

DIPLOMATIC

MOTION SOLUTIONS



Family owned and operated for over 25 years.

Universal Hydraulics International, Ltd

9337 Ravenna Rd, Unit G

Twinsburg, OH 44087

Tel:330-405-1800

Sales@uhiltd.com

<https://www.uhiltd.com>

Group 1 - Pumps

Gear Pumps

External Gear Pumps

11100 GP

1.3-87.6 cm³ /rev., 140-250 bar, 2-131 l/m

11102 GPA

1-61 cm³ /rev., up to 260 bar, up to 91.5 l/m

11110 1P

1.1-8 cm³ /rev., up to 230 bar, up to 11.9 l/m

Internal Gear Pumps

12100 IGP

Internal Gear Pump

Vane Pumps

Fixed Displacement

13100 DFP

18-193.4 cm³ /rev., up to 210 bar, up to 185 l/m

13110 FV6

10.8-269 cm³ /rev., up to 240 bar, up to 403 l/m

13120 FV7

5.8-137.5 cm³ /rev., up to 320 bar, up to 206 l/m

Variable Displacement

14101 RV1D

Direct Pres. Adj., 17-123 cm³ /rev., up to 120 bar, up to 184.5 l/m

14110 PVE

Direct Pres. Adj., 6.6 -22.2 cm³ /rev., up to 70 bar, up to 33.3 l/m

14201 RV1P

Variable /rev., 17-123 cm³ /rev., up to 250 bar, up to 184.5 l/m

Piston Pumps

Variable Displacement Axial Piston Pumps

16100 VPPM

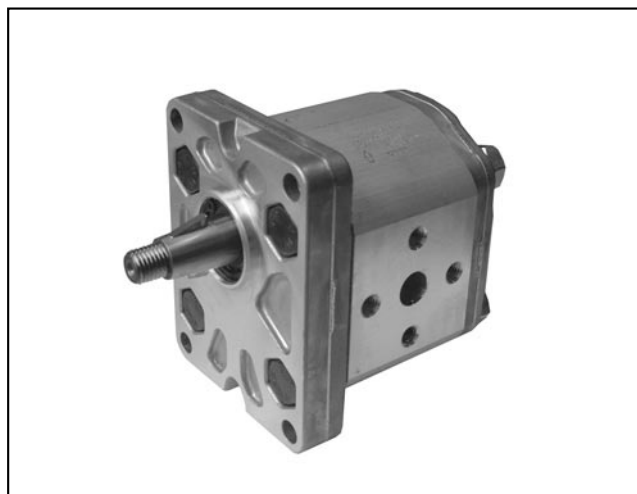
Higher Peak Pressure to 350 bar, 29-87 cm³ / rev. 43.5-131.9 l/m

16200 VPPL

Intermediate Pressure 210-280 bar, 8-100 cm³ / rev., 12-150 l/m

16300 HPR

High Pressure Self-Regulating Pump For Open Loop Operation

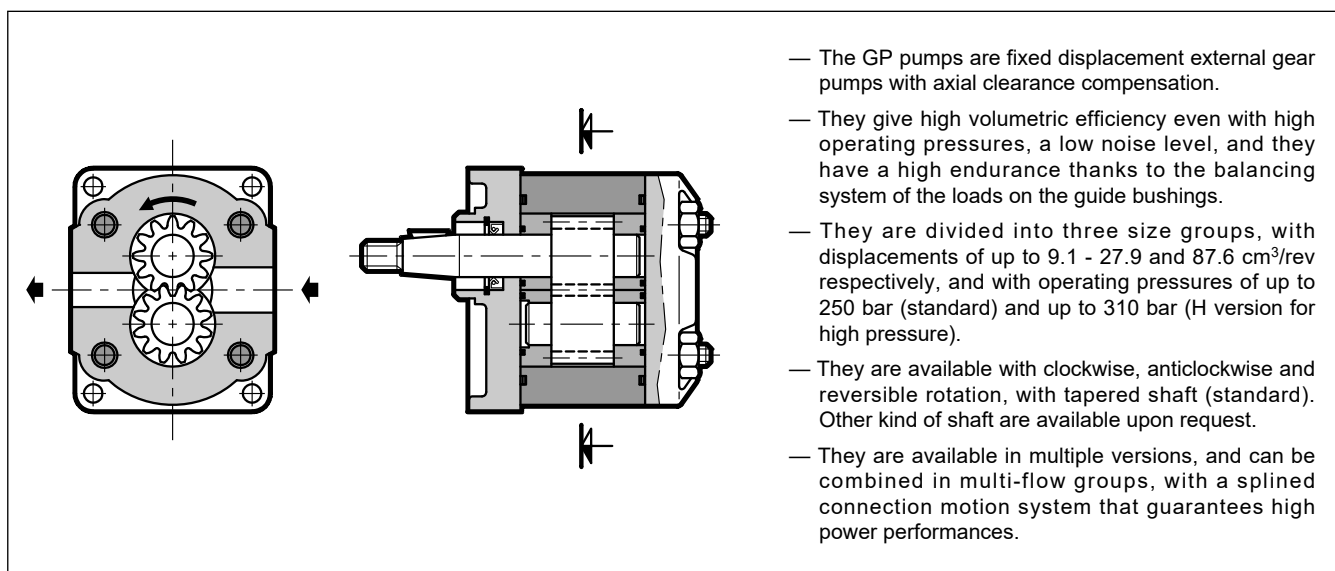


GP

EXTERNAL GEAR PUMPS

SERIES 20

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

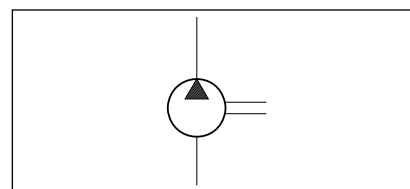


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

GP PUMP SIZE		GP1	GP2	GP3
Displacement range	cm ³ /rev	1.3 ÷ 9.1	7 ÷ 27.9	20.7 ÷ 87.6
Flow rate and operating pressures		see table 3 - Performances		
Rotation speed		see table 3 - Performances		
Rotation direction		clockwise, anticlockwise or reversible (seen from the shaft side)		
Loads on the shaft		radial and axial load are not allowed		
Max torque applicable to the shaft		see paragraph 14.1		
Hydraulic connection		flanged fittings (see paragraph 16)		
Type of mounting		4-holes flange - rectangular type		
Mass: standard version H version	kg	1.2 ÷ 1.6 1.9 ÷ 2.3	2.6 ÷ 3.5 3.8 ÷ 4.7	6 ÷ 8.5 8.7 ÷ 11.2

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-15 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	see paragraph 2.2	
Fluid contamination degree	see paragraph 2.3	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25 ÷ 100

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Identification code for single and front pumps

G	P			-						/	20	N	
----------	----------	--	--	----------	--	--	--	--	--	----------	-----------	----------	--

External gear pump _____

Pump size: _____
1 = from 1.3 to 9.1 cm³/rev
2 = from 7.0 to 27.9 cm³/rev
3 = from 20.7 to 87.6 cm³/rev

Omit for single pumps (**standard**) _____
F = only for front pump to be coupled

Nominal size _____
 (see table 3 - Performances)

Direction of rotation (seen from the shaft side) _____
R = clockwise (**standard**)
L = anticlockwise
D = reversible (option available for single pumps only)

Mounting flange _____
9 = 4-holes - rectangular type (**standard**)
0 = SAE J744 - 2 holes

H = version for high pressure.
 Omit for standard pressure.

NBR seals for mineral oils

Series No.
 (from 20 to 29 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Hydraulic connection
F = flanged ports (**standard**)
B = BSP threaded ports
U = UNF threaded ports

Shaft end type - see **NOTE 1**
7 = tapered keyed with thread (**standard**)
5 = cylindrical keyed
 (available for single pumps only)
0 = cylindrical keyed SAE-J744
1 = splined SAE-J744

NOTE 1: See at table 1.4 compatibility among mounting flange, type of shaft and type of hydraulic connection.

1.2 - Identification code for intermediate and rear pumps

G	P			-						/	20	N	
----------	----------	--	--	----------	--	--	--	--	--	----------	-----------	----------	--

External gear pump _____

Pump size: _____
1 = from 1.3 to 9.1 cm³/rev
2 = from 7.0 to 27.9 cm³/rev
3 = from 20.7 to 87.6 cm³/rev

Pump position: _____
M = intermediate
R = rear

Nominal size _____
 (see table 3 - Performances)

Direction of rotation (seen from the shaft side) _____
R = clockwise (**standard**)
L = anticlockwise

H = version for high pressure.
 Omit for standard pressure.

NBR seals for mineral oils

Series No.
 (from 20 to 29 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Hydraulic connection
F = flanged ports (**standard**)
B = BSP threaded ports
U = UNF threaded ports

NOTE 2: Front, intermediate and rear pumps for multiple groups are supplied without mating joint, which must be ordered separately (see paragraph 1.5). To order a group of one or more pumps completely assembled see paragraph 1.3.

1.3 - Identification code for multiple pumps

identification code front pump + identification code intermediate pump (omit for double pumps) + identification code rear pump

1.4 - Compatibility among mounting flange, type of shaft and type of hydraulic connection

FLANGE CODE	SHAFT CODE				HYDRAULIC CONNECTION CODE		
	7	5	0	1	F	B	U
9	yes	yes	no	no	yes	yes	no
0	no	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes

1.5 - Identification code for mating joints

FIRST PUMP	SECOND PUMP		
	GP1	GP2	GP3
GP1	3101100003	-	-
GP2	3101100004	3101100005	-
GP3	3101100006	3101100007	3101100008

1.6 - Examples

a) single pump size 1 - 1.3 cm³/rev - anticlockwise rotation - standard flange and shaft

GP1-0013L97F/20N

b) single pump size 2 - 14 cm³/rev - clockwise rotation - standard flange and shaft

GP2-0140R97F/20N

c) single pump size 3 - 22.5 cm³/rev - clockwise rotation - SAE flange and shaft

GP3-0225R01F/20N

d) double pump made of:

- pump size 2 - 7 cm³/rev - clockwise rotation
- pump size 1 - 2 cm³/rev - high pressure

GP2F-0070R97F/20N + GP1R-0020RF/20NH

e) triple pump made of:

- pump size 3 - 22.5 cm³/rev
- pump size 2 - 14 cm³/rev
- pump size 1 - 2 cm³/rev

GP3F-0225R97F/20N + GP2M-0140RF/20N + GP1R-0020RF/20N

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

2.1 Type of fluid

Use mineral oil based hydraulic fluids with anti-foam and antioxidant additives, in conformity with the requisites of the following standards:

- FZG test - 11th stage
- DIN 51525
- VDMA 24317

For use with other types of fluid (water glycol, phosphate esters and others), consult our technical dept. Operation with fluid at a temperature greater than 80°C causes a premature deterioration of the fluid quality and of the seals. The physical and chemical properties of the fluid must be maintained.

2.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

minimum viscosity	12 cSt	referred to the maximum fluid temperature of 80 °C
optimum viscosity	25 + 100 cSt	referred to the operating temperature of the fluid in the tank
maximum viscosity	1600 cSt	limited to only the start-up phase of the pump

2.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

The maximum degree of fluid contamination must be according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15; therefore, use of a filter with $\beta_{20} \geq 75$ is recommended. A degree of maximum fluid contamination according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 is recommended for optimum endurance of the pump. Hence, use of a filter with $\beta_{10} \geq 100$ is recommended.

If there is a filter installed on the suction line, be sure that the pressure at the pump inlet is not lower than the values specified in paragraph 13.

The suction filter must be equipped with a by-pass valve and, if possible, with a clogging indicator.

3 - PERFORMANCE RATINGS

(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

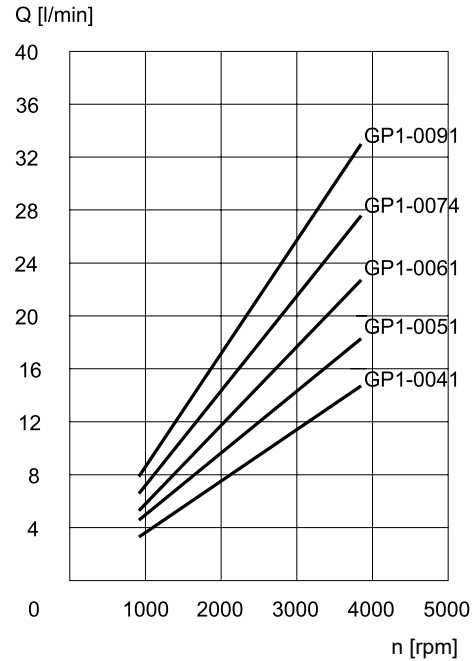
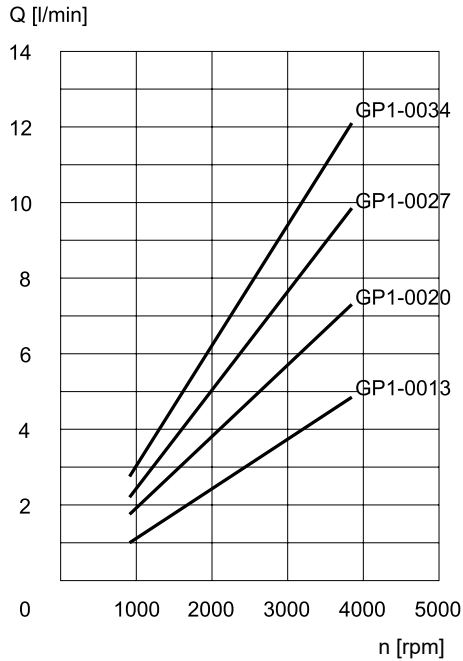
Values in brackets refer to the version **H**, for high pressure. The max pressure values for reversible high pressure pumps (rotation type **D**) must be reduced by 15%.

PUMP SIZE	NOMINAL SIZE	DISPLACEMENT [cm³/rev]	MAX FLOW RATE at 1500 rpm [l/min]	MAX PRESSURE at 1500 rpm [bar]		SPEED [rpm]		
				continuous operating	peak	max flange = 9	max flange = 0	min
GP1	0013	1.3	2.0	250 (270)	290 (310)	6000	6000	800
	0020	2.0	3.0					
	0027	2.7	4.0					
	0034	3.4	5.1					
	0041	4.1	6.1	230 (260)	260 (290)	4000	4000	
	0051	5.1	7.6			4000	3500	
	0061	6.1	9.1			3800	3000	
	0074	7.4	11.1	200 (230)	230 (290)	3200	3500	600
	0091	9.1	13.6	180 (210)	210 (240)	2600	3000	
GP2	0070	7.0	10.5	250 (280)	290 (310)	4000	4000	600
	0095	9.5	14.2			3000		
	0113	11.3	16.9	230 (280)	270 (310)	4000	4000	
	0140	14.0	21.0	230 (260)	270 (300)		3200	
	0158	15.8	23.7	210 (260)	240 (290)	3600	3800	500
	0178	17.8	26.7				2500	
	0208	20.8	31.2	180 (230)	210 (260)	3200	2200	
	0234	23.4	35.1			3000	2000	
	0279	27.9	41.8	170 (200)	200 (230)	2500	1800	
GP3	0207	20.7	31.0	230 (280)	270 (310)	3500	3500	500
	0225	22.5	33.7					
	0264	26.4	39.6					
	0337	33.7	50.5	230 (270)	270 (300)	3000	3300	
	0394	39.4	59.1	220 (260)	260 (290)		3000	
	0427	42.7	64.0	210 (250)	250 (280)	2800	2800	400
	0514	51.4	77.1	200 (230)	240 (260)	2400	2500	
	0600	60.0	90.0	190 (210)	220 (240)	2800	2800	
	0696	69.6	104.4	170 (200)	200 (230)	2500	2500	
	0776	77.6	116.4	160 (180)	190 (210)	2300	2300	
	0876	87.6	131.4	140 (160)	170 (190)	2000	2000	

4 - CURVES AND CHARACTERISTIC DATA OF GROUP GP1 PUMPS

(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

4.1 - Flow rate curves $Q = f(n)$ obtained with operating pressure 0 bar



4.2 - Efficiencies

PUMP NOMINAL SIZE	VOLUMETRIC EFFICIENCY [%]	TOTAL EFFICIENCY [%]
0013	0.90	0.82
0020	0.90	0.85
0027	0.95	0.90
0034	0.91	0.87
0041	0.94	0.90
0051	0.96	0.92
0061	0.96	0.92
0074	0.96	0.90
0091	0.96	0.88

The volumetric and total efficiencies for the various nominal dimensions of the Group GP1 pumps, measured at 1500 rpm and with 150 bar operating pressure, are shown in the table.

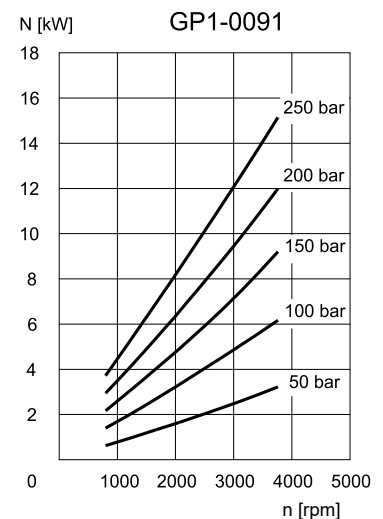
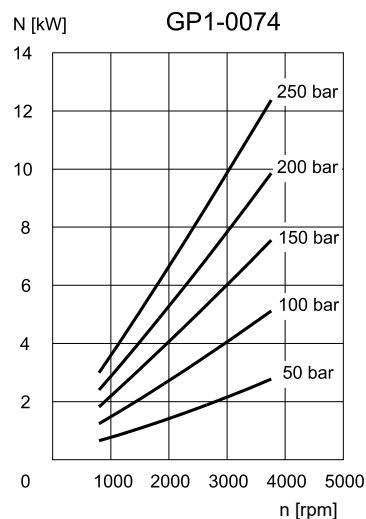
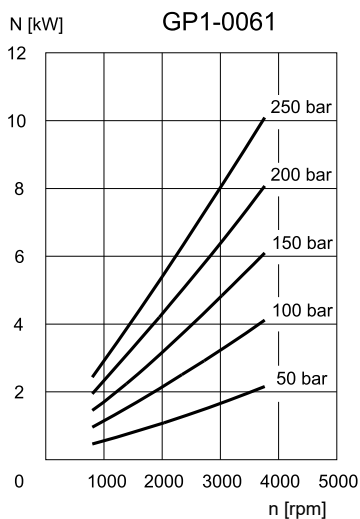
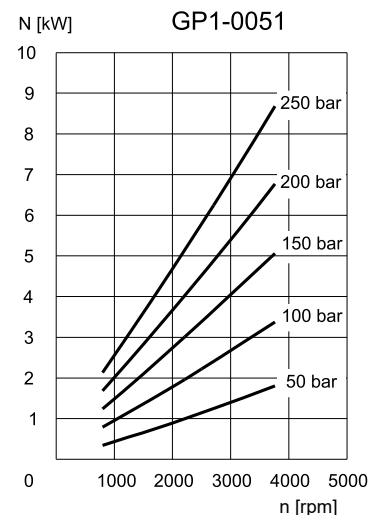
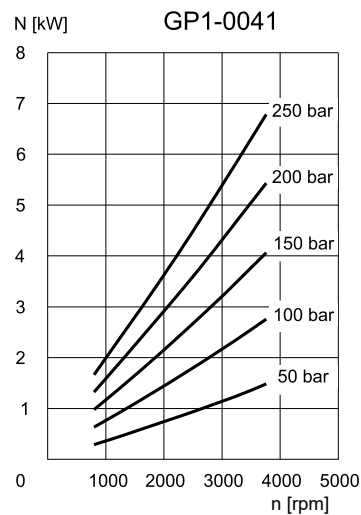
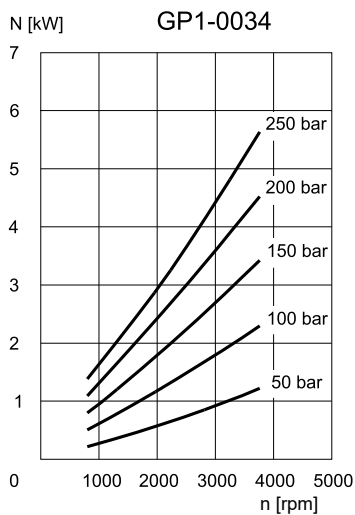
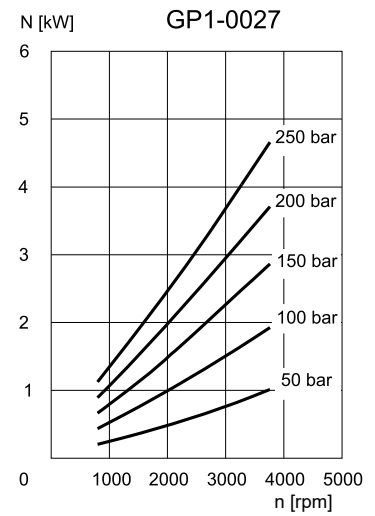
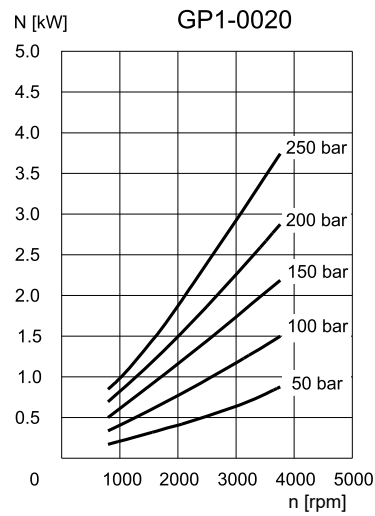
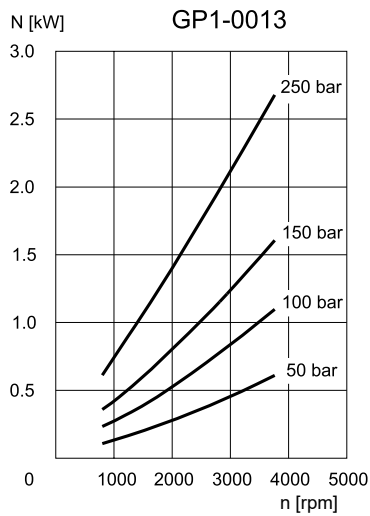
The total efficiency considers the volumetric efficiency and the mechanical efficiency of the pump in the specified operating conditions.

4.3 - Noise level

PUMP NOMINAL SIZE	NOISE LEVEL [dB (A)]
0013	65
0020	66
0027	68
0034	68
0041	70
0051	73
0061	73
0074	73
0091	77

The noise levels for the various nominal dimensions of the Group GP1 pumps, measured at 1500 rpm, with 150 bar operating pressure and measured at a distance of 1 metre from the pump, are shown in the table.

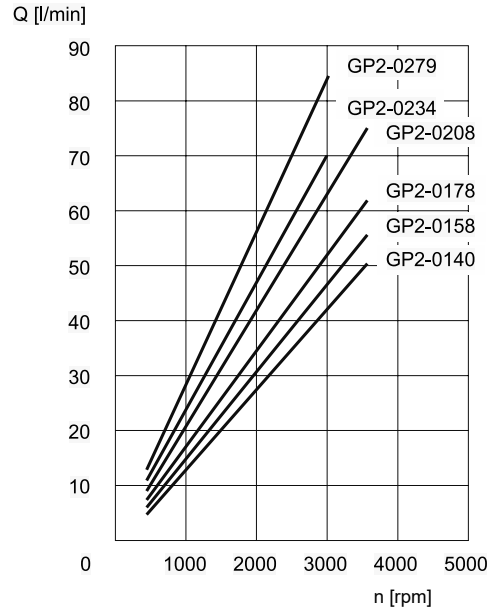
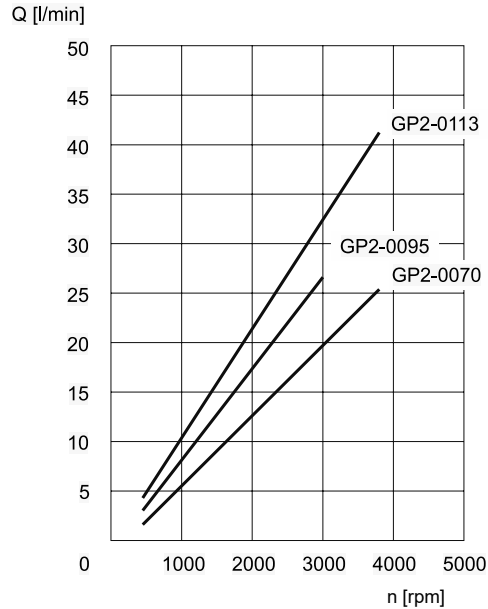
4.4 - Absorbed power curves $N = f(n)$, obtained with operating pressures from 50 to 250 bar



5 - CURVES AND CHARACTERISTIC DATA OF GROUP GP2 PUMPS

(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

5.1 - Flow rate curves $Q = f(n)$ obtained with operating pressure 0 bar



5.2 - Efficiencies

PUMP NOMINAL SIZE	VOLUMETRIC EFFICIENCY [%]	TOTAL EFFICIENCY [%]
0070	0.92	0.87
0095	0.95	0.88
0113	0.95	0.87
0140	0.93	0.87
0158	0.95	0.86
0178	0.93	0.85
0208	0.93	0.88
0234	0.97	0.89
0279	0.94	0.85

The volumetric and total efficiencies for the various nominal dimensions of the Group GP2 pumps, measured at 1500 rpm and with 150 bar operating pressure, are shown in the table.

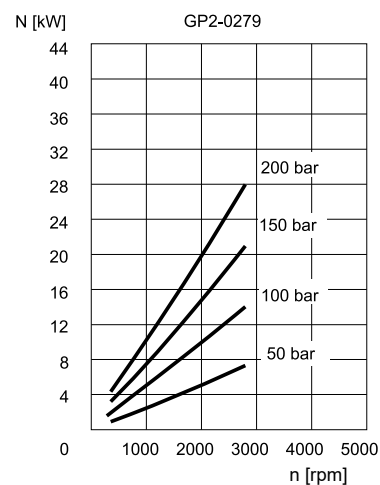
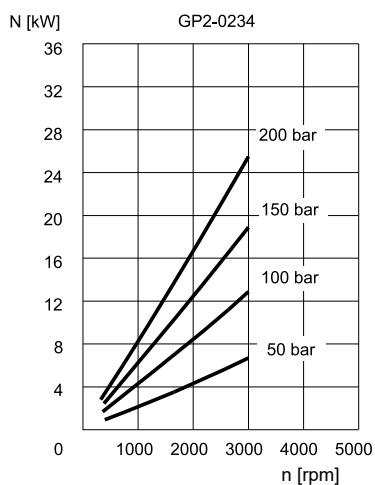
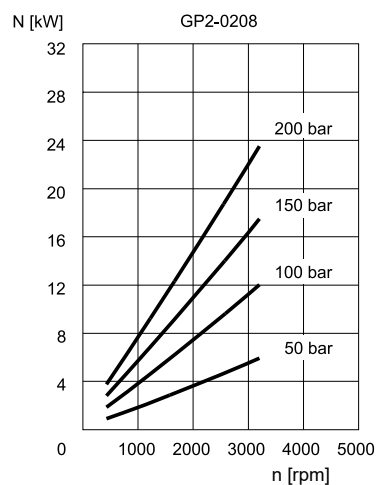
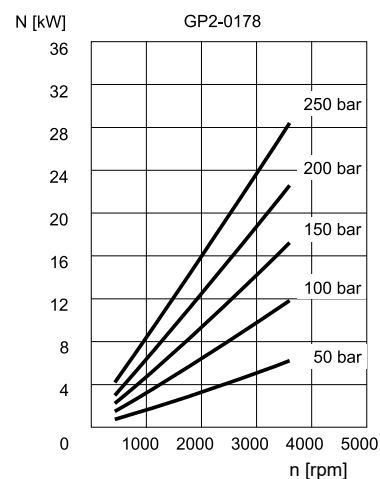
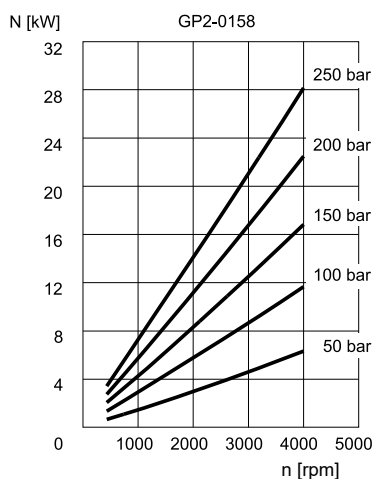
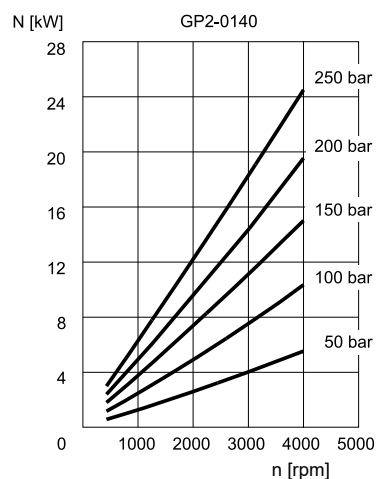
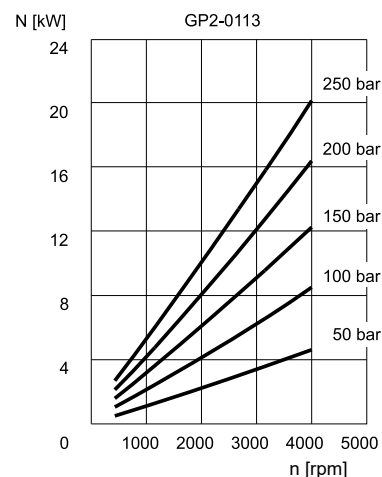
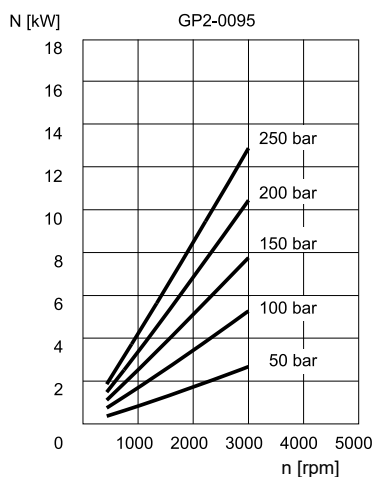
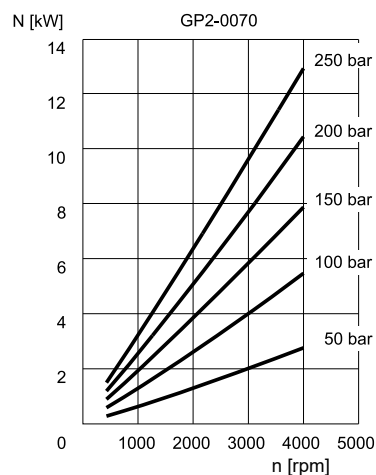
The total efficiency considers the volumetric efficiency and the mechanical efficiency of the pump in the specified operating conditions.

5.3 - Noise level

PUMP NOMINAL SIZE	NOISE LEVEL [dB (A)]
0070	75
0095	77
0113	77
0140	72
0158	72
0178	73
0208	74
0234	76
0279	76

The noise levels for the various nominal dimensions of the Group GP2 pumps, measured at 1500 rpm, with 150 bar operating pressure and measured at a distance of 1 metre from the pump, are shown in the table.

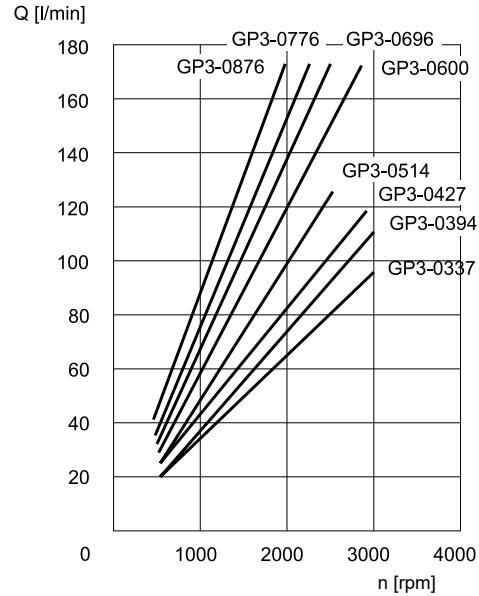
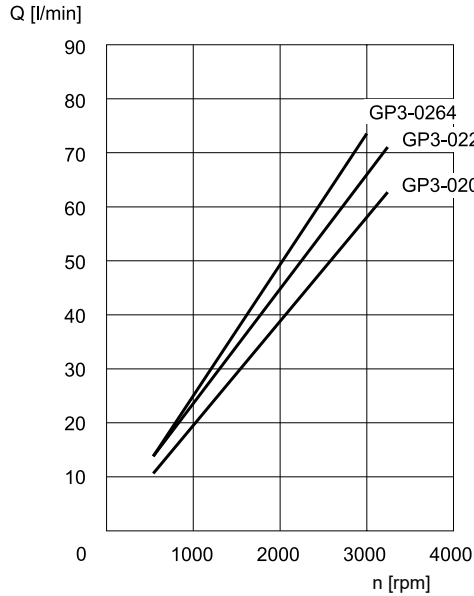
5.4 - Absorbed power curves $N = f(n)$, measured with operating pressures from 50 to 250 bar



6 - CURVES AND CHARACTERISTIC DATA OF GROUP GP3 PUMPS

(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

6.1 - Flow rate curves $Q = f(n)$ obtained with operating pressure 0 bar



6.2 - Efficiencies

PUMP NOMINAL SIZE	VOLUMETRIC EFFICIENCY [%]	TOTAL EFFICIENCY [%]
0207	0.88	0.83
0225	0.97	0.92
0264	0.90	0.84
0337	0.92	0.87
0394	0.91	0.86
0427	0.92	0.82
0514	0.93	0.83
0600	0.85	0.82
0696	0.95	0.90
0776	0.93	0.87
0876	0.89	0.84

The volumetric and total efficiencies for the various nominal dimensions of the Group GP3 pumps, measured at 1500 rpm and with 150 bar operating pressure, are shown in the table.

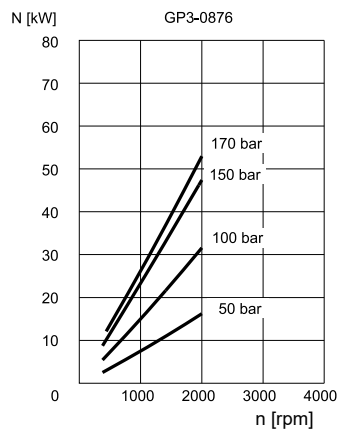
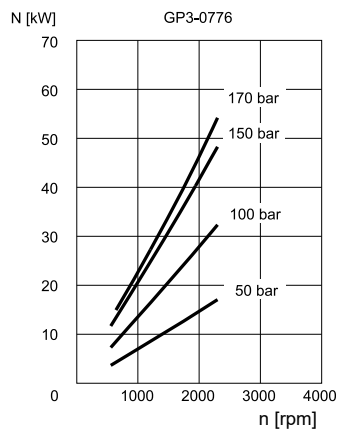
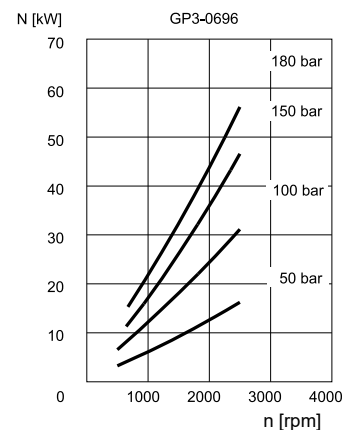
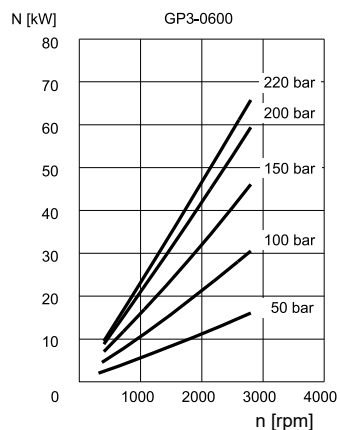
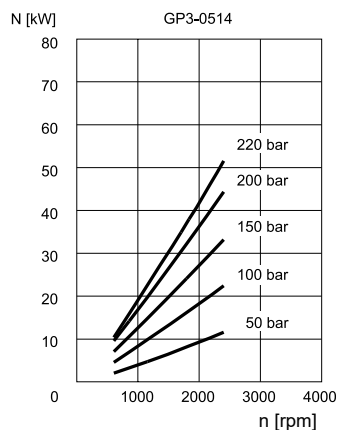
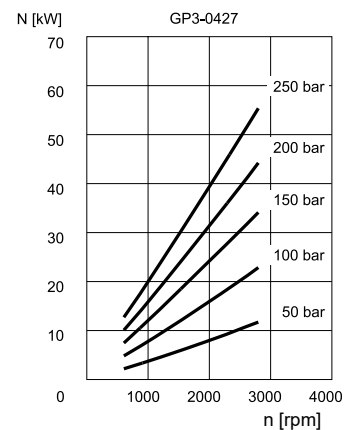
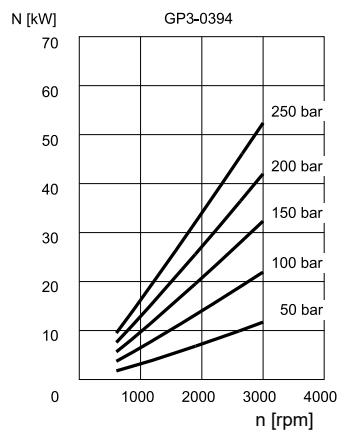
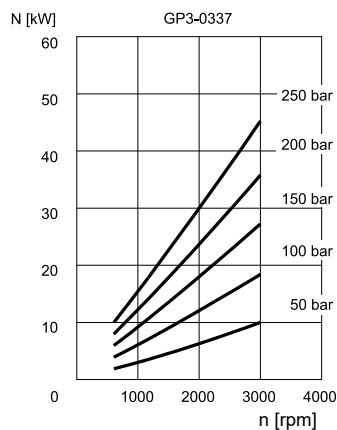
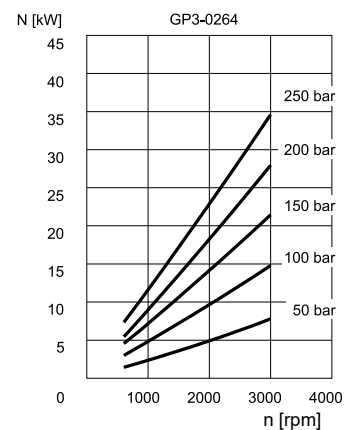
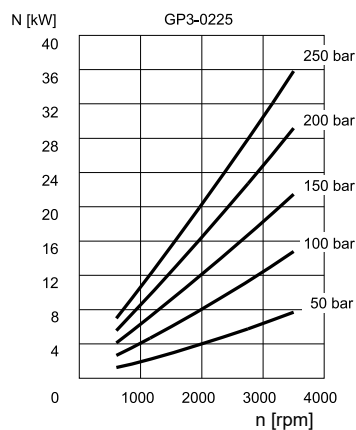
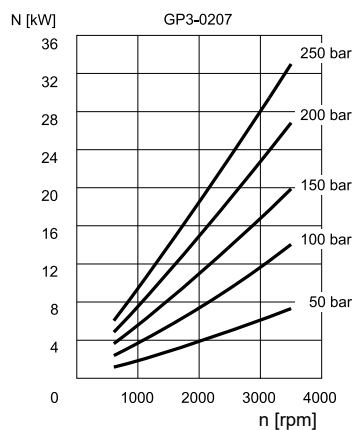
The total efficiency considers the volumetric efficiency and the mechanical efficiency of the pump in the specified operating conditions.

6.3 - Noise level

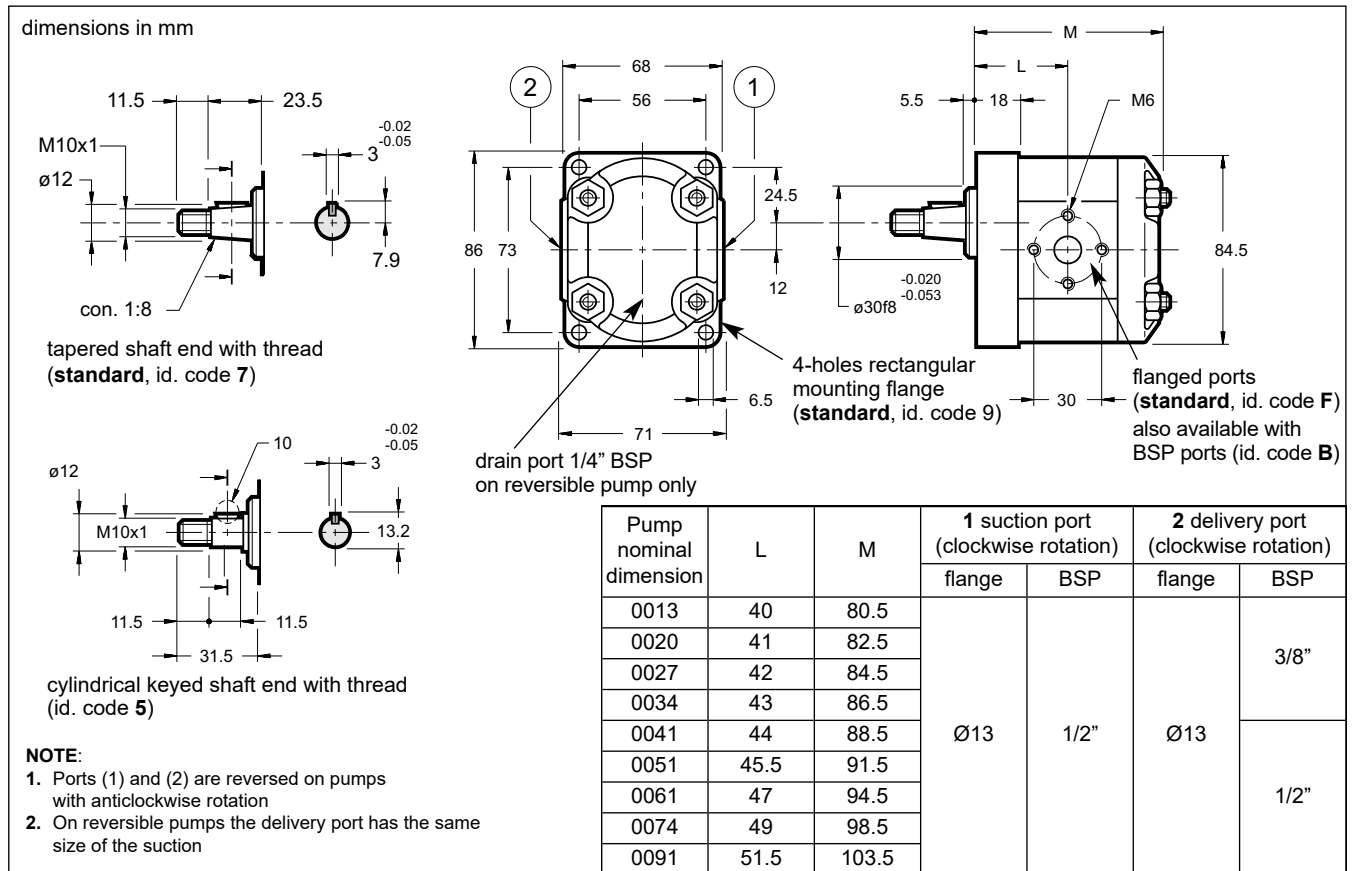
PUMP NOMINAL SIZE	NOISE LEVEL [dB (A)]
0207	75
0225	75
0264	76
0337	72
0394	72
0427	73
0514	75
0600	77
0696	77
0776	76
0876	78

The noise levels for the various nominal dimensions of the Group GP3 pumps, measured at 1500 rpm, with 150 bar operating pressure and measured at a distance of 1 metre from the pump, are shown in the table.

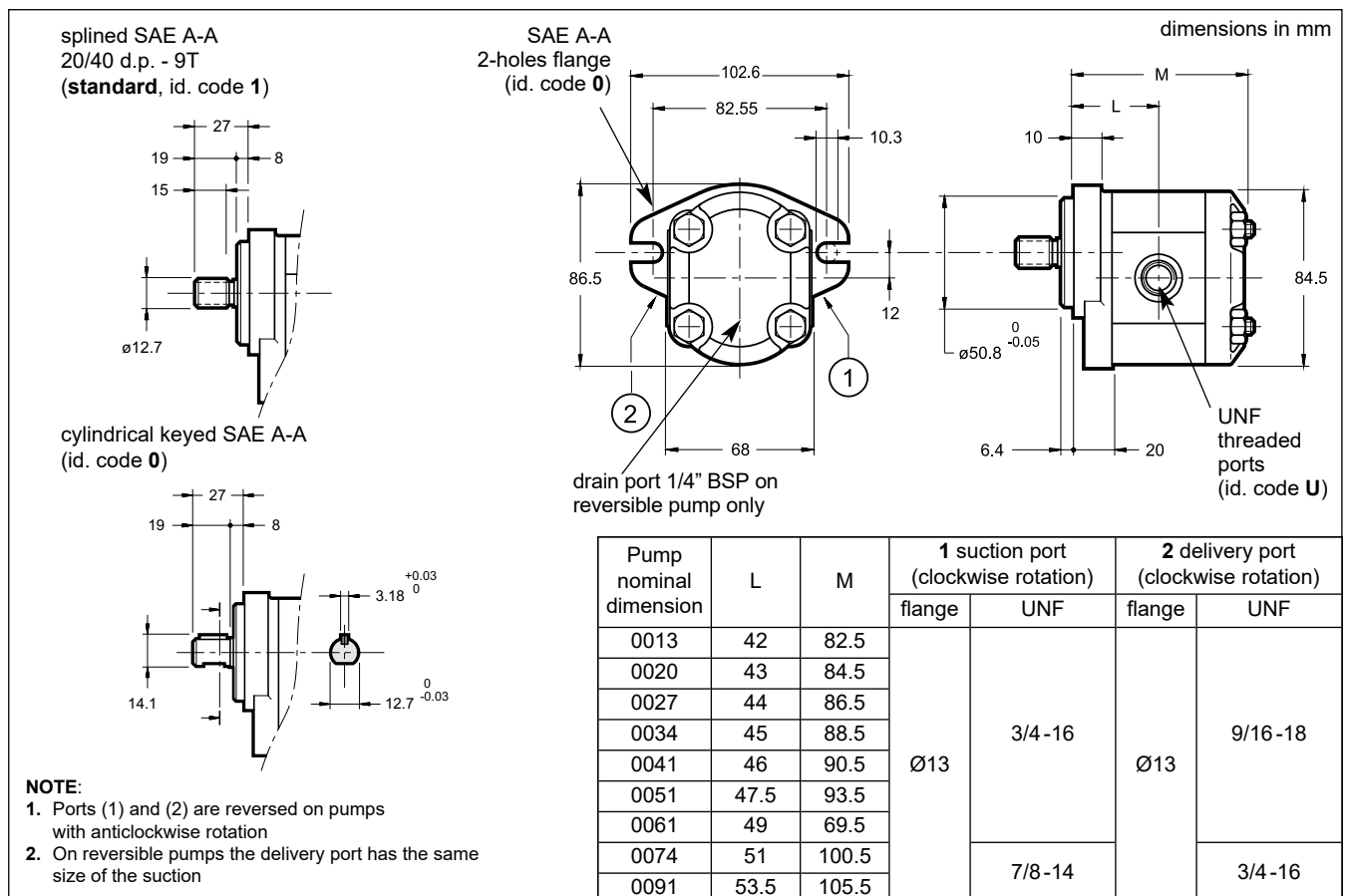
6.4 - Absorbed power curves $N = f(n)$, obtained with operating pressures from 50 to 250 bar



7 - GP1 PUMPS WITH STANDARD FLANGE - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



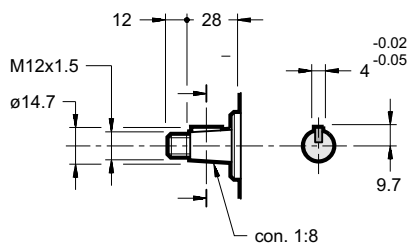
8 - GP1 PUMPS WITH SAE FLANGE - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



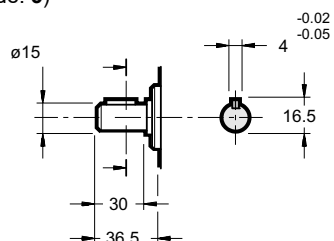
9 - GP2 PUMPS WITH STANDARD FLANGE - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

tapered shaft end with thread
(**standard**, id. code **7**)

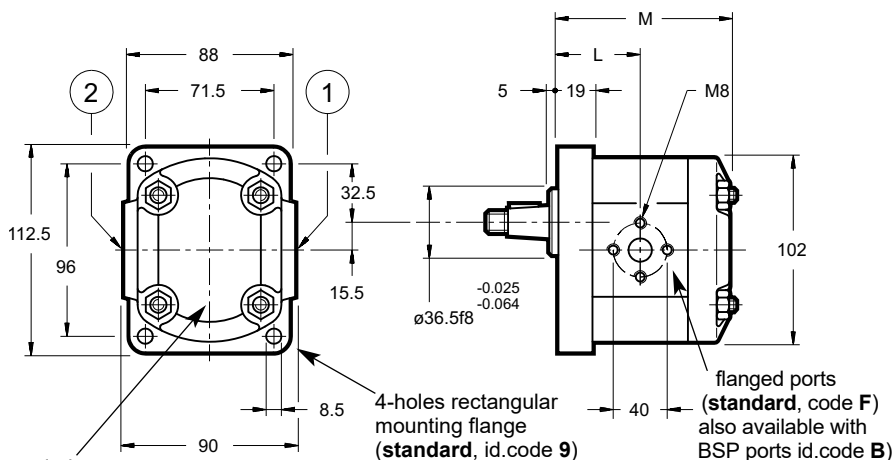


cylindrical keyed shaft end
(id code: **5**)



NOTE:

1. Ports (1) and (2) are reversed on pumps with anticlockwise rotation
2. On reversible pumps the delivery port has the same size of the suction port

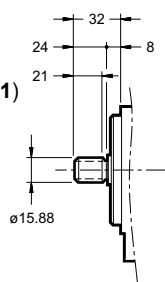


Pump nominal dimension	L	M	1 suction port (clockwise rotation)		2 delivery port (clockwise rotation)	
			flange	BSP	flange	BSP
0070	47.5	97.5	Ø13	1/2"	Ø13	1/2"
0095	49.5	101.5				
0113	51	104.5	Ø19	3/4"		
0140	53	108.5				
0158	54.5	111.5				
0178	56	114.5				
0218	58.5	119.5				
0234	60.5	123.5			Ø19	
0279	64	130.5				

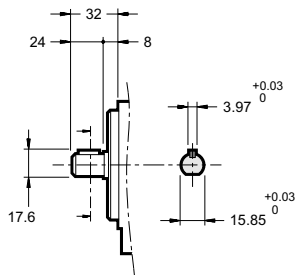
10 - GP2 PUMPS WITH SAE FLANGE - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

splined SAE A
16/32 d.p. - 9T
(**standard**, id. code **1**)

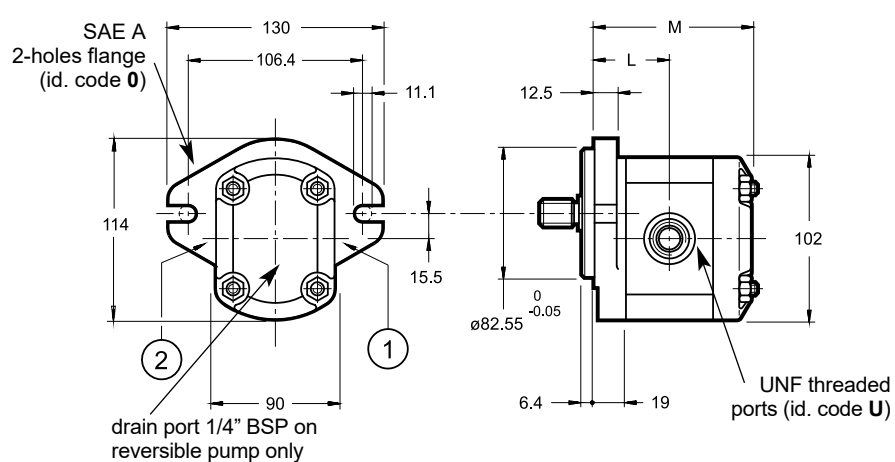


cylindrical keyed
SAE A
(id. code **0**)



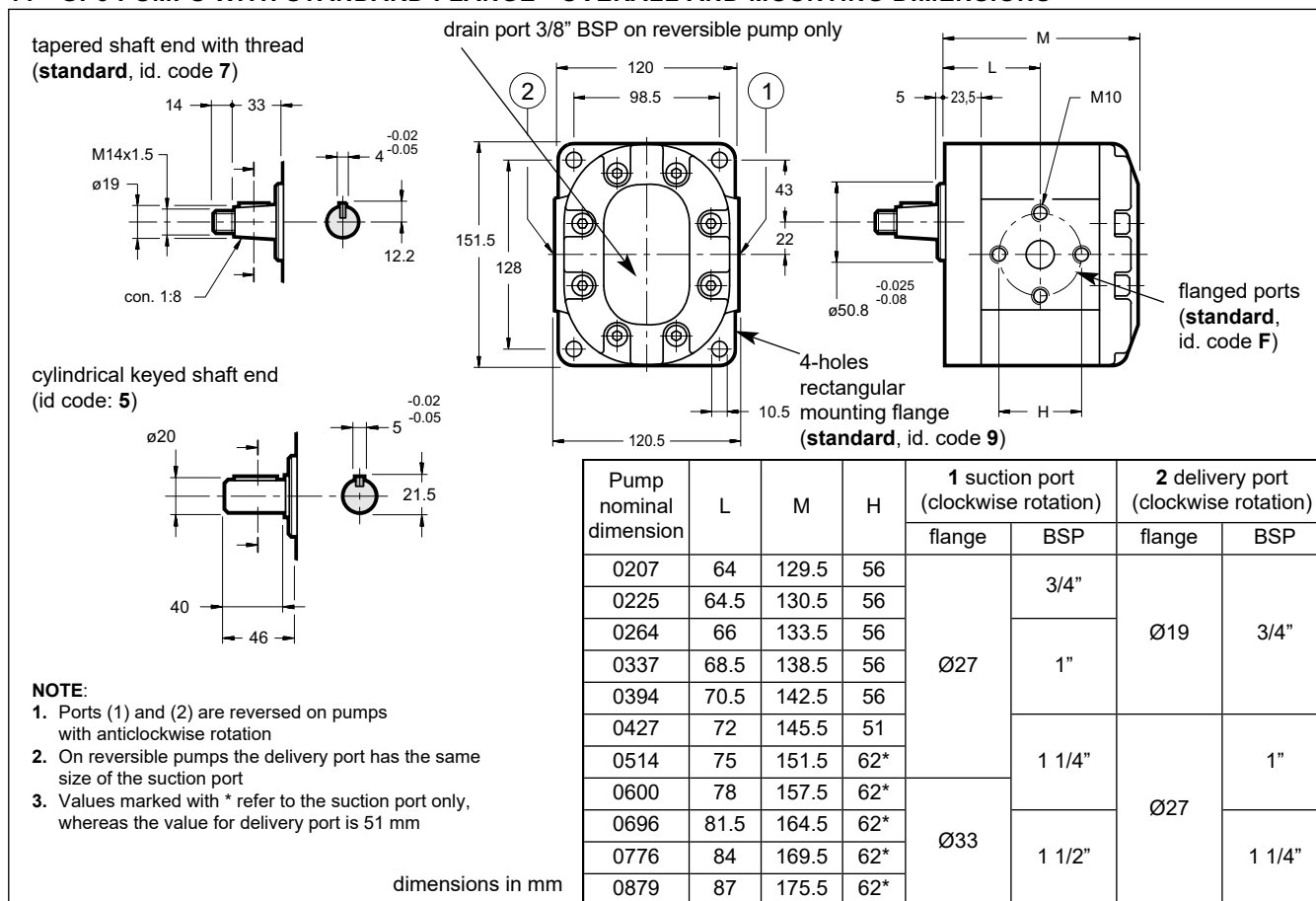
NOTE:

- NOTE:**
1. Ports (1) and (2) are reversed on pumps with anticlockwise rotation
 2. On reversible pumps the delivery port has the same size of the suction port

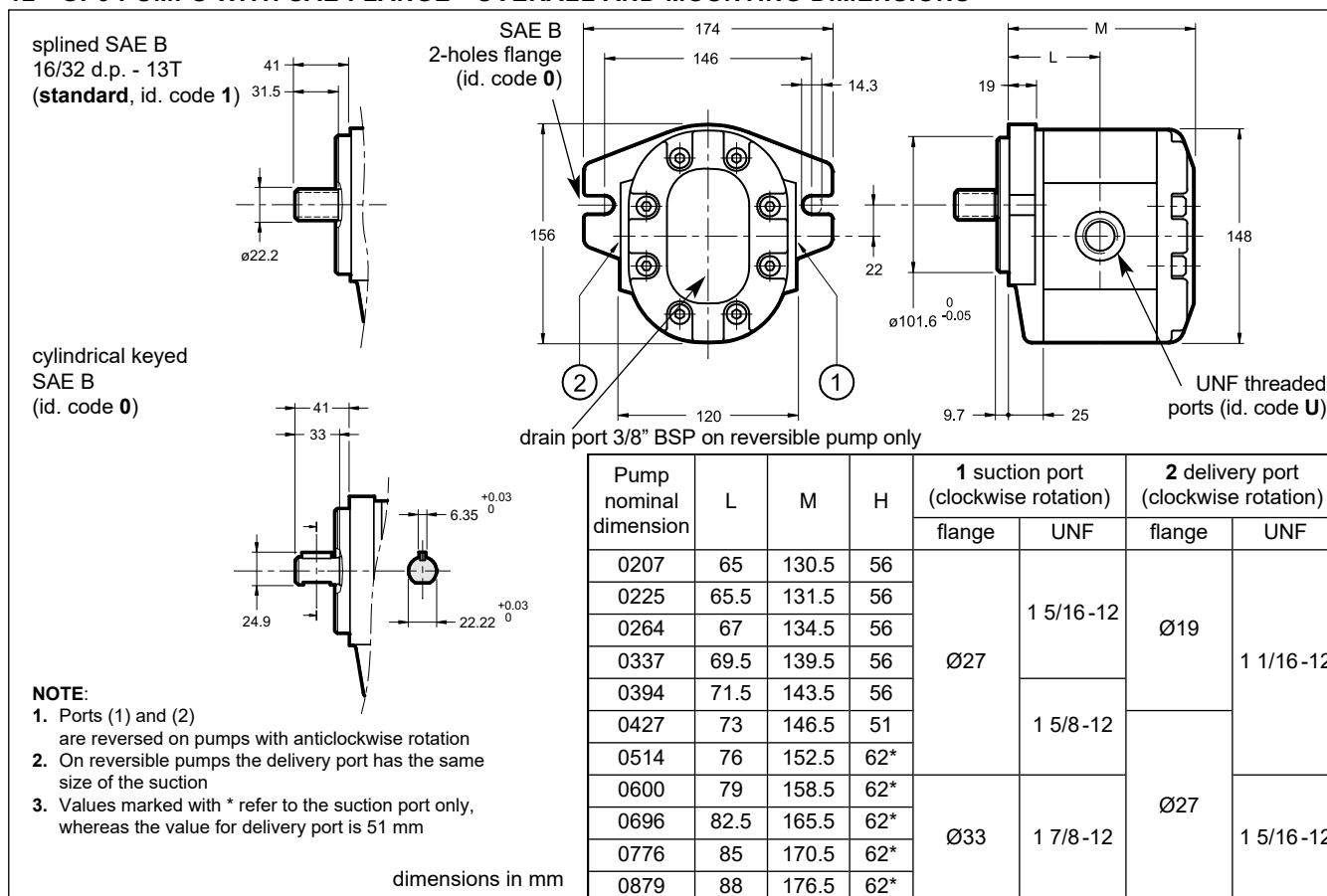


Pump nominal dimension	L	M	1 suction port (clockwise rotation)		2 delivery port (clockwise rotation)	
			flange	UNF	flange	UNF
0070	47.5	97.5	Ø13	1 1/16-12	Ø13	7/8-14
0095	49.5	101.5				
0113	51	104.5	Ø19			
0140	53	108.5				
0158	54.5	111.5				
0178	56	114.5				
0218	58.5	119.5				
0234	60.5	123.5	Ø19			
0279	64	130.5				

11 - GP3 PUMPS WITH STANDARD FLANGE - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



12 - GP3 PUMPS WITH SAE FLANGE - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



13 - INSTALLATION

- The GP gear pumps can be installed with shaft oriented in any position.
- Check that the rotation direction of the motor corresponds to the direction of the arrow marked on the pump before commissioning.
- Before the first start up vent the air from the delivery port.
- The pump start up, especially at a cold temperature, should occur with the pump unloading.
- The suction pipe must be suitably sized to facilitate the passage of the fluid. Bends and restrictions or an excessive length of the pipeline can affect the correct operation of the pump. It is advisable not to exceed the speed of 1 ÷ 2 m/sec in suction hose.
- The minimum permissible suction pressure is -0.3 bar relative. Standard pumps cannot work with pressure at suction port, except reversible pumps, which are able to withstand pressurized inlet
- Gear pumps must not operate with a rotation speed lower than the minimum rotation speed indicated in table 3 - performance. **The pumps must be filled with the same operating fluid as the circuit before being installed.** Filling can be done through the ports connections. Rotate the pump manually if needed.
- The motor-pump connection must be carried out directly with a flexible coupling able to compensate any offsets. Couplings that generate axial or radial loads on the pump shaft are not allowed.
- The drain port of the reversible pumps must always be connected to the tank. Maximum permitted pressure rise is 6 bar

14 - MULTIPLE PUMPS

It's possible to create multi-flow groups with independent hydraulic circuits coupling several pumps together. While sizing multiple pumps the following conditions must be taken into account:

- Assembly can take place between pumps of the same group, or in decreasing order of size.
- The max. rotation speed is determined by the pump with the lowest speed.
- The values of the max. applicable torque can not be exceeded.

14.1 - Maximum applicable torque

The input torque (M) is given for each pump by the following ratio:

$$M = \frac{9550 \cdot N}{n} = [\text{Nm}] \quad n = \text{rotation speed [rpm]}$$

where the absorbed power (N) is given by:

$$N = \frac{Q \cdot \Delta p}{600 \cdot \eta_{\text{tot}}} = [\text{kW}] \quad \begin{aligned} Q &= \text{flow rate [l/min]} \\ \Delta p &= \text{differential pressure between the pump suction and delivery [bar]} \\ \eta_{\text{tot}} &= \text{total efficiency (see diagrams in par. 4.2 - 5.2 - 6.2).} \end{aligned}$$

or it can be obtained from the diagrams ABSORBED POWER (see paragraphs 4.4 - 5.4 - 6.4).

If several pumps are coupled, the torque of each single pump has to be added to the torque of subsequent pumps when they are loaded simultaneously.

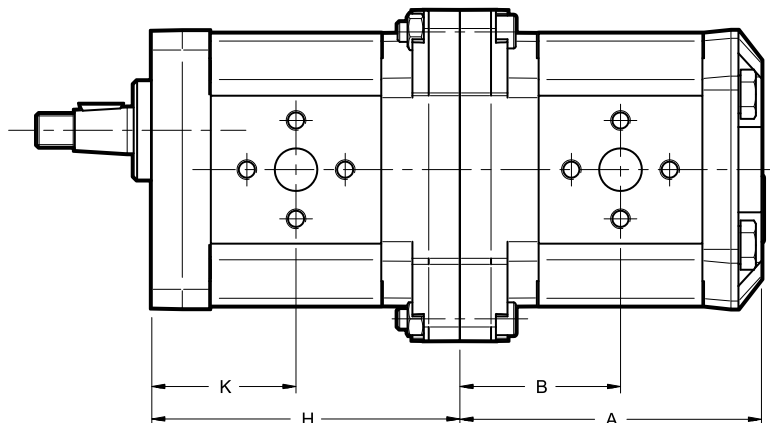
The obtained torque value for each pump has to be lower than the value specified in the table below.

If the obtained torque values are higher than those stated in the table, reduce the working pressure value or replace the overloaded pump with a pump suitable to bear the required torque.

	MAX APPLICABLE TORQUE [Nm]					
	Front pump shaft type			Intermediate / rear pump		
front pump size	tapered, keyed code 7	SAE J744 splined code 1	SAE J744 cylindrical keyed code 0	GP1	GP2	GP3
GP1	90	55	55	50	-	-
GP2	145	110	105		110	-
GP3	280	405	295			230

15 - MULTIPLE PUMPS OVERALL DIMENSIONS

Dimensions below are concerning to standard pumps (clockwise rotation, rectangular flange, tapered keyed with thread shaft end and flanged ports). Please consult our Technical Dept. for different configurations and for overall dimensions of groups composed by three or more pumps.



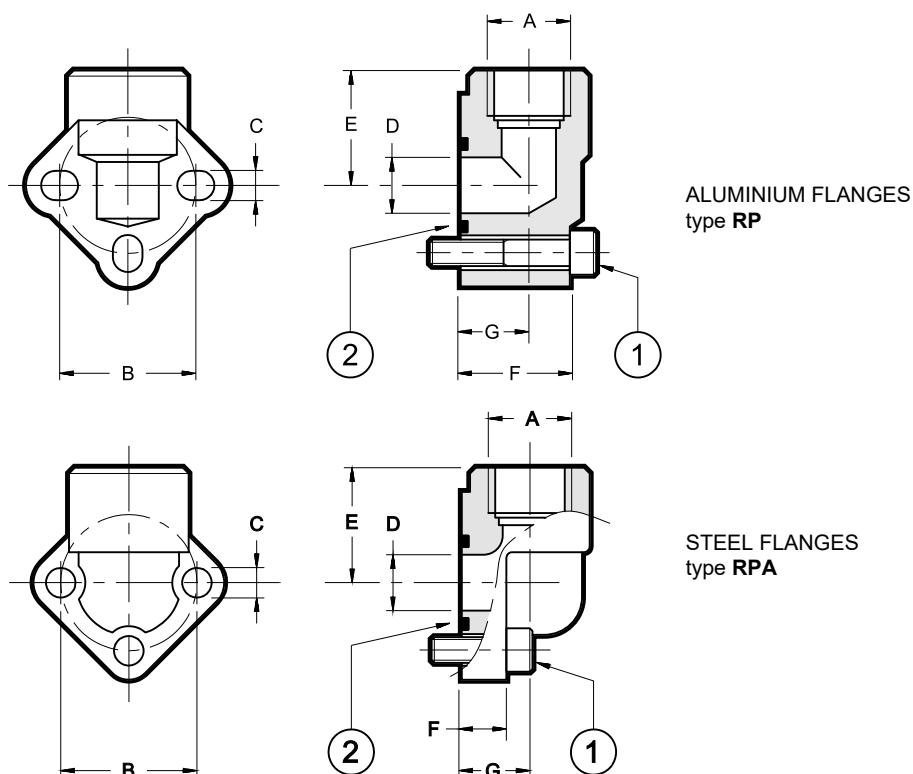
dimensions in mm

PUMP SIZE	NOMINAL SIZE	FRONT PUMP		REAR PUMP	
		H	K	A	B
GP1	0013	86	40	86,5	46
	0020	88	41	88,5	47
	0027	90	42	90,5	48
	0034	92	43	92,5	49
	0041	94	44	94,5	50
	0051	97	45,5	97,5	51,5
	0061	100	47	100,5	53
	0074	104	49	104,5	55
	0091	109	51,5	109,5	57,5
GP2	0070	101	47,5	103,5	53,5
	0095	105	49,5	107,5	55,5
	0113	108	51	110,5	57
	0140	112	53	114,5	59
	0158	115	54,5	117,5	60,5
	0178	118	56	120,5	62
	0208	123	58,5	125,5	64,5
	0234	127	60,5	129,5	66,5
	0279	134	64	136,5	70
GP3	0207	135,5	64	137	71,5
	0225	136,5	64,5	138	72
	0264	139,5	66	141	73,5
	0337	144,5	68,5	146	76
	0394	148,5	70,5	150	78
	0427	151,5	72	153	79,5
	0514	157,5	75	159	82,5
	0600	163,5	78	165	85,5
	0696	170,5	81,5	172	89
	0776	175,5	84	177	91,5
	0876	181,5	87	183	94,5

NOTE: Add 11 mm to both A and B quotes on assembled multiple pumps made by GP3+GP1 pumps to calculate the correct overall.

16 - CONNECTION FLANGES

dimensions in mm



ALUMINIUM FLANGES TYPE RP

Fastening bolt and O-rings included

	Flange code	Flange description	p_{max} [bar]	ØA	B	C	ØD	E	F	G	(1) SHC bolts	(2) seals
GP1	0610506	RP1 - 38	180	3/8" BSP	30	6.5	12.5	30	26	18	n°3 - M6x35	OR 121 (15.88x2.62)
	0610248	RP1 - 12		1/2" BSP	30	6.5	12.5	30	26	18		
GP2	0610508	RP2 - 12		1/2" BSP	40	8.5	18.5	40	31	20	n°3 - M8x45	OR 130 (22.22x2.62)
	0610249	RP2 - 34		3/4" BSP	40	8.5	18.5	40	31	20		
GP3	0610717	RP3 - 34		3/4" BSP	51	10.5	25	46	43	26	n°3 - M10x60	OR 4118 (29.75x3.53)
	0610250	RP3 - 100		1" BSP	56	10.5	25	46	43	26		

STEEL FLANGES TYPE RPA

	Flange code	Flange description	p_{max} [bar]	ØA	B	C	ØD	E	F	G	(1) SHC bolts	(2) seals
GP1	0771048	RPA1 - 38	315	3/8" BSP	30	6.5	12	24	17	9.5	n°3 - M6x20	OR 121 (15.88x2.62)
	0771049	RPA1 - 12		1/2" BSP	30	6.5	12	24	17	9.5		
GP2	0771050	RPA2 - 12		1/2" BSP	40	8.5	20	36	22	11.5	n°3 - M8x25	OR 132 (23.81x2.62)
	0770615	RPA2 - 34		3/4" BSP	40	8.5	20	36	22	11.5		
GP3	0771051	RPA3 - 34A		3/4" BSP	51	10.5	24	46	26	13	n°3 - M10x30	OR 3125 (31.42x2.62)
	0770617	RPA3 - 100A		1" BSP	51	10.5	24	46	26	13		
	0770618	RPA3 - 34B		3/4" BSP	56	10.5	24	46	26	13		
	0770619	RPA3 - 100B		1" BSP	56	10.5	24	46	26	13		
	0771052	RPA35 - 114A		1" ¼ BSP	62	13	31	55	35	17	n°3 - M10x35	

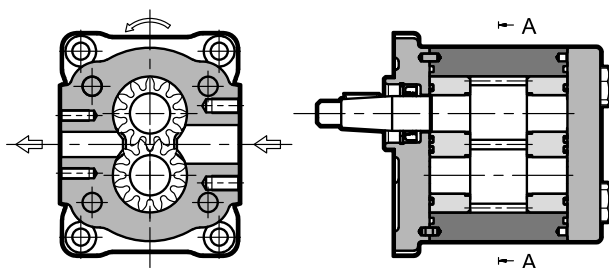


GPA*

EXTERNAL GEAR PUMPS

SERIES 10

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The GPA* pumps are external gear pumps with fixed displacement and axial clearance compensation.
- They give high volumetric efficiency even with high operating pressures, a low noise level, and they have a high endurance thanks to the balancing system of the loads on the guide bushings.
- They are available with four-holes european flange and tapered shaft end 1:8 or with SAEJ 744 flange and splined shaft. Clockwise or anticlockwise rotation.
- They are divided into three size groups, with displacements of up to 7.5, 31.7 and 61 cm³/rev respectively, and with operating pressures of up to 260 bar continuous pressure.
- They are available as single, tandem or multiple pumps.

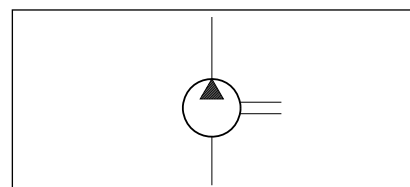
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PUMP		GPA1	GPA2	GPA3
Displacement range	cm³/rev	1 ÷ 7.5	4.5 ÷ 31.7	22 ÷ 61
Continuous operating pressure (NOTE)	bar	up to 260	up to 260	up to 250
Max rotation speed (NOTE)	rpm	4000	4000	3000
Rotation direction		clockwise or anticlockwise		
Loads on the shaft		radial and axial load are not allowed		
Max torque applicable to the shaft		see point 9.1		
Hydraulic connections		german flange BSPP threaded	european flange BSPP threaded	
Type of mounting		4-holes flange - rectangular type / SAE flange		
Mass	kg	1.3 ÷ 1.9	3.3 ÷ 4.6	5.8 ÷ 8.8

NOTE: See details for each displacement at point 2.

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-25 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	see point 5.2	
Fluid contamination degree	see point 5.3	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	10 ÷ 750

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Single pumps

GP	A		-			-		-		S	/	10	N
-----------	----------	--	----------	--	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	----------	-----------	----------

External gear pump —

Aluminium body —

Pump size: —
1 = from 1 to 7.5 cm³/rev
2 = from 4.5 to 31.7 cm³/rev
3 = from 22 to 61 cm³/rev

Rotation (seen from the shaft side) —
R = clockwise (**standard**)
L = anticlockwise

Displacement —
(see table 2 - Performances)

NBR seals for mineral oils

Series No. (overall and mounting dimensions do not change from 10 to 19)

Side ports

Hydraulic connections: see table 1.5 and point 7

Mounting flange and shaft end:
European flange 4-holes and tapered shaft-end 1:8
E10T1 = for GPA1 pumps
E12T11 = for GPA1 pumps, only sizes 025, 031, 038, 047, 053 and 075 (**NOTE**).
E20T2 = for GPA2 pumps
E30T3 = for GPA3 pumps
SAE J744 flange 2-holes and splined shaft-end
A09T = for GPA2 pumps
B13T = for GPA3 pumps

NOTE: The E12T11 mounting is interchangeable with that of GP1-**97, cat. 11 100. See point 6.2.

1.2 - Tandem and multiple pumps

	+	A		-		-		S	/	10	N
--	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	----------	-----------	----------

Front pump code —

Aluminium body —

Pump size: —
availability according to the table below.
1 = from 1 to 7.5 cm³/rev
2 = from 4.5 to 31.7 cm³/rev
3 = from 22 to 61 cm³/rev

front pump	rear pump size		
	1	2	3
GPA1	■	-	-
GPA2	■	■	-
GPA3	-	■	■

NBR seals for mineral oils

Series No. (overall and mounting dimensions do not change from 10 to 19).

Side ports

Hydraulic connections: see table 1.5 and point 7

Displacement —
(see table 2 - Performances)

1.3 - Codes examples

Single pump: GPA2-R113-E20T2-FE3/2S/10N

Assembled pump: double pump GPA2-R082-E20T2-FE2/2S/10N + A2-065-FE2/2S/10N

multiple pump GPA2-R113-E20T2-FE3/2S/10N + A1-047-FG2/2S/10N

1.4 - Loose intermediate pumps

Intermediate pumps are available loose only. See point. 9.2.



1.5 - Available hydraulic connections

pump	ports type	hydraulic connection code suction / delivery	inlet	outlet	available for displacements
GPA1	German flanged	FG2/2	Ø13 mm	Ø13 mm	all
	BSPP threaded (ISO 228)	B15/15	3/8" BSPP	3/8" BSPP	010 to 038
		B2/15	1/2" BSPP	3/8" BSPP	047 to 075
GPA2	European flanged	FE2/2	Ø13 mm	Ø13 mm	045 to 082
		FE3/2	Ø20 mm	Ø13 mm	113 to 317
	BSPP threaded (ISO 228)	B2/2	1/2" BSPP	1/2" BSPP	045 to 113
		B3/2	3/4" BSPP	1/2" BSPP	146 to 317
GPA3	European flanged	FE4/3	Ø27 mm	Ø20 mm	220 to 520
		FE5/4	Ø33 mm	Ø27 mm	610
	BSPP threaded (ISO 228)	B4/3	1" BSPP	3/4" BSPP	220 to 520
		B5/4	1 1/4" BSPP	1" BSPP	610

2 - PERFORMANCE RATINGS

(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40 °C)

PUMP	NOMINAL SIZE	DISPLACEMENT [cm³/rev]	FLOW RATE at 1500 rpm [l/min]	MAX PRESSURE at 1500 rpm [bar]			SPEED [rpm]	
				continuous operating (p1)	intermittent (p2)	peak (p3)	max	min
GPA1	010	1	1.5	250	270	290	4000	650
	015	1.5	2.2	260	280	300		
	019	1.9	2.9					
	025	2.5	3.8					
	031	3.1	4.7					
	038	3.8	5.7					
	047	4.7	7.1	240	260	280		
	053	5.3	8.0					
	063	6.3	9.5	230	250	270	3500	
	075	7.5	11.3	180	200	220		
GPA2	045	4.5	6.8	260	290	310	4000	600
	065	6.5	9.7					
	082	8.2	12.3					
	113	11.3	16.9				3500	500
	146	14.6	21.9					
	169	16.9	25.4				3200	
	201	20.1	30.2	250	280	300	3000	
	220	22	33	250	280	300	2700	
	252	25.2	37.8	210	240	260	2500	
	280	28	42	200	230	250	2200	
	317	31.7	47.6	180	210	230	2000	

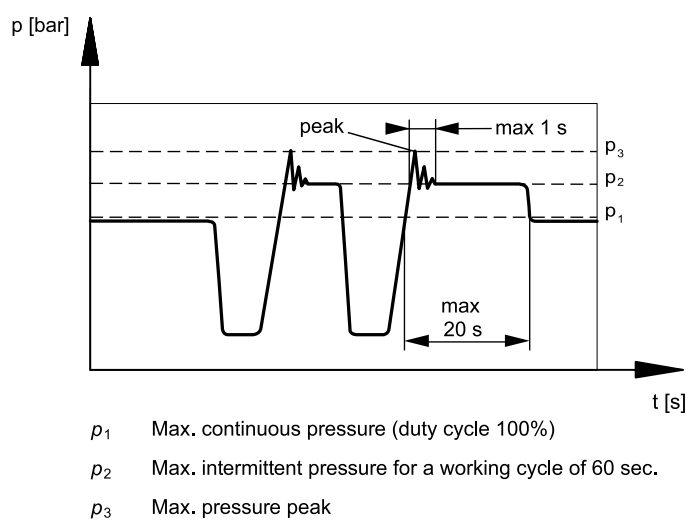


PUMP	NOMINAL SIZE	DISPLACEMENT [cm³/rev]	FLOW RATE at 1500 rpm [l/min]	MAX PRESSURE at 1500 rpm [bar]			SPEED [rpm]	
				continuous operating (p1)	intermittent (p2)	peak (p3)	max	min
GPA3	220	22	33	250	270	280	3000	500
	270	27	40.5					
	330	33	49.5	240	260	270		
	390	39	58.5					
	440	44	66	230	250	260		
	480	48	72	210	230	240		
	520	52	78					
	610	61	91.5	190	210	220	2500	

2.1 - Pressures definitions

GPA* pumps can operate at the max continuous pressure P1 at the delivery, with no pressure on suction.

The max time given for the peak (P3) and its extinction is 1 second as it is intended as the intervention time of the pressure relief valve of the system.

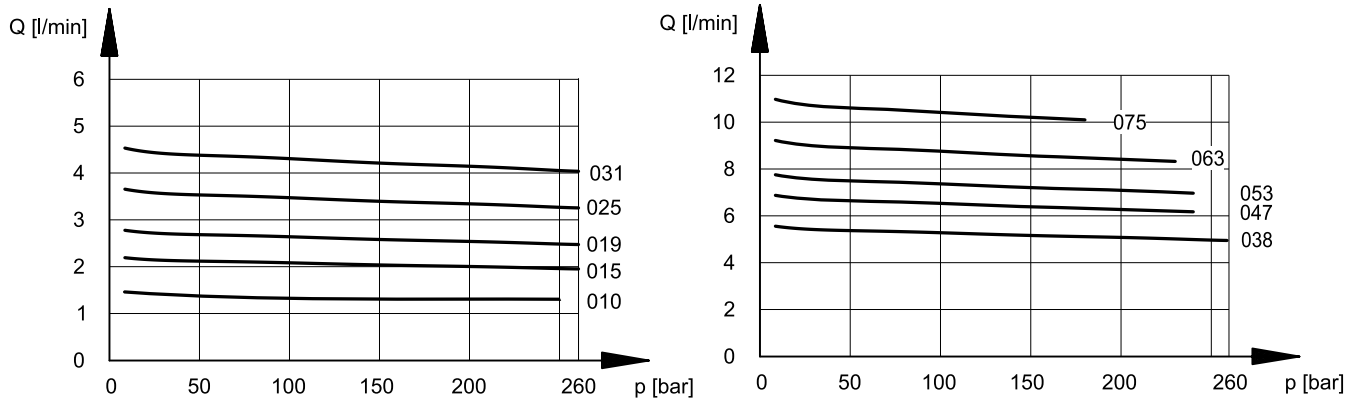


3 - CURVES AND CHARACTERISTIC DATA

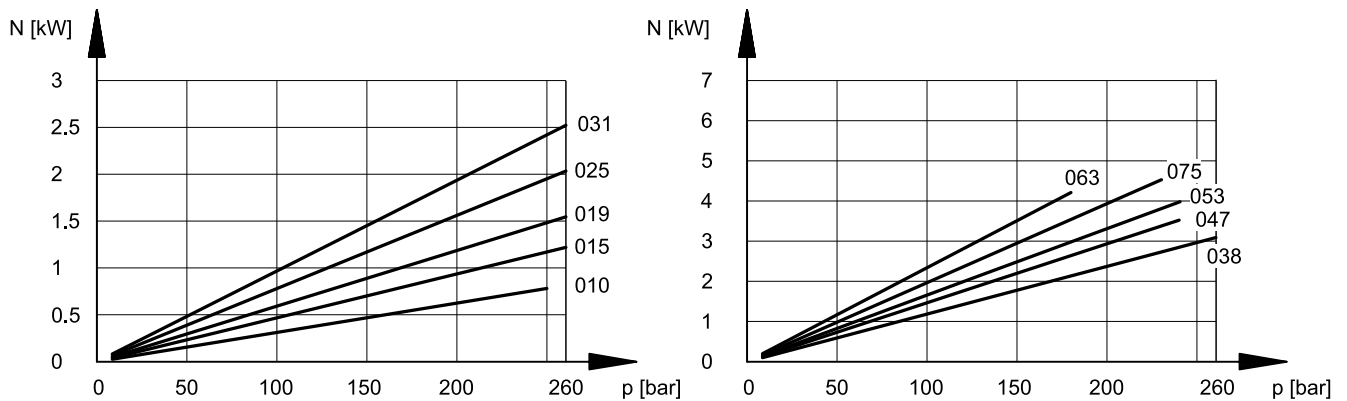
(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40 °C, at 1500 rpm)

Absorbed powers are theoretical, taking into account average efficiencies.

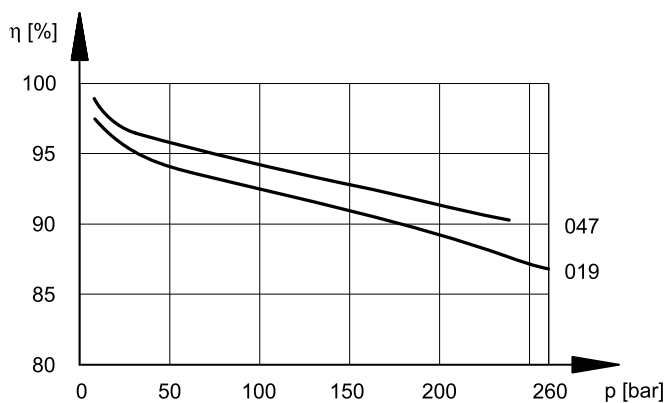
3.1 - GPA1 flow rate / pressure curve



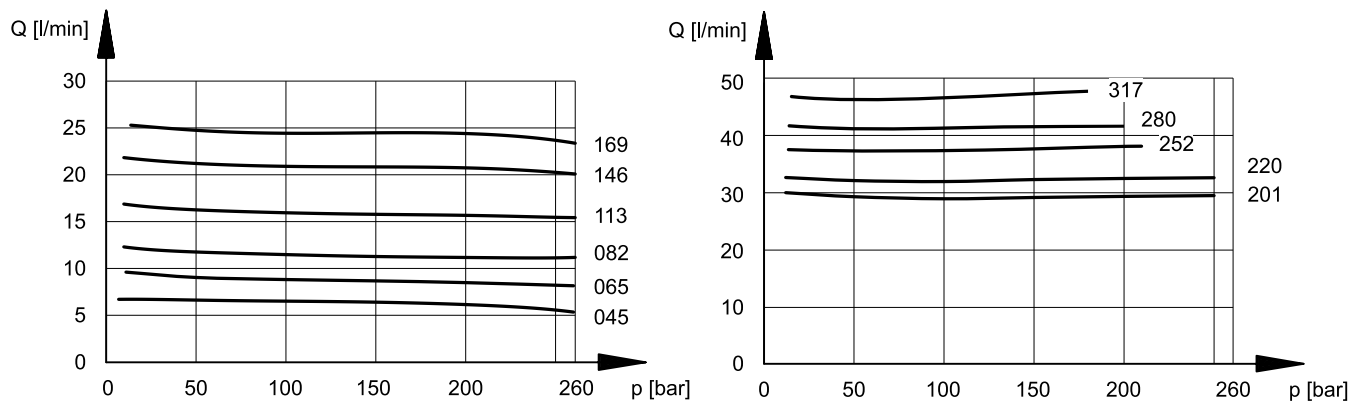
3.2 - GPA1 absorbed power



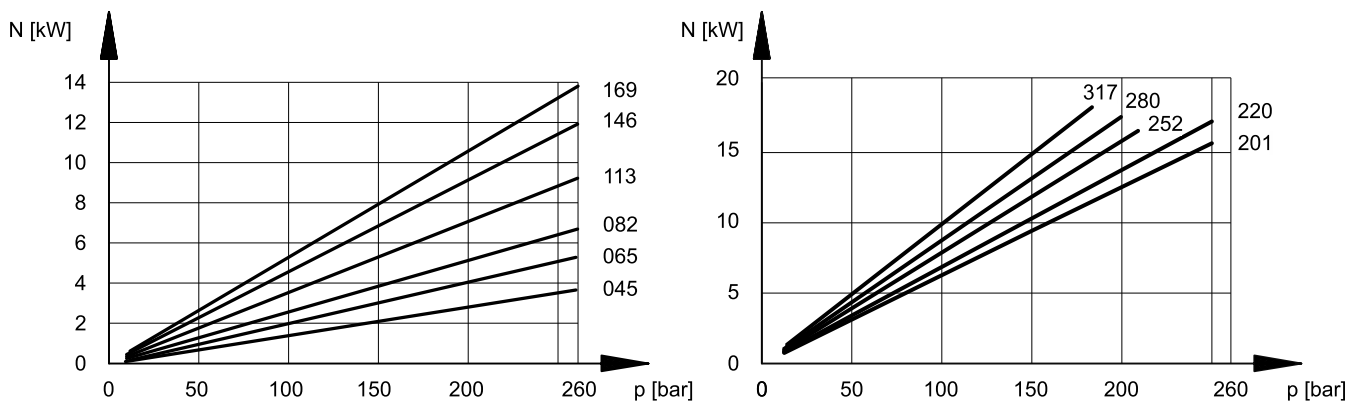
3.3 - GPA1 volumetric efficiency



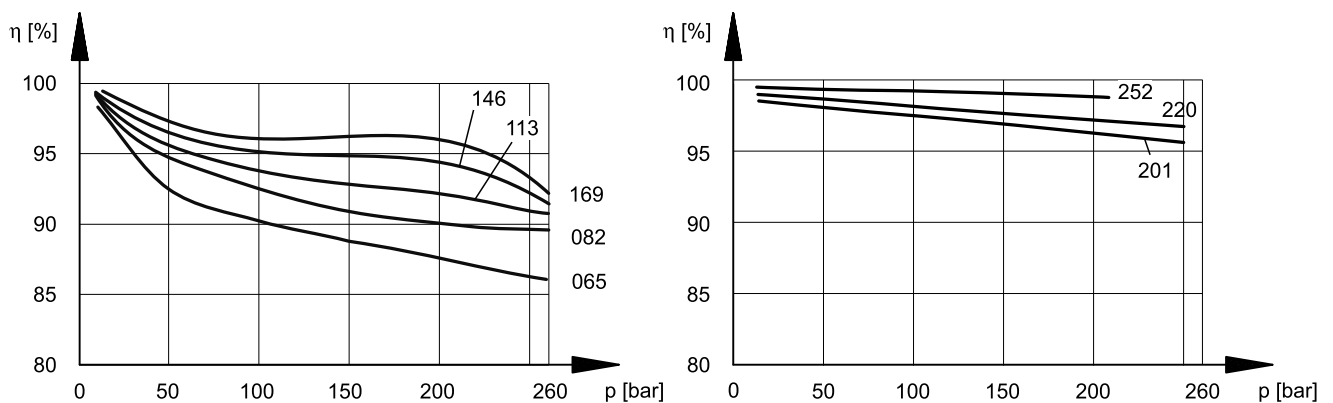
3.4 - GPA2 flow rate / pressure curve



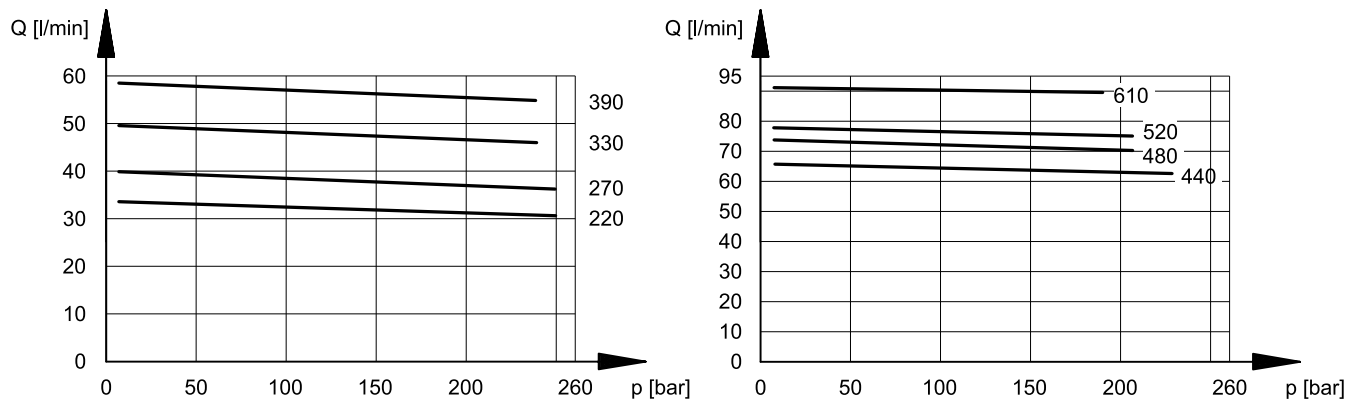
3.5 - GPA2 absorbed power



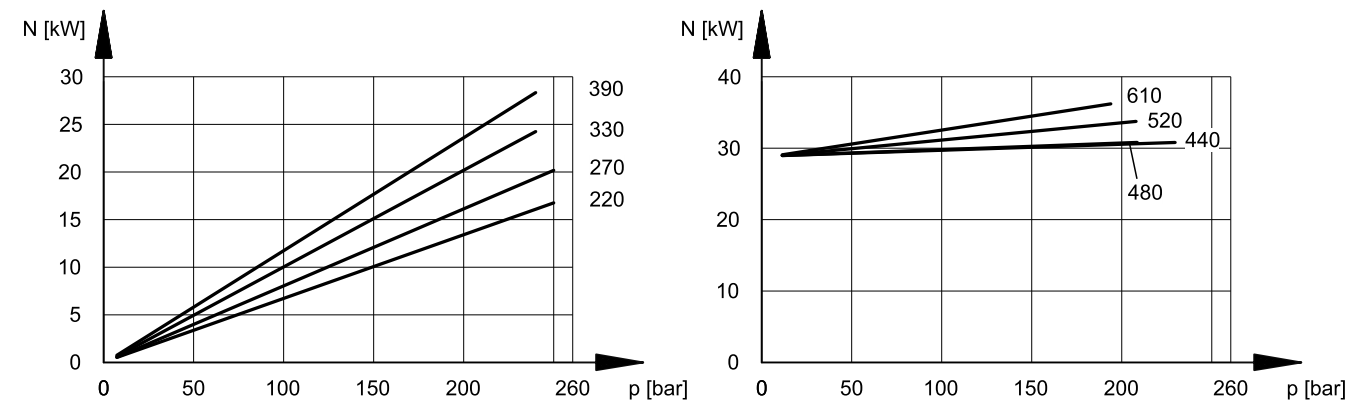
3.6 - GPA2 volumetric efficiency



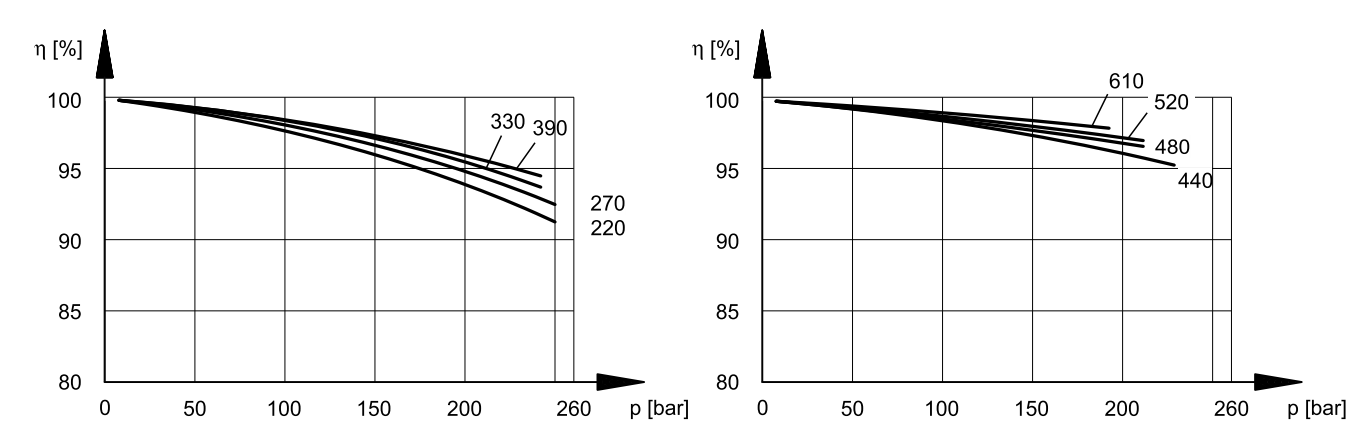
3.7 - GPA3 flow rate / pressure curve



3.8 - GPA3 absorbed power



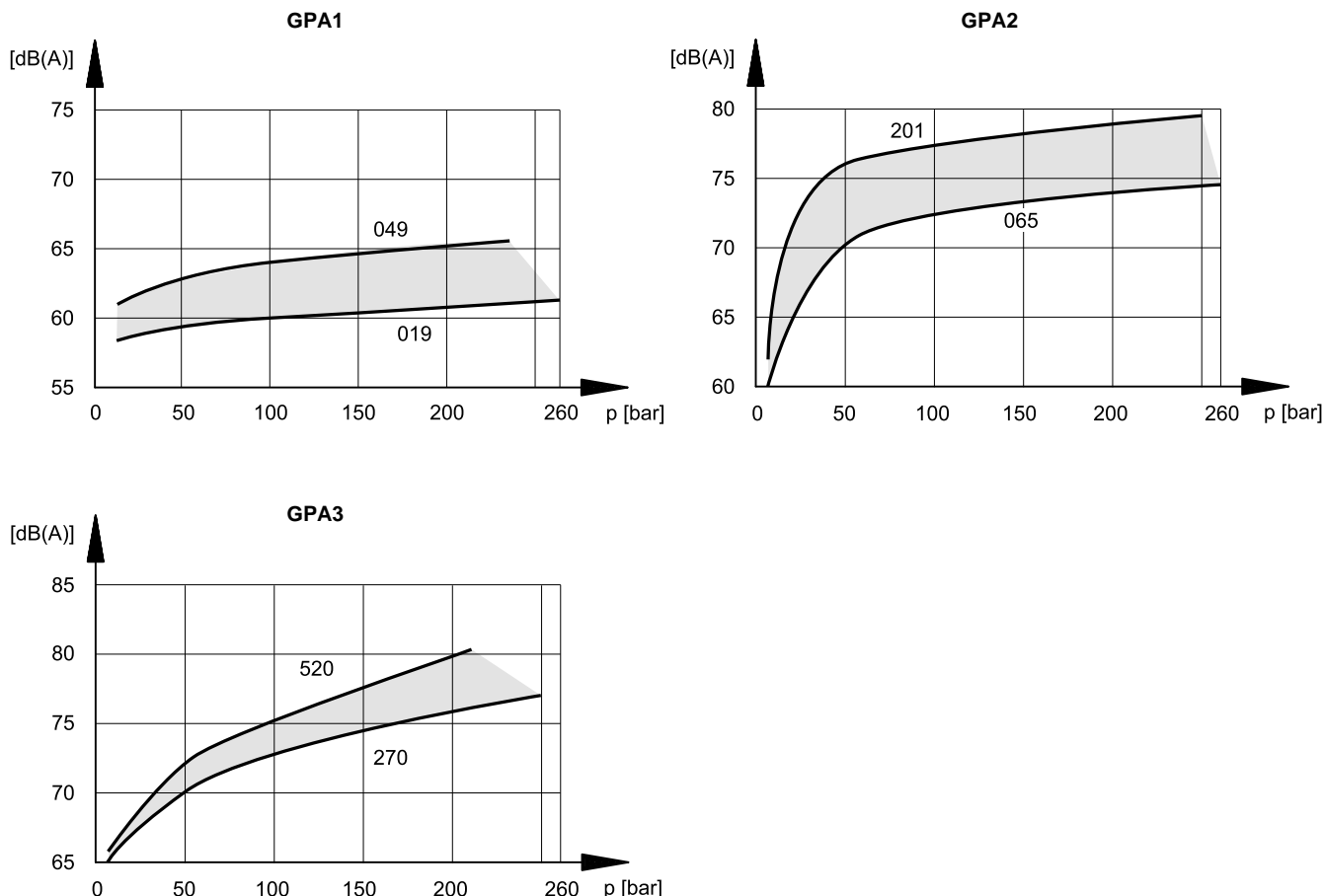
3.9 - GPA3 volumetric efficiency



4 - NOISE LEVEL

The data shown in the diagrams were noted with pump rotation speed = 1500 rpm.

Noise pressure levels were measured in a semi-anechoic room, at an axial distance of 1 m from the pump.



5 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

5.1 - Type of fluid

Use mineral oil based hydraulic fluids with anti-foam and antioxidant additives, in conformity with the requisites of the following standards:

FZG test - 11th stage; DIN 51525; VDMA 24317

For use with other types of fluid (water glycol, phosphate esters and others), consult our technical dept. Operation with fluid at a temperature greater than 80°C causes a premature deterioration of the fluid quality and of the seals. The physical and chemical properties of the fluid must be maintained.

5.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

ideal viscosity	10 ÷ 100 cSt	
recommended viscosity	up to 750 cSt	
maximum viscosity	1000 cSt	(limited to only the start-up phase of the pump)

5.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

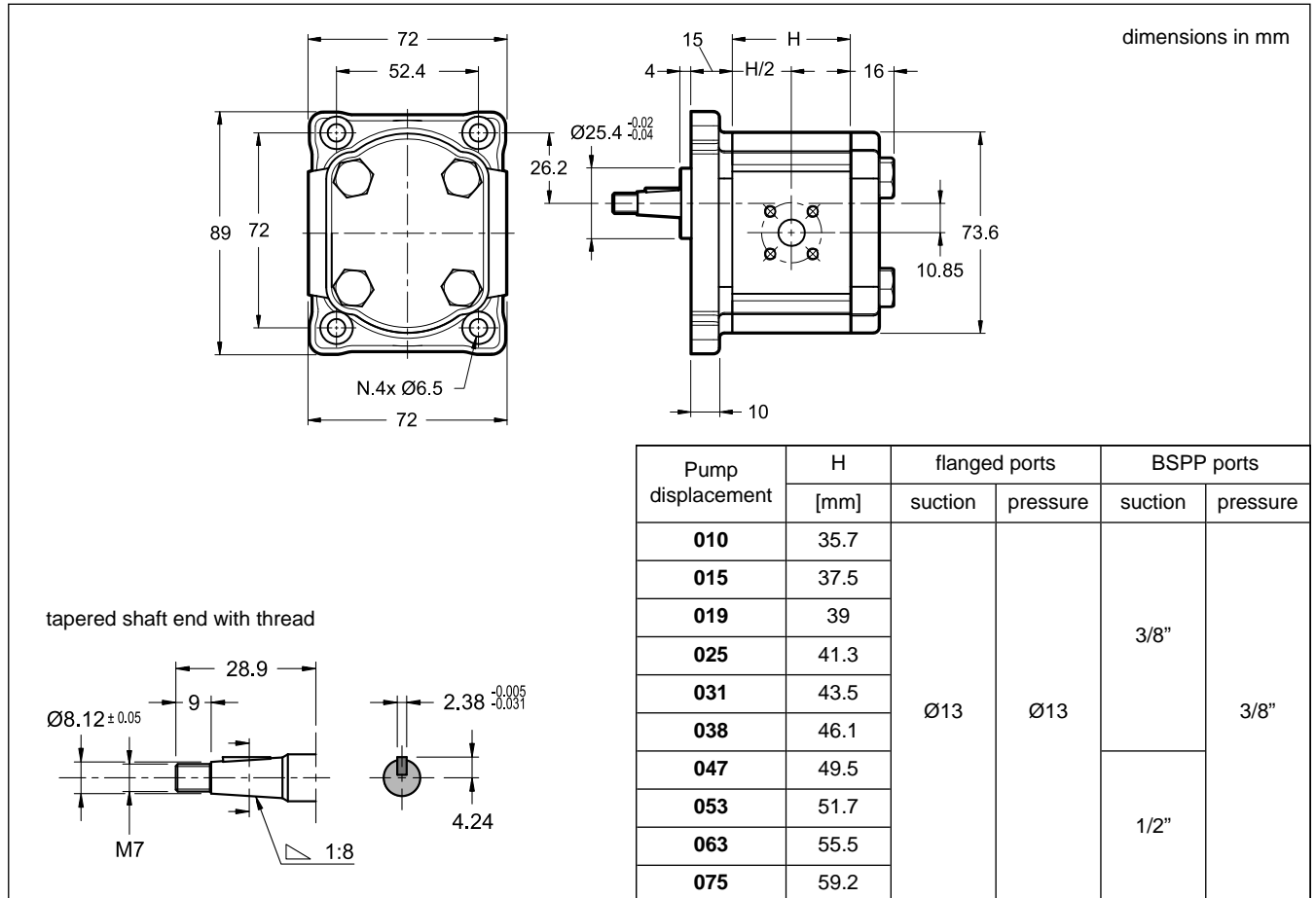
Working pressure bar (psi)	$\Delta p < 140$ (2030)	140 (2030) $< \Delta p < 210$ (3040)	$\Delta p > 210$ (3040)
Class contamination NAS 1638	10	9	8
Class contamination ISO 4406:1999	21/19/16	20/18/15	19/17/14

If there is a filter installed on the suction line, be sure that the pressure at the pump inlet must be 0.7 ÷ 3 bar. The suction filter must be equipped with a by-pass valve and, if possible, with a clogging indicator.

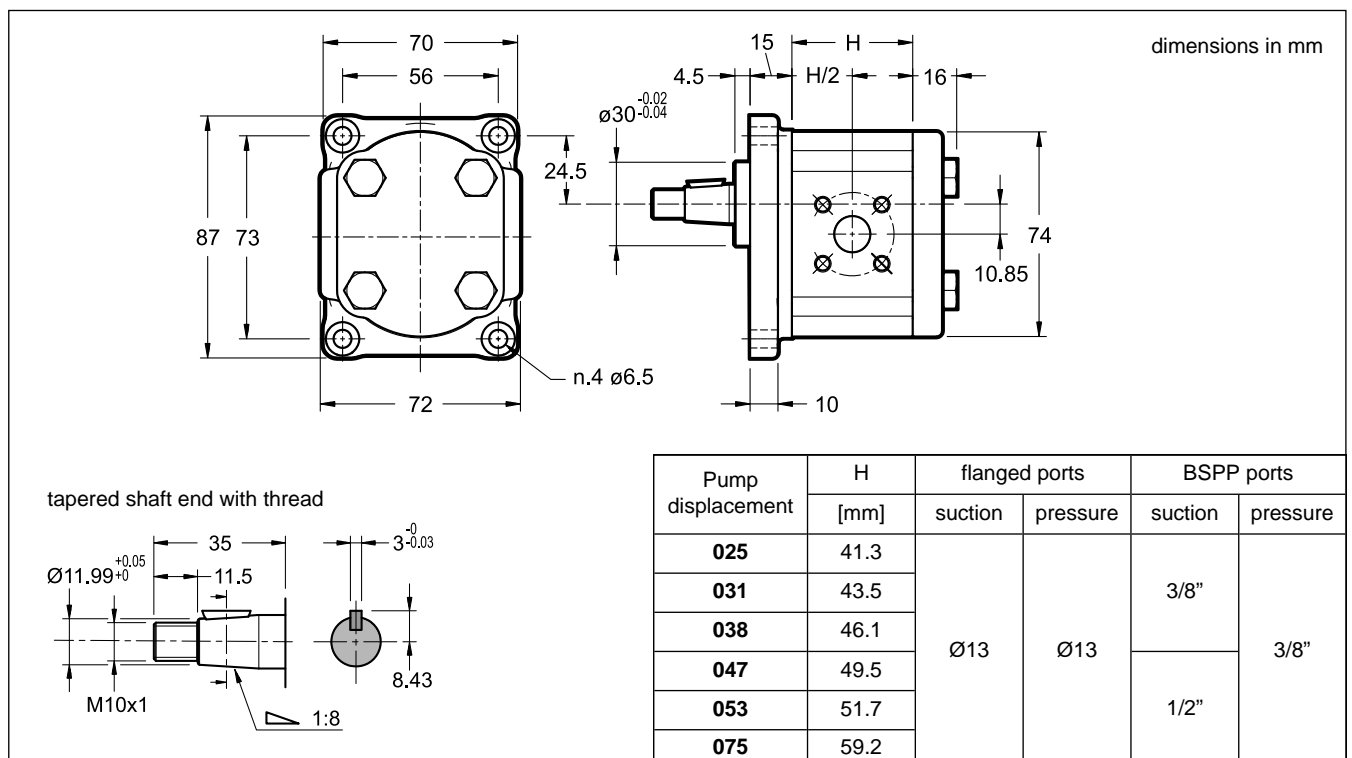
6 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

NOTE: All the pumps here represented are clockwise rotating. Oil ports are reversed on pumps with anticlockwise rotation.

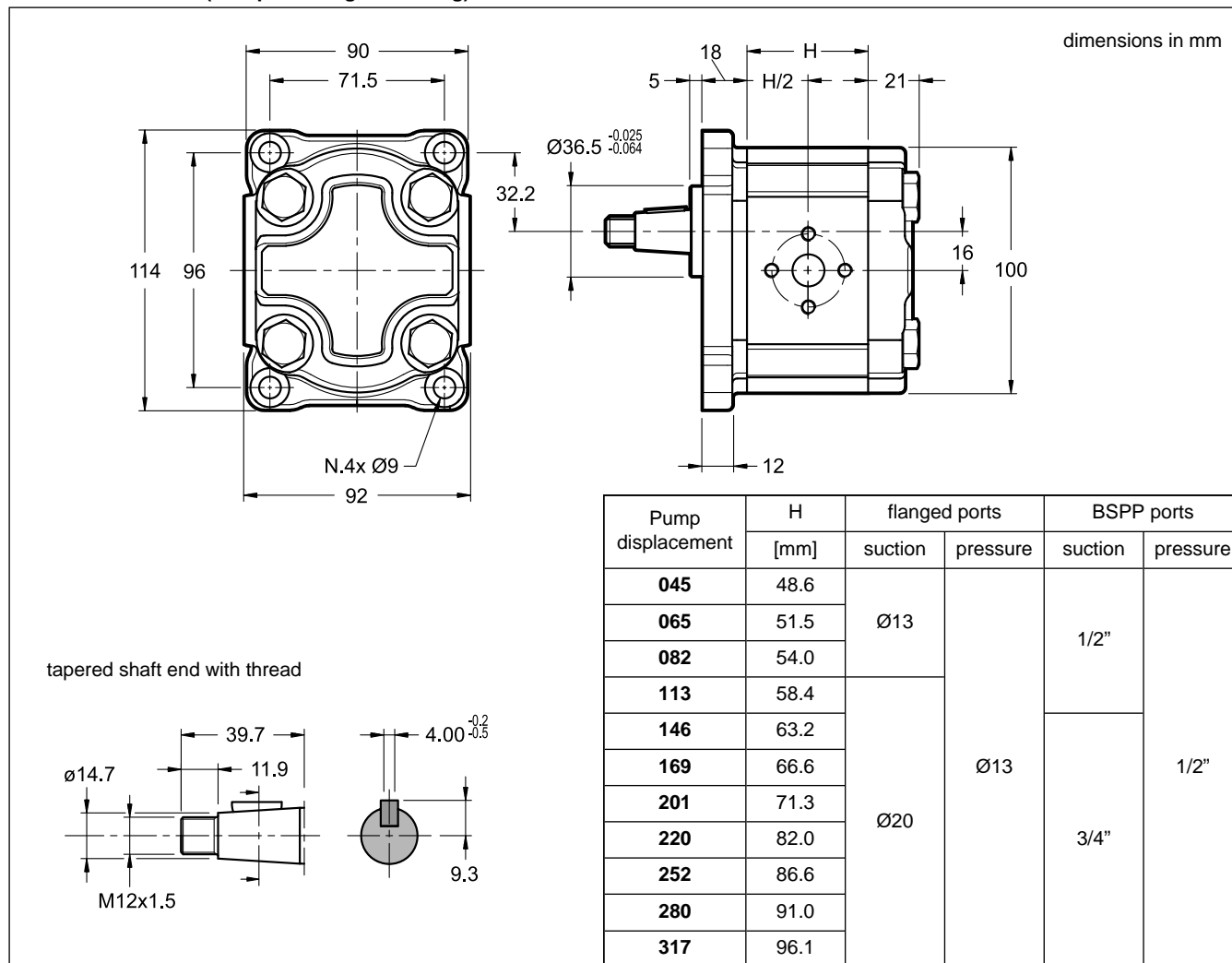
6.1 - GPA1-**-E10T1 (European flange mounting)



6.2 - GPA1-**-E12T11 (European flange mounting)

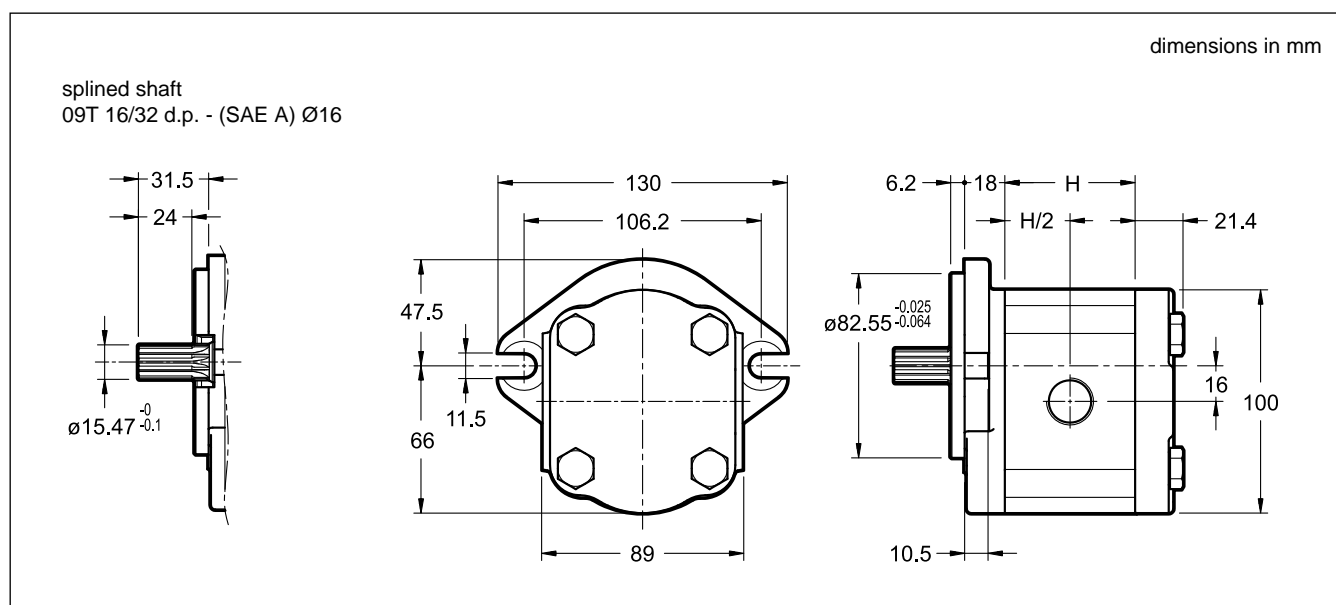


6.3 - GPA2**-E20T2 (European flange mounting)

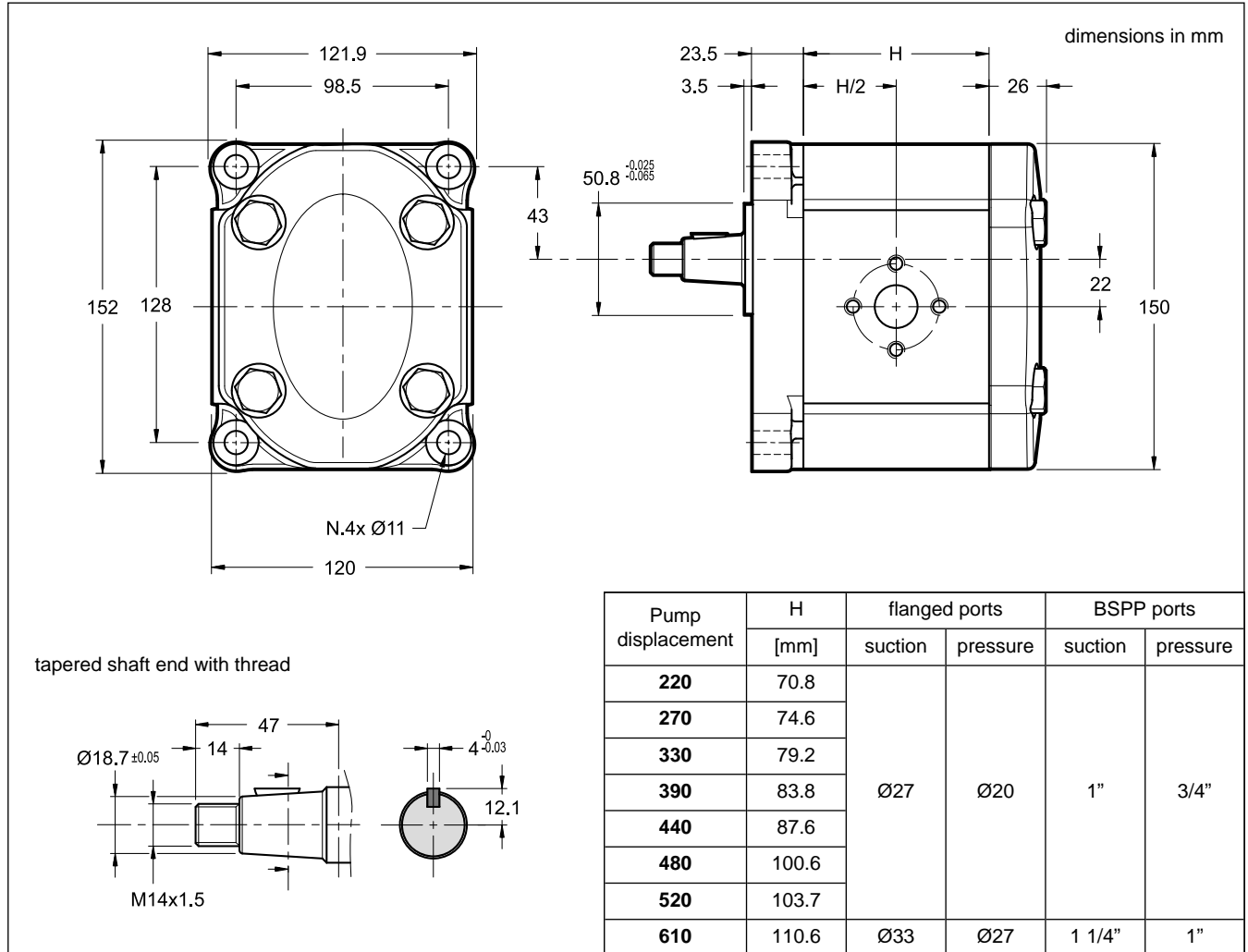


6.4 - GPA2**-A09T (SAE A J744 flange mounting)

Please refer to the table in the previous point for available displacement, oil ports and H dimensions.

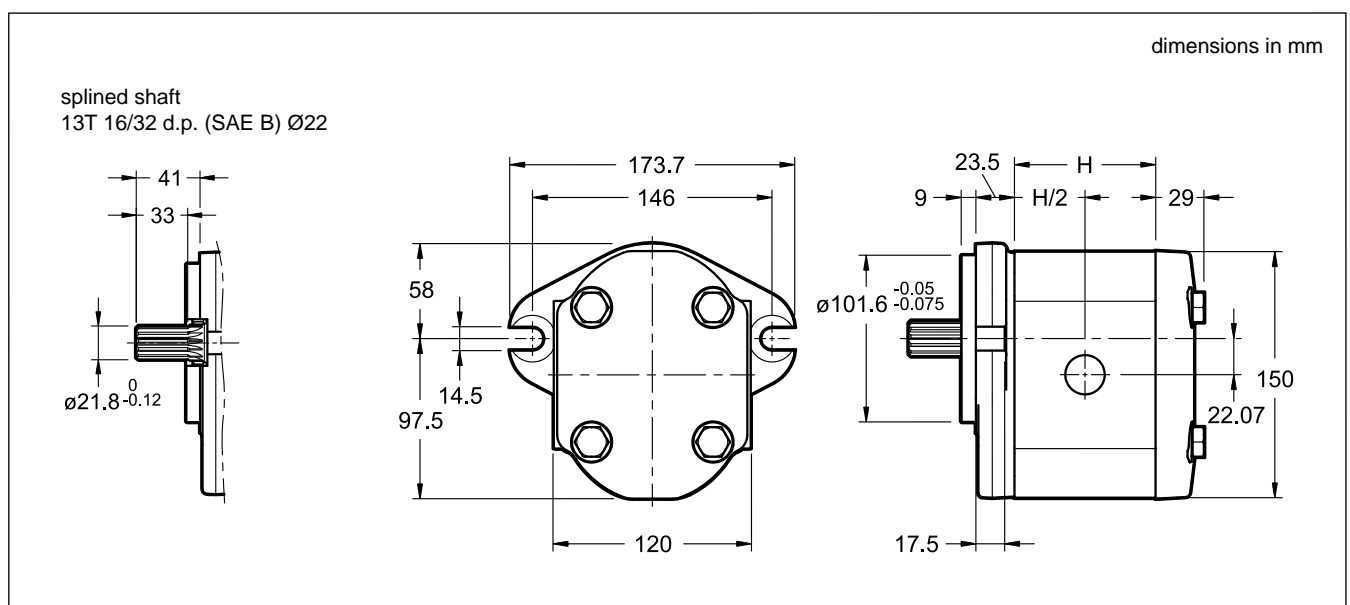


6.5 - GPA3-**-E30T3 (European flange mounting)



6.6 - GPA3-**-B13T (SAE B J744 flange mounting)

Please refer to the table in the previous point for available displacement, oil ports and dimensions.



7 - HYDRAULIC CONNECTION PORTS

7.1 - German flanged (FG)

	Code	Dimensions [mm]			Tightening torque [Nm]	
		A	B	C	low pressure	high pressure
	FG2	Ø13	30	M6	8	8

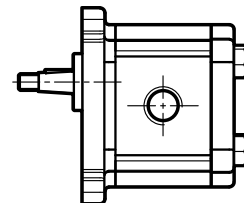
7.2 - European flanged (FE)

	Code	Dimensions [mm]			Tightening torque [Nm]	
		A	B	C	low pressure	high pressure
	FE2	Ø13	30	M6	8	8
	FE3	Ø20	40	M8	15	15
	FE4	Ø27	51	M10	20	30
	FE5	Ø33	62	M12	25	50

7.3 - BSPP threaded (B)

	Code	Dimensions [mm]			Tightening torque [Nm]	
		A	B	C	low pressure	high pressure
	B1	3/8"	15	12	15	25
	B2	1/2"	19	14	20	50
	B3	3/4"	24	18	30	80
	B4	1"	30	22	50	130
	B5	1 1/4"	39	22	60	170

BSPP ports version

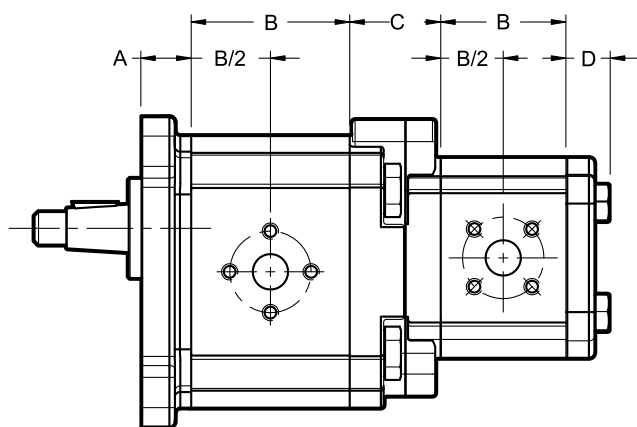
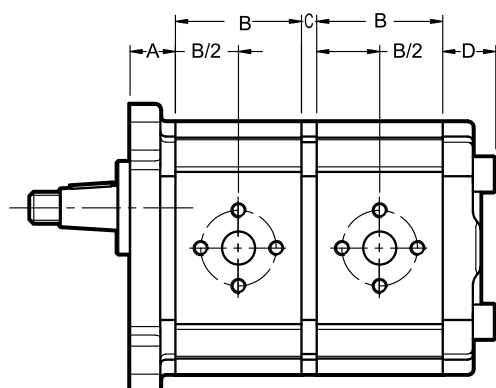


8 - TANDEM AND MULTIPLE PUMPS OVERALL DIMENSIONS

Dimensions below are for standard pumps. Please consult our Technical Dept. for different configurations, for common inlet and for overall dimensions of groups composed by three or more pumps.

Sum the values for flange, bodies and cover of the desired sizes and then add the coupling from the dedicated table to obtain the pump length. Missing dimensions can be taken from the overall dimensions drawings of the single pumps.

dimensions in mm



front pump	C (coupling)		
	rear pump size		
	1	2	3
GPA1	5	-	-
GPA2	33	7	-
GPA3	-	41	21

Pump	Displacement	A (flange)	B (body)	D (cover)
GPA1	010	15	35.7	16
	015		37.5	
	019		39	
	025		41.3	
	031		43.5	
	038		46.1	
	047		49.5	
	053		51.7	
	063		55.5	
	075		59.2	
GPA2	045	18	48.6	25
	065		51.5	
	082		54.0	
	113		58.4	
	146		63.2	
	169		66.6	
	201		71.3	
	220		82.0	
	252		86.6	
	280		91.0	
	317		96.1	
GPA3	220	23.5	70.8	26
	270		74.6	
	330		79.2	
	390		83.8	
	440		87.6	
	480		100.6	
	520		103.7	
	610		110.6	

9 - MULTIPLE PUMPS

It is possible to create multi-flow groups with independent hydraulic circuits coupling several pumps together. The following conditions must be taken into account while sizing multiple pumps :

- Assembly can take place between pumps of the same group or as in table at point 1.2, in decreasing order of displacement.
- The max. rotation speed is determined by the pump with the lowest speed.
- The values of the max. applicable torque can not be exceeded.

9.1 - Maximum applicable torque

The input torque (M) is given for each pump by the following ratio:

$$M = \frac{9550 \cdot N}{n} = [\text{Nm}]$$

where the absorbed power (N) is given by:

$$N = \frac{Q \cdot \Delta p}{600 \cdot \eta_{\text{tot}}} = [\text{kW}]$$

n = rotation speed [rpm]

Q = flow rate [l/min]

Δp = differential pressure between the pump suction and delivery [bar]

η_{tot} = total efficiency

If several pumps are coupled, the torque of each single pump has to be added to the torque of subsequent pumps when they are loaded simultaneously.

The obtained torque value for each pump has to be lower than the value specified in the table below.

If the obtained torque values are higher than those stated in the table, reduce the working pressure value or replace the overloaded pump with a pump suitable to bear the required torque.

	MAX APPLICABLE TORQUE [Nm]	
	Front pump	Intermediate / rear pump
GPA1*-E10T1	20	30
GPA1*-E12T11	60	30
GPA2*-E	140	100
GPA3*-E	280	180
GPA2*-A	100	100
GPA3*-A	330	180

9.2 - Intermediate pumps identification code

Intermediate pumps can be purchased loose to create tandem pumps or multiple pumps in the same group size, or as spare parts.

See document *MI 11 102_E_00 Overall Instruction*. Refer to the code at point 1.2 to buy assembled pump groups.

A - - S / 10 N

Aluminium body

Pump size: _____

1 = from 1 to 7.5 cm³/rev
 2 = from 4.5 to 31.7 cm³/rev
 3 = from 22 to 61 cm³/rev

Rotation (seen from the shaft side) _____

R = clockwise (**standard**)
L = anticlockwise

Displacement _____

(see table 2 - Performances)

NBR seals for mineral oils

Series No. (overall and mounting dimensions do not change from 10 to 19)

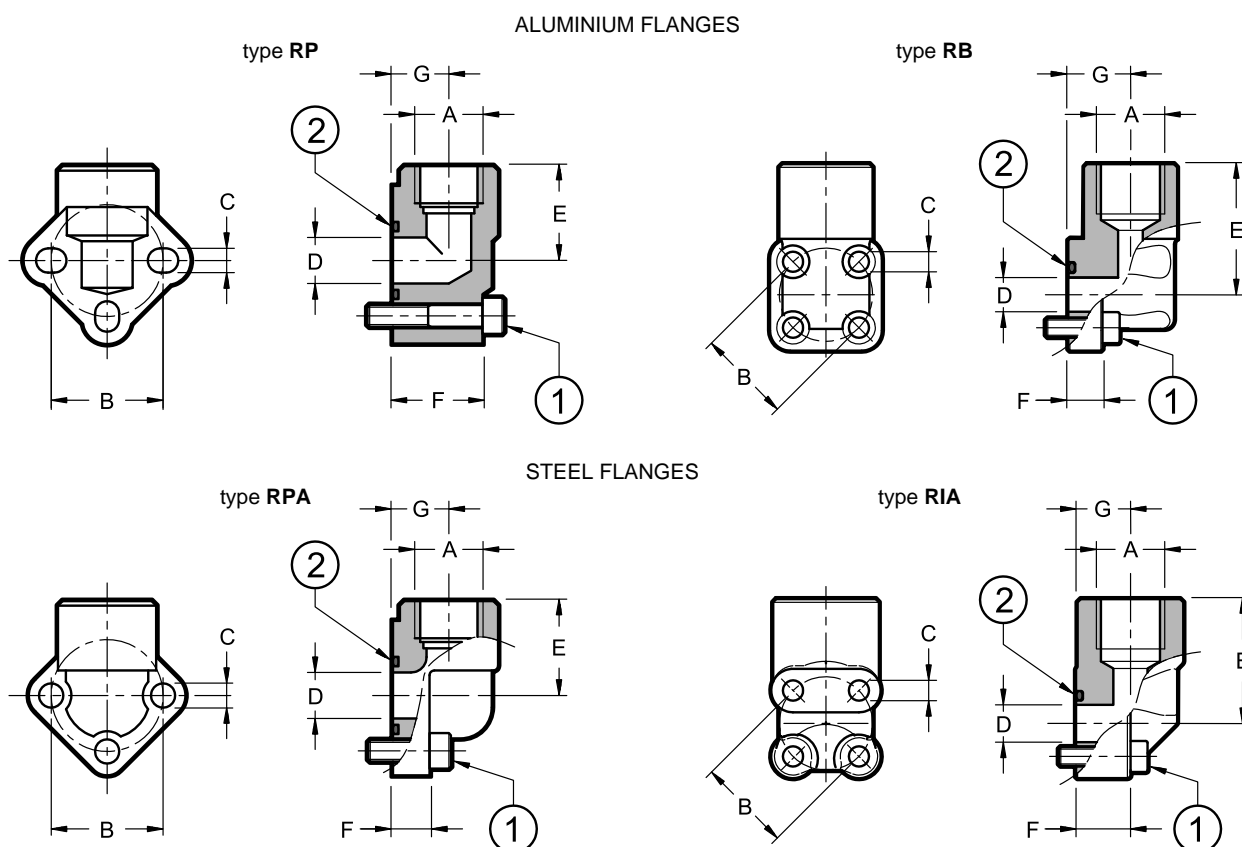
Side ports

Hydraulic connections: see table 1.5 and point 7

NOTE: Intermediate flange and coupling are included. Refer to the table at point 8 for dimensions.

10 - CONNECTION FLANGES

dimensions in mm


ALUMINIUM FLANGES TYPE RB / RP

Fastening bolt and O-rings included

hydraulic connection ports (p. 7)	Flange code	Flange description	p max [bar]	ØA	B	C	ØD	E	F	G	(1) SHC bolts	(2)
FG2	21FL000417	RB038-30	180	3/8" BSP	30	6.5	11	42	11	20	n°2 - M6x30	OR 121 (15.88x2.62)
	21FL000418	RB012-30		1/2" BSP	30	6.5	11	42	11	20	n°2 - M6x45	
FE2	0610248	RP1-12		1/2" BSP	30	6.5	12.5	30	26	18	n°3 - M6x35	
FE3	0610249	RP2-34		3/4" BSP	40	8.5	18.5	40	31	20	n°3 - M8x45	OR 130 (22.22x2.62)
FE4	0610250	RP3-100		1" BSP	51÷56	10.5	25	46	43	26	n°3 - M10x60	OR 4118 (29.75x3.53)
FE5	0610251	RP35-114		1" ¼ BSP	62	13	32	57	17	33.5	n°3 - M12x35	OR 4143 (36.10x3.53)

STEEL FLANGES TYPE RPA / RIA (operating p max > 180 bar)

	Flange code	Flange description	p max [bar]	ØA	B	C	ØD	E	F	G	(1) SHC bolts	(2)
FG2	21FL000419	RIA30-038	315	3/8" BSP	30	6.5	12	40	17.5 32.5	17.5	n°2 - M6x20 n°2 - M6x35	OR 121 (15.88x2.62)
FG2	21FL000420	RIA30-012		1/2" BSP	30	7	12	40	17.5 32.5	17.5	n°2 - M6x35	
FE2	0771049	RPA1-12		1/2" BSP	30	7	12	27	10	21	n°3 - M6x20	
FE3	0770615	RPA2-34		3/4" BSP	40	8.5	20	36	11	21	n°3 - M8x25	OR 132 (23.81x2.62)
FE4	0770617	RPA3-100A		1" BSP	51	10.5	24	50	15	29	n°3 - M10x30	OR 4118 (29.75x3.53)



GPA*
SERIES 10

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

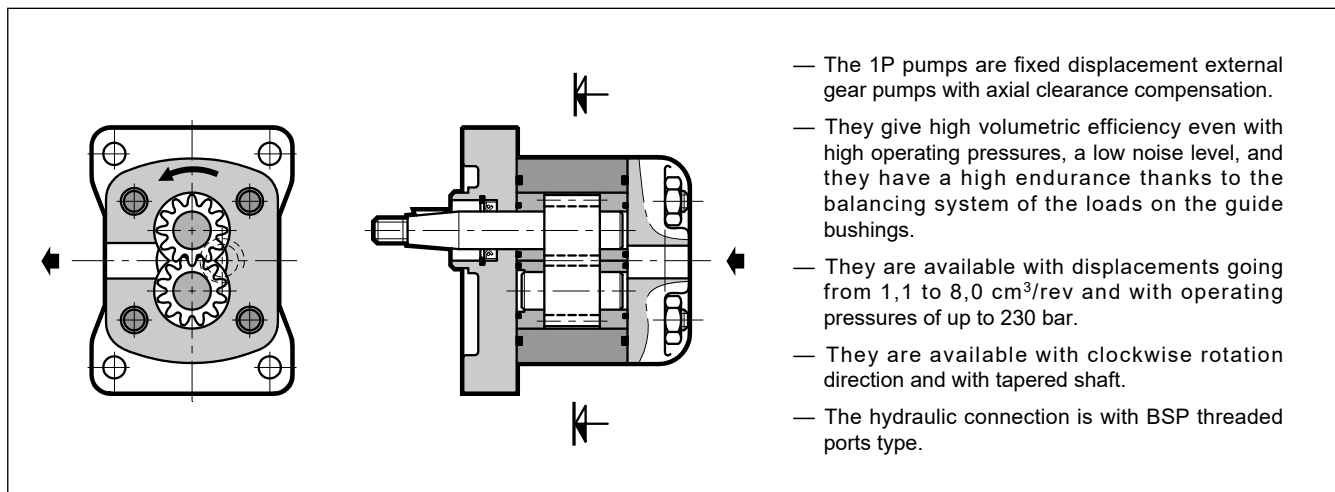


1P

EXTERNAL GEAR PUMPS

SERIES 11

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

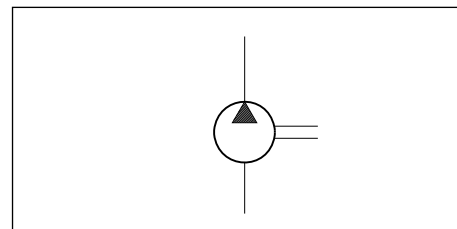


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

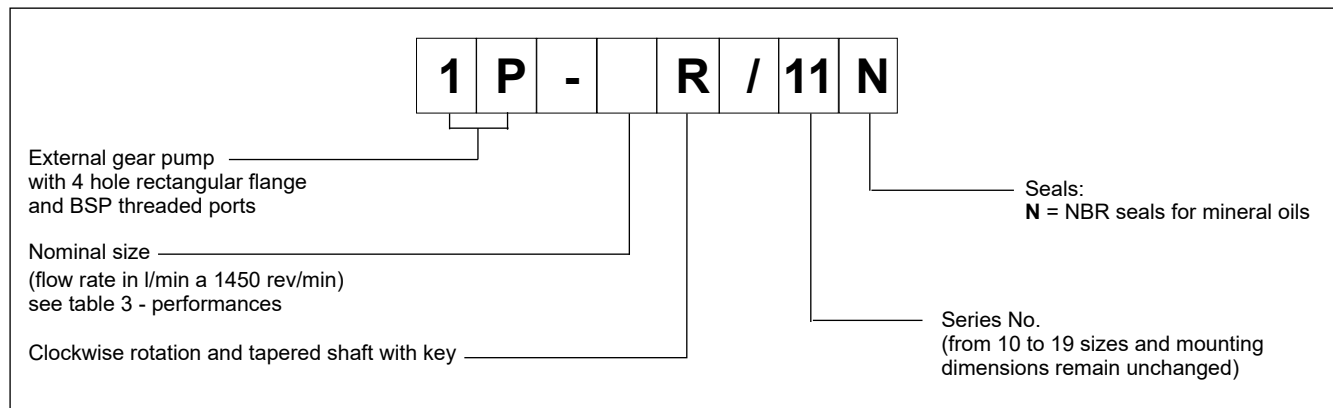
PUMP SIZE		1P
Displacement range	cm ³ /rev	1,1 ÷ 8,0
Flow rate and operating pressures		see table 3 - Performances
Rotation speed		see table 3 - Performances
Rotation direction		clockwise (seen from the shaft side)
Loads on the shaft		radial and axial load are not allowed
Hydraulic connection		threaded ports BSP
Type of mounting		4 hole flange - rectangular type
Mass	kg	approx. 1,6

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-15 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	see par. 2.2	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25 ÷ 100
Degree of fluid contamination	see par. 2.3	

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

2.1 - Type of fluid

Use mineral oil based hydraulic fluids with anti-foam and antioxidant additives, in conformity with the requisites of the following standards:
 - FZG test - 11th stage - DIN 51525 - VDMA 24317

For use with other types of fluid (water glycol, phosphate esters and others), consult our technical dept.

Operation with fluid at a temperature greater than 80°C causes a premature deterioration of the fluid quality and of the seals. The physical and chemical properties of the fluid must be maintained.

2.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

minimum viscosity	12 cSt	referred to the maximum fluid temperature of 80 °C
optimum viscosity	25 ÷ 100 cSt	referred to the operating temperature of the fluid in the tank
maximum viscosity	1600 cSt	limited to only the start-up phase of the pump

2.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

The maximum degree of fluid contamination must be according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15; therefore, use of a filter with $\beta_{20} \geq 75$ is recommended. A degree of maximum fluid contamination according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 is recommended for optimum endurance of the pump. Hence, the use of a filter with $\beta_{10} \geq 100$ is recommended.

If there is a filter installed on the suction line, be sure that the pressure at the pump inlet is not lower than the values specified in paragraph 6.

The suction filter must be equipped with a by-pass valve and, if possible, with a clogging indicator.

3 - PERFORMANCES

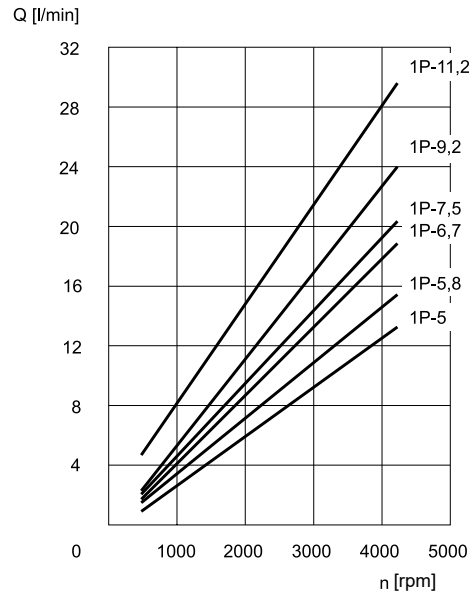
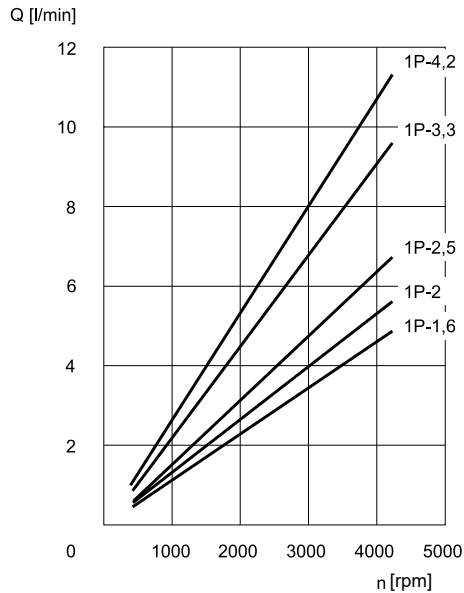
(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

PUMP SIZE	NOMINAL SIZE	DISPLACEMENT [cm³/rev]	MAX. FLOW RATE (at 1500 rpm) [l/min.]	MAX. OPERATING PRESSURE (at 1500 rpm) [bar]	MAX. PEAK PRESSURE (at 1500 rpm.) [bar]	MAX. ROTATION SPEED [rpm]	MIN. ROTATION SPEED [rpm]
1P	1,6	1,1	1,6	230	270	6000	1000
	2	1,3	2,0				
	2,5	1,6	2,4				
	3,3	2,1	3,2				
	4,2	2,7	4,0	210	250	5000 4500 4000	800
	5	3,2	4,8				
	5,8	3,7	5,6				
	6,7	4,2	6,4				
	7,5	4,8	7,2	190	230	3500	600
	9,2	5,8	8,7			3000	
	11,5	8,0	11,9	160	200	2100	

4 - CURVES AND CHARACTERISTIC DATA OF GROUP 1P PUMPS

(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

4.1 - Flow rate curves $Q = f(n)$ obtained with operating pressure 0 bar



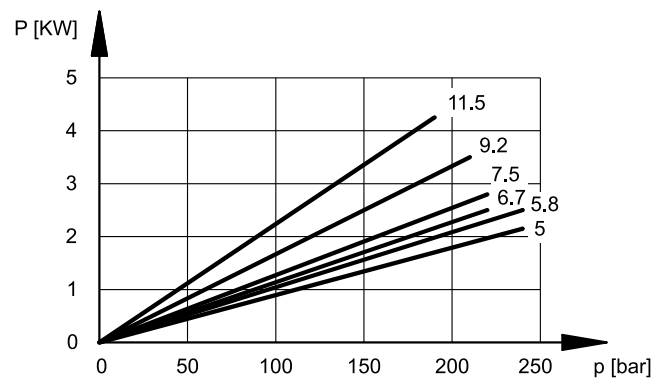
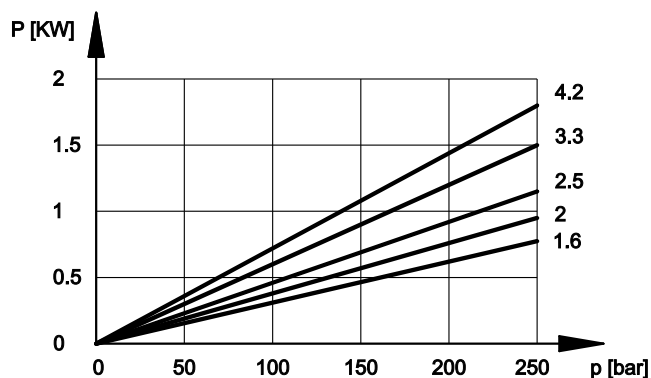
4.2 - Efficiencies

PUMP NOMINAL SIZE	VOLUMETRIC EFFICIENCY [%]	TOTAL EFFICIENCY [%]
1,6	0,96	0,85
2	0,94	0,87
2,5	0,94	0,87
3,3	0,96	0,90
4,2	0,96	0,90
5	0,96	0,90
5,8	0,96	0,89
6,7	0,97	0,92
7,5	0,97	0,93
9,2	0,95	0,89
11,5	0,94	0,89

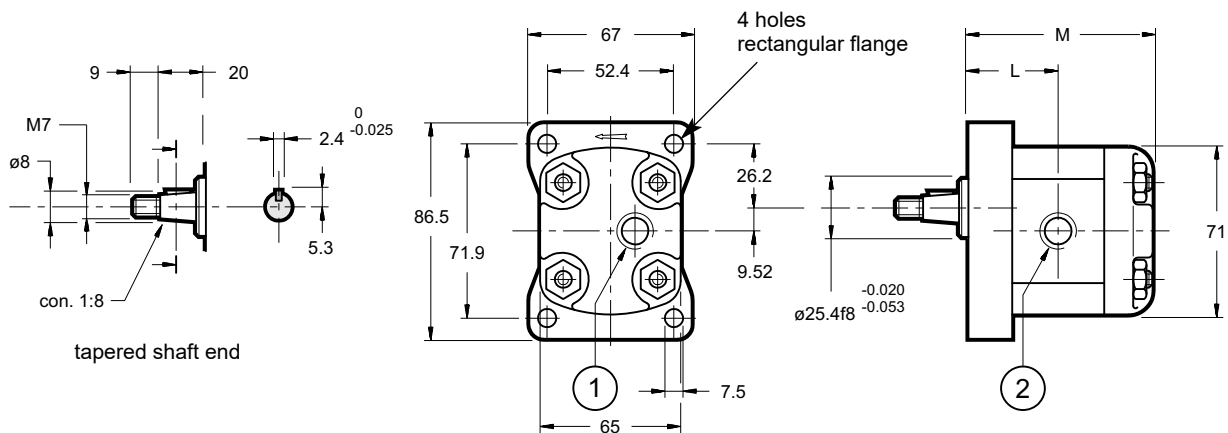
4.3 - Noise level (at 1500 rpm)

PUMP NOMINAL SIZE	NOISE LEVEL [dB (A)]
1,6	55
2	58
2,5	58
3,3	60
4,2	65
5	66
5,8	66
6,7	68
7,5	72
9,2	72
11,5	74

4.4 - Absorbed power / pressure (at 1500 rpm)



5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



dimensions in mm

Pump code	Pump nominal dimension	L	M	1	2
0710842	1P-1,6	34	75	suction port: 3/8" BSP clockwise rotation direction	delivery port: 3/8" BSP clockwise rotation direction
0710843	1P-2	34,5	76		
0710844	1P-2,5	35	77		
0710845	1P-3,3	36	79		
0710846	1P-4,2	37	81		
0710847	1P-5	38	83		
0710848	1P-5,8	39	85		
0710849	1P-6,7	40	87		
0710850	1P-7,5	41	89		
0710851	1P-9,2	43	93		
0710852	1P-11,5	47	101		

6 - INSTALLATION

- The 1P gear pumps can be installed with the shaft oriented in any position.
- Be sure the control rotation direction corresponds to the direction of the arrow marked on the pump before putting the pump into operation.
- It is necessary to vent the air from the delivery connection before operating it the first time.
- The pump start up, especially at a cold temperature, should occur with the pump unloading.
- The suction line must be suitably sized to facility the flow of the oil. Bends and restrictions or an excessive line length can impede correct operation of the pump. It is advisable that the speed of $1 \div 2$ m/sec is not exceeded in the suction line.
- The minimum suction pressure allowed is -0,3 bar relative. The pumps can not function with suction pressure.
- The gear pumps must not operate with a rotation rating of less than the minimum rotation speed (see table 3 - performances). They must be filled with the same plant operation oil before installation. Filling is done through the connection lines. If necessary, rotate the pump manually.
- The motor-pump connection must be carried out directly with a flexible coupling able to compensate any offsets. Couplings that generate axial or radial loads on the pump shaft are not allowed.

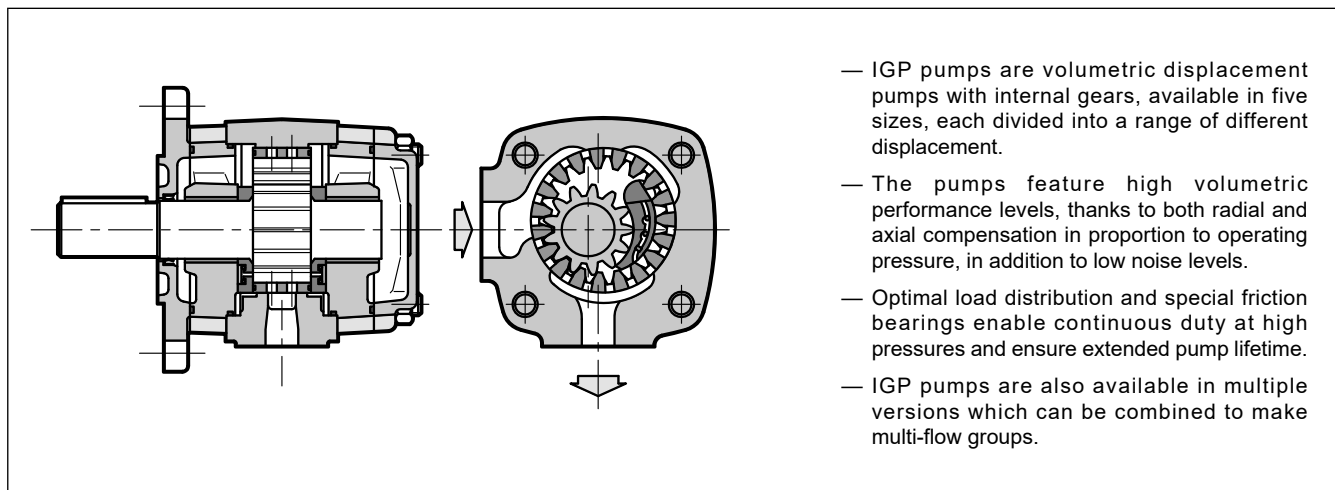


IGP

INTERNAL GEAR PUMPS

SERIES 11

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

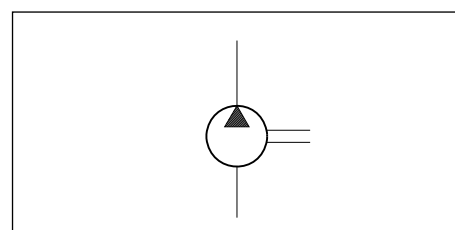


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PUMP SIZE		3	4	5	6	7
Displacement range	cm ³ /rev	3,6 ÷ 10,2	13,3 ÷ 32,6	33,1 ÷ 64,9	64,1 ÷ 126,2	125,8 ÷ 251,7
Flow rate range (at 1500 rpm)	l/min	5,4 ÷ 15,3	19,9 ÷ 48,9	49,6 ÷ 97,3	96,1 ÷ 189,3	188,7 ÷ 377,5
Operating pressures	bar	see table 2 - performances				
Rotation speed	rpm	see table 2 - performances				
Rotation direction		clockwise or counterclockwise				
Loads on the shaft		refer to our technical dept. for permitted axial and radial loads				
Hydraulic connections		SAE J518 c fittings, flanged (see point 9)				
Mounting flange type		SAE J744 - ISO 3019-1				
Mass (single pump)	kg	4 ÷ 4,8	8,6 ÷ 11	15,5 ÷ 18,7	29,2 ÷ 35	46,5 ÷ 59

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Degree of fluid contamination	see point 3.2	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25 ÷ 100

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Single pump

I	G	P		-		-			5	/	11	N	/	
---	---	---	--	---	--	---	--	--	---	---	----	---	---	--

Internal gear pump

Pump size
3 = from 3,6 to 10,2 cm³/rev
4 = from 13,3 to 32,6 cm³/rev
5 = from 33,1 to 64,9 cm³/rev
6 = from 64,1 to 126,2 cm³/rev
7 = from 125,8 to 251,7 cm³/rev

Nominal delivery (see performances table, point 2)

Rotation direction (seen from the shaft side)
R = clockwise (**standard**)
L = counterclockwise

Mounting flange
0 = SAE-2 / ISO 3019-1 (for IGP3, IGP4, IGP5 and IGP6)
1 = SAE-4 / ISO 3019-1 (for IGP7 only)
 other flanges types are available upon request

Option:
F = through drive shaft
 Omit if not required

Seals for mineral oils (for IGP3, IGP4, IGP5 and IGP6 pumps, the front shaft seal is in Viton)

Series No. (from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged.)

Shaft end type:
 cylindrical keyed
 (other shaft ends are available upon request)

NOTE: No through-drive shaft inside standard single pumps

1.2 - Multiple pump

I	G	P			-		/		-			5	/	11	N
---	---	---	--	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	--	---	---	----	---

Internal gear pump

Front pump size
3 = from 3,6 to 10,2 cm³/rev
4 = from 13,3 to 32,6 cm³/rev
5 = from 33,1 to 64,9 cm³/rev
6 = from 64,1 to 126,2 cm³/rev
7 = from 125,8 to 251,7 cm³/rev

Rear pump size
3 = from 3,6 to 10,2 cm³/rev
4 = from 13,3 to 32,6 cm³/rev
5 = from 33,1 to 64,9 cm³/rev
6 = from 64,1 to 126,2 cm³/rev
7 = from 125,8 to 251,7 cm³/rev

Nominal delivery of the front pump (see performance table, point 2)

Nominal delivery of the secondary/rear pump (see performance table, point 2)

Rotation direction (seen from the shaft side)
R = clockwise (**standard**)
L = counterclockwise

NBR seals for mineral oils (for IGP3, IGP4, IGP5 and IGP6 pumps, the front shaft seal is in Viton)

Series No. (from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged.)

Shaft end type:
 cylindrical keyed
 (other shaft ends are available upon request)

Mounting flange
0 = SAE-2 / ISO 3019-1 (for IGP3, IGP4, IGP5 and IGP6)
1 = SAE-4 / ISO 3019-1 (for IGP7 only)
 other flange types are available upon request

NOTE: Secondary / rear pumps are available as spare parts. All secondary pumps are provided with through drive shaft. The coupling is not included.
 To order, put the code together by adding an **R** at the end of the identification code, after the size, delivery, direction of rotation, series and seals.
 Code example: **IGP4-020-R/11N/R**



2 - PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity within 25 ÷ 100 cSt)

PUMP SIZE	NOMINAL DELIVERY	DISPLACEMENT [cm³/rev]	FLOW RATE at 1500 rpm [l/min]	PRESSURE [bar] NOTE 3		ROTATION SPEED [rpm] NOTE 4	
		NOTE 2		steady	peak	max	min
IGP3	003	3,6	5,4	330	345	3600	400
	005	5,2	7,8				
	006	6,4	9,6				
	008	8,2	12,3				
	010	10,2	15,3				
IGP4	013	13,3	19,9	330	345	3600	400
	016	15,8	23,7			3400	
	020	20,7	31,0			3200	
	025	25,4	38,1	300	330	3000	
	032	32,6	48,9	250	280	2800	
IGP5	032	33,1	49,6	315	345	3000	400
	040	41	61,5			2800	
	050	50,3	75,4	280	315	2500	
	064	64,9	97,3	230	250	2200	
IGP6	064	64,1	96,1	300	330	2600	400
	080	80,7	121,0	280	315	2400	
	100	101,3	151,9	250	300	2100	
	125	126,2	189,3	210	250	1800	
IGP7	125	125,8	188,7	300	330	2200	400
	160	160,8	241,2	280	315	2000	
	200	202,7	304,0	250	300	1800	
	250	251,7	377,5	210	250		

NOTE 1: Under continuous operating conditions, the allowed suction pressure range is 0.8 ÷ 3 bar abs. For shorter time, a minimum suction pressure of 0,6 bar abs is allowed.

NOTE 2: Production tolerances can reduce the displacement by 1,5% max. The flow rate at 1500 rpm shown in the table, considers operation with pressure of 10 bar.

NOTE 3: The continuous and peak pressures are valid for rotation speeds between 400 and 1500 rpm. For speeds of more than 1500 rpm the peak pressure must be reduced. The peak pressure is applicable for 15% of the operating time, with a maximum cycle time of 1 minute.

NOTE 4: Variable speeds require pressure limitations if they are out of 400 ÷ 1500 rpm range. Contact our technical department for applications of this kind.

3 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

3.1 - Fluid type

Use mineral oil based hydraulic fluids with anti-foam and antioxidant additives. Limitations apply with other fluid types. See the table below or consult our Technical Department for authorization of use.

FLUID TYPE	NOTES
HFC (water glycol solutions with proportion of water $\leq 40\%$)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The pumps are tested with mineral oil. An appropriate cleaning cycle is required. - The values shown in the performance table must be reduced by at least 20% - The maximum speed of the fluid in the suction line must not exceed 1 m/s. - The suction pressure must not be less than 0,8 bar absolute. - The maximum fluid temperature must be at less than 50°C
HFD (phosphate esters)	NOT ALLOWED

3.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

minimum viscosity 10 cSt referred to the maximum fluid temperature of 80 °C

optimum viscosity 25 ÷ 100 cSt referred to the fluid working temperature in the tank

maximum viscosity 2000 cSt limited to the start-up phase of the pump only

When selecting the fluid type, be sure that the true viscosity is within the range specified above at the operating temperature.

3.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

The maximum degree of fluid contamination must be according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15; therefore, use of a filter with $\beta_{20} \geq 75$ is recommended.

A degree of maximum fluid contamination according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 is recommended for optimum endurance of the pump. Hence, we recommend the use of a filter with $\beta_{10} \geq 100$.

If there is a filter installed on the suction line, be sure that the pressure at the pump inlet is not lower than the values specified in **NOTE 1** of the table in point 2.

The suction filter must be equipped with a by-pass valve and, if possible, with a clogging indicator.

4 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

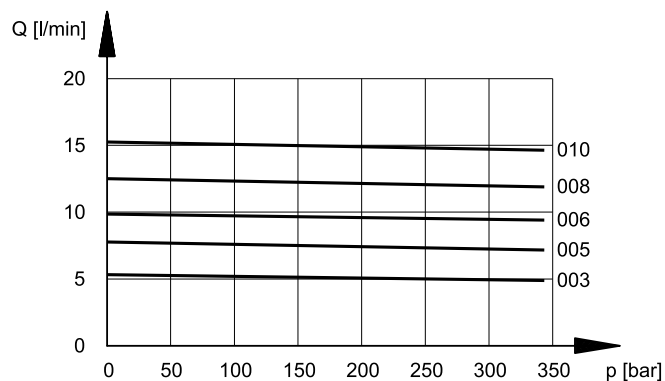
(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

The data shown in the diagrams were noted with pump rotation speed = 1500 rpm.

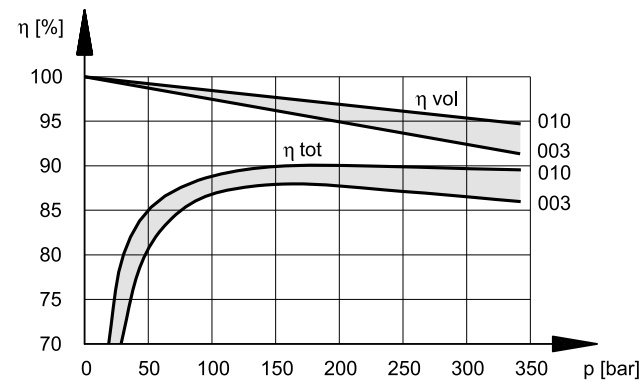
Noise pressure levels were measured in a semi-anechoic room, at an axial distance of 1 m from the pump. The shown values must be reduced by 5 dB(A) if they are to be considered in a completely anechoic room.

4.1 - IGP3

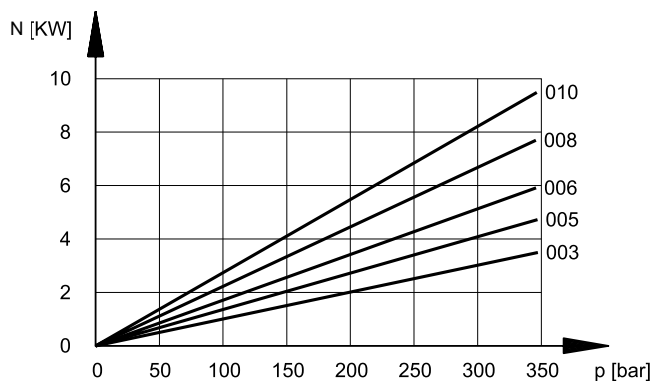
FLOW RATE/PRESSURE CURVES



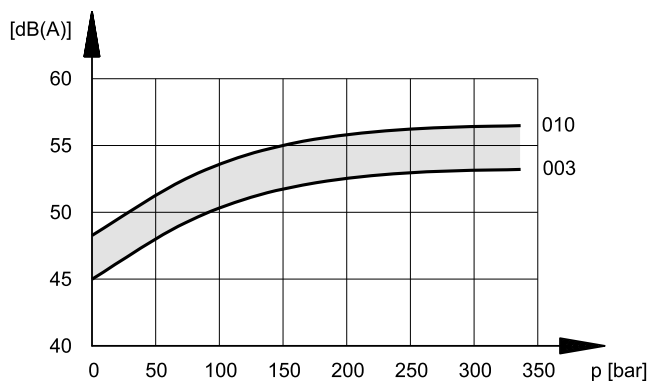
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



ABSORBED POWER

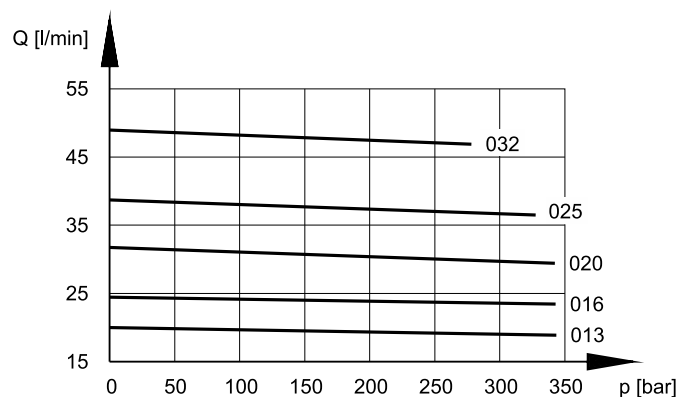


NOISE LEVEL

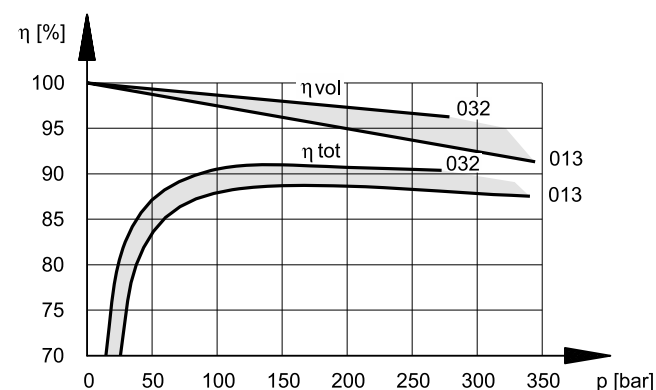


4.2 - IGP4

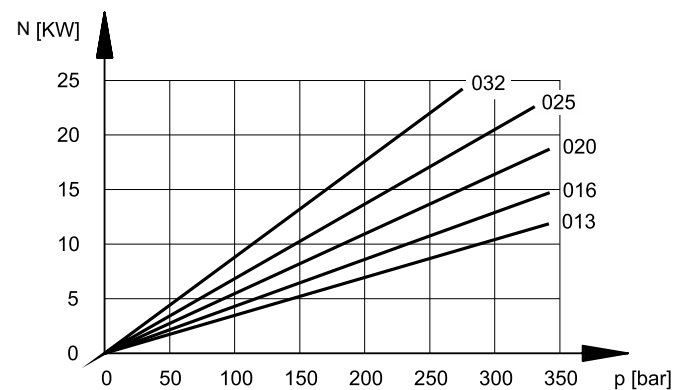
FLOW RATE/PRESSURE CURVES



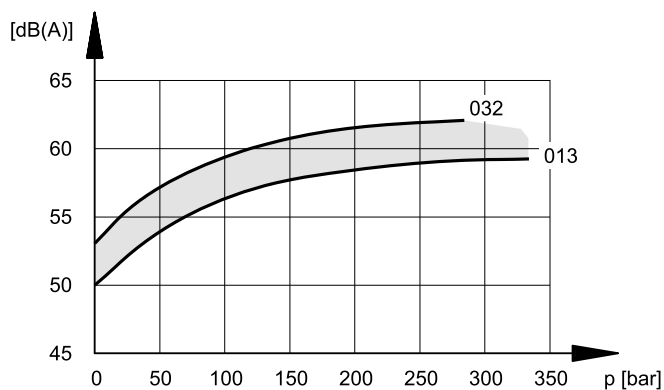
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCIES



ABSORBED POWER

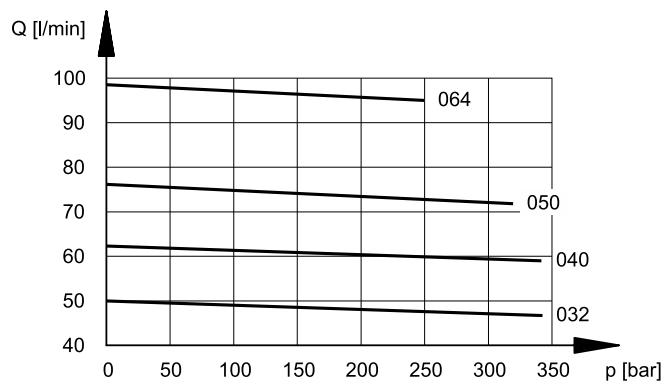


NOISE LEVEL

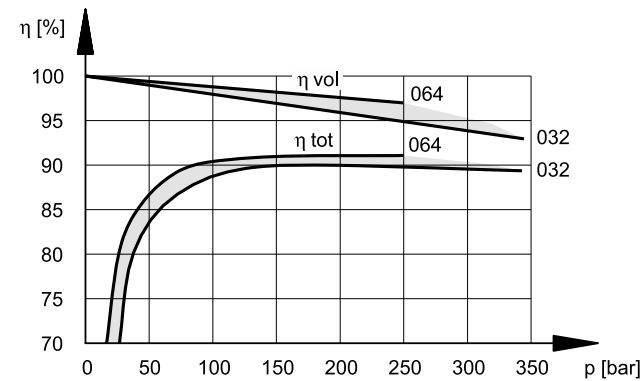


4.3 - IGP5

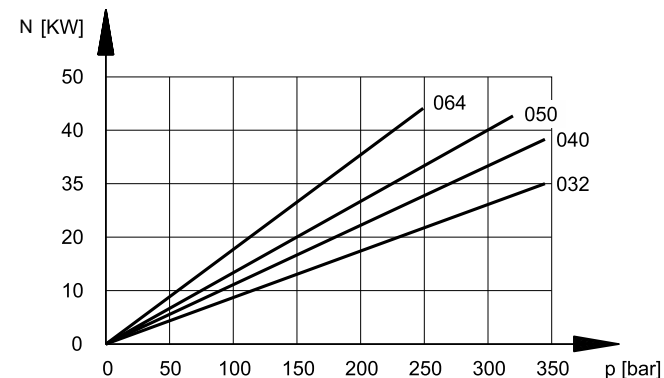
FLOW RATE/PRESSURE CURVES



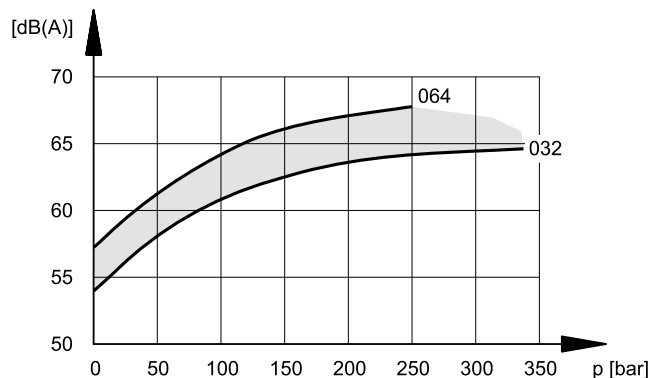
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCIES



ABSORBED POWER

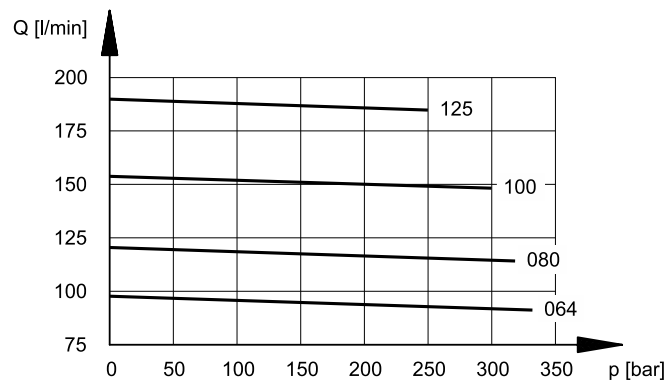


NOISE LEVEL

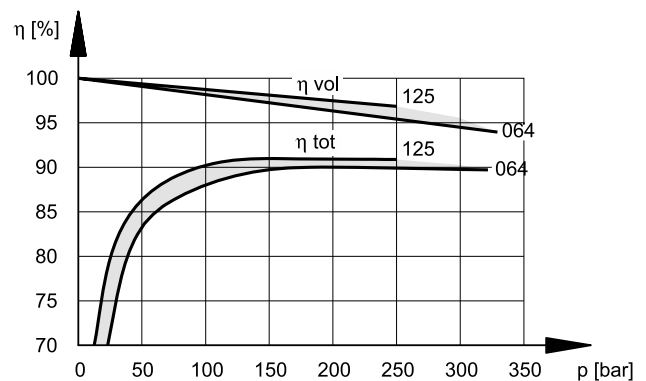


4.4 - IGP6

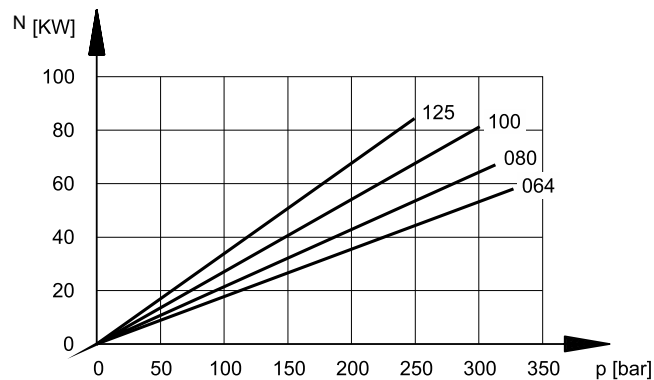
FLOW RATE/PRESSURE CURVES



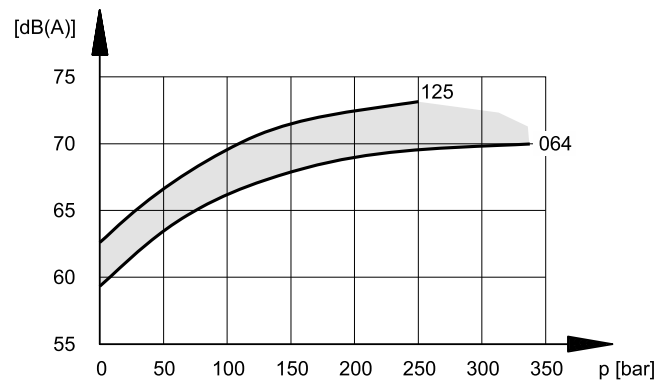
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCIES



ABSORBED POWER

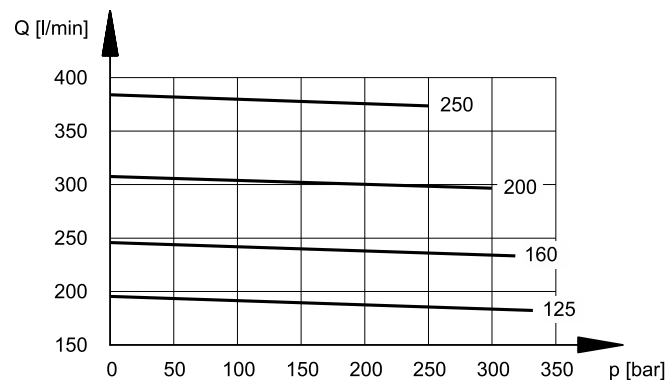


NOISE LEVEL

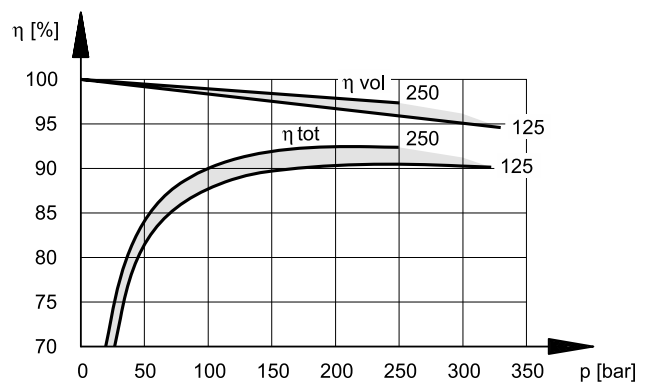


4.5 - IGP7

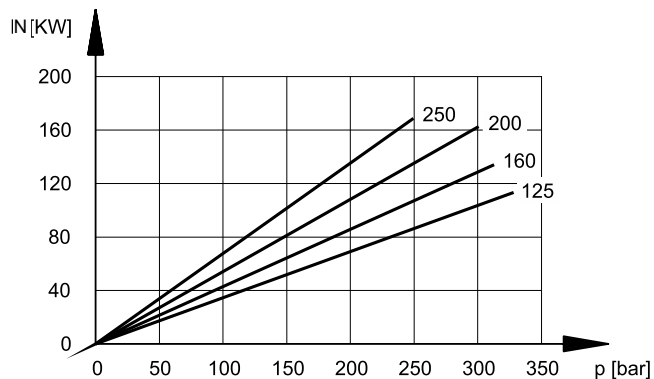
FLOW RATE/PRESSURE CURVES



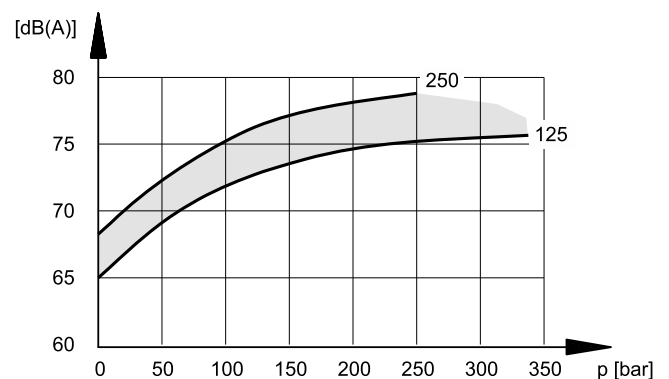
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCIES



ABSORBED POWER

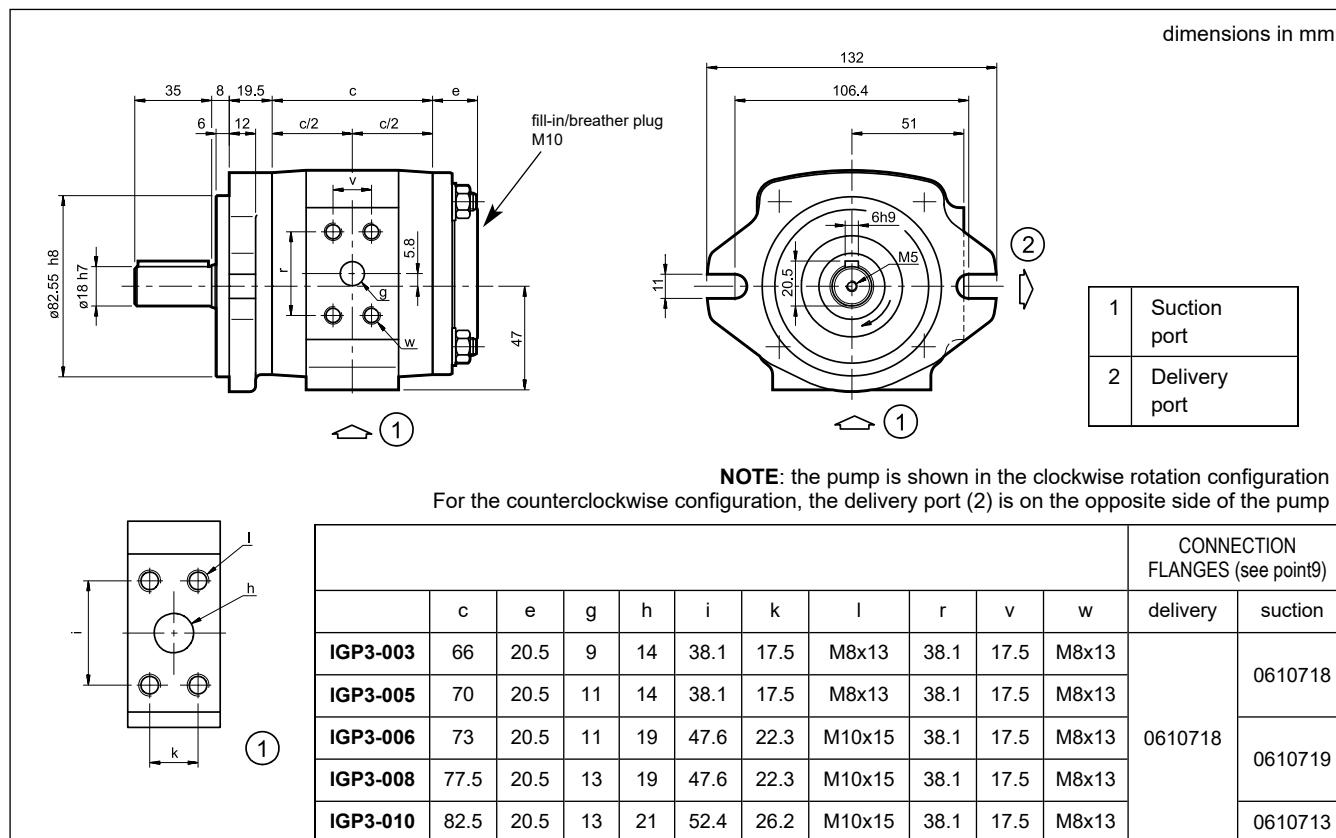


NOISE LEVEL

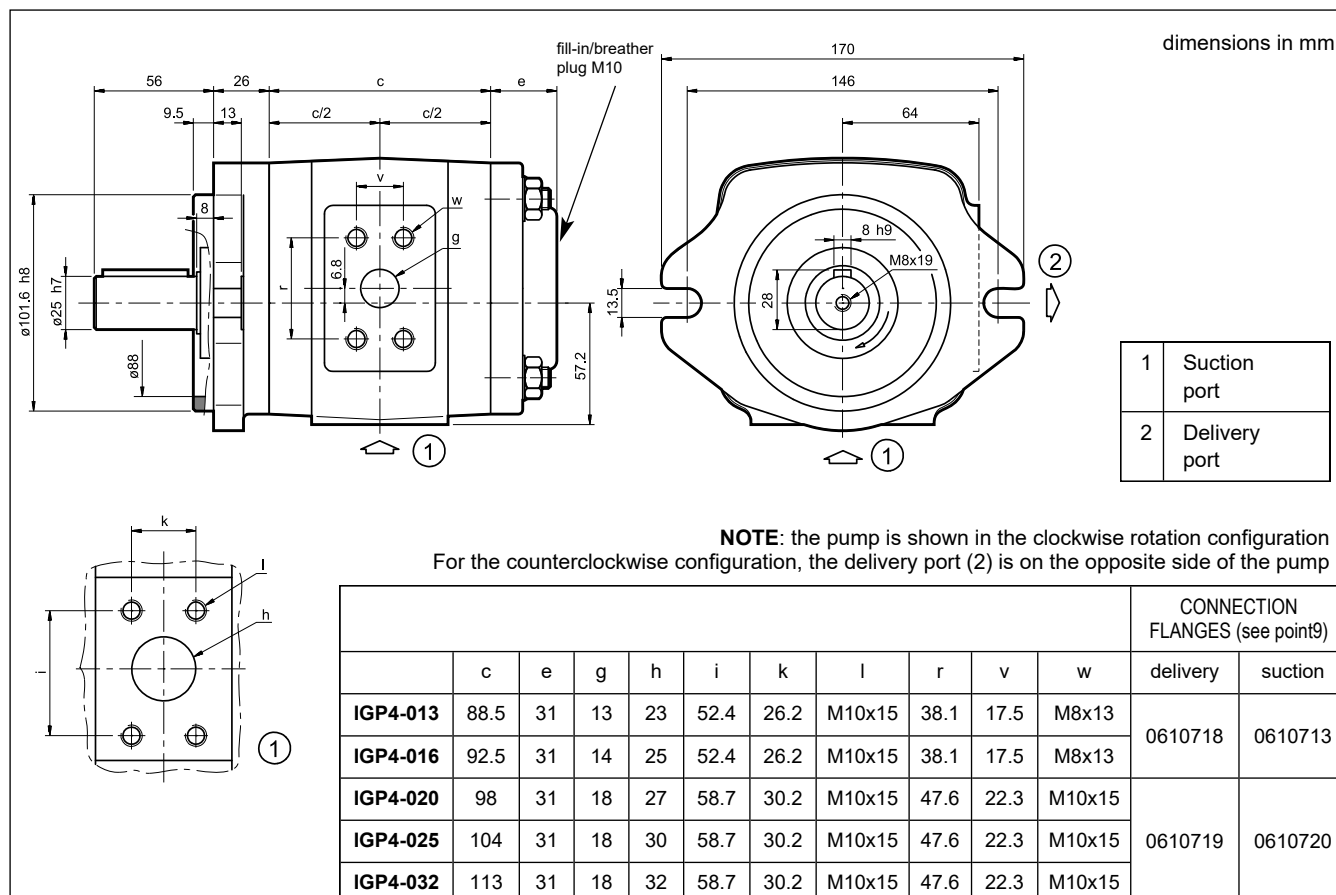


5 - OVERALL MOUNTING AND DIMENSIONS

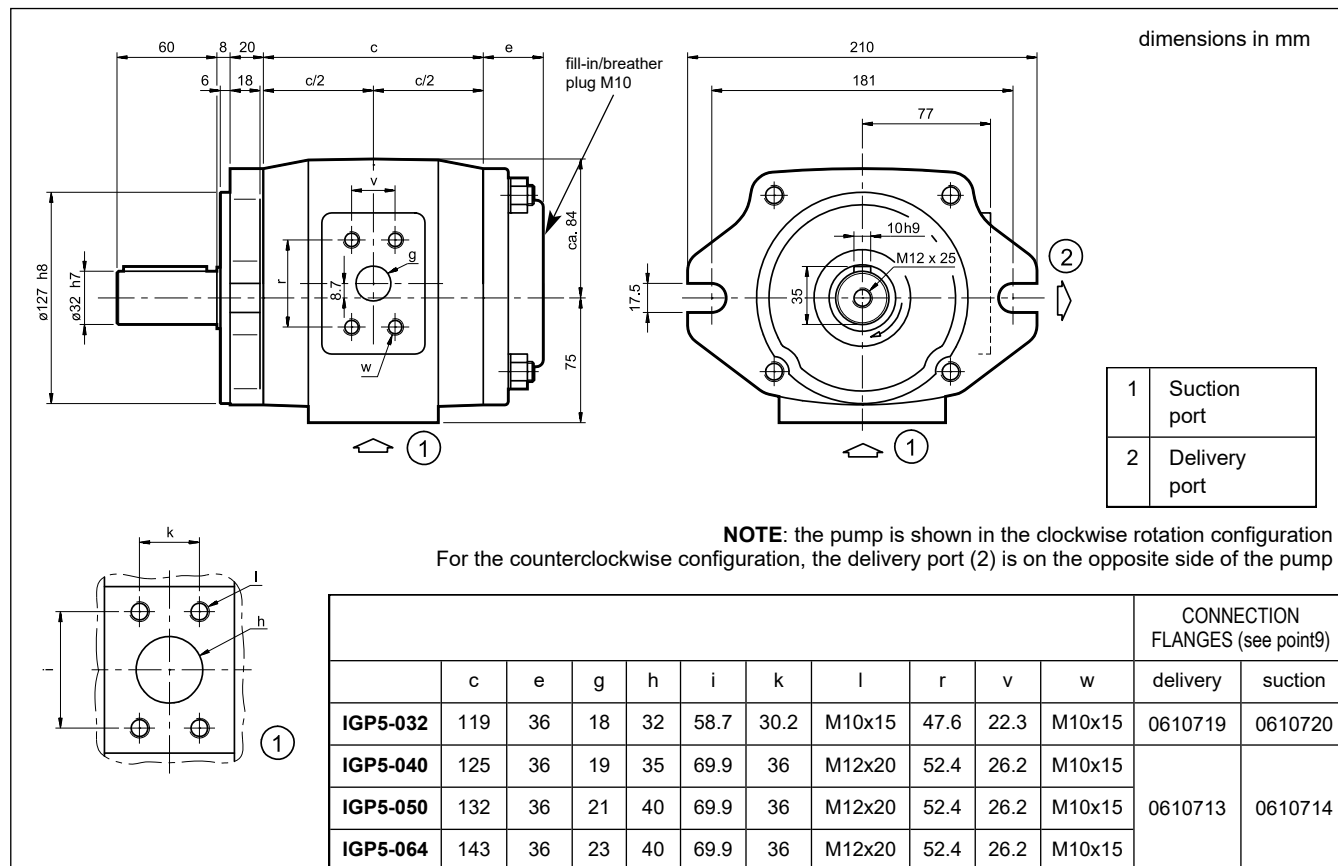
5.1 - IGP3



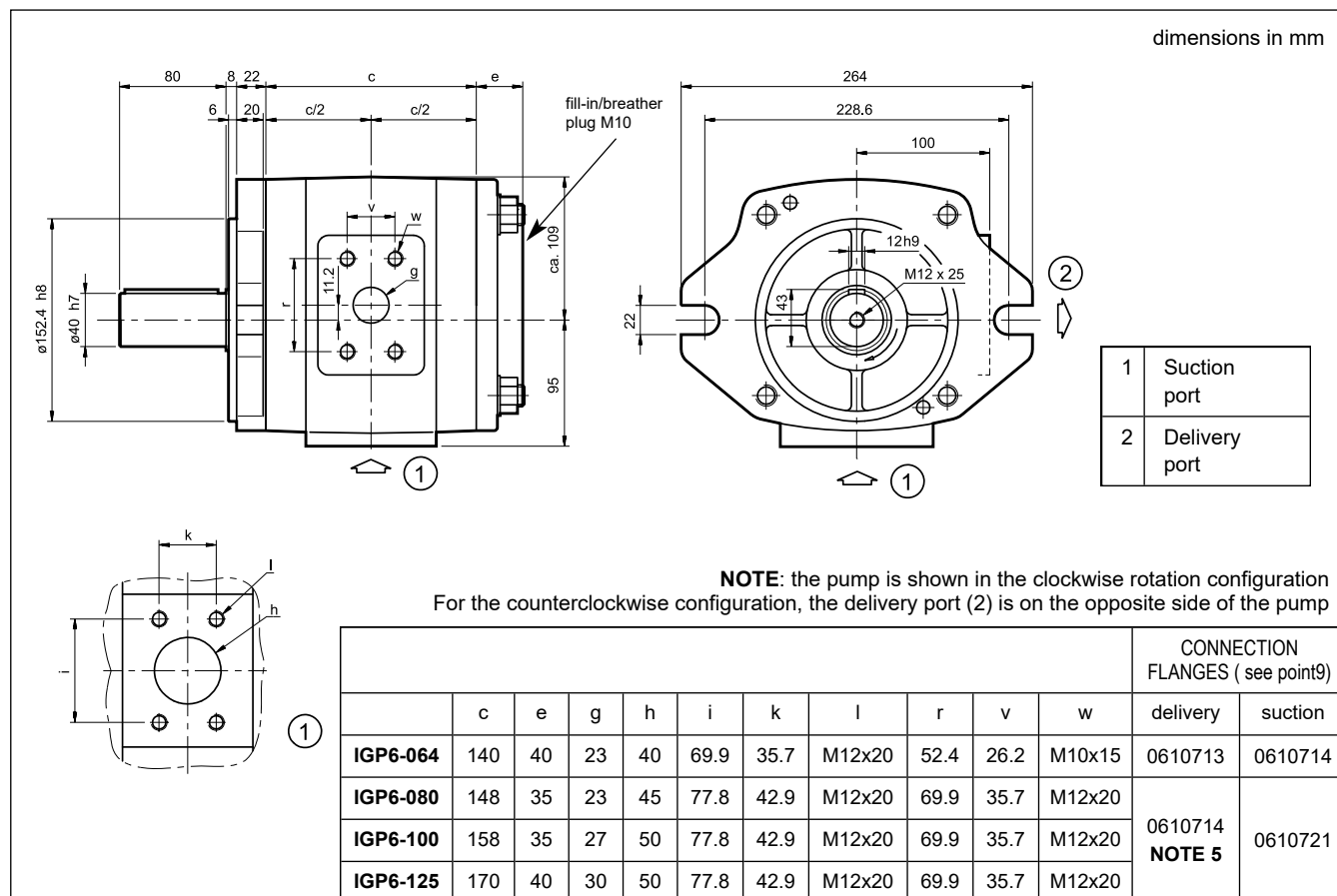
5.2 - IGP4



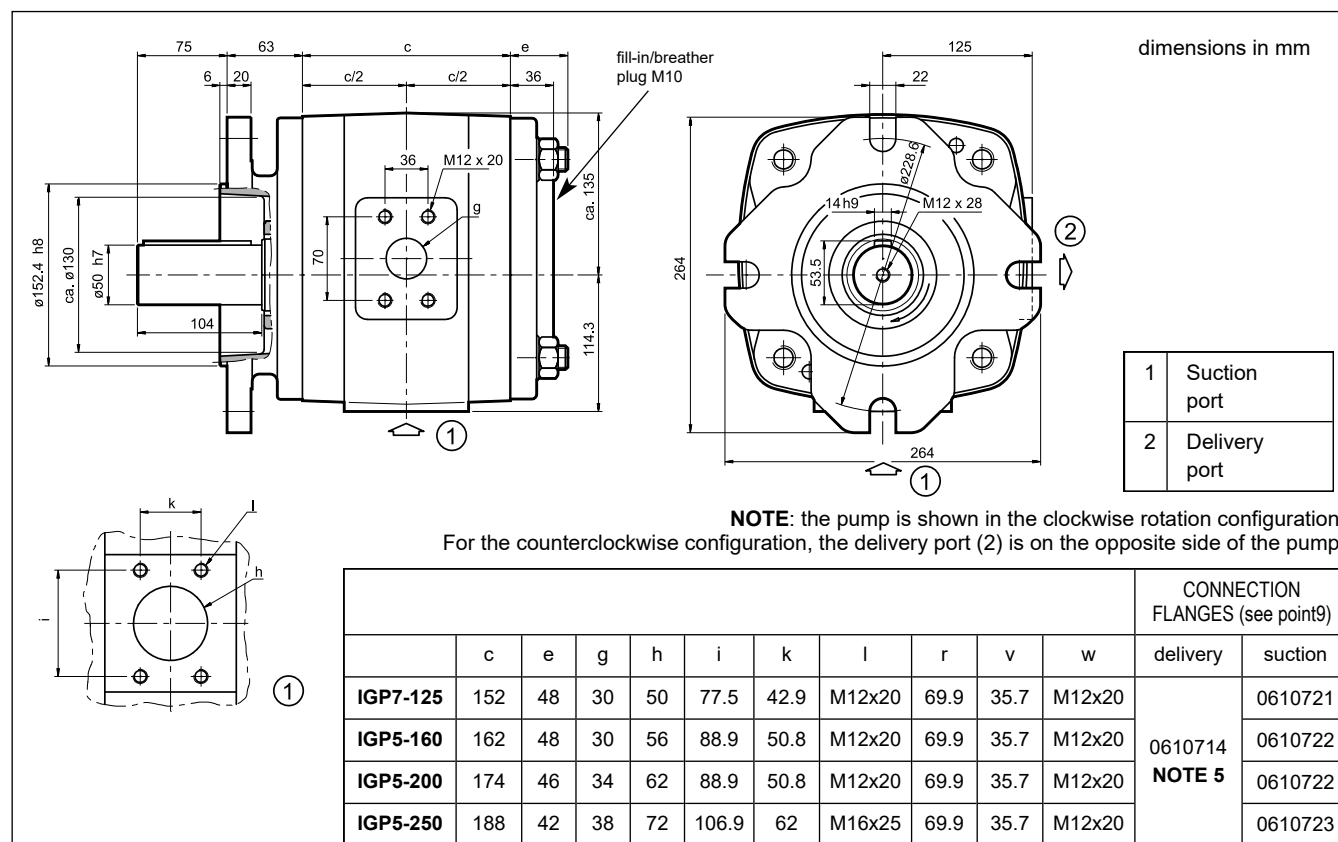
5.3 - IGP5



5.4 - IGP6



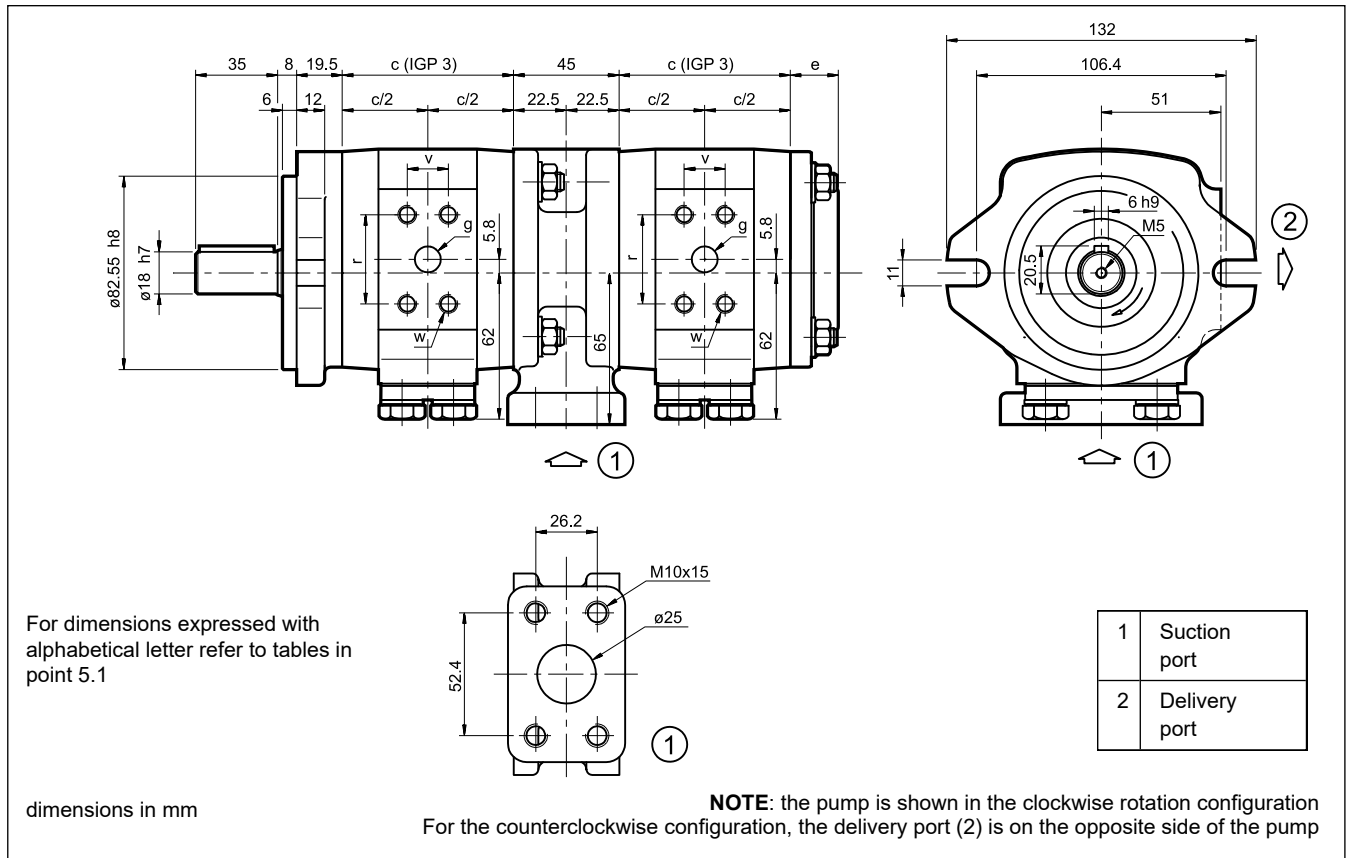
5.5 - IGP7



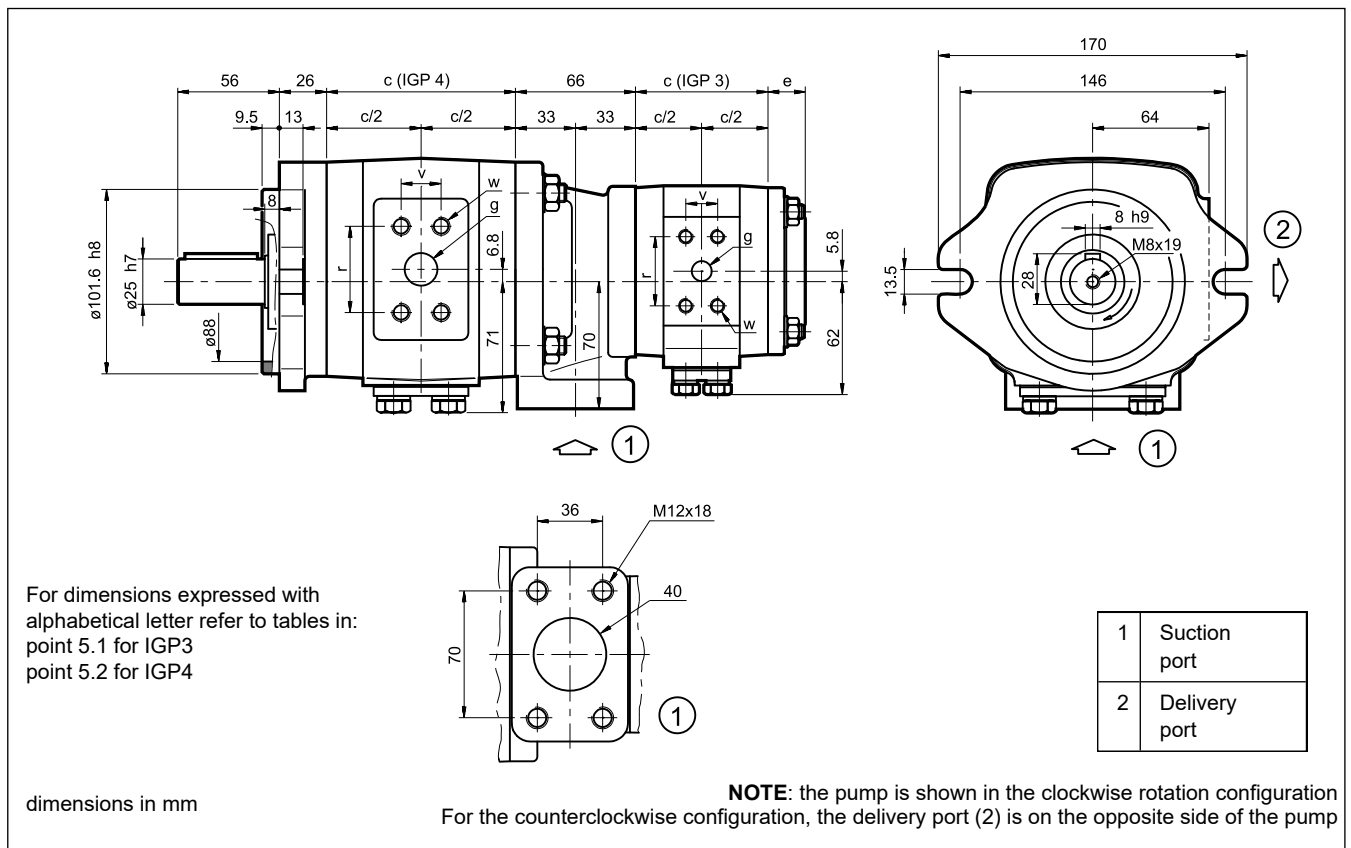
NOTE 5: For applications with delivery pressure > 200 bar, a special connection flange cod. 0610725 is required.

6 - DOUBLE PUMPS OVERALL MOUNTING AND DIMENSIONS

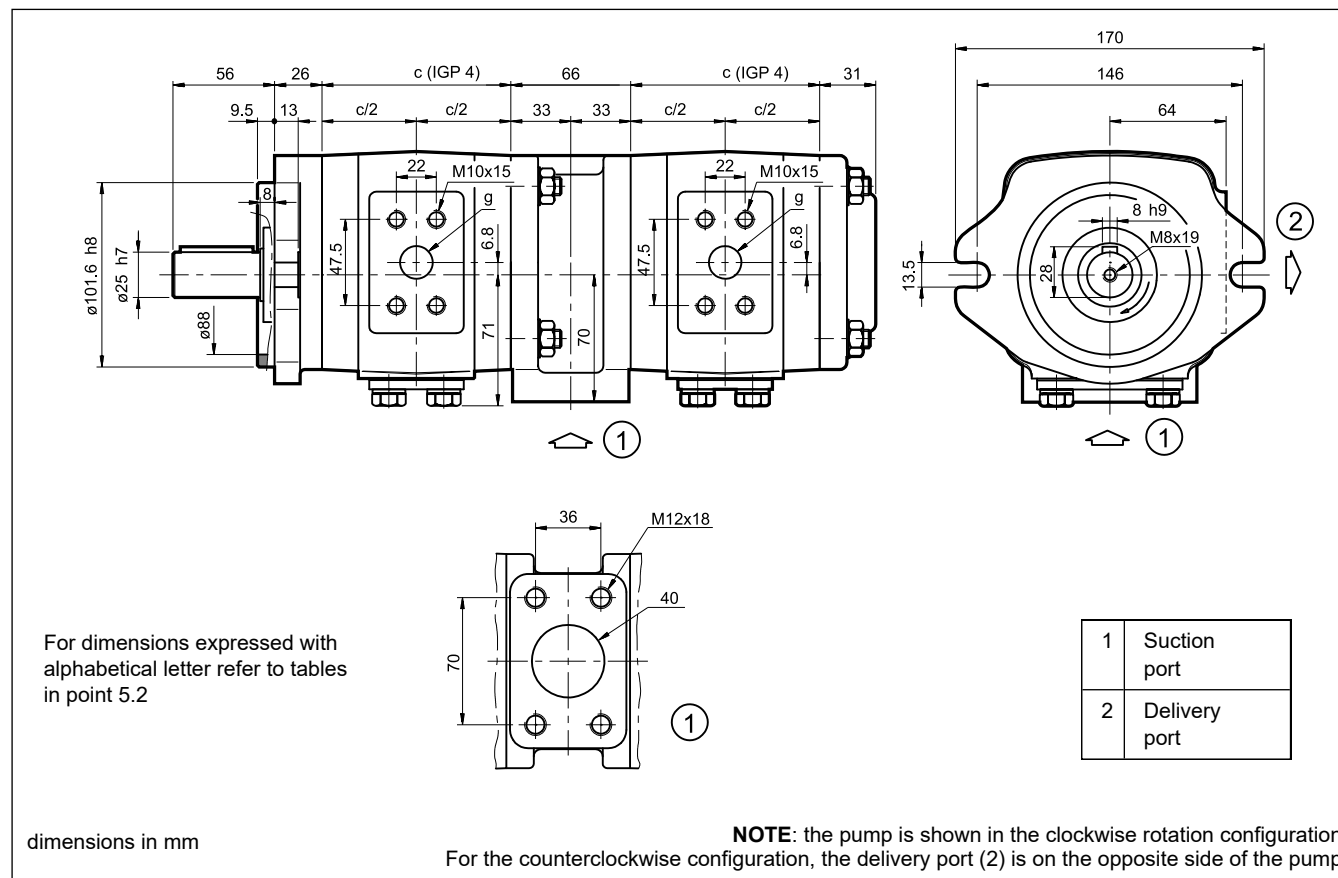
6.1 - IGP33



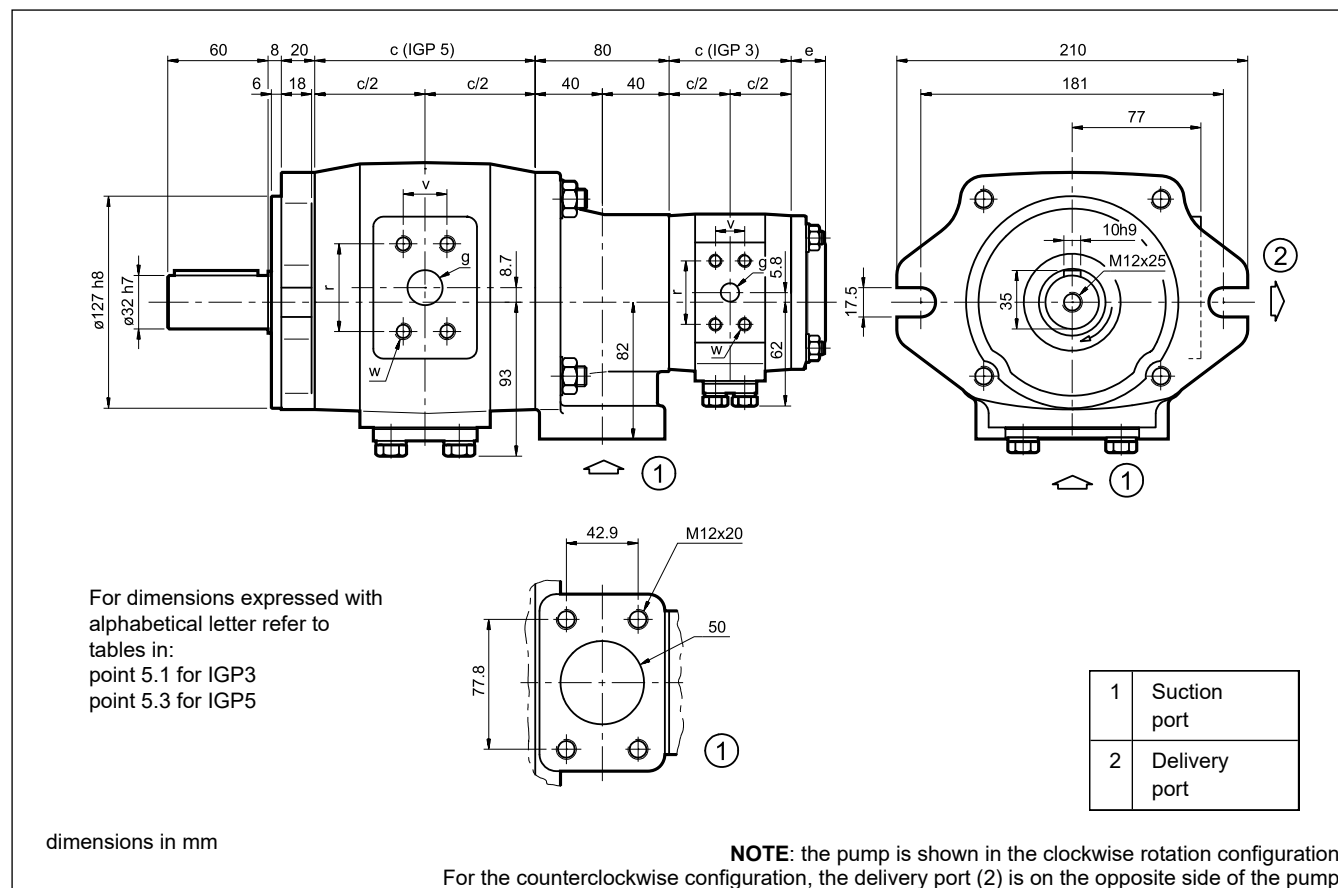
6.2 - IGP43



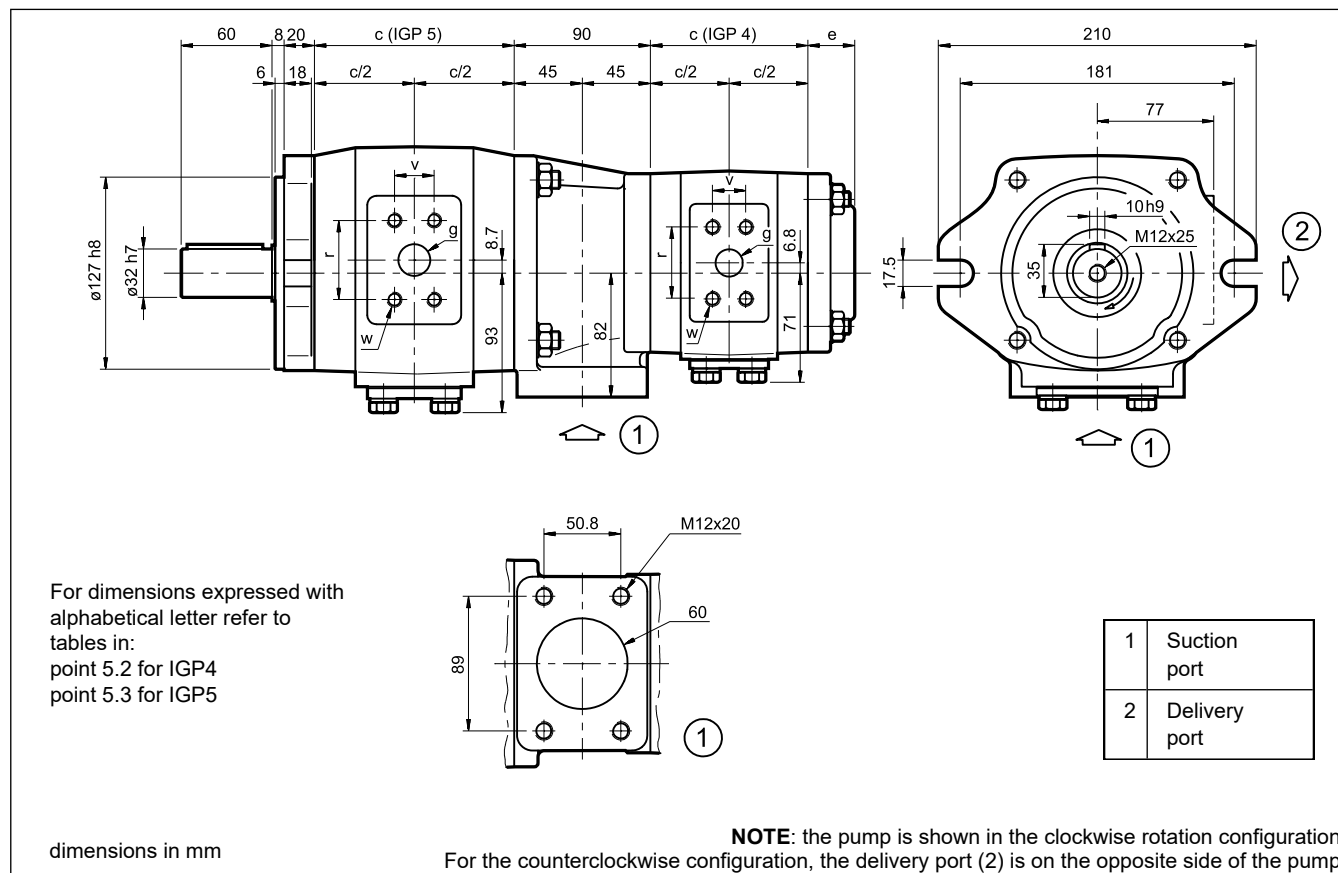
6.3 - IGP44



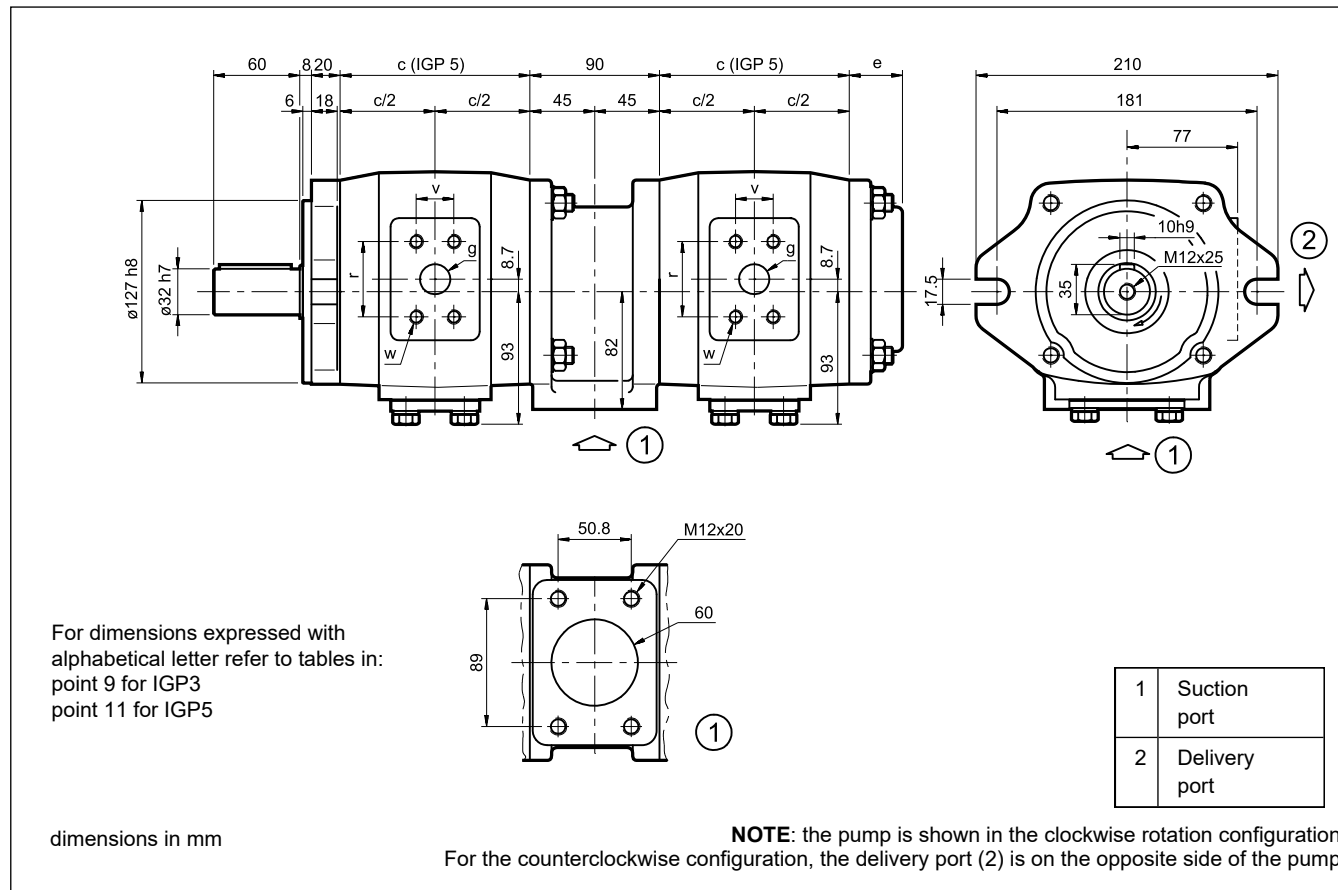
6.4 - IGP53



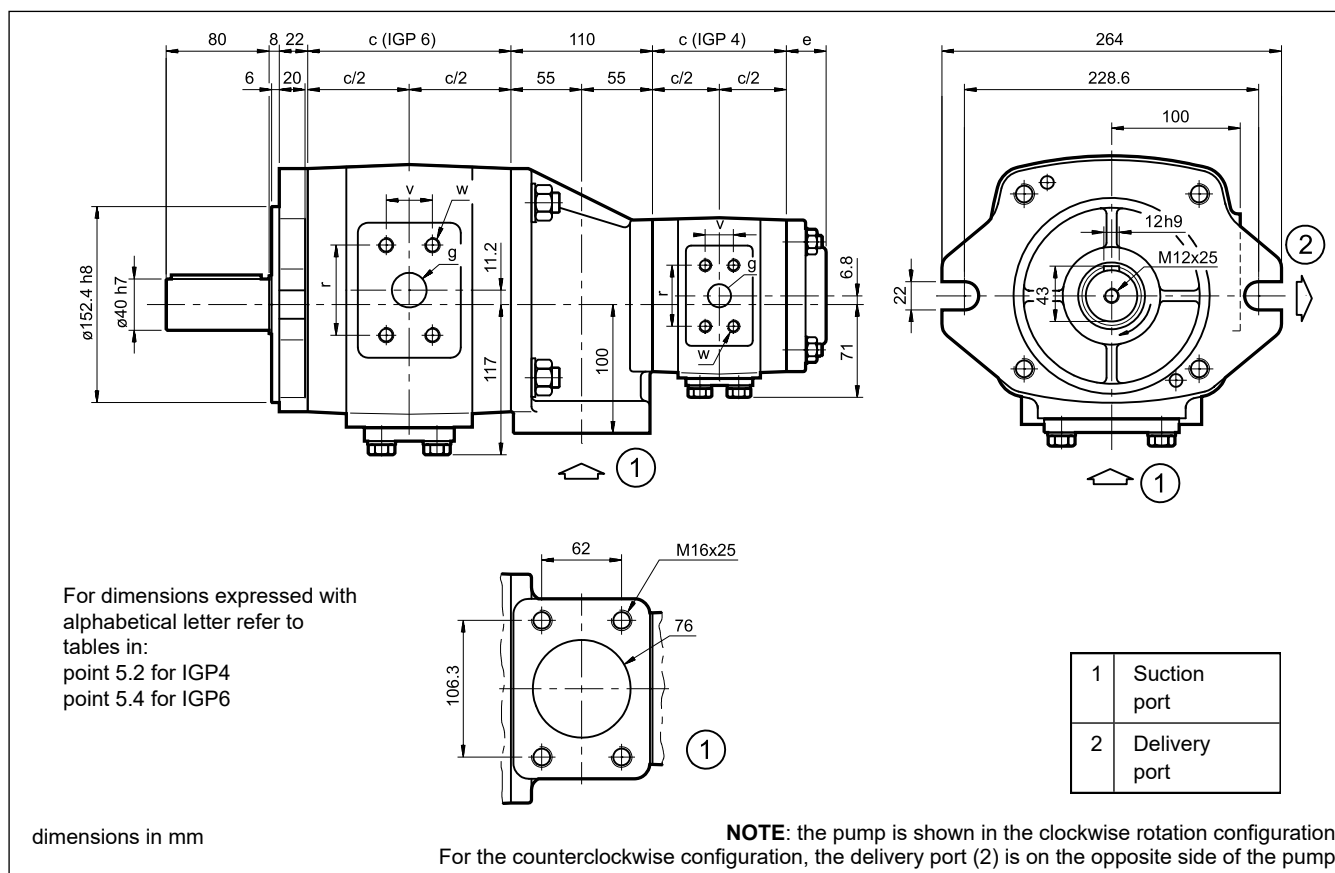
6.5 - IGP54



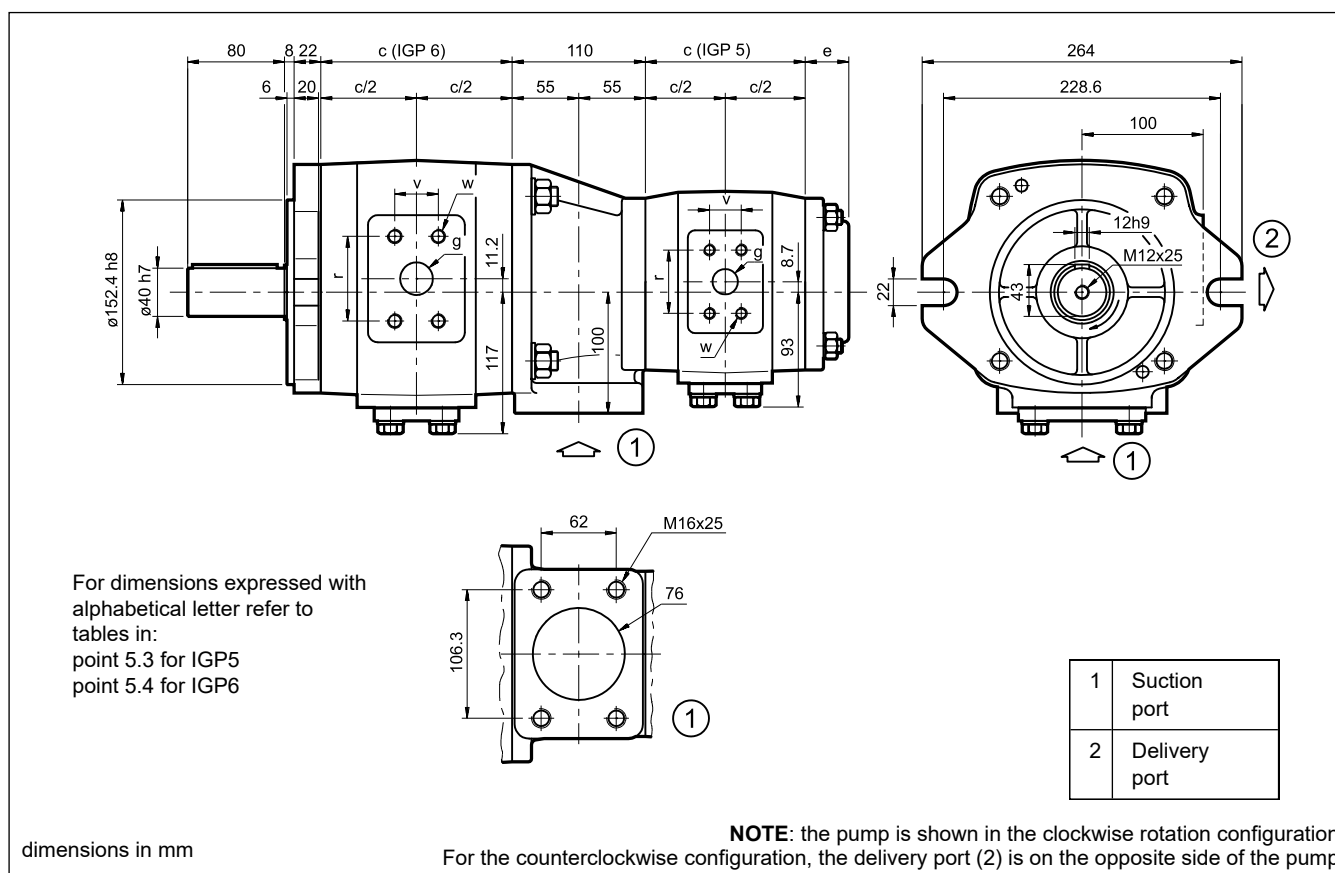
6.6 - IGP55



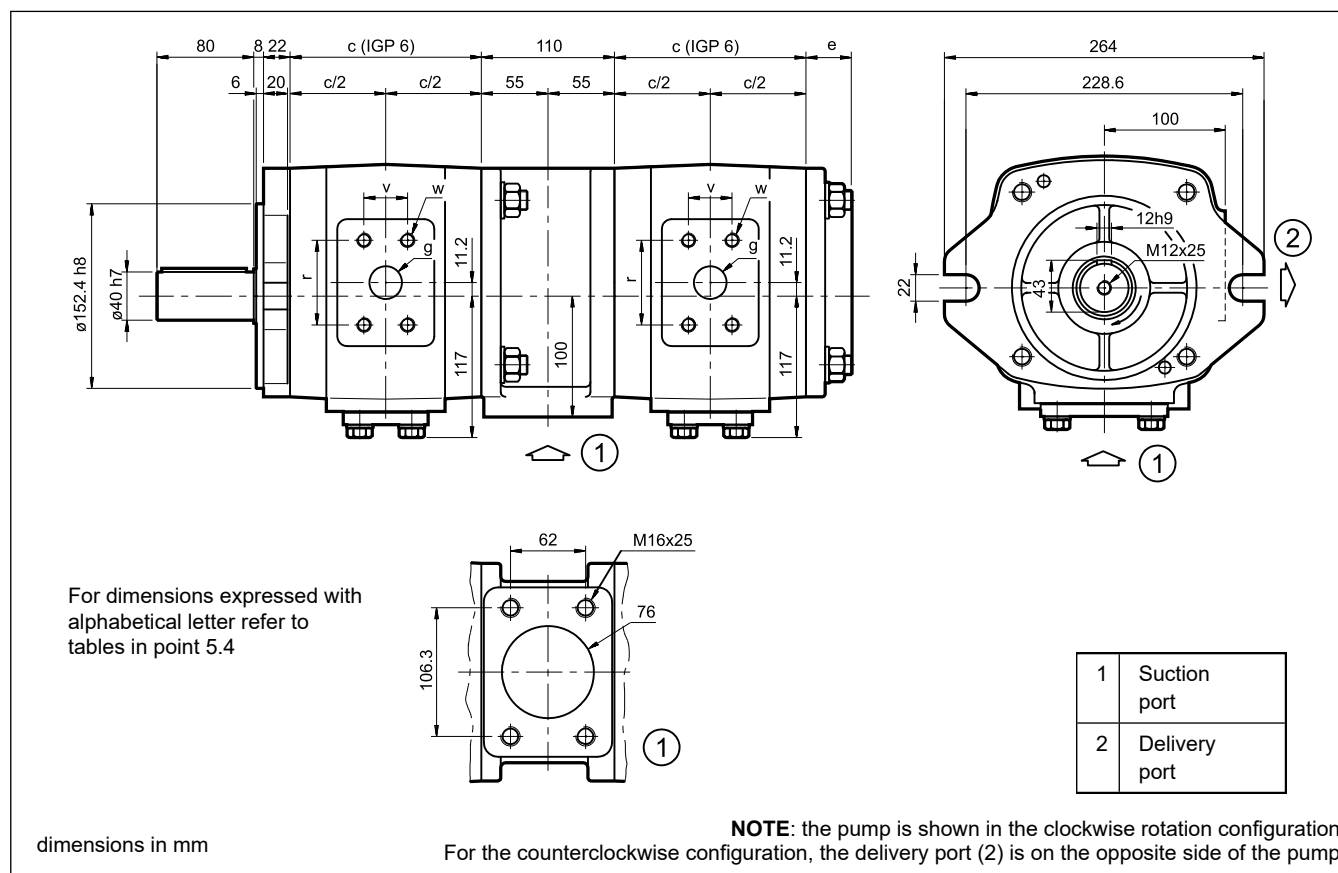
6.7 - IGP64



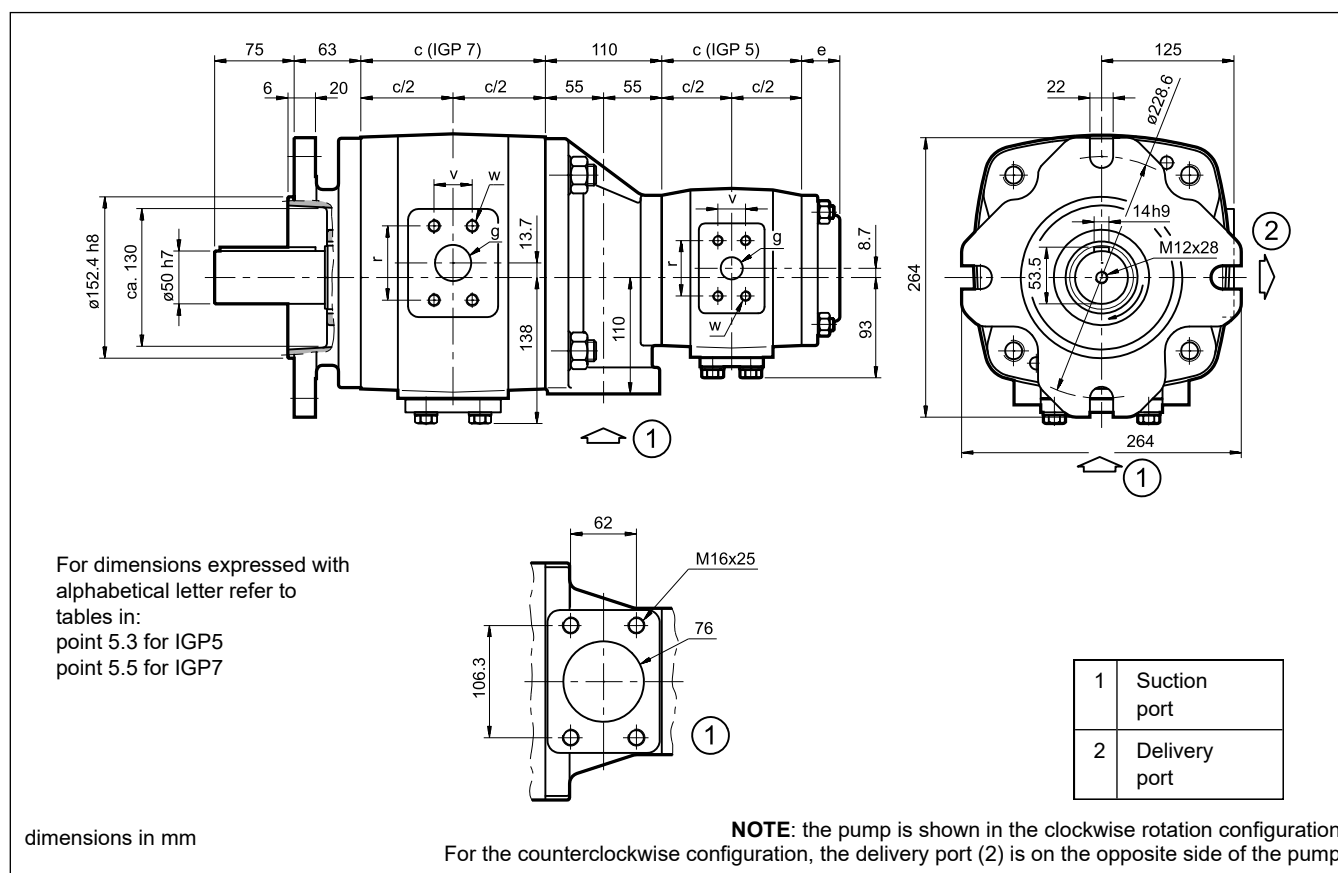
6.8 - IGP65



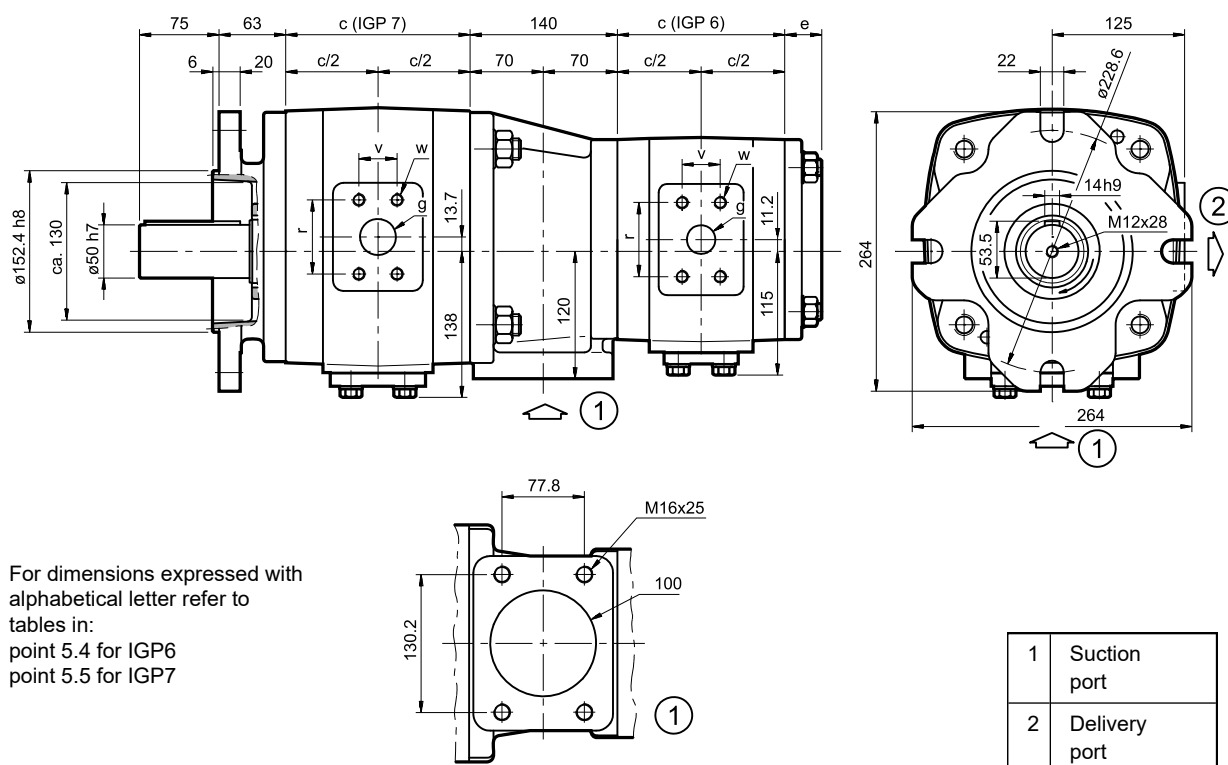
6.9 - IGP66



6.10 - IGP75

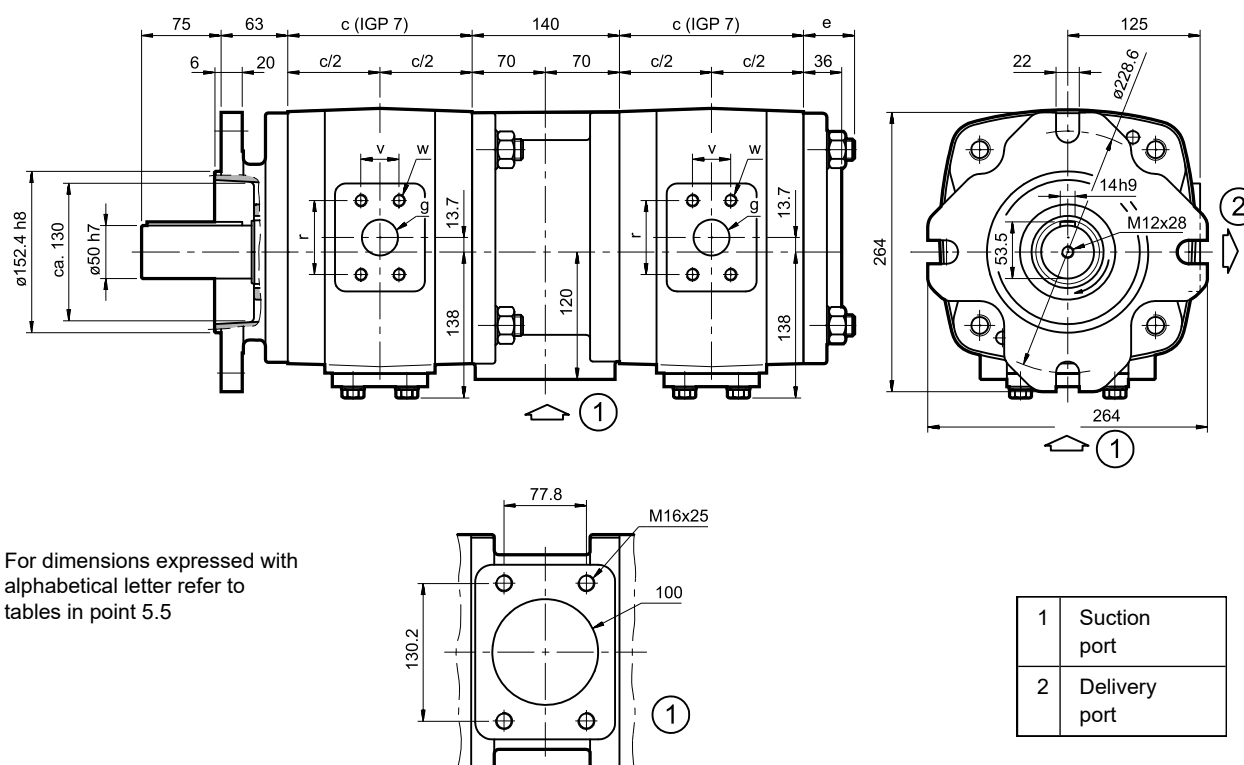


6.11 - IGP76



dimensions in mm

6.12 - IGP77

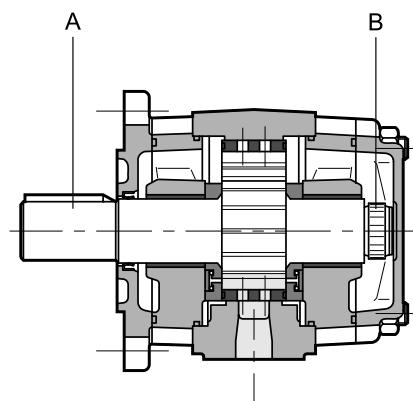


dimensions in mm

7 - INSTALLATION

- The IGP pumps can be installed in any position.
- Before putting the pump into operation, check that the rotation direction of the motor is according to the direction of the arrow marked on the pump body.
- The suction line must be sized so that the speed of the fluid does not exceed 1 m/s (1,5 m/s with positive pressure at the pump inlet) and must be placed in the tank at least at 50 mm below the minimum oil level.
Any bends and restrictions or an excessive line length can impair correct working of the pump.
The height of suction from the bottom of the tank must not be less than 50 mm.
- The IGP pumps are self-priming in the entire operating speed range specified. At the first start-up of the pump, it is necessary to vent the air from the delivery line. The pump starting operation, especially at low temperatures, must be undertaken at the minimum pressure inside the system.
- There is a plug M10 (SW5) on the pump, for the filling or the breathing of the pump casing, according to the installation position.
Be sure that the plug is closed (couple 10Nm) when the pump is operating. If a check valve with cracking pressure of >1 bar is installed on the delivery line, it is necessary to vent the air from the circuit branch between the check valve and the pump at the time of start-up.
- The motor-pump connection must be carried out directly with a flexible coupling.
Consult our technical dept. for installations that generate axial or radial loads on the pump shaft.
The coupling must be mounted without axially forcing the pump shaft. Be sure that the joint coupling diameter be made with a K7 tolerance.
- Refer to point 3.3 for the characteristics and installation of the filtering elements.

8 - MAXIMUM APPLICABLE TORQUE



PUMP SIZE	MAX. TORQUE APPLIED TO THE SHAFT [Nm]	
	primary shaft A	secondary shaft B
IGP3	160	80
IGP4	335	190
IGP5	605	400
IGP6	1050	780
IGP7	1960	1200

NOTE: The pumps must be connected in decreasing order of displacement and size.

8.1 - Maximum applicable torque for double pumps

In case of double pumps, even of the same displacement, each pump can operate at the maximum PERFORMANCES specified in point 2.

8.2 - Maximum applicable torque for multiple pumps

The torque (M) at the inlet of each pump is given by the following equation:

$$M = \frac{9549 \cdot N}{n} = [\text{Nm}]$$

where the absorbed power (N) is given by:

$$N = \frac{Q \cdot \Delta p}{600 \cdot \eta_{\text{tot}}} = [\text{kW}]$$

n = rotation speed [rpm]

Q = delivery [l/min]

Δp = differential pressure on the pump [bar]

η_{tot} = total efficiency (noted from the relative diagrams in point 4)

or can be derived from the ABSORBED POWER diagrams (see point 4).

In case of multiple pumps, the torque of the single pump must be added to the torque generated by the downstream pumps.

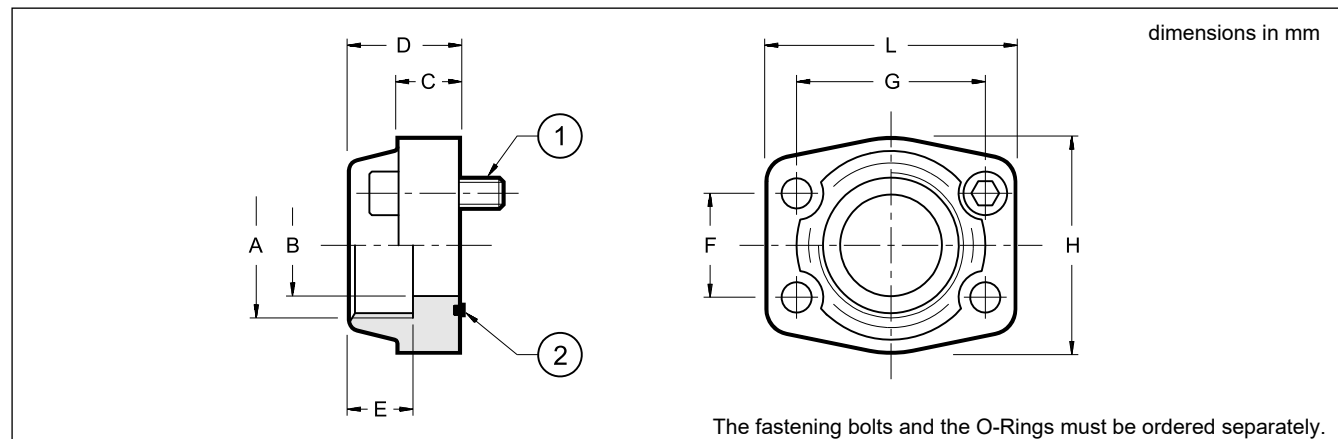
The torque value thus calculated for each pump must be less than the relative value specified in the above table, taking what follows into account:

1st pump = refer to the specified values for primary shaft A

2nd, 3rd, 4th pump = refer to the specified values for secondary shaft B

In the event that the calculated torque values are higher than those shown in the table, it is necessary to reduce the operating pressure or to replace the overloaded pump with one that can support the required torque.

9 - CONNECTION FLANGES SAE J518



	Flange code	Flange description	p _{max} [bar]	ØA	ØB	C	D	E	F	G	H	L	1 bolts ISO 4762	2
SAE 3000	0610718	SAE - 1/2"	345	1/2" BSP	13	16	36	19	17.5	38.1	46	57	n° 4 - M8x30	OR 4075 (18.64x3.53)
	0610719	SAE - 3/4"	345	3/4" BSP	19	18	36	19	22.2	47.6	50	65	n° 4 - M10x35	OR 4100 (24.99x3.53)
	0610713	SAE - 1"	345	1" BSP	25	18	38	22	26.2	52.4	55	70	n° 4 - M10x35	OR 4131 (32.93x3.53)
	0610720	SAE - 1 1/4"	276	1 1/4" BSP	32	21	41	22	30.2	58.7	68	79	n° 4 - M10x35	OR 4150 (37.69x3.53)
	0610714	SAE - 1 1/2"	207	1 1/2" BSP	38	25	45	24	35.7	69.9	78	93	n° 4 - M12x40	OR 4187 (47.22x3.53)
	0610725	SAE - 1 1/2"	345	1 1/2" BSP	38	50	50	24	35.7	69.9	82	98	n° 4 - M12x55 class 10.9	OR 4187 (47.22x3.53)
	0610721	SAE - 2"	207	2" BSP	51	25	45	30	43	77.8	90	102	n° 4 - M12x40	OR 4225 (56.74x3.53)
	0610722	SAE - 2 1/2"	172	2 1/2" BSP	63	25	50	30	50.8	89.0	105	114	n° 4 - M12x45	OR 4275 (69.44x3.53)
	0610723	SAE - 3"	138	3" BSP	73	27	50	34	61.9	106.4	124	134	n° 4 - M16x50	OR 4337 (85.32x3.53)
	0610724	SAE - 4"	34	4" BSP	99	27	48	34	77.8	130.2	146	162	n° 4 - M16x50	OR 4437 (110.70x3.53)

NOTE: Flange code 0610725 is a special flange which differs from SAEJ518 standards.

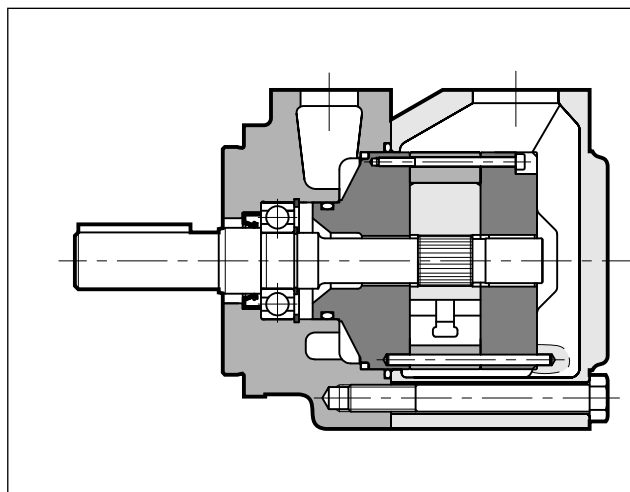


DFP

FIXED DISPLACEMENT VANE PUMPS

SERIES 20

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



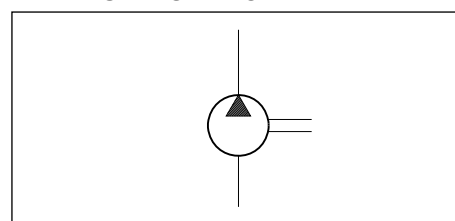
- The DFP pumps are fixed displacement vane pumps available in four sizes, each size having five nominal displacement. They are available with one pumping element (single pump) or with two pumping element (double pump).
- The pumping group consists of a compact cartridge that contains the rotor, the vanes, the cam ring and the head discs. The cartridge is easily removable without the need to disconnect the pump from the hydraulic circuit, thus simplifying the maintenance operations.
- The special elliptical profile of the cam ring with double opposing suction and delivery chambers eliminates the radial thrusts on the rotor, significantly reducing pump wear. The use of a 12-vane rotor reduces the pulsations in the delivery, limiting the vibrations and noise level of the pump.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PUMP SIZE		1	2	3	4
Displacement range	cm ³ /rev	18 ÷ 45,9	40,1 ÷ 67,5	69 ÷ 121,6	138,6 ÷ 193,4
Flow rate range (at 1500 rpm)	l/min	26,1 ÷ 69,6	101,4 ÷ 177,3	49,6 ÷ 97,3	203,4 ÷ 285
Operating pressures	bar	140 ÷ 210	175	175	175
Rotation speed	rpm	600 ÷ 1800			
Rotation direction		clockwise or counterclockwise			
Loads on the shaft		axial loads are not allowed			
Hydraulic connections		SAE J518 c fittings, flanged (see par. 9)			
Mounting flange type		SAE J744			
Mass (single pump)	kg	12	15	23	34

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-10 / +70
Fluid viscosity range	see point 4.2	
Degree of fluid contamination	see point 4.3	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	13 ÷ 54

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Single pump and double pump

D	F				-		/		-				1	/	20	/	
----------	----------	--	--	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	--	--	----------	----------	-----------	----------	--

Vane pumps

Pump type
P = single pump
DP = double pump

Single pump size or front pump:
1 = from 18 to 45.9 cm³/rev
(not available for front pump)
2 = from 40.1 to 67.5 cm³/rev
3 = from 69 to 121.6 cm³/rev
4 = from 138.6 to 193.4 cm³/rev

For double pump only:
Rear pump size
1 = from 18 to 45.9 cm³/rev
2 = from 40.1 to 67.5 cm³/rev
3 = from 69 to 121.6 cm³/rev
NOTE: The rear pump must be at least one size smaller than the front pump

Nominal dimension of single pump or front pump (see table in point 3)

For double pump only:
Nominal dimension of the rear pump (see table in point 3)

Seals:
Omit for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

Series No.
(from 20 to 29 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged.)

Shaft end type:
1 = cylindrical keyed
Other shaft ends are available upon request)

For double pump only:
Suction port position of the rear pump compared to the delivery port of the front pump (see point 2)
A = aligned
B = at 90°
C = opposite to 180°
D = at 270°

Suction port position compared to the delivery port (see point 2)
A = aligned
B = at 90°
C = opposite to 180°
D = at 270°

Rotation direction (seen from the shaft side)
R = clockwise **L** = anticlockwise

1.2 - Cartridges

D	F				-		-		/	20	/	
----------	----------	--	--	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	-----------	----------	--

Vane pumps

Cartridges for:
C = single pump or front pump
CC = rear pump

Pump size:
1 = from 18 to 45.9 cm³/rev
2 = from 40.1 to 67.5 cm³/rev
3 = from 69 to 121.6 cm³/rev
4 = from 138.6 to 193.4 cm³/rev
(not available for cartridge CC type)

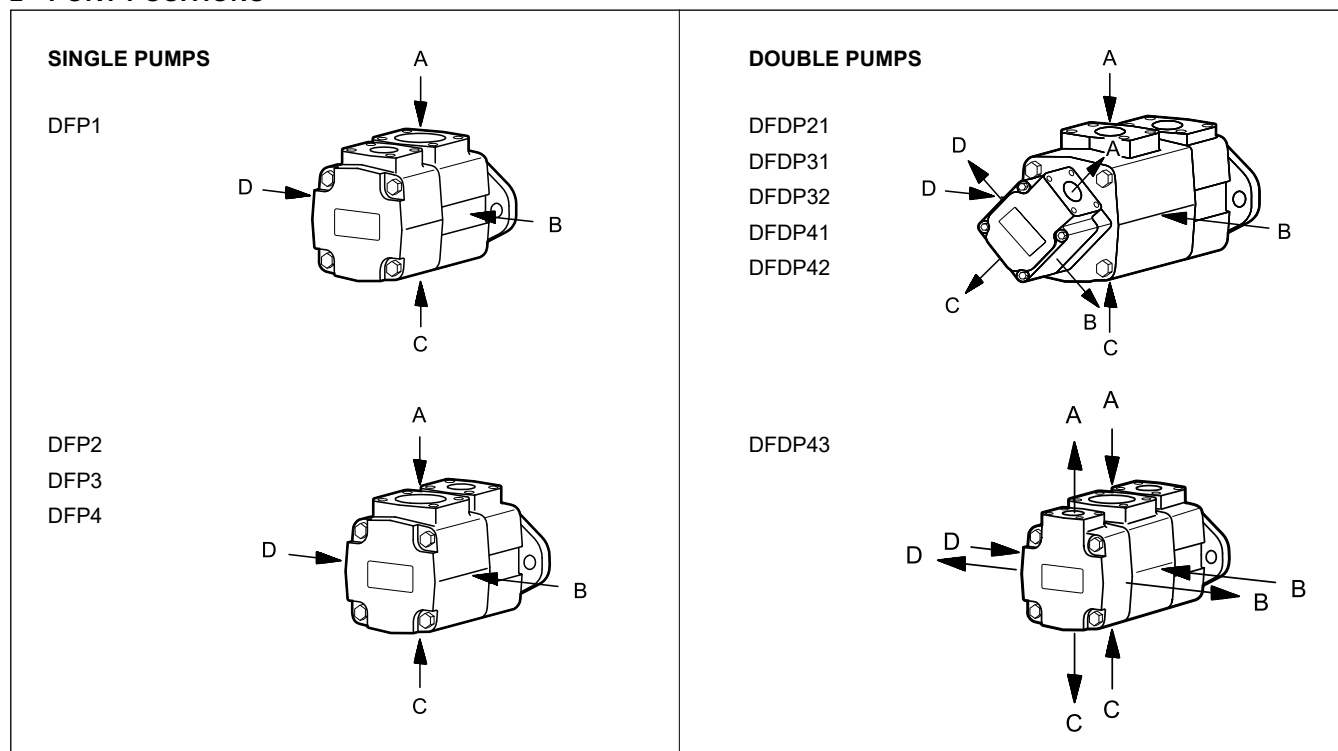
Seals:
Omit for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

Series No.
(from 20 to 29 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged.)

Rotation direction (seen from the shaft side)
R = clockwise **L** = anticlockwise

Nominal dimension (see table in point 3)

2 - PORT POSITIONS



3 - PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity 25 cSt at 45 °C)

PUMP SIZE	NOMINAL DIMENSION	GEOMETRIC DISPLACEMENT [cm ³ /giro]	NOMINAL FLOW RATE. (at 1500 rpm) [l/min]	MAX PRESSURE (NOTE) [bar]	ROTATION SPEED (see also point 5) [rpm]	
					max	min
DPF1	05	18	26.1	210	1800	600
	08	27.4	39.4			
	11	36.4	52.6			
	12	39.5	58.7	160		
	14	45.9	69.6	140		
DFP2	12	40.1	58.8	175	1800	600
	14	45.4	65.7			
	17	55.2	80.2			
	19	60.1	88.7			
	21	67.5	99.8			
DFP3	21	69	101.4	175	1800	600
	25	81.6	120.1			
	30	97.7	121.4			
	35	112.7	167.2			
	38	121.6	177.3			
DFP4	42	138.6	203.4	175	1800	600
	47	153.5	222.7			
	50	162.2	234			
	57	183.4	267			
	60	193.4	185			

NOTE: A pressure peak of + 10% is allowed for a time not exceeding 0.5 seconds, if temperature and filtration conditions are optimal)

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

4.1 - Fluid type

The maximum suction pressure allowed, with all fluid types, is 1,4 bar. The minimum suction pressure varies from -0,17 bar with mineral oil to -0,1 bar with other fluid types (the pressure values are to be considered relative)..

Pressures, maximum allowed speeds and recommended temperatures are shown in the table according to the hydraulic fluids types.

FLUID TYPES	p max [bar]	max speed [rpm]	working temperature [°C]
HFC (NOTE 1) (water-glycol solutions)	160 (NOTE 2)	1500	+15 / +50

NOTE 1: Water-glycol solutions are not compatible with Viton seals. The pumps are tested with mineral oil. Provide an adequate cleaning cycle.

NOTE 2: The max allowed pressure is 140 bar for DFP1-14.

4.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

minimum viscosity	13 cSt	referred to the maximum temperature of 70 °C of the fluid
optimum viscosity	13 ÷ 54 cSt	referred to the operating temperature of the fluid in the tank +30 / +60 °C
maximum viscosity	860 cSt	limited to only the pump start-up phase

When choosing the fluid type, verify that the true viscosity at the operating temperature is within the above range.

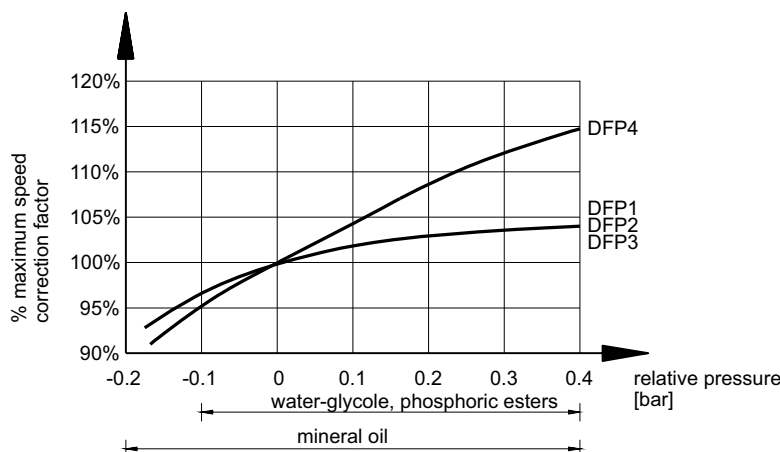
4.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

The maximum degree of fluid contamination must be according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15; therefore, use of a filter with $\beta_{20} \geq 75$ is recommended. A degree of maximum fluid contamination according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 is recommended for optimum endurance of the pump. Hence, use of a filter with $\beta_{10} \geq 100$ is recommended.

If there is a filter installed on the suction line, be sure that the pressure at the pump inlet is not lower than the values specified at point 4.1. The suction filter must be equipped with a by-pass valve and, if possible, with a clogging indicator.

5 - MAXIMUM SPEED CORRECTION FACTOR

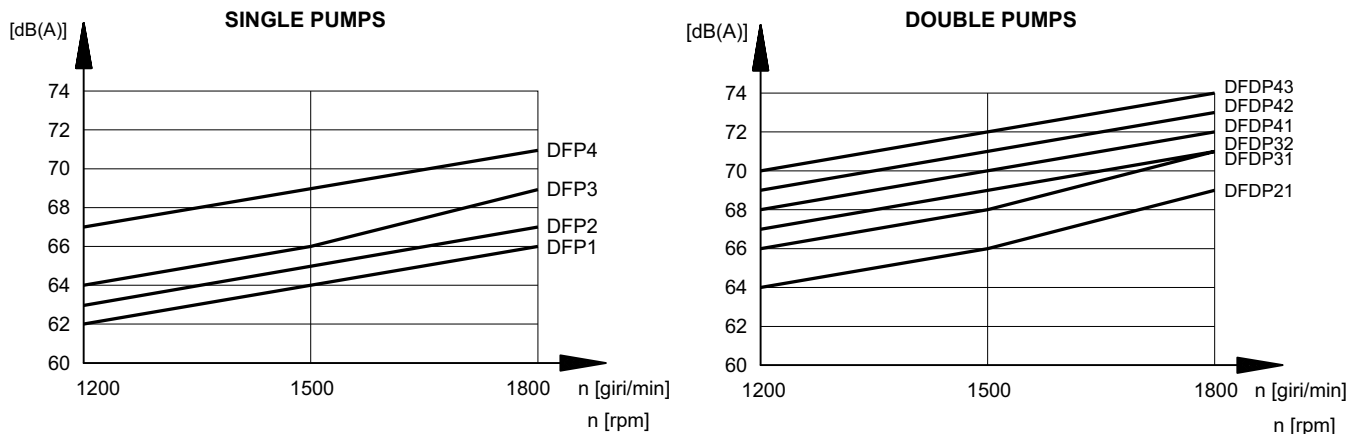
If the pressure in the suction line is different than zero, the maximum rotation speed shown in table 3 must be multiplied by the correction factor obtained from the diagram here below.



6 - NOISE LEVEL

(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 25 cSt at 40°C, delivery pressure 140 bar and suction pressure 0 bar)

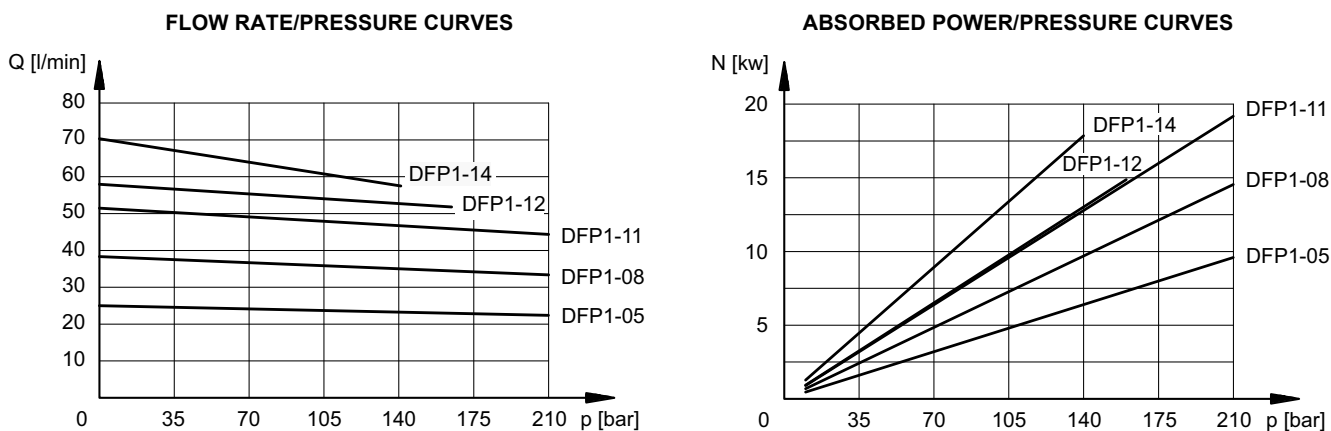
The diagram curves were measured in a semi-anechoic room, at a distance of 1 m from the pump. The shown values must be reduced by 5 dB(A) if they are to be considered in a completely anechoic room.



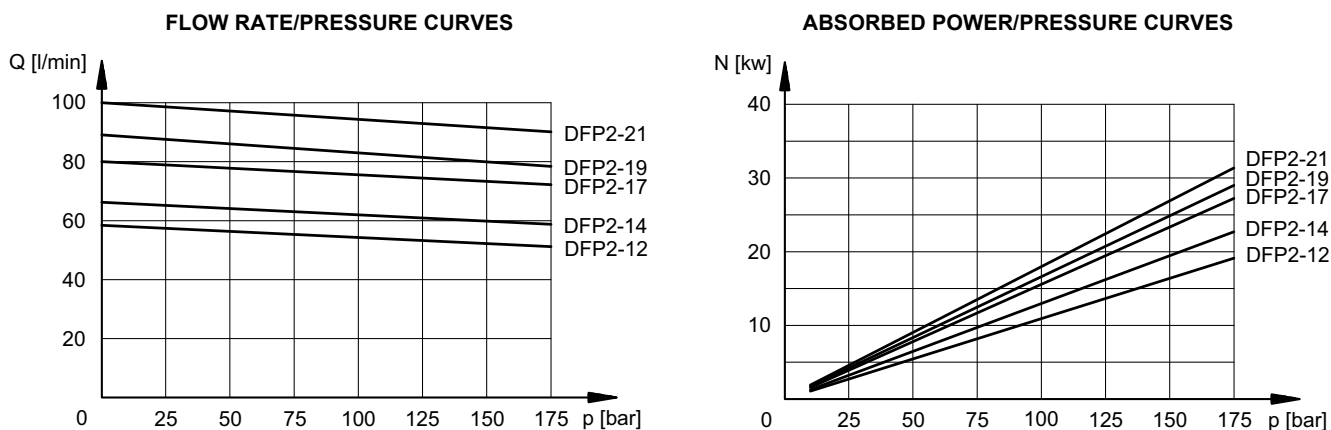
7 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 25 cSt at 45 °C and 1500 rpm speed)

7.1 - DFP1 pumps



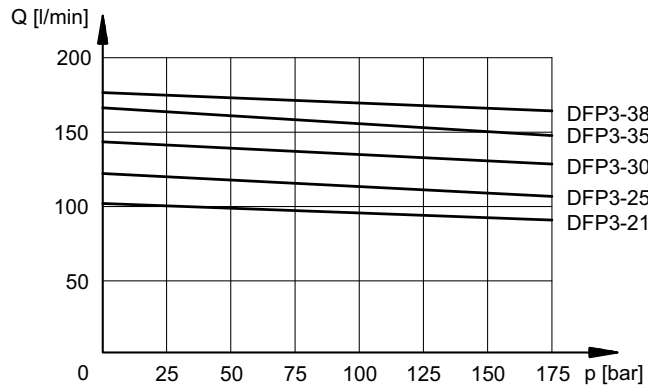
7.2 - DFP2 pumps



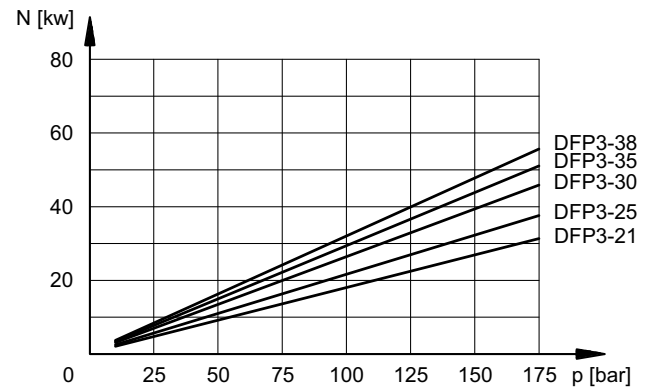


7.3 - DFP3 pumps

FLOW RATE/PRESSURE CURVES

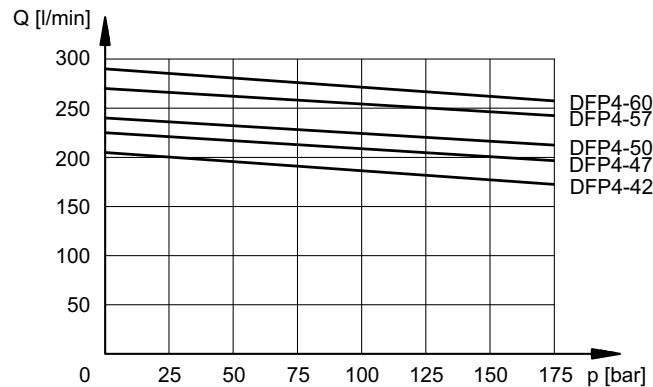


ABSORBED POWER/PRESSURE CURVES

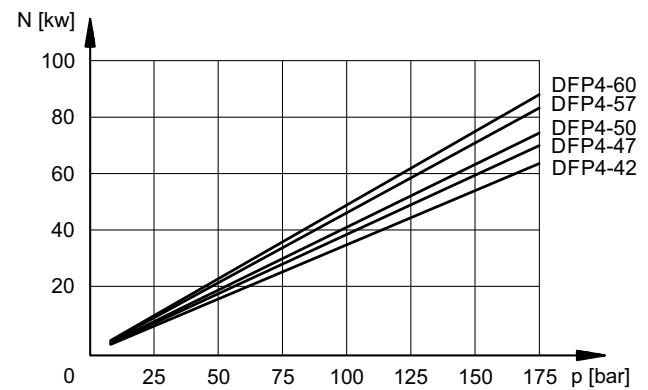


7.4 - DFP4 pumps

FLOW RATE/PRESSURE CURVES

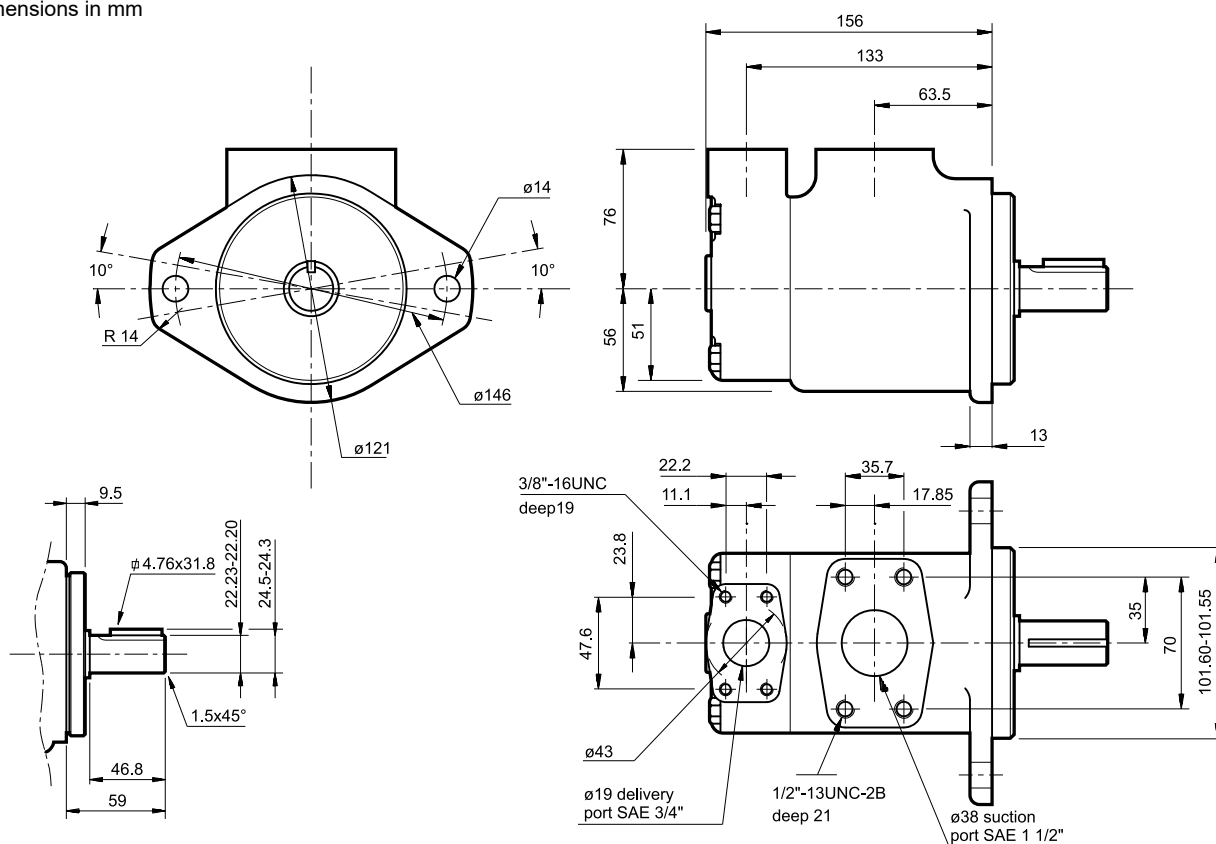


ABSORBED POWER/PRESSURE CURVES



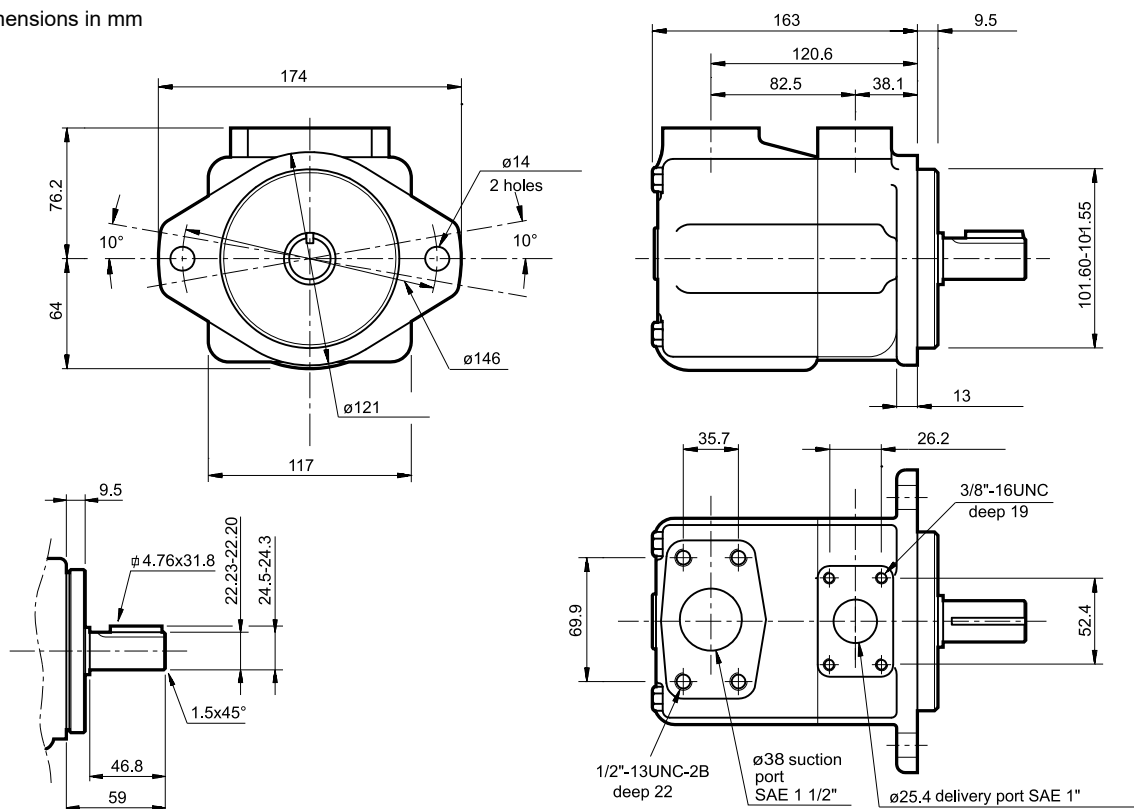
8 - DFP1 PUMP OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



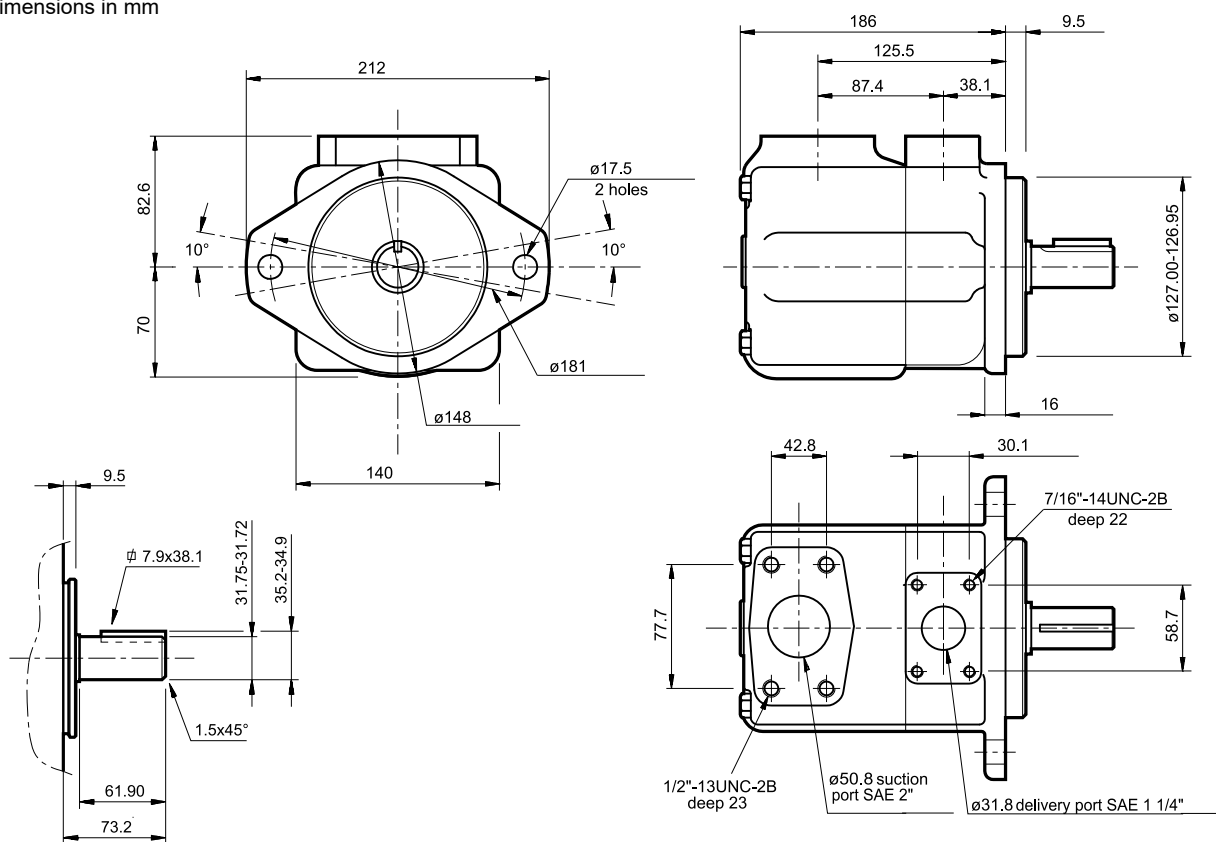
9 - DFP2 PUMP OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



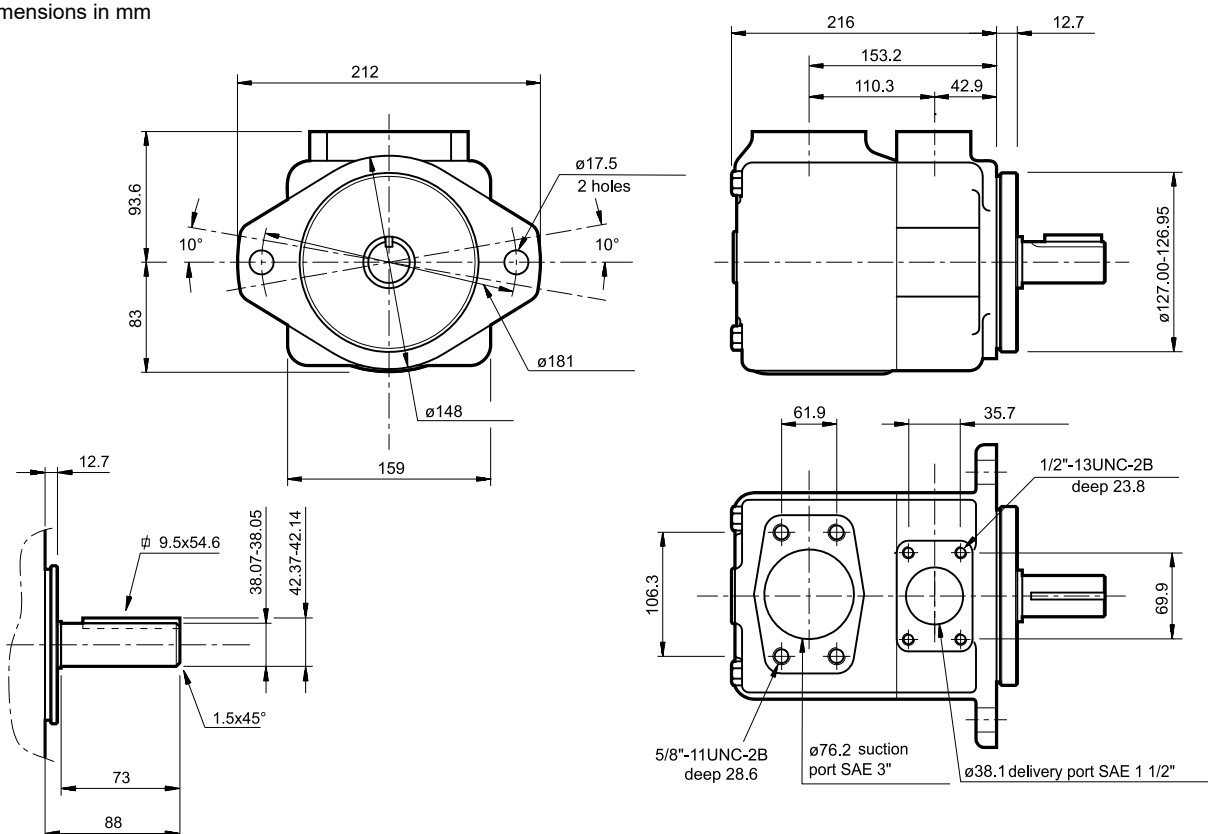
10 - DFP3 PUMP OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



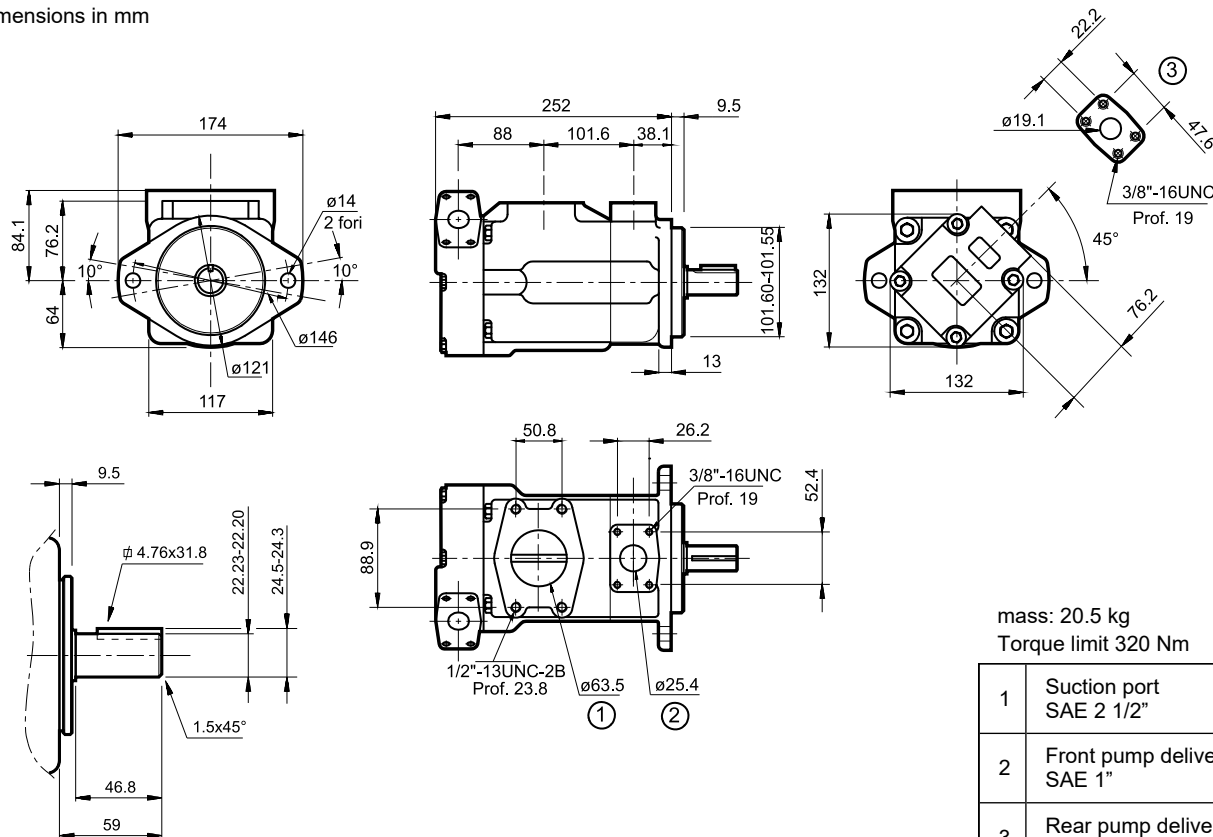
11 - DFP4 PUMP OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



12 - DFDP21 DOUBLE PUMP OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

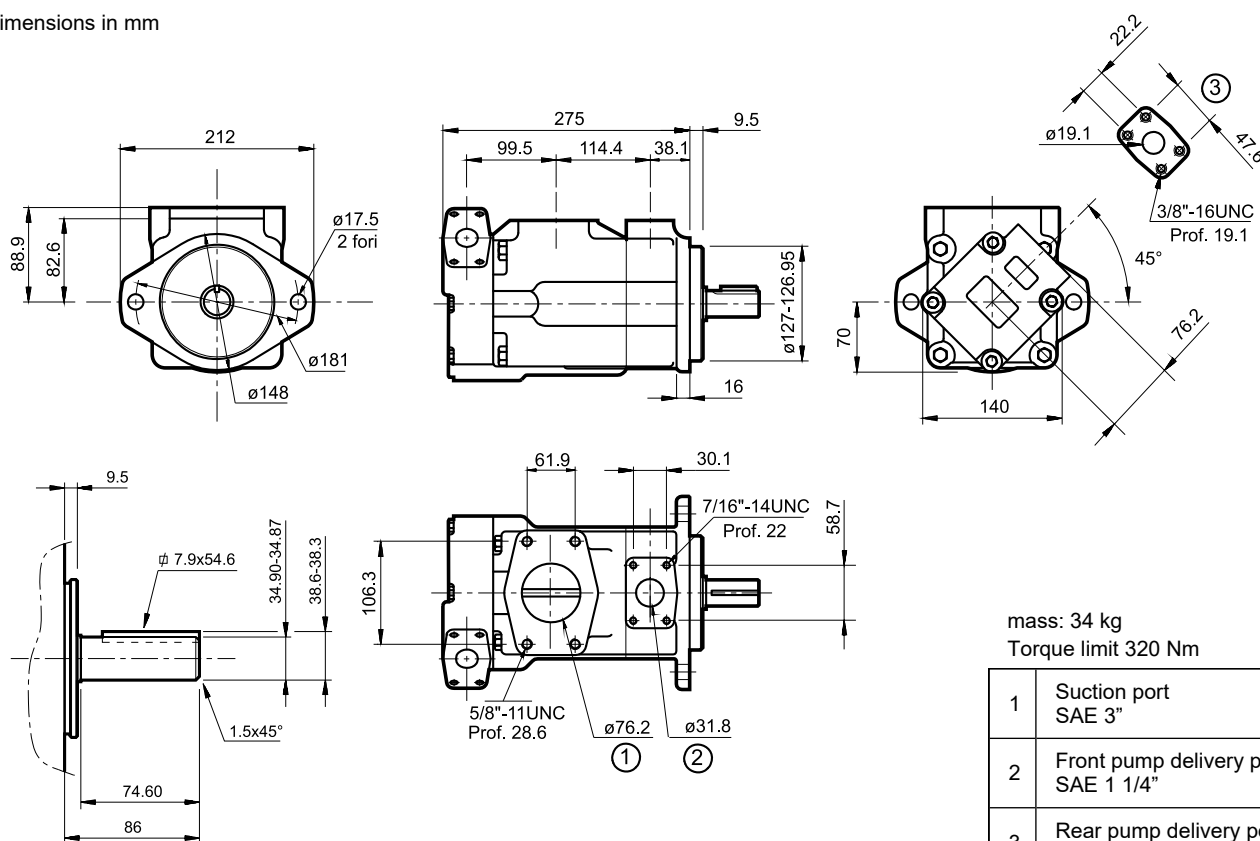


mass: 20.5 kg
Torque limit 320 Nm

1	Suction port SAE 2 1/2"
2	Front pump delivery port SAE 1"
3	Rear pump delivery port SAE 3/4"

13 - DFDP31 DOUBLE PUMP OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

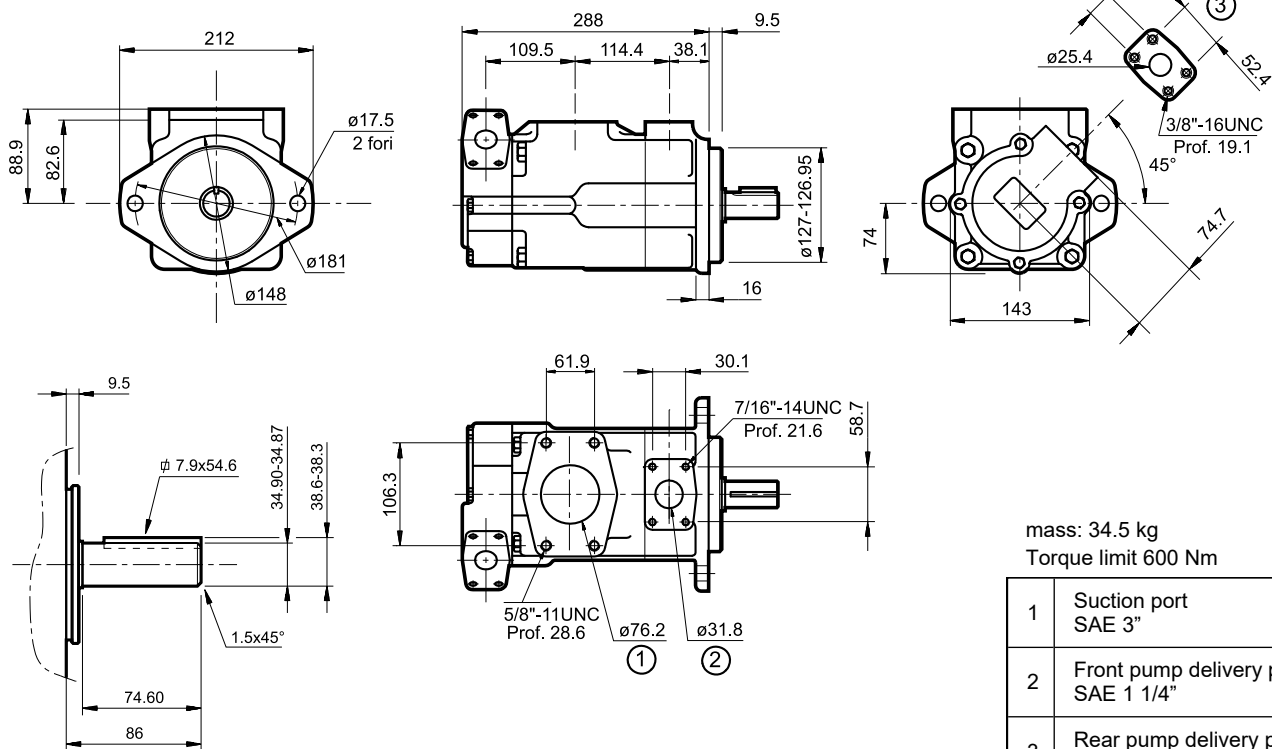


mass: 34 kg
Torque limit 320 Nm

1	Suction port SAE 3"
2	Front pump delivery port SAE 1 1/4"
3	Rear pump delivery port SAE 3/4"

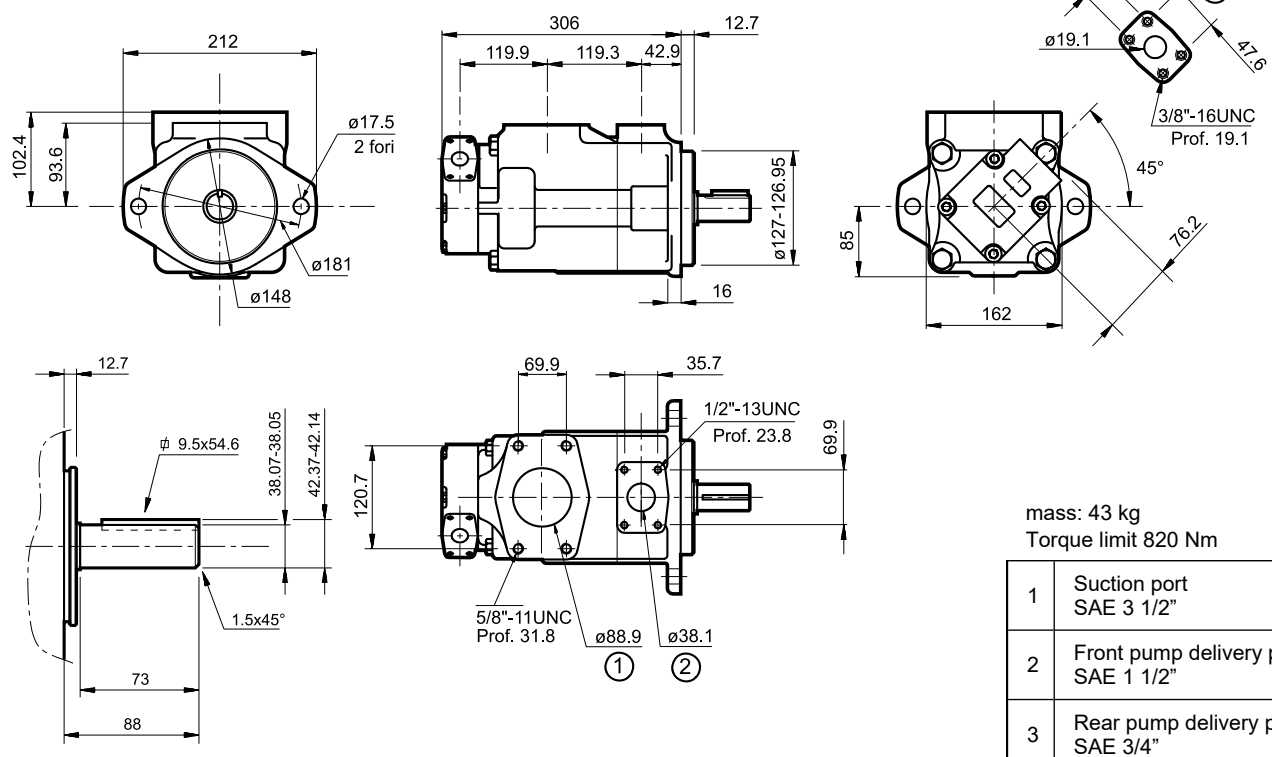
14 - DFDP32 DOUBLE PUMP OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



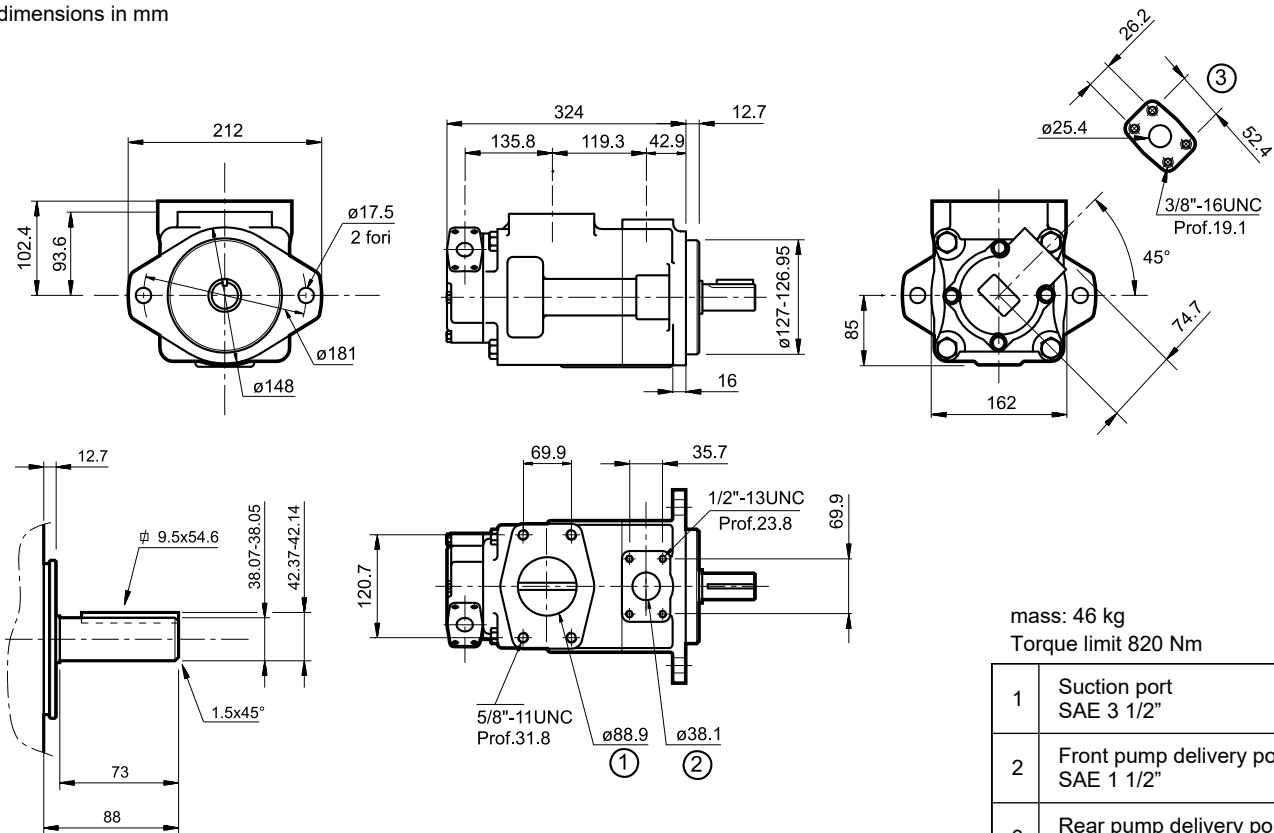
15 - DFDP41 DOUBLE PUMP OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



16 - DFDP42 DOUBLE PUMP OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

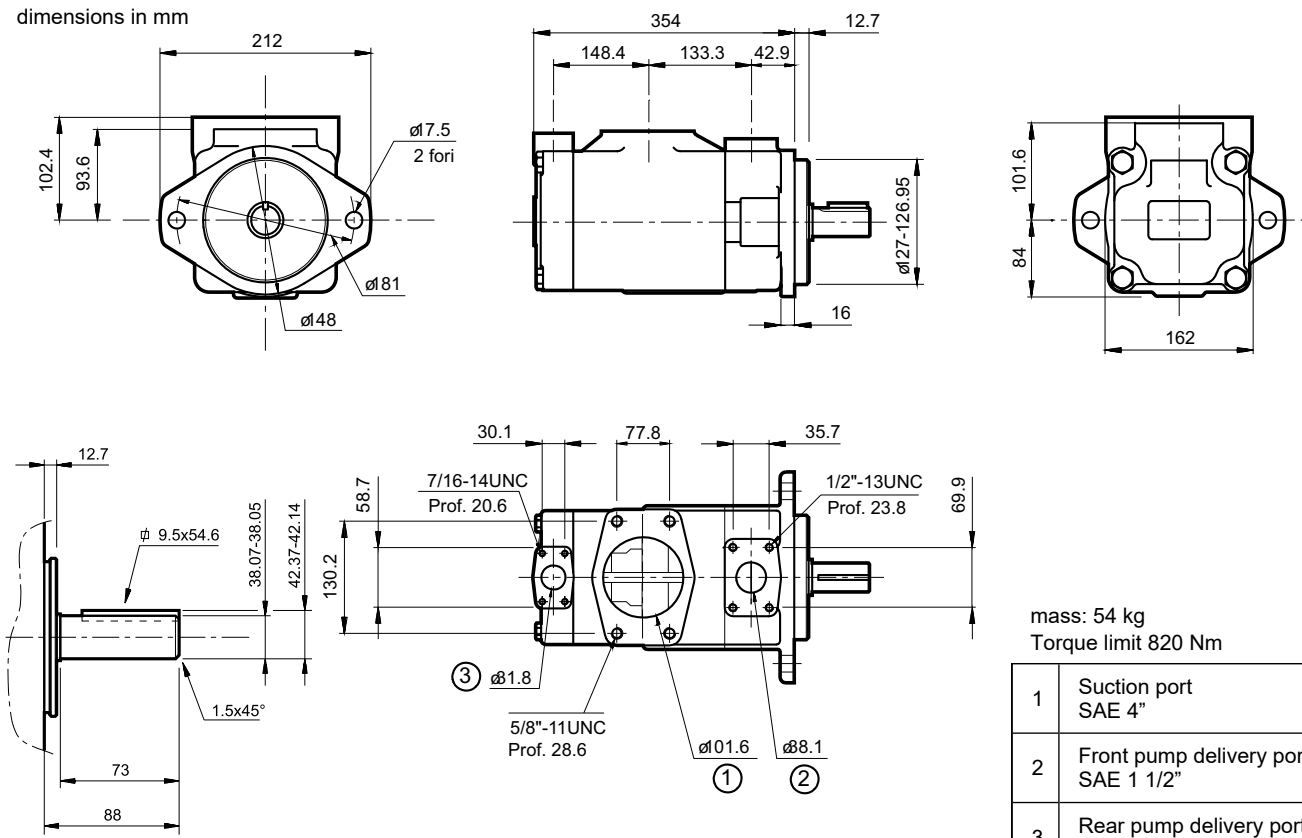


mass: 46 kg
Torque limit 820 Nm

1	Suction port SAE 3 1/2"
2	Front pump delivery port SAE 1 1/2"
3	Rear pump delivery port SAE 1"

17 - DFDP43 DOUBLE PUMP OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



mass: 54 kg
Torque limit 820 Nm

1	Suction port SAE 4"
2	Front pump delivery port SAE 1 1/2"
3	Rear pump delivery port SAE 1 1/4"

18 - INSTALLATION

The DFP pumps can be installed in any position.

Before starting, check that the direction of rotation of the motor agrees with the direction of rotation of the pump .

The pump start up, especially at a cold temperature, should occur with the pump unloading.

The suction pipe must be suitably sized to facilitate the flow of oil. Any of bends and bottlenecks or an excessive length of the suction line can impair the correct operation of the pump.

It is good to place the pump under the tank. Otherwise, make sure that the minimum level of the fluid is higher than the level of the pump suction line to avoid drain from the suction line with the pump at standstill. In the case of circuits with high flow rate and pressure values, it is advisable to install the pump under the head.

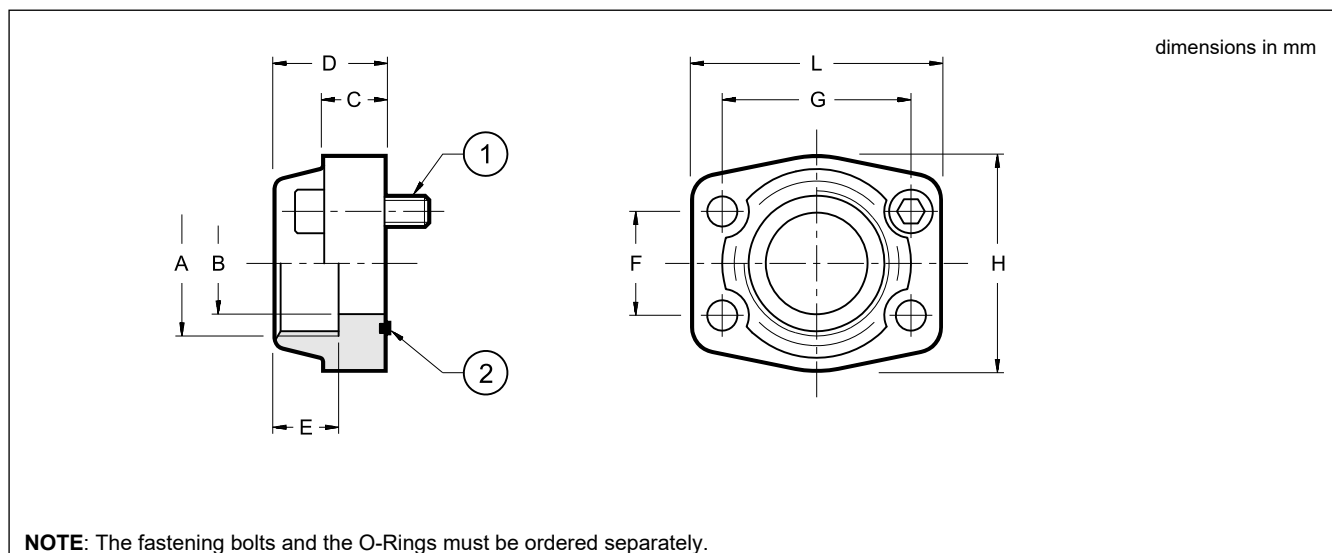
The motor-pump coupling must be made directly with a flexible coupling. Couplings that generate axial or radial loads on the pump shaft are not allowed.

Refer to point 4.3 for the characteristics and installation of the filtering elements.

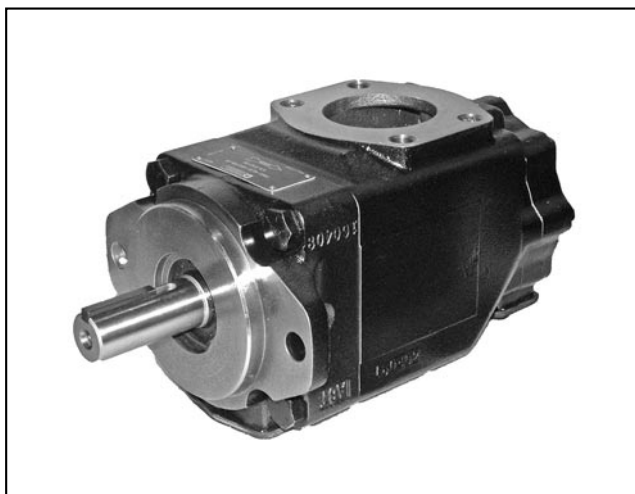
The pump body and the suction line must be filled with fluid before starting the engine. The pump start-up must take place with minimum pressure in the system especially at low temperatures.

Start the engine several times for about 1 second, at regular intervals of 2-3 seconds, until the pump has been primed. Check with a pressure gauge that the delivery pressure increases slightly. Operate all the system components several times until the air bubbles disappear in the fluid returning to the tank. Only after that, gradually increase the pressure.

19 - SAE J518 CONNECTION FLANGES



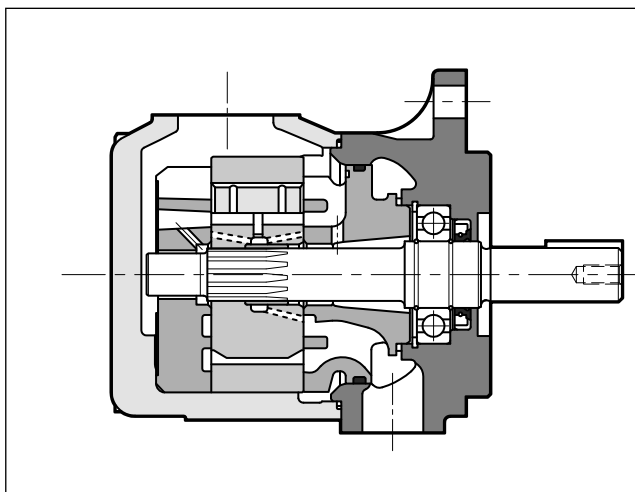
Flange code	Flange description	P _{max} [bar]	ØA	ØB	C	D	E	F	G	H	L	1 N. 4 SHC bolts	Bolts code	2
0610719	SAE - 3/4"	345	3/4" BSP	19	18	36	19	22,2	47,6	50	65	3/8" UNC x 1 1/2"	0530612	OR 4100
0610713	SAE - 1"	345	1" BSP	25	18	38	22	26,2	52,4	55	70			OR 4131
0610720	SAE - 1 1/4"	276	1 1/4" BSP	32	21	41	22	30,2	58,7	68	79	7/16" UNC x 1 1/2"	0530613	OR 4150
0610714	SAE - 1 1/2"	207	1 1/2" BSP	38	25	45	24	35,7	70	78	93	1/2" UNC x 1 3/4"	0530638	OR 4187
0610721	SAE - 2"	207	2" BSP	51	25	45	30	43	77,8	90	102			OR 4225
0610722	SAE - 2 1/2"	172	2 1/2" BSP	63	25	50	30	50,8	89	105	116			OR 4175
0610723	SAE - 3"	138	3" BSP	73	27	50	34	62	106,4	116	134	5/8" UNC x 2"	0530658	OR 4337
0610724	SAE - 3 1/2"	34	3 1/2" BSP	89	27	48	34	69,8	120,7	136	152			OR 4387
0773528	SAE - 4"	34	4" BSP	99	27	48	34	77,77	130,18	146	162			OR 4437



FV6

FIXED DISPLACEMENT VANE PUMPS SERIES 10

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



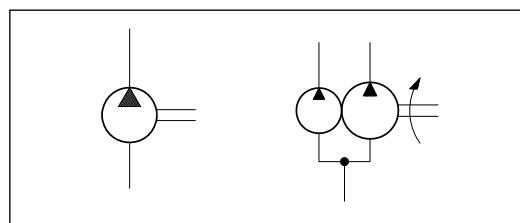
- The FV6 pumps are fixed displacement vane pumps, with several nominal displacement each. Single, double and triple pumps are available.
- The pumping group is composed of a cartridge element that contains rotor, vanes, cam ring and support plates. Cartridges are easily removable without disconnecting the pump from the hydraulic circuit, thus simplify the maintenance operations.
- The special elliptical profile of the cam ring, with double suction and delivery chambers one against the other, eliminates the radial thrusts on the rotor, reducing wear of the pump. The use of a 10 vane rotor reduces the delivery pressure pulsations, suppressing the vibrations and noise level of the pump.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PUMP SIZE (SINGLE)		FV6C	FV6D	FV6E
Displacement range	cm ³ /rev	10.8 ÷ 100	47.6 ÷ 158	132.3 ÷ 269
Flow rate range (at 1500 rpm - 0 bar)	l/min	16.2 ÷ 150	71.4 ÷ 237	198 ÷ 403
Operating pressure	bar	240	210	210
Rotation speed (max)	rpm	2800	2500	2200
Rotation direction		clockwise or anticlockwise		
Loads on shaft		see diagrams		
Hydraulic connections		SAE J518c		
Mounting flange SAE J744		SAE B	SAE C	SAE C
Mass (empty single pump)	kg	15.4	24	43

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range (see par. 4)	°C	-10 / +70
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	see paragraph 4
Fluid contamination degree	see paragraph 4.3	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	30

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR SINGLE PUMPS

FV6	-	-					/	10	
------------	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	-----------	--

Fixed displacement vane pump with SAE flange

Pump size: _____
C = from 10.8 to 100 cm³/rev
D = from 47.6 to 158 cm³/rev
E = from 132.3 to 269 cm³/rev

Cartridge size _____
 see paragraph 2

Shaft end type: _____

FV6C
1 = cylindrical keyed SAE B J744
2 = cylindrical keyed no SAE
3 = splined SAE B J498b class 1
4 = splined SAE B-B J498b class 1

FV6D
1 = cylindrical keyed SAE C J744
2 = cylindrical keyed no SAE
3 = splined SAE C J498b class 1
4 = splined no SAE

FV6E
1 = cylindrical keyed SAE C-C J744
2 = cylindrical keyed no SAE
3 = splined SAE C J498b class 1
4 = splined SAE C-C J498b class 1

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Ports position
 (view from shaft side)
 Pressure port always on top
00 = opposed (**standard**)
01 = in line
02 = 90° CW from P port
03 = 90° CCW 90° CW from P port

Rotation direction
 (view from shaft side)
R = clockwise
L = counterclockwise

ports position

00 	01 	02 	03
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------



2 - PERFORMANCES

(obtained with antiwear mineral oil with viscosity of 24 cSt)

PUMP	CARTRIDGE SIZE	DISPLACEMENT [cm ³ /rev]	MAX FLOW RATE at 0 bar - 1500 rpm [l/min]	PRESSURE [bar]		ROTATION SPEED [rpm]	
				continuous	peak	max	min
FV6C	03	10.8	16.2	240	280	2800	600
	05	17.2	25.8				
	06	21.3	31.9				
	08	26.4	39.6				
	10	34.1	51.1				
	12	37.1	55.6				
	14	46.0	69.0				
	17	58.3	87.4				
	20	63.8	95.7				
	22	70.3	105.4				
	25	79.3	118.9				
	28	88.8	133.2	160	210	2500	600
	31	100.0	150				
FV6D	14	47.6	71.4	210	250	2500	600
	17	58.2	87.3				
	20	66.0	99.0				
	24	79.5	119.3				
	28	89.7	134.6				
	31	98.3	147.5				
	35	111.0	166.5				
	38	120.3	180.5				
	42	136.0	204.0				
	45	145.7	218.6			2200	600
	50	158.0	237	160	210		
FV6E	42	132.3	198.5	210	250	2200	600
	45	142.4	213.6				
	50	158.5	237.8				
	52	164.8	247.2				
	57	179.8	269.6				
	62	196.7	295.1				
	66	213.3	320.0				
	72	227.1	340.0				
	85	269	403	80	120	2000	600



3 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR FV6 DOUBLE PUMPS

FV6			-	/	-			/	10	-	
------------	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	---	-----------	---	--

Fixed displacement vane pump - SAE mounting flange

Pump size : _____
1st pump+ 2nd pump
CC
DC
EC
ED

Option: _____
W = Severe duty shaft.
Available for FV6CC and FV6DC only.
Omit if not required

1st cartridge size P1 _____
see par. 3.2

2nd cartridge size P2 _____
see par. 3.2

Shaft end type _____
FV6CC
1 = cylindrical keyed no SAE
3 = splined SAE B-B J498b class 1
5 = splined SAE B J498b class 1
FV6CCW
2 = cylindrical keyed SAE B-B J744
FV6DC
1 = cylindrical keyed SAE C-C J744
2 = cylindrical keyed no SAE
3 = splined SAE C J498b class 1
4 = splined no SAE
FV6DCW
5 = cylindrical keyed no SAE
FV6EC, FV6ED
1 = cylindrical keyed SAE C-C J744
2 = cylindrical keyed no SAE
3 = splined SAE C J498b class 1
4 = splined SAE C-C J498b class 1

FV6CC only:
see par 3.1
Ports dimensions = **00**
01
10
11

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils
(**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Ports position
(view from shaft side)
see table 3.3

Rotation direction (view from shaft side)
R = clockwise (**standard**)
L = counterclockwise

3.1 - Ports dimensions for FV6CC

The largest cartridge must always be installed on the front side.

P2 = 3/4" for 46 ml/rev max

S = 2" 1/2 for 126 ml/rev max

	P1	P2	S
00	1"	1"	3"
01	1"	3/4"	3"
10	1"	1"	2" 1/2
11	1"	3/4"	2" 1/2

3.2 - Available cartridges

Grey boxes indicates reduced performance. See PERFORMANCES in section 2 for limits.

The second cartridge (for P2) should have equal or lower displacement than the first.

CC		DC		EC		ED	
1st cartridge	2nd cartridge	1st cartridge	2nd cartridge	1st cartridge	2nd cartridge	1st cartridge	2nd cartridge
03	03	14	03	42	03	42	14
05	05	17	05	45	05	45	17
06	06	20	06	50	06	50	20
08	08	24	08	52	08	52	24
10	10	28	10	57	10	57	28
12	12	31	12	62	12	62	31
14	14	35	14	66	14	66	35
17	17	38	17	72	17	72	38
20	20	42	20	85	20	85	42
22	22	45	22		22		45
25	25	50	25		25		50
28	28		28		28		
31	31		31		31		

3.3 - Ports position codes

FV6CC FV6DC FV6EC	00		01		02		03		04		05		06		07	
	08		09		10		11		12		13		14		15	
	16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23	
	24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31	
	00		01		02		03		04		05		06		07	
	08		09		10		11		12		13		14		15	
	16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23	
	24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31	
FV6ED	00		01		02		03		04		05		06		07	
	08		09		10		11		12		13		14		15	



4 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

Data in this catalogue have been obtained with antiwear fluid petroleum base. Minimum allowable inlet pressure 0,8 absolute bar (-0,2 relative bars). Differential pressure between inlet and outlet pressure should be at least 1.5 bar.

Pressures, maximum allowed speeds and recommended temperatures are shown in the table below, according to the types of hydraulic fluid used.

FLUID TYPE	NOTES						
HFC (water glycol solutions with proportion of water \leq 40%)	<p>The performance ratings shown in the table 'PERFORMANCES' must be reduced as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>max continuous pressure:</td><td>140 bar (FV6E-085 is 75 bar)</td></tr><tr><td>max peak pressure:</td><td>175 bar (FV6E-085 is 75 bar)</td></tr><tr><td>max rotation speed:</td><td>1800 rpm</td></tr></table> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Minimum allowable inlet pressure 1 absolute bar- The fluid maximum temperature must be between 10°C and 50°C.- Use NBR seals only.- Minimum viscosity 18 cSt	max continuous pressure:	140 bar (FV6E-085 is 75 bar)	max peak pressure:	175 bar (FV6E-085 is 75 bar)	max rotation speed:	1800 rpm
max continuous pressure:	140 bar (FV6E-085 is 75 bar)						
max peak pressure:	175 bar (FV6E-085 is 75 bar)						
max rotation speed:	1800 rpm						
HFD (phosphate esters)	<p>The performance ratings shown in the table 'PERFORMANCES' must be reduced as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>max continuous pressure:</td><td>175 /160 bar (FV6E-085 is 80 bar)</td></tr><tr><td>max peak pressure:</td><td>210 bar (FV6E-085 is 120 bar)</td></tr><tr><td>max rotation speed:</td><td>1800 rpm</td></tr></table> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Minimum allowable inlet pressure 1,08 absolute bar- The fluid temperature must be between -18°C and 70°C.- Use VITON seals- Minimum viscosity 18 cSt	max continuous pressure:	175 /160 bar (FV6E-085 is 80 bar)	max peak pressure:	210 bar (FV6E-085 is 120 bar)	max rotation speed:	1800 rpm
max continuous pressure:	175 /160 bar (FV6E-085 is 80 bar)						
max peak pressure:	210 bar (FV6E-085 is 120 bar)						
max rotation speed:	1800 rpm						

4.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

minimum viscosity	10 cSt	referred to the maximum temperature of 90 °C of the fluid, with antiwear
optimum viscosity	30 cSt	referred to the operating temperature of the fluid in the tank
maximum viscosity	840 cSt	limited to only the pump start-up phase at cold start.

When choosing the fluid type, verify that the true viscosity at the operating temperature is within the above range.

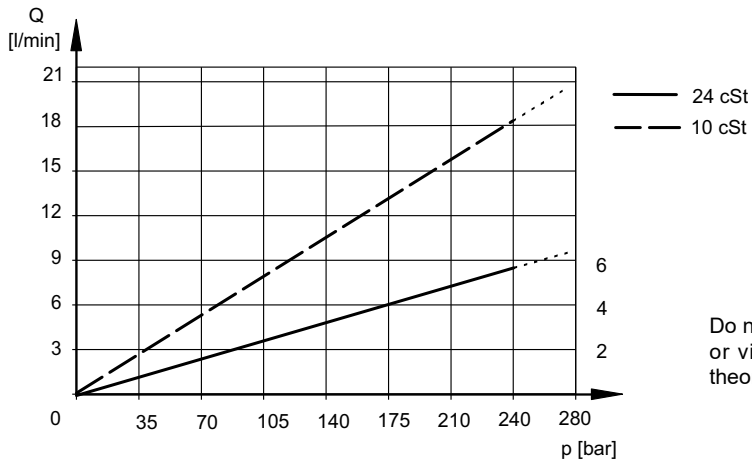
4.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

The degree of fluid contamination must be according to ISO 4406:1999 class 19/17/14 or better. Strainers on inlet port are not recommended. However, if requested, do not exceed 149 micron (100 mesh).

5 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES OF SINGLE PUMPS

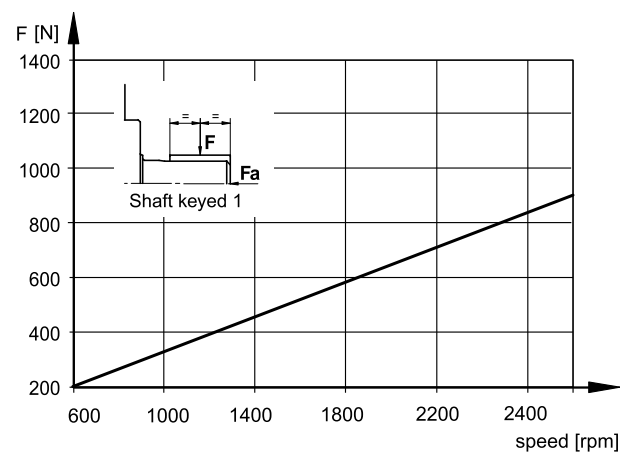
5.1 - FV6C

INTERNAL LEAKAGE (typical)



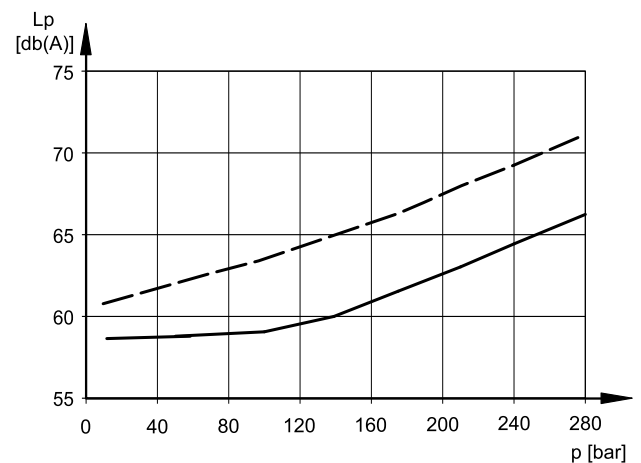
Do not operate the pump more than 5 seconds at any speed or viscosity if the internal leakage is more than 50% of theoretical flow.

PERMISSIBLE RADIAL LOAD



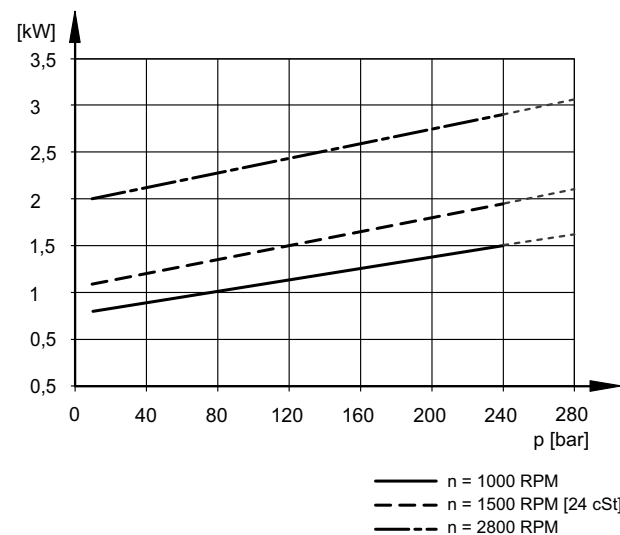
Maximum permitted axial load $F_a = 800$ N

NOISE LEVEL (typical)

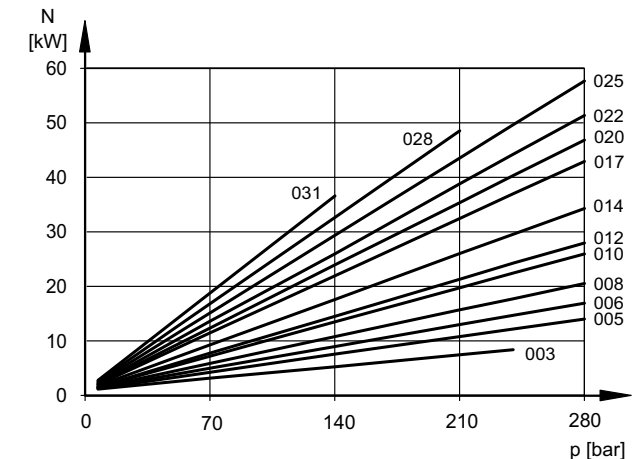


Value obtained with a FV6C-22 pump, according to ISO 4412
1 mt distance

POWER LOSS HYDROMECHANICAL (typical)

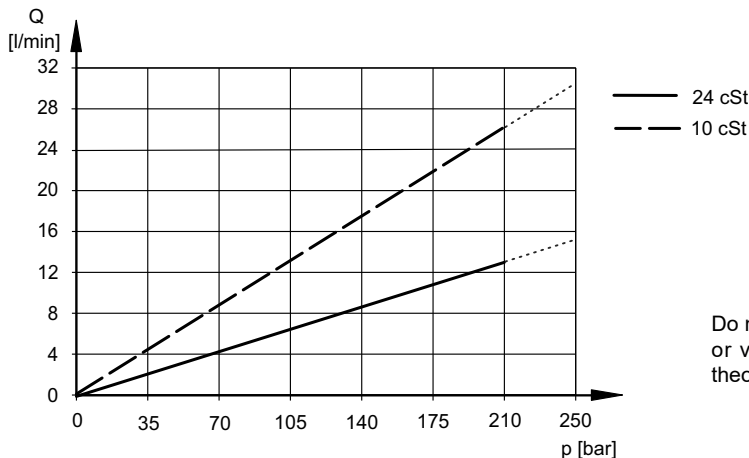


ABSORBED POWER at 1500 rpm



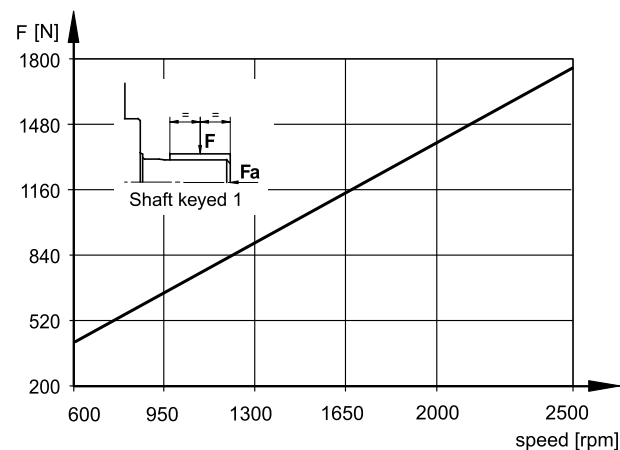
5.2 - FV6D

INTERNAL LEAKAGE (typical)



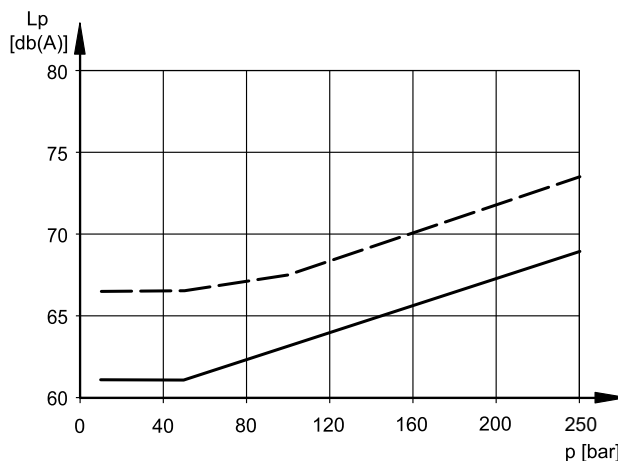
Do not operate the pump more than 5 seconds at any speed or viscosity if the internal leakage is more than 50% of theoretical flow.

PERMISSIBLE RADIAL LOAD



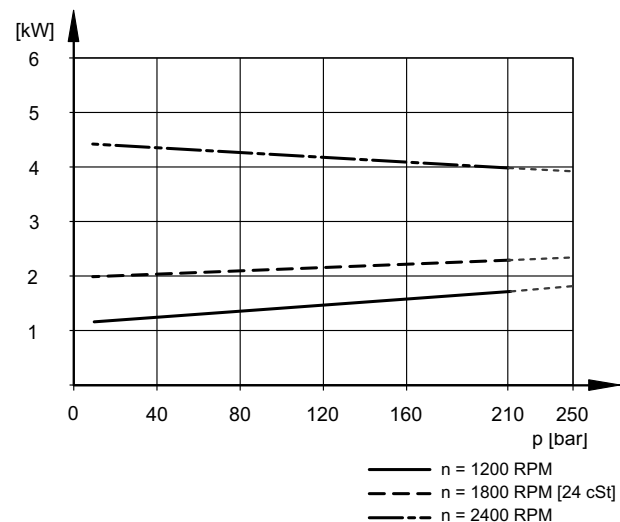
Maximum permitted axial load $F_a = 1200$ N

NOISE LEVEL (typical)

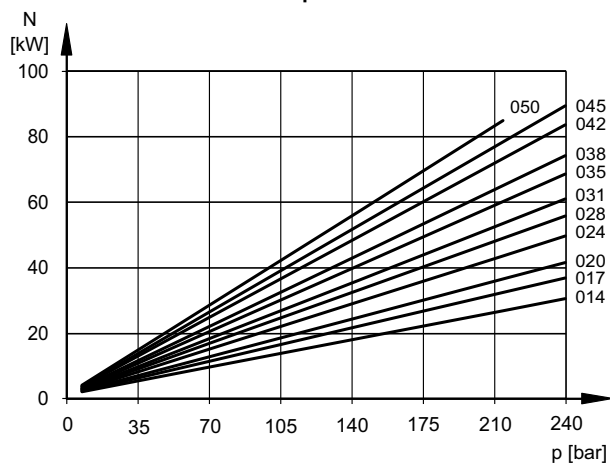


Value obtained with a FV6D-38 pump, according to ISO 4412
1 mt distance

POWER LOSS HYDROMECHANICAL (typical)

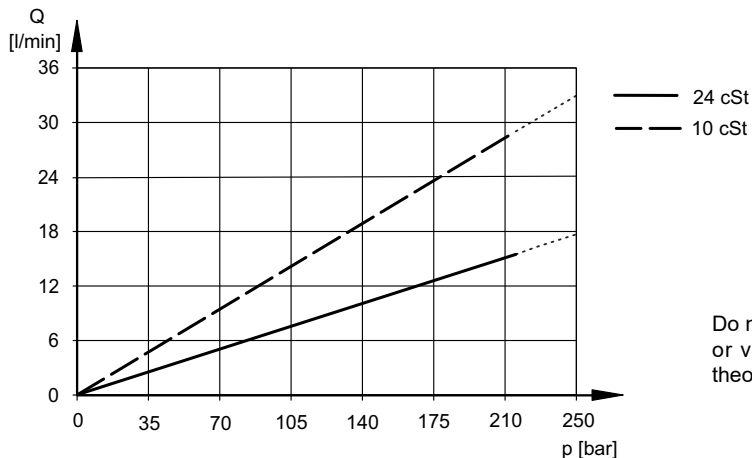


ABSORBED POWER at 1500 rpm



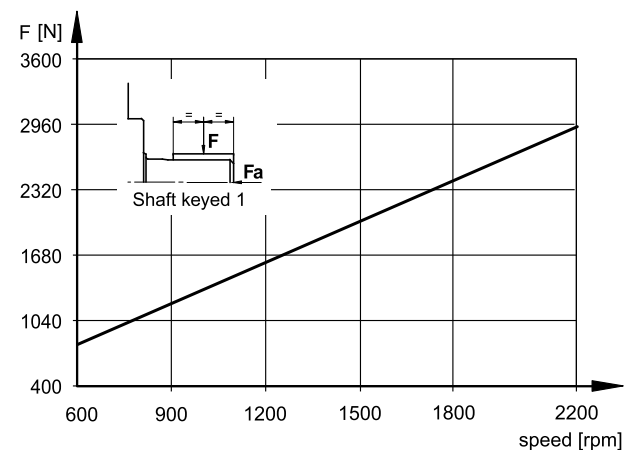
5.3 - FV6E

INTERNAL LEAKAGE (typical)



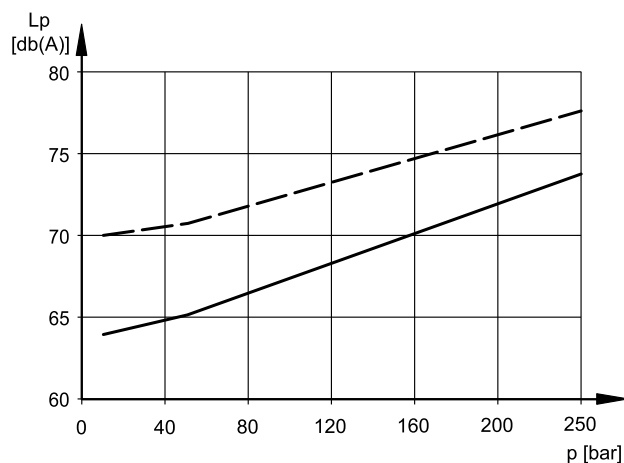
Do not operate the pump more than 5 seconds at any speed or viscosity if the internal leakage is more than 50% of theoretical flow.

PERMISSIBLE RADIAL LOAD



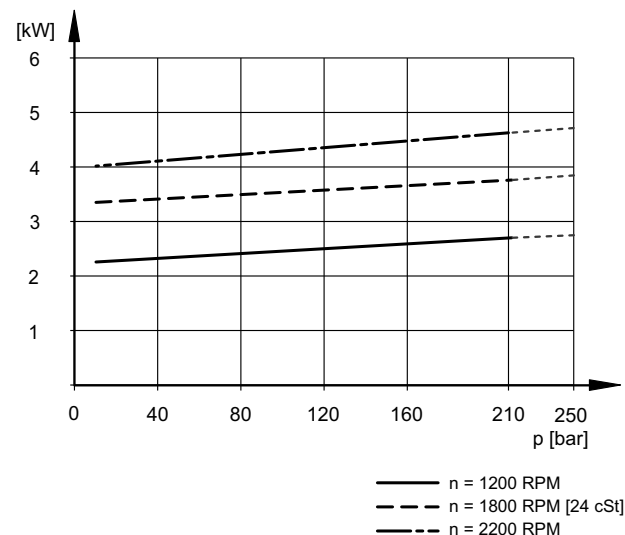
Maximum permitted axial load $F_a = 2000$ N

NOISE LEVEL (typical)

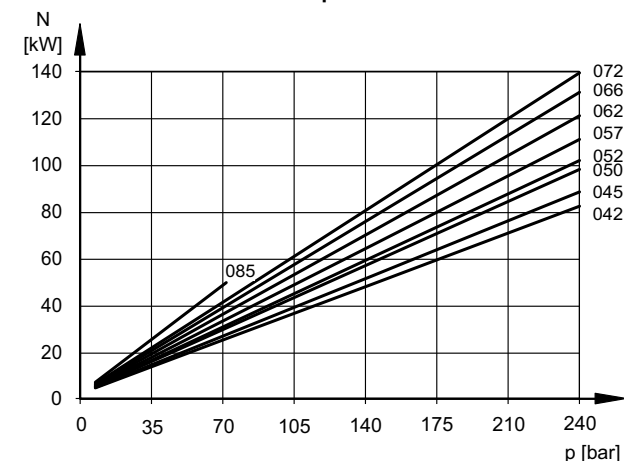


Value obtained with a FV6E-50 pump, according to ISO 4412
1 mt distance

POWER LOSS HYDROMECHANICAL (typical)

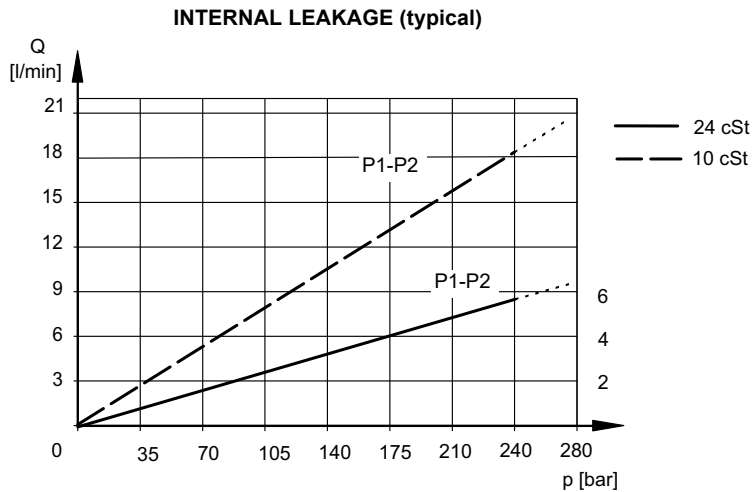


ABSORBED POWER at 1500 rpm



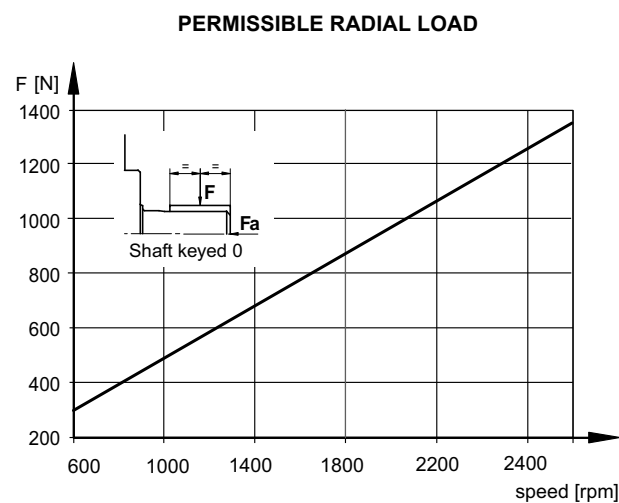
6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES OF DOUBLE PUMPS

6.1 - FV6CC



Do not operate pump more than 5 seconds at any speed or viscosity if the internal leakage is more than 50% of theoretical flow

Total leakage is the sum of each section loss at its operating conditions.

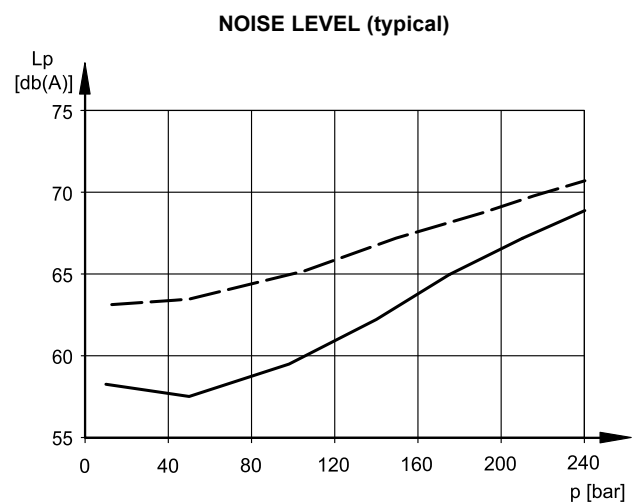


Maximum permitted axial load $F_a = 800$ N

POWER LOSS HYDROMECHANICAL

Refer to diagram of FV6C pump.

Total hydromechanics power loss is the sum of each section at its operating conditions.

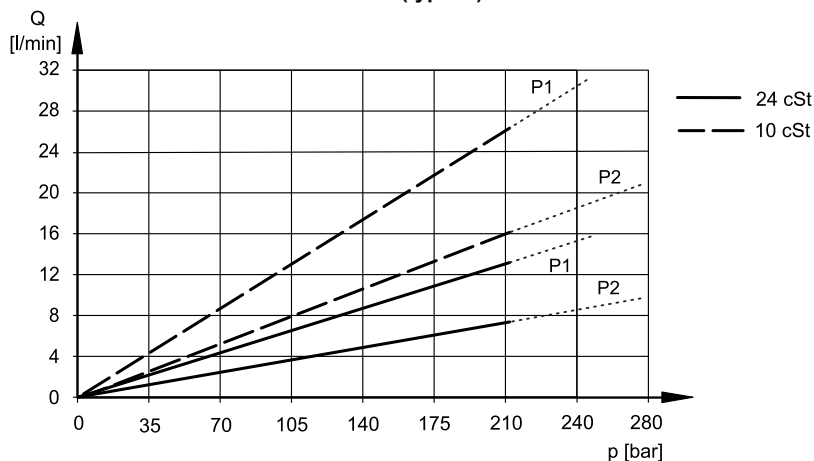


FV6CC-22/22 pump, according to ISO 4412, 1 mt distance.

Values obtained with $p_e = 0.9$ bar abs and both stages discharging at the same pressure.

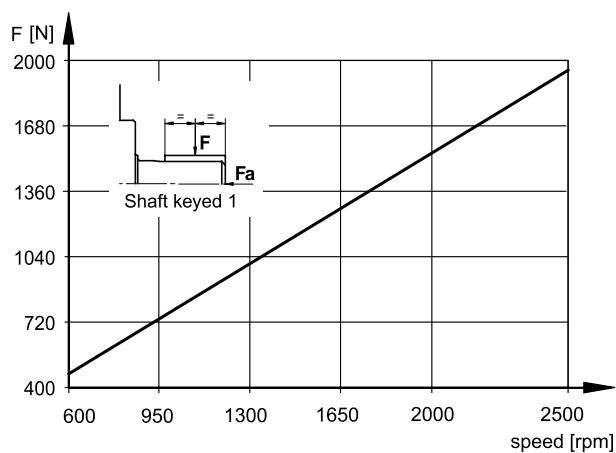
6.2 - FV6DC

INTERNAL LEAKAGE (typical)



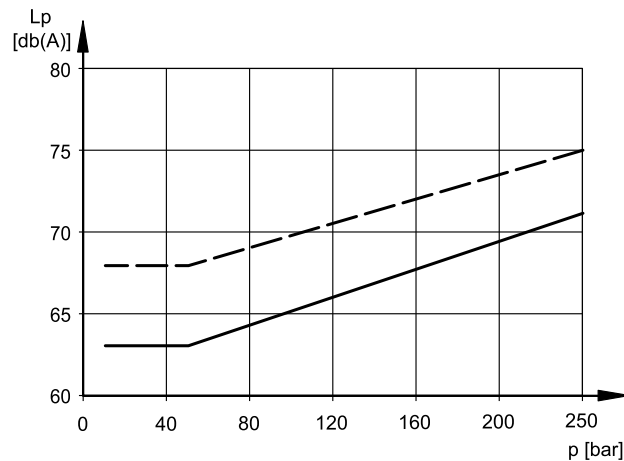
Do not operate pump more than 5 seconds at any speed or viscosity if the internal leakage is more than 50% of theoretical flow
Total leakage is the sum of each section loss at its operating conditions.

PERMISSIBLE RADIAL LOAD



Maximum permitted axial load $F_a = 1200$ N

NOISE LEVEL (typical)



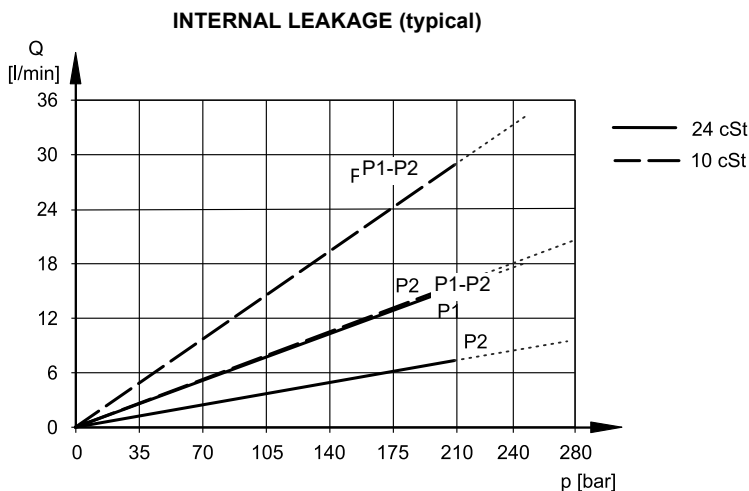
FV6DC-38/22 pump, according to ISO 4412, 1 mt distance
— 1000 rpm
- - 1500 rpm

Values obtained with $p_e = 0.9$ bar
abs and both stages discharging at the same pressure.

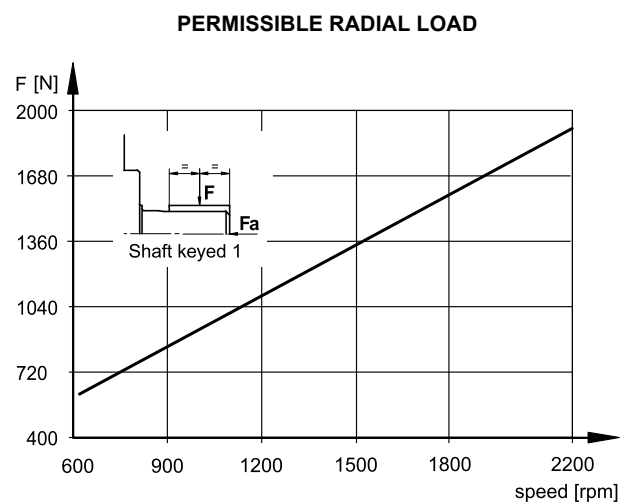
POWER LOSS HYDROMECHANICAL

Refer to diagram of FV6D pump for P1 and to that of FV6C for P2.
Total hydromechanics power loss is the sum of each section at its operating conditions.

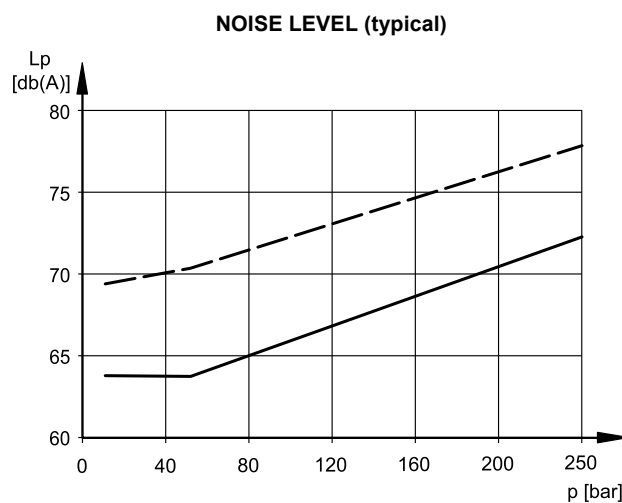
6.3 - FV6EC



Do not operate pump more than 5 seconds at any speed or viscosity if the internal leakage is more than 50% of theoretical flow
Total leakage is the sum of each section loss at its operating conditions.



Maximum permitted axial load $F_a = 2000$ N



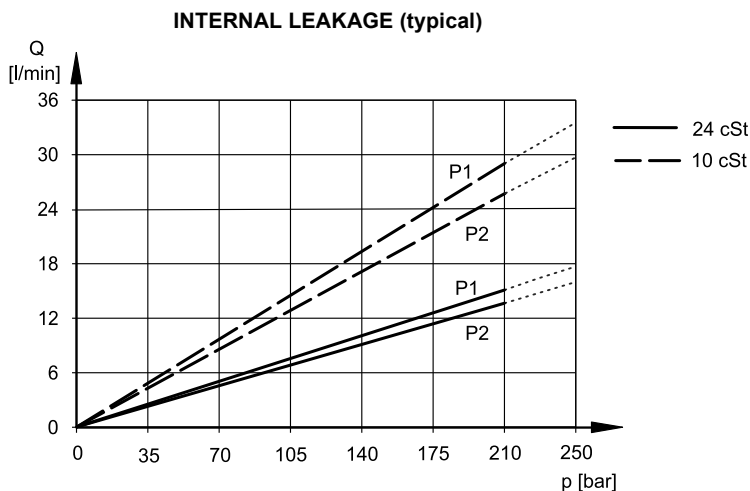
FV6EC-50/22 pump, according to ISO 4412, 1 mt distance.

Values obtained with $p_e = 0.9$ bar abs and both stages discharging at the same pressure.

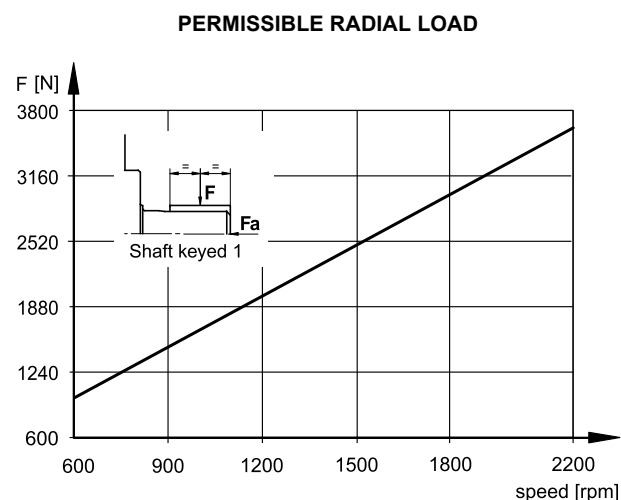
POWER LOSS HYDROMECHANICAL

Refer to diagram of FV6E pump for P1 and to that of FV6C for P2.
Total hydromechanics power loss is the sum of each section at its operating conditions.

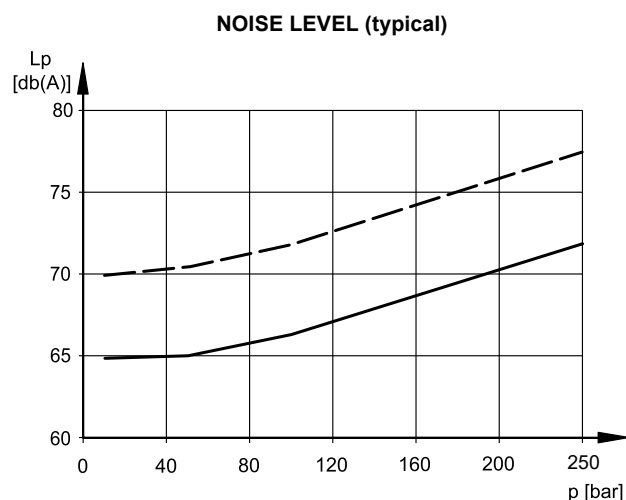
6.4 - FV6ED



Do not operate pump more than 5 seconds at any speed or viscosity if the internal leakage is more than 50% of theoretical flow
Total leakage is the sum of each section loss at its operating conditions.



Maximum permitted axial load $F_a = 2000$ N



FV6ED-50/38 pump, according to ISO 4412, 1 mt distance

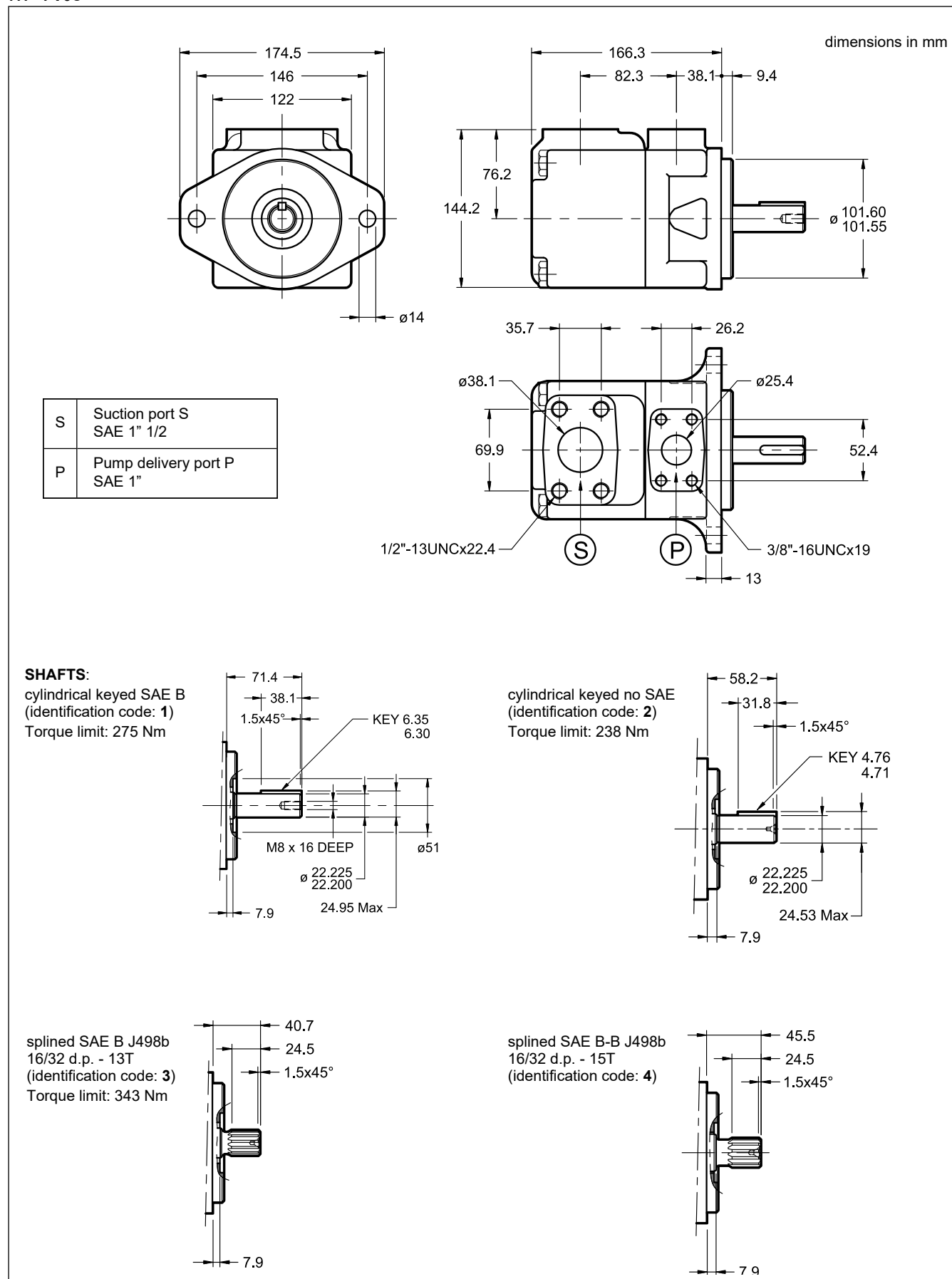
Values obtained with $p_e = 0.9$ bar abs and both stages discharging at the same pressure.

POWER LOSS HYDROMECHANICAL

Refer to diagram of FV6E pump for P1 and to that of FV6D for P2.
Total hydromechanics power loss is the sum of each section at its operating conditions.

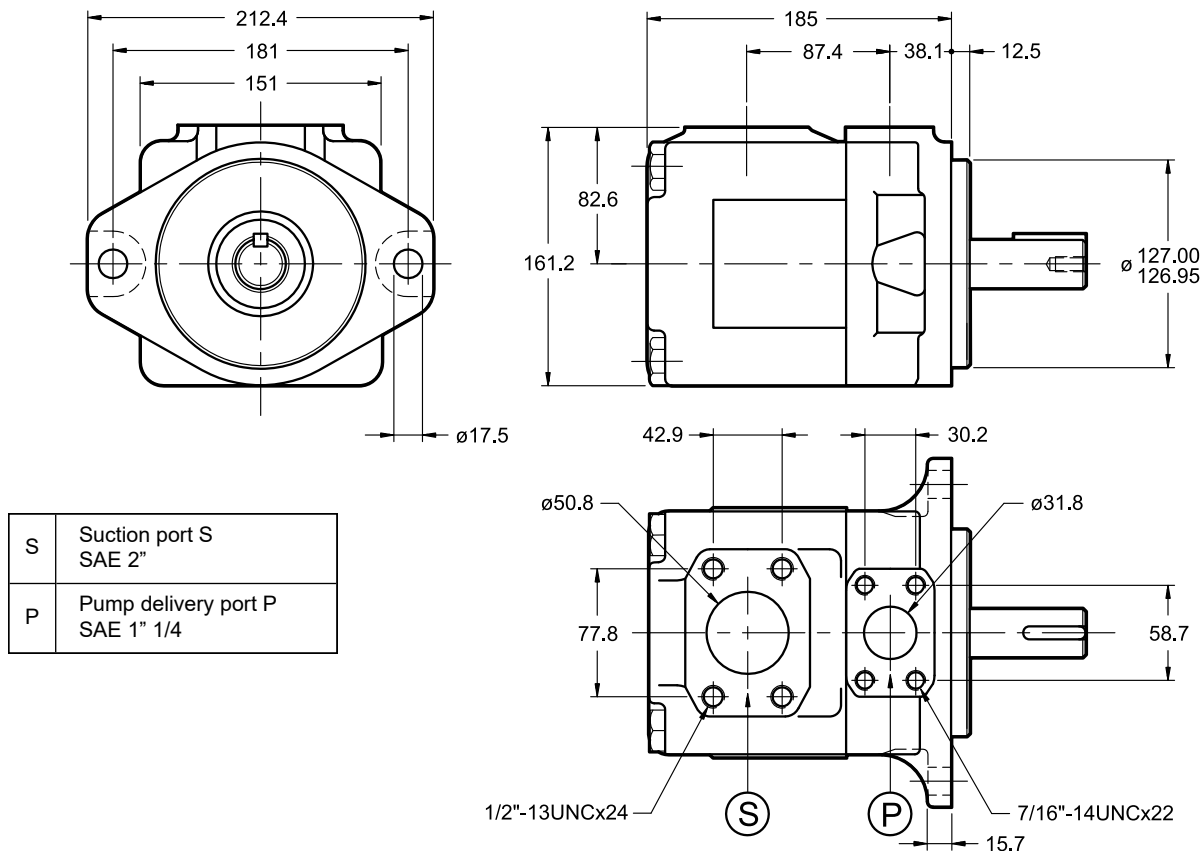
7 - SINGLE PUMPS OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

7.1 - FV6C



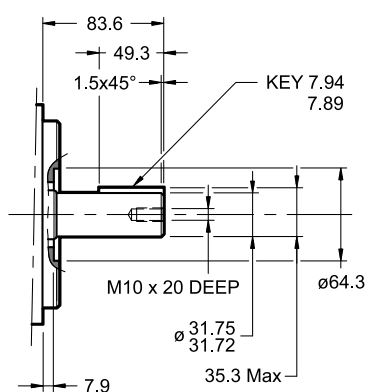
7.2 - FV6D

dimensions in mm



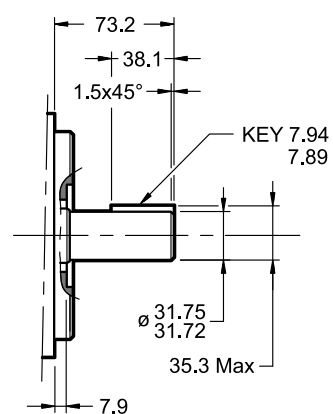
SHAFTS:

cylindrical keyed SAE C
(identification code: 1)

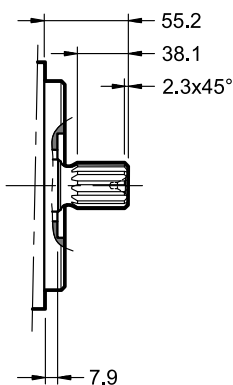


cylindrical keyed no SAE (identification code: 2)

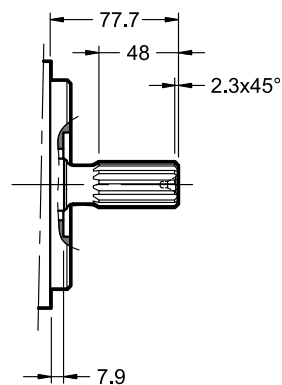
Torque limit: 577 Nm



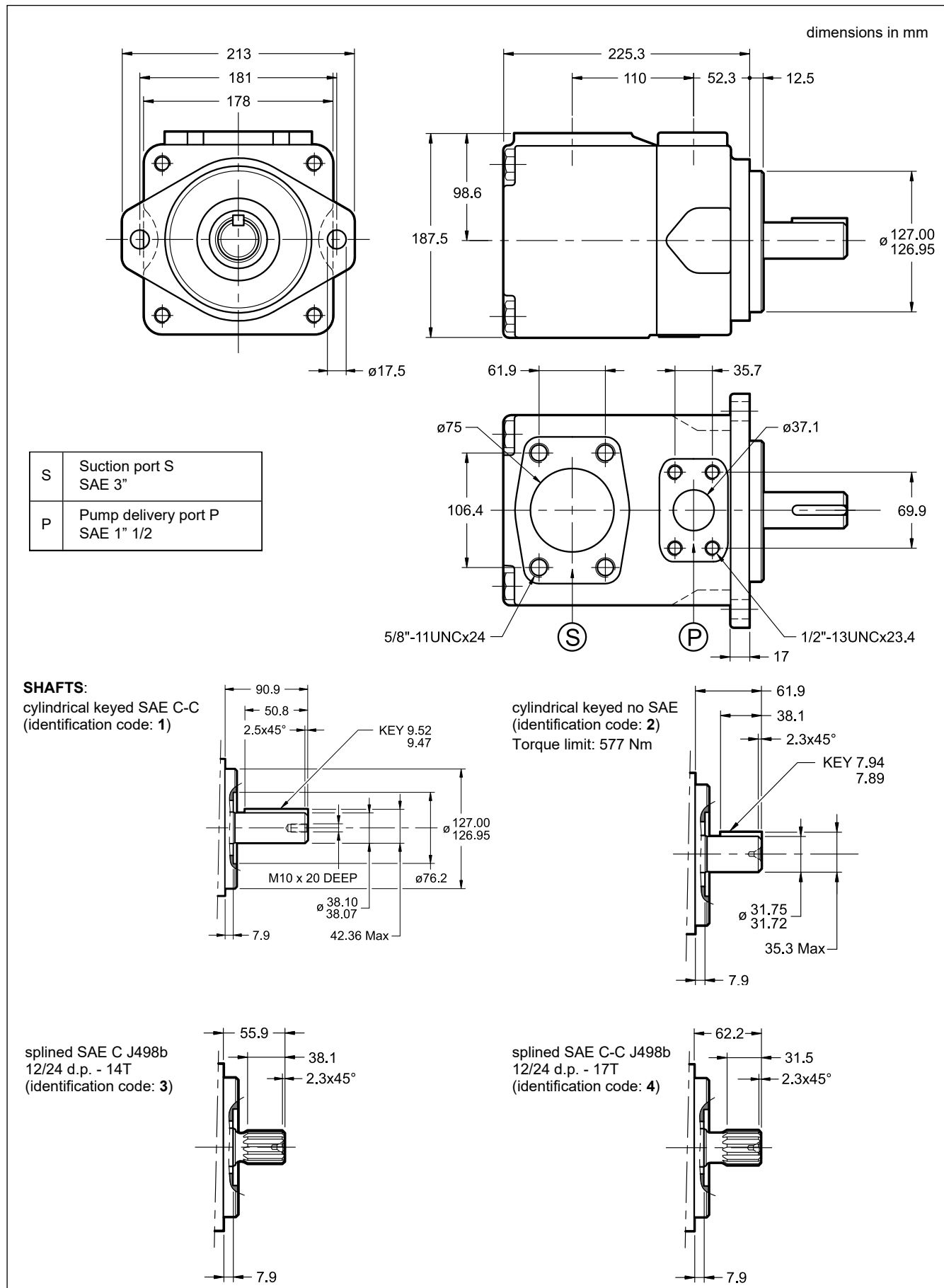
splined SAE C J498b 12/24 d.p. - 14T (identification code: 3)



splined no SAE 12/24 d.p. - 14T (identification code: 4)

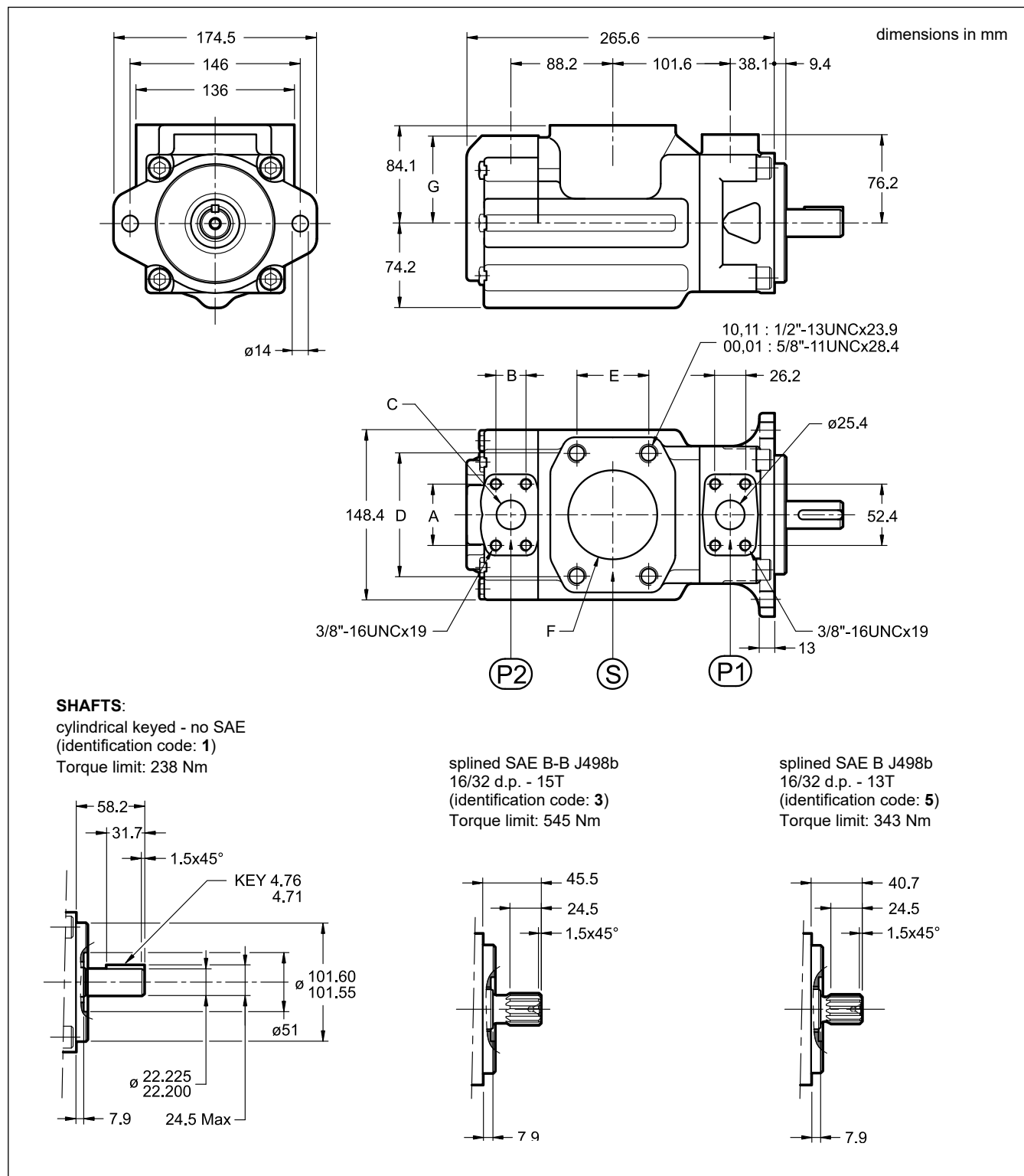


7.3 - FV6E



8 - FV6 DOUBLE PUMPS OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

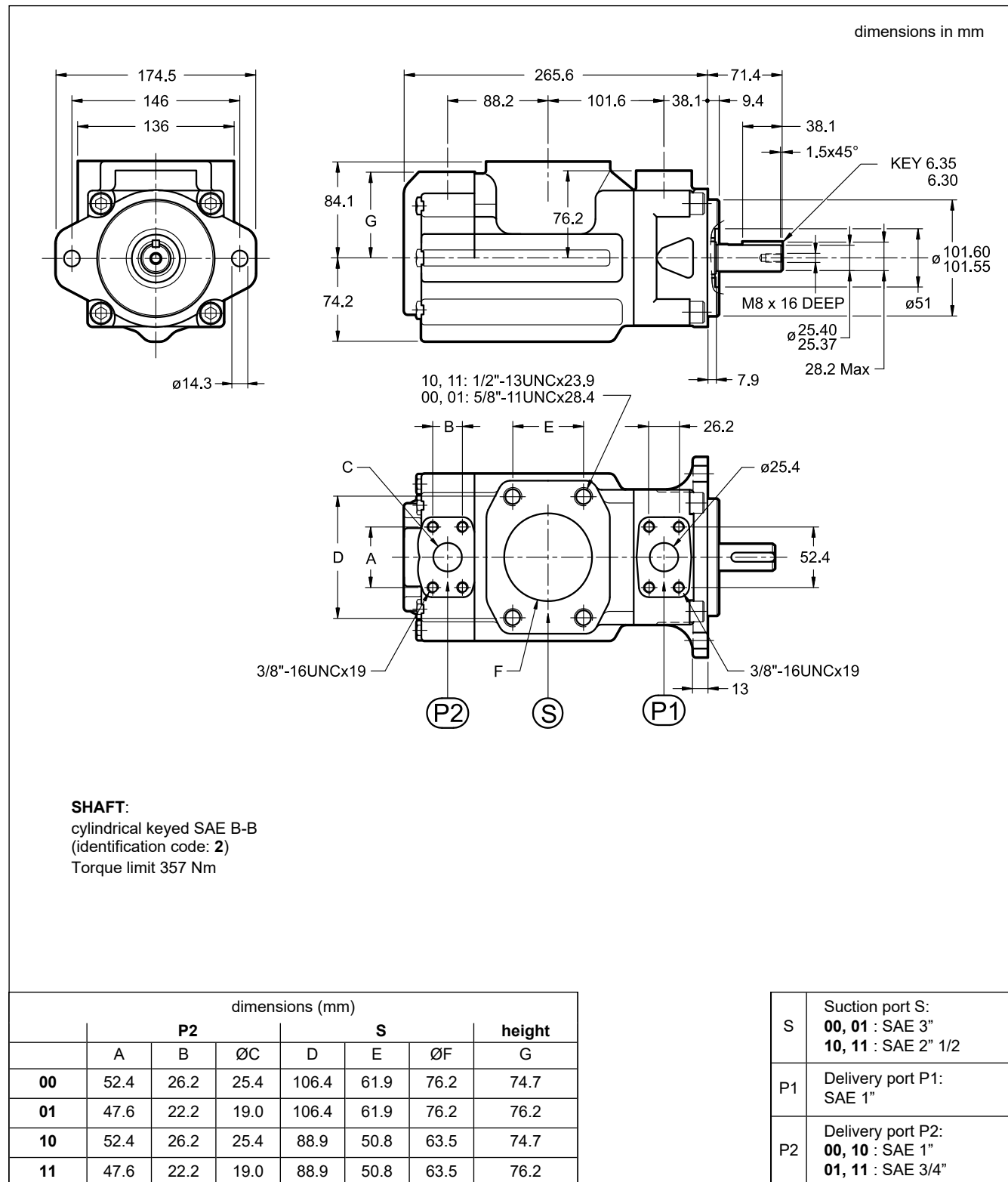
8.1 - FV6CC



dimensions (mm)							
	P2			S			height
	A	B	ØC	D	E	ØF	G
00	52.4	26.2	25.4	106.4	61.9	76.2	74.7
01	47.6	22.2	19.0	106.4	61.9	76.2	76.2
10	52.4	26.2	25.4	88.9	50.8	63.5	74.7
11	47.6	22.2	19.0	88.9	50.8	63.5	76.2

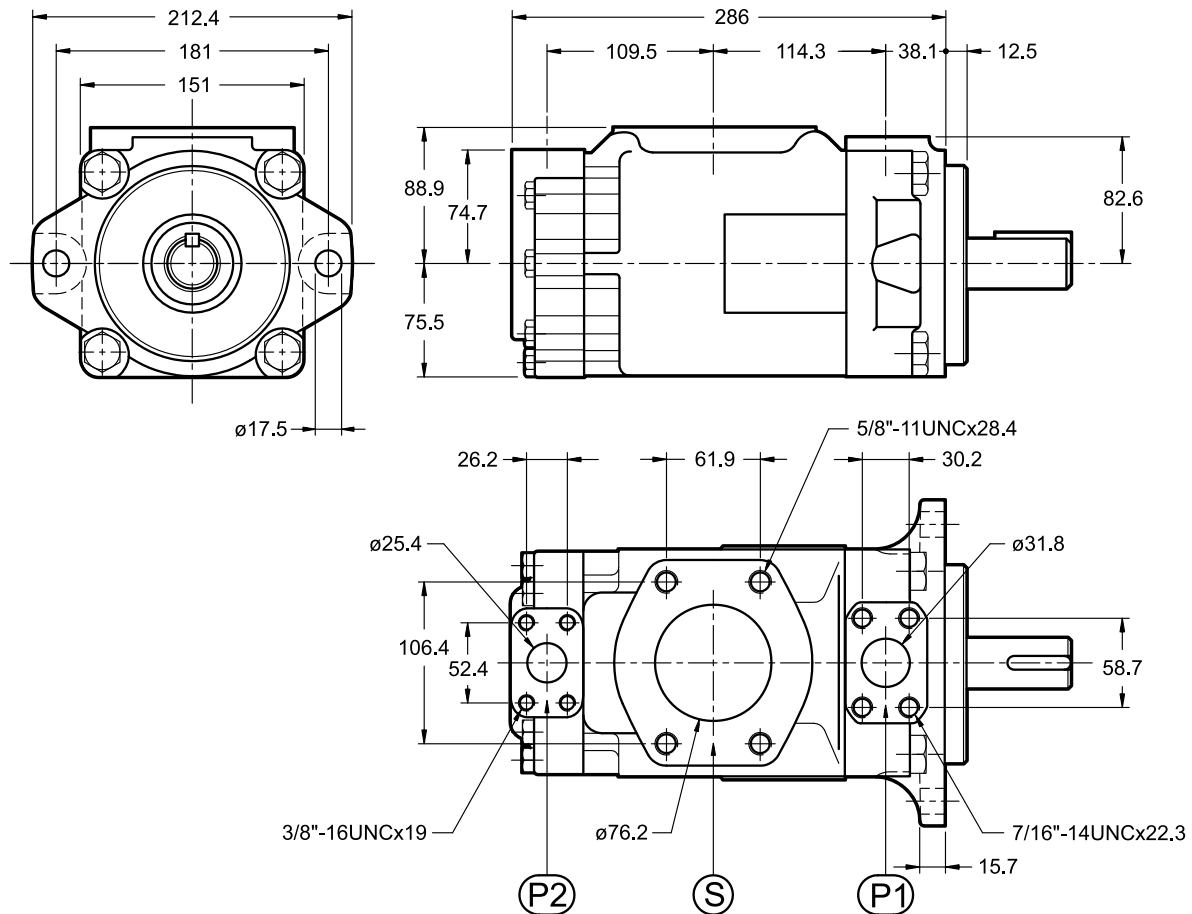
S	Suction port S: 00, 01 : SAE 3" 10, 11 : SAE 2" 1/2
P1	Delivery port P1: SAE 1"
P2	Delivery port P2: 00, 10 : SAE 1" 01, 11 : SAE 3/4"

8.2 - FV6CCW



8.3 - FV6DC

dimensions in mm



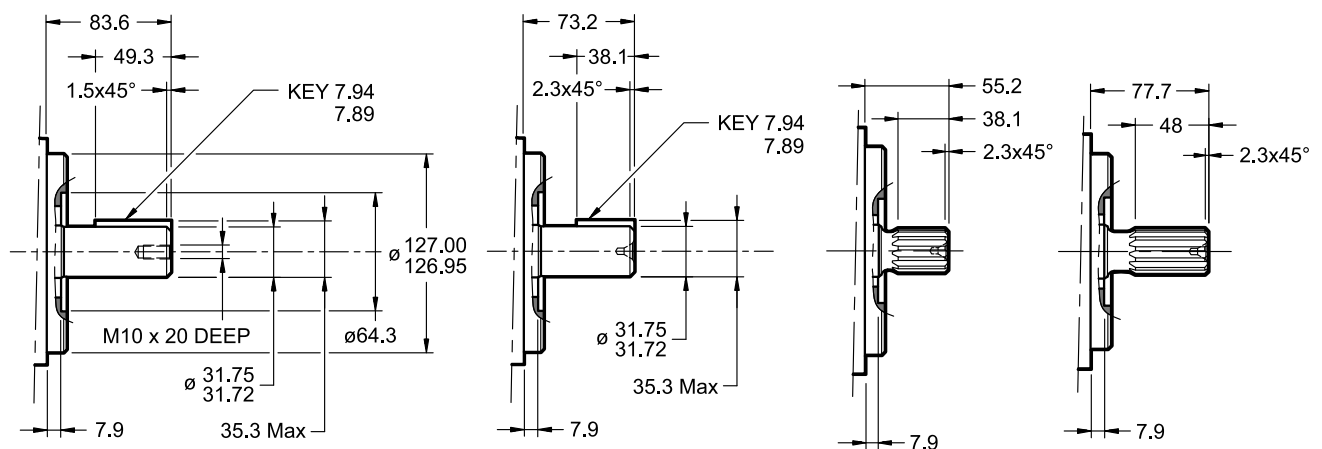
SHAFTS:

cylindrical keyed SAE C
(identification code: 1)
Torque limit: 721 Nm

cylindrical keyed - no SAE
(identification code: **2**)
Torque limit: 577 Nm

splined SAE C J498b
12/24 d.p. - 14T
(identification code: **3**)

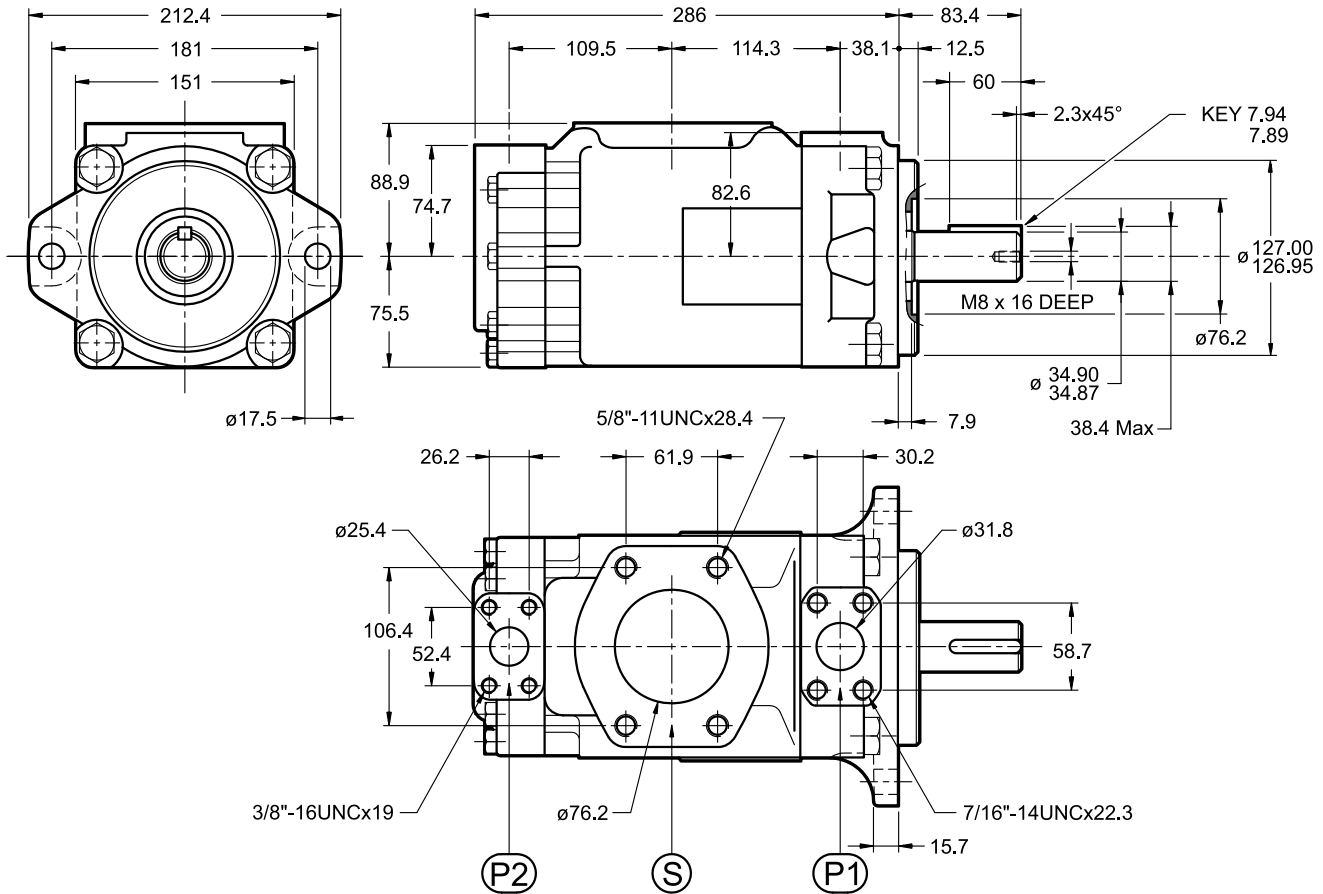
splined - no SAE
12/24 d.p. - 14T
(identification code: 4)



S	Suction port S SAE 3"
P1	Delivery port P1: SAE 1" 1/4
P2	Delivery port P2: SAE 1"

8.4 - FV6DCW

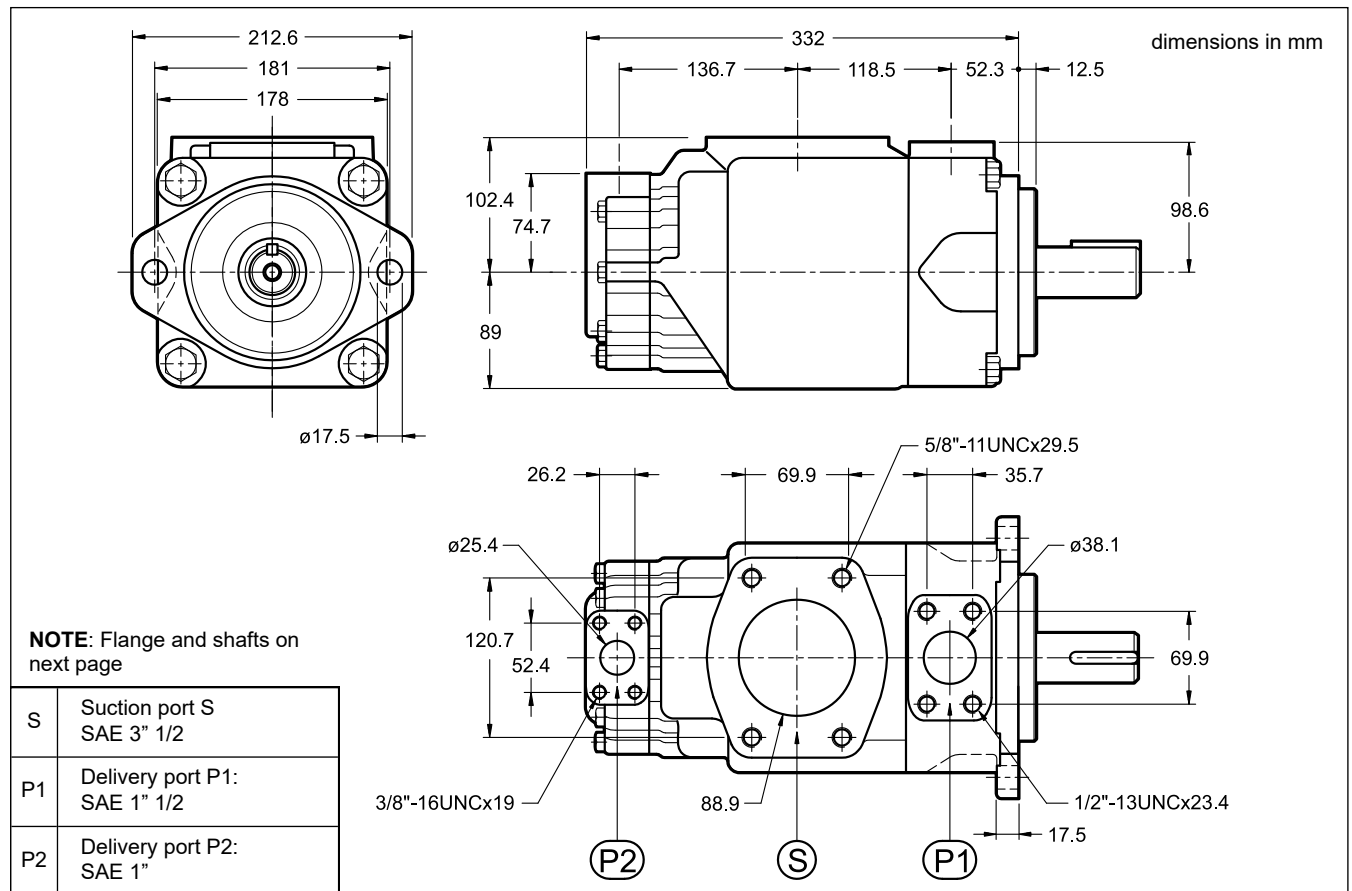
dimensions in mm



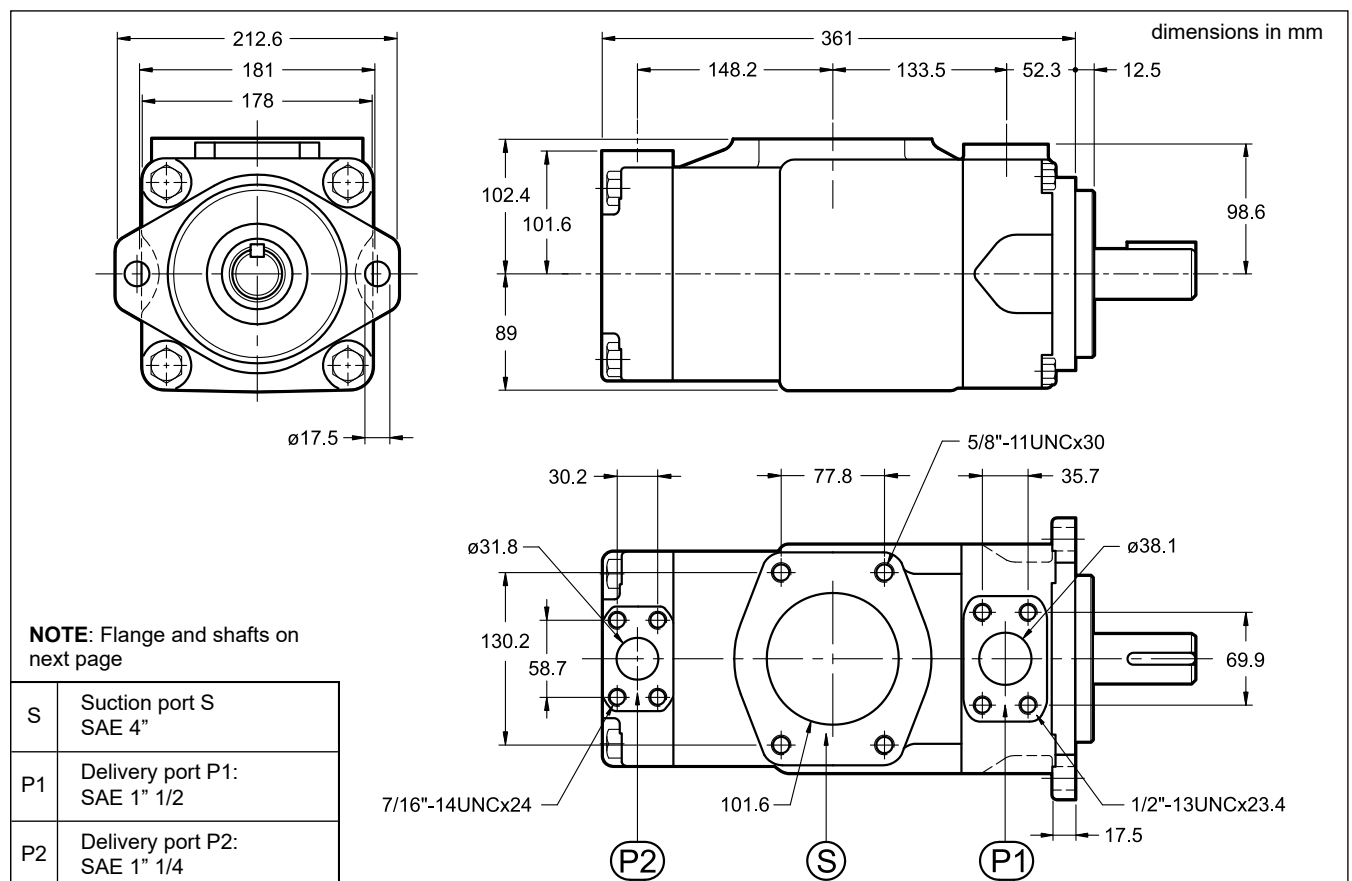
SHAFT:
cylindrical keyed - no SAE
(identification code: 5)

S	Suction port S SAE 3"
P1	Delivery port P1: SAE 1" 1/4
P2	Delivery port P2: SAE 1"

8.5 - FV6EC

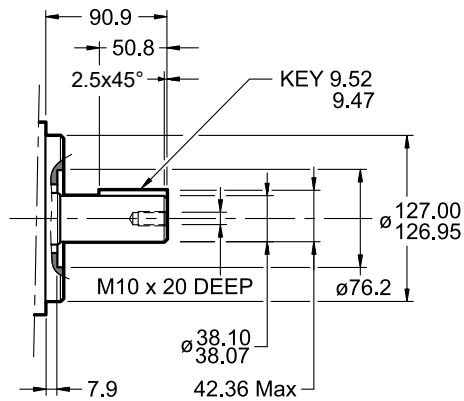


8.6 - FV6ED



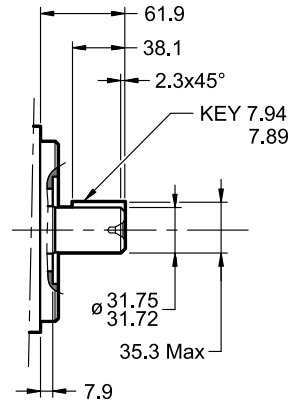
8.7 - Shafts for FV6EC and FV6ED

cylindrical keyed SAE C-C
(identification code: 1)

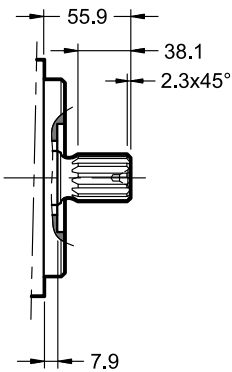


cylindrical keyed - no SAE
(identification code: 2)

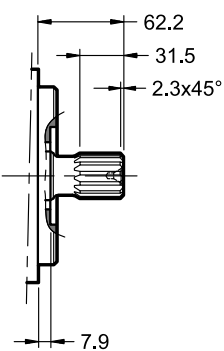
Torque limit: 577 Nm



splined SAE C J498b
12/24 d.p. - 14T
(identification code: 3)



splined SAE C-C J498b
12/24 d.p. - 17T
(identification code: 4)



9 - INSTALLATION AND START-UP

- FV6 pumps can be installed in any position. They are normally positioned directly above the oil tank. The installation below the oil level is suggested for circuits with high flow rates and pressures.
 - The suction line must be sized to facilitate the oil flow. Bends and restrictions or an excessive line length could impair the operation of the pump. A bevel on both suction and return lines is recommended to increase the surface and so lower the velocity. We suggest a 45° minimum angle.
 - Check the rotation direction of the motor is according to the rotation direction shown on the pump label before start up.
 - The pump start-up should occur with the pump unloaded, especially at cold temperatures. Set the pressure relief valve of the circuit to its minimum setting value so the pump is unloaded when started. Circuit priming and air bleed off have to be performed before resetting the pressure relief valve.
 - A minimum pump shaft speed of 600 rpm is recommended for priming. To prevent possible damage to the internal parts, the pump should never be started dry or without internal lubrication. The pump should prime quite instantly (few seconds). If not, shut down and check conditions.
- Pump with positive head: allow the fluid to flow to the pump inlet, loosen the discharge port(s) fitting(s) until the fluid comes out and re-tighten the discharge line(s). Then start the pump which should prime quite instantly. Purge the air off the circuit, preferably using air bleed off valves or pressure test points. Let the pump discharge several minutes unloaded.
- Pump mounted above fluid level: fill the pump through outlet port(s) with suitable and clean fluid and start rotation in jog mode. Purge the air off the circuit, preferably using air bleed off valves or pressure test points. Let the pump discharge several minutes unloaded.
- The motor-pump coupling must be made directly with a flexible coupling. Couplings that generate axial or radial loads on the pump shaft are not allowed.
 - Refer to paragraph 4.3 for the characteristics and installation of the filtering elements.

10 - SAE J518 CONNECTION FLANGES

dimensions in mm

Fastening bolts are included with the pump.

Flange code	Flange description	P _{max} [bar]	ØA	ØB	C	D	E	F	G	H	L	1 N. 4 SHC bolts	2
0610719	SAE - 3/4"	345	3/4" BSP	19	18	36	19	22,2	47,6	50	65	3/8" UNC x 1 1/2"	OR 4100
0610713	SAE - 1"	345	1" BSP	25	18	38	22	26,2	52,4	55	70		OR 4131
0610720	SAE - 1 1/4"	276	1 1/4" BSP	32	21	41	22	30,2	58,7	68	79	7/16" UNC x 1 1/2"	OR 4150
0610714	SAE - 1 1/2"	207	1 1/2" BSP	38	25	45	24	35,7	70	78	93	1/2" UNC x 1 3/4"	OR 4187
0610721	SAE - 2"	207	2" BSP	51	25	45	30	43	77,8	90	102		OR 4225
0610722	SAE - 2 1/2"	172	2 1/2" BSP	63	25	50	30	50,8	89	105	116		OR 4175
0610723	SAE - 3"	138	3" BSP	73	27	50	34	62	106,4	116	134	5/8" UNC x 2"	OR 4337
0610724	SAE - 3 1/2"	34	3 1/2" BSP	89	27	48	34	69.9	120.7	136	152		OR 4387
0773528	SAE - 4"	34	4" BSP	99	27	48	34	77.7	130.2	146	162		OR 4437



FV6
SERIES 10

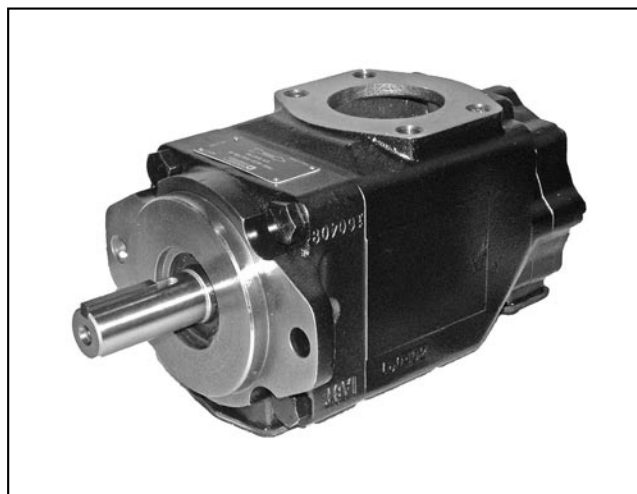
DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

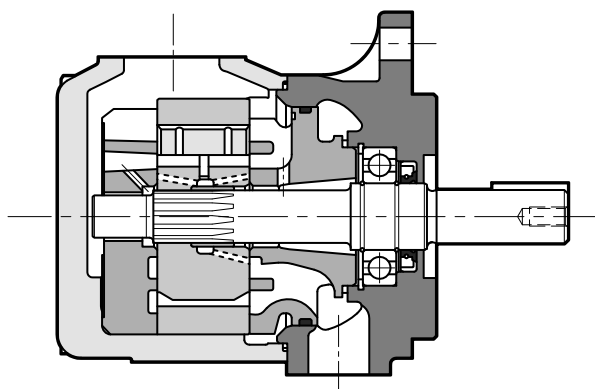


FV7*S

FIXED DISPLACEMENT VANE PUMPS

SERIES 10

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



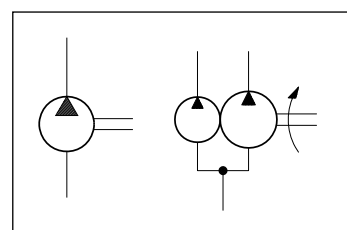
- The FV7*S pumps are fixed displacement vane pumps, with several nominal displacement each. Single, double and triple pumps are available.
- The pumping group is composed of a cartridge element that contains rotor, vanes, cam ring and support plates. Cartridges are easily removable without disconnecting the pump from the hydraulic circuit, thus simplify the maintenance operations.
- The special elliptical profile of the cam ring, with double suction and delivery chambers one against the other, eliminates the radial thrusts on the rotor, reducing wear of the pump. The use of a 12 vane rotor reduces the delivery pressure pulsations, suppressing the vibrations and noise level of the pump.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PUMP SIZE (SINGLE)		FV7BS	FV7DS
Displacement range	cm ³ /rev	5.8 ÷ 50	44 ÷ 137.5
Flow rate range (at 1500 rpm - 0 bar)	l/min	8.7 ÷ 75	66 ÷ 206
Operating pressure	bar	320	250
Rotation speed (max)	rpm	3600	3000
Rotation direction		clockwise or anticlockwise	
Loads on shaft		see diagrams	
Hydraulic connections		SAE J518	SAE J518
Mounting flange		SAE B J744	SAE C J744
Mass (empty single pump)	kg	23	26

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range (see par. 4)	°C	-10 / +70
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	see paragraph 4
Fluid contamination degree	see paragraph 4.3	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	30

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR SINGLE PUMPS

FV7		S	-		-				/ 10		-	
------------	--	----------	---	--	---	--	--	--	-------------	--	---	--

Fixed displacement vane pump

Pump size: _____
B = from 5.8 to 50 cm³/rev
D = from 44 to 137.5 cm³/rev

Mounting flange: _____
SAE J744

Cartridge size: _____
see paragraph 2

Shaft end type _____
FV7BS:
1 = cylindrical keyed SAE B
3 = splined SAE B
4 = splined SAE B-B
FV7DS:
1 = cylindrical keyed SAE C
2 = cylindrical keyed - no SAE
3 = splined SAE C
4 = splined SAE C special

Rotation direction _____
(view from shaft side)
R = clockwise
L = counterclockwise

For FV7BS only:
Delivery port size
00 = 1"
01 = 3/4"

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Ports position
(view from shaft side)
Delivery port always on top
00 = opposed (**standard**)
01 = in line
02 = 90° CW from P port
03 = 90° CCW 90° CW from P port

Ports position

00	01	02	03



2 - PERFORMANCES

(obtained with antiwear mineral oil with viscosity of 24 cSt)

PUMP	CARTRIDGE SIZE	DISPLACEMENT [cm³/rev]	MAX FLOW RATE at 0 bar - 1500 rpm [l/min]	PRESSURE [bar]		ROTATION SPEED [rpm]	
				continuous	peak	max	min
FV7BS	02	5.8	8.7	320	350	3600	600
	03	9.8	14.7				
	04	12.8	19.2				
	05	15.9	23.9				
	06	19.8	29.7				
	07	22.5	33.8				
	08	24.9	37.4				
	10	31.8	47.7				
	12	41	61.5	275	300	3000	
	15	50	75	240	280		
FV7DS	14	44	66	250	300	3000	600
	17	55	82.5				
	20	66	99				
	22	70.3	105.5				
	24	81.1	121.7				
	28	90	135				
	31	99.2	148.8				
	35	113.4	170.1				
	38	120.6	180.9		280	2800	
	42	137.5	206.3	230			



3 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR DOUBLE PUMPS

FV7		S	-		/		-			/	10		-	
------------	--	----------	---	--	---	--	---	--	--	---	-----------	--	---	--

Fixed displacement vane pump

Pump size : _____
1st pump+ 2nd pump
BB
DB

Mounting flange: _____
SAE J744

1st cartridge size P1 _____
see par. 3.2

2nd cartridge size P2 _____
see par. 3.2

Shaft end type _____
FV7BBS
1 = cylindrical keyed - non SAE
2 = cylindrical keyed SAE B-B
3 = splined SAE B
4 = splined SAE B-B

FV7DBS
1 = cylindrical keyed - SAE C
2 = cylindrical keyed - no SAE
3 = splined SAE C
4 = splined SAE C special

Ports sizes (see par. 3.1)
00
01
M1 (FV7DBS only)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Ports position
(view from shaft side)
see table 3.3

Rotation direction
(view from shaft side)
R = clockwise **L** = counterclockwise

NOTE: Triple pumps available. Please contact our technical office.

3.1 - Ports sizes

FV7BBS			
	P1	P2	S
00	1"	3/4"	2" 1/2
01	3/4"		

FV7DBS			
	P1	P2	S
00	1" 1/4	1"	3"
01	1" 1/4	3/4"	
M1			

NOTE : M1 version is metric threaded

3.2 - Available cartridges

Grey boxes indicates reduced performance. See paragraph 2 for limits.

The second cartridge (for P2) should have equal or lower displacement than the first.

BB		DB	
1st cartridge	2nd cartridge	1st cartridge	2nd cartridge
02	02	14	02
03	03	17	03
04	04	20	04
05	05	22	05
06	06	24	06
07	07	28	07
08	08	31	08
10	10	35	10
12	12	38	12
15	15	42	15

3.3 - Ports position codes

FV7BBS FV7DBS	00		01		02		03		04		05		06		07	
	08		09		10		11		12		13		14		15	
	16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23	
	24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31	

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

Data in this catalogue are obtained with antiwear fluid petroleum base. Minimum allowable inlet pressure 0,8 absolute bar (-0,2 relative bars). Differential pressure between inlet and outlet pressure should be at least 1.5 bar.

Pressures, maximum allowed speeds and recommended temperatures are shown in the table below, according to the types of hydraulic fluid used.

FLUID TYPE	NOTES
HFC (water glycol solutions with proportion of water ≤ 40%)	<p>The performance ratings shown in the table 'PERFORMANCES' must be reduced as follows:</p> <p>max continuous pressure: 140 bar max peak pressure: 175 bar max rotation speed: 1800 rpm</p> <p>- Minimum allowable inlet pressure 1 absolute bar - The fluid maximum temperature must be between 10°C and 50°C. - Use NBR seals only. - Minimum viscosity 18 cSt</p>
HFD (phosphate esters)	<p>The performance ratings shown in the table 'PERFORMANCES' must be reduced as follows:</p> <p>max continuous pressure: 210 bar max peak pressure: 240 bar max rotation speed: 1800 rpm</p> <p>- Minimum allowable inlet pressure 1,08 absolute bar - The fluid temperature must be between -18°C and 70°C. - Use VITON seals - Minimum viscosity 18 cSt</p>

4.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

minimum viscosity	10 cSt	referred to the maximum temperature of 90 °C of the fluid, with antiwear
optimum viscosity	30 cSt	referred to the operating temperature of the fluid in the tank
maximum viscosity	840 cSt	limited to only the pump start-up phase at cold start.

When choosing the fluid type, verify that the true viscosity at the operating temperature is within the above range.

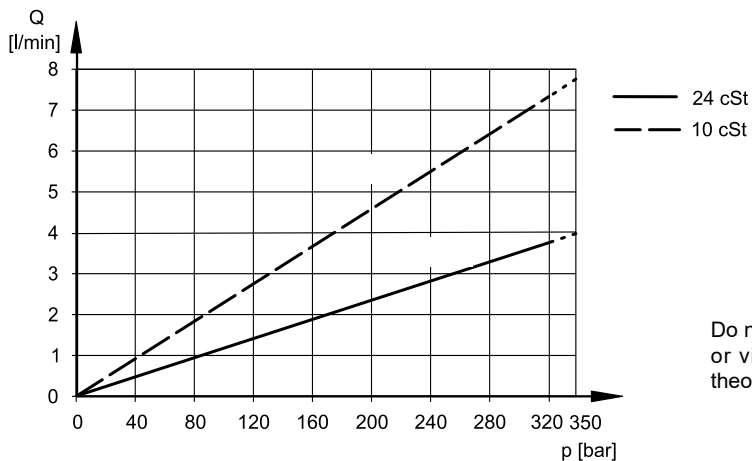
4.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

The degree of fluid contamination must be according to ISO 4406:1999 class 19/17/14 or better. Strainers on inlet port are not recommended. However, if requested, do not exceed 149 micron (100 mesh).

5 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES OF SINGLE PUMPS

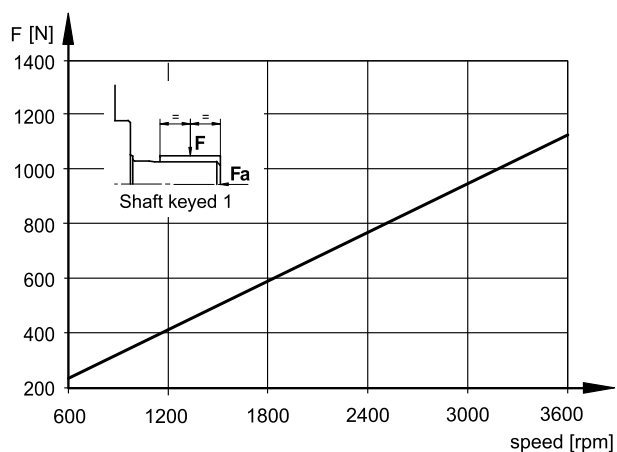
5.1 - FV7B

INTERNAL LEAKAGE (typical)



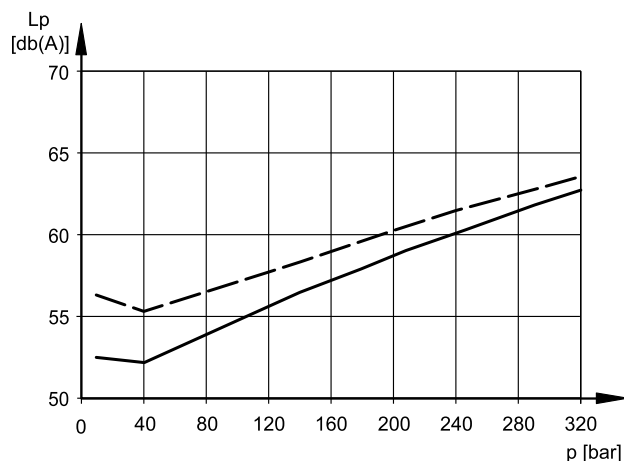
Do not operate the pump more than 5 seconds at any speed or viscosity if the internal leakage is more than 50% of theoretical flow.

PERMISSIBLE RADIAL LOAD



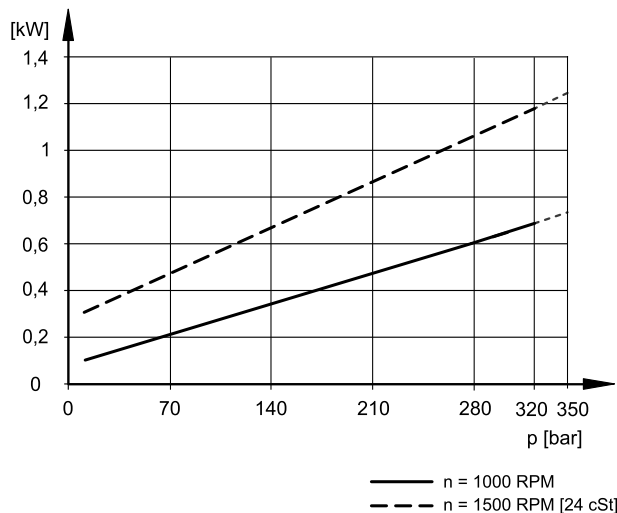
Maximum permitted axial load $F_a = 800$ N

NOISE LEVEL (typical)

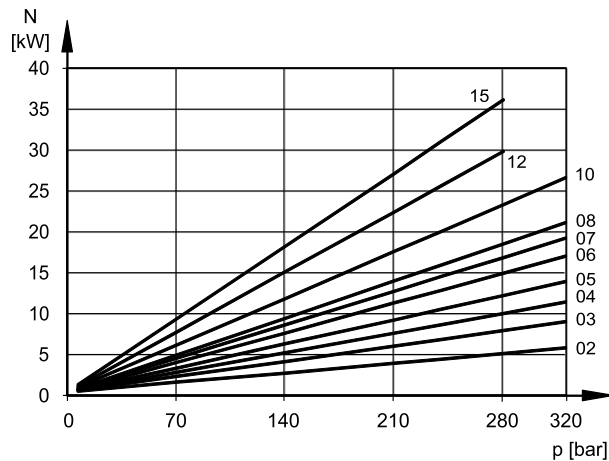


Value obtained with a FV7BS-10 pump, according to ISO 4412
1 mt distance

POWER LOSS HYDROMECHANICAL (typical)

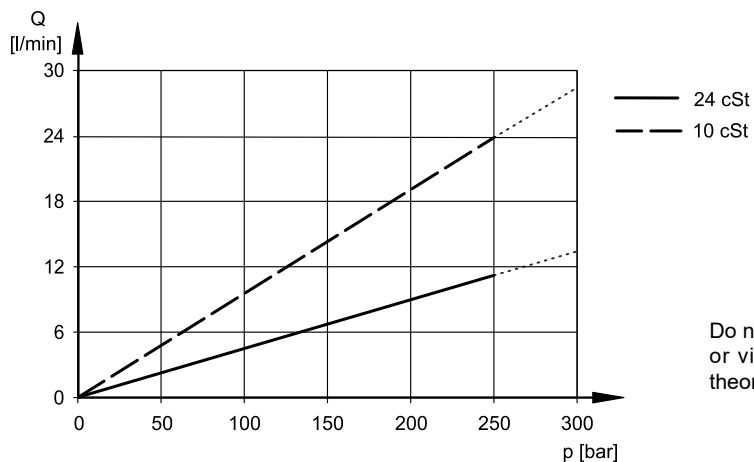


ABSORBED POWER at 1500 rpm



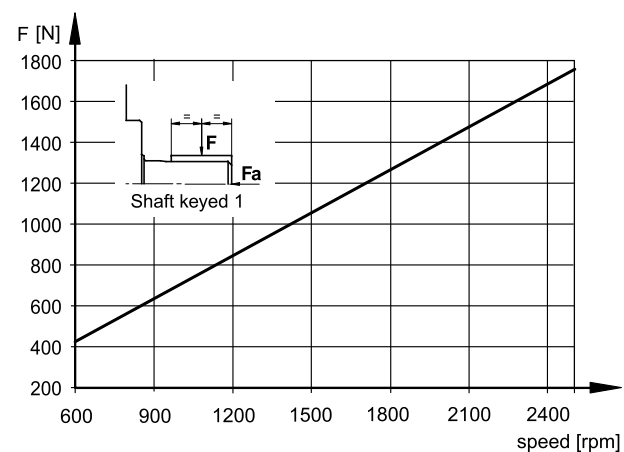
5.2 - FV7D

INTERNAL LEAKAGE (typical)



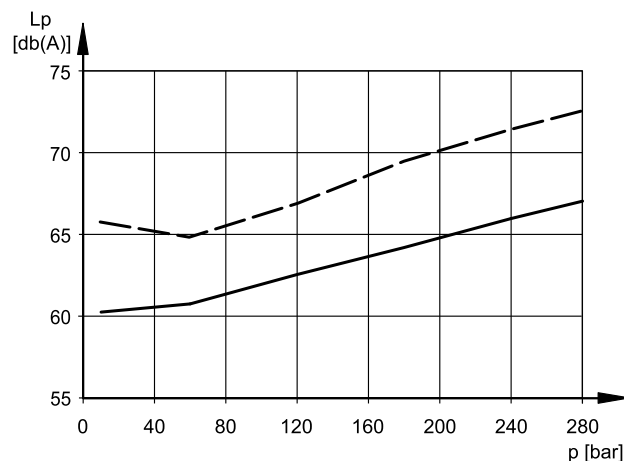
Do not operate the pump more than 5 seconds at any speed or viscosity if the internal leakage is more than 50% of theoretical flow.

PERMISSIBLE RADIAL LOAD



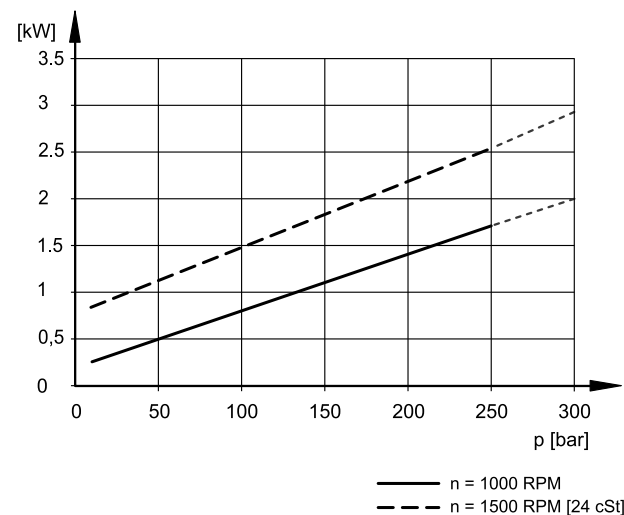
Maximum permitted axial load $F_a = 1200$ N

NOISE LEVEL (typical)

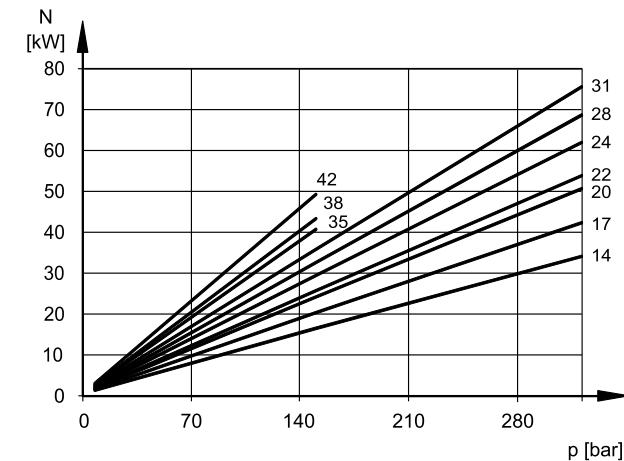


Value obtained with a FV7DS-31 pump, according to ISO 4412
1 mt distance

POWER LOSS HYDROMECHANICAL (typical)



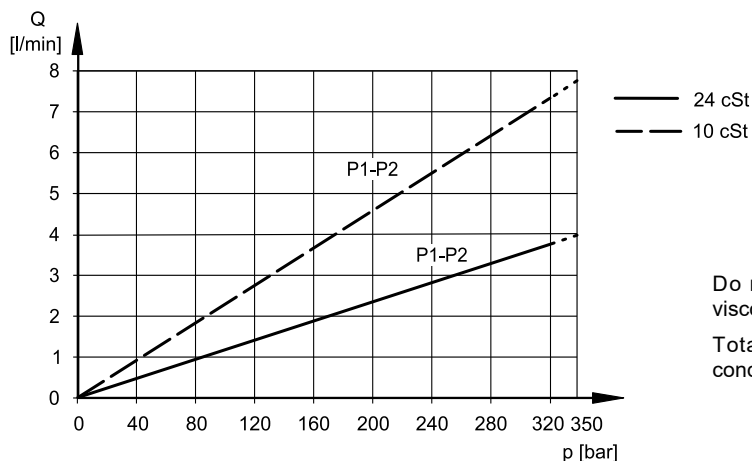
ABSORBED POWER at 1500 rpm



6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES OF DOUBLE PUMPS

6.1 - FV7BBS

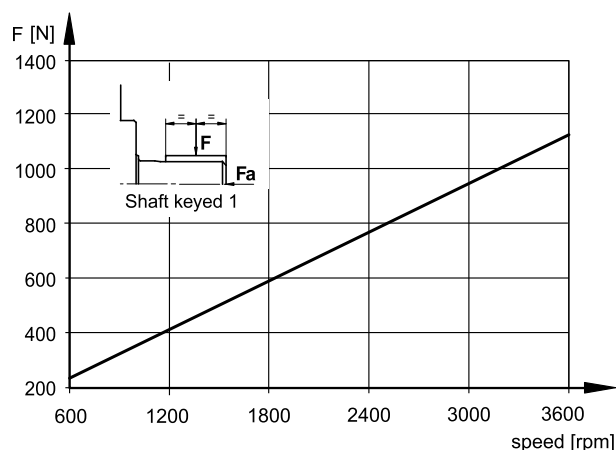
INTERNAL LEAKAGE (typical)



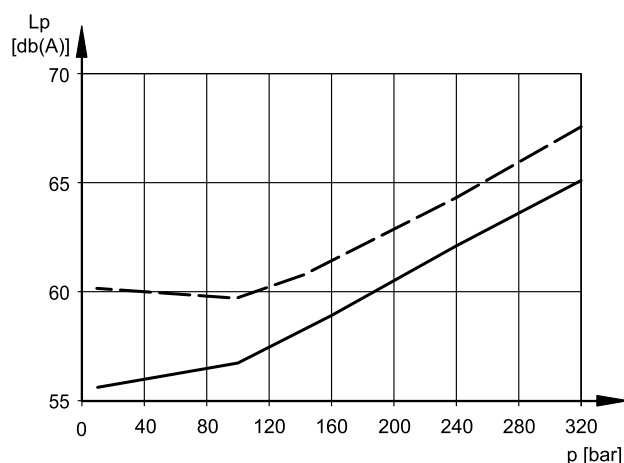
Do not operate pump more than 5 seconds at any speed or viscosity if the internal leakage is more than 50% of theoretical flow

Total leakage is the sum of each section loss at its operating conditions.

PERMISSIBLE RADIAL LOAD



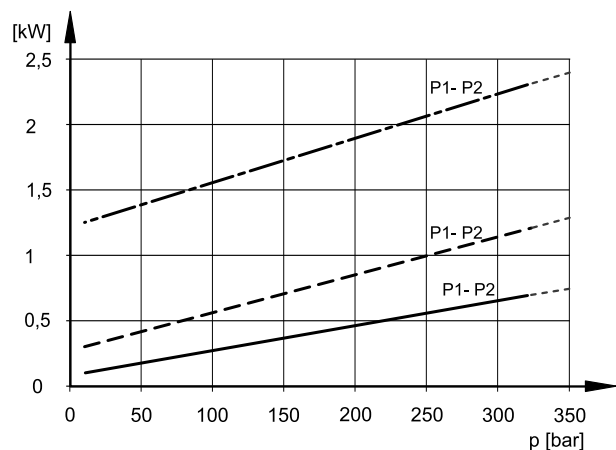
NOISE LEVEL (typical)



FV7BBS-10-04 pump, according to ISO 4412, 1 mt distance.

Values obtained with $p_e = 0.9$ bar abs and both stages discharging at the same pressure.

POWER LOSS HYDROMECHANICAL (typical)



Total hydromechanics power loss is the sum of each section at its operating conditions.

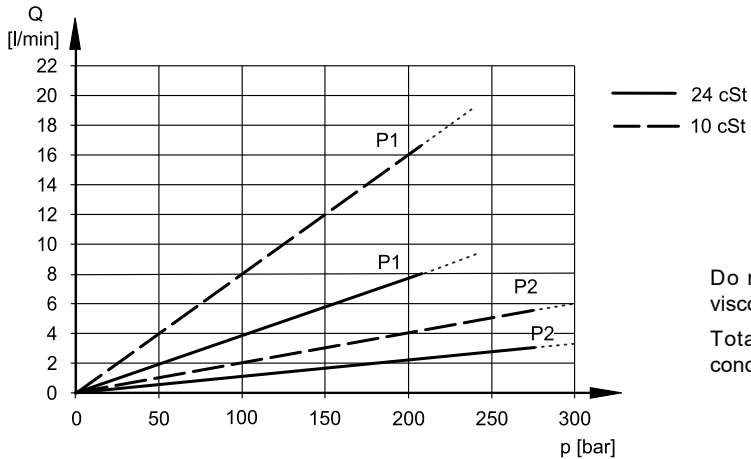
— $n = 1000$ RPM

- - $n = 1500$ RPM [24 cSt]

- . - $n = 2800$ RPM

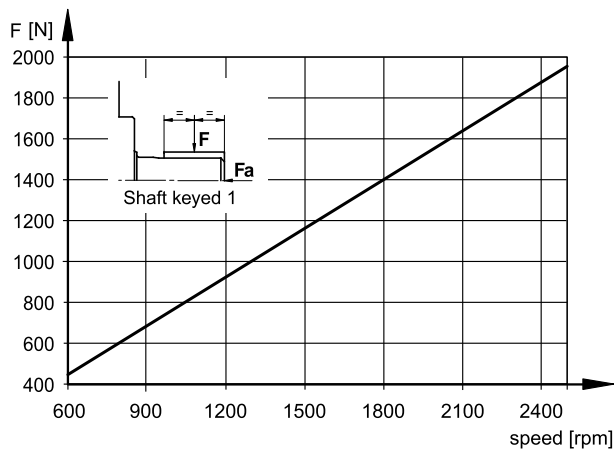
6.2 - FV7DB

INTERNAL LEAKAGE (typical)



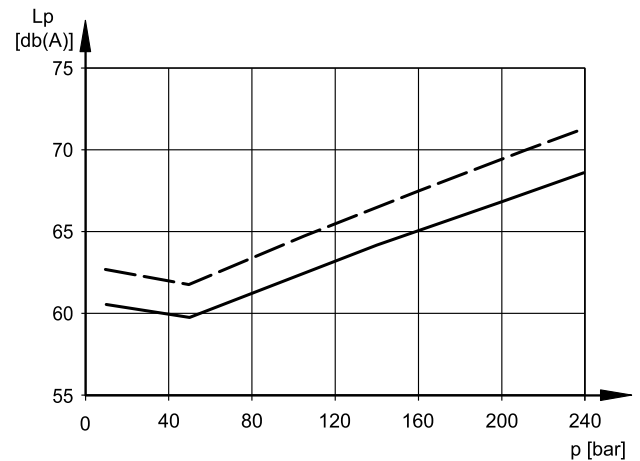
Do not operate pump more than 5 seconds at any speed or viscosity if the internal leakage is more than 50% of theoretical flow
Total leakage is the sum of each section loss at its operating conditions.

PERMISSIBLE RADIAL LOAD



Maximum permitted axial load $F_a = 1200$ N

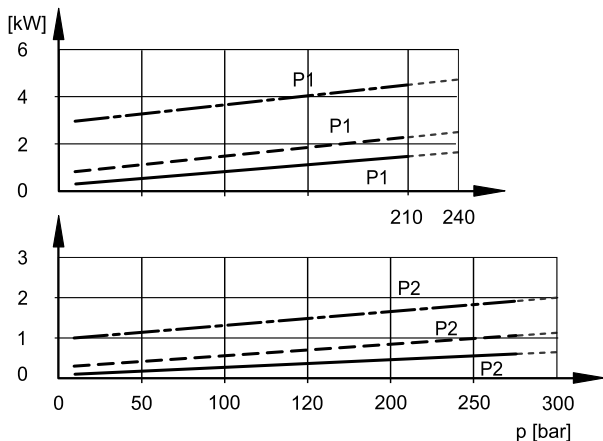
NOISE LEVEL (typical)



FV7DBS-31-10 pump, according to ISO 4412, 1 mt distance.

Values obtained with $p_e = 0.9$ bar abs and both stages discharging at the same pressure.

POWER LOSS HYDROMECHANICAL (typical)



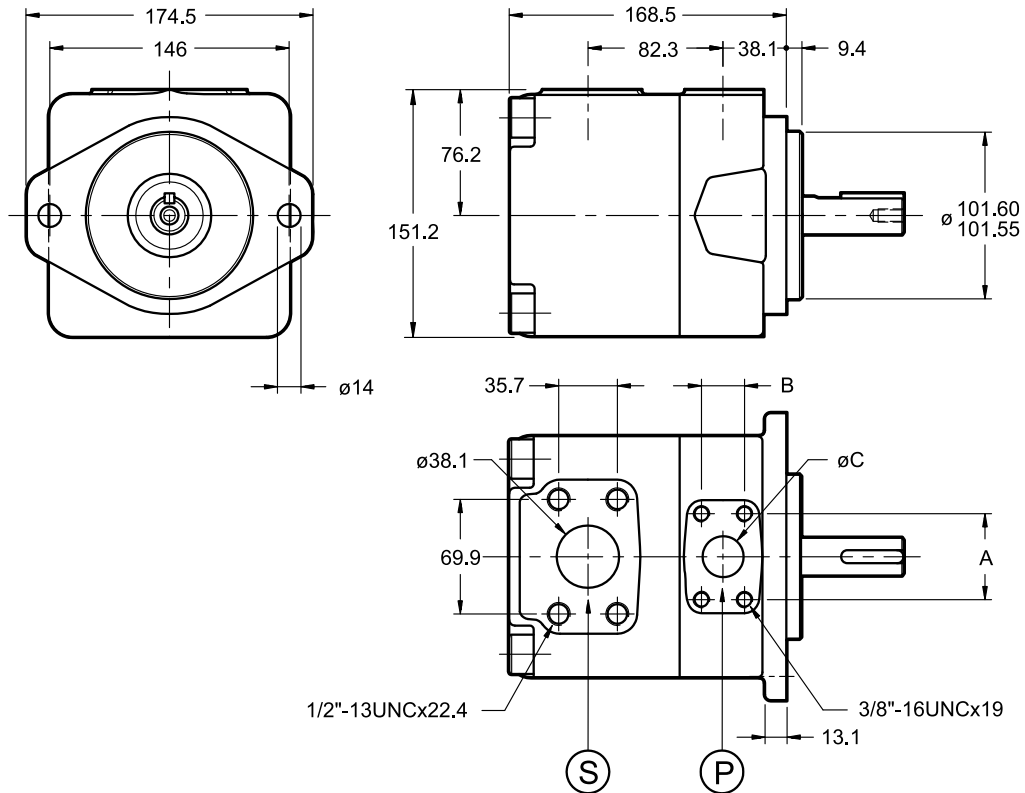
Total hydromechanics power loss is the sum of each section at its operating conditions.



7 - SINGLE PUMPS OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

7.1 - FV7BS

dimensions in mm

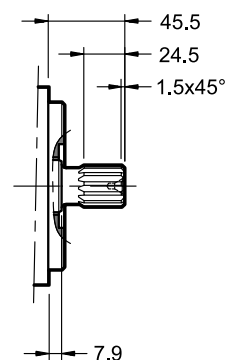
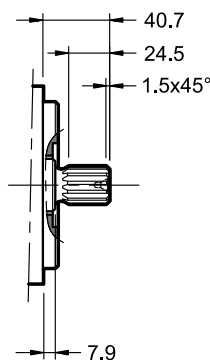
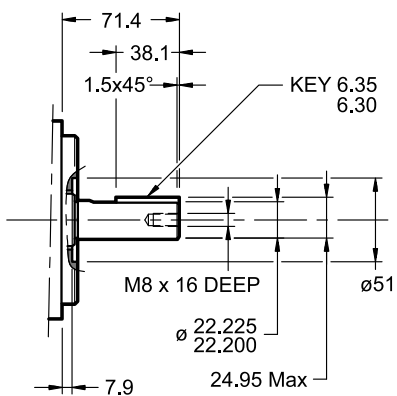


SHAFTS:

cylindrical keyed SAE B
(identification code: 1)

splined SAE B
16/32 d.p. - 13T
(identification code: 3)

splined SAE B-B
16/32 d.p. - 15T
(identification code: 4)

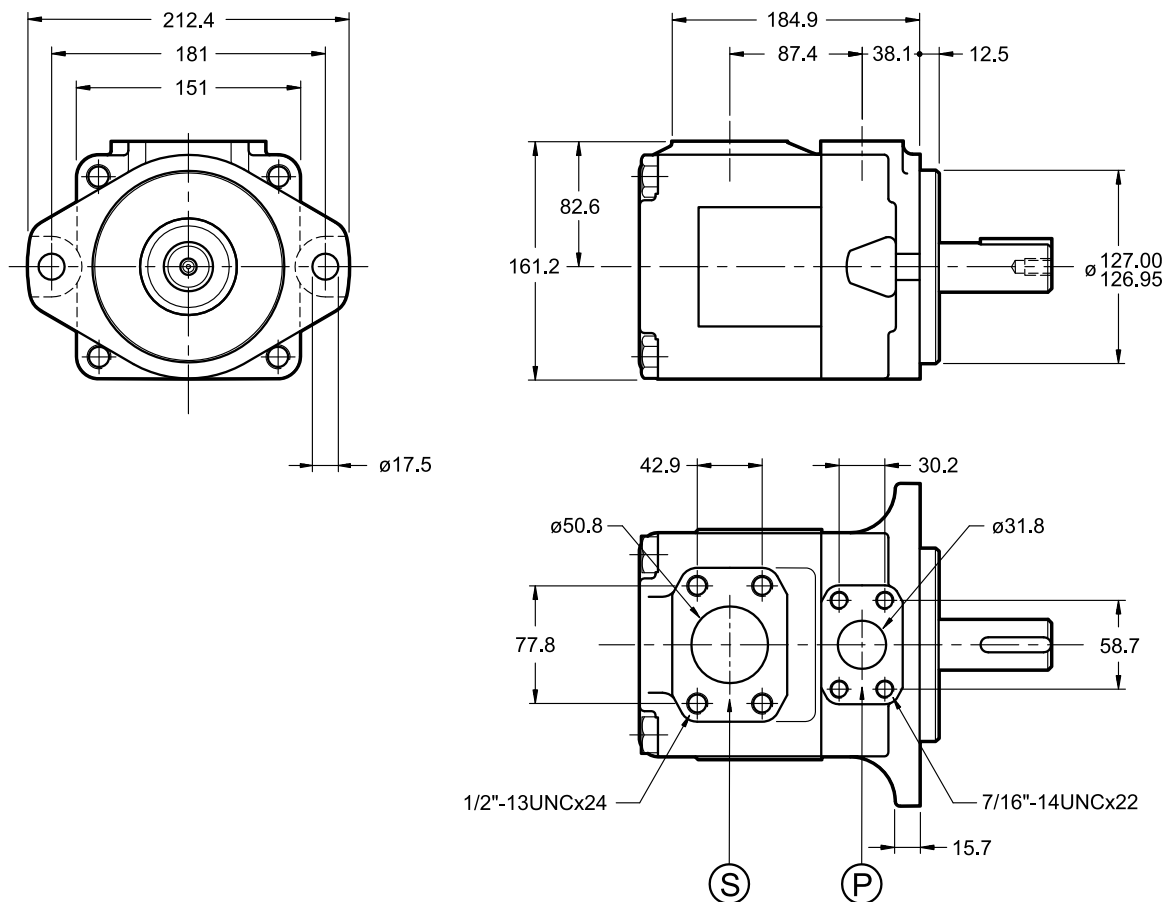


PORTS DIMENSIONS (mm)

code	A	B	ϕC
00	52.4	26.2	25.4
01	47.6	22.2	19.0

7.2 - FV7DS

dimensions in mm



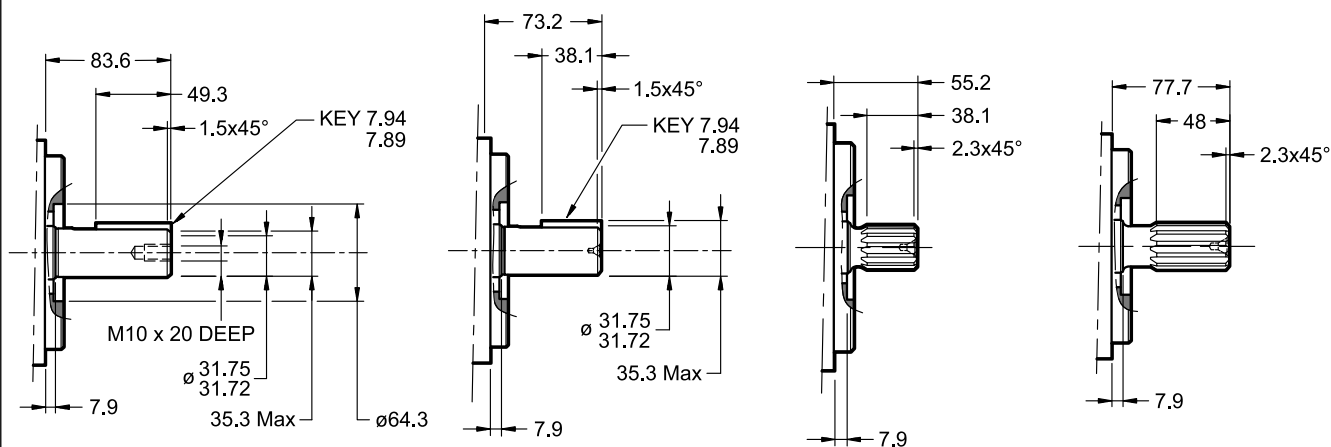
SHAFTS:

cylindrical keyed SAE C
(identification code: 1)

cylindrical keyed - no SAE
(identification code: **2**)

splined SAE C
12/24 d.p. - 14T
(identification code: **3**)

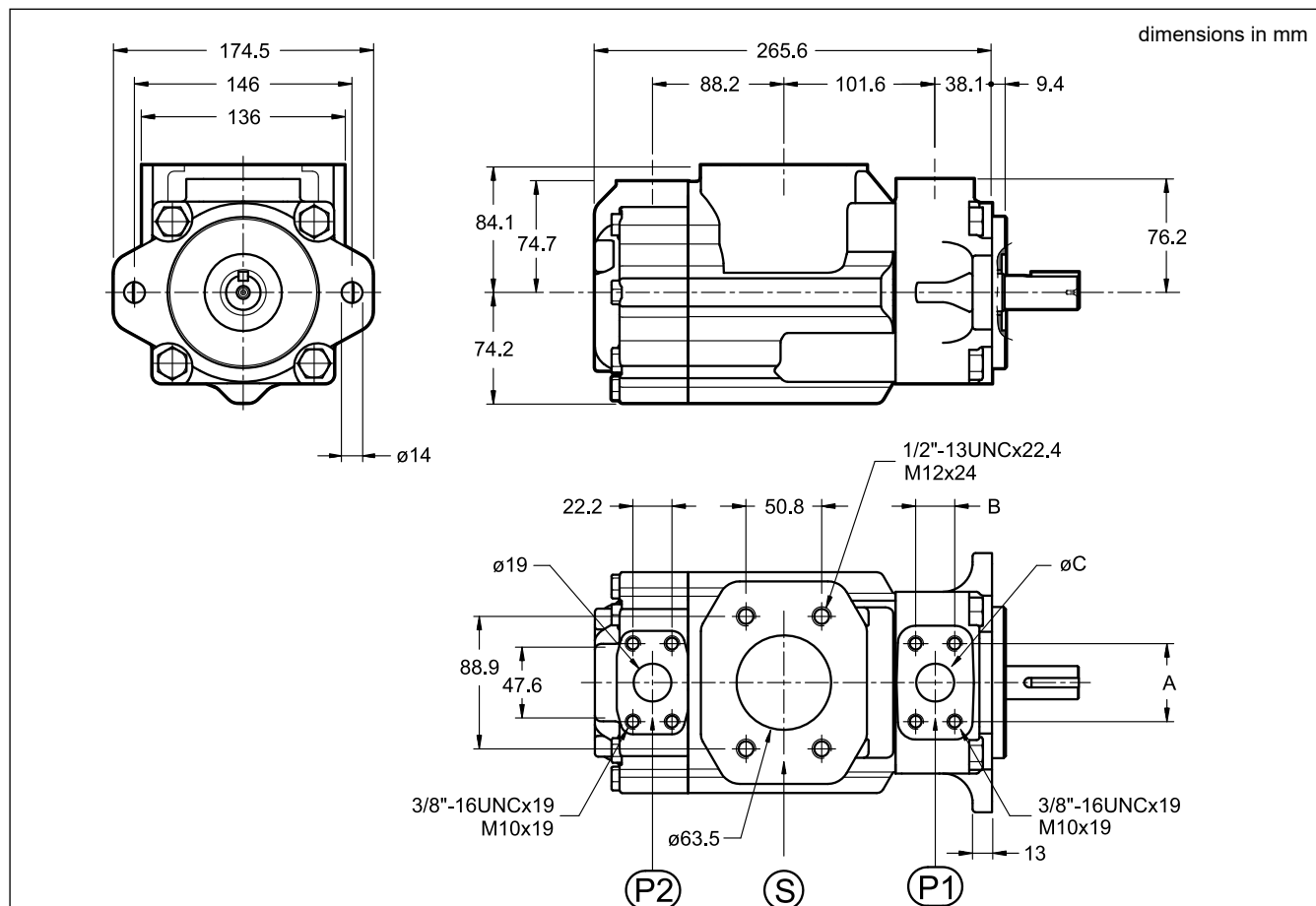
splined SAE special
12/24 d.p. - 14T
(identification code: **4**)



S	Suction port S SAE 2"
P	Pump delivery port P SAE 1" 1/4

8 - DOUBLE PUMPS OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

8.1 - FV7BBS



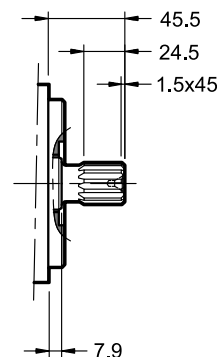
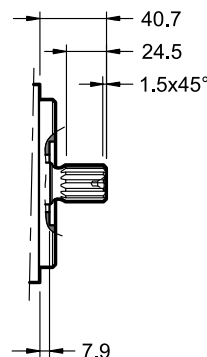
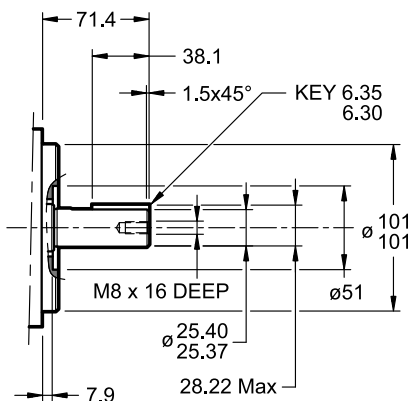
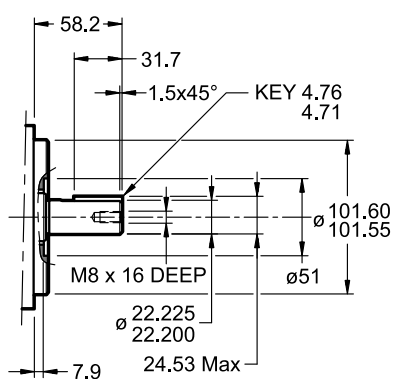
SHAFTS:

cylindrical keyed - no SAE
(identification code: **1**)
Torque limit 238 Nm

cylindrical keyed SAE B-B
(identification code: **2**)
Torque limit 357 Nm

splined SAE B
16/32 d.p. - 13T
(identification code: **3**)

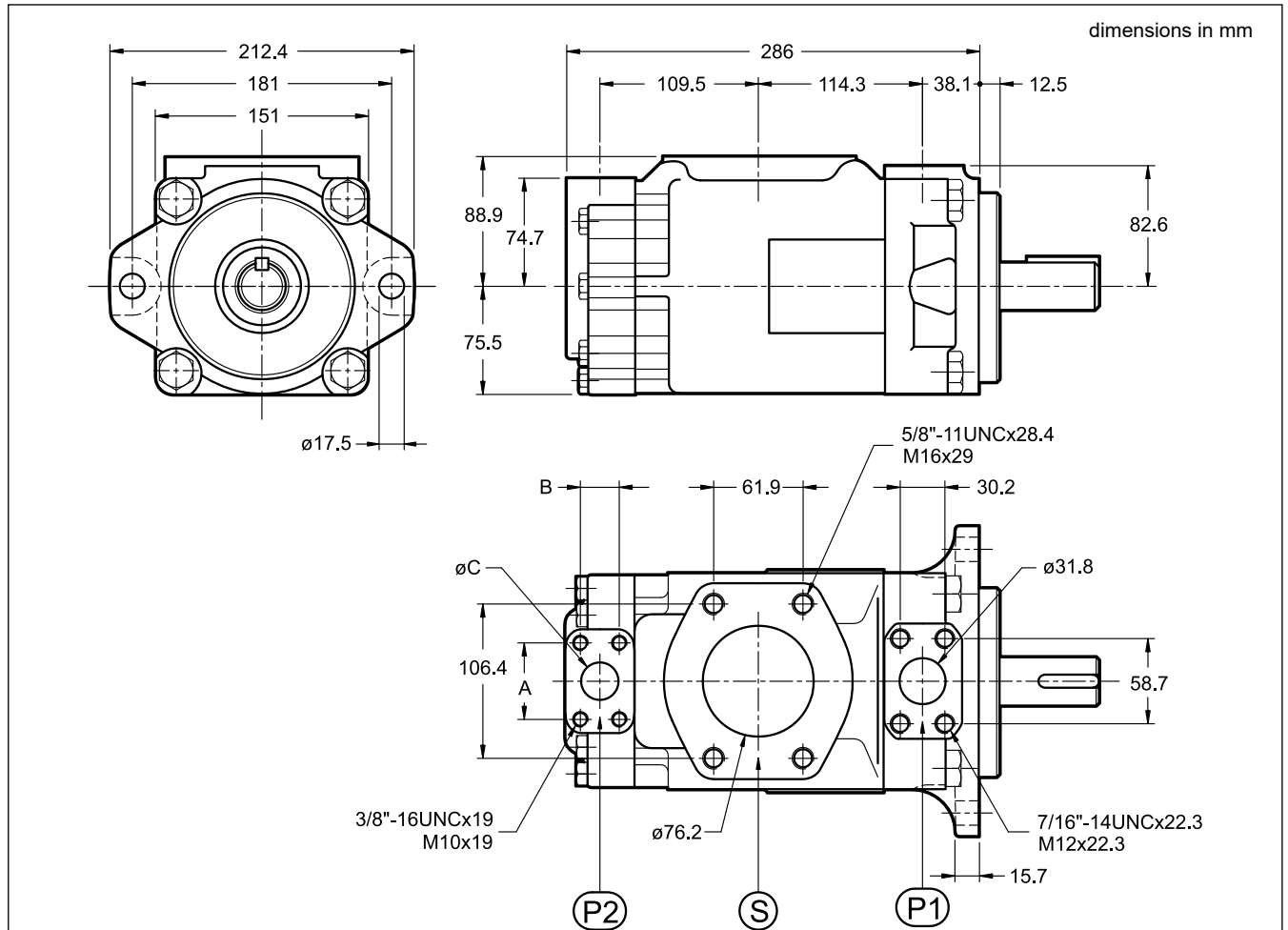
splined SAE B-B
16/32 d.p. - 15T
(identification code: **4**)



PORTS DIMENSIONS (mm)			
code	A	B	ϕC
00	52.4	26.2	25.4
01	47.6	22.2	19.0

S	Suction port S: SAE 2" 1/2
P1	Delivery port P1: 00: SAE 1" 01: SAE 3/4"
P2	Delivery port P2: SAE 3/4"

8.2 - FV7DBS



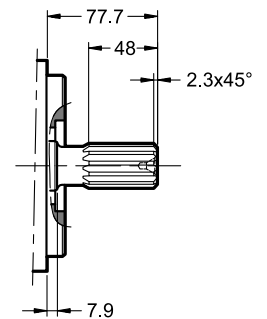
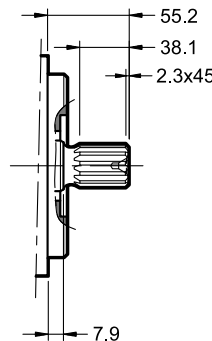
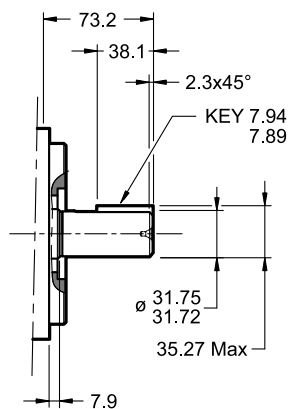
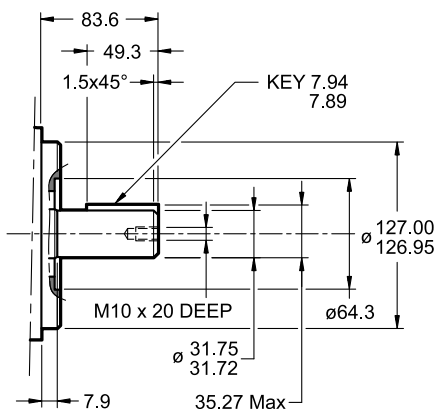
SHAFTS:

cylindrical keyed SAE C
(identification code: **1**)
Torque limit 721 Nm

cylindrical keyed - no SAE
(identification code: **2**)
Torque limit 577 Nm

splined SAE C
12/24 d.p. - 14T
(identification code: **3**)

splined SAE C special
12/24 d.p. - 14T
(identification code: **4**)



NOTE: M1 version has ports for metric-threaded screws

PORTS DIMENSIONS (mm)			
code	A	B	ØC
00	52.4	26.2	25.4
01, M1	47.6	22.2	19.0

S	Suction port S: SAE 3"
P1	Delivery port P1: SAE 1" 1/4
P2	Delivery port P2: 00: SAE 1" 01, M1: SAE 3/4"

9 - INSTALLATION AND START-UP

- FV7S pumps can be installed in any position. They are normally positioned directly above the oil tank. The installation below the oil level is suggested for circuits with high flow rates and pressures.
 - The suction line must be sized to facilitate the oil flow. Bends and restrictions or an excessive line length could impair the operation of the pump. A bevel on both suction and return lines is recommended to increase the surface and so lower the velocity. We suggest a 45° minimum angle.
 - Check the rotation direction of the motor is according to the rotation direction shown on the pump label before start up.
 - The pump start-up should occur with the pump unloaded, especially at cold temperatures. Set the pressure relief valve of the circuit to its minimum setting value so the pump is unloaded when started. Circuit priming and air bleed off have to be performed before resetting the pressure relief valve.
 - A minimum pump shaft speed of 600 rpm is recommended for priming. To prevent possible damage to the internal parts, the pump should never be started dry or without internal lubrication. The pump should prime quite instantly (few seconds). If not, shut down and check conditions.
- Pump with positive head: allow the fluid to flow to the pump inlet, loosen the discharge port(s) fitting(s) until the fluid comes out and re-tighten the discharge line(s). Then start the pump which should prime quite instantly. Purge the air off the circuit, preferably using air bleed off valves or pressure test points. Let the pump discharge several minutes unloaded.
- Pump mounted above fluid level: fill the pump through outlet port(s) with suitable and clean fluid and start rotation in jog mode. Purge the air off the circuit, preferably using air bleed off valves or pressure test points. Let the pump discharge several minutes unloaded.
- The motor-pump coupling must be made directly with a flexible coupling. Couplings that generate axial or radial loads on the pump shaft are not allowed.
 - Refer to paragraph 4.3 for the characteristics and installation of the filtering elements.

10 - SAE J518 CONNECTION FLANGES

dimensions in mm

Fastening bolts are included with the pump.

Flange code	Flange description	P _{max} [bar]	ØA	ØB	C	D	E	F	G	H	L	1	2
0610719	SAE - 3/4"	345	3/4" BSP	19	18	36	19	22,2	47,6	50	65	3/8" UNC x 1 1/2"	OR 4100
0610713	SAE - 1"	345	1" BSP	25	18	38	22	26,2	52,4	55	70		OR 4131
0610720	SAE - 1 1/4"	276	1 1/4" BSP	32	21	41	22	30,2	58,7	68	79	7/16" UNC x 1 1/2"	OR 4150
0610714	SAE - 1 1/2"	207	1 1/2" BSP	38	25	45	24	35,7	70	78	93	1/2" UNC x 1 3/4"	OR 4187
0610722	SAE - 2 1/2"	172	2 1/2" BSP	63	25	50	30	50,8	89	105	116		OR 4175
0610723	SAE - 3"	138	3" BSP	73	27	50	34	62	106,4	116	134	5/8" UNC x 2"	OR 4337

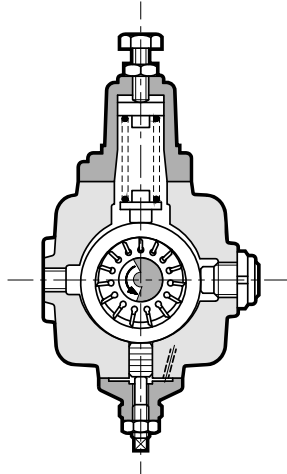


RV1D

VARIABLE DISPLACEMENT VANE PUMPS WITH DIRECT PRESSURE ADJUSTER

SERIES 10

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



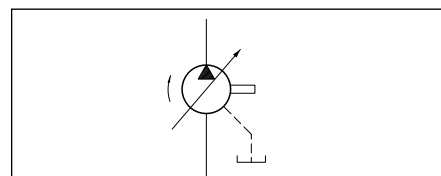
- The RV1D pumps are variable displacement vane pumps with mechanical pressure compensator.
- The pressure compensator keeps the cam ring of the pumping group in the eccentric position with use of an adjustable load spring. When the delivery pressure equals the pressure corresponding to the spring setting, the cam ring is moved toward the center instantaneously, adjusting the flow rate to the values required by the plant.
- Energy consumption is reduced and adequate in every phase of the cycle.
- The pump group has hydrostatic axial compensation distribution plates, that improve the volumetric efficiency and reduce wear of the components.
- In zero flow demand conditions, the pump delivers fluid only to compensate any possible leaks and pilot lines, keeping constant the circuit pressure .
- The compensator response times are very low such as to make unnecessary the pressure relief valve.

PERFORMANCE RATINGS (measured with mineral oil with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

		016	020	025	032	040	050	063	080	100	120
Geometric displacement	cm³/rev	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	120
Actual displacement (±3%)	cm³/rev	17	21	26	33	42	51	63	80	100	123
Maximum flow at 1500 rpm	l/min	25,5	31,5	39	49,5	63	76,5	94,5	120	150	184,5
Max working pressure	bar	120	100			100			90		
Pressure adjustment range	bar	20 ÷ 120	30 ÷ 100			30 ÷ 100			50 ÷ 90		
Maximum drain port pressure allowed	bar	1									
Rotation speed range	rpm	800 ÷ 1800				800 ÷ 1500					
Rotation direction		clockwise (seen from the shaft side)									
Shaft loads		radial and axial loads are not allowed									
Max applicable torque on shaft: type R55 type R97	Nm	110 70	250 -			586 -			900 -		
Mass	kg	7,4	18,3			43,8			56		

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	+15 / +60
Recommended viscosity	cSt	22 ÷ 68
Fluid viscosity range	see paragraph 2.2	
Degree of fluid contamination	see paragraph 2.3	

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

RV1D	-		PC	-	R				/	10		
------	---	--	----	---	---	--	--	--	---	----	--	--

Variable displacement vane pump

Pump size: _____

group 05
016 = 17 cm³/rev

gruppo 1
020 = 21 cm³/rev
025 = 26 cm³/rev
032 = 33 cm³/rev

group 2
040 = 42 cm³/rev
050 = 51 cm³/rev
063 = 63 cm³/rev

group 3
080 = 80 cm³/rev
100 = 100 cm³/rev
120 = 123 cm³/rev

With mechanical pressure control
NOTE: pumps gr.3 PC2 range 30 ÷ 50 bar available upon request

Rotation direction (seen from the shaft end) _____

NOTE: No through-drive shaft inside standard single pumps.

Option: combined pumps.
Omit for single pumps
See at par. 13.
NOTE

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard)
V = Viton for special fluids

Series No.
(from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Hydraulic connection:
RV1D-016, 020, 025 and 032:
B = BSP threaded ports
RV1D-040, 050, 063, 080, 100 and 120:
S = suction / delivery SAE flanges with metric bolts; drain port BSP threaded

Shaft end:
5 = cylindrical keyed (not available with flange type 9)
7 = conical keyed (not available with flange type 5)

Mounting flange:
5 = four-bolt mounting flange ISO 3019/2
9 = four-holes - rectangular - type GR2 (available for RV1D-016 only)

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

2.1 - Fluid type

Use mineral oil based hydraulic fluids with anti-foam and antioxidant additives. For use of other types of fluid, keep in mind the limitations shown in the following table or consult our technical department for approval.

FLUID TYPE	NOTES
HFC (water glycol solutions with proportion of water ≤ 40%)	-The values shown in the performance ratings table must be reduced by at least 50% - The pump rotation speed must be limited to 1000 rpm. - Use NBR seals only
HFD (phosphate esters)	There are no particular limitations with this kinds of fluids. Operation with a fluid viscosity as close as possible to the optimum viscosity range specified in par. 2.2 is recommended. - Use FPM (Viton) seals only

2.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

optimum viscosity	22 ÷ 68 cSt	referred to the fluid working temperature in the tank
maximum viscosity	400 cSt	limited to only the start-up phase of the pump

When selecting the fluid type, be sure that the true viscosity is within the range specified above at the operating temperature.

2.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

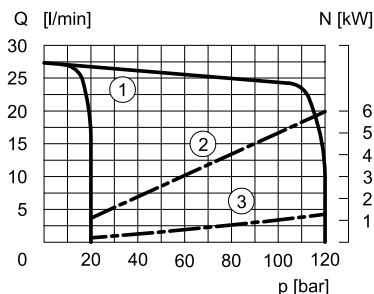
The maximum degree of fluid contamination must be according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15; therefore, use of a filter with $\beta_{20} \geq 75$ is recommended. A degree of maximum fluid contamination according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 is recommended for optimum endurance of the pump. Hence, use of a filter with $\beta_{10} \geq 100$ is recommended.

The suction filter must be equipped with a by-pass valve and, if possible, with a clogging indicator. See installation section for details.

3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES RV1D-016 (GR. 05)

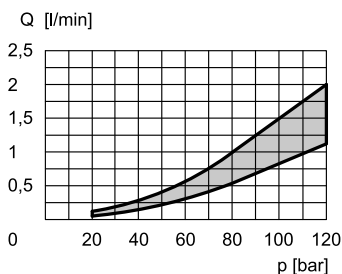
(obtained with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE - ABSORBED POWER

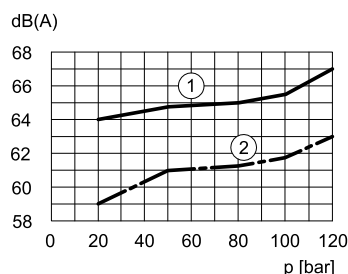


- 1) Flow rate - pressure curves, measured at 1500 rpm
- 2) Absorbed power at the maximum flow rate
- 3) Absorbed power at zero flow rate

DRAINAGE FLOW RATE



NOISE LEVEL



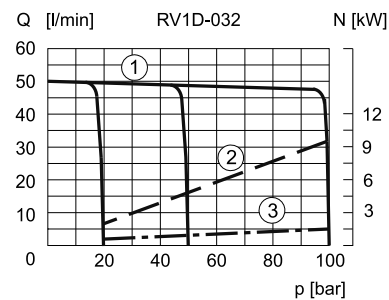
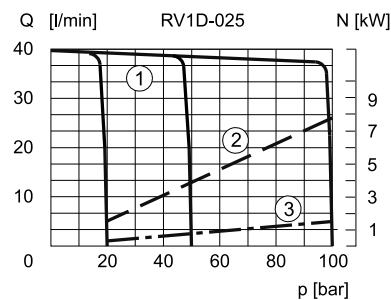
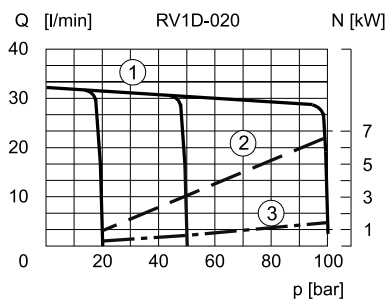
Approximate maximum values of noise level to minimum and maximum flow rate measured with the sound-level meter placed at one meter from pump coupling with flexible coupling.

- 1) noise at max flow
- 2) noise with zero flow

4 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES OF RV1D-020, RV1D-025 AND RV1D-032 (GR. 1)

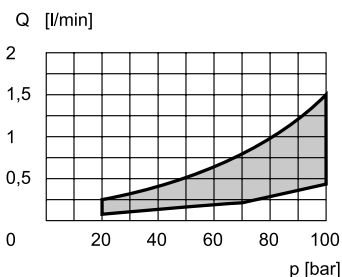
(obtained with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE - ABSORBED POWER

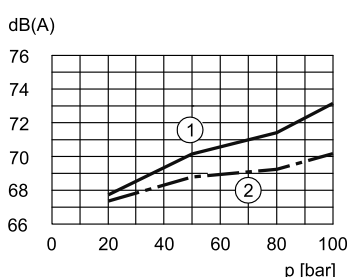


- 1) Flow rate - pressure curves, measured at 1500 rpm
- 2) Absorbed power at the maximum flow rate
- 3) Absorbed power at zero flow rate

DRAINAGE FLOW RATE



NOISE LEVEL



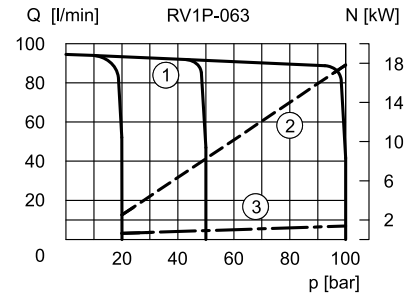
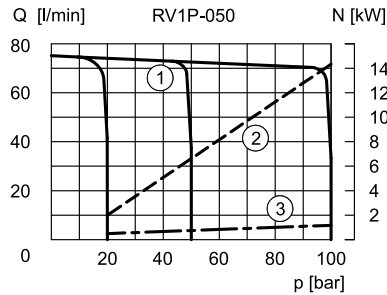
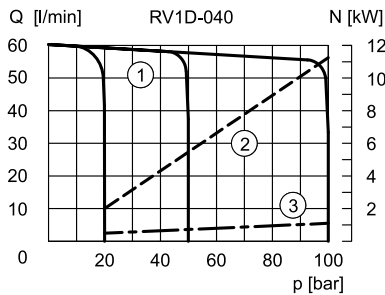
Approximate maximum values of noise level to minimum and maximum flow rate measured with the sound-level meter placed at one meter from pump coupling with flexible coupling.

- 1) noise at max flow
- 2) noise with zero flow

5 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FOR RV1D-040, RV1D-050 AND RV1D-063 (GR. 2)

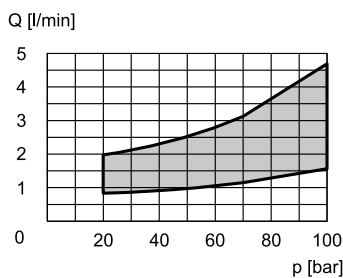
(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE - ABSORBED POWER

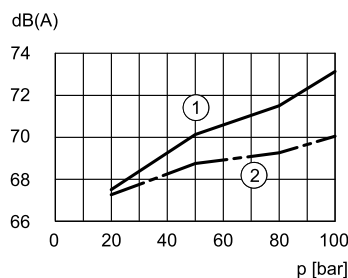


- 1) Flow rate - pressure curves, measured at 1500 rpm
- 2) Absorbed power at the maximum flow rate
- 3) Absorbed power at zero flow rate

DRAINAGE FLOW RATE



NOISE LEVEL



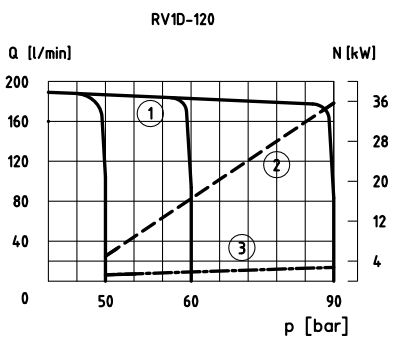
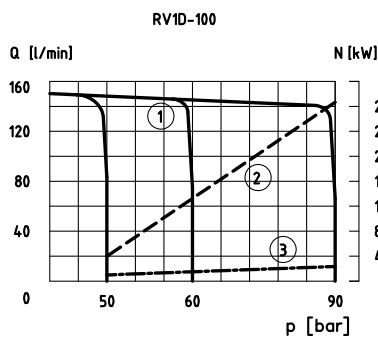
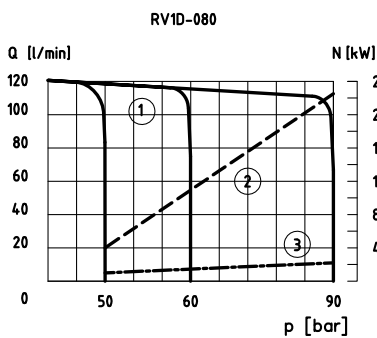
Approximate maximum values of noise level to minimum and maximum flow rate measured with the sound-level meter placed at one meter from pump coupling with flexible coupling.

- 1) noise at max flow
- 2) noise with zero flow

6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FOR RV1D-080, RV1D-100 E RV1D-120 (GR. 3)

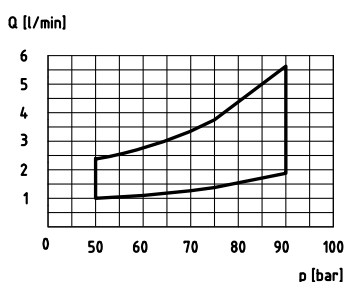
(values obtained with mineral oil viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE - ABSORBED POWER

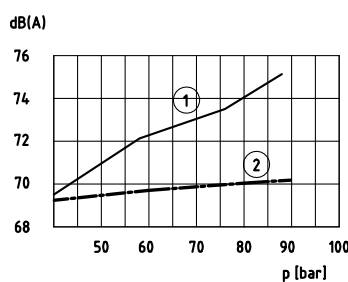


- 1) Flow rate - pressure curves, measured at 1500 rpm
- 2) Absorbed power at the maximum flow rate
- 3) Absorbed power at zero flow rate

DRAINAGE FLOW RATE



NOISE LEVEL



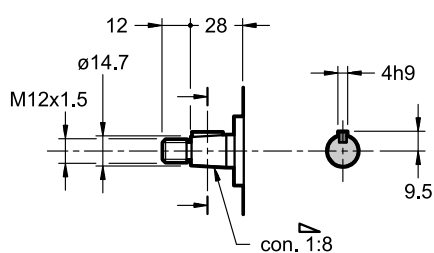
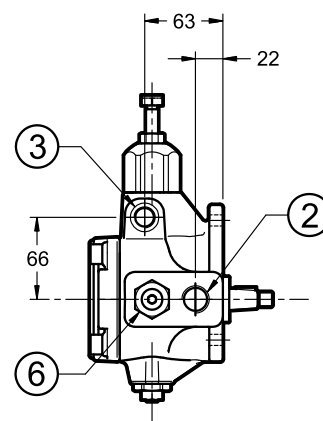
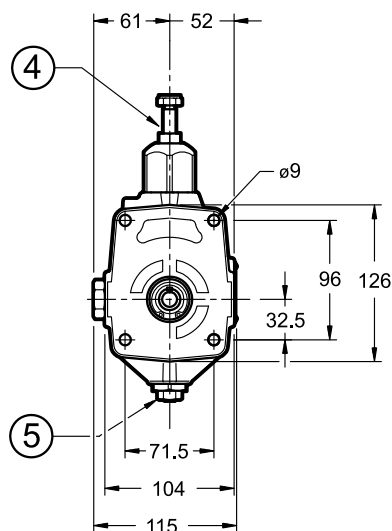
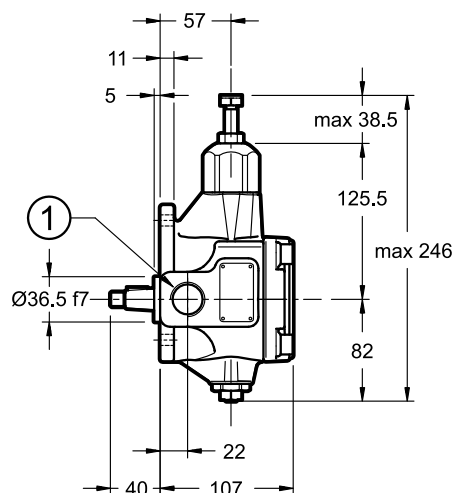
Approximate maximum values of noise level to minimum and maximum flow rate measured with the sound-level meter placed at one meter from pump coupling with flexible coupling.

- 1) noise at max flow
- 2) noise with zero flow

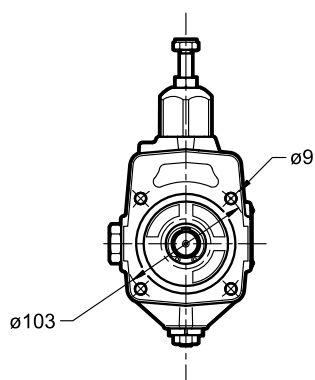
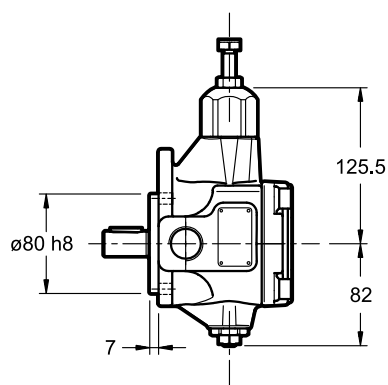
7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RV1D-016 (GR. 05)

RV1D-016PC-R97B

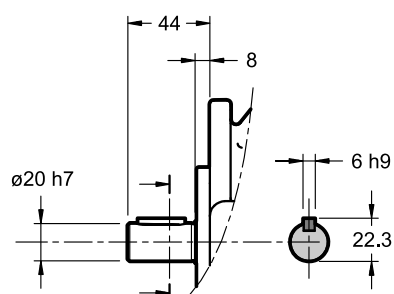
dimensions in mm



RV1D-016PC-R55B

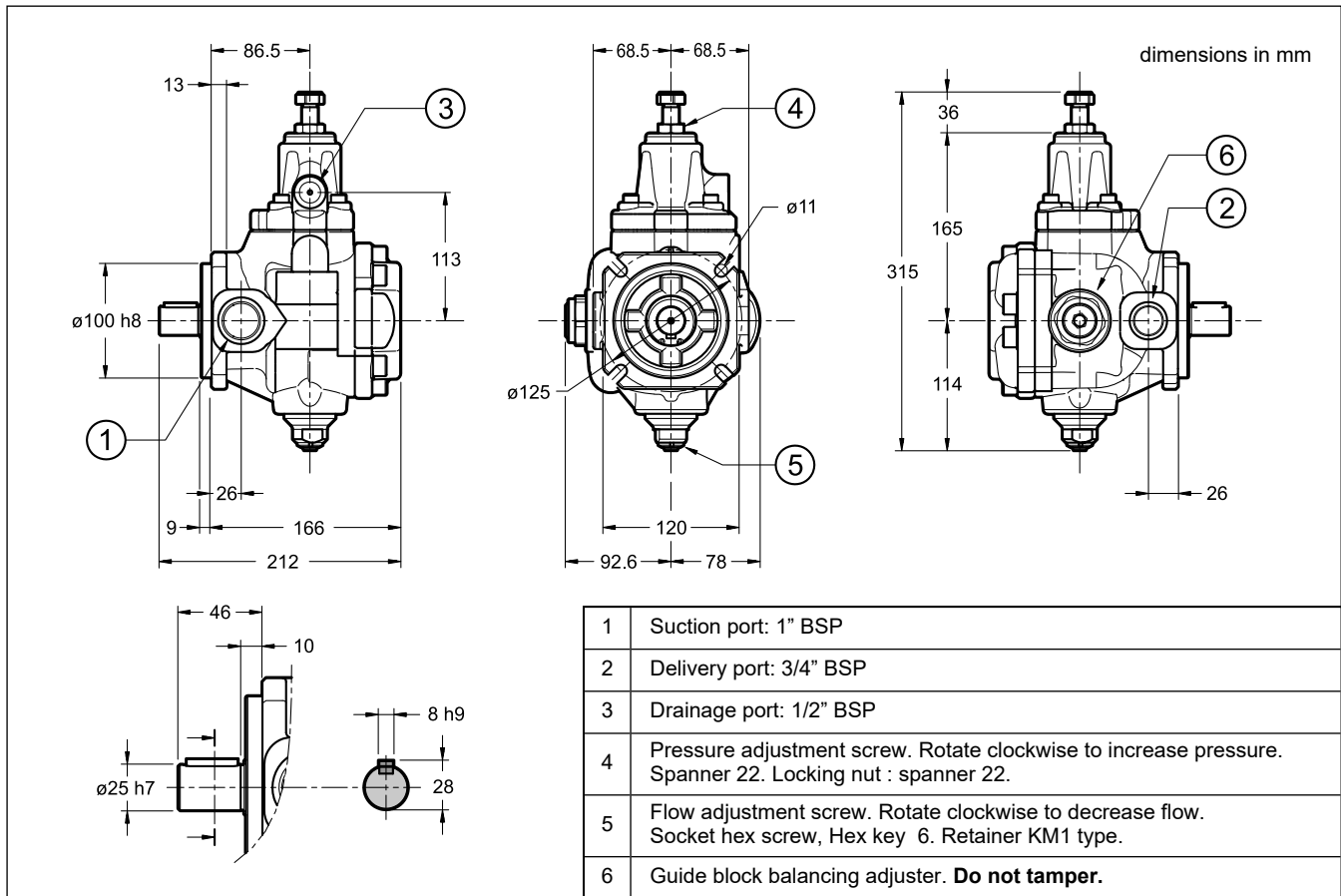


for non quoted dimensions
refer to the drawing
RV1D-016PC-R97B

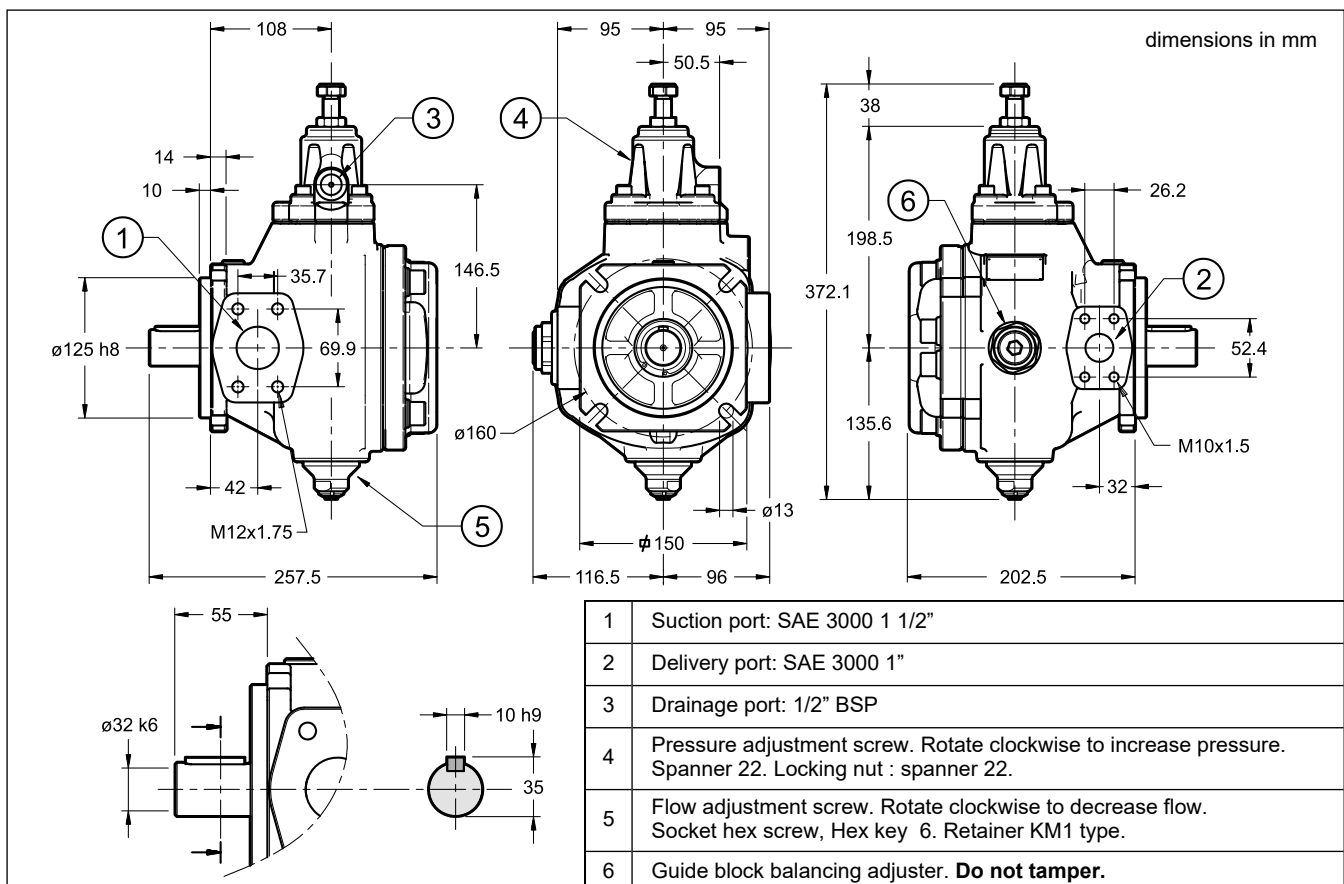


1	Suction port: 3/4" BSP
2	Delivery port: 1/2" BSP
3	Drainage port: 3/8" BSP
4	Pressure adjustment screw. Rotate clockwise to increase pressure. Spanner 17. Locking nut : spanner 17.
5	Flow adjustment screw. Rotate clockwise to decrease flow. socket hex screw, hex key 5. Locking nut: spanner 17.
6	Guide block balancing adjustment screw. Do not tamper.

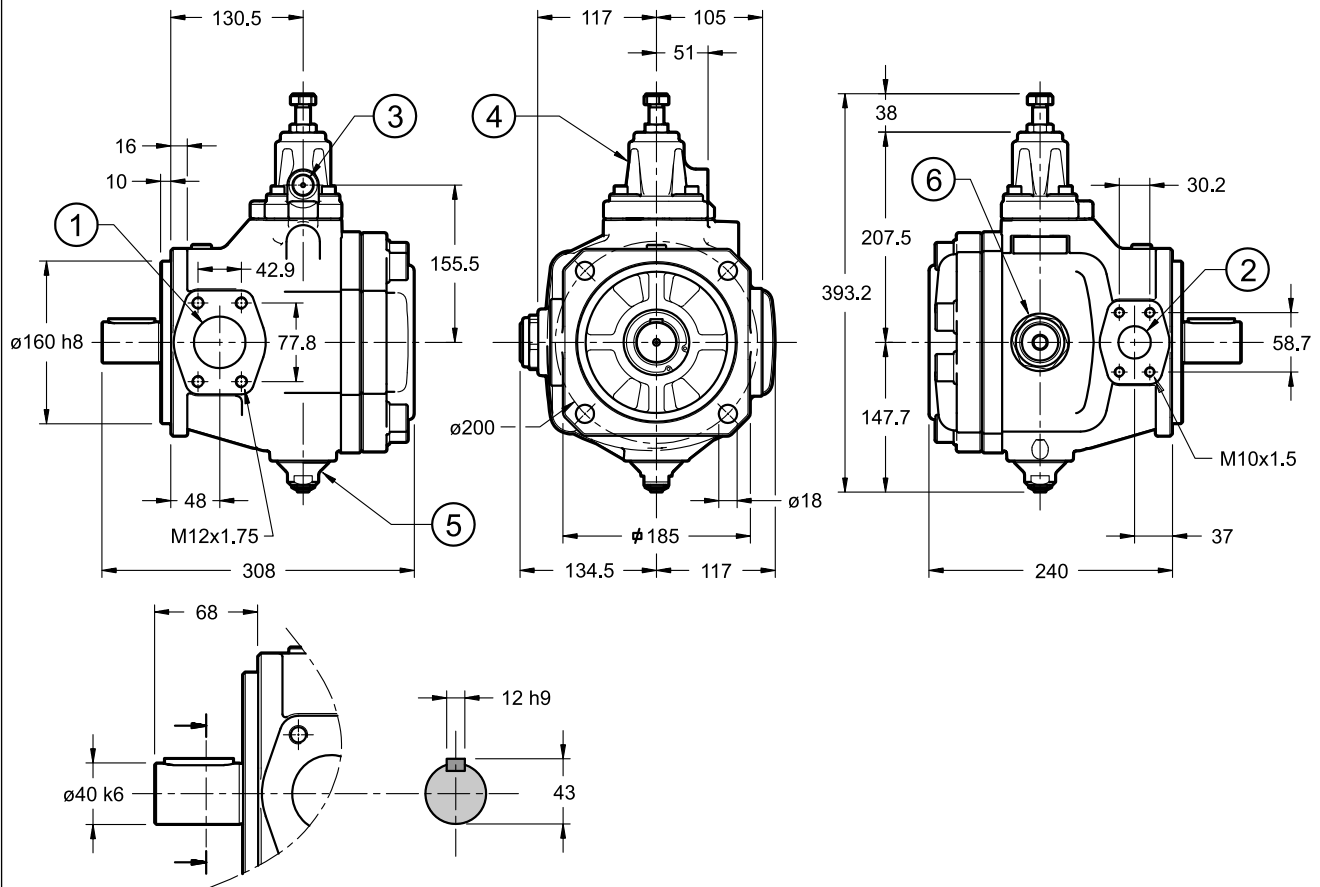
8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RV1D-020, RV1D-025 AND RV1D-032 (GR.1)



10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RV1D-040, RV1D-050 AND RV1D-063 (GR.2)



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RV1D-080, RV1D-100, RV1D-120 (GR. 3)



1	Suction port: SAE 3000 2"
2	Delivery port: SAE 3000 1 1/4"
3	Drainage port: 1/2" BSP
4	Pressure adjustment screw. Rotate clockwise to increase pressure. Spanner 22. Locking nut : spanner 22.
5	Flow adjustment screw. Rotate clockwise to decrease flow. Socket hex screw, Hex key 6. Retainer KM1 type.
6	Guide block balancing adjuster. Do not tamper.

11 - INSTALLATION

The instruction manual for pumps installation and commissioning is always included in the packaging with the pump. Observe restrictions in this document and follow the instructions.

- RV1D-016, RV1D-020, RV1D-025 and RV1D-032 pumps can be installed in any position.

All the other pumps need to be installed with the axis in horizontal position and with pressure compensator upward.

- Motor-pump coupling must be made with a self-aligning flexible coupling with convex teeth and a polyamide cam. Couplings that generate axial or radial loads on the pump shaft are not allowed.
- The suction line must be short, with a small number of bends and without internal section changes. The minimum section of the inlet pipe must be equal to the section of the thread of the pump inlet port.

The pipe-end inside the tank should be cut at 45°, should have a minimum distance from the tank bottom of not less than 50 mm, and there should always be a minimum height of suction of 100 mm. **The suction pipe should be completely airtight in order to avoid air intake which could be extremely damaging to the pump.**

Suction pressure should be between 0.8 and 1.5 bar absolute

- The drainage pipe must be connected directly to the tank by a line separate from other discharges, located as far as possible from the suction line and lengthened to below the minimum oil level in order to avoid foaming.
- The fluid tank must be suitably sized in order to exchange the thermal power generated by the various system components and to provide a low recycle rate (approximately: tank capacity = 4 times the pump flow rate per minute).
In systems where the pump runs for a long time under zero-flow

setting conditions, it is advisable to provide a fluid cooling system.

The pressure in the drain line must not exceed 1 bar.

To ensure the maximum pump working life, the inlet fluid temperature must never be above 50°C. **The fluid temperature must never exceed 60 °C**

- **Ensure the pump shaft can be rotated manually without any resistance.**
- The pump must be started-up in full displacement (P→T) with flow to the tank without pressure for several minutes, to purge the air.
The pump should prime within 5 seconds. If it does not, switch it off and investigate the cause. The pump should not run empty.
- If the volume adjuster has been set for values less than 50% of the nominal flow-rate, start-up is allowed only if provided the system and the pump are completely filled with fluid.
- **It's essential that the difference between the fluid temperature and the ambient (pump body) temperature doesn't exceed 20 °C.**
If this is the case, the pump should be switched-on only for intervals of about 1-2 seconds (start/stop mode) without pressure, until the temperatures came balanced.
- The pumps are usually placed directly upon the fluid tank. Flooded suction port installation of the pump is recommended in the event of circuits with high flow rates and pressures.

12 - VOLUME ADJUSTMENT SCREW

The volume adjuster is fitted as standard on all the pumps.

It consists of an adjustment screw and a small balanced piston that limit the maximum eccentricity of the pumping group cam ring, changing the displacement. The maximum flow is reduced by turning the adjustment screw clockwise. Indicative data, sensitive to performance tolerances.

Nominal size		016	020	025	032	040	050	063	080	100	120
Reduction of displacement per turn	cm ³	9,7	10			16			16		
Minimum possible displacement	cm ³ /rev	3,1	9,5	15	19	27,5	35,5	43,5	63	80	100

Tools required for adjustment:

RV1D-016: adjustment screw hexagon socket key 5. Locking nut spanner 17.

Other sizes: adjustment screw hexagon socket key 6. Tooth retainer KM1 type.

13 - MULTIPLE PUMPS

RV1D with through drive shaft are available. These pumps are designed to be connected one to the other in decreasing order of displacement. The RV1D-016 pump suitable for multiple pumps is the R55B version only (ISO 3019-2 four-bolt flange with cylindrical keyed shaft end)

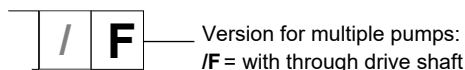
RV1D pumps can be coupled also with RV1P type pumps (see catalogue 14 201) and with GP gear pumps (see catalogue 11 100). The torque on the shaft must be further reduced after the second pump.

Consult our Sales Support department for this kind of applications.

IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR MULTIPLE PUMPS

Both single pumps with through drive shaft (without mating joint) and multiple groups are available.

Fill the ordering code, by following the coupling sequence of the pumps. Insert the /F suffix after each pump with through drive shaft:



identification code + identification code + identification code
front pump intermediate pump rear pump
/F /F

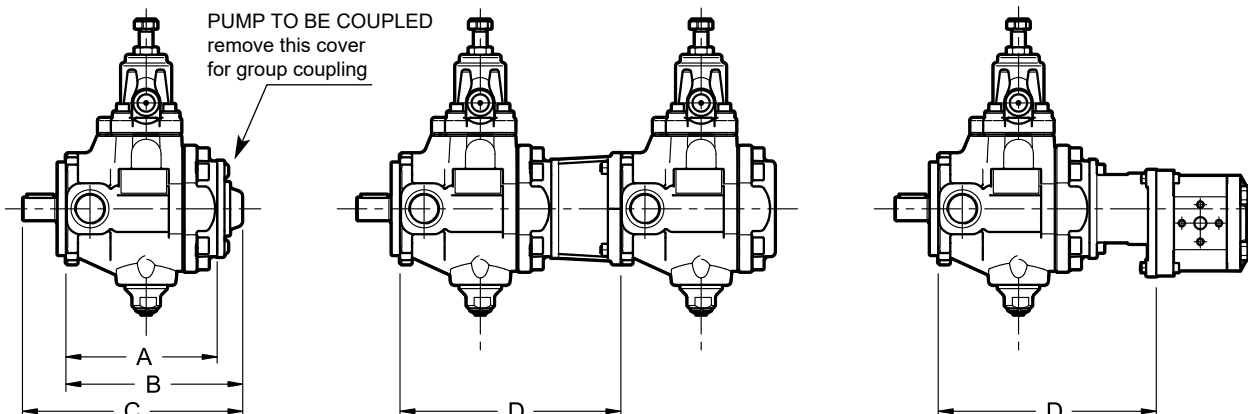
Examples:

Single pump with through drive shaft: RV1D-016PC-R55B/10V/F

Double pump identification: RV1D-016PC-R55B/10V/F + RV1D-016PC-R55B/10V

Triple pump identification: RV1D-025PC-R55B/10N/F + RV1D-025PC-R55B/10N/F + RV1D-025PC-R55B/10N

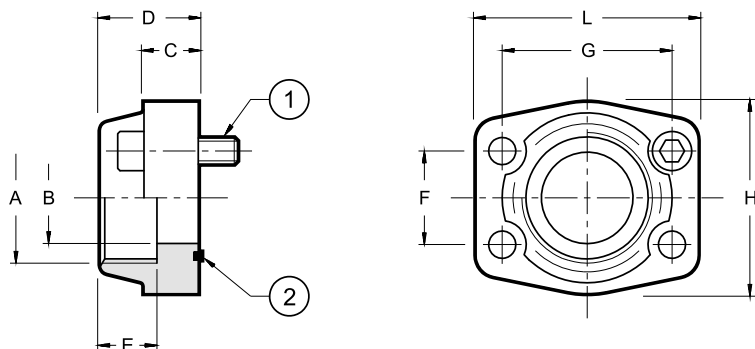
RV1D pump + gear pump identification: RV1D-050PC-R55B/10N/F + GP2-00208R97F/20N



Dimensions (mm)					
Group size	A	B	C	D with RV1D pump of same size group.	D with gear pump type GP1 / GP2 / GP3
05	104	131	175	177	168 / 176 / -
1	163	190	236	238	227 / 235 / -
2	199,5	246,5	301,5	301,5	289,5 / 289,5 / 290,5
3	237	284	352	354	327 / 327 / 328

Max torque applied to the shaft of the second pump (Nm)		
Group size Front pump	Second pump (same size group)	Second pump (smaller size group)
05	55	-
1	55	55
2	110	110
3	180	110

14 - CONNECTION FLANGES



the fastening bolts and the O-Rings must be ordered separately

flange code	flange description	P _{max} [bar]	ØA	ØB	C	D	E	F	G	H	L	(1) n° 4 bolts	(2)
0610713	SAE - 1"	345	1" BSP	25	18	38	22	26.2	52.4	22	70	SHC M10x35	OR 4131 (32.93x3.53)
0610720	SAE - 1 1/4"	276	1 1/4" BSP	32	21	41	22	30.2	58.7	68	79	SHC M10x35	OR 4150 (37.69x3.53)
0610714	SAE - 1 1/2"	207	1 1/2" BSP	38	25	44	24	35.7	70	78	93	SHC M12x45	OR 4187 (47.22x3.53)
0610721	SAE - 2"	207	2" BSP	51	25	45	30	43	77.8	90	102	SHC M12x40	OR 4225 (56.74x3.53)

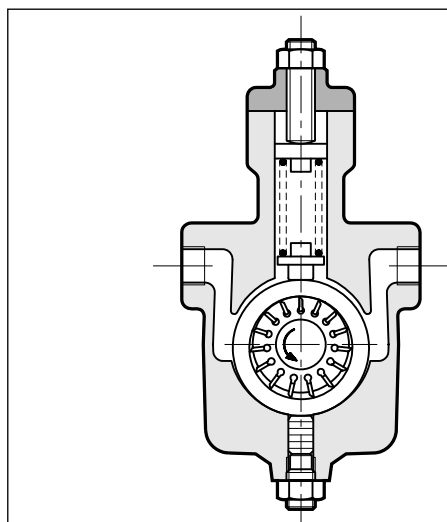


PVE

VARIABLE DISPLACEMENT VANE PUMPS WITH DIRECT PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT

SERIES 30

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



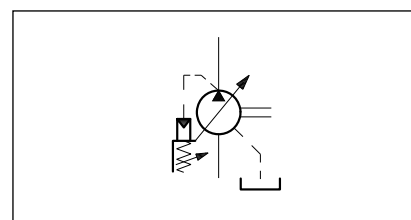
- The PVE pumps are variable displacement vane pumps with direct pressure regulator.
- The pump group is complete with hydrostatic axial compensation distribution plates that improve the volumetric efficiency and reduce wear of the components.
- The pressure regulator adjustable load spring keeps the pump group cam ring in eccentric position.
When the delivery pressure equals the pressure corresponding to the spring setting, the cam ring is moved so to reduce the displacement, adjusting the flow rate to the values required by the plant.
In zero flow demand conditions, the pump delivers oil only to compensate any possible bleedings, keeping the circuit pressure constant.
- The PVE pumps are available in four dimensions with maximum displacement from 6,6 to 22,2 cm³/rev and with pressure regulator max setting values up to 35 bar and 70 bar (standard).

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PUMP SIZE		006	011	016	023
Displacement	cm ³ /rev	6,6	11,1	16,6	22,2
Flow rate (at 1.500 rpm and with 3.5 bar delivery pressure)	l/min	10,0	16,7	25,0	33,3
Operating pressure	bar	70			
Rotation speed	rpm	min 800 - max 1800			
Rotation direction		clockwise (seen from the shaft side)			
Shaft loads	N	radial and axial loads are not allowed			
Hydraulic connection		BSPP (parallel) threading fittings			
Type of mounting		SAE flange J744 - 2 holes		rectangular flange - 4 holes	
Mass	kg	5	6	9	9

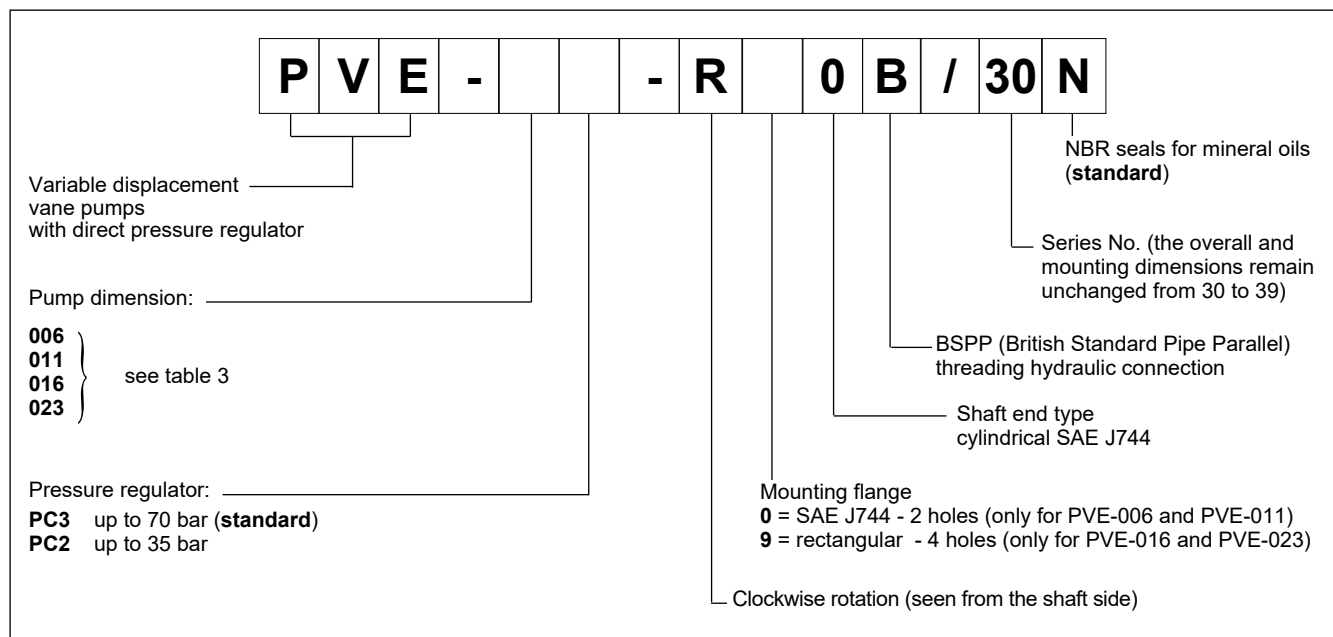
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-10 / +70
Fluid viscosity range	see paragraph 2.2	
Fluid contamination degree	see paragraph 2.3	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25 ÷ 50





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

2.1 - Fluid type

Use only HL and HLP mineral oil based hydraulic fluids according to ISO 6743/4.

2.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

minimum viscosity	16 cSt	referred to the maximum drainage fluid temperature of 70 °C.
optimum viscosity	25 ÷ 50 cSt	referred to the fluid working temperature in the tank.
maximum viscosity	800 cSt	limited to only the start-up phase of the pump.

When selecting the fluid type, be sure that the true viscosity is within the range specified above at the operating temperature.

2.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

The maximum degree of fluid contamination must be according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15; therefore, use of a filter with $\beta_{20} \geq 75$ is recommended. A degree of maximum fluid contamination according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 is recommended for optimum endurance of the pump. Hence, use of a filter with $\beta_{10} \geq 100$ is recommended.

The filter must be equipped with a by-pass valve and, if possible, with a clogging indicator.

3 - PERFORMANCES (obtained with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

PUMP	REGULATOR	DISPLACEMENT [cm³/rev]	MAX FLOW RATE [l/min]		PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT RANGE [bar]		ROTATION SPEED [rpm]	
			1500 rev	1800 rev	min	max	min	max
PVE-006	PC2	6,6	10	12	15	35	800	1800
	PC3				50	70		
PVE-011	PC2	11,1	16,7	20	15	35		
	PC3				50	70		
PVE-016	PC2	16,6	25	30	15	35		
	PC3				50	70		
PVE-023	PC2	22,2	33,3	40	15	35		
	PC3				50	70		

NOTE: Flow rate values are obtained with delivery pressure = 3.5 bar

4 - NOISE LEVEL

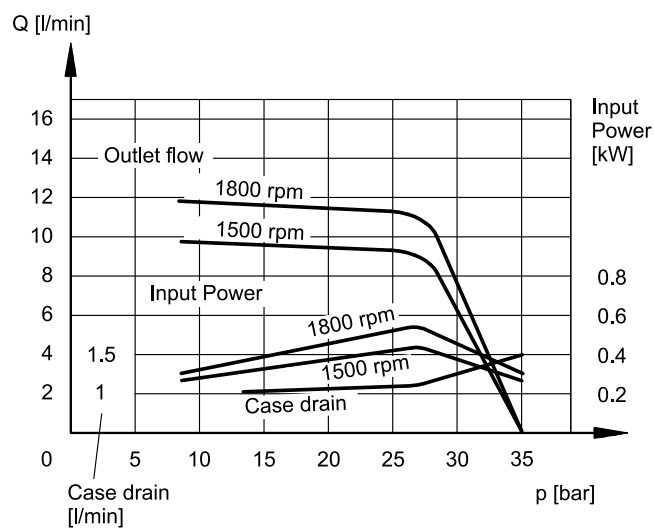
PUMP	NOISE LEVEL [dB (A)]	
	null displacement	full displacement
PVE-006	61	63
PVE-011	62	65
PVE-016	64	68
PVE-023	64	70

The noise pressure levels were measured in a semi-anechoic room, at an axial distance of 1 m from the pump. The values shown must be reduced by 5 dB(A) if they are to be considered in a completely anechoic room.

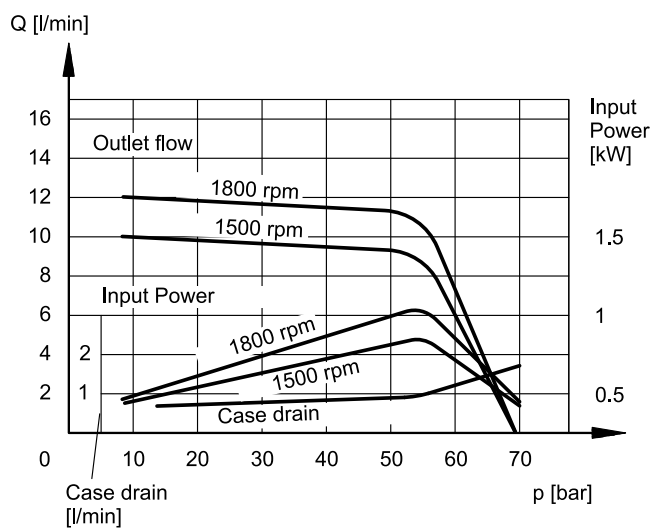
5 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 and 1800 rev/min.

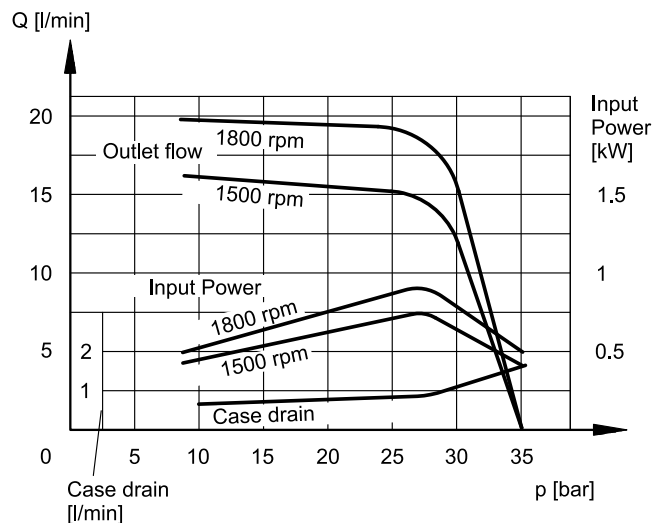
PVE-006PC2



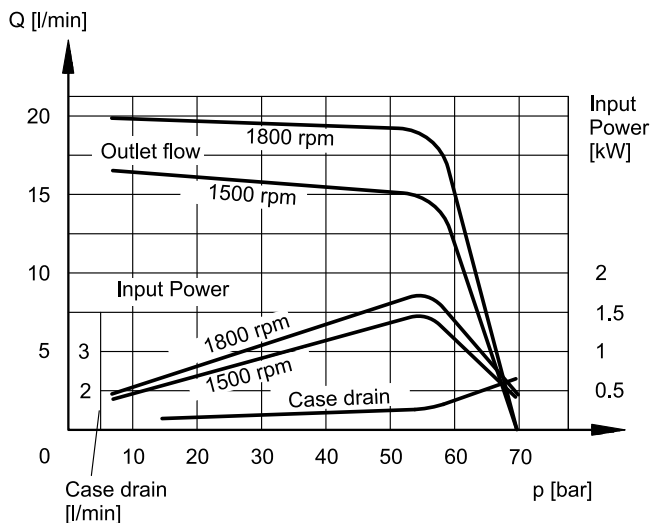
PVE-006PC3



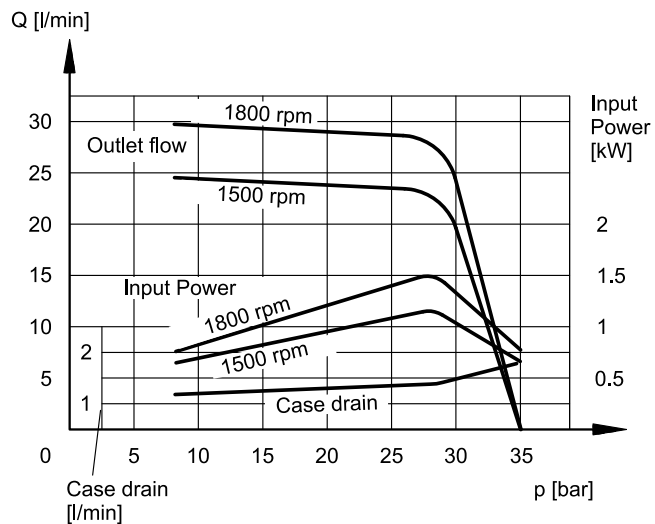
PVE-011PC2



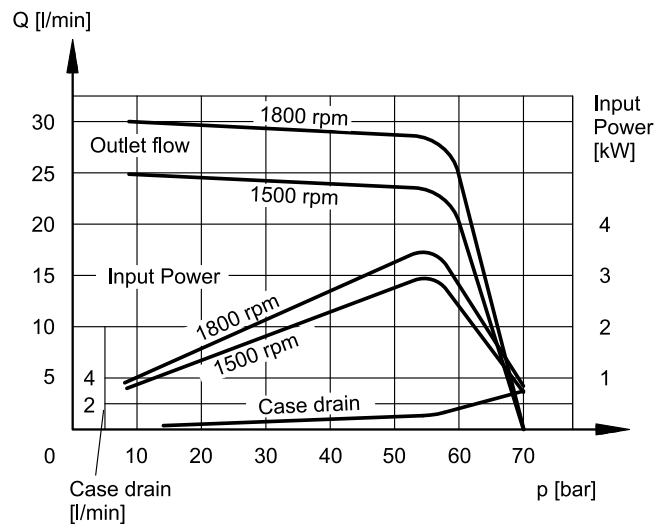
PVE-011PC3



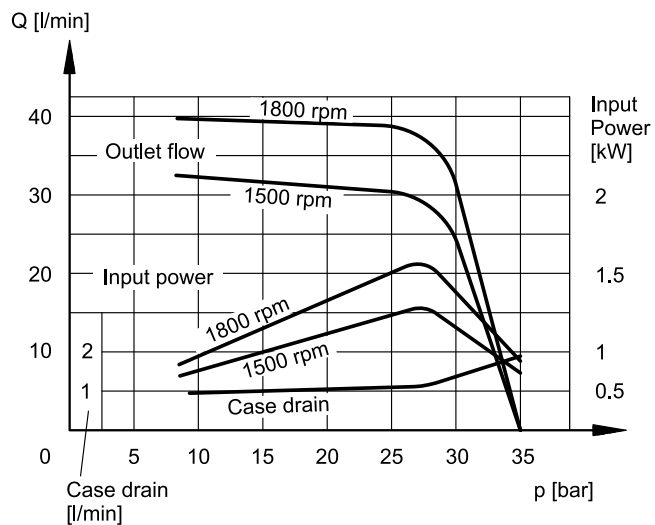
PVE-016PC2



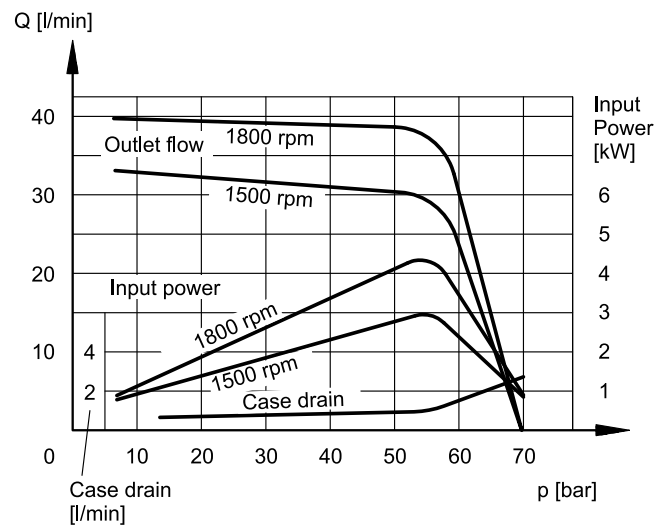
PVE-016PC3



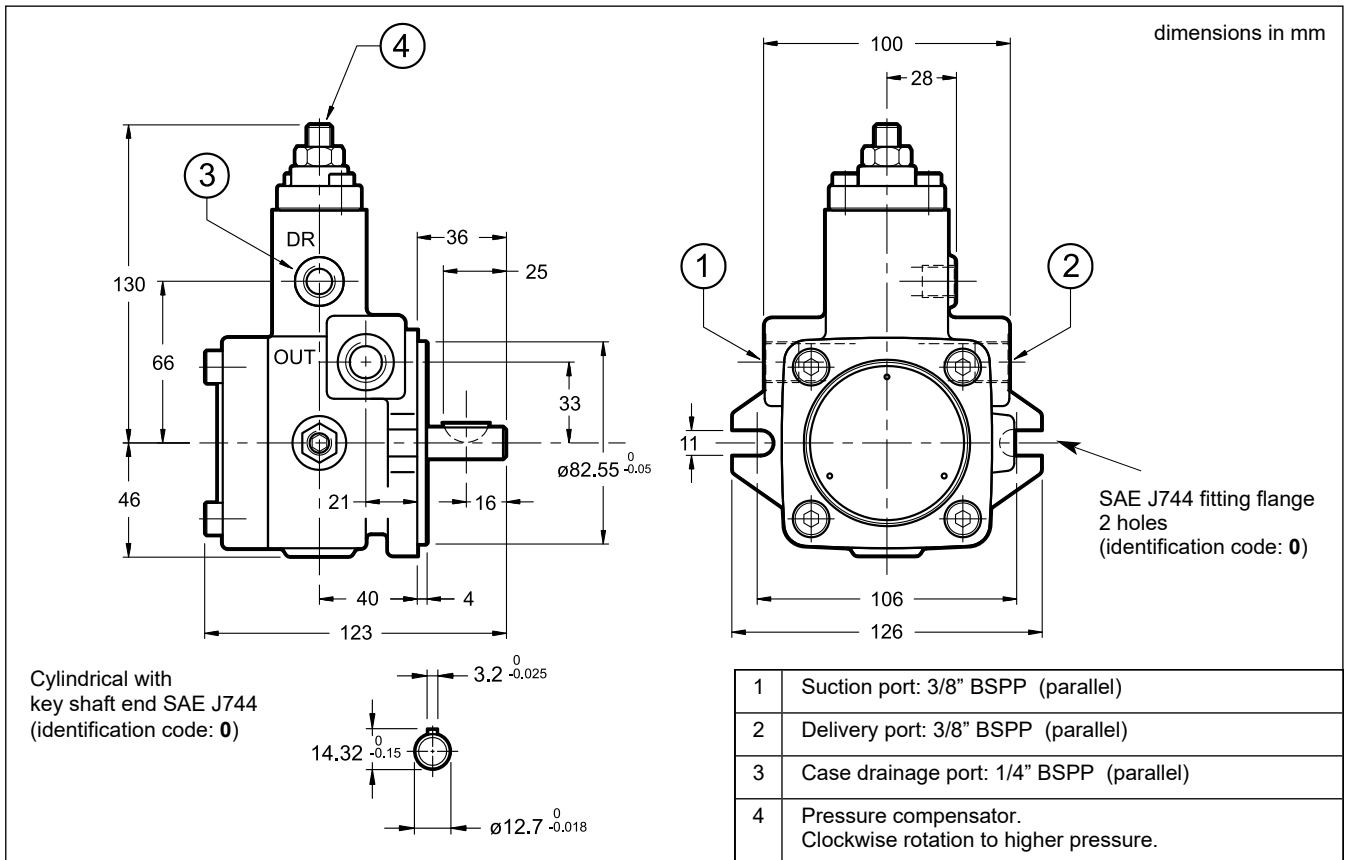
PVE-023PC2



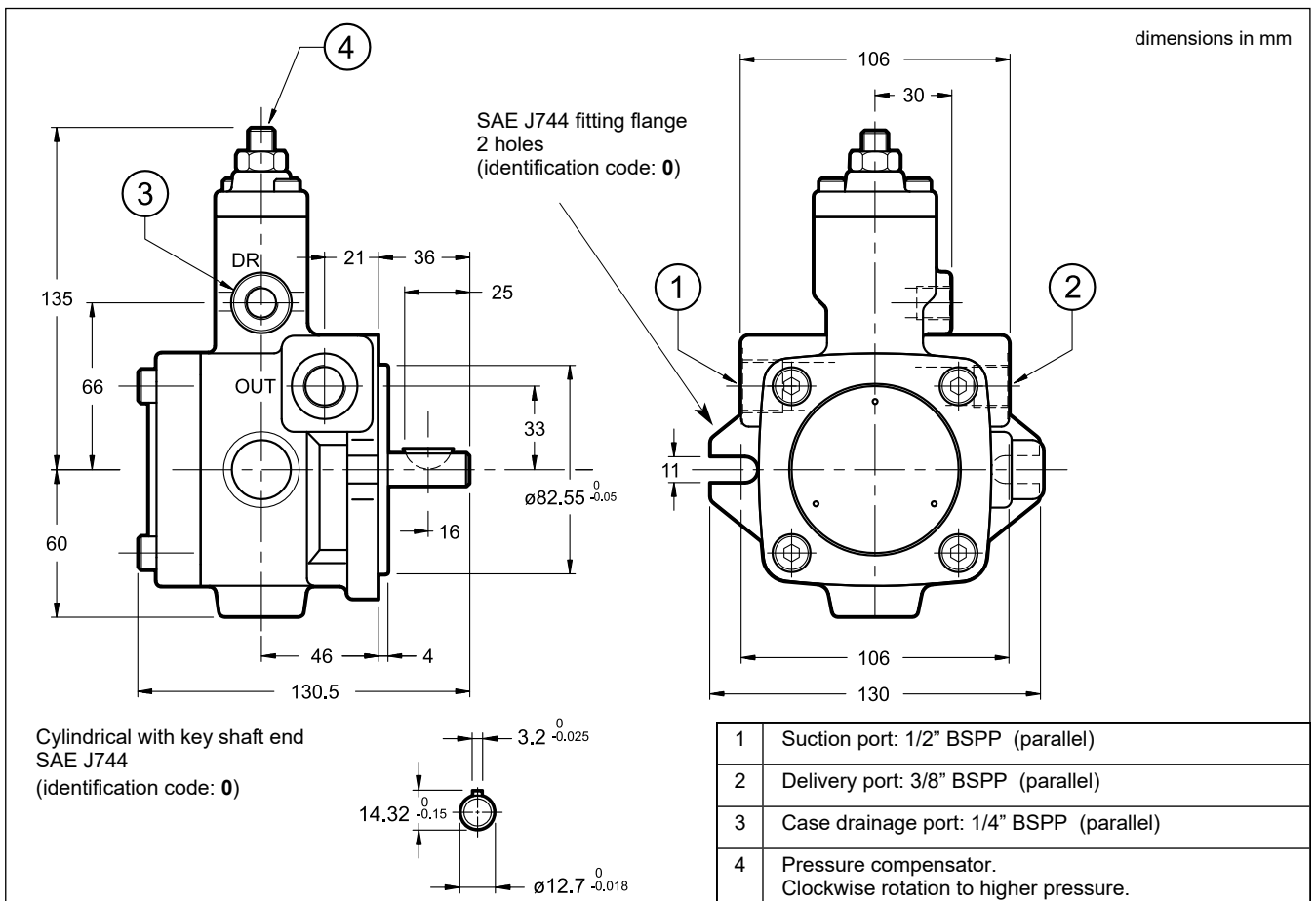
PVE-023PC3



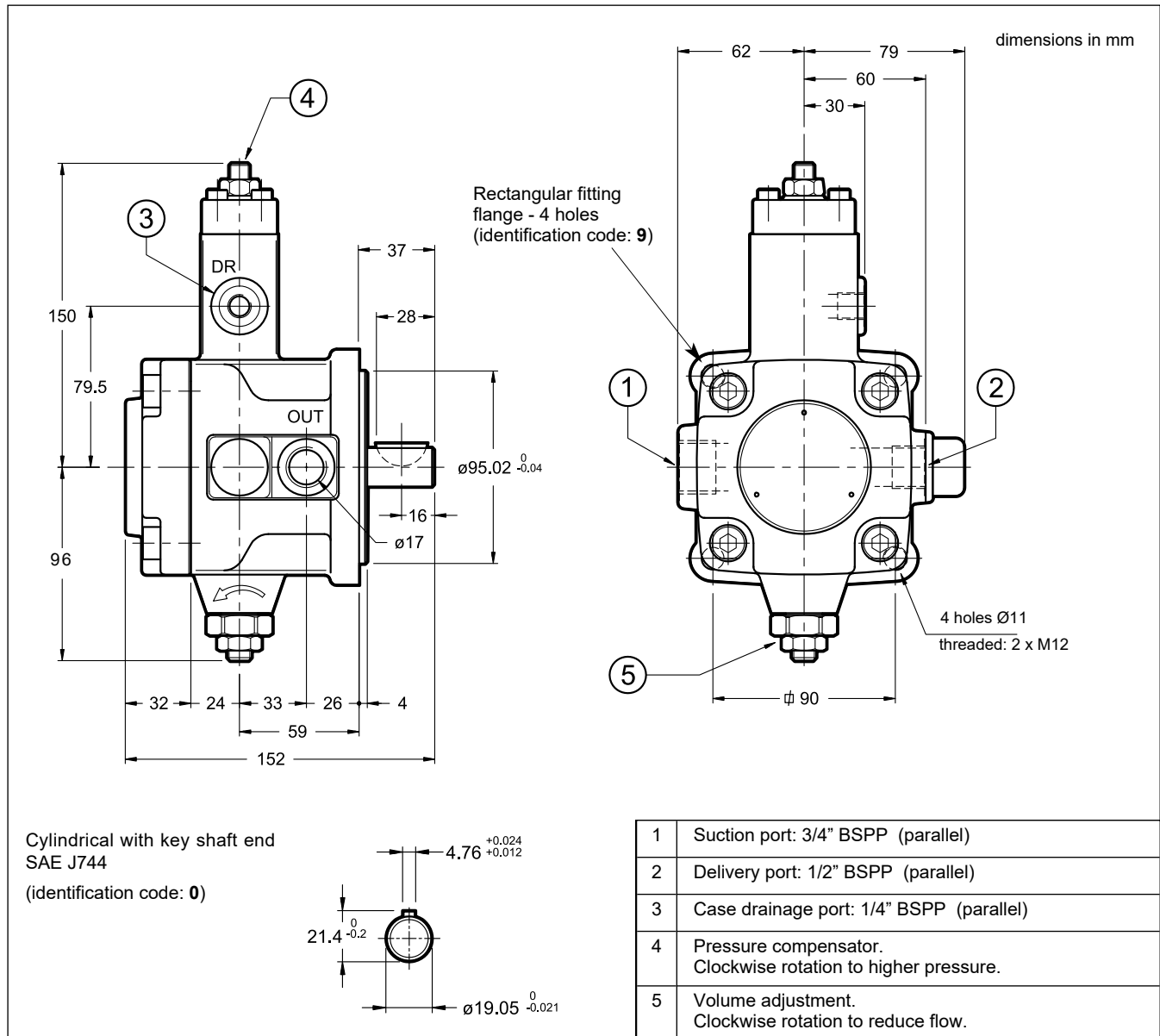
6 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PVE-006



7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PVE-011



8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PVE-016 AND PVE-023



9 - INSTALLATION

- The PVE pumps can be installed with the axis oriented in any position.
- The suction tube has to be suitably sized so that the suction pressure is never lower than -0.3 bar (relative). Bends or restrictions or an excessive tube length could further decrease the value of the suction pressure with a following increase in the noise emissions and a decrease in the pump lifetime.
- The drainage port must be connected directly to the tank by a line separate from other discharges, located far from the suction line and lengthened to below the minimum oil level so as to avoid formation of foam.
- **Before starting, the pump body has to be filled with the fluid.** The pump start up, especially at a cold temperature, should occur with the pump unloading. Start and stop motor several time in order to purge the air from pump and pipelines.
- The pumps are normally positioned directly above the oil tank. Flooded suction port installation of the pumps is advisable in the case of circuits with high flow rates and pressures.
- The drainage tube has to be sized so that the pressure inside the pump body is always lower than 0.3 bars (relative), even during the dynamic change and flow rate phases. The drainage tube has to unload inside the tank far from the suction area. We suggest to interpose a screen between the two lines.
- The motor-pump connection must be carried out directly with a flexible coupling. Couplings that generate axial or radial loads on the pump shaft are not allowed.

10 - MULTIPLE PUMPS

PVE-016 and PVE-023 pumps can be connected to external gear pumps (see available displacements in the table at par. 10.3). The possibility to couple two pumps makes possible to create multi-flow groups with independent hydraulic circuits.

10.1 - Maximum applicable torque

While sizing coupled pumps, consider that the shaft of the front pump must bear the torque generated by both pumps when they are loaded simultaneously.

NOTE: The maximum applicable torque at the shaft of the front pump is 62 Nm.

The input torque (M) for each pump is given by the following ratio:

$$M = \frac{9550 \cdot N}{n} = [\text{Nm}]$$

n = rotation speed [rpm]

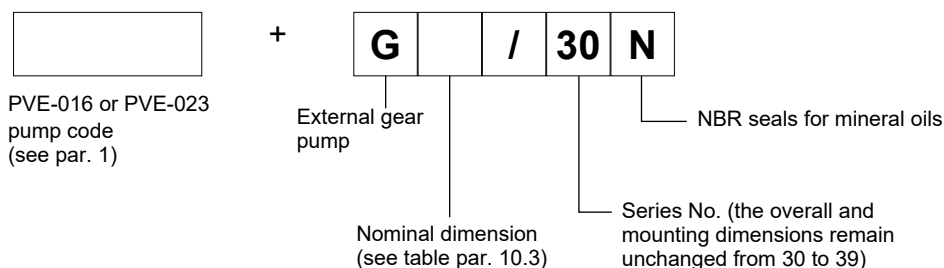
where the absorbed power (N) is given by:

$$N = \frac{Q \cdot \Delta p}{600 \cdot \eta_{\text{tot}}} = [\text{kW}]$$

Q = flow rate [l/min]
 Δp = differential pressure between the pump suction and delivery [bar]
 η_{tot} = total efficiency (coefficient = 0.8)

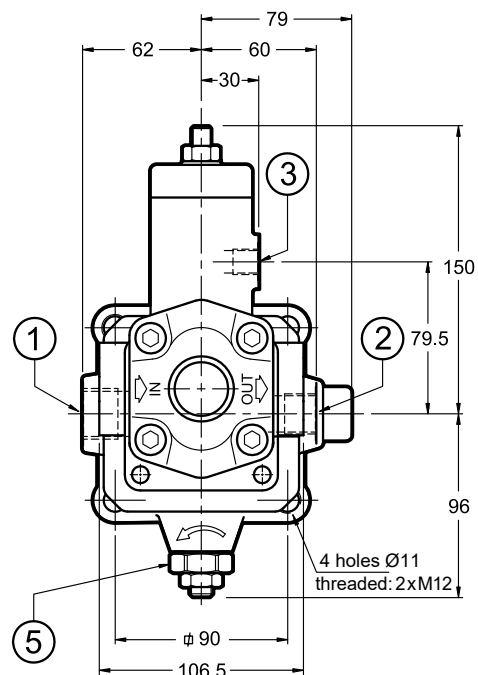
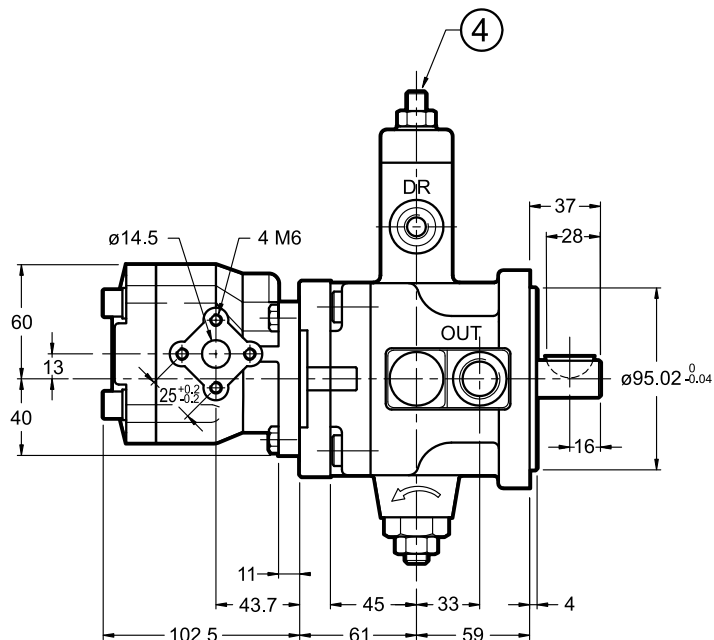
If the total of the obtained torques is higher than 62 Nm, it is necessary to reduce the working pressure / flow value of one or both the pumps until the total torque becomes lower than the maximum value indicated.

10.2 - Multiple pumps identification code

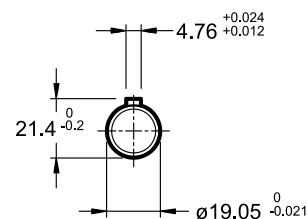


10.3 - Multiple pumps overall and mounting dimensions

dimensions in mm



Cylindrical with key shaft end
SAE J744
(identification code: 0)



AVAILABLE GEAR PUMPS

Nominal dimensions	Displacement [cm ³ /rev]	Max working pressure [bar]	Peak pressure [bar]	Min speed [rev/min]
0020	2	210	250	900
0025	2.5			850
0030	3			800
0040	4			
0050	5			
0060	6			
0075	7.5			
0090	9	175	210	800
0105	10.5			
0120	12			

Gear pump weight: 1.7 kg

1	Suction port: 3/4" BSPP (parallel)
2	Delivery port: 1/2" BSPP (parallel)
3	Case drainage port: 1/4" BSPP (parallel)
4	Pressure compensator. Clockwise rotation to higher pressure.
5	Volume adjustment. Clockwise rotation to reduce flow.

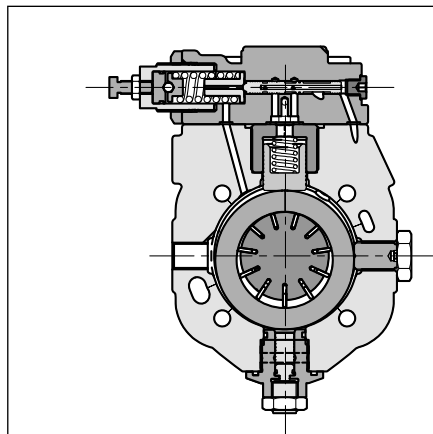


RV1P

VARIABLE DISPLACEMENT VANE PUMPS

SERIES 10

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- RV1P are variable displacement vane pumps with hydraulic operated pressure compensator, that permit instantaneous adjustment of the flow rate according to the circuit requirements. Energy consumption is reduced and adequate in every cycle phase.
- The pumping group is provided with double hydrostatic axial compensation, that improves the volumetric efficiency and reduces wear of the components. Both internal paths for inlet and outlet are double.
- The pressure compensator operates keeping the cam ring of the pumping group in the eccentric position by a piston hydraulically controlled by a pressure pilot stage. When the delivery pressure equals the pressure corresponding to the pilot stage setting, the cam ring is moved toward the center, adjusting the flow rate to the plant requirements. In zero flow demand conditions, the pump delivers oil only to compensate any possible bleedings and pilotings, keeping the circuit pressure constant.
- The compensator response times are very restrained such as to allow the removal of the pressure relief valve.

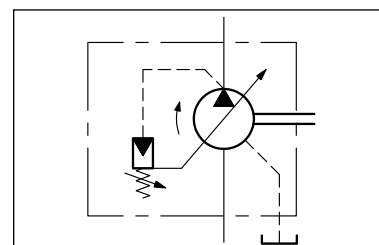
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

(measured with mineral oil with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

PUMP SIZE		016	020	025	032	040	050	063	080	100	120	
Geometrical displacement (UNI ISO 3662)	cm³/rev	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	120	
Actual displacement (±3%)	cm³/rev	17	21	26	33	42	51	63	80	100	123	
Nominal flow rate (at 1500 rpm)	l/min	25,5	31,5	39	49,5	63	76,5	94,5	120	150	184,5	
Maximum operating range	bar	250									210	
Pressure adjustment range	bar	20 ÷ 250							40 ÷ 250		40 ÷ 210	
Maximum pressure on drain port	bar	1										
Rotation speed range	rpm	800 ÷ 1800				800 ÷ 1500						
Rotation direction		clockwise (seen from the outlet shaft side)										
Loads on the shaft		loads radial and axial not allowed										
Maximum applicable shaft torque	Nm	130	250			586			900			
Mass (RV1P-*PC)	kg	16,5	18,5			43,7			57,2			

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	+15 / +60
Recommended viscosity	cSt	22 ÷ 68
Fluid viscosity range	see paragraph 2.2	
Fluid contamination degree	see paragraph 2.3	

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

RV1P	-			-	R				/	10		
------	---	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	---	----	--	--

Variable displacement vane pump

Pump size: _____

group 05
016 = 17 cm³/rev

group 1
020 = 21 cm³/rev
025 = 26 cm³/rev
032 = 33 cm³/rev

group 2
040 = 42 cm³/rev
050 = 51 cm³/rev
063 = 63 cm³/rev

group 3
080 = 80 cm³/rev
100 = 100 cm³/rev
120 = 123 cm³/rev

Control type: _____

PC = pressure control (standard)
PCX = dual pressure values control, one of which is fixed

Clockwise rotation direction (seen from the shaft end)

NOTE: No through-drive shaft inside standard single pumps.

Option: Combined pumps. Omit for single pump. See at par. 15
NOTE

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (standard)
V = viton for special fluids

Series No.
(from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Hydraulic connection:
RV1P-016, 020, 025 and 032:
B = BSP threaded ports
RV1P-040, 050, 063, 080, 100 and 120:
S = suction / delivery SAE 3000 flanges with metric bolts; drain port BSP threaded

Shaft end:
5 = cylindrical keyed (not available with flange type 9)
7 = conical keyed (not available for RV1P-016)

Mounting flange:
5 = four-bolt mounting flange ISO 3019/2
9 = four-holes - rectangular - type GR2 (available for RV1P-016 only)

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

2.1 - Fluid type

Use mineral oil based hydraulic fluids with anti-foam and antioxidant additives. For use of other types of fluid, keep in mind the limitations shown in the following table or consult our technical department for approval.

FLUID TYPE	NOTES
HFC (water glycol solutions with proportion of water ≤ 40%)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- The values shown in the performance ratings table must be reduced by at least 50%- The pump rotation speed must be limited to 1000 rpm.- The max fluid temperature must be lower than 50°C- Use NBR seals only
HFD (phosphate esters)	<p>There are no particular limitations with this kinds of fluids. Operation with a fluid viscosity as close as possible to the optimum viscosity range specified in par. 2.2 is recommended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Use FPM (Viton) seals only

2.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

optimum viscosity	22 ÷ 68 cSt	referred to the fluid working temperature in the tank
maximum viscosity	400 cSt	limited to only the start-up phase of the pump

When selecting the fluid type, be sure that the true viscosity is within the range specified above at the operating temperature.

2.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

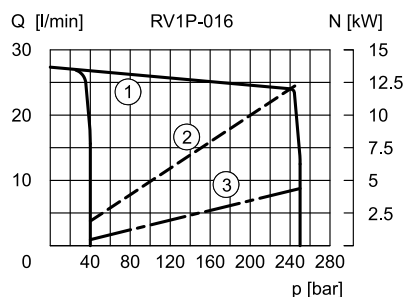
The maximum degree of fluid contamination must be according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15; therefore, use of a filter with $\beta_{20} \geq 75$ is recommended. A degree of maximum fluid contamination according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 is recommended for optimum endurance of the pump. Hence, use of a filter with $\beta_{10} \geq 100$ is recommended.

The suction filter must be equipped with a by-pass valve and, if possible, with a clogging indicator. See installation section for details.

3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES RV1P-016 (GR. 05)

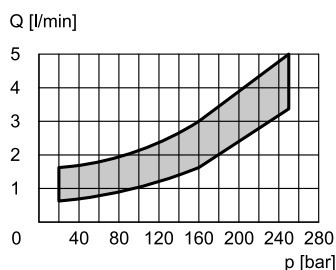
(obtained with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE - ABSORBED POWER

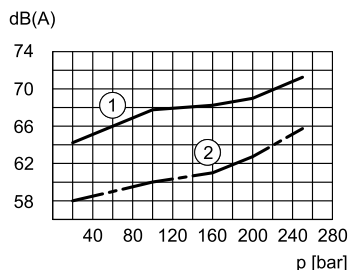


- 1) Flow rate - pressure curves, measured at 1500 rpm
- 2) Absorbed power at the maximum flow rate
- 3) Absorbed power at zero flow rate

DRAINAGE FLOW RATE



NOISE LEVEL



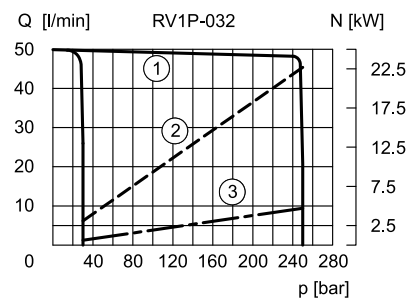
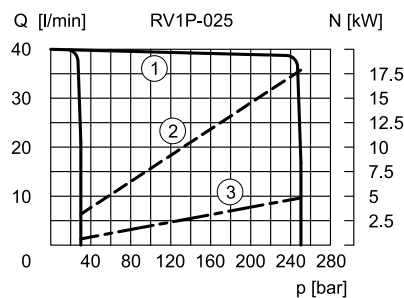
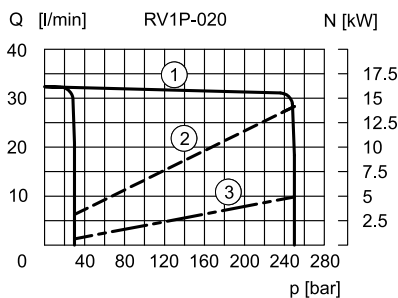
Approximate maximum values of noise level to minimum and maximum flow rate measured with the sound-level meter placed at one meter from pump coupling with flexible coupling.

- 1) noise at max flow
- 2) noise with zero flow

4 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES OF RV1P-020, RV1P-025 AND RV1P-032 (GR. 1)

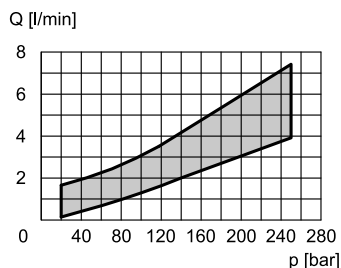
(obtained with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE - ABSORBED POWER

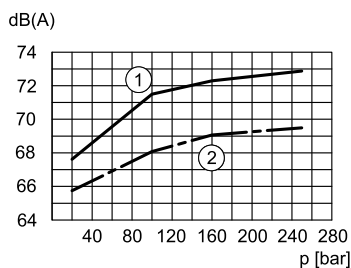


- 1) Flow rate - pressure curves, measured at 1500 rpm
- 2) Absorbed power at the maximum flow rate
- 3) Absorbed power at zero flow rate

DRAINAGE FLOW RATE



NOISE LEVEL



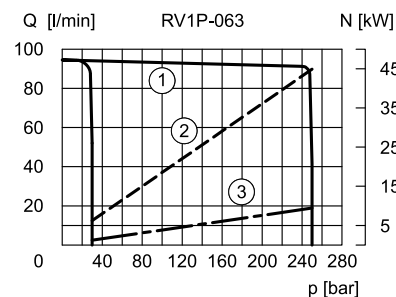
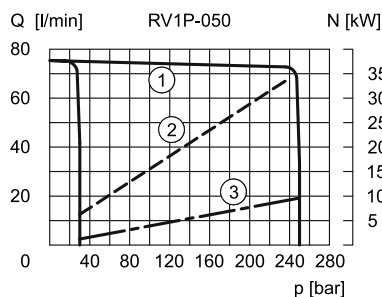
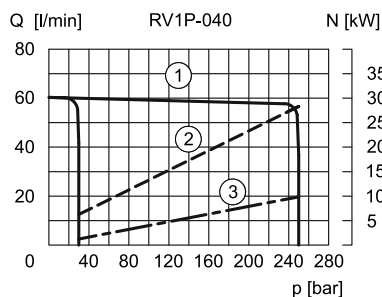
Approximate maximum values of noise level to minimum and maximum flow rate measured with the sound-level meter placed at one meter from pump coupling with flexible coupling.

- 1) noise at max flow
- 2) noise with zero flow

5 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FOR RV1P-040, RV1P-050 AND RV1P-063 (GR. 2)

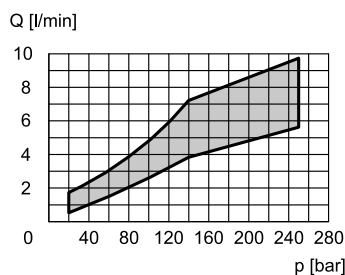
(values obtained with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE - ABSORBED POWER

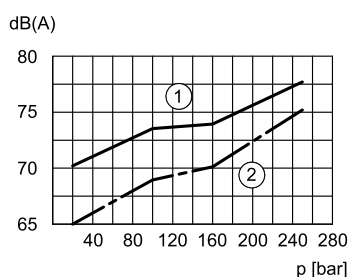


- 1) Flow rate - pressure curves, measured at 1500 rpm
- 2) Absorbed power at the maximum flow rate
- 3) Absorbed power at zero flow rate

DRAINAGE FLOW RATE



NOISE LEVEL



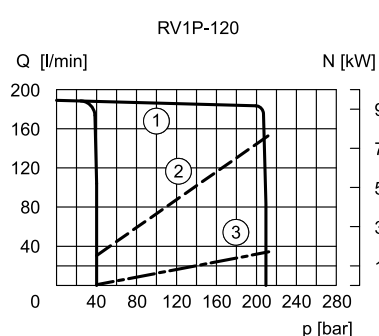
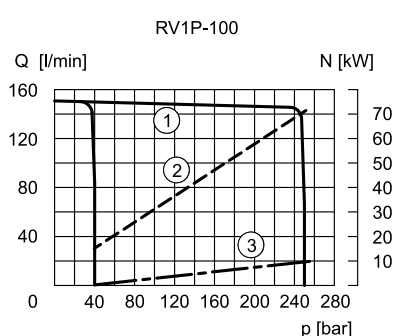
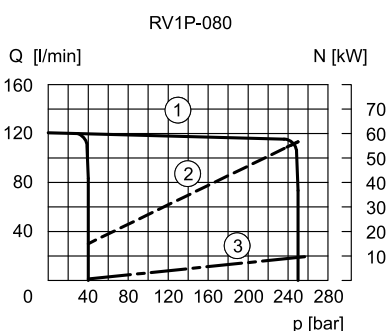
Approximate maximum values of noise level to minimum and maximum flow rate measured with the sound-level meter placed at one meter from pump coupling with flexible coupling.

- 1) noise at max flow
- 2) noise with zero flow

6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FOR RV1P-080, RV1P-100, RV1P-120 (GR. 3)

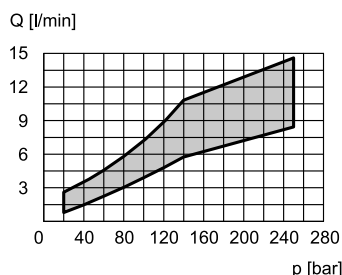
(values obtained with viscosity of 46 cSt at 40°C)

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE - ABSORBED POWER

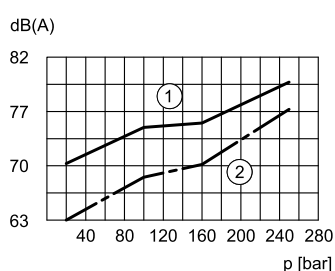


- 1) Flow rate - pressure curves, measured at 1500 rpm
- 2) Absorbed power at the maximum flow rate
- 3) Absorbed power at zero flow rate

DRAINAGE FLOW RATE



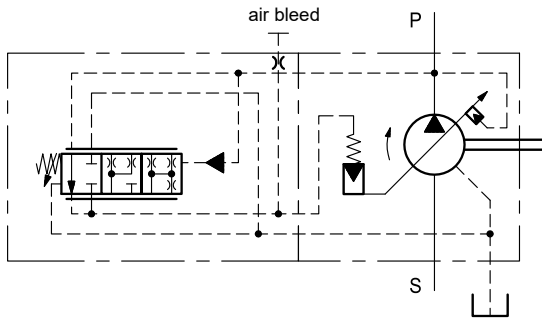
NOISE LEVEL



Approximate maximum values of noise level to minimum and maximum flow rate measured with the sound-level meter placed at one meter from pump coupling with flexible coupling.

- 1) noise at max flow
- 2) noise with zero flow

7 - PC PRESSURE CONTROL



The PC pressure regulator keeps the pressure at a constant set level in the circuit, thus adjusting automatically the pump flow rate according to the real need of the system.

The desired pressure can be set by manually adjusting the screw.

Overall dimensions at sections 9, 10, 11 and 12.

FEATURES OF THE PC CONTROL:

- adjustable pressure range:

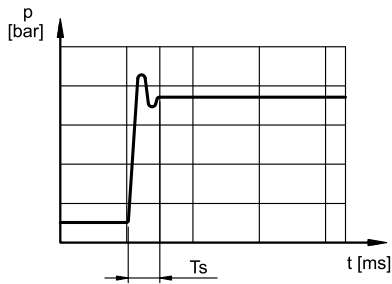
RV1P-016, 020, 025, 032, 040, 050 and 063 = 20 ÷ 250 bar

RV1P-080 and 100 = 40 ÷ 250 bar

RV1P-120 = 40 ÷ 210 bar

- default setting = 50 bar

7.1 - Response times and pressure peaks



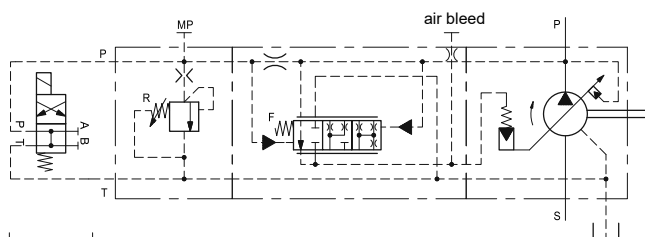
Dynamic response curves obtained by switching the solenoid operated directional valve for closing the pump outlet.

Pressure peaks exceeding 30% of the maximum operating pressure (10% for pumps gr.3) must be eliminated.

displacement	stabilization time Ts (ms)	
	15 → 210 bar	15 → 250 bar
016	50	40
020, 025, 032	80	60
040, 050, 063	100	80
080, 100, 120	120	100 (NOTE)

NOTE: for RV1P-120 range 15 → 210 bar

8 - PCX - DUAL PRESSURE CONTROL



Valves that must be ordered separately:
solenoid switching valve DS3-SA2 (datasheet 41 150)

The PCX control, mated to a suitable two-position solenoid valve allows to electrically select the pump at null displacement and at a minimum delivery pressure value.

This function is useful for the start-up of a pump without load and allows to operate at minimum pressure in the system during the machine cycle pause, with considerable energy saving.

Pressure adjustment is obtained by a solenoid switching valve to be mounted on the control.

NOTE: The switching valve must be ordered separately.

FEATURES OF THE PCX CONTROL:

solenoid valve OFF = pump at null displacement and delivery pressure by fixed stage (F)

solenoid valve ON = pump at maximum displacement and delivery pressure set on control (R)

- fixed stage value (F):

RV1P-016, 020, 025, 032, 040, 050 e 063 = 20 bar

RV1P-080, 100 e 120 = 40 bar

- adjustable pressure range (R):

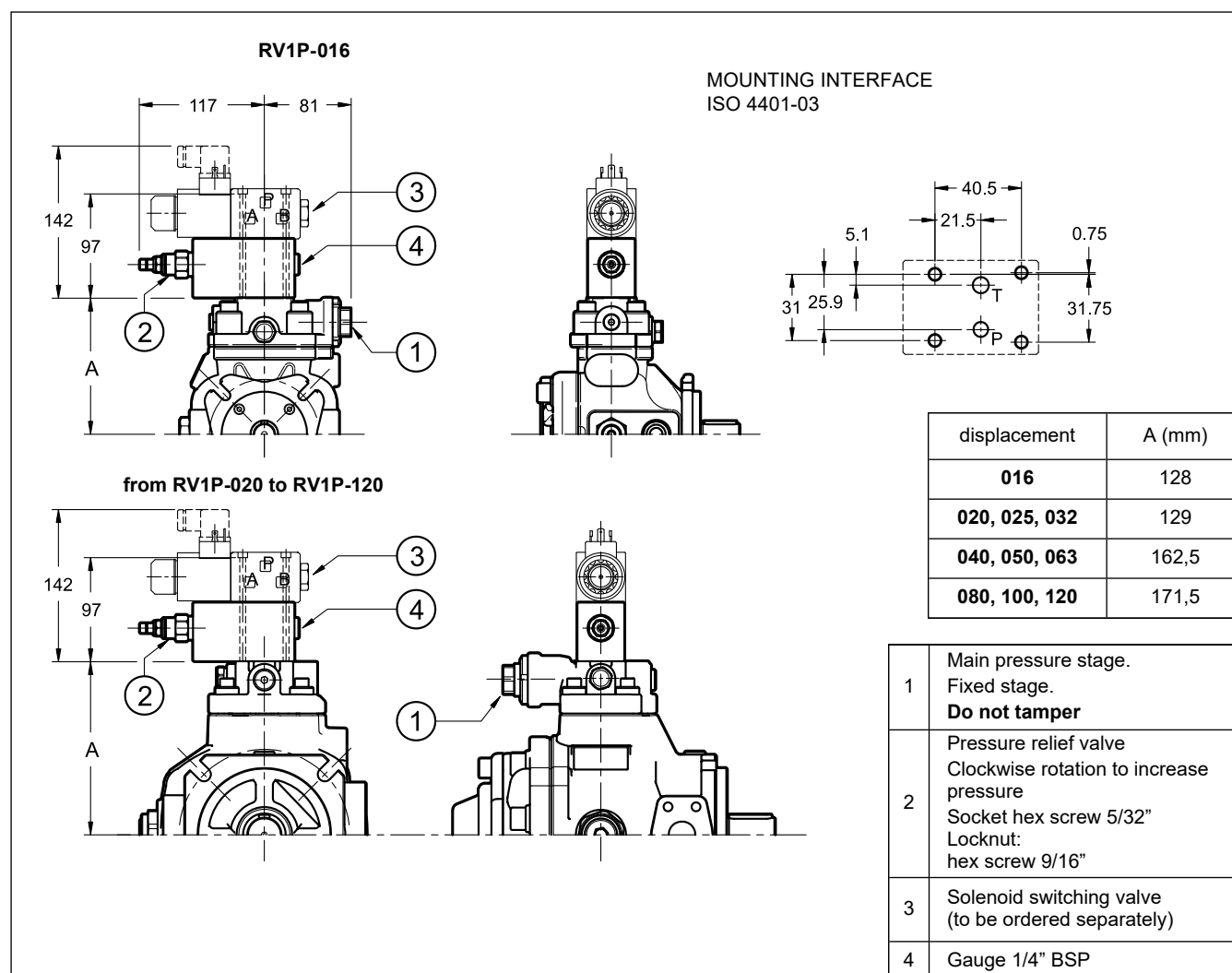
RV1P-016, 020, 025, 032, 040, 050 and 063 = 20 ÷ 250 bar

RV1P-080 e 100 = 40 ÷ 250 bar

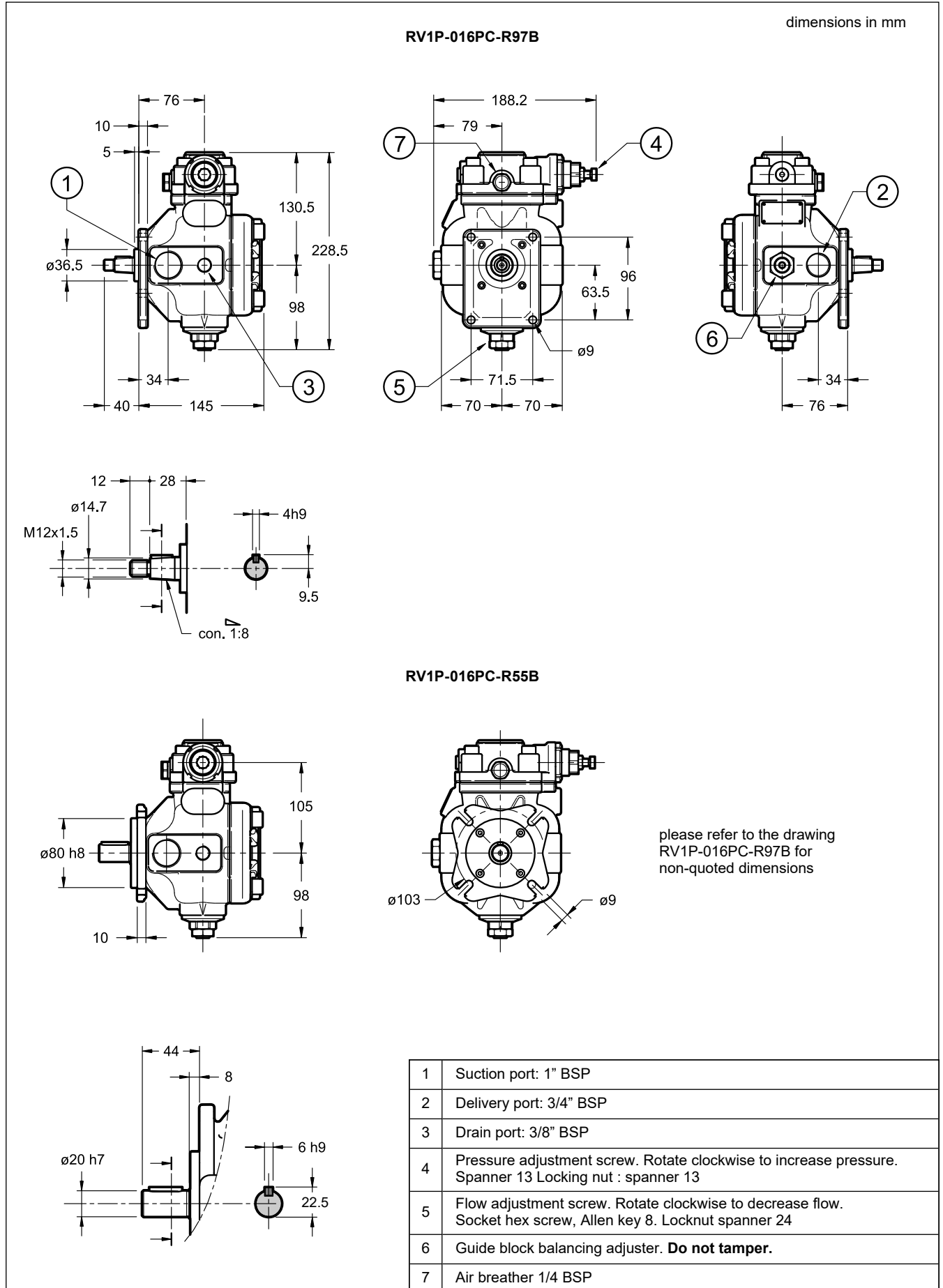
RV1P-120 = 40 ÷ 210 bar

- default setting (R) = 50 bar

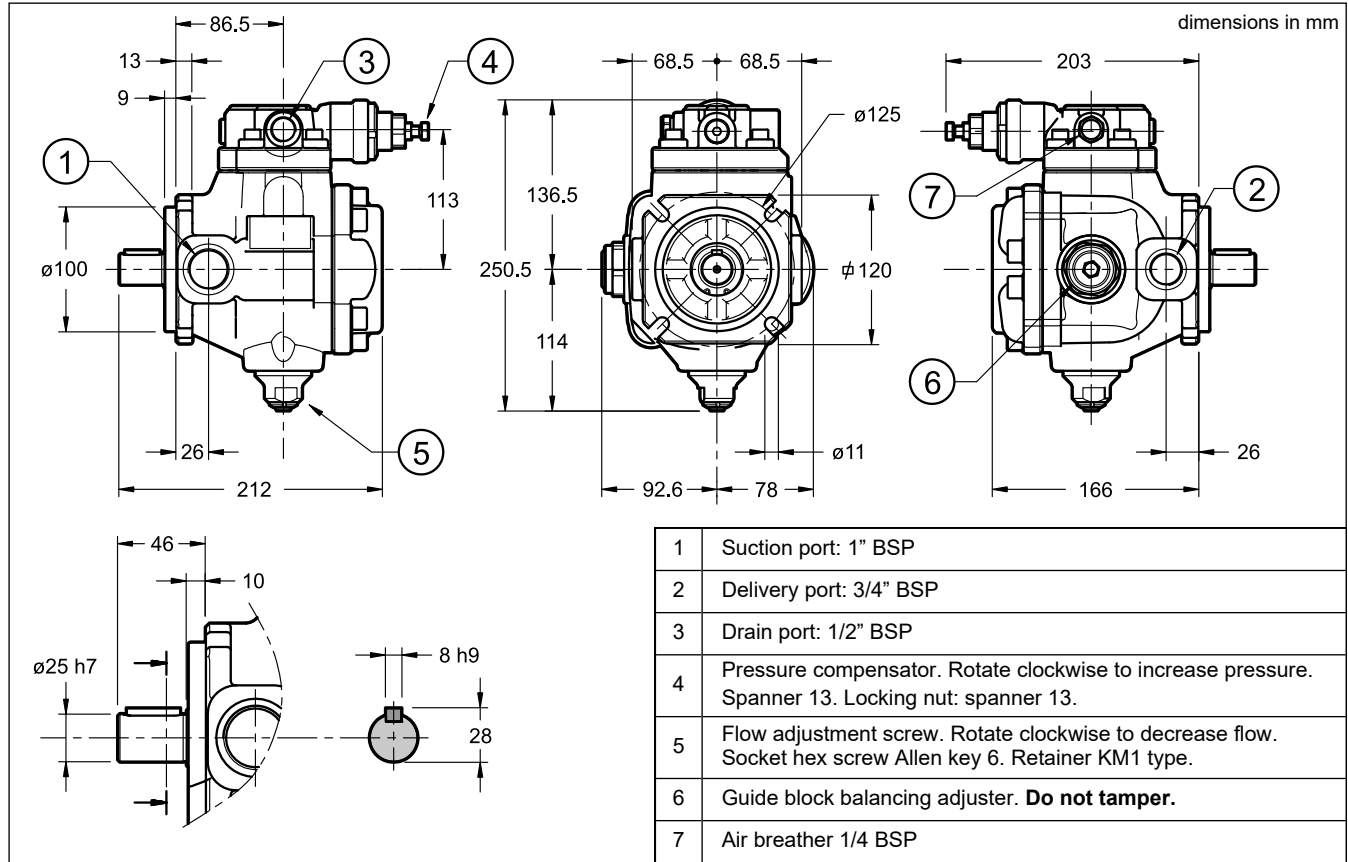
8.1 - Overall dimensions RV1P-*PCX



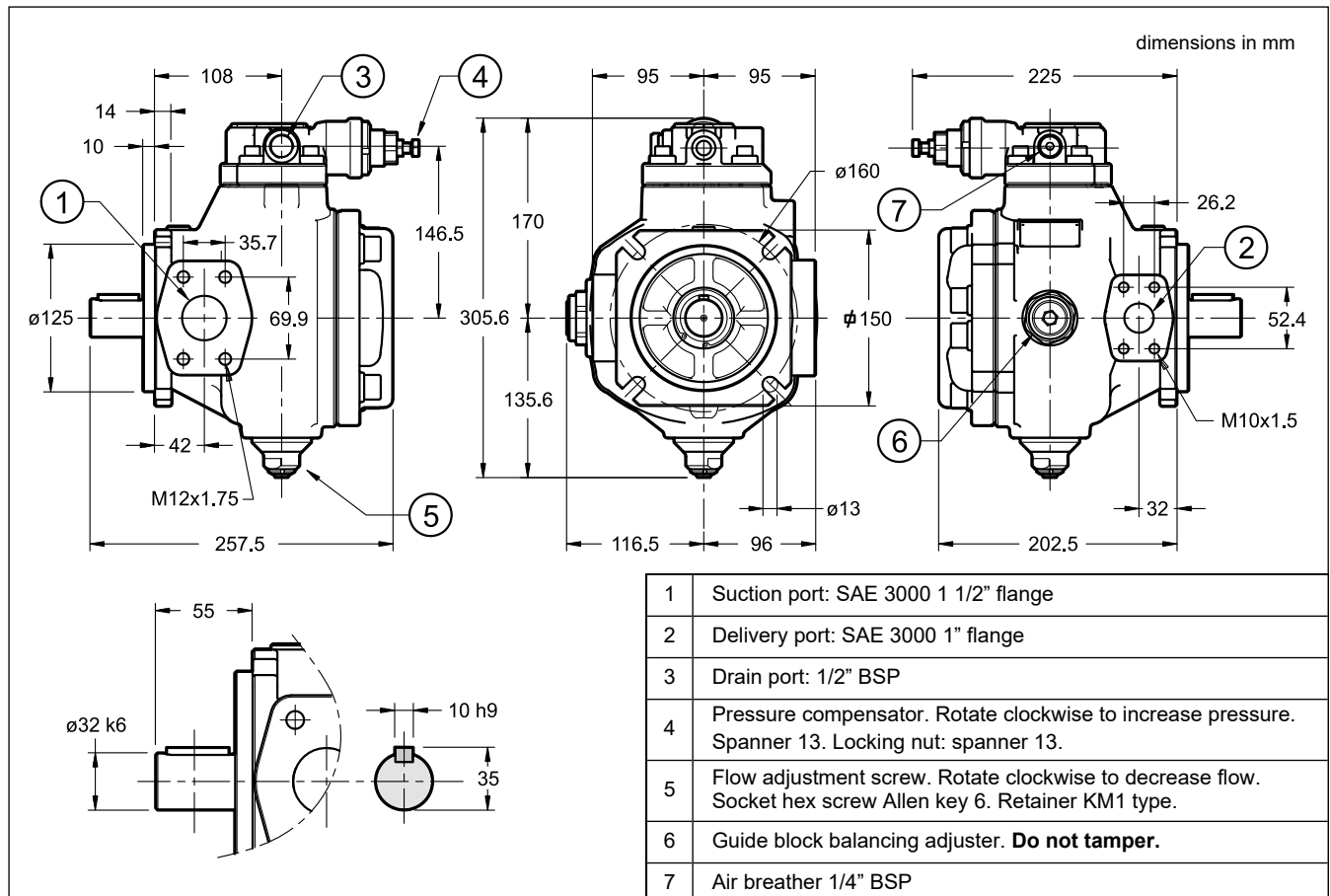
9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RV1P-016 (GR. 05)



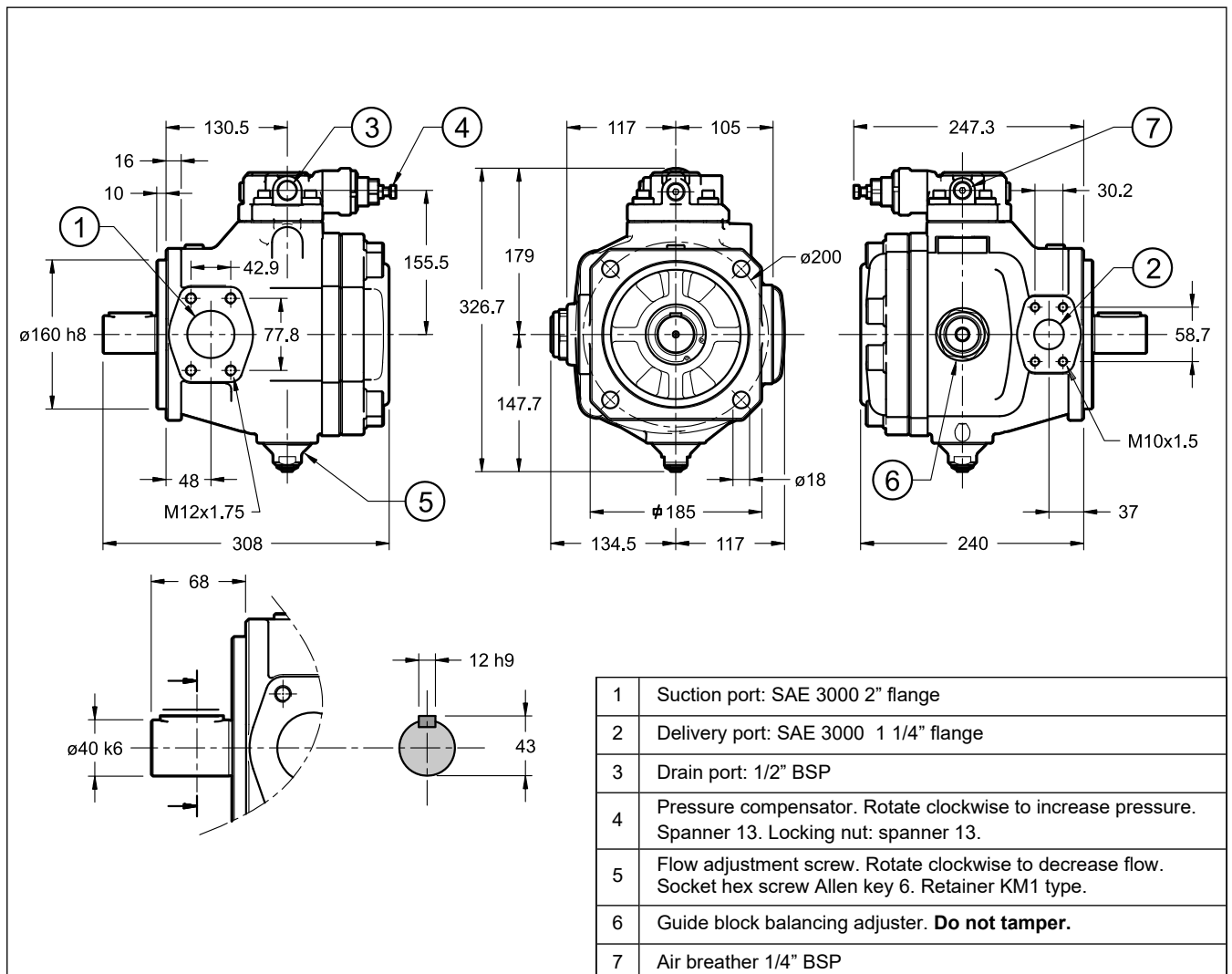
10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RV1P-020, RV1P-025 AND RV1P-032 (GR. 1)



11 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RV1P-040, RV1P-050 AND RV1P-063 (GR. 2)



12 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RV1P-080, RV1P-100, RV1P-120 (GR. 3)





12 - INSTALLATION

The instruction manual for pumps installation and commissioning is always included in the packaging with the pump. Observe restrictions in this document and follow the instructions.

— RV1P-016, RV1P-020, RV1P-025 and RV1P-032 pumps can be installed in any position. The other pumps need to be installed with the axis in horizontal position and with pressure compensator upward.

— Motor-pump coupling must be made with a self-aligning flexible coupling with convex teeth and a polyamide cam. **Couplings that generate axial or radial loads on the pump shaft are not allowed.**

— The suction line must be short, with a small number of bends and without internal section changes. The minimum section of the inlet pipe must be equal to the section of the thread of the pump inlet port.

The pipe-end inside the tank should be cut at 45°, should have a minimum distance from the tank bottom of not less than 50 mm, and there should always be a minimum height of suction of 100 mm. **The suction pipe should be completely airtight in order to avoid air intake which could be extremely damaging to the pump.**

Suction pressure should be between 0.8 and 1.5 bar absolute.

— The drainage pipe must be connected directly to the tank by a line separate from other discharges, located as far as possible from the suction line and lengthened to below the minimum oil level in order to avoid foaming.

— The fluid tank must be suitably sized in order to exchange the thermal power generated by the various system components and to provide a low recycle rate (approximately: tank capacity = 4 times the pump flow rate per minute).

In systems where the pump runs for a long time under zero-flow setting conditions, it is advisable to provide a fluid cooling system.

The pressure in the drain line must not exceed 1 bar.

To ensure the maximum pump working life, the inlet fluid temperature must never be above 50°C. **The fluid temperature must never exceed 60 °C**

— **Ensure the pump shaft can be rotated manually without any resistance.**

— Fill the pump with the fluid through the drain port. The pump must be started-up in full displacement (P→T) with flow to the tank without pressure. During this step bleed the air, unscrewing the cap of the air bleed port on the pressure compensator device, (see drawings) and then close the cap.

The pump should prime within 5 seconds. If it does not, switch it off and investigate the cause. The pump should not run empty.

Subsequents start-up under zero flow setting conditions are admissible only with pressure not exceeding 30 bar, and with the system and pump completely filled with fluid.

— If the volume adjuster has been set for values less than 50% of the nominal flow-rate, start-up is allowed only if provided the system and pump are fully filled of fluid.

— **It's essential that the difference between the fluid temperature and the ambient temperature (pump body) doesn't exceed 20 °C.**

If this is the case, the pump should be switched-on only for intervals of about 1-2 seconds (start/stop mode) without pressure, until the temperatures came balanced.

— The pumps are usually placed directly upon the oil tank. Flooded suction port installation of the pump is recommended in the event of circuits with high flow rates and pressures.

14- VOLUME ADJUSTMENT SCREW

The volume adjuster is fitted as standard on all the pumps.

It consists of an adjustment screw and a small balanced piston that limit the maximum eccentricity of the pumping group cam ring, changing the displacement. The maximum flow is reduced by turning the adjustment screw clockwise. Indicative data, sensitive to performance tolerances.

Nominal size		016	020	025	032	040	050	063	080	100	120
Reduction of displacement per turn	cm ³	11	10			16			16		
Minimum possible displacement	cm ³ /rev	3,3	9,5	15	19	27,5	35,5	43,5	63	80	100

Tools required for adjustment:

RV1P-016: adjustment screw hexagon socket key 8. Locking nut spanner 24.

Other sizes: adjustment screw hexagon socket key 6. Tooth retainer KM1 type.

15 - MULTIPLE PUMPS

RV1P with through drive shaft are available. These pump are sdesigned to be connected one to the other in decreasing order of displacement. The RV1P-016 pump suitable for multiple pumps is the R55B version only (ISO 3019-2 four-bolt flange with cylindrical keyed shaft end)

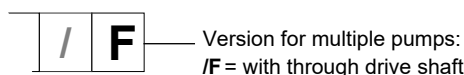
RV1P pumps can be coupled also with RV1D type pumps (see catalogue 14 101) and with gear pumps (see catalogue 11 100). The torque on the shaft must be further reduced after the second pump.

Consult our Sales Support department for this kind of applications.

IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR MULTIPLE PUMPS

Both single pumps with through drive shaft (without mating joint) and multiple groups are available.

Fill the ordering code, by following the coupling sequence of the pumps. Insert the /F suffix after each pump with through drive shaft:



identification code front pump /F + identification code intermediate pump /F + identification code rear pump

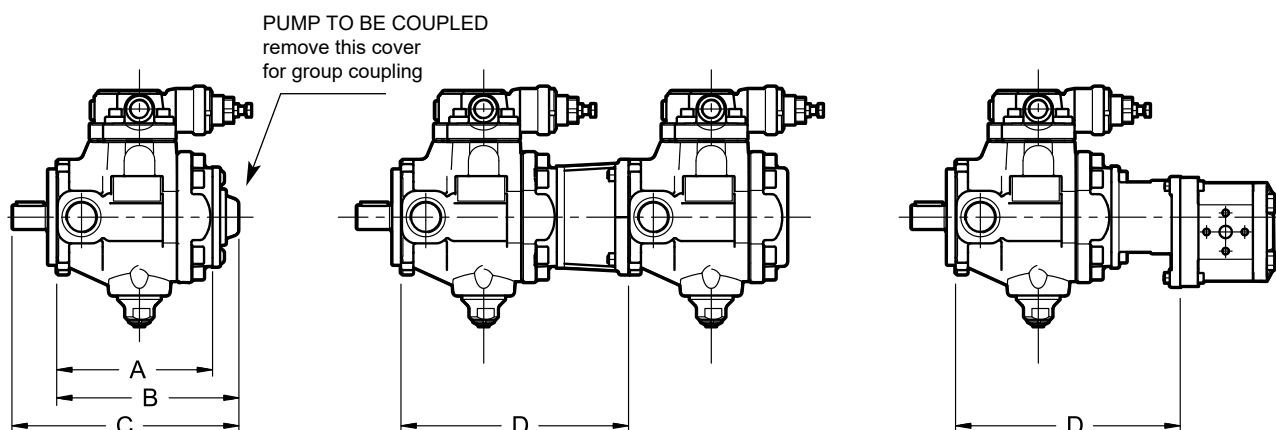
Examples:

Single pump with through drive shaft: RV1P-025PC-R55B/10V

Double pump identification: RV1P-025PC-R55B/10V/F + RV1P-025PC-R55B/10V

Triple pump identification: RV1P-040PC-R55S/10N/F + RV1P-040PC-R55S/10N /F + RV1P-040PC-R55S/10N

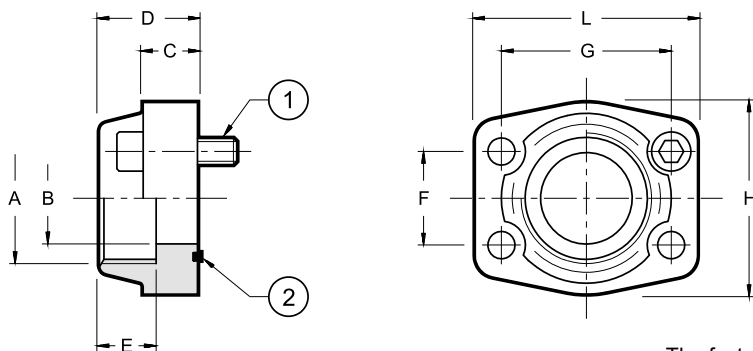
RV1P pump + gear pump identification: RV1P-050PCX-R55S/10N/F + GP2-00208R97F/20N



Dimensions (mm)					
Group size	A	B	C	D with RV1P pump of same size group	D with gear pump type GP1 / GP2 / GP3
05	139	166	210	212	203 / 211 / -
1	163	190	236	238	227 / 235 / -
2	199,5	246,5	301,5	301,5	289,5 / 289,5 / 290,5
3	237	284	352	354	327 / 327 / 328

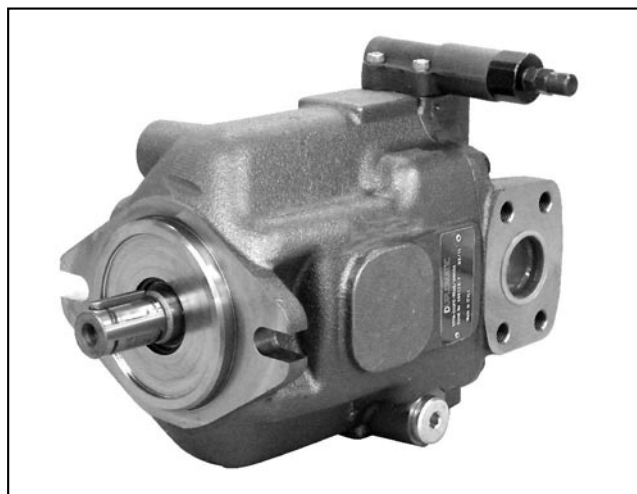
Max. torque applied to the shaft of the second pump (Nm)		
Group size front pump	Second pump (same size group)	Second pump (smaller size group)
05	55	-
1	55	55
2	110	110
3	180	110

16 - CONNECTION FLANGES



The fastening bolts and the O-Rings must be ordered separately

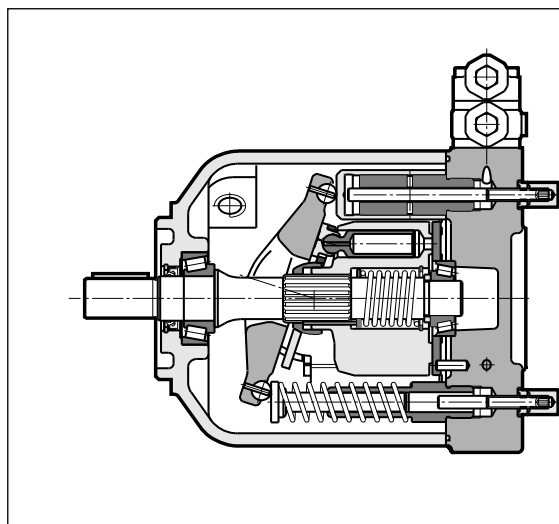
flange code	flange description	p_{max} [bar]	$\varnothing A$	$\varnothing B$	C	D	E	F	G	H	L	(1) n° 4 bolts	(2)
0610713	SAE - 1"	345	1" BSP	25	18	38	22	26.2	52.4	22	70	SHC M10x35	OR 4131 (32.93x3.53)
0610720	SAE - 1 1/4"	276	1 1/4" BSP	32	21	41	22	30.2	58.7	68	79	SHC M10x35	OR 4150 (37.69x3.53)
0610714	SAE - 1 1/2"	207	1 1/2" BSP	38	25	44	24	35.7	70	78	93	SHC M12x45	OR 4187 (47.22x3.53)
0610721	SAE - 2"	207	2" BSP	51	25	45	30	43	77.8	90	102	SHC M12x40	OR 4225 (56.74x3.53)



VPPM

VARIABLE DISPLACEMENT AXIAL-PISTON PUMPS

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



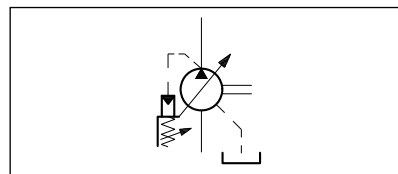
- The VPPM pumps are variable displacement axial-piston pumps with variable swash plate, suitable for applications with open circuits.
- They are available in three different frame sizes with maximum displacements up to 29, 46, 73 and 87cm³/rev.
- The pump flow rate is proportional to the rotation speed and to the angle of the swash plate, which can be continuously modulated. The maximum and minimum angle can be limited mechanically via suitable regulating screws.
- The pumps feature medium-high working pressures (up to 280 bar constant and 350 bar peak). Thanks to some particular design features, these pumps are able to bear high axial and radial loads on the shaft.
- They are usually supplied with a ISO 3019/2 mounting flange, with the exception of the rear and intermediate pumps, which are only available with a SAE J744 2-holes flange and a SAE J744 splined shaft (see paragraph 16).
- They are available with seven different types of regulating control, each according to the application needs (see paragraphs 8 ÷ 14).

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PUMP SIZE		029	046	073	087
Maximum displacement	cm ³ /rev	29	46	73	087
Max. delivery pressure (relative): - continuous - intermittent (NOTE 1) - peak	bar	280 315 350			250 280 315
Maximum rotation speed at maximum displacement (NOTE 2)	rpm	3000	2600	2200	1850
Rotation direction		clockwise or anticlockwise (looking at the drive shaft)			
Hydraulic connection		SAE flange fittings (see paragraph 24)			
Type of mounting (single pump)		ISO 3019/2 flange			
Mass (empty single pump)	kg	18	24	33	33

Ambient temperature range	°C	-15 / +70
Fluid temperature range	°C	-25 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	see paragraph 2.2	
Fluid contamination degree	see paragraph 2.3	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	15 ÷ 35

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



NOTE 1: Allowed intermittent duty pressures with a duration equal to 6 seconds per minute.

NOTE 2: Values referring to a zero bar pressure (relative) on the suction port.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES

1.1 - Identification code for single and front pumps with a through output shaft

V	P	P	M	-			-				/			/	
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	--	----------	--	--	--	----------	--	--	----------	--

Variable _____
displacement piston pump

Pump size: _____
029 = 29 cm³/rev
046 = 46 cm³/rev
073 = 73 cm³/rev
087 = 87 cm³/rev

Regulator type: _____

PC = pressure regulator
PCR = remote-controlled pressure regulator
PCX = regulator with pressure control devices
PQC = pressure and flow rate regulator
PQCE5 = integrated proportional flow and pressure control regulator - pmax 280 bar (not available for VPPM-029)
PQNC = power regulator
PQNCE5 = power regulator with integrated proportional flow and pressure control pmax 280 bar (not available for VPPM-029)

Rotation direction (seen from the shaft end) _____
R = clockwise **L** = anticlockwise

Mounting flange _____
5 = ISO 3019/2 (**standard**)
0 = SAE J744 - 2 holes

XXXX:
Torque setting value [Nm] only for pumps with a PQNC and PQNCE regulator (see paragraph 1.5)

Intermediate flange
000 = single pump without flange

12S } intermediate flange and mating joint for rear pumps (see par. 1.4)
62S }
63S }
64S }

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
11 for VPPM-*PQCE5 and VPPM-*PQNCE5
10 for all the other versions (from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Hydraulic connection
S = suction / delivery SAE flange with metric bolts (**standard**)
drainage port with BSP threading
T = suction / delivery SAE flange with UNF bolts
drainage port with UNF threading

Shaft end type
5 = cylindrical with key ISO 3019/2 (**standard**)
0 = cylindrical with key SAE J744
1 = splined SAE J744

NOTE 1: See at table below compatibility among mounting flange, type of shaft and type of hydraulic connection

Compatibility among mounting flange, type of shaft and type of hydraulic connection

FLANGE CODE	SHAFT CODE			HYDRAULIC CONNECTION CODE	
	5	0	1	S	T
5	yes	no	no	yes	no
0	no	yes	yes	yes	yes

VPPM pumps are supplied as standard with mechanical minimum and maximum displacements limit controls. These devices are not available for front and intermediate pumps with a through output shaft.

1.2 - Identification code for intermediate pumps with a through output shaft and rear pumps

V	P	P	M	-	-	0	1	/	10	/	/
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	----------

Variable _____
displacement piston pump

Pump size: _____
029 = 29 cm³/rev
046 = 46 cm³/rev
073 = 73 cm³/rev
087 = 87 cm³/rev

Regulator type: _____
PC = pressure regulator
PCR = remote-controlled pressure regulator
PCX = regulator with pressure control devices
PQC = pressure and flow rate regulator
PQNC = power regulator

Rotation direction (seen from the shaft end) _____
R = clockwise **L** = anticlockwise

Mounting flange _____
 SAE J744 - 2 holes (**mandatory**)

Type of shaft end _____
 splined SAE J744 (**mandatory**)

XXXX: torque setting value [Nm] only for pumps with a PQNC regulator (see paragraph 1.5)

Intermediate flange
000 = single pump without flange

12S
62S
63S
64S } intermediate flange and mating joint for rear pumps (see paragraph 1.4)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Hydraulic connection
S = suction / delivery SAE flange with metric bolts (**standard**)
 drainage port with BSP threading
T = suction / delivery SAE flange with UNF bolts
 drainage port with UNF threading

1.3 - Identification code for double pumps

identification code + identification code
 1st pump 2nd pump

1.4 - Identification code for intermediate flange and mating joint for pumps with a through output shaft

According to the pump to be coupled, it is necessary to define, into the identification code, the flange and mating joint type to be applied to the pump with a through output shaft.
 The following table states the flange and joint reference code according to the different pump types to be pulled, stating also the possible coupling combinations.

Identification code for intermediate flange + mating joint	intermediate flange	mating joint	pump to be mated	possible combinations for VPPM pump with a through output shaft			
				29	46	73	87
12S	SAE J744 2 holes - type "A"	SAE J744 splined 16/32 D.P. - 9T	GP 2 external gear	yes	yes	yes	yes
62S	SAE J744 2 holes - type "B"	SAE J744 splined 16/32 D.P. - 13T	GP 3 external gear VPPM-029	yes	yes	yes	yes
63S	SAE J744 2 holes - type "B"	SAE J744 splined 16/32 D.P. - 15T	VPPM-046	no	yes	yes	yes
64S	SAE J744 2 holes - type "C"	SAE J744 splined 12/24 D.P. - 14T	VPPM-073	no	no	yes	yes
64S	SAE J744 2 holes - type "C"	SAE J744 splined 12/24 D.P. - 14T	VPPM-087	no	no	no	yes

NOTE: For the flange type and dimensions see paragraph 20.

1.5 - Standardized torque values for PQNC and PQNCE regulators

ELECTRICAL MOTOR 4 POLES		VPPM-029		VPPM-046		VPPM-073		VPPM-087	
Power [kW]	N [rpm]	torque [Nm]	p regulation start. [bar]	torque [Nm]	p regulation start. [bar]	torque [Nm]	p regulation start. [bar]	torque [Nm]	p regulation start. [bar]
4	1425	26 (#)	46	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5	1440	36 (#)	62	36 (#)	41	-	-	-	-
7,5	1450	50	84	50 (#)	56	-	-	-	-
9,2	1460	60	103	60 (#)	68	60 (#)	44	-	-
11	1455	72	124	72	82	72 (#)	53	-	-
15	1460	98	168	98	111	98 (#)	72	-	-
18,5	1460	-	-	122	137	122	89	-	-
22	1465	-	-	144	163	144	105	-	-
30	1470	-	-	-	-	196	143	196	126
37	1470	-	-	-	-	240	175	240	156
45	1470	-	-	-	-	-	-	293	190
55	1475	-	-	-	-	-	-	356	231

(#) With this adjustment value the pump is in venting position with a pressure lower than 280 bar.

1.6 - Identification examples

- a) 29 cm³/rev single pump with pressure regulator - ISO mounting flange and shaft (standard)
VPPM-029PC-R55S/10N000
- b) 46 cm³/rev single pump with pressure regulator with remote control - SAE mounting flange and SAE splined shaft
VPPM-046PCR-R01S/10N000
- c) 73 cm³/rev single pump with pressure control devices - ISO mounting flange and shaft (standard)
VPPM-073PCX-R55S/10N000
- d) 46 cm³/rev single pump with integrated proportional flow and pressure control regulator - pressure regulation up to 280 bar
VPPM-046PQCE5-R55S/11N000
- e) 46 cm³/rev single pump with power regulator set at 18,5 kW at 1460 rpm (torque = 122 Nm)
VPPM-046PQNC-R55S/10N000/M122
- f) 73 cm³/rev single pump with power regulator with integrated proportional flow and pressure control - power regulator set at 98 Nm - pressure regulation up to 280 bar
VPPM-073PQNCE5-R55S/11N000/M098
- g) 73 cm³/rev front pump with pressure regulator, ready to mate to a VPPM-029 pump
VPPM-073PC-R55S/10N62S
- h) double pump made of:
 - 46 cm³/rev front pump with pressure and flow rate regulator
 - 29 cm³/rear pump with pressure regulator**VPPM-046PQC-R55S/10N62S + VPPM-029PC-R01S/N000**
- i) triple pump made of:
 - 73 cm³/rev front pump with flow rate and pressure regulator
 - 46 cm³/rev intermediate pump with pressure regulator
 - 14 cm³/rev rear gear pump group 2**VPPM-073PQC-R55S/10N63S + VPPM-046PC-R01S/10N12S + GP2-0140R01F/20N**

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

2.1 - Fluid type

Use mineral oil based hydraulic fluids with anti-foam and antioxidant additives according to the DIN 51524 norm.
For use with other types of fluid, keep in mind the limitations shown in the following table or consult our technical department for authorization of use.

FLUID TYPE	NOTES
HFC (water glycol solutions with proportion of water $\leq 40\%$)	<p>The performance ratings shown in the table 'PERFORMANCES' must be reduced as follows:</p> <p>max continuous pressure: 170 bar max peak pressure: 200 bar max rotation speed: VPPM-029 = 2100 rpm VPPM-046 = 2000 rpm VPPM-073 and VPPM-087 = 1700 rpm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The suction pressure must be lower than 0,8 absolute bars (-0,2 relative bars) - The fluid maximum temperature must be between 0°C and 50°C. - Use NBR seals only.
HFD (phosphate esters)	<p>Such fluids do not require any particular performance limitation. It is suggested to operate with continuous duty pressures not higher than 200 bar and pressure peaks not higher than 240 bar.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The operating temperature must be between -10°C and 90°C. - Use VITON seals

2.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

minimum viscosity	10 cSt	referred to a maximum temperature of 90 °C for the drainage fluid
optimum viscosity	15÷ 35 cSt	referred to the operating temperature of the fluid in the tank
maximum viscosity	1000 cSt	limited only to the cold start-up of the pump, which has to be carried out with the plant at minimum pressure.

When selecting the fluid type, be sure that the true viscosity is within the range specified above at the operating temperature.

2.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

The maximum degree of fluid contamination must be according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15; therefore the use of a delivery or return filter with $\beta_{10(c)} \geq 75$ is suggested.

A degree of maximum fluid contamination according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 is recommended for optimum endurance of the pump. Hence, the use of a filter with $\beta_{10(c)} \geq 100$ is recommended.

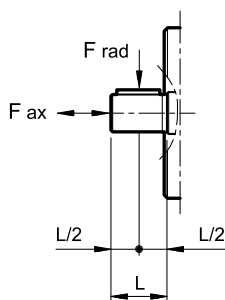
In the event that the filter is installed on the suction line, be sure that the pressure at the pump inlet is not lower than the values specified in the table of paragraph 3.

The suction filter must be equipped with a by-pass valve and, if possible, with a clogging indicator and should be oversized to avoid cavitation problems.

3 - PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

PUMP SIZE		029	046	073	087
Maximum displacement	cm ³ /rev	29	46	73	87
Maximum flow rate: - at 1500 rpm - at max rotation speed	l/min	43,5 87	69 119,6	109,5 160,5	131,9 162,6
Input pressure (absolute): - min - max	bar (abs)	0,8 25			
Max. delivery pressure (absolute): - continuous - intermittent (NOTE 1) - peak		280 315 350			250 280 315
Max pressure on drainage port	bar (abs)	2			
Maximum power ($\Delta p = 280$ bar): - at 1500 rpm - at max rotation speed	kW	20,3 40,6	32,2 55,8	51,1 74,9	54,9 67,8
Max velocity at maximum displacement	rpm	3000	2600	2200	1850
Moment of inertia on the shaft	kgm ²	0,0020	0,0030	0,0080	0,0080
Max absorbed torque: - $\Delta p = 100$ bar - $\Delta p = 280$ bar	Nm	46,2 129,3	73,2 205	116,2 325,3	139,9 349,8
Max operating pressure with NBR seals - minimum - continuous - peak	°C	-25 80 100			
Max operating pressure with Viton seals - minimum - continuous - peak	°C	-10 110 125			
Oil volume in the pump body	lt	0,7	0,9	1,5	1,5

NOTE 1: Allowed intermittent duty pressures with a duration equal to 6 seconds per minute.

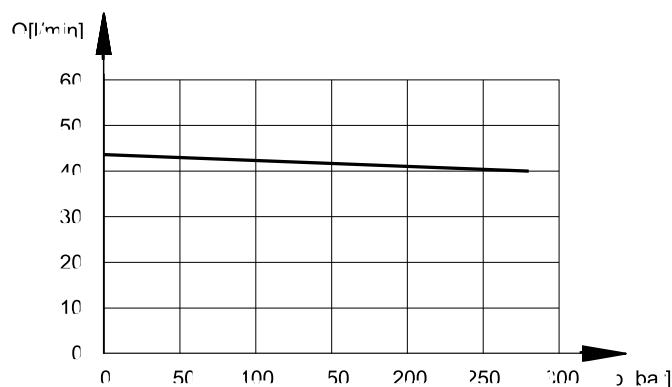


Loads on the shaft: - axial load (F_{ax}) - radial load (F_{rad})		N	1000 1500	1500 1500	2000 3000	2000 3000
---	--	---	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

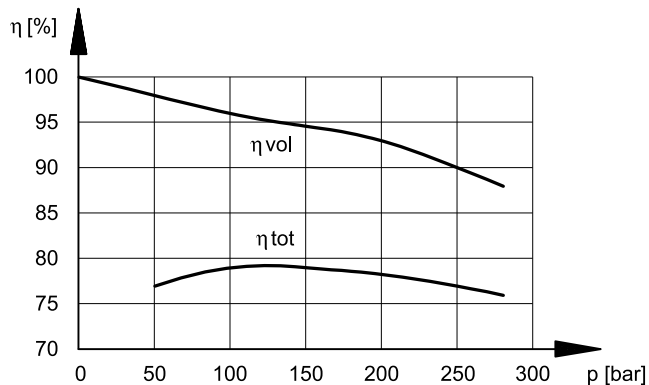
4 - VPPM-029 PUMP CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 rpm.

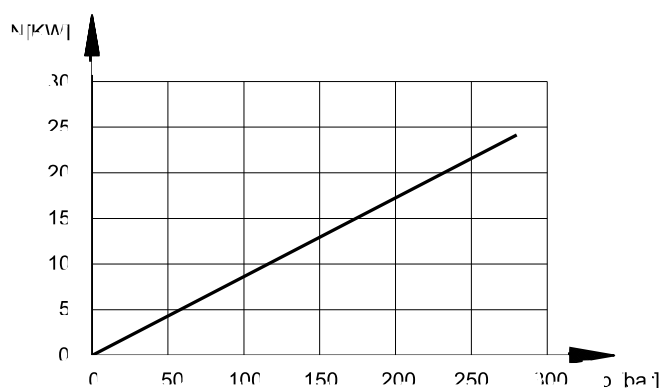
FLOW RATE/PRESSURE CURVES



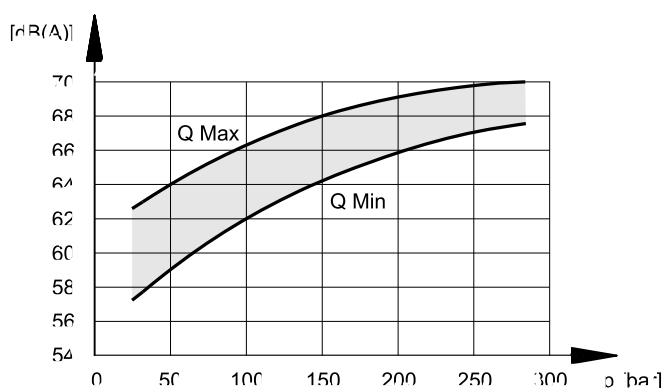
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



ABSORBED POWER



NOISE LEVEL

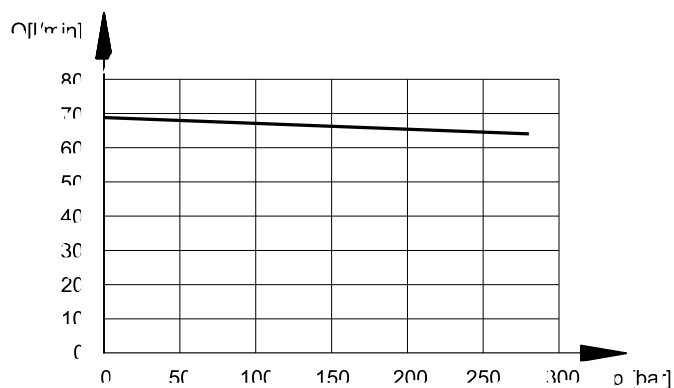


The noise pressure levels were measured in a semi-anechoic chamber, at a distance of 1 m from the pump and with a tolerance of ± 2 dB(A). The values shown must be reduced by 5 dB(A) if they are to be considered in a completely anechoic room.

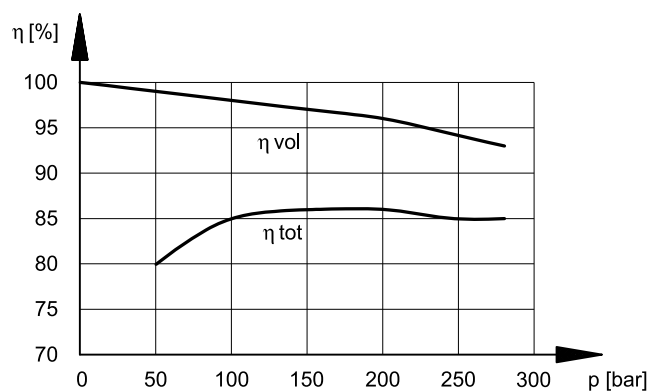
5 - VPPM-046 PUMP CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 rpm.

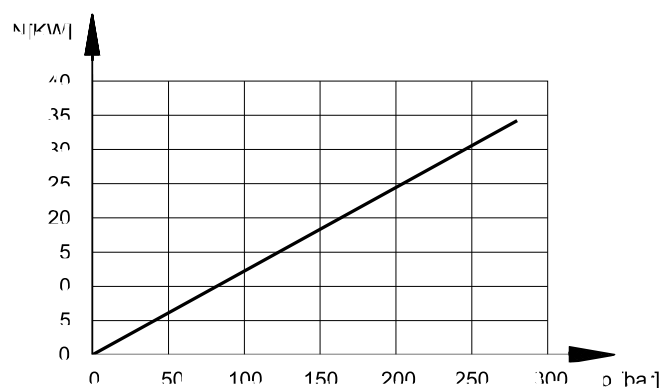
FLOW RATE/PRESSURE CURVES



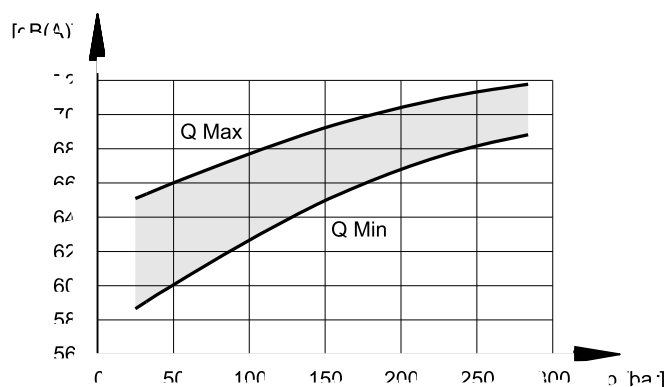
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



ABSORBED POWER



NOISE LEVEL

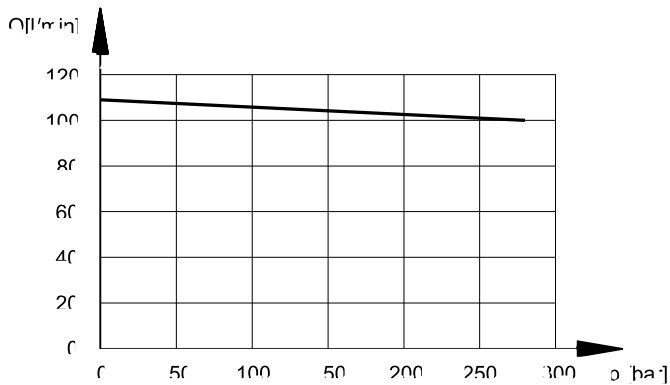


The noise pressure levels were measured in a semi-anechoic chamber, at a distance of 1 m from the pump and with a tolerance of ± 2 dB(A). The values shown must be reduced by 5 dB(A) if they are to be considered in a completely anechoic room.

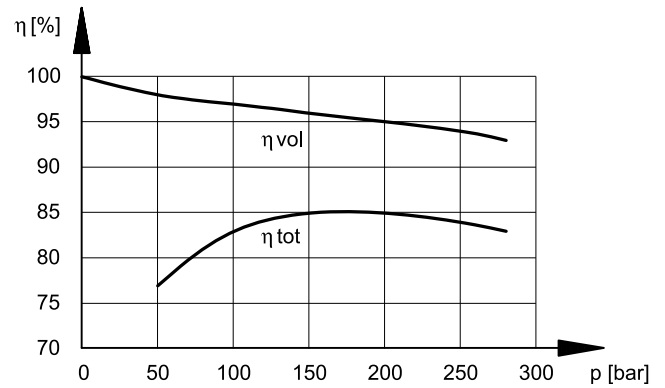
6 - VPPM-073 PUMP CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with mineral oil with a viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 rpm.

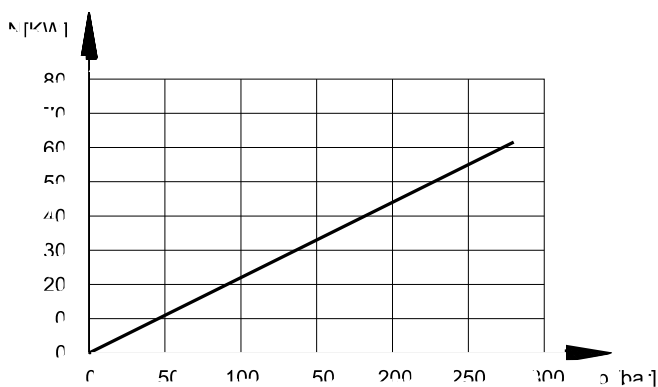
FLOW RATE/PRESSURE CURVES



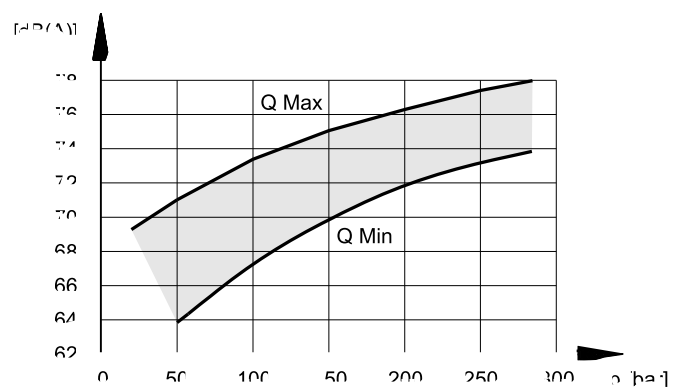
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



ABSORBED POWER



NOISE LEVEL

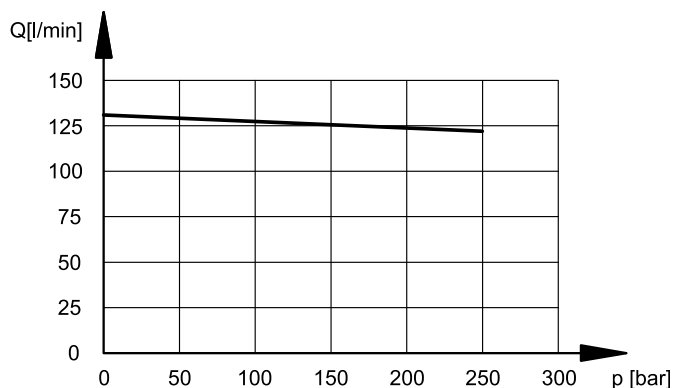


The noise pressure levels were measured in a semi-anechoic chamber, at a distance of 1 m from the pump and with a tolerance of ± 2 dB(A). The values shown must be reduced by 5 dB(A) if they are to be considered in a completely anechoic room.

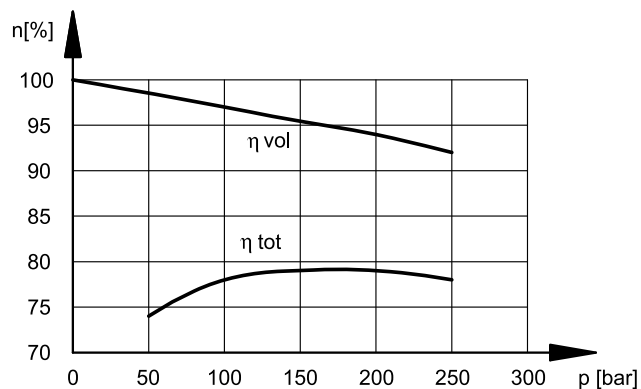
7 - VPPM-087 PUMP CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 rpm.

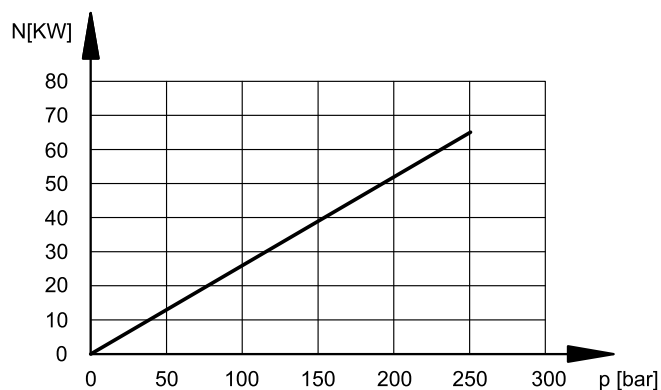
FLOW RATE/PRESSURE CURVES



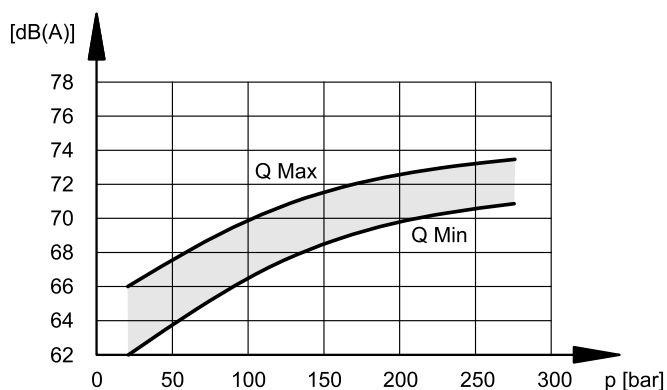
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



ABSORBED POWER



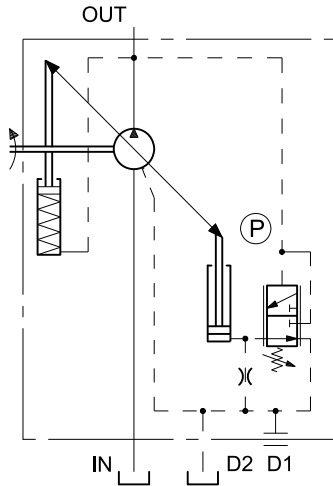
NOISE LEVEL



The noise pressure levels were measured in a semi-anechoic chamber, at a distance of 1 m from the pump and with a tolerance of ± 2 dB(A). The values shown must be reduced by 5 dB(A) if they are to be considered in a completely anechoic room.

8 - PRESSURE REGULATOR: PC

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



The PC pressure regulator keeps the pressure at a constant set level in the circuit, thus adjusting automatically the pump flow rate according to the real need of the system. The desired pressure can be set by manually adjusting the (P) regulation valve.

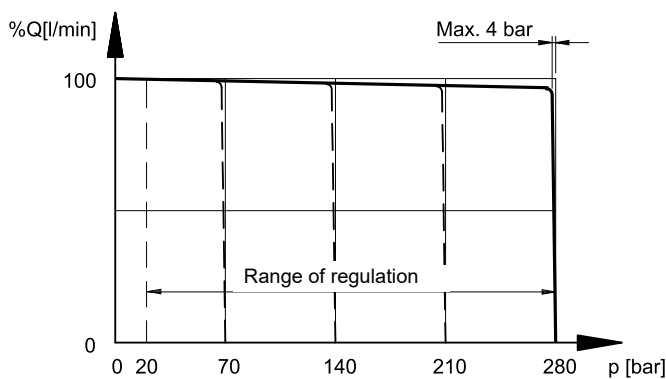
FEATURES OF THE PC REGULATOR:

- pressure regulating range (P) = 20 ÷ 350 bars
- default setting (P) = 280 bars

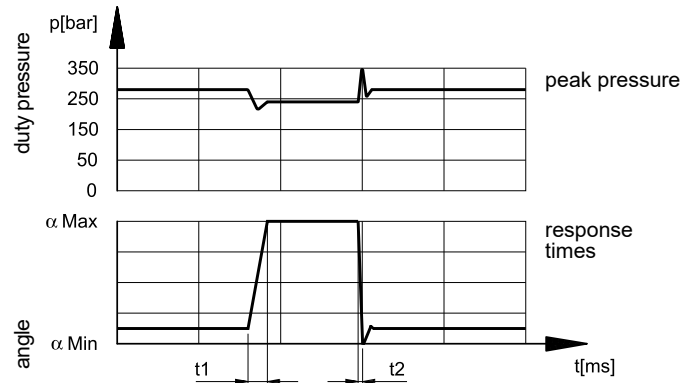
8.1 - Characteristic curves of the PC regulator (values obtained with mineral oil with a viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 rpm and an oil temperature of 50°C.

FLOW RATE/PRESSURE FEATURE



RESPONSE TIMES AND PEAK PRESSURE



t1 = response time for a change from a min. to a max. displacement.

t2 = response time for a change from a max. to a min. displacement.

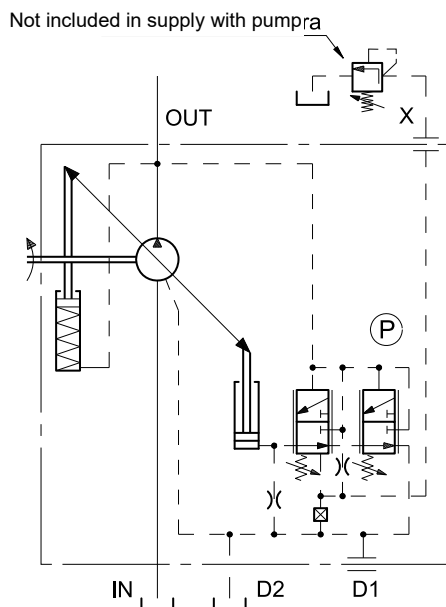
PC pressure regulator set at 280 bars

pump size	t1 [ms]	t2 [ms]
029	30	20
046	45	25
073	50	30
087	53	28

The values stated in the table are obtained from the opening until the instant the delivery level is achieved, by using a maximum pressure valve set at 350 bars for a load simulation, placed at a distance of 1 m from the pump delivery port.

9 - REMOTE-CONTROLLED PRESSURE REGULATOR: PCR

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



The PCR regulator, apart from limiting the line maximum pressure (P valve), allows a remote-control of the device via a remote control connected to the X port (typical application for submerged pumps). In case a pressure regulating valve is used for the remote-control, it is suggested to use a direct operated valve with a size suitable to 1,5 l/min pilot flow rate.

N.B. The maximum length of the connection between the valve and the pump X port must not be longer than 2 m.

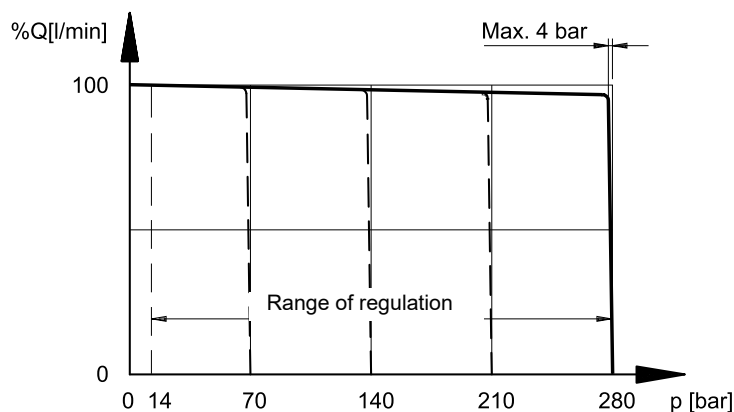
PCR FEATURES:

- pressure regulating range (P) = 20 ÷ 350 bars
- default setting (P) = 280 bars
- remote-regulated pressure range = 14 ÷ 315 bars
- flow rate available on the X port for the remote-control = about 1,5 l/min

9.1- Characteristic curves of the PCR regulator (values obtained with mineral oil with a viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 rpm and an oil temperature of 50°C.

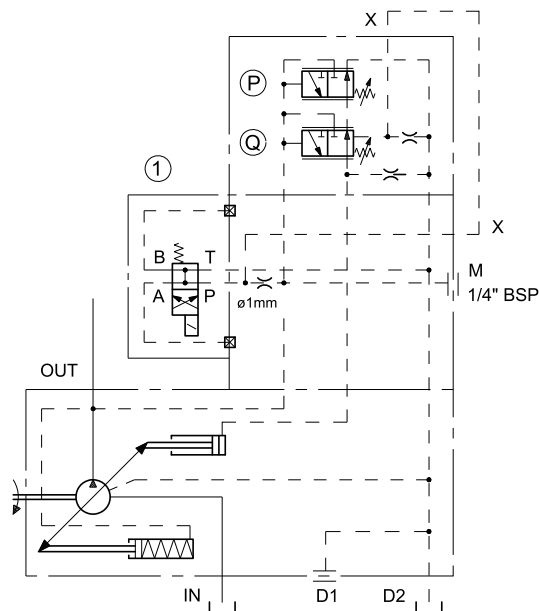
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE FEATURE



10 - REGULATOR WITH PRESSURE CONTROL DEVICES: PCX

10.1 - Electrical unloading

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



The PCX regulator, mated to a suitable two-position solenoid valve, allows the electrical switching of the pump displacement in null condition and with minimum delivery pressure.

This function is useful for the pump unloading at the start-up or to operate at minimum pressure in the system during the machine cycle pause, with considerable energy saving.

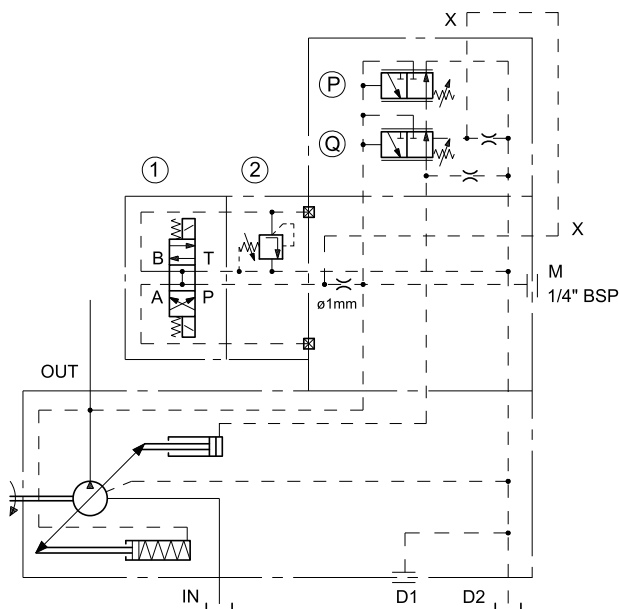
The pressure switching is made by means of a solenoid valve (to be ordered separately) installed on the pump regulator directly.

PCX FEATURES (electrical unloading):

- solenoid switching valve (1) = DS3-SA2 (to be ordered separately see cat. 41 150)
- solenoid valve OFF = pump at null displacement and delivery pressure = 20 bar
- solenoid valve ON = maximum displacement and delivery pressure set on regulator (P).
- pressure regulating range (P) = 20 ÷ 350 bar
- default setting (P) = 280 bar

10.2 - Two pressure settings + unloading

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



This type of regulator allows to select, by means of a three-position solenoid valve, two different working pressures; it allows also the pump unloading.

The solenoid valve (1) and the relief valve (2) for the intermediate pressure setting are directly installed on the pump regulator and they are to be ordered separately.

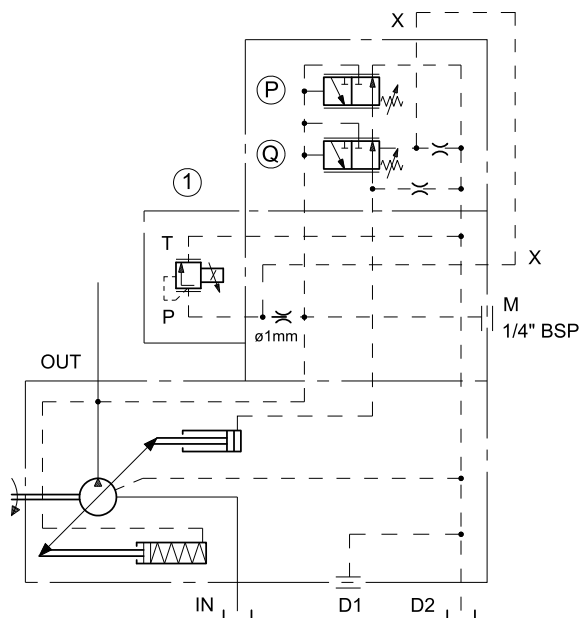
PCX FEATURES (two pressure settings + unloading):

- solenoid switching valve (1) = DS3-S2 (to be ordered separately see catalogue 41 150)
- solenoid valve OFF = pump unloading - delivery pressure = 20 bar
- solenoid side "a" ON = maximum displacement and delivery pressure set on relief valve (2) (intermediate value)
- solenoid side "b" ON = maximum displacement and delivery pressure set on regulator (P) (maximum value)
- pressure relief valve (2) = MCI*-SBT (to be ordered separately - see cat. 61 200)
- pressure regulating range (2) = MCI3-SBT 20 ÷ 100 bar
MCI5-SBT 20 ÷ 250 bar
- pressure regulating range (P) = 20 ÷ 350 bar
- default setting (P) = 280 bar

NOTE: For PCX regulators characteristic curves (with two pressure settings + unloading functions), see PC regulator diagrams at paragraph 8.1.

10.3 - Pressure regulation with electric proportional control

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



The PCX regulator mated with a proportional pressure relief valve, allows a continuous control and modulation of the system pressure.

The proportional pressure relief valve (to be ordered separately) is installed on the pump regulator directly.

PCX FEATURES (proportional pressure regulation):

- pressure regulating range (P) = 20 ÷ 350 bar
- default setting (P) = 280 bar
- proportional pressure relief valve (1) = PRED3 (to be ordered separately with its relative electronic control unit - see catalogue 81 210)
- proportional pressure regulating range:
 PRED3-070 20 ÷ 100 bar
 PRED3-210 20 ÷ 240 bar

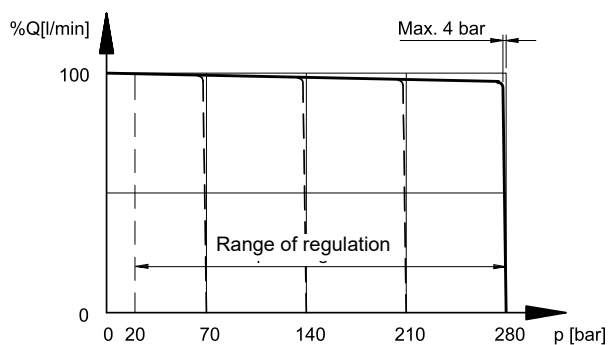
Hysteresis = < 5% of p nom

Repeatability = < ± 1,5% of p nom

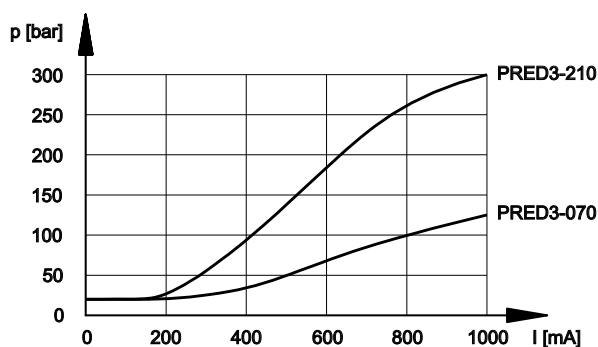
10.3.1 - Characteristic curves (values obtained with mineral oil with a viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 rpm and an oil temperature of 50°C.

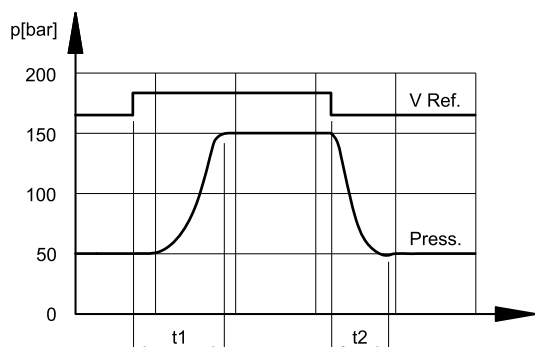
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE FEATURE



CURRENT / PRESSURE FEATURE



RESPONSE TIME



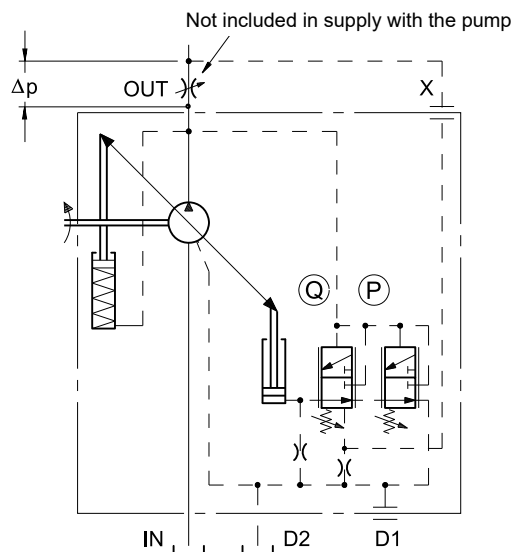
The response times are obtained with a VPPM-046 pump, by changing the reference signal (V Ref) on the proportional valve in order to have a line pressure variation from 50 to 150 bar and vice versa, with an oil volume of 5 lt.

t1 = 80 ms (response time for an increasing pressure change)

t2 = 60 ms (response time for a decreasing pressure change)

11 - FLOW RATE AND PRESSURE REGULATOR: PQC

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



This regulator, apart from regulating the pressure (as for the PC model), allows the pump flow rate to be regulated according to the Δp pressure drop measured on either side of a throttle valve installed on the user line. The connection pipe between the X port and the flow line downstream the restrictor (or valve) must always be made (customer charge).

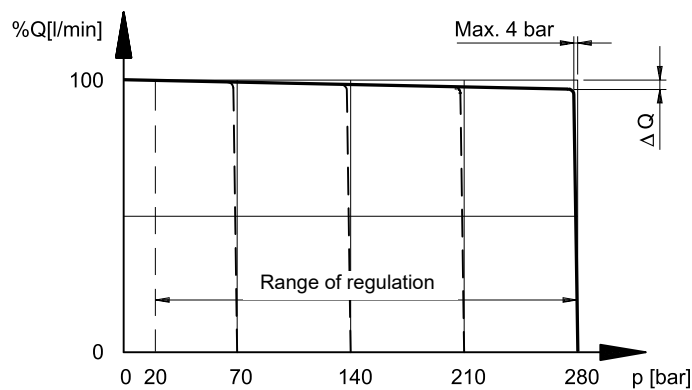
PQC FEATURES:

- pressure regulating range (P) = 20 ÷ 350
- default setting (P) = 280 bar
- differential pressure regulating range (Q) = 10 ÷ 40 bars
- default setting = 14 bar
- Min. discharge head = 18 ± 2 bar
(with a zero flow rate, X discharge pilot and with a default (Q) setting of the differential regulator)

11.1 - Characteristic curves of the PQC regulator (values obtained with mineral oil with a viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 rpm and an oil temperature of 50°C.

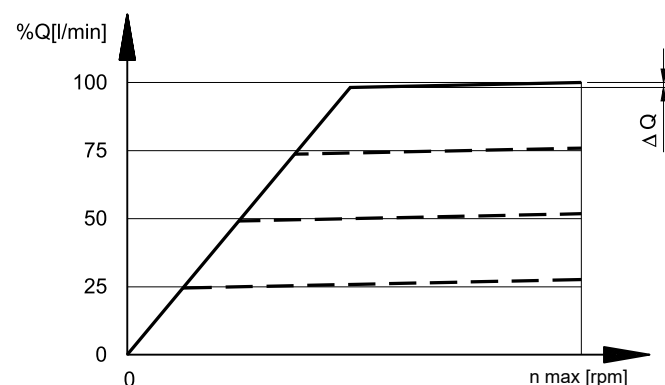
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE FEATURE



Flow variation between minimum and maximum pressure with pump set at max displacement

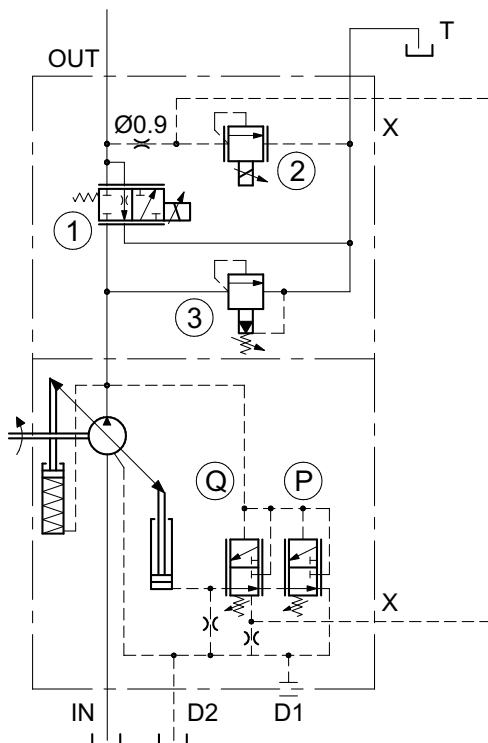
pump size	ΔQ max [l/min]
029	0.9
046	1.7
073	2.5
087	2.5

FLOW RATE / ROTATION SPEED STATIC FEATURE



12 - INTEGRATED PROPORTIONAL FLOW AND PRESSURE CONTROL REGULATOR: PQCE5

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



This regulator allows an independent regulation of the pump flow and pressure, both with an electric proportional control.

The pump flow is regulated through the proportional valve (1) which operates directly on the pump delivery, while the system pressure is controlled by means of the proportional relief valve (2) working as a pilot stage of the differential regulator (Q).

The maximum system pressure is limited by the regulator (P). The regulator is also equipped of a built-in pressure relief valve (3) with manual adjustment, which limits the pressure peak due to quick flow variations in the system.

PQCE5 FEATURES

- pressure regulating range (P) = 20 ÷ 350 bar
- default setting (P) = 280 bar
- differential pressure regulating range (Q) = 10 ÷ 30 bar
- default setting = 16 bar
- proportional pressure regulating range:
20 ÷ 250 bar (for VPPM-*PQCE5 pump)
- proportional flow regulating range:
0 ÷ 69 l/min (for VPPM-046 PQCE5 pump)
0 ÷ 109,5 l/min (for VPPM-073 PQCE5 pump)
0 ÷ 132 l/min (for VPPM-073 PQCE5 pump)

PERFORMANCES and ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

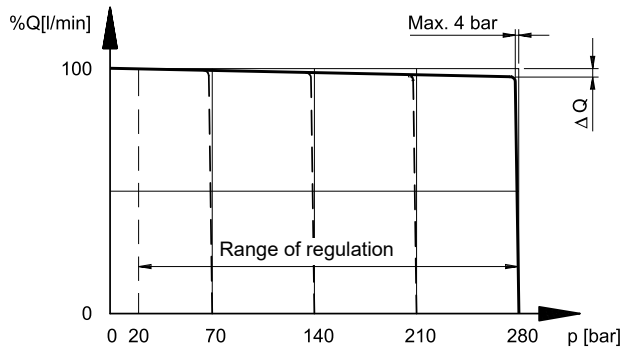
	FLOW REGULATION (1) (DSE5 valve)	PRESSURE REGULATION (2) (CRE valve)
HYSTERESIS	< 6% of Q max	< 5% of p nom
REPEATABILITY	< ±1,5% of Q max	< ±1,5% of p nom
NOMINAL VOLTAGE	24 VDC	24 VDC
COIL RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	8,65 Ω	16,6 Ω
MAXIMUM CURRENT	1,6 A	0,85 A
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU	
DEGREE OF PROTECTION : Atmospheric agents (CEI EN 60529)	IP 65	
ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS for proportional valves	EDM-M3312 see cat. 89 250	

12.1 - Characteristic curves of the PQCE5 regulator

(values obtained with mineral oil with a viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 rpm and an oil temperature of 50°C.

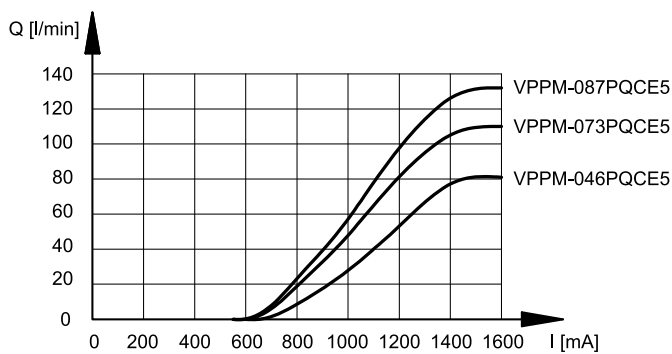
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE CURVE



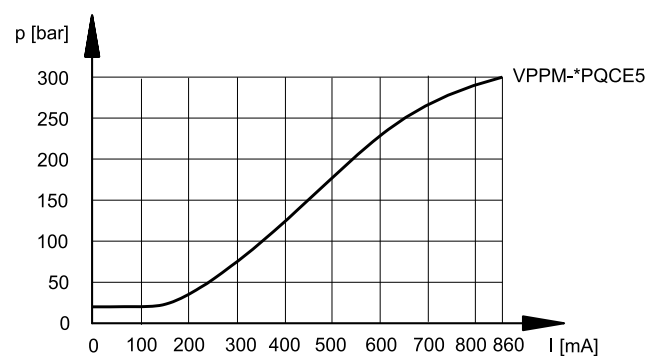
**Flow variation
between minimum and maximum pressure
with pump set at max displacement**

pump size	ΔQ max [l/min]
046	1.7
073	2.5
087	2.5

CURRENT / FLOW CURVE

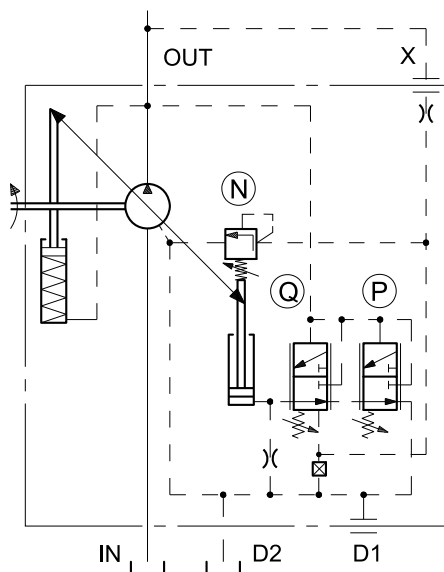


CURRENT / PRESSURE CURVE



13 - POWER REGULATOR: PQNC

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



Such regulator keeps the pump torque at a constant level by changing the displacement according to the delivery pressure, so that the ratio $p \times (Q)$ (absorbed power) remains unchanged. The functions limiting the (P) maximum pressure and regulating the (Q) flow rate are always present, if a restrictor has been installed on the user line.

In the 1/8" BSP coupling supplied for the X port, there is a restrictor of $\varnothing 0,8$ orifice.

Note: The connection pipe between the X port and the pump outlet must always be made (customer charge).

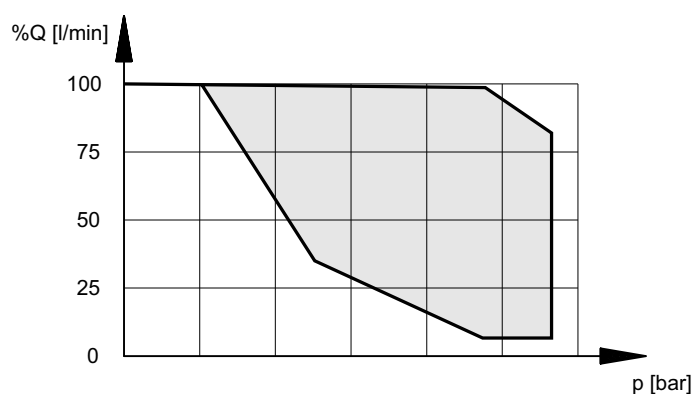
PQNC FEATURES:

- pressure regulating range (P) = 20 ÷ 350
- default setting (P) = 280 bar
- differential pressure regulating range (Q) = 10 ÷ 30 bar
- default setting = 16 bar
- min. discharge head = 18 ± 2 bar
(with a zero flow rate, X discharge pilot and with a default Q setting of the differential regulator)
- the power regulator is factory set. The setting value has to be specified with the order, by stating into the identification code the Nm torque value (see paragraph 1).
- Start of the regulation: looking at values table of paragraph 1.5

13.1 - Characteristic curves of the PQNC regulator (values obtained with mineral oil with a viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

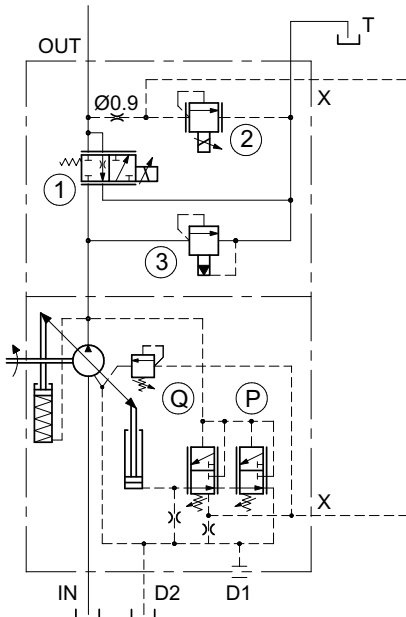
The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 rpm and an oil temperature of 50°C.

FLOW RATE / PRESSURE CURVE



14 - POWER REGULATOR WITH INTEGRATED PROPORTIONAL FLOW AND PRESSURE CONTROL: PQNCE5

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



This system combines all the functions of the constant power control as a standard PQNC5 regulator, and moreover it allows the independent proportional regulation of the pump flow and pressure at values behind the power curve characteristic set on the regulator (N).

PQNCE5 FEATURES

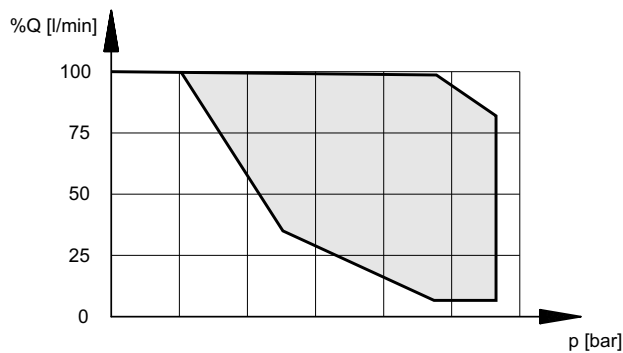
For technical characteristics and settings of regulator, see paragraph 13.

14.1 - Characteristic curves of the PQNCE5 regulator

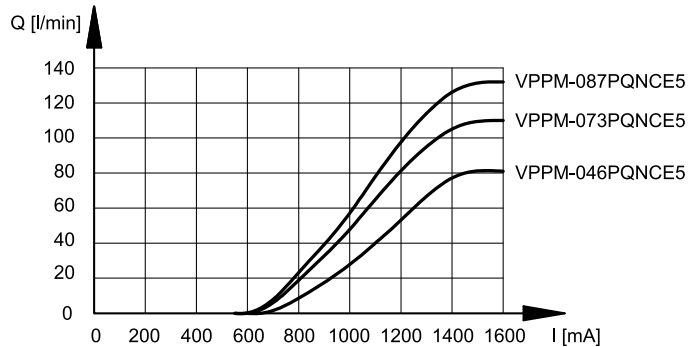
(values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C with driver EDM-M3312)

The diagram curves were measured with a pump rotation speed of 1500 rpm and an oil temperature of 50°C.

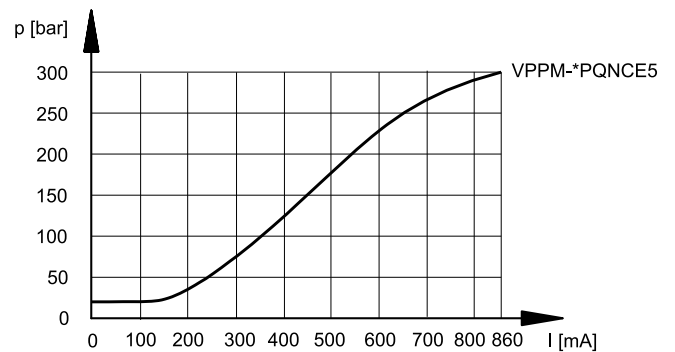
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE CURVE



CURRENT / FLOW CURVE

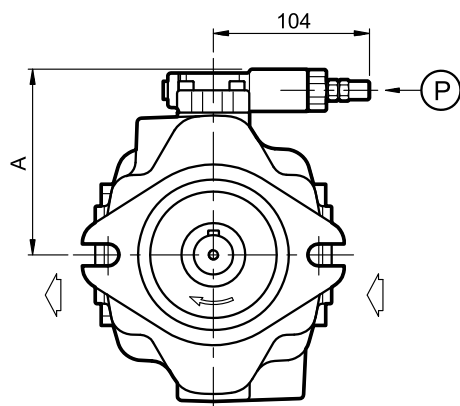


CURRENT / PRESSURE CURVE



15 - REGULATOR OVERALL DIMENSIONS

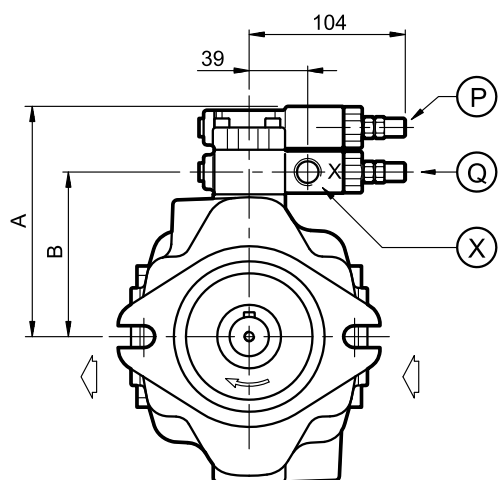
dimensions in mm



PRESSURE REGULATOR PC

pump size	A [mm]
029	114
046	123
073 / 087	136

P	Pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure Locknut: spanner 13
---	--

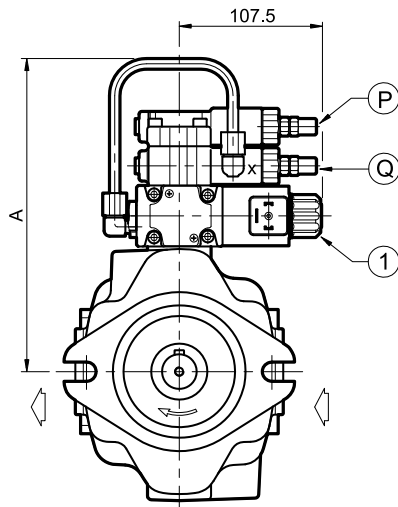


REMOTE-CONTROLLED PRESSURE REGULATOR PCR

pump size	A [mm]	B [mm]
029	144	100
046	153	109
073 / 087	165	122

P	Pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure Locknut: spanner 13
Q	Differential pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase differential pressure Locknut: spanner 13
X	Pilot port for remote control X: 1/8" BSP

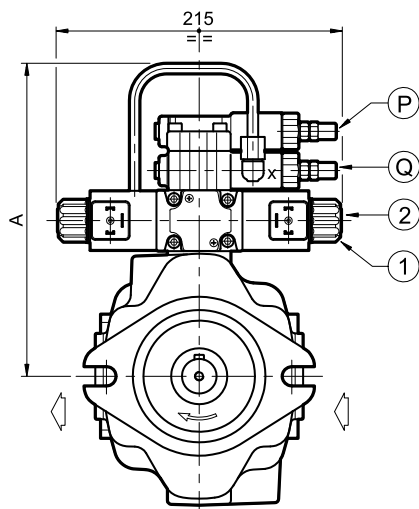
dimensions in mm



PCX REGULATOR WITH ELECTRICAL UNLOADING

pump size	A [mm]
029	244
046	253
073 / 087	265

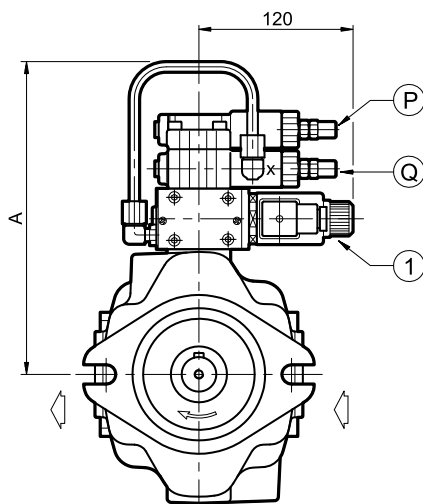
P	Pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure Locknut: spanner 13
Q	Differential pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase differential pressure Locknut: spanner 13
1	Solenoid switching valve type DS3-SA2



PCX REGULATOR WITH TWO PRESSURE SETTINGS + UNLOADING

pump size	A [mm]
029	244
046	253
073 / 087	265

P	Pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure Locknut: spanner 13
Q	Differential pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase differential pressure Locknut: spanner 13
1	Solenoid switching valve type DS3-S2
2	Relief valve for the intermediate pressure setting MCI*-SBT

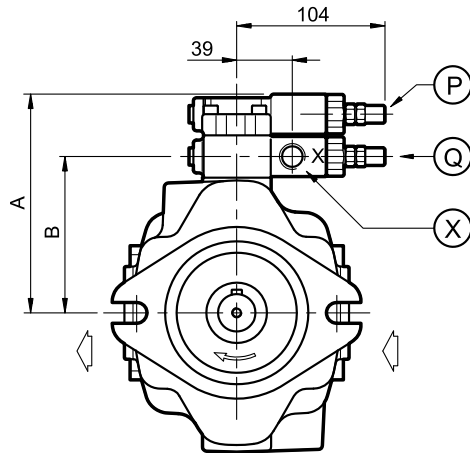


PCX REGULATOR FOR PRESSURE REGULATION WITH ELECTRIC PROPORTIONAL CONTROL

pump size	A [mm]
029	244
046	253
073 / 087	265

P	Pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure Locknut: spanner 13
Q	Differential pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase differential pressure Locknut: spanner 13
1	Proportional pressure relief valve PRED3 type

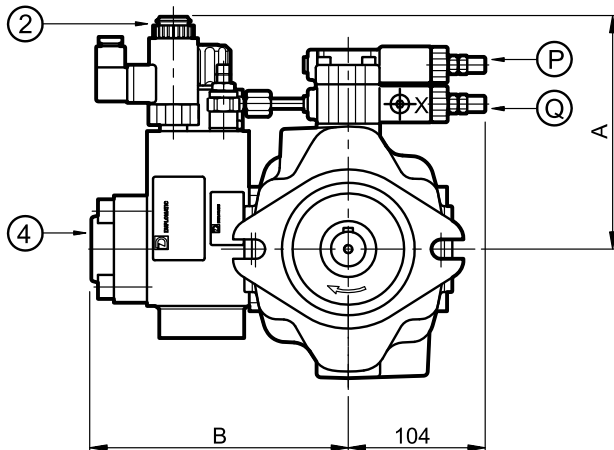
dimensions in mm



FLOW RATE AND PRESSURE REGULATOR PQC

pump size	A [mm]	B [mm]
029	144	100
046	153	109
073 / 087	165	122

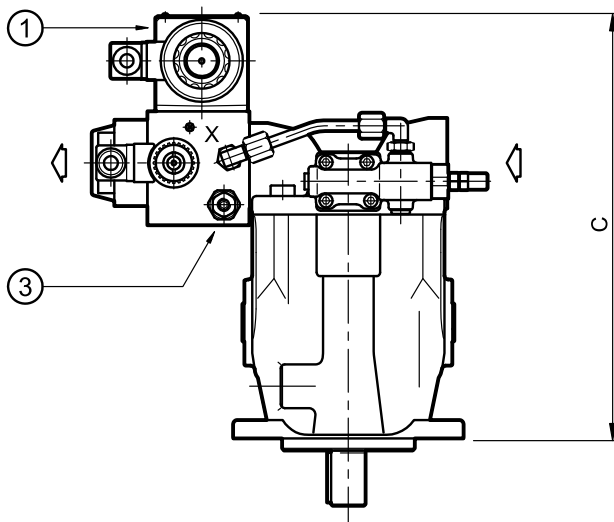
P	Pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: Spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure Locknut: spanner 13
Q	Differential pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase differential pressure Locknut: spanner 13
X	Pilotage port X: 1/8" BSP (see paragraph 11)

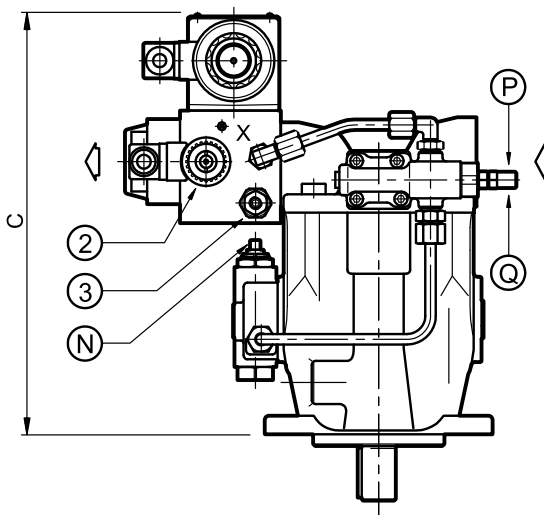
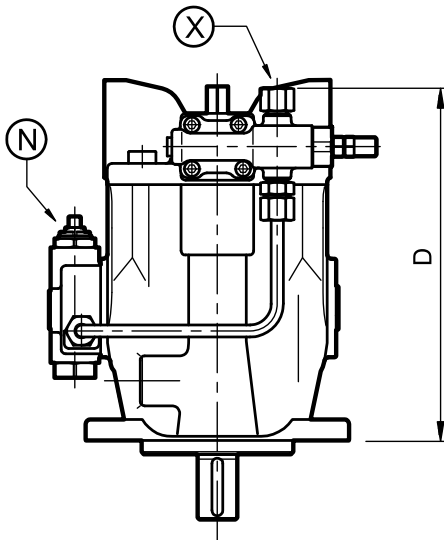
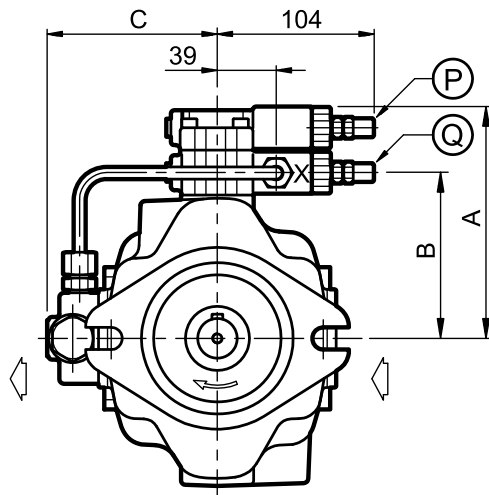


PQCE REGULATOR WITH INTEGRATED PROPORTIONAL FLOW AND PRESSURE CONTROL

pump size	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]
046	175	194	337
073 / 087	181	207	345

P	Pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: Spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure Locknut: spanner 13
Q	Differential pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase differential pressure Locknut: spanner 13
1	Proportional flow control valve type: DSE5-P070B - DSE5-P110SB
2	Proportional pressure valve type: CRE-250
3	Safety pressure relief valve
4	Delivery port SAE 6000 flange 1" for VPPM-046 - 1 1/4" for VPPM-073 and -087





POWER REGULATOR PQNC

dimensions in mm

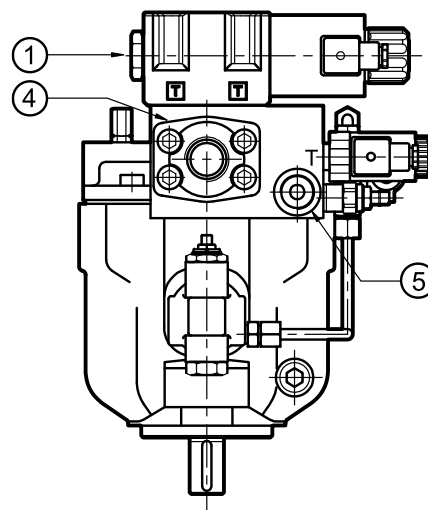
pump size	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]	D [mm]
029	144	100	104	211
046	153	109	111	235
073 / 087	165	122	120	258

P	Pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure Locknut: spanner 13
Q	Differential pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase differential pressure Locknut: spanner 13
X	Pilotage port X: 1/8" BSP (restrictor with Ø0,8 orifice included - see paragraph 13)
N	Power regulator

POWER REGULATOR WITH INTEGRATED PROPORTIONAL FLOW AND PRESSURE CONTROL PQNCE5

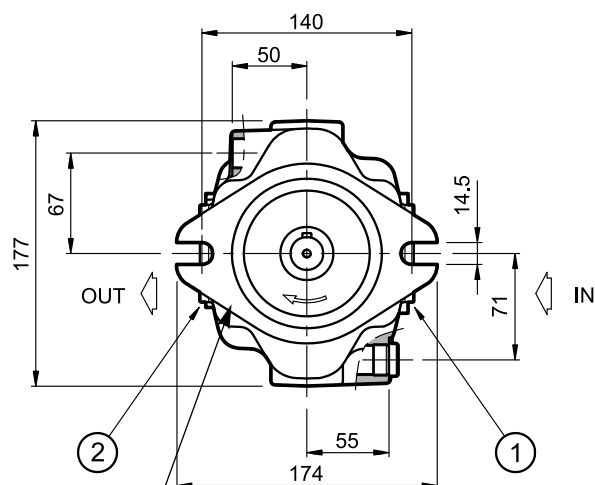
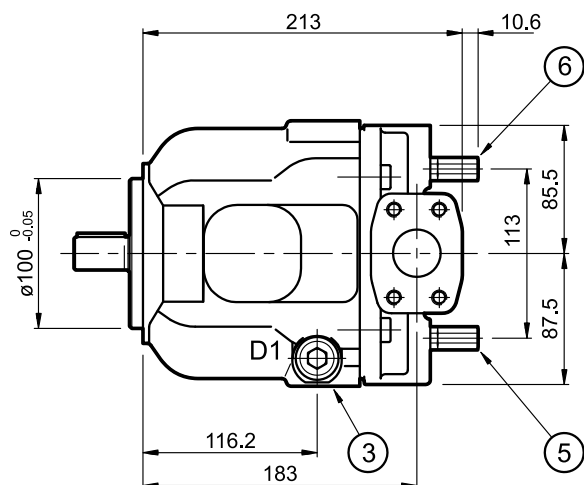
(for dimensions see PQCE5 page 22)

P	Pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4. Clockwise rotation to increase pressure Locknut: spanner 13
Q	Differential pressure regulator countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 Clockwise rotation to increase differential pressure Locknut: spanner 13
N	Power regulator
1	Proportional flow control valve type: DSE5-P070SB - DSE5-P110SB
2	Proportional pressure control valve type: CRE-250
3	Safety pressure relief valve
4	Delivery port SAE 6000 flange: 1" for VPPM-046 - 1 1/4" for VPPM-073 and -087
5	Outlet port T: 3/4" BSP

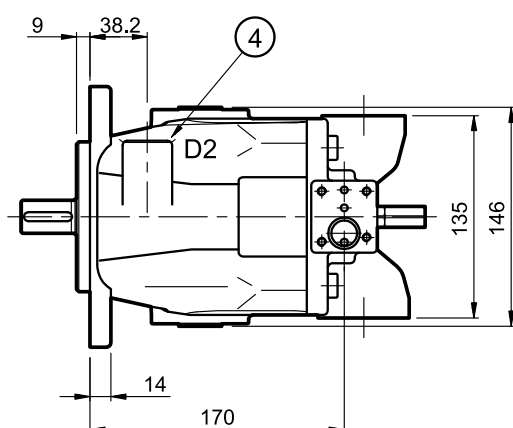


16 - VPPM-029 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

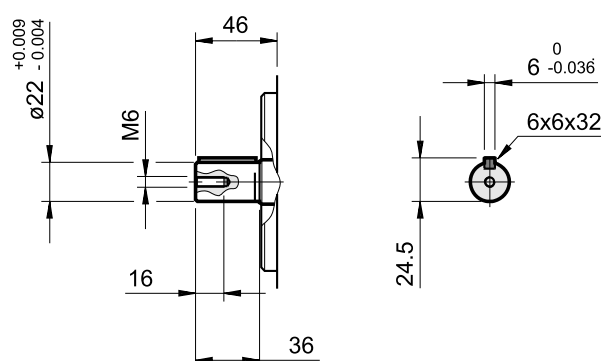
dimensions in mm



ISO 3019/2 fitting flange
(standard, identification code **5**)



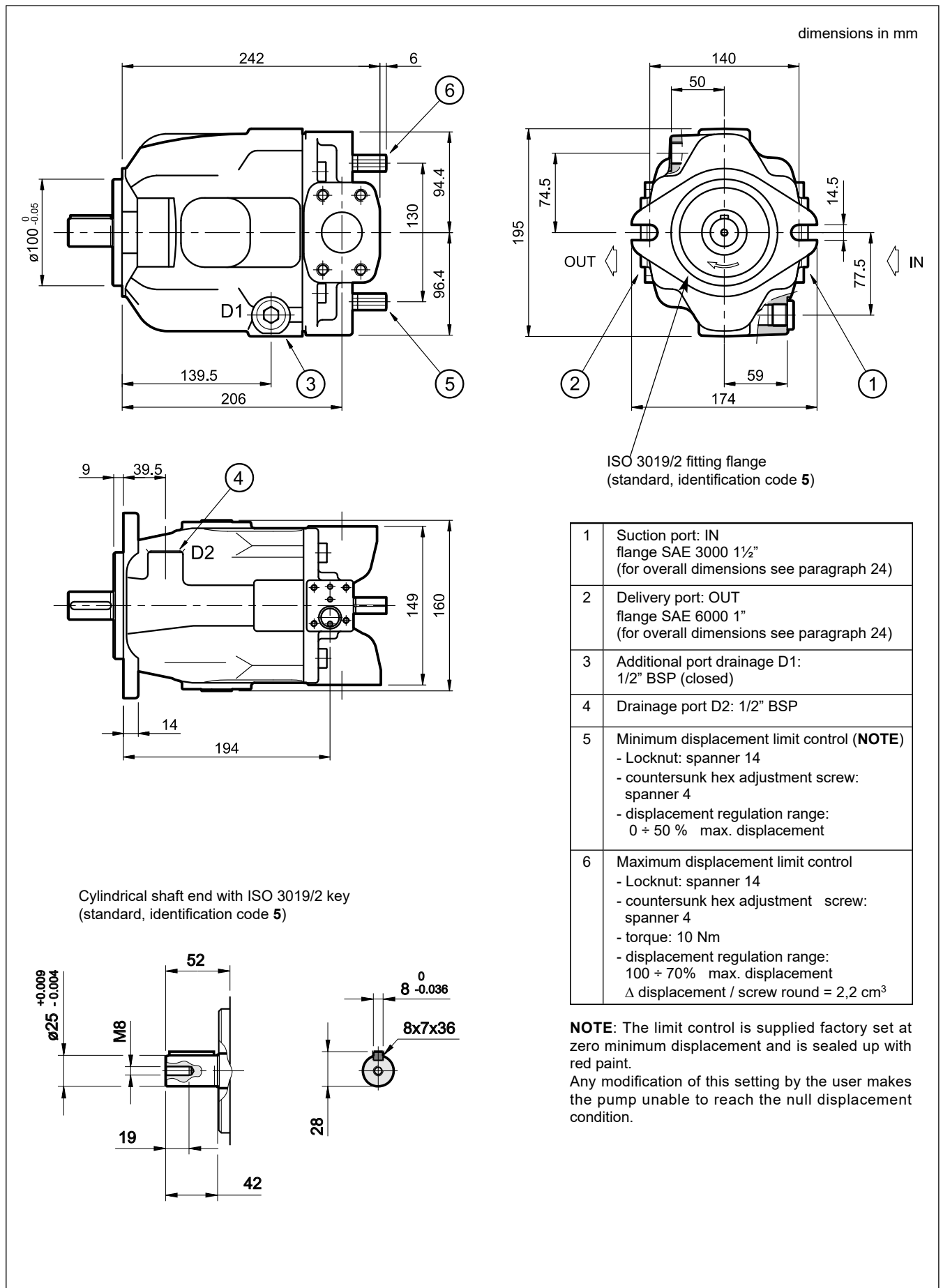
Cylindrical shaft end with ISO 3019/2 key
(standard, identification code **5**)



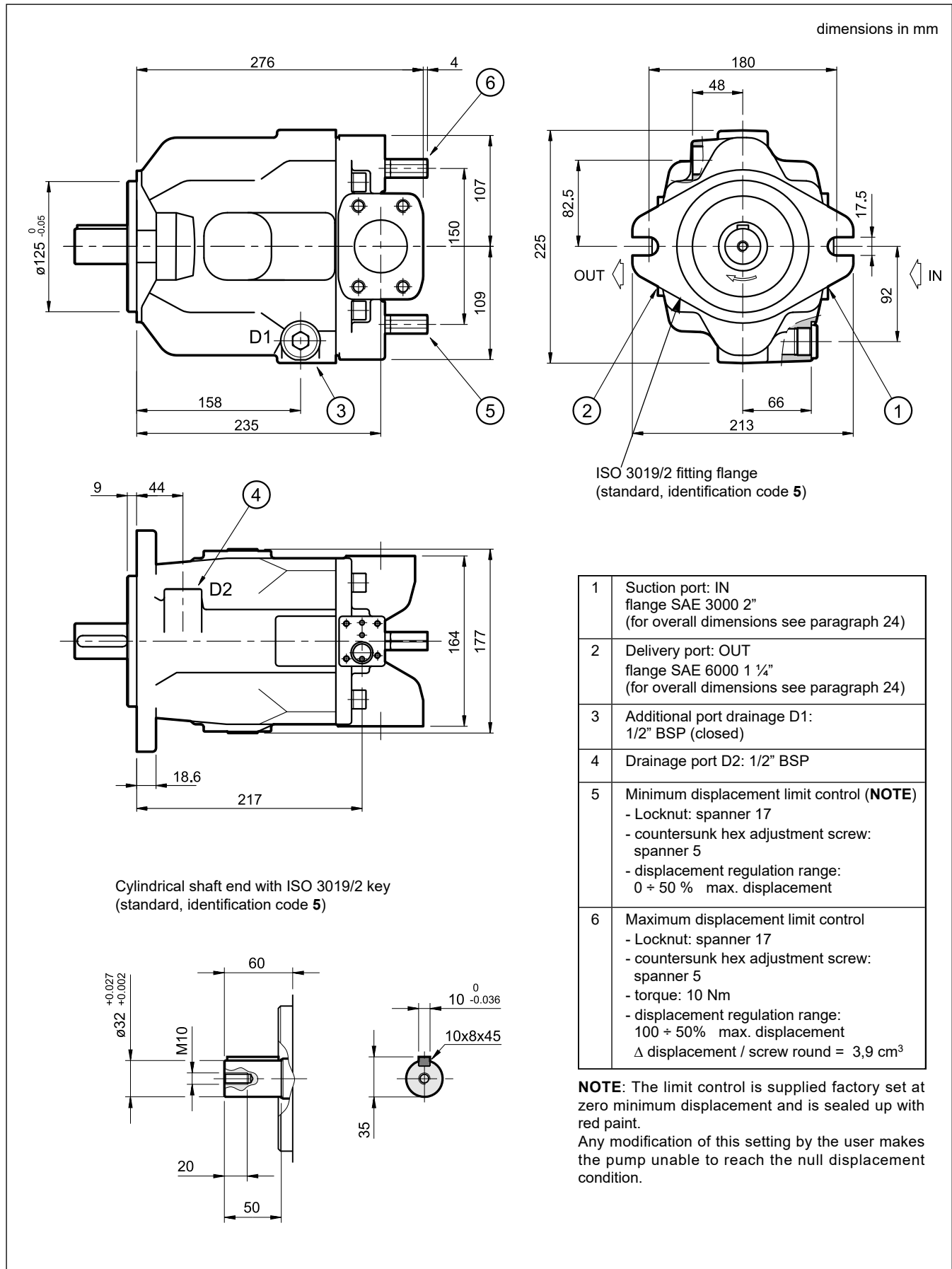
1	Suction port: IN flange SAE 3000 1¼" (for overall dimensions see paragraph 24)
2	Delivery port: OUT flange SAE 6000 3/4" (for overall dimensions see paragraph 24)
3	Additional port drainage D1: 1/2" BSP (closed)
4	Drainage port D2: 1/2" BSP
5	Minimum displacement limit control (NOTE) - Locknut: spanner 14 - countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 - displacement regulation range: 0 ÷ 50 % max. displacement
6	Maximum displacement limit control - Locknut: spanner 14 - countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 4 - torque: 10 Nm - displacement regulation range: 100 ÷ 70% max. displacement Δ displacement / screw round = 1.5 cm ³

NOTE: The limit control is supplied factory set at zero minimum displacement and is sealed up with red paint.
Any modification of this setting by the user makes the pump unable to reach the null displacement condition.

17 - VPPM-046 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

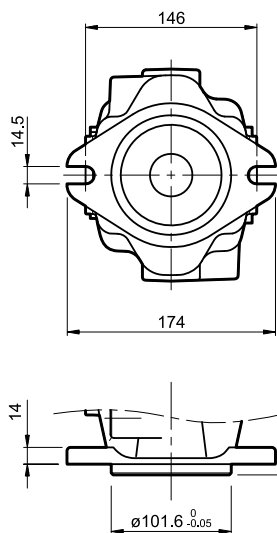


18 - VPPM-073 AND VPPM-087 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

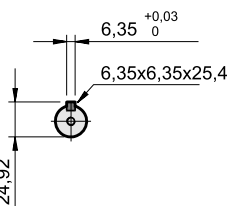
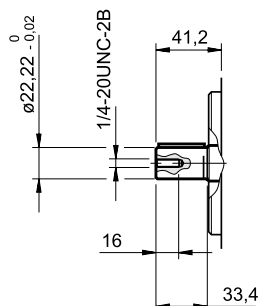


19 - OVERALL DIMENSIONS FOR FLANGES AND SHAFTS TYPE SAE J744

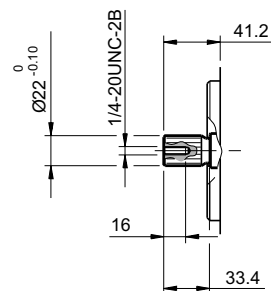
VPPM-029



SAE J744 - 2-hole fitting flange
type "B"
(identification code: **0**)



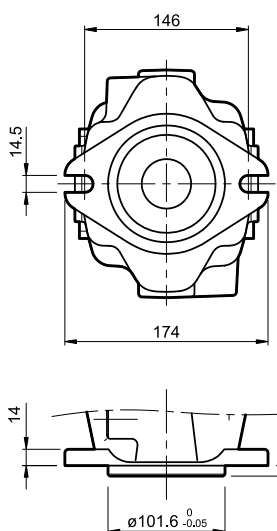
cylindrical with key shaft end
SAE J744
(identification code: **0**)



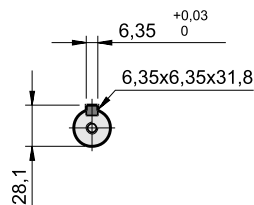
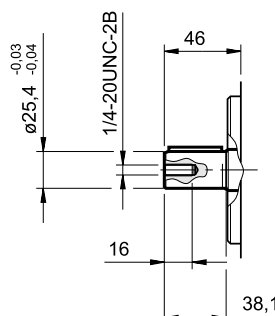
SAE J744 splined shaft end
16/32 d.p. - 13T
(identification code: **1**)

dimensions in mm

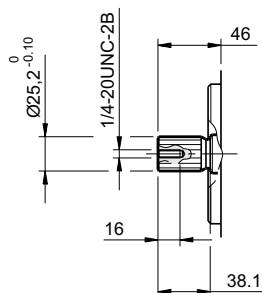
VPPM-046



SAE J744 - 2-hole fitting flange
type "B"
(identification code: **0**)



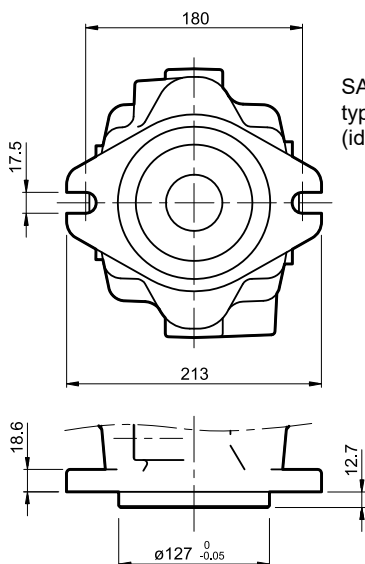
cylindrical with key shaft end
SAE J744
(identification code: **0**)



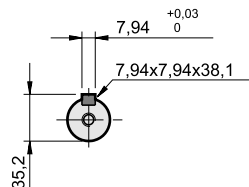
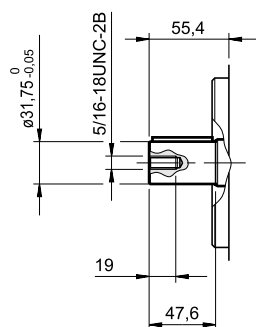
SAE J744 splined shaft end
16/32 d.p. - 15T
(identification code: **1**)

dimensions in mm

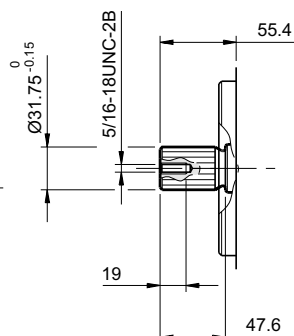
VPPM-073
VPPM-087



SAE J744 - 2-hole fitting flange
type "C"
(identification code: **0**)



cylindrical with key shaft end
SAE J744
(identification code: **0**)



SAE J744 splined shaft end
12/24 d.p. - 14T
(identification code: **1**)

dimensions in mm

20 - INSTALLATION

- The VPPM pumps can be installed both in a horizontal and vertical position, with the shaft in an upward position.

N.B.: The drainage port has to be oriented so that the oil level inside the pump body is never lower than 3/4 of its volume (according to the installation use the D1 or D2 drainage ports).

- Installation below the oil reservoir is suggested. As for an installation above the oil level, check that the min. suction pressure is not lower than -0.2 bars (relative). If a low noise emission level is required, the installation inside the tank is suggested.

In case of an installation inside the tank, with an oil level which does not grant complete pump submersion, it is suggested that the drain tube is adjusted so that the pump higher bearing can be always lubricated.

- **Before starting, the pump body has to be filled with the fluid.**

- It is necessary to vent the air from the delivery connection before operating it the first time. The pump start up, especially at a cold temperature, should occur with the plant at minimum pressure.

- The suction tube has to be suitably sized so that the suction pressure is never lower than -0.2 bar (relative). Bends or restrictions or an excessive tube length could further decrease the value of the suction pressure with a following increase in the noise emissions and a decrease in the pump lifetime.

- The drainage tube has to be sized so that the pressure inside the pump body is always lower than 2 bar (absolute), even during the dynamic change and flow rate phases. The drainage tube has to unload inside the tank far from the suction area. We suggest to interpose a screen between the two lines.

- The drain pressure can be max 0.5 bar higher than the suction pressure but it can never exceed the max of 2 bar of absolute pressure.

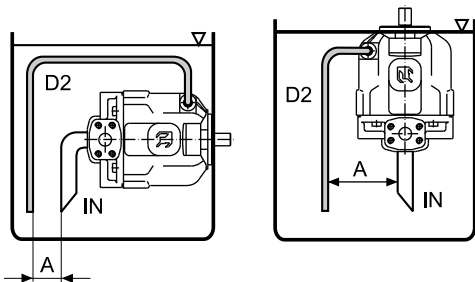
- No check valves allowed on the suction line.

- The motor-pump connection must be carried out directly with a flexible coupling. Radial and axial loads have to be lower than the values specified in the table at paragraph 3.

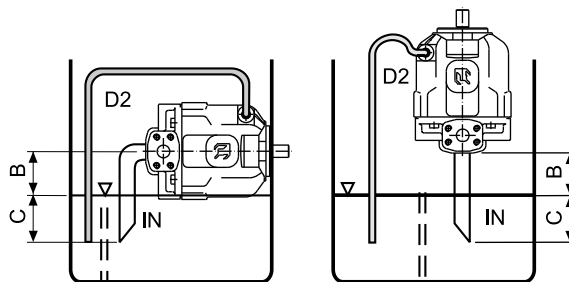
- As for details and the installation of filter elements, see par. 2.3.

MOUNTING INSIDE THE TANK

Minimum level of oil in the tank at or above the surface of the pump flange
 $A \geq 200 \text{ mm}$



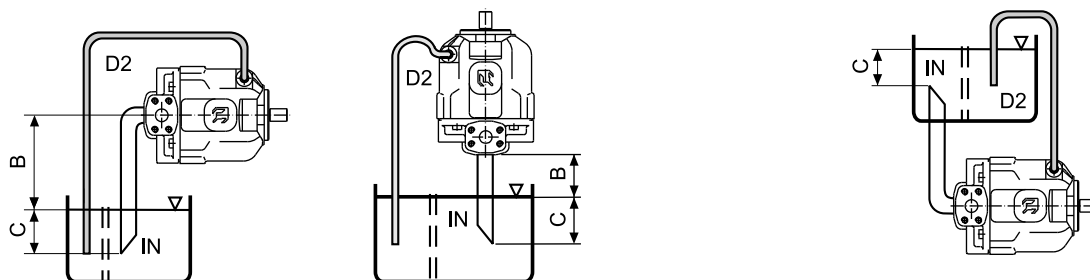
Minimum level of oil in the tank below the surface of the pump flange
 Minimum inlet pressure = -0,2 bar (relative)
 $B \leq 800 \text{ mm}$ $C = 200 \text{ mm}$



MOUNTING OUTSIDE THE TANK

Minimum inlet pressure = -0,2 bar (relative)
 $B \leq 800 \text{ mm}$ $C = 200 \text{ mm}$

$C = 200 \text{ mm}$



21 - THROUGH OUTPUT SHAFT

The VPPM pumps can be supplied with a through output shaft, which allows coupling with other pump models.

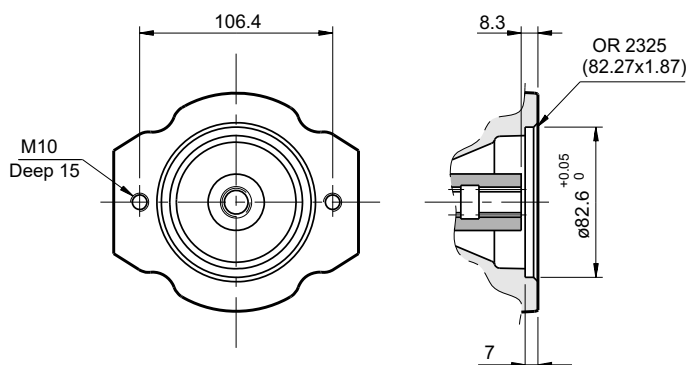
N.B.: The pumps with a through output shaft are supplied with an intermediate 2-hole flange type SAE J744 - and with a mating joint for splined shaft type SAE J744.

The mechanical adjustment for the min and max displacement are not available on these front or intermediate pumps: VPPM-029 with flange 62S, VPPM-073 with flange 64S, VPPM-087 with flange 64S.

As for identification see par. 1 "Identification code". For the pump overall dimensions (intermediate flange included) see paragraph 23 "overall dimensions for multiple pumps".

FLANGE + JOINT FOR THE COUPLING OF A GEAR PUMP GROUP 2

identification code **12S**

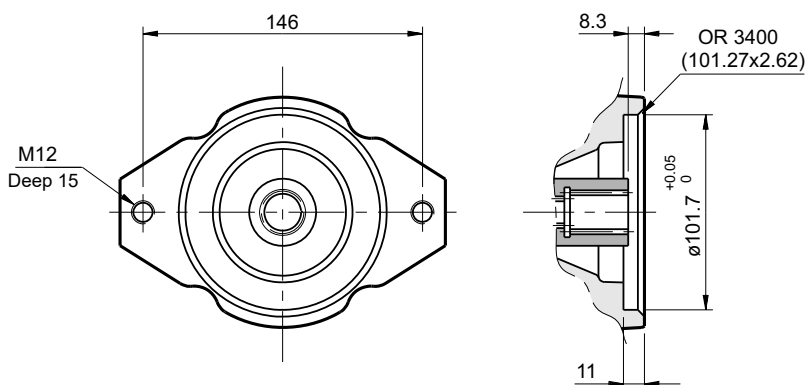


SAE J744 - 2-hole intermediate flange type "A"

mating joint for a SAE J744 splined shaft
16/32 D.P. - 9T

FLANGE + JOINT FOR THE COUPLING OF A PUMP TYPE VPPM-029 OR OF A GEAR PUMP GROUP 3

identification code **62S**

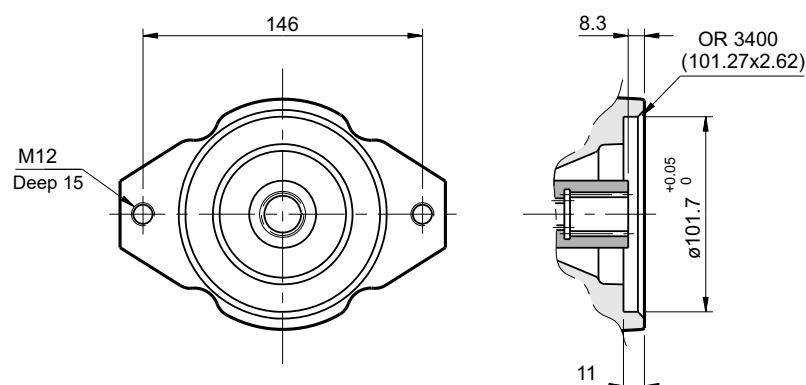


SAE J744 - 2-holes intermediate flange type "B"

mating joint for a SAE J744 splined shaft
16/32 D.P. - 13T

FLANGE + JOINT FOR THE COUPLING OF A PUMP TYPE VPPM-046

identification code **63S**

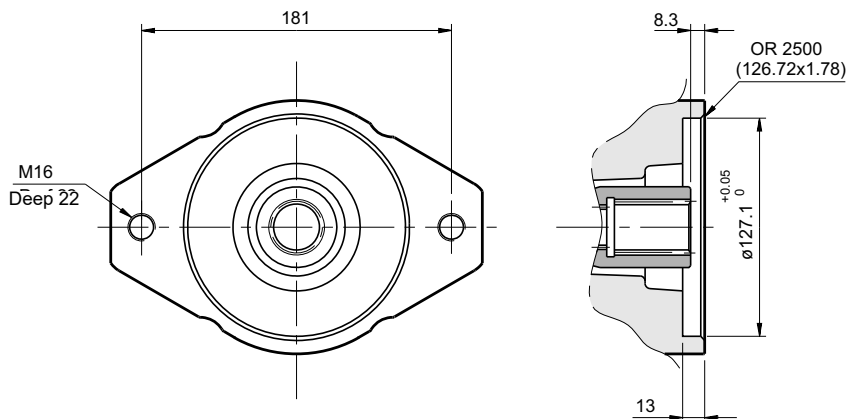


SAE J744 - 2-holes intermediate flange type "B"

mating joint for a SAE J744 splined shaft
16/32 D.P. - 15T

FLANGE + JOINT FOR THE COUPLING OF A PUMP TYPE VPPM-073

identification code **64S**



SAE J744 - 2-holes intermediate flange type "C"

mating joint for a SAE J744 splined shaft 12/24 D.P. - 14T

22 - MULTIPLE PUMPS

The possibility to couple several pumps makes it possible to create multi-flow groups with independent hydraulic circuits. While sizing coupled pumps, it's necessary to make reference to the following conditions:

- The coupling can be carried out between pumps with the same dimensions or to a size of decreasing order.
- The max. rotation speed is determined by the pump with the lowest speed.
- The values of the max. applicable torque can not be exceeded.

22.1 - Max. applicable torque

The input torque (M) for each pump is given by the following ratio:

$$M = \frac{9550 \cdot N}{n} = [\text{Nm}]$$

n = rotation speed [rpm]

where the absorbed power (N) is given by:

$$N = \frac{Q \cdot \Delta p}{600 \cdot \eta_{\text{tot}}} = [\text{kW}]$$

Q = flow rate [l/min]

Δp = differential pressure between the pump suction and delivery [bar]

η_{tot} = total efficiency (obtainable from the diagrams in par. 4-5-6)

or it can be obtained from the diagrams ABSORBED POWER (see par. 4 - 5 - 6 - 7).

If several pumps are coupled, the torque of each single pump has to be added to the torque of subsequent pumps when they are loaded simultaneously.

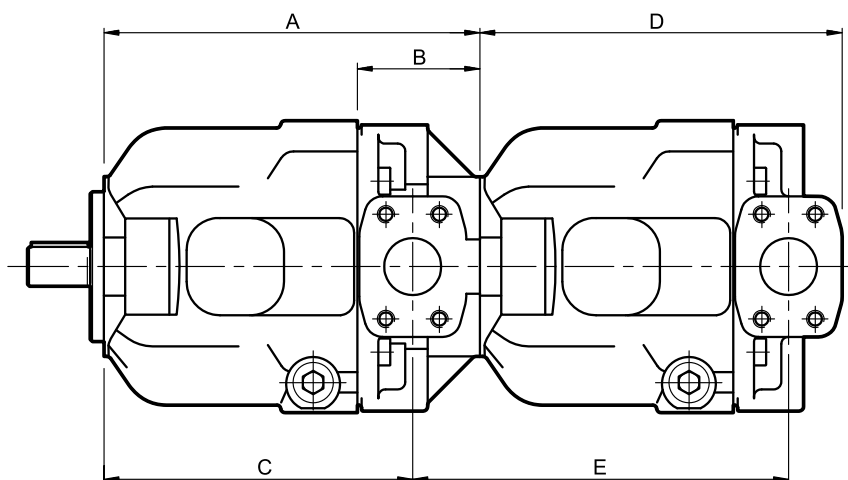
The obtained torque value for each pump has to be lower than the value specified in the table below :

pump with a through output shaft	MAXIMUM TORQUE APPLICABLE AT THE FRONT PUMP SHAFT [Nm]			MAXIMUM TORQUE APPLICABLE AT THE PUMP TO BE COUPLED [Nm] (not simultaneously to the front pump)					
	cylindrical ISO 3019/2 (cod. 5)	cylindrical SAE J744 (cod. 0)	splined SAE J744 (cod. 1)	GP2 external gear	GP3 external gear	VPPM-029	VPPM-046	VPPM-073	VPPM-087
VPPM-029	170	200	190	100	135	135	-	-	-
VPPM-046	220	230	330	135	250	250	250	-	-
VPPM-073	450	490	620	135	330	330	400	440	-
VPPM-087	450	490	620	135	330	330	400	440	440

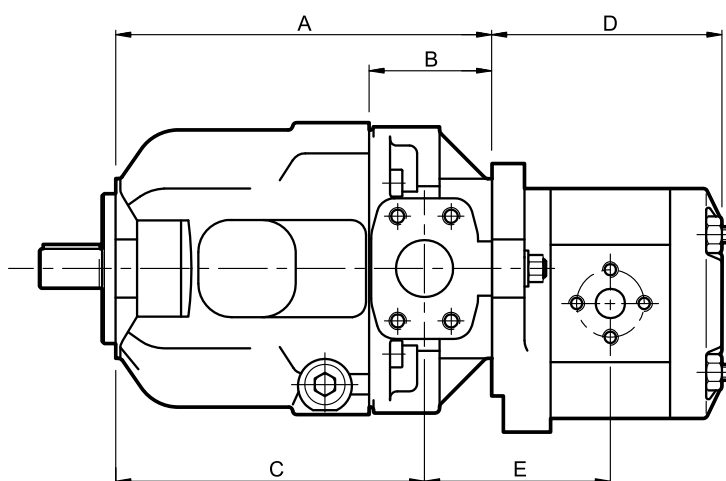
The maximum transmissible torque for those pumps with a through output shaft is determined by the coupling used for the transmission. If the obtained torque values are higher than the ones stated in the table, it is necessary to reduce the working pressure value or to replace the overloaded pump with a pump suitable to bear the required torque.

23 - OVERALL DIMENSIONS FOR MULTIPLE PUMPS

dimensions in mm



	REAR PUMP														
	VPPM-029					VPPM-046					VPPM-073 / 087				
	A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E
VPPM-029	222	77	183	213	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VPPM-046	251	82	206	213	220	251	82	206	242	251	-	-	-	-	-
VPPM-073 VPPM-087	291	99	235	213	226	291	99	235	242	249	296	104	235	276	296



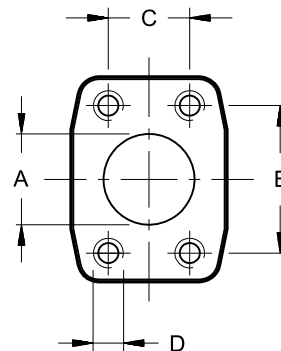
	REAR PUMP										
	external gear GP2					external gear GP3					
	A	B	C	D	E	A	B	C	D	E	
VPPM-029	222	77	183	99 ÷ 121	86 ÷ 97	-	-	-	-	-	
VPPM-046	251	82	206	99 ÷ 121	85 ÷ 96	251	82	206	132 ÷ 147	103 ÷ 110	
VPPM-073 VPPM-087	291	99	235	99 ÷ 121	91 ÷ 102	291	99	235	132 ÷ 147	109 ÷ 116	

NOTE: The D and E values in the table make reference to the dimensions of the gear pumps according to the available min. and max. displacement range. For further details apply to our Technical department.

24 - SUCTION AND DELIVERY PORTS DIMENSIONS FOR SAE FLANGES

SUCTION PORT: "IN" (SAE 3000)						
Pump	nominal size	A mm	B mm	C mm	D threading and depth (mm) METRIC UNC	
VPPM 029	1 1/4"	32	58,7	30,2	M 10x28	7/16 -14 UNC-2B 28
VPPM 046	1 1/2"	38,1	70	35,7	M12x26	1/2 -13 UNC-2B 26
VPPM 073 VPPM 087	2"	50,8	77,8	43	M12x25	1/2 -13 UNC-2B 25

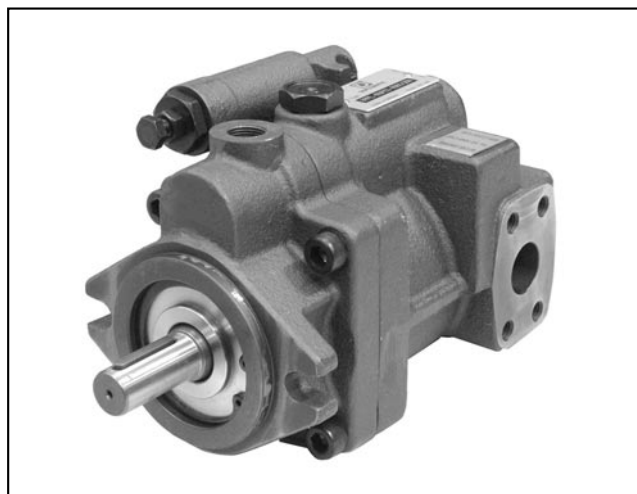
DELIVERY PORT "OUT" (SAE 6000)						
Pump	nominal size	A mm	B mm	C mm	D threading and depth (mm) METRIC UNC	
VPPM 029	3/4"	19	50,8	23,8	M10x24	3/8 - 16 UNC-2B 24
VPPM 046	1"	25,4	57,1	27,7	M12x20	7/16 -14 UNC-2B 20
VPPM 073 VPPM 087	1 1/4"	32	66,7	31,7	M14x23	1/2 - 13 UNC-2B 23



25 - CONNECTION FLANGES

													dimensions in mm
													The fastening bolts and the O-Rings must be ordered separately
SAE 3000		0610720	SAE - 1 1/4"	280	1 1/4" BSP	32	21	41	22	30,2	58,7	68	79
		0610714	SAE - 1 1/2"	210	1 1/2" BSP	38	25	45	24	35,7	70	78	94
		0610721	SAE - 2"	210	2" BSP	51	25	45	30	43	77,8	90	102
SAE 6000		0770075	SAE - 3/4"	420	3/4" BSP	19	21	35	22	23,8	50,8	55	71
		0770092	SAE - 1"	420	1" BSP	25	25	42	24	27,7	57,1	65	81
		0770106	SAE - 1 1/4"	420	1 1/4" BSP	32	27	45	25	31,7	66,7	78	95

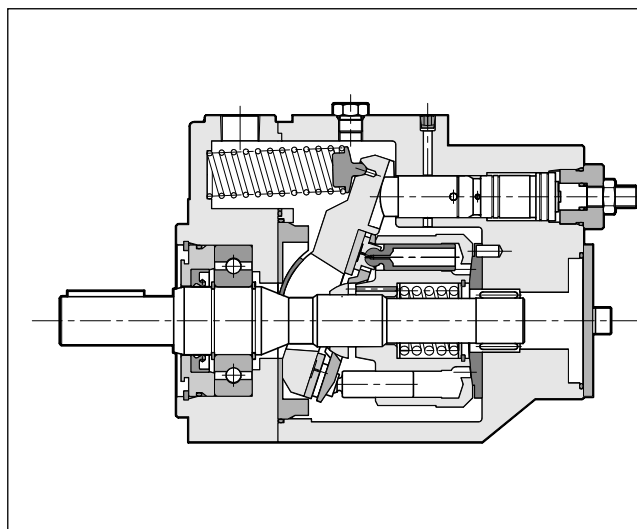
	Flange code	Flange description
SAE 3000	0610720	OR 4150 (37.69x3.53)
	0610714	OR 4187 (47.22x3.53)
	0610721	OR 4225 (56.74x3.53)
SAE 6000	0770075	OR 4100 (24.99x3.53)
	0770092	OR 4131 (32.93x3.53)
	0770106	OR 4150 (37.69x3.53)



VPPL

VARIABLE DISPLACEMENT AXIAL-PISTON PUMPS FOR INTERMEDIATE PRESSURE SERIES 20

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



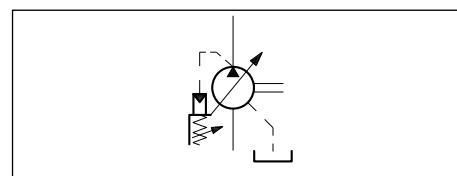
- The VPPL are variable displacement axial-piston pumps with variable swash plate, suitable for applications with open circuits and intermediate pressures.
- They are available in seven nominal sizes, with displacements of 8, 16, 22, 36, 46, 70 and 100 cm³/rev.
- The pump flow rate is proportional to the rotation speed and to the angle of the swash plate, which can be continuously modulated. The maximum and minimum angle can be limited mechanically via suitable regulating screws.
- They are usually supplied with a SAE J744 2-hole flange and a SAE J744 cylindrical with key shaft.
- They are available with four different types of regulating control, each according to the application needs.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

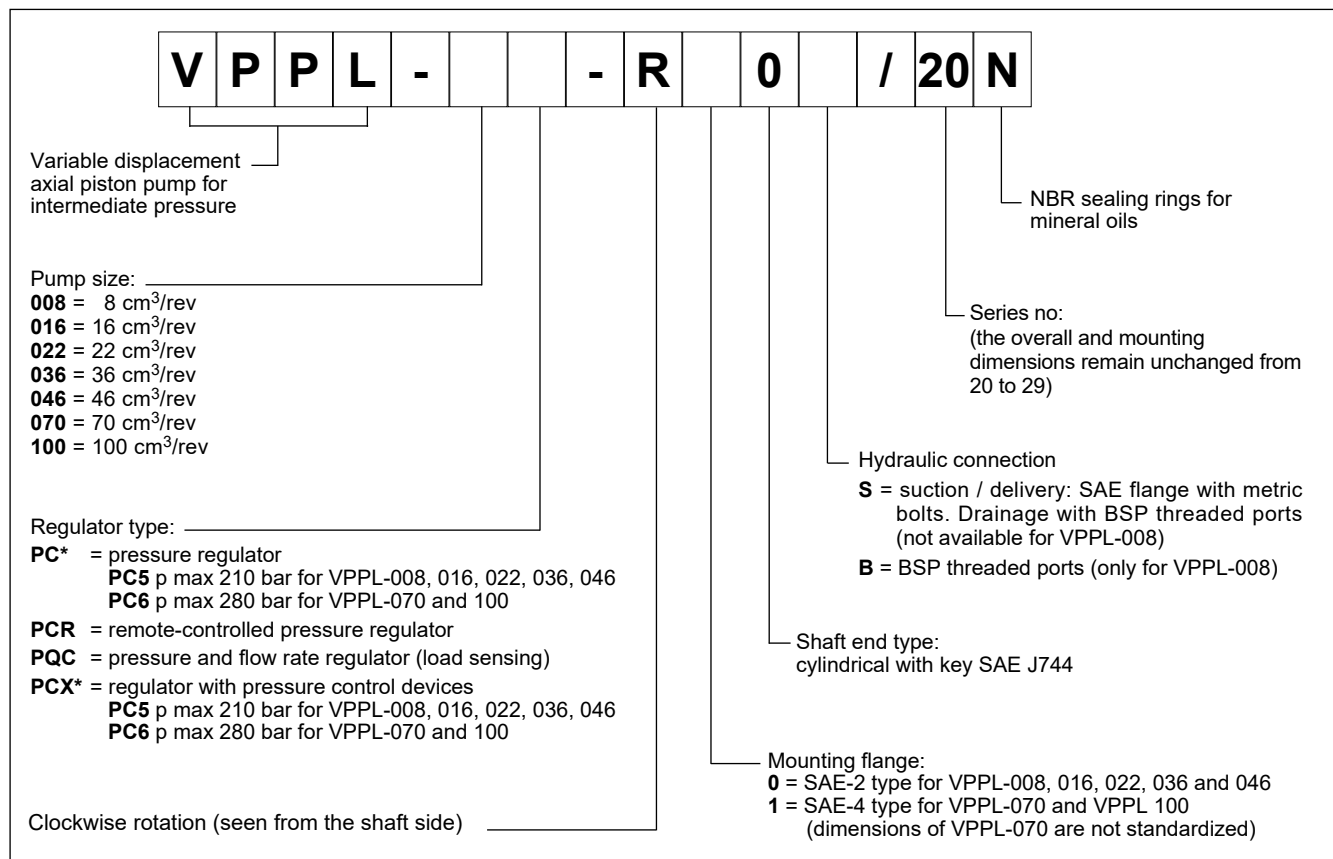
PUMP SIZE		008	016	022	036	046	070	100
Maximum displacement	cm ³ /rev	8	16	22	36	46	70	100
Flow rate at 1500 rpm	lt/min	12	24	33	54	69	105	150
Operating pressures	bar	210					280	
Rotation speed	rpm	min 500 - max 2000						min 500 - max 1800
Rotation direction		clockwise (seen from the shaft side)						
Hydraulic connection		SAE flange						
Type of mounting		SAE flange J744 - 2 holes						
Oil volume in the pump body	dm ³	0,2	0,3		0,6		1	1,8
Mass	kg	8	12	12	23	23	41	60

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL

Ambient temperature range	°C	-10 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-10 / +70
Fluid contamination degree	see paragraph 2.3	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	20 ÷ 50



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

2.1 - Fluid type

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. With these fluids use NBR seals. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 70 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

2.2 - Fluid viscosity

The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

minimum viscosity	10 cSt	referred to a maximum temperature of 90 °C for the drainage fluid
optimum viscosity	20 / 50 cSt	referred to the operating temperature of the fluid in the tank
maximum viscosity	1000 cSt	limited only to the cold start-up of the pump, which has to be carried out with the plant at minimum pressure.

When selecting the fluid type, be sure that the true viscosity is within the range specified above at the operating temperature.

2.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

The maximum degree of fluid contamination must be according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15; therefore the use of a delivery or return filter with $\beta_{20} \geq 75$ is suggested.

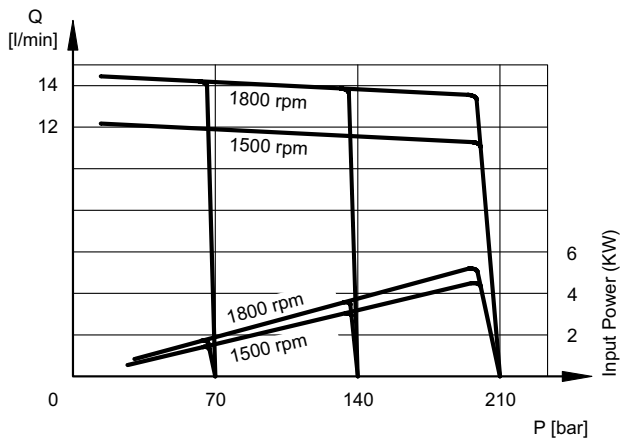
A degree of maximum fluid contamination according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/16/13 is recommended for optimum endurance of the pump. Hence, the use of a filter with $\beta_{10} \geq 100$ is recommended.

For the installation of filters on the suction line, see paragraph 10. The suction filter must be equipped with a by-pass valve and, if possible, with a clogging indicator and should be oversized to avoid cavitation problems.

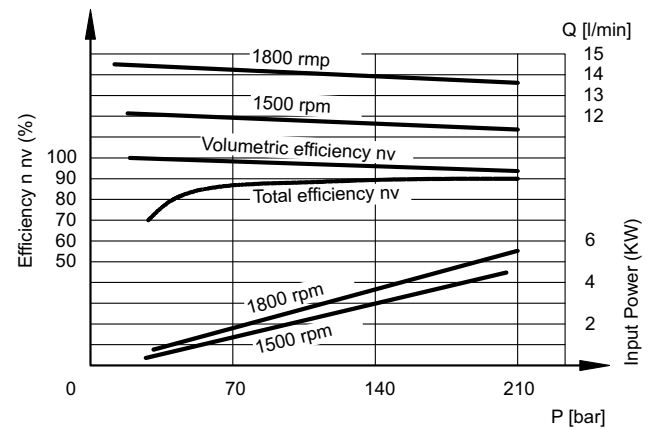
3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

3.1 - VPPL-008 pump characteristic curves (values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

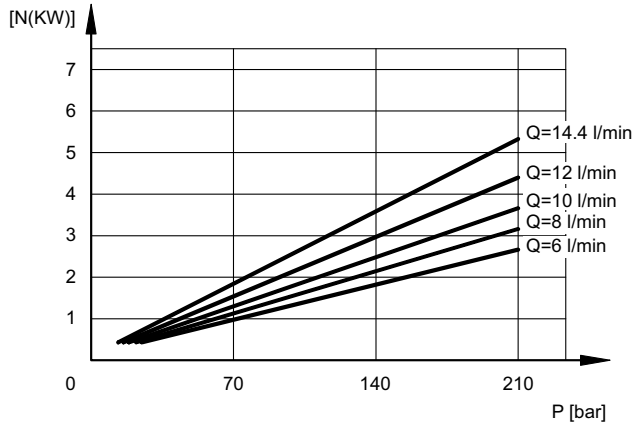
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE CURVES



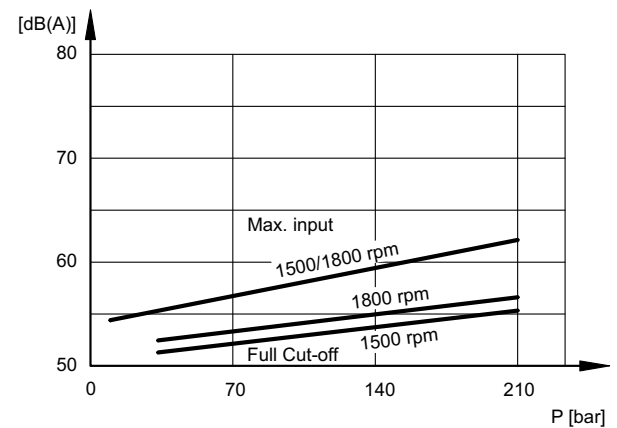
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



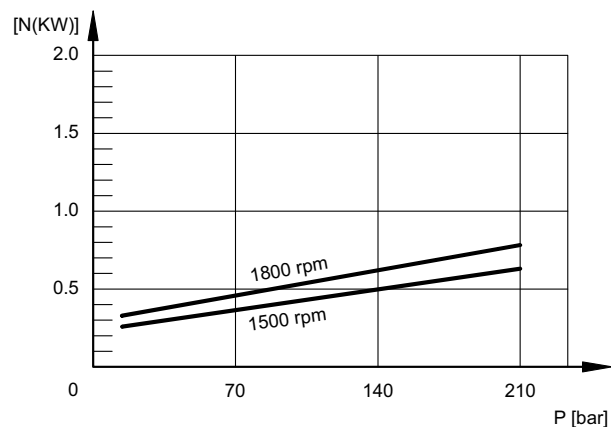
ABSORBED POWER



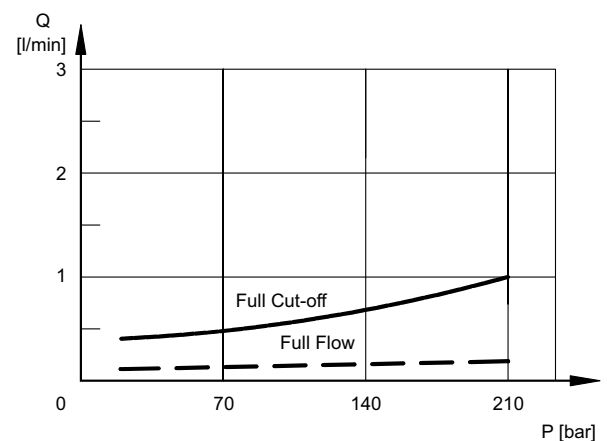
NOISE LEVEL



INPUT POWER AT FULL CUT-OFF

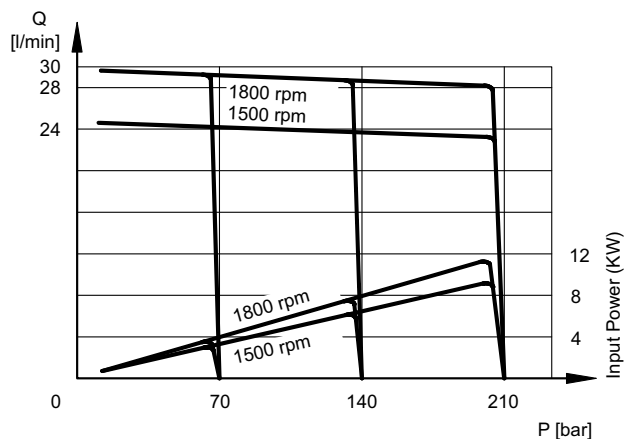


DRAIN FLOW RATE

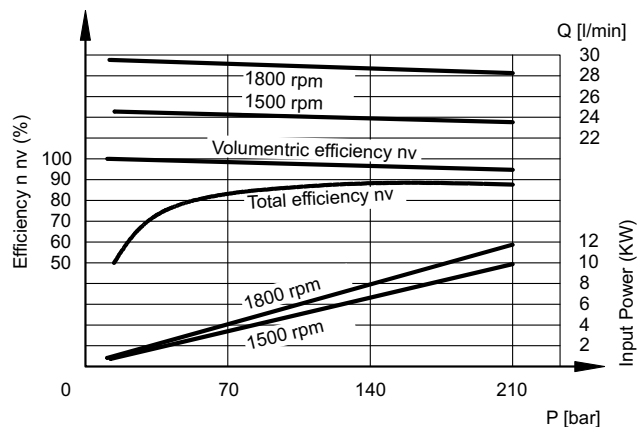


3.2 - VPPL-016 pump characteristic curves (values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

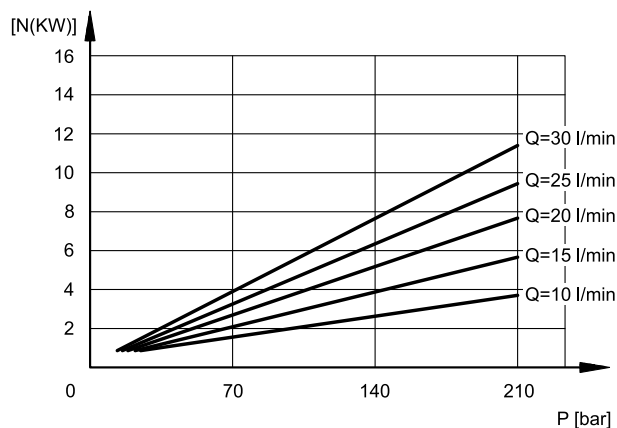
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE CURVES



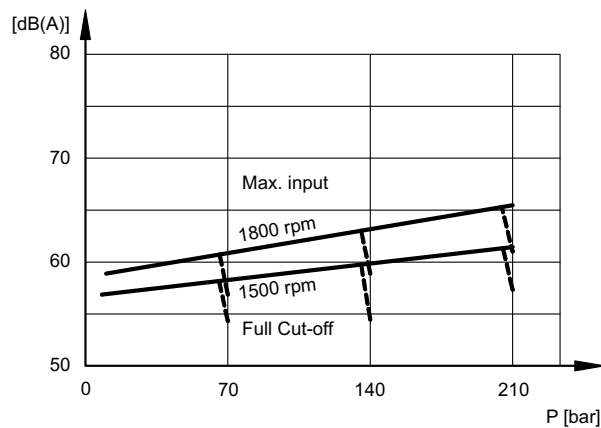
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



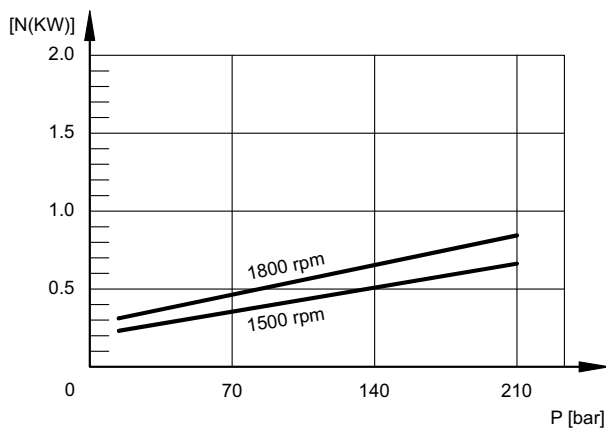
ABSORBED POWER



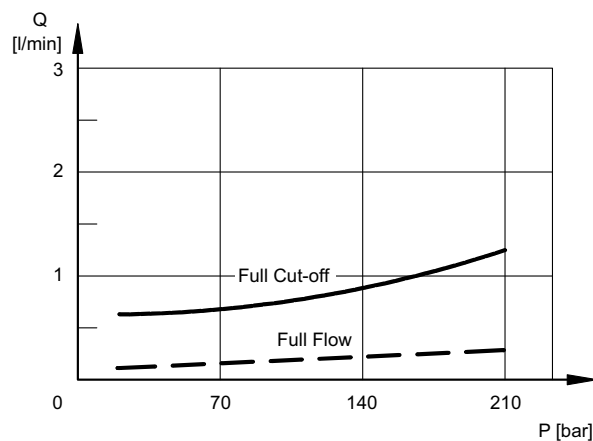
NOISE LEVEL



INPUT POWER AT FULL CUT-OFF

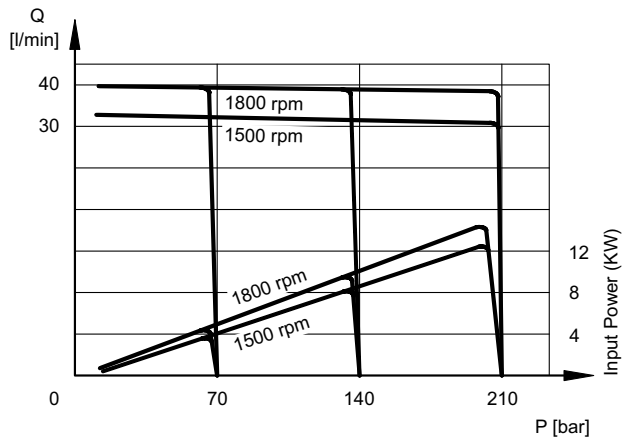


DRAIN FLOW RATE

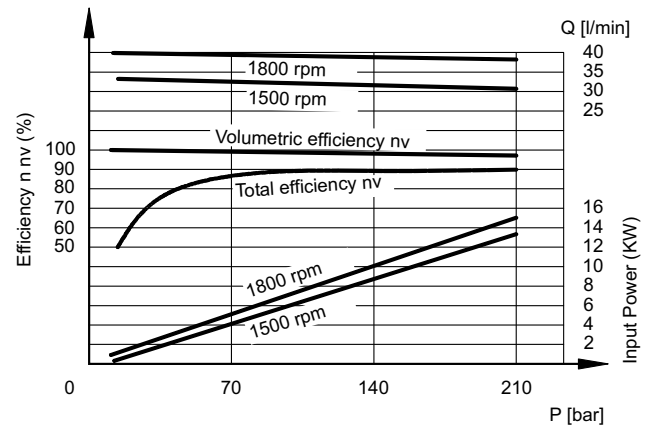


3.3 - VPPL-022 pump characteristic curves (values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

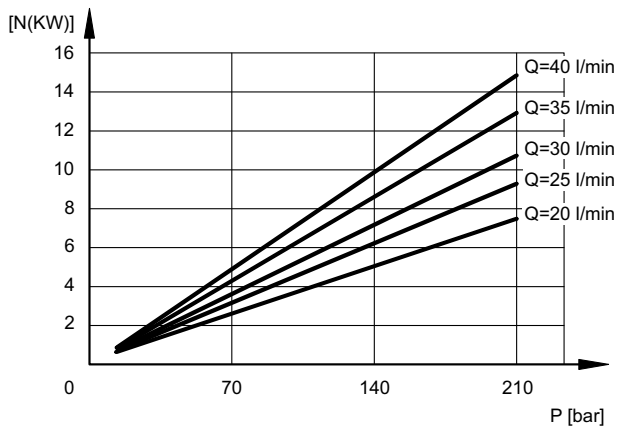
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE CURVES



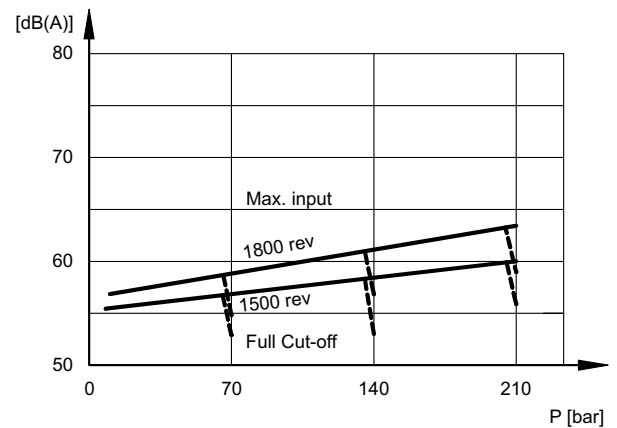
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



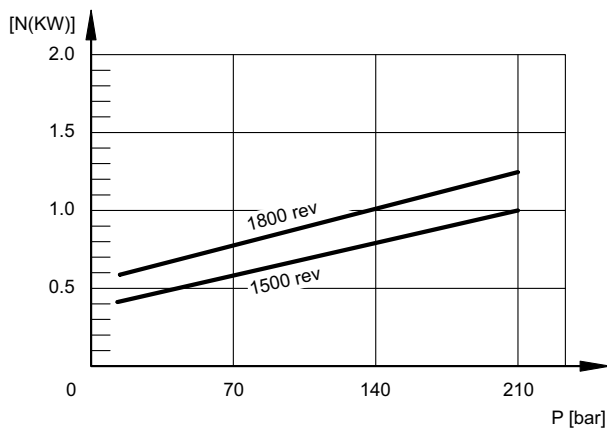
ABSORBED POWER



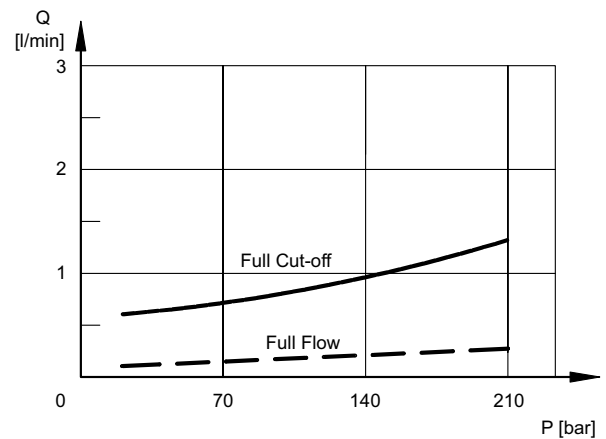
NOISE LEVEL



INPUT POWER AT FULL CUT-OFF

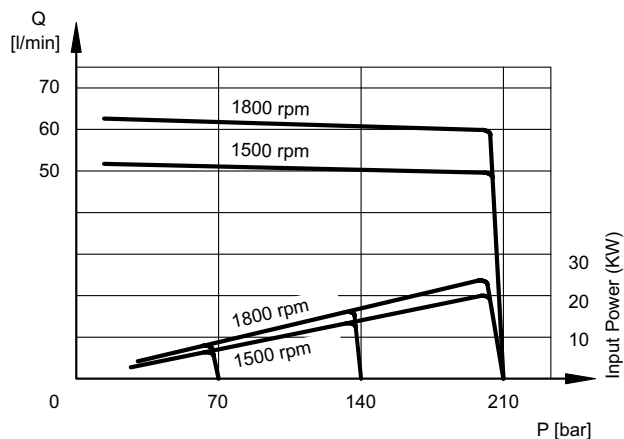


DRAIN FLOW RATE

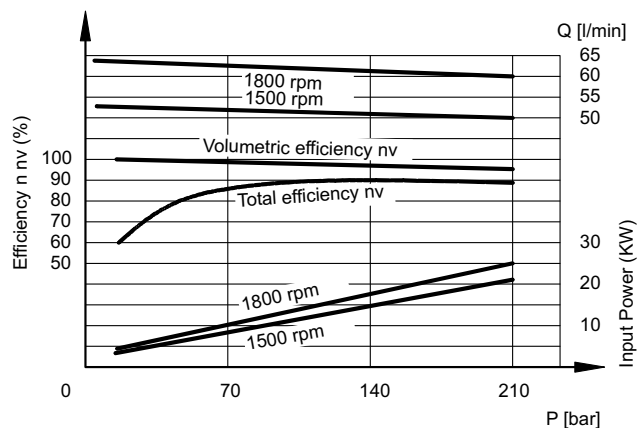


3.4 - VPPL-036 pump characteristic curves (values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

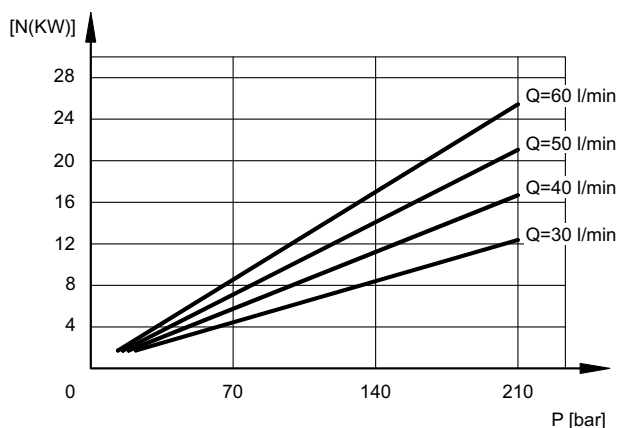
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE CURVES



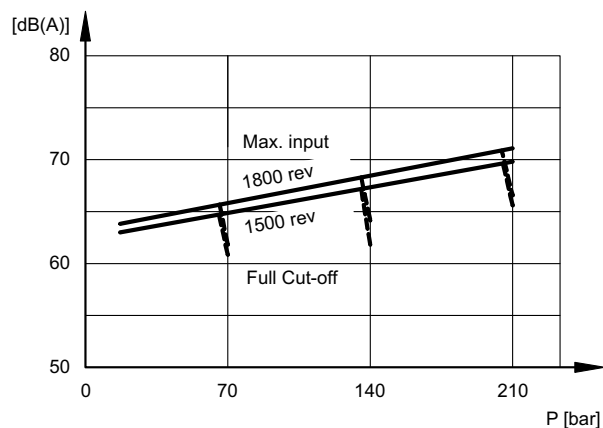
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



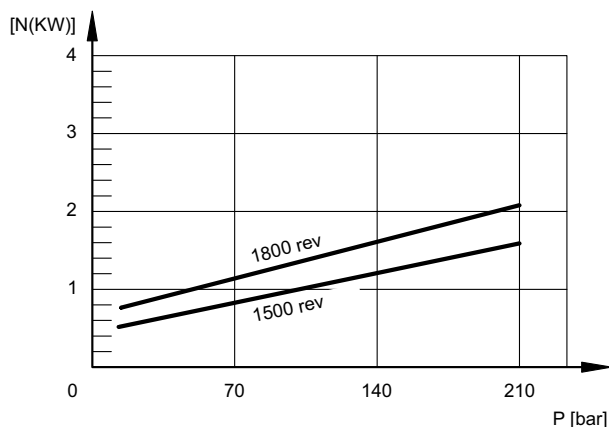
ABSORBED POWER



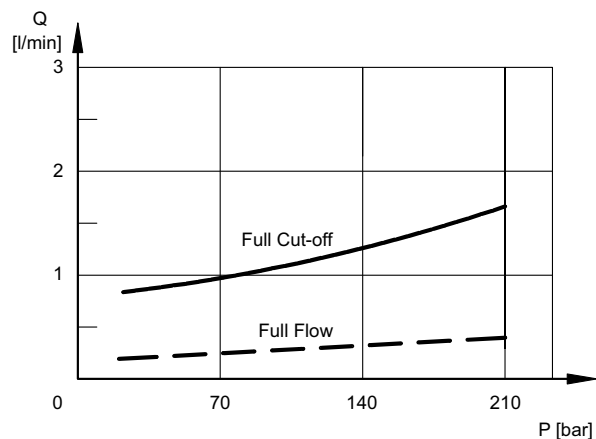
NOISE LEVEL



INPUT POWER AT FULL CUT-OFF

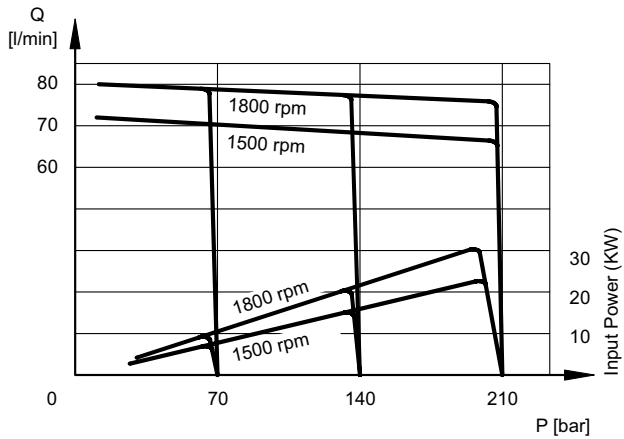


DRAIN FLOW RATE

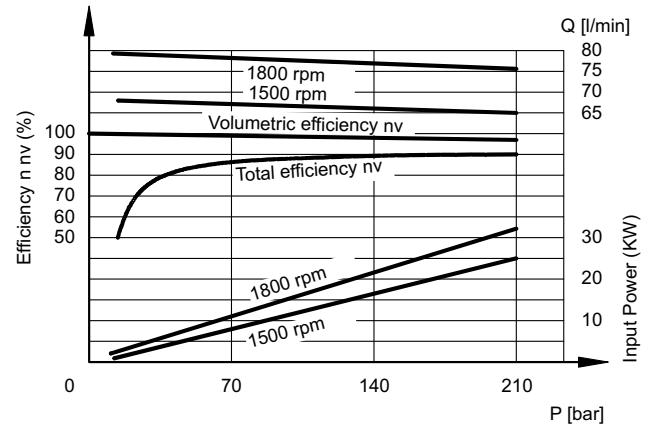


3.5 - VPPL-046 pump characteristic curves (values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

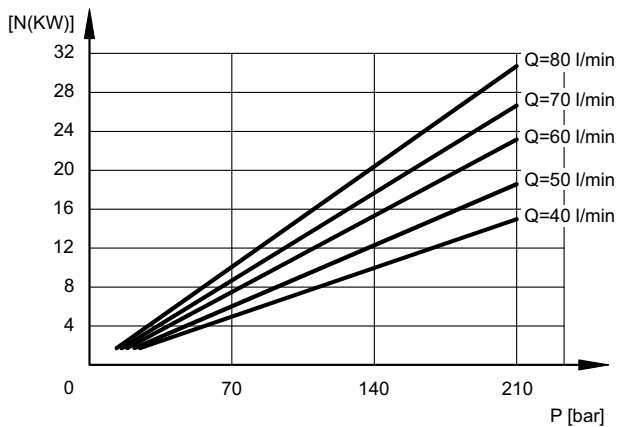
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE CURVES



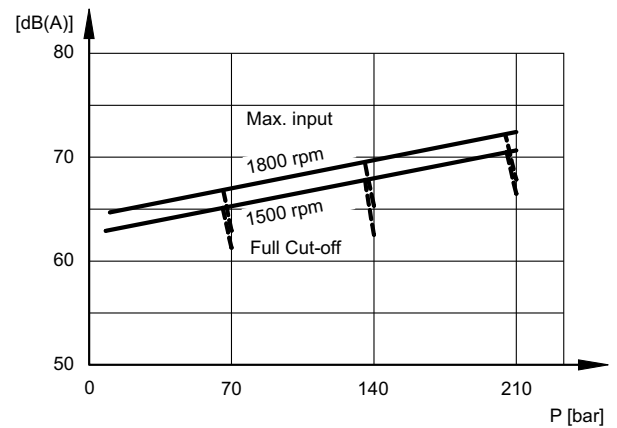
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



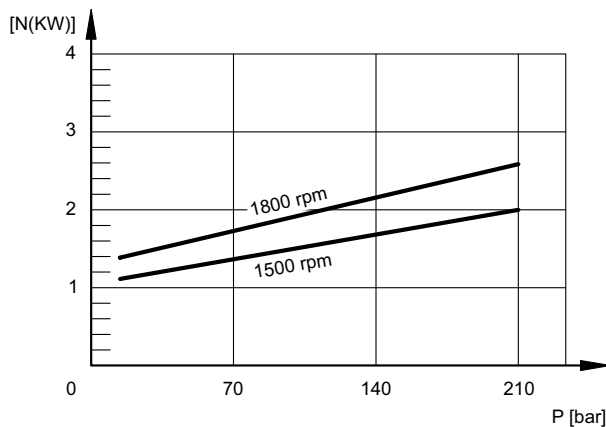
ABSORBED POWER



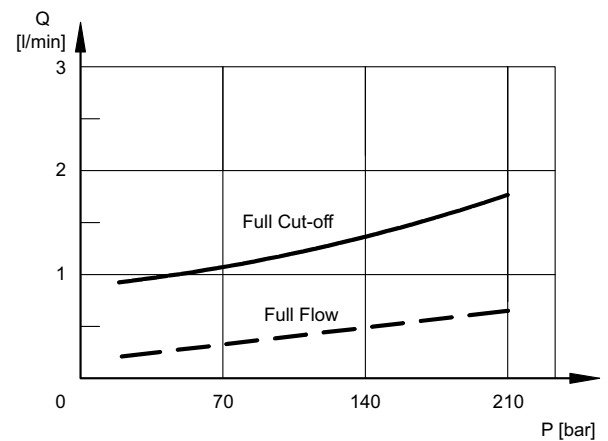
NOISE LEVEL



INPUT POWER AT FULL CUT-OFF

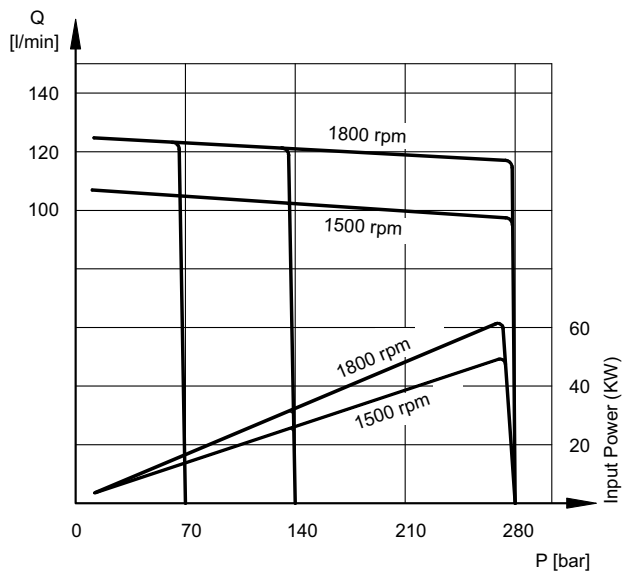


DRAIN FLOW RATE

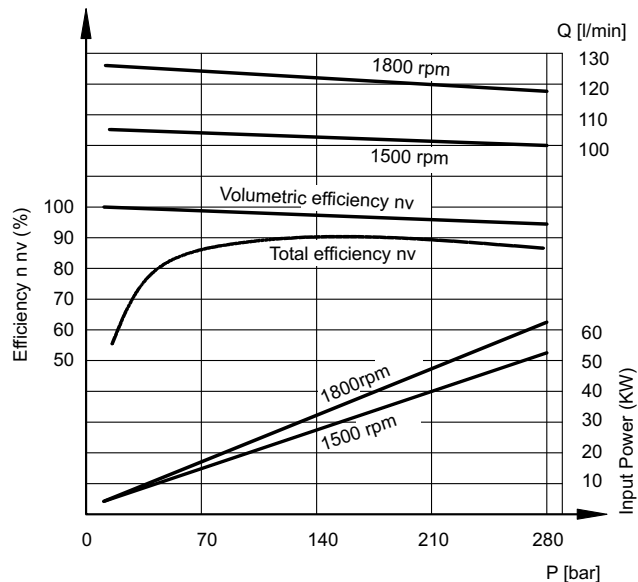


3.4 - VPPL-070 pump characteristic curves (values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

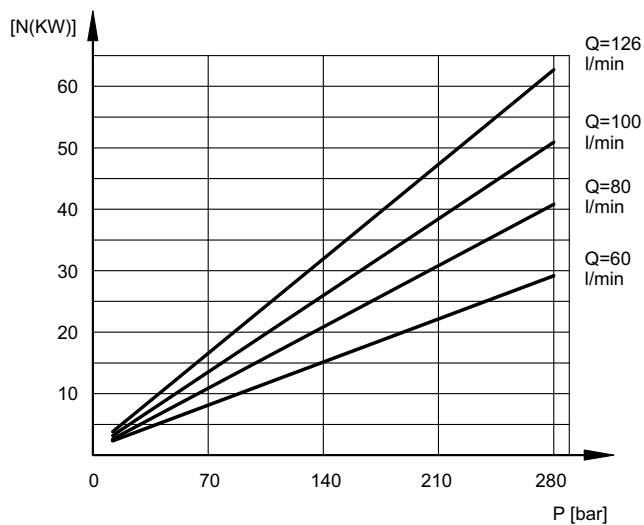
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE CURVES



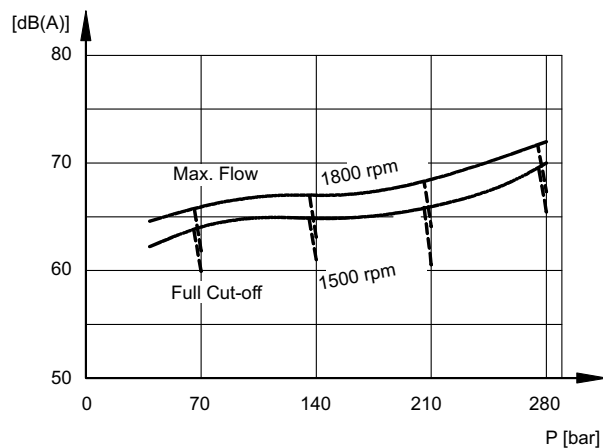
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



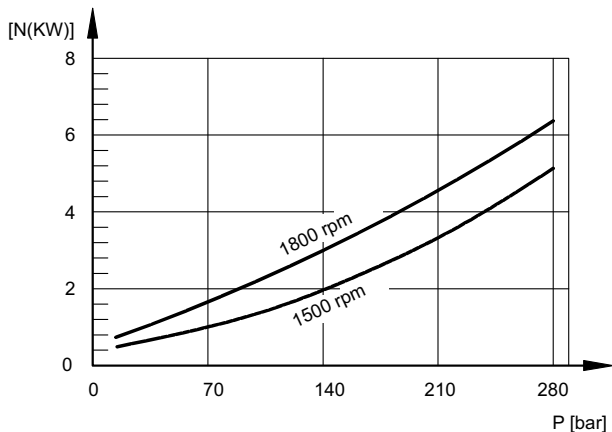
ABSORBED POWER



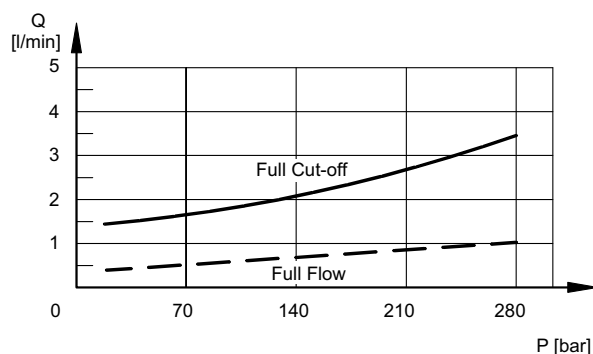
NOISE LEVEL



INPUT POWER AT FULL CUT-OFF

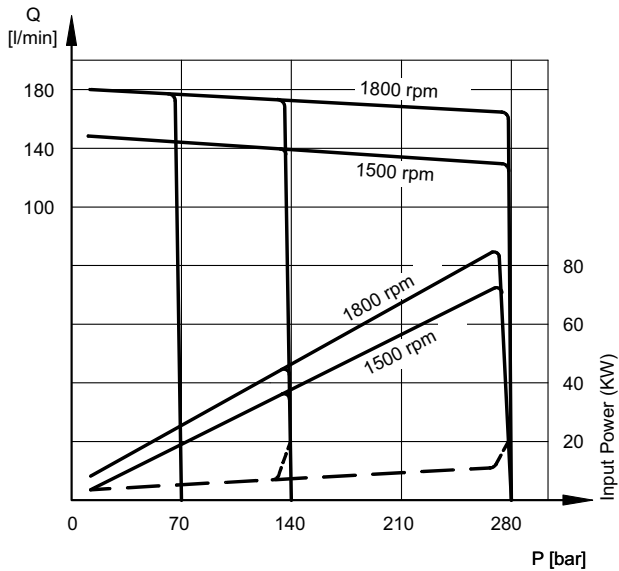


DRAIN FLOW RATE

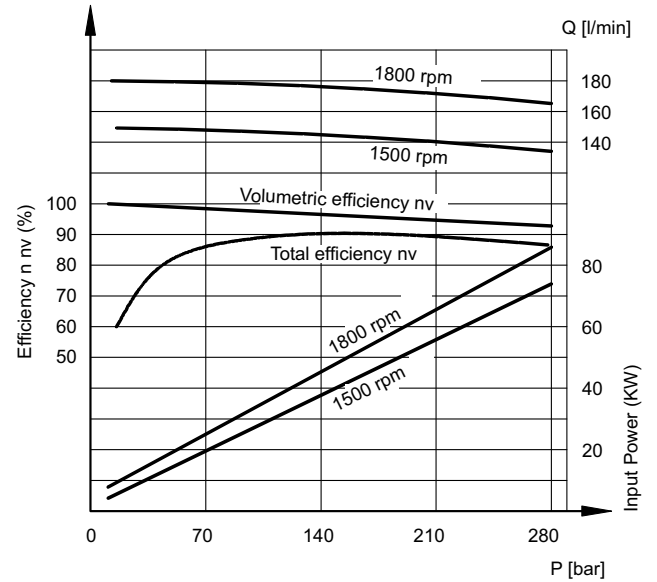


3.5 - VPPL-100 pump characteristic curves (values obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

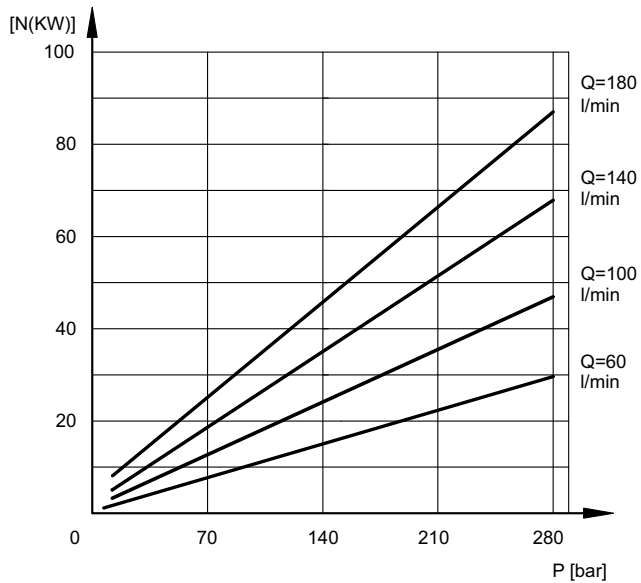
FLOW RATE / PRESSURE CURVES



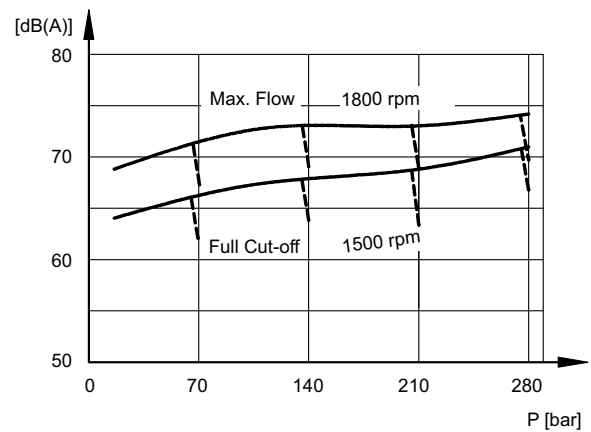
VOLUMETRIC AND TOTAL EFFICIENCY



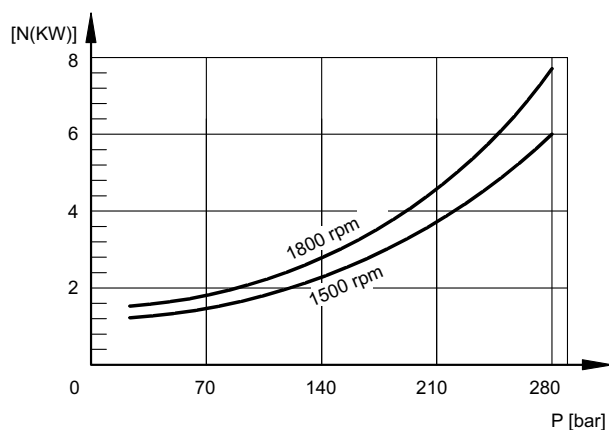
ABSORBED POWER



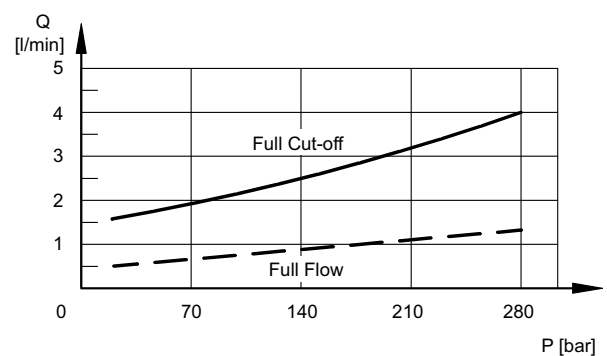
NOISE LEVEL



INPUT POWER AT FULL CUT-OFF

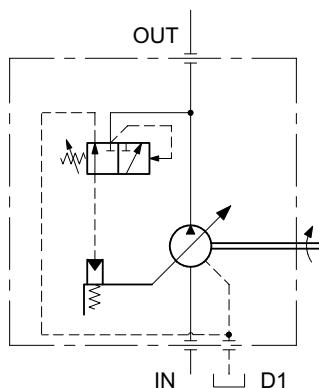


DRAIN FLOW RATE



4 - REGULATORS

4.1 - Pressure regulator: PC*



The PC* pressure regulator keeps the pressure at a constant set level in the circuit, thus adjusting automatically the pump flow rate according to the real need of the system.

The desired pressure can be set by manually adjusting the P regulation valve. The clockwise rotation of the adjustment bolt makes the pressure increase.

FEATURES OF THE PC REGULATOR:

- pressure adjustment range:
 - PC5** = 30 ÷ 210 bar (for VPPL 008, 016, 022, 036 and 046)
 - pressure increase/adjustment screw round: 69 bar
 - PC6** = 30 ÷ 280 bar (for VPPL 070 and 100)
 - pressure increase/adjustment screw round: 78 bar

4.2 - Remote-controlled pressure regulator: PCR

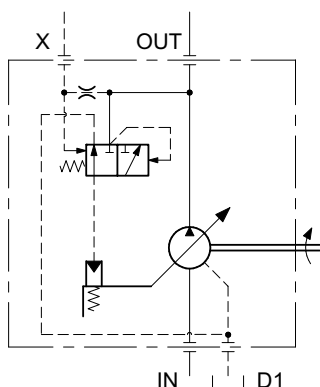
The PCR regulator allows a remote-control of the device via a remote control connected to the X port (typical application for submerged pumps). If a pressure regulating valve is used for the remote-control, it is suggested to use a direct operated valve with a size suitable to 1,5 l/min pilot flow rate.

NOTE: The maximum length of the connection between the valve and X port of the pump must not be longer than 2 m.

4.2.1 - Remote-controlled pressure regulator: PCR for VPPL 008, 016, 022, 036 e 046

FEATURES OF THE REGULATOR:

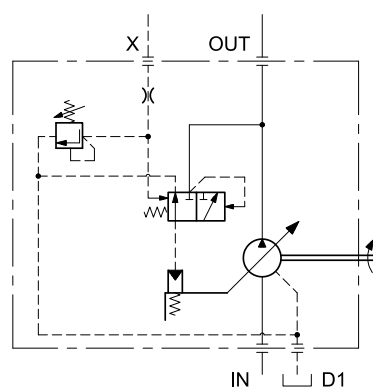
- remote-adjustment pressure = 20 ÷ 210 bar
- flow rate available on the X port for the remote-control = about 1,5 l/min (approx.)



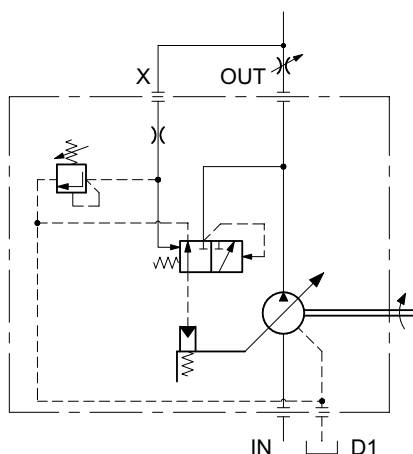
4.2.2 - Remote-controlled pressure regulator: PCR for VPPL 070 e 100

FEATURES OF THE REGULATOR:

- It also limits the line maximum pressure.
- pressure regulating range 30 ÷ 280 bar
- pressure increase/adjustment screw round: 78 bar
- remote-regulated pressure range = 20 ÷ 280 bar
- flow rate available on the X port for the remote-control = about 1,5 l/min



4.3 - Pressure and flow rate regulator: PQC



This regulator, in addition to the pressure adjustment (as for the PC* model), allows the pump flow rate control, according to the Δp pressure drop measured on either side of a throttle valve installed on the user line.

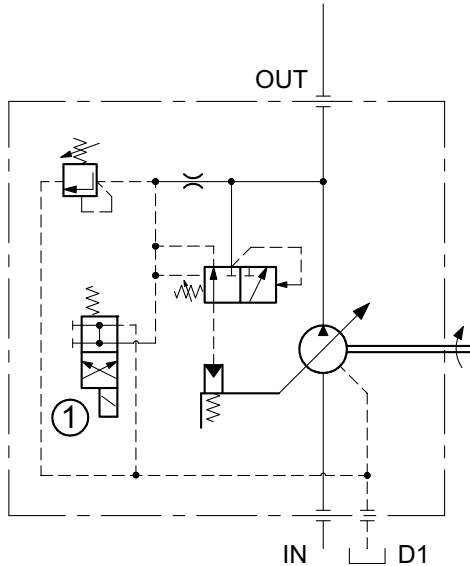
Note: The connection pipe between the X port and the flow line downstream the restrictor (or valve) must always be made (customer charge).

FEATURES OF THE PQC REGULATOR:

- pressure adjustment range:
 - 11 ÷ 190 bar (for VPPL 008, 016, 022, 036 and 046)
 - 13 ÷ 230 bar (for VPPL 070 and 100)
- pressure increase/adjustment screw round: 78 bar
- differential pressure adjustment range = 15 ÷ 28 bar
- minimum delivery pressure = 15 bar

4.4 - Regulator with pressure control devices: PCX*

4.4.1 - Electrical unloading



The PCX* regulator, mated to a suitable two-position solenoid valve, allows the electrical switching of the pump displacement in null condition and with minimum delivery pressure.

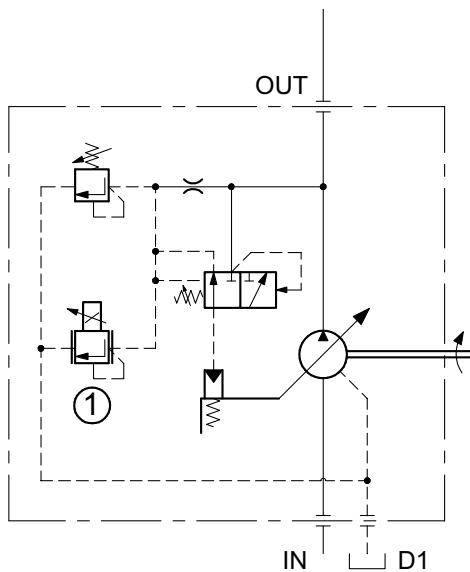
This function is useful for the pump unloading at the start-up or to operate at minimum pressure in the system during the machine cycle pause, with considerable energy saving.

The pressure switching is made by means of a solenoid valve (to be ordered separately) installed on the pump regulator directly.

PCX* FEATURES (electrical unloading):

- solenoid switching valve (1) = DS3-SA2 type (to be ordered separately - see cat. 41 150)
- solenoid valve OFF = pump at null displacement and delivery pressure = 20 bar
- solenoid valve ON = maximum displacement and delivery pressure set on regulator.
- pressure regulating range:
 - 20 ÷ 210 bar for VPPL-008, 016, 022, 036 and 046
 - 20 ÷ 280 bar for VPPL-070 and 100
- pressure increase/adjustment screw round = 78 bar
- default settings:
 - 210 bar for VPPL-008, 016, 022, 036 and 046
 - 280 bar for VPPL-070 and 100

4.4.2 - Pressure regulation with electric proportional control



The PCX regulator mated with a proportional pressure relief valve, allows a continuous control and modulation of the system pressure.

The proportional pressure relief valve (to be ordered separately) is installed on the pump regulator directly.

PCX* FEATURES (proportional pressure regulation):

- pressure regulating range:
 - PCX5** = 20 ÷ 210 bar for VPPL-008, 016, 022, 036, 046.
 - PCX6** = 20 ÷ 280 bar for VPPL-070 and 100
- pressure increase/adjustment screw round = 78 bar
- default setting:
 - PCX5** = 210 bar for VPPL-008, 016, 022, 036 and 046
 - PCX6** = 280 bar for VPPL-070 and 100
- proportional pressure relief valve (1) = PRED3 type (to be ordered with the relative control card separately - see cat. 81 210)
- proportional pressure regulating range :

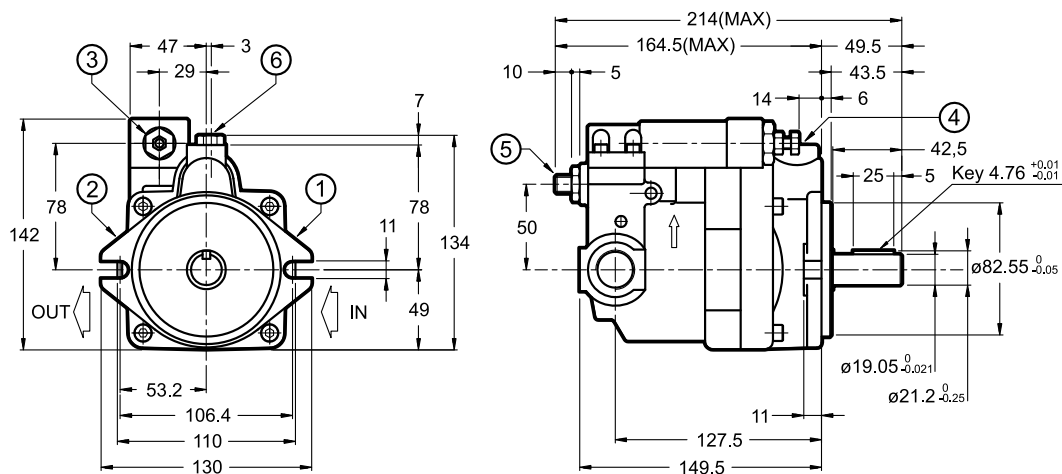
PRED3-070	20 ÷ 85 bar
PRED3-210	20 ÷ 225 bar

Hysteresis = < 5% of p nom

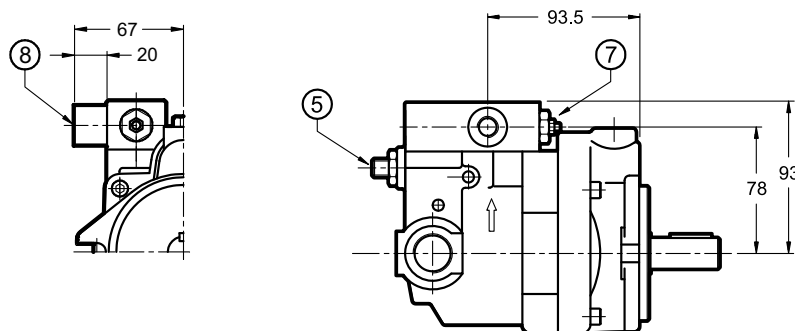
Repeatability = < ±1,5% of p nom

5 - VPPL-008 PUMPS OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

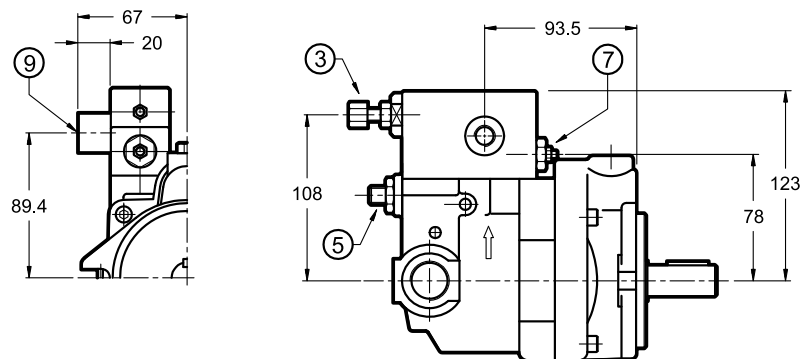
VPPL-008PC5 PUMPS



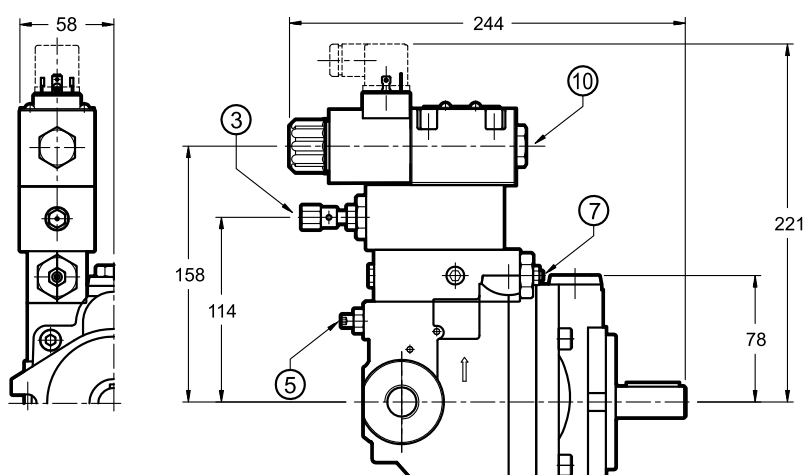
VPPL-008PCR PUMPS



VPPL-008PQC PUMPS



VPPL-008PCX5 PUMPS

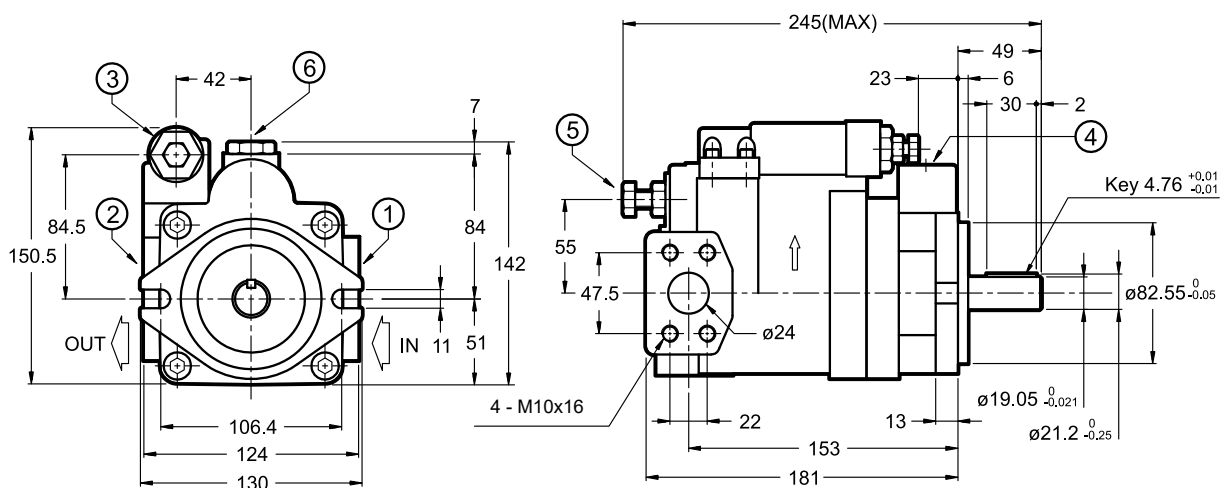


dimensions in mm

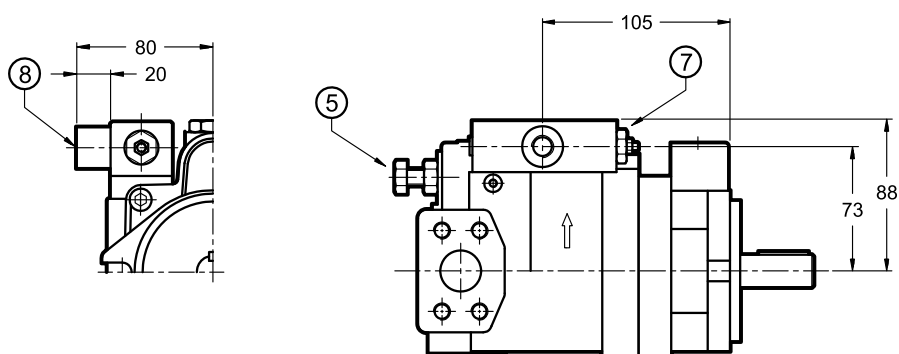
1	Suction port IN: 1/2" BSP
2	Delivery port OUT: 1/2" BSP
3	Pressure adjustment screw
4	Drain port: 3/8" BSP
5	Flow adjustment screw Δ displacement/round = 0,8 cm ³
6	Oil supply port
7	Differential pressure (not adjustable)
8	Remote pressure control port: 1/4" BSP
9	Load sensing port: 1/4" BSP
10	Solenoid switching valve DS3-SA2 type (to be ordered separately - see cat. 41 150)

6 - VPPL-016 and VPPL-022 PUMPS OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

VPPL-016PC5 and VPPL-022PC5 PUMPS

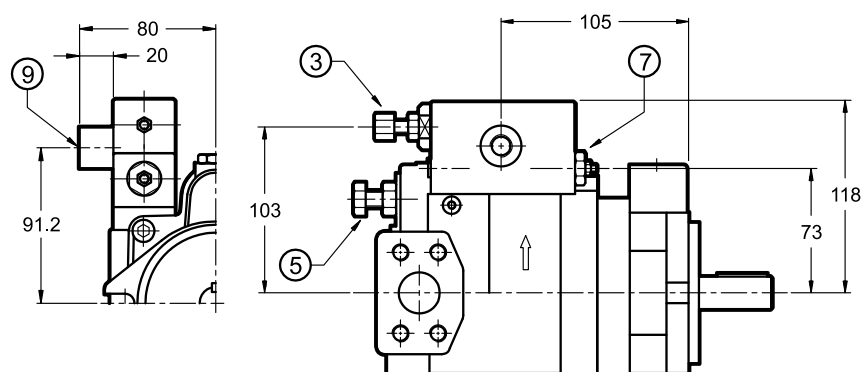


VPPL-016PCR and VPPL-022PCR PUMPS



dimensions in mm

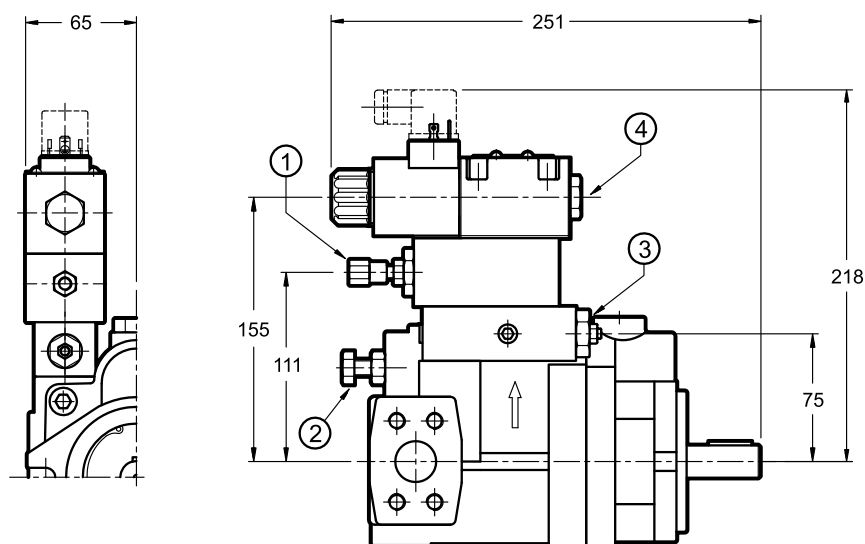
VPPL-016PQC and VPPL-022PQC PUMPS



1	Suction port IN: SAE 3000 1" flange (see par. 11)
2	Delivery port OUT: SAE 3000 3/4" flange (see par. 11)
3	Pressure adjustment screw
4	Drain port: 3/8" BSP
5	Flow adjustment screw Δ displacement/round: 1,5 cm ³ (for VPPL-016) 2,0 cm ³ (for VPPL-022)
6	Oil supply port
7	Differential pressure (not adjustable)
8	Remote pressure control port: 1/4" BSP
9	Load sensing port: 1/4" BSP

VPPL-016PCX5 and VPPL-022PCX5 PUMPS

dimensions in mm

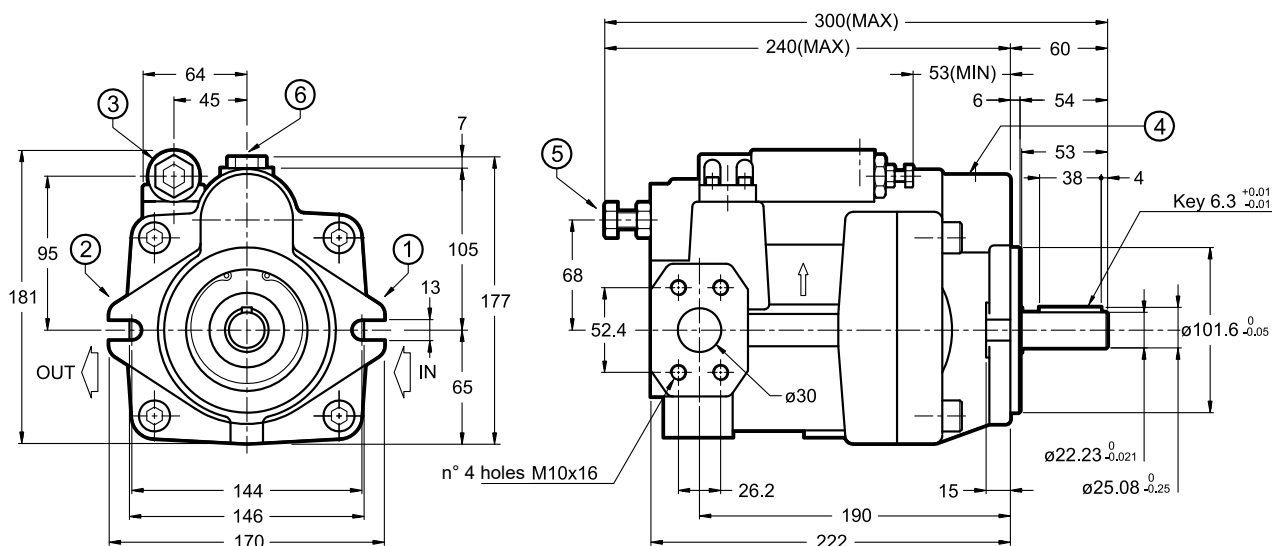


1	Pressure adjustment screw
2	Flow adjustment screw Δ displacement/round: 1,5 cm ³ (for VPPL-016) 2,0 cm ³ (for VPPL-022)
3	Differential pressure (not adjustable)
4	Solenoid switching valve DS3-SA2 type (to be ordered separately - see cat. 41 150)

7 - VPPL-036 and VPPL-046 PUMPS OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

VPPL-036PC5 and VPPL-046PC5 PUMPS

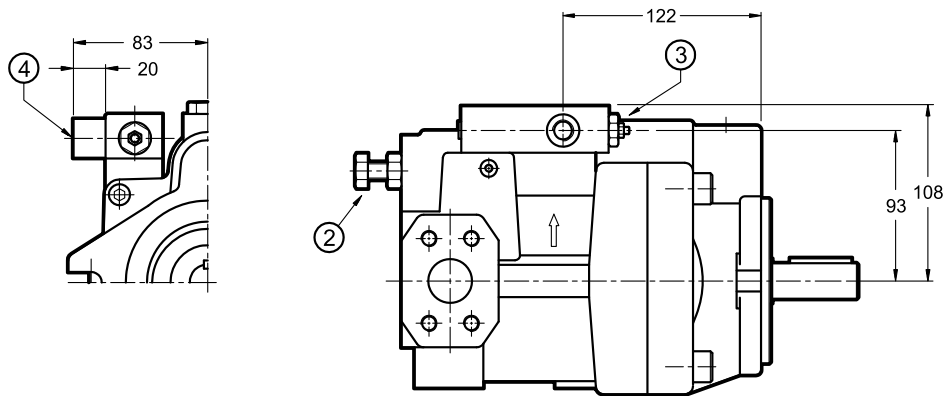
dimensions in mm



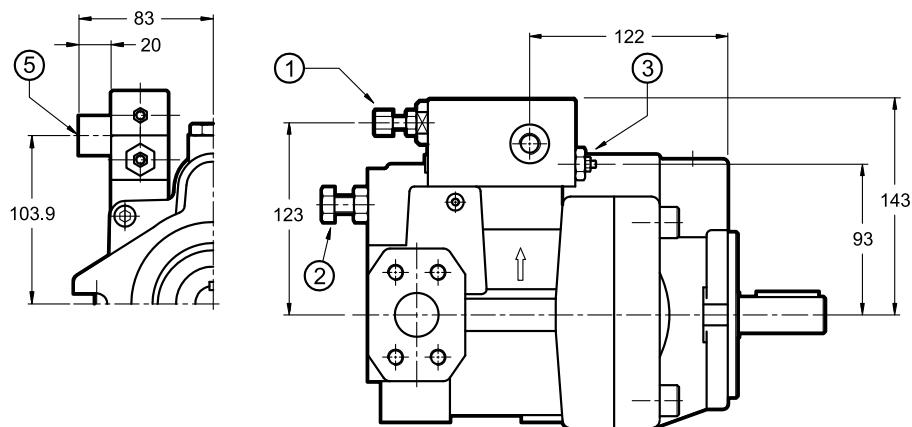
1	Suction port IN: SAE 3000 1 1/4" flange (see par. 11)
2	Delivery port OUT: SAE 3000 1" flange (see par. 11)
3	Pressure adjustment screw
4	Drain port: 1/2" BSP
5	Flow adjustment screw Δ displacement/round: 2,6 cm³ (for VPPL-036) 3,2 cm³ (for VPPL-046)
6	Oil supply port

VPPL-036PCR and VPPL-046PCR PUMPS

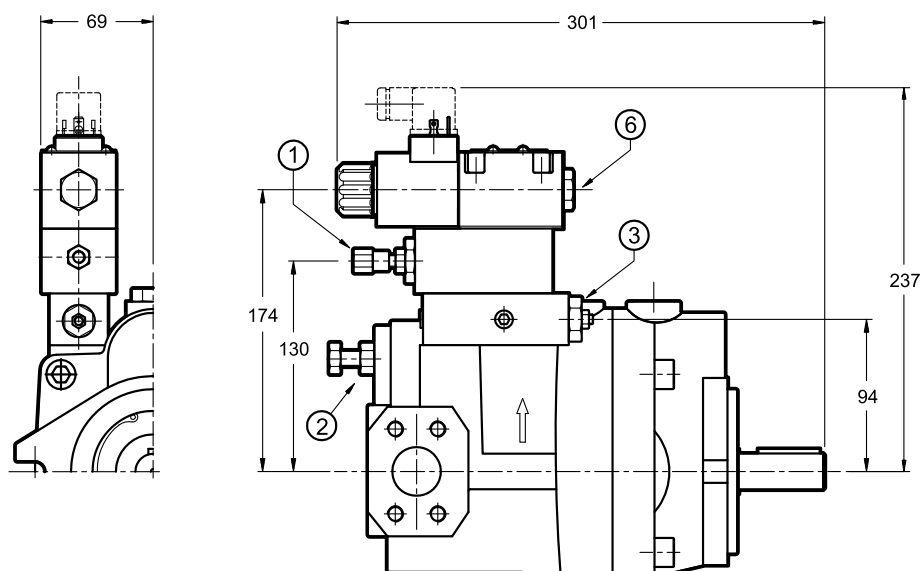
dimensions in mm



VPPL-036PQC and VPPL-046PQC PUMPS



VPPL-036PCX5 and VPPL-046PCX5 PUMPS

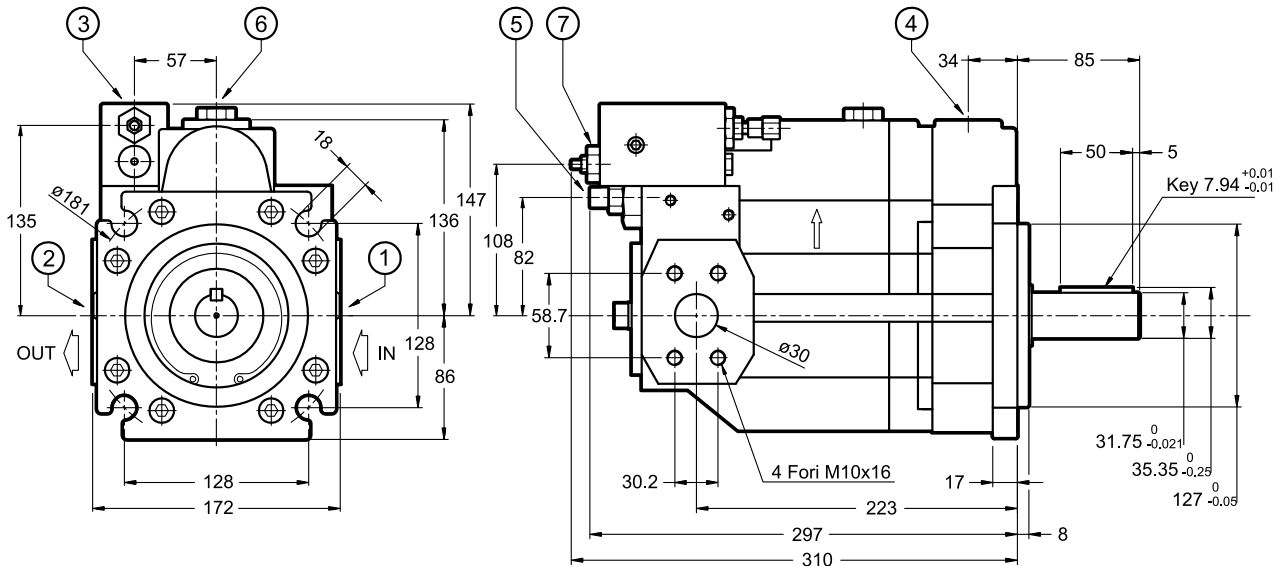


1	Pressure adjustment screw
2	Flow adjustment screw Δ displacement/round: 2,6 cm ³ (per VPPL-036) 3,2 cm ³ (per VPPL-046)
3	Differential pressure (not adjustable)
4	Remote pressure control port: 1/4" BSP
5	Load sensing port: 1/4" BSP
6	Solenoid switching valve DS3-SA2 type (to be ordered separately - see cat. 41 150)

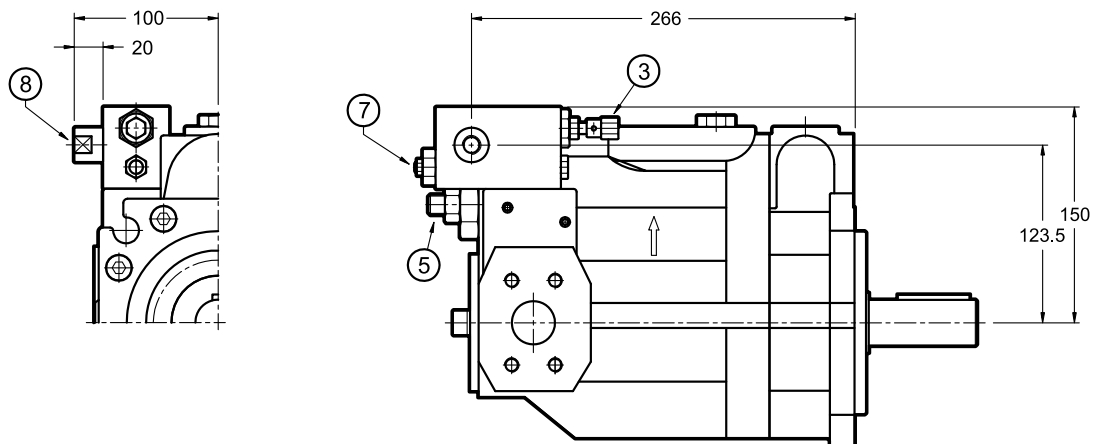
8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS VPPL-070 PUMPS

VPPL-070PC6 PUMP

dimensions in mm



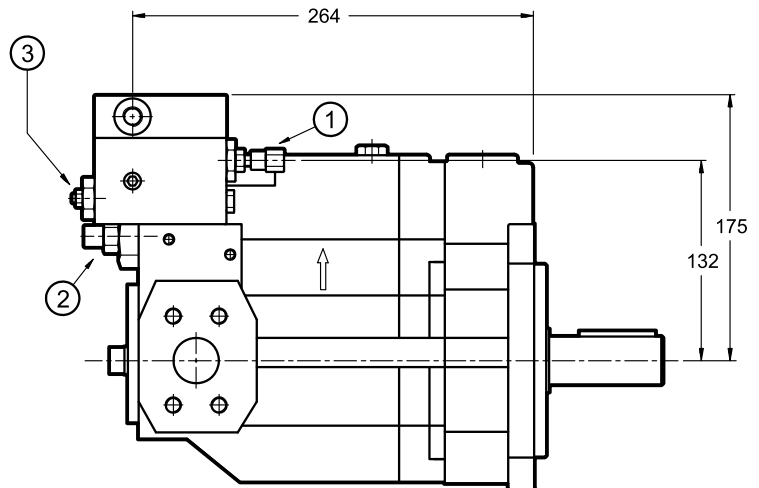
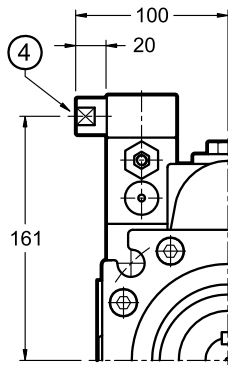
VPPL-070PCR PUMP



1	Suction port IN: SAE 3000 1 1/2" flange (see paragraph 11)
2	Delivery port OUT: SAE 3000 1 1/4" flange (see paragraph 11)
3	Pressure adjustment screw
4	Drain port: 3/4" BSP
5	Flow adjustment screw Δ displacement/round = 4,1 cm ³
6	Oil supply port
7	Differential pressure (not adjustable)
8	Remote pressure control port: 1/4" BSP

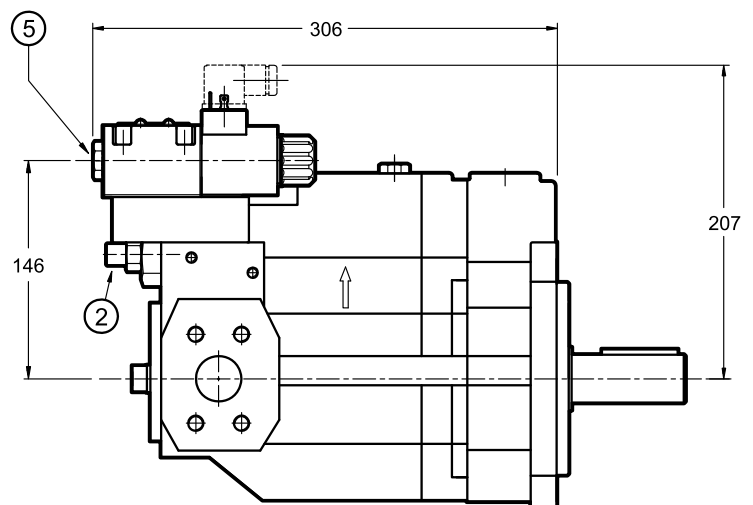
dimensions in mm

VPPL-070PQC PUMP

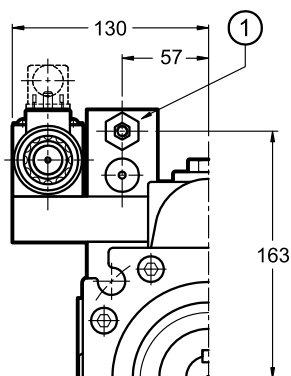


VPPL-070PCX6 PUMP

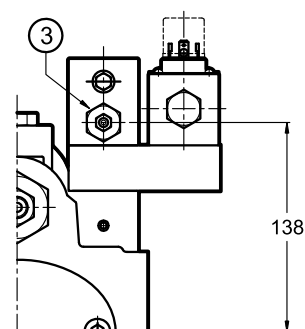
1	Pressure adjustment screw
2	Flow adjustment screw Δ displacement/round = 4,1 cm ³
3	Differential pressure (not adjustable)
4	Load sensing port: 1/4" BSP
5	Solenoid switching valve DS3-SA2 type (to be ordered separately - see cat. 41 150)



Shaft side view



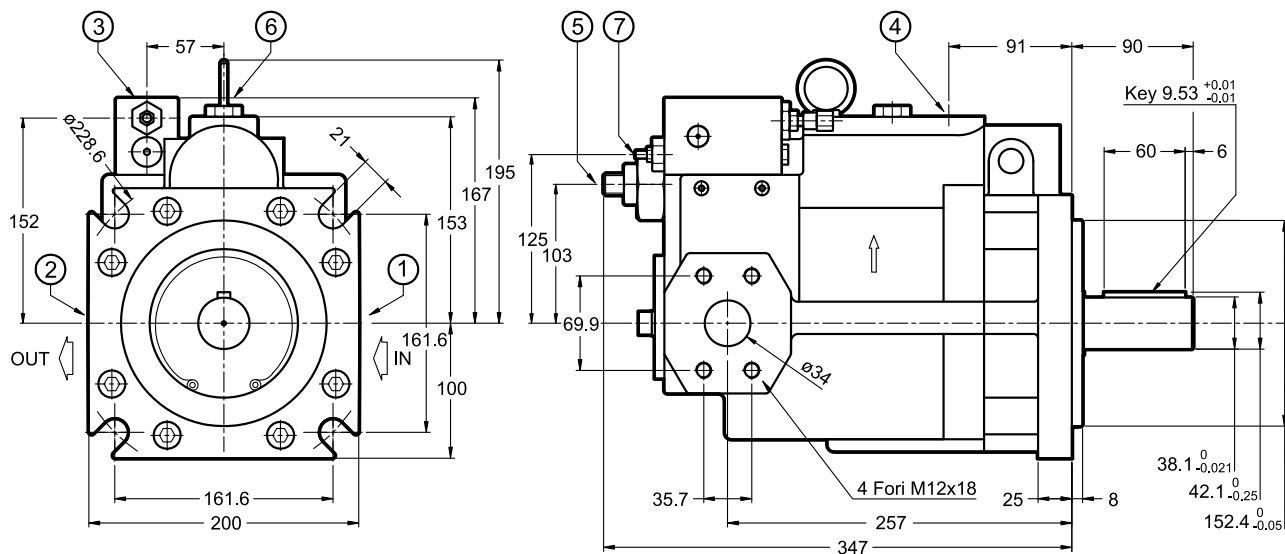
Regulator side view



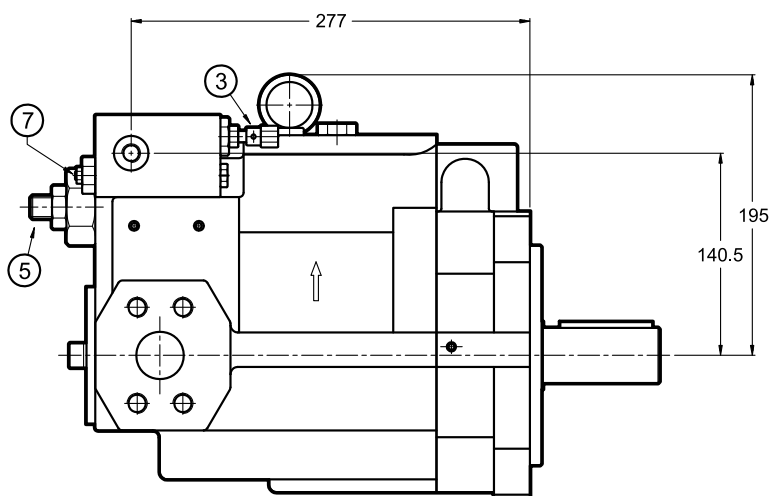
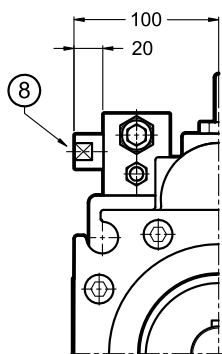
9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS VPPL-100 PUMPS

VPPL-100PC6 PUMP

dimensions in mm



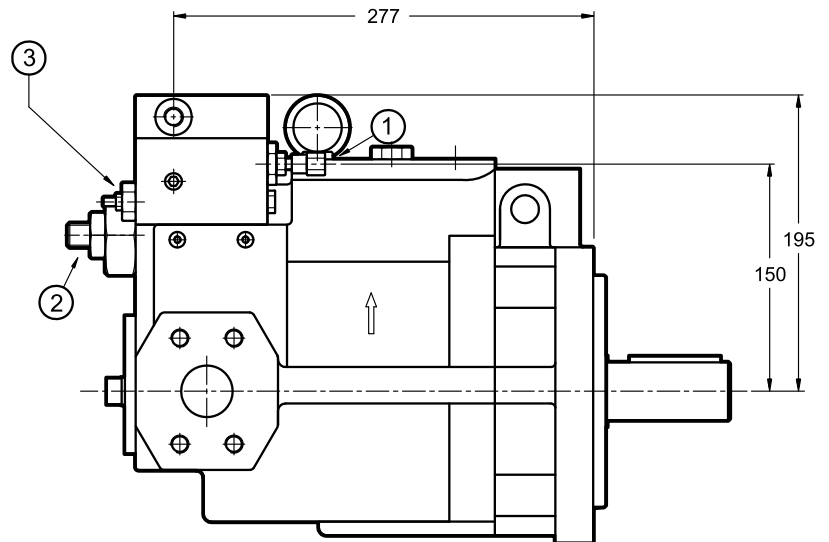
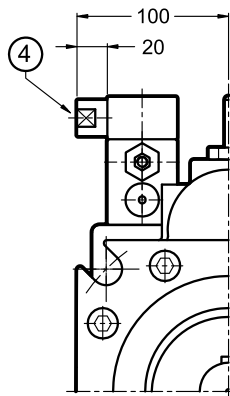
VPPL-100PCR PUMP



1	Suction port IN: SAE 3000 2" flange (see paragraph 11)
2	Delivery port OUT: SAE 6000 1 1/4" flange (see paragraph 11)
3	Pressure adjustment screw
4	Drain port: 3/4" BSP
5	Flow adjustment screw Δ displacement/round = 5,1 cm ³
6	Oil supply port
7	Differential pressure (not adjustable)
8	Remote pressure control port: 1/4" BSP

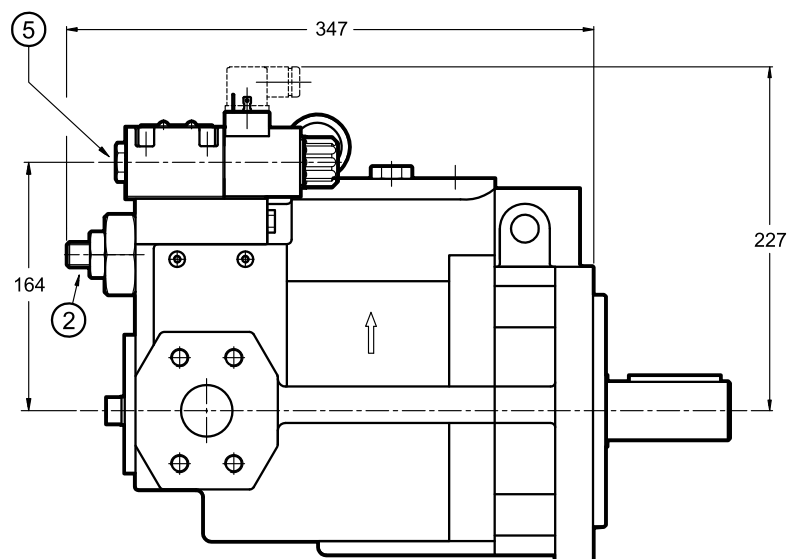
VPPL-100PQC PUMP

dimensions in mm

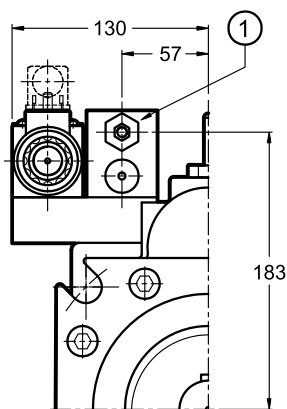


VPPL-100PCX6 PUMP

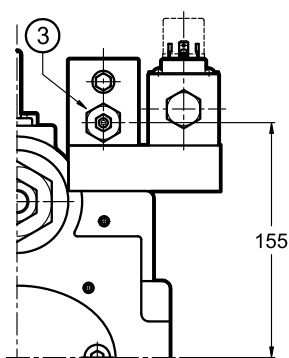
1	Pressure adjustment screw
2	Flow adjustment screw Δ displacement/round = 5,1 cm ³
3	Differential pressure (not adjustable)
4	Load sensing port: 1/4" BSP
5	Solenoid switching valve DS3-SA2 type (to be ordered separately - see cat. 41 150)



Shaft side view



Regulator side view



10 - INSTALLATION

- The VPPL pumps can be installed both in a horizontal and vertical position, with the shaft in an upward position.

Note: the drain port has to be oriented so that the oil level inside the pump body is never lower than 3/4 of its volume.

- In the case of installation above the oil level, check that the minimal inlet pressure is not lower than -0.2 bars (relative). If a low noise emission level is required, the installation inside the tank is suggested.

In case of an installation inside the tank, with an oil level which does not grant complete pump submersion, it is suggested to adjust the drain tube so that the pump higher bearing can be always lubricated.

- **Before starting, the pump body has to be filled with the fluid.**

- Check the pump direction of rotation.

- It is necessary to vent the air from the delivery connection before operating it the first time. If the air venting should be difficult, the use of a venting valve is recommended.

The pump start up should occur with the plant at minimum pressure, especially with low temperatures.

- The suction tube has to be suitably sized so that the suction pressure is never lower than -0.2 bar (relative). Bends or restrictions or an excessive tube length could further decrease the value of the suction pressure with a following increase in the noise emissions and a decrease in the pump lifetime.

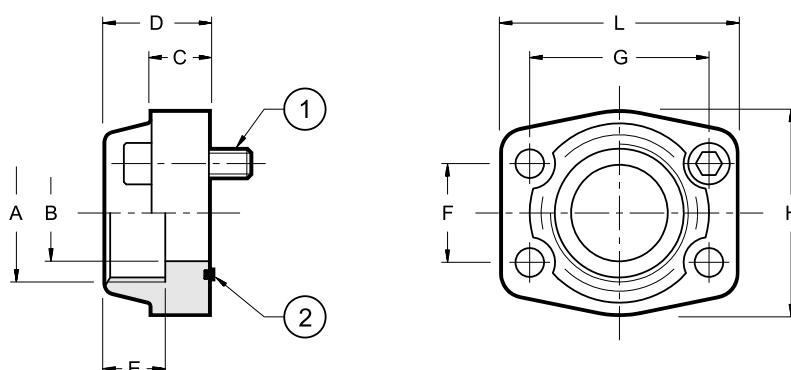
- The drainage tube has to be sized so that the pressure inside the pump body is always lower than 0.5 bars (relative), even during the dynamic change and flow rate phases. The minimum piping size is 3/8" for the pump type 008, 016 and 022, while it should be at least 1/2" for the pumps type 036 and 046, 3/4" for the 070 and 100 pumps type.

The drain tube has to unload inside the tank far from the suction area.

- No check valves allowed on the suction line. As for details and the installation of filter elements, see paragraph 2.3.

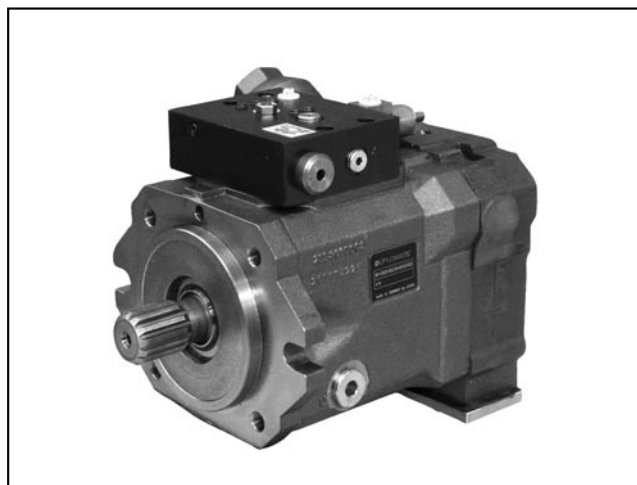
- The motor-pump connection must be carried out directly with a flexible coupling, to reduce at the minimum the axial and radial loads on the pump shaft. The alignment tolerance between the two shafts must be within 0.05 mm.

11 - CONNECTION FLANGES



dimensions in mm
Bolts and O-rings must be ordered separately.

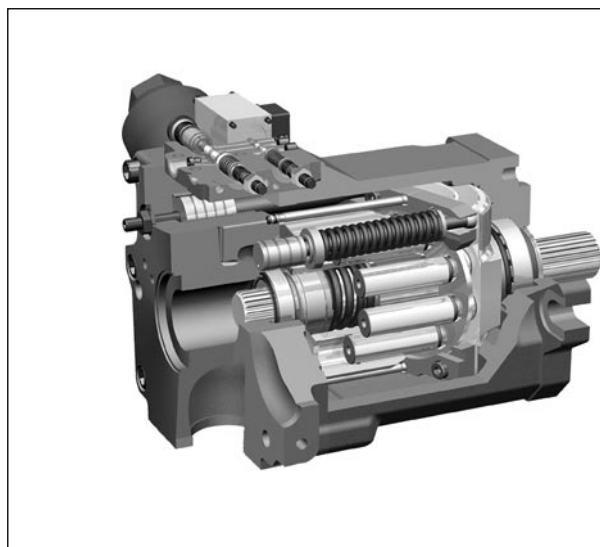
	Flange code	Flange description	p _{max} [bar]	ØA	ØB	C	D	E	F	G	H	L	1 SHC bolts ISO 4762	2
SAE 3000	0610719	SAE - 3/4"	345	3/4" BSP	19	18	36	19	22,2	47,6	50	65	n° 4 - M10x35	OR 4100 (24.99x3.53)
	0610713	SAE - 1"	345	1" BSP	25	18	38	22	26,2	52,4	55	70		OR 4131 (32.93x3.53)
	0610720	SAE - 1 1/4"	276	1 1/4" BSP	32	21	41	22	30,2	58,7	28	79		OR 4150 (37.69x3.53)
	0610714	SAE - 1 1/2"	207	1 1/2" BSP	38	25	45	24	35,7	69,9	78	93	n° 4 - M12x45	OR 4187 (47.23x3.53)
	0610721	SAE - 2"	207	2" BSP	51	25	45	30	42,9	77,8	90	102	n° 4 - M12x45	OR 4225 (56.74x3.53)
SAE 6000	0770106	SAE - 1 1/4"	420	1 1/4" BSP	32	27	45	25	31,7	66,7	78	95	n° 4 - M14x50	OR 4150 (37.69x3.53)



HPR

HIGH PRESSURE SELF-REGULATING PUMP FOR OPEN LOOP OPERATION SERIES 10

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- HPR pumps are variable displacement axial-piston pumps with swash plate design, suitable for applications with open circuits.
- Seven frame sizes are available, from 55 up to 280 cm³/rev.
- The pump flow rate is proportional to the shaft speed and to the swash plate angle, which can be continuously modulated. The maximum angle can be limited mechanically by means of an adjustment screw.
- Due to the special design, these pumps are able to operate at high working pressures (420 bar continuously and 500 bar peak)
- All the pumps are equipped with a noise reduction device.

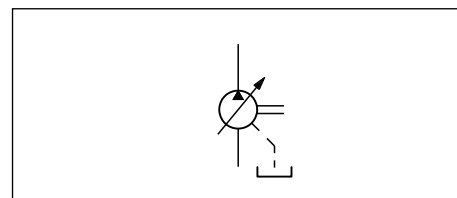
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PUMP SIZE		55	75	105	135	165	210	280
Maximum displacement	cm ³ /rev	55	75,9	105	135,7	165,6	210,1	281,9
Maximum operating pressure	bar	420						
Rotation speed and operating flow rate		see table 3 - Performances						
Rotation direction		clockwise						
Loads on the shaft: axial load radial load	N	2000 on request						
Hydraulic connection		flange fittings - SAE 3000 suction / SAE 6000 pressure						
Type of mounting		SAE J744						
Mass (empty single pump)	kg	39	39	50	65	89	116	165

Ambient temperature range	°C	-15 / +70
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid recommended viscosity	cSt	15 ÷ 30
Fluid contamination degree (ISO 4406:1999)		18/16/13

NOTE: Values referring to 1 bar absolute on suction port.

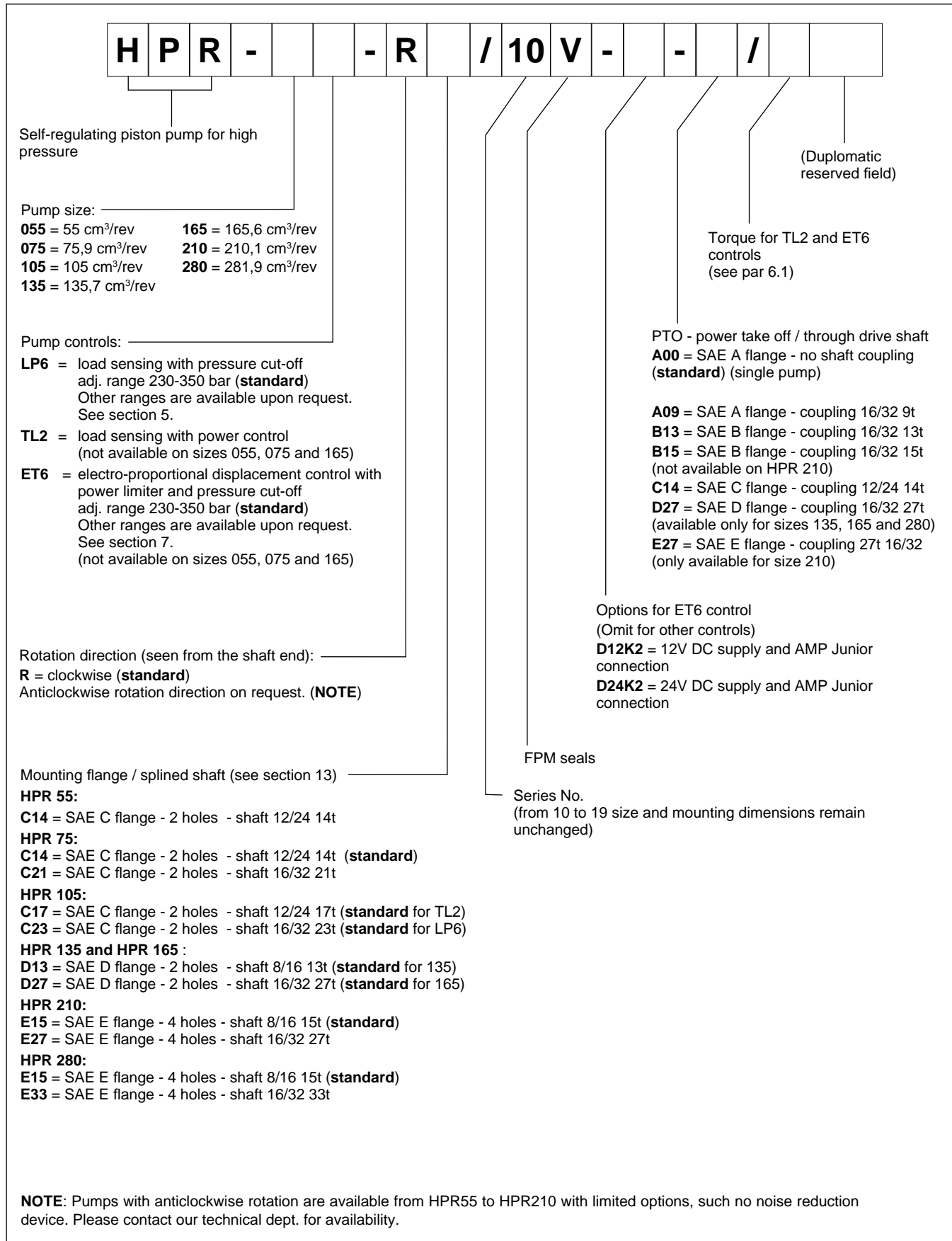
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES

1.1 - Identification code for single pumps and pumps with power take-off



2 - HYDRAULIC FLUID

2.1 - Fluid type

Use mineral oil based hydraulic fluids HLP with anti-foam and antioxidant additives according to the DIN 51524-2 standard. For use with other types of fluid, keep in mind the limitations shown here below or consult our technical department for authorization of use.

2.2 - Fluid viscosity

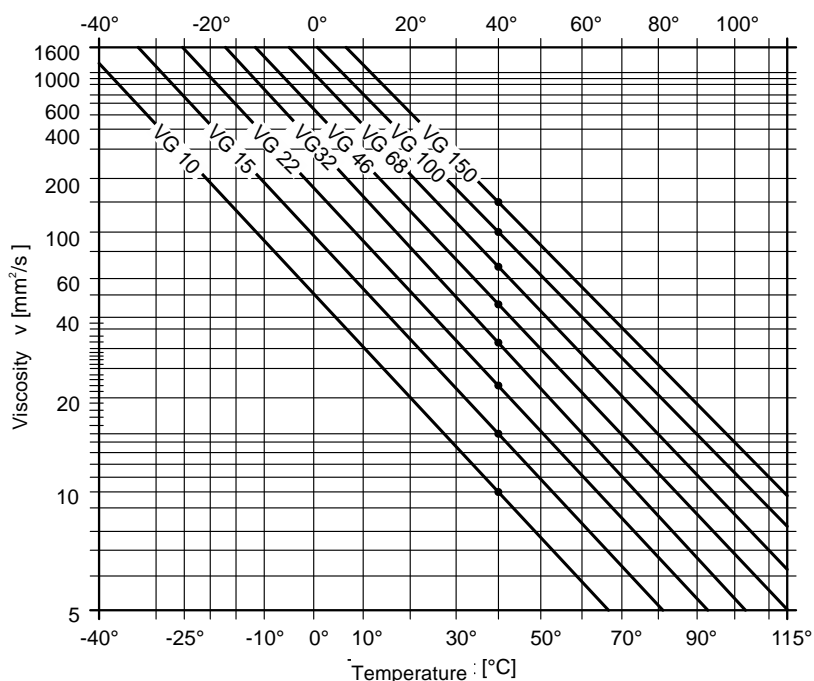
The operating fluid viscosity must be within the following range:

minimum viscosity	10 cSt	referred to a maximum temperature of 80°C for the drain line
optimum viscosity	15 ÷ 30 cSt	referred to the fluid operating temperature in the tank.
maximum viscosity	1000 cSt	limited to the cold start-up of the pump only, which has to be carried out with the circuit at minimum pressure.

When selecting the fluid type, check its viscosity is within the range specified above at the operating temperature.

Recommended viscosity values are indicated in the table and diagram.

Operating temperature [°C]	Viscosity class [cSt at 40°C]
from 30 to 40	22
from 40 to 60	32
from 60 to 80	46 or 68



2.3 - Degree of fluid contamination

In order to guarantee long-term proper function and high efficiency of the hydraulic pumps the purity of the operating fluid must comply with the following class according to the ISO 4406:1999. High purity oil can extend the service time of the hydraulic system significantly.

For reliable proper function and long service life 18/16/13

Minimum requirements 20/18/15

Commissioning The minimum purity requirement for the hydraulic oil is based on the most sensitive system component. For commissioning we recommend a filtration in order to achieve the required purity

Filling and operation of hydraulic systems The required purity of the hydraulic oil must be ensured during filling or topping up. When drums, canisters or large-capacity tanks are used the oil generally needs to be filtered.

We recommend the implementation of suitable measures (e.g. filters) to ensure the required minimum purity of the oil is also achieved during these tasks.



3 - PERFORMANCES

(values obtained with mineral oil with a viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

PUMP SIZE		055	075	105	135	165	210	280
Max displacement	cm ³ /rev	55	75.9	105	135.7	165.6	210.1	281.9
Max flow: - at 1500 rpm - at max rotation speed	l/min	82.5 148.5	113.9 189.8	157.5 262.5	203.5 318.9	248.2 364.1	315.5 441.2	422.9 563.8
Minimum operating speed	rpm	500						
Maximum operating speed	rpm	2700	2500	2500	2350	2200	2100	2000
Max delivery pressure: - continuous - intermittent	bar	420 500						
Inlet pressure:	bar abs	from 0.8 up to 20 bar (see par. 12)						
Max housing pressure	bar	1,5						
Max power ($\Delta p = 420$ bar): - at 1500 rpm - at max rotation speed	kW	57.8 104	79.7 132.8	110.3 183.8	142.5 223.2	173.8 254.9	220.6 308.8	296 394.7
Max absorbed torque: $\Delta p = 100$ bar $\Delta p = 420$ bar	Nm	87 368	121 507	167 702	216 907	263 1106	334 1404	446 1884
Moment of inertia on the shaft	kgm ² x 10 ⁻²	0,79	0,79	1,44	2,15	3,41	4,68	8,34

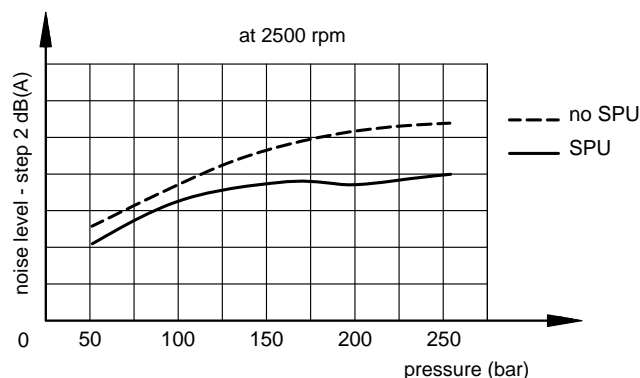
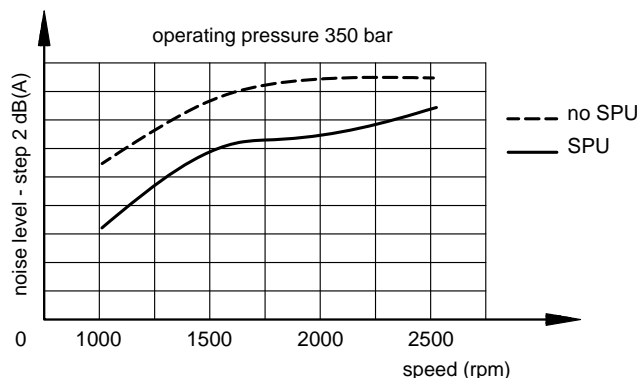
4 - NOISE REDUCTION DEVICE

All the HPR-02 hydraulic pumps are optimized with respect to pulsation characteristics and therefore noise generation. In addition to common primary measures such as exclusive use of noise-optimized port plates, the SPU noise reduction device is available.

Without affecting the functionality and efficiency of the pump, this system reduces pressure noise by up to 70%, irrespective of pressure, speed or temperature.

The SPU system is adaptive over the entire operating range. No setting up or maintenance is required.

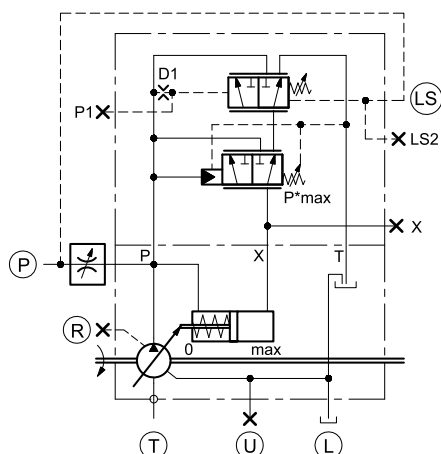
Comparison of noise pressure levels for a HPR 75 pump with and without SPU



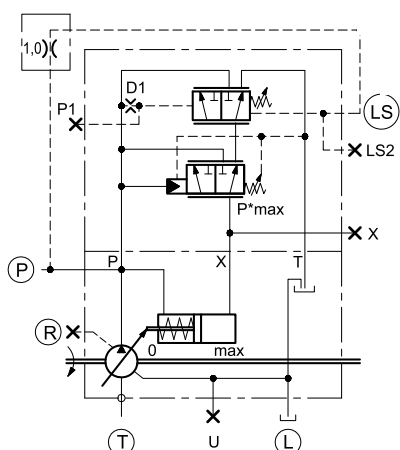
5 - LP6 - LOAD SENSING WITH PRESSURE CUT-OFF CONTROL

HYDRAULIC SCHEME

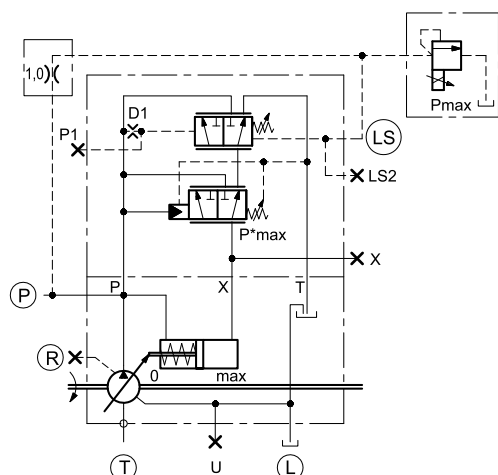
Load sensing operation



Pressure control operation



Remote pressure operation



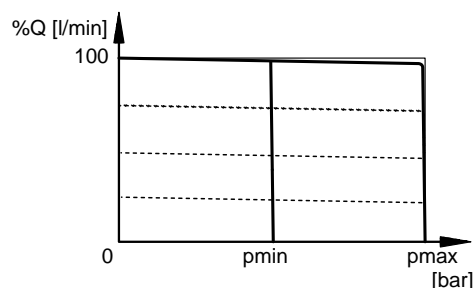
This load sensing control allows the pump flow rate to be regulated according to the Δp pressure drop measured on both the sides of a throttle valve installed on the working line.

NOTE: The connection pipe between the LS port and the flow line downstream the restrictor (or valve) is always in customer's charge. **The restrictor is not supplied.**

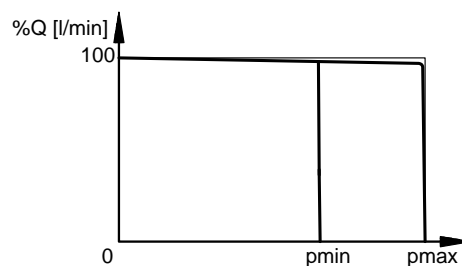
The maximum operating pressure can be set manually adjusting the P*max valve.

LP* FEATURES:

- pressure adjustment range:
 - LP6** = 231 ÷ 350 (standard)
 - LP5** = 125 ÷ 230 (upon request)
 - LP7** = 351 ÷ 420 (upon request)
- default setting = maximum value of the selected adjustment range
- differential pressure regulating range = 16 ÷ 27 bar
- default setting = 20 bar

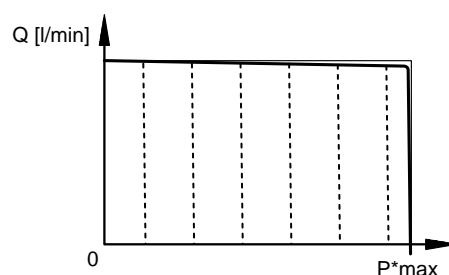


Bypassing both P and LS ports with an external connection and an orifice (both in customer's charge) the pump will operate as pressure control that works at maximum displacement up to the set pressure P*max.

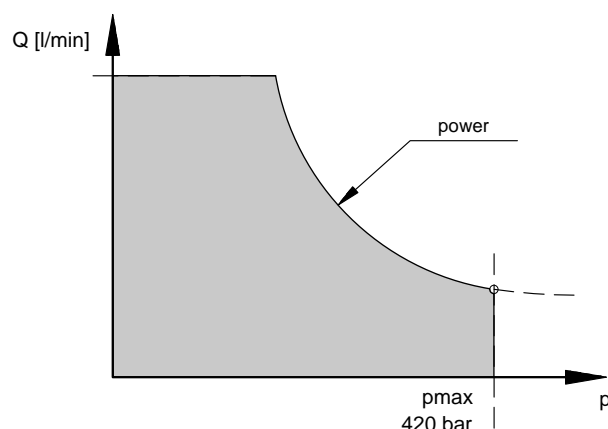
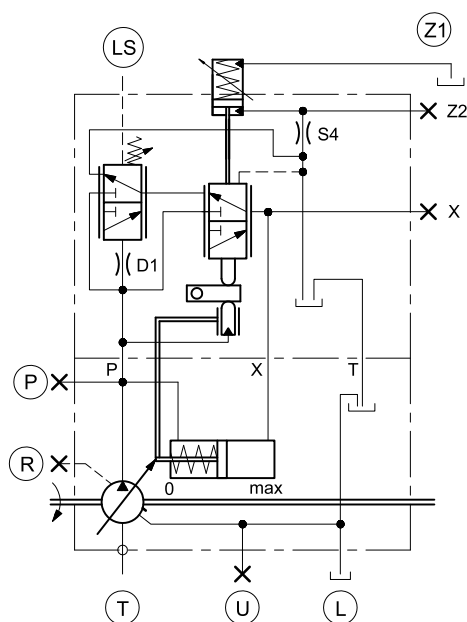


It is possible to create a remote pressure control by means of both an external pressure relief valve and an orifice (both in customer's charge) as shown in the schema.

This configuration allows to regulate remotely the maximum pressure up to P*max. When the pressure it's lower than the set value P*max the pump is at its maximum displacement.



6 - TL2 - LOAD SENSING WITH POWER CONTROL



The TL2 control is available for pumps HPR105, HPR135, HPR210 and HPR280.

This control combines the load sensing function typical of LP control with a power limiter with hyperbolic characteristic. Such limiter keeps the pump torque at a constant level by changing the displacement according to the delivery pressure, so that the absorbed power remains unchanged (at constant pump speed).

The Z1 port must always be connected to the tank separately and without back pressure. The Z2 port is plugged.

NOTE: The pipe connection between the LS port and the delivery of the pump, the orifice and the external pressure relief valve are always charged to the customer.

NOTE: The feature of the pressure cut-off is not present on this control, it is necessary to provide suitable external valve, as shown in the diagram at side.

TL2 FEATURES:

- differential pressure adjustment range = 16 ÷ 27 bar
default setting = 20 bar
- pressure adjustment range for torque regulation:
HPR105, HPR135 = 60 ÷ 250 bar
HPR210, HPR280 = 80 ÷ 250 bar
default setting = 250 bar

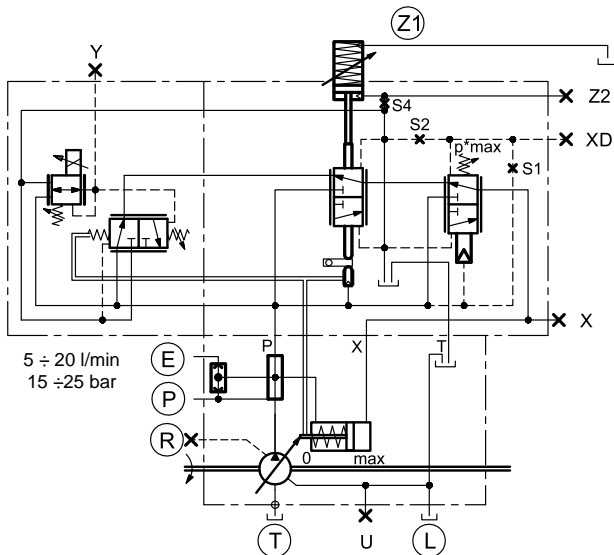
The power control is factory set. The setting value has to be specified with the order, by stating into the identification code the Nm torque value.

Start of the regulation: looking at values table below.

6.1 - Standardized torque values for TL2 and ET6 controls

PUMPS	ELECTRICAL MOTOR 4 POLES (at 50 Hz)										
	Power [kW]	18.5	22	30	37	45	55	75	90	110	132
	N [rpm]	1500									
	torque [Nm]	118	140	191	236	286	350	477	573	700	840
105	start of pressure regulation [bar]	63	75	103	127	154	189	-	-	-	-
135		-	-	80	98	119	146	199	239	-	-
210		-	-	-	-	-	94	129	154	188	226
280		-	-	-	-	-	-	96	115	140	169

7 - ET6 - ELECTRO-PROPORTIONAL DISPLACEMENT CONTROL WITH POWER LIMITER AND REMOTE PRESSURE CUT-OFF



The ET6 control is available for pumps HPR105, HPR135, HPR210 and HPR280.

It combines a pump displacement regulation proportional to the current supplied to the solenoid with a constant input torque control. The limitation of maximum pressure is also available.

With no current the pump is in null displacement, so it is required a supply pressure on port E (located on the pump body) for the start of the control.

Once the P port is pressurized, then the shuttle valve on the pump excludes the piloting of port E and picks the fluid directly from the pump delivery line.

ET6 FEATURES:

- pressure adjustment range:

ET6 = 231 ÷ 350 (**standard**)

ET5 = 125 ÷ 230 (on request)

ET7 = 351 ÷ 420 (on request)

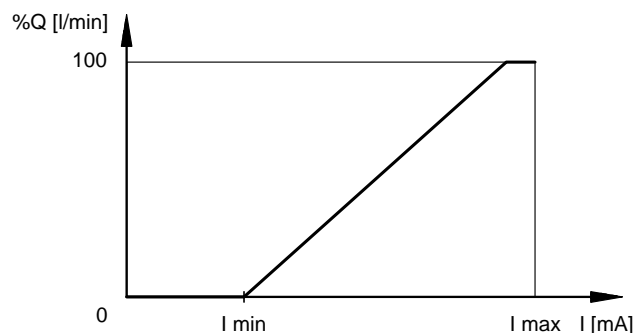
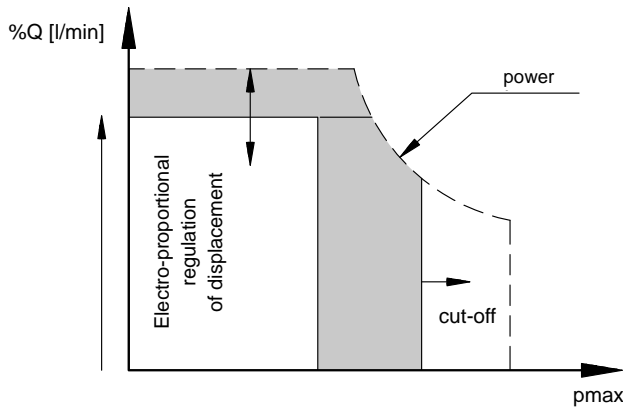
default setting = maximum value of the selected adjustment range

- pressure adjustment range for torque regulation:

HPR105, HPR135 = 60 ÷ 250 bar

HPR210, HPR280 = 80 ÷ 250 bar

default setting = 250 bar



		D12K2	D24K2
Nominal voltage	V CC	12	24
Coil connection	AMP Junior (2 pin)		
Power consumption	W	15,6	
Nominal current	A	1,2	0,6
Relative duty cycle	100%		
Protection class (EN 60529)	IP 67		

regulation	pump	ET1	ET2
I min	105, 135	464 mA	232 mA
	210	490 mA	245 mA
	280	524 mA	262 mA
I max	ALL	1200 mA	600 mA



8 - PUMPS WITH LP6 CONTROL - OVERALL DIMENSIONS

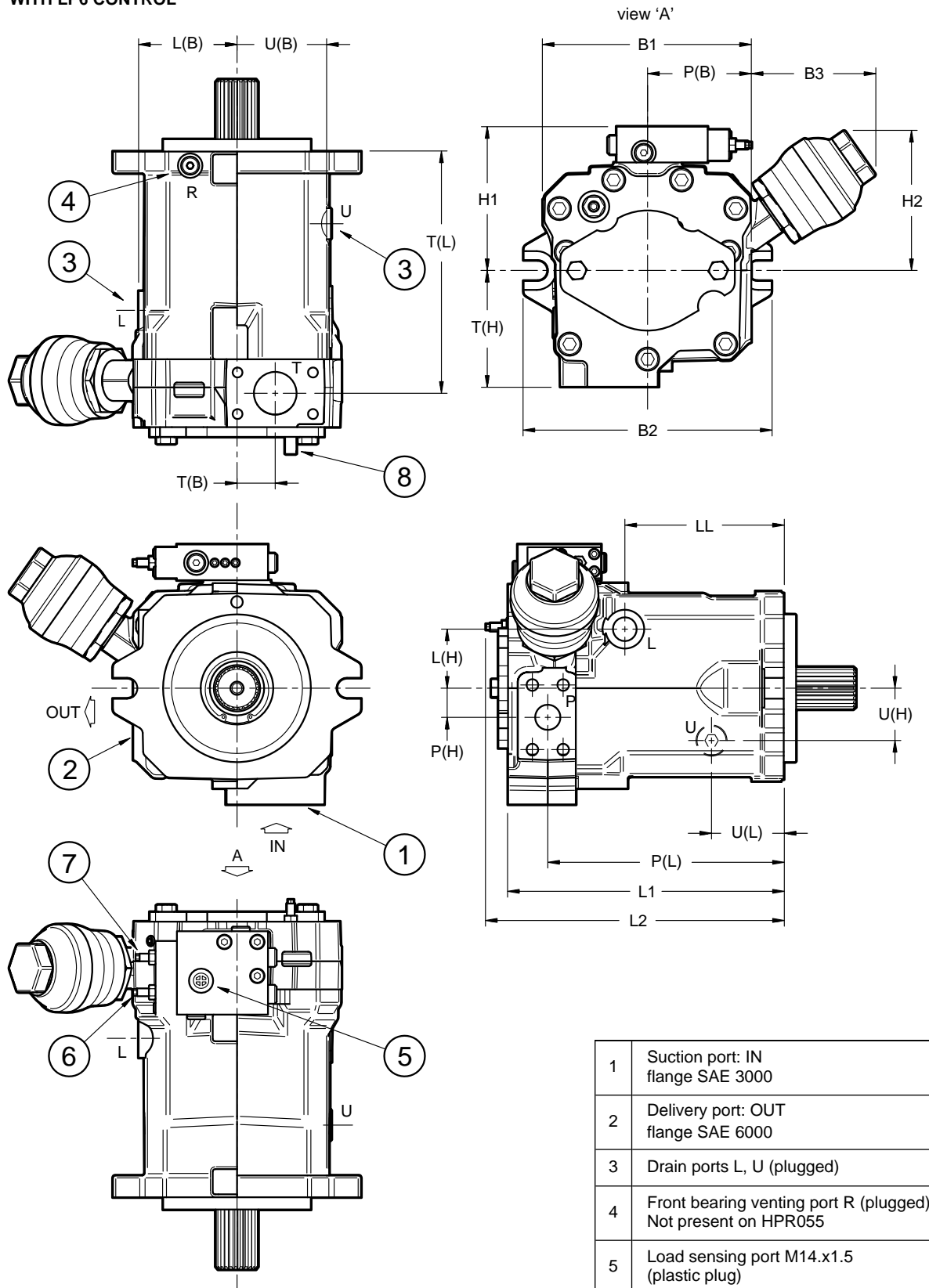
dimensions in mm

PUMP	55	75	105	135	165	210	280
Ø of flange	127			152.4		165.1	
L1	220.3	231.8	262	284.5	333.1	348	403
L2	259.3	270.8	301	323.5	372.1	387	442
H1	137	139	140.5	148.5	165.5	171.5	189
H2	146	146	136	145.5	152.4	143.5	238
B1	11	190.3	199.6	216	251.5	268	306.1
B2	208		207	256	269	268.8	314.5
B3	120	111	122	129	128.9	126.5	125.1

PUMP	55	75	105	135	165	210	280
P delivery (SAE)	3/4"		1"	1 1/4"		1 1/2"	
P (L)	182.8	194.3	218	243.5	283.1	295	344.5
P (H)	23.5		26	30	43	27	46
P (B)	91	90.5	100	107	134.5	134.5	149.5
T suction (SAE)	1 1/2"		2"	2"	2 1/2"	3"	3 1/2"
T (L)	189.8	201.3	227	249.5	285.6	298	344.5
T (H)	94		103.5	120	119	149	167
T (B)	21		25	30	0	57	
L, U drain ports	M22x1.5			M27x2			M33x2
L (L)	112.8	124.3	142	164	180.6	197.5	215.5
L (H)	52		53	61	65	71.5	80.5
L (B)	86.5		85	101.5	108	128	145
U (L)	72		72	74.5	81.1	83	109
U (H)	44		54	54	62	60	68
U (B)	78.5		92.5	92.5	101	118	129.5
R - Front bearing venting port	-	M14x1.5, 13 deep (NOTE)					

NOTE: The front bearing venting port R must always be connected if the pump is set vertically with shaft upward. The R port is located on the flange, at side (like U port) or bottom (like suction port) depending on the pump shape.

PUMP WITH LP6 CONTROL





9 - SINGLE PUMPS WITH TL2 CONTROL - OVERALL DIMENSIONS

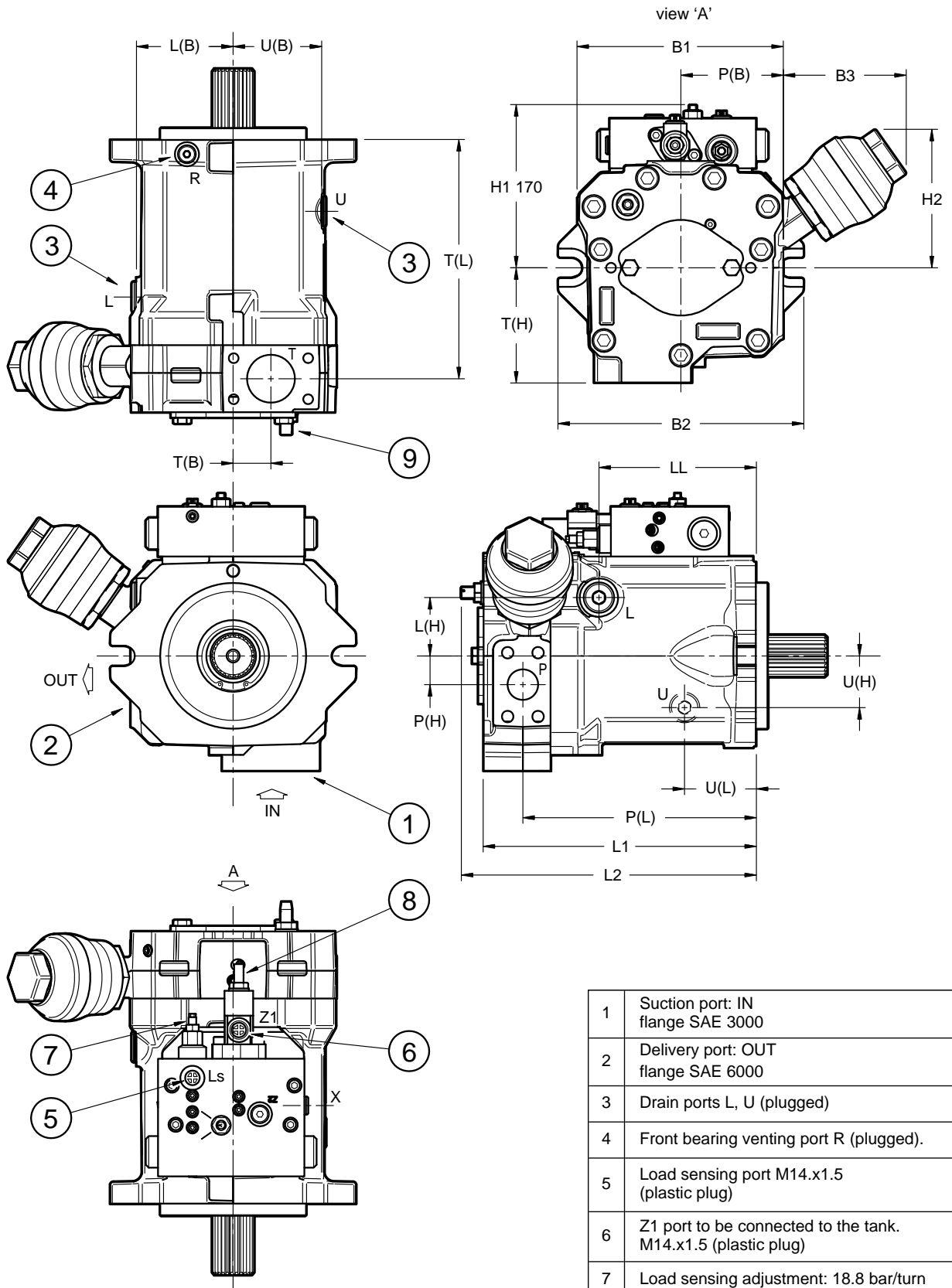
dimensions in mm

PUMP	105	135	210	280
Ø flange	127	152.4	165.1	165.1
L1	262	284.5	348	403
L2	301	323.5	387	442
H1	163	170	193	210.5
H2	134	144	144.3	200.7
H3	104.5	104	135	135
B1	194.5	214.8	266.3	314.5
B2	208	256.5	269	272
B3	118	106.7	102.4	119.5

PUMP	105	135	210	280
P delivery (SAE)	1"	1¼"	1½"	
P (L)	218	243.5	295	344.5
P (H)	26	30	27	46
P (B)	100	107	144.5	154.1
T suction (SAE)	2"	2"	3"	3½"
T (L)	227	249.5	298	344.5
T (H)	104	120	149	167
T (B)	25	39.5	27	44
L, U drain ports	M22x1.5	M27x2	M27x2	M33x2
L (L)	142	164	191	215.5
L (H)	53	61	97.5	80.5
L (B)	92.5	101	128	129.5
U (L)	72	74.5	83	109
U (H)	54	54	60	68
U (B)	85	92	118	159.5
R - Front bearing venting port	M14x1.5 deep 13 (NOTE)			

NOTE: The front bearing venting port R must always be connected if the pump is set vertically with shaft upward. The R port is located on the flange, at side (like U port) or bottom (like suction port) depending on the pump shape.

PUMP WITH TL2 CONTROL



1	Suction port: IN flange SAE 3000
2	Delivery port: OUT flange SAE 6000
3	Drain ports L, U (plugged)
4	Front bearing venting port R (plugged).
5	Load sensing port M14.x1.5 (plastic plug)
6	Z1 port to be connected to the tank. M14.x1.5 (plastic plug)
7	Load sensing adjustment: 18.8 bar/turn
8	Power adjustment: 18.8 bar/turn
9	Max displacement limit adjustment see par. 11



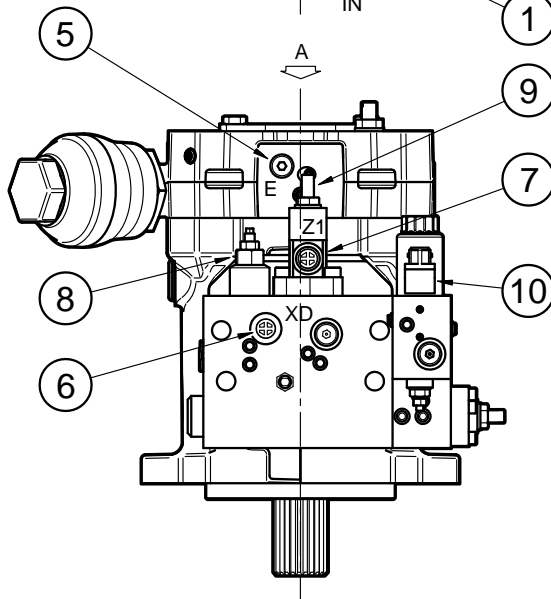
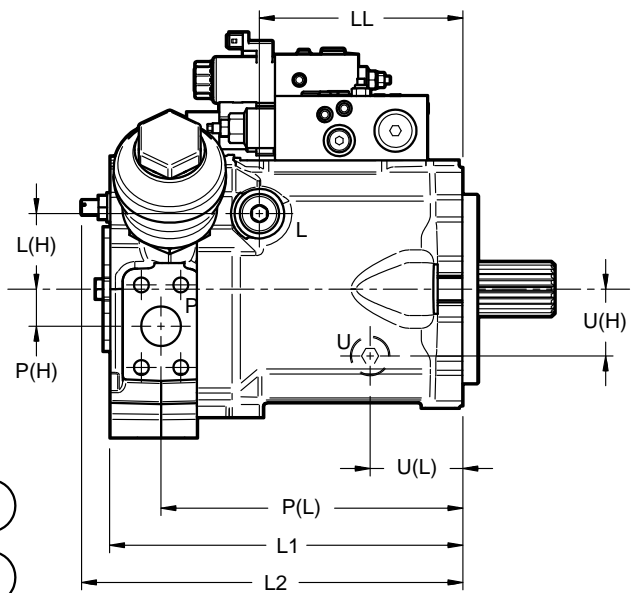
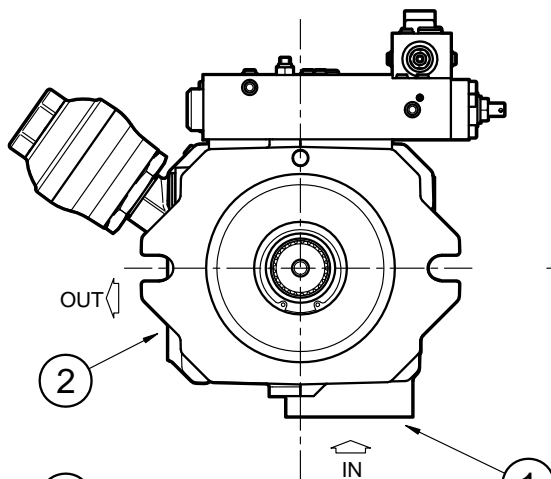
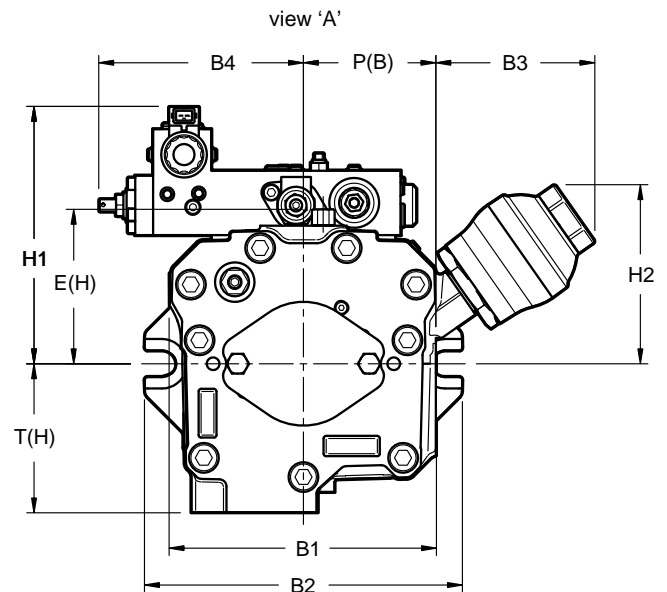
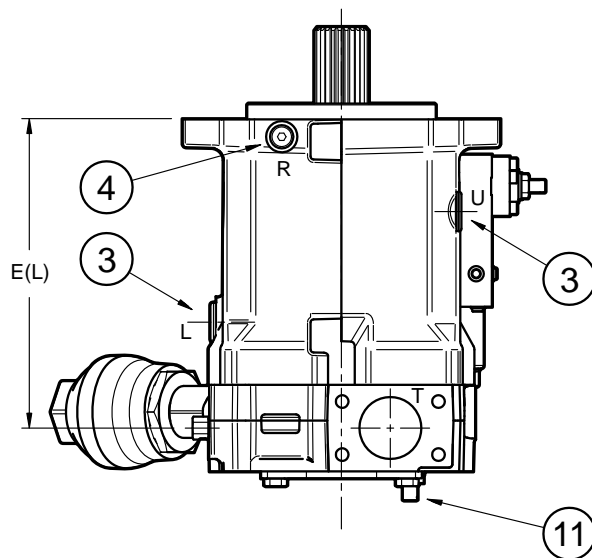
10 - SINGLE PUMPS WITH ET6 CONTROL - OVERALL DIMENSIONS

PUMP	105	135	210	280
Ø flange	127	152.4	165.1	165.1
L1	262	284.5	348	403
L2	301	323.5	387	442
L3	108.9	82.8	138.5	168
H1	200.5	207.5	230.5	248
H2	134	144	144.3	200.7
H3	104.5	104	135	135
B1	194.5	214.8	266.3	314.5
B2	208	256.5	269	272
B3	118	106.7	102.4	119.5
B4	165	165	165	146.5

PUMP	105	135	210	280
P delivery (SAE)	1"	1¼"	1½"	
P (L)	218	243.5	295	344.5
P (H)	26	30	27	46
P (B)	100	107	144.5	154.1
T suction (SAE)	2"	2"	3"	3½"
T (L)	227	249.5	298	344.5
T (H)	104	120	149	167
T (B)	25	39.5	27	44
L, U drain ports	M22x1.5	M27x2	M27x2	M33x2
L (L)	142	164	191	215.5
L (H)	53	61	97.5	80.5
L (B)	92.5	101	128	129.5
U (L)	72	74.5	83	109
U (H)	54	54	60	68
U (B)	85	92	118	159.5
R - Front bearing venting port	M14x1.5 deep 13 (NOTE)			
E - external supply pressure	M14.x1.5			
E (L)	240.8	249.5	303	375
E (H)	135.6	142.6	165.6	183.1
E (B)	15	16	20	20

NOTE: The front bearing venting port R must always be connected if the pump is set vertically with shaft upward. The R port is located on the flange, at side (like U port) or bottom (like suction port) depending on the pump shape.

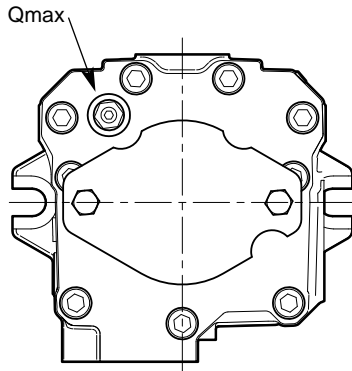
PUMP WITH ET6 CONTROL



1	Suction port IN: flange SAE 3000
2	Delivery port OUT: flange SAE 6000
3	Drain ports L, U (plugged)
4	Front bearing venting port R (plugged).
5	External supply pressure E
6	Port XD M14x1.5 to be plugged (plastic plug)
7	Port Z1 M14x1.5 to be connected to tank (plastic plug)
8	Pressure limiter adjustment: 18.8 bar/turn
9	Power adjustment: 18.8 bar/turn
10	Valve for proportional control of displacement AMP Junior connection
11	Max displacement limit adjustment see par. 11

11 - MAXIMUM DISPLACEMENT LIMITATION

The max angle for the swash plate is adjustable. The adjustment screw is placed on pump back. Values for pumps with rotary clockwise.

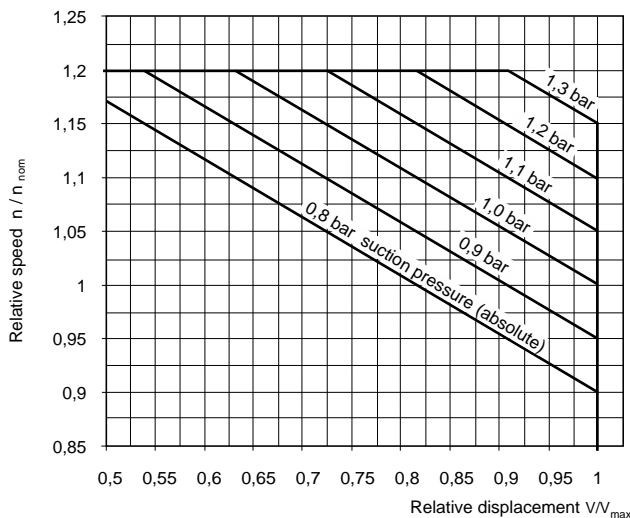


	Q max (cm ³ /turn)	displacement range (cm ³)
55	4.9	35 - 55
75	5.2	50 - 75
105	6.2	75 - 105
135	7	105 - 135
165	8.2	135 - 165
210	9.4	165 - 210
280	17.4	210 - 280

12 - INSTALLATION AND START-UP

It is recommended to install the pump below the oil level and horizontally as shown. For installations above oil level and / or vertically, contact our technical dept. The maximum allowed input speed is also directly dependent on the suction pressure.

The temperature should not exceed 80 °C in any part of the system.



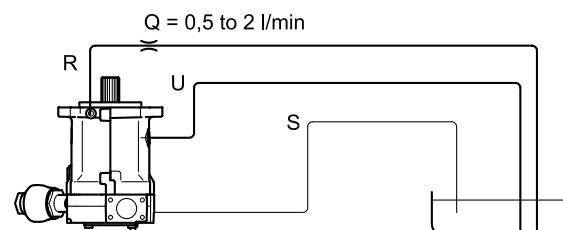
Suction

- Provide suction/inlet line continuously rising towards the tank.
- Avoid cavitation events providing adequate flooded suction or pressurized inlet should be of adequate supply as to guard against cavitation.
- On designing the suction line attention must be paid to a straight, short conduct largely avoiding bends. If bends are required, the bending radius must be as large as possible. The suction inlet in the hydraulic tank must have as largest section as possible.
- The suction line itself must be installed in such a way that it ends more than ≥ 100 mm above the tank bottom. In order to enlarge the entry diameter of the suction boss in the hydraulic tank, its end must be cut under 45°. The distance between entry and oil surface must be large enough to avoid air suction, recommended ≥ 200 mm.
- Take care of the tightness of the pipe/hose so that air is not drawn in.
- The lower limit of 0.8 bar absolute on the suction line must never be exceeded, even during cold start.

Case drain

- Positive venting is vital for the correct operation of the hydraulic system.

- **The pump must be always filled with oil, both at start-up and during stops, also long term stops.**
- All case drain lines must be mounted continuously rising towards the tank. This allows any entrapped air to escape freely from the pump housing.
- **The drain port of the pump housing placed highest (ports U or L) must be connected to the tank separately.** As a rule, drain lines have to be kept separate from the main return line. The drainage pipe must be immersed in the tank, always below the oil level.
- **In case of vertical mounting with shaft facing upwards**, in addition to the U drainage, **the R connection must also be connected to the tank with separate piping.** This allows air to be vented and the front bearing to be properly lubricated. An average flow rate of about $0.5 \div 2$ l/min must be guaranteed. If necessary, use a throttle to limit it.
- The case drain line has to be sized so that even in the presence of low temperatures the return pressure is close to zero. The pressure in the housing must not exceed 2.5 bar (absolute) during the whole operation, especially during cold start.



Piping

- Pipe work should be seamless drawn precision steel tube or hoses of suitable pressure rating.
- During installation, attention should be paid to cleanliness. The pipes must be deburred, washed and blown through.
- Scaled or rusted pipes must be scoured and then neutralized - Hoses must be brushed and flushed through when contaminated.

Cleanliness

- Oil tank and installation have to be checked again for cleanliness before the hydraulic medium is added. This procedure has to be performed immediately before pouring takes place. It may even be expedient to flush the entire installation! Make sure that the pressure fluid corresponds to the required grade of cleanliness.

Drive rotation

- **Before starting the engine** make sure that the HPR-02 pump will be driven with the correct direction of rotation. With electric motors, it must be checked that the electrical connections are correct.

Filling pump and circuit:

- The initial filling of the system must be carried out in such a way that all of the air can escape from the high pressure circuit and from the pump housing before the hydraulic units are operated.
- **The suction port and the casing of the HPR-02 are not related to each other.** Before the hydraulic components may be exposed to load, the entire circuit must be filled and vented.
- Manually fill the HPR-02 pump at the most accessible case drain port with filtered oil. Manually fill the high pressure line with filtered oil. Fill the oil tank to the maximum level with filtered oil and fill all motor housings to the maximum level via the most accessible case drain port with filtered oil.

Start-up

- If there is an on/off valve in the suction line, make sure it is completely open before starting the engine.
- Start the electric motor and allow the HPR-02 to rotate for 5 seconds.
- Switch engine off and check fluid level in the tank. Top off if

necessary. Before restarting the engine, check the installation for tightness.

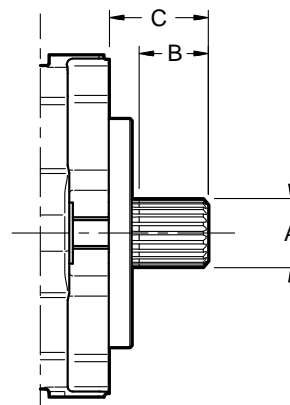
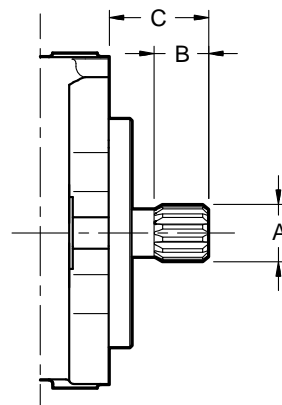
- Repeat previous steps at least four more times.
- Start the electric motor, then slowly actuate the pump function to allow the pump to increase to maximum displacement. Leave the function fully actuated for 30 seconds, and then repeat the step three times.
- Warm the system up by steadily increasing the pressure so as to allow any air to be purged from the fluid.
- Check the HPR-02 stand-by pressure, load sense margin pressure, pressure compensator setting (if applicable) and maximum flow setting when the hydraulic oil reaches its normal operating temperature.
- Check the oil level in the tank and refill with filtered oil if necessary before delivery of the machine.

13 - FLANGES AND SHAFTS

13.1 - Mounting flanges and splined shafts available as standard (SAE J774)

PUMP	55	75	105	135	165	210	280
Front mounting flange	SAE C - 2 holes			SAE D - 2 holes (NOTE)		SAE E - 4 holes	
Pilot diameter	127			152,4		165,1	
Shaft	SAE C 14 t 12/24 DP		SAE C-C 17 t 12/24 DP	SAE D 13 t 8/16 DP		SAE F 15 t 8/16 DP	
	-	21t 16/32	23t 16/32	27t 16/32		27t 16/32	33t 16/32

NOTE: HPR165 has also 4 additional holes Ø17.5

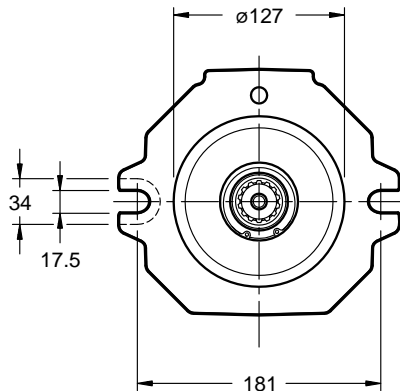


dimensions in mm

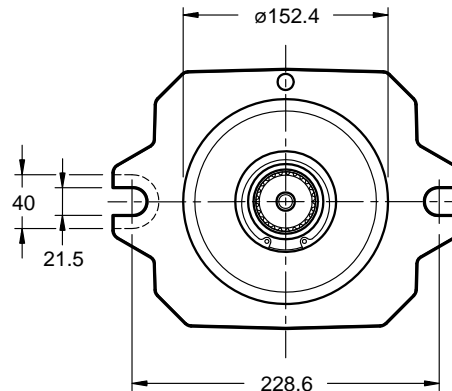
Shaft	SAE- J744 code	Type	A	B	C					
					HPR 55	HPR 75	HPR 105	HPR 135 /165	HPR 210	HPR 280
14 T 12/24 DP	SAE C	with undercut	31.22	30	54	55	-	-	-	-
21t 16/32		no undercut	34.51	39.5	-		-			
17 t 12/24 DP	SAE C-C	with undercut	37.68	30		75		75		
23t 16/32		no undercut	37.68	38.5					-	-
13 t 8/16 DP	SAE D	with undercut	43.71	50		-		-		
27t 16/32		no undercut	44.05	62					-	-
15t 8/16 DP	SAE F	no undercut	50.06	58		-		-		
33t 16/32		no undercut	53.57	58						

13.2 - Flanges

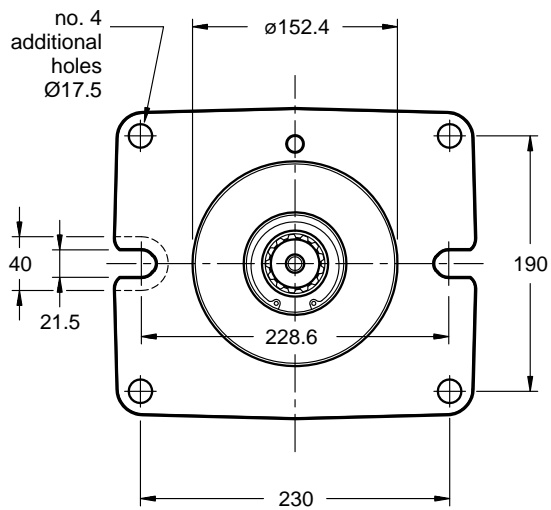
SAE C, 2 holes
for HPR 55, 75, 105



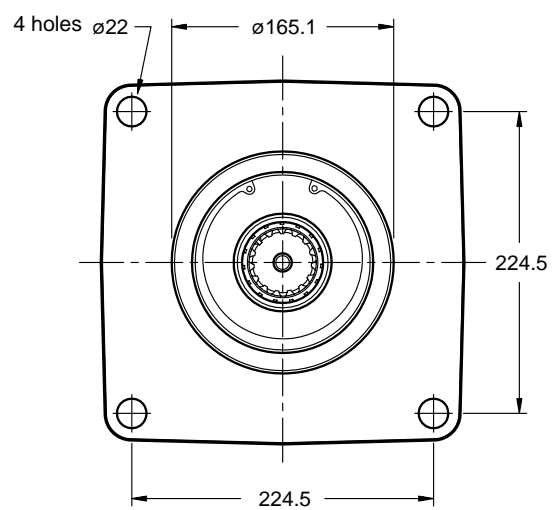
SAE D, 2 holes
for HPR 135



SAE D, 2 + 4 holes
for HPR 165



SAE E - 4 holes
for HPR 210 and 280



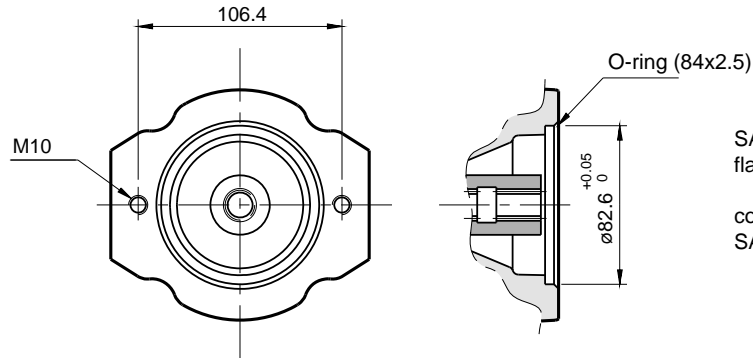
PUMP	55	75	105	135	165	210	280
flange thickness near fastening holes (mm)	20				25	26	30

14 - PTO - POWER TAKE OFF

The HPR pumps can be supplied with a power take-off SAE J744 type, which allows coupling with other pumps models. As for identification see par. 1 "Identification code".

SAE A

identification code **A09**

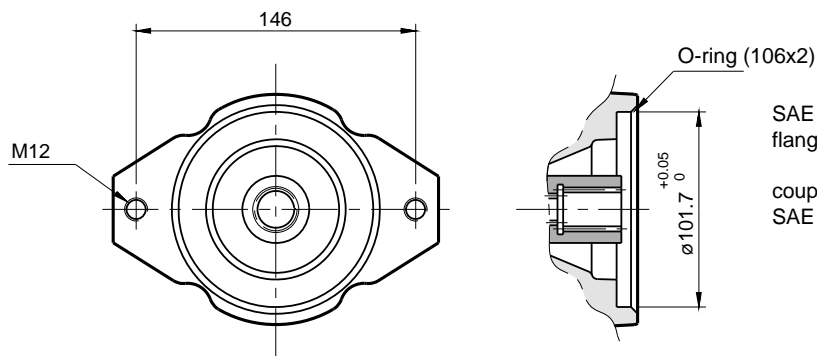


SAE J744 - 2 holes intermediate flange type "A"

coupling for splined shaft
SAE J744 16/32 D.P. - 9T

SAE B

identification code **B13**

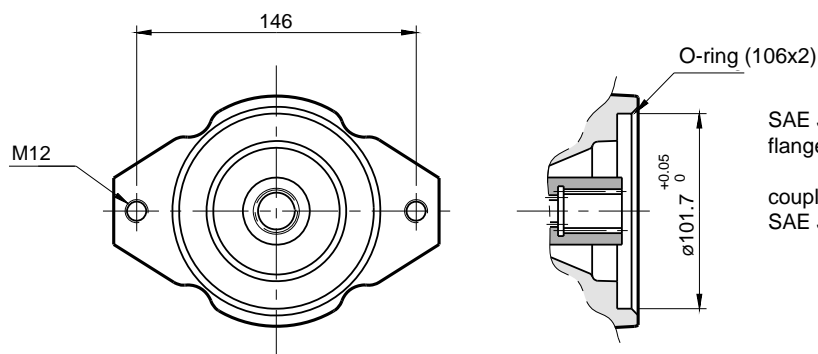


SAE J744 - 2 holes intermediate flange type "B"

coupling for splined shaft
SAE J744 16/32 D.P. - 13T

SAE BB

identification code **B15**

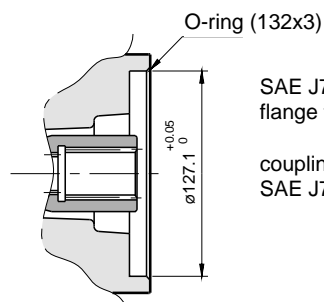
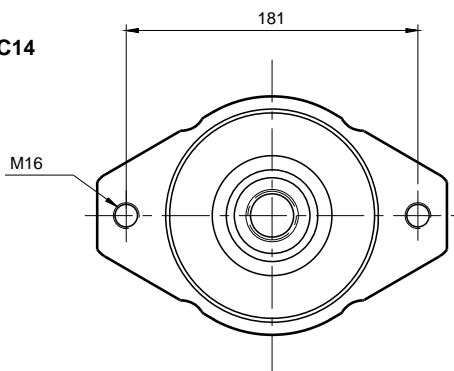


SAE J744 - 2 holes intermediate flange type "B"

coupling for splined shaft
SAE J744 16/32 D.P. - 15T

SAE C

identification code **C14**



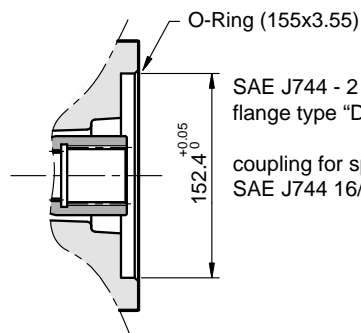
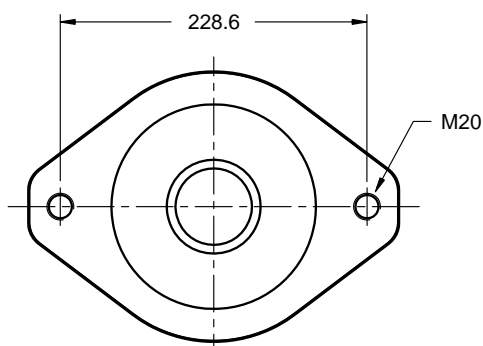
SAE J744 - 2 holes intermediate flange type "C"

coupling for splined shaft
SAE J744 12/24 D.P. - 14T

SAE D

identification code **D27**

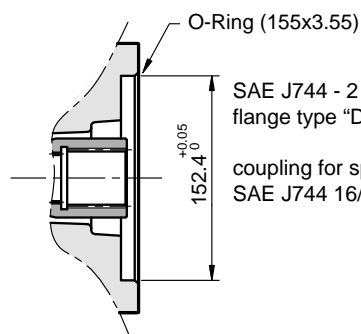
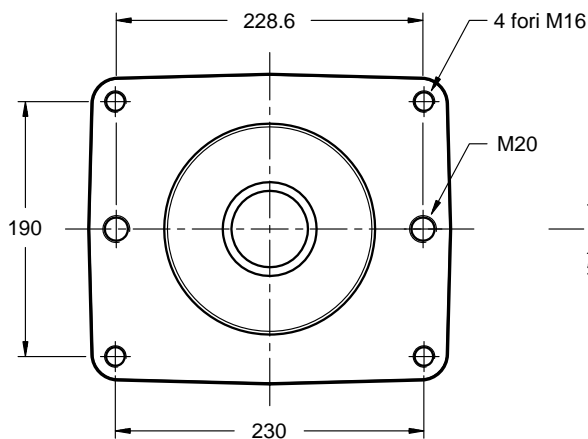
HPR 135



SAE J744 - 2 holes intermediate flange type "D"

coupling for splined shaft
SAE J744 16/32 D.P. - 27T

HPR 165 / 210

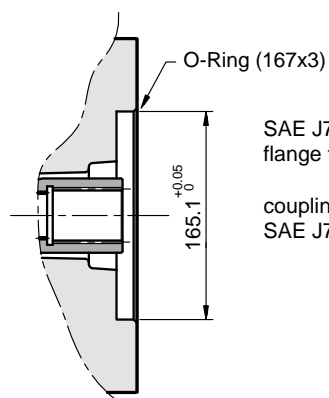
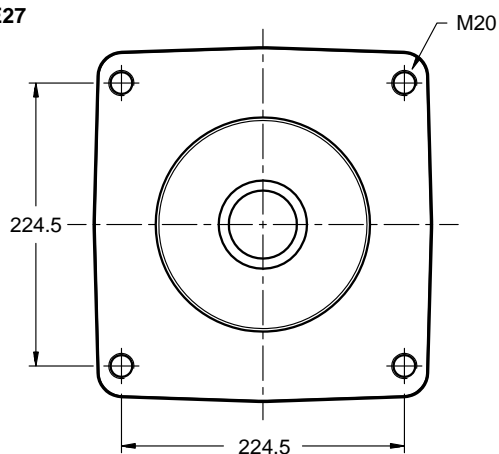


SAE J744 - 2 holes intermediate flange type "D"

coupling for splined shaft
SAE J744 16/32 D.P. - 27T

SAE E

identification code **E27**



SAE J744 - 4 holes intermediate flange type "E"

coupling for splined shaft
SAE J744 16/32 D.P. - 27T

15 - SUCTION AND DELIVERY PORTS DIMENSIONS FOR SAE FLANGE WITH METRIC BOLTS

T - SUCTION (SAE 3000)					
Pump	nominal size	A mm	B mm	C mm	D Threading and depth mm
55, 75	1 ½"	38	69.9	35,7	M12x16
105	2"	50	77,8	42.9	M12x16
135	2"	50	77,8	42.9	M12x17
165	2 ½"	64	88,9	50,8	*M12x21.5
210	3"	76.2	106,4	61,9	M16x28.5
280	3 ½"	90	120.7	69,9	M16x29

P - DELIVERY (SAE 6000)					
Pump	nominal size	A mm	B mm	C mm	D Threading and depth mm
55, 75	3/4"	19	50,8	23,5	M10x17
105	1"	21	57,2	27,8	M12x17
135	1 ¼"	32	66.7	31.8	M14x19
165	1 ¼"	32	66,6	31.8	*M12x18.5
210	1 ½"	38.1	79,3	36,5	M16x25.5
280	1 ½"	38.1	79,3	36,5	M16x29

(*) deviation from standard

16 - CONNECTION FLANGES

dimensions in mm
The fastening bolts and the O-Rings must be ordered separately

	Flange code	Flange description	P _{max} [bar]	ØA	ØB	C	D	E	F	G	H	L	1 SHC screws	2
SAE 3000	0610714	SAE - 1 ½"	210	1 ½" BSP	38	25	45	24	35,7	70	78	94	n° 4 - M12x40	OR 4187 (47.22x3.53)
	0610721	SAE - 2"	210	2" BSP	51	25	45	30	43	77,8	90	102	n° 4 - M12x40	OR 4225 (56.74x3.53)
	0610722	SAE - 2 ½"	172	2 ½" BSP	63	25	50	30	50,8	89	105	116	n° 4 - M12x45	OR 4275 (69.44x3.53)
	0610723	SAE - 3"	138	3" BSP	73	27	50	34	61,9	106,3	124	134	n° 4 - M16x55	OR 4337 (85.32x3.53)
	0610724	SAE - 3 ½"	34	3 ½" BSP	89	27	48	34	69,8	120,6	136	152	n° 4 - M16x55	OR 4387 (98.02x3.53)
SAE 6000	0770075	SAE - 3/4"	420	3/4" BSP	19	21	35	22	23,8	50,8	55	71	n° 4 - M10x35	OR 4100 (24.99x3.53)
	0770092	SAE - 1"	420	1" BSP	25	25	42	24	27,7	57,1	65	81	n° 4 - M12x40	OR 4131 (32.93x3.53)
	0770106	SAE - 1 ¼"	420	1 ¼" BSP	32	27	45	25	31,7	66,7	78	95	n° 4 - M14x45	OR 4150 (37.69x3.53)
	0773462	SAE - 1 ½"	420	1 ½" BSP	38	30	94	26	36,5	79,3	94	112	n° 4 - M16x55	OR 4187 (47.22x3.53)



HPR
SERIES 10

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

Group 2 - Pressure Control / Relief

Control Valves

Cartridge Pressure Control Valves

21090 PLK08

Direct Relief - C08-2, Max: 3 l/m, 400 bar

21100 CR

Direct Control - D-10B, Max: 50 l/m, 350 bar

21110 CRQ

Pilot Control - D-10C, Max: 100 l/m, 350 bar

21111 PRK10

Pilot Control - C10-2, Max: 120 l/m, 350 bar

21140 PCK06

Direct Two/Three way compensator, D-10D, Max: 40 l/mm, 350 bar

Pressure Control Valves

21200 CD1-W

Direct Control - Flange Mount, Max: 3 l/m, 350 bar

21210 RM_-W

Direct/Pilot Control - Threaded, Max: 75 l/m, 350 bar

21220 RQ_-W

Pilot Relief - Threaded, Max: 350 bar

21300 RQ_-P

Pilot Relief mainstage, Subplate Mounted, Max: 350 bar

Pressure Relief with Unloading

21230 RQM_-W

Solenoid Pilot Relief with Unloading, Threaded, Max: 350 bar

21310 RQM_-P

Solenoid Pilot Relief with Unloading, Subplate Mounted, Max: by size

21400 MRQA

Unloading, Subplate Mounted, Max: 40 l/m, 350 Bar

21410 RQ*__-P

Unloading, Subplate Mount, remote and check options, Max: variable

21420 RQ_M_-P

Solenoid Op Unloading, Subplate Mount, remote and check options

21515 RQM_K_-P

Explosion Proof 21420

Pressure Reducing

22300 Z_P

Direct Pressure Reducing, Subplate Mount, Max: Variable

24310 DZC

Three port reducing, Subplate Mount, Max: 350 bar

Sequence, Unloading, Backpressure, Balancing

23300 SUTX

Direct Pressure Control, normally closed, Subplate Mount

24300 ZC2

Balancing/Counterweight, Subplate Mount, Max: 25 l/m, 350 Bar



PLK08
DIRECT OPERATED
PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
SERIES 10

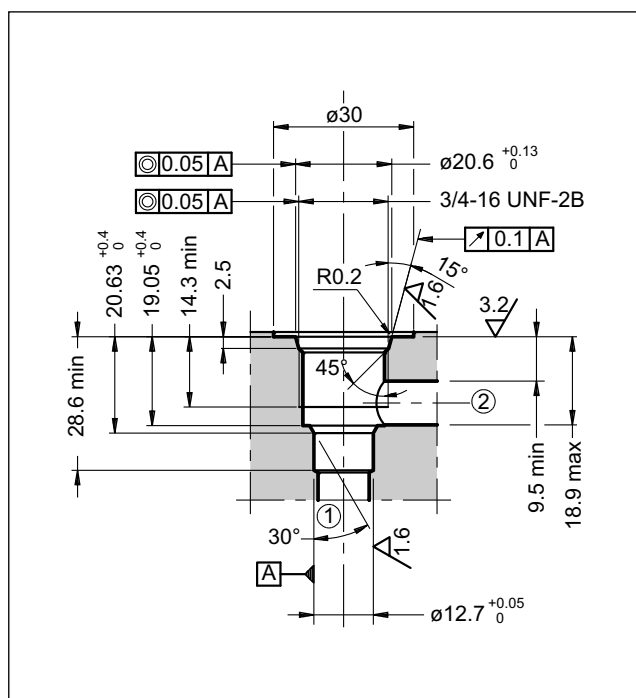
CARTRIDGE TYPE

seat 3/4-16 UNF-2B (SAE 08)

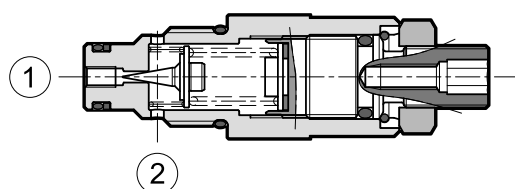
p max **400** bar

Q max **3 l/min**

SEAT DIMENSIONS: 3/4 - 16 UNF-2B (SAE 08)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



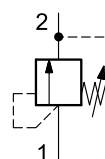
- The PLK08 valve is a directly controlled pressure-relief valve, cartridge type, that can be used in blocks or panels with 3/4-16 UNF-2B (SAE 08) type seat.
- It controls the maximum pressure in the hydraulic circuits or acts as a limiting device for pressure peaks generated during hydraulic actuator movement variation.
- The circuit pressure acts on the shutter which is directly loaded by a spring on the opposite side. Once the set pressure is reached, the shutter opens, and discharges the excess flow in port 2 connected directly to the reservoir.
- Six pressure control ranges are available, from 35 bar to 350 bar.
- The pressure is adjustable by a socket set screw with locking nut, or by knob.

PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

Max working pressure	bar	400
Minimum controlled pressure	see diagrams	
Maximum flow rate	l/min	3
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	0.15
Surface treatment: electrolytic zinc covering	ISO 2081 - Fe/Zn12/A	

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

P	L	K	08	-	/	10	/	
----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	--

Pressure relief valve, direct operated

Cartridge type _____

Size _____

Pressure adjustment range: _____

035 = up to 35 bar (6 bar/turn)
070 = up to 70 bar (14 bar/turn)
140 = up to 140 bar (34 bar/turn)
210 = up to 210 bar (53 bar/turn)
280 = up to 280 bar (75 bar/turn)
350 = up to 350 bar (94 bar/turn)

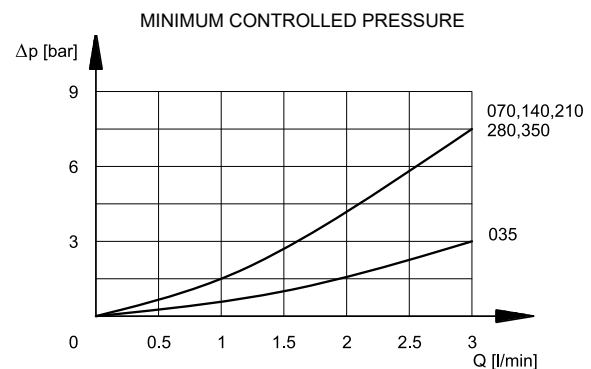
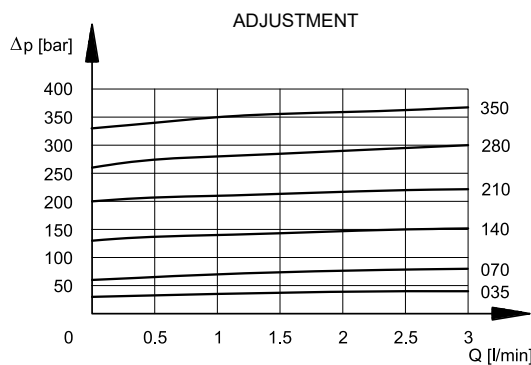
Option:
K = Adjustment knob.
 (omit for adjustment with hex socket screw)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)

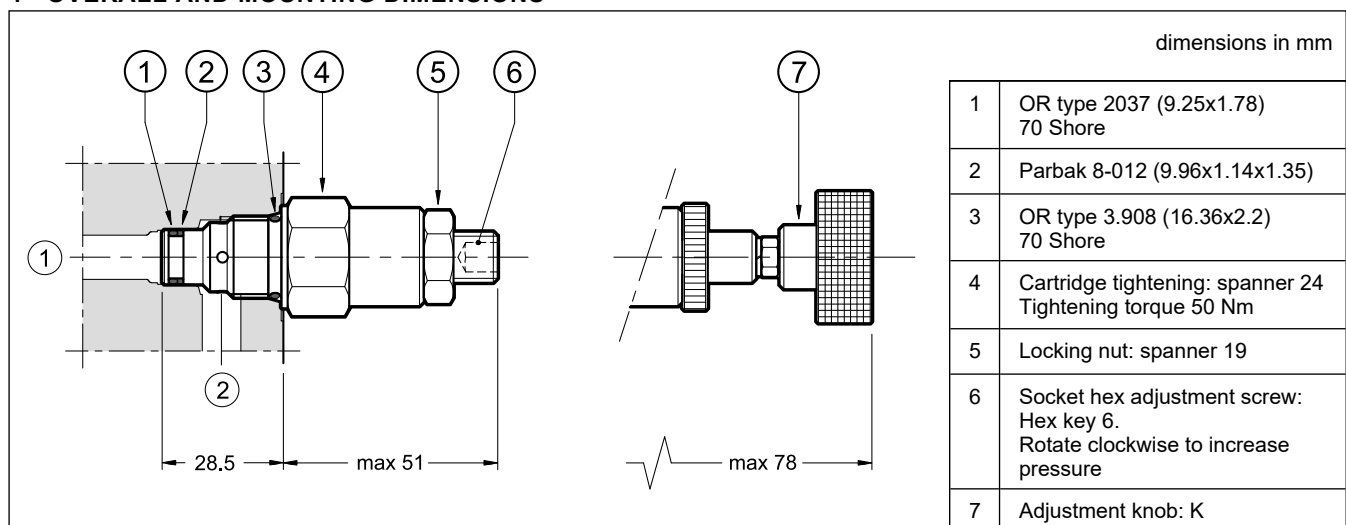


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





CR

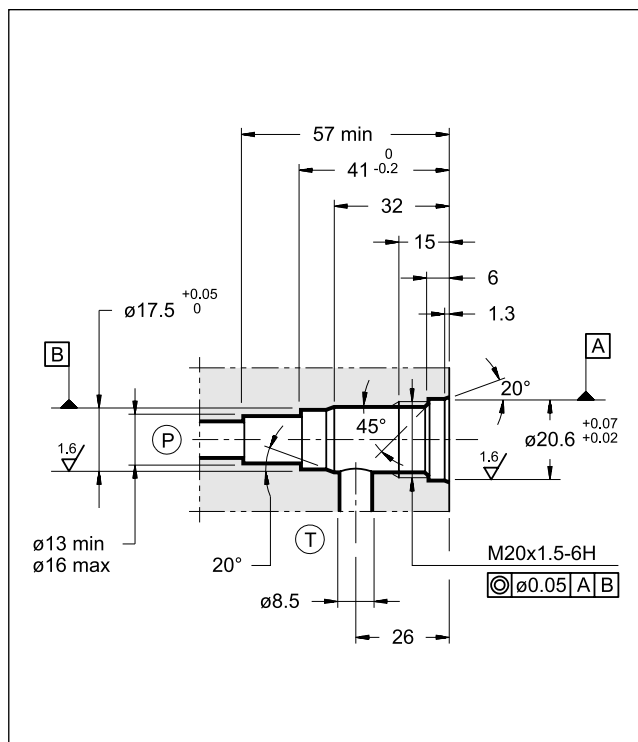
DIRECT OPERATED PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE SERIES 22

CARTRIDGE TYPE

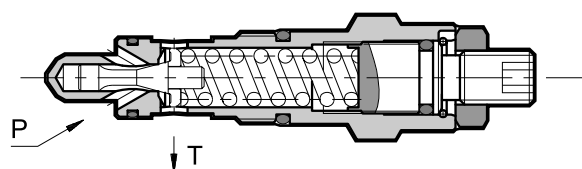
p max **350** bar

Q max **50** l/min

SEAT DIMENSIONS: D-10B



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

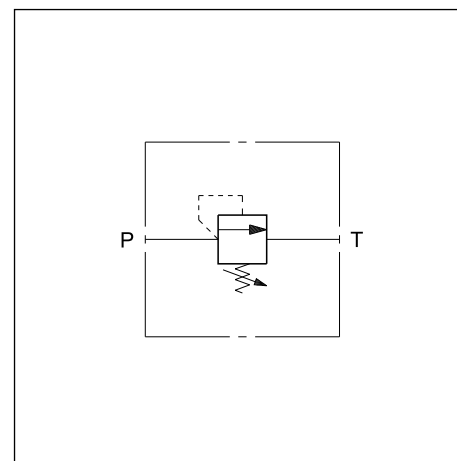


- The CR valve is a direct operated pressure control valve cartridge type that can be used in blocks or panels with type D-10B seat.
- It is normally used to control the maximum pressure in the hydraulic circuits or as a limiting device for pressure peaks generated during hydraulic actuator movement variation.
- It is available in five different pressure control ranges up to 350 bar.
- The circuit pressure acts on the shutter which is directly loaded by a spring on the opposite side. Once the set pressure is reached, the shutter opens, and discharges the excess flow in port T connected directly to the reservoir.
- The pressure can be adjusted by a screw, usually supplied as the countersunk hex type, equipped with locking nut and maximum adjustment limiter.

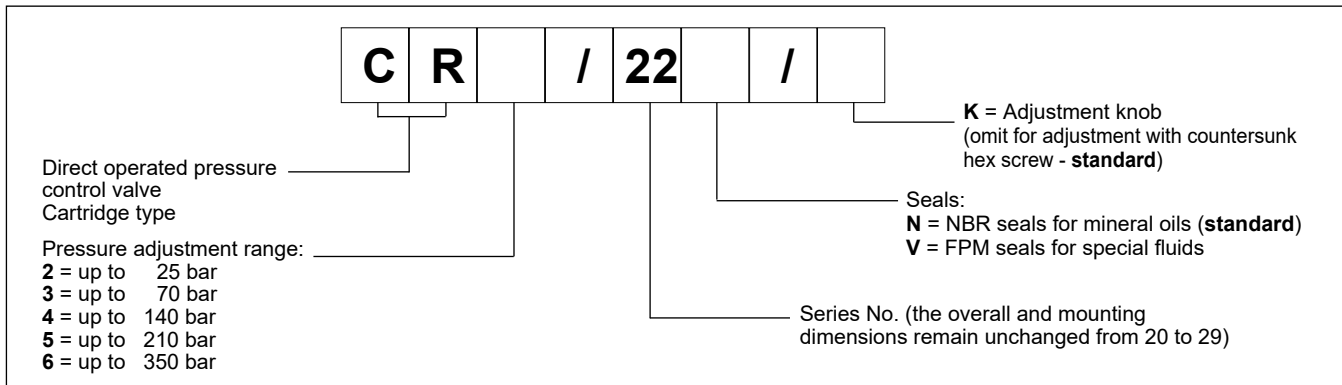
PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Max working pressure	bar	350
Minimum controlled pressure and pressure drop	see diagram	
Maximum flow rate	l/min	50
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	0,16
Surface treatment: electrolytic zinc covering	Fe/Zn8/B ISO 2081	

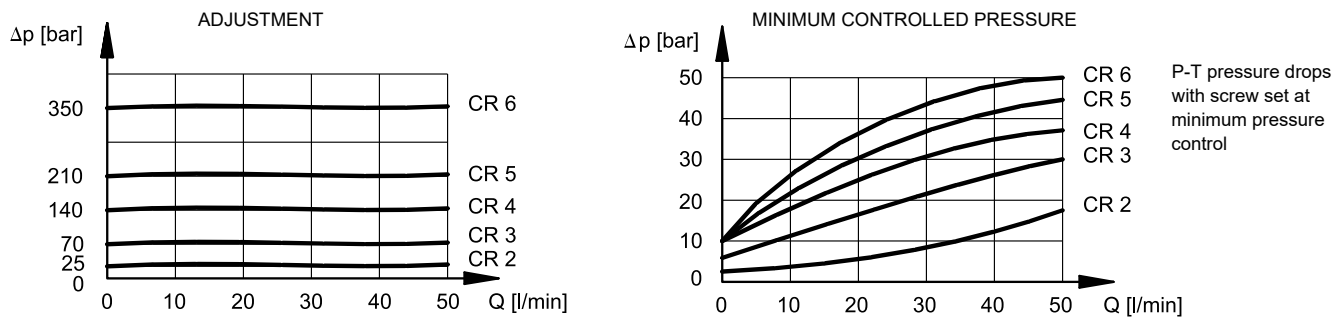
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



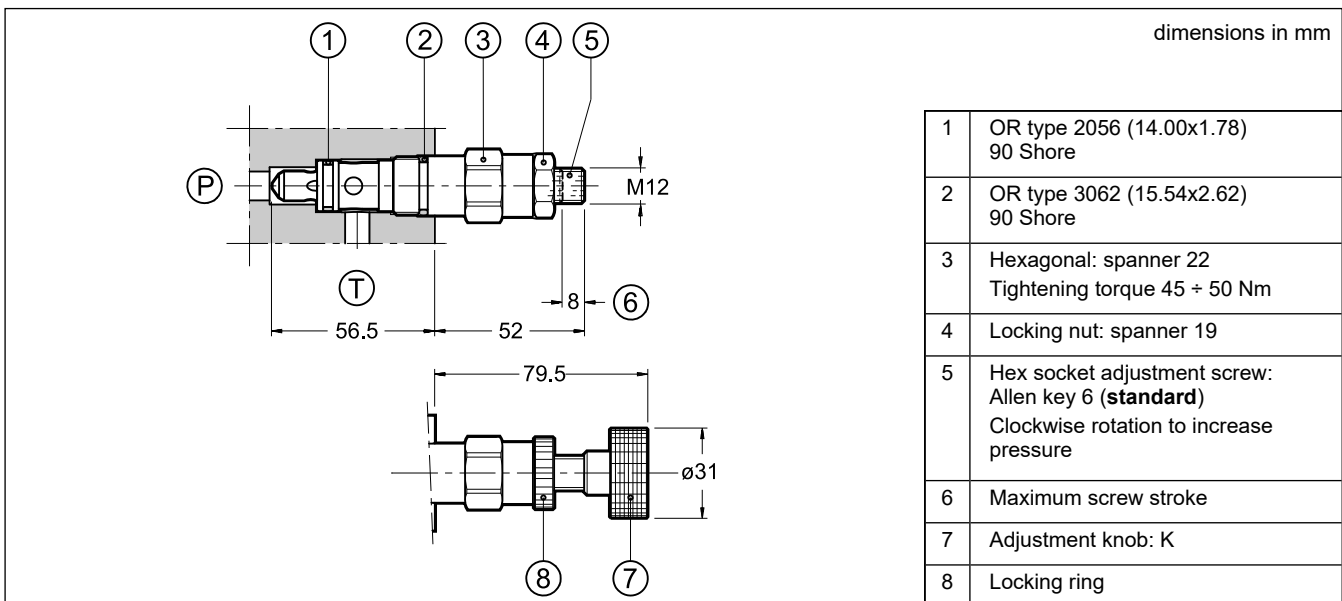
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





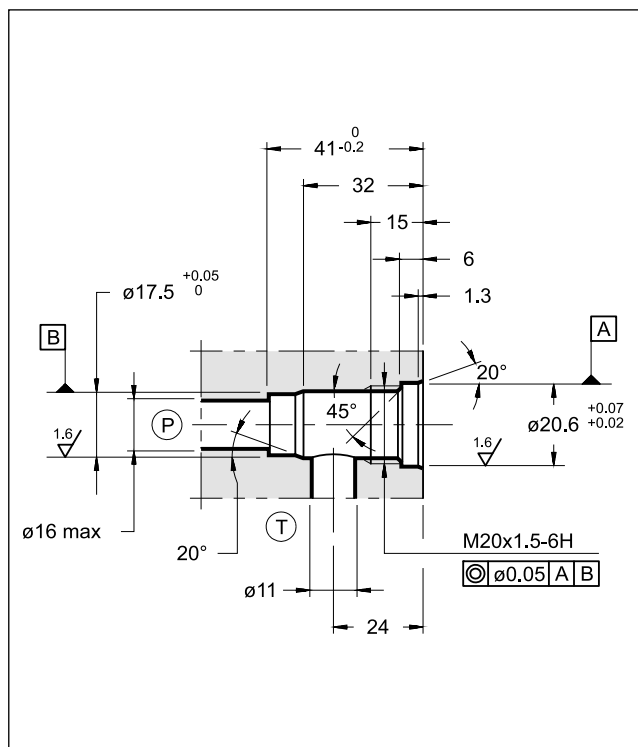
CRQ

PILOT OPERATED PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE SERIES 12

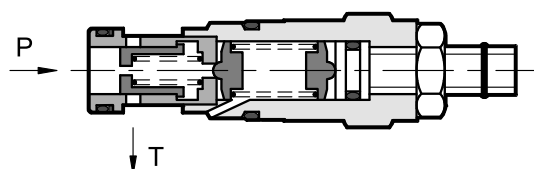
CARTRIDGE TYPE

p max **350** bar
Q max **100** l/min

SEAT DIMENSIONS: D-10C



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

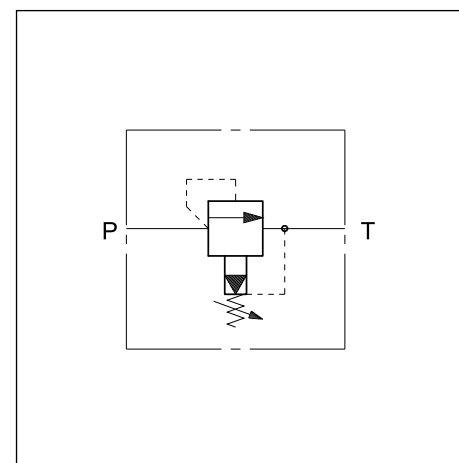


- The CRQ valve is a pilot operated pressure control valve cartridge type that can be used in blocks or panels with D-10C type seat.
- It is normally used to control the hydraulic circuit pressure and allows use of the entire flow of the pump even at pressure values near the set value.
- It is available in four different pressure control ranges up to 350 bar.
- It consists of a main balanced type spool and a pilot stage. The main spool, normally closed, opens when the circuit pressure exceeds the set value generated by the pilot stage, discharging the excess flow in port T, directly connected to the tank.
- The pressure is adjustable with a screw, usually supplied as the countersunk hex type, equipped with locking nut and with maximum adjustment limiter.

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Max working pressure	bar	350
Minimum controlled pressure and pressure drop	see diagram	
Maximum flow rate	l/min	100
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	0,16
Surface treatment:electrolytic zinc covering	Fe/Zn 8/B ISO 2081	

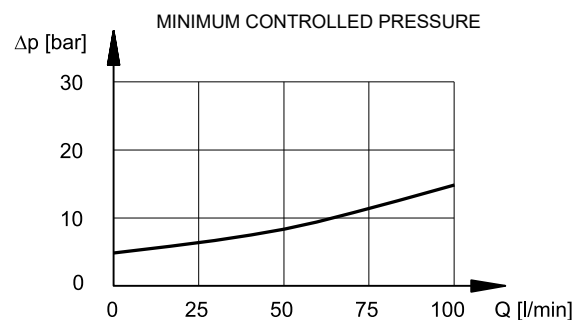
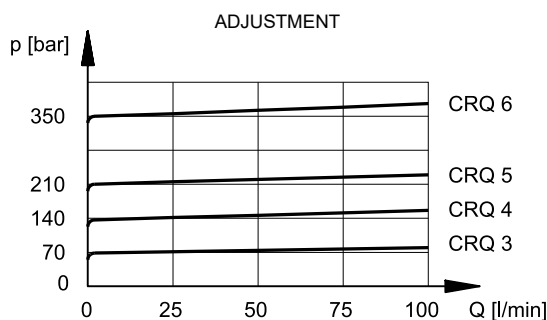
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

C	R	Q	/	/	12	/
Pilot operated pressure control valve Cartridge type			Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)			
Pressure adjustment range: 3 = up to 70 bar 4 = up to 140 bar 5 = up to 210 bar 6 = up to 350 bar			M1 = Adjustment knob (omit for adjustment with countersunk hex screw)			
			Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids			

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

		dimensions in mm
1	OR type 2056 (14.00x1.78) 90 Shore	
2	Parbak 8-015 (14.81x1.14x1.35)	
3	OR type 3062 (15.54x2.62) 90 Shore	
4	Hexagonal: spanner 22 Tightening torque 45 ÷ 50 Nm	
5	Locking nut: spanner 17	
6	Maximum adjustment limiting device	
7	Countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 5 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure	
8	Maximum screw stroke	
9	Adjustment knob: M1	



PRK10

PILOT OPERATED PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE SERIES 12

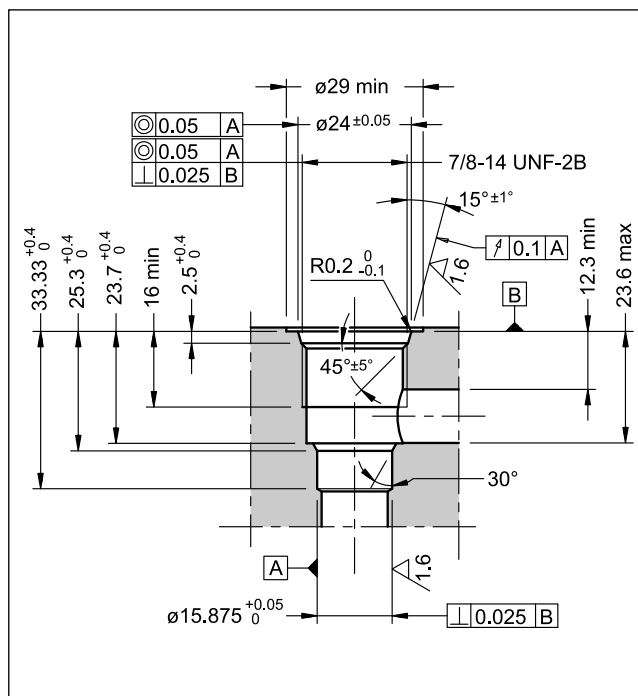
CARTRIDGE TYPE

seat 7/8-14 UNF-2B (SAE - 10)

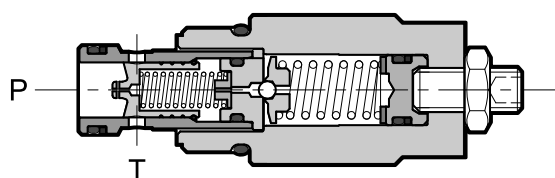
p max **350** bar

Q max **120** l/min

SEAT DIMENSIONS: 7/8 - 14 UNF-2B (SAE - 10)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



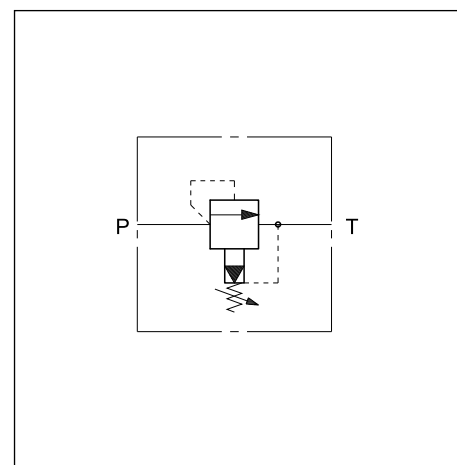
- The PRK10 valve is a pilot operated pressure control valve, cartridge type, that can be used in blocks or panels with 7/8-14 UNF-2B (SAE - 10) type seat.
- It is used to control the hydraulic circuit pressure and allows use of the entire flow of the pump even at pressure values near the set value.
- It consists of a main balanced type spool and a pilot stage. The main spool, normally closed, opens when the circuit pressure exceeds the set value generated by the pilot stage, discharging the excess flow in port T, directly connected to the tank.
- It's available in 4 pressure control ranges from 6 to 350 bar.
- The PRK10 are supplied with a finishing surface treatment (zinc-nickel) suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards)
- The pressure is adjustable by a socket set screw with locking nut, or by knob.

PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Max working pressure	bar	350
Minimum controlled pressure and pressure drop	see diagram	
Maximum flow rate	l/min	120
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	0,2
Surface finishing: galvanic treatment	zinc-nickel	

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

P	R	K	10	-	/	12	/	
----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	--

Pressure control valve, pilot operated

Cartridge type _____

Size _____

Pressure adjustment range: _____

070 = from 14 to 70 bar (17 bar/turn) **210** = from 14 to 210 bar (47 bar/turn)
140 = from 14 to 140 bar (32 bar/turn) **350** = from 14 to 350 bar (78 bar/turn)

NOTE: the maximum regulated pressure value is reached when the screw is flush with the nut.
Screwing over this limit can damage the valve.

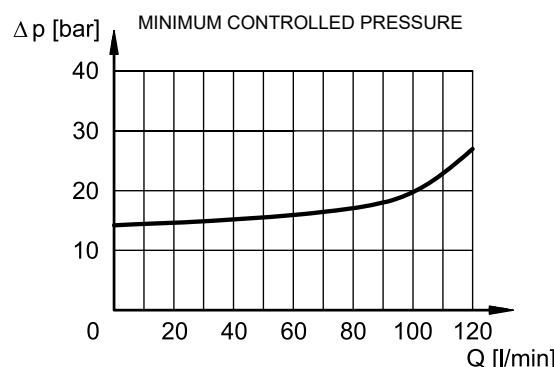
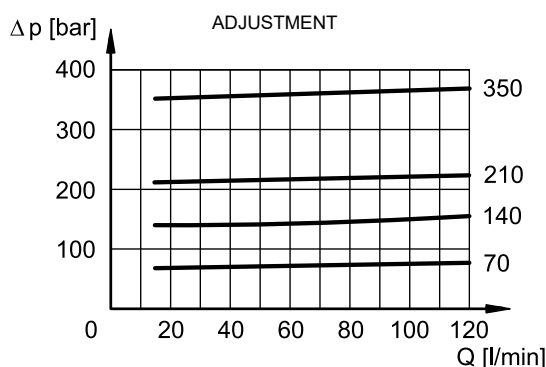
Option: **K** = Adjustment knob. Omit for adjustment with hex socket screw (**standard**)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

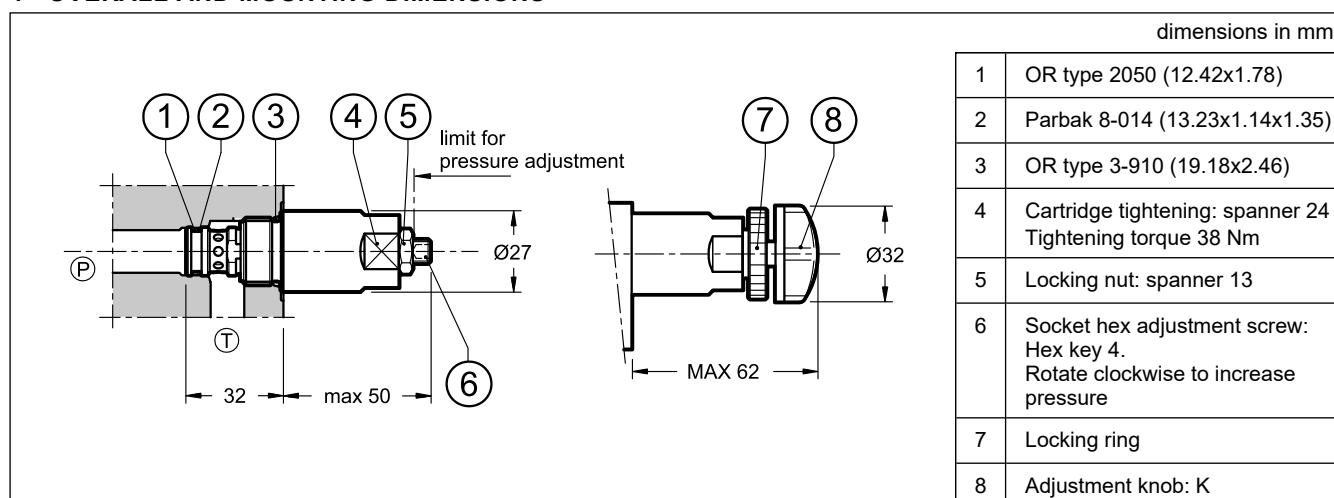


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





PCK06

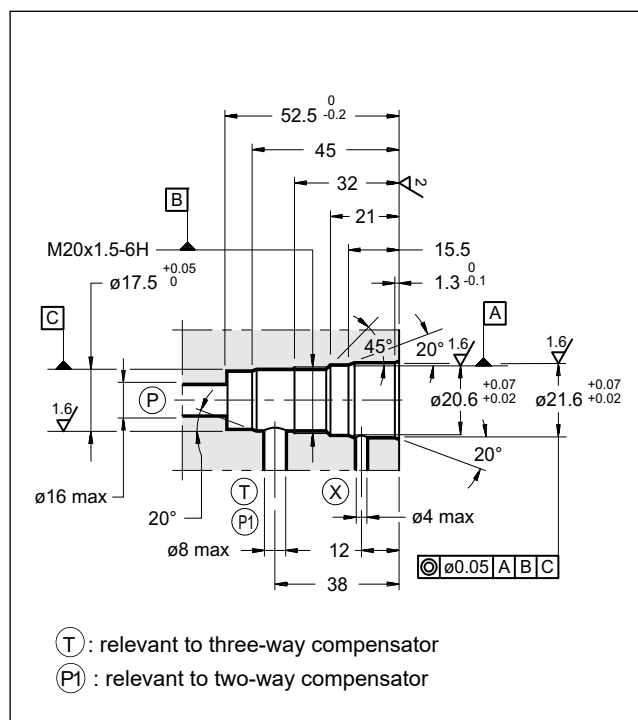
**TWO- AND THREE-WAY
PRESSURE COMPENSATOR
WITH FIXED OR VARIABLE
ADJUSTMENT
SERIES 10**

CARTRIDGE TYPE

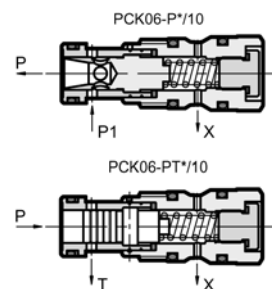
p max 350 bar

Q max 40 l/min

SEAT DIMENSIONS D-10D



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

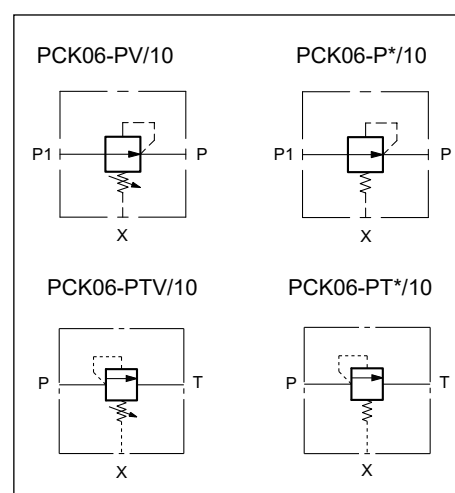


- The PCK06 valve is a two or three-way pressure compensator, cartridge type, for block or manifold application.
- It keeps the pressure drop (characteristic Δp) between the P and the X pilot connections, at a constant level.
- It is normally used together with proportional directional valves, in order to control the flow rate independently of the pressure variations.
- The setting of the variable adjustment compensator can be varied from 7 to 33 bar; adjustment can be operated either via a countersunk hex adjustment screw, or via an adjustment knob.
- The fixed adjustment version can be supplied with a characteristic Δp setting of either 4 or 8 bar.

PERFORMANCES (working with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt a 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Characteristic Δp : fixed adjustment variable adjustment	bar	4 - 8 7 ÷ 33
Maximum flow rate	l/min	40
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass:	kg	0,2
Surface treatment : electrolytic zinc covering	Fe/ Zn 8/B ISO 2081	

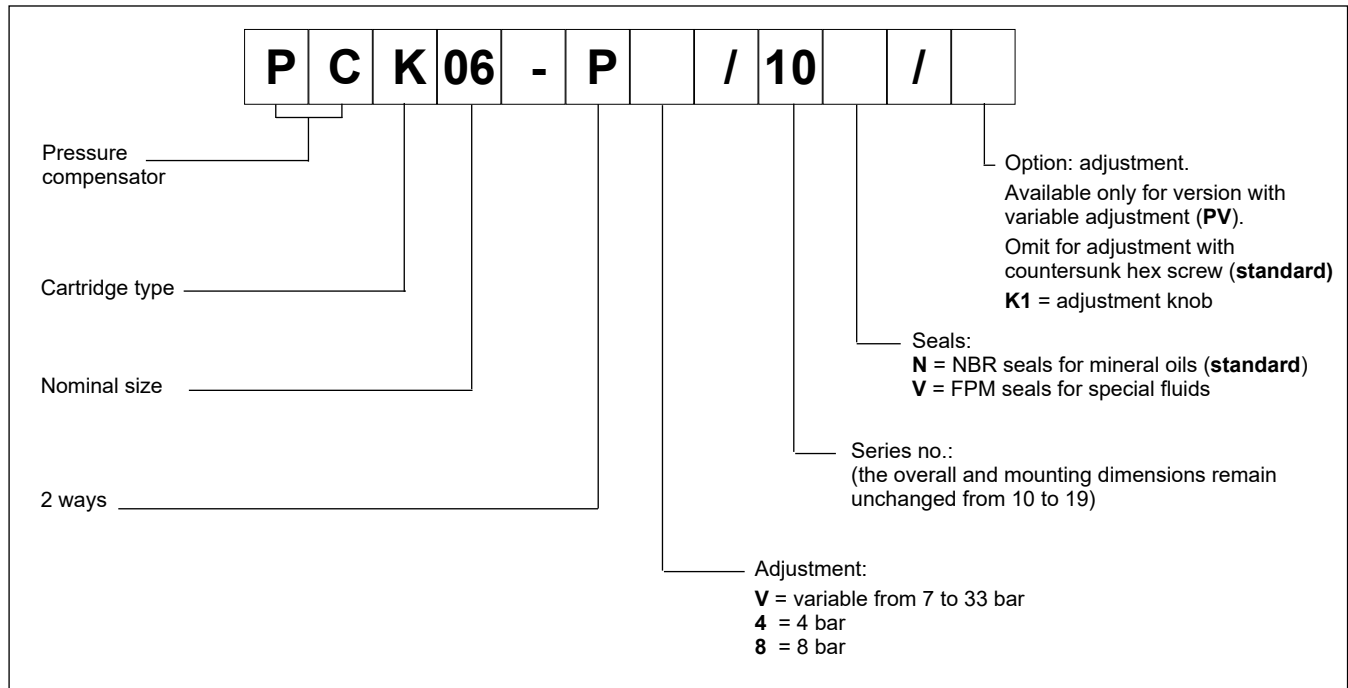
HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



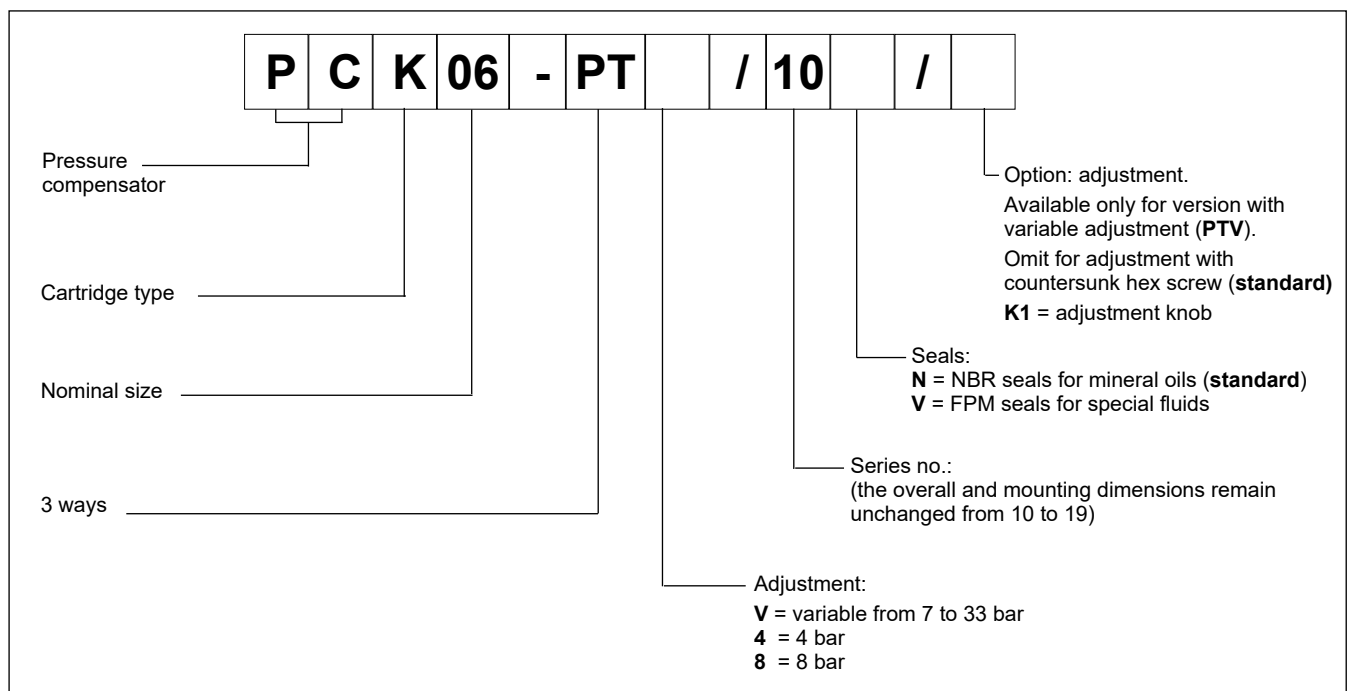


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Two-way compensator identification code



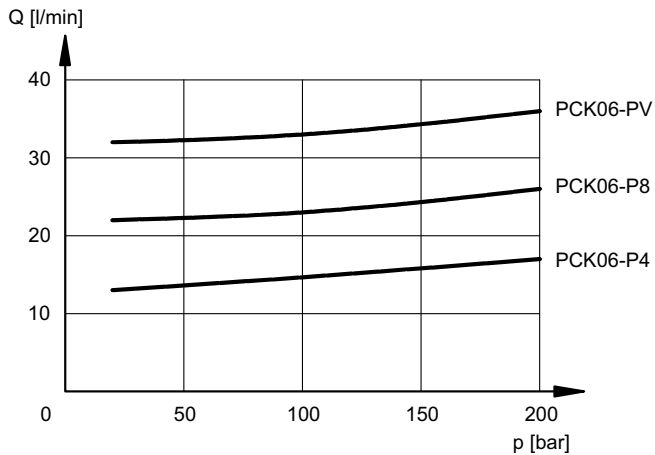
1.2 - Three-way compensator identification code



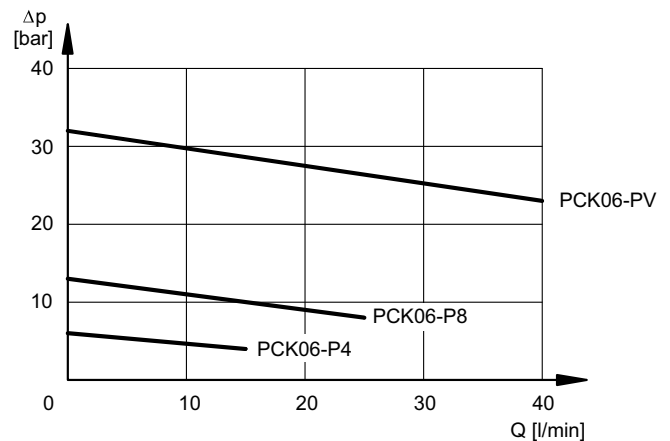
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

2.1 - Two-way compensator characteristic curves

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE $Q = f(p)$

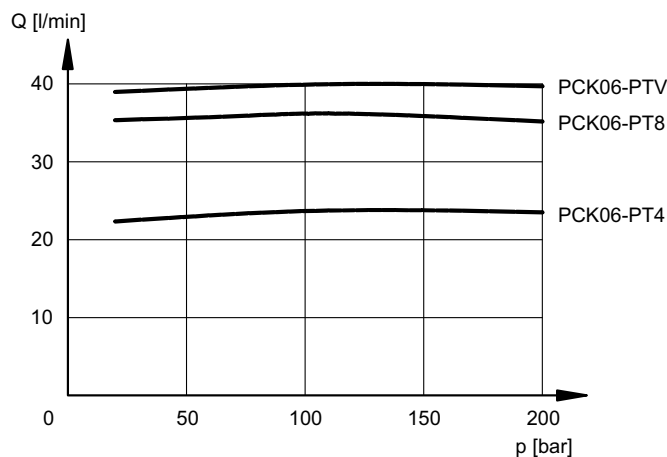


PRESSURE DROPS $\Delta p = f(Q)$

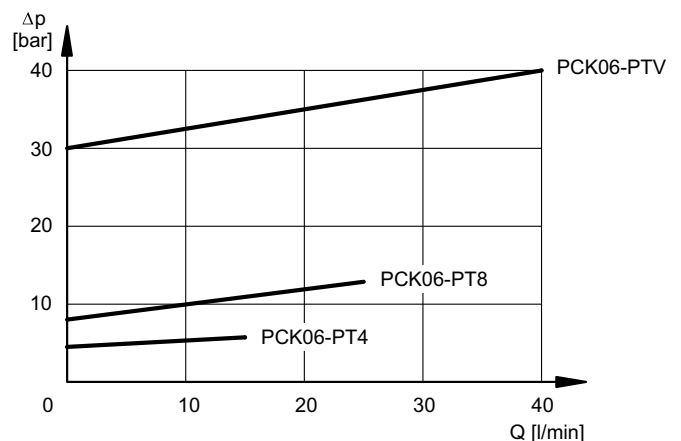


2.2 - Three-way compensator characteristic curves

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE $Q = f(p)$



PRESSURE DROPS $\Delta p = f(Q)$



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

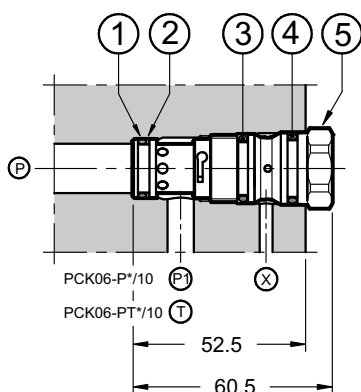
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

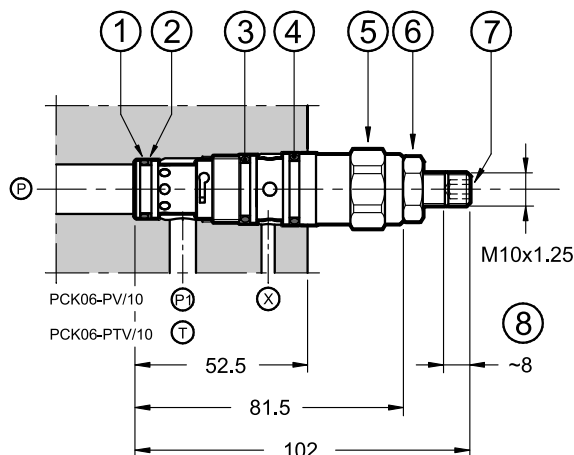
4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

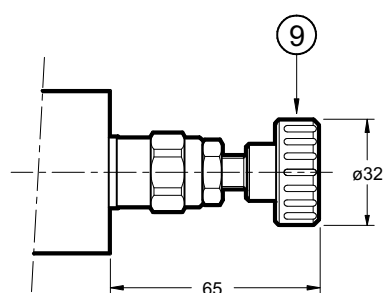
PCK06-P*/10
PCK06-PT*/10



PCK06-PV/10
PCK06-PTV/10



PCK06-PV/10*/K1
PCK06-PTV/10*/K1



1	OR type 2056 (14.00x1.78)
2	Parbak 8-015 (14.81x1.14x1.35)
3	OR type 3062 (15.54x2.62)
4	OR type 3062 (15.54x2.62)
5	Hexagonal: spanner 22 Tightening torque 45 ÷ 50 Nm
6	Locking nut: spanner 17
7	Countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 5 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
8	Maximum screw stroke
9	Adjustment knob: K1



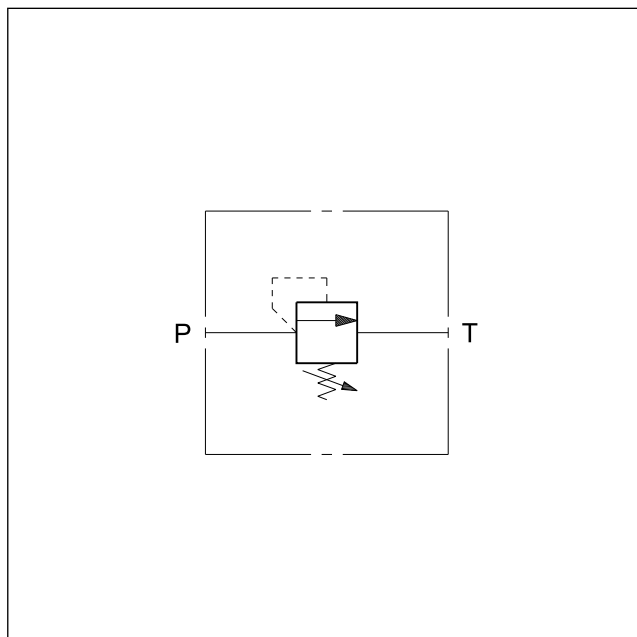
CD1-W

DIRECT OPERATED PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE SERIES 10

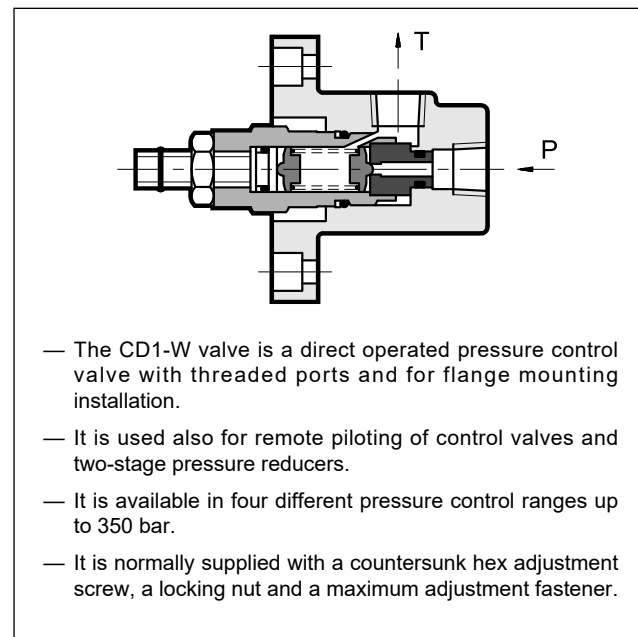
THREADED PORTS

p max **350** bar
Q max **3** l/min

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



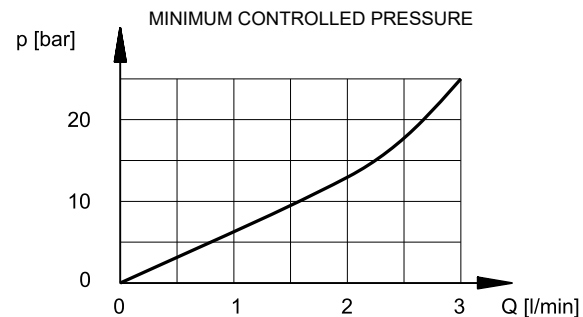
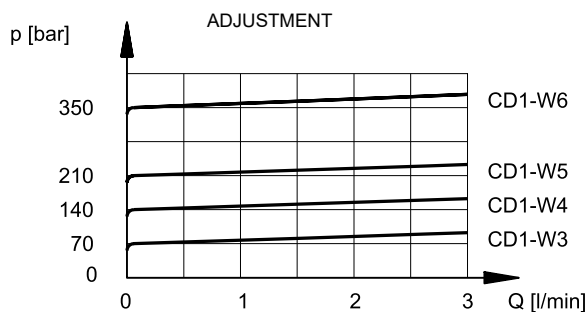
PERFORMANCE RATINGS (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Minimum controlled pressure	see diagram	
Maximum flow rate	l/min	3
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Recommended filtration		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1,2

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

C	D	1	-	W		/		/	10	/				
Direct operated pressure control valve		Nominal dimension		Threaded ports: 1/4" NPT		Pressure adjustment range: 3 = up to 70 bar 5 = up to 210 bar 4 = up to 140 bar 6 = up to 350 bar		Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19) M1 = Adjustment knob (omit for adjustment with countersunk hex screw)		Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids				

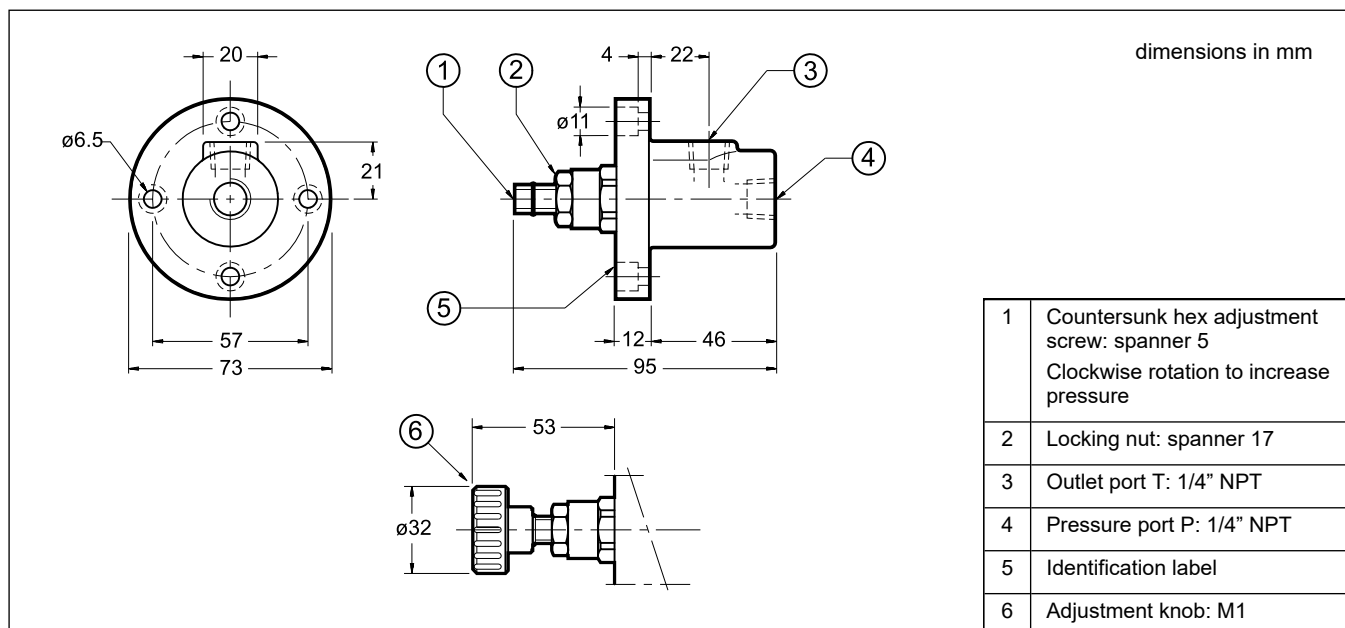
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





RM*-W

PRESSURE CONTROL VALVES

RM2-W SERIES 31

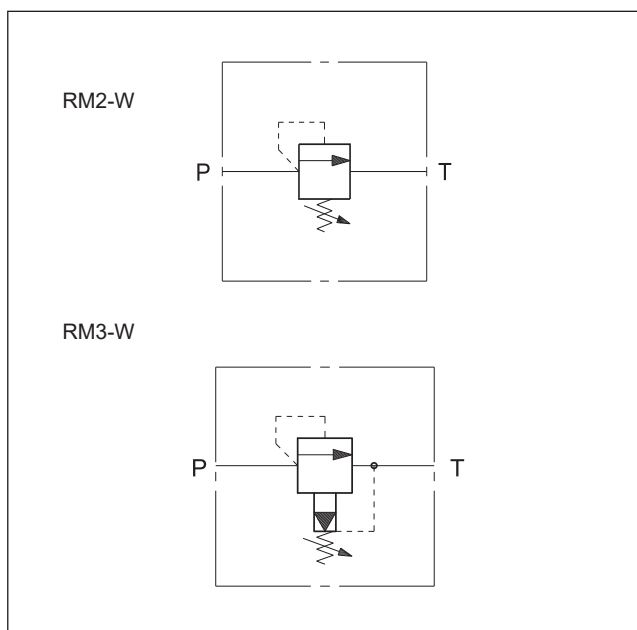
RM3-W SERIES 30

THREADED PORTS

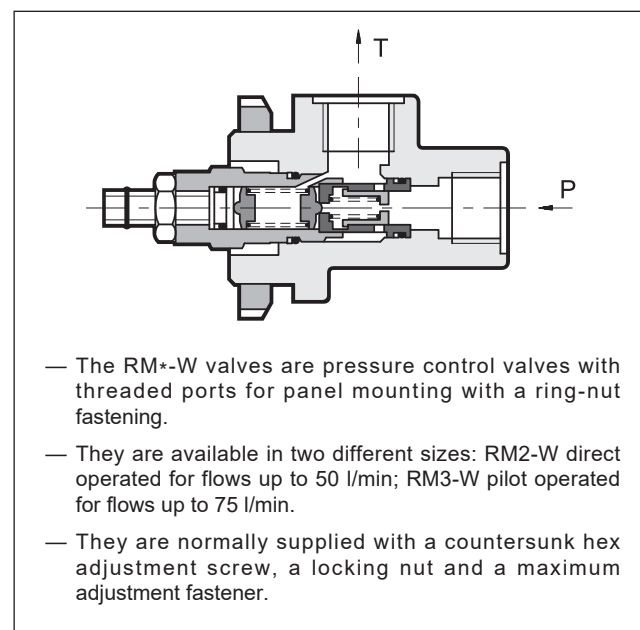
p max **350** bar

Q max (see table of performances)

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

		RM2-W	RM3-W
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350	
Minimum controlled pressure		see diagram	
Maximum flow rate	l/min	50	75
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass	kg	0,9	

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

Example: RM2-W3/31N/K
RM3-W3/M1/30/V

R Pressure control valve

M Nominal dimension:
2 = 3/8" **3** = 1/2"

- Threaded ports BSP

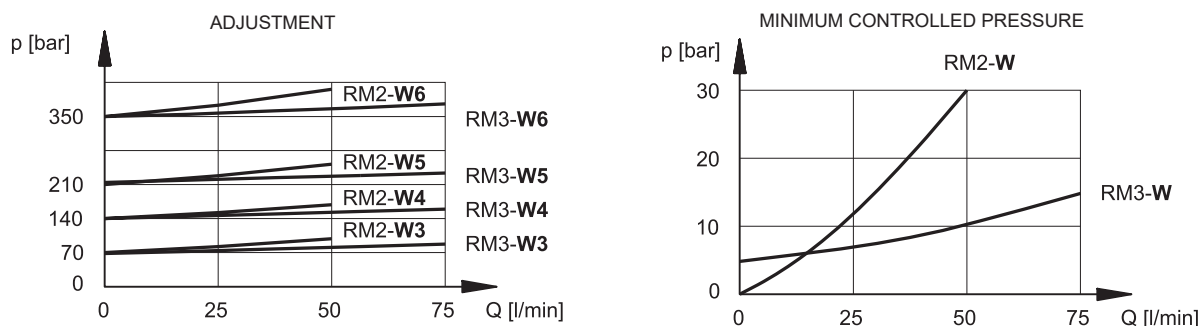
W Pressure adjustment range:
3 = up to 70 bar **5** = up to 210 bar
4 = up to 140 bar **6** = up to 350 bar

/ Series no: **31** for RM2-W **30** for RM3-W

only for RM2: **N** = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

only for RM3: **M1** = Adjustment knob (omit for adjustment with countersunk hex screw)

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

1	Countersunk hex adjustment screw: RM2-W: spanner 6 RM3-W: spanner 5 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
2	Locking nut: RM2-W: spanner 19 RM3-W: spanner 17
3	Ring-nut for flange mounting type SKF KM9
4	Outlet port 1/2" BSP
5	Pressure port: RM2-W: 3/8" BSP RM3-W: 1/2" BSP
6	Adjustment knob: RM3-W: M1
7	Adjustment knob: RM2-W: K
8	Locking ring



RQ*-W

PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

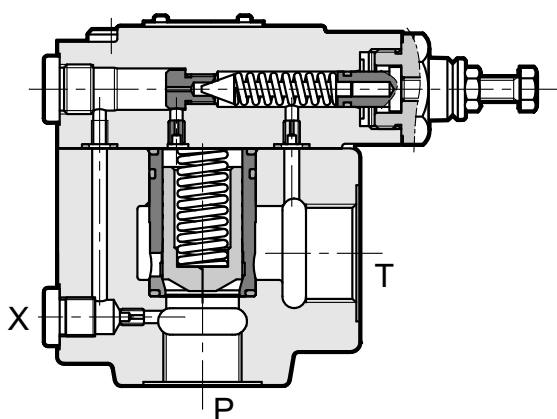
SERIES 41

THREADED PORTS

p max **350** bar

Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

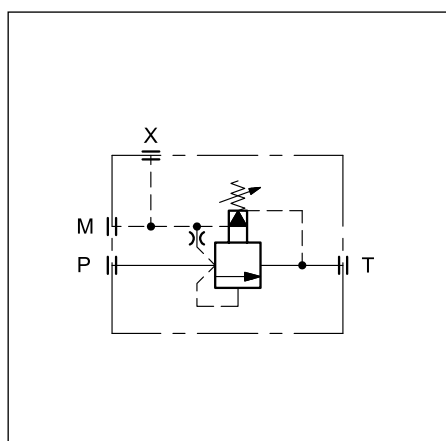


- The RQ*-W valves are pilot operated pressure relief valves with threaded ports, available in two nominal sizes for a flow rate up to 400 l/min.
- Main stage with shutter and cone seal.
- Possibility of remote piloting using port X (see par. 4).
- The valves allow the use of the entire flow of the pump even with pressure values near the set value. The wide passages allow reduced pressure drops and fluid heating due to low pressure drop across the valve.
- They are normally supplied with a hexagonal head adjustment screw. Upon request, they can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob.

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

		RQ5-W	RQ7-W
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350	
Maximum flow rate	l/min	250	400
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass	kg	4,1	8

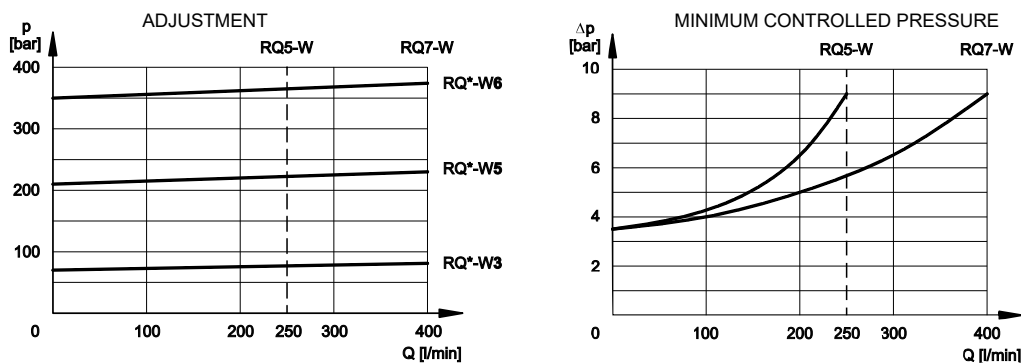
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

<div><div>R</div><div>Q</div><div></div><div>-</div><div>W</div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div>/</div><div>41</div><div>/</div><div></div></div>										
Pressure control valve										Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids
Nominal dimension		5 = DN 25 7 = DN 40								
BSP threaded ports										Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 40 to 49)
Pressure adjustment range:										M = adjustment with SICBLOC knob (omit for adjustment with hexagonal head screw)
3 = up to 70 bar 5 = up to 210 bar 6 = up to 350 bar										

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

												dimensions in mm	
												1	Hexagonal head adjustment screw. Spanner 13. Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
												2	Remote piloting port X: 1/4" BSP
												3	Outlet port T RQ5-W: 1" BSP RQ7-W: 1" 1/2 BSP
												4	Pressure port P RQ5-W: 3/4" BSP RQ7-W: 1" 1/4 BSP
												5	Pressure gauge port 3/8" BSP
												6	SICBLOC adjustment knob. To operate, push and rotate at the same time.
	A	B	C	D	ØE	F	G	H	I	L	M	ØN	ØO
RQ5-W	168	98	49	4	22	21.5	44.5	123	80	87	53	35.5	46
RQ7-W	168	98	49	4	22	43	59.5	145	102	109	68	50	56



RQM*-W

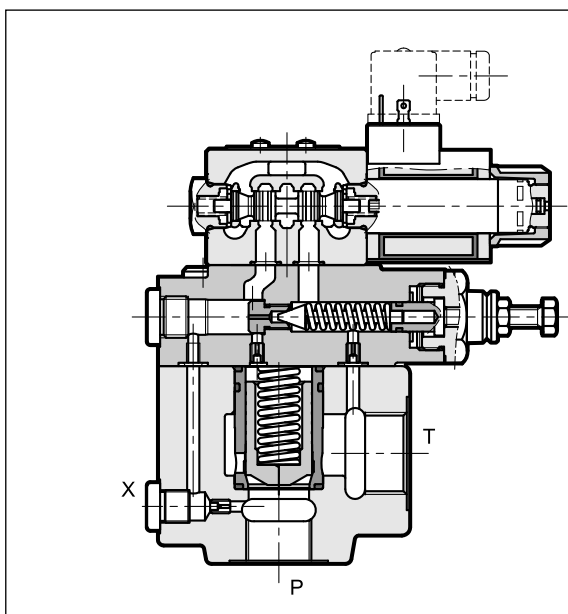
SOLENOID OPERATED PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE WITH UNLOADING AND PRESSURE SELECTION

THREADED PORTS

p max **350** bar

Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The RQM*-W valves are pilot operated pressure relief valves with BSP threaded ports, for in-line mounting. They are available in two nominal sizes for a flow rates up to 400 l/min.
- They are available in five versions that, by means of a solenoid valve, allow unloading of the total flow and the selection of up to three pressure values (see table 2 for versions).
- The adjustment of both the second and the third pressure value is obtained by pressure relief valves placed between the main stage and the solenoid valve.
- The main pressure adjustment is supplied with a hexagonal head adjustment screw. Upon request, it can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob.

PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

		RQM5-W	RQM7-W
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350	
Maximum flow rate	l/min	250	400
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	

NOTE: for the solenoid valve DS3 characteristics see catalogue 41 150

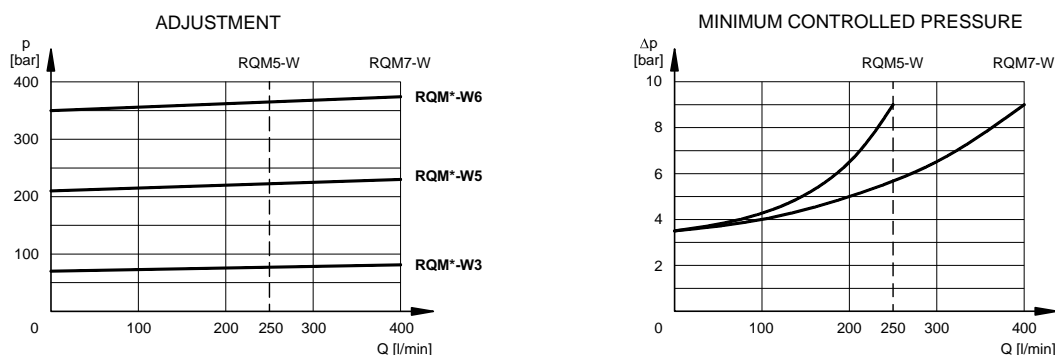
1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	Q	M	-	W	/	/	/	-	K1	/
Pressure relief valve pilot operated			Solenoid valve for venting / pressure selection			Nominal dimension: 5 = ND 25 7 = ND 40			BSP threaded ports	
Pressure adjustment range:			3 = up to 70 bar 6 = up to 350 bar 5 = up to 210 bar			Versions: A B C D G			see description in table 2: versions	
M = adjustment with SICBLOC knob available on the main pressure control (omit for adjustment with hexagonal head screw)			Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 60 to 69)			60 = for versions A and B 61 = for versions C, D and G			NOTE: The locking rings of the coils and the relevant O-Rings are supplied together with valves	
Manual override: Omit for override integrated in the tube (standard) CM = manual override, boot protected			Coil electrical connection: plug for connector type DIN 43650 (standard)			DC power supply D12 = 12 V D24 = 24 V D48 = 48 V D110 = 110 V D220 = 220 V D00 = valve without coils (see NOTE)			AC power supply A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz A00 = valve without coils (see NOTE) F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz	
Seals: N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids										

2 - VERSIONS

RQM*-W*/A	RQM*-W*/B	RQM*-W*/C	RQM*-W*/D	RQM*-W*/G
1 pressure setting and unloading with de-energized solenoid	1 pressure setting and unloading with energized solenoid	2 pressure settings The highest setting is reached with energized solenoid	2 pressure settings and unloading with de-energized solenoids	3 pressure settings The highest setting is reached with de-energized solenoids

3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

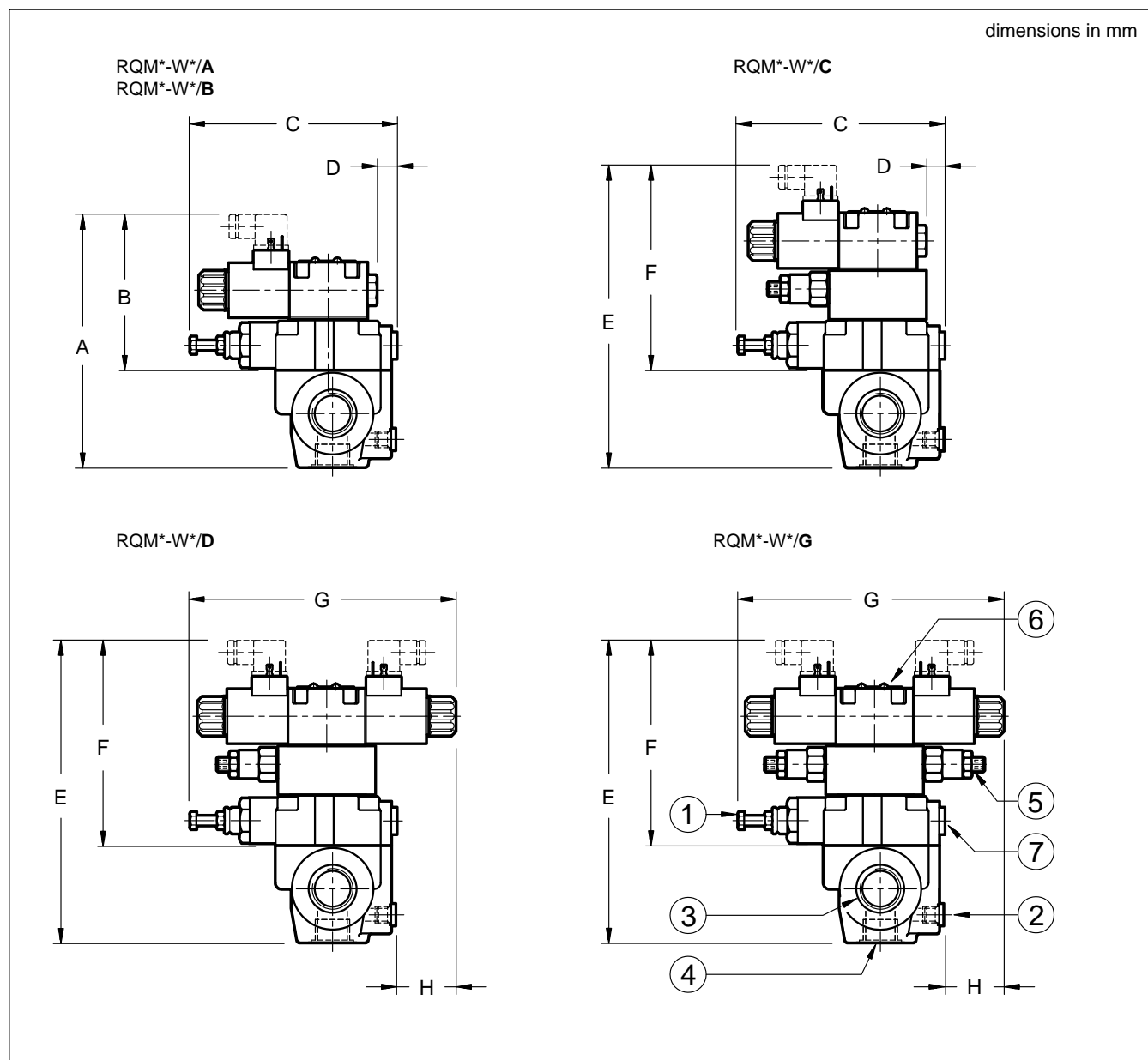


4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



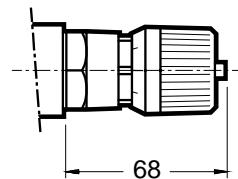
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
RQM5-W	210	130	172	17	247	167	221.5	49.5	1	Hexagonal head main pressure adjustment screw: Spanner 13 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
RQM7-W	232	130	172	17	269	167	221.5	49.5	2	Remote piloting port XX 1/4" BSP
									3	Outlet port T RQM5-W: 1" BSP RQM7-W: 1" 1/2 BSP
									4	Inlet port P RQM5-W: 3/4" BSP RQM7-W: 1" 1/4 BSP
									5	Second value pressure adjustment valve. socket hex adjustment screw: hex key 6 locking nut: spanner 19 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
									6	ISO 4401-03 (CETOP 03) solenoid valve for pressure selection / unloading
									7	Pressure gauge port 3/8" BSP



6 - ADJUSTMENT KNOB

The RQ valves can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob, only on the main pressure regulation. To actuate it, push and rotate at the same time.

Add **/M** to request this option (see point 1).



7 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors. They must be ordered separately.

For the identification of the connector type to be ordered, please see catalogue 49 000.

8 - MANUAL OVERRIDE, BOOT PROTECTED: CM

Whenever the valve installation may involve exposure to atmospheric agents or utilization in tropical climates, the use of the boot protected manual override is recommended.

Add the suffix **CM** to request this device (see point 1).

For overall dimensions see catalogue 41 150.



RQ*-P

PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES

SERIES 41

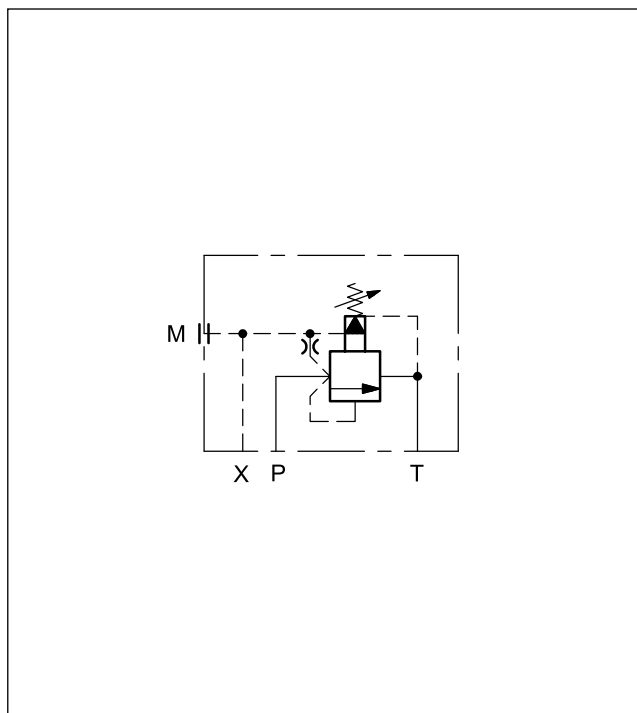
SUBPLATE MOUNTING

RQ3-P ISO 6264-06

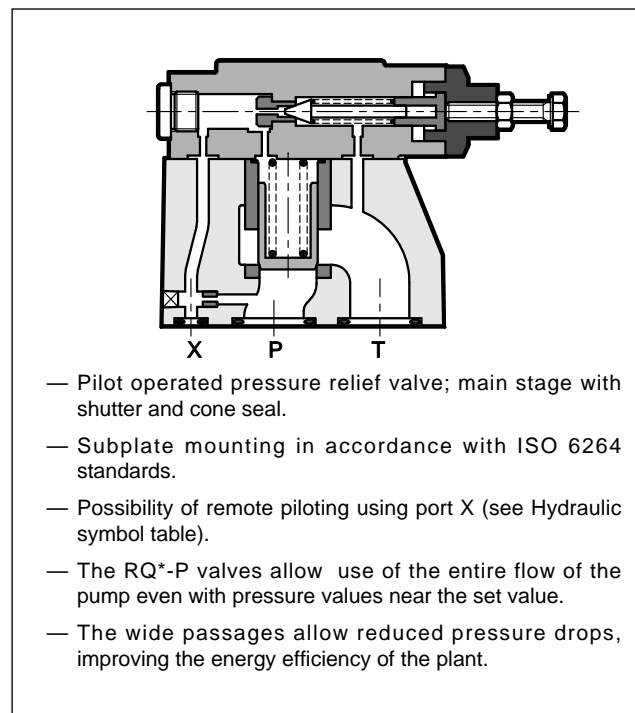
RQ5-P ISO 6264-08

RQ7-P ISO 6264-10

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



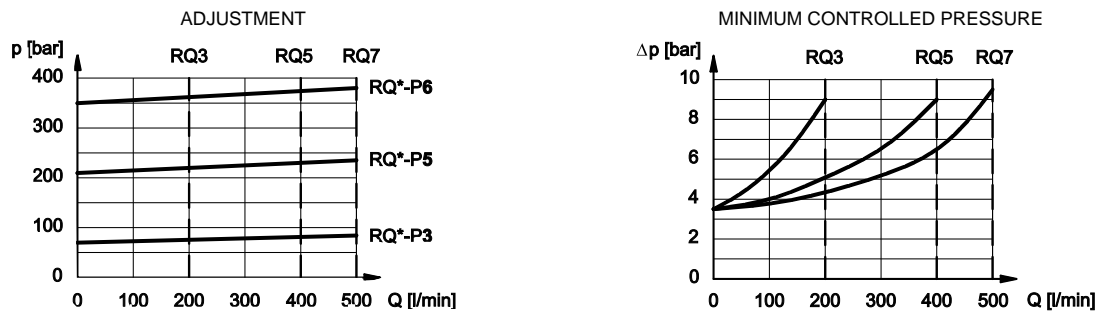
PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

		RQ3-P	RQ5-P	RQ7-P
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350		
Maximum flow rate	l/min	200	400	500
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60		
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		
Mass	kg	3,5	4,3	6,5

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	Q		-	P		/		/	41	/	
Double stage pressure relief valve		Size: 3 = ISO 6264-06 5 = ISO 6264-08 7 = ISO 6264-10		Subplate mounting		Pressure adjustment range: 3 = up to 70 bar 6 = up to 350 bar 5 = up to 210 bar		Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 40 to 49)		Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids	
								M = adjustment with SICBLOC knob (omit for adjustment with hexagonal head screw)			

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

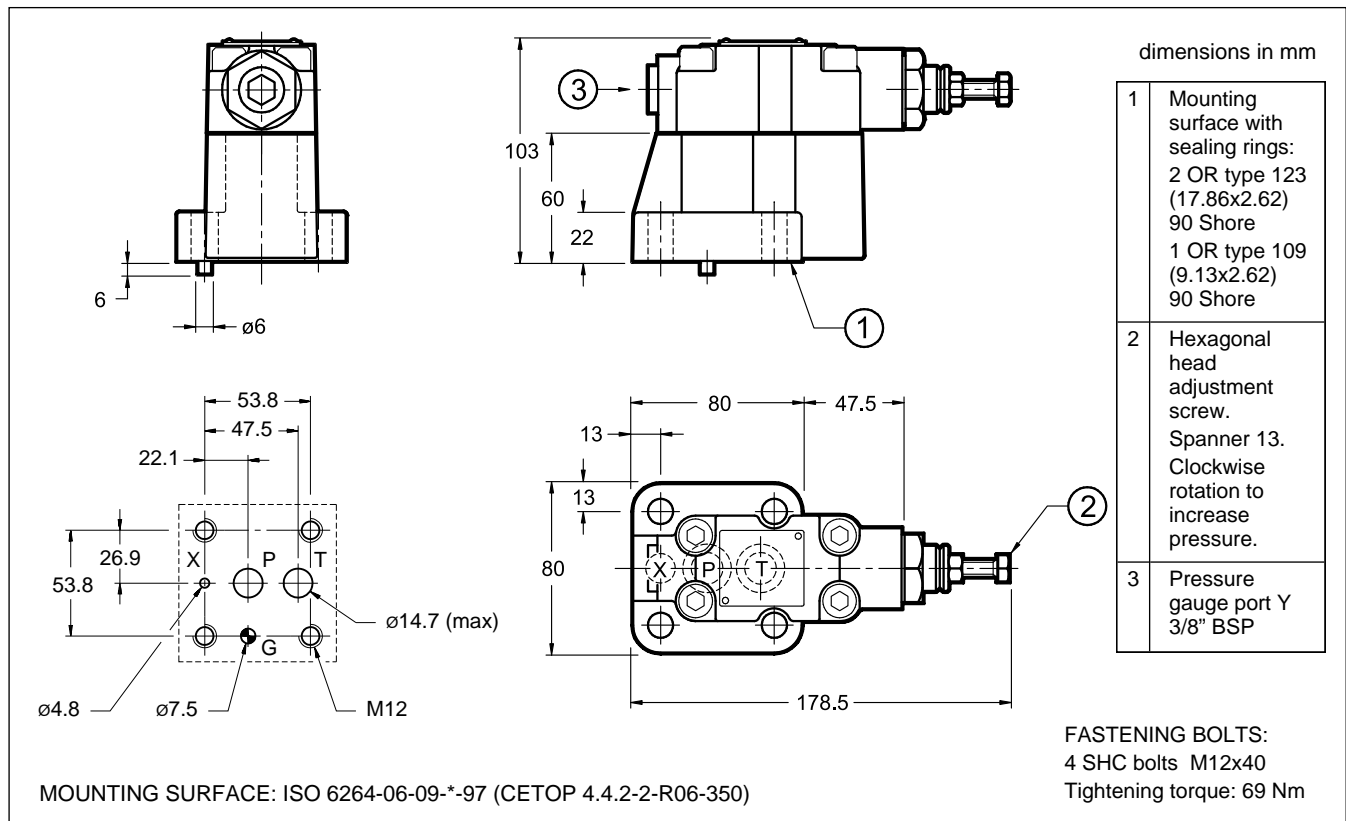


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

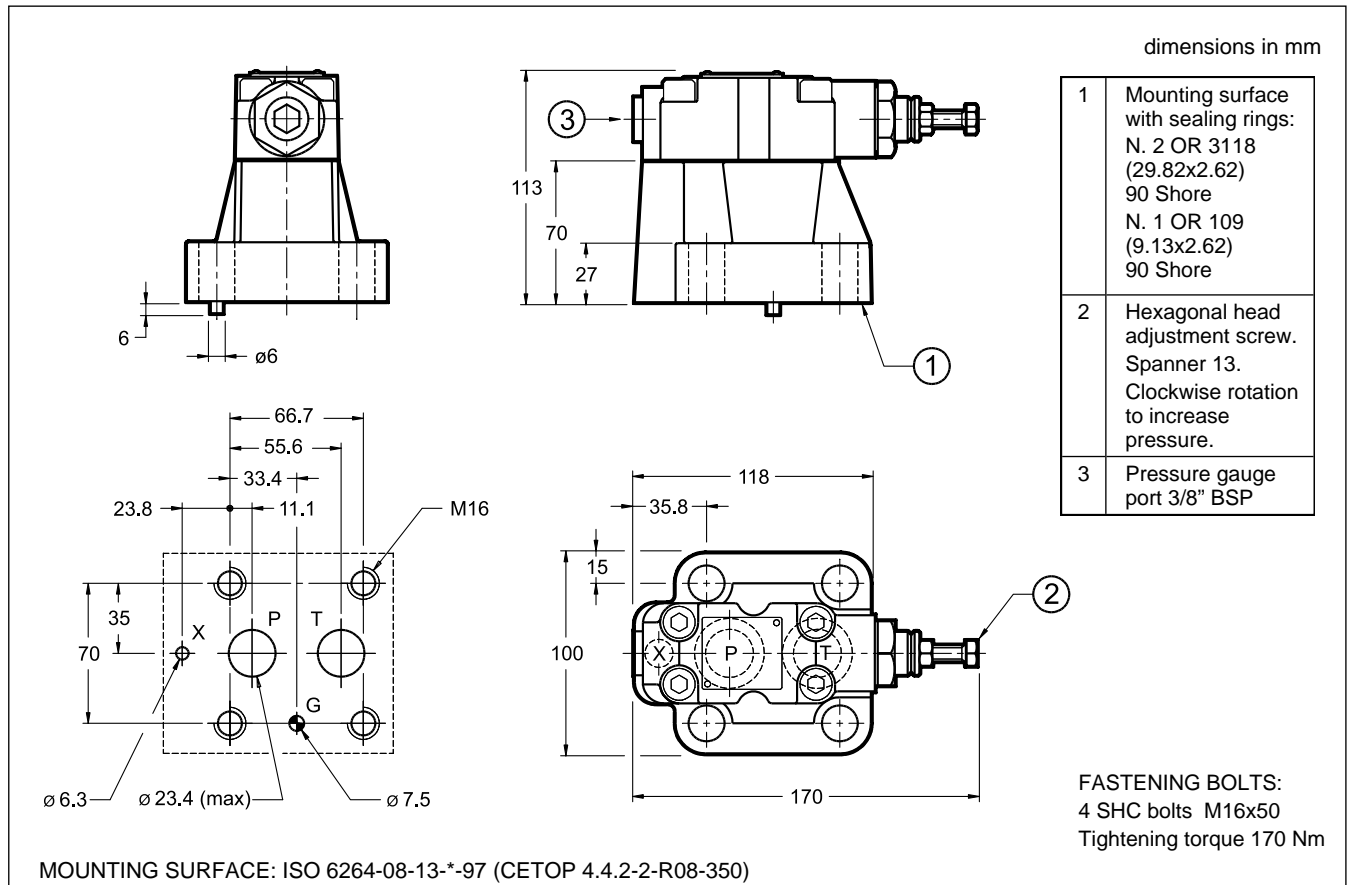
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

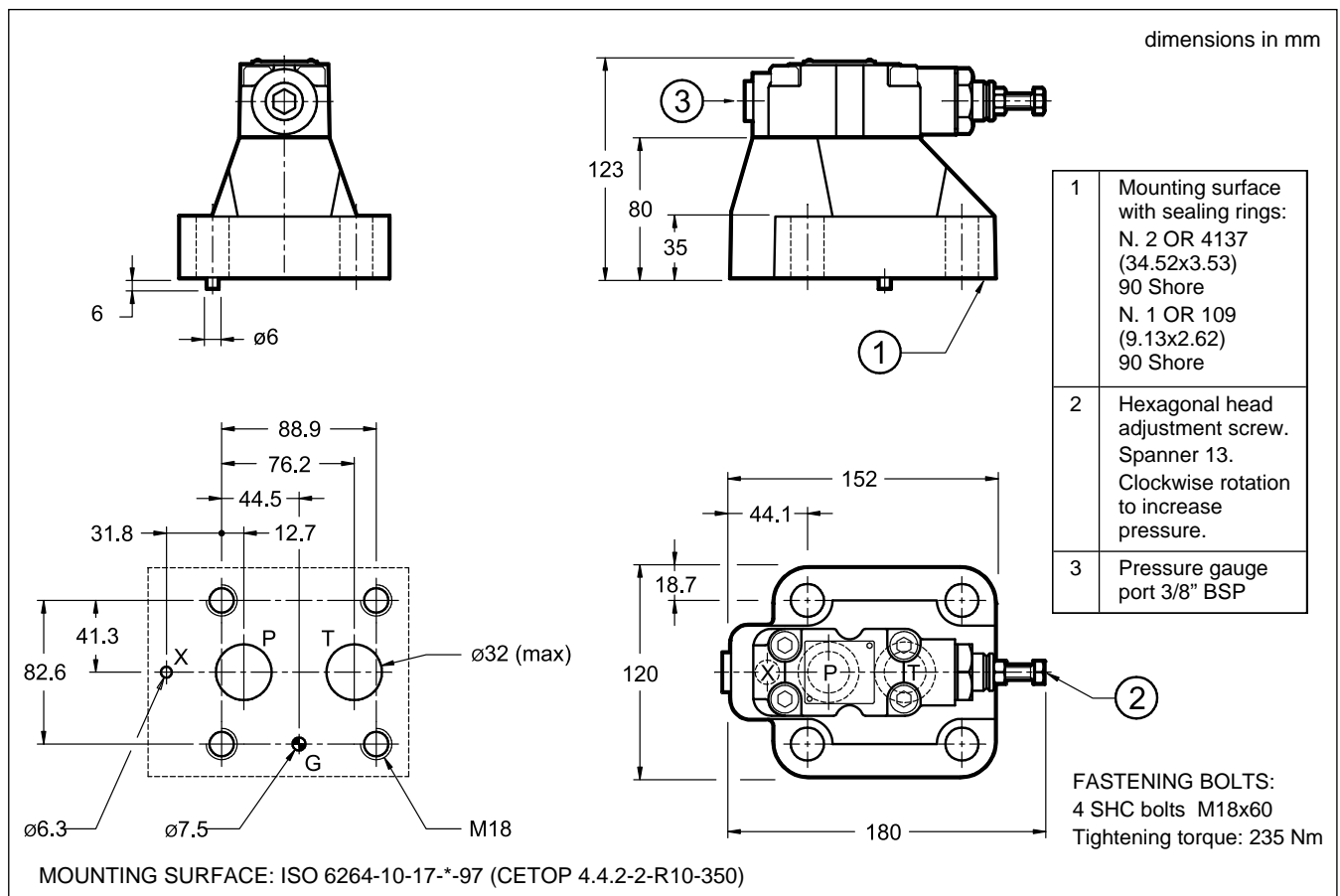
4 - RQ3-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



5 - RQ5-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



6 - RQ7-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





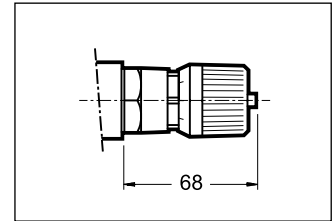
RQ*-P

SERIES 41

7 - ADJUSTMENT KNOB

The RQ valves can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob. To operate it, push and rotate at the same time.

To request this option, add: **/M** (see paragraph 1).



8 - SUBPLATES (see catalogue 51 000)

	RQ3-P	RQ5-P	RQ7-P
Type	PMRQ3-AI4G rear ports	PMRQ5-AI5G rear ports	PMRQ7-AI7G rear ports
P, T ports dimension	P: 1/2" BSP T: 3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1" 1/4 BSP
X port dimension	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP



RQM*-P

SOLENOID OPERATED PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES WITH UNLOADING AND PRESSURE SELECTION

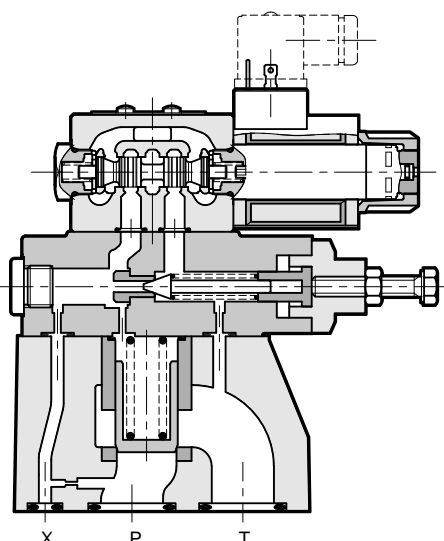
SUBPLATE MOUNTING

RQM3-P ISO 6264-06

RQM5-P ISO 6264-08

RQM7-P ISO 6264-10

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The RQM*-P valves are pilot operated pressure relief valves. They are available in three nominal sizes for flow up to 500 l/min.
- They are available in ISO 6264 subplate mounting version.
- They are available in five versions that, by means of a solenoid valve, allow unloading of the total flow and the selection of up to three pressure values (see table 2 for versions).
- The adjustment of both the second and the third pressure value is obtained by pressure relief valves placed between the main stage and the solenoid valve.
- The main pressure adjustment is supplied with a hexagonal head adjustment screw. Upon request, it can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob.

PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

		RQM3-P	RQM5-P	RQM7-P
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350		
Maximum flow rate	l/min	200	400	500
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50		
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		

NOTE: for the solenoid valve DS3 characteristics see catalogue 41 150

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	Q	M	-	P	/	/	/	-	K1	/
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------

Pilot operated pressure relief valve

Solenoid valve for unloading / pressure selection

Size: **3** = ISO 6264-06
5 = ISO 6264-08
7 = ISO 6264-10

Subplate mounting

Pressure adjustment range:
3 = up to 70 bar **6** = up to 350 bar
5 = up to 210 bar

Versions: **A** —
B — see description
C — at point 2: versions
D —
G —

M = adjustment with SICBLOC knob available only on the main pressure control (Omit for adjustment with hexagonal head screw)

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 60 to 69)

60 = for versions A and B
61 = for versions C, D and G

NOTE: The locking rings of the coils and the relevant O-Rings are supplied together with valves

Manual override: omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = manual override, boot protected

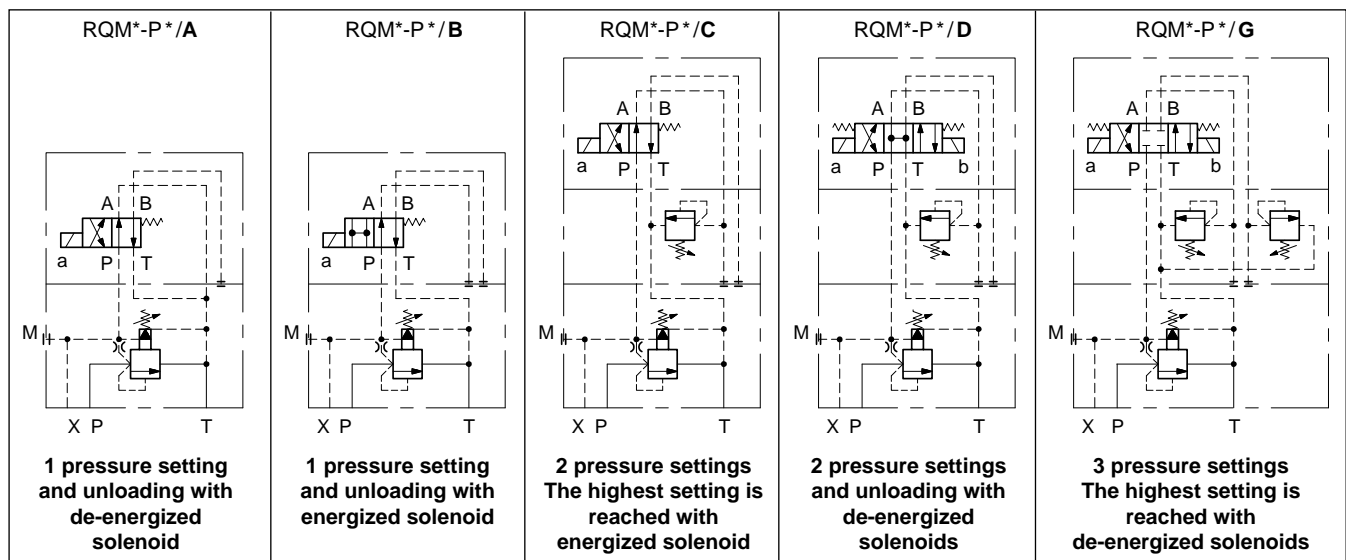
Coil electrical connection: plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)

DC power supply
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V
D00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE**)

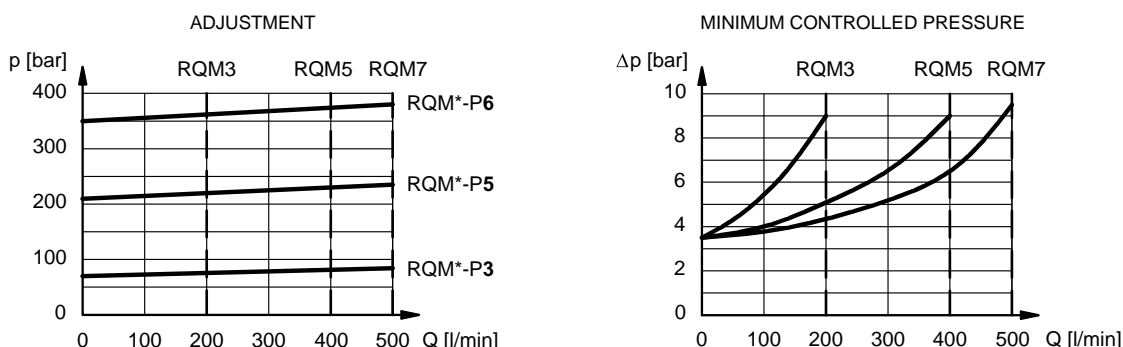
AC power supply
A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz
A00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE**)
F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz
F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

2 - VERSIONS



3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

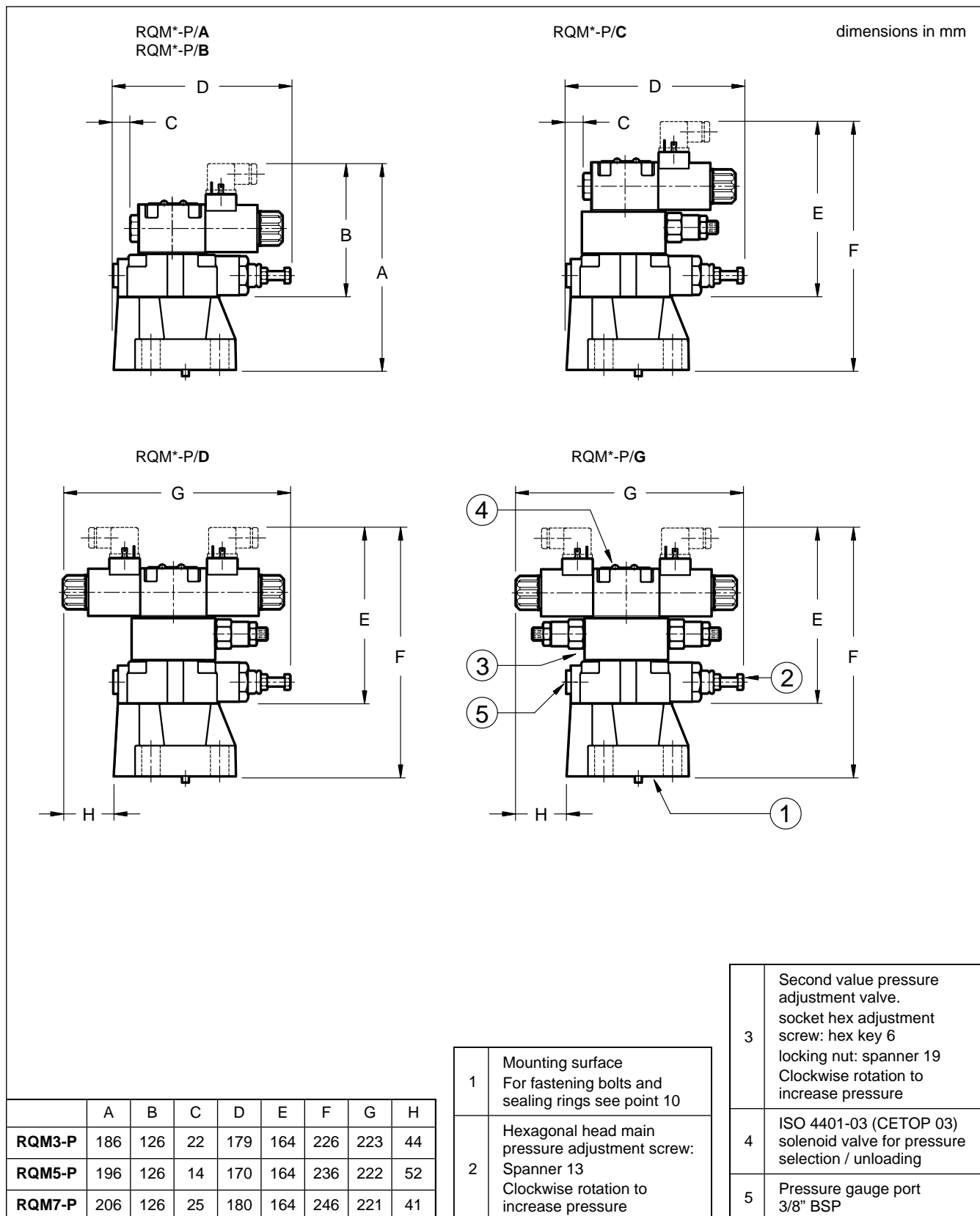


4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

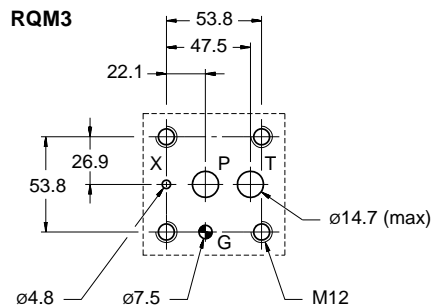
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

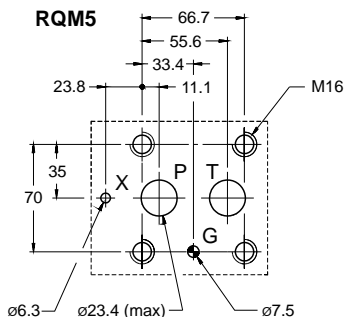


6 - MOUNTING SURFACES

RQM3

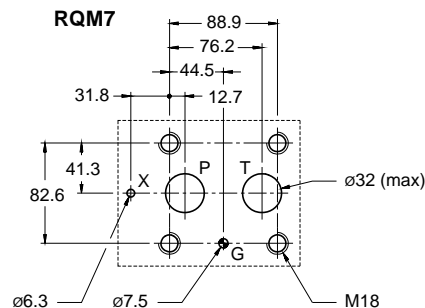


ISO 6264-06-09-* -97 (CETOP 4.4.2-2-R06-350)

RQM5

ISO 6264-08-13-* -97 (CETOP 4.4.2-2-R08-350)

RQM7

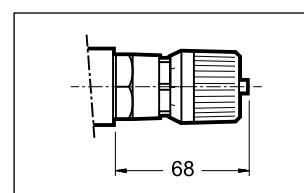


ISO 6264-10-17-* -97 (CETOP 4.4.2-2-R10-350)

7 - ADJUSTMENT KNOB

The valves can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob, only on the main pressure regulation.
To operate it, push and rotate at the same time.

To request this option, add: **/M** (see point 1).



8 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 connections can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

9 - MANUAL OVERRIDE, BOOT PROTECTED: CM

Whenever the solenoid valve installation may involve exposure to atmospheric agents or utilization in tropical climates, the use of the boot protected manual override is recommended.

Add the **CM** suffix to request this device (see point 1). For overall dimensions see catalogue 41 150.

10 - FASTENING BOLTS AND SEALING RINGS

	RQM3-P	RQM5-P	RQM7-P
Fastening (4 SHC bolts ISO 4762)	M12 x 40	M16 x 50	M18 x 60
Torque	69 Nm	170 Nm	235 Nm
Sealing rings	N. 2 OR type 123 (17.86x2.62) 90 Shore N. 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) 90 Shore	N. 2 OR type 3118 (29.82x2.62) 90 Shore N. 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) 90 Shore	N. 2 OR type 4137 (34.52x3.53) 90 Shore N. 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) 90 Shore

11 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	RQM3-P	RQM5-P	RQR7-P
Type	PMRQ3-AI4G rear ports	PMRQ5-AI5G rear ports	PMRQ7-AI7G rear ports
P, T ports dimension	P: 1/2" BSP T: 3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1" 1/4 BSP
X port dimension	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP



MRQA

UNLOADING VALVE

(FOR CIRCUITS WITH ACCUMULATOR)

SERIES 42

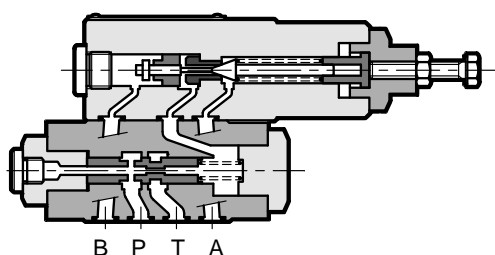
SUBPLATE MOUNTING

ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar

Q max **40** l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- MRQA is a pressure relief and safety valve with automatic unloading. Upon reaching the set value, the valve freely unloads the pump and puts it under pressure again when the pressure values descend in the circuit to correspond to 63% or 75% of the set value.

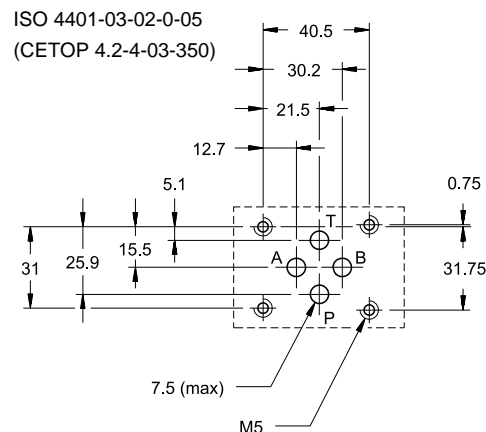
In order to assure this operation, it is necessary to use an accumulator (see hydraulic diagram) that guarantees pressure maintenance in the circuit. A check valve, incorporated in the panel or available as a plate under the valve MRQA/C, prevents the accumulator unloading through the open valve.

This system maintains the pressure in the hydraulic circuit, avoiding heating of the oil and reducing energy consumption.

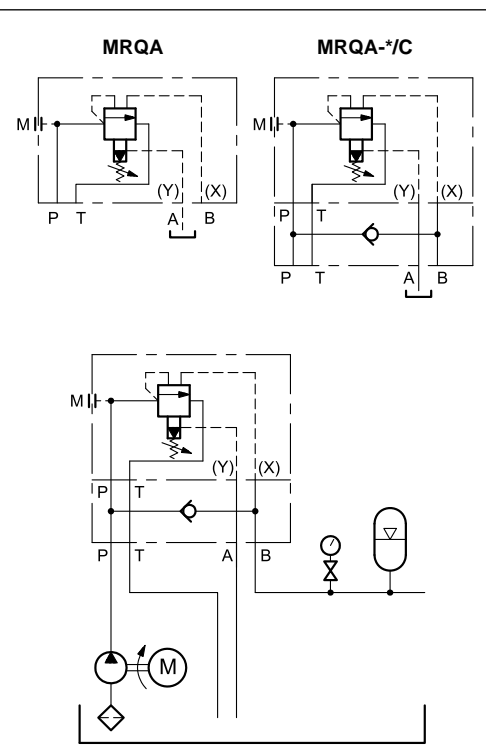
It is recommended to place the accumulator as close as possible to the MRQA, without reducing the connection size.

- The cycle time depends on the pump flow rate, the accumulator capacity and pre-charge, and the flow requirement of the system.

MOUNTING SURFACE



HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS & DIAGRAM



PERFORMANCE RATINGS (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Maximum flow rate	l/min	40
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 21/19/16	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: MRQA	kg	3,3
MRQA*/C		4,2

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

M	R	Q	A	-		/		/		/		/	42	/	
Size ISO 4401-03												Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids			
Unloading valve												Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 40 to 49)			
Automatic unloading for circuits with accumulator												C = Check valve (omit if not required)			
Pressure adjustment range:												M = Adjustment with SICBLOC knob (omit for adjustment with hexagonal head screw)			
3 = 25 ÷ 70 bar															
5 = 50 ÷ 210 bar															
6 = 100 ÷ 280 bar															
Differential pressure (values ± 2.5%)															
1 = pump switch on at 75% of adjustment value															
2 = pump switch on at 63% of adjustment value															



RQ**-P

UNLOADING VALVE

(FOR CIRCUITS WITH ACCUMULATOR)

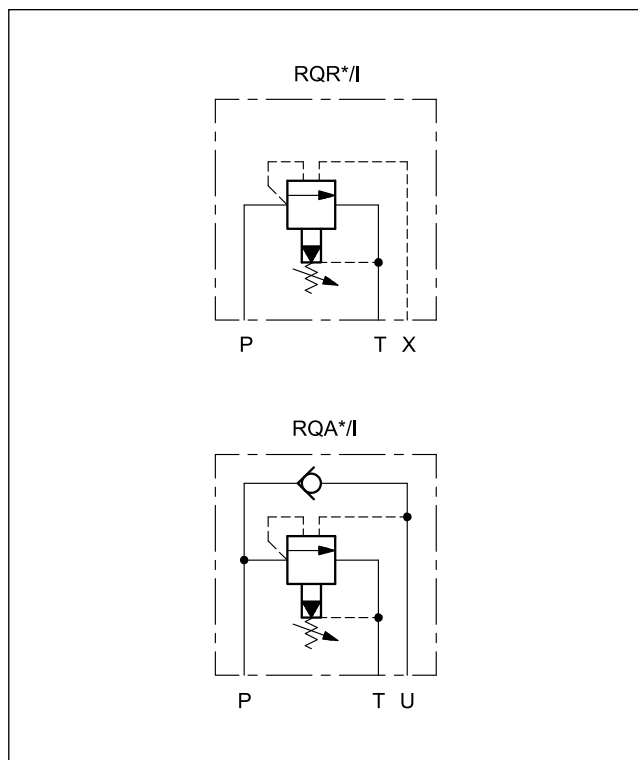
SERIES 42

RQR*-P
FOR REMOTE PILOTING

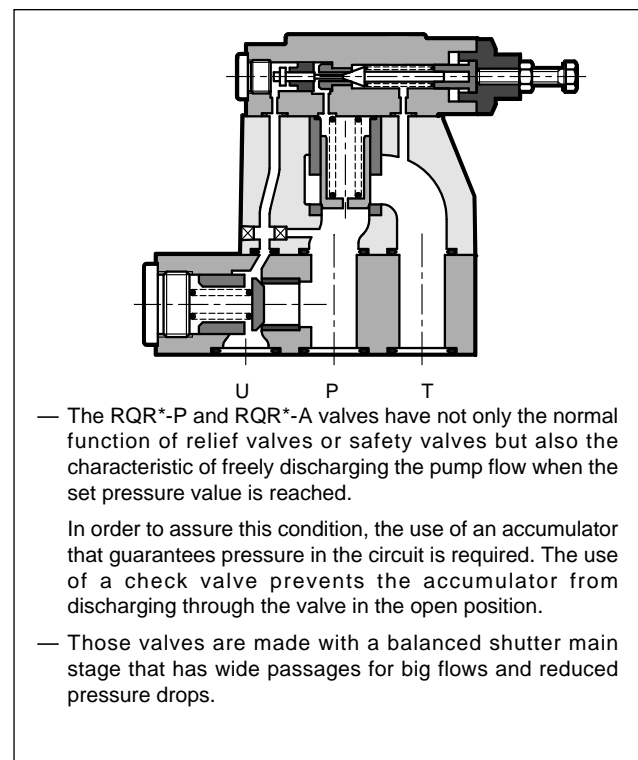
RQA*-P
WITH INCORPORATED CHECK VALVE

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

		RQR3-P	RQR5-P	RQR7-P	RQA5-P	RQA7-P
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350				
Maximum flow rate	l/min	200	400	500	400	500
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60				
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80				
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400				
Fluid contamination degree		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15				
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25				
Mass	Kg	3,5	4,3	6,5	10	17



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	Q			-	P	/	/	I	/	/	42	/	
----------	----------	--	--	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	--

Unloading valve ———

Automated unloading for circuits with accumulator
R = for remote piloting
A = with incorporated check valve (size 3 excluded)

Size: _____
3 = RQR3-P ISO 6264-06-09-*-97
5 = RQR5-P ISO 6264-08-13-*-97
5 = RQA5-P
7 = RQR7-P ISO 6264-10-07-*-97
7 = RQA7-P

Subplate mounting ———

Pressure adjustment range: _____
3 = up to 70 bar
5 = up to 210 bar
6 = up to 280 bar

Seals: omit for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

Series No.
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 40 to 49)

M = adjustment with SICBLOC knob
(omit for adjustment with hexagonal head screw)

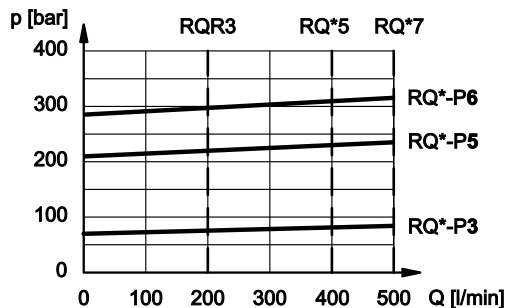
Internal drainage ———

Differential pressure (values $\pm 2.5\%$)
1 = pump switch on at 75% of the set value
2 = pump switch on at 63% of the set value

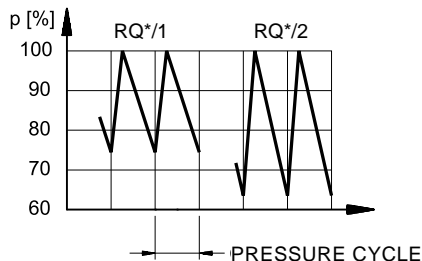
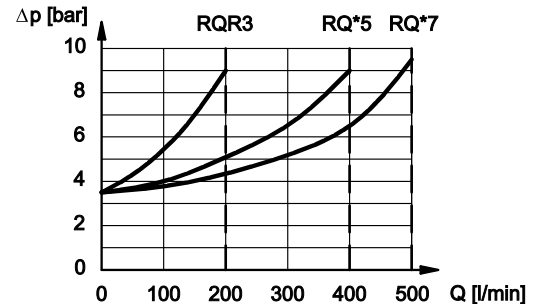
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

ADJUSTMENT



MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE

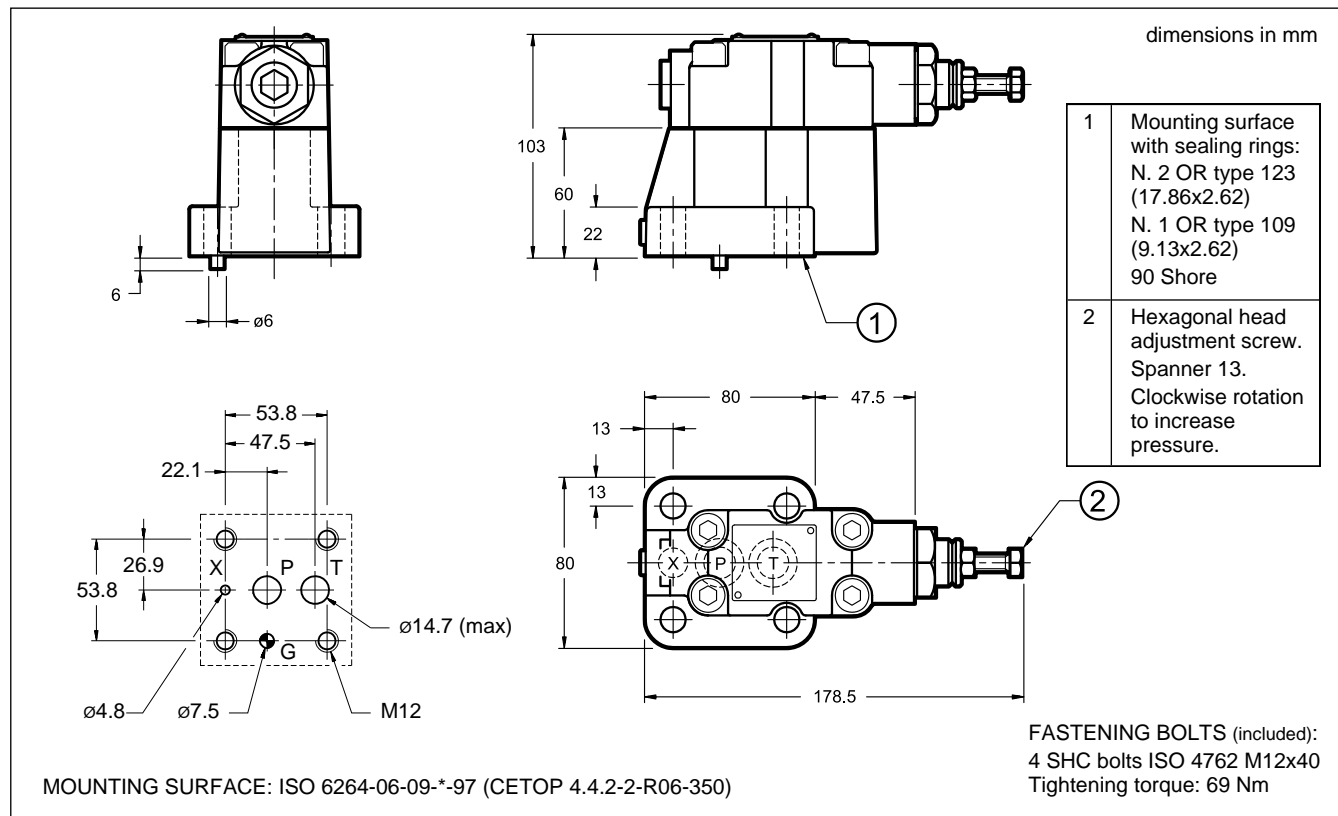


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

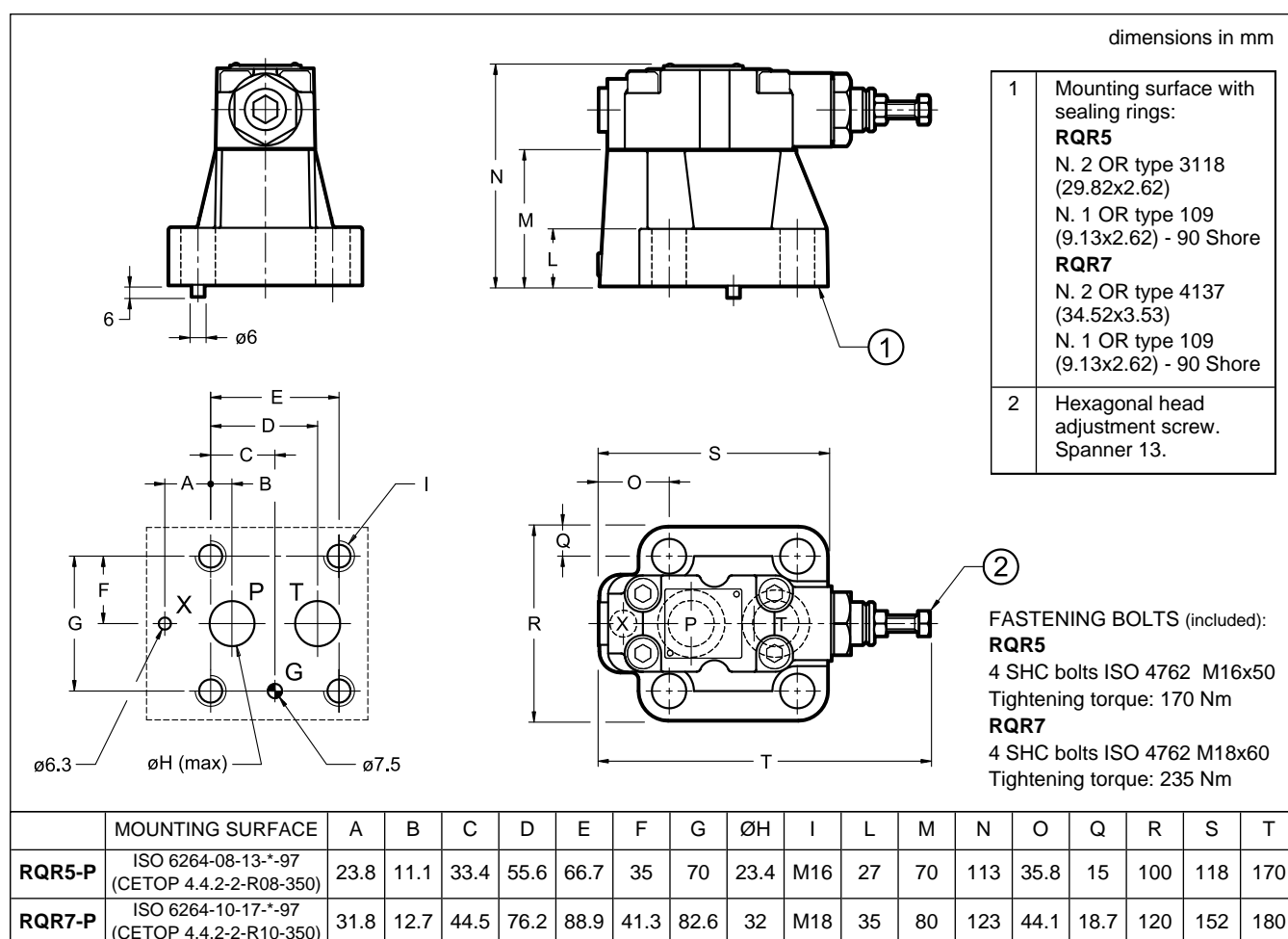
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

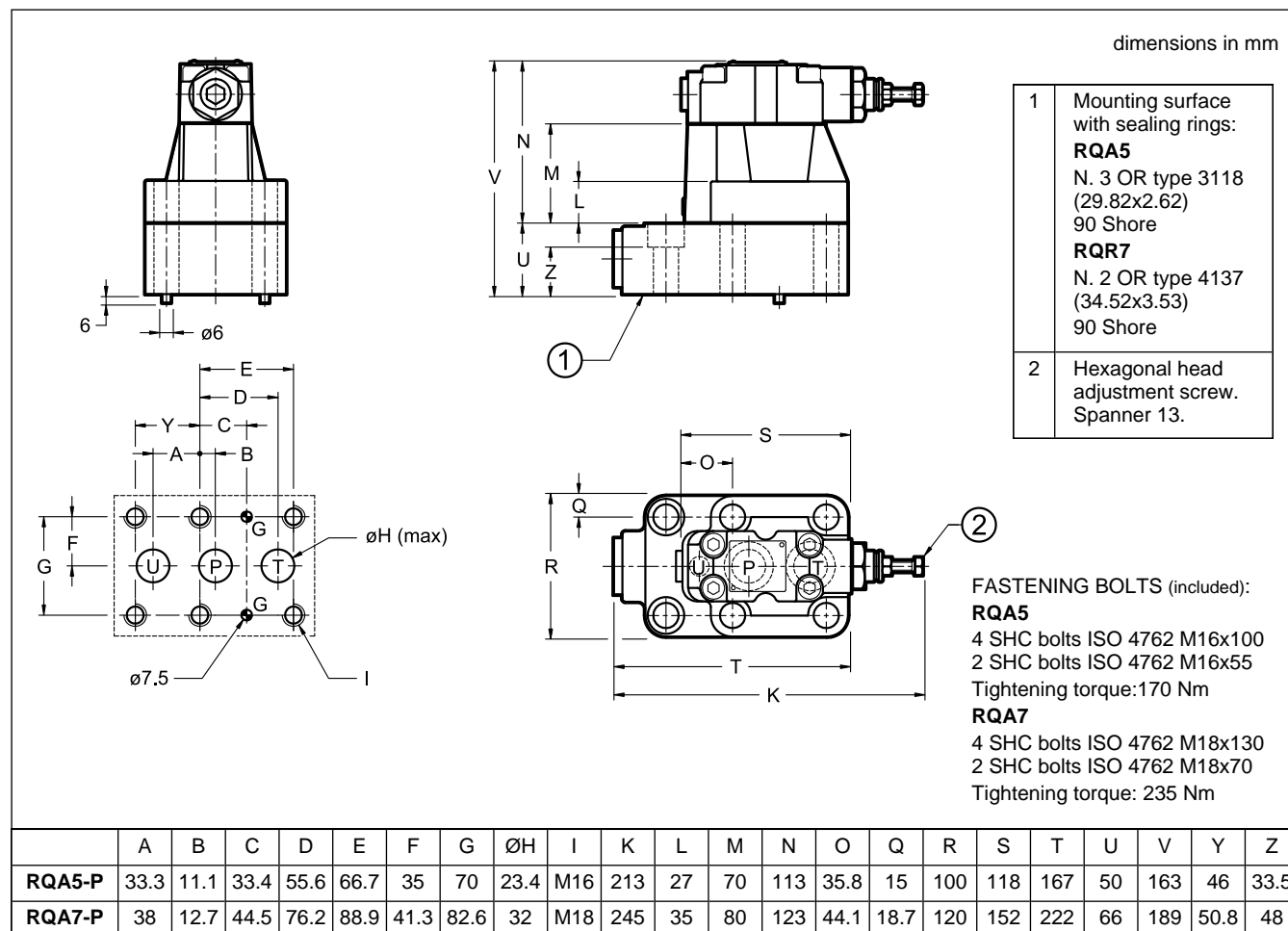
4 - RQR3-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



5 - RQR5-P AND RQR7-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



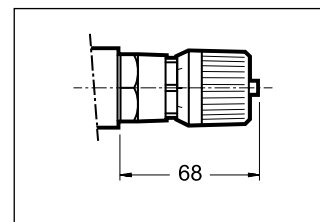
6 - RQA5-P AND RQA7P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



7 - ADJUSTMENT KNOB

The valves can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob. To operate it, push and rotate at the same time.

To request this option, add **M** (see paragraph 1) in the proper square.



8 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

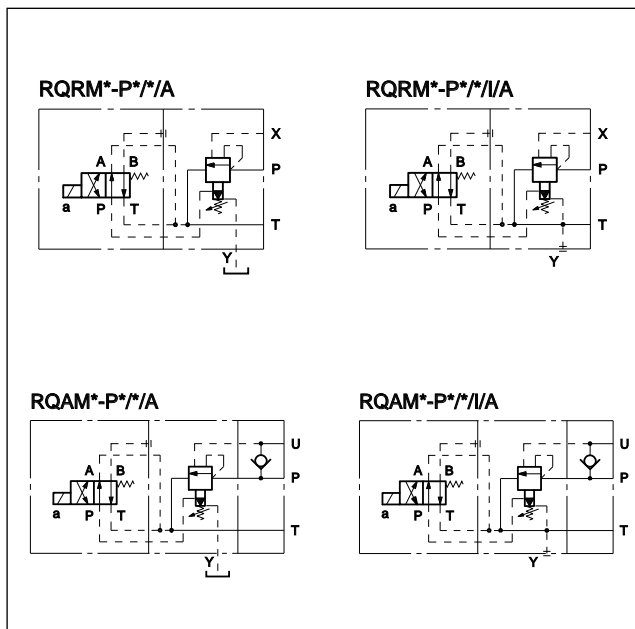
	RQR3-P	RQR5-P	RQR7-P	RQA5-P	RQA7-P
Type	PMRQ3-AI4G rear ports	PMRQ5-AI5G rear ports	PMRQ7-AI7G rear ports	PMRQA5-AI5G rear ports	PMRQA7-AI7G rear ports
P, T, U ports dimensions	P: 1/2" BSP T: 3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1" 1/4 BSP	3/4" BSP	1" 1/4 BSP
X port dimension	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	-	-



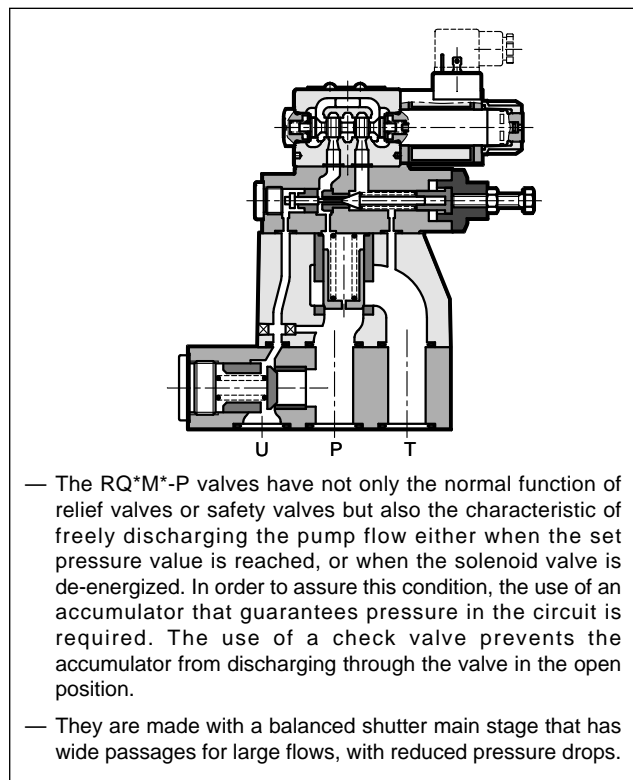
RQ*M*-P
UNLOADING VALVE
WITH AUTOMATIC OR
SOLENOID OPERATED VENTING
(FOR CIRCUITS WITH ACCUMULATOR)
SERIES 51
RQRM*-P
FOR REMOTE PILOTING
RQAM*-P
WITH INCORPORATED CHECK VALVE

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

		RQRM3-P	RQRM5-P	RQRM7-P	RQAM5-P	RQAM7-P
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350				
Maximum flow rate	l/min	200	400	500	400	500
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50				
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80				
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400				
Fluid contamination degree		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15				
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25				
Mass	Kg	5	5,8	8	12	19

NOTE: for the solenoid valve DS3 characteristics see catalogue 41 150



RQ*M*-P

SERIES 51

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	Q	M	-	P	/	/	A	/	/	/	51	-	K1	/	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	----	---	--

Unloading valve

Automatic venting for circuits with accumulator
R = for remote piloting
A = with embedded check valve (unavailable on size 3)

Solenoid valve for electrical unloading

Size:
3 = (RQRM3-P) ISO 6264-06-09-* -97 (CETOP R06)
5 = (RQRM5-P) ISO 6264-08-13-* -97 (CETOP R08)
5 = (RQAM5-P)
7 = (RQRM7-P) ISO 6264-10-17-* -97 (CETOP R10)
7 = (RQAM7-P)

Subplate mounting

Pressure adjustment range:
3 = up to 70 bar 6 = up to 280 bar
5 = up to 210 bar

Differential pressure (values $\pm 2.5\%$)
1 = pump switch on at 75% of the set value
2 = pump switch on at 63% of the set value

Unloading with de-energized solenoid

I = internal drainage (not possible when the backpressure on the return line is greater than 2 bar). Omit for external drainage.

NOTE: The locking rings of the coils and the relevant O-Rings are supplied together with valves

CM = manual override, boot protected.
Omit for override integrated in the tube (standard)

Coil electrical connection: plug for connector type DIN 43650 (standard)

DC power supply
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V
D00 = valve without coils (see NOTE)

AC power supply
A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz
A00 = valve without coils (see NOTE)
F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz
F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz

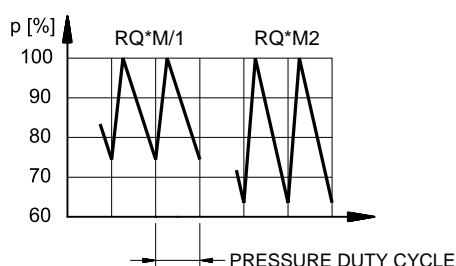
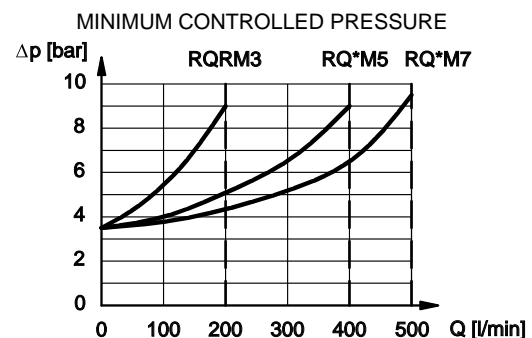
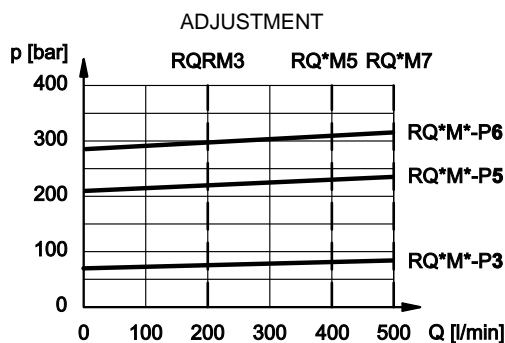
Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 50 to 59)

M = adjustment with SICBLOC knob (omit for adjustment with hexagonal head screw)

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



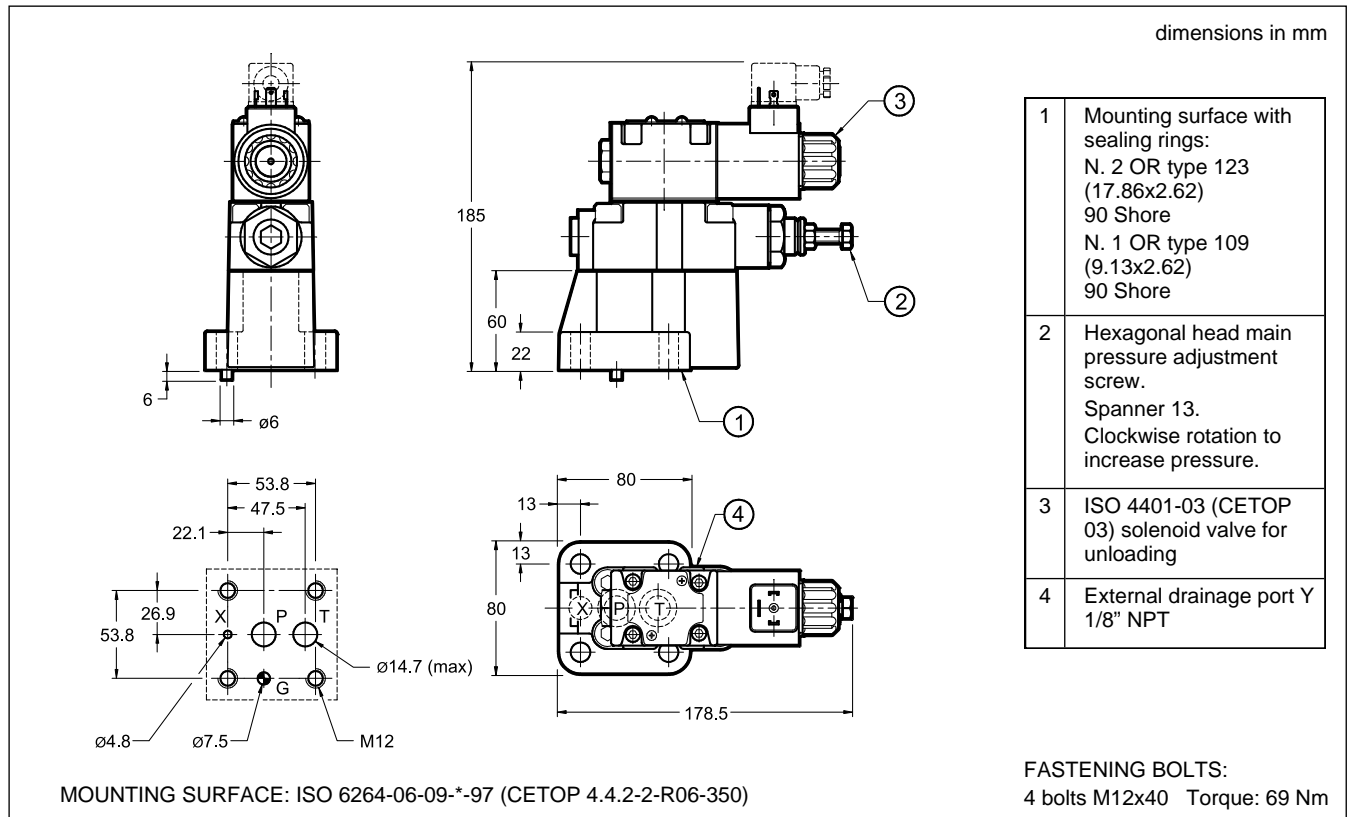
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

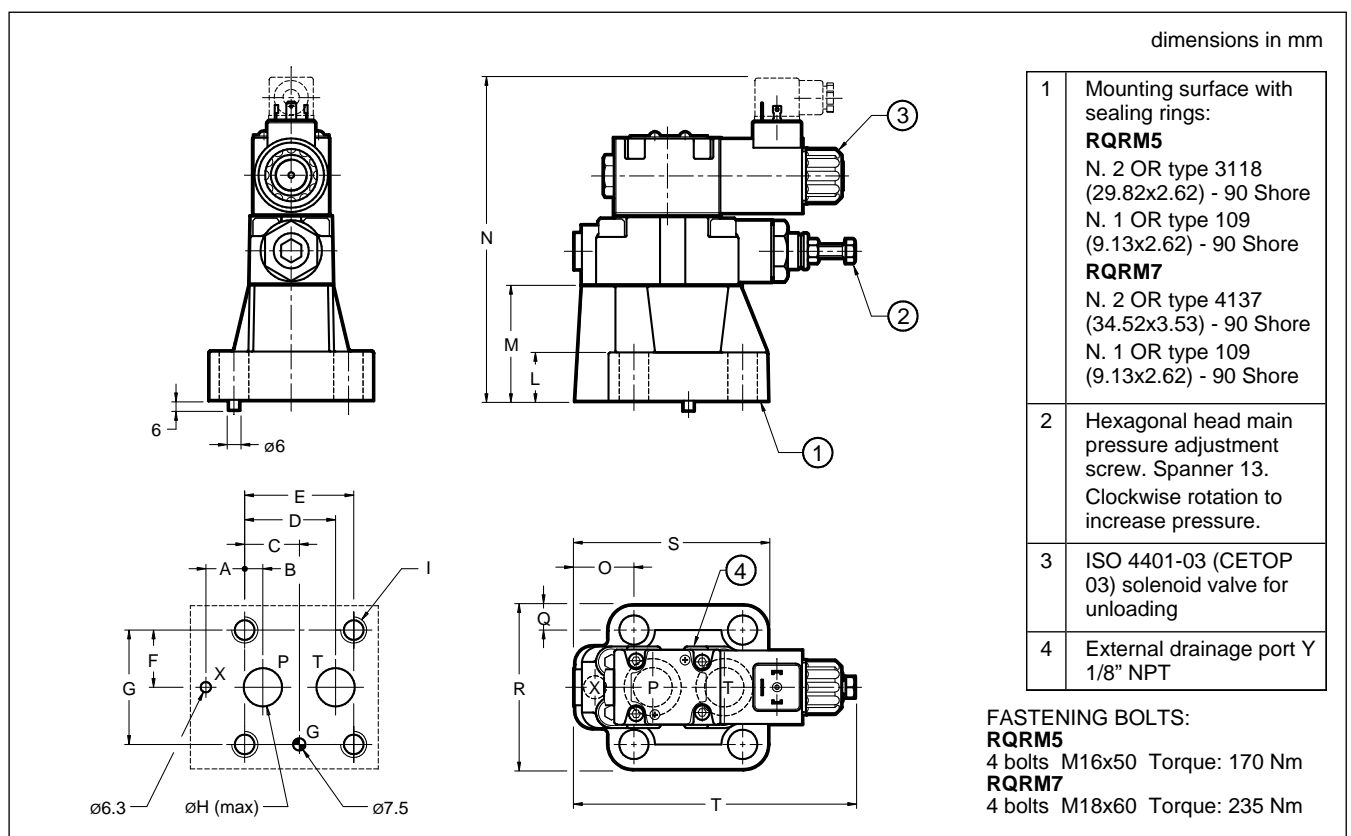
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - RQRM3-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

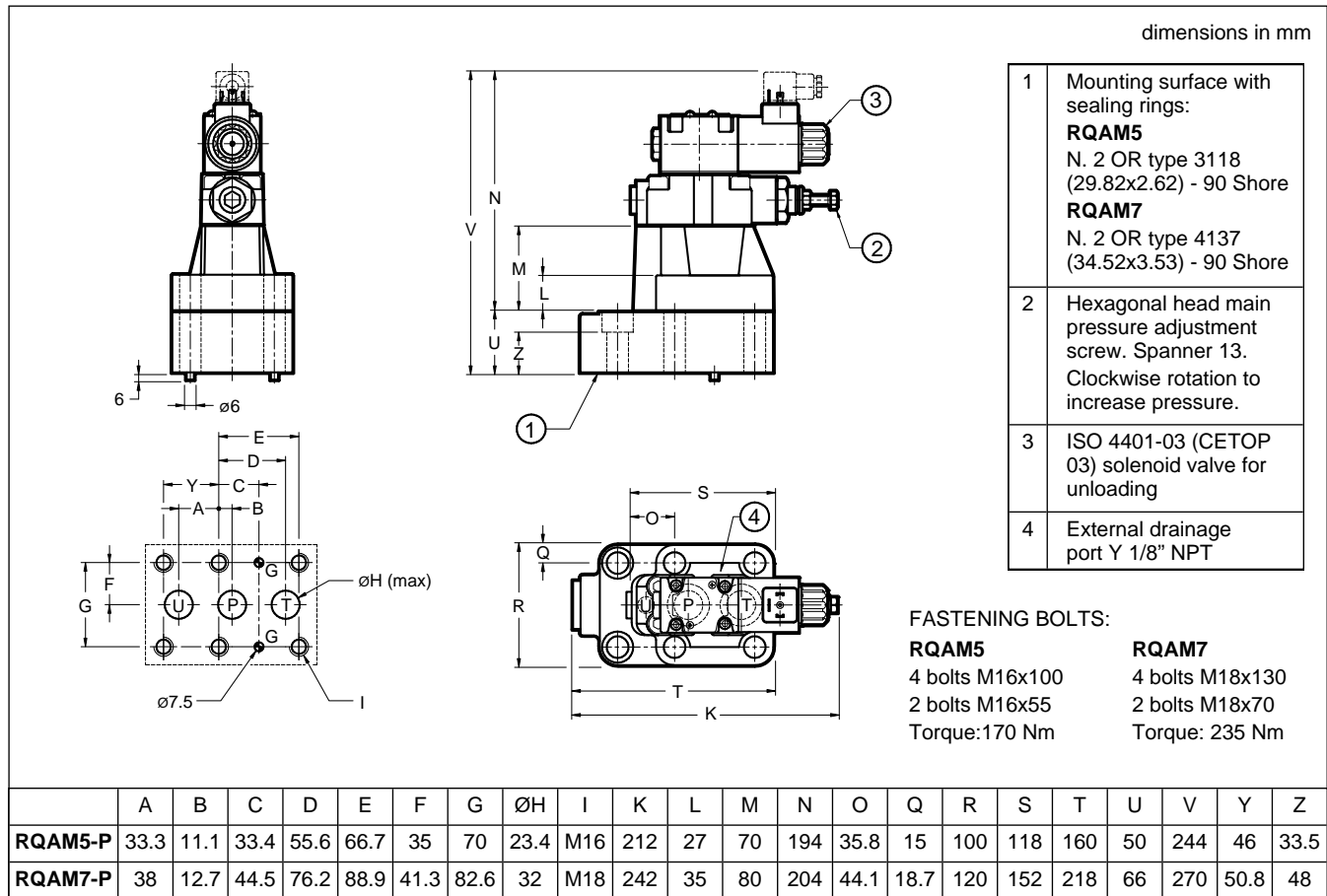


5 - RQRM5-P AND RQRM7-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



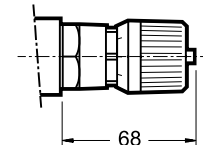
MOUNTING SURFACE		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	ØH	I	L	M	N	O	Q	R	S	T
RQRM5-P	ISO 6264-08-13-*-97 (CETOP 4.4.2-2-R08-350)	23.8	11.1	33.4	55.6	66.7	35	70	23.4	M16	27	70	194	35.8	15	100	118	170
RQRM7-P	ISO 6264-10-17-*-97 (CETOP 4.4.2-2-R10-350)	31.8	12.7	44.5	76.2	88.9	41.3	82.6	32	M18	35	80	204	44.1	18.7	120	152	180

6 - RQAM5-P AND RQAM7-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



7 - ADJUSTMENT KNOB

The RQ*M*-P valves can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob. To operate it, push and rotate at the same time. To request this option, add: /M (see paragraph 1).



8 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

The solenoid valves are never supplied with connectors. Connectors must be ordered separately, please see catalogue 49 000.

9 - MANUAL OVERRIDE, BOOT PROTECTED: CM

Whenever the solenoid valve installation may involve exposure to atmospheric agents or utilization in tropical climates, use of the manual override, boot protected is recommended. Add the suffix **CM** to request this device (see paragraph 1).

For overall dimensions see catalogue 41 150.

10 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	RQRM3-P	RQRM5-P	RQRM7-P	RQAM5-P	RQAM7-P
Type	PMRQ3-AI4G rear ports	PMRQ5-AI5G rear ports	PMRQ7-AI7G rear ports	PMRQA5-AI5G rear ports	PMRQA7-AI7G rear ports
P, T, U ports dimensions	P: 1/2" BSP T: 3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1" 1/4 BSP	3/4" BSP	1" 1/4 BSP
X port dimensions	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	-	-



RQM* K* - P

EXPLOSION-PROOF SOLENOID OPERATED PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES WITH UNLOADING AND PRESSURE SELECTION ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO, PESO

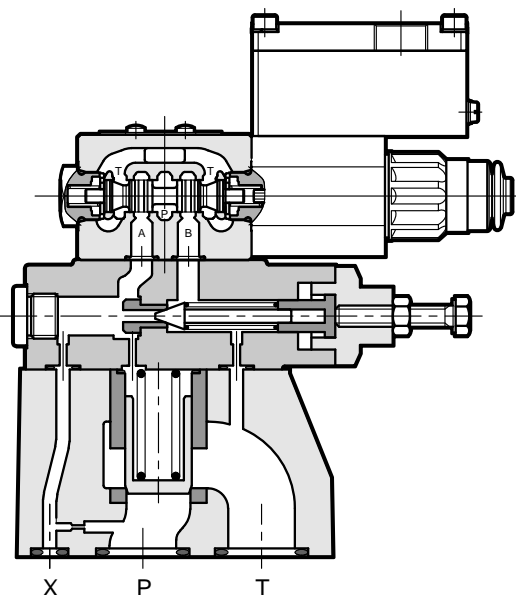
SUBPLATE MOUNTING

RQM3K*-P ISO 6264-06

RQM5K*-P ISO 6264-08

RQM7K*-P ISO 6264-10

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The RQM* K* - P are explosion-proof pressure relief valves for subplate mounting ISO 6264. They are available in three nominal sizes for flows up to 500 l/min.
- They are compliant with ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO or PESO requirements and are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres, for surface plants or mines.
- A low temperature version (up to -40 °C) is also available.
- They are available in five versions that allow the unloading of the total flow or the selection of up to three pressure values (see point 2 - Versions) by means of a solenoid valve.
- They are supplied with a hexagonal head adjustment screw. Upon request, it can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob on the main pressure control.
- The adjustment of the second and third pressure values is obtained by a pressure relief valve placed between the main stage and the solenoid valve.
- The valves are supplied with standard surface treatment of phosphating black for the main body and zinc-nickel for the pilot body. Upon request we can supply these valves completely with zinc-nickel surface treatment, suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h.
- **Details for classification, operating temperatures and electrical characteristics are in the technical data sheet 02 500 'Explosion proof classification'.**

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		RQM3K*-P	RQM5K*-P	RQM7K*-P
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350		
Maximum flow rate	l/min	200	400	500
Temperature range (ambient and fluid)		see data sheet 02 500		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	Q	M			-	P	/	/	/		-	K9	/				
Pilot operated pressure relief valve			Solenoid valve for unloading / pressure selection			Size: _____ 3 = ISO 6264-06 5 = ISO 6264-08 7 = ISO 6264-10			Explosion-proof certification: See table 1.1			Subplate mounting _____			Pressure adjustment range: _____ 3 = up to 70 bar 5 = up to 210 bar 6 = up to 350 bar		
Versions: A _____ B see description C in the table 2 - versions D G			M = adjustment with SICBLOC knob _____ available only on the main pressure control Omit for adjustment with hexagonal head screw			Series No. _____ (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19) 10 = for versions A and B 11 = for versions C, D and G			Seals: _____ For temperature range -20 / +80 °C N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids For temperature range -40 / +80 °C NL = seal for low temperatures (for mineral oil)			Option: surface treatment not standard. Omit if not required (see NOTE)			Option: T5 version in T5 temperature class. Omit if not required.		
									Manual override: CM = boot protected standard for both N and V seals not available for NL seals CB = blind ring nut standard for NL seals available upon request for both N and V seals see at par. 12			Connection type for cable gland upper connection: T01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261 T02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO T03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1) side connection: S01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261 S02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO S03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1) S04 = M16x1.5 - ISO 261			Coil electrical connection: junction box		
									Power supply: Direct current (DC) D12 = 12 V D24 = 24 V D48 = 48 V D110 = 110 V Alternate current with built-in rectifier bridge (RAC) R120 = 120 V R240 = 240 V								

NOTE: Valves are supplied with standard surface treatment of phosphating black for the main body and zinc-nickel for the pilot body. The full zinc-nickel surface treatment is available upon request. It is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards). For full zinc-nickel surface treatment add the suffix **/W7** at the end of the identification code.

Version with monobloc steel coil

Standard coils are made of zinc-nickel steel, with anodized aluminium junction box on it.

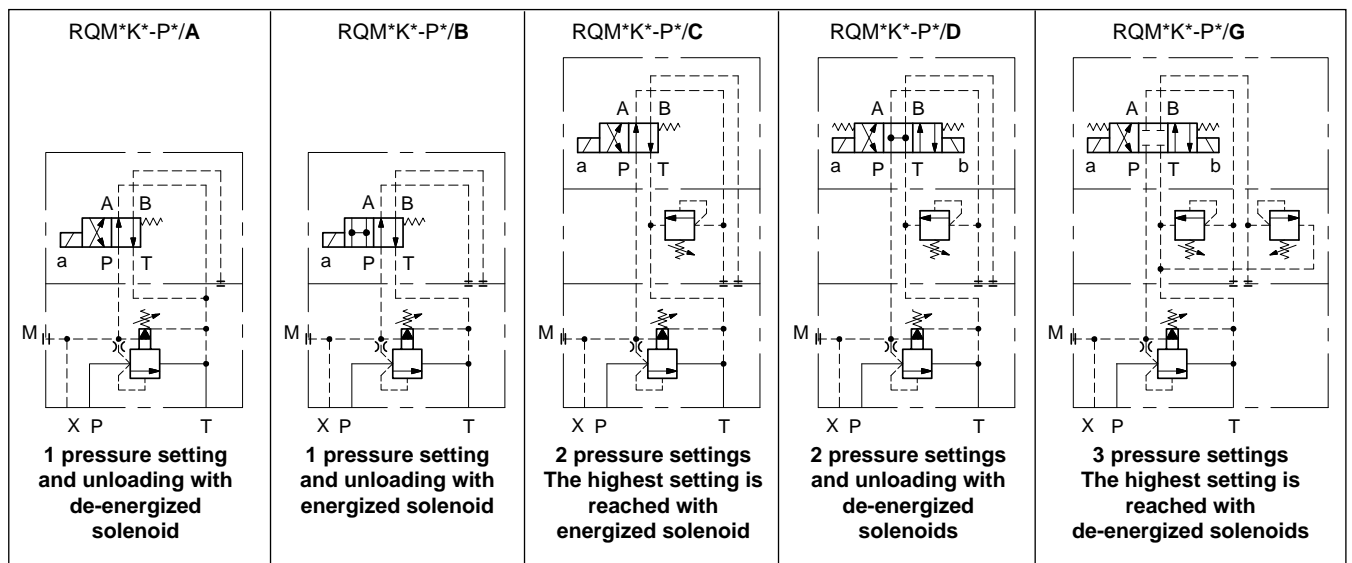
Monobloc coils **MD24K9S01** completely made of steel are available upon request. They have zinc-nickel treatment, power supply voltage D24 and cable gland connection type S01. Other variants for voltage and cable gland connection are available, always on request.

1.1 - Names of valves per certification

	ATEX		IECEx		INMETRO		PESO	
for gases for dusts	KD2	II 2GD	KXD2	IECEx Gb IECEx Db	KBD2	INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	KPD2	PESO Gb not applicable for dust
for mines	KDM2	I M2	KXDM2	IECEx Mb	KBDM2	INMETRO Mb	not applicable for mines	

NOTE: Refer to the technical data sheet 02 500 for marking, operating temperatures and available versions.

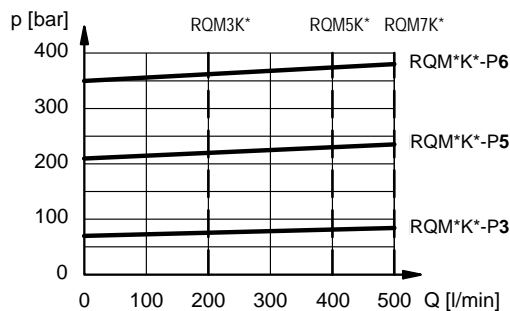
2 - VERSIONS



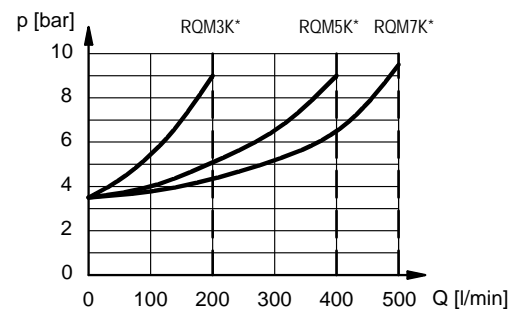
3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

ADJUSTMENT



MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE



4 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(values $\pm 5\%$)

Coil type	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [W]
D12	12	7,2	1,7	20
D24	24	28,7	0,83	20
D48	48	115	0,42	20
D110	110	549	0,2	22

Coil type (NOTE)	Nominal voltage [V]	Freq. [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [VA]
R120	110V-50Hz 120V-60Hz	50/60	489,6	0,19	21
				0,21	25
R240	230V-50Hz 240V-60Hz	50/60	2067,7	0,098	22,5
				0,1	24

NOTE: type R* coils are for alternating current supply for both 50 or 60 Hz. For R* coils the resistance can not be measured in the usual way because of the presence of diodes bridge inside the coil.

VOLTAGE SUPPLY FLUCTUATION (ripple included)	$\pm 10\% V_{nom}$
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	6.000 ins/hour
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION: Atmospheric agents Coil insulation (VDE 0580)	IP66 / IP68 class H

4.1 - Wiring

In order to realise the electrical connection of the coil, it is necessary to access the terminal block (1) unscrewing the 4 screws (2) that fasten the cover (3) with the box (4) that contains the terminal block.

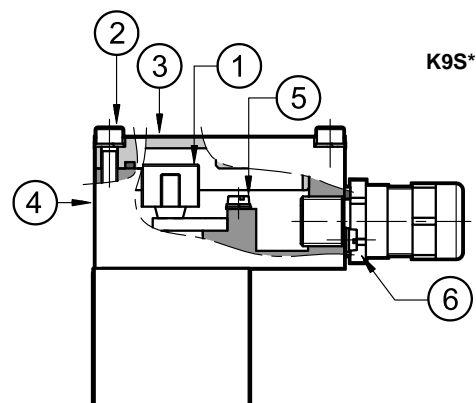
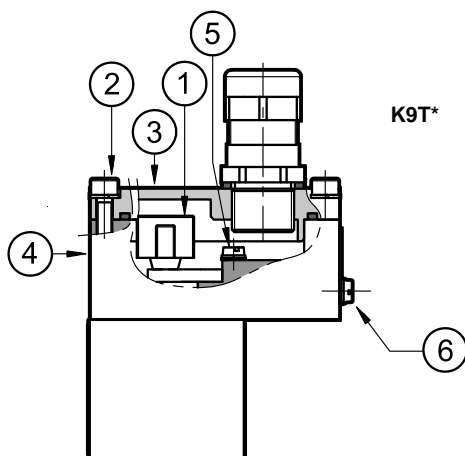
The electrical connection is polarity-independent.

By doing electrical connection it is important to connect also the grounding point (5) in the terminal block box (M4 screws), through suitable conductors with the general grounding line of the system.

On the external body of the coil there is a grounding point (6) (M4 screw) that allow to ensure equipotentiality between the valve and the general grounding line of the system; connecting this point the regulation of the EN 13463-1 standard, that impose to verify the equipotentiality of the elements included in a potentially explosive environment (the maximum resistance between the elements must be 100 Ω), is guaranteed.

At the end of the electrical wiring, it is necessary to reassemble the cover (3) on the box (4), checking the correct positioning of the seal located in the cover seat and fastening the 4 M5 screws with a torque of $4.9 \div 6 \text{ Nm}$.

Electrical wiring must be done following in compliance with standards about protection against explosion hazards.



Characteristics of the cables connectable for wiring are indicated in the table below:

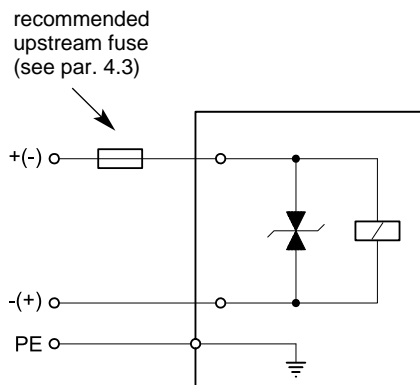
Function	Cable section
Operating voltage cables connection	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for internal grounding point	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for external equipotential grounding point	max 6 mm ²

Cables for wiring must be non-armoured cables, with external covering sheath and must be suitable for use in environments with temperatures from - 20 °C to +110 °C (for valves either with N or V seals) or from - 40 °C to +110 °C (for valves with NL seals).

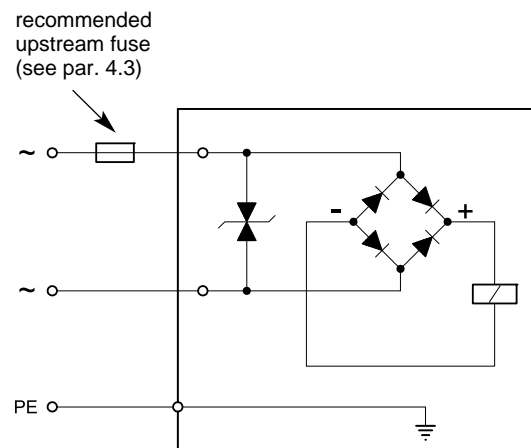
Cable glands (which must be ordered separately, see point 14) allow to use cables with external diameter between 8 and 10 mm.

4.2 - Electrical diagrams

DC coil



RAC coil



4.3 - Overcurrent fuse and switch-off voltage peak

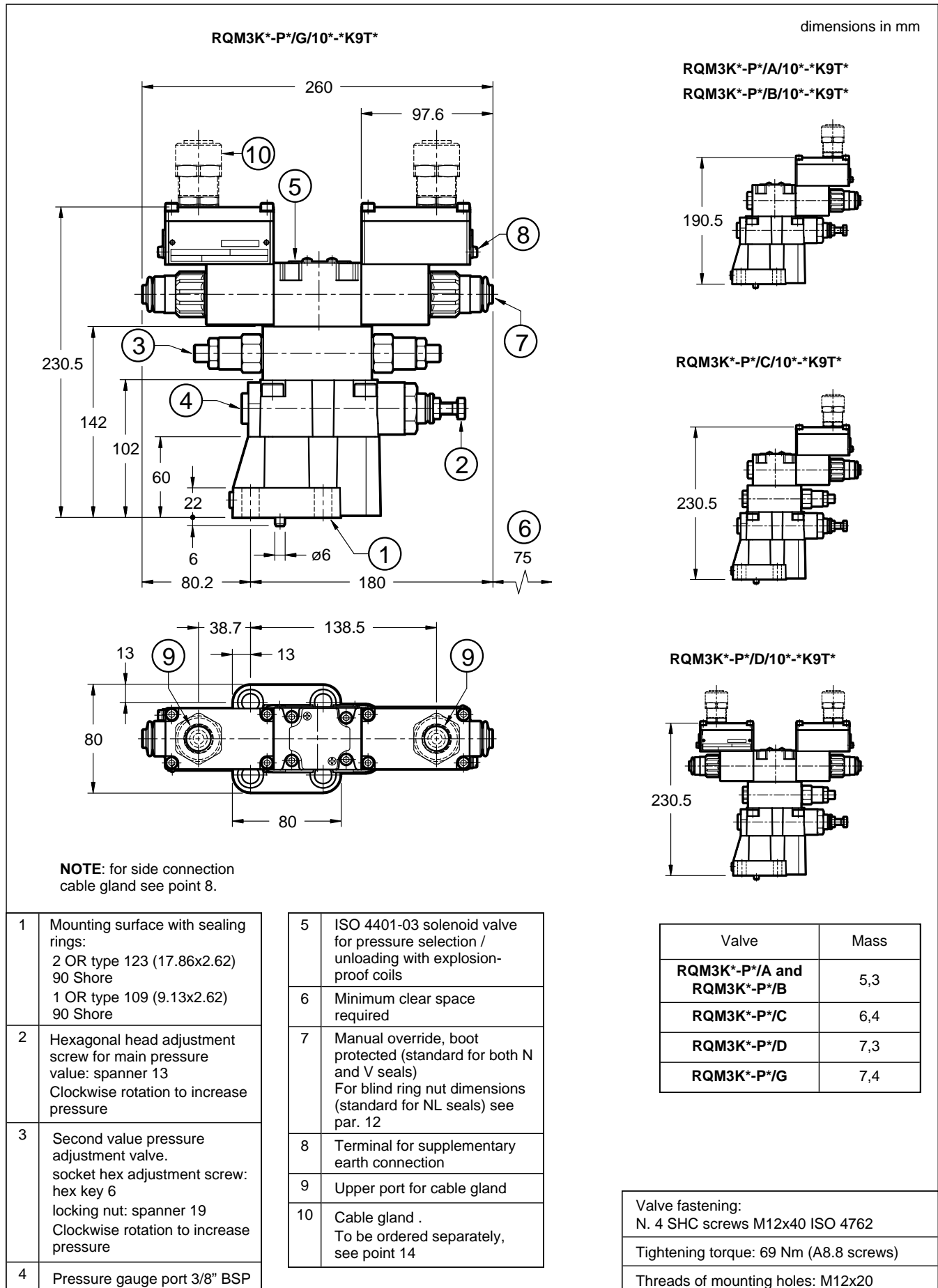
Upstream of each valve, an appropriate fuse (max 3 x I_n according to IEC 60127) or a protective motor switch with short-circuit and thermal instantaneous tripping, as short-circuit protection, must be connected. The cut-off power of the fuse must correspond or exceed the short circuit current of the supply source. The fuse or the protective motor must be placed outside the dangerous area or they must be protected with an explosion-proof covering.

In order to safeguard the electronic device to which the valve is connected, there is a protection circuit in the coil, that reduces voltage peaks, which can occur when inductances are switched off.

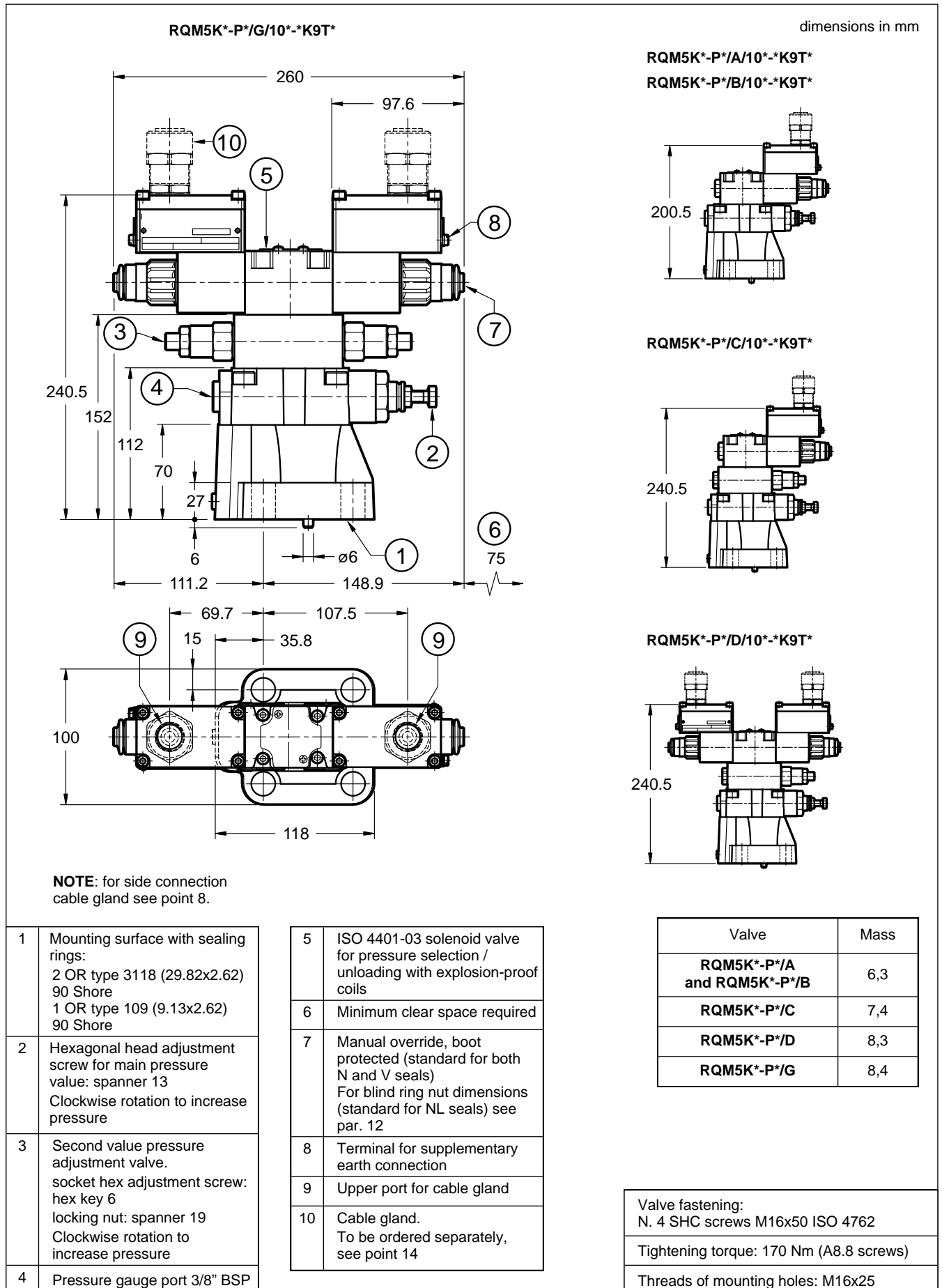
The table shows the type of fuse recommended according to the nominal voltage of the valve and to the value of the voltage peaks reduction.

Coil type	Nominal voltage [V]	Rated current [A]	Recommended pre-fuse characteristics medium time-lag according to DIN 41571 [A]	Maximum voltage value upon switch off [V]	Suppressor circuit
D12	12	1,7	2,5	- 49	Transient voltage suppressor bidirectional
D24	24	0,83	1,25	- 49	
D48	48	0,42	0,6	- 81	
D110	110	0,2	0,3	- 309	
R120	120	0,21	0,3	- 3	
R240	240	0,1	0,15	- 3	

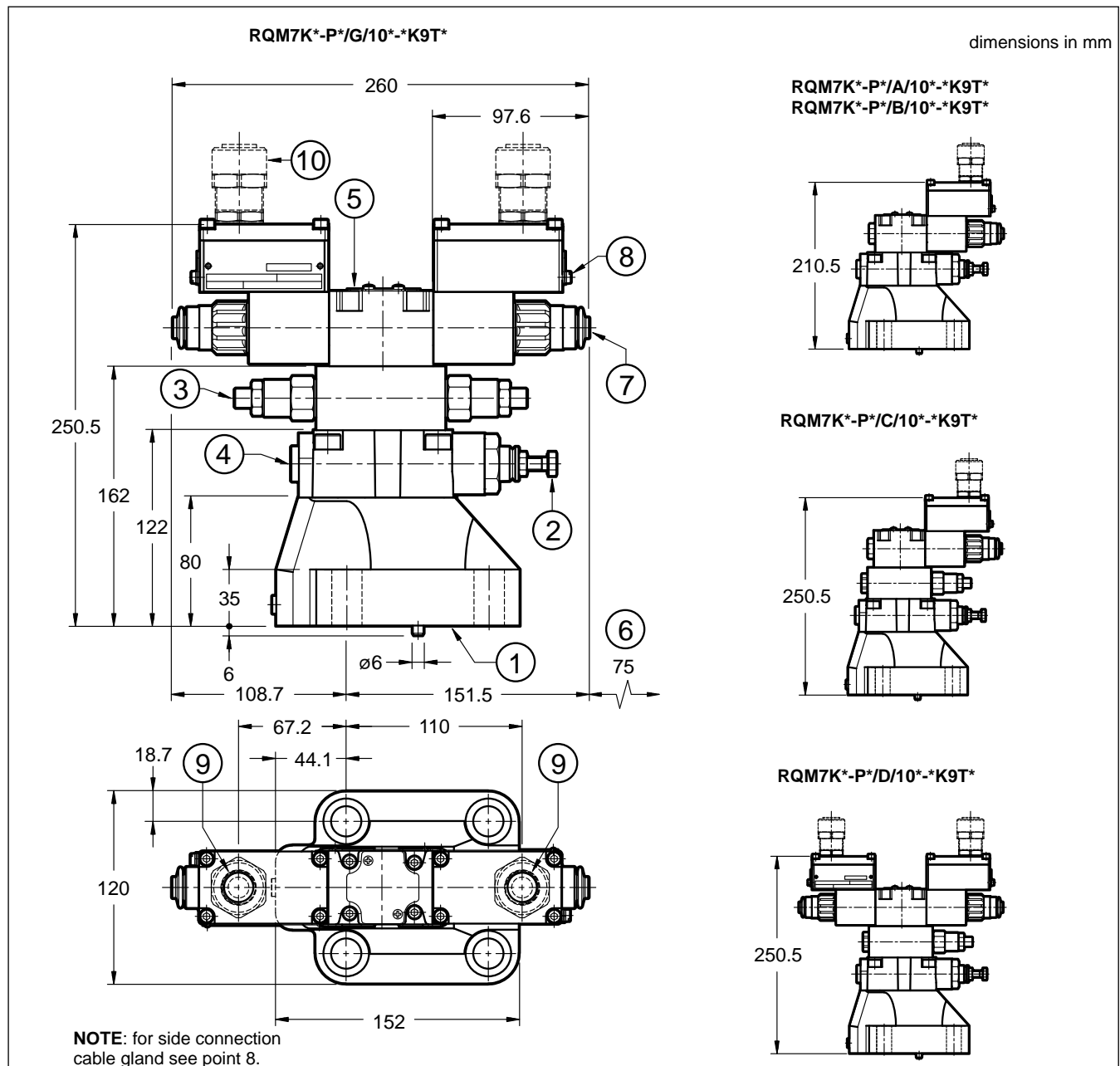
5 - RQM3K*-P WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



6 - RQM5K*-P WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



7 - RQM7K*-P WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



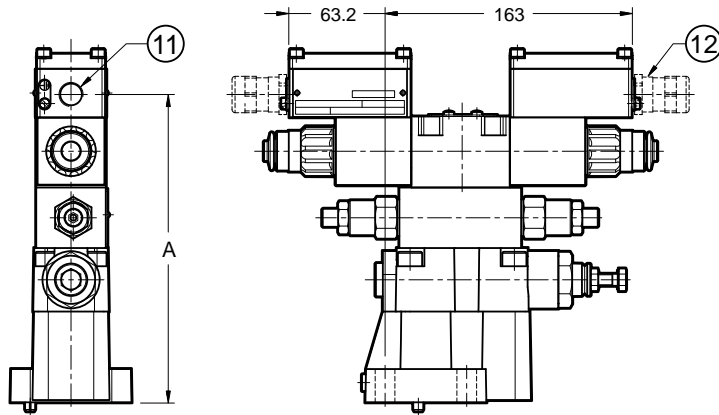
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 4137 (34.52x3.53) 90 Shore 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) 90 Shore	5	ISO 4401-03 solenoid valve for pressure selection / unloading with explosion-proof coils
2	Hexagonal head adjustment screw for main pressure value: spanner 13 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure	6	Minimum clear space required
3	Second value pressure adjustment valve. socket hex adjustment screw: hex key 6 locking nut: spanner 19 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure	7	Manual override, boot protected (standard for both N and V seals) For blind ring nut dimensions (standard for NL seals) see par. 12
4	Pressure gauge port 3/8" BSP	8	Terminal for supplementary earth connection
		9	Upper port for cable gland
		10	Cable gland . To be ordered separately, see point 14

Valve	Mass
RQM7K*-P*/A and RQM7K*-P*/B	8,5
RQM7K*-P*/C	9,6
RQM7K*-P*/D	10,5
RQM7K*-P*/G	10,6

Valve fastening: N. 4 SHC screws M18x60 ISO 4762
Tightening torque: 235 Nm (A8.8 screws)
Threads of mounting holes: M18x27

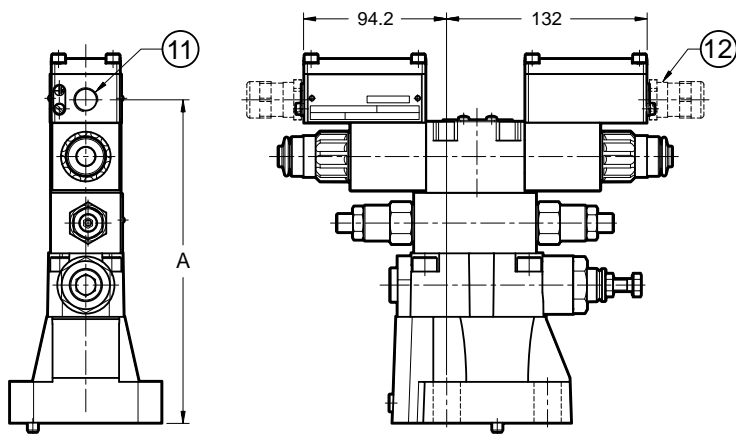
8 - RQM*K*-P* SIDE CONNECTION OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



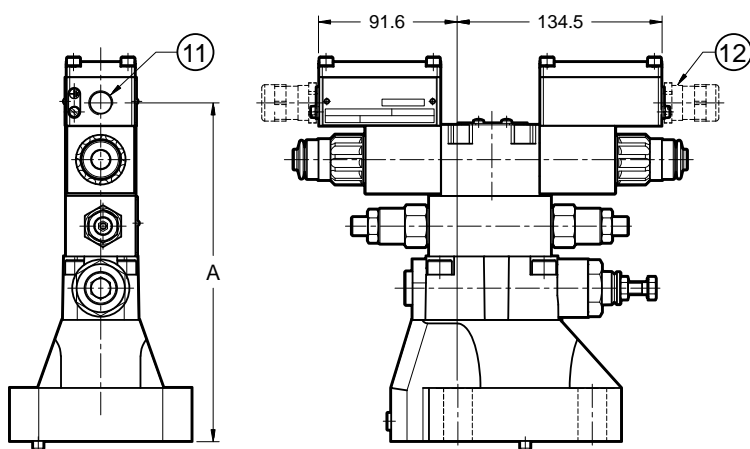
RQM3K*-P*/10*-K9S*

Side port type	Dimension A	
	RQM3K*-P*/A RQM3K*-P*/B	RQM3K*-P*/C RQM3K*-P*/D RQM3K*-P*/G
S01, S04	162.5	202.5
S02, S03	162	202



RQM5K*-P*/10*-K9S*

Side port type	Dimension A	
	RQM5K*-P*/A RQM5K*-P*/B	RQM5K*-P*/C RQM5K*-P*/D RQM5K*-P*/G
S01, S04	172.5	212.5
S02, S03	172	212

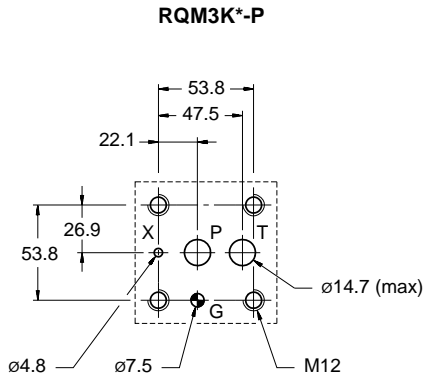


RQM7K*-P*/10*-K9S*

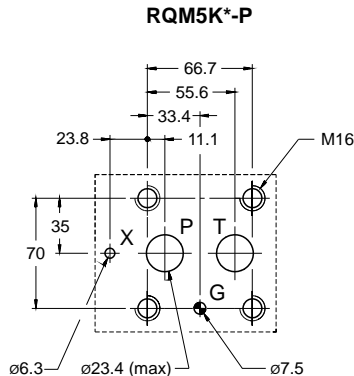
Side port type	Dimension A	
	RQM7K*-P*/A RQM7K*-P*/B	RQM7K*-P*/C RQM7K*-P*/D RQM7K*-P*/G
S01, S04	182.5	222.5
S02, S03	182	222

11	Side port
12	Cable gland To be ordered separately, see par. 14

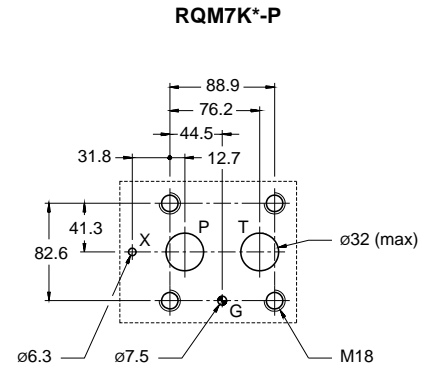
9 - MOUNTING SURFACES



ISO 6264-06-09-* -97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R06-350)



ISO 6264-08-13-* -97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R08-350)



ISO 6264-10-17-* -97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R10-350)

10 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

11 - INSTALLATION

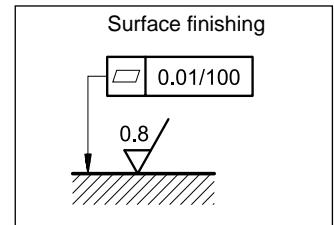


Installation must adhere to instructions reported in the *Use and Maintenance manual*, always supplied with the valve. Unauthorized interventions can be harmful to people and goods because of the explosion hazards present in potentially explosive atmospheres.

The valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Valve fastening takes place by means of screws or tie rods, laying the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



12 - MANUAL OVERRIDE CB

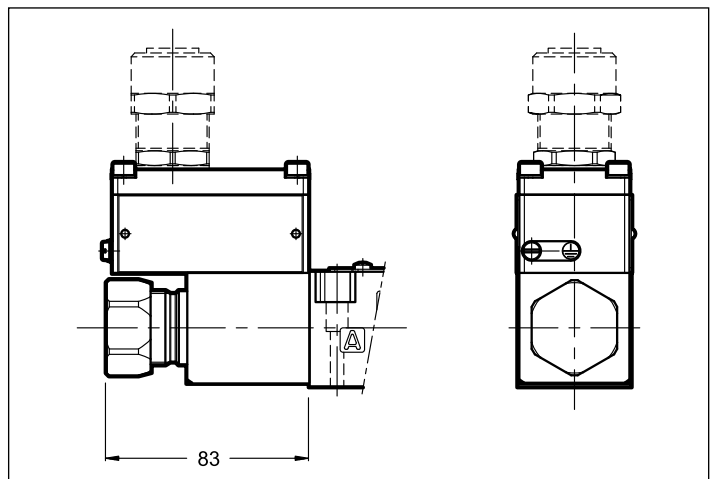
CB - Blind ring nut

The metal ring nut protects the solenoid tube from atmospheric agents and isolates the manual override from accidental operations. The ring nut is tightened on a threaded fastener that keeps the coil in its position even without the ring nut.

To access the manual override loosen the ring nut and remove it; then reassemble hand tightening, until it stops.

Activate the manual override always and only with non-sparking tools suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

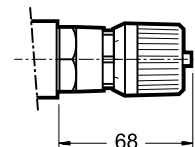
More information on safe use of explosion-proof components are provided in the instruction manual, always supplied with the valve.



13 - ADJUSTMENT KNOB

The valves can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob, only on the main pressure regulation. To operate it, push and rotate at the same time.

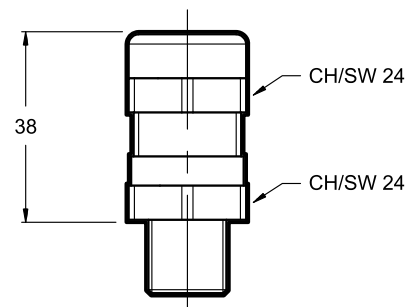
To request this option, add: /M (see point 1).



14 - CABLE GLANDS

Cable glands must be ordered separately; Diplomatic offers some types of cable glands with the following features:

- version for non-armoured cable, external seal on the cable (suitable for $\varnothing 8 \div 10$ mm cables);
- ATEX II 2GD, I M2; IECEX Gb, Db, Mb;
- cable gland material: nickel brass
- internal rubber tip material: silicone
- ambient temperature range: $-65\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \div +220\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$
- protection degree: IP66/IP68



To order the desired cable glands, specify description, code and quantity.

Description: CGK2/NB-01/10

Code: 3908108001

M20x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with T01 and S01 connections. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: $45 \div 50$ Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-03/10

Code: 3908108003

1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1), suitable for coils with T03 and S03 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: $20 \div 25$ Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-02/10

Code: 3908108002

Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 male thread, suitable for coils with T02 and S02 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: $20 \div 25$ Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-04/10

Code: 3908108004

M16x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with S04 connection. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: $45 \div 50$ Nm

15 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	RQM3K*-P	RQM5K*-P	RQR7K*-P
Type	PMRQ3-AI4G rear ports	PMRQ5-AI5G rear ports	PMRQ7-AI7G rear ports
P, T ports dimension	P: 1/2" BSP T: 3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1" 1/4 BSP
X port dimension	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP

NOTE: Subplates (to be ordered separately) do not contain neither aluminium nor magnesium at a rate higher than the value allowed by norms according to ATEX directive for category II 2GD and I M2.

The user will bear to do the complete assessment of the ignition risk that can occur from the relative use in potentially explosive environments.



RQM*K-P

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

EXPLOSION-PROOF CLASSIFICATION

for

SOLENOID AND PROPORTIONAL VALVES

ref. catalogues:

pressure control valves

RQM*K*-P	21 515
P*E*K*	81 316
ZDE3K*	81 515
DZCE*K*	81 606

flow control valves

QDE3K*	82 225
---------------	---------------

directional valves

D*K*	41 515
DT3K*	42 215
DS(P)E*K*	83 510

GENERAL INFO

This informative technical datasheet displays information about **classification and marking** of Duplomatic explosion-proof valves range.

Duplomatic MS offers valves with the following certifications:

ATEX	II 2G	II 2D	I M2
IECEX	Gb	Db	Mb
INMETRO	Gb	Db	Mb
PESO	Gb		

Instructions for use and maintenance can be found in the related manuals, always supplied together with valves.



1 - ATEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

Diplomatic certifies the combination valve-coil for the valves suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres, according to ATEX directive; the supply always includes the declaration of conformity to the directive and the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environments.

Coils assembled on these valves have been separately certified according to ATEX directive and so they are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

1.1 - ATEX classification for valves

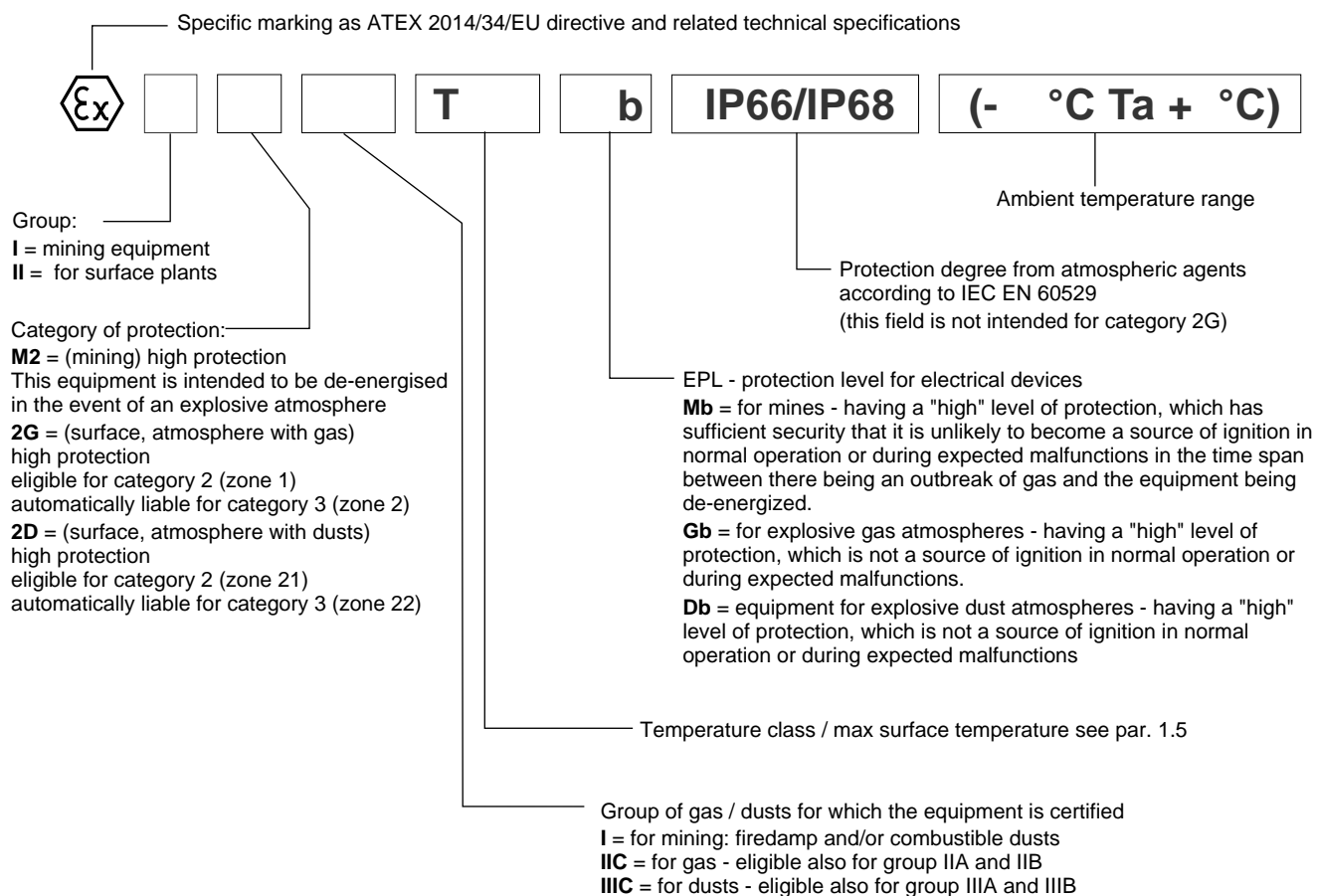
Type examination certificate: AR18ATEX055

The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

ATEX II 2G ATEX II 2D	*KD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
ATEX I M2	*KDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

1.2 - ATEX marking for valves

valve code		N and V seals	NL seals
*KD2	for gas for dusts	II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-20°C Ta +80°C) II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +80°C)	II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KD2 /T5	for gas for dusts	II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-20°C Ta +55°C) II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +55°C)	II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2	mining	I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-20°C Ta +75°C)	I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)





2 - IECEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The IECEX certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Diplomatic supplies valves with IECEX certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

2.1 - IECEX classification

Certificate of conformity (CoC): IECEX TUN 15.0028X

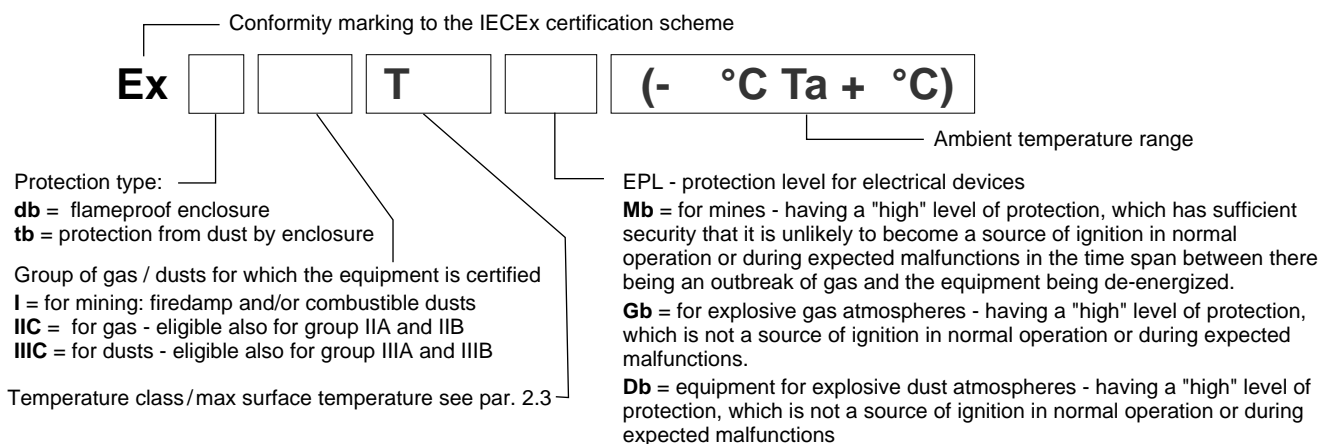
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

2.2 - IECEX marking

There is a plate with the IECEX mark on each coil.

*KXD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KXD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T100°C Db (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I Mb (-40°C Ta +80°C)



2.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T135°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KXD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T100°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	-	-
		of fluid				

2.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.



3 - INMETRO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The INMETRO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with INMETRO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

3.1 - INMETRO classification

Certificate of conformity: TÜV 19.1844 X

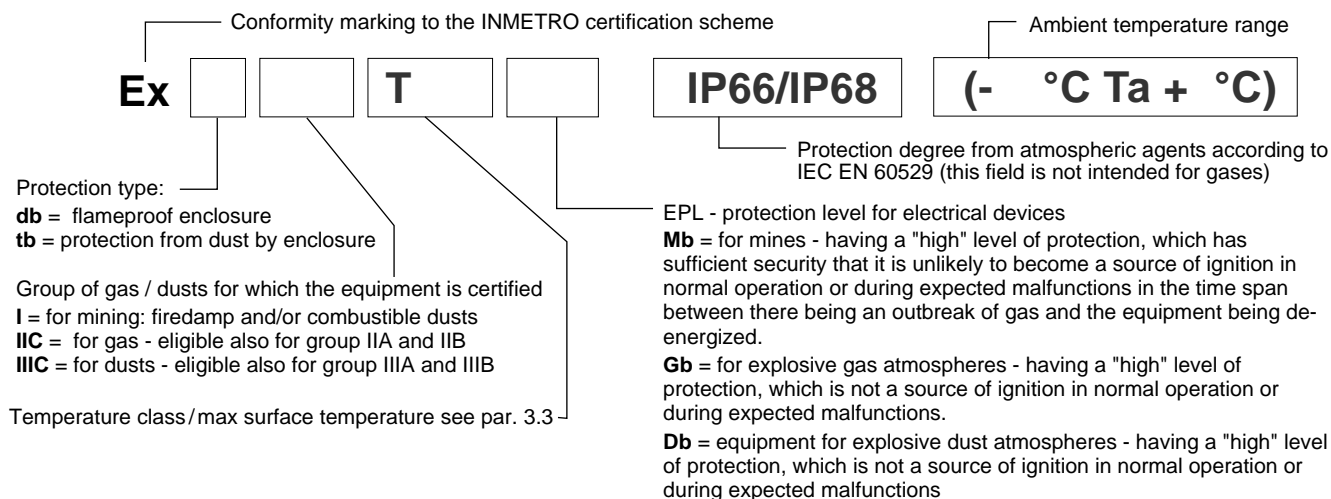
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

3.2 - INMETRO marking

There is a plate with the INMETRO mark on each coil.

*KBD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KBD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KBDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I T150° Mb IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)



3.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T154°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KBD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T129°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	of ambient	-20 / +75 °C	-40 / +75 °C	T150°C	-
		of fluid				



4 - PESO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The PESO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with PESO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

4.1 - PESO classification

Certificate of conformity: P480801

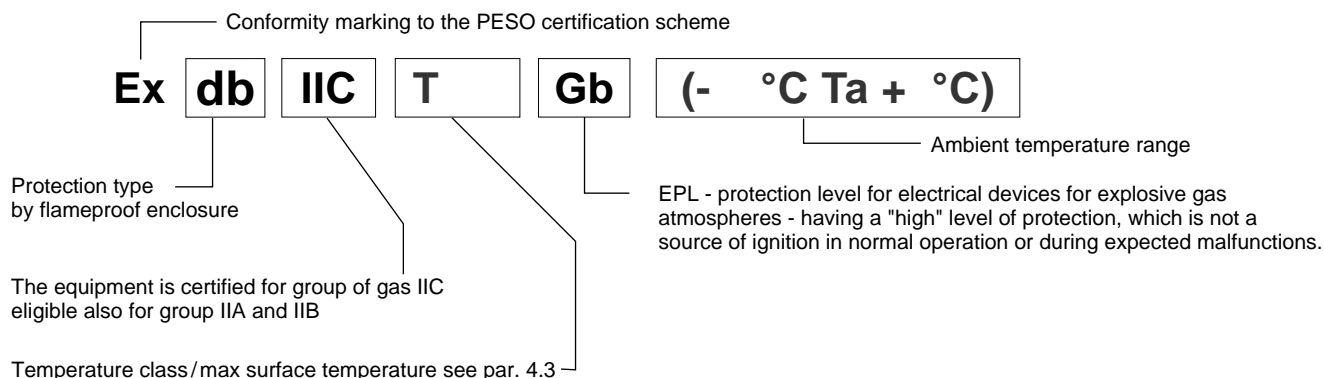
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

PESO Gb	*KPD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
---------	-------	--

4.2 - PESO marking

There is a plate with the PESO mark on each coil.

*KPD2 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KPD2 /T5 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)



4.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
PESO Gb	*KPD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				
	*KPD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				

4.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy
T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



Z*-P

PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES

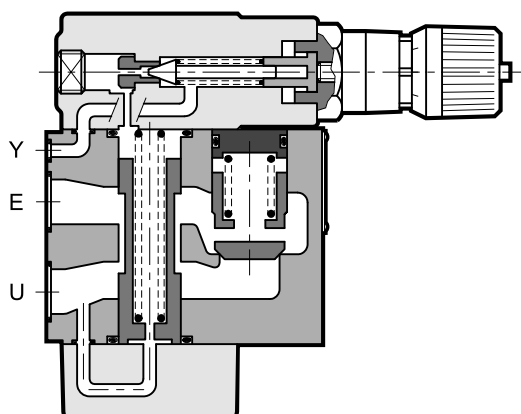
SERIES 22

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

Z3-P ISO 5781-06

Z5-P ISO 5781-08

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



— The Z*-P type valves are used when a branch with a lower pressure than the main one is desired in the hydraulic circuits.

Being normally open, they allow passage of oil up to the point when the outlet pressure is less than that set on the valve; the valve closes and keeps the outlet pressure constant when it reaches the set value. The intake pressure fluctuation, for values greater than the set values, does not affect the reduced outlet pressure, and furthermore the particular design of the valve prevents exceeding the set value even in transients.

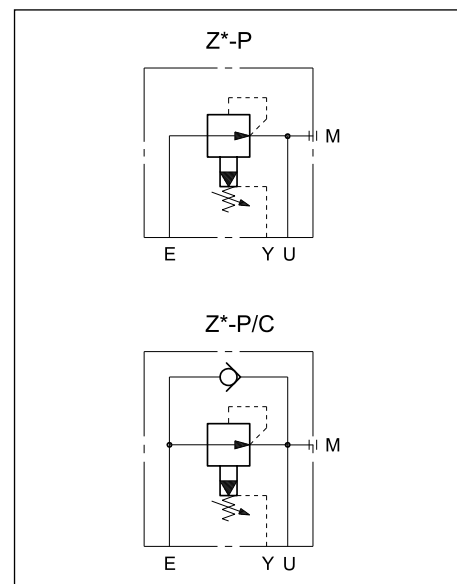
The drainage, to be connected directly to the tank, discharges about 0,8 l/min. The valves are available, upon request, with reduced drainage (0,4 l/min).

— Available even with incorporated check valve upon request, with cracking pressure of 0,5 bar.

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

		Z3-P	Z5-P
Maximum operating pressure	bar	250	
Maximum flow rate	l/min	40	110
Drain flow rate: for Z*-P for Z*-P*R	l/min	0,8 0,4	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 classe 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass	kg	3,9	6,1

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

Z		-	P	5	/	/	22	/	
---	--	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	--

Pressure reducing valve _____

Size: _____
3 = ISO 5781-06-07-*00
 (CETOP 4.4.5-2-06-250)
5 = ISO 5781-08-10-*00
 (CETOP 4.4.5-2-08-250)

Subplate mounting _____

Pressure adjustment range: _____
 5 ÷ 210 bar

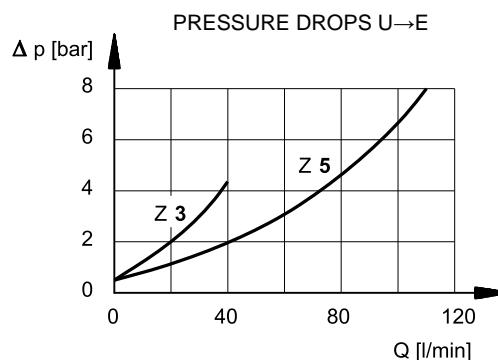
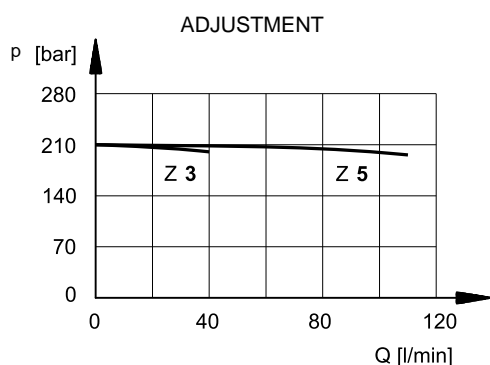
R = Reduced drainage (omit if not required) _____

Seals:
 omit for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

Series No.
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)

C = check valve for free flow from U→E
 Cracking pressure 0,5 bar
 (omit if not required)

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



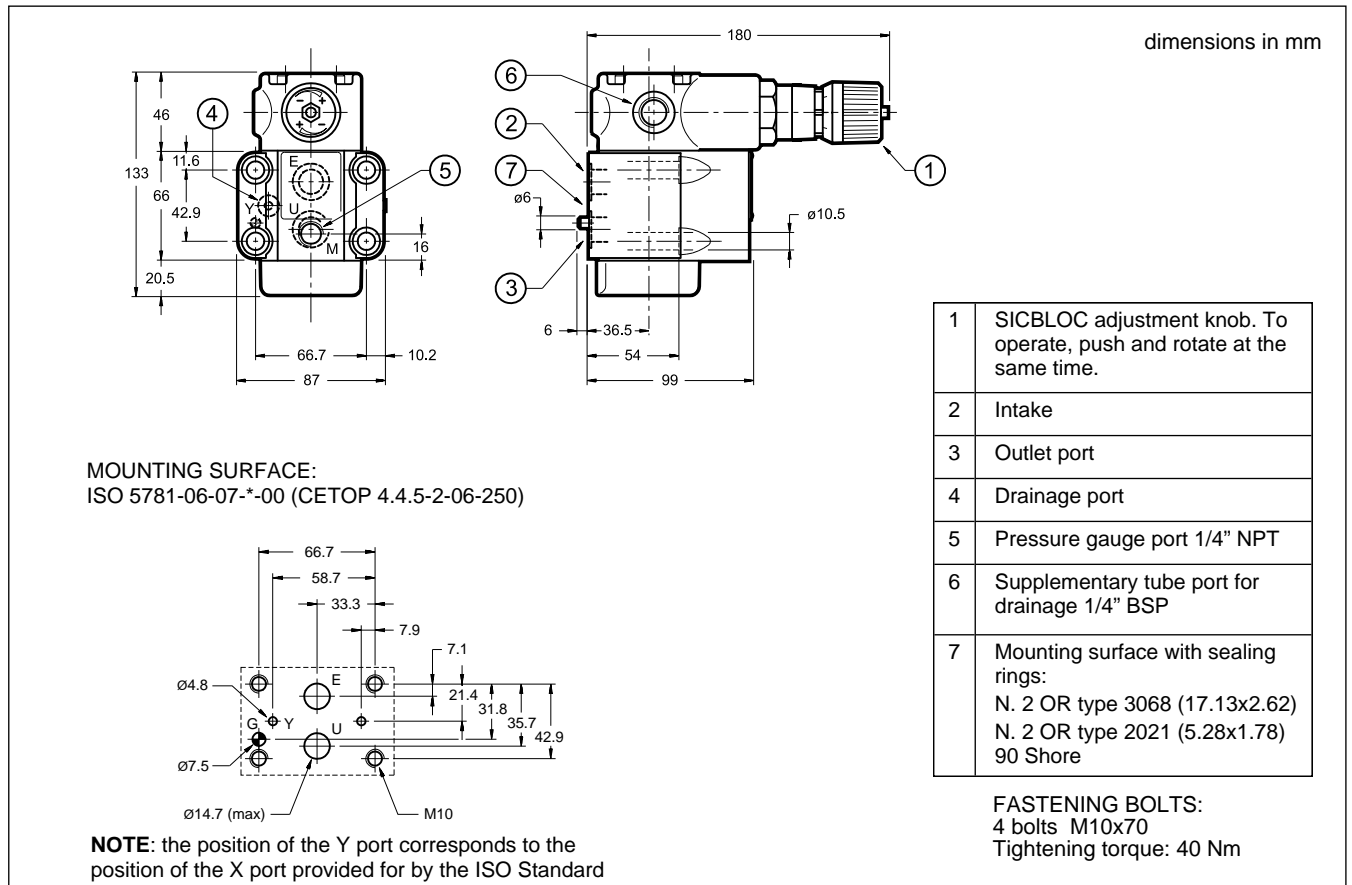
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

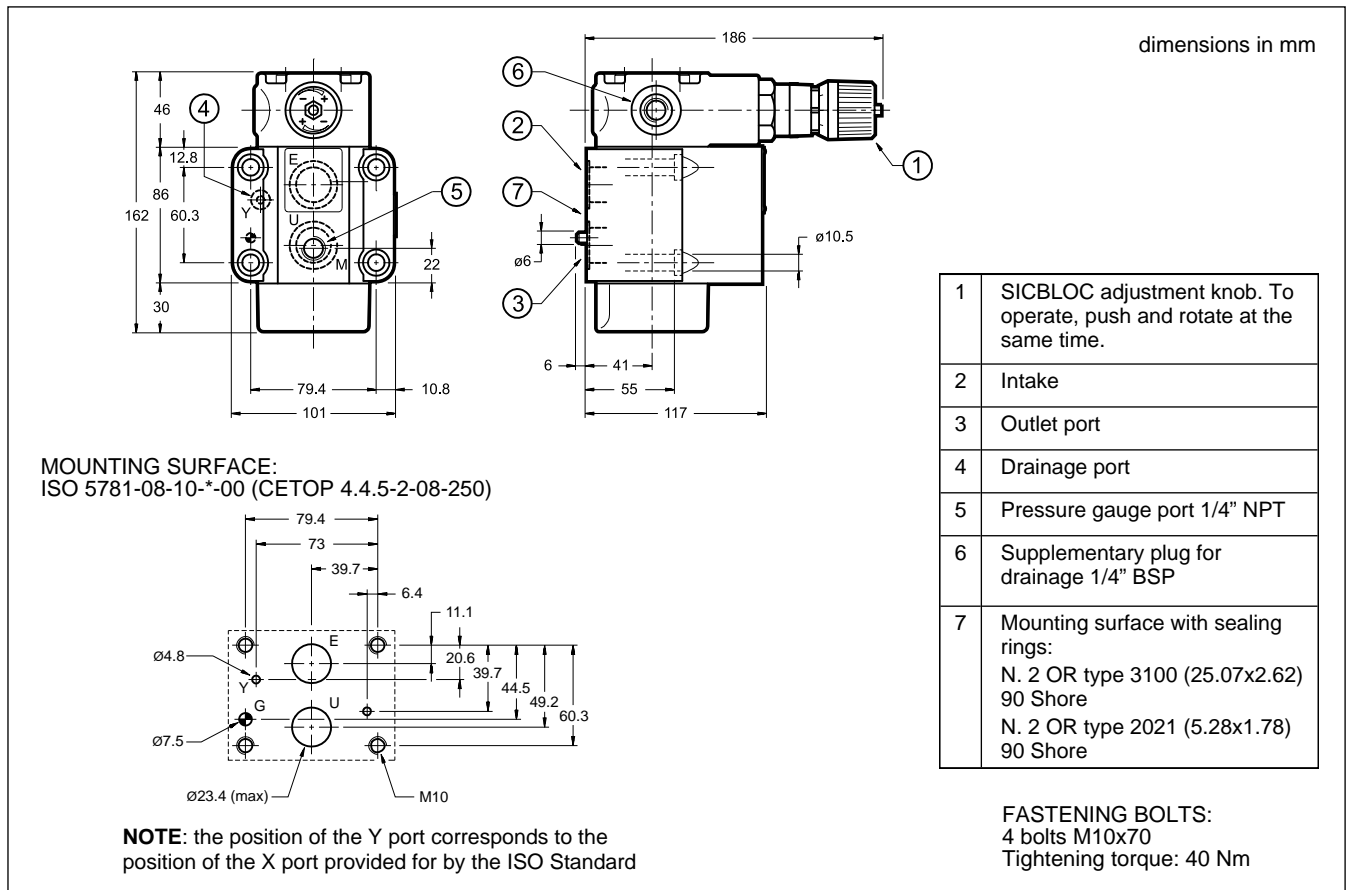
For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - Z3-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



5 - Z5-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





6 - SUBPLATES (see catalogue 51 000)

	Z3-P	Z5-P
Type	PMSZ3-AI4G with rear ports	PMSZ5-AI6G with rear ports
Port dimensions: - E, U - X, Y	1/2" BSP 1/4" BSP	1" BSP 1/4" BSP

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



S*-P
SEQUENCE VALVE

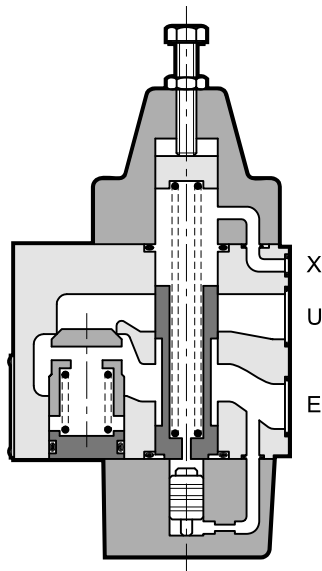
U*-P
UNLOADING VALVE

T*-P
BACKPRESSURE VALVE

X*-P
BALANCING VALVE

SERIES 20

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



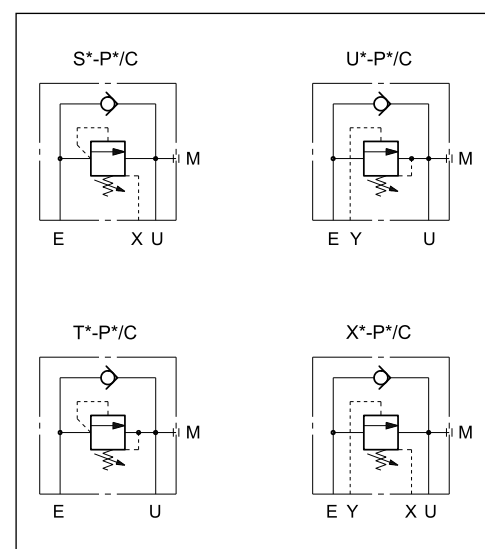
- The S U T X sequence valves are used for pressure control. They are direct-acting and normally closed.
- They are available in two nominal sizes for flows up to 150 l/min and in four pressure adjustment ranges.
- Opening takes place by means of a pilot pressure that, acting on a small piston, resists the force of the adjustment spring.
- The valve can be easily modified to get any one of the four versions **S**, **U**, **T**, **X**, turning the upper and the bottom covers in order to obtain the X and Y internal connections, as indicated in par. 7.

The figure represents the section of a type S valve.

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

		size 3	size 5
Maximum operating pressure	bar	320	250
Maximum flow rate	l/min	60	150
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass	kg	5,8	6,7

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS





SUTX-P

SERIES 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

		-	P		/		/	20	/	
--	--	---	---	--	---	--	---	----	---	--

Valve type: _____
S = sequence valve
U = unloading valve
T = backpressure valve
X = balancing valve

Size: _____
3 = ISO 5781-06
5 = ISO 5781-08

Subplate mounting _____

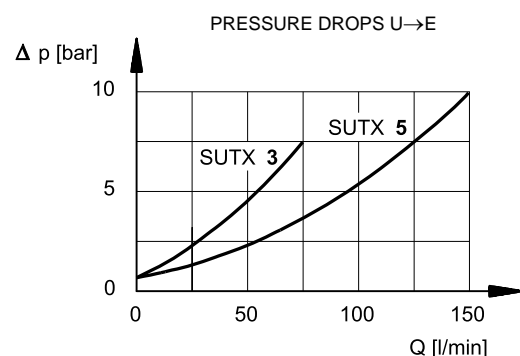
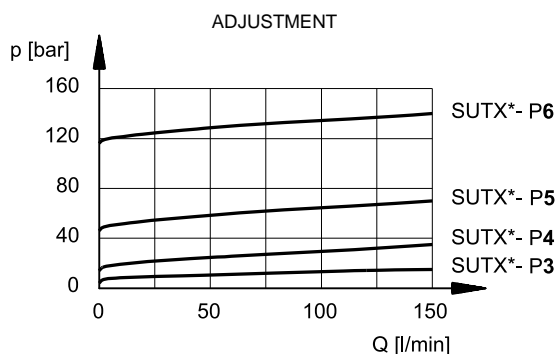
Pressure adjustment range: _____
3 = 5 ÷ 20 bar
4 = 10 ÷ 35 bar
5 = 15 ÷ 70 bar
6 = 35 ÷ 140 bar

Seals:
omit for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)

C = check valve for free flow from U to E.
Cracking pressure 0,5 bar.
(omit for version without check valve)

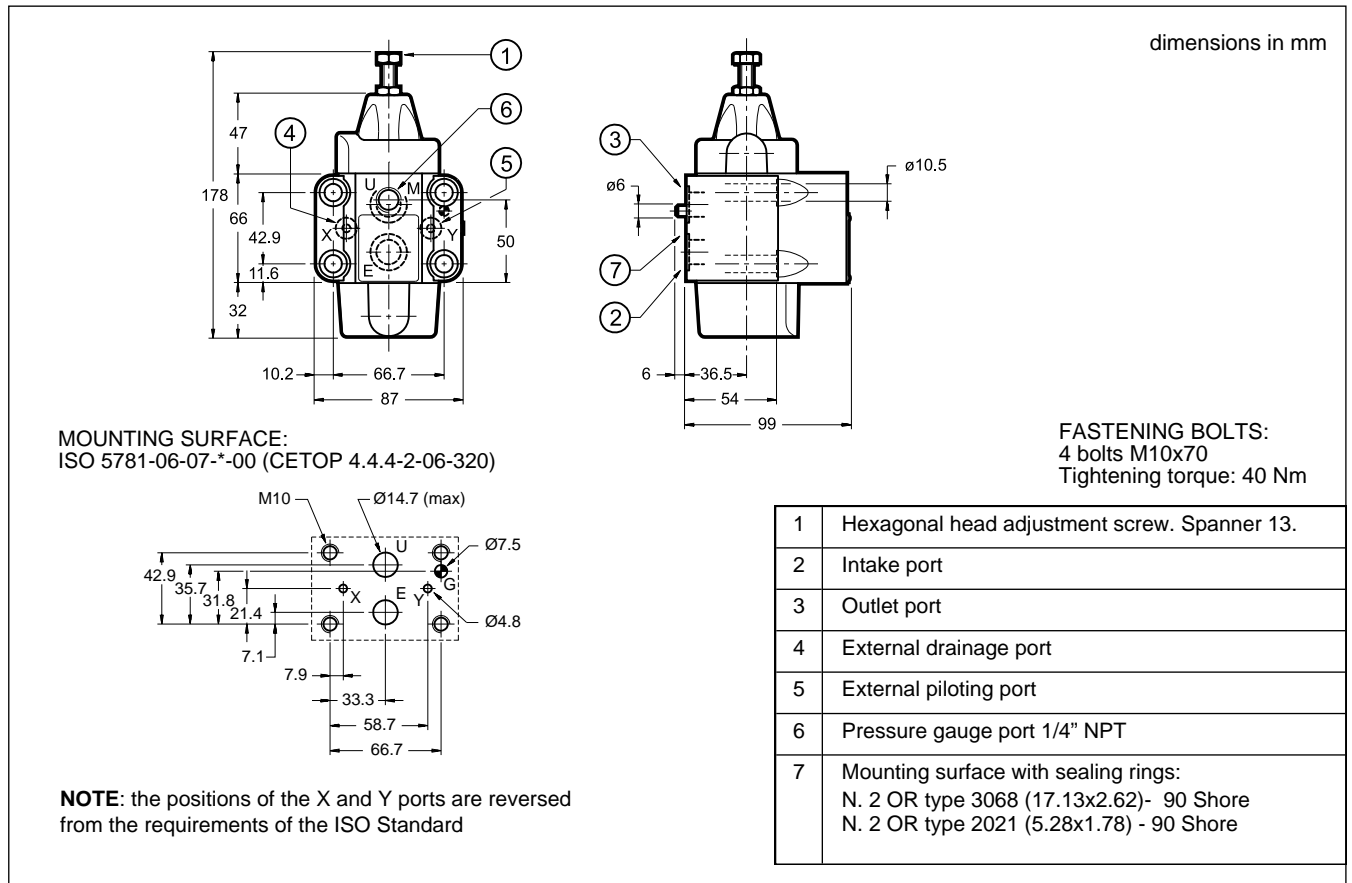
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



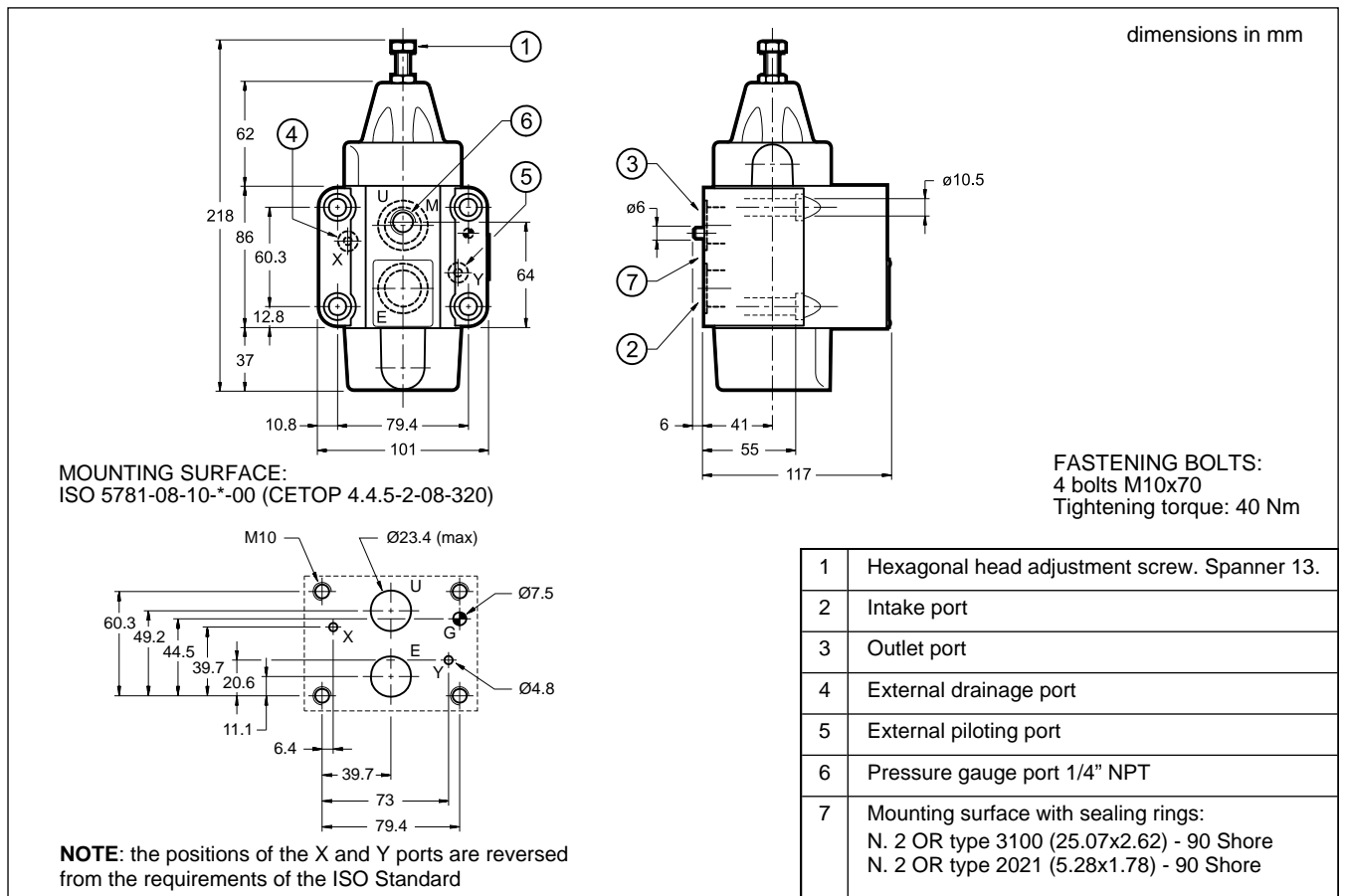
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - SUTX 3-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



5 - SUTX 5-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



6 - APPLICATIONS

“S” The type “S” sequence valve is normally used to successively command two or more actuators: when the pressure in the primary circuit reaches the set value on the valve, it opens and allows the fluid to feed the second circuit branch, keeping the pressure in the first branch.

The valve remains open until the pressure at the intake falls below the set value; under these conditions, the maximum pressure setting on the first circuit branch will be achieved also at the outlet.

It is also used to keep a circuit under pressure when simultaneous supply of various users, requiring the total delivery of the pump, would make the pressure value decrease.

“U” This is normally used in automatic circuits (high-low pressure) for unloading the low pressure pump; this occurs when the pressure in the circuit reaches the set value of the valve.

In this manner it is possible to utilize the total flow of the two pumps for fast movements at low pressure, with electric power saving, using high pressure only for working movements.

Furthermore, it is used to allow quick discharge of the large

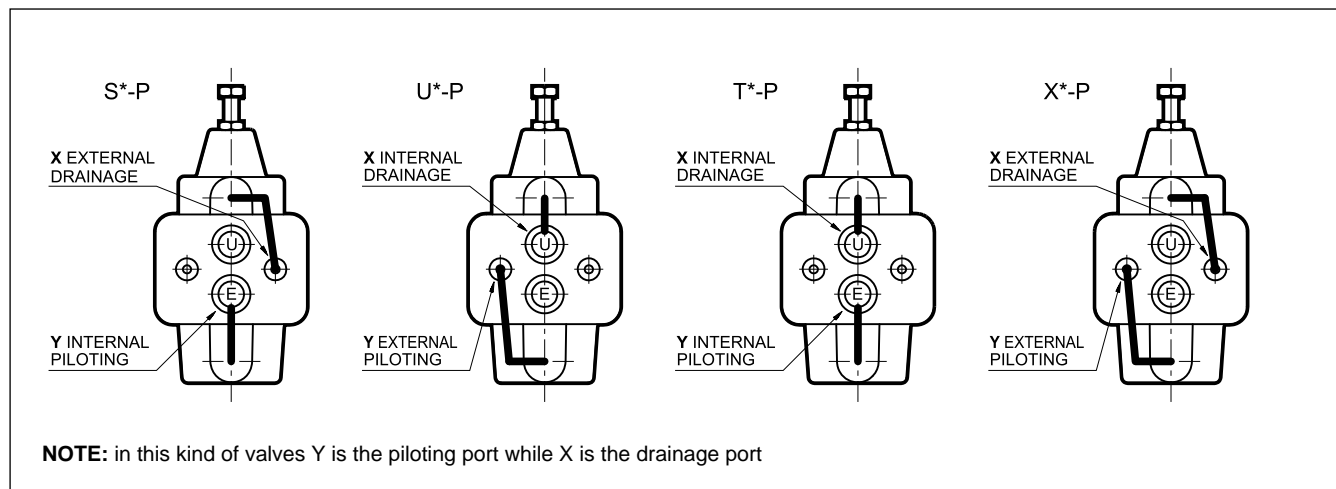
chamber of a high differential cylinder which the directional valve would not be able to drain; in this case the valve piloting is connected to the small chamber of the cylinder.

“T” Normally this is used to create hydraulic resistance (back pressure) to prevent uncontrolled movements, especially in the case of suspended loads.

The valve, normally closed, opens only when the set pressure is reached, and thus the descent of the load occurs in a controlled manner and the descending speed depends on the delivery of the pump.

“X” This is mainly used for load balancing. The piloting pressure can be taken from any point in the plant. The valve stays closed until the pilot pressure reaches the set value.

7 - COVER ORIENTATION FOR ALL THE VERSIONS S, U, T, X



7 - SUBPLATES (see catalogue 51 000)

	SIZE 3	SIZE 5
Type with rear ports	PMSZ3-AI4G	PMSZ5-AI5G
Ports dimensions:	1/2" BSP 1/4" BSP	1" BSP 1/4" BSP



ZC2

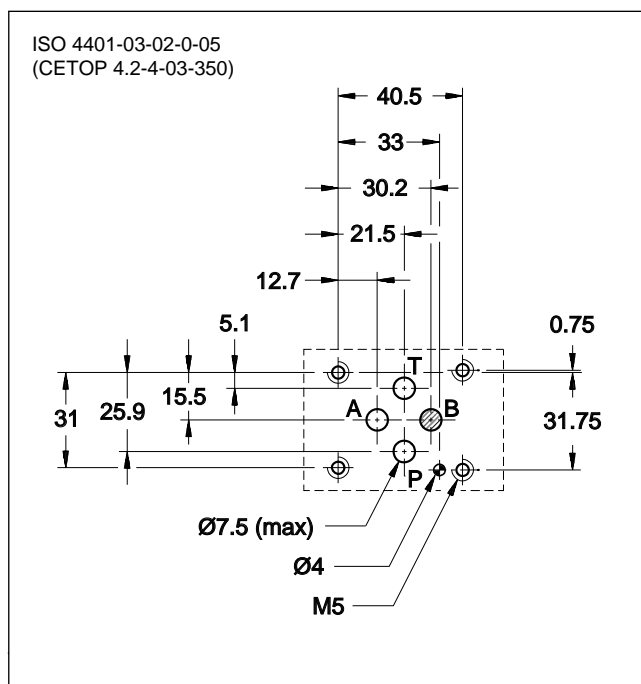
BALANCING VALVES

SERIES 51

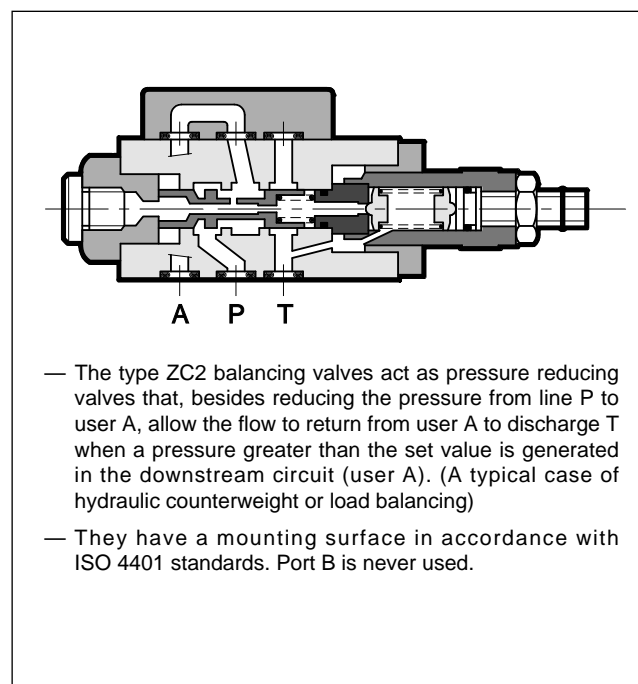
SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar
Q max **25** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACES



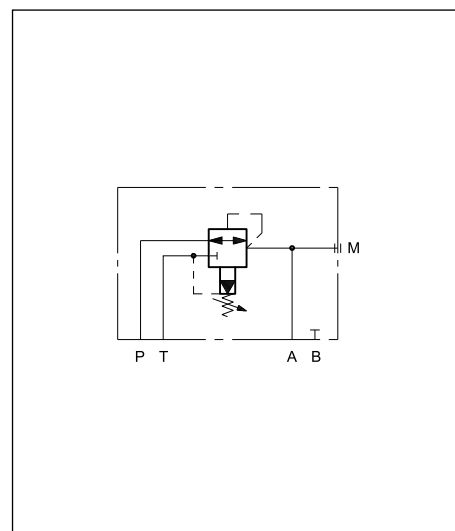
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



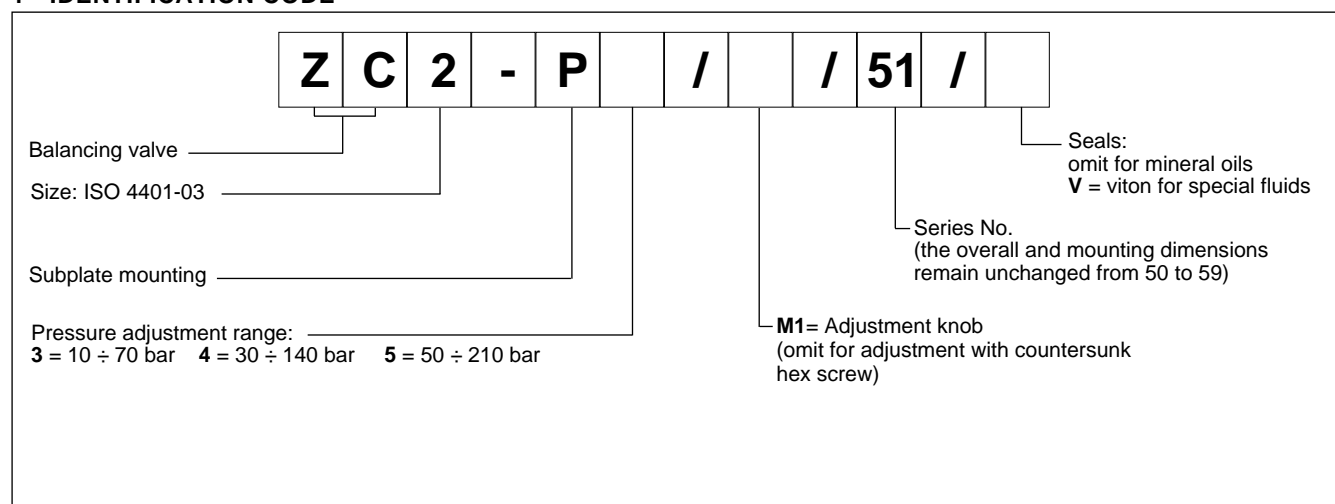
PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Maximum flow rate	l/min	25
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1,3

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL

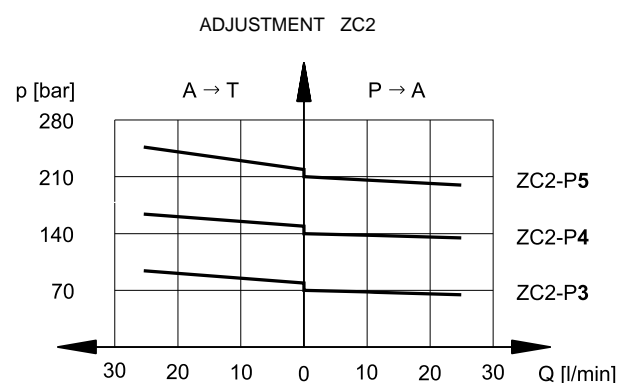


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

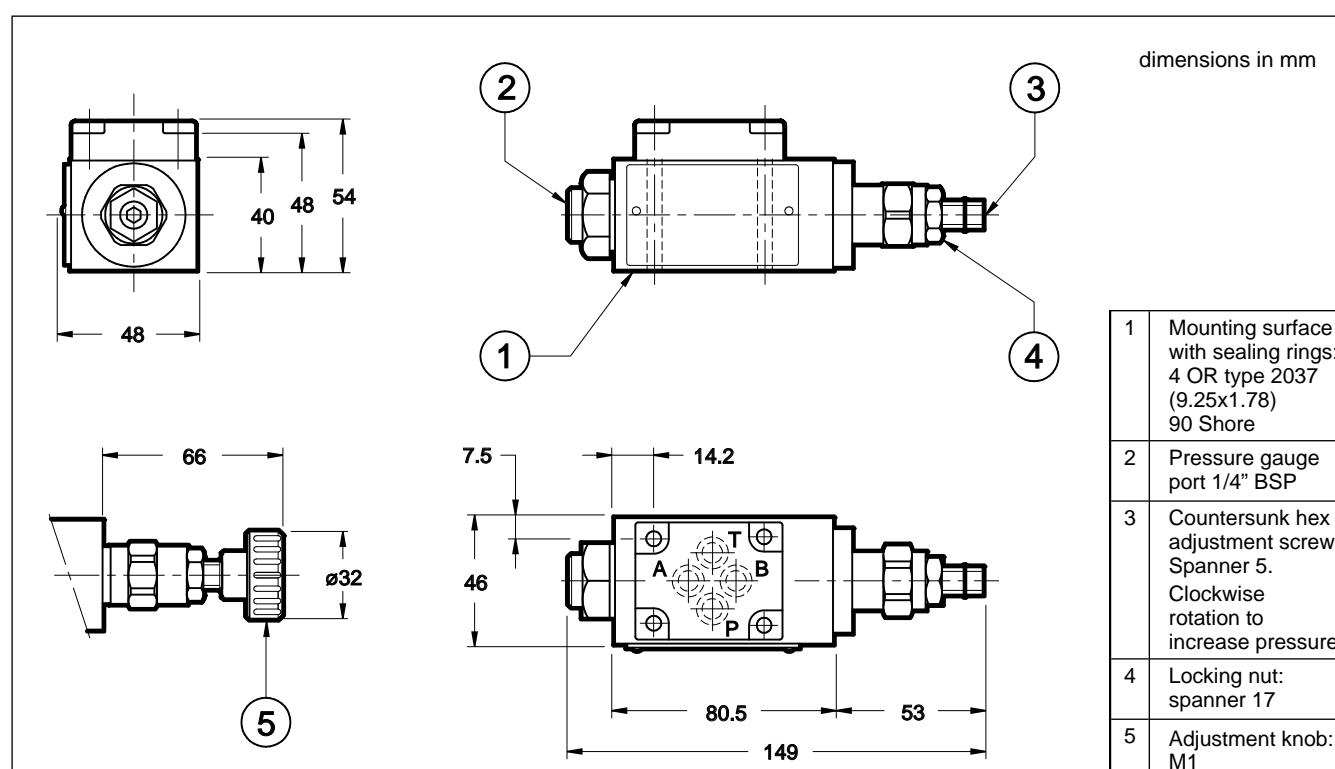


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

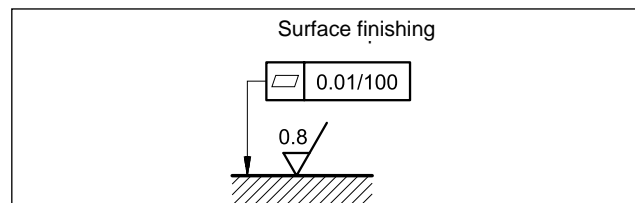
4 - ZC2 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



9 - INSTALLATION

The ZC2 valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



6 - FASTENING BOLTS

Fastening bolts are delivered with the valve.

N. 4 bolts M5x55
Tightening torque: 5 Nm (A 8.8 screws)

7 - SUBPLATES (see cat. 51 000)

Type PMMD-AI3G ports on rear 3/8" BSP
Type PMMD-AL3G side ports 3/8" BSP



ZC2
SERIES 51

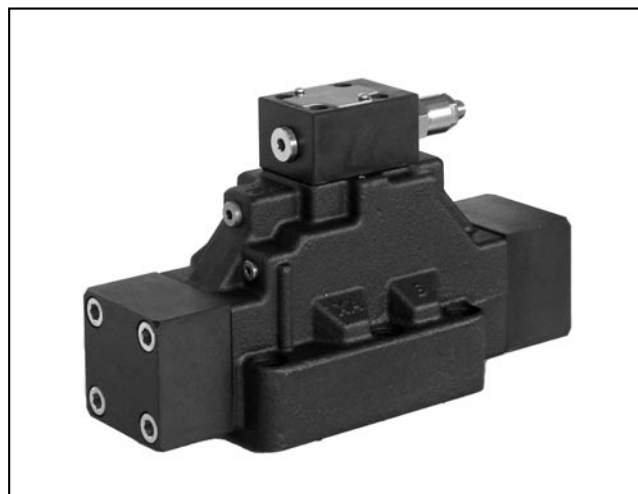
DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



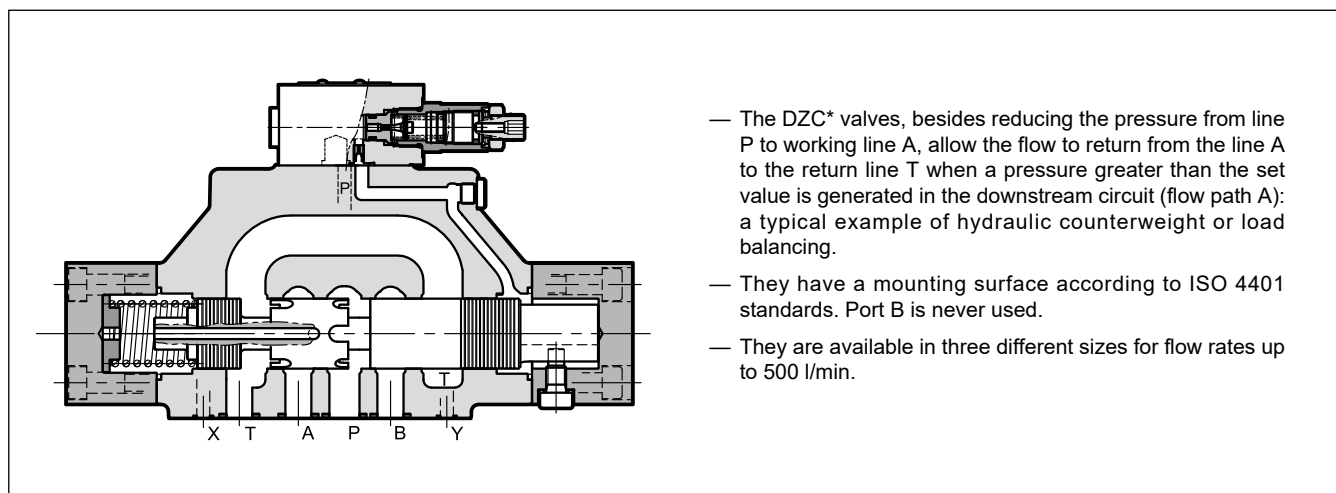
DZC*

THREE-PORT PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES SERIES 20

DZC5 **CETOP P05**
DZC5R **ISO 4401-05**
DZC7 **ISO 4401-07**
DZC8 **ISO 4401-08**

p max **350** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

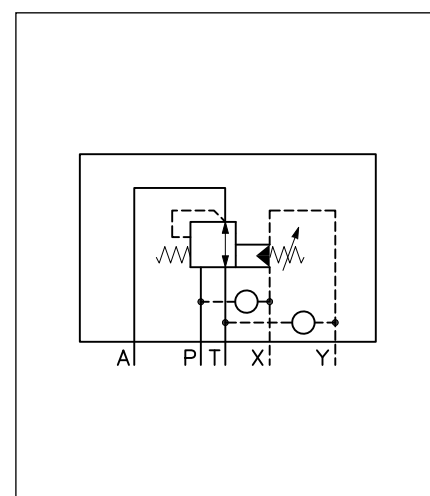


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		DZC5 DZC5R	DZC7	DZC8
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350		
Maximum flow	l/min	150	300	500
Pilot flow rate	l/min	1.1		
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60		
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		
Mass	kg	5.6	7.3	14.1

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL (typical)



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	Z	C		-		/	20		-			/	
---	---	---	--	---	--	---	----	--	---	--	--	---	--

Three-port pressure reducing valve

Nominal size: _____

5 = CETOP P05 (**NOTE**)
 5R = ISO 4401-05
 7 = ISO 4401-07
 8 = ISO 4401-08

Pressure adjustment range: _____

070 = 2 ÷ 70 bar
 140 = 2 ÷ 140 bar
 210 = 2 ÷ 210 bar
 280 = 2 ÷ 280 bar

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)

Omit for adjustment with socket hex screw (**standard**)
K1 = adjustment knob

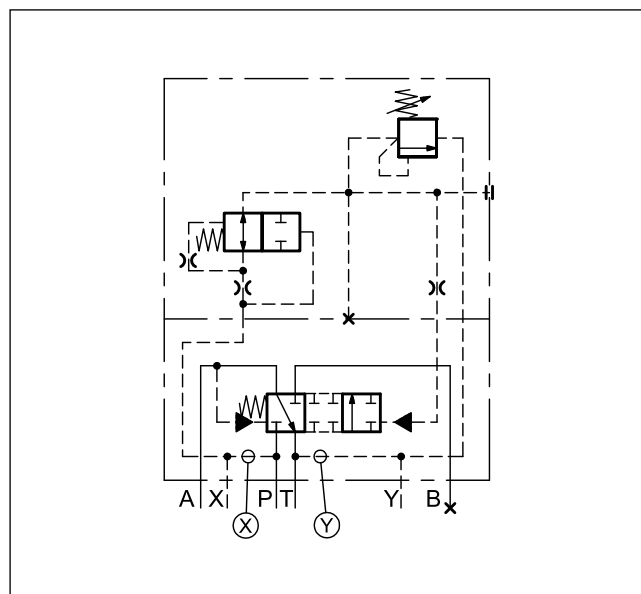
Drainage: **I** = internal
E = external

Piloting: **I** = internal
E = external

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

NOTE: This version is interchangeable with the previous model ZC4 Duplomatic

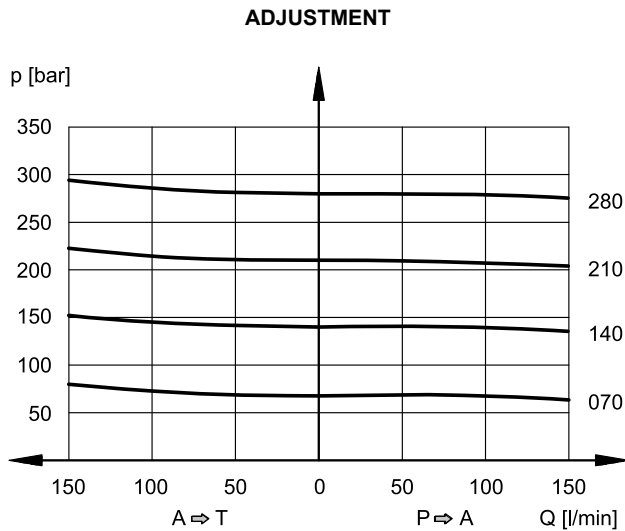
2 - DETAILED SYMBOL



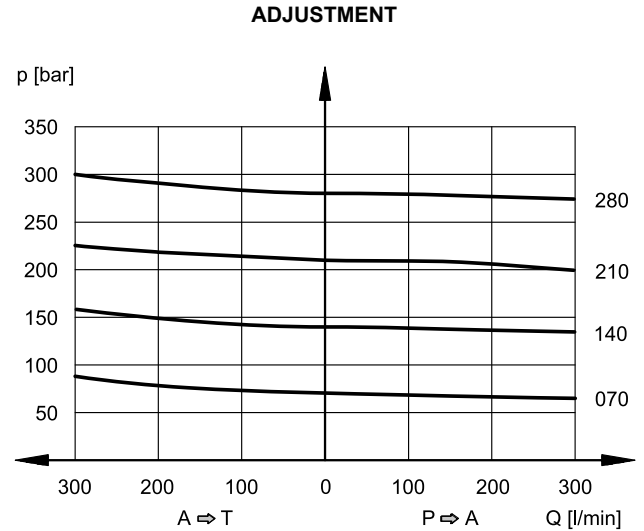
3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)

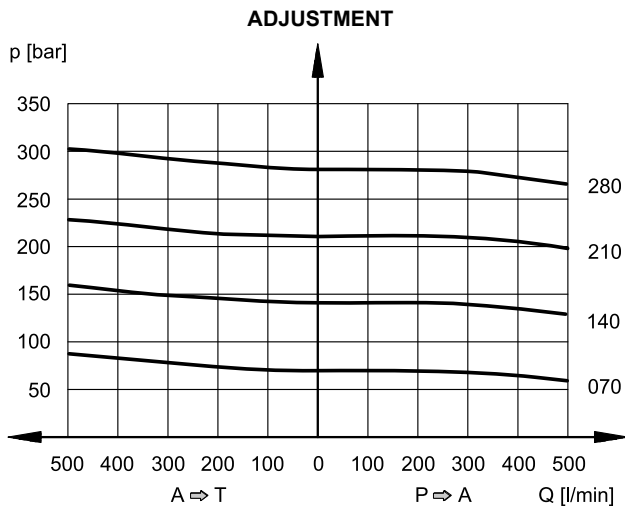
3.1 - Characteristic curves DZC5 and DZC5R



3.2 - Characteristic curves DZC7



3.3 - Characteristic curves DZC8



4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

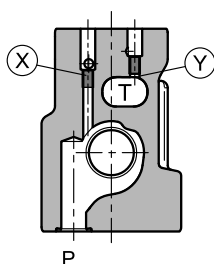
5 - PILOTING AND DRAINAGE

The DZC* valves are available with pilot and drain both internal and external. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the discharge line.

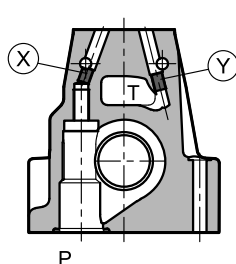
NOTE: The configuration of pilots and drains must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modifications are allowed only to specialized operators with authorization and in factory.

TYPE OF VALVE	Plug assembly	
	X	Y
IE internal pilot and and external drain	NO	YES
II internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

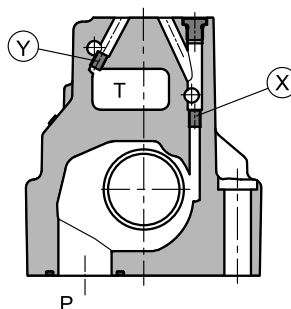
DZC5 and DZC5R



DZC7



DZC8



X: M5x6 plug for external pilot
Y: M5x6 plug for external drain

X: M6x8 plug for external pilot
Y: M6x8 plug for external drain

PRESSURES (bar)

Pressure	MAX
Piloting pressure on external X port	350 (NOTE)
Pressure on T port with internal drain	2
Pressure on T port with external drain	250

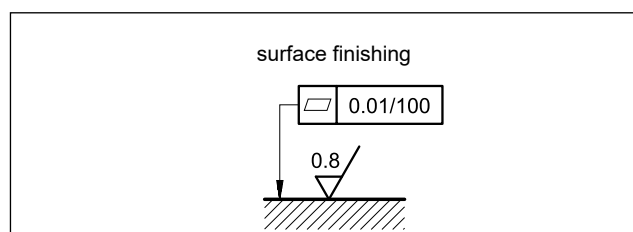
NOTE: Pilot pressure must be 10% higher than the set value for the reduced pressure, in order to let the valve work properly.

6 - INSTALLATION

The DZC* valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation. Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value.

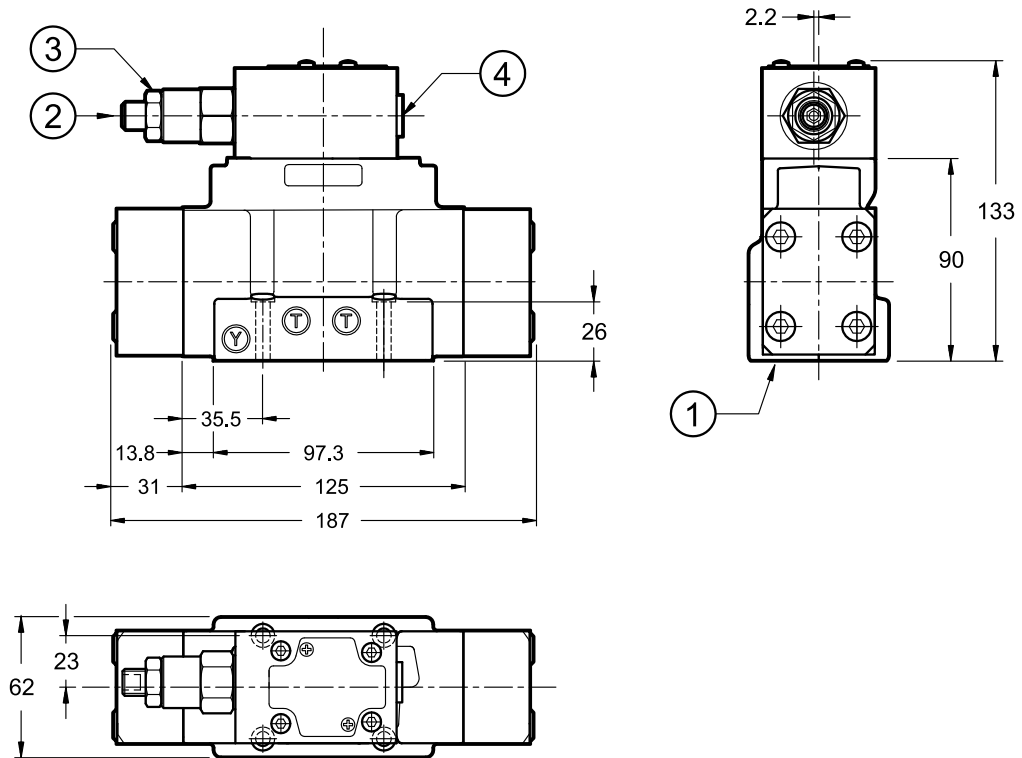
Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, in operating conditions, is 2 bar.

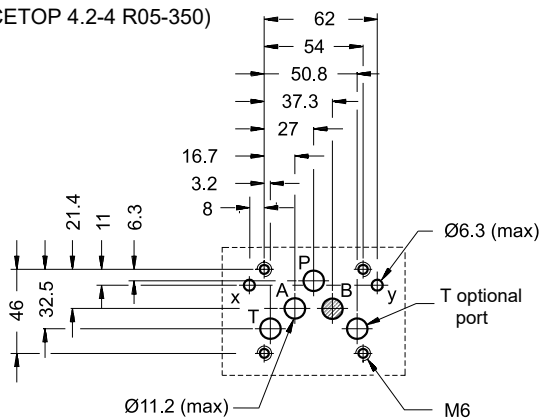
Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



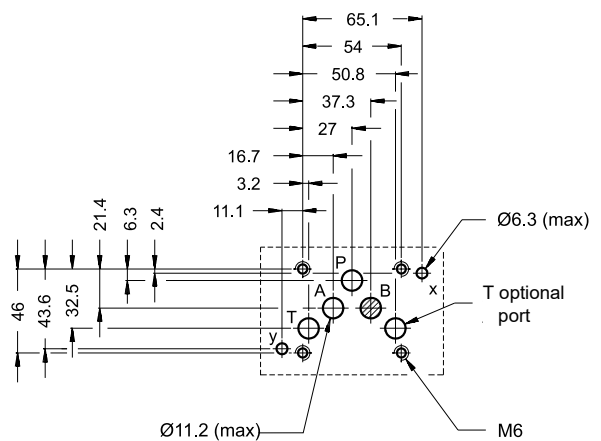
7 - DZC5 AND DZC5R OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm


DZC5R MOUNTING INTERFACE

 ISO 4401-05-05-0-05
 (CETOP 4.2-4 R05-350)

DZC5 MOUNTING INTERFACE

CETOP 4.2-4 P05-350

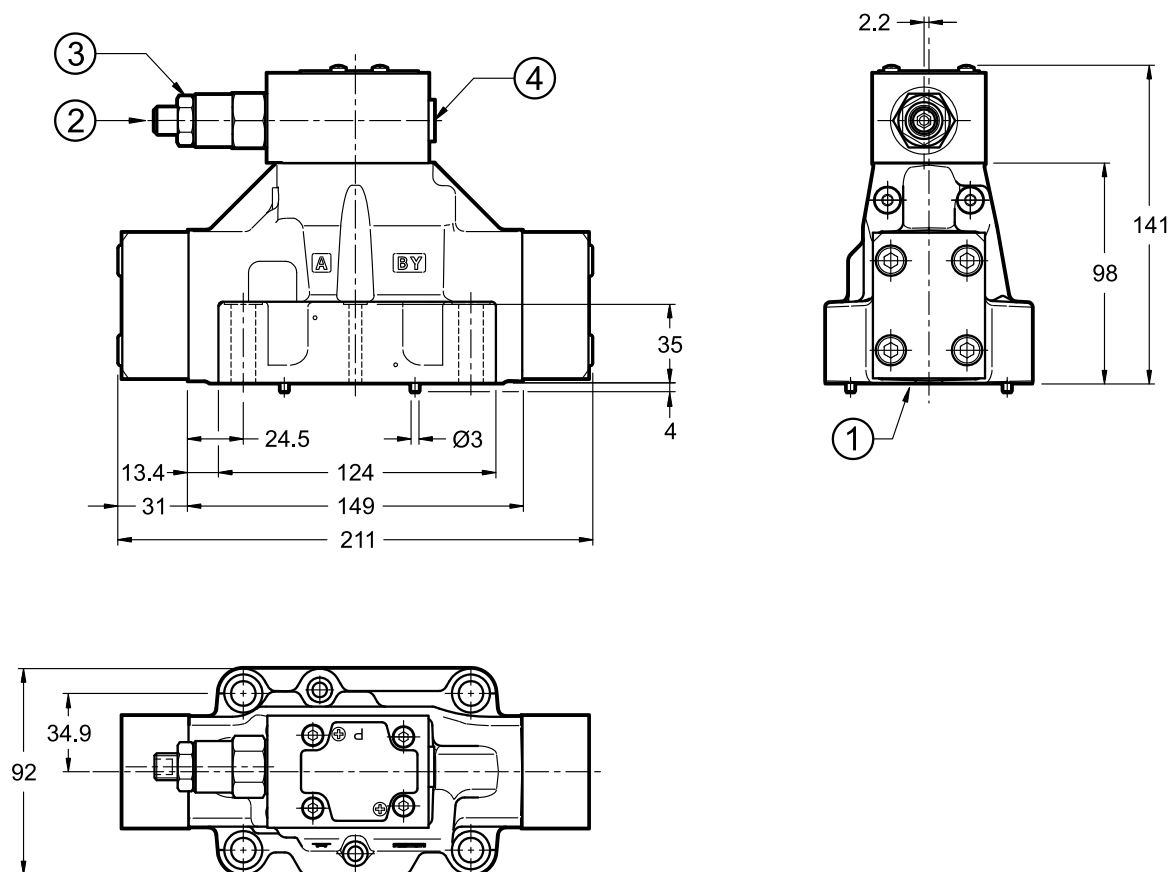


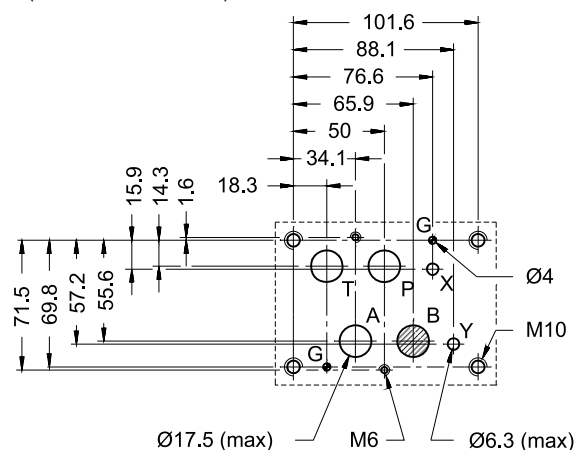
Valve fastening: N. 4 bolts SHC ISO 4762 M6x35
Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A 8.8 bolts)
Thread of mounting holes: M6x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Socket hex adjustment screw: Allen key 6. Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
3	Locking nut: spanner 19
4	Pressure gauge port 1/4" BSPP

8 - DZC7 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

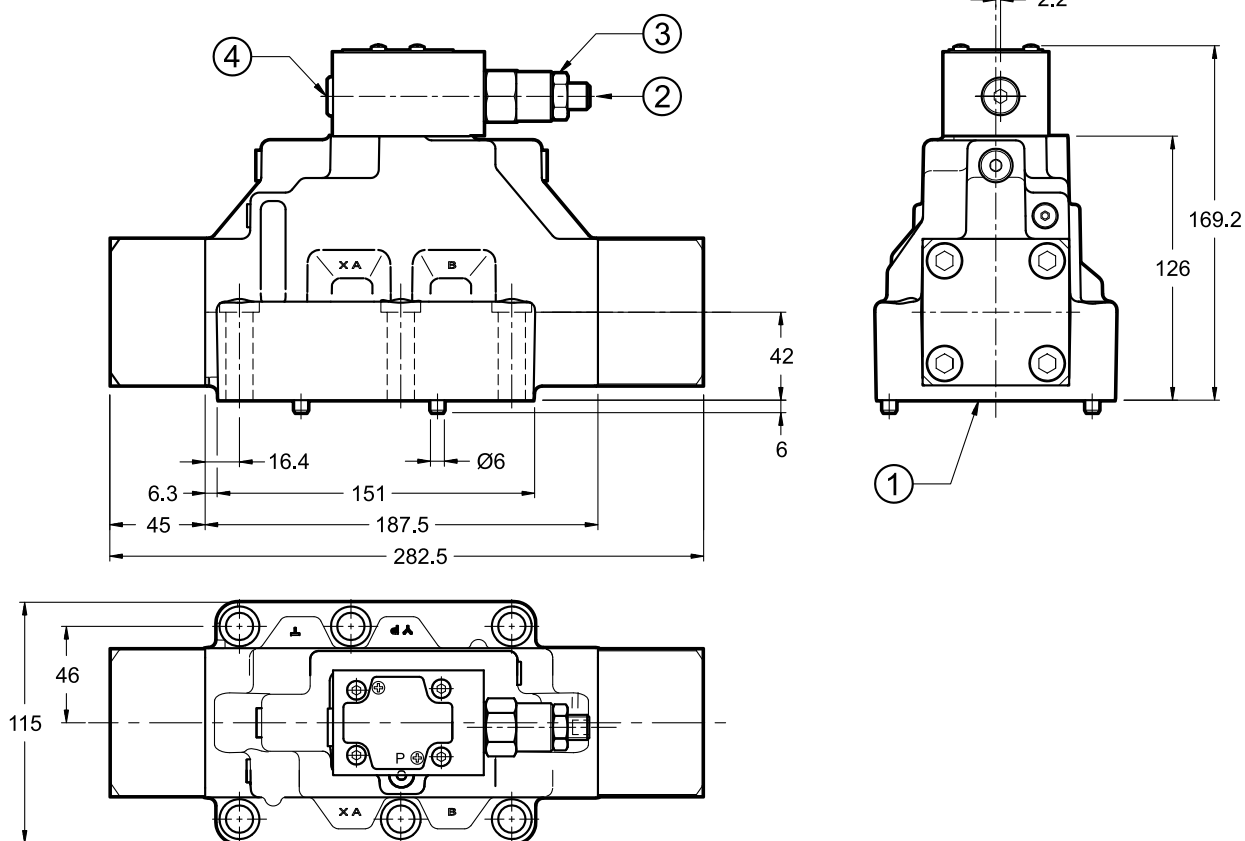

MOUNTING INTERFACE

 ISO 4401-07-07-0-05
 (CETOP 4.2-4-07-350)


1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Socket hex adjustment screw: Allen key 6. Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
3	Locking nut: spanner 19
4	Pressure gauge port 1/4" BSPP
Single valve fastening: N. 4 SHC bolts ISO 4762 M10x50 N. 2 SHC bolts ISO 4762 M6x50	
Tightening torque	M10x60: 40 Nm (A 8.8 bolts) M6x60: 8 Nm (A 8.8 bolts)
Thread of mounting holes:	M6x18; M10x18

9 - DZC8 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

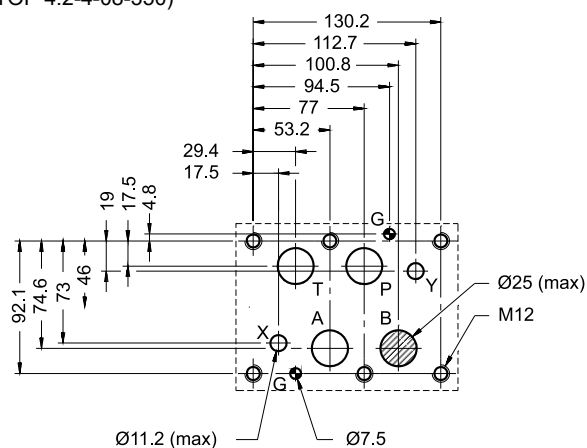
dimensions in mm


MOUNTING INTERFACE

 ISO 4401-08-08-0-05
 (CETOP 4.2-4-08-350)

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Socket hex adjustment screw: Allen key 6. Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
3	Locking nut: spanner 19
5	Pressure gauge port 1/4" BSPP

Valve fastening: N. 6 SHC bolts ISO 4762 M12x60
Tightening torque: 69 Nm (A 8.8 bolts)
Thread of mounting holes: M12x20

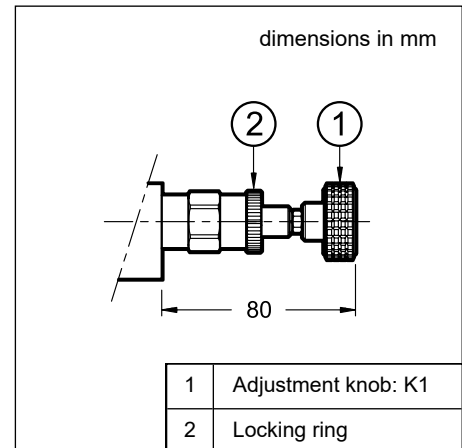




10 - OPTIONS

The valves can be equipped with adjustment knob instead of the standard socket head screw.

Add **K1** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1)



11 - SUBPLATES

(See catalogue 51 000)

	DZC5	DZC7	DZC8
Model with rear ports	PME4-AI5G	PME07-AI6G	-
Model with side ports	PME4-AL5G	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
Thread of ports: P - T - A - B X - Y	3/4" BSPP 1/4" BSPP	1" BSPP 1/4" BSPP	1½" BSPP 1/4" BSPP

Group 3 - Flow Control

Control Valves

Throttle Flow Valves

31200 RS_

Double Acting Flow Control Cartridge, Inline threaded, Max: Variable

31210 RSN

Single Acting Flow Control Cartridge, Inline threaded, Max: Variable

Pressure and Temperature Compensated Flow Control Valves

32200 RPC1

Pressure/temperature compensated, variable adj, subplate 6263-03

32250 RPC1_T3

Three way Pressure/temperature, variable, subplate mount 6263-03

32300 RPC_

Pressure/temp compensated, variable adj, subplate 6263-06 & 07

32350 RPC_-_T3

Three way Pressure/temp, variable, subplate mount 6263-06 & 07

Other Functions

Fast/Slow Speed Selection Valves

36100 CP1R_-W

Roller Operated Speed Selection, Threaded, Max: 40 l/m, 70 bar

36200 K4WA/C

Deceleration Valve, Threaded, Max: 40 l/m, 150 bar



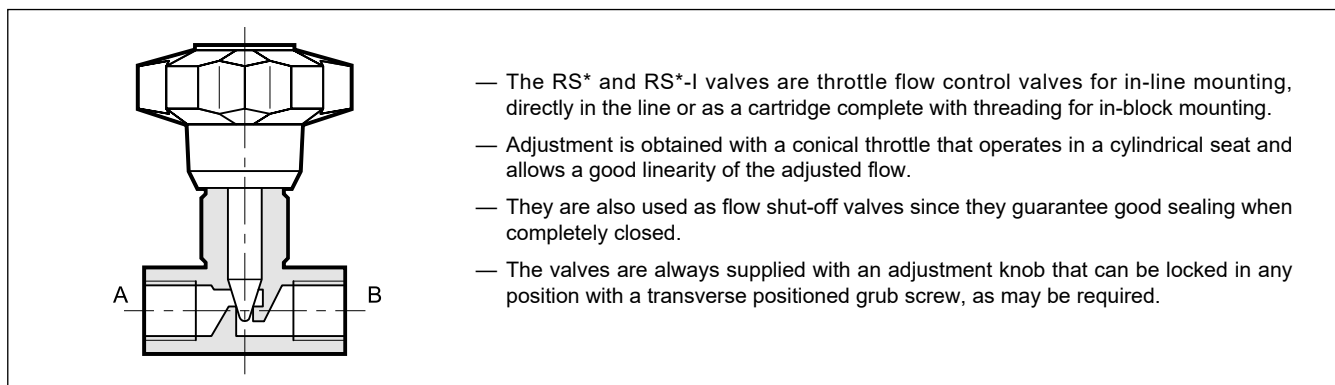
RS*

DOUBLE-ACTING THROTTLE FLOW CONTROL VALVE SERIES 30

THREADED PORTS CARTRIDGE TYPE

p max (see table of performances)
Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

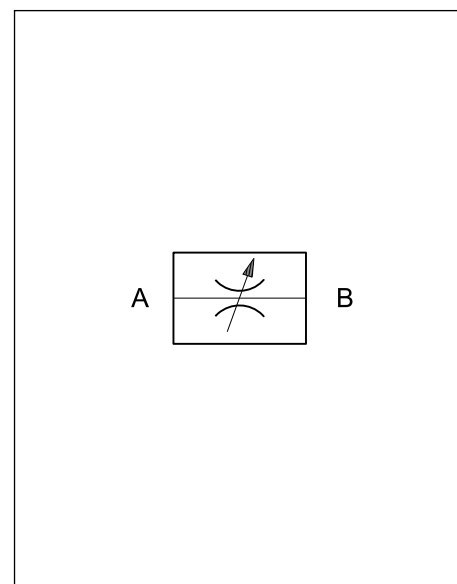


PERFORMANCES (obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Valve code	Port dimensions BSP	Nominal flow rate [l/min]	Mass [kg]	Max. operating pressure [bar]
RS2	1/4"	15	0,2	400
RS3	3/8"	30	0,4	
RS4	1/2"	50	0,6	
RS5	3/4"	80	1,3	
RS6	1"	150	2,6	320
RS7	1 1/4"	200	3,0	
RS8	1 1/2"	220	4,2	
RS2-I	—	15	0,15	320
RS3-I	—	30	0,2	
RS4-I	—	50	0,3	
RS5-I	—	80	0,6	
RS6-I	—	150	1,2	

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

Throttle flow control valve	R	S	-	/	30	/	
Nominal dimension: 2 = 1/4" 5 = 3/4" 3 = 3/8" 6 = 1" 4 = 1/2" 7 = 1 1/4" 8 = 1 1/2"							Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids
						Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)	
						I = In-block cartridge version, available only in dimensions 2-3-4-5-6 Omit for version with threaded ports	

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RS*

dimensions in mm		Valve	A BSP	B	C	∅ D	E max	∅ F
		RS2	1/4"	12,5	49	20	78	50
		RS3	3/8"	12,5	59	25	93	70
		RS4	1/2"	15,5	68	30	107	80
		RS5	3/4"	17	86	40	132,5	100
		RS6	1"	20	105	50	167,5	120
		RS7	1 1/4"	22	120	55	172,5	120
		RS8	1 1/2"	24	134	65	181	120

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RS*-I

dimensions in mm

Diagram showing the front view of a valve with dimensions: F (top flange width), G max (total height), CH (seal height), BS (seal diameter), BK (seal diameter), L (mounting flange width), H (mounting flange thickness).

Diagram showing the cross-section of a valve with dimensions: M (seal diameter), L (seal length), R 0.2 (seal radius), N (seal thickness), P (seal thickness), S (seal thickness), U (seal thickness), V (seal thickness), Z (seal thickness), CH (seal height), OR (seal diameter), BK (seal diameter), BS* (seal diameter).

* "BONDED SEAL"
seal excluded from the supply

valve	ØF	G max	H	L 6H	ØM + 0.2 0	N	P min	R ±0.2	S + 0.2 0	ØT H8	ØU max	V ±0.2	Z min	CH	OR type	BK type	BS* type
RS2-I	50	49.5	26.5	M20x1.5	27	1	12	16.5	1	14	5	13.3	27	27	2043	2043	400-513
RS3-I	70	57.5	30.5	M20x1.5	27	1	12	20	1.2	16	8	15.2	32	27	2050	2050	400-513
RS4-I	80	66.5	40	M27x2	33	1.3	18	28	1.2	19	10	22	41	32	2062	2062	400-520
RS5-I	100	76.5	44	M33x2	40	1.3	18	30.5	1.2	27	12	23	45.5	41	130	130	400-515
RS6-I	120	102	52.5	M42x2	50	1.3	21.5	36.5	1.5	35	16	28.5	55	50	3118	3118	400-516



RSN*

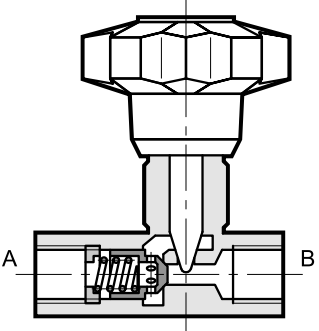
SINGLE-ACTING THROTTLE FLOW CONTROL VALVE

SERIES 30

THREADED PORTS CARTRIDGE TYPE

p max (see table of performances)
Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



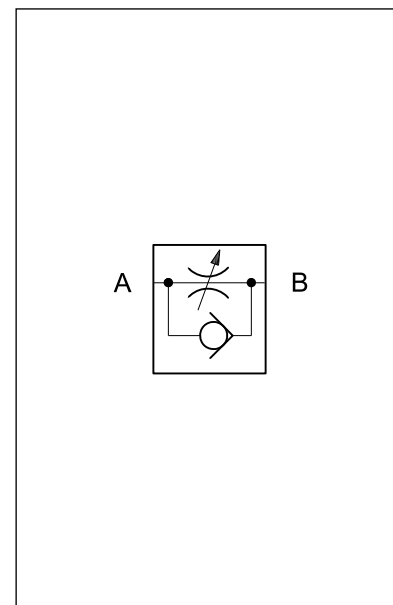
- The RSN* and RSN*-I valves are single-acting throttle flow control valves for in-line mounting, directly in the line or as a cartridge complete with threading for in-block mounting.
- Adjustment is obtained with a conical throttle that operates in a cylindrical seat and allows a good linearity of the adjusted flow.
- They are also used as single direction flow shut-off valves since they guarantee good sealing when completely closed. They also allow a free return in the opposite direction.
- The valves are always supplied with an adjustment knob that can be locked in any position with a transverse positioned grub screw, as may be required.

PERFORMANCES (obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Valve Code	Port dimensions BSP	Nominal flow rate [l/min]	Max. flow with open flow [l/min]	Mass [kg]	Max. operating pressure [bar]
RSN2	1/4"	15	35	0,25	400
RSN3	3/8"	30	80	0,5	
RSN4	1/2"	50	150	0,75	
RSN5	3/4"	80	200	1,6	
RSN6	1"	150	300	3,05	320
RSN7	1 1/4"	200	400	3,75	
RSN8	1 1/2"	220	500	5,75	
RSN2-I	—	15	35	0,13	320
RSN3-I	—	30	80	0,25	
RSN4-I	—	50	150	0,34	
RSN5-I	—	80	200	0,62	

Direct check valve opening pressure	bar	0,35
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

<div> <div>R</div> <div>S</div> <div>N</div> <div>-</div> <div>/</div> <div>30</div> <div>/</div> </div>									
Single-acting throttle flow control valve					Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids				
Nominal dimension:					Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)				
2 = 1/4" 5 = 3/4" 3 = 3/8" 6 = 1" 4 = 1/2" 7 = 1 1/4" 8 = 1 1/2"					I = in-block cartridge version, available only in dimensions 2-3-4-5 Omit for version with threaded ports				

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RSN*

							dimensions in mm	
Valve	A BSP	B	C	∅ D	E max	∅ F		
RSN2	1/4"	12,5	66	20	78	50		
RSN3	3/8"	12,5	79	25	93	70		
RSN4	1/2"	15,5	94,5	30	107	80		
RSN5	3/4"	17	115	40	132,5	100		
RSN6	1"	20	138,5	50	167,5	120		
RSN7	1 1/4"	22	157	55	172,5	120		
RSN8	1 1/2"	24	190	65	181	120		

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RSN*-I

dimensions in mm																	
Valve	∅ F	G max	H	L 6H	∅ M +0.2 0	N	P min	R ± 0.2	S +0.2 0	∅ T H8	∅ U max	V ± 0.2	Z min	CH	OR type	BK type	BS* type
RSN2-I	50	49	30.5	M20x1.5	27	1	12	20	1.2	16	8	15.2	32	27	2050	2050	400-513
RSN3-I	70	56	40	M27x2	33	1.3	18	28	1.2	19	10	22	41	32	2062	2062	400-520
RSN4-I	80	70	44.5	M33x2	40	1.3	18	30.5	1.2	27	12	23	45.5	41	130	130	400-515
RSN5-I	100	80	52.5	M42x2	50	1.3	21.5	36.5	1.5	35	16	28.5	55	50	3118	3118	400-516

RPC1

FLOW CONTROL VALVE PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE COMPENSATED SERIES 43

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 6263-03

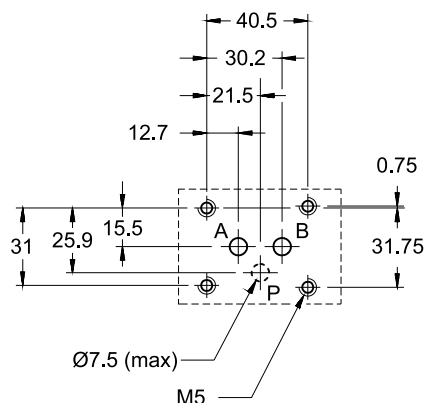
p max **250** bar

Q max (see table of performances)



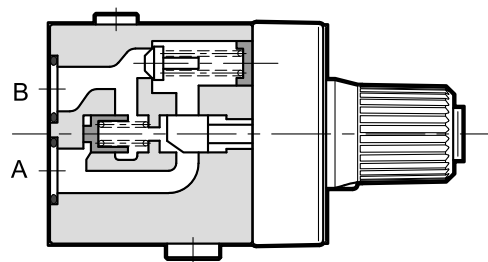
MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 6263-03-03-*97
(CETOP 4.5.2-2-03-250)



NOTE: Port T must never be made. The port P must be made only for RPC1 - */CTX. Conversion plates are available.

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



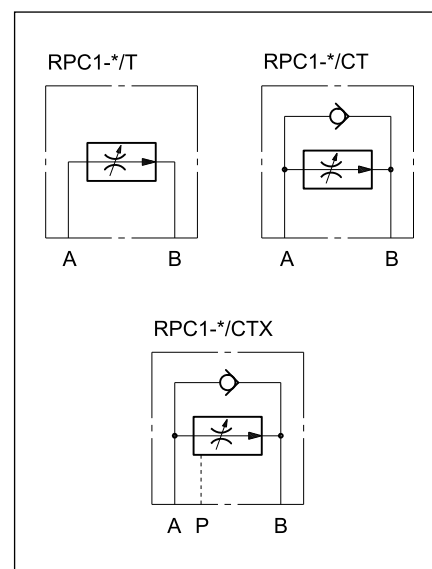
- The RPC1 valve is a pressure and temperature compensated flow control valve.
- Valves are available with three-turn or single turn adjustment knob, with or without check valve for free reverse flow.
- The flow is adjusted by a calibrated knob that modulates the opening of the control gap and can be locked in any adjustment position.
- They are available in seven different flow rate adjustment ranges from 0,5 l/min to 30 l/min.

PERFORMANCE RATINGS

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Minimum pressure difference between A and B		10
Check valve cracking pressure		0.5
Max. controlled flow rates		0.5-1-4-10-16-22-30
Min. controlled flow rate (for 0.5, 1 and 4 l/min)	l/min	0.025
Maximum flow rate in free flow direction		40
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree for controlled flow = 0,5 l/min for controlled flow > 0,5 l/min		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15 class 18/16/13
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1.3
No. of turns of the adjustment knob	RPC1 RPC1-*/M	3 1

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	P	C	1	-	/	T	/	/	43	/	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	--

Pressure compensated flow control valve

Size ISO 6263-03

Controlled flow

0,5 = 0,5 l/min
1 = 1 l/min **16** = 16 l/min
4 = 4 l/min **22** = 22 l/min
10 = 10 l/min **30** = 30 l/min

C = incorporated check valve
 Omit if not required

Temperature compensation

Seals:
 Omit for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

Series No.:
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 40 to 49)

Adjustment knob:
 Omit for three-turn adjustment
M = single-turn (**NOTE**)

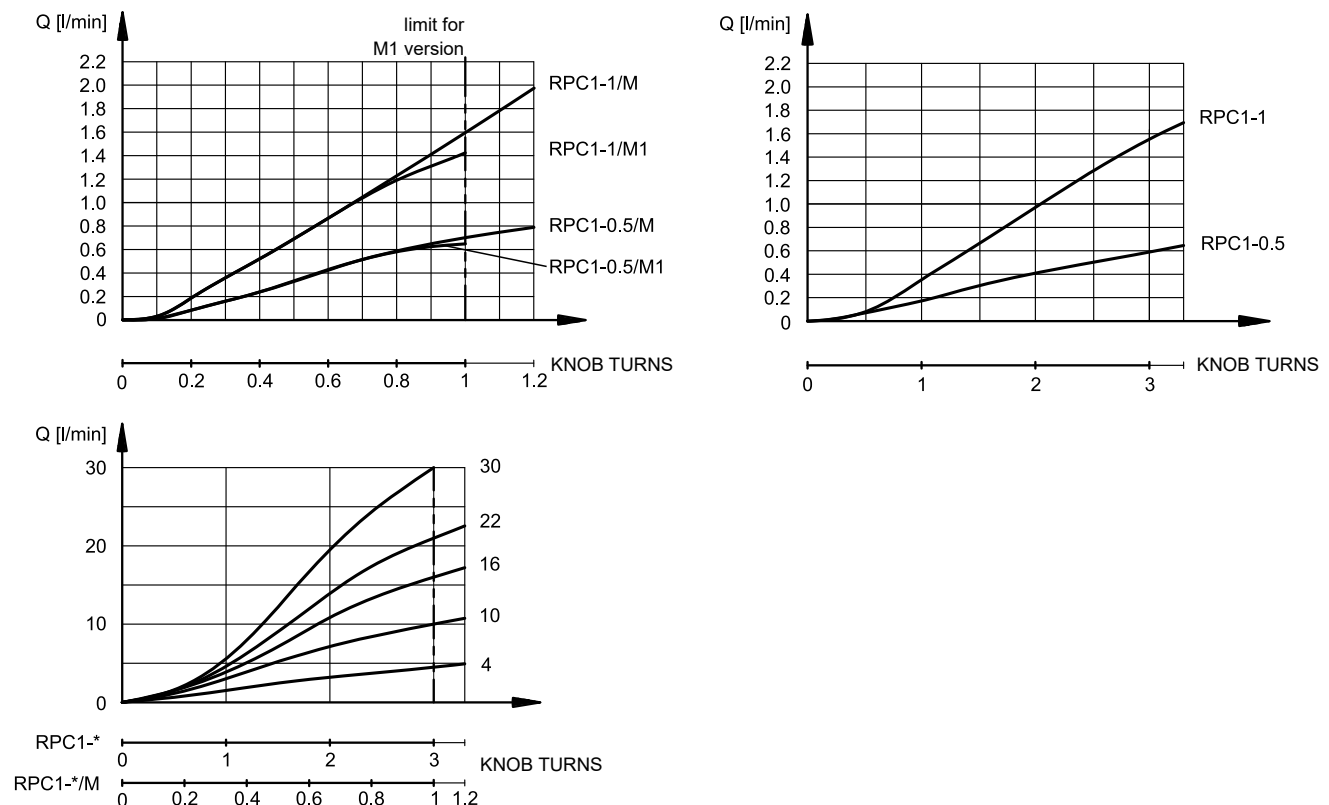
X = with port P for anti-surge pilot signal (available for version with incorporated check valve only)
 Omit if not required.

NOTE: Version **M1** with flowrate limitation is available on request for controlled flow 0.5 and 1 only. Refer to characteristic curves diagrams for flow limits.

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

ADJUSTMENT



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - PRESSURE COMPENSATION

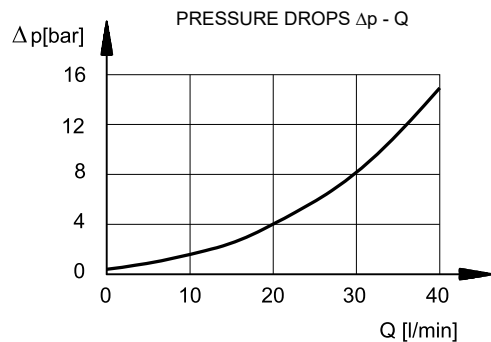
Two throttles in series are in the valve. The first is controlled by the knob mechanism; the second throttle assures a constant pressure drop, controlled by the pressure upstream and downstream the first throttle. In these conditions, the set flow rate value stays constant within a tolerance range of $\pm 2\%$ of the maximum flow controlled by the valve for maximum pressure variation between the inlet and the outlet ports.

5 - TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

Thermal compensation in the valve is obtained by adopting the principle of restricted fluid passage, so that the fluid is not influenced significantly by variations in oil viscosity. For controlled flows of less than 0,5 l/min and with a temperature difference of 50 °C, flow is increased by about 13% of the set flow value. For higher flow rates, and with the same temperature difference, the flow rise is about 4% of the maximum flow controlled by the valve.

6 - RPC1-*/CT: WITH REVERSE FREE FLOW

The RPC1-*/CT version is equipped with an incorporated check valve to allow free flow in the direction opposite to the controlled flow, B→A.

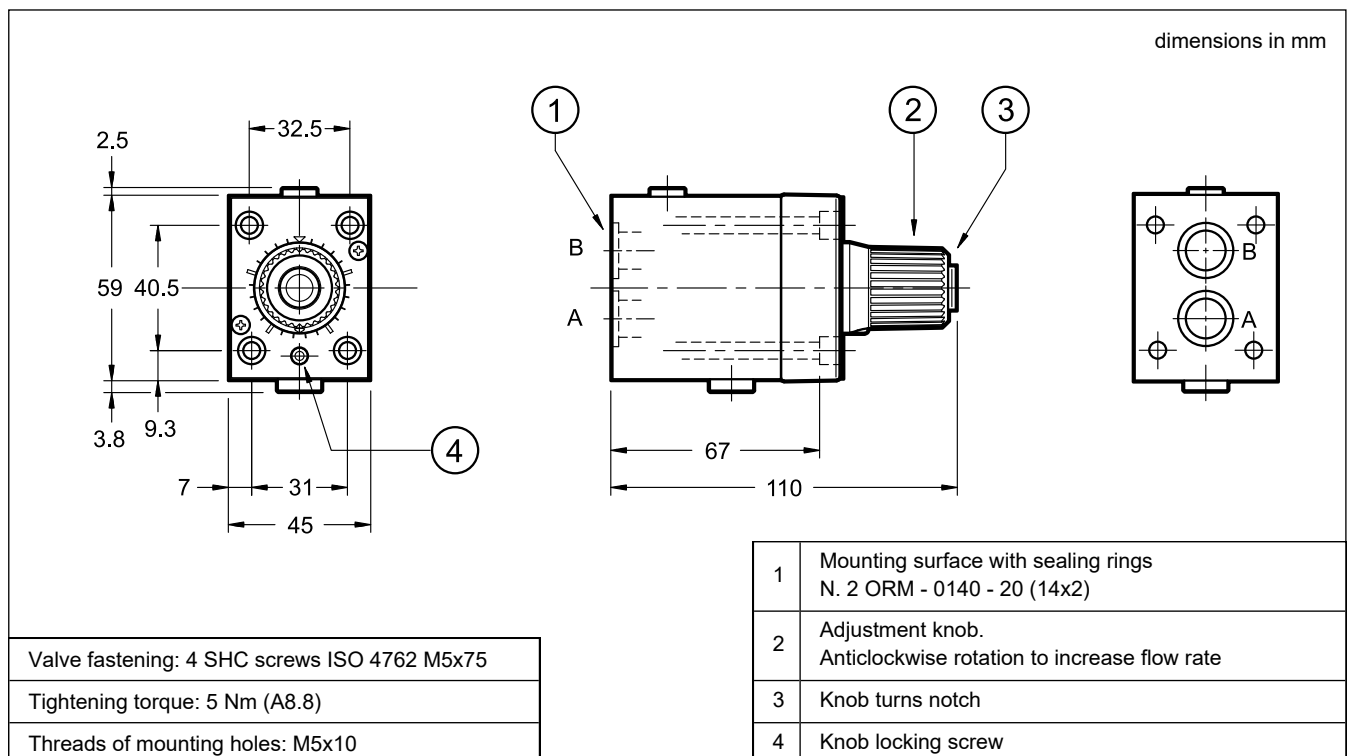


7 - RPC1-*/CTX: HYDRAULIC PILOT SIGNAL

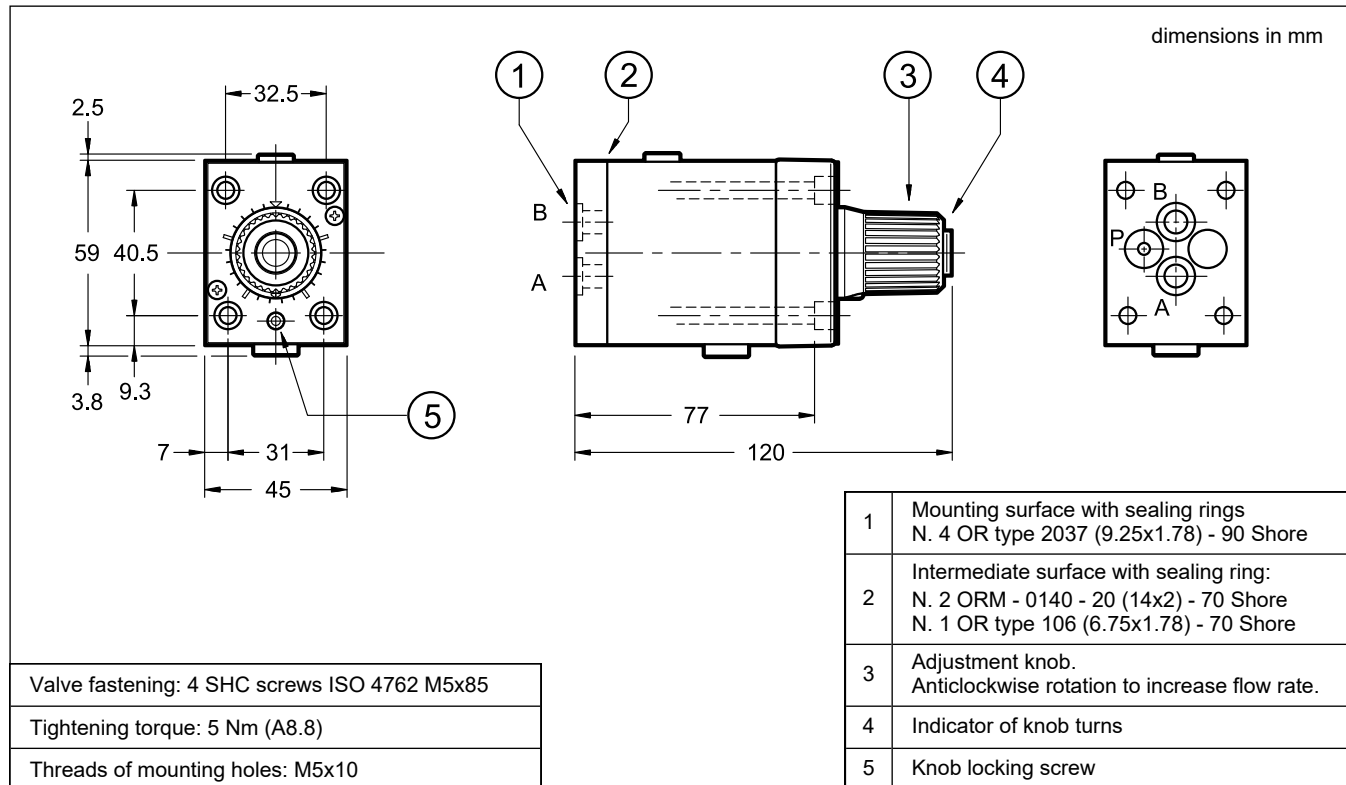
This valve is used for meter-in control and is to be placed downstream of the directional valve.

The pilot signal coming in path P keeps the internal compensator closed thus avoiding the initial flow rate surge that occurs when the directional control valve downstream in the line connects the flow path and the fluid reaches the inlet port of the RPC1 (see the application diagram, point 11).

8 - RPC1-*/T AND RPC1-*/CT OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



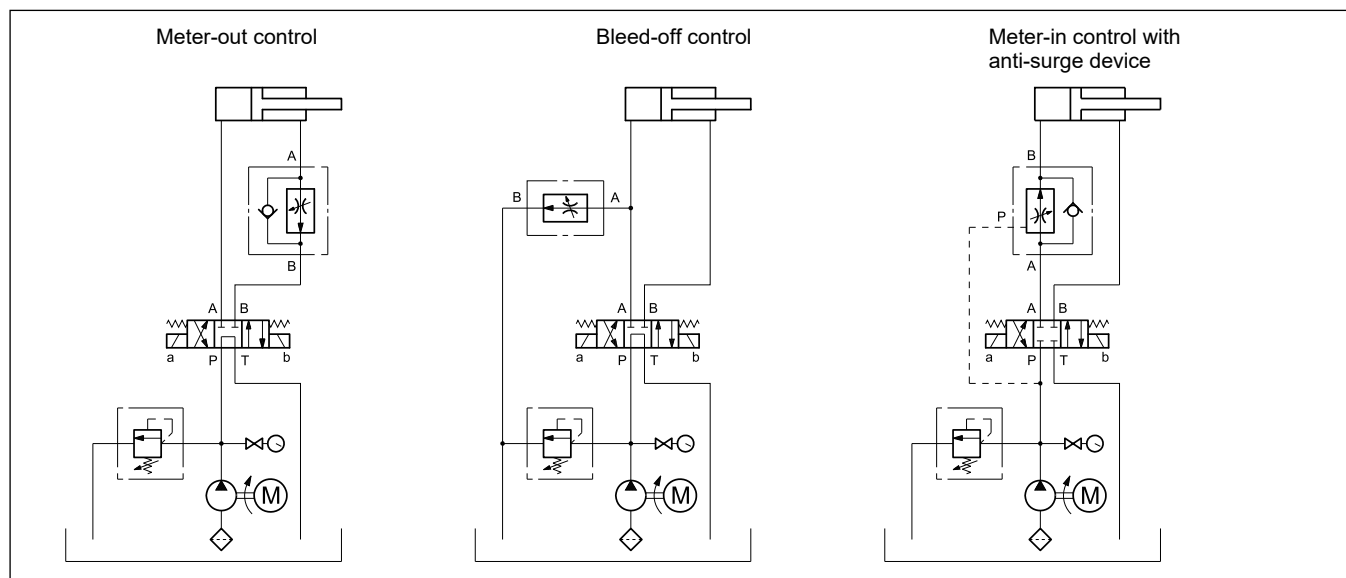
9 - RPC1-*/CTX OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



10 - SUBPLATES (see catalogue 51 000)

	rear ports 3/8" BSP	side ports 3/8" BSP	ISO 6263 subplate with P and T blind ports
RPC1-*/T, RPC1-*/CT	PMRPC1-AI3G	PMRPC1-AL3G	0113388 P port to be plug (M4)
RPC1-*/CTX	PMMD-AI3G T port to be plug	PMMD-AL3G T port to be plug	-

11 - APPLICATION EXAMPLES





RPC1-T3

PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE COMPENSATED THREE-WAY FLOW CONTROL VALVE SERIES 41

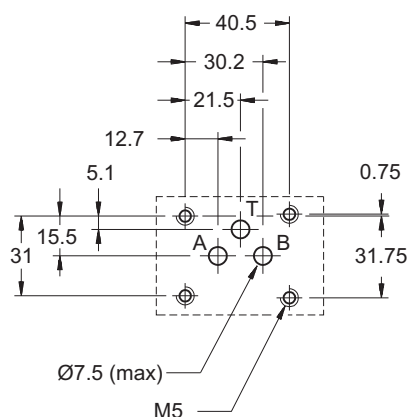
SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 6263-03

p max **250** bar

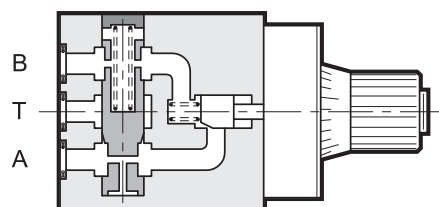
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 6263-03-03-*97
(CETOP 4.5.2-3-03-250)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

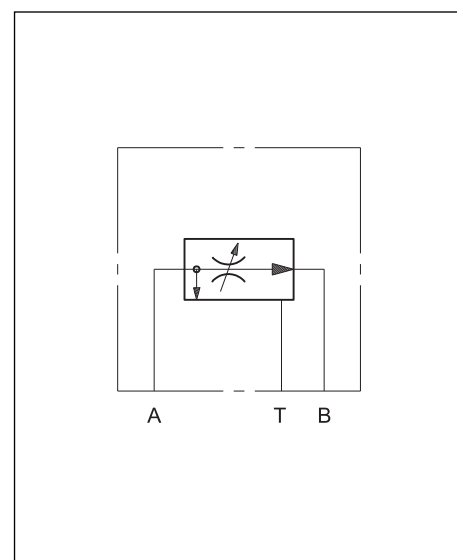


- The pressure and temperature compensated three-way flow control valves serve to control the flow sent to the actuator and to discharge it, which exceeds that required, back to tank at system pressure rather than at relief value pressure.
- The flow rate adjustment range is carried out with three turns of the knob and an indicator shows the number of turns made. A one-turn adjustment on the knob, RPC1*/M, is available upon request.
- The adjustment knob can be locked in any position in the adjustment range by a screw.

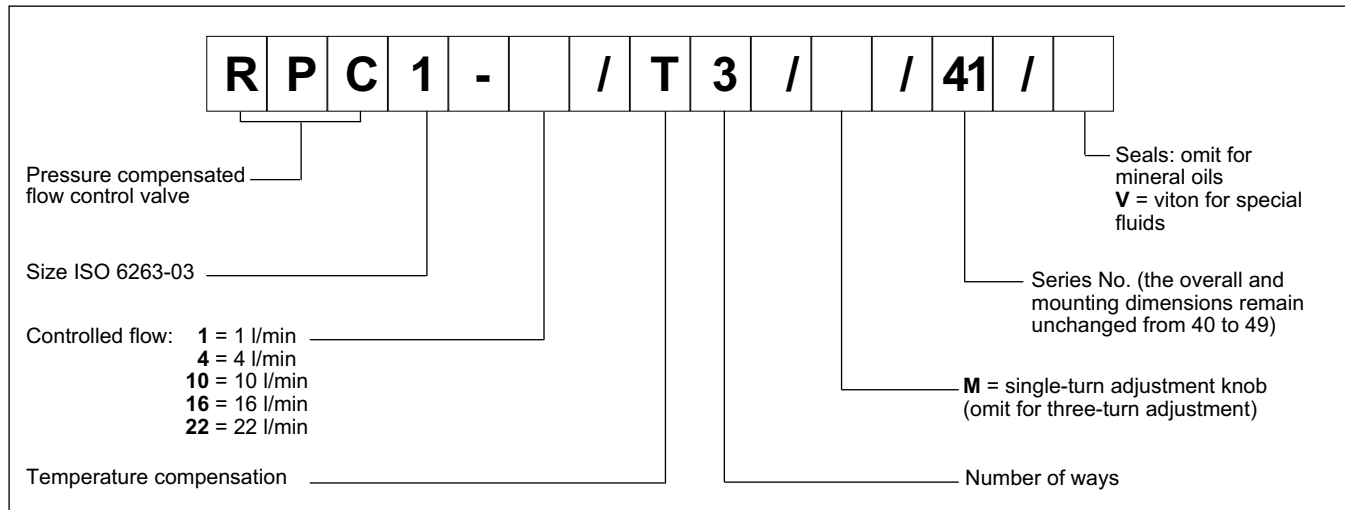
PERFORMANCES (obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Minimum pressure difference between A and B		12
Maximum controlled flow rates	l/min	1 - 4 - 10 - 16 - 22
Minimum controlled flow rate (for 1 and 4 l/min)		0,035
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Fluid contamination degree for flows < 0,5 l/min	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1,5
Number of adjustment knob turns	RPC1-*/T3	3
	RPC1-*/T3/M	1

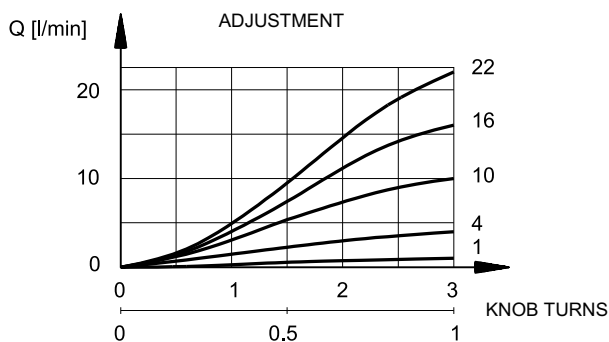
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

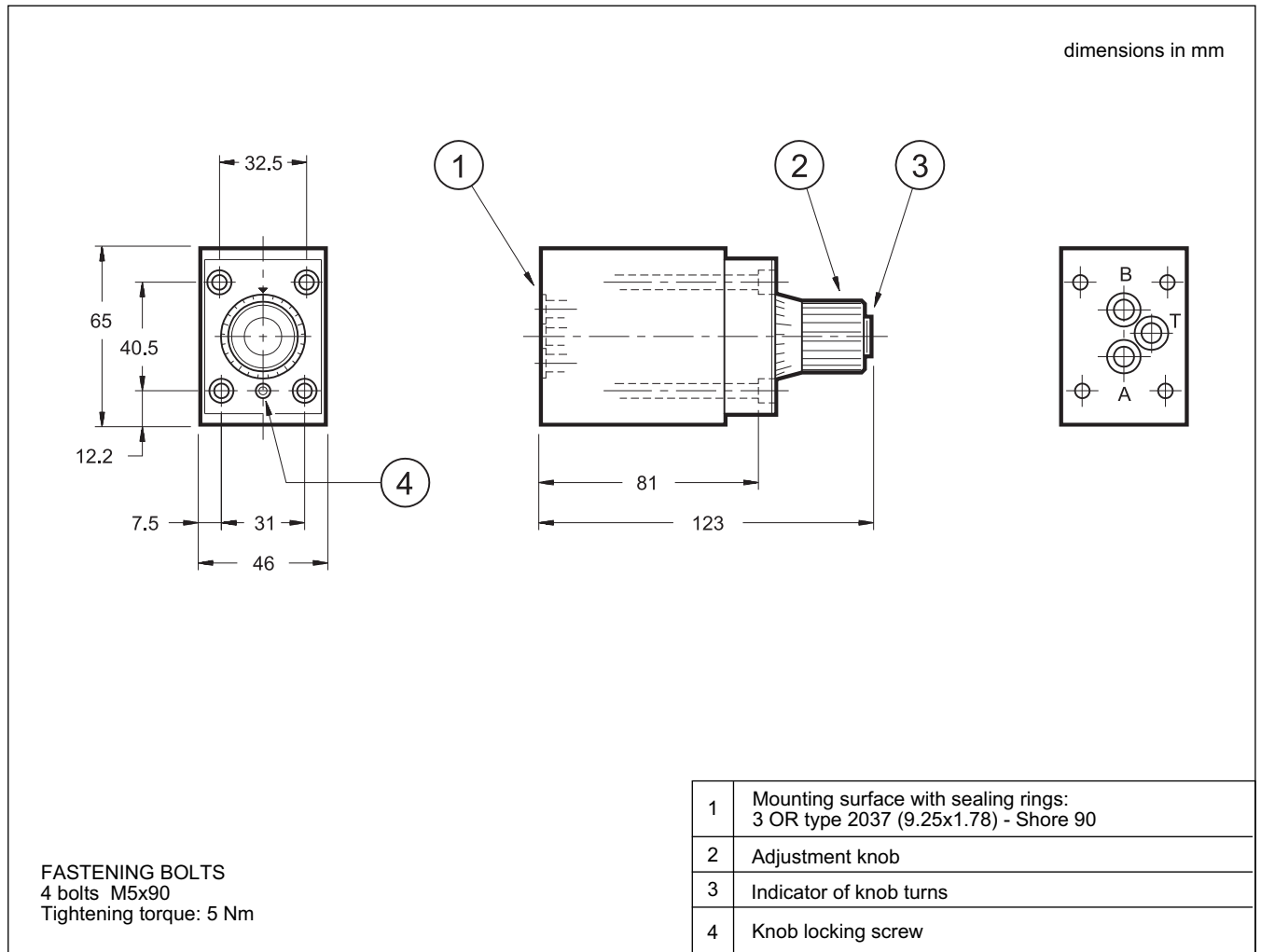
4 - PRESSURE COMPENSATION

Two throttles in series are in the valve. The first is an opening regulated by the knob; the second, piloted by the pressure upstream and downstream of the first throttle, assures a constant pressure drop across the adjustable throttle. In these conditions, the set flow rate value stays constant within a tolerance range of $\pm 2\%$ of the maximum flow controlled by the valve for maximum pressure variation between the intake and outlet chambers of the valve.

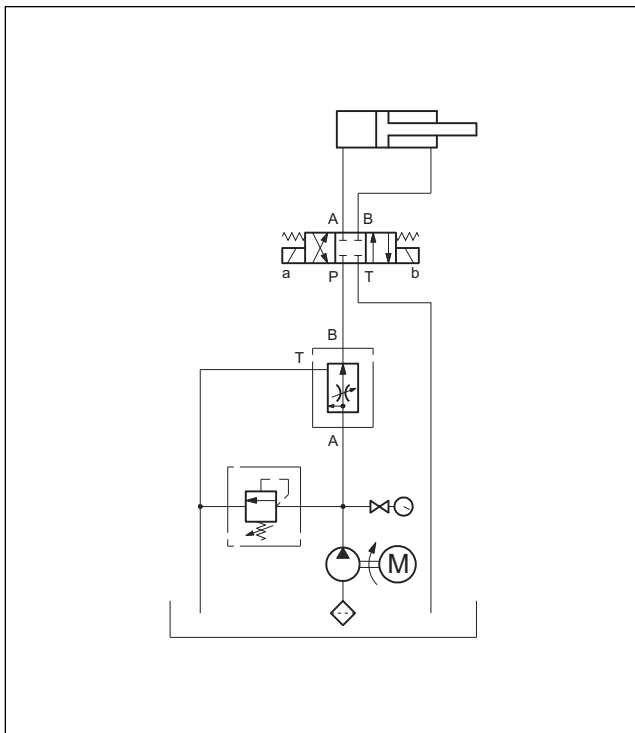
5 - TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

The valve temperature compensation is obtained with the principle of fluid passage across a thin wall orifice in which the flow rate is not substantially influenced by the oil viscosity fluctuations. For controlled flows of less than 0,5 l/min and with a temperature difference of 50 °C, flow is increased by about 13% of the set flow value. For higher flow rates, and with the same temperature difference, the flow increase is about 4% of the maximum flow controlled by the valve.

6 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



7 - APPLICATION EXAMPLE



8 - SUBPLATES (see catalogue 51 000)

Type	PMMD-AI3G with rear ports with user P plugged
Type	PMMD-AL3G with side ports with user P plugged
Port dimension	3/8" BSP



RPC1-T3

SERIES 41



DIPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaulini 24 ▪ 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) ▪ ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 ▪ www.diplomatic.com ▪ e-mail: sales.exp@diplomatic.com



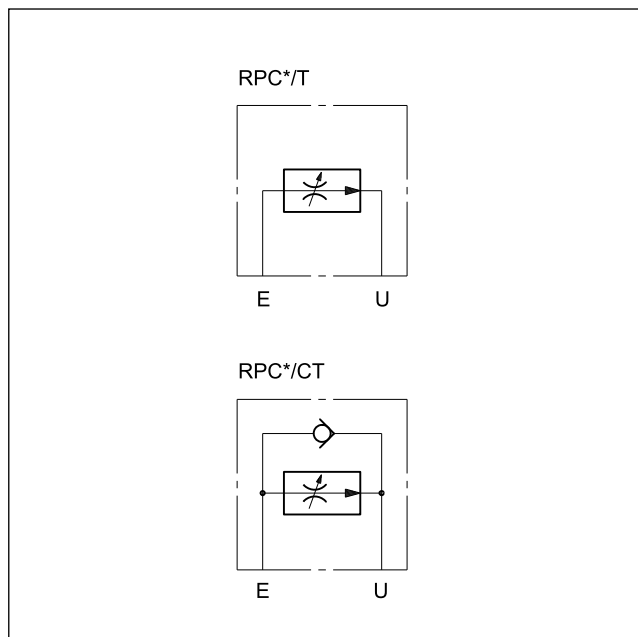
RPC*

PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE COMPENSATED FLOW CONTROL VALVES

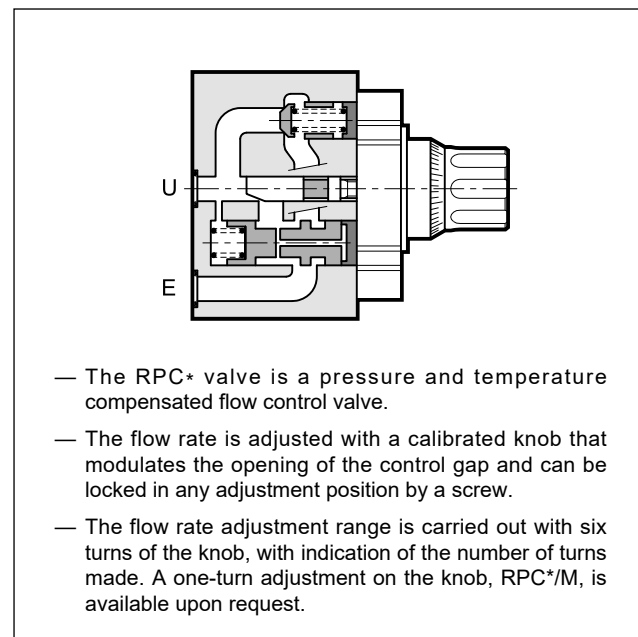
SUBPLATE MOUNTING

RPC2 ISO 6263-06
RPC3 ISO 6263-07

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		RPC2	RPC3
Maximum operating pressure	bar	320	250
Check valve cracking pressure		0,5	0,5
Minimum pressure difference between E and U		10	12
Maximum controlled flow rates	l/min	22 - 38 -70	100 - 150
Minimum controlled flow rate		0,050	0,120
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass	kg	3,6	7,8

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	P	C		-		T	/		/		/		/	
----------	----------	----------	--	---	--	----------	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--

Pressure compensated flow control valve

Size: _____
2 = ISO 6263-06
3 = ISO 6263-07

C = incorporated check valve (Omit if not required)

Temperature compensation _____

Controlled flow: Size 2 Size 3
N = 22 l/min **100** l/min
S = 38 l/min **150** l/min
70 = 70 l/min

Seals: omit for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

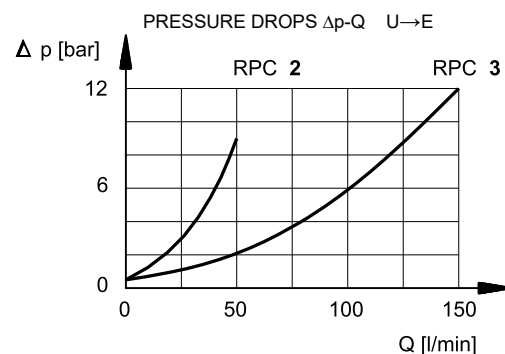
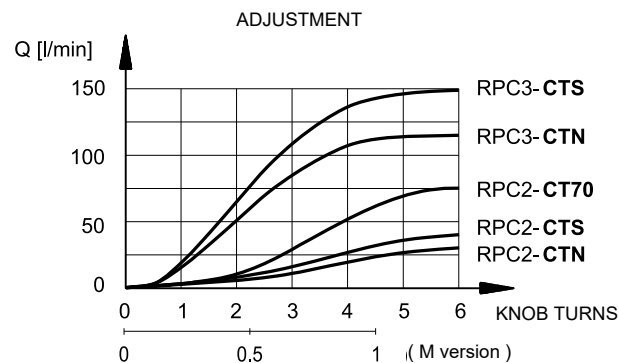
Series No.
31 for RPC*2
44 for RPC*3
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39 and from 40 to 49)

M = single-turn adjustment knob (omit for six-turn adjustment)

RC = compensating stroke governor (Omit if not required)

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - PRESSURE COMPENSATION

Two throttles in series are in the valve. The first is an opening regulated by the knob; the second, piloted by the pressure upstream and downstream of the first throttle, assures a constant pressure drop across the adjustable throttle.

In these conditions, the set flow rate value stays constant within a tolerance range of $\pm 3\%$ of the maximum flow controlled by the valve for the maximum pressure variation between inlet and outlet chambers of the valve.

5 - TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

A device located on the first throttle which is sensitive to the temperature fluctuations corrects the position keeping the controlled flow more or less unaltered even should the oil viscosity change.

The fluctuation of the set flow rate stays within $\pm 2,5\%$ of the maximum flow controlled by the valve.

6 - REVERSE FREE FLOW

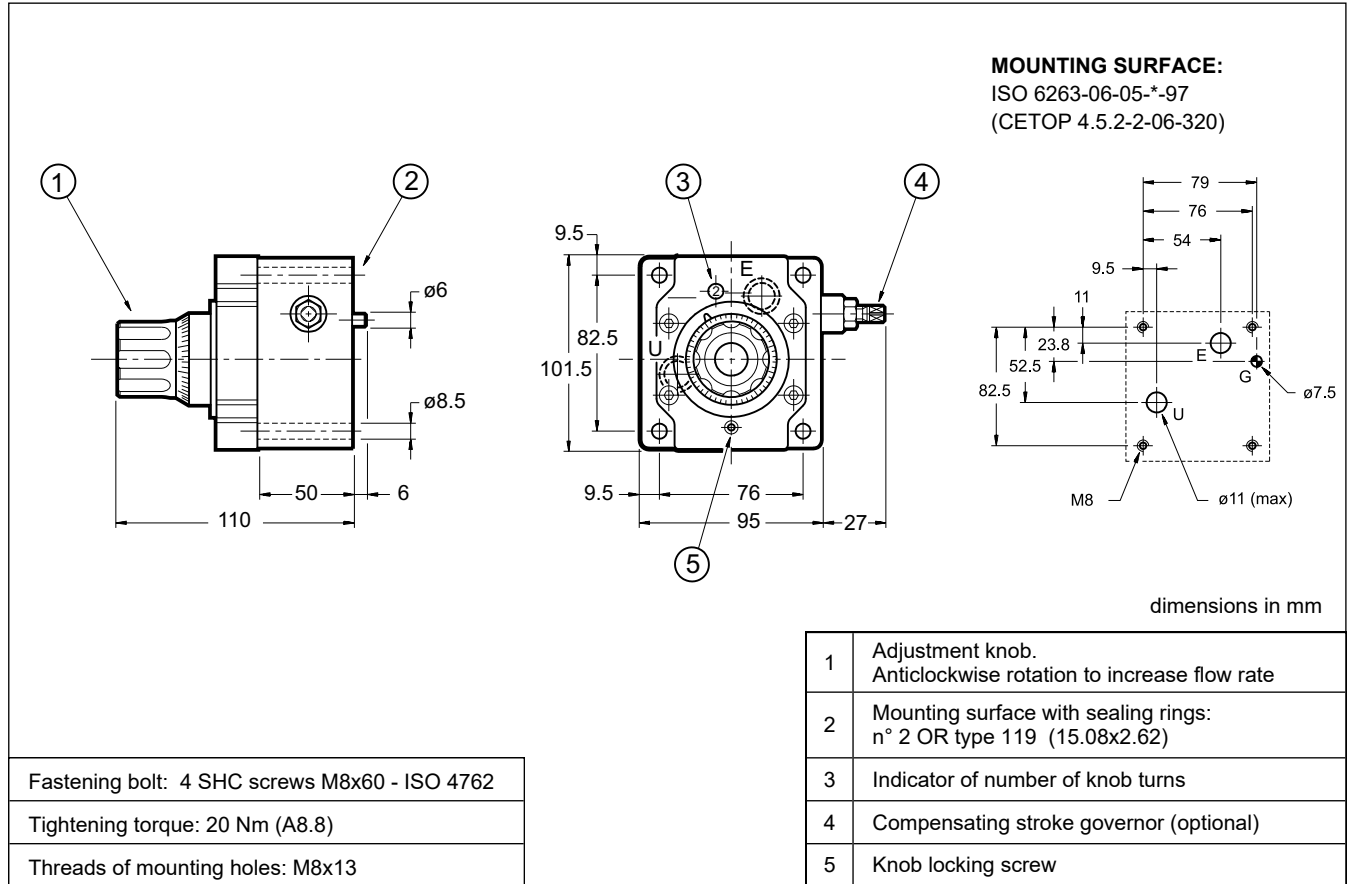
The RPC* valves, upon request, are supplied with an incorporated check valve to allow free flow in the direction opposite of the controlled flow. In this case the valve code becomes RPC*-CT.

7 - COMPENSATING STROKE GOVERNOR

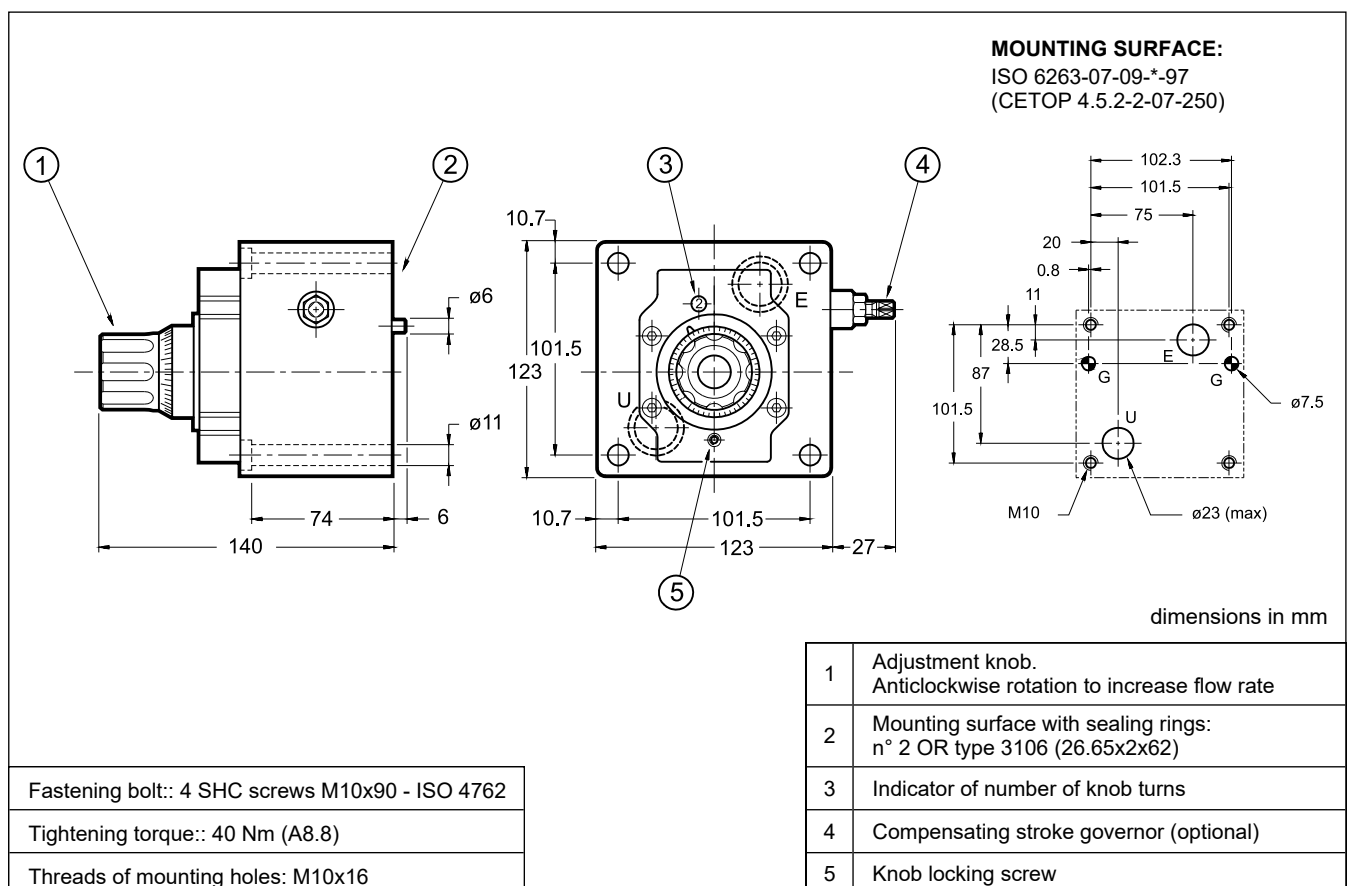
In order to avoid jumps in the actuator when it is started, the RPC valve can be equipped with a special accessory that controls the compensating stroke, thus preventing it from making uncontrolled movements.

Add the suffix **RC** to the identification code to request this governor. See paragraph 1.

8 - RPC2 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



9 - RPC3 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





10 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	RPC2	RPC3
Type	PMRPC2-AI4G rear ports	PMRPC3-AI6G rear ports
Port dimensions	1/2" BSP	1" BSP



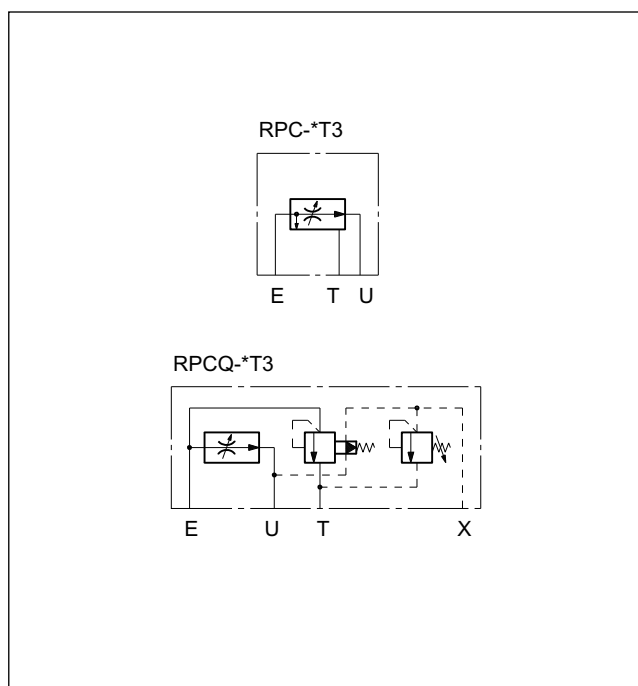
RPC*-T3

PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE COMPENSATED THREE-WAY FLOW CONTROL VALVES

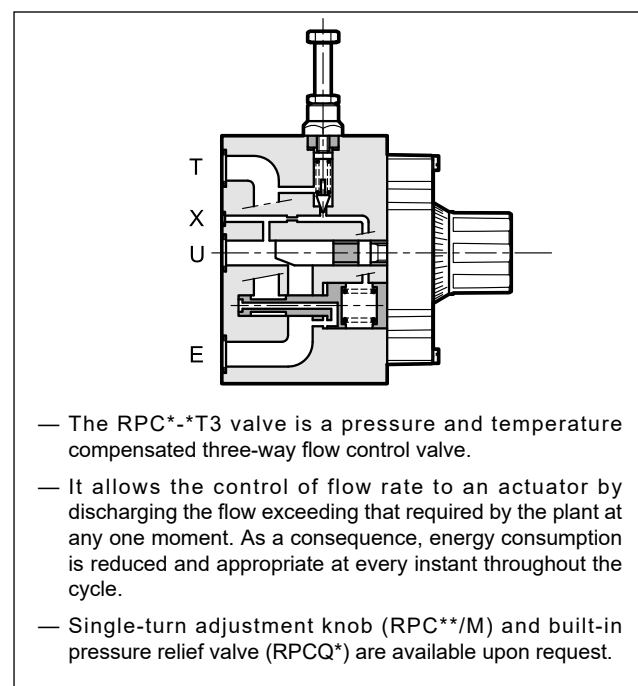
SUBPLATE MOUNTING

RPC-2T3 ISO 6263-06
RPC-3T3 ISO 6263-07

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



PERFORMANCE RATINGS

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		RPC*-2T3	RPC*-3T3
Maximum operating pressure Minimum pressure difference between E and U	bar	320 10	250 12
Maximum controlled flow rate Minimum controlled flow rate	l/min	50 0,060	150 0,130
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree Fluid contamination degree for flow rate <0,5 l/min		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15 According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass	kg	4,7	9

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

	R	P	C		-		T	3	/		/		/	
--	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	----------	---	--	---	--	---	--

Pressure compensated flow control valve

Q = with pressure relief valve adjustment range: 10 ÷ 210 bar (omit if not required)

Size: _____
2 = ISO 6263-06
3 = ISO 6263-07

Temperature compensation _____

Number of ways _____

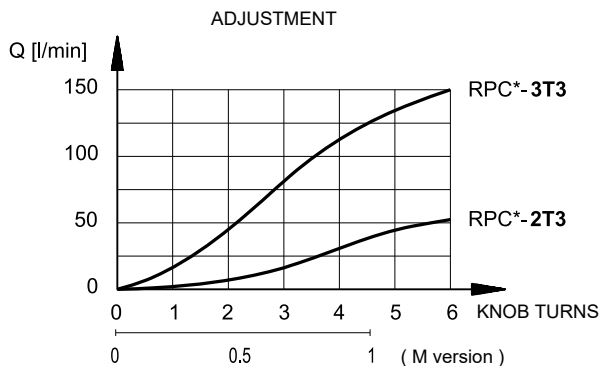
Seals: omit for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

Series No. **31** for RPC* - 2T3
43 for RPC* - 3T3
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39 and from 40 to 49)

M = single-turn adjustment knob (omit for six-turn adjustment)

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - PRESSURE COMPENSATION

Two throttles in series are in the valve. The first is an opening regulated by the knob; the second, piloted by the pressure upstream and downstream of the first throttle, assures a constant pressure drop across the adjustable throttle. In these conditions, the set flow rate value stays constant within a tolerance range of $\pm 3\%$ of the maximum flow controlled by the valve for maximum pressure variation between the intake and outlet chambers of the valve.

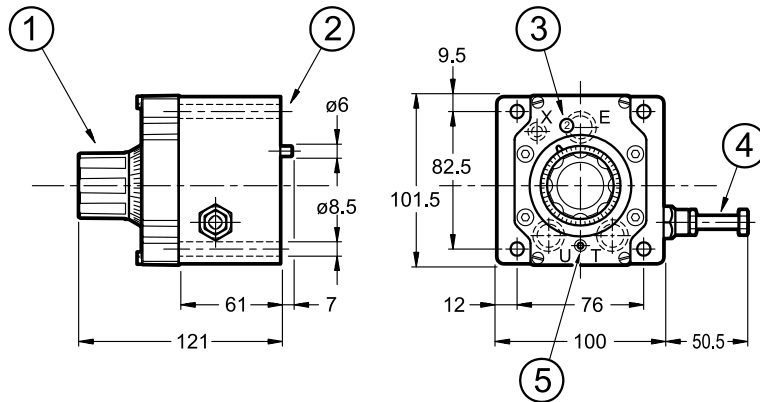
5 - TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

A device located on the first throttle which is sensitive to the temperature fluctuations corrects the position keeping the controlled flow more or less unaltered even should the oil viscosity change.

The fluctuation of the set flow rate stays within $\pm 2,5\%$ of the maximum flow controlled by the valve.

6 - RPC*-2T3 SERIES 31 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

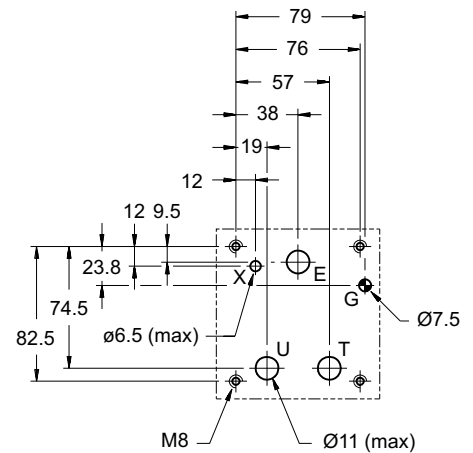
dimensions in mm



1	Adjustment knob with setting range in 6 turns. Anticlockwise rotation to increase flow rate
2	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 3 OR type 3068 (17.13x2.62) N. 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62)
3	Indicator of number of knob turns
4	Pressure adjustment screw RPCQ
5	Knob locking screw

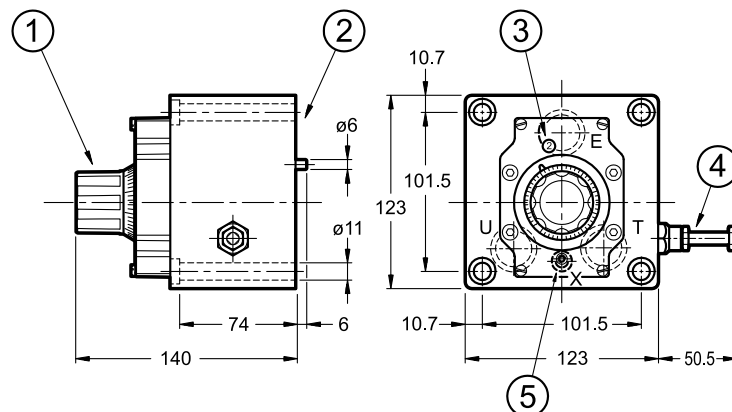
FASTENING BOLTS: 4 SHC bolts ISO 4762 M8x75
Tightening torque: 20 Nm

MOUNTING SURFACE:
ISO 6263-06-07-* 97
(CETOP 4.5.2-3-06-320)



7 - RPC*-3T3 SERIES 43 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

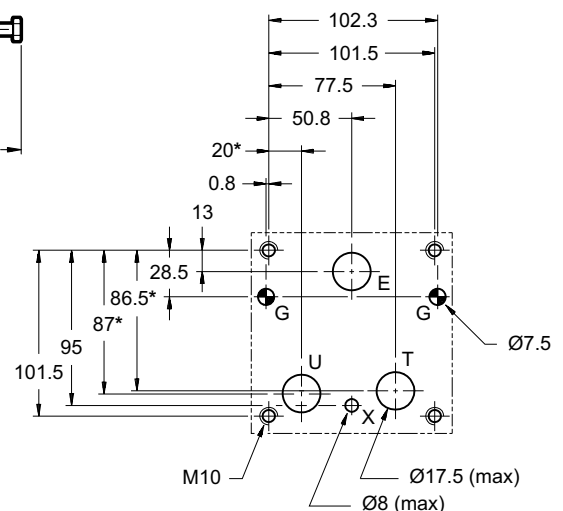
dimensions in mm



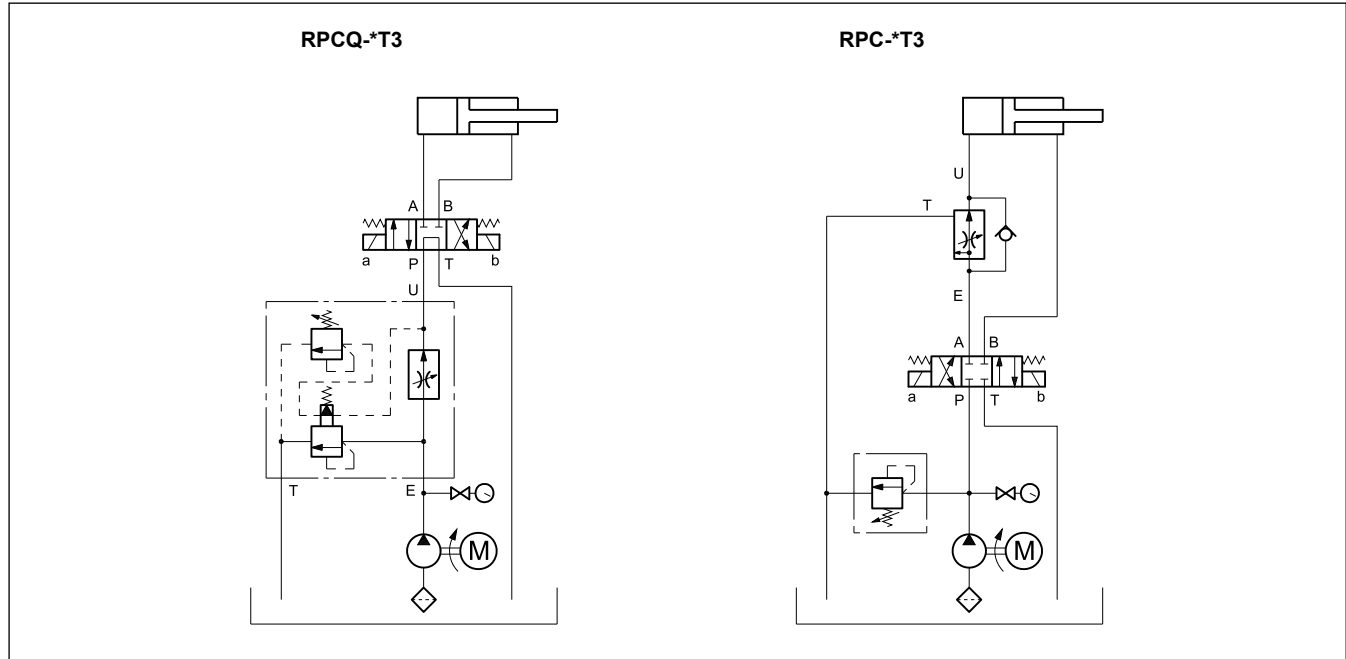
1	Adjustment knob with setting range in 6 turns. Anticlockwise rotation to increase flow rate
2	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 3 OR type 3106 (26.65x2.62) N. 1 OR type 3043 (10.78x2.62)
3	Indicator of number of knob turns
4	Pressure adjustment screw RPCQ
5	Knob locking screw

FASTENING BOLTS: 4 SHC bolts ISO 4762 M10x90
Tightening torque: 40 Nm

MOUNTING SURFACE:
ISO 6263-07-11-* 97
(CETOP 4.5.2-3-07-250)



11 - APPLICATION EXAMPLES



12 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	RPC* - 2T3	RPC* - 3T3
Type	PMRPCQ2-AI4G rear ports	PMRPCQ3-AI6G rear ports
E, U, T port dimensions	1/2" BSP	1" BSP
X port dimensions	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP



CP1R*-W

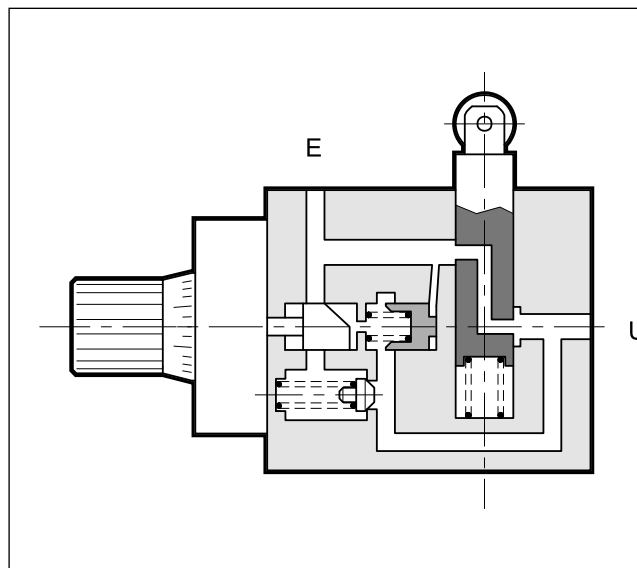
ROLLER OPERATED FAST/SLOW SPEED SELECTION VALVE

SERIES 21

THREADED PORTS

p max 70 bar
Q max 40 l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The CP1R*-W valve is used for the selection and control of fast/slow speed of hydraulic axis by mechanical roller operation.
- The slow working speed adjustment is obtained by using a pressure compensated flow control valve.
The special shape of the control openings allows fine adjustment even with very low flow rates.
- Adjustment of the flow rate is carried out with three turns of the knob that can be locked in any position with a screw.
- It is available in two configurations:
normally open CP1RA,
normally closed CP1RC.
- It is supplied with an incorporated check valve that allows free passage of the reverse flow.

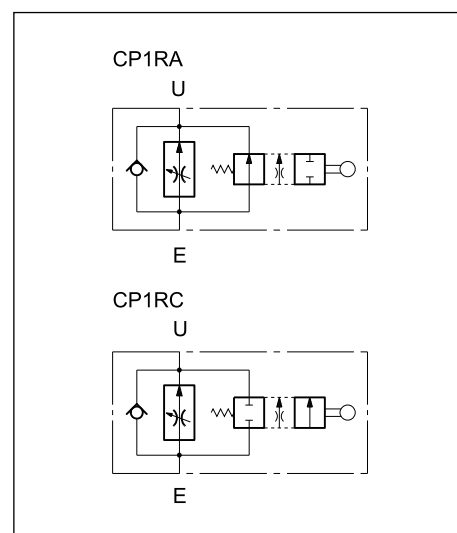
CONFIGURATIONS (see hydraulic symbols table)

- CP1RA-W: normally open - fast movement with roller in rest position and controlled slow movement with roller in operation.
- CP1RC-W: normally closed - controlled slow movement with roller in rest position and fast movement with roller in operation.

PERFORMANCES (obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	70
Fast movement maximum flow rate	l/min	40
Controlled slow movement flow rate	max	l/min 4 - 10 - 16
	min	l/min 0,1
Roller working movement	mm	6
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	3,2

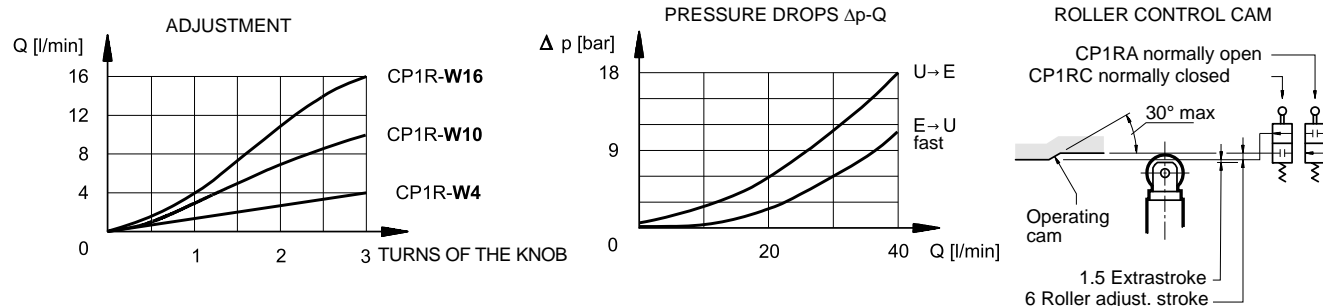
HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

C	P	1	R	-	W	/	21	/	
Fast/slow speed selection valve									Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids
Nominal size									Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)
Roller operated									R = roller operation perpendicular to the support surface (omit for parallel operation, as represented in paragraph 4)
A = normally open C = normally closed									Controlled slow movement: 4 = 4 l/min 10 = 10 l/min 16 = 16 l/min
Threaded ports: 3/8" BSP									

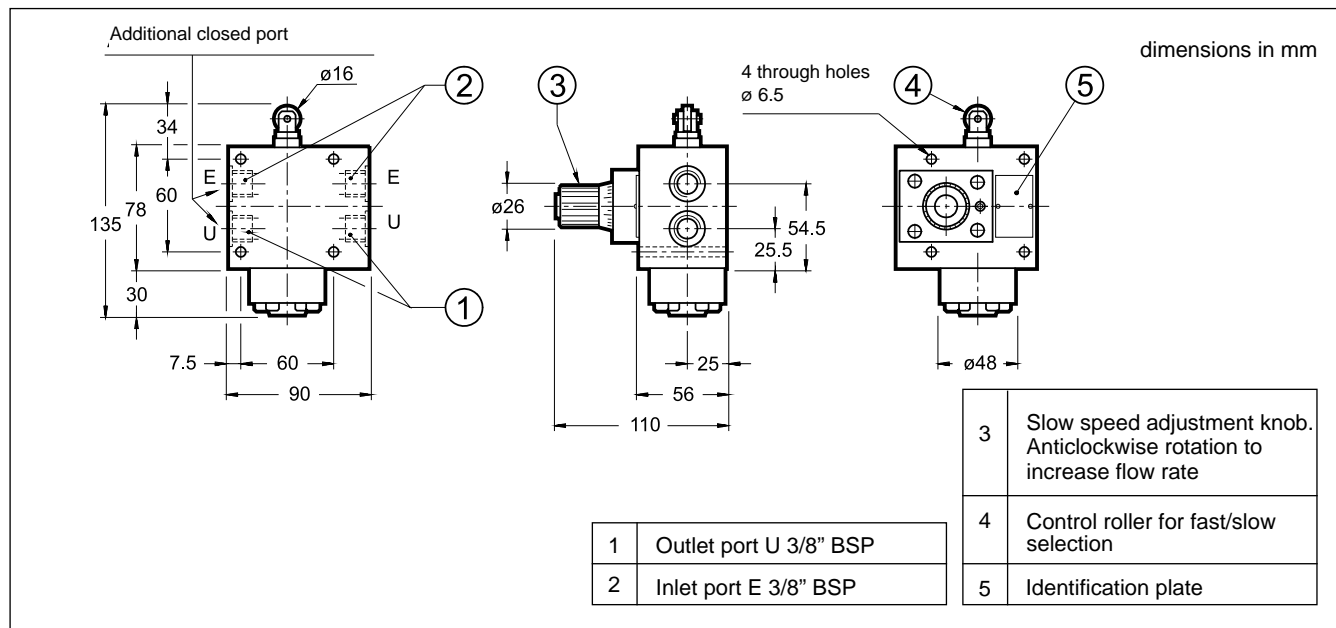
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





K4WA/C

DECELERATION VALVE

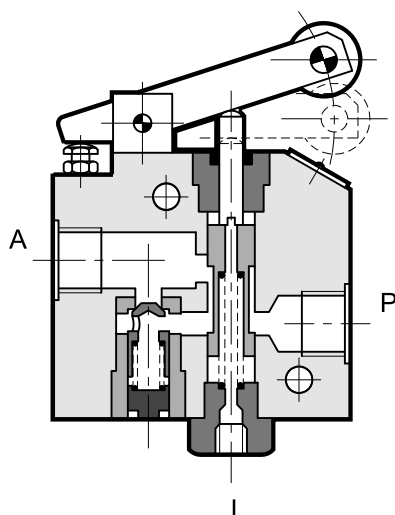
SERIES 10

THREADED PORTS

p max **150** bar

Q max **40** l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

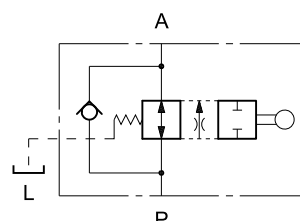


- The K4WA/C valve is a mechanically operated decelerating valve with BSPP threaded ports for in-line mounting on hydraulic lines.
 - It is normally used to change the movement speed of the hydraulic axis, such as changing from fast to slow, or for slow stops.
 - The valve is normally open in the free condition and allows free flow passage from port P to port A.
- The flow is partially or completely shut off by operating the mechanical drive of the valve.
- It is always supplied with a built in check valve that allows reverse free flow from port A to port P.

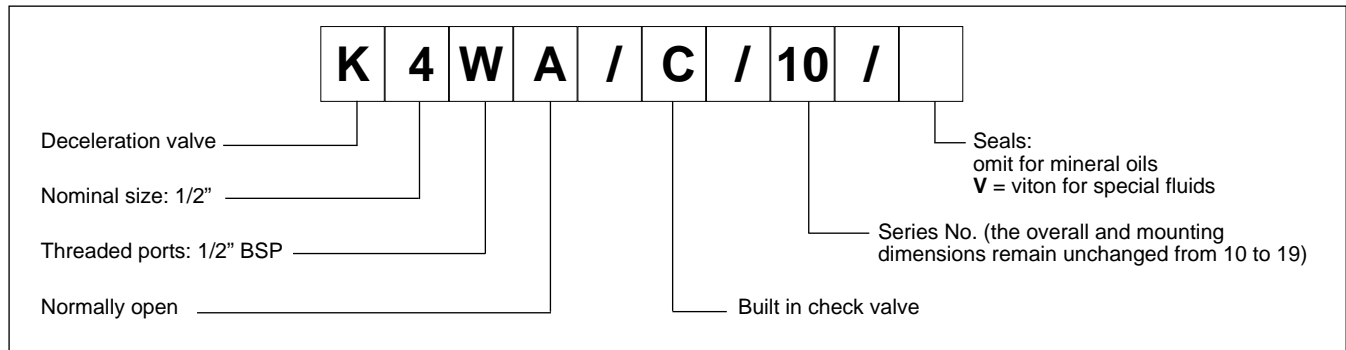
PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	150
Cracking pressure of the check valve	bar	0,5
Maximum flow rate	l/min	40
Needed force on the lever to operate:		
- at beginning	kg	6,8
- at end stroke		12,0
Maximum leakage with closed valve (Δp 100 bar)	l/min	0,05
Stroke (from all open to completely closed)	mm	20
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2,5

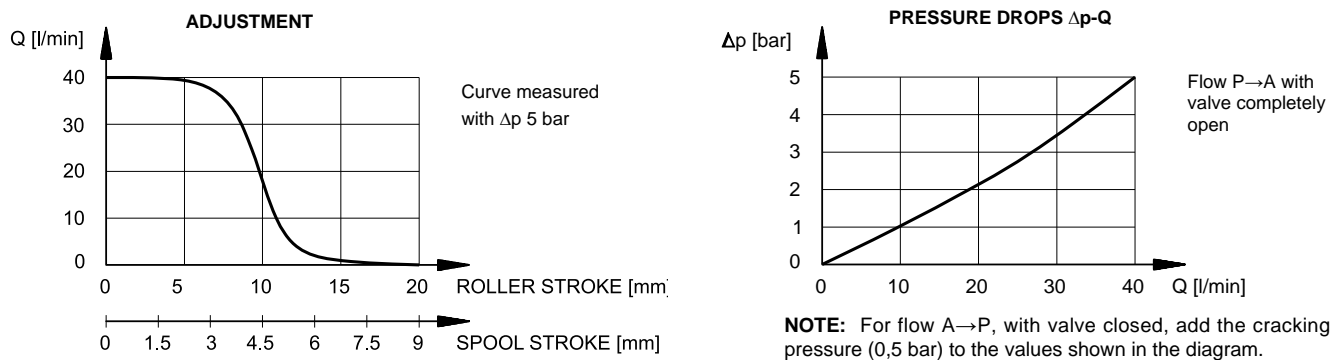
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



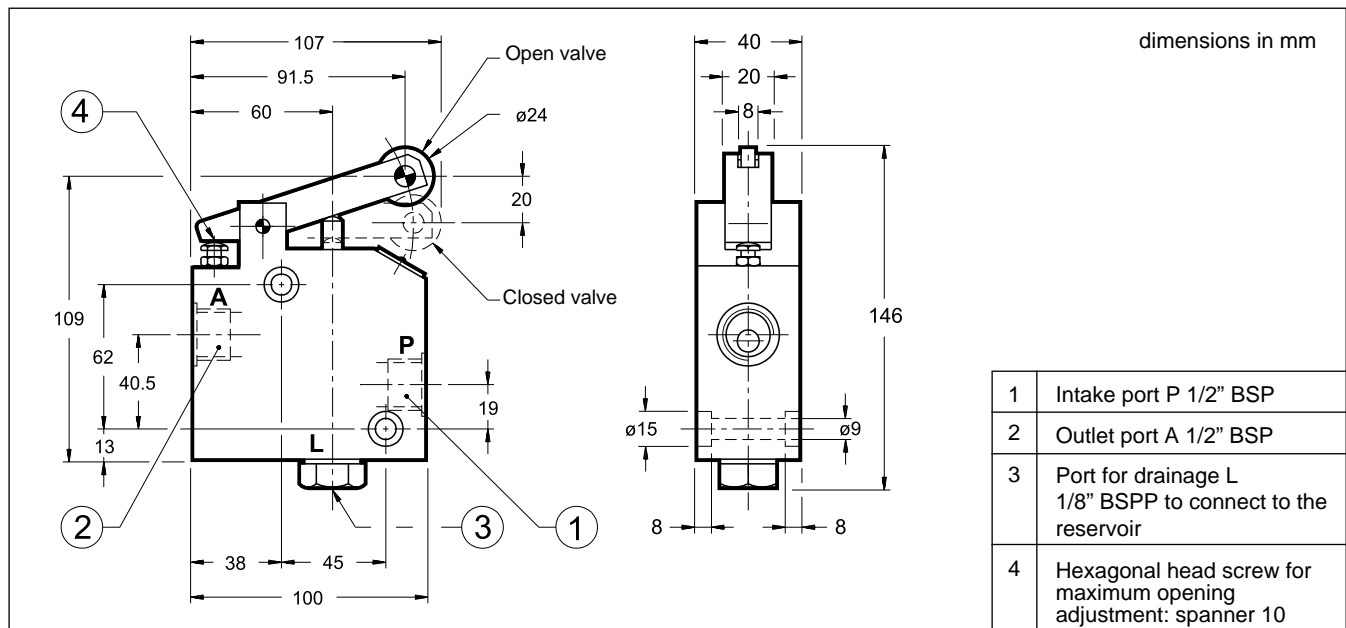
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



Group 4 - Directional Control

Solenoid Valves and Distributors

Solenoid Operated Directional Control Valves

41150 DS3

Solenoid Op., Subplate Mount 4401-03 -D03, Max:100l/m, 350 bar

41231 DS3JB

Solenoid Op, Wiring Box, Subplate 4401-03 -D03, Max:76l/m, 350 bar

41251 MDS3

Solenoid Op Switching, Modular 4401-03 -D03, Max:50l/m, 350 bar

41310 DS5

Solenoid Op., Subplate Mount 4401-05 - D05, Max:150l/m, 320 bar

41320 DS5JB

Solenoid Op, Wiring Box, Subplate 4401-05 -D05, Max:121l/m, 317 bar

41351 MDS5

Solenoid Op Switching, Modular 4401-05 - D05, Max:100l/m, 350 bar

41515 D_K_

Explosion Proof, 4401-03 -D03-4401-10 - D10

Compact Solenoid Operated Directional Control Valves

41110 DS2

Solenoid Op., Subplate Mount 4401-02, Max:25l/m, 350 bar

41211 DL3

Compact Solenoid Op, Subplate 4401-03 -D03, Max:50l/m, 280 bar

41330 DL5

Compact Solenoid Op, Subplate 4401-05 - D05, Max:125l/m, 320 bar

41155 DS3B

Lower flow, Subplate 4401-03, Max:60 l/m, 350 bar

41335 DL5B

Light Compact Sol. Op, Subplate 4401-05 -D05, Max:125l/m, 320 bar

Shut-off Solenoid Operated Valve

41270 M*F3(M) - Monitoring optional

Solenoid or Hydraulic, Subplate 4401-03 -D03, Max:50l/m, 350 bar

Pilot Operated, Solenoid or Hydraulic Actuated (junction box avail.)

41410 DSP5

Mainstage and pilot, Subplate 4401-05 - D05, Max:150l/m, 350 bar

41420 DSP7

Mainstage and pilot, Subplate 4401-07 - D07, Max:300l/m, 350 bar

41430 DSP8

Mainstage and pilot, Subplate 4401-08 - D08, Max:600l/m, 350 bar

41440 DSP1_

Mainstage & pilot, Subplate 4401-10 & 11 - D10 & D11, Max:1600l/m

Poppet Type

42200 DT03

Poppet Solenoid Op, Subplate 4401-03 -D03, Max:25l/m, 250 bar

42215 DT3K

Explosion Proof, Sol. Op, Subplate 4401-03 -D03, Max:25l/m, 350 bar

42250 MDT

Solenoid Op, Modular 4401-03 -D03, Max:25l/m, 250 bar

43105 KT_

Cartridge, Sol. Op, SAE 08,10,12 - C08-2, C10-2, Max:150l/m, 350 bar

Special Valves

Monitored Solenoid Directional Control Valves

41505 DS(P)M

Mainstage/Pilot with position monitoring. D03 - D10

IO-Link Digital Interface

41153 DS3GL

Solenoid Op with IO-Link, Subplate 4401-03 -D03, Max:80l/m, 350 bar

Other Operators

41600 DSH_

Lever Op. Directional, Subplate 4401-03 -D03 & 4401-05 - D05

41605 DSH3L

Compact Lever Op. Directional, Subplate 4401-03 -D03

41610 DSR3

Roller Cam Op., Subplate 4401-03 -D03, Max:75l/m, 350 bar

41620 DSA_

Air/Pneumatically Op., Subplate 4401-03 -D03 & 4401-05 - D05

41630 DSC_

Hydraulic/Oil Op., Subplate 4401-03 -D03 & 4401-05 - D05

41640 DSB_

Self Reversing, Subplate 4401-03 -D03 & 4401-05 - D05

41152 DS3L

Low Watt Solenoid, Subplate Mount 4401-03 -D03, Max:60l/m, 280 bar

Bankable Valves

44090 BDL1

Stackable Parallel Solenoid Op, 1/8 BSP Ports, Max:15l/m, 350 bar

44101 BD__

Stackable Solenoid Op, parallel or series, various sizes/ports

44150 BLS6

Proportional, Stackable, Load Sensing

44200 BFD__

Solenoid Op. 6 Port Flow Diverter, various port sizes

Check Valves

Shuttle Valves

45110 VSK

Cartridge Shuttle Valve

Direct and Pilot Operated Check Valves

45100 VR_-I

Cartridge Check Valve, poppet, 1/4, 3/4, 1-1/4 sizes

45200 VD_-W

Check Valve, in line, poppet, various sizes

45300 VR_-P

Check Valve, poppet, Subplate Mount, various sizes

46300 VP_-P_-MU

Hydraulic Release Check, Subplate Mount, various sizes

Filling Valves

46400 CFP

Filling Check Valve, Mount between tank and cylinder, various sizes

Logic Elements

Covers and Cartridge Valves

48900 LC, LP, LCM

Cartridge valves, manifold mount, various sizes, monitored available

Accessories

Electronic Connectors

49000 EC

DIN connectors, other options also available

Amplified Connector for Rapid Command

49310 ECF

Amplified DIN connector for fast command



DS2

SOLENOID OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE

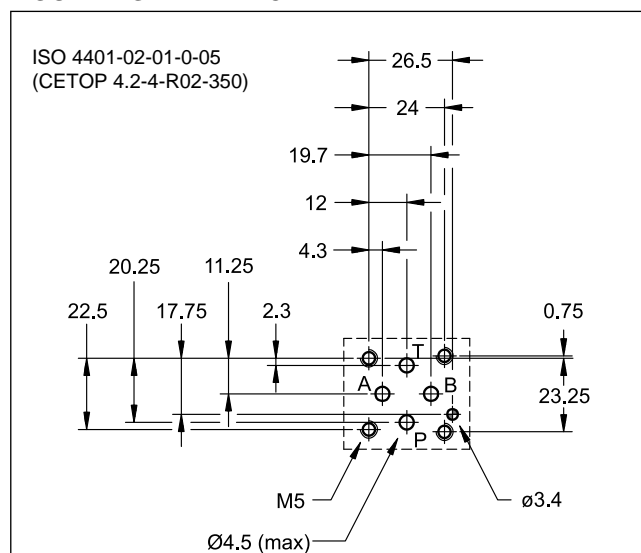
SERIES 10

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-02

p max **350** bar

Q max **25** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure: - ports P - A - B - port T	bar	350 250
Maximum flow rate	l/min	25
Pressure drop Δp -Q	see paragraph 4	
Operating limits	see paragraph 5	
Electrical features	see paragraph 7	
Electrical connections	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	0.9 1.3

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

- Direct acting, subplate mounting directional control valve, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401 standards.
- Compact design with reduced solenoid dimensions, suitable for mini-power packs and mobile and agricultural applications.
- The valve body is made with high strength cast iron provided with wide internal passages in order to minimize the flow pressure drop. Wet armature solenoids with interchangeable coils are used (for further information on solenoids see paragraph 7).
- The valve is supplied with 4 way designs, with 2 or 3 positions and with several spools with different porting arrangements.
- The valve is available with direct current solenoids.
- The valve is also available with zinc-nickel coating that ensures a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	2	-		/ 10	-		K1	/	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	-------------	----------	--	-----------	----------	--

Directional valve, solenoid operated

ISO 4401-02 size

Spool type (see paragraph 2)

S* TA RK
SA* TB
SB*

Series: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: **N** = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE 2**)
Omit if not required

Manual override:
Omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = manual override, boot protected
CK1 = turning knob override

Coil electrical connection (see par. 11):
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

Power supply
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)

NOTE 2: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.

The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

NOTE 1: coils locking ring and related OR are supplied together with valves.

2 - SPOOL TYPE

<p>Type S*: 2 solenoids - 3 positions with spring centering</p> <p>S1 S2 S3 S4</p>	<p>Type SA*: 1 solenoid side A 2 positions (central + external) with spring centering</p> <p>SA1 SA2 SA3 SA4</p>	<p>Type SB*: 1 solenoid side B 2 positions (central + external) with spring centering</p> <p>SB1 SB2 SB3 SB4</p>
<p>Type RK: 2 solenoids - 2 positions with mechanical retention</p> <p>RK</p>	<p>Type TA: 1 solenoid side A 2 external positions with spring return</p> <p>TA</p>	<p>Type TB: 1 solenoid side B 2 external positions with spring return</p> <p>TB</p>

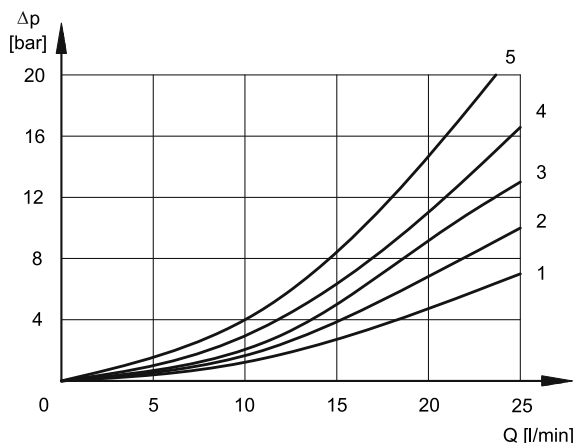
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

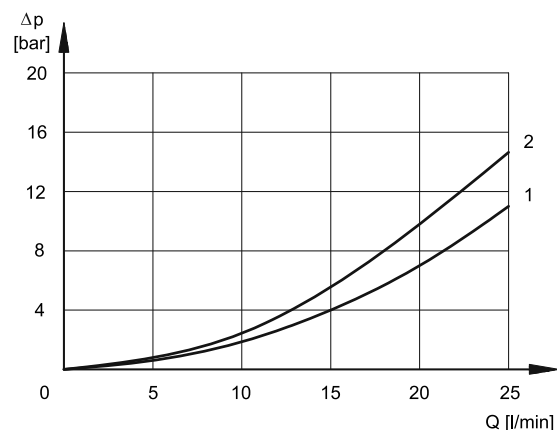
4 - PRESSURE DROPS $\Delta P-Q$

(obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



ENERGIZED VALVE

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS			
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	2	2
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1	1	1
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4	5	5
TA	2	1	2	3
RK	1	1	2	2



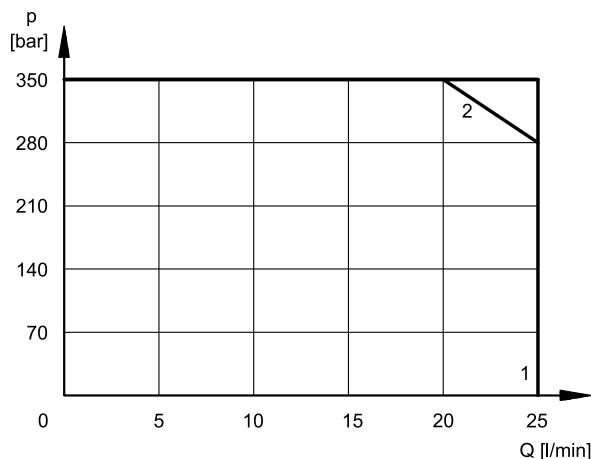
SOLENOID VALVE CENTRAL POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS				
S2	-	-	-	-	1
S3	-	-	2	2	-
S4	-	-	-	-	2

5 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-way valve is used as 3-way valve with port A or B plugged or without flow.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The value have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.



SPOOL	CURVE
S1, S2, S3, TA, TB, RK	1
S4	2

6 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

TIMES ($\pm 10\%$) [ms]	
ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
25 ÷ 75	15 ÷ 25

7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear.

The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation. The interchangeability of coils of different voltages is allowed within the same type of supply current, alternating or direct.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated 360°, to suit the available space.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	IP65	IP65
K2 AMP JUNIOR	IP65/IP67	
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP65/IP67	

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	$\pm 10\%$ Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)(NOTE)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION: Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

7.2 - Current and power consumption

In direct current energizing, current consumption stays at fairly constant values, essentially determined by Ohm's law: $V = R \times I$

The table shows current and power consumption values related to coil types.

(values $\pm 10\%$)

	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption [A]	Power consumption [W]	Coil code		
				K1	K2	K7
D12	4.98	2.41	28.9	1903560	1903640	1903650
D24	21	1.15	28	1903561	1903641	1903651

8 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

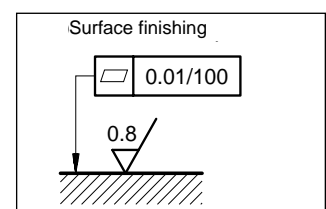
The solenoid valves are not supplied with connector. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 connections can be ordered separately. For the identification of the connector type to be ordered, please see catalogue 49 000.

9 - INSTALLATION

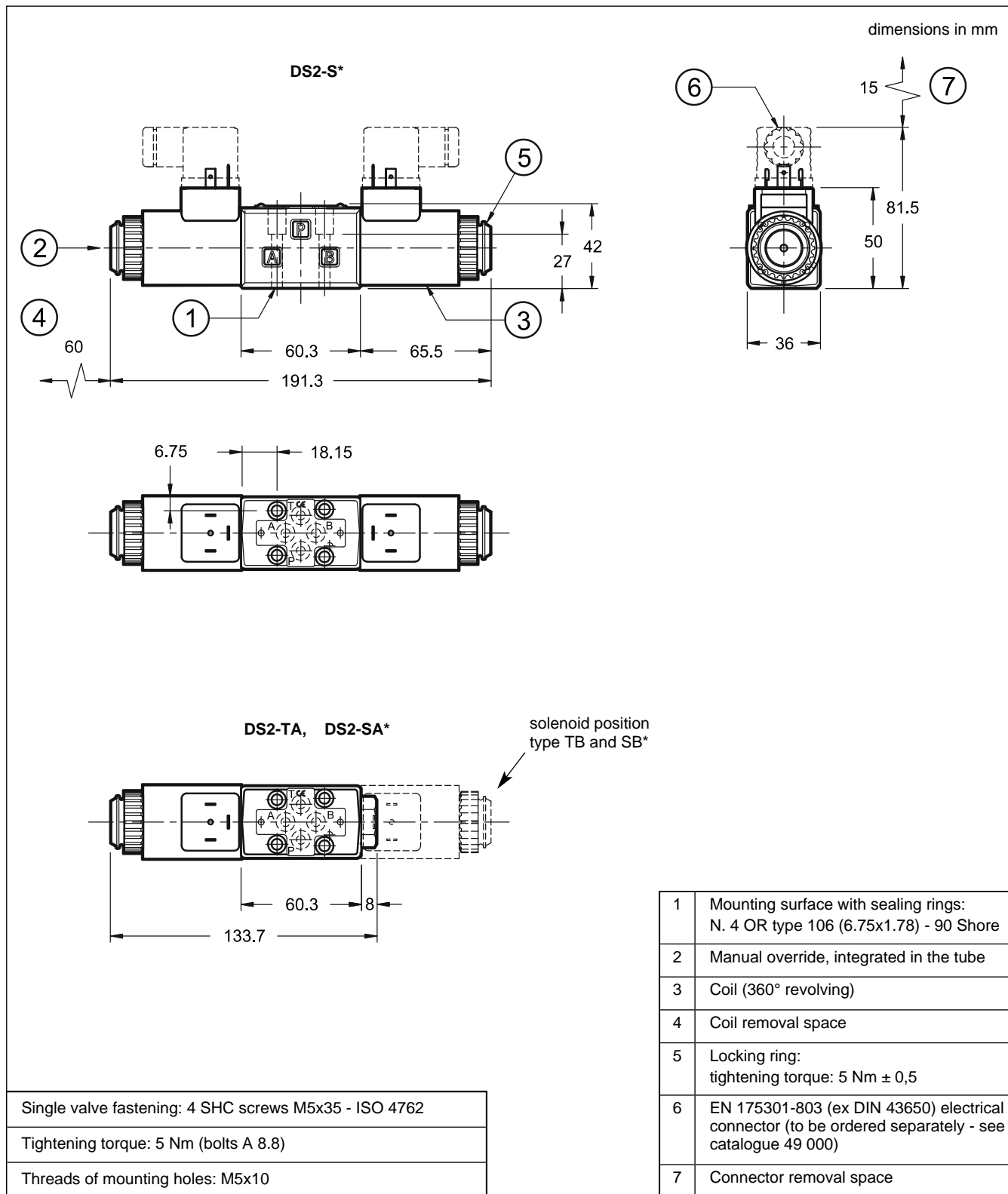
The valves can be mounted in any position.

Valve fitting takes place by means of screws or tie rods, fixing the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



10 - OVERALL MOUNTING AND DIMENSIONS

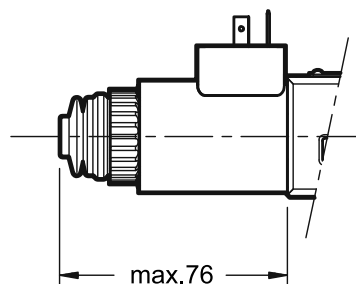


11 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

11.1 - CM - boot protected manual override

The boot override can be ordered by entering the code **CM** in the identification code at par. 1, or is available as option to be ordered separately.

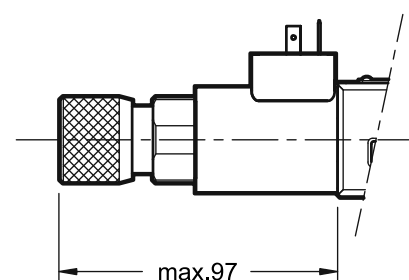
Code: **3404100043**



11.2 - Knob manual override

The knob override can be ordered by entering the code **CK1** in the identification code at par. 1, or is available as option to be ordered separately.

Code: **3404100041**



DS3

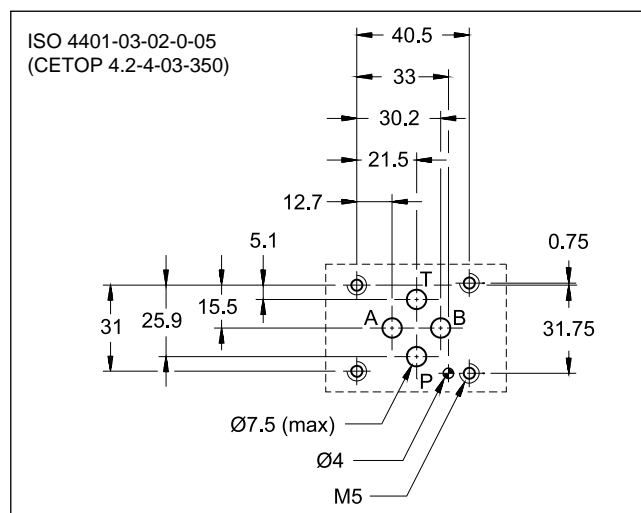
SOLENOID OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE



SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar
Q max **100** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure: - P - A - B ports - T port	bar	CC	CA
		350 210	160
Maximum flowrate	l/min	100	
Pressure drops Δp_Q		see point 4	
Operating limits		see point 6	
Electrical features		see point 7	
Electrical connections		see point 11	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	1,5 2	1,4 2

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

- Solenoid actuated directional control valve, direct operated, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-03 standards.
- The valve is supplied with 3- or 4-port design, with 2 or 3 positions with a wide range of spools.
- The valve body is made with high strength iron castings provided with wide internal paths in order to minimize the flow pressure drop. Wet armature solenoids with interchangeable coils are used (for further information on solenoids see point 7).
- The valve is available with DC or AC solenoids. DC solenoids can also be fed with AC power supply, by using connectors with a built-in rectifier bridge (see points 6.4 and 7.2).
- The DC valve is also available in a soft-shifting version (see point 14).
- The DC valve is also available with zinc-nickel coating that ensures a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.
- It is available a version with UL certified 24V DC coils for Canada and United States. (see point 15).
- Alternative to the standard manual override there are lever, push, knob, push and twist, boot and mechanical detent devices.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	3	-		/	11	-		/	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	-----------	----------	--	----------	--

Directional valve, solenoid operated

ISO 4401-03 size

Spool type (see point 3)

S*	RSA*	TA	RK
SA*	RSB*	TB	
SB*		RSA*	
		RSB*	
		TA*	
		TB*	

Series: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

DC power supply
D12 = 12 V
D14 = 14 V
D24 = 24 V
D28 = 28 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
D125 = 125 V
D220 = 220 V
D00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)

AC power supply
A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A100 = 100 V - 50 Hz / 100 V - 60 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz
A00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE1**)
F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz
F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz

NOTE 1: Coils locking ring and related OR are supplied together with valves.

NOTE 2: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours.
For a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours refer to **paragraph 17**.
(test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE 2**)
Not available for AC valves.
Omit if not required

Manual override:
omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = manual override, boot protected

For the DC versions only, the following are also available:
CH = lever manual override
Not available for RS*3 and RS*4.
CH1 = long lever manual override
Not available for RS*3 and RS*4.
CP = push manual override
CK1 = turning knob override
CK2 = push and twist override
CPK = push manual override with mechanical retention

Coil electrical connection (see point 11):
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR (available on **D12** and **D24** coils only)
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S (available on **D12** and **D24** coils only)

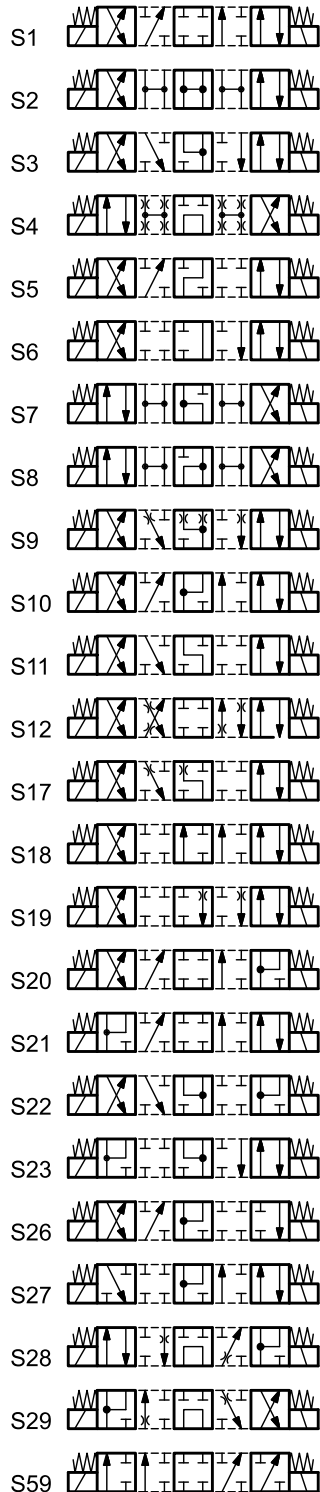
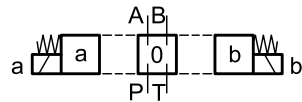
2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

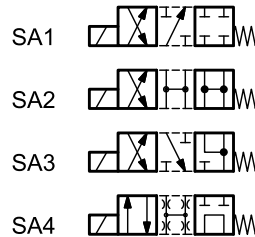
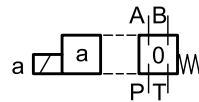
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - SPOOL TYPES

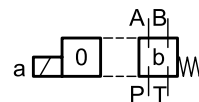
Type **S***:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centering



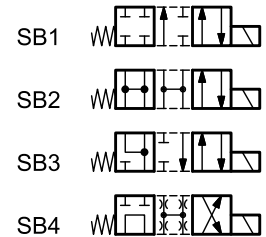
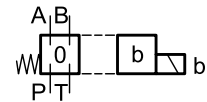
Type **SA***:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



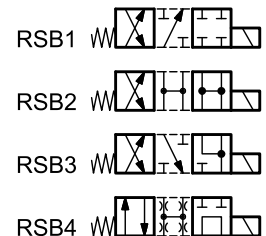
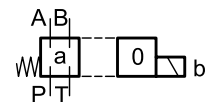
Type **RSA***:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (external + central)
with return spring



Type **SB***:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering

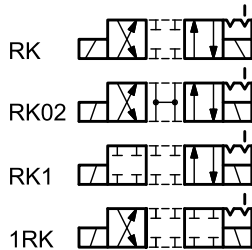
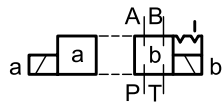


Type **RSB***:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (external + central)
with return spring

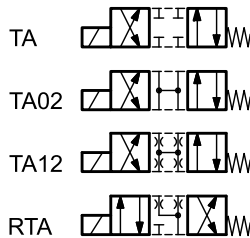
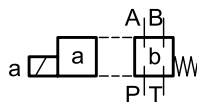


Besides the diagrams shown, which are the most frequently used, other special versions are available: consult our technical department for their identification, feasibility and operating limits.

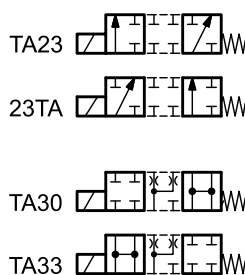
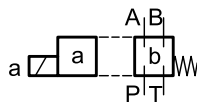
Type **RK**:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



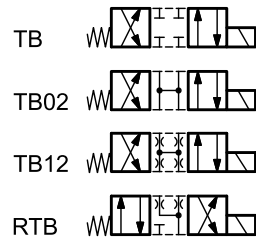
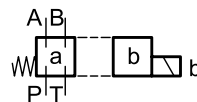
Type **TA**:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring



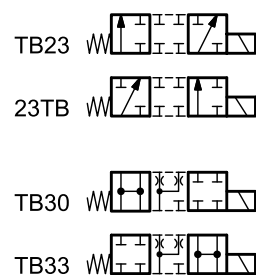
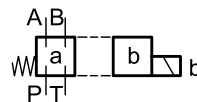
Type **TA***:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions with return spring



Type **TB**:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring



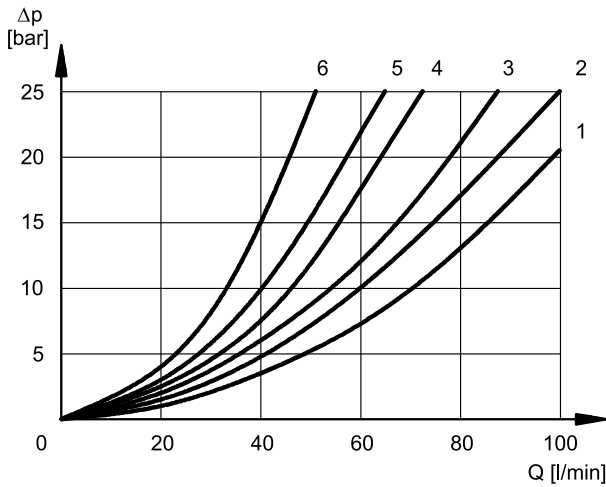
Type **TB***:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions with return spring



Besides the diagrams shown, which are the most frequently used, other special versions are available: consult our technical department for their identification, feasibility and operating limits.

4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



Refer to curve 5 for the pressure drops between working lines A and B of the spools S10, S20, S21, S22 and S23 used in regenerative schemes.

Refer to curve 3 for pressure drop $P \rightarrow T$ of the TA33 / TB33 spool.

ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	3	3
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	3	3
S3, SA3, SB3, RSA3, RSB3	3	3	1	1
S4, SA4, SB4, RSA4, RSB4	5	5	5	5
S5	2	1	3	3
S6	2	2	3	1
S7, S8	4	5	5	5
S9	2	2	3	3
S10	1	3	1	3
S11	2	2	1	3
S12, S17, S19	2	2	3	3
S18	1	2	3	3
S20, S22	1	5	2	
S21, S23	5	1		2
S28	6	5	-	6
S29	5	6	6	-
S59	3	3	-	-
TA, TB	3	3	3	3
RTA	2	3	3	2
RTB	3	2	2	3
TA02, TB02	2	2	2	2
TA23, TB23	3	3		
TA33, TB33			3	2
RK, RK02, RK1, 1RK	2	2	2	2

DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					2
S3, SA3, SB3, RSA3, RSB3			3	3	
S4, SA4, SB4, RSA4, RSB4					3
S5		4			
S6				3	
S7, S8			6	6	3
S10	3	3			
S11			3		
S18	4				
S22, S23			3	3	
S28, S29				6	

5 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

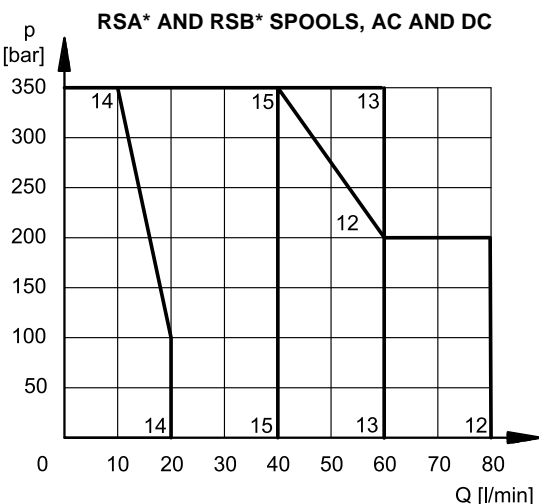
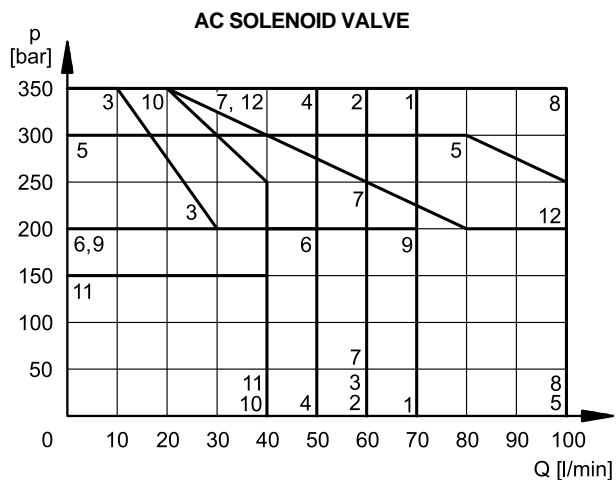
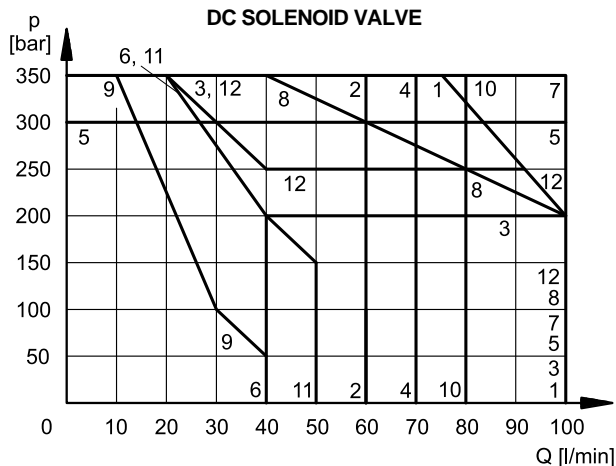
SPOOL TYPE	TIMES [ms]	
	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
CC	25 ÷ 75	15 ÷ 25
CA	10 ÷ 25	15 ÷ 40

6 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The value have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

The limits for TA02 and TA spools refer to the 4-port operation. The operating limits of a 4-port valve in 3-port operation or with port A or B plugged or without flow are shown in the chart on the next page. The performance of the DC solenoid powered by AC with rectifier connectors are at point 6.4. The performances of the soft-shift valve are shown at point 14.

6.1 - Valves in standard operation



DC SOLENOID VALVE

SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1,SA1,SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4
S5	5	5
S6	4	6
S7	4	4
S8	4	4
S9	7	7
S10	7	7
S11	4	6
S12	1	1
S17	4	4
S18	5	5
S19	4	4
S20	6*	6
S21	6	6*
S22	6	6
S23	6	6
S28	9*	9*
S29	9*	9*
S59	10	10
TA, TB	7	7
TA02, TB02	8	8
TA30	1	-
RTA, RTB	11	11
TA23, TB23	2	2
TA33, TB33	12	12
RK	7	7
RK02	8	8
RK1, 1RK	7	7

AC SOLENOID VALVE

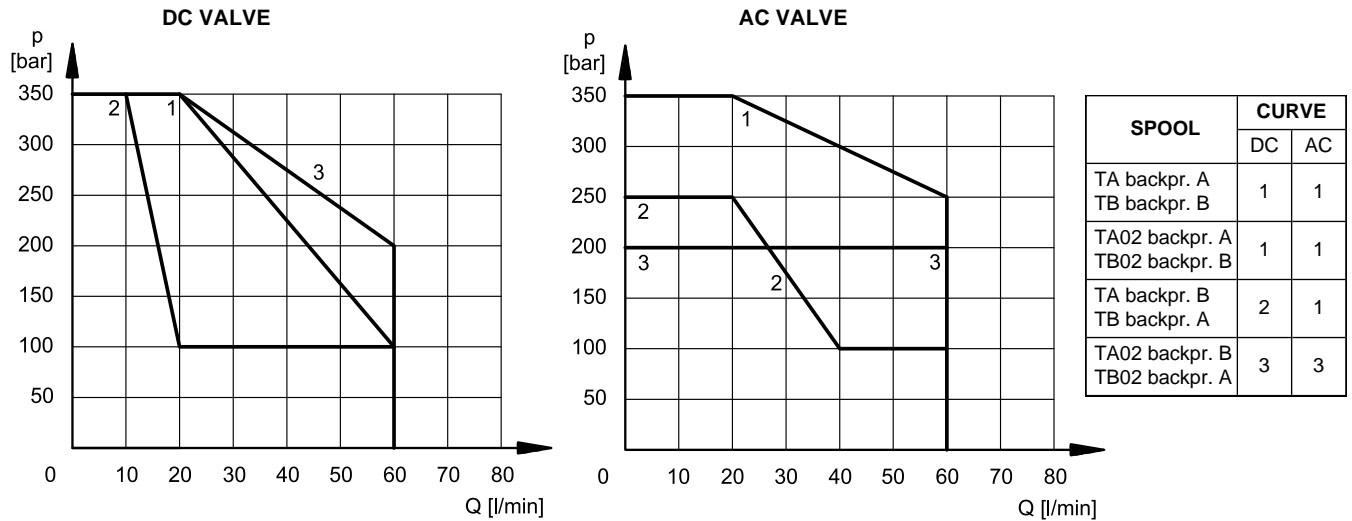
SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1,SA1,SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3
S4, SA4, SB4	2	2
S5	5	5
S6	6	6
S7	4	4
S8	4	4
S9	7	7
S10	8	8
S11	6	6
S12	2	2
S17	7	7
S18	5	5
S19	7	7
S20	10*	10
S21	10	10*
S22	10*	10
S23	10	11*
S28		
S29		
S59		
TA, TB	1	1
TA02, TB02	1	1
TA30	5	-
RTA, RTB	11	11
TA23, TB23	2	2
TA33, TB33	12	12
RK	8	8
RK02	9	9
RK1, 1RK	8	8

* Performance obtained for a valve with A and B lines connected the one to the piston-side chamber and the other to the rod-side chamber of a double-acting cylinder with area ratio 2:1.

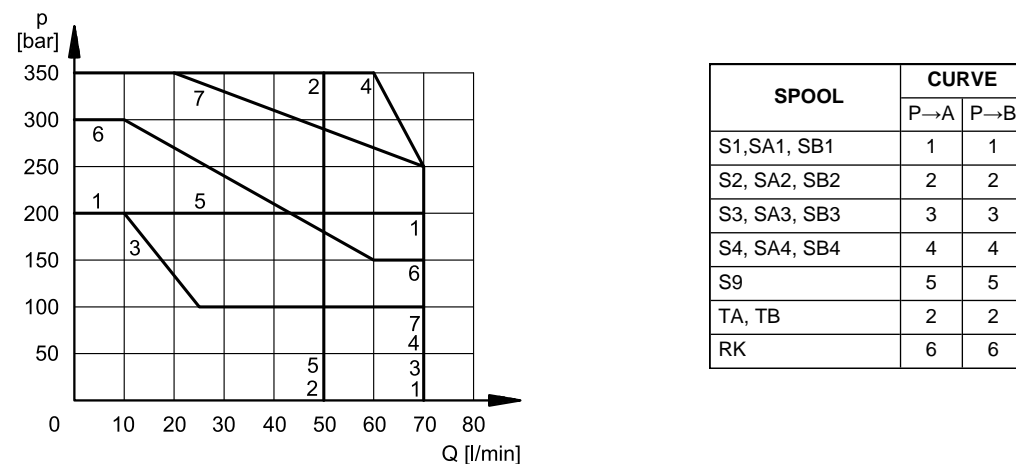
SPOOL	CURVE
RSA1, RSB1	12
RSA2, RSB2	13
RSA3, RSB3	14
RSA4, RSB4	15

6.2 - 4-port valve in 3-port operation

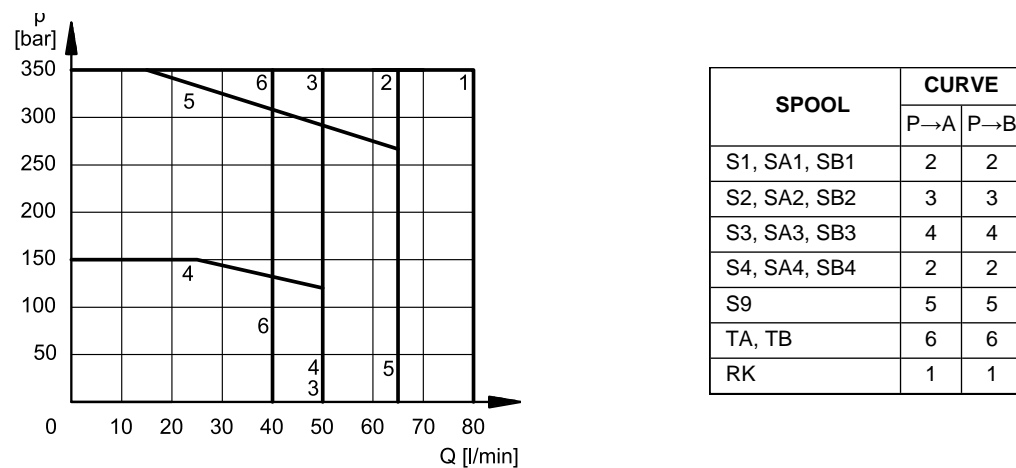
Operating limits of a 4-port valve in 3-port operation or with port A or B plugged or without flow.



6.3 - AC solenoid valve with coil A110 fed with 110V - 60 Hz



6.4 - Operating limits for DC solenoid valves fed with AC with rectifier connectors



7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation. The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated 360°, to suit the available space.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K2	IP65/67	
K7	IP65/67	

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	18.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) (NOTE)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation: DC valve AC valve	class H class F class H

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions, with DC supply, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

7.2 - Current and absorbed power for DC solenoid valve

The table shows current and power consumption values of the DC coils.

Using connectors type 'D' or 'D1' (see cat. 49 000) with embedded bridge rectifier it is possible to feed DC coils with alternating current (50 or 60 Hz), considering a reduction of the operating limits (see diagram at section 6.4).

Coils for direct current (values ±10%)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt [W]	Coil code		
					K1	K2	K7
D12	12	4,4	2,72	32,7	1903080	1903100	1902940
D14	14	7,2	1,93	27	1903086		
D24	24	18,6	1,29	31	1903081	1903101	1902941
D28	28	26	1,11	31	1903082		
D48	48	78,6	0,61	29,5	1903083		
D110	110	423	0,26	28,2	1903464		
D125	125	550	0,23	28,6	1903467		
D220	220	1692	0,13	28,2	1903465		

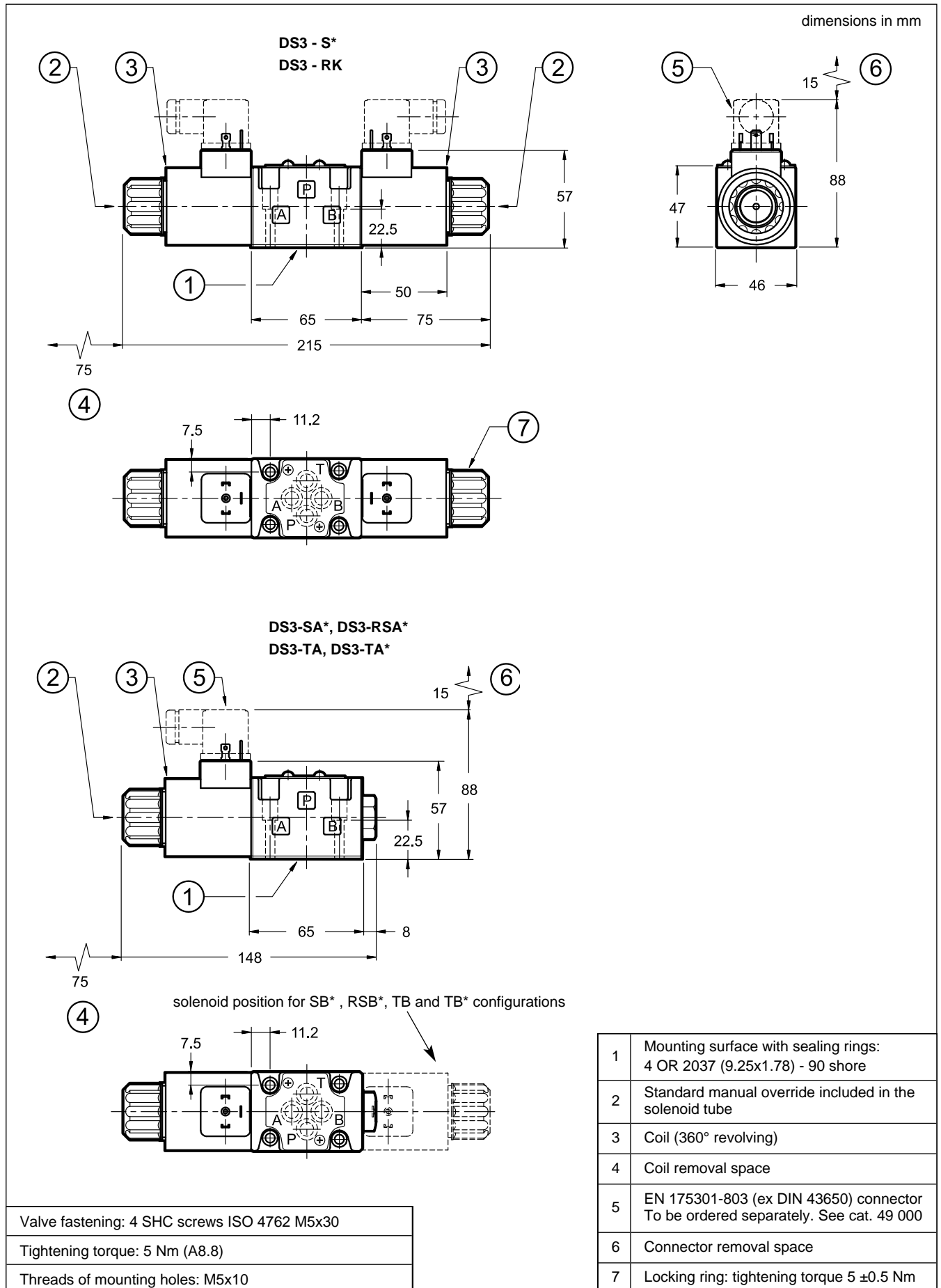
7.3 - Current and absorbed power for AC solenoid valve

The table shows current and power consumption values at inrush and at holding, for AC coils.

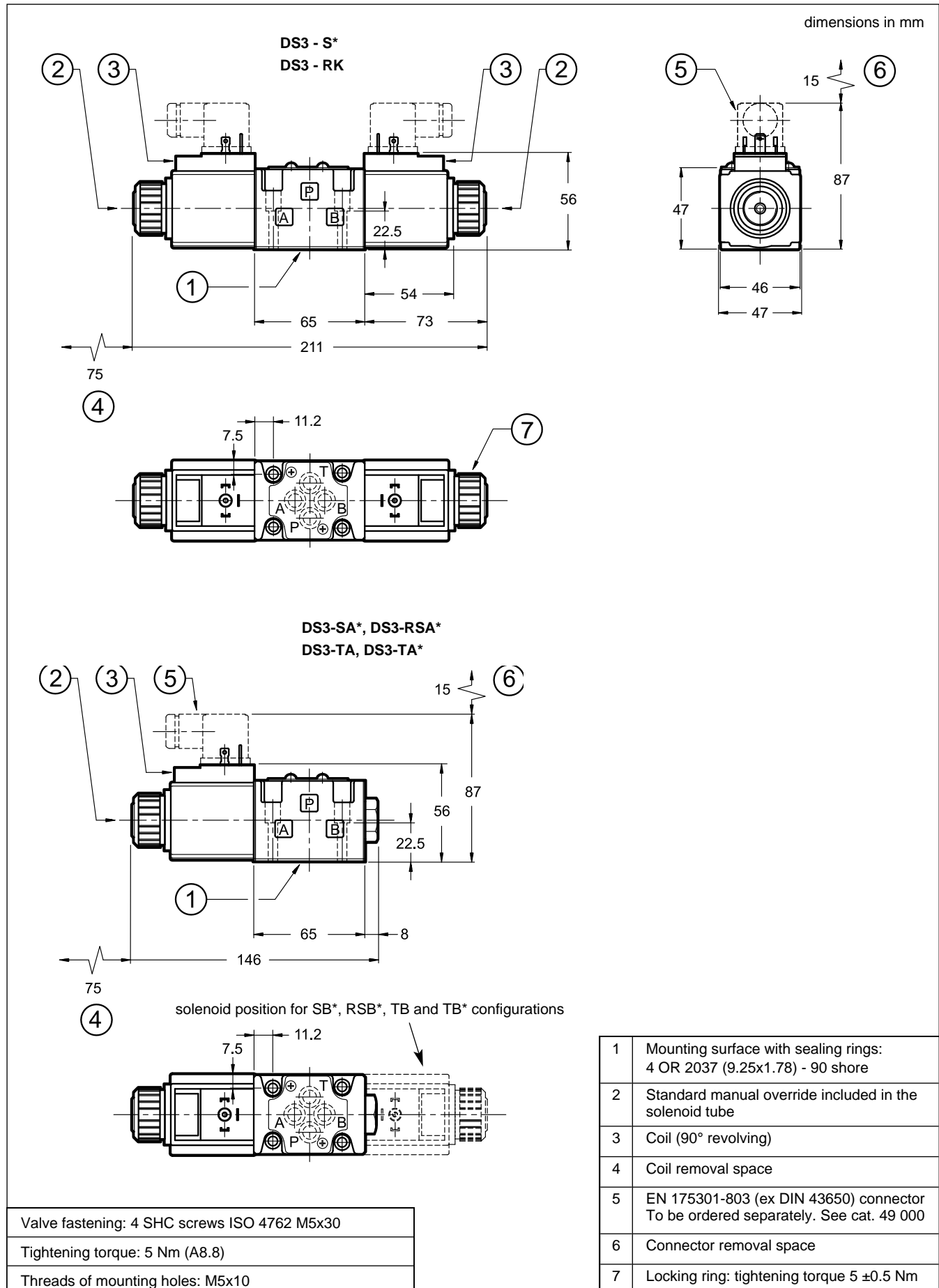
Coils for alternating current (values ± 5%)

Suffix	Nominal Voltage [V]	Freq. [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption at inrush [A]	Current consumption at holding [A]	Power consumption at inrush [VA]	Power consumption at holding [VA]	Coil Code K1
A24	24	50	1,69	5,81	1,32	139	32	1902830
A48	48		6,02	3,78	0,86	182	41	1902831
A100	100V-50Hz 100V-60Hz	50/60	23,3	2,11	0,48	211	48	1902836
				1,63	0,37	163	37	
A110	110V-50Hz 120V-60Hz		33	1,76	0,40	194	44	1902832
				1,54	0,35	185	42	
A230	230V-50Hz 240V-60Hz		135	0,92	0,21	213	48	1902833
				0,79	0,18	190	43	
F110	110	60	28,5	1,45	0,33	160	36	1902834
F220	220		103	0,92	0,21	203	46	1902835

8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS FOR DC SOLENOID VALVES



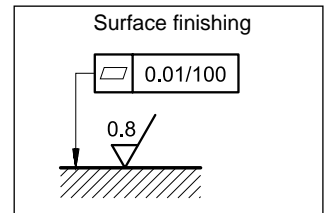
9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS FOR AC SOLENOID VALVES



10 - INSTALLATION

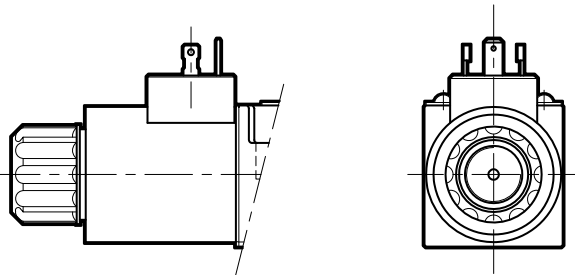
Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

Valve fixing takes place by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



11 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1** (standard)
code **WK1** (W7 version only)



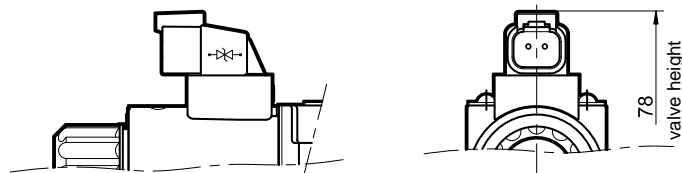
connection for AMP JUNIOR
connector
code **K2**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7** (W7 version only)
code **WK7D** (W7 version only - coil
with diode)

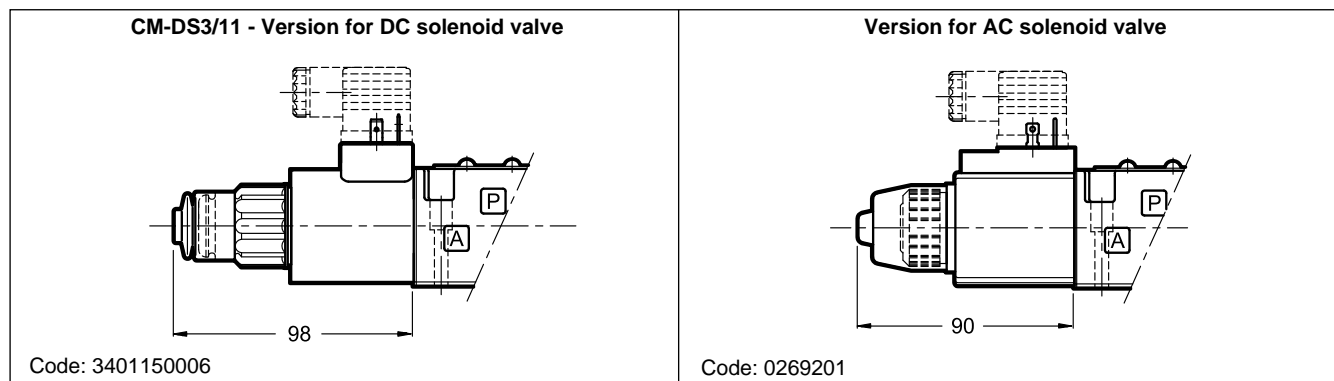


12 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

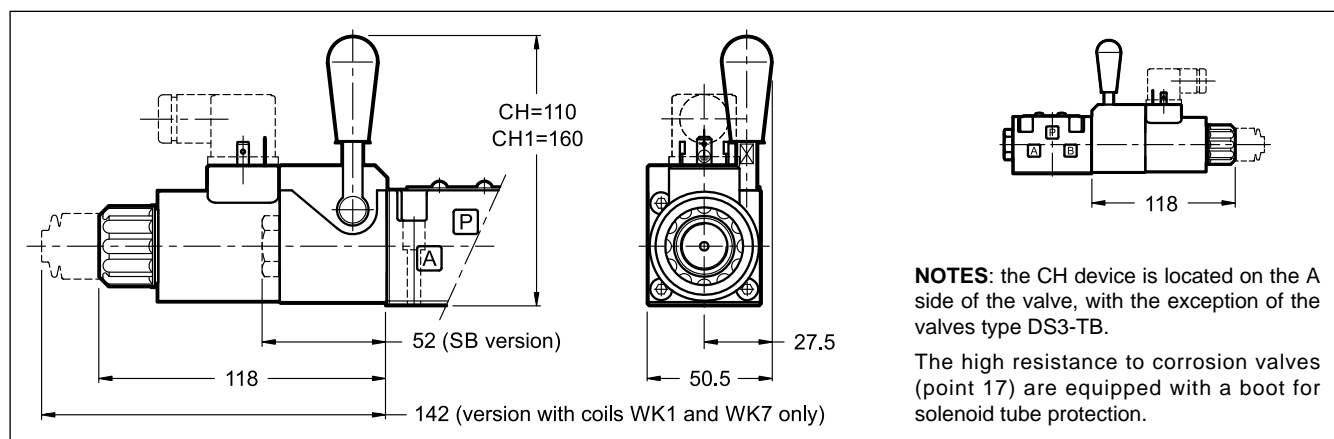
Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 connections can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

13 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

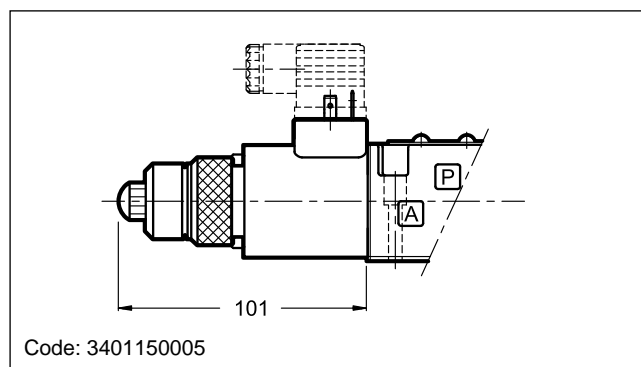
13.1 - Manual override, boot protected



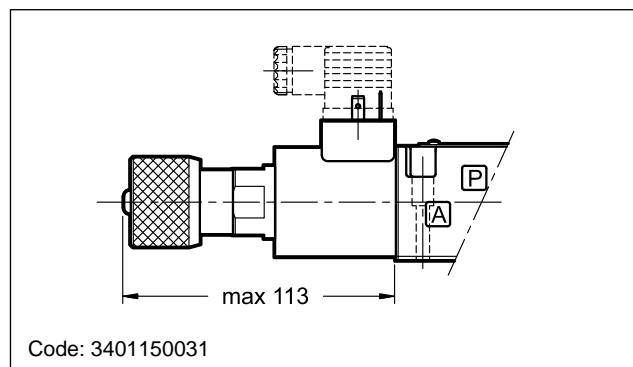
13.2 - CH-DS3/11 and CH1-DS3/10 Lever manual override (only for DC solenoid valve)



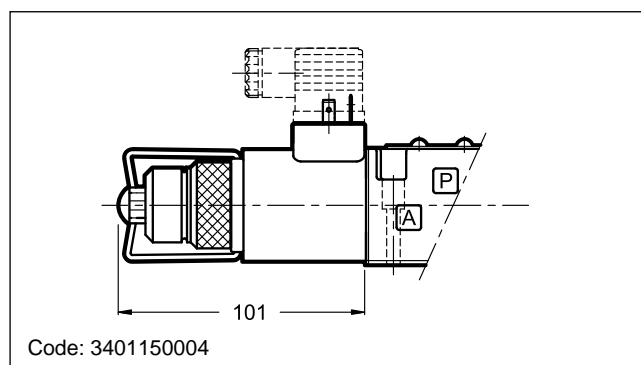
13.3 - CP-DS3/10 Push manual override (only for DC solenoid valve)



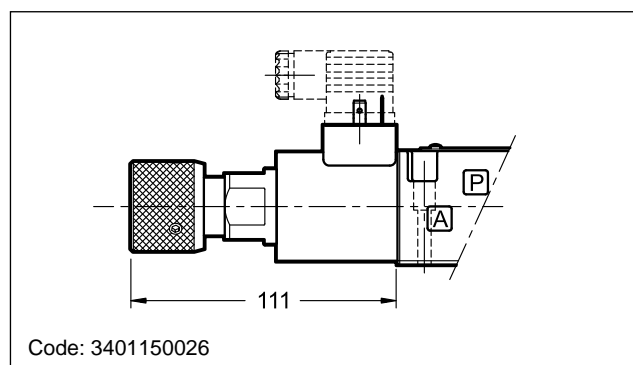
13.4 - CK1-DS3/14 Knob manual override, turning (only for DC solenoid valve)



13.5 - CPK-DS3/10 Push manual override with mechanical retention (only for DC solenoid valve)



13.6 - CK2-DS3/12 Push and twist manual override (only for DC solenoid valve)



14 - SOFT-SHIFT VERSION FOR DC VALVE

14.1 - Identification code

D	S	3	-	/	13	-	/	F	/	W7
Solenoid operated directional control valve ISO 4401-03 size _____ Spool type _____ The hydraulic symbols of S2F and S4F are identical to those of S2 and S4 spools (page 2)			S1 TA02 TB02 S2F TA12 TB12 S4F TA23 TB23 S9 S12 Series: _____ (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19) Seals: _____ N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids			Option: / W7 = see point 1 Manual override (see points 1 and 13) Soft-shifting Coil electrical connection (see point 11): K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (standard) K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR (available on D12 and D24 coils only) K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S (available on D12 and D24 coils only)			DC power supply D12 = 12 V D24 = 24 V D28 = 28 V D110 = 110 V D220 = 220 V	

This version enables hydraulic actuators to perform a smooth start and stop by reducing the speed of movement of the valve spool.

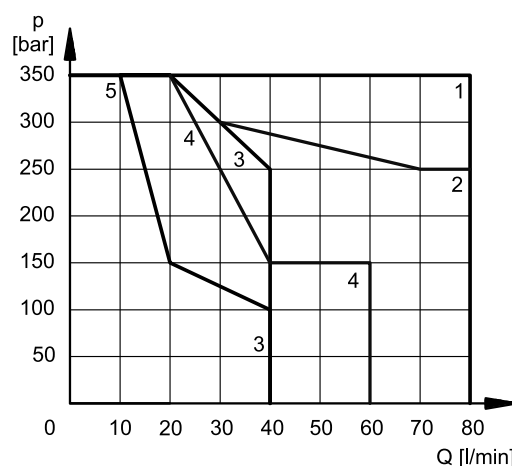
In this version, the S9 spool must be used instead of the S3 type.

The diagram on the side shows the operating limits of the spools available in the soft-shifting version, while the table shows the switching times.

The values indicated are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

The shifting time and characteristics curves are influenced by the viscosity (and thus by the temperature) of the operating fluid. Moreover, times can vary according to the flow rate and operating pressure values of the valve.

For correct operation of the soft-shifting ensure the solenoid tubes are always filled with fluid. At this matter, we recommend to install a backpressure valve set at $1 \div 2$ bar on T line.



SPOOL	CURVE	TIMES [ms]	
		ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
S1, S12	1	350	200 ÷ 300
S2F	2	200	300 ÷ 400
S4F	3	350	150 ÷ 300
S9	1	400	200 ÷ 300
TA02, TB02	4	180	200 ÷ 300
TA12, TB12	5	180	200 ÷ 300
TA23, TB23		300	200 ÷ 300

15 - VERSION WITH UL CERTIFIED COILS

15.1 - Identification code

D	S	3	-		/ 11		-	D24	UL	K1	/	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	-------------	--	----------	------------	-----------	-----------	----------	--

Solenoid operated directional control valve

ISO 4401-03 size _____

Spool type _____
See point 3

Series: _____
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Manual override:
omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = manual override, boot protected

Coil electrical connection for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

LISK coil, UL certified to United States and Canada. Class 155 (F)

Power supply DC 24 V

15.2 - UL file number

The UL database website provides informations about the certification, by entering the code MH29222 in the 'UL file number' field.

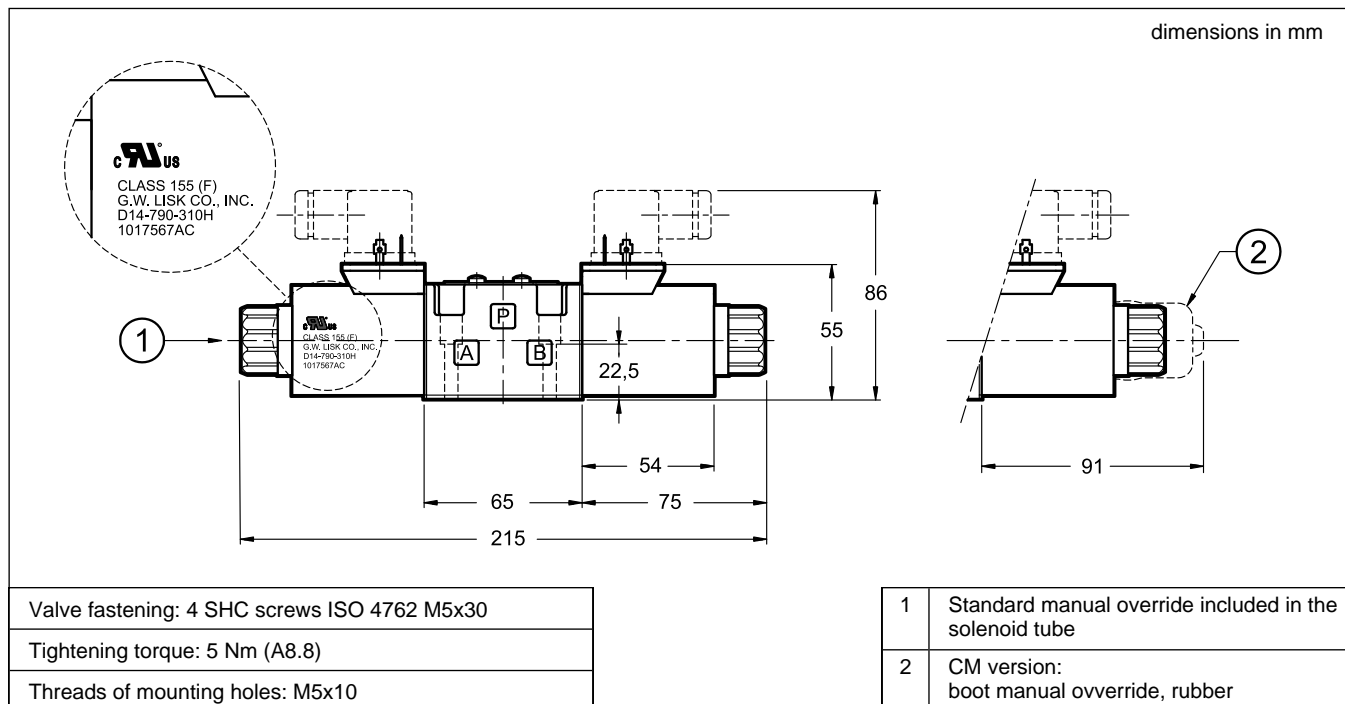
15.3 - Electrical features

(values $\pm 10\%$)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [W]	Coil code
D24ULK1	24	19.2	1.25	30	1903341

NOTE: Valves with UL coils must be ordered complete. **The UL coils are not interchangeable with those of standard valves.**

15.4 - Overall and mounting dimensions



16 - VERSION WITH FIXING INTERCHANGEABLE WITH 4WE6*6X REXROTH

16.1 - Identification code

D	S	3	R	-		/	11	-			/		
---	---	---	---	---	--	---	----	---	--	--	---	--	--

Directional valve, solenoid operated

ISO 4401-03 size

Fastening screws interchangeable with Rexroth 4WE6*6X valve.

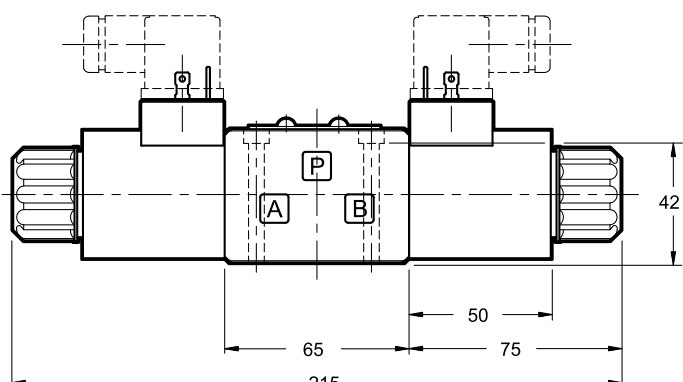
Spool type (see point 3)

S*	RSA*	TA	RK
SA*	RSB*	TB	
SB*		TA*	
		TB*	

Complete the identification code configuration as for in point 1.

Series:
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

16.2 - Overall and mounting dimensions for DC solenoid valves

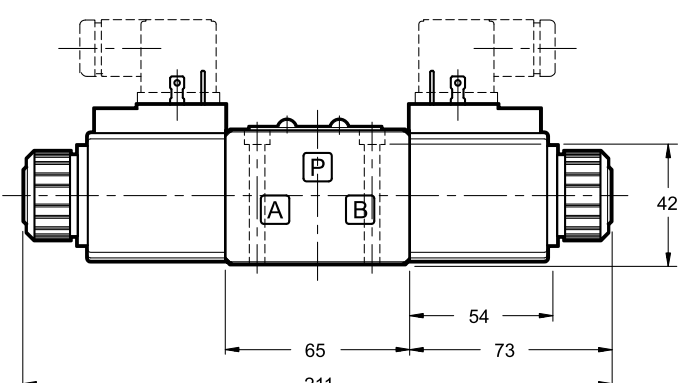


dimensions in mm

Please refer to the standard valve at point 8 for non-quoted dimensions.

Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M5x50
Tightening torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)
Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

16.3 - Overall and mounting dimensions for AC solenoid valves



dimensions in mm

Please refer to the standard valve at point 9 for non-quoted dimensions.

Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M5x50
Tightening torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)
Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

17 - HIGH IP DEGREE AND CORROSION RESISTANCE VERSION

17.1 - Identification code

D	S	3	-		/			-			/		/	W7
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	--	----------	--	--	----------	--	----------	-----------

Solenoid operated directional control valve

ISO 4401-03 size _____

Spool type _____
See point 3 or 14.

Series: (See point 1 or 14) _____
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

DC power supply _____
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D26 = 26.4 V

Manual override:
CM = manual override, boot protected (**standard**)
CH = lever manual override
CH1 = long lever manual override
CP = push manual override
CK1 = turning knob override
CK2 = push and twist knob (only for DC version)
CPK = push manual override with mechanical retention

Coil electrical connection (see point 11)
WK1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.
WK7D = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.
Coil with diode. (not available for coil D26)

17.2 - Corrosion resistance

This version features the zinc-nickel coating on all exposed metal parts of the valve, making it resistant to exposure to the salt spray for **600** hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

17.3 - DC coils

The coils feature a zinc-nickel surface treatment.

The WK7D coil includes a suppressor diode of pulses for protection from voltage peaks during switching. During the switching the diode significantly reduces the energy released by the winding, by limiting the voltage to 31.4V in the D12 coil and to 58.9 V in the D24 coil.

(values $\pm 10\%$)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [W]	Coil code		
					WK1	WK7	WK7D
D12	12	4.4	2.72	32.7	3984000001	3984000101	3984000111
D24	24	18.6	1.29	31	3984000002	3984000102	3984000112
D26	26.4	21.8	1.21	32	3984000003	3984000103	-

17.4 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
WK1	IP66	IP66
WK7	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*
WK7D	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*

(*) The IP69K protection degree is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

NOTE: As regards the liquid ingress protection (second digit), there are three means of protection.

Codes from 1 to 6 are related to water jets.

Rates 7 and 8 are related to immersion.

Rate 9 is reserved for high pressure and temperature water jets.

This means that IPX6 covers all the lower steps, rate IPX8 covers IPX7 but not IPX6 and lower, instead IPX9 does not cover any of them.

Whether a device meets two types of protection requirements it must be indicated by listing both the tests separated by a slash.

(E.g. a marking of an equipment covered both by temporary immersion and water jets is IP66/IP68).

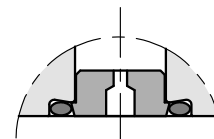
18 - PORT RESTRICTORS

Port restrictors are recommended if flow variations which exceed the valve performance limit during the switching processes occur, or for circuit dampening.

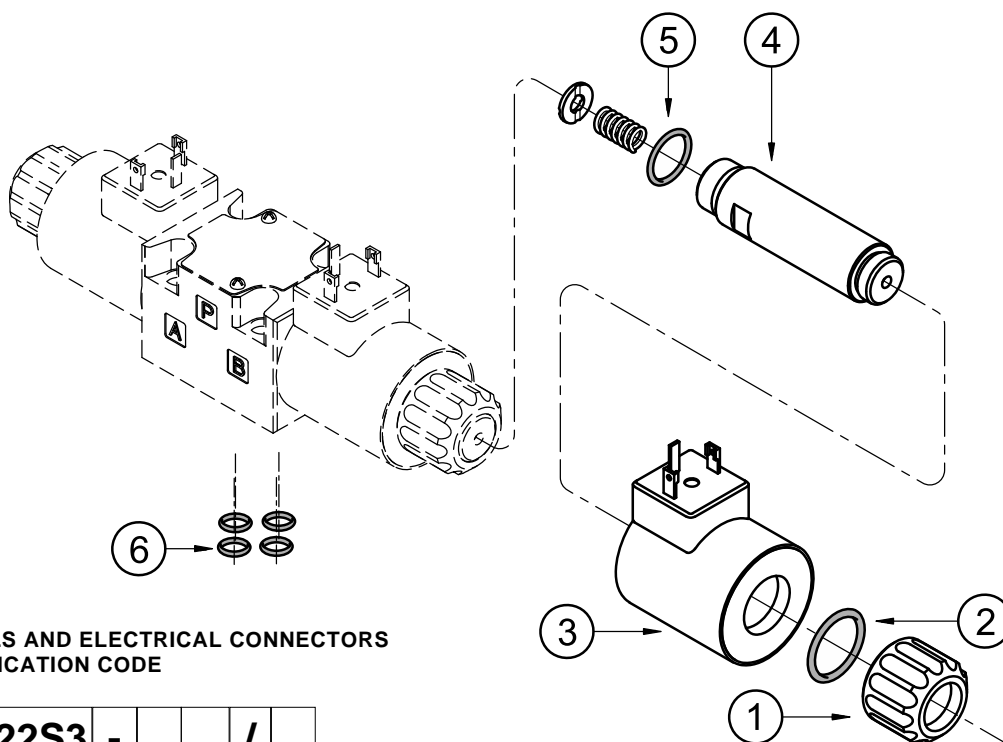
Port restrictor plugs can be ordered separately with the part numbers shown at left.

Ø (mm)	part number
blank	0144162
0.6	0144163
0.8	0144033
1	0144034

Ø (mm)	part number
1.2	0144035
1.5	0144036
1.8	0144164
2	0144165



19 - SPARE PARTS FOR DC SOLENOID VALVE



DC COILS AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS IDENTIFICATION CODE

C	22S3	-		/	
----------	-------------	----------	--	----------	--

Supply voltage

D12 = 12 V
D14 = 14 V
D24 = 24 V
D26 = 26.4 V
D28 = 28 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
D125 = 125 V
D220 = 220 V

Series no.:

10 = for K7
11 = for K1 up to D48 and K2
12 = for K1 D110, D125, D220
20 = for WK1, WK7 and WK7D

Coil electrical connection (see point 11):
K1 = plug for connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

for coils **D12**, **D24** and **D26**:

WK1 = plug for connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.

Only for **D12** and **D24**:

K2 = plug for connector AMP JUNIOR

K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.

WK7D = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.

Coil with diode.

1	Coil locking ring with seal included cod. 0119412 Tightening torque 5 ±0.5 Nm
2	ORM type 0220-20 (22x2) - 70 Shore
3	Coil (see identification code)
4	Solenoid tube for standard version: NOTE: OR n°5 included
5	OR type 2062 (15.6x1.78) - 70 Shore
6	4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore

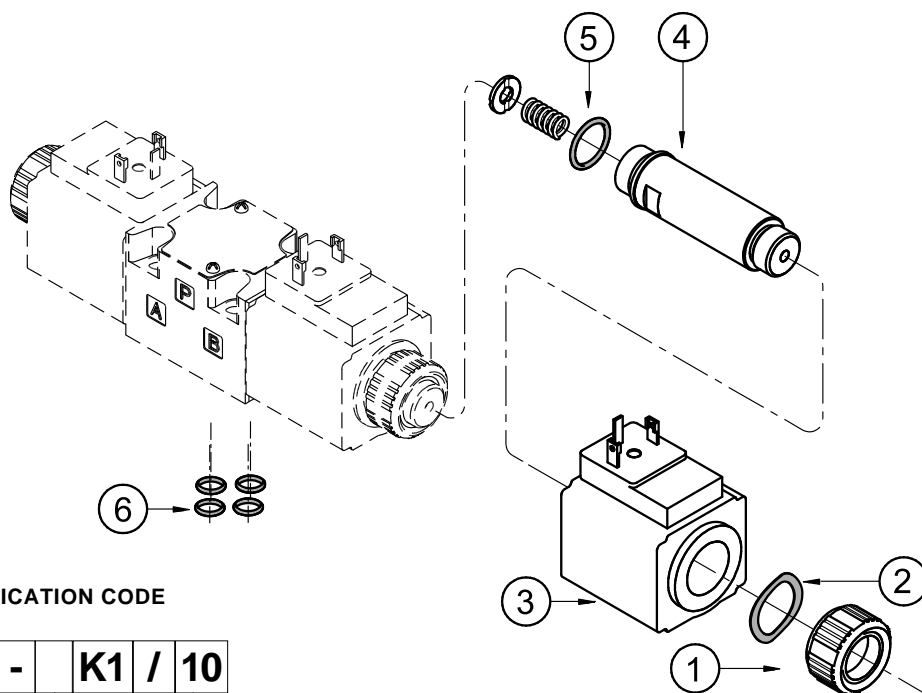
SEALS KIT

The codes include the O-Ring n° 2, 5, 6 e 7.

Cod. 1985406 NBR seals
Cod. 1985410 FPM (viton) seals

NOTE: You can also order coils using the coil codes in points 7.2 and 17.3.

20 - SPARE PARTS FOR AC SOLENOID VALVE



AC COILS IDENTIFICATION CODE

C 20.6S3 - K1 / 10

Supply voltage

A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A100 = 100 V - 50 Hz
 100 V - 60 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz
 120 V - 60 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz
 240 V - 60 Hz
F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz
F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz

Series no.:
 (the overall and
 mounting dimensions
 remain unchanged
 from 10 to 19)

Plug for connector type
 EN 175301-803
 (ex DIN 43650)

1	Coil locking ring cod. 0119333 Tightening torque 5 ±0.5 Nm
2	Snap ring cod. 0550483
3	Coil (see identification code on the side)
4	Solenoid tube : NOTE: OR n° 5 included
5	OR type 2062 (15.6x1.78) - 70 Shore
6	N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore

SEALS KIT

The codes include the OR nr. 5 and 6.

Cod. 1985406 NBR seals
Cod. 1985410 FPM (viton) seals

NOTE: You can also order coils using the coil codes in point 7.3

21 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMMD-AI3G with rear ports 3/8" BSP

Type PMMD-AL3G with side ports 3/8" BSP

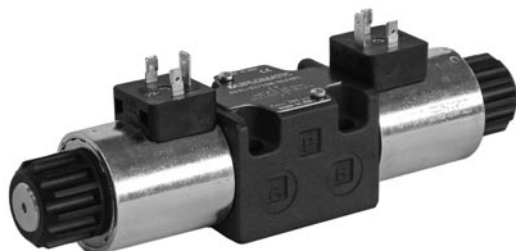
DIPLOMATIC
 MOTION SOLUTIONS
 a member of **DAIKIN** group

DIPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy
 T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
 duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

DS3L

8 WATT SOLENOID OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE SERIES 10



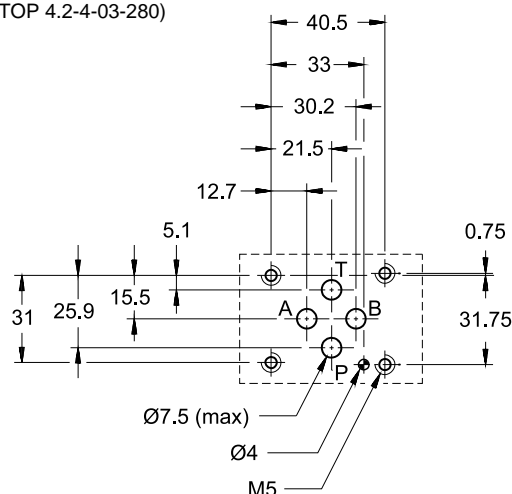
SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **280** bar

Q max **60** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-280)

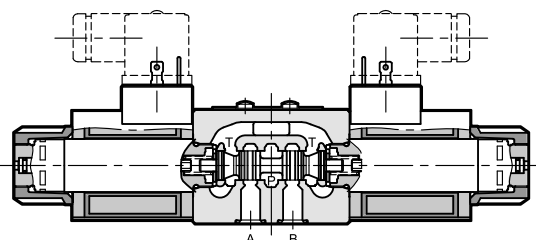


PERFORMANCES

(with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure: - ports P - A - B - port T	bar	280 210
Maximum flow rate	l/min	60
Pressure drop $\Delta p-Q$	see point 4	
Operating limits	see point 5	
Electrical features	see point 7	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	1,5 2

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- Low consumption (8 watt) direct operated directional solenoid valve for subplate mounting, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-03 standards.
- The valve body is made with high strength iron castings provided with wide internal passages in order to minimize the flow pressure drop. Wet armature solenoids with interchangeable coils are used (for further information on solenoids see point 7).
- The valve is available in the 4-port version, 2 or 3 positions, and with the most common spools.
- It is available also with zinc-nickel surface treatment, that ensures a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours.
- Solenoids are 24 V power supply, DC.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	3	L	-	/	10	-	DL24		
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	-------------	--	--

Solenoid operated directional control valve

ISO 4401-03 size

Low energy consumption

Spool type (see point 2):

S*	TA
SA*	TB
SB*	RK

Series No. _____
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Option:
/W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
Omit if not required

Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K12D5 = connection M12x1 5 pin (DESINA)

DC power supply 24 V

NOTE: Standard surface treatment is phosphating black.
On request we can supply these valves with zinc-nickel finishing, suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standard and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standard).
Add **/W7** at the end of the code.

2 - SPOOL TYPE

<p>Type S*: 2 solenoids - 3 positions with spring centering</p> <p>S1 S2 S3 S4</p>	<p>Type SA*: 1 solenoid side A 2 positions (central + external) with spring centering</p> <p>SA1 SA2 SA3 SA4</p>	<p>Type SB*: 1 solenoid side B 2 positions (central + external) with spring centering</p> <p>SB1 SB2 SB3 SB4</p>
<p>Type RK: 2 solenoids - 2 positions with mechanical retention</p> <p>RK</p>	<p>Type TA: 1 solenoid side A 2 external positions with return spring</p> <p>TA</p>	<p>Type TB: 1 solenoid side B 2 external positions with return spring</p> <p>TB</p>

NOTE: Others spools are available on request only.

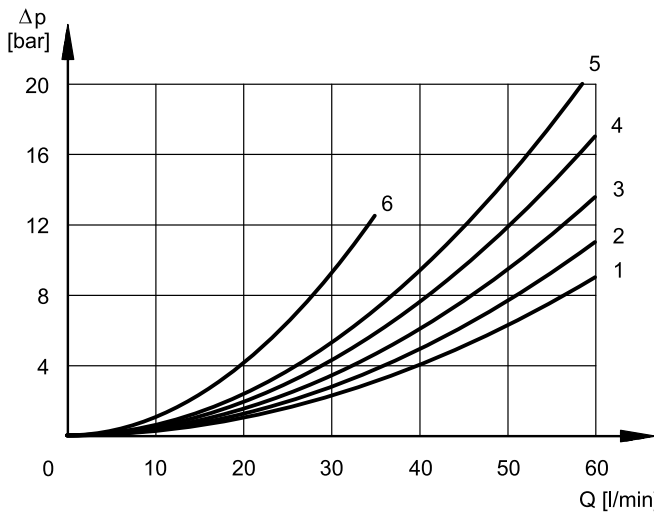
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - PRESSURE DROPS $\Delta P-Q$

(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)



ENERGIZED VALVE

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	3	3	
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	2	2	3
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	1	1	
S4, SA4, SB4	5	5	5	5	
TA, TB	3	3	4	3	
RK	2	2	3	3	

DE-ENERGIZED VALVE

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S3, SA3, SB3			6	6	

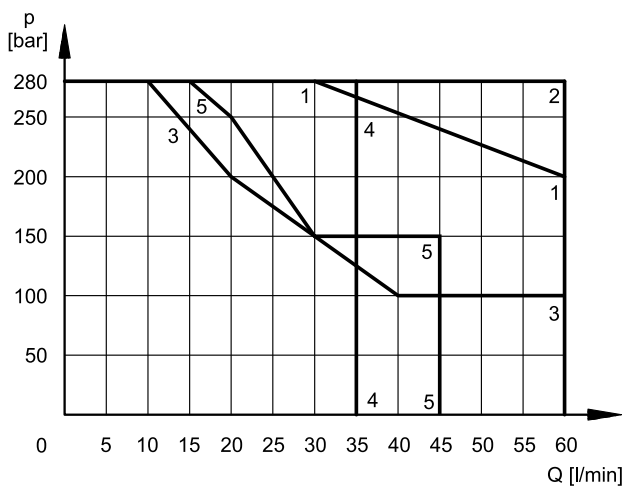
5 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage and connectors type EN 175301-803 supplied by a mechanical relay without any electronics (e.g. diode) in between.

The values have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

TA spools limits refer to the 4-port operation. The operating limits of a 4-port valve in 3-port operation or with port A or B plugged or without flow may reduce considerably.



SPOOL	CURVE
S1	1
S2	2
S3	3
S4	4
TA	5
RK	2

6 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated are obtained with spool S2, according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C.

TIMES ($\pm 10\%$) [ms]	
ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
100	20 ÷ 30

7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated 360°, to suit the available space.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	7.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents IEC 60529 Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	IP 65 (NOTE) class H class F

NOTE: The IP65 protection degree is guaranteed only with the connector correctly connected and installed.

7.2 - Current and absorbed power for solenoid valve

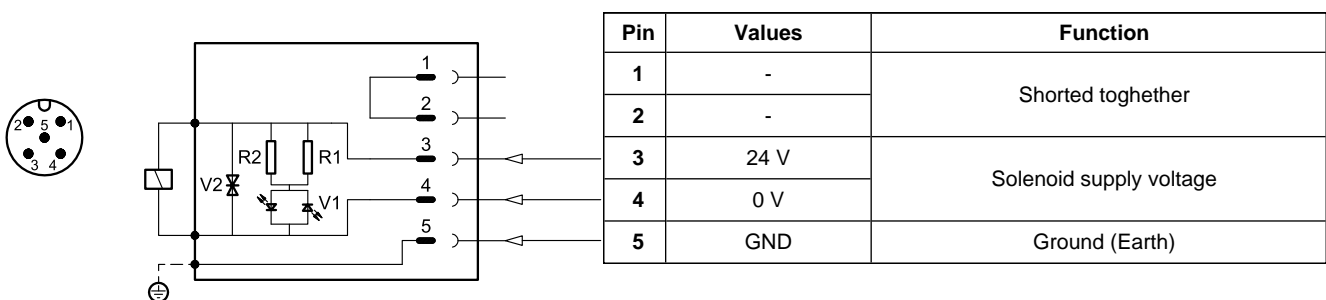
The table shows current and power consumption values relevant to the 24 VDC coil.

Coil for direct current (values ± 10%)

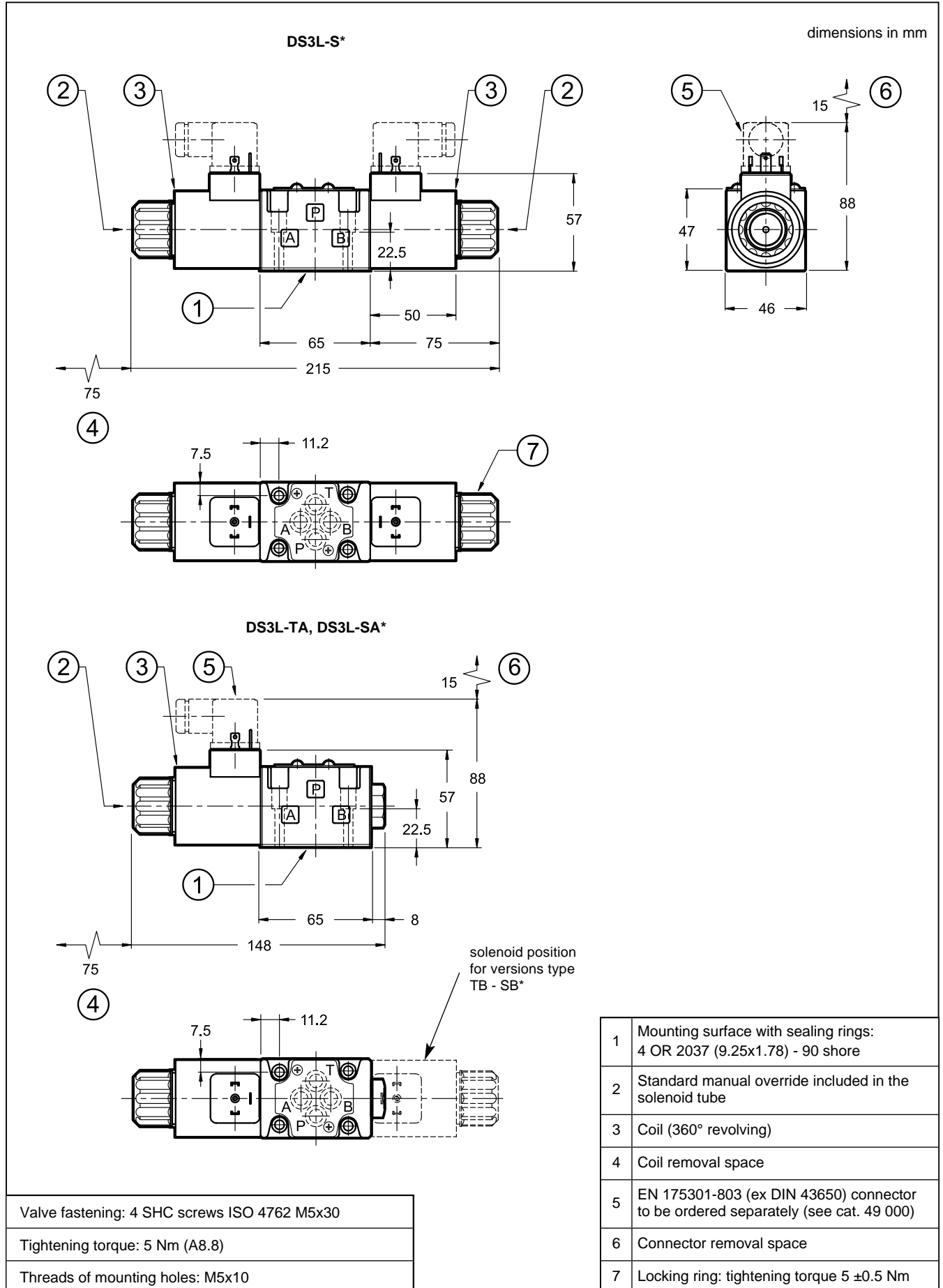
	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt [W]	Coil code	
					K1	K12D5
DL24	24	64.6	0.37	8.92	1903291	1903371

7.3 - Coils K12D5

Coils with K12D5 connection include the suppressor diode 1,5 KE 43CA, max. turn-off overload 50 V.



8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

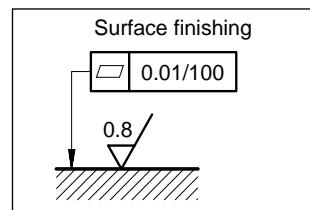


9 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

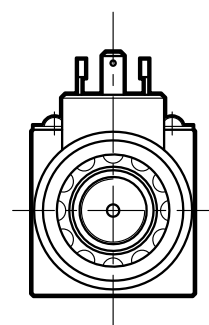
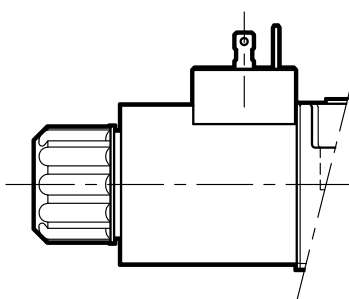
Valve fitting takes place by means of screws or tie rods, fixing the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

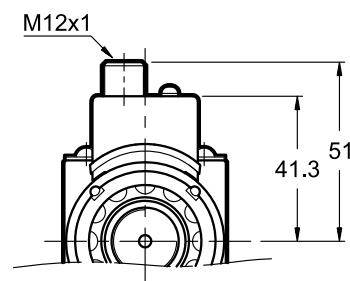
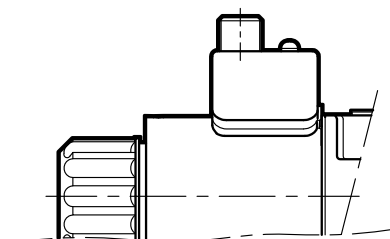


10 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**



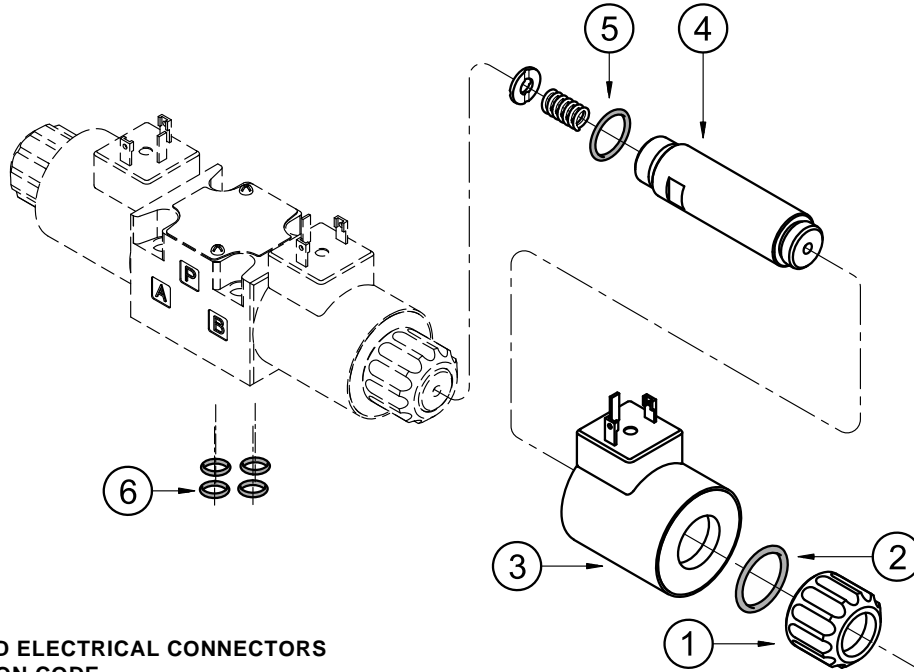
connection for M12x1 5 pin connector
DESINA type
code **K12D5**



11 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000. We do not supply connectors for K12D5 connection.

12 - SPARE PARTS



DC COILS AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS IDENTIFICATION CODE

C 22L3B - DL24 / 11

Supply voltage

Series no.

Coil electrical connection
(see point 11):
K1 = plug for connector
EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
K12D5 = connection M12x1 5 pin
(DESINA)

1	Coil locking ring with seal included cod. 0119412 Tightening torque 5 ± 0.5 Nm
2	ORM type 0220-20 (22x2) - 70 Shore
3	Coil (see identification code on the side)
4	Solenoid tube for standard version: TDM22-DS3L/10N (NBR seals) TDM22-DS3L/10V (FPM seals) NOTE: OR n°5 included
5	OR type 2062 (15.6x1.78) - 70 Shore
6	N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore

SEALS KIT

The codes include the O-Ring n° 2, 5 and 6.

Cod. 1985406 NBR seals
Cod. 1985410 FPM (viton) seals

13 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMMD-AI3G with rear ports 3/8" BSP
Type PMMD-AL3G with side ports 3/8" BSP



DS3L
SERIES 10

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



DS3GL

SOLENOID OPERATED DIRECTIONAL VALVE WITH DIGITAL INTERFACE

SERIES 10

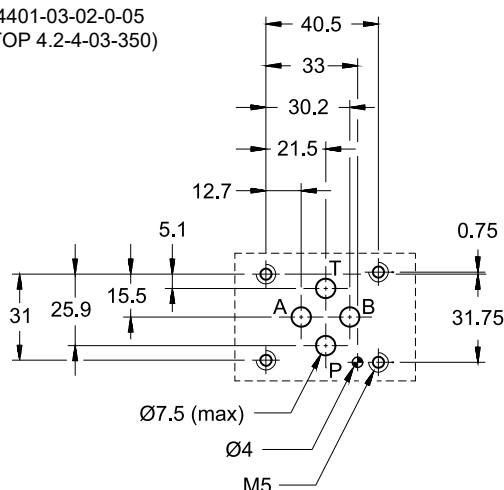
SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar

Q max **80** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)

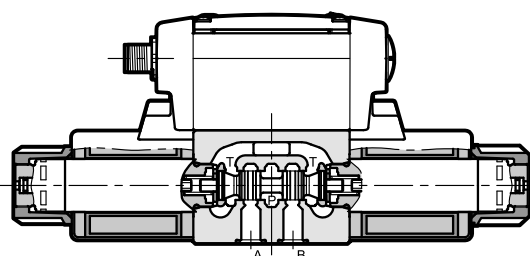


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

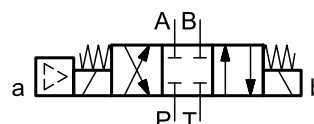
Maximum operating pressure:		
- P - A - B ports	bar	350
- T port		210
		160
Maximum flowrate	l/min	80
Pressure drops Δp -Q	see paragraph 5	
Operating limits	see paragraph 7	
Electrical features	see paragraph 8	
Electrical connection	M12 5 pin male A	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass:		
single solenoid valve	kg	1,5
double solenoid valve		2

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- Directional valve with digital interface, solenoid actuated, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-03 standards.
- The valve is supplied with 3 or 4 ways design, with 2 or 3 positions with a wide range of spools.
- The on-board electronics allow the valve to be controlled by a PLC with a low-power digital signal. There are several functions available, including energy saving and soft-shift.
- The versions with IO-Link interface effectively integrate the valve in a digital communication system driven by PLC, and allow collecting operational data and environmental information for predictive diagnostics.
- The valve is available with DC solenoids.
- The valve is also available with zinc-nickel coating on the body, that ensures a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours.
- Alternative to the standard manual override there are push, knob, twist and lock, boot and mechanical detent devices.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL (typical)





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	3	GL	-		/	10	-		K12	/		
----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	--	----------	-----------	----------	--	------------	----------	--	--

Directional valve, solenoid operated

ISO 4401-03 size

With on-board digital amplifier

Spools types (see paragraph 3)

S* **TA** **RK**
SA* **TB**
SB* **TA***
 TB*

Spools types for ECG and IOLG versions (soft shift function):

S12 **TA12**
S2F **TB12**
S4F **TA23**
S9 **TB23**

Proportional spools for ECG and IOLG versions (soft-shift function)

C26
A26

Series: _____

(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
Omit if not required

Manual override:
omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = manual override, boot protected
CP = push manual override
CK1 = turning knob override
CK2 = twist and lock knob override
CPK = push manual override with mechanical retention
Please refer to catalogue 41150 for details on manual overrides

Connection: 5 pin M12, male

Electronic function
(see paragraph 4)
IOL = IO-Link interface
IOLG = soft-shift with IO-Link interface (reserved spools only)
ECG = soft shift (reserved spools only)
ECL = power save
EC1 = low power switch from PLC for 12V coils
EC2 = low power switch from PLC for 24V coils

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.

The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

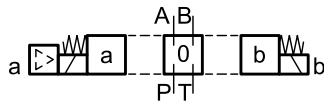
2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

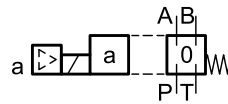
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - SPOOL TYPE

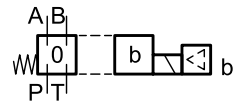
Type S*:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centering



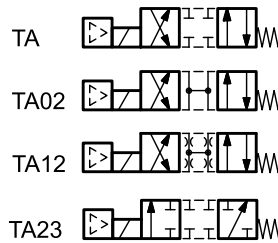
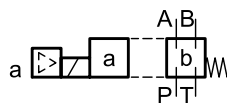
Type SA*:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



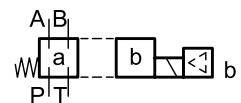
Type SB*:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



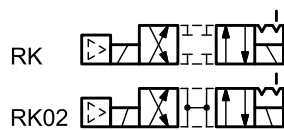
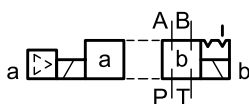
Type TA:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring



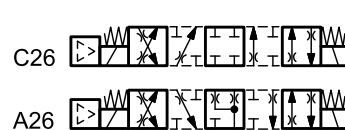
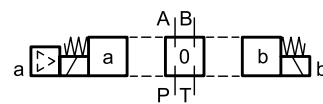
Type TB:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring



Type RK:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



**Proportional spools
for ECG function**



NOTE 1: Hydraulic symbols for S2F and S4F are identical to those of S2 and S4 spools.
Besides the diagrams shown, which are the most frequently used, other special versions are available: please refer to catalogue 41150.

4 - ELECTRONICS FUNCTIONS

4.1 - Versions with IO-Link interface: IOL and IOLG

IOL and IOLG versions take advantages from IO-Link communication, providing different methods for feeding the power supply to the solenoid. These versions are fed 24V DC only. A data register feature is implemented for on / off time for both the solenoids, and for the up-mentioned functions.

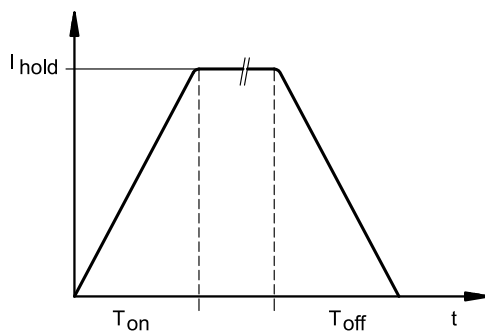
The IOL version can operate in ECL and EC2 mode, because the function behaviour is set via bus.

The IOLG version offers the ECG type soft switching function and IO-Link interface. It is only available combined with the reserved spools (see par. 1).

4.2 - ECG (IOLG)

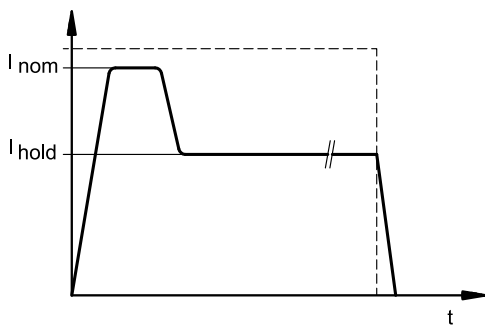
This version It is only available combined with the reserved spools. It enables hydraulic actuators to perform a smooth start and stop by setting times values ($200 \div 600$ ms) for ramp up and ramp down.

Performance limits at par. 7.



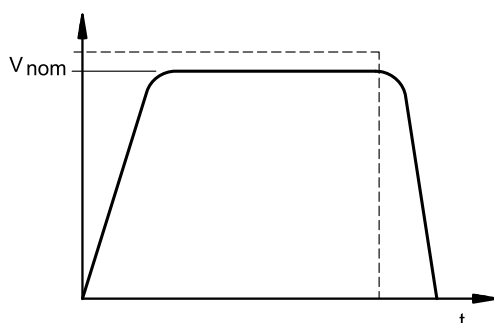
4.3 - ECL (IOL)

This version allows to feed the solenoid at the nominal current value for a time sufficient to guarantee the complete valve energizing (200 ms). The current is therefore automatically reduced at holding (approx 60%).



4.4 - EC1 / EC2 (IOL)

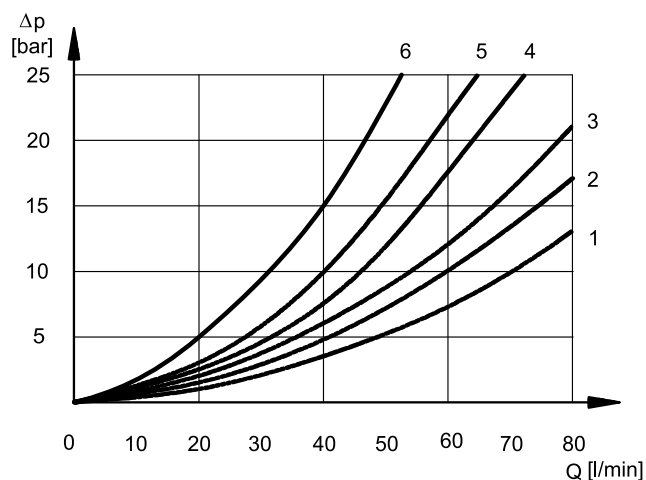
This version allows to control the solenoid with a low power signal coming from the PLC.





5 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	3	3
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	3	3
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	1	1
S4, SA4, SB4	5	5	5	5
S5	2	1	3	3
S6	2	2	3	1
S7, S8	4	5	5	5
S9	2	2	3	3
S10	1	3	1	3
S11	2	2	1	3
S12, S17	2	2	3	3
S18	1	2	3	3
TA, TB	3	3	3	3
TA02, TB02	2	2	2	2
TA23, TB23	3	3		
RK, RK02	2	2	2	2

For pressure drops between A and B lines of S10 spools used in regenerative diagrams, refer to curve 5.

DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					2
S3, SA3, SB3			3	3	
S4, SA4, SB4					3
S5		4			
S6				3	
S7, S8			6	6	3
S10	3	3			
S11			3		
S18	4				

6 - SWITCHING TIMES

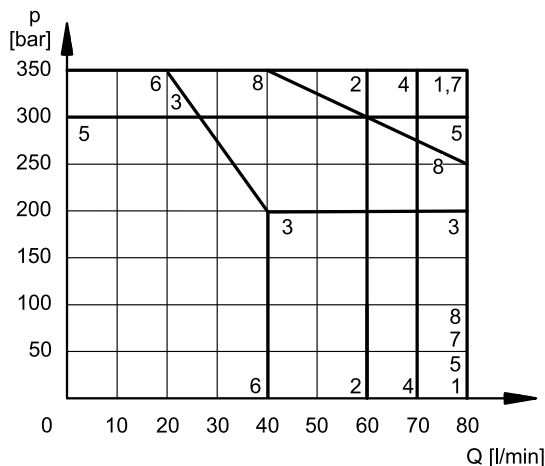
The values indicated are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

TIMES [ms]		
versions	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
IOL	set via bus	set via bus
EC*, ECL	25 ÷ 75	15 ÷ 25
ECG	200	200

7 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The value have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

The limits for TA02 and TA spools refer to the 4-way operation. The operating limits of a 4-way valve in 3-way operation or with port A or B plugged or without flow are shown in the related chart.

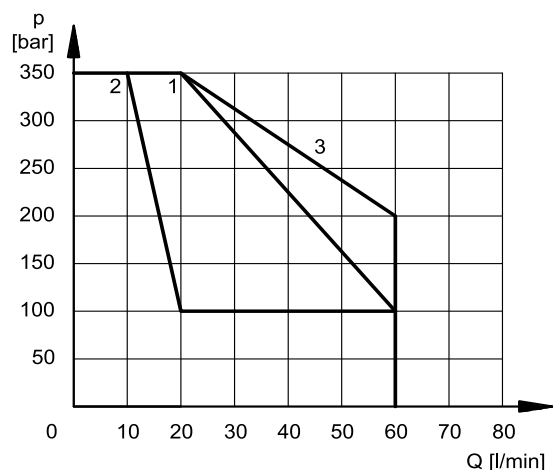


SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4
S5	5	5
S6	4	6
S7	4	4
S8	4	4
S9	7	7
S10	7	7
S11	4	6
S12	1	1
S17	4	4
S18	5	5

SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
TA, TB	7	7
TA02, TB02	8	8
TA23, TB23	2	2
RK	7	7
RK02	8	8

4-WAY VALVE IN 3-WAY OPERATION

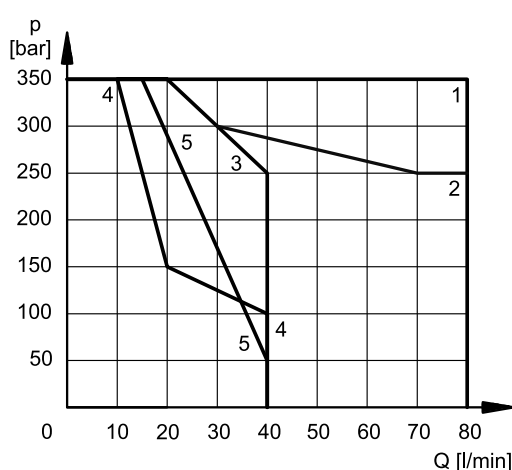
Operating limits of a 4-way valve in 3-way operation or with port A or B plugged or without flow.



SPOOL	CURVE
TA backpr. A; TB backpr. B	1
TA02 backpr. A; TB02 backpr. B	1
TA backpr. B; B backpr. A	2
TA02 backpr. B; TB02 backpr. A	3

SPOOLS FOR ECG AND IOLG FUNCTION

Limits of spools type S1, S12, S2F, S4F, S9, TA12, TB12, C26 and A26 specific for soft-shift valves.



SPOOL	CURVE
S1, S12	1
S2F	2
S4F	3
S9	1
TA12, TB12	4
C26, A26	5

8 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

8.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation. The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be easily replaced.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K6 - 2 pins for junction box	IP65	IP65

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	18.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F

8.2 - Current and absorbed power

The table shows current and power consumption values for each function (values ± 10%).

Function	Power supply [V]	Power consumpt [W]		Current consumpt. [A]		Coil nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Coil code
		pulse	continuous	pulse	continuous			
IOL	24	-	24	-	1.9	12	4.5	1903800
IOLG	24	-	24	-	1.9	12		
ECG	24	-	24	-	1.9	12		
ECL	24	28	14	2.7	1.5	12		
EC1	12	-	32	-	2.67	12	18.6	1903801
EC2	24	-	31	-	1.29	24		

8.3 - IOL and IOLG functionS: IO-Link communication

2L- and 1L- are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops. In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres.

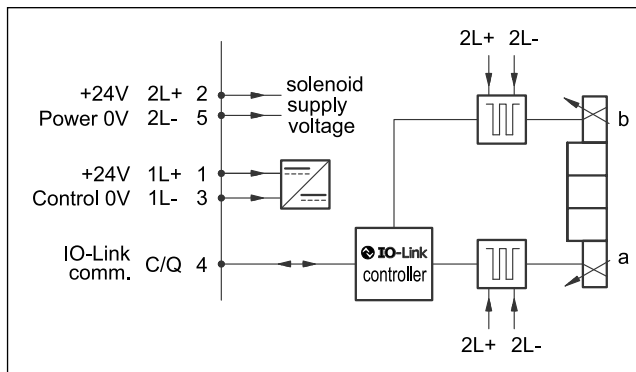
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
IO-Link communication (IOL): Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230,4
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Connection		5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101), male

8.4 - IOL and IOLG pin table



Pin	Values		Function
2	2L+	+24 V DC	Solenoid voltage supply
5	2L-	0 V (GND)	
1	1L+	+24 V DC	IO-Link voltage supply
3	1L-	0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q		IO-Link Communication

8.5 - IOL and IOLG on-board electronics diagram



8.6 - IOL e IOLG functions: Led

The valve has 2 two-color LEDs visible from the top cover. They work alternatively.

led	colour	on	flashing
L1	green	-	device linked to Master
	red	device disconnected	device powered, not connected to Master
L2	green	valve ready	-
	red	error	-

8.7 - ECG, ECL, EC1 and EC2 functions: electrical characteristics

Supply voltage: ECG, ECL, EC2 EC1	V DC	24, ripple max 3 Vpp 12, ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	W	1 + solenoid consumption (see par. 8.2)
Fuse protection, external:	A	3
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, supply voltage failures

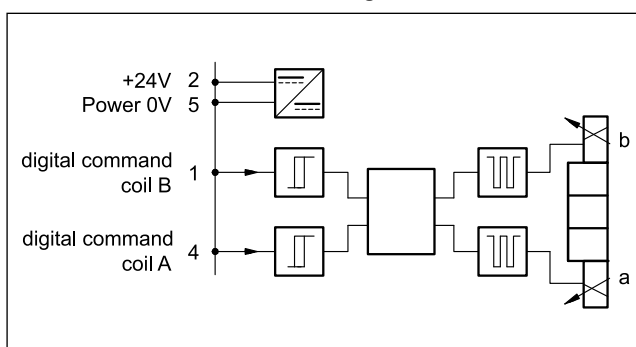
8.8 - ECG, ECL and EC2 pin table

Pin	Values	Function
1	8 ÷ 24 V DC	Digital command coil B
2	+24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
3	NC	-
4	8 ÷ 24 V DC	Digital command coil A
5	0V GND	Supply voltage reference

8.9 - EC1 pin table

Pin	Values	Function
1	8 ÷ 12 V DC	Digital command coil B
2	+12 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
3	NC	-
4	8 ÷ 12 V DC	Digital command coil A
5	0V GND	Supply voltage reference

8.10 - EC* on-board electronics diagram



8.11 - EC* fuctions: led

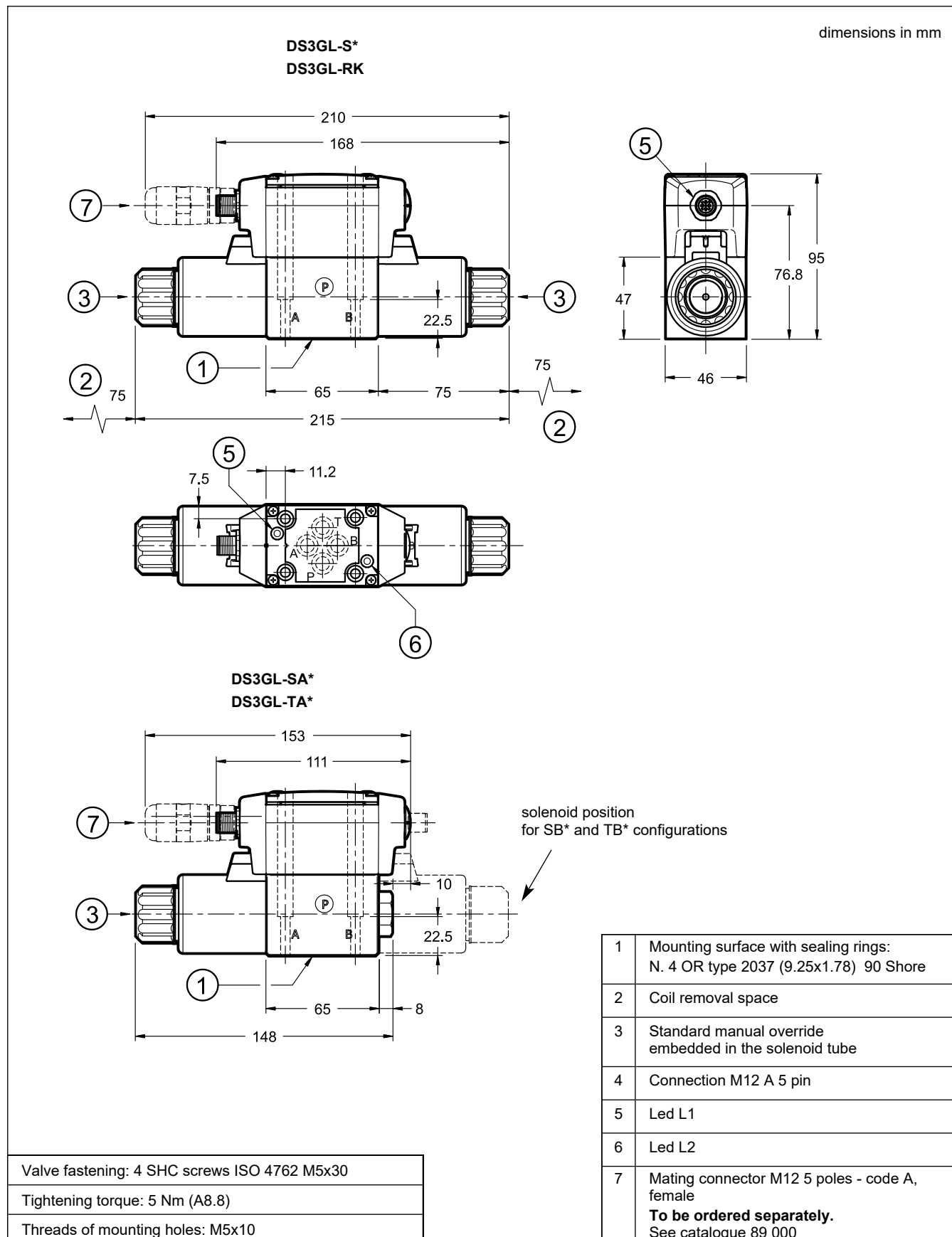
The valve has 2 two-color LEDs on the top cover. They work alternatively.

led	colour	on
L1	green	coil A energized
	red	coil A error
L2	green	coil B energized
	red	coil B error

9 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

A 5-poles M12 code A female connector is required. It can be ordered separately with code 3491001001. See catalogue 89 000 for details.

10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

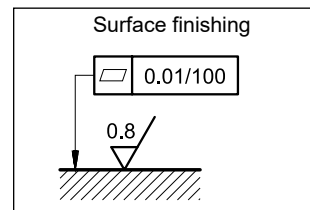




11 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

Valve fixing takes place by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



12 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMMD-AI3G with rear ports 3/8" BSP
Type PMMD-AL3G with side ports 3/8" BSP

DS3B

SOLENOID ACTUATED DIRECTIONAL VALVE, DIRECT OPERATED SERIES 10

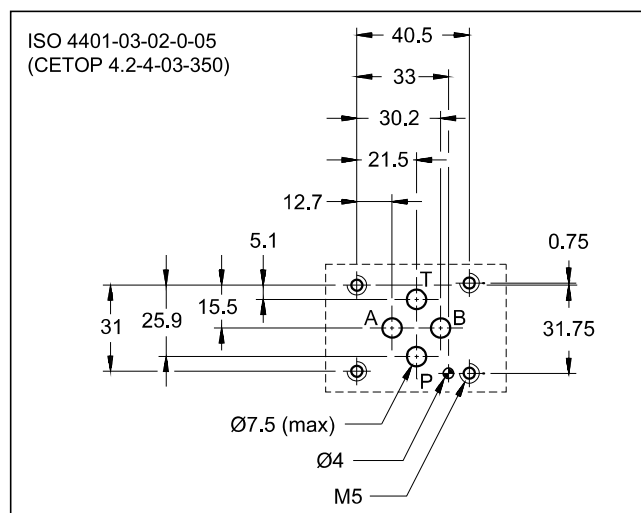


SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar

Q max **60** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

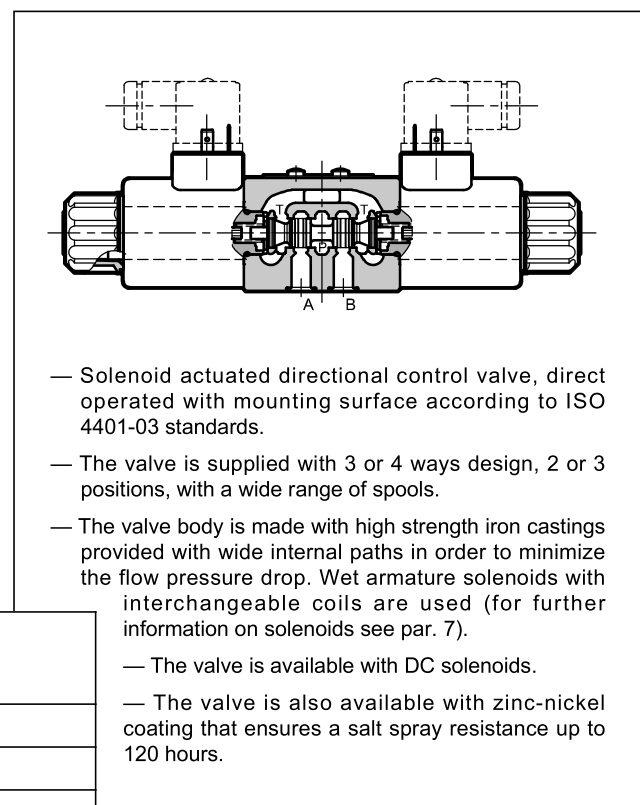


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure: - P - A - B ports - T port	bar	350 210
Maximum flowrate	l/min	60
Pressure drops $\Delta p-Q$	see paragraph 4	
Operating limits	see paragraph 5	
Electrical features	see paragraph 7	
Electrical connections	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass:		
single solenoid valve	kg	1,4
double solenoid valve		2

OPERATING PRINCIPLE





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	3	B	-		/	10		-			/		
---	---	---	---	---	--	---	----	--	---	--	--	---	--	--

Directional valve, solenoid operated

ISO 4401-03 size

Spool type (see paragraph 3)

S* **TA** **RK**
SA* **TB**
SB* **TA***
 TB*

Series: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: **N** = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

DC power supply
SD12 = 12 V
SD24 = 24 V
SD28 = 28 V
SD00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)

Option:
/ **W7** = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE 2**)
Omit if not required

Manual override:
omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**) (see par. 12)
CM = manual override, boot protected

Coil electrical connection (see par. 10):
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
Only for D12 and D24:
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

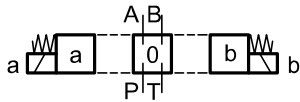
NOTE 1: Coils locking ring and related OR are supplied together with the valves.
NOTE 2: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **120** hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

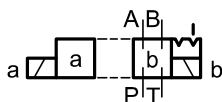
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - SPOOL TYPE

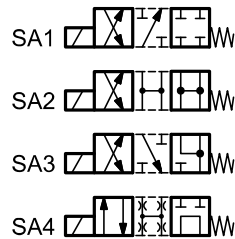
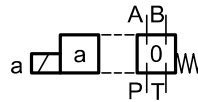
Type **S***:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centering



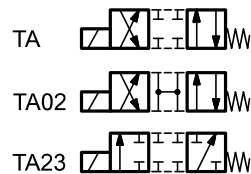
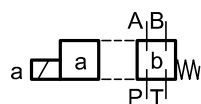
Type **RK**:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



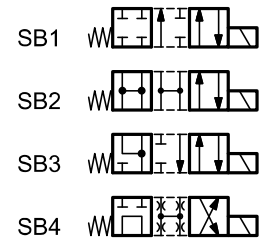
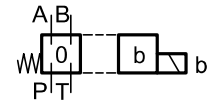
Type **SA***:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



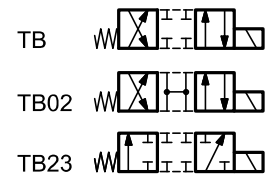
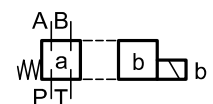
Type **TA**:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring



Type **SB***:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering

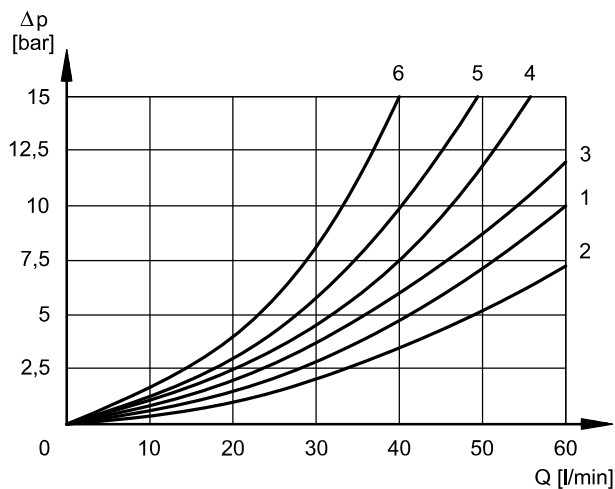


Type **TB**:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring



4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	3	3
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2	3	3
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	2	2
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4	4	4
S5	1	2	3	3
S6	1	1	3	2
S7, S8	5	4	4	4
S9	1	1	3	3
S10	2	3	2	3
S11	1	1	2	3
S12	1	1	3	3
S18	2	1	3	3
TA, TB	3	3	3	3
TA02, TB02	1	1	1	1
TA23, TB23	3	3		
RK	1	1	1	1

Please refer to curve no. 4 for pressure drops between A and B lines of the S10 spool when used in regenerative circuits.

DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					1
S3, SA3, SB3			3	3	
S4, SA4, SB4					3
S5		5			
S6				3	
S7, S8			6	6	3
S10	3	3			
S11			3		
S18	5				

5 - SWITCHING TIMES

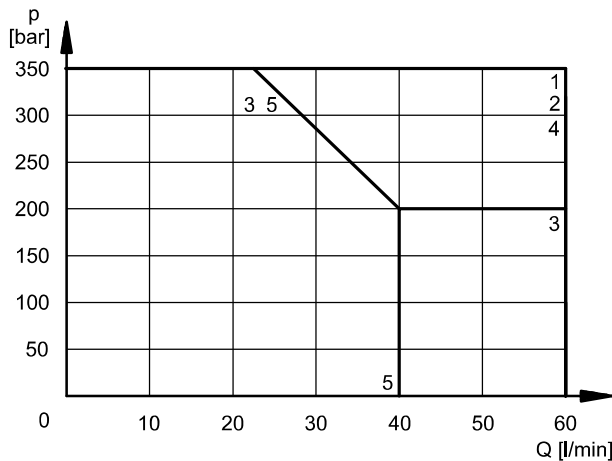
The values indicated are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

TIMES [ms]	
ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
25 ÷ 75	15 ÷ 25

6 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The value have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

The limits have been verified with standard 4-way valve. Performance can be considerably reduced if a 4-way valve is used as 3-way, with port A or B plugged or without flow.



SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4
S5	1	1
S6	1	5
S7	1	1
S8	1	1
S9	1	1
S10	1	1
S11	1	5
S12	1	1
S18	1	1

SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
TA, TB	1	1
TA02, TB02	1	1
TA23, TB23	1	1
RK	1	1

7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation. The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated 360°, to suit the available space.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	IP65	IP65
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP65/67	

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	18.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) (NOTE)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation: DC valve	class H class F

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions, with DC supply, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

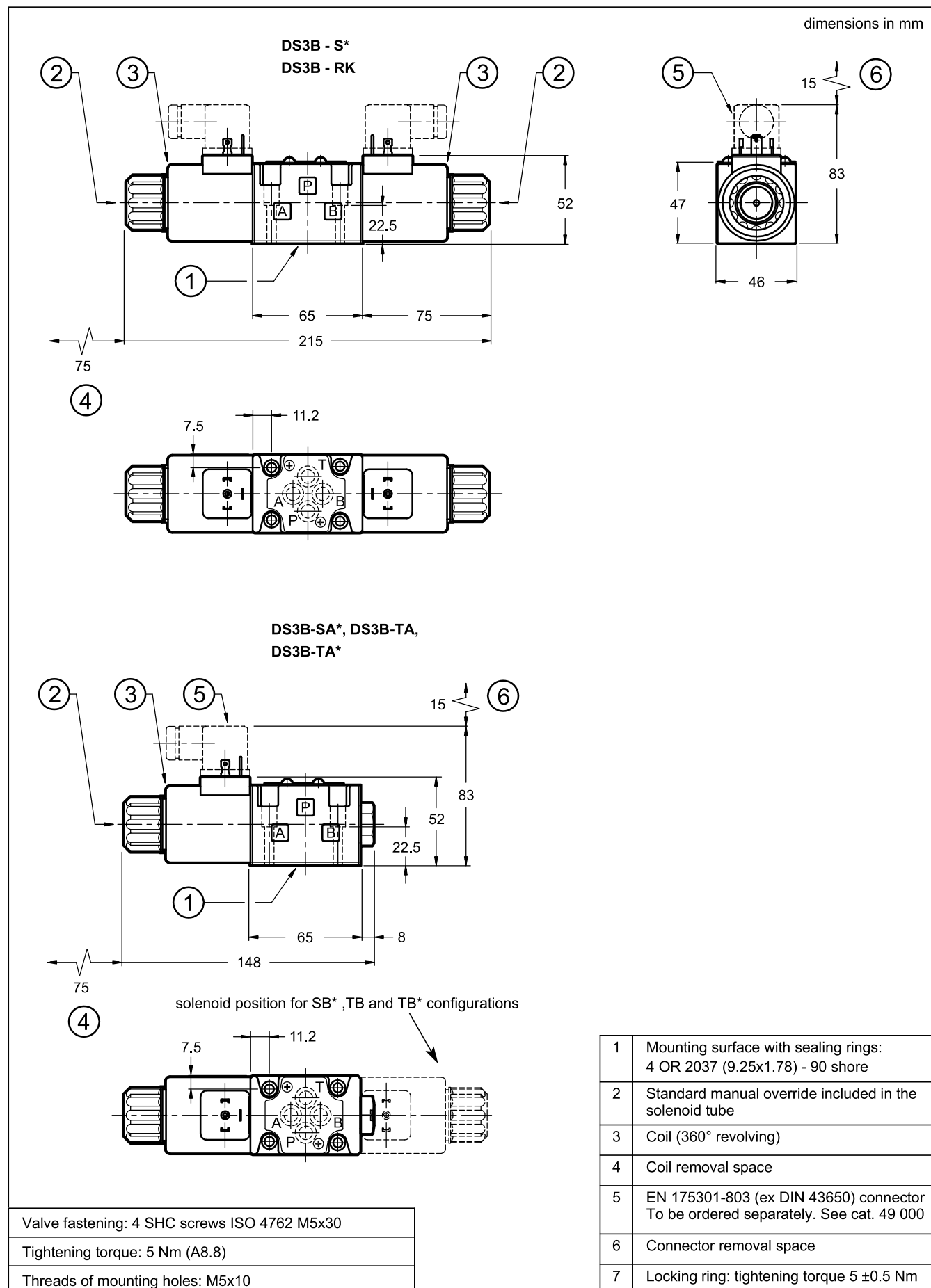
7.2 - Current and absorbed power

The table shows current and power consumption values of the DC coils.

Coils for direct current (values ± 10%)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt [W]	Coil code	
					K1	K7
SD12	12	4.5	2.67	32	1903780	1903760
SD24	24	18.6	1.29	31	1903781	1903761
SD28	28	25.3	1.07	31	1903782	-

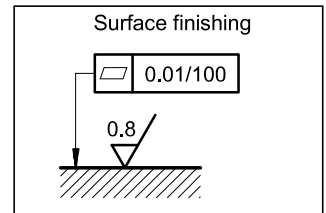
8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



9 - INSTALLATION

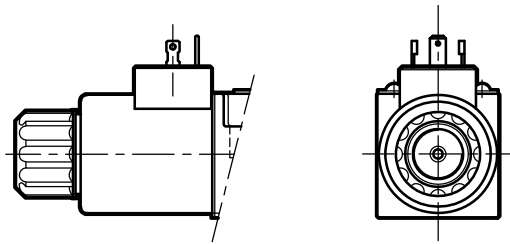
Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

Valve fixing takes place by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



10 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**

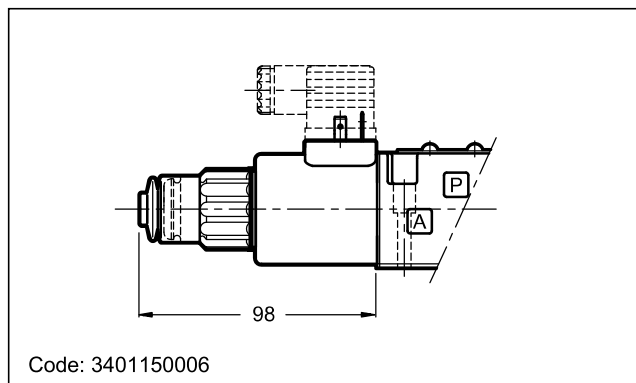


11 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 connections can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

12 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

12.1 - CM-DS3/11 Manual override, boot protected



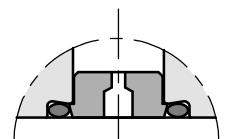
13 - PORT RESTRICTORS

Port restrictors are recommended if flow variations which exceed the valve performance limit during the switching processes occur, or for circuit dampening.

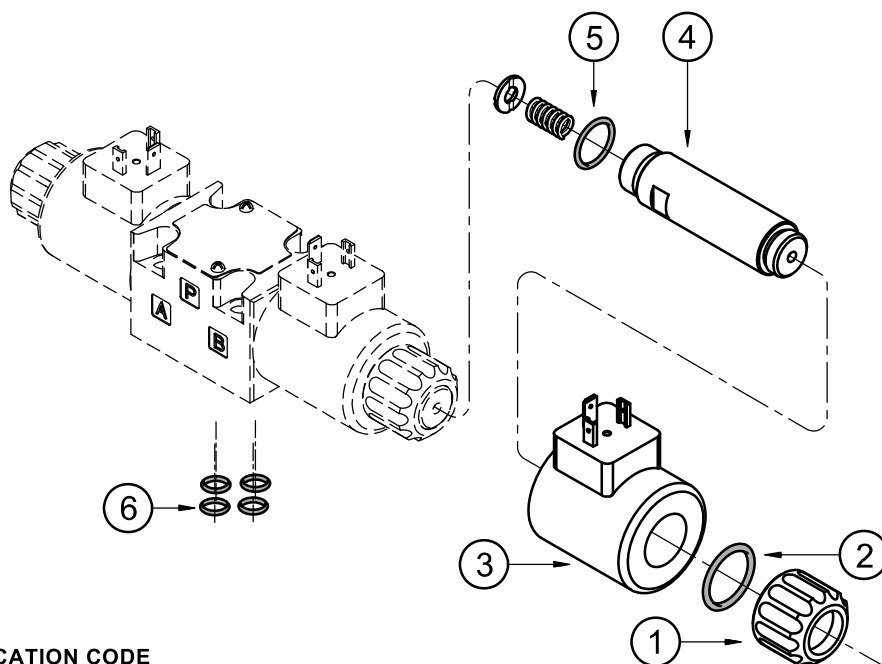
Port restrictor plugs can be ordered separately with the part numbers shown at left.

Ø (mm)	part number
blank	0144162
0.6	0144163
0.8	0144033
1	0144034

Ø (mm)	part number
1.2	0144035
1.5	0144036
1.8	0144164
2	0144165



14 - SPARE PARTS



COILS IDENTIFICATION CODE

C 22S3 - S / 12

Supply voltage

D12 = 12 V

D24 = 24 V

D28 = 28 V

Series no.:

Coil electrical connection

K1 = plug for connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.

NOTE: You can also order coils using the coil codes at section 7.2

1	Coil locking ring with seal included cod. 0119412 Tightening torque 5 ±0.5 Nm
2	ORM type 0220-20 (22x2) - 70 Shore
3	Coil (see identification code)
4	Solenoid tube for standard version: TDS22-DS3/10N (NBR seals) TDS22-DS3/10V (FPM seals) NOTE: OR n°5 included
5	OR type 2062 (15.6x1.78) - 70 Shore
6	4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore

SEALS KIT

The codes include the O-Ring n° 2, 5, and 6

Cod. 1985406

NBR seals

Cod. 1985410

FPM (viton) seals

15 - SUBPLATES

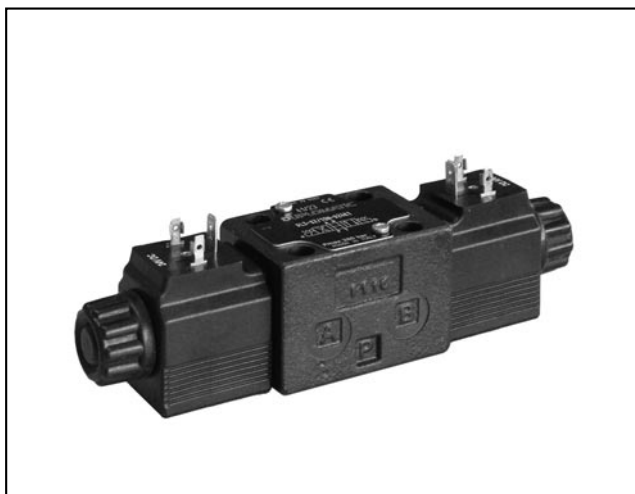
(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMMD-AI3G with rear ports 3/8" BSP

Type PMMD-AL3G with side ports 3/8" BSP

DL3

SOLENOID OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE COMPACT VERSION

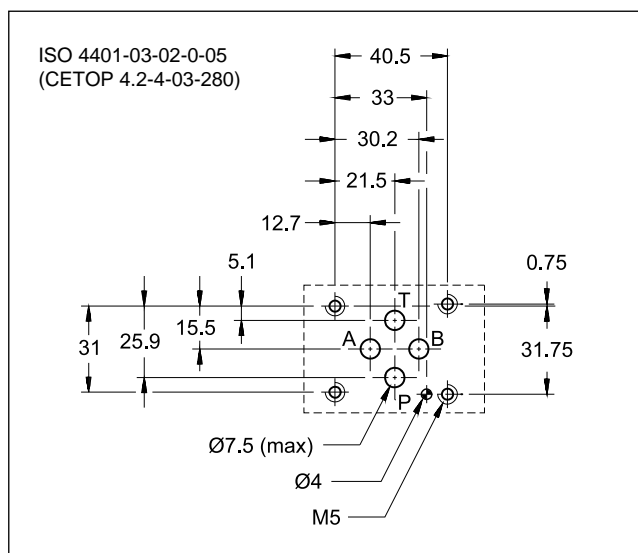


SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **280** bar

Q max **50** l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE

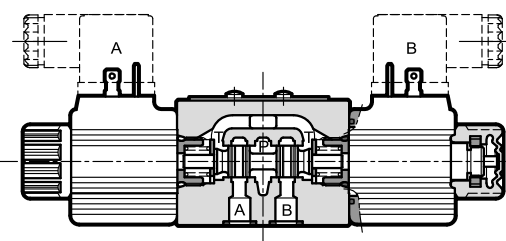


PERFORMANCES

(with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		CC		CA	
		250	280	160	
Maximum operating pressure: - ports P - A - B - port T	bar				
Maximum flow rate	l/min		50		
Pressure drop Δp_Q		see point 4			
Operating limits		see point 5			
Electrical features		see point 7			
Electrical connections		see point 11			
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50			
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80			
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400			
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25			
Masse: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	1,1 1,4			

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- Solenoid actuated directional control valve, direct operated, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-03 standards.
- It is available in 3 and 4-ports versions, with 2 or 3 positions, in a wide range of spools.
- Compact design with reduced solenoid dimensions, suitable for mini-power packs and mobile and agricultural applications.
- The valve body is made with high strength iron castings provided with wide internal passages in order to minimize the flow pressure drop. Wet armature solenoids with interchangeable coils are used (for further information on solenoids see point 7).
- The valve is available with DC or AC current solenoids and with several types of electrical connections to cover various installation requirements (see points 7 and 11).
- The DC valve comes with boot protected manual override which ensures a protection degree IP69K for connections types K7 and K8.
- It is available also with zinc-nickel surface treatment, that ensures a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	L	3	-	/			-		/		
Solenoid operated directional valve									Option: / W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see NOTE 2) Not available for AC valves. Omit if not required.		
Compact version									Manual override (see point 13) for DC version: omit for boot manual override integrated in the coil locking ring CK1 = knob manual override for AC version: omit for manual override integrated in the tube CM = manual override boot protected		
ISO 4401-03 size									Coil electrical connection: (see point 11) K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (standard)		
Spool type (see point 3):									For D12 and D24 coils only: K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR K4 = outgoing cables K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S K8 = plug for connector type AMP SUPER SEAL		
S* TA SA* TB SB* RK									DC power supply D12 = 12 V D24 = 24 V D28 = 28 V D48 = 48 V D110 = 110 V D220 = 220 V D00 = valve without coils (see NOTE 1)		
Series no.:									AC power supply A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz A00 = valve without coils (see NOTE 1)		
10 = for direct current valves 11 = for alternate current valves (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)									NOTE 1: Coils locking ring and related OR are supplied together with the valves.		
Seals:									NOTE 2: The standard surface treatment is phosphating black. On request we can supply these valves with zinc-nickel finishing, making the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standard and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standard)		
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids											

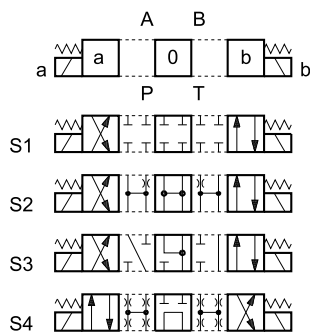
2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

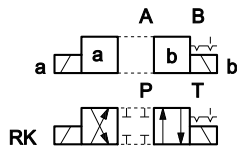
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - SPOOL TYPE

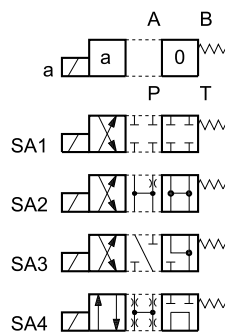
Type S*:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centering



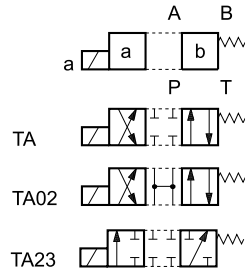
Type RK:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



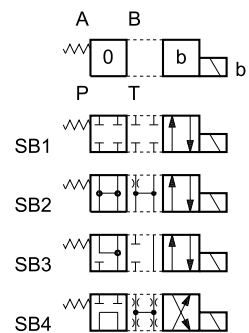
Type SA*:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



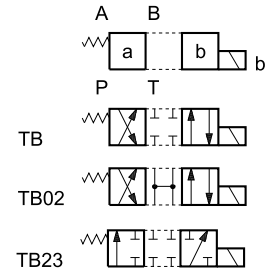
Type TA:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring



Type SB*:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



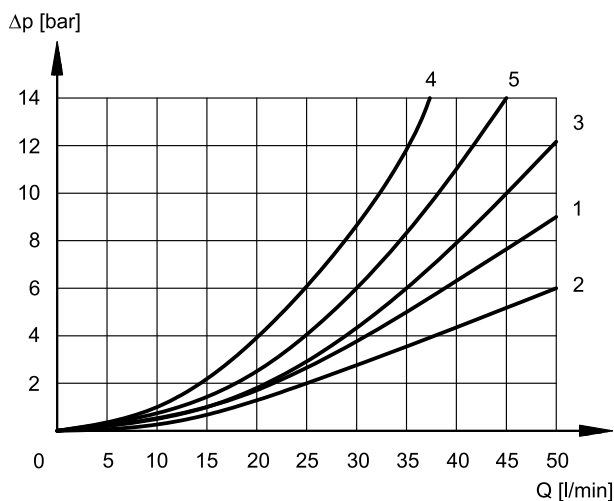
Type TB:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring



NOTE: Others spools available on request only.

4 - PRESSURE DROPS $\Delta P-Q$

(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)



ENERGIZED VALVE

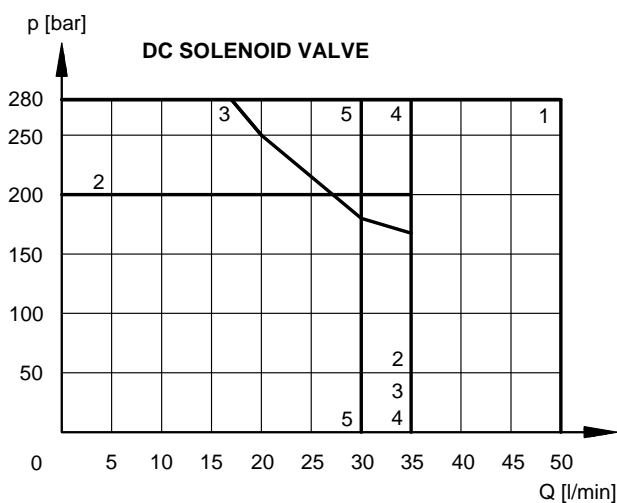
SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS				
S1	1	1	1	1	-
S2	1	1	2	2	3
S3	3	3	2	2	-
S4	4	4	4	4	5
RK	1	1	1	1	-
TA, TB	3	3	3	3	-
TB23	3	5	-	-	-
TA23	5	3	-	-	-

5 - OPERATING LIMITS

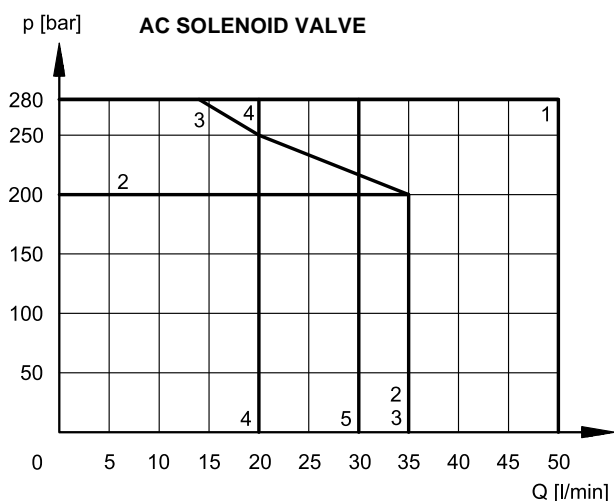
The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values indicated in the graphs are relevant to the standard solenoid valve.

The limits have been tested with a standard valve, with 4-ports operation. They can be considerably reduced if a 4-ports valve is used as 3-ports valve with port A or B plugged or without flow.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The value have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.



SPOOL	CURVE
S1, TA	1
S2	2
S3	3
S4	4
RK	5
TA23, TB23	1



SPOOL	CURVE
S1, TA	1
S2	2
S3	3
S4	4
RK	5
TA23, TB23	1

6 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated are obtained with spool S1, according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

SUPPLY	TIMES ($\pm 10\%$) [ms]	
	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
DC	25 ÷ 75	15 ÷ 25
AC	10 ÷ 25	15 ÷ 30

7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated freely, to suit the available space.

The interchangeability of coils of different voltages is allowed within the same type of supply current, alternating or direct.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is intended for the whole valve. It is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

Electric connection	IP65	IP66	IP67	IP68	IP69 IP69K (*)
K1	x	x (#)			
K2	x		x		
K4	x				
K7	x		x	x	x
K8	x	x	x	x	x

(#) valid for DC valves only

(*) The protection degree IP69K is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in both ISO 20653.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	$\pm 10\%$ Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class H

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions, with DC supply, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

7.2 - Current and absorbed power for DC solenoid valve

The table shows current and power consumption values of the DC coils.

Using connectors type "D" (see cat. 49 000) with embedded bridge rectifier it is possible to feed DC coils (starting from 48V voltage) with alternating current (50 or 60 Hz), considering a reduction of the operating limits.

Coils for direct current (values $\pm 5\%$)

	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption [A]	Power consumption [W]
D12	5,4	2,20	26,5
D24	20,7	1,16	27,8
D28	27,5	1,02	28,5
D48	82	0,58	28
D110	424	0,26	28,5
D220	1856	0,12	26,1

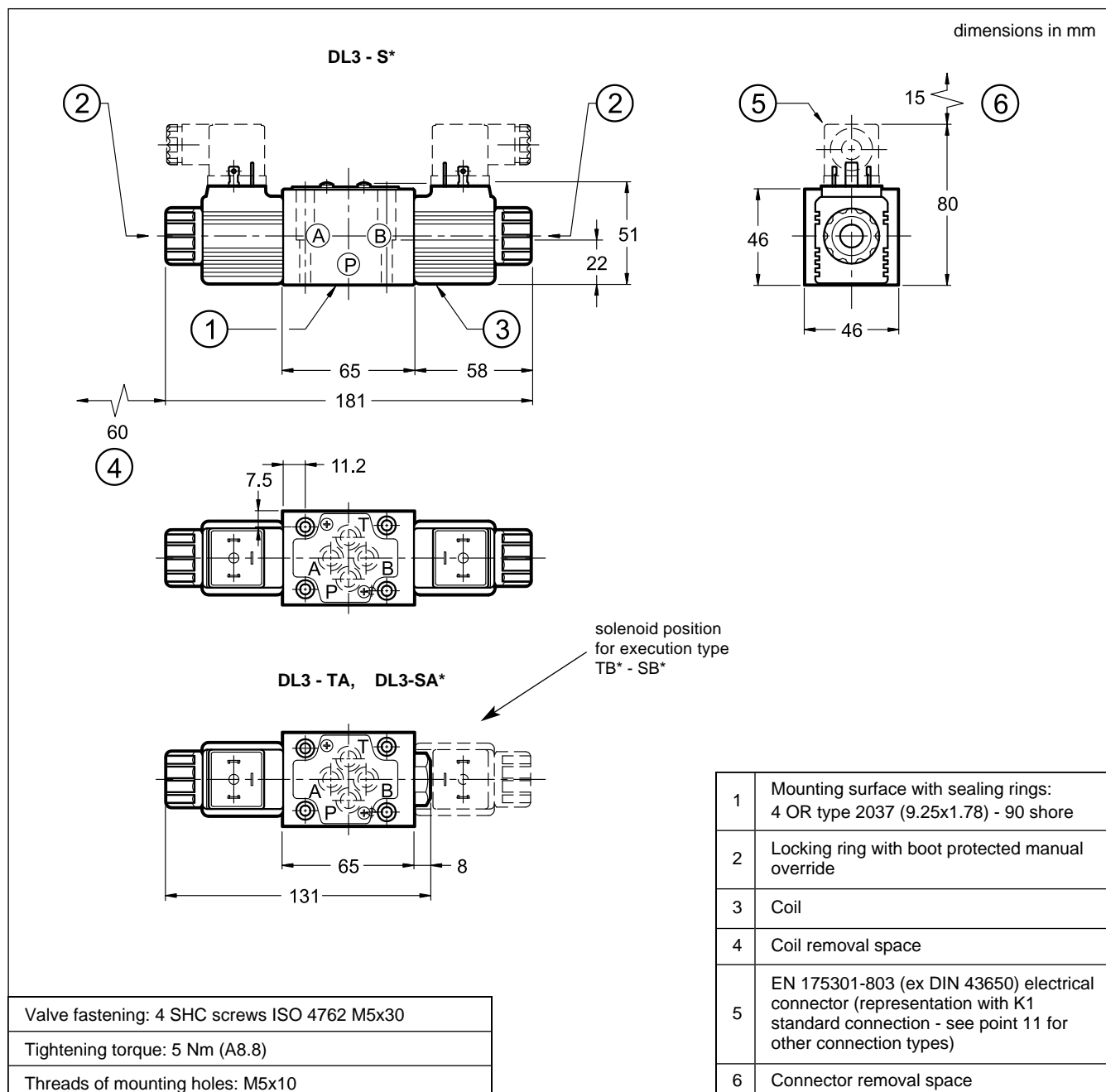
7.3 - AC valve - Current and power consumption

In alternating current energizing, an initial phase (maximum movement) is seen, during which the solenoid consumes elevated value currents (inrush current); the current values diminish during the plunger stroke until it reaches the minimum values (holding current) when the plunger reaches the stroke end. The table shows the values of absorption at the inrush and at holding.

Coils for alternating current (values $\pm 10\%$)

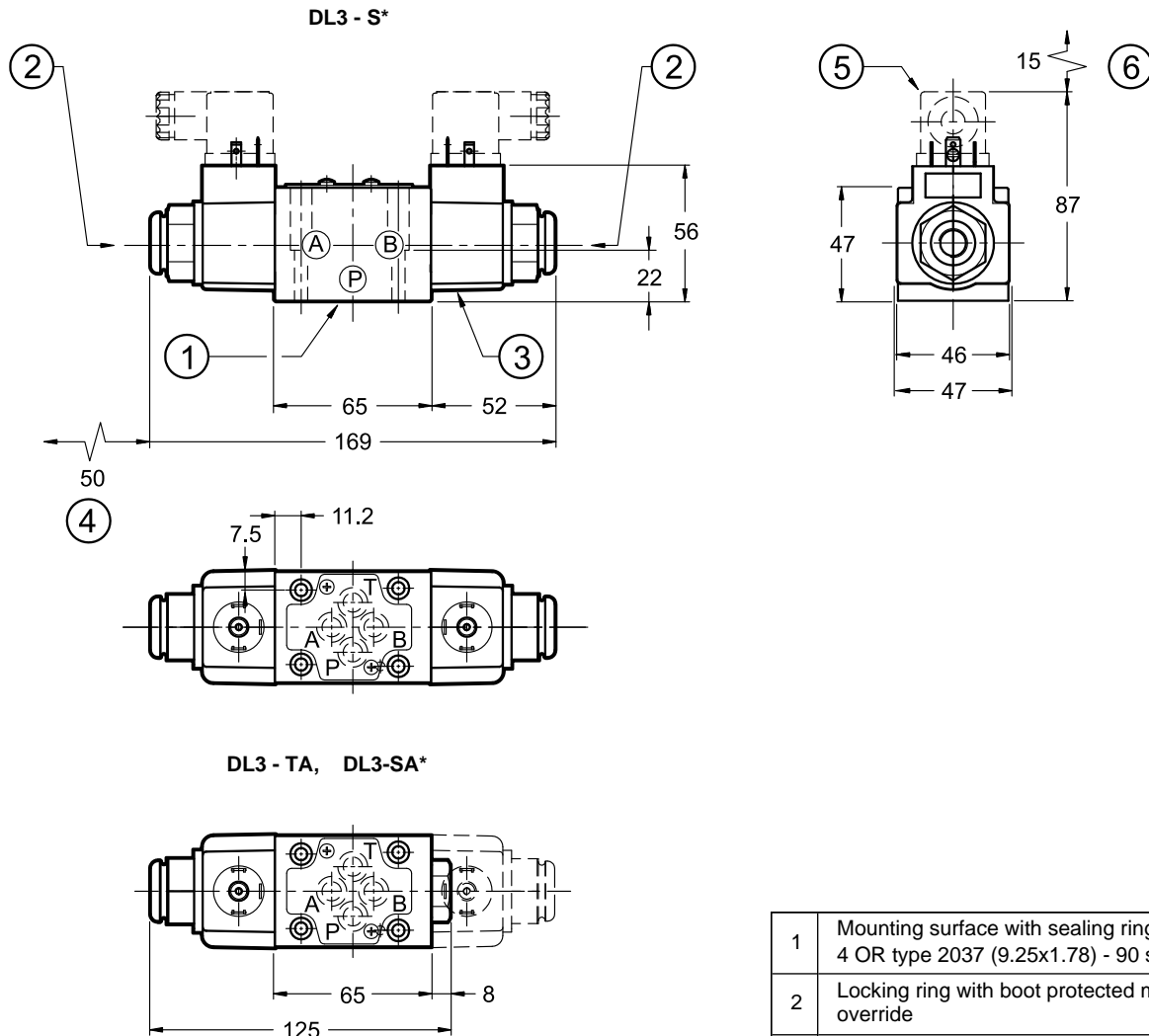
	Nominal voltage [V]	Freq. [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption at inrush [A]	Current consumption at holding [A]	Power consumption at inrush [VA]	Power consumption at holding [VA]
A24	24	50	2,7	4,5	1,47	109,2	35,3
A110	110		73,4	1,0	0,31	107,8	34,1
A230	230		320	0,5	0,16	112,7	36,8

8 - DL3 DC OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



9 - DL3 AC OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M5x30
Tightening torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)
Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

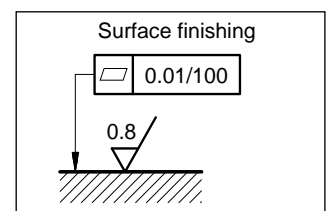
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 shore
2	Locking ring with boot protected manual override
3	Coil
4	Coil removal space
5	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electrical connector
6	Connector removal space

10 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

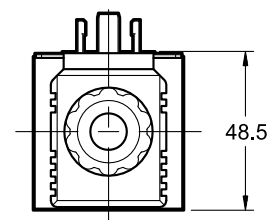
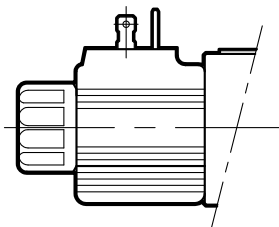
Valve fitting takes place by means of screws or tie rods, fixing the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

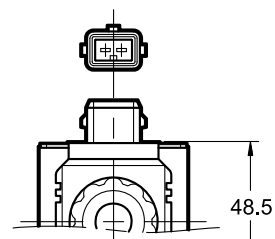
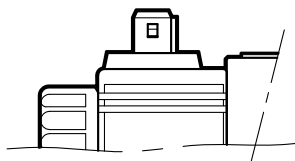


11 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

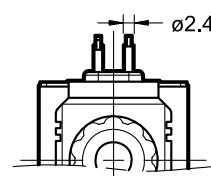
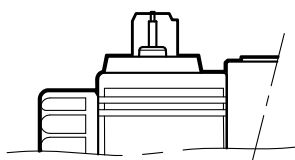
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**



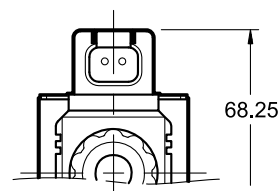
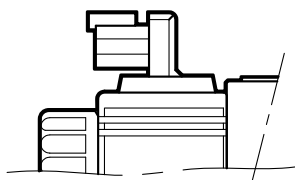
connection for AMP JUNIOR
connector type
code **K2**



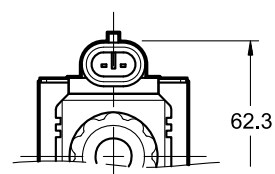
outgoing cable connections
cable length = 1 mt
code **K4**



connection for DEUTSCH DT04-2P
for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06
code **K7**



connection for AMP SUPER SEAL
(two contacts) connector type
code **K8**



12 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 connections can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

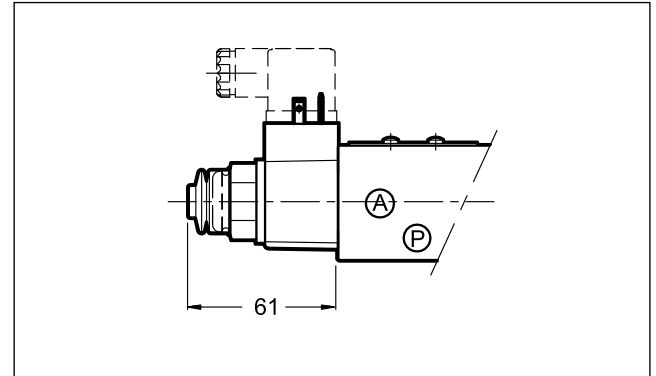
13 - OPTIONAL MANUAL OVERRIDES

13.1 - Boot protected manual override

On the DC version the boot override is integrated in the coil locking ring, as standard.

On the AC version, however, the boot override can be ordered by entering the code **CM** in the identification code at point 1, or is available as option to be ordered separately.

code **3401210001**

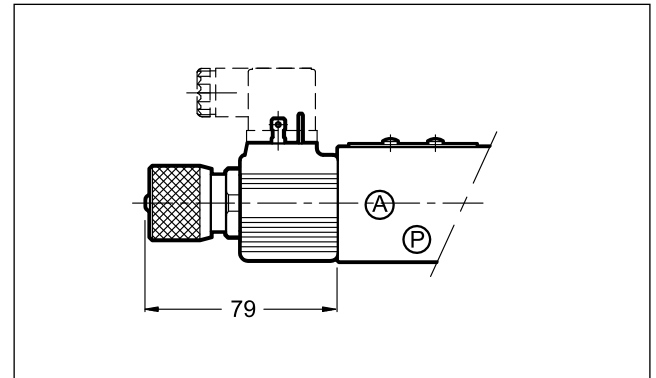


13.2 - Knob manual override

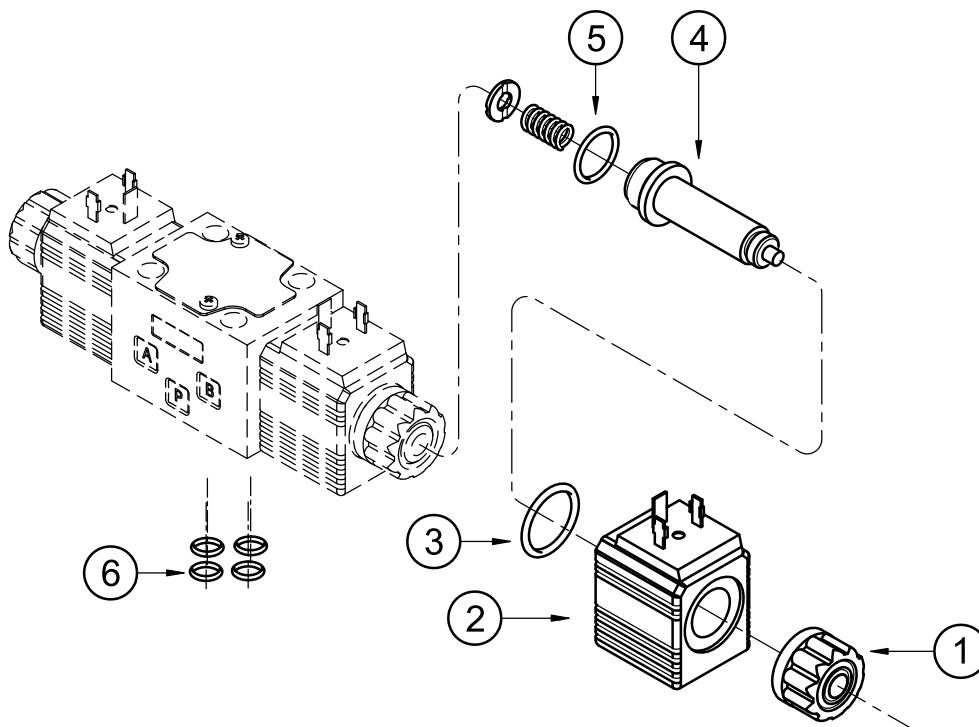
Available only for DC version.

The knob override can be ordered by entering the code **CK1** in the identification code at point 1, or is available as option to be ordered separately.

code **3404100046**



14 - SPARE PARTS FOR DC SOLENOID VALVE



IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR DC COILS

C 14 L3 - / 11

Supply voltage

D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D28 = 28 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V

Series no.:
 (the overall and
 mounting dimensions
 remain unchanged
 from 10 to 19)

Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type
 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

D12 and **D24** coils only:
K2 = plug for connector type
 AMP JUNIOR
K4 = outgoing cables
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P
 for male connector type
 DEUTSCH DT06-2S
K8 = plug for connector type
 AMP SUPER SEAL

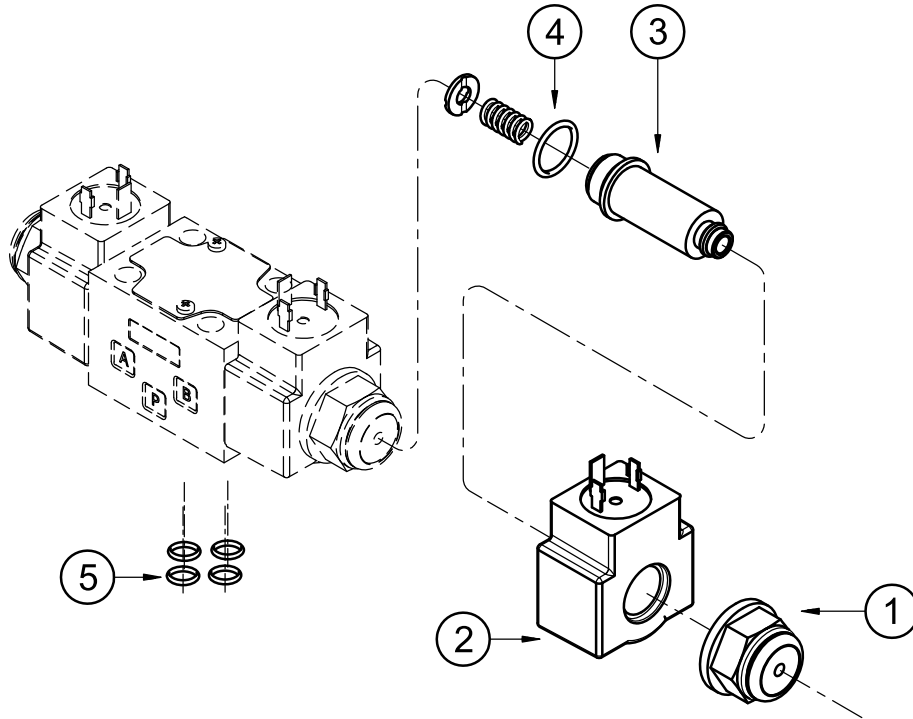
1	Coil locking ring - code 0119382 tightening torque: 3 ÷ 3.4 Nm
2	Coil (see identification code)
3	OR type 2112 (28.3x1.78) Supplied together with the coil
4	Solenoid tube: TD14-M18/11N (NBR seals) TD14-M18/11V (FPM seals) (OR n° 5 included)
5	OR type 2062 (15.6x1.78) - 70 Shore
6	N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore

SEAL KIT

The codes included the OR n° 5 and 6.

Cod. 1984435 NBR seals
Cod. 1984436 FPM seals

15 - SPARE PARTS FOR AC SOLENOID VALVE



IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR AC COILS

C 18 L3 - K1 / 11

Supply voltage

A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz

A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz

A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz

Series no.:
(the overall and
mounting dimensions
remain unchanged from
10 to 19)

Coil electrical connection:
plug for connector type
EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

1	Coil locking ring - code. 0119469 tightening torque: 3 ÷ 3.4 Nm
2	Coil (see identification code)
3	Solenoid tube: TA18-M18/11N (NBR seals) TA18-M18/11V (FPM seals) (OR n° 4 included)
4	OR type 2062 (15.6x1.78) - 70 Shore
5	N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore

SEAL KIT

The codes included the OR n° 4 and 5.

Cod. 1984435 NBR seals

Cod. 1984436 FPM seals

16 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMMD-AI3G with rear ports
Type PMMD-AL3G with side ports
P, T, A, B port threading: 3/8" BSP



DL3

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



DS3JB

SOLENOID OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE

**AC
SERIES 10**

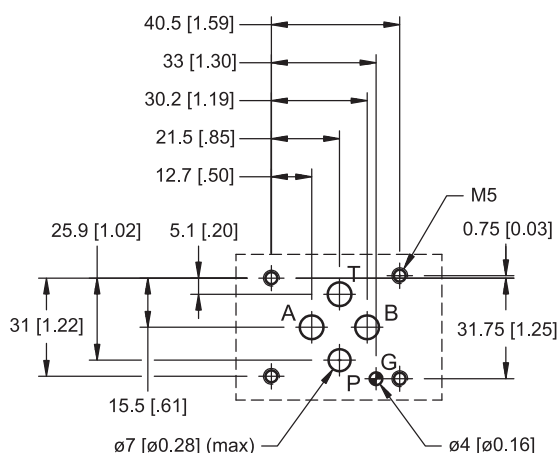
**SUBPLATE MOUNTING
NFPA D03 (ISO 4401-03)**

p max 5000 psi (350 bar)
Q max 20 GPM (76 l/min)

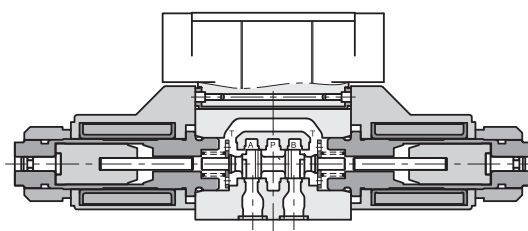
MOUNTING SURFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
NFPA D03

dimensions in mm [inch]



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



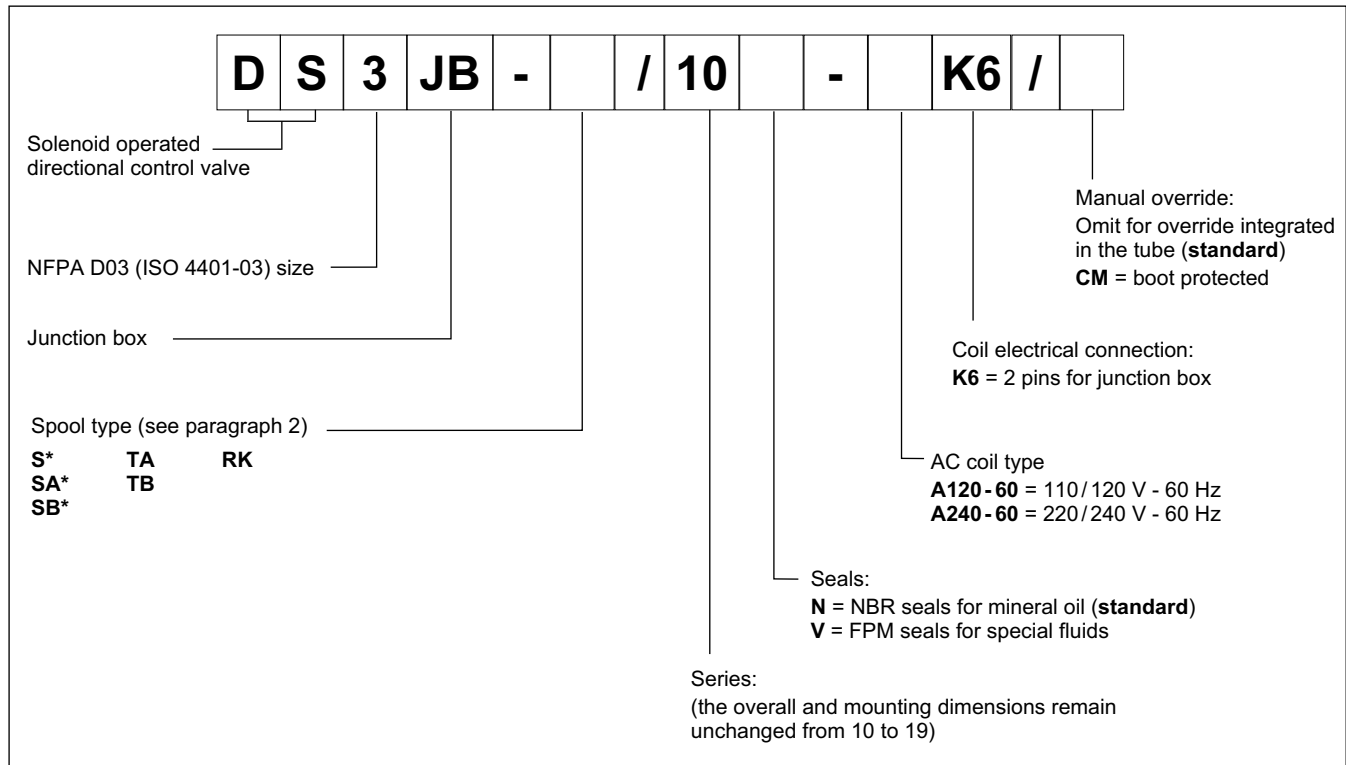
- Direct acting, subplate mounting directional control valve, with mounting surface according to NFPA D03 standards.
- The valve is supplied with 3 or 4 ports designs, with 2 or 3 positions with a wide range of spools.
- The valve body is made with high strength iron castings provided with wide internal passages in order to minimize the flow pressure drop. Wet armature solenoids with interchangeable coils are used (for further information on solenoids see par. 7).
- The valve is equipped with junction box to be wired.
- The valve is available with AC solenoids.
- A boot protected manual override is available for applications in tropical climate.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 170 SUS at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure: - P - A - B ports - T port	psi	5000 2300
Maximum flowrate	GPM	20
Electrical connection	junction box	
Ambient temperature range	°F	-4 / +122
Fluid temperature range	°F	-24 / +176
Fluid viscosity range	SUS	60 ÷ 1900
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	SUS	120
Mass: single solenoid valve dual solenoid valve	lbs	3.15 4.15

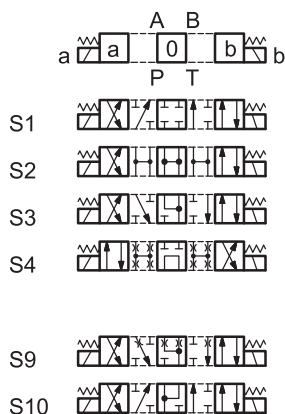
1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



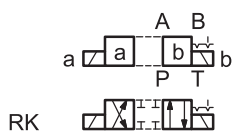
2 - SPOOL TYPE

Other spools are available on request.

Type S*:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centering



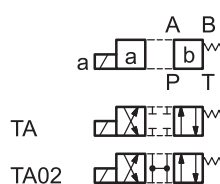
Type RK:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



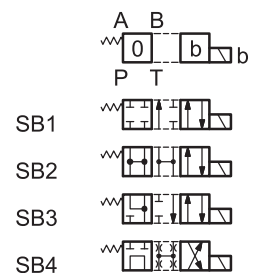
Type SA*:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



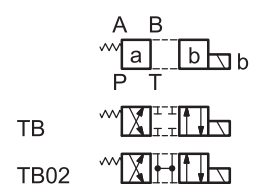
Type TA:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring



Type SB*:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



Type TB:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring



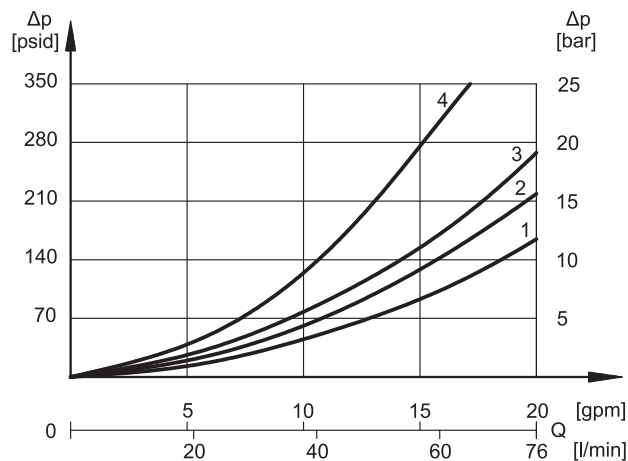


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 176 °F causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(obtained with viscosity 170 SUS at 122 °F)



When spool S10 is used for regenerative circuits, pressure drops between A and B lines are described by curve 4 .

PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	3	3
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	3	3
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	1	1
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4	4	4
S9	2	2	3	3
S10	1	3	1	3
TA, TB	3	3	3	3
TA02, TB02	2	2	2	2
RK	2	2	2	2

PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					2
S3, SA3, SB3			3	3	
S4, SA4, SB4					3
S10	3	3			

5 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard. They refer to an S1 solenoid valve for Q = 10 GPM, p = 2,000 psi working with mineral oil at a temperature of 122 °F, a viscosity of 170 SUS and with PA and BT connections.

The energizing times are obtained at the time the spool switches over. The de-energizing times are measured at the time pressure variation occurs on the line.

	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
TIMES (±10%) [ms]	10 ÷ 25	15 ÷ 40



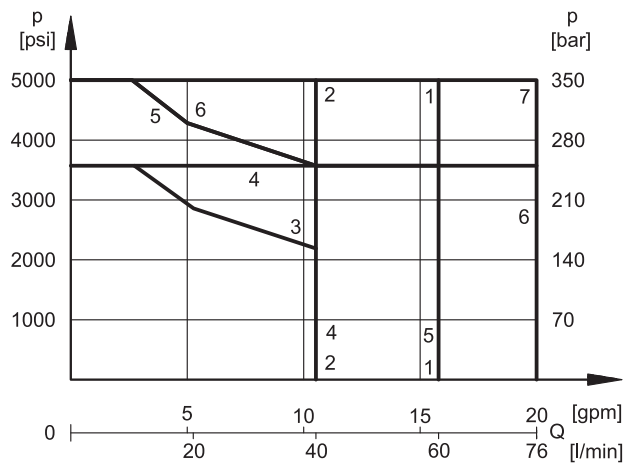
6 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil, viscosity 170 SUS, temperature 122 °F and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13, with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage.

The limits for TA02 and TA spools refer to the 4-port operation. The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-port valve is used as 3-port valve with port A or B plugged or without flow.

Valves fed at 110 V / 60 Hz may have slightly lower performance limits than those showed in the diagram.



SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1,SA1,SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3
S4, SA4, SB4	1	1
S9	4	4
S10	1	1
TA, TB	5	5
TA02, TB02	6	6
RK	7	7

7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded nut.

The interchangeability of coils of different voltages is allowed.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION : Class of protection IEC 60529 Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation:	IP65 class H class H

7.2 Current and absorbed power

The table shows current and power consumption values at inrush and at holding. In alternating current energizing, an initial phase (maximum movement) is seen, during which the solenoid consumes elevated value currents (inrush current); the current values diminish during the plunger stroke until it reaches the minimum values (holding current) when the plunger reaches the stroke end.

Coils (values ± 10%)

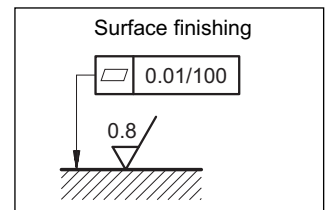
Suffix	Nominal Voltage [V]	Frequency [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [Ohm]	Current consumption at inrush [A]	Current consumption at holding [A]	Power consumption at inrush [VA]	Power consumption at holding [VA]	Coil Code
C20.6-A120-60K6/10	110	60	27.5	1.8	0.36	198	39.6	1902820
	120			2	0.43	240	51.6	
C20.6-A240-60K6/10	220		110	0.86	0.17	189.2	37.4	1902821
	240			0.98	0.2	235.2	48	

8 - INSTALLATION

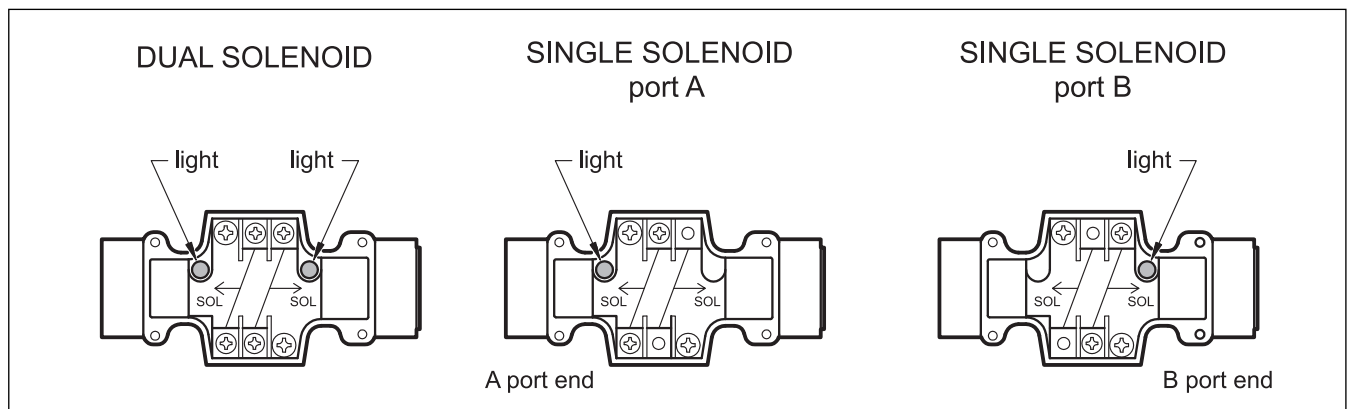
Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

Valve fixing takes place by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

For use in tropicat climate, we recommend the use of boot (CM option, see section 11) to protect the manual override.



9 - JUNCTION BOX

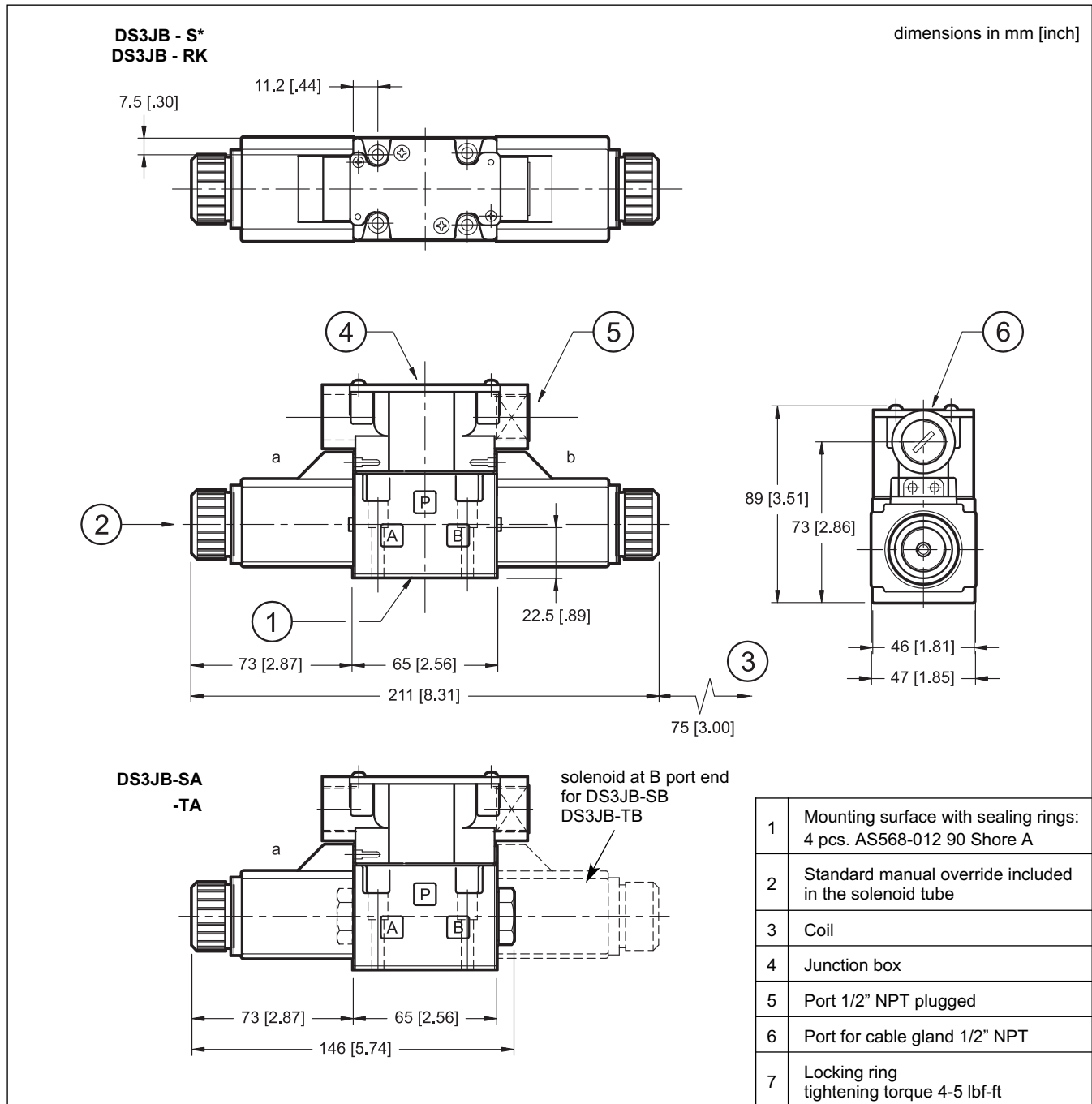




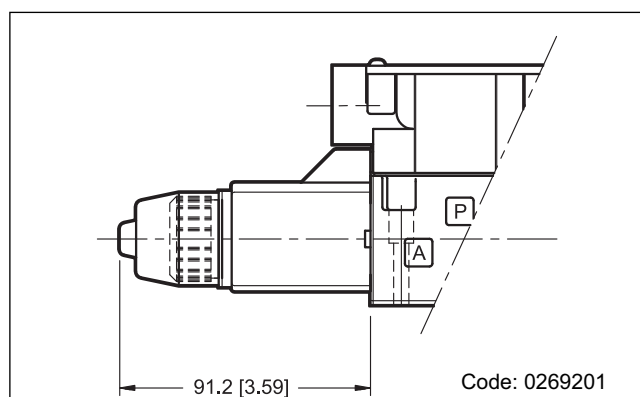
DS3JB

SERIES 10

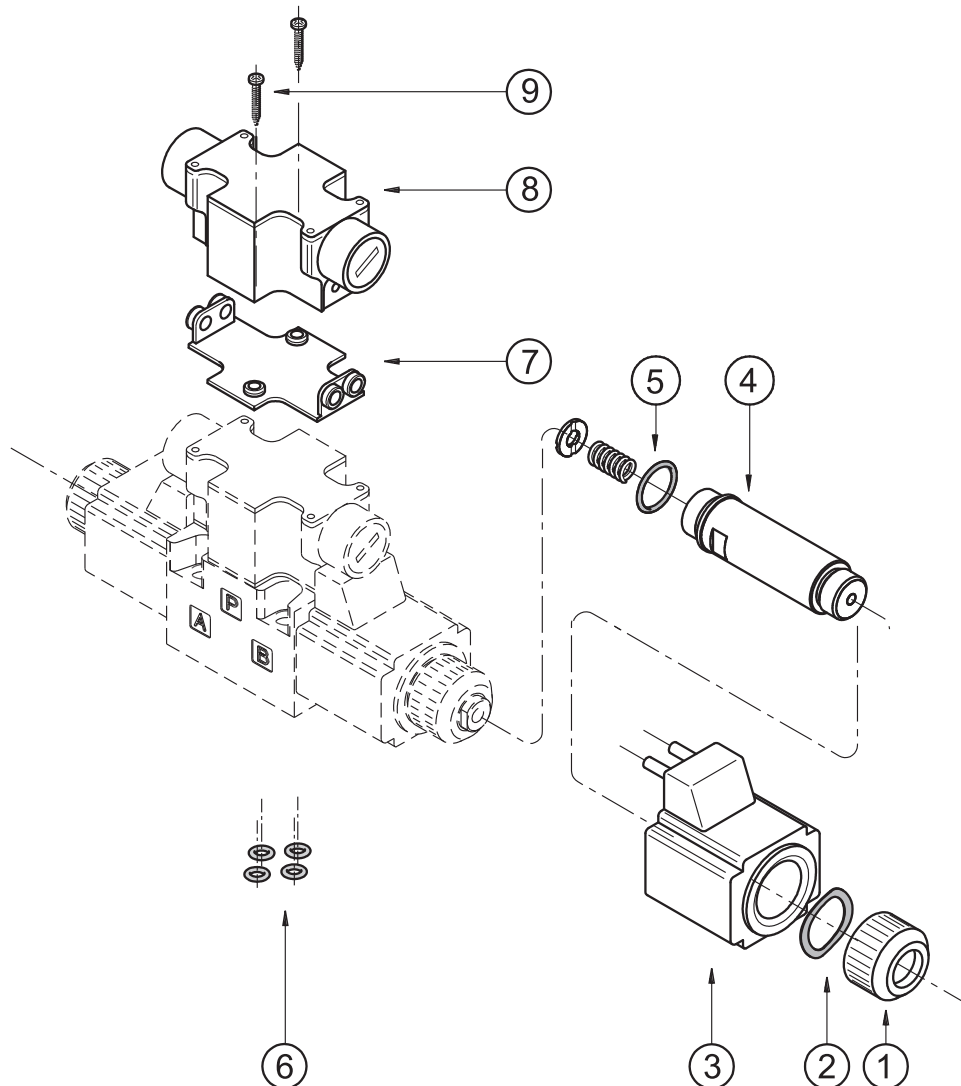
10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



11 - CM MANUAL OVERRIDE



12 - SPARE PARTS



COILS IDENTIFICATION CODE

C 20.6 - K6 / 10

Supply voltage

A120-60 = 110/120 V - 60 Hz
A240-60 = 220/240 V - 60 Hz

Series no.
(the overall and mounting
dimensions remain
unchanged from 10 to 19)

Coil electrical connection:
2 pins for junction box

SEALS KIT

The codes include the O-Ring nr. 5 and 6.

Cod. **1985406** NBR seals
Cod. **1985410** FPM (viton) seals

1	Coil locking ring cod. 0119333 Tightening torque 5 ±0.5 Nm
2	Spring washer code 0550483
3	Coil (see identification code at side)
4	Solenoid tube : TA20.6-DS3/10N (NBR seals) TA20.6-DS3/10V (FPM seals) NOTE: OR n° 5 included
5	AS568-016 70 Shore A
6	4 pcs. AS568-012 90 Shore A
7	Seal for junction box code 0119407
8	Junction box
9	2 pcs. Phillips screws M3x25

13 - FASTENING BOLTS

4 SHC M5x30 - ISO 4762 (or 10-24 UNC - 2Bx1.25)

Tightening torque 4-5 lbs.ft



DS3JB

SERIES 10



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 ▪ 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) ▪ ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 ▪ www.duplomatic.com ▪ e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com



MDS3

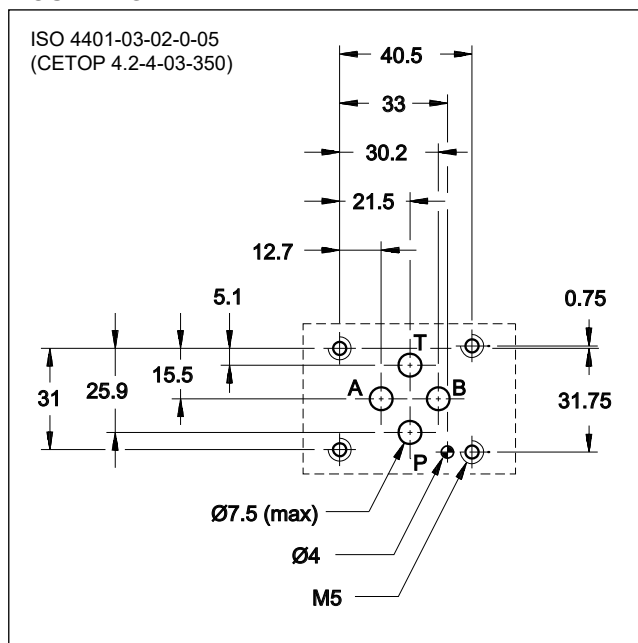
SOLENOID OPERATED SWITCHING VALVE

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

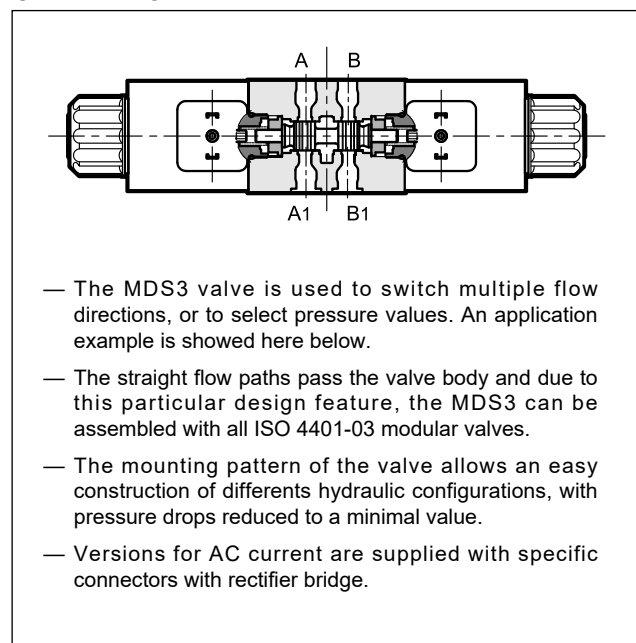
p max **350** bar

Q max **50** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

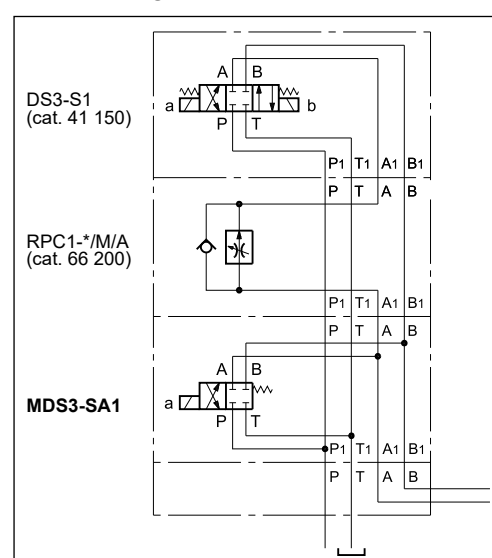


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Max operating pressure: P - A - B ports T port	bar	350 210
Maximum flow on P - A - B ports	l/min	50
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: double solenoid single solenoid	kg	2 1.5

APPLICATION EXAMPLE



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

MDS	3	-	/		-	/	
------------	----------	---	---	--	---	---	--

Modular switching valve

Size: ISO 4401-03

Spools (see point 2):

S*	SA*	SB*	TA
	RSA1	RSB1	TB
			TA31 DC only
			TB31 DC only

Series no.: _____

10 = for DC valves
20 = for AC valves
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____

N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Manual override
 (see at point 12):
 Omit for override integrated in the tube
(standard)

Coil electrical connection :

K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803
 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)

K7 = plug for connector type
 DEUTSCH DT04-2P male
 (available on **D12** and **D24** coils only)

DC power supply

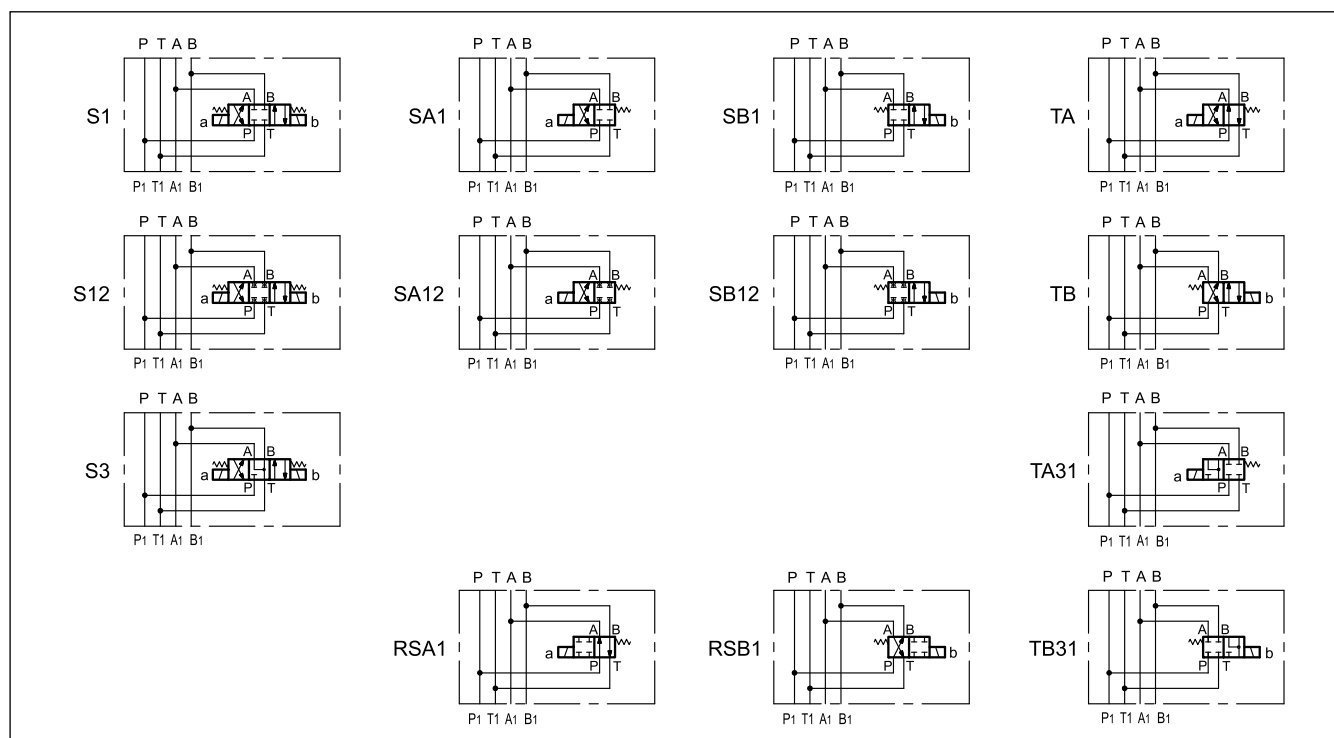
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D28 = 28 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V

AC power supply (**NOTE**)

RD24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
RD48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
RD110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz
RD220 = 220 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz

NOTE: Connectors with rectifier bridge included.

2 - SPOOLS TYPES

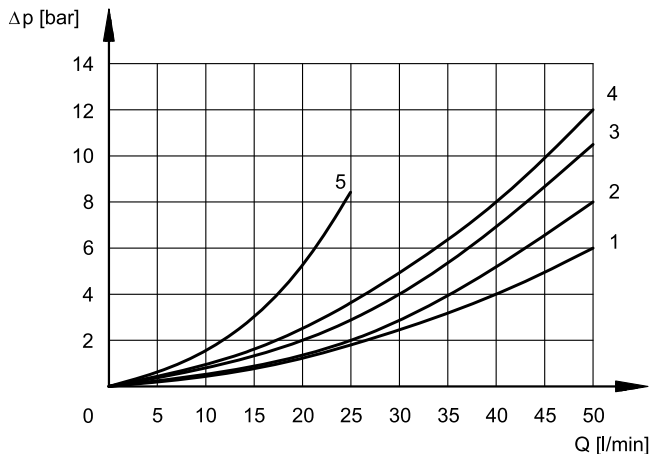


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q



SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS			
S1, S12	2	2	3	3
S3 (*)	2	2	1	1
RSA1	2			2
TA	3	4	4	4
TA31			3	

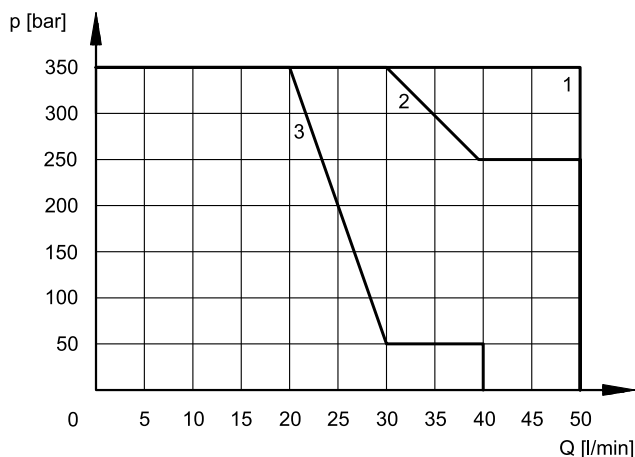
(*) the limit for central position of S3 spool is 25 l/min (curve 5)

5 - OPERATING LIMITS

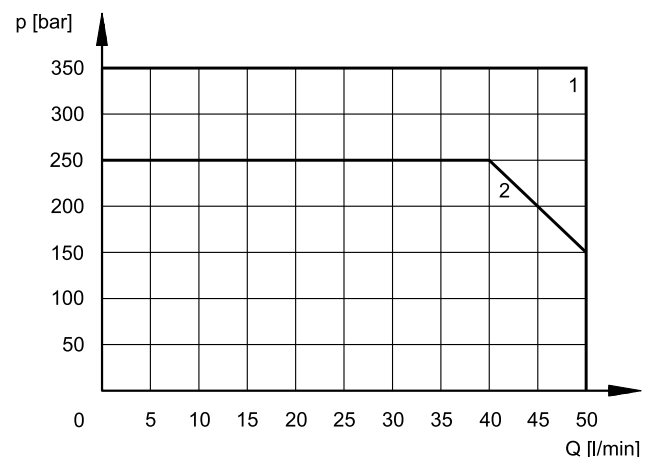
The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values indicated in the graphs are relevant to the standard solenoid valve.

The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-way valve is used as 3-way valve with port A or B plugged or without flow.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The value have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.



SPOOL	CURVE
S1, S12, RSA1, TA	1
S3	2
TA31	3



SPOOL	CURVE
S1, S12, RSA1, TA	1
S3	2

6 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated are obtained, according to ISO 6403 standards, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

	TIMES (±10%) [ms]	
	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
DC	80 - 150	15 - 25
AC	25 - 50	20 - 40

7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated to suit the available space.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K7	IP65/67	

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY DC valve AC valve	18.000 ins/hr 10.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) (NOTE)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION: Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions is recommended the use of type H connectors. These prevents voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

7.2 - Current and absorbed power for DC solenoid valve

The table shows current and power consumption values relevant to the DC coils.

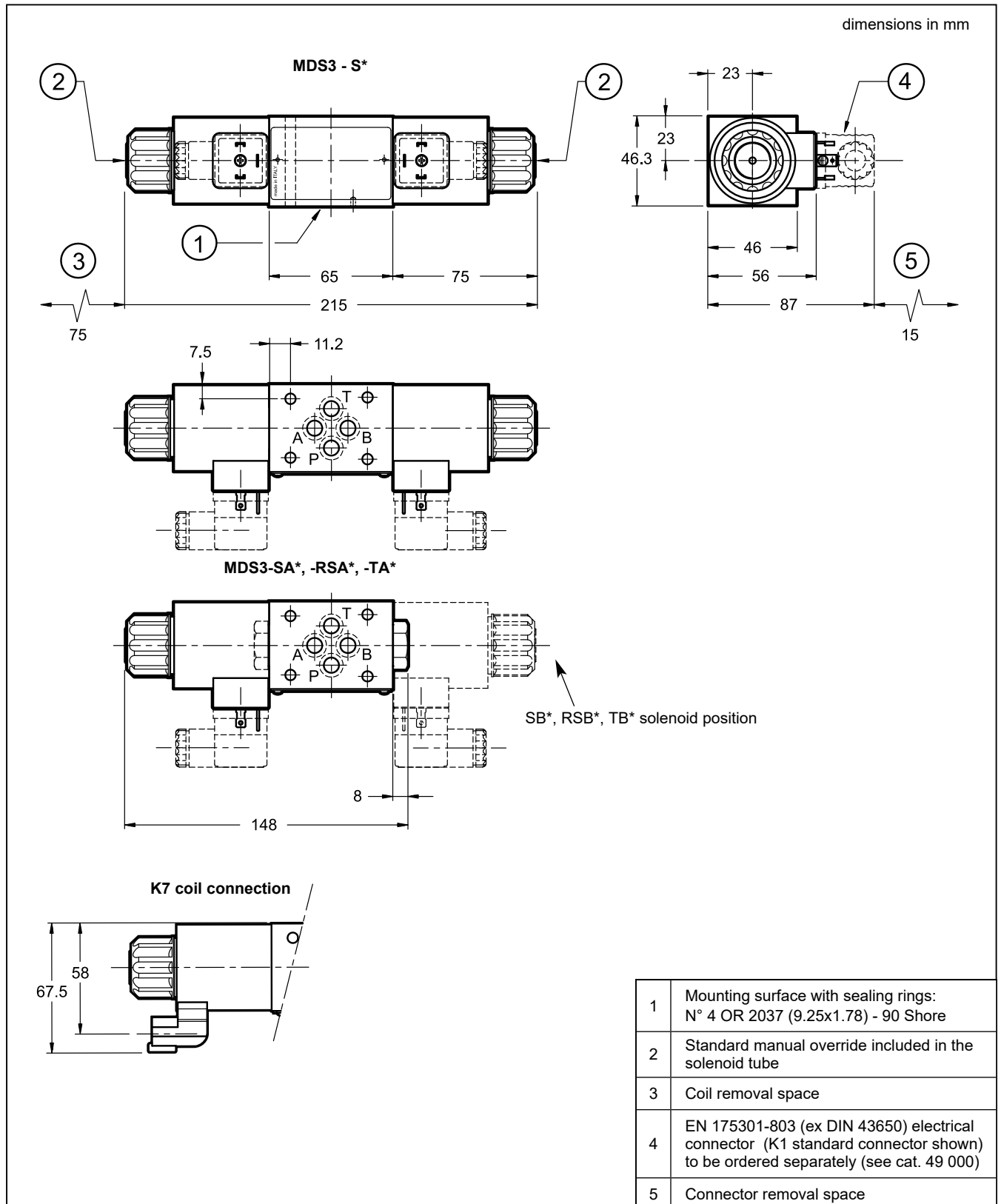
Available DC coils (values ±10%)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt [W]	Coil code	
					K1	K7
D12	12	4.4	2.72	32.7	1903080	1902940
D24	24	18.6	1.29	31	1903081	1902941
D28	28	26	1.11	31	1903082	
D48	48	78,6	0.61	29.5	1903083	
D110	110	423	0.26	28.2	1903464	
D220	220	1692	0.13	28.2	1903465	

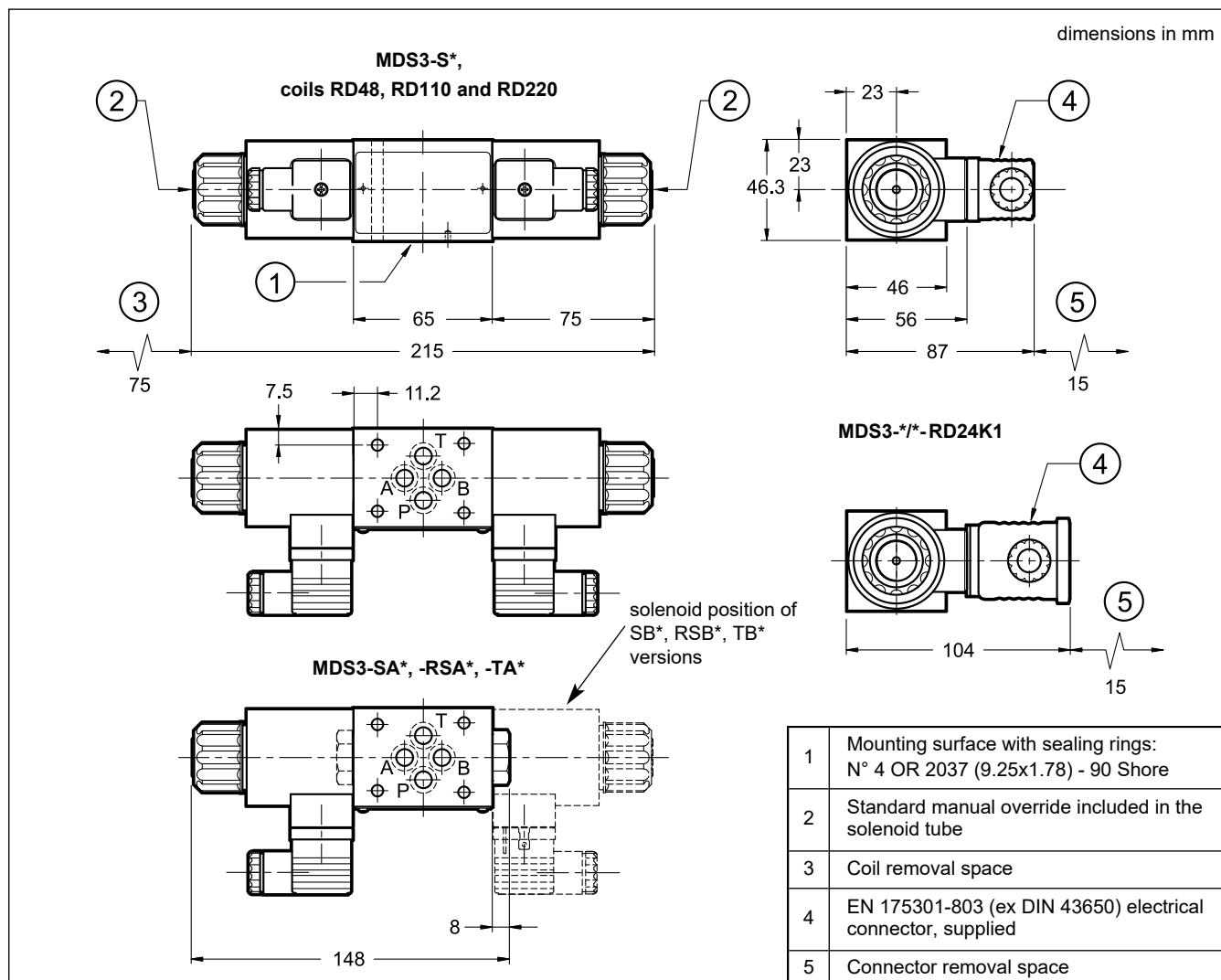
7.3 - Current and absorbed power for AC solenoid valve

Refer to the DC coil values table at 8.2 as the coils are the same. Alternate current usage is possible applying the relevant connectors with rectifier bridge, delivered with the valve.

8 - DC VALVE - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



9 - AC VALVE - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



10 - INSTALLATION

The valve can be mounted in any position. Valve fixing takes place by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

11 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

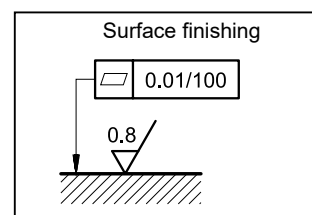
Solenoid valves for AC are supplied with connectors. Instead, DC solenoid valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors for K1 connections, type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650), can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

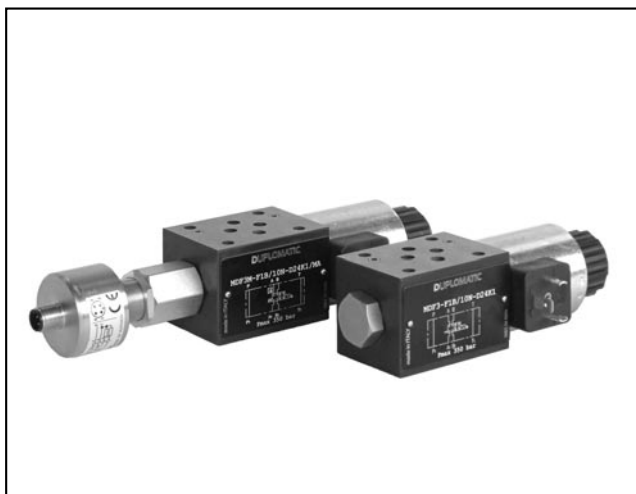
12 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

The standard valve has solenoids whose pin for the manual operation is integrated in the tube. The operation of this control must be executed with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

Three different manual override versions are available upon request: **CM** boot protected; **CP** push button; **CPK** push button with mechanical retention.

For more information please refer to the catalogue 41 150, manual overrides for DC versions.





M*F3(M)

SHUT-OFF VALVES

SOLENOID OR HYDRAULICALLY ACTUATED, WITH OR WITHOUT POSITION MONITORING

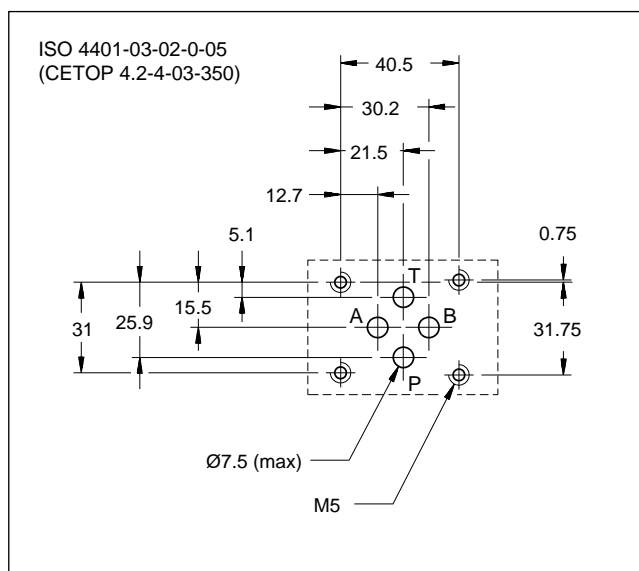
SERIES 10

MODULAR VERSION
ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar

Q max **50** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

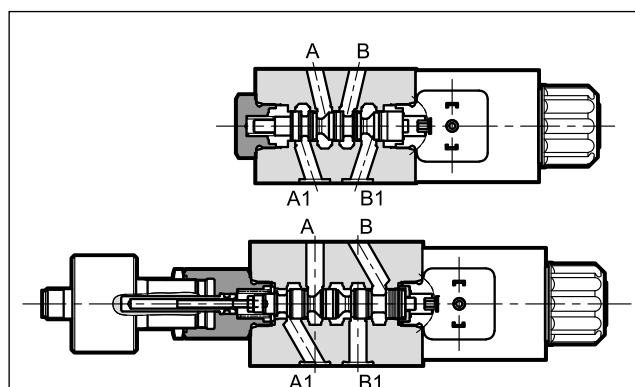


PERFORMANCE RATINGS

(working with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		MDF3	MCF3
Maximum operating pressure: P - A - B ports T port	bar	350 210	350 25
Pilot pressure: min max	bar	-	15 (NOTE) 210
Maximum flow rate	l/min	50	40
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass	kg	1,5	1,3

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- M*F3 are shut-off valves, solenoid or hydraulically actuated, with or without spool position monitoring, in modular version, with mounting interface according to ISO 4401-03 standard.
- M*F3 valves are placed under directional control servovalves in order to guarantee the safety of circuit when a power failure occurs.
- Spools with float, closed, parallel or cross position in de-energized condition are available.

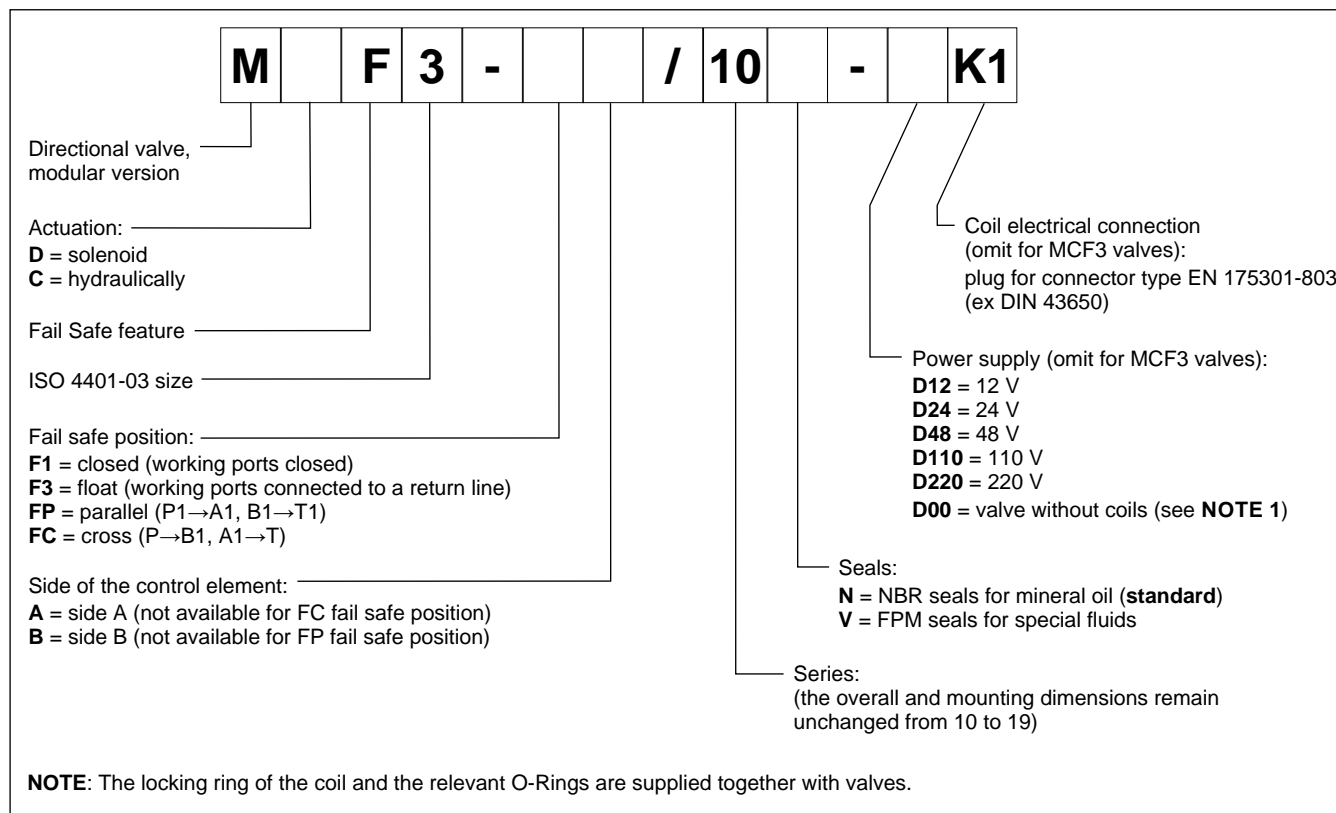
— Versions with spool monitoring do not have manual override and can not be disassembled, because of their characteristics and their possible use on machinery subject to safety requirements.

— The spool position monitoring is available either for initial position or for actuated position.

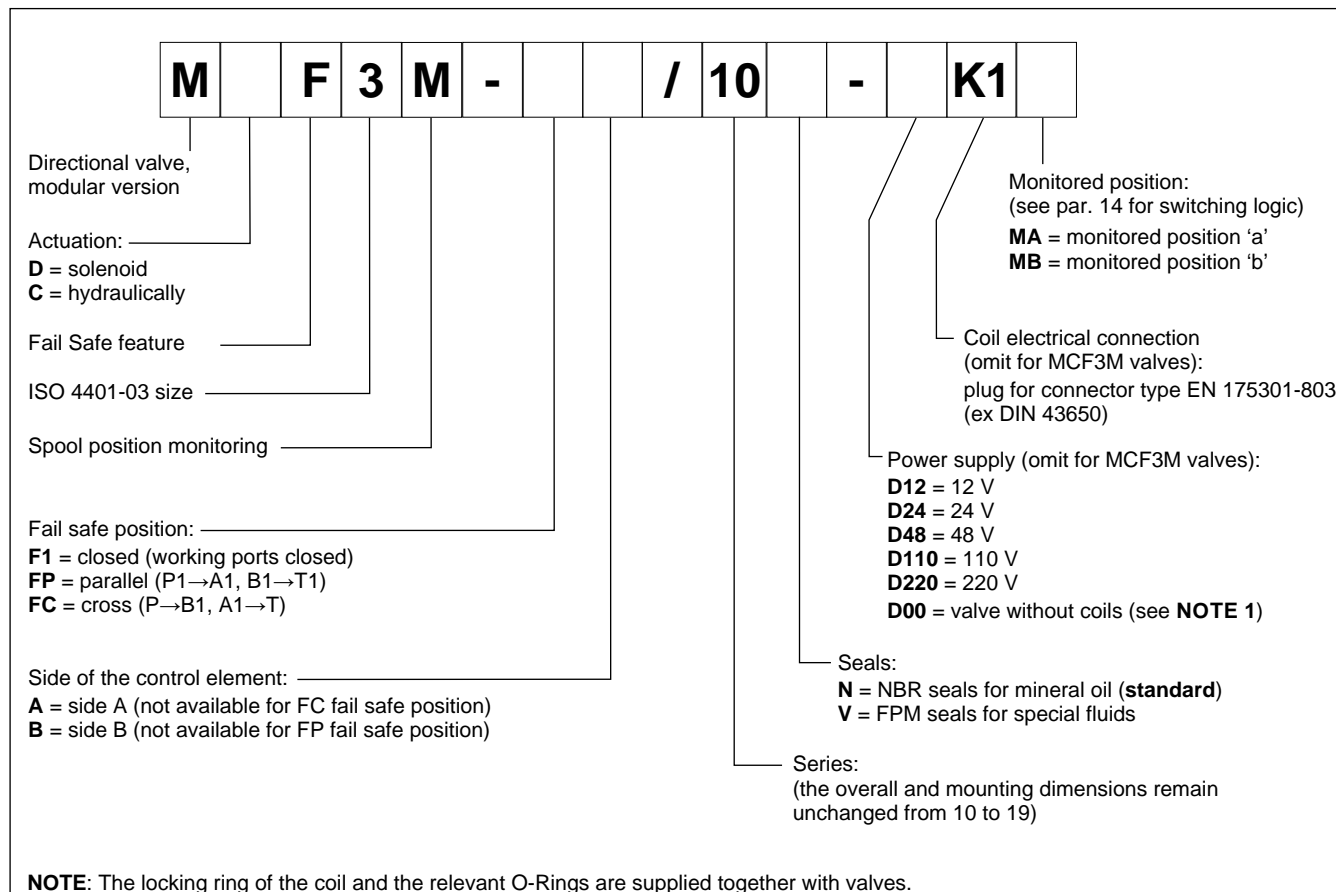
NOTE: The pilot pressure must be 10 to 20 bar higher than the return pressure to allow the fluid discharge from the pressure chamber.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES

1.1 - M*F3 valves

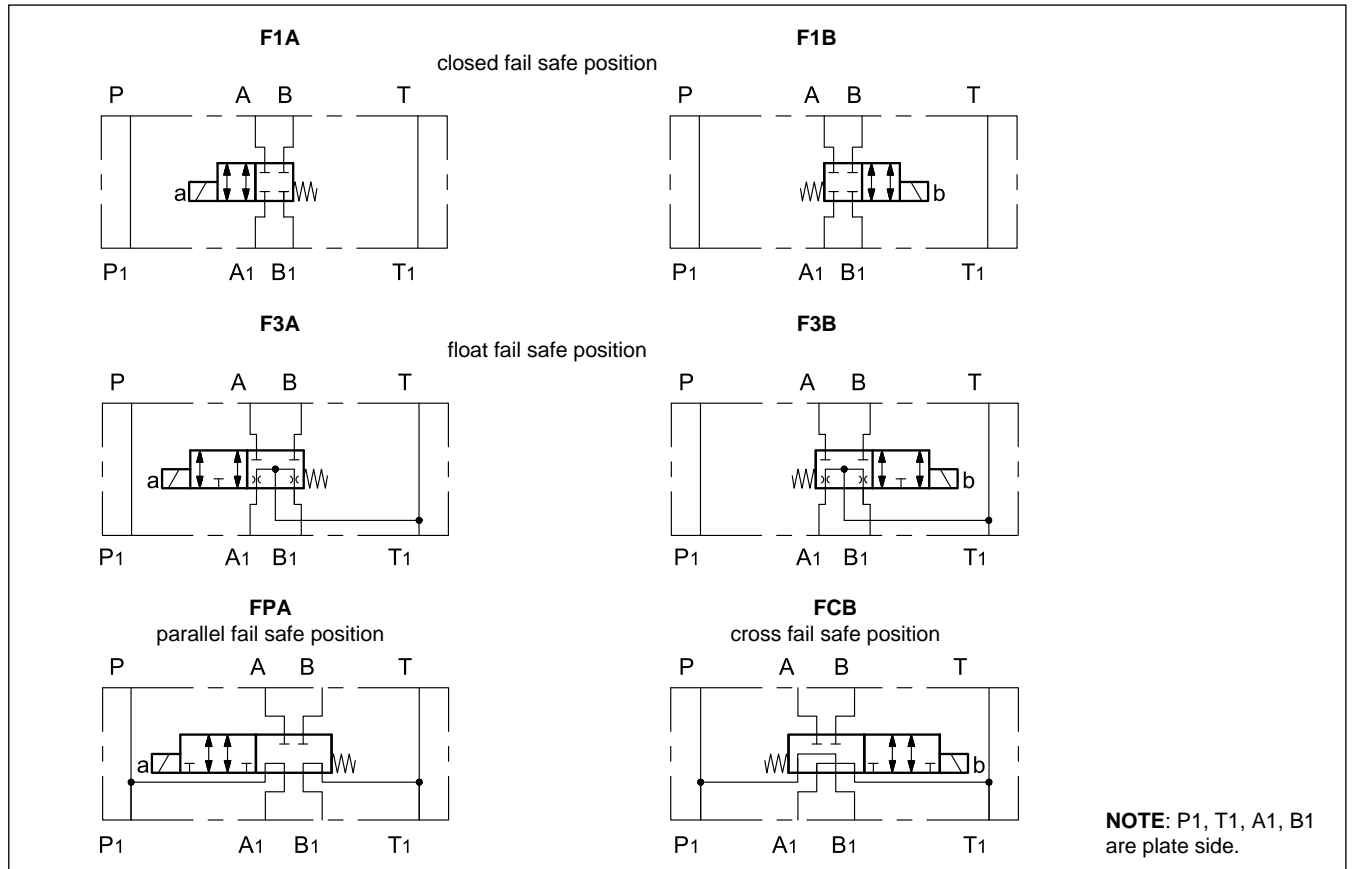


1.2 - M*F3M valves with monitored spools

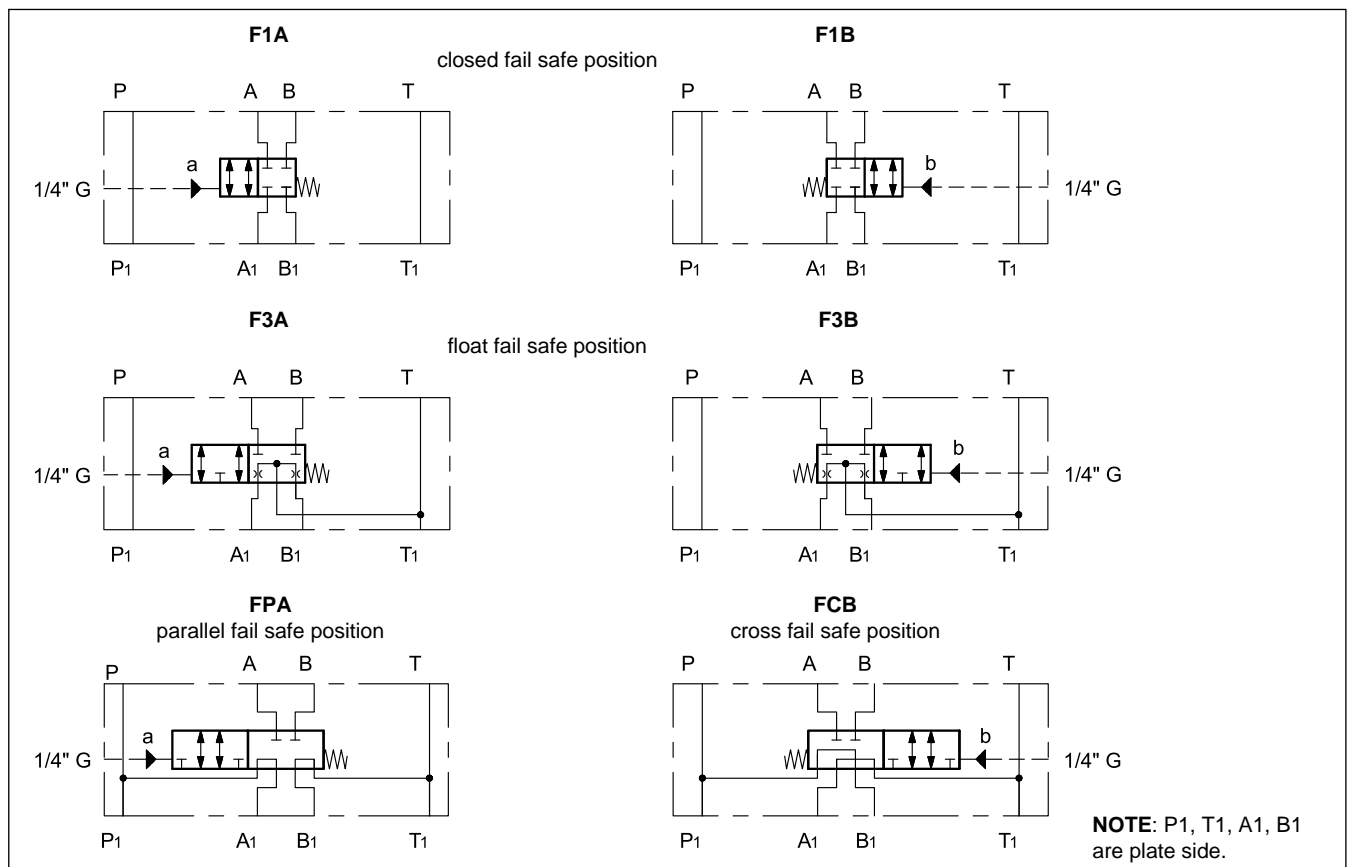


2 - HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

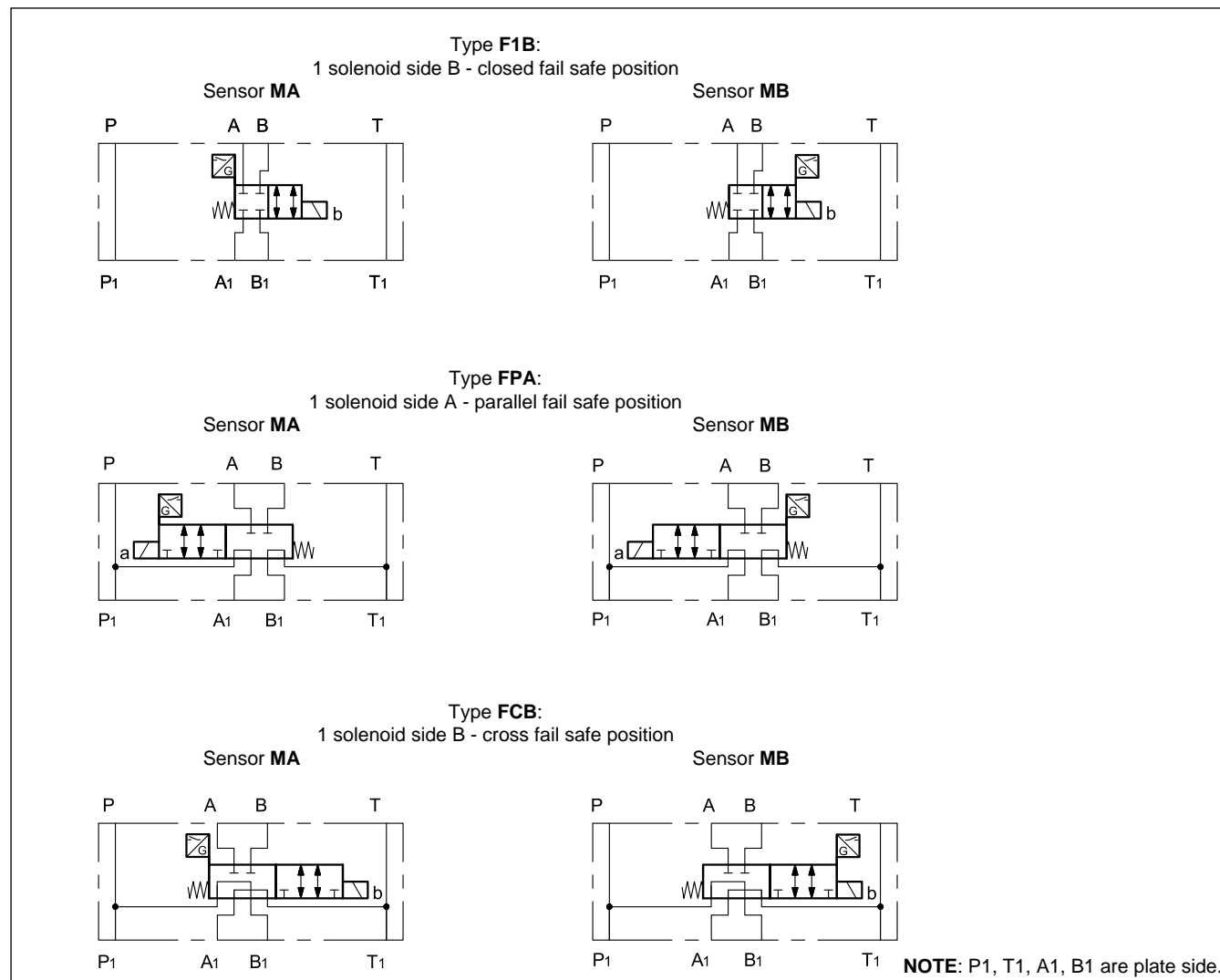
2.1 - MDF3 valves



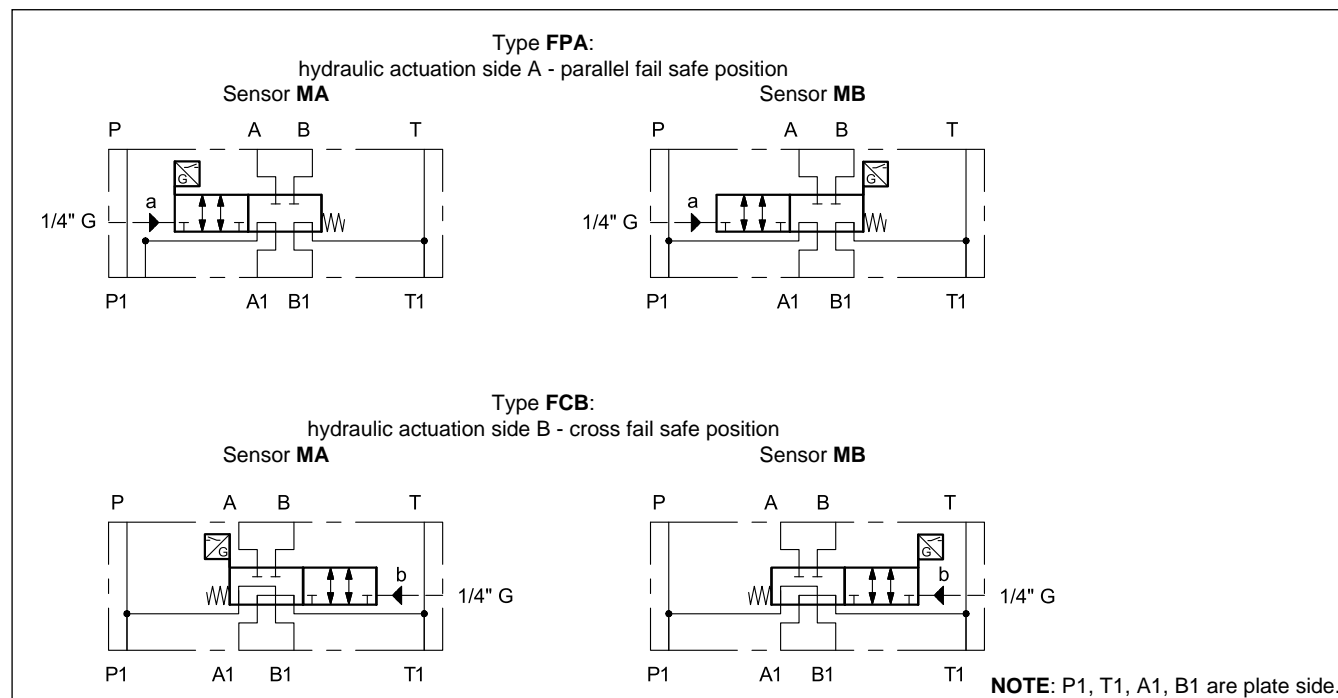
2.2 - MCF3 valves



2.3 - MDF3M valves with monitored spools



2.4 - MCF3M valves



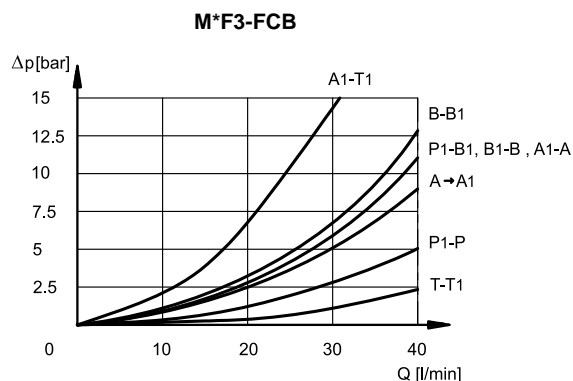
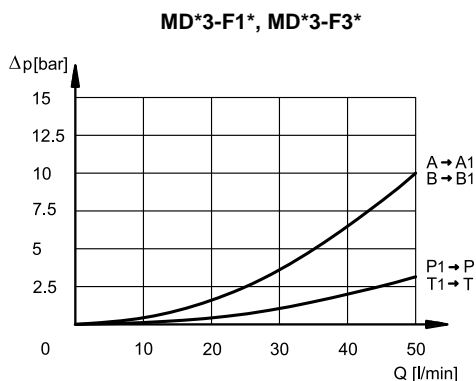
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

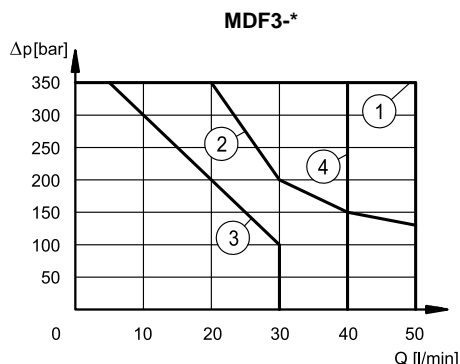
4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

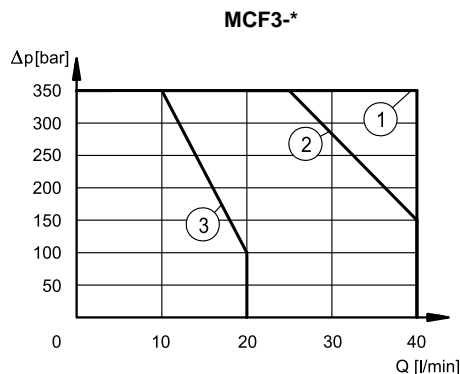


5 - OPERATING LIMITS

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The values have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.



SPOOL TYPE	De-energizing	Energizing	
		with flow in A and B	without flow in A and B
	CURVES ON GRAPH		
F1*, F3*	1	2	1
FCB	4	3	3



SPOOL TYPE	De-actuating	Actuating	
		pilot pressure tank +10 bar	pilot pressure tank +20 bar
	CURVES ON GRAPH		
FCB	1	3	2

6 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C.

TIMES [ms]	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
MDF3 - F1	60 ÷ 90	20 ÷ 50 ms

7 - MDF3 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring; versions without the spool monitoring and can be rotated, to suit the available space.

NOTE 1: In order to further reduce the emissions, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

NOTE 2: The IP65 protection degree is guaranteed only with the connector correctly connected and installed.

VOLTAGE SUPPLY FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	18.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) (NOTE 1)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents (IEC 60529) Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	IP65 (NOTE 2) class H class F

7.2 - Current and absorbed power

The table shows current and power consumption values relevant to the different coil types for DC.

Using connectors type "D" (see cat. 49 000) with embedded bridge rectifier it is possible to feed DC coils (starting from 48V voltage) with alternating current (50 or 60 Hz), considering a reduction of the operating limits of about 5-10%.

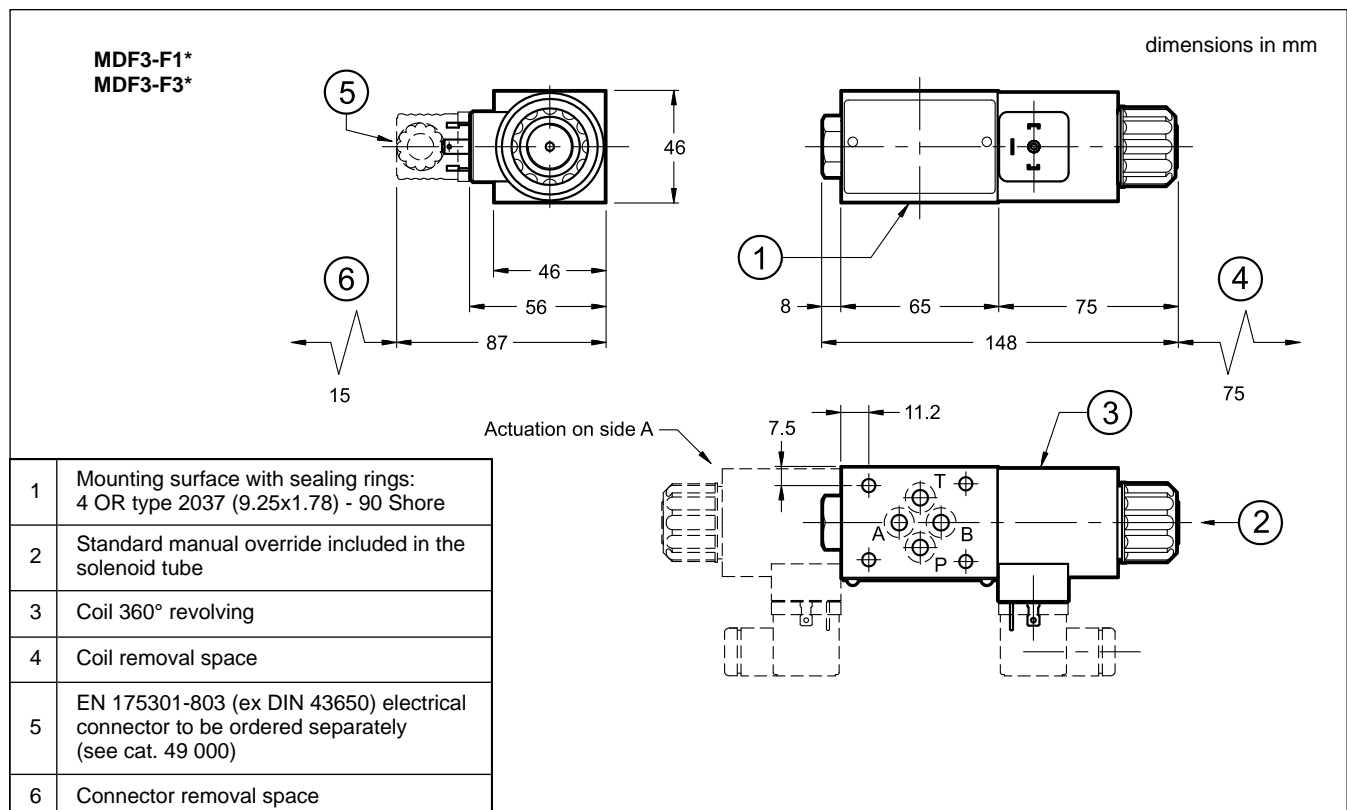
Coils for direct current (values ± 10%)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt [W]	Coil code
D12	12	4,4	2,72	32,7	1903080
D24	24	18,6	1,29	31	1903081
D48	48	78,6	0,61	29,5	1903083
D110	110	423	0,26	28,2	1903464
D220	220	1692	0,13	28,2	1903465

8 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

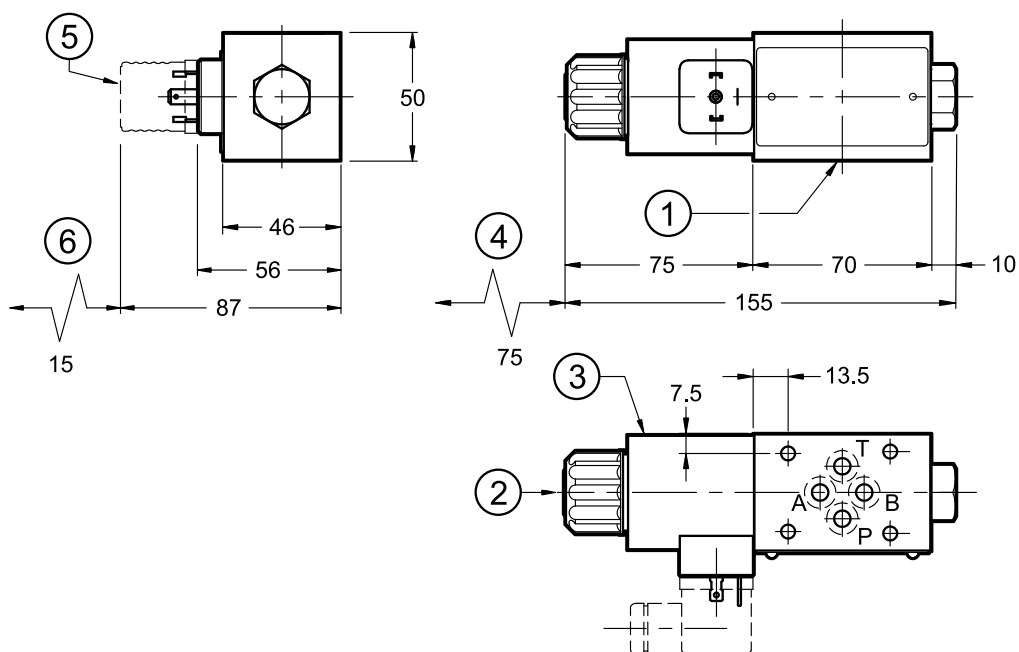
Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

9 - MDF3 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

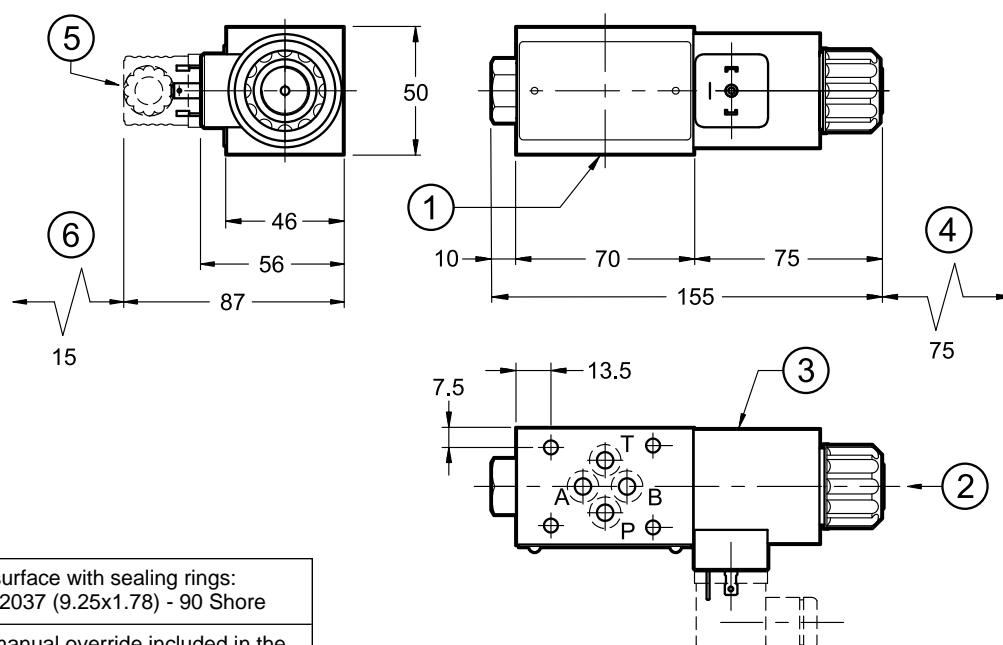


MDF3-FPA

dimensioni in mm



MDF3-FCB

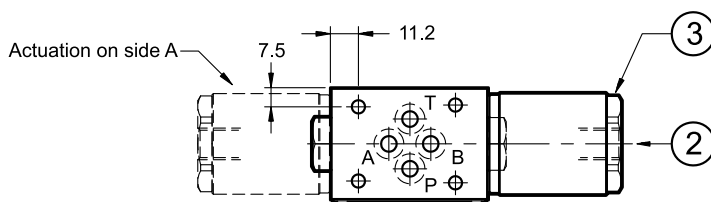
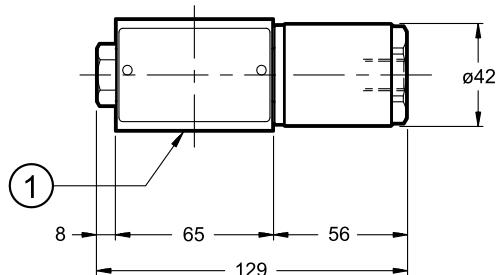
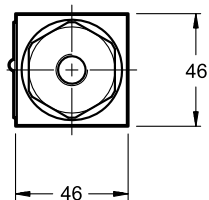


1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Standard manual override included in the solenoid tube
3	Coil 360° revolving
4	Coil removal space
5	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electrical connector to be ordered separately (see cat. 49 000)
6	Connector removal space

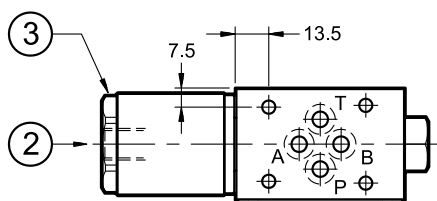
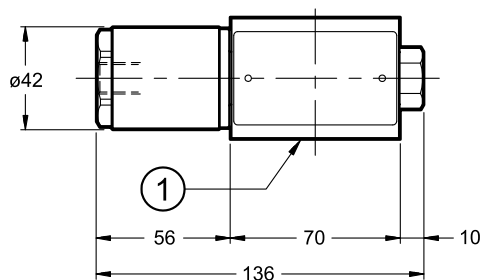
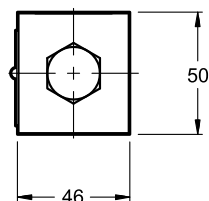
10 - MCF3 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

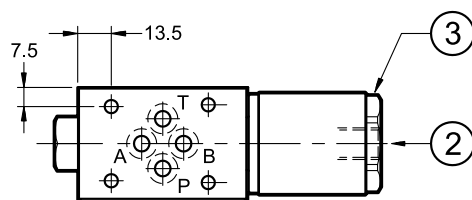
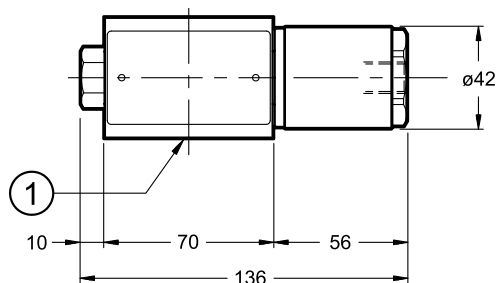
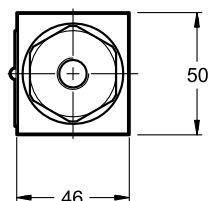
MCF3-F1*
MCF3-F3*



MCF3-FPA



MCF3-FCB

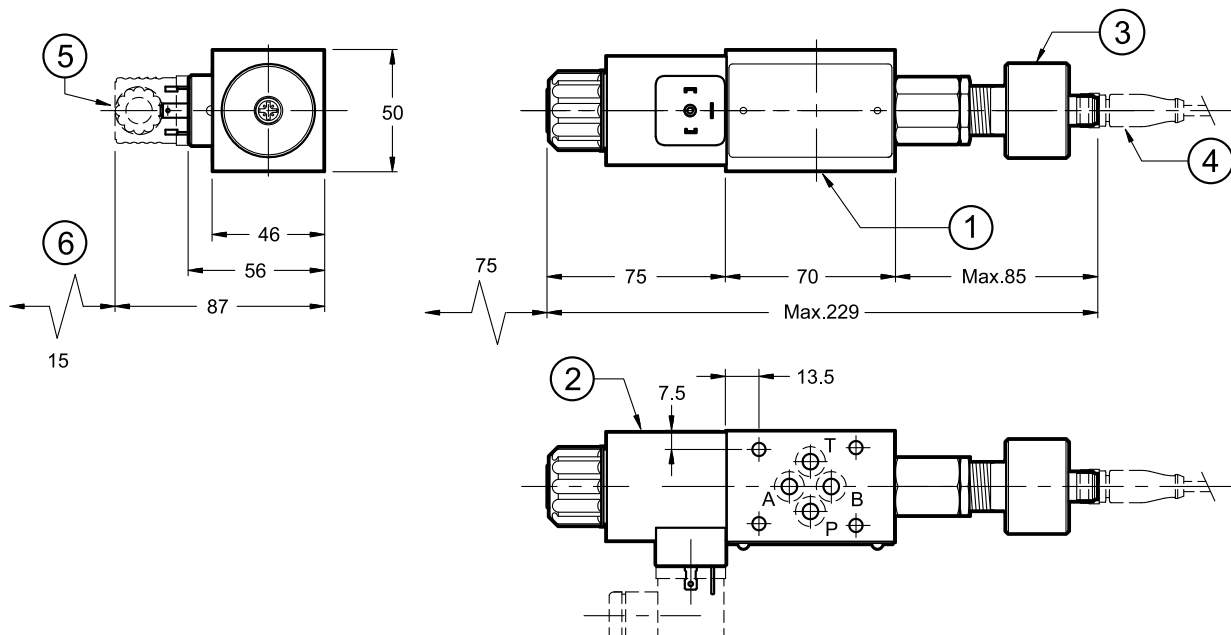


1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	1/4" BSP connection for hydraulic actuation
3	Hexagon: spanner 38 Tightening torque 35 ÷ 40 Nm

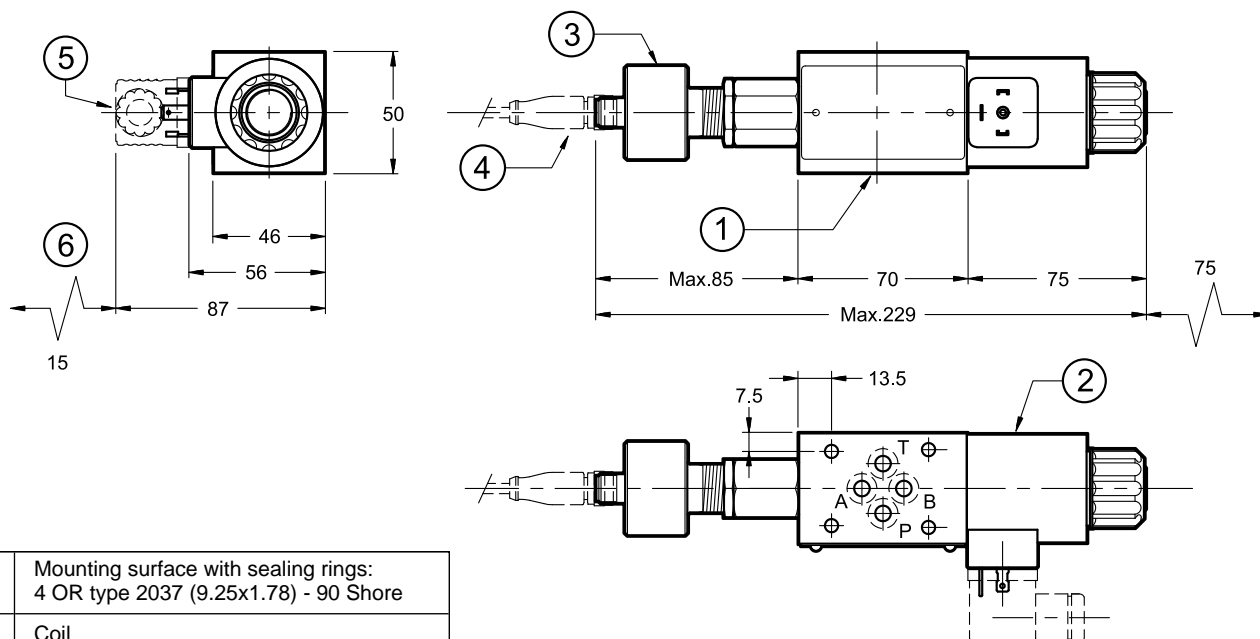
11 - MDF3M OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

MDF3M - FPA

dimensions in mm



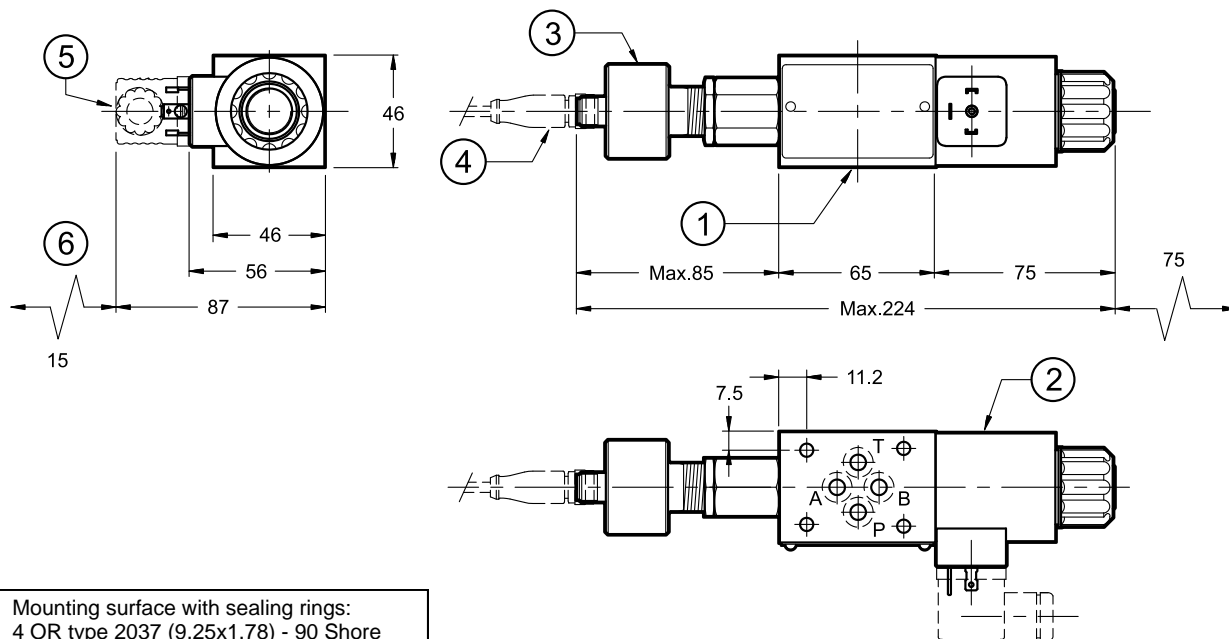
MDF3M - FCB



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Coil
3	Position sensor: setting sealed at factory, do not tamper.
4	Connector for position sensor. To be ordered separately (see cat. 41 505)
5	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electrical connector to be ordered separately (see cat. 49 000)
6	Connector removal space

MDF3M - F1B

dimensions in mm

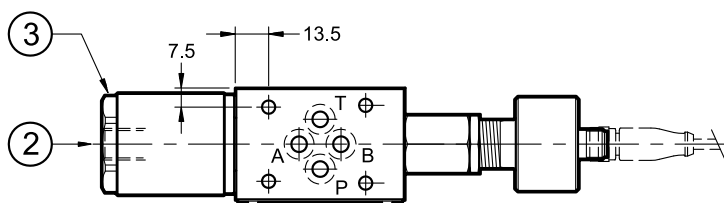
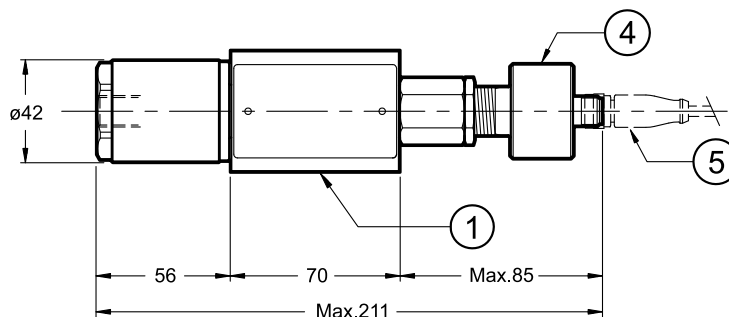
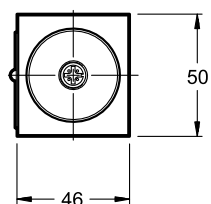


1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Coil
3	Position sensor: setting sealed at factory, do not tamper.
4	Connector for position sensor. To be ordered separately (see cat. 41 505)
5	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electrical connector to be ordered separately (see cat. 49 000)
6	Connector removal space

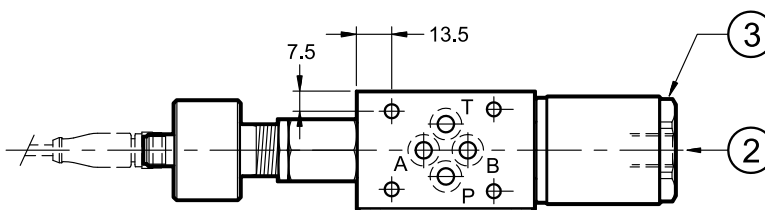
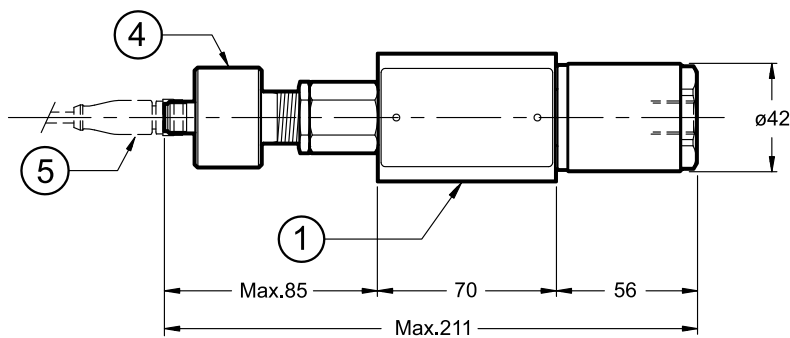
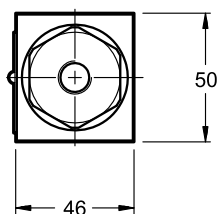
12 - MCF3M OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

MCF3M-FPA

dimensions in mm



MCF3M-FCB



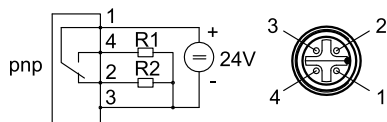
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	1/4" BSP connection for hydraulic actuation
3	Hexagon: spanner 38 Tightening torque 35 ÷ 40 Nm
4	Position sensor: setting sealed at factory, do not tamper.
5	Connector for position sensor. To be ordered separately (see cat. 41 505)

13 - M*F3M POSITION SENSOR



WARNING ! Valve disassembling is not allowed.
Sensors must not be unscrewed or tampered.

CONNECTION SCHEME



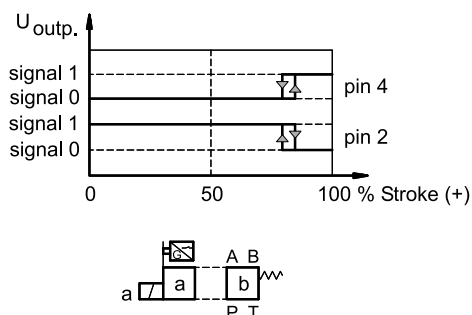
Pin	Values	Function
1	+24 V	Supply
2	NC	Normal Closed
3	0 V	-
4	NO	Normal Open

Operating voltage range	V DC	20 ÷ 32
Absorbed current	A	0.4
Max output load	mA	400
Output		2 PNP
Electric protections	polarity inversion short circuit	
Hysteresis	mm	≤ 0.1
Operating temperature range	°C	-25 / +80
Class of protection from atmospheric agents (IEC 60529)		IP65
EMC Electromagnetic compatibility	In compliance with 2014/30/EU	

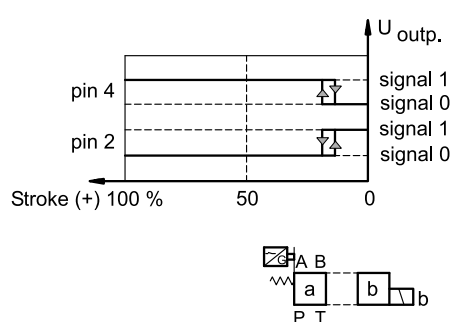
14 - SWITCHING LOGICS

14.1 - MA monitoring

Energized position monitored.
for M*F3M-*F*A valves

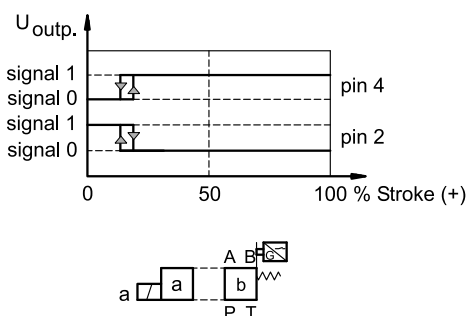


De-energized position monitored.
for M*F3M-F*B valves

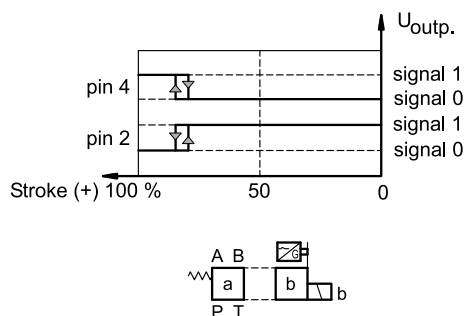


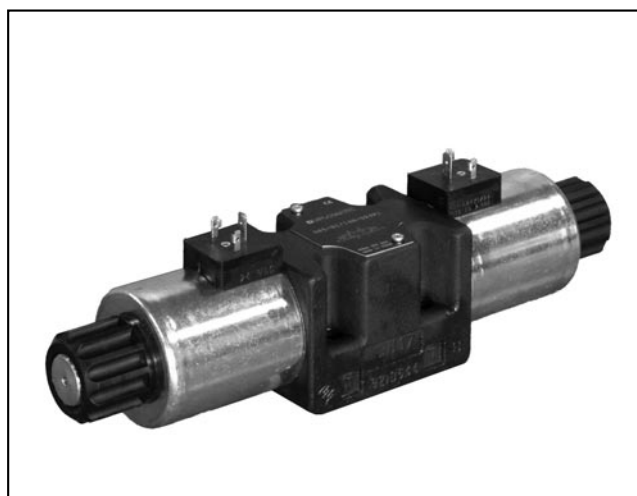
14.2 - MB monitoring

De-energized position monitored.
for M*F3M-*A valves



Energized position monitored.
for M*F3M-*B valves





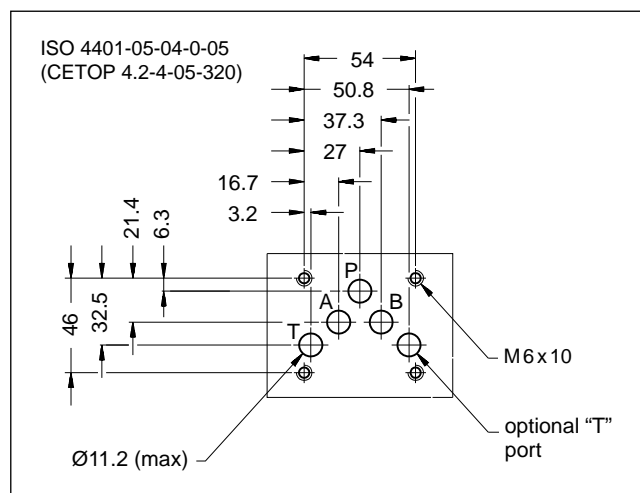
DS5

SOLENOID OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-05

p max 320 bar
Q max 150 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



PERFORMANCES

(with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		DC	AC
Maximum operating pressure	bar	320	
P - A - B ports		210	140
T port - standard version		320	-
T port - version with Y port (ext.drain)			
Maximum flow rate	l/min	150	120
Pressure drops Δp -Q		see paragraph 4	
Operating limits		see paragraph 6	
Electrical features		see paragraph 7	
Electrical connections		see paragraph 11	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass:	kg	4.5	3.6
single solenoid valve		6.1	4.3
double solenoid valve			

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

- Direct acting, subplate mounting directional control valve, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401.
- The valve is designed for 3 or 4 way and with several interchangeable spools, with different porting arrangements.
- The valve body is made with high strength iron castings provided with wide internal passages, in order to minimize the flow pressure drop. Wet armature solenoids with interchangeable coils are used (see paragraph 7).
- The valve is available with DC or AC solenoids. DC solenoids can also be fed with AC power supply, by using connectors with a built-in rectifier bridge (see paragraph 7.2).
- The DS5 direct current version is available in the following special versions:
 - with Y external subplate drain port, (see par. 13.1 and 13.2).
 - with soft-shifting (see par. 13.3 and 13.4)
 - with adjustable "soft-shift" device (see paragraph 13.5)

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	5	-		/		-		/	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--

Solenoid _____
operated directional
control valve

ISO 4401-05 size _____

Spool type _____
(see par. 3)

S* **TA**
SA* **TB**
SB* **RK**

Series: _____
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain
unchanged from 10 to 19)

14 = for DC valves type D*K1 and D12K7
DC valves without coils D00

12 = for AC valves
DC valves D24K7

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

DC power supply _____

D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D26 = 26.4 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V
D00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)

AC power supply

A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz.
Not available for S4, SA4, SB4, S7 and S8 spools

A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz
A00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)

F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz
F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz

NOTE 1: Coils locking ring and related OR are supplied together with valves.

NOTE 2: The standard surface treatment is phosphating black.

On request we can supply these valves with zinc-nickel finishing, making the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standard and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standard)

Add **/W7** at the end of the identification code.

Option: Surface treatment
not standard.
Not available for AC valves.
Omit if not required.
(see **NOTE 2**)

Manual override:
omit for override integrated in the
tube (**standard**)

CM = manual override, boot
protected (only for DC version)

CK = knob manual override
(only for DC version)

CK2 = push and twist knob override
(only for DC version)

Coil electrical connection (see par. 11):

K1 = plug for connector type
EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)

Only for **D12** and **D24**:

K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P
for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

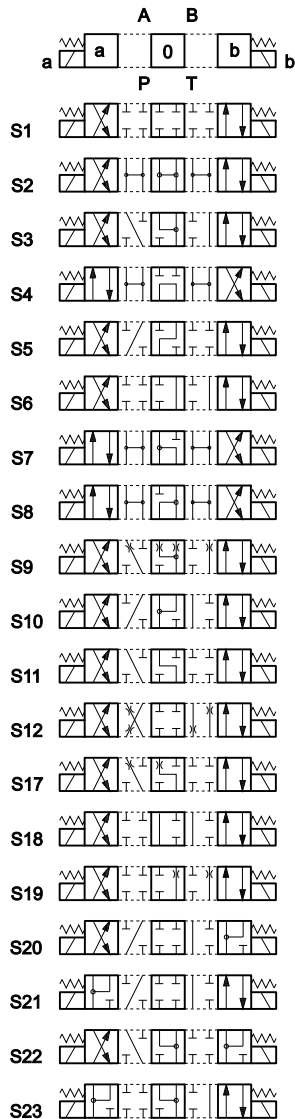
2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

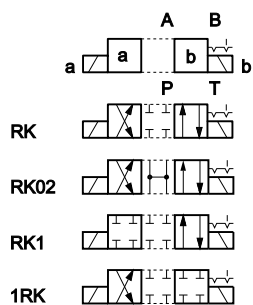
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - SPOOL TYPE

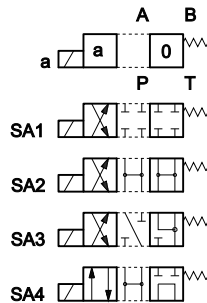
Type **S***:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centering



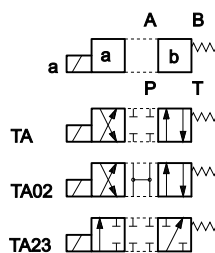
Type **RK**:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



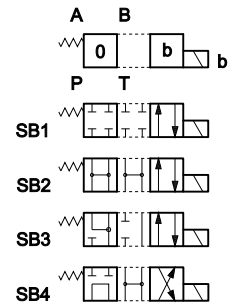
Type **SA***:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



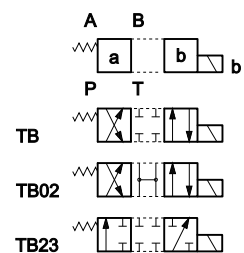
Type **TA**:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring



Type **SB***:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



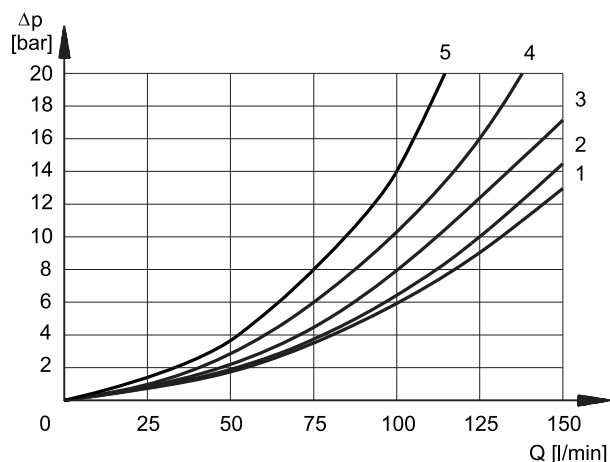
Type **TB**:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring



Besides the diagrams shown, which are the most frequently used, other special versions are available: consult our technical department for their identification, feasibility and operating limits.

4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

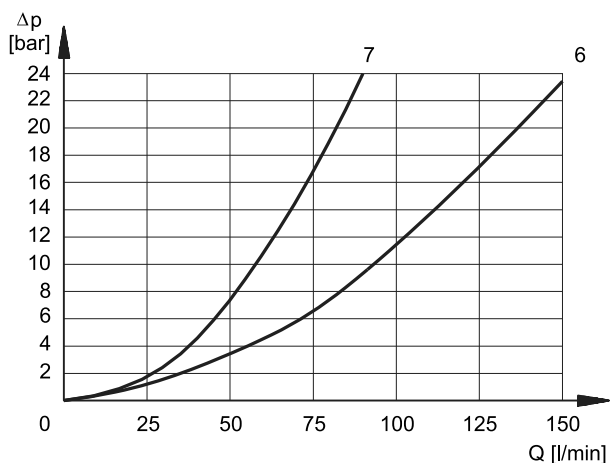
(obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P-A	P-B	A-T	B-T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	3	3	1	1
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	2	2
S4, SA4, SB4	1	1	2	2
S5	2	1	1	1
S6, S11	3	3	2	2
S7, S8	1	1	2	2
S9	3	3	2	2
S10	1	1	3	3
S12	2	2	1	1
S17, S19	2	2	1	1
S18	1	2	1	1
S20, S22	2	4	4	-
S21, S23	4	2	-	4
TA, TB	3	3	2	2
TA02, TB02	3	3	2	2
TA23, TB23	4	4		
RK	3	3	2	2
RK02	3	3	2	2
RK1, 1RK	3	3	2	2

For pressure drops between A and B lines of S10, S20, S21, S22 spools which are used in the regenerative diagram, refer to curve 5.



DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P-A	P-B	A-T	B-T	P-T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					6
S3, SA3, SB3			7	7	
S4, SA4, SB4					6
S5		3			
S6				7	
S7					6
S8					6
S10	3	3			
S11			7		
S18	3				
S22			7	7	

5 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C.

COIL TYPE	TIMES [ms]	
	ENERGIZING	-ENERGIZING
DC	100 ÷ 150 ms	20 ÷ 50 ms
AC	15 ÷ 30 ms	20 ÷ 50 ms

6 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage.

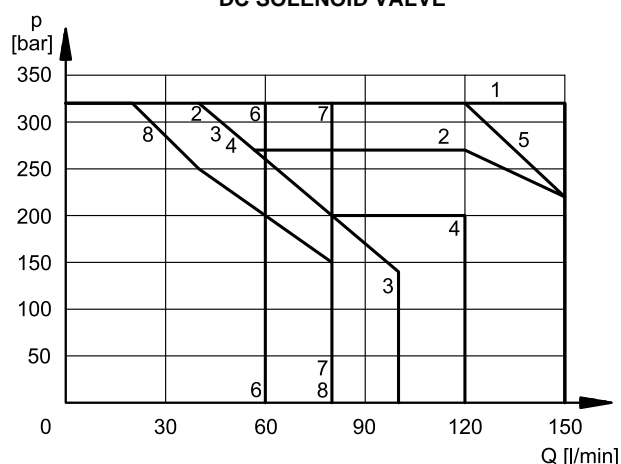
The values have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 and are relevant to the standard solenoid valve.

The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-way valve is used as 3-way valve with port A or B plugged or without flow.

For flow and pressure performances of soft-shifting configuration (options F) see par. 13.4.

Flow and pressure performances of adjustable soft-shifting device configurations (options S, par. 13.5) are influenced by the set shifting time.

DC SOLENOID VALVE

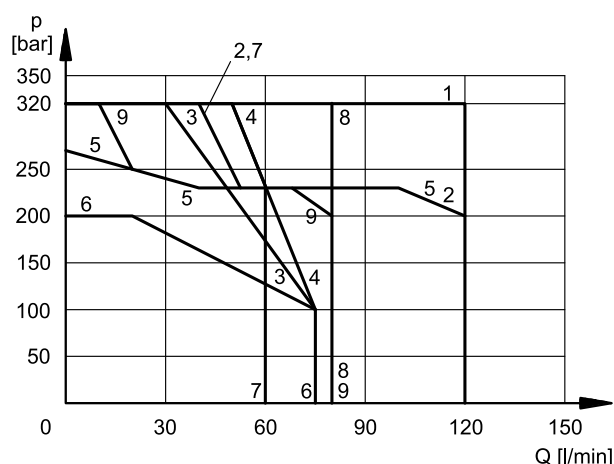


SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1
S3, SA3, SB3	2	2
S4, SA4, SB4	3	3
S5	1	1
S6	2	1
S7	3	3
S8	3	3
S9	1	1
S10	3	3
S11	1	2
S12	1	1

SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S17	1	4
S18	1	1
S19	4	1
S20	8*	7
S21	7	8*
S22	6*	6
S23	6	6*
TA, TB	5	5
TA02, TB02	4	4
TA23, TB23	1	1
RK	1	1
RK02	1	1
RK1, 1RK	1	1

* Performance obtained for a valve with A and B lines connected the one to the piston-side chamber and the other to the rod-side chamber of a double-acting cylinder with area ratio 2:1.

AC SOLENOID VALVE



SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	2	2
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4
S5	1	1
S6	2	1
S7	3	3
S8	3	3
S9	2	2
S10	1	1
S11	1	2
S12	1	1

SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S17	1	5
S18	1	1
S19	5	1
S20	9*	8
S21	8	9
S22	7	7
S23	7	7
TA, TB	1	1
TA02, TB02	5	5
TA23, TB23	1	1
RK	1	1
RK02	1	1
RK1, 1RK	1	1

7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated, to suit the available space.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

he IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

connection type	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1 EN 175301-803	IP65	IP65
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP65/IP67/IP69 IP69K (*)	

(*) The IP69K protection degree is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

VOLTAGE SUPPLY FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	15.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) (NOTE 1)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F

NOTE 1: In order to further reduce the emissions, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see catalogue 49 000).

7.2 - Current and absorbed power for DC solenoid valve

The table shows current and power consumption values relevant to the coil types for DC.

Using connectors type "D" (see cat. 49 000) with embedded bridge rectifier it is possible to feed DC coils (starting from 110V voltage) with alternating current (50 or 60 Hz).

However, when supplying the valve with rectified current, it is necessary to consider a reduction of the operating limits by 15-20% approx.

Coils for direct current (values ± 5%)

Suffix	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [W]	Coil code	
					K1	K7
D12	12	3	4	48	1903550	1903620
D24	24	12	2	48	1903551	1903221
D26	26.4	14.5	1.82	48	1903559	
D110	110	250	0.44	48	1903554	
D220	220	1010	0.22	48	1903555	

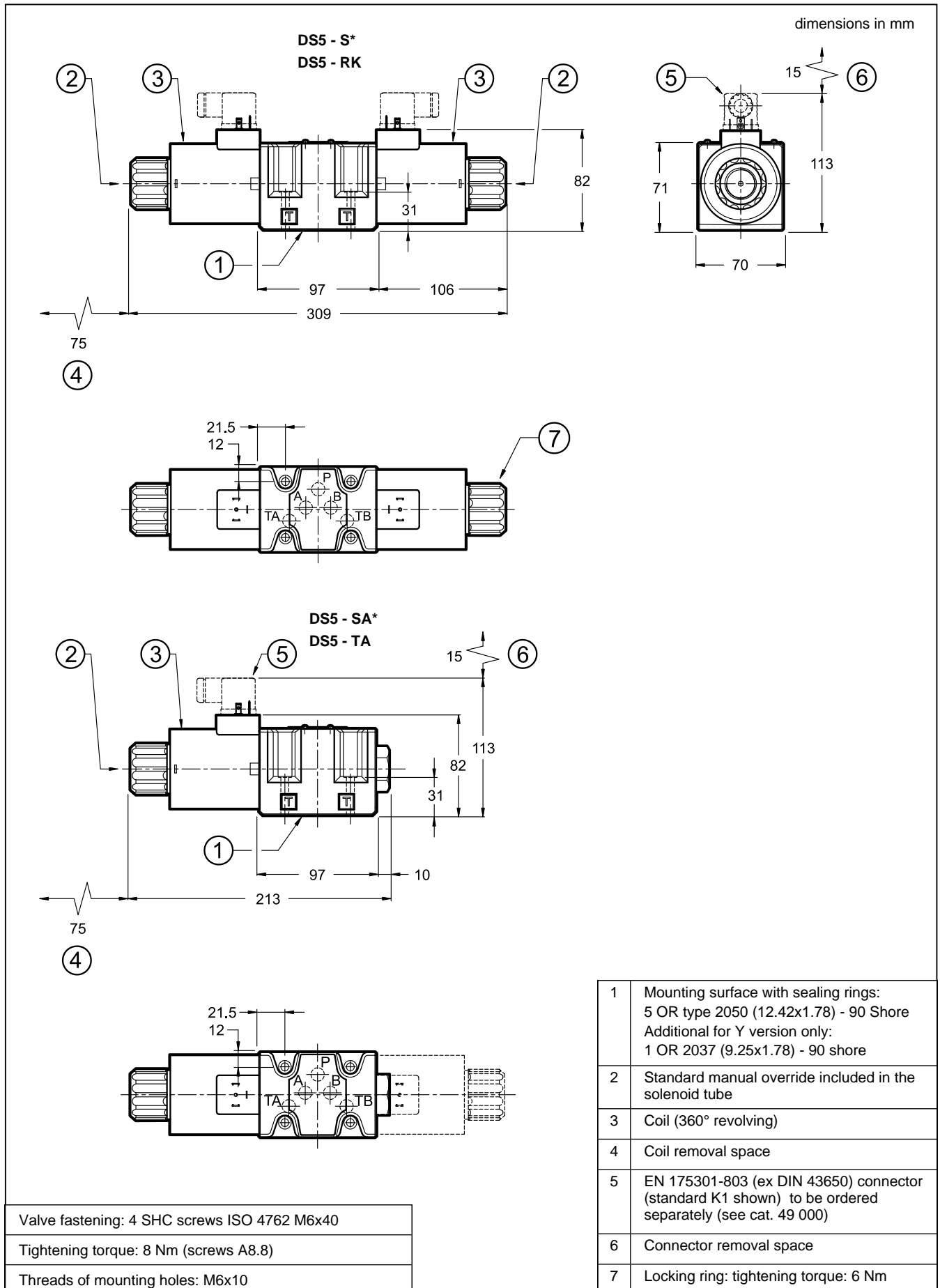
7.3 - Current and absorbed power for AC solenoid valve

The table shows current and power consumption values at inrush and at holding, relevant to the different coil types for AC current.

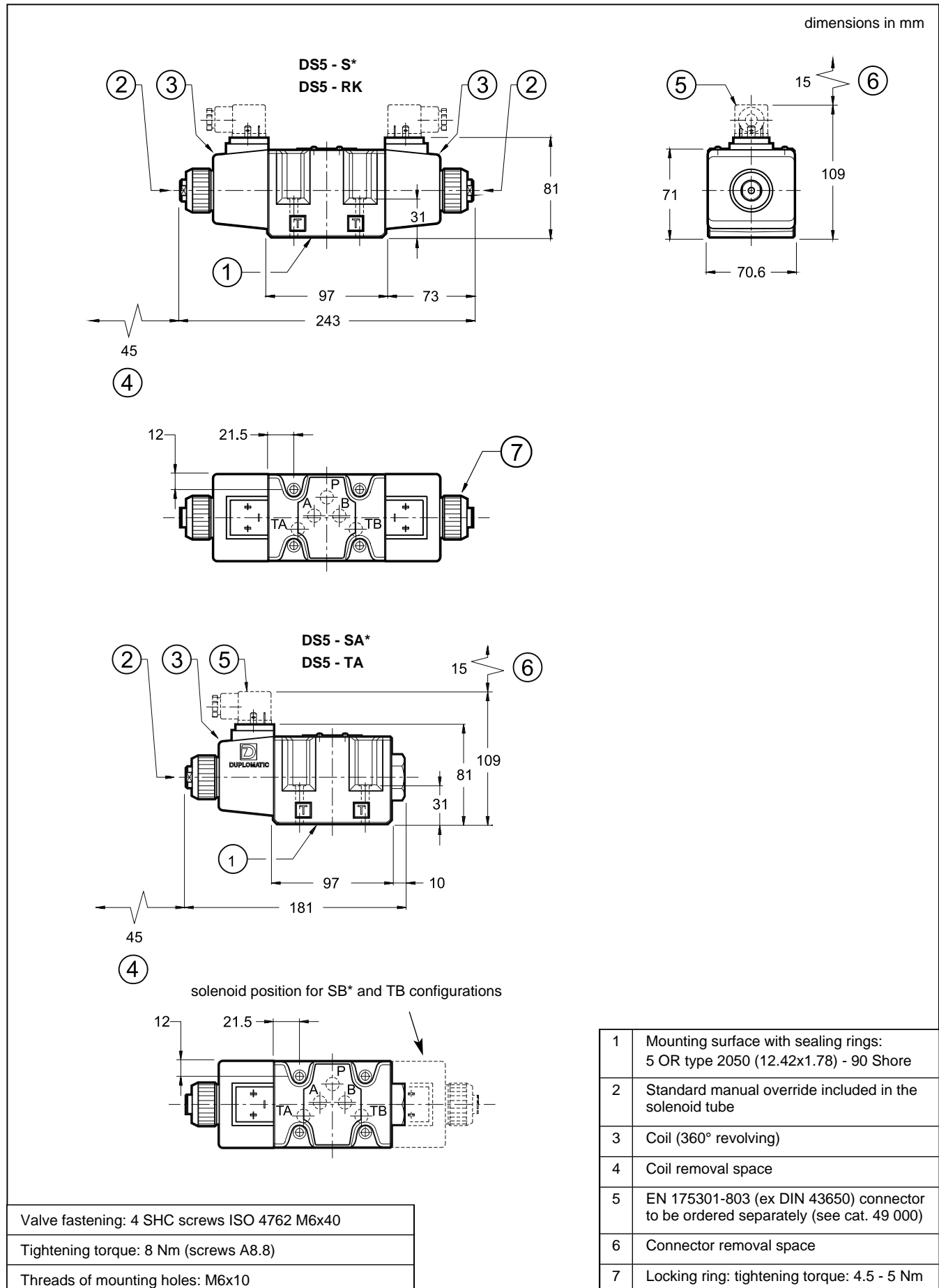
Coils for alternating current (values ± 5%)

Suffix	Nominal voltage [V]	Frequency [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [ohm]	Current consumption at inrush [A]	Current consumption at holding [A]	Power consumption at inrush [VA]	Power consumption at holding [VA]	Coil code
A24	24	50	0.53	25	3.96	600	95	1902890
A48	48		2.09	12.5	2.3	600	110	1902891
A110	110V-50Hz	50/60	10.9	5.2	0.96	572	105	1902892
	120V-60Hz		10.9	5.2	0.89	572	105	
A230	230V-50Hz		52.7	2.8	0.46	644	105	1902893
	240V-60Hz		52.7	2.8	0.38	644	105	
F110	110	60	8.80	5.2	0.95	572	105	1902894
F220	220		35.2	2.7	0.48	594	105	1902895

8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS FOR DC SOLENOID VALVES



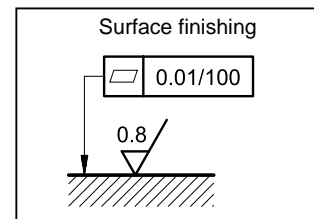
9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS FOR AC SOLENOID VALVES



10 - INSTALLATION

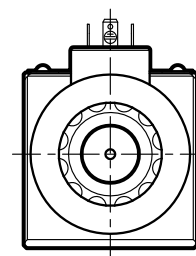
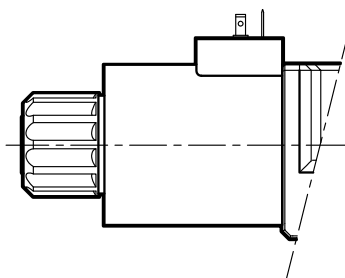
Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal. Valve fixing is by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakage between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

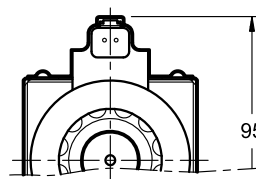
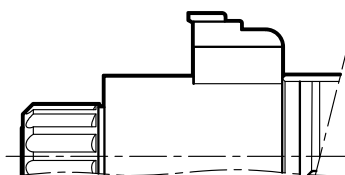


11 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

connection for EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
connector type
code **K1 (standard)**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector type
code **K7**



12 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 connections can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

13 - SPECIAL VERSIONS FOR DC SOLENOID VALVE

13.1 - Identification code for external drain version

D	S	5	-		/	14		-		K1	/	Y	/		
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	-----------	----------	----------	----------	--	--

Solenoid operated directional control valve

ISO 4401-05 size

Spool type (see par. 3)

Series n.:
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Coil type

D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D26 = 26.4 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V

Option: Surface treatment not standard. Omit if not required (see **NOTE**)

Manual override:
omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = manual override, boot protected
CK = knob manual override
CK2 = push and twist knob override

Port for subplate external drain

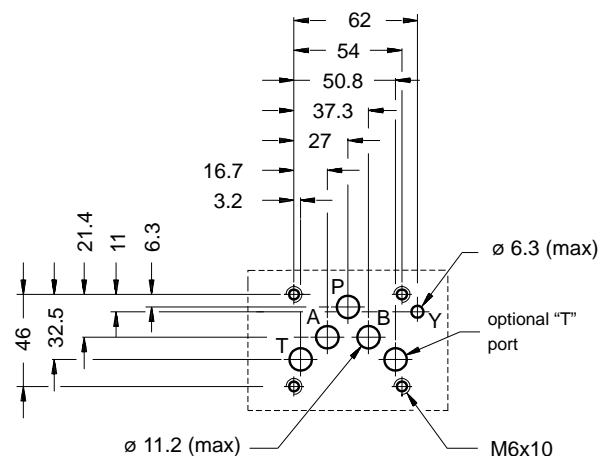
Coil electrical connection (see par. 11):
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
Only for **D12** and **D24**:
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

NOTE :The standard surface treatment is phosphating black.
On request we can supply these valves with zinc-nickel finishing, making the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standard and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standard)
Add **/W7** at the end of the identification code.

13.2 - Subplate external drain port (option Y)

This version allows the operation with pressures up to 320 bar on the valve T port.

It is a drain port Y realized on the valve mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401-05-05-0-05. The Y port is connected with the solenoid chamber: in this way the tubes are not stressed by the pressure operating on the valve T port.



13.3 - Identification code for soft-shifting versions

D	S	5	-	/	14	-	K1	/	/	/
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------

Solenoid operated directional control valve

ISO 4401-05 size

Spool type (see par. 3)

S1	S4	TA
S2	S7	TB
S9	S8	TA02
S12		TB02

Series n.:
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Coil type

D12	= 12 V
D24	= 24 V
D26	= 26.4 V
D110	= 110 V
D220	= 220 V

Manual override:
omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = manual override, boot protected
CK = knob manual override
CK2 = push and twist knob override

Options:
F = soft-shifting (see par. 13.4)
S = adjustable soft-shifting device (see par 13.5)

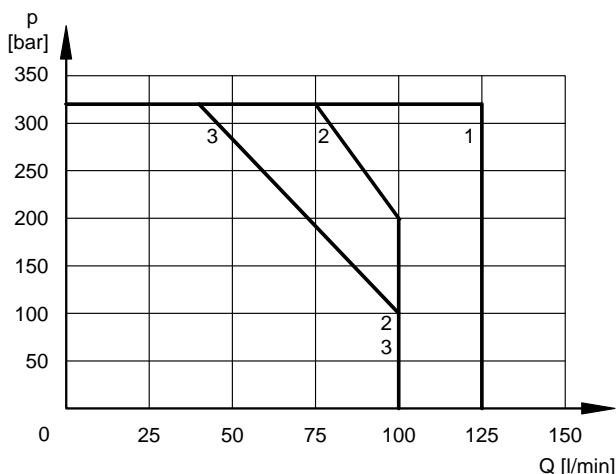
Coil electrical connection (see par. 11):
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
Only for **D12** and **D24**:
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

13.4 - Fixed restrictor for soft-shifting (option F)

This version enables hydraulic actuators to perform a smooth start and stop, by reducing the speed of movement of the valve spool.

The diagram below shows the operating limits for available spools in the soft-shifting version (**NOTE**: for this version, the S9 spool must be used instead of the S3 one). The table on the side shows the switching times. Indicated values are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

Both shifting time and characteristics curves are influenced by the viscosity (and thus by the temperature) of the operating fluid. Moreover, times can vary according to the flow rate and operating pressure values of the valve.



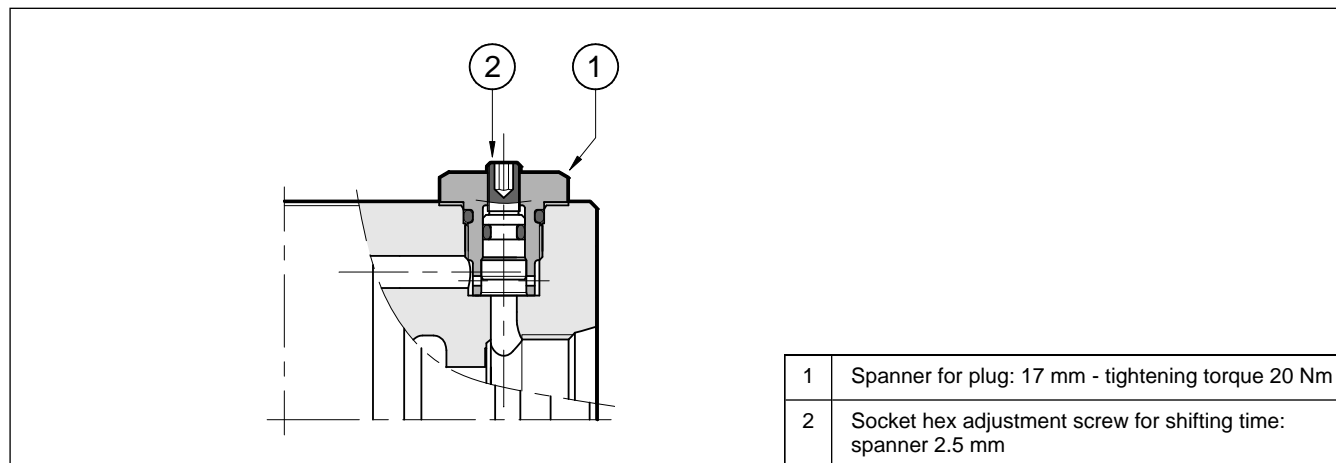
SPOOL TYPE	CURVE		TIMES	
	P-A	P-B	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
S1, S12	1	1	300 ÷ 500	300 ÷ 500
S2	2	2	450	200 ÷ 300
S4, S7, S8	3	3	400	400 ÷ 200
S9	1	1	300 ÷ 500	300 ÷ 500
TA, TB	2	2	300 ÷ 400	300 ÷ 400
TA02, TB02	2	2	400	200 ÷ 300

13.5 - Directional solenoid valve with adjustable “soft-shifting” device (option S)

This solenoid valve is supplied with a suitable device, adjustable by the user, which enables the control of the valve spool shifting time.

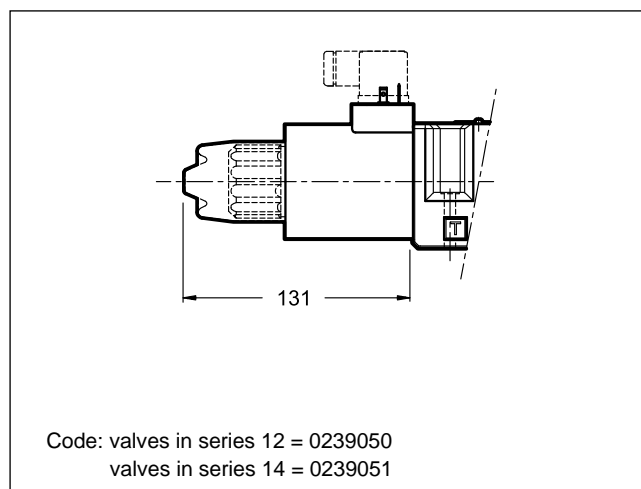
In this way the hydraulic actuators can perform smooth movements, by controlling the valve switching time according to the machine cycle and the inertia of the moving parts.

NOTE: during the first start-up the valve body must be filled with the operating fluid through the tap (1) .

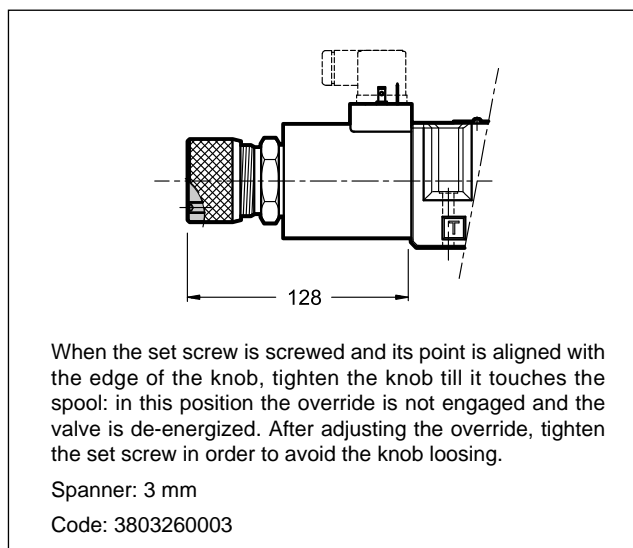


14 - MANUAL OVERRIDES FOR DC SOLENOID VALVES

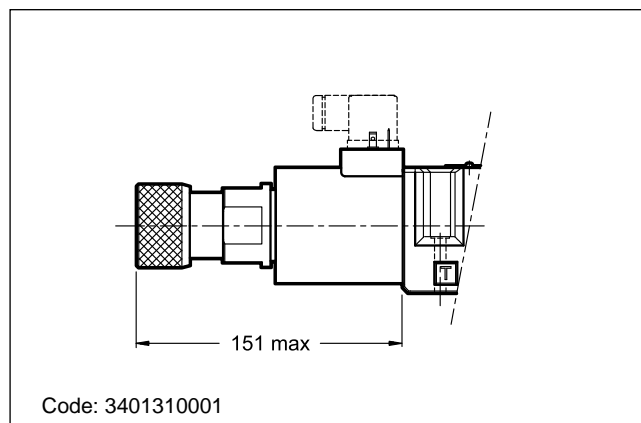
14.1 - CM - Manual override, boot protected



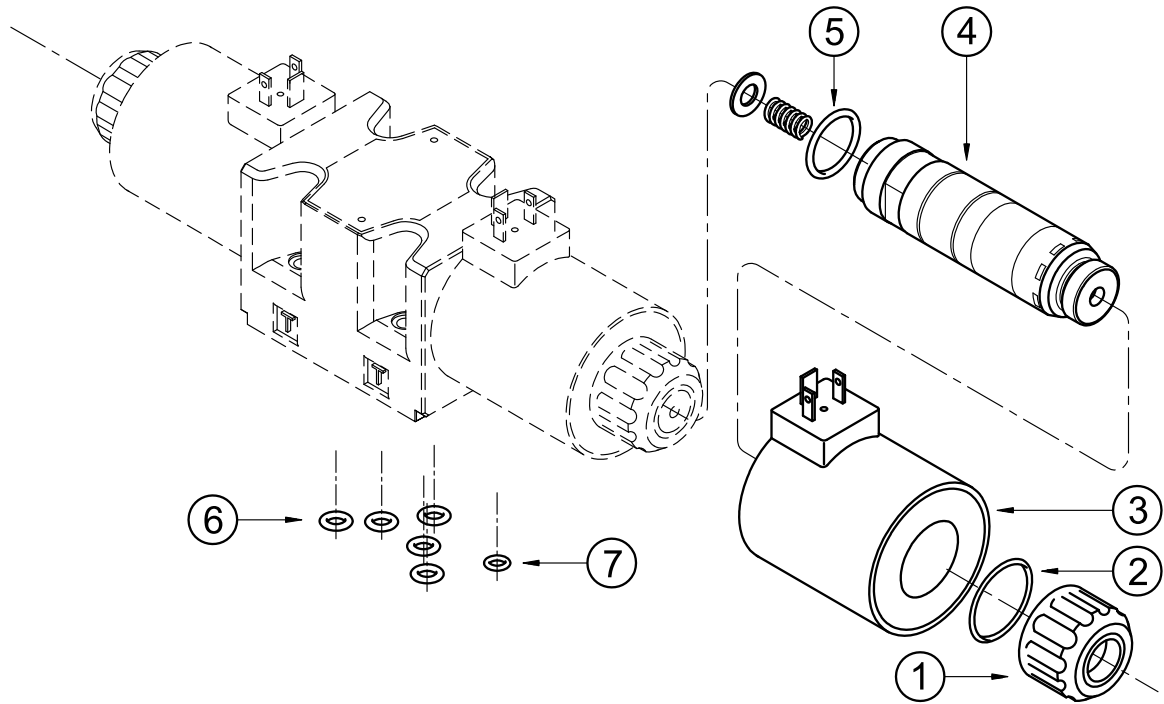
14.2 - CK - Turning knob



14.3 - CK2 - Push and twist



15 - SPARE PARTS FOR DC SOLENOID VALVE



DC COILS IDENTIFICATION CODE

C 31 - /

Supply voltage

D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D26 = 26.4 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V

Series no.:
22 = for K1 and D12K7 coils
21 = for D24K7 coils

Coil electrical connection
K1 = plug for connector type
 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
 (standard)
 Only for **D12** and **D24**:
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P
 for male connector type DEUTSCH
 DT06-2S

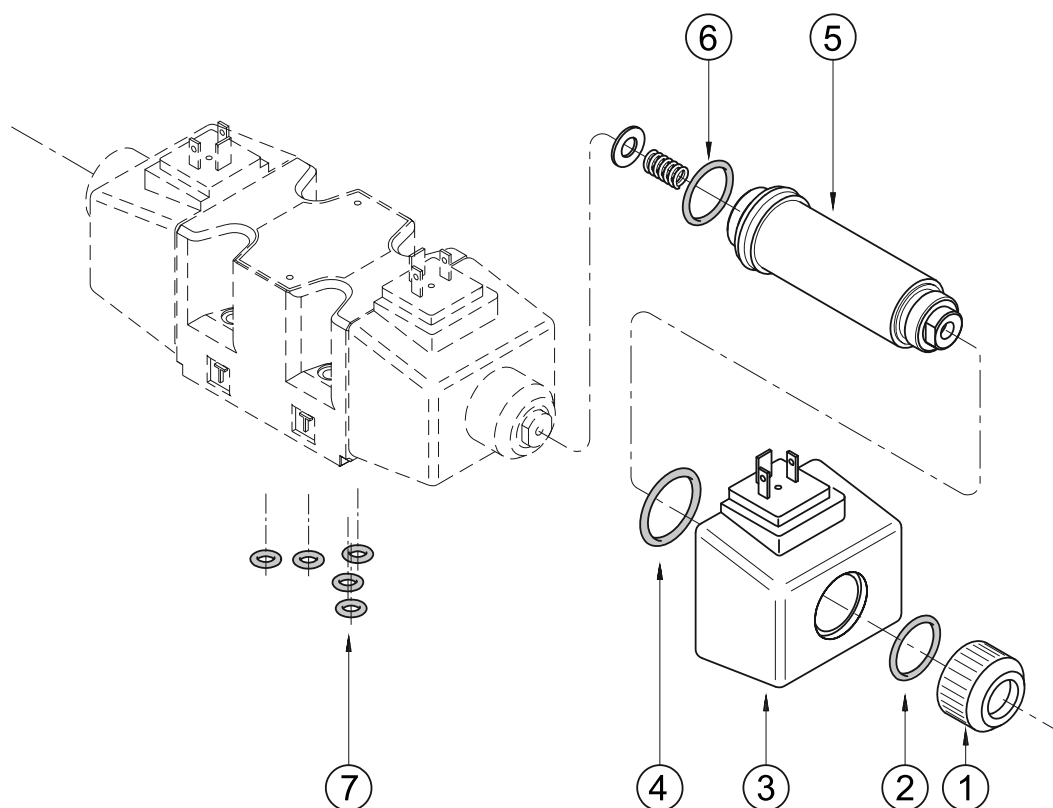
1	Coil locking ring with seal included cod. 0119383 tightening torque: 6 Nm
2	ORM type 0320 - 25 (32x2.5) - 70 Shore
3	Coil (see identification code)
4	Solenoid tube TD31-M27/20N (NBR seals) TD31-M27/20V (FPM seals) NOTE: OR n° 5 supplied with.
5	OR type 3-912 (23.47x2.95) - 70 Shore
6	N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore
7	For version with external subplate drain only (Y option): OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore

SEALS KIT

The codes here below include O-Rings ref. 2, 5, 6 and 7.

Cod. 1984418 NBR seals
Cod. 1984419 FPM (viton) seals

16 - SPARE PARTS FOR AC SOLENOID VALVE



AC COILS IDENTIFICATION CODE

C **25.4** - **K1** / **11**

Supply voltage

A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz

A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz

A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz

120 V - 60 Hz

A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz

240 V - 60 Hz

F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz

F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz

Series no.:
(the overall and
mounting dimensions
remain unchanged
from 10 to 19)

Plug for connector type
EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650)

SEALS KIT

The codes here below include O-Rings ref. 2, 4, 6 and 7.

Cod. 1984420 NBR seals

Cod. 1984421 FPM (viton) seals

1	Coil locking ring cod. 0119402 tightening torque: 4.5 - 5 Nm
2	OR type 4100 (24.99x3.53) - 70 Shore
3	Coil (see identification code)
4	OR type 2112 (28.30x1.78) - 70 Shore
5	Solenoid tubes: TA25.4-M27/11N (NBR seals) TA25.4-M27/11V (FPM seals) NOTE: OR n° 6 supplied with.
6	OR type 3-912 (23.47x2.95) - 70 Shore
7	N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore

17 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMD4-AI4G with rear ports 1/2" BSP

Type PMD4-AL4G with side ports 1/2" BSP

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



DS5JB

SOLENOID OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE

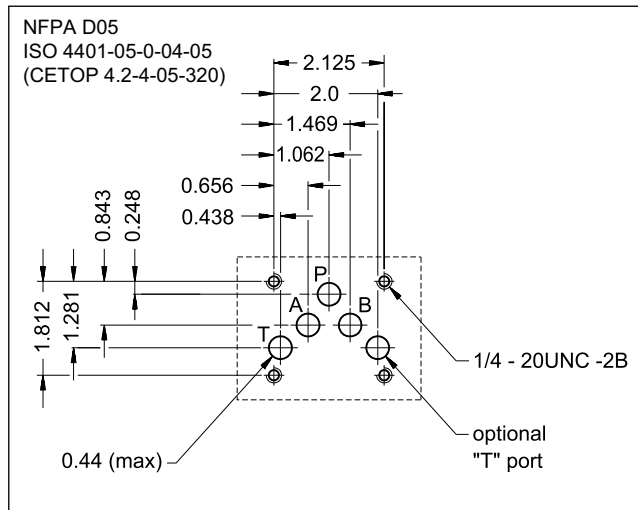
ALTERNATING CURRENT SERIES 10

NFPA D05 (ISO 4401-05 / CETOP 05)

p max 4600 psi

Q max 32 GPM

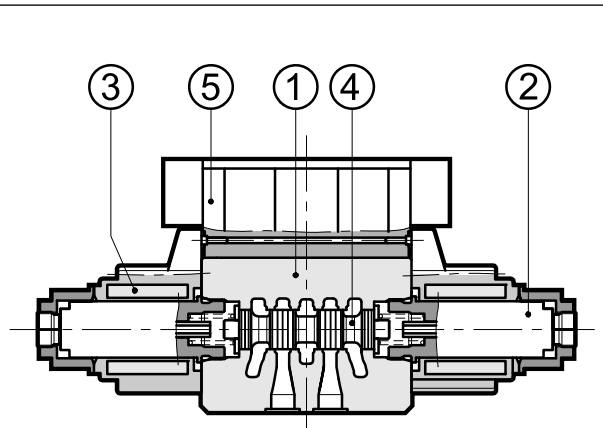
MOUNTING INTERFACE



PERFORMANCES (with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)

Maximum operating pressure Ports P - A - B Port T	psi	4600 2000
Maximum flow rate	GPM	32
Pressure drop Δp -Q	see paragraph 4	
Operating limits	see paragraph 6	
Electrical features	see paragraph 7	
Electrical connections	junction box	
Ambient temperature range	°F	-4 / +125
Fluid temperature range	°F	-4 / +175
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 - 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	lbs	5.5 7.5

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



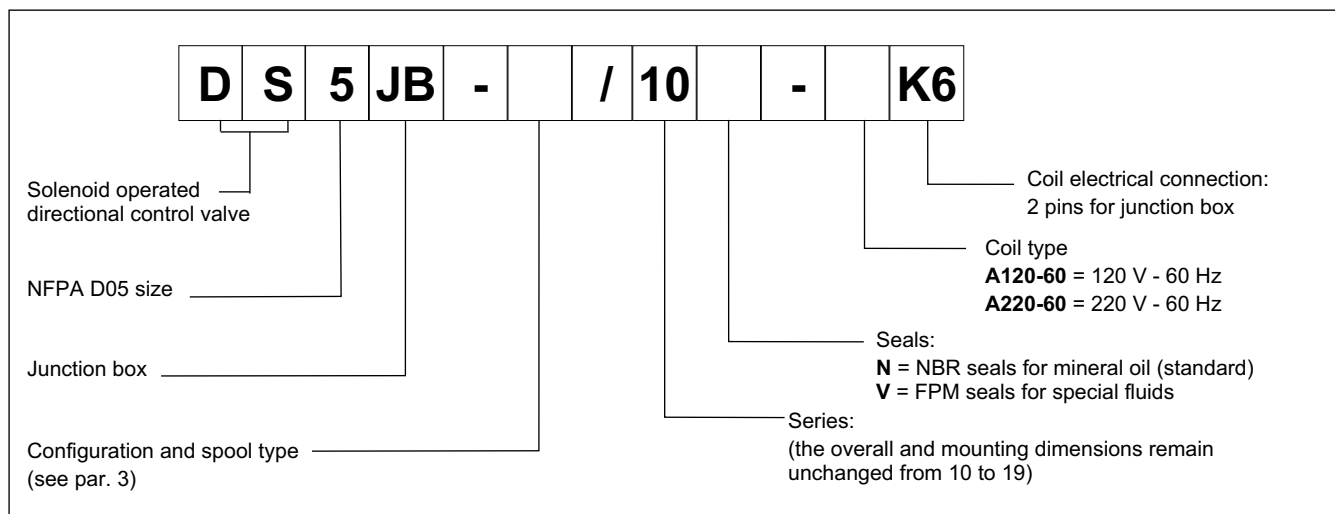
— Direct acting, subplate mounting directional control valve, with mounting surface according to NFPA D05 standard.

— The valve body (1) is made with high strength iron castings provided with wide internal passages in order to minimize the flow pressure drop. Wet armature solenoids (2) with easily removable interchangeable coils (3) are used (for further information on solenoids see par. 7). It is supplied with junction box (5) for the electrical connection.

— The valve is supplied with 3 or 4 way designs and with several interchangeable spools (4) with different porting arrangements.

— The valve is available with AC solenoids.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

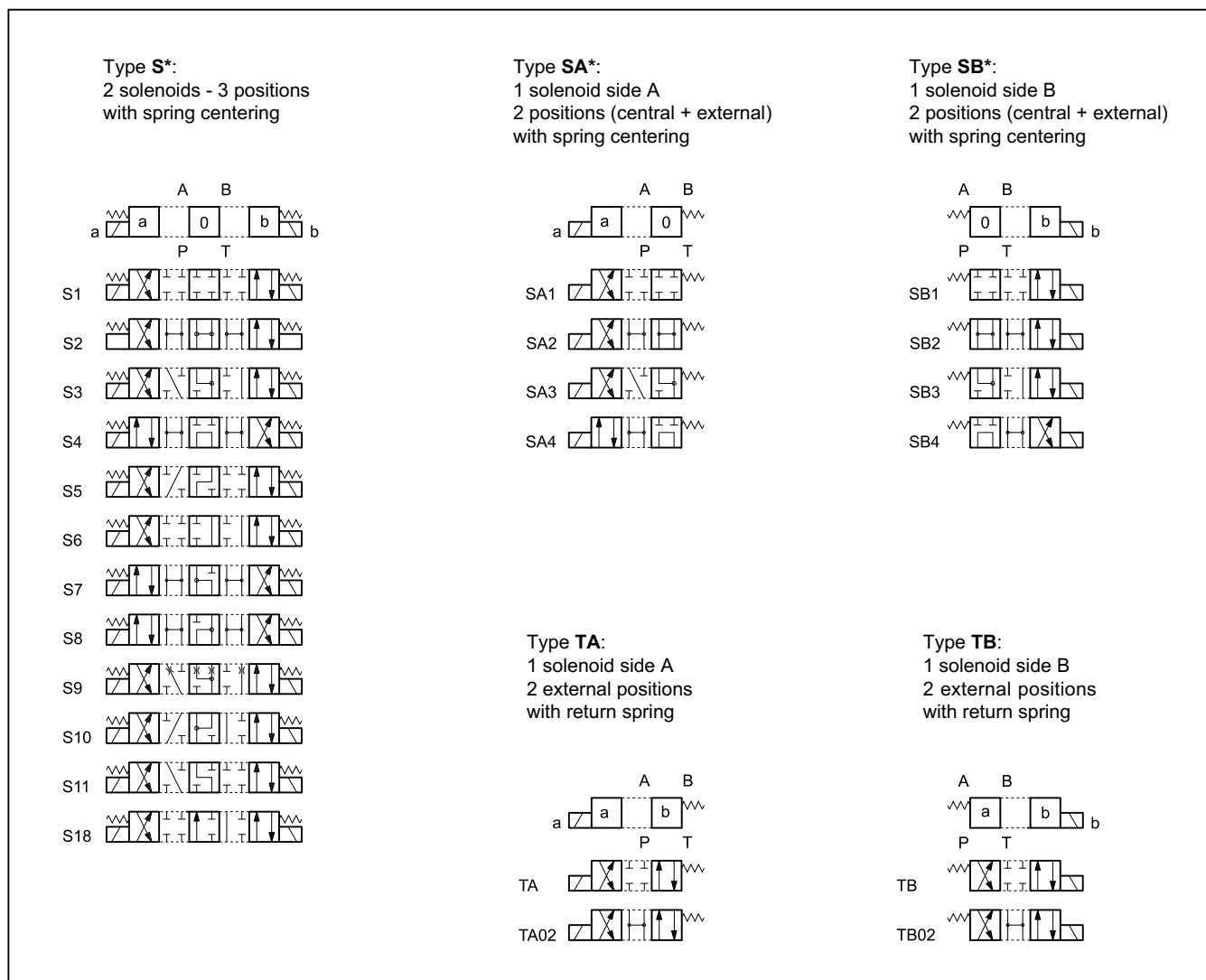


2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

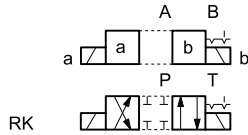
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 175 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

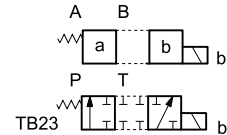
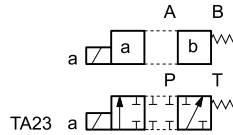
3 - CONFIGURATIONS



Type RK:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



Type TA23 / TB23
three-way valve - 1 solenoid - 2 external positions, return spring

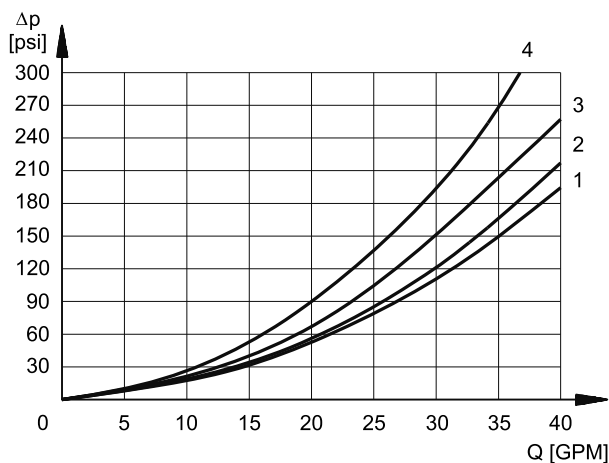


NOTE: Type TB23 corresponds to type 23TA of the old valve D4D

Besides the diagrams shown, which are the most frequently used, other special versions are available: consult our technical department for their identification, feasibility and operating limits.

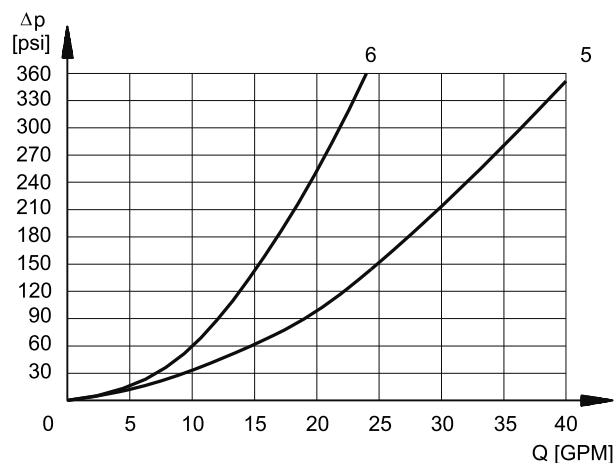
4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(obtained with viscosity 170 SSU at 120 °F)



PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE ENERGIZED

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P-A	P-B	A-T	B-T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	3	3	1	1
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	2	2
S4, SA4, SB4	1	1	2	2
S5	2	1	1	1
S6	3	3	2	2
S7	1	1	2	2
S8	1	1	2	2
S9	3	3	2	2
S10	1	1	1	1
S11	3	3	2	2
S18	1	2	2	2
TA, TB	3	3	2	2
TA02, TB 02	3	3	2	2
TA23, TB23	4	4		
RK	3	3	2	2



PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P-A	P-B	A-T	B-T	P-T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					5
S3, SA3, SB3			6	6	
S4, SA4, SB4					5
S5		3			
S6					
S7					
S8					
S9					
S10					
S11					
S18	3				

5 - SWITCHING TIMES

The indicated values are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 170 SSU at 120 °F.

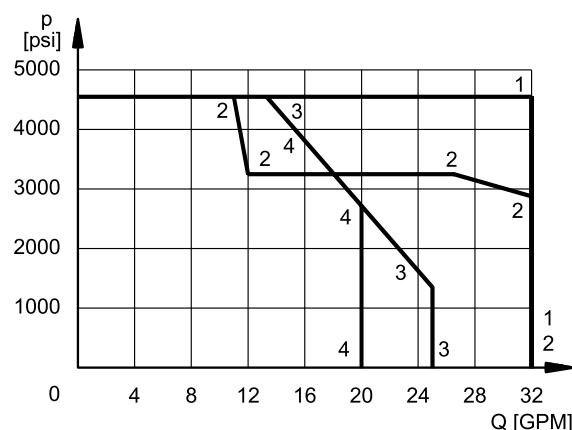
TIMES [ms]	
ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
15 ÷ 25 ms	20 ÷ 50 ms

6 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure with AC solenoids.

The value have been obtained accordind to ISO 6403, with mineral oil, viscosity 170 SSU, temperature 120 °F.

NOTE: The values indicated in the graphs are relevant to the standard solenoid valve. The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-way valve is used as a 3-way valve with port A or B plugged or without flow.



SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4
S5	1	1
S6	2	1
S7	4	4
S8	4	4

SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S9	2	2
S10	1	1
S11	1	2
S18	1	1
TA, TB	1	1
TA02, TB02	2	2
TA23, TB23	1	1
RK	1	1

7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring.

VOLTAGE SUPPLY FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	15.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
CLASS OF PROTECTION: Atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529) Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	IP 65 (see NOTE) class H class F

NOTE: The IP65 protection degree is guaranteed only with the connector correctly connected and installed.

7.2 Current and absorbed power

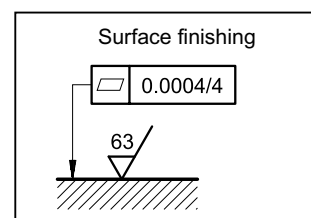
The table shows current and power consumption values at inrush and at holding, relevant to the different coil types for AC current.

Coils (values ± 5%)

Suffix	Nominal Voltage [V]	Freq. [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption at inrush [A]	Current consumption at holding [A]	Power consumption at inrush [VA]	Power consumption at holding [VA]	Coil Code K1
C26-A120-60K6/10	120	60	9.65	4.5	0.88	540	105.6	1902840
C26-A220-60K6/10	220		29.6	2.5	0.46	550	101.2	1902841

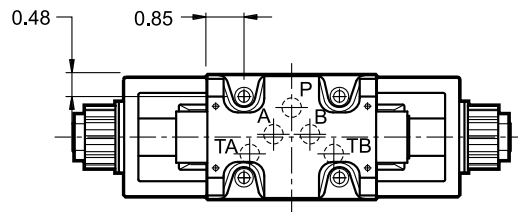
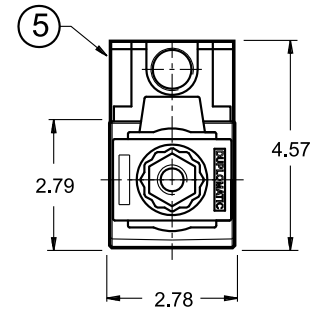
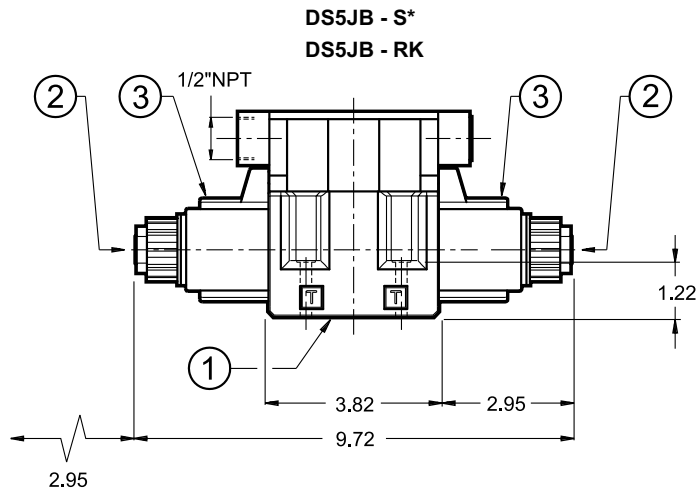
8 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal. Valve fixing is by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakage between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

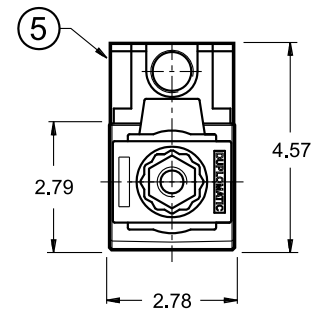
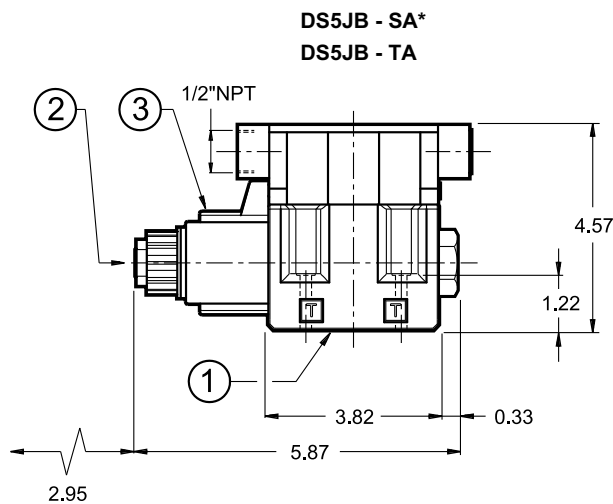
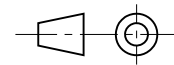


9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

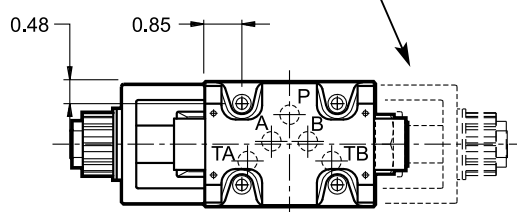
dimensions in inches



Drawing view in compliance with ISO 128



④ solenoid position for SB* and TB configurations



See page 6 for sealing rings and fastening bolts

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 shore
2	Standard manual override included in the solenoid tube
3	Coil
4	Coil removal space
5	Junction box

10 - SPARE PARTS FOR AC SOLENOID VALVE

1	Coil locking ring - code 0119406
2	O-Ring type 2-120 (3100) - 70 shore
3	Coil (see identification code on the side)
4	2 O-Ring type 2-007 (2015) - 70 shore
5	O-Ring type 6-454 (ORM-0300-40) 70 shore
6	Solenoid tubes: TA26-M27/10N (NBR seals) TA26-M27/10V (FPM seals) NOTE: the tube is supplied with O-Ring rif. 7
7	2 O-Ring type 3-912 - 70 shore
8	Junction box: EJB5-D/10 (double solenoid valve) EJB5-S/10 (single solenoid valve)
9	2 bolts M3x35 (for single solenoid valve 1 bolt M3x35 + 1 bolt M3x6)
10	5 O-Ring type 2-014 (2050) - 90 shore

COILS IDENTIFICATION CODE

C	26	-	K6	/	10
---	----	---	----	---	----

Supply voltage _____
A120-60 = 120 V - 60 Hz
A220-60 = 220 V - 60 Hz

Series no.: _____
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Coil electrical connection:
 2 pins for junction box

SEALS KIT

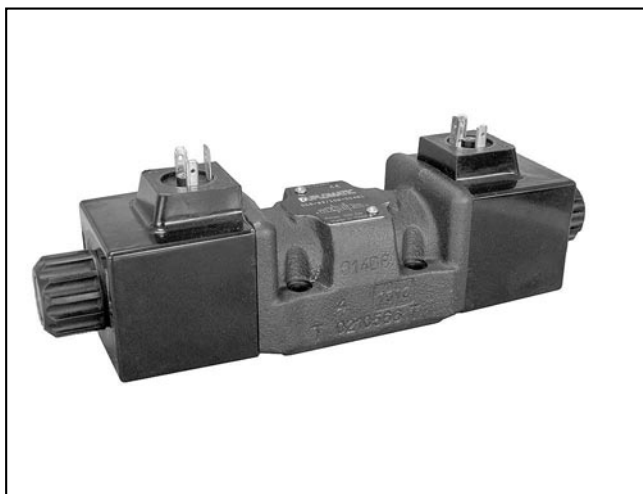
The codes here below include O-Rings ref. 2, 4, 6 and 10
Cod. 1984447 NBR seals
Cod. 1984448 FPM (viton) seals

11 - FASTENING BOLTS

4 bolts type 1/4-20 UNC-2Bx1 3/4 (12.9 class recommended)
 Tightening torque 70 lbs.inch

UNIVERSAL HYDRAULICS INT'L LTD

9337 Ravenna Road, Unit G,
 TWINSBURG, OHIO 44087
 Phone +330-405-1800 - Fax +330-405-1801
 E-mail: duplomatic@uहितd.com



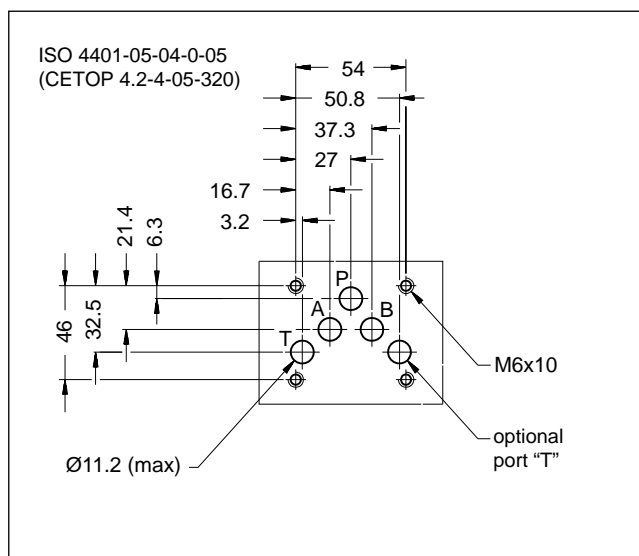
DL5

SOLENOID OPERATED DIRECTIONAL VALVE COMPACT VERSION SERIES 10

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-05

p max **320** bar
Q max **125** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

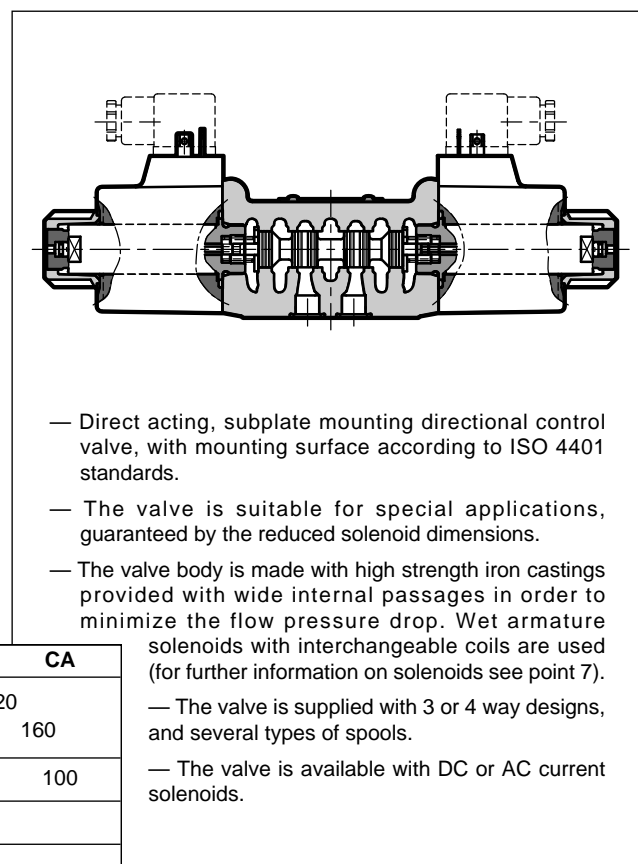


PERFORMANCES

(with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure: - ports P - A - B - port T	bar	CC	CA
		320 210 160	
Maximum flow rate	l/min	125	100
Pressure drop Δp-Q	see point 4		
Operating limits	see point 5		
Electrical features	see point 7		
Electrical connections	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)		
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Masse: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	2,8 3,7	

OPERATING PRINCIPLE





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	L	5	-		/	10		-		K1	/		
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	-----------	----------	--	--

Solenoid operated directional valve, direct acting

Compact version

ISO 4401-05 size

Spool type (see point 3):

S*	TA*
SA*	TB*
SB*	RK

Series no.: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals:

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment. (see **NOTE 2**)
Not available for AC valves.
Omit if not required

Manual override - see point 12
Omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = boot protected.
For DC version only.

Coil electrical connection:
plug for connector type
EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

DC power supply
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)

AC power supply
A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz
A00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)

NOTE 1: Coils locking ring and related OR are supplied together with valves.

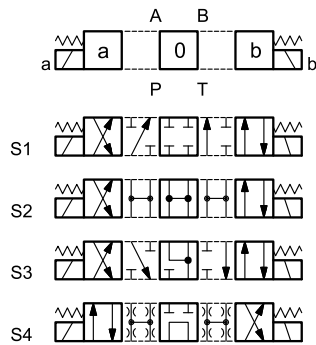
NOTE 2: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours (test operated according to EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

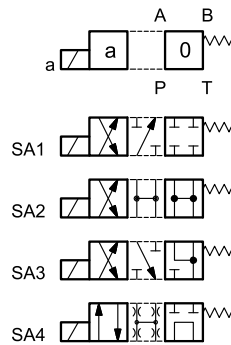
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - SPOOL TYPE

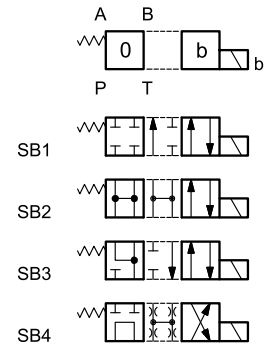
Type S*:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centring



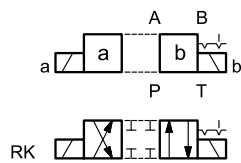
Type SA*:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring return



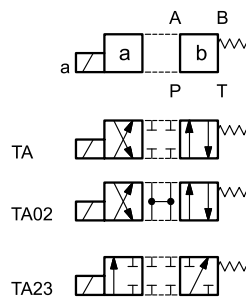
Type SB*:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring return



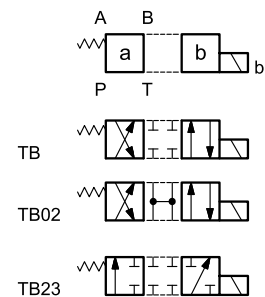
Type RK:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



Type TA:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with spring return



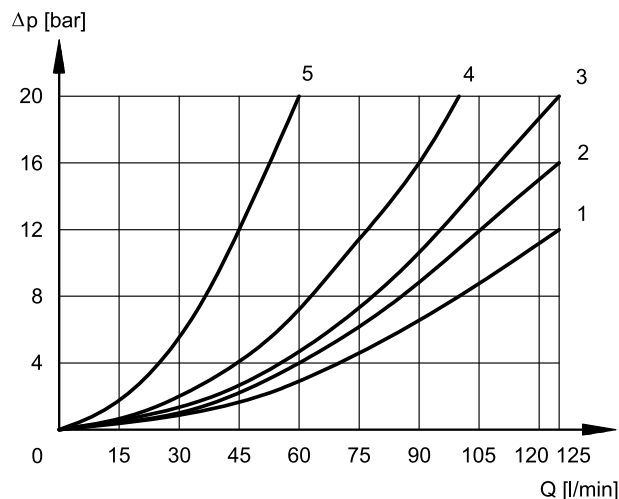
Type TB:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with spring return



NOTE: Others spools available on request only.

4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)



ENERGIZED VALVE

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS			
S1	1	1	2	2
S2	1	1	1	1
S3	1	1	1	1
S4	4	4	4	4
RK	2	2	2	2
TA	2	2	3	3
TA02	2	2	1	1
TA23	3	3	-	-

DE-ENERGIZED VALVE

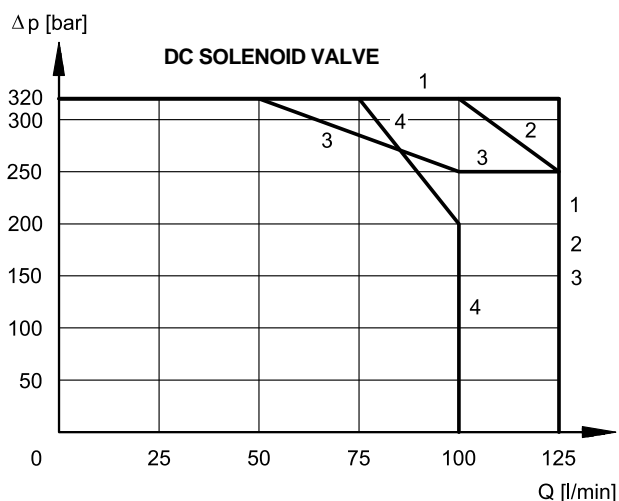
SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS		
	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS		
S2	-	-	1
S3	5	5	-
S4	-	-	1

5 - OPERATING LIMITS

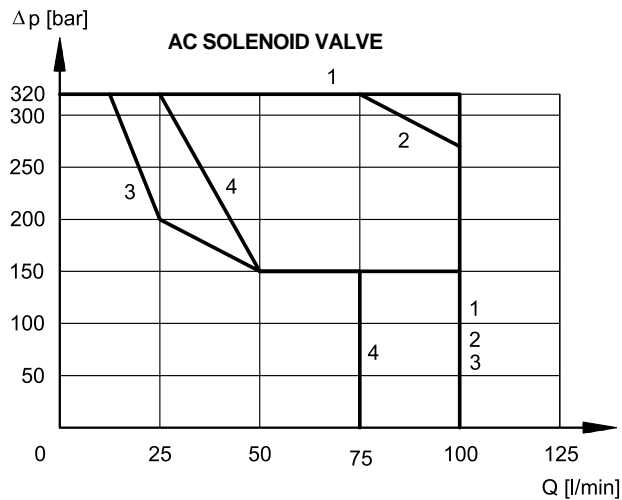
The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values indicated in the graphs are relevant to the standard solenoid valve. The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-port valve is used as 3-port valve with port A or B plugged or without flow.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The value have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

5.1 - Standard operating limits



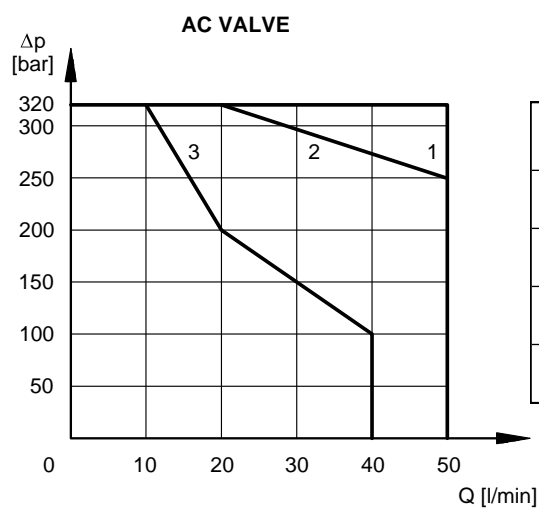
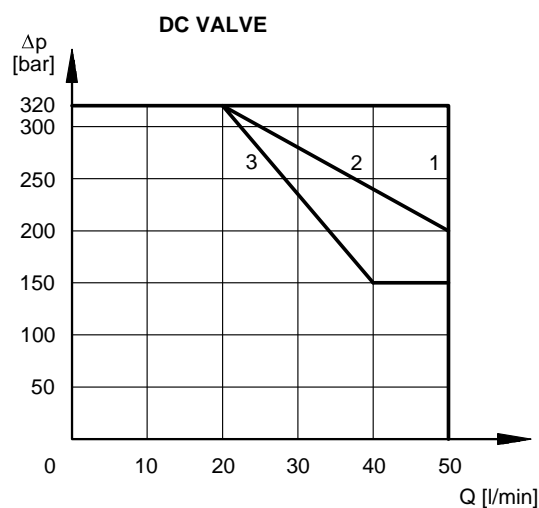
SPOOL	CURVE
S1, S2, RK, TA, TA23	1
S9, TA02	2
S3	3
S4	4



SPOOL	CURVE
S1, RK, TA, TA02, TA23	1
S2	2
S3, S9	3
S4	4

5.2 - 4-way valve in 3-way operation

Operating limits of a 4-way valve in 3-way operation or with port A or B plugged or without flow.



SPOOL	CURVE	
	DC	AC
TA backpr. A TB backpr. B	2	1
TA02 backpr. A TB02 backpr. B	1	1
TA backpr. B TB backpr. A	3	3
TA02 backpr. B TB02 backpr. A	2	2

6 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated are obtained with spool S1, according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

SUPPLY	TIMES (±10%) [ms]	
	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
DC	40 ÷ 90	20 ÷ 50
AC	15 ÷ 30	20 ÷ 50

7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation. The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated +/- 90°, to suit the available space.

The interchangeability of coils of different voltages is allowed within the same type of supply current, alternating or direct.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% V _{nom}
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) - NOTE	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents EN 60529 Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation:	IP65 (*) class H class H

(*) The protection degree is guaranteed only with the connector correctly connected and installed

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions, with DC supply, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

7.2 - DC valve - Current and power consumption

In direct current energizing, current consumption stays at fairly constant values, essentially determined by Ohm's law: $V = R \times I$

The table shows current and power consumption values for DC types.

	Resistance at 20°C [Ω] (±5%)	Current consumption [A] (±10%)	Power consumption [W] (±10%)	Coil code K1
C22L5-D12K1	2,9	4,14	50	1903150
C22L5-D24K1	12,3	1,95	47	1903151

7.3 - AC valve - Current and power consumption

In alternating current energizing, an initial phase (maximum movement) is seen, during which the solenoid consumes elevated value currents (inrush current); the current values diminish during the plunger stroke until it reaches the minimum values (holding current) when the plunger reaches the stroke end.

The table shows the values of absorption at the inrush and at holding.

	Freq. [VAC/Hz] (±10%)	Resistance at 20°C [Ω] (±5%)	Current consumption at inrush [A] (±10%)	Current consumption at holding [A] (±5%)	Power consumption at inrush (±10%) [VA]	Power consumption at holding (±10%) [VA]	Coil code K1
C26L5-A24K1	24/50	0,58	15,1	2,84	362,4	68,2	1903160
C26L5-A48K1	48/50	2,34	7,4	1,29	355,2	61,9	1903161
C26L5-A110K1	110/50-120/60	12,3	3,6 - 3,3	0,64 - 0,62	396	70,4 - 74,4	1903162
C26L5-A230K1	230/50-240/60	51,6	1,8 - 1,6	0,31 - 0,28	414 - 384	71,3 - 67,2	1903163

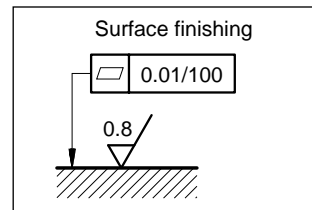
8 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

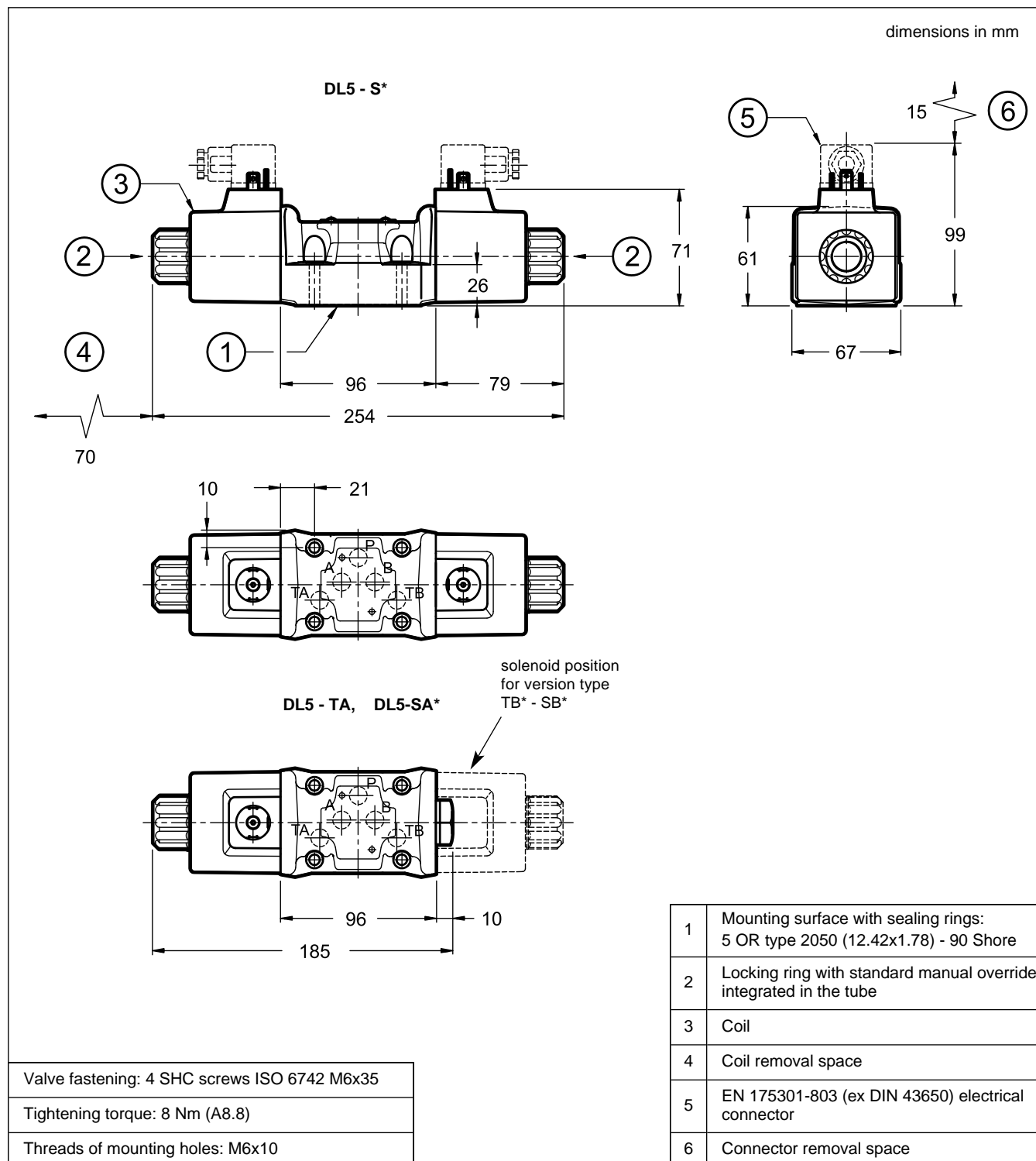
9 - INSTALLATION

The configuration with centring and return springs can be mounted in any position.

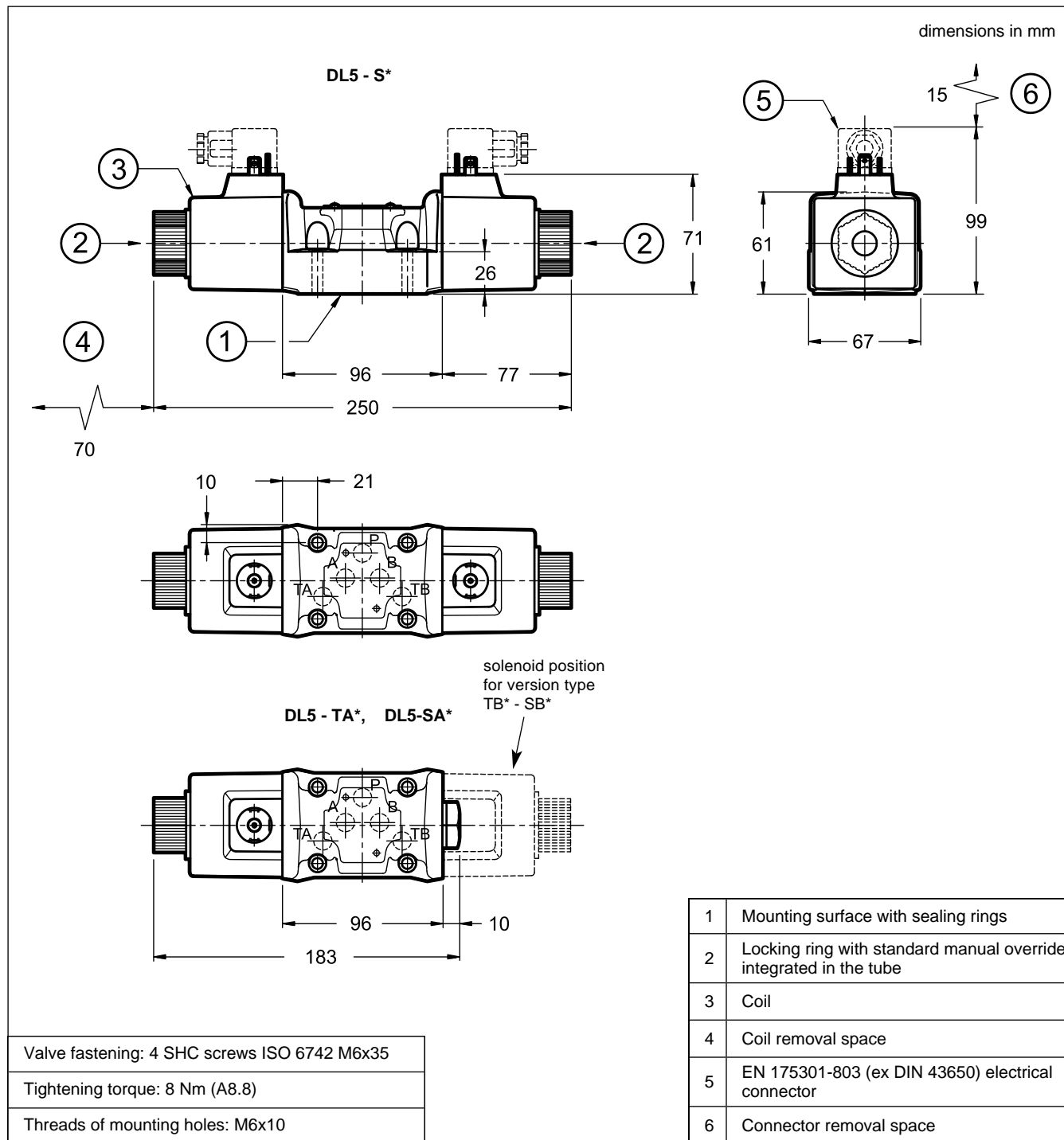
Valve fitting takes place by means of screws or tie rods, fixing the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



10 - DL5 DC OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



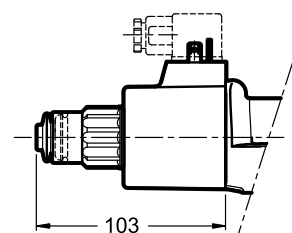
11 - DL5 AC OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



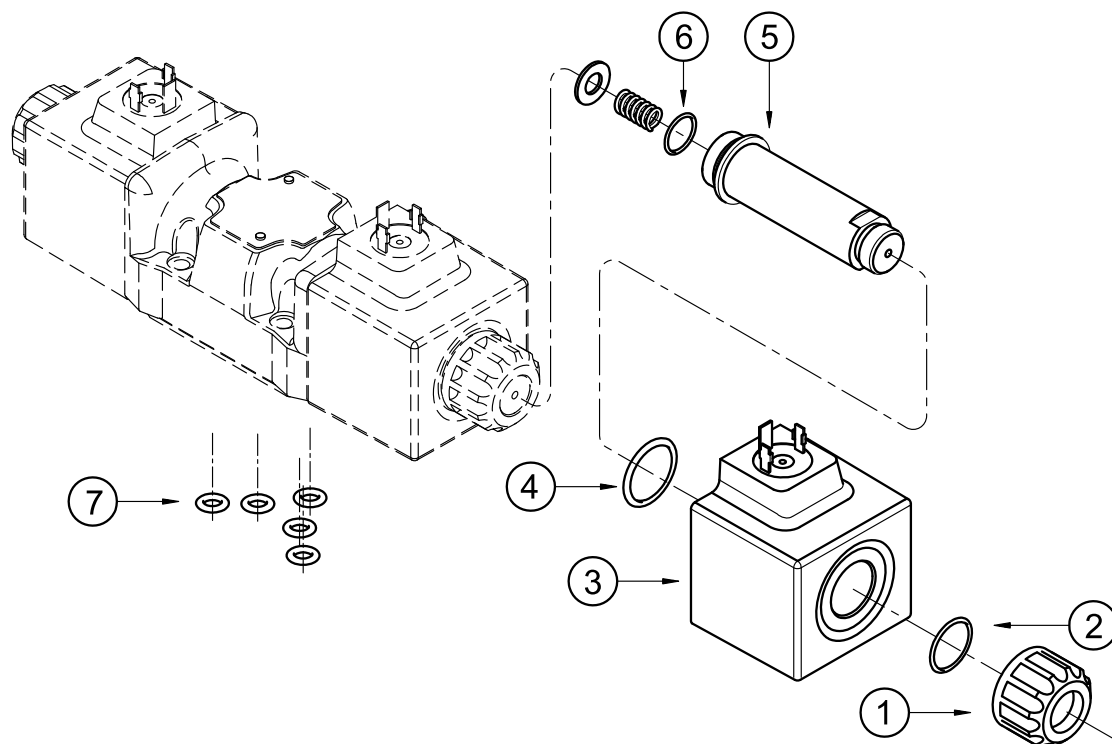
12 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

12.1 - Boot protected manual override (only for DC solenoid valve)

It can be ordered by entering the code **CM** in the identification code at point 1, or is available as option to be ordered separately: code **3401150006**.



13 - SPARE PARTS FOR DC SOLENOID VALVE



IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR DC AND RC COILS

C 22 L5 - K1 / 10

Supply voltage _____

D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V

Series no.:
(the overall and
mounting dimensions
remain unchanged
from 10 to 19)

Coil electrical connection:
plug for connector type
EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

1	Coil locking ring - code 0119412
2	ORM-0220-20 - 70 shore
3	Coil (see identification code)
4	ORM-0296-24 (29.6x2.4) - 70 shore
5	Solenoid tube: TDM22-DL5/10N (NBR seals) TDM22-DL5/10V (FPM seals) (OR n° 6 included)
6	OR type 3.910 (19.18x2.46) - 70 shore
7	N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore

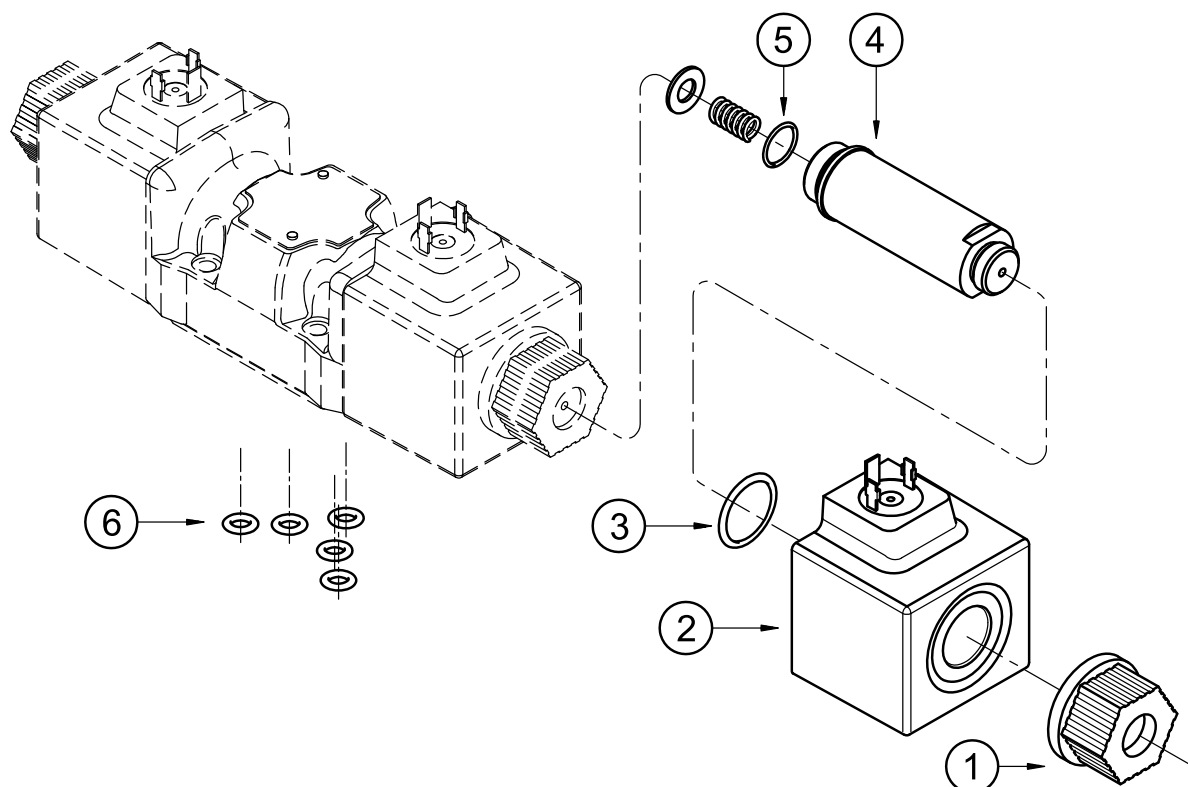
SEAL KIT

The codes included the OR n° 2, 4, 6 and 7.

Cod. 1985447 NBR seals

Cod. 1985448 FPM seals

14 - SPARE PARTS FOR AC SOLENOID VALVE



IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR AC COILS

C 26 L5 - K1 / 10

Series no.:
(the overall and mounting
dimensions remain
unchanged from 10 to 19)

Coil electrical connection:
plug for connector type
EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

Supply voltage

A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz

A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz

A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz

A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz

1	Coil locking ring - code. 0119480
2	Coil (see identification code)
3	ORM-0296-24 (29.6x2.4) - 70 shore
4	Solenoid tube: TA26-DL5/10N (NBR seals) TA26-DL5/10V (FPM seals) (OR n° 5 included)
5	OR type 3.910 (19.18x2.46) - 70 shore
6	N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore

SEAL KIT

The codes included the OR n° 3, 5 and 6.

Cod. 1985449 NBR seals

Cod. 1985450 FPM seals

15 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMD4-AI4G with rear ports - port threading: 3/4" BSP

Type PMD4-AL4G with side ports - port threading: 1/2" BSP

DIPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DIPLOMATIC MS Spa

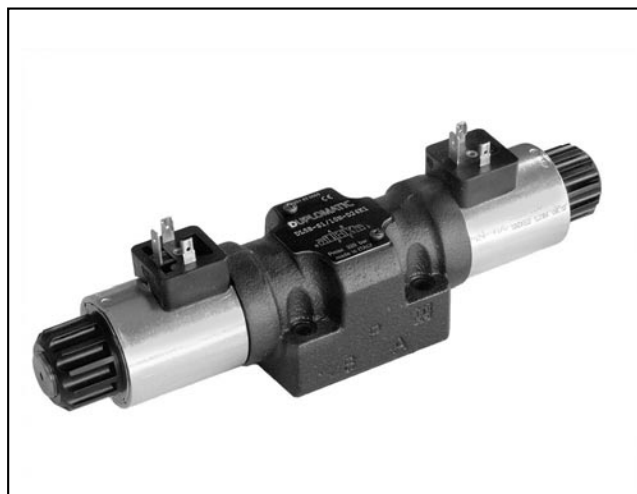
via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

DL5B

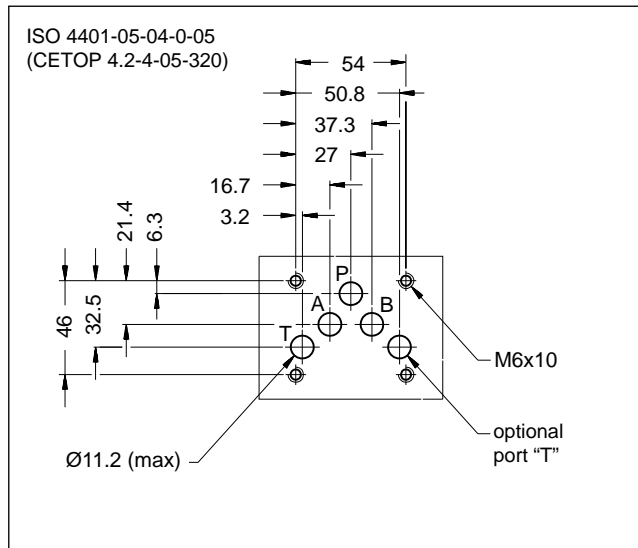
SOLENOID OPERATED DIRECTIONAL VALVE COMPACT VERSION SERIES 10



SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-05

p max **320** bar
Q max **125** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



PERFORMANCES

(with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure: - ports P - A - B - port T	bar	320 210
Maximum flow rate	l/min	125
Pressure drop Δp_Q	see point 4	
Operating limits	see point 6	
Electrical features	see point 7	
Electrical connections	see point 9	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	2.1 2.7

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

- Direct acting, directional control valve for subplate mounting, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401 standards.
- The valve is suitable for special applications, guaranteed by the reduced solenoid dimensions.
- The valve body is made with high strength iron castings provided with wide internal passages in order to minimize the flow pressure drop. Wet armature solenoids with interchangeable coils are used (for further information on solenoids see point 7).
- The valve is supplied with 3 or 4 way designs, and several types of spools.
- The valve is available with DC current solenoids only.
- The valve is also available with zinc-nickel coating that ensures a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.
- Alternative to the standard manual override there are push, boot, knob and mechanical detent devices.



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Standard version

D	L	5	B	-		/	10		-			/		
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	--	----------	--	--

Directional valve, solenoid operated

Compact version

ISO 4401-05 size

Spool type (see point 3):

S* **TA***
SA* **TB***
SB* **RK**

Series no. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals:

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
Omit if not required

Manual override (see point 12):
Omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = manual override, boot protected
CP = push manual override
CK1 = turning knob override
CPK = push manual override with mechanical retention

Coil electrical connection (see point 9):
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR (available on **D12** and **D24** coils only)
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S (available on **D12** and **D24** coils only)

DC power supply
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D28 = 28 V
D00 = valve without coils (coils locking ring and related OR are supplied together with the valves.)

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours.
For a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours refer to **point 13**.
(test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

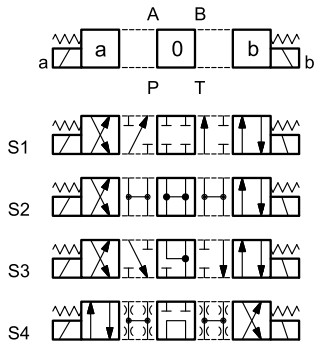
2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

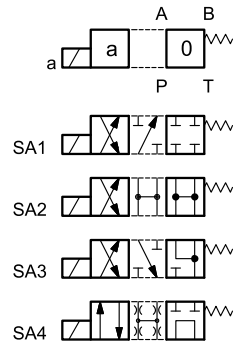
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - SPOOL TYPE

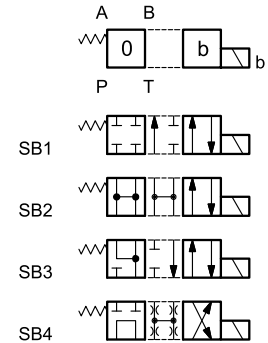
Type S*:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centering



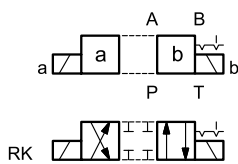
Type SA*:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring return



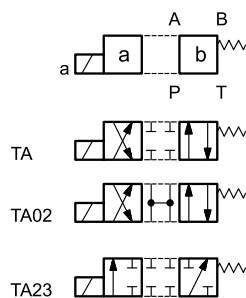
Type SB*:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring return



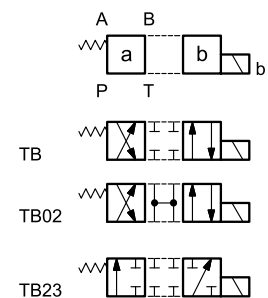
Type RK:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



Type TA:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with spring return



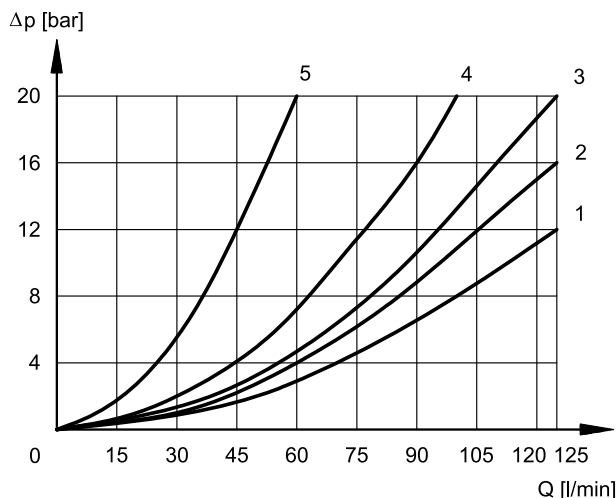
Type TB:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with spring return



NOTE: Further spools available on request only.

4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)



ENERGIZED VALVE

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS			
S1	1	1	2	2
S2	1	1	1	1
S3	1	1	1	1
S4	4	4	4	4
RK	2	2	2	2
TA	2	2	3	3
TA02	2	2	1	1
TA23	3	3	-	-

DE-ENERGIZED VALVE

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS		
	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS		
S2	-	-	1
S3	5	5	-
S4	-	-	1

5 - SWITCHING TIMES

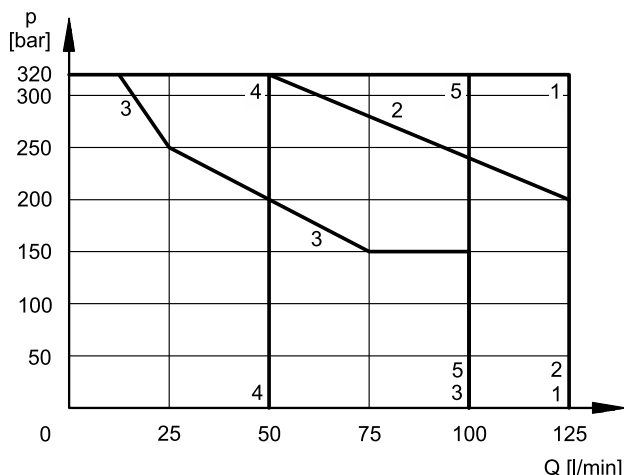
The values indicated are obtained with spool S1, according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

SUPPLY	TIMES ($\pm 10\%$) [ms]	
	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
DC	70 ÷ 100	15 ÷ 20

6 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The value have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

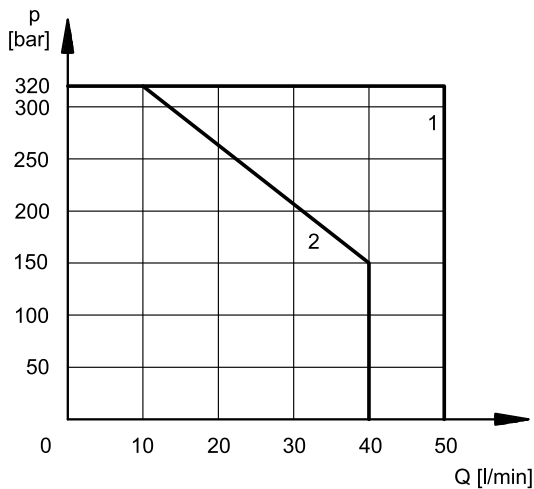
Limits of TA02 and TA spools refer to the 4-port operation. The operating limits of a 4-port valve that operates as 3-port valve, or with port A or B plugged or without flow, are shown in the chart on the next page.



SPOOL	CURVE
S1, S2, RK	1
TA02	2
S3	3
S4	4
TA, TA23	5

6.1 - 4-port valve in 3-port operation

Operating limits of a 4-port valve in 3-port operation or with port A or B plugged or without flow.



SPOOL	CURVE
TA	1
TA02	2

7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring. The coils are interchangeable.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K2	IP65/67	
K7	IP65/67	

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE (NOTE)	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions, use of type H connectors is recommended, because of they prevent voltage peaks at the opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

7.2 - Coils current and power consumption

The table below shows the consumption values relating to the various types of coils for direct current power supply.

Using connectors type 'D1' (see cat. 49 000) with embedded bridge rectifier it is possible to feed DC coils with alternating current (50 or 60 Hz), considering a reduction of the operating limits (see point 6).

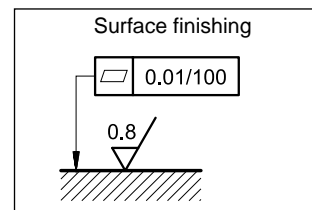
(values ±10%)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [W]	Coil code		
					K1	K2	K7
D12	12	4,4	2,72	32,7	1903080	1903100	1902940
D24	24	18,6	1,29	31	1903081	1903101	1902941
D28	28	26	1,11	31	1903082		-

8 - INSTALLATION

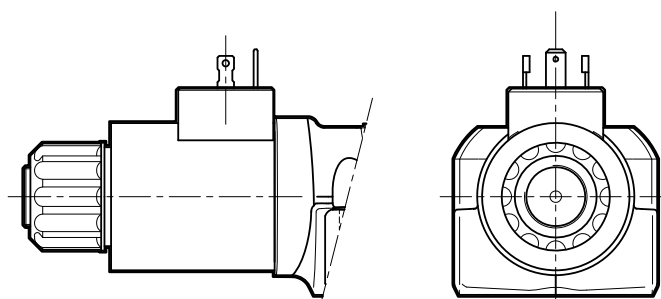
The configuration with centring and return springs can be mounted in any position.

Valve fitting takes place by means of screws or tie rods, fixing the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

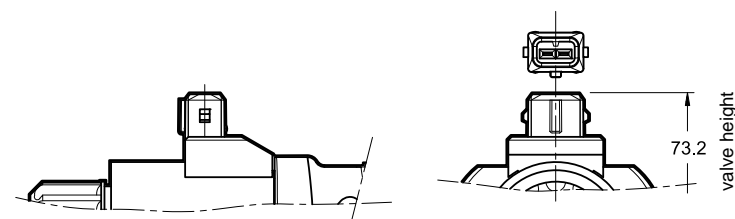


9 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

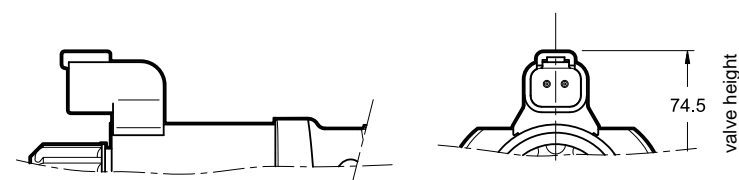
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1** (standard)
code **WK1** (W7 version only)



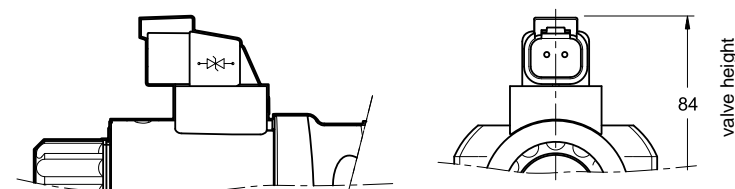
connection for AMP JUNIOR
connector
code **K2**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



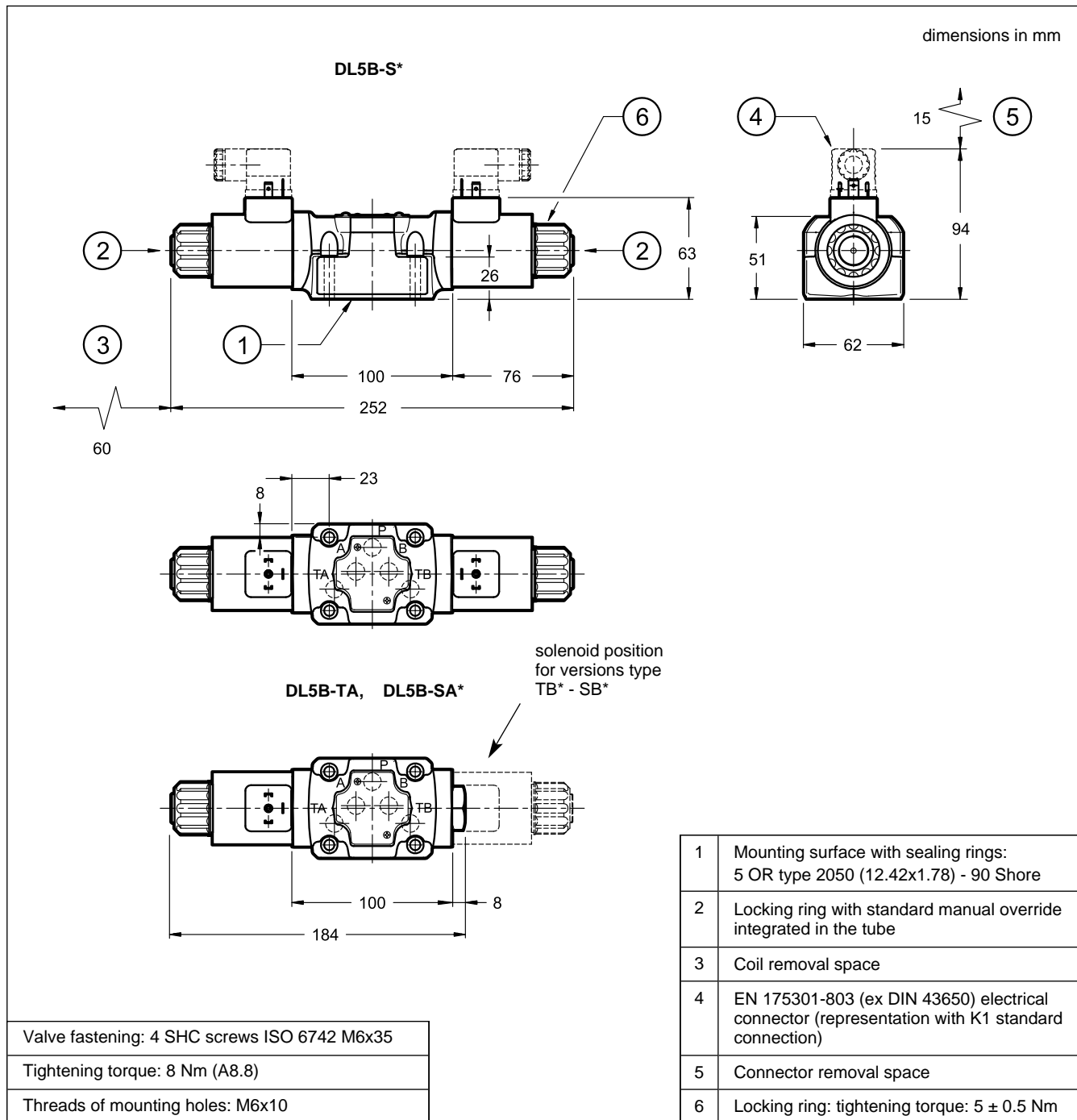
connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male
connector
code **WK7** (W7 version only)
code **WK7D** (W7 version only - coil
with diode)



10 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

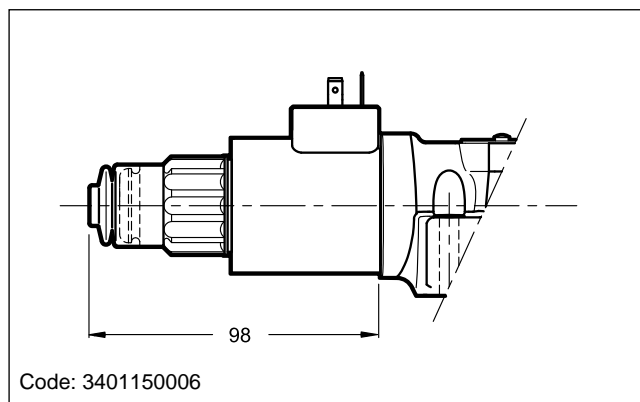
Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 and WK1 connections can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

11 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

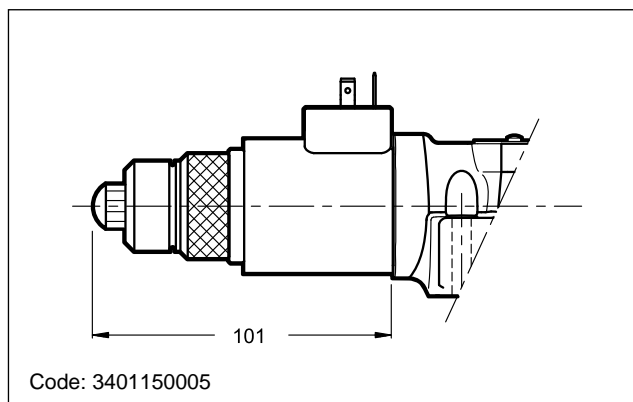


12 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

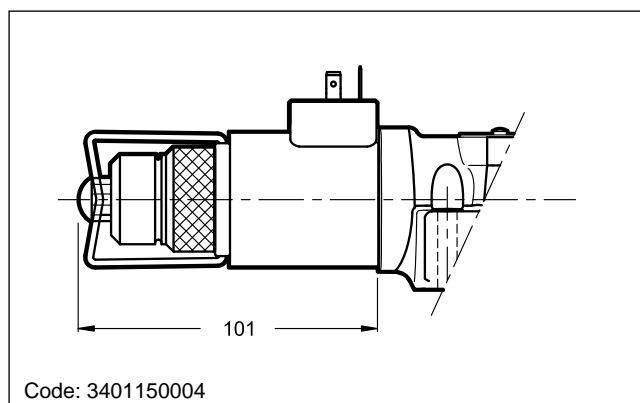
12.1 - CM Manual override, boot protected



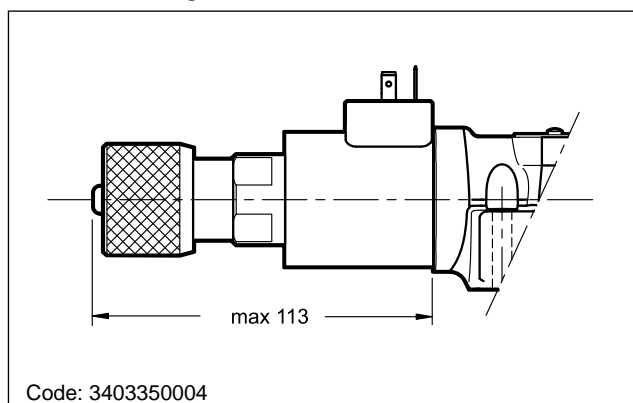
12.2 - CP Push manual override



12.3 - CPK Push manual override with mechanical retention



12.4 - CK1 Turning knob override



13 - HIGH IP AND CORROSION RESISTANCE VERSION

13.1 - Identification code

D	L	5	B	-		/	10		-			/		/	W7
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	--	----------	--	----------	-----------

Directional control valve, solenoid operated, compact version

ISO 4401-05 size _____

Spool type _____ (see point 3)

Series: _____ (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Manual override (see point 12):
CM = manual override, boot protected (**standard**)
CP = push manual override
CK1 = turning knob override
CPK = push manual override with mechanical retention

Coil electrical connection (see point 9):
WK1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.
WK7D = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S. Coil with diode.

DC power supply
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D26 = 26.4 V

13.2 - Corrosion resistance

This version features the zinc-nickel coating on all exposed metal parts of the valve, making it resistant to exposure to the salt spray for **600** hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

13.3 - DC coils

The coils feature a zinc-nickel surface treatment.

The WK7D coil includes a suppressor diode of pulses for protection from voltage peaks during switching. During the switching the diode significantly reduces the energy released by the winding, by limiting the voltage to 31.4V in the D12 coil and to 58.9 V in the D24 coil.

(values $\pm 10\%$)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [W]	Coil code		
					WK1	WK7	WK7D
D12	12	4.4	2.72	32.7	3984000001	3984000101	3984000111
D24	24	18.6	1.29	31	3984000002	3984000102	3984000112
D26	26.4	21.8	1.21	32	3984000003	3984000103	-

13.4 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
WK1	IP66	IP66
WK7	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*
WK7D	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*

(*) The IP69K protection degree is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

NOTE: As regards the liquid ingress protection (second digit), there are three means of protection.

Codes from 1 to 6 are related to water jets.

Rates 7 and 8 are related to immersion.

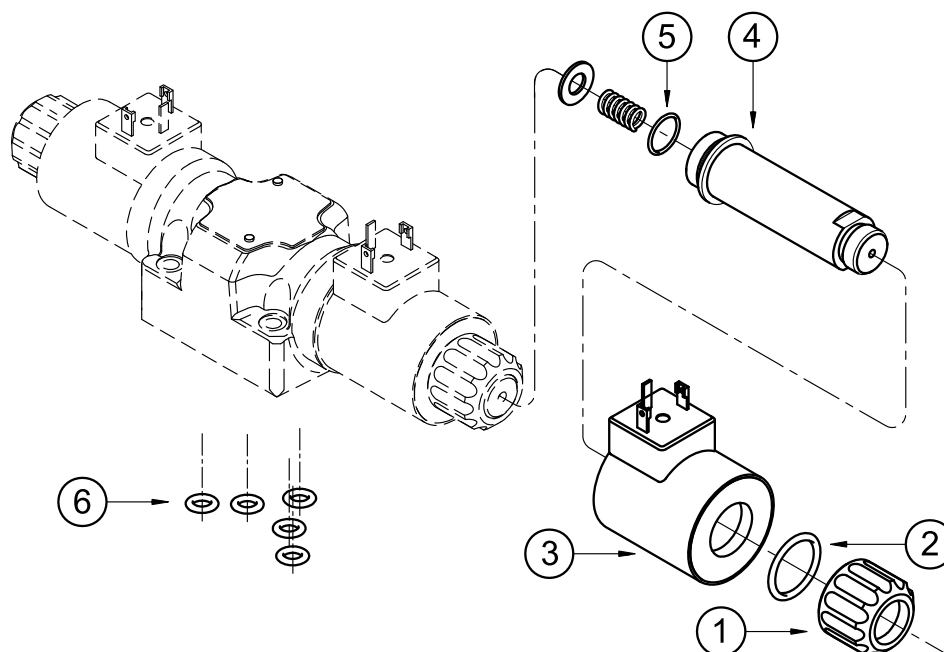
Rate 9 is reserved for high pressure and temperature water jets.

This means that IPX6 covers all the lower steps, rate IPX8 covers IPX7 but not IPX6 and lower, instead IPX9 does not cover any of them.

Whether a device meets two types of protection requirements it must be indicated by listing both the tests separated by a slash.

(E.g. a marking of an equipment covered both by temporary immersion and water jets is IP66/IP68).

14 - SPARE PARTS



IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR DC COILS

C 22 S3 - /

Supply voltage

D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D26 = 26.4 V
D28 = 28 V

Series no.:

10 = for K7
11 = for K1 and K2
20 = for WK1, WK7 and WK7D

Coil electrical connection (see point 9):
K1 = plug for connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

for coils **D12**, **D24** and **D26**:

WK1 = plug for connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.

Only for **D12** and **D24**:

K2 = plug for connector AMP JUNIOR
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.

WK7D = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.
 Coil with diode.

1	Coil locking ring - code 0119412 tightening torque: 5 ±0.5 Nm
2	ORM-0220-20 - 70 shore
3	Coil (see identification code)
4	Solenoid tube: TDM22-DL5/10N (NBR seals) TDM22-DL5/10V (FPM seals) (OR n° 5 included)
5	OR type 3.910 (19.18x2.46) - 70 shore
6	N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore

SEAL KIT

The codes included the OR n° 2, 5, 6 and 7.

Cod. 1985461 NBR seals

Cod. 1985462 FPM seals

NOTE: You can also order coils using the coil codes at points 7.2 and 13.3.

15 - SUBPLATES

(See catalogue 51 000)

Type PMD4-AL4G with rear ports - threading: 3/4" BSP

Type PMD4-AL4G with side ports - threading: 1/2" BSP

DIPLOMATIC
 MOTION SOLUTIONS
 a member of **DAIKIN** group

DIPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



MDS5

SOLENOID OPERATED SWITCHING VALVE

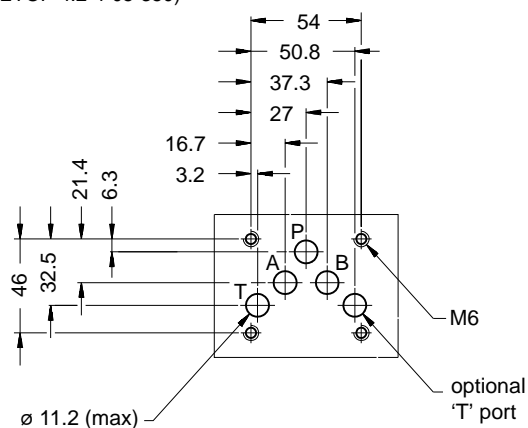
SERIES 10

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-05

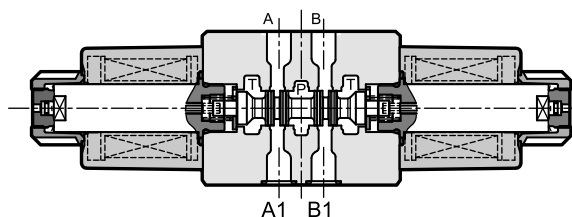
p max **350** bar
Q max **100** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-05-04-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-05-350)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



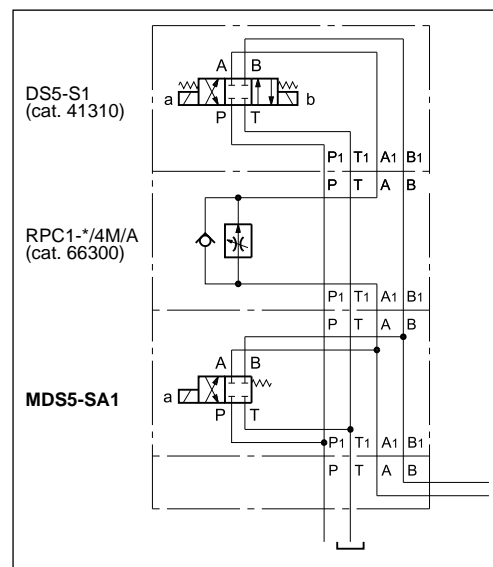
- The MDS5 valve is used to switch multiple flow directions, or to select pressure values. See application example here below.
- The flow paths pass right through the entire valve body and due to this particular design, the MDS5 can be assembled with all ISO 4401-05 modular valves.
- The special connection of the valve in parallel to the P - T A - B lines of the circuit allows easy construction of different hydraulic configurations, reducing the pressure drops to a minimum.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)

Max operating pressure:		
P - A - B ports	bar	350
T port (DC version)		210
T port (AC version)		160
Maximum flow on P - A - B ports	l/min	100
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: double solenoid	kg	4,6
single solenoid		3,7

APPLICATION EXAMPLE



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

MDS	5	-		/ 10	-		K1	/	
------------	----------	----------	--	-------------	----------	--	-----------	----------	--

Modular switching valve

Size: ISO 4401-05

Spools (see point 2):

S1 **SA1** **SB1**
TA **TB**

Series no.: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____

N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Option: manual override
Omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
For DC version only:
CM = boot protected.
Details in catalogue 41 330.

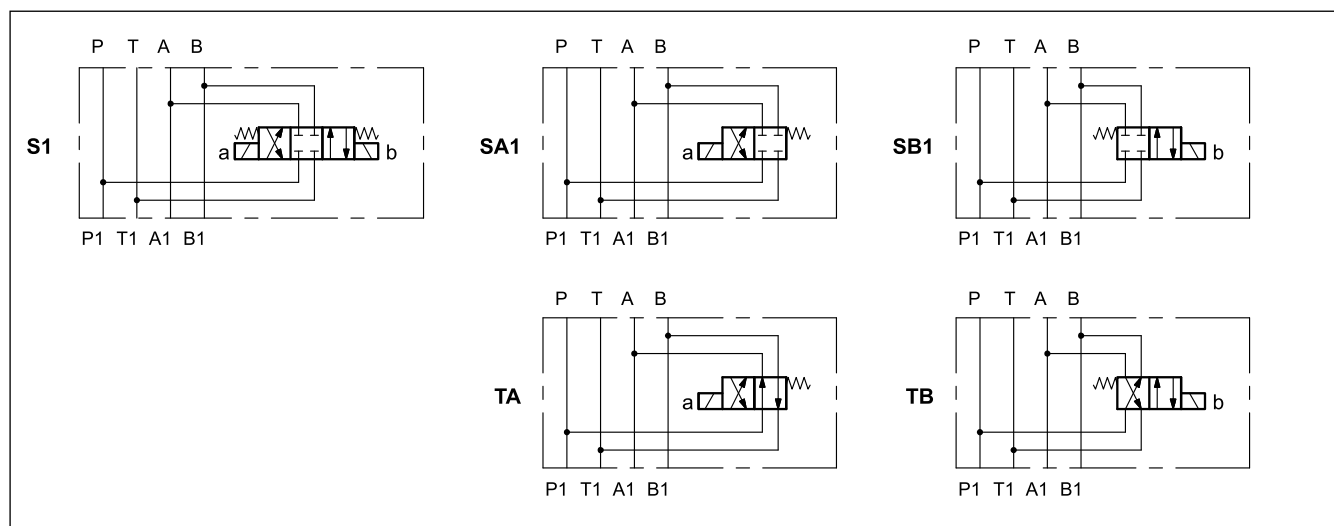
Coil electrical connection
plug for connector type EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650)

Power supply:
Details of electrical features are in catalogue 41 330.

DC power supply
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V

AC power supply
A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz

2 - SPOOLS



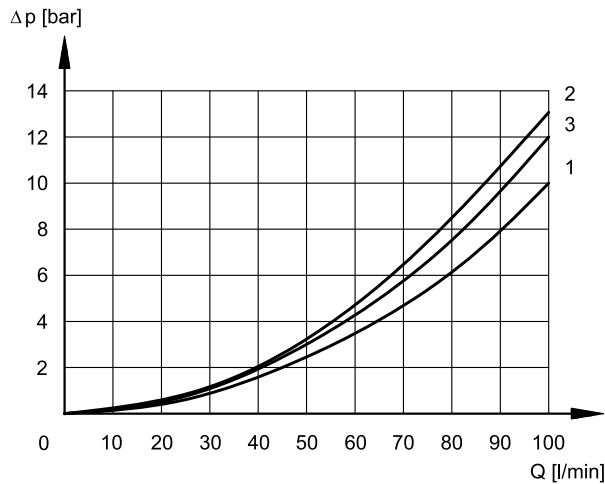
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - PRESSURE DROPS $\Delta P-Q$

(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)



ENERGIZED VALVE

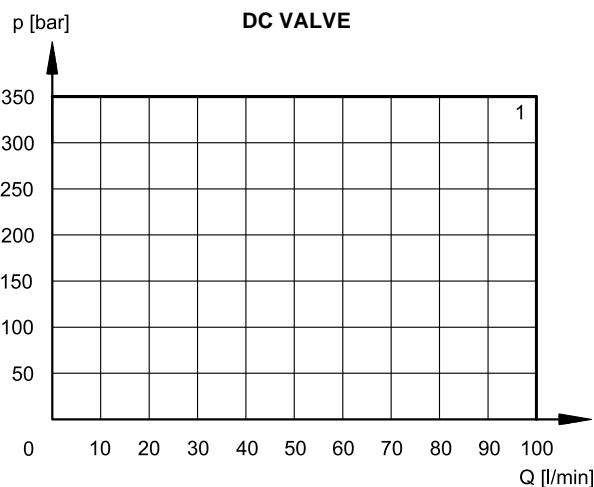
SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS			
S1	3	2	1	1

5 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values indicated in the graphs are relevant to the standard solenoid valve.

The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-port valve is used as 3-port valve with port A or B plugged or without flow.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The value have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.



SPOOL	CURVE
S1, TA	1

6 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated are obtained with spool S1, according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

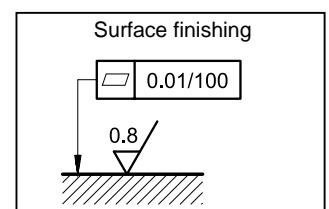
SUPPLY	TIMES (±10%) [ms]	
	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
DC	40 ÷ 90	20 ÷ 50
AC	15 ÷ 30	20 ÷ 50

7 - INSTALLATION

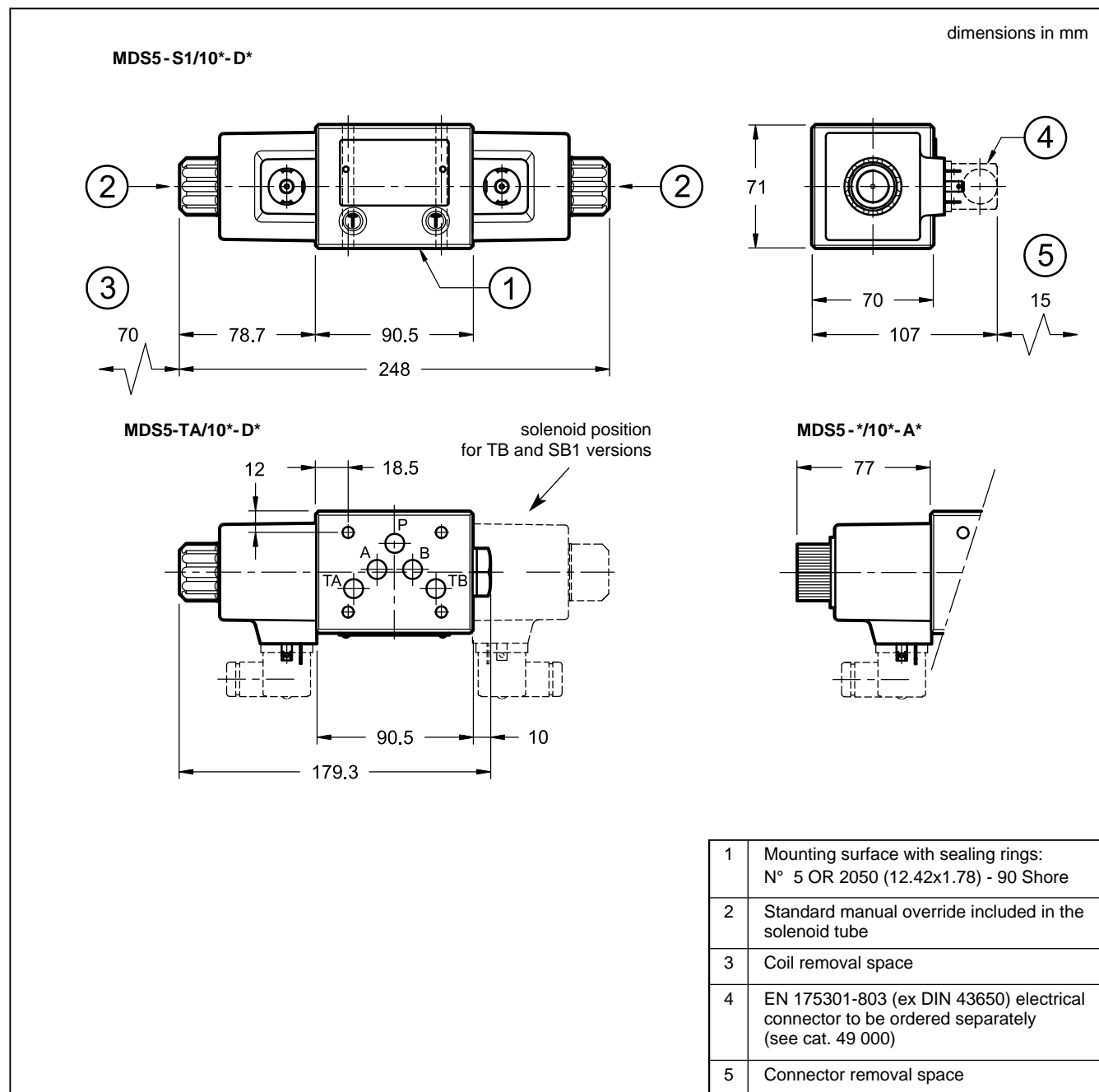
The valve can be mounted in any position.

Valve fixing takes place by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



DSP5

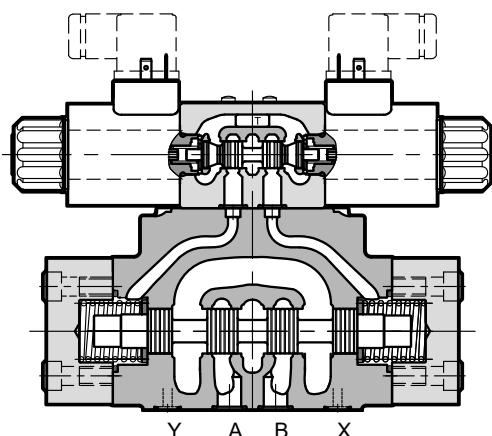
DIRECTIONAL VALVES PILOT OPERATED, SOLENOID OR HYDRAULIC (DSC5) ACTUATED

SERIES 10

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-05 CETOP P05

p max **350** bar
Q max **150** l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The DSP5 and DSP5R are 4-ports directional valves, pilot operated, solenoid actuated, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-05 standards.
- DSC5 are the hydraulic actuated versions.
- A high pressure version (H) is available.
- These valves are available with different spool types (see points 2 and 3), with some options for the opening control.
- They are available also with zinc-nickel surface treatments, that ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)

		DSP5	DSP5H
Maximum operating pressure			
- ports P - A - B		350	420
- port T (external drainage)	bar	250	350
- port T (internal drainage)		210 (DC) / 160 (AC)	210 (DC) / 160 (AC)
Maximum flow rate from port P to A - B - T	l/min	150	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass:			
DSP5-S, RK			6.4
DSP5-T*, SA*, SB*	kg		5.9
DSC5			5.4

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR SOLENOID ACTUATED DIRECTIONAL VALVES

D	S	P		-		/	10		-		/	/		/		
----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	----------	----------	--	----------	--	--

Directional valve, pilot operated, solenoid actuated

Size: _____
5 = CETOP P05
5R = 4401-05-05-0-05

Option: _____
 (omit for standard version)
H = high pressure p_{max} 420 bar

Spool type (see point 2) _____
S* **SA*** **SB***
RK **TA** **TB**

Series: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19) _____

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Pilot supply (see points 8 and 9): _____
E = external
I = Internal (not available for spools S2 - S4 - S7 - S8 - TA02 - TB02 RK02 - S*2 - S*4)
Z = Internal pilot supply with 30 bar pressure reducing valve, fixed adjustment

Drainage (see point 9): _____
I = Internal
E = External

Control options (see point 10): _____
C = Main spool stroke control
D = Main spool switching speed control
P08 = Subplate placed under the pilot stage with restrictor of Ø0.8 on port P
S2 = Pilot stage with S2 spool type (available only with pilot supply E)

Some combined options are also available:
C-D = Main spool stroke and switching speed control
C-P08 = Main spool stroke and subplate with restrictor
 Contact us for further needs.

NOTE 1: Coils locking ring and related OR are supplied together with valves.
NOTE 2: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.

The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body (both main and pilot) makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).
 For a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours refer to point 18

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE 2**)
 Not available for AC valves.
 Omit if not required

Manual override:
 Omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = manual override, boot protected (see point 17)

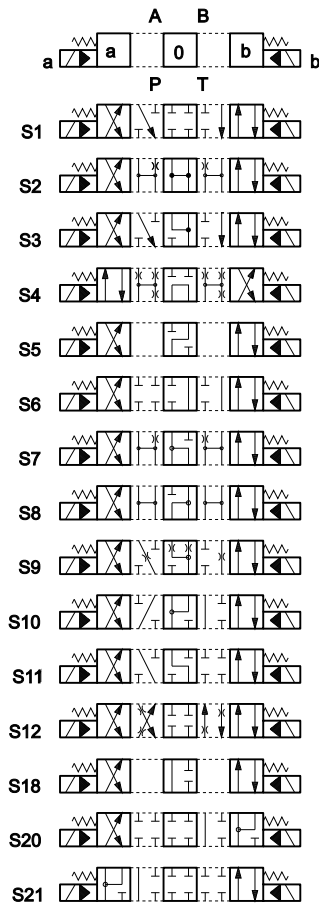
Coil electrical connection (see point 15):
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR (available on **D12** and **D24** coils only)
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S (available on **D12** and **D24** coils only)

Power supply (see point 11)
 direct current
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V
D00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)

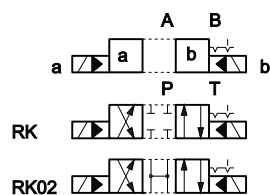
alternate current
A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz
A00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)
F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz
F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz

2 - DSP5 SPOOL TYPES

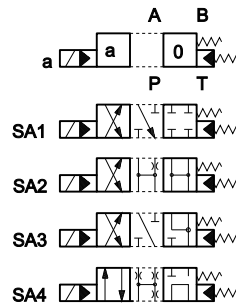
Type **S***:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centring



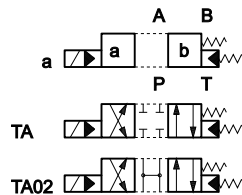
Type **RK**:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



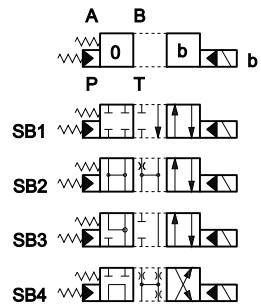
Type **SA***:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centring



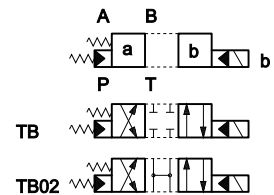
Type **TA**:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring



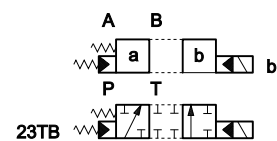
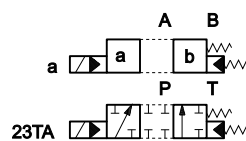
Type **SB***:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centring



Type **TB**:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring



Type **23TA / 23TB**
three-way valve - 1 solenoid - 2 external positions, return spring



Special versions are available in addition to these spools : consult our technical dept. for their identification, feasibility and operating limits.

3 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR HYDRAULIC ACTUATED DIRECTIONAL VALVES

D S C **-** **/ 10** **- E E**

Pilot operated directional valve,
hydraulic actuated

Size: _____
5 = CETOP P05
5R = 4401-05-05-0-05

Option: _____
(omit for standard version)
H = high pressure p_{max} 420 bar

Spool type (see point 2 and below)

S* **SA*** **SB***
TA **TB**

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface
treatment (see **NOTE**)
Omit if not required

Control option:
/ C = Main spool stroke control.
Omit if not required

External drain (see point 9)

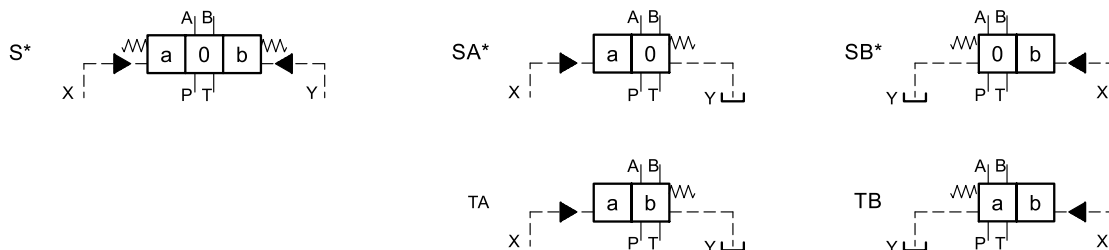
External pilot (see point 9)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series:
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain
unchanged from 10 to 19)

Spool types

DSC5 valves are delivered with short-circuit subplate.
The hydraulic actuation take place by pressurization in X and Y ports.



NOTE : The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.

The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

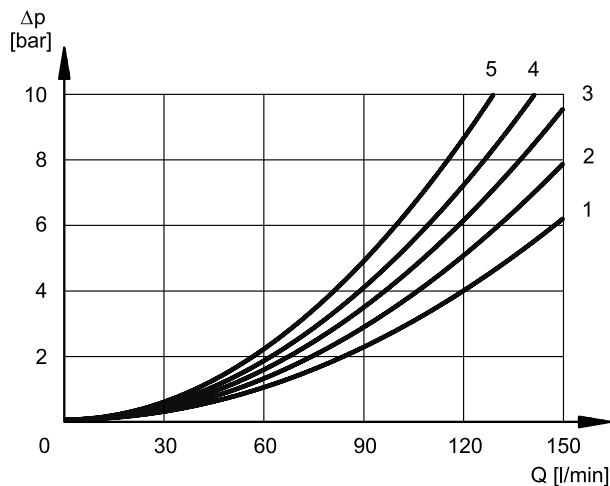
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - DSP5 PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C and optional discharge port closed)



ACTUATED POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	2	3
S2, SA2, SB2	3	3	1	2
S3, SA3, SB3	2	2	1	2
S4, SA4, SB4	2	2	2	4
S6				
S7				
S8				
S9				
S10				
S11				
S12	2	2	2	3
S20				
S21				
TA, TB	3	3	3	4
TA02, TB02				
RK				

NORMAL POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2	-	-	2	2	3
S3, SA3, SB3			5	5	
S4, SA4, SB4					5
S6					
S7					
S8					
S10					
S11					
TA					

6 - OPERATING LIMITS

The values have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C, and filtration ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

MAXIMUM FLOW RATES [l/min]		
	at 210 bar	at 350 bar
S4, S7, S8	120	100
All the other spools	150	120



7 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated refer to a solenoid valve working with piloting pressure of 100 bar, with mineral oil at a temperature of 50 °C, at viscosity of 36 cSt and with P→A / B→T connections.

The energizing and de-energizing times are obtained at the pressure variation which occurs on the lines.

TIMES (± 10%) [ms]	ENERGIZED		DE-ENERGIZED	
	2 Pos	3 Pos	2 Pos	3 Pos
AC solenoid	35	25	35	25
DC solenoid	60	50	50	40

8 - PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

PRESSURES [bar]	DSP5	DSP5H	DSC5	DSC5H
Max pressure in P, A, B ports	350	420	350	420
Max pressure in T line with external drain	250	350	250	350
Max pressure in T line with internal drain	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	-	-
Max pressure in Y line with external drain	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	-	-
Minimum pilot supply pressure:	5 ÷ 12 (NOTE 1)			
Maximum pilot supply pressure (NOTE 2)	210	350	210	420

NOTE 1: The minimum piloting pressure can be the lower range value at low flows rates, but with higher flow rates the higher value is needed.

NOTE 2: If the working pressure is higher than these rated limits, then provide an external pilot line with p_{max} within the rated limits and purchase the valve with E type pilot supply.

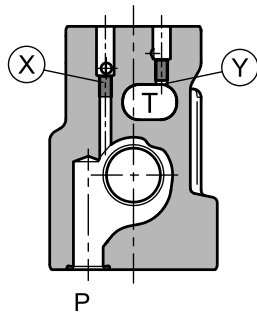
For DSP5 and DSP5H valves, if the external pilot line is not possible, you must opt for the version with Z type pilot supply (see point 9.2), providing max 350 bar at inlet pressure P.

9 - PILOT AND DRAIN

Valves with electro-hydraulic actuation (DSP) are available with both pilot supply and drain internal or external type. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the return line.

The valves with hydraulic actuation (DSC) are available with both pilot supply and pilot return external only.

NOTE: The pilot supply and drainage configuration must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modification is only permitted by authorized experienced operators or at the factory.



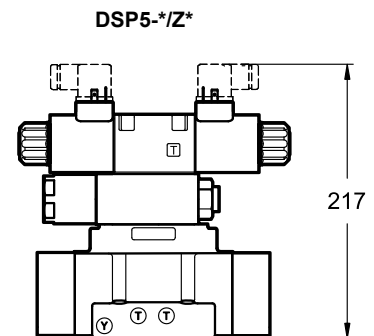
X: plug M5x6 for external pilot

Y: plug M5x6 for external drain

TYPE OF VALVE		Plug assembly	
		X	Y
IE	internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II	internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE	external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI	external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

9.1 - Z type pilot supply: internal pilot supply with pressure reducing valve

The Z type pilot supply consists of an arrangement with internal pilot and 30 bar supply pressure to the pilot stage by means of a fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve placed between the main stage and the pilot valve.



10 - OPTIONS

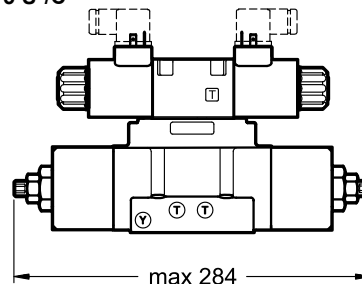
10.1 - Control of the main spool stroke: C

Stroke control for the main spool is possible by means of special side covers so as to vary the maximum clearance opening.

This solution allows control of the flow rate from the pump to the actuator and from the actuator to the outlet, obtaining a double adjustable control on the actuator.

Add the letter **C** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).

DSP5-S*/C

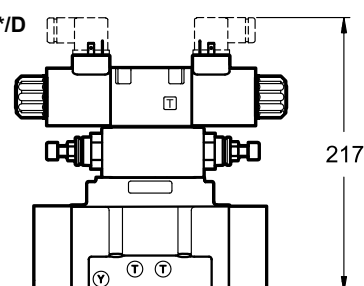


10.2 - Control of the main spool shifting speed: D

By placing a double flow control valve (QTM3 type) between the pilot solenoid valve and the main stage, the pilot supply flow can be adjusted and therefore the changeover smoothness can be varied.

Add the letter **D** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).

DSP5-S*/D

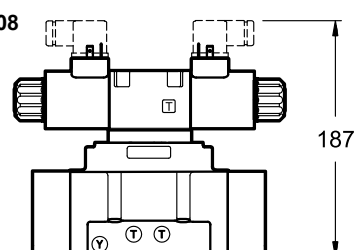


10.3 - Subplate with throttle on line P

It is possible to introduce a subplate with a restrictor of Ø0.8 in line P between the pilot solenoid valve and the main stage. Subplate width 10 mm.

Add **P08** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).

DSP5-S*/P08



10.4 - Pilot stage with S2 spool

This version is used in association with the external type pilot to allow the pilot line to be unloaded when the valve is in the normal position.

The pilot supply must be external type (E).

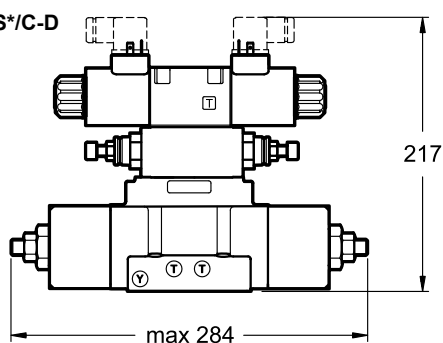
Add **S2** to the identification code to order this option (see point 1).

10.5 - Control of the main spool stroke and of the shifting speed: C-D

It is possible to have the valve fitted with both the main spool stroke control (C option) and the main spool shifting speed control (D option)

Add **C-D** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).

DSP5-S*/C-D



11 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

11.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation. The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated 360°, to suit the available space.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K2	IP65/67	
K7	IP65/67	

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) (NOTE)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation: DC valve AC valve	class H class F class H

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions, with DC supply, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

11.2 - Current and absorbed power for DC solenoid valve

The table shows current and power consumption values of the DC coils.

Using connectors type 'D' or 'D1' (see cat. 49 000) with embedded bridge rectifier it is possible to feed DC coils with alternating current (50 or 60 Hz), considering a reduction of the operating limits (see point 6).

Coils for direct current (values ±10%)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt [W]	Coil code		
					K1	K2	K7
D12	12	4,4	2,72	32,7	1903080	1903100	1902940
D24	24	18,6	1,29	31	1903081	1903101	1902941
D48	48	78,6	0,61	29,5	1903083		
D110	110	423	0,26	28,2	1903464		
D220	220	1692	0,13	28,2	1903465		

11.3 - Current and absorbed power for AC solenoid valve

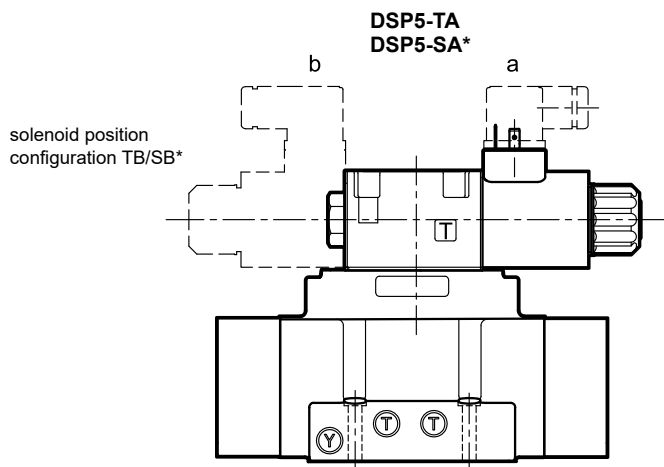
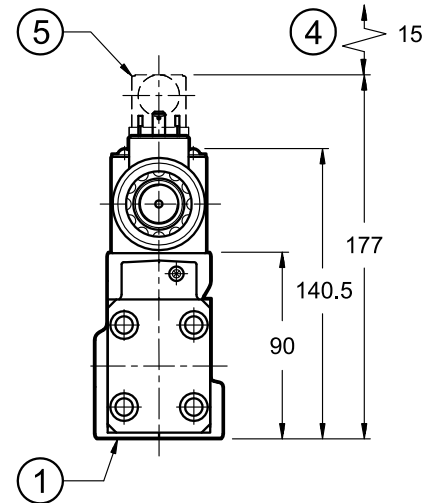
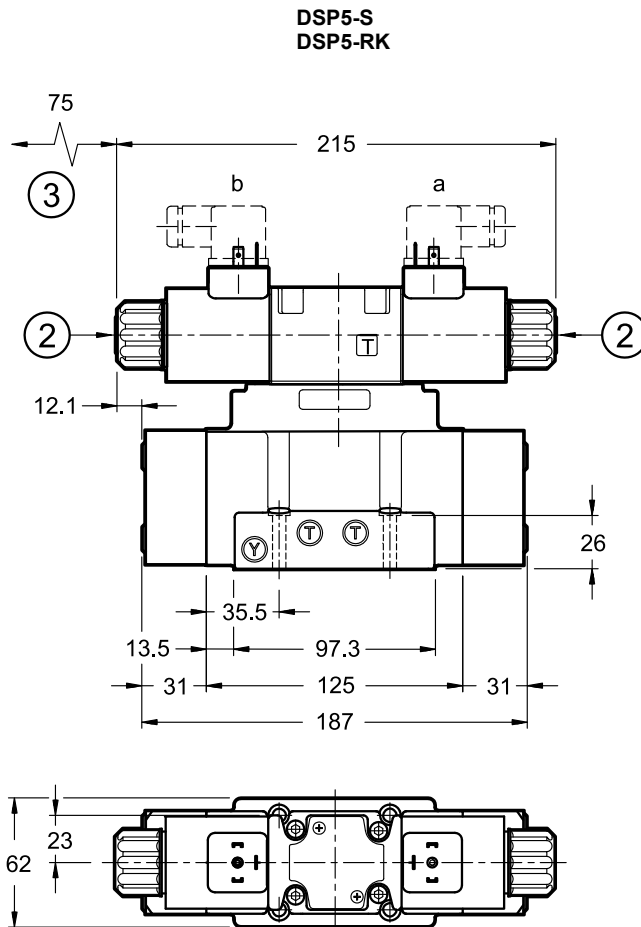
The table shows current and power consumption values at inrush and at holding, for AC coils.

Coils for alternating current (values ± 5%)

Suffix	Nominal Voltage [V]	Freq. [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption at inrush [A]	Current consumption at holding [A]	Power consumption at inrush [VA]	Power consumption at holding [VA]	Coil availability K1
A24	24	50	1.69	5.81	1.32	139	32	1902830
A48	48		6.02	3.78	0.86	182	41	1902831
A110	110V-50Hz 120V-60Hz	50/60	33	1.76	0.40	194	44	1902832
				1.54	0.35	185	42	
A230	230V-50Hz 240V-60Hz		135	0.92	0.21	213	48	1902833
				0.79	0.18	190	43	
F110	110	60	28.5	1.45	0.33	160	36	1902834
F220	220		103	0.92	0.21	203	46	1902835

12 - DSP5 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE: For DS*5H valves (high pressure versions) fastening, A10.9 class screws are required.

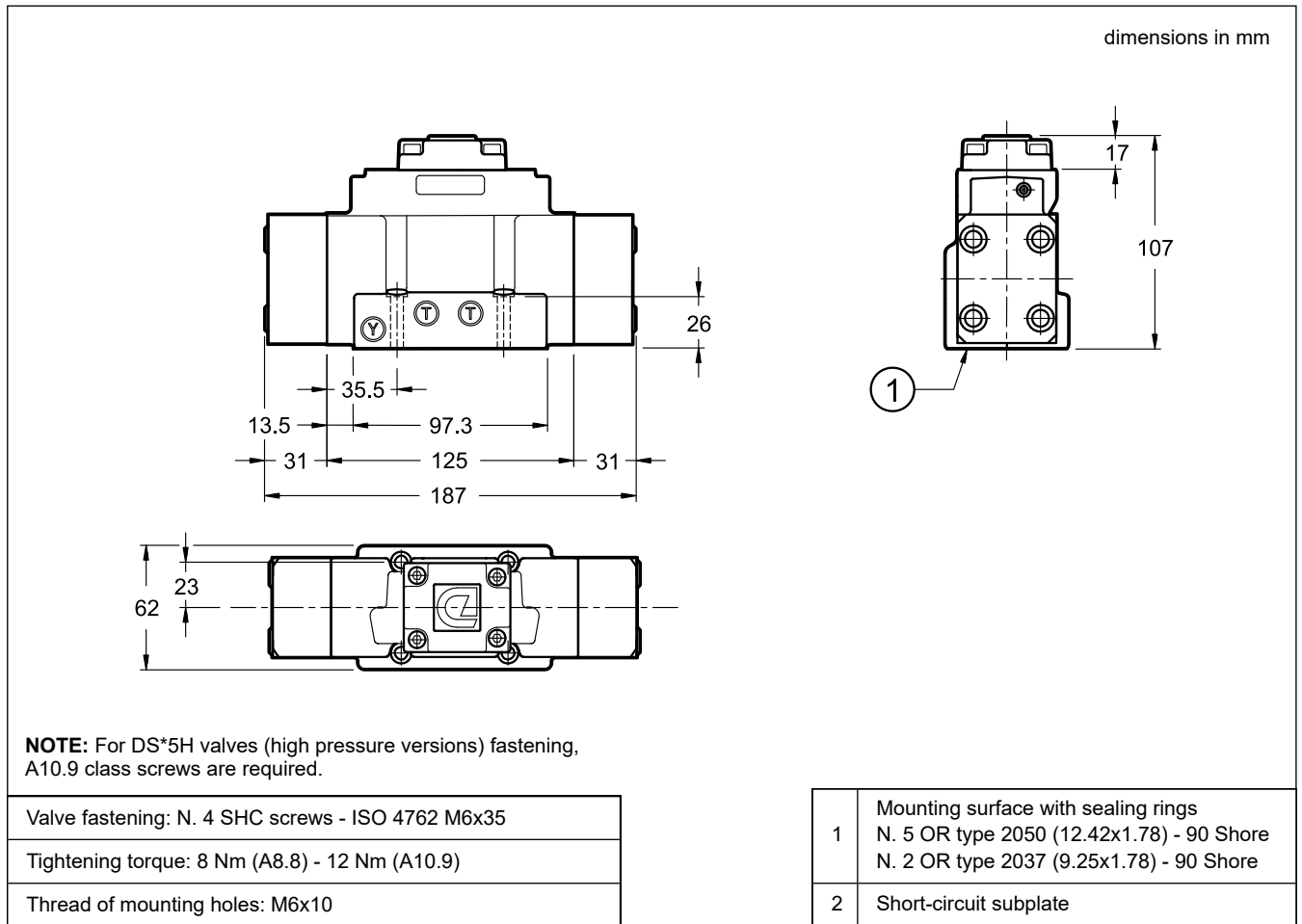
Valve fastening: N. 4 SHC screws - ISO 4762 M6x35

Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A8.8) - 12 Nm (A10.9)

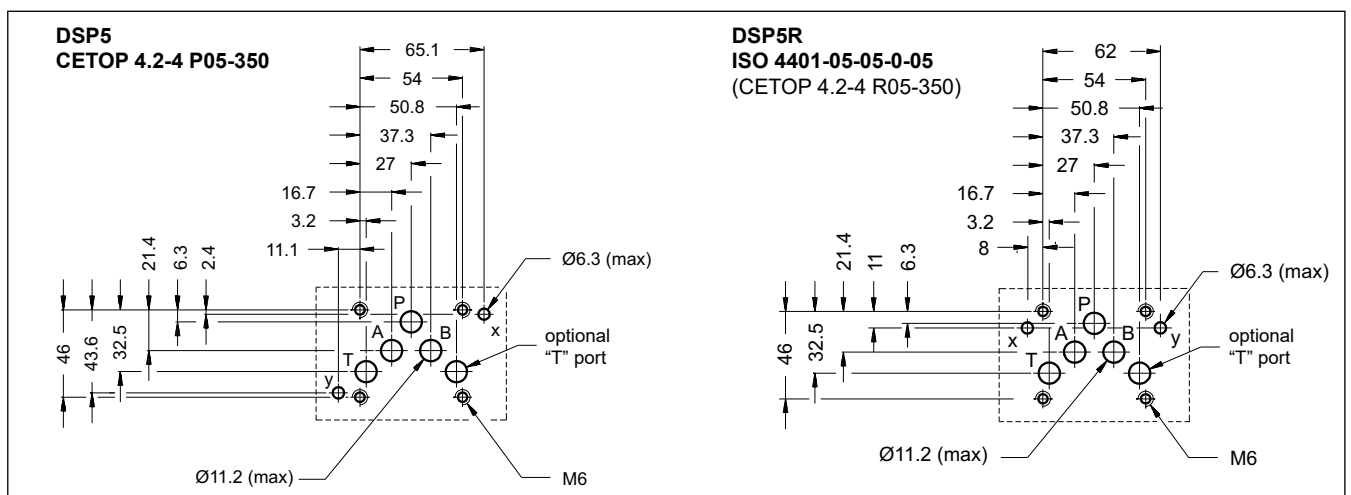
Thread of mounting holes: M6x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Manual override
3	Coil removal space
4	Connector removal space
5	Electric connector to be ordered separately (see cat. 49 000)

13 - DSC5 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



14 - MOUNTING INTERFACES

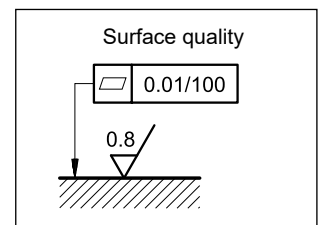


15 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centring and recall springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

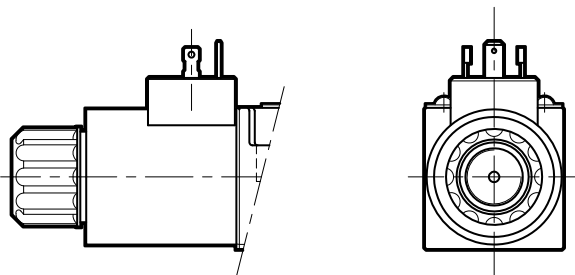
Valve fastening takes place by means of screws or tie rods, laying the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

NOTE: DS*5H valves (high pressure versions) need screws class A 10.9 for fastening.

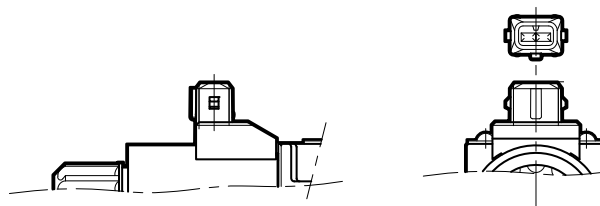


16 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

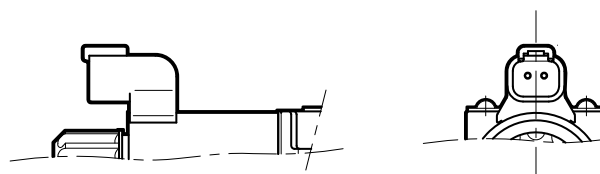
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**
code **WK1** (W7 version only)



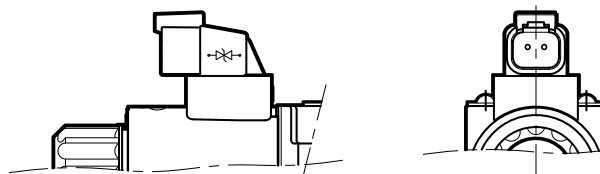
connection for AMP JUNIOR
connector
code **K2**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7** (W7 version only)
code **WK7D** (W7 version only - coil
with diode)



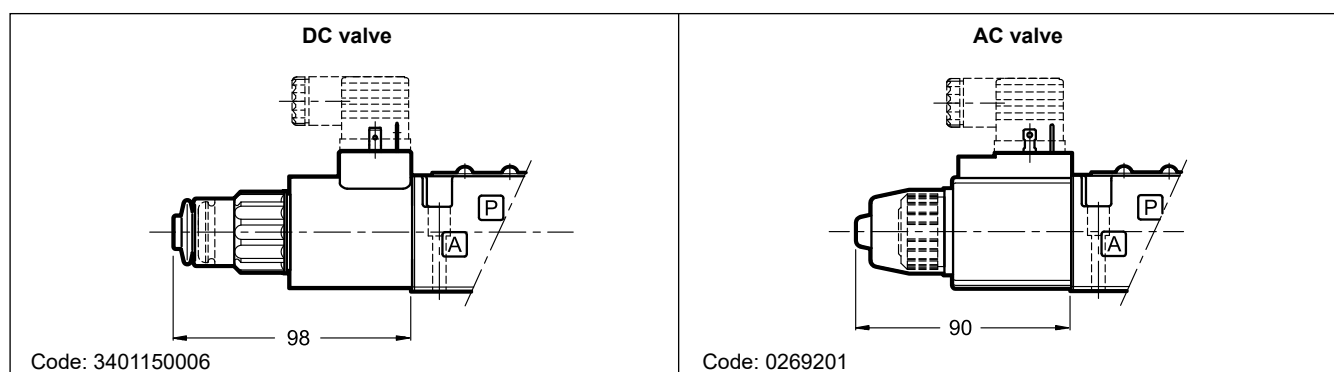
17 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 connections can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

18 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

Whenever the solenoid valve installation may involve exposure to atmospheric agents or use in tropical climates, a boot protected manual override is recommended.

Add **/CM** at the end of the identification code to order this version (see point 1).



19 - HIGH IP DEGREE AND CORROSION RESISTANCE VERSION

These versions are available for the basic valve (without control options of par. 10, with the exception of S2 option) only. The boot manual override (CM) is installed as standard in order to protect the solenoid tube.

19.1 - Identification code

DSP5...		/		/	CM	/	W7
Choices as in standard identification code					Manual override, boot protected		
DC power supply					Coil electrical connection (see point 16)		
D12 = 12 V					WK1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)		
D24 = 24 V					WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.		
					WK7D = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S. Coil with diode.		

19.2 - Corrosion resistance

This version features the zinc-nickel coating on all exposed metal parts of the valve, making it resistant to exposure to the salt spray for **600** hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

19.3 - DC coils

The coils feature a zinc-nickel surface treatment.

The WK7D coil includes a suppressor diode of pulses for protection from voltage peaks during switching. During the switching the diode significantly reduces the energy released by the winding, by limiting the voltage to 31.4V in the D12 coil and to 58.9 V in the D24 coil.

(values $\pm 10\%$)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt [W]	Coil code		
					WK1	WK7	WK7D
D12	12	4.4	2.72	32.7	3984000001	3984000101	3984000111
D24	24	18.6	1.29	31	3984000002	3984000102	3984000112

19.4 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
WK1	IP66	IP66
WK7	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*
WK7D	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*

(*) The IP69K protection degree is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

NOTE: As regards the liquid ingress protection (second digit), there are three means of protection.

Codes from 1 to 6 are related to water jets.

Rates 7 and 8 are related to immersion.

Rate 9 is reserved for high pressure and temperature water jets.

This means that IPX6 covers all the lower steps, rate IPX8 covers IPX7 but not IPX6 and lower, instead IPX9 does not cover any of them.

Whether a device meets two types of protection requirements it must be indicated by listing both the tests separated by a slash.

(E.g. a marking of an equipment covered both by temporary immersion and water jets is IP66/IP68).



20 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Subplates are supplied with phosphating black surface treatment. These subplates are not suitable for DS*5H high pressure valves.

Type with rear ports	PME4-AI5G
Type with side ports	PME4-AL5G
P, T, A, B port dimensions	3/4" BSP
X, Y port dimensions	1/4" BSP



DSP7

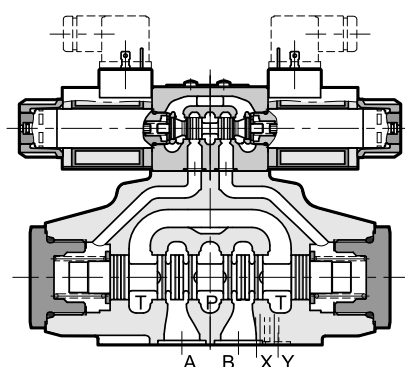
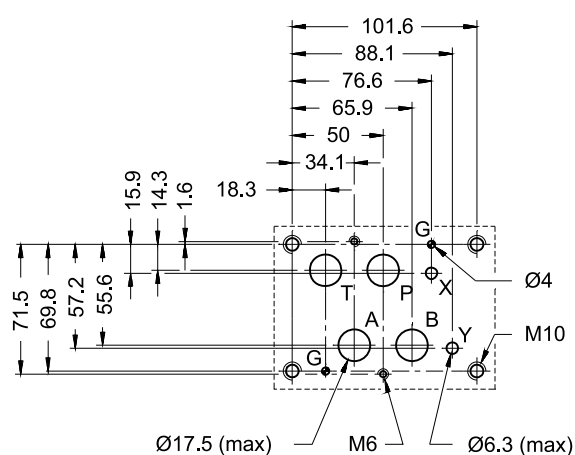
DIRECTIONAL VALVES PILOT OPERATED, SOLENOID OR HYDRAULIC (DSC7) ACTUATED

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-07

p max **350** bar
Q max **300** l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE

ISO 4401-07-07-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-07-350)



- The DSP7 pilot operated valve is made up of a 4-way hydro-piloted distributor with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-07 standards, operated by an ISO 4401-03 solenoid directional valve.
- It is available with different spool types (see p. 2), with some options for the opening control.
- It is available with both the solenoid and the hydraulic control from the X and Y ways.
- A version for high pressures (H) is available.
- It is available also with zinc-nickel surface treatments, that ensures a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		DSP7	DSP7H
Maximum operating pressure - ports P - A - B - port T (external drainage) - port T (internal drainage)	bar	350 250 210 (DC) / 160 (AC)	420 350 210 (DC) / 160 (AC)
Maximum flow rate from port P to A - B - T	l/min	300	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass: DSP7-S, RK DSP7-T*, SA*, SB* DSC7	kg	8.6 8.0 6.6	

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR DSP7 SOLENOID ACTUATED DIRECTIONAL VALVES

D	S	P	7	-	/	20	-	/	/	/	/				
---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--

Directional valve,
solenoid actuated,
pilot operated

Size: ISO 4401-07

Option:
(omit for standard version)
H = high pressure version
pmax = 420 bar

Spool type (see point 2)

S* **TA**
SA* **TB**
SB* **RK**

Series: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)

Seals:

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Piloting (see point 9):

I = internal (not available for spools S2 - S4 - S7 - S8 - TA02 - TB02 RK02 - S*2 - S*4. If internal pilot is required, choose pilot type C)
C = internal piloting with backpressure valve
Z = internal piloting with 30 bar fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve (see point 8)
E = external

Drainage (see point 9):

I = Internal
E = External

Control options (see point 11):

C = Main spool stroke control
D = Main spool switching speed control
P08 = Subplate placed under solenoid valve with restrictor of Ø0.8 on port P
S2 = Distributor delivered with pilot solenoid valve with spool S2

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE 2**)
Omit if not required

Manual override:
omit for override integrated in the tube (standard)
CM = manual override, boot protected (see point 17)

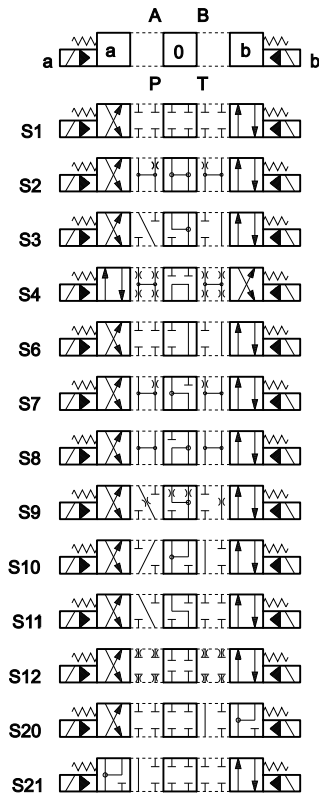
Coil electrical connection (see p. 15):
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S (available on D12 and D24 coils only)

Power supply (see point 11)
direct current
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V
D00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)

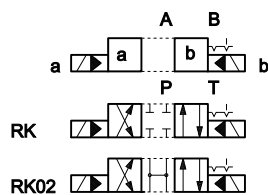
alternate current
A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz
A00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)
F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz
F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz

2 - DSP7 SPOOL TYPES

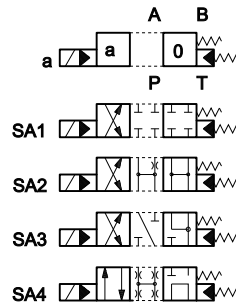
Type S*:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centring



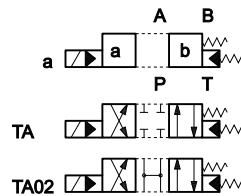
Type RK:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



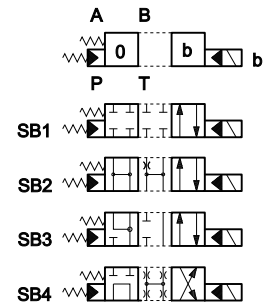
Type SA*:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centring



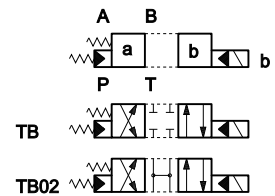
Type TA:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring



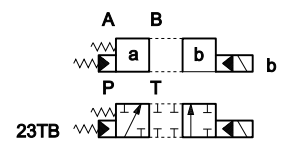
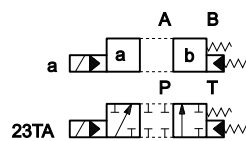
Type SB*:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centring



Type TB:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring



Type 23TA / 23TB
three-way valve - 1 solenoid - 2 external positions, return spring



Besides the diagrams shown, special versions are available: consult our technical dept. for their identification, feasibility and operating limits.

3 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR DSC7 HYDRAULIC ACTUATED DIRECTIONAL VALVE

D	S	C	7		-		/	10		-	E	E	
---	---	---	---	--	---	--	---	----	--	---	---	---	--

Directional valve, hydraulic actuated pilot operated through X and Y ports.

Size: ISO 4401-07

Option:
(omit for standard version)
H = high pressure version
 $p_{max} = 420 \text{ bar}$

Spool type (see point 2 and below)

S* **TA**
SA* **TB**
SB* **R**

Option:
/ **W7** = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
Omit if not required

External drain (see p. 9)

External pilot (see p. 9)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Spool types

The distributor is delivered with short-circuit subplate. The X and Y ports are used for the hydraulic control of the valve.

DSC7-S*

DSC7-TA

DSC7-TB

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.

The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

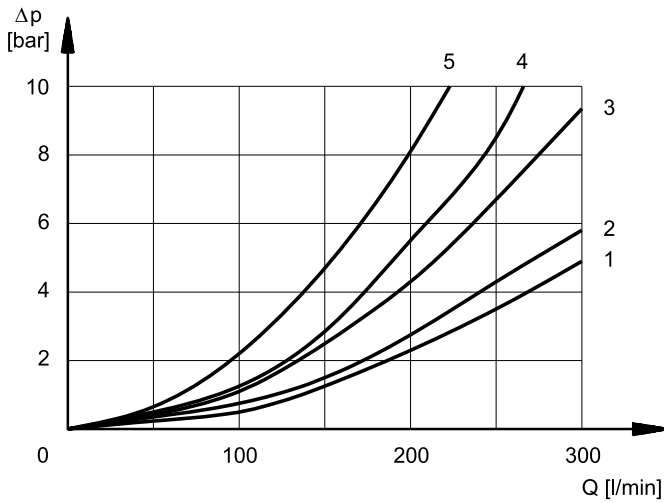
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

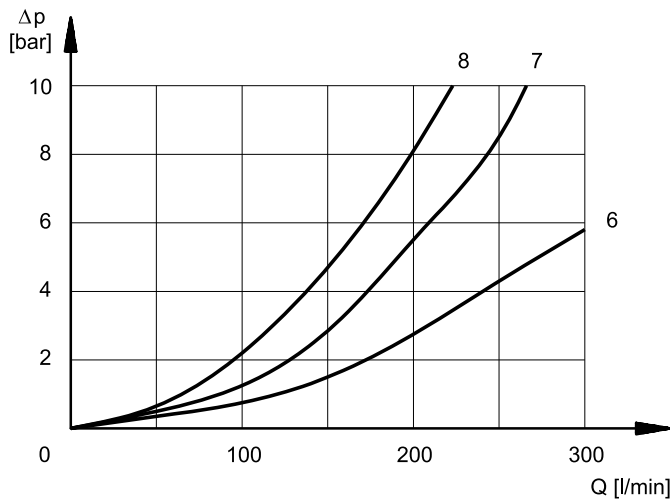
5 - PRESSURE DROPS $\Delta P-Q$

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE ENERGIZED

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P-A	P-B	A-T	B-T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	3	4
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	4	4
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1	4	4
S4, SA4, SB4	2	2	4	5
S6	1	1	3	4
S7	1	1	4	4
S8	1	1	3	4
S9	1	1	3	4
S10	1	1	3	4
S11	1	1	3	4
S12	1	1	3	4
S20	1	1	3	4
S21	1	1	4	4
TA, TB	1	1	3	4
TA02, TB 02	1	1	4	4
RK	1	1	3	4



PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P-A	P-B	A-T	B-T	P-T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					6
S3, SA3, SB3			7	7	
S4, SA4, SB4					7
S6				7	
S7					8
S8					8
S10			7	7	
S11			7		

6 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated refer to a solenoid valve working with piloting pressure of 100 bar, with mineral oil at a temperature of 50°C, at viscosity of 36 cSt and with PA and BT connections.

The energizing and de-energizing times are obtained at the pressure variation which occurs on the lines.

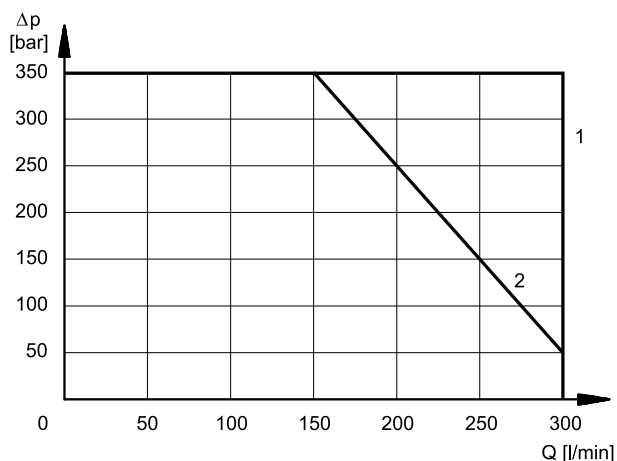
TIMES (± 10%) [ms]	ENERGIZED		DE-ENERGIZED	
	2 Pos.	3 Pos.	2 Pos.	3 Pos.
AC solenoid	45	30	45	30
DC solenoid	75	60	60	45

7 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure for the different spool types.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage.

The values have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C, and filtration ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.



SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1,SA1,SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1
S4, SA4, SB4	2	2
S6	1	1
S7	2	2
S8	2	2
S9	1	1
S10	1	1
S11	1	1
S12	1	1
S20	1	1
S21	1	1

SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
TA, TB	1	1
TA02, TB02	1	1
23TA, 23TB	1	1
RK	1	1

8 - PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

PRESSURES [bar]	DSP7	DSP7H	DSC7	DSC7H
Max pressure in P, A, B ports	350	420	350	420
Max pressure in T line with external drainage	250	350	250	350
Max pressure in T line with internal drainage	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	-	-
Max pressure in Y line with external drainage	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	-	-
Min piloting pressure NOTE 1	5 ÷ 12			
Max piloting pressure NOTE 2	210	350	210	420

NOTE 1: minimum piloting pressure can be the lower range value at low flows rates, but with higher flow rates the higher value is needed.

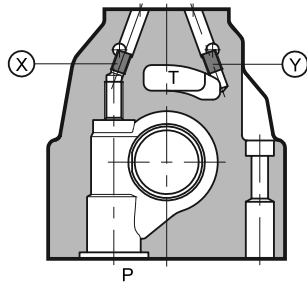
NOTE 2: If the valve operates at higher pressures it is necessary to use the version with external pilot and reduced pressure. Otherwise, the valve can be ordered with internal pilot and pressure reducing valve with 30 bar fixed adjustment (pilot type Z, see identification code).

9 - PILOT AND DRAIN

Valves with electro-hydraulic actuation (DSP) are available with both pilot supply and drain internal or external type. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the return line.

The valves with hydraulic actuation (DSC) are available with both pilot supply and pilot return external only.

NOTE: The pilot supply and drainage configuration must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modification is only permitted by authorized experienced operators or at the factory.



X: plug M5x6 for external pilot
Y: plug M5x6 for external drain

TYPE OF VALVE		Plug assembly	
		X	Y
IE	internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II	internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE	external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI	external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

9.1 - Backpressure valve incorporated on line P

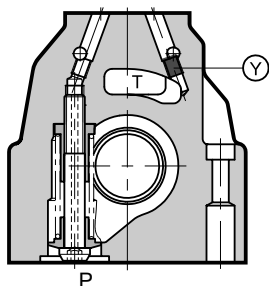
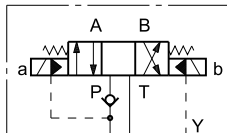
Valves DSP7 are available upon request with backpressure valve incorporated on line P. This is necessary to obtain the piloting pressure when the control valve, in rest position, has the line P connected to the T port (spools S2, S4, S7, S8, S*2, S*4, TA02, TB02, RK02). The cracking pressure is of 5 bar with a minimum flow rate of 15 l/min.

Add **C** to the identification code for this request (see point 1).

In the C version the piloting is always internal.

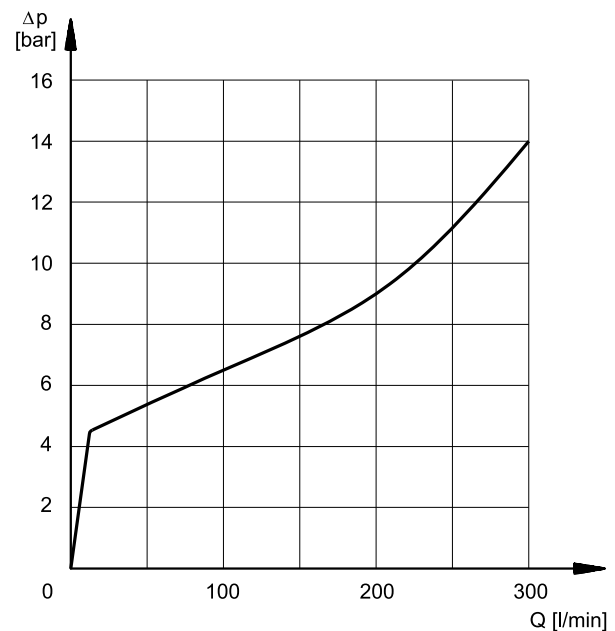
The backpressure valve can be also delivered separately and it can be easily mounted on line P of the main control valve. Specify the code **0266577** to order the backpressure valve separately.

DSP7-C



pilot always internal
Y: plug M5x6 for external drain

NOTE: the backpressure valve can't be used as check valve because it doesn't assure the seal.



The curve refers to the pressure drop (body part only) with backpressure valve energized to which the pressure drop of the reference spool must be added. (see point 5)

10 - OPTIONS

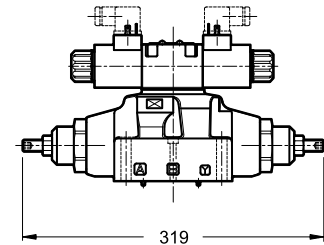
10.1 - Control of the main spool stroke: C

Stroke control for the main spool is possible by means of special side covers so as to vary the maximum clearance opening.

This solution allows control of the flow rate from the pump to the actuator and from the actuator to the outlet, obtaining a double adjustable control on the actuator.

Add the letter **C** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).

DSP7-S*/C

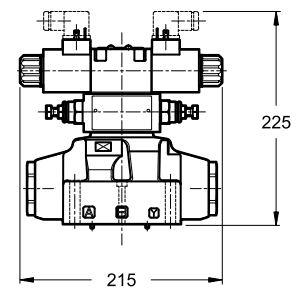


10.2 - Control of the main spool shifting speed: D

By placing a double flow control valve (QTM3 type) between the pilot solenoid valve and the main stage, the pilot supply flow can be adjusted and therefore the changeover smoothness can be varied.

Add the letter **D** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).

DSP7-S*/D

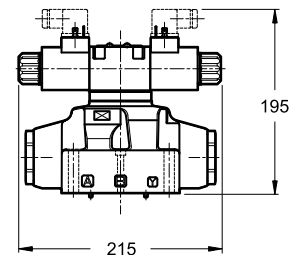


10.3 - Subplate with throttle on line P

It is possible to introduce a subplate with a restrictor of Ø0.8 in line P between the pilot solenoid valve and the main stage. Subplate width 10 mm.

Add **P08** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).

DSP7-S*/P08



10.4 - Pilot stage with S2 spool

This version is used in association with the external type pilot to allow the pilot line to be unloaded when the valve is in the normal position.

The pilot supply must be external type (E).

Add **S2** to the identification code to order this option (see point 1).

10.5 - Control of the main spool stroke and of the shifting speed: C-D

It is possible to have the valve fitted with both the main spool stroke control (C option) and the main spool shifting speed control (D option)

Add **C-D** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).

11 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

11.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated 360°, to suit the available space.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K7	IP65/67	

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hour
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) (NOTE)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation: DC valve AC valve	class H class F class H

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions with DC supply, the use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

11.2 - DC coils

In direct current energizing, current consumption stays at fairly constant values, essentially determined by Ohm's law: $V = R \times I$.

The WK1 and WK7D are coils specific for the high corrosion resistance version of the valve.

The WK7D coil includes a suppressor diode of pulses for protection from voltage peaks during switching. During the switching the diode significantly reduces the energy released by the winding, by limiting the voltage to 31.4V in the D12 coil and to 58.9 V in the D24 coil.

Using connectors type 'D' or 'D1' (see cat. 49 000) with embedded bridge rectifier it is possible to feed DC coils with alternating current (50 or 60 Hz), considering a reduction of the operating limits (see point 6).

The table shows current and power consumption values for DC coils.

(values ±10%)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption [A]	Power consumption [W]	Coil code	
					K1	K7
D12	12	4,4	2,72	32,7	1903080	1902940
D24	24	18,6	1,29	31	1903081	1902941
D48	48	78,6	0,61	29,5	1903083	
D110	110	436	0,26	28,2	1903464	
D220	220	1758	0,13	28,2	1903465	

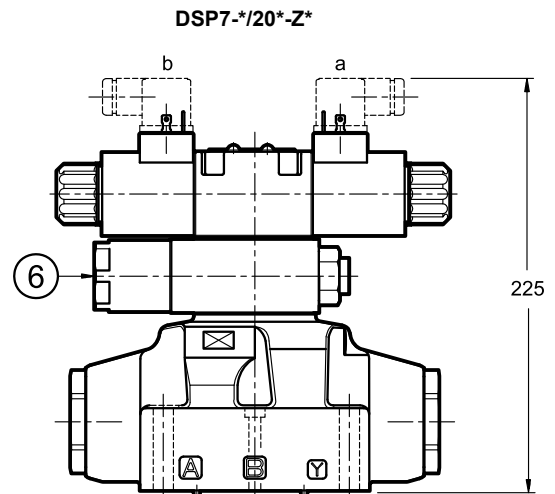
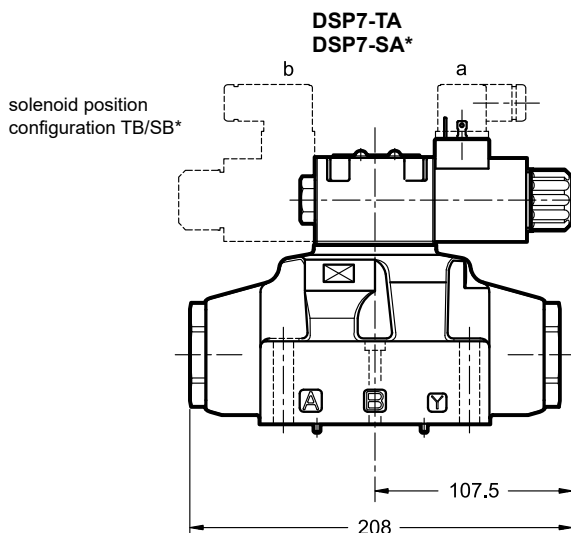
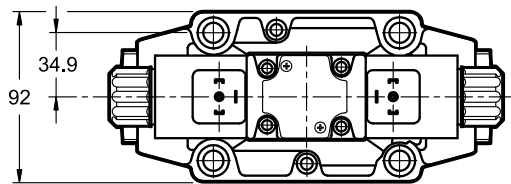
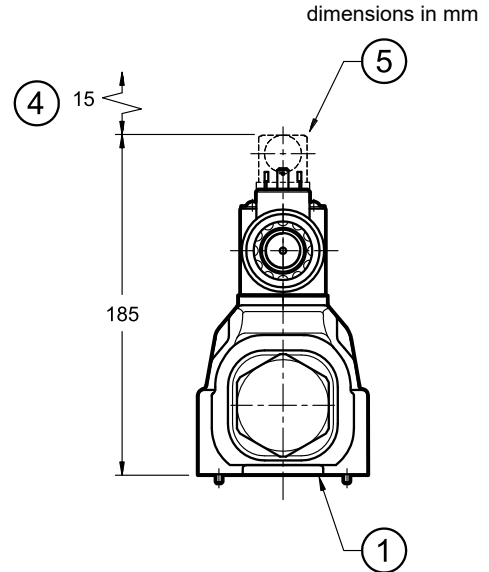
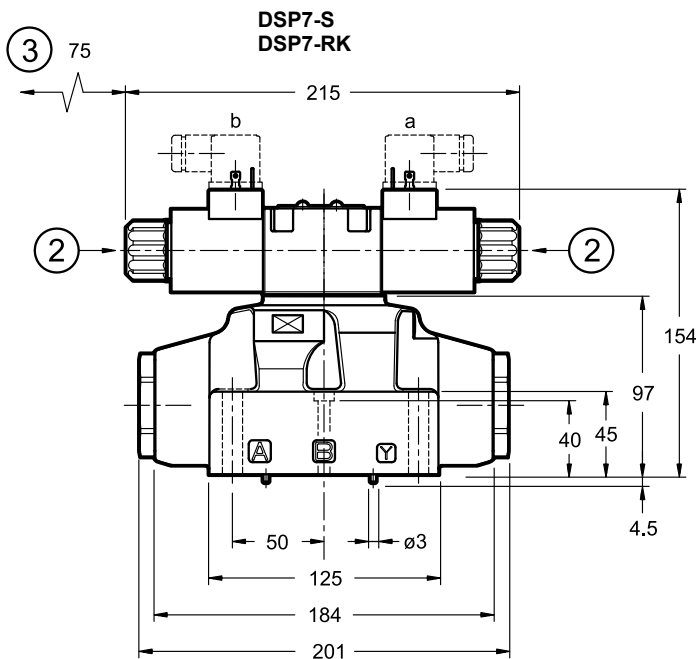
11.3 - AC coils

The table shows current and power consumption values at inrush and at holding, relevant to the different coil types for AC current.

Coils for alternating current (values ± 5%)

Suffix	Nominal Voltage [V]	Freq. [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption at inrush [A]	Current consumption at holding [A]	Power consumption at inrush [VA]	Power consumption at holding [VA]	Coil availability K1
A24	24	50	1.69	5.81	1.32	139	32	1902830
A48	48		6.02	3.78	0.86	182	41	1902831
A110	110V-50Hz 120V-60Hz	50/60	33	1.76	0.40	194	44	1902832
				1.54	0.35	185	42	
A230	230V-50Hz 240V-60Hz		135	0.92	0.21	213	48	1902833
				0.79	0.18	190	43	
F110	110	60	28.5	1.45	0.33	160	36	1902834
F220	220		103	0.92	0.21	203	46	1902835

12 - DSP7 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS FOR SOLENOID DISTRIBUTOR



NOTE: Use of fastening screws class A10.9 is recommended for valves in version **H** (high pressure)

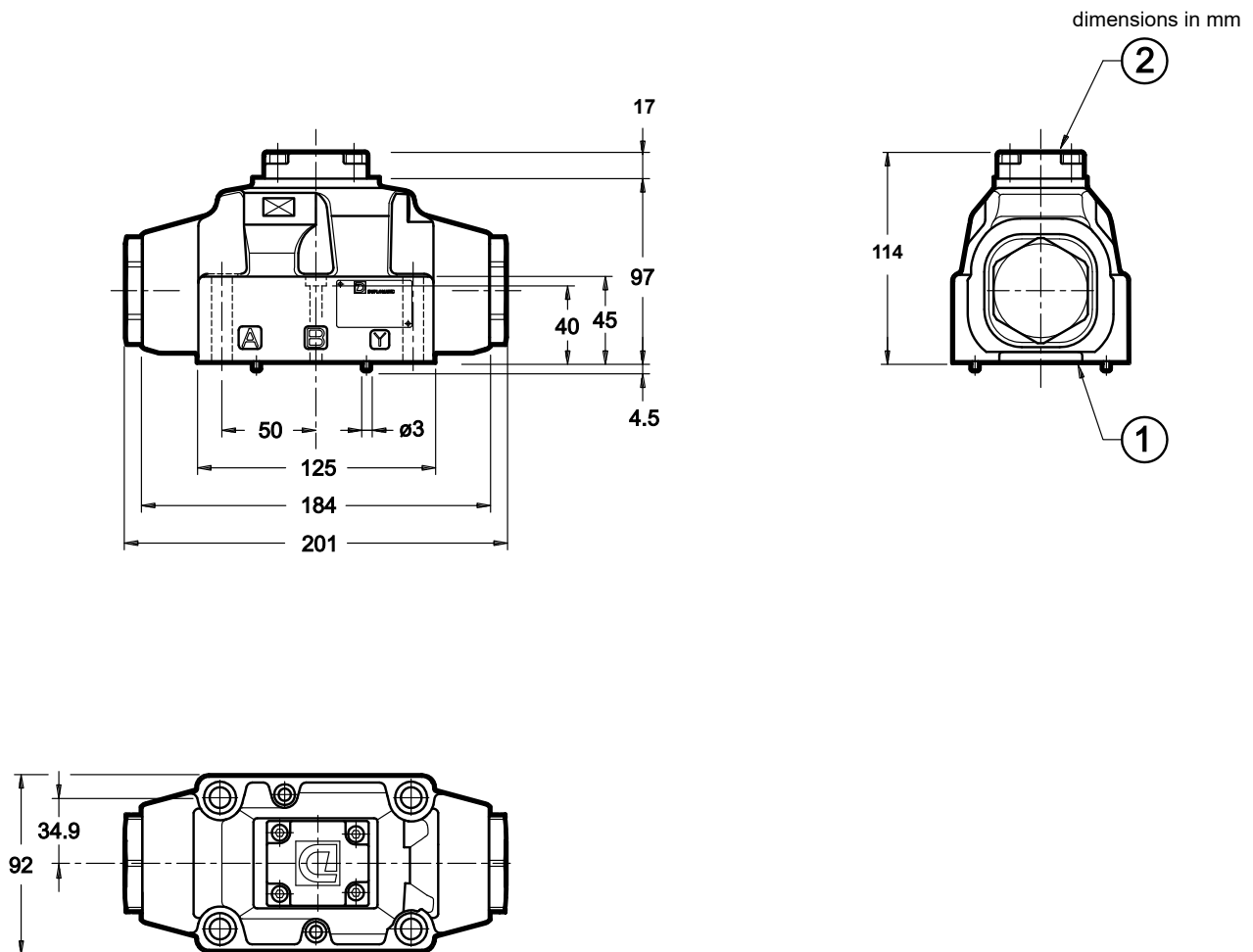
Fastening of single valve: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M10x60
2 SHC screws ISO 4762 M6x50

Tightening torque: M10x60: 40 Nm (A8.8) - 57 Nm (A10.9)
M6x50: 8 Nm (A8.8) - 12 Nm (A10.9)

Threads of mounting holes: M6x12; M10x18

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings 4 OR type 130 (22.22X2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Manual override
3	Coil removal space
4	Connector removal space
5	Electric connector to be ordered separately (see cat. 49 000)
6	Reducing valve with fixed adjustment 30 bar

13 - DSC7 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS FOR HYDRAULIC DISTRIBUTOR DSC7



NOTE: Use of fastening screws class A10.9 is recommended for valves in version **H** (high pressure)

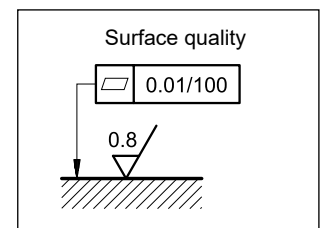
Fastening of single valve:	4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M10x60 2 SHC screws ISO 4762 M6x50	1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 130 (22.22X2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
Tightening torque:	M10x60: 40 Nm (A8.8) - 57 Nm (A10.9) M6x50: 8 Nm (A8.8) - 12 Nm (A10.9)	2	Short-circuit subplate
Threads of mounting holes:	M6x12; M10x18		

14 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centring and recall springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

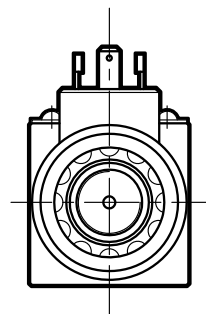
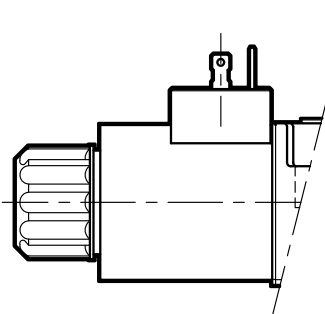
Valve fastening takes place by means of screws or tie rods, laying the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

NOTE: Use of fastening screws class 10.9 is recommended for valves in version **H** (high pressure).

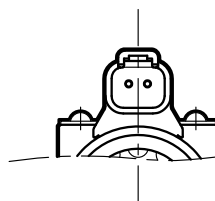
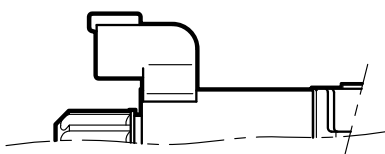


15 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

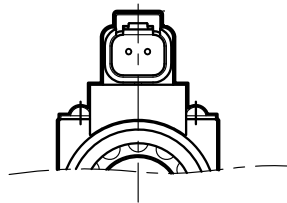
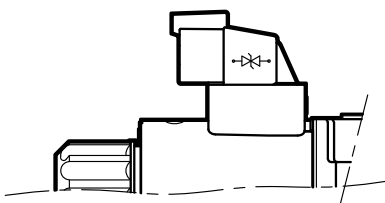
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**
code **WK1** (W7 version only)



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male
connector type
code **K7**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7** (W7 version only)
code **WK7D** (W7 version only - coil
with diode)



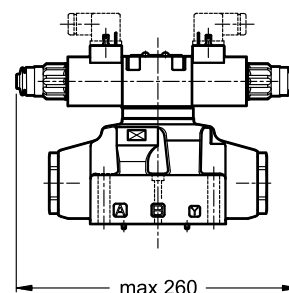
16 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Solenoid valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 and WK1 connections can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

17 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

Whenever the solenoid valve installation may involve exposure to atmospheric agents or use in tropical climates, the manual override, boot protection is recommended.

Add the suffix **CM** to request this device (see point 1).



18 - HIGH IP DEGREE AND CORROSION RESISTANCE VERSION

These versions are available only for the basic valve and for the valves with D and S2 control options (see point 10). The boot manual override (CM) is installed as standard in order to protect the solenoid tube.

18.1 - Identification code

DSP7...		/		/	CM	/	W7
Choices as in standard identification code					Manual override, boot protected		
DC power supply					Coil electrical connection (see p. 15)		
D12 = 12 V					WK1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)		
D24 = 24 V					WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S		
					WK7D = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S. Coil with diode.		

18.2 - Corrosion resistance

This version features the zinc-nickel coating on all exposed metal parts of the valve, making it resistant to exposure to the salt spray for **600** hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

18.3 - DC coils

The coils feature a zinc-nickel surface treatment.

The WK7D coil includes a suppressor diode of pulses for protection from voltage peaks during switching. During the switching the diode significantly reduces the energy released by the winding, by limiting the voltage to 31.4V in the D12 coil and to 58.9 V in the D24 coil.

(values $\pm 10\%$)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt [W]	Coil code		
					WK1	WK7	WK7D
D12	12	4.4	2.72	32.7	3984000001	3984000101	3984000111
D24	24	18.6	1.29	31	3984000002	3984000102	3984000112

18.4 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
WK1	IP66	IP66
WK7	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*
WK7D	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*

(*) The IP69K protection degree is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

NOTE: As regards the liquid ingress protection (second digit), there are three means of protection.

Codes from 1 to 6 are related to water jets.

Rates 7 and 8 are related to immersion.

Rate 9 is reserved for high pressure and temperature water jets.

This means that IPX6 covers all the lower steps, rate IPX8 covers IPX7 but not IPX6 and lower, instead IPX9 does not cover any of them.

Whether a device meets two types of protection requirements it must be indicated by listing both the tests separated by a slash.

(E.g. a marking of an equipment covered both by temporary immersion and water jets is IP66/IP68).



18 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

These subplates are not suitable for DS*7H high pressure valves.

Type with rear ports	PME07-AI6G
Type with side ports	PME07-AL6G
P, T, A, B, port dimensions X, Y, L port dimensions	1" BSP 1/4" BSP

DSP8

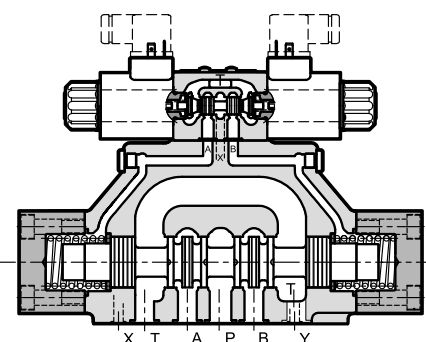
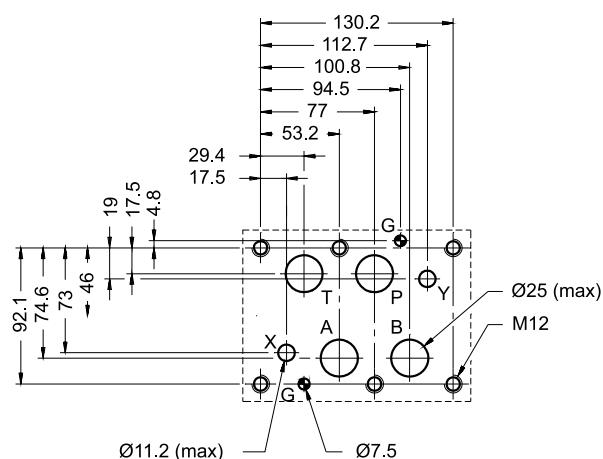
DIRECTIONAL VALVES PILOT OPERATED, SOLENOID OR HYDRAULIC (DSC8) ACTUATED SERIES 10

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-08

p max **350** bar
Q max **600** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-08-08-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-08-350)



- The DSP8 are 4-ports directional valves, pilot operated, solenoid actuated, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-08 standards.
- DSC8 are the hydraulic actuated versions.
- A high pressure version (H) is available.
- These valves are available with different spool types (see points 2 and 3), with some options for the opening control.
- They are available also with zinc-nickel surface treatments, that ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)

		DSP8	DSP8H
Maximum operating pressure			
- ports P - A - B	bar	350	420
- port T (external drainage)		250	350
- port T (internal drainage)		210 (DC) / 160 (AC)	210 (DC) / 160 (AC)
Maximum flow rate from port P to A - B - T	l/min	600	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass:			
DSP8-S, RK	kg	14.5	
DSP8-T*, SA*, SB*		13	
DSC8		12.5	

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR SOLENOID ACTUATED DIRECTIONAL VALVES

D	S	P	8	-	/	10	-	/	/	/	/				
---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--

Directional valve,
pilot operated,
solenoid actuated

Size ISO 4401-08

Option:
(omit for standard version)
H = high pressure p_{max} 420 bar

Spool type (see point 2)

S*	SA*	SB*
RK	TA	TB

Series: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals:

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Pilot supply (see points 8 and 9):

E = external
I = Internal (not available for spools S2 - S4 - S7 - S8 - TA02 - TB02 RK02 - S*2 - S*4. If internal pilot supply is required, choose the type C)
C = Internal pilot supply with backpressure valve in P port
Z = Internal pilot supply with 30 bar pressure reducing valve, fixed adjustment

Drainage (see point 9):

I = Internal
E = External

Control options (see point 10):

C = Main spool stroke control
D = Main spool switching speed control
P08 = Subplate placed under the pilot stage with restrictor of Ø0.8 on port P
S2 = Pilot stage with S2 spool type (available only with pilot supply E)

Some combined options are also available:

C-D = Main spool stroke and switching speed control
C-P08 = Main spool stroke and subplate with restrictor

Contact us for further needs.

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE 2**)
Not available for CA valves.
Omit if not required

Manual override:
Omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = manual override, boot protected (see point 17)

Coil electrical connection (see point 15):

K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR (available on **D12** and **D24** coils only)
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S (available on **D12** and **D24** coils only)

Power supply (see point 11)

direct current

D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V
D00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)

alternate current

A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz
A00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)
F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz
F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz

NOTE 1: Coils locking ring and related OR are supplied together with valves.

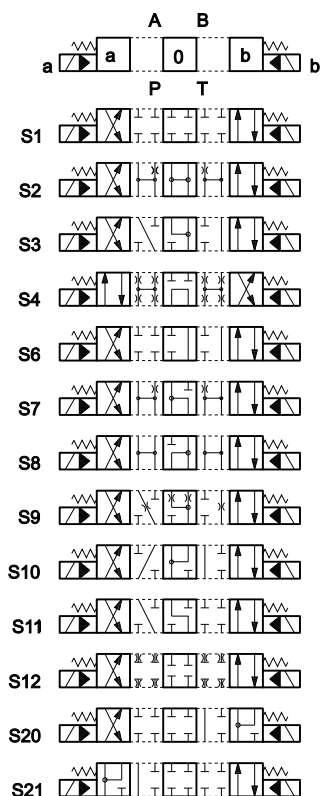
NOTE 2: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.

The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body (both main and pilot) makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

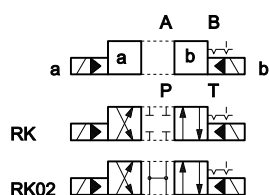
For a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours refer to point 18

2 - DSP8 SPOOL TYPES

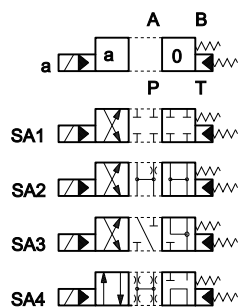
Type **S***:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centring



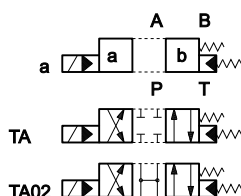
Type **RK**:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



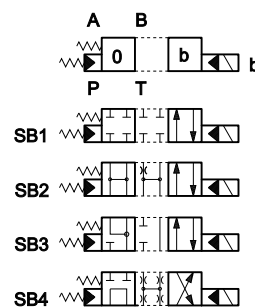
Type **SA***:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centring



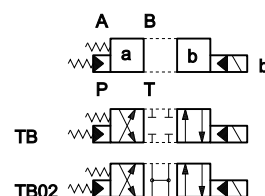
Type **TA**:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring



Type **SB***:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centring



Type **TB**:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring



Type **23TA / 23TB**

three-way valve - 1 solenoid - 2 external positions, return spring



Besides the diagrams shown, special versions are available: consult our technical dept. for their identification, feasibility and operating limits.

3 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR HYDRAULIC ACTUATED DIRECTIONAL VALVES

D	S	C	8		-		/	10		-	E	E	
---	---	---	---	--	---	--	---	----	--	---	---	---	--

Pilot operated directional valve, hydraulic actuated

Size: ISO 4401-08

Option:
(omit for standard version)
H = high pressure p_{max} 420 bar

Spool type (see point 2 and below)

S* **SA*** **SB***
TA **TB**

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
Omit if not required

External drain (see point 9)

External pilot (see point 9)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series:
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Spool types

DSC8 valves are delivered with short-circuit subplate.
The hydraulic actuation take place by pressurization in X and Y ports.

S*

SA*

SB*

TA

TB

NOTE : The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

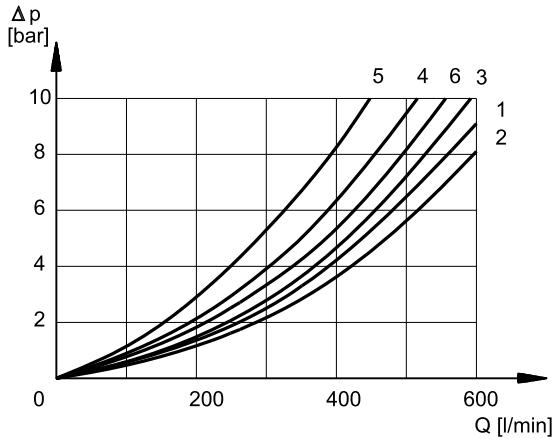
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - DSP8 PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



ACTUATED POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	2	3
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2	1	2
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1	1	2
S4, SA4, SB4	6	6	3	4
S6	1	1	2	2
S7	6	6	3	4
S8	6	6	4	3
S9	1	1	2	3
S10	2	2	2	3
S11	1	1	1	3
S12	1	1	2	3
S20	1	1	2	
S21	1	1		3
TA, TB	1	1	2	2
TA02, TB02	1	1	1	1
RK	1	1	2	3

NORMAL POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					6○
S3, SA3, SB3			4●	4▼	
S4, SA4, SB4					5
S6				4	
S7					5▼
S8					5●
S10	4●	4▼			
S11			3		
TA	1			3	

○ A-B closed ● B closed ▼ A closed

6 - OPERATING LIMITS

The values have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C, and filtration ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

MAXIMUM FLOW RATES [l/min]		
	at 210 bar	at 350 bar
S4, S7, S8	500	450
All the other spools	600	500

7 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated refer to a solenoid valve working with piloting pressure of 100 bar, with mineral oil at a temperature of 50 °C, at viscosity of 36 cSt and with P→A / B→T connections.

The energizing and de-energizing times are obtained at the pressure variation which occurs on the lines.

TIMES (± 10%) [ms]	ENERGIZED		DE-ENERGIZED	
	2 Pos	3 Pos	2 Pos	3 Pos
AC solenoid	70	40	70	40
DC solenoid	100	70	80	50

8 - PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

PRESSURES [bar]	DSP8	DSP8H	DSC8	DSC8H
Max pressure in P, A, B ports	350	420	350	420
Max pressure in T line with external drain	250	350	250	350
Max pressure in T line with internal drain	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	-	-
Max pressure in Y line with external drain	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	210 (DC) 160 (AC)	-	-
Minimum pilot supply pressure:	5 ÷ 12 (NOTE 1)			
Maximum pilot supply pressure (NOTE 2)	210	350	210	420

NOTE 1: The minimum piloting pressure can be the lower range value at low flows rates, but with higher flow rates the higher value is needed.

NOTE 2: If the working pressure is higher than these rated limits, then provide an external pilot line with p_{max} within the rated limits and purchase the valve with E type pilot supply.

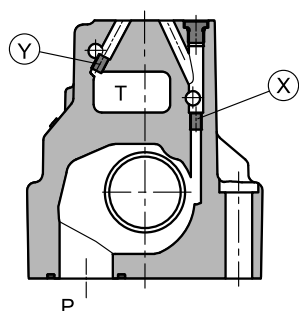
For DSP8 and DSP8H valves, if the external pilot line is not possible, you must opt for the version with Z type pilot supply (see point 9.2), providing max 350 bar at inlet pressure P.

9 - PILOT AND DRAIN

Valves with electro-hydraulic actuation (DSP) are available with both pilot supply and drain internal or external type. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the return line.

The valves with hydraulic actuation (DSC) are available with both pilot supply and pilot return external only.

NOTE: The pilot supply and drainage configuration must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modification is only permitted by authorized experienced operators or at the factory.



X: plug M6x8 for external pilot
Y: plug M6x8 for external drain

TYPE OF VALVE		Plug assembly	
		X	Y
IE	internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II	internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE	external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI	external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

9.1 - C type pilot supply: internal pilot supply with backpressure valve in P port

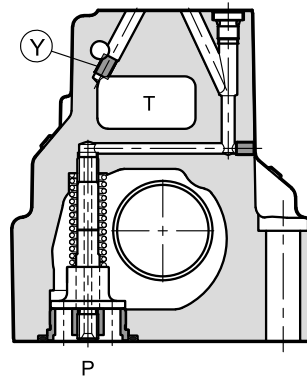
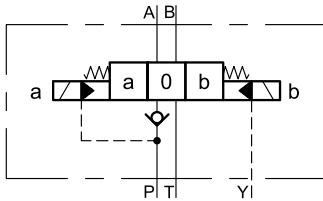
DSP8 valves are available with incorporated backpressure valve in the P port.

This is in order to reach the minimum pilot supply pressure at normal position in valves in which the inlet port (P) and the return port (T) are connected (spools S2, S4, S7, S8, S*2, S*4, TA02, TB02, RK02).

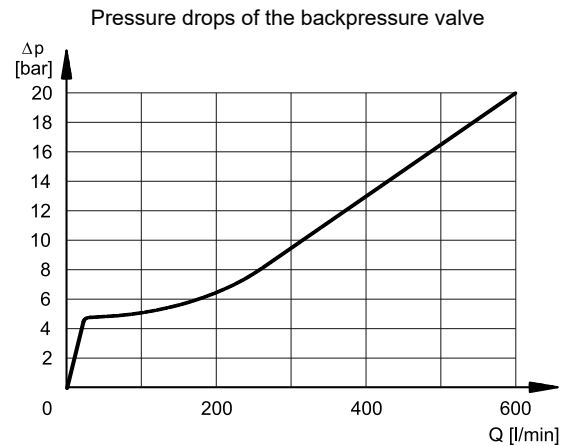
The pressure differential of the backpressure valve is to be added to that of the main valve, showed at page 5.

The cracking pressure is approx 6 bar at 15 l/min.

NOTE: The backpressure valve doesn't assure the seal so it has not be intended as a check valve.



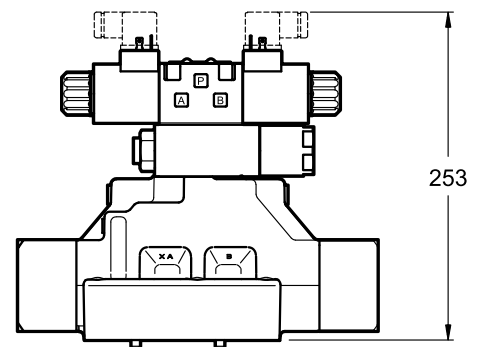
Y: plug M6x8 for external drain



9.2 - Z type pilot supply: internal pilot supply with pressure reducing valve

The Z type pilot supply consists of an arrangement with internal pilot and 30 bar supply pressure to the pilot stage by means of a fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve placed between the main stage and the pilot valve.

DSP8-*/Z*



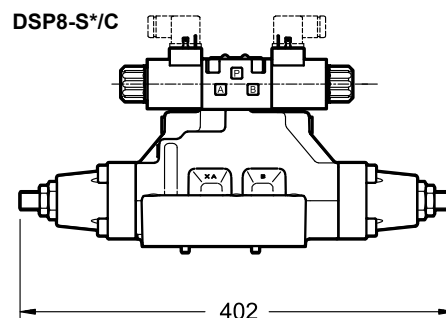
10 - OPTIONS

10.1 - Control of the main spool stroke: C

Stroke control for the main spool is possible by means of special side covers so as to vary the maximum clearance opening.

This solution allows control of the flow rate from the pump to the actuator and from the actuator to the outlet, obtaining a double adjustable control on the actuator.

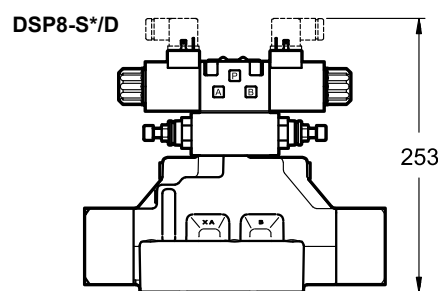
Add the letter **C** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).



10.2 - Control of the main spool shifting speed: D

By placing a double flow control valve (QTM3 type) between the pilot solenoid valve and the main stage, the pilot supply flow can be adjusted and therefore the changeover smoothness can be varied.

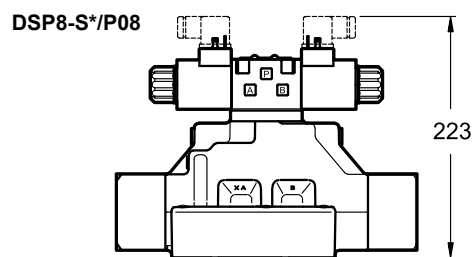
Add the letter **D** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).



10.3 - Subplate with throttle on line P

It is possible to introduce a subplate with a restrictor of Ø0.8 in line P between the pilot solenoid valve and the main stage. Subplate width 10 mm.

Add **P08** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).



10.4 - Pilot stage with S2 spool

This version is used in association with the external type pilot to allow the pilot line to be unloaded when the valve is in the normal position.

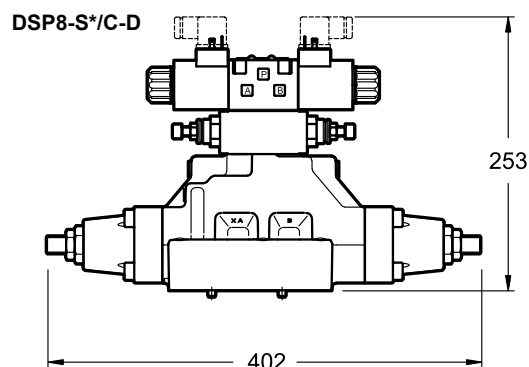
The pilot supply must be external type (E).

Add **S2** to the identification code to order this option (see point 1).

10.5 - Control of the main spool stroke and of the shifting speed: C-D

It is possible to have the valve fitted with both the main spool stroke control (C option) and the main spool shifting speed control (D option)

Add **C-D** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).



11 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

11.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation. The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated 360°, to suit the available space.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K2	IP65/67	
K7	IP65/67	

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	8.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) (NOTE)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation: DC valve AC valve	class H class F class H

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions with DC supply, the use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

11.2 - Current and absorbed power for DC solenoid valve

The table shows current and power consumption values of the DC coils.

Using connectors type 'D' or 'D1' (see cat. 49 000) with embedded bridge rectifier it is possible to feed DC coils with alternating current (50 or 60 Hz), considering a reduction of the operating limits (see point 6).

Coils for direct current (values ±10%)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [W]	Coil code		
					K1	K2	K7
D12	12	4,4	2,72	32,7	1903080	1903100	1902940
D24	24	18,6	1,29	31	1903081	1903101	1902941
D48	48	78,6	0,61	29,5	1903083		
D110	110	423	0,26	28,2	1903464		
D220	220	1692	0,13	28,2	1903465		

11.3 - Current and absorbed power for AC solenoid valve

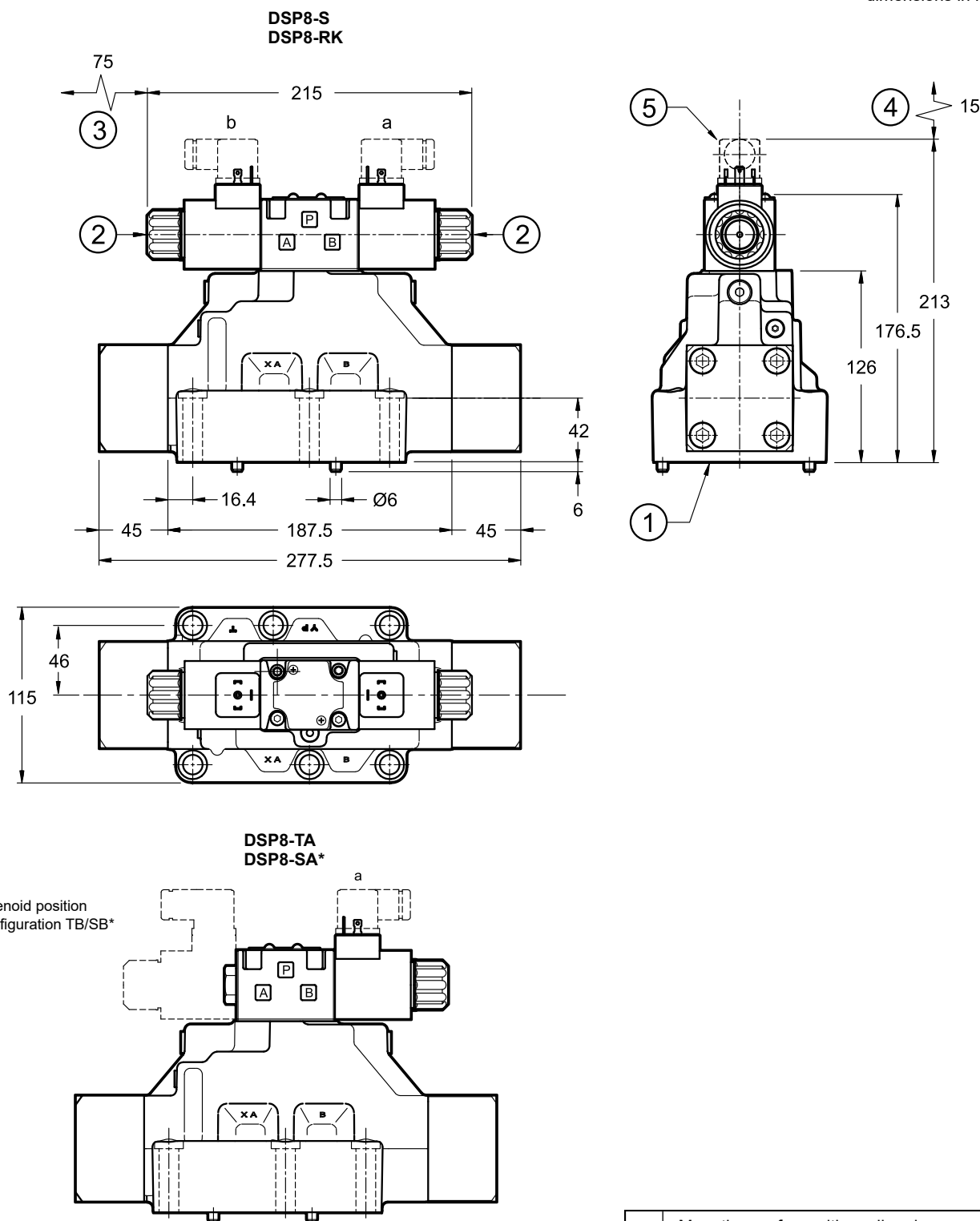
The table shows current and power consumption values at inrush and at holding, for AC coils.

Coils for alternating current (values ± 5%)

Suffix	Nominal Voltage [V]	Freq. [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption at inrush [A]	Current consumption at holding [A]	Power consumption at inrush [VA]	Power consumption at holding [VA]	Coil availability K1
A24	24	50	1.69	5.81	1.32	139	32	1902830
A48	48		6.02	3.78	0.86	182	41	1902831
A110	110V-50Hz 120V-60Hz	50/60	33	1.76	0.40	194	44	1902832
				1.54	0.35	185	42	
A230	230V-50Hz 240V-60Hz		135	0.92	0.21	213	48	1902833
				0.79	0.18	190	43	
F110	110	60	28.5	1.45	0.33	160	36	1902834
F220	220		103	0.92	0.21	203	46	1902835

12 - DSP8 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE: fastening screws of class A 10.9 are prescribed for the DS*8H valves for high pressure.

Valve fastening: N. 6 SHC M12x60 bolts - ISO 4762

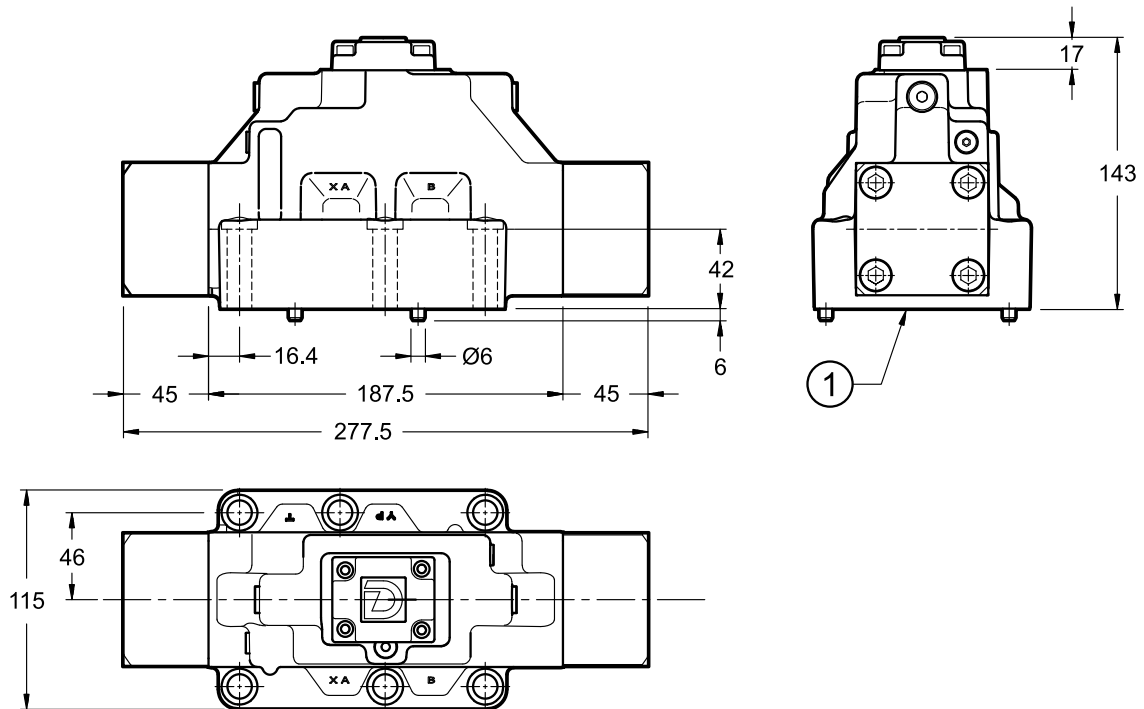
Tightening torque: 69 Nm (A 8.8 bolts) - 96 Nm (A 10.9 bolts)

Thread of mounting holes: M12x20

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings N. 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Manual override
3	Coil removal space
4	Connector removal space
5	Electric connector to be ordered separately (see cat. 49 000)

13 - DSC8 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE: fastening screws of class A 10.9 are prescribed for the DS*8H valves for high pressure.

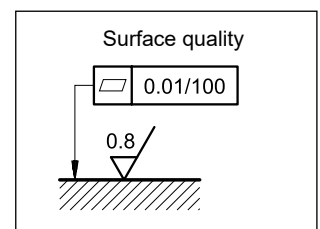
Valve fastening: N. 6 SHC M12x60 bolts - ISO 4762	
Tightening torque: 69 Nm (A 8.8 bolts) - 96 Nm (A 10.9 bolts)	
Thread of mounting holes: M12x20	
	1 Mounting surface with sealing rings N. 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
	2 Short-circuit subplate

14 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centring and recall springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

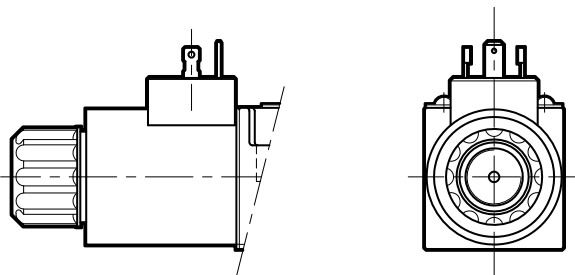
Valve fastening takes place by means of screws or tie rods, laying the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

NOTE: fastening screws of class A 10.9 are prescribed for the DS*8H valves for high pressure.

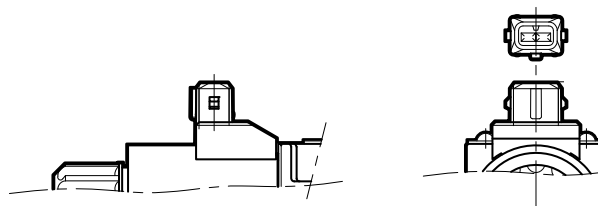


15 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

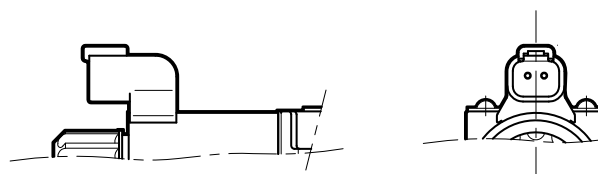
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**
code **WK1** (W7 version only)



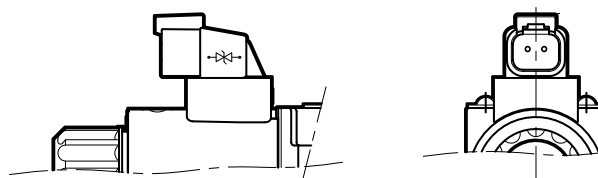
connection for AMP JUNIOR
connector
code **K2**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7** (W7 version only)
code **WK7D** (W7 version only - coil
with diode)



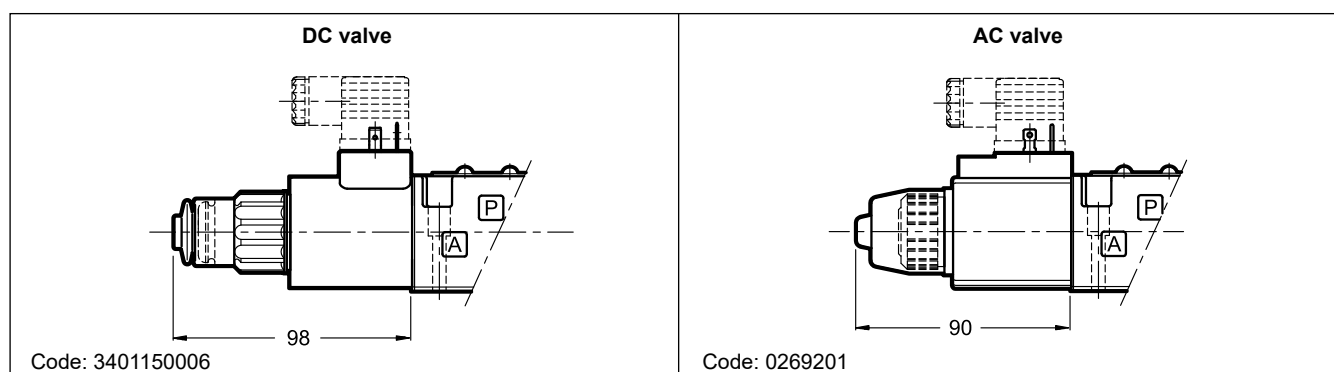
16 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 connections can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

17 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

Whenever the solenoid valve installation may involve exposure to atmospheric agents or use in tropical climates, a boot protected manual override is recommended.

Add **/CM** at the end of the identification code to order this version (see point 1).



18 - HIGH IP DEGREE AND CORROSION RESISTANCE VERSION

These versions are available only for the basic valve and for the valves with D and S2 control options (see point 10). The boot manual override (CM) is installed as standard in order to protect the solenoid tube.

18.1 - Identification code

DSP8...		/		/	CM	/	W7
----------------	--	----------	--	----------	-----------	----------	-----------

Choices as in standard identification code

DC power supply

D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V

Manual override, boot protected

Coil electrical connection (see point 15)
WK1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.
WK7D = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S. Coil with diode.

18.2 - Corrosion resistance

This version features the zinc-nickel coating on all exposed metal parts of the valve, making it resistant to exposure to the salt spray for **600** hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

18.3 - DC coils

The coils feature a zinc-nickel surface treatment.

The WK7D coil includes a suppressor diode of pulses for protection from voltage peaks during switching. During the switching the diode significantly reduces the energy released by the winding, by limiting the voltage to 31.4V in the D12 coil and to 58.9 V in the D24 coil.

(values $\pm 10\%$)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt [W]	Coil code		
					WK1	WK7	WK7D
D12	12	4.4	2.72	32.7	3984000001	3984000101	3984000111
D24	24	18.6	1.29	31	3984000002	3984000102	3984000112

18.4 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
WK1	IP66	IP66
WK7	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*
WK7D	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*

(*) The IP69K protection degree is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

NOTE: As regards the liquid ingress protection (second digit), there are three means of protection.

Codes from 1 to 6 are related to water jets.

Rates 7 and 8 are related to immersion.

Rate 9 is reserved for high pressure and temperature water jets.

This means that IPX6 covers all the lower steps, rate IPX8 covers IPX7 but not IPX6 and lower, instead IPX9 does not cover any of them.

Whether a device meets two types of protection requirements it must be indicated by listing both the tests separated by a slash.

(E.g. a marking of an equipment covered both by temporary immersion and water jets is IP66/IP68).

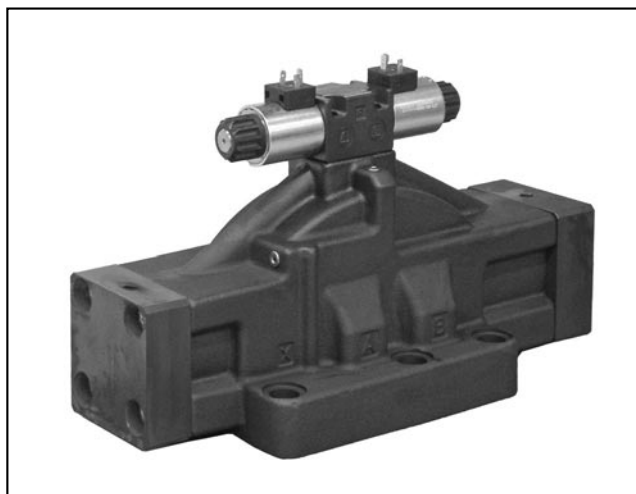


19 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Subplates are supplied with phosphating black surface treatment. The subplate is not suitable for DS*8H high pressure valves.

Type with rear ports	-
Type with side ports	PME5-AL8G
P, T, A, B port dimensions	1 1/2" BSP
X, Y port dimensions	1/4" BSP



DSP1*

DIRECTIONAL VALVES, PILOT OPERATED, SOLENOID OR HYDRAULIC (DSC1*) ACTUATED

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

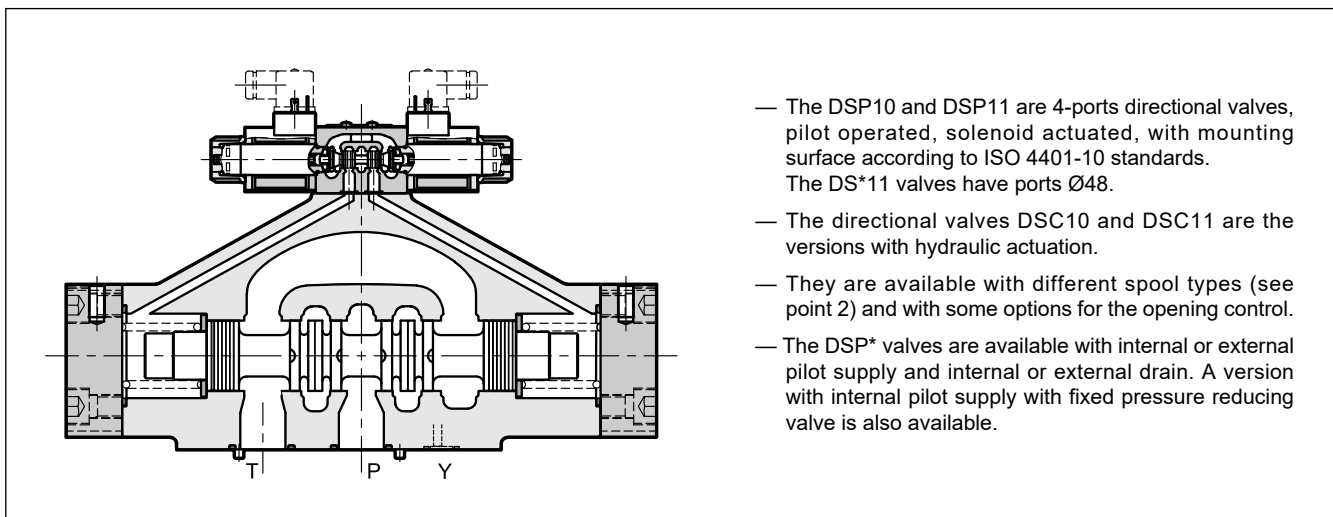
DS*10 ISO 4401-10

DS*11 ISO 4401-10 oversize ports

p max **350** bar

Q max **1600** l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The DSP10 and DSP11 are 4-ports directional valves, pilot operated, solenoid actuated, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-10 standards. The DS*11 valves have ports Ø48.
- The directional valves DSC10 and DSC11 are the versions with hydraulic actuation.
- They are available with different spool types (see point 2) and with some options for the opening control.
- The DSP* valves are available with internal or external pilot supply and internal or external drain. A version with internal pilot supply with fixed pressure reducing valve is also available.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		DS*10	DS*11
Maximum operating pressure - ports P - A - B (standard version) - port T (external drainage) - port T (internal drainage)	bar	350 300 210 (DC) / 160 (AC)	350 300 210 (DC) / 160 (AC)
Maximum flow rate from port P to A - B - T	l/min	1100	1600
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass: DSP DSC	kg	40.8 39.5	38 36.7



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR SOLENOID ACTUATED DIRECTIONAL VALVES

D	S	P		-		/		-		/		/		K1	/	
---	---	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	----	---	--

Pilot operated directional valve, solenoid actuated

10 = ISO 4401-10 size
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Spool type (see point 2)

S* TA
SA* TB
SB* RK*

Series:

21 = for DSP10
12 = for DSP11
(the overall dimensions do not change within the same ten)

Seals:

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Pilot supply (see points 10 and 11):

I = Internal (not available for spools S2 - S4 - TA02 - TB02 - RK02 - S*2 - S*4)
E = External
Z = Internal pilot supply with 30 bar pressure reducing valve, fixed adjustment.

Drainage (see points 10 and 11):

I = Internal
E = External

Controls (see point 16):

Omit if not required.
C = Main spool stroke control
D = Main spool switching speed control
P15 = Subplate placed under the pilot stage with restrictor of Ø1.5 in P port

NOTE: The locking rings of the coils and the relevant O-rings are supplied.

Manual override:
Omit for override integrated in the tube (standard)
CM = Manual override, boot protected (see point 17)

Coil electrical connection:
plug for connector
type EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650)

Power supply (see point 8)

Direct current

D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V
D00 = Valve without coils (see NOTE)

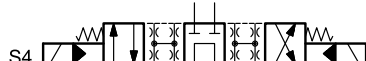
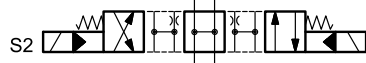
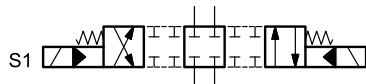
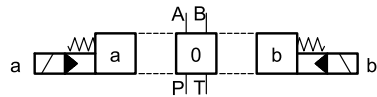
Alternate current

A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz
A00 = Valve without coils (see NOTE)

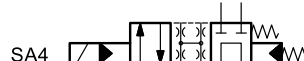
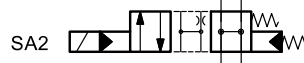
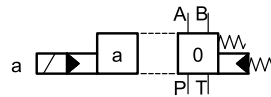
F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz
F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz

2 - DSP10 AND DSP11 SPOOLS TYPES

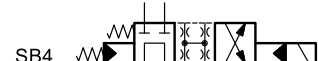
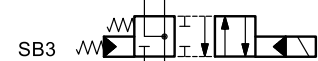
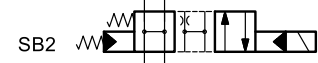
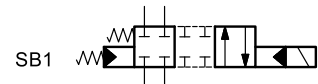
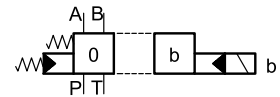
Type S*:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centering



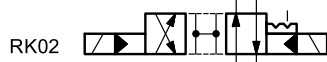
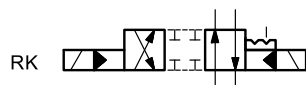
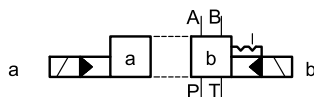
Type SA*:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



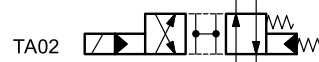
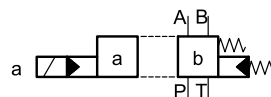
Type SB*:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



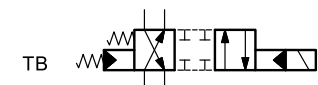
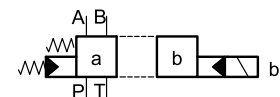
Type RK:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



Type TA:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring



Type TB:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring



Please consult our Technical Department for other types of spools.

3 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR HYDRAULIC ACTUATED DIRECTIONAL VALVES

D	S	C		-		/			-	E	E
---	---	---	--	---	--	---	--	--	---	---	---

Pilot operated directional valve, hydraulic actuated

10 = ISO 4401-10 size
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Spool type (see hydraulic symbols below)

S* **TA**
SA* **TB**
SB*

External drain (see points 10 and 11)

External pilot supply (see points 10 and 11)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series:
11 = for DSC10
12 = for DSC11
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Spool type
DSC* valves are delivered with short-circuit subplate. The hydraulic actuation take place by pressurization in X and Y ports.

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

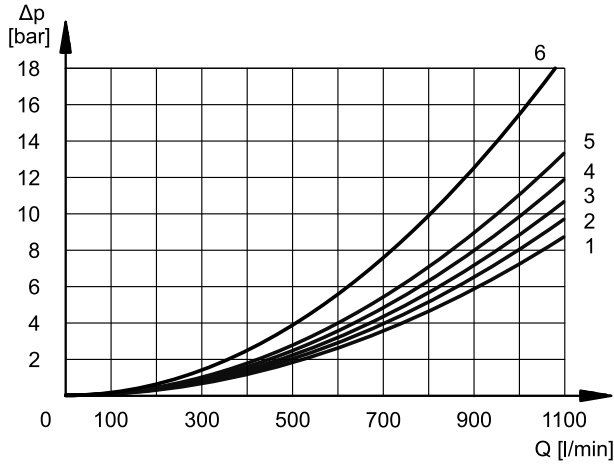
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code V). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

5.1 - DSP10 pressure drops



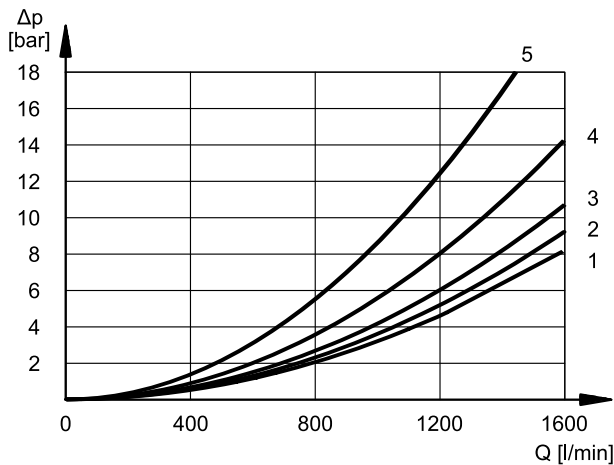
ACTUATED VALVE

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	1	2	
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2	3	4	
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1	3	4	
S4, SA4, SB4	1	1	2	4	
TA, TB	1	1	1	2	
TA02, TB02	2	2	3	4	
RK	1	1	1	2	

NORMAL POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2			3	4	3
S3			4	5	
S4					6

5.2 - DSP11 pressure drops



ACTUATED VALVE

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	1	2	
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	1	3	
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1	1	3	
S4, SA4, SB4	1	1	1	3	
TA, TB	1	1	1	2	
TA02, TB02	1	1	1	3	
RK	1	1	1	2	

NORMAL POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2			2	2	2
S3			4	4	
S4					5

6 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated refer to a solenoid valve working with piloting pressure of 100 bar, with mineral oil at a temperature of 50°C, at viscosity of 36 cSt and with P→A / B→T connections.

The energizing and de-energizing times are obtained at the pressure variation which occurs on the lines.

TIMES (± 10%) [ms]	ENERGIZED		DE-ENERGIZED	
	2 Pos	3 Pos	2 Pos	3 Pos
AC solenoid	90	60	90	60
DC solenoid	130	100	90	60



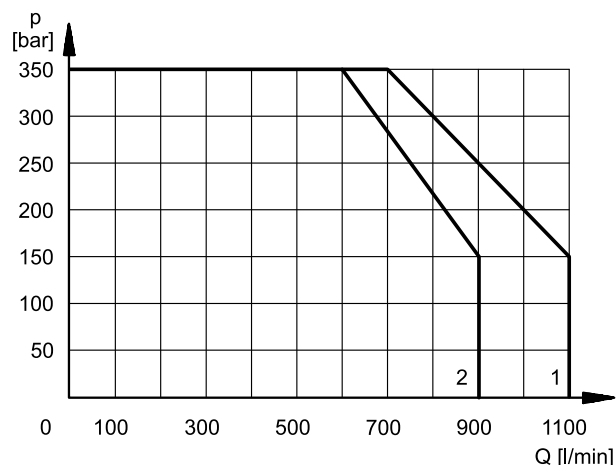
7 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage, with pilot supply pressure of 10 bar

The value have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406.1999 class 18/16/13.

Limits refer to the 4-port operation. The operating limits of a 4-port valve in 3-port operation, or with port A or B plugged, or without flow may reduce considerably.

7.1 - DSP10

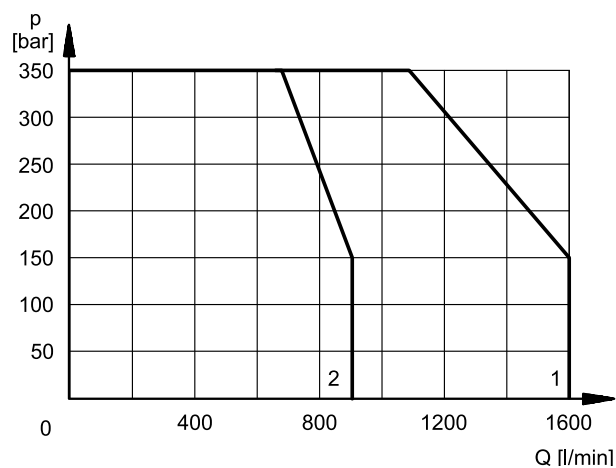


DC SOLENOID VALVE

SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1
S4, SA4, SB4	2	2
TA, TB	1	1
TA02, TB02	1	1
RK	1	1

NOTE: Limits showed for S1, S3, TA / TB and RK spools are determined by the value of the piloting pressure (10 bar).

7.1 - DSP11



8 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

8.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated 360°, to suit the available space.

NOTE 1: In order to further reduce the emissions, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

NOTE 2: The IP65 protection degree is guaranteed only with the connector correctly connected and installed.

VOLTAGE SUPPLY FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	6.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) (NOTE 1)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents (IEC 60529) Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation: DC valve AC valve	IP 65 (NOTE 2) class H class F class H

8.2 - Current and absorbed power for DC solenoid valve

The table shows current and power consumption values of the DC coils.

Using connectors type "D" (see cat. 49 000) with embedded bridge rectifier it is possible to feed DC coils (starting from 48V voltage) with alternating current (50 or 60 Hz), considering a reduction of the operating limits by 5 ÷ 10% approx.

(values ± 10%)

	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption [A]	Power consumption [W]	Coil code K1
D12	4.4	2.72	32.7	1903080
D24	18.6	1.29	31	1903081
D48	78.6	0.61	29.5	1903083
D110	436	0.26	28.2	1903464
D220	1758	0.13	28.2	1903465

8.3 - Current and absorbed power for AC solenoid valve

The table shows current and power consumption values at inrush and at holding, relevant to the different coil types for AC current.

(values ± 5%)

Suffix	Nominal Voltage [V]	Freq. [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption at inrush [A]	Current consumption at holding [A]	Power consumption at inrush [VA]	Power consumption at holding [VA]	Coil Code K1
A24	24	50	1,69	5,81	1,32	139	32	1902830
A48	48		6,02	3,78	0,86	182	41	1902831
A110	110V-50Hz 120V-60Hz	50/60	33	1,76	0,40	194	44	1902832
				1,54	0,35	185	42	
A230	230V-50Hz 240V-60Hz		135	0,92	0,21	213	48	1902833
				0,79	0,18	190	43	
F110	110	60	28,5	1,45	0,33	160	36	1902834
F220	220		103	0,92	0,21	203	46	1902835

9 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Solenoid valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

10 - MAX PRESSURES

Max pressure in P, A, B ports	bar	350
Minimum pilot supply pressure NOTE		10
Max pressure in T line with external drain		300
Max pressure in Y line with external drain		210 (DC) / 160 (AC)
Max pressure in T line with internal drain		210 (DC) / 160 (AC)

NOTE: The valve needs a difference of at least +10 bar between the pilot pressure and the discharge/drainage pressure In order to work correctly.

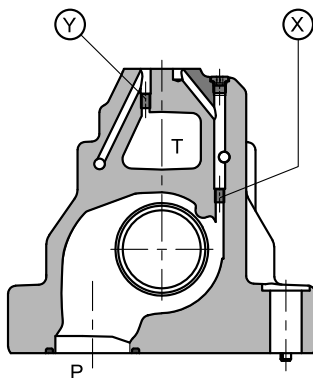
11 - PILOT AND DRAIN

The valves with electro-hydraulic actuation (DSP) are available with both pilot supply and drain internal or external. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the return line.

The pilot supply Z type consists of an arrangement with internal piloting and 30 bar supply pressure for the pilot stage by means of a fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve .

The valves with hydraulic actuation (DSC) are available with external pilot supply and external drain only.

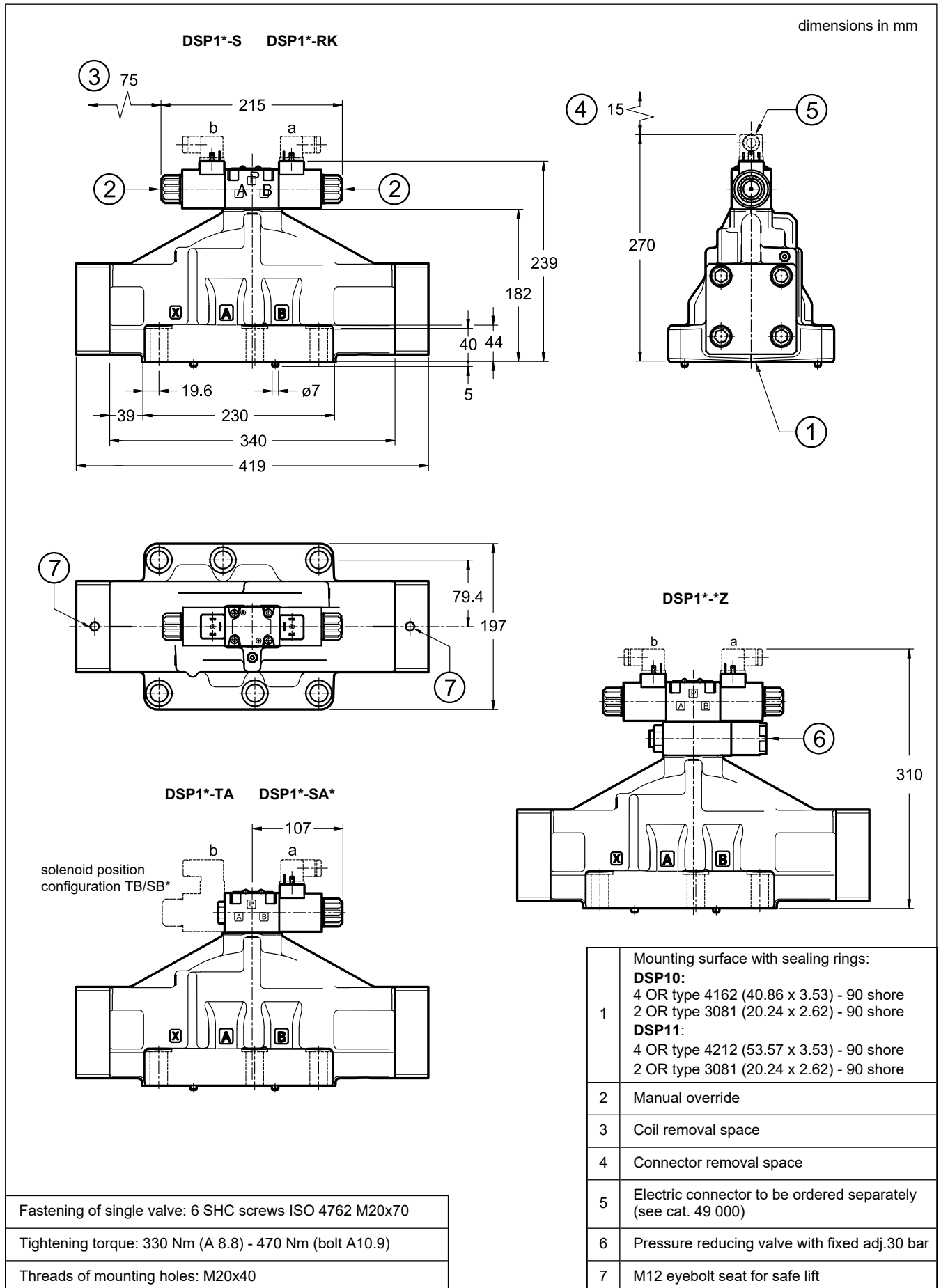
NOTE: The pilot supply and drainage configuration must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modification is only permitted by authorized experienced operators or at the factory.



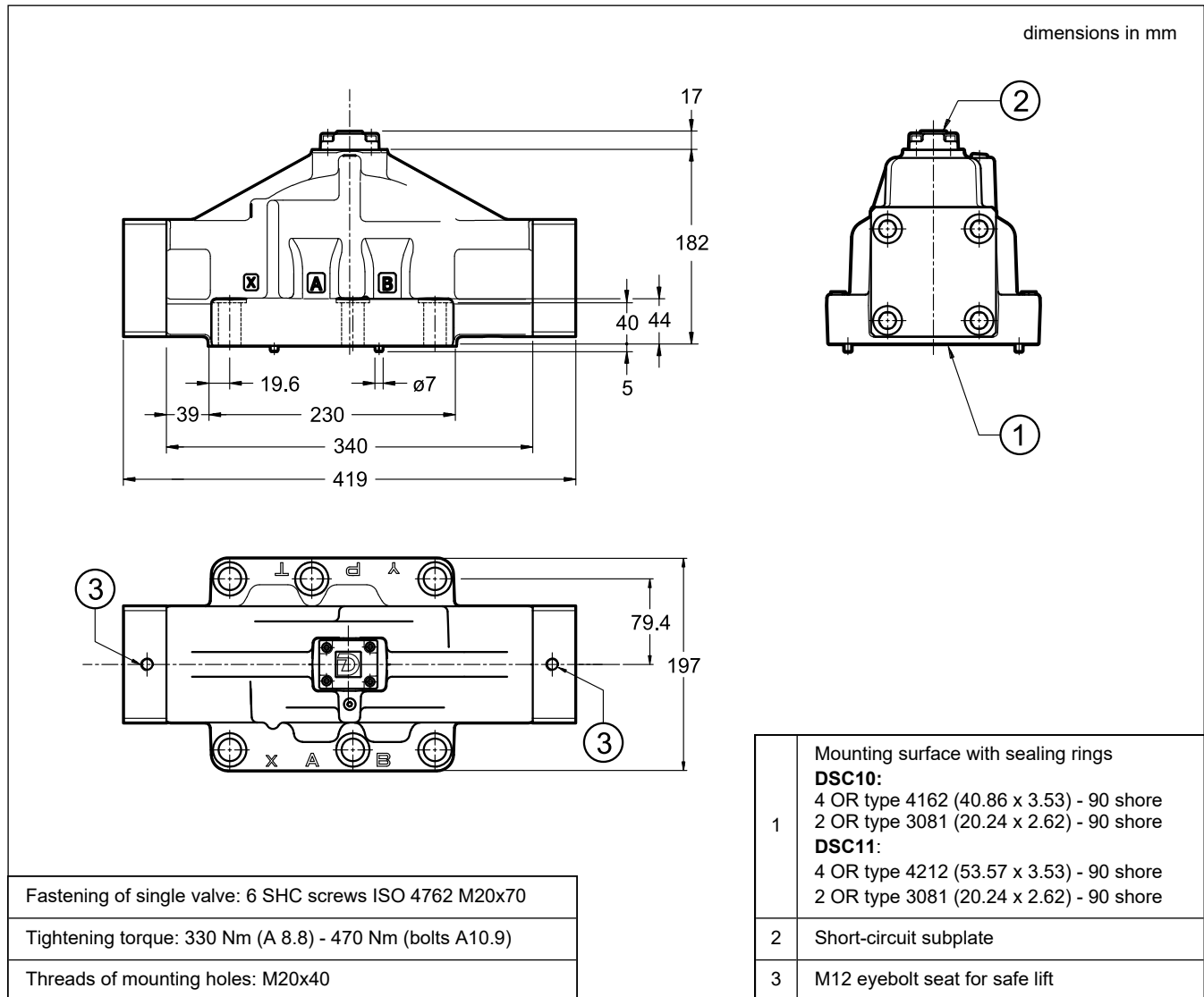
X: plug M6x8 for external pilot
Y: plug M6x8 for external drain

TYPE OF VALVE		Plug assembly	
		X	Y
IE	internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II	internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE	external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI	external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

12 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS FOR DSP10 AND DSP11



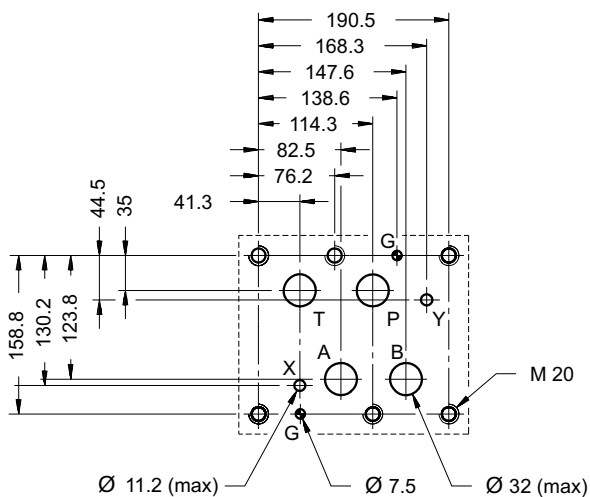
13 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS FOR DSC10 AND DSC11



14 - MOUNTING INTERFACES

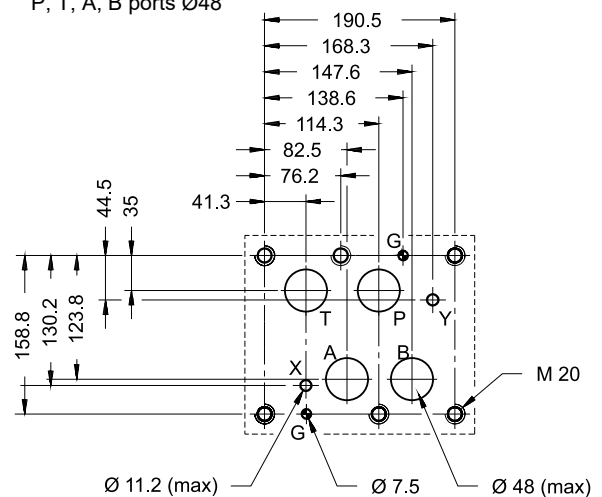
DS*10

ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-10-350)



DS*11

ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-10-350)
deviating from standard:
P, T, A, B ports Ø48

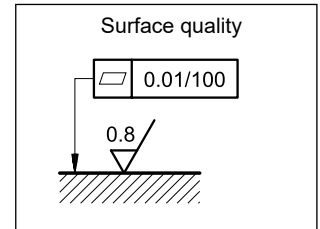


15 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centering and recall springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

Valve fastening takes place by means of screws or tie rods, laying the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



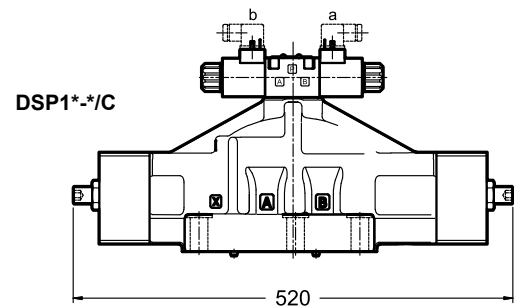
16 - OPTIONS

16.1 - Control of the main spool stroke: C

Stroke control for the main spool is possible by means of special side covers so as to vary the maximum clearance opening.

This solution allows control of the flow rate from the pump to the actuator and from the actuator to the outlet, obtaining a double adjustable control on the actuator.

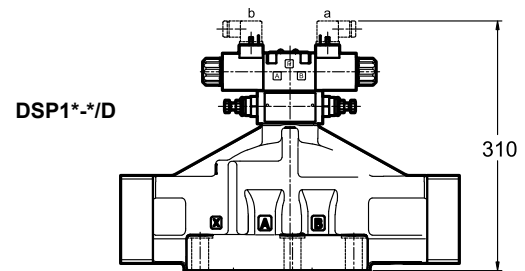
Add the letter **C** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).



16.2 - Control of the main spool shifting speed: D

By placing a double flow control valve (MERS type) between the pilot solenoid valve and the main stage, the pilot supply flow can be adjusted and therefore the changeover smoothness can be varied.

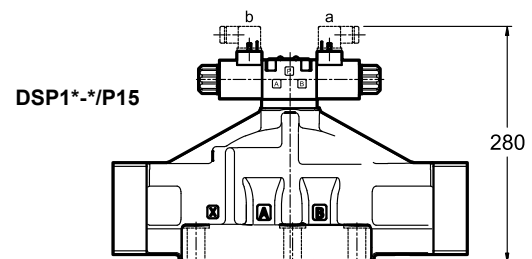
Add the letter **D** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).



16.3 - Subplate with throttle on line P

It is possible to introduce a subplate with a restrictor of Ø1.5 on line P between the pilot solenoid valve and the main stage.

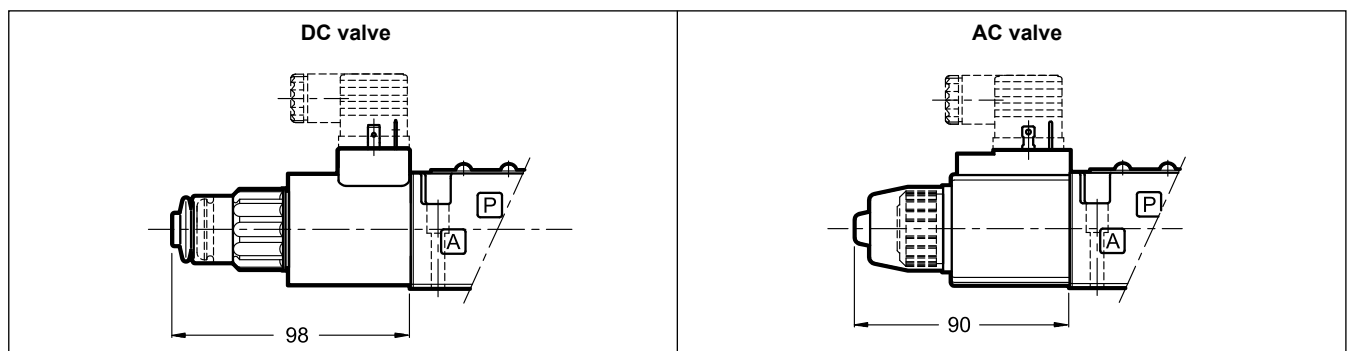
Add **P15** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).



17 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

Whenever the solenoid valve installation may involve exposure to atmospheric agents or use in tropical climates, a boot protected manual override is recommended.

Add **/CM** at the end of the identification code to order this version (see point 1).





DSP1*

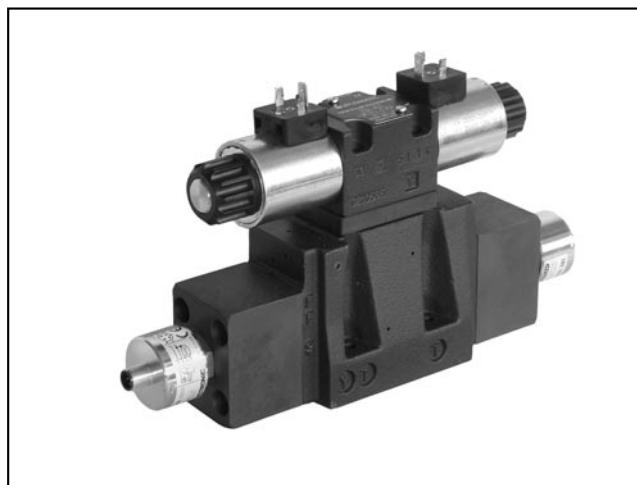
DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



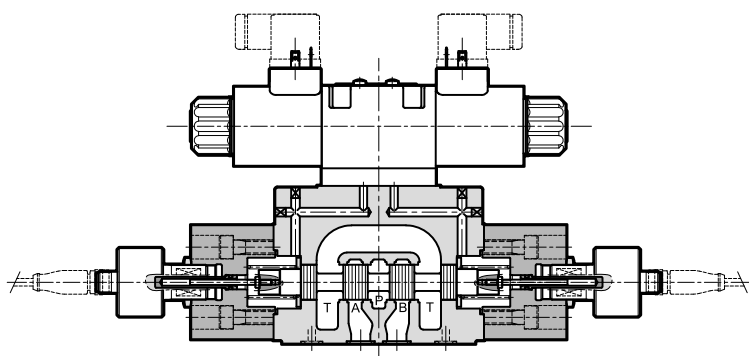
DS(P)*M

DIRECTIONAL VALVES WITH SPOOL POSITION MONITORING

DS3M **ISO 4401-03**
DS5M **ISO 4401-05**

DSP5RM **ISO 4401-05**
DSP5M **CETOP P05**
DSP7M **ISO 4401-07**
DSP8M **ISO 4401-08**
DSP10M **ISO 4401-10**

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- These solenoid operated directional valves are equipped with position sensors that monitor the main spool position. The switching position is indicated by a binary signal.
- TÜV certification body certifies the compliance of DS(P)*M valves with the safety standards (see point 1).
- The valves are available in direct current versions only (see point 9).
- These valves do not have manual override and can not be disassembled, because of their characteristics and their possible use on machinery subject to safety requirements. Moreover, their components are not interchangeable. Read the *Use and Maintenance manual* for instructions on operation, safe use and repair of the product.

PERFORMANCES

(working with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		DS3M	DS5M	DSP5M DSP5RM	DSP7M	DSP8M	DSP10M
Maximum operating pressure: P - A - B ports	bar	350	320	320	350	350	350
T port		210		see performance limits at point 6.5			
Maximum flow rate from P to A - B - T	l/min	80	120	150	300	600	1100
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50					
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80					
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400					
Fluid contamination degree		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15					
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25					
Mass: single solenoid valve	kg	1.8	5	7.1	8.7	15.6	50
double solenoid valve		2.2	-	8	9.6	16.6	50.5

1 - TÜV CERTIFICATION

Direct and pilot operated solenoid valves of the DS(P)*M family were tested on a voluntary basis by TÜV and found to comply with the applicable requirements of the following standard:

- EN ISO 4413:2012 Hydraulic fluid power – General rules and safety requirements for systems and their components
- The components can be considered well tried if they comply the basic safety principles and the well tried safety principles specified in tables C.1 and C.2 of the EN ISO 13849-2:2013 standard depending on the specific application.



The DS(P)*M family can be used in safety related parts of control system in category 1 (or higher) as indicated in the standard EN ISO 13849-1:2015. Possible applications are:

- EN 20430:2020 standards - Machines for plastics and rubber - Injection presses - Safety requirements
- EN 16092-3:2018 - Machine tool safety - Presses - Part 3: Safety requirements for hydraulic presses
- EN 12622:2014 - Machine tool safety - Hydraulic press brakes
- EN 422:2009 - Machines for rubber and plastic - Safety requirements.

The state of well-trie component is mainly application specific.

Certificate: TÜV IT 14 MAC 0043

2 - IDENTIFICATION OF SOLENOID VALVES DIRECT OPERATED

2.1 - Identification code

D S **M - / 21 - K1 /**

Directional control valve solenoid operated

3 = ISO 4401-03 size
5 = ISO 4401-05 size

Monitoring of the spool position

Spool type (see p. 2.2)

S1	SA1	SB1	TA	TB
S3			TA02	TB02
S4	SA4	SB4	TA100	TB100

Series No.

(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)

Seals:

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Position sensor supply voltage:
Omit for 24V
12 = 12 V
(only available for monitored position type M *)

Monitored position:
(see p. 17 for switching logic)
R0 = monitored rest position
MA = monitored position 'a'
MB = monitored position 'b'

Coil electrical connection:
plug for connector type
EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)

DC power supply
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V

NOTE: To be compliant with the EN 693:2011 standard, the valves have no manual override.

NOTE: Verify spool and sensor type availability in the tables below

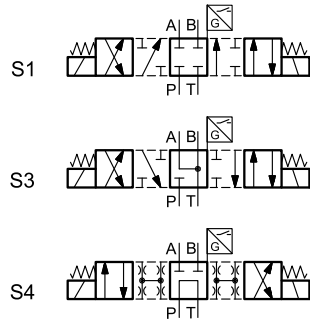
DS3		SPOOLS				
		S*	SA*	SB*	TA TA100	TB TB100
SENSOR TYPE	R0	x				
	MA		x	x	x	x
	MB		x	x	x	x

DS5		SPOOLS				
		S*	SA*	SB*	TA TA100	TA02 TB02
SENSOR TYPE	R0	x				
	MA		x	x	x	x
	MB		x	x	x	x

2.2 - Spool types for DS3M and DS5M

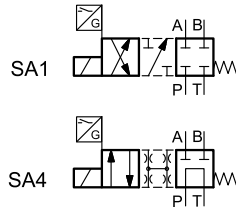
Type S*:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centering

Sensor R0

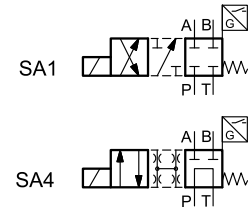


Type SA*:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external) with return spring

Sensor MA

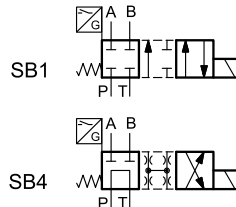


Sensor MB

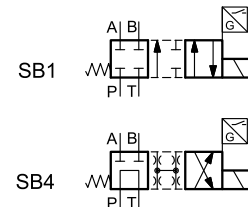


Type SB*:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external) with return spring

Sensor MA

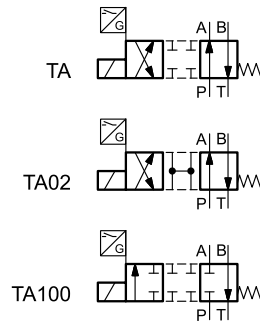


Sensor MB

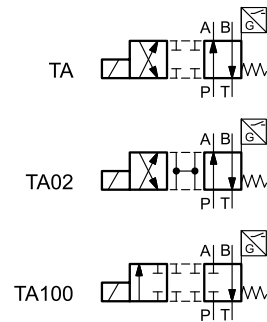


Type TA:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions with return spring

Sensor MA

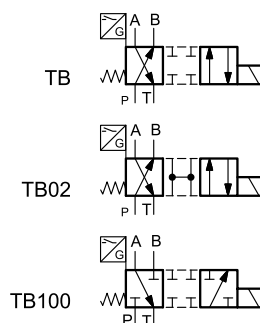


Sensor MB

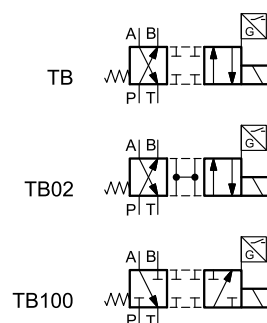


Type TB:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions with return spring

Sensor MA



Sensor MB

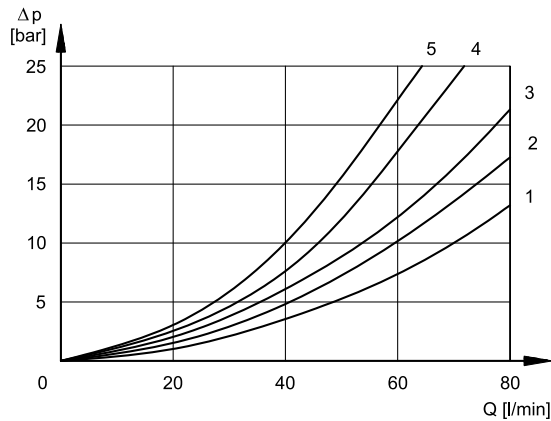




3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES OF DIRECT OPERATED SOLENOID VALVES

(obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

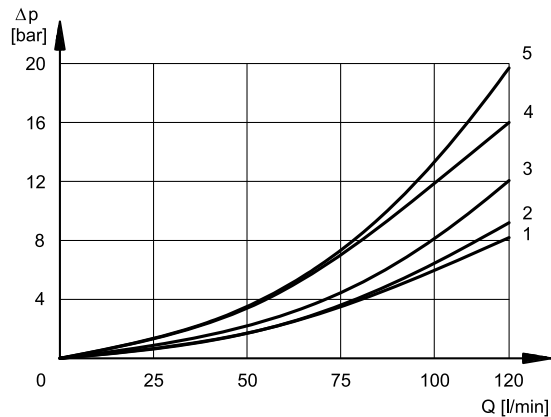
3.1 - DS3M - Pressure drops Δp -Q



SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S1, SA1; SB1	2	2	3	3	-
S3	3	3	1	1	-
S4, SA4	5	5	5	5	3
TA, TB	2	2	2	2	-
TA100, TB100	4	4	4	4	-

For S3 in central position B→T refer to curve 3.

3.2 - DS5M - Pressure drops Δp -Q



SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	1	1	
S3	2	1	2	3	
S4, SA4, SB4	1	1	2	2	4
TA, TB, TA02, TB02	3	3	2	2	-
TA100, TB100	2	2	2	2	-

For S3 in central position B→T refer to curve 5.

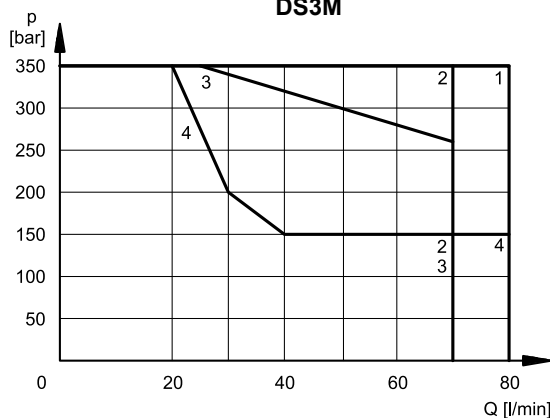
3.3 - Performance limits for DS3M and DS5M solenoid valves

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The values have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

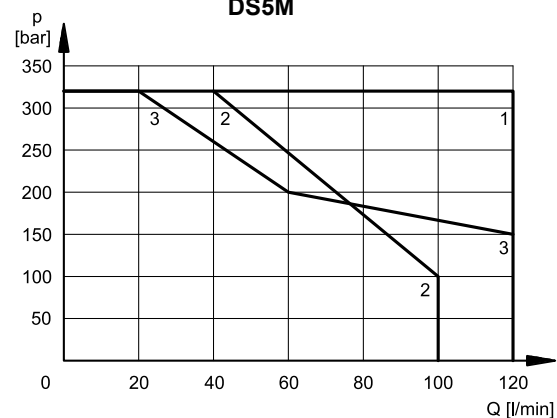
The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-way valve is used as 3-way valve with port A or B plugged or without flow.

DS3M



SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1,SA1	1	1
S3,	4	4
S4, SA4	2	2
TA, TB	1	1
TA100, TB100	3	3

DS5M



SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1	1	1
S3	3	3
S4	2	2
TA02	1	1
TA, TA100	1	1

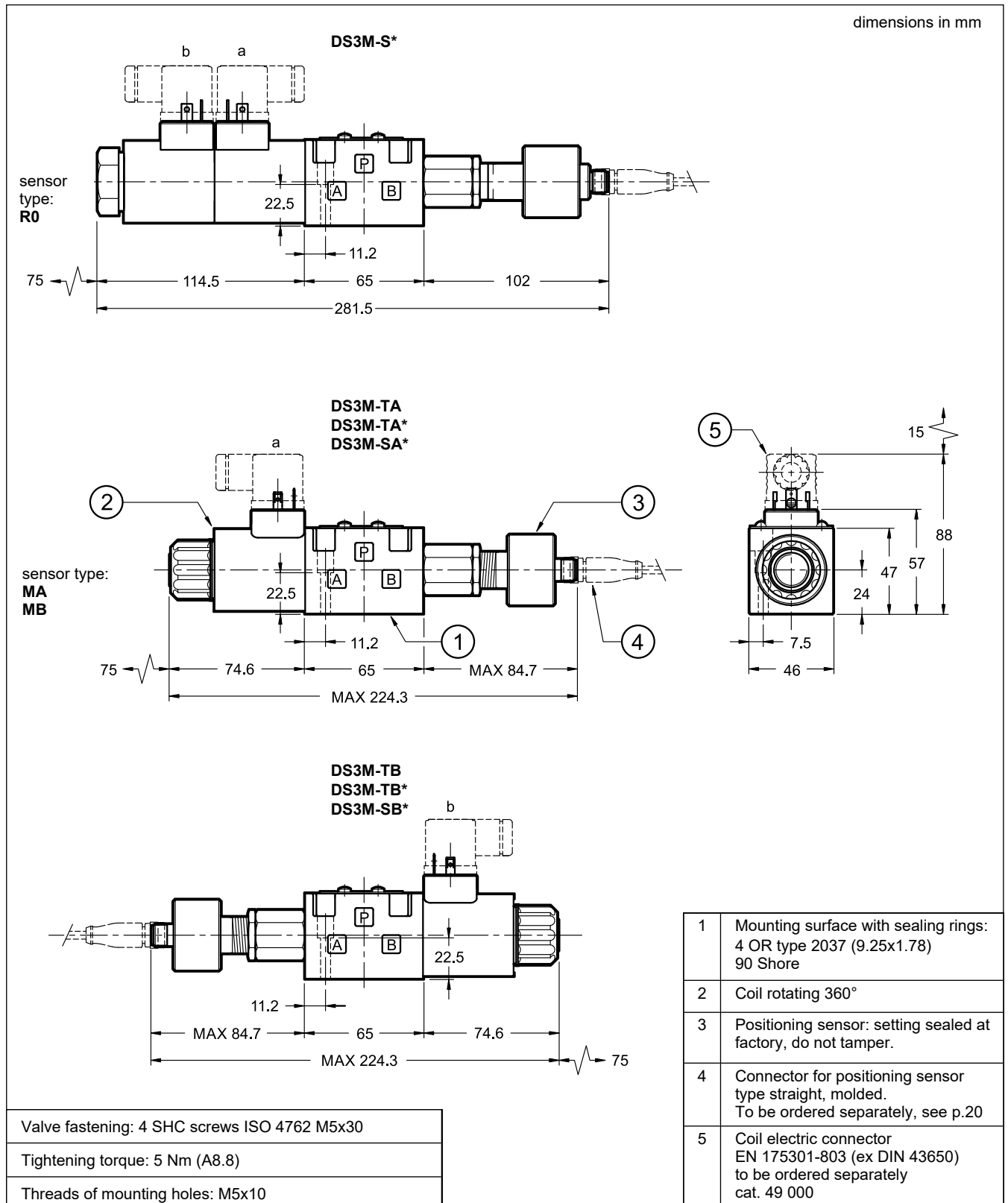
3.4 - Switching times

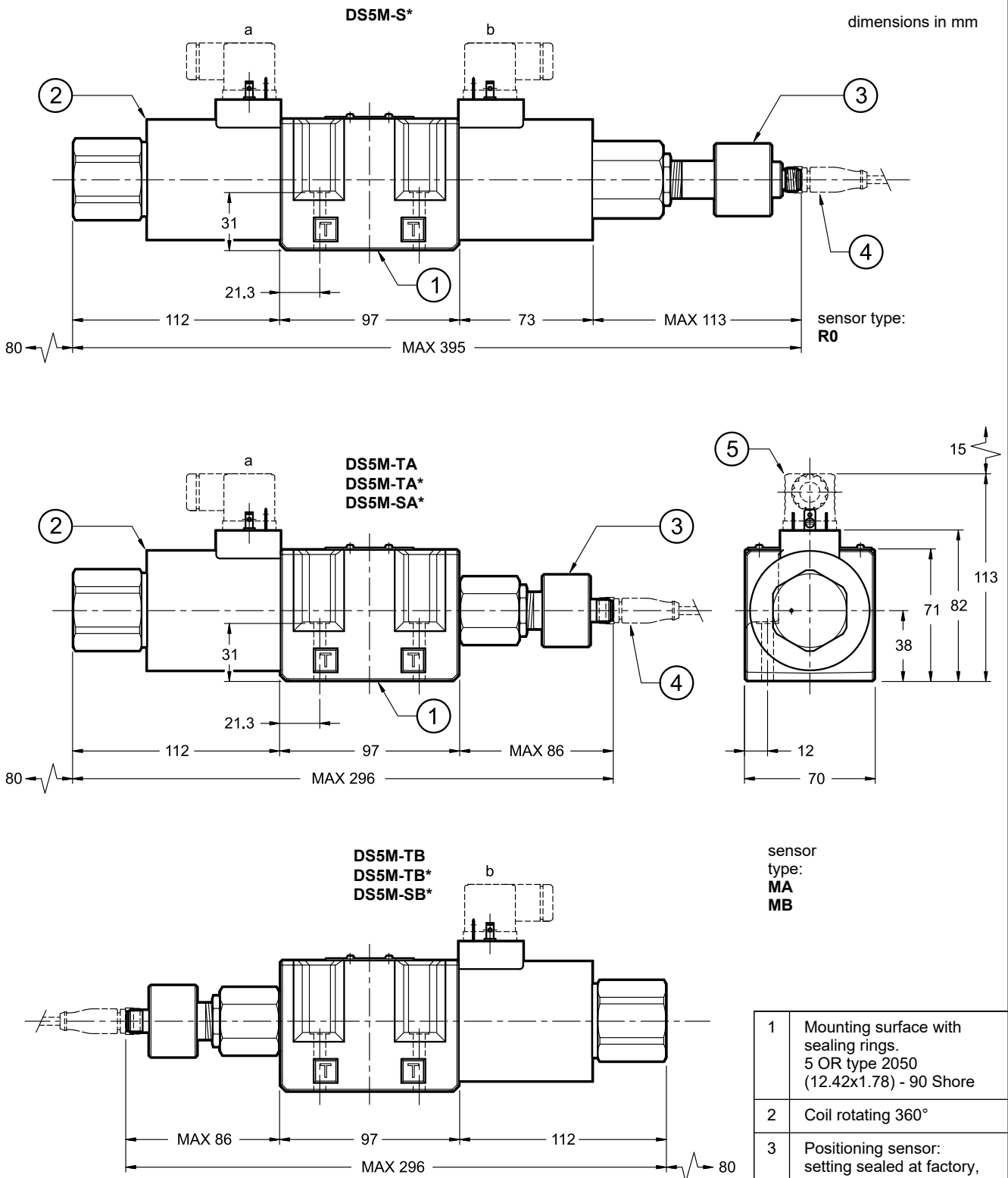
The indicated values had obtained according to ISO 6403 standards, using mineral oil with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C.

TIMES [ms]	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
DS3M	25 ÷ 75	15 ÷ 25

TIMES [ms]	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
DS5M	100 ÷ 150	20 ÷ 50

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS FOR DIRECT OPERATED VALVES





Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M6x40
Tightening torque: 8 Nm
Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Coil rotating 360°
3	Positioning sensor: setting sealed at factory, do not tamper.
4	Connector for positioning sensor type straight, molded. To be ordered separately, see p. 20
5	Coil electric connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) to be ordered separately cat. 49 000

5 - IDENTIFICATION OF PILOT OPERATED SOLENOID VALVES

5.1 - Identification code

DSP M- / - // K1/

Directional valve,
Solenoid controlled
Pilot operated

Size: _____

5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10

Monitoring of the spool position

Spool type (see point 5.2) _____

S1 **SA1** **SB1** **TA** **TB**
S3 **TA100** **TB100**
S4
RK

Series: _____

10 = for DSP5M and DSP5RM
20 = for DSP7M and DSP8M
31 = for DSP10M
 (the overall and mounting dimensions within the same ten remain unchanged)

Seals: _____

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Piloting (see point 7): _____

I = internal (not available for S4 spool)
E = external
C = internal piloting with backpressure valve
 (available on DSP7 and DSP8 only)
Z = internal piloting with 30 bar fixed adjustment pressure reducing
 valve (see p. 6.5)

Position sensor supply
voltage: Omit for 24V
12 = 12 V
 (only available for
monitored position
type M *)

Monitored position:
(see p. 17 for switching logic)
1 positioning sensor
R0 = rest position monitored
MA = position 'a' monitored
MB = position 'b' monitored
2 positioning sensor
M0 = rest position monitored
MAB = 'a' and 'b' positions
monitored

Coil electrical connection:
plug for connector type DIN 43650

DC power supply
D12 = 12 V **D110** = 110 V
D24 = 24 V **D220** = 220 V

P = Necessary subplate with restrictor on port P
placed under the pilot valve
 (omit for valves with piloting type Z and for valves
with option D - control of the shifting speed of the
main spool)
D = Main spool switching speed control (see p. 8)

Drainage (see point 6):
I = Internal
E = External

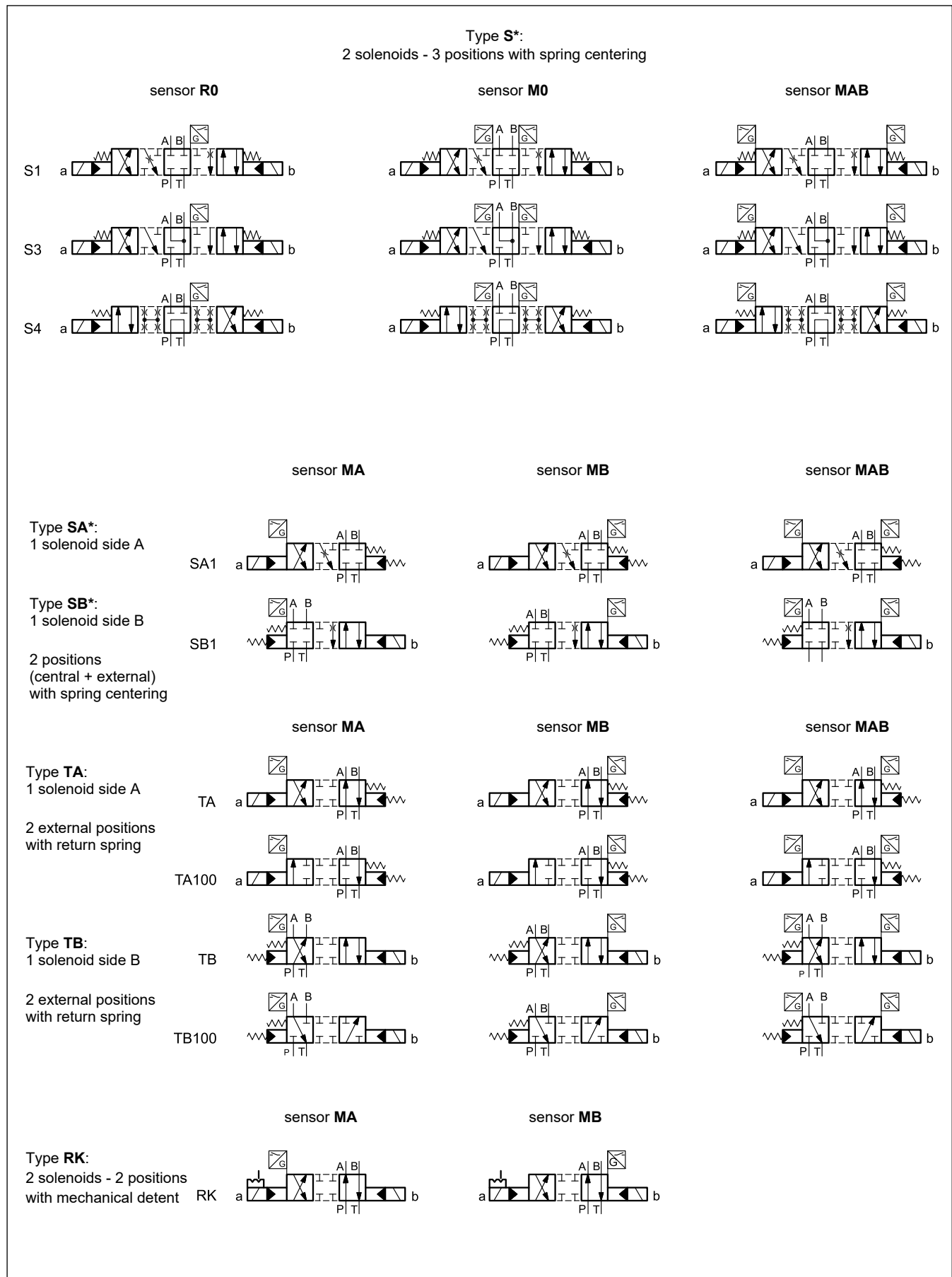
NOTA: Verify spool and sensor type availability in the table below

		SPOOLS				
		S*	SA* SB*	TA TB	TA100 TB100	RK
SENSOR TYPE	R0	x				
	MA		x	x	x	x
	MB		x	x	x	x
	M0	x				
	MAB	x	x	x	x	

NOTE: DSP10M available with spools S1 or S4, with monitored position R0 or M0 only.

NOTE: To be compliant with the EN 693:2011 standard, the valves have no manual override.

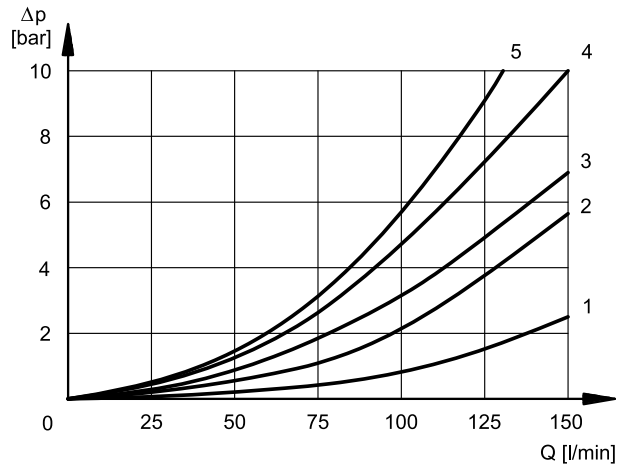
5.2 - Spool types for DSP5M, DSP5RM, DSP7M and DSP8M



6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES AND PERFORMANCES

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

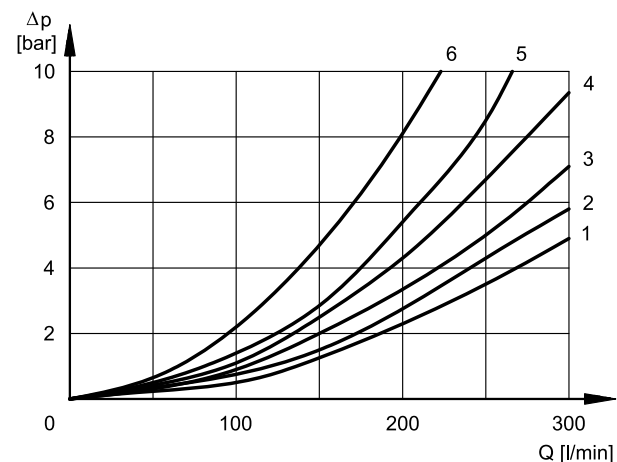
6.1 - DSP5M and DSP5RM - Pressure drops Δp -Q



SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S1, SA1	4	4	1	1	-
S3	4	4	1	1	-
S4	5	5	2	3	5
TA, TB	4	4	1	1	-
TA100, TB100	3	3	1	1	-
RK	4	4	1	1	-

For pressure drops of the S3 spool in central position refer to the curve 4.

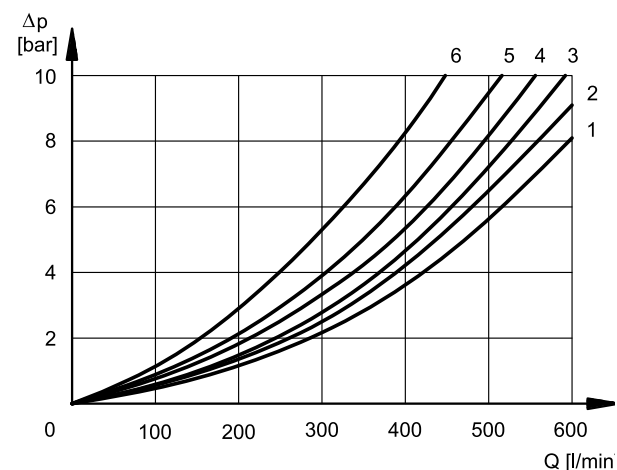
6.2 - DSP7M - Pressure drops Δp -Q



SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S1, SA1	1	1	4	5	-
S3	1	1	5	5	-
S4	2	2	5	6	5
TA, TB	1	1	4	5	-
TA100, TB100	3	3	3	5	-
RK	1	1	4	5	-

For pressure drops of the S3 spool in central position refer to the curve 5.

6.3 - DSP8M - Pressure drops Δp -Q

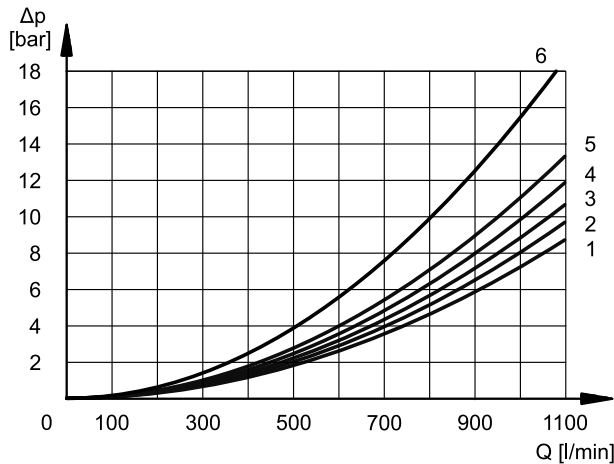


SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S1, SA1	2	2	3	3	-
S3	2	2	2	1	-
S4	4	4	3	5	6
TA, TB	2	2	3	3	-
TA100, TB100	5	5	5	5	-
RK	2	2	3	3	-

For pressure drops of the S3 spool in central position refer to the curve 4.



6.4 - DSP10M - Pressure drops Δp -Q



SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S1	2	2	2	3	-
S4	2	2	4	5	6

6.5 - Performance limits for pilot operated valves

PRESSURES	DSP5M DSP5RM	DSP7M	DSP8M	DSP10M
Max pressure in P, A, B ports	320	350	350	350
Max pressure in T line with internal drain	210	210	210	210
Max pressure in Y line	210	210	210	210
Min piloting pressure NOTE 1	5 ÷ 10	5 ÷ 12	5 ÷ 12	6 ÷ 12
Max piloting pressure NOTE 2	210	210	210	280

NOTE 1: The minimum piloting pressure can be the lower range value at low flow rates, but with higher flow rates the higher value is needed.

NOTE 2: If the working pressure is higher than these rated limits, then provide an external pilot line with p_{max} within the rated limits and purchase the valve with E type pilot supply.

For DSP7M and DSP8M valves, if the external pilot line is not possible, you must opt for the version with Z type pilot supply (see point 7.2), providing max 350 bar at inlet pressure P. Add the letter **Z** to the identification code to order this option (see point 5.1).

MAXIMUM FLOW RATES		DSP5M DSP5RM		DSP7M		DSP8M		DSP10M	
Spool type		PRESSURES							
		210 bar	320 bar	210 bar	350 bar	210 bar	350 bar	210 bar	350 bar
S4 - TA100	[l/min]	120	100	200	150	500	450	750	600
S1 - S3 - TA - RK		150	120	300	300	600	500	900	700

6.6 - Switching times

The values indicated refer to a solenoid valve working with piloting pressure of 100 bar, with mineral oil at a temperature of 50°C, at viscosity of 36 cSt and with PA and BT connections.

The energizing and de-energizing times are obtained at the pressure variation which occurs on the lines.

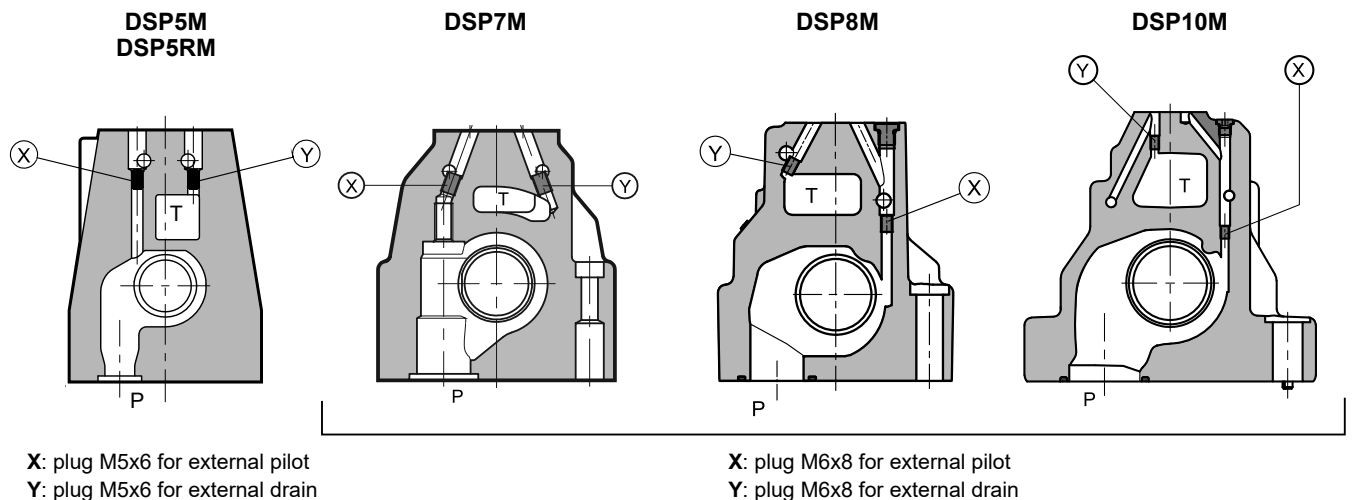
TIMES (± 10%) [ms]	ENERGIZING		DE-ENERGIZING	
	2 Pos.	3 Pos.	2 Pos.	3 Pos.
DSP5M - DSP5RM	60	50	50	40
DSP7M	75	60	60	45
DSP8M	100	70	80	50
DSP10M	-	100	-	140

7 - PILOTING AND DRAINAGE

These valves are available with piloting and drainage, both internal and external. The version with external drainage allows for a higher back pressure on the outlet.

NOTE: The pilot supply and drainage configuration must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modification is only permitted by authorized experienced operators or at the factory.

TYPE OF VALVE		Plug assembly	
		X	Y
IE	internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II	Internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE	external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI	external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO



7.1 - C type pilot supply: internal pilot supply with backpressure valve in P port

SP7M and DSP8M valves are available with incorporated backpressure valve in the P port.

This is in order to reach the minimum pilot supply pressure at normal position in valves in which the inlet port (P) and the return port (T) are connected (spool S4).

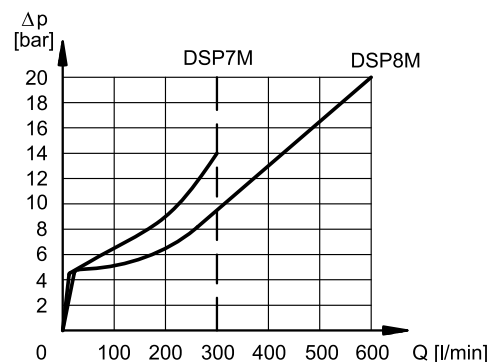
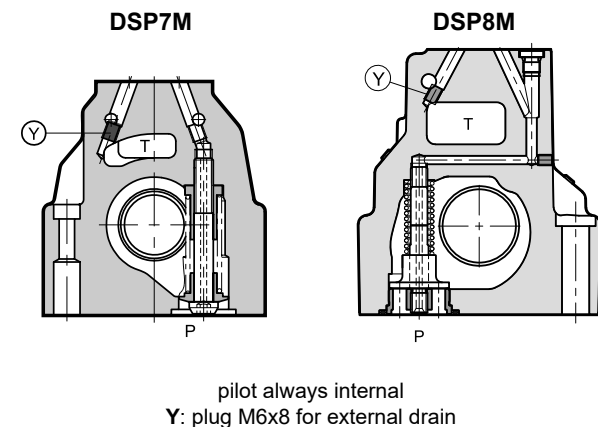
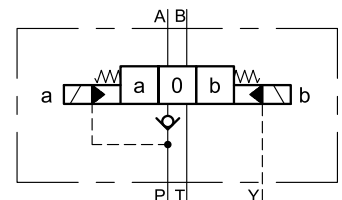
The pressure differential of the backpressure valve is to be added to that of the main valve, showed at page 9.

The cracking pressure is approx 5 bar for DSP7M and 6 bar for DSP8M at 15 l/min.

NOTE: The backpressure valve doesn't assure the seal so it has not be intended as a check valve.

Add **C** to the identification code for this request (see point 5.1).

For DSP7M only, the backpressure valve can be also delivered separately and it can be easily mounted on line P of the main control valve. Ask for code **0266577** to order the backpressure valve.



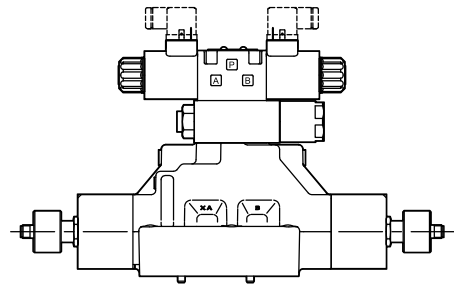
The curve refers to the pressure drop (body part only) with backpressure valve inside, to which the pressure drop of the reference spool must be added. (see p. 6)

7.2 - Z type pilot supply: internal pilot supply with pressure reducing valve

The Z type pilot supply consists of an arrangement with internal pilot and 30 bar supply pressure to the pilot stage by means of a fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve placed between the main stage and the pilot valve.

For these versions, consider an increase of 30 mm in height.

DSP8-*/Z*

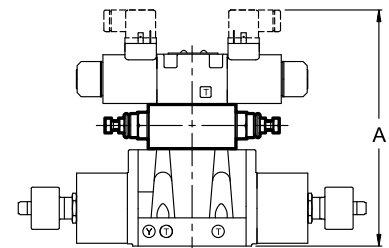


8 - OPTIONS

8.1 - Option D: control of the main spool shifting speed

By placing a double flow control valve (QTM3 type) between the pilot solenoid valve and the main stage, the pilot supply flow can be adjusted and therefore the changeover smoothness can be varied.

Add the letter **D** in the identification code to order this version (see point 5.1).



dimensions in mm

	DSP5	DSP7	DSP8	DSP10
A	218	225	254	307

9 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

9.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated and locked to suit the available space.

NOTE 1 : In order to further reduce the emissions, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see catalogue 49 000).

NOTE 2: The IP65 protection degree is intended for the whole valve. It is guaranteed only with valve and connectors correctly connected and installed.

VOLTAGE SUPPLY FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY DS3M DS5M DSP5M - DSP5RM DSP7M DSP8M DSP10M	15.000 ins/hr 13.000 ins/hr 5.000 ins/hr 5.000 ins/hr 4.000 ins/hr 3.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) (NOTE 1)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION: Atmospheric agents (IEC 60529) Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	IP65 (NOTE 2) class H class F

9.2 - Current and absorbed power

The tables shows current and power consumption values relevant to the different coil types for DC.

DS3M, DSP5M, DSP5RM, DSP7M, DSP8M and DSP10M
(values ± 10%)

Suffix	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt [W]	Coil code
D12	12	4,4	2,72	32,7	1903080
D24	24	18,6	1,29	31	1903081
D110	110	436	0,26	28,2	1903464
D220	220	1758	0,13	28,2	1903465

DS5M (values ± 5%)

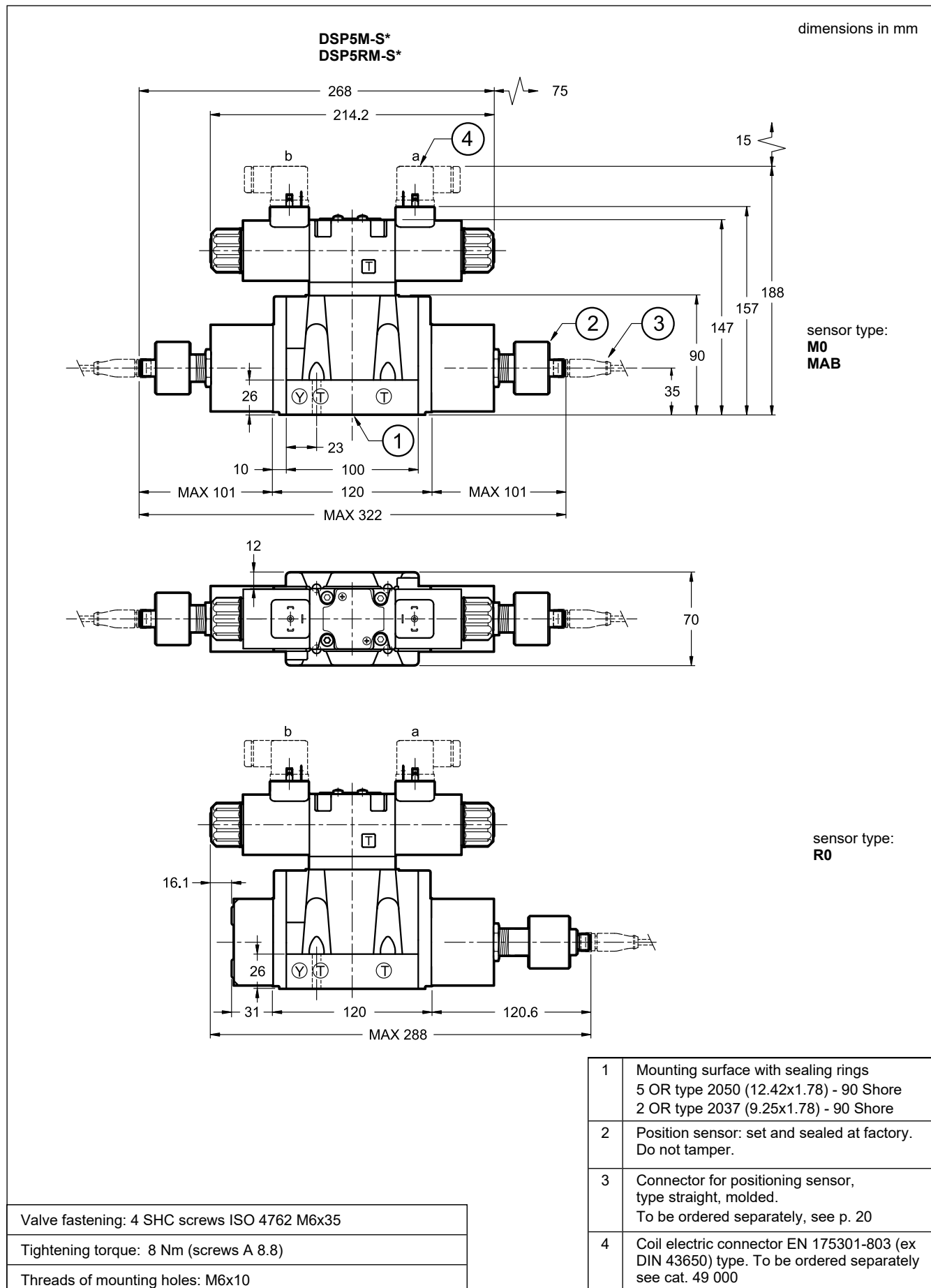
Suffix	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt [W]	Coil code
D12	12	3	4	48	1903550
D24	24	12	2	48	1903551
D110	110	252	0,44	48	1903554
D220	220	1010	0,22	48	1903555

10 - COIL CONNECTORS

The solenoid operated valves are delivered without the connectors. Connectors EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 electrical connection can be ordered separately.

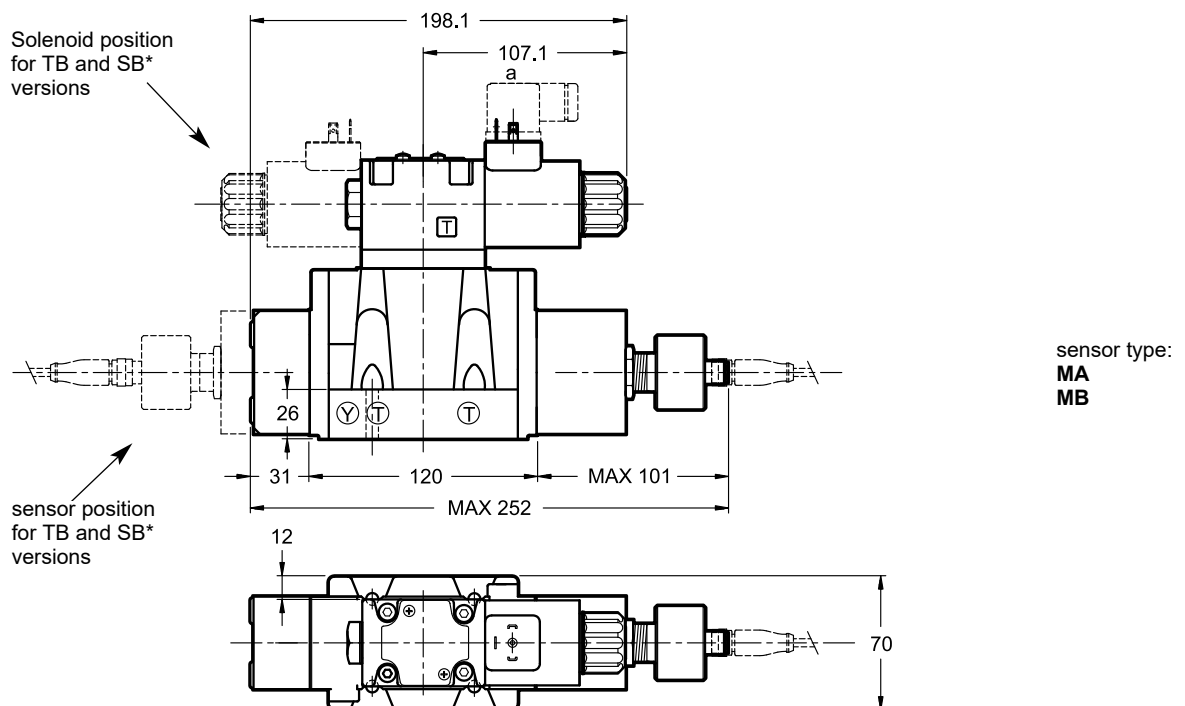
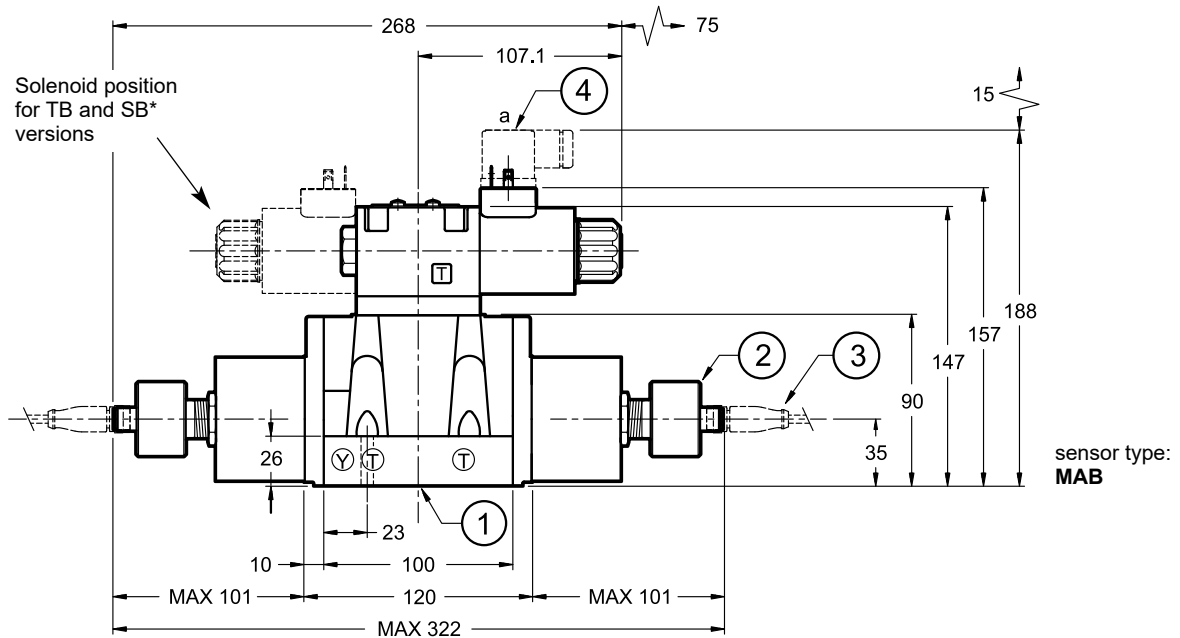
For the identification of the connector type to be ordered, please see catalogue 49 000.

11 - DSP5M AND DSP5RM OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



DSP5M-TA, TA100, SA1
DSP5RM-TA, TA100, SA1

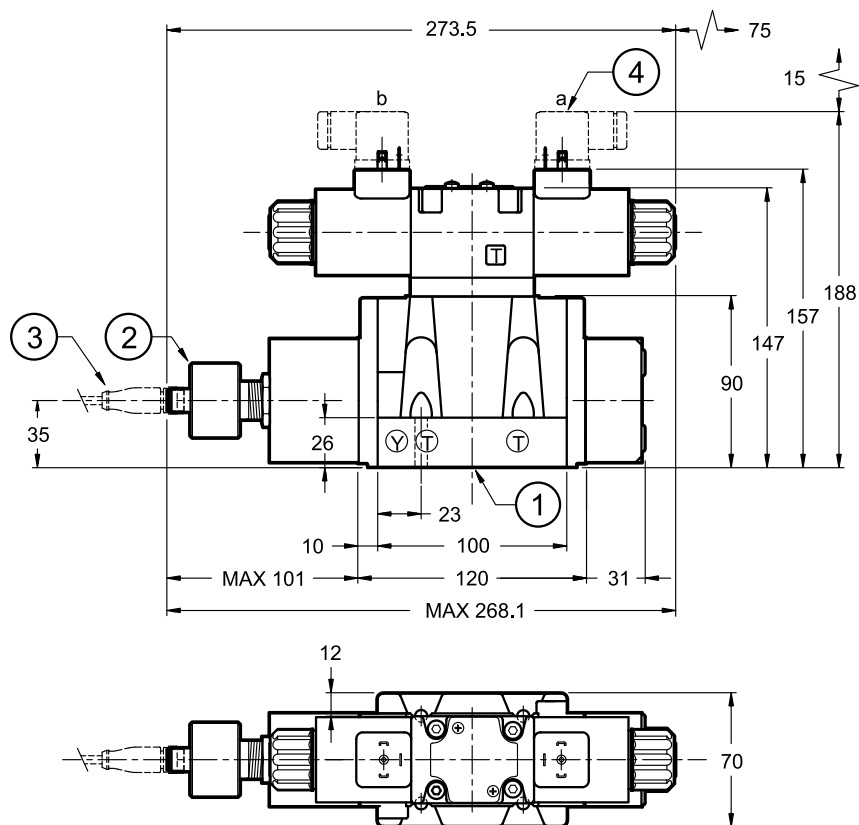
dimensions in mm



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Position sensor: set and sealed at factory. Do not tamper.
3	Connector for positioning sensor, type straight, molded. To be ordered separately, see p. 20
4	Coil electric connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) type. To be ordered separately see cat. 49 000

DSP5M-RK
DSP5RM-RK

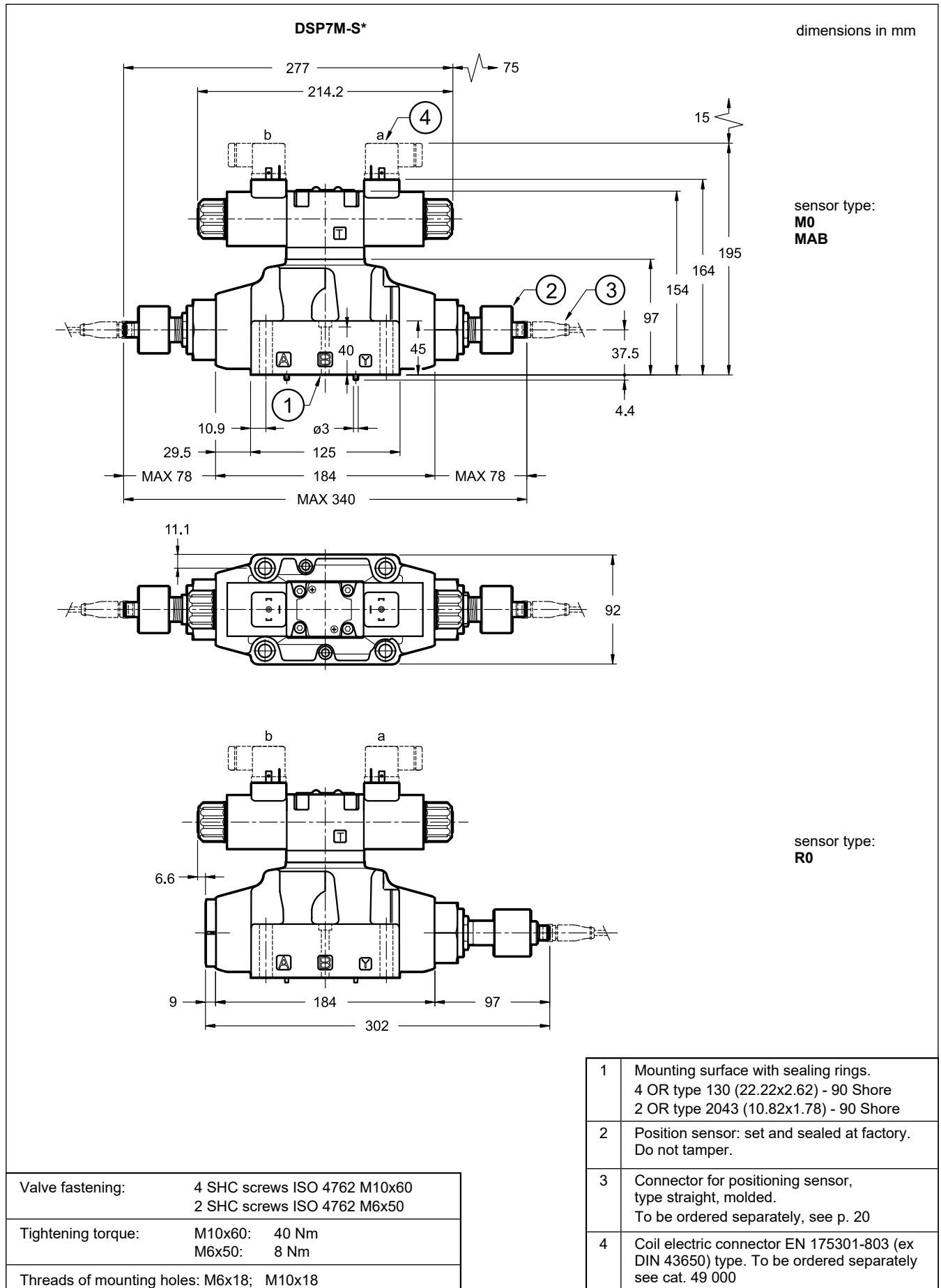
dimensions in mm



sensor type:
MA
MB

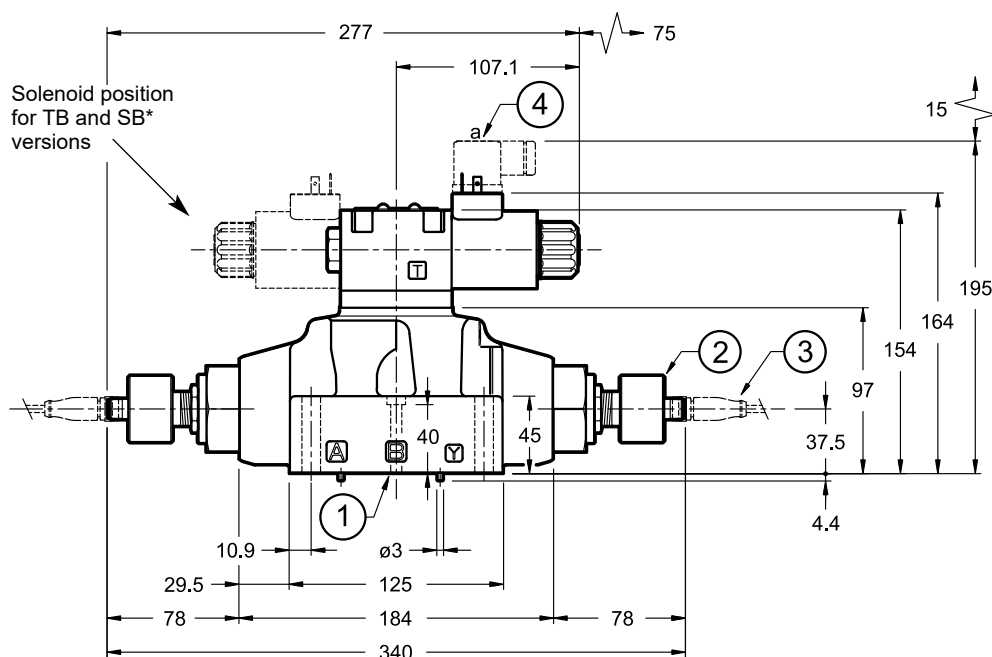
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Position sensor: set and sealed at factory. Do not tamper.
3	Connector for positioning sensor, type straight, molded. To be ordered separately, see p. 20
4	Coil electric connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) type. To be ordered separately see cat. 49 000

12 - DSP7M OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

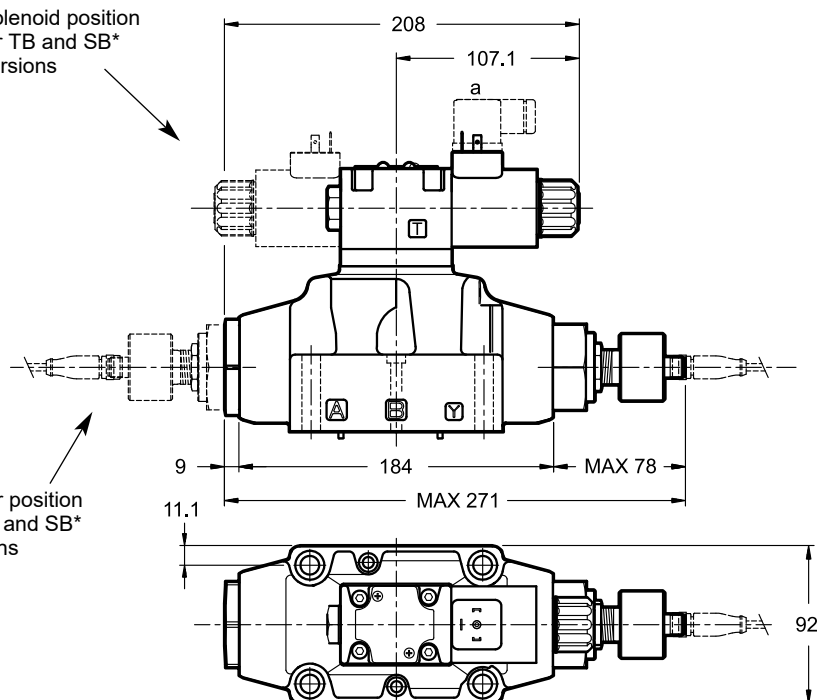


DSP7M-TA, TA100, SA1

dimensions in mm



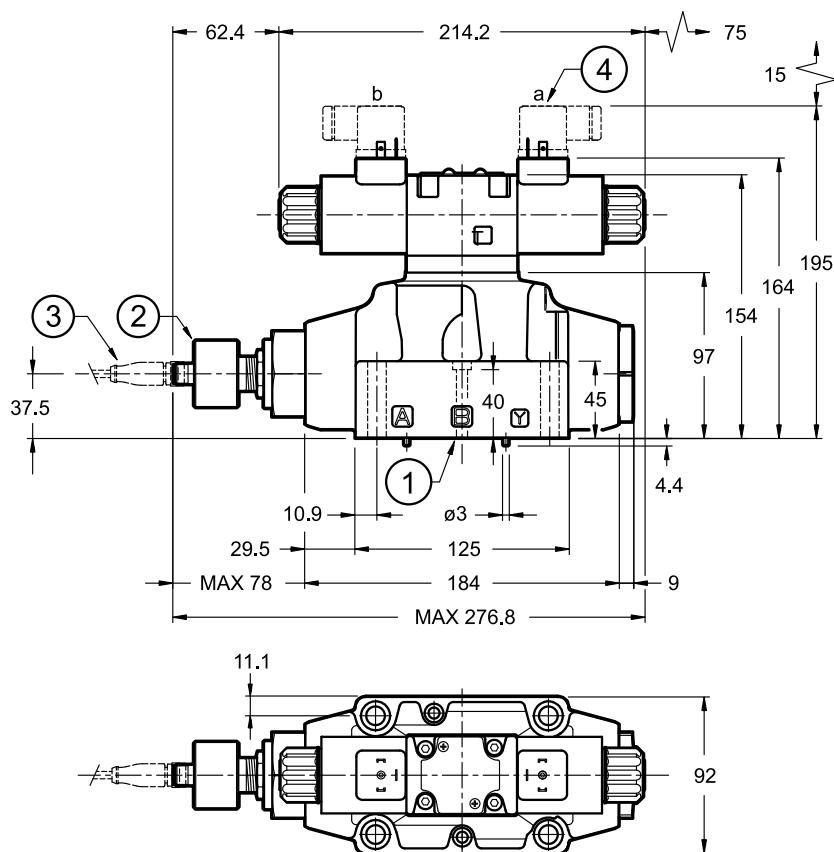
Solenoid position for TB and SB* versions



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings. 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Position sensor: set and sealed at factory. Do not tamper.
3	Connector for positioning sensor, type straight, molded. To be ordered separately, see p. 20
4	Coil electric connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) type. To be ordered separately see cat. 49 000

dimensions in mm

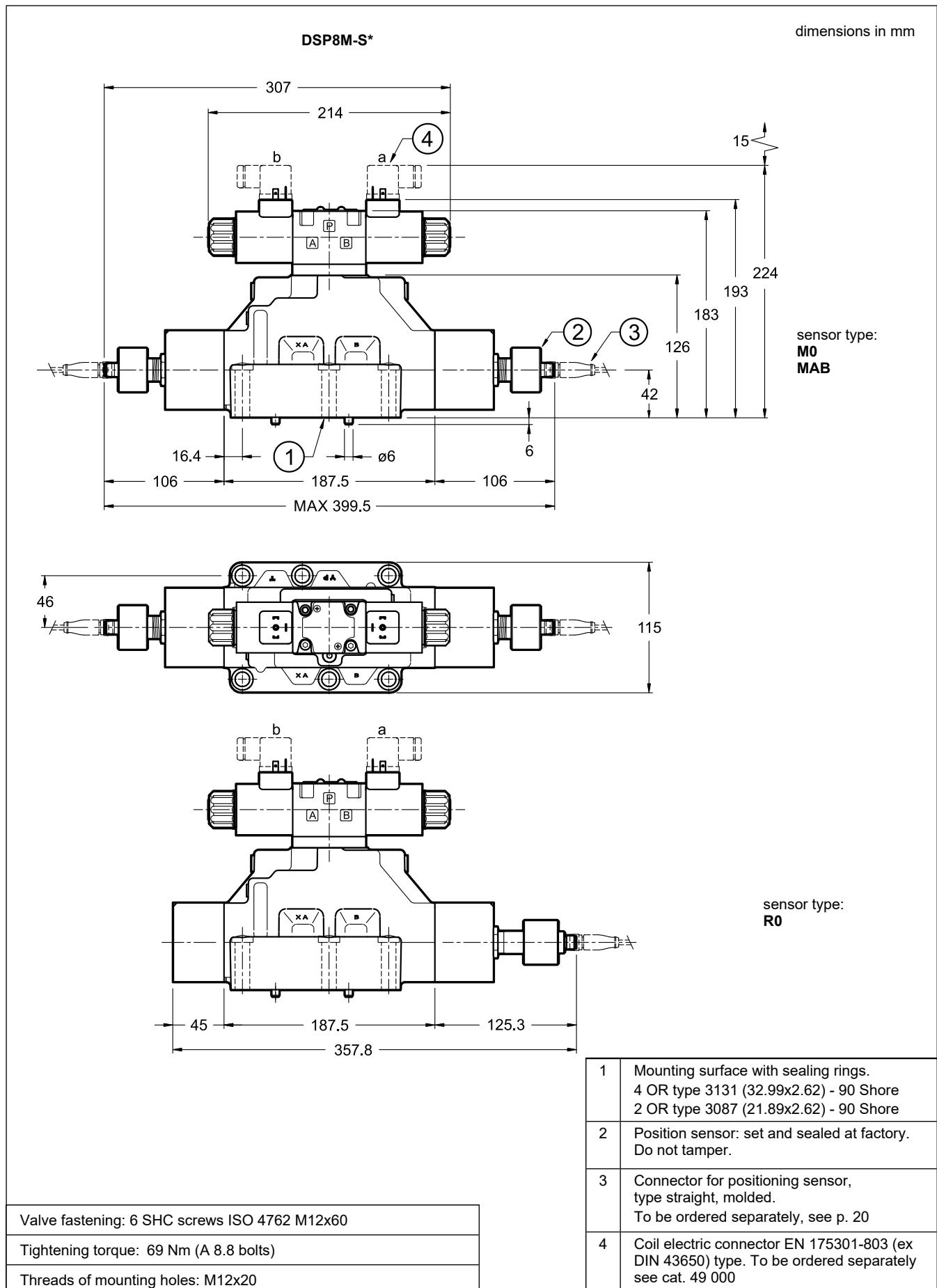
DSP7M-RK



sensor type:
MA
MB

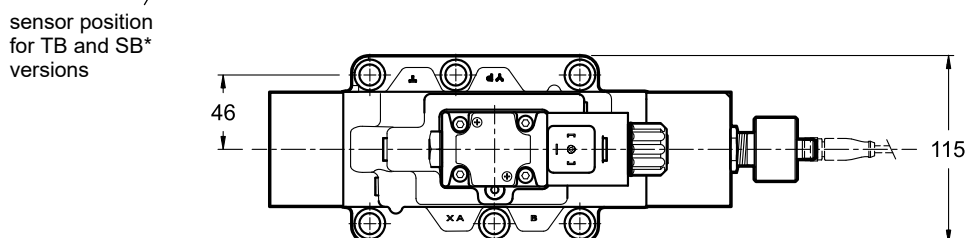
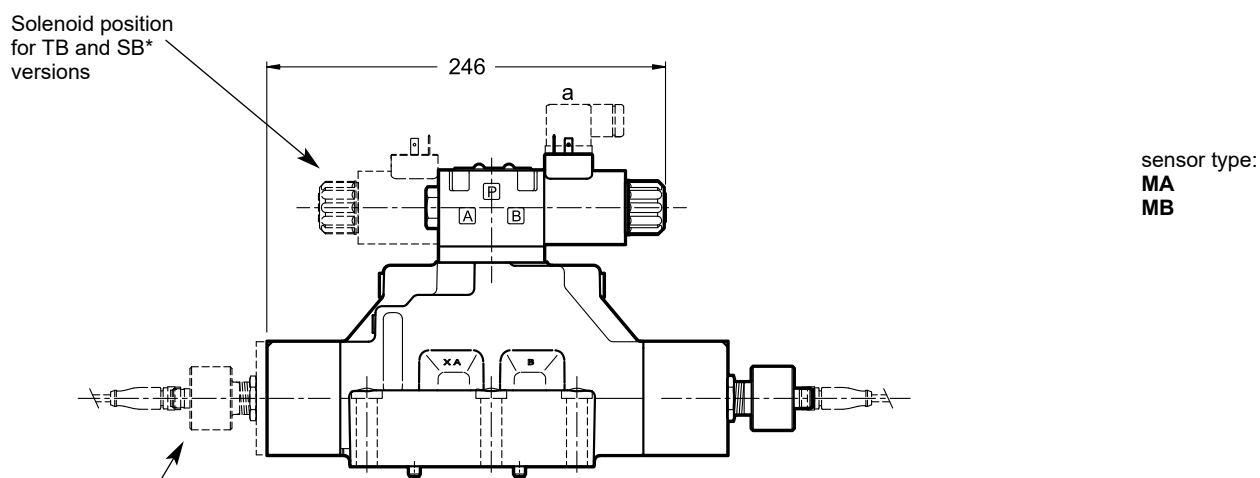
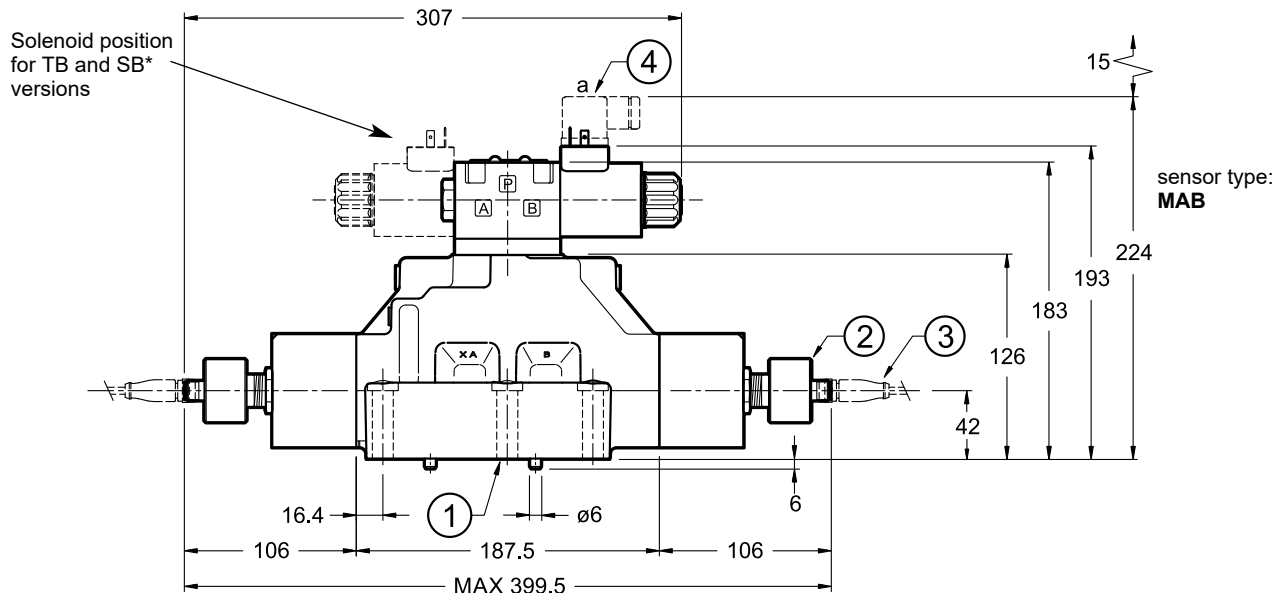
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings. 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Position sensor: set and sealed at factory. Do not tamper.
3	Connector for positioning sensor, type straight, molded. To be ordered separately, see p. 20
4	Coil electric connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) type. To be ordered separately see cat. 49 000

13 - DSP8M OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



DSP8M-TA, TA100, SA1

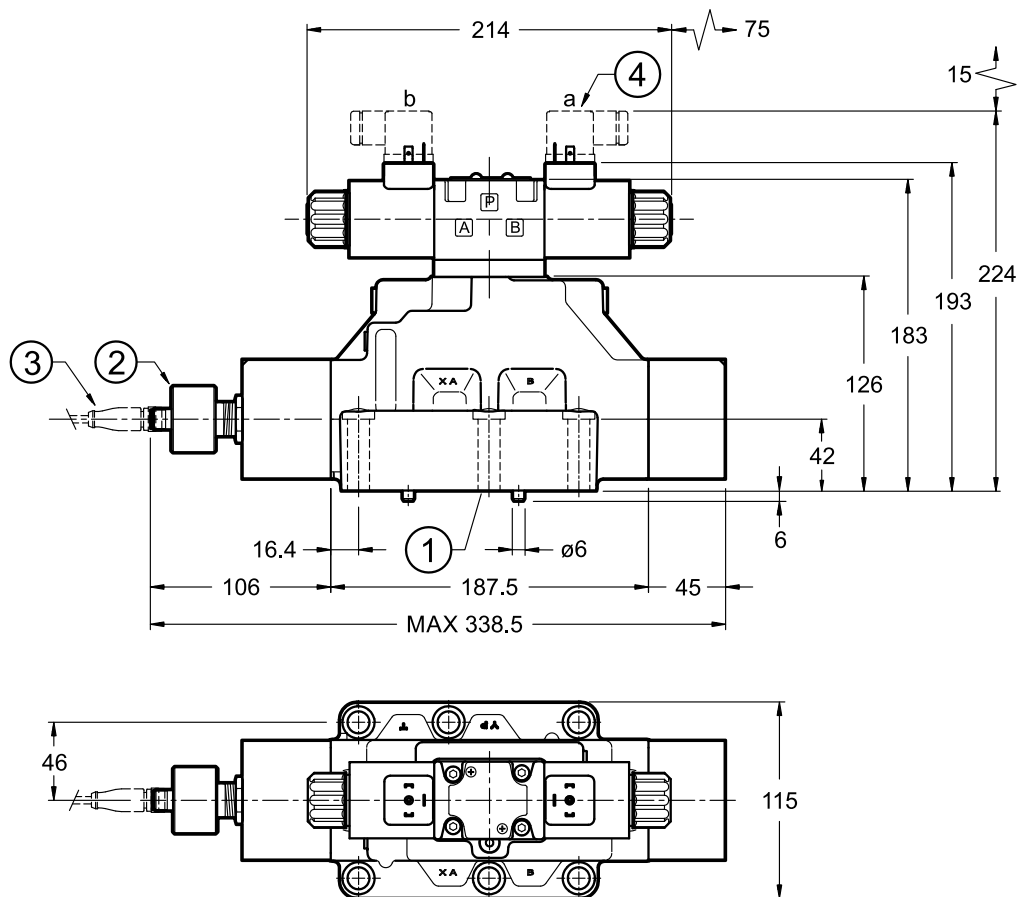
dimensions in mm



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings. 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Position sensor: set and sealed at factory. Do not tamper.
3	Connector for positioning sensor, type straight, molded. To be ordered separately, see p. 20
4	Coil electric connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) type. To be ordered separately see cat. 49 000

DSP8M-RK

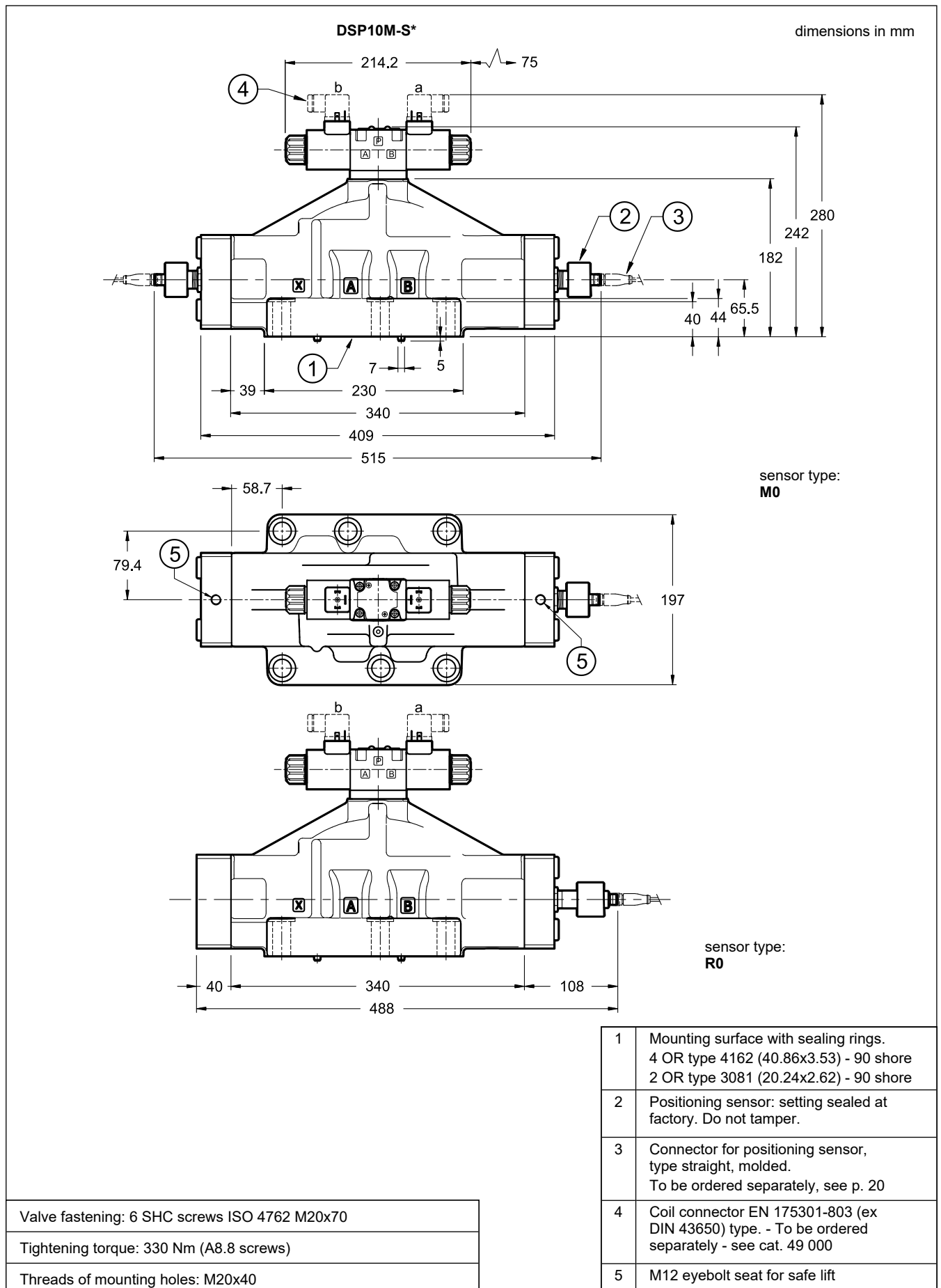
dimensions in mm



sensor type:
M0
MAB

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings. 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Position sensor: set and sealed at factory. Do not tamper.
3	Connector for positioning sensor, type straight, molded. To be ordered separately, see p. 20
4	Coil electric connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) type To be ordered separately see cat. 49 000

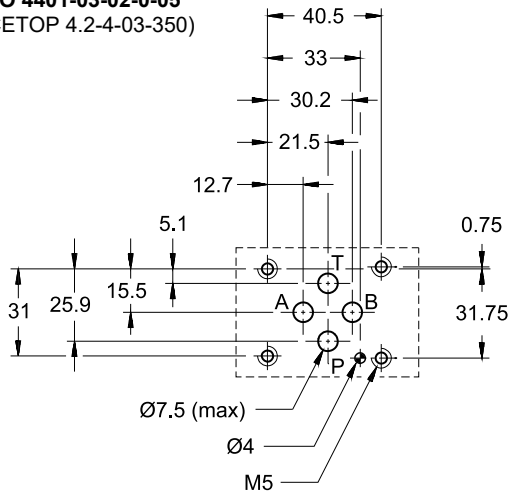
14 - DSP10M OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



15 - MOUNTING SURFACES

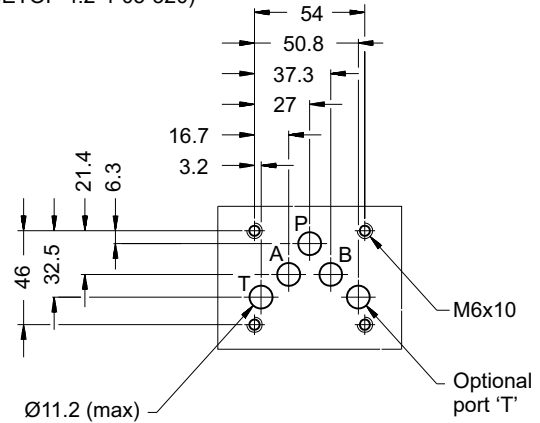
DS3M

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)



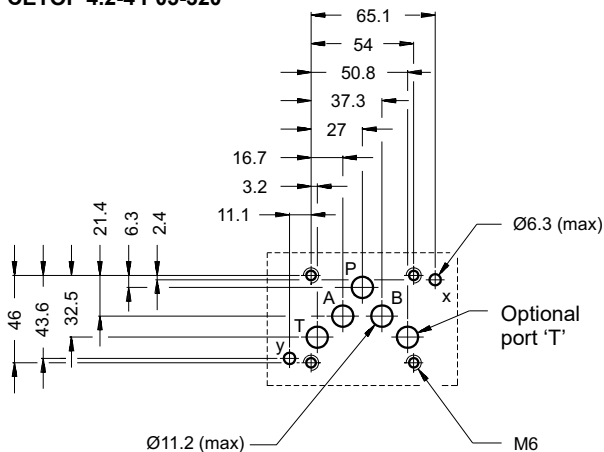
DS5M

ISO 4401-05-04-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-05-320)



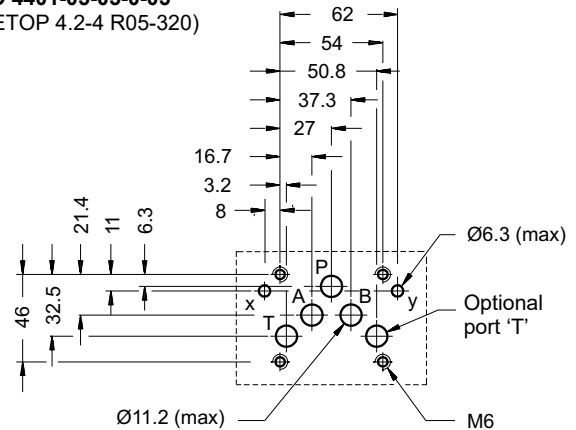
DSP5M

CETOP 4.2-4 P05-320



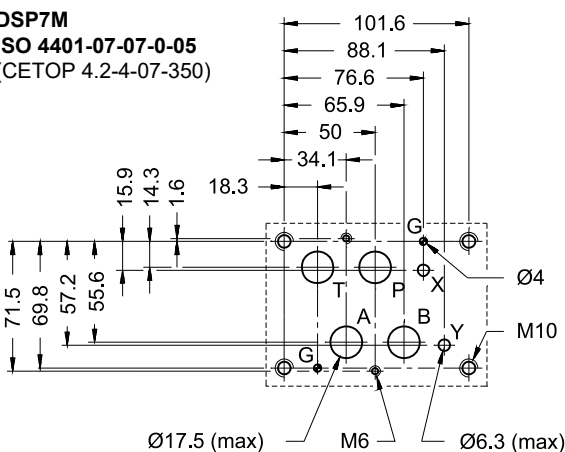
DSP5RM

ISO 4401-05-05-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4 R05-320)



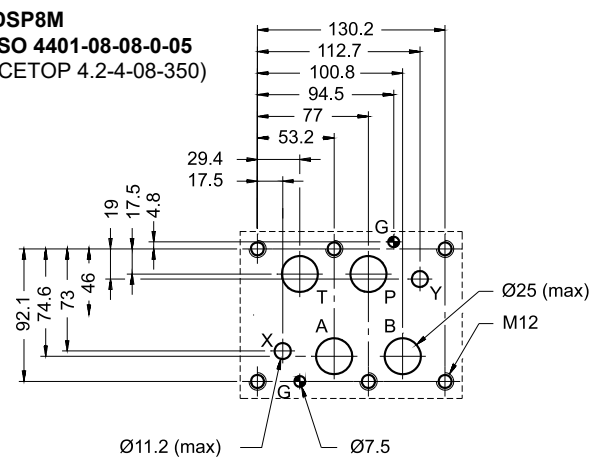
DSP7M

ISO 4401-07-07-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-07-350)

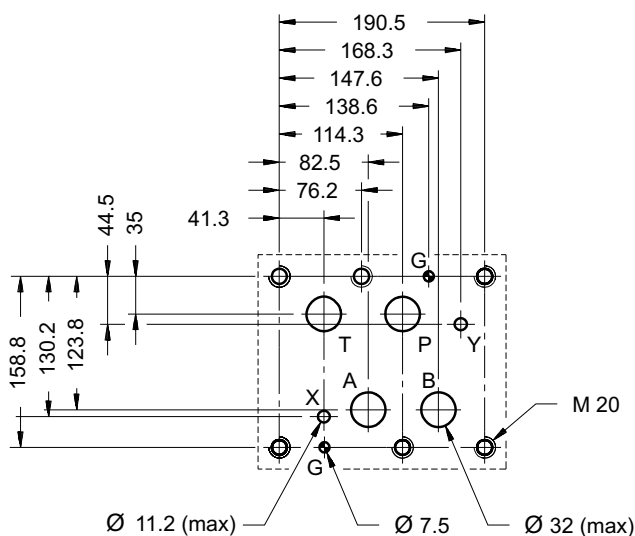


DSP8M

ISO 4401-08-08-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-08-350)



DSP10M
ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
 (CETOP 4.2-4-10-350)



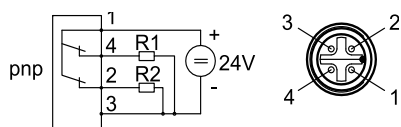
16 - POSITIONING SENSORS



WARNING ! The disassembly of the valve is not allowed. The sensors must not be unscrewed or tampered with in any way.

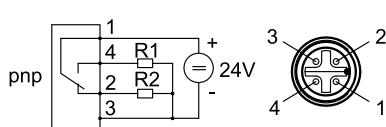
The M0 and MAB versions have two positioning sensors; consider that the connection shown must be done for each sensor.

R0 CONNECTION SCHEME



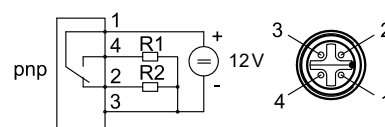
Pin	Values	Function
1	+24 V	Supply
2	NC	Normal Closed -
3	0 V	-
4	NC	Normal Closed +

M* CONNECTION SCHEME



Pin	Values	Function
1	+24 V	Supply
2	NC	Normal Closed
3	0 V	-
4	NO	Normal Open

M*12 CONNECTION SCHEME



Pin	Values	Function
1	+12 V	Supply
2	NC	Normal Closed
3	0 V	-
4	NO	Normal Open

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Operating voltage range 24 V DC 12 V DC	V DC	20 ÷ 32 10.5 ÷ 16
Absorbed current	A	0.4
Max output load	mA	400
Output		2 PNP
Electric protections	polarity inversion short circuit	
Hysteresis	mm	≤ 0.1
Operating temperature range	°C	-25 / +80
Class of protection from atmospheric agents (IEC 60529)		IP65
EMC Electromagnetic compatibility	In compliance with 2014/30/EU	

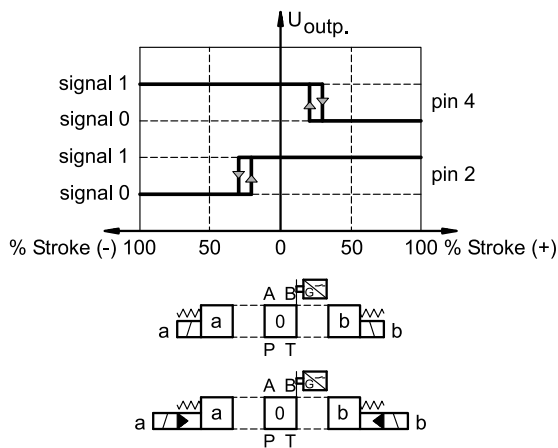
17 - SWITCHING LOGICS

Diplomatic offers a wide range of monitoring positions, and for pilot operated valves monitoring with redundant signal is also available.

17.1 - R0 monitoring

Central position monitored by one positioning sensor.

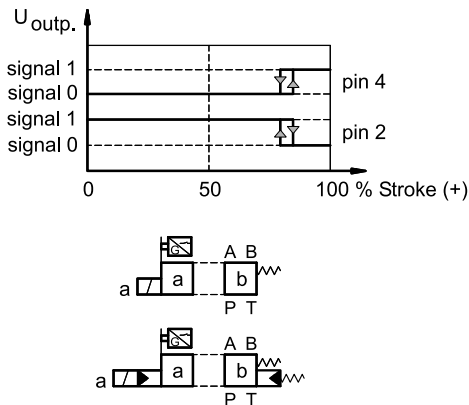
Available on both direct and pilot operated valves;
spool type S*



17.2 - MA monitoring

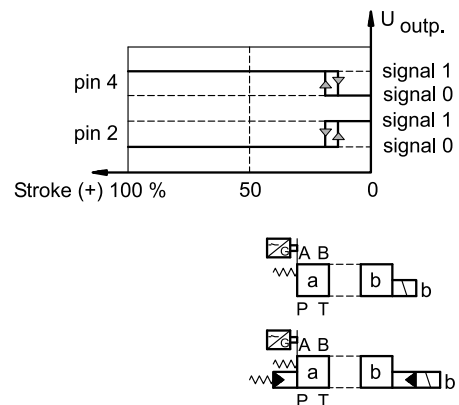
Energized position monitored by one positioning sensor.

Available on both direct and pilot operated valves;
spool type SA*, TA, TA02, TA100



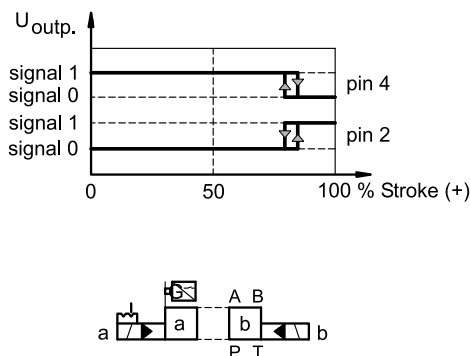
De-energized position monitored by one positioning sensor.

Available on both direct and pilot operated valves;
spool type SB*, TB, TB02, TB100



Position 'a' monitored by one positioning sensor.

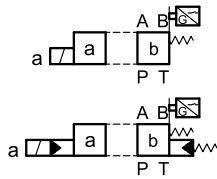
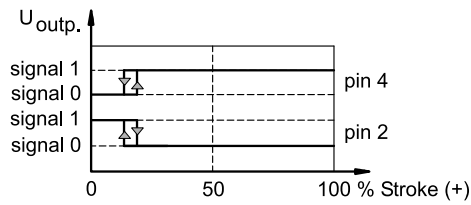
Available on pilot operated valves only;
spool type RK



17.3 - MB monitoring

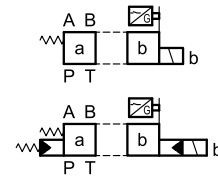
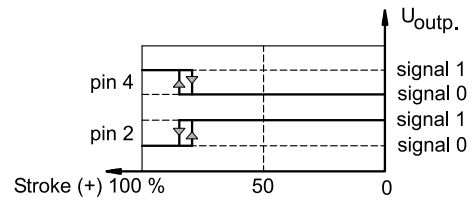
De-energized position monitored by one positioning sensor.

Available on both direct and pilot operated valves;
spool type SA*, TA, TA02, TA100



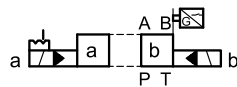
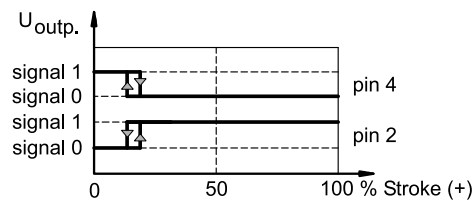
Energized position monitored by one positioning sensor.

Available on both direct and pilot operated valves;
spool type SB*, TB, TB02, TB100



Position 'b' monitored with one positioning sensor.

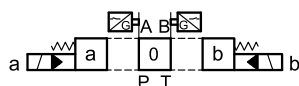
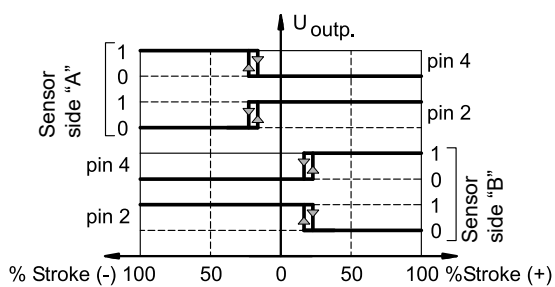
Available on pilot operated valves only;
spool type RK



17.4 - M0 monitoring

Central position monitored by two separate positioning sensors.

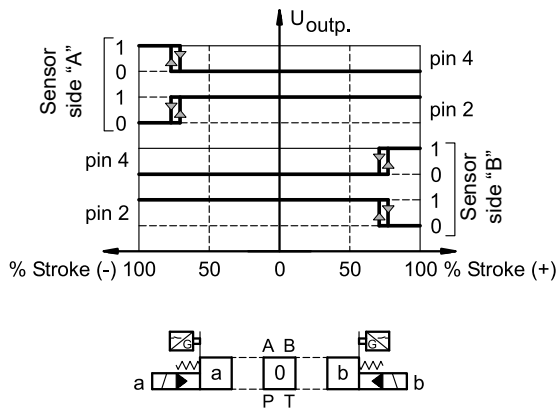
Available on pilot operated valves only;
spool type S*



17.5 - MAB monitoring

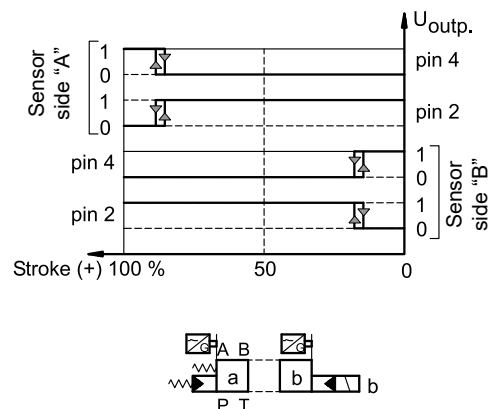
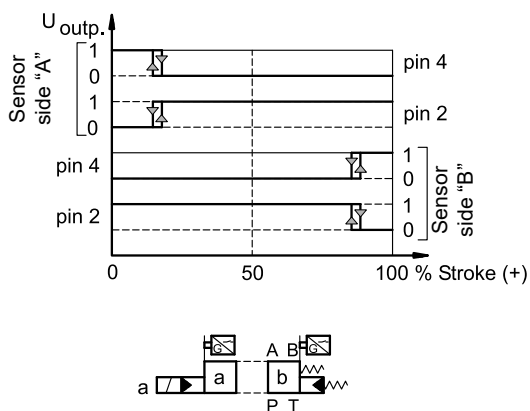
Both external positions monitored by two separate positioning sensors.

Available on pilot operated valves only;
spool type S*



De-energized position monitored on side A.
Energized position monitored on side B.
Available on pilot operated valves only;
spool type SA1, TA, TA100

Energized position monitored on side A.
De-energized position monitored on side B.
Available on pilot operated valves only;
spool type SB1, TB, TB100



18 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

19 - INSTALLATION

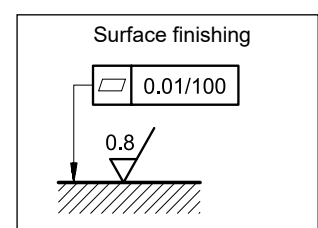


WARNING! These valves must be installed and commissioned by qualified personnel only. Before starting any installation, commissioning or maintenance is mandatory read the *manual of use and maintenance*, delivered together with the valve.

Configurations with centering and recall springs can be mounted in any position; The RK versions, without springs and with mechanical detent, must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

Valve fastening takes place by means of screws or tie rods, laying the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



20 - SENSOR CONNECTORS

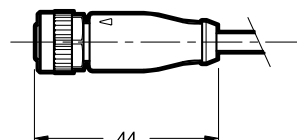
The female connectors for position switches can be ordered separately, by specifying the descriptions here below, depending on the desired type.
The IP protection degree indicated below is valid only with the connector correctly tightened on the relative counter-piece.

description: ECM4S/M12L/10/L5 code: 3491000008

right connector molded cable pre-wired M12x1

4 poles, female, IP67, IP68, IP69K

cable: Ø 4.7 mm; lenght 5 mt;
conductor: section 0.34 mm²
cable material polyurethane resin (oil resistant)
LED no

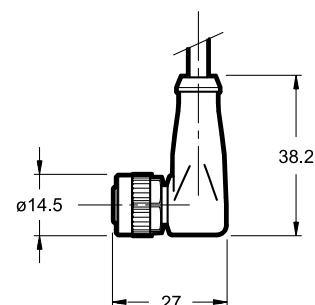


description : ECM4S/M12S/10/L5 code: 3491000009

angle connector pre-wired M12x1 with molded cable

4 poles, female, IP67, IP68, IP69K

cable: Ø 4.7 mm; lenght 5 mt;
conductor: section 0.34 mm²
cable material polyurethane resin (oil resistant)
LED no



Wire colors for connectors ECM4*

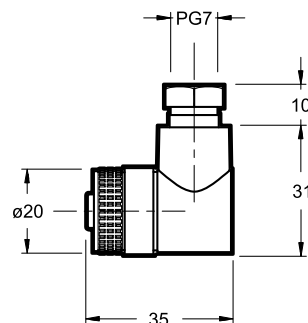
3	2	1	BN	brown
		2	WH	white
		3	BU	blue
4	1	4	Bk	black

description : EC4S/M12S/10 code: 3491001002

circular connector M12 with screw locking, angular, to wire.

4 poles, female, IP67

ref. norm: IEC 61076-2-101 (Ed. 1) / IEC 60947-5-2
cable gland: PG7
cable: Ø 4 ÷ 6 mm
conductors: max 0.75 mm²
contacts: a vite
Case material polyamide (nylon)
LED no



21 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	DS3M	DS5M	DSP5M	DSP7M	DSP8M
Type with rear ports	PMMD-AI3G	PMD4-AI4G	PME4-AI5G	PME07-AI6G	-
Type with side ports	PMMD-AL3G	PMD4-AL4G	PME4-AL5G	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
P, T, A, B ports dimensions	3/8" BSP	3/4" BSP (PMD4-AI4G) 1/2" BSP (PMD4-AL4G)	3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1 1/2" BSP
X, Y ports dimensions	-	-	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP



DS(P)*M

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

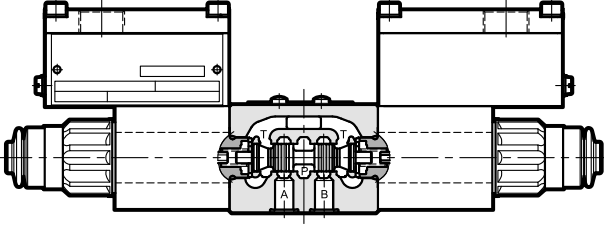


D*K*

EXPLOSION-PROOF DIRECTIONAL SOLENOID VALVES ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO, PESO

DS3K*	ISO 4401-03
DL5BK*	ISO 4401-05
DSP5K*	CETOP P05
DSP5RK*	ISO 4401-05
DSP7K*	ISO 4401-07
DSP8K*	ISO 4401-08
DSP10K*	ISO 4401-10

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The direct operated valves are available in ISO 4401-03 and ISO 4401-05 size. The pilot operated valves are available in CETOP P05, ISO 4401-05, ISO 4401-07, ISO 4401-08 and ISO 4401-10 size.
- The valves are compliant with ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO or PESO requirements. They are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres, for surface plants or mines.
- A low temperature version (up to -40 °C) is also available.
- DS3K* and DL5BK* valves are supplied with a zinc-nickel finishing surface treatment that ensures a salt spray resistance up to 600h. This treatment is available upon request for DSP*K* valves.
- **Details for classification, operating temperatures and electrical characteristics are in the technical data sheet 02 500 'Explosion proof classification'.**

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		DS3K*	DL5BK*	DSP5K* DSP5RK*	DSP7K*	DSP8K*	DSP10K*
Maximum operating pressure P - A - B ports T port	bar	350 210	320 210	320	350 see operating limits at point 7	350	350
Maximum flow from P port to A - B - T	l/min	80	125	150	300	600	1100
Operating temperatures (ambient and fluid)	°C	see data sheet 02 500					
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400					
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15					
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25					
Mass single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	1.8 3	2.7 3.8	6.2 7.2	8.6 9.8	14.4 15.4	41.3 42.5

1 - IDENTIFICATION OF DIRECT OPERATED SOLENOID VALVES

D			-		/ 10		-		K9		/	
----------	--	--	----------	--	-------------	--	----------	--	-----------	--	----------	--

Direct operated solenoid valve

Size: _____
S3 = ISO 4401-03
L5B = ISO 4401-05

Explosion-proof certification: _____
See table 1.1

Spool type (see p. 1.2) _____
S* **TA** **TB** **RK**
SA* **TA02** **TB02**
SB* **TA23** **TB23**

Series No.: _____
 (the overall and mounting dimensions do not change from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____
 For temperature range -20 / +80 °C
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids
 For temperature range -40 / +80 °C
NL = seal for low temperatures (for mineral oil)

Option: **/T5**
 version in T5 temperature class.
 Omit if not required.

Manual override:
CM = boot protected
standard for both N and V seals
 not available for NL seals
CB = blind ring nut
standard for NL seals
 available upon request for both N and V seals
CK1 = knob manual override
 (DC version only)
CH = lever manual override.
 not available for DL5BK*
 Dimensions for CB and CH at par. 18

Connection type for cable gland
 upper connection:
T01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
T02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2
 not available for INMETRO
T03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
 side connection:
S01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
S02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2
 not available for INMETRO
S03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
S04 = M16x1.5 - ISO 261

Coil electrical connection: junction box

Power supply:
 Direct current (DC)
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
 Alternate current with built-in
 rectifier bridge (RAC)
R120 = 120 V
R240 = 240 V

NOTE: Valves are supplied with zinc-nickel surface treatment, that is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

Version with monobloc steel coil
 Standard coils are made of zinc-nickel steel, with anodized aluminium junction box on it.
 Monobloc coils **MD24K9S01** completely made of steel are available upon request. They have zinc-nickel treatment, power supply voltage D24 and cable gland connection type S01. Other variants for voltage and cable gland connection are available, always on request.

1.1 - Names of valves per certification

	ATEX		IECEX		INMETRO		PESO	
for gases for dusts	KD2	II 2GD	KXD2	IECEX Gb IECEX Db	KBD2	INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	KPD2	PESO Gb not applicable for dust
for mines	KDM2	I M2	KXDM2	IECEX Mb	KBDM2	INMETRO Mb	not applicable for mines	

NOTE: Refer to the technical data sheet 02 500 for marking, operating temperatures and available versions.

1.2 - Available spools

Version S*:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centering

S1, S2, S3, S4, S9

Version SA*:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering

SA1, SA2, SA3, SA4, SA9

Version SB*:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering

SB1, SB2, SB3, SB4, SB9

NOTE: S9, SA9 and SB9 spools are available for DS3K only.

Version RK:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical detent

RK

Version TA:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring

TA, TA02, TA23

Version TB:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring

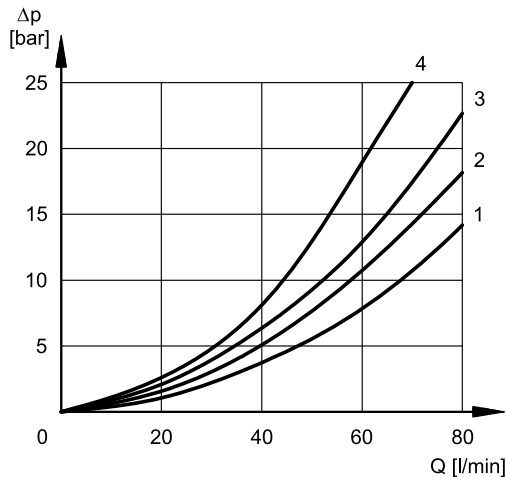
TB, TB02, TB23

NOTE: TA02/TB02 spools are not available for RAC solenoid valves.

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES AND PERFORMANCES OF DIRECT OPERATED SOLENOID VALVES

2.1 - Pressure drops Δp -Q

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



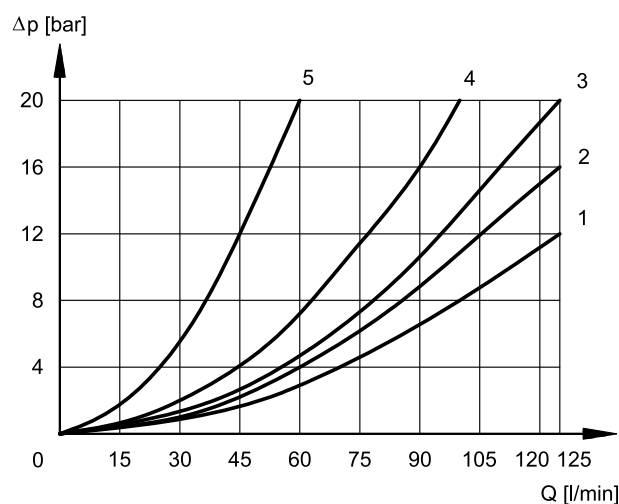
DS3K*

ENERGIZED VALVE

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB2	2	2	3	3
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	3	3
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	1	1
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4	4	4
S9, SA9, SB9	2	2	3	3
TA, TB	3	3	3	3
TA02, TB02	2	2	2	2
TA23, TB23	3	3	-	-
RK	2	2	2	2

DE-ENERGIZED VALVE

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2	-	-	-	-	2
S3, SA3, SB3	-	-	3	3	-
S4, SA4, SB4	-	-	-	-	3



DL5BK*

ENERGIZED VALVE

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS			
S1	1	1	2	2
S2	1	1	1	1
S3	1	1	1	1
S4	4	4	4	4
RK	2	2	2	2
TA	2	2	3	3
TA02	2	2	1	1
TA23	3	3	-	-

DE-ENERGIZED VALVE

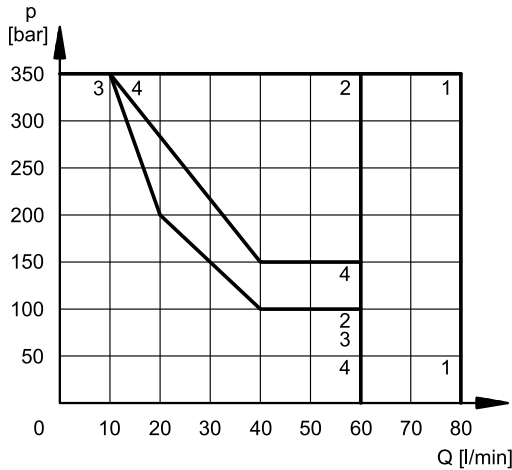
SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTIONS		
	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS		
S2	-	-	1
S3	5	5	-
S4	-	-	1

2.2 - Performance limits

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage, with mineral oil with viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-port valve operates as 3-port valve with port A or B plugged or without flow.

DS3K*



DC SOLENOID VALVE

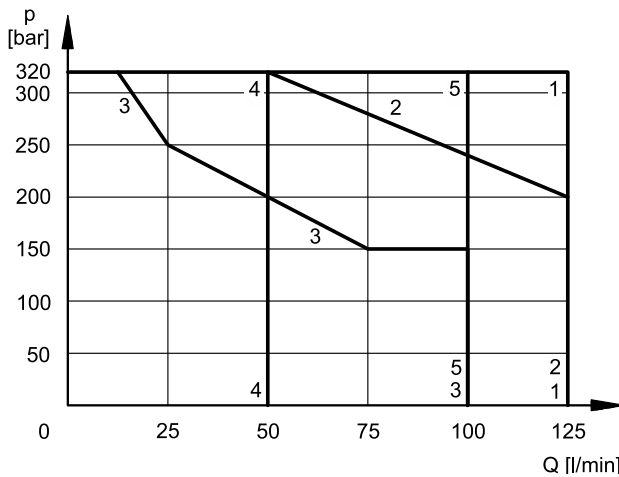
SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3
S4, SA4, SB4	2	2
S9, SA9, SB9	1	1
TA, TB	1	1
TA02, TB02	4	4
TA23, TB23	4	4
RK	1	1

RAC SOLENOID VALVE

SPOOL	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4
S9, SA9, SB9	1	1
TA, TB	1	1
TA02 *, TB02 *		
TA23, TB23	4	4
RK	1	1

* not available

DL5BK*



SPOOL	CURVE
S1, S2, RK	1
TA02	2
S3	3
S4	4
TA, TA23	5

2.3 - Switching times

The indicated values are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

TIMES [ms]	DS3K*		DL5BK*	
	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
DC	60	40	70 ÷ 100	15 ÷ 20
RAC	60	140	70 ÷ 100	140

3 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(values $\pm 5\%$)

Coil type	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [W]
D12	12	7,2	1,7	20
D24	24	28,7	0,83	20
D48	48	115	0,42	20
D110	110	549	0,2	22

Coil type (NOTE)	Nominal voltage [V]	Freq. [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [VA]
R120	110V-50Hz 120V-60Hz	50/60	489,6	0,19	21
				0,21	25
R240	230V-50Hz 240V-60Hz	50/60	2067,7	0,098	22,5
				0,1	24

VOLTAGE SUPPLY FLUCTUATION (ripple included)	$\pm 10\% V_{nom}$
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY DS3K*, DL5BK* DSP5K*, DSP5RK* DSP7K* DSP8K* DSP10K*	8.000 ins/hr 6.000 ins/hr 6.000 ins/hr 4.000 ins/hr 3.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION: Atmospheric agents Coil insulation (VDE 0580)	IP66/IP68 class H

NOTE: type R* coils are for alternating current supply for both 50 or 60 Hz. For R* coils the resistance can not be measured in the usual way because of the presence of diodes bridge inside the coil.

3.1 - Wiring

In order to realise the electrical connection of the coil, it is necessary to access the terminal block (1) unscrewing the 4 screws (2) that fasten the cover (3) with the box (4) that contains the terminal block.

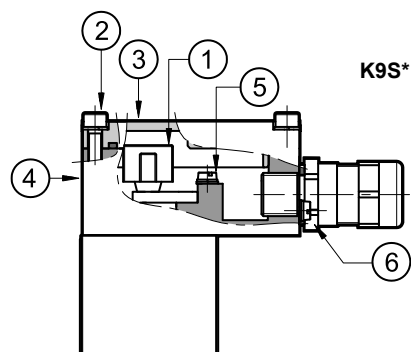
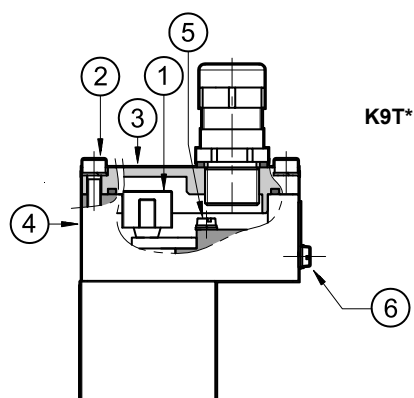
The electrical connection is polarity-independent.

By doing electrical connection it is important to connect also the grounding point (5) in the terminal block box (M4 screws), through suitable conductors with the general grounding line of the system.

On the external body of the coil there is a grounding point (6) (M4 screw) that allow to ensure equipotentiality between the valve and the general grounding line of the system; connecting this point the regulation of the EN 13463-1 standard, that impose to verify the equipotentiality of the elements included in a potentially explosive environment (the maximum resistance between the elements must be 100 Ω), is guaranteed.

At the end of the electrical wiring, it is necessary to reassemble the cover (3) on the box (4), checking the correct positioning of the seal located in the cover seat and fastening the 4 M5 screws with a torque of 4.9 ± 6 Nm.

Electrical wiring must be done following in compliance with standards about protection against explosion hazards.



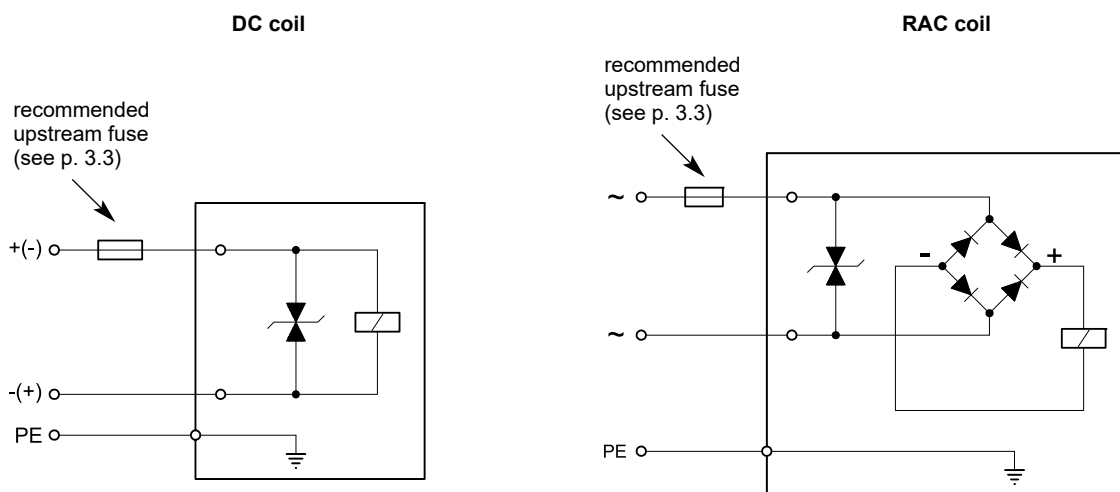
Characteristics of the cables connectable for wiring are indicated in the table below:

Function	Cable section
Operating voltage cables connection	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for internal grounding point	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for external equipotential grounding point	max 6 mm ²

Cables for wiring must be non-armoured cables, with external covering sheath and must be suitable for use in environments with temperatures from - 20 °C to +110 °C (for valves either with N or V seals) or from - 40 °C to +110 °C (for valves with NL seals).

Cable glands (which must be ordered separately, see point 19) allow to use cables with external diameter between 8 and 10 mm.

3.2 - Electrical diagrams



3.3 - Overcurrent fuse and switch-off voltage peak

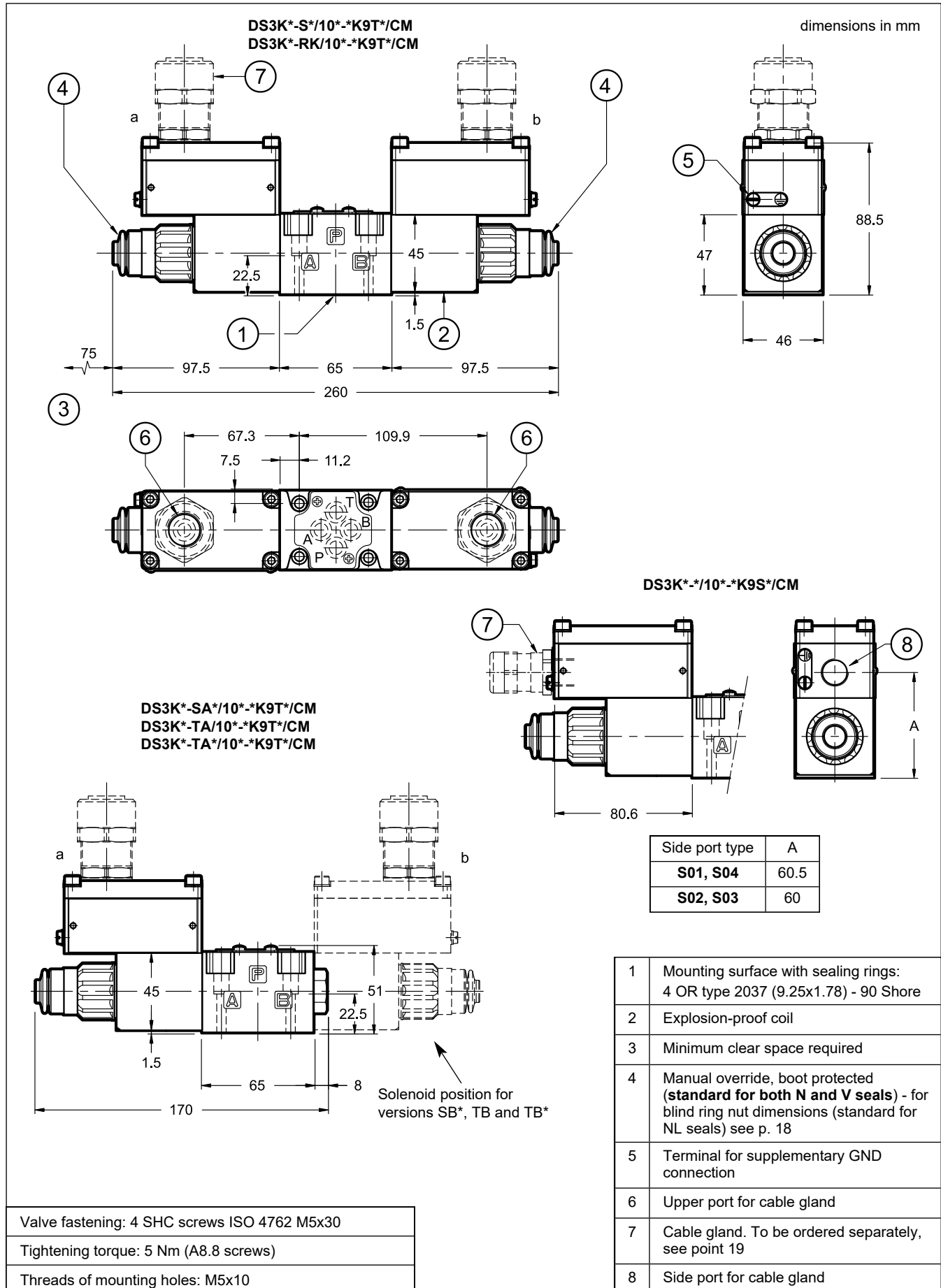
Upstream of each valve, an appropriate fuse (max 3 x I_n according to IEC 60127) or a protective motor switch with short-circuit and thermal instantaneous tripping, as short-circuit protection, must be connected. The cut-off power of the fuse must correspond or exceed the short circuit current of the supply source. The fuse or the protective motor must be placed outside the dangerous area or they must be protected with an explosion-proof covering.

In order to safeguard the electronic device to which the valve is connected, there is a protection circuit in the coil, that reduces voltage peaks, which can occur when inductances are switched off.

The table shows the type of fuse recommended according to the nominal voltage of the valve and to the value of the voltage peaks reduction.

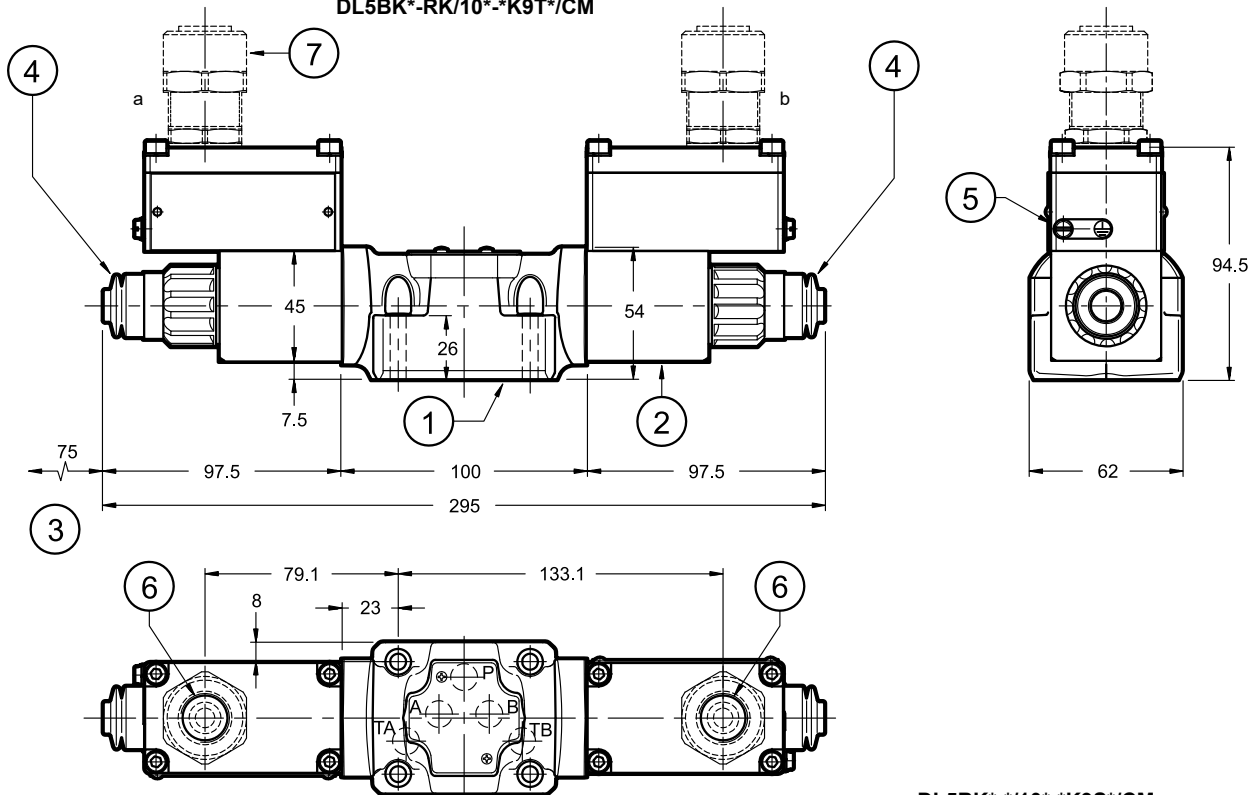
Coil type	Nominal voltage [V]	Rated current [A]	Recommended pre-fuse characteristics medium time-lag according to DIN 41571 [A]	Maximum voltage value upon switch off [V]	Suppressor circuit
D12	12	1,7	2,5	- 49	Transient voltage suppressor bidirectional
D24	24	0,83	1,25	- 49	
D48	48	0,42	0,6	- 81	
D110	110	0,2	0,3	- 309	
R120	120	0,21	0,3	- 3	
R240	240	0,1	0,15	- 3	

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS OF DIRECT OPERATED VALVES

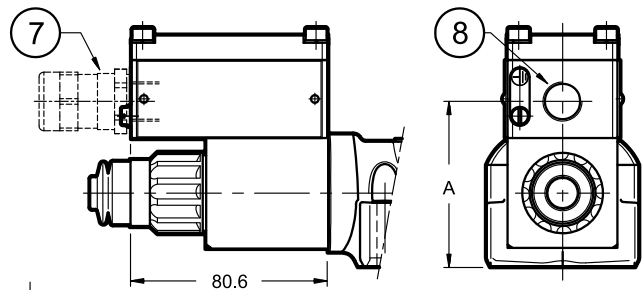


DL5BK*-S*/10*-*K9T*/CM
DL5BK*-RK/10*-*K9T*/CM

dimensions in mm

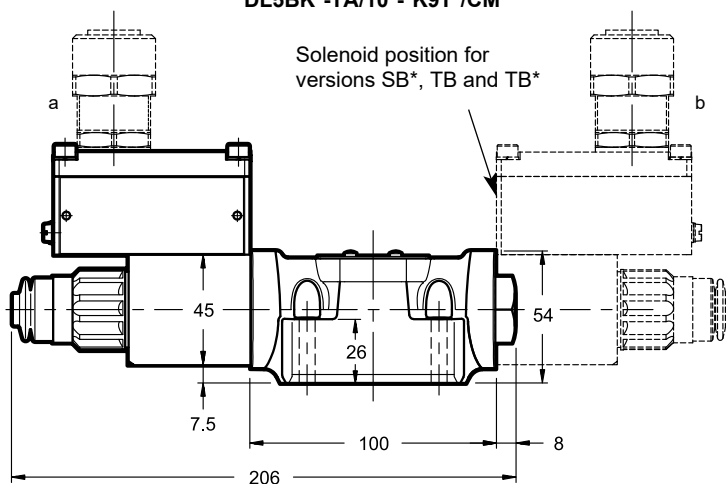


DL5BK*-*/10*-*K9S*/CM



DL5BK*-SA*/10*-*K9T*/CM
DL5BK*-TA/10*-*K9T*/CM

Solenoid position for
versions SB*, TB and TB*



Side port type	Dimension A
S01, S04	66.5
S02, S03	66

Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M6x35

Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Explosion-proof coil
3	Minimum clear space required
4	Manual override, boot protected (standard for both N and V seals) - for blind ring nut dimensions (standard for NL seals) see p. 18
5	Terminal for supplementary GND connection
6	Upper port for cable gland
7	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see point 19
8	Side port for cable gland

5 - IDENTIFICATION OF PILOT OPERATED SOLENOID VALVES

DSP			-	/			-	/		/		/	K9	/			
------------	--	--	---	---	--	--	---	---	--	---	--	---	-----------	---	--	--	--

Pilot operated directional valve

Size: _____

5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10

Explosion-proof certification:
See table 1.1

Spool type (see p. 5.1) _____

S* **TA** **TB** **RK**
SA* **TA02** **TB02**
SB*

Series No. _____

20 = DSP5K*, DSP5RK* and DSP8K*
10 = DSP7K* and DSP10K*

Seals: _____

For temperature range -20 / +80 °C
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids
 For temperature range -40 / +80 °C
NL = seal for low temperatures (for mineral oil)

Pilot supply: _____

I = internal (not available for spools S2, S4, TA02, TB02, S*2 and S*4. If internal pilot supply is required, choose the type C)
E = external
C = internal pilot supply with backpressure valve in P port (available for DSP7K* and DSP8K* only)
Z = internal pilot supply with 30 bar pressure reducing valve, fixed adjustment

Drain: _____

I = internal
E = external

Options: _____

C = main spool stroke control
D = main spool switching speed control
 for DSP5 - DSP5R - DSP7 - DSP8 valves :
P08 = subplate with restrictor Ø0,8 on port P placed under the pilot stage only for DSP10 valves:
P15 = subplate with restrictor Ø1,5 on port P placed under the pilot stage

Option: surface treatment not standard. Omit if not required (see **NOTE**)

Option: **/T5** version in T5 temperature class. Omit if not required.

Manual override:
CM = boot protected **standard for both N and V seals** not available for NL seals
CB = blind ring nut **standard for NL seals** available upon request for both N and V seals see dimensions at point 16

Connection type for cable gland upper connection:
T01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
T02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO
T03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
 side connection:
S01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
S02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO
S03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
S04 = M16x1.5 - ISO 261

Coil electrical connection: junction box

Power supply:
 Direct current (DC)
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
 Alternate current with built-in rectifier bridge (RAC)
R120 = 120 V
R240 = 240 V

A version for operating pressure values of **420 bar** on ports P - A - B is available upon request, except for DSP5K*-S4, DSP5RK* and DSP10K* valves. The maximum pressure value is 300 bar both for T port in versions with external drain and for the pilot pressure. The maximum pressure is 210 bar for T port in versions with internal drain.

Add the letter **H** to order this version (ex. DSP7HK*).

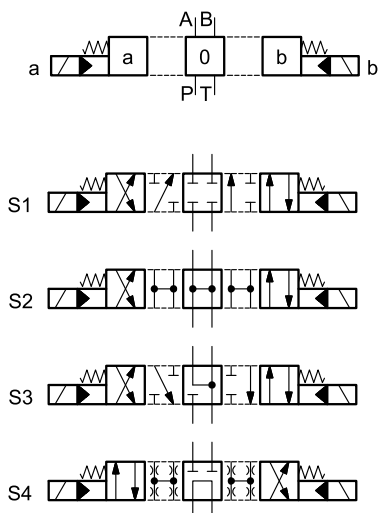
NOTE: Valves are supplied with standard surface treatment of phosphating black for the main body and zinc-nickel for the pilot body. The full zinc-nickel surface treatment is available upon request. It is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

Add the suffix **/W7** at the end of the identification code to order valves with full zinc-nickel surface treatment.

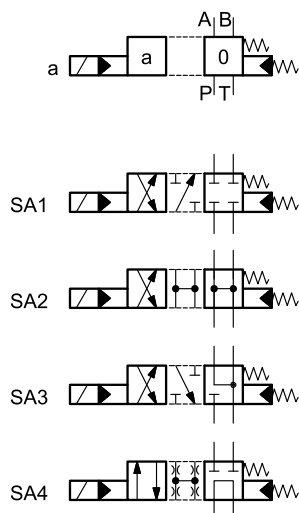
A version with monobloc coils made of steel is available. Please refer to details in page 2.

5.1 - Spool types

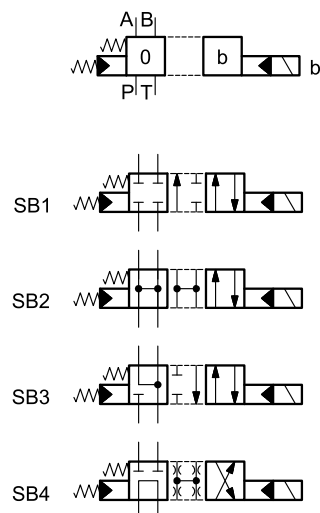
Version **S***:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
with spring centering



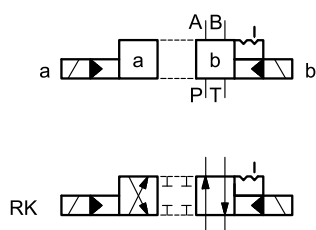
Version **SA***:
1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



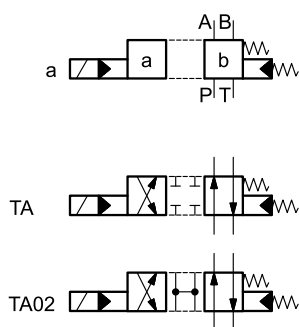
Version **SB***:
1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



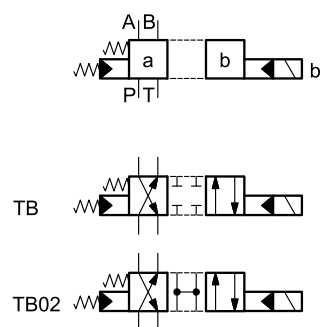
Version **RK**:
2 solenoids - 2 positions
with mechanical detent



Version **TA**:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring



Version **TB**:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring

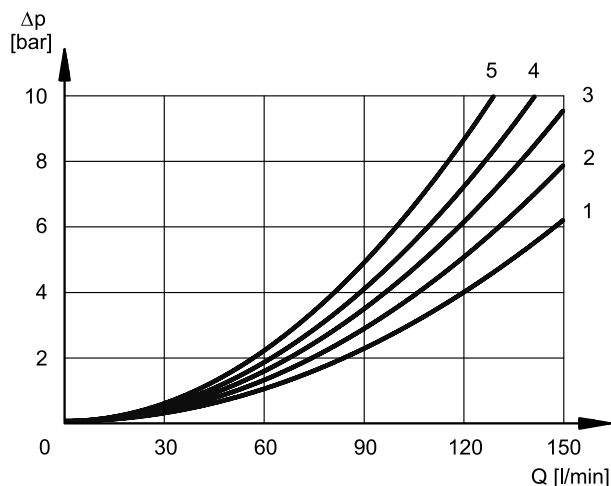


6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES AND PERFORMANCES OF PILOT OPERATED SOLENOID VALVES

6.1 - Pressure drops Δp -Q

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

DSP5K* - DSP5RK*



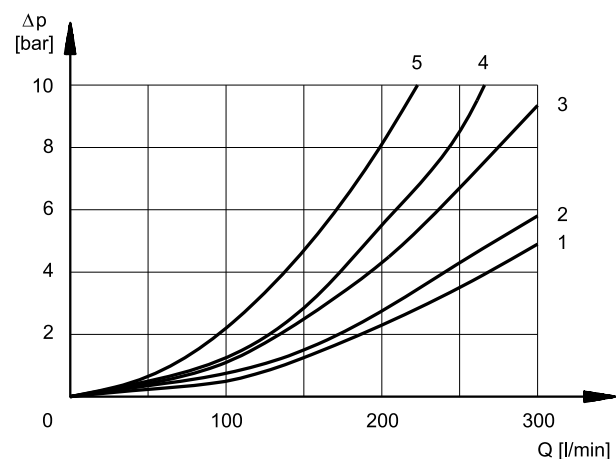
ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	2	3
S2, SA2, SB2	3	3	1	2
S3, SA3, SB3	2	2	1	2
S4, SA4, SB4	2	2	2	4
TA, TB	3	3	3	4
TA02, TB02	-	-	-	-
RK	-	-	-	-

DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2	-	-	2	2	3
S3, SA3, SB3	-	-	5	5	-
S4, SA4, SB4	-	-	-	-	5

DSP7K*



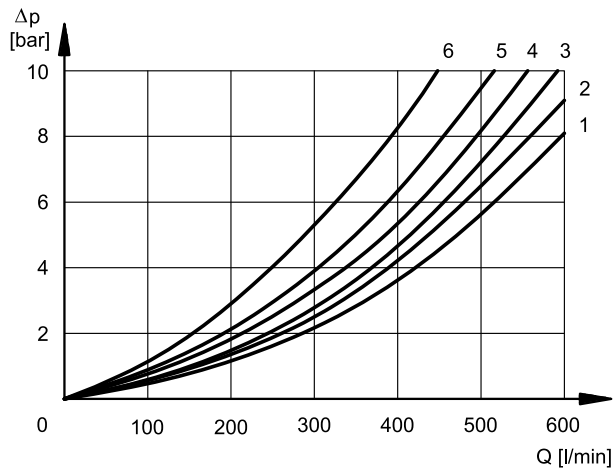
ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	3	4
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	4	4
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1	4	4
S4, SA4, SB4	2	2	4	5
TA, TB	1	1	3	4
TA02, TB02	1	1	4	4
RK	1	1	3	4

DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2	-	-	-	-	2
S3, SA3, SB3	-	-	4	4	-
S4, SA4, SB4	-	-	-	-	4

DSP8K*



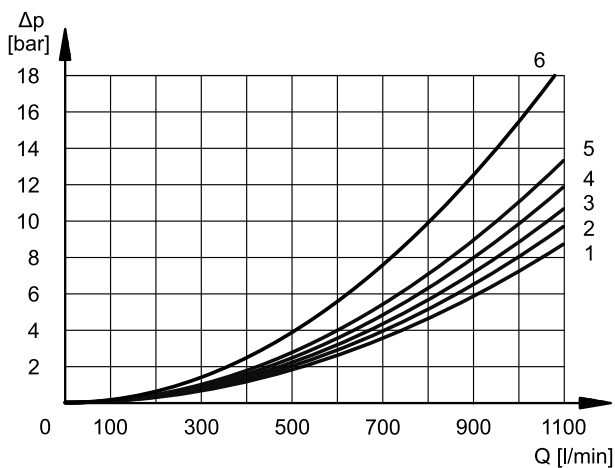
ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	3	3
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	2	1
S3, SA3, SB3	2	2	2	1
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4	3	5
TA, TB	2	2	3	3
TA02, TB02	2	2	3	3
RK	2	2	3	3

DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2	-	-	-	-	4
S3, SA3, SB3	-	-	4	4	-
S4, SA4, SB4	-	-	-	-	6

DSP10K*



ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	1	2	-
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2	3	4	-
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1	3	4	-
S4, SA4, SB4	1	1	2	4	-
TA, TB	1	1	1	2	-
TA02, TB02	2	2	3	4	-
RK	1	1	1	2	-

DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2	-	-	3	4	3
S3	-	-	4	5	-
S4	-	-	-	-	6

6.2 - Switching times

The values indicated refer to a solenoid valve working with pilot supply pressure of 100 bar, with mineral oil at a temperature of 50°C, at viscosity of 36 cSt and with PA and BT connections.

The energizing and de-energizing times are obtained at the pressure variation which occurs on the lines.

TIMES (± 10%) [ms]	ENERGIZING	DE- ENERGIZING	
	DC - RAC	DC	RAC
DSP5K* - DSP5RK*	70	60	160
DSP7K*	80	70	170
DSP8K*	90	70	170
DSP10K*	120	90	190

7 - HYDRAULIC CHARACTERISTICS

PRESSURES (bar)	DSP5K* DSP5RK*	DSP7K*	DSP8K*	DSP10K*
Max pressure in P, A, B ports	320	350	350	350
Max pressure in T line with external drain	210	250	210	210
Max pressure in T line with internal drain	210	210	210	210
Max pressure in Y line with external drain	210	210	210	210
Min pilot supply pressure NOTE 1	5 ÷ 12			10
Max pilot supply pressure NOTE 2	210	210	210	280

NOTE 1: The valve needs a difference between the pilot pressure value and the discharge/drain pressure value in order to work correctly.

NOTE 2: If the working pressure is higher than these rated limits, then provide an external pilot line with p_{max} within the rated limits and order the valve with E type pilot supply.

If the external pilot line is not possible, you must opt for the version with Z type pilot supply (see point 8.2), providing max 350 bar at inlet pressure P.

MAXIMUM FLOW RATES		DSP5K* DSP5RK*		DSP7K*		DSP8K*		DSP10K*	
Spool type		PRESSURES							
		at 210 bar	at 320 bar	at 210 bar	at 350 bar	at 210 bar	at 350 bar	at 210 bar	at 350 bar
S4 - SA4 - SB4	[l/min]	120	100	200	150	500	450	800 (NOTE)	600 (NOTE)
Other spools		150	120	300	300	600	500	900	700

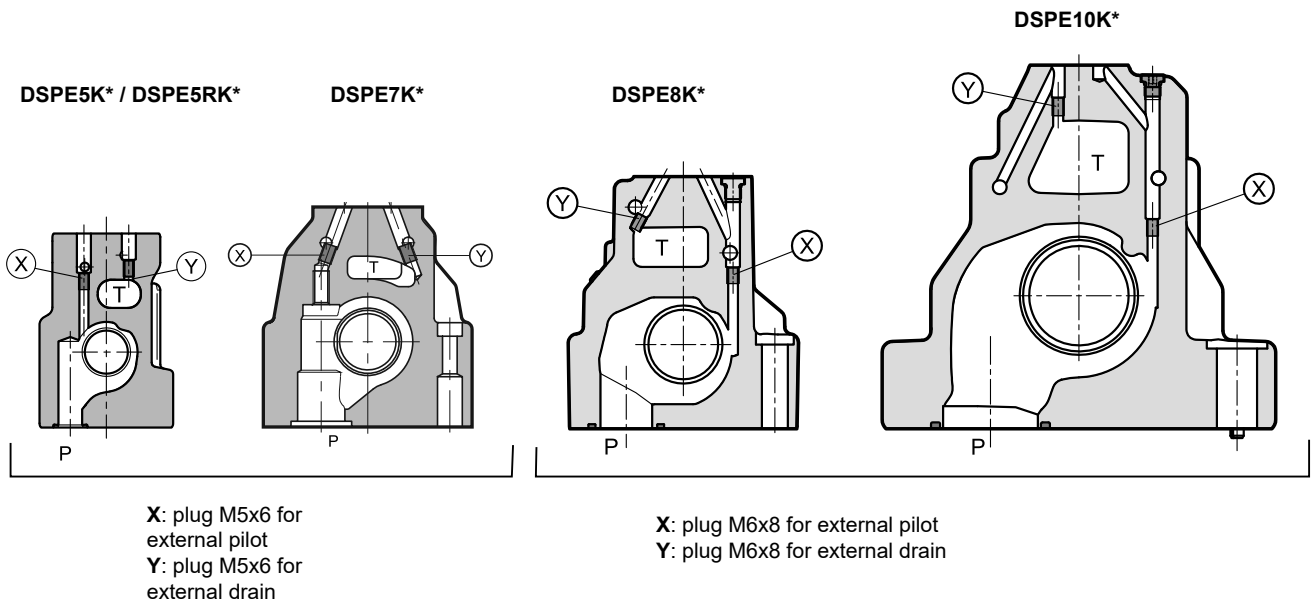
NOTE: for the DSP10K* valve these values are the same even for S2 - SA2 - SB2 spools.

8 - PILOT AND DRAIN

DSP*K* valves are available with both pilot supply and drain internal or external type. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the return line.

NOTE: The pilot supply and drain configuration must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modification is only permitted by authorized experienced operators or at the factory.

TYPE OF VALVE		Plug assembly	
		X	Y
IE	internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II	internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE	external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI	external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO



8.1 - C type pilot supply: internal pilot supply with backpressure valve in P port

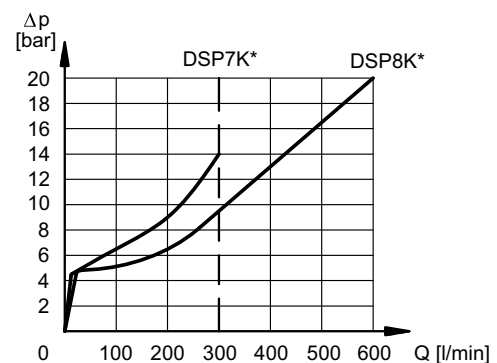
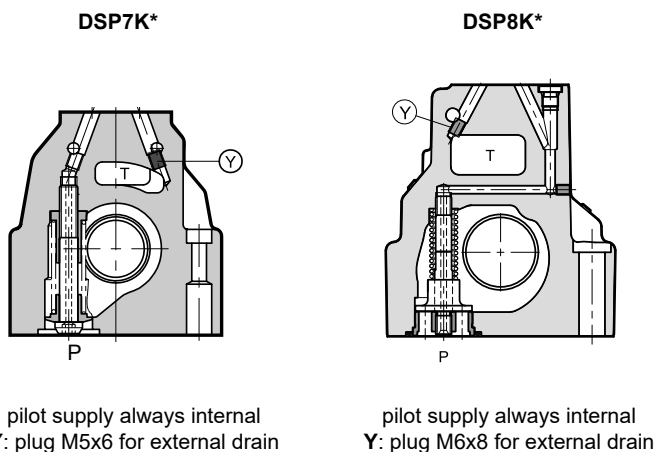
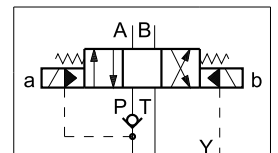
DSP7K* and DSP8K* valves are available with incorporated backpressure valve in the P port. This is in order to reach the minimum pilot supply pressure at normal position in valves in which the inlet port (P) and the return port (T) are connected (spools S2, S4, S7, S8, S*2, S*4, T*02).

The cracking pressure is 5 bar (DSP7K*) and 6 bar (DSP8K*) with a minimum flow rate of 15 l/min.

NOTE: The backpressure valve doesn't assure the seal so it has not be intended as a check valve.

Add **C** to the identification code for this request (see point 5).

For DSP7K* only: the backpressure valve can be also delivered separately. It can be easily mounted in the P port. Ask for code **0266577** to order the backpressure valve.



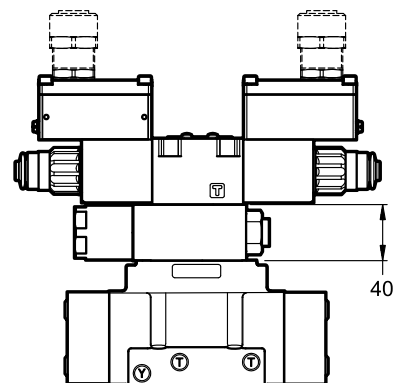
Pressure drops of the backpressure valve.

8.2 - Z type pilot supply: internal pilot supply with pressure reducing valve

The Z type pilot supply consists of an arrangement with internal pilot and 30 bar supply pressure to the pilot stage, by means of a fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve placed between the main stage and the pilot valve.

Consider an increase of 40 mm in height for valves ordered with Z option .

DSP*K*-/Z*



9 - OPTIONS

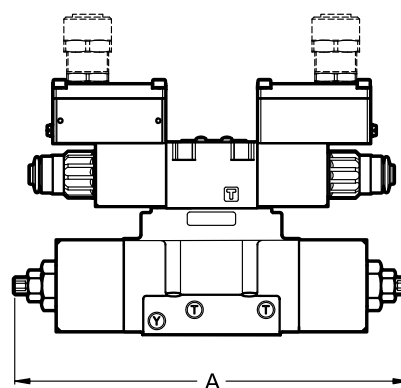
9.1 - Control of the main spool stroke: C

With the help of special side plugs, it is possible to introduce stroke controls in the heads of the piloted valve so as to vary the maximum spool clearance opening.

This solution allows control of the flow rate from the pump to the actuator and from the actuator to the outlet, obtaining a double adjustable control on the actuator.

Add the letter C in the identification code to order this version (see point 5).

DSP*K*-/C



dimensions in mm

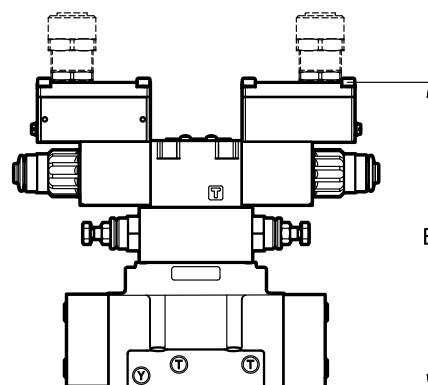
	DSP5K* DSP5RK*	DSP7K*	DSP8K*	DSP10K*
A	284	319	401.5	520

9.2 - Control of the main spool shifting speed: D

By placing a double flow control valve (QTM3 type) between the pilot solenoid valve and the main stage, the pilot supply flow can be adjusted and therefore the changeover smoothness can be varied..

Add the letter D in the identification code to order this version (see point 5).

DSP*K*-/D



dimensions in mm

	DSP5K* DSP5RK*	DSP7K*	DSP8K*	DSP10K*
B	218.5	225.5	254.5	310.5

9.3 - Subplate with throttle on line P

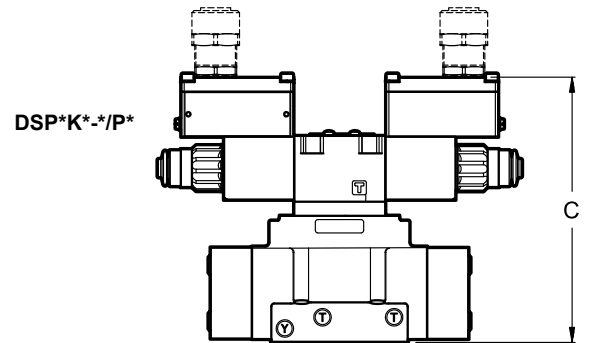
It is possible to introduce a subplate with a restrictor in line P between the pilot valve and the main stage. Subplate width 10 mm.

restrictor Ø0.8 for DSP5K*, DSP5RK*, DSP7K* and DSP8K*
restrictor Ø1.5 for DSP10K*:

To order include in the code (p. 5):

P08 for DSP5K*, DSP5RK*, DSP7K* and DSP8K*

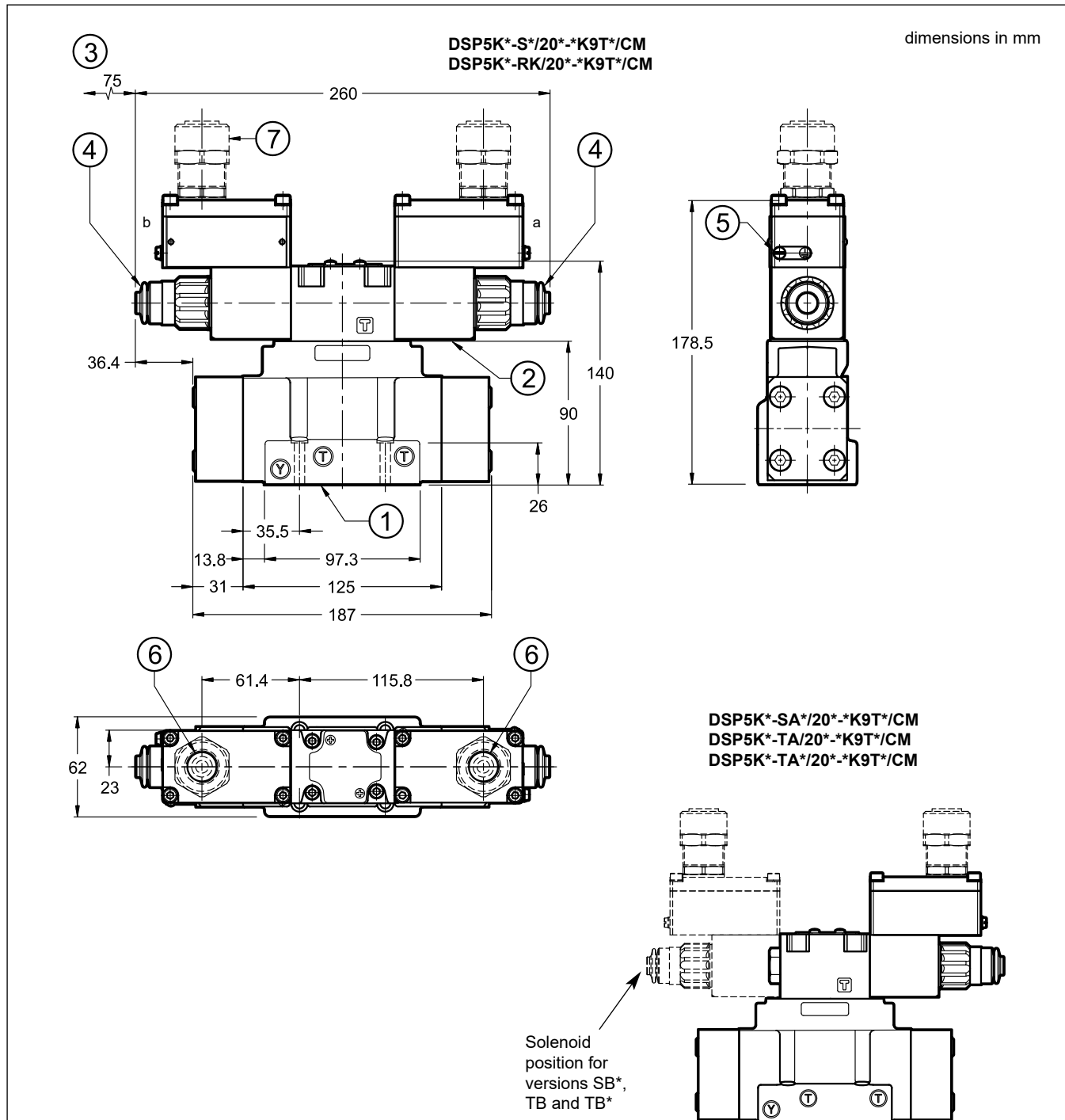
P15 for DSP10K*



dimensions in mm

	DSP5K* DSP5RK*	DSP7K*	DSP8K*	DSP10K*
C	188.5	195.5	224.5	280.5

10 - DSP5K* AND DSP5RK* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Explosion-proof coil
3	Minimum clear space required
4	Manual override, boot protected (standard for both N and V seals) - for blind ring nut dimensions (standard for NL seals) see p. 18
5	Terminal for supplementary GND connection
6	Upper port for cable gland
7	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see point 19

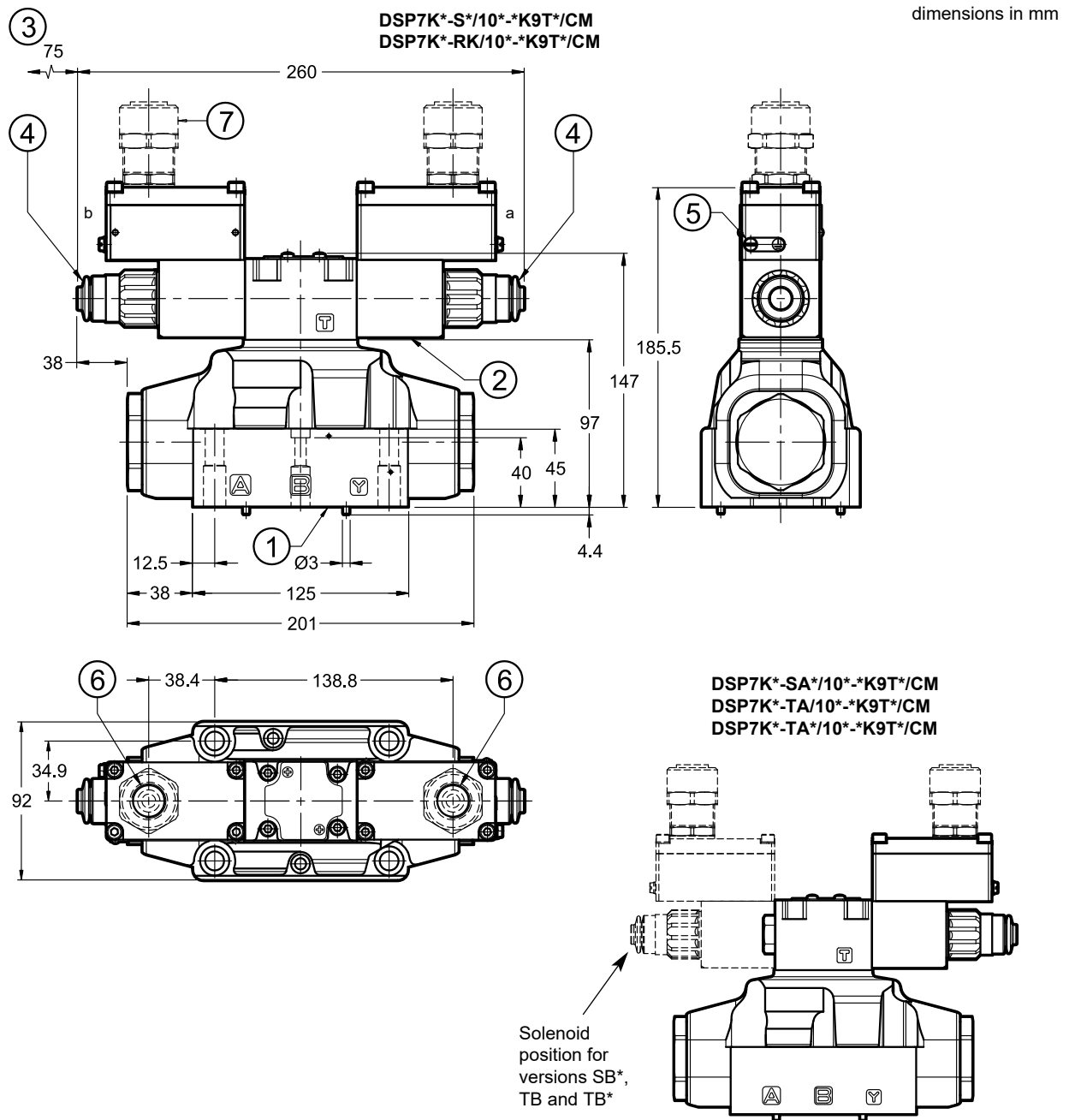
NOTE 1: See point 8.2. for overall dimensions with Z option (fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve)
NOTE 2: for side port cable gland see point 14.
NOTE 3: use of class 10.9 fastening screws is recommended for version H valves (high pressure).

Valve fastening: 4 SHC ISO 4762 screws M6x35

Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)
12 Nm (A10.9 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

11 - DSP7K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Explosion-proof coil
3	Minimum clear space required
4	Manual override, boot protected (standard for both N and V seals) - for blind ring nut dimensions (standard for NL seals) see p. 18
5	Terminal for supplementary GND connection
6	Upper port for cable gland
7	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see point 19

NOTE 1: for overall dimensions with Z option (fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve) see point 8.2.

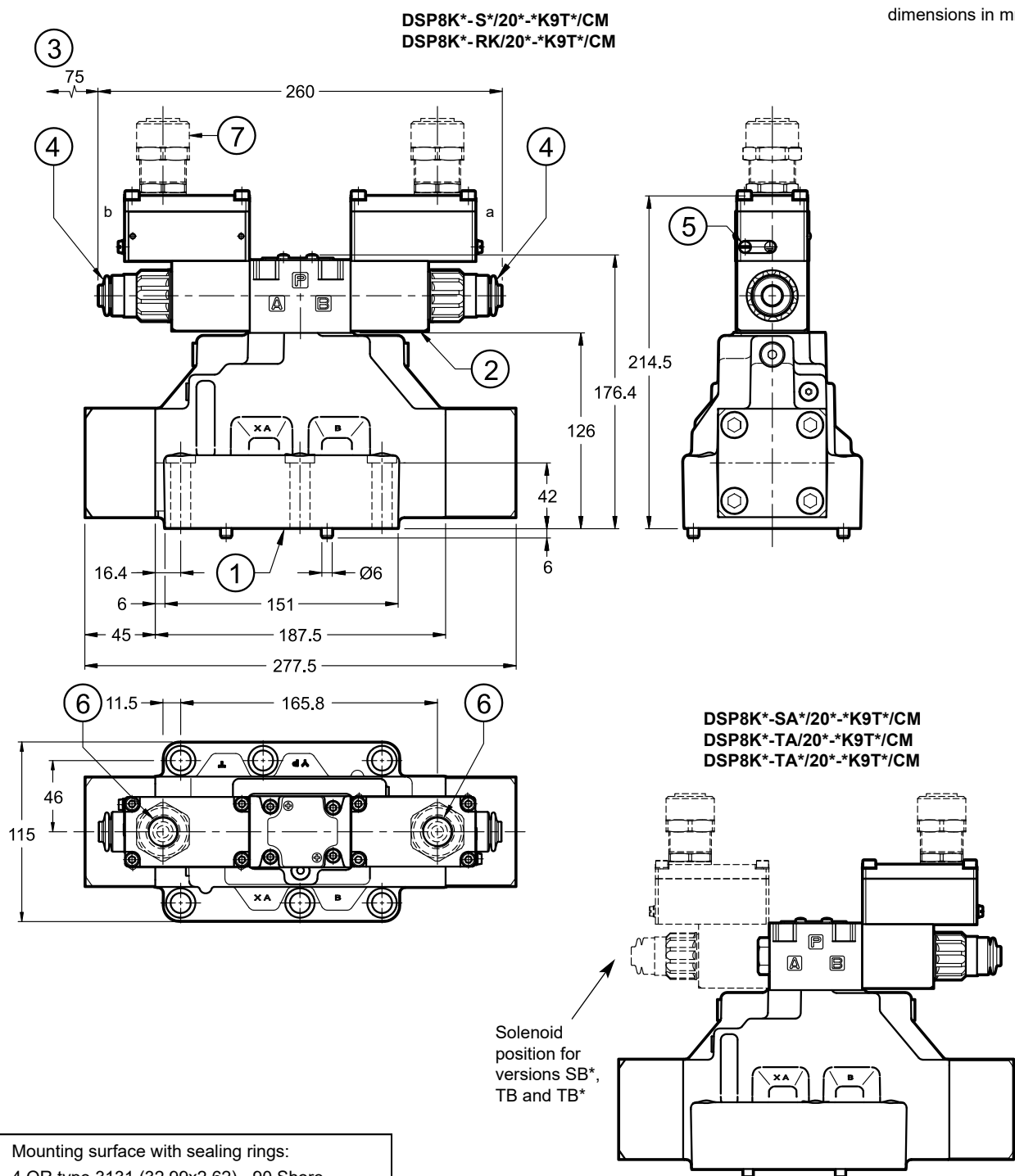
NOTE 2: for side port cable gland see point 14.

NOTE 3: A10.9 fastening screws are recommended for high pressure valves (H versions).

Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M10x60
2 SHC screws ISO 4762 M6x50

Tightening torque: M10x60: 40 Nm (A8.8 screws) - 57 Nm (A10.9 screws)
M6x50: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws) - 12 Nm (A10.9 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M6x12; M10x18

12 - DSP8K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS


1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Explosion-proof coil
3	Minimum clear space required
4	Manual override, boot protected (standard for both N and V seals) - for blind ring nut dimensions (standard for NL seals) see p. 18
5	Terminal for supplementary GND connection
6	Upper port for cable gland
7	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see point 19

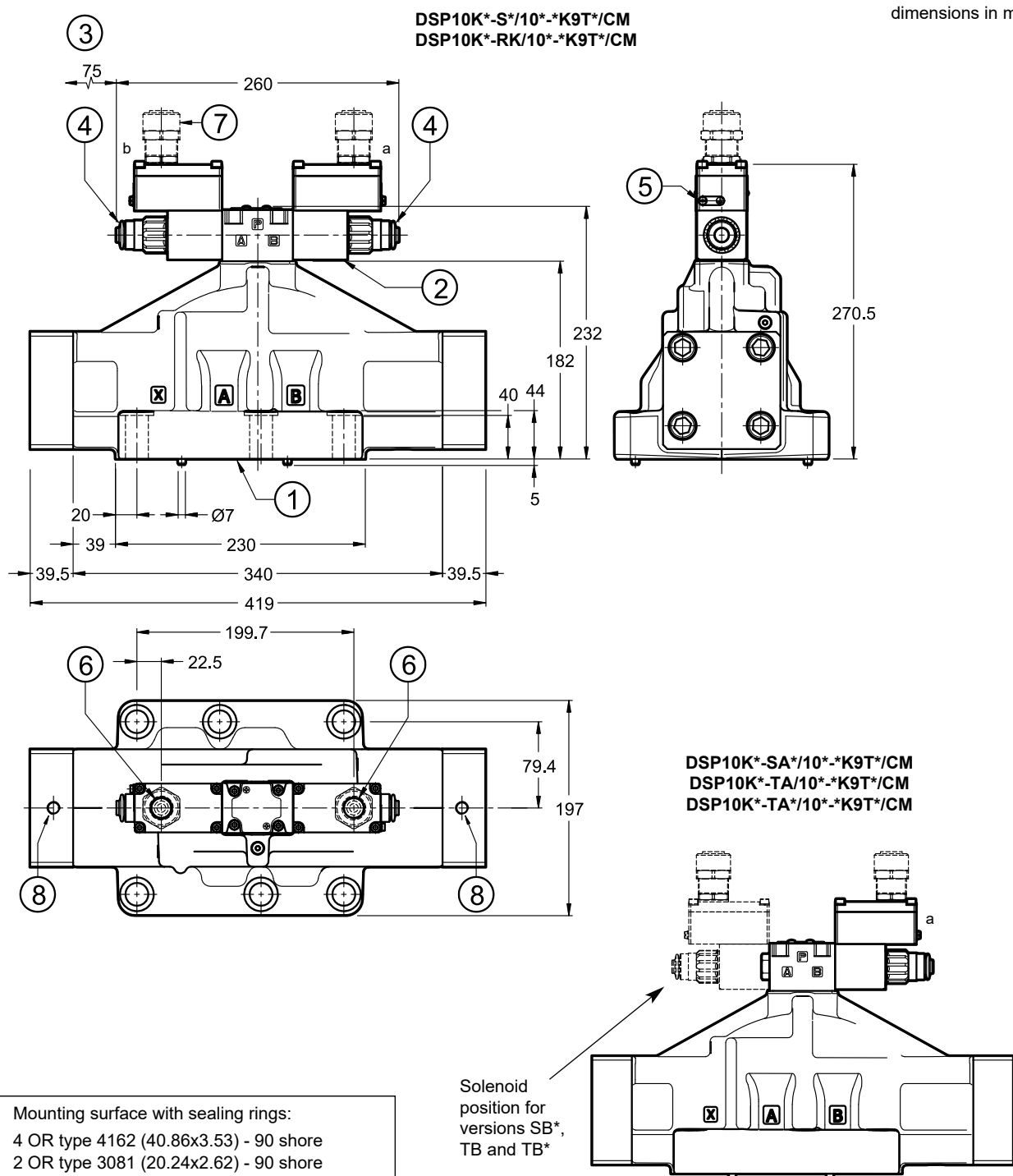
NOTE 1: for overall dimensions with Z option (fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve) see point 8.2.

NOTE 2: for side port cable gland see point 14.

NOTE 3: A10.9 fastening screws are recommended for high pressure valves (H versions).

Valve fastening: 6 SHC ISO 4762 screws M12x60
Tightening torque: 69 Nm (A8.8 screws) - 96 Nm (A10.9 screws)
Threads of mounting holes: M12x20

13 - DSP10K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 4162 (40.86x3.53) - 90 shore 2 OR type 3081 (20.24x2.62) - 90 shore
2	Explosion-proof coil
3	Minimum clear space required
4	Manual override, boot protected (standard for both N and V seals) - for blind ring nut dimensions (standard for NL seals) see p. 18
5	Terminal for supplementary GND connection
6	Upper port for cable gland
7	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see point 19
8	M12 eyebolt seat for safe lift

NOTE 1: for overall dimensions with Z option (fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve) see point 8.2.
NOTE 2: for side port cable gland see point 14.

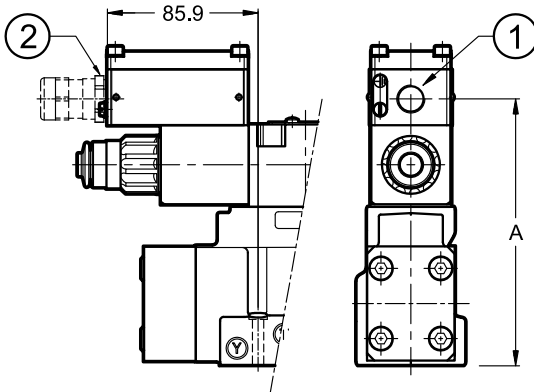
Valve fastening: 6 SHC screws ISO 4762 M20x70
Tightening torque: 330 Nm (A8.8 screws)
Threads of mounting holes: M20x40

14 - DSP*K* WITH SIDE CONNECTIONS - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

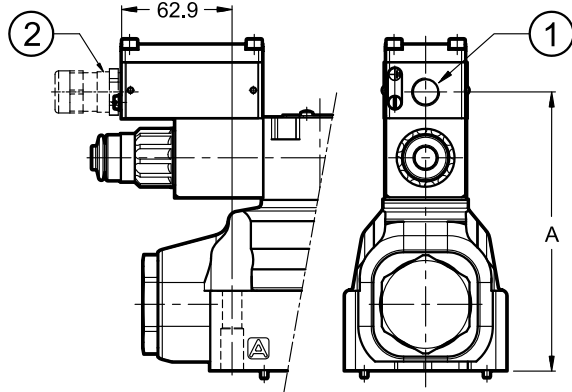
DSP5K*-/20*-*K9S*/*
DSP5RK*-/20*-*K9S*/*

DSP7K*-/10*-*K9S*/*

dimensions in mm

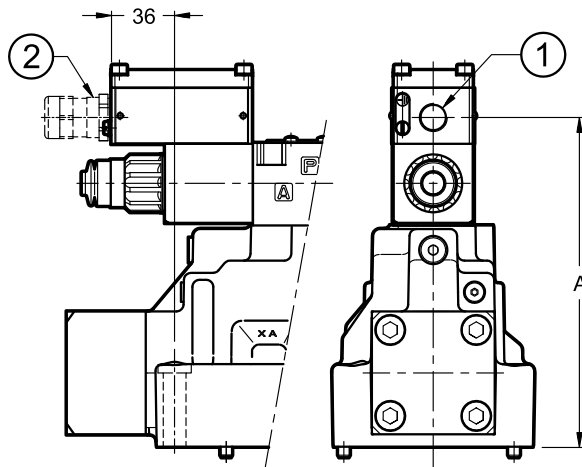


Side port type	A
S01, S04	150.5
S02, S03	150



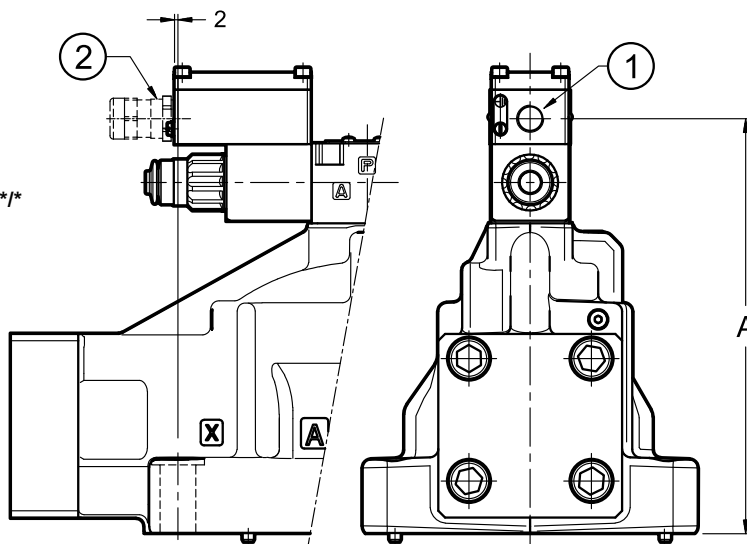
Side port type	A
S01, S04	157.5
S02, S03	157

DSP8K*-/20*-*K9S*/*



Side port type	A
S01, S04	186.5
S02, S03	186

DSP10K*-/10*-*K9S*/*



Side port type	A
S01, S04	242.5
S02, S03	242

1	Side port
2	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see p. 19

41 515/124 ED

DSP8K*
ISO 4401-08-08-0-05
 (CETOP 4.2-4-08-350)

Technical drawing showing the dimensions and features of the DSP8K* ISO 4401-08-08-0-05 (CETOP 4.2-4-08-350) component. The drawing includes a top view and a side view.

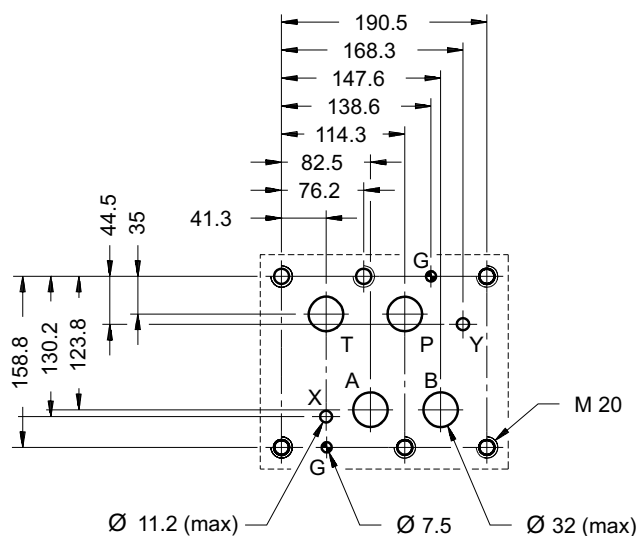
Dimensions (mm):

- Overall width: 130.2
- Overall height: 92.1
- Top view dimensions (from left to right): 112.7, 100.8, 94.5, 77, 53.2, 29.4, 17.5
- Side view dimensions (from top to bottom): 19, 17.5, 4.8, 73, 74.6

Features and Callouts:

- Ø25 (max) - Maximum diameter of the main body.
- M12 - Thread specification for the mounting holes.
- Ø11.2 (max) - Maximum diameter of the mounting holes.
- Ø7.5 - Diameter of the central hole.
- Labels: T, P, Y, A, B, X, G.

DSP10K*
ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-10-350)



16 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

17 - INSTALLATION

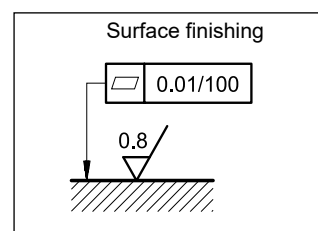


Installation must adhere to instructions reported in the *Use and Maintenance manual*, always attached to the valve. Unauthorized interventions can be harmful to people and goods because of the explosion hazards present in potentially explosive atmospheres.

Configurations with centering and recall springs can be mounted in any position; The RK versions, without springs and with mechanical detent, must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

Valve fastening takes place by means of screws or tie rods, laying the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



18 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

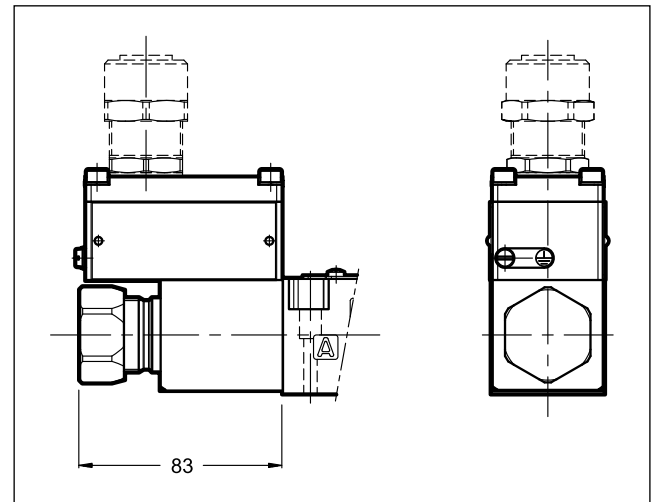
18.1 - CB - Blind ring nut

The metal ring nut protects the solenoid tube from atmospheric agents and isolates the manual override from accidental operations. The ring nut is tightened on a threaded fastener that keeps the coil in its position even without the ring nut.

To access the manual override loosen the ring nut and remove it; then reassemble hand tightening, until it stops.

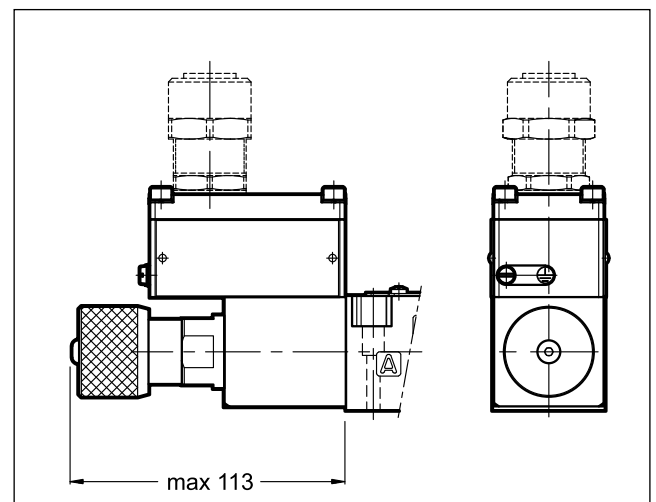
Activate the manual override always and only with non-sparking tools suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

More information on safe use of explosion-proof components are provided in the instruction manual, always supplied with the valve.



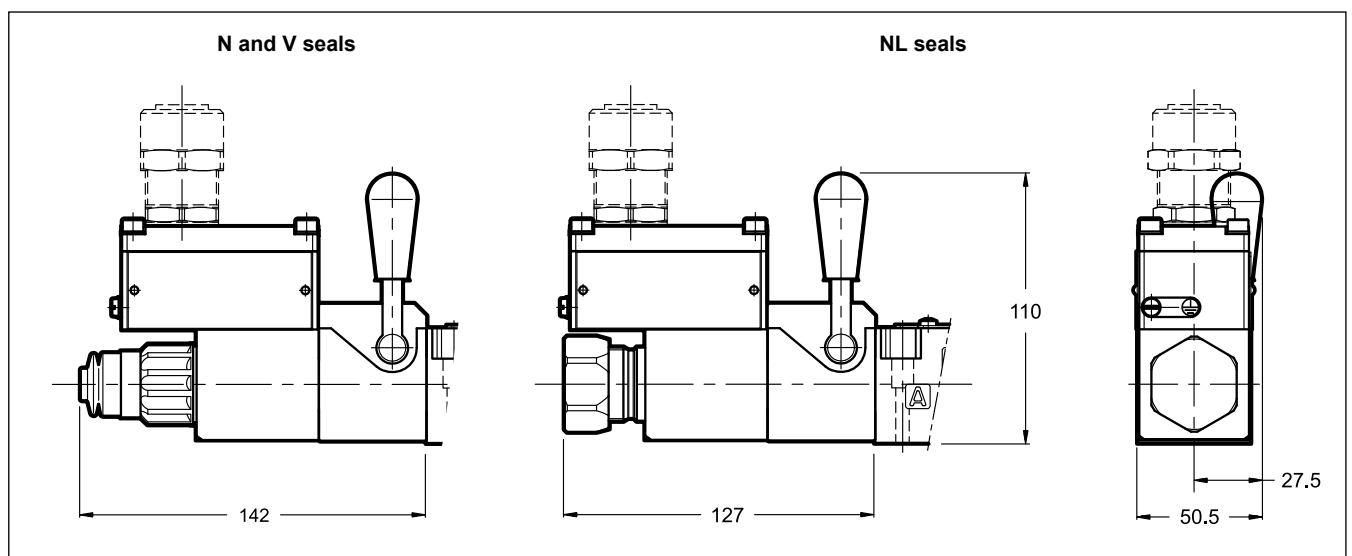
18.2 - CK1 - Knob manual override

This turning knob is available for DC valves only.



18.3 - CH - Lever manual override

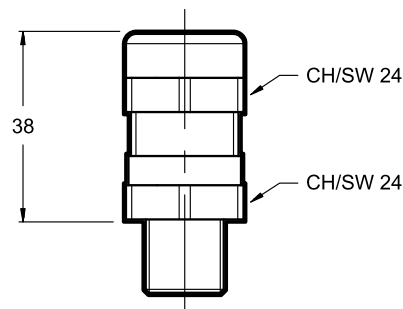
The lever manual override is available for DS3K only. The seals choice leads the type of the standard ring nut to be mounted. The boot isn't a redundant manual override, instead acts as protection for the tube. The lever device is always placed at side A, except for valves with TB spools.



19 - CABLE GLANDS

Cable glands must be ordered separately; Diplomatic offers some types of cable glands with the following features:

- version for non-armoured cable, external seal on the cable (suitable for Ø8÷10 mm cables);
- ATEX II 2GD, I M2; IECEx Gb, Db, Mb certified
- cable gland material: nickel brass
- inner rubber tip material: silicone
- ambient temperature range: -65 °C ÷ +220 °C
- protection degree: IP66/IP68



To order the desired cable glands, specify description, code and quantity.

Description: CGK2/NB-01/10

Code: 3908108001

M20x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with T01 and S01 connections. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-02/10

Code: 3908108002

Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 male thread, suitable for coils with T02 and S02 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-03/10

Code: 3908108003

1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1), suitable for coils with T03 and S03 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-04/10

Code: 3908108004

M16x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with S04 connection. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

20 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	DS3K*	DL5BK*		DSP5K*	DSP7K*	DSP8K*
Type with rear ports	PMMD-AI3G	PMD4-AI4G	-	PME4-AI5G	PME07-AI6G	-
Type with side ports	PMMD-AL3G	-	PMD4-AL4G	PME4-AL5G	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
P, T, A, B ports dimensions	3/8" BSP	3/4" BSP	1/2" BSP	3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1 1/2" BSP
X, Y ports dimensions	-	-	-	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP

NOTE: Subplates (to be ordered separately) do not contain neither aluminium nor magnesium at a rate higher than the value allowed by norms according to ATEX directive for category II 2GD and I M2.

The user will bear to do the complete assessment of the ignition risk that can occur from the relative use in potentially explosive environments.

EXPLOSION-PROOF CLASSIFICATION

for

SOLENOID AND PROPORTIONAL VALVES

ref. catalogues:

pressure control valves

RQM*K*-P	21 515
P*E*K*	81 316
ZDE3K*	81 515
DZCE*K*	81 606

flow control valves

QDE3K*	82 225
---------------	---------------

directional valves

D*K*	41 515
DT3K*	42 215
DS(P)E*K*	83 510

GENERAL INFO

This informative technical datasheet displays information about **classification and marking** of Duplomatic explosion-proof valves range.

Duplomatic MS offers valves with the following certifications:

ATEX	II 2G	II 2D	I M2
IECEX	Gb	Db	Mb
INMETRO	Gb	Db	Mb
PESO	Gb		

Instructions for use and maintenance can be found in the related manuals, always supplied together with valves.



1 - ATEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

Diplomatic certifies the combination valve-coil for the valves suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres, according to ATEX directive; the supply always includes the declaration of conformity to the directive and the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environments.

Coils assembled on these valves have been separately certified according to ATEX directive and so they are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.











1.1 - ATEX classification for valves

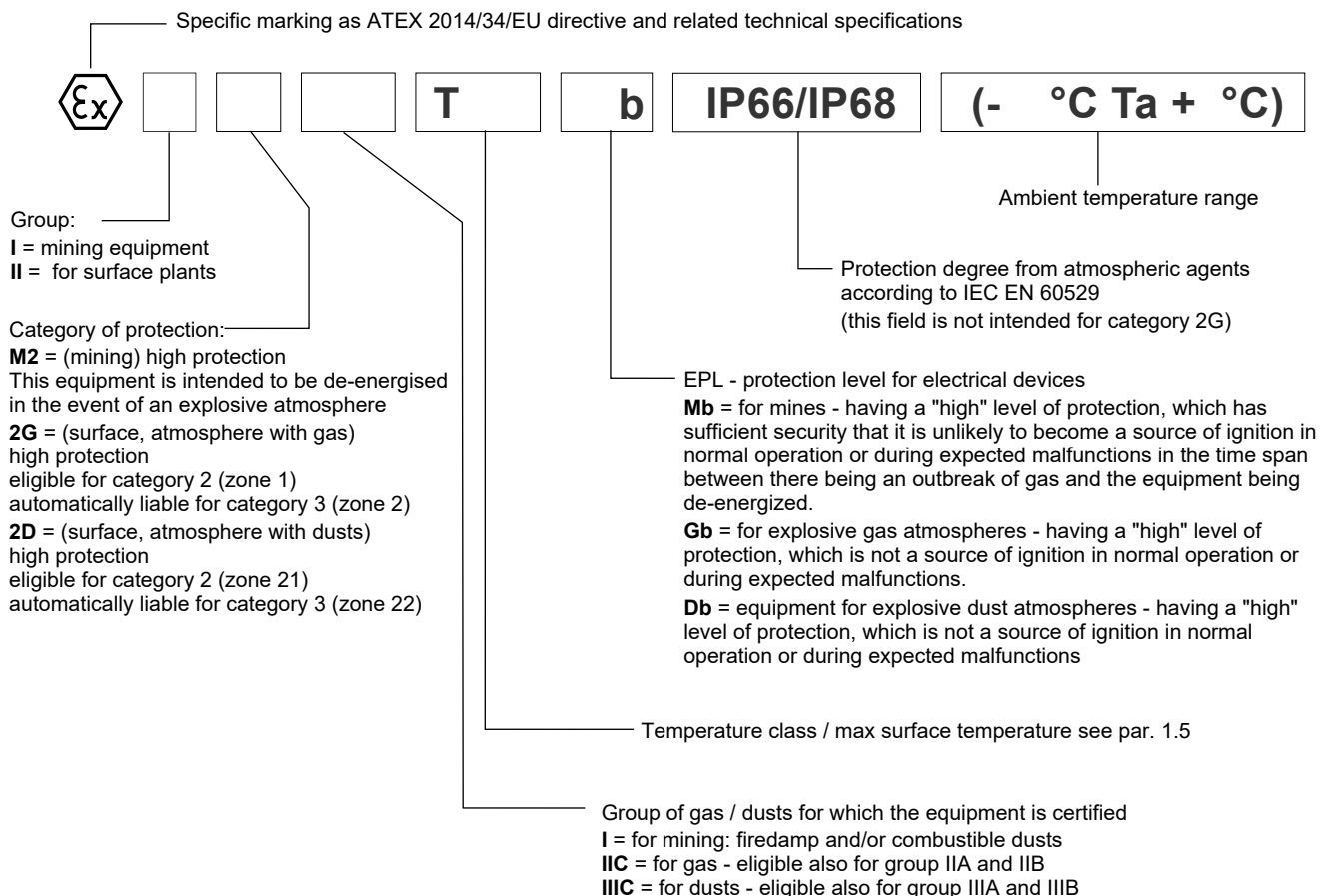
Type examination certificate: AR18ATEX055

The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

ATEX II 2G ATEX II 2D	*KD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
ATEX I M2	*KDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

1.2 - ATEX marking for valves

valve code		N and V seals	NL seals
*KD2	for gas for dusts	 II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-20°C Ta +80°C)  II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +80°C)	 II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)  II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KD2 /T5	for gas for dusts	 II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-20°C Ta +55°C)  II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +55°C)	 II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)  II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2	mining	 I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-20°C Ta +75°C)	 I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)





2 - IECEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The IECEX certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Diplomatic supplies valves with IECEX certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

2.1 - IECEX classification

Certificate of conformity (CoC): IECEX TUN 15.0028X

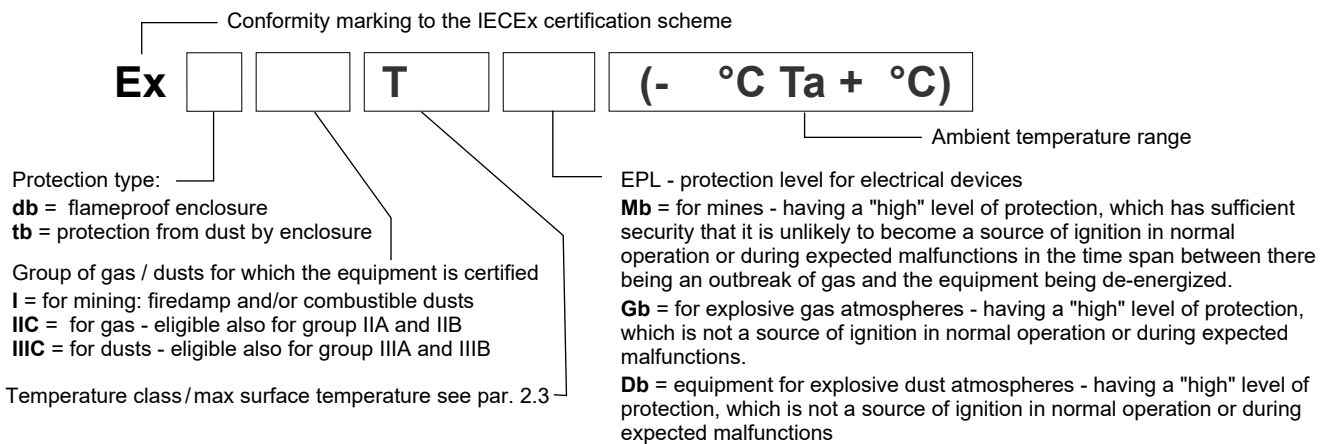
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

2.2 - IECEX marking

There is a plate with the IECEX mark on each coil.

*KXD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KXD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T100°C Db (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I Mb (-40°C Ta +80°C)



2.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T135°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KXD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T100°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	-	-
		of fluid				

2.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.



3 - INMETRO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The INMETRO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with INMETRO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

3.1 - INMETRO classification

Certificate of conformity: TÜV 19.1844 X

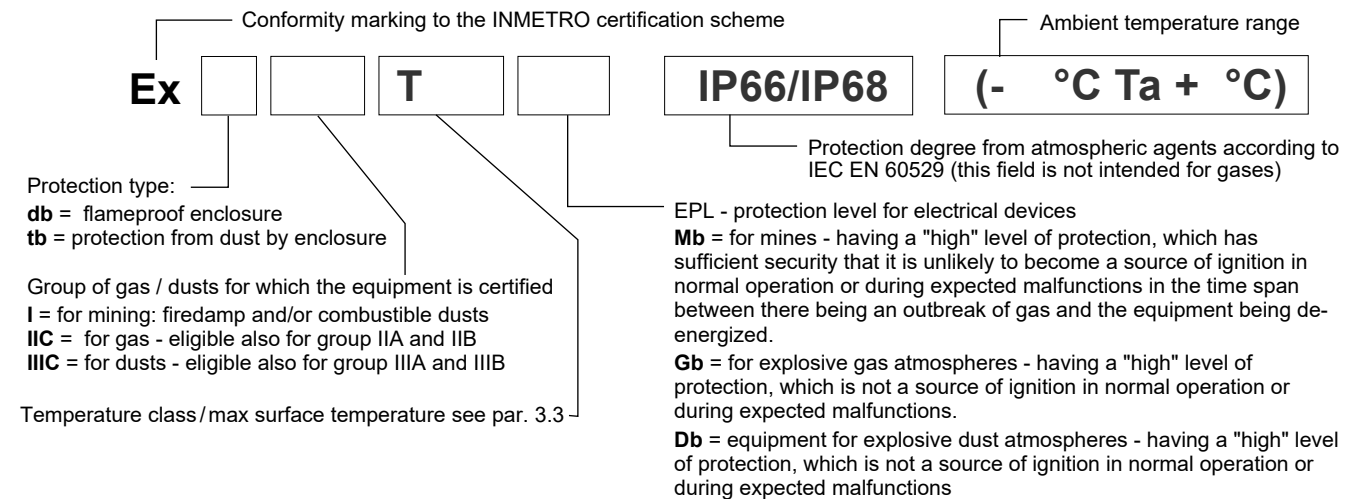
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

3.2 - INMETRO marking

There is a plate with the INMETRO mark on each coil.

*KBD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KBD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KBDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I T150° Mb IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)



3.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T154°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KBD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T129°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	of ambient	-20 / +75 °C	-40 / +75 °C	T150°C	-
		of fluid				



4 - PESO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The PESO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with PESO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

4.1 - PESO classification

Certificate of conformity: P480801

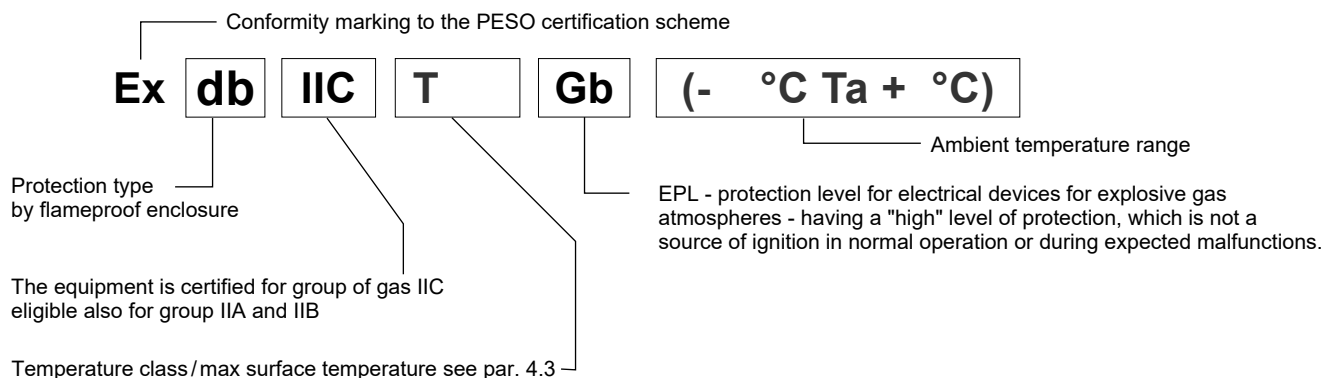
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

PESO Gb	*KPD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
---------	--------------	--

4.2 - PESO marking

There is a plate with the PESO mark on each coil.

*KPD2 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KPD2 /T5 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)



4.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
PESO Gb	*KPD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				
	*KPD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				

4.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.

DIPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DIPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy
T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



DSH* LEVER OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE

MOUNTING SURFACES

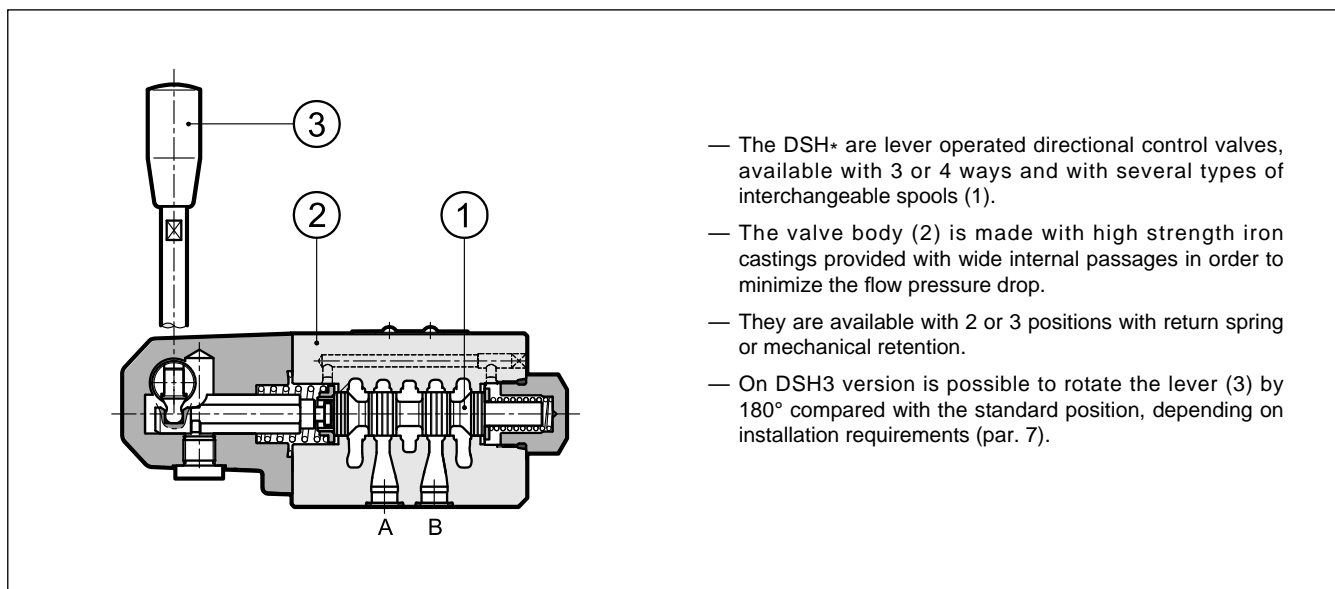
DSH3 ISO 4401-03

DSH5 ISO 4401-05

p max (see performances table)

Q nom (see performances table)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The DSH* are lever operated directional control valves, available with 3 or 4 ways and with several types of interchangeable spools (1).
- The valve body (2) is made with high strength iron castings provided with wide internal passages in order to minimize the flow pressure drop.
- They are available with 2 or 3 positions with return spring or mechanical retention.
- On DSH3 version is possible to rotate the lever (3) by 180° compared with the standard position, depending on installation requirements (par. 7).

PERFORMANCES (with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		DSH3	DSH5
Maximum working pressure:	- P - A - B ports	350	320
	- T port	210	160
Nominal flow rate	l/min	75	150
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass	kg	1.3	4.2

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> D </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> S </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> H </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> - </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> / </div> </div>									
Directional control valve with spool				Option: / W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see NOTE 2). Omit if not required.					
Lever operated (see NOTE 1)				Seals: N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids					
Size: 3 = ISO 4401-03 5 = ISO 4401-05				Series No.: 11 for DSH3 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19) 30 for DSH5 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)					
Spool type (see par. 2)									

NOTE 1: On request it is possible to have the lever mounted in different positions from those in the catalogue. Please consult our Technical Department.

NOTE 2: Standard surface treatment: phosphating. The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.

2 - SPOOL TYPE

Type S* : 3 positions with spring centering	Type SK* : 3 positions with mechanical retention	Type SA* : 2 positions (central + external) with spring centering	Type SAK* : 2 positions (central + external) with mechanical retention
S1	SK1	SA1	SAK1
S2	SK2	SA2	SAK2
S3	SK3	SA3	SAK3
S4	SK4	SA4	SAK4
Type TA : 2 external positions with return spring	Type TAK : 2 external positions with mechanical retention	Besides the diagrams shown, which are the most frequently used, other special versions are available: consult our Technical Department for their identification and operating limits.	
TA	TAK		
TA02	TAK02		
TA23	TAK23		

NOTE: TA02, TA23, TAK02 and TAK23 spools are available only for DSH3.

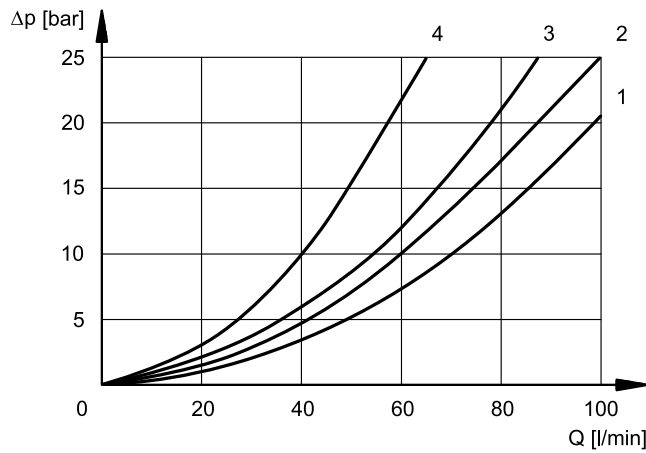
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q (values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

4.1 - DSH3



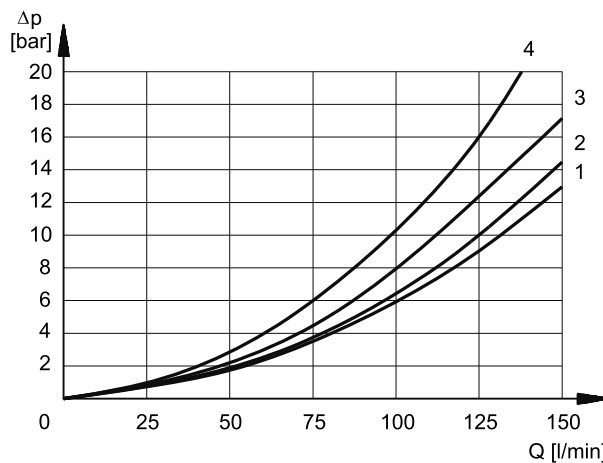
VALVE IN ACTUATED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SAK1	2	2	3	3
S2, SA2, SAK2	1	1	3	3
S3, SA3, SAK3	3	3	1	1
S4, SA4, SAK4	4	4	4	4
TA, TAK	3	3	3	3
TA02, TAK02	2	2	2	2
TA23, TAK23	3	3		

VALVE IN NORMAL POSITION

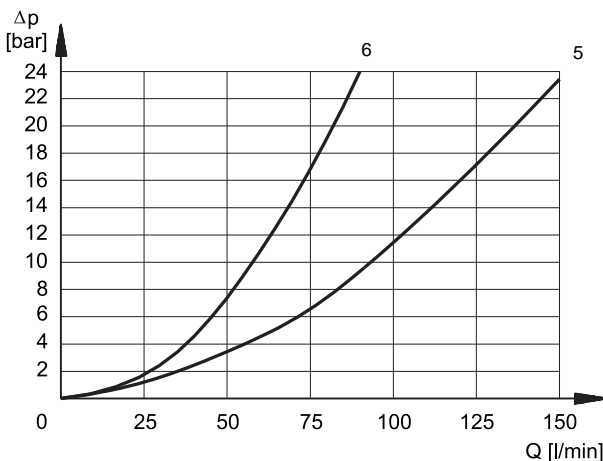
SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SAK2					2
S3, SA3, SAK3			3	3	
S4, SA4, SAK4					3

4.2 - DSH5



VALVE IN ACTUATED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SK1	2	2	1	1
S2, SK2	3	3	1	1
S3, SK3	3	3	2	2
S4, SK4	1	1	2	2
TA, TAK	3	3	2	2



VALVE IN NORMAL POSITION

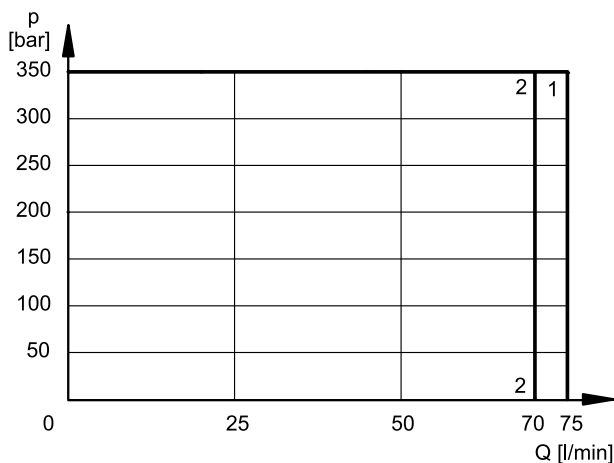
SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SK2					5
S3, SK3			6	6	
S4, SK4					5

5 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C and filtration ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

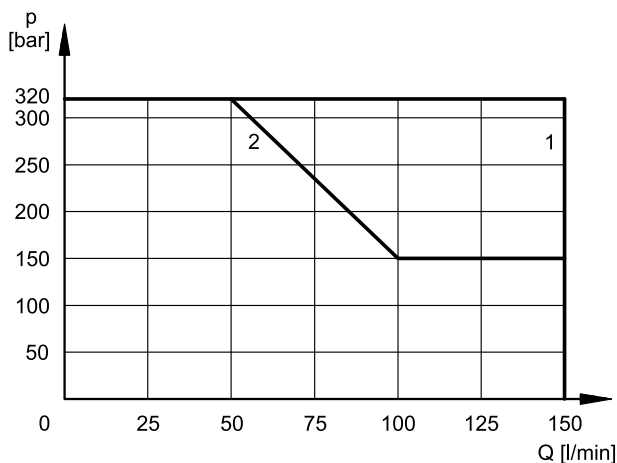
5.1 - DSH3



SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SK1, SA1, SAK1	1	1
S2, SK2, SA2, SAK2	1	1
S3, SK3, SA3, SAK3	1	1
S4, SK4, SA4, SAK4	2	2

SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
TA, TAK	1	1
TA02, TAK02	1	1
TA23, TAK23	1	1

5.2 - DSH5



SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SK1, SA1, SAK1	1	1
S2, SK2, SA2, SAK2	1	1
S3, SK3, SA3, SAK3	1	1
S4, SK4, SA4, SAK4	2	2

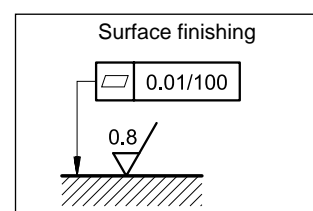
SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
TA, TAK	1	1

NOTE: Values in the graphs are relevant to the standard valve. The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-way valve is used with port A or B plugged.

6 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; valves with mechanical detent must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

Valve fixing is by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakage between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

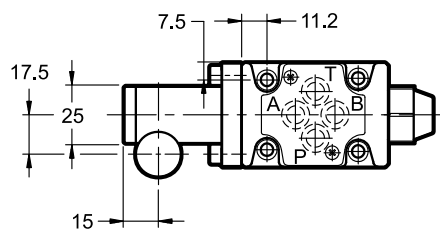
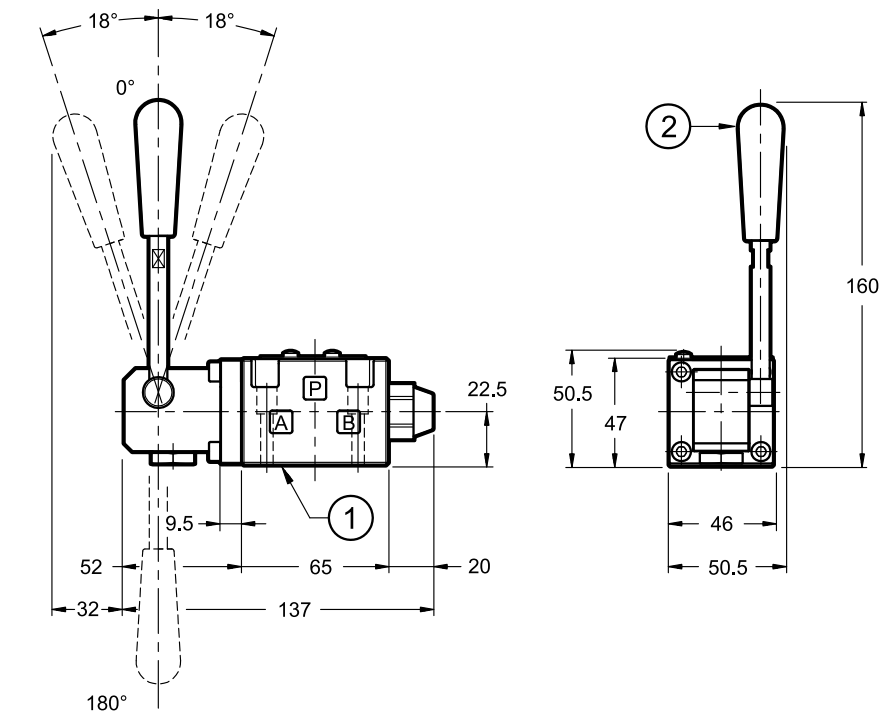


7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DSH3

DSH3 - S*

DSH3 - SK*

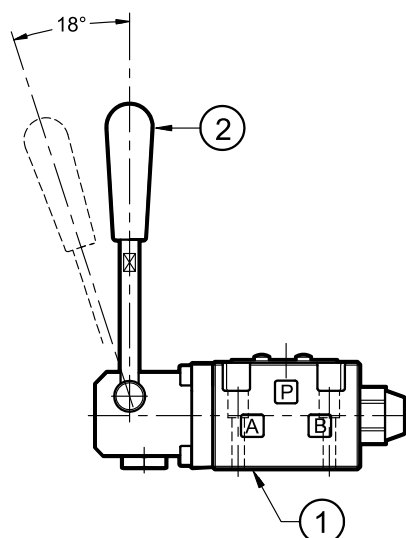
dimensions in mm



DSH3-TA
DSH3-TAK

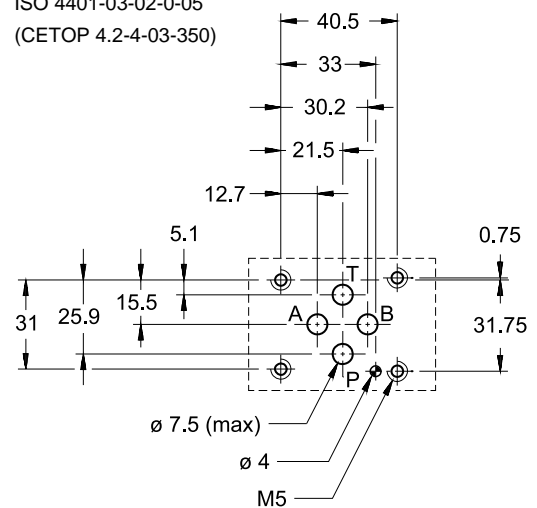
DSH3-TA23
DSH3-TAK23

DSH3-SA*
DSH3-SAK*



DSH3 MOUNTING SURFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)

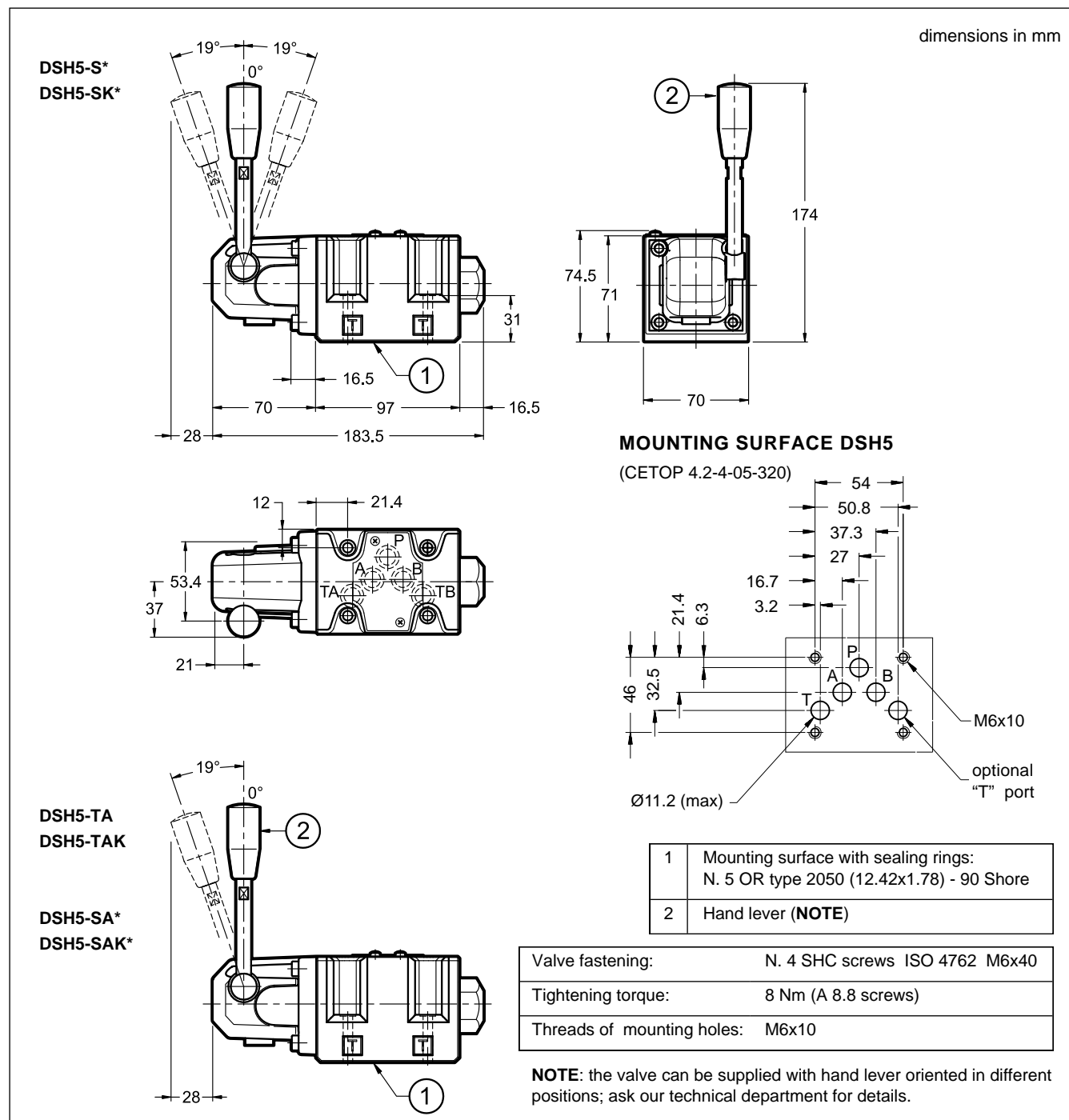


1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Hand lever (NOTE)

Valve fastening:	N. 4 SHC screws M5x30 ISO 4762
Tightening torque:	5 Nm (bolts A 8.8)
Threads of mounting holes:	M5x10

NOTE: The valve is supplied with the hand lever oriented in a perpendicular position with respect to the mounting surface (as indicated in the above drawing). For installation needs the hand lever can be oriented by the user directly at 180° to the standard position, simply by unscrewing the lever and re-screwing it in the desired position.

8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DSH5



9 - SUBPLATES (See catalogue 51 000)

	DSH3	DSH5
Type with rear ports	PMMD-AI3G	PMD4-AI4G - 3/4" BSP threaded
Type with side ports	PMMD-AL3G	PMD4-AL4G - 1/2" BSP threaded
P, T, A and B threads	3/8" BSP	



DSH3L

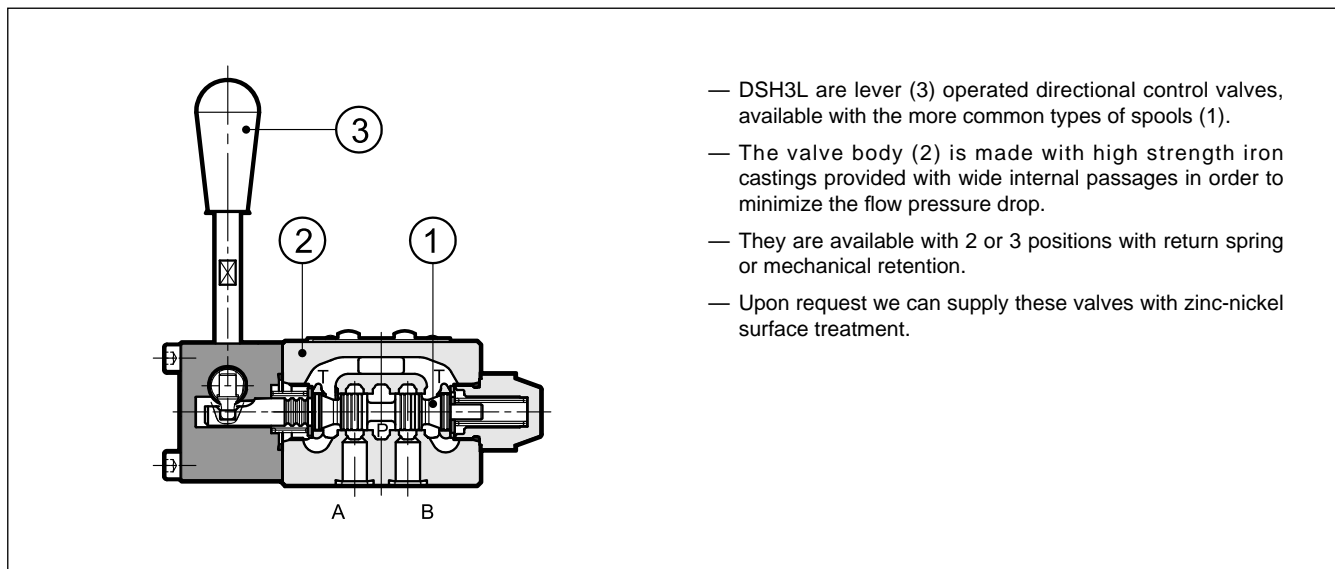
LEVER OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE

SERIES 10

MOUNTING SURFACE
ISO 4401-03

p max (see performances table)
Q nom **60 l/min**

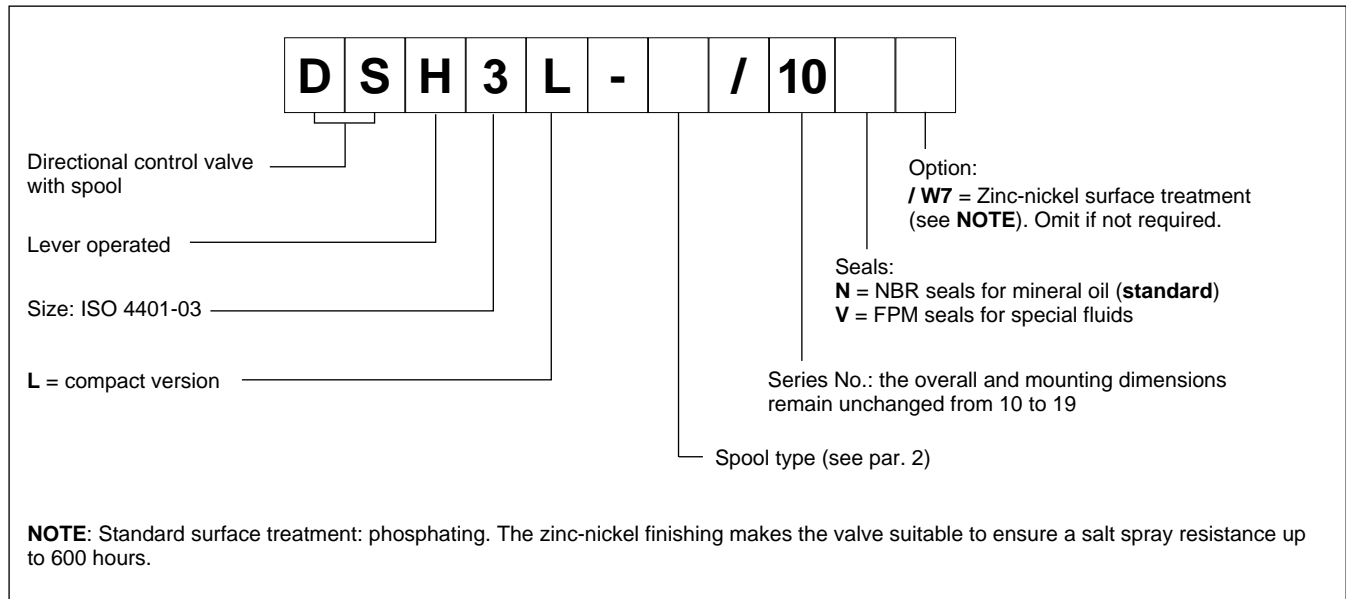
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



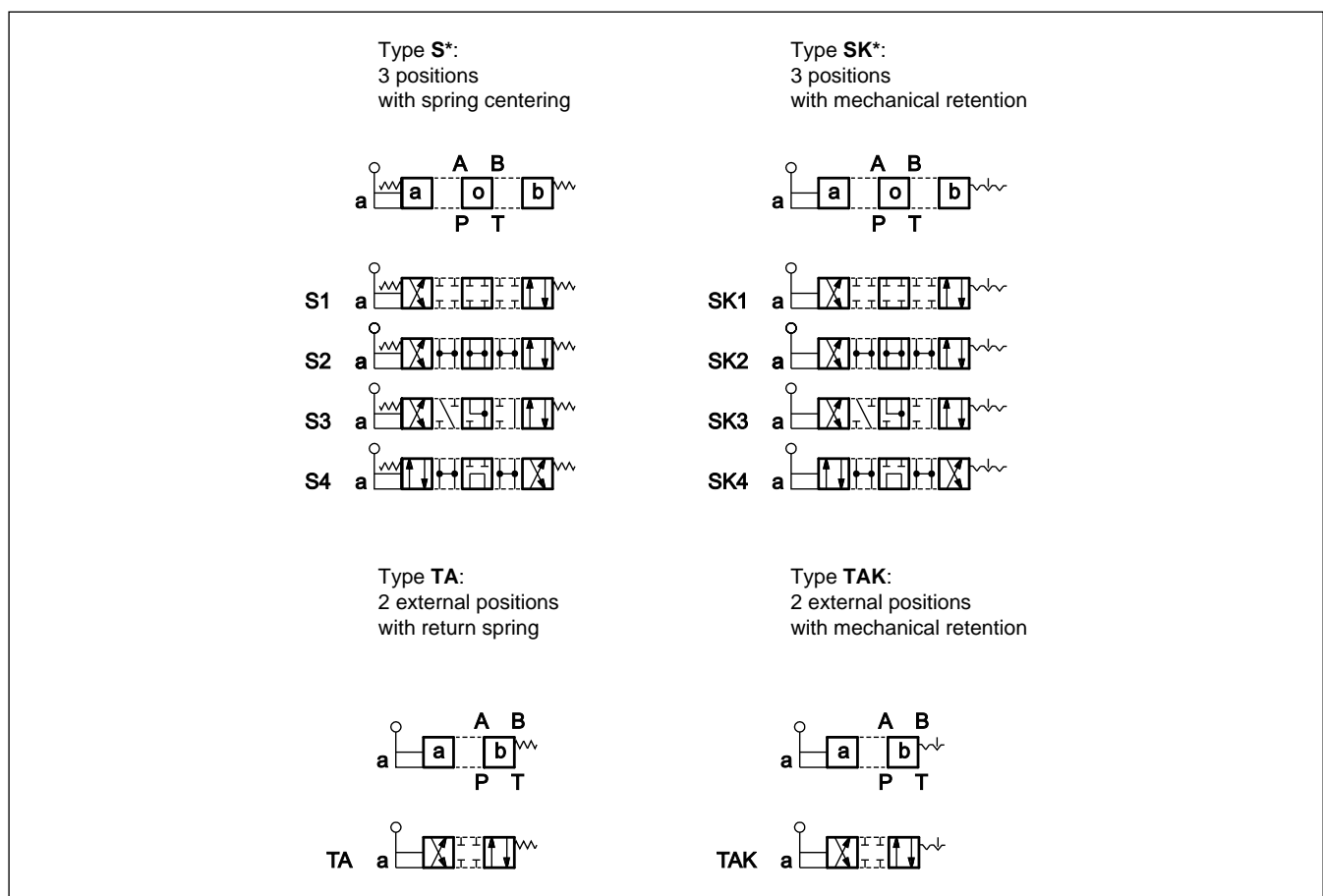
PERFORMANCES (with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum working pressure:		
- P - A - B ports	bar	350
- T port		210
Nominal flow rate	l/min	60
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1.4

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - SPOOL TYPE

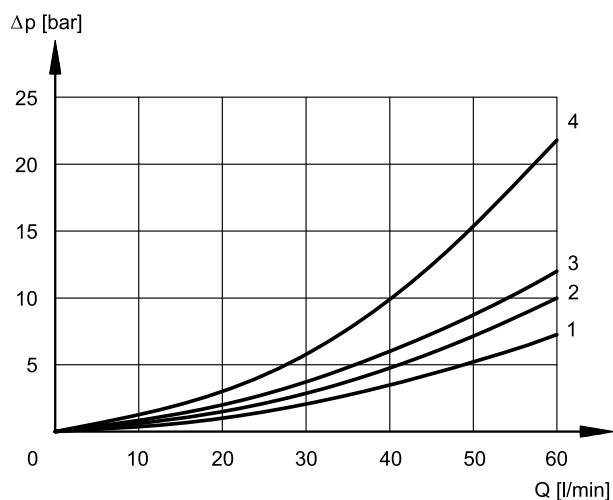


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q (values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



VALVE IN ACTUATED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SK1	2	2	3	3
S2, SK2	1	1	3	3
S3, SK3	3	3	1	1
S4, SK4	4	4	4	4
TA, TAK	3	3	3	3

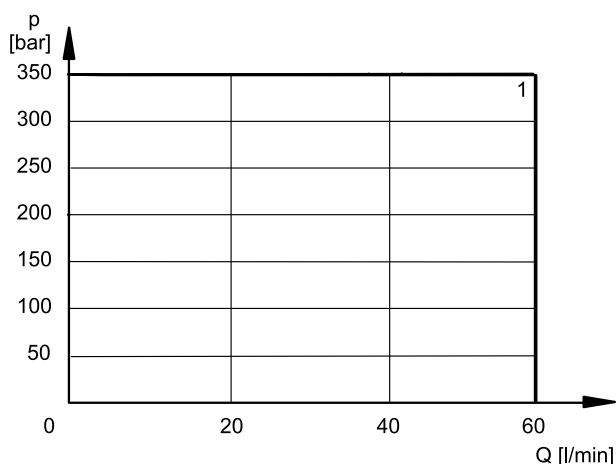
VALVE IN NORMAL POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SK2					2
S3, SK3			3	3	
S4, SK4					3

5 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C and filtration ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.



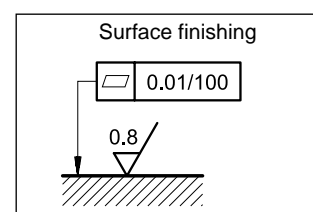
SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SK1	1	1
S2, SK2	1	1
S3, SK3	1	1
S4, SK4	1	1

SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
TA, TAK	1	1

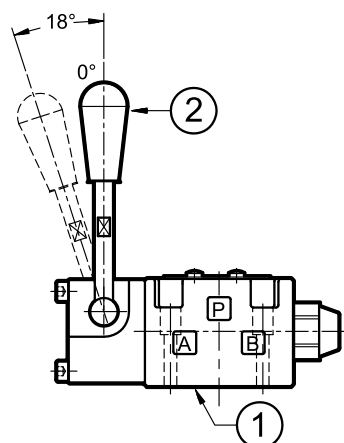
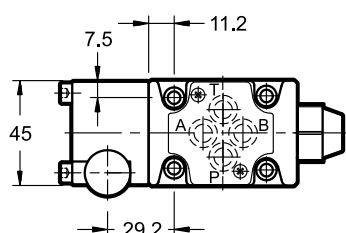
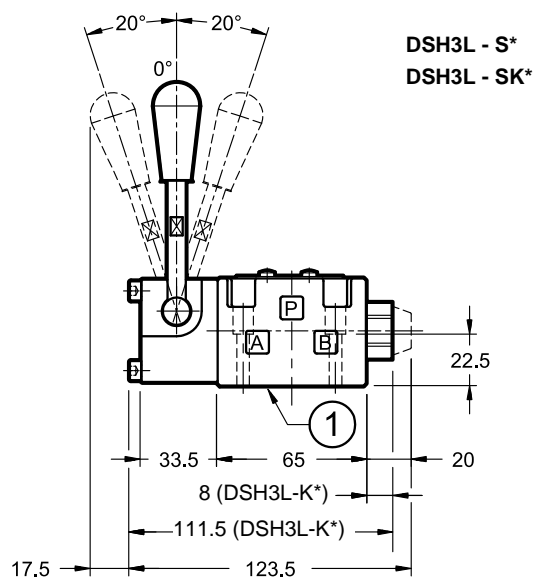
6 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; valves with mechanical detent must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

Valve fixing is by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakage between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

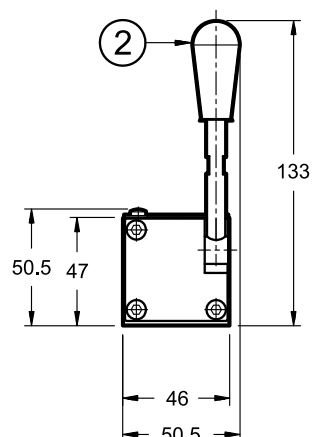


7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



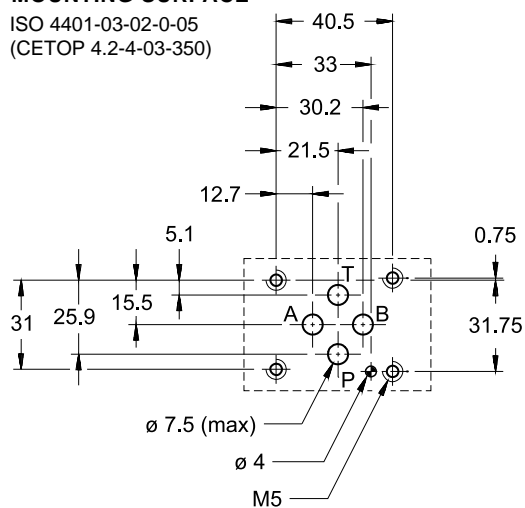
DSH3L-TA
DSH3L-TAK

dimensions in mm



MOUNTING SURFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Hand lever

Valve fastening: N. 4 SHC screws M5x30 - ISO 4762
Tightening torque: 5 Nm (A 8.8 screws)
Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

8 - SUBPLATES (see catalogue 51 000)

Type with rear ports: PMMD-AI3G
Type with side ports: PMMD-AL3G
P, T, A and B threads: 3/8" BSP

DSR3

ROLLER CAM OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE SERIES 11

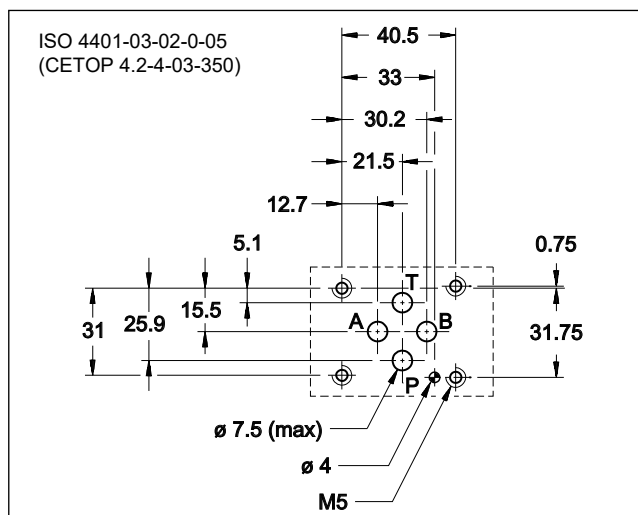


SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar

Q nom **75** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



PERFORMANCE RATINGS

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure: - P A B ports - T ports	bar	350 25
Nominal flow rate	l/min	75
Pressure drop $\Delta p-Q$	see par. 4	
Operating limits	see par. 5	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass:		
DSR3L-TA	kg	1,1
DSR3L-R		1,2
DSR3H-TA		1,2

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

DSR3L

DSR3H

- The DSR3* are roller cam operated directional control valves, available with 4 ways, with mounting interface according to ISO 4401 standards.
- The valve body is made with high strength iron castings provided with wide internal passages in order to minimize the flow pressure drop.
- It is available in LIGHT (short) and HEAVY DUTY (long) versions, with 2 positions with return spring or with 2 positions with double mechanical command.
- The roller of the valve operating device can be positioned at 90° with respect to the valve mounting surface, in order to achieve flexible installation.
- This type of valve can be used as a hydraulic stroke end for cylinders, speed selectors (not compensated), hydraulic safety devices, directional control of hydraulic axes.
- DSR3H is supplied with zinc-nickel surface treatment, which ensures a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	R	3		-		/	11	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	-----------	--

Directional control valve with spool

Roller cam operated

ISO 4401-03 size

Version: _____
L = LIGHT (short)
H = HEAVY DUTY (long)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Spool type (see par. 3)
TA
R (available only for DSR3L version)

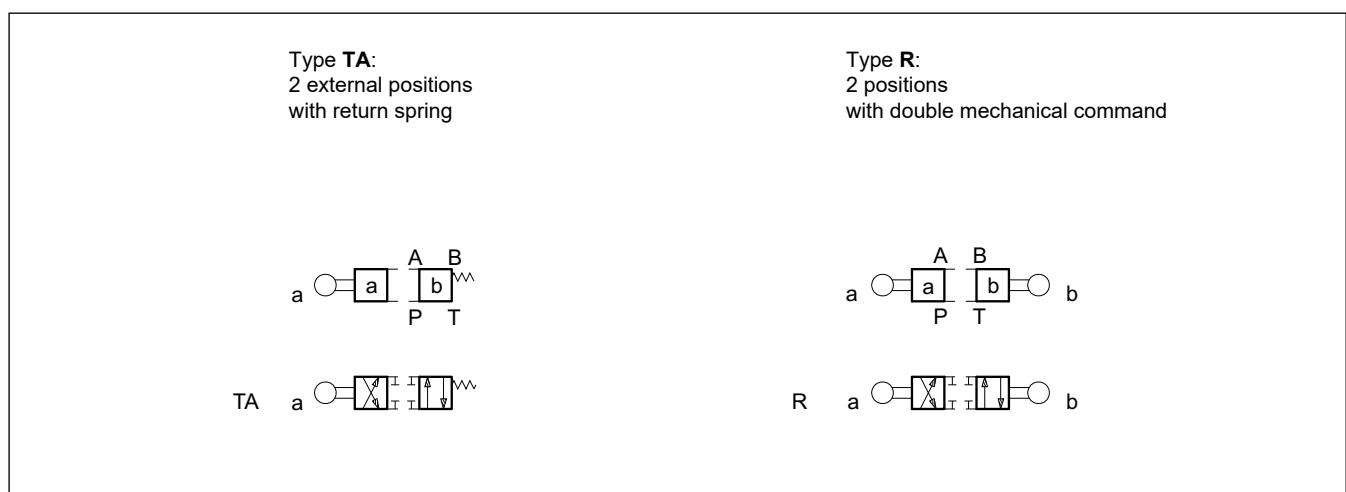
NOTE: DSR3L valves are supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
 DSR3H valves are supplied with zinc-nickel surface treatment, which makes these valves suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standard and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standard).

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

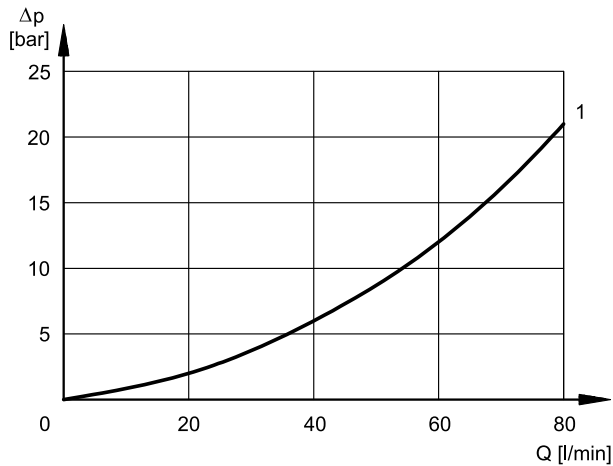
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - SPOOL TYPE



4 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

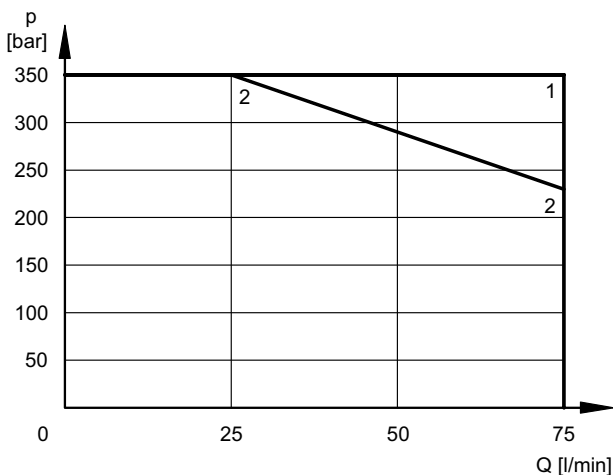
(obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
DSR3L-TA	1	1	1	1
DSR3L-R	1	1	1	1
DSR3H-TA	1	1	1	1

5 - OPERATING LIMITS

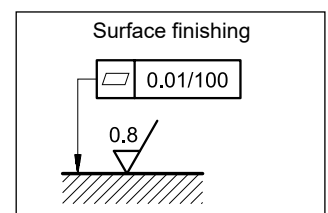
The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.



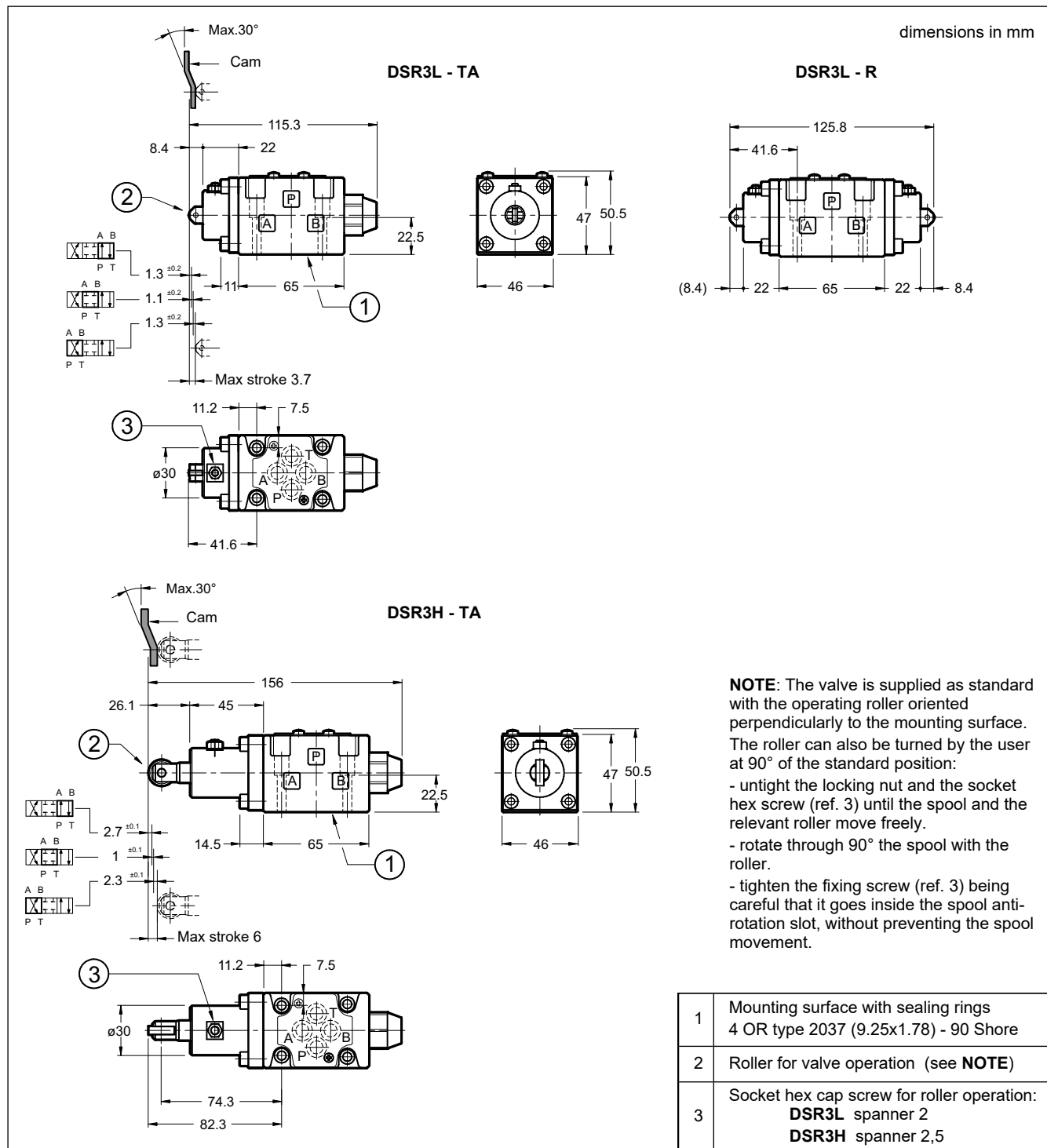
SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
DSR3L-TA	2	2
DSR3L-R	1	1
DSR3H-TA	1	1

6 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; type R valves - without springs - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal. Valve fixing is by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakage between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



8 - VALVE FASTENING BOLTS

N. 4 fastening bolts SHC ISO 4762 M5x30
Tightening torque 5 Nm (bolts A 8.8)

9 - SUBPLATES (see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMMD-AI3G with rear ports 3/8" BSPP
Type PMMD-AL3G with side ports 3/8" BSPP



DSA*

DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE, PNEUMATICALLY OPERATED

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

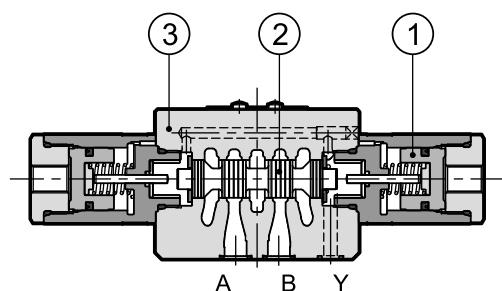
DSA3 ISO 4401-03

DSA5 ISO 4401-05

p max (see performances table)

Q nom (see performances table)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



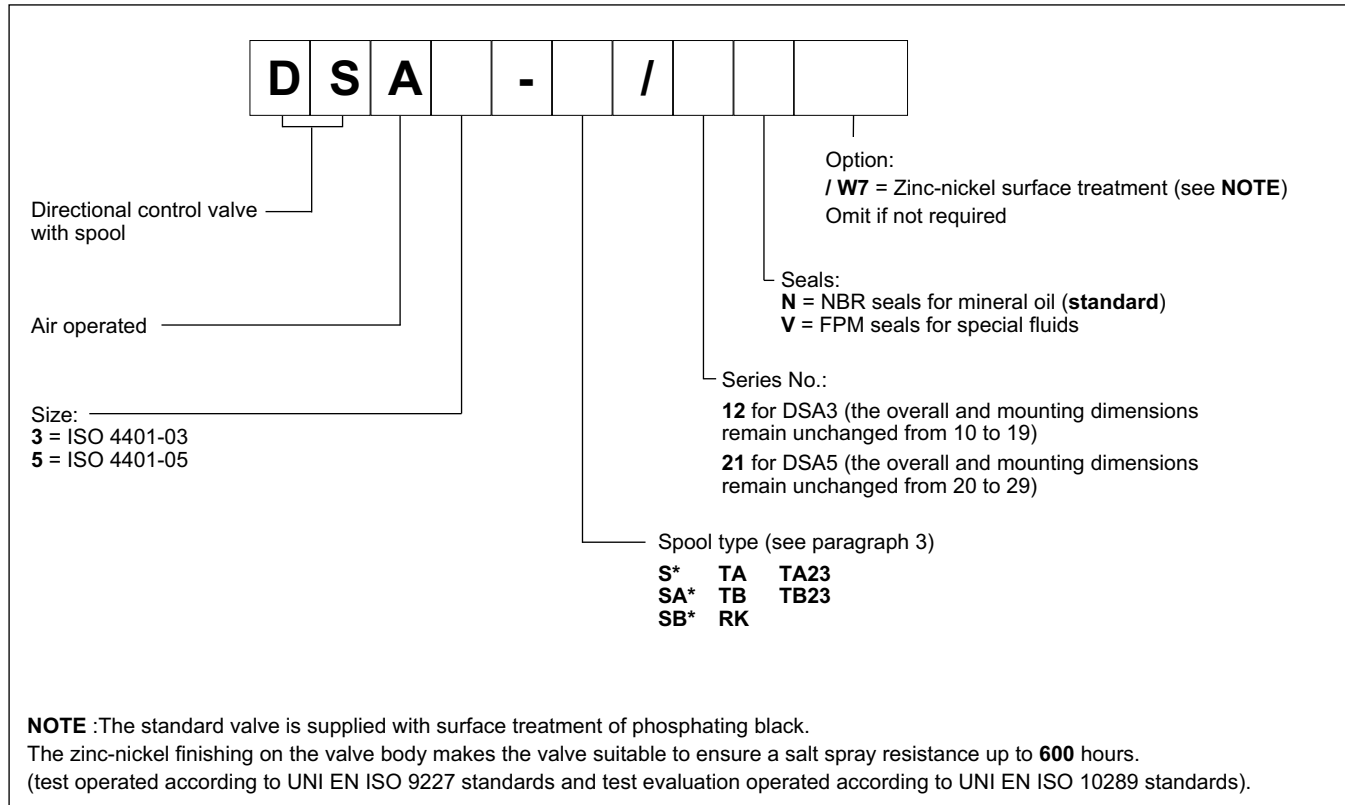
- The DSA* are pneumatically operated (1) directional control valves, available with 3 or 4 ways with several interchangeable spools (2) and with mounting interface according to ISO 4401 standards.
- The valve body (3) is made with high strength iron castings provided with wide internal passages in order to minimize the flow pressure drop.
- They are available with 2 or 3 positions with return spring, or with 2 positions with mechanical retention.
- The DSA5 has an external drain port that must be connected when there is backpressure higher than 25 bar on the T port.

PERFORMANCES

(with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

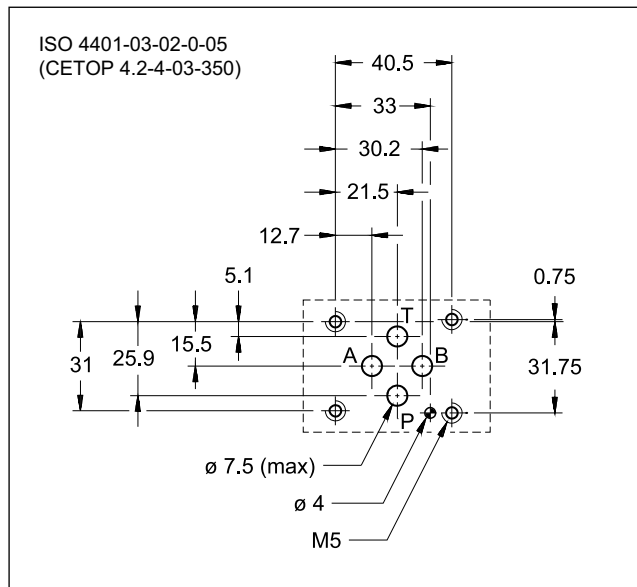
		DSA3	DSA5
Maximum working pressure: - P, A, B ports - T port without Y external drain - T port with Y external drain (available for DSA5 only)	bar	350 25 -	320 25 320
Piloting pressure: - min - max	bar	4 12	4,5 12
Nominal flow rate	l/min	75	120
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass: single operator valve dual operator valve	kg	1,3 1,7	3,2 4,0

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

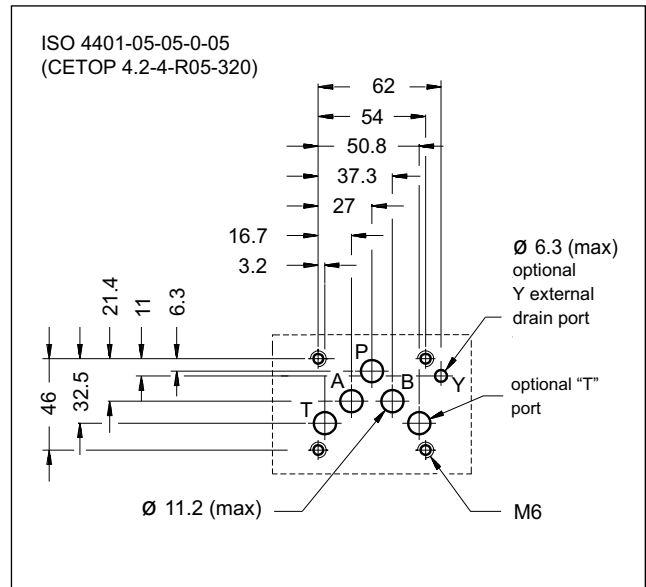


2 - MOUNTING INTERFACES

DSA3



DSA5



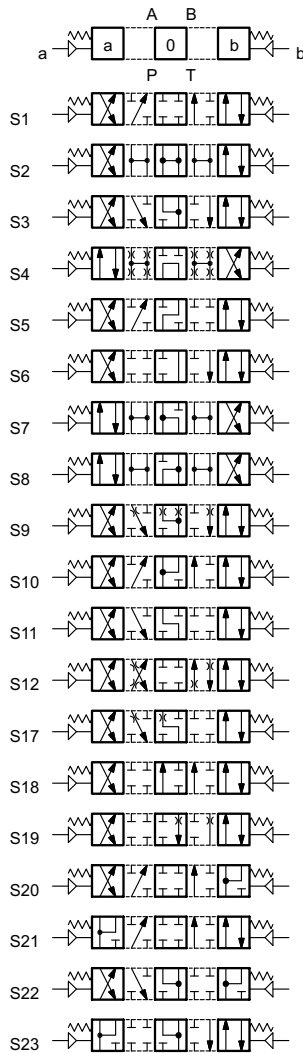
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

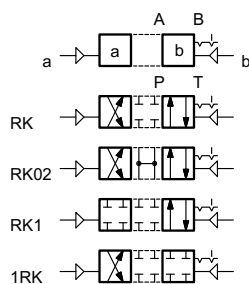
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - SPOOLS TYPES

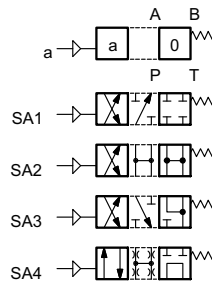
Type S*:
2 operations - 3 positions
with spring centering



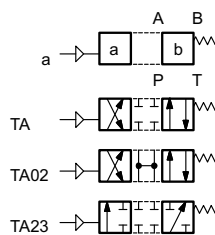
Type RK:
2 operations - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



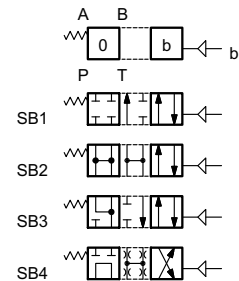
Type SA*:
1 operation side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



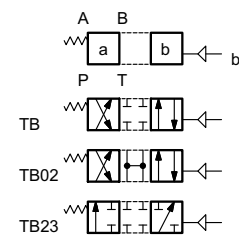
Type TA:
1 operation side A
2 external positions
with return spring



Type SB*:
1 operation side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



Type TB:
1 operation side B
2 external positions
with return spring



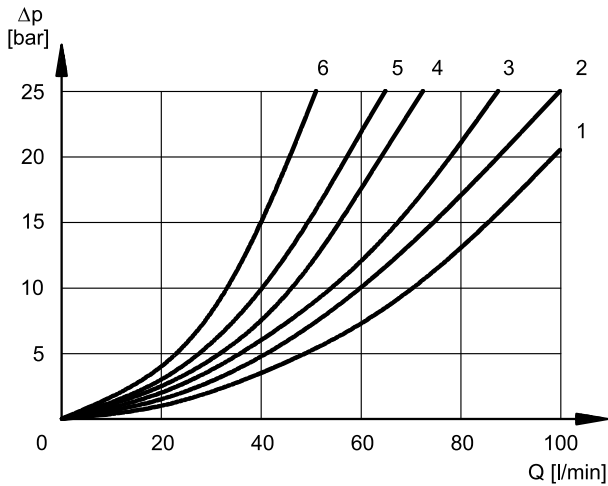
Besides the diagrams shown, which are the most frequently used, other special versions are available: consult our technical department for their identification and operating limits.



5 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

5.1 - DSA3



For pressure drops between A and B lines of spools S10, S20, S21, S22 and S23, which are used in the regenerative diagram, refer to curve 5.

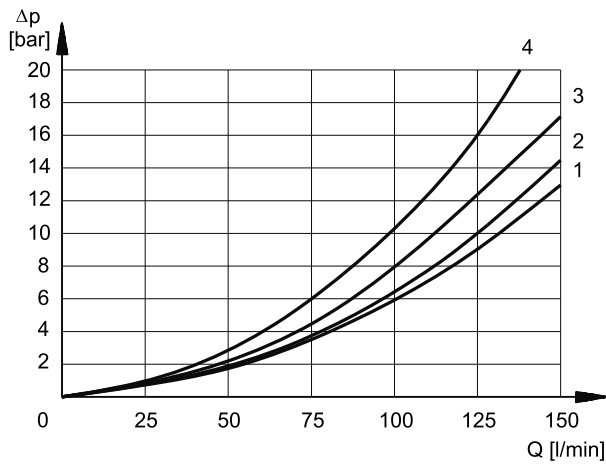
PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	3	3
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	3	3
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	1	1
S4, SA4, SB4	5	5	5	5
S5	2	1	3	3
S6	2	2	3	1
S7, S8	4	5	5	5
S9	2	2	3	3
S10	1	3	1	3
S11	2	2	1	3
S12	2	2	3	3
S17	2	2	3	3
S18	1	2	3	3
S19	2	2	3	3
S20	1	5	2	
S21	5	1		2
S22	1	5	2	
S23	5	1		2
TA, TB	3	3	3	3
TA02, TB02	2	2	2	2
TA23, TB23	3	3		
RK	2	2	2	2
RK02	2	2	2	2
RK1, 1RK	2	2	2	2

PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

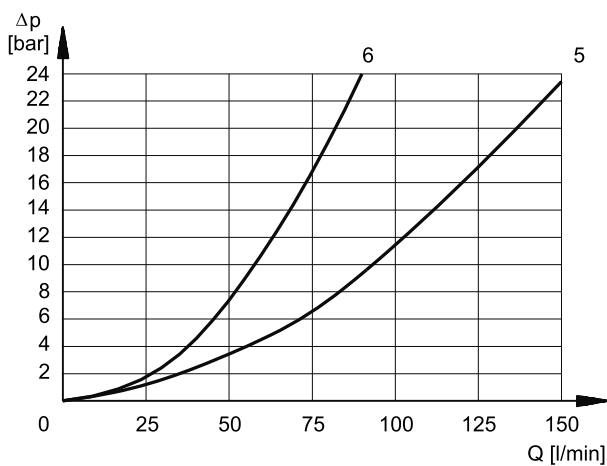
SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					2
S3, SA3, SB3			3	3	
S4, SA4, SB4					5
S5		4			
S6				3	
S7, S8			6	6	5
S10	3	3			
S11			3		
S18	4				
S22			3	3	
S23			3	3	

5.2 - DSA5



PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	3	3	1	1
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	2	2
S4, SA4, SB4	1	1	2	2
S5	2	1	1	1
S6, S11	3	3	2	2
S7, S8	1	1	2	2
S9	3	3	2	2
S10	1	1	1	1
S12	2	2	1	1
S17, S19	2	2	1	1
S18	1	2	1	1
S20, S21				
S22, S23				
TA, TB	3	3	2	2
TA02, TB02	3	3	2	2
TA23, TB23	4	4		
RK	3	3	2	2
RK02	3	3	2	2
RK1, 1RK	3	3	2	2



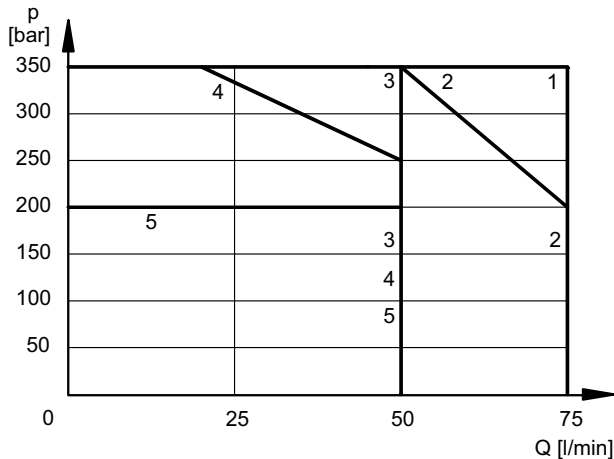
PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					5
S3, SA3, SB3			6	6	
S4, SA4, SB4					5
S5		3			
S6				6	
S7					5
S10	3	3			
S11			6		
S18	3				
S22					
S23					

6 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

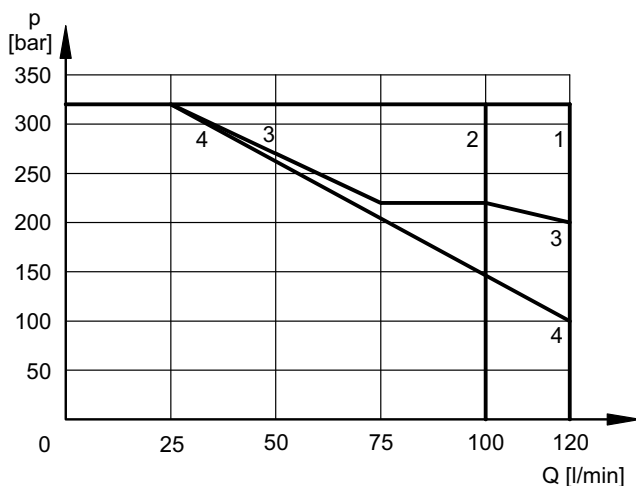
6.1 - DSA3



SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1,SA1,SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1
S3, SA3, SB3	2	2
S4, SA4, SB4	3	3
S5	1	1
S6	3	2
S7	3	3
S8	3	3
S9	1	1
S10	1	1
S11	2	3
S12	1	1

SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S17	1	1
S18	1	1
S19	1	1
S20	4	4
S21	4	4
S22	5	4
S23	4	5
TA, TB	1	1
TA02, TB02	1	1
TA23, TB23	1	1
RK	1	1
RK02	1	1
RK1, 1RK	1	1

6.2 - DSA5



SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1,SA1,SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1
S3, SA3, SB3	3 *	3 *
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4
S5		
S6		
S7		
S8		
S9		
S10		
S11		
S12		

SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S17		
S18		
S19		
S20		
S21		
S22		
S23		
TA, TB	2 *	2 *
TA02, TB02		
TA23, TB23		
RK		
RK02		
RK1, 1RK		

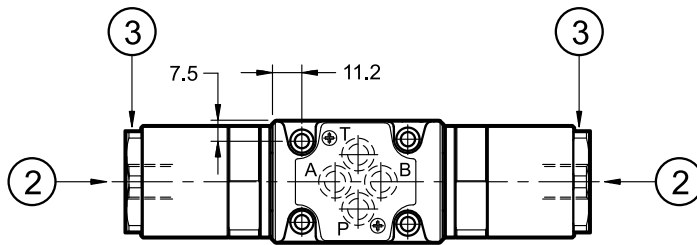
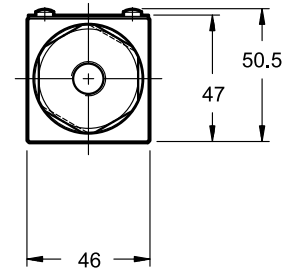
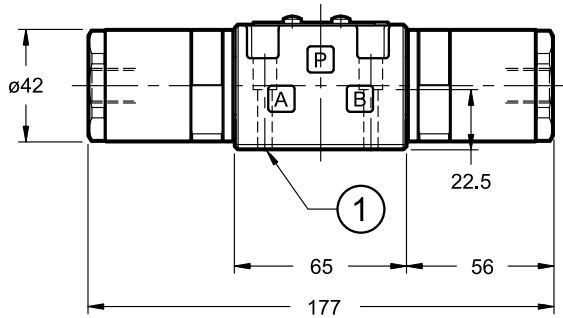
* **NOTE:** for spools S3 and TA, the curve has been obtained with a min. piloting pressure of 4,5 bar. If the minimum piloting pressure used is 5,5 bar, refer to the curve n° 1 (320 bar - 120 l/min).

NOTE: The values indicated in the graphs are relevant to the standard valve. The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-way valve is used with port A or B plugged or without flow.

7 - DSA3 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

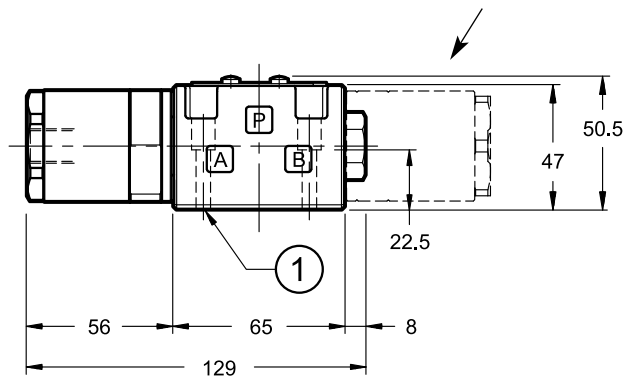
DSA3 - S*
DSA3 - RK

dimensions in mm



DSA3 - TA
DSA3 - SA*
DSA3 - TA23

operator position for configuration SB*, TB and TB23



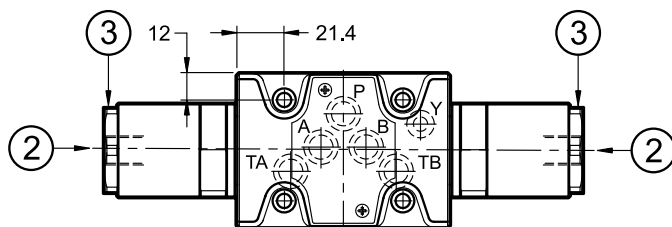
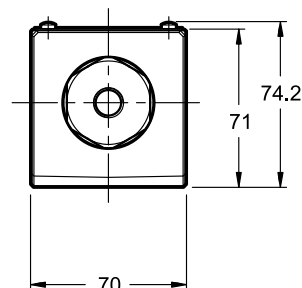
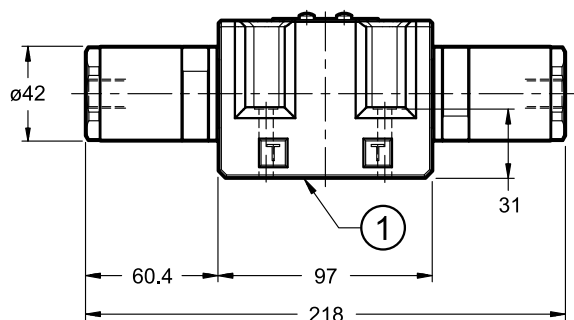
Valve fastening:	N. 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 - M5x30
Tightening torque:	5 Nm (bolts A 8.8)
Threads of mounting holes:	M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	1/4" BSP connection for pneumatic actuation
3	Hexagon: spanner 38 Tightening torque 35 ÷ 40 Nm

8 - DSA5 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

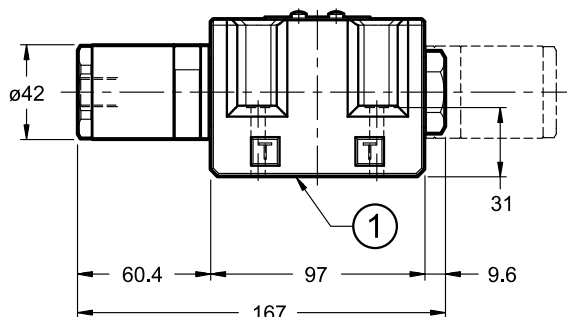
DSA5 - S*
DSA5 - RK

dimensions in mm



DSA5 - TA
DSA5 - SA*
DSA5 - TA23

operation position configuration SB*, TB and TB23



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) 90 Shore N. 1 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	1/4" BSP connection for pneumatic operator
3	Hexagon: spanner 38 Tightening torque 35 ÷ 40 Nm

Valve fastening: N. 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 - M6x40

Tightening torque: 8 Nm (bolts A 8.8)

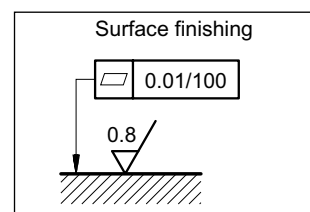
Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

9 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

Valve fixing is by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakage between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.





10 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	DSA3	DSA5
Type with rear ports	PMMD-AI3G	PMD4-AI4G - 3/4" BSP threaded
Type with side ports	PMMD-AL3G	PMD4-AL4G - 1/2" BSP threaded
Threading of ports P, T, A and B	3/8" BSP	



DSA*



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.duplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com



DSC*

HYDRAULIC OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

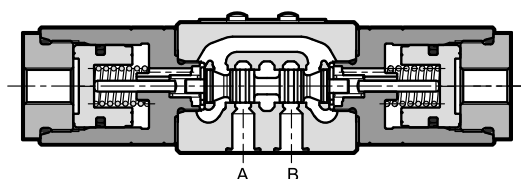
DSC3 ISO 4401-03

DSC5 ISO 4401-05

p max (see performances table)

Q nom (see performances table)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- DSC3 and DSC5 are directional control valves, hydraulic operated, available in versions with 3 or 4 ports, with several spools and with mounting interface according to ISO 4401-03 and ISO 4401-05.
- It is available with 2 or 3 positions with return spring, or with two positions with mechanical detent.
- The valve body is made with high strength iron castings provided with wide internal passages in order to minimize the flow pressure drop.

PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

		DSC3	DSC5
Maximum working pressure: - P- A - B ports - T port	bar	350 25	320 25
Piloting pressure - min - max	bar	15 (NOTE) 210	
Nominal flow rate	l/min	75	150
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass: single operation valve double operation valve	kg	1.3 1.7	3.6 4.2

NOTE: The pilot pressure must be at least 15 bar higher than the back pressure on the T line: to allow the spool to quickly return to the central position, the pilot pressure must drop rapidly to 0 bar.

The return spring of the plunger generates a minimum backpressure of 0.5 bar on the pilot line.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	C		-		/			
----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	--	--

Directional valve with spool

Hydraulically operated

Size: _____
3 = ISO 4401-03
5 = ISO 4401-05

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
 Omit if not required

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.:
12 for DSA3 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)
10 for DSA5 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

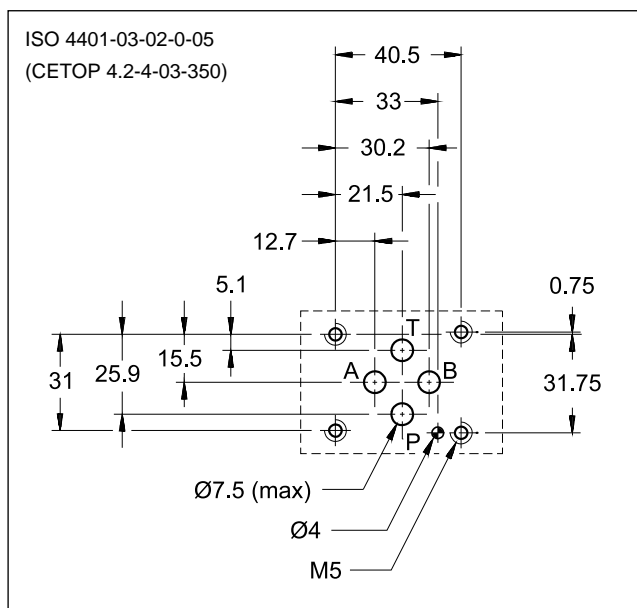
Spool type (see point 3)

S*	TA	TA*
SA*	TB	TB*
SB*	RK	

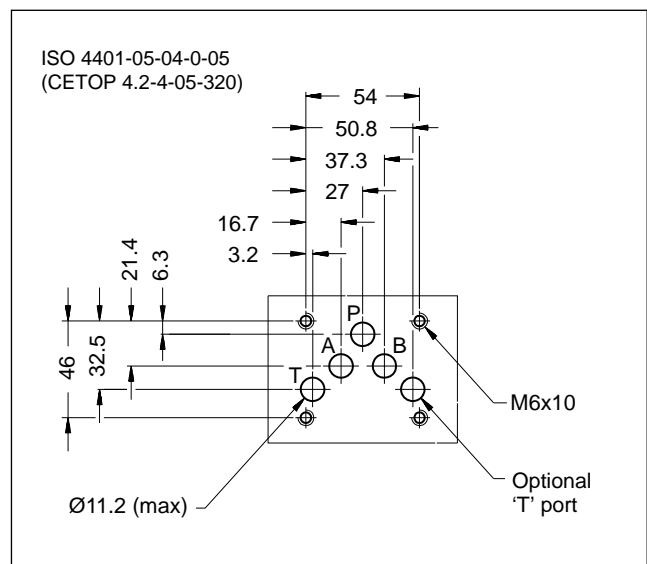
NOTE :The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
 The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours.
 (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - MOUNTING SURFACES

DSC3



DSC5



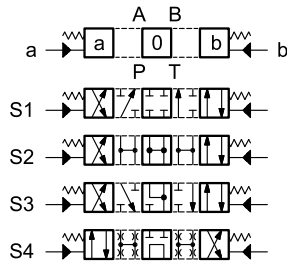
3 -HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

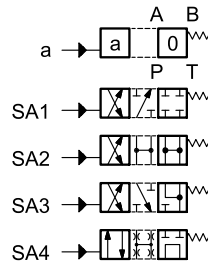
For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - SPOOL TYPE

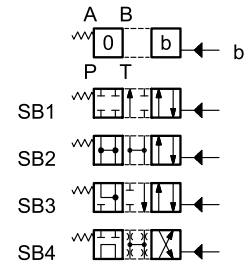
Type S*:
2 operations - 3 positions
with spring centering



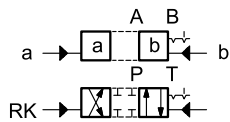
Type SA*:
1 operation side A
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



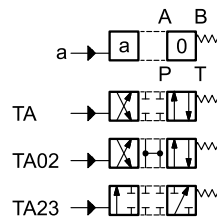
Type SB*:
1 operation side B
2 positions (central + external)
with spring centering



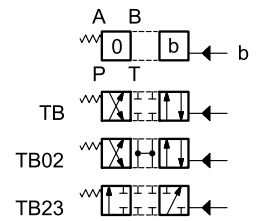
Type RK:
2 operations - 2 positions
with mechanical retention



Type TA:
1 operation side A
2 external positions
with return spring



Type TB:
1 operation side B
2 external positions
with return spring



NOTE: TA02 and TB02 spools are available for DSC3 valve only.

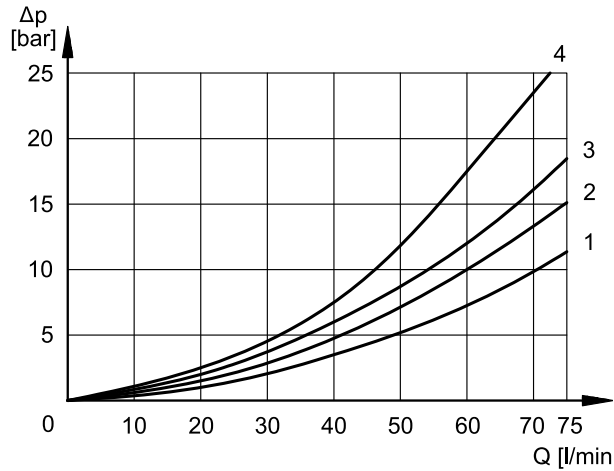
Besides the diagrams shown, which are the most frequently used, other special versions are available: consult our technical department for their identification and operating limits.



5 - PRESSURE DROPS ΔP -Q

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

5.1 - DSC3



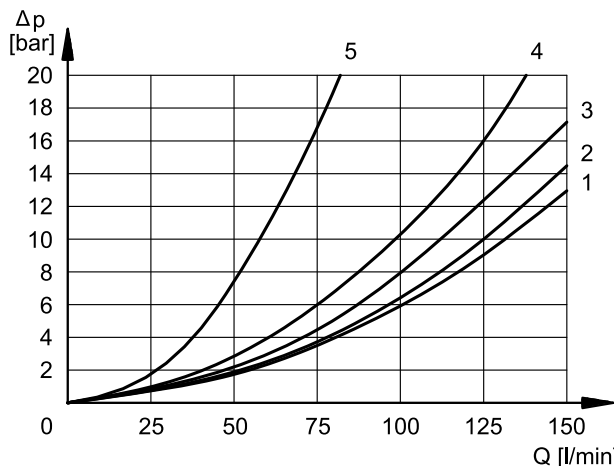
PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	3	3
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1	3	3
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	1	1
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4	4	4
TA, TB	3	3	3	3
TA02, TB02	2	2	2	2
TA23, TB23	3	3		
RK	2	2	2	2

PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					2
S3, SA3, SB3			3	3	
S4, SA4, SB4					3

5.2 - DSC5



PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN ENERGIZED POSITION

SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH			
S1, SA1, SB1	2	2	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	3	3	1	1
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	2	2
S4, SA4, SB4	1	1	2	2
TA, TB	3	3	2	2
TA23, TB23	4	4		
RK	3	3	2	2

PRESSURE DROPS WITH VALVE IN DE-ENERGIZED POSITION

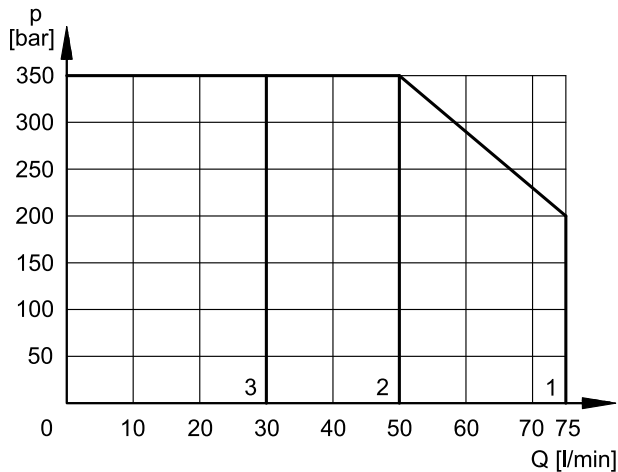
SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPH				
S2, SA2, SB2					4
S3, SA3, SB3			5	5	
S4, SA4, SB4					4

6 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

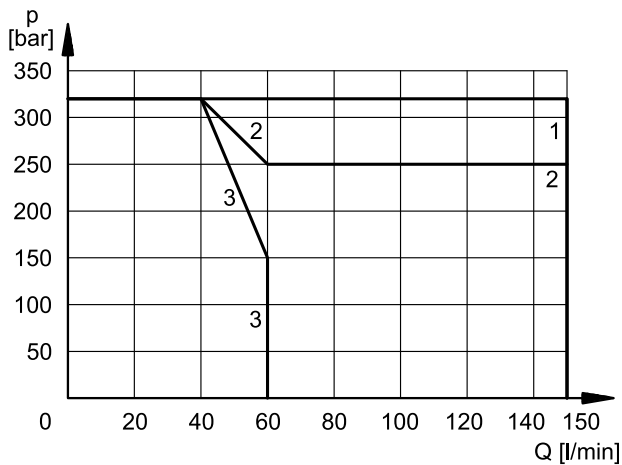
6.1 - DSC3



SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1
S4, SA4, SB4	2	2

SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
TA, TB	1	1
TA02, TB02	2	2
TA23, TB23	1	1
RK	3	3

6.2 - DSC5



SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	1	1
S3, SA3, SB3	2	2
S4, SA4, SB4	3	3

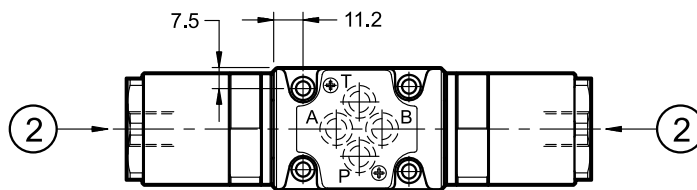
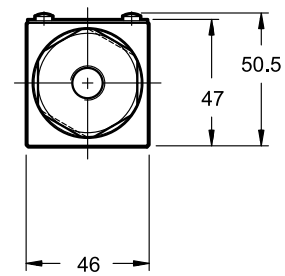
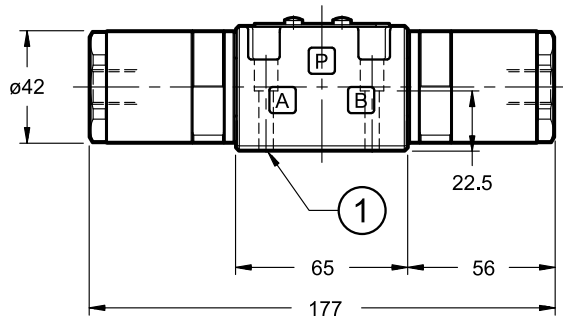
SPOOL TYPE	CURVE	
	P→A	P→B
TA, TB	1	1
TA23, TB23	2	2
RK	1	1

NOTE: The values indicated in the graphs are relevant to the standard valve. The operating limits can be considerably reduced if a 4-way valve is used with port A or B plugged or without flow.

7 - DSC3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

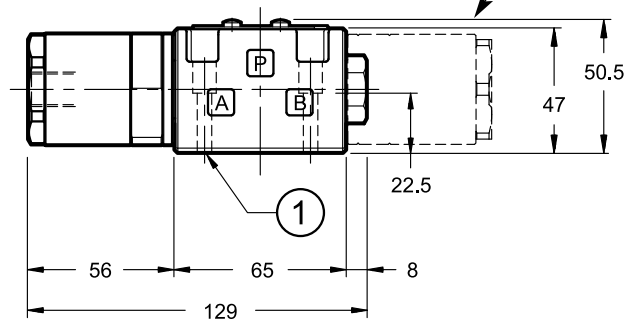
DSC3-S*
DSC3-RK

dimensions in mm



DSC3-SA*
DSC3-TA
DSC3-TA*

operator position for configurations
SB*, TB, TB02 and TB23



Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M5x30

Tightening torque: 5 Nm (screws A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

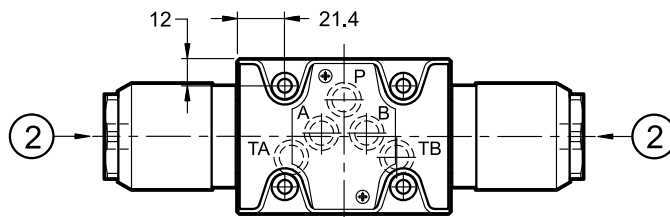
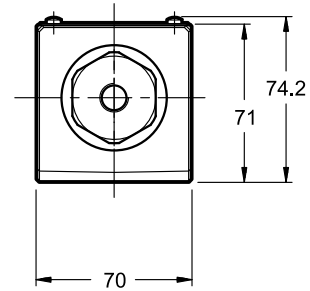
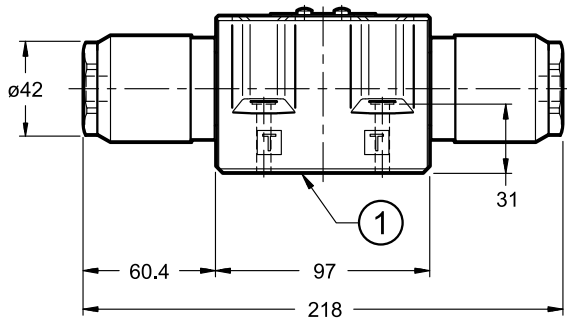
1 Mounting surface with sealing rings:
N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore

2 1/4" BSP connection for hydraulic operation

8 - DSC5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

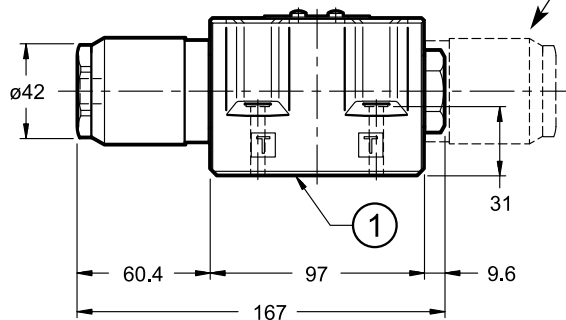
DSC5-S*
DSC5-RK

dimensions in mm



DSC5-SA*
DSC5-TA
DSC5-TA23

operator position for configurations
SB*, TB and TB23



Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M6x40

Tightening torque: 8 Nm (screws A8.8)

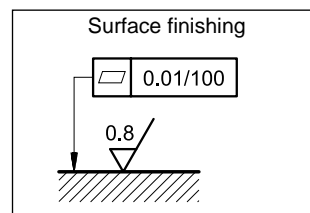
Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	1/4" BSP connection for hydraulic operation

9 - INSTALLATION

Configurations with centering and return springs can be mounted in any position; type RK valves - without springs and with mechanical detent - must be mounted with the longitudinal axis horizontal.

Valve fixing is by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing. If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakage between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



10 - SUBPLATES

(see cat. 51 000)

	DSC3	DSC5
With rear ports	PMMD-AI3G	PMD4-AI4G - thread 3/4" BSP
Type with side ports	PMMD-AL3G	PMD4-AL4G - thread 1/2" BSP
Thread of ports P, T, A, B	3/8" BSP	



DSB* SELF-REVERSING VALVE

MOUNTING SURFACES

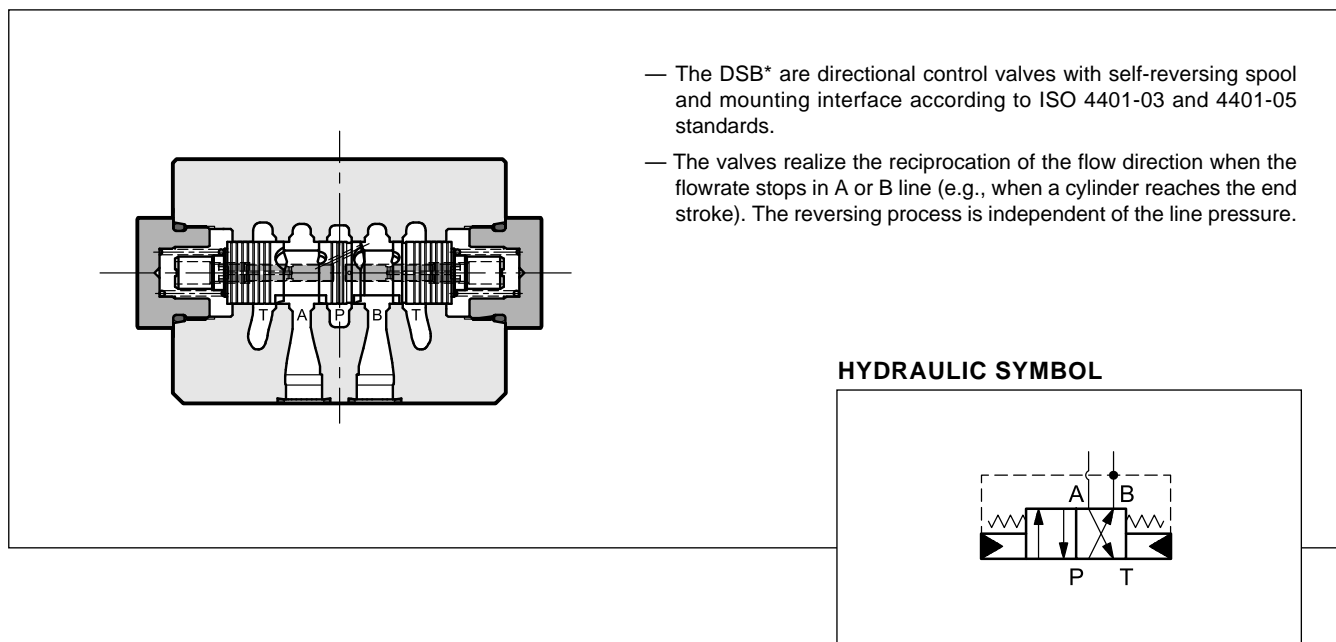
DSB3 ISO 4401-03

DSB5 ISO 4401-05

p max (see performances table)

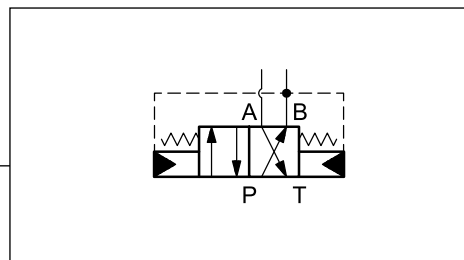
Q nom (see performances table)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The DSB* are directional control valves with self-reversing spool and mounting interface according to ISO 4401-03 and 4401-05 standards.
- The valves realize the reciprocation of the flow direction when the flowrate stops in A or B line (e.g., when a cylinder reaches the end stroke). The reversing process is independent of the line pressure.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

		DSB3	DSB5
Maximum operating pressure on port P	bar	350	320
Minimum allowed pressure	bar	50	60
Maximum flow rate	l/min	30	100
Minimum allowed flow rate	l/min	3	10
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Mass	kg	0,9	2,8
Surface finishing		zinc-nickel surface treatment	

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

	D	S	B		-	RTA	/		/	
--	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	------------	----------	--	----------	--

Directional control valve with spool

With self reversing spool

Size: _____
3 = ISO 4401-03
5 = ISO 4401-05

Spool type _____

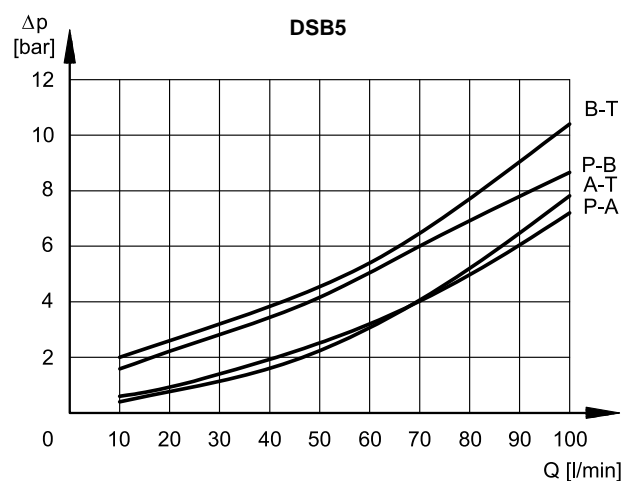
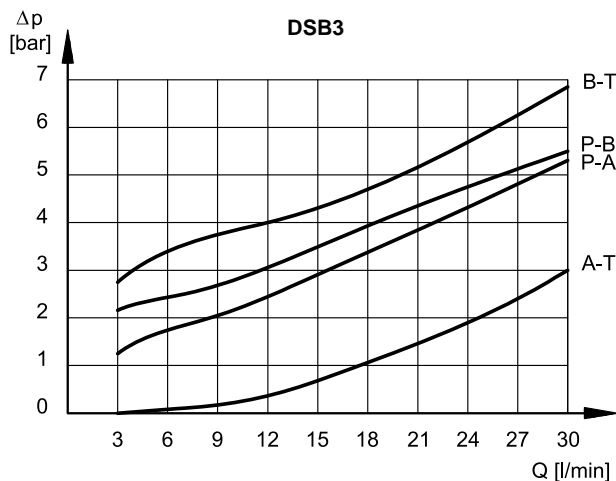
Manual override:
CK = knob manual override for the adjustment of the relief valve (see paragraph 6)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.:
11 = for DSB3
10 = for DSB5
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

2 - PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



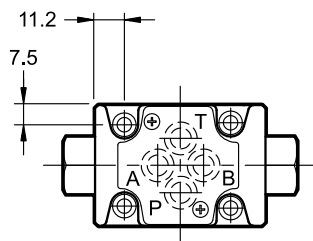
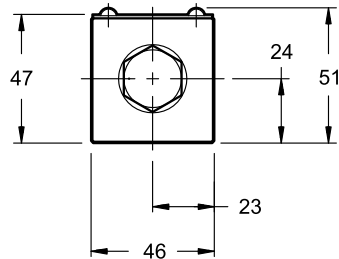
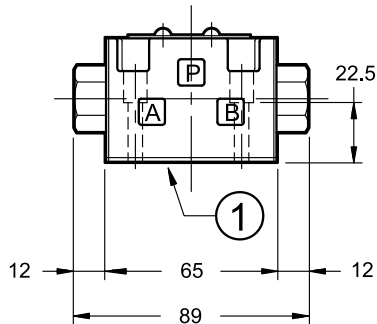
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

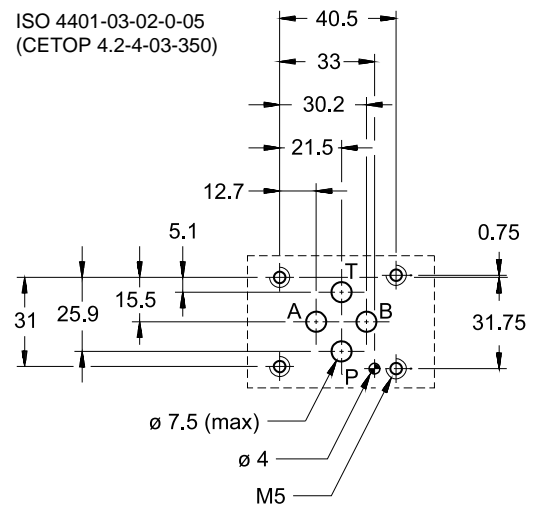
5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DSB3

dimensions in mm



MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)



Valve fastening: N. 4 bolts SHC M5x30 - ISO 4762

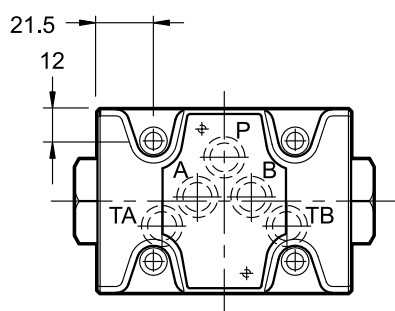
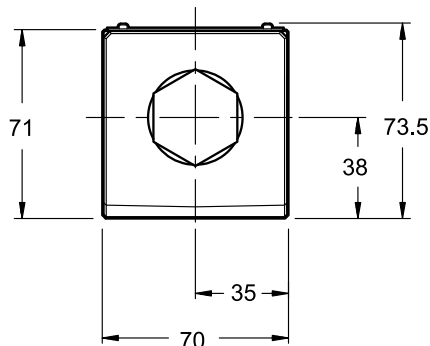
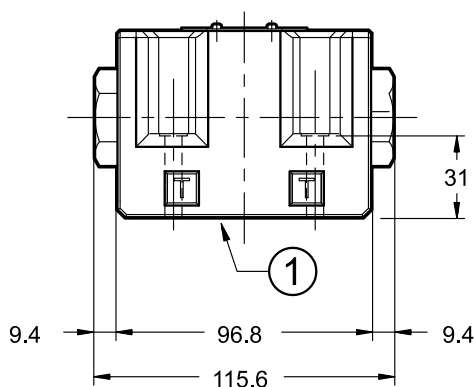
Tightening torque: 5 Nm (bolts A 8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1 Mounting surface with sealing rings:
N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78)
90 shore

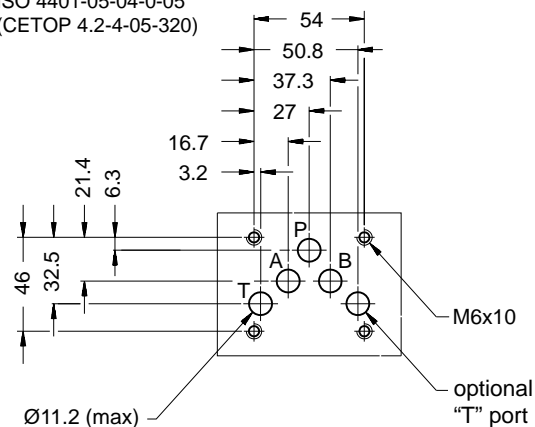
5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DSB5

dimensions in mm



MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-05-04-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-05-320)



Valve fastening: N. 4 bolts SHC M6x40 - ISO 4762

Tightening torque: 8 Nm (bolts A 8.8)

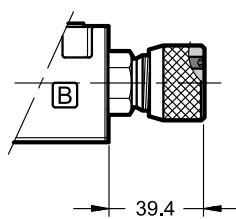
Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

1 Mounting surface with sealing rings:
N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78)
90 shore

6 - KNOB MANUAL OVERRIDE

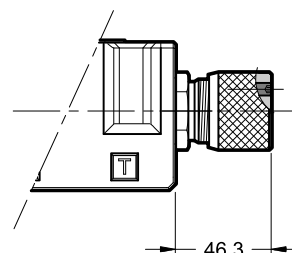
The knob manual override **CK** allows to set the pressure of the relief valve without using shut-off valves.

CK for DSB3



Allen key for set screw: 2,5 mm

CK for DSB5

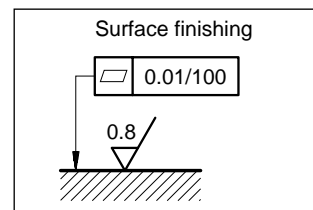


Allen key for set screw: 3 mm

7 - INSTALLATION

The valves can be mounted in any position. Valve fixing is by means of screws or tie rods, with the valve mounted on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity and/or smoothness are not met, fluid leakage between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.

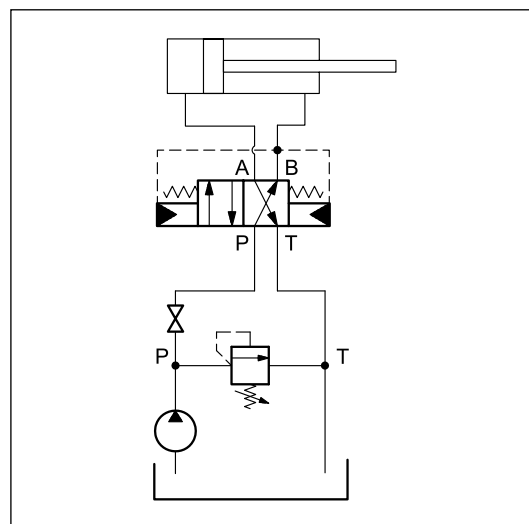


We suggest to use the circuits shown, connecting the A port with the rear chamber of the cylinder. In this way, with the start of the pump, the valve places itself, so as to retract the rod. To work properly the valve needs an area ratio of the cylinder chambers included between 1:1,25 and 1:2.

7.1 - Standard valve

To set the system relief valve correctly, the self-reversing function must be inactive.

To do so, close the shut-off valve, start the pump, set the pressure relief valve and stop the pump. Then, open the shut-off valve and restart the pump.



7.2 - Valve with knob manual override

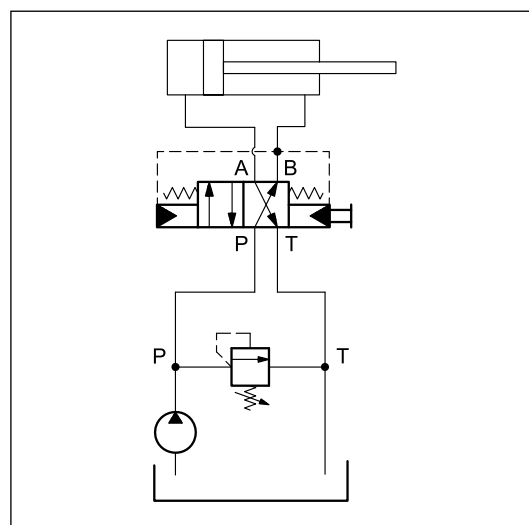
To set the system relief valve correctly, the self-reversing function must be inactive.

To do so, completely unscrew the set screw then tighten the knob until it is at mechanical stop. The spool is now clamped in position $P \rightarrow B$ and $A \rightarrow T$. Start the pump, set the pressure of the relief valve and then stop the pump. Re-establish the working conditions of the valve, unscrewing almost completely the knob and screwing the set screw, until its point is aligned with the edge of the knob.

The valve is in normal working conditions when the knob is tightened and the point of the set screw is aligned with the edge of the knob.



Do not use the manual override when the valve is on: if it is necessary, stop the pump.



**8 - SUBPLATES** (see catalogue 51 000)

	DSB3	DSB5
Type with rear ports	PMMD-AI3G	PMD4-AI4G - 3/4" BSP threaded
Type with side ports	PMMD-AL3G	PMD4-AL4G - 1/2" BSP threaded
Threading of ports P, T, A, B	3/8" BSP	-

DIPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@diplomatic.com | sales.exp@diplomatic.com

diplomaticmotionsolutions.com



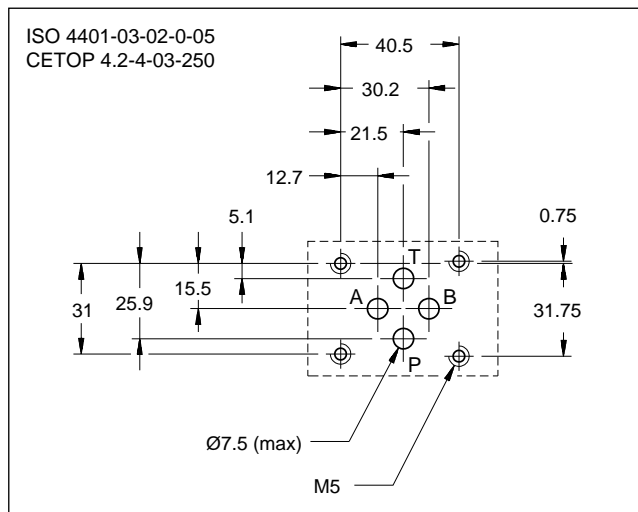
DT03

POPPET TYPE SOLENOID OPERATED DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE SERIES 10

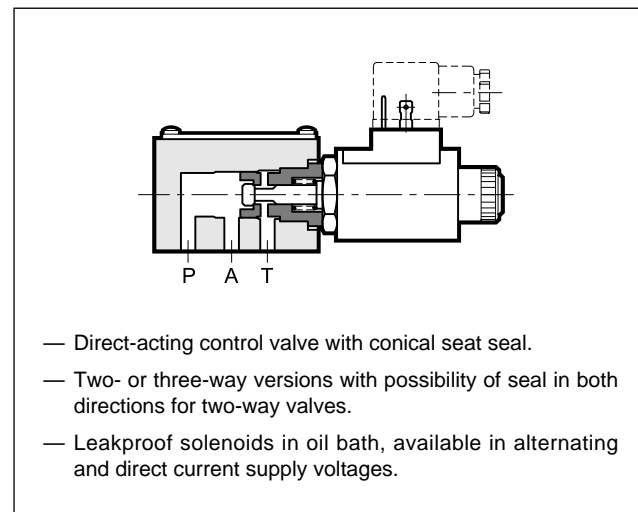
SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **250** bar
Q max **25** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

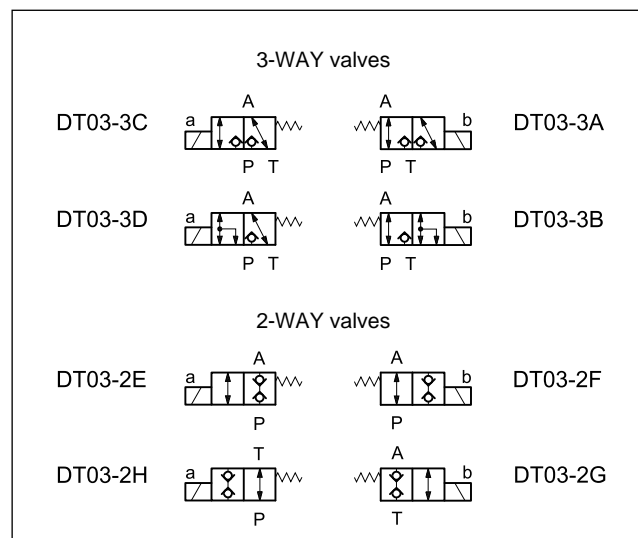


PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Maximum flow rate	l/min	25
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1,3

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	T	03	-			/		/	10	/		/	
----------	----------	-----------	----------	--	--	----------	--	----------	-----------	----------	--	----------	--

Poppet type solenoid operated directional control valve

Size: ISO 4401-03

Number of ways:
2 = 2-way
3 = 3-way

Type of configuration:
A - B - C - D: 3-way, 2-position solenoid valve
E - F - G - H: 2-way, 2-position solenoid valve

Variant on line P (omit if not required):
D08 = orifice Ø0.8
D10 = orifice Ø1.0

Seals: omit for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

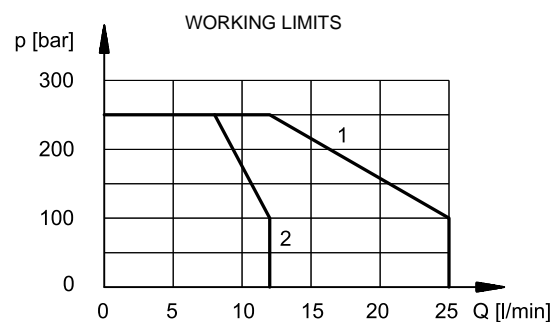
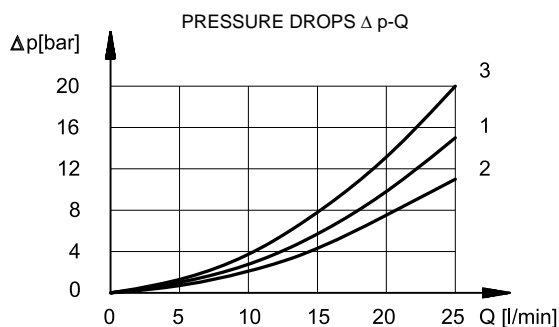
Supply voltage
12V-CC = 12 V
24V-CC = 24 V } direct current

24RAC = 24 V
110RAC = 110 V
220RAC = 220 V } alternating current

Series No.
 (The overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



valve	Curve on graph	
	De-energized solenoid	Energized solenoid
DT03-3A	1	3
DT03-3B	2	3
DT03-3C	1	3
DT03-3D	2	3
DT03-2E	-	3
DT03-2F	1	-
DT03-2G	-	3
DT03-2H	1	-

valve	Curve on graph
DT03-3A	2
DT03-3B	1
DT03-3C	1
DT03-3D	1
DT03-2E	1
DT03-2F	2
DT03-2G	1
DT03-2H	1

3 - FLOW LIMITATION

When the solenoid valve is fed by an accumulator or by high delivery pumps it is necessary to limit the flow to the working limits by means of orifices. The orifice must be located on the accumulator side always.



WARNING! During the transition from one to the other end position all ports are interconnected. This means that during the switching the oil will be flowing from the accumulator to the tank through the valve, until the swithing is completed.

That is why the maximum flow should be limited up to 12 l/min by placing orifices.

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

5.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil.

The tube is threaded onto the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation. The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded nut, and can be turned 360° on its axis, compatible with space available.

The interchangeability of coils of different voltages is allowed within the same type of supply current: alternating or direct (DC / RAC).

NOTE: The protection degree is guaranteed only with connector correctly mated and installed.

VOLTAGE SUPPLY FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION: Atmospheric agents (EN 60529) Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	IP 65 (NOTE) class H class F

5.2 - Current and power consumption

The table shows the consumption values for the different coil type.

It is necessary to always use "D" type connectors (with rectifier incorporated) and RAC coils for alternating current supply.

Rectified current supply takes place by using a bridge rectifier bridge, externally or fitted within the "D" type connectors, between the alternating current source (24V or 110V, /50 or /60 Hz) and the coil.

Coil	Voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [W]	Coil code
12V-CC	12	5,6	2,14	25,7	1902050
24V-CC	24	21,8	1,10	26,4	1902051
24RAC	24	17	1,23	26	1902052
110RAC	110	420	0,23	22	1902053
220RAC	220	1750	0,11	22	1902054

5.3 - Switching times

The values indicated refer to a flow rate of Q = 10 l/min, p = 210 bar working with mineral oil at a temperature of 50°C, a viscosity of 36 cSt and supply voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage.

TIMES (±10%)	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
	30 ms	50 ms

5.4 - Electric connectors

The solenoid valves are never supplied with connector.

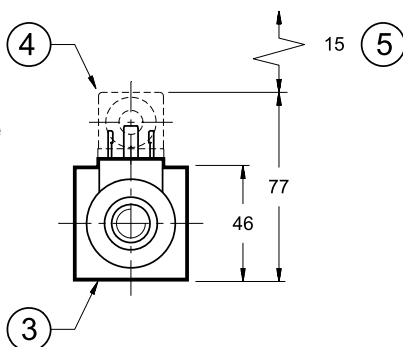
Connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

6 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

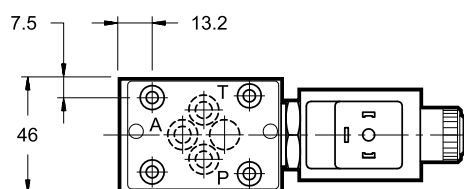
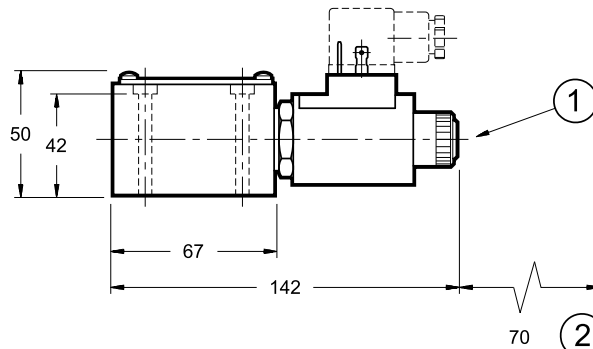
NOTE: The solenoid position here shown is for A-B-F-G versions.

For the other versions the solenoid is on the opposite side.

Fastening bolts:
4 bolts M5 x 50
Torque: 5 Nm



dimensions in mm



1	Manual override
2	Coil removal space
3	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25X1.78) - 90 Shore
4	Electric connector to be ordered separately (see cat. 49 000)
5	Connector removal space

7 - APPLICATION EXAMPLES

<p>DT03-3A/10</p>	<p>DT03-3A/10</p>	<p>DT03-3A/10</p>
<p>DT03-3C/10</p>	<p>DT03-3C/10</p>	<p>DT03-2E/10</p>



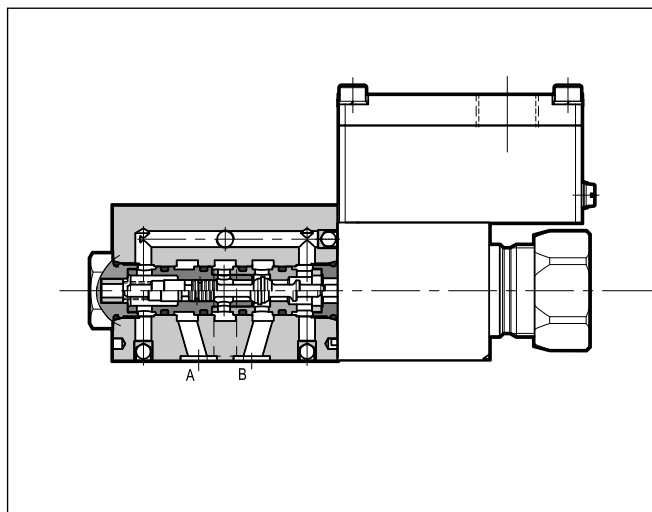
DT3K*

EXPLOSION-PROOF SOLENOID ACTUATED POPPET VALVE ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO, PESO SERIES 10

**SUBPLATE MOUNTING
ISO 4401-03**

**p max 350 bar
Q max 25 l/min**

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



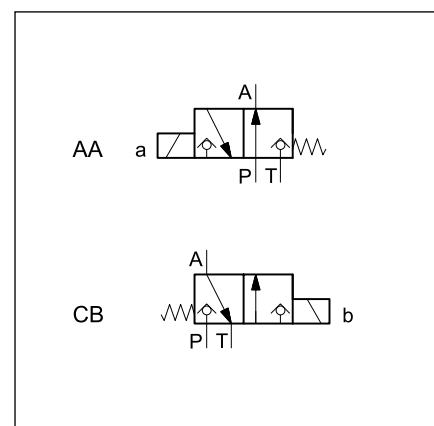
- Directional solenoid actuated poppet valve, direct operated, with ISO 4401-03 mounting surface.
- Three-port version, normally open or normally closed. These valves apply in hydraulic circuits applications where leakage free is strictly required.
- They are compliant with ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO or PESO requirements and are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres, for surface plants or mines.
- The DT3K* valves are supplied with a zinc-nickel finishing surface treatment that ensures a salt spray resistance up to 600 h.
- **Details for classification, operating temperatures and electrical characteristics are in the technical data sheet 02 500 'Explosion proof classification'.**

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure: P - A - B ports T port	bar	350 210
Maximum flow	l/min	25
Operating temperatures (ambient and fluid)	°C	see data sheet 02 500
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2,3

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	T	3		-	3		/		/	10		-		K9		/	CB	
----------	----------	----------	--	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	-----------	--	----------	-----------	--

Solenoid actuated poppet valve

Size: ISO 4401-03

Explosion-proof certification: **See table 1.1**

3-ports version

Types of configuration:
AA = normally open P→A, solenoid on side A
CB = normally closed P→A, solenoid on side B

Variant on line P (omit if not required):
D15 = orifice Ø1.5

Series No. _____
 (The overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____
 For temperature range -20 / +80 °C
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Option: **/T5** version in T5 temperature class. Omit if not required.

Blind ring nut (see par. 6)

Connection type for cable gland upper connection:
T01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
T02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO
T03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
 side connection:
S01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
S02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO
S03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
S04 = M16x1.5 - ISO 261

Coil electrical connection: junction box

Power supply
 Direct current (DC)
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
 Alternate current with built-in rectifier bridge (RAC)
R120 = 120 V
R240 = 240 V

Version with monobloc steel coil

Standard coils are made from zinc-nickel steel and with anodized aluminium junction box.

On request, monobloc coils **MD24K9S01** are available completely made from steel, with zinc-nickel treatment (power supply voltage D24 and cable gland connection type S01). Other variants for voltage and cable gland connection are available, always on request.

NOTE: the zinc-nickel standard finishing surface treatment is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards)

1.1 - Names of valves per certification

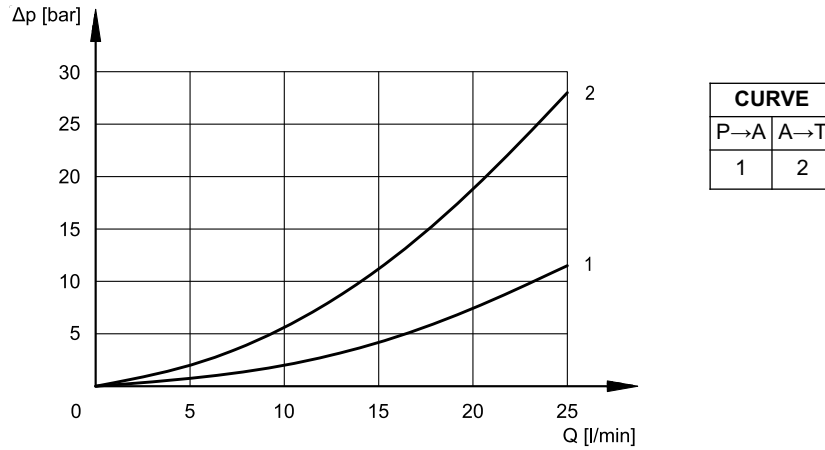
	ATEX		IECEX		INMETRO		PESO	
for gases for dusts	KD2	II 2GD	KXD2	IECEX Gb IECEX Db	KBD2	INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	KPD2	PESO Gb not applicable for dust
for mines	KDM2	I M2	KXDM2	IECEX Mb	KBDM2	INMETRO Mb	not applicable for mines	

NOTE: Refer to the technical data sheet 02 500 for marking, operating temperatures and available versions.

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

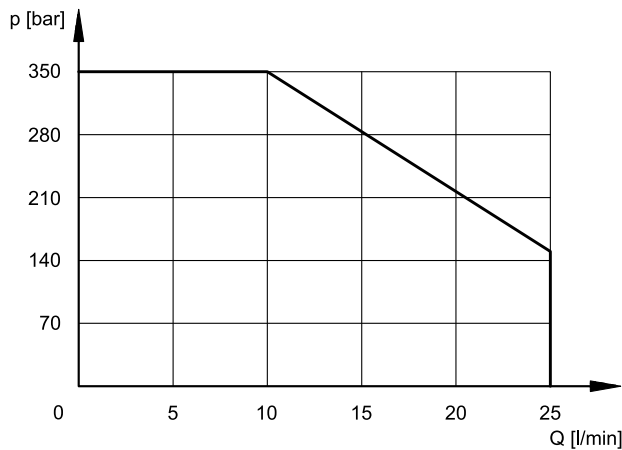
(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C, with DC solenoid valves)

2.1 - Pressure drops



2.2 - Performance limits

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage, with mineral oil with viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.



2.3 - Switching times

The indicated values are obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

TIMES ($\pm 10\%$) [ms]	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
DC	250	130

3 - FLOW LIMITATION

In applications where the poppet valve is fed by an accumulator or by high delivery pumps it is necessary to limit the flowrate within the valve working limits by means of orifices. The orifice must be located on accumulator side always.



WARNING! During transition from initial position to end position all the valve ports are connected. This means that as long as the switching is not completed, the oil will flow from the P and A lines to the tank.

4 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(values $\pm 5\%$)

Coil type	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [W]
D12	12	7,2	1,7	20
D24	24	28,7	0,83	20
D48	48	115	0,42	20
D110	110	549	0,2	22

Coil type (NOTE)	Nominal voltage [V]	Freq. [Hz]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [VA]
R120	110V-50Hz 120V-60Hz	50/60	489,6	0,19	21
				0,21	25
R240	230V-50Hz 240V-60Hz	50/60	2067,7	0,098	22,5
				0,1	24

VOLTAGE SUPPLY FLUCTUATION (ripple included)	$\pm 10\% V_{nom}$
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents Coil insulation (VDE 0580)	IP66/IP68 class H

NOTE: type R* coils are for alternating current supply for both 50 or 60 Hz. For R* coils the resistance can not be measured in the usual way because of the presence of diodes bridge inside the coil.

4.1 - Wiring

In order to realise the electrical connection of the coil, it is necessary to access the terminal block (1) unscrewing the 4 screws (2) that fasten the cover (3) with the box (4) that contains the terminal block.

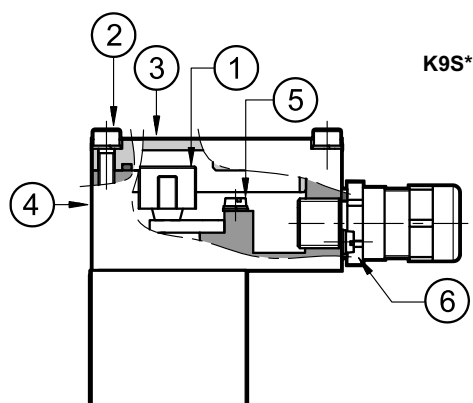
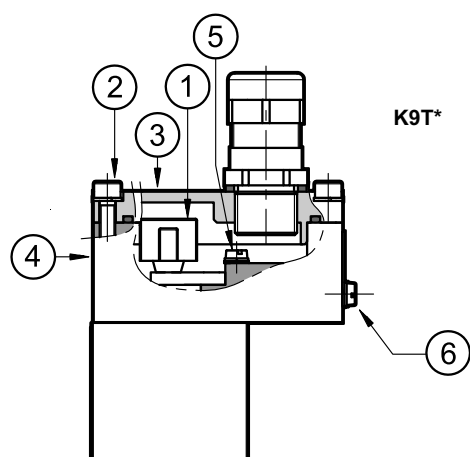
The electrical connection is polarity-independent.

By doing electrical connection it is important to connect also the grounding point (5) in the terminal block box (M4 screws), through suitable conductors with the general grounding line of the system.

On the external body of the coil there is a grounding point (6) (M4 screw) that allow to ensure equipotentiality between the valve and the general grounding line of the system; connecting this point the regulation of the EN 13463-1 standard, that impose to verify the equipotentiality of the elements included in a potentially explosive environment (the maximum resistance between the elements must be 100 Ω), is guaranteed.

At the end of the electrical wiring, it is necessary to reassemble the cover (3) on the box (4), checking the correct positioning of the seal located in the cover seat and fastening the 4 M5 screws with a torque of 4.9 ± 6 Nm.

Electrical wiring must be done following in compliance with standards about protection against explosion hazards.



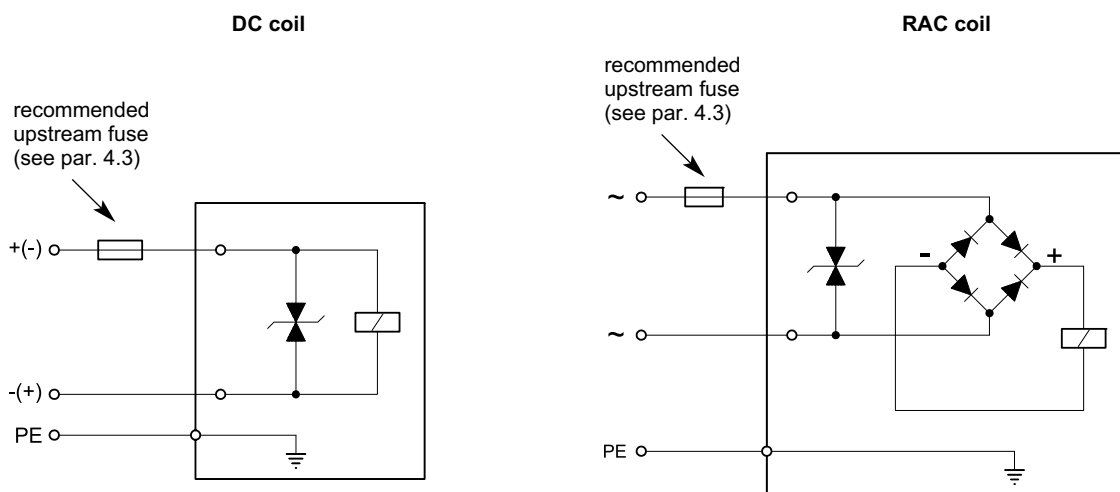
Characteristics of the cables connectable for wiring are indicated in the table below:

Function	Cable section
Operating voltage cables connection	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for internal grounding point	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for external equipotential grounding point	max 6 mm ²

Cables for wiring must be non-armoured cables, with external covering sheath and must be suitable for use in environments with temperatures from - 20 °C to +110 °C (for valves either with N or V seals).

Cable glands (which must be ordered separately, see paragraph 8) allow to use cables with external diameter between 8 and 10 mm.

4.2 - Electrical diagrams



4.3 - Overcurrent fuse and switch-off voltage peak

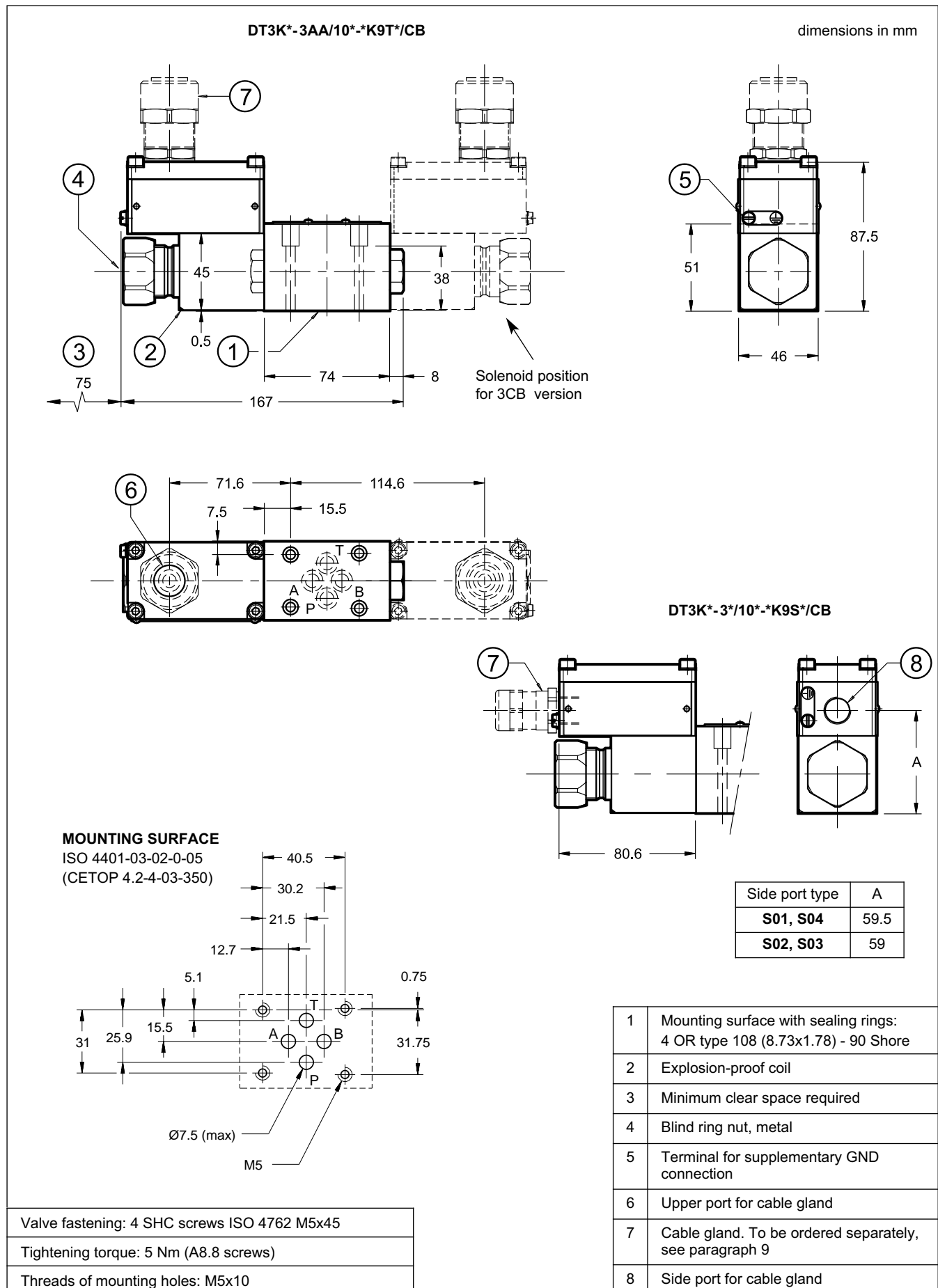
Upstream of each valve, an appropriate fuse (max 3 x I_n according to IEC 60127) or a protective motor switch with short-circuit and thermal instantaneous tripping, as short-circuit protection, must be connected. The cut-off power of the fuse must correspond or exceed the short circuit current of the supply source. The fuse or the protective motor must be placed outside the dangerous area or they must be protected with an explosion-proof covering.

In order to safeguard the electronic device to which the valve is connected, there is a protection circuit in the coil, that reduces voltage peaks, which can occur when inductances are switched off.

The table shows the type of fuse recommended according to the nominal voltage of the valve and to the value of the voltage peaks reduction.

Coil type	Nominal voltage [V]	Rated current [A]	Recommended pre-fuse characteristics medium time-lag according to DIN 41571 [A]	Maximum voltage value upon switch off [V]	Suppressor circuit
D12	12	1,7	2,5	- 49	Transient voltage suppressor bidirectional
D24	24	0,83	1,25	- 49	
D48	48	0,42	0,6	- 81	
D110	110	0,2	0,3	- 309	
R120	120	0,21	0,3	- 3	
R240	240	0,1	0,15	- 3	

5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



6 - CB - BLIND RING NUT

The metal ring nut protects the solenoid tube from atmospheric agents and isolates the manual override from accidental operations. The ring nut is tightened on a threaded fastener that keeps the coil in its position even without the ring nut.

To access the manual override, loosen the ring nut and remove it; then reassemble hand tightening, until the ring stops.

Activate the manual override always and only with non-sparking tools suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

More information on safe use of explosion-proof components are provided in the instruction manual, always supplied with the valve.

7 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

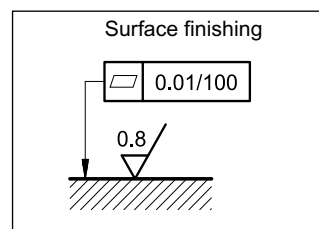
8 - INSTALLATION



Installation must adhere to instructions reported in the *Use and Maintenance manual*, always attached to the valve. Unauthorized interventions can be harmful to people and goods because of the explosion hazards present in potentially explosive atmospheres.

Valves can be mounted in any position. Valve fastening takes place by means of screws or tie rods, laying the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

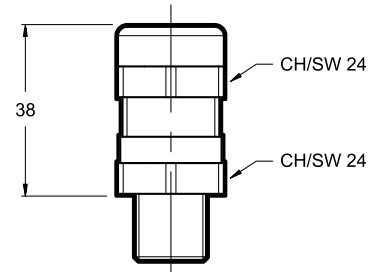
If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



9 - CABLE GLANDS

Cable glands must be ordered separately; Duplomatic offers some types of cable glands with the following features:

- version for non-armoured cable, external seal on the cable (suitable for Ø 8÷10 mm cables);
- ATEX II 2GD, I M2; IECEx Gb, Db, Mb;
- cable gland material: nickel brass
- internal rubber tip material: silicone
- ambient temperature range: -65 °C ÷ +220 °C
- protection degree: IP66/IP68



To order the desired cable glands, specify description, code and quantity.

Description: CGK2/NB-01/10

Code: 3908108001

M20x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with T01 and S01 connections. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-02/10

Code: 3908108002

Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 male thread, suitable for coils with T02 and S02 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-03/10

Code: 3908108003

1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1), suitable for coils with T03 and S03 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-04/10

Code: 3908108004

M16x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with S04 connection. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm



10 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type with rear ports	PMMD-AI3G
Type with side ports	PMMD-AL3G
P, T, A, B ports dimensions X, Y ports dimensions	3/8" BSP -

NOTE: Subplates (to be ordered separately) do not contain neither aluminium nor magnesium at a rate higher than the value allowed by norms according to ATEX directive for category II 2GD and I M2.

The user will bear to do the complete assessment of the ignition risk that can occur from the relative use in potentially explosive environments.

EXPLOSION-PROOF CLASSIFICATION

for

SOLENOID AND PROPORTIONAL VALVES

ref. catalogues:

pressure control valves

RQM*K*-P	21 515
P*E*K*	81 316
ZDE3K*	81 515
DZCE*K*	81 606

flow control valves

QDE3K*	82 225
---------------	---------------

directional valves

D*K*	41 515
DT3K*	42 215
DS(P)E*K*	83 510

GENERAL INFO

This informative technical datasheet displays information about **classification and marking** of Duplomatic explosion-proof valves range.

Duplomatic MS offers valves with the following certifications:

ATEX	II 2G	II 2D	I M2
IECEX	Gb	Db	Mb
INMETRO	Gb	Db	Mb
PESO	Gb		

Instructions for use and maintenance can be found in the related manuals, always supplied together with valves.



1 - ATEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

Diplomatic certifies the combination valve-coil for the valves suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres, according to ATEX directive; the supply always includes the declaration of conformity to the directive and the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environments.

Coils assembled on these valves have been separately certified according to ATEX directive and so they are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

1.1 - ATEX classification for valves

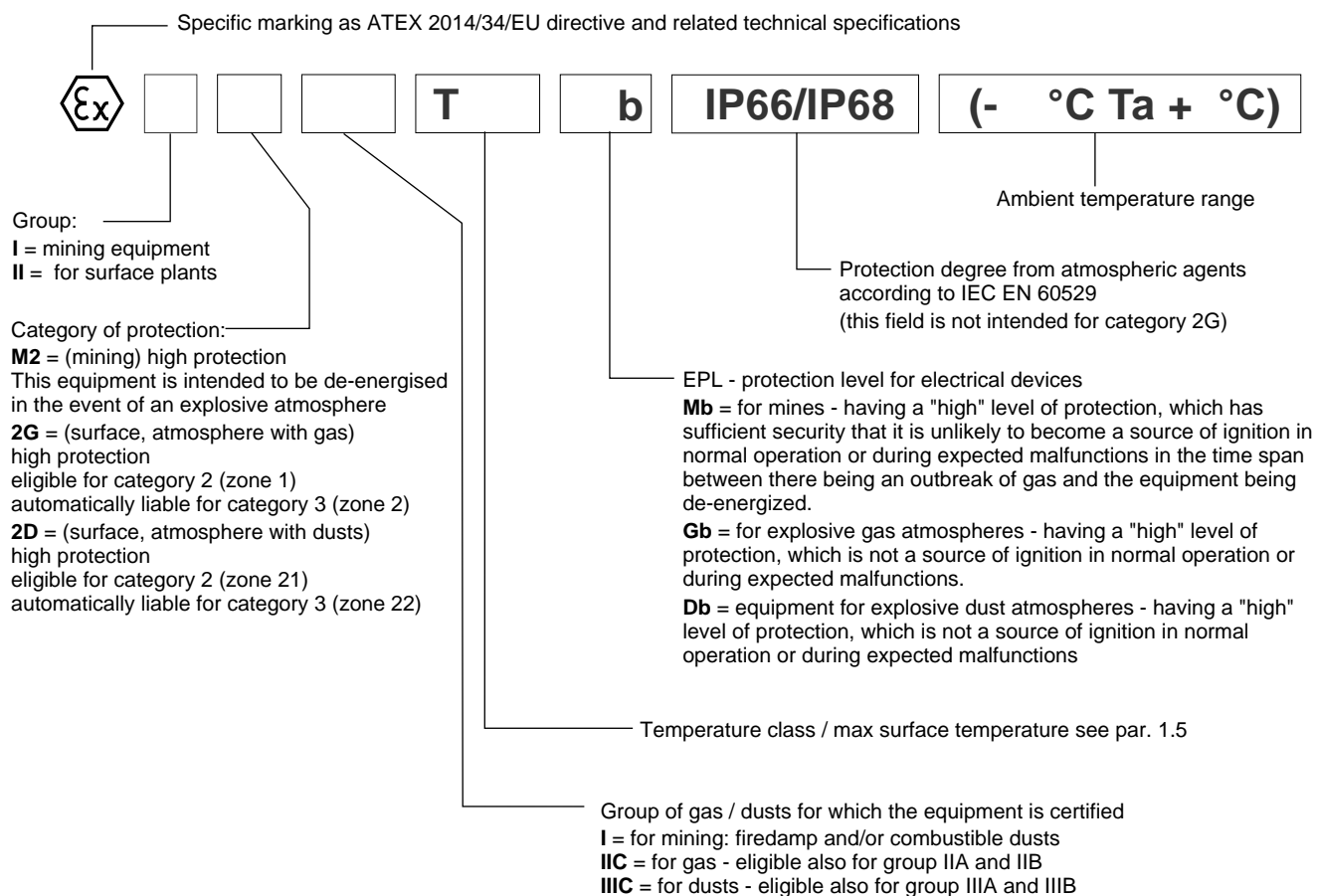
Type examination certificate: AR18ATEX055

The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

ATEX II 2G ATEX II 2D	*KD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
ATEX I M2	*KDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

1.2 - ATEX marking for valves

valve code		N and V seals	NL seals
*KD2	for gas for dusts	II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-20°C Ta +80°C) II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +80°C)	II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KD2 /T5	for gas for dusts	II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-20°C Ta +55°C) II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +55°C)	II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2	mining	I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-20°C Ta +75°C)	I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)





2 - IECEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The IECEX certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Diplomatic supplies valves with IECEX certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

2.1 - IECEX classification

Certificate of conformity (CoC): IECEX TUN 15.0028X

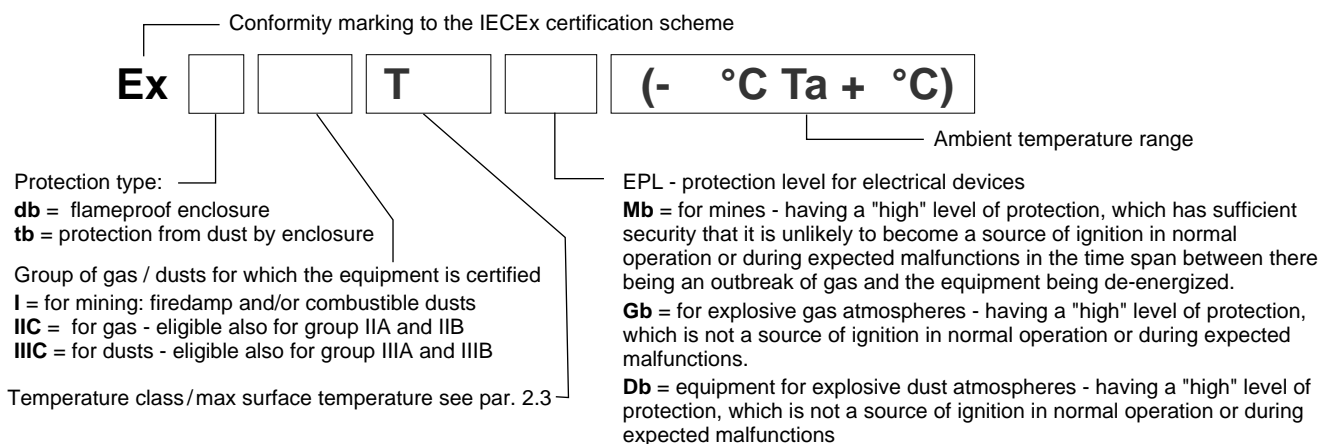
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

2.2 - IECEX marking

There is a plate with the IECEX mark on each coil.

*KXD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KXD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T100°C Db (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I Mb (-40°C Ta +80°C)



2.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T135°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KXD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T100°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	-	-
		of fluid				

2.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.



3 - INMETRO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The INMETRO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with INMETRO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

3.1 - INMETRO classification

Certificate of conformity: TÜV 19.1844 X

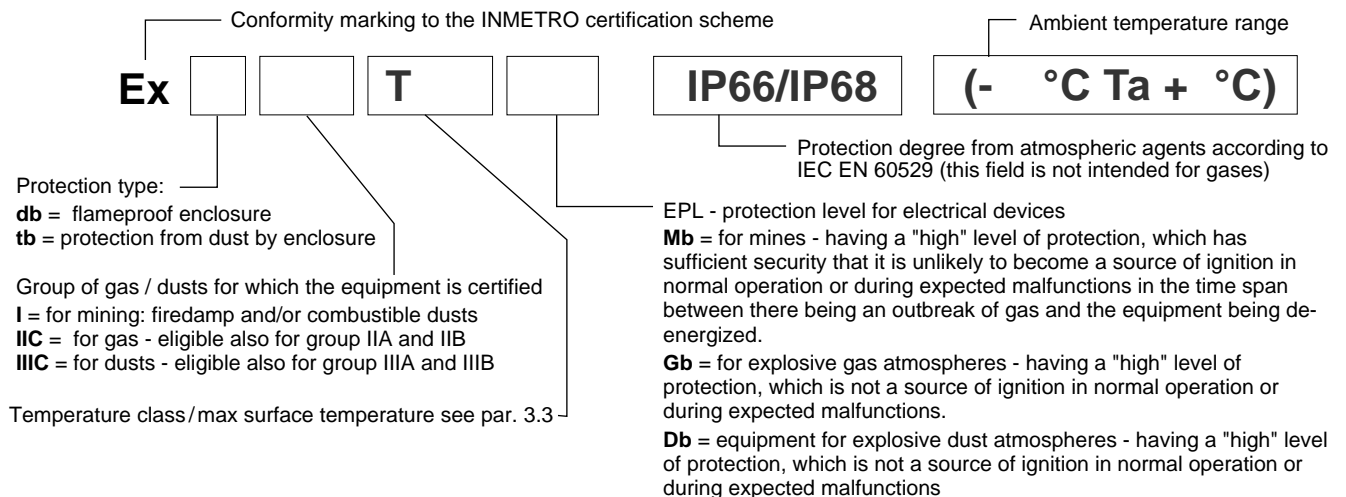
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

3.2 - INMETRO marking

There is a plate with the INMETRO mark on each coil.

*KBD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KBD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KBDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I T150° Mb IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)



3.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T154°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KBD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T129°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	of ambient	-20 / +75 °C	-40 / +75 °C	T150°C	-
		of fluid				



4 - PESO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The PESO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Diplomatic supplies valves with PESO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

4.1 - PESO classification

Certificate of conformity: P480801

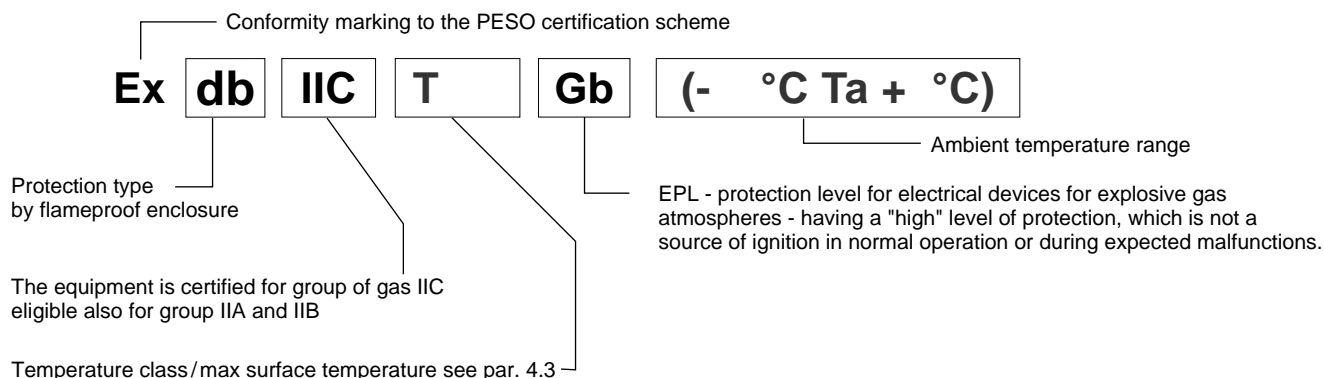
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

PESO Gb	*KPD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
---------	-------	--

4.2 - PESO marking

There is a plate with the PESO mark on each coil.

*KPD2 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KPD2 /T5 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)



4.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
PESO Gb	*KPD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				
	*KPD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				

4.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.

DIPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DIPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy
T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



MDT

POPPET TYPE

SOLENOID OPERATED

DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE

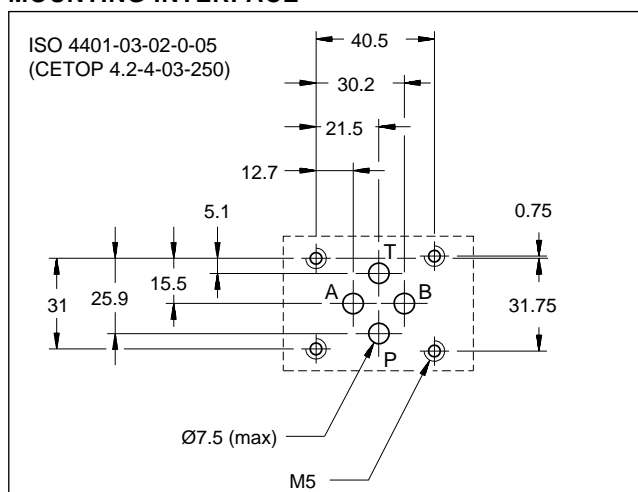
SERIES 10

MODULAR VERSION

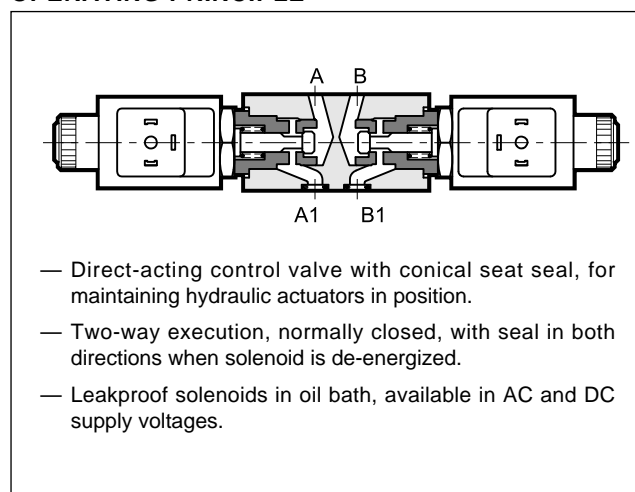
ISO 4401-03

p max 250 bar
Q max 25 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



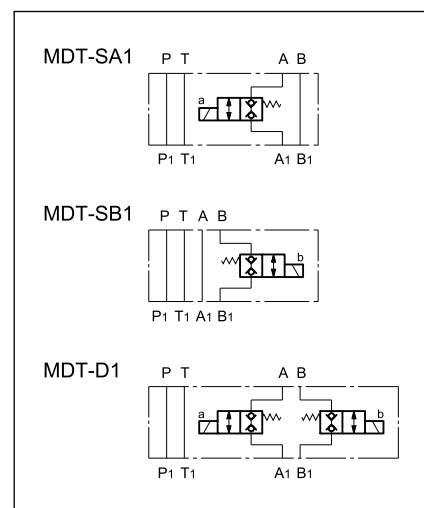
VALVE CONFIGURATIONS (see hydraulic symbols table)

Configuration "SA": utilized when line A flow is to be controlled.
Configuration "SB": utilized when line B flow is to be controlled.
Configuration "D": utilized when flows of lines A and B are to be controlled

PERFORMANCE RATINGS (working with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Maximum flow rate in controlled lines	l/min	25
Maximum flow rate in free lines		65
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass MDT-D	kg	1,7
MDT-SA/SB		1,2

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

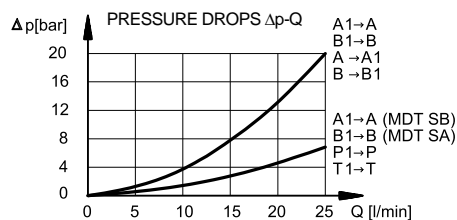
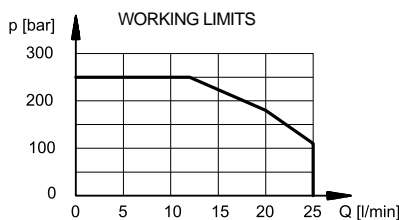


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

M	D	T	-		1	/	10	-		/	
Modular valve ISO 4401-03				Poppet type solenoid operated directional control valve				Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids			
Configurations: SA = control on line A SB = control on line B D = control on lines A and B				Supply voltages: see par. 3 Direct current: 12V CC 24V CC Alternating current: 110 RAC 220 RAC				Series No.: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)			
double seal - normally closed											

NOTE: Solenoid valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - SUPPLY VOLTAGES

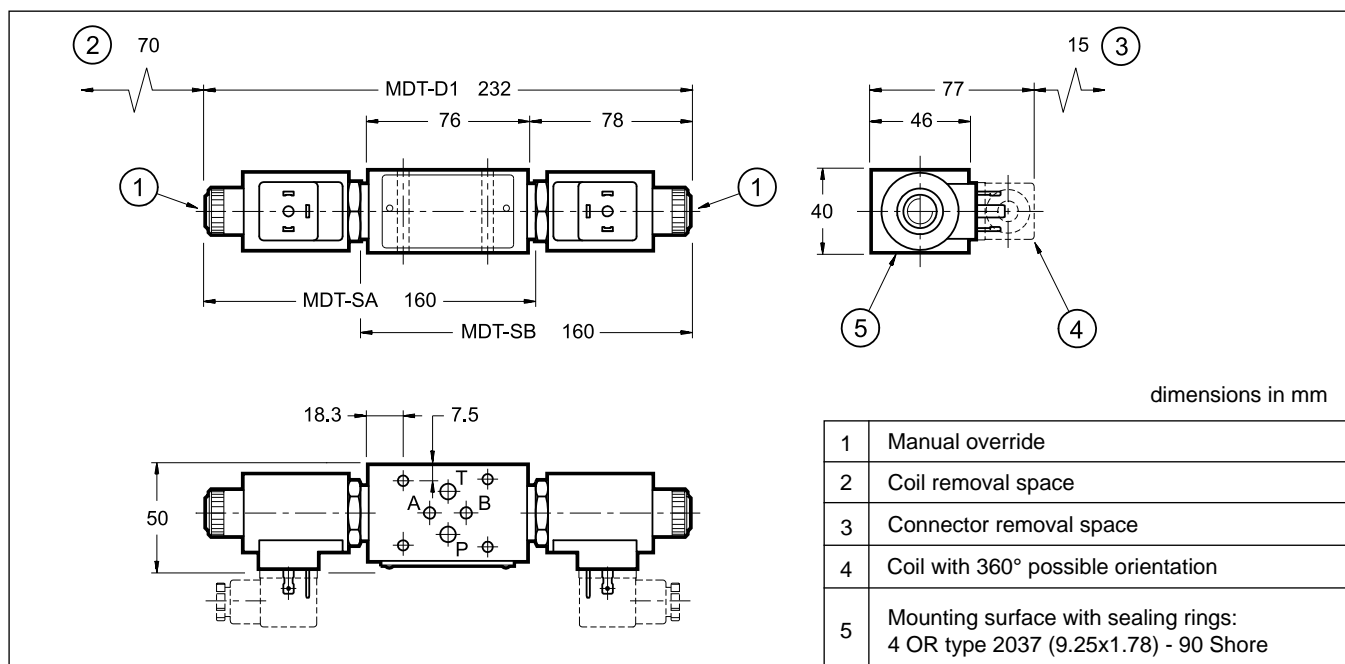
A connector with bridge rectifier and RAC coils are always used for alternating current supply.

Times $\pm 10\%$	
Energizing	30 ms
De-energizing	50 ms

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





KT*

SOLENOID OPERATED CARTRIDGE, POPPET TYPE SERIES 1

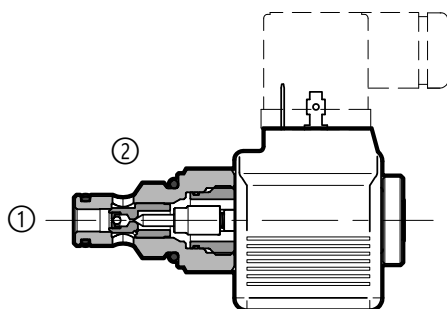
CARTRIDGE TYPE

seat SAE 08, SAE 10 and SAE 12

p max **350** bar

Q max **150** l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The KT* are 2-port pilot operated poppet valves, actuated by solenoid. They are available in three nominal sizes, in normally closed versions (NC) and in normally open versions (NO).
- Single flow, reverse flow and double seal designs are available, with maximum flow rate up to 150 l/min.
- KT* valves ensure a low internal leakage, which decreases while the pressure increases.
- Coils for DC power supply with standard connection type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650), AMP Junior or DEUTSCH are available.
- The manual override is available as option (see point 19).

PERFORMANCES

(working with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		KT08	KT10	KT12
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350		
Nominal flow rate	l/min	40	80	150
Maximum internal leakage at 350 bar	cm³/min	0.25		
Pressure drops $\Delta p - Q$		view points 7, 9, 11, 13, 15		
Electrical characteristics		view point 16		
Electrical connections		EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) / AMP Junior / DEUTSCH		
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50		
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		
Mass	kg	0.1 ÷ 0.5	0.2 ÷ 0.6	0.25
Surface treatment of the cartridge		zinc coating (salt spray resistance: 96 h)		

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

K	T		-	2			-			-	N		-	1
----------	----------	--	----------	----------	--	--	----------	--	--	----------	----------	--	----------	----------

Cartridge solenoid valve

Poppet type valve

Nominal body dimension:
08 = 3/4-16 UNF-2A
10 = 7/8-14 UNF-2A
12 = 1 1/16-12 UN-2A

2-port

Seals (see hydraulic symbols and table for availability):
S = standard seal (from 2 to 1)
R = reverse seal (from 1 to 2)
D = double seal

Initial position:
NC = normally closed
NO = normally open

Availability

	nominal dimension		
	08	10	12
2SNC	■	■	■
2RNC	■	■	-
2DNC	■	-	-
2SNO	■	■	-
2DNO	■	-	-

Series Number

Manual override (see point 19):
N = no override, blind
K2 = push and twist

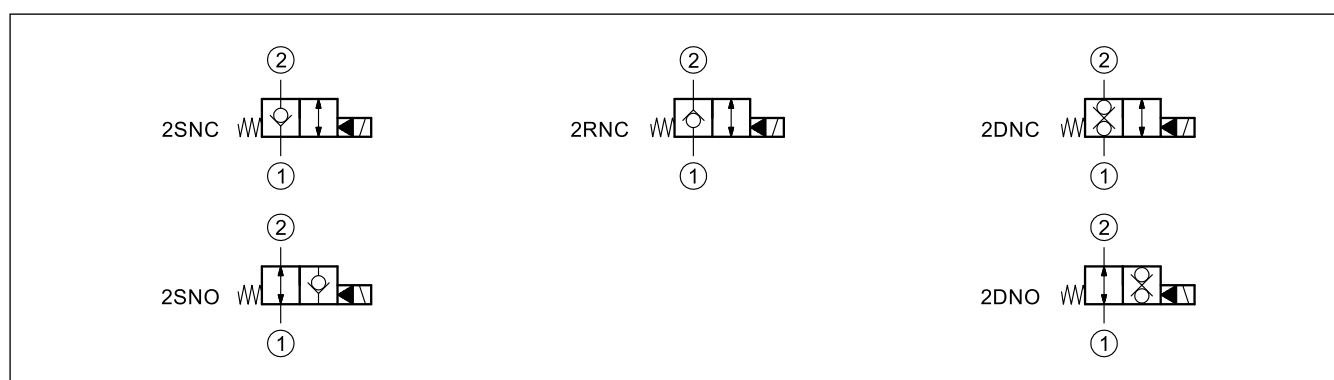
NBR seal for mineral oil

Coil electrical connection (see point 17):
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)

For **D12** and **D24** coils only:
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

DC power supply :
D00 = valve without coil (the coil locking ring and the related OR are supplied)
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V

2 - HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

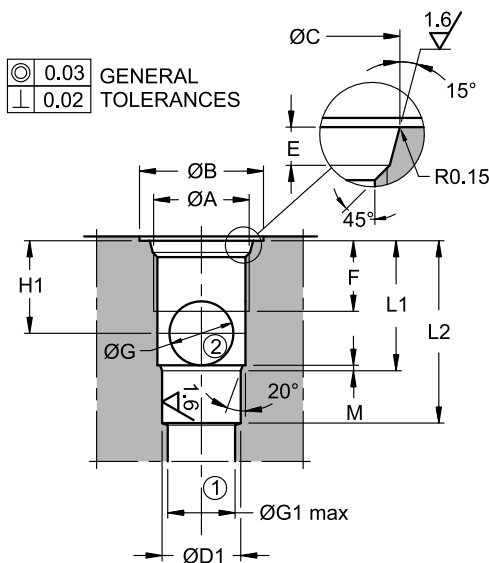
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - SWITCHING TIMES

The values indicated refer to a valve tested with $Q = 25 \text{ l/min}$, $p = 350 \text{ bar}$, with mineral oil at a temperature of 50°C and a viscosity of 36 cSt.

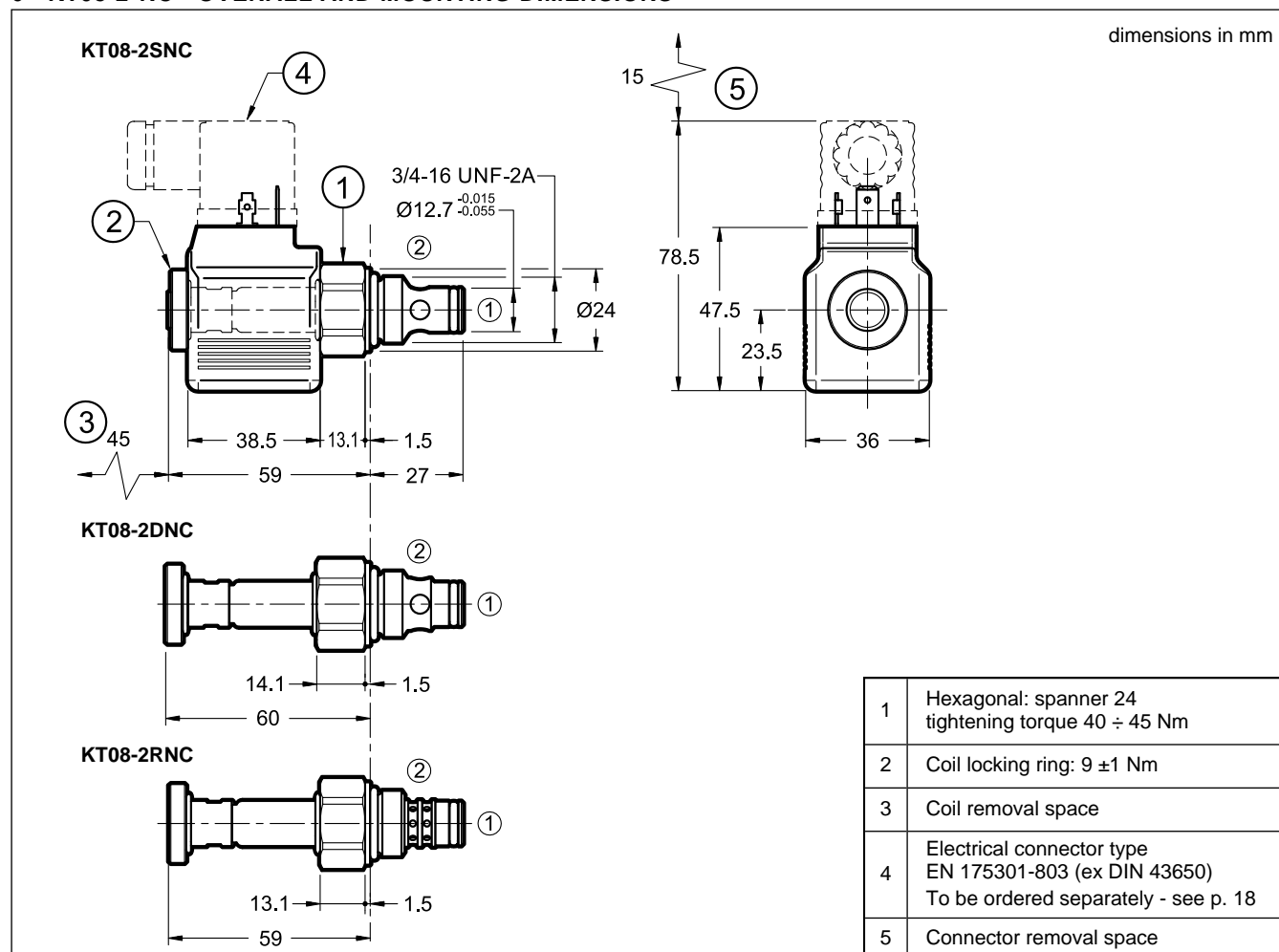
TIMES [ms]		
	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
KT08-2SNC, KT08-2SNO, KT08-2RNC, KT10-2SNC	30	60
KT08-2DNC	30 ÷ 40	60 ÷ 80
KT10-2RNC	50	70
KT08-2DNO, KT10-2SNO	100	50
KT12-2SNC	40	90

5 - SEAT DIMENSIONS FOR SAE CARTRIDGE VALVES



	KT08	KT10	KT12
cavity	SAE 08-2N	SAE 10-2N	SAE 12-2N
ØA	3/4-16 UNF-2B	7/8-14 UNF-2B	1-1/16 12 UN-2B
ØB	26	30	35
ØC	20.6 $^{+0.1}_0$	23.9 $^{+0.1}_0$	29.2 $^{+0.1}_0$
ØD1	12.7 $^{+0.05}_0$	15.87 $^{+0.05}_0$	22.22 $^{+0.05}_0$
E	2.6 $^{+0.3}_0$	2.6 $^{+0.3}_0$	3.3 $^{+0.3}_0$
F	13	15	20
ØG	9	11.75	18
ØG1 max	12	15	19
H1	14	17.5	25.3
L1	20.5 ± 0.3	25.5 ± 0.3	36.5 ± 0.3
L2	29 ± 0.3	34.5 ± 0.3	48 ± 0.3
M	1.5	1.5	1.6

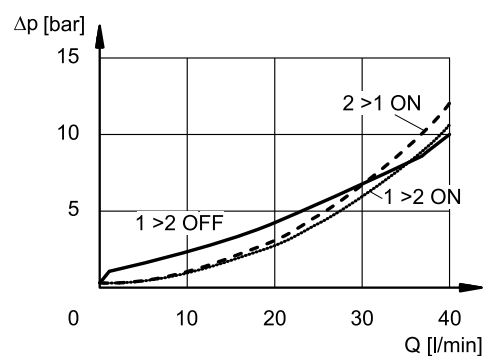
6 - KT08-2*NC - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



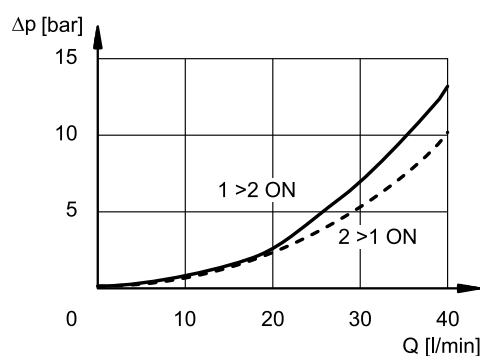
7 - KT08-2*NC - PRESSURE DROPS

(Obtained with viscosity 46 cSt at 40 °C, minimum voltage 90% nom.)

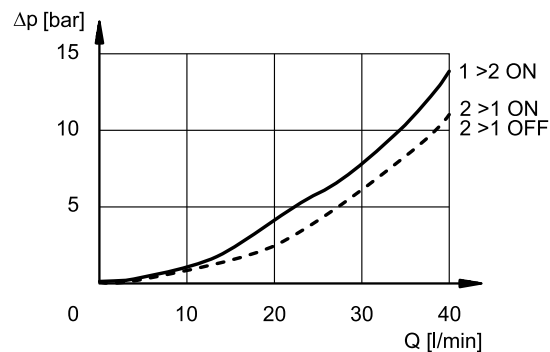
7.1 - KT08-2SNC



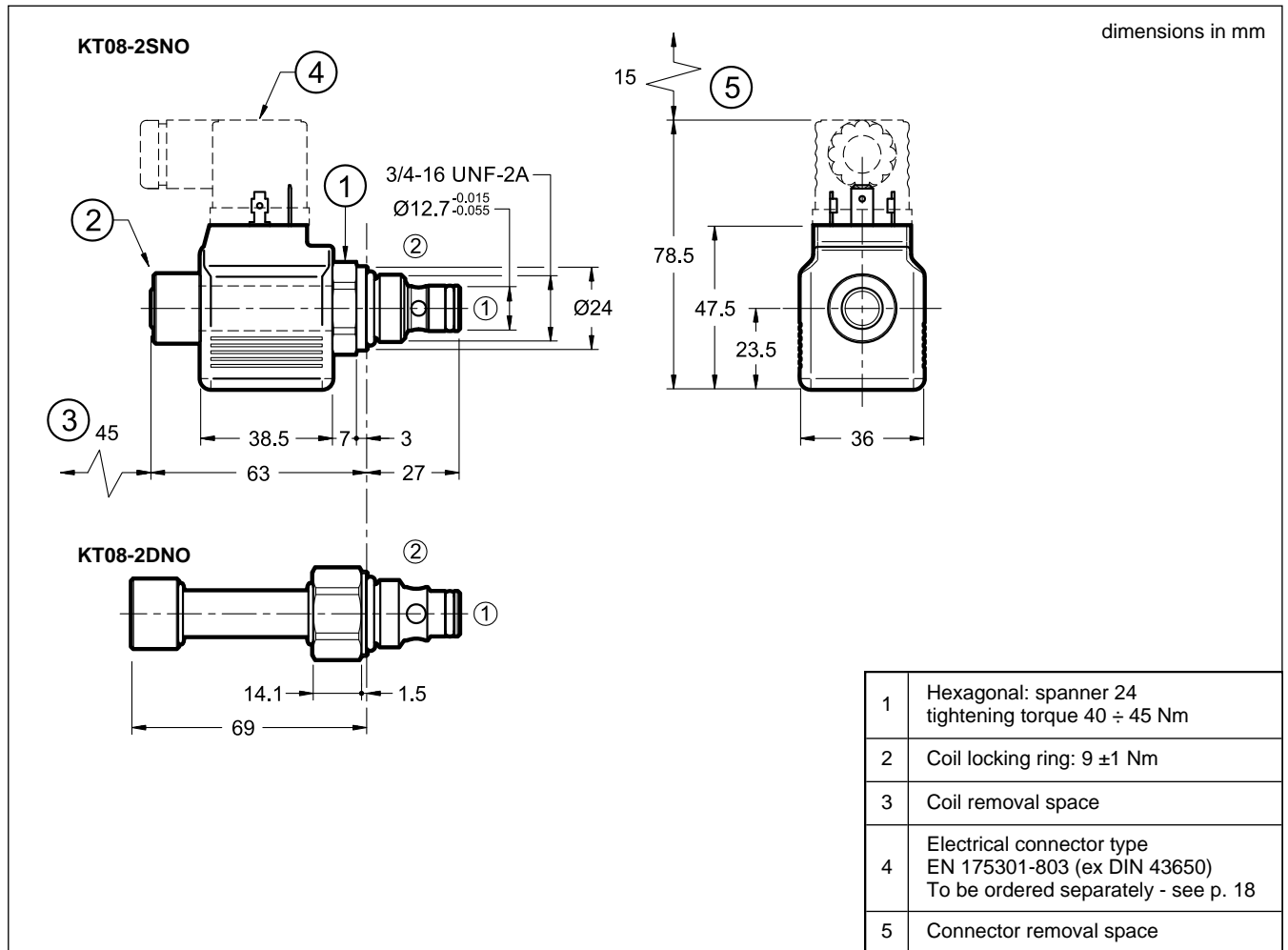
7.2 - KT08-2DNC



7.3 - KT08-2RNC



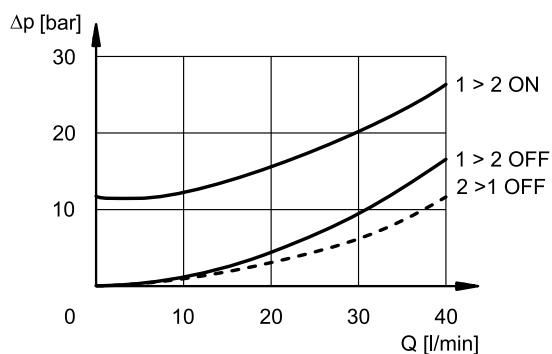
8 - KT08-2*NO - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



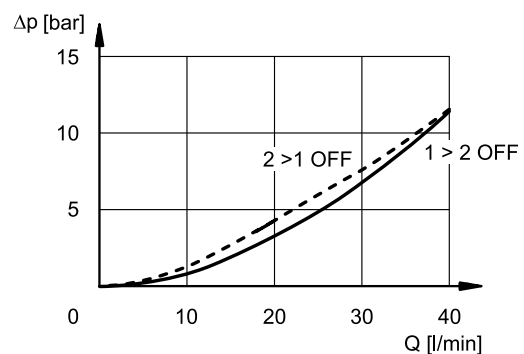
9 - KT08-2*NO - PRESSURE DROPS

(Obtained with viscosity 46 cSt at 40 °C, minimum voltage 90% nom.)

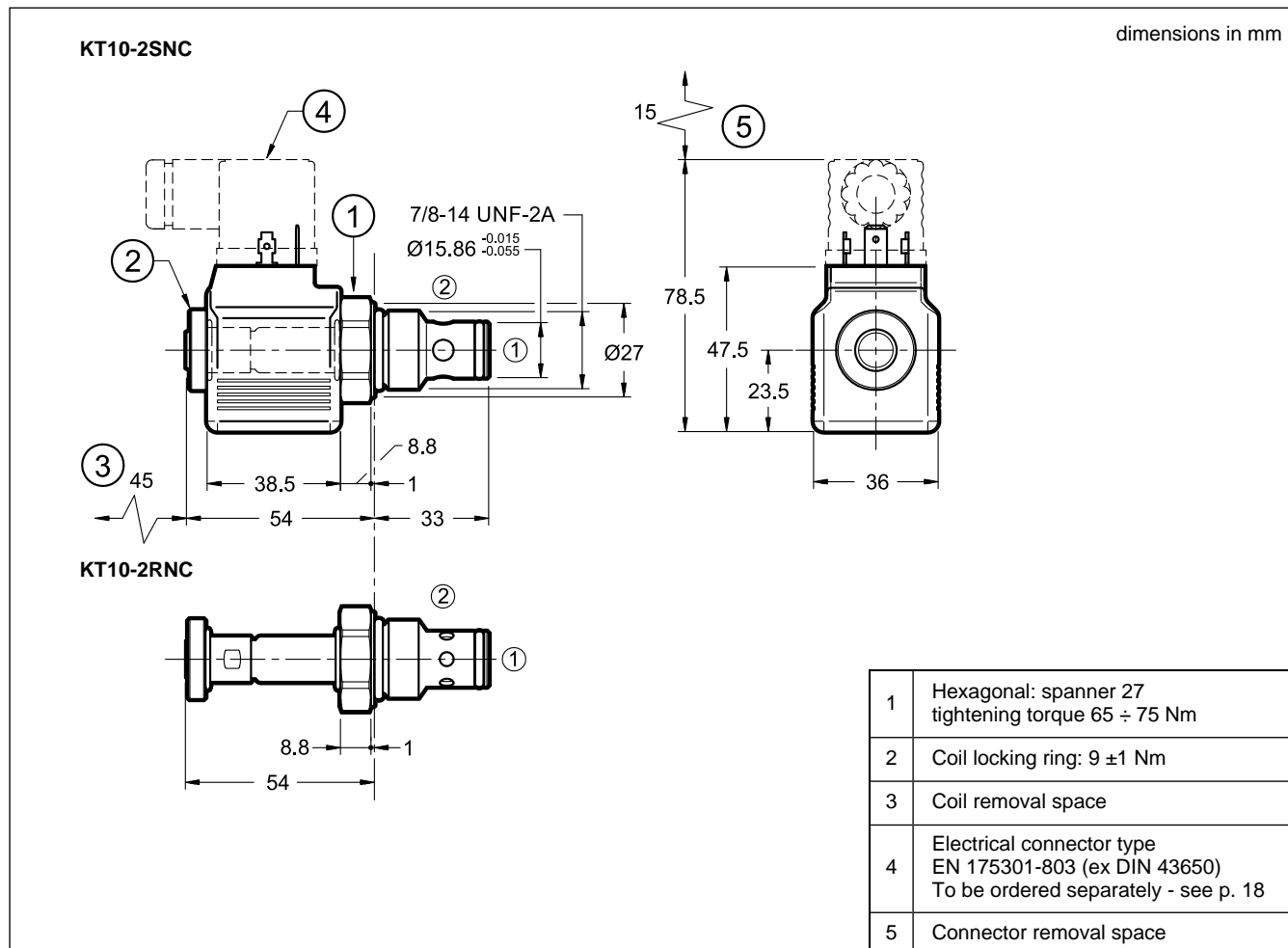
9.1 - KT08-2SNO



9.2 - KT08-2DNO



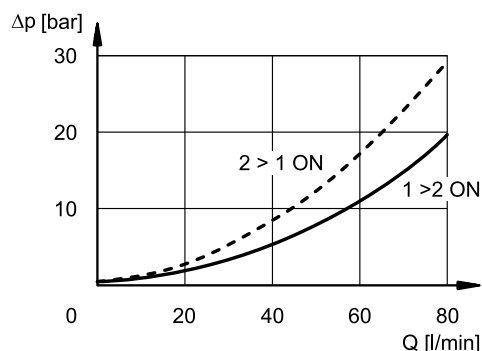
10 - KT10-2*NC - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



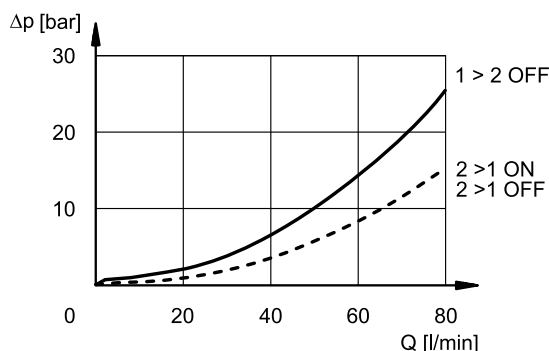
11 - KT10-2*NC - PRESSURE DROPS

(Obtained with viscosity 46 cSt at 40 °C, minimum voltage 90% nom.)

11.1 - KT10-2SNC

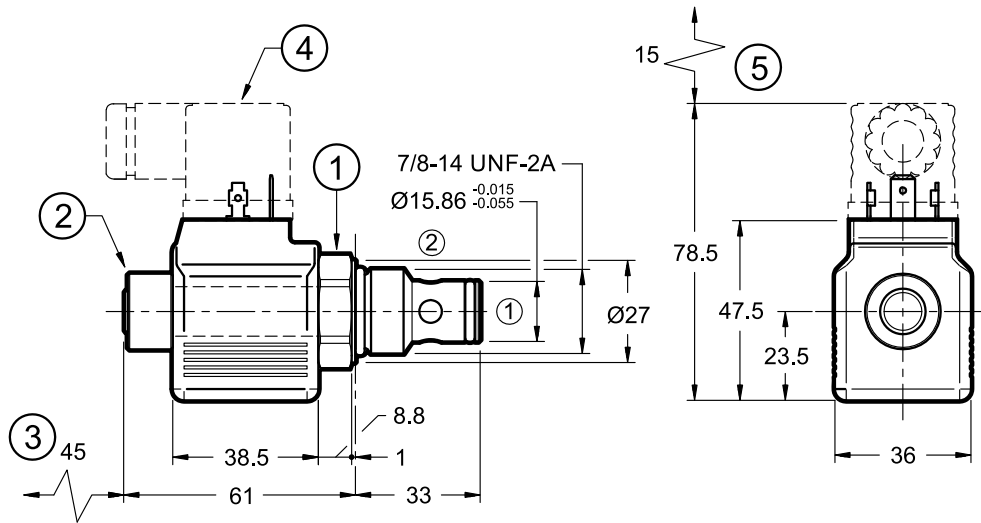


11.2 - KT10-2RNC



12 - KT10-2SNO - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

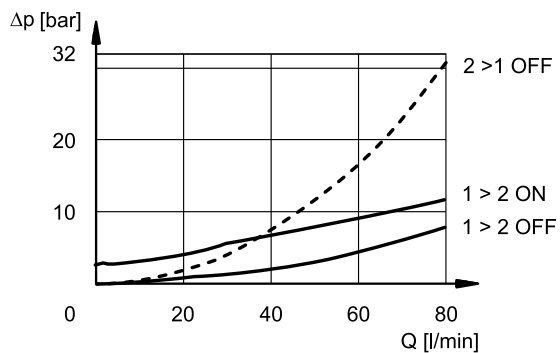
dimensions in mm



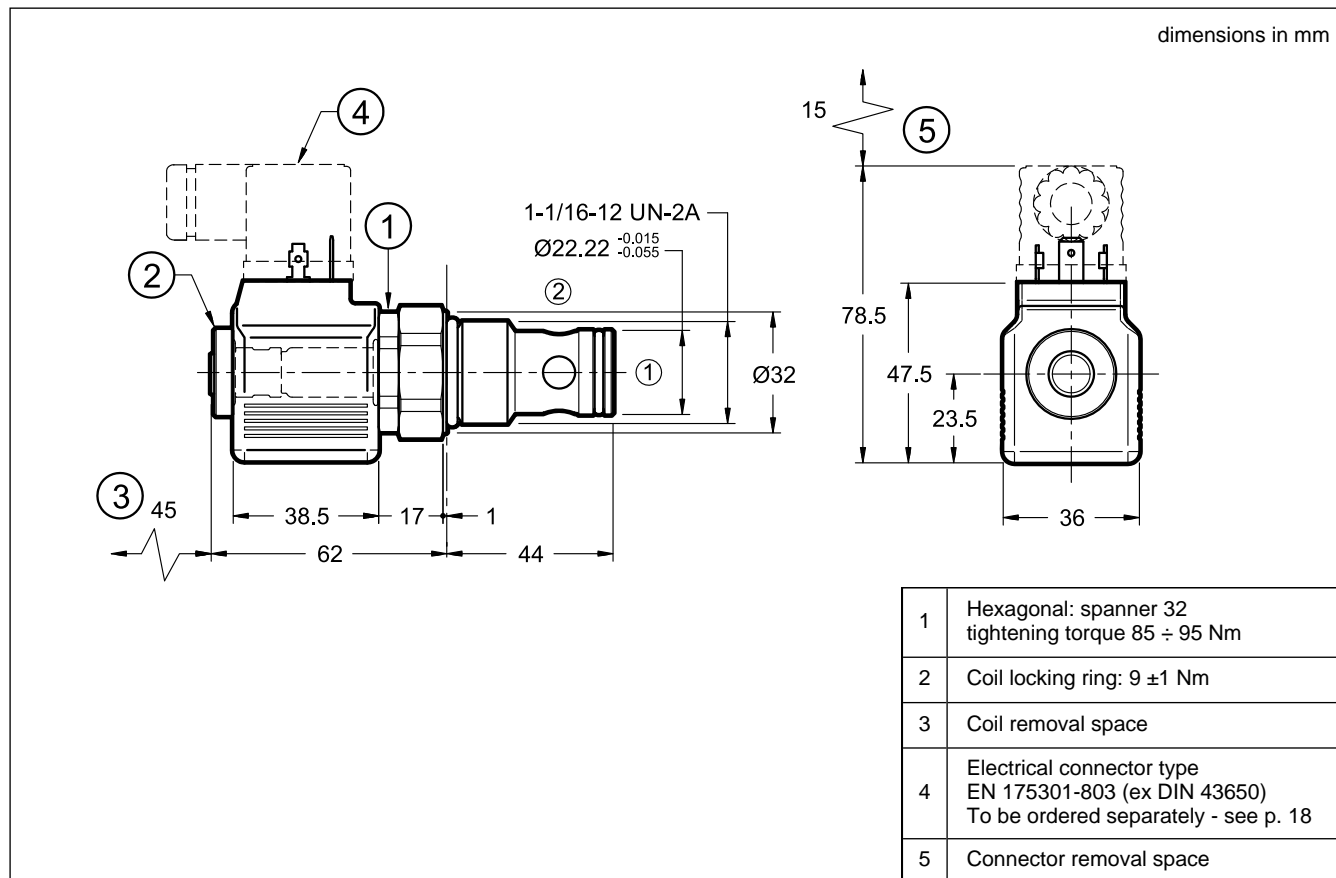
1	Hexagonal: spanner 27 tightening torque 65 ÷ 75 Nm
2	Coil locking ring: 9 ±1 Nm
3	Coil removal space
4	Electrical connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) To be ordered separately - see p. 18
5	Connector removal space

13 - KT10-2SNO - PRESSURE DROPS

(Obtained with viscosity 46 cSt at 40 °C, minimum voltage 90% nom.)

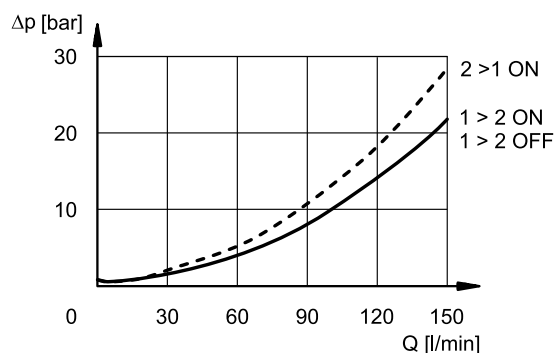


14 - KT12-2SNC - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



15 - KT12-2SNC - PRESSURE DROPS

(Obtained with viscosity 46 cSt at 40 °C, minimum voltage 90% nom.)



16 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

16.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be easily replaced. To replace the coil even with different voltage it is possible without replacing the tube.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K2	IP65/67	
K7	IP65/67	

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hour
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	In compliance with 2014/30/UE
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/UE
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F

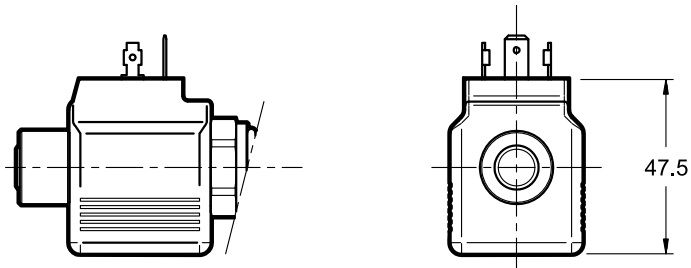
16.2 - Current and absorbed power

The table shows the absorption values relating to the various types of coil for direct current power supply.

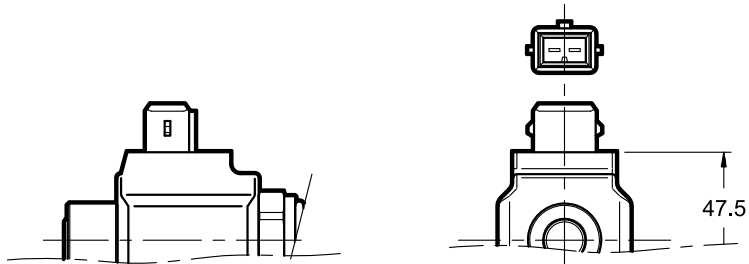
	Nominal voltage [V] (±10%)	Resistance at 20°C [Ω] (±7%)	Absorbed current [A]	Absorbed power [W]	Coil code		
					K1	K2	K7
D12	12	6.5	1.84	22	1904140	1904180	1904150
D24	24	26.2	0.92	22	1904141	1904181	1904151
D110	110	550	0.2	22	1904142	-	-
D220	220	2200	0.1	22	1904143	-	-

17 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

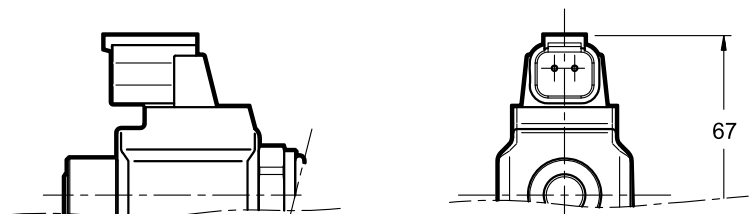
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**



connection for AMP JUNIOR
connector type
code **K2**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male
connector type
code **K7**



18 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

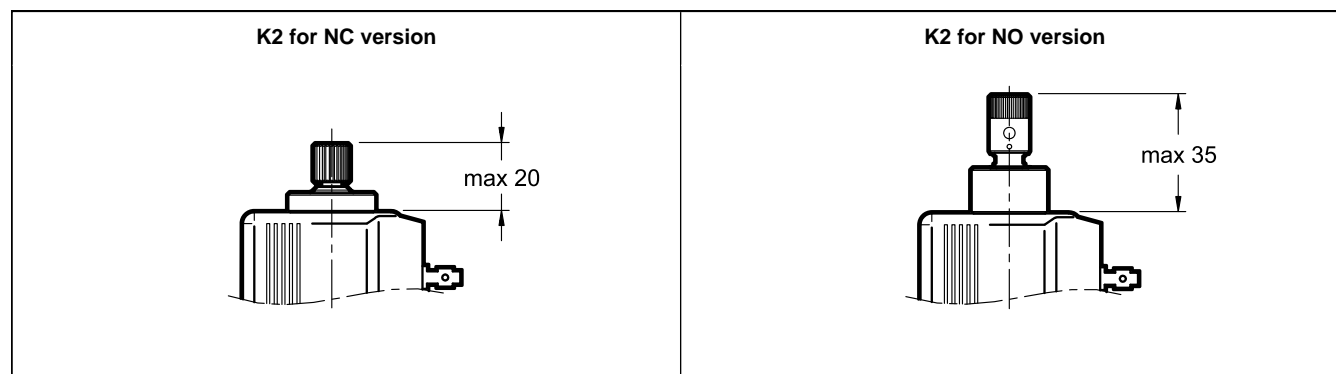
Solenoid valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 connection can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

19 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

Valves can be delivered with push and twist manual override (K2 code) or without any override (N code).

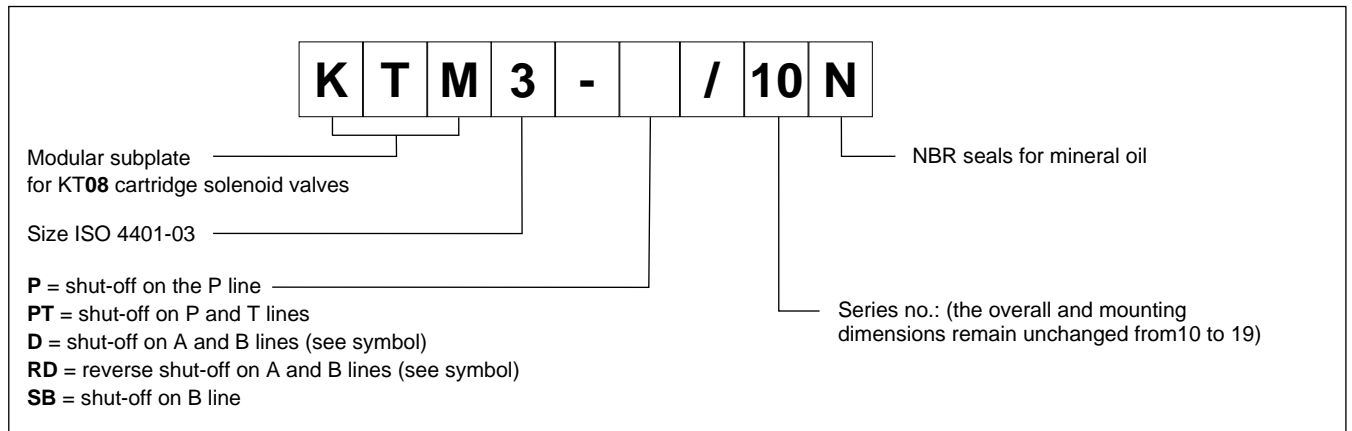
The override is activated by pressing and turning the knob (clockwise for NO versions, anticlockwise for NC versions); it is deactivated by pressing and turning the knob again in the opposite direction. A small spring allows the knob to return to its initial position.

The shape is different depending on NC or NO version.

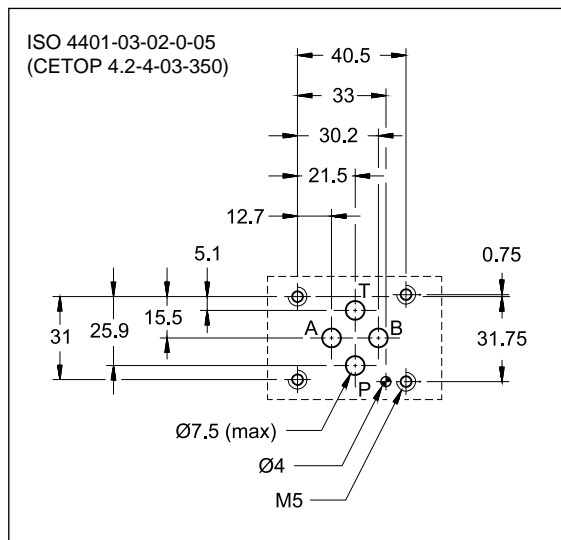


20 - KT08 SUBPLATES FOR MODULAR MOUNTING

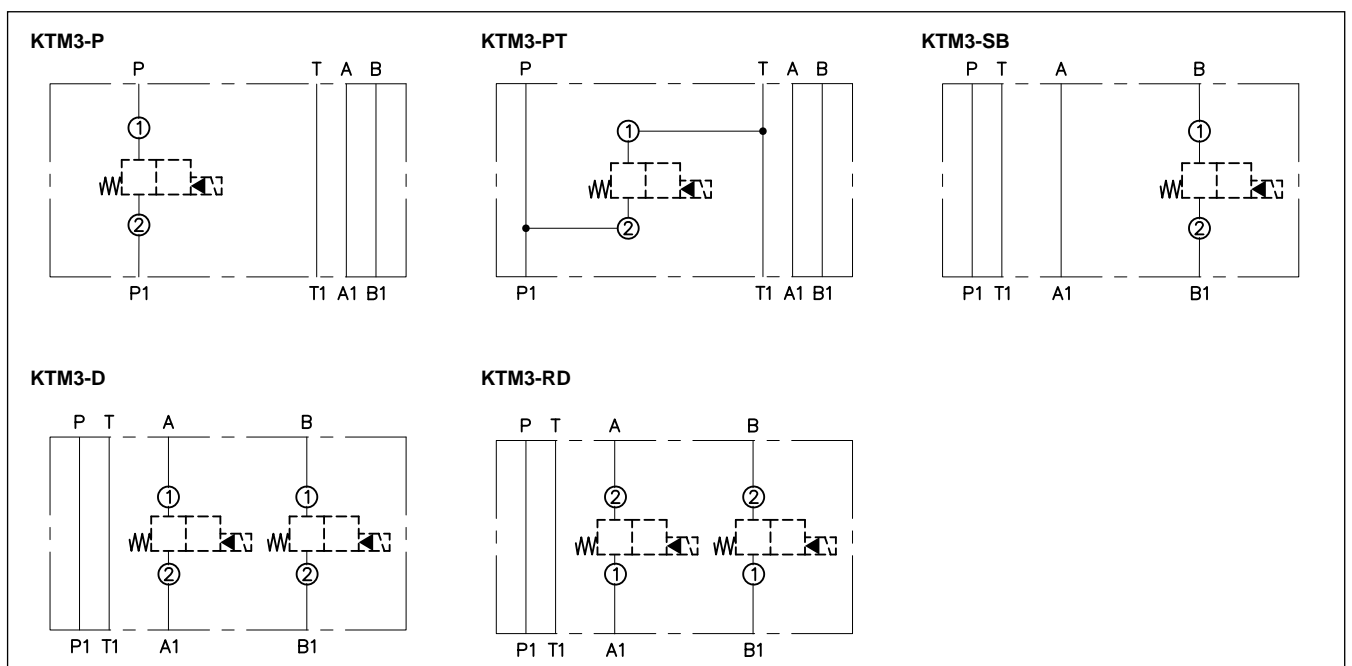
20.1 - Identification code



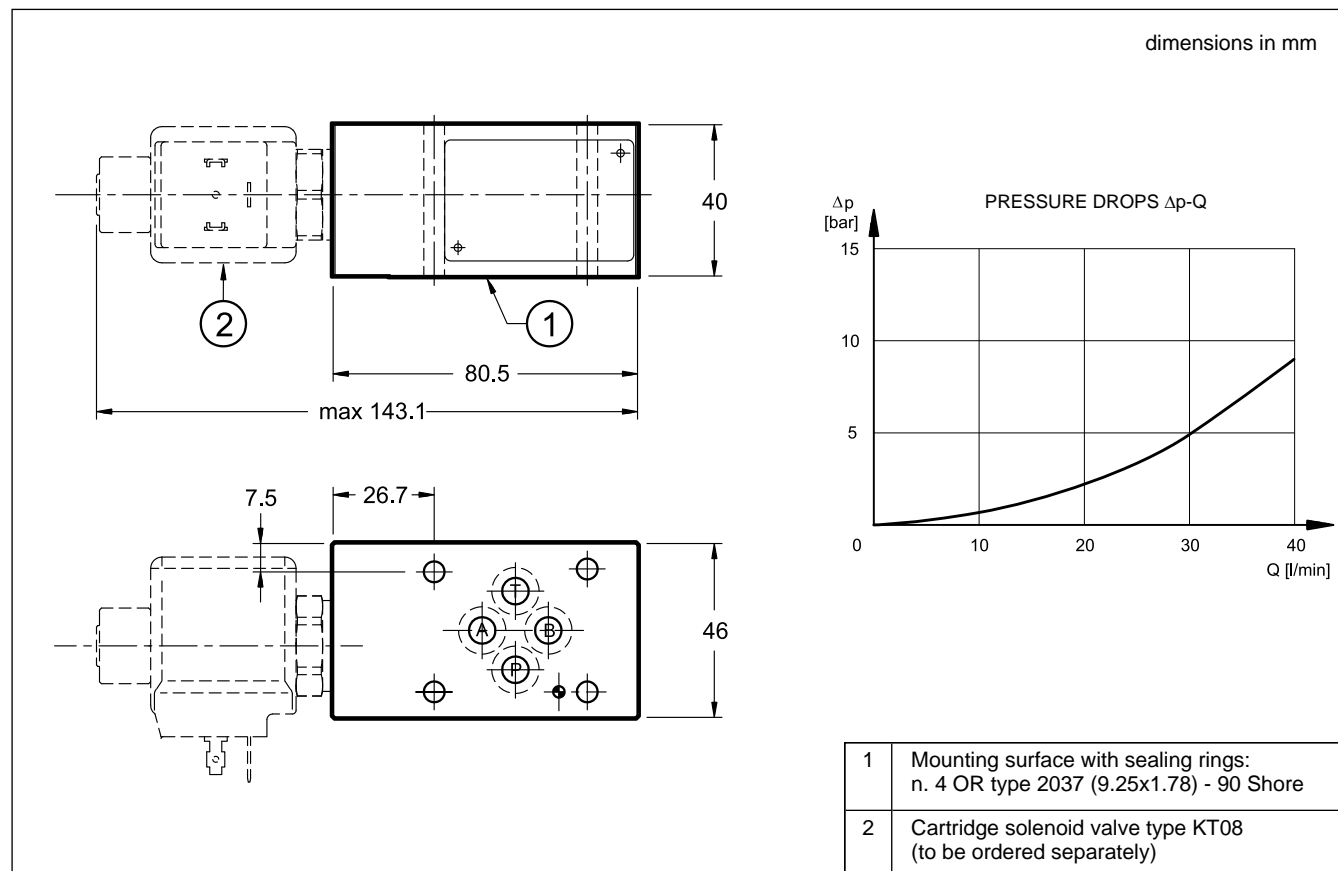
MOUNTING INTERFACE



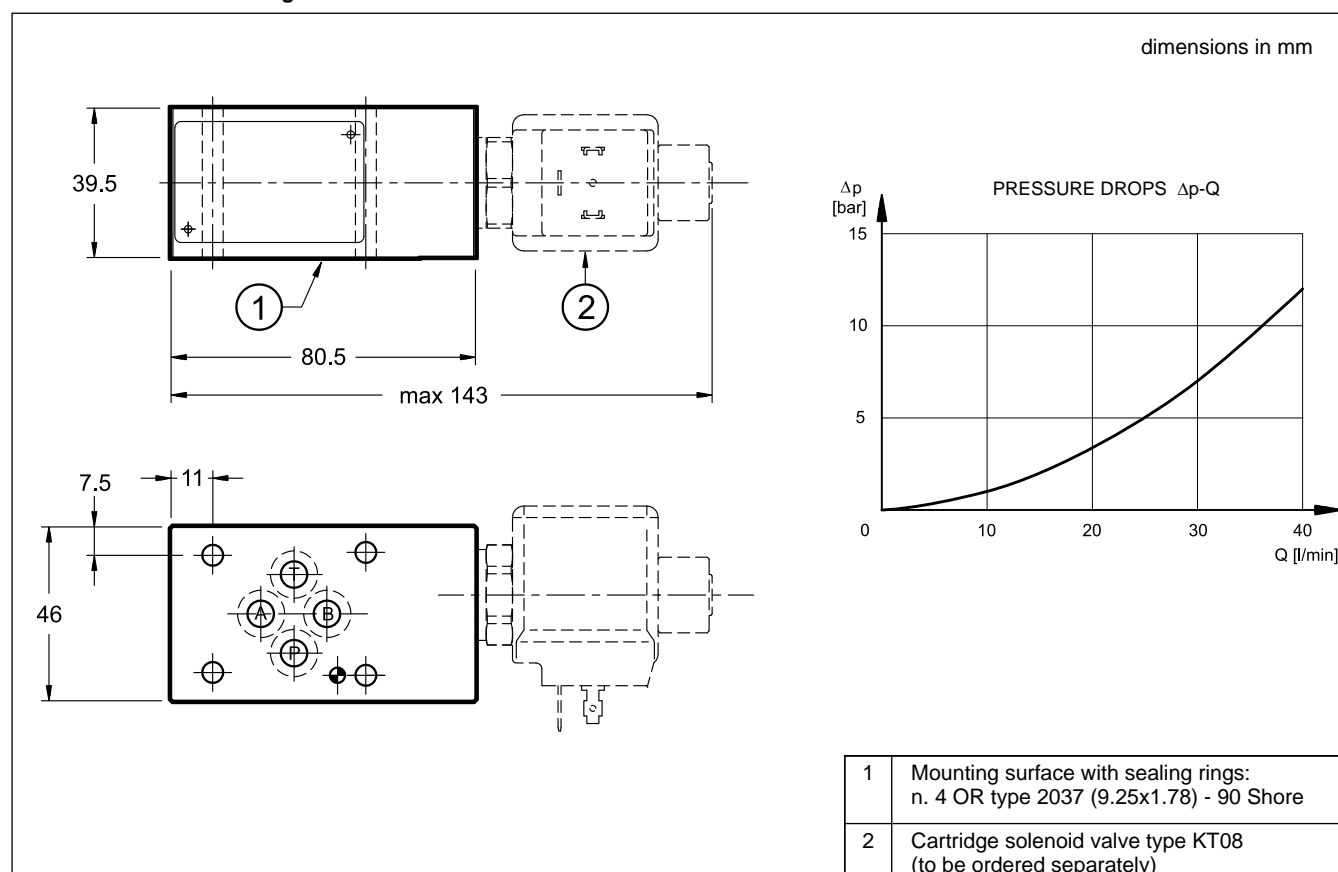
HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



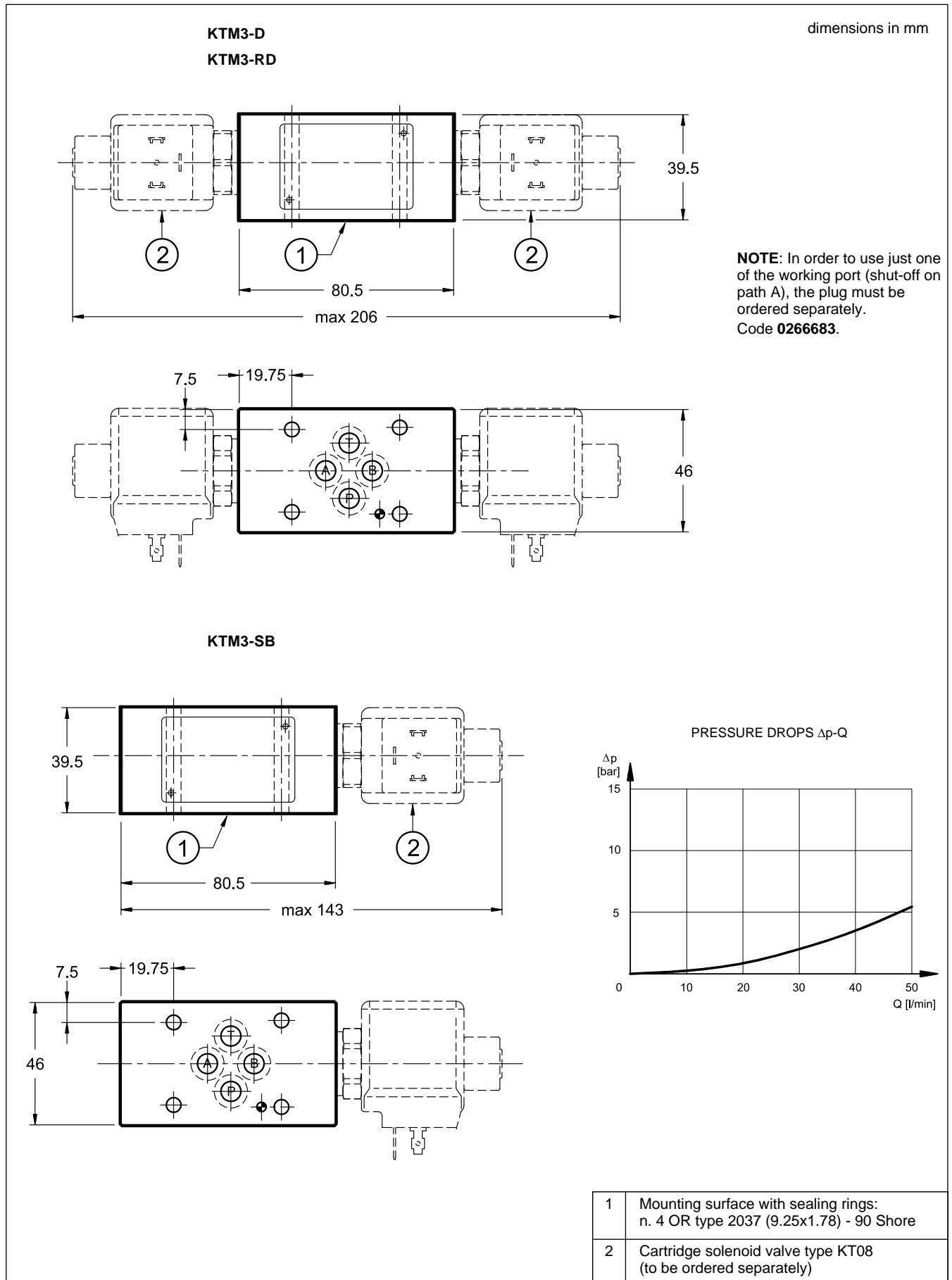
20.2 - Overall and mounting dimensions KTM3-P



20.3 - Overall and mounting dimensions KTM3-PT



20.4 - Overall and mounting dimensions KTM3-D, KTM3-RD and KTM3-SB





KT*
SERIES 1

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

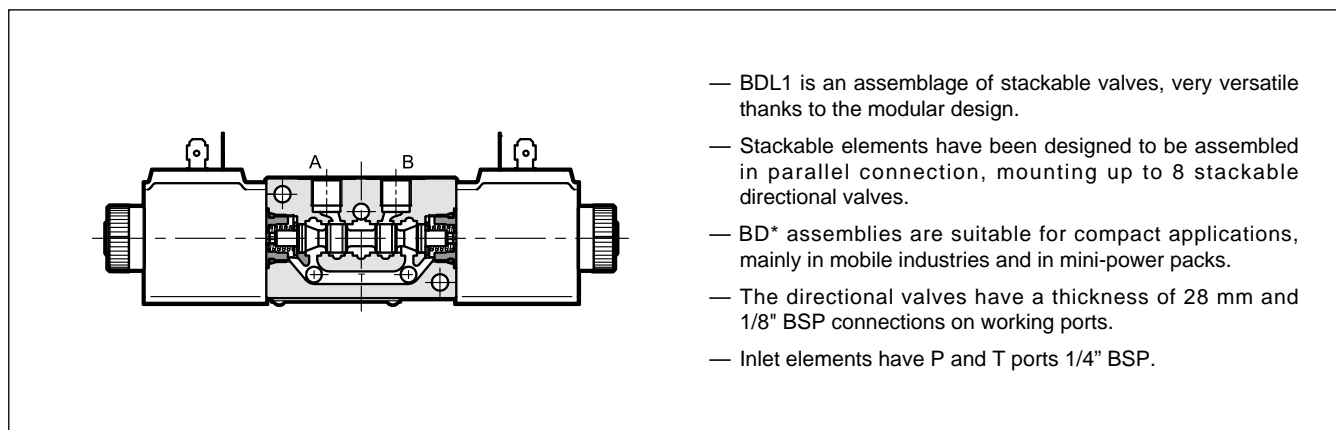


BDL1

STACKABLE DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVES SERIES 10

p max **350** bar
Q max **15** l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

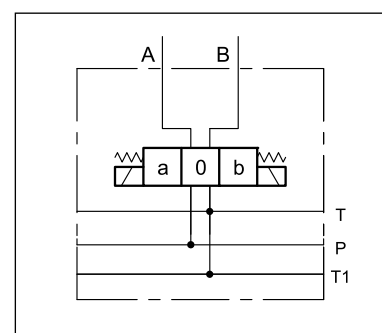


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure: - P-A-B ports - T / T1 ports	bar	350 280
Maximum flowrate	l/min	15
Pressure drops Δp - Q	see paragraph 3	
Electrical characteristics	see paragraph 6	
Operating limits	see paragraph 4	
Electrical connections	see paragraph 7	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass (directional valve)	kg	0.8
Surface treatment of inlet and outlet elements and of valve body	zinc-nickel	

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES OF SEPARATE ELEMENTS

Here below are shown the identification codes for the separate elements of the stackable valve.

1.1 - Directional valve element

BD	L	1	-	B18	-	/	10	-	/
----	---	---	---	-----	---	---	----	---	---

Stack directional valve element, on-off

13 mm solenoid tube

Size : thickness 28 mm

Ports 1/8" BSP

Spool type (see point 1.2)

Series no. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Manual override:
Omit for pin manual override integrated in the tube (**standard**).
CM = manual override boot protected

Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

Coil type:
DC coils
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D00 = valve without coil supplied with locking ring

NOTE: A galvanic surface treatment zinc-nickel is applied to body elements and plates, making the assembly suitable to withstand a salt spray exposure time of **600** hours (test carried out according to the UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test carried out according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

1.2 - Available spools

Type S:
2 solenoids - 3 positions
spring centring

S1

S3

Type SA*: 1 solenoid side A
2 positions (central + external)
spring centring

SA1

SA3

Type SB*: 1 solenoid side B
2 positions (central + external)
spring centring

SB1

SB3

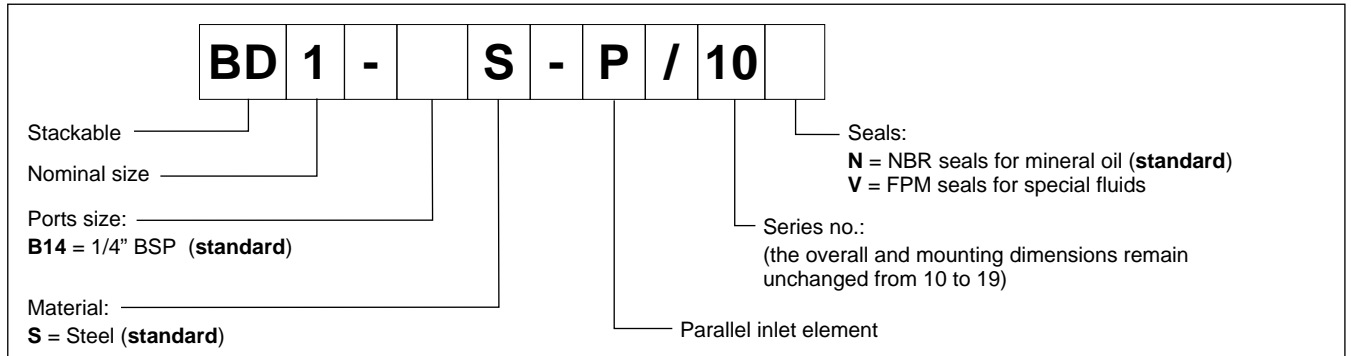
Type TA*:
1 solenoid side A
2 external positions
with return spring

TA

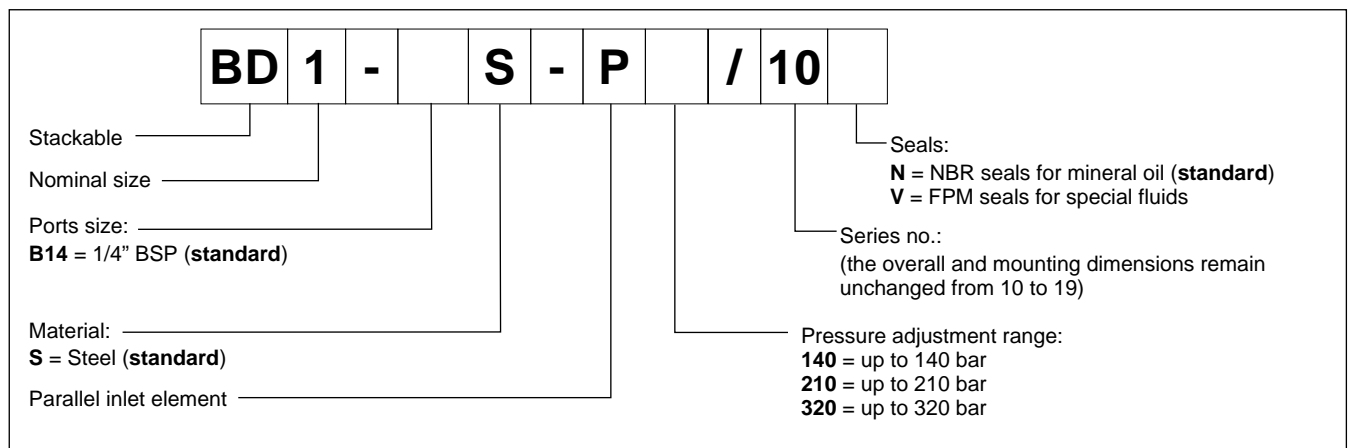
Type TB*:
1 solenoid side B
2 external positions
with return spring

TB

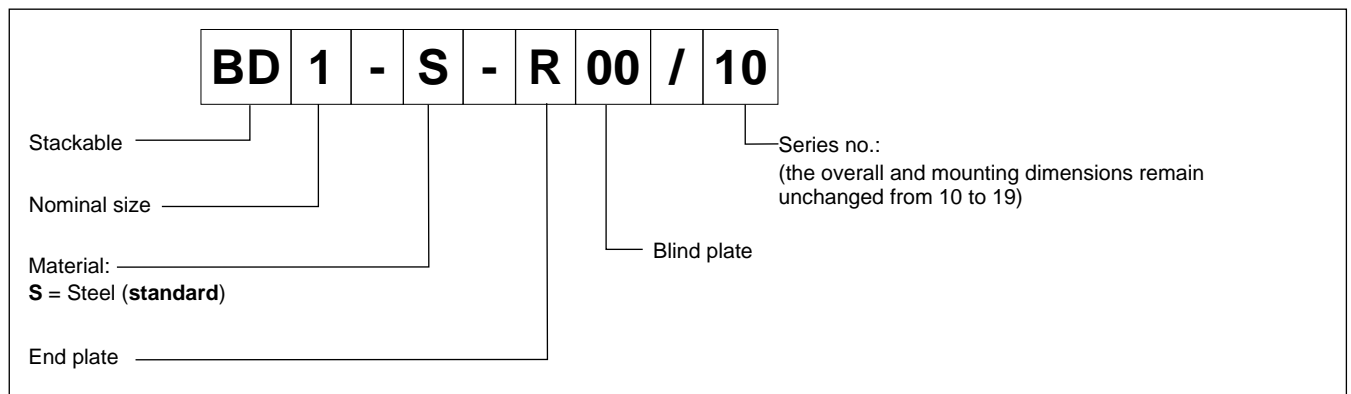
1.3 - Inlet element without pressure control valve



1.4 - Inlet element with pressure control valve



1.5 - End plate



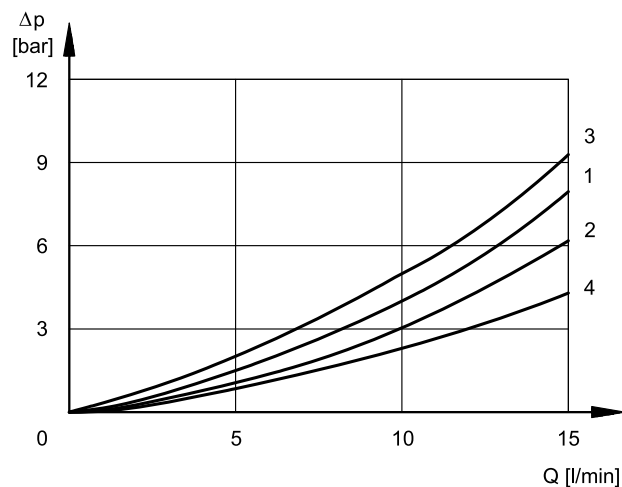
2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)



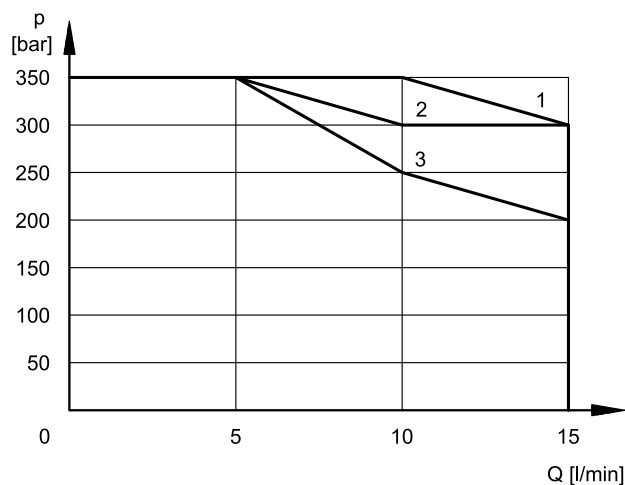
SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION			
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS			
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	4	4
TA, TB	1	1	2	2

Please refer to the curve 2 for pressure drops of S3 spool in central position.

4 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage.

Values obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.



SPOOL TYPE	
S1	1
S3	3
TA, TB	2

5 - SWITCHING TIMES

Values obtained according to ISO 6403, with mineral oil with viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

TIMES [ms] (±10%)	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
BDL1	25 ÷ 75	15 ÷ 25

6 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

6.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation. The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated to suit the available space.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class H

6.2 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

The protection degree IP69K is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

protection referred to	electrical connection		whole valve
	IP65	IP69 IP69K	IP65
K1 EN 175301-803	x		x
K2 AMP JUNIOR	x		x
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	x	x	x

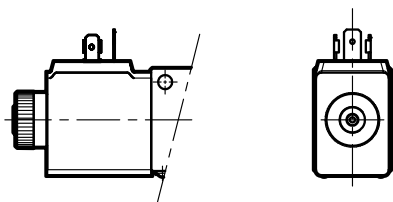
Current and absorbed power

(values ±5 %)

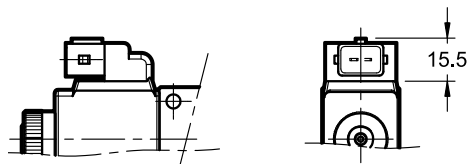
	Resistance 20°C [Ω]	Absorbed current [A]	Absorbed power [W]	Coil code		
				K1	K2	K7
D12	6.6	1.8	21.8	1903710	1903720	1903730
D24	27	0.9	21.6	1903711	1903721	1903731

7 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

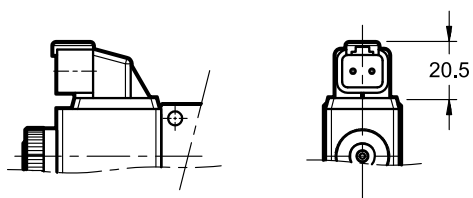
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**



connection for AMP JUNIOR connector
code **K2**



DEUTSCH DT04-2P connection for DEUTSCH
DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7**



8 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

The solenoid valves are supplied without connectors. Connectors for electrical connections K1 (EN 175301-803, ex DIN 43650) can be ordered separately with code 0672129.

9 - INSTALLATION

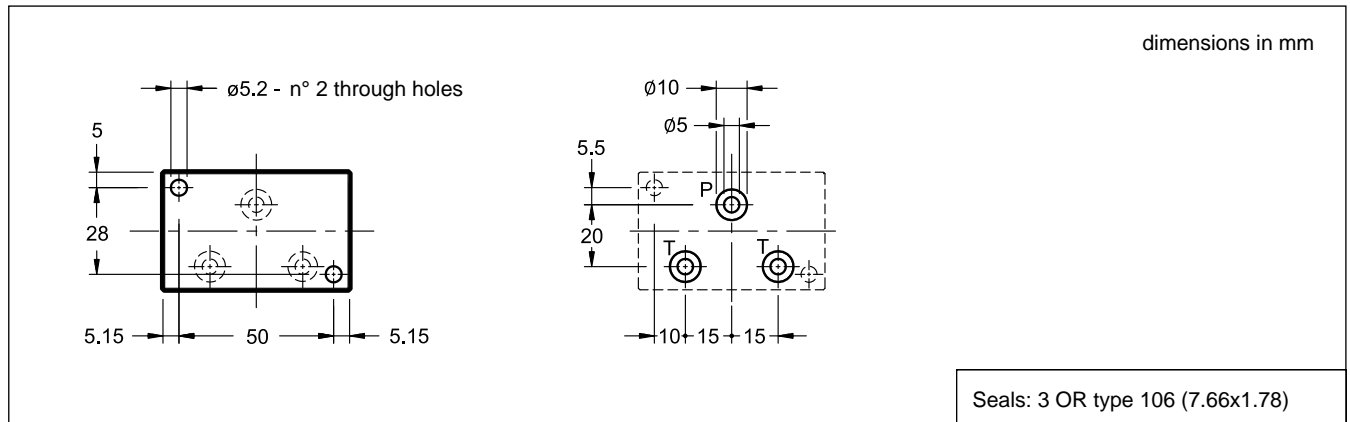
The stack valve assembly can be installed in any position without impair the proper operation.

9.1 - Fixing and tie-rods

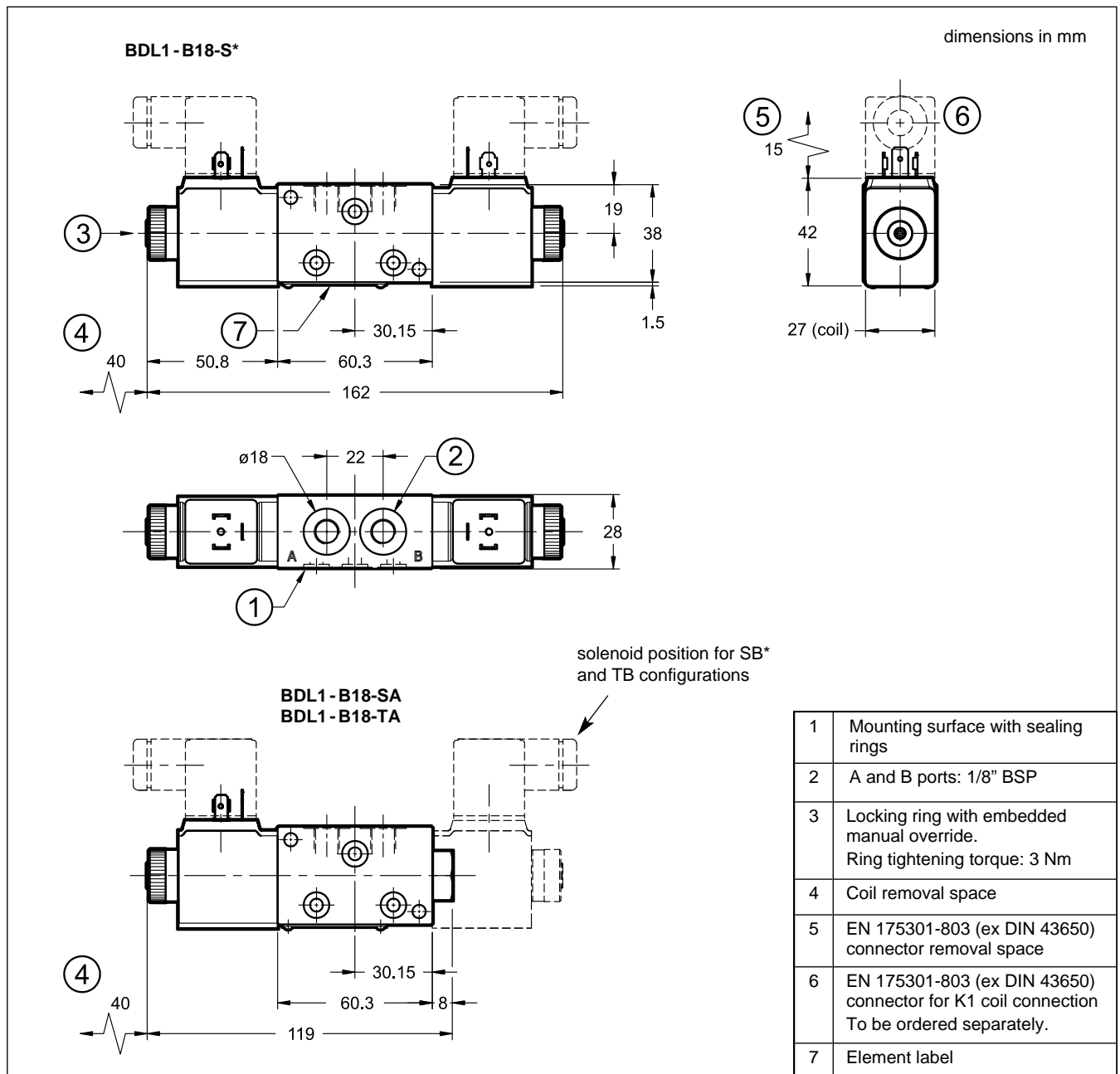
Fixing kit are available. Please contact the technical dept. for dimensional check and ordering codes.

10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS OF DIRECTIONAL VALVES

10.1 - Mounting surface

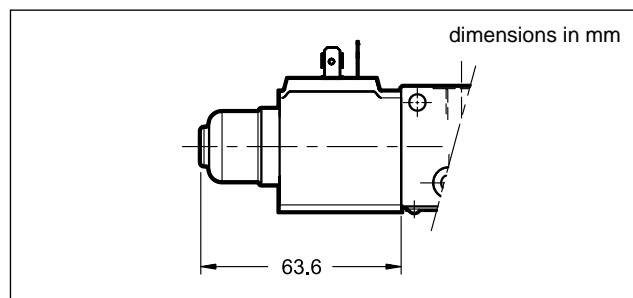


10.2 - Directional valve element - solenoid tube $\varnothing 13$



10.3 - CM - Boot protected manual override

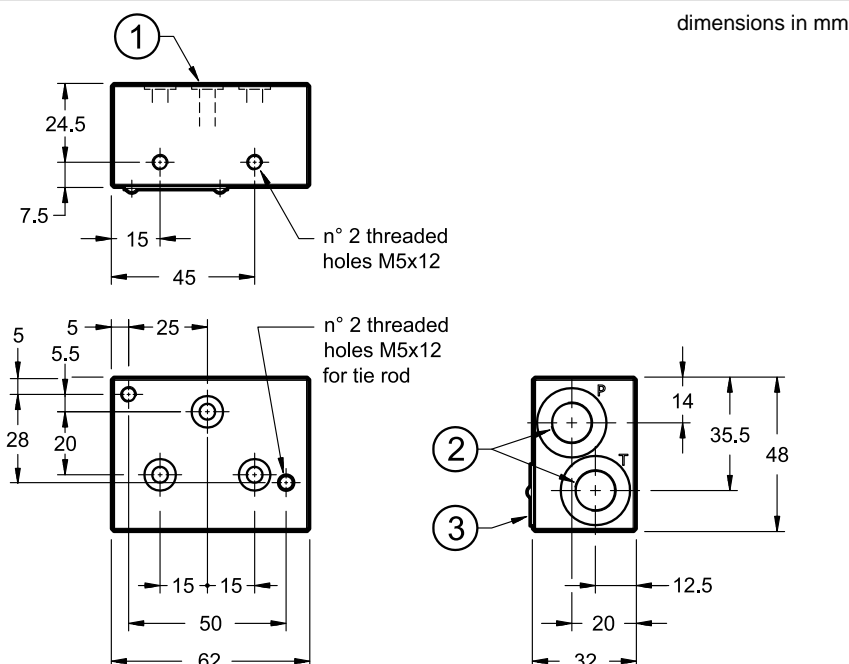
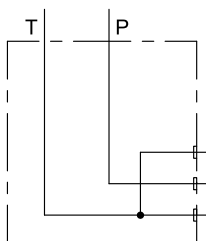
The version with boot protected manual override is available.
To order it, add /CM at the end of the identification code



11 - DIMENSIONS OF INLET AND OUTLET ELEMENTS

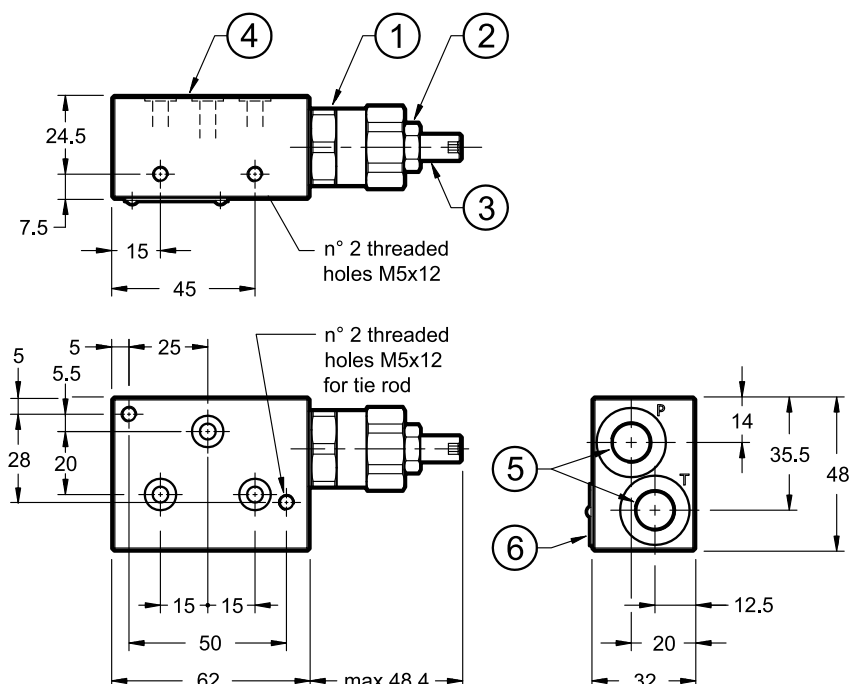
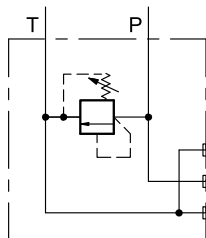
11.1 - Inlet elements

BD1-B14S-P without pressure control valve



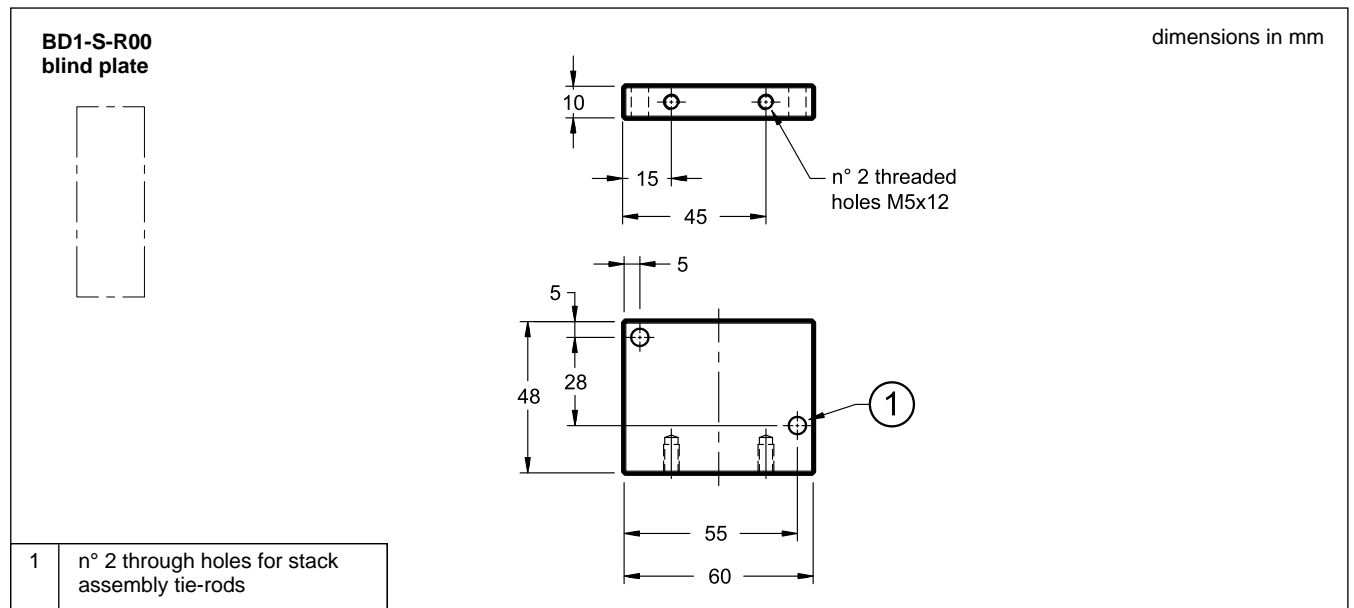
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 3 OR type 106 (6.75x1.78)
2	P and T ports: 1/4" BSP
3	Element label

BD1-B14S-P*** with pressure control valve

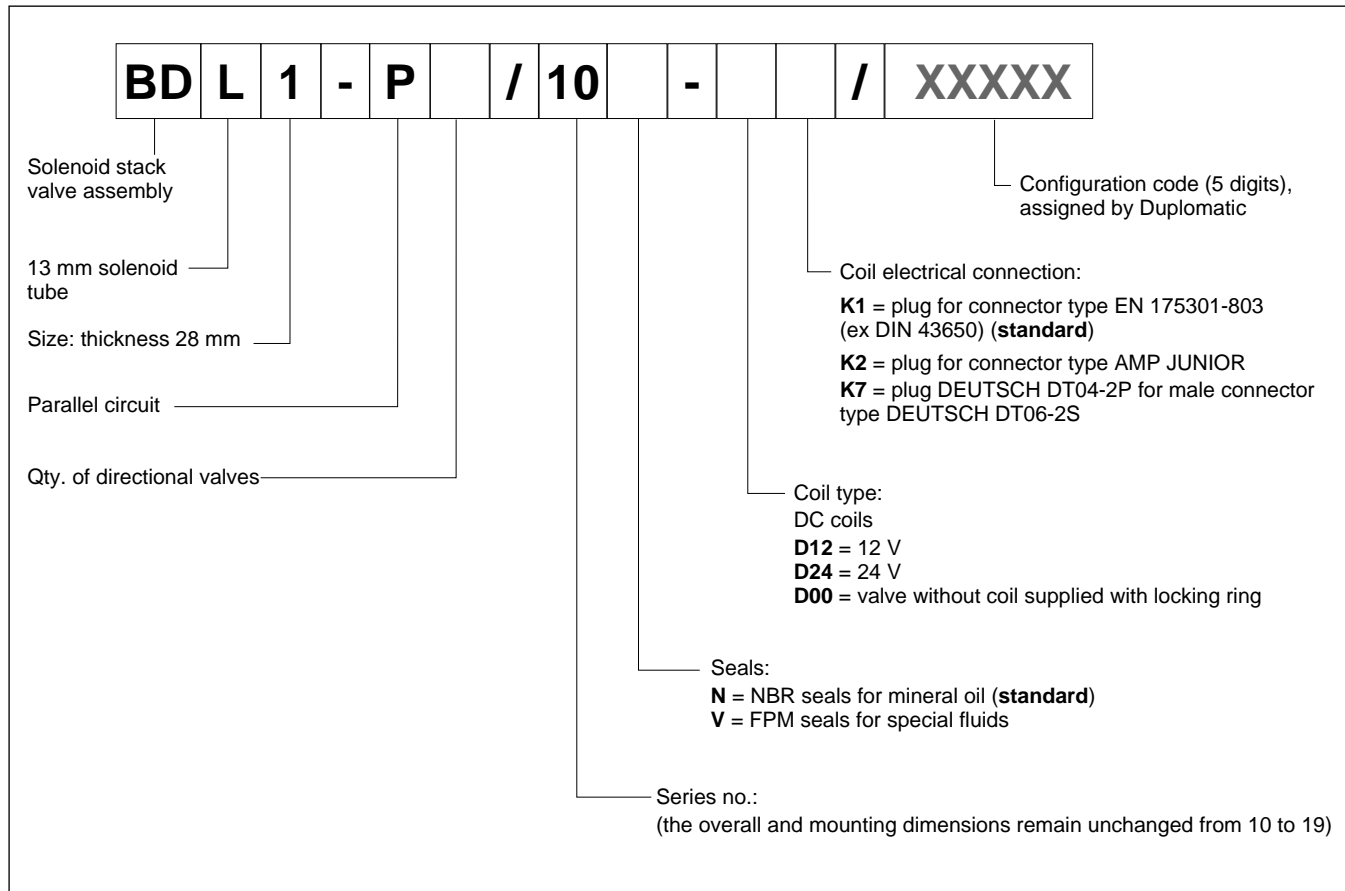


1	Pressure control valve
2	Locking nut: spanner 13
3	Socket hex adjustment screw: Allen key 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
4	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 3 OR type 106 (6.75x1.78)
5	P and T ports: 1/4" BSP
6	Element label

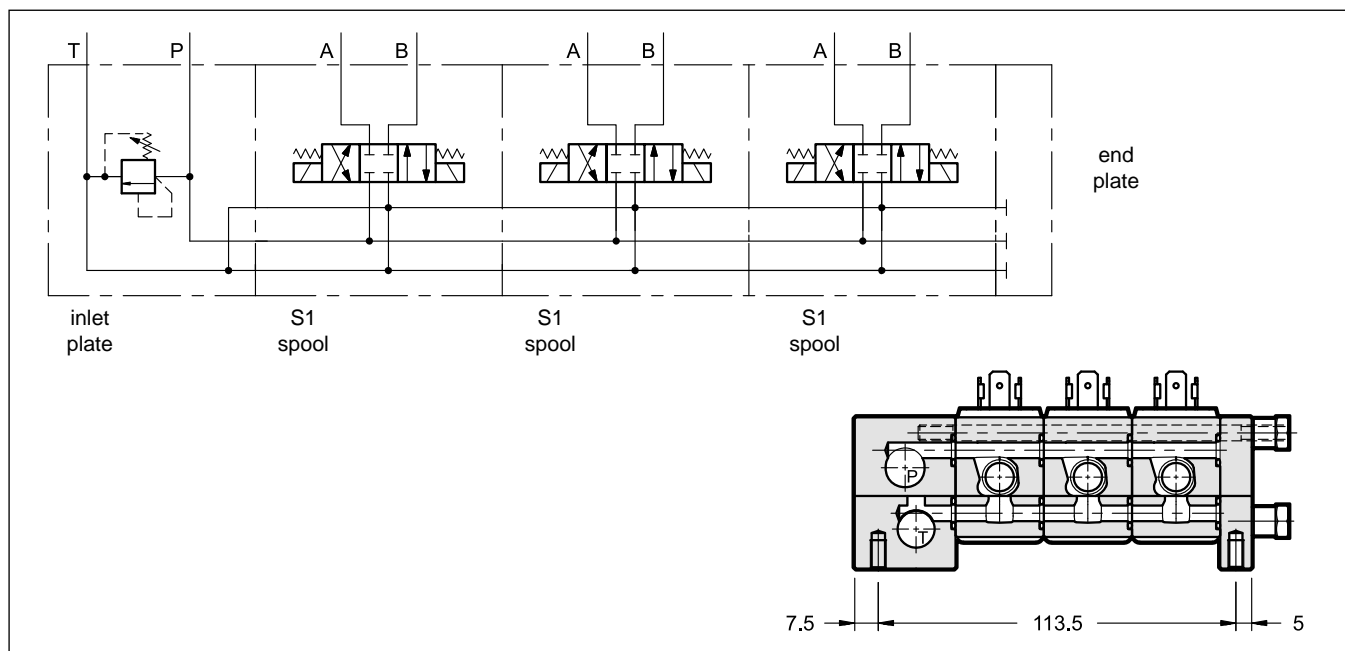
11.3 - End plate

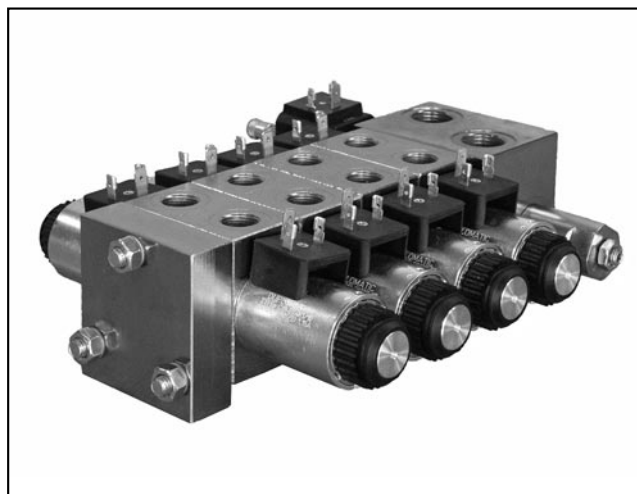


12 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR STACK VALVE ASSEMBLY



13 - ASSEMBLY EXAMPLE AND HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM



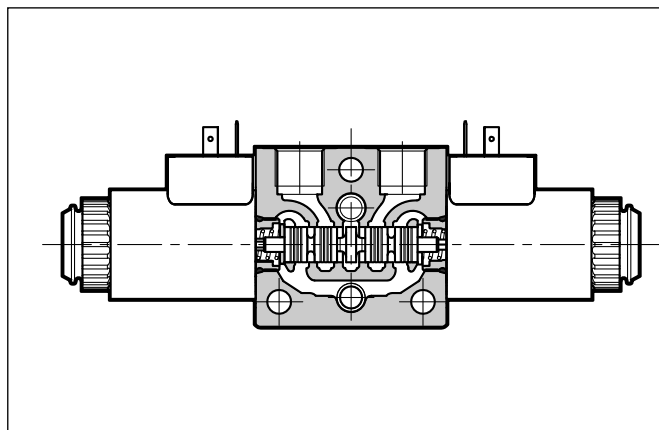


BD*

STACKABLE DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE SERIES 10

p max (see table of performances)
Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



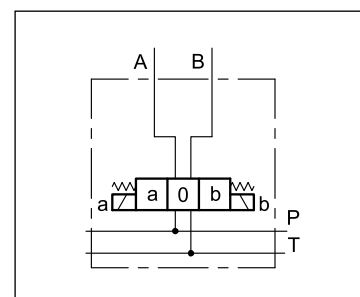
- BDL, BDM and BDS are stacked valve assemblies, very well-rounded thanks to their modular design.
- Elements have been designed to be assembled in parallel connection, mounting up to 10 stackable valves. The same elements allow to create series circuits by inserting plugs in order to divert the oil path.
- Elements specifically designed for BD*2 series circuits complete the BD* range.
- BD* assemblies are suitable for compact applications in the mobile and in mini-power pack industries.
- Directional valve elements are available in two thicknesses, with working ports 3/8" BSP, 1/2" BSP, SAE-06 and SAE-08 threaded.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		BDL	BDM	BDS
Maximum operating pressure: - P-A-B ports - T / T1 ports	bar	280 280	320 250	320 250
Maximum flowrate: - parallel - series	l/min	40 40	50 40	60 50
Pressure drops Δp - Q	see point 3			
Electrical characteristics	see point 6			
Operating limits	see point 4			
Electrical connections	see point 7			
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50		
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		
Mass (BDS3-B38-S)	kg	1,57	1,73	2,1
Surface treatment of inlet and outlet elements and valves bodies	zinc-nickel			

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES OF SEPARATE ELEMENTS

Here below are shown the identification codes for the separate elements of the stackable valve. Parallel circuits can be assembled with these elements. The same elements allow to create series circuits by inserting plugs in order to divert the oil path.

1.1 - Directional valve element

BD			-		-		/	10		-		/	
-----------	--	--	---	--	---	--	---	-----------	--	---	--	---	--

Stack directional valve element, on-off

Solenoid tube (mm): _____
L = 14
M = 19
S = 22 (only size 3)

Size : _____
2 = thickness 38 mm
3 = thickness 46 mm

Ports: _____
B38 = 3/8" BSP
B12 = 1/2" BSP (only for size 3)
S06 = 9/16" 18 UNF (SAE 06)
S08 = 3/4" 16 UNF (SAE 08) (only for size 3)

Spool type _____
 (see point 1.2)

Series no. _____
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Manual override (see point 10.6 - 10.8):
 for **BDL**:
 omit for manual override boot protected integrated in the coil locking ring (**standard**)
 for **BDM** and **BDS**:
 omit for pin manual override integrated in the tube (**standard**).
CM = manual override boot protected
 for **BDL**, **BDM** and **BDS**
CK1 = turning knob override
CHL = light duty hand lever. p max 50 bar in T line (not available for series circuits)

Coil electrical connection:
See below for availability, see points 6 and 7 for details
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K7, **WK7**, **WK7D** = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

The electrical connection K2 (AMP JUNIOR type) is available upon request

Coil type:
 DC coils
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D28 = 28 V
D48 = 48 V
D00 = valve without coil supplied with locking ring

NOTE: Variants are available. See point 10.1

Available coils

	BDL			BDM			BDS					
	K1	K2	K7	K1	K2	K7	K1	K2	K7	WK1	WK7	WK7D
D12	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
D24	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
D28	■	-	-	-	-	-	■	-	-	-	-	-
D48	■	-	-	-	-	-	■	-	-	-	-	-

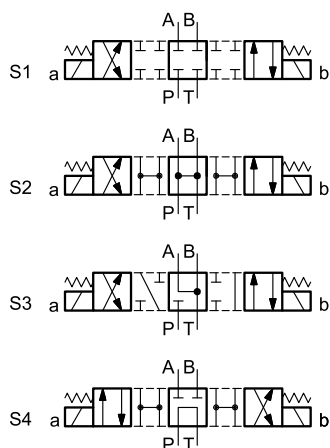
■ available
□ upon request

The letter 'W' identifies coils with an high IP degree. This IP degree is reached by specific surface treatments and / or design adaptations, such as the boot protected manual override or other manual overrides to protect the solenoid tube.

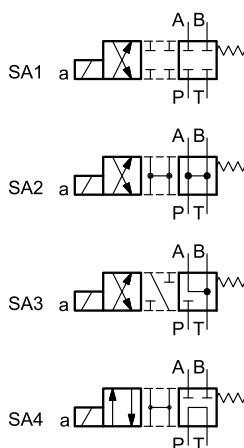
NOTE: A galvanic surface treatment zinc-nickel is applied to body elements and plates, so BDS valves with WK* type coils and the BDL type valves suitable to withstand a salt spray exposure time of **600** hours. BDS valves with K* type coils and BDM valves are suitable to withstand a salt spray exposure time of **240** hours (test carried out according to the UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test carried out according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

1.2 - Available spools

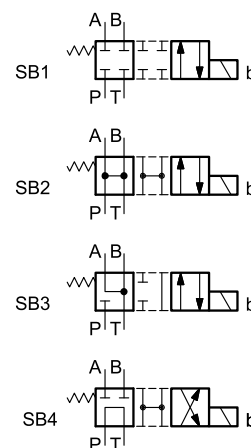
Type S:
 2 solenoids - 3 positions
 spring centring



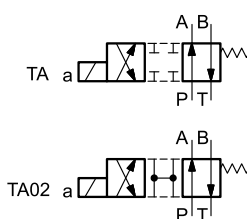
Type SA*: 1 solenoid side A
 2 positions (central + external)
 spring centring



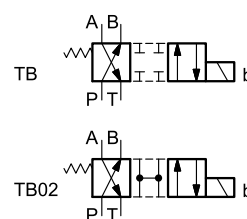
Type SB*: 1 solenoid side B
 2 positions (central + external)
 spring centring



Type TA*:
 1 solenoid side A
 2 external positions
 with return spring



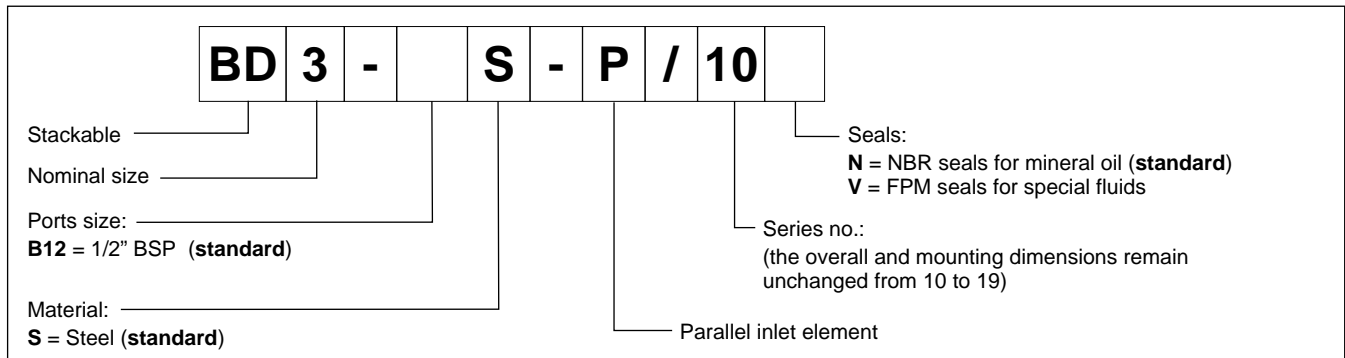
Type TB*:
 1 solenoid side B
 2 external positions
 with return spring



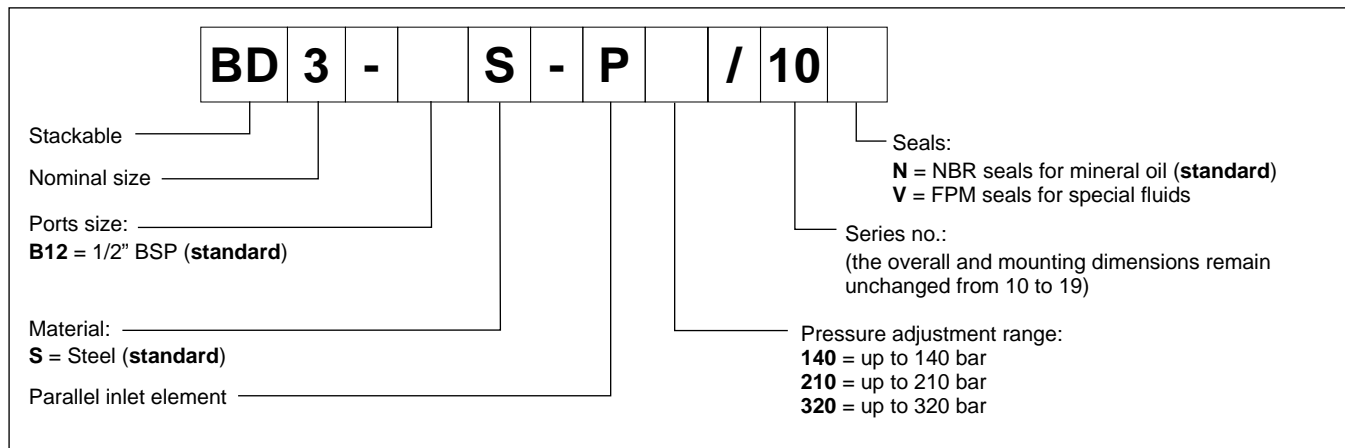
NOTE 1: BDS valves use spools of DS3 solenoid valve. Please refer to catalogue 41 150 for additional spools.

NOTE 2: Further spools for BDL and BDM are available upon request. Please contact our technical department.

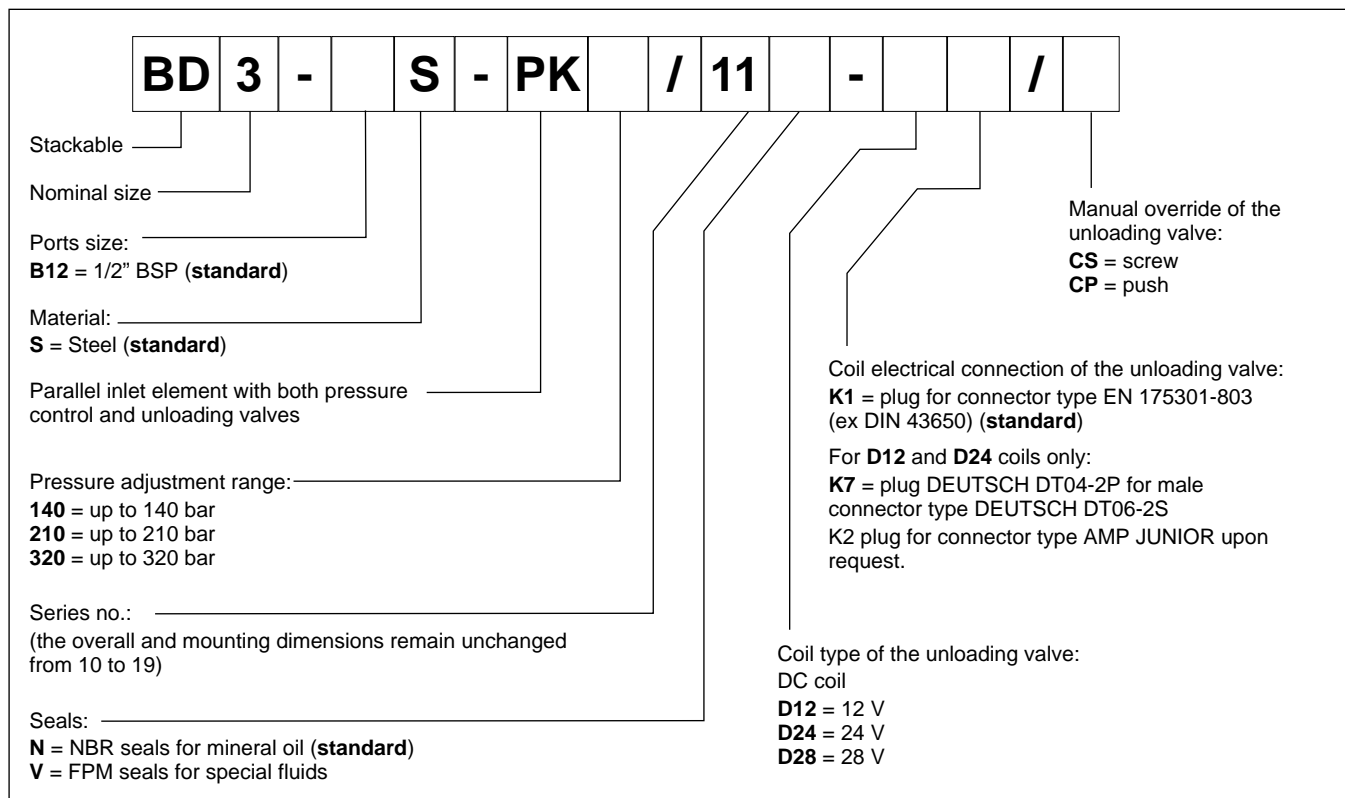
1.3 - Inlet element without pressure relief valve



1.4 - Inlet element with pressure relief valve



1.5 - Inlet element with both pressure control and unloading valves



1.6 - Inlet element for flow control valve

BD	3	-	B38	S	-	P			-	Q	/	10		-		/	
----	---	---	-----	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	----	--	---	--	---	--

Stackable _____

Nominal size _____

Ports size: _____
3/8" BSP (**standard**)

Material: _____
S = Steel (**standard**)

Parallel inlet element with pressure relief valve _____

K = with unloading valve. Omit if not required. _____

Pressure relief valve adj. range: _____
140 = up to 140 bar
210 = up to 210 bar
320 = up to 320 bar

Mounting interface ISO 6263-03 style for flow control valve
(to be ordered separately, see catalogue 82220).

Series no.: _____
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Manual override of the unloading valve:
CPK = push and twist
CP = push

Coil electrical connection of the unloading valve:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)

For **D12** and **D24** coils only:
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S
K2 plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR upon request.

Coil type of the unloading valve:
DC coil
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D28 = 28 V

NOTE: if no unloading valve is needed, the identification code ends with seals digit.
Example: BD3-B38S-P140-Q/10N

1.7 - Outlet elements

BD	3	-		S	-	R		/	10
----	---	---	--	---	---	---	--	---	----

Stackable _____

Nominal size _____

Ports size: _____
Omit for blind plate
B38 = 3/8" BSP

Material: _____
S = Steel (**standard**)

Outlet element (rear) _____

Series no.: _____
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Outlet port:
00 = blind plate
(do not use in stack assemblies for series connection)
01 = outlet port P
02 = outlet port T
03 = outlet port both for P and T

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

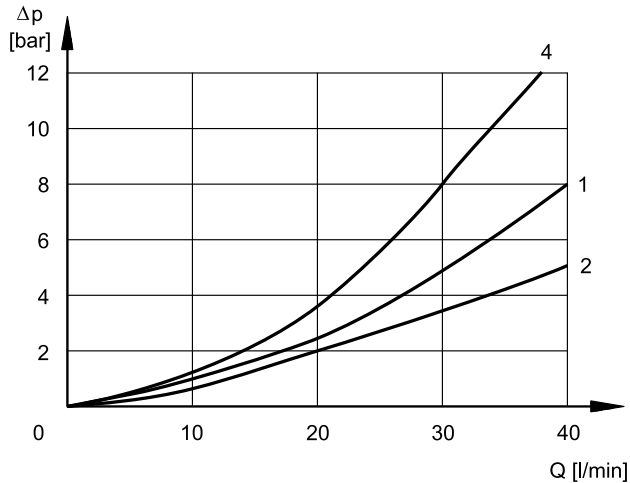


3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

3.1 - BDL

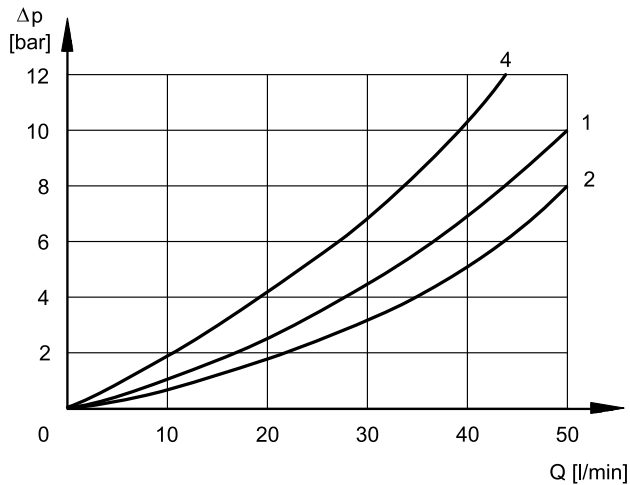
Values obtained with one element BDL2-B38A (thickness 38, ports 3/8" BSP)



SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS				
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	1	1	-
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2	2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1	2	2	-
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4	4	4	1
TA, TB	1	1	1	1	-
TA02, TB02	1	1	1	1	-

3.2 - BDM

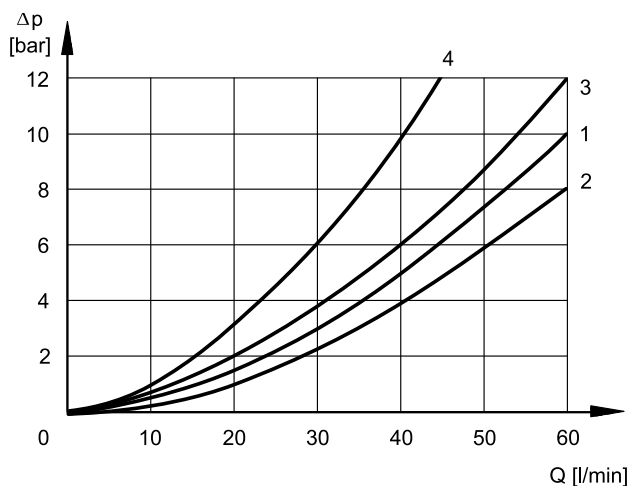
Values obtained with one element BDM3-B38 (thickness 46, ports 3/8" BSP)



SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS				
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	1	1	-
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2	2	2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	1	1	2	2	-
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4	4	4	1
TA, TB	2	2	2	2	-
TA02, TB02	1	1	1	1	-

3.3 - BDS

Values obtained with one element BDS3-B12 (thickness 46, ports 1/2" BSP)



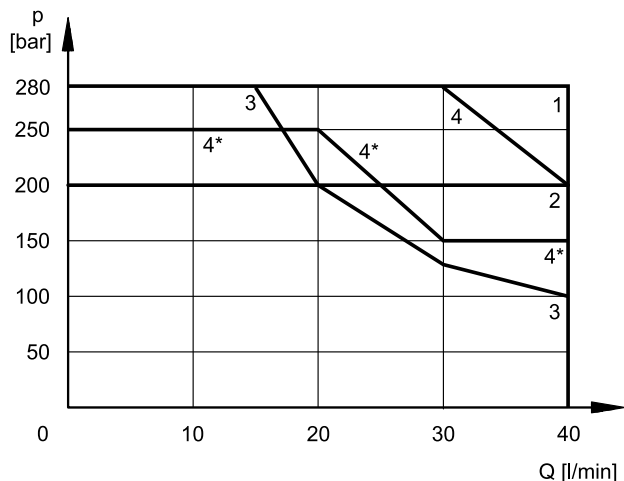
SPOOL TYPE	FLOW DIRECTION				
	P→A	P→B	A→T	B→T	P→T
	CURVES ON GRAPHS				
S1, SA1, SB1	1	1	3	3	-
S2, SA2, SB2	2	2	1	1	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3	3	2	2	-
S4, SA4, SB4	4	4	4	4	1
TA, TB	3	3	3	3	-
TA02, TB02					

4 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions. The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage.

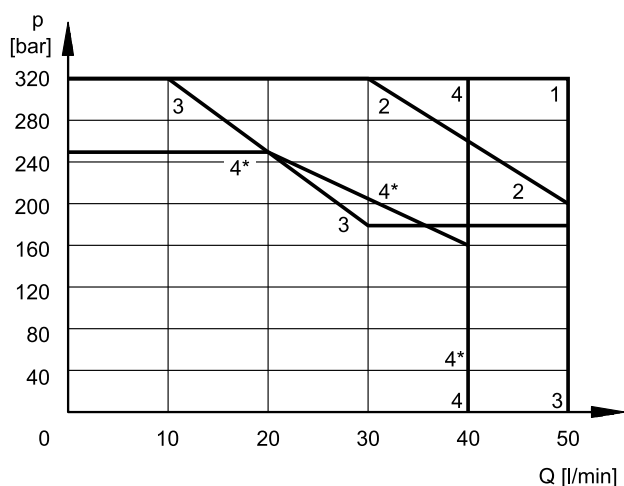
Values obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

4.1 - BDL



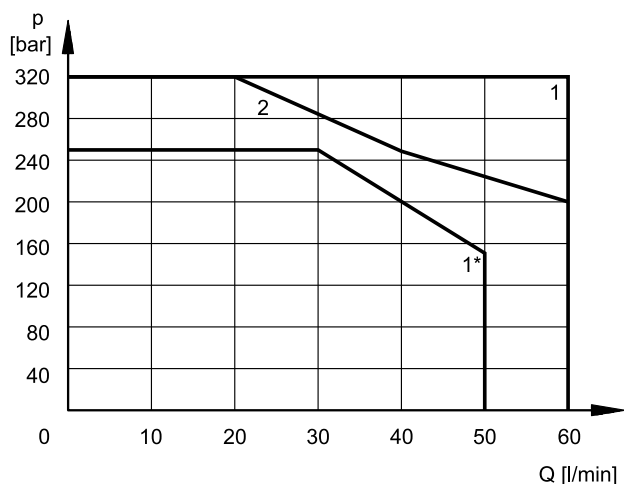
SPOOL TYPE	
S1, SA1, SB1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3
S4, SA4, SB4	4
S4, SA4, SB4 reverse flow	4*
TA, TB	4
TA02, TB02	1

4.2 - BDM



SPOOL TYPE	
S1, SA1, SB1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	2
S3, SA3, SB3	3
S4, SA4, SB4	4
S4, SA4, SB4 reverse flow	4*
TA, TB	2
TA02, TB02	1

4.3 - BDS



SPOOL TYPE	
S1, SA1, SB1	1
S2, SA2, SB2	1
S3, SA3, SB3	2
S4, SA4, SB4	1
S4, SA4, SB4 reverse flow	1*
TA, TB	1
TA02, TB02	1

NOTE: The reverse flow condition occurs in series circuits made with elements for parallel connection, in even-position elements only.

See scheme at point 13.2

5 - SWITCHING TIMES

Values obtained according to ISO 6403, with mineral oil with viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C.

TIMES [ms] (±10%)	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
BDL	25 ÷ 75	15 ÷ 25
BDM	25 ÷ 75	15 ÷ 25
BDS	25 ÷ 75	15 ÷ 25

6 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

6.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation. The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated to suit the available space.

6.2 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

The protection degree IP69K is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION coil insulation (VDE 0580) impregnation	class H class F

6.3 - BDL (solenoid tube Ø14)

IP degrees

protection referred to	electrical connection / whole valve				
	IP65	IP66	IP67	IP68	IP69 IP69K
K1 EN 175301-803	x	x			
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	x		x	x	x

Current and absorbed power

(values ±5 %)

	Resistance 20°C [Ω]	Absorbed current [A]	Absorbed power [W]
D12	5,4	2,2	26,5
D24	20,7	1,16	27,8
D28	27,5	1,02	28,5
D48	82	0,58	28

NOTE: It is possible to order the coils spare.

See catalogue 41 211 at point 14 - "Identification code for DC coils".

6.4 - BDM (solenoid tube Ø19)

IP degrees

protection referred to	electrical connection whole valve
	IP65
K1 EN 175301-803	x
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	x

Current and absorbed power

(values ±10 %)

	Resistance 20°C [Ω]	Absorbed current [A]	Absorbed power [W]
D12	4.98	2.41	28.9
D24	21	1.15	28

NOTE: It is possible to order the coils spare.
See catalogue 41 110 at point 7.2.

6.5 - BDS (solenoid tube Ø22)

Coils with letter 'W' feature a zinc-nickel surface treatment, that makes them resistant to exposure to the salt spray for 600 hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

The WK7D coils include a suppressor diode of pulses for protection from voltage peaks during switching. During the switching the diode significantly reduces the energy released by the winding, by limiting the voltage to 31.4V in the D12 coils and to 58.9 V in the D24 coils.

IP degrees

protection referred to	electrical connection					whole valve				
	IP65	IP66	IP67	IP68	IP69 IP69K	IP65	IP66	IP67	IP68	IP69 IP69K
K1 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	x					x				
WK1 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	x	x				x	x			
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	x		x			x				
WK7 / WK7D DEUTSCH DT04 male	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Current and absorbed power

(values ±10 %)

	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Absorbed current [A]	Absorbed power [W]
D12	4.4	2.72	32.7
D24	18.6	1.29	31
D28	26	1.11	31
D48	78.6	0.61	29.5

NOTE: It is possible to order the coils spare.
See catalogue 41 150 at point 19 - "Identification code for DC coils".

6.6 - Unloading valve, solenoid operated (inlet plates)

Current and absorbed power

(values ±10 %)

BD3-B38S-****- Q/10

	Resistance 20°C [Ω]	Absorbed current [A]	Absorbed power [W]
D12	7	1.2	20.5
D24	28	0.6	20.5

BD3-B12S-PK*/11*

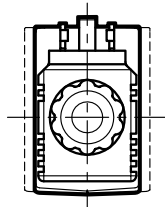
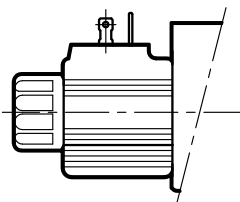
	Resistance 20°C [Ω]	Absorbed current [A]	Absorbed power [W]
D12	7.2	1.67	20
D24	28.8	0.83	20

ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION atmospheric agents (EN 60529) coil insulation (VDE 0580) impregnation	IP65 class H class H

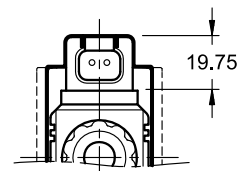
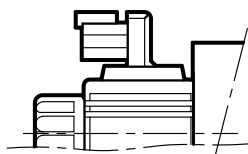
7 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

7.1 - BDL

connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**

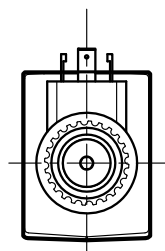
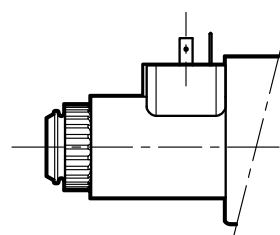


DEUTSCH DT04-2P connection for DEUTSCH
DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**

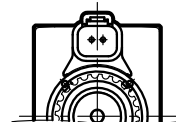
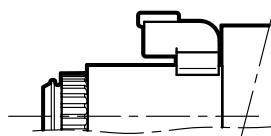


7.2 - BDM

connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**

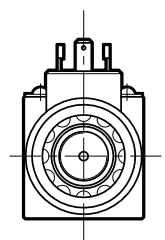
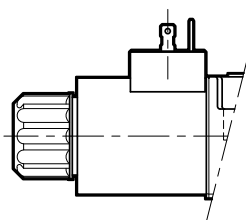


DEUTSCH DT04-2P connection for DEUTSCH
DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**

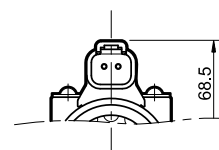
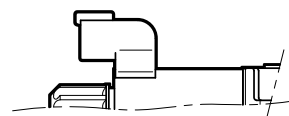


7.3 - BDS

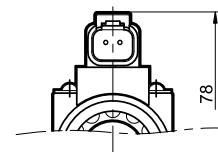
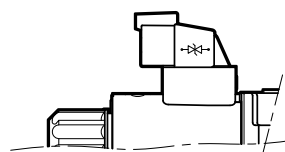
connection for EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**
code **WK1** (W7 version only)



connection for DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



connection for DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7** (W7 version only)
code **WK7D** (W7 version only - coil with diode)



8 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

The solenoid valves are supplied without connectors. Connectors for electrical connections K1 and WK1 (EN 175301-803, ex DIN 43650) can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

9 - INSTALLATION

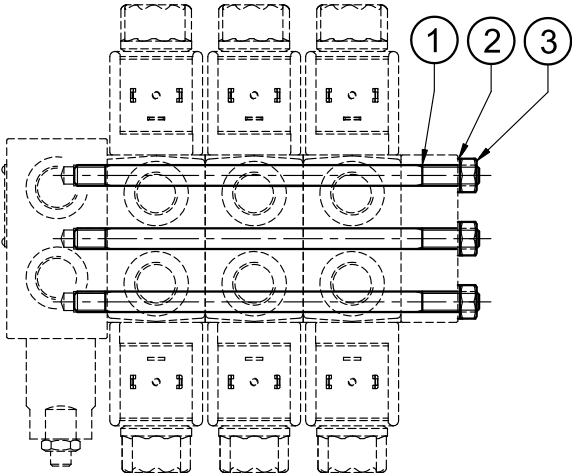
The stacked valve assembly can be installed in any position without impair the proper functioning.

9.1 - Fixing and tie-rods

Please contact the technical dept. for dimensional check of special assemblies before order.

Tightening torque: 20 (0/+3) Nm

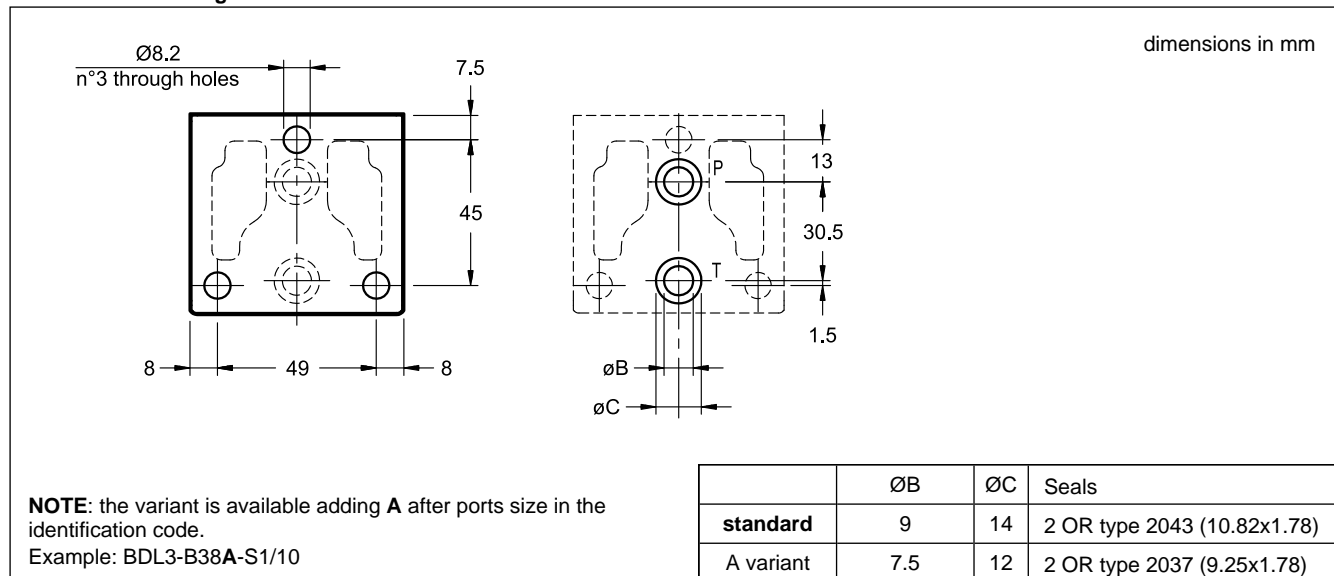
Valve type	Valve qty.	KIT code
BDL2 BDM2	3	3404100100
	4	3404100101
	5	3404100102
	6	3404100103
	7	3404100104
	8	3404100105
BDL3 BDM3 BDS3	9	3404100106
	3	3404100108
	4	3404100109
	5	3404100110
	6	3404100111



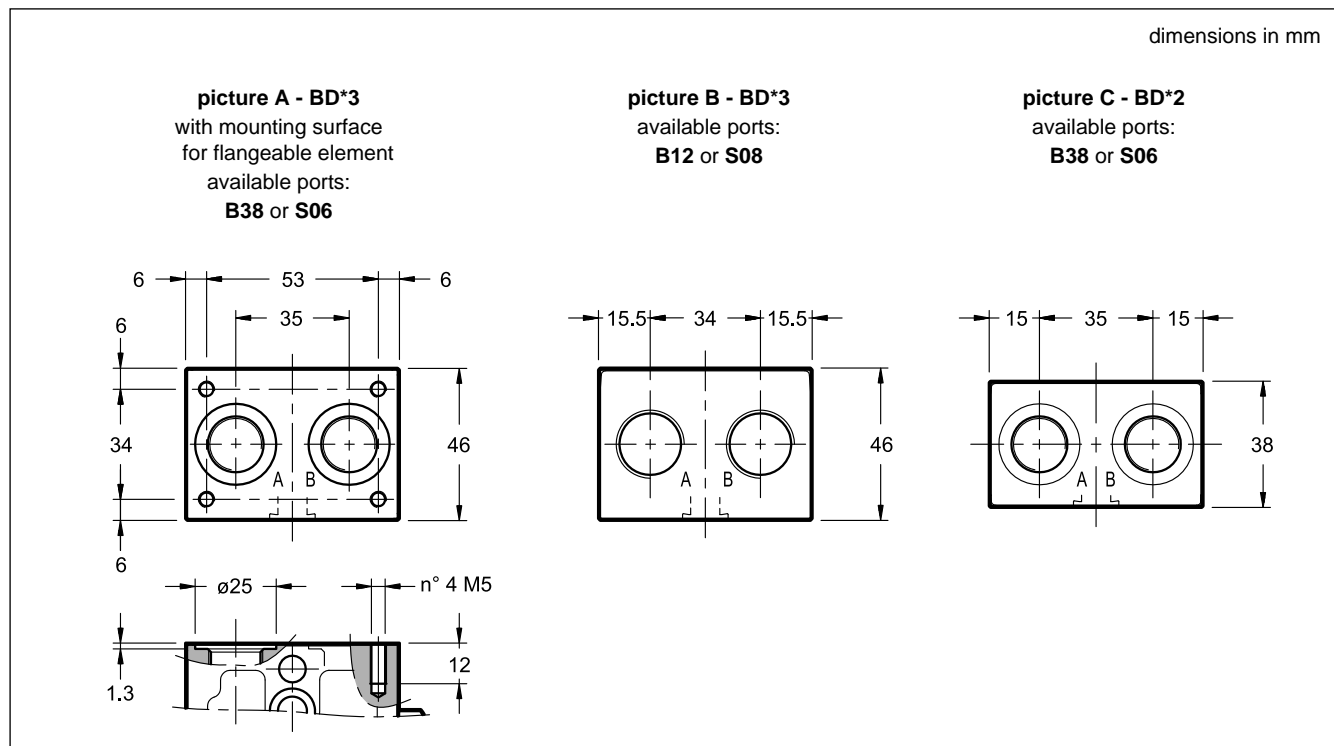
1	galvanized trapped screw
2	galvanized nut
3	galvanized safety washer

10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS OF DIRECTIONAL VALVES

10.1 - BD* - mounting surfaces

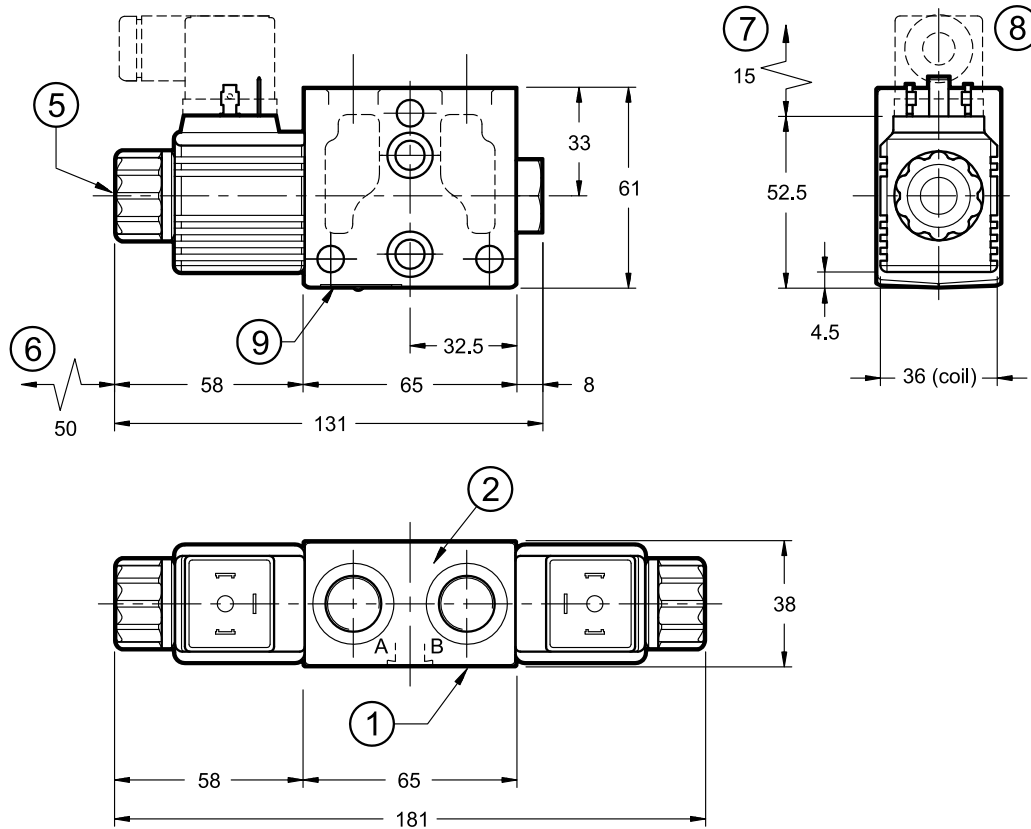
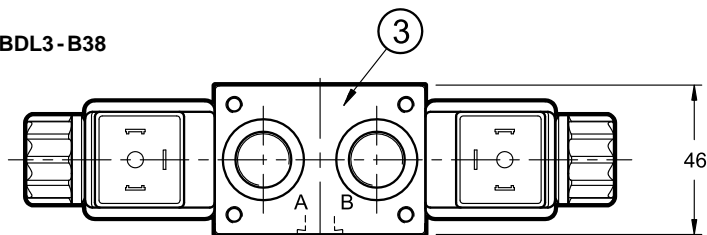
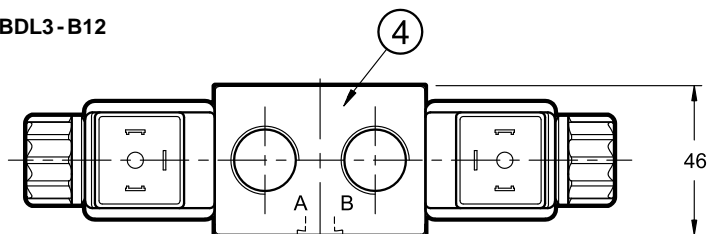


10.2 - BD* directional valve element - bodies



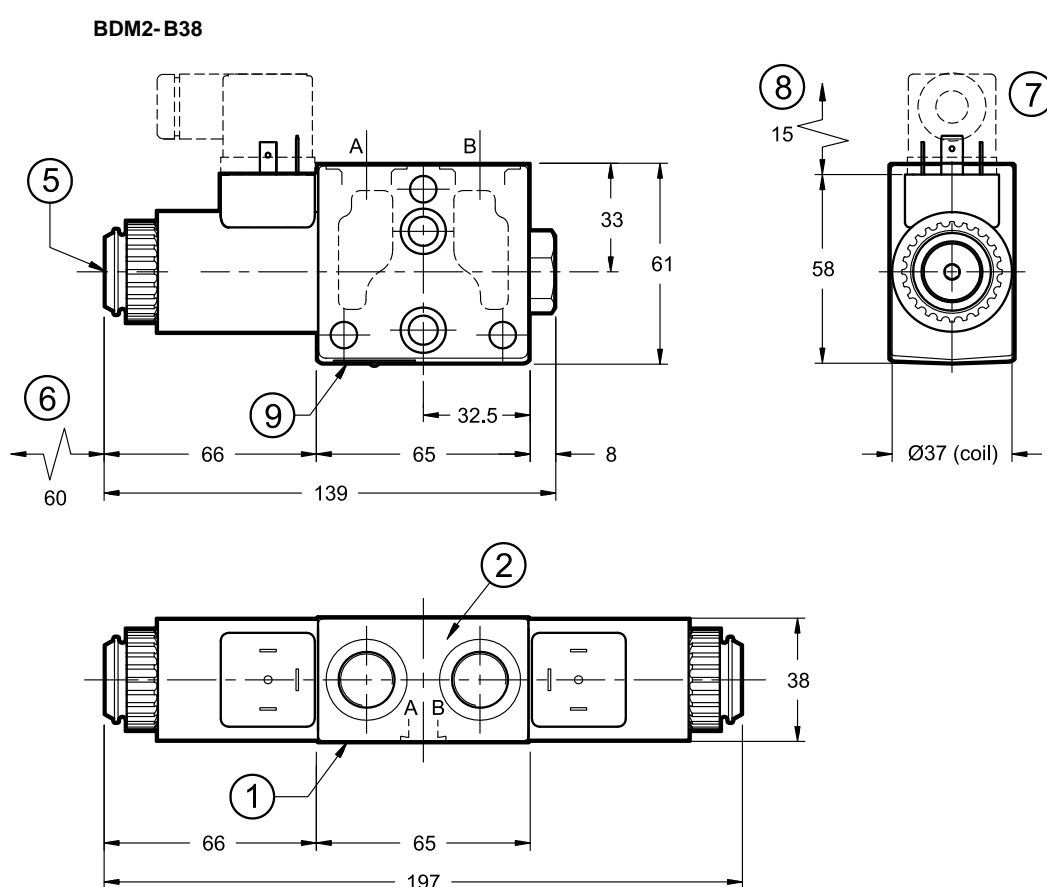
10.3 - BDL - Directional valve element - solenoid tube $\varnothing 14$

dimensions in mm

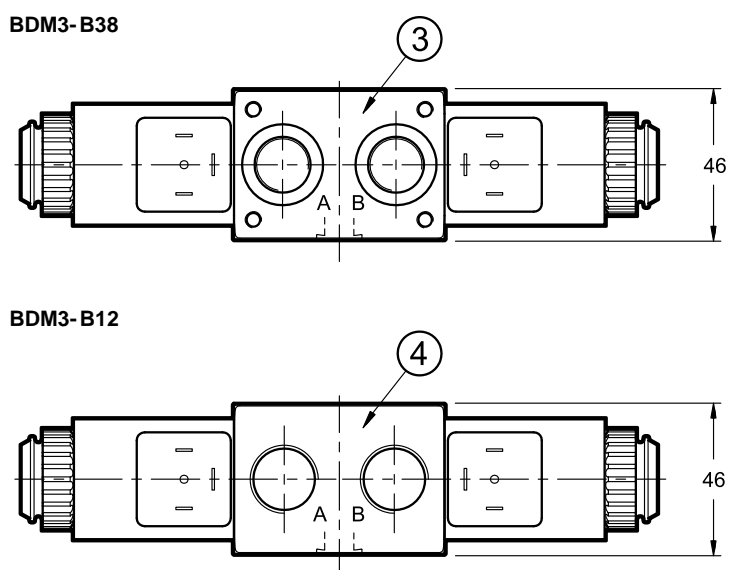
BDL2-B38

BDL3-B38

BDL3-B12


1	Mounting surface with sealing rings
2	A and B ports: 3/8" BSP
3	A and B ports: 3/8" BSP with mounting interface for flangeable elements
4	A and B ports: 1/2" BSP
5	Locking ring with embedded boot manual override. ring tightening torque: 3 Nm
6	Coil removal space
7	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector removal space
8	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector for K1 coil connection To be ordered separately.
9	Element label

10.4 - BDM - Directional valve element - solenoid tube $\varnothing 19$

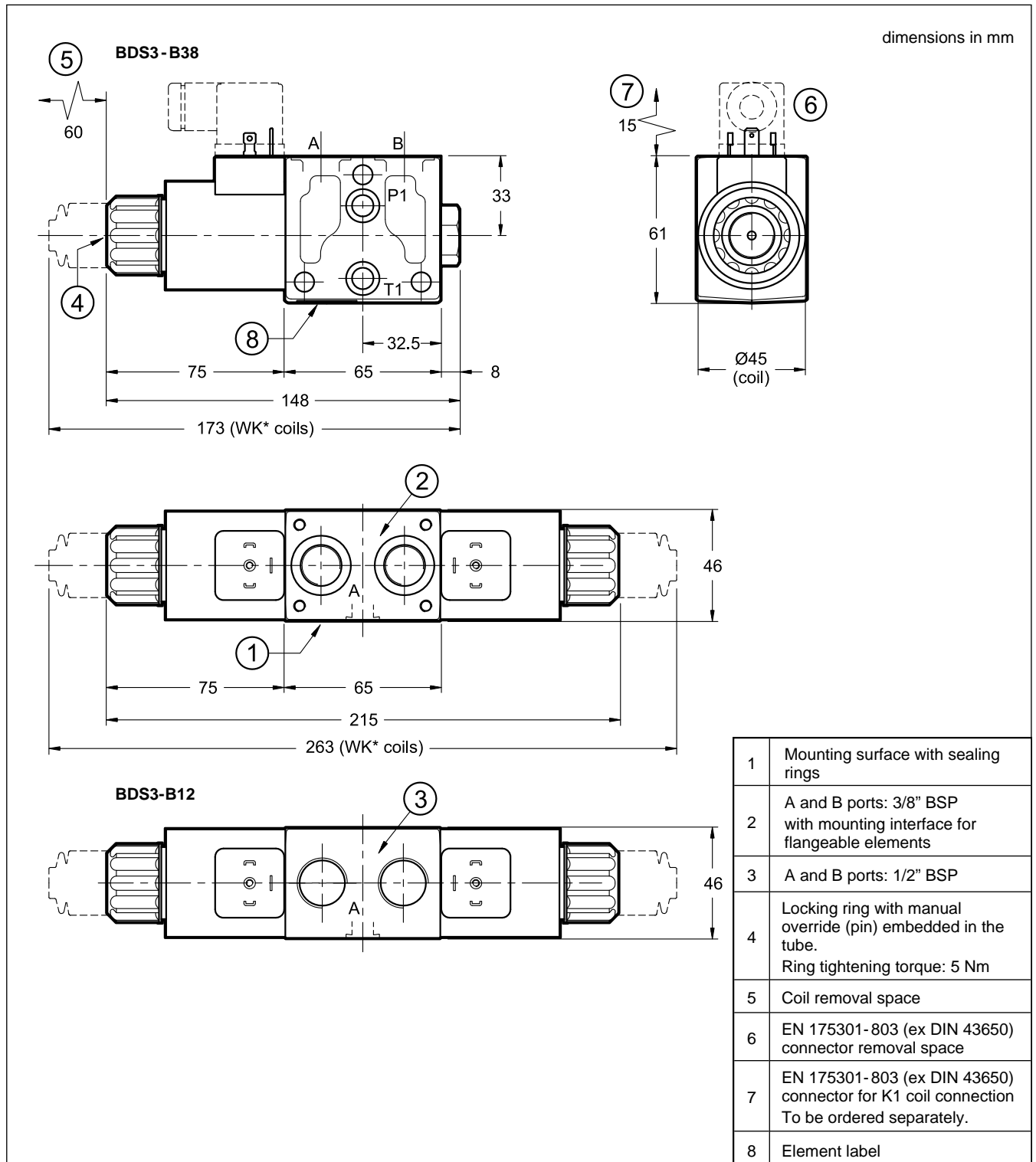


dimensions in mm



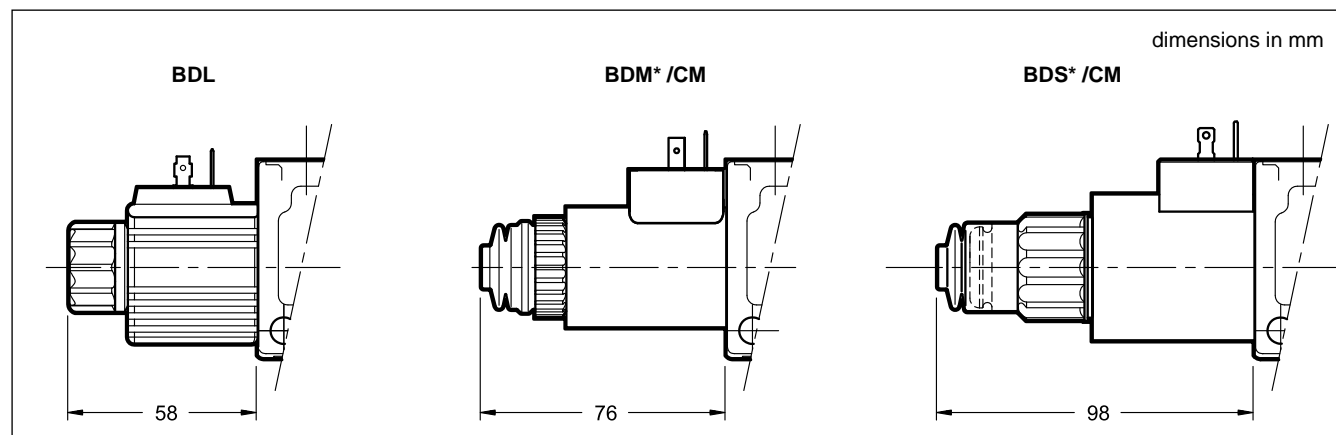
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings
2	A and B ports: 3/8" BSP
3	A and B ports: 3/8" BSP with mounting interface for flangeable elements
4	A and B ports: 1/2" BSP
5	Locking ring with manual override (pin) embedded in the tube. Ring tightening torque: 5 Nm
6	Coil removal space
7	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector removal space
8	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector for K1 coil connection To be ordered separately.
9	Element label

10.5 - BDS - Directional valve element - solenoid tube $\varnothing 22$

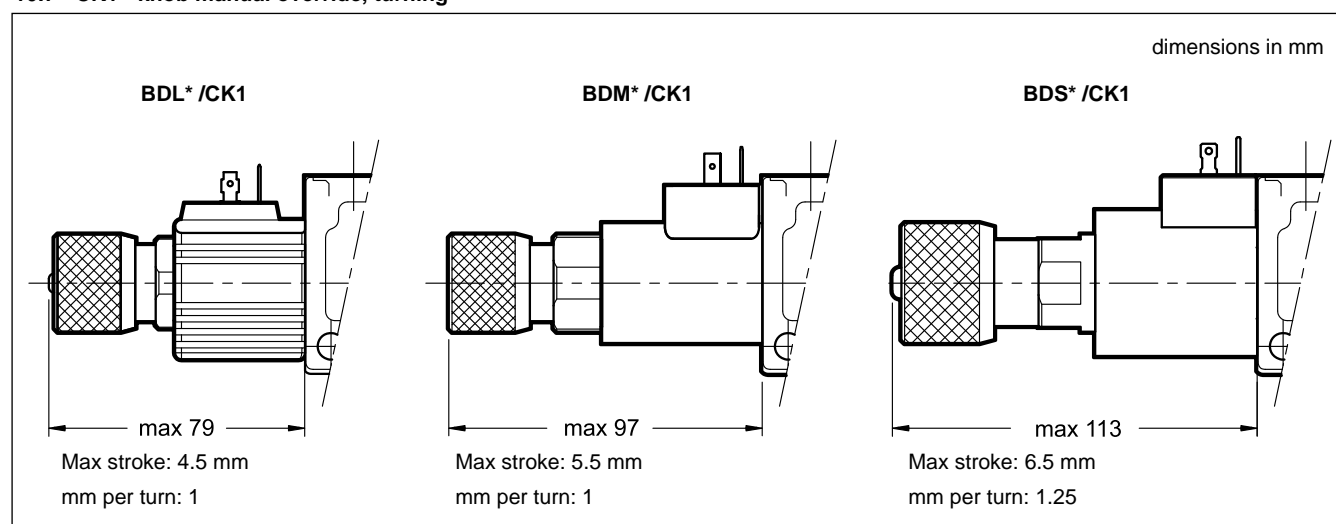


10.6 - CM - boot protected

The BDL standard element is already equipped with boot protection of the solenoid tube. For both BDM and BDL elements add /CM at the end of the code.



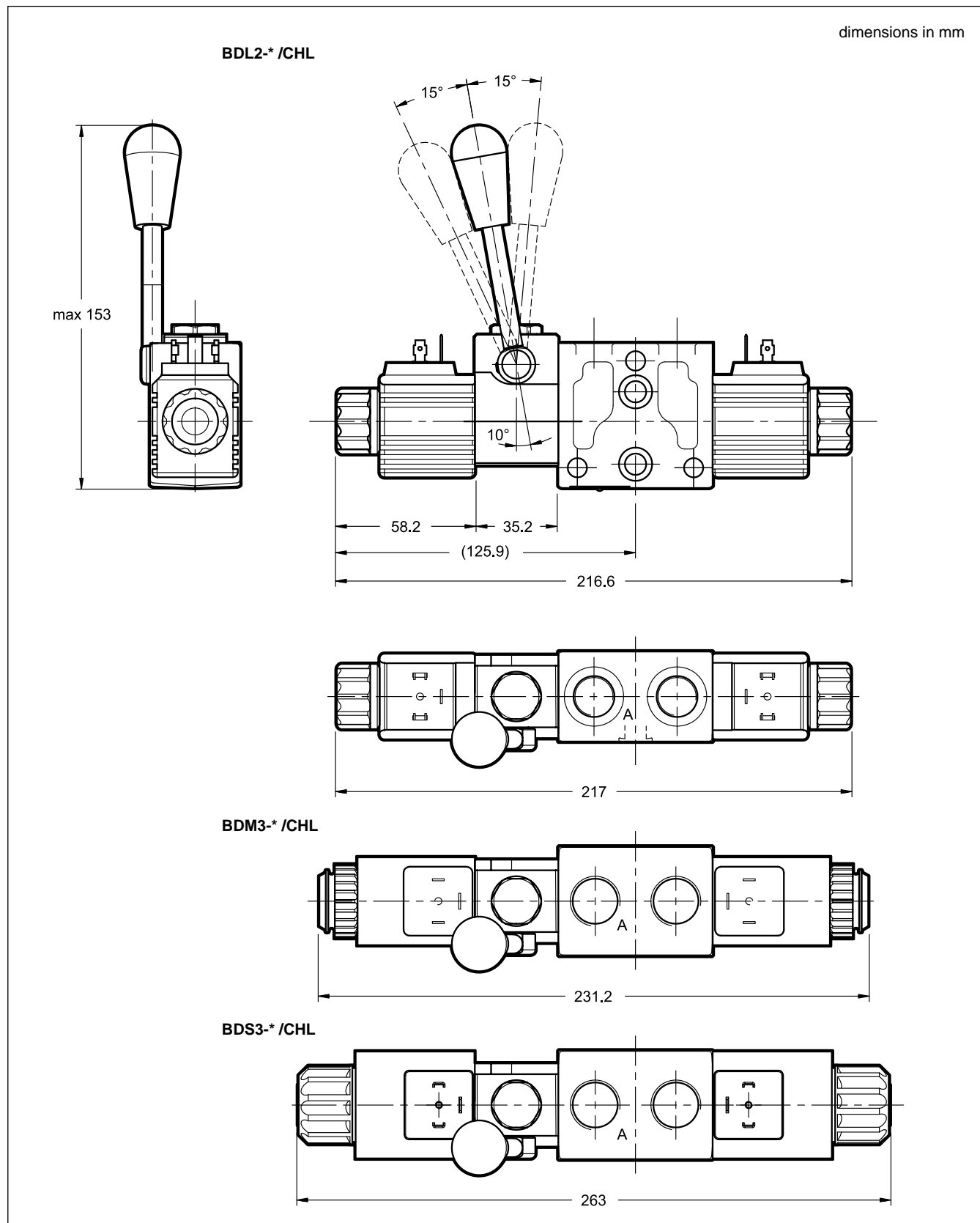
10.7 - CK1 - knob manual override, turning



10.8 - CHL light duty lever manual override

Devices are placed on side A. Please contact our technical depth for other positions. For non-quoted dimensions, please refer to the overall tables in previous pages.

The CHL lever device can work with a maximum pressure in line T up to 50 bar, therefore it is not suitable for series circuits.



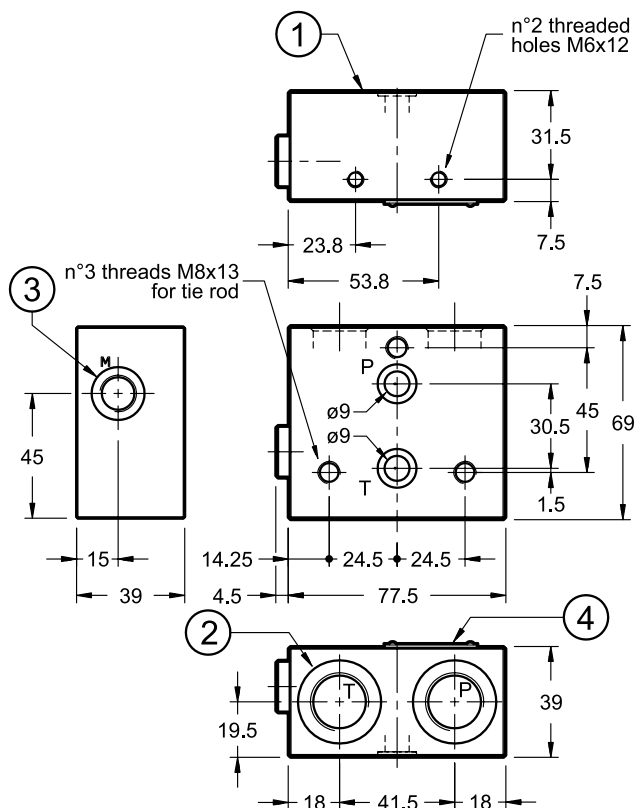
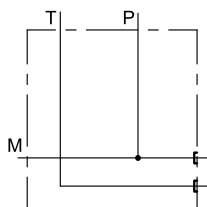
11 - DIMENSIONS OF INLET AND OUTLET ELEMENTS FOR PARALLEL CIRCUITS

11.1 - Inlet elements

BD3-B12S-P

without pressure relief valve

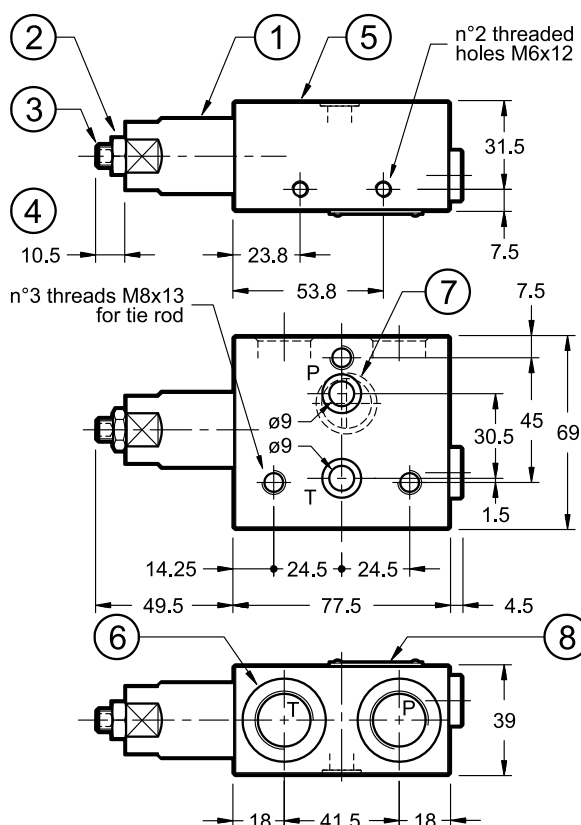
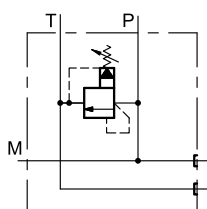
dimensions in mm



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78)
2	P and T ports: 1/2" BSP
3	Pressure gauge port: 1/4" BSP
4	Element label

BD3-B12S-P***

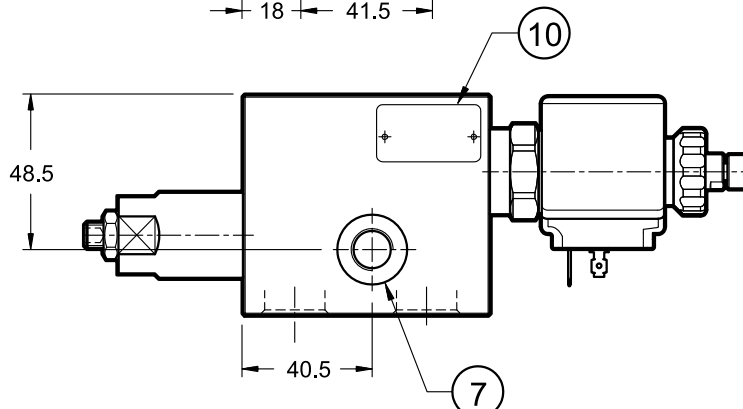
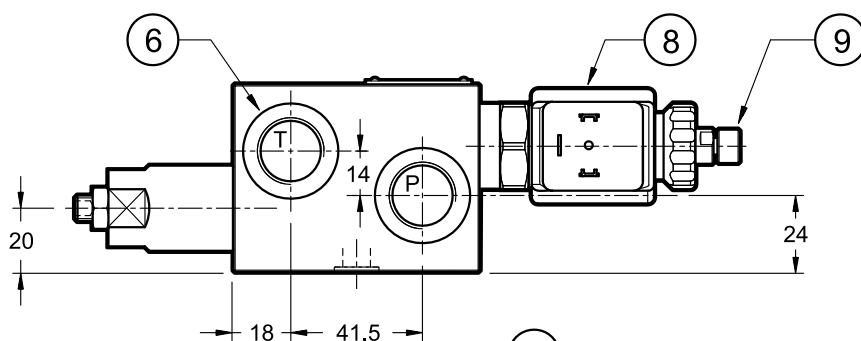
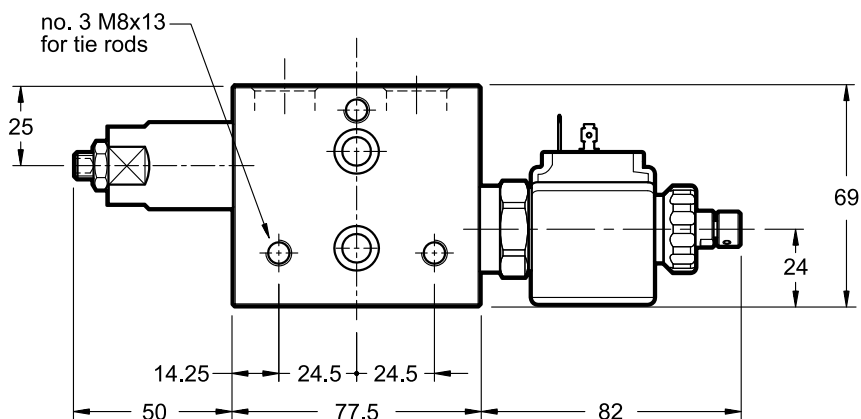
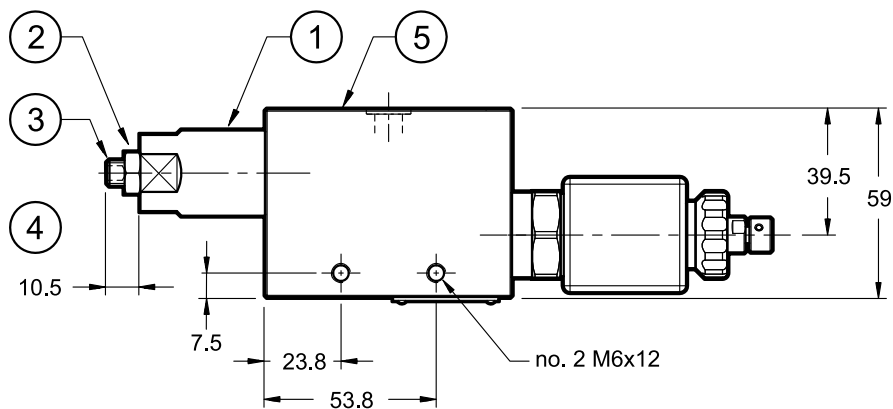
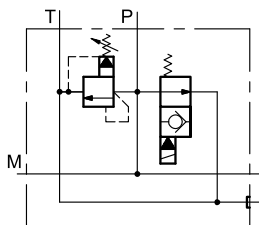
with pressure relief valve



1	Pressure relief valve
2	Locking nut: spanner 13
3	Socket hex adjustment screw: Allen key 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
4	Maximum screw stroke
5	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78)
6	P and T ports: 1/2" BSP
7	Pressure gauge port: 1/4" BSP
8	Element label

BD3-B12S-PK***
with pressure relief valve and
unloading valve

dimensions in mm



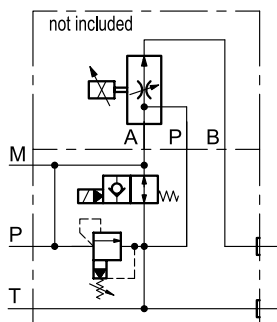
NOTE: for missing dimensions of mounting interface please refer to par. 10.1 'mounting surfaces'.

1	Pressure relief valve
2	Locking nut: spanner 13
3	Socket hex adjustment screw: Allen key 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
4	Maximum stroke
5	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78)
6	P and T ports: 1/2" BSP
7	Pressure gauge port: 1/4" BSP
8	Unloading valve Here shown with K1 connection
9	CP type manual override. See identification codes for further choices.
10	Element label

11.2 - Inlet elements for flow control valve

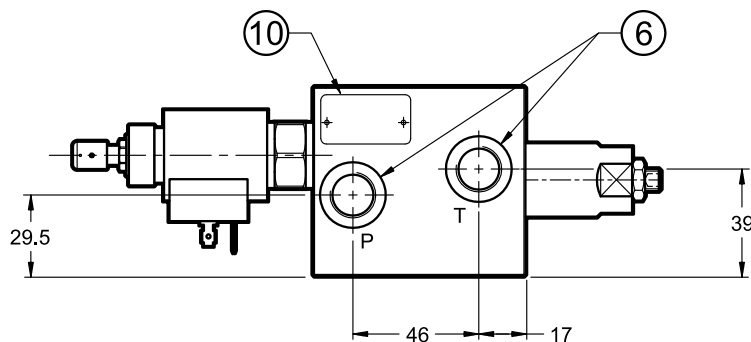
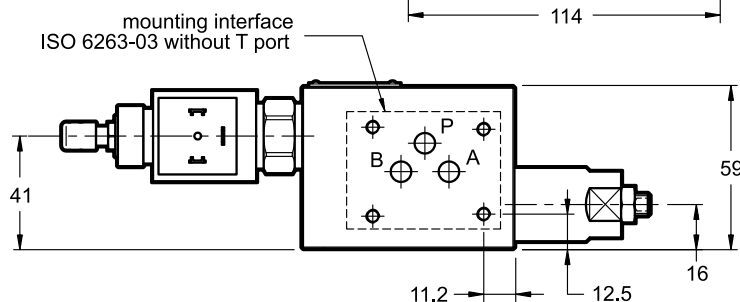
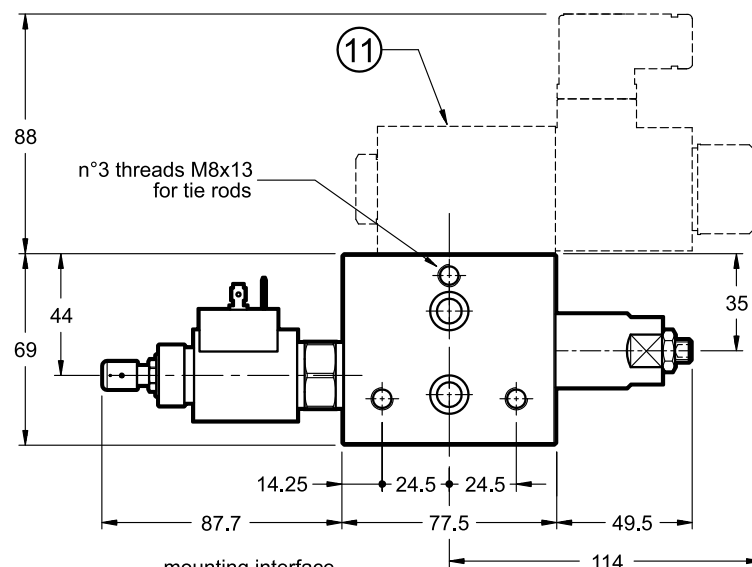
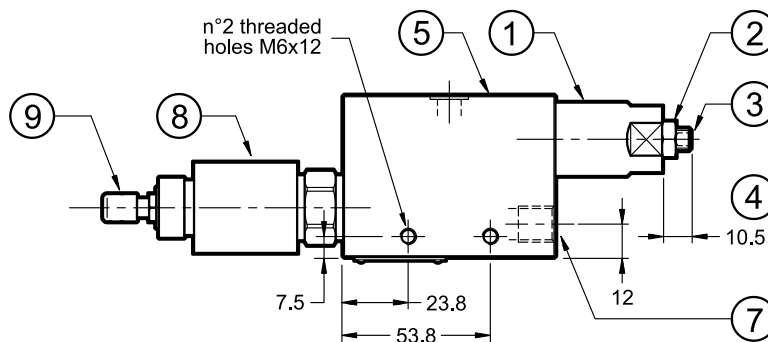
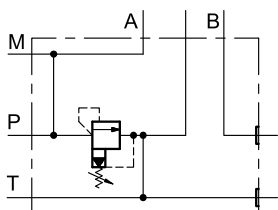
BD3-B38S-PK***-Q with pressure relief valve and unloading valve

dimensions in mm



NOTE :The same component
without part no. 8 is:

BD3-B38S-P***-Q with pressure relief valve without unloading valve



1	Pressure relief valve
2	Locking nut: spanner 13
3	Socket hex adjustment screw: Allen key 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
4	Maximum stroke
5	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78)
6	P and T ports: 3/8" BSP
7	Pressure gauge port: 1/4" BSP
8	Unloading valve Here shown with K1 connection
9	Push and twist manual override: see identification codes for further choices.
10	Element label
11	Encumbrance of flow control valve. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 82 220

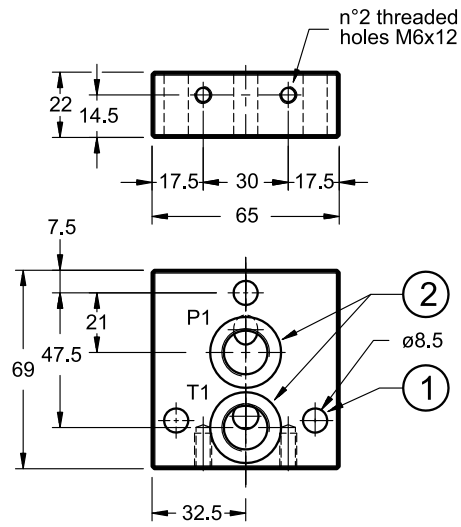
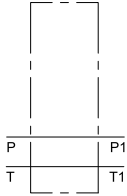
NOTE: for missing dimensions of mounting interface
please refer to par. 10.1 'mounting surfaces'.

11.3 - Outlet elements

BD3-S-R00 blind plate Code 0194019				dimensions in mm
1	n° 3 through holes for stack assembly tie-rods	NOTE: for missing dimensions of mounting interface please refer to par. 10.1 'mounting surfaces'.		
BD3-B38S-R01 plate with P1 outlet Code 0194062				
1	n° 3 through holes for stack assembly tie-rods			
2	P1 port: 3/8 BSP			
BD3-B38S-R02 plate with T1 outlet Code 0194055				
1	n° 3 through holes for stack assembly tie-rods			
2	T1 port: 3/8 BSP			

BD3-B38S-R03
plate with P1 and T1 outlet
 Code **0194063**

dimensions in mm



1	n° 3 through holes for stack assembly tie-rods
2	P1 and T1 ports: 3/8" BSP

NOTE: for missing dimensions of mounting interface please refer to par. 10.1 'mounting surfaces'.

12 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR STACKED VALVE ASSEMBLY

BD			-		/	10		-		/	XXXXX
----	--	--	---	--	---	----	--	---	--	---	-------

Stacked valve assembly

Solenoid tube (mm):
L = 14
M = 19
S = 22 (only size 3)

Size: _____
2 = thickness 38 mm
3 = thickness 46 mm

Circuit type: _____
P = parallel
S = series (parallel elements with plugs)
C = series (series elements)
 Available for size 2 only

No. of directional valves _____

Configuration code (5 digits), assigned by Duplomatic

Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

Coil type:
 DC coils
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D28 = 28 V
D00 = valve without coil supplied with locking ring

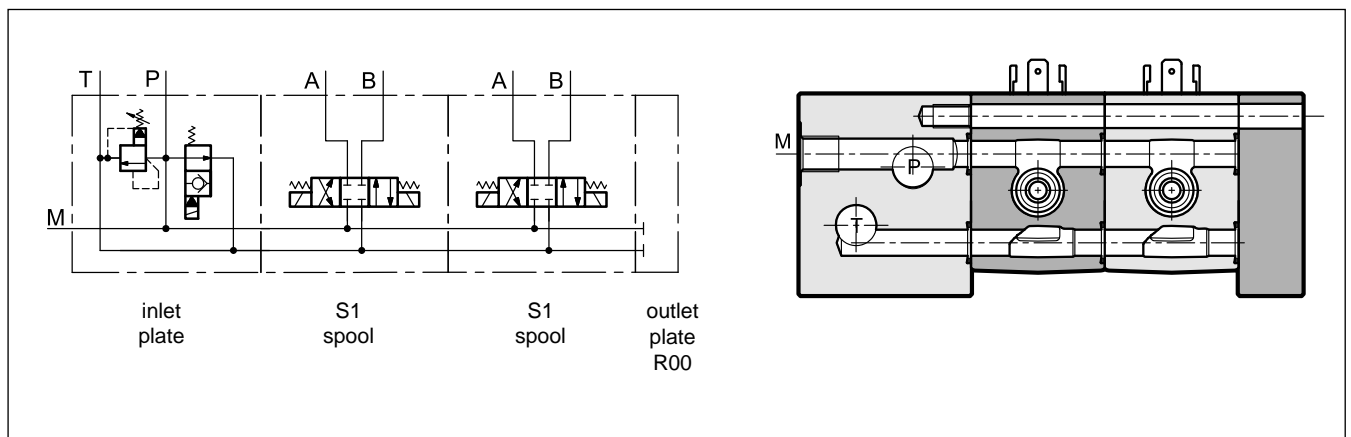
Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series no.:
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

13 - CONNECTION SCHEMES EXAMPLES

13.1 - BD**-P parallel connection

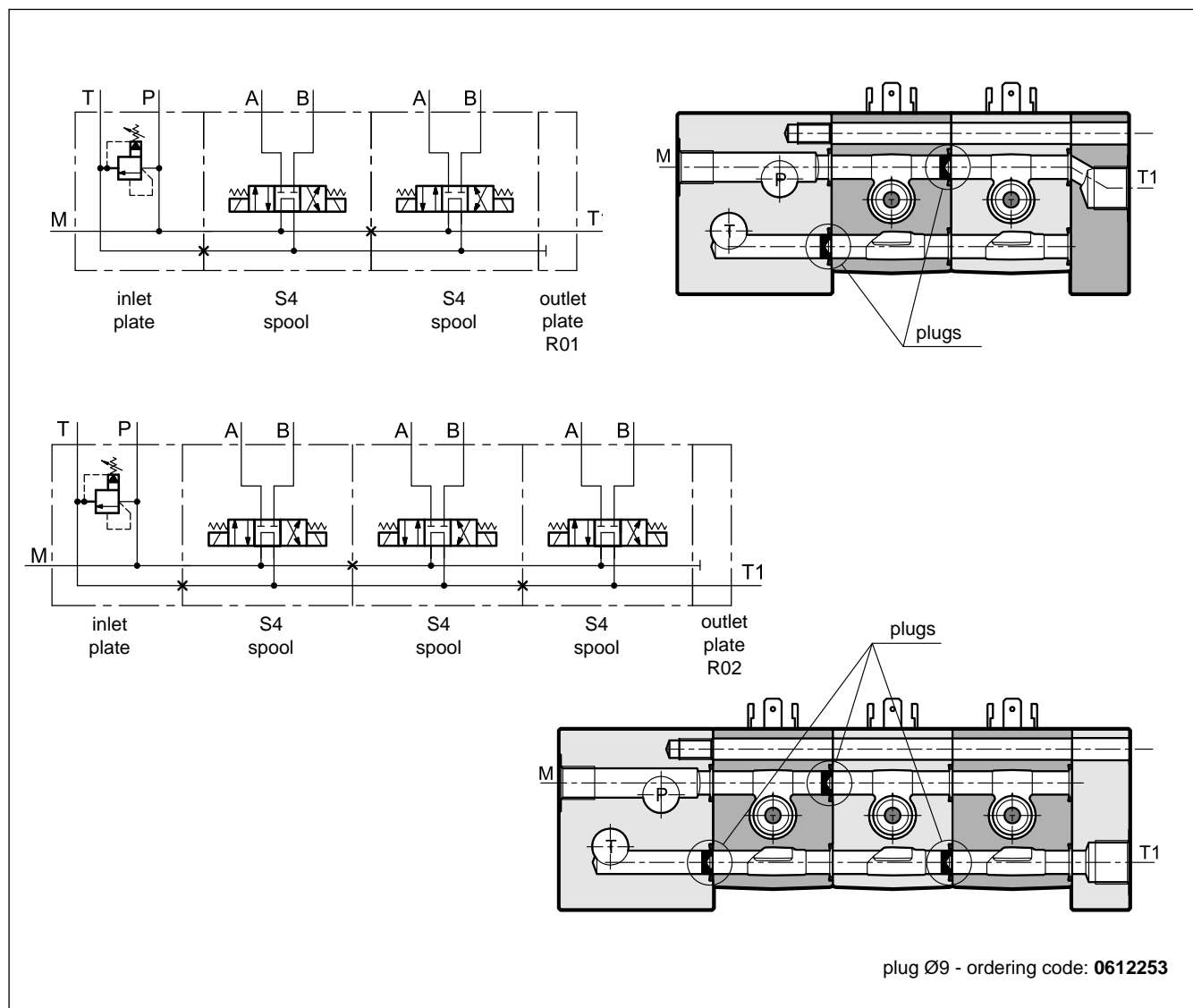
Parallel circuit is obtained with elements for parallel connection (see point 1).



13.2 - BD*-S series connection

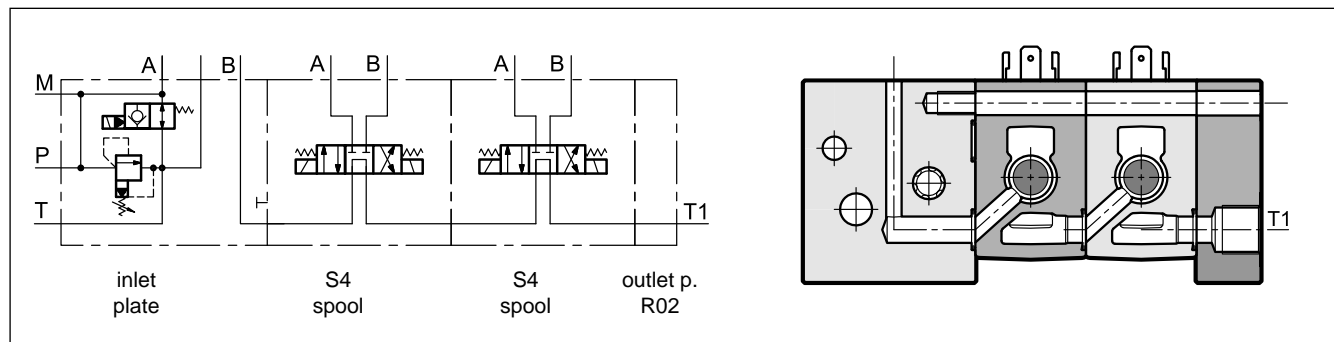
Series circuit is obtained by inserting plugs in elements for parallel connection (see point 1).

Please note that this kind of configuration requires a different outlet plate, depending on the number (even or odd) of directional valves in the assembly.



13.3 - BDL2-C and BDM2-C series connection

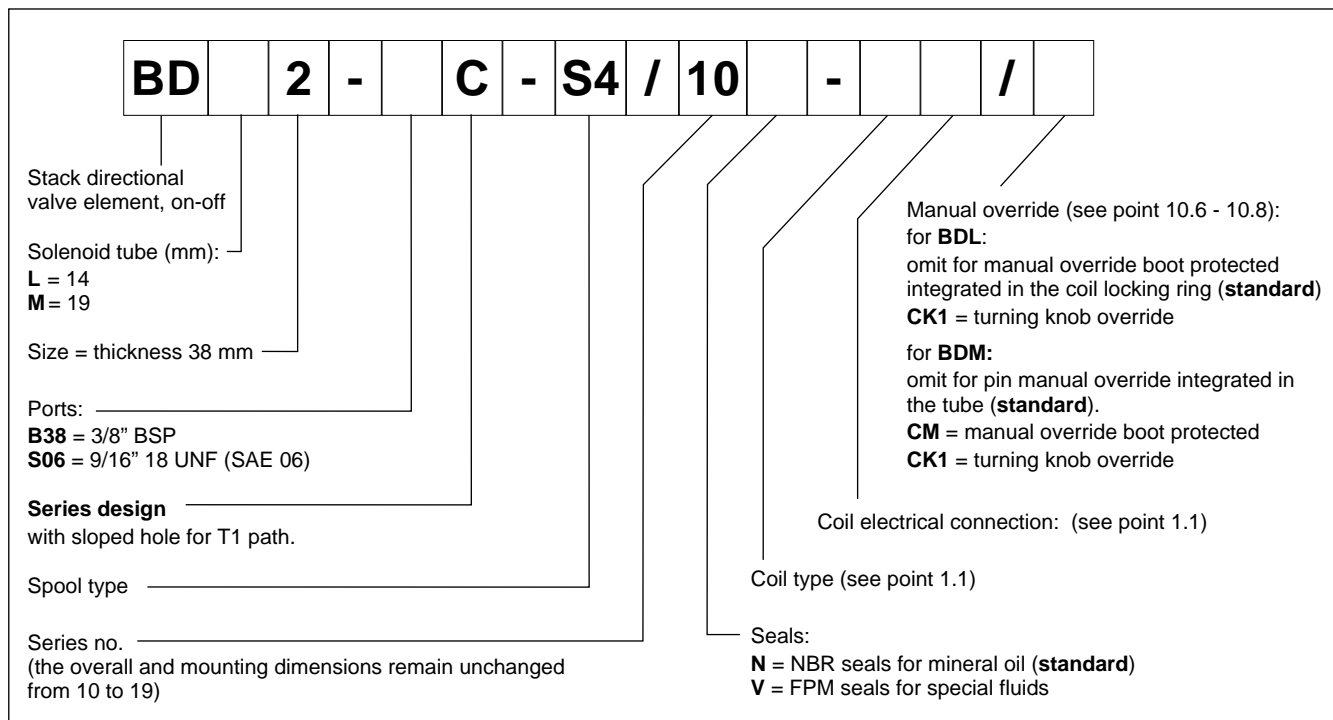
BD*2-C series connection is obtained with elements designed for series (see point 14). The series elements are available in size 2 only.



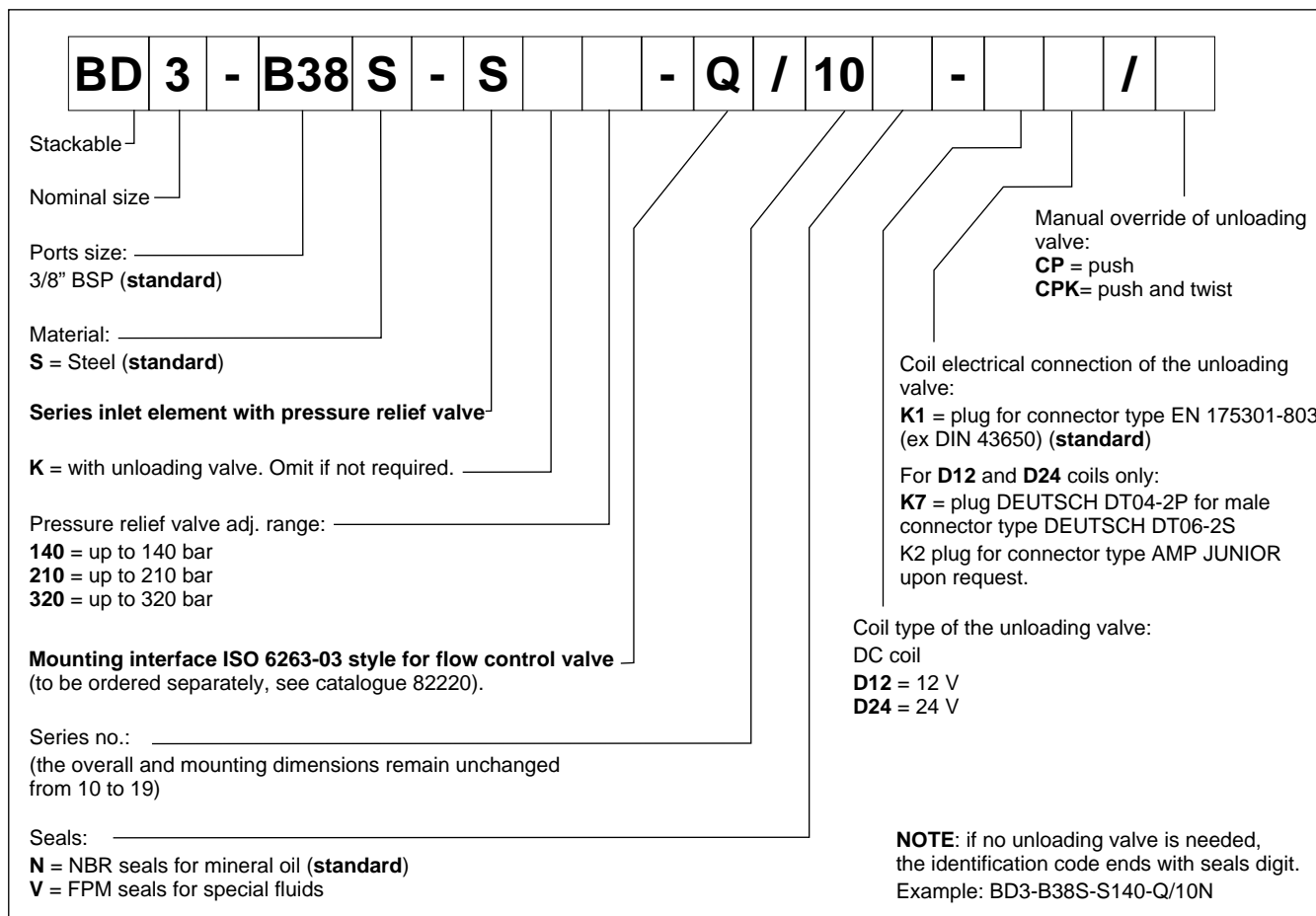
14 - IDENTIFICATION CODES OF SEPARATE ELEMENTS FOR BDL2 AND BDM2 SERIES CIRCUITS

14.1 - Directional valve element

This code identifies BD*2 elements, designed for series connection. Series circuits with BD*3 modules are feasible by inserting plugs to divert the oil path (see point 13.2).



14.2 - Inlet elements for flow control valve



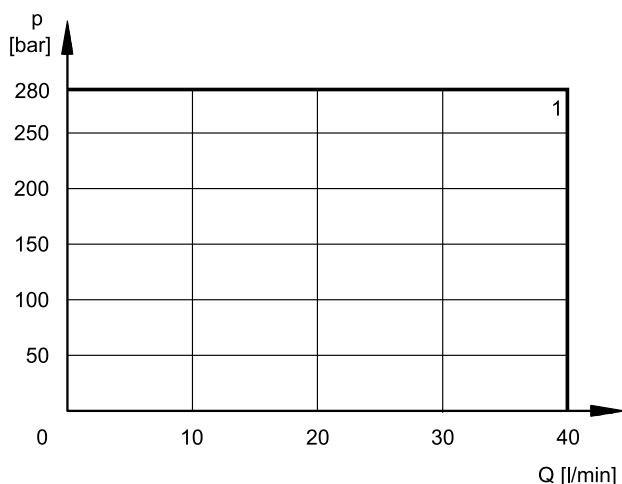
14.3 - Outlet elements

Please choose the proper outlet element amongst those in point 1.7. Overall dimensions are at point 11.3.

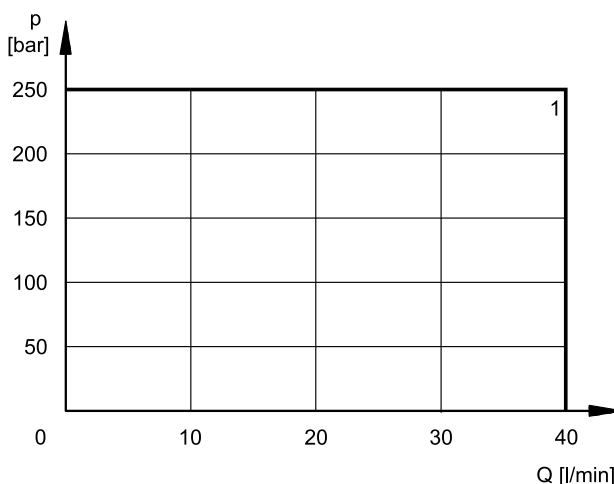
15 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES AND OPERATING LIMITS FOR SERIES

Please refer to diagrams at point 3 for pressure drops, whereas operating limits are here below.

15.1 - BDL2-B38C-S4



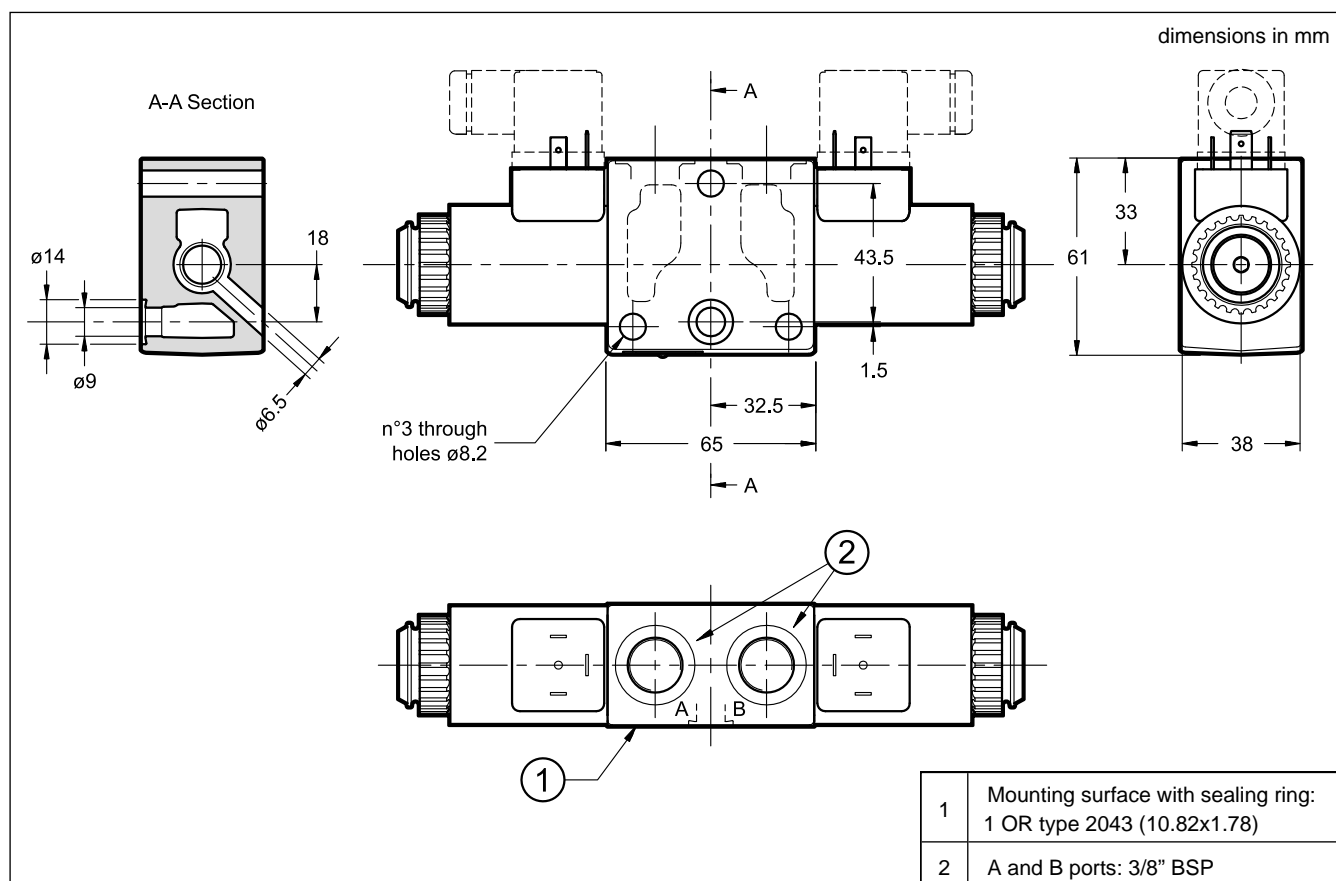
15.2 - BDM2-B38C-S4



16 - DIMENSIONS OF ELEMENTS FOR SERIES CONNECTION

16.1 - BD*2-B38C-S4/10* - directional valve element

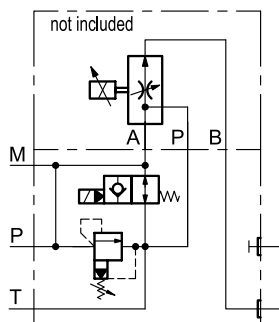
The BDM2 configuration is showed here. The same directional valve is available as BDL2. For non-quoted dimensions, please refer to the drawings for parallel circuits. Overall dimensions are the same.



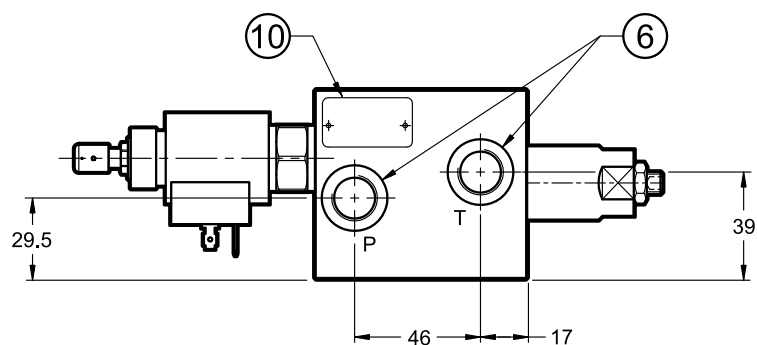
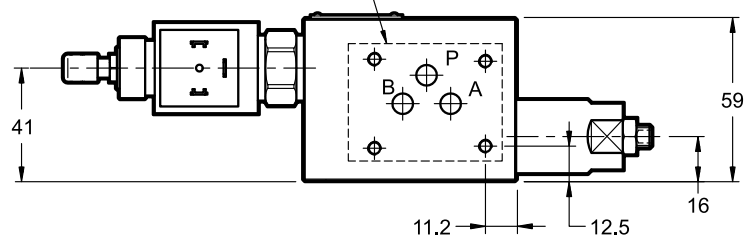
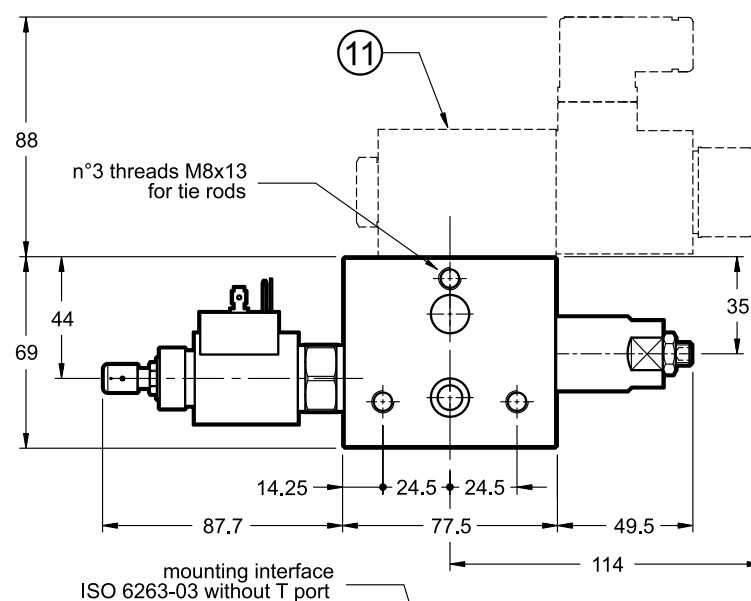
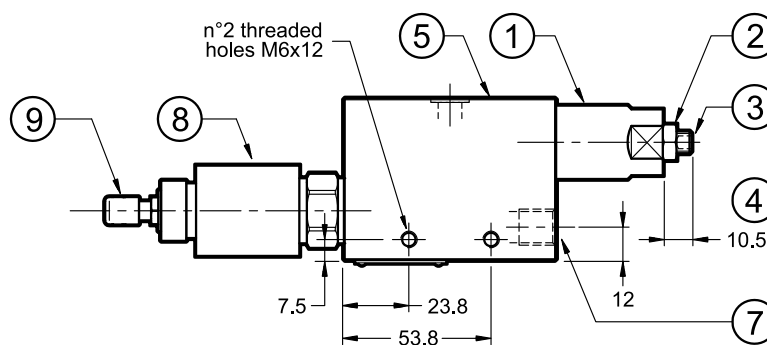
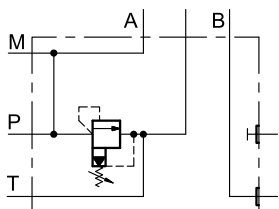
16.2 - Inlet elements for flow control valve

BD3-B38S-SK***-Q with pressure relief valve and unloading valves

dimensions in mm



NOTE :The same component
without part no. 8 is:
BD3-B38S-S*-Q**
with pressure relief valve
without unloading valve



1	Pressure relief valve
2	Locking nut: spanner 13
3	Socket hex adjustment screw: Allen key 4 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
4	Maximum screw stroke
5	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78)
6	P and T ports: 3/8" BSP
7	Pressure gauge port: 1/4" BSP
8	Unloading valve Here shown with K1 connection
9	CPK manual override: see identification codes for further choices.
10	Element label
11	Overall dimensions of the flow control valve. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 82 220

NOTE: for missing dimensions of mounting interface
please refer to the point 10.1 'mounting surfaces'.



BD*
SERIES 10

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

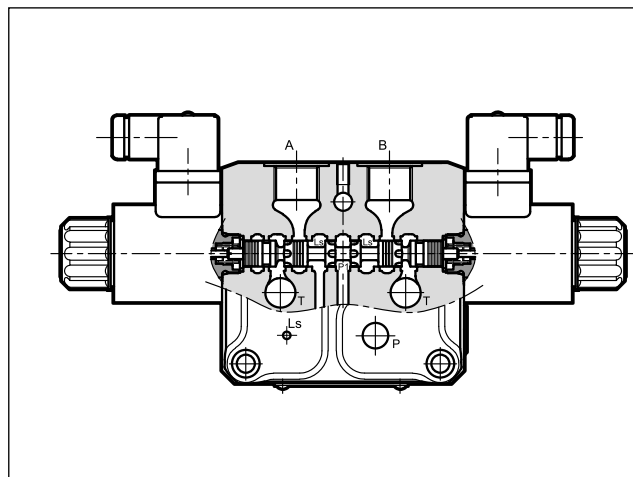


BLS6

PROPORTIONAL STACKABLE VALVE ASSEMBLY WITH LOAD SENSING SERIES 20

p max **315** bar
Q max **120** l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



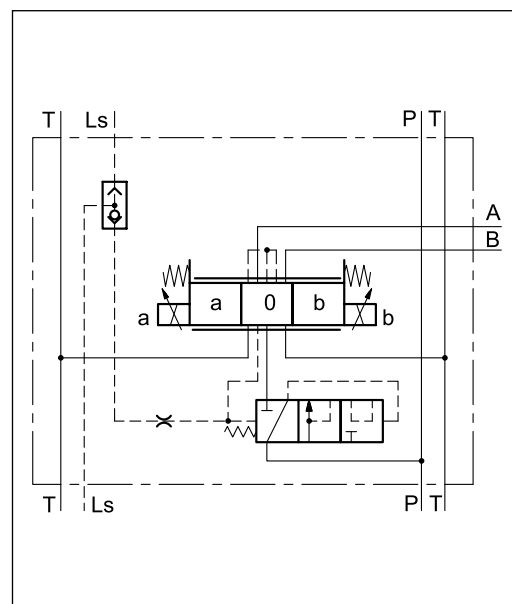
- The BLS6 is a stackable valve assembly. It can be assembled with up to 8 working sections (proportional and solenoid directional valves together).
- Each working section is equipped with a meter-in compensator that keeps the flow constant, independently from load changes.
- Sections with pressure compensator are not influenced in any way by other operated functions, provided that sufficient pump capacity is available. In order to work correctly, the sum of the flows contemporarily used must not overcome the 90% of the inlet flow.
- Working ports A and B are threaded 1/2" BSPP. Ports P1, P2 and T1 of the inlet plate are threaded 3/4" BSPP.
- The lever override is available as option.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure: - A, B, P1 and P2 ports - T1 port	bar	315 20
Maximum flowrate: - A and B ports - P1 and P2 ports - T1 port	l/min	45 100 120
Electrical characteristics	see point 4	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Single body mass	kg	4,5
Surface treatment of body and plates	galvanic, zinc-nickel	

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES FOR SPARE MODULES

Here below are shown the identification codes of all the loose components of the valve assembly. To order the assembled valve, please refer to the codes at points 9 and 10.

Different versions of inlet section are available, for fixed pumps and for systems with Load Sensing pump.

1.1 - Proportional working sections

BLS	6	-				/	20	V	-			/	
------------	----------	----------	--	--	--	----------	-----------	----------	----------	--	--	----------	--

Compensated proportional directional valve, direct operated

Size _____

Spool type: _____
PC = proportional valve, closed center
PA = proportional valve, open center

Solenoid position: _____
 (omit for configuration with two solenoids)
A = 1 solenoid on side A
B = 1 solenoid on side B

Spool nominal flow (see below) _____

Manual override (see point 11)

Coil electrical connection: (see point 6)
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (standard)
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

Coil type:
D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12V DC
D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24V DC

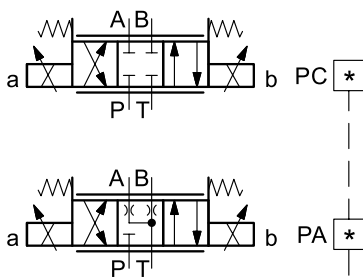
Seals: FPM seals

Series no. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)

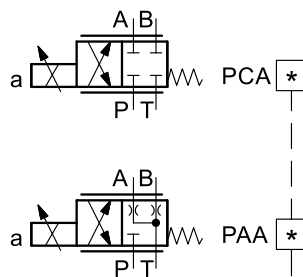
SPOOLS

Valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements: solenoid quantity, spool type, nominal flow rate.

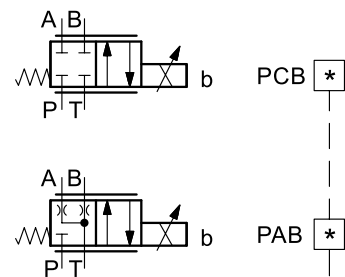
2 solenoids:
3 positions with spring centering



1 solenoid on side A:
2 positions (central + external) with spring return

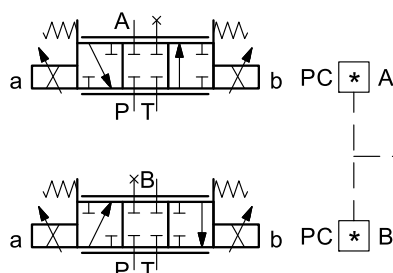


1 solenoid on side B:
2 positions (central + external) with spring return



SYMMETRICAL	
Q max	Δp
05/05	4
09/09	8
15/15	4
25/25	8
30/30	4
45/45	8

ASYMMETRICAL	
Q max	Δp
15/10	4
25/15	8
30/20	4
45/30	8



SINGLE FLOW	
Q max	Δp
30	4
45	8

1.2 - Solenoid working sections

Proportional directional valves and solenoid valves can be used together in the assembly. In this case, the description to be included in the identification code under the 'spool type' item is as follow:

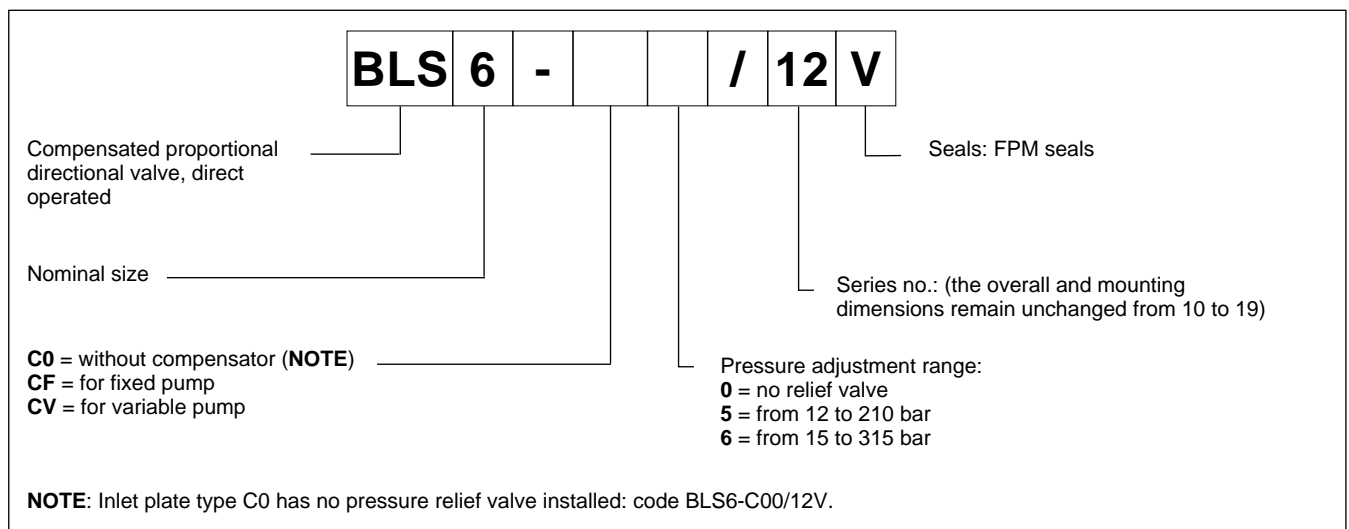
SC = solenoid valve, closed center

SA = solenoid valve, open center

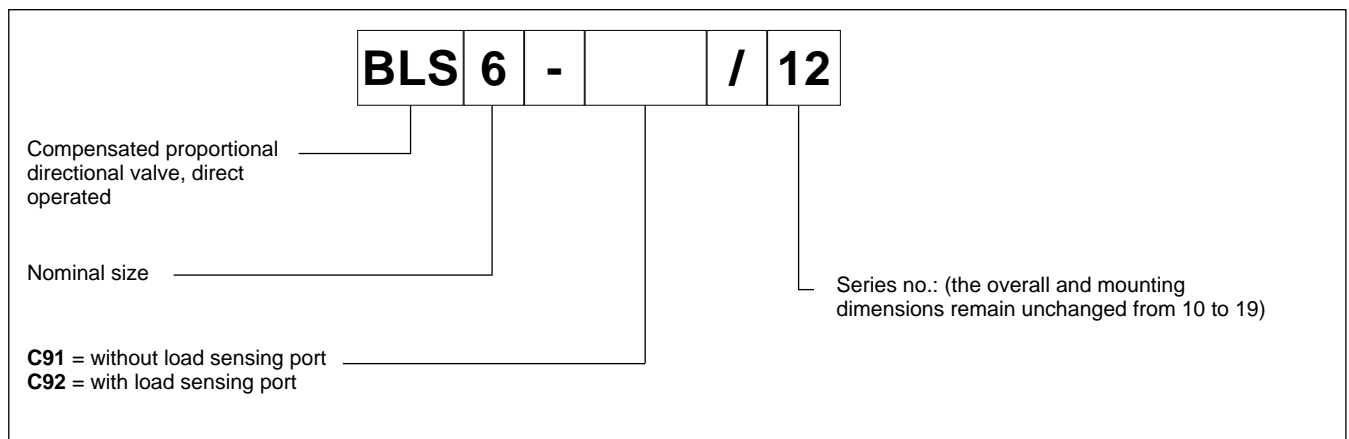
Two spools for high flow rates are also available: SC60/60 and SA60/60.

1.3 - Inlet plates

Inlet plates for fixed and for variable pumps with load sensing are available. The version for fixed pump can be easily converted to work with variable pumps and vice versa.



1.4 - End plates



2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4 or fluids HFDR type. For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

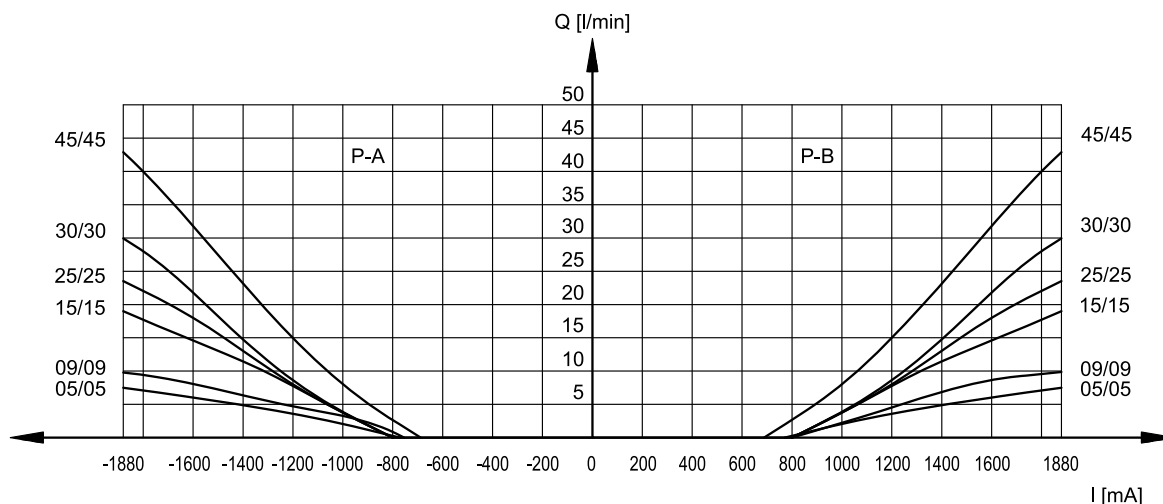
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

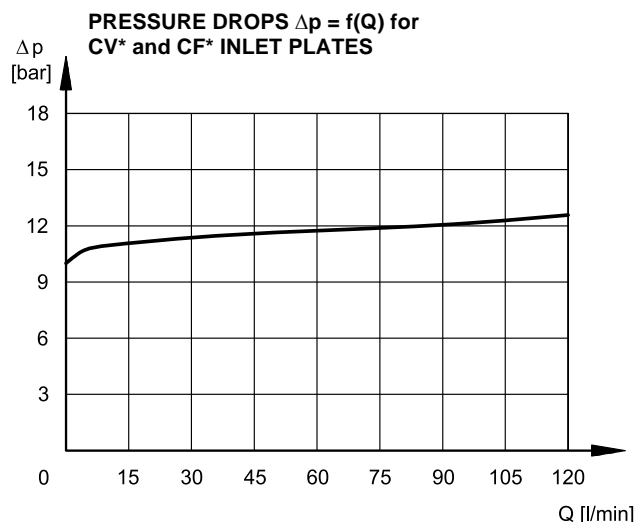
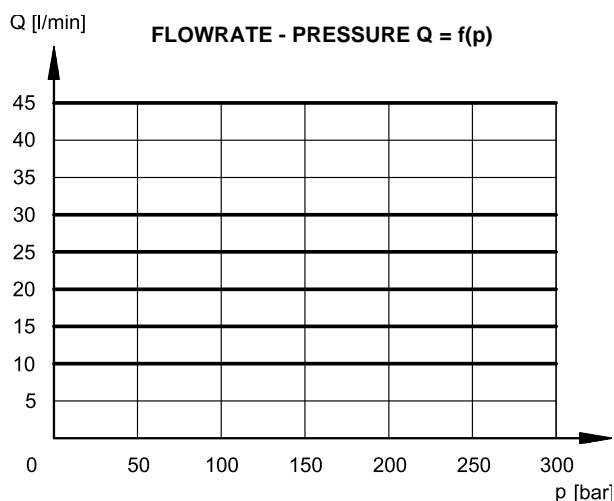
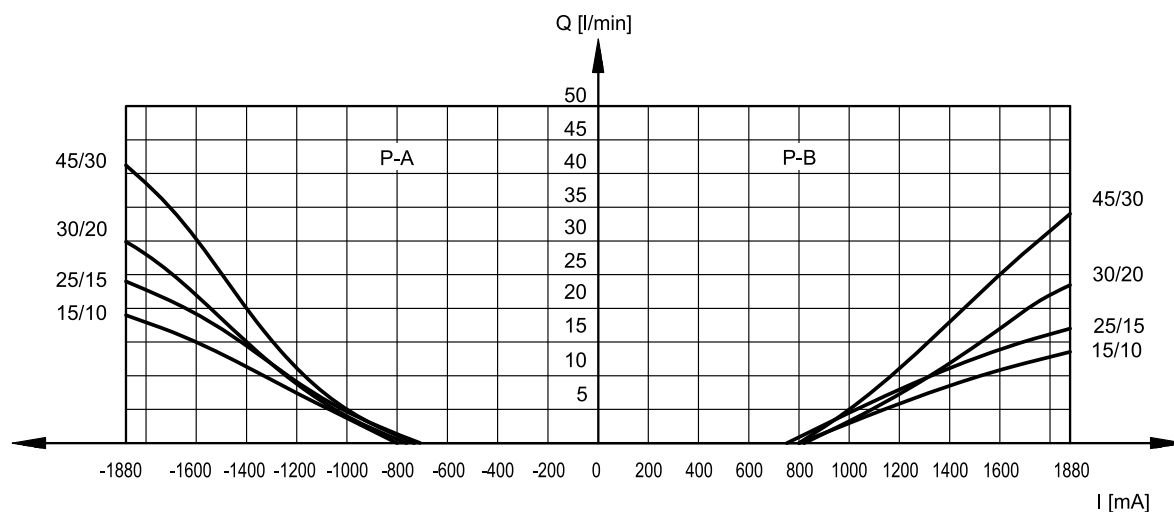
(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

Typical constant flow rate obtained through the embedded compensator, with 12 V supply voltage (for D24 version the maximum current is 860 mA), measured for the various spool types available.

**PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q OF PROPORTIONAL WORKING SECTIONS
SYMMETRICAL FLOWS - PC AND PA SPOOLS**



ASYMMETRICAL FLOWS - PC and PA SPOOLS



4 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid is made of two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut.

It can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	4.4	18.6
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86
DUTY CYCLE		100%	
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation:	class H class F		

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	IP65	IP65
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP65/67	

5 - STEP RESPONSE

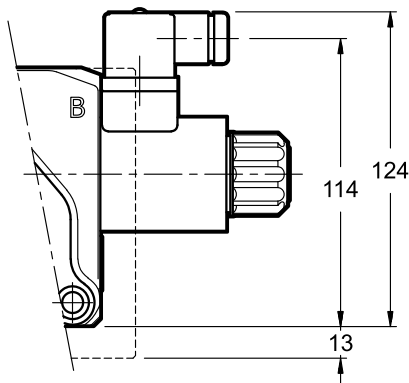
(measured with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C with electronic control card)

Step response is the time (delay) taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set position value following a step change of the reference signal.

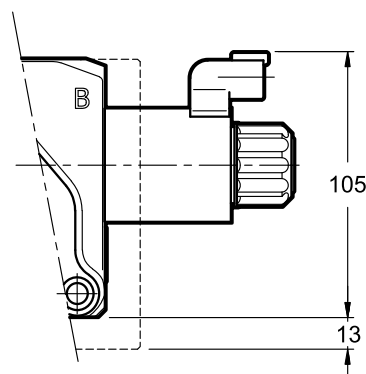
Reference signal step	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
STEP RESPONSE [ms]		
BLS6	50	40

6 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

connection for EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector code **K1 (standard)**



connection for DEUTSCH DT04-2P connector type code **K7**

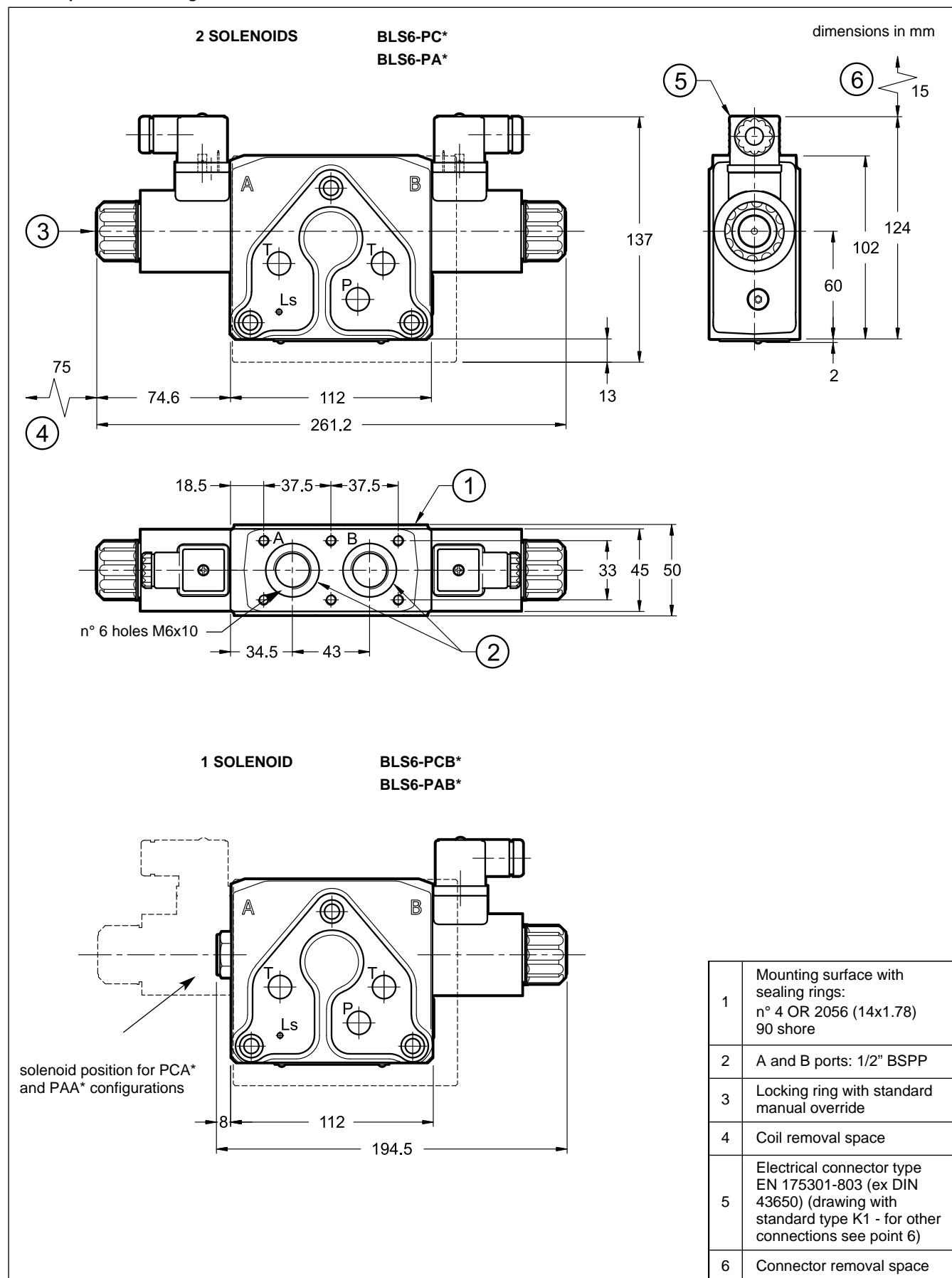


7 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

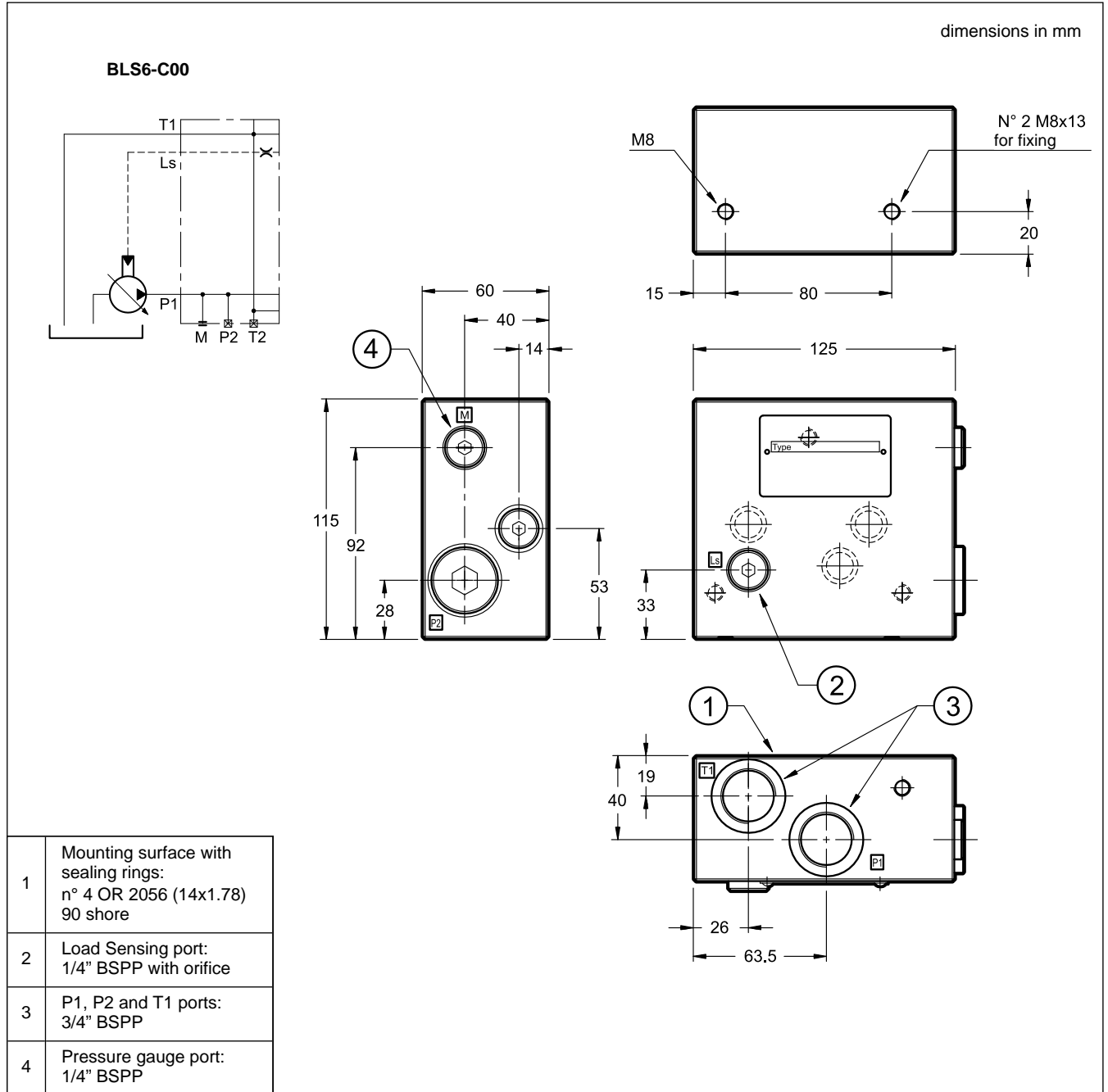
Solenoid working sections are supplied without connectors. Connectors for solenoid valves with K1 electrical connection EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) can be ordered separately: see catalogue 49 000.

8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

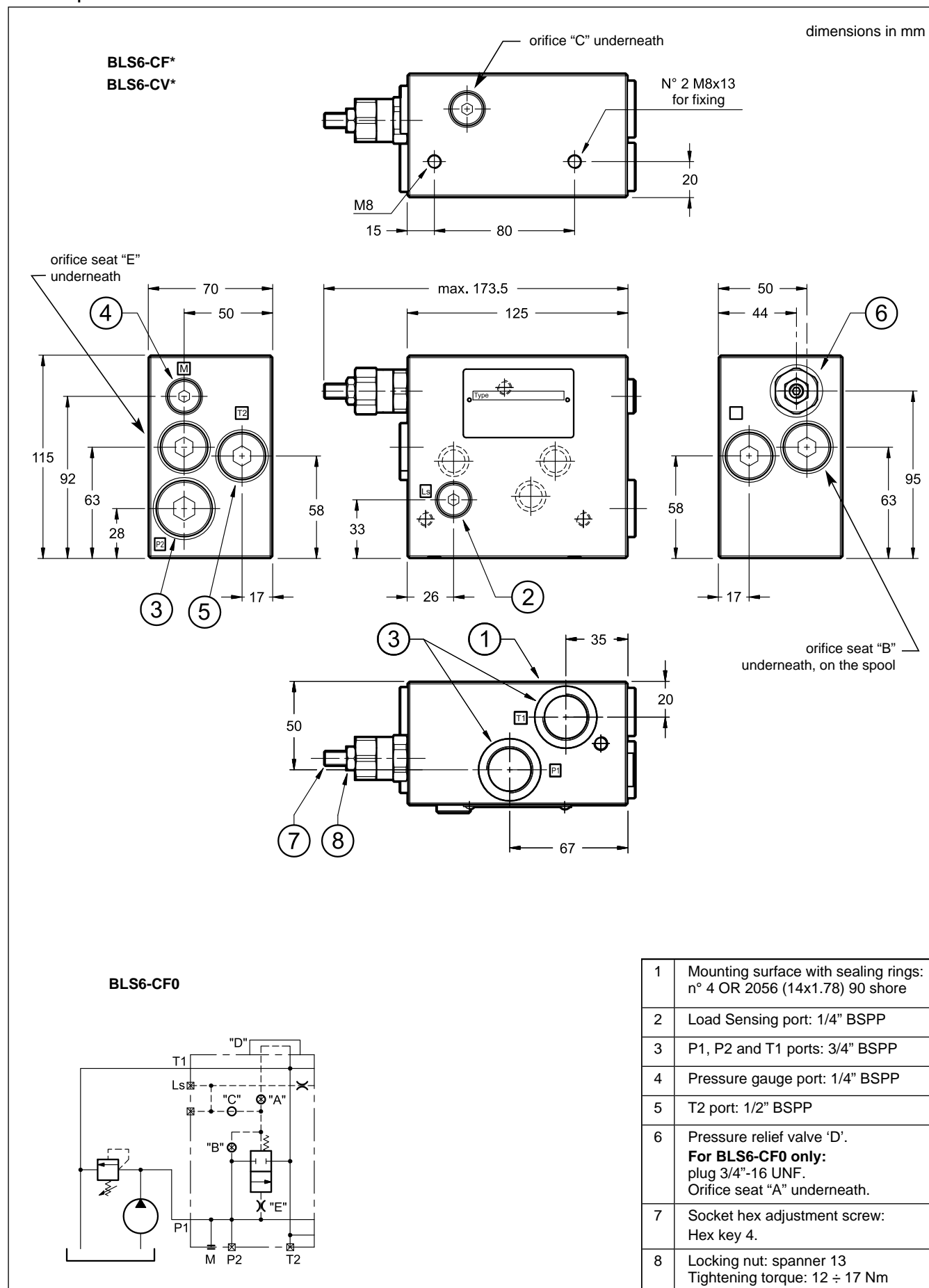
8.1 - Proportional working sections

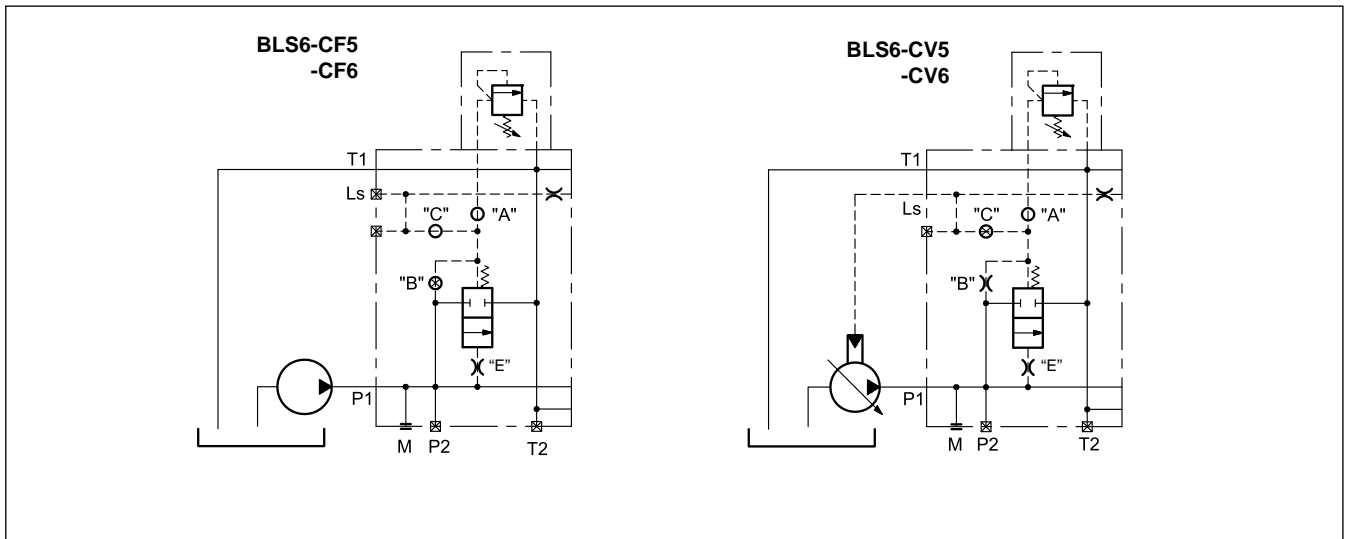


8.2 - Inlet plates

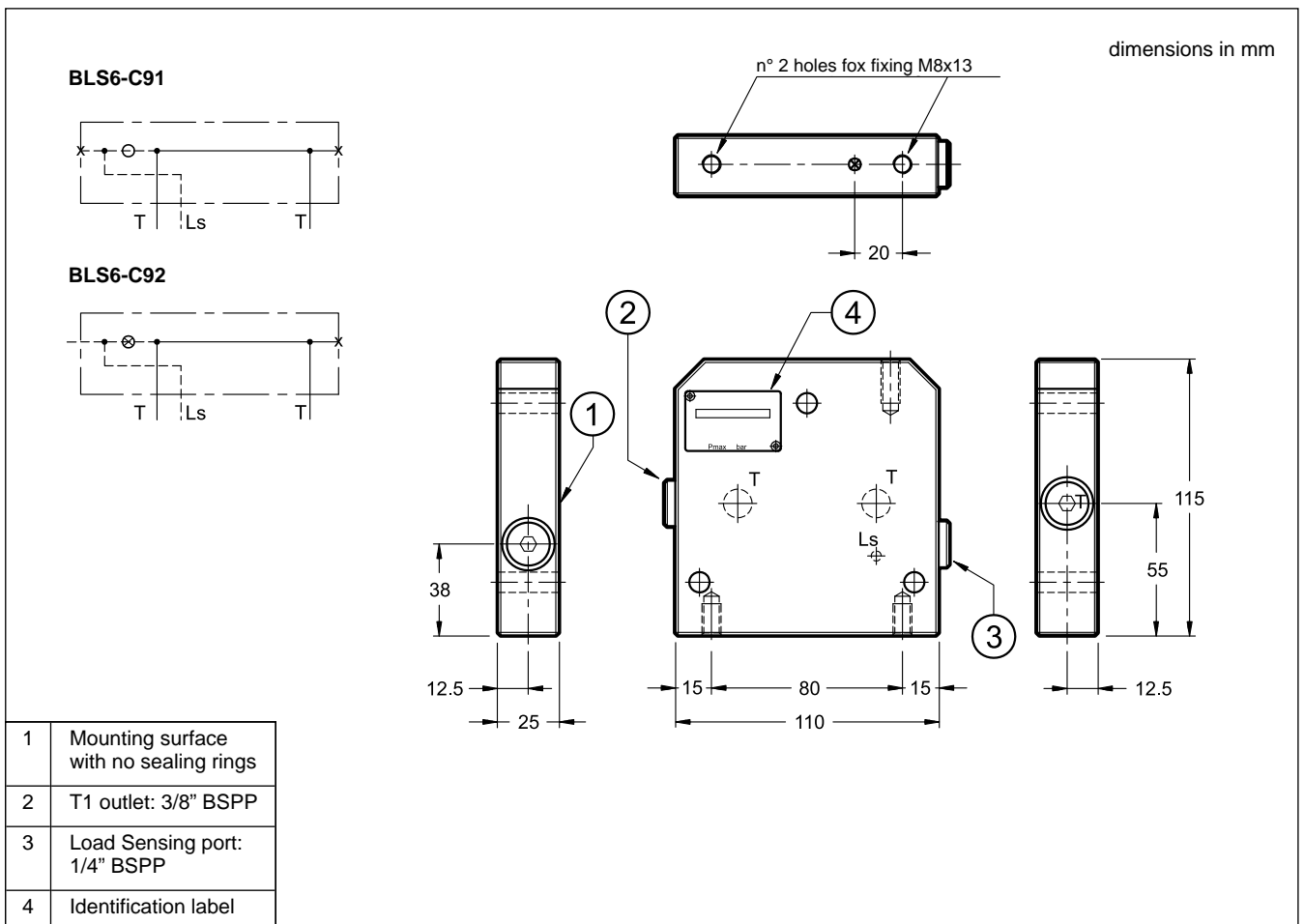


8.2 - Inlet plates





8.3 - End plates



9 - IDENTIFICATION CODE OF THE ASSEMBLED VALVE

BLS6	-			-		-		-		/	20	V	-		/	
------	---	--	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	----	---	---	--	---	--

Compensated proportional directional valve, direct operated

Inlet plate: _____
C0 = without compensator (**NOTE**)
CF = for fixed pump
CV = for variable pump

Pressure adjustment range: _____
0 = no pressure relief valve
5 = from 12 to 210 bar
6 = from 15 to 315 bar

Working sections: _____
Choose the spool type and the rated flow as in code at point 1.1.
Repeat for each working section: min 2, max 8 sections.

End plate: _____
C91 = without load sensing port
C92 = with load sensing port

Manual override on all the working sections (see point 11)

Coil electrical connection: (see point 6)
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

Coil type:
D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12V DC
D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24V DC

Seals: FPM seals

Series no.: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)

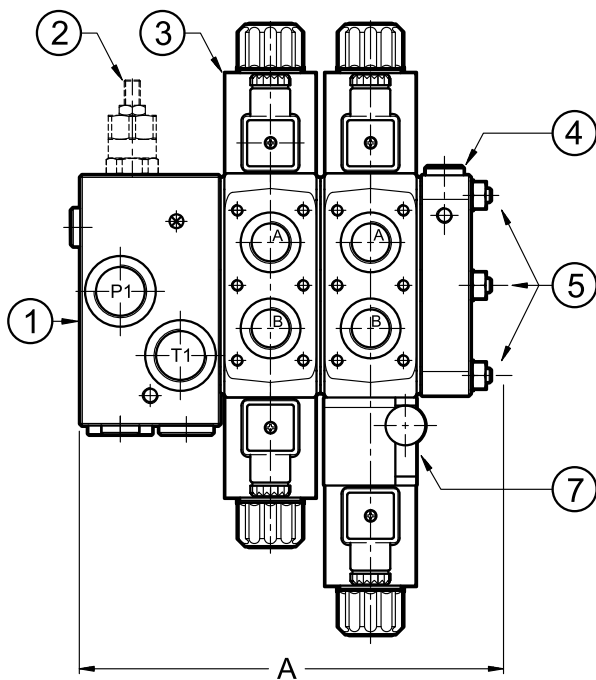
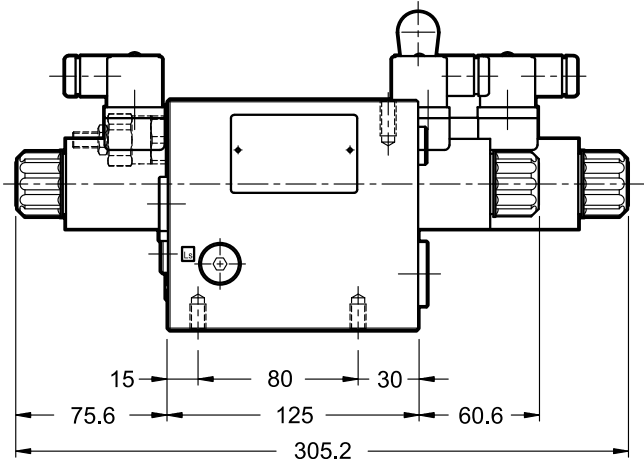
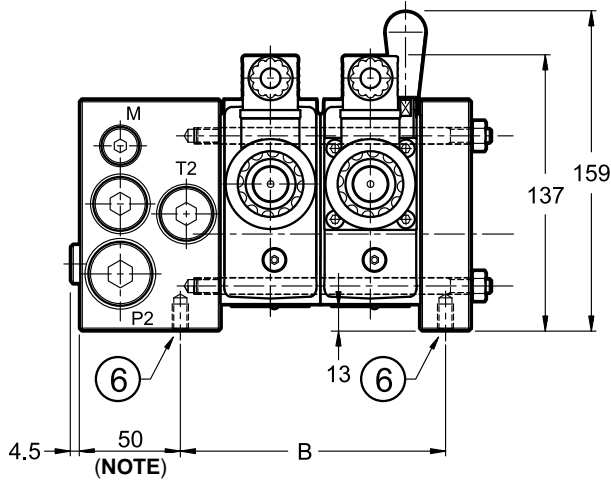
NOTE: The C0 version is available without the pressure relief valve only, with code BLS6-C00/12V.

Code example:
BLS6-C00-PC30/30-PC30/30-C92/20V-D24K1: assembled valve made of inlet plate without compensator; 2 proportional working sections, closed center spool, flow rate 30/30; end plate with load sensing port; FPM seals, 24V DC coils and K1 connection.
BLS6-CF5-PA45/30-PA45/30-PC30/30-PAB15/15-C91/20V-D12K1: assembled valve made of inlet plate for fixed pump, max pressure 210 bar; 2 proportional working sections, open center spool, flow rate 45/30; 1 proportional working section, closed center spool, flow rate 30/30 and 1 proportional working section with one solenoid only on side B, open center spool, flow rate 15/15; end plate without load sensing port; FPM seals; 12V DC coils with K1 connection.

NOTE: To obtain the best performances, we recommend that the spool with the higher flowrate should be the first, and then the others in descending order.

10 - INSTALLATION AND OVERALL DIMENSIONS OF THE ASSEMBLED VALVE

dimensions in mm



Modules	A (NOTE)	B
2	212	132,5
3	262	182,5
4	312	232,5
5	362	282,5
6	412	332,5
7	462	382,5
8	512	432,5

NOTE: 10 mm shorter in
BLS6-C00 inlet plate

Fixing kit

The fixing kit includes,
all zinc-coated

3 studs,
3 nuts
3 washers

Please use the following codes
to order :

No. of working sections	Code
2	3404150010
3	3404150011
4	3404150012
5	3404150013
6	3404150014
7	3404150015
8	3404150016

Tightening torque: 25 Nm

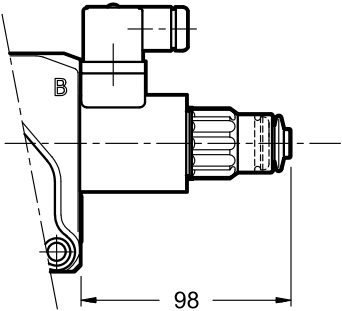
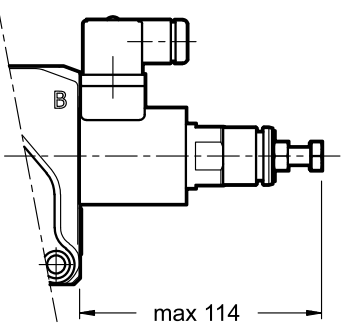
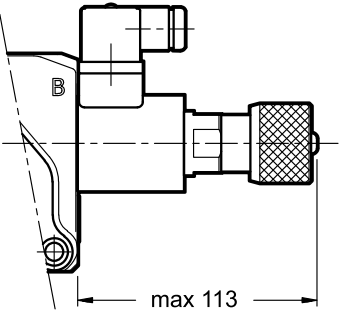
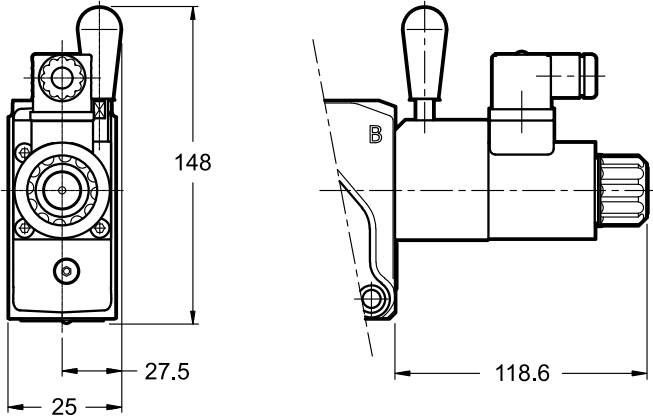
1	Inlet plate
2	Pressure relief valve
3	Proportional working section
4	End plate
5	Fixing studs
6	Fixing holes
7	Working section with lever override

11 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

The standard working section has solenoids whose pin for the manual operation is integrated in the tube. The operation of this device must be done with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

The following manual overrides are available:

- **CM** version, boot protected.
- **CS** version, with metal ring nut provided with a M8 screw and a blocking locknut.
- **CK1** version, turning knob override.
- **CH** lever manual override.

CM Version	CS Version	CK1 Version
 <p>Code: 3401150006</p>	 <p>Code: 3803210006</p>	 <p>Code: 3401150031</p>
CH Version		
		

12 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

One solenoid

EDC-111	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDC-141	for solenoid 12V DC		
EDM-M111	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M141	for solenoid 12V DC		

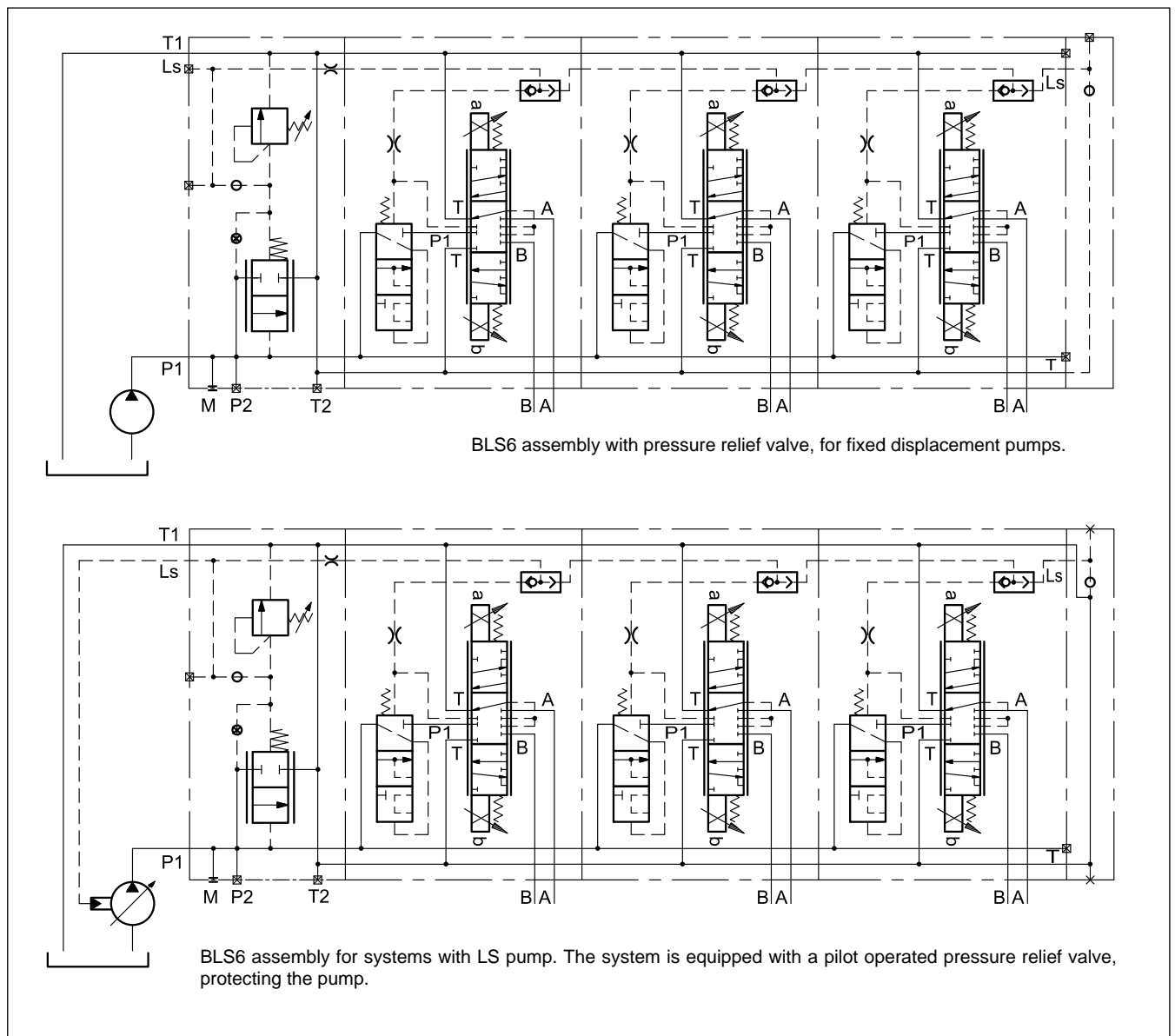
These cards can drive only a working section at once.

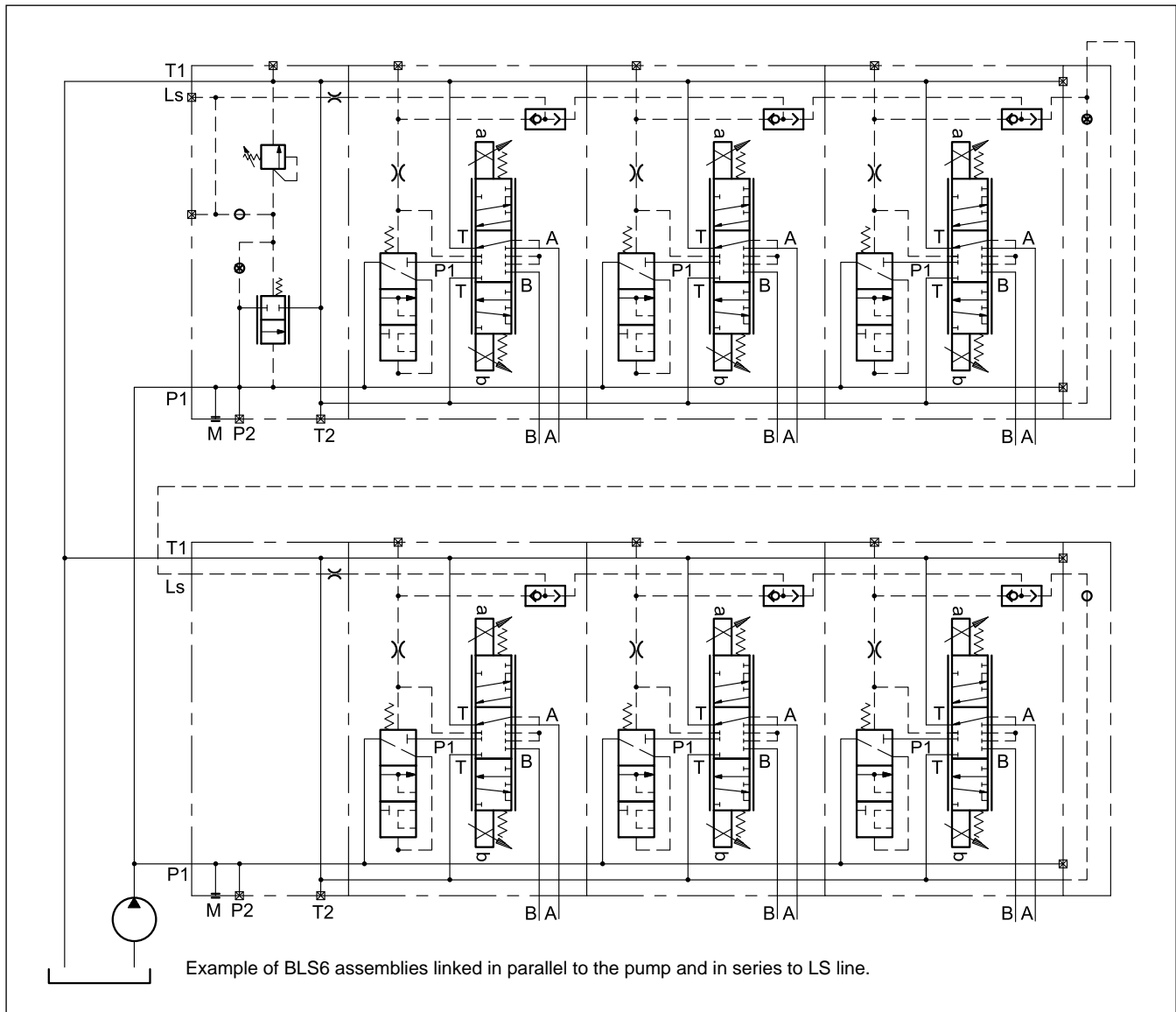
Every working section to be driven by electronic card must have its own.

Two solenoids

EDM-M211	for solenoid 24V DC	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M241	for solenoid 12V DC		

13 - APPLICATION EXAMPLES







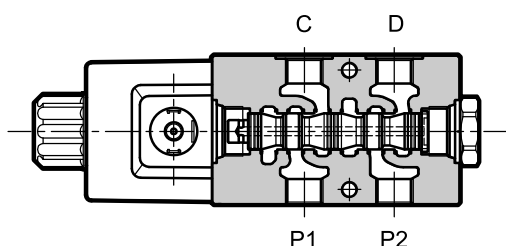
BFD*

SIX-PORTS FLOW DIVERTER

SERIES 10

p max 320 bar
Q max 90 l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The BFD* modular solenoid valve is a six-port flow diverter that allows the simultaneous connection of two of the four working lines, switching between them by solenoid actuation.
- They are available in two sizes, depending on the flow rate, and they are used mainly for compact applications in mobile sector.
- Up to 5 diverters can be fastened together in stacked assemblies, working in series.
- The external drain is available as option on both sizes.
- The standard valve BFD06 is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. A corrosion resistance version is available as well (600 hours). See point 16.
- The standard valve BFD10 is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.

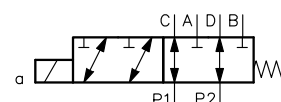
PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

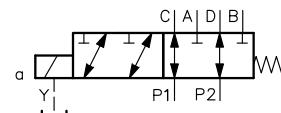
		BFD06	BFD10
Maximum operating pressure: - standard version - with drain Y option - with drain Y1 option	bar	250 320 320	250 320 -
Maximum flow	l/min	60	90
Pressure drops Δp - Q	see point 4		
Electrical features	see point 7		
Operating limits	see point 5		
Electrical connections	see point 12		
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass	kg	3	3.5
Surface treatment	zinc-nickel		

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL (typical)

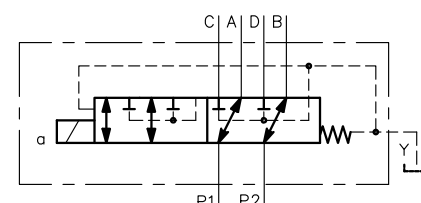
TA6 standard



TA6 with external drain Y



RTA69*/Y1





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - BFD06

BFD	06	-		-		/	10		-			/		
------------	-----------	---	--	---	--	---	-----------	--	---	--	--	---	--	--

Six-ports flow diverter, stackable

Nominal size 60 l/min

Ports: _____
G038 = 3/8" BSP
G012 = 1/2" BSP
S08 = 3/4" 16 UNF

Spool type (see point 2): _____
TA6
only for BFD06-G038. Mandatory Y1 option :
RTA69
RTB69

Series: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Coil type: _____
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D28 = 28 V
D00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE 1**)

NOTE 1: Coils locking ring and related OR are supplied together with valves.

NOTE 2: The standard valve is supplied with zinc-nickel finishing.
The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours.
For a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours refer to **point 16**.
(test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

Option:
Y = drain port in mounting surface (see point 14.1)

Exclusive and mandatory for spool RT*69:
Y1 = BSP side port for external drain (see point 14.2)

Manual override: (see point 15)
Omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = boot protected
CK1 = knob

Coil electrical connection (see **NOTE 2**)
K7 connection is available on D12 and D24 coils only (see point 7 and 12).
K1 = plug for EN 175301-803 connector (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

1.2 - BFD10

BFD	10	-		-	TA6	/	10		-		K1	/		
------------	-----------	---	--	---	------------	---	-----------	--	---	--	-----------	---	--	--

Six-ports flow diverter, stackable

Nominal size 90 l/min

Ports: _____
G012 = 1/2" BSP
S08 = 3/4" 16 UNF

Spool type (see point 2): _____

Series: _____
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

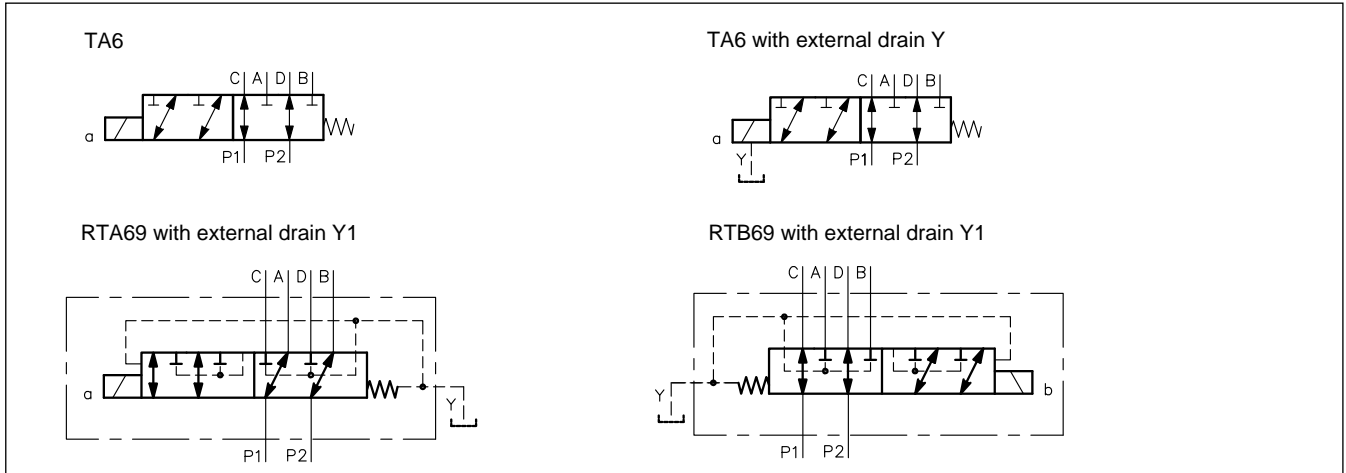
Option:
Y = drain port in mounting surface (see point 14.1)

Manual override: (see point 15)
Omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = boot protected

Coil connection with plug for EN 175301-803 connector (ex DIN 43650)

Coil type:
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D00 = valve without coils. The locking rings of the coils and the relevant O-Rings are supplied together with valves.

2 - SPOOL TYPE



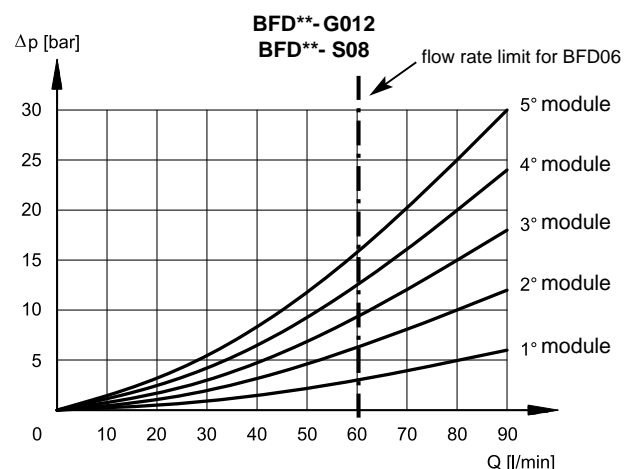
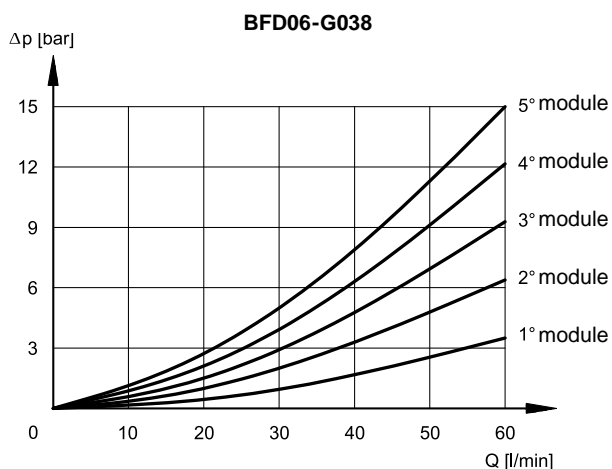
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

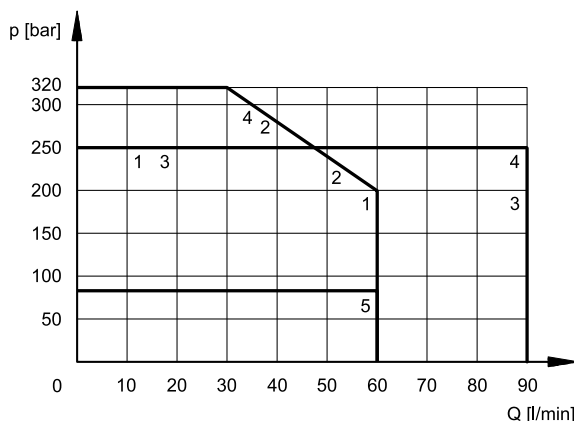
Pressure drops Δp -Q at initial position



5 - OPERATING LIMITS

The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage. The values have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.



VALVE	CURVE
BFD06*	1
BFD06*/Y	2
BFD06- RT*69/Y1	5
BFD10*	3
BFD10*/Y	4



6 - SWITCHING TIMES

The indicated values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C.

TIMES ms ($\pm 10\%$)	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
BFD06	25 ÷ 75	20 ÷ 50
BFD10	50 ÷ 100	20 ÷ 40

7 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded into the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation.

Interchangeability of coils of different voltages is possible without tube replacement.

The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded ring, and can be rotated to suit the available space.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP grade, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K7	IP65/67	

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	$\pm 10\%$ Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) (NOTE)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation (BFD06) Impregnation (BFD10)	class H class F class H

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

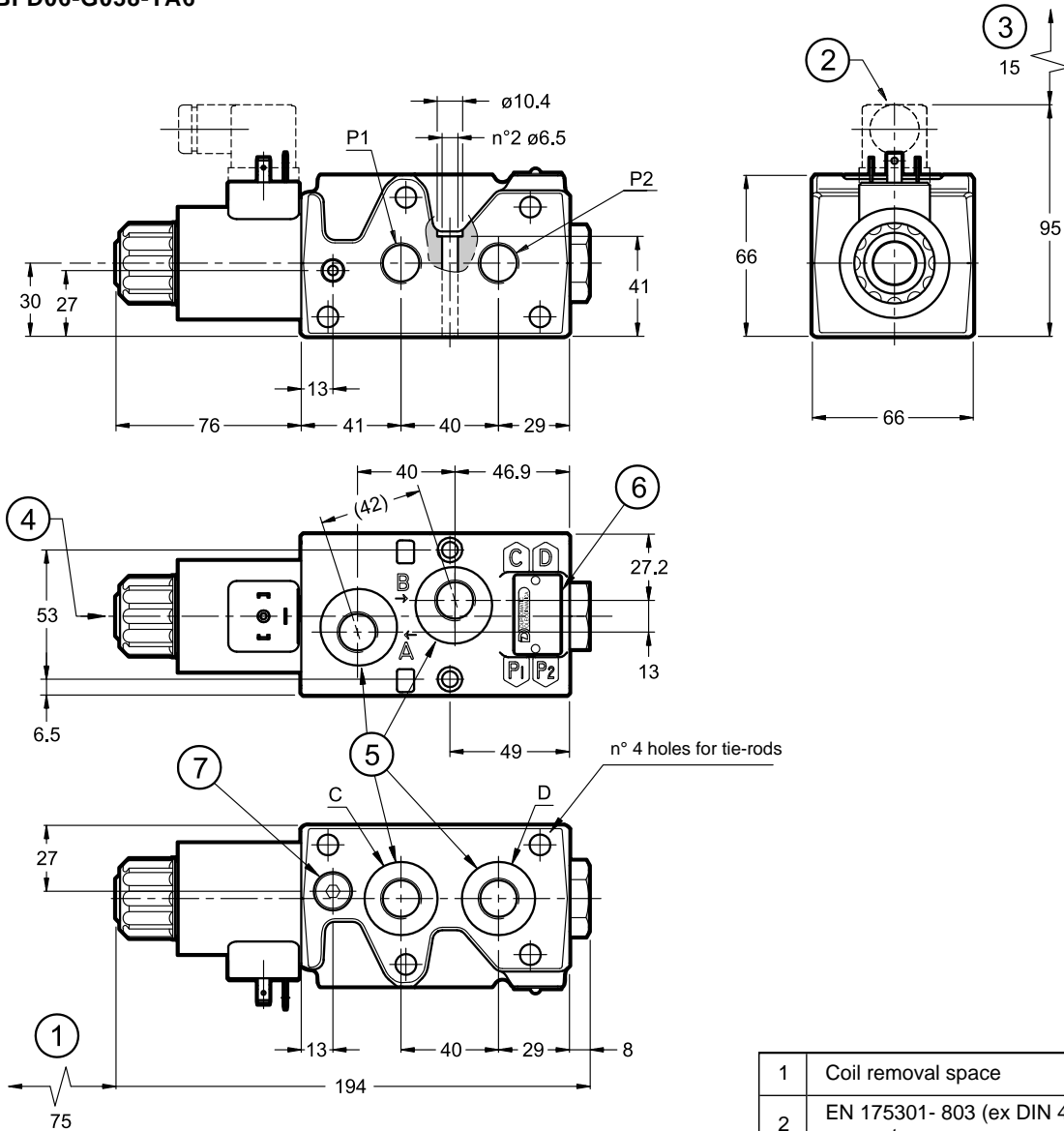
7.2 - Current and absorbed power

Valve	Coil	Resistance at 20°C [Ω] ($\pm 5\%$)	Current consumption [A] ($\pm 10\%$)	Absorbed power [W] ($\pm 10\%$)	Coil code	
					K1	K7
BFD06	D12	4,4	2,72	32,7	1903080	1902940
	D24	18,6	1,29	31	1903081	1902941
	D28	26	1,11	31	1903082	
BFD10	D12	2,9	4,14	50	1903150	
	D24	12,3	1,95	47	1903151	

8 - BFD06-G038 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

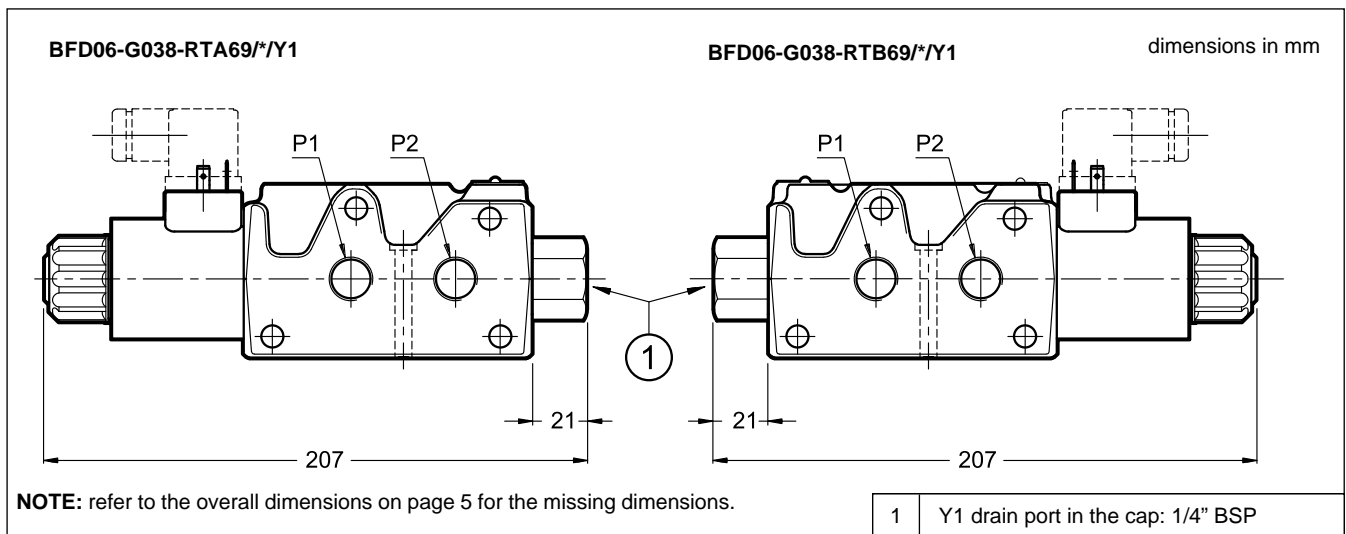
BFD06-G038-TA6

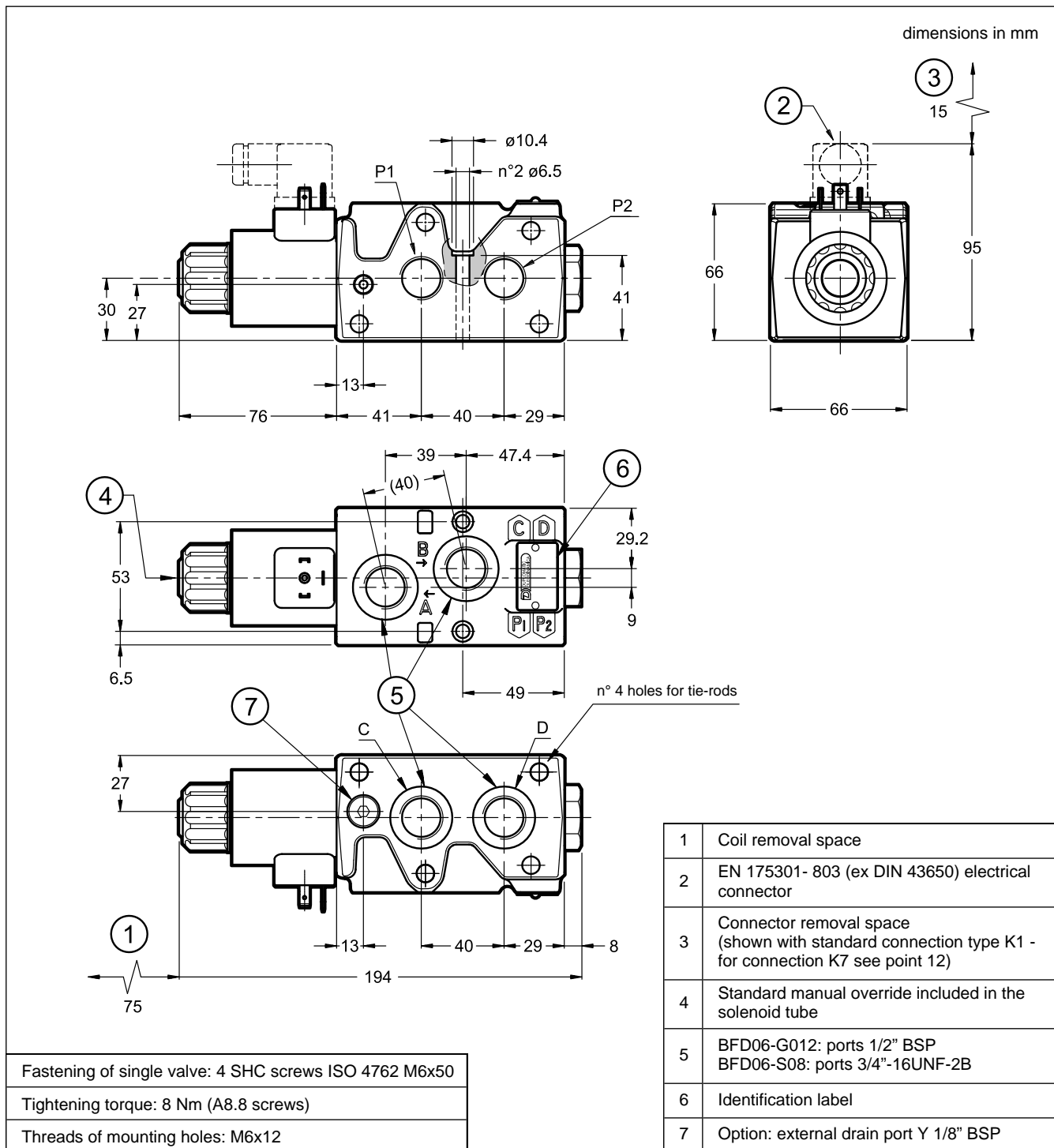


Fastening of single valve: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M6x50
Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)
Threads of mounting holes: M6x12

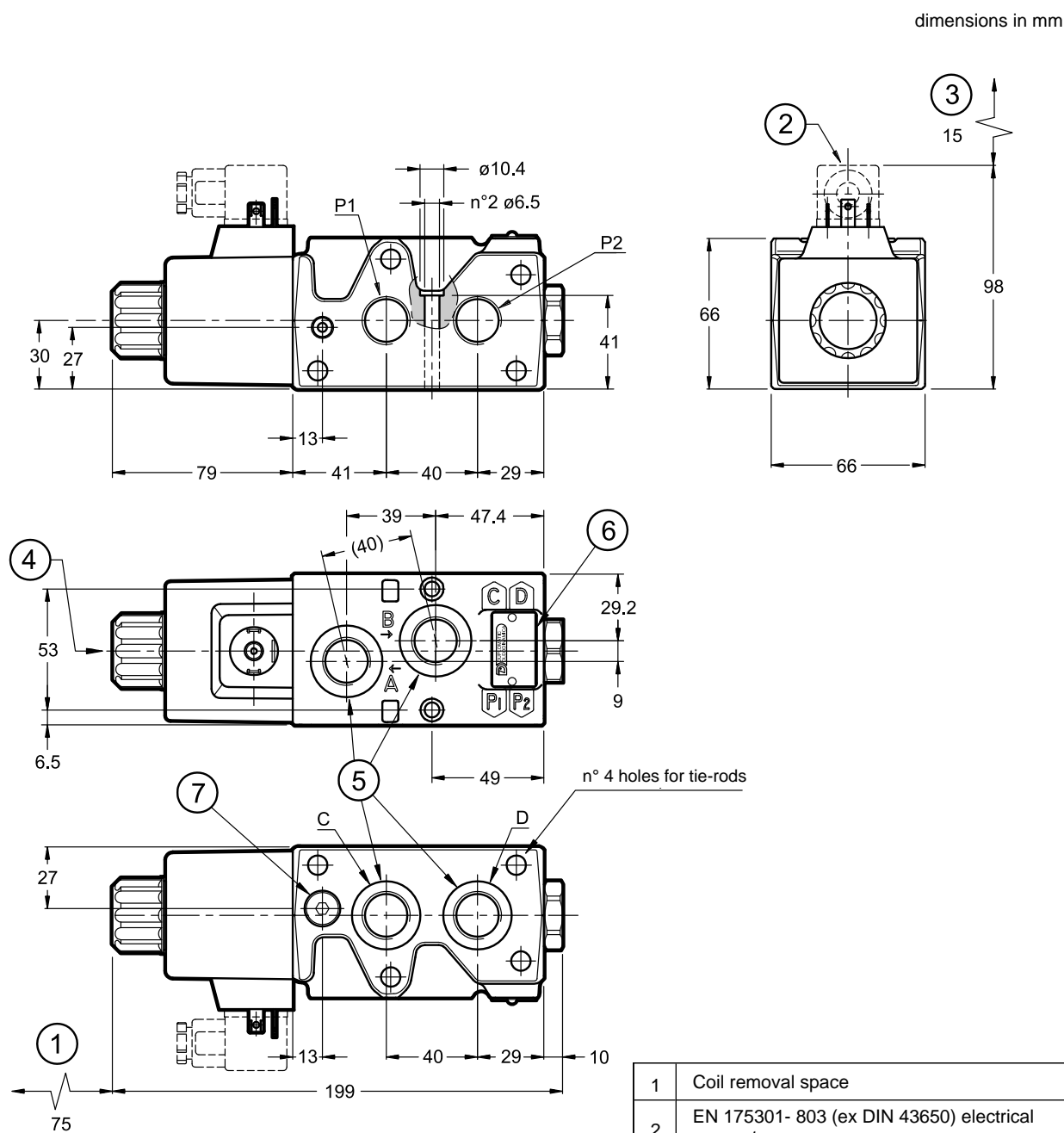
1	Coil removal space
2	EN 175301- 803 (ex DIN 43650) electrical connector
3	Connector removal space (shown with standard connection type K1 - for K7 connection see point 12)
4	Standard manual override included in the solenoid tube
5	Ports: 3/8" BSP
6	Identification label
7	Option: external drain port Y 1/8" BSP

8.1 - Versions with external drain Y1



9 - BFD06-G012 AND BFD06-S08 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS


10 - BFD10 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	Coil removal space
2	EN 175301- 803 (ex DIN 43650) electrical connector
3	Connector removal space
4	Standard manual override included in the solenoid tube
5	BFD10-G012: ports 1/2" BSP BFD10-S08: ports 3/4"-16UNF-2B
6	Identification label
7	Option: external drain port Y 1/8" BSP

Fastening of single valve: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M6x50
Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)
Threads of mounting holes: M6x12

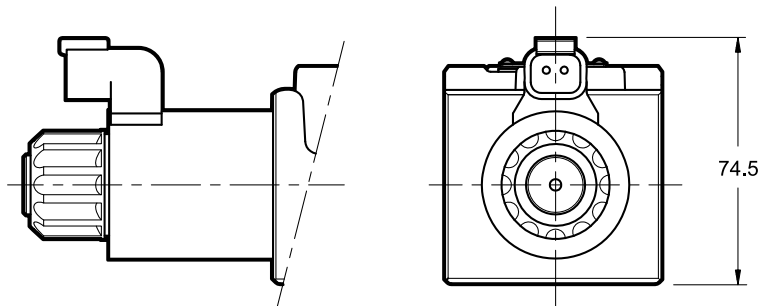
11 - INSTALLATION

The solenoid valve can be installed in any position without affecting its operation.

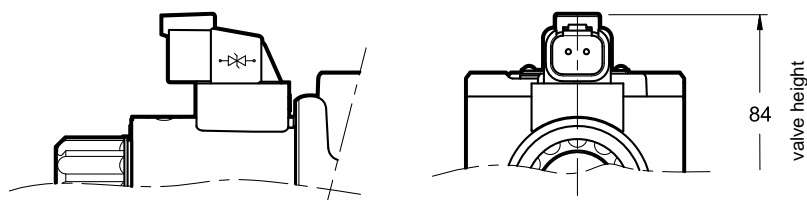
12 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

K1 and WK1 connections (for EN 175301- 803 connector) are described in the dimension drawings. K7, WK7 and WK7D connections are available for BFD06* valves only.

connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7** (W7 version only)
code **WK7D** (W7 version only - coil
with diode)



13 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS

The solenoid valves are supplied without connectors. For coils with standard electrical connection K1 type EN 175301- 803 (ex DIN 43650) the connectors can be ordered separately: see catalogue 49 000.

14 - OPTIONS

14.1 - Subplate external drain port (option Y)

This version consists in a Y drain hole realized on the valve interface, where the Y drain hole is connected to the solenoid tubes: in this way the tubes are not stressed by the pressure operating on the valve ports.

It allows the operation with a pressure up to 320 bar on the ports.

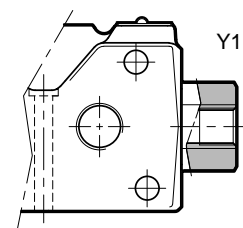
Connect Y port to an appropriate drain line with p max 250 bar.

14.2 - External drain through BSP side port (Y1)

This version is exclusive and mandatory for RS*69 spools and is used with interchange function in the control circuits of the pilot lines: it drains the inactive lines and the solenoid tubes through the 1/4 "BSP Y1 side drain port.

This ensures that loads on idle lines are not subjected to unwanted movement.

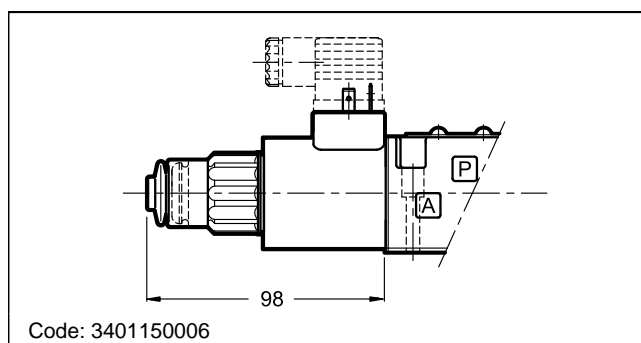
Connect Y1 port to an appropriate drain line with p max 250 bar.



15 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

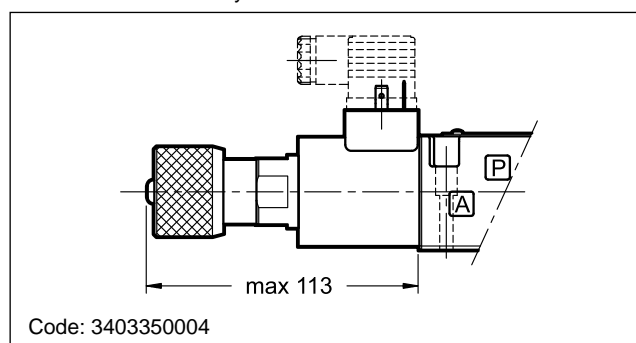
These valves have solenoids whose pin for manual operation is integrated in the tube. Actuate this override by pushing it with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

15.1 - CM manual override boot protected.



15.2 - CK1 turning knob override.

Available for BFD06 only



**16 - HIGH IP DEGREE AND CORROSION RESISTANCE VERSION****16.1 - Identification code**

BFD06...		-			/		
Choices as in standard identification code					Option: Y = drain port in mounting surface (see point 14.1) Exclusive and mandatory for spool RT*69: Y1 = BSP side port for external drain (see point 14.2)		
Coil type: D12 = 12 V D24 = 24 V							
Coil electrical connection (see NOTE) WK1 = plug for EN 175301-803 connector (ex DIN 43650) WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S. WK7D = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S, with diode.					Manual override (see point 15): Omit for boot protected manual override (standard) CK1 = knob		
NOTE: The CM manual override is fitted as standard to protect the solenoid tube.							

17.2 - Corrosion resistance

This version features the zinc-nickel coating on all exposed metal parts of the valve, making it resistant to exposure to the salt spray for **600** hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

17.3 - DC coils

The coils feature a zinc-nickel surface treatment.

The WK7D coil includes a suppressor diode of pulses for protection from voltage peaks during switching. During the switching the diode significantly reduces the energy released by the winding, by limiting the voltage to 31.4V in the D12 coil and to 58.9 V in the D24 coil.

(values $\pm 10\%$)

	Nominal voltage [V]	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumpt. [A]	Power consumpt. [W]	Coil code		
					WK1	WK7	WK7D
D12	12	4.4	2.72	32.7	3984000001	3984000101	3984000111
D24	24	18.6	1.29	31	3984000002	3984000102	3984000112

17.4 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
WK1	IP66	IP66
WK7	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*
WK7D	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*

(*) The IP69K protection degree is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

NOTE: As regards the liquid ingress protection (second digit), there are three means of protection.

Codes from 1 to 6 are related to water jets.

Rates 7 and 8 are related to immersion.

Rate 9 is reserved for high pressure and temperature water jets.

This means that IPX6 covers all the lower steps, rate IPX8 covers IPX7 but not IPX6 and lower, instead IPX9 does not cover any of them.

Whether a device meets two types of protection requirements it must be indicated by listing both the tests separated by a slash.

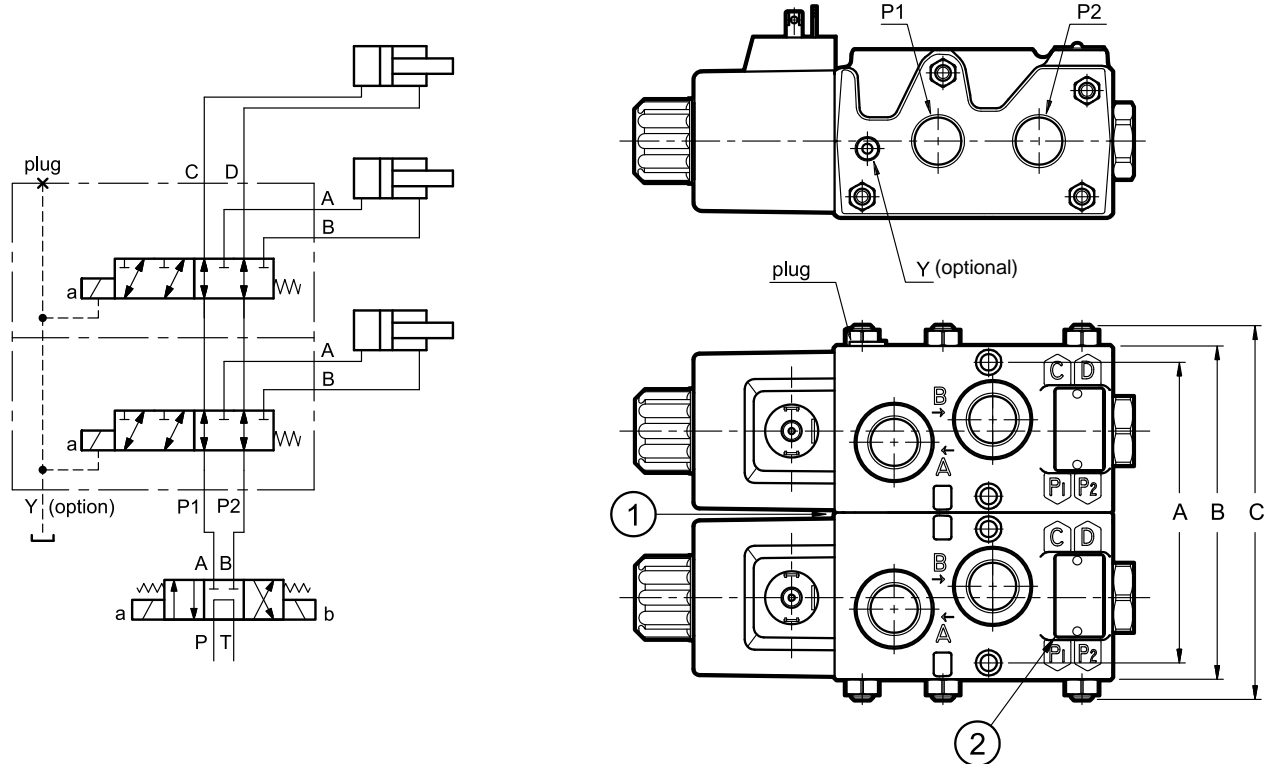
(E.g. a marking of an equipment covered both by temporary immersion and water jets is IP66/IP68).

17 - SERIES CONFIGURATION

The BFD* valves can also be assembled in series, bundled up to 5 modules. The fixing kit must be ordered separately. It includes: rods and screws, nuts, security washers and OR, as indicated in the table below.

17.1 - Hydraulic scheme, dimensions and installation

MOUNTING EXAMPLE



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: OR 2106 (26.7x1.78) 90 shore Additional for Y version only: OR 2050 (12,42x1,78) 90 shore
2	Identification label

Tightening torque: 17 Nm

modules no.	ways no.	A	B	C	bolts or tie-rods	nuts & washers	Qty. OR 2106	Qty. OR 2050	kit BFD*/10N	kit BFD*/10V
2	8	119	132	156	4 bolts M8x145	4+4	2	1	3404200002	3404200012
3	10	185	198	220	4 tie-rods M8x200	8+8	4	2	3404200003	3404200013
4	12	251	264	285	4 tie-rods M8x265	8+8	6	3	3404200004	3404200014
5	14	317	330	350	4 tie-rods M8x330	8+8	8	4	3404200005	3404200015



BFD*
SERIES 10

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



VR*-I

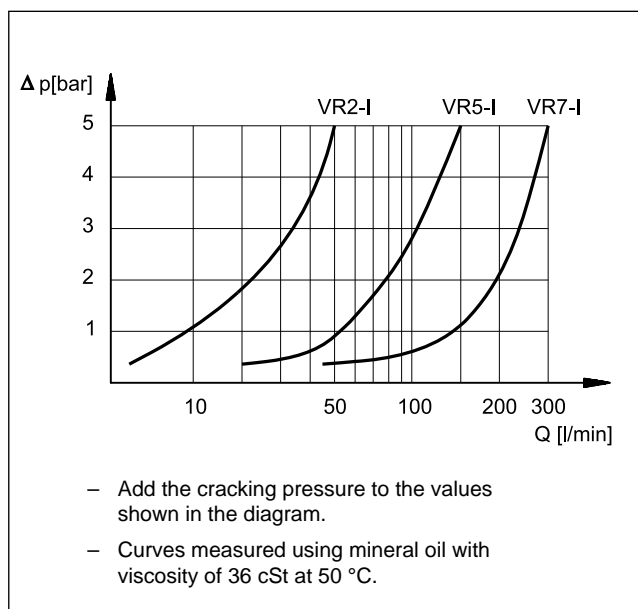
CHECK VALVES

SERIES 32

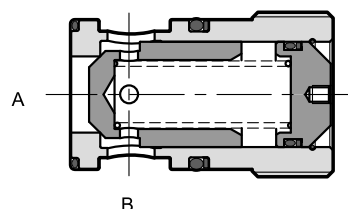
CARTRIDGE TYPE

p max (see table of performances)
Q max (see table of performances)

PRESSURE DROPS ΔP -Q



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



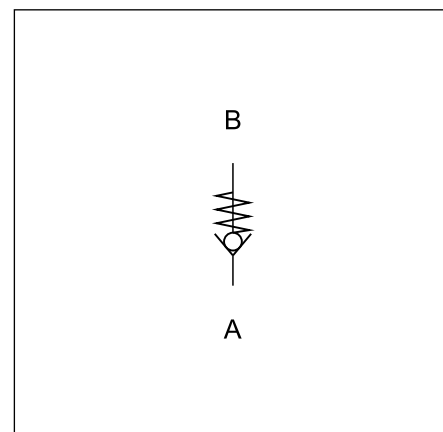
- VR*-I valves are one-way check valves with spring, cartridge type, that can be used in blocks or panels.
- In rest conditions, the valve poppet, which is a cone on edge seal type, is kept closed by a spring with fixed setting.
- The poppet opens when the pressure at the inlet port "A" exceeds the set value of the spring, additional to any pressure in the outlet port "B".
- Available in three sizes for flow rates of up to 300 l/min. Three cracking pressures values available.
- The zinc-nickel finishing treatment makes the VR*-I suitable to withstand exposure to salt spray for 600 hours. (value established according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and UNI EN ISO 10289)

PERFORMANCES

valve code	nominal dimension	maximum flow rate [l/min]	mass [kg]	max operating pressure [bar]	
				continuous	peak
VR2-I	1/4"	50	0,1	320	320
VR5-I	3/4"	150	0,2	250	320
VR7-I	1 1/4"	300	0,8		

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Surface finishing	zinc-nickel surface treatment	

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

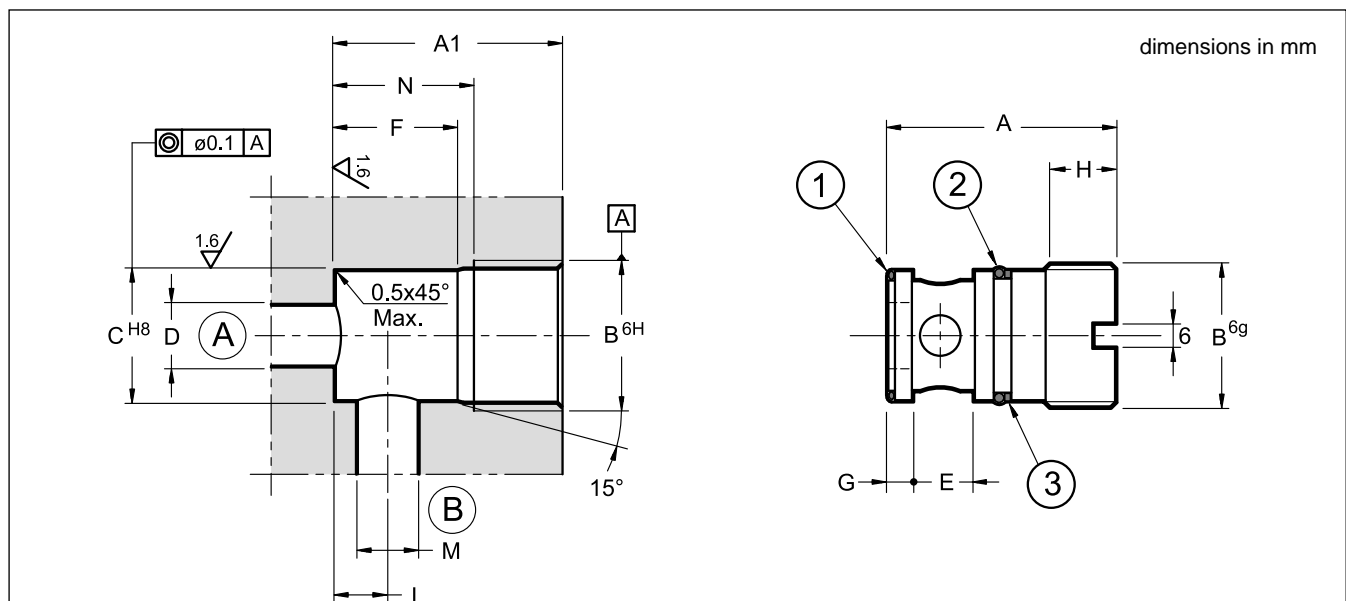
<div><div>V</div><div>R</div><div></div><div>-</div><div>I</div><div></div><div>/</div><div>32</div><div>/</div><div></div></div>										
Check valve				Seals: Omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids						
Nominal dimension: 2 = 1/4" 5 = 3/4" 7 = 1 1/4"				Series No.: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)						
Cartridge type				Cracking pressure: 1 = 0,5 bar 3 = 5 bar 4 = 10 bar						

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



NOTE: the dimension A1 must be at least 1 mm higher than the dimension A indicated in the table here below.

	A	B	ØC	ØD max	E	F	G	H	L	ØM max	N	1	2	3	tightening torque
VR2-I	41	M24x1,5	22	9	10	22	4	14	9	9	26	OR 119 (15.08x2.62) 70 Sh	OR 3068 (17.13x2.62) 70 Sh	Parbak 8-115	25 Nm
VR5-I	43	M30x1,5	27	15	13,5	26	4,5	12,5	11	12	30	OR 3081 (20.24x2.62) 90 Sh	OR 2093 (23.52x1.78) 70 Sh	Parbak 8-021	50 Nm
VR7-I	72	M45x2	41	21	20	40	7,5	22	16,5	16	49	OR 3137 (34.60x2.62) 70 Sh	OR 4137 (34.52x3.53) 90 Sh	Parbak 8-220	80 Nm

VSK*

SHUTTLE VALVE

SERIES 10

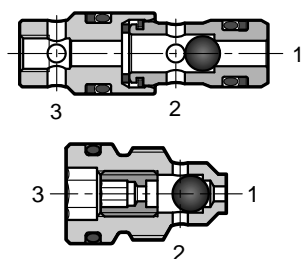


CARTRIDGE TYPE

p max **350** bar

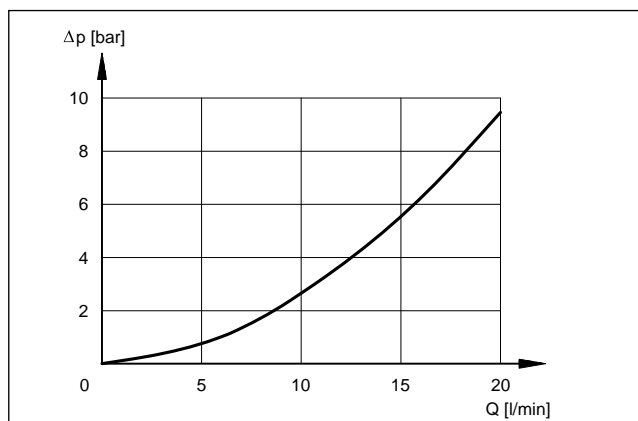
Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

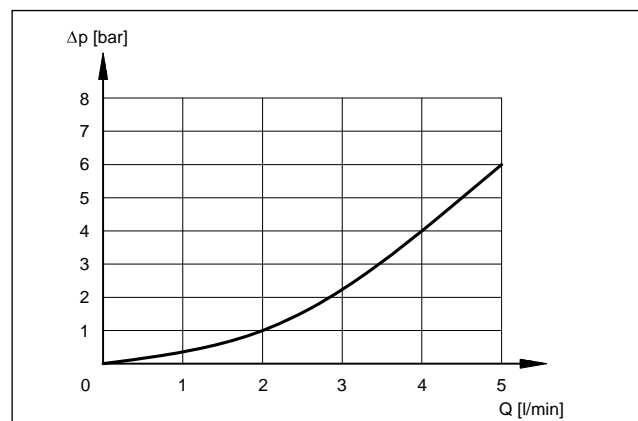


- The VSK* valves are shuttle type, cartridge version and it can be used in panels and blocks.
- The valve select the higher pressure signal between “1” and “3” through the output port “2”
- The VSK1 reaches flows up to 20 l/min.
- The VSK2 is a shuttle valve for pilot signals up to a 3 l/min flows.

VSK1 PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q



VSK2 PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q

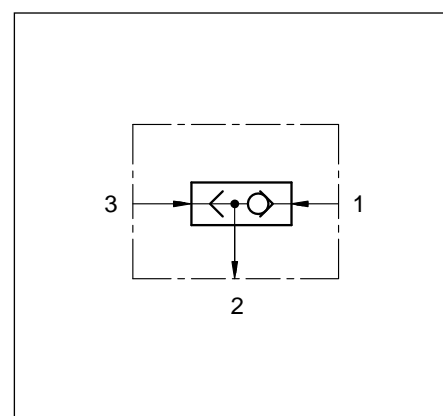


PERFORMANCES

valve	max flow [l/min]	mass [kg]
VSK1	20	0,013
VSK2	3	0,013

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

V S K **/ 10**

Shuttle valve ———

Cartridge type ———

Nominal size: ———
1 = shuttle for flows up to 20 l/min
2 = shuttle for piloting signals up to 3 l/min

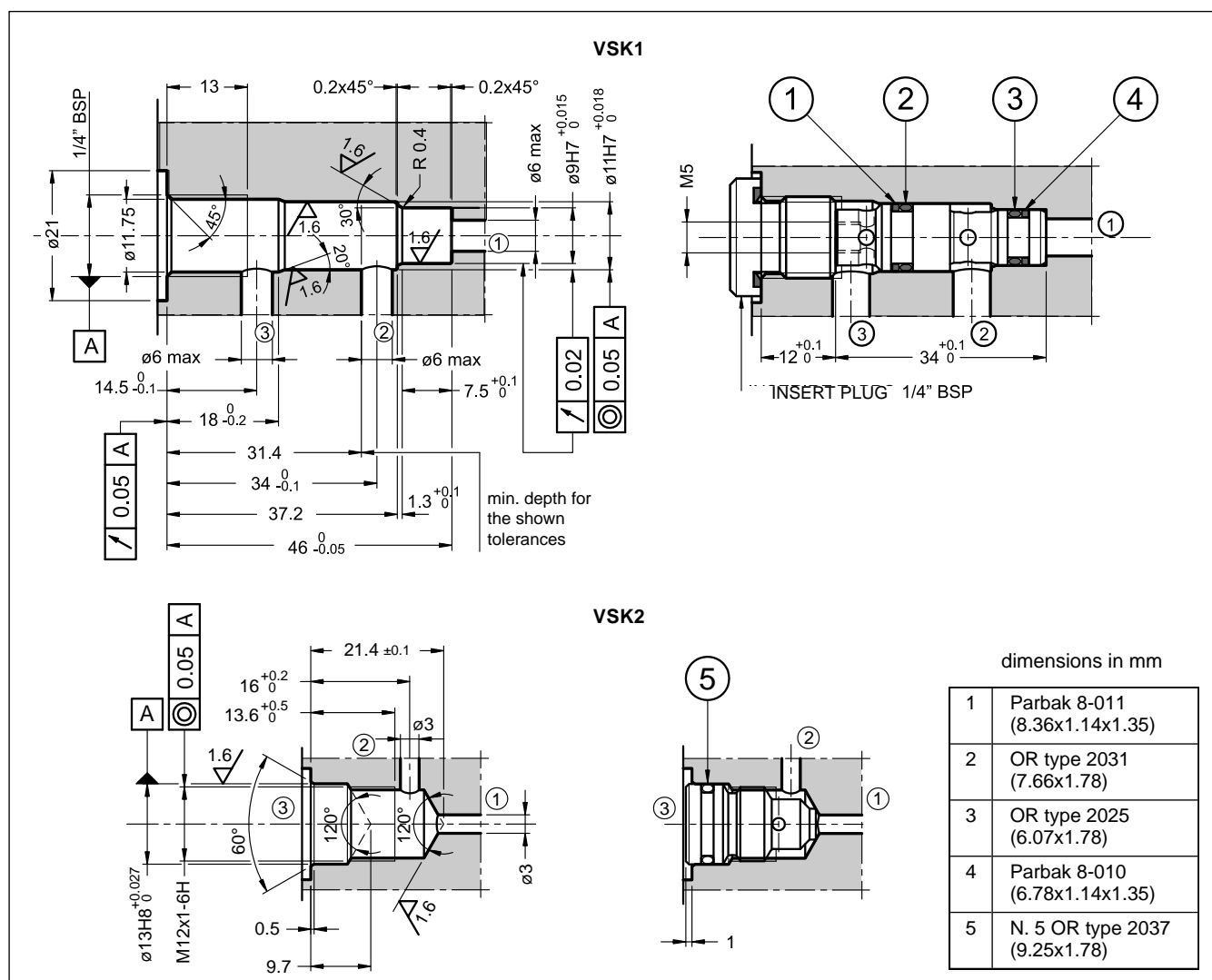
Seals:
N = for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = viton for special fluids

Series No.: (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





VD*-W*

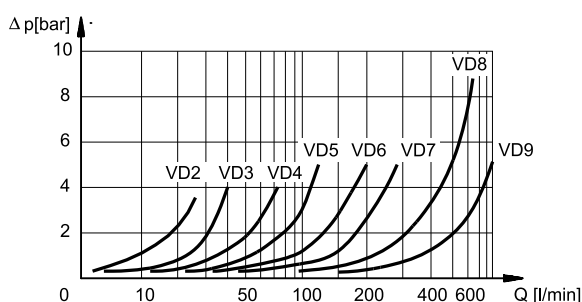
CHECK VALVES

SERIES 30

p max **400** bar

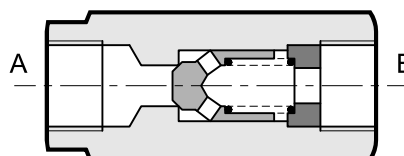
Q max (see table of performances)

PRESSURE DROPS Δp -Q



- Add the cracking pressure to the values shown in the diagram.
- Curves measured using mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C.

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



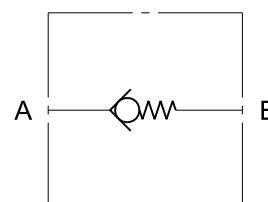
- VD*-W* valves are check valves with threaded "BSP" ports for mounting in-line on hydraulic lines.
- They allow the flow to pass freely in one direction, blocking it in the opposite direction.
- In rest conditions, the valve poppet is kept closed by a spring. The poppet opens when the pressure in the intake line "A" exceeds the set value of the spring, added to any pressure in the outlet line "B".
- Available in eight sizes for flow rates of up to 850 l/min and with five different cracking pressures.

PERFORMANCES

Valve	BSP port dimension	Maximum flow rate [l/min]	Mass [kg]	Max operating pressure [bar]
VD2-W*	1/4"	25	0,17	400
VD3-W*	3/8"	40	0,26	
VD4-W*	1/2"	75	0,41	
VD5-W*	3/4"	125	0,6	
VD6-W*	1"	200	1,2	320
VD7-W*	1 1/4"	280	1,8	
VD8-W*	1 1/2"	650	3,2	
VD9-W*	2"	850	4,8	

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	cSt	25
Recommended viscosity	acc. to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





VD*-W*

SERIES 30

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

V	D		-	W		/	30
---	---	--	---	---	--	---	----

Check valve _____

Nominal dimension _____

2 = 1/4"
3 = 3/8"
4 = 1/2"
5 = 3/4"
6 = 1"
7 = 1 1/4"
8 = 1 1/2"
9 = 2"

Series No.: (The overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

Cracking pressure: 1 = 0,35 bar
2 = 2 bar
T4 = 4 bar
3 = 6 bar
4 = 10 bar

BSP threaded ports

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

Valve	A BSP	B	C	D
VD2-W*	1/4"	12,5	63	22
VD3-W*	3/8"	12,5	69	27
VD4-W*	1/2"	15,5	80,5	32
VD5-W*	3/4"	17	99,5	36
VD6-W*	1"	20	117	46
VD7-W*	1 1/4"	22	134,5	55
VD8-W*	1 1/2"	24	159	65
VD9-W*	2"	31	198	75

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

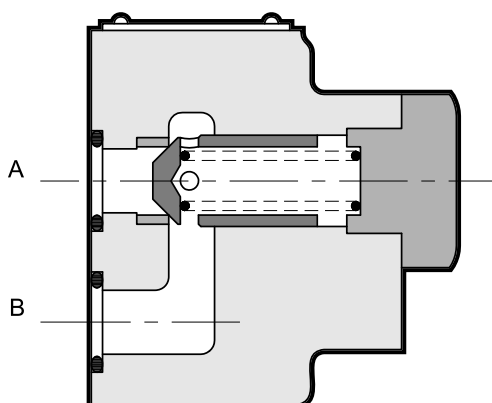


VR*-P CHECK VALVES

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

p max (see table of performances)
Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



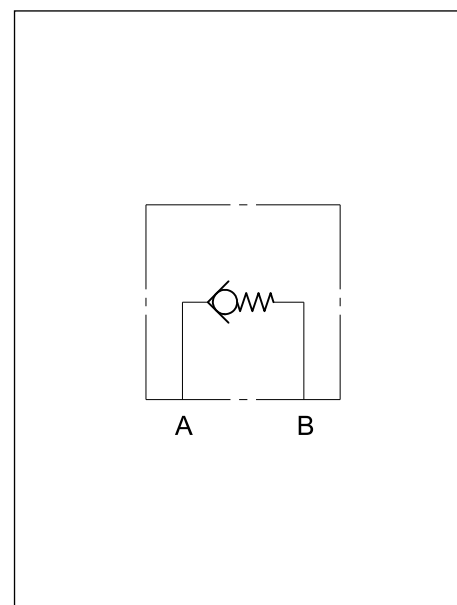
- VR*-P valves are one-way check valves constructed in the subplate mounting version.
- In rest conditions, the valve poppet, which is a cone on edge seal type, is kept closed by a spring with fixed setting.
- The shutter opens when the pressure in the intake line "A" exceeds the set value of the spring, added to any pressure in the outlet line "B".
- Available in three sizes for flow rates up to 400 l/min and with three different cracking pressures.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

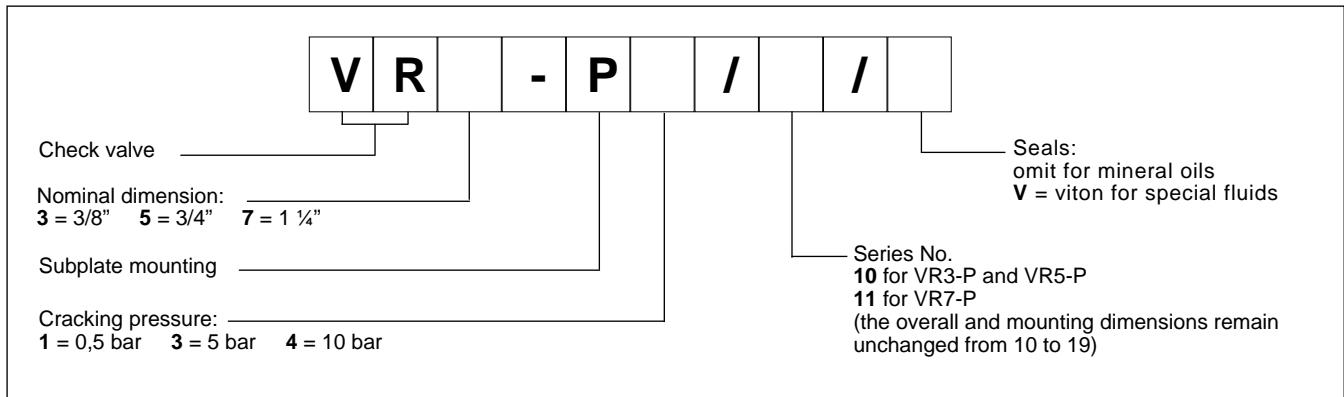
Valve code	Nominal dimension	Maximum flow rate [l/min]	Mass [kg]	Max. operating pressure [bar]
VR3 - P	3/8"	100	2,3	350
VR5 - P	3/4"	200	4,8	350
VR7 - P	1 1/4"	400	9	250

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25

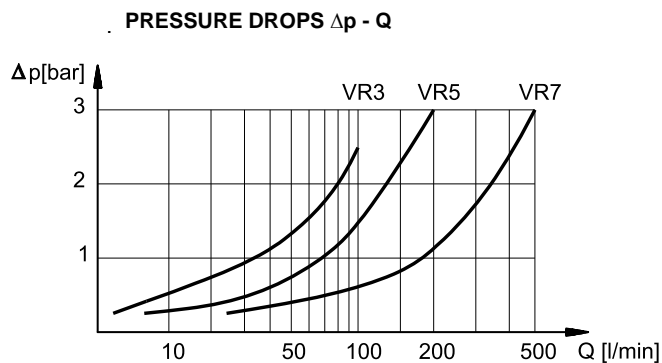
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)



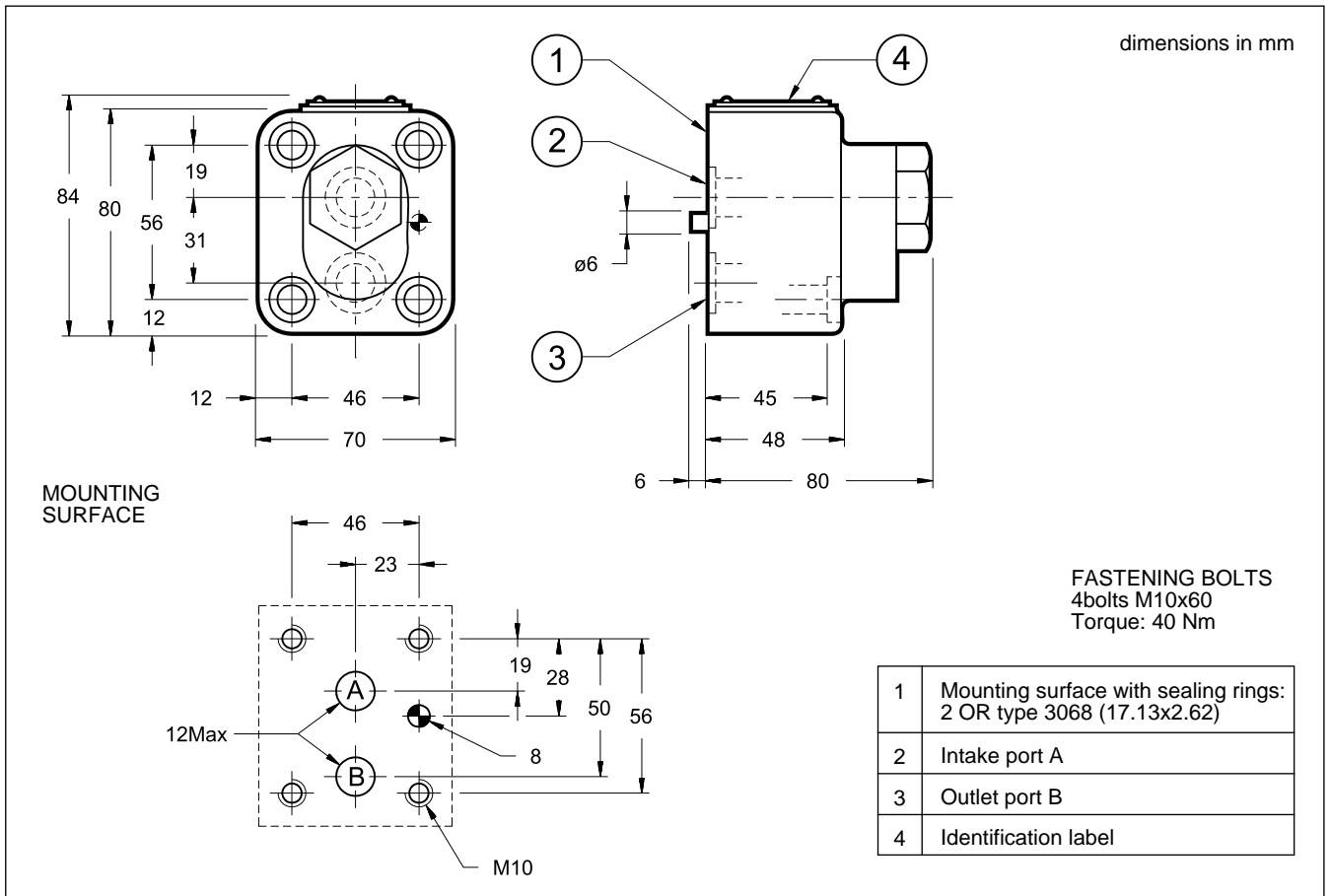
NOTE: Add the cracking pressure to the values shown in the diagram.

3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

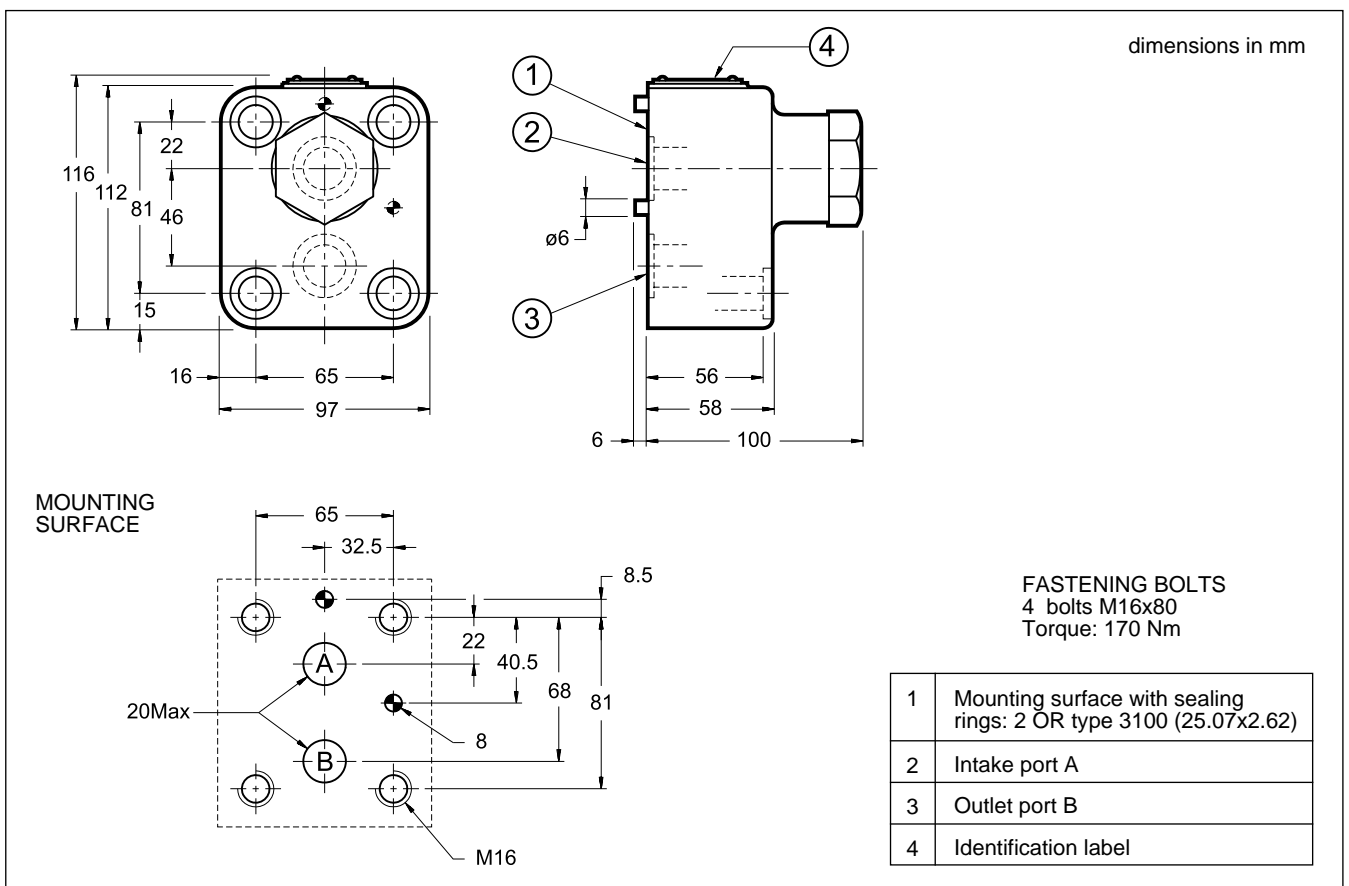
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

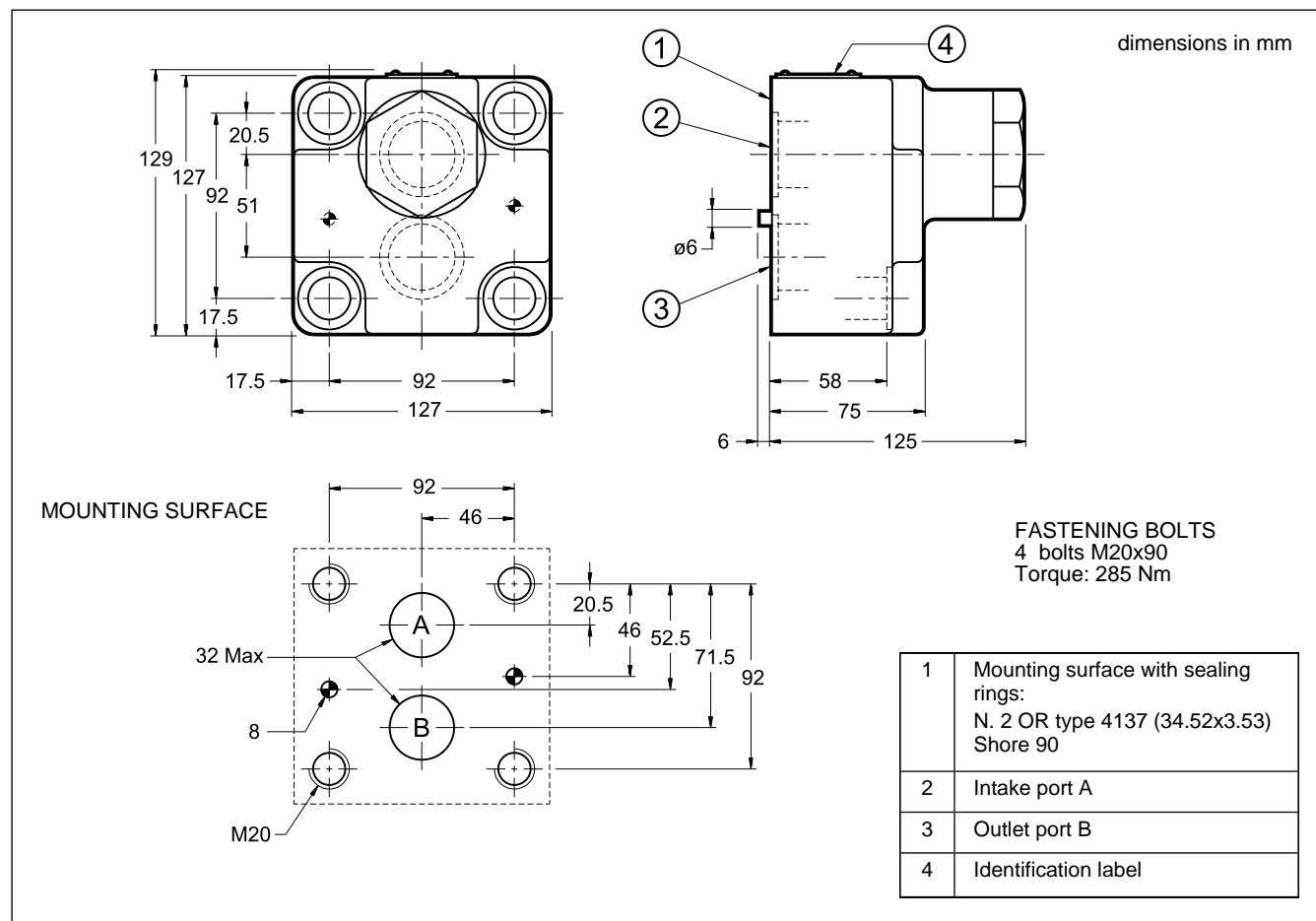
4 - VR3-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



5 - VR5-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



6 - VR7-P OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





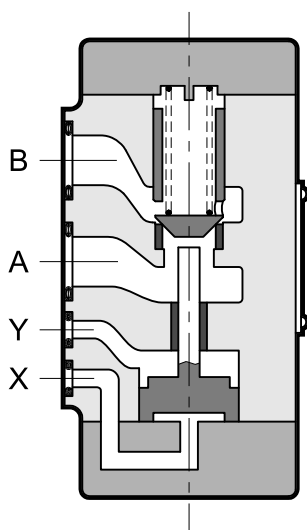
VP*-P*-MU

HYDRO-PILOT OPERATED CHECK VALVES SERIES 12

SUBPLATE MOUNTING
ISO 5781-06
ISO 5781-08

p max **320** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

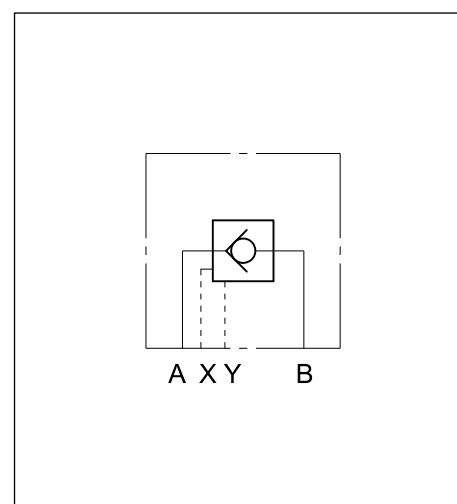


- VP*-P*-MU valves are check valves with hydraulic release, constructed in a version with subplate mounting in accordance with ISO 5781 standards.
- They incorporate the functions of a normal one-way check valve with the facility, by means of external piloting, to release the poppet and allow the oil to pass also in the direction opposite to the free flow, from B to A.
- In rest conditions, the valve poppet, which is a cone on edge seal type, is kept closed by a spring with fixed setting. When piloting pressure is sent to port X, the release piston is operated, thus opening the main poppet and allowing the free flow from B to A.
- The drainage port Y isolates the front face of the control piston from chamber A.
- They are available in two sizes for flow rates up to 100 l/min and with different cracking pressures in the free flow direction.

PERFORMANCES (working with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		VP3	VP5
Maximum operating pressure	bar	320	320
Nominal flow rate	l/mn	50	100
Piloting ratio between release piston and sealed chamber areas	VP*-P*-MU	3,4:1	2,7:1
Piloting ratio with decompression device	VP*-P*/P-MU	12:1	14:1
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60	
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400	
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15		
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25	
Mass	kg	3,7	6

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





VP*-P*-MU

SERIES 12

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

V	P		-	P	/		-	M	U	/	12	/	
---	---	--	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	----	---	--

Hydropilot operated check valve

Nominal size: _____
3 = ISO 5781-06
5 = ISO 5781-08

Subplate mounting _____

Cracking pressure with A→B free flow: _____
2 = 3,5 bar
3 = 5 bar

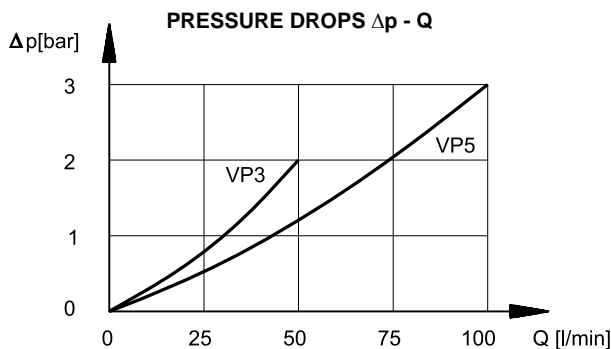
P = decompression device _____
(omit if not required)

Seals: omit for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Release piloting with external drainage

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)



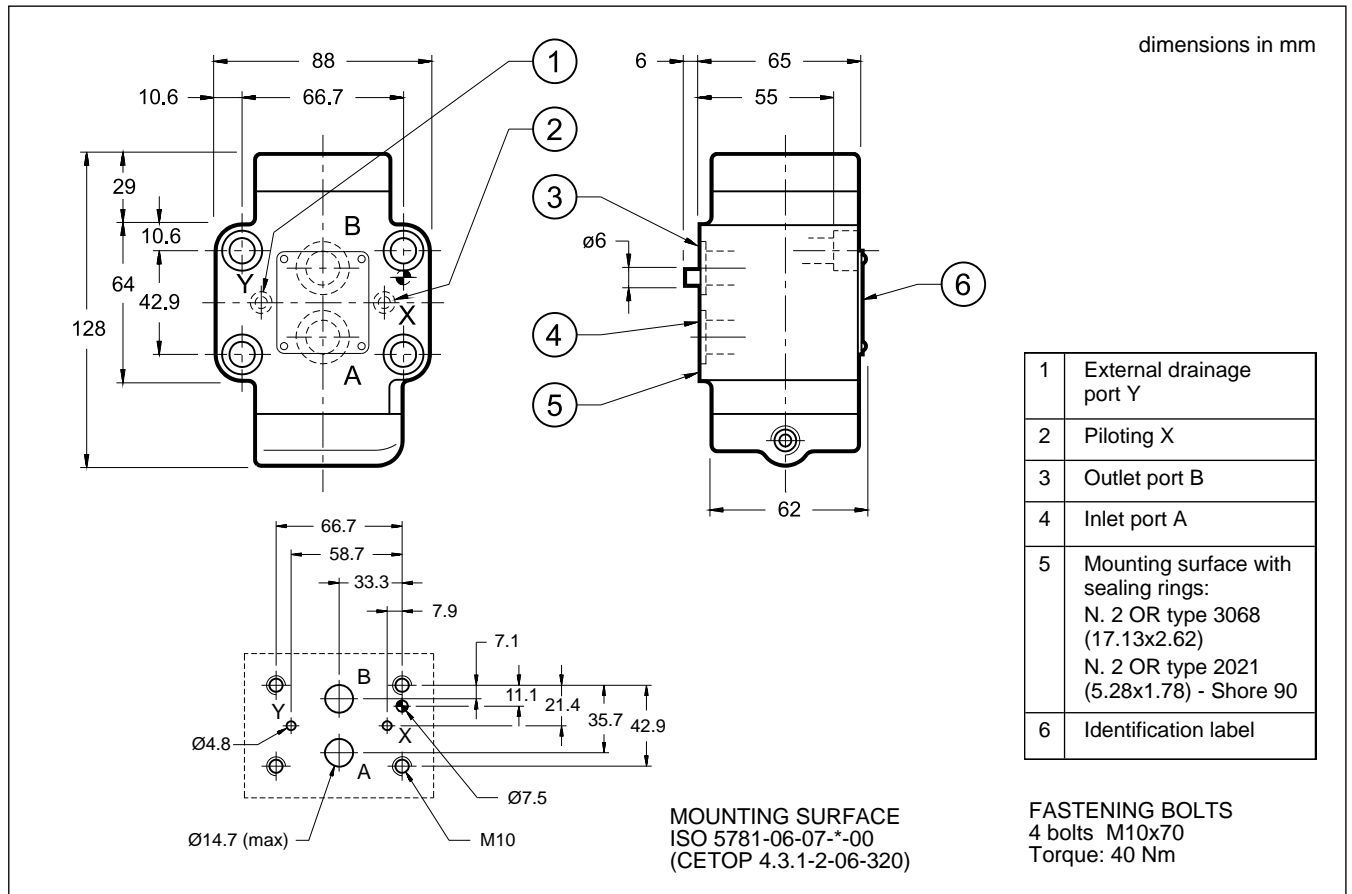
NOTE: The curves shown in the graph refer to B→A and A→B flow with the valve released hydraulically.
For A→B flow, with the valve not released hydraulically, add the cracking pressure to the values shown.

3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

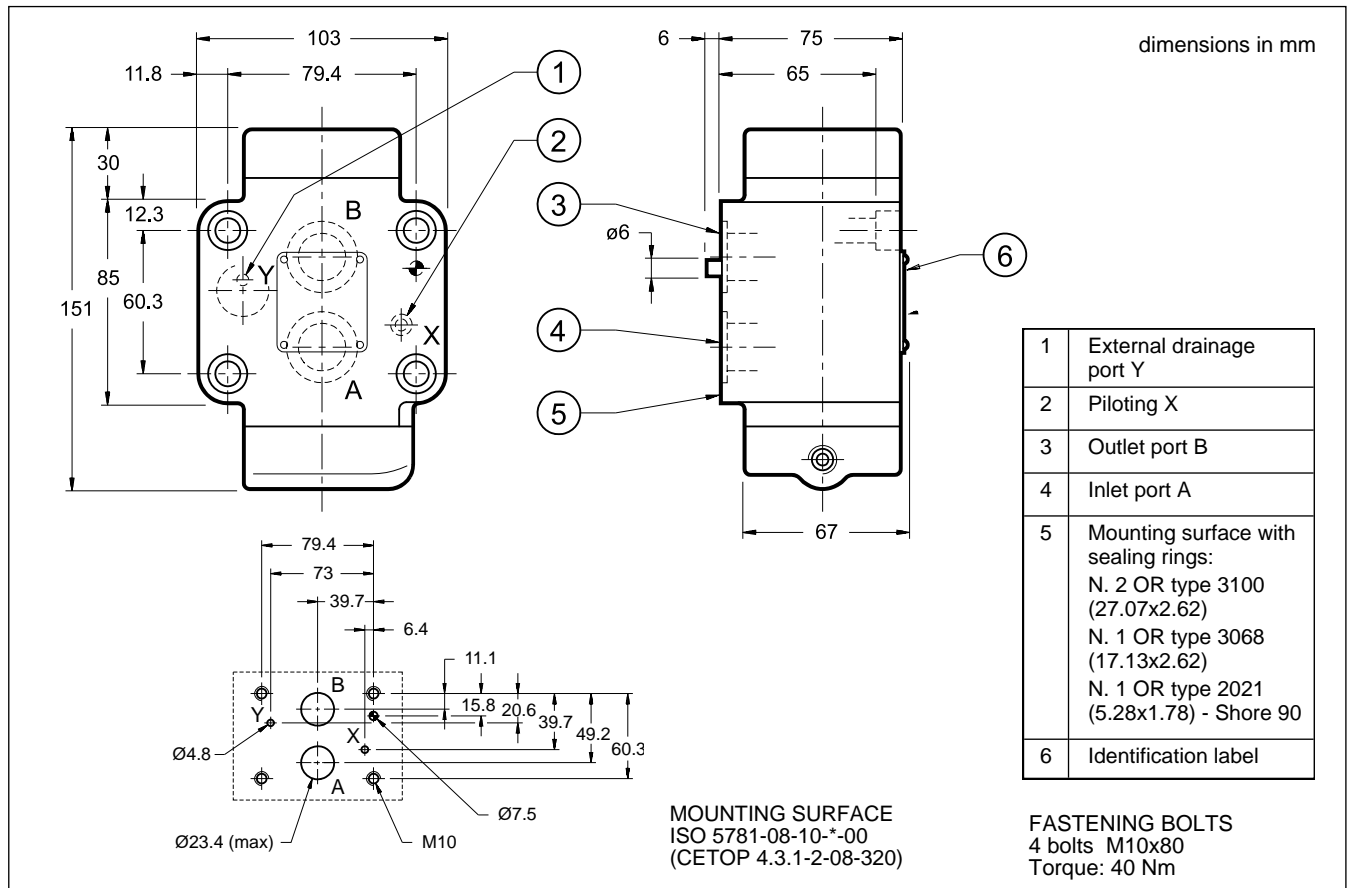
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - VP3-P*-MU OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



5 - VP5-P*-MU OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



6 - USE

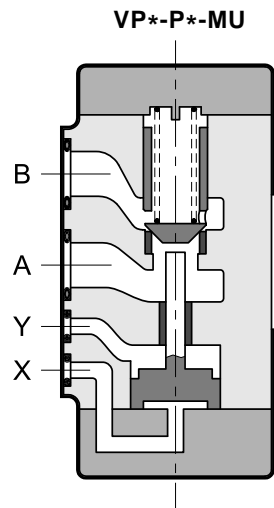
The VP*-P*-MU check valves with hydraulic release are used in circuits where the position of the actuators must be maintained even in the absence of hydraulic power.

They are available in two versions with the following characteristics:

VP*-P*-MU

The VP*-P*-MU valves are check valves with hydraulic release that incorporate the functions of a normal one-way check valve with the possibility to release the poppet by means of external piloting, thus allowing flow of the oil also in the opposite direction of the free flow, from B to A. The valve poppet, a cone on edge seal type, is kept closed by a spring with fixed setting during rest conditions. When pilot pressure is sent to port X, the release piston is activated and opens the main poppet, thus allowing the reverse flow.

These valves have hydraulic isolation of the front face of the release piston from chamber A of the valve, by external drainage Y. This solution eliminates problems which can occur if, during the release phase of the valve, pressure builds up in chamber A near to or greater than the piloting pressure X, causing a backward movement of the piston and thus unwanted closure of the valve.



VP*-P*/P-MU

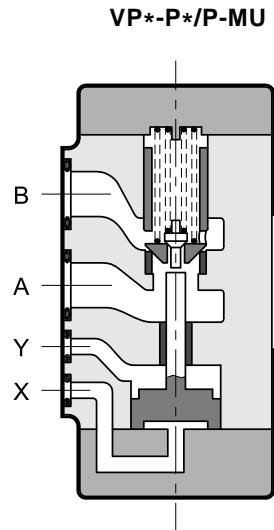
The VP*-P*/P-MU valves are check valves with hydraulic release that, in addition to the characteristics of the preceding version, are equipped with a decompression device.

They are recommended when operating with high working pressures or with high loads that act as pressure multipliers.

The circuit (chamber B) is decompressed prior to complete opening of the valve during the release phase.

This prevents pressure shocks in the circuit and because of the high ratio existing between the areas of the control piston and the decompression device, release can occur even at a low piloting pressure.

Pilot pressure to port X operates the release piston which first opens the pre-opening poppet, causing decompression of the sealed chamber, it then opens the main poppet, allowing free flow from B to A.



7 - SUBPLATES (see catalogue 51 100)

	VP 3	VP 5
Type	PMSZ3 - Al 4G with rear ports	PMSZ5 - Al6G with rear ports
A - B port dimensions	1/2" BSP	1" BSP
X - Y port dimensions	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP



CFP

FILLING VALVES

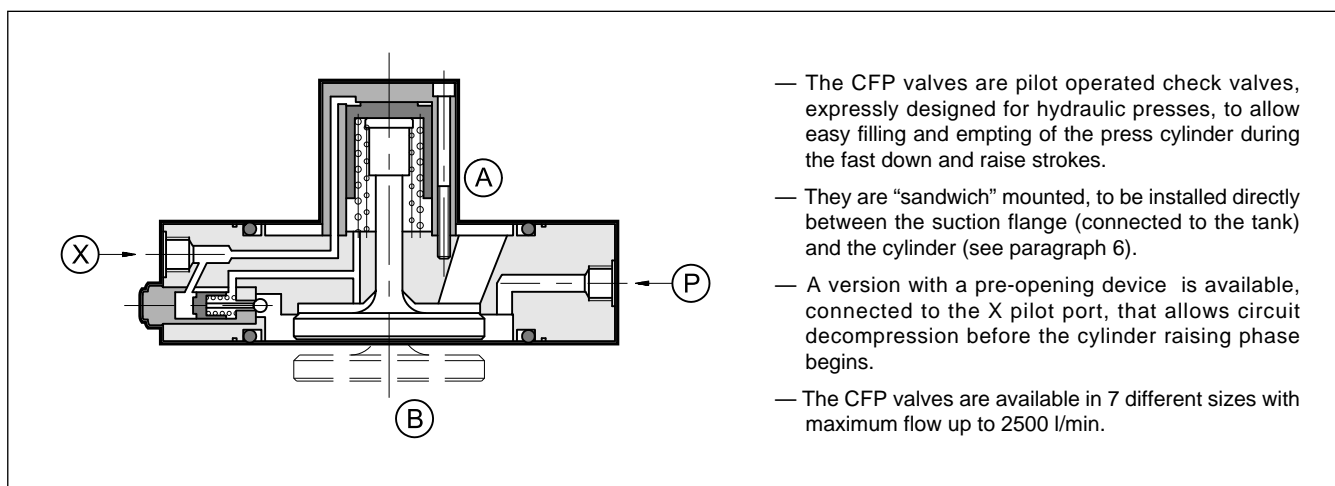
SERIES 10

SANDWICH MOUNTING

p max **350** bar

Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

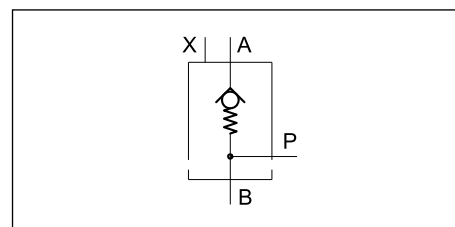


PERFORMANCES

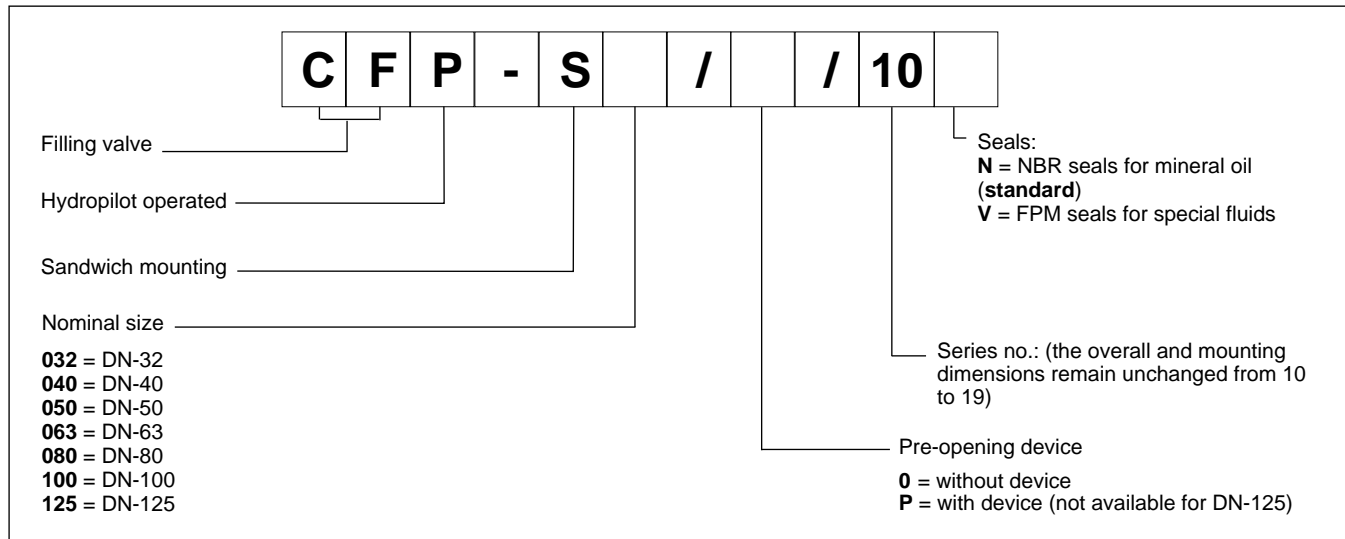
VALVE CODE			CFP-S032	CFP-S040	CFP-S050	CFP-S063	CFP-S080	CFP-S100	CFP-S125
Nominal size			DN-32	DN-40	DN-50	DN-63	DN-80	DN-100	DN-125
Maximum flow (with $\Delta p = 0,3$ bar and viscosity 36 cSt)		l/min	160	250	400	600	1000	1600	2500
Maximum pressure	Ports P and B	bar	350						
	Port X	bar	100						
	Port A	bar	16						
Cracking and pilot pressure			see paragraph 4						
Mass		kg	1,2	1,7	2,5	3,5	5,2	12	20

Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



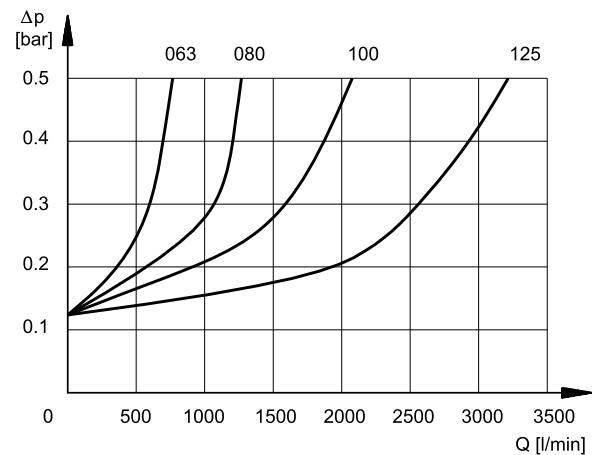
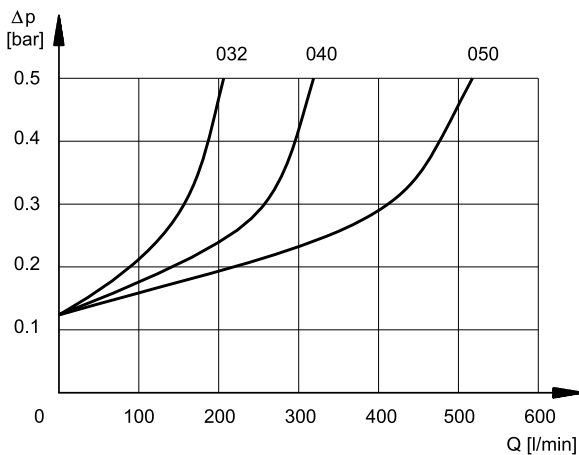
1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Δp - Q characteristic with flow A → B.



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

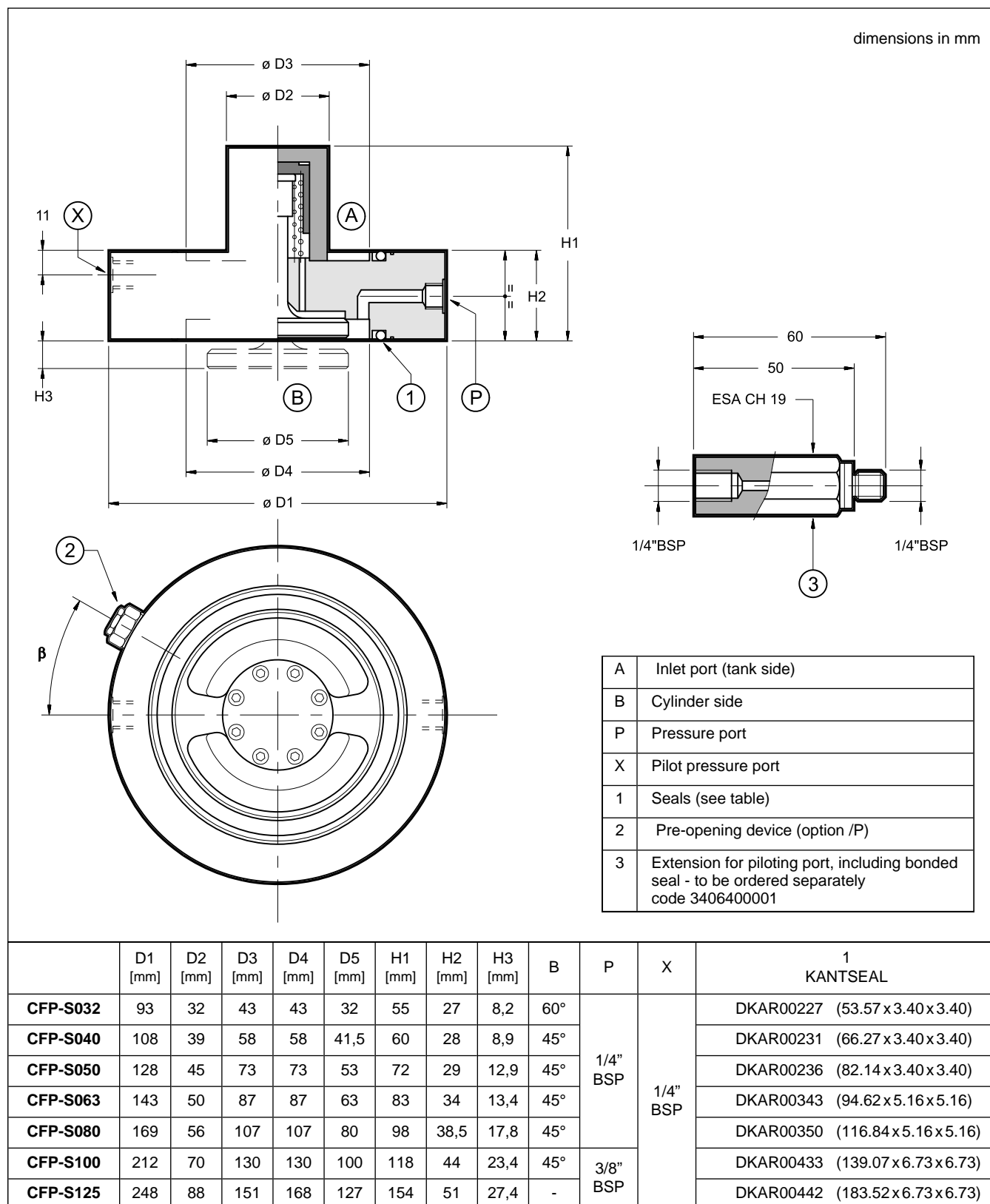
4 - OPENING AND PILOTING PRESSURES

Valve code	Cracking pressure A - B [bar]	Minimum pilot pressure [bar]	Pilot pressure ratio p (B) / p (X)	Pre-opening pressure (option /P) [bar]	Pilot volume for opening valve [cm³]
CFP-S032	0,12	8,0	3,6	p(X) = 0,18 x p(B) + 7	1,22
CFP-S040			3,9		2,36
CFP-S050			4,2		4,91
CFP-S063	4,2		8,13		
CFP-S080	4,5		12,72		
CFP-S100	4,3		28,63		
CFP-S125	4,3		-	67,86	

5 - INSTALLATION

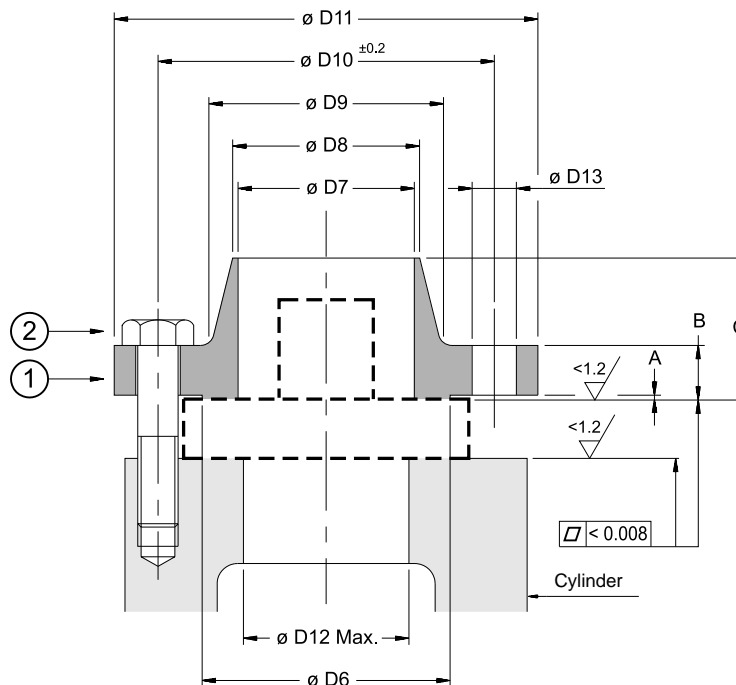
The valves up to size 63 can be mounted in any position. For the larger sizes (ND 80, ND 100 and ND 125) is required the vertical mounting.

6 - OVERALL DIMENSIONS



7 - CONNECTION FLANGE - INSTALLATION AND DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



Recommended building material: C22

	(1) Suggested dimensions for connection flange (see NOTE 2)											Max pressure on port B [bar]	(2)		
	D6 [mm]	D7 [mm]	D8 [mm] NOTE 1	D9 [mm]	D10 [mm]	D11 [mm]	D12 [mm]	D13 [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	C [mm]		Fastening bolts (type A10.9)	Q.ty	Tightening torque [Nm]
CFP-S032	88	42	48,3	88	110	150	46	18	3	22	45	350	M16	4	285
CFP-S040	102	53	60,3	102	125	165	58	18	3	29	62		M16	4	285
CFP-S050	122	69	76,1	122	145	185	71	18	3	34	68		M16	8	285
CFP-S063	138	82	88,9	138	160	200	86	18	3	43	72		M16	8	285
CFP-S080	162	107	114,3	162	190	235	108	22	3	51	78		M20	8	560
CFP-S100	188	131	139,7	188	240	295	132	29	3	62	105		M27	8	1400
CFP-S125	218	160	168,3	218	280	345	170	32	3	79	115		M30	8	1900

NOTE 1: Calculated diameters for PN 16 - DIN 2448 steel pipes

NOTE 2: For application with standard connection flange type UNI2284 - UNI2285 - UNI2286, special bushings to fit on fastening bolts must be provided in order to ensure a correct valve mounting.

For information about the installation with UNI connector flange, please consult our technical department.



LOGIC ELEMENTS

LC* CARTRIDGE VALVES
ISO 7368 - DIN 24342

LP* COVERS

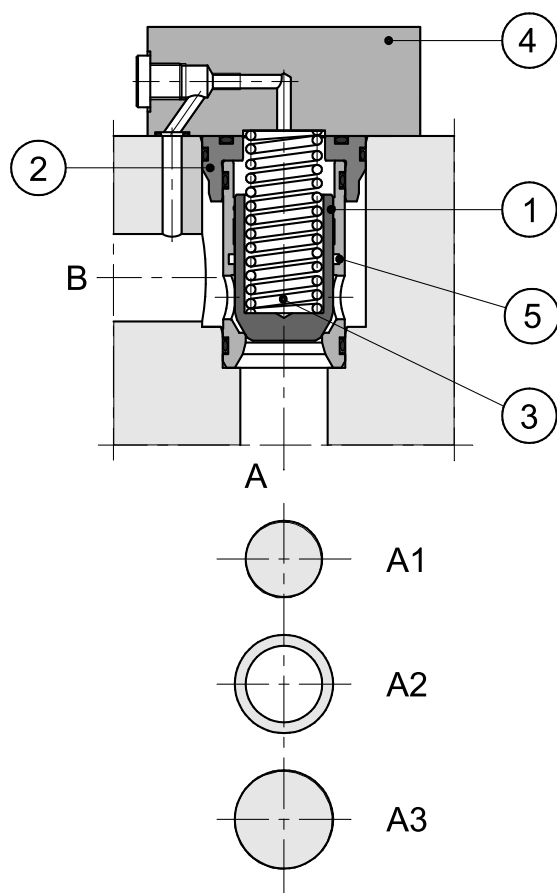
LCM* MONITORED LOGIC EL.

ND 16 - 25 - 32 - 40 - 50 - 63

p max **420** bar

Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



— Logic elements are cartridge valves suitable for installation in blocks or manifolds. They are available in five different sizes: ND 16 - 25 - 32 - 40 - 50 - 63.

— They are designed to perform complex hydraulic circuits, using functional compact blocks, with high flow rates and low pressure drops.

— They are made of a cartridge valve with ISO 7368 / DIN 24342 cavity bore and a control cover (4). The cover includes the cartridge valves pilot lines; some versions are designed for the installation of ISO 4401-03 valves, to realise different control functions (see paragraph 8 for diagrams and function descriptions). A low leakage version, obtained inserting a seal into the seat no. 5, is also available.

— The cartridge valves are composed of a jacket (2), a poppet (1), and a closing spring (3). The poppet can either be standard (S) or with a damping nose (D), suitable for a smooth flow control during the valve opening and closing phases.

— Two types of cartridge valves are available:

- **Q** type: used for flow and directional control and as a check valve.

The areas involved are:

A1 - corresponding to the seat diameter area, considered as reference area = 1

A3 - corresponding to the jacket internal diameter area.

A2 - corresponding to the difference between A3 - A1

The area ratio A1/A3 is 1/1,66.

The valve opens when the pressure, acting either on area A1 (flow from A to B) or on area A2 (flow from B to A), is higher than the pressure acting on area A3 (added to the spring load value).

- **P** type: used for pressure control.

In this case the areas A1 and A3 are equivalent (area ratio 1:1) and the valve enables the flow direction from A to B only.

— **LCM*** are logic elements with spool position monitoring used for directional control, flow control, piloting and as check valve. They are certified by TÜV.

Available sizes are ND 16, 25, 32, 40 and 50.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR CARTRIDGE VALVES

Cartridge valve

Shutter type:
(area ratio A1 / A3):
QS = flow rate control (1:1,66)
QD = flow rate control with damping
nose (1:1,66)
PS = pressure control (1:1)

L
C
-
/
N
/

LL = Low leakage version, with seal between C and B.
Not available for QS0.5 and LC16-PS*
Omit if not required.

Seals:
NBR seals for mineral oil

20 - for ND 16, 25, 32, 40 and 50
21 - for ND 63
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)

Nominal cracking pressure on section A1:
Verify the versions availability in the table below. Other cracking pressure values are available on request.
0.5 = 0,5 bar
1 = 1 bar
2 = 2 bar
4 = 4 bar

AVAILABLE NOMINAL SIZES						VERSIONS	SYMBOL
16 ND16	25 ND25	32 ND32	40 ND40	50 ND50	63 ND63		
x	x	x	x	x		QS0.5	
x	x	x	x	x	x	QS2	
x	x	x	x	x		QD4	
					x	PS1	
x	x	x	x	x		PS2	

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(cartridge valve with control cover)

Max operating pressure LC cartridge valve	bar	420
Max operating pressure limit of covers type DP*, DPE*, DF1, DF2, LCM	bar	350
Max operating pressure with distributor installed on cover	See technical characteristics of the distributor	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25

3.1 - Cartridge valves type Q performances

(flow control function)

				NOMINAL SIZE					
				16	25	32	40	50	63
Area A1		cm ²		1,54	3	6	8,76	14,8	24,6
Area A2		cm ²		1	2	4	5,76	9,7	16,1
Area A3		cm ²		2,54	4,9	10	14,3	24,3	40,7
Version S:	opening stroke h	cm		0,8	1	1,25	1,6	1,8	2,3
	opening volume	cm ³		2,03	4,9	12,5	22,88	43,74	96,26
	max recommended flow	l/min		250	500	900	1300	2000	3000
Version D:	opening stroke h	cm		0,8	1,15	1,5	1,8	2,2	2,7
	opening volume	cm ³		2,03	5,63	15	25,74	53,46	110
	max recommended flow	l/min		200	450	800	1100	1700	2700
Cracking pressure	A→B	spring 0,5	bar	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	-
		spring 2		2	2	2	2	2	2
		spring 4		4	4	4	4	4	-
	B→A	spring 0,5		0,9	1,1	0,7	0,76	0,8	-
		spring 2		3,1	3	3,1	3	3,2	3,2
		spring 4		6,15	5,9	5,4	5,9	5,9	-
Mass		Kg		0,25	0,5	1,1	1,9	3,9	7,8

3.2 - Cartridge valves type P performances

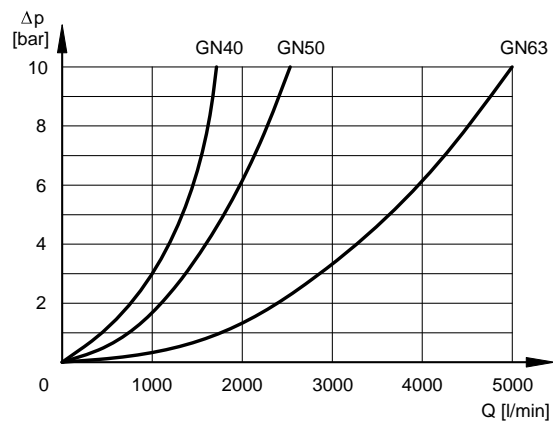
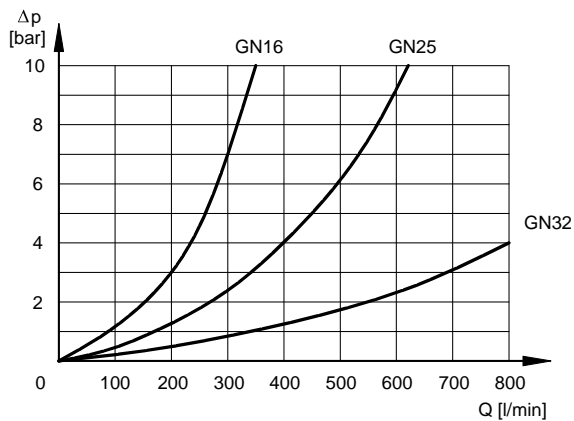
(pressure control function)

				NOMINAL SIZE					
				16	25	32	40	50	63
Area A1 = Area A3		cm ²		2,54	4,9	10	14,4	24,3	40,7
Version S:	max recommended flow	l/min		200	400	900	1000	1500	2500
Cracking pressure	spring 1	bar		-	-	-	-	-	1
	spring 2			2	2	2	2	2	-
Mass		Kg		0,25	0,5	1,1	1,9	3,9	7,8

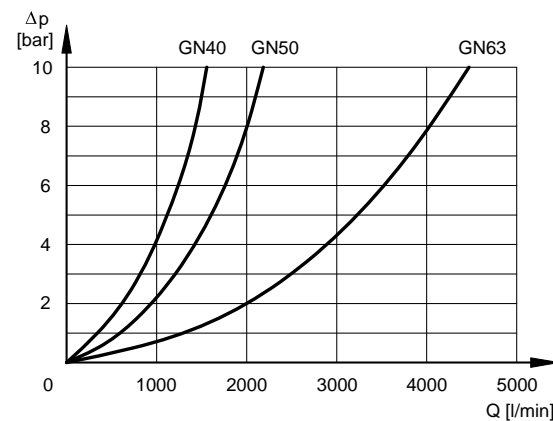
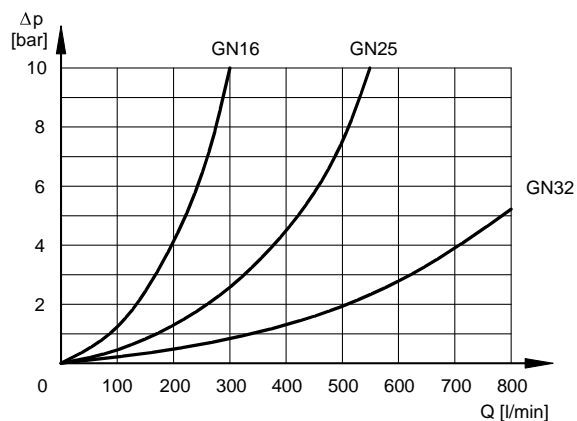
4 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

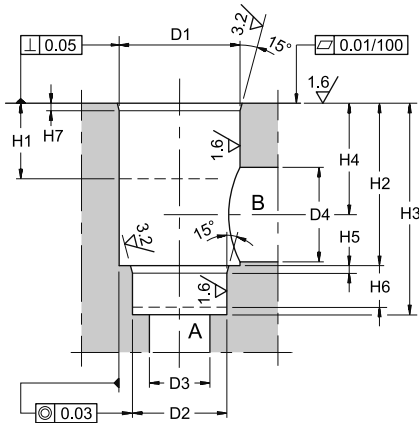
4.1 - LC*- QS flow control function and LC*-PS pressure control function



4.2 - Flow control function with damping nose LC*- QD

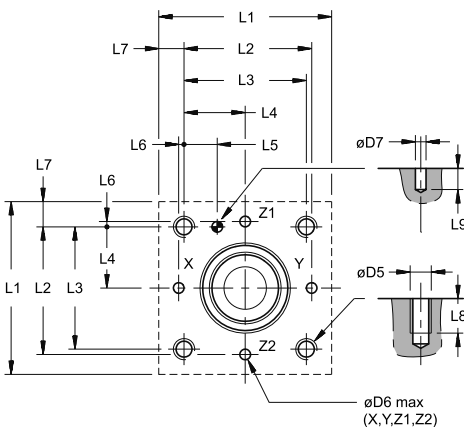


5 - LC CARTRIDGE VALVES SEAT DIMENSIONS ACCORDING TO ISO 7368 / DIN 24342



	LC CARTRIDGE VALVES NOMINAL SIZE					
	16	25	32	40	50	63
ØD1 ^{H7}	32	45	60	75	90	120
ØD2 ^{H7}	25	34	45	55	68	90
ØD3 max	16	25	32	40	50	63
ØD4	16	25	32	40	50	63
ØD4 max	25	32	40	50	63	80
H1 min	20	30	30	30	35	40
H2 ± 0,1	43	58	70	87	100	130
H3 ^{+0,1} ₀	56	72	85	105	122	155
H4 referred to diameter ØD4	34	44	52	64	72	95
H4 referred to diameter ØD4 max	29,5	40,5	48	59	65,5	86,5
H5	2	2,5	2,5	3	3	4
H6 min	11	12	13	15	17	20
H7	2	2,5	2,5	3	4	4

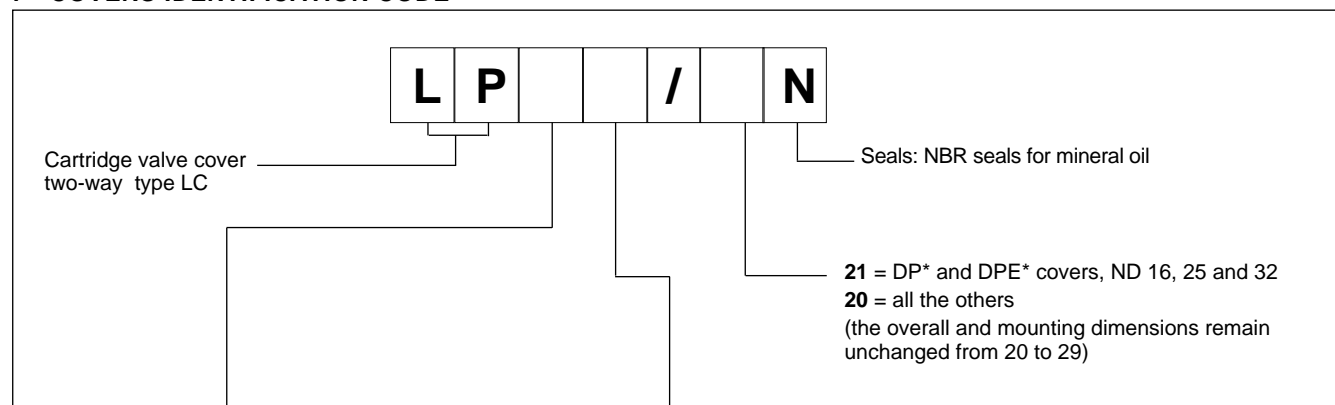
6 - LP CONTROL COVERS INTERFACE DIMENSIONS ACCORDING TO ISO 7368 / DIN 24342



	LP CONTROL COVERS NOMINAL SIZE					
	16	25	32	40	50	63
ØD5	M8	M12	M16	M20	M20	M30
ØD6 max	4	6	8	10	10	12
ØD7 ^{H13}	4	6	6	6	8	8
L1	*	85	102	125	140	180
L2 ± 0,1	48	62	76	92,5	108	137,5
L3 ± 0,1	46	58	70	85	100	125
L4 ± 0,1	23	29	35	42,5	50	62,5
L5 ± 0,1	12,5	13	18	19,5	20	24,5
L6 ± 0,1	2	4	6	7,5	8	12,5
L7	*	13,5	16	20	20	27,5
L8 min	15	20	28	35	35	52
L9 min	8	8	8	8	8	8

* = cover with special dimensions (see par. 10.2 ÷ 10.7)

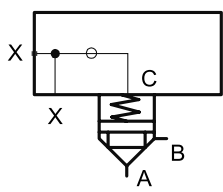
7 - COVERS IDENTIFICATION CODE



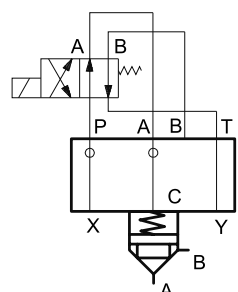
AVAILABLE NOMINAL SIZES						COVER NAME	SYMBOL	DIAGRAM PARAGRAPH	OVERALL DIMENSIONS PARAGRAPH
16 ND16	25 ND25	32 ND32	40 ND40	50 ND50	63 ND63				
x	x	x			x	R		8.1	10.1
x	x	x	x	x	x	D		8.2	10.2
x	x	x	x			DZ		8.3	10.3
x	x	x	x	x		DF1		8.4	10.4
x	x	x	x	x		DF2		8.5	10.5
x	x	x	x	x	x	Q		8.6	10.6
x	x	x	x	x	x	DP*		8.7	10.7
x	x	x	x	x		DPE*		8.8	10.7

8 - FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAMS

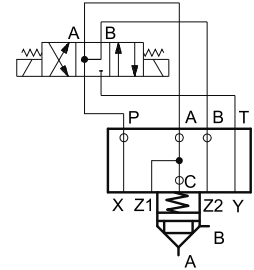
8.1 - R cover for directional control and check valve function with external pilot X

Functional diagrams	Description
	<p>Piloting of the cartridge valve through the X port, available on the mounting surface or with pipe connection 1/4" BSP.</p> <p>For ND 40 and ND 50 sizes, the external piloting function can be realised by using control cover type D, with blanking plate code 1950751 (to be ordered separately).</p>

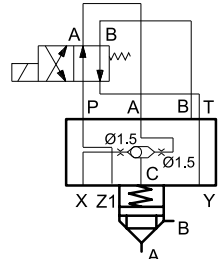
8.2 - D cover for directional control and check valve function

Functional diagrams	Description
	<p>Piloting of the cartridge valve by means of solenoid valve type DS3-TA (to be ordered separately - see catalogue 41 150)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - solenoid valve OFF = A ↔ B intercepted flow - solenoid valve ON = A ↔ B free flow

8.3 - DZ cover for directional control with possibility to pilot other cartridges in line

Functional diagrams	Description
	<p>The DZ cover enables the piloting of its cartridge valves and also of other valves connected to Z1 and Z2 pilot lines.</p> <p>The solenoid valve type DS3-S10 must be ordered separately (see catalogue 41 150).</p>

8.4 - DF1 cover for directional control and check function with double pilot line

Functional diagrams	Description
	<p>The DF1 cover gives the possibility of a double pilot line through X and Z1 ports.</p> <p>The solenoid valve type DS3-TA must be ordered separately (see catalogue 41 150).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - solenoid valve OFF = A ↔ B intercepted flow - solenoid valve ON = A → B free flow, B → A intercepted (if pilot line X is connected with B and if Z1 is connected with A).

8.5 - DF2 cover for directional control and check function with priority piloting from two external lines

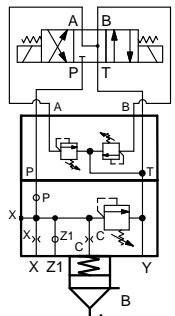
Functional diagrams	Description
	<p>The cartridge valve can be simultaneously piloted from X and Z1 lines.</p> <p>The shuttle valve, integrated in the cover, enables the automatic selection of the pilot line which has the higher pressure (priority line).</p> <p>The solenoid valve type DS3-TA must be ordered separately (see catalogue 41 150).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - solenoid valve OFF = A ↔ B intercepted flow - solenoid valve ON = A ↔ B free flow

8.6 - Q cover for flow control function

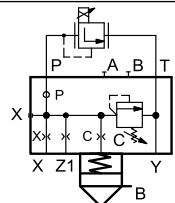
Functional diagrams	Description
	<p>Flow control function by means of cover with stroke limiter.</p> <p>For a better flow control and to avoid the wear of the valve seat, this cover is normally used with a QD4 cartridge type.</p>

8.7 - DP* cover for pressure control function

Functional diagrams	Description
	<p>Pressure control function with a built-in relief valve.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - max. adjustment pressure DP4 = 140 bar - DP6 = 350 bar <p>The top blanking plate code 1950591 must be ordered separately.</p>
	<p>Pressure control function with electrical unloading by means of DS3-SA2 solenoid valve (to be ordered separately - see catalogue 41 150).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - solenoid valve OFF = unloading at minimum pressure - solenoid valve ON = pressure controlled by the built-in relief valve.
	<p>Pressure control function with electrical unloading and two step pressure by means of the solenoid valves DS3-S2 (to be ordered separately - see catalogue 41 150), PLM3-AT*/10 (for 16, 25 and 32 sizes - to be ordered separately) and MCD*-SAT (for 40, 50 and 63 sizes to be ordered separately - see catalogue 61 200)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - solenoid valve OFF = unloading at minimum pressure - solenoid valve ON side a = pressure controlled by the relief valve integrated in the cover - solenoid valve ON side b = pressure controlled by the relief valve (PLM3 or MCD*)

	<p>Pressure control function with electrical control and three steps pressure by means of the solenoid valves DS3-S3 (to be ordered separately - see catalogue 41 150), PLM3-DT/10 (for 16 - 25 and 32 sizes - to be ordered separately) and MCD*-DT/51 (for 40 and 50 sizes - to be ordered separately - see catalogue 61 200)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - solenoid valve OFF = pressure controlled by the cover relief valve. - solenoid valve ON side a = pressure controlled by the relief valve on side b. - solenoid valve ON side b = pressure controlled by the relief valve on side a.
---	--

8.8 - DPE* cover for pressure control function

Functional diagram	Description
	<p>Pressure control function by means of PDE3 proportional valve (to be ordered separately, see catalogue 81 211).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - max. adjustment pressure DPE4 = 140 bar - DPE6 = 350 bar - proportional valve OFF = unloading at minimum pressure - proportional valve ON = proportional control of pressure

9 - TIGHTENING TORQUES FOR COVERS

Tightening torques in the chart below were calculated for screws with class A10.9, applying a total friction coefficient $\mu = 0,15$.

We recommend these tightening torques for screws suitable for the specified friction coefficient and for tightenings done with manual torque wrench.

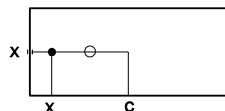
Size	Screws type (no. 4 pcs.)	Tightening torque ($\pm 10\%$) [Nm]
16	M8	32
25	M12	110
32	M16	270
40	M20	530
50	M20	530
63	M30	1900

NOTE: Screws characteristics for each type of cover are described in paragraph 10.

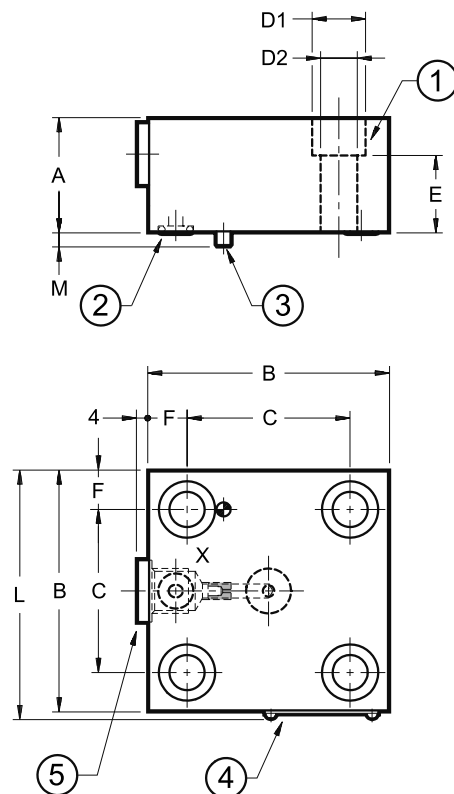
10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS FOR CONTROL COVERS

10.1 - R type covers

dimensions in mm



LP16R
LP25R
LP32R
LP63R



	NOMINAL SIZE			
	16	25	32	63
A	30	30	40	70
B	65	85	102	180
C	46	58	70	125
D1	13,5	19	25	46
D2	8,5	13	17	31
E	19	17	22	35
F	9,5	13,5	16	27,5
L	67,5	87,5	104,5	182,5
M	4	5	5	5

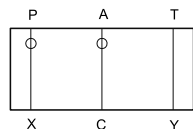
ports ready for restrictors	port X		
restrictors	M6x8		M10x10
Mass [kg]	1,20	2,30	4,00

1	N. 4 fastening bolts (NOTE): 16 = M8x30 25 = M12x35 32 = M16x45 63 = M30x80
2	N. 1 sealing ring 90 Shore: 16 = OR type 2025 (6.07x1.78) 25 = OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 32 = OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) 63 = OR type 3062 (15.54x2.62)
3	Locating pin: 16 = Ø3x10 25 = Ø5x14 32 = Ø5x14 63 = Ø6x14
4	Identification label
5	Plug X: 1/4" BSP

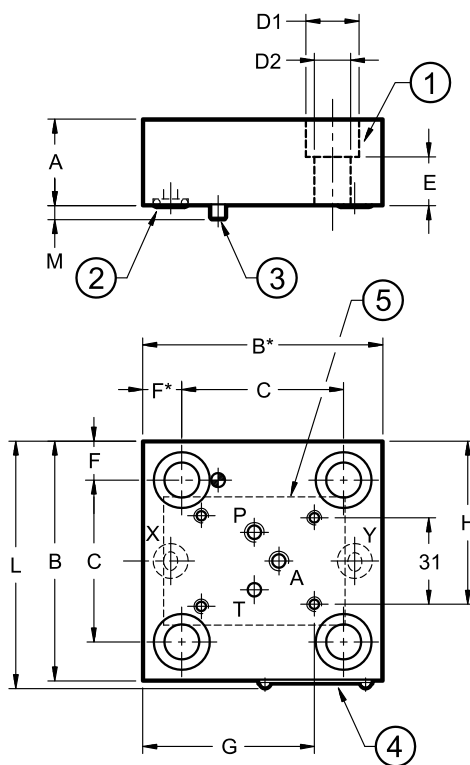
NOTE: Fastening bolts class 10.9 ISO 4762 are recommended for the installation of the cover (to be ordered separately).
Tightening torques at par. 9

10.2 - Covers type D

dimensions in mm



LP16D
LP25D
LP32D
LP40D
LP50D
LP63D



	NOMINAL SIZE					
	16	25	32	40	50	63
A	30	30	40	40	50	70
B	65	85	102	125	140	180
B*	75	85	102	125	140	180
C	46	58	70	85	100	125
D1	13,5	19	25	31	31	46
D2	8,9	13	17	21	21	31
E	19	17	22	30	30	35
F	9,5	13,5	16	20	20	27,5
F*	19,5	13,5	16	20	20	27,5
G	52	60,2	68,7	73,2	82,7	111,5
H	48	58	66,5	78	85,5	105,5
L	67,5	87,5	104,5	127,5	142,5	182,5
M	4	5	5	5	5	7

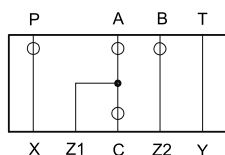
ports ready for restrictors	P, A					
restrictors	M6x8					M8x8
Mass [kg]	1,20	2,30	4,00	4,80	7,6	17,5

1	N. 4 fastening bolts (NOTE): 16 = M8x30 25 = M12x35 32 = M16x45 40 = M20x50 50 = M20x60 63 = M30x80
2	n° 2 sealing rings 90 Shore : 16 = OR type 2025 (6.07x1.78) 25 = OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 32 = OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) 40 = OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) 50 = OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) 63 = OR type 3062 (15.54x2.62)
3	Locating pin: 16 = Ø3x10 25 = Ø5x14 32 = Ø5x14 40 = Ø5x14 50 = Ø6x14 63 = Ø6x14
4	Identification label
5	Mounting surface ISO 4401-03 (CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)

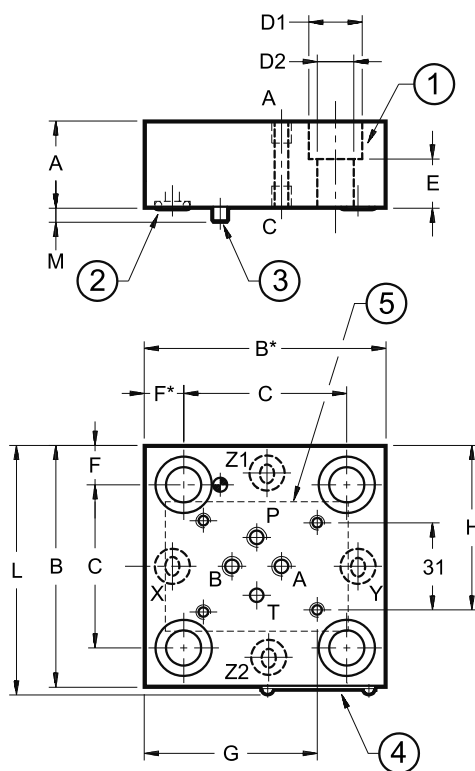
NOTE: Fastening bolts class 10.9 ISO 4762 are recommended for the installation of the cover (to be ordered separately).
Tightening torques at par. 9

10.3 - Covers type DZ

dimensions in mm



LP16DZ
LP25DZ
LP32DZ
LP40DZ



	NOMINAL SIZE			
	16	25	32	40
A	30	30	40	40
B	65	85	102	125
B*	75	85	102	125
C	46	58	70	85
D1	13,5	19	25	31
D2	8,9	13	17	21
E	19	17	22	20
F	9,5	13,5	16	20
F*	19,5	13,5	16	20
G	52	60,2	66,2	73,2
H	48	58	66,5	78
L	67,5	87,5	104,5	127,5
M	4	5	5	5

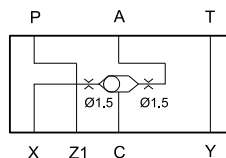
ports ready for restrictors M6x8	P, A, B, C			
Mass [kg]	1,2	2,3	2,8	4,1

1	N. 4 fastening bolts (NOTE): 16 = M8x30 25 = M12x35 32 = M16x45 40 = M20x50
2	n° 4 sealing rings 90 Shore : 16 = OR type 2025 (6.07x1.78) 25 = OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 32 = OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) 40 = OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78)
3	Locating pin: 16 = Ø3x10 25 = Ø5x14 32 = Ø5x14 40 = Ø5x14
4	Identification label
5	Mounting surface ISO 4401-03 (CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)

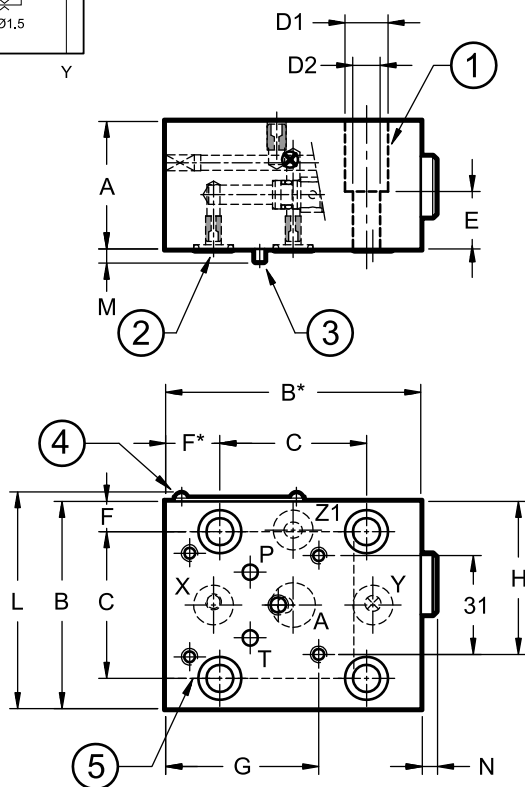
NOTE: Fastening bolts class 10.9 ISO 4762 are recommended for the installation of the cover (to be ordered separately). Tightening torques at par. 9

10.4 - Covers type DF1

dimensions in mm



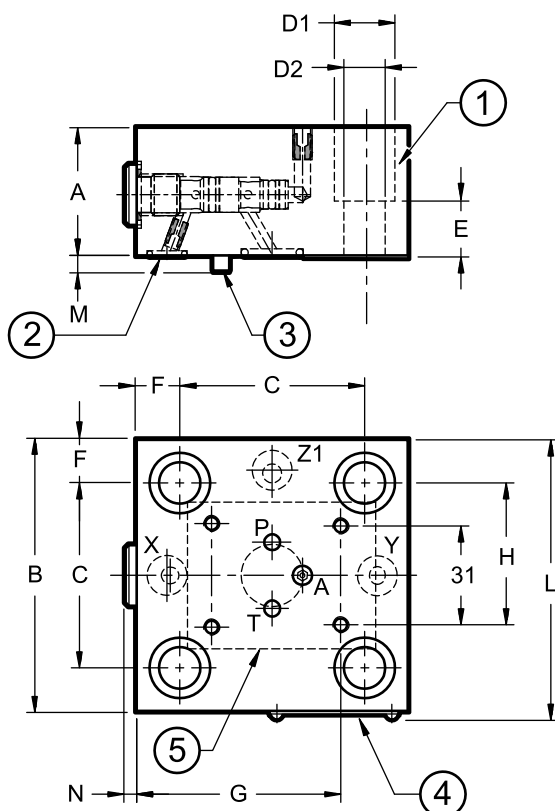
LP16DF1



	NOMINAL SIZE				
	16	25	32	40	50
A	40	40	40	50	50
B*	80	85	102	125	140
B	65	85	102	125	140
C	46	58	70	85	100
D1	13,5	19	25	31	31
D2	8,5	13	17	21	21
E	18	17	22	30	30
F*	17	13,5	16	20	20
F	9,5	13,5	16	20	20
G	47,5	64	72,5	84	91,5
H	48	58	66,5	78	85,5
L	67,5	87,5	104,5	127,5	142,5
M	4	5	5	5	5
N	4,5	3,5	3,5	-	-

Mass [kg]	1,8	2,3	3	6,7	7,6
-----------	-----	-----	---	-----	-----

LP25DF1
LP32DF1
LP40DF1
LP50DF1

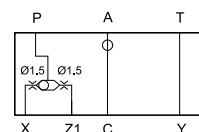


1	N. 4 fastening bolts (NOTE): 16 = M8x30 25 = M12x35 32 = M16x45 40 = M20x60 50 = M20x60
2	N° 3 sealing rings 90 Shore: 16 = OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 25 = OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 32 = OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) 40 = OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) 50 = OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78)
3	Locating pin 16 = Ø3x10 40 = Ø5x14 25 = Ø5x14 50 = Ø6x14 32 = Ø5x14
4	Identification label
5	Mounting surface ISO 4401-03 (CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)

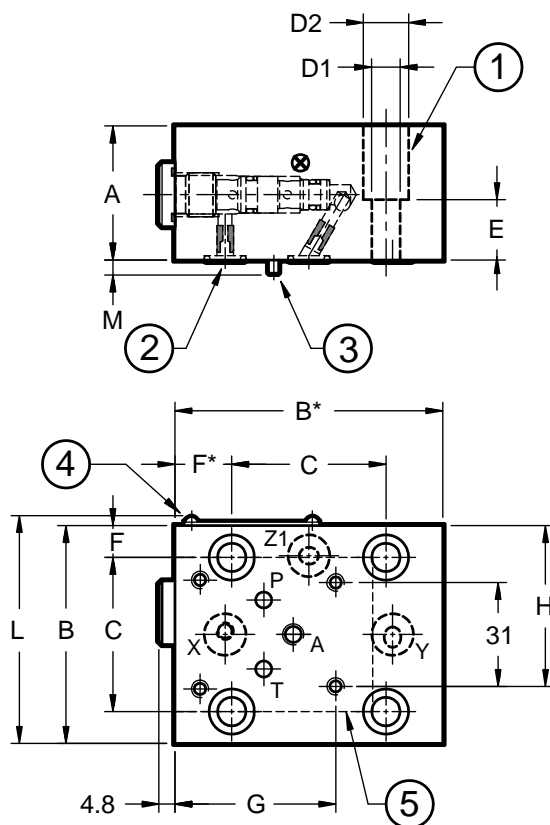
NOTE: Fastening bolts class 10.9 ISO 4762 are recommended for the installation of the cover (to be ordered separately).
Tightening torques at par. 9

10.5 - Covers type DF2

dimensions in mm



LP16DF2
LP25DF2
LP32DF2
LP40DF2
LP50DF2



	NOMINAL SIZE			
	16	25	32	40
A	40	40	40	50
B	65	85	102	125
B*	80	85	102	125
C	46	58	70	85
D1	13,5	19	25	31
D2	8,5	13	17	21
E	18	17	22	30
F	9,5	13,5	16	20
F*	17	13,5	16	20
G	48	61	68,7	81
H	48	58	71.2	73
L	67,5	87,5	104.5	127.5
M	4	5	5	5

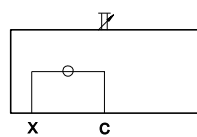
ports ready for restrictors M6x8	A			
Mass [kg]	1,8	2,3	3	6,7

1	N. 4 fastening bolts (NOTE): 16 = M8x30 25 = M12x35 32 = M16x45 40, 50 = M20x60
2	N° 3 sealing rings 90 Shore: 16, 25 = OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 32 = OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) 40, 50 = OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78)
3	Locating pin 16 = Ø3x10 32 = Ø5x14 25 = Ø5x14 40 = Ø5x14 50 = Ø6x14
4	Identification label
5	Mounting surface ISO 4401-03 (CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)

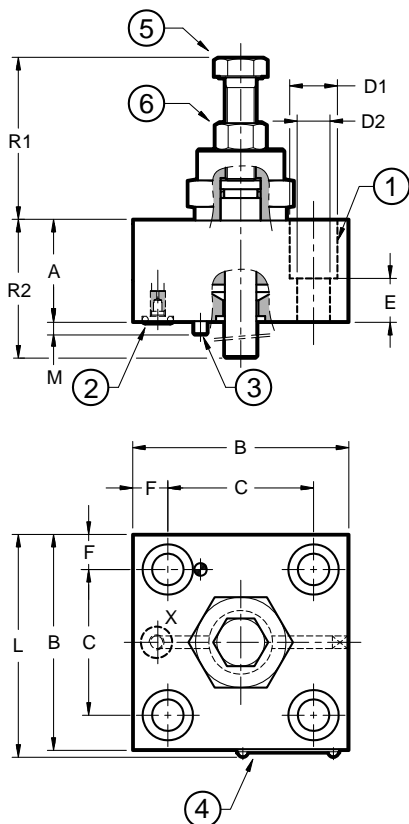
NOTE: Fastening bolts class 10.9 ISO 4762 are recommended for the installation of the cover (to be ordered separately).
Tightening torques at par. 9

10.6 - Covers type Q

dimensions in mm

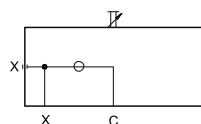


LP16Q
LP25Q
LP32Q

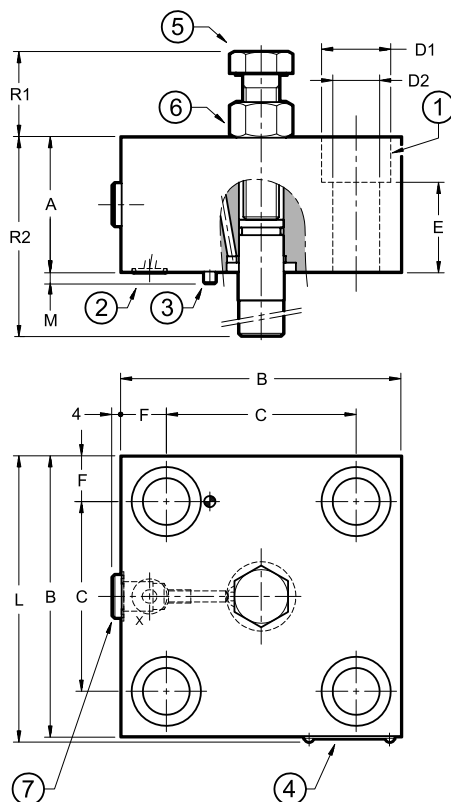


	NOMINAL SIZE					
	16	25	32	40	50	63
A	35	40	40	60	60	80
B	65	85	102	125	140	180
C	46	58	70	85	100	125
D1	13,5	19	25	31	31	46
D2	8,5	13	17	21	21	31
E	18	17	22	30	30	45
F	9,5	13,5	16	20	20	27,5
L	67,5	87,5	104,5	127,5	142,5	182,5
M	4	5	5	5	5	5
R1	55,5 ÷ 63,5	62,5 ÷ 74	58,5 ÷ 73,5	38,5 ÷ 57	44,5 ÷ 66,5	52 ÷ 81
R2	45 ÷ 51,5	45 ÷ 51,5	45 ÷ 51,5	44 ÷ 52	44 ÷ 52	165 ÷ 194

ports ready for restrictors	port X					
	M5x8	M6x8			M10x10	
Mass [kg]	1,6	3	5	8,9	11,7	18



LP40Q
LP50Q
LP63Q

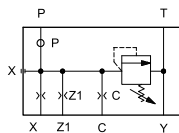
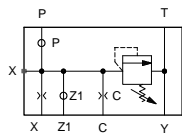


1	N. 4 fastening bolts (NOTE): 16 = M8x30 25 = M12x35 32 = M16x35 40 = M20x70 50 = M20x70 63 = M30x90
2	n° 1 sealing ring 90 Shore: 16 = OR type 2025 (6.07x1.78) 25 = OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 32 = OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) 40 = OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) 50 = OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) 63 = OR type 3062 (15.54x2.62)
3	Locating pin: 16 = Ø3x10 25 = Ø5x14 32 = Ø5x14 40 = Ø5x14 50 = Ø6x14 63 = Ø6x14
4	Identification label
5	Stroke limiter clockwise rotation to reduce stroke 16 = 1 turn: 1,25 mm - spanner 18 25 = 1 turn: 1,25 mm - spanner 18 32 = 1 turn: 1,25 mm - spanner 18 40 = 1 turn: 2,00 mm - spanner 24 50 = 1 turn: 2,50 mm - spanner 30 63 = 1 turn: 2,00 mm - spanner 36
6	Locking nut: 16 = spanner 18 25 = spanner 18 32 = spanner 18 40 = spanner 24 50 = spanner 30 63 = spanner 36
7	Plug X: 40 = 1/4" BSP 50 = 1/4" BSP 63 = 1/4" BSP

NOTE: Fastening bolts class 10.9 ISO 4762 are recommended for the installation of the cover (to be ordered separately).
Tightening torques at par. 9

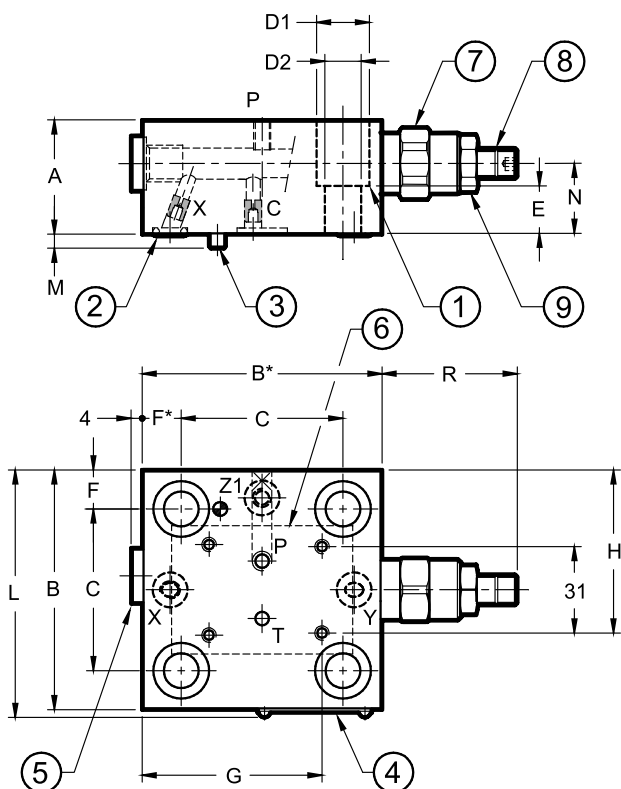
10.7 - Covers type DP* and DPE*

dimensions in mm



LP16DP*
LP25DP*
LP32DP*
LP40DP*
LP50DP*
LP63DP*

LP16DPE*
LP25DPE*
LP32DPE*
LP40DPE*
LP50DPE*



	NOMINAL SIZE					
	16	25	32	40	50	63
A	40	40	40	50	50	70
B	65	85	102	125	140	180
B*	75	85	102	125	140	180
C	46	58	70	85	100	125
D1	13,5	19	25	31	31	46
D2	8,5	13	17	21	21	31
E	18	17	22	30	30	35
F	9,5	13,5	16	20	20	27,5
F*	19,5	13,5	16	20	20	27,5
G	52	64	72,5	84	91,5	111,5
H	48	58	66,5	78	85,5	105,5
L	67,5	87,5	104,5	127,5	142,5	182,5
M	4	5	5	5	5	5
N	22	23	22	25	25	35
R	45 ÷ 50,5	45 ÷ 50,5	45 ÷ 50,5	44 ÷ 52	44 ÷ 52	44 ÷ 52

Mass [kg]	1,2	2,4	4	7,4	10,5	17,5
-----------	-----	-----	---	-----	------	------

DP* restrictors

	M5x6	M6x8				M8x8
X	Ø1,2	Ø1,2	Ø1,2	Ø2,0	Ø2,0	Ø2,0
C	Ø0,7	Ø0,7	Ø1,5	Ø1,2	Ø1,5	Ø1,5

DPE* restrictors

	M5x6	M6x8	M6x8	M6x8	M6x8
X	Ø0,8	Ø0,7	Ø1	Ø1	Ø1
C	Ø0,6	Ø0,6	Ø0,8	Ø0,8	Ø0,8
Z1	Ø0,6	Ø0,6	Ø0,6	Ø0,6	Ø0,6

1	N. 4 fastening bolts (NOTE): 16 = M8x30 25 = M12x35 32 = M16x45 40 = M20x50 40 = M20x60 63 = M30x80
2	n° 3 90 Shore sealing rings : 16 = OR type 2025 (6.07x1.78) 25 = OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 32 = OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) 40 and 50 = n° 3 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) 63 = OR type 3062 (15.54x2.62)
3	Locating pin: 16 = Ø3x10 25, 32 and 40 = Ø5x14 50 and 63 = Ø6x14

4	Identification label
5	Plug X: 1/4" BSP
6	Mounting surface ISO 4401-03
7	Pressure control valve
8	Countersunk hex adjustment screw: Allen key 6 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
9	Locking nut: spanner 19

NOTE: Fastening bolts class 10.9 ISO 4762 are recommended for the installation of the cover (to be ordered separately).
Tightening torques at par. 9

11 - MONITORED LOGIC ELEMENTS

Monitored logic elements are made of a cartridge valve with directional function and of a cover with built-in inductive proximity sensor. The PNP type sensor with closed contact states the condition of A↔B intercepted flow.



WARNING! These valves must be installed and commissioned by qualified personnel only. Before starting any installation, commissioning or maintenance, it is mandatory to read the *Manual of Use and Maintenance*, delivered together with the valve.

11.1 - TÜV Certification

The LCM*-QD4 monitored logic elements were tested on a voluntary basis by TÜV and found to comply with the applicable requirements of the following standard:

- EN ISO 4413:2012 Hydraulic fluid power – General rules and safety requirements for systems and their components

The components can be considered well tried if they comply the basic safety principles and the well tried safety principles specified in tables C.1 and C.2 of the EN ISO 13849-2:2013 standard depending on the specific application.

The LCM*-QD4 family can be used in safety related parts of control system in category 1 (or higher) as indicated in the standard EN ISO 13849-1:2015. Possible applications are:

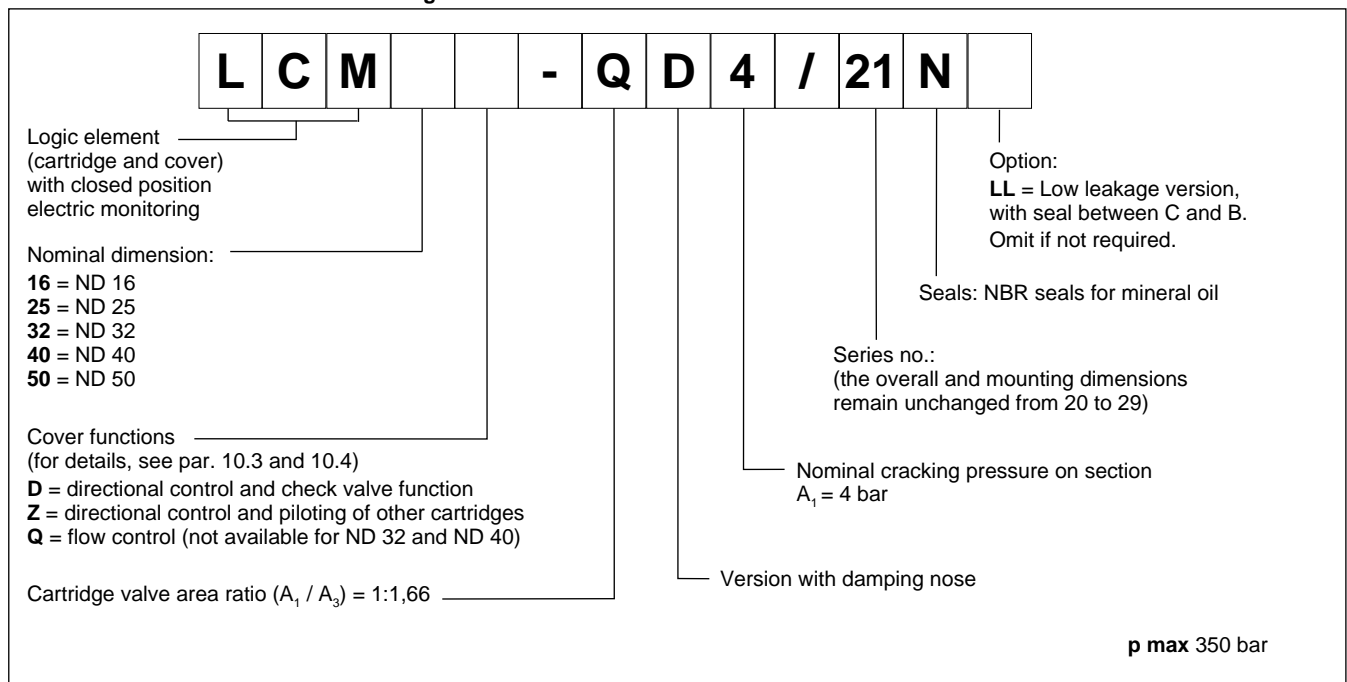
- EN 20430:2020 standards - Machines for plastics and rubber - Injection presses - Safety requirements
- EN 16092-3:2018 - Machine tool safety - Presses - Part 3: Safety requirements for hydraulic presses
- EN 12622:2014 - Machine tool safety - Hydraulic press brakes
- EN 422:2009 - Machines for rubber and plastic - Safety requirements.

The state of well-tried component is mainly application specific.

Certificate: **TÜV IT 14 MAC 0042**

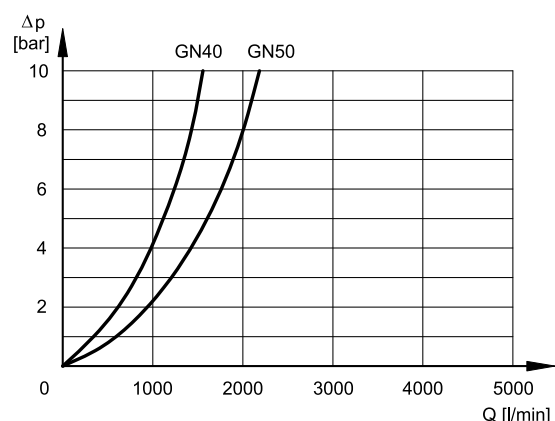
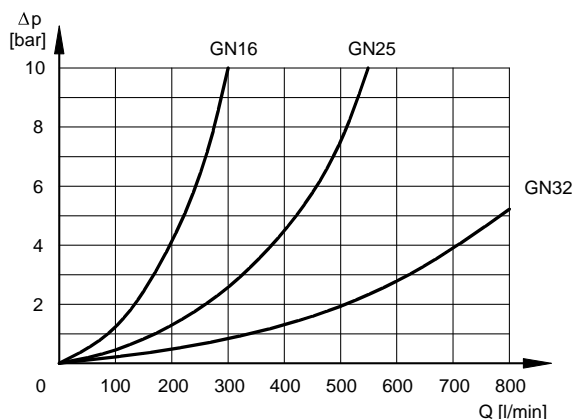


11.2 - Identification code of monitored logic elements



11.3 - Characteristic curves

(values obtained with viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)



11.4 - Functional diagram of logic element type D, for directional control and check valve function.

Functional diagram	Description
	<p>Piloting of cartridge valve by means of a solenoid valve type DS3-TA (to be ordered separately - see catalogue 41 150)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - solenoid valve OFF = A → B intercepted flow - solenoid valve ON = A ↔ B free flow
	<p>Piloting of cartridge valve by means of connection plate code 1950751 to be ordered separately.</p>

11.5 - Functional diagrams of logic element type Z, for directional control and piloting of other cartridges

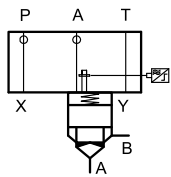
Functional diagram	Description
	<p>Piloting of cartridge valve by means of a solenoid poppet valve type DT03-3A (to be ordered separately - see catalogue 42 200).</p> <p>ISO 4401-03 manifold type DN6 (cod.0294329 - to be ordered separately) that allows to intercept the flow from two lines, obtaining a tight or the free flow.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - solenoid valve OFF = sealing tight - A ↔ B locked flow - solenoid valve ON = flow A ↔ B free flow
	<p>Piloting of cartridge valve by means of connection plate code 1950751, to be ordered separately.</p>

11.6 - Functional diagrams of logic element type Q, for flow control function

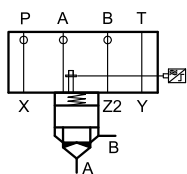
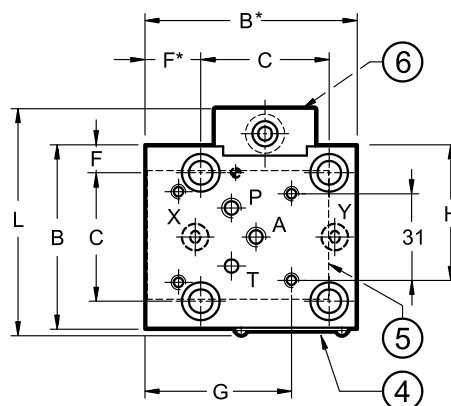
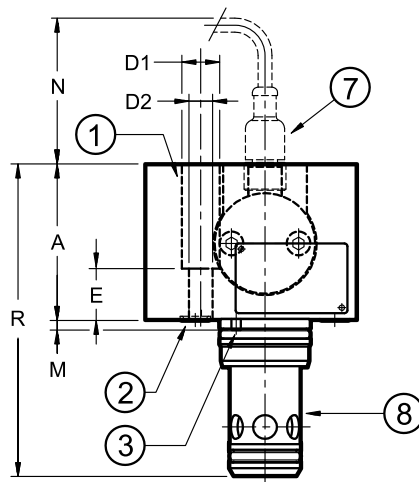
Functional diagram	Description
	<p>Flow control function by means of cover with stroke limiter.</p> <p>This cover is coupled with a cartridge QD4 type, in order to obtain a better flow control and to avoid the wear of the seat.</p>

11.7 - Overall and mounting dimensions of monitored logic elements types D and Z

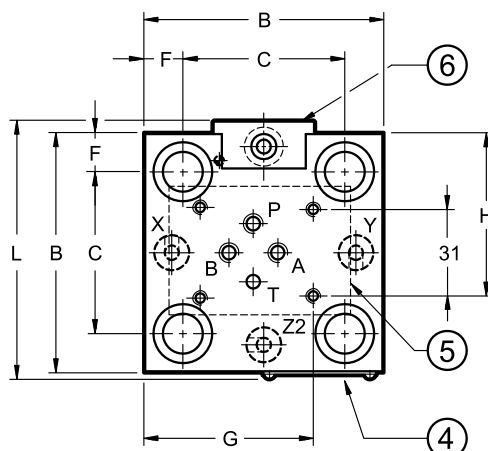
dimensions in mm



LCM16D-QD4
LCM25D-QD4
LCM32D-QD4
LCM40D-QD4
LCM50D-QD4



LCM16Z-QD4
LCM25Z-QD4
LCM32Z-QD4
LCM40Z-QD4
LCM50Z-QD4



	NOMINAL SIZE				
	16	25	32	40	50
A (NOTE 1)	55	60	70	75	90
B	65	85	102	125	140
B*	75	-	-	-	-
C	46	58	70	85	100
D1	13,5	19	25	31	31
D2	8,5	12,5	17	21	21
E	18	17	22	30	30
F*	19,5	-	-	-	-
F	9,5	13,5	16	20	20
G	52	60,2	68,7	80,2	87,7
H	48	58	66,5	105	85,5
L	81	92	104,5	127,5	142,5
M	4	5	5	5	5
N	70	70	65	60	55
R (NOTE 1)	111	132	155	180	212

ports ready for restrictors M6x8.5	P, A B (on cover Z only)				
Mass [kg]	2,1	3,3	5,3	9,5	14,5

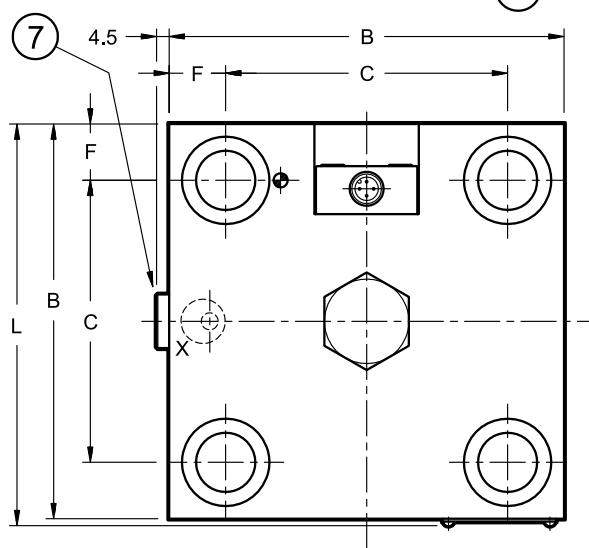
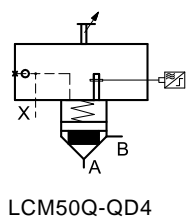
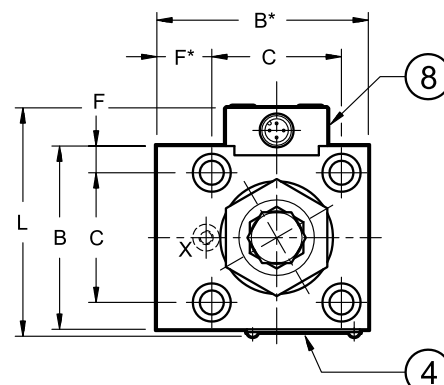
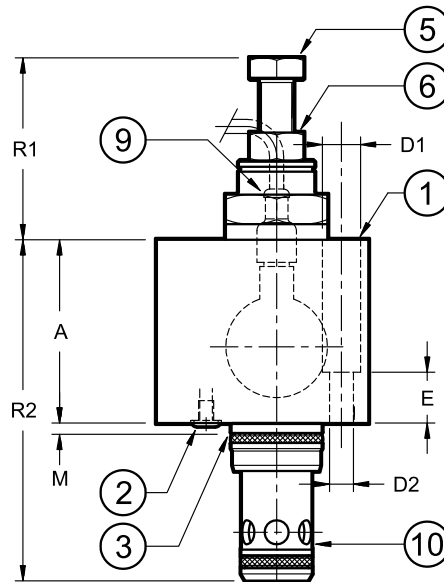
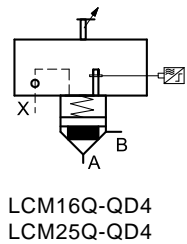
1	N. 4 fastening bolts (NOTE): 16 = M8x30 40 = M20x60 25 = M12x35 50 = M20x60 32 = M16x45
2	n° 3 sealing rings 90 Shore : 16 = OR type 2025 (6.07x1.78) (for ND 16 there are only 2 OR) 25 = OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 32 = OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) 40 and 50 = OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78)
3	Locating pin: 16 = Ø3x10 40 = Ø5x14 25 = Ø5x14 50 = Ø6x14 32 = Ø5x14
4	Identification label
5	Mounting surface ISO 4401-03 (CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)
6	Proximity sensor
7	Connector for proximity sensor (to be ordered separately see par. 11.9)
8	Slip-in cartridge valve always supplied with the cover

NOTE 1: For LCM16Z-QD4 only: add 10 mm to the indicated value.

NOTE 2: Fastening bolts class 10.9 ISO 4762 are recommended for cover installation (to be ordered separately). Tightening torques at par. 9. standardized dimensions at par. 6. Dimensions of the cartridge valve seat at par. 5.

11.8 - Overall and mounting dimensions of monitored logic elements type Q

dimensions in mm



	NOMINAL SIZE		
	16	25	50
A	65	70	130
B	65	85	140
B*	75	-	-
C	46	58	100
D1	13,5	19	31
D2	8,5	12,5	21
E	18	17	30
F*	19,5	-	-
F	9,5	13,5	20
L	81	92	142,5
M	4	5	5
R1	52 ÷ 64,5	48,3 ÷ 64,5	38,7 ÷ 62,5
R2	121	142	152

ports ready for restrictors	port X		
	M5x8	M6x8	
Mass [kg]	2,1	4,0	19,3

1	N. 4 fastening bolts (NOTE): 16 = M8x30 25 = M12x35 50 = M20x60
2	Sealing rings 90 Shore: 16 = n° 1 OR type 2025 (6.07x1.78) 25 = n° 1 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 40 = n° 1 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78)
3	Locating pin: 16 = Ø3x10 25 = Ø5x14 50 = Ø6x14
4	Identification label
5	Stroke limiter clockwise rotation to reduce stroke 16 = 1 turn: 1,25 mm - spanner 18 25 = 1 turn: 1,25 mm - spanner 18 50 = 1 turn: 2,50 mm - spanner 30
6	Locking nut: 16 = spanner 19 25 = spanner 19 50 = spanner 30
7	Plug X: 50 = 1/4" BSP
8	Proximity sensor
9	Connector for proximity sensor (to be ordered separately see par. 11.9)
10	Slip-in cartridge valve always supplied with the cover

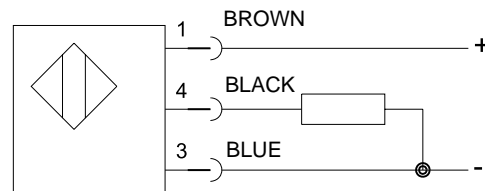
NOTES: Fastening bolts class 10.9 ISO 4762 are recommended for cover installation (to be ordered separately). Tightening torques at par. 9. standardized dimensions at par. 6. Dimensions of the cartridge valve seat at par. 5

11.9 - Technical characteristics of proximity sensor and connector

PROXIMITY SENSOR PNP TYPE

Rated voltage	V DC	24
Power supply voltage range	V DC	10 ÷ 30
Absorbed current	mA	200
Output	normally open contact	
Electric protection	polarity inversion short circuit overvoltage	
Electric connection	with connector	
Max operating pressure	bar	350
Operating temperature range	°C	-25 / +80
Class of protection according to IEC EN 60529 standards (atmospheric agents)		IP68
Spool position LED		NO

CONNECTION SCHEME



valve closed = closed contact (A↔B intercepted flow)
valve open = open contact (A↔B free flow)

SIGNAL STATUS

According to the safety standards rules, the position signal must change its status before the effective valve opening.

ELECTRIC CONNECTOR (to be ordered separately)

code: ECM3S/M12L/10/L5

Connector: pre-wired connector M12 - IP68

cable: with 3 conductors 0.34 mm² - length 5 mt

cable material: polyurethane resin (oil resistant)

GREEN LED: indicates power supply voltage to the connector.

If the LED is off, the connector is not powered.

YELLOW LED: show the valve status.

- valve at initial position yellow led ON - green led ON
- switched valve yellow led OFF - green led ON



LCM*
SERIES 21

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



EC*

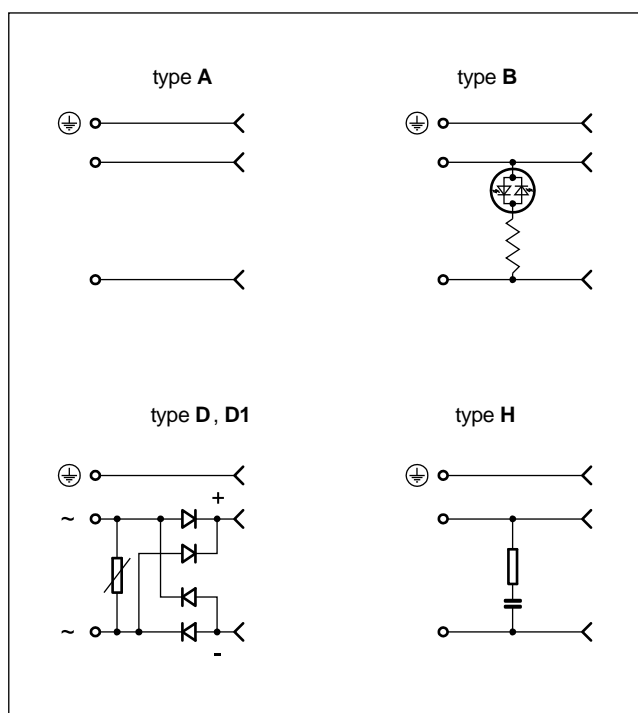
ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

SERIES 10

EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650 / ISO 4400)

type A

ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM



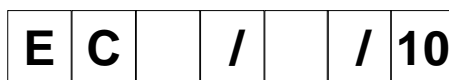
DESCRIPTION

- The EC* connectors are made according to EN 175301-803 standard, form "A" for socket mounting. They are for the electrical connection of solenoid valves.
- When correctly installed and coupled, they provide protection according to IEC EN 60529 standards, class of protection IP65/67.
- The class of insulation is in compliance with IEC 60664-1 2007 specifications, with operating voltage up to 250 V, overvoltage category II, operating degree 3.
- The wire terminal block is removable from the external housing for simplifying the wire connection to the clamps, and it allow the electrical contacts to be turned through 90° (except H and D1 versions) if required.
- Four different types with specific functions are available:
 - type **A**, connector two poles + ground
 - type **B***, with LED
(available voltages: 10 ÷ 50 V and 70 ÷ 250 V)
 - type **D** and **D1**, with bridge rectifier
 - type **H**, with RC damping circuit
- The A type is also available in gray colour, to differentiate the solenoids mounted on the side "a" or "b".
- They are supplied with M3 fixing screw and NBR gasket.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

		type A	type B*	type D / D1	type H
Voltage supply	V DC/AC	up to 230	10 ÷ 50 / 70 ÷ 250	up to 230	up to 230
Number of poles		2 + ground			
Current on connections: nominal maximum	A	10 16			
Contact resistance	mΩ	≤ 4			
Maximum conductor size	mm	1,5			
Cable exit		Pg9 / Pg11 unified			
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		according to 2014/30/EU			
Low voltage		according to 2014/35/EU			
Protection degree		IP 65/67 - IEC 60529			
Insulation class		class C (IEC 60664-1:2007-04)			
Operating temperature	°C	-40 / +90			

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



Electric connector
EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650 / ISO 4400)

Series No.
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Connector type

Colour:

A = two poles + ground

Type A

B1 = two poles + ground with led which burns when the solenoid is energized
power supply voltage 10 ÷ 50 V AC/DC

B = black (**standard**)

A = grey

B2 = two poles + ground with led which burns when the solenoid is energized
power supply voltage 70 ÷ 250 V AC/DC

Type B

N = transparent

D = two poles + ground with Graetz bridge rectifier:
for alternating current power supply source with direct current coils.
Max current consumption 1 ampere.

Types D, H

B = black

D1 = two poles + ground with Graetz bridge rectifier:
for alternating current power supply source with direct current coils.
Max current consumption 3 ampere.

H = two poles + ground with RC damping circuit, to avoid voltage peaks as
circuit opening, suitable for alternating and direct current coils.

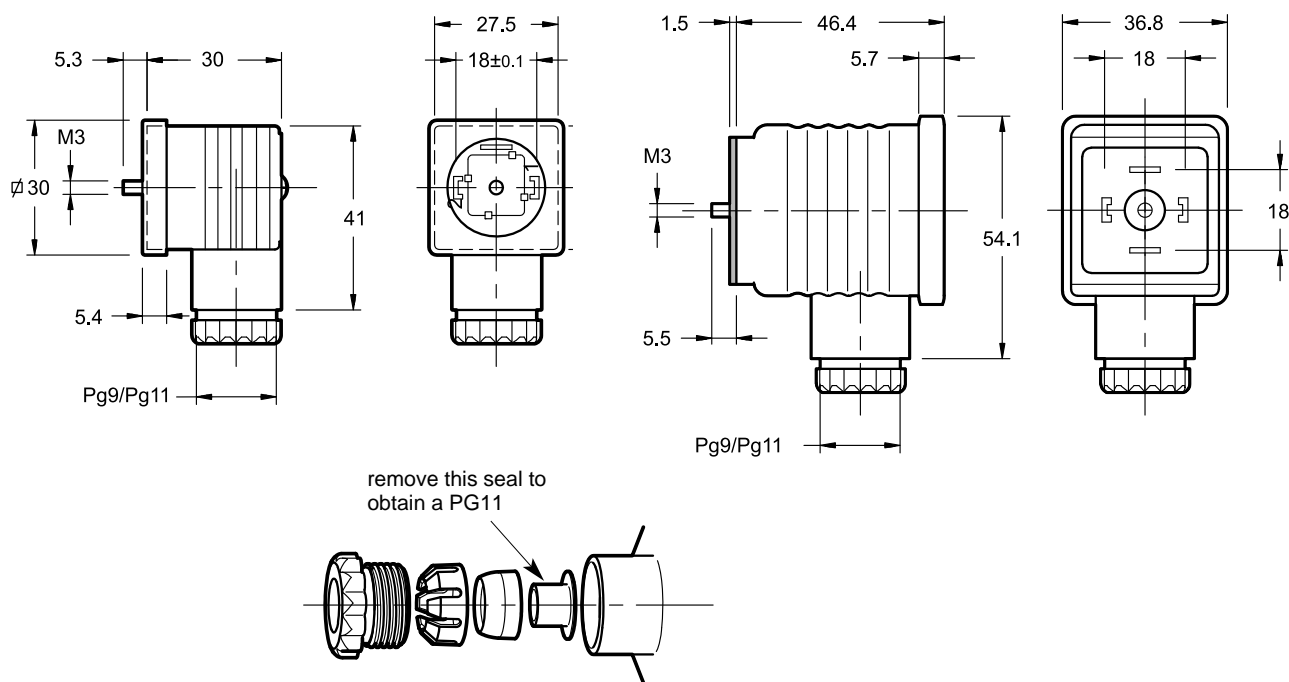
NOTE: It is not necessary to specify the supply voltage for connectors type A, D, D1 and H, as they are suitable for supply voltages up to 230 V.

2 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

type A, B1, B2, D

type H and D1

dimensions in mm



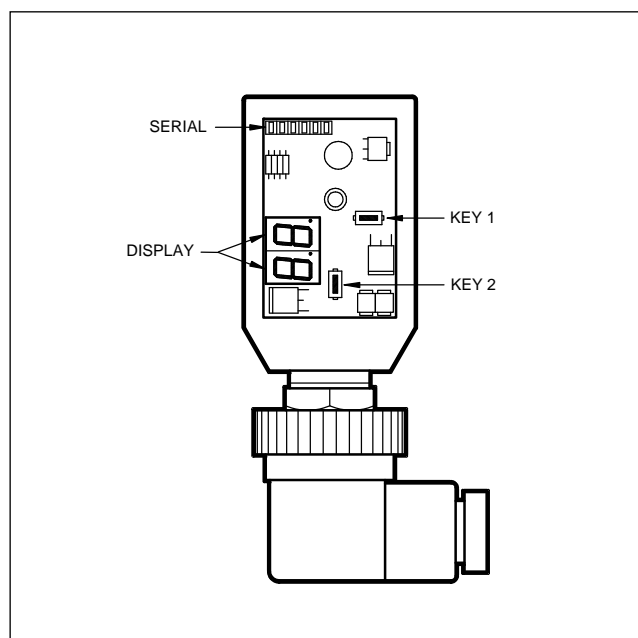
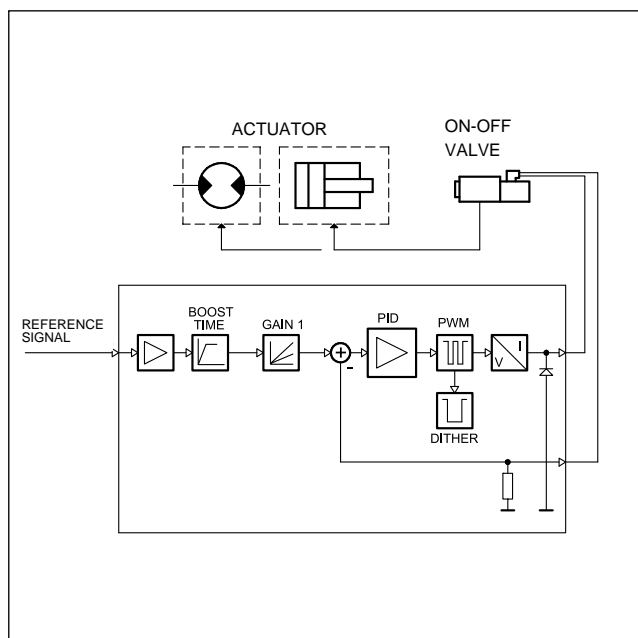


ECF

AMPLIFIED CONNECTOR FOR FAST COMMAND (RAPID) ON-OFF VALVES SERIES 20

PLUG VERSION

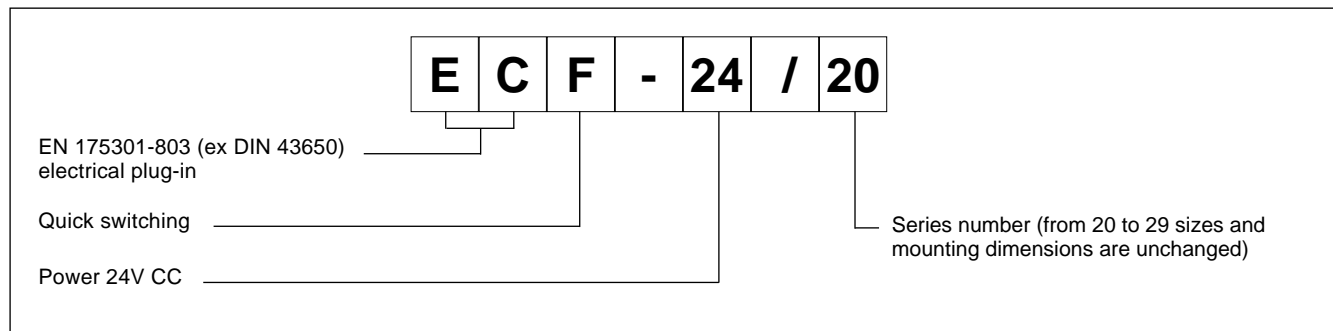
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	24 ÷ 30 ripple included
Required power	W	min 50 - max 150 (see paragraph 2.1)
Output current	mA	max 3000 (see paragraph 1)
Power supply electrical protections		– overload over 33V – polarity inversion
Output electrical protections		Short-circuit
Analogue electrical protections		up to 30 V DC
Reference signal	V DC	24
Connector type		EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - emissions IEC EN 61000-6-4 - immunity IEC EN 61000-6-2		according to 2014/30/EU standards (see paragraph 5 - NOTE 1)
Protection to atmospheric agents		IP 65/67
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +70
Mass	kg	0,10

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



The ECF connector is a digital amplifier controlling open loop on-off valves.

The unit supplies a set current independently from temperature variations or load impedance.

A quick solenoid energizing is possible in two different ways, according to the used coil type (12V o 24V)

Setting is possible by buttons and display inside the case, or with a PC by RS232 with the software EDC-PC, (see paragraph 6.2).

2 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

2.1 - Electric power supply

The connector requires a power supply of 24V DC (terminals 1 and 2). The power supply voltage must be rectified and filtered, and it has not to be higher than 6A.

NOTE: The value of the power supply voltage on the connector must be higher than the rated working voltage of the solenoid to be controlled.

The power required by the card depends on the power supply voltage and on the maximum value of the supplied current.

2.2 - Electrical protection

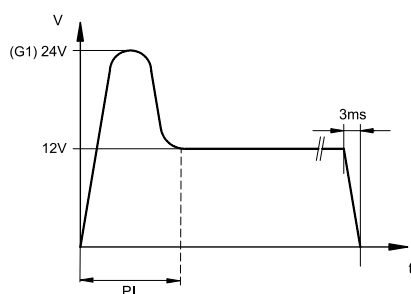
The connector is protected against overvoltage and polarity inversion. On the output a protection against any short circuit is foreseen.

2.3 - Operation with 12V coils

Using 12V coils, the ECF device allows a quick solenoid energizing (G1), overboosting the solenoid just for the time needed to energize it (PI). Then, the voltage will be lowered at the rated value.

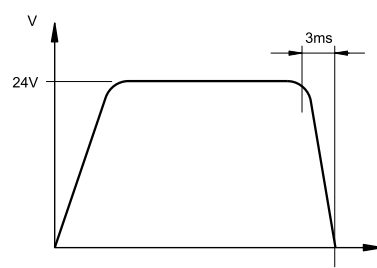
The de-energizing is fast, and is 3 ms.

At overboosting time, the power-supply unit must be able to provide a 6 A intensity current strength.



2.4 - Operation with 24V coils

24V coils do not require overboosting. A quick de-energizing is guaranteed.



3 - SIGNALS

3.1 - POWER ON (Power supply)

Displays indicate the connector is ON and with +24 V DC.

4 - ADJUSTMENTS

There are two adjustment modes: variables view and parameters set. The first one enables the real time monitoring of the control values, for both required and read current, on both channels. The second mode enables the operating parameters view and editing.

4.1 - Variables view

The card is switched-on at the variables view mode, and it shows the first variable value, that is the C1 parameter, current solenoid.

C1: current supplied from ECF to the solenoid read on real time

4.2 - Parameters editing

To access the parameter editing, press the key (2) for at least 3 seconds.

The first parameter displayed is G1. To modify it, press the key (1) for two seconds, until the display starts blinking. Use the key (2) to increase the value and the key (1) to decrease it. To save the new value, press both the keys. The display stops blinking.

Pressing the key (2) again is possible to scroll all the parameters. To modify some the parameter, repeat the steps above-mentioned for the G1 parameter.

DISPLAY VIEW EXAMPLE:

REFERENCE (V)	VARIABLES (Ampere)
0	0.0 (mA)
24	2.6 (A)

The variables that can be selected are:

G1: "I Max" current, expressed in Ampere.

It sets the maximum current to the solenoid, when the reference signal is at the maximum value +24 V. It is used to limit the maximum value of the supplied current.

Default value = 2000 mA

Range = 0 ÷ 3000 mA

PI: Overboosting time.

It determines the regulation of solenoid overboosting time and it is measured by milliseconds.

Default value = 40 ms

Range = 0 ÷ 500 ms

Fr: PWM frequency, in Hertz.

It sets the PWM frequency, which is the pulsating frequency of the solenoid current.

Default value = 200

Range = 100 ÷ 500Hz

5 - INSTALLATION

The connector type electronic unit is suitable for direct assembly on the solenoid of the relative on-off valve. With the 4-core connector for supply and for the reference signal.

NOTE: To observe EMC requirements it's important that the control unit electrical connection is in compliance with the wiring diagram of chapter 7.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources as power wires, electrical motors, inverters and electrical switches.

In environments where there are critical electromagnetic interferences, a complete protection of the connection wires can be requested.

6 - START UP, CONTROL SETTINGS AND SIGNAL

6.1 - Set up

Settings can be changed by either acting on the (1) and (2) keys located on the card front panel, or using the EDC-PC software kit.

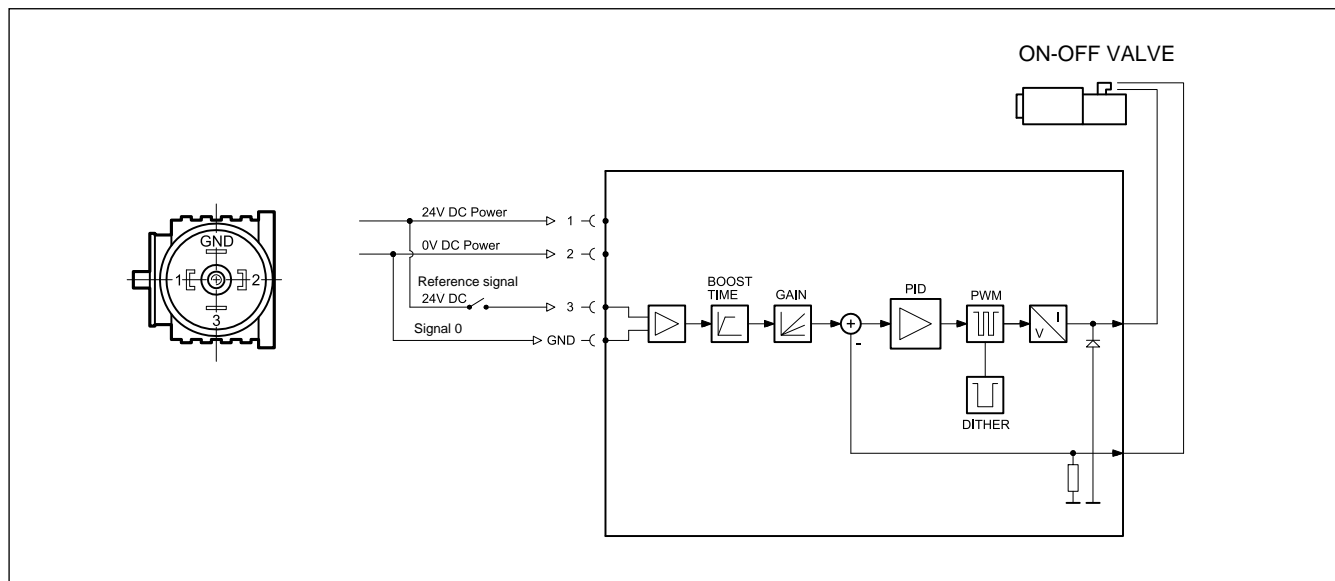
6.2 - EDC-PC Software (code 3898301001)

The relevant hardware and software kit (to be ordered separately) allows to read the values and to set the connector easily.

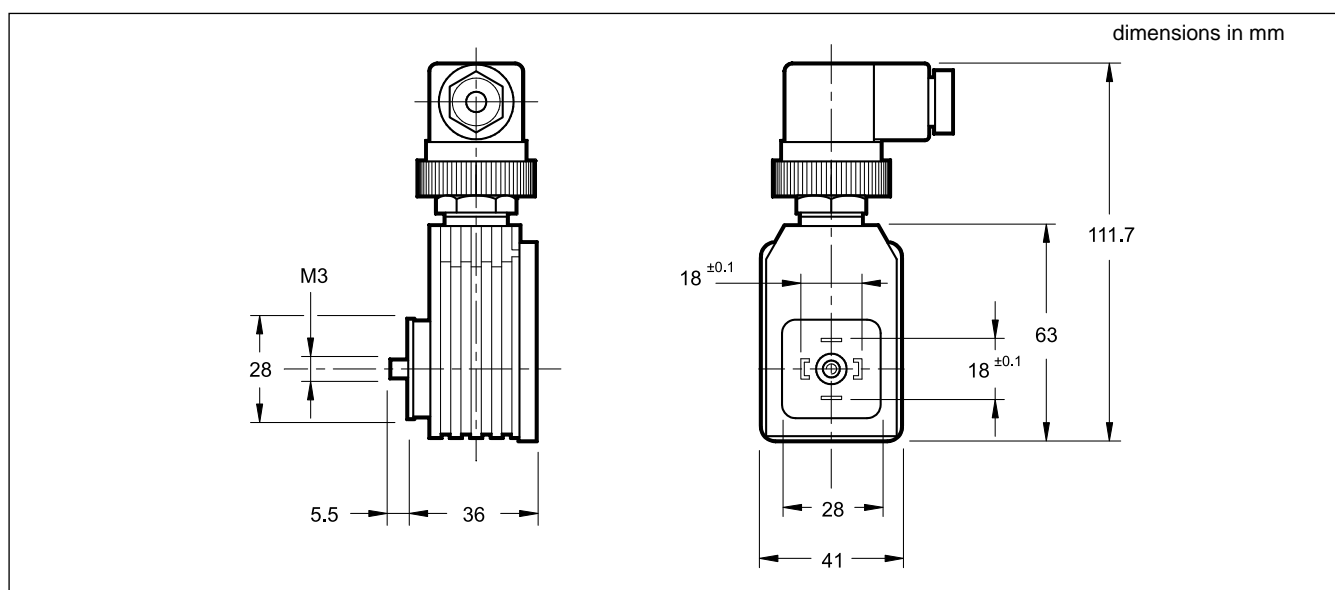
The software communicates, through a flat cable, to the ECF; the connector is behind the protecting gate.

The EDC-PC software compatibility is guaranteed only on Windows XP® operating systems.

7 - WIRING DIAGRAM



8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



Group 5 - Subplates

Subplates

Subplates

51000 PM_

Subplates

59000 PE

Blanking Plates

Manifolds

52100 P2A_L

Manifolds with side ports for D03 - 4401-03 valves

52110 P2X_M

Manifolds with rear ports for D03 - 4401-03 valves

52000 P2_

Modular Subplates for D03 - 4401-03 valves

53000 P4D

Modular Subplates for D05 - 4401-05 valves

Special Manifolds

53200 RM4_-MP

Subplate with pressure relief valve

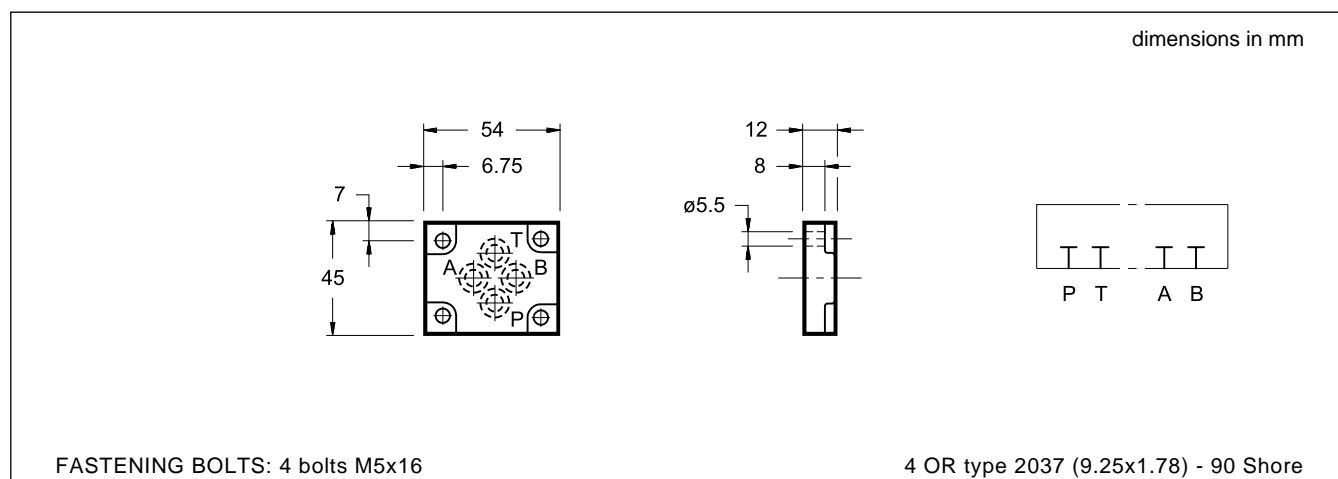
53300 P4D-RQM5

Subplate with pressure relief and unloading solenoid valve

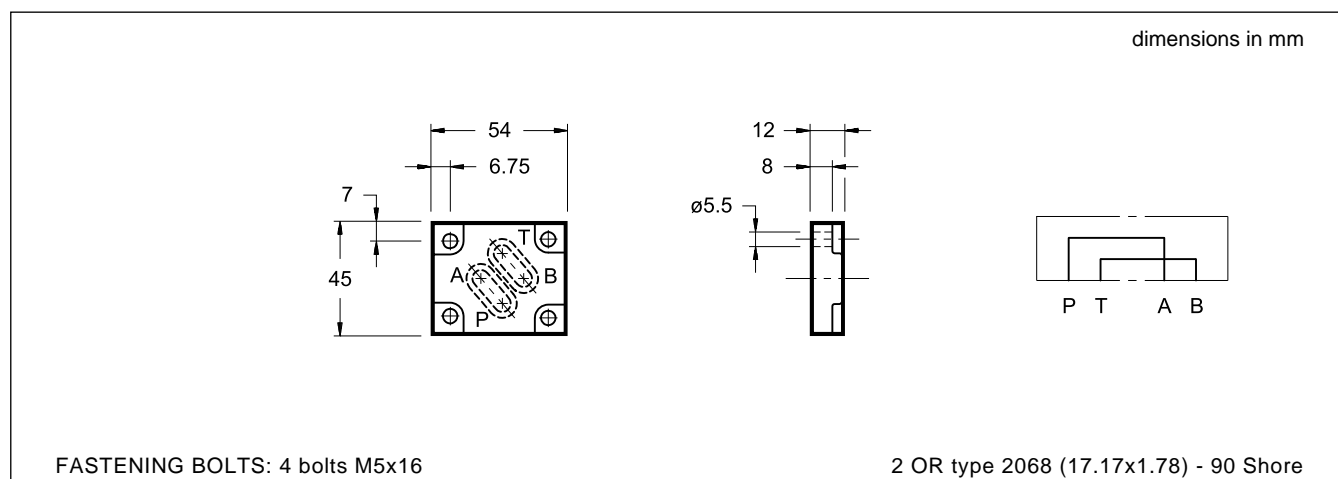
PE BLANKING PLATE

p max 350 bar

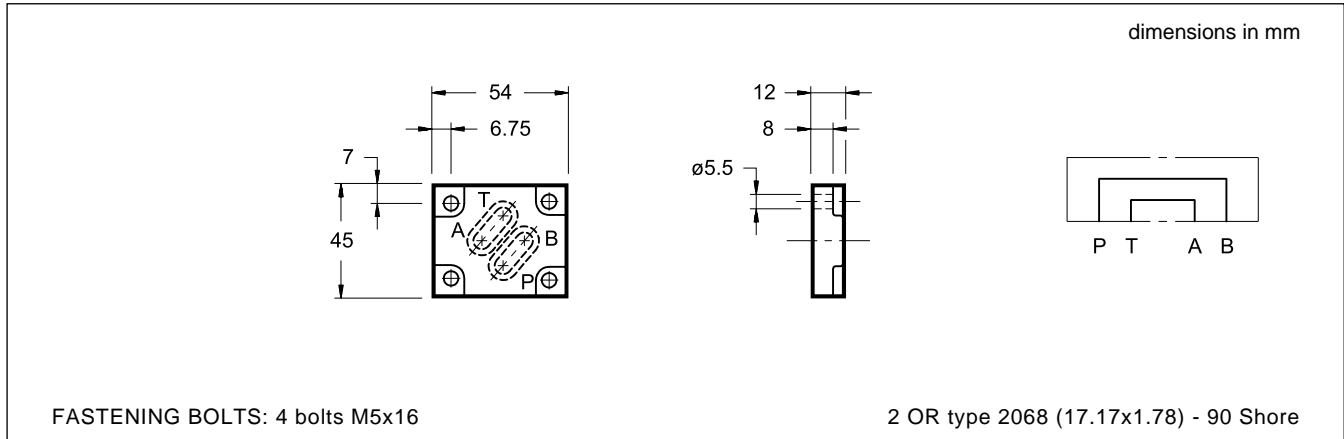
1 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PE-MD1/20 (cod. 1950591)



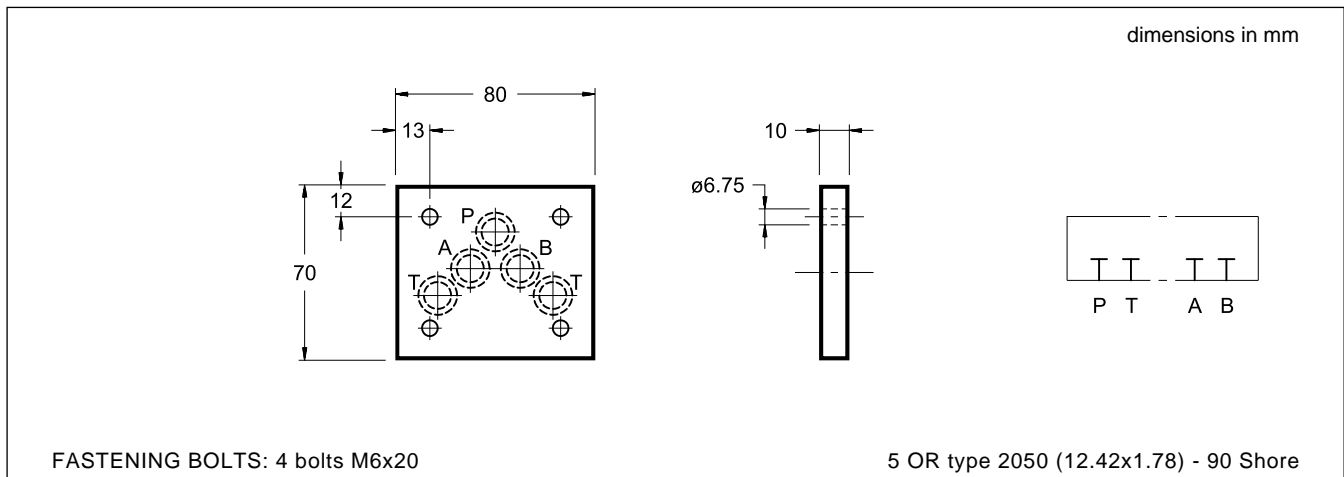
2 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PE-C/PA/MD1/20 (cod. 1950751)



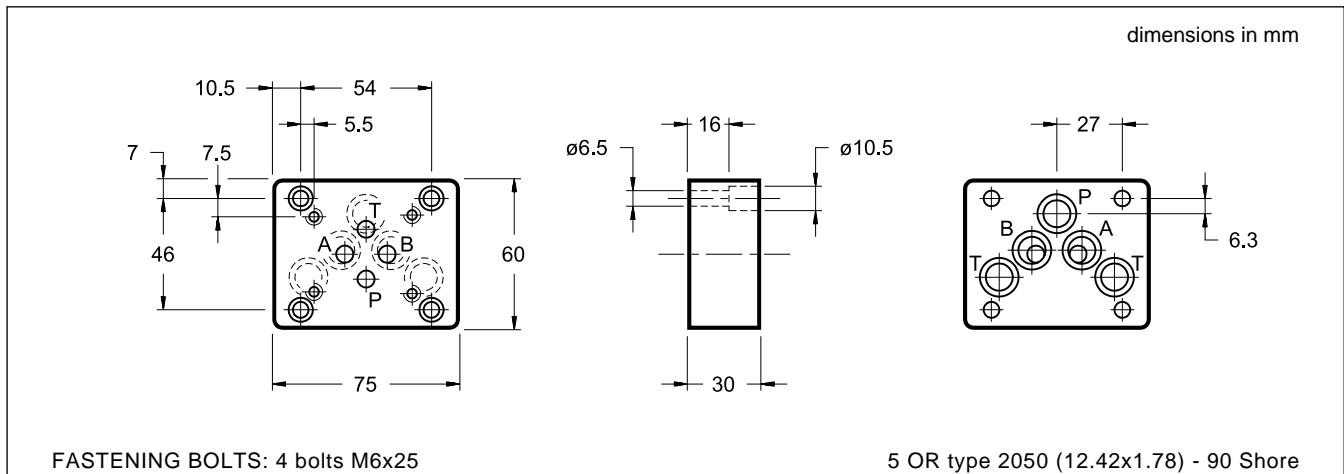
3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PE-C/PB/MD1/20 (cod. 1950601)



4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PE/D4-M (cod. 1950042)



5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PC-D4/MD1-M (cod. 1950222)



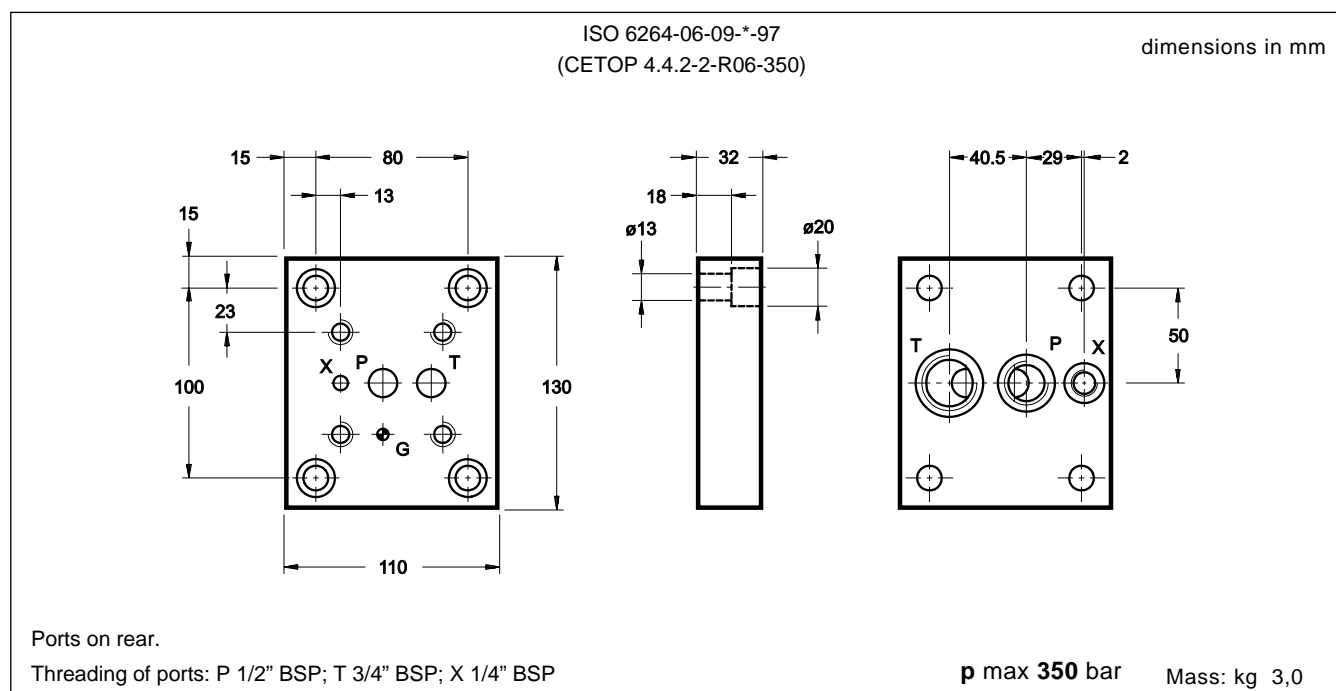
NOTE: On request, plates can be supplied with the O-Rings in viton. To order it, please indicate the letter /V at the end of the identification code of the plate.

SUBPLATES

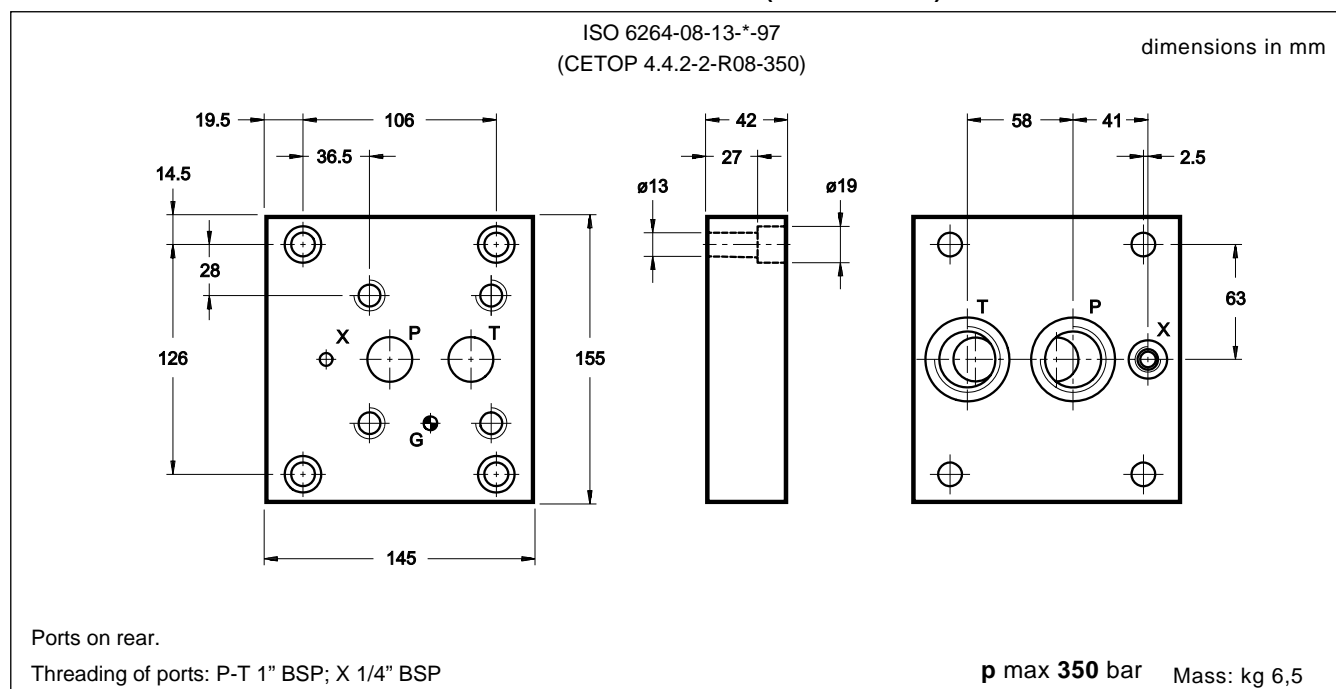
PMRQ*

SUBPLATES FOR PRESSURE CONTROL VALVES

1 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMRQ3-AI4G/20 (cod. 1961211)



2 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMRQ5-AI5G/20 (cod. 1961221)

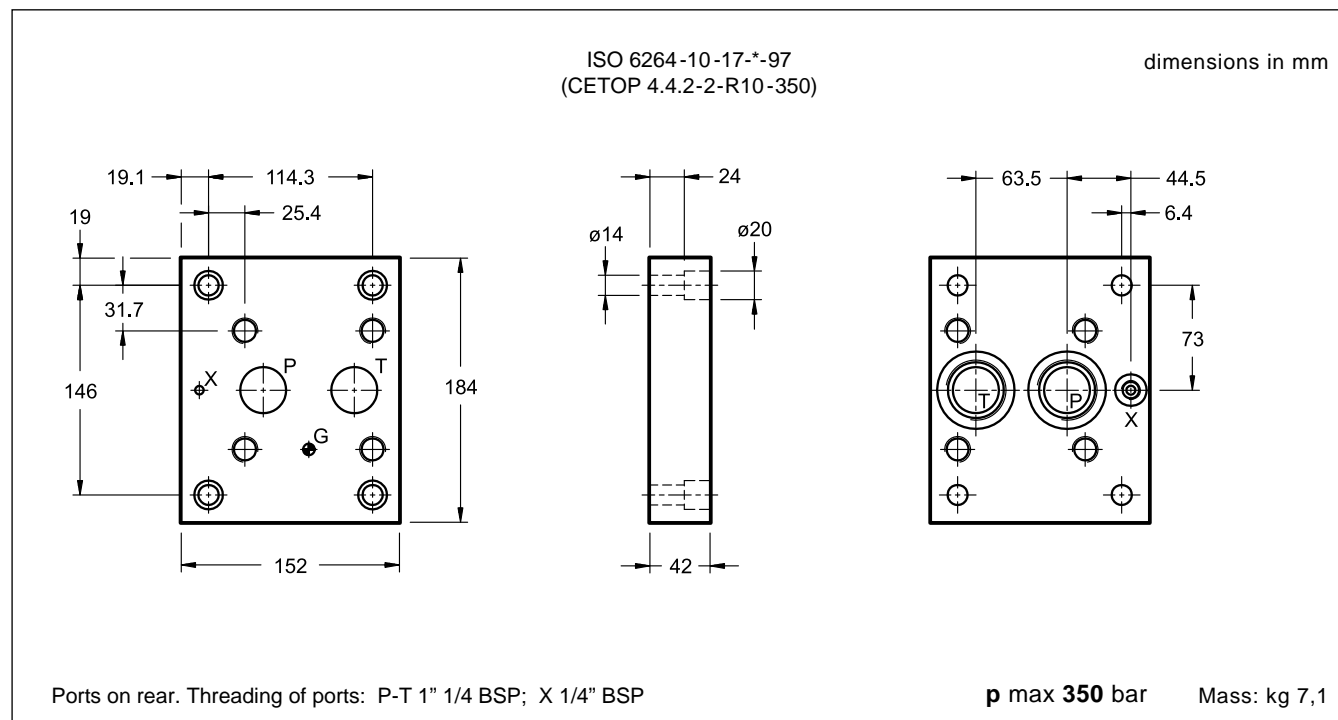




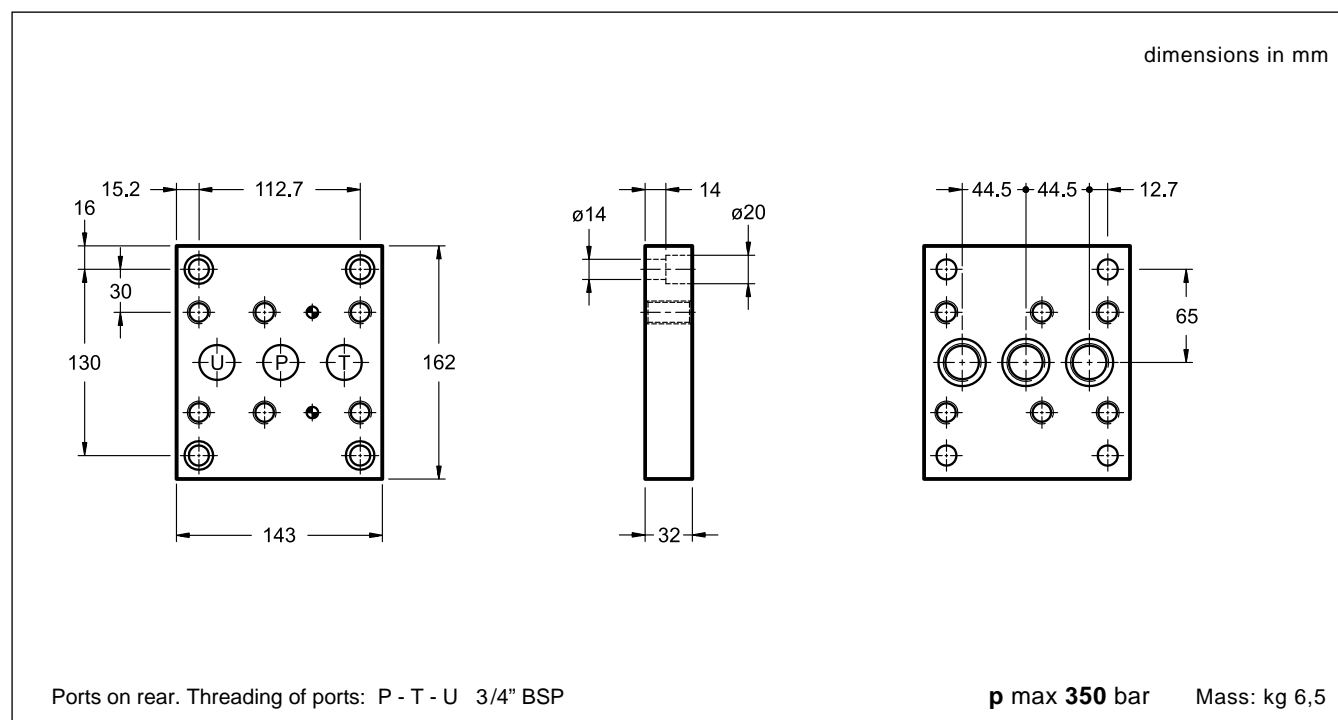
PMRQ*

SUBPLATES FOR PRESSURE CONTROL VALVES

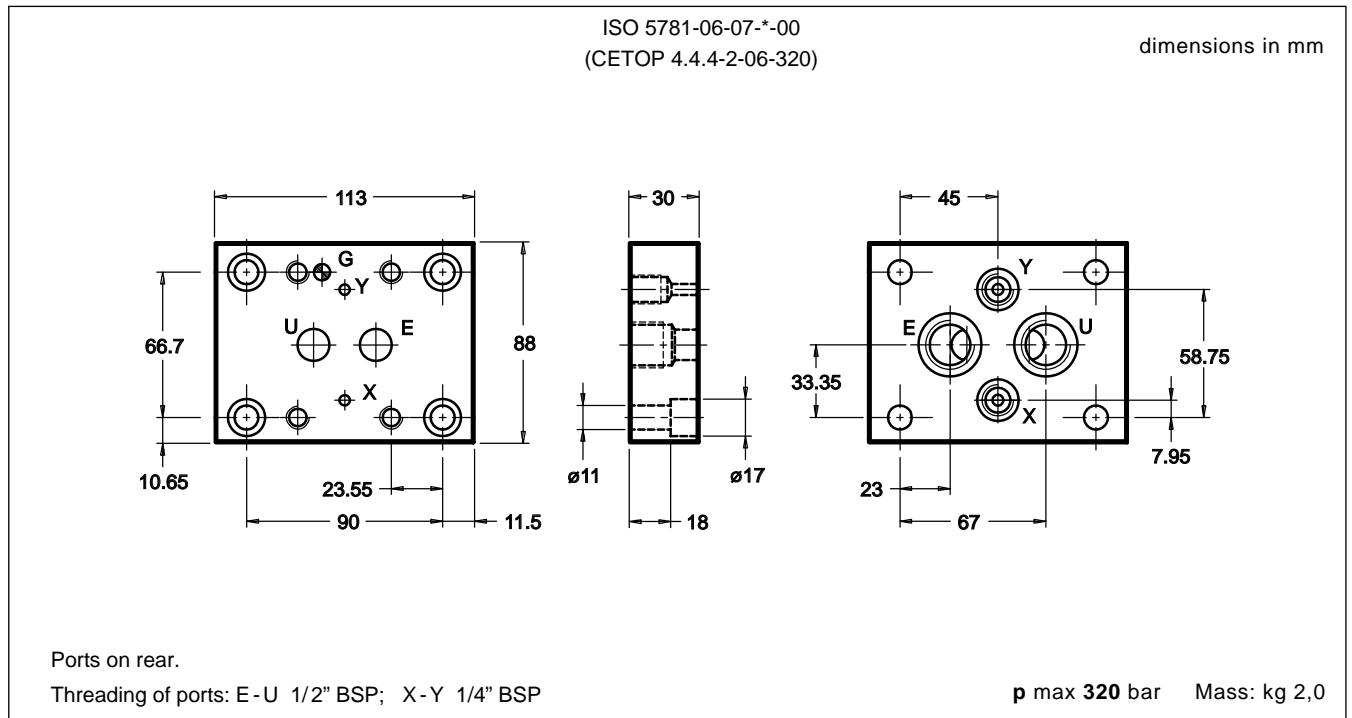
3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMRQ7-AI7G/10 (cod. 1960051)



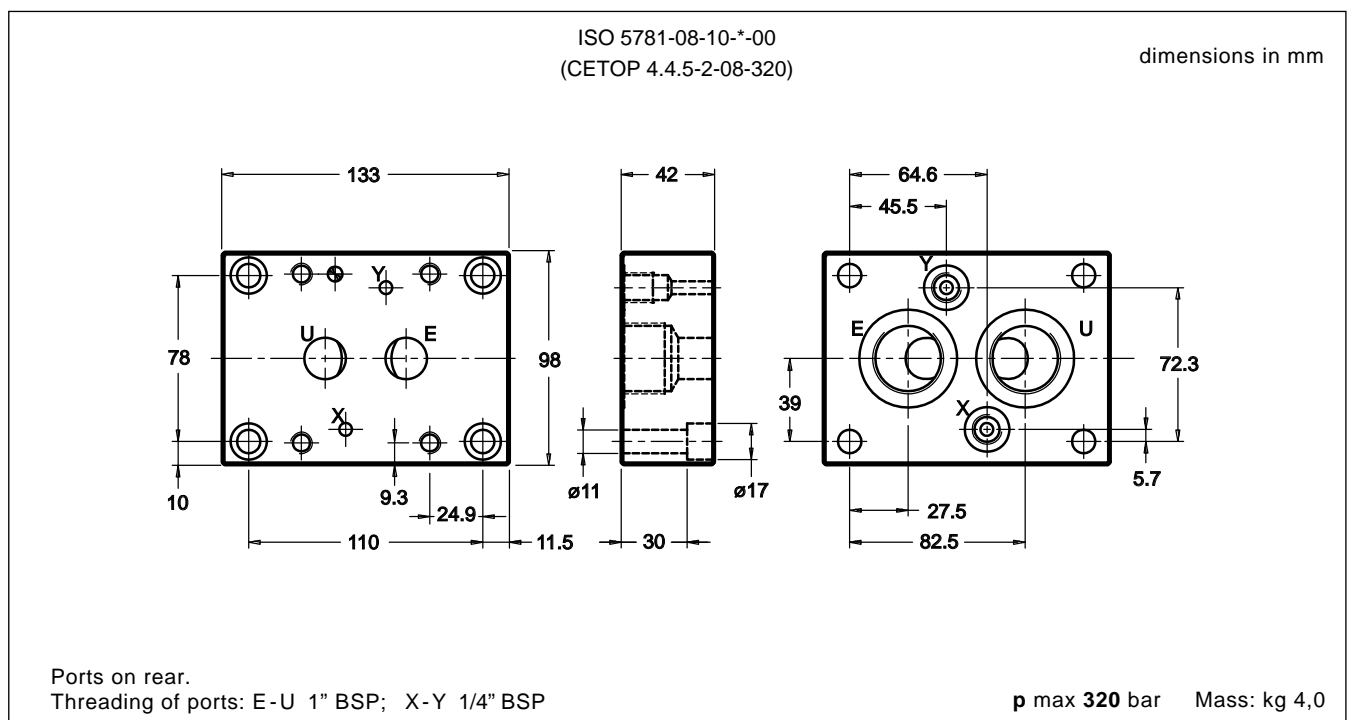
4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMRQA5-AI5G/10 (cod. 1960070)



5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMSZ3-AI4G/20 (cod. 1961231)



6 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMSZ5-AI6G/20 (cod. 1961241)



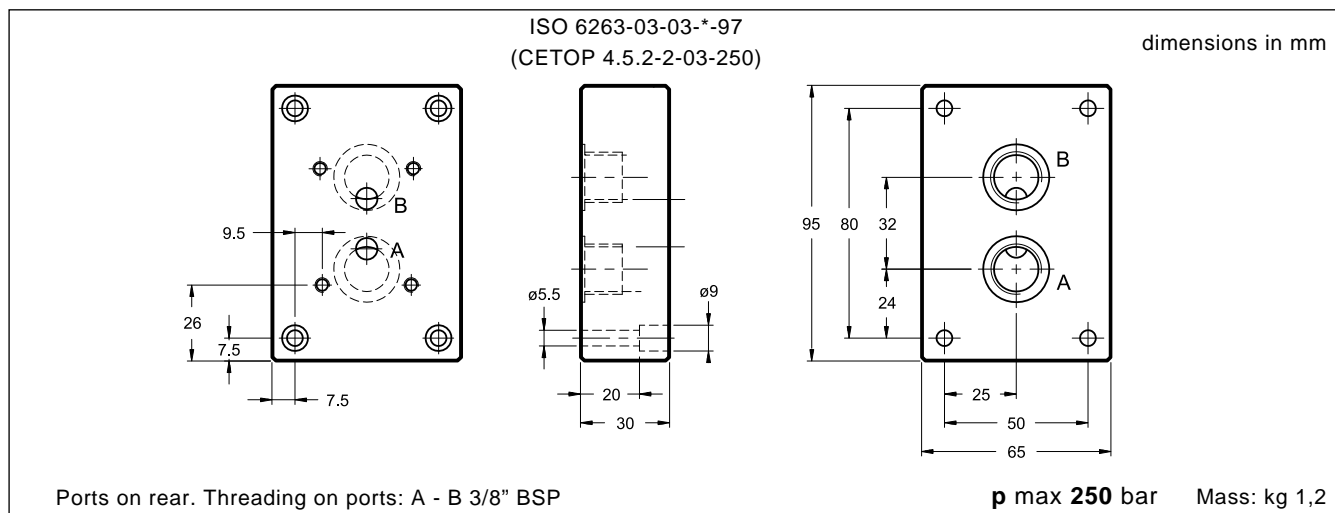


PMRPC*

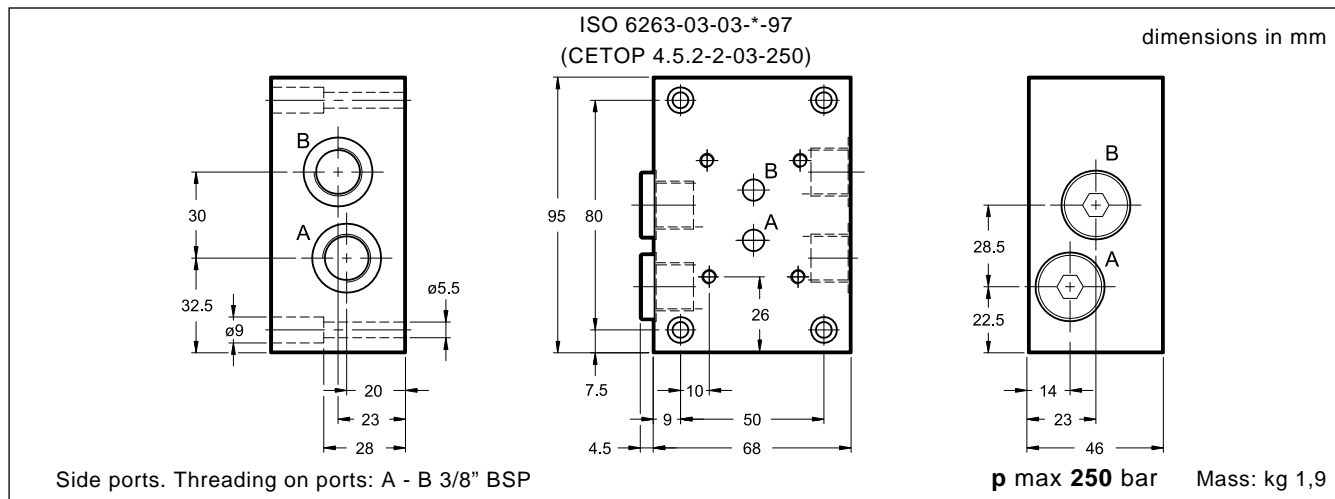
SUBPLATES

FOR FLOW CONTROL VALVES

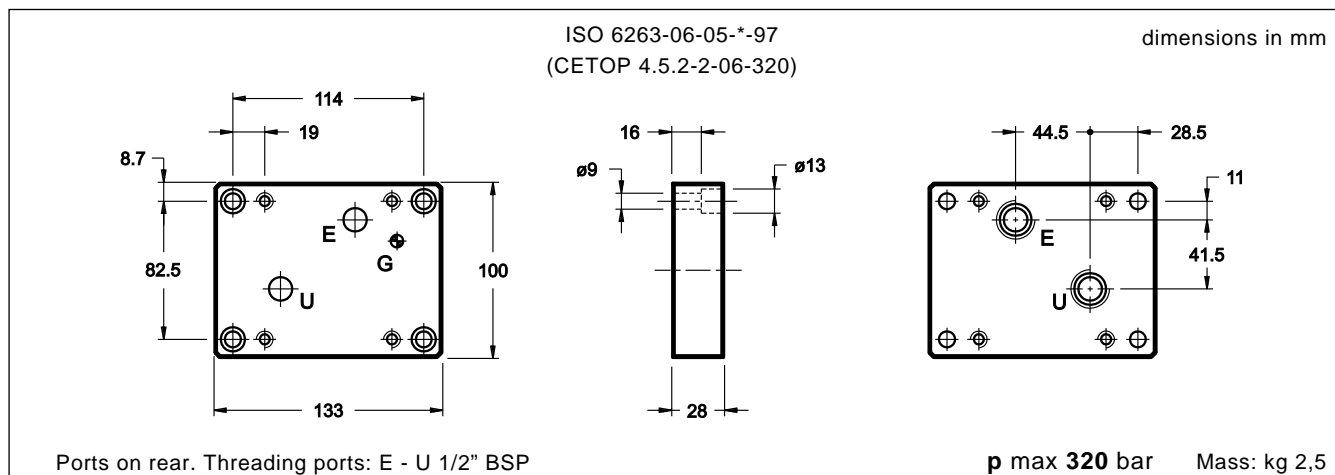
7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMRPC1-AI3G/10 (cod. 1961045)



8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMRPC1-AL3G/10 (cod. 1961051)



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMRPC2-AI4G/10 (cod. 1960330)



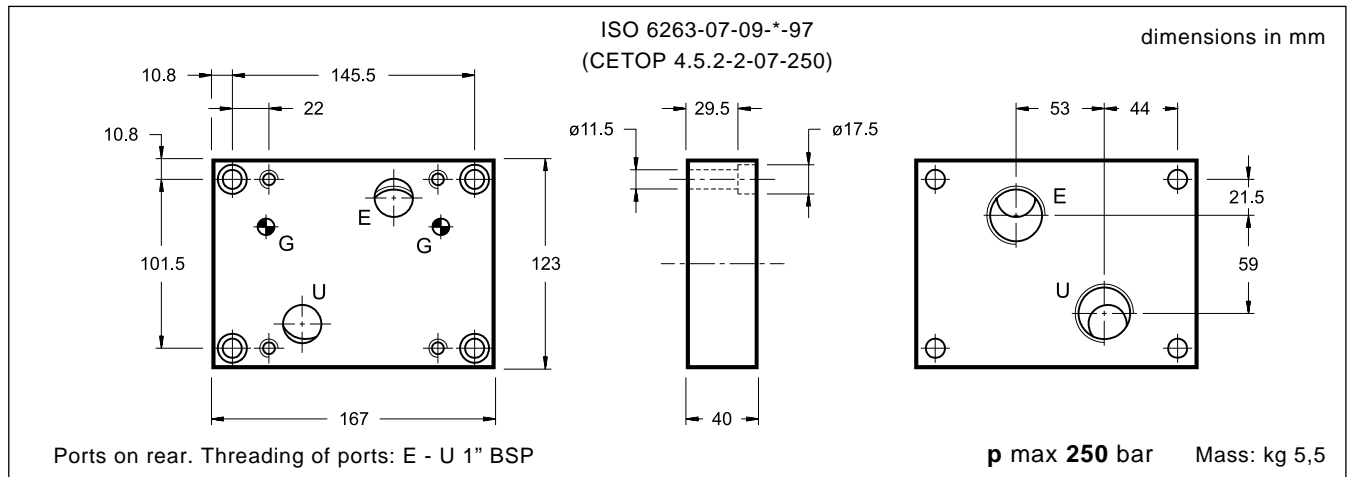


PMRPC*

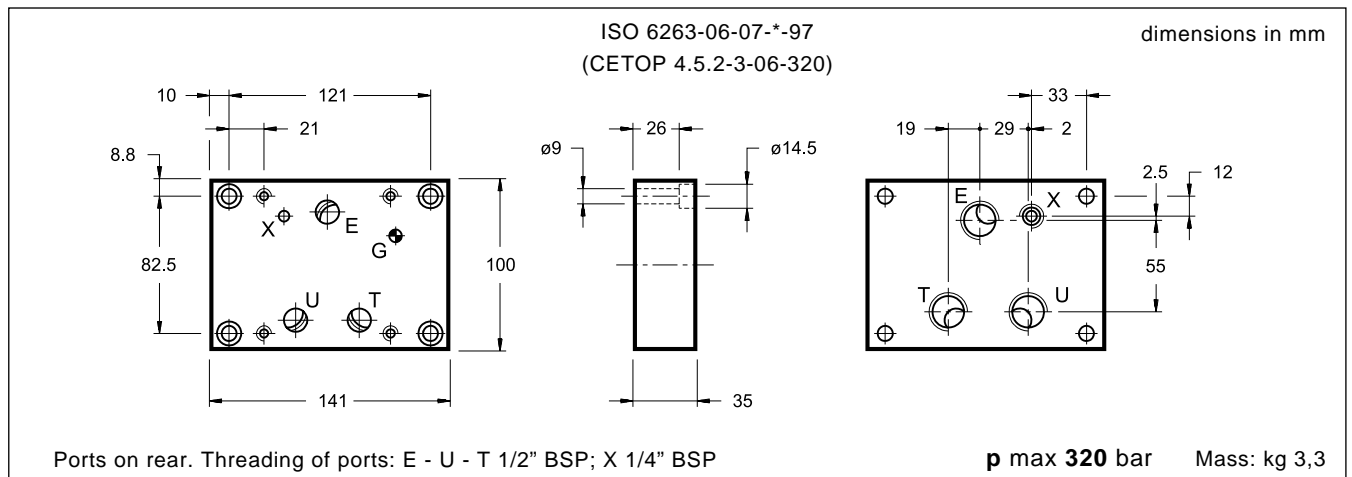
SUBPLATES

FOR FLOW CONTROL VALVES

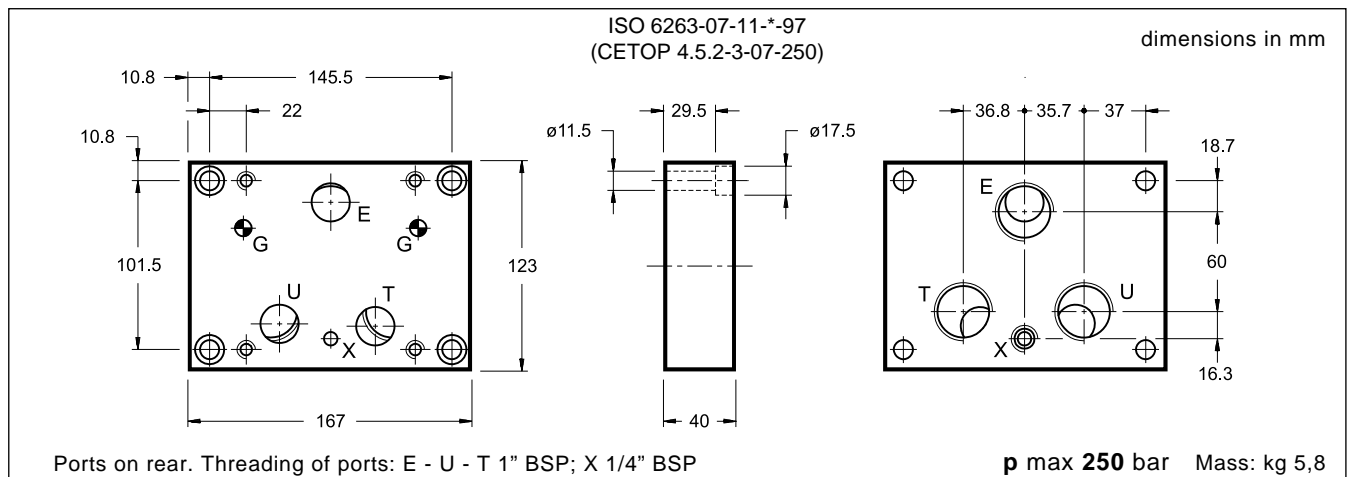
10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMRPC3-AI6G/10 (cod. 1960511)



11 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMRPCQ2-AI4G/10 (cod. 1960526)



12 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMRPCQ3-AI6G/10 (cod. 1960423)

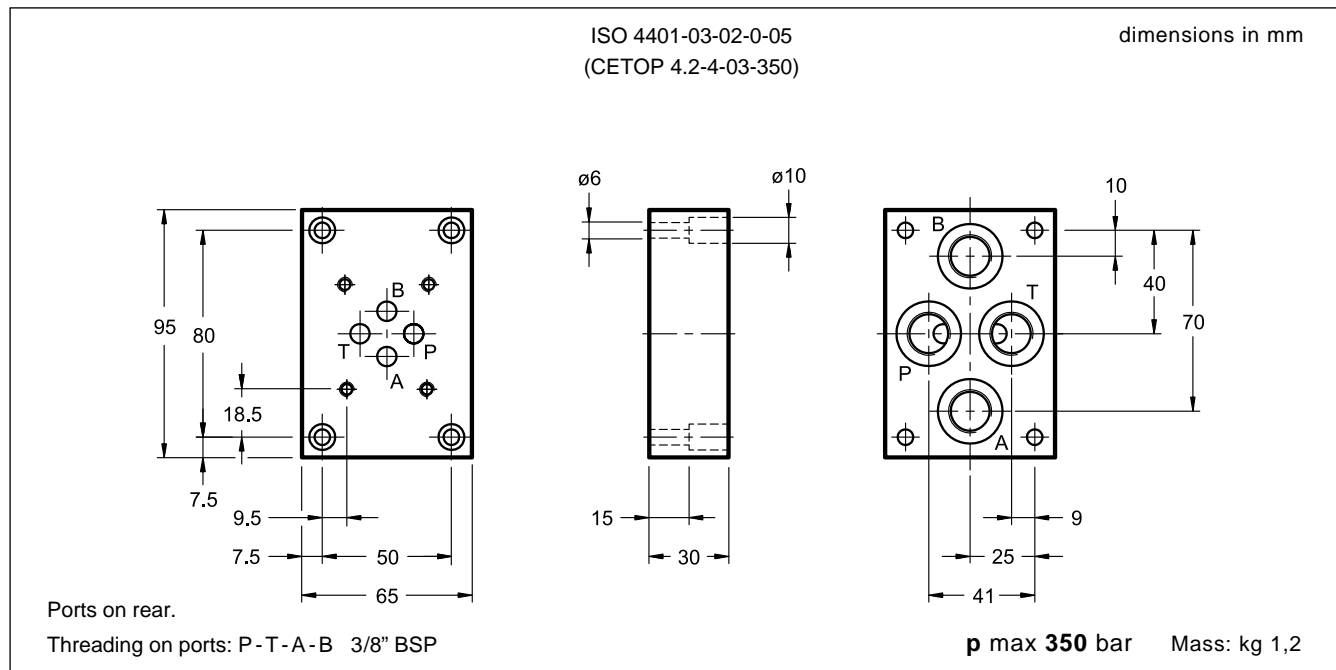




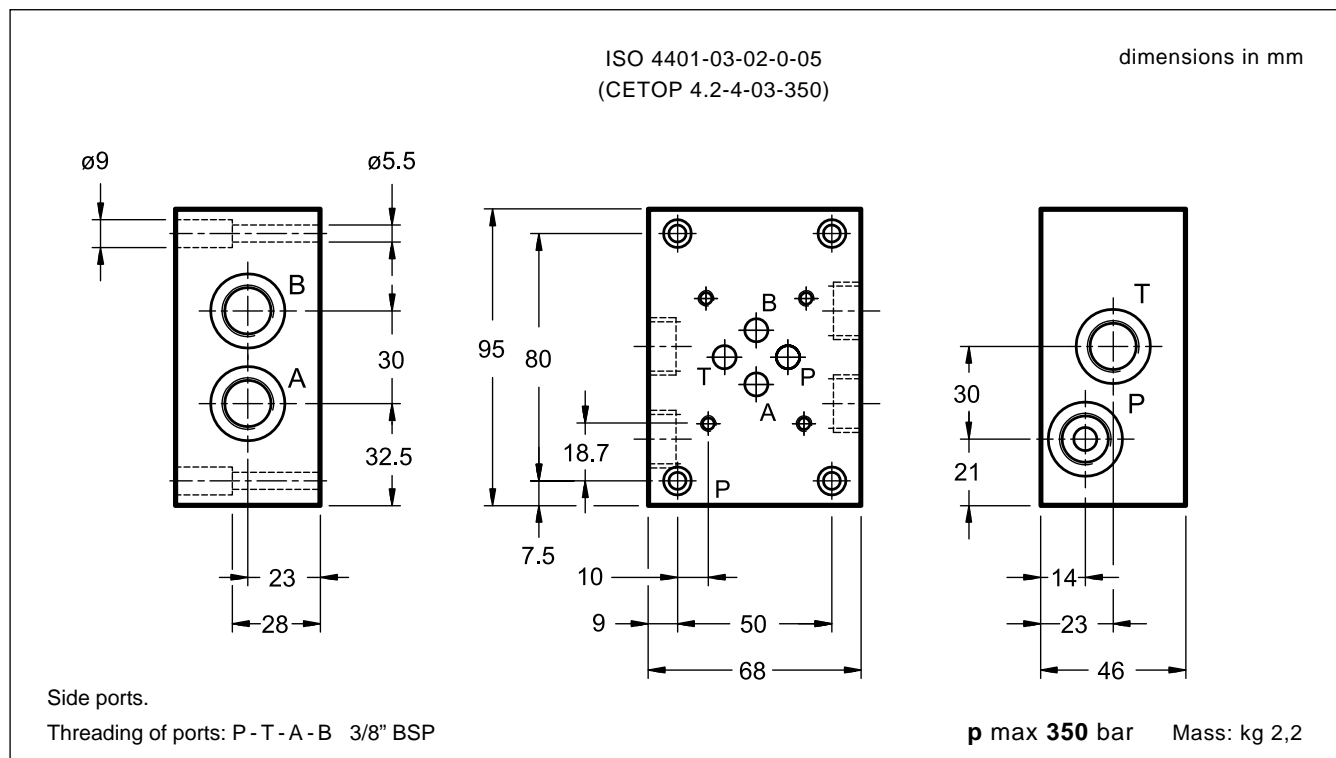
PMMD

SUBPLATES FOR ISO 4401-03 (CETOP 03) VALVES

13 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMMD-AI3G/20 (cod. 1961261)



14 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMMD-AL3G/11 (cod. 1961251)

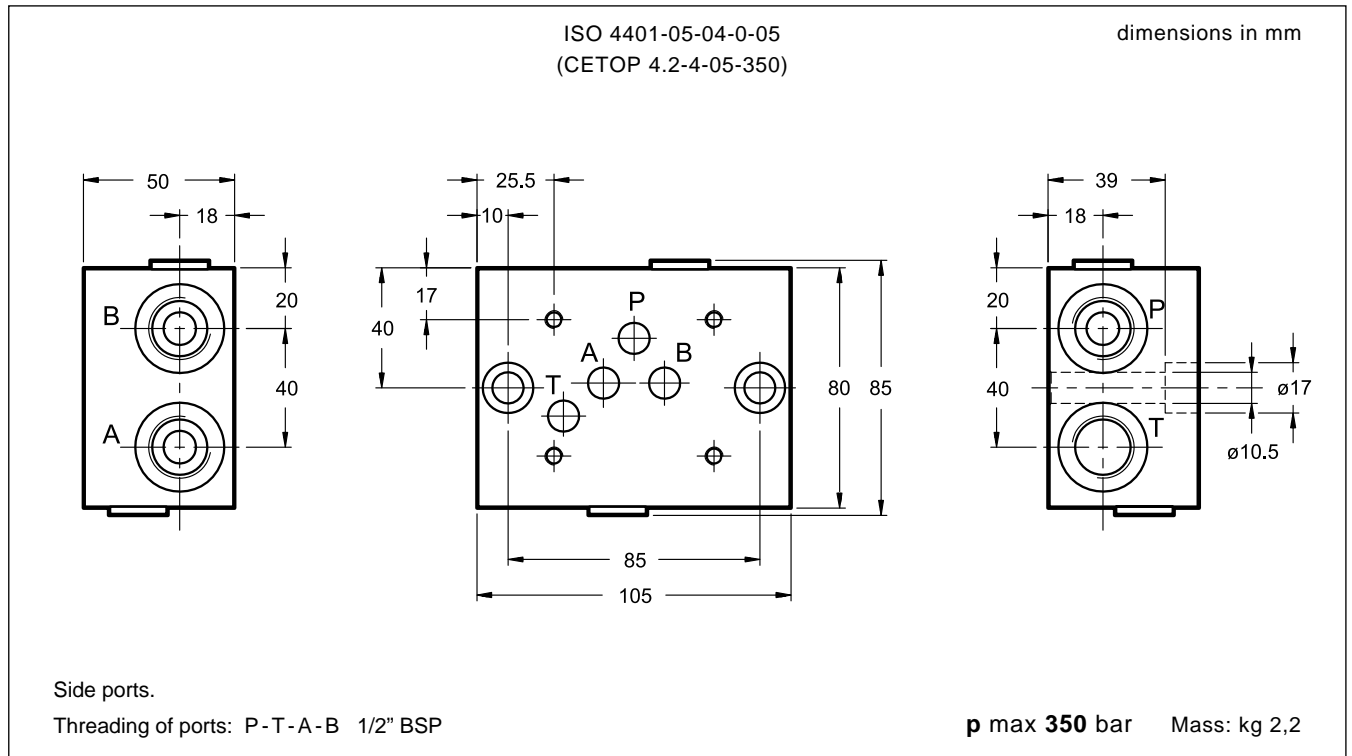




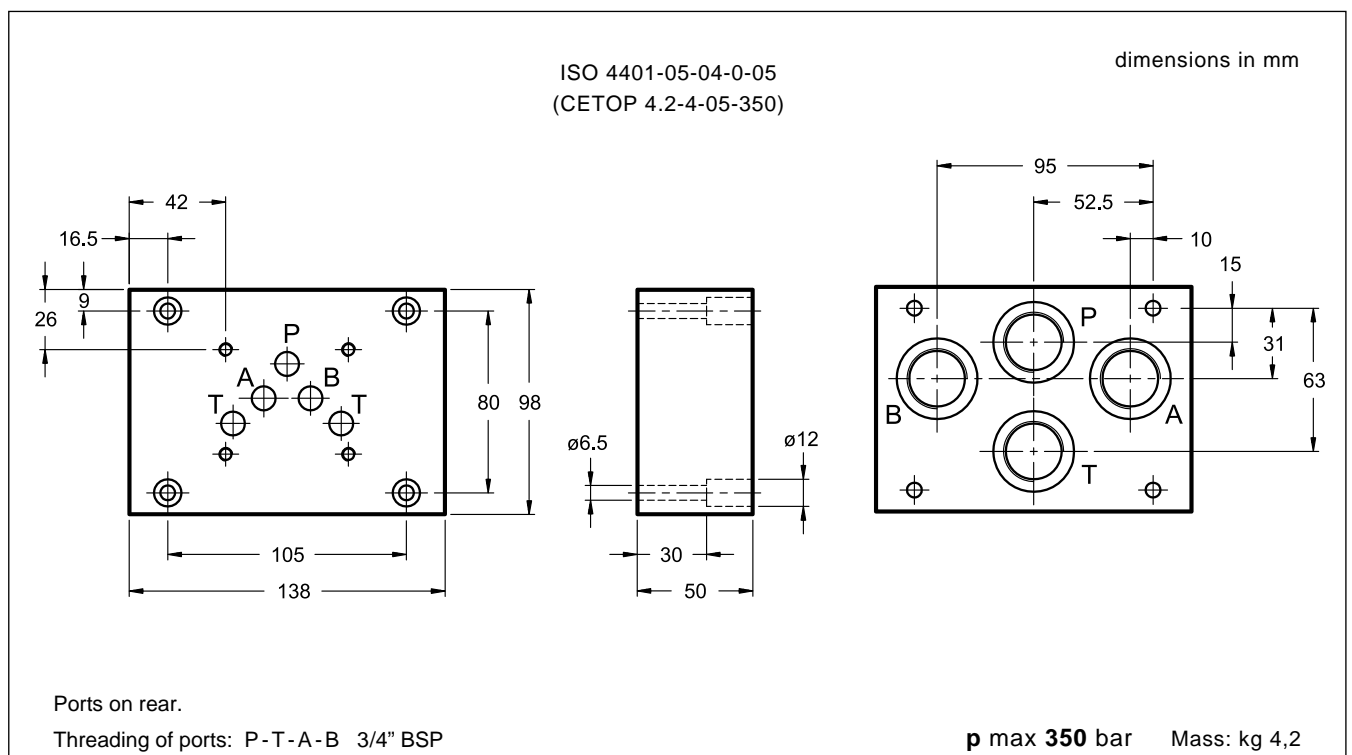
PMD4

SUBPLATES FOR ISO 4401-05 (CETOP 05) VALVES

15 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMD4-AL4G/10 (cod. 1960981)



16 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PMD4-AI4G/20 (cod. 1961271)





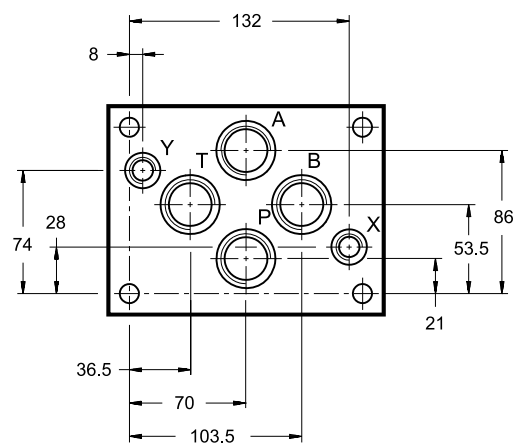
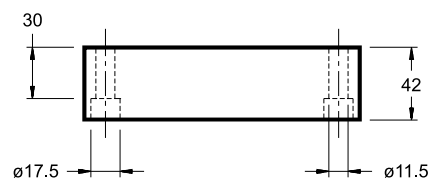
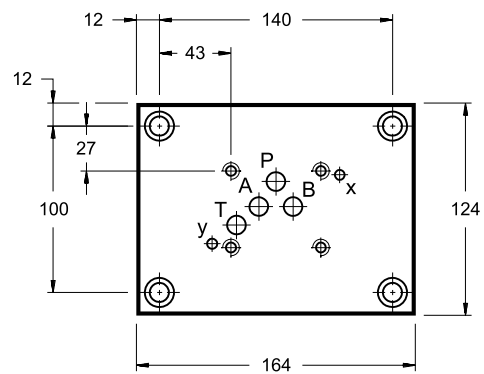
PME4

SUBPLATES FOR CETOP P05 VALVES

17 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PME4-AI5G/10 (cod. 1961181)

CETOP 4.2-4-P05-320

dimensions in mm



Ports on rear.
Threading of ports:
P-T-A-B 3/4" BSP
X-Y 1/4" BSP

p max 320 bar Mass: kg 5,3

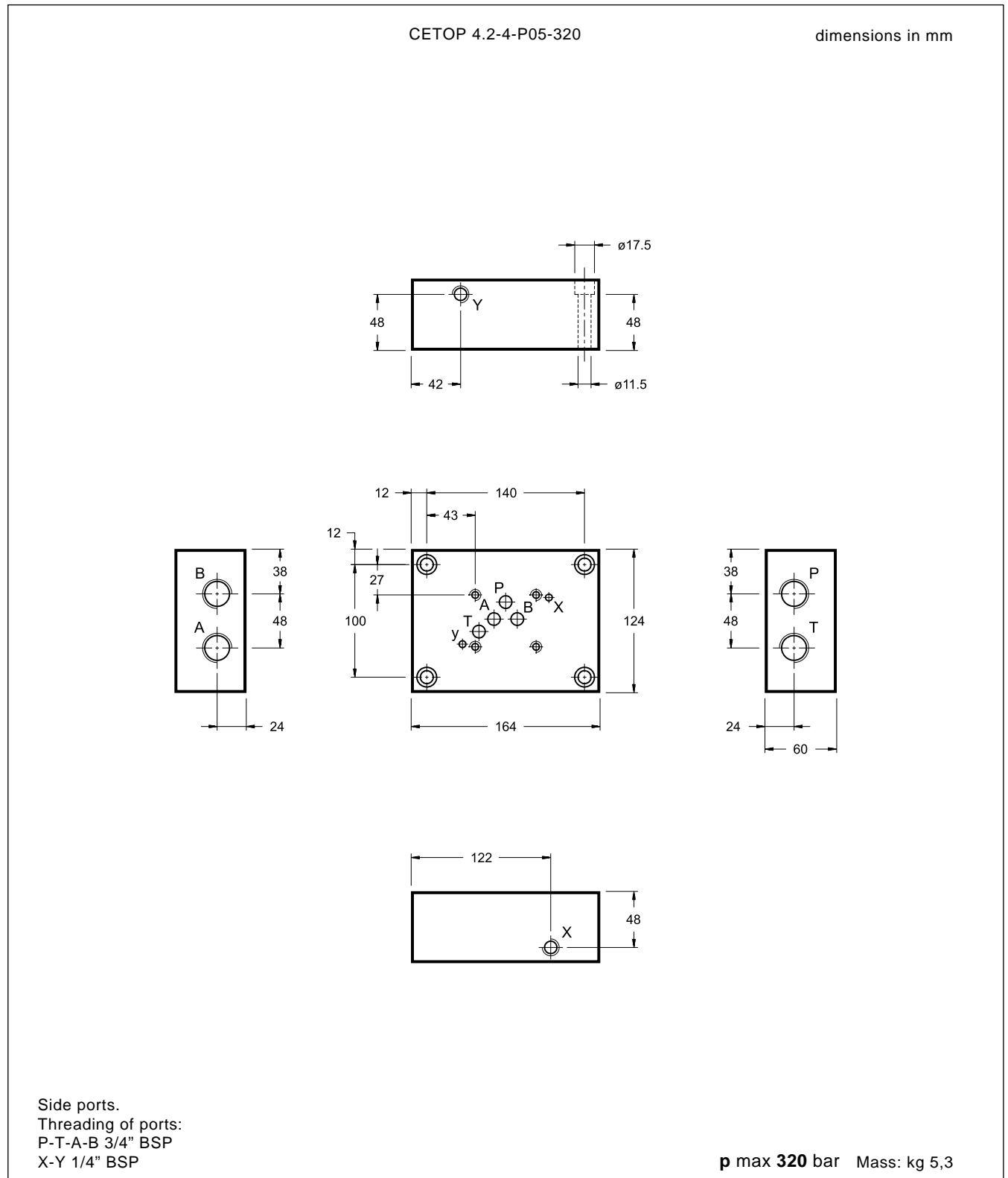


PME4

SUBPLATES

FOR CETOP P05 VALVES

18 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PME4-AL5G/10 (cod. 1961201)





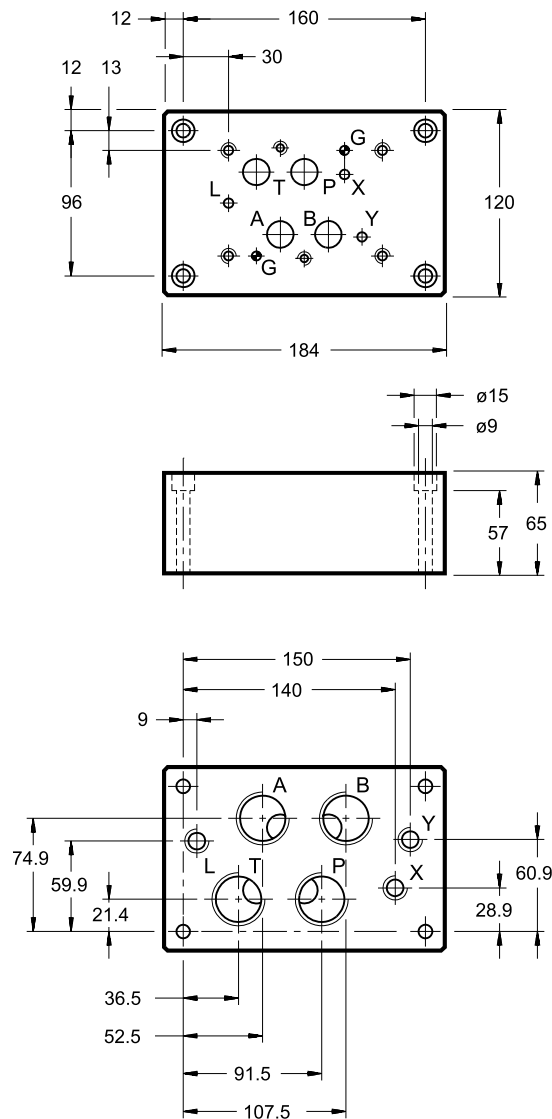
PME07

SUBPLATES FOR ISO 4401-07 (CETOP 07) VALVES

19 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PME07-AI6G/10 (cod. 1961071)

dimensions in mm

ISO 4401-07-07-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-07-350)



Ports on rear.
Threading of ports:
P-T-A-B 1" BSP
X-Y-L 1/4" BSP

p max 350 bar

Mass: kg 9



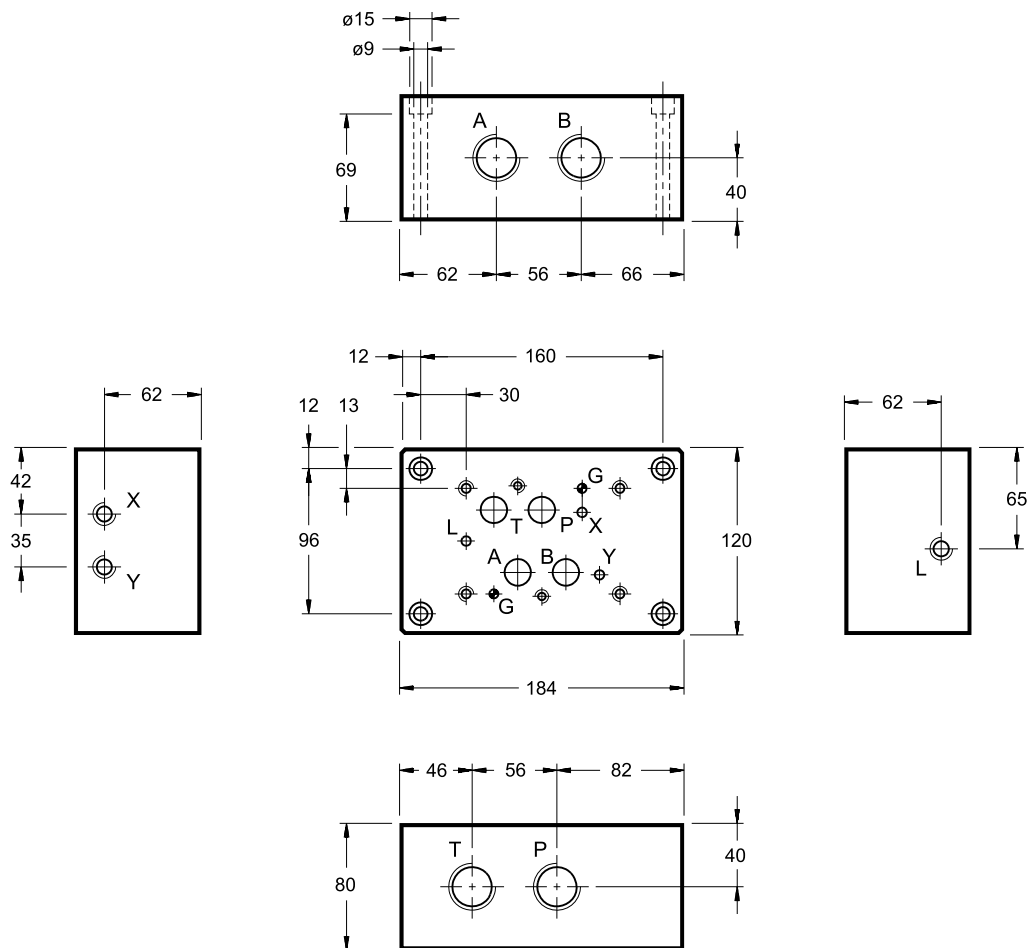
PME07

SUBPLATES FOR ISO 4401-07 (CETOP 07) VALVES

20 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PME07-AL6G/10 (cod. 1961111)

dimensions in mm

ISO 4401-07-07-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-07-350)



Side ports.
Threading of ports:
P-T-A-B 1" BSP
X-Y-L 1/4" BSP

p max 350 bar

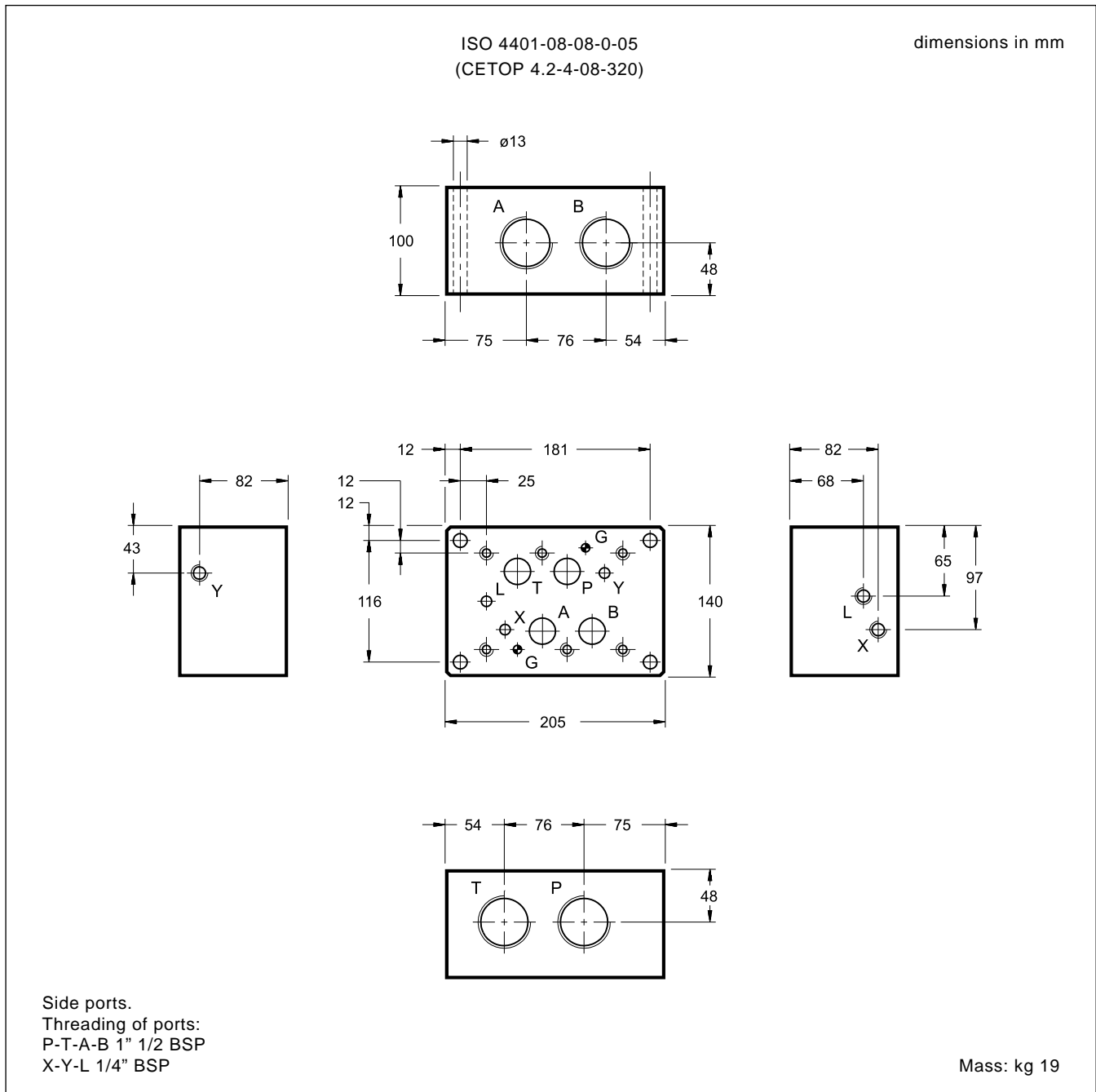
Mass: kg 11,5



PME5

SUBPLATES FOR ISO 4401-08 (CETOP 08) VALVES

21 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS PME5-AL8G/10 (cod. 1961141)



DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

This series of modular subplates has been designed to make hydraulic circuits and can be used directly on power packs or on any other section of the machine.

The subplates are assembled by means of 4 tie-rods with seal seats incorporated in the subplate.

The above assembly achieves compact units (including pressure and discharge manifolds): one face per subplate is used for connection to services and the other to mount ISO 4401-03 valves.

Complex circuits can also be set up using modular valves.

The recommended mounting configuration for **P2*** subplates on hydraulic power packs is with the main axis positioned vertically to obtain the bundle of pipes to utilities in two vertical rows; however assembly is not restricted to this configuration.

P2*

MODULAR SUBPLATES FOR ISO 4401-03 VALVES

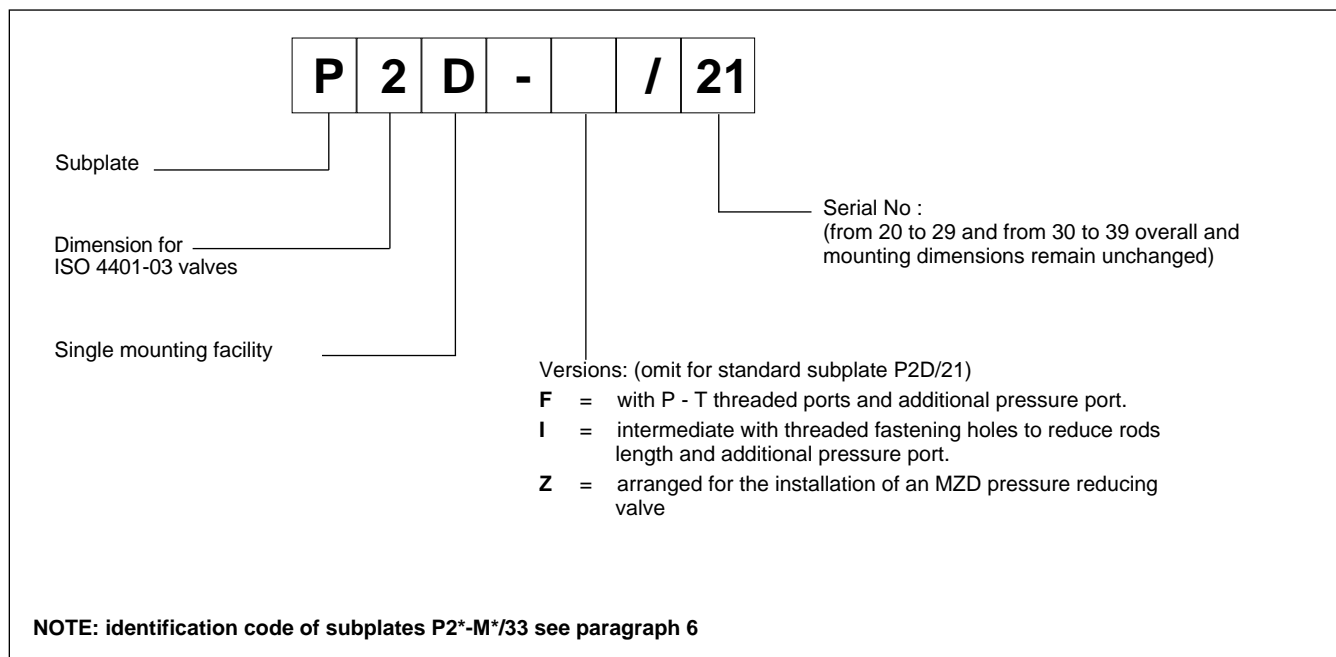
p max 350 bar

Q max 50 l/min

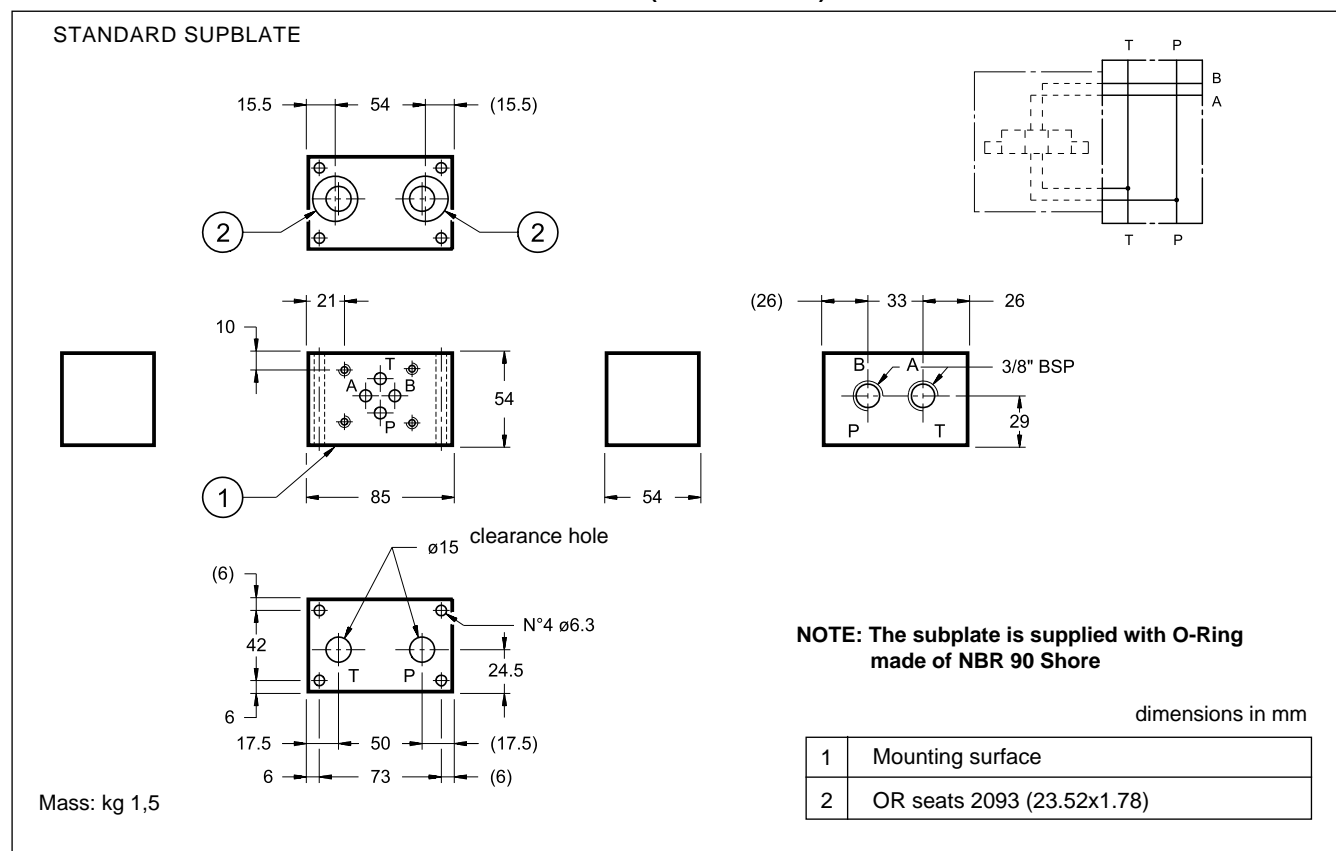
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum operating pressure - ports P - A - B - port T	bar	see paragraph 11 140
Maximum flow	l/min	50
Port dimensions: P - pressure T - lower drainage T - upper drainage A/B - users	BSP	3/8" 1/2" 3/8" 3/8"
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	cSt	25
Recommended viscosity	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	

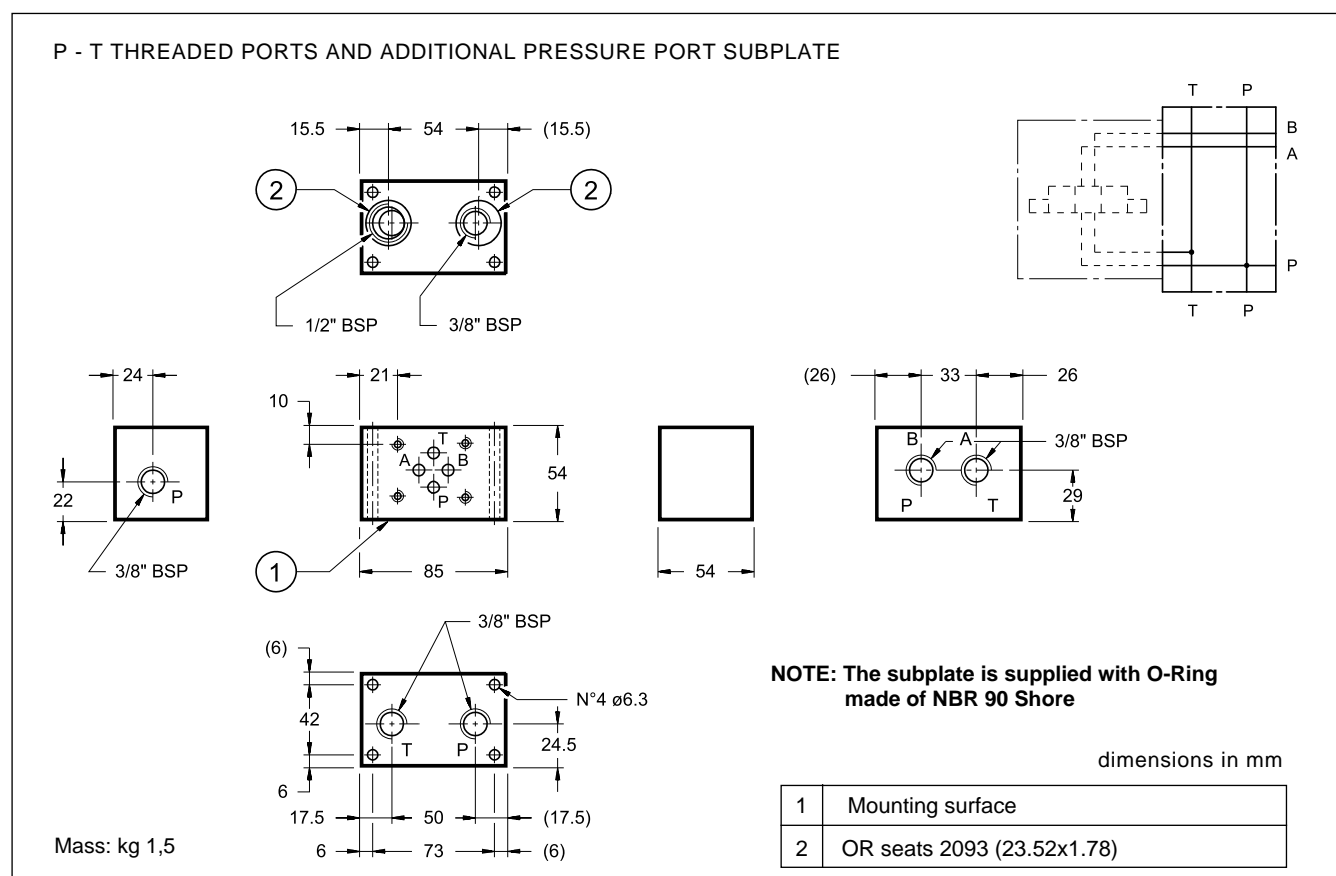
1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS P2D/21 (cod. 1560121)

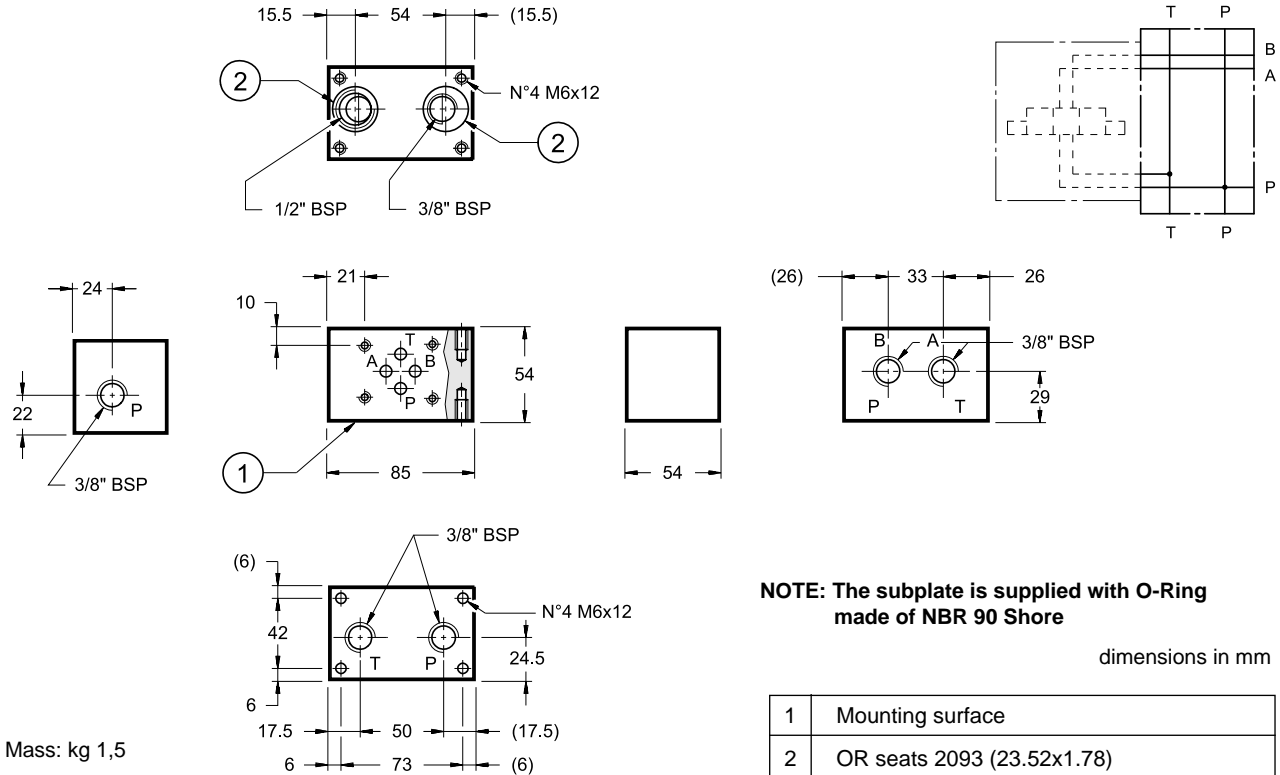


3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS P2D-F/21 (cod. 1560122)



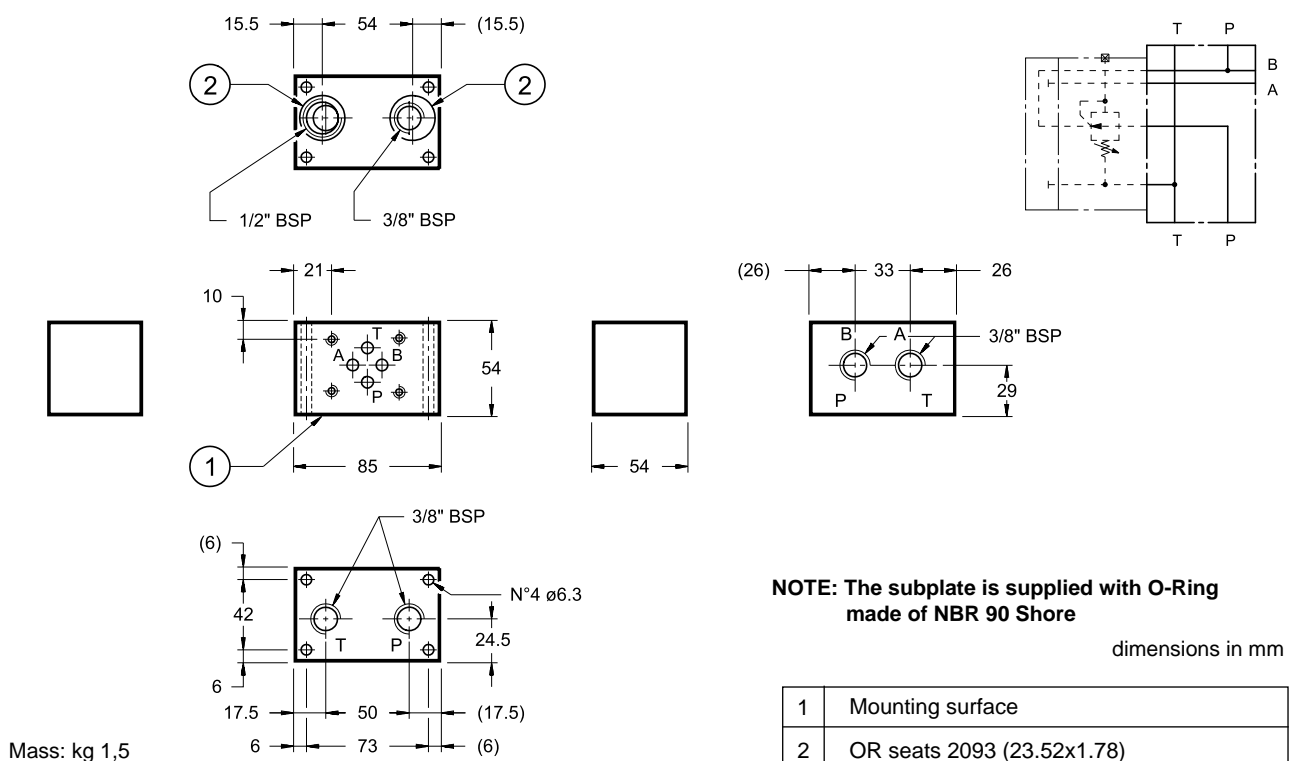
4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS P2D-I/21 (cod. 1560123)

INTERMEDIATE SUBPLATE WITH THREADED FASTENING HOLES TO REDUCE ROD LENGTH AND ADDITIONAL PRESSURE PORT



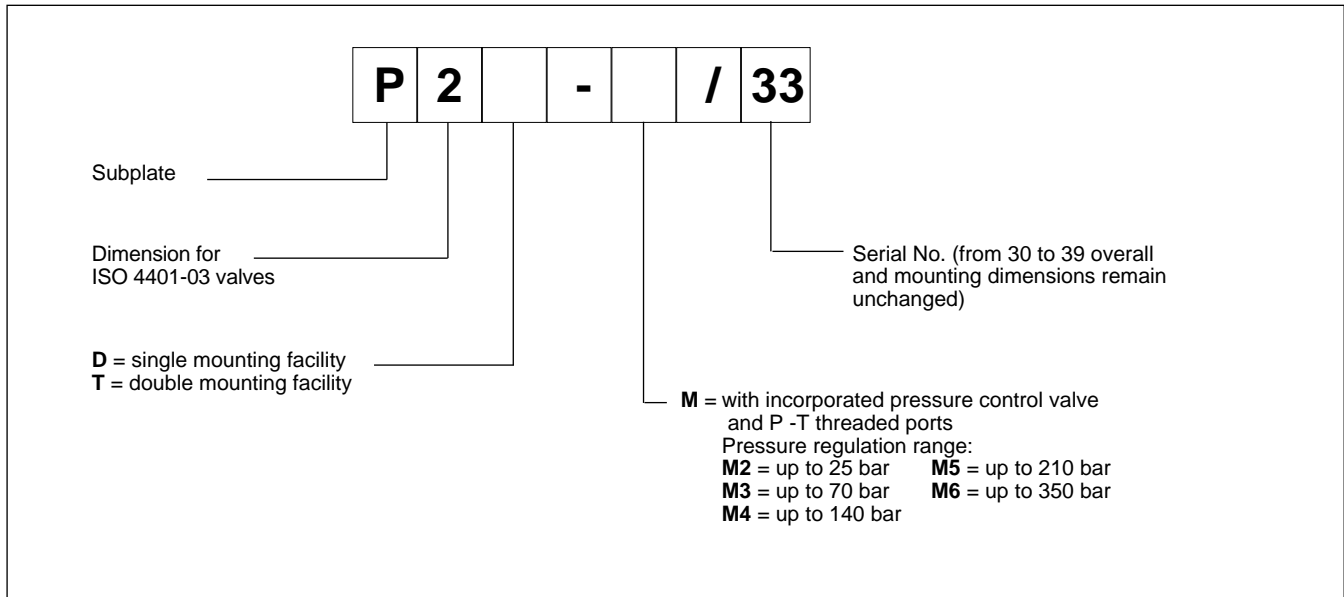
5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS P2D-Z/21 (cod. 1560025)

SUBPLATE ARRANGED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF AN MZD PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE



6 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

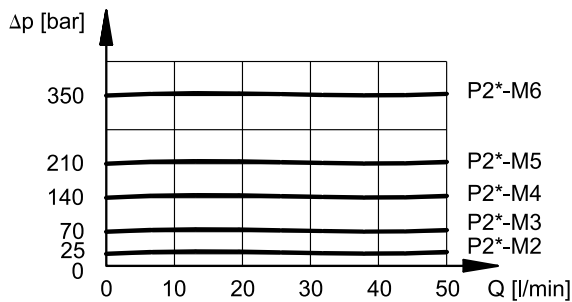
subplates with incorporated pressure control valve



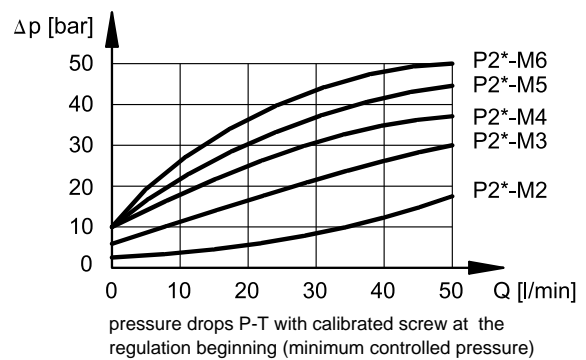
7 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FOR P2D-M* E P2T-M* SUBPLATES WITH PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE INCORPORATED

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

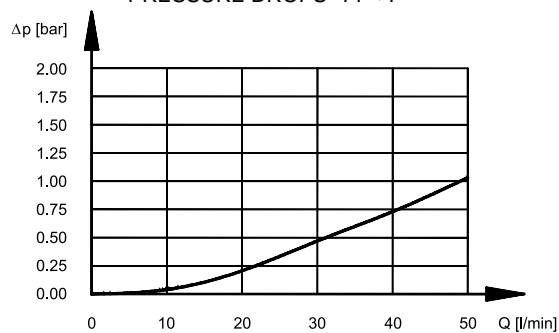
ADJUSTMENT



MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE



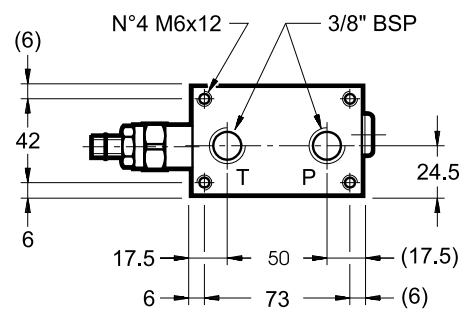
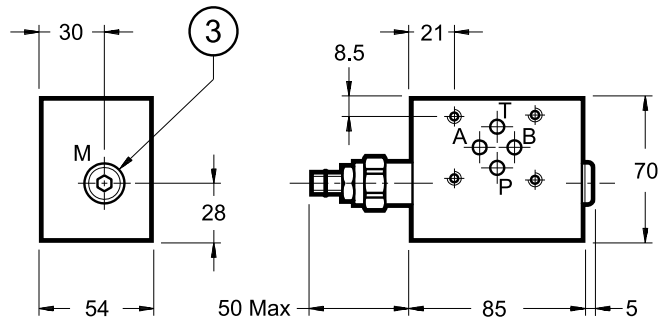
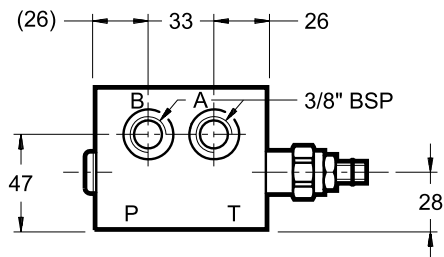
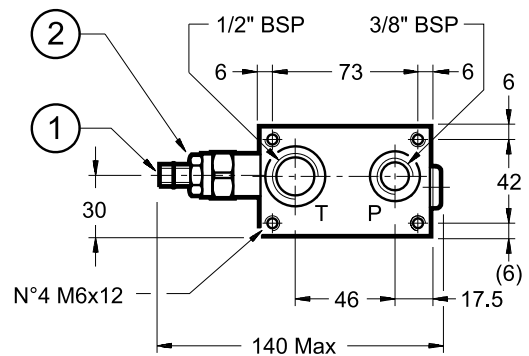
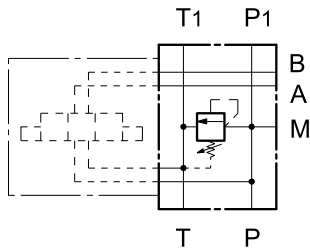
PRESSURE DROPS T1→T



8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS P2D-M*/ 33

SINGLE MOUNTING FACILITY SUBPLATE WITH PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE INCORPORATED

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



dimensions in mm

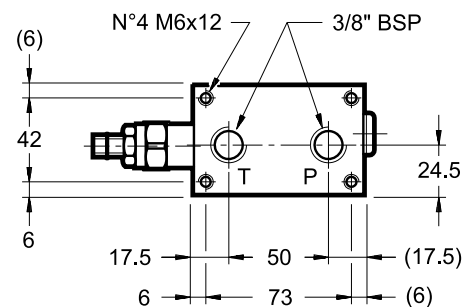
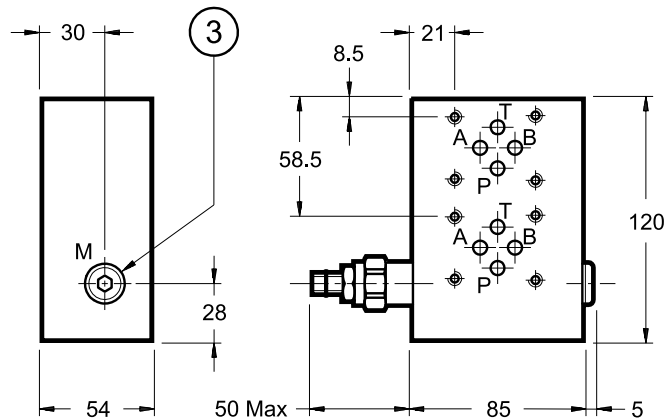
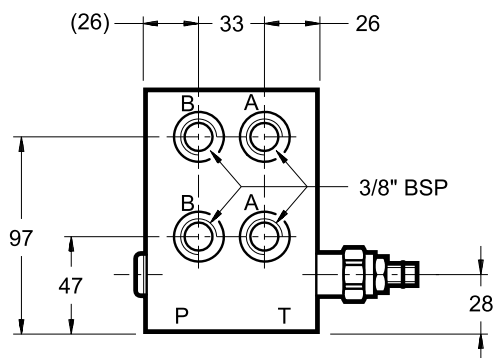
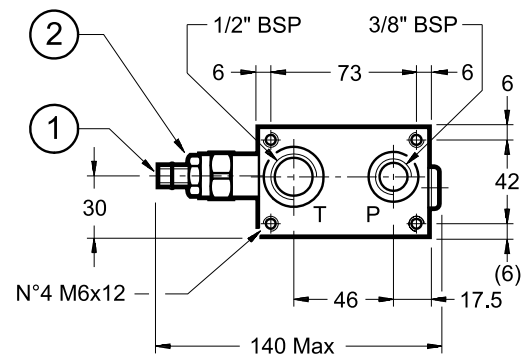
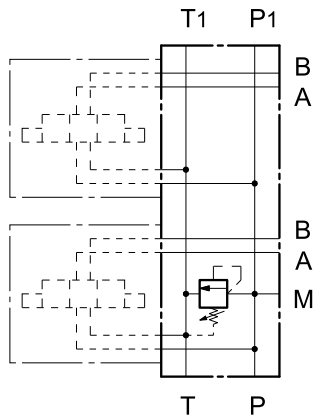
Mass: kg 2,5

1	Countersunk hex. adjustment screw: spanner 6 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
2	Locking nut: spanner 19
3	Pressure gauge port 1/4" BSP plugged

9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS P2T-M* /33

DOUBLE MOUNTING FACILITY SUBPLATE WITH PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE INCORPORATED

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



dimensions in mm

Mass: kg 5

1	Countersunk hex adjustment screw: spanner 6 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
2	Locking nut: spanner 19
3	Pressure gauge port 1/4" BSP plugged

10 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

11 - PRESSURE LIMIT ON P

Depending on the tie-rod type and on the number of assembled subplates it is necessary to pay attention to the maximum pressure on P in order to avoid extruding the O-Rings.

n° of assembled subplates	Threaded bar class B7 DIN 975	Stud class 8.8 UNI 5911	Stud class 12.9
2	350 bar	350 bar	350 bar
3	300 bar	350 bar	350 bar
4	250 bar	300 bar	350 bar
5	200 bar	250 bar	300 bar
6	150 bar	200 bar	250 bar
Tightening torque	8 Nm	8 Nm	12 Nm



P2*

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

P2A*L

MANIFOLDS WITH SIDE PORTS FOR ISO 4401-03 VALVES

SERIES 11

- The P2A*L series of manifolds is designed for connection in parallel of two or more ISO 4401-03 valves.
- The monocast design enables the simple creation of circuits without the use of pipes and fittings, thereby reducing overall dimensions to a minimum.
- All sections feature a common pressure and discharge fitting on both ends of the subplate.
- Maximum flow rate can be increased up to double the output if the sub-plates are powered at both ends.
- Each section is fitted with work ports A and B positioned on the side of the sub-plate.
- Subplates are available in aluminium.

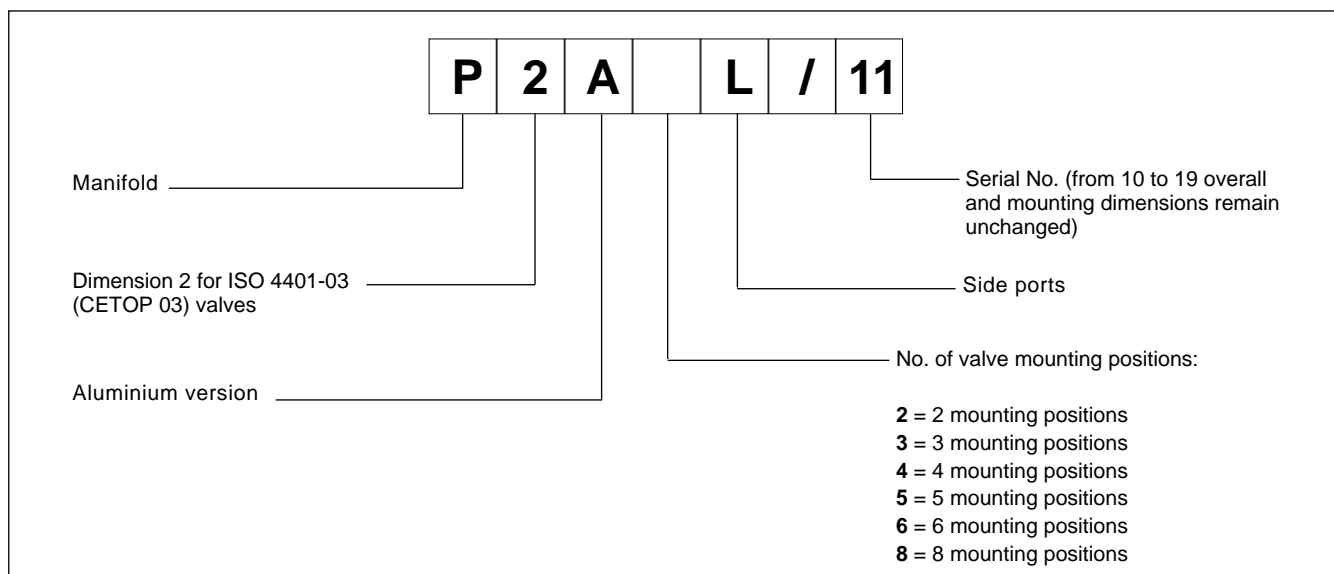
p max 210 bar

Q max 50 l/min

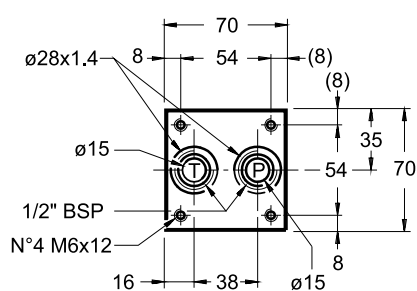
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum operating pressure - ports P - A - B - port T	bar	210 140
Maximum flow	l/min	50
Port dimensions: P - pressure T - lower drainage A/B - working lines	BSP	1/2" 1/2" 3/8"
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	cSt	25
Recommended viscosity	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	

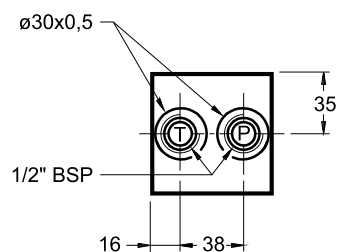
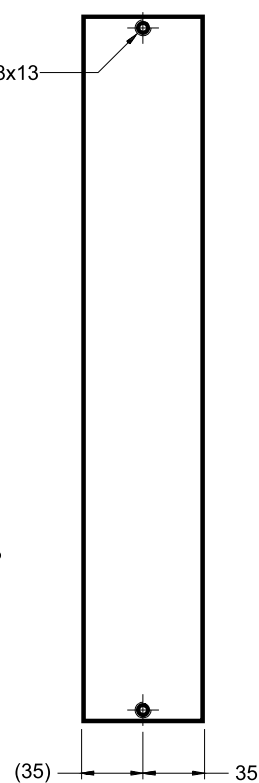
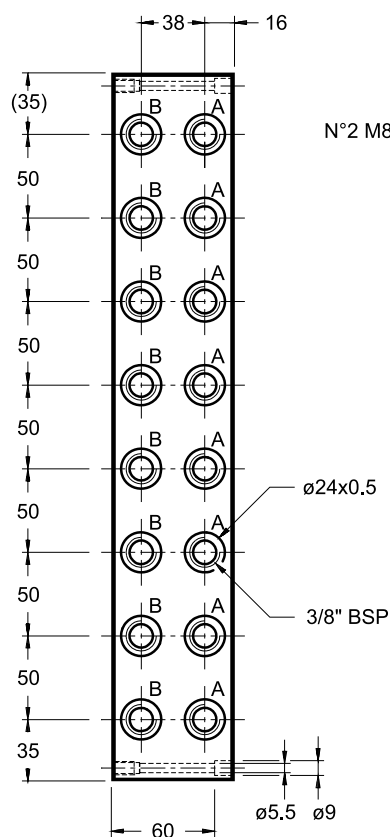
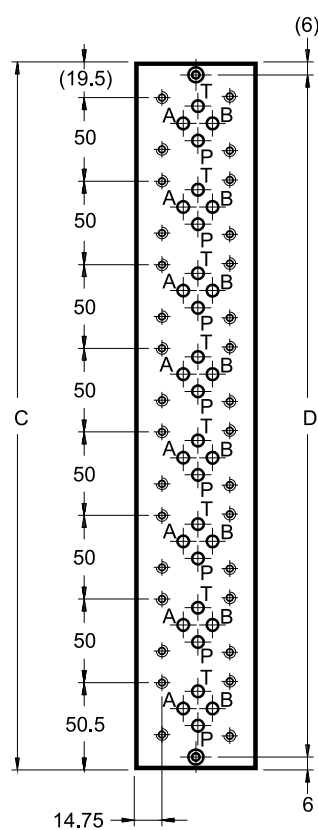
1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



dimensions in mm



Manifold	No. of valve mounting positions	C	D
P2A2L	2	120	108
P2A3L	3	170	158
P2A4L	4	220	208
P2A5L	5	270	258
P2A6L	6	320	308
P2A8L	8	420	408

P2X*M

MANIFOLDS

FOR ISO 4401-03 VALVES

WITH PORTS ON REAR

SERIES 10

- The P2X*M series of manifolds is designed for connection in parallel of two or more ISO 4401-03 valves.
- The monobloc design enables the simple creation of circuits without the use of pipes and fittings, thereby reducing overall dimensions to a minimum.
- Subplates are arranged for the installation of a pressure control valve with cartridge.
- Each section is fitted with work ports A and B positioned on the rear of the subplate.
- Subplates are fitted with additional rear ports P and T.
- Subplates are made of cast iron.

p max 350 bar
Q max 100 l/min

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum operating pressure - ports P - A - B - port T	bar	350 140
Maximum flow	l/min	100
Port dimensions: P - pressure T - drainage B - users A - drainage	BSP	1/2"
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	cSt	25
Recommended viscosity	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

P	2	X		M	/	10
----------	----------	----------	--	----------	----------	-----------

Manifold _____

Dimension 2 for ISO 4401-03 valves _____

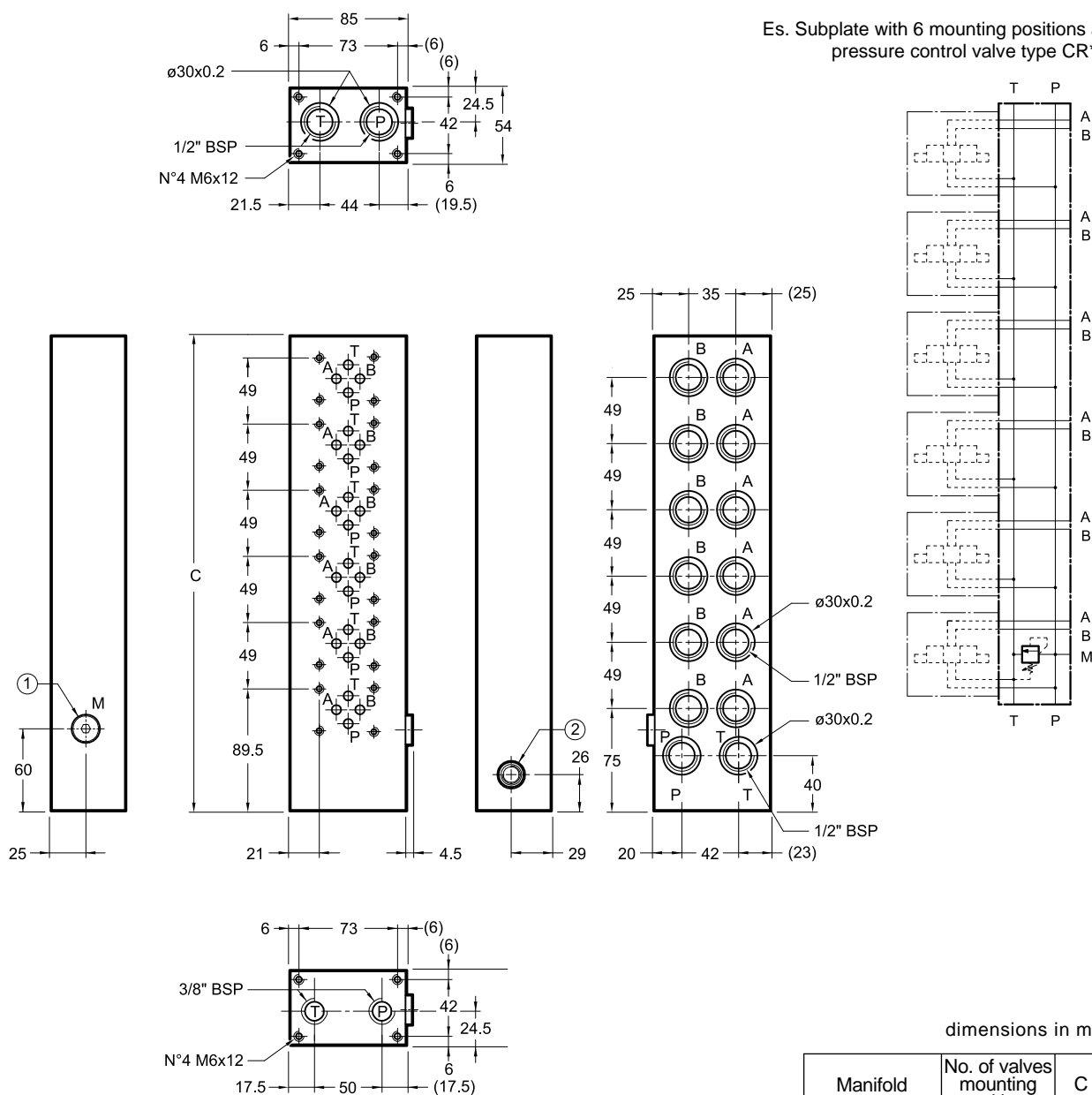
Version made of cast iron _____

No. of mounting positions: _____
2 = 2 mounting positions
4 = 4 mounting positions
6 = 6 mounting positions

Serial No.
(from 10 to 19 overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Arrangement for pressure control valve to be ordered separately:
- up to 50 l/min direct operated valve type CR* (see cat. 21100)
- up to 100 l/min pilot operated valve type CRQ (see cat. 21110)

2 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	Pressure gauge port 1/4" BSP plugged
2	Arranged for the installation of a pressure control valve (to be ordered separately - see par. 1)

P4D*

MODULAR SUBPLATES FOR ISO 4401-05 VALVES

- This series of modular subplates has been designed to make hydraulic circuits and can be used directly on power packs or on any other section of the machine.
- The subplates are assembled by means of 4 tie-rods with seal seats incorporated in the subplate.
- The above assembly achieves compact units (including pressure and discharge manifolds): one face per subplate is used for connection to services and the other to mount ISO 4401-05 or ISO 4401-03 valves.
- Complex circuits can also be set up using modular valves.
- The recommended mounting configuration for **P4D** subplates on hydraulic power packs is with the main axis positioned vertically to obtain the bundle of pipes to utilities in two vertical rows; however, assembly is not restricted to this configuration.

p max 350 bar
Q max 100 l/min

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Maximum operating pressure - ports P - A - B - port T	bar	see paragraph 8 140
Maximum flow	l/min	100
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	cSt	25
Recommended viscosity	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

P

4

D

-

/

3

0

7

Subplate _____

Dimension for ISO 4401-05 valves _____

D = single mounting facility _____

Versions: _____

F = with P - T threaded ports, mounting interface ISO 4401-05 and side ports of 1/2" BSP.

P = with P - T threaded ports, mounting interface ISO 4401-05 and A - B rear ports of 3/4" BSP.

D3 = with P - T threaded ports, mounting interface ISO 4401-03 and side ports of 3/8" BSP.

D3P = with P - T threaded ports, mounting interface ISO 4401-03 and A - B rear ports of 1/2" BSP

M* = with pressure relief valve included and P - T threaded ports.
Pressure adjustment range:
070 = up to 70 bar
140 = up to 140 bar
210 = up to 210 bar
350 = up to 350 bar

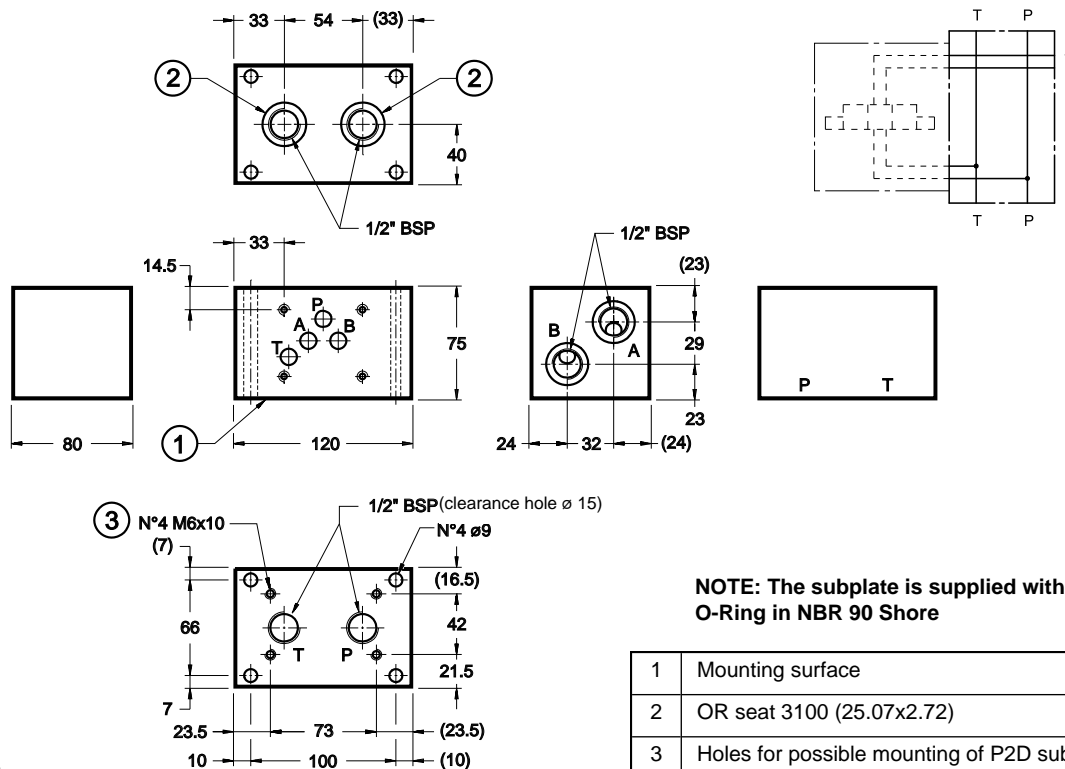
for P4D-M* version only:
Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
30 = for P4D-M*
21 = for all the other versions
(Within the same ten dimensions remain unchanged)

2 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS P4D-F/21 (COD. 1561441)

P - T THREADED PORTS SUBPLATE, WITH MOUNTING INTERFACE FOR ISO 4401-05 VALVE AND A-B SIDE PORTS OF 1/2" BSP

dimensions in mm

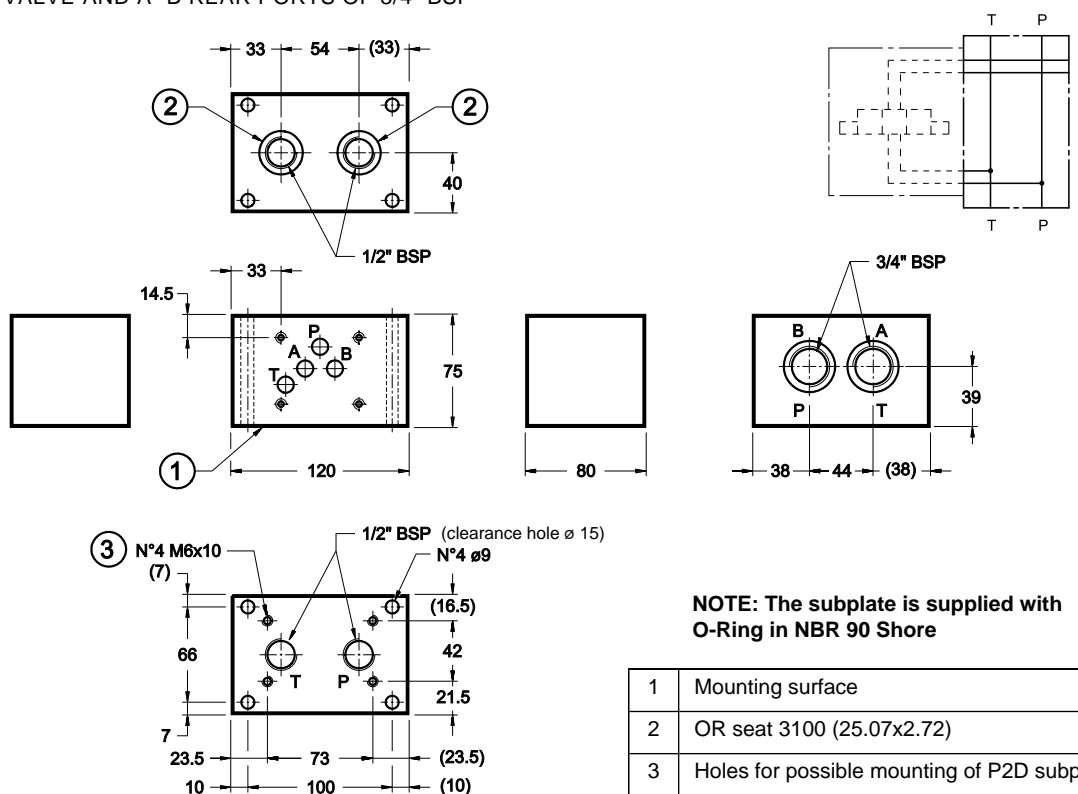


Mass: kg 4,8

3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS P4D-P/21 (COD. 1561461)

P - T THREADED PORTS SUBPLATE WITH MOUNTING INTERFACE FOR ISO 4401-05 VALVE AND A -B REAR PORTS OF 3/4" BSP

dimensions in mm

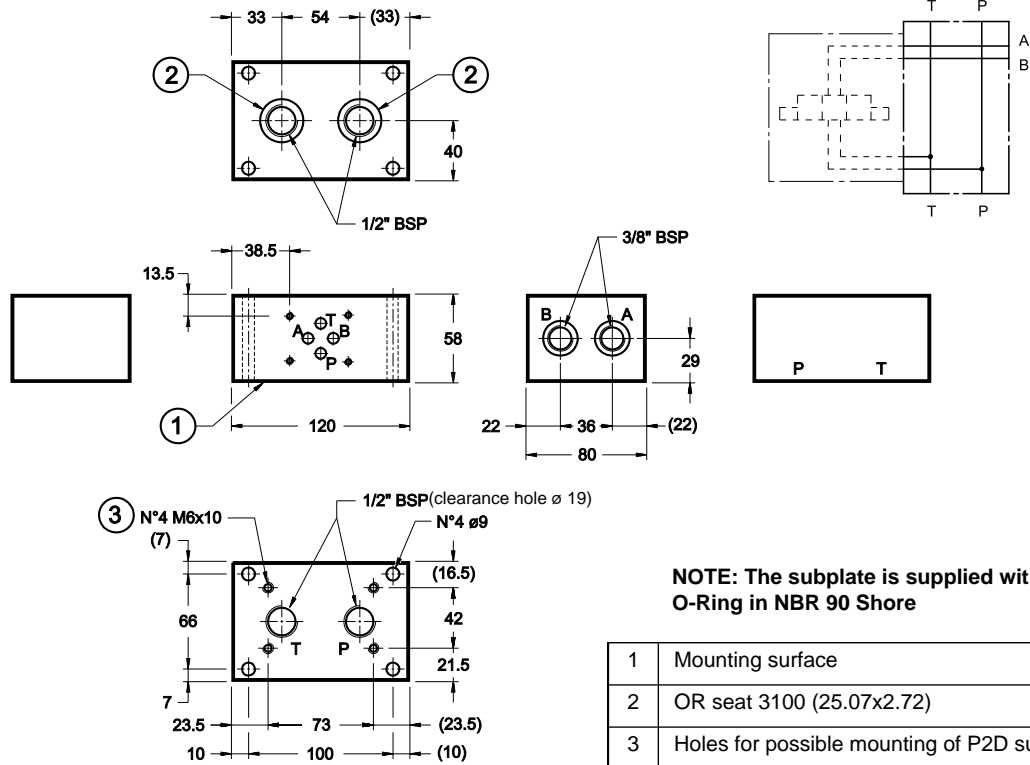


Mass: kg 4,8

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS P4D-D3/21 (COD. 1561451)

P - T THREADED PORTS SUBPLATE, WITH MOUNTING INTERFACE FOR
ISO 4401-03 VALVE AND SIDE PORTS OF 3/8" BSP

dimensions in mm



Mass: kg 3,8

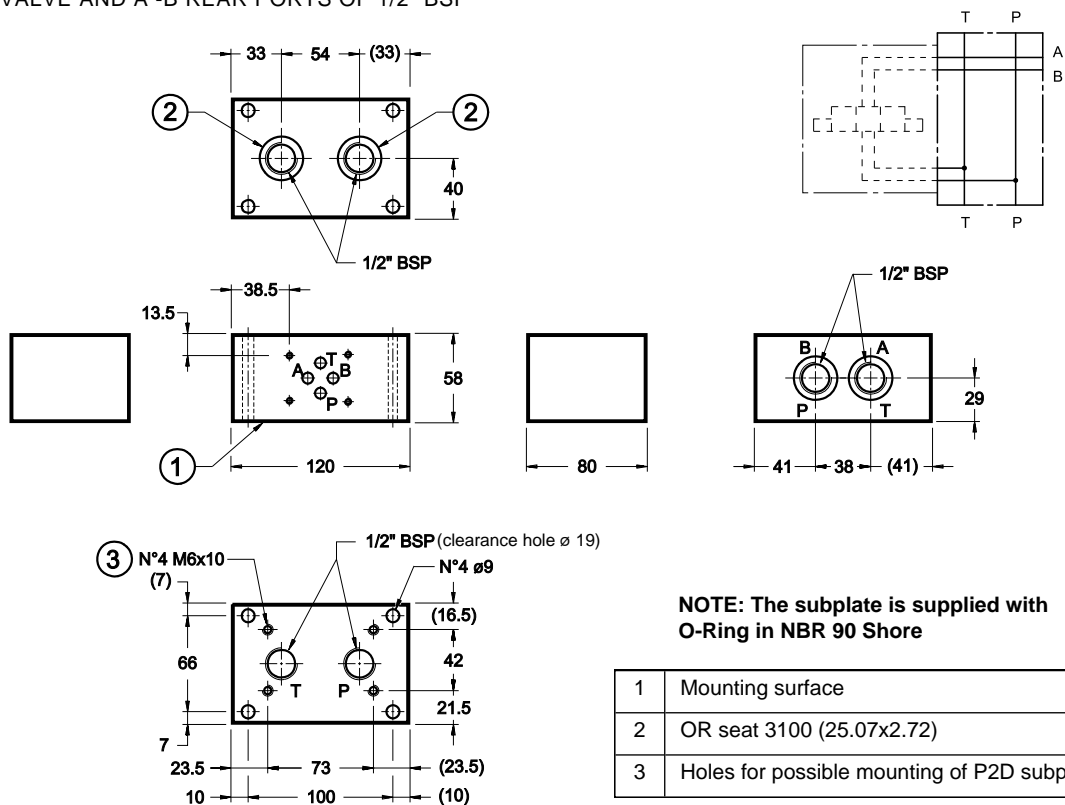
NOTE: The subplate is supplied with O-Ring in NBR 90 Shore

1	Mounting surface
2	OR seat 3100 (25.07x2.72)
3	Holes for possible mounting of P2D subplates

5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS P4D-D3P/21 (COD. 1561481)

P - T THREADED PORTS SUBPLATE, WITH MOUNTING INTERFACE FOR
ISO 4401-03 VALVE AND A -B REAR PORTS OF 1/2" BSP

dimensions in mm

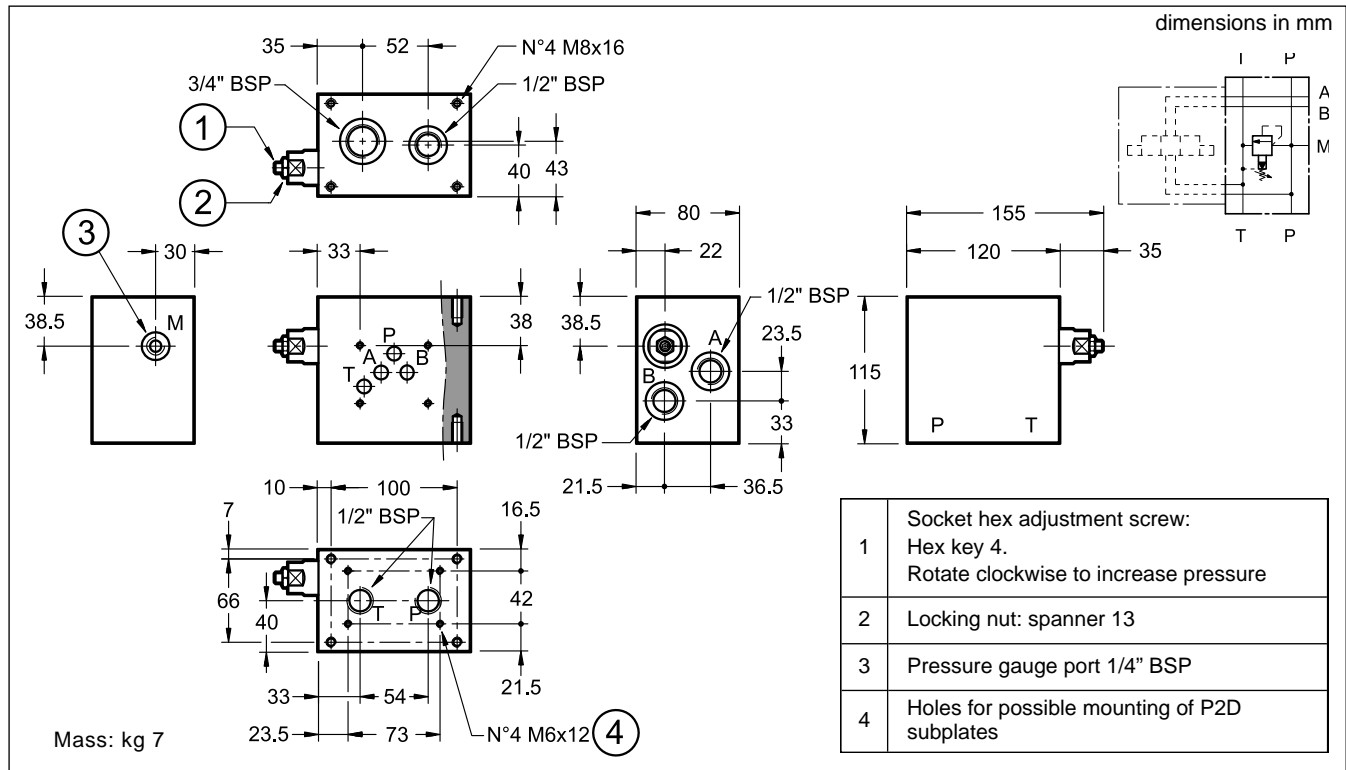


Mass: kg 3,8

NOTE: The subplate is supplied with O-Ring in NBR 90 Shore

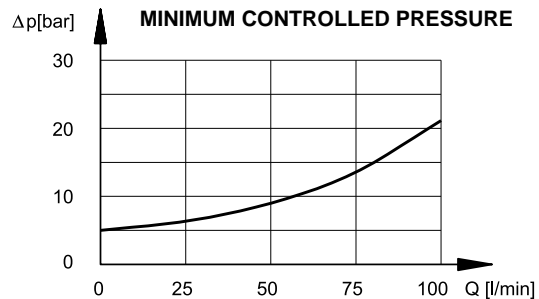
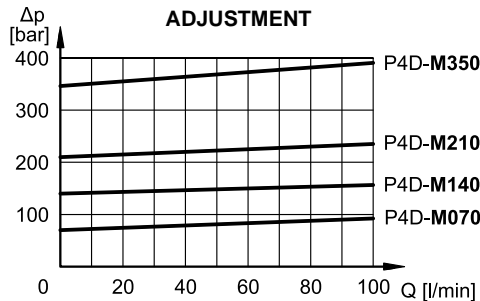
1	Mounting surface
2	OR seat 3100 (25.07x2.72)
3	Holes for possible mounting of P2D subplates

6 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS P4D-M*/30



7 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



8 - MAXIMUM PRESSURE ON P

Depending on the tie-rod type and on the number of assembled subplates it is necessary to pay attention to the maximum pressure on P in order to avoid extruding the O-Ring.

No. of assembled subplates	Threaded bar class B7 ISO 6547 (DIN 975)	Stud class 8.8 UNI 5911	Stud class 12.9
2	350 bar	350 bar	350 bar
3	300 bar	350 bar	350 bar
4	250 bar	300 bar	350 bar
5	200 bar	250 bar	300 bar
6	150 bar	200 bar	250 bar
Tightening torque	20 Nm	20 Nm	30 Nm

RM4-* -MP

SUBPLATE WITH PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

SERIES 40

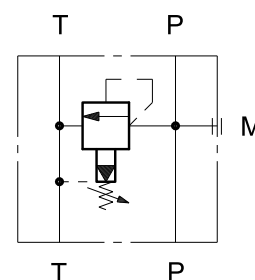
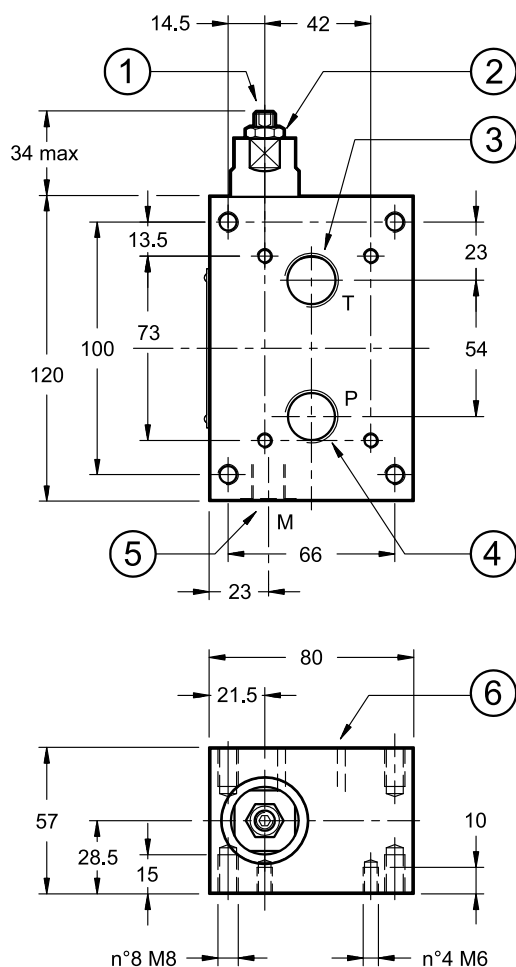
- The RM4-* -MP subplate includes a pressure relief valve with P and T threaded ports.
- It is used as mounting surface for P2D and P4D subplates on power packs.
- It is available in four pressure adjustment ranges up to 350 bar.
- It is supplied with a socket set screw with locking nut, or alternatively with knob and maximum adjustment limiting device.

THREADED PORTS

p max 350 bar
Q max 100 l/min

1 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



1	Socket hex adjustment screw: Hex key 4. Rotate clockwise to increase pressure
2	Locking nut: spanner 13
3	Tank port 1/2" BSP
4	Pressure port 1/2" BSP
5	Pressure gauge port 1/4" BSP
6	Tank port 3/4" BSP
7	Locking ring
8	Adjustment knob: K

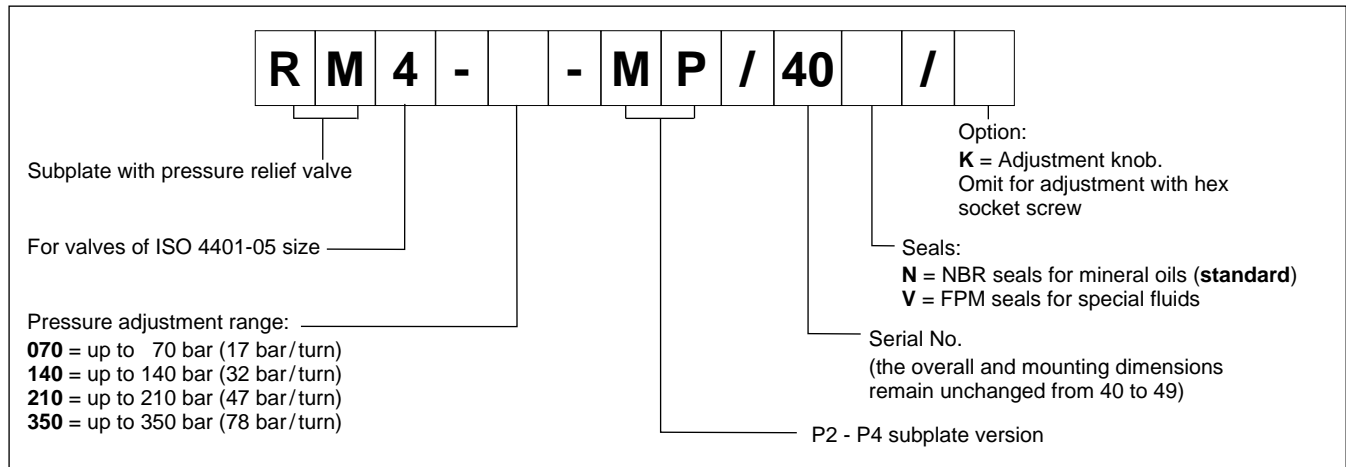
Mass: kg 3,5



RM4-* -MP

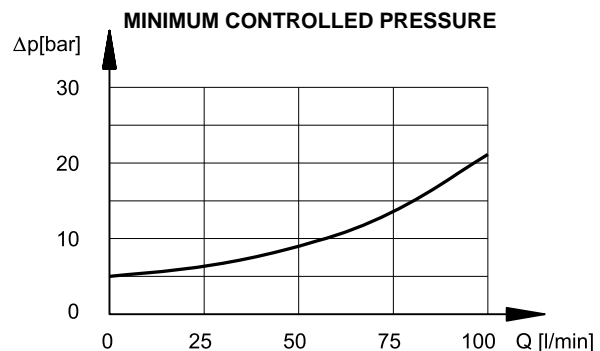
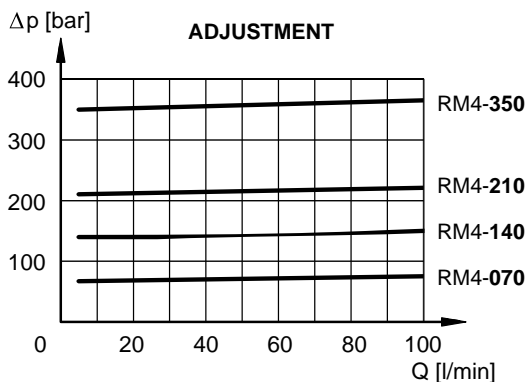
SERIES 40

2 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

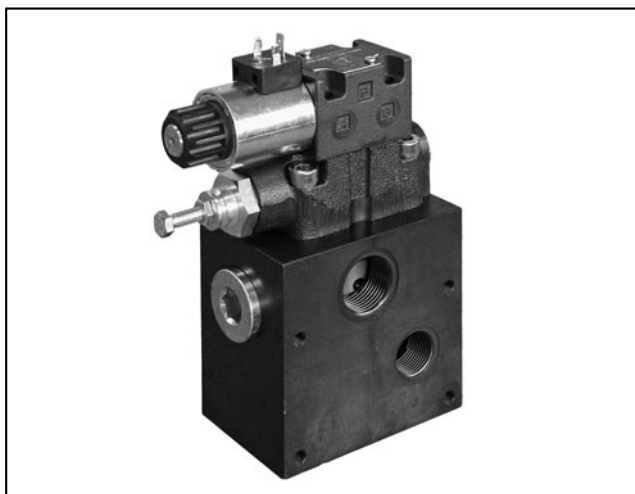
DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



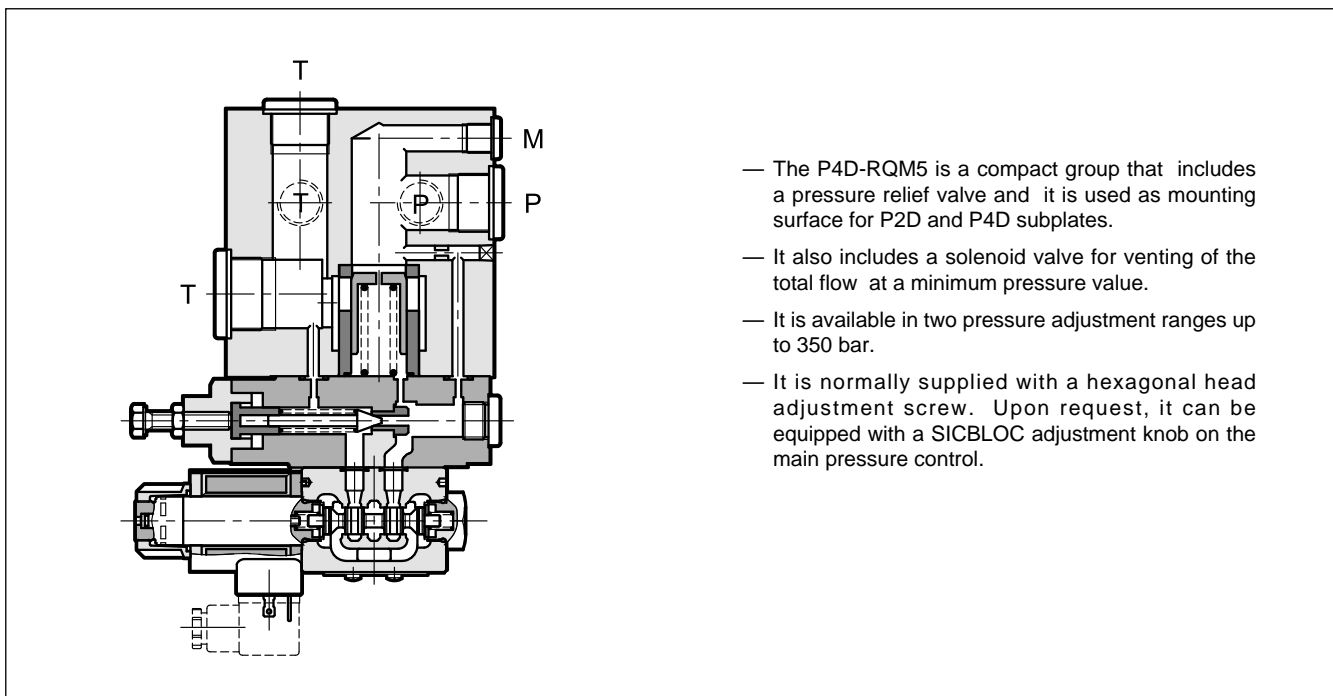
P4D-RQM5

MODULAR SUBPLATE WITH PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE AND UNLOADING SOLENOID VALVE

SERIES 30

p max **350** bar
Q max **250** l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

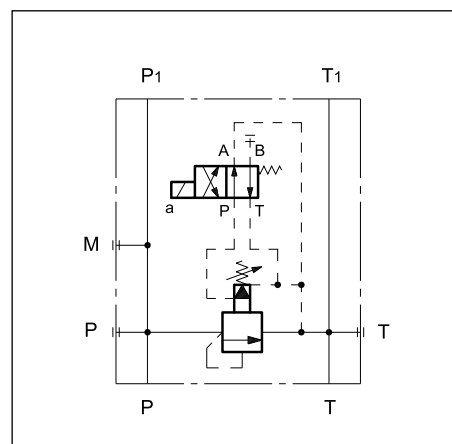


PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Maximum flow on P (3/4") and T (1")	l/min	250
Maximum flow on P ₁ and T ₁ (1/2")		120
Minimum flow		10
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	10

NOTE: for the solenoid valve DS3 characteristics see catalogue 41 150.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





P4D-RQM5

SERIES 30

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

P	4	D	-	R	Q	M	5	-	/	/	30	-	K1	/	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	----	---	--

Subplate ———
ISO 4401-05 dimension

Pressure relief valve ———
with unloading solenoid valve

ND 25 nominal dimension ———

Pressure adjustment range ———
5 = 250 bar 6 = 350 bar

M = SICBLOC adjustment knob ———
(omit for hexagonal head adjustment screw)

Series (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39) ———

Seals: ———
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

NOTE: The locking rings of the coils and the relevant O-Rings are supplied together with valves.

Manual override:
omit for override integrated in the tube (**standard**)
CM = manual override, boot protected

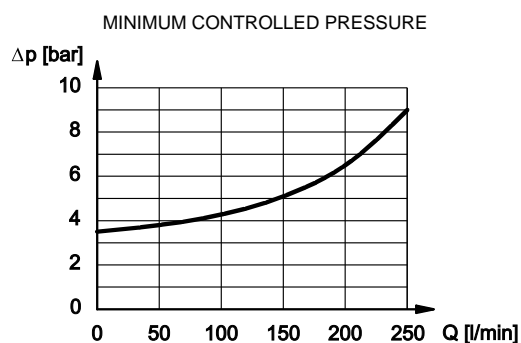
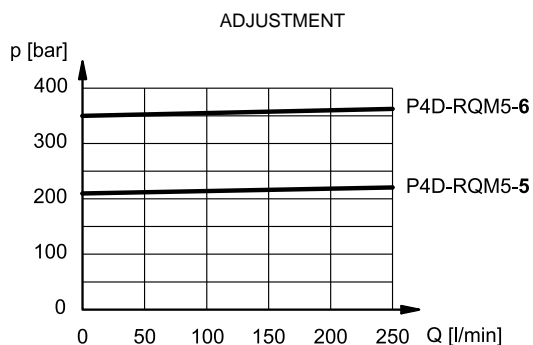
Coil electrical connection:
plug for connector type
EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)

DC power supply
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D48 = 48 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V
D00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE**)

AC power supply
A24 = 24 V - 50 Hz
A48 = 48 V - 50 Hz
A110 = 110 V - 50 Hz / 120 V - 60 Hz
A230 = 230 V - 50 Hz / 240 V - 60 Hz
A00 = valve without coils (see **NOTE**)
F110 = 110 V - 60 Hz
F220 = 220 V - 60 Hz

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



NOTE: The maximum flow deliverable to P1 port is 120 l/min (for P2D and P4D modular subplates).
The maximum flow through the pressure relief valve (additional 3/4" BSP P port) is 250 l/min.

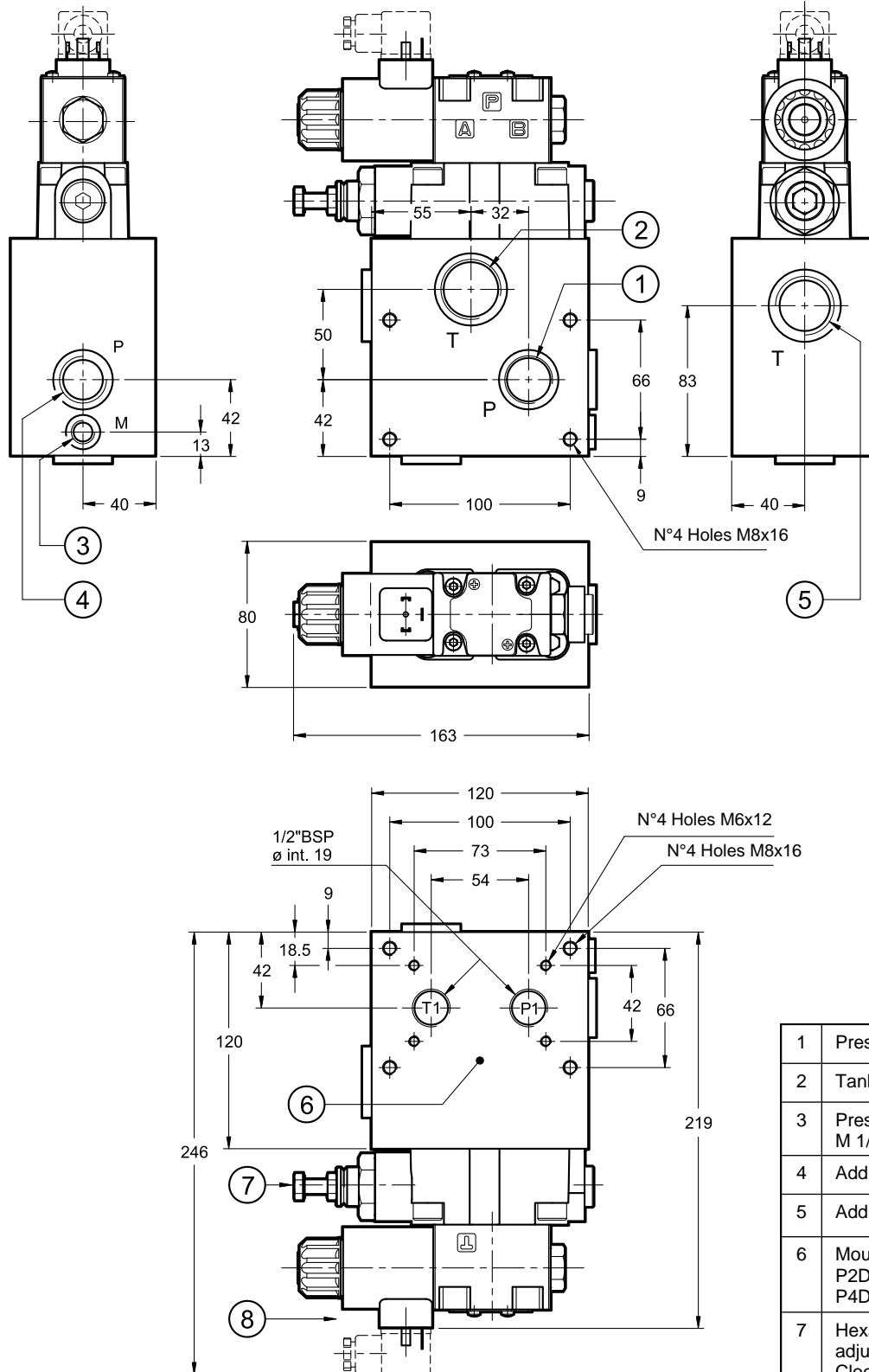
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



1	Pressure port P 3/4" BSP
2	Tank port T 1" BSP
3	Pressure gauge port M 1/4" BSP
4	Additional P port 3/4" BSP
5	Additional T port 1" BSP
6	Mounting surface for: P2D ISO 4401-03 P4D ISO 4401-05
7	Hexagonal head pressure adjustment screw: spanner 13 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
8	Unloading solenoid valve



P4D-RQM5

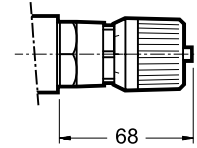
SERIES 30

5 - ADJUSTMENT KNOB

The P4D-RQM5 valves can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob.

To operate it, push and rotate at the same time.

To request this option, add: **/M** (see paragraph 1).



6 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

Solenoid operated valves are delivered without connectors.

Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 connections can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

7 - MANUAL OVERRIDE, BOOT PROTECTED: **CM**

Whenever the solenoid valve installation may involve exposure to atmospheric agents or utilization in tropical climates, use of the manual override, boot protected, is recommended.

Add the suffix **CM** to request this device (see paragraph 1).

For overall dimensions see catalogue 41 150.

Group 6 - Modular

Pressure Control

Direct Operated Pressure Relief

61100 PRM2

Variable pressure, modular 4401-02 -D02, Max: 20 l/m, 320 bar

61201 PRM3

Variable pressure, modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 350 bar

Backpressure Valves

61260 PBM3

Backpressure Valve, modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 350 bar

Pilot Operated Pressure Relief

61220 MRQ

Pilot Op Pressure Relief, modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 75 l/m, 350 bar

61310 PRM5

Pilot Op Pressure Relief, modular 4401-05 -D05, Max: 120 l/m, 350 bar

61410 PRM7

Pilot Op Pressure Relief, modular 4401-07 -D07, Max: 300 l/m, 350 bar

Pressure Reducing Valves

62100 PZM2

Direct Pressure Reducing, modular 4401-02 -D02, Max: 20 l/m, 320 bar

62201 PZM3

Direct Variable Pressure Reducing, modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 350 bar

62310 PZM5

Direct Variable Pressure Reducing, modular 4401-05 -D05, Max: 350 bar

62411 PZM7

Direct Pressure Reducing, modular 4401-07 -D07, Max: 300 l/m, 350 bar

Sequence Valve

63200 MSD

Direct Operated Sequence, modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 350 bar

63300 SD4M

Direct Operated Sequence, modular 4401-05 -D05, Max: 320 bar

Pressure Compensators

63310 PCM3

2 & 3 Way Compensator, modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 40 l/m, 350 bar

63320 PCM5

2 & 3 Way Compensator, modular 4401-05 -D05, Max: 100 l/m, 350 bar

63330 PCM7

2 & 3 Way Compensator, modular 4401-07 -D07, Max: 280 l/m, 350 bar

63520 PCM8

2 & 3 Way Compensator, modular 4401-08, Max: 300 l/m, 320 bar

Flow Control

Flow Restrictor

64100 QTM2

Flow Restrictor, modular 4401-02 -D02, Max: 30 l/m, 320 bar

64201 QTM3

Flow Restrictor, modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 350 bar

64310 QTM5

Flow Restrictor, modular 4401-05 -D05, Max: 120 l/m 350 bar

64310 QTM7

Flow Restrictor, modular 4401-07 -D07, Max: 300 l/m, 350 bar

Compensated Flow Control

66200 RPC1_/M

Pressure & Temperature Comp, modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 250 bar

66300 RPC1_/4M

Pressure & Temperature Comp, modular 4401-05 -D05, Max: 250 bar

Check Valves

Pilot and Direct Operated Check

65201 CVM3

Direct Check, modular, 4401-03 -D03, Max: 350 bar

65210 MVR-RS_P

Direct Check with Flow Restrictor, modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 350 bar

65301 CVM5

Direct Check, modular 4401-05 -D05, Max: 100 l/m, 350 bar

65100 CHM2

Pilot Operated Check, modular 4401-02 -D02, Max: 30 l/m, 320 bar

65251 CHM3

Pilot Operated Check, modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 350 bar

65360 CHM5

Pilot Operated Check, modular 4401-05 -D05, Max: 120 l/m, 350 bar

65410 CHM7

Pilot Operated Check, modular 4401-07 -D07, Max: 300 l/m, 350 bar

Other Functions

Electric Fast/Slow Speed Selection

66260 RLM3

Electric Fast/Slow Speed Sel., modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 250 bar

Shuttle Valves

67100 VSM3

Shuttle Valve, modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 40 l/m, 350 bar



PRM2

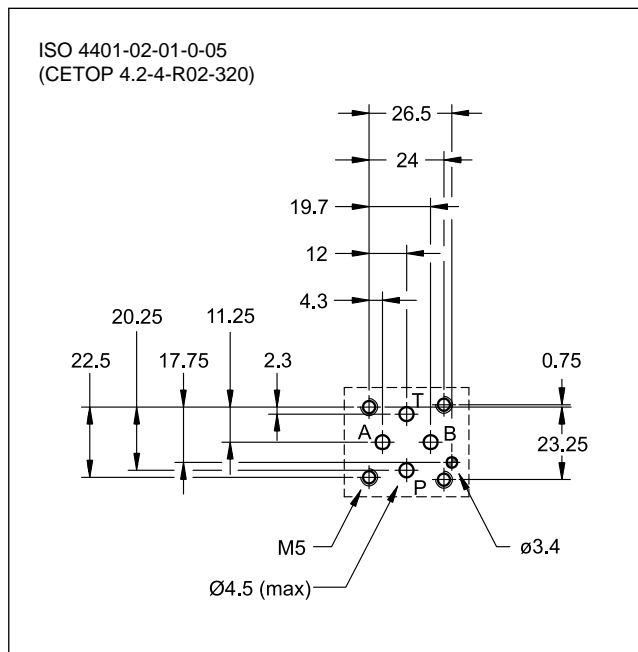
DIRECT OPERATED PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE SERIES 10

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-02

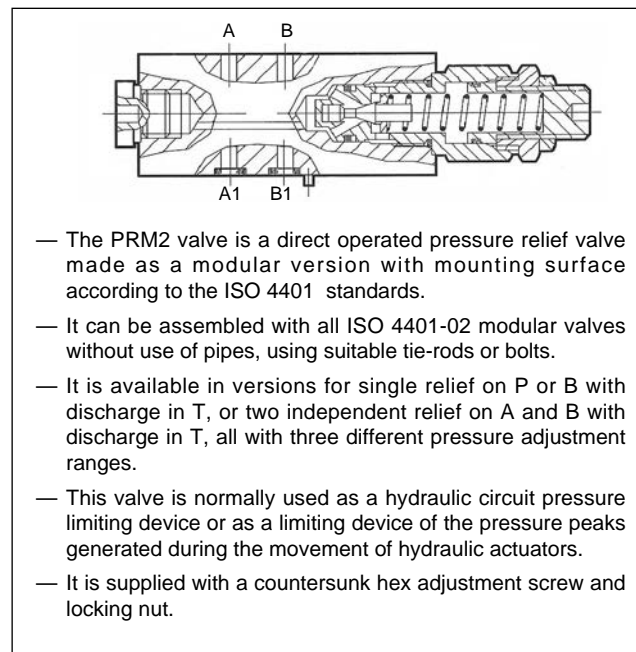
p max **320** bar

Q max **20** l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

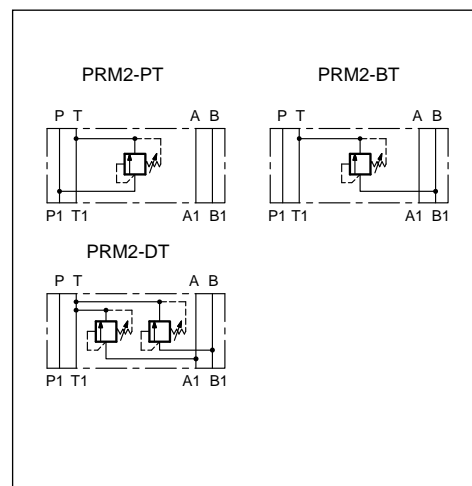


PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	320
Minimum controlled pressure	see Δp diagram.	
Maximum flow rate	l/min	20
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: PRM2-PT and PRM2-BT PRM2-DT	kg	0.85 1

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

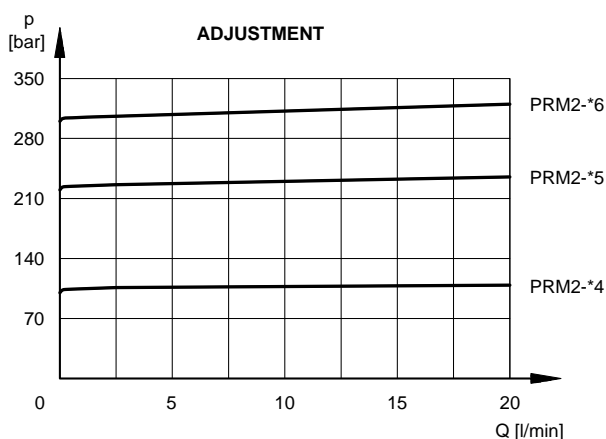


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

P	R	M	2	-			/ 10	
Direct operated pressure relief valve	Modular version	Size: ISO 4401-02	Versions:				Seals: N = NBR seals for mineral oils (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids	Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)
PT : single relief on line P with discharge in T	BT : single relief on line B with discharge in T	DT : double relief on lines A-B with discharge in T				Pressure adjustment range		
						4 = from 63 to 125 bar (16 bar/turn)		
						5 = from 80 to 210 bar (26 bar/turn)		
						6 = from 125 to 320 bar (50 bar/turn)		

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

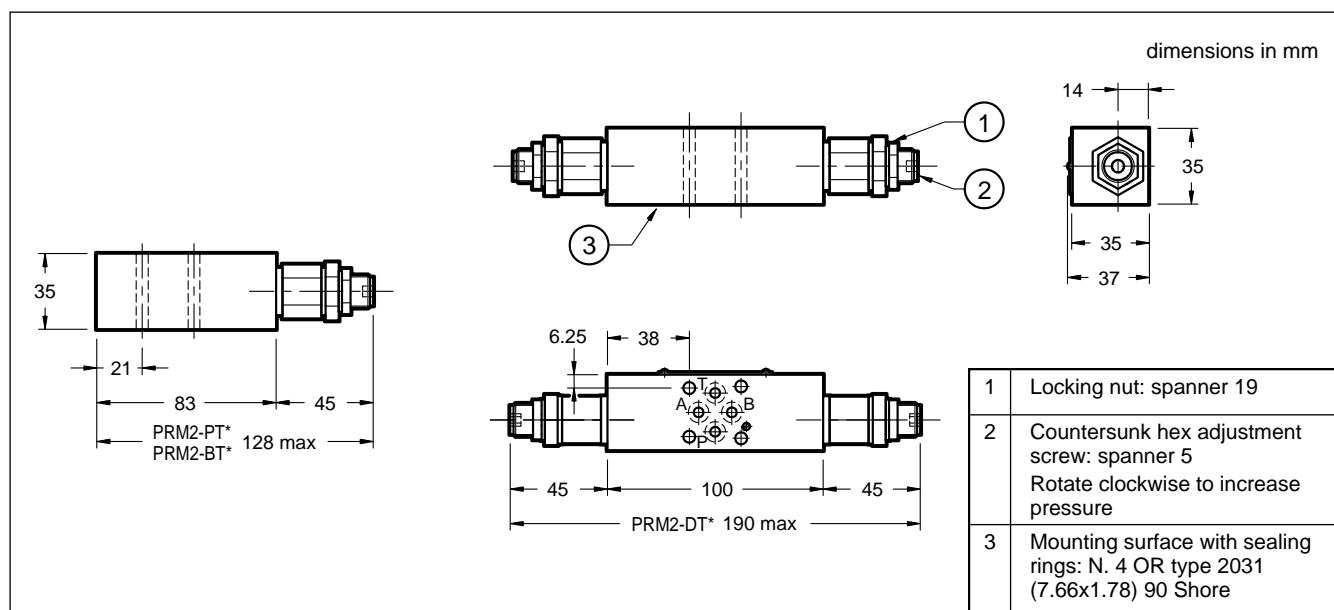
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





PRM3

DIRECT OPERATED PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

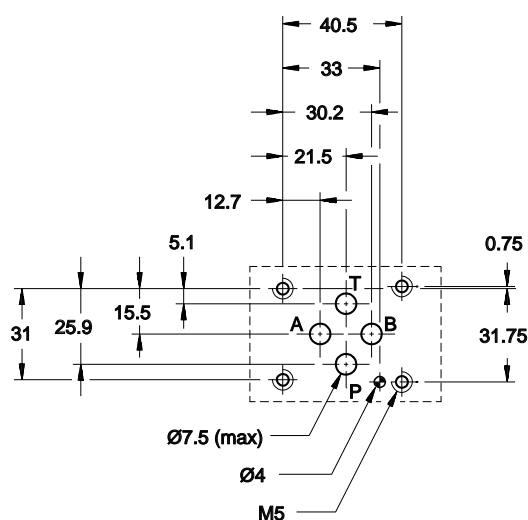
SERIES 10

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

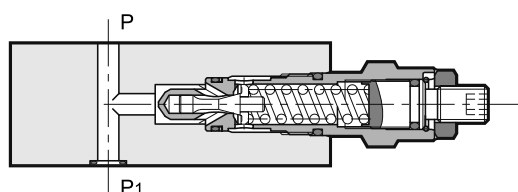
p max **350** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING SURFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
CETOP 4.2-4-03-350



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

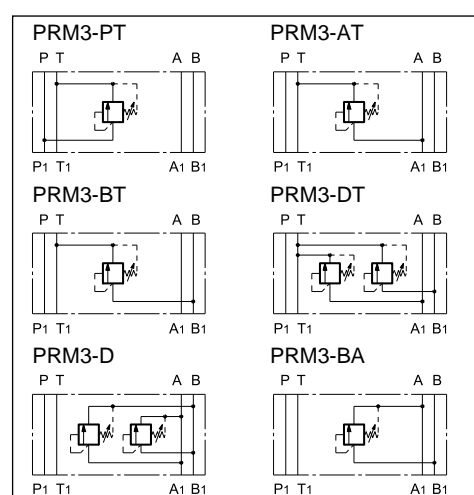


- The PRM3 valve is a direct operated pressure relief valve made as a modular version, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401 standards.
- It can be assembled with all ISO 4401-03 modular valves without the use of pipes, using suitable tie-rods or bolts.
- It is available in versions for single adjustment on one control line, or dual on two control lines, in five different pressure adjustment ranges.
- This valve is used as a hydraulic circuit pressure limiting device or as a limiting device of the pressure peaks generated during the movement of hydraulic actuators.
- It is supplied with a hexagonal head adjustment screw, locking nut and limitation of the maximum adjustment travel. A version with knob is also available.

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Minimum controlled pressure	bar	see $\Delta p - Q$ diagram
Max flow rate in controlled lines Max flow rate in the free lines	l/min	50 75
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: PRM3-PT, -AT, -BT, -BA PRM3-DT, -D	kg	1,3 1,8

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

	P	R	M	3	-			/ 10		/		
--	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	--	-------------	--	----------	--	--

Pressure relief valve, direct operated

Modular version

ISO 4401-03 size

Versions:

PT = single on line P with discharge in T
AT = single on line A with discharge in T
BT = single on line B with discharge in T
DT = double on lines A-B with discharge in T
D = double on lines A-B with cross discharge
BA = single on line B with discharge in A

Pressure adjustment range:

025 = up to 25 bar **210** = up to 210 bar
070 = up to 70 bar **350** = up to 350 bar
140 = up to 140 bar

Option: **/W7** surface treatment. Omit if not required (**NOTE**)

Adjustment type (See point 5):
S = with hexagonal socket screw (**standard**)
K = Adjustment knob

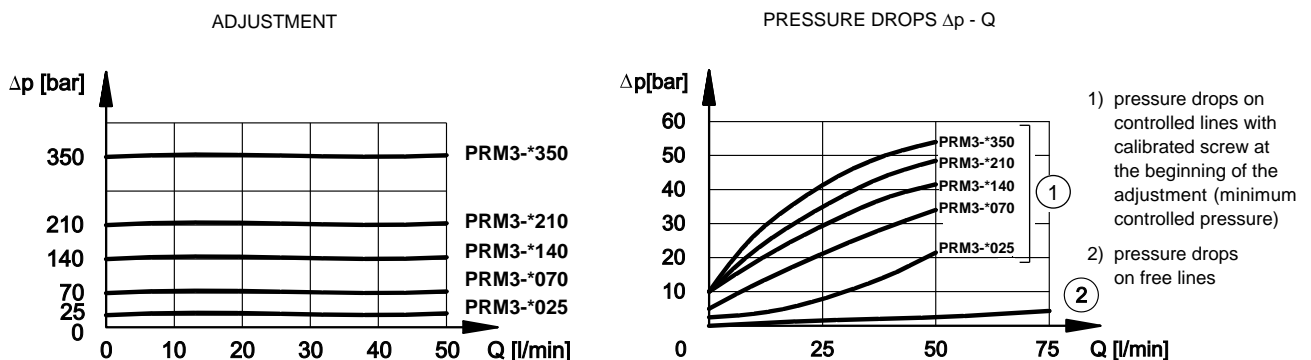
Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours.
(test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

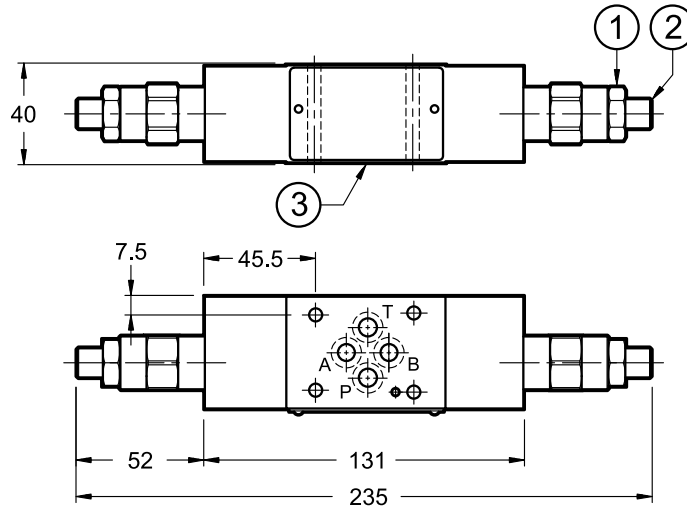
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

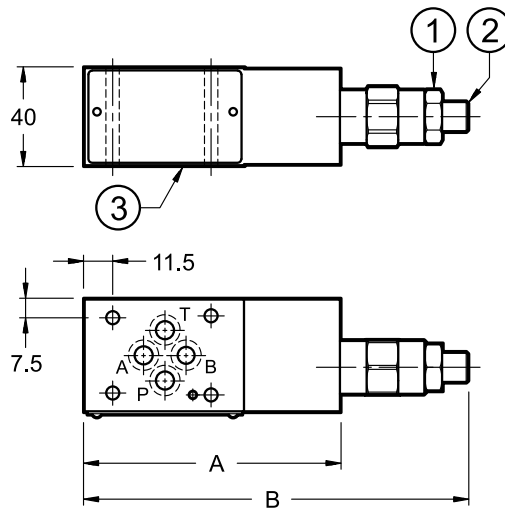
4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

PRM3-D, PRM3-DT

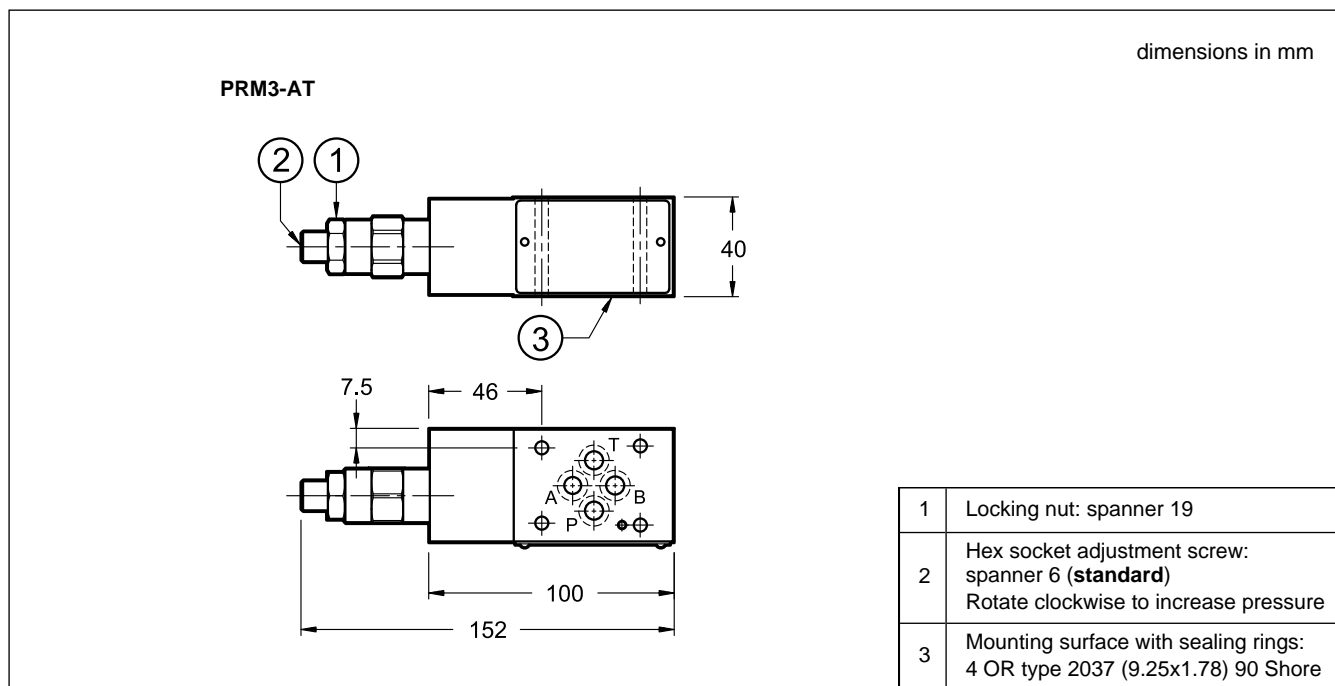


PRM3-PT, PRM3-BA, PRM3-BT



	A	B
PRM3-PT	105	157
PRM3-BA	100	152
PRM3-BT	100	152

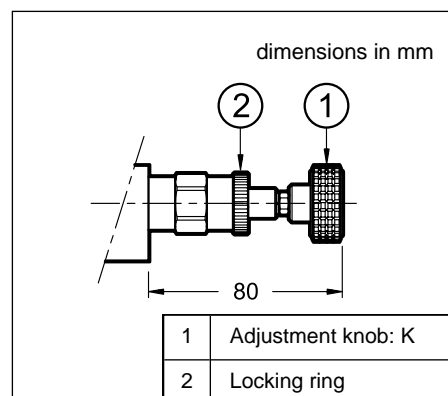
1	Locking nut: spanner 19
2	Hex socket adjustment screw: spanner 6 (standard) Rotate clockwise to increase pressure
3	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore

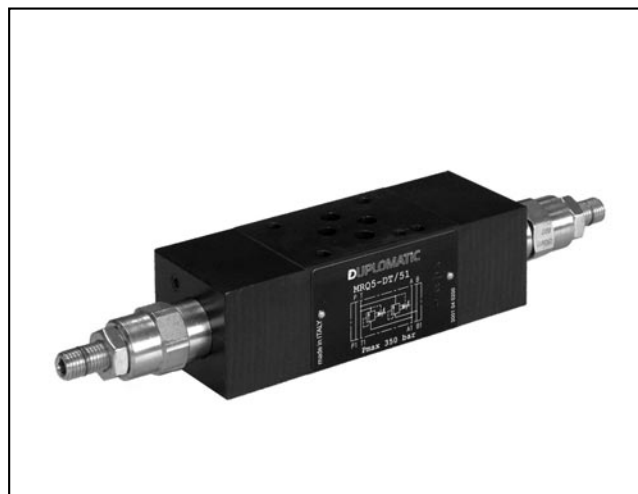


5 - ADJUSTMENT KNOB

The standard valve is supplied with the hex socket adjustment screw. A version with knob is also available.

Use the letter **K** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).





MRQ

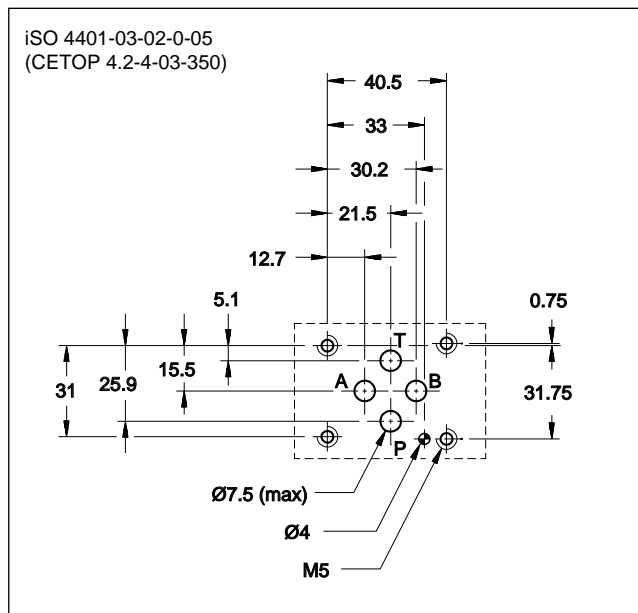
PILOT OPERATED PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

SERIES 51

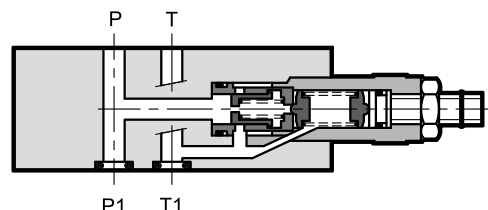
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

p max 350 bar
Q max 75 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



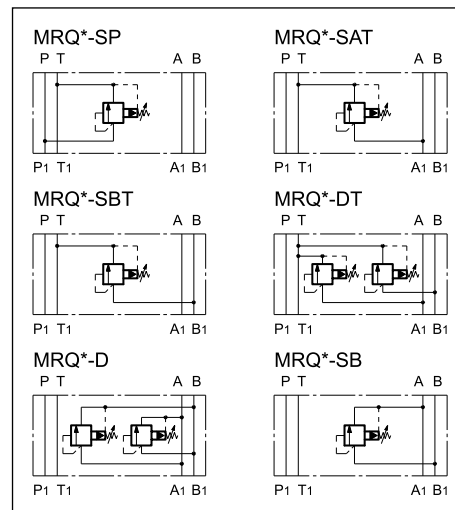
- The MRQ valve is a pilot operated pressure relief valve made as a modular version with mounting surface according to ISO 4401 standards.
- It can be assembled with all ISO 4401-03 modular valves without the use of pipes, using suitable tie-rods or bolts.
- It is available in versions for single adjustment on one control line or dual on two control lines and with four different pressure adjustment ranges.
- This valve is used as a hydraulic circuit pressure limiting device.
- It is supplied with a hexagonal socket screw, locking nut and limitation of the maximum adjustment travel or with adjustment knob.

PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Minimum controlled pressure	see Δp diagram.	
Maximum flow rate in controlled lines and in the free lines	l/min	75
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: MRQ-SP / MRQ-SAT / MRQ-SBT / MRQ-SB / MRQ-DT / MRQ-D	kg	1,4 2,1

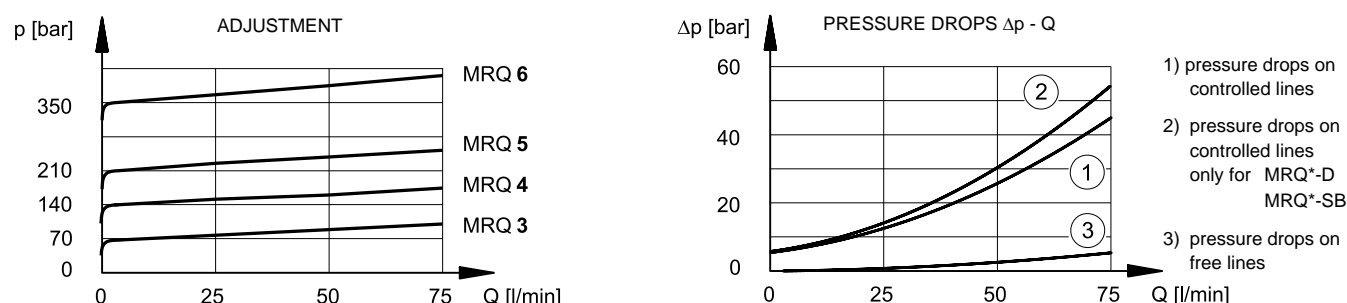
HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

<div><div>M</div><div>R</div><div>Q</div><div></div><div>-</div><div></div><div>/</div><div></div><div>/</div><div>51</div><div>/</div><div></div></div>									
ISO 4401-03 size Modular version				Seals: Omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids					
Pilot operated pressure relief valve				Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 50 to 59)					
Pressure adjustment range:				Omit for adjustment with hexagonal socket screw M1 = Adjustment knob					
3 = up to 70 bar		5 = up to 210 bar							
4 = up to 140 bar		6 = up to 350 bar							
Configurations:									
SP = single on line P with discharge in T				SB = single on line B with discharge in A					
SAT = single on line A with discharge in T				DT = double on lines A-B with discharge in T					
SBT = single on line B with discharge in T				D = double on lines A-B with crossed discharges					

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

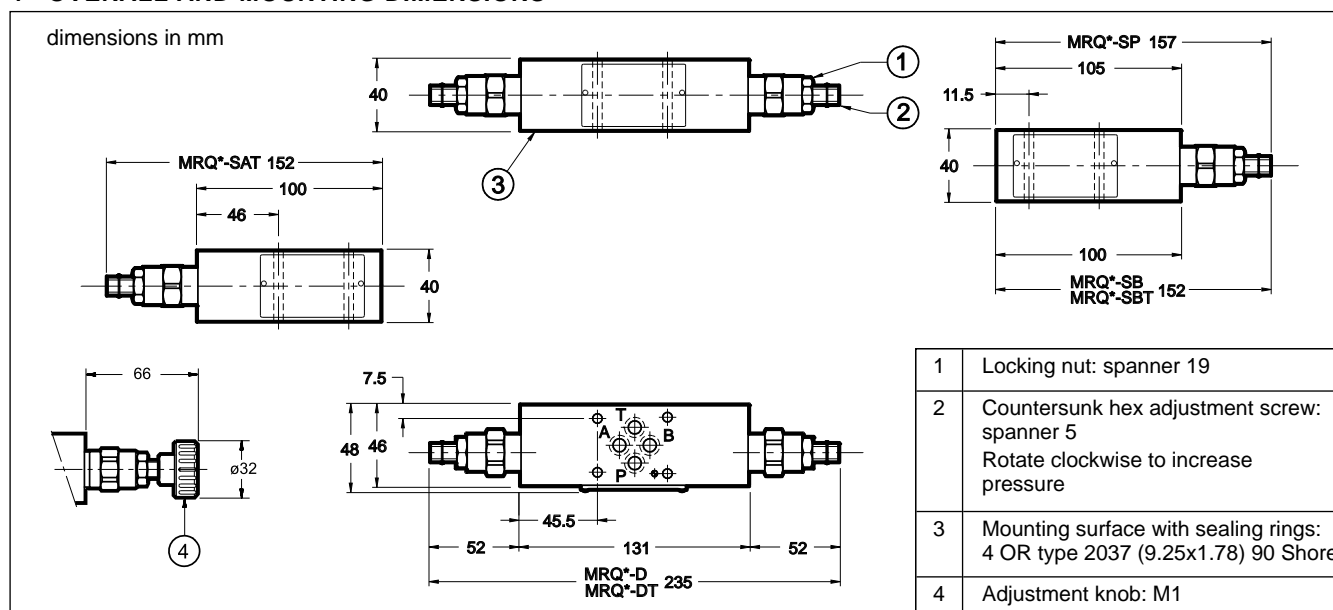


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



PBM3

BACKPRESSURE VALVE

SERIES 10



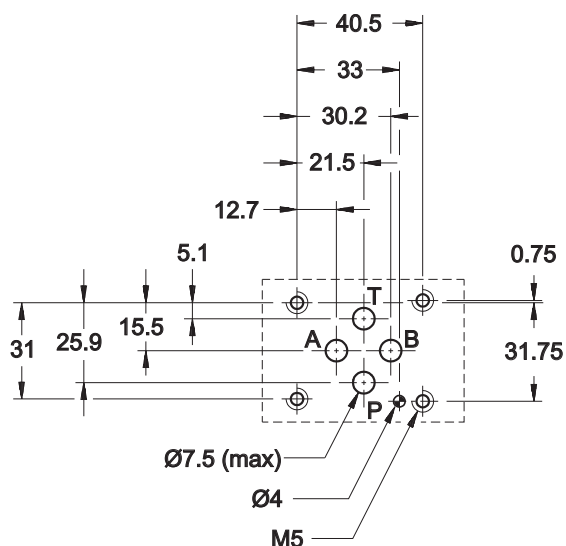
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar

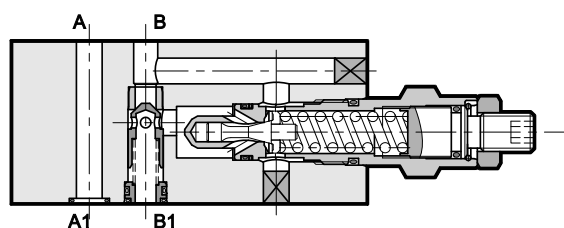
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
CETOP 4.2-4-03-350



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

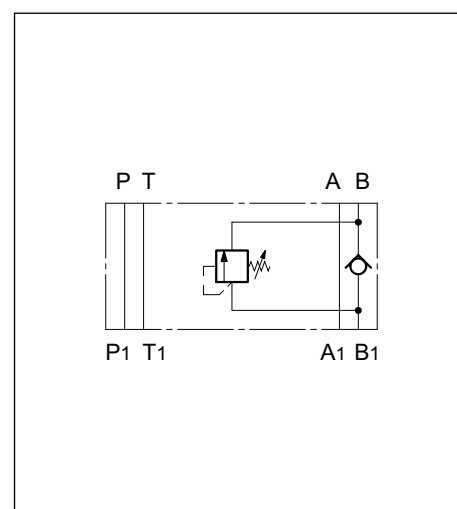


- The valve PBM3 is a direct operated three-way pressure regulator, developed as a modular version with mounting surface according to the ISO 4401 standards.
- Its aim is to adjust the output backpressure coming from the actuator, so as to allow the input free flow.
- It is normally used on upright mounted cylinders where the counterbalance of a load weighting on the rod of the cylinder itself is needed.

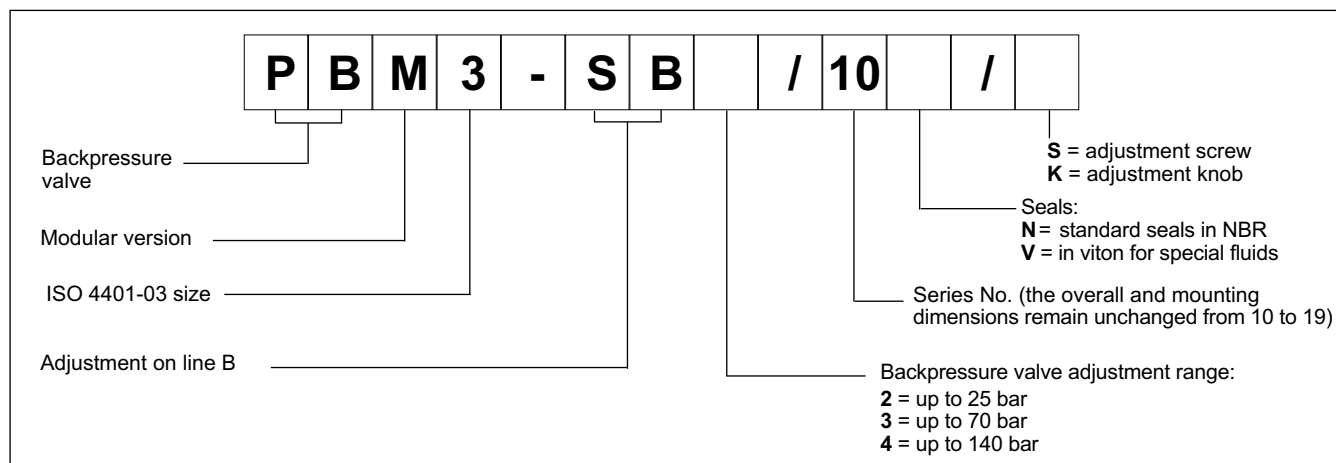
PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Check valve cracking pressure	bar	3,5
Max. flow on check valve B→B1 (Δp 8 bar)	bar	50
Maximum flow rate in controlled line B1→B	l/min	50
Maximum flow rate in the free lines P, A, T		75
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1,6

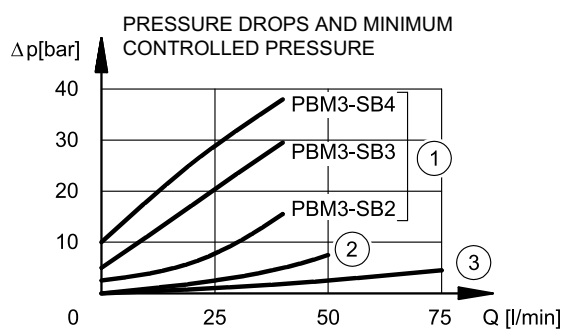
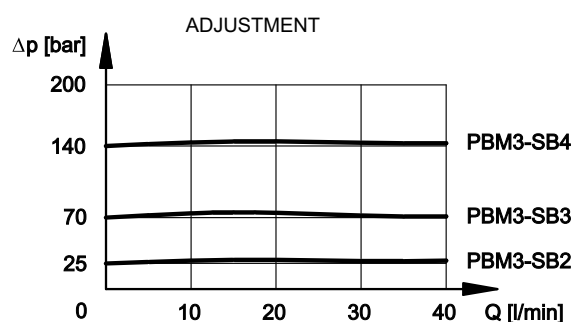
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

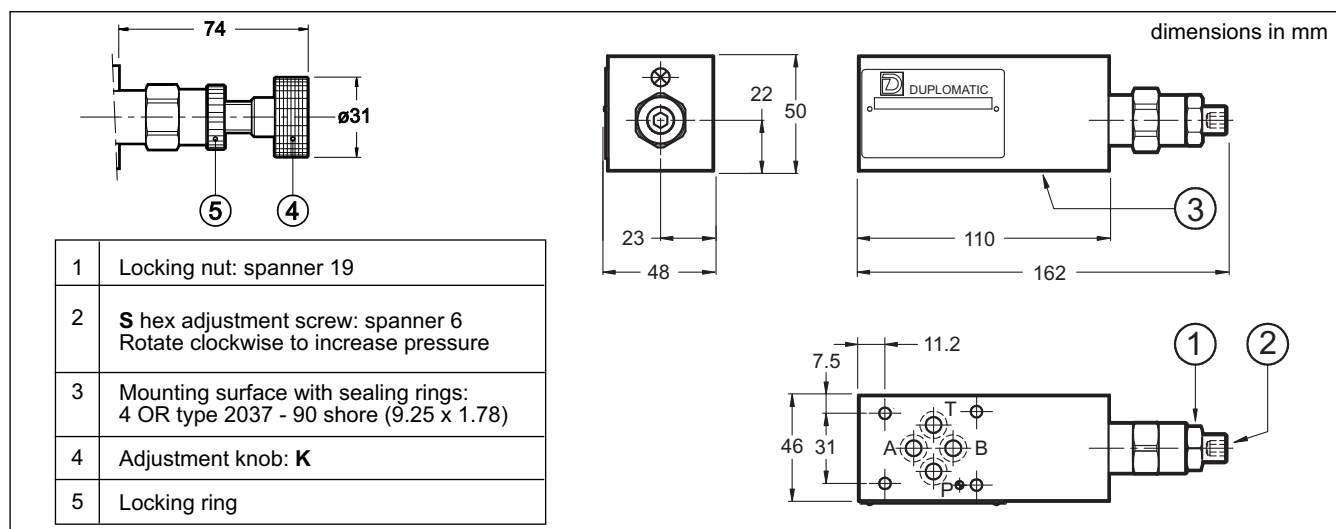


- 1) pressure drops on line B1→B with calibrated screw at the beginning of the adjustment (min. controlled pressure)
- 2) pressure drops on line B→B1 to which the cracking pressure of the check valve is to be added
- 3) pressure drops on free lines

3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





PRM5

PILOT OPERATED PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE

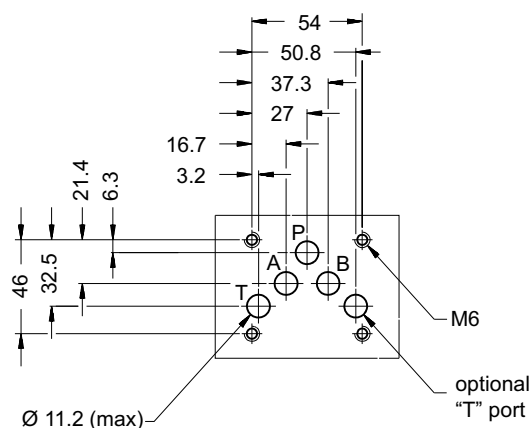
SERIES 10

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-05

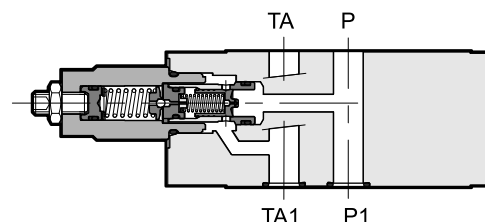
p max **350** bar
Q max **120** l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE

ISO 4401-05-04-0-05
CETOP 4.2-4-05-350



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

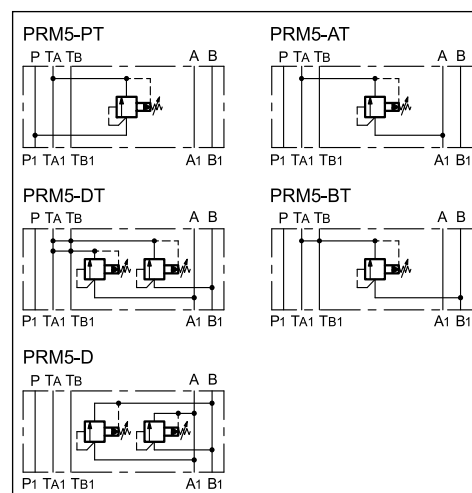


- The PRM5 valve is a pilot operated pressure relief valve made as a modular version, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401 standards.
- It can be assembled with all ISO 4401-05 modular valves without the use of pipes, using suitable tie-rods or bolts.
- Versions are available for single adjustment on one control line, or dual on two control lines and with four different pressure adjustment ranges.
- This valve is used as a hydraulic circuit pressure limiting device.
- It is supplied with an hexagonal head adjustment screw and locking nut. It is also available with knob.

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Minimum controlled pressure	bar	see Δp - Q diagram
Max flow	l/min	120
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: PRM5-PT, -AT, -BT PRM5-DT, -D	kg	2,8 3

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

P	R	M	5	-		/ 10	/	
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	-------------	----------	--

Pilot operated pressure relief valve

Modular version

ISO 4401-05 size

Option: W7 surface treatment. Omit if not required (**NOTE**)

Option: **K** = Adjustment knob. Omit for adjustment with hex socket screw (**standard**)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

NOTE: Upon request we can supply these valves completely with zinc-nickel surface treatment on the body. Add the suffix **/W7** at the end of the identification code.

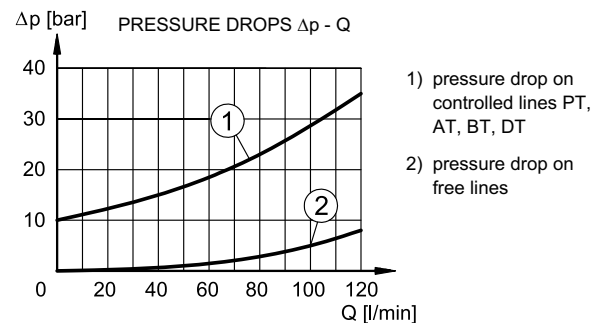
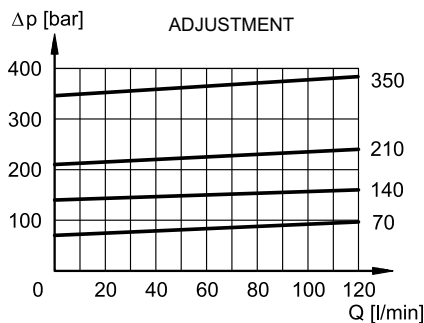
Pressure adjustment range:

070 = 14 ÷ 70 bar (17 bar/turn)	210 = 14 ÷ 210 bar (47 bar/turn)
140 = 14 ÷ 140 bar (32 bar/turn)	350 = 14 ÷ 350 bar (78 bar/turn)

Versions:

PT: single on line P with discharge in TA
AT: single on line A with discharge in TA
BT: single on line B with discharge in TA and TB
DT: double on lines A-B with discharge in TA and TB
D: double on lines A-B with cross discharge

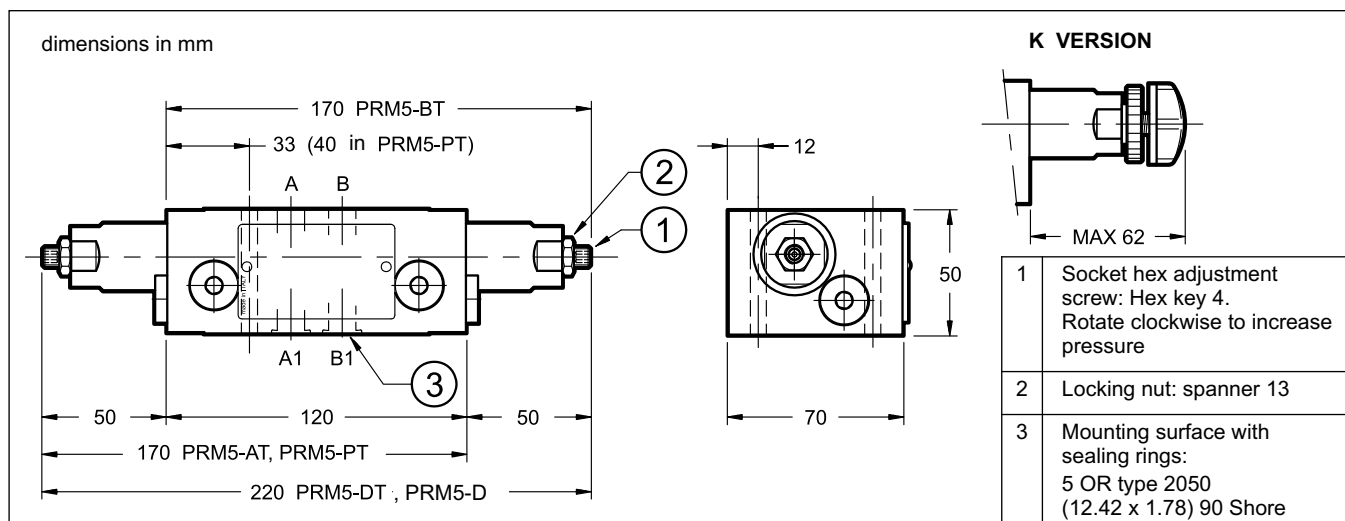
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

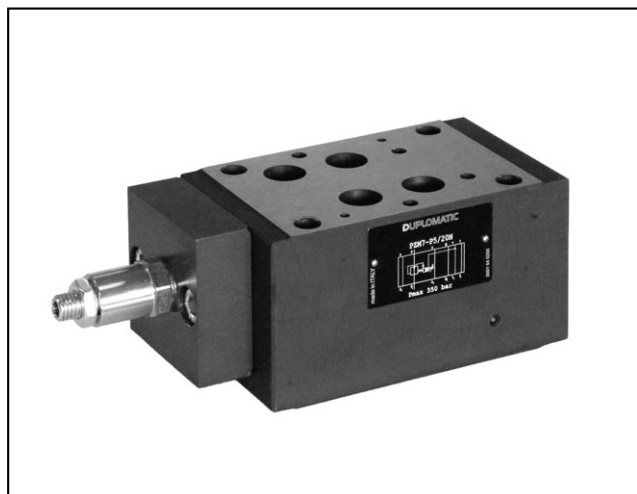


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





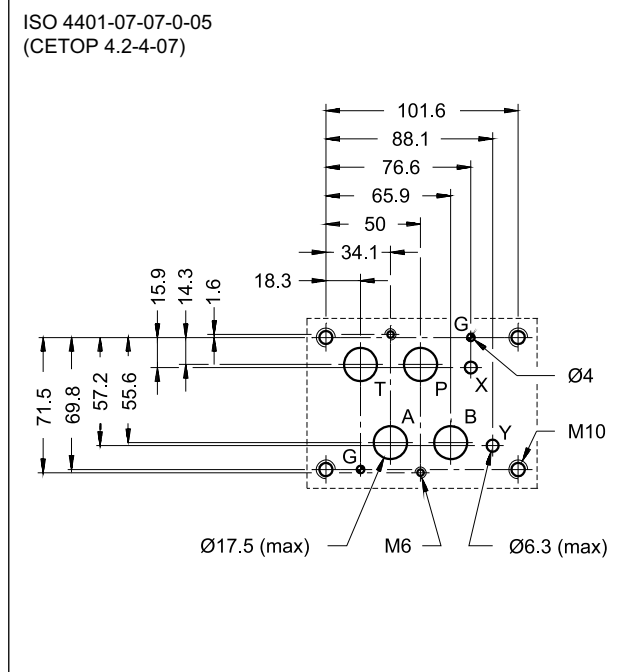
PRM7

PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE, PILOT OPERATED SERIES 20

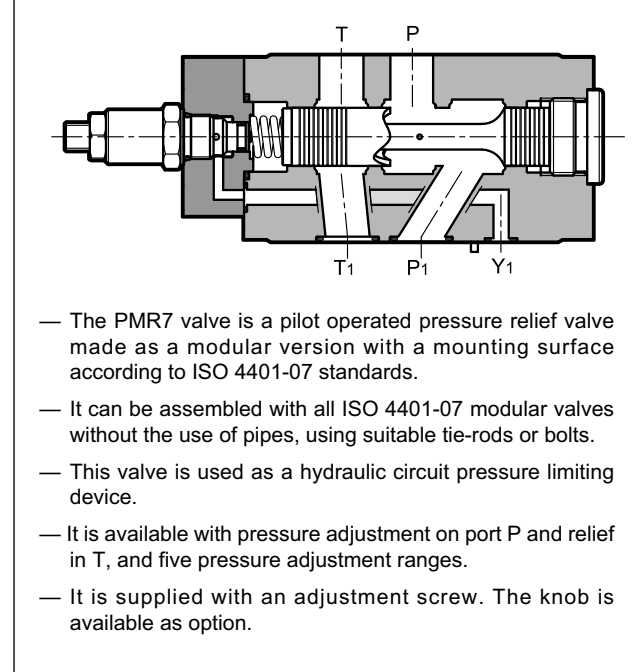
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-07

p max **350** bar
Q max **300** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

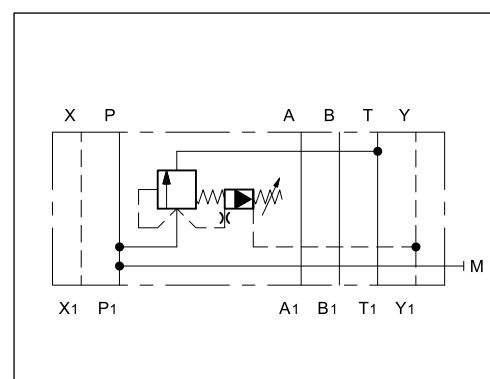


PERFORMANCES

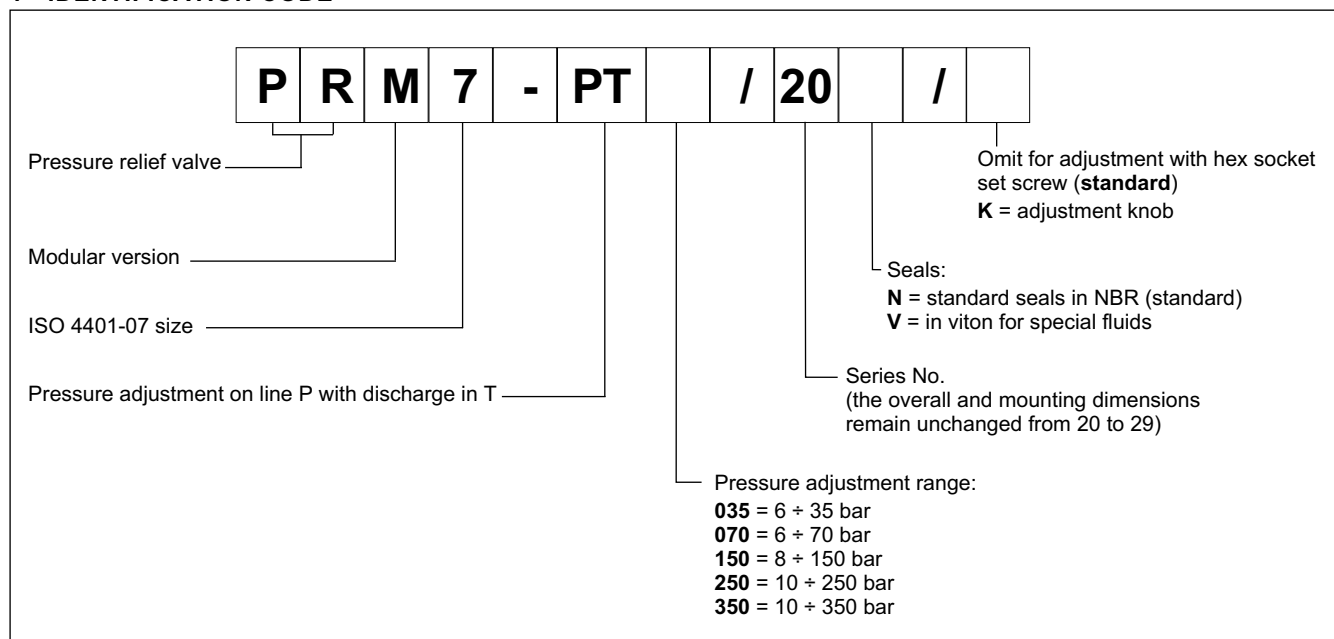
(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Maximum flow rate	l/min	300
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	7,5

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



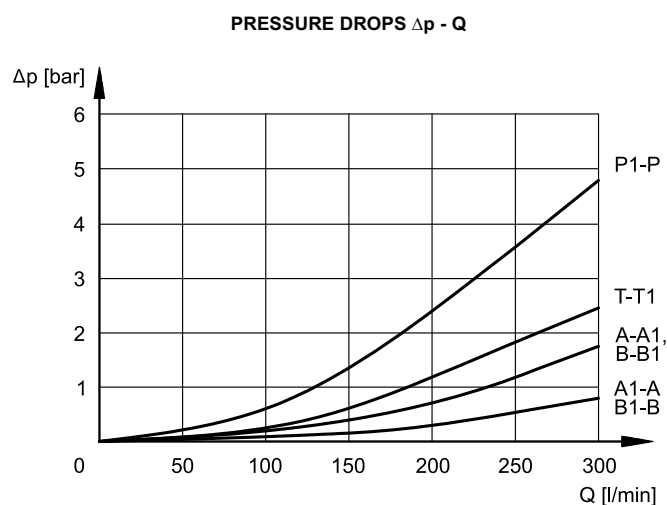
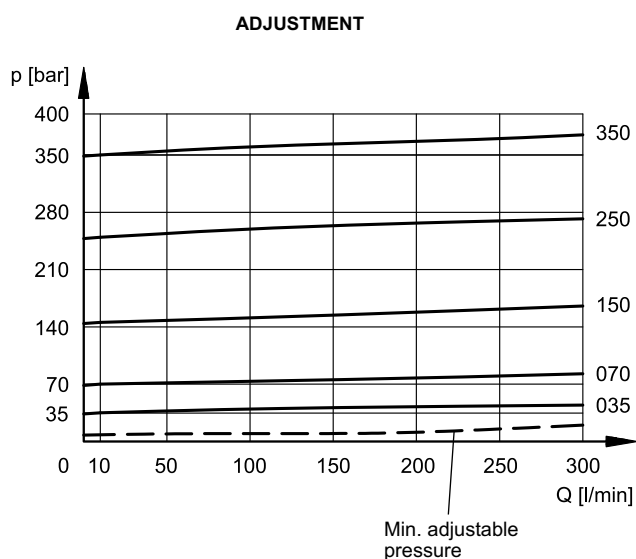
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

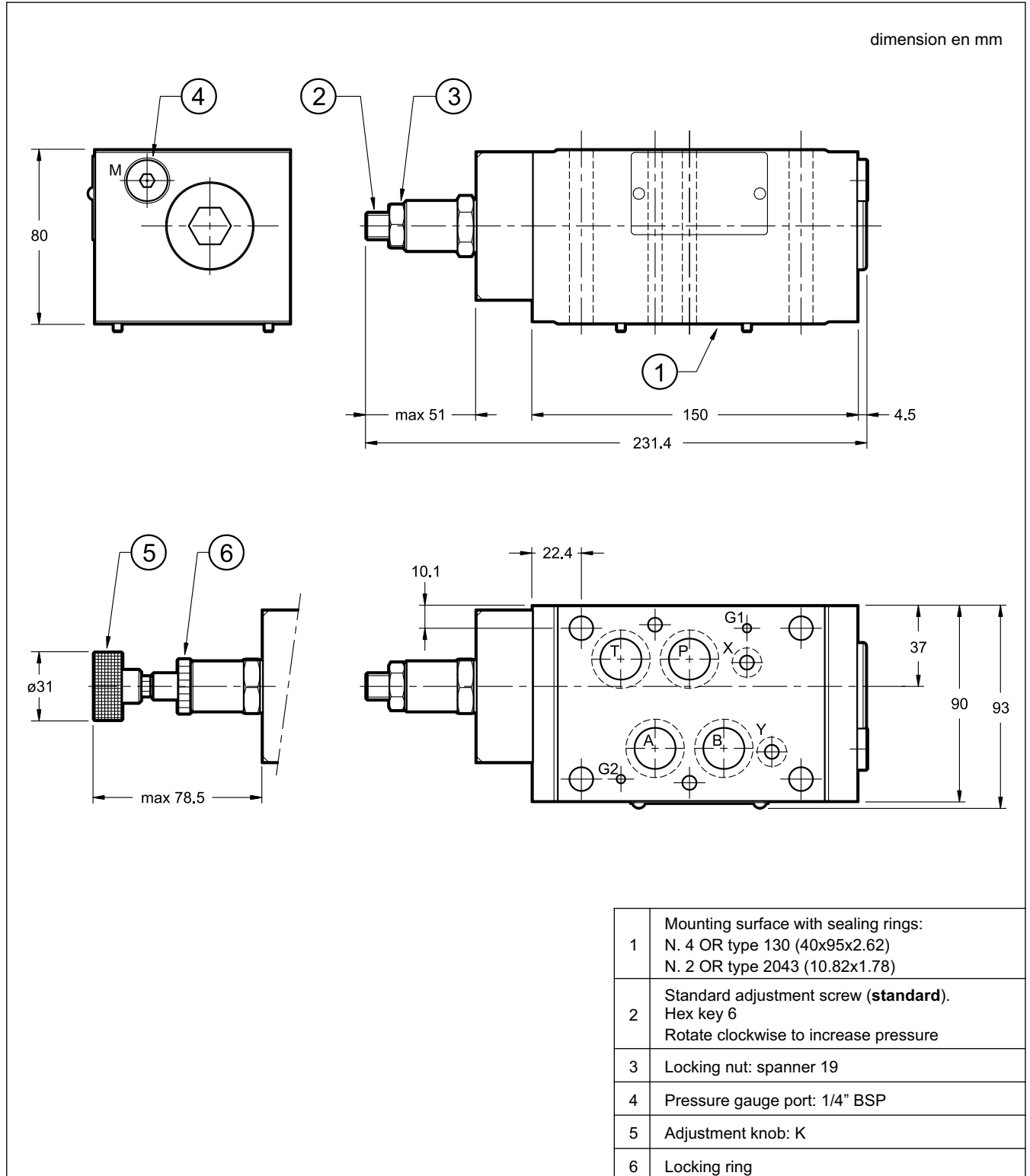
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





PRM7

SERIES 20

DIPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS

DIPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.diplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@diplomatic.com



PZM2

**PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE
DIRECT OPERATED WITH
VARIABLE ADJUSTMENT
SERIES 21**

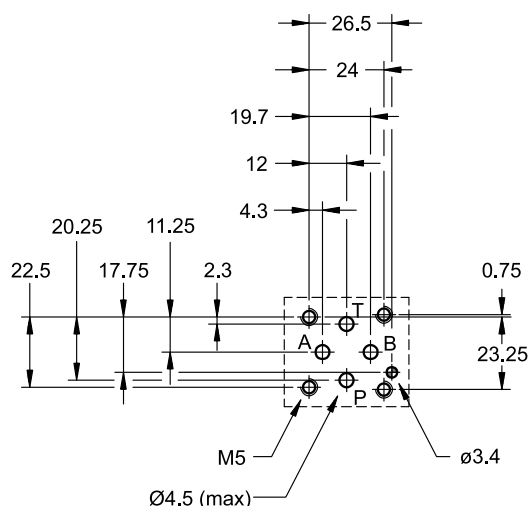
**MODULAR VERSION
ISO 4401-02**

p max 320 bar

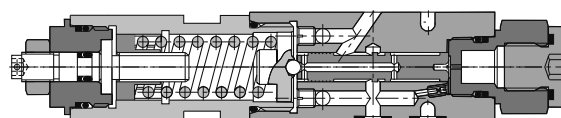
Q max 20 l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE

ISO 4401-02-01-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-R02-320)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



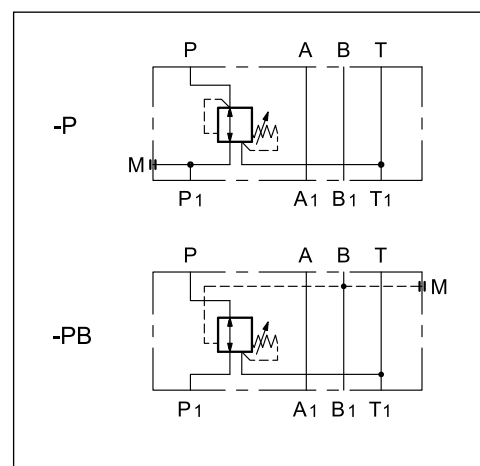
- The PZM2 valve is a three-ports pressure reducing valve, direct operated, spool type, made as modular version, with ports according to the ISO 4401 standards and can be assembled quickly, without use of pipes, under the ISO 4401-02 solenoid valves.
- The PZM2 is a normally open valve. The hydraulic fluid flows freely in the pressure line. When the inlet pressure in P exceeds the value set by the spring, the valve opens the outlet port to the tank line until the outlet pressure has been reduced to the set value.
- The valve construction provides good adjustment sensitivity with reduced drainage flow. The drainage to the tank line is internal.
- The three-ports design provides protection of the secondary circuit from pressure surges since it allows a reverse flow from the actuator to the tank line.

PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure Maximum pressure on port T	bar	320 210
Maximum flow rate in the controlled lines Maximum flow rate in the free lines	l/min	20 30
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	0,6

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



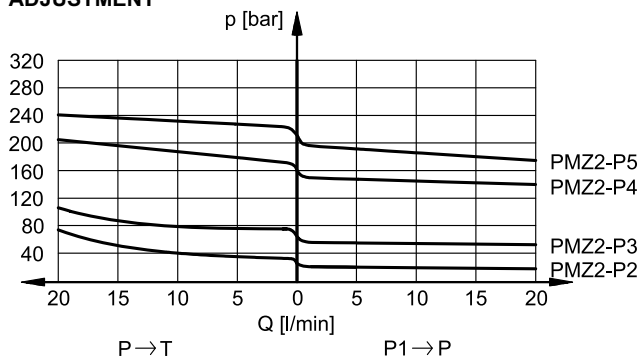
1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

<div><div>P</div><div>Z</div><div>M</div><div>2</div><div>-</div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div>21</div><div></div><div>/</div><div>S</div></div>										
Pressure-reducing valve direct operated				Adjustment screw						
Modular version				Seals: N = NBR seals for mineral oils (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids						
Size: ISO 4401-02				Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)						
Versions				Pressure adj. range: 2 = 10 ÷ 25 bar 3 = 20 ÷ 63 bar 4 = 30 ÷ 160 bar 5 = 50 ÷ 210 bar						
P = pressure reduction on line P PB = pressure reduction on line P with pilot signal from line B										

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

ADJUSTMENT



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

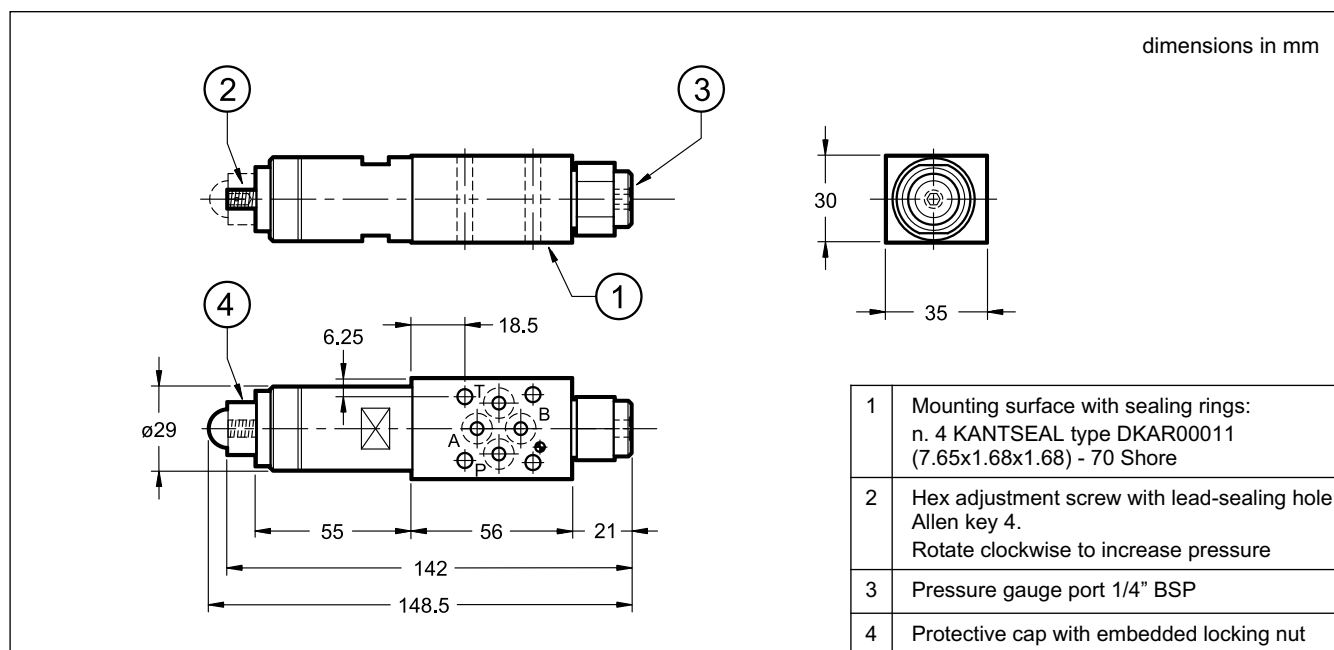
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N).

For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



PZM3

DIRECT OPERATED THREE-PORT PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE WITH VARIABLE ADJUSTMENT

SERIES 10



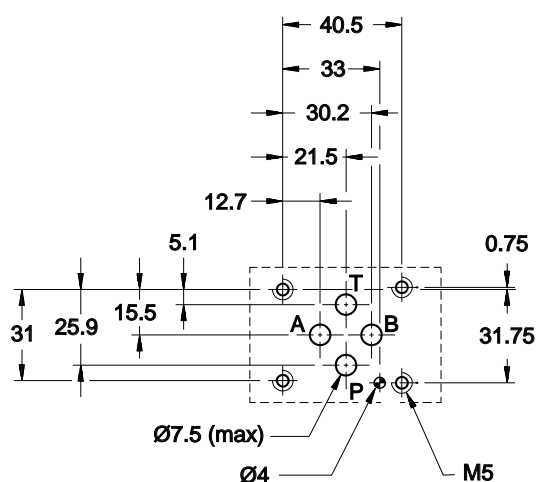
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar

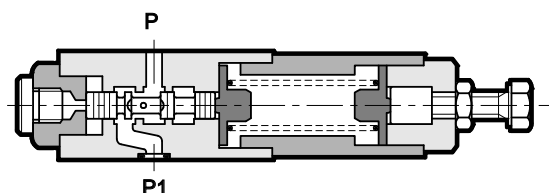
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The PZM3 valve is a three-port, spool type, direct operated pressure reducing valve with variable adjustment.
- It is made in modular version according to the ISO 4401-03 standards, it can be assembled quickly under solenoid valves, without the use of pipes.
- It is normally open and the hydraulic fluid flows freely from P1 port to P port.
- The three-way design provides protection of the secondary circuit from pressure surges since it allows a reverse flow from the actuator to the T discharge line.

The spool is subjected to the pressure in the P path but also to the force of the counter spring. When the pressure in P1 exceeds the spring force, the valving element closes until the pressure is reduced to the set pressure value.

PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure Maximum pressure on port T	bar	350 10
Maximum flow rate in the controlled lines Maximum flow rate in the free lines Drainage flow rate	l/min	50 75 ≤ 0.08
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1.6

— The valve provides good adjustment sensitivity with reduced drain flow. The drain is connected to path T inside the valve.

— The valve can be supplied with adjustment by hexagonal head screw or by knob.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

P	Z	M	3	-			/	10	/		
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	--	----------	-----------	----------	--	--

Pressure reducing valve, direct operated

Modular version

Size ISO 4401-03

Configurations:

P = pressure reduction in P. Internal drain to line T and adjustment on side B

PA = pressure reduction in line P-A and full pressure in line P-B with adjustment on side B

PB = pressure reduction in line P-B and full pressure in line P-A with adjustment on side B

RP = pressure reduction in P. Internal drain to line T and adjustment on side A

RPA = pressure reduction in line P-A and full pressure in line P-B with adjustment on side A

RPB = pressure reduction in line P-B and full pressure in line P-A with adjustment on side A

Option: **/W7** surface treatment. Available only for PZM3-P and PZM3-RP. Omit if not required (**NOTE**)

Adjustment type:
S = with hexagonal head screw (**standard**)
CK3 = with push, adjust, lock knob (see point 6)

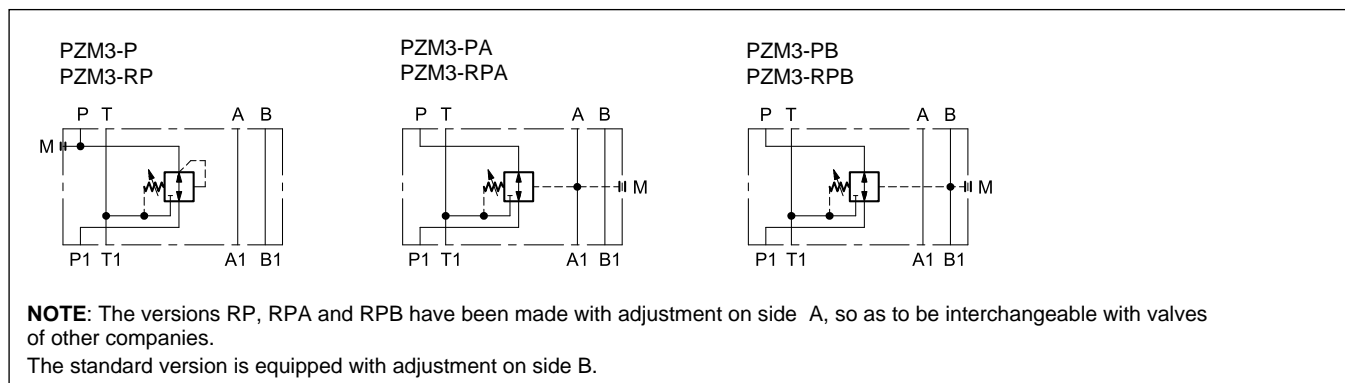
Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Pressure adjustment range:
035 = 3 ÷ 35 bar **140** = 30 ÷ 140 bar
070 = 10 ÷ 70 bar **280** = 50 ÷ 280 bar

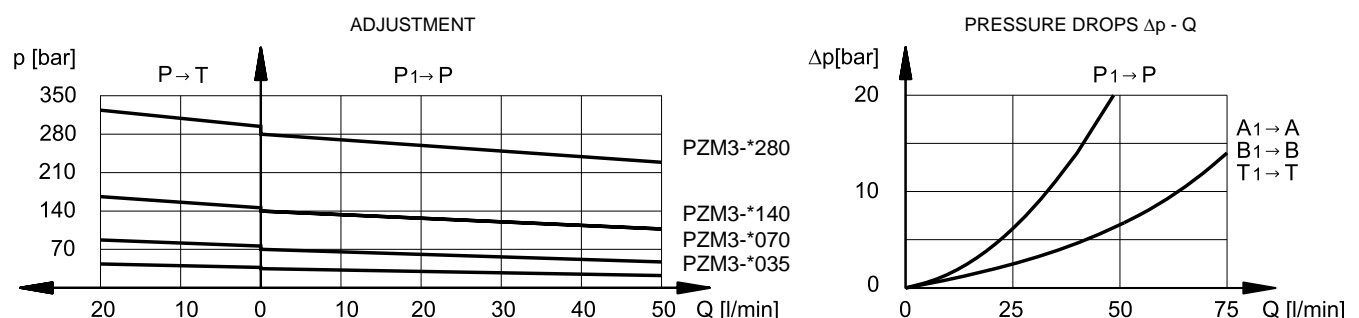
NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours.
(test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



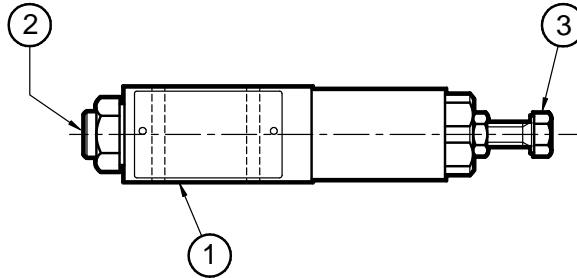
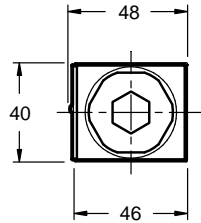
3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

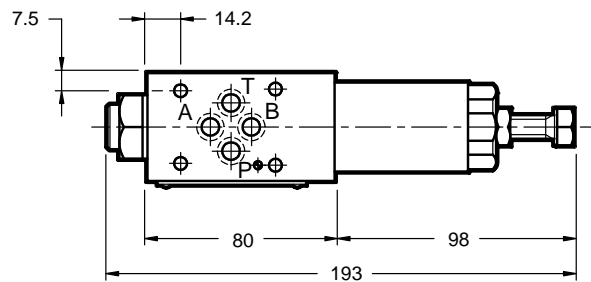


4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

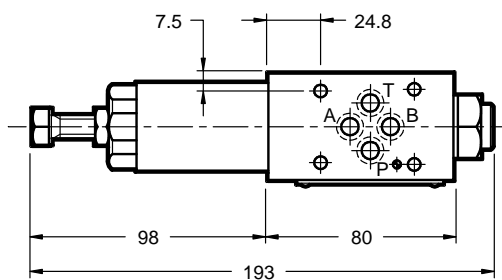
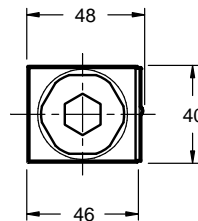
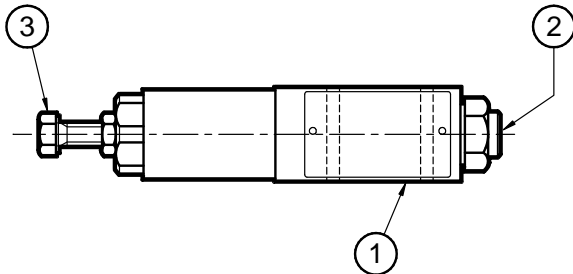
PZM3-P
PZM3-PA
PZM3-PB



dimensions in mm



PZM3-RP
PZM3-RPA
PZM3-RPB



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Pressure gauge port 1/4" BSPP
3	Hexagonal head adjustment screw. Spanner 17. Rotate clockwise to increase pressure

5 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

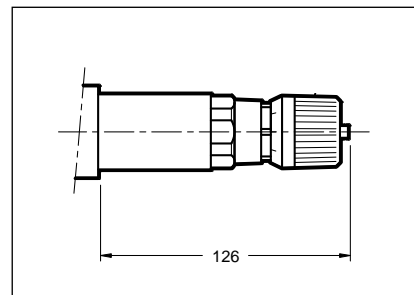
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.



6 - ADJUSTMENT KNOB

Valves can be supplied with adjustment knob, which is engaged by pushing and twisting at the same time. When released, the knob disengages to secure the adjustment from involuntary tampering.

Add **CK3** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).





PZM5

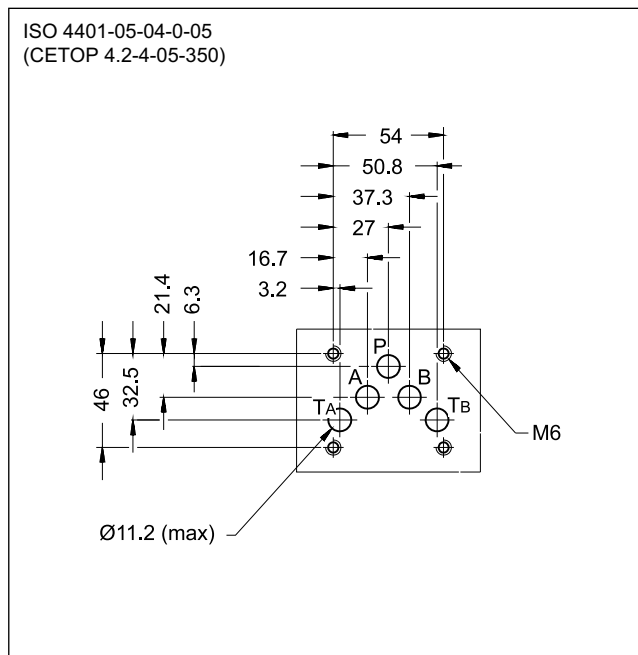
PILOT OPERATED PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE

SERIES 10

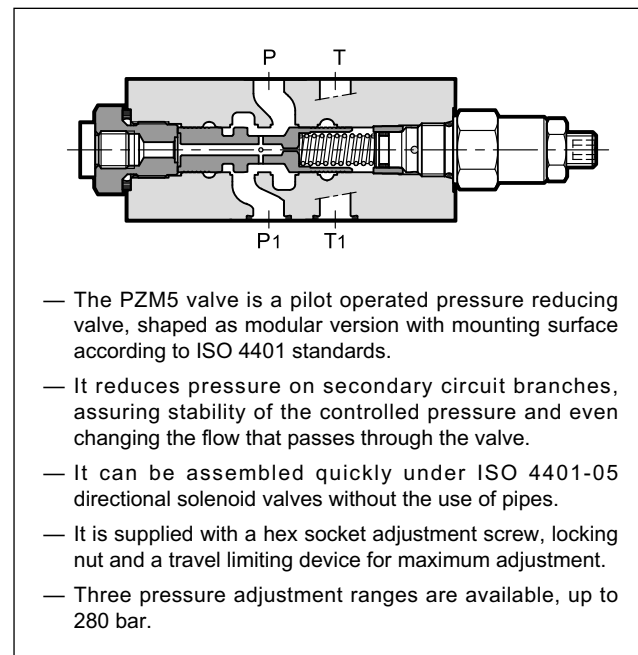
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-05

p max **350** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

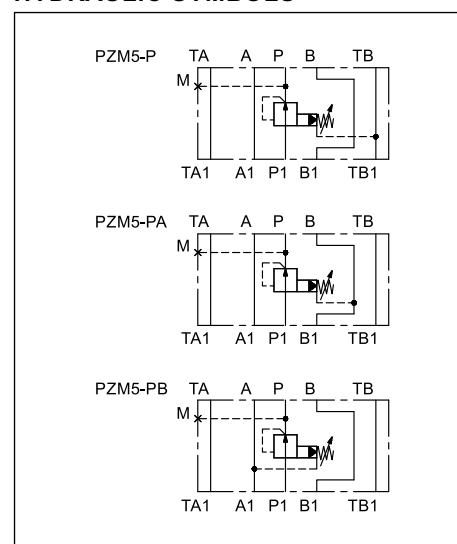


PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Maximum flow rate in the controlled line P	l/min	80
Maximum flow rate in the free lines		100
Drain flow rate		< 0,8
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Recommended effective viscosity	cSt	25
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Mass	kg	2,7

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

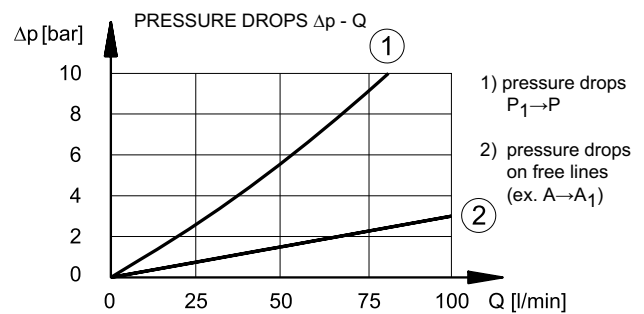
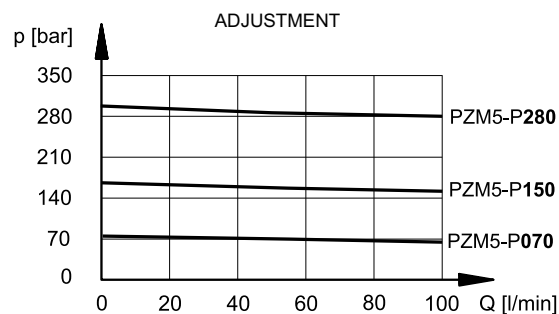


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

P	Z	M	5	-		/	10	/	
Pressure reducing valve, pilot operated					Option: K = Adjustment knob. (Omit for adjustment with hex socket screw)				
Modular version					Seals: N = NBR seals for mineral oils (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids				
Size ISO 4401-05					Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)				
Versions: P = pressure reduction in P. Internal drain to line T _B PA = pressure reduction in line P-A when line B is connected to the tank; full pressure in line P-B PB = pressure reduction in line P-B when line A is connected to the tank; full pressure in line P-A.					Pressure adjustment range: 070 = 8 ÷ 70 bar 150 = 8 ÷ 150 bar 280 = 8 ÷ 280 bar				

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

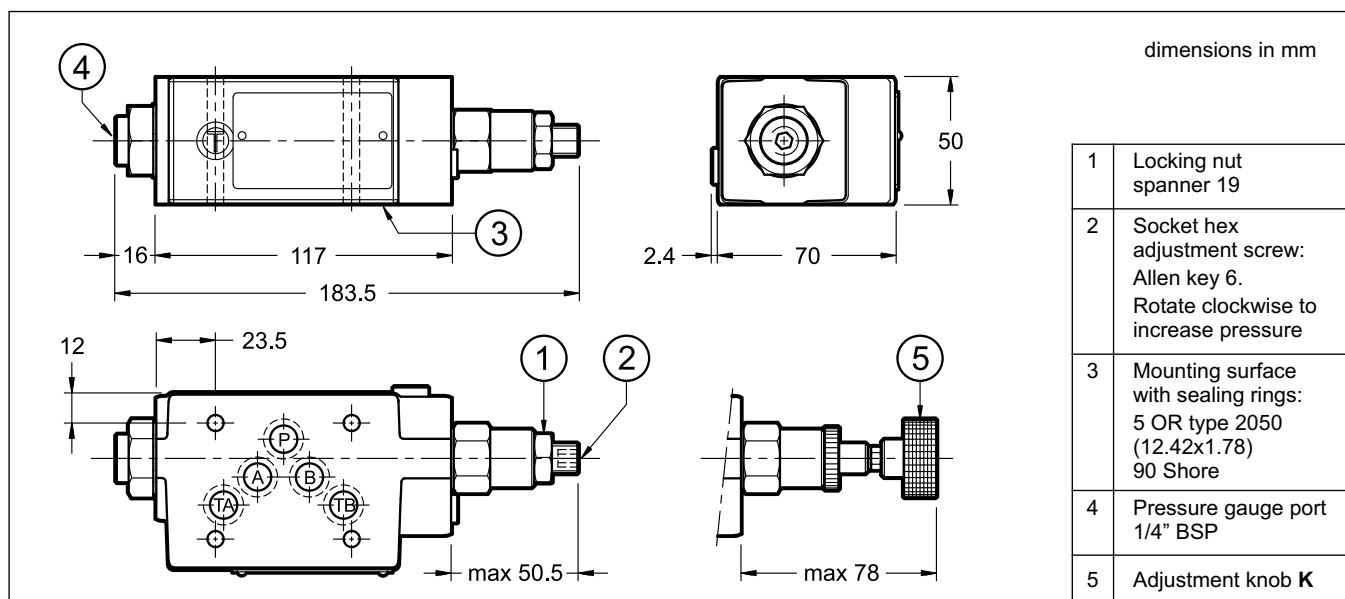
(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

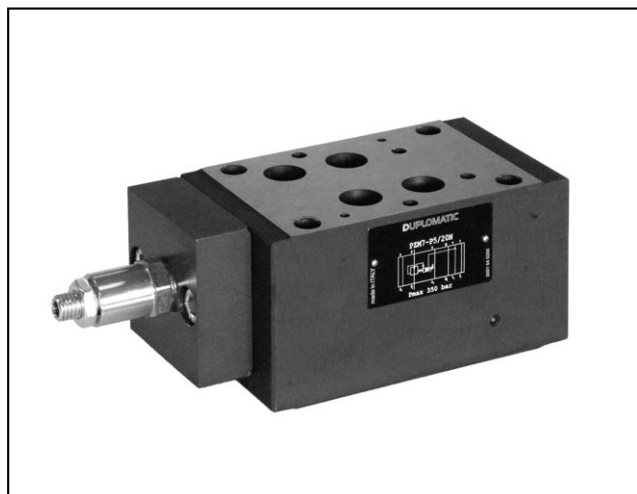
4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



PZM7

PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE

SERIES 20

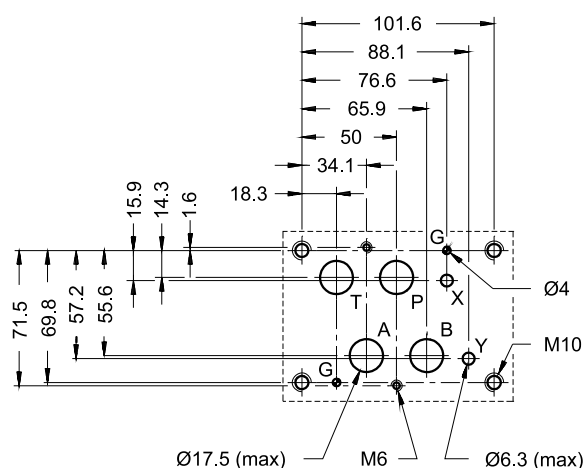


MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-07

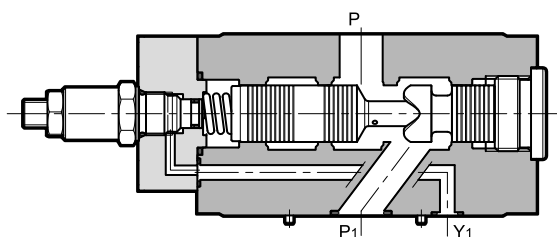
p max 350 bar
Q max 300 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-07-07-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-07)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



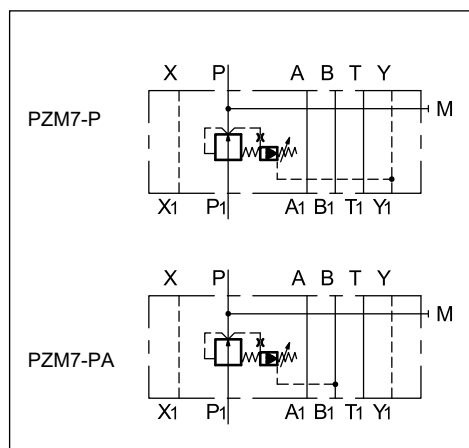
- PZM7 valves are pressure reducing valves for stack mounting, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-07 standard.
- They are two-stage valves and are employed to assure stability of the controlled pressure, even changing the flow that passes through the valve.
- The PZM7 valves can be assembled quickly under DSP7 directional valves (see catalogue 41 420), without use of pipes, using suitable tie-rods or bolts, forming compact modular groups.
- They are supplied with adjustment screw. Knob is available as option.

PERFORMANCES

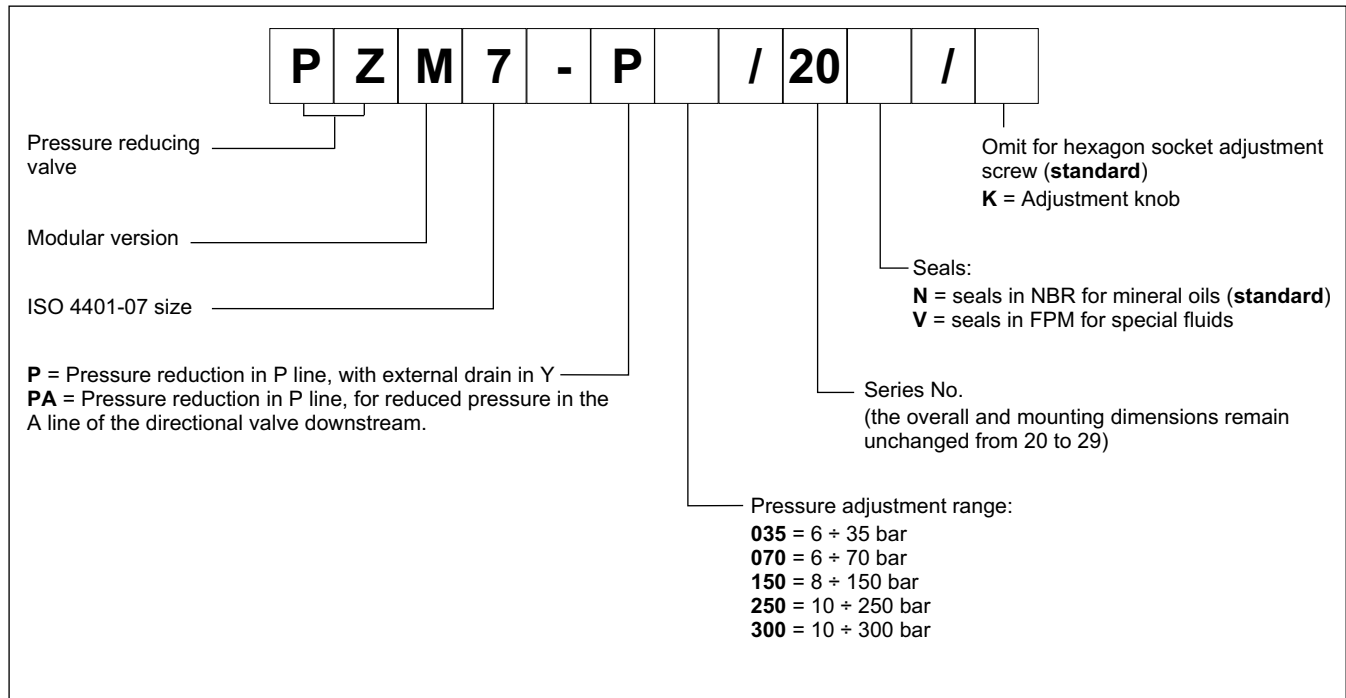
(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Maximum flow rate	l/min	300
Drainage flow rate	l/min	≤ 0.9
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	7.5

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



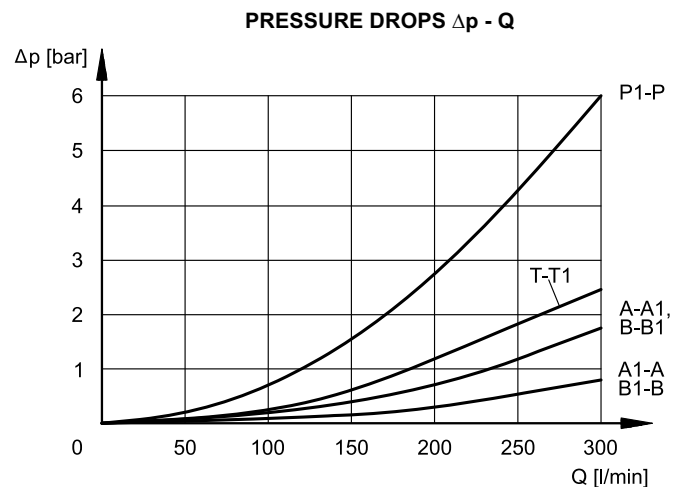
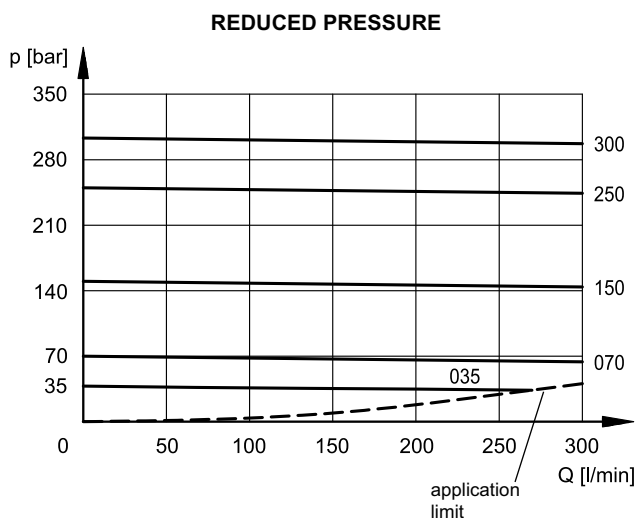
2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

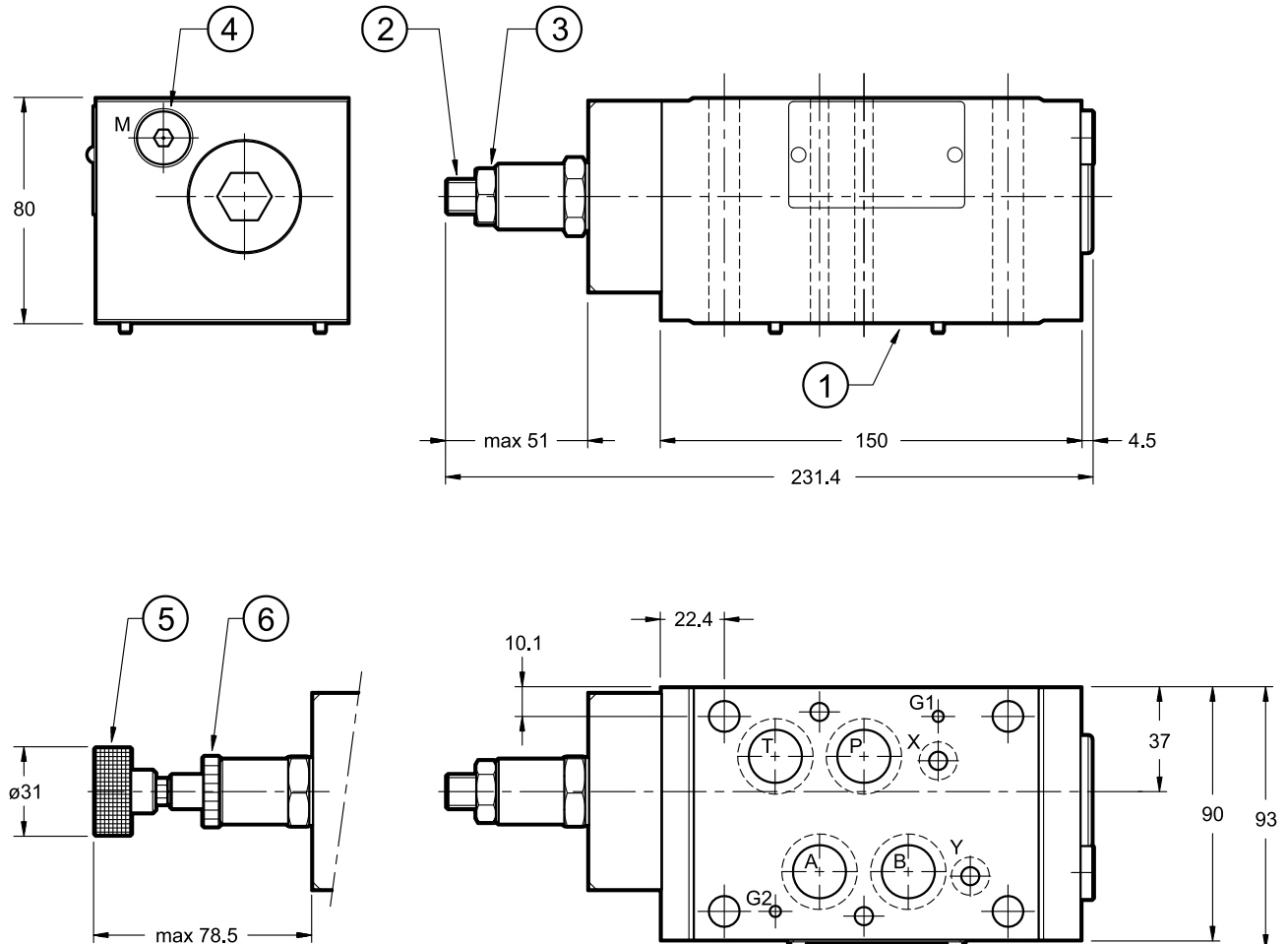
(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



Reduced pressure in P obtained for each adjustment range, with inlet pressure 350 bar and inlet flow 350 l/min.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 130 (40x95x2.62) N. 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78)
2	Hexagon socket adjustment screw (standard). Hex key 6 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure.
3	Locking nut: spanner 19
4	Pressure gauge port: 1/4" BSP
5	Adjustment knob: K
6	Locking ring



PZM7

SERIES 20



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.duplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com



MSD

DIRECT OPERATED SEQUENCE VALVE

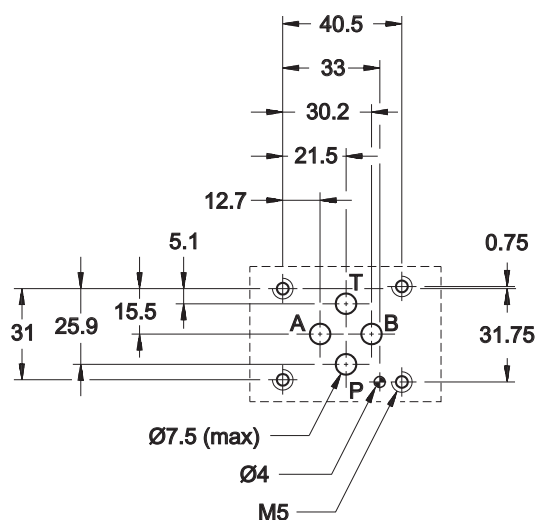
SERIES 50

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

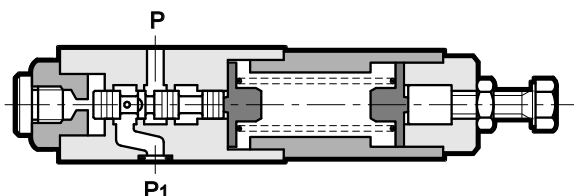
p max **350** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



— The MSD valve is a direct operated sequence valve of the spool type and is used to control two or more actuators in succession.

At rest position, it is normally closed and the spool is subject to pressure in line P1 on one side and to the adjustment screw on the other side. When the pressure in line P1 reaches the set value of the screw, the valve opens and allows passage of the fluid in the pressure line of the main circuit.

The valve stays open until the pressure in the circuit drops below the calibrated value set by the spring.

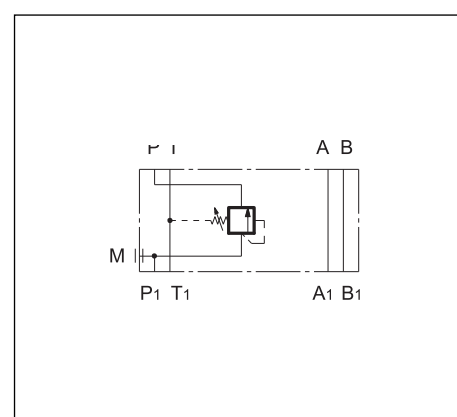
— It is made as a modular version with ports according to the ISO 4401 standards and can be assembled quickly without the use of pipes under the ISO 4401-03 directional solenoid valves.

— It is normally supplied with a hexagonal head adjustment screw. Upon request, it can be equipped with a SICBLOC adjustment knob with micrometric indication and automatic locking.

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure maximum pressure on port T	bar	350 10
Maximum flow rate in the controlled lines Maximum flow rate in the free lines	l/min	50 75
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1,4

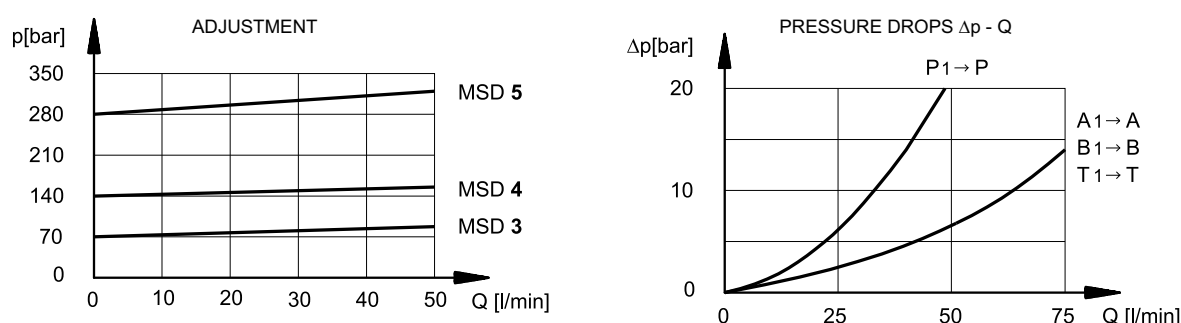
HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

<div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> <div>D</div> <div></div> <div>/</div> <div></div> <div>/</div> <div>50</div> <div>/</div> <div></div> </div>									
ISO 4401-03 size Modular version				Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids					
Direct operated sequence valve				Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 50 to 59)					
Pressure adjustment range: 3 = 10 ÷ 70 bar 4 = 30 ÷ 140 bar 5 = 50 ÷ 280 bar				M = adjustment with SICBLOC knob (omit for adjustment with hexagonal head screw)					

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

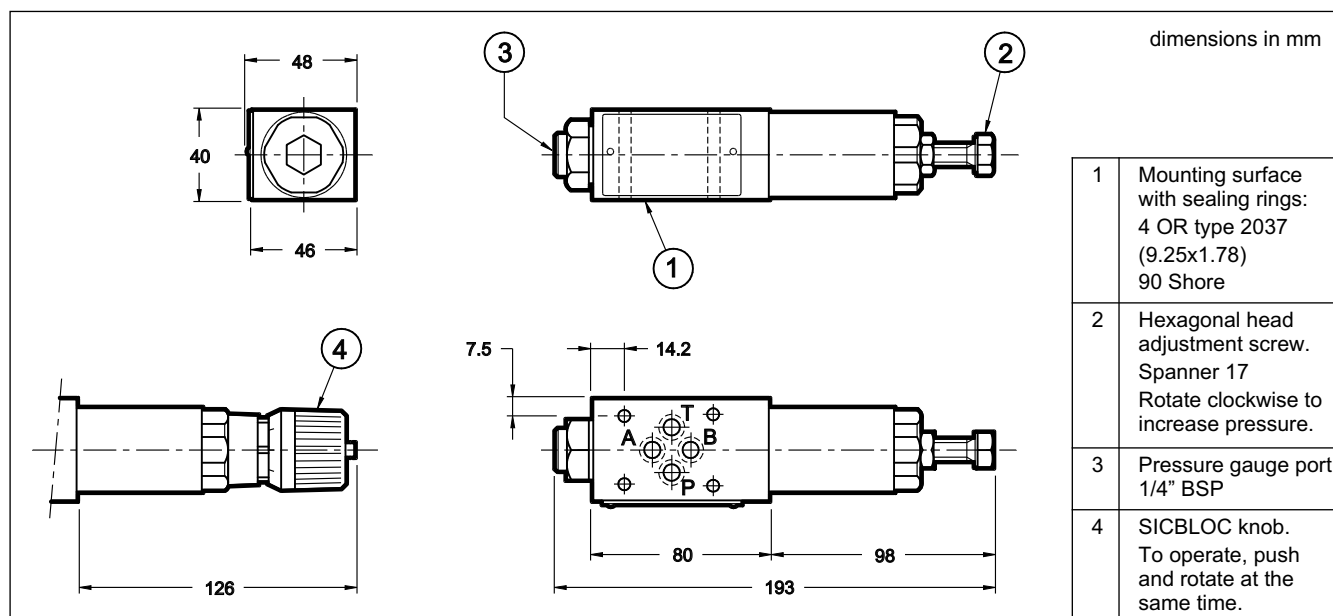


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





SD4M

DIRECT OPERATED SEQUENCE VALVE

SERIES 50

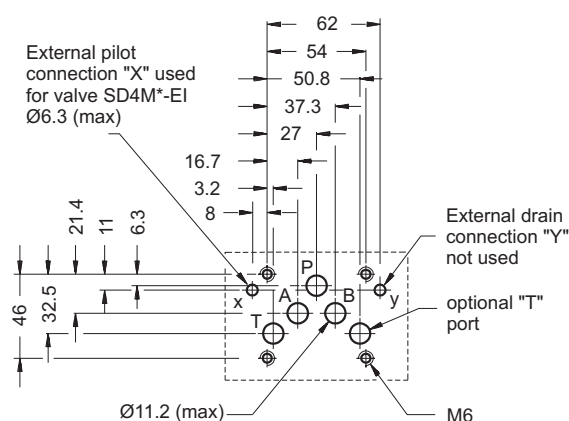
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-05

p max **320** bar

Q max (see table of performances)

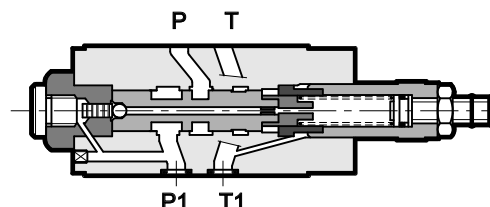
MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-05-05-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-R05-320)



The valve with internal pilot can be installed both on ISO 4401-05-04-0-05 or ISO 4401-05-05-0-05 type of mounting interface.

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



— The SD4M valve is a direct operated sequence valve of the spool type, made as a modular version with a mounting surface according to the ISO 4401 standards.

It is used to drive two or more actuators in succession. It is normally closed in rest position. On one side, the spool is subjected to the push of a small piston on which the line (P1) pressure acts and, on the other side, to the adjustment spring. When the pressure in line P1 reaches the calibrated value of the spring, the valve opens and allows passage of the fluid in the controlled line (P). The valve stays open until the pressure in the circuit drops below the set calibration value.

— Versions with internal or external pilot are available. The version with external pilot has the port "X" according to the ISO 4401-05-05-0-05 mounting interface.

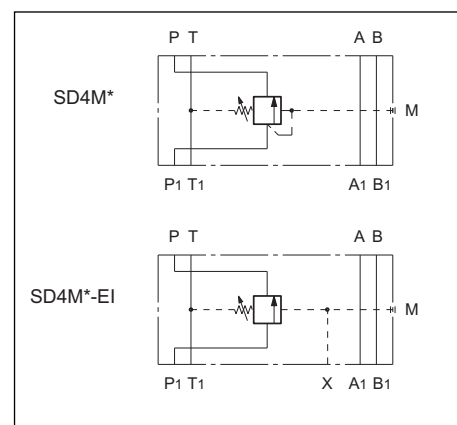
— It can be assembled quickly without use of pipes under the ISO 4401-05 directional solenoid valves.

— It is normally supplied with a countersunk hex adjustment screw, locking nut and maximum adjustment travel limiting device.

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure maximum pressure on port T	bar	320 10
Maximum flow rate in the controlled lines Maximum flow rate in the free lines	l/min	80 100
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2,7

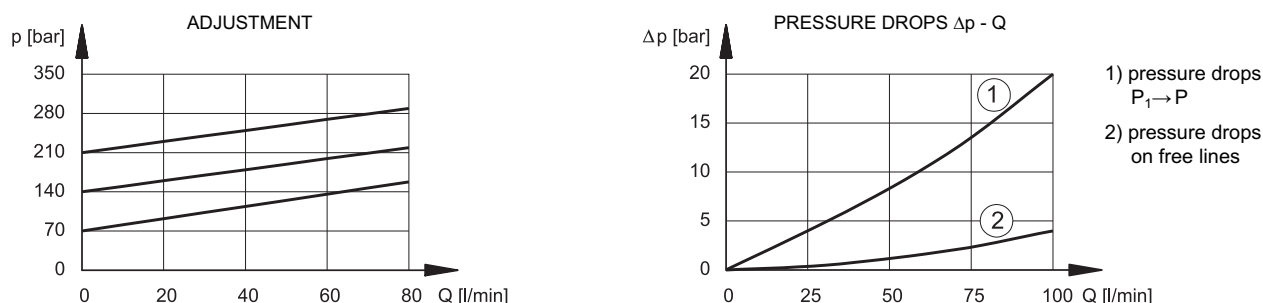
HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

S	D	4	M		-		/		/	50	/	
Direct operated sequence valve				Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids								
ISO 4401-05 size				Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 50 to 59)								
Modular version				M1 = adjustment knob (omit for adjustment with hexagonal head screw)								
Pressure adjustment range:				EI = version with external piloting (port "X" position according to mounting interface ISO 4401-05-05-0-05) (omit for standard version with internal piloting)								
3 = up to 70 bar												
4 = up to 140 bar												
5 = up to 210 bar												

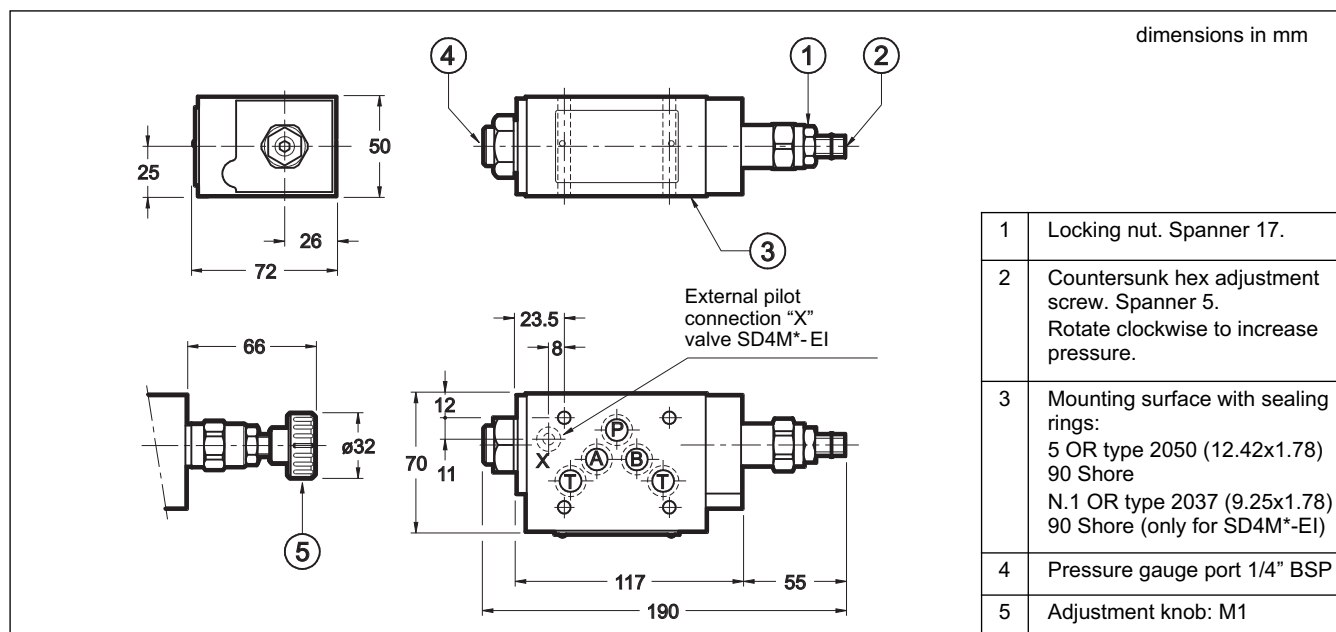
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





PCM3

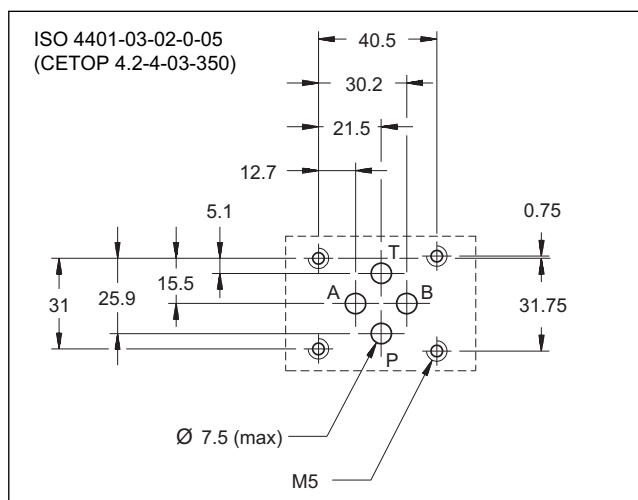
TWO AND THREE-WAY PRESSURE COMPENSATOR WITH FIXED OR VARIABLE ADJUSTMENT SERIES 10

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar

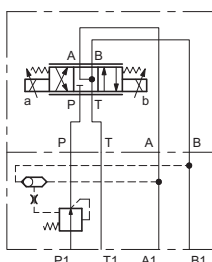
Q max **40** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

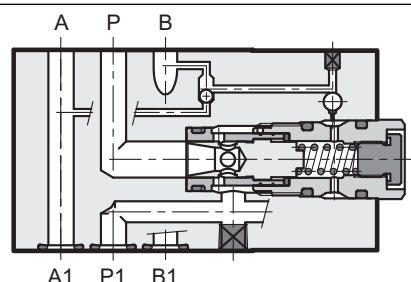


APPLICATION EXAMPLES

Two-way compensator with fixed adjustment, combined with a proportional valve type DSE3-A*



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



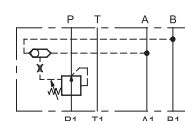
- The PCM3 valve is available as two or three-way pressure compensator, developed as modular version with mounting surface according to the ISO 4401.
- Its aim is to keep the pressure drop setting (characteristic Δp) between the line P and alternatively the lines A and B, at a constant level.
- It is used together with proportional directional valves, in order to control the flow rate independently of pressure variations.
- The selection of the pilot pressure on the lines A and B is carried out automatically via a shuttle check valve built into the compensator.
- The setting of the variable adjustment compensator (characteristic Δp) can be varied from 7 to 33 bar, via a socket hex adjustment screw or an adjustment knob.
- The fixed adjustment compensator is available with setting (characteristic Δp) of 4 and 8 bar.

PERFORMANCES (working with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

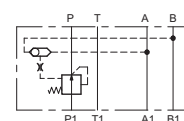
Max operating pressure	bar	350
Characteristic Δp : fixed adjustment variable adjustment	bar	4 - 8 7 ÷ 33
Max flow rate	l/min	40
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1,5

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

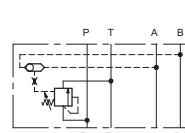
PCM3-PV/10



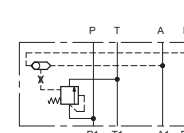
PCM3-P*/10



PCM3-PTV/10



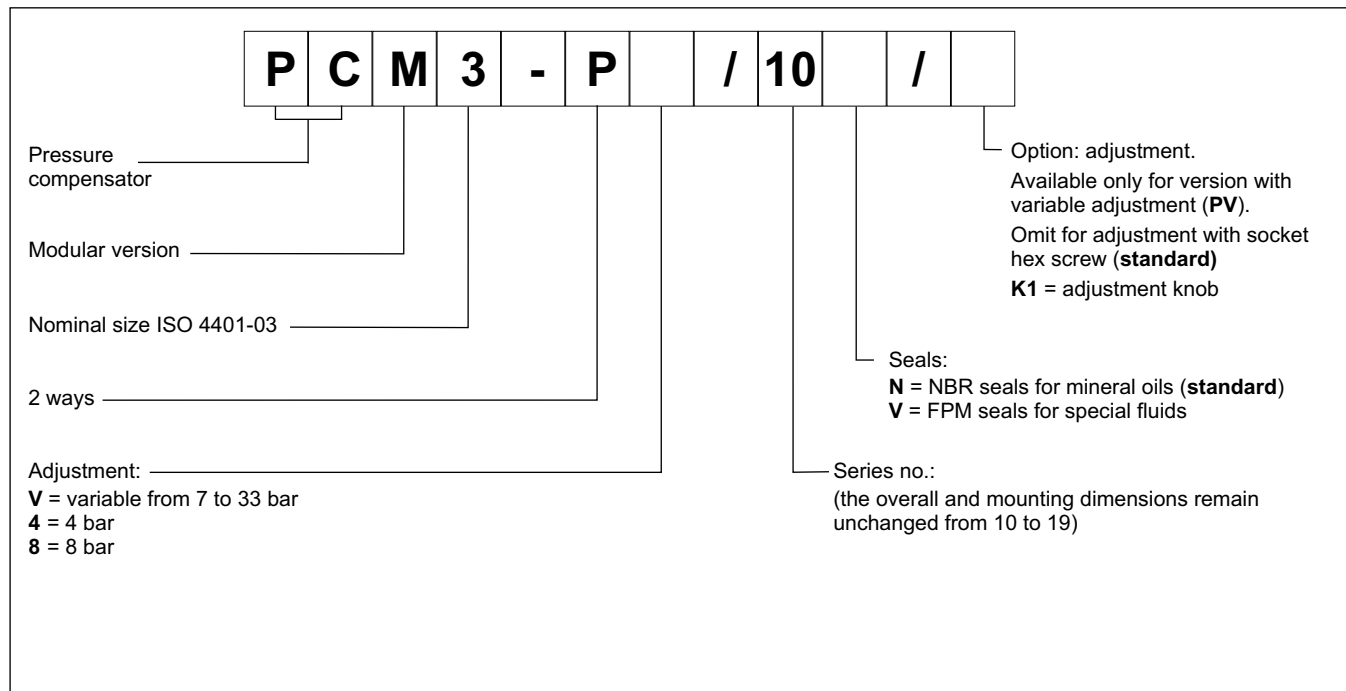
PCM3-PT*/10



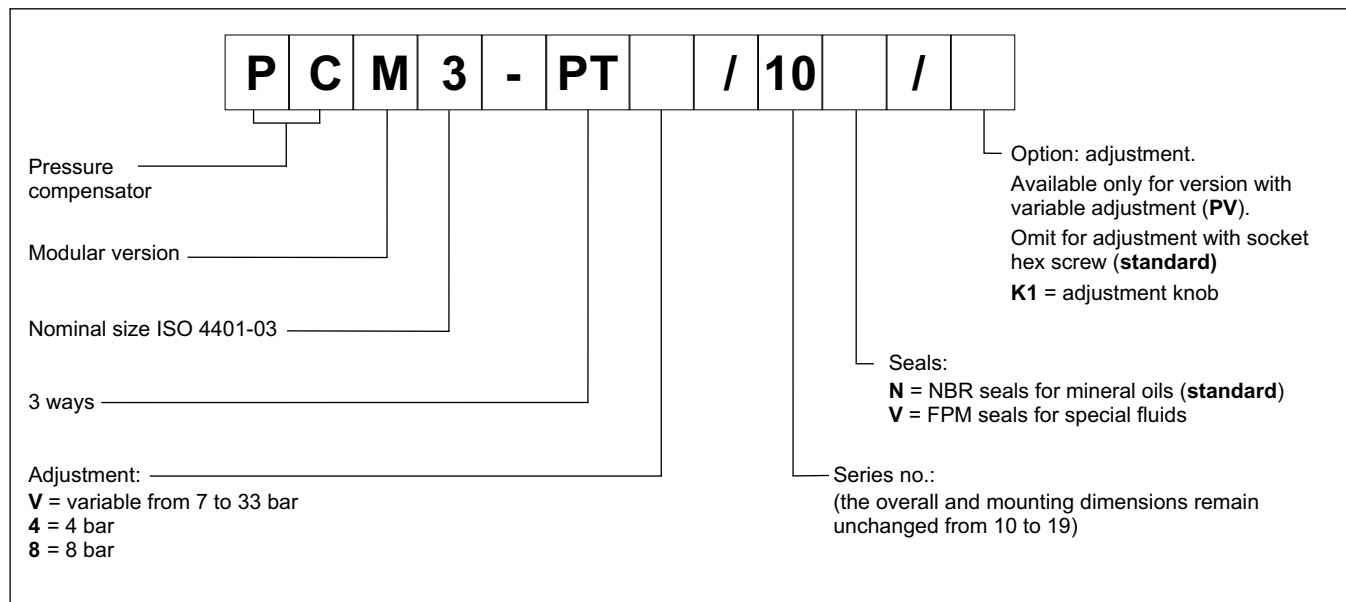


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Two-way compensator



1.2 - Three-way compensator

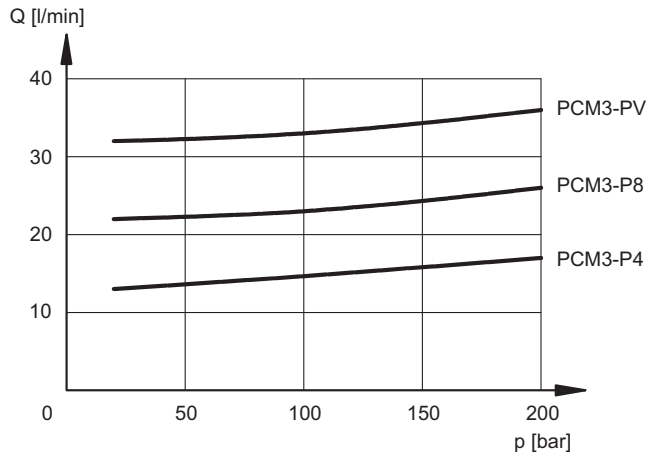


2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

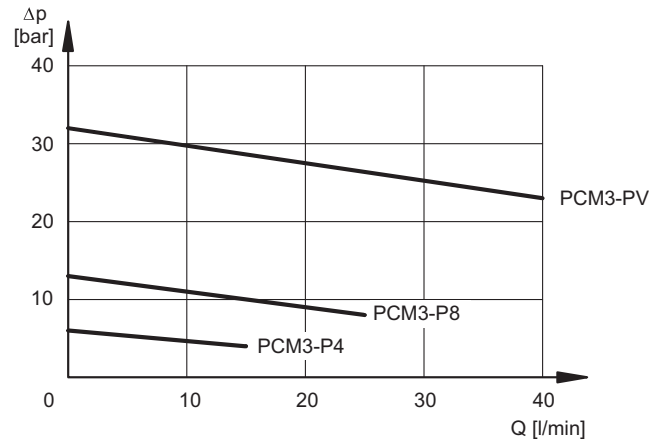
(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

2.1 - Two-way compensator

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE $Q = f(p)$

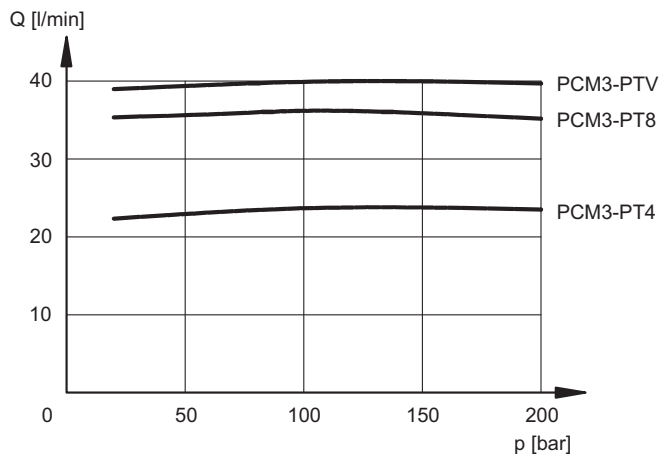


PRESSURE DROPS $\Delta p = f(Q)$

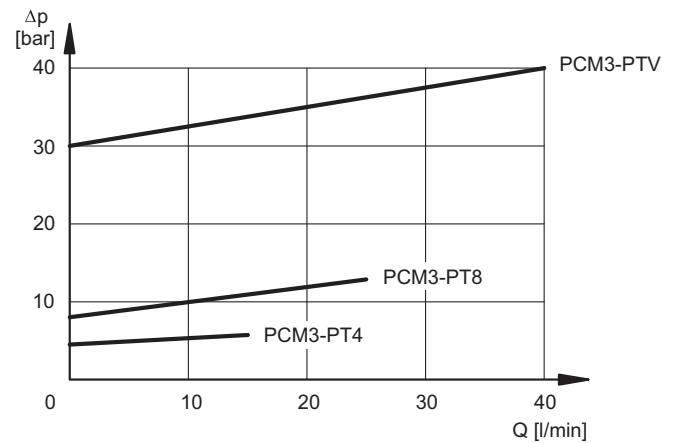


2.2 - Three-way compensator

FLOW RATE - PRESSURE $Q = f(p)$



PRESSURE DROPS $\Delta p = f(Q)$



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

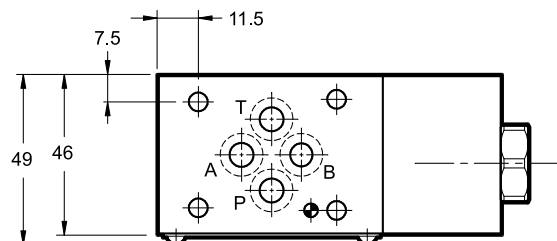
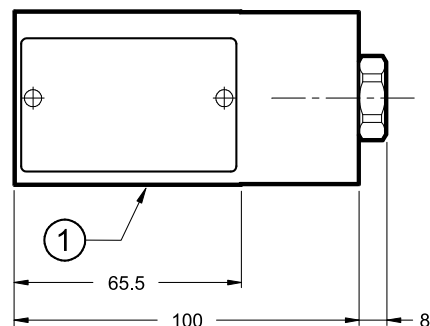
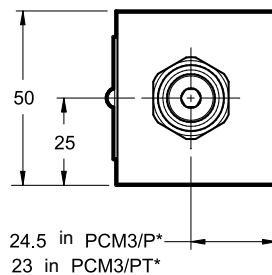
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. With this kind of fluids, use NBR seals type (code N). With fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). Using other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid itself and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

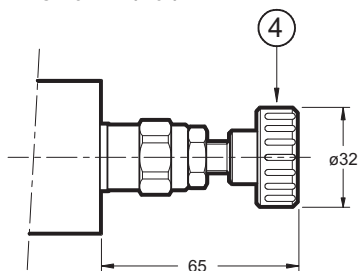
4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

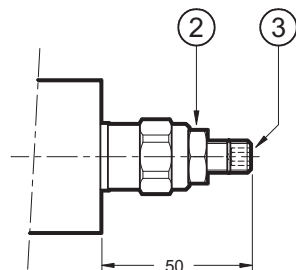
PCM3-P*/10
PCM3-PT*/10



PCM3-PV/10*/K1
PCM3-PTV/10*/K1



PCM3-PV/10
PCM3-PTV/10



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 - (9.25x1.78) 90 shore
2	Locking nut: spanner 17
3	Socket hex adjustment screw: spanner 5 Clockwise rotation to increase pressure
4	Adjustment knob: K1

PCM5

TWO- AND THREE-WAY PRESSURE COMPENSATOR WITH FIXED ADJUSTMENT

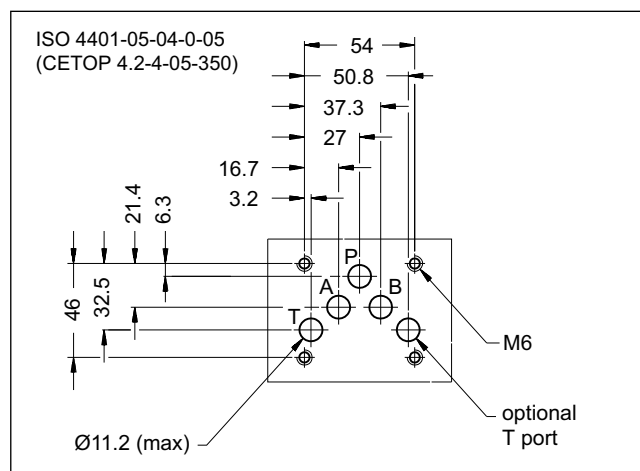
SERIES 11



MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-05

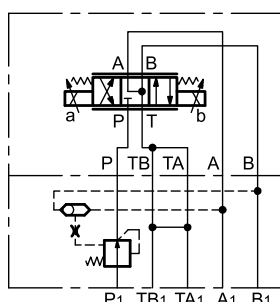
p max **350** bar
Q max **100** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

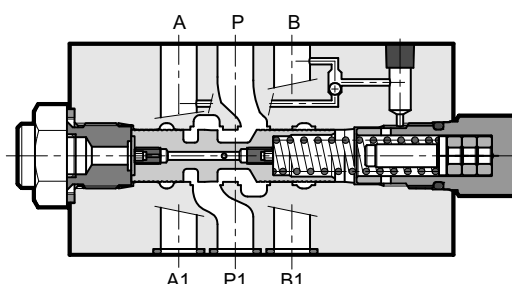


APPLICATION EXAMPLES

2-way compensator combined with
a proportional valve type DSE5-A*



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



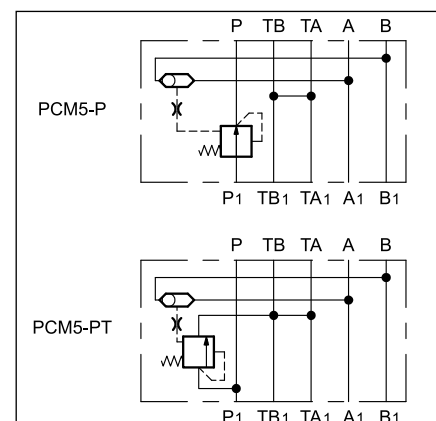
- The PCM5 valve is a two- or three- way pressure compensator, designed as a modular version with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-05.
- It keeps the pressure drop setting (characteristic Δp) between the line P and alternatively the lines A and B at a constant level.
- It is used together with proportional directional valves, in order to control the flow rate independently of the pressure variations.
- The selection of the piloting pressure on the lines A and B is carried out automatically via a shuttle check valve built into the compensator.
- They are available with fixed adjustment (characteristic Δp) of 4 and 8 bar.

PERFORMANCES

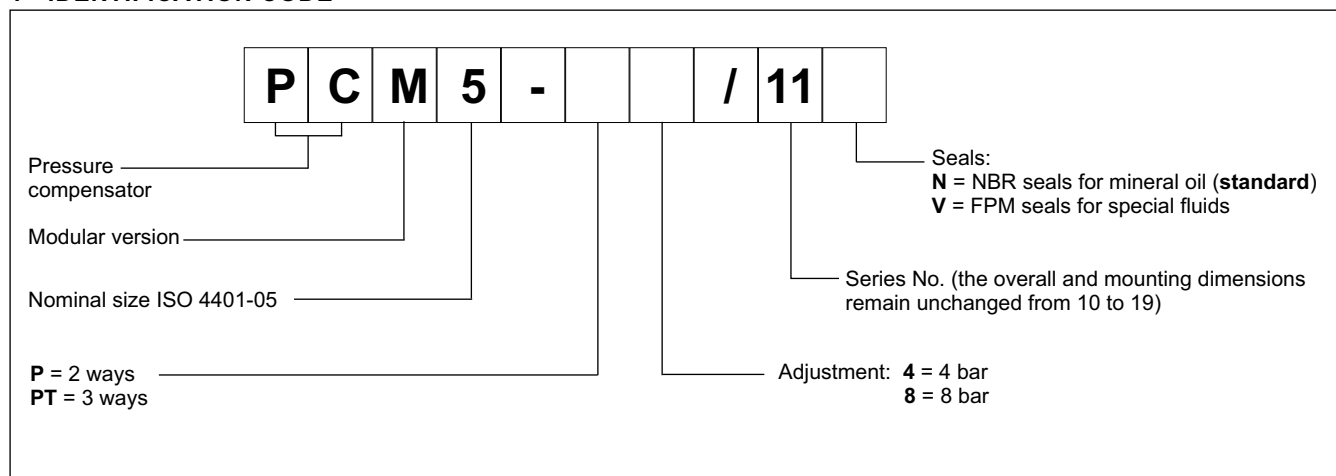
(working with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Max operating pressure	bar	350
Characteristic Δp	bar	4 - 8
Max flow rate	l/min	100
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2,7

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL

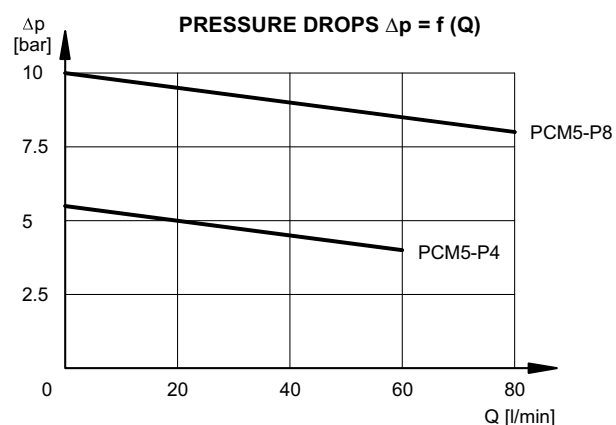
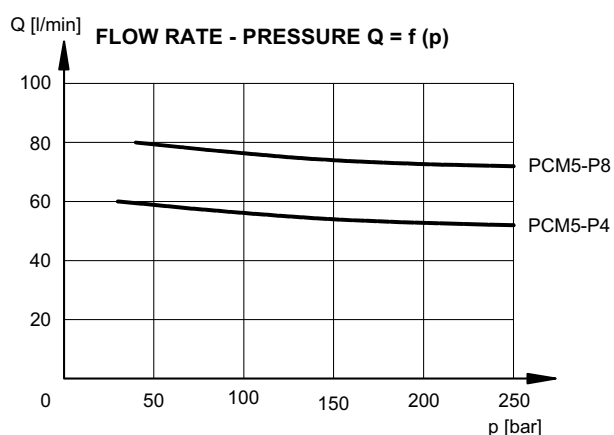


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



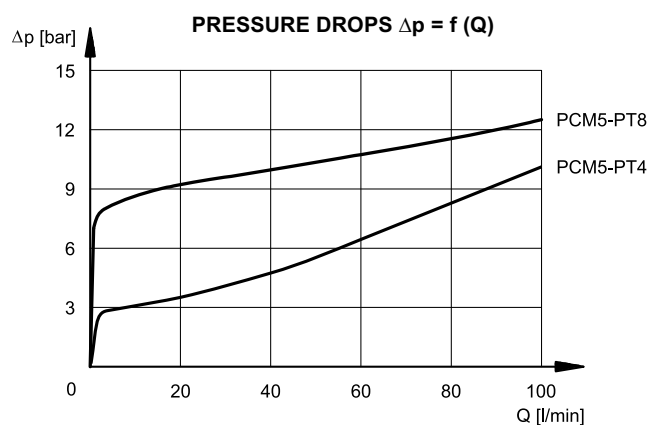
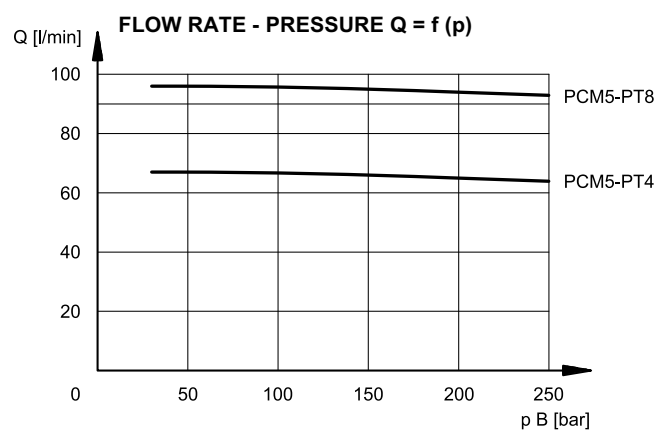
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES PCM5-P* (2-WAY)

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES PCM5-PT8 (3-WAY)

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

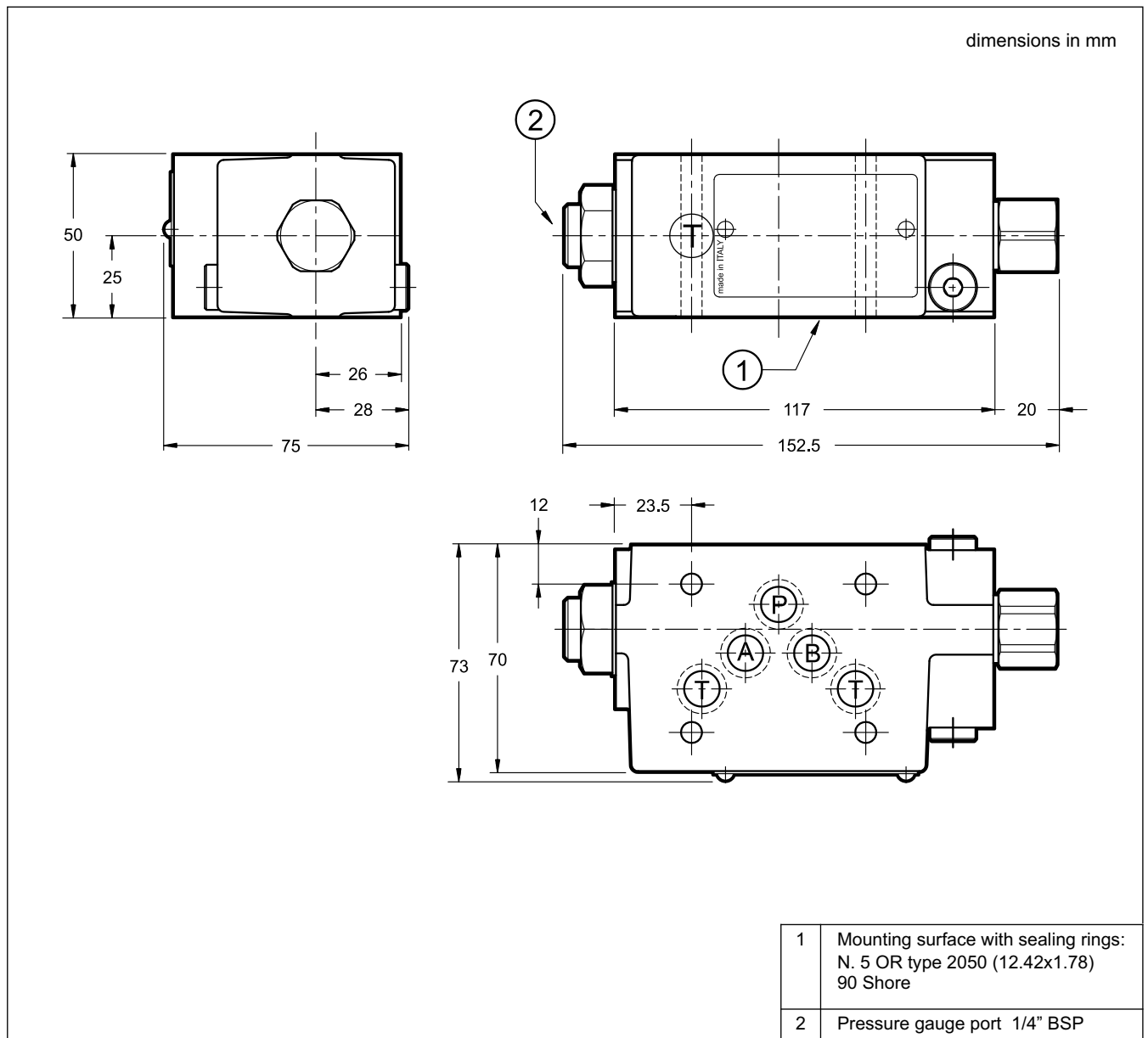


4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





PCM5

SERIES 11



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.diplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@diplomatic.com



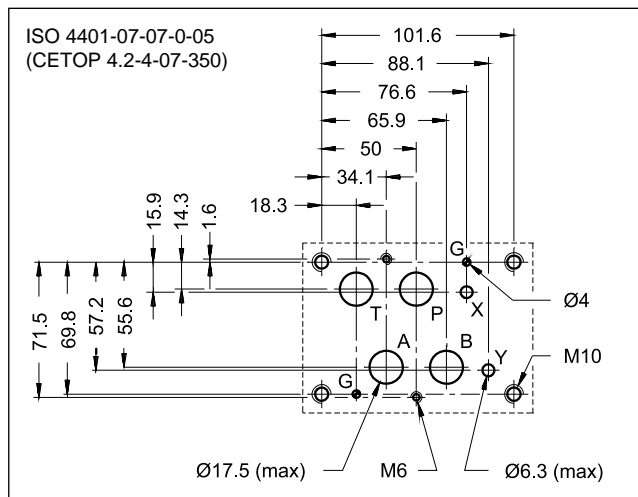
PCM7

2- AND 3-WAY PRESSURE COMPENSATOR, FIXED ADJUSTMENT SERIES 10

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-07

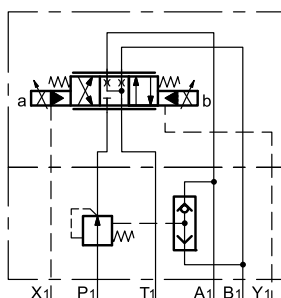
p max **350** bar
Q max **280** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



APPLICATION EXAMPLES

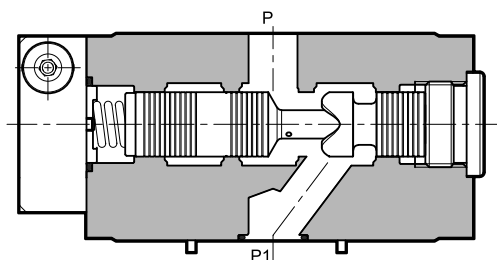
2-way compensator with fixed adjustment and external pilot, mounted under directional proportional valve type DSPE7-A*.



PERFORMANCES (with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Max operating pressure	bar	350
Characteristic Δp	bar	4 - 8
Max flow rate	l/min	280
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	7,3

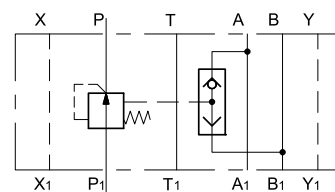
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



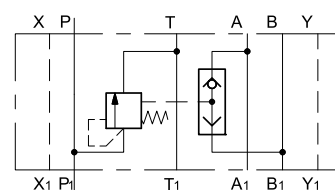
- The PCM7 valve is a pressure compensator for modular mounting, available in 2- or 3-way version, with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-07.
- The compensator keeps the differential pressure (characteristic Δp) constant between P and A or B ports, alternately.
- It is placed under the proportional directional valves, in order to achieve flow rate controls independent of pressure variations.
- The selection of the pilot pressure from A and B paths takes place automatically, by means of a shuttle check valve incorporated in the compensator.
- The PCM7 compensators are available in fixed adjustment (characteristic Δp) of 4 and 8 bar.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

PCM7-P*/EE/10*



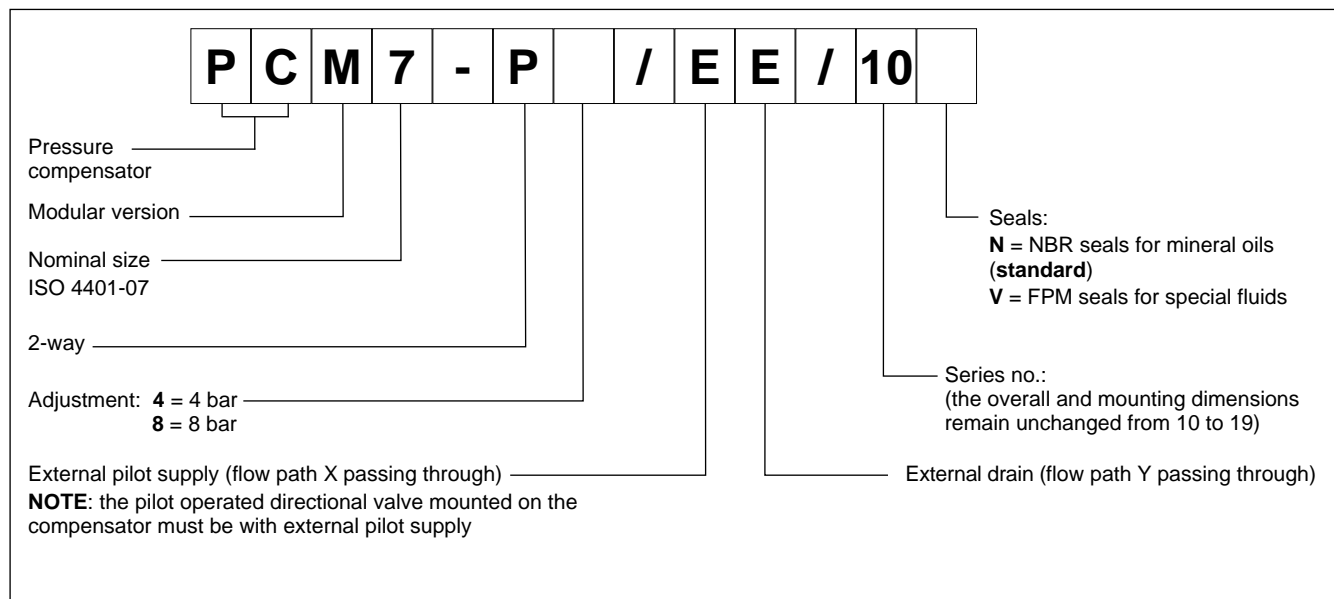
PCM7-PT*/EE/10*



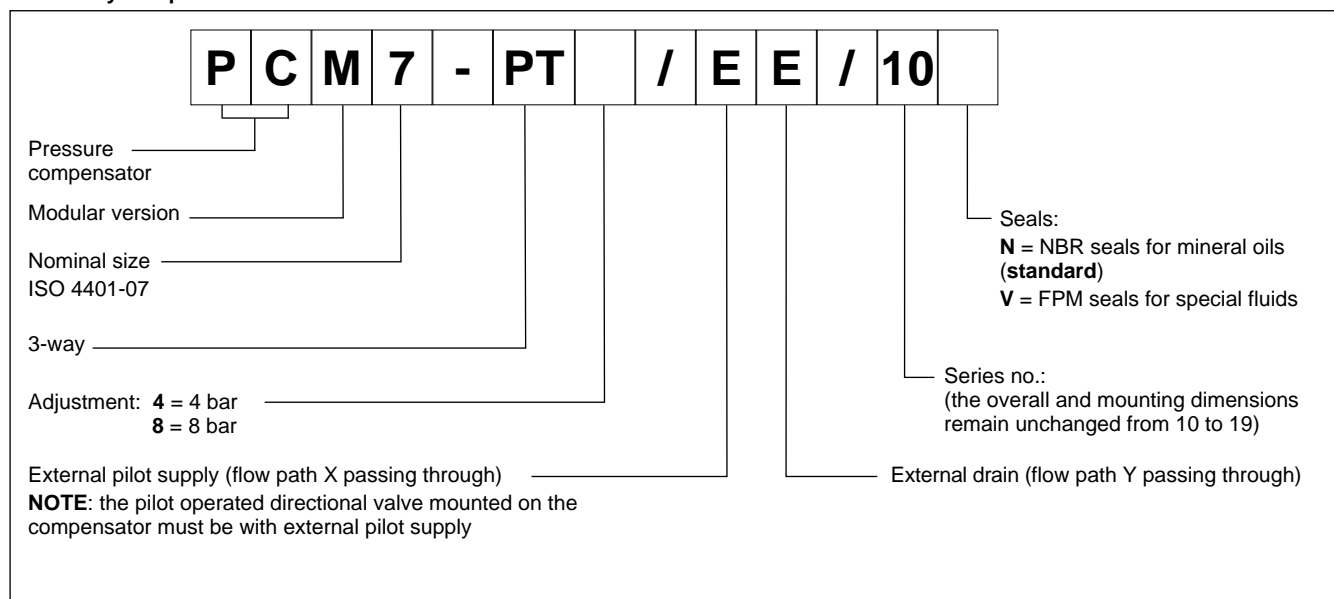


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - 2-way compensator



1.2 - 3-way compensator



2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

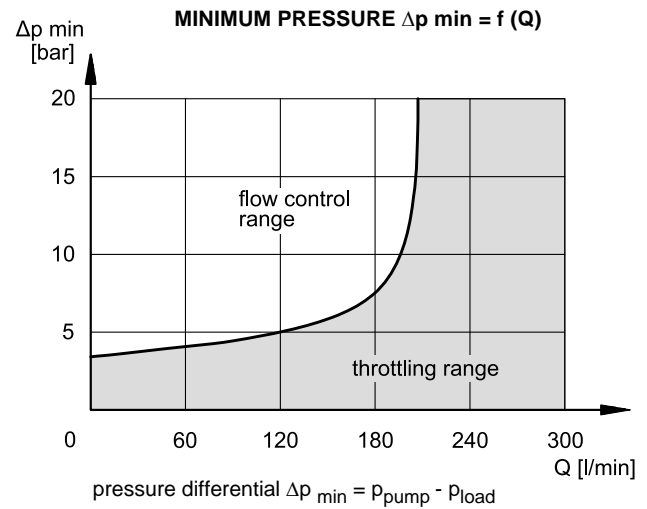
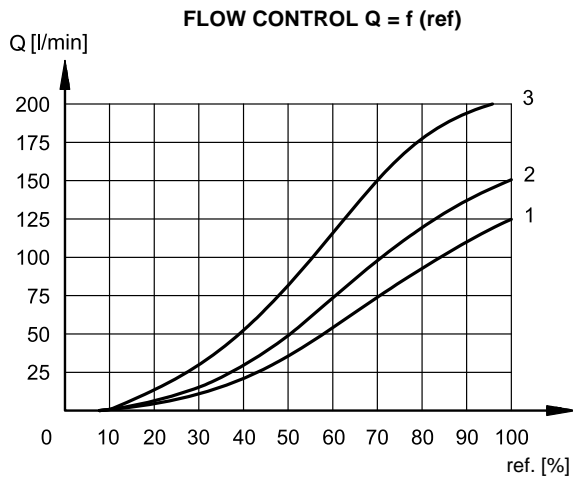
The flow rate characteristic varies according to the proportional directional valve mounted above the compensator:

curve 1 = with type DSPE7J-A100

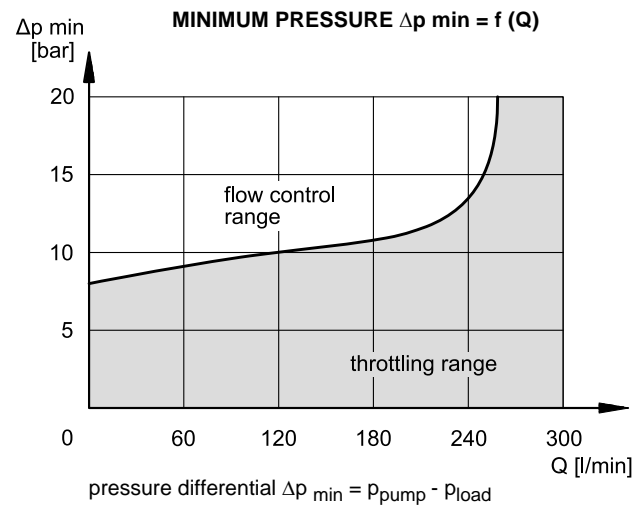
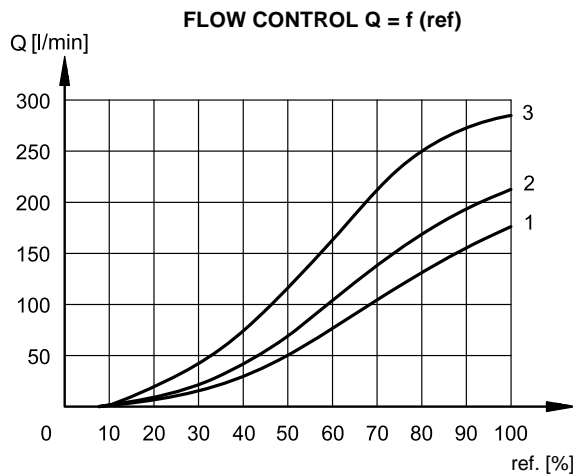
curve 2 = with type DSPE7J-A150

curve 3 = with type DDPE7J-A220

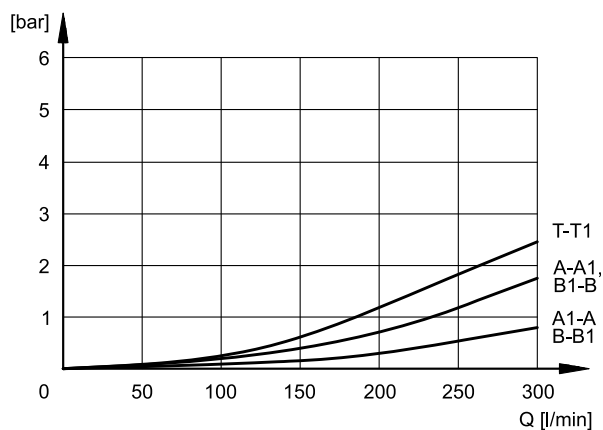
3.1 - 2-way compensator PCM7-P4



3.2 - 2-way compensator PCM7-P8



3.3 - Pressure drops $\Delta p - Q$

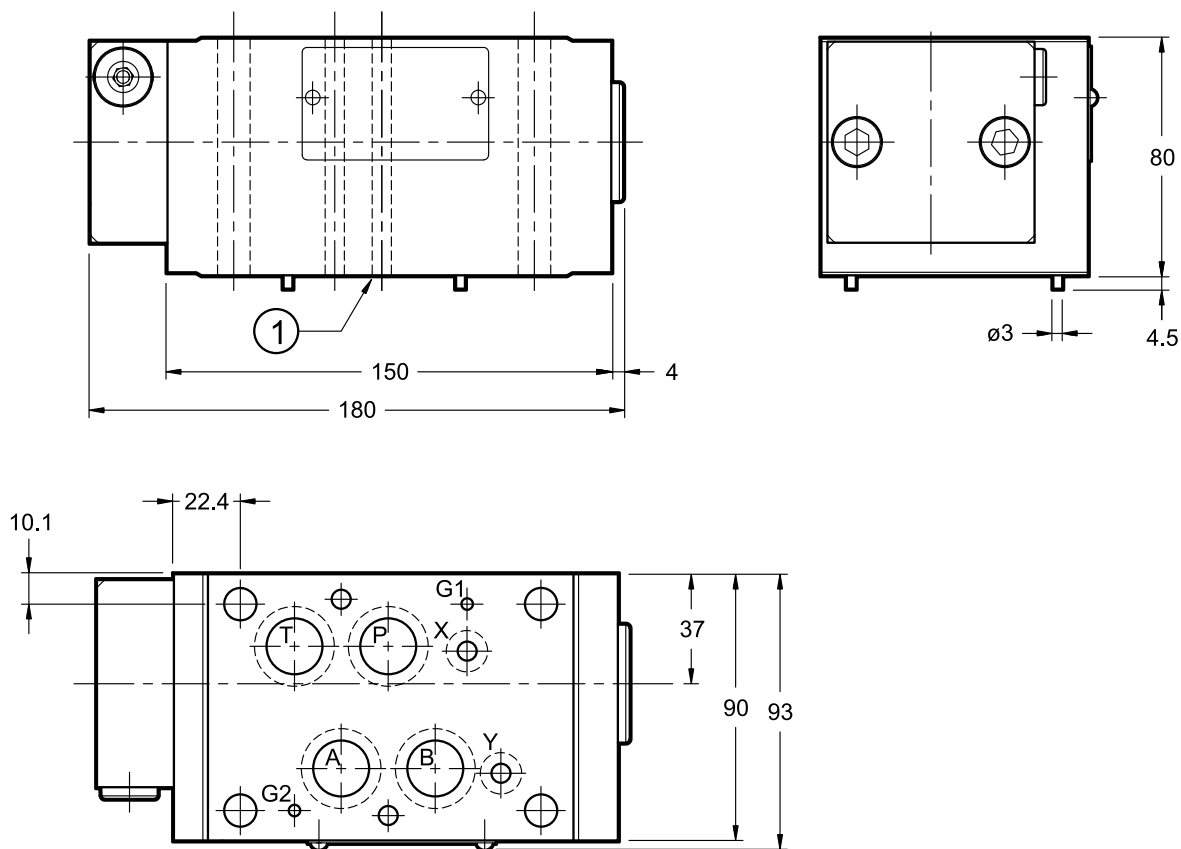




4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

PCM7-P
PCM7-PT

dimensions in mm



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 130 (40.95 x 2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2043 (10.82 x 1.78) - 90 Shore
---	---

PCM8

TWO- AND THREE-WAY PRESSURE COMPENSATOR WITH FIXED ADJUSTMENT

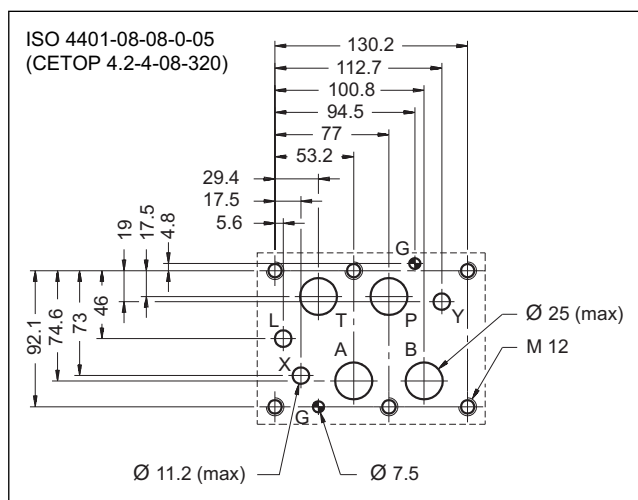
SERIES 10



MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-08

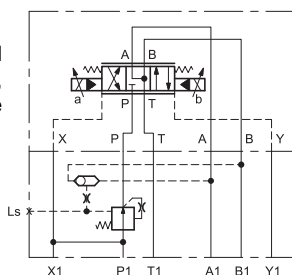
p max **320** bar
Q max **300** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



APPLICATION EXAMPLES

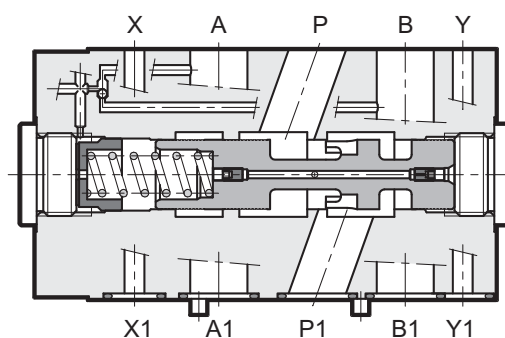
Two-way compensator with fixed adjustment and internal piloting, combined with a proportional valve type DSPE8-A*



PERFORMANCES (with mineral oil of viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Max operating pressure	bar	320
Characteristic Δp	bar	4 - 8
Max flow rate	l/min	300
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	13,5

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The PCM8 valve is a two or three-way pressure compensator, developed as a modular version with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-08.
- Its function is to keep the pressure drop setting (characteristic Δp) between the line P and alternatively the lines A and B at a constant level.
- It is normally used together with proportional directional valves, in order to control the flow rate independently of the pressure variations.
- The selection of the piloting pressure on the lines A and B is carried out automatically via a shuttle check valve built into the compensator.
- They are available with fixed adjustment (characteristic Δp) of 4 and 8 bar.

— The load sensing port can also be used as pressure gauge port or as remote pressure control.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Two-way compensator

P	C	M	8	-	P		/		E	/	10	
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	----------	-----------	--

Pressure compensator _____

Modular version _____

Nominal size ISO 4401-08 _____

2 ways _____

Adjustment: **4** = 4 bar _____
8 = 8 bar _____

Piloting: (relevant to the combined directional valve, that must always have external piloting)
I = internal (withdrawn inside the compensator, upstream the narrowing)
E = external (passing line X)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series no.:
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

External drain (passing line Y)

Hydraulic symbols

PCM8-P*/IE/10

PCM8-P*/EE/10

1.2 - Three-way compensator

P	C	M	8	-	PT		/		E	/	10	
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	----------	----------	-----------	--

Pressure compensator _____

Modular version _____

Nominal size ISO 4401-08 _____

3 ways _____

Adjustment: **4** = 4 bar _____
8 = 8 bar _____

Piloting: (relevant to the combined directional valve, that must always have external piloting)
I = internal (withdrawn inside the compensator, upstream the narrowing)
E = external (passing line X)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series no.:
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

External drain (passing line Y)

Hydraulic symbols

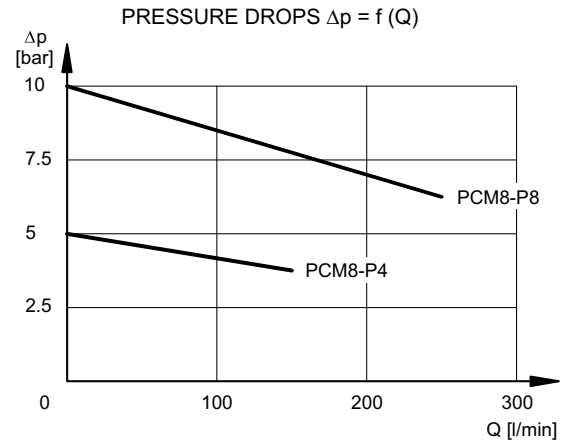
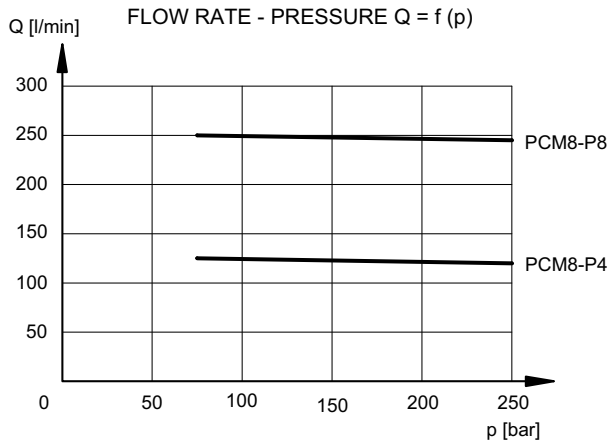
PCM8-PT*/IE/10

PCM8-PT*/EE/10

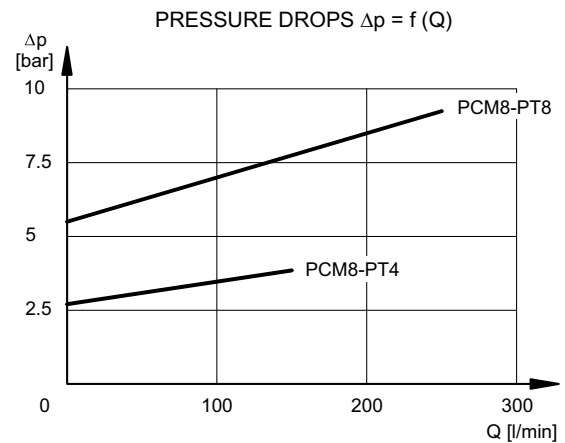
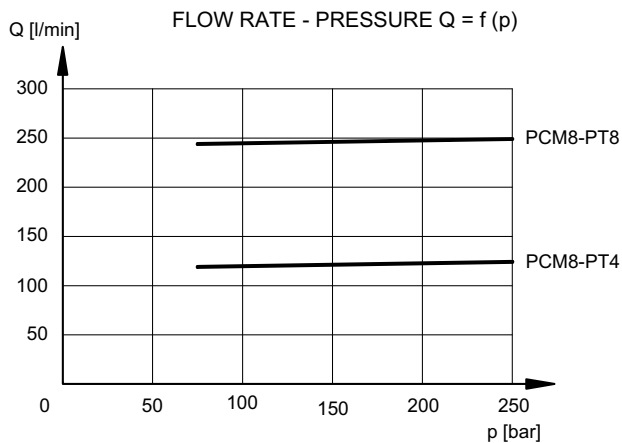
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

2.1 - Two-way compensator



2.2 - Three-way compensator

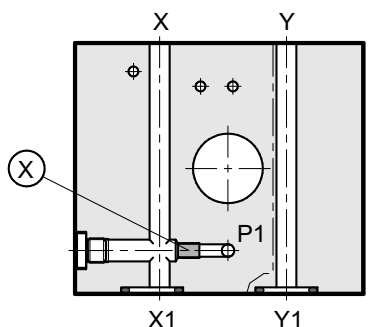


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - PILOT AND DRAIN



X: plug M6x10 for external pilot
Drain always external

The PCM8 compensators are available with the X pilot line both internal and external. The internal pilot line is withdrawn from the P1 line, upstream the narrowing of the compensator, while the external pilot line comes from a separate pilot circuit. Drain is always external (passing line Y).

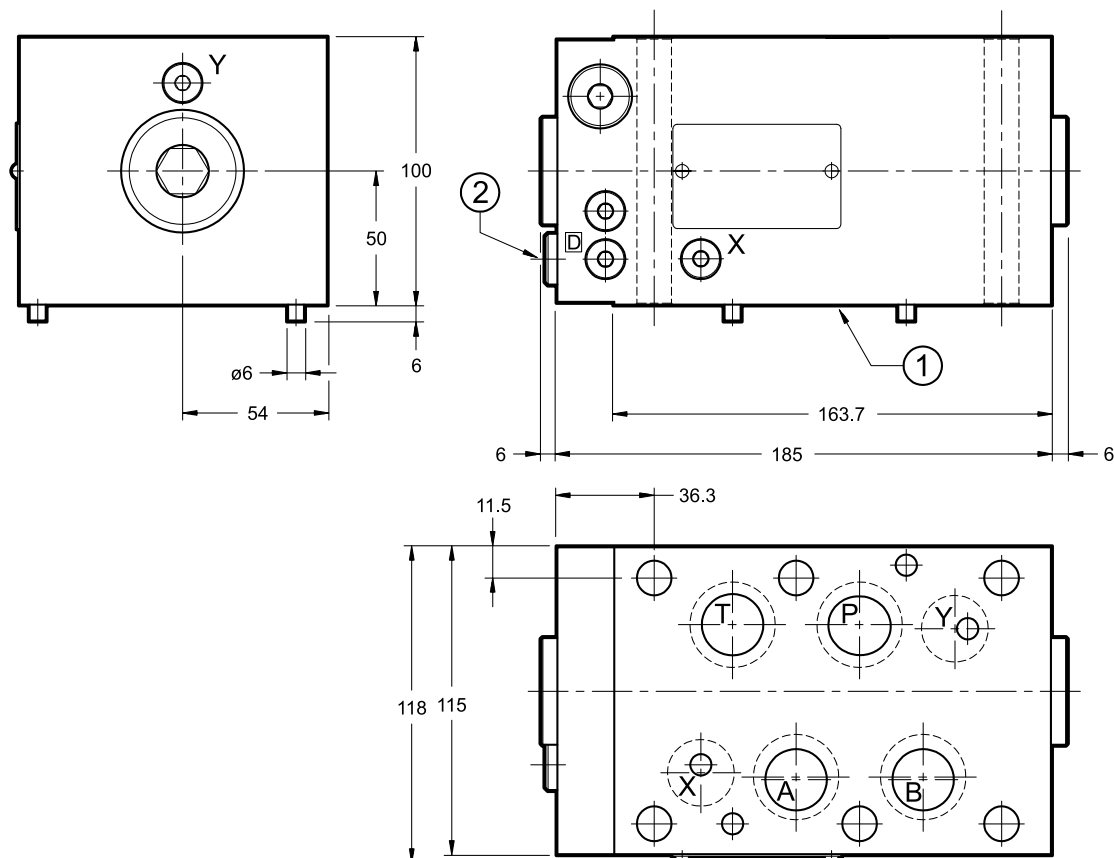
The combined directional valve must always have an external pilot configuration. Drain can be both internal and external.

VALVE TYPE		X plug
PCM8-P*/IE	INTERNAL PILOTING AND EXTERNAL DRAINAGE	NO
PCM8-P*/EE	EXTERNAL PILOTING AND EXTERNAL DRAINAGE	YES

5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

PCM8-P*/E/10
PCM8-PT*/E/10

dimensions in mm



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 3106 (26.65 x 2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3081 (20.24 x 2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Load Sensing Port 1/4" BSP closed



QTM2

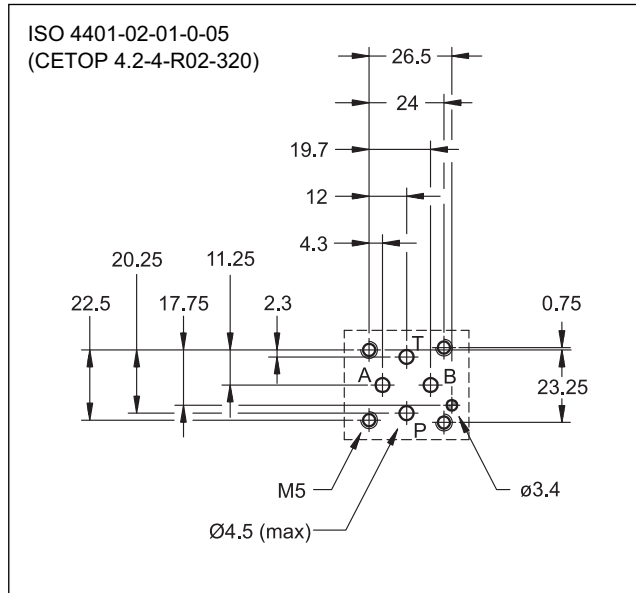
FLOW RESTRICTOR VALVE

SERIES 10

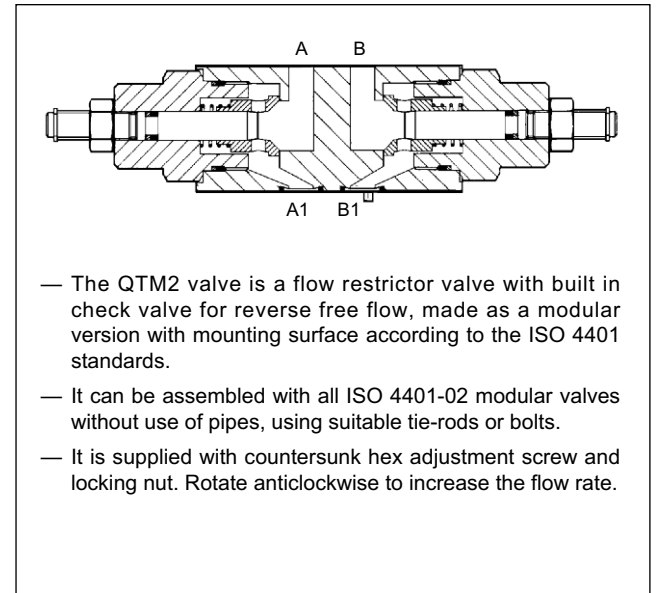
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-02

p max 320 bar
Q max 30 l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE



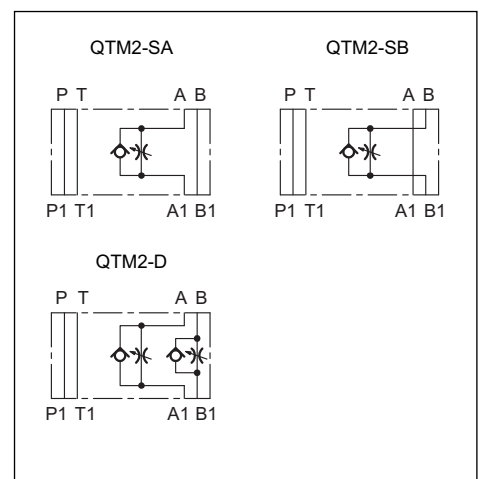
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



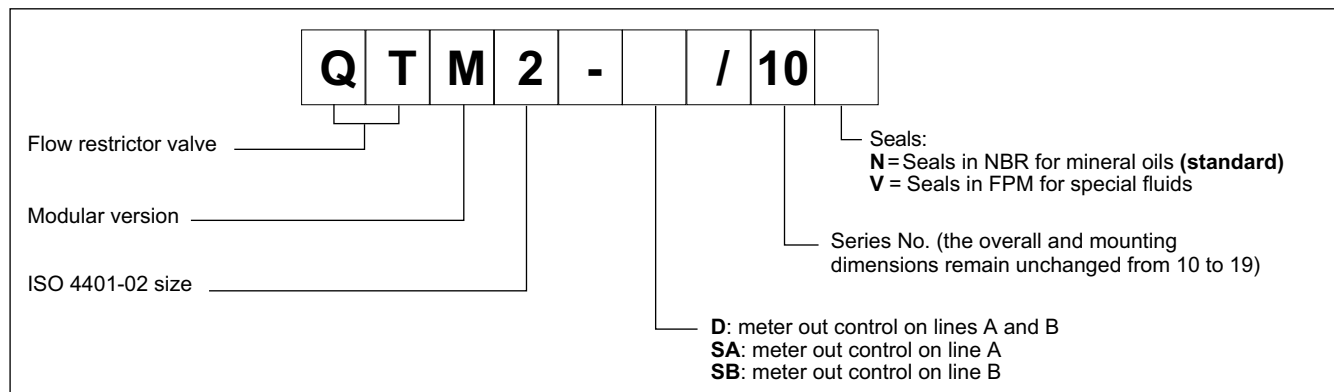
PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	320
Maximum flow rate	l/min	30
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Check valve opening pressure	bar	0,4
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	0,8

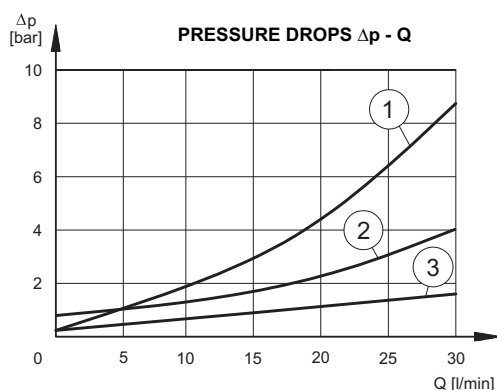
HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



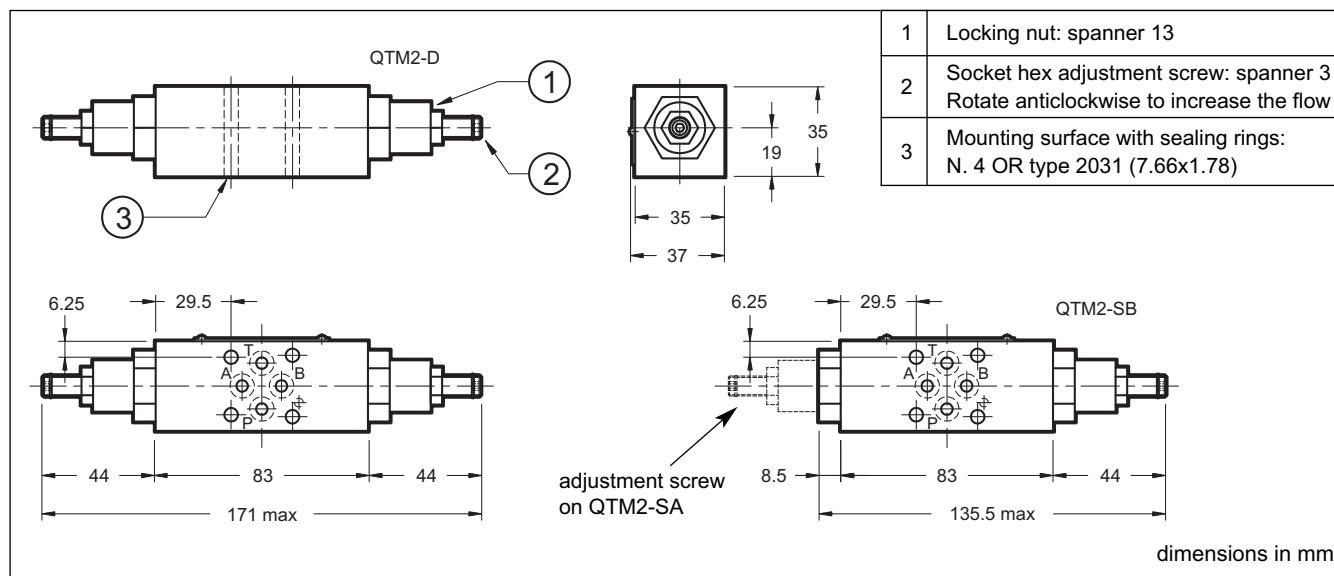
Typical Δp - Q curves obtained with QTM2-D valve, with throttling axis at full retraction.

- 1) pressure drops $A_1 - A$ ($B_1 - B$)
- 2) pressure drops $A - A_1$ ($B - B_1$)
- 3) pressure drops through the free ports

3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





QTM3
FLOW RESTRICTOR VALVE
SERIES 10

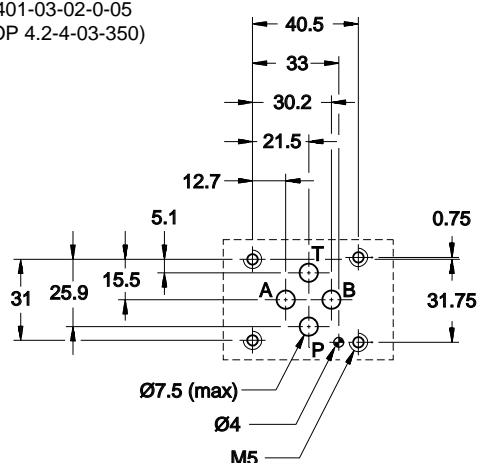
**MODULAR VERSION
ISO 4401-03**

p max 350 bar

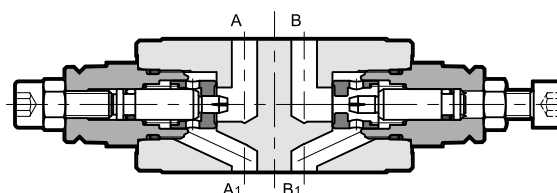
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

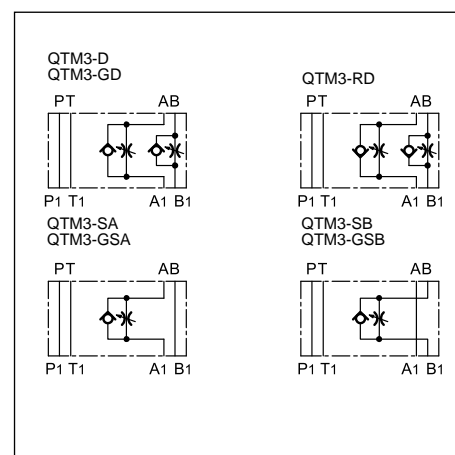


- This is a non-compensated flow control valve with a check valve for reverse free flow. It is made in modular version and with mounting surface according to the ISO 4401 standards; it can be assembled quickly without the use of pipes, but using only suitable tie-rods or bolts, thus forming compact modular groups.
- It is also available as a reversible valve (G* versions). The control takes place as meter-in or meter-out, depending on the way in which the valve is facing the OR subplate.
- The built-in check valve allows the reverse free flow (cracking pressure of 0.5 bar).
- It can be supplied with adjustment by hexagonal socket screw or by knob.

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Check valve cracking pressure		0.5
Maximum flow rate in the controlled lines	l/min	50
Maximum flow rate in the free lines		75
Min. controlled flowrate with Δp 10 bar		≤ 0.060
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1.3

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

Q	T	M	3	-		/	10		/		
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	--

Flow restrictor valve with check valve for reverse free flow

Modular version

ISO 4401-03 size

Configurations:

D: meter-out control in lines A and B (**standard**)

RD: meter-in control in lines A and B

SA: meter-out control in line A

SB: meter-out control in line B

Configurations G* - reversible valve (**NOTE 1**)

GD: control in lines A and B

GSA: control in line A

GSB: control in line B

Option:
/W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE 2**)
Omit if not required

Adjustment type:
S = with hexagonal socket screw (**standard**)
CK3 = with push, adjust, lock knob (see point 6)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

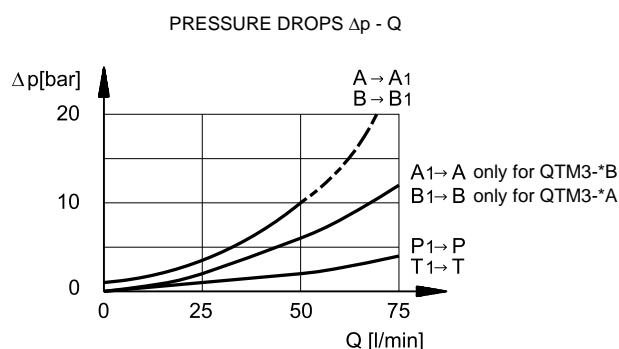
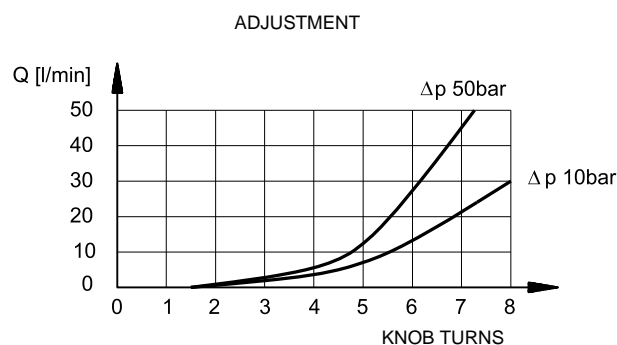
NOTE 1: The valve body does not provide the OR seats. The mounting interface is achieved by interposition of an OR subplate (included in the delivery). The control of flow (meter-in or meter-out) is depending on the way of assembly the valve on the subplate.

NOTE 2: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.

The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



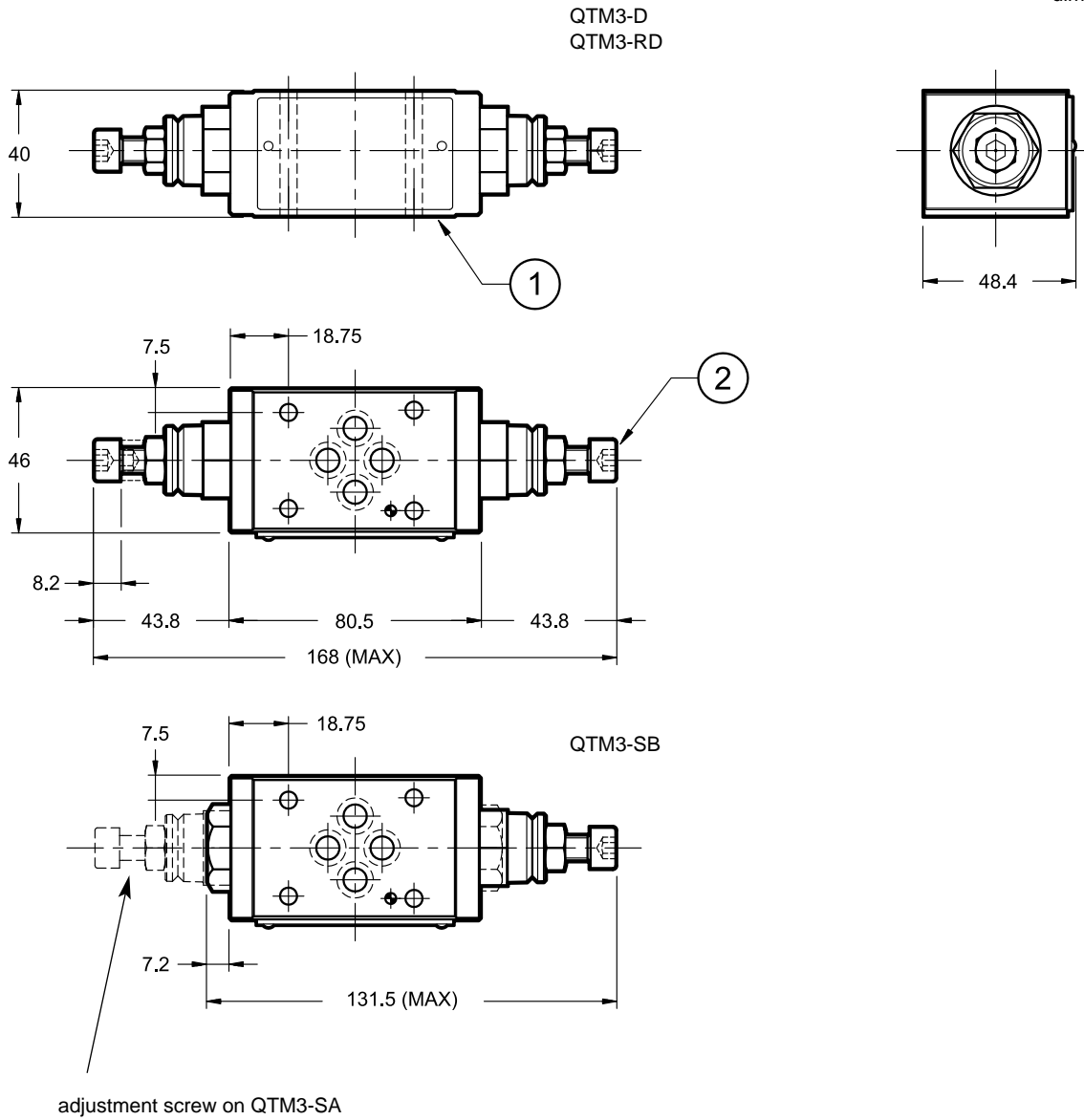
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

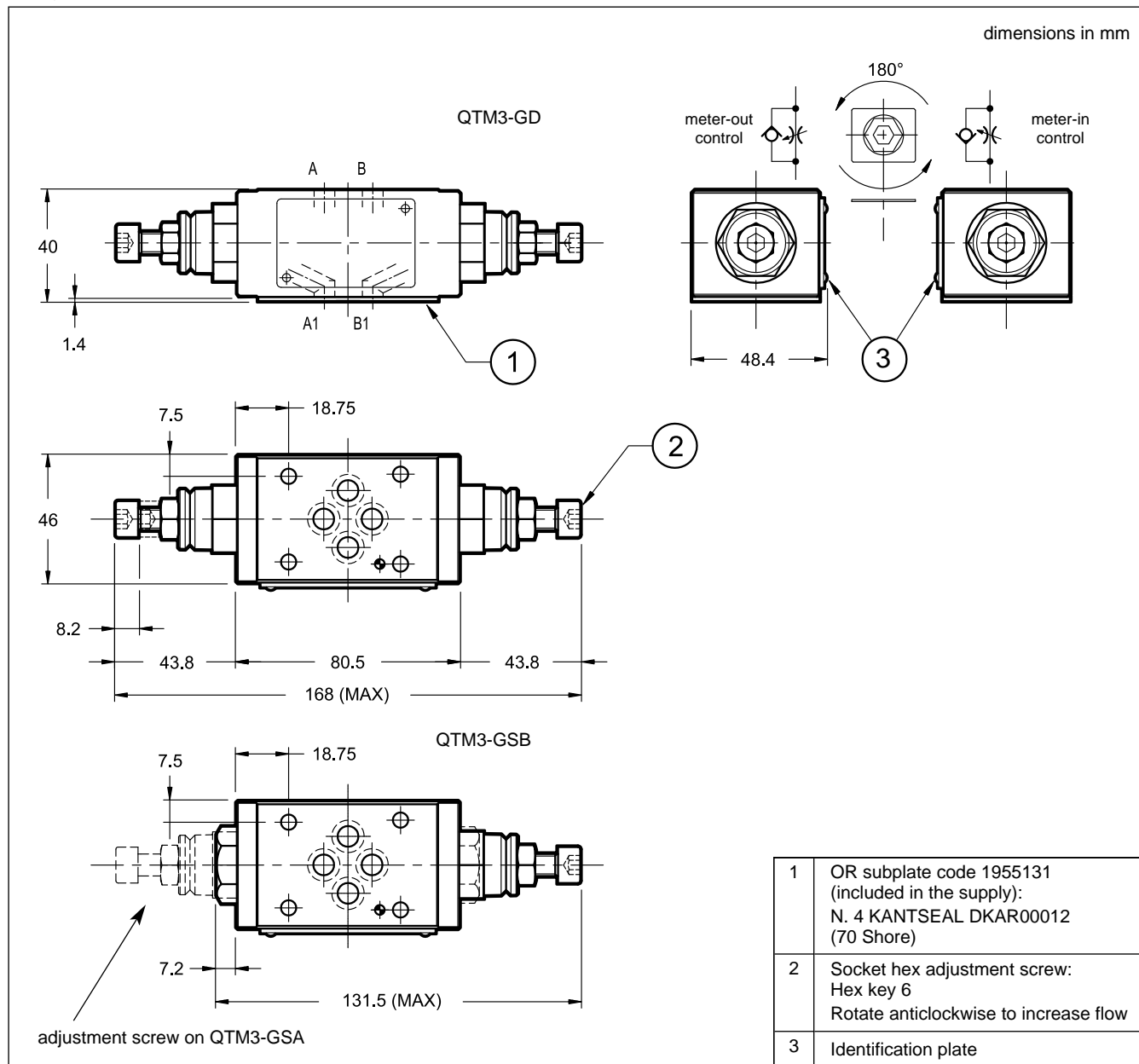
4 - QTM3 -D, -RD AND -S* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Socket hex adjustment screw: Hex key 6 Rotate anticlockwise to increase flow

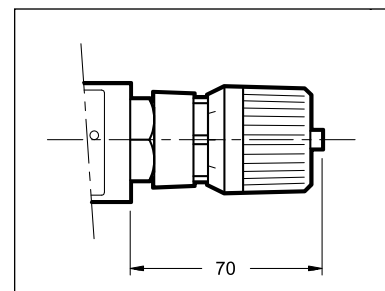
5 - QTM3-G* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



6 - ADJUSTMENT KNOB

Valves can be supplied with adjustment knob, which is engaged by pushing and twisting at the same time. When released, the knob disengages to secure the adjustment from involuntary tampering.

Add **CK3** in the identification code to order this version (see point 1).



QTM5

FLOW RESTRICTOR VALVE

SERIES 10

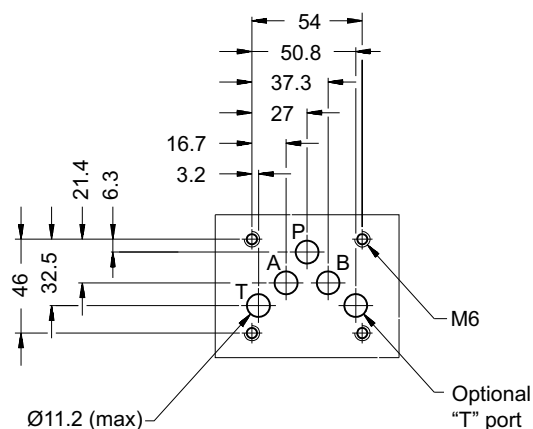


MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-05

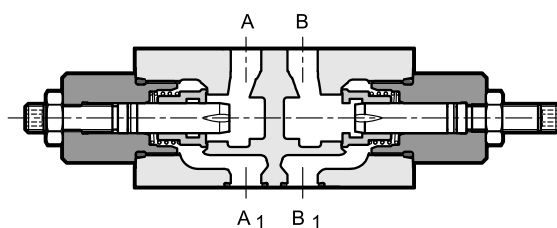
p max 350 bar
Q max 120 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-05-04-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-05)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

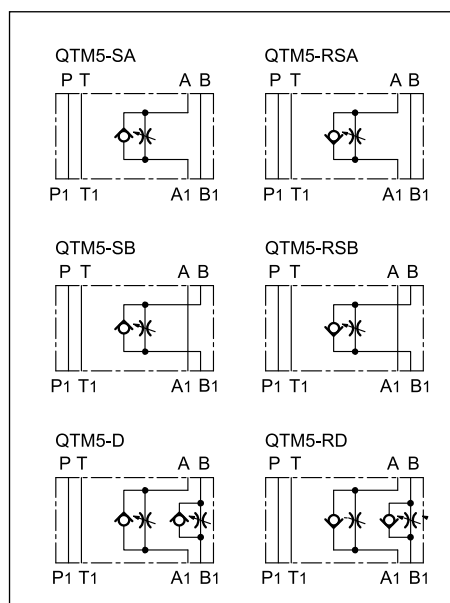


- This is a flow restrictor valve with built in check valve for reverse free flow, made as a modular version with mounting surface according to the ISO 4401 standards.
- It can be assembled quickly under all ISO 4401-05 modular valves without use of pipes, using suitable tie-rods or bolts, thus forming compact modular groups.
- It is supplied with socket hex adjustment screw and locking nut. Rotate anticlockwise to increase the flow rate.

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Maximum flow rate	l/min	120
Cracking pressure	bar	0,5
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Mass: QTM5-SA, -SB, -RSA, -RSB QTM5-D, -RD	kg	2,3 2,5

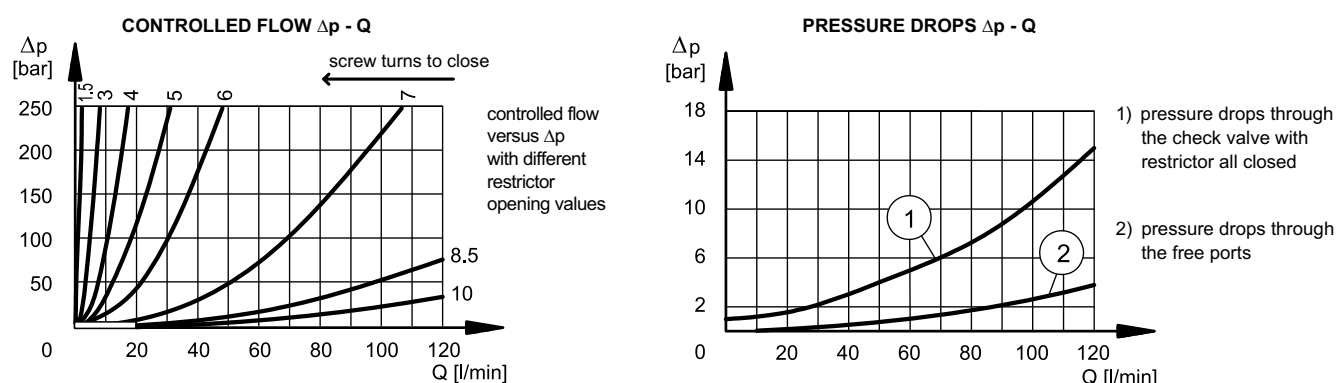
HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

<div> <div>Q</div> <div>T</div> <div>M</div> <div>5</div> <div>-</div> <div>/</div> <div>10</div> <div>/</div> </div>									
Flow restrictor valve					S = adjustment screw (standard) K1 = adjustment knob				
Modular version					Seals: N = Seals in NBR for mineral oils (standard) V = Seals in FPM for special fluids				
ISO 4401-05 size					Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)				
Versions for meter-out: D = control on lines A and B SA = control on line A SB = control on line B					Versions for meter-in: RD = control on lines A and B RSA = control on line A RSB = control on line B				

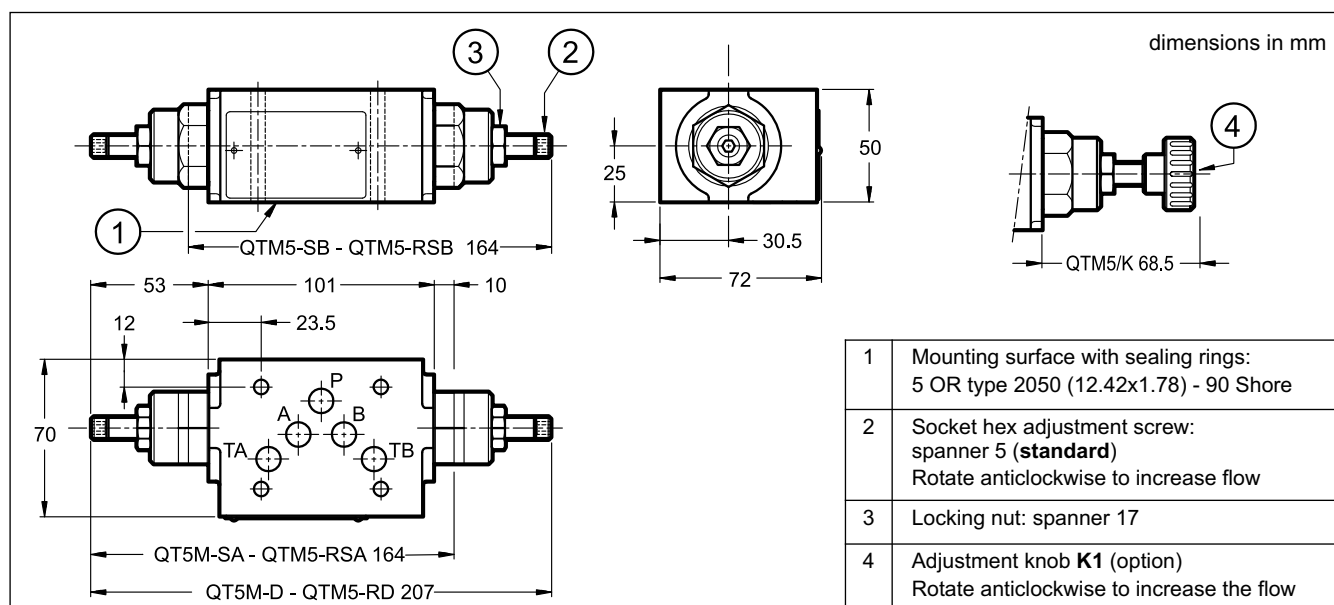
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





QTM7

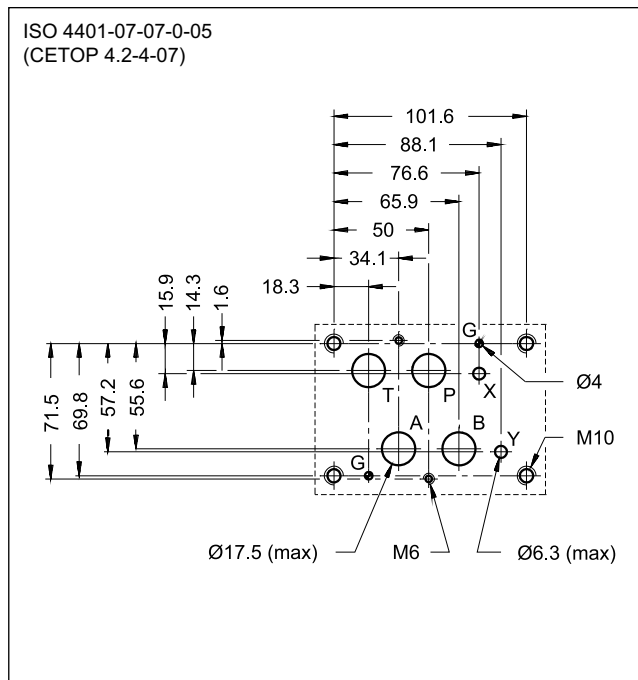
FLOW RESTRICTOR VALVE

SERIES 20

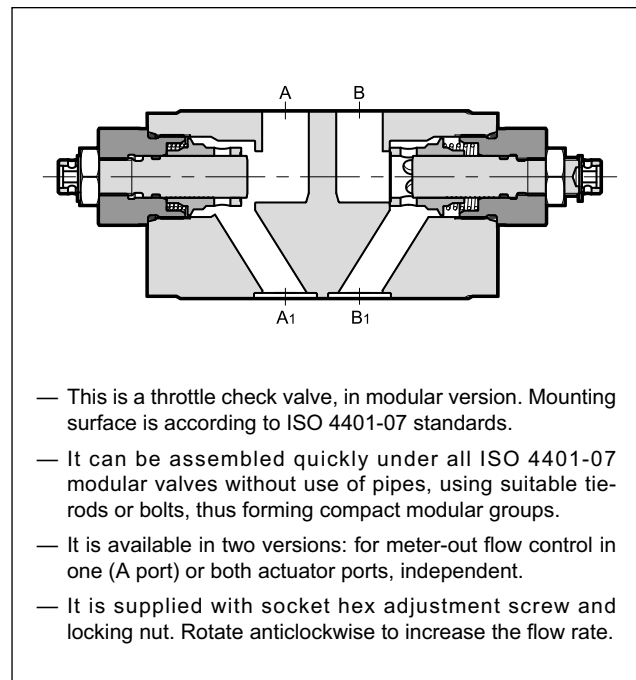
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-07

p max 350 bar
Q max 300 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

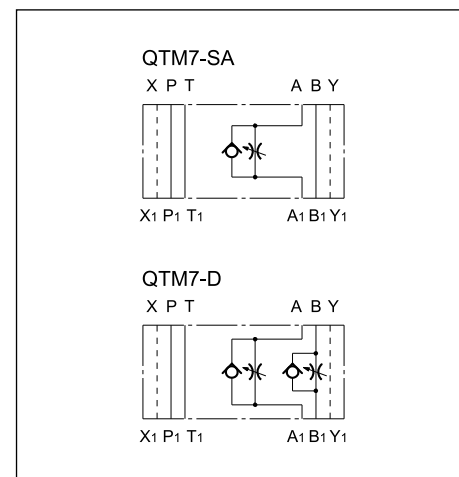


PERFORMANCES

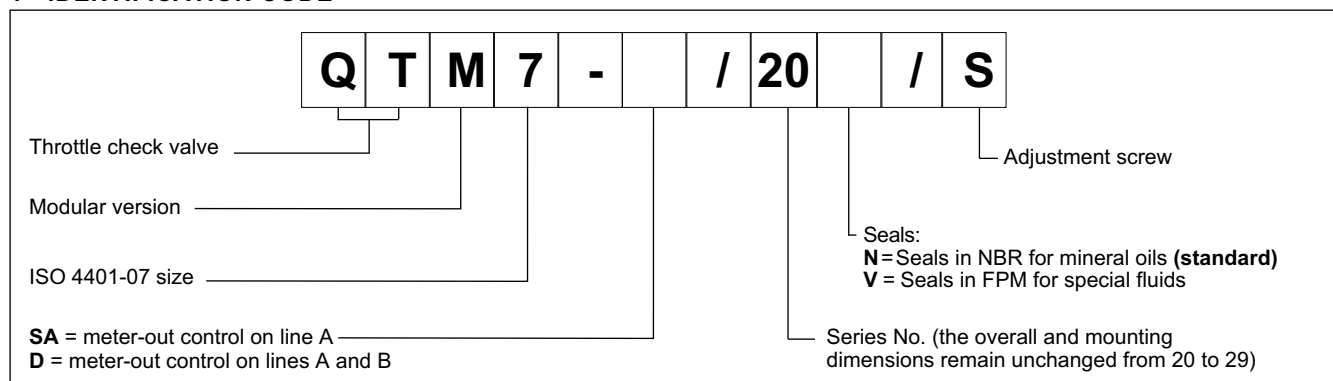
(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Maximum flow rate	l/min	300
Check valve opening pressure	bar	0,7
Ambient temperature range	°C	-25 / +80
Fluid temperature range	°C	-25 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: QTM7-SA QTM7-D	kg	6.9 7

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

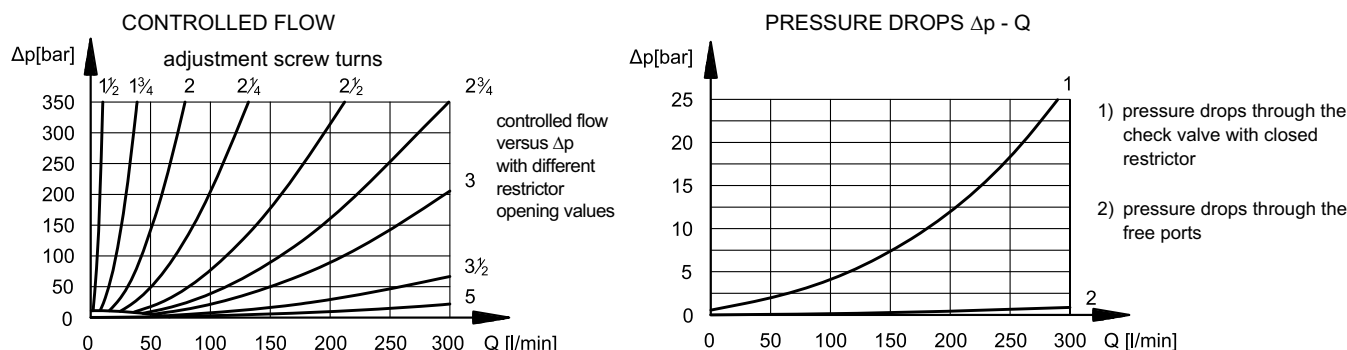


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

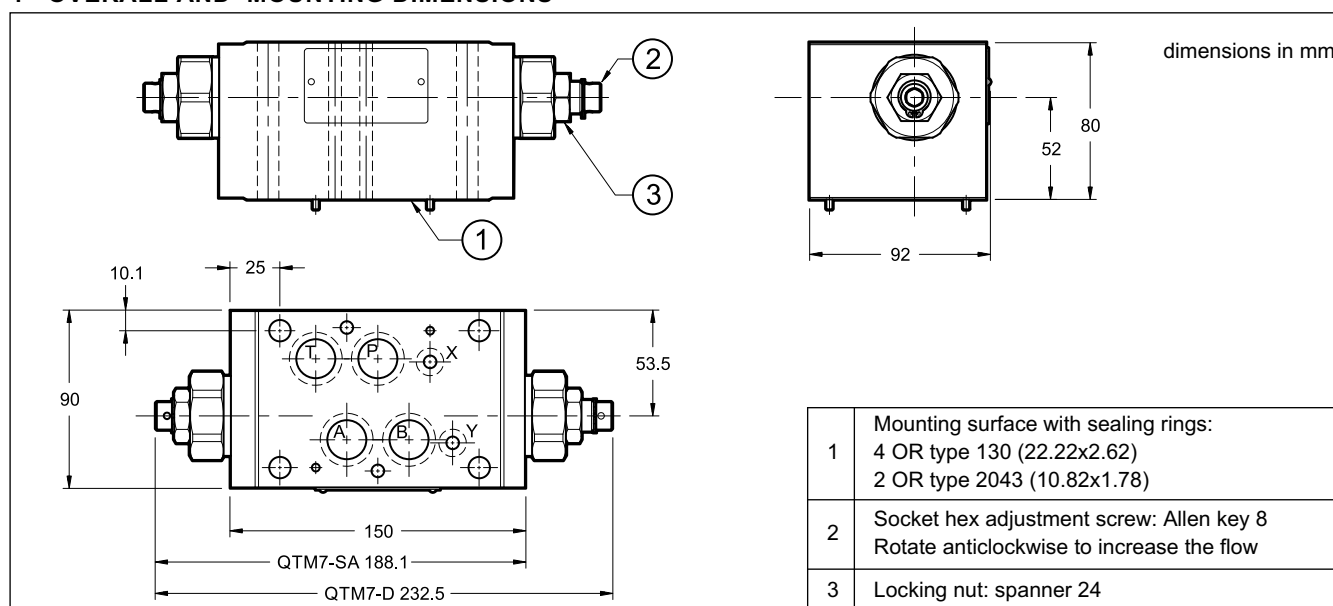
(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





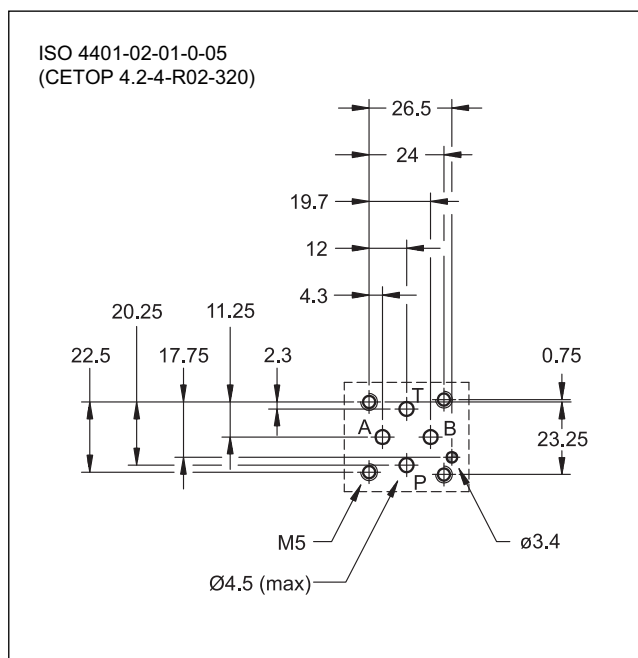
CHM2

PILOT OPERATED CHECK VALVE SERIES 10

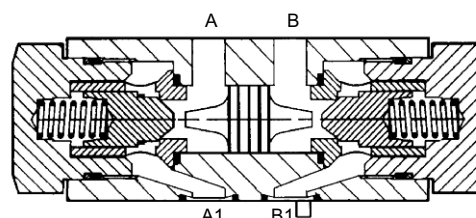
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-02

p max 320 bar
Q max 30 l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

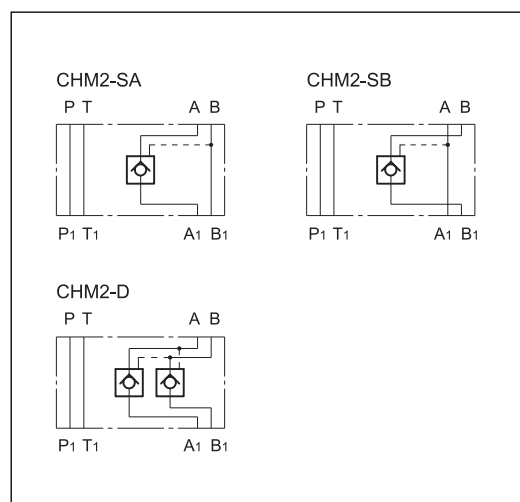


- The CHM2 valve is a hydraulically released check valve with spring closing and with cone on edge seals; the mounting surface is according to the ISO 4401 standards.
- Its use allows:
 - prevention of flow in one direction;
 - flow in the same direction, if opened by a pilot pressure;
 - free flow in the other direction.
- The CHM2 valves are always mounted downstream of the DL2 type directional solenoid valves (see cat. 41 100) and can be assembled with all other ISO 4401-02) valves.

PERFORMANCE RATINGS (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	320
Maximum flow rate	l/min	30
Ratio between pressure of the sealed chamber and the piloting pressure		3.5:1
Opening pressure	bar	2
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	0.75

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

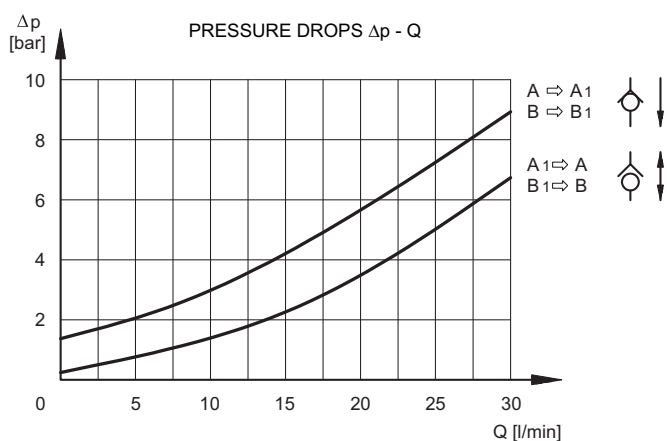


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

	C	H	M	2	-		/	10	
Pilot operated check valve									
Modular version									
ISO 4401-02 size									
									Seals: N = Seals in NBR for mineral oils (standard) V = Seals in FPM for special fluids
									Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)
									D : seal on lines A e B of the actuator SA : seal on line A of the actuator SB : seal on line B of the actuator

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

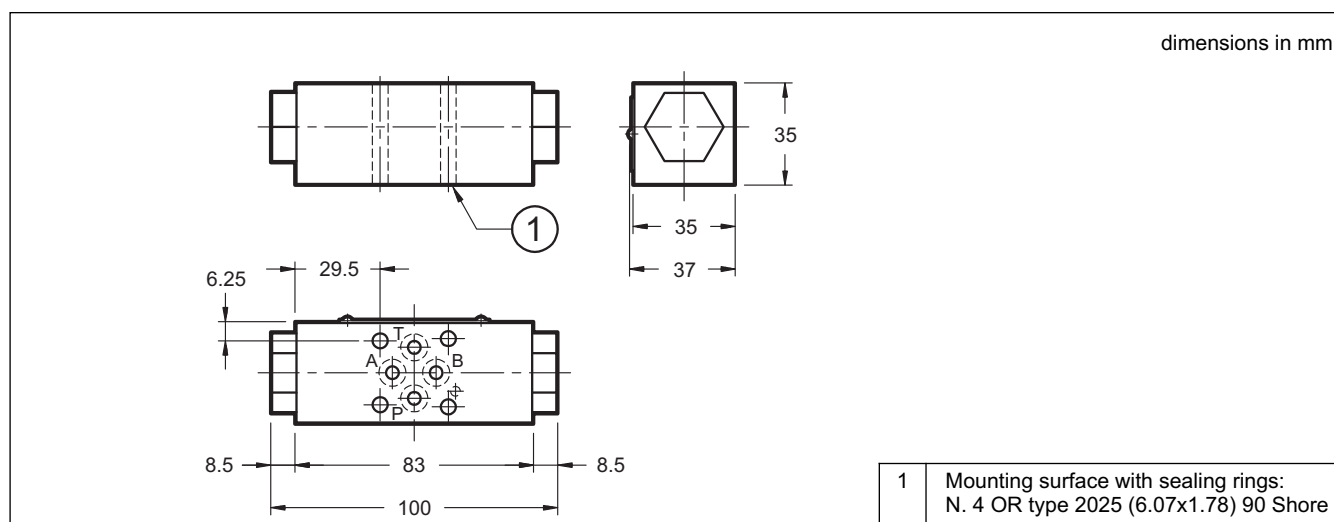
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. With this kind of fluids, use NBR seals type (code N). With HFDR fluids type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid itself and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





CVM3

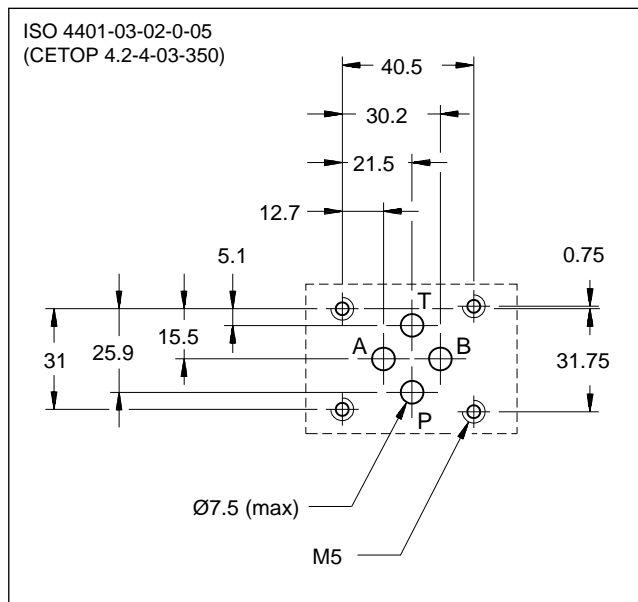
CHECK VALVE, DIRECT OPERATED

SERIES 10

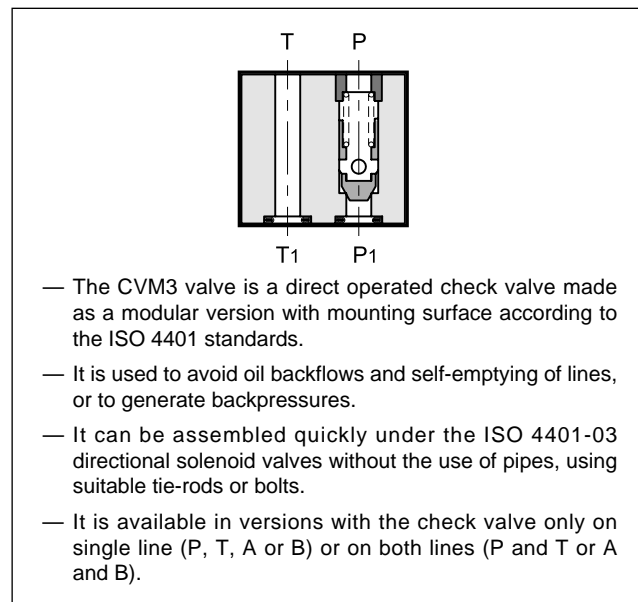
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

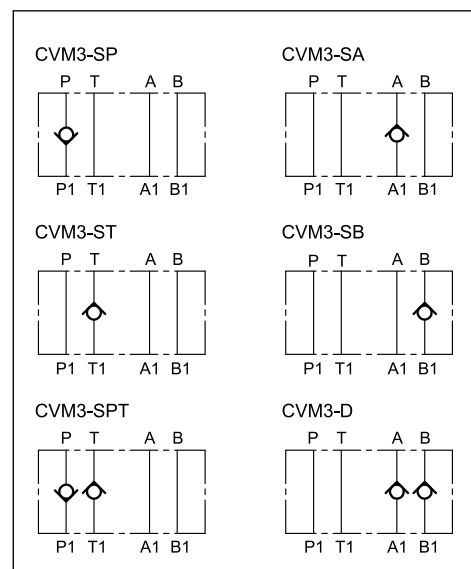


PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50 °C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Check valve cracking pressure	bar	0,5 - 3 - 5
Maximum flow rate in controlled lines Maximum flow rate in the free lines	l/min	50 75
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

C	V	M	3	-			/	10	
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	--	----------	-----------	--

Check valve ————

Modular version ————

ISO 4401-03 size ————

SP = check valve on line P
SA = check valve on line A
SB = check valve on line B
ST = check valve on line T
SPT = check valves on lines P and T
D = check valves on lines A and B

Option: **/W7** = zinc-nickel surface treatment. Omit if not required (**NOTE**)

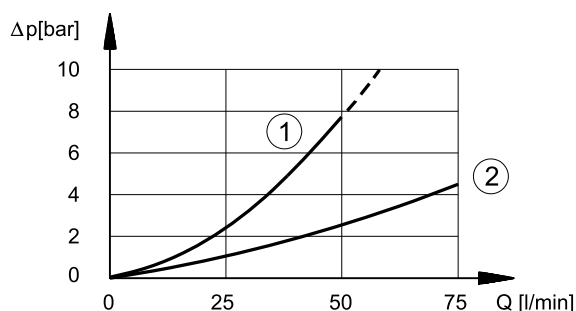
Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oils (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Cracking pressure:
0.5 = 0.5 bar **3** = 3 bar **5** = 5 bar

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
 The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours.
 (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)



- 1) pressure drops on controlled lines
- 2) pressure drops on free lines

NOTE: check valve cracking pressure must be added to the values indicated in the curve 1 in the diagram.

3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

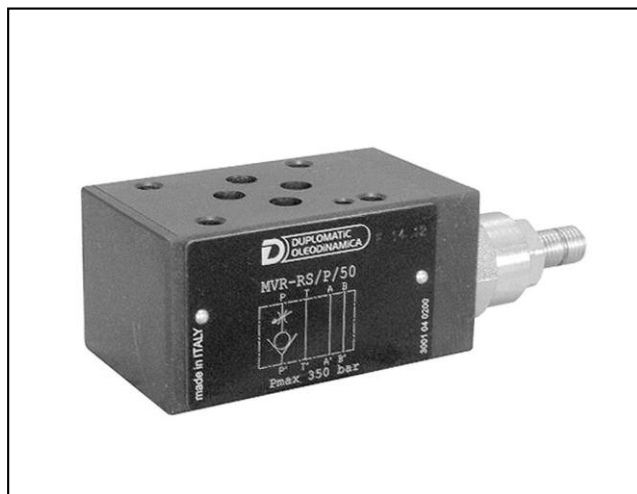
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

①

dimensions in mm

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
---	---



MVR-RS/P

DIRECT CHECK VALVE WITH FLOW RESTRICTOR

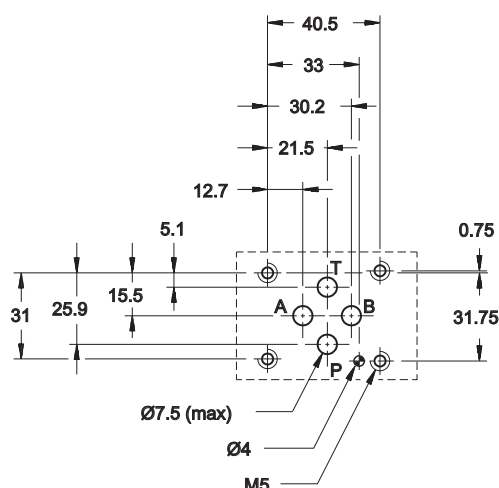
SERIES 50

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

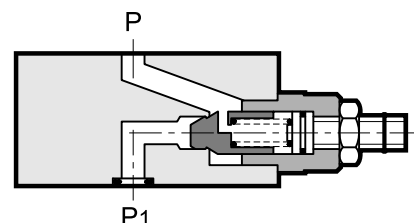
p max **350** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

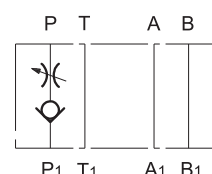


- The MVR-RS/P valve is a check valve that incorporates also the function of flow restriction.
- It is made as a modular version with mounting surface according to the ISO 4401-03 standards.
- It can be quickly assembled under the ISO 4401-03 directional solenoid valves and modular valves, without use of pipes and using suitable tie-rods or bolts.
- It is used when it is necessary to control the flow in a direction and to avoid backflows or the self-emptying of the lines in the opposite direction.
- Control of the flow is obtained with a socket hex screw with locking nut.

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Check valve cracking pressure		1
Maximum flow rate in controlled lines	l/min	50
Maximum flow rate in the free lines		75
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1,1

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL

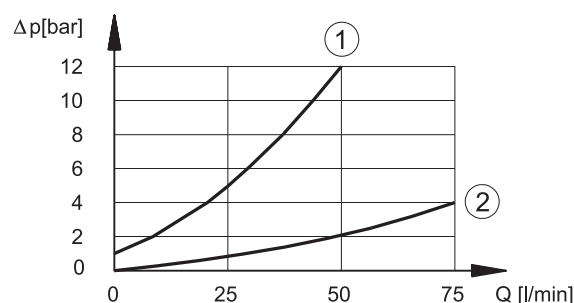


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

IDENTIFICATION CODE

	M	V	R	-	R	S	/	P	/	50	/	
ISO 4401-03 size												
Modular version												
Check valve												
Flow restrictor valve on line P												
Check valve on line P												
											Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids	
											Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 50 to 59)	

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

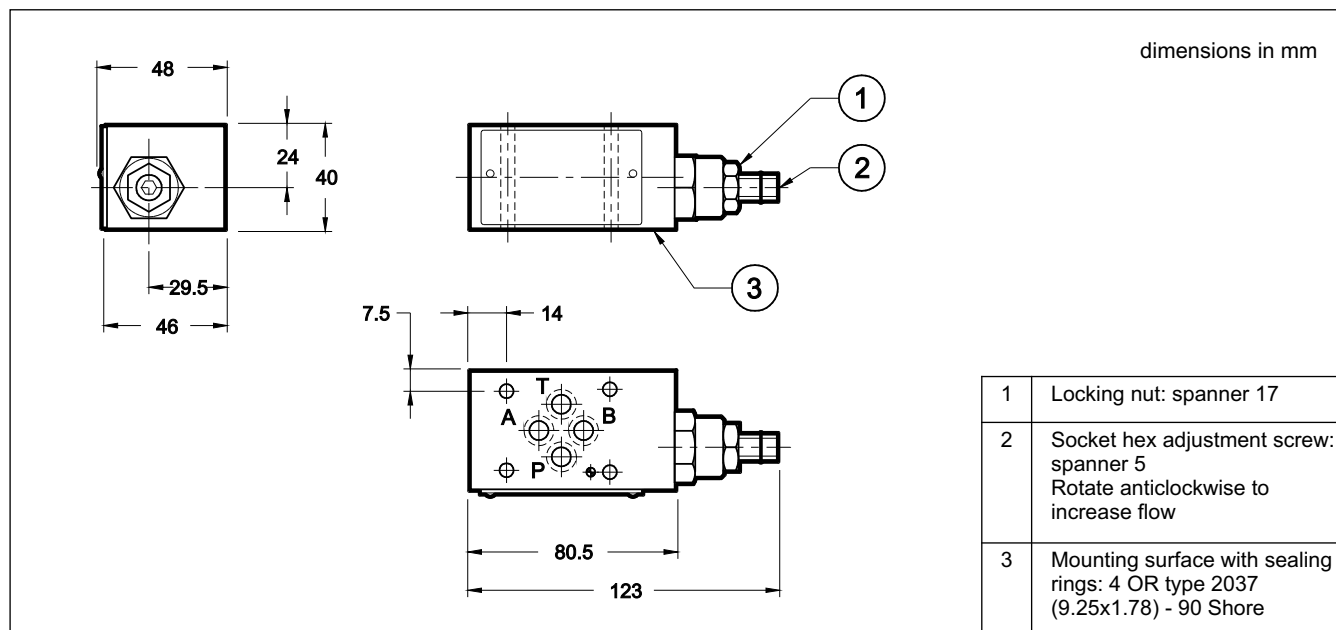


- 1) pressure drops $P_1 \rightarrow P$
- 2) pressure drops on free lines (ex. $A \rightarrow A_1$)

3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





CHM3

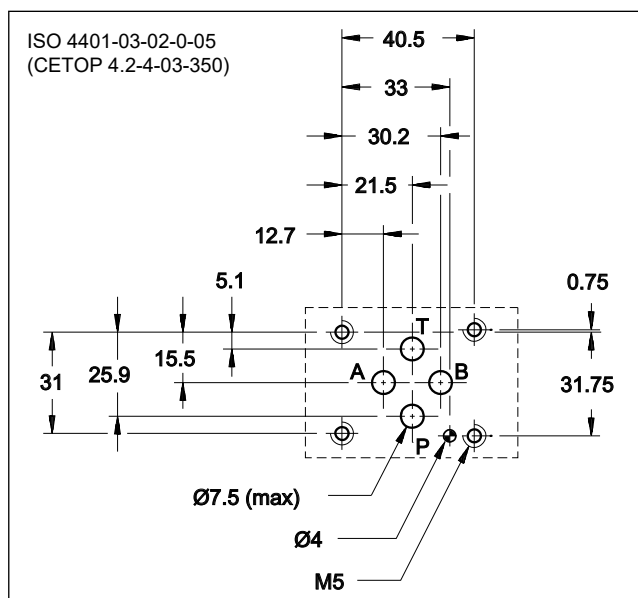
PILOT OPERATED CHECK VALVE

SERIES 10

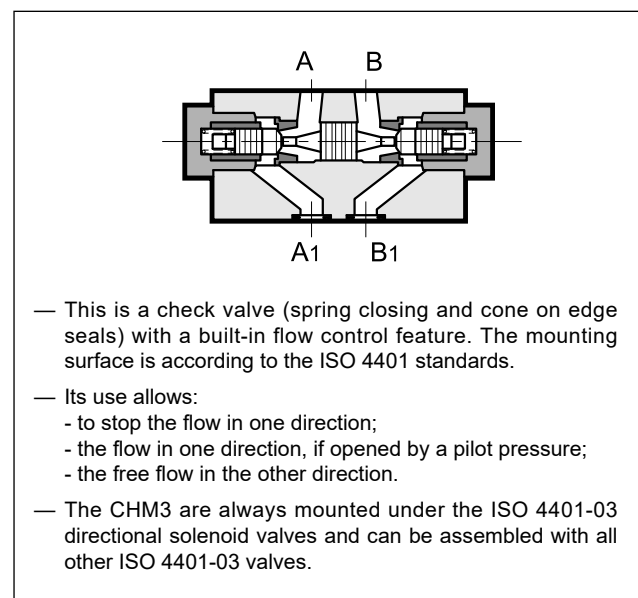
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING SURFACE



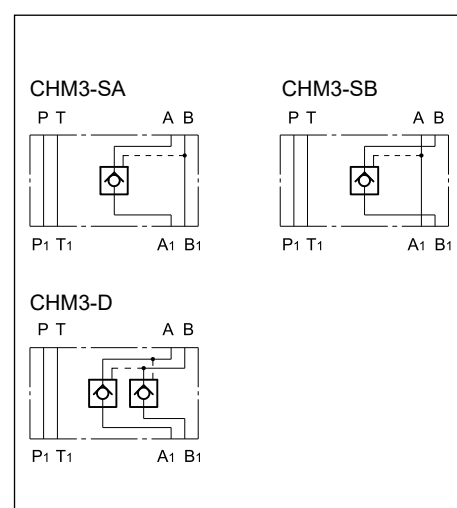
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Check valve cracking pressure		3
Maximum flow rate in controlled lines	l/min	50
Maximum flow rate in the free lines		75
Ratio between the pressure in the locked chambers and the piloting pressure		3.4:1
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1.3

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

C	H	M	3	-		/	10		
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	-----------	--	--

Pilot operated check valve _____

Modular version _____

ISO 4401-03 size _____

Configurations: _____

D = seal on lines A and B of the actuator
SA = seal on line A of the actuator
SB = seal on line B of the actuator

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment
 (see **NOTE**). Omit if not required.

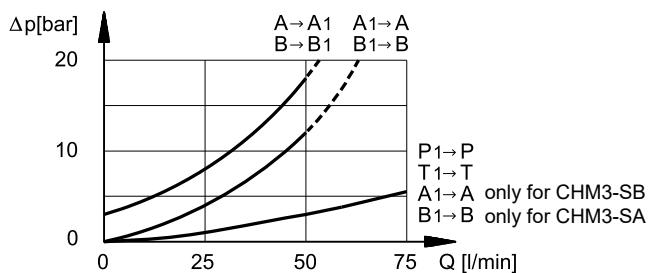
Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours.
 (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

①

dimensions in mm

1 Mounting surface with sealing rings:
4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore

CVM5

DIRECT CHECK VALVE

SERIES 10

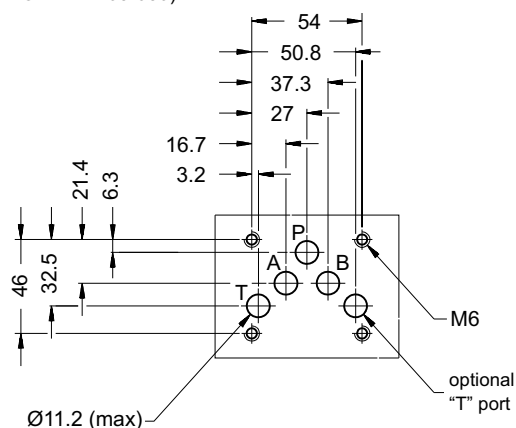


MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-05

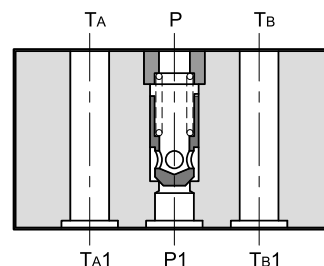
p max **350** bar
Q max **100** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-05-04-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-05-350)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



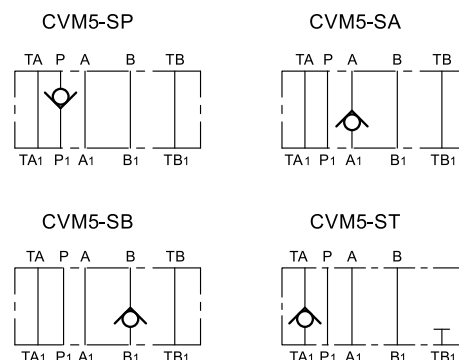
- The CVM5 valve is a check valve made as a modular version with mounting surface according to the ISO 4401 standards.
- Its function is to avoid oil backflows and self-emptying of lines, or to generate backpressures.
- It can be assembled quickly under the ISO 4401-05 directional solenoid valves without use of pipes, using suitable tie-rods or bolts.
- It is available in four versions: with check valve in line P, in line T, in line A or in line B.

PERFORMANCES

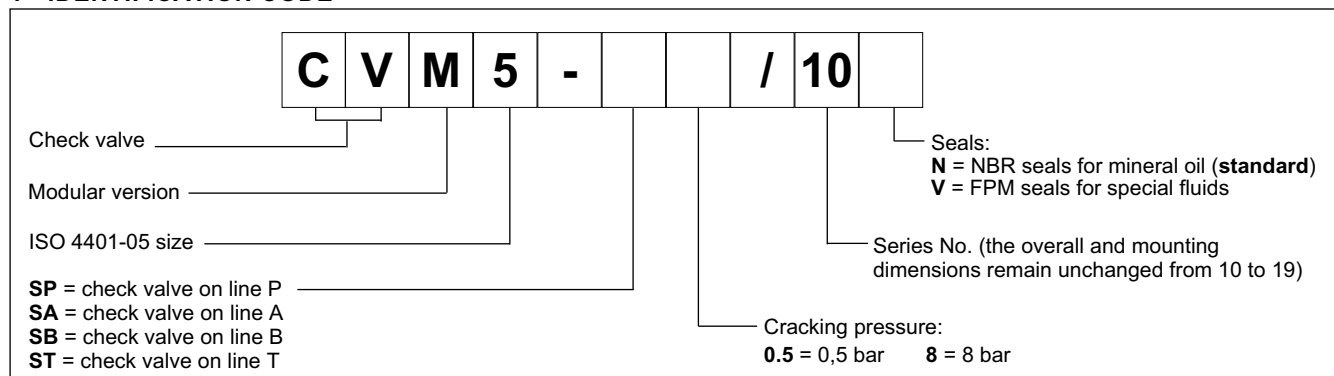
(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Check valve cracking pressure	bar	0.5 - 8
Maximum flow rate in the controlled lines and in the free lines	l/min	100
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Degree of fluid contamination	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2.3

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

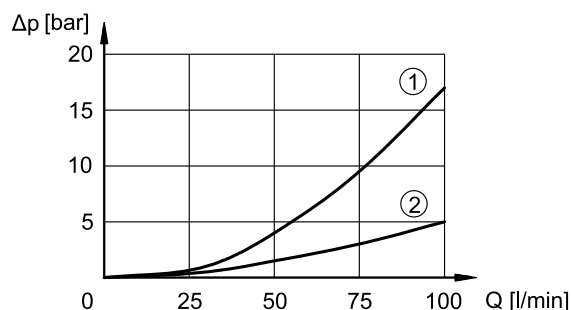


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



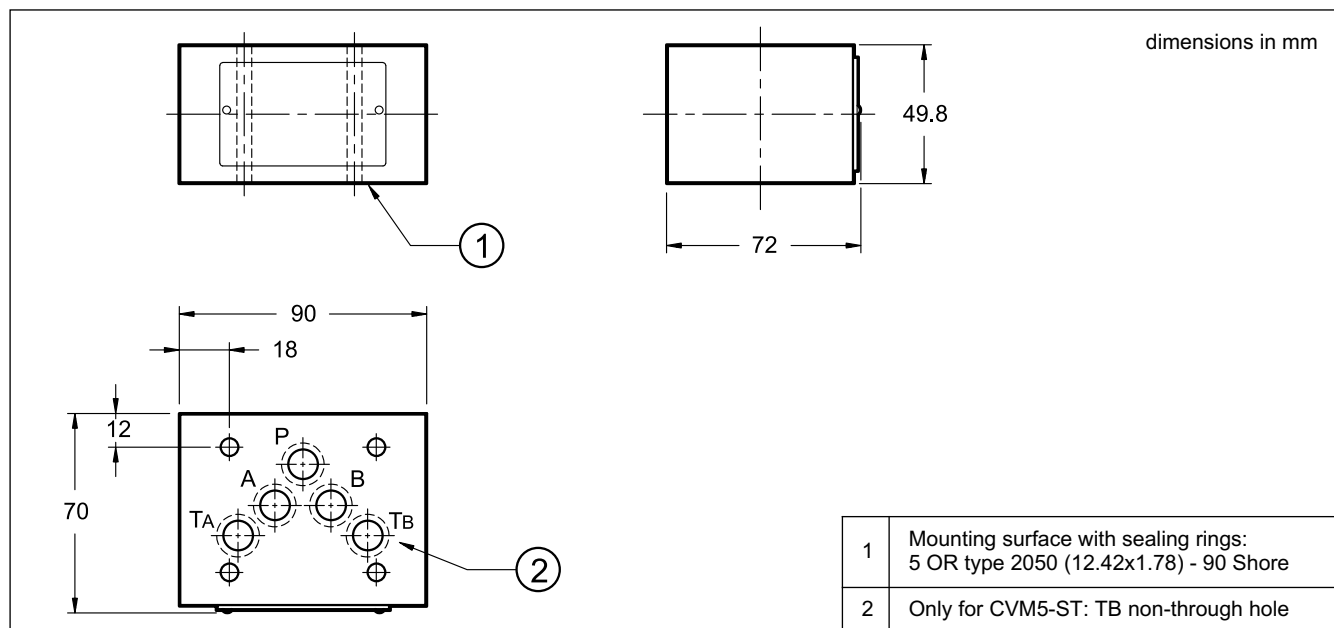
1) pressure drops of controlled lines
 2) pressure drops of free lines
NOTE: Add the valve cracking pressure to the values shown by the curve 1 of the diagram

3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





CHM5

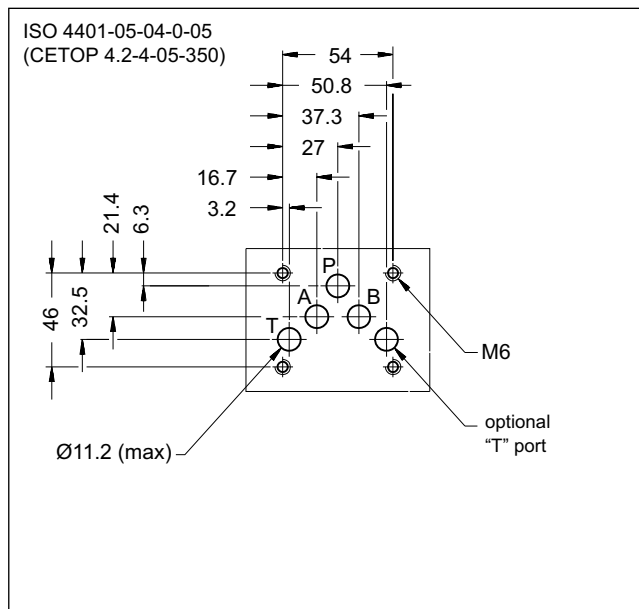
PILOT OPERATED CHECK VALVE

SERIES 11

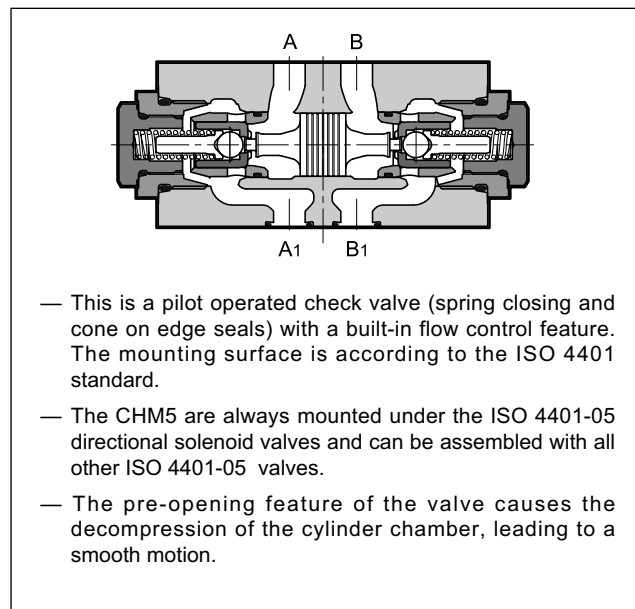
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-05

p max **350** bar
Q max **120** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

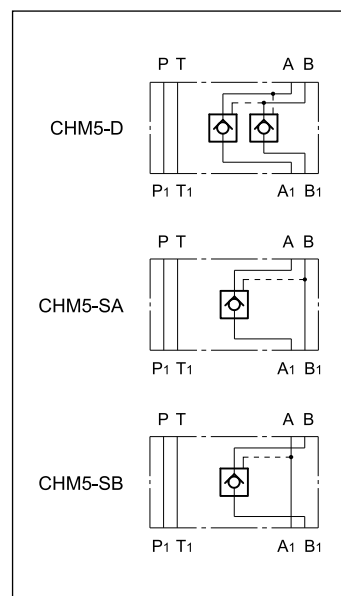


PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Maximum flow rate	l/min	120
Decompression ratio	14,9:1	
Piloting ratio	2,3:1	
Check valve cracking pressure	bar	2
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Mass: CHM5-D	kg	2,2
CHM5-SA and CHM5-SB		1,9

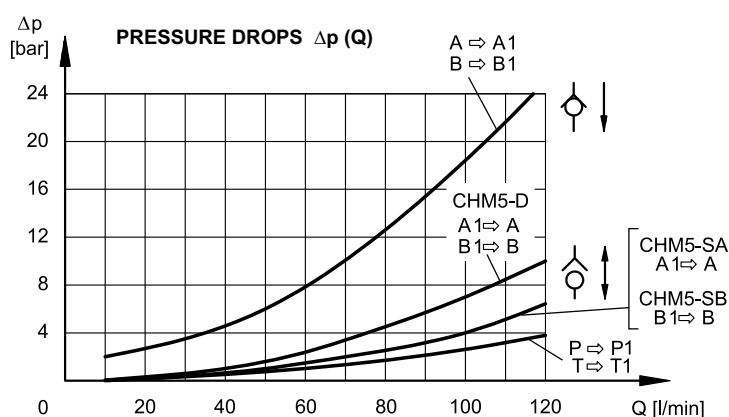
HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

	C	H	M	5	-		/	11	
Pilot operated check valve									Seals: N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids
Modular version									Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)
ISO 4401-05 size									Configurations: D = seal on both A and B lines SA = seal on line B of the actuator SB = seal on line B of the actuator

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



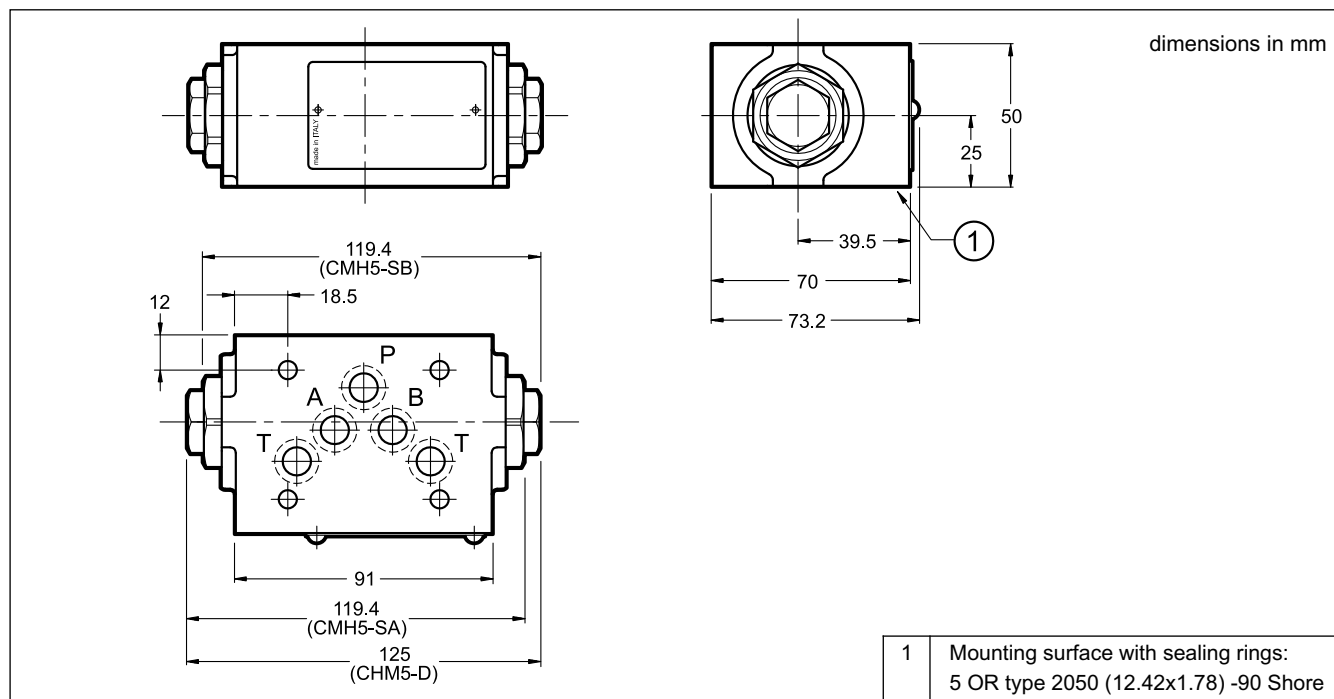
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





CHM7

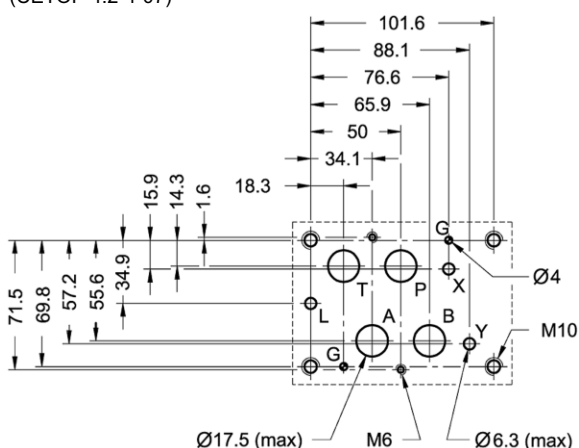
PILOT OPERATED CHECK VALVE SERIES 11

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-07

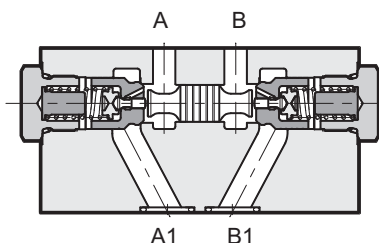
p max **350** bar
Q max **300** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-07-07-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-07)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- This is a hydraulically released check valve with spring closing and with cone on edge seals; the mounting surface is according to the ISO 4401 standards.
- Its use allows:
 - prevention of flow in one direction;
 - flow in the same direction, if opened by a pilot pressure;
 - free flow in the other direction.
- The CHM7 valves are always mounted downstream of the DSP7 type directional solenoid valves (see cat. 41 420) and can be assembled with all other ISO 4401-07 valves.

CONFIGURATIONS (see hydraulic symbols table)

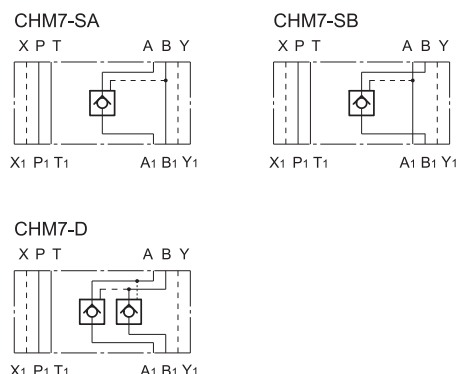
- Configuration "SA" ~"SB": is used to lock the actuator in one direction.
- Configuration "D": is used to lock the actuator position in both directions.

The opening of the valve is gradual and occurs with the pre-opening of the main shutter that permits the plant decompression.

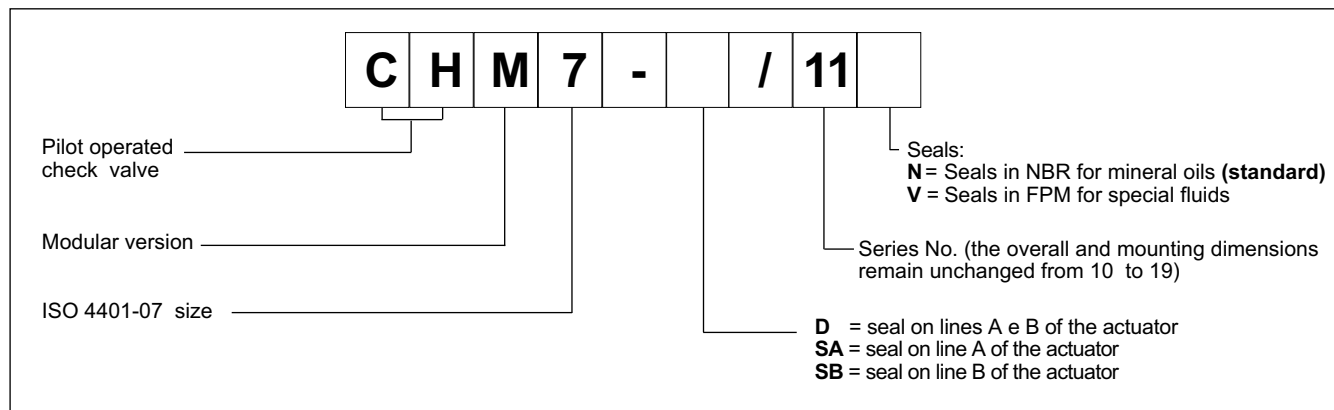
PERFORMANCE RATINGS (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Maximum flow rate	l/min	300
Ratio between pressure of the sealed chamber and the piloting pressure		13:1
Opening pressure	bar	2
Ambient temperature range	°C	-25 / +80
Fluid temperature range	°C	-25 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: CHM7-S*	kg	7,6
CHM7-D		7,7

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

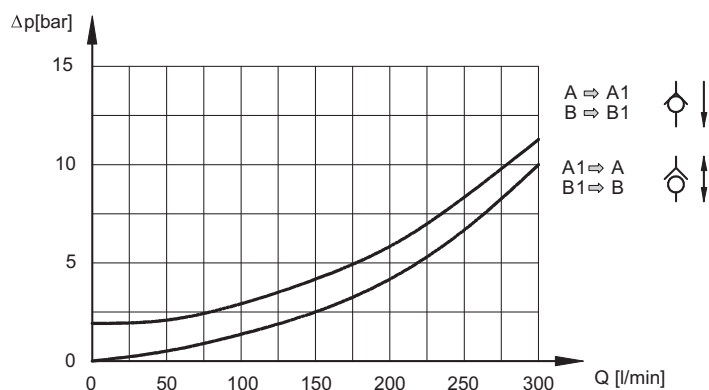


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

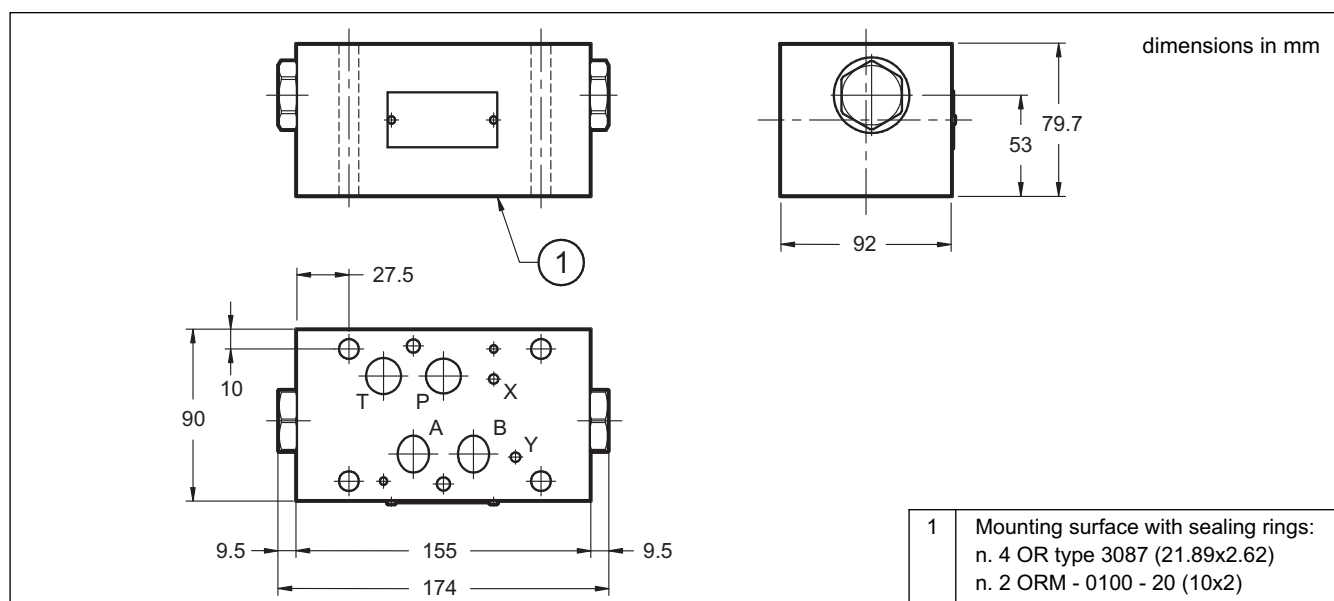
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. With this kind of fluids, use NBR seals type (code N). With HFDR fluids type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

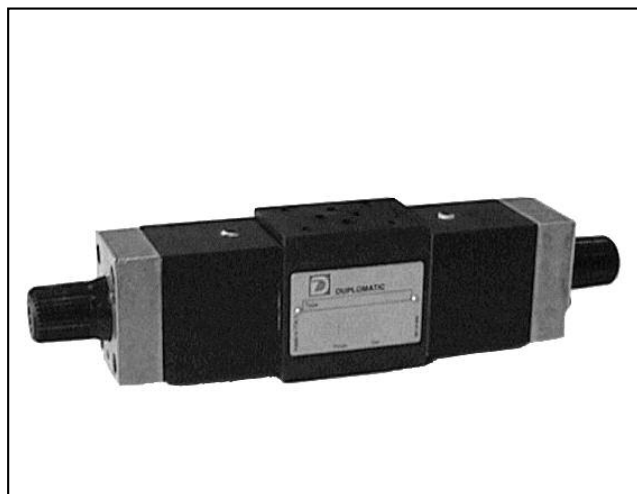
For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid itself and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





RPC1*/M

FLOW CONTROL VALVE

SERIES 10

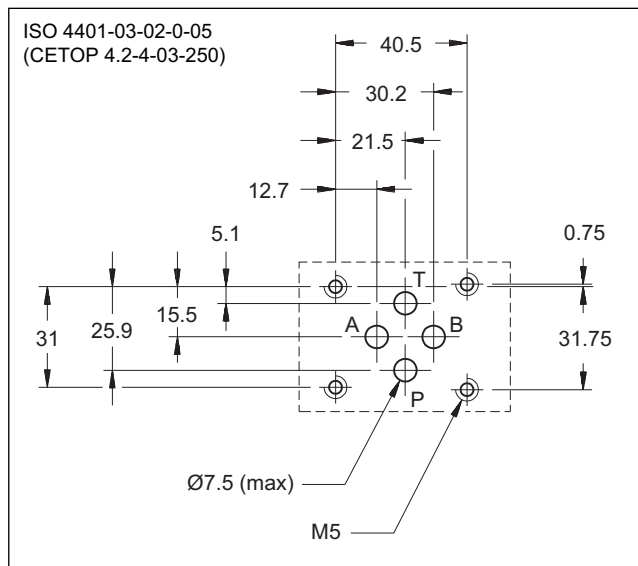
MODULAR VERSION

ISO 4401-03

p max **250** bar

Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE



CONFIGURATIONS

(see hydraulic symbols table and identification code - par. 1)

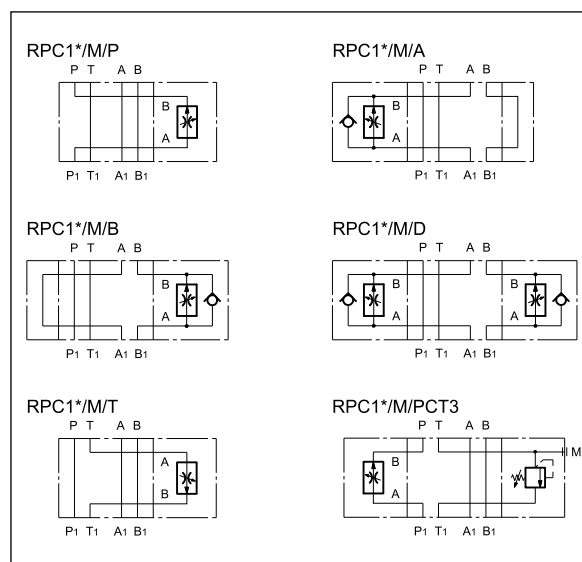
PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Maximum flow rate in controlled lines	l/min	1-4-10-16-22-30
Maximum flow rate in the free lines		65
Reverse free flow maximum flowrate		40
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass:	kg	3
RPC1-*/M/ A-B-T-P		4,1
RPC1-*/M/ D		3,7
RPC1-*/M/PCT3		
only modular block ISO 4401-03		
without flow control valves:		
RPC1-K/M/*		1,5
RPC1-K/M/PCT3		2,4

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

-
- The RPC1*/M valve is a flow control valve with pressure and temperature compensation, made as a modular version with mounting surface according to the ISO 4401 standards.
 - It can be assembled quickly under the ISO 4401-03 directional solenoid valves and allows easy execution of hydraulic circuits where control of the speed of the actuators is required.
 - It is available in six flow adjustment ranges up to 30 l/min.
 - Combined with MDS3 type solenoid operated directional control valves (see cat. 41 251), it's possible to obtain circuits for the fast/slow control of the work actuators.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



NOTE: for detailed information regarding the RPC1 flow control valve, see catalogue 32 200



RPC1*/M

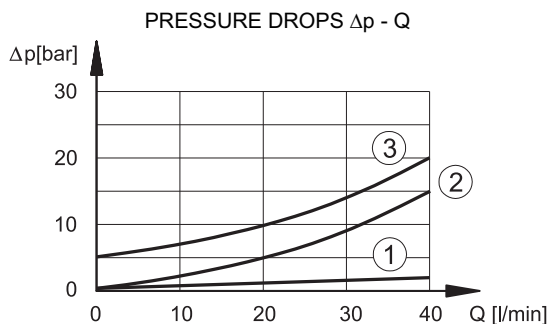
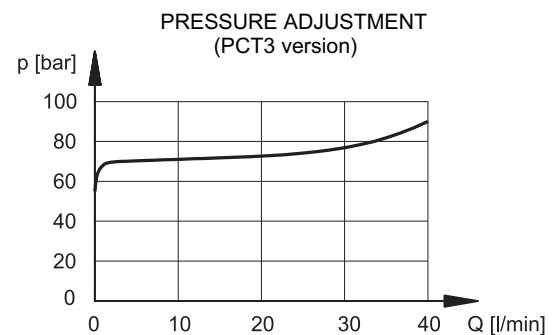
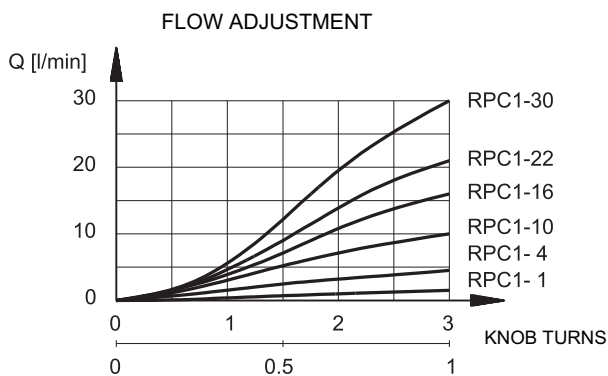
SERIES 10

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	P	C	1	-		/	M	/		-		/	10	/	
Pressure and temperature compensated flow control valve						Seals: omit for mineral oils V = viton for special fluids						Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)			
Flow adjustment range: 1 = 1 l/min 16 = 16 l/min 4 = 4 l/min 22 = 22 l/min 10 = 10 l/min 30 = 30 l/min K = only ISO 4401-03 modular block supplied without flow control valve						M1 = adjustment knob only for PCT3 version (omit for adjustment with countersunk hex screw)						Configurations: P = meter in control on line P A = control from chamber A of the actuator B = control from chamber B of the actuator D = control from chambers A and B of the actuator T = meter out control on line T PCT3 = meter in control on line P with backpressure adjustable on line T up to 70 bar (A and B configurations are not available in K version)			
Modular version size ISO 4401-03															

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

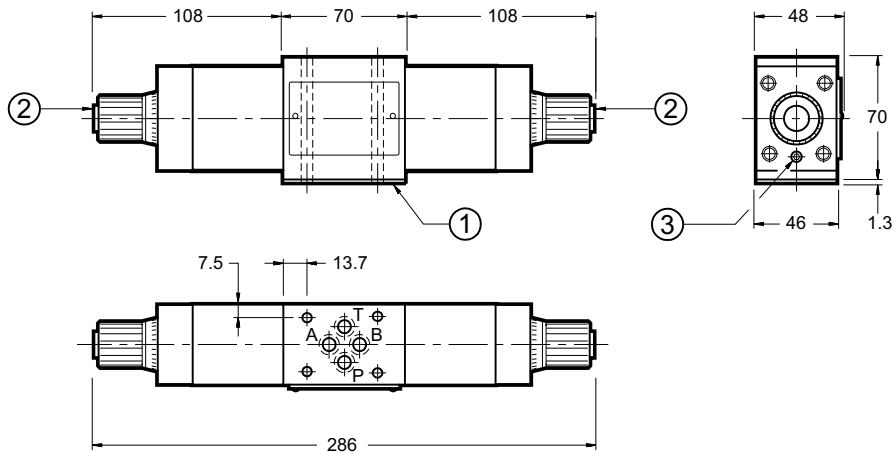
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

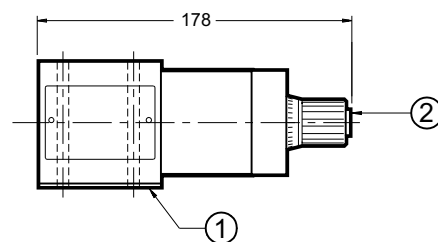
4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS RPC1*/M VALVES

dimensions in mm

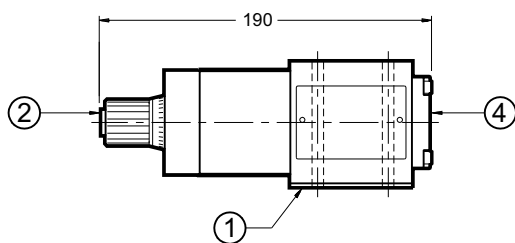
RPC1-*/M/D



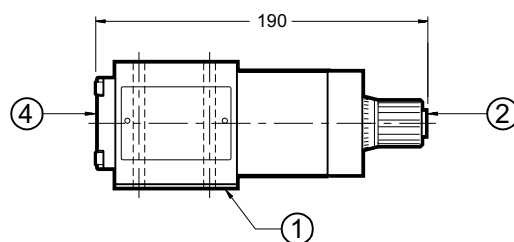
RPC1-*/M/P
RPC1-*/M/T



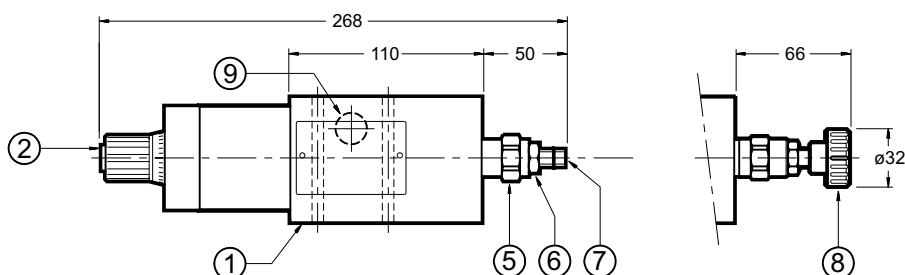
RPC1-*/M/A



RPC1-*/M/B



RPC1-*/M/PCT3

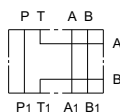
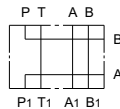
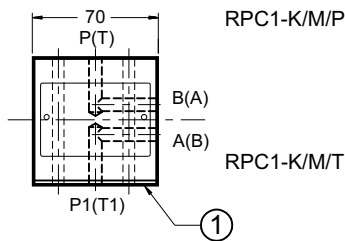
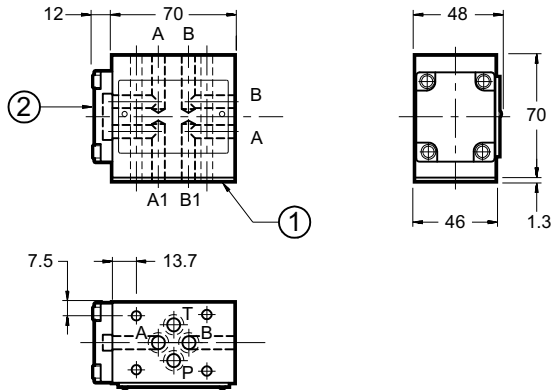


1	Mounting plate with sealing rings: P-OR1L/20N (NBR seals) P-OR1L/20V (Viton seals) For RPC1-*/M/PCT3 without mounting plate: 4 OR 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Flow adjustment knob (3 turns total) Rotate anticlockwise to increase flow.
3	Knob locking screw
4	Cross-connection cover
5	Backpressure valve on line T. Pressure adjustment range up to 70 bar
6	Locking nut: spanner 17
7	Countersunk hex screw: spanner 5 Rotate clockwise to increase pressure
8	Adjustment knob: M1
9	Pressure gauge port 1/4" BSP

5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS OF BLOCKS WITHOUT FLOW CONTROL VALVE

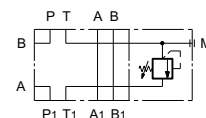
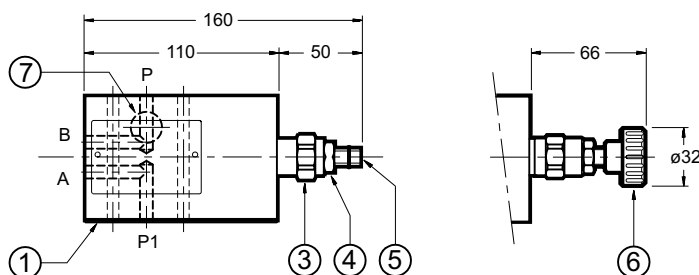
dimensions in mm

RPC1-K/M/D



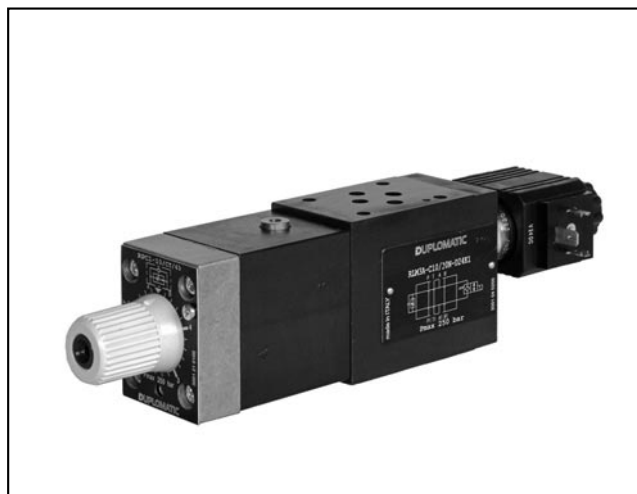
1	Mounting plate with sealing rings: P-OR1L/20N (NBR seals) P-OR1L/20V (Viton seals) For RPC1-*/M/PCT3 without mounting plate: 4 OR 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Cross-connection cover
3	Backpressure valve on line T. Pressure adjustment range up to 70 bar
4	Locking nut: spanner 17
5	Countersunk hex screw: spanner 5 Rotate clockwise to increase pressure
6	Adjustment knob: M1
7	Pressure gauge port 1/4" BSP

RPC1-K/M/PCT3



RLM3

ELECTRIC FAST / SLOW SPEED SELECTION VALVE SERIES 20



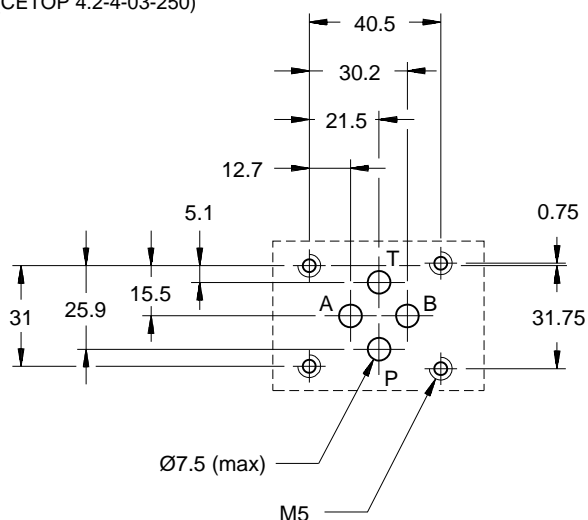
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

p max **250** bar

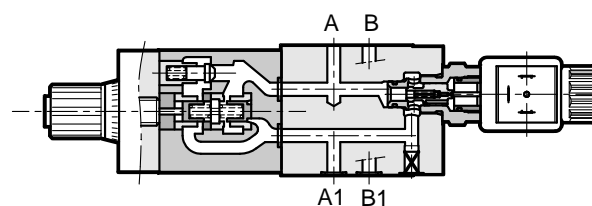
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING SURFACE

ISO 4401-03 -02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-250)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The RLM3* valve is a compact group made up of a normally open / closed solenoid valve that switches between fast or slow speed. Flow adjustment is obtained by means of a compensated flow control valve (RPC1, catalogue 32200). Six adjustment ranges are available.
- The fast/slow speed selection is obtained with the KT08 solenoid cartridge poppet valve (see catalogue 43 100).
- The valve is made as modular version; the mounting surface is according to ISO 440103 standards.
- It can be assembled quickly under ISO 4401-03 directional solenoid valves with no need of pipes, allowing the construction of directional and speed controls for actuators in a single work-station.

PERFORMANCES

(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Maximum flow rate in controlled lines	l/min	1 - 4 - 10 - 16 - 22 - 30
Maximum flow rate in the free lines		65
Minimum controlled flow rate	l/min	0,025
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	3,1

CONFIGURATIONS

(see hydraulic symbols)

- Configuration "A": meter-out control from the actuator on chamber A.
- Configuration "T": act on discharge of the directional solenoid valve above, for speed control of the movement in both the directions.

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	L	M	3		-			/	20		-			/	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	--	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	--	----------	--

Electric fast/ slow speed selection valve

Modular version

Size ISO 4401-03

Adjustments:

A = adjustment on chamber A of the actuator
T = adjustment on discharge T of the directional solenoid valve

C = normally closed solenoid valve
A = normally open solenoid valve

Flow adjustment range:

01 = 1 l/min **16** = 16 l/min
04 = 4 l/min **22** = 22 l/min
10 = 10 l/min **30** = 30 l/min

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)

Seals:

N = NBR for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

Option:
Manual override see point 10.

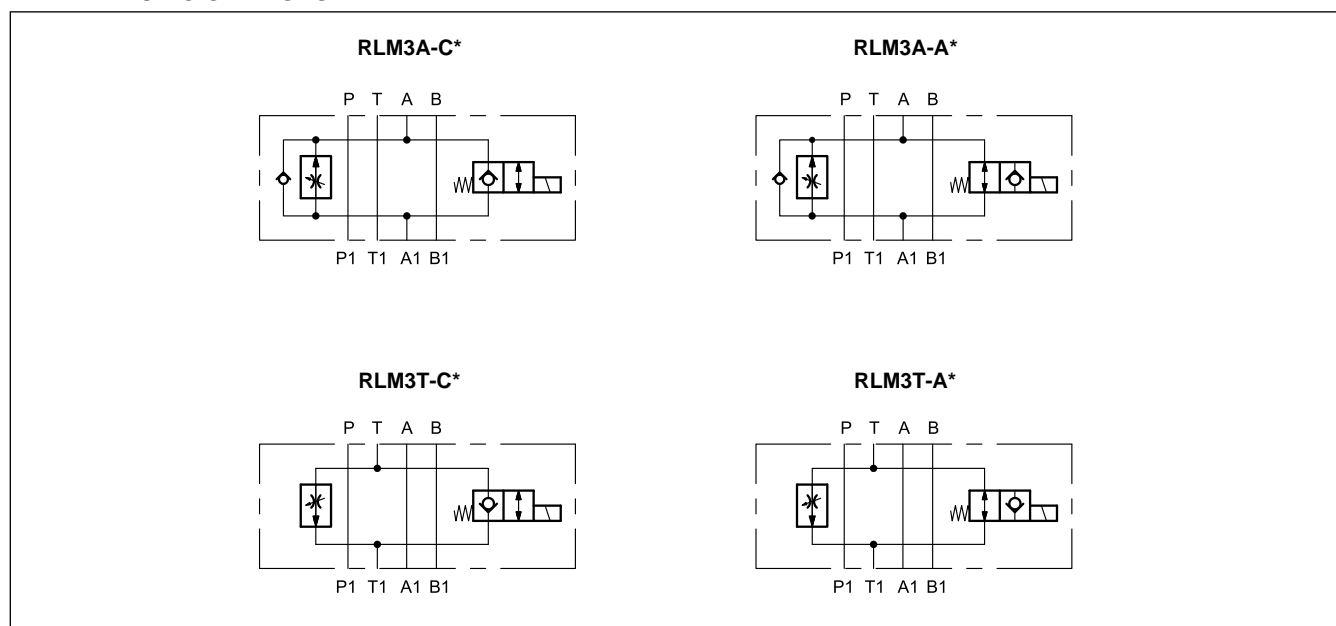
Coil electrical connection:
(see point 8)
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)

For **D12** and **D24** coils only:
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR
K4 = outgoing cables
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S
K8 = plug for connector type AMP SUPER SEAL

DC power supply:
direct current (**standard**)
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V
D110 = 110 V
D220 = 220 V
D00 = Valve without coil (the coil locking ring and the relevant seals are included in the supply)

NOTE: For further information about the flow control valve see catalogue 32 200; for further information about the cartridge poppet valve see catalogue 43 100.

2 - HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



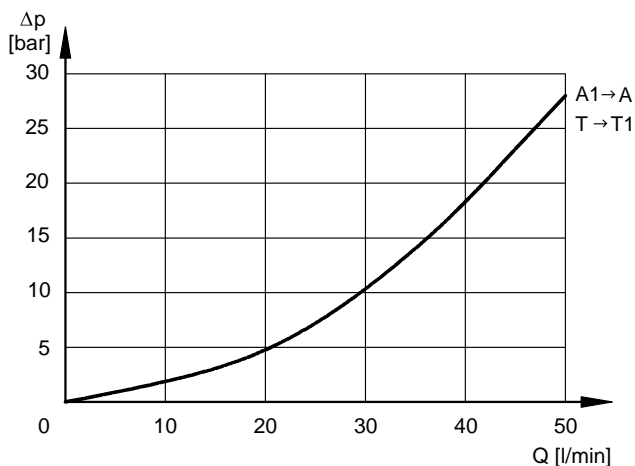
3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

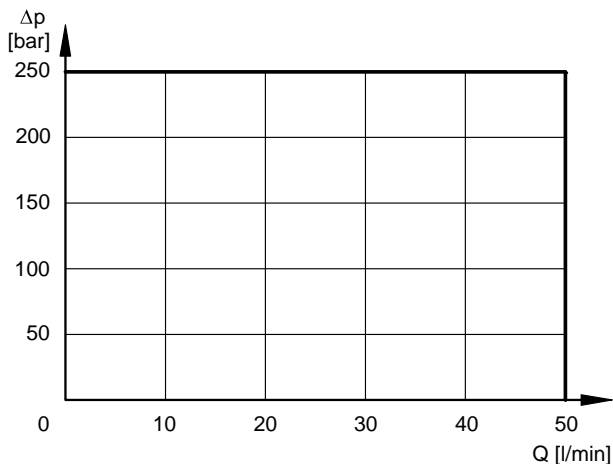
4 - PRESSURE DROPS ΔP -Q

(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)



The values in graphs refer to the fast flow through the solenoid valve and are equal for A (normally open) and C (normally closed) versions.

5 - OPERATING LIMITS



The curves define the flow rate operating fields according to the valve pressure of the different versions.

The values have been obtained according to ISO 6403 norm with solenoids at rated temperature and supplied with voltage equal to 90% of the nominal voltage.

The value have been obtained with mineral oil, viscosity 36 cSt, temperature 50 °C and filtration according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13.

6 - SWITCHING TIME

The values are obtained according to the ISO 6403 standard, with mineral oil at 50 °C, with viscosity of 36 cSt.

TIMES [ms]	ENERGIZING	DE-ENERGIZING
RLM3*-C*	60	85
RLM3*-A*	85	60

7 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

7.1 - Solenoids

These are essentially made up of two parts: tube and coil. The tube is threaded onto the valve body and includes the armature that moves immersed in oil, without wear. The inner part, in contact with the oil in the return line, ensures heat dissipation. The coil is fastened to the tube by a threaded nut, and can be rotated according to the available space.

The interchangeability of coils of different voltages is possible without removing the tube.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is intended for the whole valve. It is guaranteed only with both valve and connector of an equivalent IP degree, correctly connected and installed.

Versions with CM manual override are IP65 always.

Electric connection	IP65	IP66	IP67	IP68	IP69 IP69K (*)
K1	x	x			
K2	x		x		
K4	x				
K7	x		x	x	x
K8	x	x	x	x	x

(*) The protection degree IP69K is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in both ISO 20653.

SUPPLY VOLTAGE FLUCTUATION	± 10% Vnom
MAX SWITCH ON FREQUENCY	10.000 ins/hr
DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	In compliance with 2014/30/EU
LOW VOLTAGE	In compliance with 2014/35/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class H

NOTE: In order to further reduce the emissions, with DC supply, use of type H connectors is recommended. These prevent voltage peaks on opening of the coil supply electrical circuit (see cat. 49 000).

7.2 - Current and absorbed power for DC solenoid valve

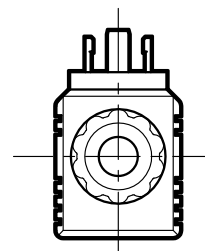
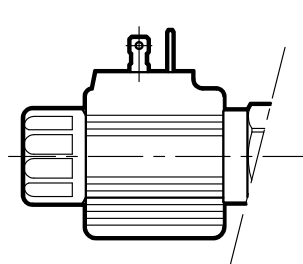
The table shows current and power consumption values of the DC coils.

Using connectors type "D" (see cat. 49 000) with embedded bridge rectifier it is possible to feed DC coils (starting from 110V voltage) with alternating current (50 or 60 Hz), considering a reduction of the operating limits.

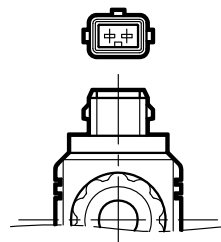
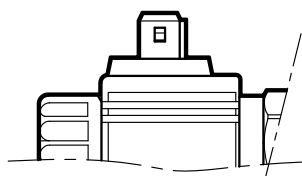
	Resistance at 20°C [Ω]	Current consumption [A]	Power consumption [W]
D12	5,4	2,20	26,5
D24	20,7	1,16	27,8
D110	424	0,26	28,5
D220	1856	0,12	26,1

8 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

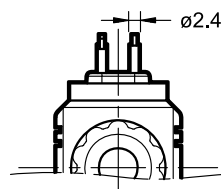
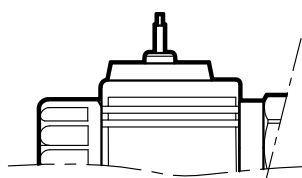
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector type
code **K1 (standard)**



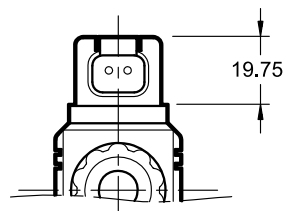
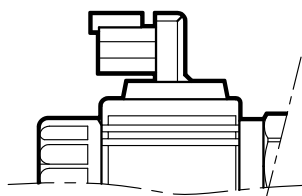
connection for AMP JUNIOR
connector type
code **K2**



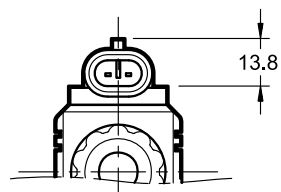
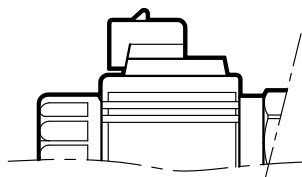
outgoing cable connections
cable length = 1 mt
code **K4**



connection for DEUTSCH DT04-2P
for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06
code **K7**



connection for AMP SUPER SEAL
(two contacts) connector type
code **K8**

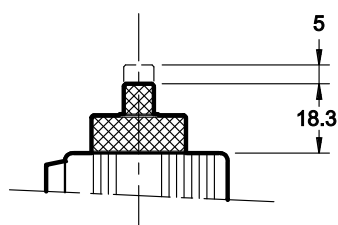


9 - ELECTRIC CONNECTORS

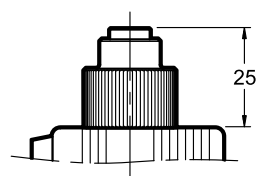
Solenoid valves are delivered without connectors. Connectors type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) for K1 connection can be ordered separately. See catalogue 49 000.

10 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

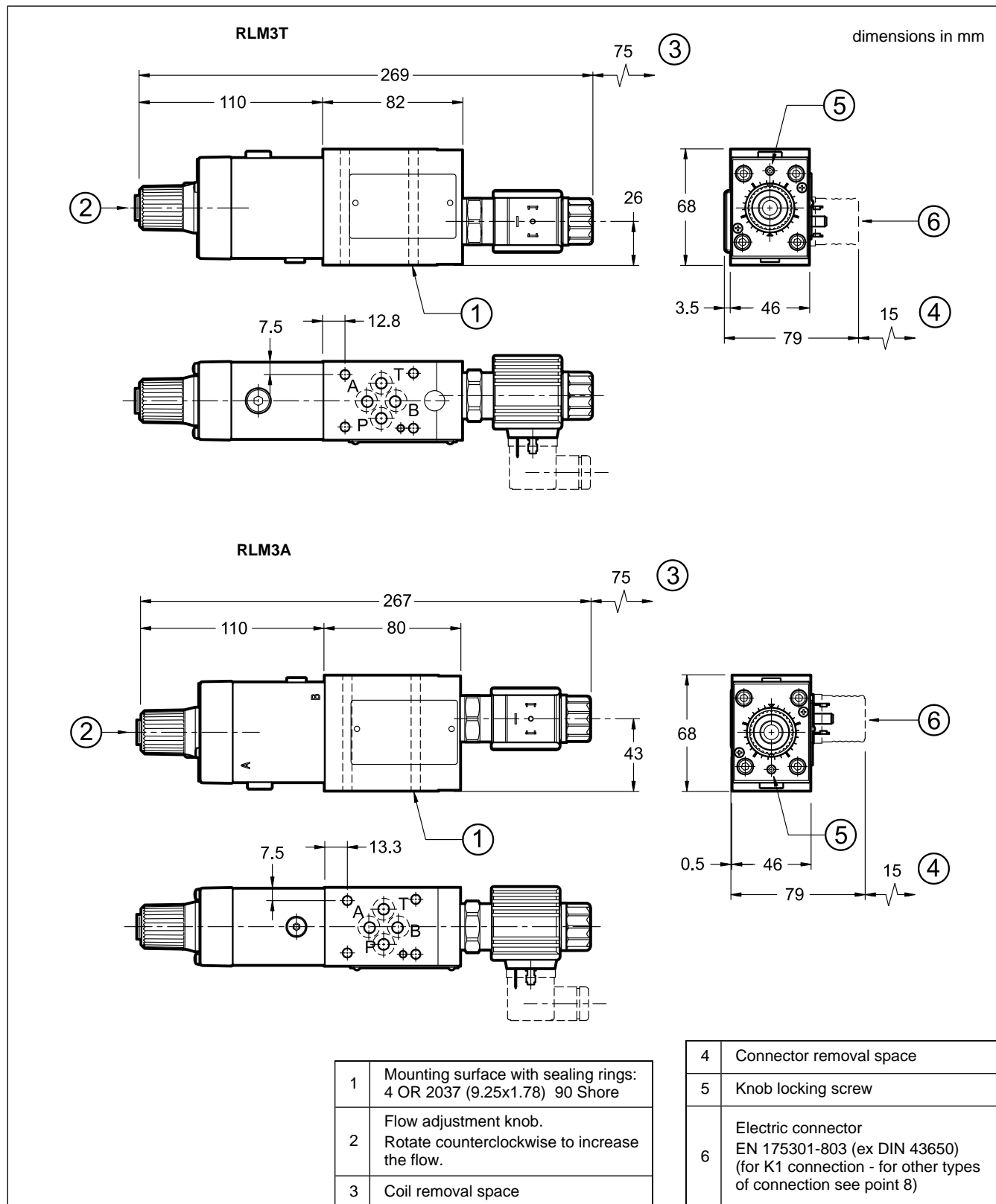
CM for RLM3*-C (screw type)

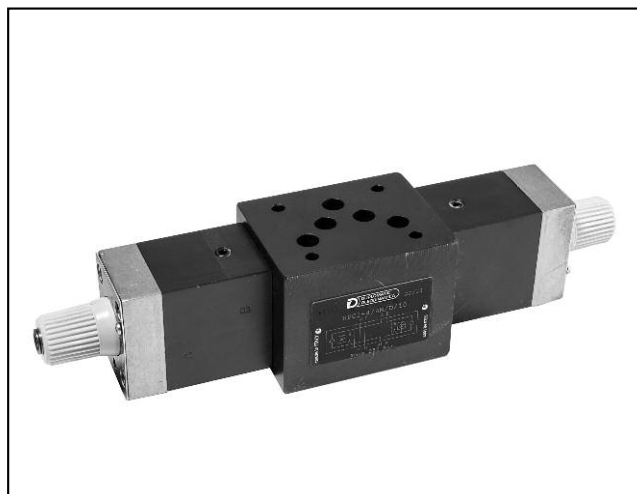


CM for RLM3*-A (pushing type)



11 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





RPC1-*/4M

FLOW CONTROL VALVE

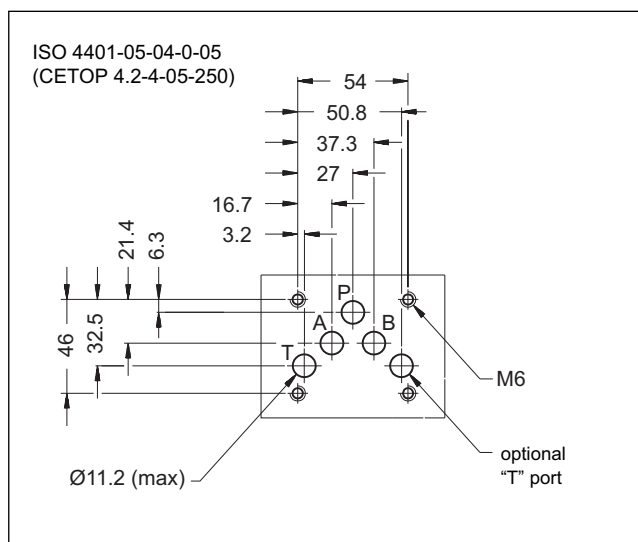
SERIES 10

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-05

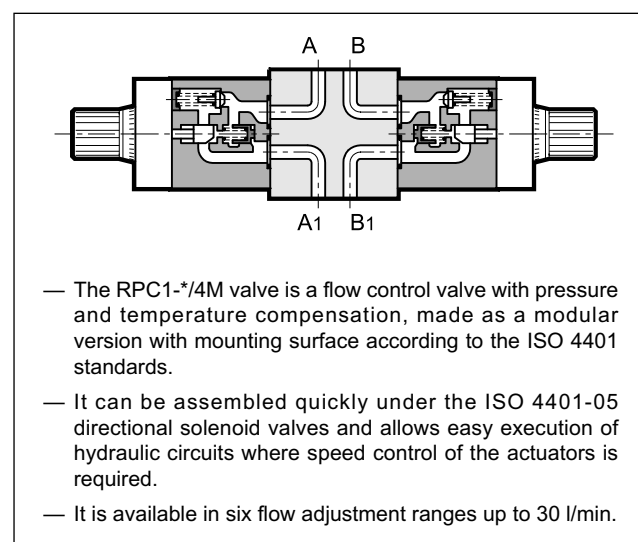
p max **250** bar

Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

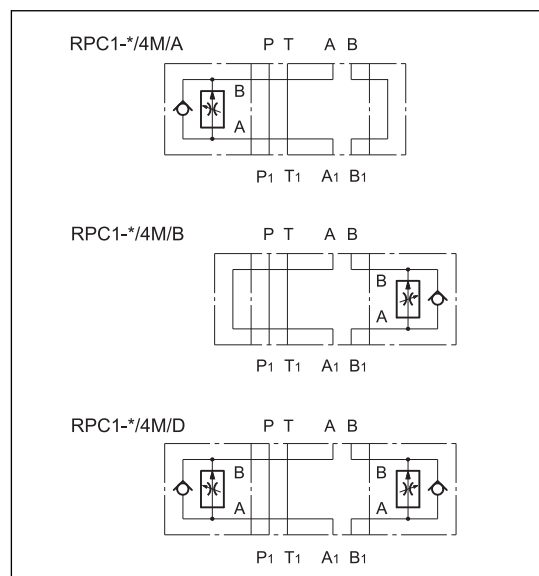


CONFIGURATIONS (see hydraulic symbols table and identification code - par. 1)

PERFORMANCES (measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Maximum flow rate in controlled lines	l/min	1-4-10-16-22-30
Maximum flow rate in the free lines		100
Reverse free flow maximum flow rate		40
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: RPC1-*/4M/ A-B RPC1-*/4M/ D only modular block ISO 4401-05 without flow control valves: RPC1-K/4M/D	kg	4,3 5,6 3

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



NOTE: Please see catalogue 32 200 for detailed information about the RPC1 flow control valve.



RPC1*/4M

SERIES 10

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	P	C	1	-		/	4	M	/		/	10	/	
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	-----------	----------	--

Pressure and temperature compensated flow control valve

Flow adjustment range: _____

1 = 1 l/min **16** = 16 l/min

4 = 4 l/min **22** = 22 l/min

10 = 10 l/min **30** = 30 l/min

K = only for ISO 4401-05

modular block supplied without flow control valves

Modular version _____

ISO 4401-05 size

Seals: omit for mineral oils

V = viton for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

A = control from chamber A of the actuator

B = control from chamber B of the actuator

D = control from chambers A and B of the actuator

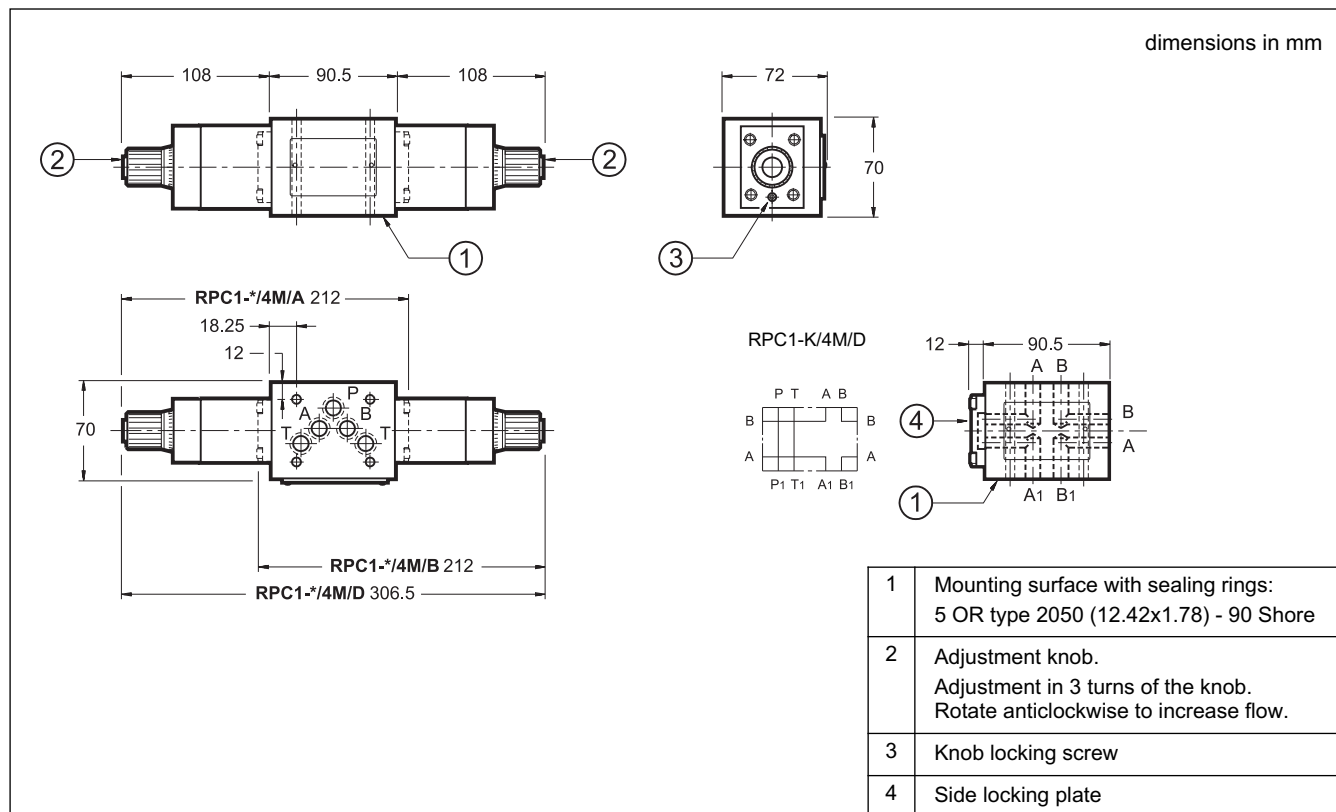
(A and B configurations are not available in K version)

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS

DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY

tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.duplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com



VSM3

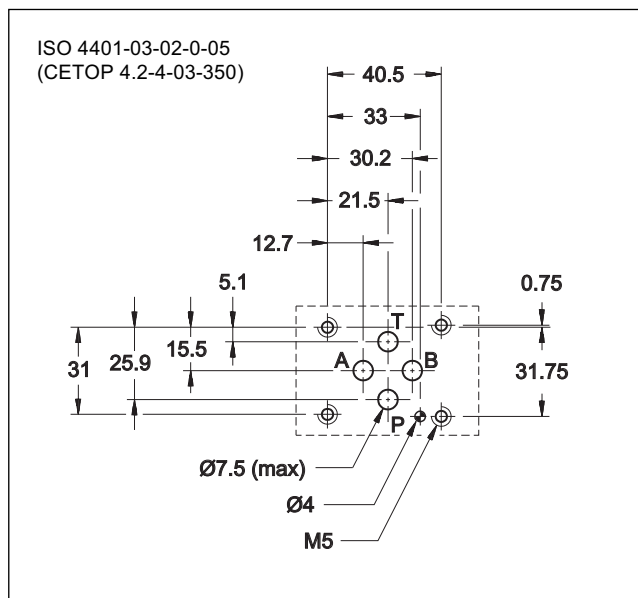
SHUTTLE VALVE

SERIES 10

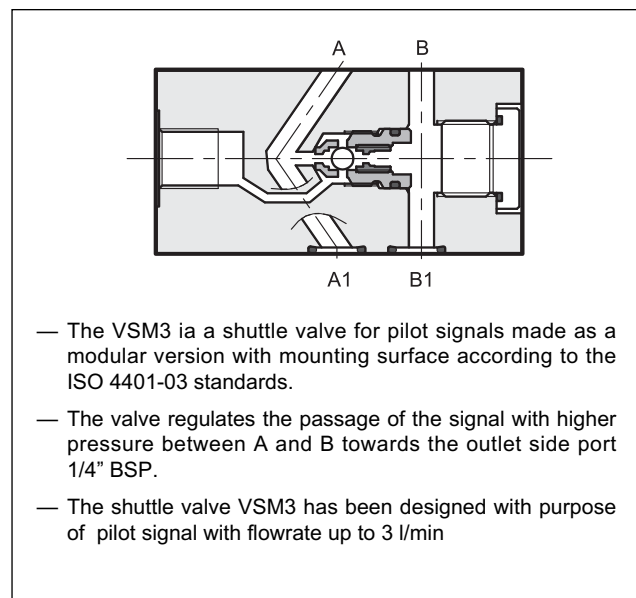
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar
Q max **40** l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

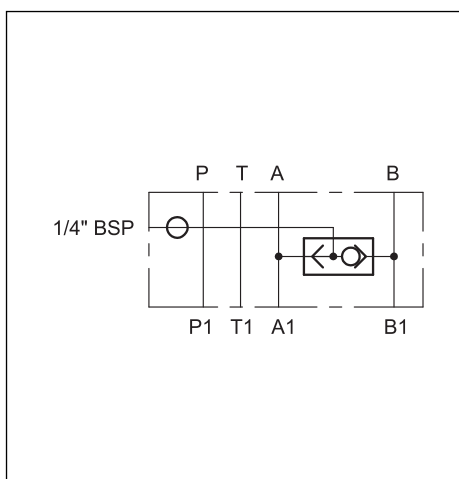


PERFORMANCES

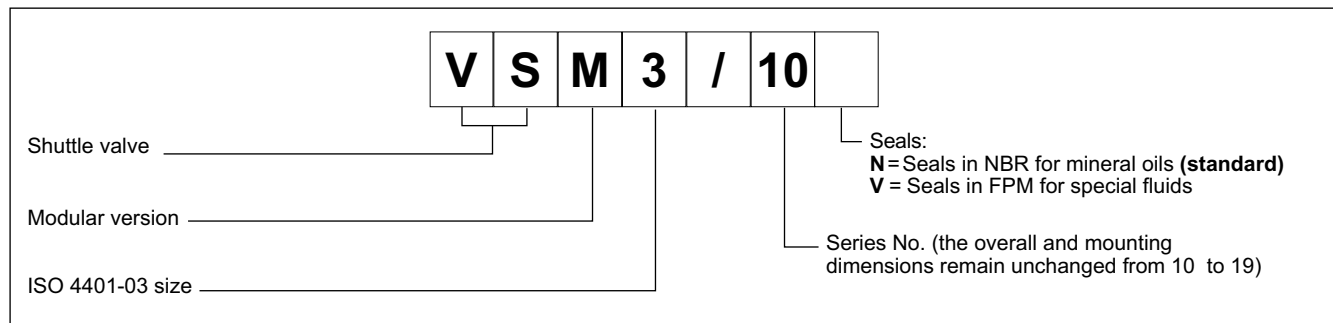
(measured with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	350
Maximum flow rate through the cartridge	l/min	3
Maximum flow rate to A, B, P and T port	l/min	40
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	0,95

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



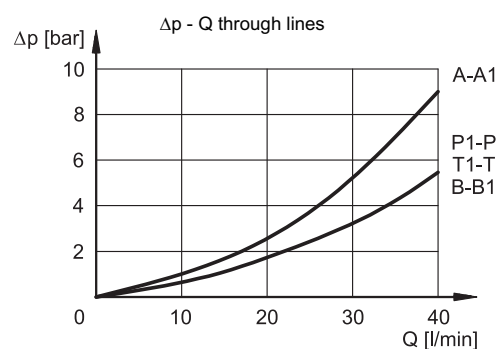
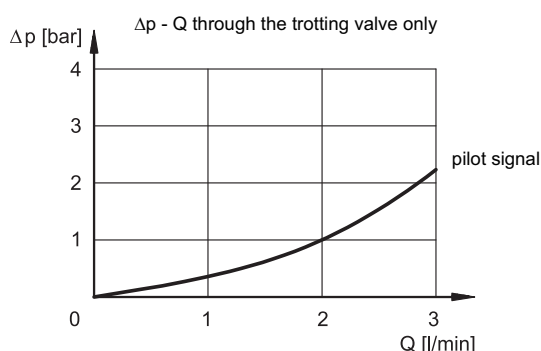
1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(values obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

PRESSURE DROPS Δp - Q

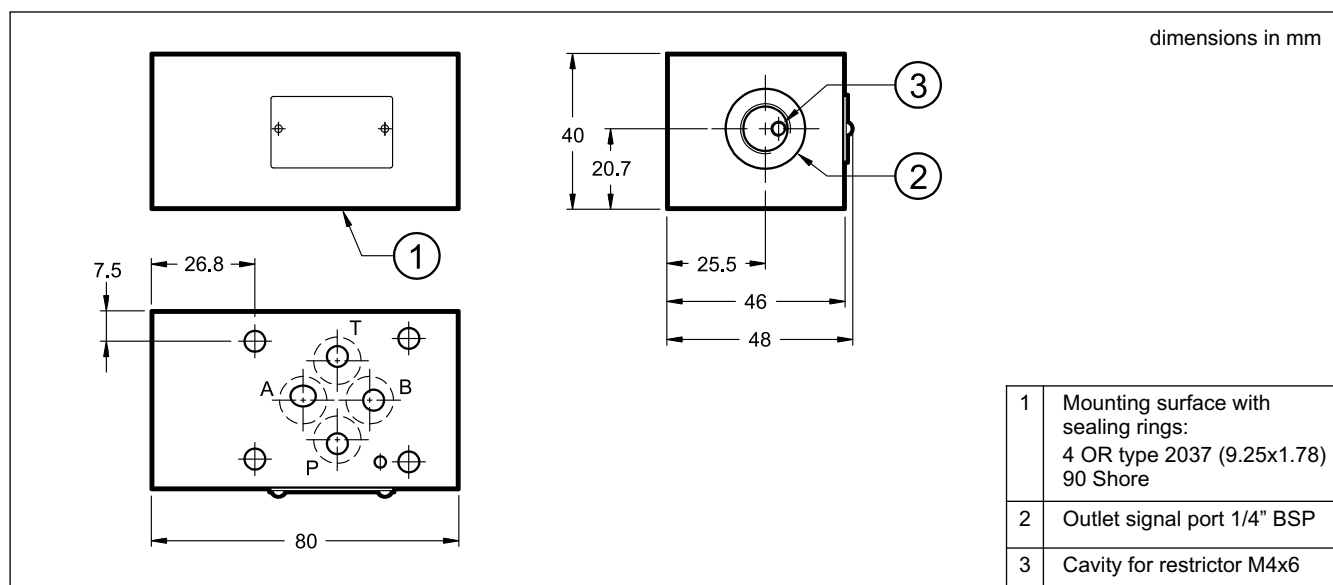


3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



Group 7 - Actuators

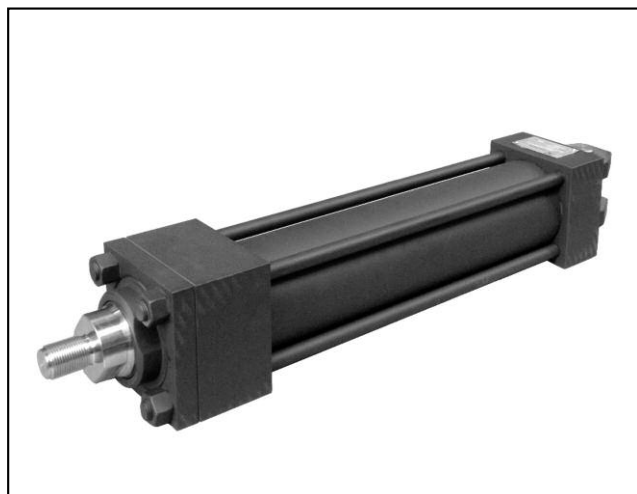
Hydraulic Cylinders

71000 HC2, HCK2

Hydraulic Cylinders and ATEX certified Cylinders

71200 HC3, HCK3

Hydraulic Cylinders and ATEX certified Cylinders



HC2

HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

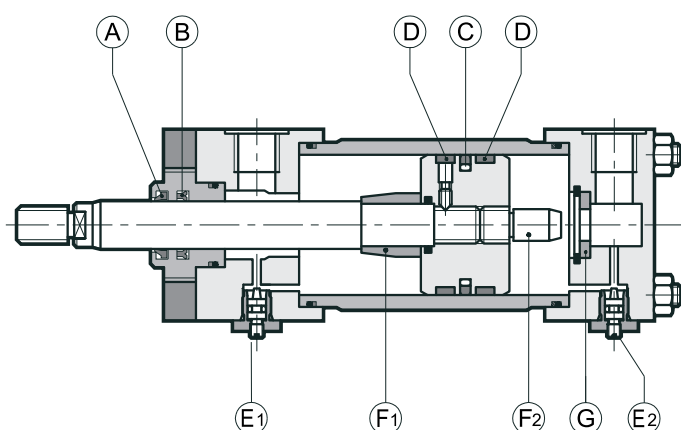
HCK2

HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

ATEX 2014/34/EU
SERIES 20

ISO 6020-2
DIN 24554

DESCRIPTION



- Double acting cylinders constructed in compliance with ISO 6020-2 and DIN 24554.
- The compact design of the square ends with tie rods plus the high quality material and seals render these cylinders highly reliable and therefore strongly recommended for all types of industrial applications.
- The cylinder is available with 14 different mounting styles as well as a vast range of accessories to meet all application requirements.

- A - scraper ring
- B - Piston rod seal
- C - Piston seal
- D - Guide rings
- E₁ - Front cushioning adjustment screw
- E₂ - Rear cushioning adjustment screw
- F₁ - Front cushion
- F₂ - Rear cushion
- G - Bushing

ATEX 2014/34/EU rated version for installation in potentially explosive atmospheres is now available. The standard version of cylinders is ATEX II 2GD classified, whereas cylinders with proximity sensors are ATEX II 3GD classified. The declaration of conformity to the up mentioned standards is always supplied with the cylinder. See paragraph 3 for details.

PERFORMANCES

Nominal operating pressure (continuous service)	bar	160
Maximum operating pressure	bar	210
Peak pressure	bar	250
Maximum speed (standard)	m/s	0,5
Maximum stroke (standard)	mm	5000
Fluid temperature range (standard)	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Security factor in relation with nominal pressure		≥ 4

1 - CHARACTERISTICS

1.1 Bores and piston rods

Ø 25 to Ø 200 mm bores are available to enable a vast choice according to required force.

Three piston rod diameters are available for each bore (with the exception of the Ø 25 mm bore, for which the intermediate piston rod is not available):

- standard piston rod with 1:1.25 area ratio
- intermediate piston rod with 1:1.45 area ratio
- oversized piston rod with 1:2 area ratio

1.2 Cushioning

On request, gradual and adjustable cushioning devices can be fitted in the front and/or rear ends of the cylinder without affecting overall dimensions.

The special design of the cushions ensures optimal repeatability also in the event of variations in fluid viscosity.

Cushioning devices are always recommended as they ensure impact-free stopping even at high speed thus reducing pressure surges and impact transferred to the mounting supports.

For all the available bores, cushioning is adjustable by means of a needle.

Rapid piston start-up is guaranteed by the bypass system located inside the front cushioning cone and rear cushioning ring.

The table below shows cushioning cone lengths:

Bore (mm)	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
Front cone length (mm)	17	17	28	28	28	28	30	30	38	45
Rear cone length (mm)	17	17	26	26	26	28	31	30	38	55

1.3 Connections

The cylinders are supplied as standard with cylindrical BSP threads and spot facing for seal rings in compliance with ISO 1179. Connections which are oversized compared to those shown in the dimensional tables are available upon request. For further information and for the order identification code, please consult our technical office.

For correct cylinder operation, fluid velocity must not exceed 5 m/s.

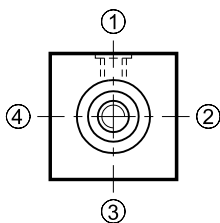
1.4 Connection position

Standard positions of the oil ports, cushioning adjustment screws, breathers and end-stroke proximity sensors are shown in the relevant diagram according to the mounting style.

Connection positions different from the standard can be provided upon request.

Other options positions will be rotated accordingly.

For special requests please consult our technical office.



Front view - piston rod side

1.5 Seals

The table below illustrates seal characteristics in relation to hydraulic fluid and operating temperatures.

Type	Seal type	Seal material	Hydraulic fluid	Minimum pressure [bar]	Operating pressure [°C]	Max speed [m/s]
K	Standard	nitrile polyurethane	mineral oil	10	-20 / +80	0,5
M	Low friction	nitrile PTFE	Mineral oil Water glycol	20 (note)	-20 / +80	15
V	high temperature and/or aggressive fluid	Viton PTFE	Special fluids	10	-20 / +150	1

NOTE: for lower pressure use consult our technical office

1.6 Strokes

Standard cylinders are available with strokes up to 6000 mm. Longer cylinder strokes can be supplied on request.

Stroke tolerances are:

- 0 + 1 mm for strokes up to 1000 mm
- 0 + 4 mm for strokes up to 6000 mm

1.7 Spacers

If the cylinder stroke exceeds 1000 mm we recommend the use of spacers which can be inserted to reduce loads on the piston rod bushing and prevent the piston from sticking.

Spacers are constructed in hardened and tempered steel with PTFE facing. Every spacer is 50 mm long.

We recommend to insert n° 1 spacer for strokes from 1001 to 1500 mm, with an increment of n° 1 spacer for every 500 mm stroke. Remember that the overall length of the cylinder increases according to the number of inserted spacers (50 mm for each spacer).

1.8 Tie rod tightening torque

If cylinder has been disassembled, re-assemble it and tighten the tie rod lock nuts cross-wise applying a gradual torque up to the value indicated in the table below. The values below refer to dry threads.

Bore [mm]	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200
Tie rod	M5 x0.8	M6 x1	M8 x1	M12 x12.5	M12 x12.5	M16 x1.5	M16 x1.5	M22 x1.5	M27 x2	M30 x2
Torque [Nm]	5	9	20	70	70	160	160	450	820	1150

1.9 Breathers

On request cylinder ends can be supplied with breathers for the elimination of air. This is necessary when the entire stroke is not used or when connections are not facing upwards.

1.10 Surface finish

Standard cylinders are supplied painted with Duplomatic black opaque colour with a paint thickness of 40µ. The rod is chromed.

MOUNTING STYLES																																															
F = front-end T = rear end	A		B		C		D		E		F		G		H		I		J		K		L		M		N		O		P		Q		R		S		T		U						
	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F	T	F					
Connections	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2			
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
Cushioning	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
Breathers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		
end-stroke proximity sensors		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1				1	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		
		3	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Positions indicated in bold style are relevant to the standard, the others to the available options.

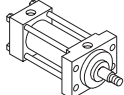
2 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

K = Explosion-proof version according to ATEX 2014/34/EU (paragraph 3). Omit if not required.

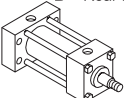
HC	2	-	/	/	-	-	-	-	/	/	20
----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

MOUNTING STYLE

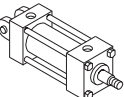
A = Front flange (ME5)



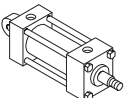
B = Rear flange (ME6)



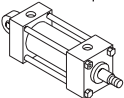
C = Female clevis (MP1)



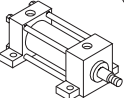
D = Male clevis (MP3)



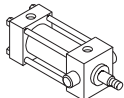
F = Spheric swivel (MP5)



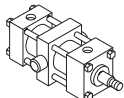
G = Feet (MS2)



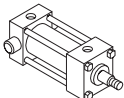
H = Front swinging (MT1)



L = Mid swinging (MT4)



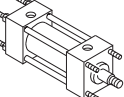
N = Rear swinging (MT2)



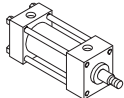
P = Front tie rods (MX3)

Q = Back tie rods (MX2)

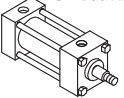
R = Front and back tie rods (MX1)



T = Front threaded holes (MX5)



U = Back threaded holes (MX6)



Series
(put for
spare parts
requests)

Dimension XV for
"L" mounting
(omit for other
mounting styles)

N° of spacers multiple of
50 mm (omit if not required)
see par. 1.7

Rear end connection position (1-4)
(see paragraph 1.4)

Front end connection position (1-4)
(see paragraph 1.4)

Breathers (see paragraph 1.9)

0 = without breathers

S = front and back breathers

Cushioning (see paragraph 1.2):

0 = without cushioning

1 = front

2 = back

3 = front and back

Seals (see par. 1.5):

K = standard (nitrile + polyurethane)

M = low friction (nitrile + PTFE)

V = high temperature (viton + PTFE)

Stroke (mm) - (For cylinders with spacers indicate the working stroke)

Double rod threading (omit if not required)
See single rod for type and dimensions

Double rod (omit if not required)

See single rod for dimensions.

Not available with mounting style B - C - D - F - N - Q - U

Rod threading: Male thread (**standard**)

W = Female thread

X = Light male thread

Y = Light female thread (see paragraph 4)

Ø Rod (mm)	Rods available for each bore									
12	•									
14		•								
18	•	•	•							
22		•	•	•						
28			•	•	•					
36				•	•	•				
45					•	•	•			
56						•	•	•		
70							•	•	•	
90								•	•	•
110									•	•
140										•
Bore (mm)	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200

3 - ATEX 2014/34/EU RATED VERSION

ATEX 2014/34/EU rated version cylinders for installation in potentially explosive atmospheres are now available. The standard version of cylinders is ATEX II 2GD classified, whereas cylinders with proximity sensors are ATEX II 3GD classified.

The supply is always delivered accompanied by:

- the ATEX declaration of conformity
- the operating and maintenance user manual, where are described all the information for the proper use of cylinders in potentially explosive environments.

TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE N°: **CEC 10 ATEX 138**

3.1 - Identification code

To order the ATEX-rated version, simply insert the letter K in the initial part of the identification code. The description becomes HCK2-*

For cylinders without end-stroke proximity sensors please order with the identification code shown at paragraph 2.

Example: HCK2C-200/90-500-K3-S-11/20

For cylinders equipped with end-stroke proximity sensors please refer to the identification code shown at paragraph 22.1.

Example: HCK2F-FP22-80/56-200-K3-S-11/20

The ATEX-rated cylinders equipped with end-stroke proximity sensors are compliant with the specifications listed paragraph 22; Also the same limitations described in that paragraph are effective. (NB: for bores Ø160 and Ø200 contact our technical department).

The proximity sensors are compliant with the description and the wiring diagram shown at the paragraph 22.2.

3.2 - Classification

Cylinders without end-stroke proximity sensors have this ATEX mark:

II 2GD ck IIC T4 (-20°C Ta +80°C)

EX: Specific marking of explosion protection as ATEX 2014/34/EU directive and related technical specification requests.

II: Group II for surface plants

2: Category 2 high protection, eligible for zone 1 for gases and zone 21 for dust (automatically be eligible for zone 2 category 3 for gases and zone 22 for dust)

GD: for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures.

ck: protection by constructional safety and by liquid immersion

IIC: Gas group

(automatically eligible for group IIA and IIB)

T4: Temperature class for gas (max surface temperature)

-20°C Ta +80°C: Ambient temperature range

Cylinders with end-stroke proximity sensors have this ATEX mark:

II 3GD ck IIC T4 (-20°C Ta +80°C)

EX: Specific marking of explosion protection as ATEX 2014/34/EU directive and related technical specification requests

II: Group II for surface plants

3: Category 3 standard protection, eligible for zone 2 for gases (zone 22 for dust)

GD: for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures.

ck: protection by constructional safety and by liquid immersion

IIC: Gas group

(automatically eligible for group IIA and IIB)

T4: Temperature class for gas (max surface temperature)

-20°C Ta +80°C: Ambient temperature range

3.3 - Operating temperatures

The operating ambient temperature must be between -20°C and +80 °C.

The fluid temperature for the standard version seals (K) and for low friction seals (M) must be between -20°C and +80°C, as for viton (V) seals must be between -20°C and +120 °C.

The actuators are T4 (T135° C) class temperature classified, so they are eligible for operation also at higher class temperature (T3, T2, T1 (T200° C).

3.4 - Admitted velocities

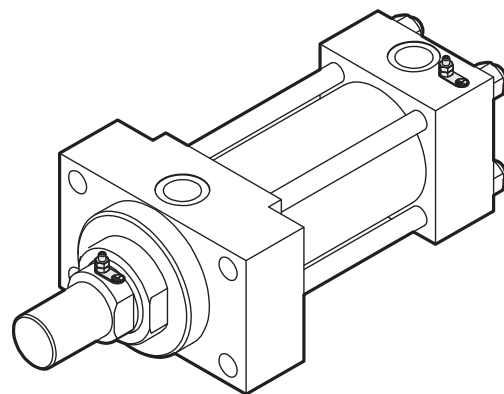
The maximum permissible speed is 0.5 m/s for standard cylinder seals (K) and 1 m/s for actuators with low friction seals (M) or Viton (V).

3.5 - Connectors

The connectors for the end-stroke proximity are available upon request. They are metal, to be wired. The ordering code is **0680961**. One connector per sensor is needed.

3.6 - Grounding points

The ATEX certified actuators are supplied with two grounding points, one on the rear head and one on the rod, for the wire of the cylinder with the ground (M4 screws).

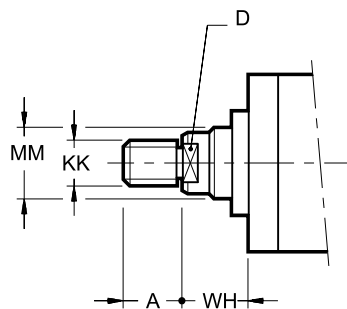


The bottom grounding point must always be connected whereas the connection of the rod grounding point can be avoided in case the whole mechanical stroke is covered during the cylinder operating phase (from the mechanical stop on the cylinder head to the mechanical stop on the bottom), or in case the rod has already been grounded through the mechanical connection between the rod itself and the machine/plan it is installed on.

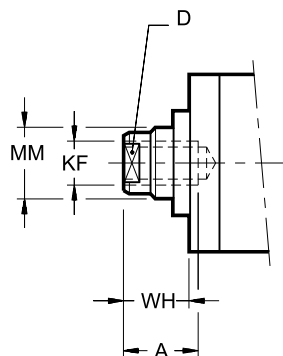
In order to verify such a condition it is necessary to test the equipotentiality of the parts and a maximum resistance equal to 100Ω as per the EN13463-1 norm.

4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

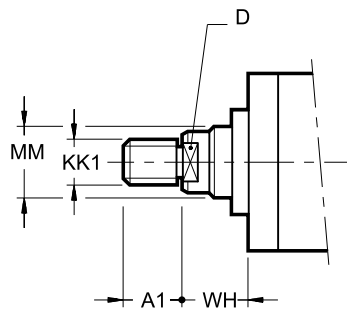
Standard = male thread



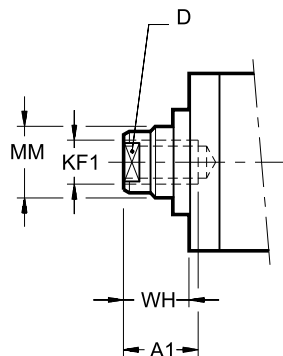
W = female thread



X = light male thread



Y = light female thread

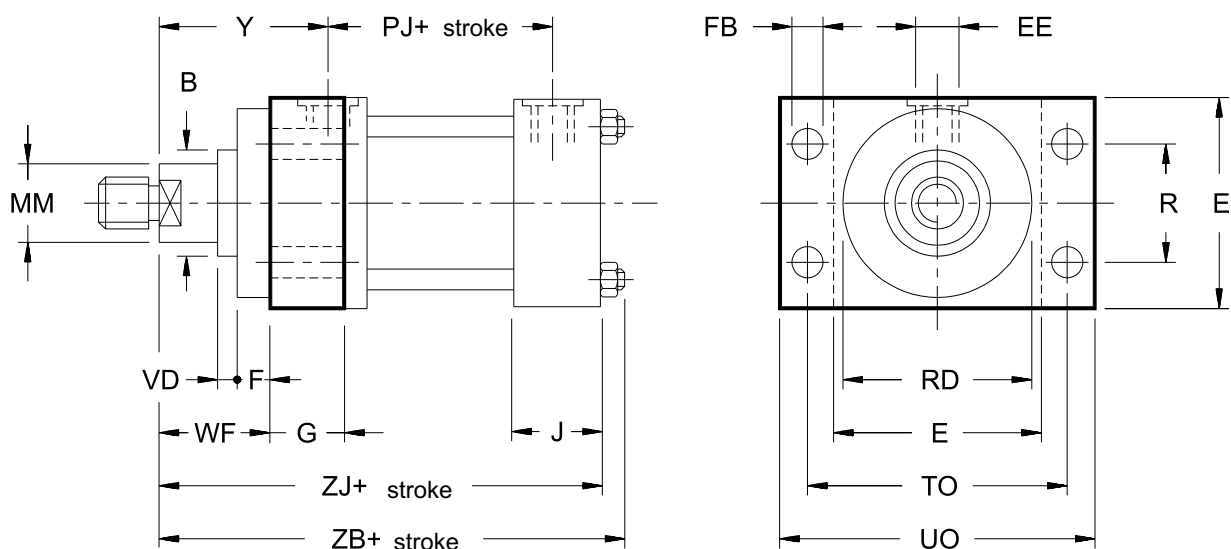


Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	KK	KK1	KF	KF1	A	A1	D	WH
25	12	M10x1.25	-	M8x1	-	14	-	9	15
	18	M14x1.5	M10x1.25	M12x1.25	M8x1	18	14	14	
32	14	M12x1.25	-	M10x1.25	-	16	-	11	25
	18	M14x1.5	M10x1.25	M12x1.25	M8x1	18	14	14	
	22	M16x1.5	M12x1.25	M16x1.5	M10x1.25	22	16	17	
40	18	M14x1.5	M10x1.25	M12x1.25	M8x1	18	14	14	25
	22	M16x1.5	M12x1.25	M16x1.5	M10x1.25	22	16	17	
	28	M20x1.5	M14x1.5	M20x1.5	M12x1.25	28	18	22	
50	22	M16x1.5	M12x1.25	M16x1.5	M10x1.25	22	16	17	26
	28	M20x1.5	M14x1.25	M20x1.5	M12x1.25	28	18	22	
	36	M27x2	M16x1.5	M27x2	M16x1.5	36	22	30	
63	28	M20x1.5	M14x1.5	M20x1.5	M12x1.25	28	18	22	33
	36	M27x2	M16x1.5	M27x2	M16x1.5	36	22	30	
	45	M33x2	M20x1.5	M33x2	M20x1.5	45	28	36	
80	36	M27x2	M16x1.5	M27x2	M16x1.5	36	22	30	31
	45	M33x2	M20x1.5	M33x2	M20x1.5	45	28	36	
	56	M42x2	M27x2	M42x2	M27x2	56	36	50	
100	45	M33x2	M20x1.5	M33x2	M20x1.5	45	28	36	35
	56	M42x2	M27x2	M42x2	M27x2	56	36	50	
	70	M48x2	M33x2	M48x2	M33x2	63	45	60	
125	56	M42x2	M27x2	M42x2	M27x2	56	36	50	35
	70	M48x2	M33x2	M48x2	M33x2	63	45	60	
	90	M64x3	M42x2	M64x3	M42x2	85	56	80	
160	70	M48x2	M33x2	M48x2	M33x2	63	45	60	32
	90	M64x3	M42x2	M64x3	M42x2	85	56	80	
	110	M80x3	M48x2	M80x3	M48x2	95	63	100	
200	90	M64x3	M42x2	M64x3	M42x2	85	56	80	32
	110	M80x3	M48x2	M80x3	M48x2	95	63	100	
	140	M100x3	M64x3	M100x3	M64x3	112	85	130	

5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO/DIN ME5

A FRONT FLANGE



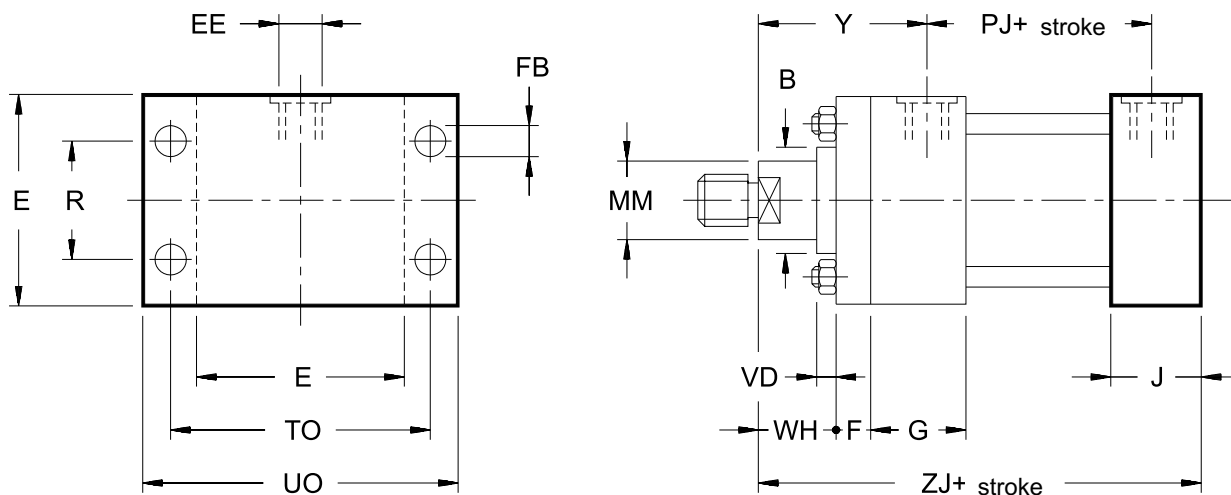
NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	ØB f8	E max	EE BSP	F	ØFB	G	J	PJ	R	ØRD f8	TO	UO max	VD	WF	Y	ZB	ZJ
25	12 18	24 30	40 note	1/4"	10	5.5	35	35	54	27	38	51	65	6	25	50	121	114
32	14 18 22	26 30 34	45 note	1/4"	10	6.6	36	36	57	33	42	58	70	12 6 12	35	60	137	128
40	18 22 28	30 34 42	63	3/8"	10	11	45	45	74	41	62	87	110	6 12 10	35	62	166	153
50	22 28 36	34 42 50	75	1/2"	16	14	45	45	76	52	74	105	130	7 7 10	41	68	176	159
63	28 36 45	42 50 60	90	1/2"	16	14	45	45	80	65	75 88 88	117	145	7 10 14	48	71	185	168
80	36 45 56	50 60 72	115	3/4"	20	18	50	52	93	83	82 105 105	149	180	5 9 9	51	77	212	190
100	45 56 70	60 72 88	130	3/4"	22	18	50	55	101	97	92 125 125	162	200	7 7 10	57	82	225	203
125	56 70 90	72 88 108	165	1"	22	22	55	71	117	126	105 150 150	208	250	7 10 10	57	86	260	232
160	70 90 110	88 108 133	205	1"	25	26	63	63	130	155	125 170 170	253	300	7	57	86	279	245
200	90 110 140	108 133 163	245	1.1/4"	25	33	80	80	165	190	150 210 210	300	360	7	57	98	336	299

6 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO/DIN ME6

B REAR FLANGE



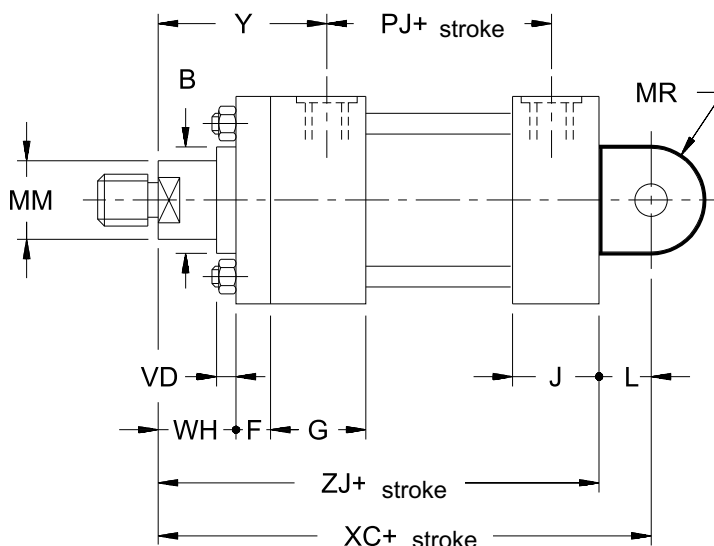
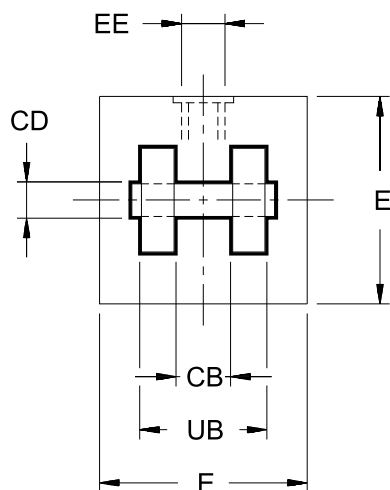
NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	ØB f8	E max	EE BSP	F	ØFB	G	J	PJ	R	TO	UO max	VD	WH	Y	ZJ
25	12 18	24 30	40 note	1/4"	10	5.5	45	35	54	27	51	65	6	15	50	114
32	14 18 22	26 30 34	45 note	1/4"	10	6.6	45	36	57	33	58	70	12 6 12	25	60	128
40	18 22 28	30 34 42	63	3/8"	10	11	55	45	74	41	87	110	6 12 10	25	62	153
50	22 28 36	34 42 50	75	1/2"	15	14	55	45	76	52	105	130	7 7 10	26	68	159
63	28 36 45	42 50 60	90	1/2"	15	14	55	45	80	65	117	145	7 10 14	33	71	168
80	36 45 56	50 60 72	115	3/4"	20	18	65	52	93	83	149	180	5 9 9	31	77	190
100	45 56 70	60 72 88	130	3/4"	22	18	69	55	101	97	162	200	7 7 10	35	82	203
125	56 70 90	72 88 108	165	1"	22	22	78	71	117	126	208	250	7 10 10	35	86	232
160	70 90 110	88 108 133	205	1"	25	26	86	63	130	155	253	300	7	32	86	245
200	90 110 140	108 133 163	245	1.1/4"	25	33	103	80	165	190	300	360	7	32	98	299

7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MP1

C FEMALE CLEVIS (with PIN and spring retainers)



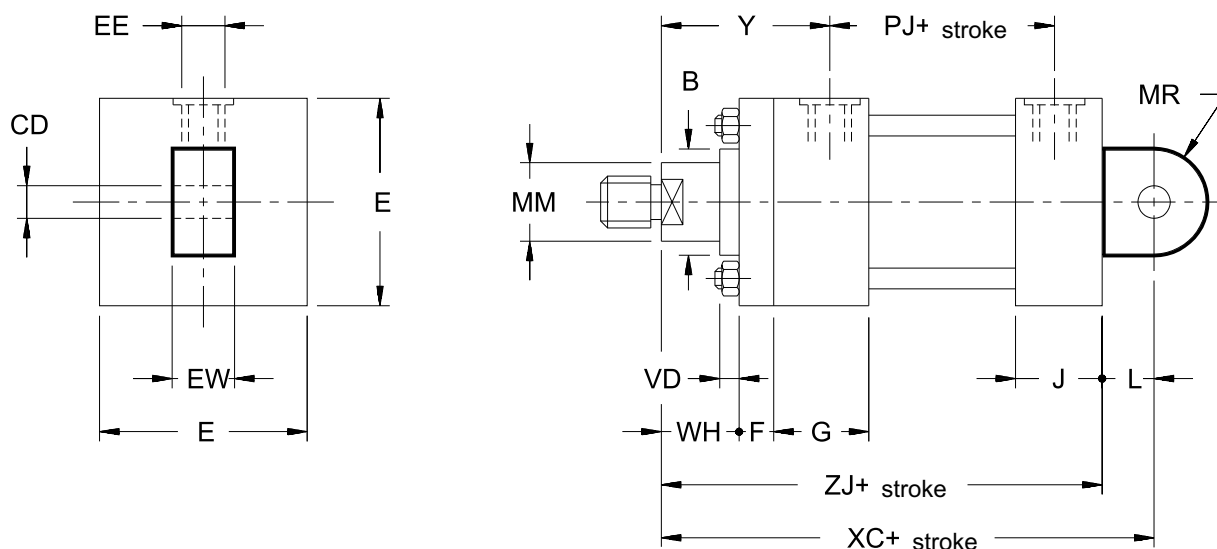
NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	ØB f8	CB A16	ØCD f8	E max	EE BSP	F	G	J	L	MR	PJ	UB	VD	WH	XC	Y	ZJ
25	12 18	24 30	12	10	40 note	1/4"	10	45	35	13	12	54	24	6	15	127	50	114
32	14 18 22	26 30 34	16	12	45 note	1/4"	10	45	36	19	17	57	32	12 6 12	25	147	60	128
40	18 22 28	30 34 42	20	14	63	3/8"	10	55	45	19	17	74	40	6 12 10	25	172	62	153
50	22 28 36	34 42 50	30	20	75	1/2"	15	55	45	32	29	76	60	7 7 10	26	191	68	159
63	28 36 45	42 50 60	30	20	90	1/2"	15	55	45	32	29	80	60	7 10 14	33	200	71	168
80	36 45 56	50 60 72	40	28	115	3/4"	20	65	52	39	34	93	80	5 9 9	31	229	77	190
100	45 56 70	60 72 88	50	36	130	3/4"	22	69	55	54	50	101	100	7 7 10	35	257	82	203
125	56 70 90	72 88 108	60	45	165	1"	22	78	71	57	53	117	120	7 10 10	35	289	86	232
160	70 90 110	88 108 133	70	56	205	1"	25	86	63	63	59	130	140	7	32	308	86	245
200	90 110 140	108 133 163	80	70	245	1.1/4"	25	103	80	82	78	165	160	7	32	381	98	299

8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MP3

D MALE CLEVIS



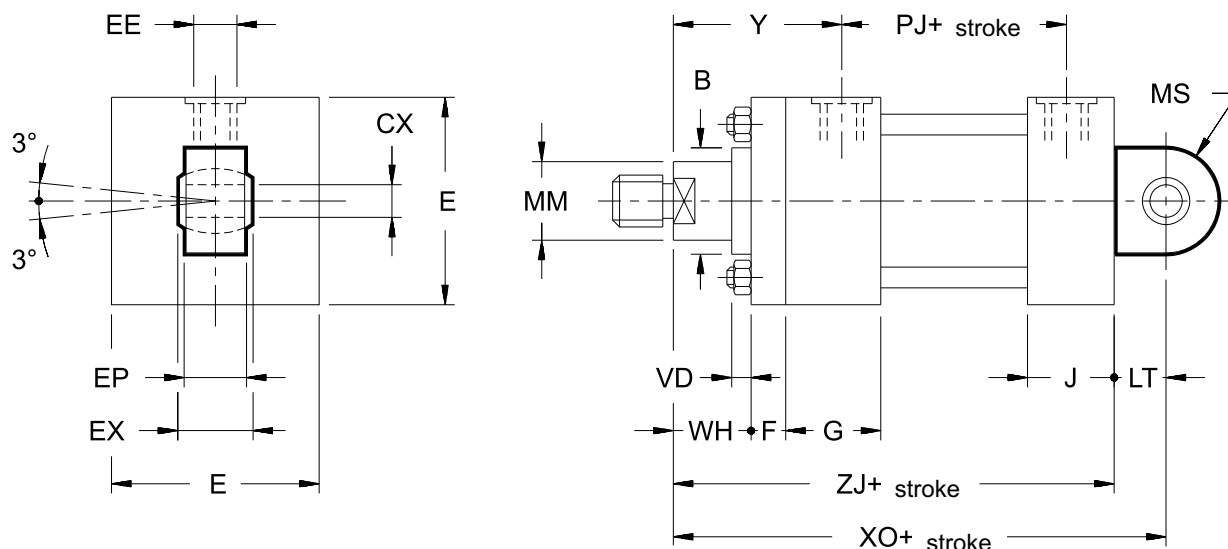
NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	ØB f8	ØCD H9	E max	EE BSP	EW h9	F	G	J	L	MR	PJ	VD	WH	XC	Y	ZJ
25	12 18	24 30	10	40 note	1/4"	12	10	45	35	13	12	54	6	15	127	50	114
32	14 18 22	26 30 34	12	45 note	1/4"	16	10	45	36	19	17	57	12 6 12	25	147	60	128
40	18 22 28	30 34 42	14	63	3/8"	20	10	55	45	19	17	74	6 12 10	25	172	62	153
50	22 28 36	34 42 50	20	75	1/2"	30	15	55	45	32	29	76	7 7 10	26	191	68	159
63	28 36 45	42 50 60	20	90	1/2"	30	15	55	45	32	29	80	7 10 14	33	200	71	168
80	36 45 56	50 60 72	28	115	3/4"	40	20	65	52	39	34	93	5 9 9	31	229	77	190
100	45 56 70	60 72 88	36	130	3/4"	50	22	69	55	54	50	101	7 7 10	35	257	82	203
125	56 70 90	72 88 108	45	165	1"	60	22	78	71	57	53	117	7 10 10	35	289	86	232
160	70 90 110	88 108 133	56	205	1"	70	25	86	63	63	59	130	7	32	308	86	245
200	90 110 140	108 133 163	70	245	1.1/4"	80	25	103	80	82	78	165	7	32	381	98	299

9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO/DIN MP5

F SPHERIC SWIVEL

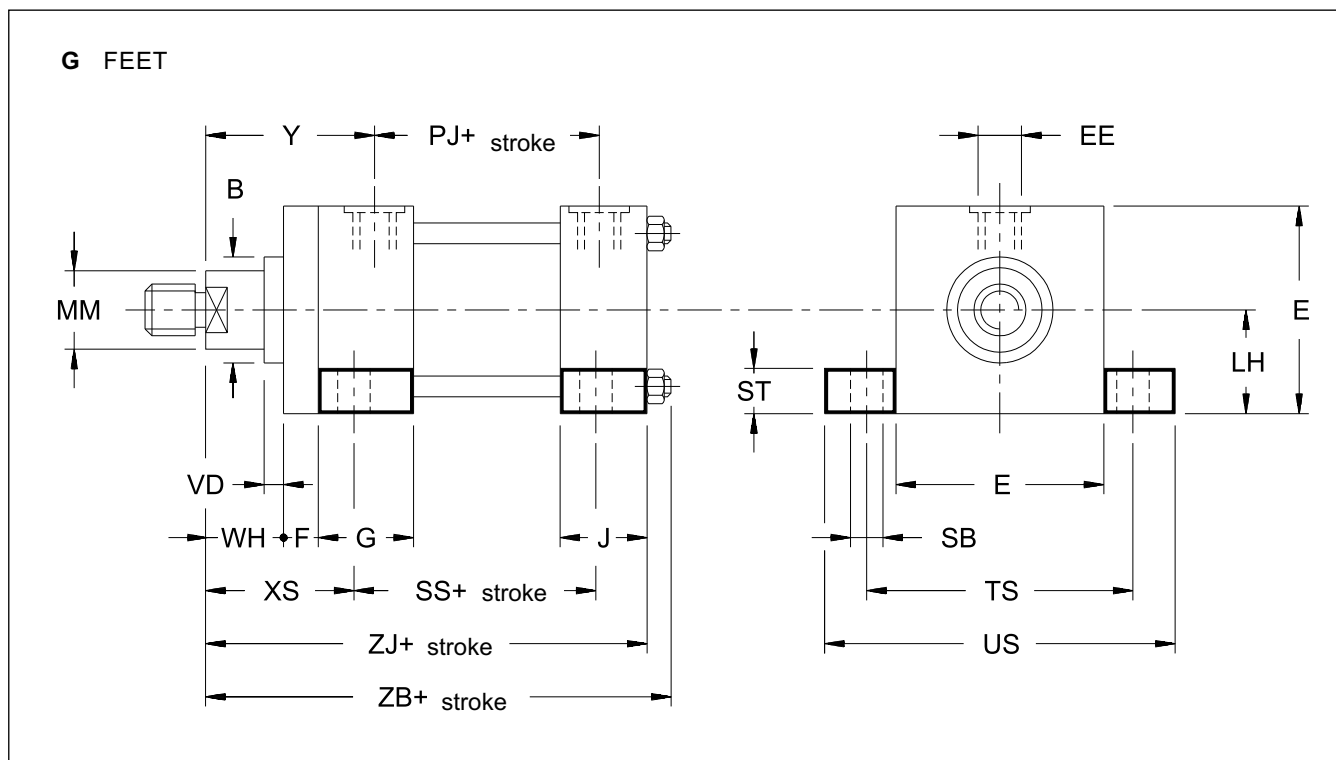


NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	ØB f8	ØCX	E max	EE BSP	EP	EX	F	G	J	LT	MS	PJ	VD	WH	XO	Y	ZJ
25	12 18	24 30	12 ⁰ _{-0.008}	40 note	1/4"	8	10 ⁰ _{-0.12}	10	45	35	16	20	54	6	15	130	50	114
32	14 18 22	26 30 34	16 ⁰ _{-0.008}	45 note	1/4"	11	14 ⁰ _{-0.12}	10	45	36	20	22	57	12 6 12	25	148	60	128
40	18 22 28	30 34 42	20 ⁰ _{-0.012}	63	3/8"	13	16 ⁰ _{-0.12}	10	55	45	25	29	74	6 12 10	25	178	62	153
50	22 28 36	34 42 50	25 ⁰ _{-0.012}	75	1/2"	17	20 ⁰ _{-0.12}	15	55	45	31	33	76	7 7 10	26	190	68	159
63	28 36 45	42 50 60	30 ⁰ _{-0.012}	90	1/2"	19	22 ⁰ _{-0.12}	15	55	45	38	40	80	7 10 14	33	206	71	168
80	36 45 56	50 60 72	40 ⁰ _{-0.012}	115	3/4"	23	28 ⁰ _{-0.12}	20	65	52	48	50	93	5 9 9	31	238	77	190
100	45 56 70	60 72 88	50 ⁰ _{-0.012}	130	3/4"	30	35 ⁰ _{-0.12}	22	69	55	58	62	101	7 7 10	35	261	82	203
125	56 70 90	72 88 108	60 ⁰ _{-0.015}	165	1"	38	44 ⁰ _{-0.15}	22	78	71	72	80	117	7 10 10	35	304	86	232
160	70 90 110	88 108 133	80 ⁰ _{-0.015}	205	1"	47	55 ⁰ _{-0.15}	25	86	63	92	100	130	7	32	337	86	245
200	90 110 140	108 133 163	100 ⁰ _{-0.020}	245	1.1/4"	57	70 ⁰ _{-0.20}	25	103	80	116	120	165	7	32	415	98	299

10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO/DIN MS2



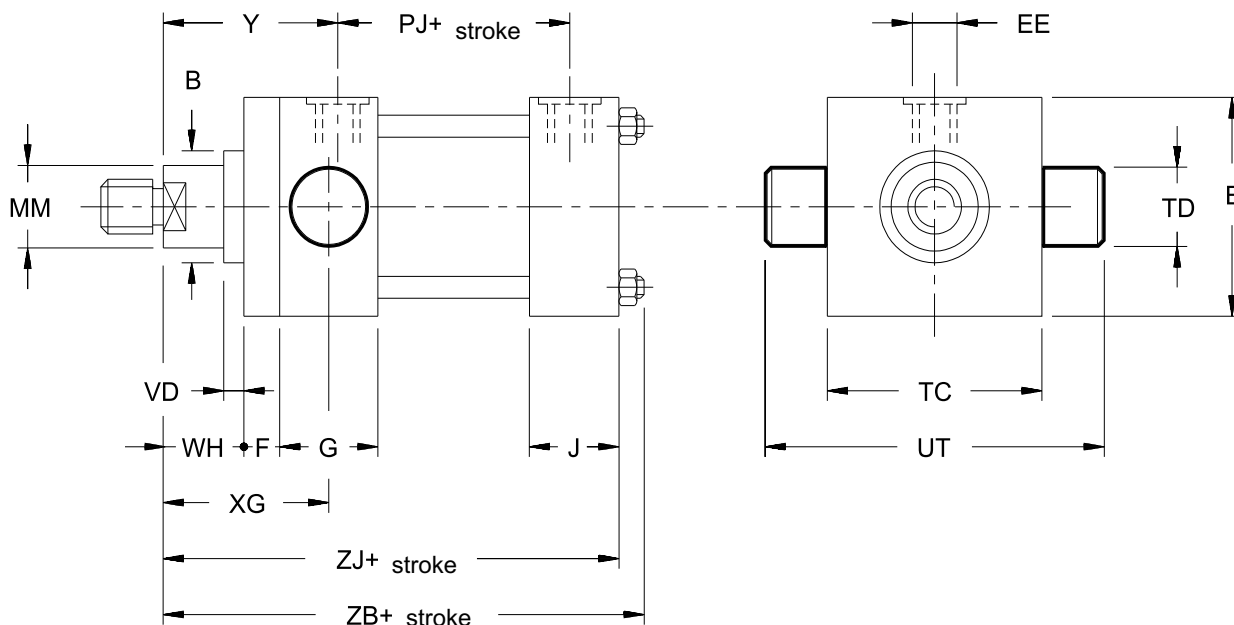
NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	ØB f8	E max	EE BSP	F	G	J	LH h10	PJ	ØSB	SS	ST	TS	US max	VD	WH	XS	Y	ZB	ZJ
25	12 18	24 30	40 note	1/4"	10	45	35	19	54	6.6	73	8.5	54	72	6	15	33	50	121	114
32	14 18 22	26 30 34	45 note	1/4"	10	45	36	22	57	9	73	12.5	63	84	12 6 12	25	45	60	137	128
40	18 22 28	30 34 42	63	3/8"	10	55	45	31	74	11	98	12.5	83	103	6 12 10	25	45	62	166	153
50	22 28 36	34 42 50	75	1/2"	15	55	45	37	76	14	92	19	102	127	7 7 10	26	54	68	176	159
63	28 36 45	42 50 60	90	1/2"	15	55	45	44	80	18	86	26	124	161	7 10 14	33	65	71	185	168
80	36 45 56	50 60 72	115	3/4"	20	65	52	57	93	18	105	26	149	186	5 9 9	31	68	77	212	190
100	45 56 70	60 72 88	130	3/4"	22	69	55	63	101	26	102	32	172	216	7 7 10	35	79	82	225	203
125	56 70 90	72 88 108	165	1"	22	78	71	82	117	26	131	32	210	254	7 10 10	35	79	86	260	232
160	70 90 110	88 108 133	205	1"	25	86	63	101	130	33	130	38	260	318	7	32	86	86	279	245
200	90 110 140	108 133 163	245	1.1/4"	25	103	80	122	165	39	172	44	311	381	7	32	92	98	336	299

11 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MT1

H FRONT SWINGING



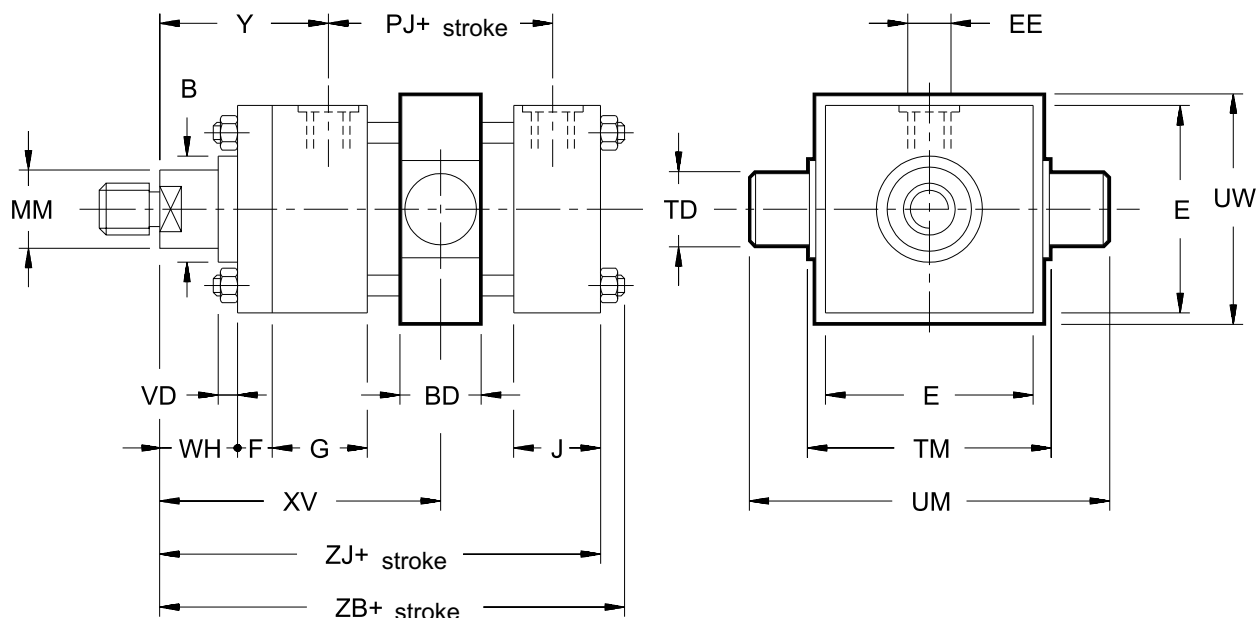
NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	ØB f8	E max	EE BSP	F	G	J	PJ	ØTD f8	TC	UT	VD	WH	XG	Y	ZB	ZJ
25	12 18	24 30	40 note	1/4"	10	45	35	54	12	38	58	6	15	44	50	121	114
32	14 18 22	26 30 34	45 note	1/4"	10	45	36	57	16	44	68	12 6 12	25	54	60	137	128
40	18 22 28	30 34 42	63	3/8"	10	55	45	74	20	63	95	6 12 10	25	57	62	166	153
50	22 28 36	34 42 50	75	1/2"	15	55	45	76	25	76	116	7 7 10	26	64	68	176	159
63	28 36 45	42 50 60	90	1/2"	15	55	45	80	32	89	139	7 10 14	33	70	71	185	168
80	36 45 56	50 60 72	115	3/4"	20	65	52	93	40	114	178	5 9 9	31	76	77	212	190
100	45 56 70	60 72 88	130	3/4"	-	91	55	101	50	127	207	7 7 10	35	71	82	225	203
125	56 70 90	72 88 108	165	1"	-	100	71	117	63	165	265	7 10 10	35	75	86	260	232
160	70 90 110	88 108 133	205	1"	-	111	63	130	80	203	329	7	32	75	86	279	245
200	90 110 140	108 133 163	245	1.1/4"	-	128	80	165	100	241	401	7	32	85	98	336	299

12 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO/DIN MT4

L MID SWINGING



NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

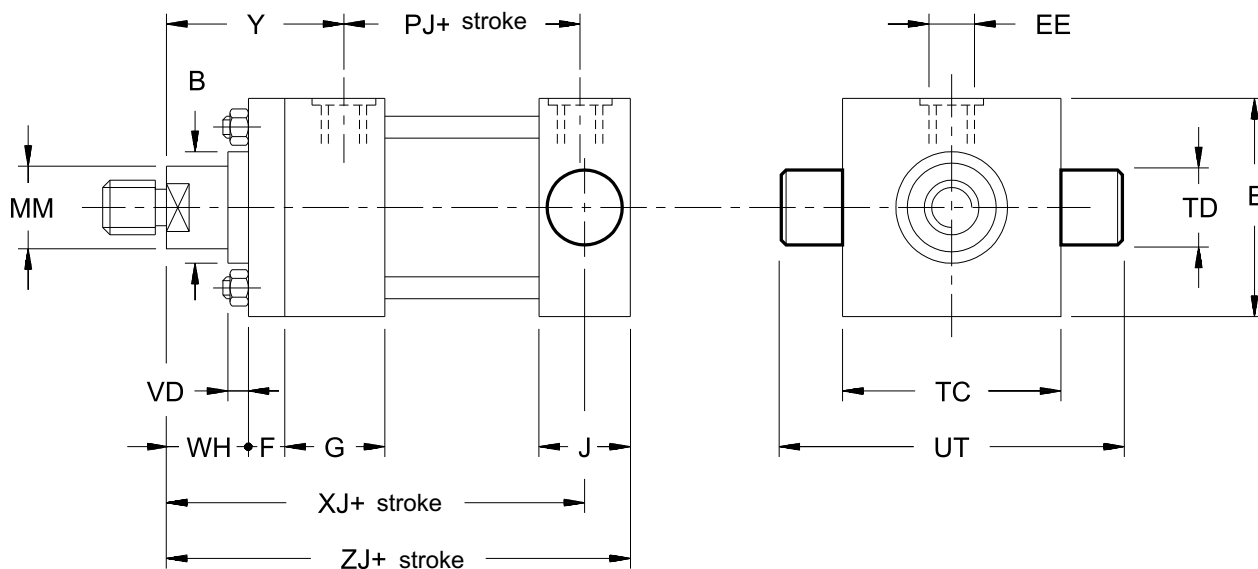
* dimension to be defined in the order (see par. 2)

Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	ØB f8	BD	E max	EE BSP	F	G	J	PJ	ØTD f8	TM	UM	UW	VD	WH	XV* min	XV max + stroke	Y	ZB	ZJ	min stroke
25	12 18	24 30	20	40 NOTE	1/4"	10	45	35	54	12	48	68	45	6	15	80	69	50	121	114	11
32	14 18 22	26 30 34	25	45 NOTE	1/4"	10	45	36	57	16	55	79	50	12 6 12	25	93	79	60	137	128	13
40	18 22 28	30 34 42	30	63	3/8"	10	55	45	74	20	76	108	70	6 12 10	25	105	93	62	166	153	12
50	22 28 36	34 42 50	40	75	1/2"	15	55	45	76	25	89	129	85	7 7 10	26	116	94	68	176	159	22
63	28 36 45	42 50 60	40	90	1/2"	15	55	45	80	32	100	150	95	7 10 14	33	123	103	71	185	168	20
80	36 45 56	50 60 72	45	115	3/4"	20	65	52	93	40	127	191	120	5 9 9	31	139	115	77	212	190	23
100	45 56 70	60 72 88	60	130	3/4"	22	69	55	101	50	140	220	130	7 7 10	35	156	118	82	225	203	38
125	56 70 90	72 88 108	70	165	1"	22	78	71	117	63	178	278	170	7 10 10	35	170	126	86	260	232	44
160	70 90 110	88 108 133	90	205	1"	25	86	63	130	80	215	341	205	7	32	188	137	86	279	245	51
200	90 110 140	108 133 163	110	245	1 1/4"	25	103	80	165	100	279	439	275	7	32	215	164	98	336	299	51

13 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MT2

N REAR SWINGING



NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

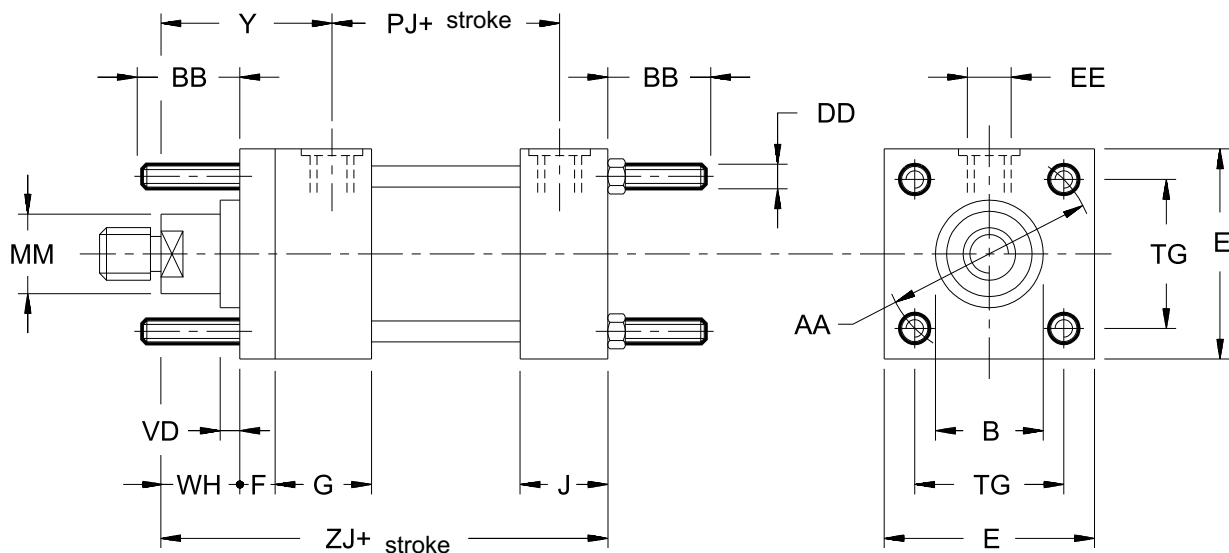
Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	ØB f8	E max	EE BSP	F	G	J	PJ	ØTD f8	TC	UT	VD	WH	XJ	Y	ZJ
25	12 18	24 30	40 note	1/4"	10	45	35	54	12	38	58	6	15	101	50	114
32	14 18 22	26 30 34	45 note	1/4"	10	45	36	57	16	44	68	12 6 12	25	115	60	128
40	18 22 28	30 34 42	63	3/8"	10	55	45	74	20	63	95	6 12 10	25	134	62	153
50	22 28 36	34 42 50	75	1/2"	15	55	45	76	25	76	116	7 7 10	26	140	68	159
63	28 36 45	42 50 60	90	1/2"	15	55	45	80	32	89	139	7 10 14	33	149	71	168
80	36 45 56	50 60 72	115	3/4"	20	65	52	93	40	114	178	5 9 9	31	168	77	190
100	45 56 70	60 72 88	130	3/4"	22	69	68	101	50	127	207	7 7 10	35	187	82	216
125	56 70 90	72 88 108	165	1"	22	78	85	117	63	165	265	7 10 10	35	209	86	246
160	70 90 110	88 108 133	205	1"	25	86	95	130	80	203	329	7	32	230	86	277
200	90 110 140	108 133 163	245	1.1/4"	25	103	115	165	100	241	401	7	32	276	98	334

14 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MX1-MX2-MX3

P FRONT TIE RODS
Q REAR TIE RODS
R FRONT AND REAR TIE RODS

MX3
MX2
MX1



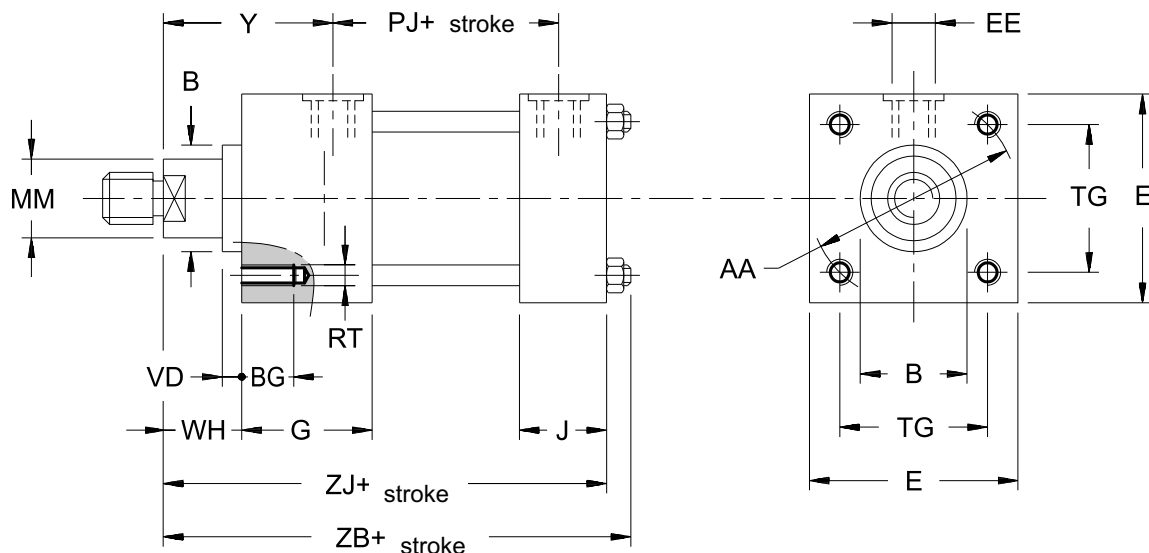
NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	AA	ØB f8	BB	DD	E max	EE BSP	F	G	J	PJ	TG	VD	WH	Y	ZJ
25	12 18	40	24 30	19	M5x0.8	40 note	1/4"	10	45	35	54	28.3	6	15	50	114
32	14 18 22	47	26 30 34	24	M6x1	45 note	1/4"	10	45	36	57	33.2	12 6 12	25	60	128
40	18 22 28	59	30 34 42	35	M8x1	63	3/8"	10	55	45	74	41.7	6 12 10	25	62	153
50	22 28 36	74	34 42 50	46	M12x1.25	75	1/2"	15	55	45	76	52.3	7 7 10	26	68	159
63	28 36 45	91	42 50 60	46	M12x1.25	90	1/2"	15	55	45	80	64.3	7 10 14	33	71	168
80	36 45 56	117	50 60 72	59	M16x1.5	115	3/4"	20	65	52	93	82.7	5 9 9	31	77	190
100	45 56 70	137	60 72 88	59	M16x1.5	130	3/4"	22	69	55	101	96.9	7 7 10	35	82	203
125	56 70 90	178	72 88 108	81	M22x1.5	165	1"	22	78	71	117	125.9	7 10 10	35	86	232
160	70 90 110	219	88 108 133	92	M27x2	205	1"	25	86	63	130	154.9	7	32	86	245
200	90 110 140	269	108 133 163	115	M30x2	245	1.1/4"	25	103	80	165	190.2	7	32	98	299

15 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MX5

T FRONT THREADED HOLES



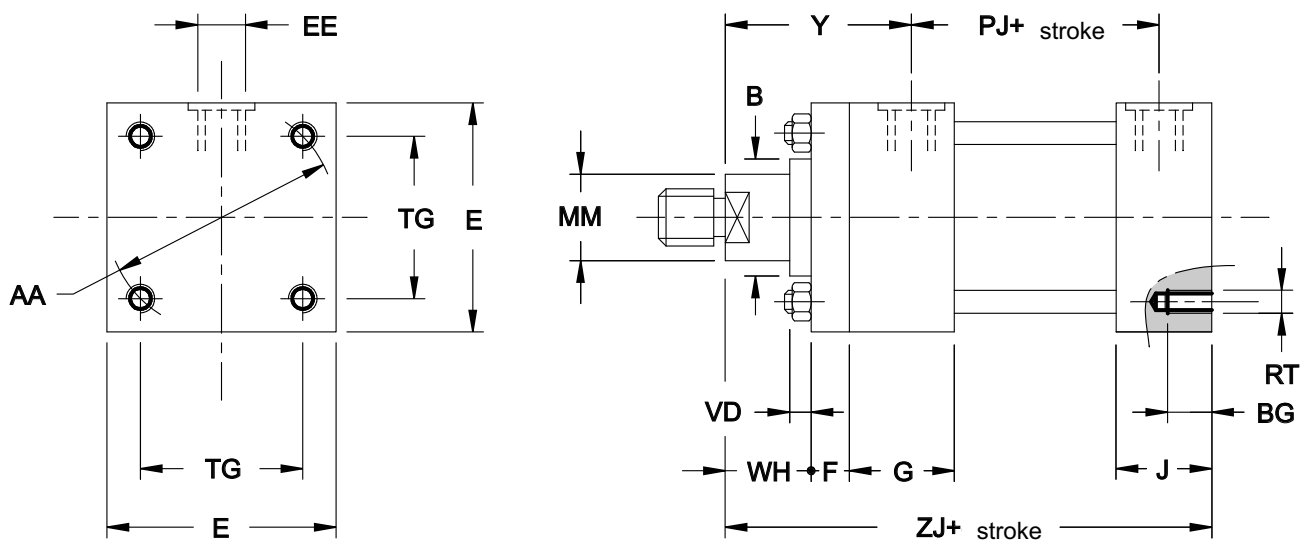
NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	AA	ØB f8	BG	E max	EE BSP	G	J	PJ	RT	TG	VD	WH	Y	ZB	ZJ
25	12 18	40	24 30	8	40 NOTE	1/4"	45	35	54	M5x0.8	28.3	6	15	50	121	114
32	14 18 22	47	26 30 34	9	45 NOTE	1/4"	45	36	57	M6x1	33.2	12 6 12	25	60	137	128
40	18 22 28	59	30 34 42	12	63	3/8"	55	45	74	M8x1.25	41.7	6 12 10	25	62	166	153
50	22 28 36	74	34 42 50	18	75	1/2"	55	45	76	M12x1.75	52.3	7 7 10	26	68	176	159
63	28 36 45	91	42 50 60	18	90	1/2"	55	45	80	M12x1.75	64.3	7 10 14	33	71	185	168
80	36 45 56	117	50 60 72	24	115	3/4"	65	52	93	M16x2	82.7	5 9 9	31	77	212	190
100	45 56 70	137	60 72 88	24	130	3/4"	69	55	101	M16x2	96.9	7 7 10	35	82	225	203
125	56 70 90	178	72 88 108	27	165	1"	78	71	117	M22x2.5	125.9	7 10 10	35	86	260	232
160	70 90 110	219	88 108 133	32	205	1"	86	63	130	M27x3	154.9	7	32	86	279	245
200	90 110 140	269	108 133 163	40	245	1 1/4"	103	80	165	M30x3.5	190.2	7	32	98	336	299

16 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MX6

U REAR THREADED HOLES



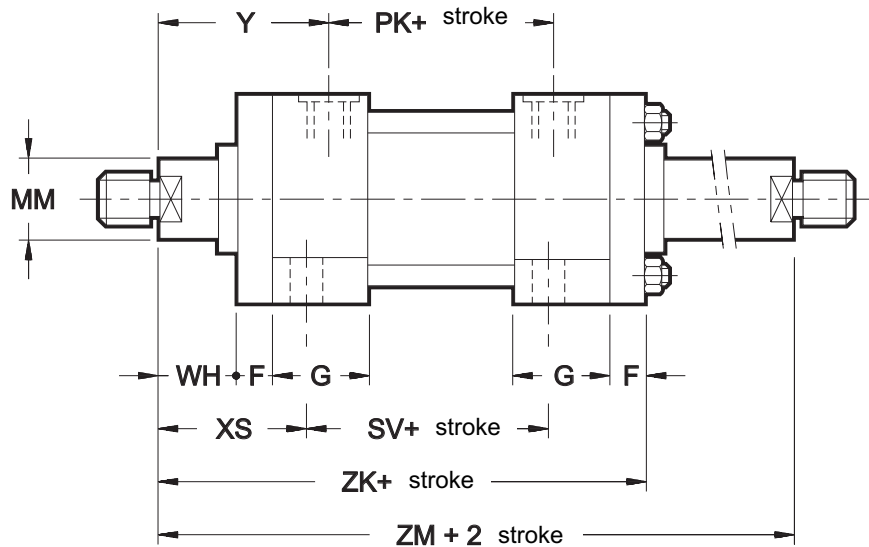
NOTE: The "E" dimension indicated in the table (bores 25 and 32) must be increased of 5 mm, only for the front end, on the oil port side (dimensions not in compliance with ISO standards).

Dimensions in mm

Bore	MM Ø rod	AA	ØB f8	BG	E max	EE BSP	F	G	J	PJ	RT	TG	VD	WH	Y	ZJ
25	12 18	40	24 30	8	40 note	1/4"	10	45	35	54	M5x0.8	28.3	6	15	50	114
32	14 18 22	47	26 30 34	9	45 note	1/4"	10	45	36	57	M6x1	33.2	12 6 12	25	60	128
40	18 22 28	59	30 34 42	12	63	3/8"	10	55	45	74	M8x1.25	41.7	6 12 10	25	62	153
50	22 28 36	74	34 42 50	18	75	1/2"	15	55	45	76	M12x1.75	52.3	7 7 10	26	68	159
63	28 36 45	91	42 50 60	18	90	1/2"	15	55	45	80	M12x1.75	64.3	7 10 14	33	71	168
80	36 45 56	117	50 60 72	24	115	3/4"	20	65	52	93	M16x2	82.7	5 9 9	31	77	190
100	45 56 70	137	60 72 88	24	130	3/4"	22	69	55	101	M16x2	96.9	7 7 10	35	82	203
125	56 70 90	178	72 88 108	27	165	1"	22	78	71	117	M22x2.5	125.9	7 10 10	35	86	232
160	70 90 110	219	88 108 133	32	205	1"	25	86	63	130	M27x3	154.9	7	32	86	245
200	90 110 140	269	108 133 163	40	245	1.1/4"	25	103	80	165	M30x3.5	190.2	7	32	98	299

17 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

DOUBLE ROD



Dimensions in mm

For other dimensions and mounting styles please see single rod cylinder tables.
Not available for mounting styles B-C-D-F-N-Q-U

Bore	MM Ø rod	F	G	PK	SV	WH	XS	Y	ZM	ZK
25	12 18	10	45	49	88	15	33	50	154	134
32	14 18 22	10	45	52	88	25	45	60	178	147
40	18 22 28	10	55	74	105	25	45	62	195	173
50	22 28 36	15	55	76	99	26	54	67	207	184
63	28 36 45	15	55	84	93	33	65	71	223	193
80	36 45 56	20	65	100	110	31	68	77	246	223
100	45 56 70	22	69	110	107	35	79	82	265	239
125	56 70 90	22	78	124	131	35	79	86	288	261
160	70 90 110	25	86	130	130	32	86	86	302	270
200	90 110 140	25	103	160	172	32	92	98	356	324

NOTE: Double rod cylinders are developed with two separate rods, fixed together by means of threading. Because of this mounting style, the rod with female threading is less resistant than the other.

To simplify the identification of the more resistant rod, the "M" marking is stamped on its end.

We recommend the use of the weaker rod for the less demanding applications.

18 - ROD DIAMETER SELECTION

To ensure adequate stability, cylinders must be calculated for maximum compressive load according to the following simplified procedure:

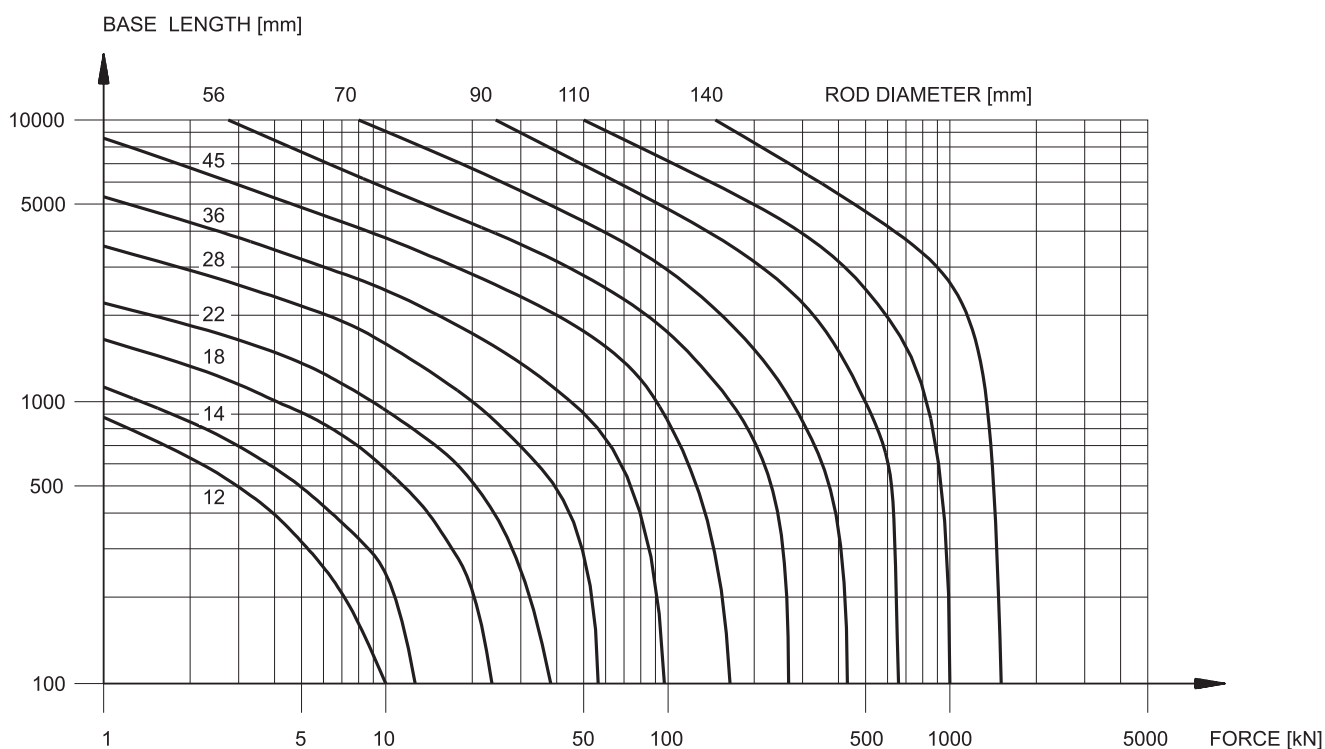
- Refer to the table to identify the stroke factor according to the mounting style.
- To calculate the reference length, multiply the working stroke by the stroke factor.

- To calculate the thrust force, multiply the total cylinder area by the operating pressure.
- On the diagram, find the point of intersection between the thrust force and reference length.
- Identify the minimum rod diameter on the curve above the previous point of intersection.

Cylinders with rod diameters smaller than the value plotted in the diagram will not guarantee sufficient rigidity.

Mounting style	Rod connection	Mounting	Stroke factor
A-P-R-T	Fixed and supported		2
	Fixed and rigidly guided		0.5
	Jointed and rigidly guided		0.7
B-Q-U	Fixed and supported		4
	Fixed and rigidly guided		1
	Jointed and rigidly guided		1.5
H	Jointed and rigidly guided		1

Mounting style	Rod connection	Mounting	Stroke factor
C-D-F-N	Jointed and supported		4
	Jointed and rigidly guided		2
G	Fixed and supported		2
	Fixed and rigidly guided		0.5
	Jointed and rigidly guided		0.7
L	Jointed and supported		3
	Jointed and rigidly guided		1.5



19 - THEORETICAL FORCES

Push force

$$F_s = P \cdot A_t$$

Pull force

$$F_t = P \cdot A_a$$

F_s = Force (extension) in N

F_t = Force (retraction) in N

A_t = Total area in mm²

A_a = Annular area in mm²

P = Pressure in MPa

1 bar = 0.1 MPa

1 kgf = 9.81 N

Bore mm	Ø rod mm	Total area mm ²	Annular area mm ²
25	12	491	378
	18		236
32	14	804	650
	18		550
	22		424
40	18	1 257	1 002
	22		876
	28		641
50	22	1 964	1 583
	28		1 348
	36		946
63	28	3 117	2 502
	36		2 099
	45		1 527
80	36	5 027	4 009
	45		3 437
	56		2 564
100	45	7 854	6 264
	56		5 391
	70		4 006
125	56	12 272	9 809
	70		8 424
	90		5 910
160	70	20 106	16 258
	90		13 744
	110		10 603
200	90	31 416	25 054
	110		21 913
	140		16 022

20 - THEORETICAL VELOCITY

Configuration 1

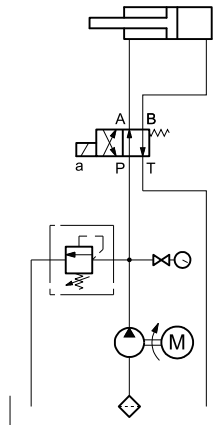
The diagram illustrates a conventional cylinder application: the fluid is delivered by means of a directional control valve in alternation to the front chamber while the rear chamber is connected to tank and vice versa. To calculate velocity and force, proceed as follows:

$$\text{Velocity (extension)} \quad V = \frac{Q \cdot 1000}{A_t \cdot 60}$$

$$\text{Velocity (retraction)} \quad V = \frac{Q \cdot 1000}{A_a \cdot 60}$$

$$\text{Force (extension)} \quad F = P \cdot A_t$$

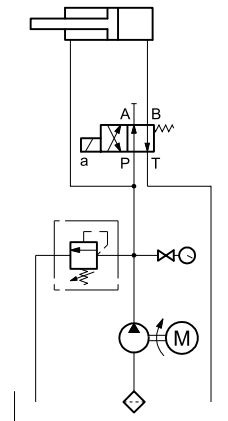
$$\text{Force (retraction)} \quad F = P \cdot A_a$$



Configuration 2

When the system requires high velocity with relatively low forces, we recommend using a regenerative circuit. The diagram 2 illustrates the simplest version of this type of set-up.

The annular chamber is permanently connected to the pump while the full bore end is connected alternately to the pump, in which case the piston rod extends as a result of the differential areas (both chambers are supplied at the same pressure), and to tank, in which case the piston rod retracts.



$$\text{Velocity (extension)} \quad V = \frac{Q \cdot 1000}{A_s \cdot 60}$$

$$\text{Velocity (retraction)} \quad V = \frac{Q \cdot 1000}{A_a \cdot 60}$$

$$\text{Force (extension)} \quad F = P \cdot A_s$$

$$\text{Force (retraction)} \quad F = P \cdot A_a$$

V = Velocity in m/s
 Q = Flow rate in l/min
 A_t = Total area (piston bore) in mm²
 A_a = Annular area ($A_t - A_s$) in mm²
 F = Force in N
 P = Pressure in MPa
 A_s = Rod area ($A_t - A_a$) in mm²
 Q_d = Flow rate through directional control valve (Q +return flow rate from small chamber) in l/min

NOTE: In regenerative circuits, the sizing of the directional control valve is fundamental. Flow rate through the directional control valve is calculated according to the following formula:

$$Q_d = \frac{V \cdot A_t \cdot 60}{1000}$$

1 bar = 0.1 MPa

1 kgf = 9.81 N

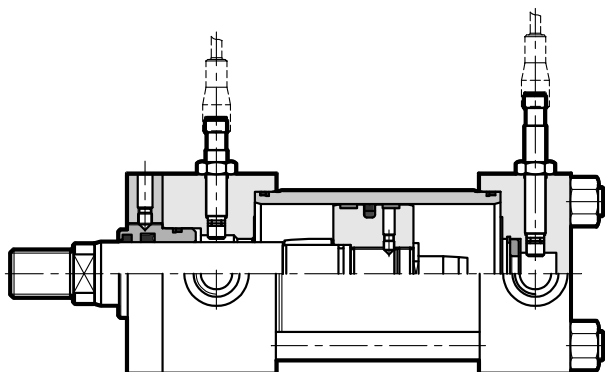


21 - MASSES

Bore	Ø rod	Mass for null stroke						Mass for 10 mm stroke
		Mounting style						
		P-Q-R-T-U	G	A-B	C-D-F	H-N	L	
mm	mm	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg	kg
25	12	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	0.04
	18	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	0.06
32	14	1.6	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.9	0.06
	18	1.6	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.9	0.07
	22	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.9	0.08
40	18	3.7	3.9	4.6	4.2	3.9	4.6	0.1
	22	3.7	3.9	4.6	4.2	3.9	4.6	0.11
	28	3.8	4	4.7	4.3	4	4.7	0.12
50	22	5.9	6.4	7.1	7.1	6.3	7.9	0.14
	28	6	6.5	7.2	7.2	6.4	8	0.17
	36	6.1	6.6	7.3	7.3	6.5	8.1	0.18
63	28	8.5	9.7	10	10.1	8.8	10.5	0.19
	36	8.6	9.8	10.1	10.3	8.9	10.6	0.22
	45	8.7	9.9	10.2	10.4	9.1	10.7	0.26
80	36	16	17.2	18.8	19.5	16.6	19	0.27
	45	16.2	17.4	19	19.6	16.7	20	0.32
	56	16.3	17.6	19.1	19.8	16.9	22	0.39
100	45	22	23	25	28.1	22.8	26	0.4
	56	22.5	24	25.5	28.5	23.1	27	0.48
	70	23	25	26	29	23.4	28	0.58
125	56	41.5	44	47.5	53	42.5	48	0.65
	70	42.5	44.5	48	54	43	49	0.76
	90	44	45	49	55	44	50	0.96
160	70	69	72	79	89.5	71	84	1
	90	70	73	80	91	72	85	1.2
	110	71	74	81	92	72.5	86	1.4
200	90	122	128.5	137	157	127	152	1.6
	110	123	129.5	139	158	128.5	153	1.8
	140	124	131	140	159	129.5	155	2.2

22 - END-STROKE PROXIMITY SENSORS

On request, cylinders can be supplied with end-stroke proximity sensors type PNP, with normally open output. They are mounted on the front and rear end of the cylinder and they supply an electric signal when the piston rod reaches the stroke end.



They are available for all cylinder mounting styles, from Ø40, with the following limits:

bore Ø40:

mounting	A-H	available on rear end only
mounting	B-N	available on front end only

bore Ø50:

mounting	H	available on rear end only
mounting	N	available on front end only

bores Ø80 and Ø100:

mounting	N	available on front end only
----------	---	-----------------------------

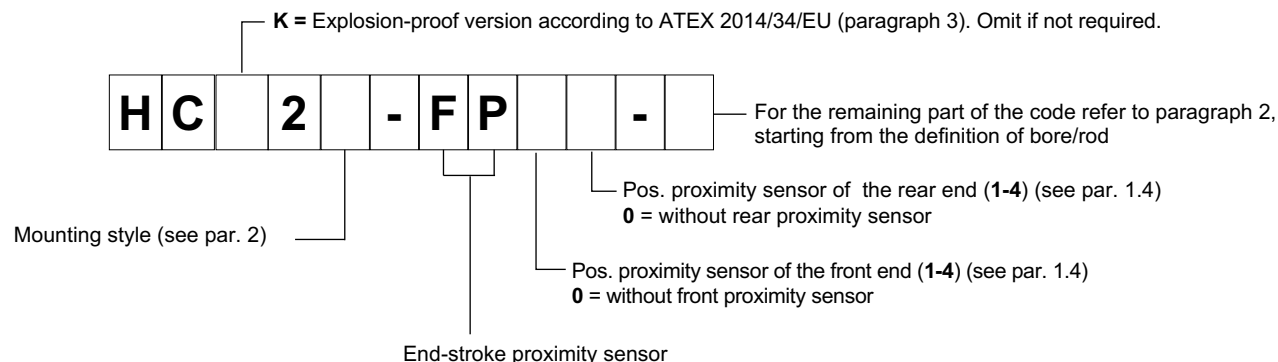
bores Ø125/56, Ø160 and Ø200:

mounting	A	available on rear end only
mounting	B	available on front end only

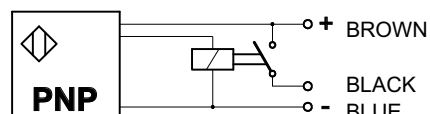
In order to ensure the correct functioning of the system, cylinders must be equipped with cushionings.

These sensors can be only used to provide the switching signal and not to control voltage loads.

22.1 - Identification code



22.2 - Technical characteristics and electrical connection



Rated voltage	VDC	24
Power supply voltage range	VDC	10 ÷ 30
Absorbed current	mA	200
Output	normally open contact	
Electric protection	polarity inversion short circuit overvoltage	
Electric connection	with connector	
Maximum operating pressure	bar	500
Operating temperature range	°C	-25 / +80
Class of protection according IEC EN 60529 (atmospheric ag.)	IP68	
Piston position LED (NOTE)	NO (it's on the connector)	

22.3 - Connectors

Connectors for proximity sensors must be ordered separately, by specifying the code: **ECM3S/M12L/10**

NOTE: These connectors are not suitable for ATEX-rated cylinders. The connectors for the ATEX-rated cylinders are described at paragraph 3.5.

Connector: pre-wired connector M12 - IP68
Cable: with 3 conductors 0.34 mm² - length 5 mt.
Cable material: polyurethane resin (oil resistant)

The connector has two LEDs, one green and one yellow.

GREEN: Connector power supply.
The LED burn when the connector is supplied.

YELLOW: position signal.
ON - piston at stroke end
OFF - piston not at stroke end

23 - MAGNETIC END-STROKE SENSORS

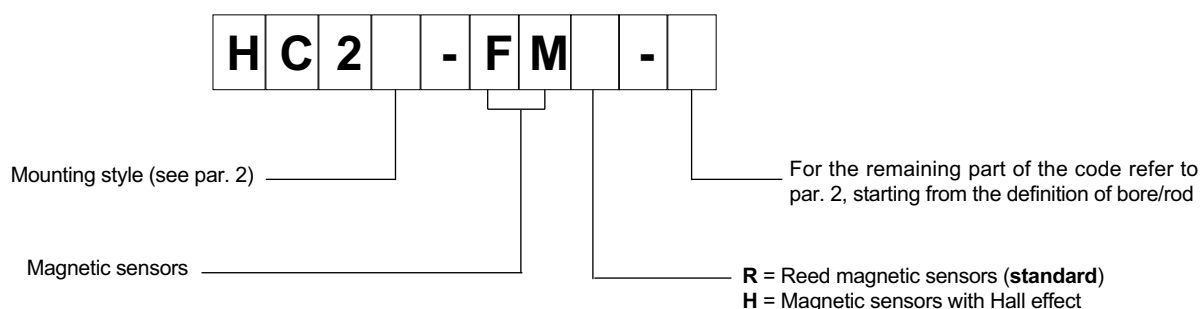
Upon request, cylinders can be supplied with adjustable magnetic sensors, mounted on tie rods, which allow the reading in every position of the piston, both intermediate and end stroke. The "switching zone" of these sensors can reach about 30÷40 mm, depending on piston speed and cylinder bore. Therefore, if the Client needs to read with precision only the signal of the stroke end, and not of other positions, we recommend the use of end-stroke proximity sensors (see par. 22), rather than magnetic sensors.

Magnetic sensors are available for bores Ø 25 to Ø 125 included. For cylinders with strokes under 80 mm and for cylinders with mid swinging mounting type, we recommend to consult our technical office, because, in some applications, magnetization problems of cylinder parts could happen, affecting the correct functioning of the system. Moreover we recommend to use these cylinders with operating pressure lower than 160 bar (peak free) and not to use them as mechanical stop; for this reason, consider a stroke of 15÷20 mm more than necessary.

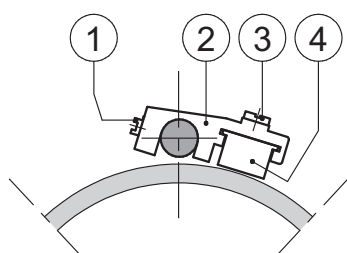
Cylinders are supplied with 2 magnetic sensors, already mounted on tie rods, which can be of two types:

- Reed magnetic sensors (**standard**): they are sensors with normally open contact, which commute exploiting the magnetic field generated by the plastroferrite ring inserted in the piston. They have a long electric life and a switching power which allows to control voltage loads directly.
- Magnetic sensors with Hall effect: they are sensors which read the voltage variation generated by the piston movement, by means of a normally open electronic semiconductor type PNP. Because of the absence of moving parts inside the sensors, they guarantee a much longer electric life than that of Reed sensors, a high sensitivity and switching reliability. As opposed to Reed sensors, these sensors can be used only to provide the switching signal and not to control voltage loads.

23.1 - Identification code



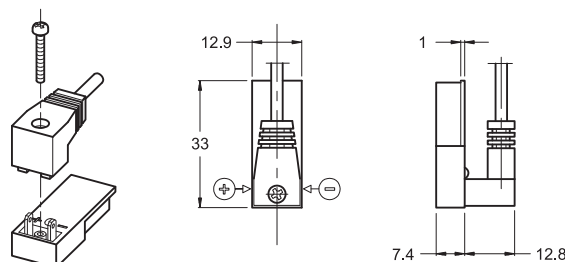
23.2 - Mounting and overall dimensions



1	Bracket fastening screw
2	Socket for fastening to the tie rod
3	Bracket for fastening to the tie rod
4	Sensor fastening screw
5	Magnetic sensor

Reed sensors for Ø 25 and Ø 32 bore and sensors with Hall effect

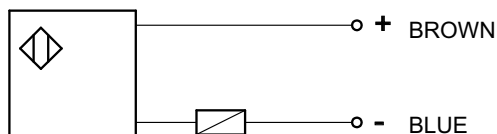
Reed sensors for Ø 40 ÷ Ø 125 bore



23.3 - Technical Characteristics And Electrical Connection

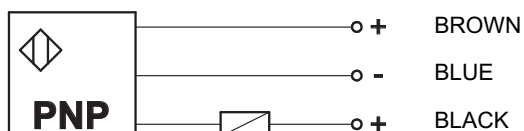
Reed sensors (FMR)

		Reed sensor without connector (for 25 and 32 bores)	Reed sensor with connector (for 40, 50, 63, 80, 100 and 125 bores)
Sensor version		Reed	Reed
Contact		normally open	normally open
Maximum power	W	20	50
Maximum voltage	V AC/DC	130	250
Minimum voltage	V AC/DC	3	3
Voltage drop	V	2,5	2,5
Maximum power	mA	300	1000
Wiring		2 cables	2 cables
Connection		cable (L = 2 m)	connector (with cable L = 2 m)
Cable section	mm ²	0,25	0,25
Varistor	V	-	250
Sheath material		PVC	PVC
Contact indicator		red led	red led
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +80	-20 / +80



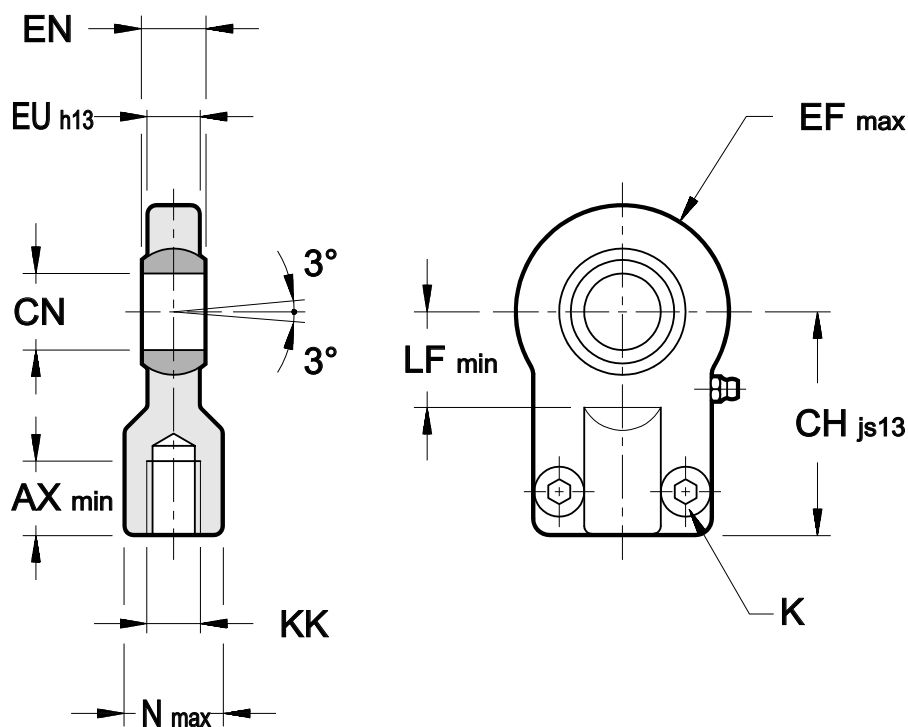
Hall effect sensors (FMH)

Sensor version		Hall effect
Contact		normally open
Sensor type		PNP
Maximum voltage	V AC/DC	30
Minimum voltage	V AC/DC	10
Voltage drop	V	0,5
Maximum power	mA	200
Wiring		3 cables
Connection		cable (L = 2 m)
Cable section	mm ²	0,14
Wire covering material		PVC
Contact indicator		red led
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +80



24 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

SPHERICAL SWIVEL ISO 8133 / DIN 24555



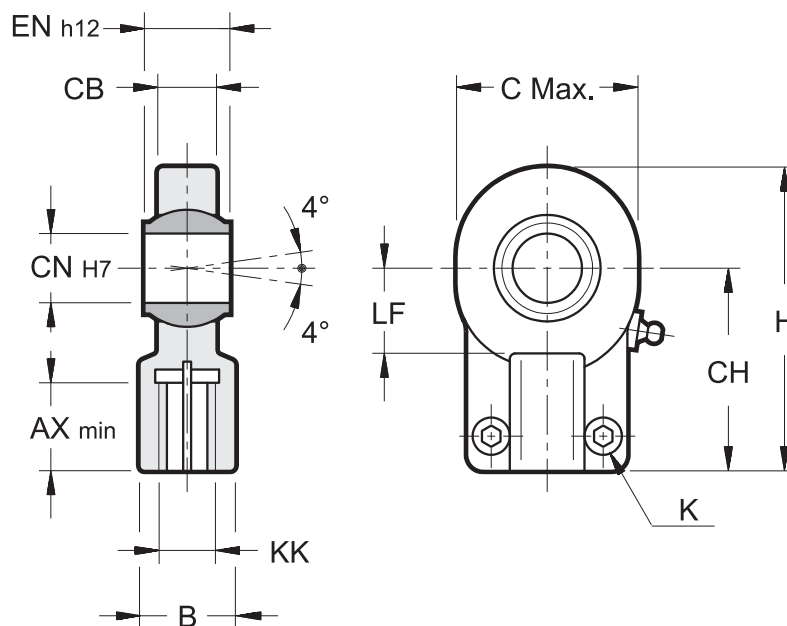
NOTE: no lubricator on SSF-12. On SSF-14 and SSF-18 sizes the injection of the lubricant takes place through a hole.

Dimensions in mm

Type	Ø cylinder rod		AX	CH	Ø CN	EF	EN	EU	KK	LF	N	K bolt	Torque	Max load	Mass
	standard thread	light thread	min	js13		max		h13		min	max	UNI 5931	Nm	kN	kg
SSF-12	12	18	15	42	12 ⁰ _{-0.008}	20	10 ⁰ _{-0.12}	8	M10x1.25	16	17	M6x14	10	8	0.2
SSF-14	14	22	17	48	16 ⁰ _{-0.008}	22.5	14 ⁰ _{-0.12}	11	M12x1.25	20	21	M6x14	10	12.5	0.3
SSF-18	18	28	19	58	20 ⁰ _{-0.010}	27.5	16 ⁰ _{-0.12}	13	M14x1.5	25	25	M8x18	25	20	0.4
SSF-22	22	36	23	68	25 ⁰ _{-0.010}	32.5	20 ⁰ _{-0.12}	17	M16x1.5	30	30	M8x18	25	32	0.7
SSF-28	28	45	29	85	30 ⁰ _{-0.010}	40	22 ⁰ _{-0.12}	19	M20x1.5	35	36	M10x20	49	50	1.2
SSF-36	36	56	37	105	40 ⁰ _{-0.012}	50	28 ⁰ _{-0.12}	23	M27x2	45	45	M10x25	49	80	2.2
SSF-45	45	70	46	130	50 ⁰ _{-0.012}	62.5	35 ⁰ _{-0.12}	30	M33x2	58	55	M12x30	86	125	4.2
SSF-56	56	90	57	150	60 ⁰ _{-0.015}	80	44 ⁰ _{-0.15}	38	M42x2	68	68	M16x40	210	200	8.3
SSF-70	70	110	64	185	80 ⁰ _{-0.015}	102.5	55 ⁰ _{-0.15}	47	M48x2	92	90	M20x50	410	320	19
SSF-90	90	140	86	240	100 ⁰ _{-0.020}	120	70 ⁰ _{-0.20}	57	M64x3	116	110	M24x60	710	500	28

25 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

SPHERICAL SWIVEL ISO 6982 / DIN 24338



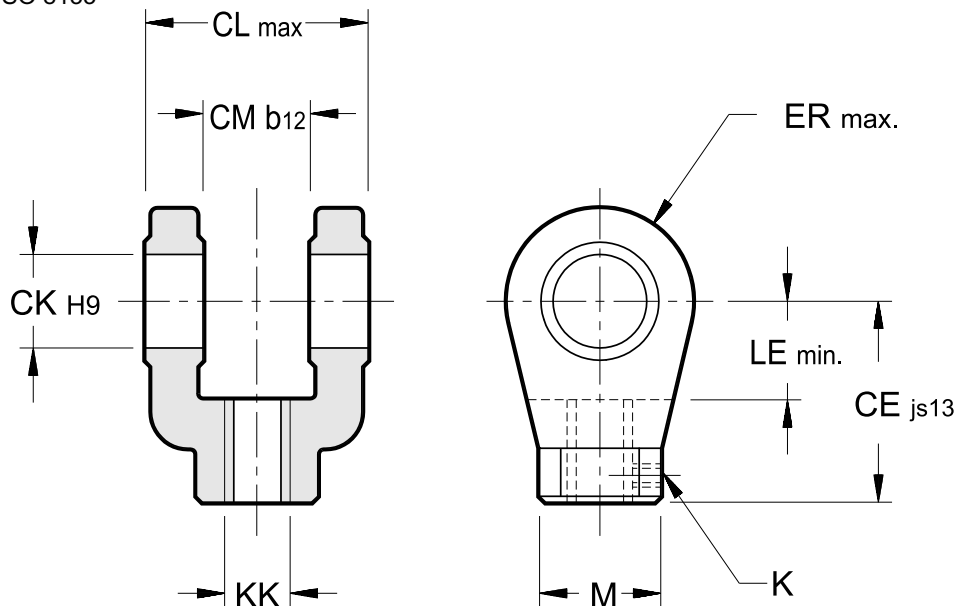
NOTE: no lubricator on LSF-14. On LSF-18 the injection of the lubricant takes place through a hole.

Dimensions in mm

Type	Ø rod		AX	B	C	CB	CH	Ø CN	EN	H	KK	LF	K bolt	Torque	Max load	Mass
	standard thread	light thread	min		max			H7	h12				UNI 5931	Nm	kN	kg
LSF-14	14	22	17	16	32	11	38	12	12	54	M12x1.25	14	M5x16	6	10.8	0.10
LSF-18	18	28	19	21	40	14	44	16	16	64	M14x1.5	20	M6x14	10	17.6	0.21
LSF-22	22	36	23	25	47	18	52	20	20	75	M16x1.5	22	M8x20	25	30	0.35
LSF-28	28	45	29	30	58	22	65	25	25	96	M20x1.5	27	M8x20	25	48	0.62
LSF-36	36	56	37	38	71	28	80	32	32	119	M27x2	32	M10x25	49	67	1.17
LSF-45	45	70	46	47	90	33	97	40	40	146	M33x2	41	M10x30	49	100	2.15
LSF-56	56	90	57	58	109	41	120	50	50	180	M42x2	50	M12x35	86	156	3.75
LSF-70	70	110	64	70	132	53	140	63	63	212	M48x2	62	M16x40	210	255	7.00
LSF-90	90	140	86	90	170	67	180	80	80	271	M64x3	78	M20x50	410	400	13.8

26 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

FEMALE CLEVIS ISO 8133

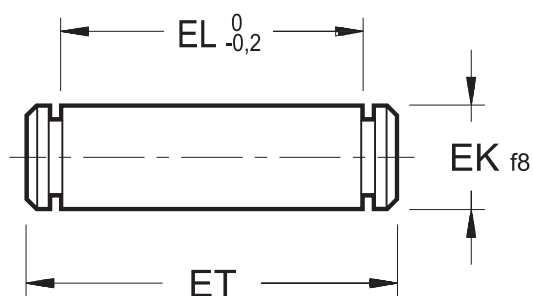


Dimensions in mm

Type	Ø cylinder rod		M	CE	Ø CK	CL	CM	ER	KK	LE	K bolt	Max load kN	Mass
	standard thread	light thread	CH	js13	H9	max	b12	max		min			kg
FRC-12	12	18	19	32	10	26	12	12	M10x1.25	13	M5x5	8	0.1
FRC-14	14	22	21	36	12	34	16	17	M12x1.25	19	M5x5	12.5	0.2
FRC-18	18	28	21	38	14	42	20	17	M14x1.5	19	M5x5	20	0.2
FRC-22	22	36	32	54	20	62	30	29	M16x1.5	32	M6x6	32	0.5
FRC-28	28	45	32	60	20	62	30	29	M20x1.5	32	M6x6	50	1
FRC-36	36	56	40	75	28	83	40	34	M27x2	39	M6x6	80	1.8
FRC-45	45	70	55	99	36	103	50	50	M33x2	54	M8x8	125	3.7
FRC-56	56	90	56	113	45	123	60	53	M42x2	57	M8x8	200	5.6
FRC-70	70	110	75	126	56	143	70	59	M48x2	63	M12x12	320	9.3
FRC-90	90	140	95	168	70	163	80	78	M64x3	83	M12x12	500	20

27 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

FEMALE CLEVIS PIN ISO 8133 with spring retainers

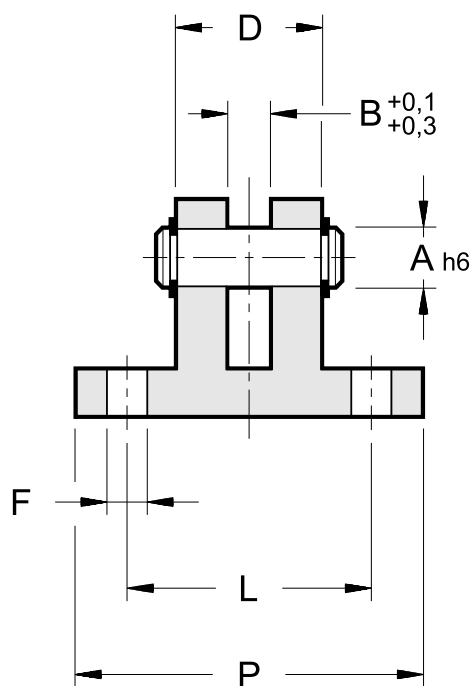
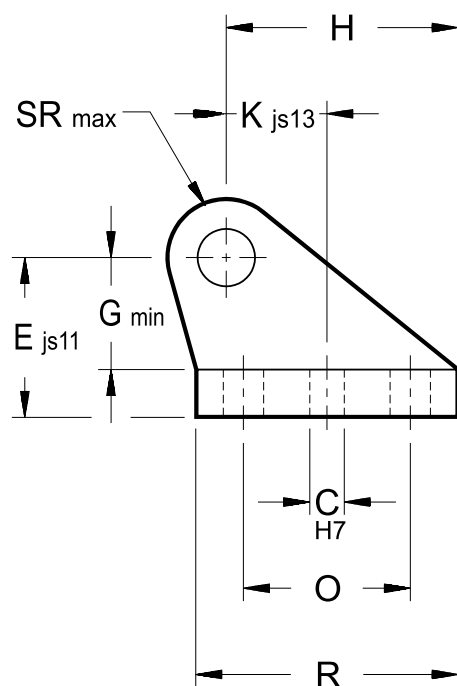


Dimensions in mm

Type	Ø EK f8	EL 0 / -0.2	ET
PNF-12	10	29	37
PNF-14	12	37	45
PNF-18	14	45	53
PNF-22	20	66	75
PNF-28	20	66	75
PNF-36	28	87	96
PNF-45	36	107	120
PNF-56	45	129	144
PNF-70	56	149	164
PNF-90	70	169	187

28 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

FEMALE CLEVIS FLANGE FOR SPHERIC SWIVEL DIN 24554 (with PIN and spring retainers)

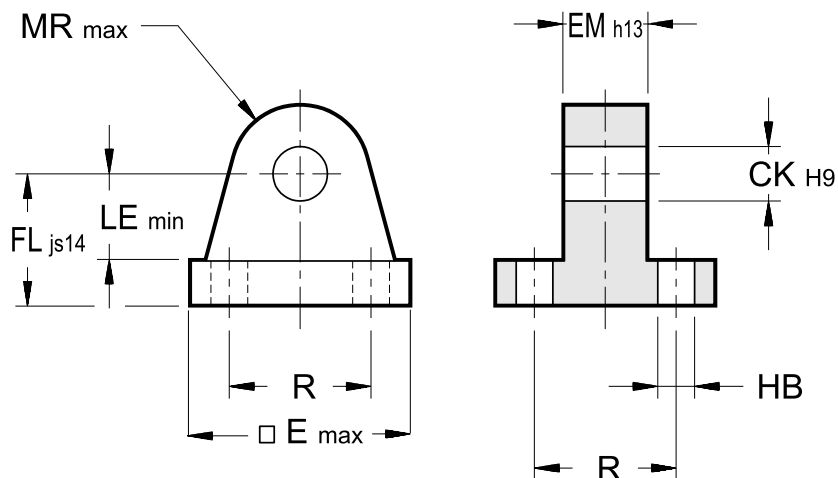


Dimensions in mm

Type	Cylinder bore	ØA h6	B +0.1 +0.3	ØC H7	D	E js11	ØF	G min	H	K js13	L	O	P	R	SR max	Max load kN	Mass kg
FLF-25	25	12	10	8	30	40	9	28	56	26	55	40	75	60	12	8	0.5
FLF-32	32	16	14	10	40	50	11	37	74	34	70	55	95	80	16	12.5	1
FLF-40	40	20	16	12	50	55	14	39	80	35	85	58	120	90	20	20	1.7
FLF-50	50	25	20	12	60	65	16	48	98	43	100	70	140	110	25	32	2.7
FLF-63	63	30	22	16	70	85	18	62	120	52	115	90	160	135	30	50	5.2
FLF-80	80	40	28	20	80	100	22	72	148	63	135	120	190	170	40	80	9.3
FLF-100	100	50	35	25	100	125	30	90	190	82	170	145	240	215	50	125	18.5
FLF-125	125	60	44	40	120	150	39	108	225	95	200	185	270	260	60	200	35
FLF-160	160	80	55	40	160	190	45	140	295	125	240	260	320	340	80	320	63
FLF-200	200	100	70	45	200	210	48	150	335	135	300	300	400	400	100	500	110

29 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

MALE CLEVIS FLANGE ISO 8133



Dimensions in mm

Type	Cylinder bore	ØCK H9	E max	EM h13	FL js14	ØHB	LE min	MR max	R	Load max kN	Mass kg
FLC-25	25	10	40	12	23	5.5	13	12	28.3	8	0.3
FLC-32	32	12	45	16	29	6.6	19	17	33.2	12.5	0.5
FLC-40	40	14	63	20	29	9	19	17	41.7	20	0.9
FLC-50	50	20	75	30	48	13.5	32	29	52.3	32	1.3
FLC-63	63	20	90	30	48	13.5	32	29	64.3	50	1.9
FLC-80	80	28	115	40	59	17.5	39	34	82.7	80	4
FLC-100	100	36	130	50	79	17.5	54	50	96.9	125	6.3
FLC-125	125	45	165	60	87	24	57	53	125.9	200	11.4
FLC-160	160	56	205	70	103	30	63	59	154.9	320	20
FLC-200	200	70	245	80	132	33	82	78	190.2	500	38

30 - SEAL KIT IDENTIFICATION CODE

S	K	/	H	C	2	-	/	/	-	/	20
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

Seal kit _____

Bore (mm) _____

Rod (mm) _____

Series no. indicated on cylinder _____

Seals: **K** = standard (nitrile + polyurethane)
M = low friction (nitrile + PTFE)
V = high temperature (viton + PTFE)

Double rod (omit if not required) _____

NOTE: the seal kit includes all the seals of a cylinder with cushionings.



HC2
SERIES 20

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS

DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.duplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com



HC3

HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

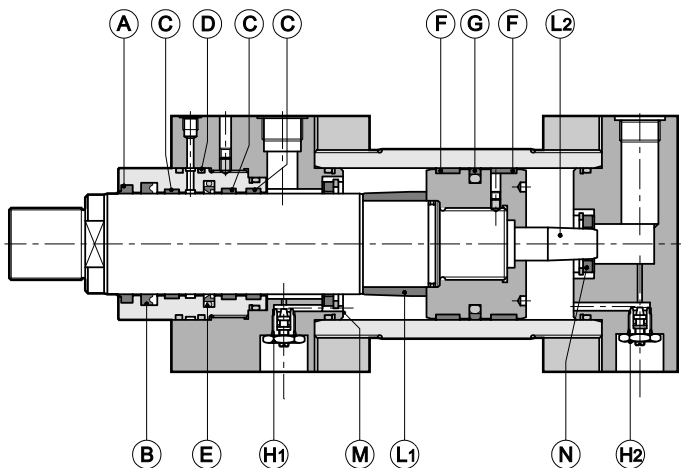
HCK3

HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS

ATEX 2014/34/UE
SERIES 10

ISO 6022
DIN 24333

DESCRIPTION



- Double acting cylinders constructed in compliance with ISO 6022 and DIN 24333.
- The materials used to make these cylinders are particularly resistant and make them suitable for applications in the iron and steel sector.
- The cylinder is available with 5 different mounting styles as well as a range of accessories to meet all application requirements.

A - scraper ring
B - piston rod seal
C - guide ring
D - drain seal (O-Ring)
E - piston rod seal
F - guide ring
G - piston seal
H1 - front cushioning adjustment screw
H2 - rear cushioning adjustment screw
L1 - front cushion
L2 - rear cushion
M - front cushioning bushing
N - rear cushioning bushing

ATEX 2014/34/UE rated version for installation in potentially explosive atmospheres is now available. The standard version of cylinders is ATEX II 2GD classified, whereas cylinders with proximity sensors are ATEX II 3GD classified. The declaration of conformity to the up mentioned standards is always supplied with the cylinder. See paragraph 3 for details.

PERFORMANCES

Nominal operating pressure (continuous service)	bar	250
Maximum operating pressure	bar	320
Maximum speed (standard)	m/s	0,5
Maximum stroke (standard)	mm	5000
Fluid temperature range (standard)	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25

1 - CHARACTERISTICS

1.1 - Bores and piston rods

Ø 50 to Ø 400 mm bores are available to enable a vast choice according to required force.

Two piston rod diameters are available for each bore:

- reduced piston rod with area ratio 1:1.65
- standard piston rod with area ratio 1:2

1.2 - Cushionings

On request, gradual and adjustable cushioning devices can be fitted in the front and/or rear ends of the cylinder without affecting overall dimensions.

The special design of the cushions ensures optimal repeatability also in the event of variations in fluid viscosity.

Cushioning devices are always recommended as they ensure impact-free stopping even at high speed thus reducing pressure surges and impact transferred to the mounting supports.

The cylinder ends of bores higher than 160mm with cushioning can have an additional port connected directly with the braking chamber. This connection must be used in case of application, near the cylinder, of a pressure relief valve set at 350 bar, to limit overpressures during braking. For further information and for the order identification code, please consult our technical office.

The table below shows cushioning cone lengths:

Bore (mm)	50	63	80	100	125	140	160	180	200	250	320	400
Front cone length (mm)	38	40	50	50	60	60	75	75	80	100	100	110
Rear cone length (mm)	34	42	58	49	64	64	68	73	69	101	99	108

1.3 - Connections

The cylinders are supplied as standard with cylindrical BSP threads and spot facing for seal rings in compliance with ISO 1179.

Connections which are oversized compared to those shown in the dimensional tables are available upon request. For further information and for the order identification code, please consult our technical office.

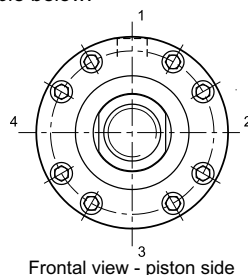
For correct cylinder operation, fluid velocity must not exceed 5 m/s.

1.4 - Connection position

Standard positions of the oil ports, cushioning adjustment screws, breathers, optional external drain and optional end-stroke proximity sensors, are indicated in the table below.

Connection positions different from the standard are available upon request. As a consequence, the other options positions will be rotated.

For special requests, please consult our technical office.



Frontal view - piston side

	POSITION
Connections	1
Cushioning adjustment	3
Breathers	4
Drainage	1
Proximity end stroke	2
Optional port (see par. 1.2)	4

1.5 - Seals

The table below illustrates seal characteristics in relation to hydraulic fluid and operating temperatures.

Type	Seal type	Seal material	Hydraulic fluid	Minimum pressure [bar]	Operating pressure [°C]	Max speed [m/s]
K	Standard	nitrile polyurethane	mineral oil	10	-20 / +80	0,5
M	Low friction	nitrile PTFE	Mineral oil Water glycol	20 (note)	-20 / +80	15
V	high temperature and / or aggressive fluid	Viton PTFE	Special fluids	10	-20 / +150	1

NOTE: for lower pressure use consult our technical office.

1.6 - Strokes

Standard cylinders are available with strokes up to 5000 mm. Longer cylinder strokes can be supplied on request.

Stroke tolerances are:

- 0 + 1 mm for strokes up to 1000 mm
- 0 + 4 mm for strokes up to 5000 mm.

1.7 - Spacers

In the case of cylinder strokes above 1000 mm we recommend the use of spacers which can be inserted to reduce loads on the piston rod bushing and prevent the piston from sticking.

Spacers are constructed in hardened and tempered steel with PTFE facing.

Every spacer is 50 mm long. We recommend to insert 1 spacer for strokes from 1001 to 1500 mm, with an increment of 1 spacer for every 500 mm stroke.

You must remember that the overall length of the cylinder increases according to the number of inserted spacers (50 mm for each spacer).

1.8 - Drainage

A connection for external drainage on the front end (even on the back end for double-rod cylinders) can be supplied upon request, for fluid drops recovery of the first seal of the rod, without any modification to the overall dimensions.

Connection: 1/8" BSP for bore up to Ø 100 included - 1/4" BSP for higher bores.

1.9 - Breathers

On request cylinder ends can be supplied with breathers for the elimination of air. This is necessary when the entire stroke is not used or when connections are not facing upwards.

1.10 - Surface finish

The cylinders are supplied painted with Duplomatic black opaque colour with a paint thickness of 40µ. The rod is chromed.

2 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

K = Explosion-proof version according to ATEX 2014/34/UE (paragraph 3). Omit if not required.

HC	3	-	/	/	-	-	-	-	/	-	/	/	10
----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

Series
(indicate for
spare parts
requests)

Dimension XV
for "L" mounting
(omit for other
mounting styles)

N. of spacers multiple of 50
mm (omit if not required)
(see par. 1.7)

Back end connection position (1-4)
(see par. 1.4)

Front end connection position (1-4)
(see par. 1.4)

Drainage for second rod. Omit if not required
(see par. 1.8)

0 = without drainage
E = external drainage with connection
on the back end

Drainage (see par. 1.8)

0 = without drainage
E = external drainage with connection on the front end

Breathers (see par. 1.9)

0 = without breathers
S = front and back breathers

Cushioning (see par. 1.2):

0 = without cushioning 1 = front
2 = back 3 = front and back

Seals (see par. 1.5):

K = standard (nitrile + polyurethane)
M = low friction (nitrile + PTFE)
V = high temperature (viton + PTFE)

Stroke (mm) - For cylinders with spacers indicate the working stroke.

Double rod threading (omit if not required).
See single rod for dimensions

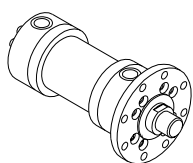
Double rod (omit if not required)

See single rod for dimensions. Not available with mounting style B-D-F.

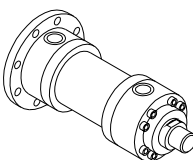
Rod threading: Male thread (standard)

W = Female thread (see par. 4)

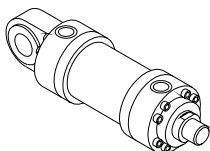
MOUNTING STYLE



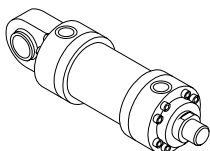
A = Front flange (MF3)



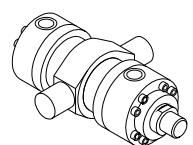
B = Rear flange (MF4)



D = Male clevis (MP3)



F = Spheric swivel (MP5)



L = Mid swinging (MT4)

* Bores not
considered by
the standard
ISO 6022

Ø rod (mm)		Rods available for each bore													
32	36	•													
40	45		•												
50	56			•											
63	70				•										
80	90					•									
90	100						•								
100	110							•							
110	125								•						
125	140									•					
160	180										•				
200	220											•			
250	280												•		
Bore (mm)		50	63	80	100	125	140*	160	180*	200	250	320	400		

3 - ATEX 2014/34/UE RATED VERSION

ATEX 2014/34/UE rated version cylinders for installation in potentially explosive atmospheres are now available. The standard version of cylinders is ATEX II 2GD classified, whereas cylinders with proximity sensors are ATEX II 3GD classified.

The supply is always delivered accompanied by:

- the ATEX declaration of conformity
- the operating and maintenance user manual, where are described all the information for the proper use of cylinders in potentially explosive environments.

TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE N°: **CEC 10 ATEX 138**

3.1 - Identification code

To order the ATEX-rated version, simply insert the letter K in the initial part of the identification code. The description becomes HCK3-.*.

For cylinders without end-stroke proximity sensors please order with the identification code shown at paragraph 2.

Example: HCK3C-200/125-350-K3-S-0-11/20

For cylinders equipped with end-stroke proximity sensors please refer to the identification code shown at paragraph 16.1.

Example: HCK3F-FP22-80/56-225-K3-S-0-11/20

The ATEX-rated cylinders equipped with end-stroke proximity sensors are compliant with the specifications listed paragraph 16; Also the same prescriptions described in that paragraph are effective. (NB: for bores Ø125 and Ø400 feasibility contact our technical department).

The proximity sensors are compliant with the description and the wiring diagram shown at the paragraph 16.2.

3.2 - Classification

Cylinders without end-stroke proximity sensors have this ATEX mark:

II 2GD ck IIC T4 (-20°C Ta +80°C)

EX: Specific marking of explosion protection as ATEX 2014/34/UE directive and related technical specification requests.

II: Group II for surface plants

2: Category 2 high protection, eligible for zone 1 for gases and zone 21 for dust (automatically be eligible for zone 2 category 3 for gases and zone 22 for dust)

GD: for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures.

ck: protection by constructional safety and by liquid immersion

IIC: Gas group
(automatically eligible for group IIA and IIB)

T4: Temperature class for gas (max surface temperature)
-20°C Ta +80°C: Ambient temperature range

Cylinders with end-stroke proximity sensors have this ATEX mark:

II 3GD ck IIC T4 (-20°C Ta +80°C)

EX: Specific marking of explosion protection as ATEX 2014/34/UE directive and related technical specification requests

II: Group II for surface plants

3: Category 3 standard protection, eligible for zone 2 for gases (zone 22 for dust)

GD: for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures.

ck: protection by constructional safety and by liquid immersion

IIC: Gas group
(automatically eligible for group IIA and IIB)

T4: Temperature class for gas (max surface temperature)
-20°C Ta +80°C: Ambient temperature range

3.3 - Operating temperatures

The operating ambient temperature must be between -20°C and +80 °C.

The fluid temperature for the standard version seals (K) and for low friction seals (M) must be between -20°C and +80°C, as for viton (V) seals must be between -20°C and +120 °C.

The actuators are T4 (T135° C) class temperature classified, so they are eligible for operation also at higher class temperature (T3, T2, T1 (T200° C).

3.4 - Admitted velocities

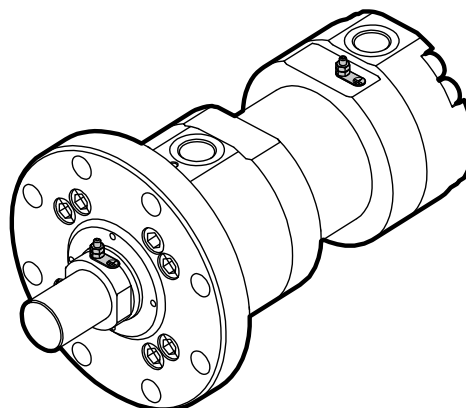
The maximum permissible speed is 0.5 m/s for standard cylinder seals (K) and 1 m/s for actuators with low friction seals (M) or Viton (V).

3.5 - Connectors

The connectors for the end-stroke proximity are available upon request. They are metal, to be wired. The ordering code is **0680961**. One connector per sensor is needed.

3.6 - Grounding points

The ATEX certified actuators are supplied with two grounding points, one on the rear head and one on the rod, for the wire of the cylinder with the ground (M4 screws).



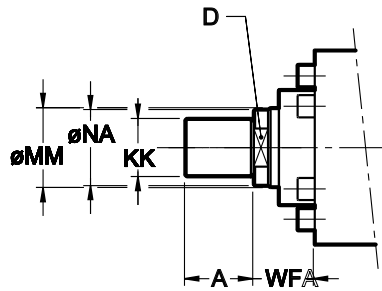
The bottom grounding point must always be connected whereas the connection of the rod grounding point can be avoided in case the whole mechanical stroke is covered during the cylinder operating phase (from the mechanical stop on the cylinder head to the mechanical stop on the bottom), or in case the rod has already been grounded through the mechanical connection between the rod itself and the machine/plan it is installed on.

In order to verify such a condition it is necessary to test the equipotentiality of the parts and a maximum resistance equal to 100Ω as per the EN13463-1 norm.

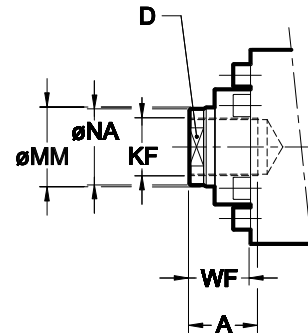
4 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

Standard = male thread



W = female thread



* For bores Ø 180 (piston rod Ø 110) and higher, the rod has 4 holes at 90° realized on Ø NA and of Ø shown in the table.

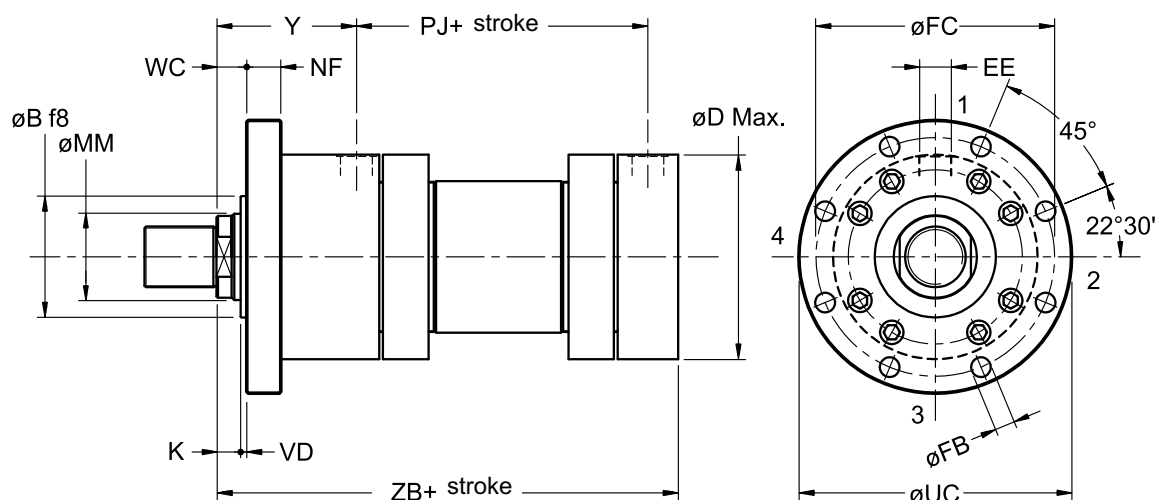
A pin wrench UNI 6752 - DIN 1810 must be used.

Bore	MM Ø rod	KK	Ø NA	KF	A	D	WF
50	32	M27x2	31	-	36	28	47
	36		35	M27x2		32	
63	40	M33x2	38	-	45	34	53
	45		43	M33x2		36	
80	50	M42x2	48	-	56	43	60
	56		54	M42x2		46	
100	63	M48x2	60	-	63	53	68
	70		67	M48x2		60	
125	80	M64x3	77	-	85	65	76
	90		87	M64x3		75	
140	90	M72x3	87	-	90	75	76
	100		96	M72x3		85	
160	100	M80x3	96	-	95	85	85
	110		106	M80x3		95	
180	110	M90x3	106	-	105	95	95
	125		121	M90x3		Ø 12*	
200	125	M100x3	121	-	112	Ø 12*	101
	140		136	M100x3		Ø 12*	
250	160	M125x4	155	-	125	Ø 15*	113
	180		175	M125x4		Ø 15*	
320	200	M160x4	195	-	160	Ø 15*	136
	220		214	M160x4		Ø 15*	
400	250	M200x4	245	-	200	Ø 20*	163
	280		270	M200x4		Ø 20*	

5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MF3

A FRONT FLANGE

dimensions in mm



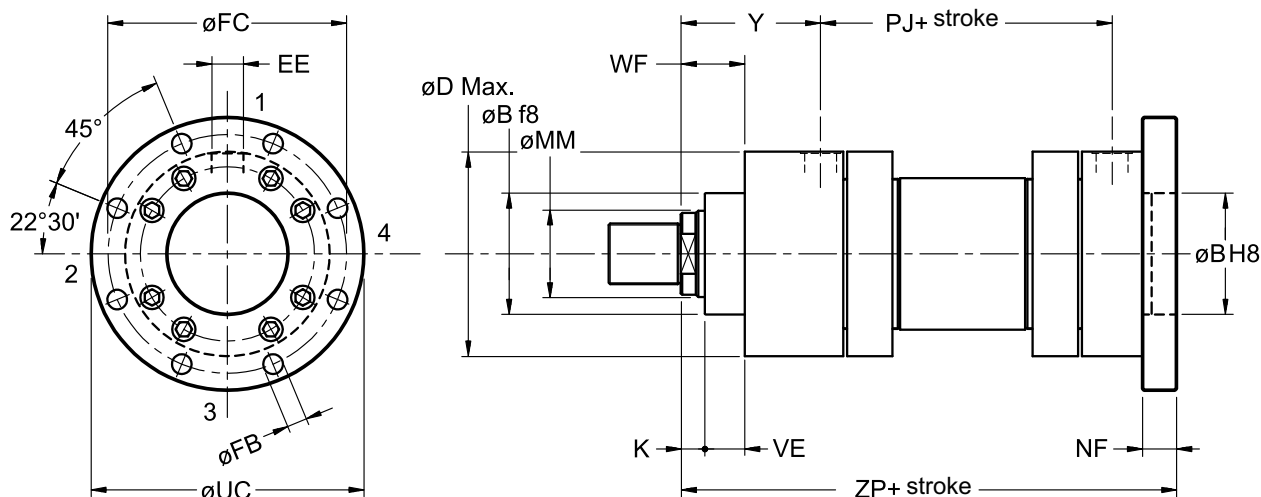
NOTE: $\varnothing 400$ bore has 12 equally spaced $\varnothing FB$ holes in the mounting flange

Bore	MM \varnothing rod	$\varnothing B_{f8}$	$\varnothing D_{\text{max}}$	EE BSP	$\varnothing FB$	$\varnothing FC$	K	NF	PJ	$\varnothing UC$	VD	WC	Y	ZB
50	32 36	63	105	1/2"	13,5	132	18	25	120	155	4	22	98	244
63	40 45	75	122	3/4"	13,5	150	21	28	133	175	4	25	112	274
80	50 56	90	145	3/4"	17,5	180	24	32	155	210	4	28	120	305
100	63 70	110	175	1"	22	212	27	36	171	250	5	32	134	340
125	80 90	132	210	1"	22	250	31	40	205	290	5	36	153	396
140	90 100	145	255	1. 1/4"	26	300	31	40	208	340	5	36	181	430
160	100 110	160	270	1. 1/4"	26	315	35	45	235	360	5	40	185	467
180	110 125	185	300	1. 1/4"	33	365	40	50	250	420	5	45	205	505
200	125 140	200	330	1. 1/4"	33	385	40	56	278	440	5	45	220	550
250	160 180	250	410	1. 1/2"	39	475	42	63	325	540	8	50	260	652
320	200 220	320	500	2"	45	600	48	80	350	675	8	56	310	764
400	250 280	400	628	2"	45 NOTE	720	53	100	360	800	10	63	333	775

6 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MF4

B BACK FLANGE

dimensions in mm



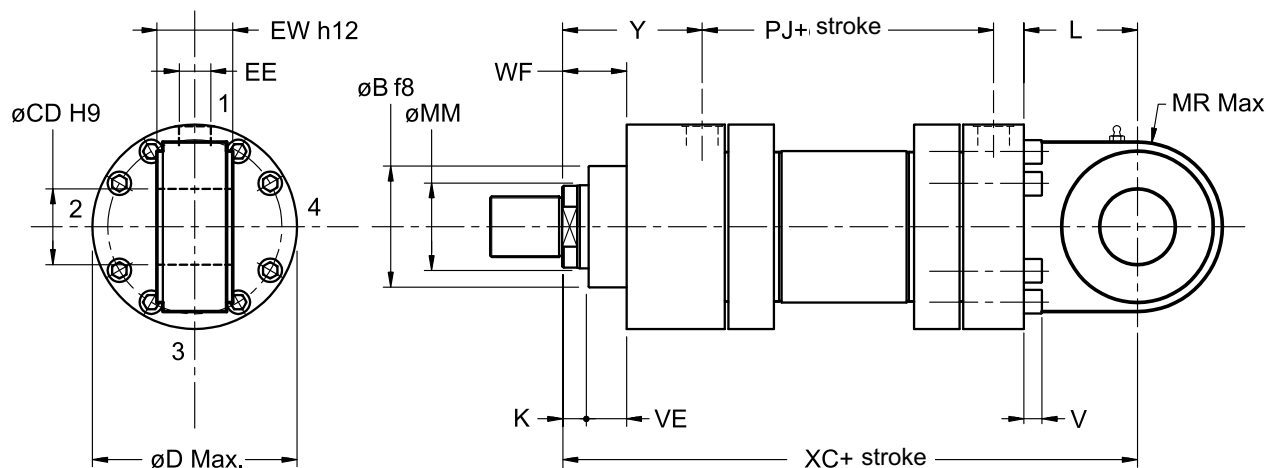
NOTE: Ø 400 bore has 12 equally spaced ØFB holes in the mounting flange

Bore	MM Ø rod	ØB f8	ØD max	EE BSP	ØFB	ØFC	K	NF	PJ	ØUC	VE	WF	Y	ZP
50	32 36	63	105	1/2"	13,5	132	18	25	120	155	29	47	98	265
63	40 45	75	122	3/4"	13,5	150	21	28	133	175	32	53	112	298
80	50 56	90	145	3/4"	17,5	180	24	32	155	210	36	60	120	332
100	63 70	110	175	1"	22	212	27	36	171	250	41	68	134	371
125	80 90	132	210	1"	22	250	31	40	205	290	45	76	153	430
140	90 100	145	255	1. 1/4"	26	300	31	40	208	340	45	76	181	465
160	100 110	160	270	1. 1/4"	26	315	35	45	235	360	50	85	185	505
180	110 125	185	300	1. 1/4"	33	365	40	50	250	420	55	95	205	550
200	125 140	200	330	1. 1/4"	33	385	40	56	278	440	61	101	220	596
250	160 180	250	410	1. 1/2"	39	475	42	63	325	540	71	113	260	703
320	200 220	320	500	2"	45	600	48	80	350	675	88	136	310	830
400	250 280	400	628	2"	45 NOTE	720	53	100	360	800	110	163	333	855

7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MP3

D MALE CLEVIS
(with bushing)

dimensions in mm

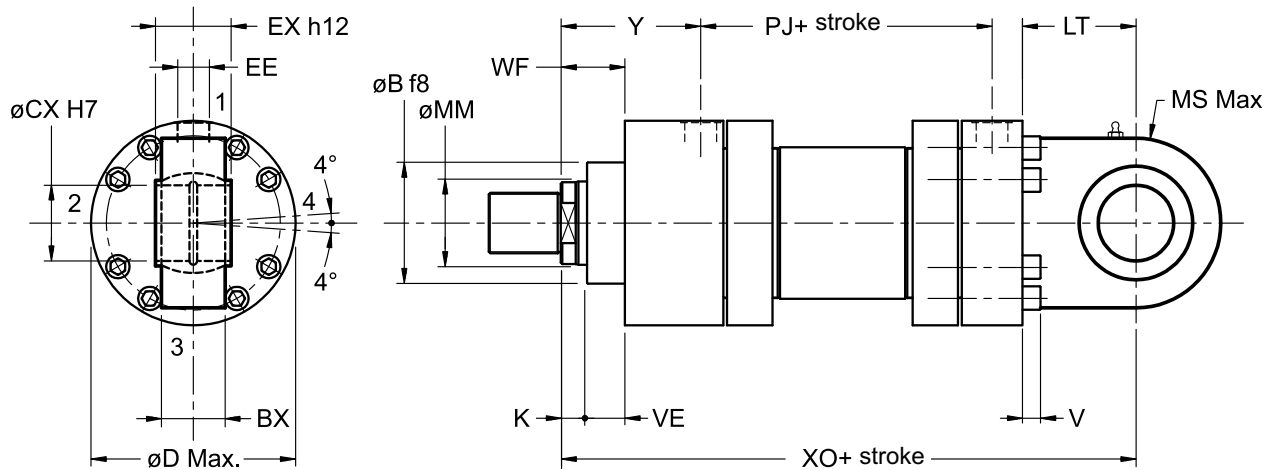


Bore	MM Ø rod	Ø B f8	Ø CD H9	Ø D max	EE BSP	EW h12	K	L	MR max	PJ	V	VE	WF	XC	Y
50	32 36	63	32	105	1/2"	32	18	61	35	120	8	29	47	305	98
63	40 45	75	40	122	3/4"	40	21	74	50	133	10	32	53	348	112
80	50 56	90	50	145	3/4"	50	24	90	61.5	155	12	36	60	395	120
100	63 70	110	63	175	1"	63	27	102	72.5	171	16	41	68	442	134
125	80 90	132	80	210	1"	80	31	124	90	205	16	45	76	520	153
140	90 100	145	90	255	1.1/4"	90	31	150	113	208	24	45	76	580	181
160	100 110	160	100	270	1.1/4"	100	35	150	125	235	24	50	85	617	185
180	110 125	185	110	315	1.1/4"	110	40	185	147.5	250	27	55	95	690	205
200	125 140	200	125	330	1.1/4"	125	40	206	160	278	24	61	101	756	220
250	160 180	250	160	410	1.1/2"	160	42	251	200	325	27	71	113	903	260
320	200 220	320	200	510	2"	200	48	316	250	350	36	88	136	1080	310
400	250 280	400	250	628	2"	250	53	300	320	360	42	110	163	1075	333

8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MP5

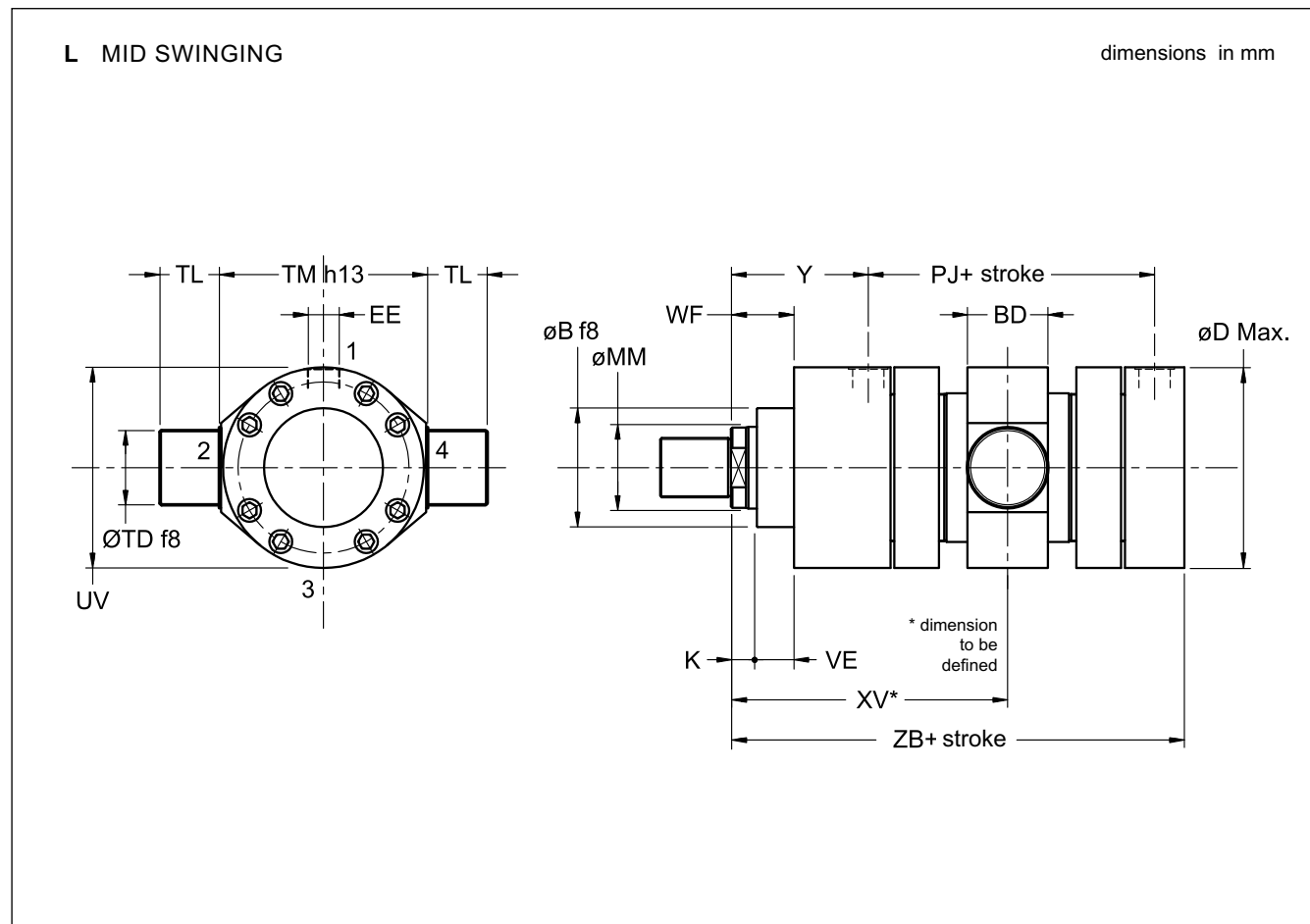
F SPHERIC SWIVEL

dimensions in mm



Bore	MM ϕrod	ϕB f8	BX	ϕCX H7	ϕD max	EE BSP	EX h12	K	LT	MS max	PJ	V	VE	WF	XO	Y
50	32 36	63	27	32	105	1/2"	32	18	61	40	120	8	29	47	305	98
63	40 45	75	35	40	122	3/4"	40	21	74	50	133	10	32	53	348	112
80	50 56	90	40	50	145	3/4"	50	24	90	63	155	12	36	60	395	120
100	63 70	110	50	63	175	1"	63	27	102	71	171	16	41	68	442	134
125	80 90	132	60	80	210	1"	80	31	124	90	205	16	45	76	520	153
140	90 100	145	65	90	255	1.1/4"	90	31	150	113	208	24	45	76	580	181
160	100 110	160	70	100	270	1.1/4"	100	35	150	112	235	24	50	85	617	185
180	110 125	185	80	110	300	1.1/4"	110	40	185	147.5	250	27	55	95	690	205
200	125 140	200	102	125	330	1.1/4"	125	40	206	160	278	24	61	101	756	220
250	160 180	250	130	160	410	1.1/2"	160	42	251	200	325	27	71	113	903	260
320	200 220	320	162	200	500	2"	200	48	316	250	350	36	88	136	1080	310
400	250 280	400	192	250	628	2"	250	53	300	320	360	42	110	163	1075	333

9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS ISO MT4

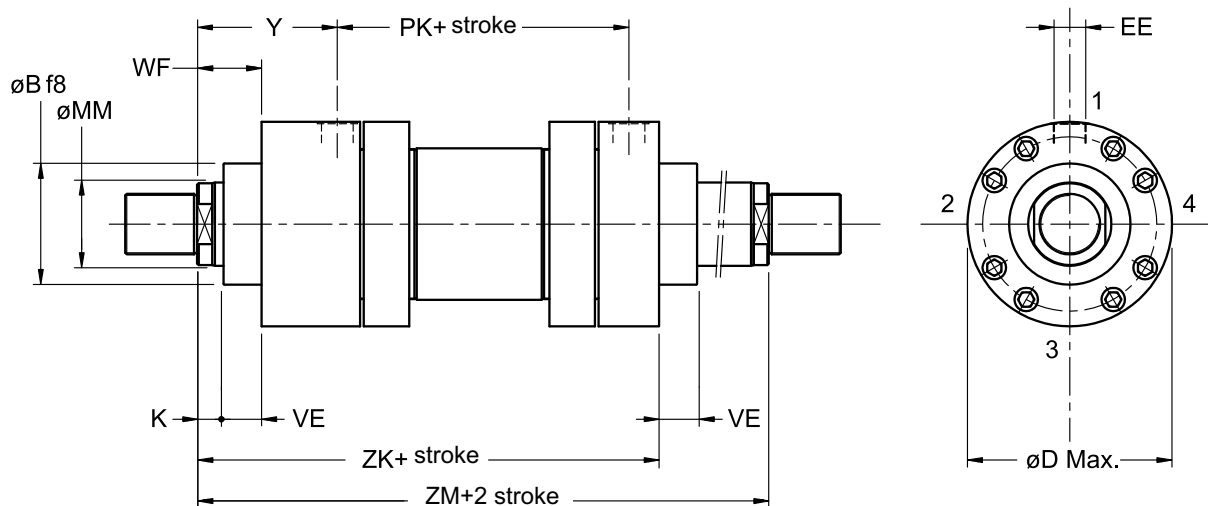


Bore	MM Ø rod	ØB f8	BD	stroke mm	ØD max	EE BSP	K	PJ	ØTD f8	TL	TM h13	ØUV	VE	WF	XV min	XV max + stroke	Y	ZB
50	32 36	63	38	45	105	1/2"	18	120	32	25	112	105	29	47	180	144	98	244
63	40 45	75	48	45	122	3/4"	21	133	40	32	125	122	32	53	195	160	112	274
80	50 56	90	58	60	145	3/4"	24	155	50	40	150	145	36	60	220	175	120	305
100	63 70	110	73	80	175	1"	27	171	63	50	180	175	41	68	245	185	134	340
125	80 90	132	88	95	210	1"	31	205	80	63	224	210	45	76	290	220	153	396
140	90 100	145	98	115	255	1. 1/4"	31	208	90	70	265	255	45	76	330	240	181	430
160	100 110	160	108	115	270	1. 1/4"	35	235	100	80	280	270	50	85	340	255	185	467
180	110 125	185	118	150	300	1. 1/4"	40	250	110	90	320	315	55	95	390	270	205	505
200	125 140	200	133	180	330	1. 1/4"	40	278	125	100	335	330	61	101	430	280	220	550
250	160 180	250	180	220	410	1. 1/2"	42	325	160	125	425	410	71	113	505	320	260	652
320	200 220	320	220	280	500	2"	48	350	200	160	530	510	88	136	590	380	310	764
400	250 280	400	270	420	628	2"	53	360	250	200	630	628	110	163	675	340	333	775

10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

DOUBLE ROD

dimensions in mm



For other dimensions and mounting styles please see single rod cylinder tables.

Not available for mounting styles B - D - F.

Bore	MM \varnothing rod	K	$\varnothing D$ max	EE BSP	PK	VE	WF	Y	ZM	ZK
50	32 36	18	105	1/2"	126	29	47	98	322	275
63	40 45	21	122	3/4"	134	32	53	112	358	305
80	50 56	24	145	3/4"	153	36	60	120	393	333
100	63 70	27	175	1"	165	41	68	134	433	365
125	80 90	31	210	1"	204	45	76	153	510	434
140	90 100	31	255	1. 1/4"	208	45	76	181	570	494
160	100 110	35	270	1. 1/4"	225	50	85	185	595	510
180	110 125	40	300	1. 1/4"	250	55	95	205	660	565
200	125 140	40	330	1. 1/4"	271	61	101	220	711	610
250	160 180	42	410	1. 1/2"	308	71	113	260	828	715
320	200 220	48	500	2"	350	88	136	310	970	834
400	250 280	53	628	2"	360	110	163	333	975	812

NOTE: Double rod cylinders are developed with two separate rods, fixed together by means of threading.

Because of this mounting style, the rod with female threading is less resistant than the other. To simplify the identification of the more resistant rod, the "M" marking is stamped on its end.

We recommend the use of the weaker rod for the less demanding applications.

11 - ROD DIAMETER SELECTION

To ensure adequate stability, cylinders must be calculated for maximum compressive load according to the following simplified procedure:

- Refer to the table to identify the stroke factor according to the mounting style.
- To calculate the reference length, multiply the working stroke by the stroke factor.

- To calculate the thrust force, multiply the total cylinder area by the operating pressure.

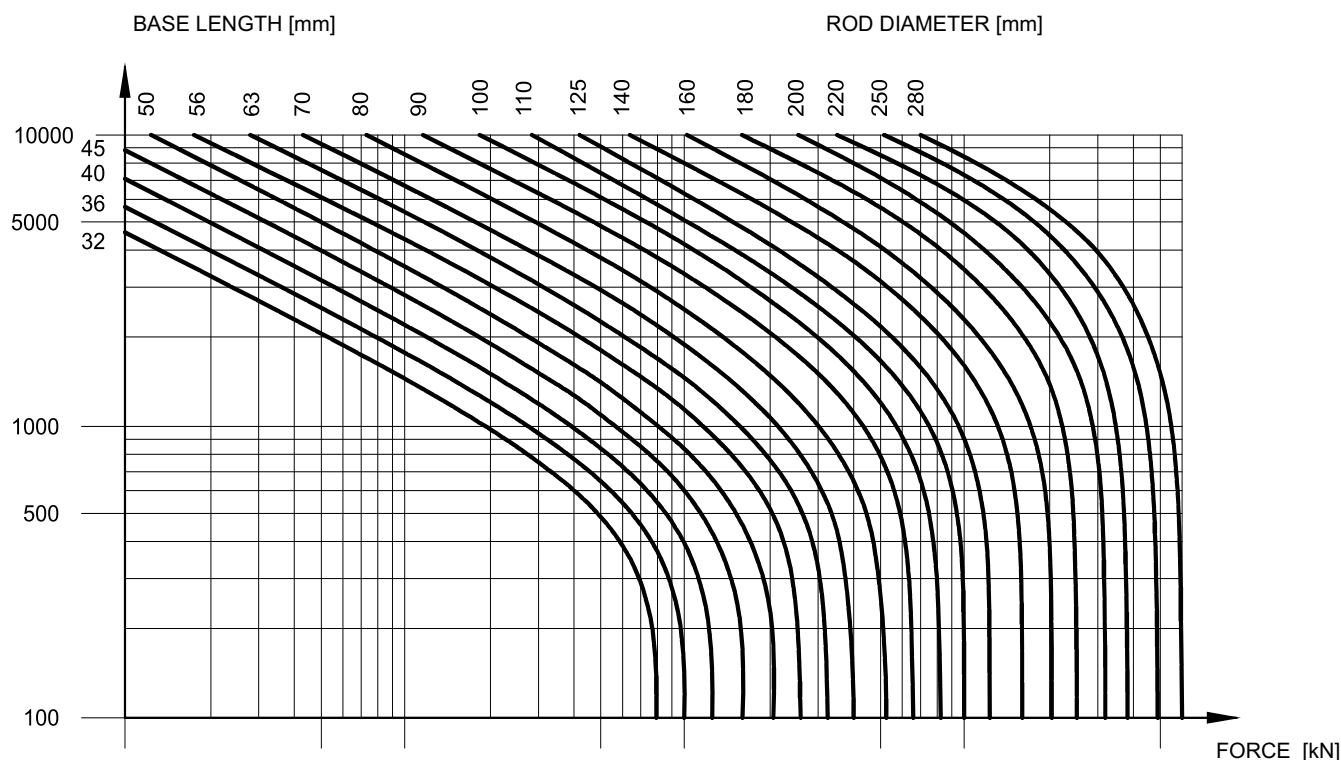
- On the diagram, find the point of intersection between the thrust force and reference length.

- Identify the minimum rod diameter on the curve above the previous point of intersection.

Cylinders with rod diameters smaller than the value plotted in the diagram will not guarantee sufficient rigidity.

Mounting style	Rod connection	Mounting	Stroke factor
A	Fixed and supported		2
	Fixed and rigidly guided		0.5
	Jointed and rigidly guided		0.7
B	Fixed and supported		4
	Fixed and rigidly guided		1
	Jointed and rigidly guided		1.5

Mounting style	Rod connection	Mounting	Stroke factor
D - F	Jointed and supported		4
	Jointed and rigidly guided		2
L	Jointed and supported		3
	Jointed and rigidly guided		1.5



12 - THEORETICAL FORCES

Push force

$$F_s = P \cdot A_t$$

Pull force

$$F_t = P \cdot A_a$$

F_s = Force (extension) in N

F_t = Force (retraction) in N

A_t = Total area in mm²

A_a = Annular area in mm²

P = Pressure in MPa

1 bar = 0.1 MPa

1 kgf = 9.81 N

Bore mm	Ø rod mm	Total area mm ²	Annular area mm ²
50	32 36	1964	1159 946
63	40 45	3117	1861 1527
80	50 56	5027	3063 2564
100	63 70	7854	4737 4006
125	80 90	12272	7245 5910
140	90 100	15394	9032 7540
160	100 110	20106	12252 10603
180	110 125	25447	15943 13175
200	125 140	31416	19144 16022
250	160 180	49087	28981 23640
320	200 220	80425	49009 42412
400	250 280	125664	76576 64089

13 - THEORETICAL VELOCITIES

Configuration 1

The diagram illustrates a conventional cylinder application: the fluid is delivered by means of a directional control valve in alternation to the front chamber while the rear chamber is connected to tank and vice versa.

To calculate velocity and force, proceed as follows:

Velocity (extension)

$$V = \frac{Q \cdot 1000}{A_t \cdot 60}$$

Velocity (retraction)

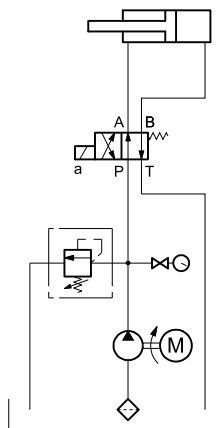
$$V = \frac{Q \cdot 1000}{A_a \cdot 60}$$

Force (extension)

$$F = P \cdot A_t$$

Force (retraction)

$$F = P \cdot A_a$$



Configuration 2

When the system requires high velocity with relatively low forces, we recommend using a regenerative circuit. Diagram 2 illustrates the simplest version of this type of set-up.

The annular chamber is permanently connected to the pump while the full bore end is connected alternately to the pump, in which case the piston rod extends as a result of the differential areas (both chambers are supplied at the same pressure), and to tank, in which case the piston rod retracts.

Velocity (extension)

$$V = \frac{Q \cdot 1000}{A_s \cdot 60}$$

Velocity (retraction)

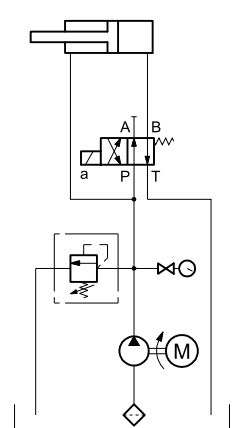
$$V = \frac{Q \cdot 1000}{A_a \cdot 60}$$

Force (extension)

$$F = P \cdot A_s$$

Force (retraction)

$$F = P \cdot A_a$$



V = Velocity in m/s

Q = Flow rate in l/min

A_t = Total area (piston bore) in mm²

A_a = Annular area ($A_t - A_s$) in mm²

F = Force in N

P = Pressure in MPa

A_s = Rod area ($A_t - A_a$) in mm²

Q_d = Flow rate through directional control valve (Q+return flow rate from small chamber) in l/min

1 bar = 0.1 MPa

1 kgf = 9.81 N

NOTE: In the case of regenerative circuits, the sizing of the directional control valve is fundamental. Flow rate through the directional control valve is calculated according to the following formula:

$$Q_d = \frac{V \cdot A_t \cdot 60}{1000}$$



14 - MASSES

Bore	Ø rod	Mass for null stroke			Mass for 10 mm stroke
		Mounting style			
		A - B	D - F	L	
mm	mm	kg	kg	kg	kg
50	32 36	14	16	17	0,2
63	40 45	28	27	27	0,3
80	50 56	39	38	39	0,5
100	63 70	61	62	63	0,6 0,7
125	80 90	103 104	107 108	110	0,9 1
140	90 100	164	173	175	1,1 1,2
160	100 110	198 199	210	208 209	1,6 1,7
180	110 125	289	296 297	298 299	2 2,2
200	125 140	356 357	365 366	364 365	2,2 2,4
250	160 180	666 667	698 700	685 687	3,2 3,6
320	200 220	1200 1250	1314 1365	1259 1310	5,1 5,6
400	250 280	2180 2250	2259 2330	2249 2320	7 7,5

15 - SEAL KIT IDENTIFICATION CODE

S K / H C 3 - / / - / 10											
Seal kit									Series no. indicated on cylinder		
Bore (mm)									Seals: K = standard (nitrile + polyurethane) M = low friction (nitrile + PTFE) V = high temperature (viton + PTFE)		
Rod (mm)									Double rod (omit if not required)		

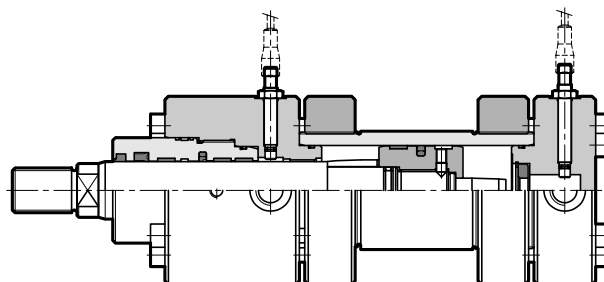
NOTE: the seal kit includes all the seals of a full-options cylinder (cushionings and external drain).

16 - END-STROKE PROXIMITY SENSORS

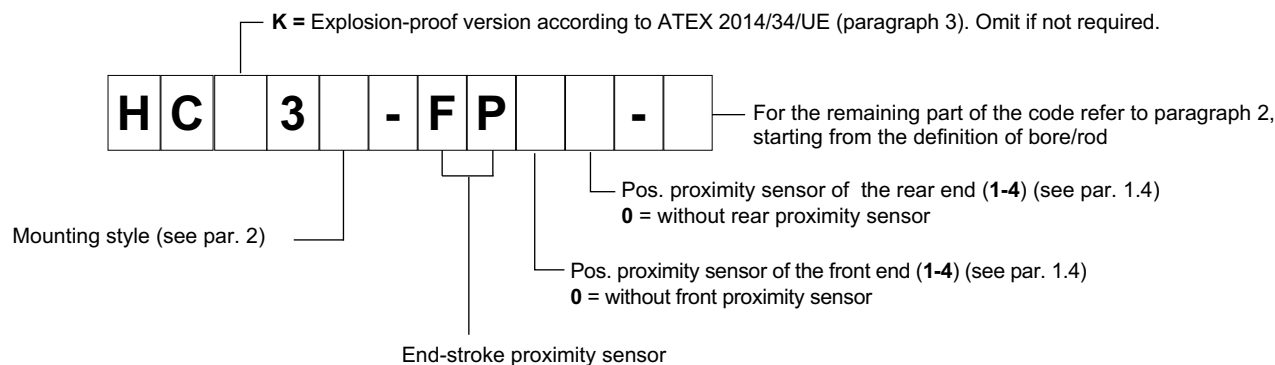
Upon request, cylinders can be supplied with end-stroke proximity sensors type PNP, with normally open output. They are mounted on the front and rear end of the cylinder and they supply an electric signal when the piston rod reaches the stroke end. They are available for all cylinder mounting styles, on both ends and for every available bore.

In order to ensure the correct functioning of the system, cylinders must be equipped with cushionings.

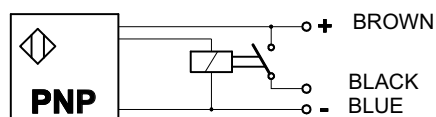
These sensors can be only used to provide the switching signal and not to control voltage loads.



16.1 - Identification code



16.2 - Technical characteristics and electrical connection



Rated voltage	VDC	24
Power supply voltage range	VDC	10 ÷ 30
Absorbed current	mA	200
Output	normally open contact	
Electric protection	polarity inversion short circuit overvoltage	
Electric connection	with connector	
Maximum operating pressure	bar	500
Operating temperature range	°C	-25 / +80
Class of protection according IEC EN 60529 (atmospheric ag.)		IP 68
Piston position LED (NOTE)		NO (it's on the connector)

16.3 - Connectors

Connectors for proximity sensors must be ordered separately, by specifying the code: **ECM3S/M12L/10**

NOTE: These connectors are not suitable for ATEX-rated cylinders. The connectors for the ATEX-rated cylinders are described at paragraph 3.5.

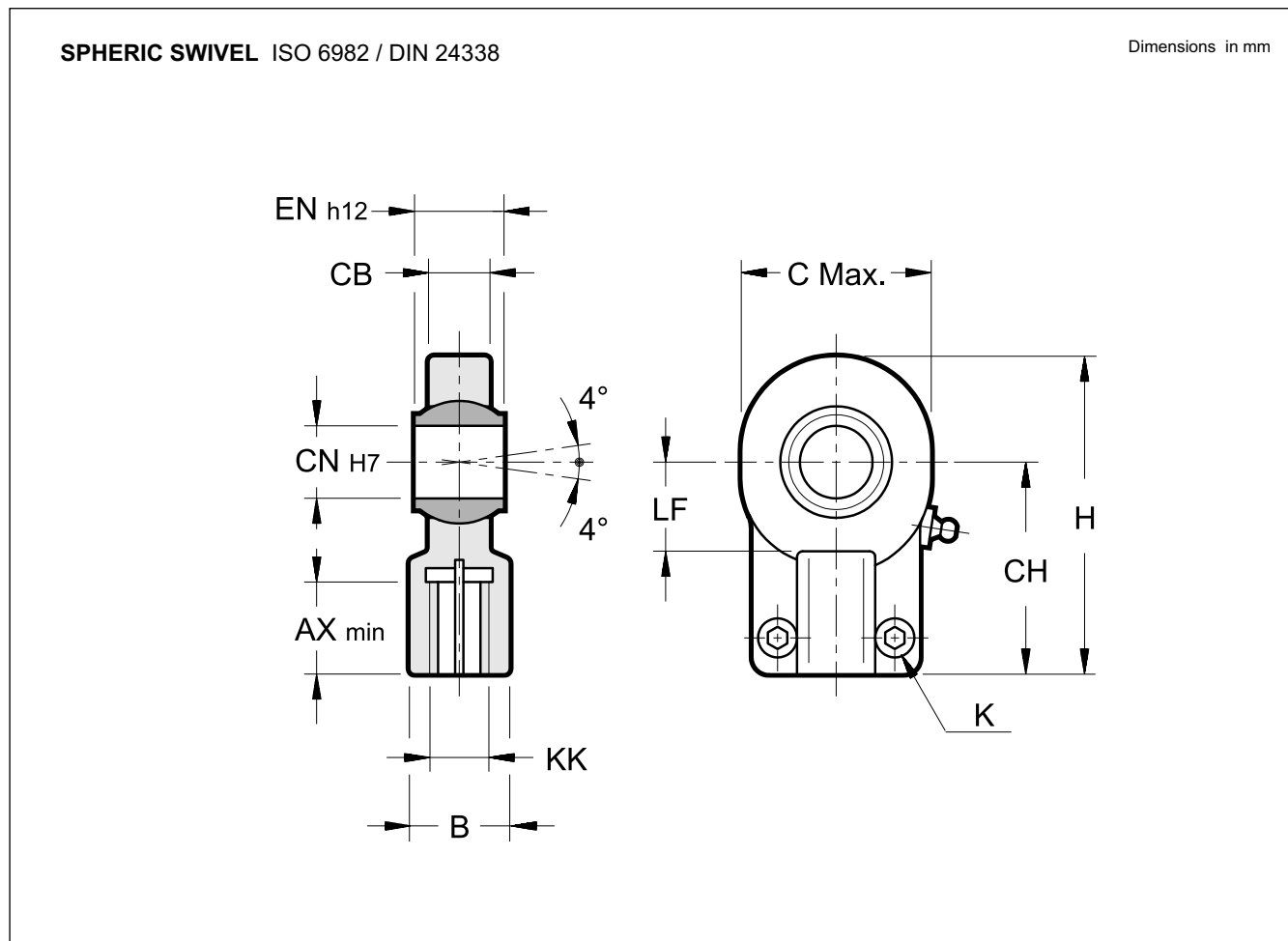
Connector: pre-wired connector M12 - IP68
Cable: with 3 conductors 0.34 mm² - length 5 mt.
Cable material: polyurethane resin (oil resistant)

The connector has two LEDs, one green and one yellow.

GREEN: Connector power supply.
The LED burn when the connector is supplied.

YELLOW: position signal.
ON - piston at stroke end
OFF - piston not at stroke end

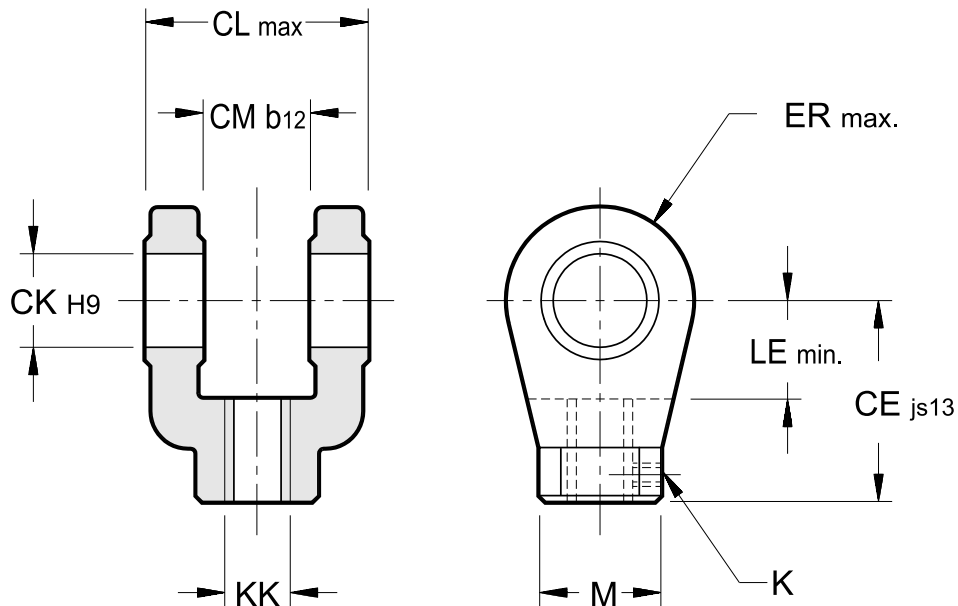
17 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



Type	Ø cylinder bore	AX min	B	C max	CB	CH	Ø CN H7	EN h12	H	KK	LF	BOLT K UNI 5931	Torque Nm	Max load kN	Mass Kg
LSF-36	50	37	38	71	28	80	32	32	119	M27x2	32	M10x25	49	67	1.17
LSF-45	63	46	47	90	33	97	40	40	146	M33x2	41	M10x30	49	100	2.15
LSF-56	80	57	58	109	41	120	50	50	180	M42x2	50	M12x35	86	156	3.75
LSF-70	100	64	70	132	53	140	63	63	212	M48x2	62	M16x40	210	255	7
LSF-90	125	86	90	170	67	180	80	80	271	M64x3	78	M20x50	410	400	13.8
LSF-100	140	91	100	185	72	195	90	90	296	M72x3	85	M20x60	410	490	19.1
LSF-110	160	96	110	224	84	210	100	100	322	M80x3	98	M24x60	710	610	25
LSF-125	180	106	125	235	88	235	110	110	364	M90x3	105	M24x60	710	655	32
LSF-140	200	113	135	290	102	260	125	125	405	M100x3	120	M24x70	710	950	46
LSF-180	250	126	165	346	130	310	160	160	480	M125x4	150	M24x80	710	1370	82.5
LSF-220	320	161	215	460	162	390	200	200	620	M160x4	195	M30x100	1500	2120	168

18 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

FEMALE CLEVIS ISO 8133



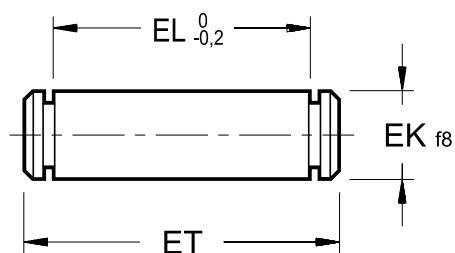
Dimensions in mm

Type	Ø cylinder bore	M	CE	Ø CK	CL	CM	ER	KK	LE	K bolt	Max load kN	Mass kg
		CH	js13	H9	max	b12	max		min			
FRC-36	50	40	75	28	83	40	34	M27x2	39	M6x6	80	1.8
FRC-45	63	56	99	36	103	50	50	M33x2	54	M8x8	125	3.7
FRC-56	80	56	113	45	123	60	53	M42x2	57	M8x8	200	5.6
FRC-70	100	75	126	56	143	70	59	M48x2	63	M12x12	320	9.3
FRC-90	125	95	168	70	163	80	78	M64x3	83	M12x12	500	20
FRC-110	160	95	168	70	163	80	78	M80x3	83	M12x12	500	20

19 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

FEMALE CLEVIS ISO 8133 with spring retainers

Dimensions in mm



Type	Ø EK f8	EL 0 / - 0.2	ET	Mass kg
PNF-36	28	87	96	0.5
PNF-45	36	107	120	1
PNF-56	45	129	144	1.8
PNF-70	56	149	164	3.2
PNF-90	70	169	187	5.6



HC3
SERIES 10

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS

DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.diplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@diplomatic.com

Group 8 - Proportional

Proportional Pressure Valves

Pressure Control, Cartridge Type

81101 PLKE08

Sol.Op Pressure Control Cartridge SAE-08/C08-2, Max: 2l/m, 400 bar

Pressure Relief, Direct Operated

81211 PDE3

Pressure Relief, Direct Operated,ISO 4401-03 D03, Max: 2l/m, 350 bar

81221 PDE3G

PDE3 with Added Integrated / On-Board Electronics (OBE)

81231 PDE3J

PDE3G with Added Position Monitoring, Closed Loop

Pressure Control, Pilot Operated

81241 PRE3

Pilot Op. Pressure Control, ISO 4401-03 -D03, Max:40l/m, 350 bar

81251 PRE3G

PRE3 with Added Integrated / On-Board Electronics (OBE)

81311 PRE_

Pilot Op. Pressure Control, Subplate mount 6264-06, 6264-08, 6264-10

81321 PRE_G

PRE_ with Added Integrated / On-Board Electronics (OBE)

81331 PRE_J

PRE_G with Added Position Monitoring

81316 P_E_K

Pilot Operated Pressure Relief, Explosion Proof, various sizes

Pressure Reducing, Direct Operated

81510 ZDE3

Direct Op. Pressure Reducing,ISO 4401-03 -D03, Max:15l/m, 100bar

81515 ZDE3K

ZDE3 with Explosion Proof Certification

81520 ZDE3G

ZDE3 with Added Integrated / On-Board Electronics (OBE)

81601 DZCE_

Pressure Reducing, ISO 4401-05,4401-07,4401-08 -D05, P05, D07, D08

81606 DZCE_K

DZCE with Explosion Proof Certification

81611 DZCE_G

DZCE with Added Integrated On-Board Electronics (OBE)

Pressure Reducing, Pilot Operated

81501 PZE3

Pilot Op. 3 Way Pressure Red., ISO 4401-03, D03, Max: 40l/m, 350 bar

81502 PZE3G

PZE3 with Added Integrated / On-Board Electronics (OBE)

81503 PZE3J

PZE3_G with Added Position Monitoring, Closed Loop

81506 PZME3

3 port Reducing valve, pilot op., Modular 4401-03 -D03, Max: 320 bar

81540 PZME5

2 port Reducing valve, pilot op, ISO 4401-05, D05, Max: 100l/m, 320 bar

Flow Control, Direct Operated

82200 RPCED1

Prop. Press and Temp Comp Flow Control, ISO 6263-03, Max: 250 bar

82250 RPCER1

RPCED1 with Monitored Position Feedback

82210 RPCED1-_/T3

Three Way Press and Temp Comp, ISO mount 6263-03, Max: 250 bar

Flow Control, Pilot Operated

82300 RPCE2-__

Two or Three port Press and temp comp, ISO 6263-06, Max: 250 bar

82450 RPCE3-__

Two or Three port Press and temp comp, ISO 6263-07, Max: 250 bar

82220 QDE__

Press Comp Flow Cont, ISO 6263-03 -5, D03 D05, Max: 80l/m, 250 bar

82225 QDE3K__

QDE3 with Explosion Proof Certification, 6263-03 size only

82230 QDE3GL

QDE3 with Added Integrated IO-Link

Directional and Speed/Flow Control, Direct Operated

83100 DSE2

Subplate mount 4401-02 -D02, Max: 20l/m, 350 bar

83210 DSE3

Subplate mount 4401-03 -D03, Max: 40l/m, 350 bar

83215 DSE3B

Subplate mount 4401-03 -D03, Max: 40l/m, 350 bar, compact valve

83220 DSE3G

DSE3 with added Integrated / On-Board Electronics (OBE)

83230 DSE3J

DSE3G with added Position Monitoring, Closed Loop

83240 DSE3F

DSE3 with added Position Monitoring

83260 DSE5

Subplate mount 4401-05 -D05, Max: 90l/m, 320 bar

83270 DSE5G

DSE5 with added Integrated / On-Board Electronics (OBE)

83280 DSE5J

DSE5G with added Position Monitoring

Directional and Speed/Flow Control, Pilot Operated

83310 DSPE_

Pilot Operated Subplate mount P05,D05,D07,D08,D10,D10+

83320 DSPE_G_

DSPE_ with Various Types of Added Integrated / On-Board Electronics

83330 DSPE_J_

DSPE_G_ with Various Types of Added Position Monitoring, Closed Loop

83510 DS(P)E_K

Directional and Speed/Flow Control, Explosion proof, various sizes

83350 DDPE_J

DSPE_J with Pilot pressure reducing valve

Servo-Proportional Valves

85110 DXJ3

Servo Valve with OBE ISO mount 4401-03 -D03, Max: 40 l/m, 350 bar

85120 DXE3J

High Response Valve with OBE ISO 4401-03 -D03, Max: 70 l/m, 350 bar

85210 DXJ5

High Response Valve with OBE ISO 4401-05 D05, Max: 100 l/m, 350bar

85220 DXE5J

High Response with OBE ISO 4401-05 -D05, Max: 100 l/m, 350 bar

Pilot Operated Directional

85330 DXRE_J_

High-response Pilot Operated NFPA P05,D05,D07,D08,D10,D10+



PLKE08

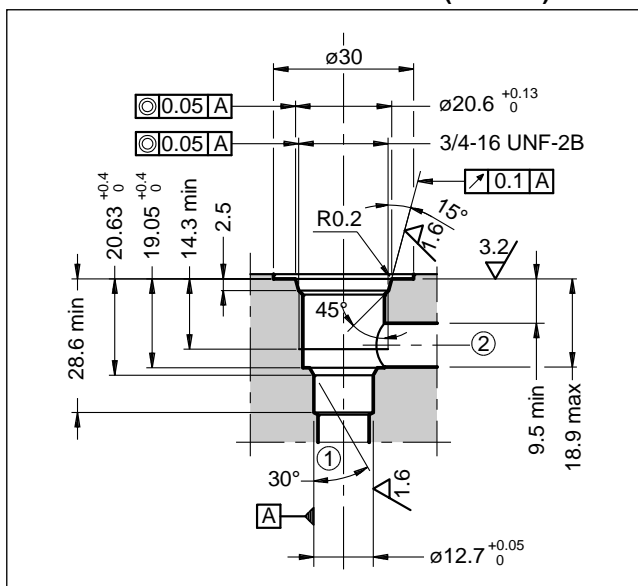
PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE DIRECT OPERATED

SERIES 10

CARTRIDGE TYPE
seat 3/4-16 UNF-2B (SAE-08)

p max **400** bar
Q max **2** l/min

SEAT DIMENSIONS: 3/4-16 UNF-2B (SAE-08)

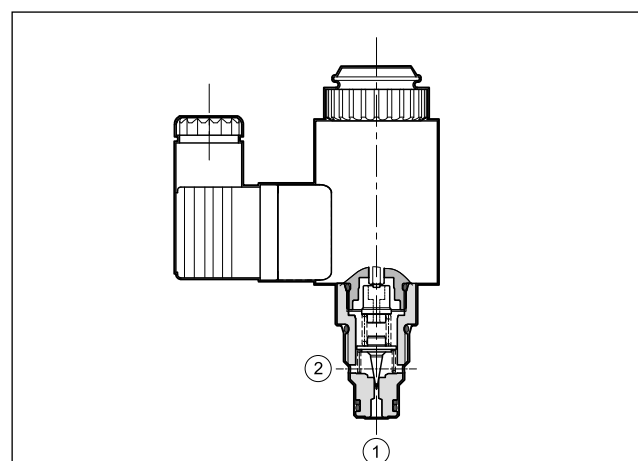


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Maximum operating pressure (NOTE): - port 1 - port 2	bar	400 210
Minimum controlled pressure	see p min = f(Q)	
Nominal flow Maximum flow	l/min	1 2
Step response	see point 5	
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% of p nom	< 5%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±1,5%
Electrical characteristic	see point 4	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	0.42

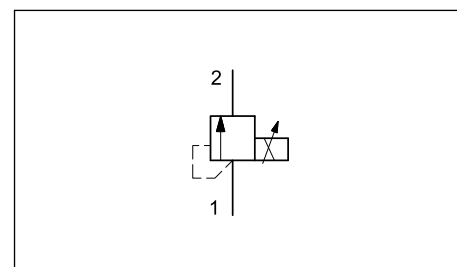
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The PLKE08 valve is a proportional pressure control valve, direct operated, cartridge type. They can be used in blocks and manifolds with SAE-08 seat.
- The valve is suitable as a pilot stage for remote control of two stage pressure control and reducing valves.

- The design of this valve has a mechanical pressure limitation feature for higher safety of the application.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or combined with an external electronic card to maximize the valve performances (see point 11).
- The valve is available in four pressure control ranges up to 350 bar.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



NOTE: The maximum operating pressure is the sum of set pressure and return flow pressure.



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

PL	K	E	08	-		/	10	-			/	
----	---	---	----	---	--	---	----	---	--	--	---	--

Pressure control valve

Cartridge type

Electrical proportional control

Size

Pressure control range

080 = up to 80 bar **250** = up to 250 bar
170 = up to 170 bar **350** = up to 390 bar

Series No. _____
(from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Option: manual override (see at point 8)

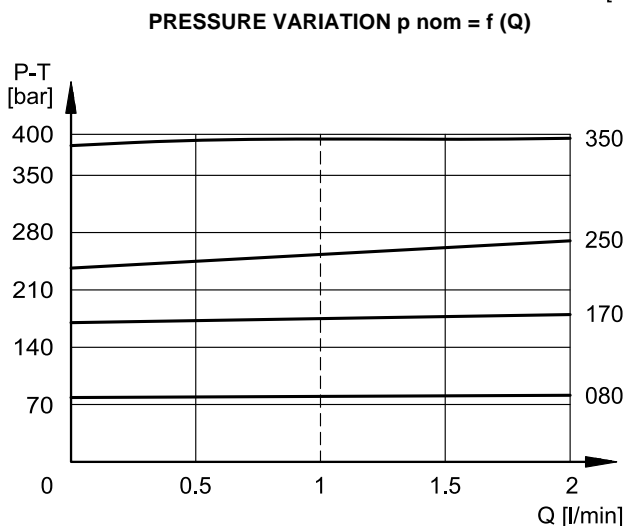
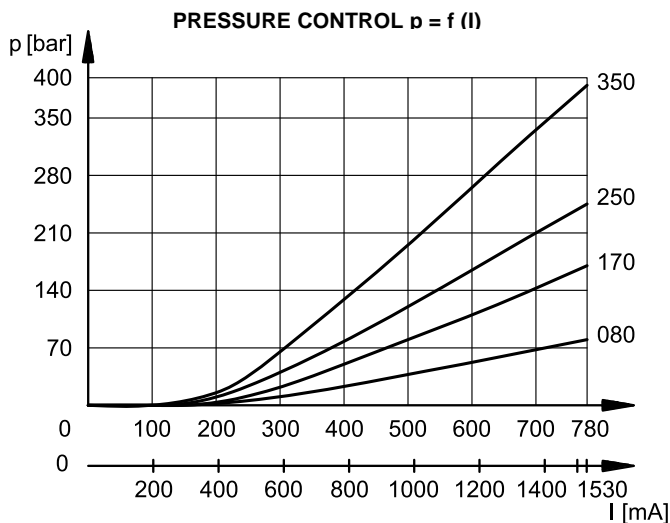
Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR
K7 = plug for connector type DEUTSCH DT04-2P male

D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12 V DC
D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24 V DC

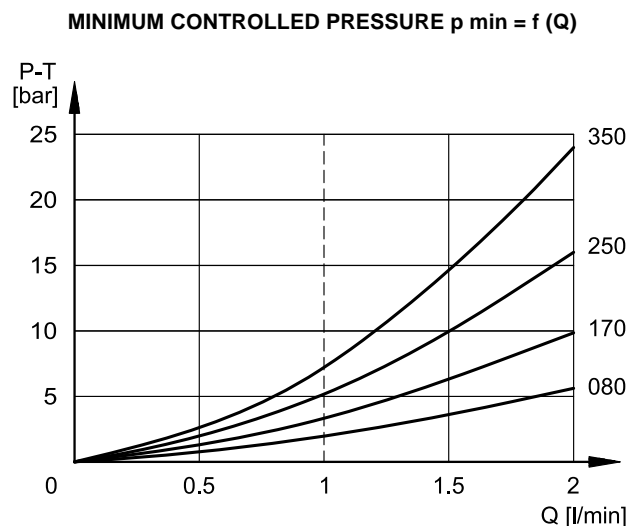
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)

Typical control curves according to the current supplied to the solenoid, measured with input flow rate $Q = 1$ l/min. The curves have been obtained without any hysteresis and linearity compensation and they are measured without any backpressure.



Minimum set pressure in main port 1
with I [mA] = 0



$Q = 1$ l / min factory setting

3 - MAX PRESSURE VALUES

This valve incorporates a mechanical limit of the maximum pressure, that operates independently of the applied current. This kind of design ensures that the pressure cannot rise over even if the solenoid current exceeds the maximum current ($I > I_{\max}$).

Values obtained with oil viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C, $Q = 1$ l/min

		PLKE08-080	PLKE08-170	PLKE08-250	PLKE08-350
pressure value at 780 mA	bar	80	170	250	390
max pressure value when $I > I_{\max}$	bar	90	190	290	440

4 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube and secured by means of a lock nut. It can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K2	IP65	
K7	IP65/67	

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	4.98	21
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.53	0.78
DUTY CYCLE		100%	
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F		

5 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

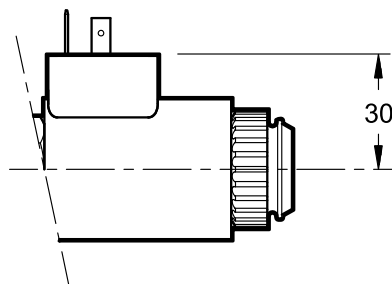
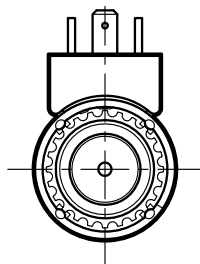
The table illustrates typical step response times measured with a PLKE08-350 bar and with input flow rate $Q = 0,5$ l/min.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	80	50

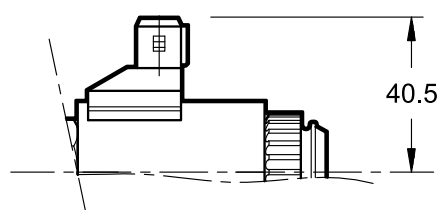
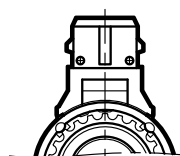
6 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

Connectors for K1 connection are always delivered together with the valve.

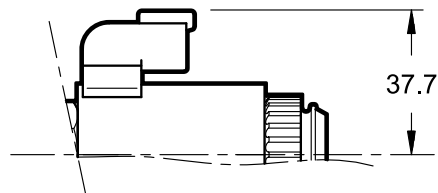
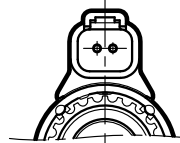
connection for EN 175301-803
connector
code **K1 (standard)**



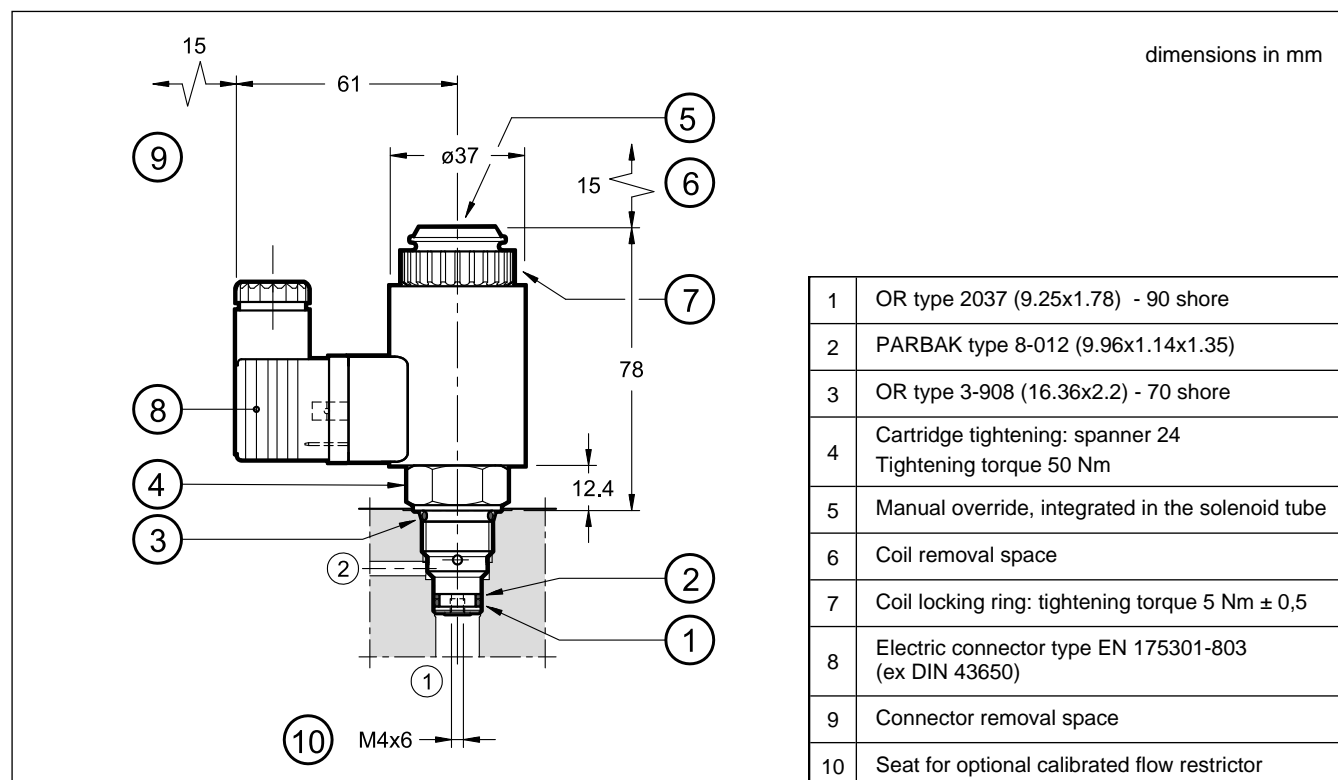
connection for AMP JUNIOR
connector type
code **K2**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

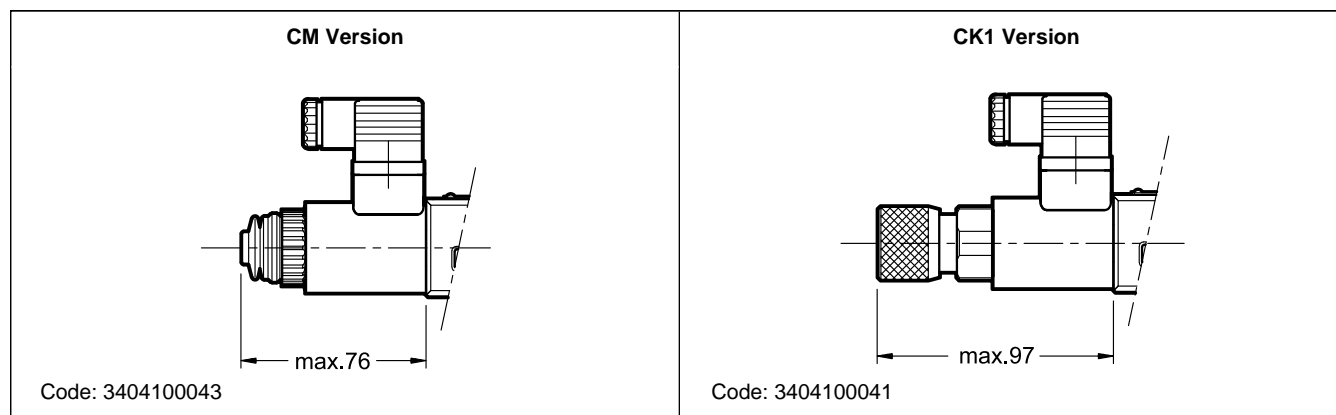


8 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

These valves have solenoids whose pin for manual operation is integrated in the tube. Actuate this override by pushing it with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

Two different manual override versions are available upon request:

- **CM** version, manual override boot protected.
- **CK1** version, knob to screw



9 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

10 - INSTALLATION

These valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation if it is ensured that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Otherwise, vertical mounting with solenoid downward is preferable. In this case you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure values reported in point 2.

Connect the valve main port 2 directly to the reservoir.

NOTE: Occurring return pressures are to be added up to the value of pressure setting at main port 1.

11 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

For one valve

EDM-M102	24V DC solenoids	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see cat. 89 251
EDM-M163	12V DC solenoids		

For two valves

EDM-M30022	24V DC solenoids	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see cat. 89 251
EDM-M36633	12V DC solenoids		



PLKE08

SERIES 10

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



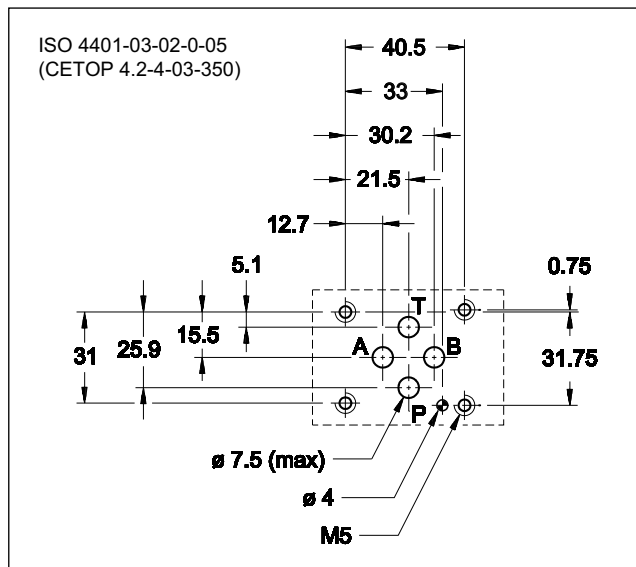
PDE3

PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE, DIRECT OPERATED SERIES 10

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar
Q max **2** l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE

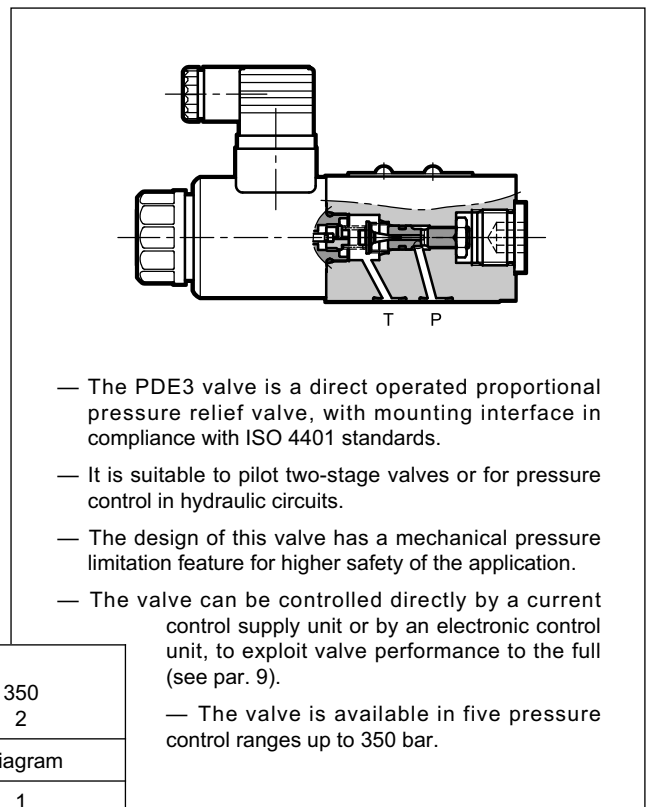


PERFORMANCES

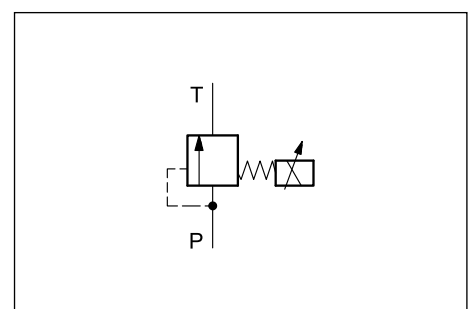
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Maximum operating pressure: - P port - T port	bar	350 2
Minimum controlled pressure	see p min = f(Q) diagram	
Nominal flow Maximum flow (see p min = f(Q) diagram)	l/min	1 2
Step response	see paragraph 6	
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% of p nom	< 5%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±1,5%
Electrical characteristic	see paragraph 5	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1,6

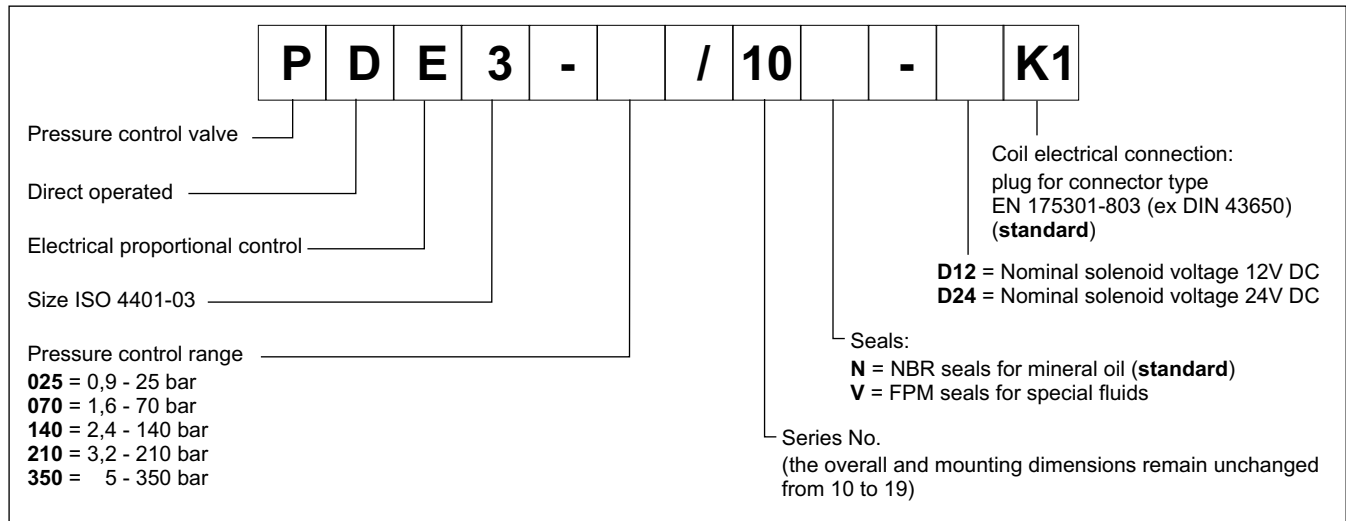
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



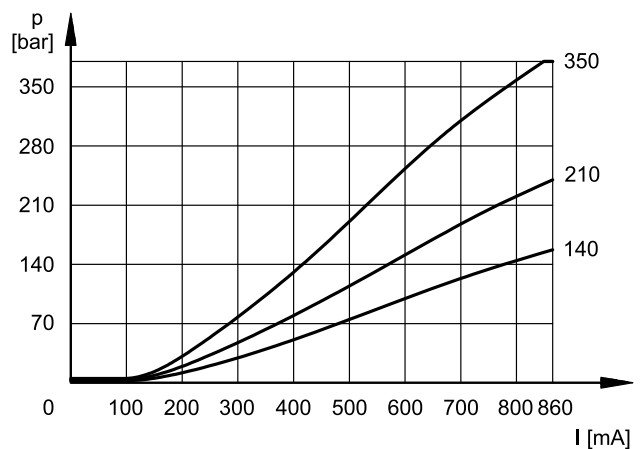
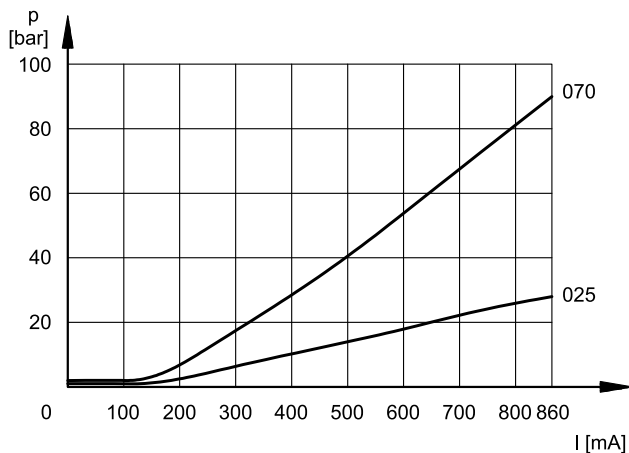
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C, and valves with D24 coil)

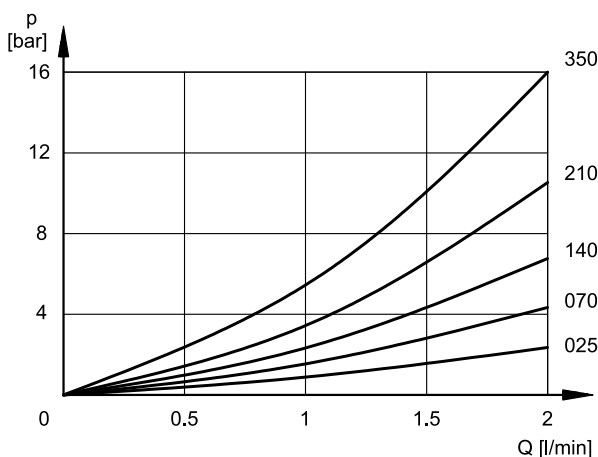
Typical control curves according to the current supplied to the solenoid, measured with input flow rate $Q = 1$ l/min.

Curves have been obtained without any hysteresis and linearity compensation and they are measured without any backpressure in T. The full scale pressure is set in factory with a flow rate of 1 l/min. In case of higher flow rate, the full scale pressure will increase considerably (see diagram $p_{max} = f(Q)$).

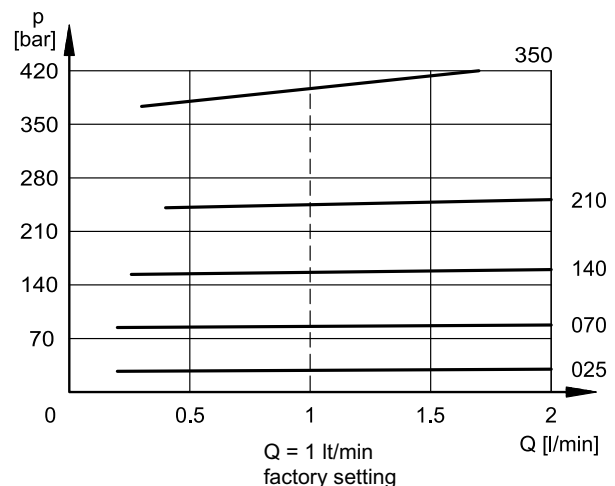
PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{min} = f(Q)$



PRESSURE VARIATION $p_{max} = f(Q)$



3 - MAX PRESSURE VALUES

This valve incorporates a mechanical limit of the maximum pressure, that operates independently of the applied current. This kind of design ensures that the pressure cannot rise over even if the solenoid current exceeds the maximum current ($I > I_{\max}$).

Values obtained with oil viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C, $Q = 1$ l/min

		PDE3-025	PDE3-070	PDE3-140	PDE3-210	PDE3-350
pressure value at 800 mA	bar	25	77	142	217	360
max pressure value when $I > I_{\max}$	bar	33,5	90	161	252	390

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut and can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	3.66	17.6
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86
DUTY CYCLE	100%		
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION atmospheric agents (EN 60529) coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	IP65 class H class F		

6 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical step response times measured with a PDE3-210 and with an input flow rate of $Q = 1$ l/min and pressure oil volume of 0,1 litre. The response time is affected both by the flow rate and the oil volume in the pipework.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	60	70

7 - INSTALLATION

We recommend installing these valves with the solenoid downward, either in horizontal or vertical position. If the valve is installed on vertical axis with the solenoid upward, you should consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure from those indicated in paragraph 2.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In certain applications it might be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube by unfastening the drain screw placed in the solenoid tube.

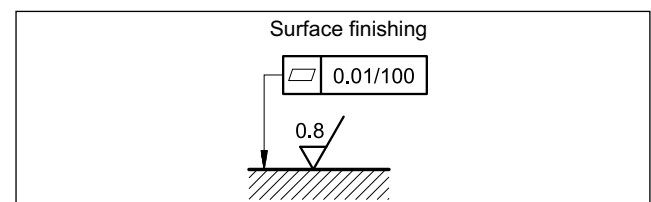
Ensure the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. Make sure the drain screw has been put back correctly at the end of the task.

Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. **Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value.**

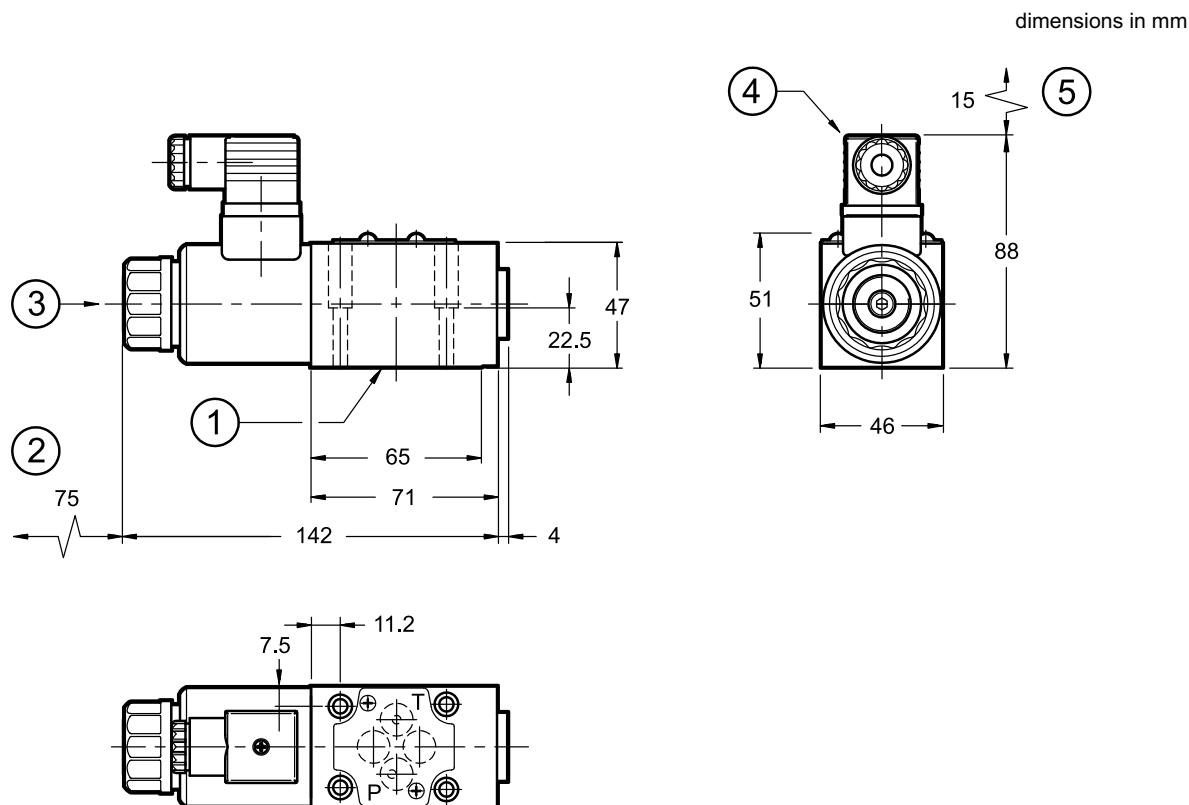
Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols.

If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leaks between the valve and support surface.



8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (3) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws M5x30 - ISO 4762

Tightening torque: 5 Nm (A 8.8 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25 x 1.78) - 90 shore
2	Coil removal space
3	Breather (Allen key 4)
4	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector, included in the supply
5	Connector removal space

9 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDC-112	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDC-142	for solenoid 12V DC		
EDM-M112	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 251
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

10 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G with ports on rear
PMMD-AL3G with side ports
Ports dimensions: P, T, A, B: 3/8" BSP thread



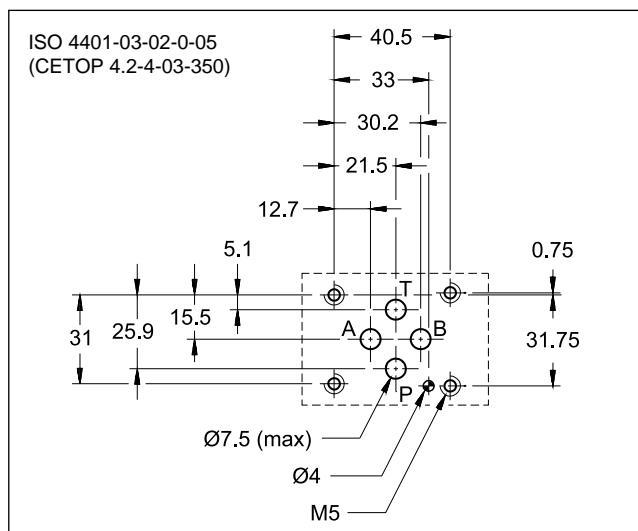
PDE3G*

PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE WITH INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar
Q max **2** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



PERFORMANCES

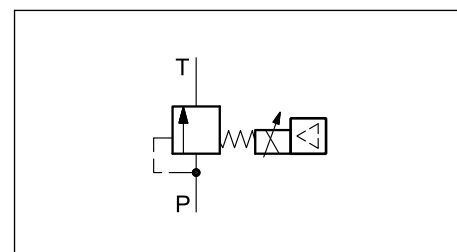
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C and p = 140 bar)

Maximum operating pressure: - P port - T port	bar	350 2
Nominal flow Maximum flow (see diagram p min = f(Q))	l/min	1 2
Step response	see point 7	
Hysteresis	% of p nom	< 3%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±1%
Electrical characteristic	see point 2	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

- The PDE3G* valve is a proportional pressure control valve, direct operated, with mounting surface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.
- It is suitable to pilot two-stage valves, for pressure control in hydraulic circuits.
- Valves are available with different types of electronics, with analogue or fieldbus interfaces
- A solenoid current monitoring signal is available.
- Five pressure control ranges are available, up to 350 bar.
- The valves are easy to install. The driver manages digital settings directly.

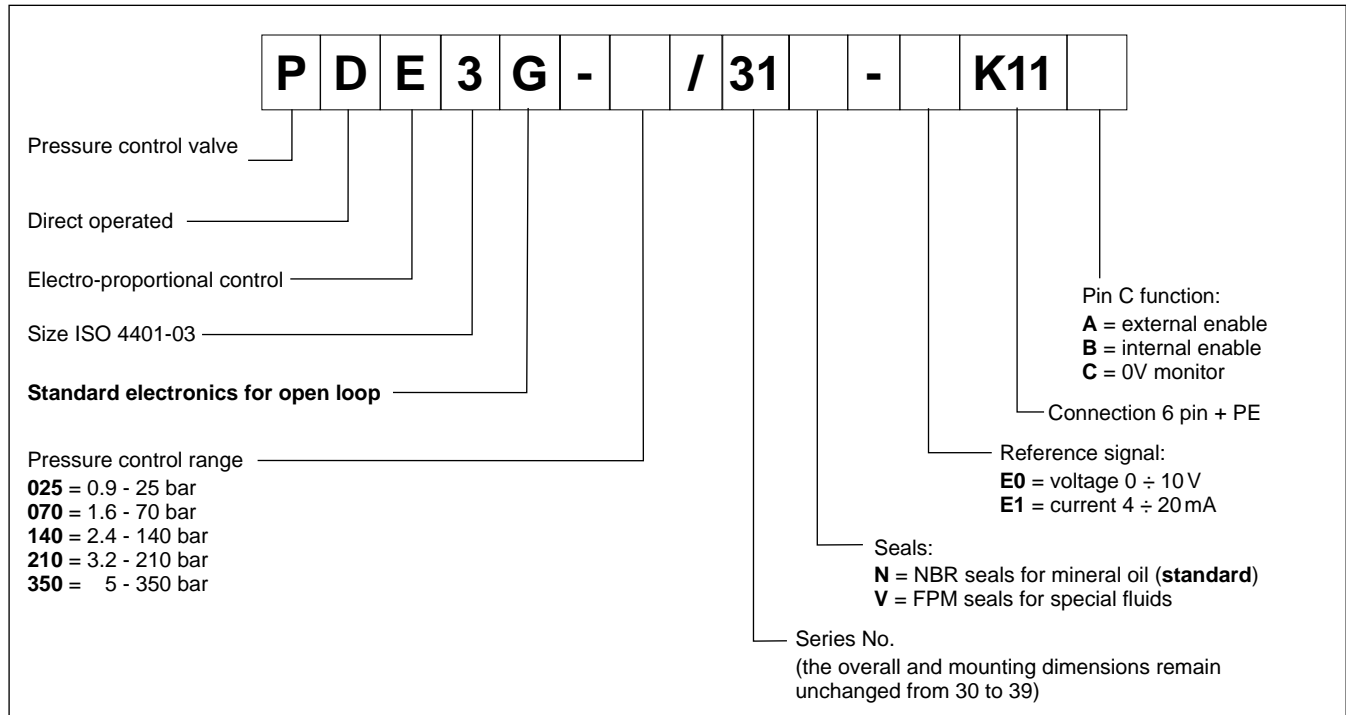
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



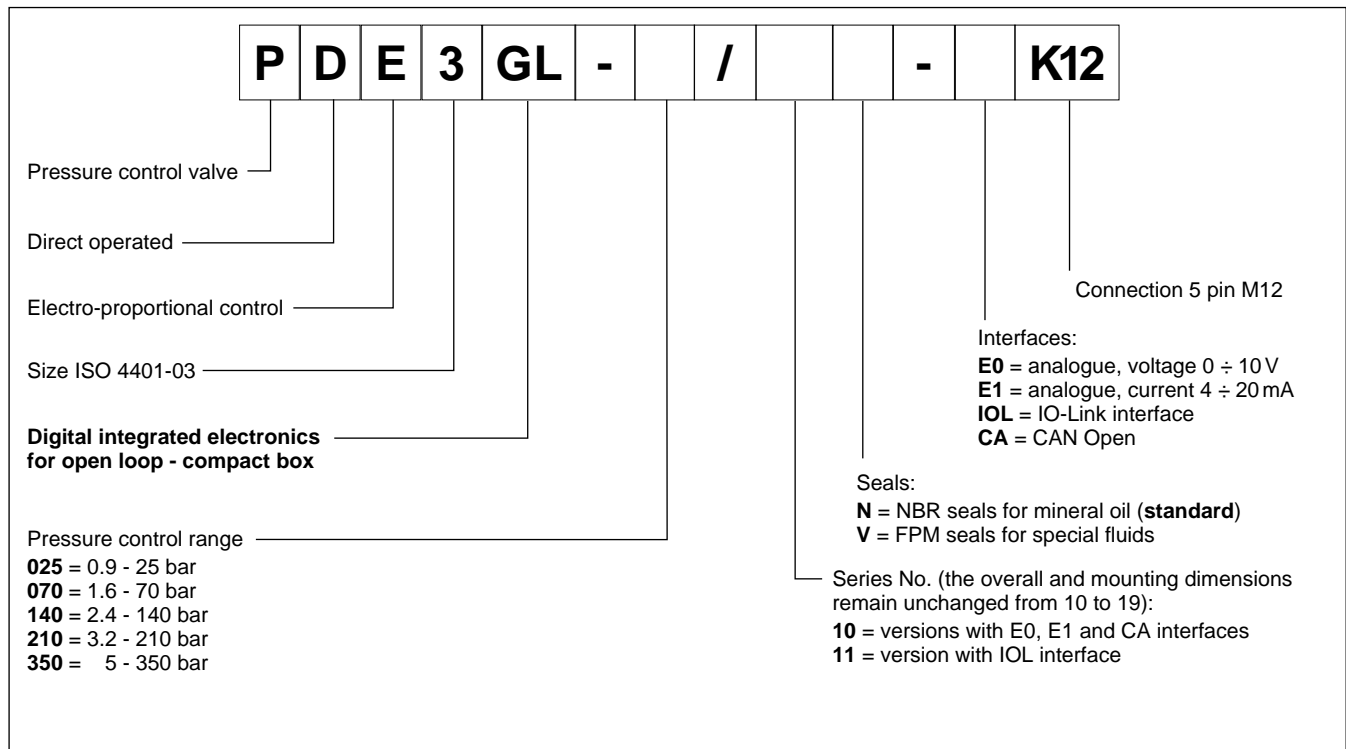


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES AND CONFIGURATION

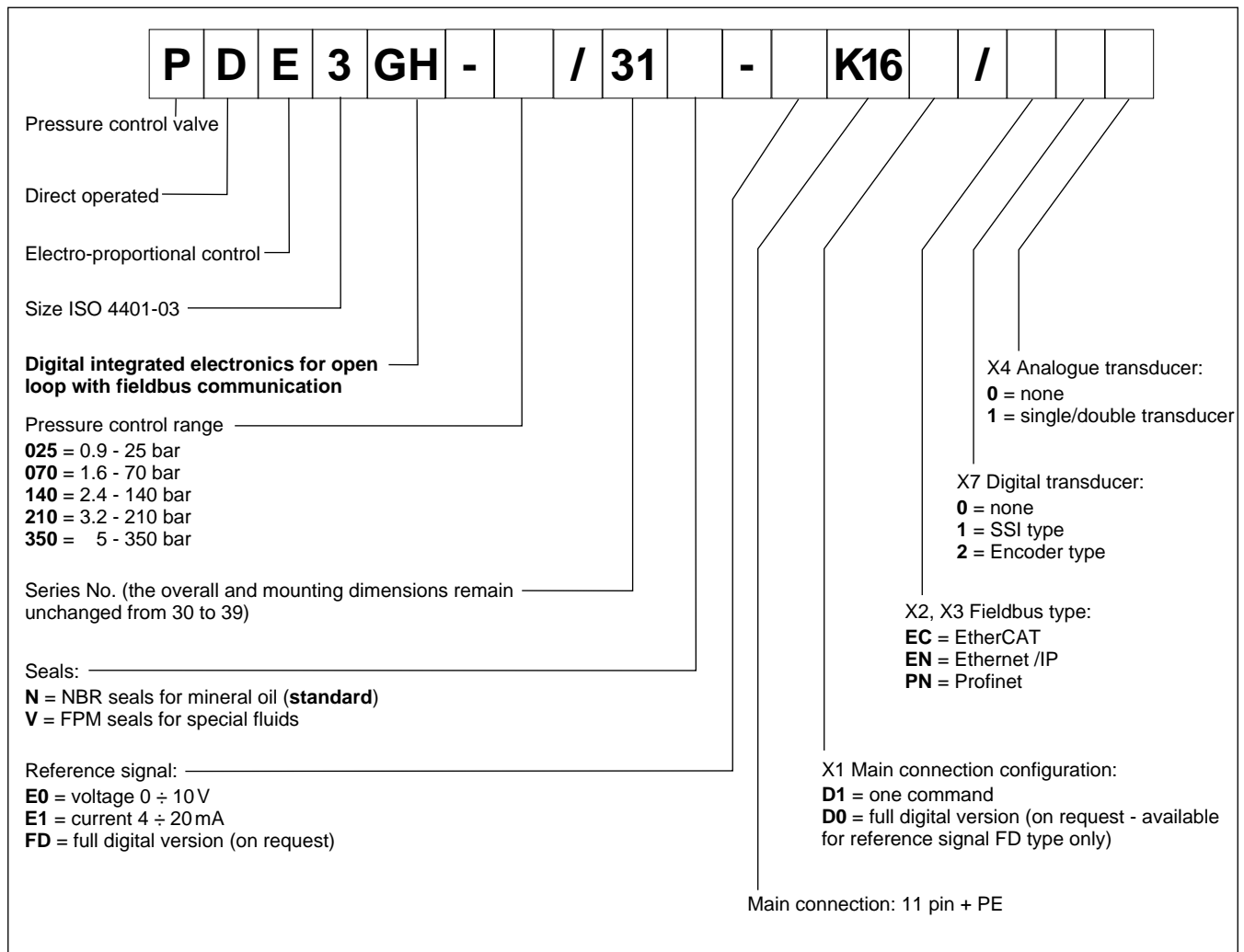
1.1 - Standard electronics



1.2 - Compact electronics



1.3 - Electronics with fieldbus communication



2 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65 / IP67
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	2A time lag
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the GH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

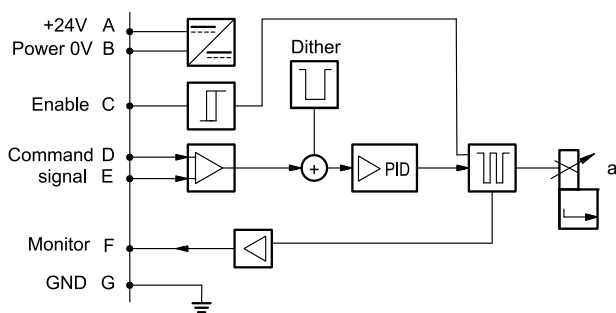
3 - PDE3G - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

3.1 - Electrical characteristics

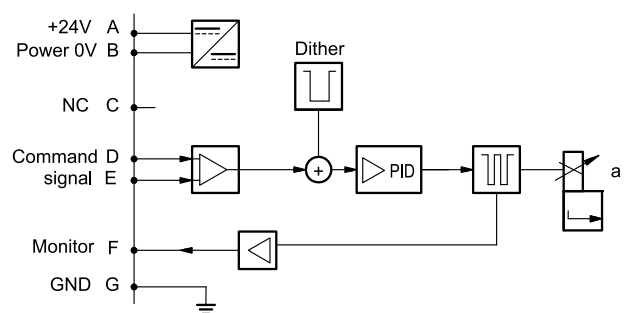
Command signal: voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic		LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection		6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

3.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

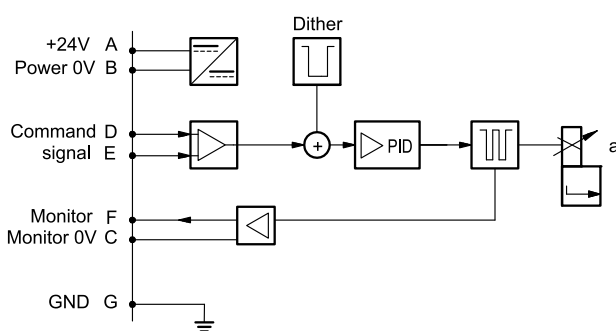
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

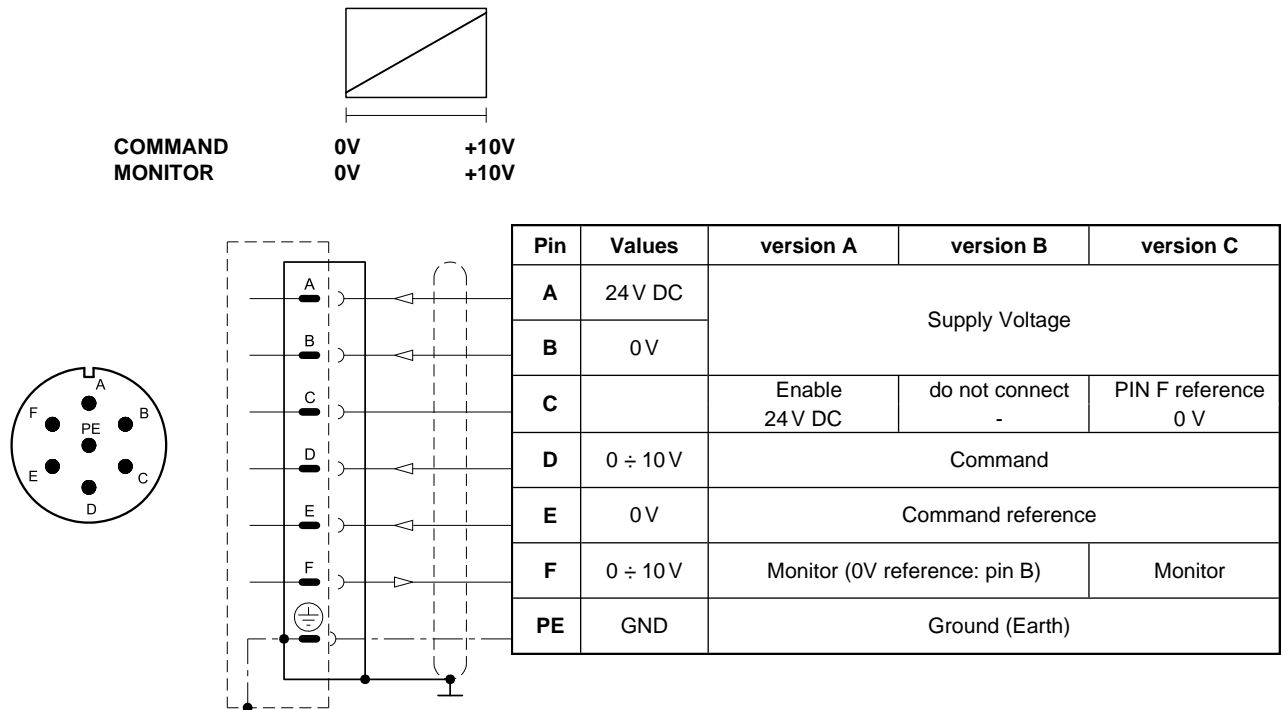


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



3.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

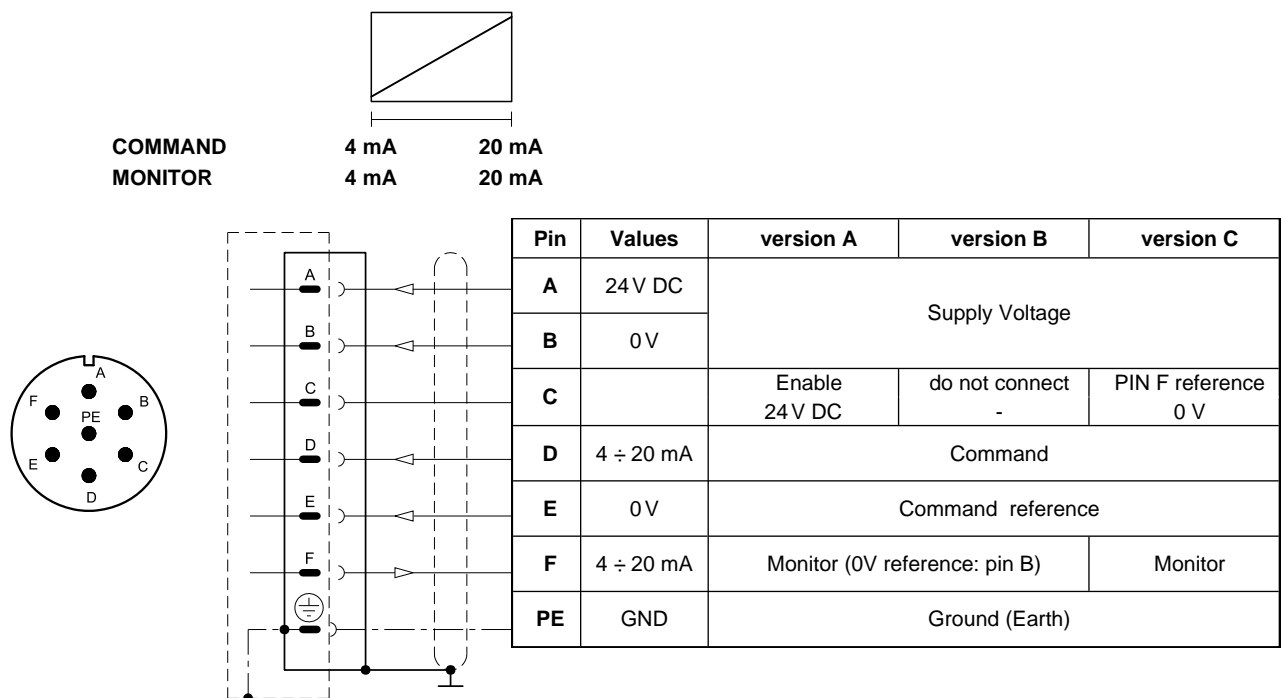
The reference signal is between 0 ÷ 10V. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



3.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current 4 ÷ 20 mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



4 - PDE3GL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

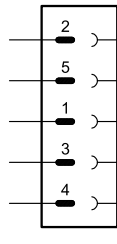
In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal: voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 5 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL): Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230,4
Can Open communication (CA): Data rate	kbit	10 ÷ 1000
Data register (IOL and CA versions only)		solenoid voltage supply, solenoid faults (shortcircuit, bad config, internal), box temperature, switch-on time, vibrations
Connection		5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

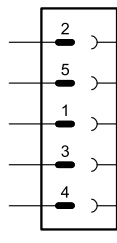
4.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



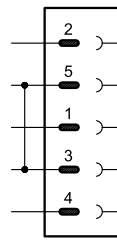
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	0 ÷ 10 V	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	0 ÷ 5 V	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	4 ÷ 20 mA	Command
3	0V	Command reference
4	4 ÷ 20 mA	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

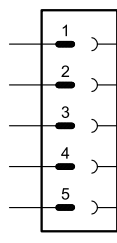
'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	
1	1L+ +24 V DC	Logic and IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

5 - PDE3GH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoids.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in point 3.3 and 3.4.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ri = 58 Ohm) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standards			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

5.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command			D0: full digital		
Pin	Values	Function	Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V		2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable	3	24V DC	Enable
4	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Command	4	NC	do not connect
5	0 V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect
6	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V		10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)

5.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



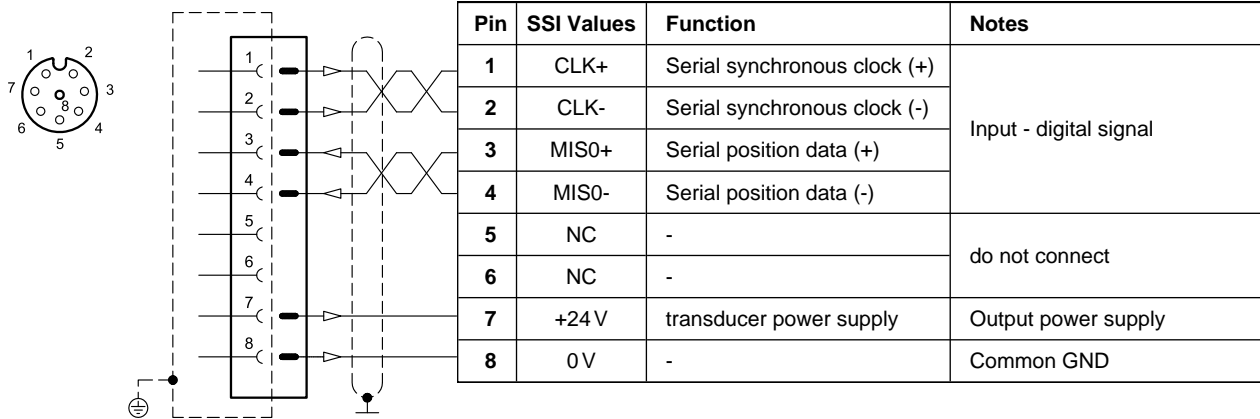
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

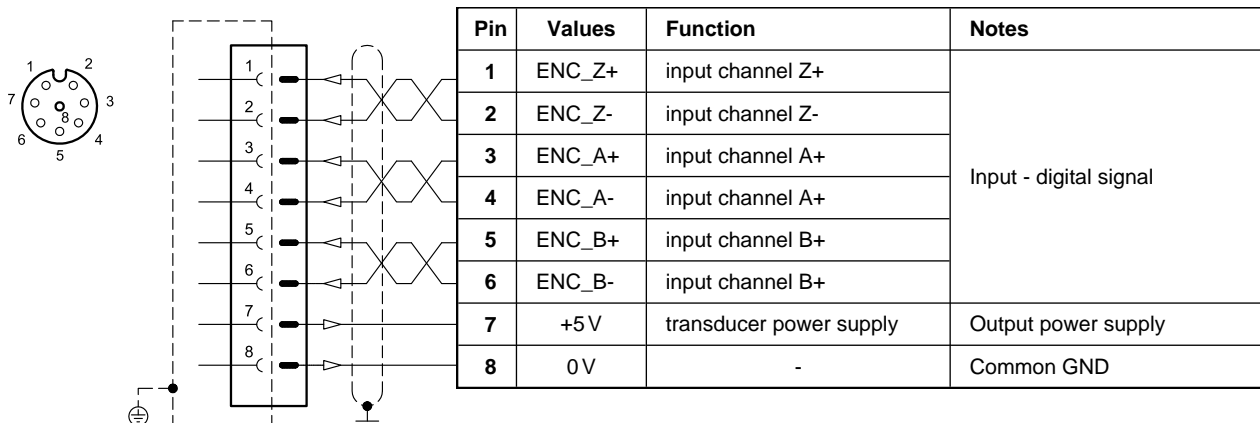
5.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

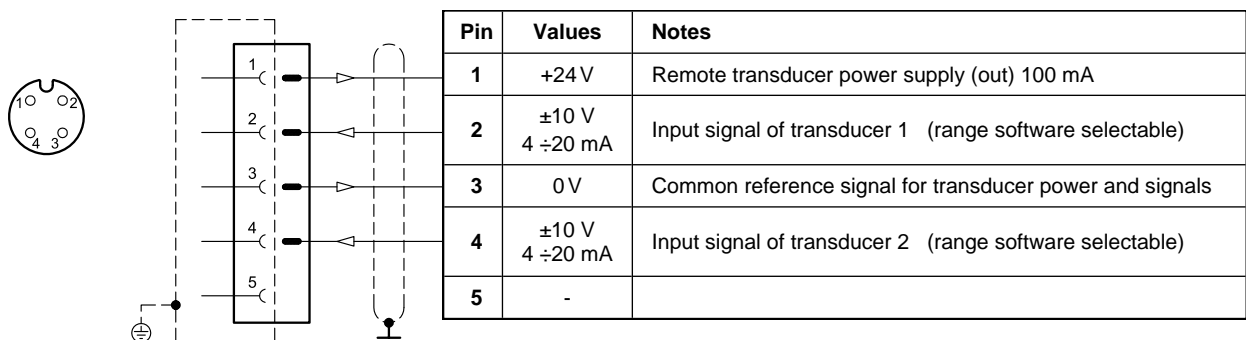


5.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

(single or double is a software-selectable option)



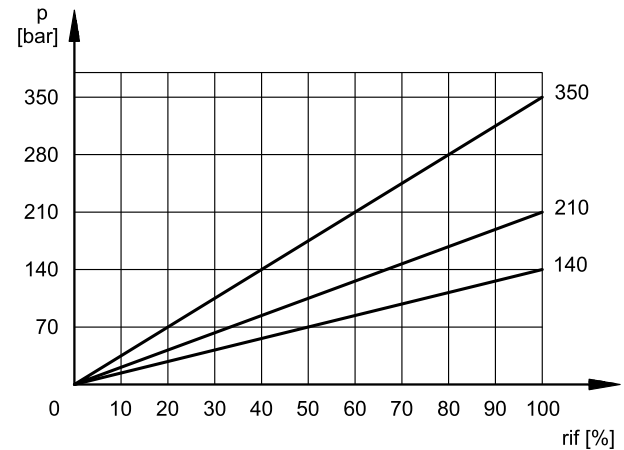
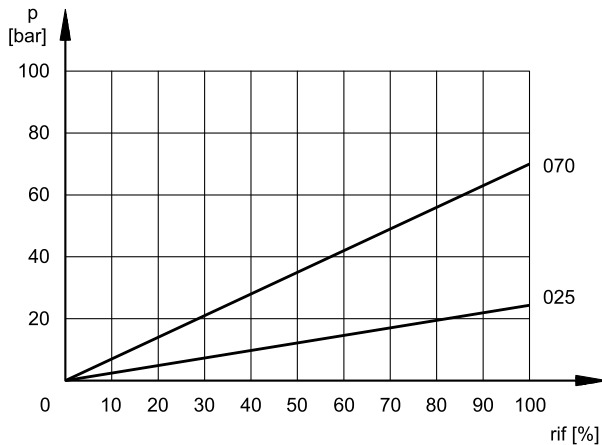
6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

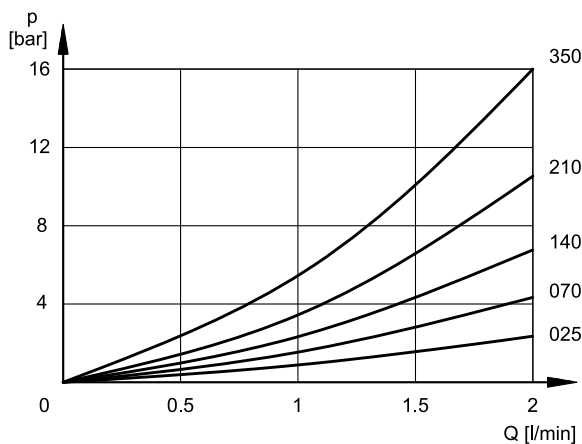
Typical control curves according to the reference signal for pressure control ranges, measured with input flow rate $Q = 1$ l/min. Characteristic curves measured without backpressure in T, with linearity compensation set by the onboard electronics.

The full scale pressure is set in factory with a flow rate of 1 l/min. In case of higher flow rate, the full scale pressure will increase considerably. See diagram $p_{max} = f(Q)$.

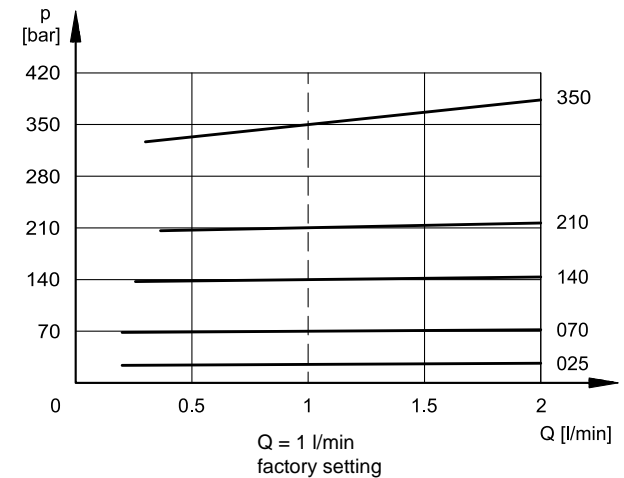
PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{min} = f(Q)$



PRESSURE VARIATION $p_{max} = f(Q)$



7 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

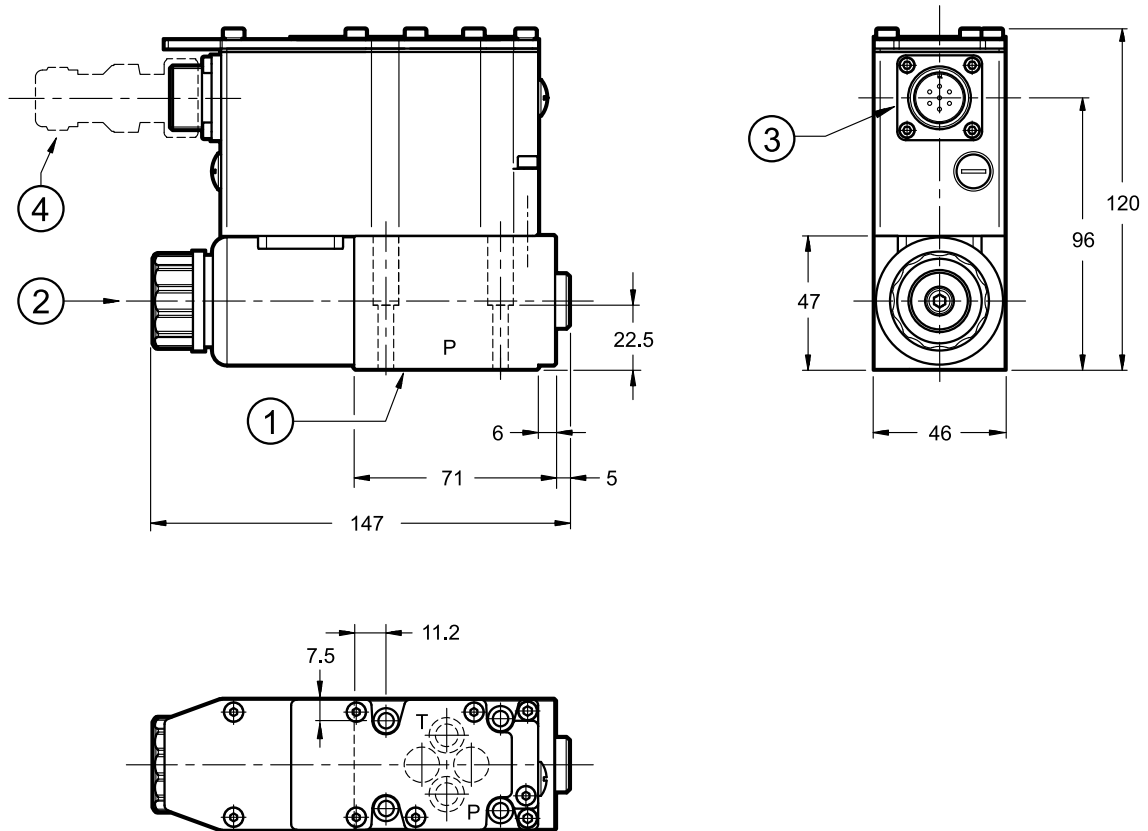
The table illustrates typical step response times measured with a PDE3G-210 and with an input flow rate of $Q = 1$ l/min and pressure oil volume of 0,1 litre.

The response time is affected both by the flow rate and the oil volume in the pipework.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	60	20

8 - PDE3G - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE:

at the first start up or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

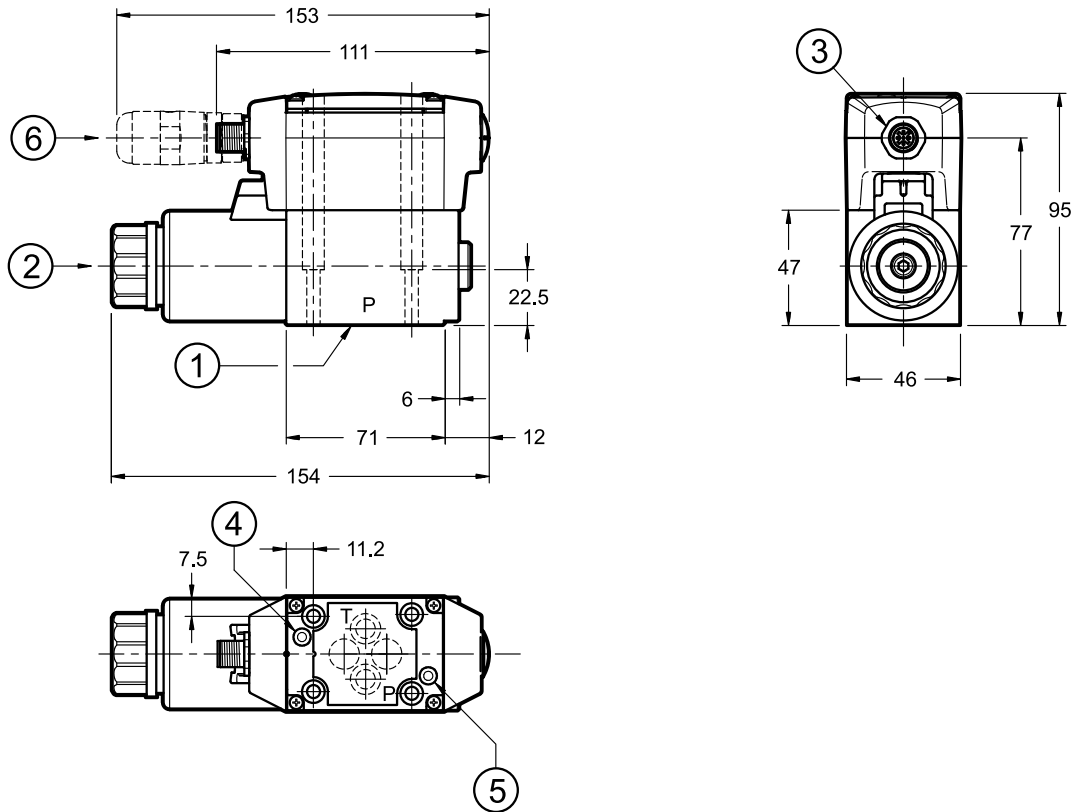
Fastening bolts: 4 SHCS M5x30 - ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25 x 1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Main connection 6 pin + PE
4	Mating connector 6 poles + PE, female type MIL-5015-G To be ordered separately See catalogue 89 000

9 - PDE3GL - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



Fastening bolts: 4 SHCS M5x30- ISO 4762

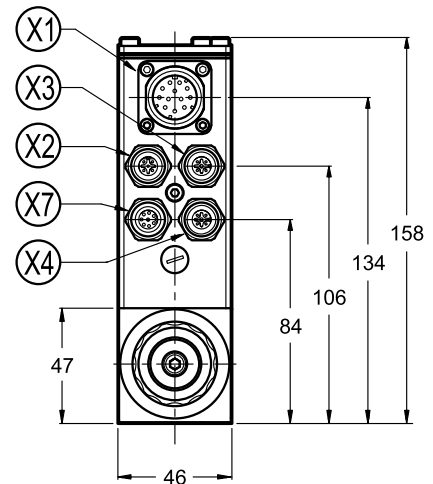
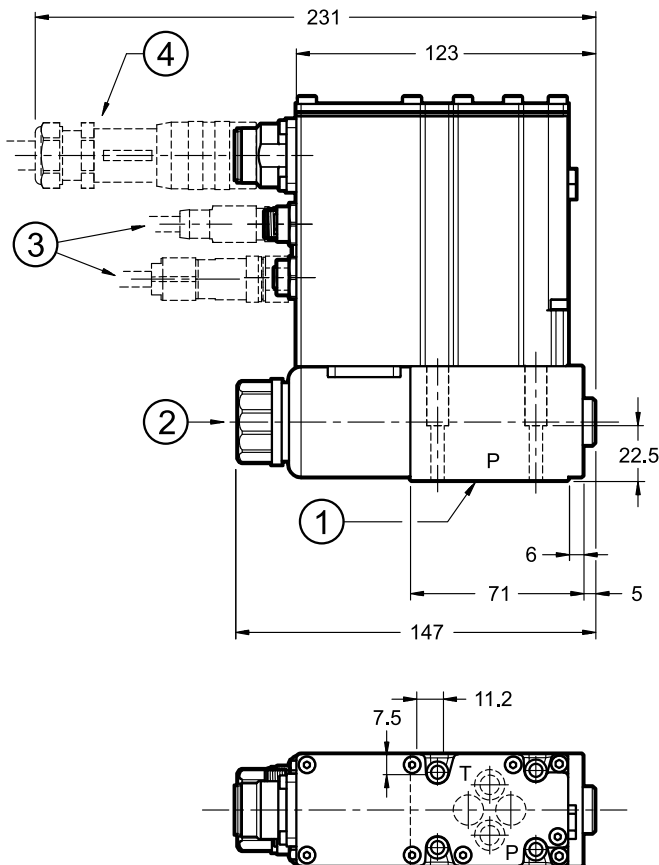
Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Connection M12 A 5 pin
4	L1 LED
5	L2 LED
6	Mating connector M12 5 poles code A, female To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

10 - PDE3GH - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	X4 connection for analogue transducer
X7	X7 connection for digital transducer

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Mating connector 11 poles + PE To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
4	Mating connectors for fieldbus communication and signals To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

Fastening bolts: 4 SHCS M5x30 - ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

NOTE: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present. Please refer to section 5 for connection descriptions and pinout.

11 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

12 - INSTALLATION

We recommend installing these valves in vertical position with the solenoid downward, either horizontal. If the valve is installed on vertical axis with the solenoid upward, you should consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure from those indicated at point 6.

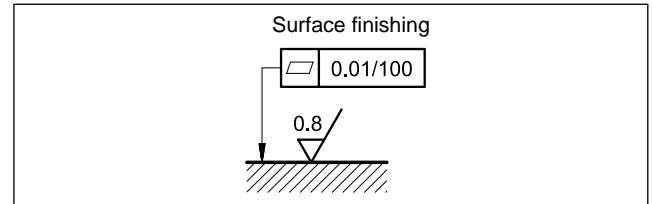
Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In certain applications it might be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube by unfastening the drain screw placed in the solenoid tube.

Ensure the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. Make sure the drain screw has been put back correctly at the end of the task. Connect the valve T port directly to the tank.

Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value. Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols.

If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leaks between the valve and support surface.



13 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

13.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

13.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

13.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

13.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

14 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G rear ports
PMMD-AL3G side ports
Ports dimensions: P, T, A, B: 3/8" BSP



PDE3G*

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



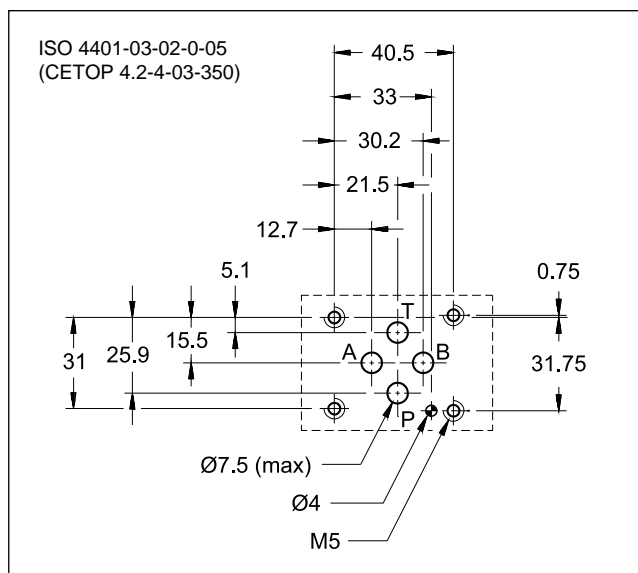
PDE3J*

PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE, WITH PRESSURE FEEDBACK AND INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

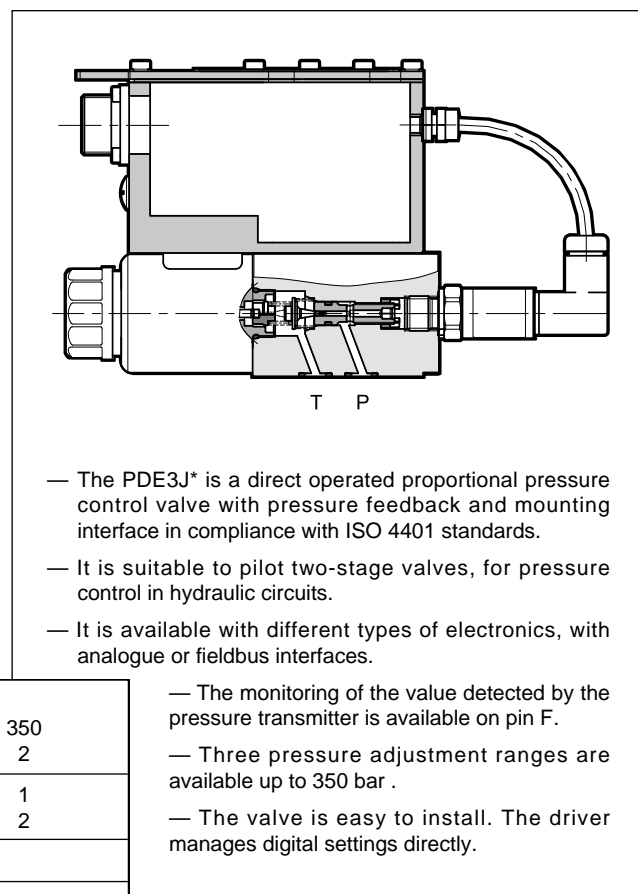
SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar
Q max **2** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

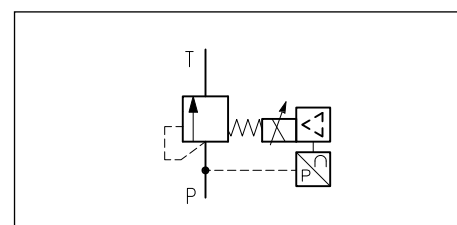


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and p = 140 bar)

Maximum operating pressure: - P port - T port	bar	350 2
Nominal flow Maximum flow (see p min= f(Q) diagram)	l/min	1 2
Step response	see point 7	
Hysteresis	% of p nom	< 1%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±0,5%
Electrical characteristic	see point 2	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2,5

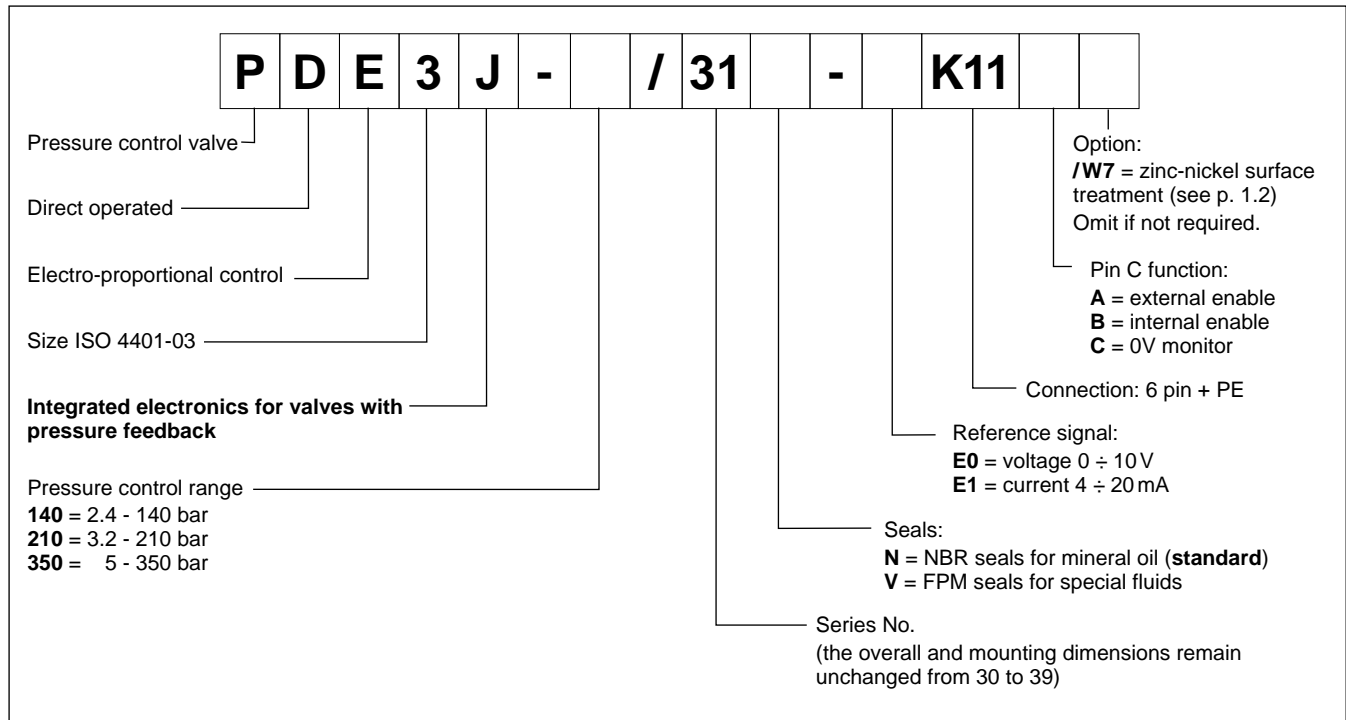
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

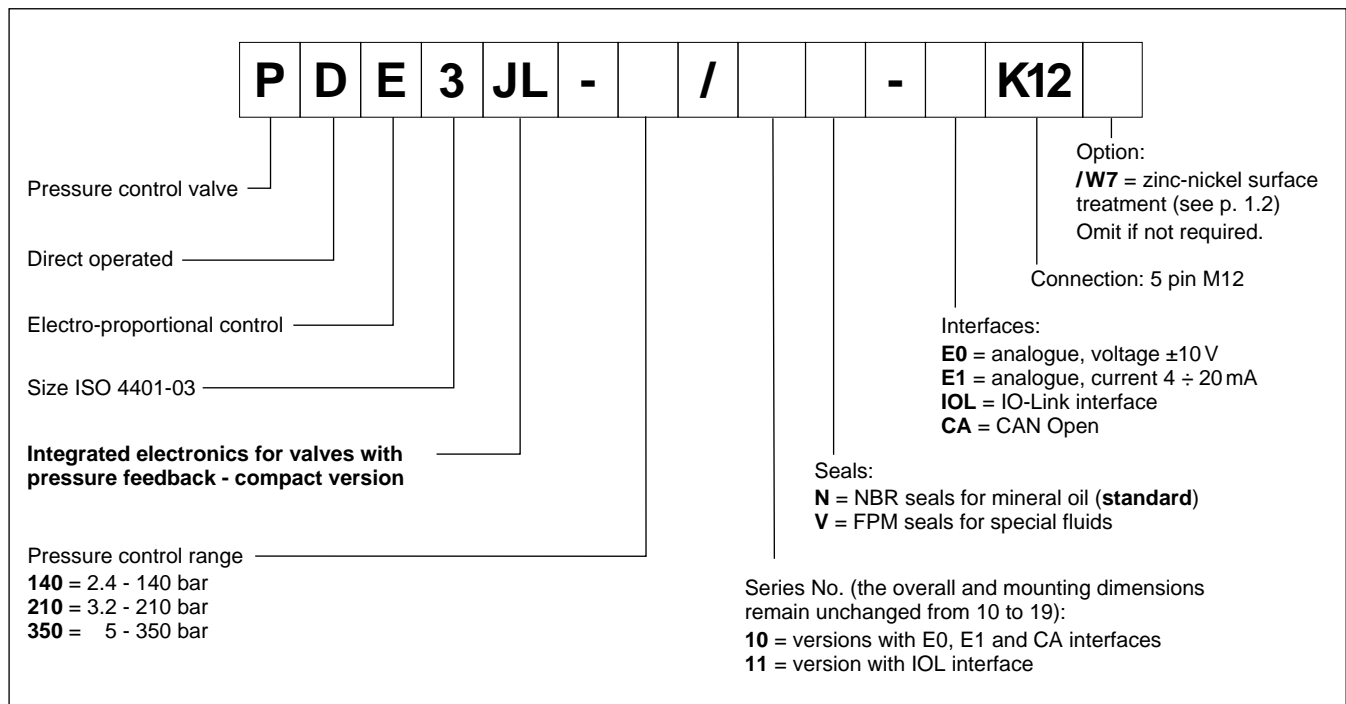
1.1 - Standard electronics



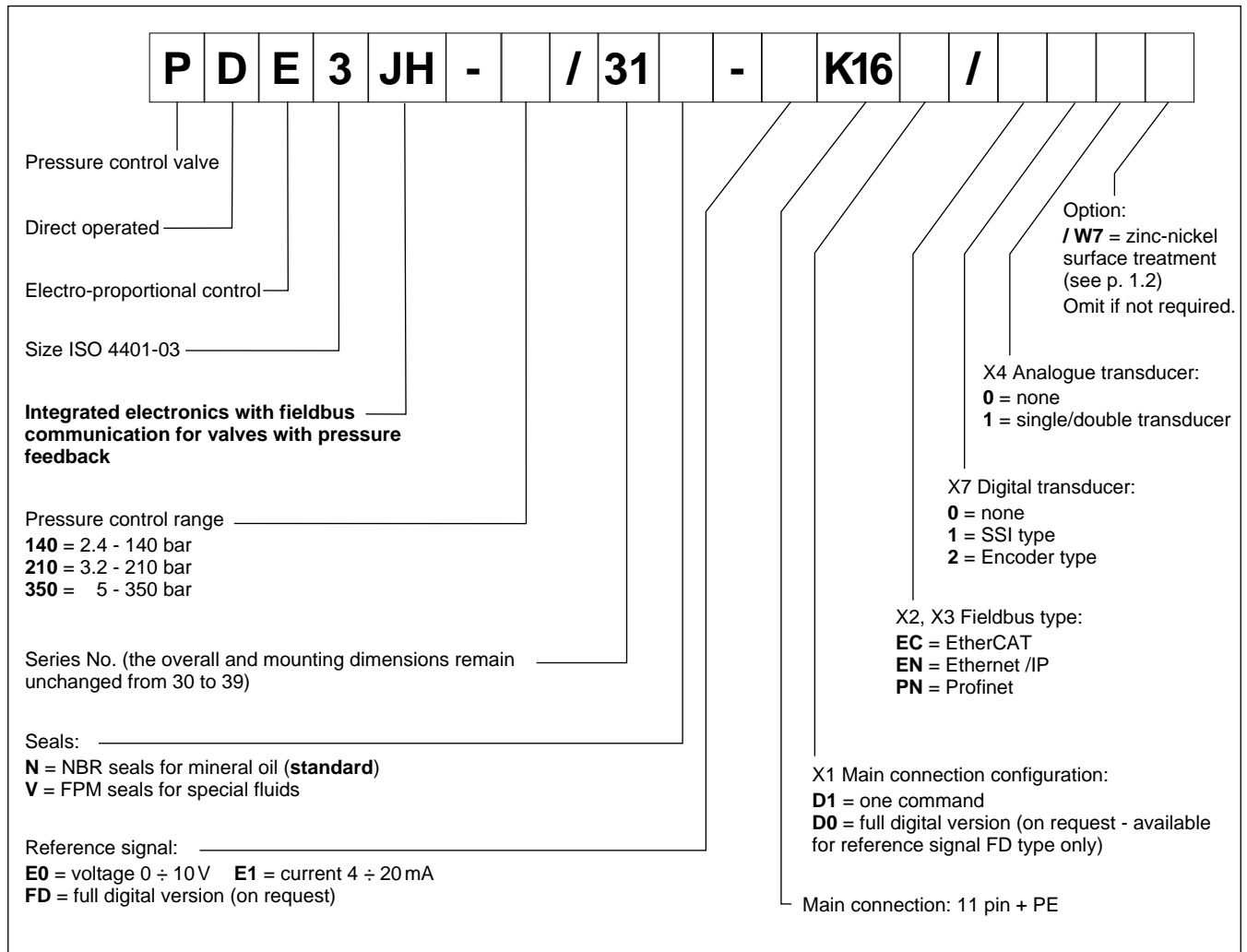
1.2 - Surface treatments

The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

1.3 - Compact electronics



1.4 - Electronics with fieldbus communication



2 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65/IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	2A time lag
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the JH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

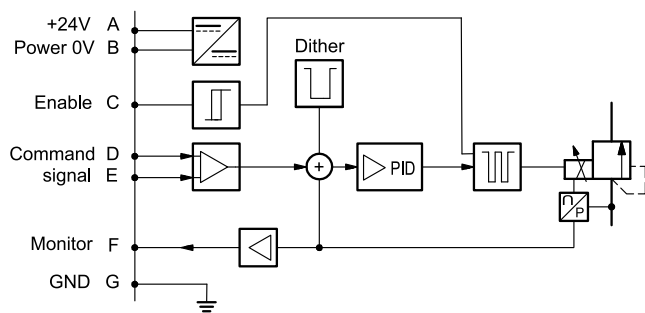
3 - PDE3J - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

3.1 - Electrical characteristics

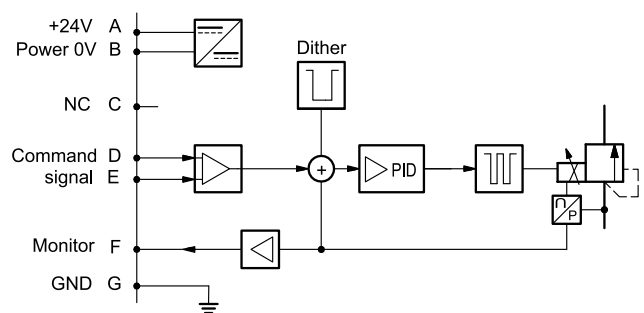
Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (pressure at transducer):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic			LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection			6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

3.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

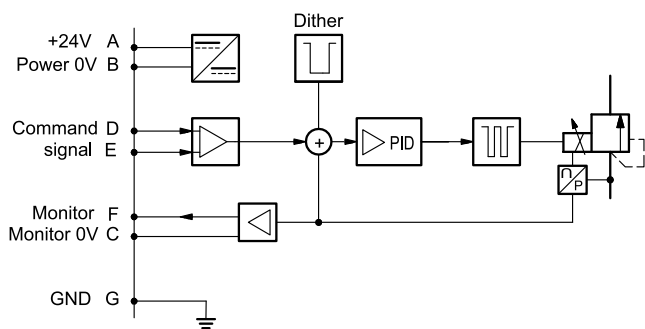
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

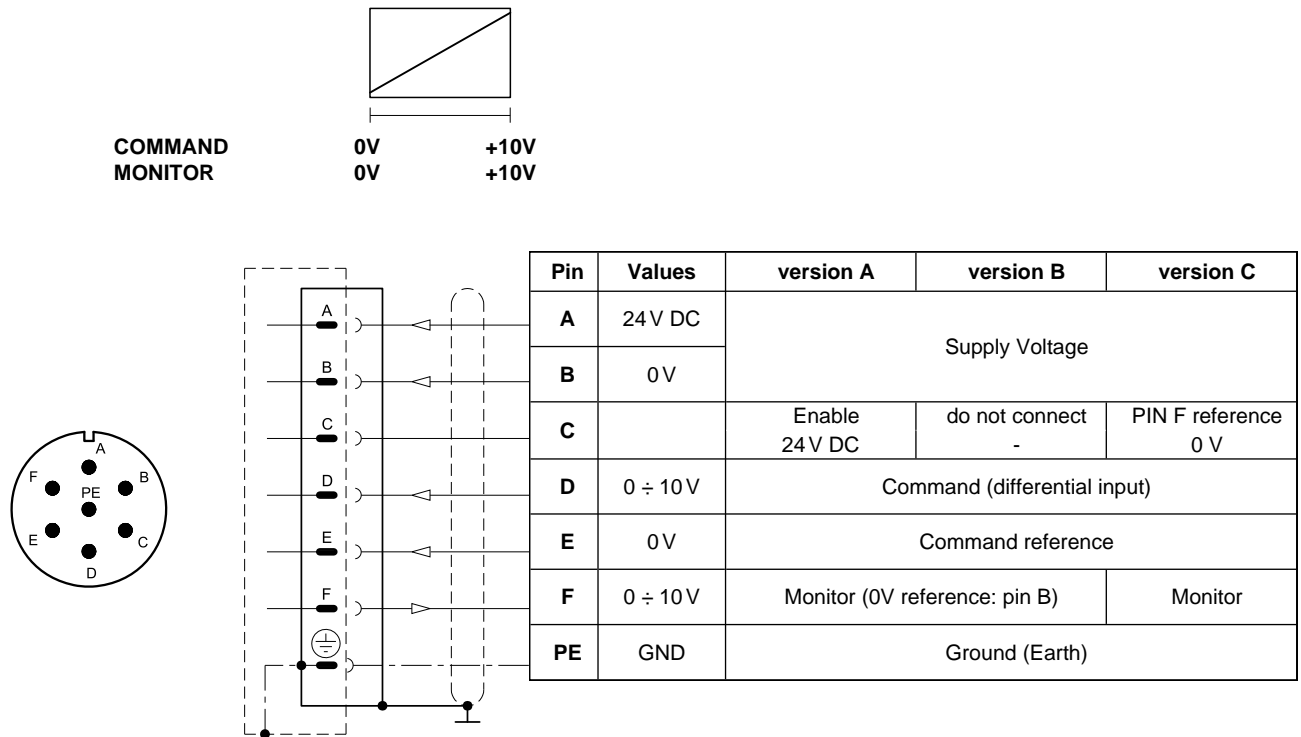


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



3.3 - Version with voltage command (E0)

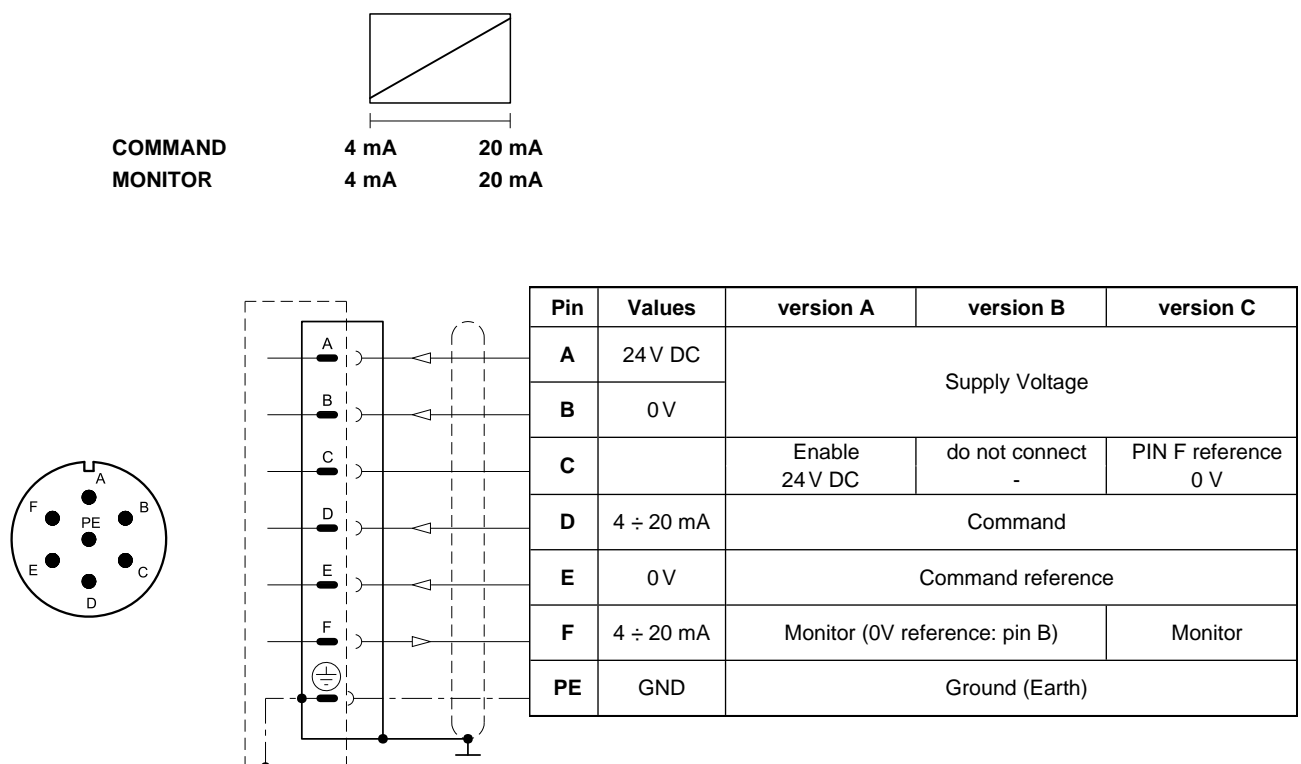
The reference signal is between $0 \div 10V$. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



3.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current $4 \div 20$ mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



4 - PDE3JL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS


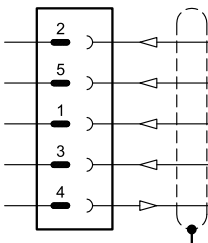
In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (pressure at transducer):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 5 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL):	Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230.4
Can Open communication (CA):	Data rate	kbit	10 ÷ 1000
Data register (IOL and CA versions only)			solenoid voltage supply, solenoid faults (shortcircuit, bad config, internal), box temperature, switch-on time, vibrations
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)


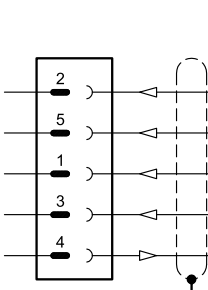
4.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection


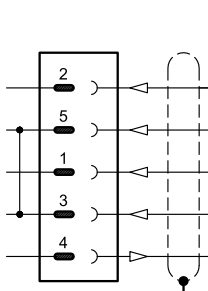
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	0 ÷ 10 V	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	0 ÷ 5 V	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection

Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	4 ÷ 20 mA	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	4 ÷ 20 mA	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)


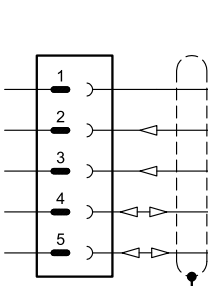
'IOL' connection

Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	
1	1L+ +24 V DC	Logic and IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection

Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

5 - PDE3JH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoid. Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in point 3.3 and 3.4.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ri = 58 Ohm) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (pressure at transducer):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standards			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

5.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command				D0: full digital			
				Pin	Values	Function	
	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	
	2	0 V		2	0 V		
	3	24V DC	Enable	3	24V DC	Enable	
	4	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Command	4	NC	do not connect	
	5	0 V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect	
	6	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect	
	7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect	
	8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect	
	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	
	10	0 V		10	0 V		
	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)	
	12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)	

5.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



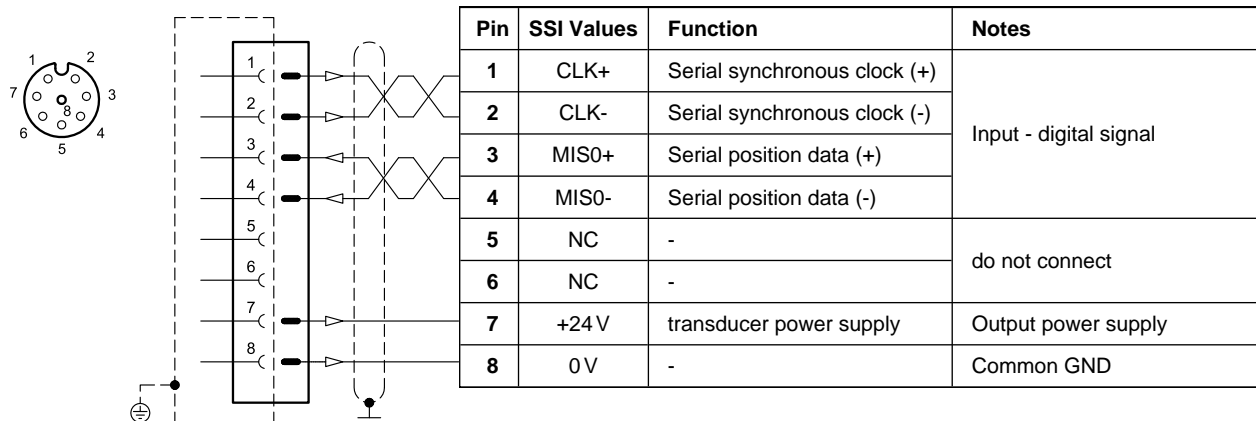
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

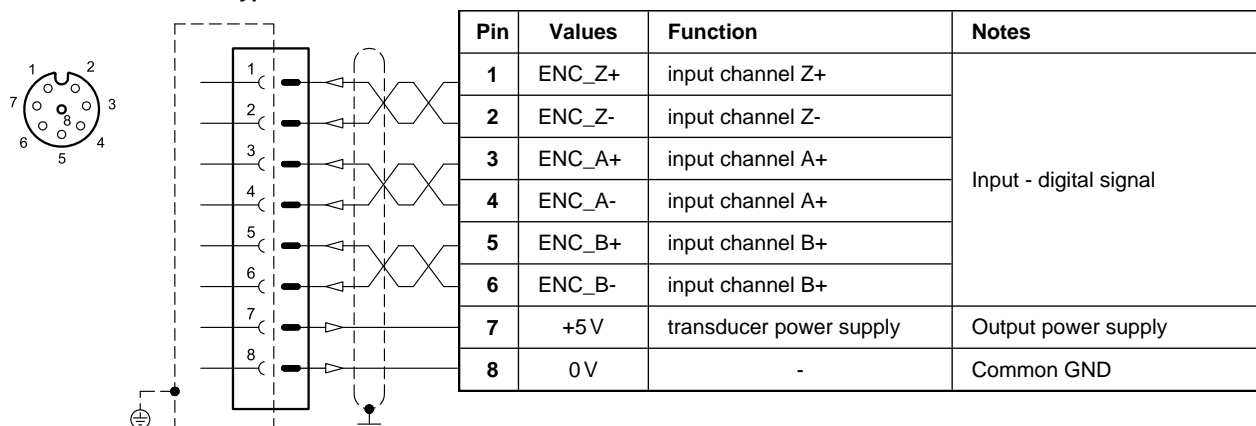
5.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

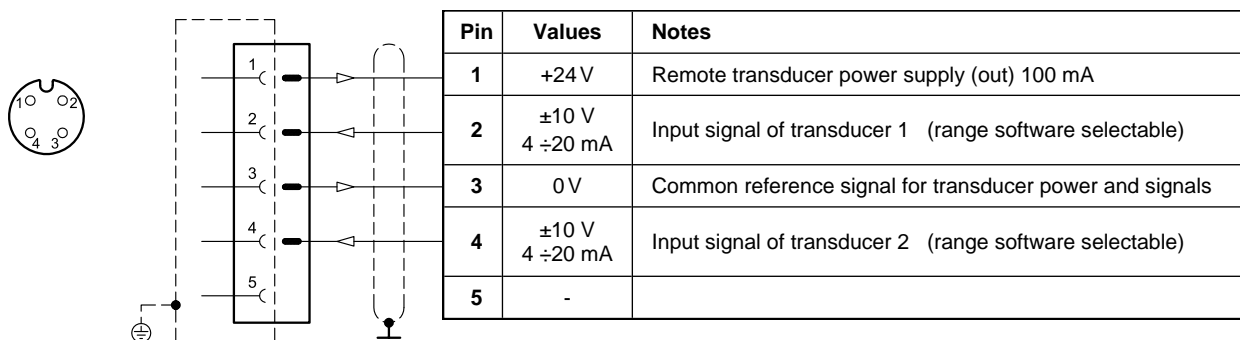


5.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

(single or double is a software-selectable option)

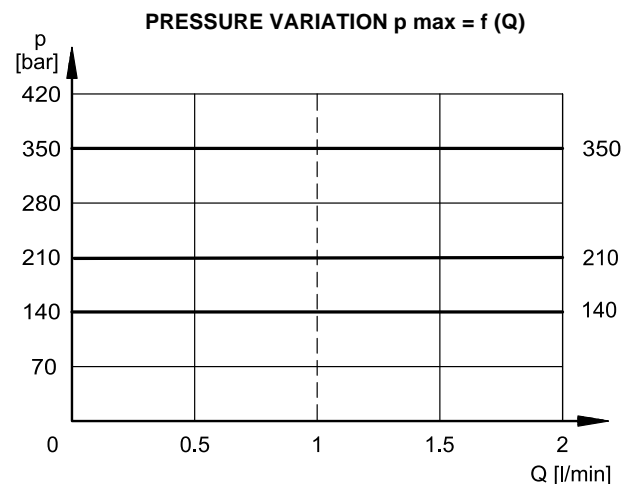
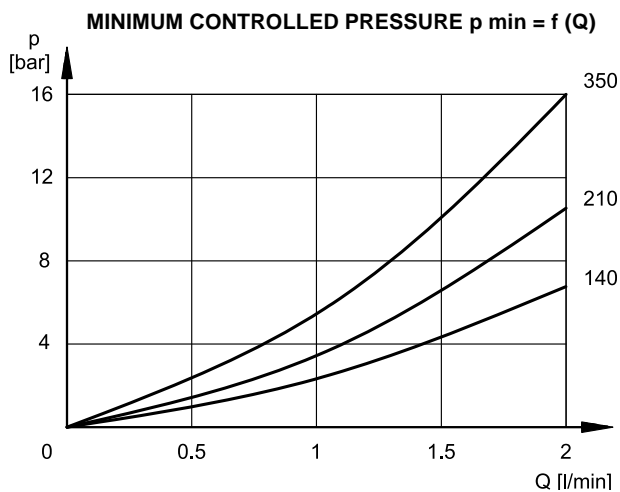
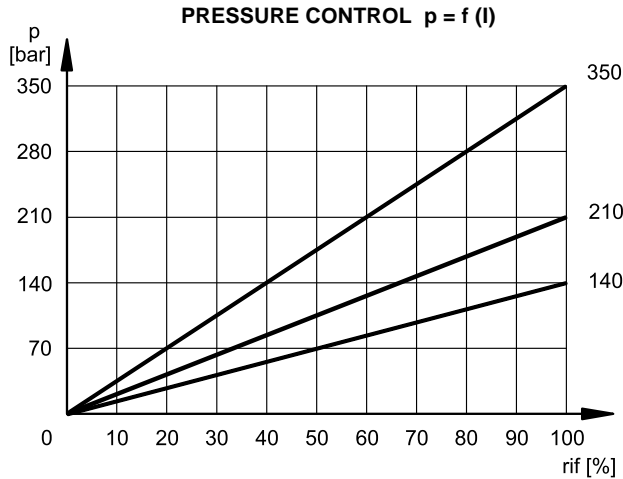


6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Typical control characteristics, according to the reference signal for available pressure control ranges, measured with input flow rate $Q = 1$ l/min.

Characteristic curves measured without backpressure in T, with linearity and hysteresis compensation set by the onboard electronics.



7 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

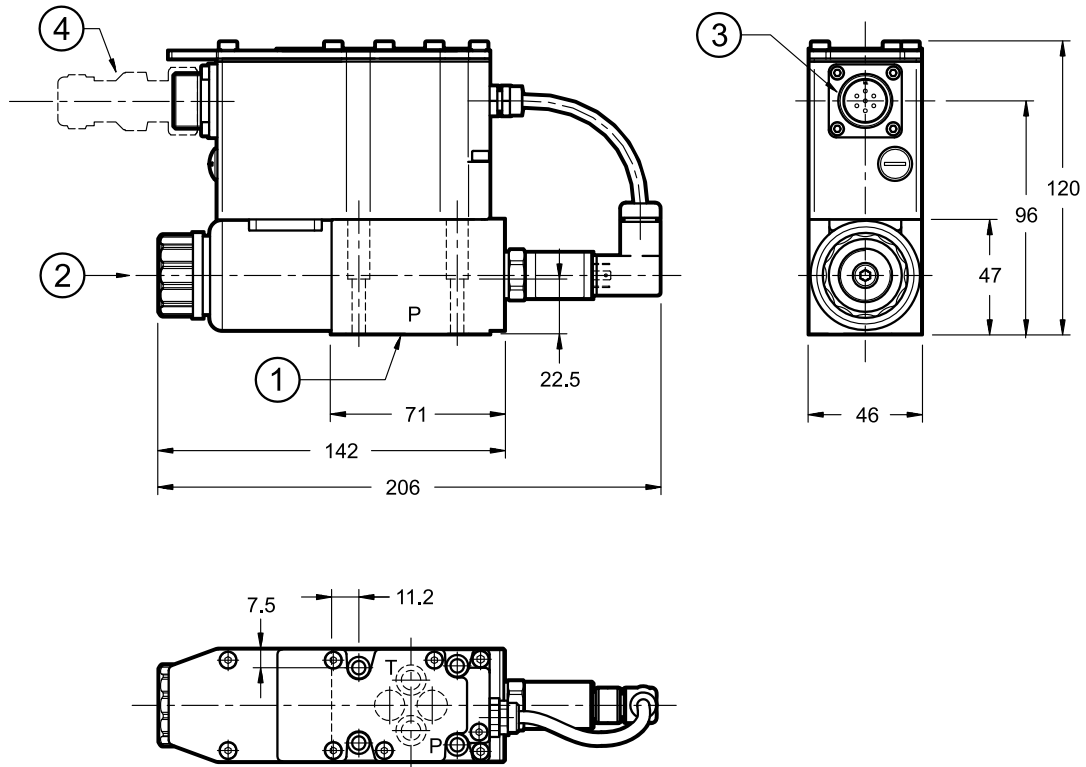
The table illustrates typical step response times measured with a PDE3J-210 and with an input flow rate of $Q = 1$ l/min and pressure oil volume of 0,1 litre.

The response time is affected both by the flow rate and the oil volume in the pipework.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	60	20

8 - PDE3J - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC screws M5x30- ISO 4762

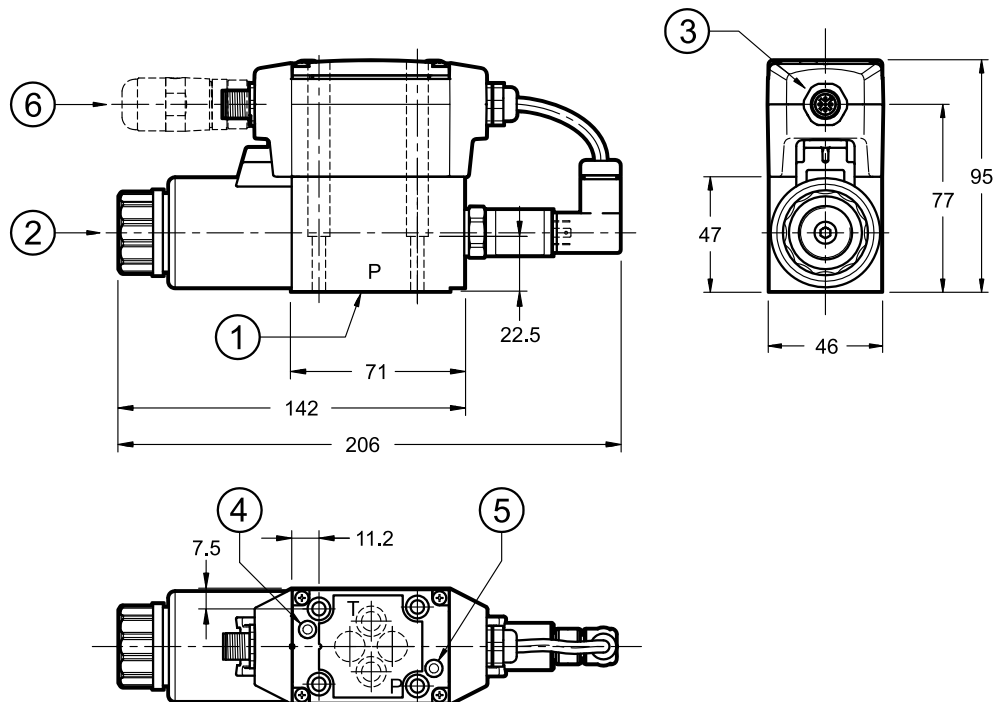
Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Main connection
4	Mating connector 6 poles + PE , female type MIL-5015-G To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

9 - PDE3JL - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC screws M5x30- ISO 4762

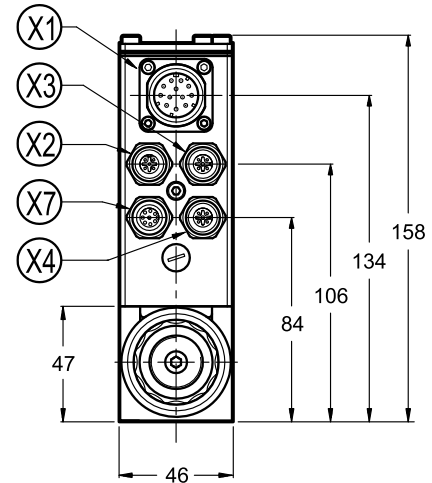
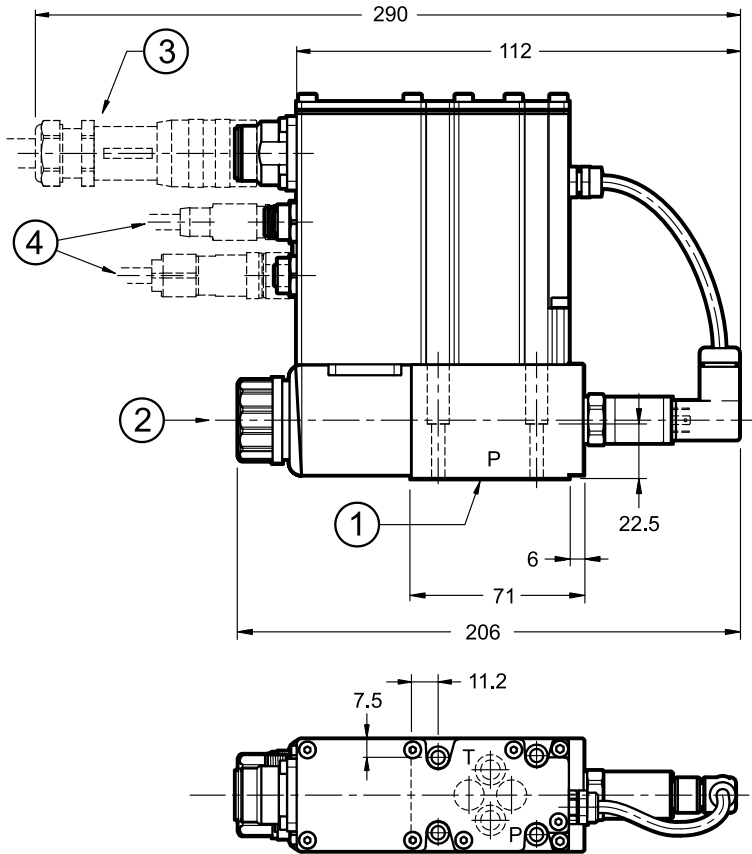
Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Connection M12 A 5 pin
4	L1 LED
5	L2 LED
6	Mating connector M12 5 poles - code A, female To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

10 - PDE3JH - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	X4 connection for analogue transducer
X7	X7 connection for digital transducer

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Mating connector 11 poles + PE To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
4	Mating connectors for fieldbus communication and signals To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

NOTE 1: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present.
Please refer to section 5 for connection descriptions and pinout.

NOTE 2: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC screws M5x30
ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

11 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

12 - INSTALLATION

We recommend installing these valves with the solenoid downward, either in horizontal or vertical position. If the valve is installed on vertical axis with the solenoid upward, you should consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure from those indicated in point 5.

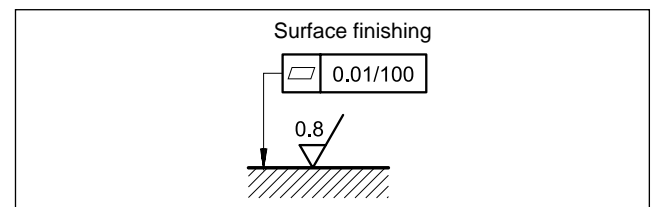
Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In certain applications it might be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube by unfastening the drain screw placed in the solenoid tube.

Ensure the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. Make sure the drain screw has been put back correctly at the end of the task. Connect the valve T port directly to the tank.

Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value. Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols.

If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leaks between the valve and support surface.



13 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

13.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

13.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

13.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

13.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

14 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G rear ports
PMMD-AL3G side ports
Ports dimensions: P, T, A, B: 3/8" BSP



PDE3J*

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



PRE3

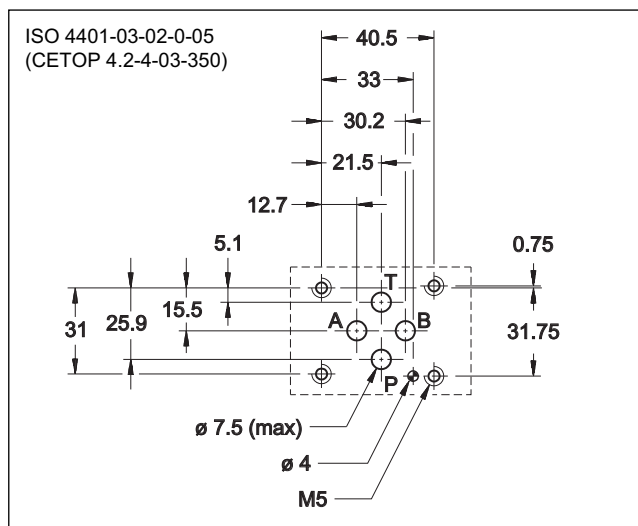
PILOT OPERATED PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE WITH ELECTRIC PROPORTIONAL CONTROL

SERIES 20

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar
Q max **40** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Maximum operating pressure: - P port - T port	bar	350 2
Minimum controlled pressure	see p min = f(Q) diagram	
Minimum flow Maximum flow (see graph p max= f(Q))	l/min	2 40
Step response	see paragraph 6	
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% of p nom	< 5%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±1,5%
Electrical characteristic	see paragraph 5	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	3,5

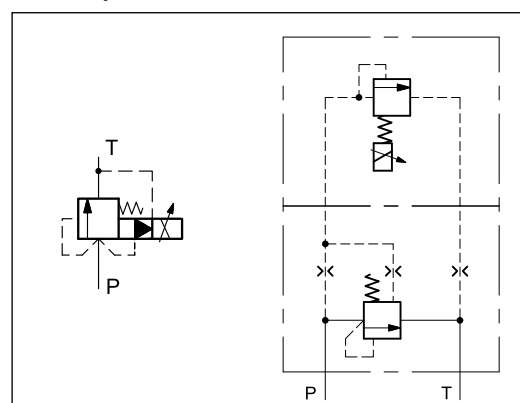
OPERATING PRINCIPLE

- The PRE3 is a pilot operated pressure control valve with electric proportional control and mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.
- It is suitable to modulate the pressure in hydraulic circuits.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or by an electronic control unit to exploit valve performance to the full (see at paragraph 9).
- The design of this valve has a mechanical pressure limitation feature for higher safety of the application.
- Five pressure control ranges up to 350 bar are available.

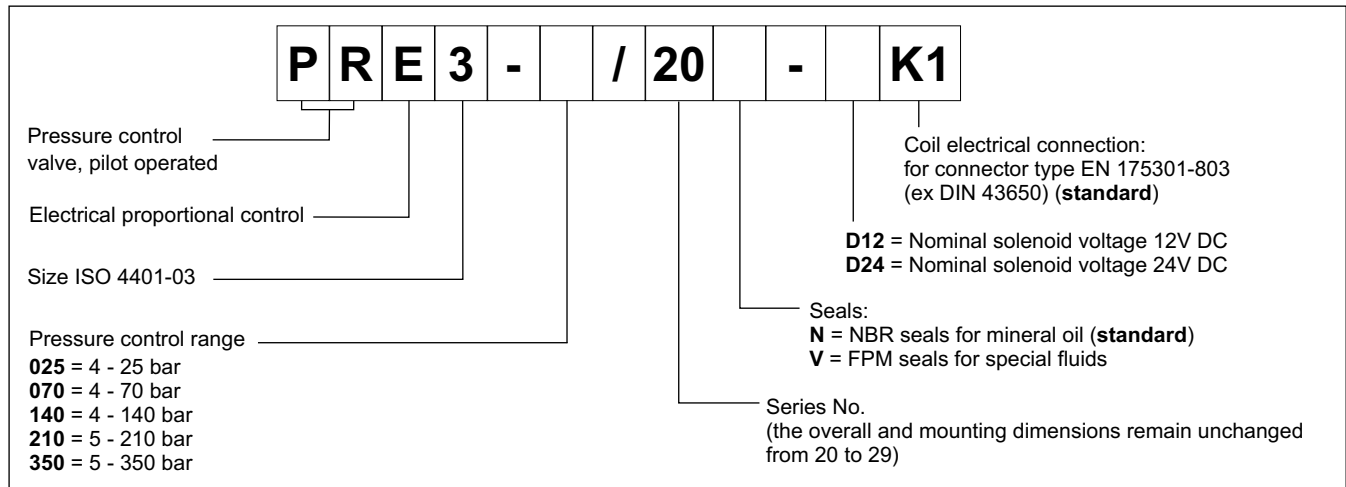
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL

simplified

detailed



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



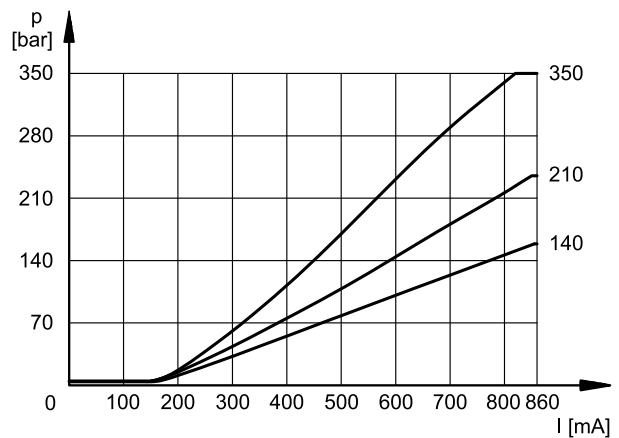
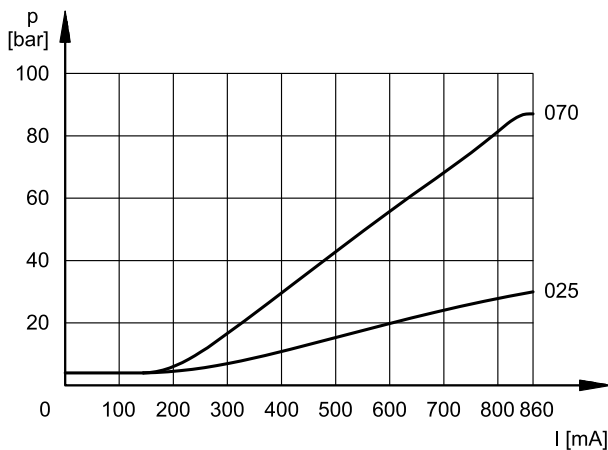
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

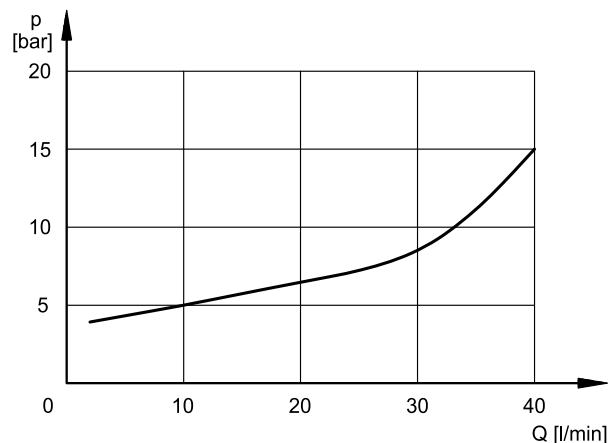
Typical control curves according to the current supplied to the solenoid (D24 version with maximum current 860 mA) for the available pressure control ranges, measured with input flow rate $Q = 10$ l/min. Curves have been obtained without any hysteresis and linearity compensation and they have been measured without any backpressure in T.

The full scale pressure is set in factory with a flow rate of 10 l/min. In case of higher flow rate, the full scale pressure will increase (see diagram $p_{max} = f(Q)$).

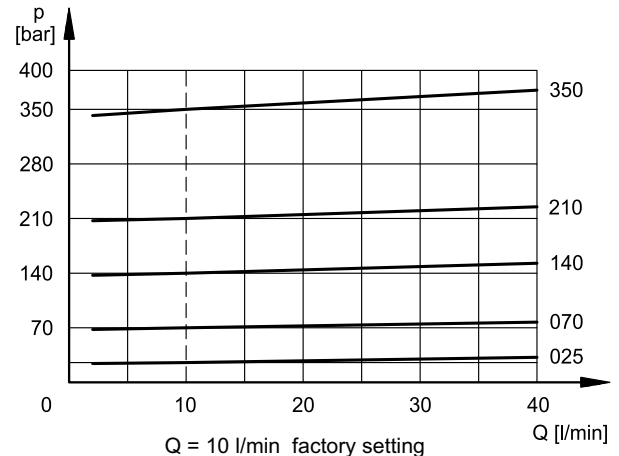
PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{min} = f(Q)$



PRESSURE VARIATION $p_{max} = f(Q)$



3 - MAX PRESSURE VALUES

This valve incorporates a mechanical limit of the maximum pressure, that operates independently of the applied current. This kind of design ensures the pressure cannot rise over even if the solenoid current exceeds the maximum current ($I > I_{\max}$).

Values obtained with oil viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C, Q = 10 l/min

		PRE3-025	PRE3-070	PRE3-140	PRE3-210	PRE3-350
pressure value at 800 mA	bar	28	82	145	215	335
max pressure value when $I > I_{\max}$	bar	30	86	155	230	350

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut and can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	3.66	17.6
MAXIMUM CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86
DUTY CYCLE	100%		
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
PROTECTION FROM ATMOSPHERIC AGENTS (IEC 60529)	IP65		
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F		

6 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical step response times measured with a PRE3-210 and with input flow rate Q = 10 l/min, and a pressure oil volume of 1 litre. The response time is affected by both the flow rate and the oil volume inside the piping.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	80	40

7 - INSTALLATION

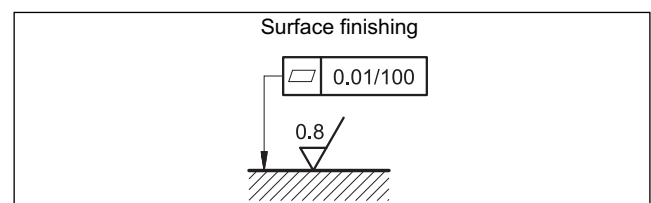
We recommend to install the PRE3 valve either in horizontal position, or vertical position with the solenoid downward. If the valve is installed in vertical position and with the solenoid upward, you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure, if compared to what is indicated in paragraph 2.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In particular applications, it can be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube, by using the apposite drain screw in the solenoid tube. Ensure that the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. At the end of the operation, make sure of having screwed the drain screw correctly.

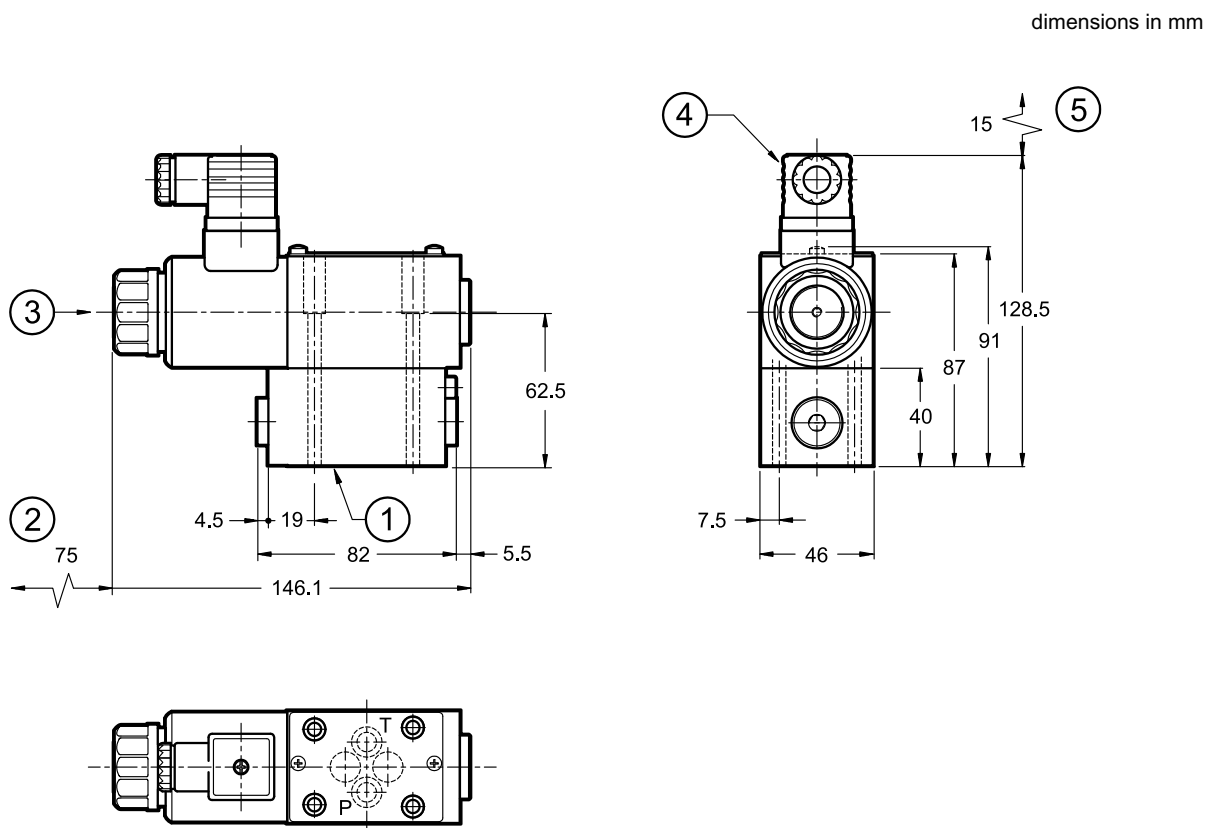
Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value.

Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (3) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC screws M5x70 - ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 shore
2	Coil removal space
3	Breather (male hexagonal spanner 4)
4	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector (included in the delivery)
5	Connector removal space

9 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDC-112	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see catalogue 89 120
EDC-142	for solenoid 12V DC		
EDM-M112	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see catalogue 89 251
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

10 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G with ports on rear
PMMD-AL3G with side ports
Ports dimensions P, T, A and B: 3/8" BSP thread



PRE3G*
**PROPORTIONAL
PRESSURE CONTROL VALVE,
PILOT OPERATED WITH
INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS**

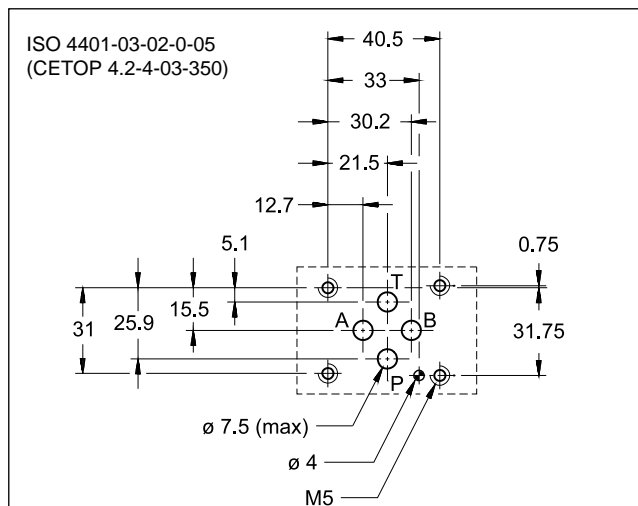
SUBPLATE MOUNTING

ISO 4401-03

p max 350 bar

Q max 40 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

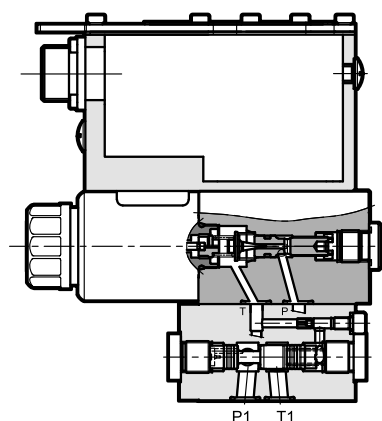


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C and $p = 140$ bar)

Maximum operating pressure: - P port - T port	bar	350 2
Minimum controlled pressure	see p min= f(Q) diagram	
Minimum flow Maximum flow (see p max = f(Q) diagram)	l/min	2 40
Step response	see point 7	
Hysteresis	% of p nom	< 3%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±1%
Electrical characteristic	see point 2	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	3.8

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



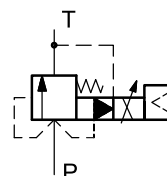
- The PRE3G* valve is a proportional pressure control valve, pilot operated, with mounting surface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.

- It is suitable to modulate the pressure in hydraulic circuits.

- It is available with different types of electronics, with analogue or fieldbus interfaces.

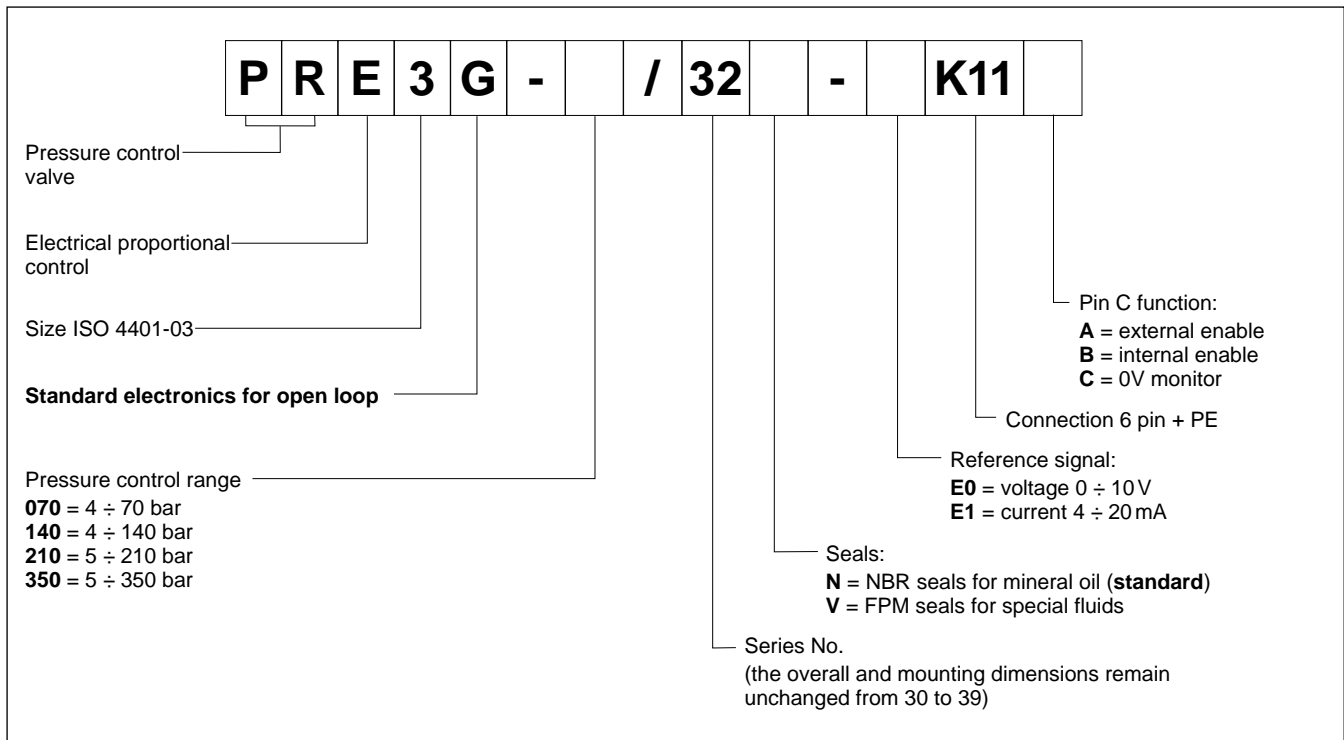
- Valves are easy to install. The driver manages digital settings directly.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL

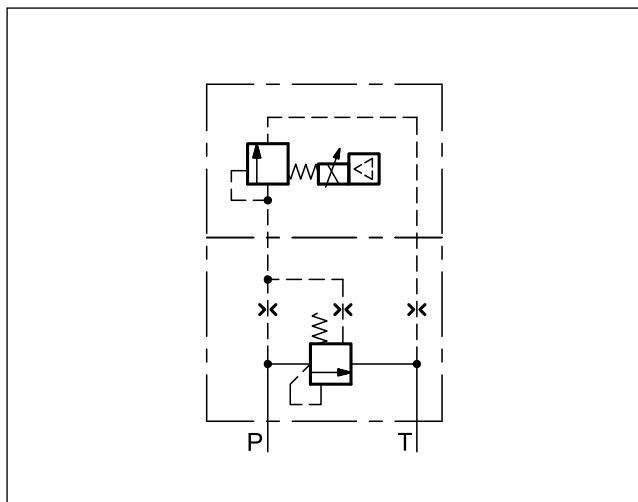


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

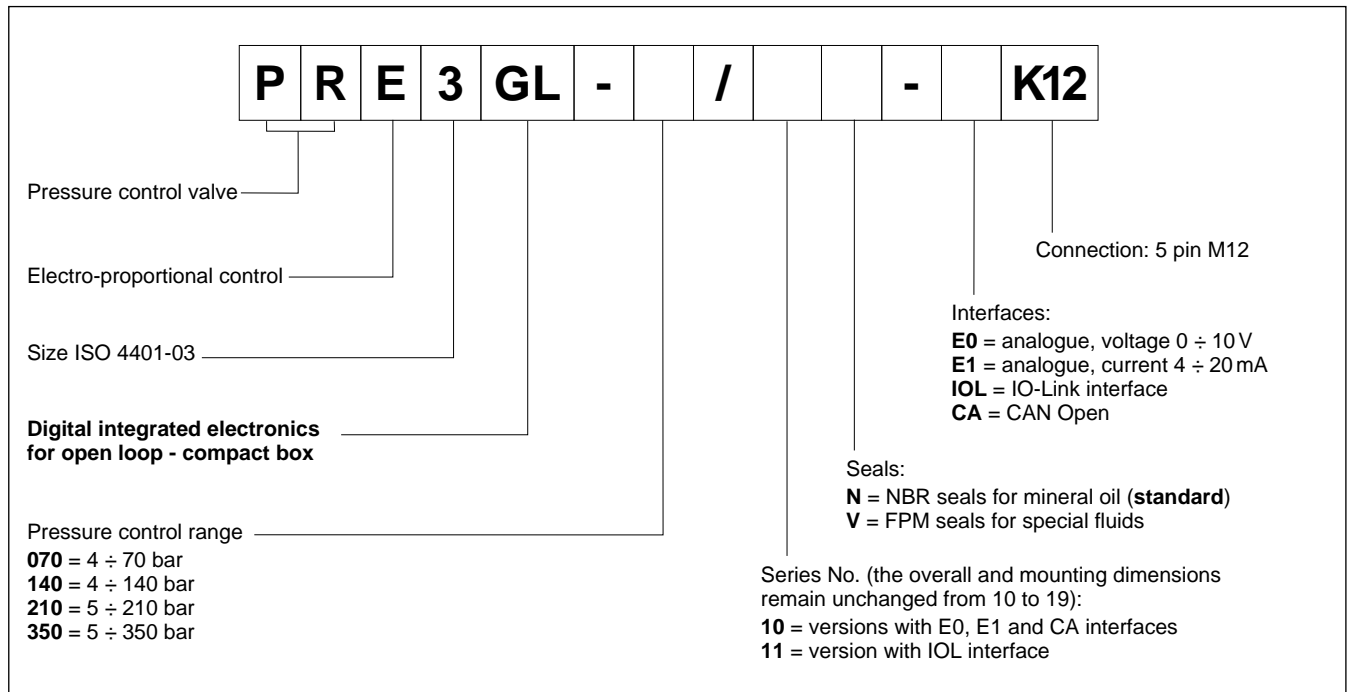
1.1 - Standard electronics



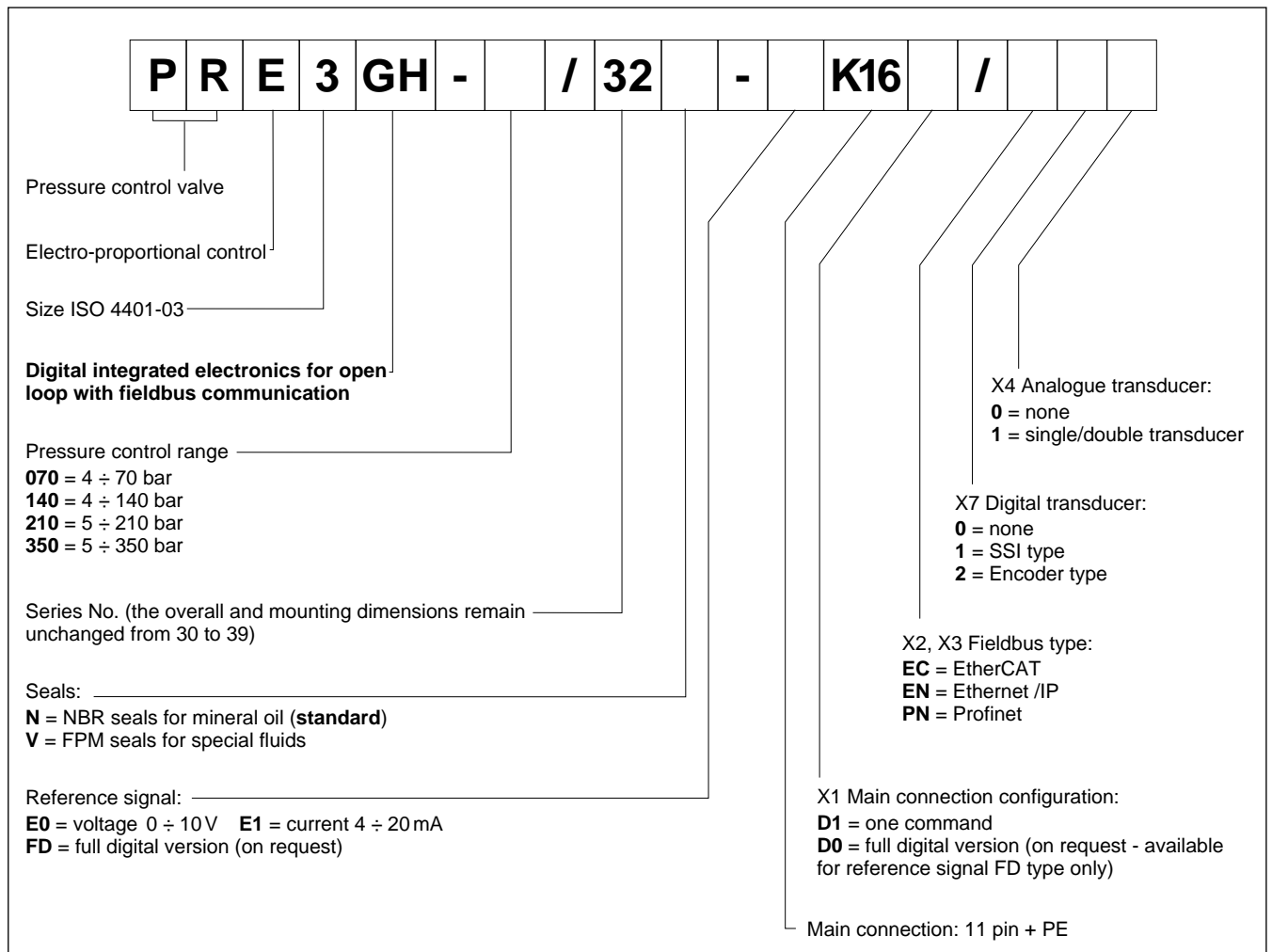
1.2 - Detailed symbol



1.3 - Compact electronics



1.4 - Electronics with fieldbus communication





2 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65 / IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	2A time lag
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the GH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

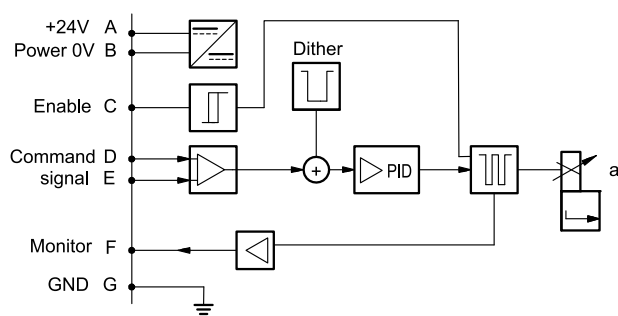
3 - PRE3G - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

3.1 - Electrical characteristics

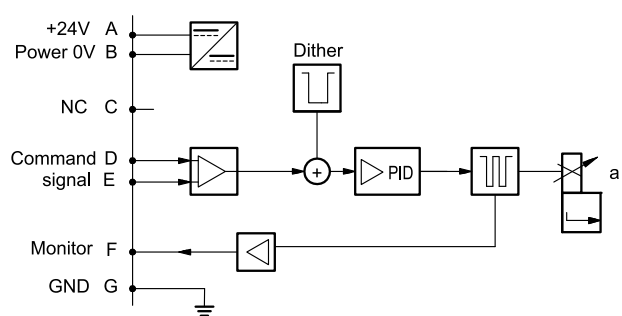
Command signal: voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ri = 58 Ohm)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
Communication for diagnostic		LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection		6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

3.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

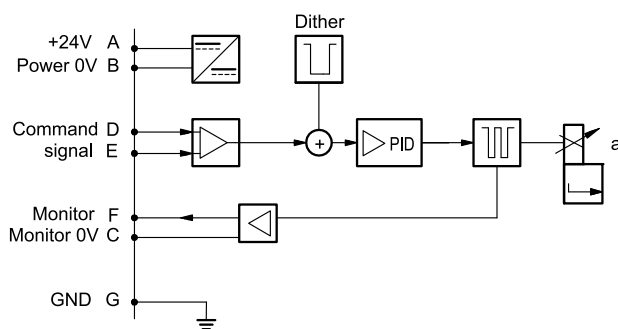
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

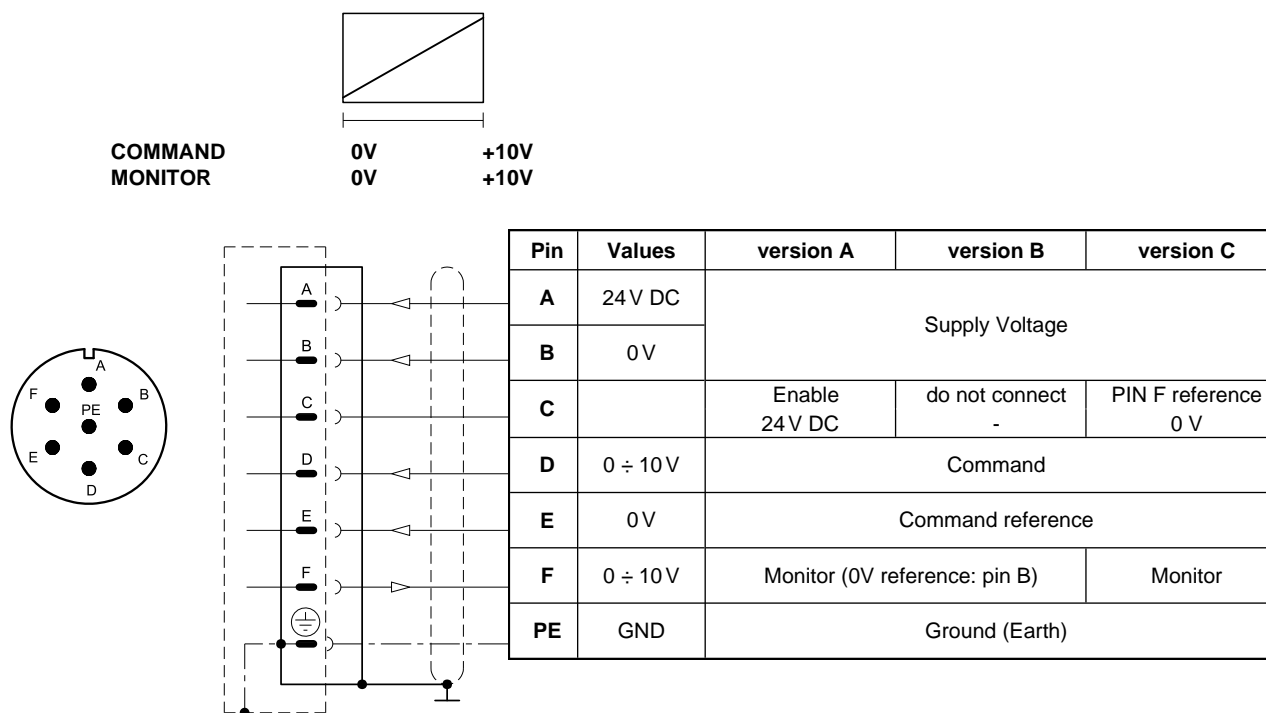


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



3.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

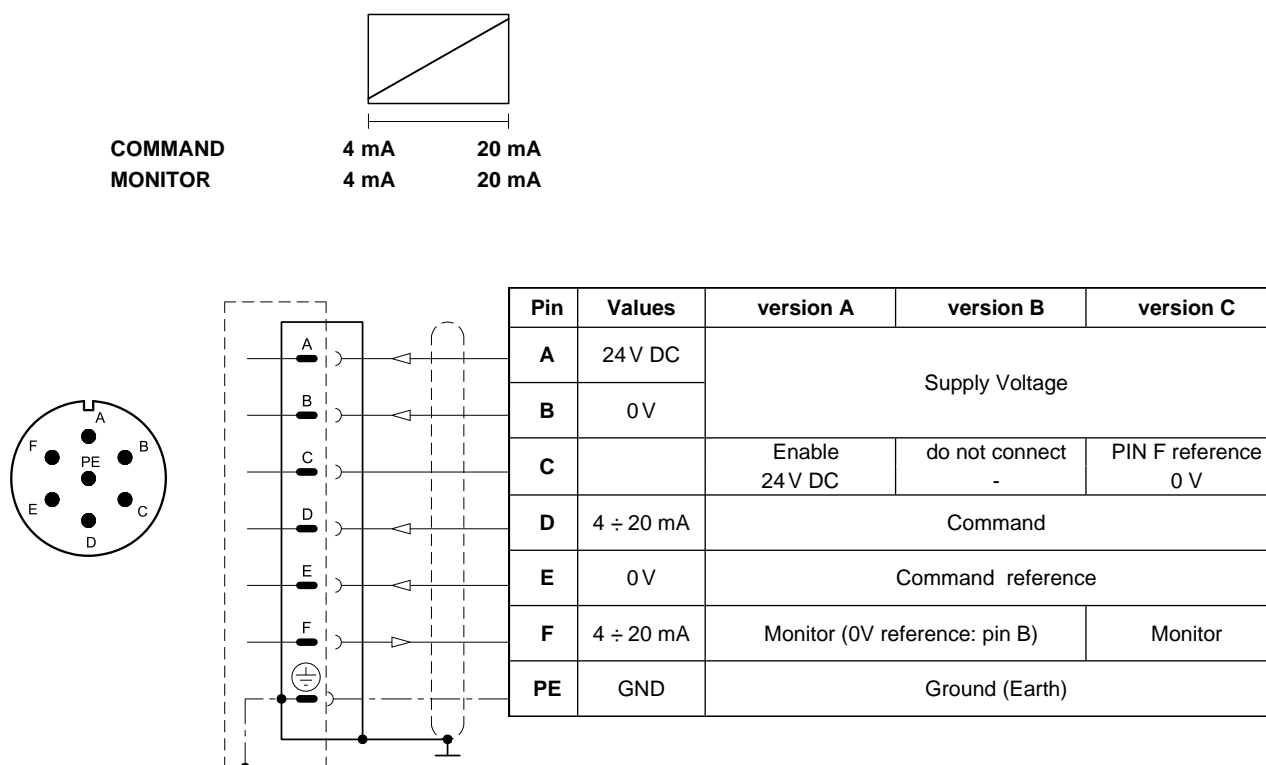
The reference signal is between 0 ÷ 10V. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



3.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current 4 ÷ 20 mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



4 - PRE3GL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

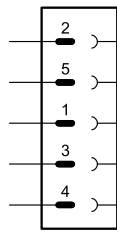
In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 5 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL):	Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230.4
Can Open communication (CA):	Data rate	kbit	10 ÷ 1000
Data register (IOL and CA versions only)			solenoid voltage supply, solenoid faults (shortcircuit, bad config, internal), box temperature, switch-on time, vibrations
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

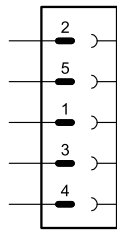
4.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



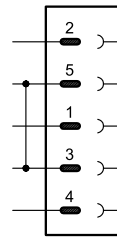
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	0 ÷ 10 V	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	0 ÷ 5 V	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	4 ÷ 20 mA	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	4 ÷ 20 mA	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

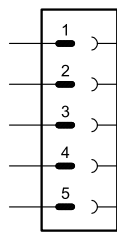
'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	
1	1L+ +24 V DC	Logic and IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN_H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

5 - PRE3GH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

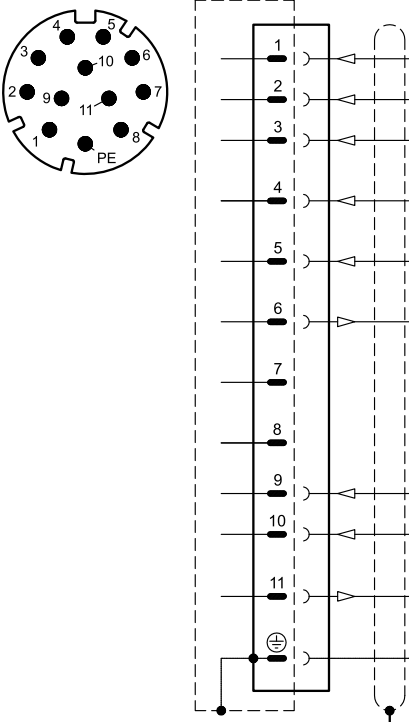
The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoid.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures at points. 3.3 and 3.4.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ri = 58 Ohm) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standards			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

5.2 - X1 Main connection pin table



Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0V	
3	24V DC	Enable
4	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Command
5	0V	Command reference signal
6	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)
7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)

Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0V	
3	24V DC	Enable
4	NC	do not connect
5	NC	do not connect
6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)

5.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



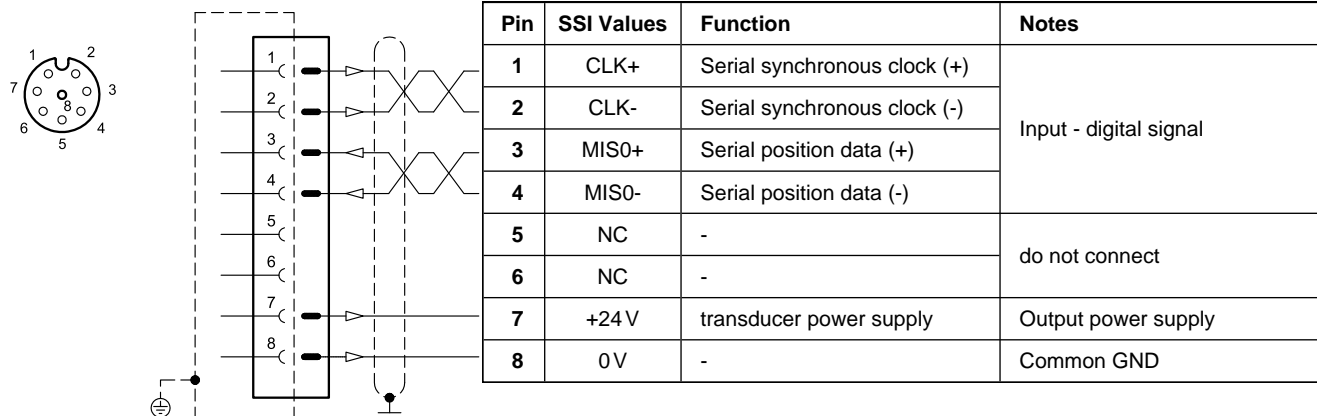
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

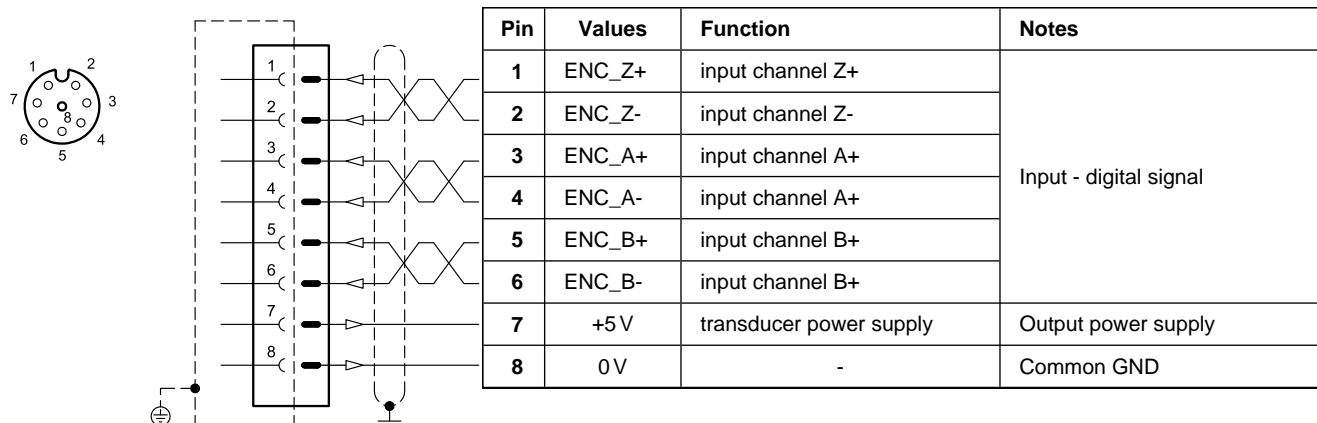
5.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

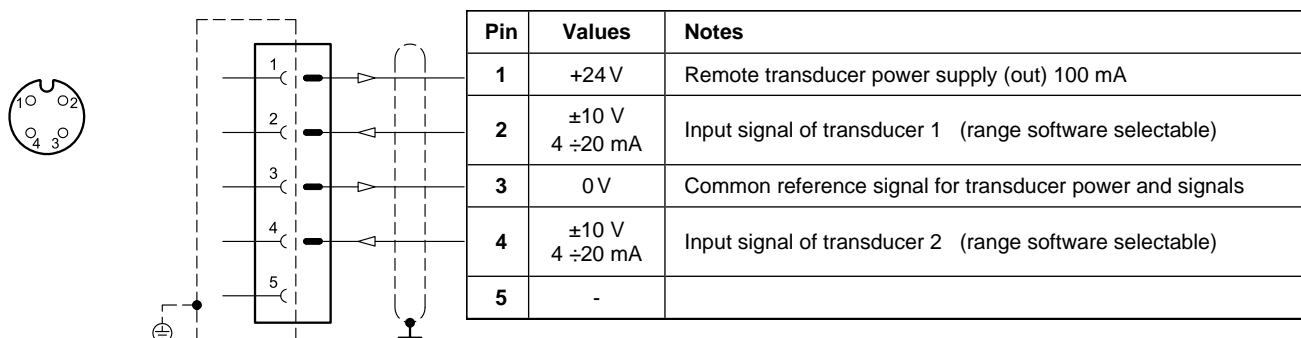


5.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

(single or double is a software-selectable option)



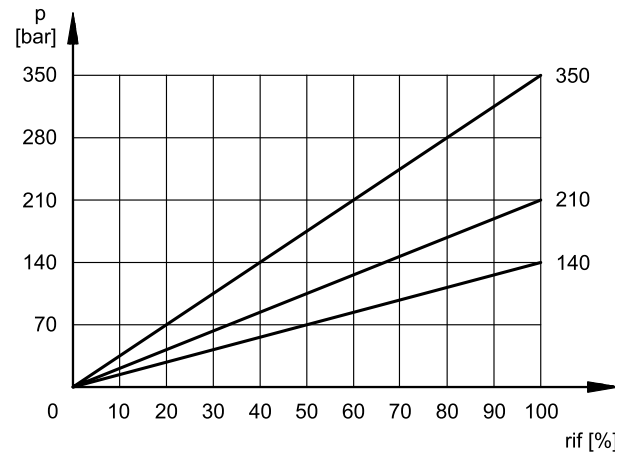
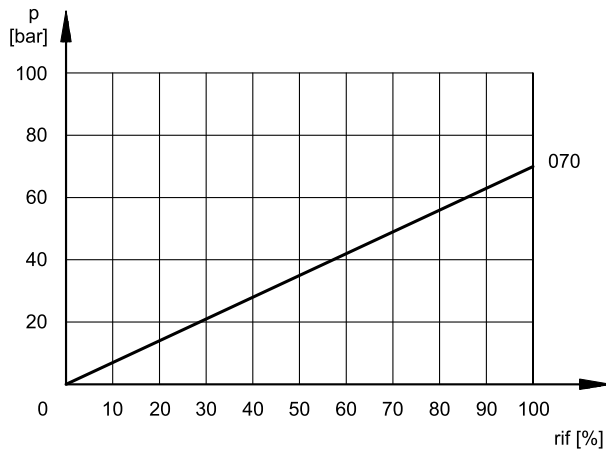
6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

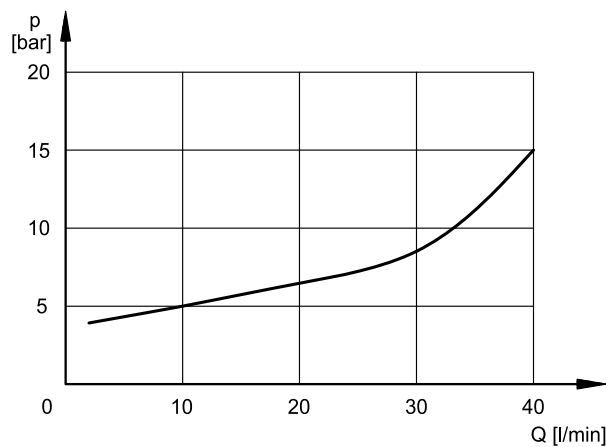
Typical control characteristics, according to the reference signal for available pressure control ranges, measured with input flow rate $Q = 10$ l/min. Characteristic curves measured without backpressure in T, with linearity compensation set by the onboard electronics.

The full scale pressure is set in factory with a flow rate of 10 l/min. In case of higher flow rate, the full scale pressure will increase (see diagram $p_{\max} = f(Q)$).

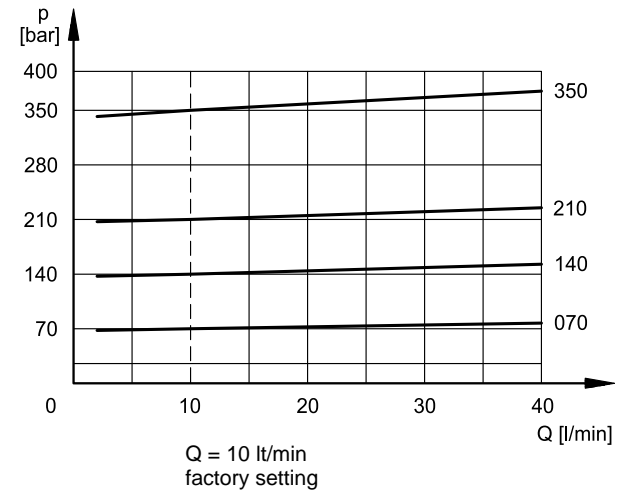
PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(l)$



MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{\min} = f(Q)$



PRESSURE VARIATION $p_{\max} = f(Q)$



7 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

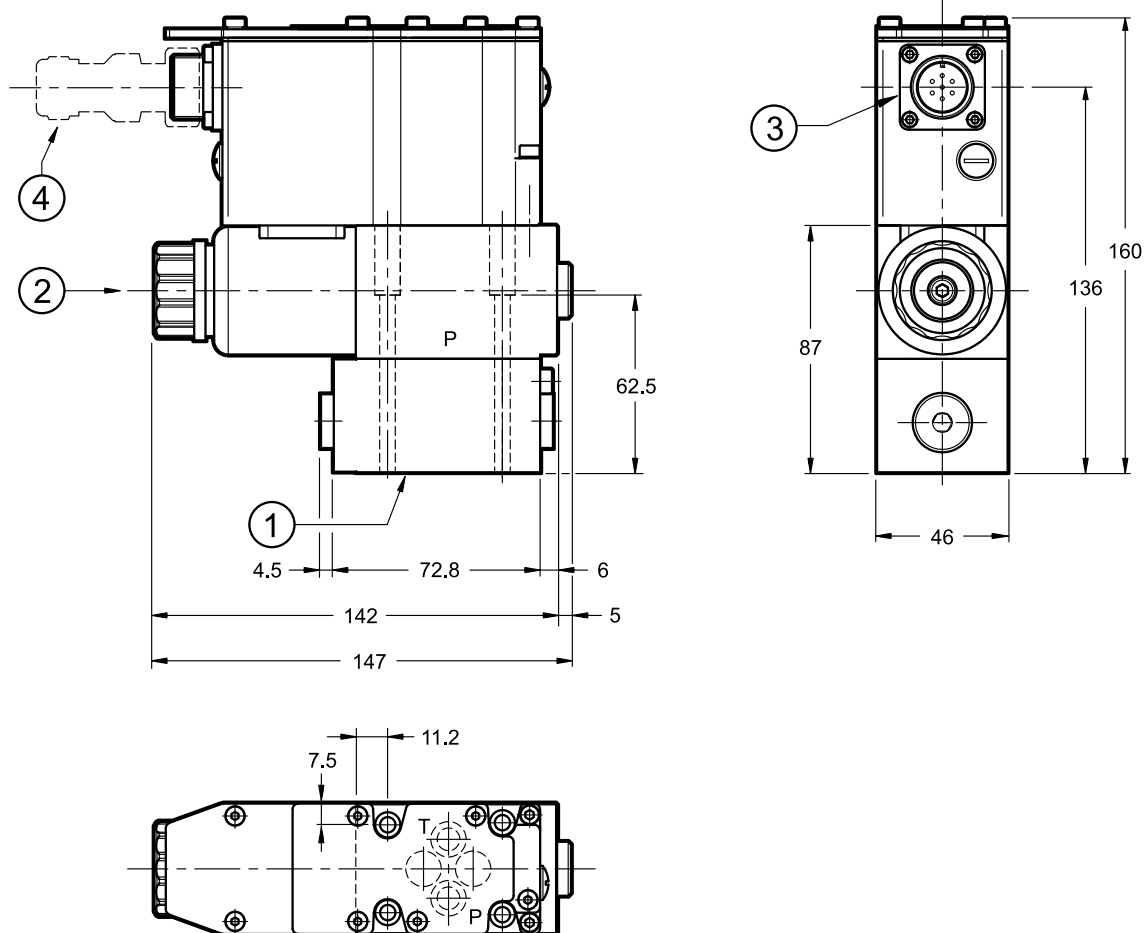
The table illustrates typical step response times measured with a PRE3G-210 and with an input flow rate of $Q = 10$ l/min and pressure oil volume of 0,1 litre.

The response time is affected both by the flow rate and the oil volume in the pipework.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	80	40

8 - PRE3G - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

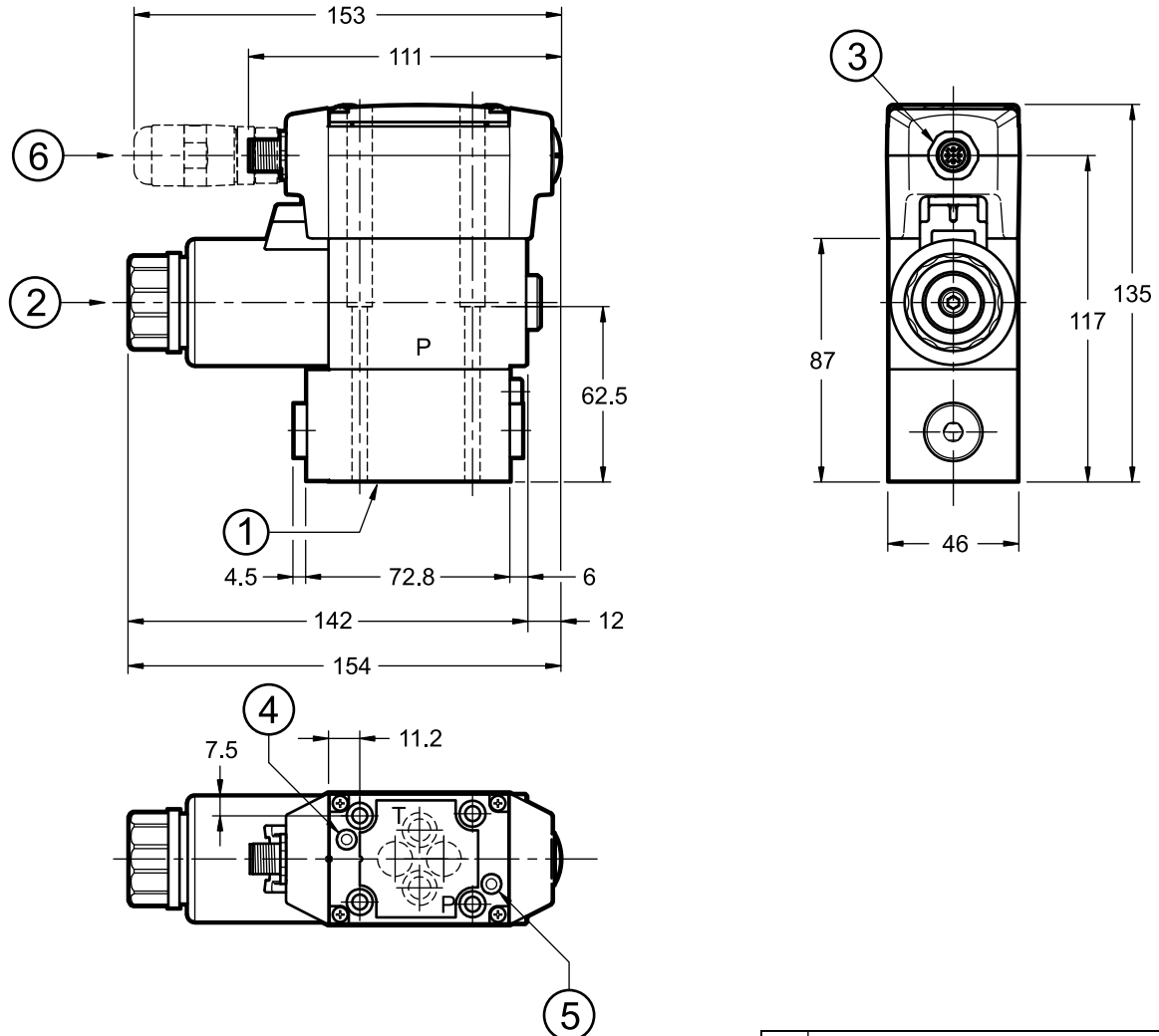
Fastening bolts: 4 SHC screws M5x70 - ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 - 90 shore (9.25 x 1.78)
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Main connection 6 pin + PE
4	Mating connector 6 poles + PE , female type MIL-5015-G To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

9 - PRE3GL - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

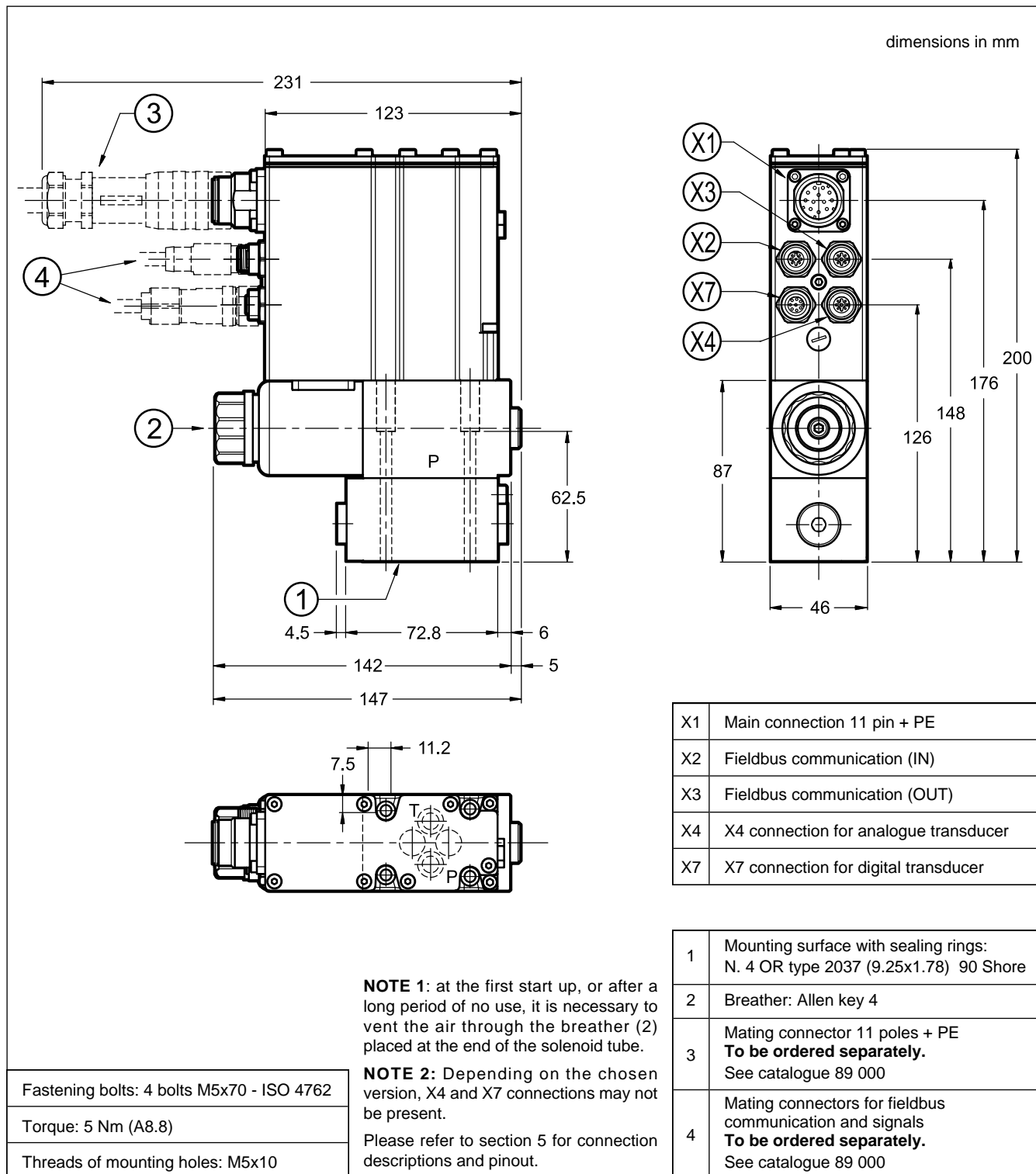
Fastening bolts: 4 bolts M5x70- ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Connection M12 A 5 pin
4	L1 led
5	L2 led
6	Mating connector M12 5 poles code A, female To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

10 - PRE3GH - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



11 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

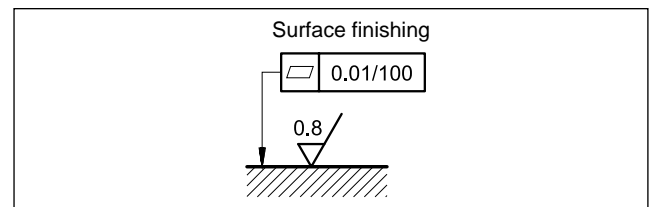
12 - INSTALLATION

We recommend to install the valves either in horizontal position, or vertical position with the solenoid downward. If the valve is installed in vertical position and with the solenoid upward, you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure, if compared to what is indicated in point 6.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In particular applications, can be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube, by using the appropriate drain screw in the solenoid tube. So, ensure the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. When finished, make sure you have screwed the screw back in correctly.

Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value. Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



13 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

13.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

13.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

13.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

13.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

14 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G with ports on rear
PMMD-AL3G with side ports
Ports dimensions P, T, A, B: 3/8" BSP thread



PRE3G*

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



PRE*

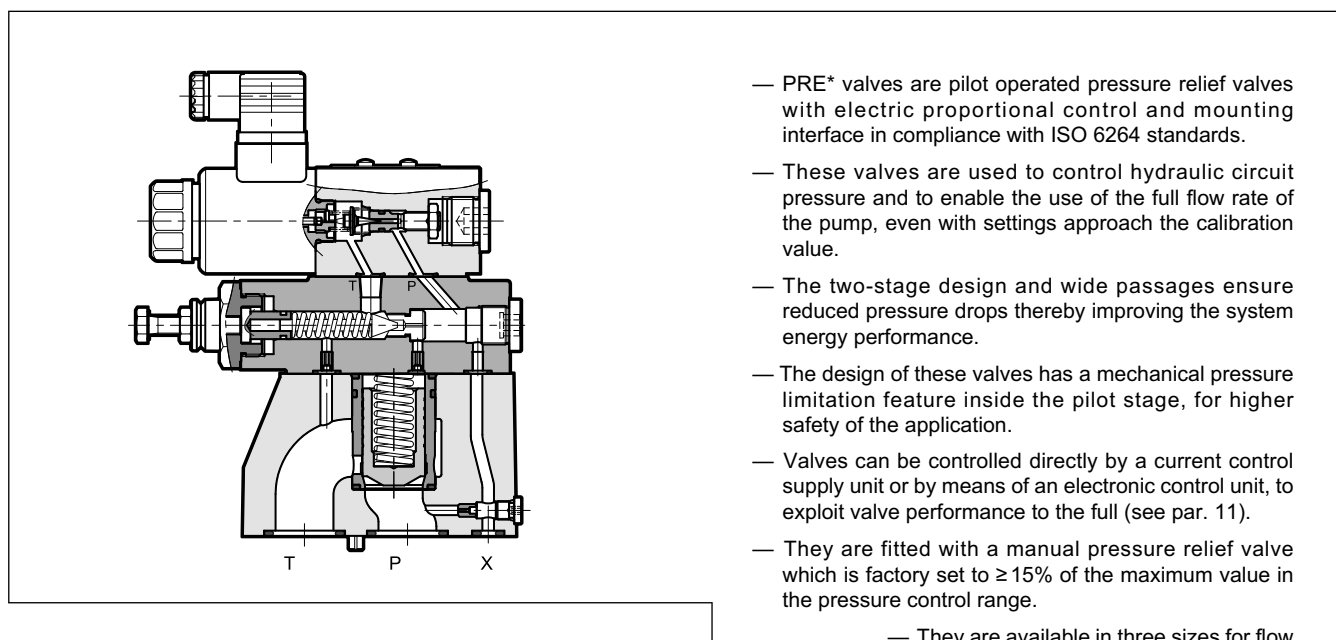
PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES, PILOT OPERATED

SERIES 20

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 6264

p max **350** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

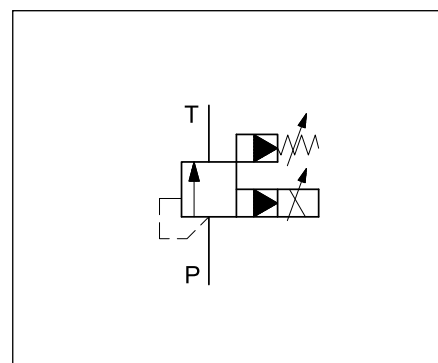


- PRE* valves are pilot operated pressure relief valves with electric proportional control and mounting interface in compliance with ISO 6264 standards.
- These valves are used to control hydraulic circuit pressure and to enable the use of the full flow rate of the pump, even with settings approach the calibration value.
- The two-stage design and wide passages ensure reduced pressure drops thereby improving the system energy performance.
- The design of these valves has a mechanical pressure limitation feature inside the pilot stage, for higher safety of the application.
- Valves can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or by means of an electronic control unit, to exploit valve performance to the full (see par. 11).
- They are fitted with a manual pressure relief valve which is factory set to $\geq 15\%$ of the maximum value in the pressure control range.

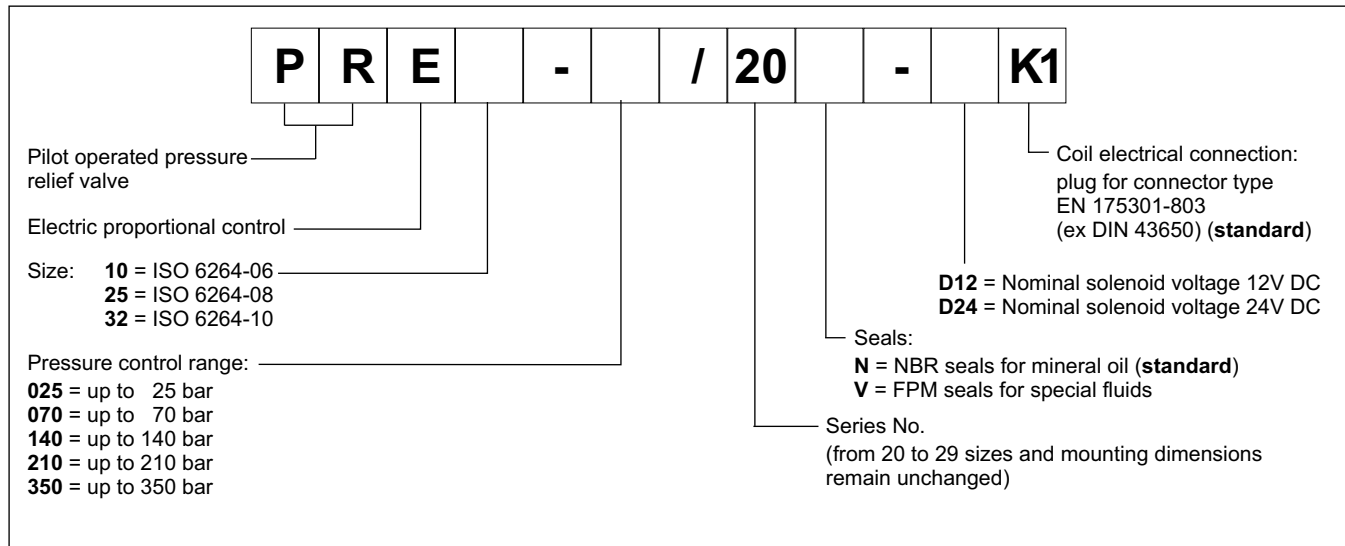
— They are available in three sizes for flow rates up to 500 l/min and in five pressure control ranges up to 350 bar.

PERFORMANCES (obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)		PRE10	PRE25	PRE32
Maximum operating pressure:	bar	350		
Minimum controlled pressure		see Δp-Q diagram		
Maximum flow	l/min	200	400	500
Step response		see paragraph 6		
Hysteresis (PWM 200 Hz)	% of p nom	< 5%		
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±1,5%		
Electrical characteristic		see paragraph 5		
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60		
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		
Mass:	kg	5	5,8	8

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

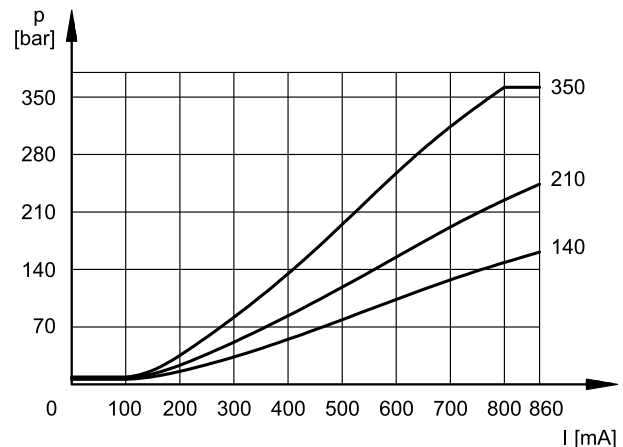
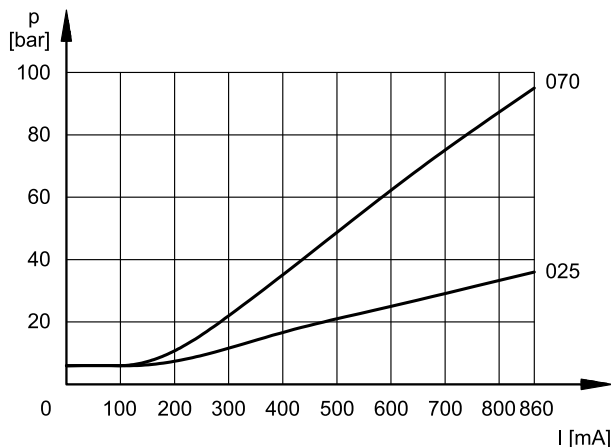


2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

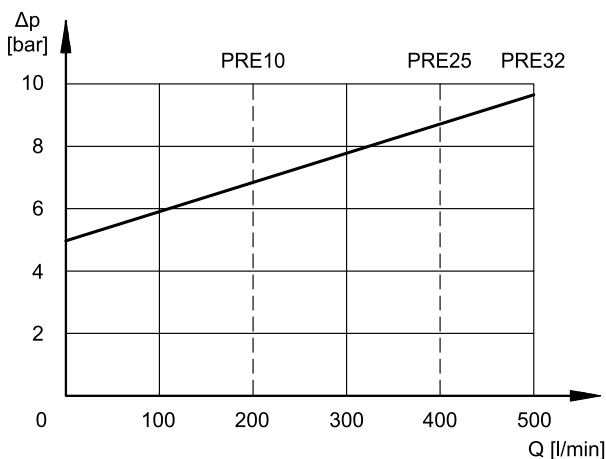
(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Typical control curves according to the current supplied to the solenoid (D24 version with maximum current 860 mA) for the available pressure control ranges, measured with input flow rate $Q = 50$ l/min. Curves have been obtained without any hysteresis and linearity compensation and they have been measured without any backpressure in T.

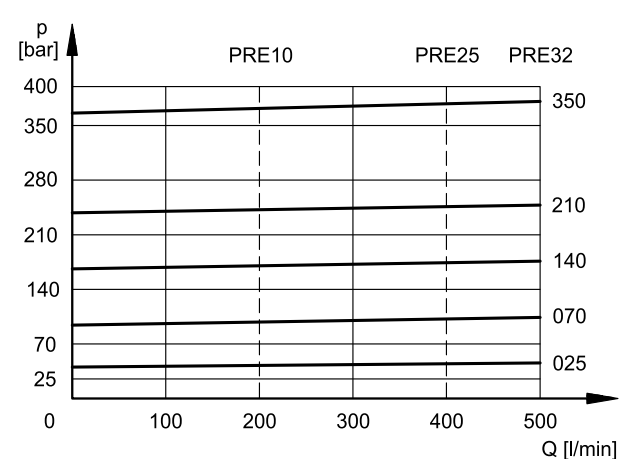
PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{min} = f(Q)$



PRESSURE VARIATION $p_{max} = f(Q)$



3 - MAX PRESSURE VALUES

This valve incorporates a mechanical limit of the maximum pressure, that operates independently of the applied current. This kind of design ensures the pressure cannot rise over even if the solenoid current exceeds the maximum current ($I > I_{\max}$).

Values obtained with oil viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C, Q = 50 l/min

	PRE*-025	PRE*-070	PRE*-140	PRE*-210	PRE*-350
pressure value at 800 mA (bar)	27	85	147	220	365
max pressure value when $I > I_{\max}$ (bar)	35	95	165	255	370

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut and can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	3.66	17.6
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86
DUTY CYCLE	100%		
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION atmospheric agents (IEC 60529) coil insulation (VDE 0580) impregnation	IP 65 class H class F		

6 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical step response times measured with a PRE32-210 and with input flow rate Q = 50 l/min, and a pressure oil volume of 2 litres. The response time is affected by both the flow rate and the oil volume inside the piping.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	120	90

7 - INSTALLATION

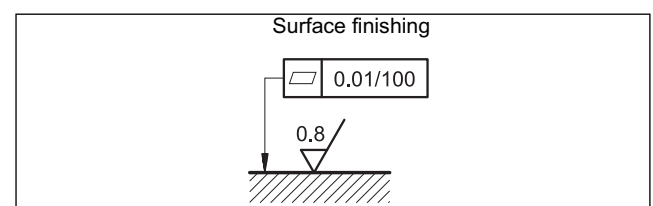
We recommend installing the PRE* valve either in horizontal position, or vertical position with the solenoid downward. If the valve is installed in vertical position and with the solenoid upward, you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure, if compared to what is indicated in paragraph 2.

Ensure there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In particular applications, it can be necessary to vent the air entrapped inside the solenoid tube, by using the apposite drain screw (see par. 8 - 9 - 10). At the end of the operation, make sure of having correctly screwed the drain screw.

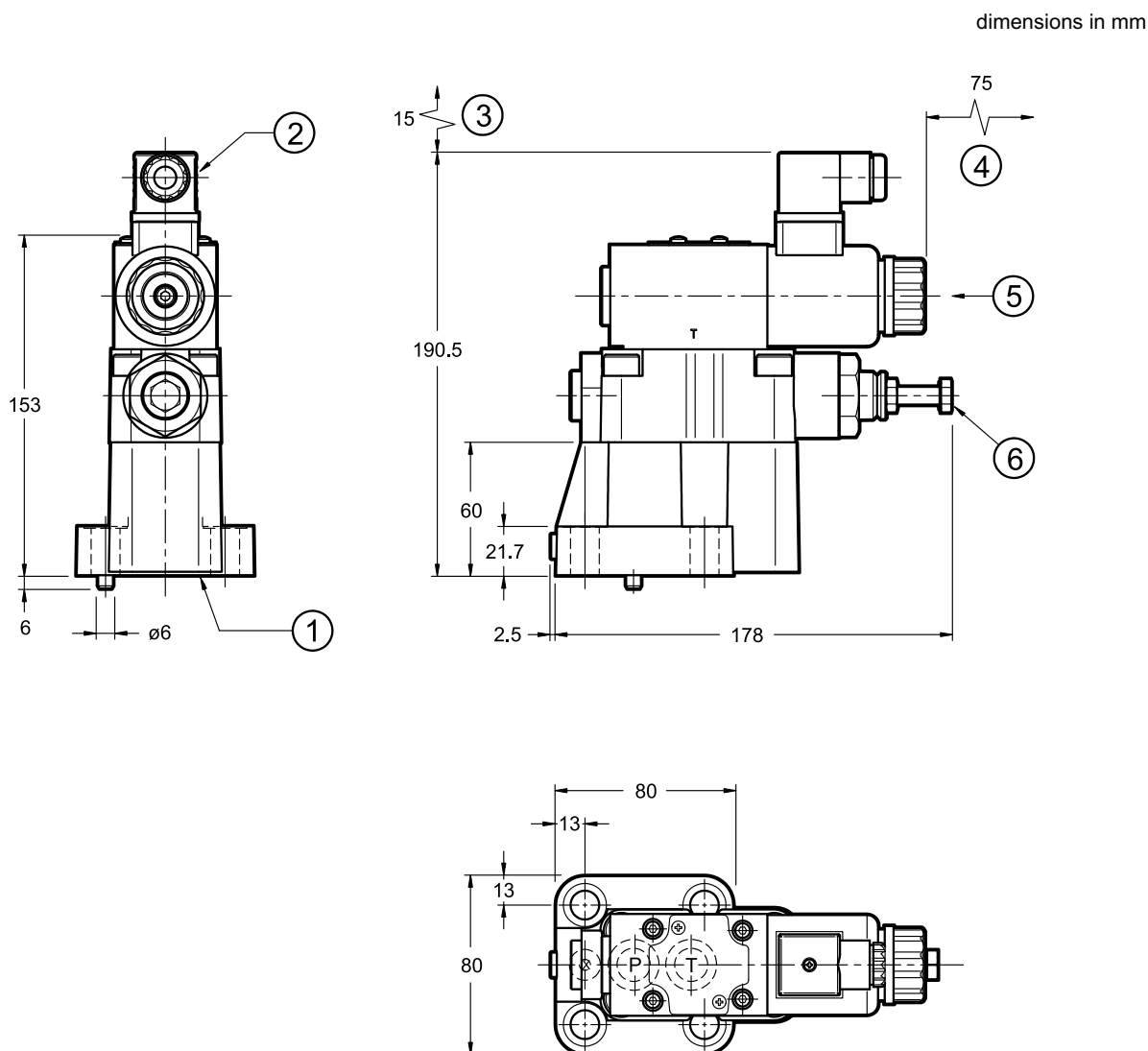
Connect the T port on the valve directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value.

Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



8 - PRE10 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



NOTE:

at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (5) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Fastening bolts: 4 SHCS M12x40 - ISO 4762

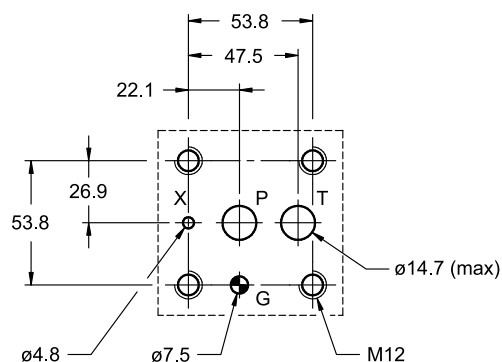
Torque: 69 Nm (A8.8 screws)

Thread of mounting holes: M12x20

MOUNTING INTERFACE:

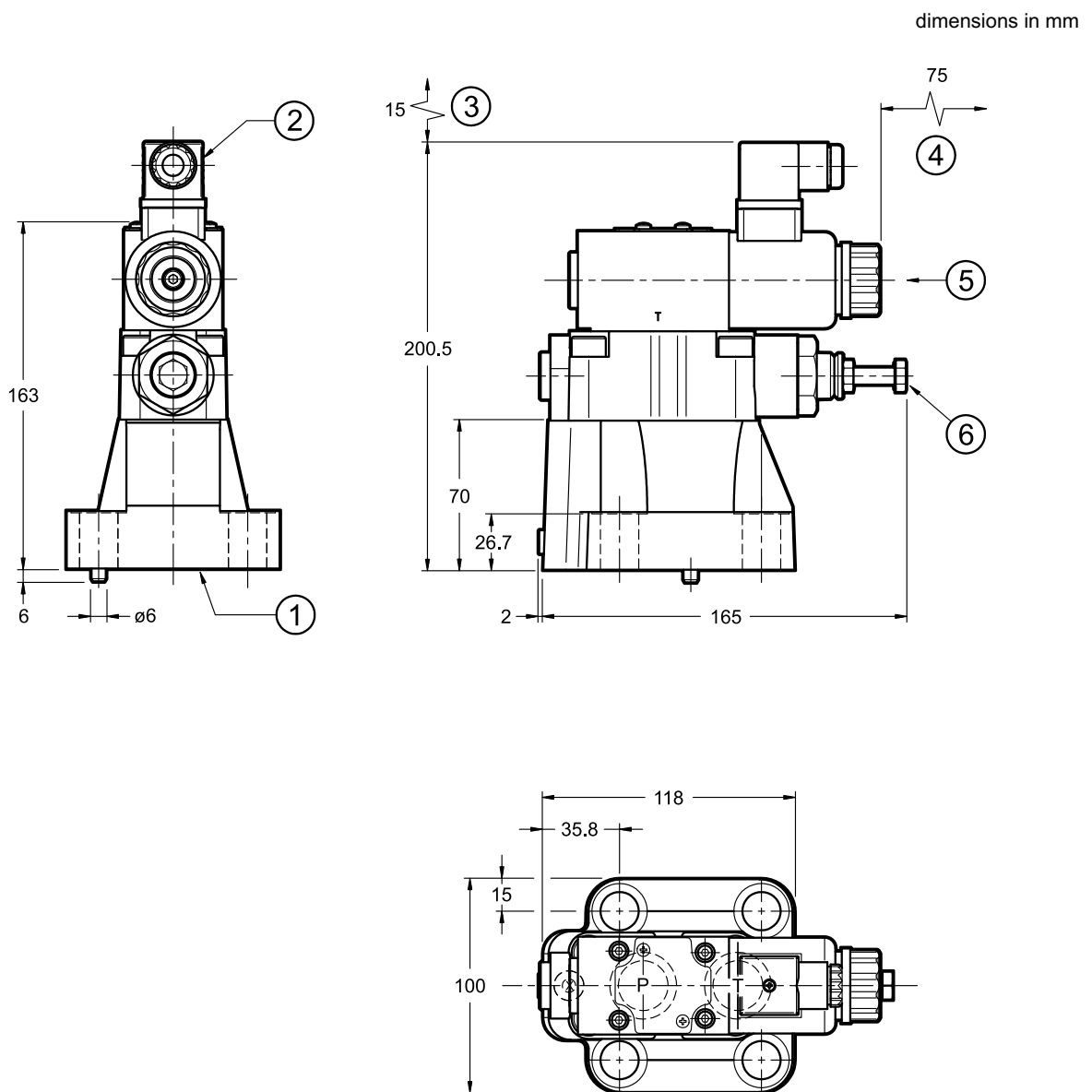
ISO 6264-06-09-*97

(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R06-350)



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 123 (17.86x2.62) - 90 Shore 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electric connector
3	Connector removal space
4	Coil removal space
5	Breather (male hexagonal spanner 4)
6	Pressure relief valve (factory set)

9 - PRE25 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



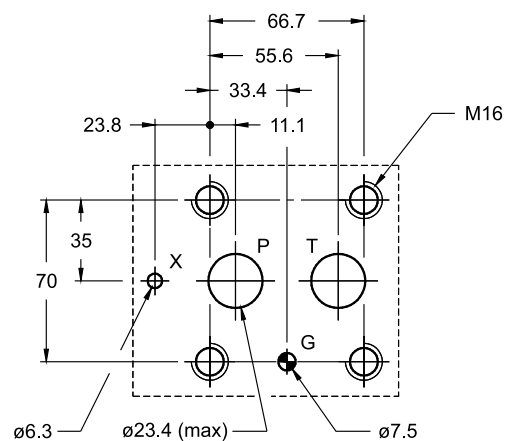
NOTE:

at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (5) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Fastening bolts: 4 SHCS M16x60 - ISO 4762
Torque: 170 Nm (A8.8 screws)
Thread of mounting holes: M16x25

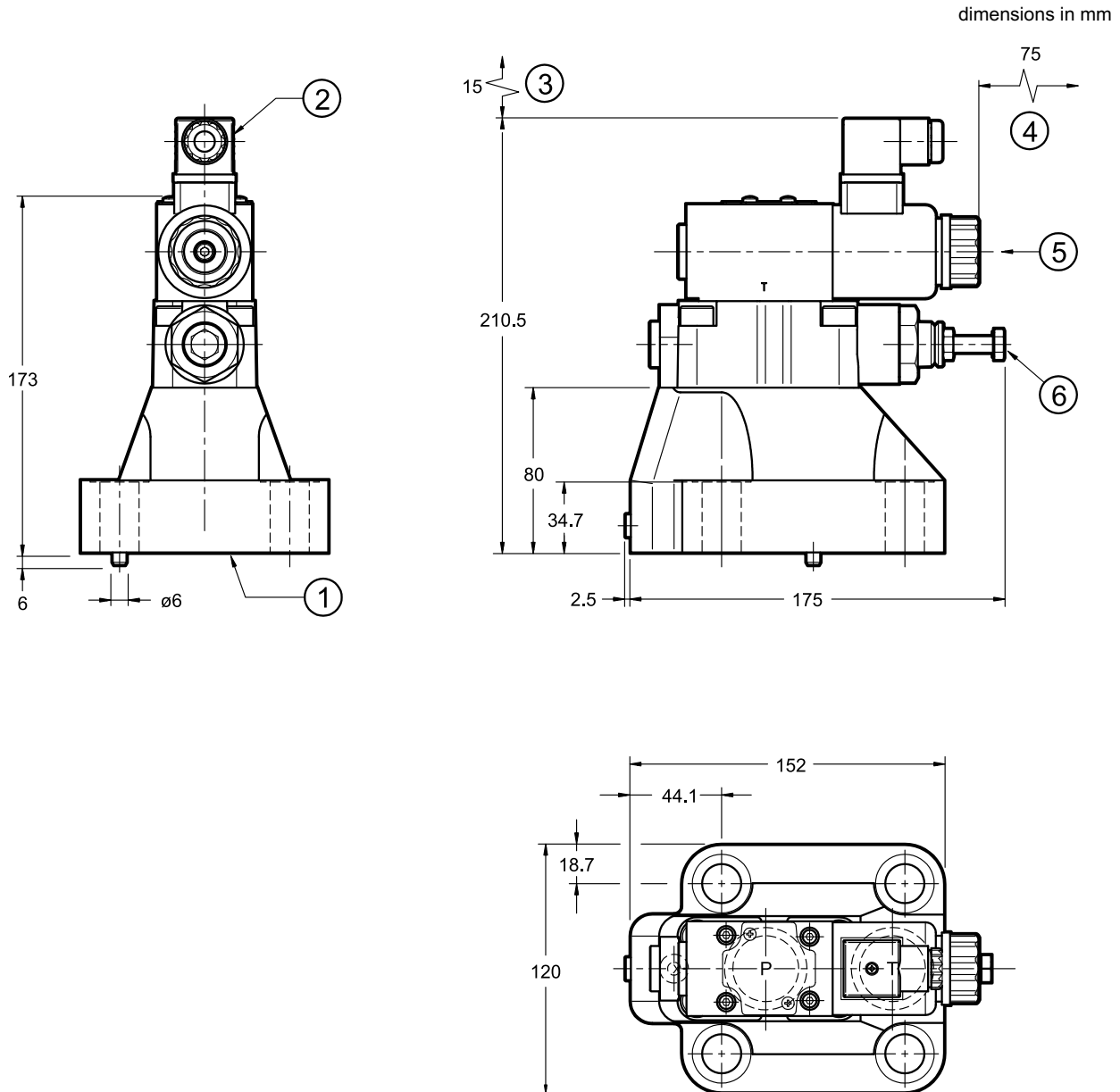
MOUNTING INTERFACE:

ISO 6264-08-13-* -97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R08-350)



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 3118 (29.82x2.62) - 90 Shore 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electric connector
3	Connector removal space
4	Coil removal space
5	Breather (male hexagonal spanner 4)
6	Pressure relief valve (factory set)

10 - PRE32 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



NOTE:

at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (5) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

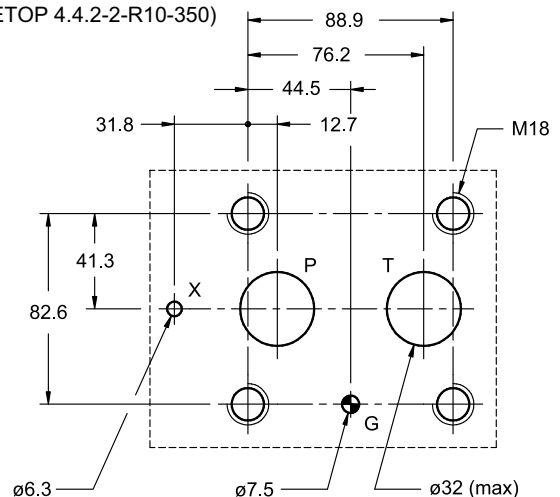
Fastening bolts: 4 SHCS M18x60 - ISO 4762

Torque: 235 Nm (A8.8 screws)

Thread of mounting holes: M18x27

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 6264-10-17-*97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R10-350)



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 4137 (34.52x3.53) - 90 Shore 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) - 90 Shore)
2	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electric connector
3	Connector removal space
4	Coil removal space
5	Breather (male hexagonal spanner 4)
6	Pressure relief valve (factory set)



11 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDC-112	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDC-142	for solenoid 12V DC		
EDM-M112	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 251
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

12 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	PRE10	PRE25	PRE32
Type	PMRQ3-AI4G rear ports	PMRQ5-AI5G rear ports	PMRQ7-AI7G rear ports
P, T ports dimensions	P: 1/2" BSP T: 3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1" 1/4 BSP
X port dimensions	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP



PRE*
SERIES 20

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS

DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.diplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@diplomatic.com

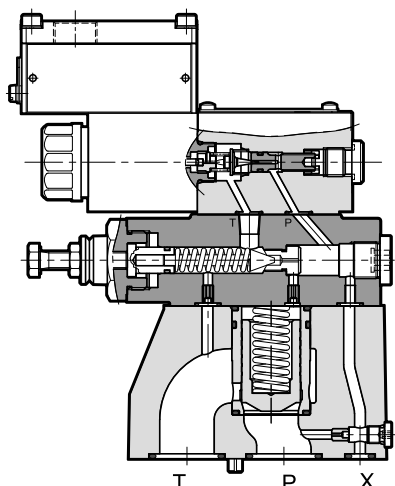


P*E*K*

EXPLOSION-PROOF PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES, PILOT OPERATED ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO, PESO

PDE3K*	ISO 4401-03
PRE3K*	ISO 4401-03
PRE10K*	ISO 6264-06
PRE25K*	ISO 6264-08
PRE32K*	ISO 6264-10

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- PDE3K* and PRE*K* are explosion-proof pressure relief valves with proportional control.
- They are compliant with ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO or PESO requirements and are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres, for surface plants or mines.
- A low temperature version (up to -40 °C) is also available.
- The valves can be controlled directly by a current power supply or by means of an electronic control unit, to exploit valve performance to the full (see par. 21).
- Upon request, these valves can be supplied with a finishing surface treatment (zinc-nickel) suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.
- **Details for classification, operating temperatures and electrical characteristics are in the technical data sheet 02 500 'Explosion proof classification'.**

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

		PDE3K*	PRE3K*	PRE10K*	PRE25K*	PRE32K*
Maximum operating pressure - P port - T port	bar	350 2	350 2	350 2		
Minimum flow Nominal flow Maximum flow	l/min	- 1 2	2 10 40	- - 200	- - 400	- - 500
Step response		see par. 11				
Hysteresis	% of p nom	< 5%				
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±1,5%				
Electrical characteristic		see par. 5				
Operating temperatures (ambient and fluid)		see data sheet 02 500				
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400				
Fluid contamination degree		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13				
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25				
Mass	kg	1,8	3,8	5,3	6,1	8,3

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE OF DIRECT OPERATED PROPORTIONAL VALVE

P	D	E	3		-		/	10		-		K9			
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	-----------	--	--	--

Pressure control valve

Direct operated

Electrical proportional control

Size ISO 4401-03

Explosion-proof certification: **See table 1.1**

Pressure control range

025 = 0,9 - 25 bar
070 = 1,6 - 70 bar
140 = 2,4 - 140 bar
210 = 3,2 - 210 bar
350 = 5 - 350 bar

Series No.

(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

Seals:

For temperature range -20 / +80 °C
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard)
V = FPM seals for special fluids
For temperature range -40 / +80 °C
NL = seal for low temperatures (for mineral oil)

Option:
surface treatment
not standard.
Omit if not
required
(see **NOTE**)

Option: **/T5**
version in T5 temperature
class.
Omit if not required.

Connection type for cable gland
upper connection:
T01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
T02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2
not available for INMETRO
T03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1
(ex ANSI B2.1)
side connection:
S01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
S02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2
not available for INMETRO
S03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1
(ex ANSI B2.1)
S04 = M16x1.5 - ISO 261

Coil electrical connection:
junction box

Nominal solenoid voltage:
D12 = 12V DC
D24 = 24V DC

NOTE: Valves are supplied with standard surface treatment of phosphating black.
The full zinc-nickel surface treatment is available upon request. It is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).
For full zinc-nickel surface treatment add the suffix **/W7** at the end of the identification code.

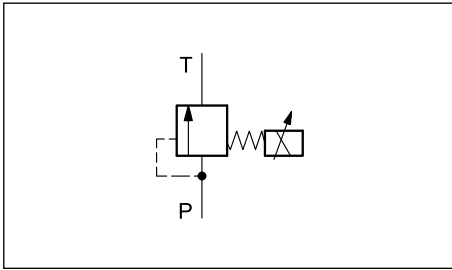
Version with monobloc steel coil
Standard coils are made of zinc-nickel steel, with anodized aluminium junction box on it.
Monobloc coils **MD24K9S01** completely made of steel are available upon request. They have zinc-nickel treatment, power supply voltage D24 and cable gland connection type S01. Other variants for voltage and cable gland connection are available, always on request.

1.1 - Names of valves per certification

	ATEX		IECEX		INMETRO		PESO	
for gases for dusts	KD2	II 2GD	KXD2	IECEX Gb IECEX Db	KBD2	INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	KPD2	PESO Gb not applicable for dust
for mines	KDM2	I M2	KXDM2	IECEX Mb	KBDM2	INMETRO Mb	not applicable for mines	

NOTE: Refer to the technical data sheet 02 500 for marking, operating temperatures and available versions.

2 - HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



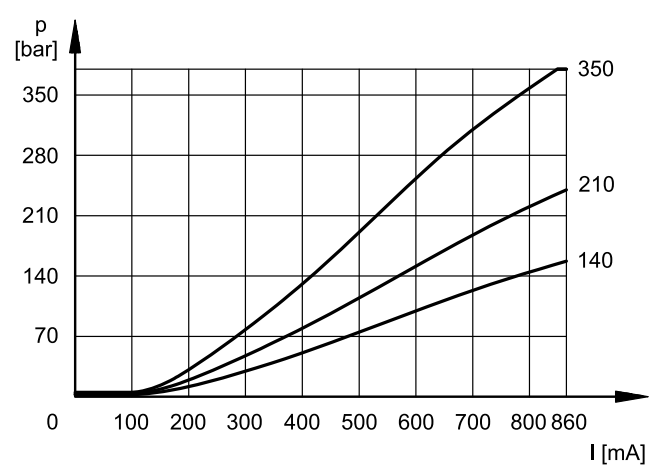
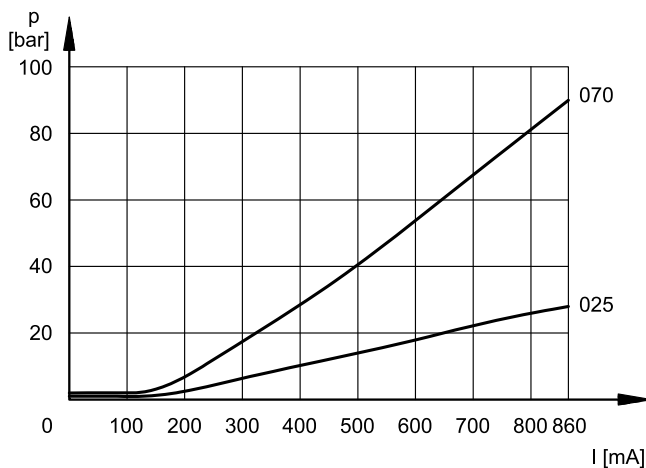
3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FOR DIRECT OPERATED PROPORTIONAL VALVE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

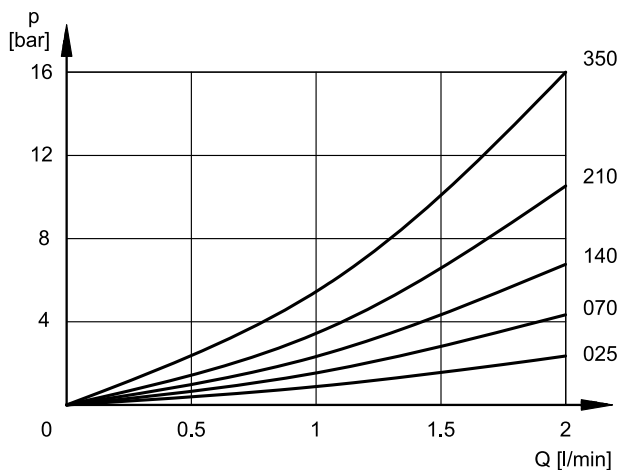
Typical control curves according to the current supplied to the solenoid for available pressure control ranges measured with input flow rate $Q = 1 \text{ l/min}$.

Curves have been obtained without any hysteresis and linearity compensation and they have been measured without any backpressure in T. The full scale pressure is set in factory with a flow rate of 1 l/min. In case of higher flow rate, the full scale pressure will increase considerably (see diagram $p_{\max} = f(Q)$).

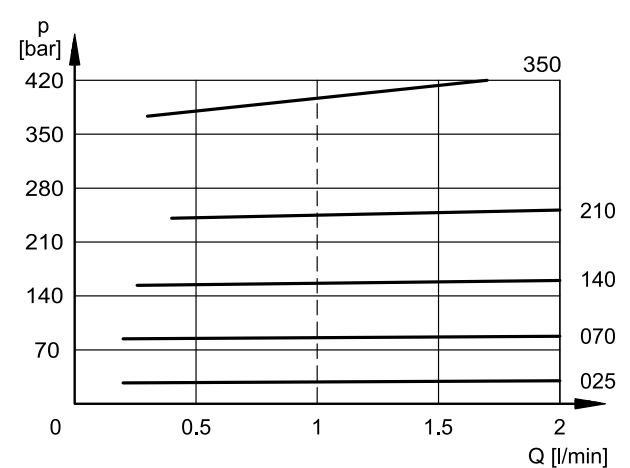
PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{\min} = f(Q)$



PRESSURE VARIATION $p_{\max} = f(Q)$



4 - MAX PRESSURE VALUES FOR DIRECT OPERATED PROPORTIONAL VALVE

This valve incorporates a mechanical limit of the maximum pressure, that operates independently of the applied current. This kind of design ensures the pressure cannot rise over even if the solenoid current exceeds the maximum current ($I > I_{\max}$).

Values obtained with oil viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C, $Q = 1$ l/min

		PDE3K*-025	PDE3K*-070	PDE3K*-140	PDE3K*-210	PDE3K*-350
pressure value at 800 mA	bar	25	77	142	217	360
max pressure value when $I > I_{\max}$	bar	33,5	90	161	252	390

5 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(values $\pm 5\%$)

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (AT 20°C)	Ω	3,8	15,6
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1,88	0,86

DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents Coil insulation (VDE 0580)	IP66/IP68 class H

5.1 - Wiring

In order to realise the electrical connection of the coil, it is necessary to access the terminal block (1) unscrewing the 4 screws (2) that fasten the cover (3) with the box (4) that contains the terminal block.

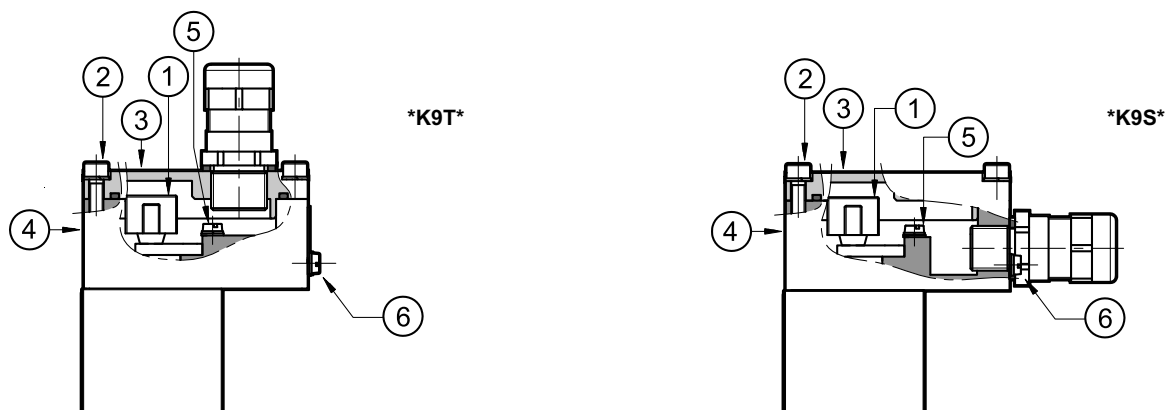
The electrical connection is polarity-independent.

By doing electrical connection it is important to connect also the grounding point (5) in the terminal block box (M4 screws), through suitable conductors with the general grounding line of the system.

On the external body of the coil there is a grounding point (6) (M4 screw) that allow to ensure equipotentiality between the valve and the general grounding line of the system; connecting this point the regulation of the EN 13463-1 standard, that impose to verify the equipotentiality of the elements included in a potentially explosive environment (the maximum resistance between the elements must be 100 Ω), is guaranteed.

At the end of the electrical wiring, it is necessary to reassemble the cover (3) on the box (4), checking the correct positioning of the seal located in the cover seat and fastening the 4 M5 screws with a torque of 4.9 ± 6 Nm.

Electrical wiring must be done following the instructions of the rules in compliance with standard about protection against explosion hazards.



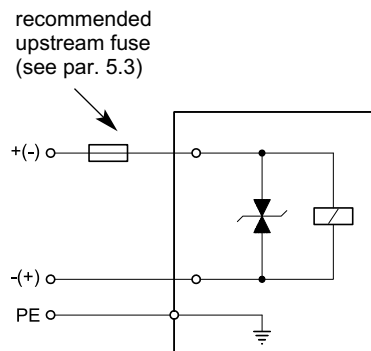
Characteristics of the cables connectable for wiring are indicated in the table below:

Function	Cable section
Operating voltage cables connection	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for internal grounding point	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for external equipotential grounding point	max 6 mm ²

Cables for wiring must be non-armoured cables, with external covering sheath and must be suitable for use in environments with temperatures from - 20 °C to +110 °C (for valves either with N or V seals) or from - 40 °C to +110 °C (for valves with NL seals).

Cable glands (which must be ordered separately, see par. 18) allow to use cables with external diameter between 8 and 10 mm.

5.2 - Electrical diagrams



5.3 - Overcurrent fuse and switch-off voltage peak

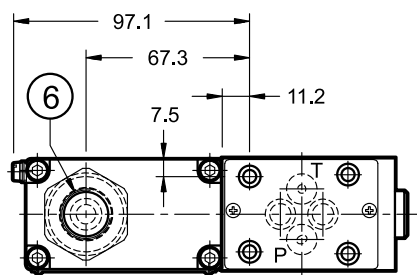
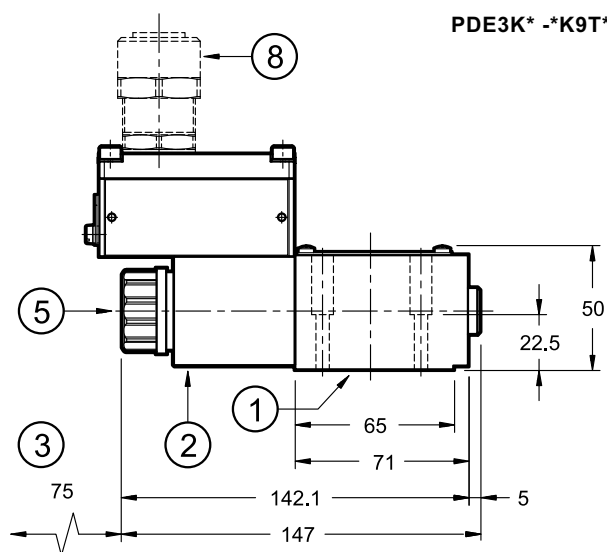
Upstream of each valve, an appropriate fuse (max 3 x I_n according to IEC 60127) or a protective motor switch with short-circuit and thermal instantaneous tripping, as short-circuit protection, must be connected. The cut-off power of the fuse must correspond or exceed the short circuit current of the supply source. The fuse or the protective motor must be placed outside the dangerous area or they must be protected with an explosion-proof covering.

In order to safeguard the electronic device to which the valve is connected, there is a protection circuit in the coil, that reduces voltage peaks, which can occur when inductances are switched off.

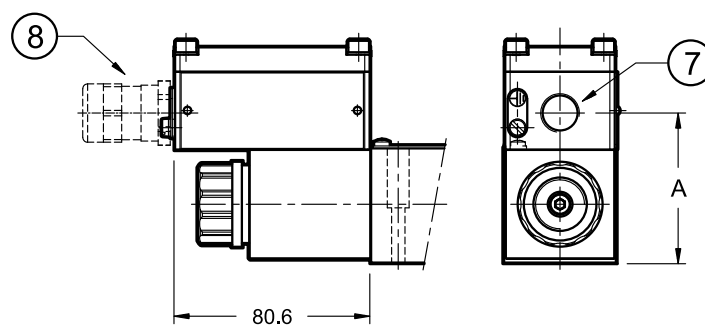
The table shows the type of fuse recommended according to the nominal voltage of the valve and to the value of the voltage peaks reduction.

Coil type	Nominal voltage [V]	Rated current [A]	Recommended pre-fuse characteristics medium time-lag according to DIN 41571 [A]	Maximum voltage value upon switch off [V]	Suppressor circuit
D12	12	1,88	2,5	- 49	Transient voltage suppressor bidirectional
D24	24	0,86	1,25	- 49	

6 - PDE3K* OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



PDE3K* -*K9S*



Side port type	A
S01, S04	60.5
S02, S03	60

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25 x 1.78) - 90 shore
2	Explosion-proof coil
3	Minimum clear space required
4	Terminal for supplementary GND connection
5	Breather (Allen key 4)
6	Upper port for cable gland
7	Side port for cable gland
8	Cable gland To be ordered separately, see par. 20

NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (5) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Fastening of single valve: 4 SHC screws M5x30 - ISO 4762
Tightening torque: 5 Nm (A 8.8 screws)
Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

7 - IDENTIFICATION CODE OF PILOT OPERATED PROPORTIONAL VALVES

P	R	E			-		/	20		-		K9			
----------	----------	----------	--	--	----------	--	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	-----------	--	--	--

Pilot operated pressure relief valve

Electric proportional control

Size: **3** = ISO 4401-03
 10 = ISO 6264-06
 25 = ISO 6264-08
 32 = ISO 6264-10

Explosion-proof certification: **See table 1.1**

Pressure control range:

PRE3K*:	PRE10K*, PRE25K* and PRE32K*
025 = 4 - 25 bar	025 = up to 25 bar
070 = 4 - 70 bar	070 = up to 70 bar
140 = 4 - 140 bar	140 = up to 140 bar
210 = 4 - 210 bar	210 = up to 210 bar
350 = 5 - 350 bar	350 = up to 350 bar

Series No. _____
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)

Seals: _____
 For temperature range -20 / +80 °C
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard)
V = FPM seals for special fluids
 For temperature range -40 / +80 °C
NL = seal for low temperatures (for mineral oil)

Option: surface treatment not standard. Omit if not required (see **NOTE**)

Option: **/T5** version in T5 temperature class. Omit if not required.

Connection type for cable gland upper connection:
T01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
T02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO
T03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
 side connection:
S01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
S02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO
S03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
S04 = M16x1.5 - ISO 261

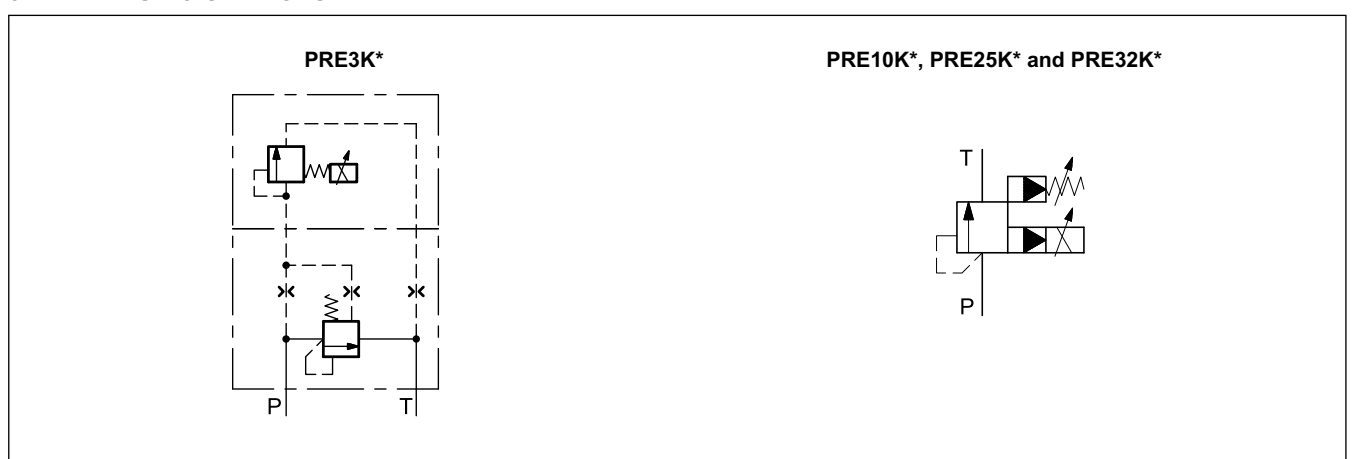
Coil electrical connection: junction box

Nominal solenoid voltage:
D12 = 12V DC
D24 = 24V DC

NOTE: Valves are supplied with standard surface treatment of phosphating black.
 The full zinc-nickel surface treatment is available upon request. It is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).
 For full zinc-nickel surface treatment add the suffix **/W7** at the end of the identification code.

A version with monobloc coil made of steel is available. Please refer to details in page 2.

8 - HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

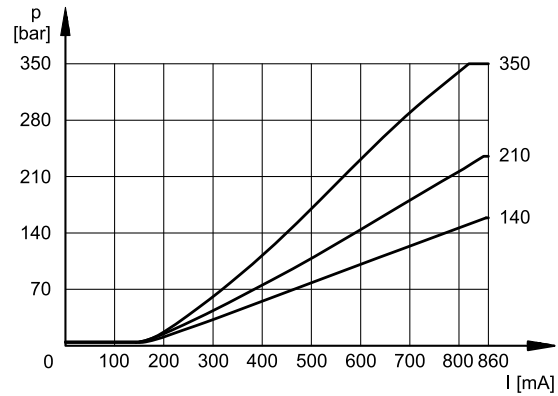
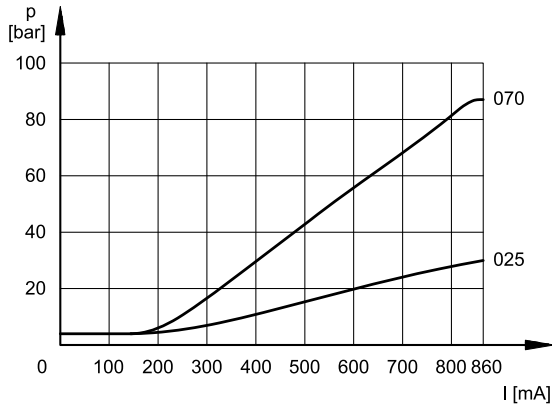


9 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES OF PILOT OPERATED PROPORTIONAL VALVES

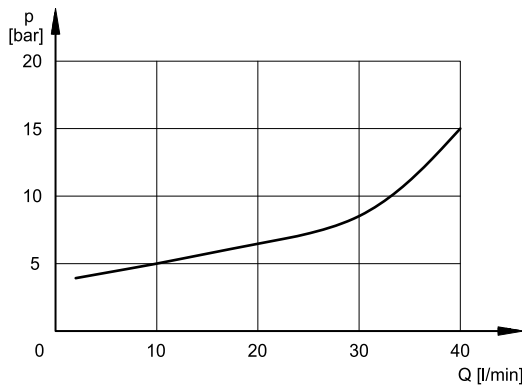
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

9.1 - PRE3K*

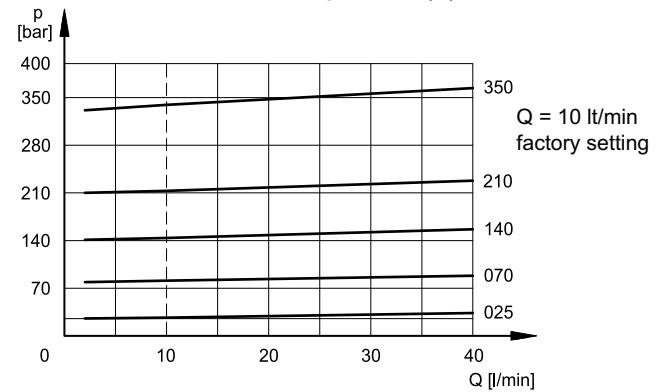
PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{min} = f(Q)$

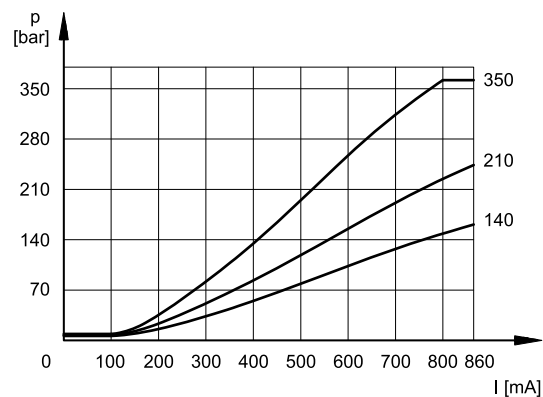
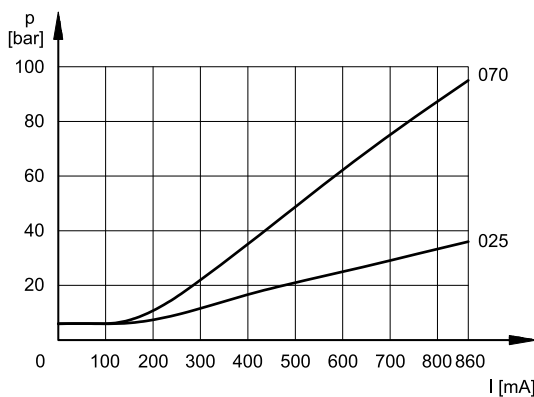


PRESSURE VARIATION $p_{max} = f(Q)$

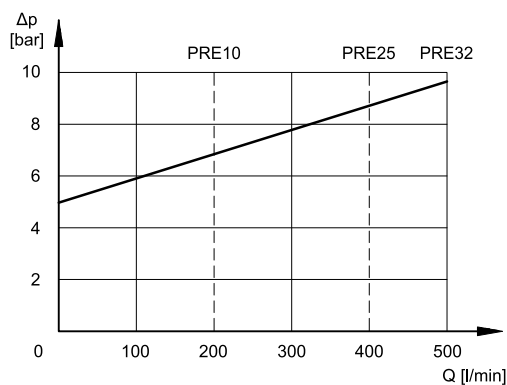


9.2 - PRE10K*, PRE25K* and PRE32K*

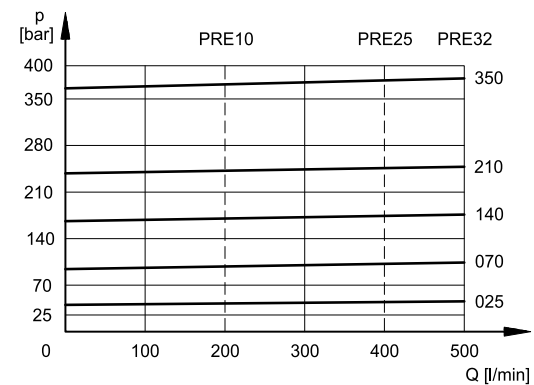
PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{min} = f(Q)$



PRESSURE VARIATION $p_{max} = f(Q)$



10 - MAX PRESSURE VALUES FOR PILOT OPERATED VALVES

These valves incorporate a mechanical limit of the maximum pressure, that operates independently of the applied current. This kind of design ensures the pressure cannot rise over, even if the solenoid current exceeds the maximum current ($I > I_{\max}$).

Values obtained with oil viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C, Q = 10 l/min

		PRE3-025	PRE3-070	PRE3-140	PRE3-210	PRE3-350
pressure value at 800 mA	bar	28	82	145	215	335
max pressure value when $I > I_{\max}$	bar	30	86	155	230	350

Values obtained with oil viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C, Q = 50 l/min

		PRE*-025	PRE*-070	PRE*-140	PRE*-210	PRE*-350
pressure value at 800 mA	bar	27	85	147	220	365
max pressure value when $I > I_{\max}$	bar	35	95	165	255	370

11 - STEP RESPONSE

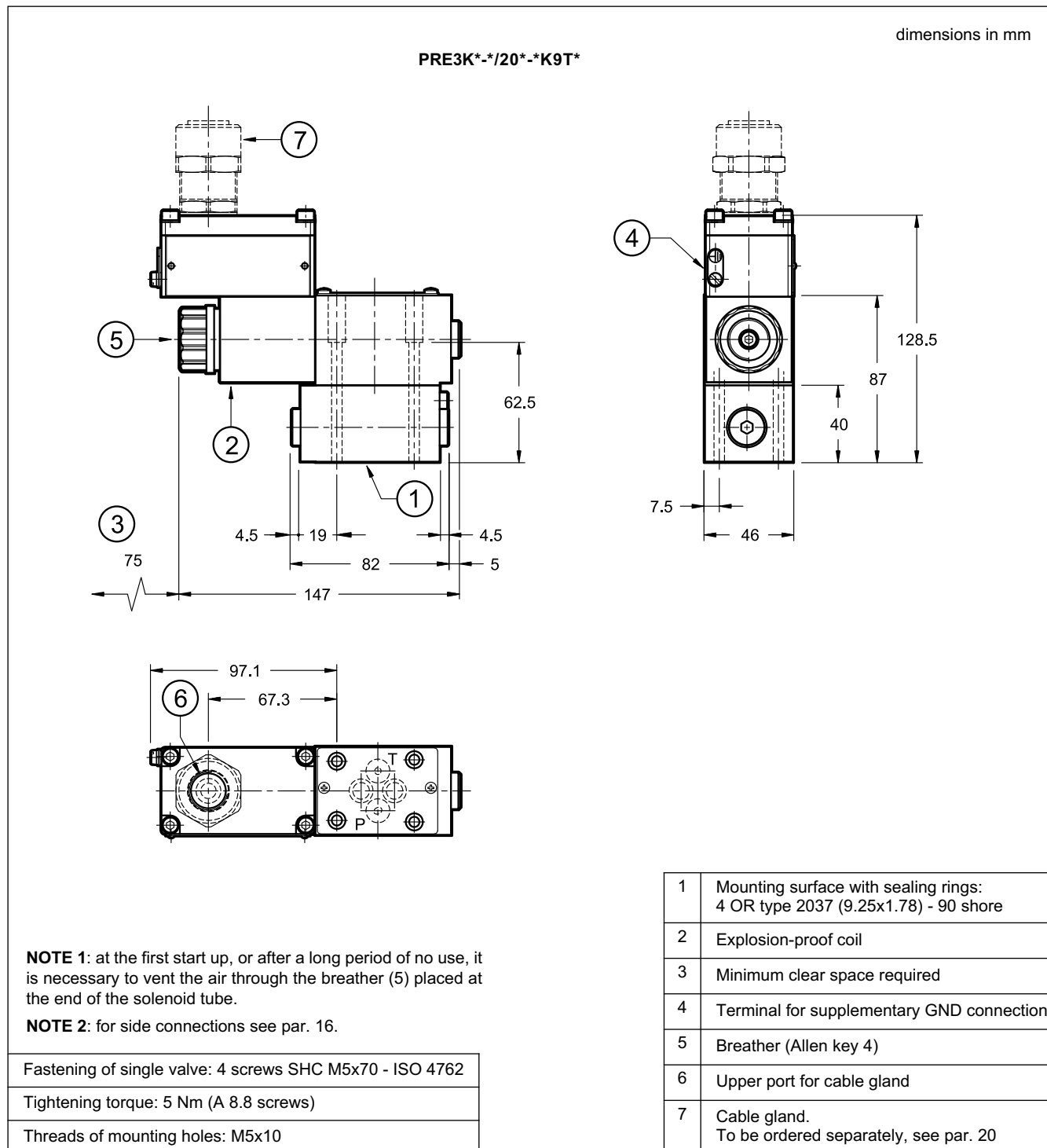
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

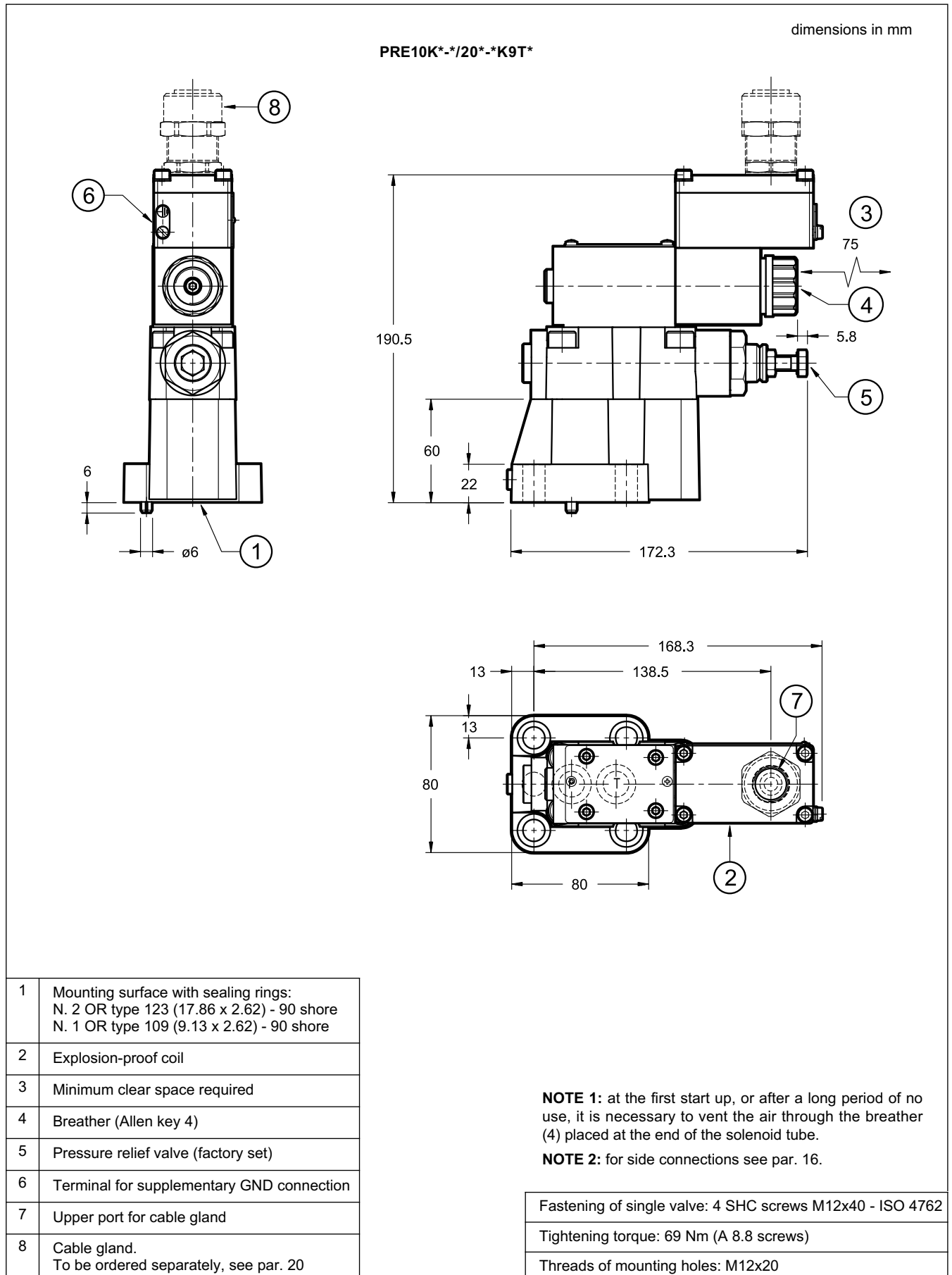
The table illustrates typical step response times measured with a valve of pressure range up to 210 bar and with input flow rate of Q = 1 l/min for PDE3K*, Q = 10 l/min for PRE3K* and Q = 50 l/min for PRE10K*, PRE25K* and PRE32K*.

REFERENCE SIGNAL	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
	Step response [ms]	
PDE3K*	60	70
PRE3K*	80	40
PRE10K*, PRE25K* and PRE32K*	120	90

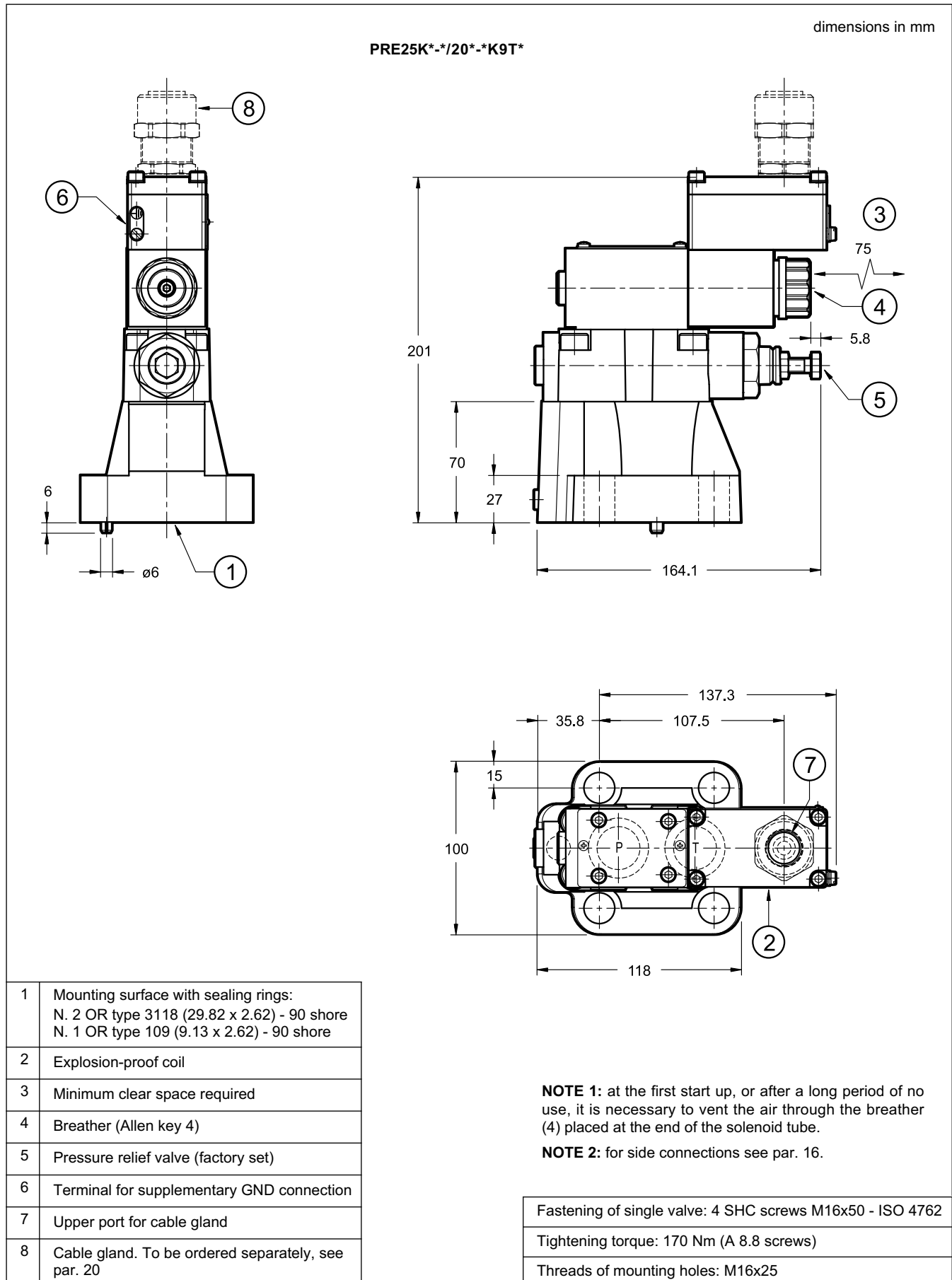
12 - PRE3K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



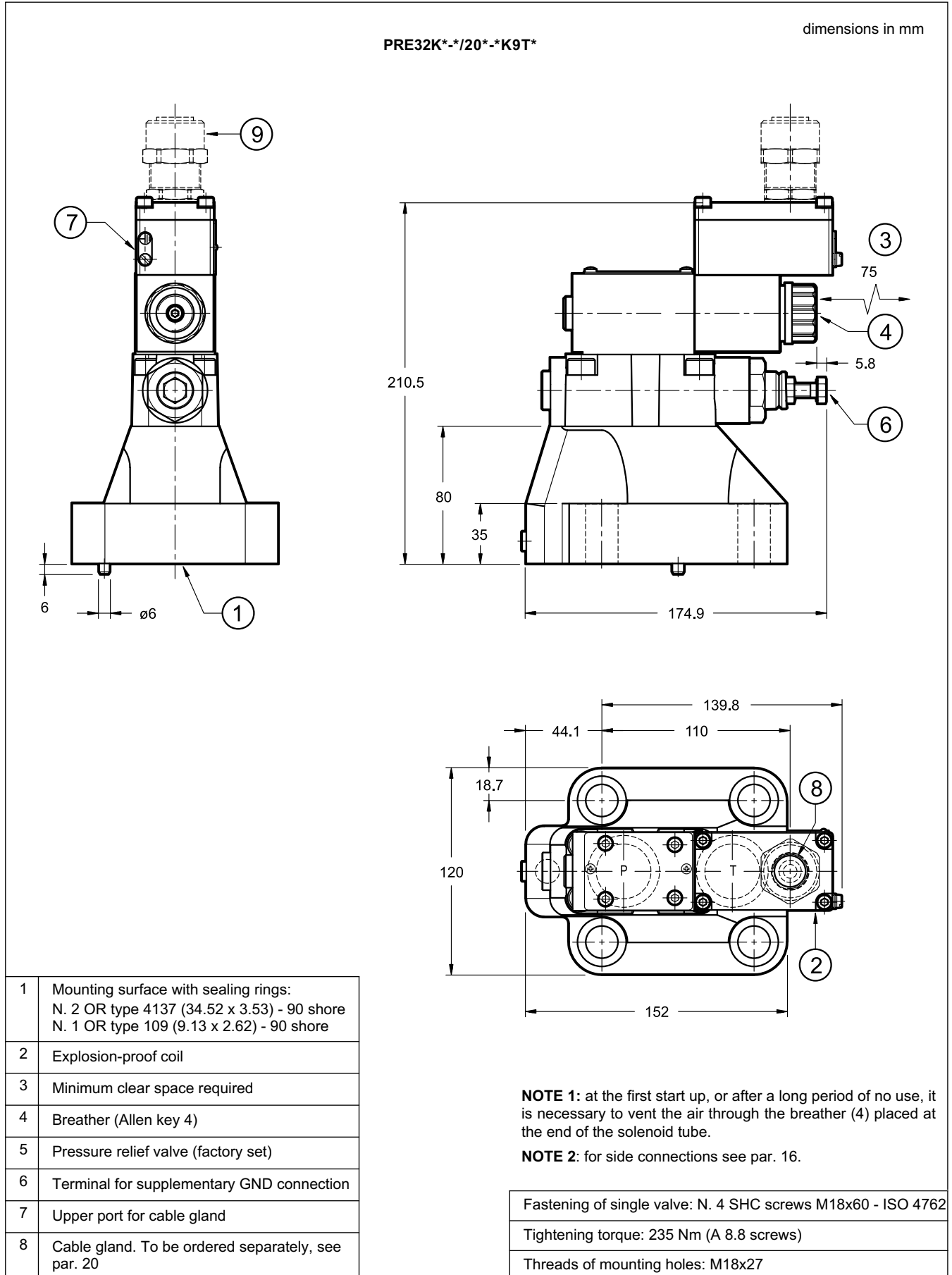
13 - PRE10K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



14 - PRE25K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



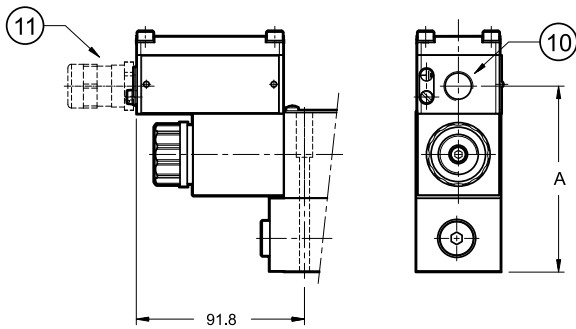
15 - PRE32K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



16 - PRE*K* WITH SIDE CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

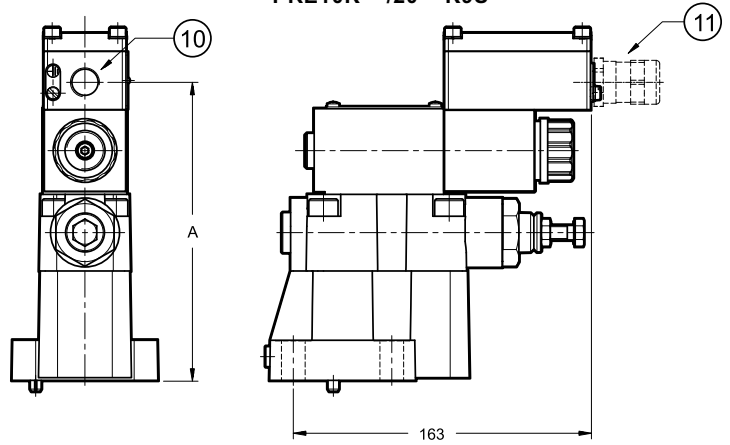
dimensions in mm

PRE3K*-/20*-*K9S*



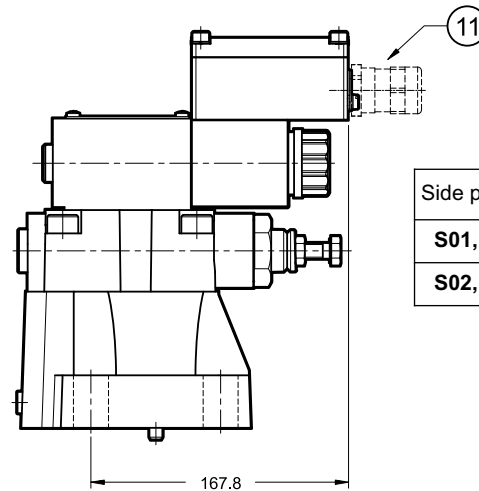
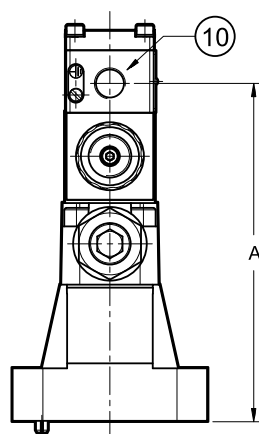
Side port type	A
S01, S04	100.5
S02, S03	100

PRE10K*-/20*-*K9S*



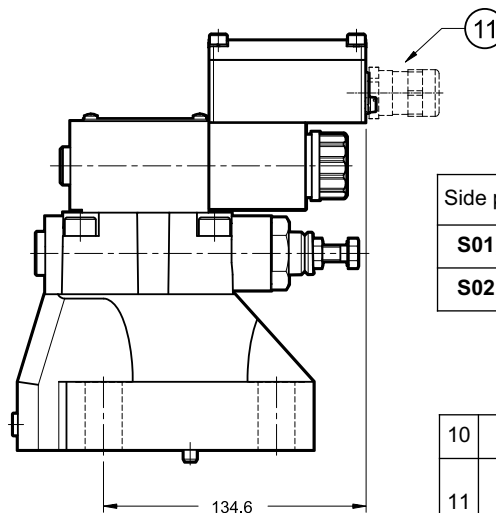
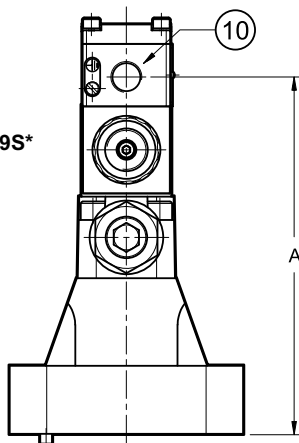
Side port type	A
S01, S04	162.5
S02, S03	162

PRE25K*-/20*-*K9S*



Side port type	A
S01, S04	172.5
S02, S03	172

PRE32K*-/20*-*K9S*

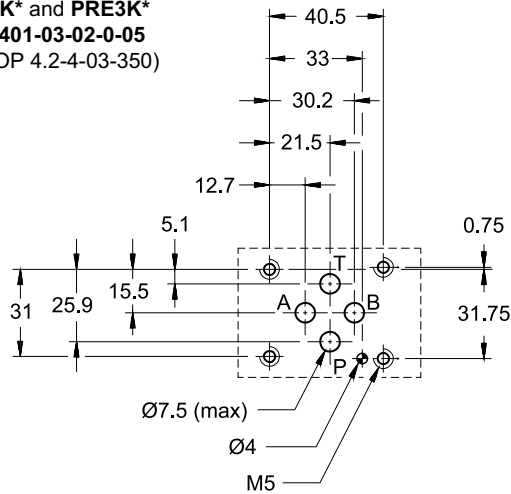


Side port type	A
S01, S04	182.5
S02, S03	182

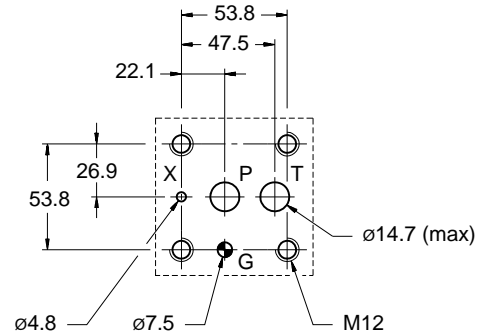
10	Side port for cable gland
11	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see par. 20

17 - MOUNTING SURFACES

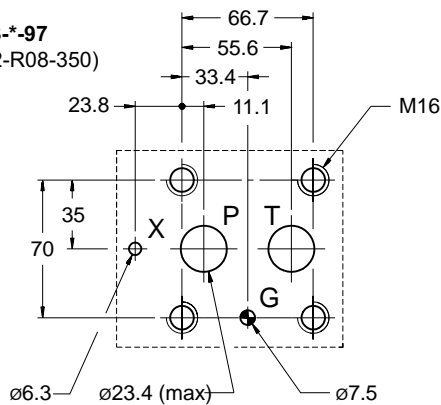
PDE3K* and PRE3K*
ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)



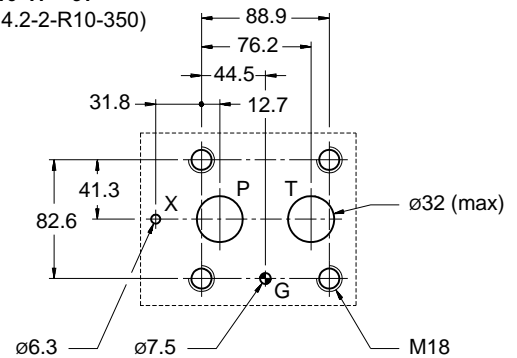
PRE10K*
ISO 6264-06-09-*-97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R06-350)



PRE25K*
ISO 6264-08-13-*-97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R08-350)



PRE32K*
ISO 6264-10-17-*-97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R10-350)



18 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

19 - INSTALLATION



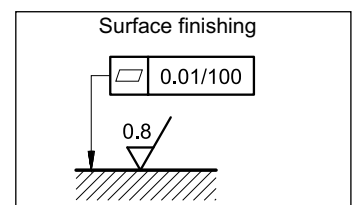
Installation must adhere to instructions reported in the *Use and Maintenance manual*, always attached to the valve. Unauthorized interventions can be harmful to people and goods because of the explosion hazards present in potentially explosive atmospheres.

We recommend to install the valves either in horizontal position, or vertical position with the solenoid downward. If the valve is installed in vertical position and with the solenoid upward, you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure, if compared to what is indicated in par.s 3 and 9.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In particular applications, it can be necessary to vent the air, by using the apposite drain screw in the solenoid tube. At the end of the operation, make sure of having correctly screwed the drain screw.

Connect the T port on the valve directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value. **Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.**

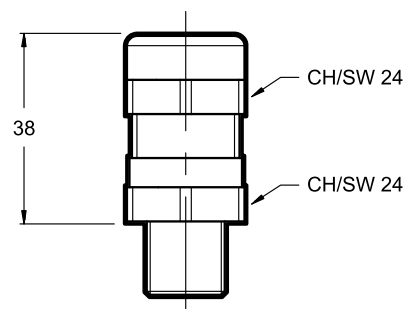
Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



20 - CABLE GLANDS

Cable glands must be ordered separately; Diplomatic offers some types of cable glands with the following features:

- version for non-armoured cable, external seal on the cable (suitable for Ø8÷10 mm cables);
- ATEX II 2GD, I M2; IECEx Gb, Db, Mb;
- cable gland material: nickel brass
- inner rubber tip material: silicone
- ambient temperature range: -65 °C ÷ +220 °C
- protection degree: IP66/IP68



To order the desired cable glands, specify description, code and quantity.

Description: CGK2/NB-01/10

Code: 3908108001

M20x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with T01 and S01 connections. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-02/10

Code: 3908108002

Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 male thread, suitable for coils with T02 and S02 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-03/10

Code: 3908108003

1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1), suitable for coils with T03 and S03 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-04/10

Code: 3908108004

M16x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with S04 connection. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

21 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDM-M112	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see catalogue 89 251
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

NOTE: electronic control units offered are not explosion-proof certified; therefore, they must be installed outside classified areas.

22 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	PDE3K*	PRE3K*	PRE10K*	PRE25K*	PRE32K*
Type with rear ports	PMMD-AI3G	PMMD-AI3G	PMRQ3-AI4G	PMRQ5-AI5G	PMRQ7-AI7G
Type with side ports	PMMD-AL3G	PMMD-AL3G	-	-	-
P, T ports dimensions	3/8" BSP	3/8" BSP	P: 1/2" BSP T: 3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1" 1/4 BSP
X port dimensions	-	-	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP

NOTE: Subplates (to be ordered separately) do not contain neither aluminium nor magnesium at a rate higher than the value allowed by norms according to ATEX directive for category II 2GD and I M2.

The user will bear to do the complete assessment of the ignition risk that can occur from the relative use in potentially explosive environments.

	DIPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.
via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY	tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.diplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@diplomatic.com

EXPLOSION-PROOF CLASSIFICATION

for

SOLENOID AND PROPORTIONAL VALVES

ref. catalogues:

pressure control valves

RQM*K*-P	21 515
P*E*K*	81 316
ZDE3K*	81 515
DZCE*K*	81 606

flow control valves

QDE3K*	82 225
---------------	---------------

directional valves

D*K*	41 515
DT3K*	42 215
DS(P)E*K*	83 510

GENERAL INFO

This informative technical datasheet displays information about **classification and marking** of Duplomatic explosion-proof valves range.

Duplomatic MS offers valves with the following certifications:

ATEX	II 2G	II 2D	I M2
IECEX	Gb	Db	Mb
INMETRO	Gb	Db	Mb
PESO	Gb		

Instructions for use and maintenance can be found in the related manuals, always supplied together with valves.



1 - ATEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

Diplomatic certifies the combination valve-coil for the valves suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres, according to ATEX directive; the supply always includes the declaration of conformity to the directive and the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environments.

Coils assembled on these valves have been separately certified according to ATEX directive and so they are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.











1.1 - ATEX classification for valves

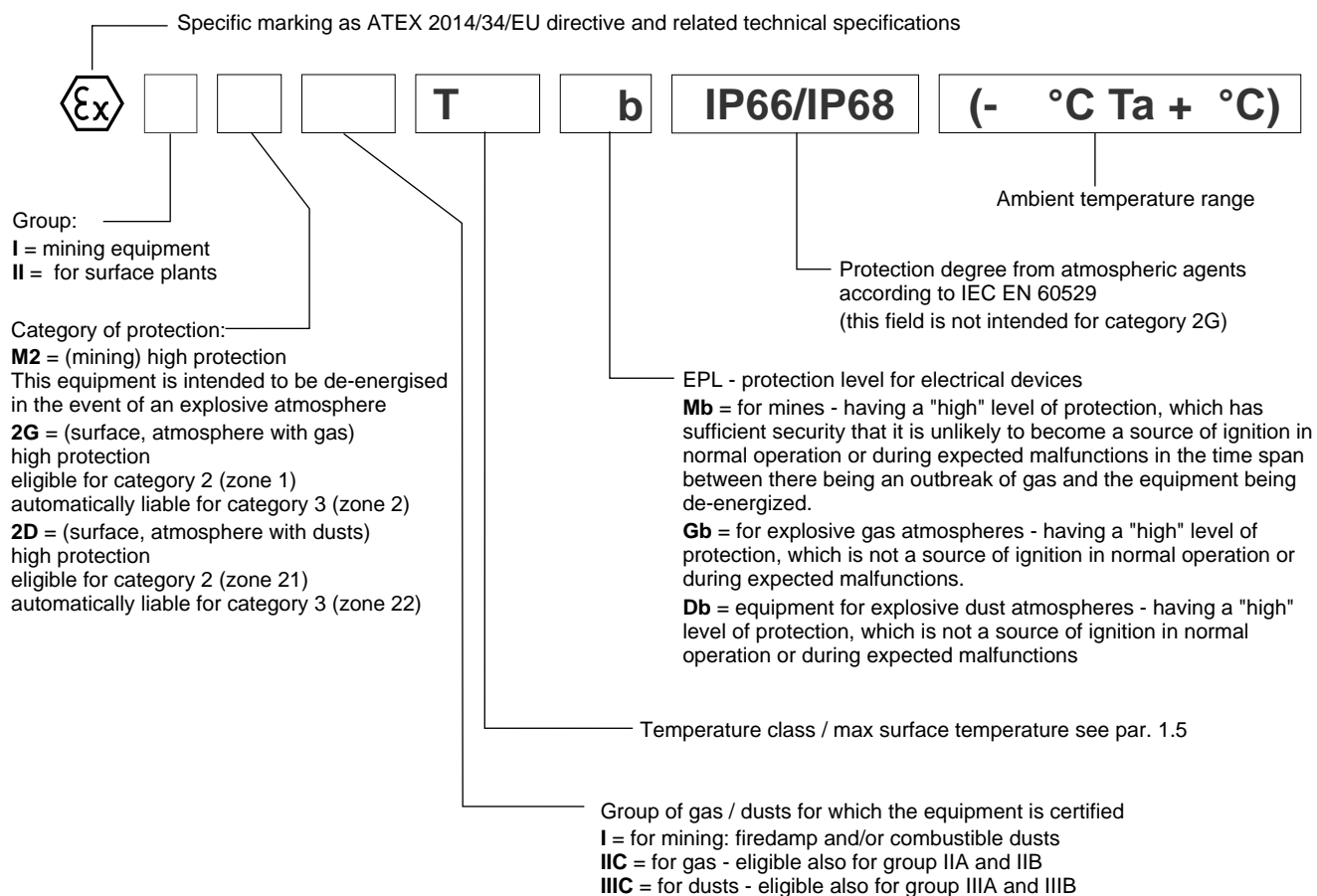
Type examination certificate: AR18ATEX055

The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

ATEX II 2G ATEX II 2D	*KD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
ATEX I M2	*KDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

1.2 - ATEX marking for valves

valve code		N and V seals	NL seals
*KD2	for gas for dusts	 II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-20°C Ta +80°C)  II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +80°C)	 II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)  II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KD2 /T5	for gas for dusts	 II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-20°C Ta +55°C)  II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +55°C)	 II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)  II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2	mining	 I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-20°C Ta +75°C)	 I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)





2 - IECEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The IECEX certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Diplomatic supplies valves with IECEX certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

2.1 - IECEX classification

Certificate of conformity (CoC): IECEX TUN 15.0028X

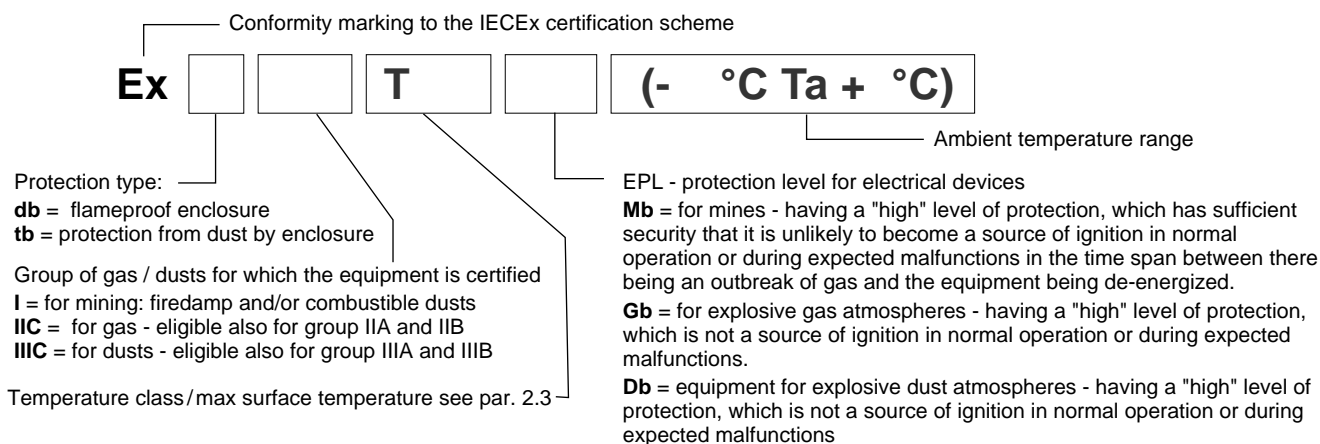
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

2.2 - IECEX marking

There is a plate with the IECEX mark on each coil.

*KXD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KXD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T100°C Db (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I Mb (-40°C Ta +80°C)



2.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T135°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KXD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T100°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	-	-
		of fluid				

2.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.



3 - INMETRO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The INMETRO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with INMETRO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

3.1 - INMETRO classification

Certificate of conformity: TÜV 19.1844 X

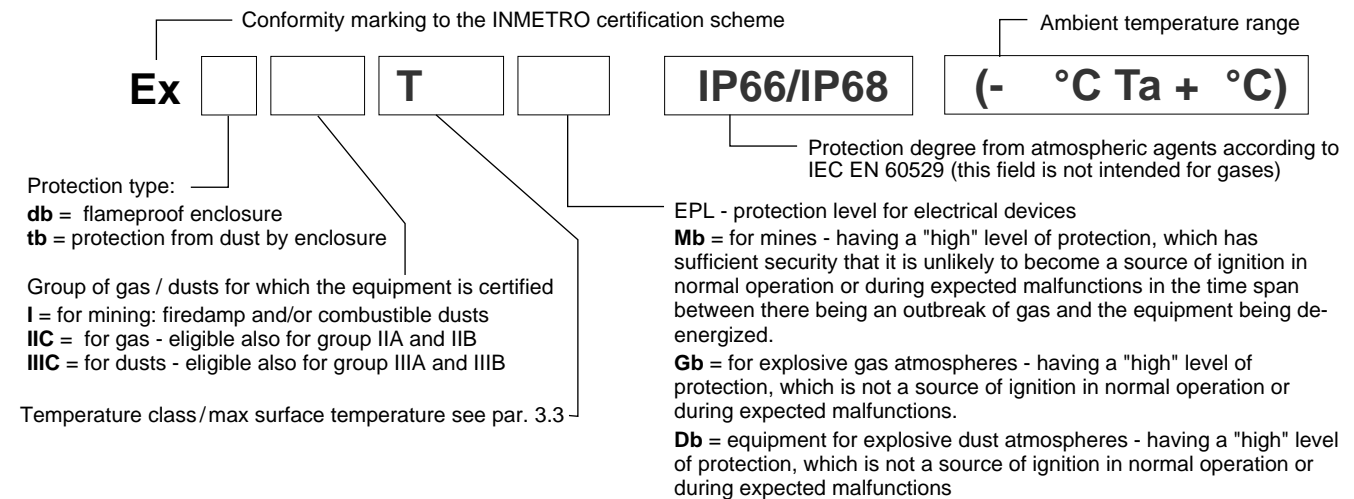
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

3.2 - INMETRO marking

There is a plate with the INMETRO mark on each coil.

*KBD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KBD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KBDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I T150° Mb IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)



3.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T154°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KBD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T129°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	of ambient	-20 / +75 °C	-40 / +75 °C	T150°C	-
		of fluid				



4 - PESO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The PESO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with PESO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

4.1 - PESO classification

Certificate of conformity: P480801

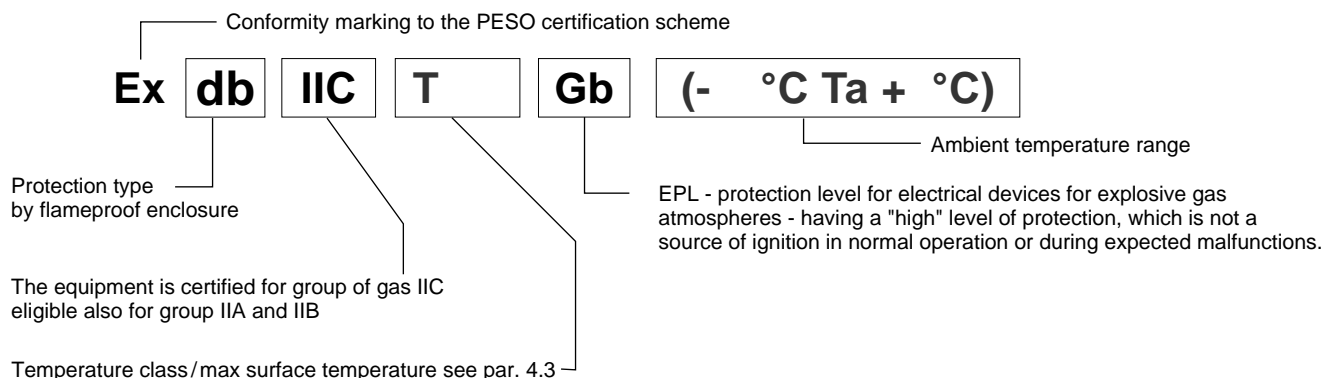
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

PESO Gb	*KPD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
---------	-------	--

4.2 - PESO marking

There is a plate with the PESO mark on each coil.

*KPD2 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KPD2 /T5 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)



4.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
PESO Gb	*KPD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				
	*KPD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				

4.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy
T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



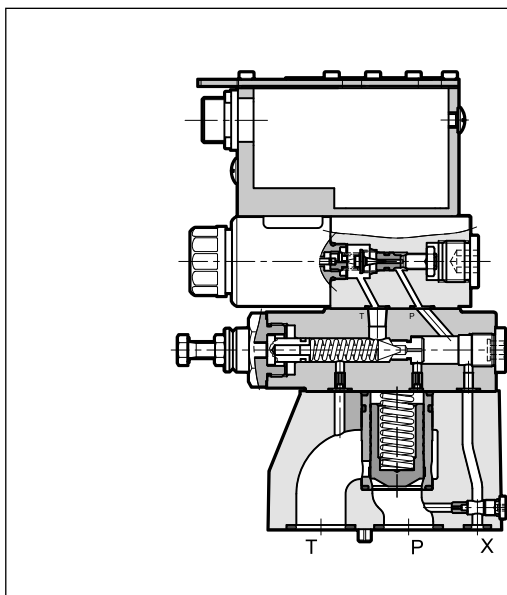
PRE*G*

PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES, PILOT OPERATED, WITH INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 6264

p max **350** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



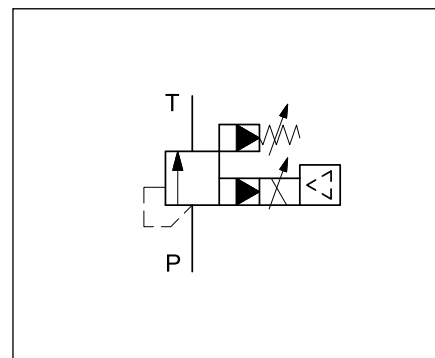
- The PRE*G* valves are proportional pressure relief valves, pilot operated, with integrated electronics and mounting interface in compliance with ISO 6264 standards.
- These valves are used to control hydraulic circuit pressure and enable the use of the full flow rate of the pump, even with settings approaching calibrated values.
- The two-stage design and wide passages ensure reduced pressure drops thereby improving the system energy performance.
- They are fitted with a manual pressure relief valve which is factory set to $\geq 15\%$ of the maximum value in the pressure control range.
- Valves are available with different types of electronics, with analogue or fieldbus interfaces.
- They are available in three sizes with flow rates up to 500 l/min and in four pressure control ranges up to 350 bar.
- The valves are easy to install. The driver directly manages digital settings.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C and $p = 140$ bar)

		PRE10G*	PRE25G*	PRE32G*
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350		
Maximum flow	l/min	200	400	500
Step response		see point 8		
Hysteresis	% of p nom	< 3%		
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±1%		
Electrical characteristic		see point 3		
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60		
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		
Mass	kg	5.5	6.3	8.5

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Standard electronics

P	R	E		G	-	/	32		-		K11		
---	---	---	--	---	---	---	----	--	---	--	-----	--	--

Pilot operated pressure relief valve

Electro-proportional control

Size: _____
10 = ISO 6264-06
25 = ISO 6264-08
32 = ISO 6264-10

Standard electronics for pressure control in open loop

Pressure control range _____
070 = up to 70 bar **210** = up to 210 bar
140 = up to 140 bar **350** = up to 350 bar

Series No. _____
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
 Omit if not required

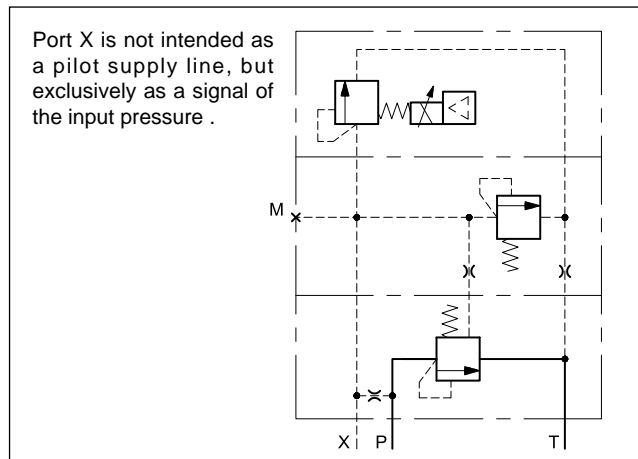
Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

Connection 6 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage 0 ÷ 10 V **E1** = current 4 ÷ 20 mA

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

1.2 - Detailed symbol



NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black on the valve body.

The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours (test operated according to EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

1.3 - Compact electronics

P	R	E		GL	-	/	10		-		K12		
---	---	---	--	----	---	---	----	--	---	--	-----	--	--

Pilot operated pressure relief valve

Electro-proportional control

Size: _____
10 = ISO 6264-06
25 = ISO 6264-08
32 = ISO 6264-10

Digital integrated electronics for open loop compact box

Pressure control range _____
070 = up to 70 bar **210** = up to 210 bar
140 = up to 140 bar **350** = up to 350 bar

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19):
10 = versions with E0, E1 and CA interfaces
11 = version with IOL interface

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE** p. 1.1)
 Omit if not required

Connection 5 pin M12

Interfaces:
E0 = analogue, voltage 0 ÷ 10 V
E1 = analogue, current 4 ÷ 20 mA
IOL = IO-Link interface
CA = CAN Open

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

1.4 - Electronics with fieldbus communication

P	R	E	GH	-	/ 32	-	K16	/				
----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	-------------	----------	------------	----------	--	--	--	--

Pilot operated pressure relief valve

Electro-proportional control

Size: _____
10 = ISO 6264-06
25 = ISO 6264-08
32 = ISO 6264-10

Digital integrated electronics for open loop with fieldbus communication

Pressure control range _____
070 = up to 70 bar **210** = up to 210 bar
140 = up to 140 bar **350** = up to 350 bar

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39) _____

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Reference signal: _____
E0 = voltage 0 ÷ 10 V
E1 = current 4 ÷ 20 mA
FD = full digital version (on request)

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment (see p. 1.2)
 Omit if not required.

X4 Analogue transducer:
0 = none
1 = single/double transducer

X7 Digital transducer:
0 = none
1 = SSI type
2 = Encoder type

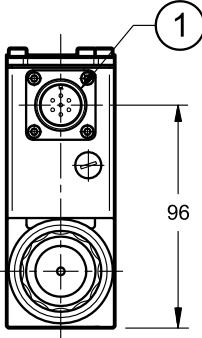
X2, X3 Fieldbus type:
EC = EtherCAT
EN = Ethernet /IP
PN = Profinet

X1 Main connection configuration:
D1 = one command
D0 = full digital version (on request - available for reference signal FD type only)

Main connection 11 pin + PE

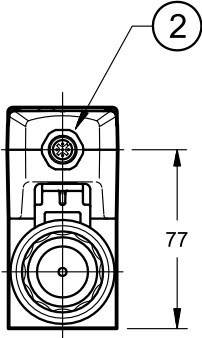
2 - COMPARISON AMONG INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

G type



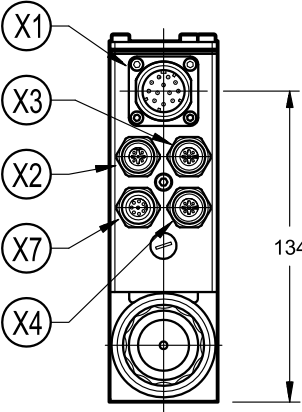
96

GL type



77

GH type



134

dimensions in mm

NOTE 1: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present. Please refer to sections 4, 5 and 6 for connections descriptions and pinouts.

NOTE 2: Related mating connectors have to be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.

1	Connection 6 pin + PE
2	Connection M12 5 pin, code A, male
X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	Connection for analogue transducer
X7	Connection for digital transducer

3 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65 / IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	2A time lag
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the GH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

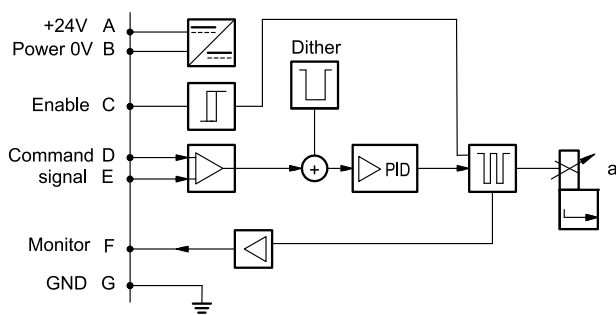
4 - PRE*G - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

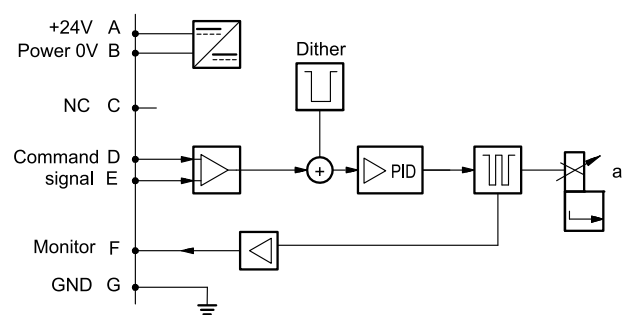
Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ri = 58 Ohm)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
Communication for diagnostic			LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection			6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

4.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

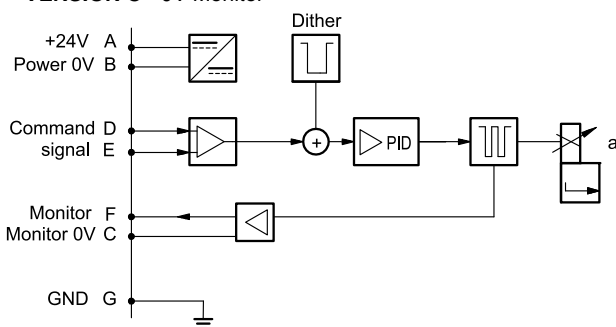
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

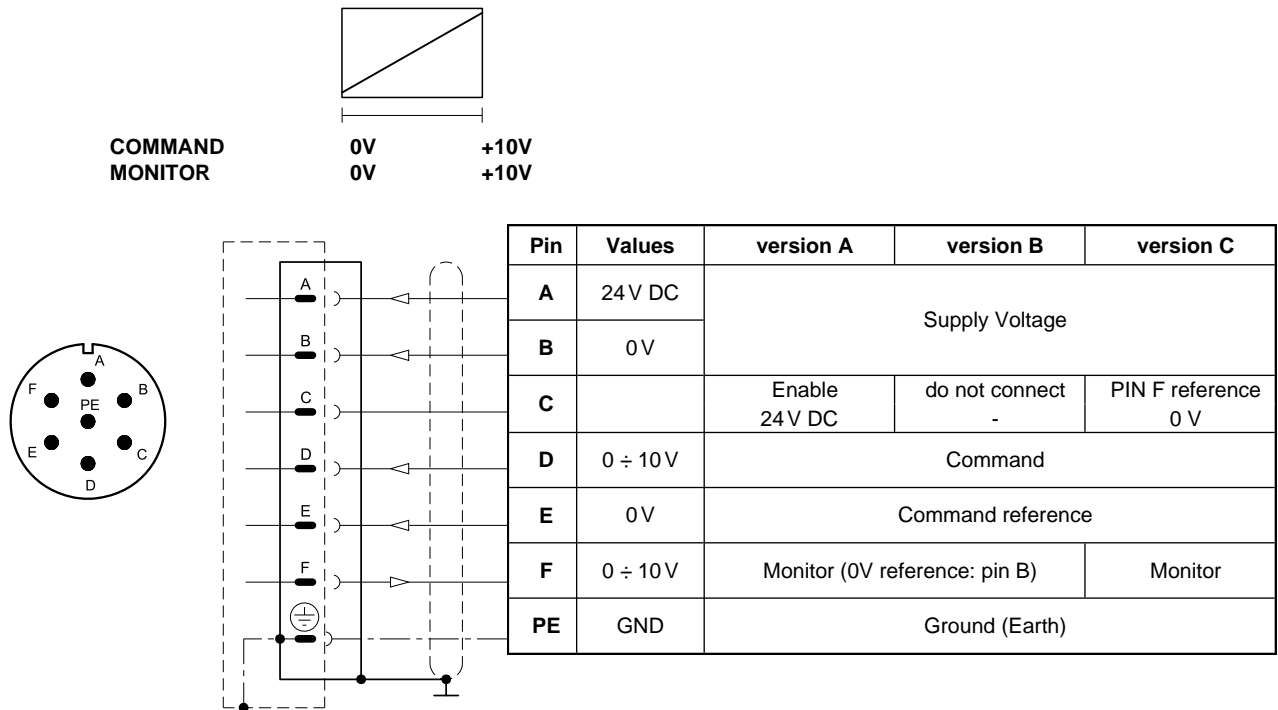


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



4.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

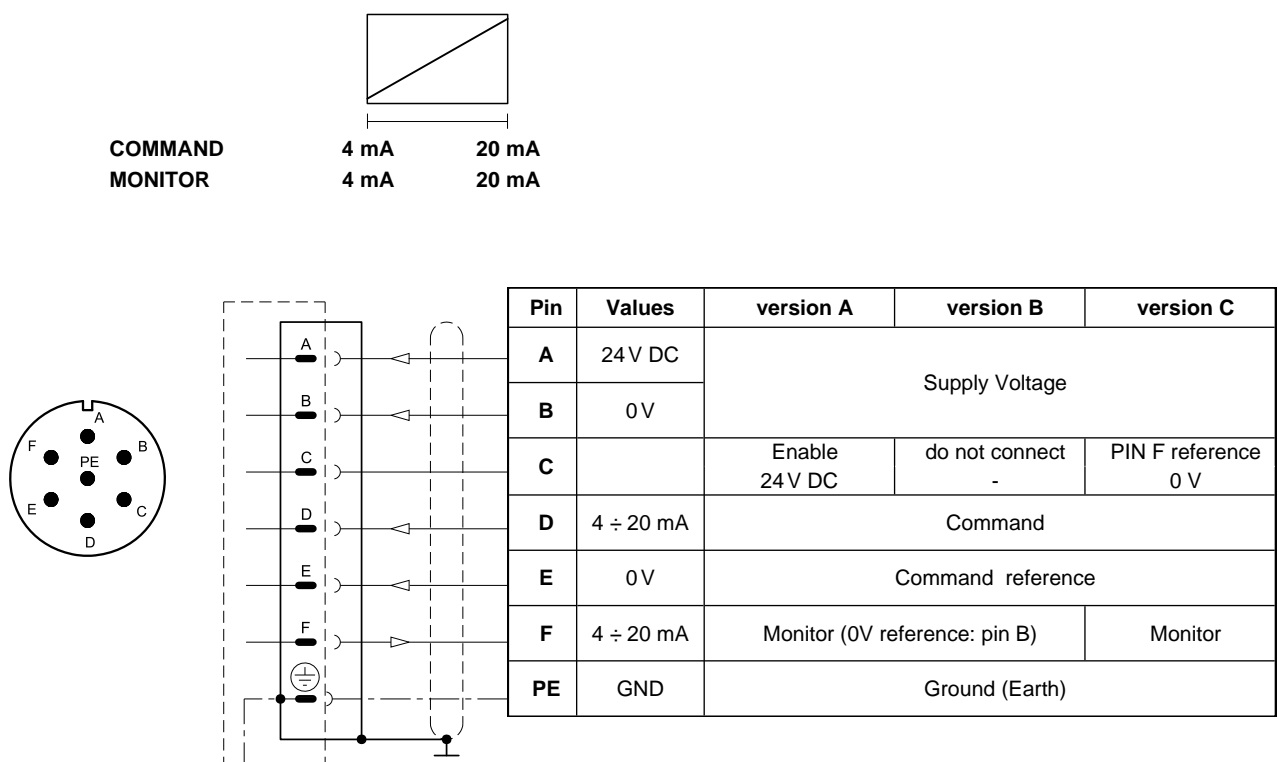
The reference signal is between $0 \div 10V$. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



4.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current $4 \div 20$ mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



5 - PRE*GL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

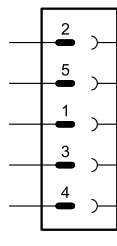
In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 5 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL):	Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230.4
Can Open communication (CA):	Data rate	kbit	10 ÷ 1000
Data register (IOL and CA versions only)			solenoid voltage supply, solenoid faults (shortcircuit, bad config, internal), box temperature, switch-on time, vibrations
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

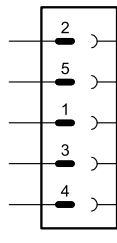
5.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



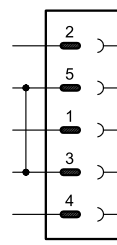
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	0 ÷ 10 V	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	0 ÷ 5 V	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	4 ÷ 20 mA	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	4 ÷ 20 mA	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

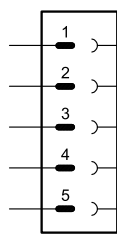
'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	
1	1L+ +24 V DC	Logic and IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

6 - PRE*GH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoids.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in p. 4.3 and 4.4.

6.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standards			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

6.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command			D0: full digital		
Pin	Values	Function	Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V		2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable	3	24V DC	Enable
4	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Command	4	NC	do not connect
5	0 V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect
6	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V		10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)

6.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



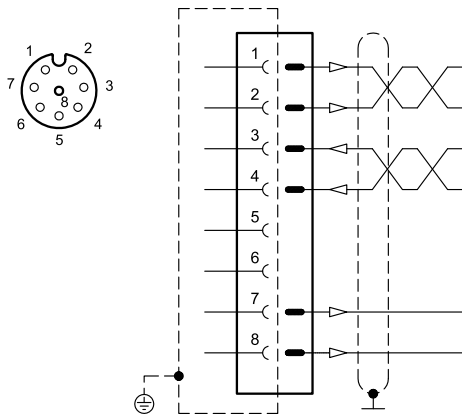
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

6.4 - Digital transducer connection

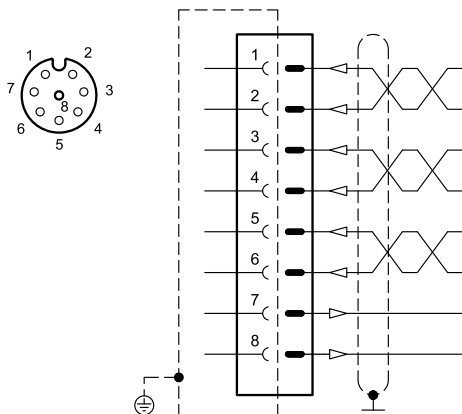
X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



Pin	SSI Values	Function	Notes
1	CLK+	Serial synchronous clock (+)	Input - digital signal
2	CLK-	Serial synchronous clock (-)	
3	MIS0+	Serial position data (+)	
4	MIS0-	Serial position data (-)	
5	NC	-	do not connect
6	NC	-	
7	+24 V	transducer power supply	Output power supply
8	0 V	-	Common GND

VERSION 2: ENCODER type



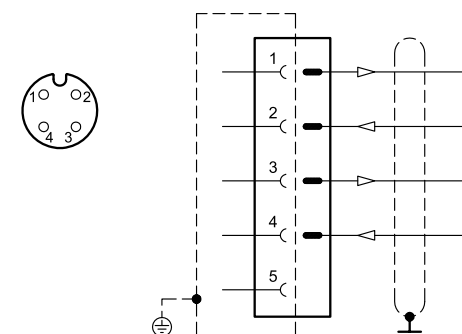
Pin	Values	Function	Notes
1	ENC_Z+	input channel Z+	Input - digital signal
2	ENC_Z-	input channel Z-	
3	ENC_A+	input channel A+	
4	ENC_A-	input channel A+	
5	ENC_B+	input channel B+	
6	ENC_B-	input channel B+	
7	+5 V	transducer power supply	Output power supply
8	0 V	-	Common GND

6.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

(single or double is a software-selectable option)



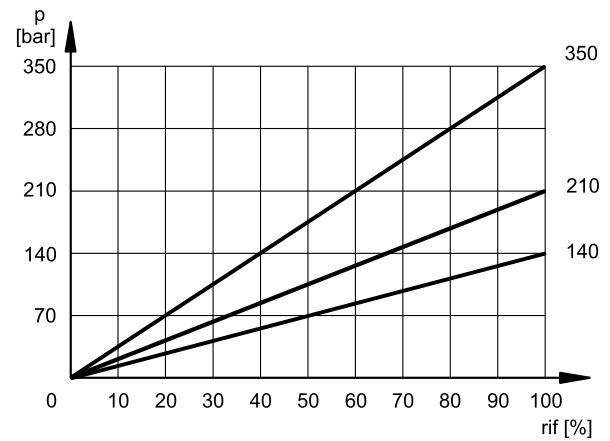
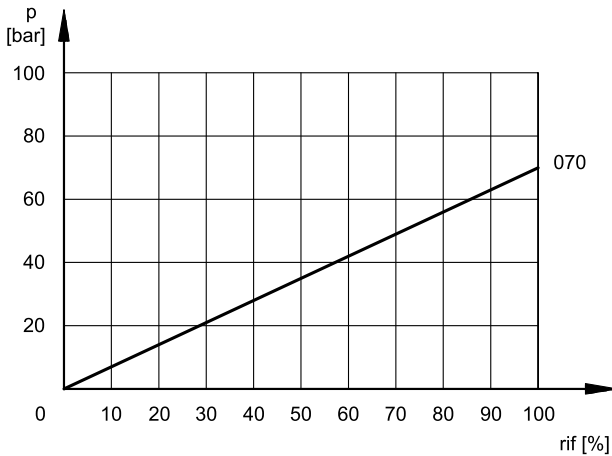
Pin	Values	Notes
1	+24 V	Remote transducer power supply (out) 100 mA
2	±10 V 4 ÷20 mA	Input signal of transducer 1 (range software selectable)
3	0 V	Common reference signal for transducer power and signals
4	±10 V 4 ÷20 mA	Input signal of transducer 2 (range software selectable)
5	-	

7 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

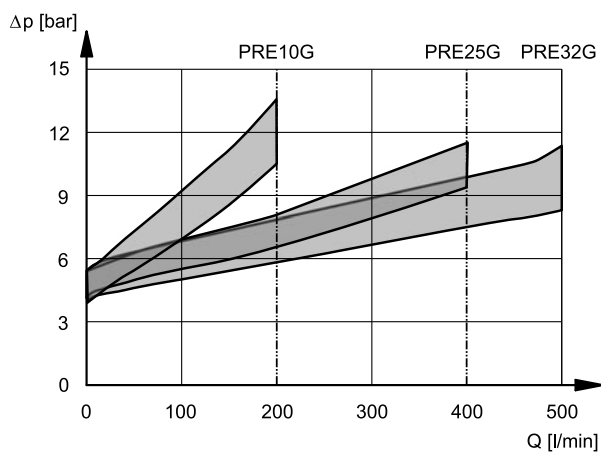
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Typical control characteristics, according to the reference signal for available pressure control ranges, measured with input flow rate $Q = 50$ l/min. Characteristic curves measured without backpressure in T, with linearity compensation set by the onboard electronics.

PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$

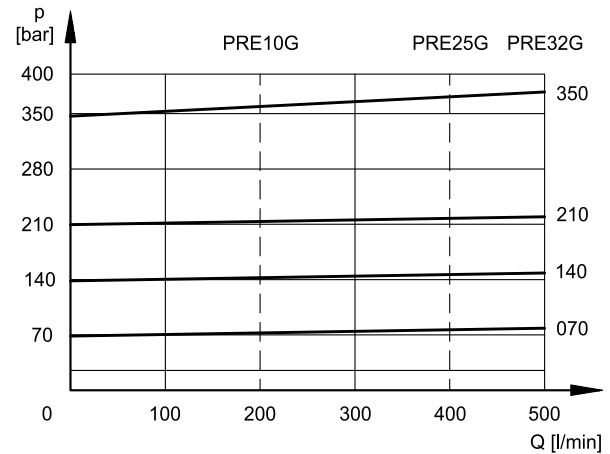


MINIMUM CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{min} = f(Q)$



minimum regulated pressure for pressure control ranges between 70 bar and 350 bar.

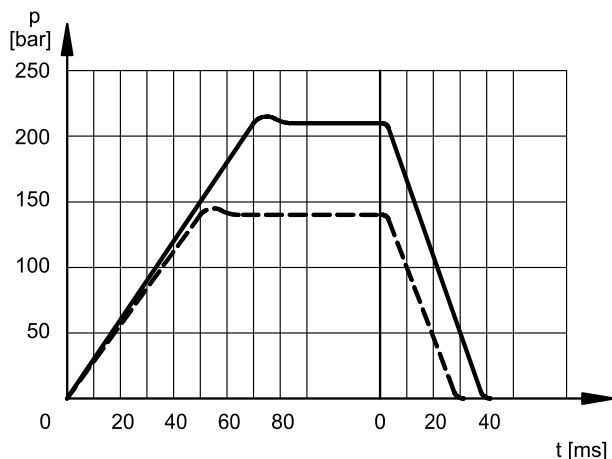
PRESSURE VARIATION $p_{max} = f(Q)$



8 - STEP RESPONSE

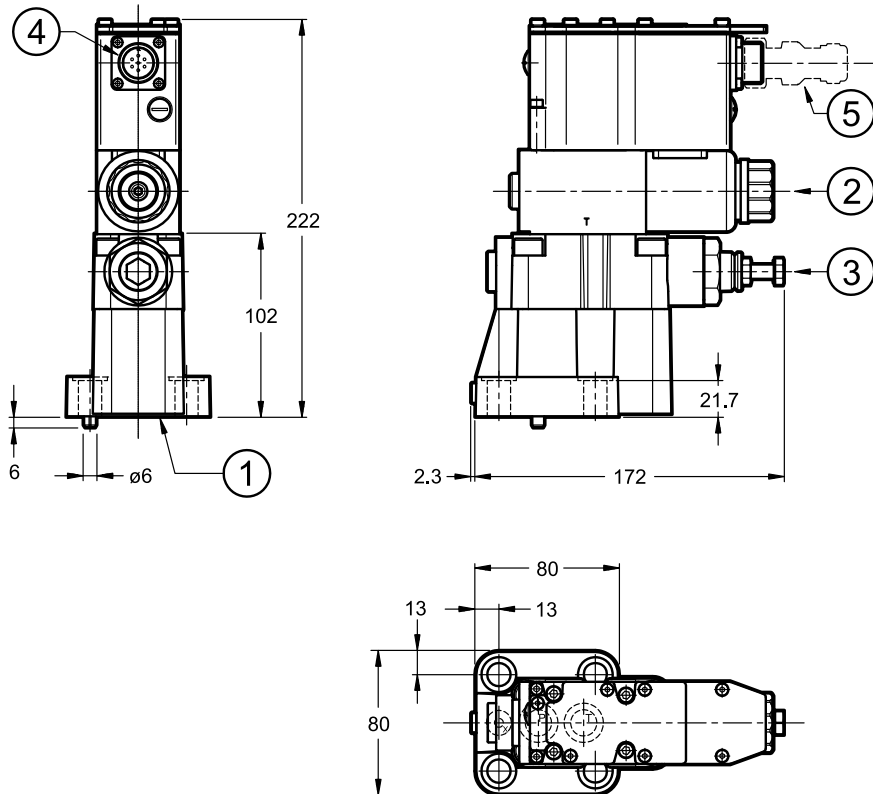
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Response times obtained with PRE*G-210 valves, with an input flow rate of 50 l/min and a pressure oil volume of 2 litres. The response time is affected both by the flow rate and the oil volume in the pipework.

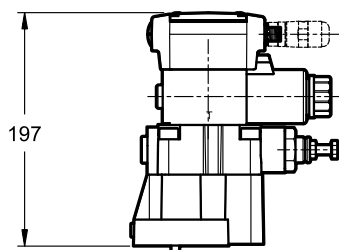


9 - PRE10G* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

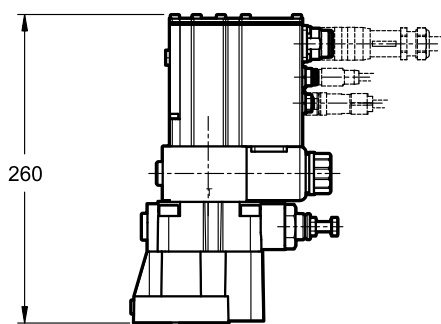
dimensions in mm



PRE10GL



PRE10GH



NOTE 1: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

NOTE 2: Mounting interface at point 12.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 123 (17.86x2.62) - 90 Shore 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Factory-set pressure relief valve
4	Main connection 6 pin + PE
5	Mating connector To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

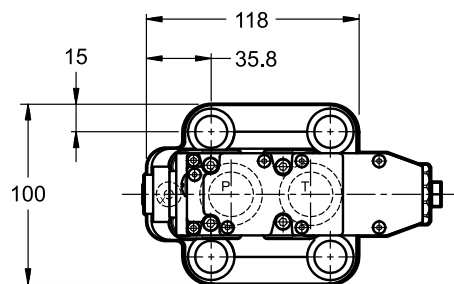
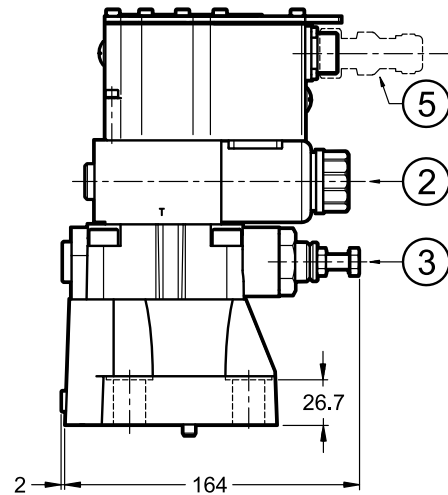
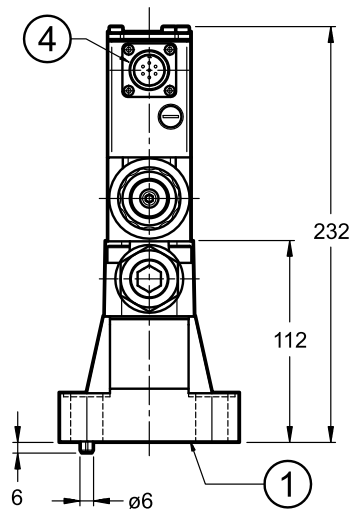
Valve fastening: 4 SHCS M12x40 - ISO 4762

Torque: 69 Nm (screws A8.8)

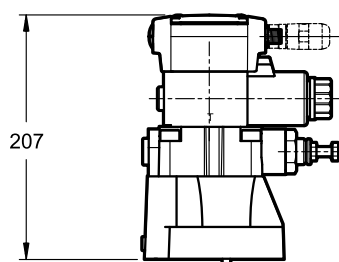
Thread of mounting holes: M12x20

10 - PRE25G* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

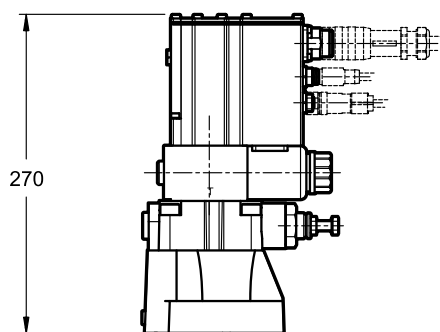
dimensions in mm



PRE25GL



PRE25GH



NOTE 1: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

NOTE 2: Mounting interface at point 12.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 3118 (29.82x2.62) - 90 Shore 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Factory-set pressure relief valve
4	Main connection 6 pin + PE
5	Mating connector To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

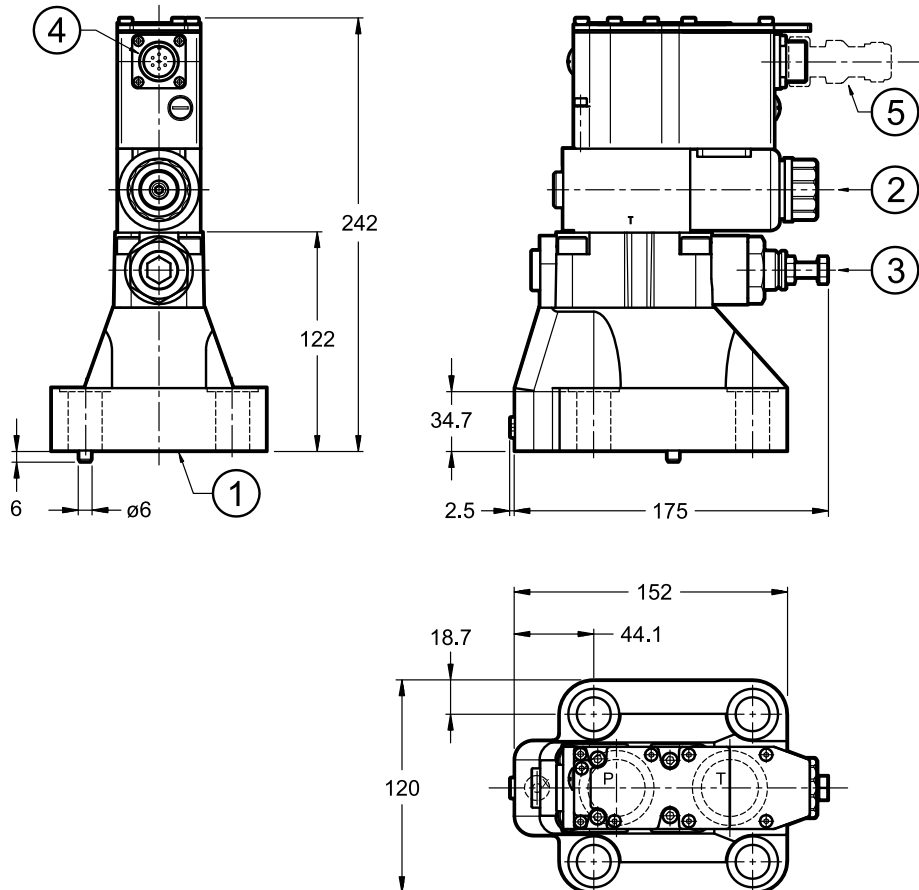
Valve fastening: 4 SHCS M16x60 - ISO 4762

Torque: 170 Nm (screws A8.8)

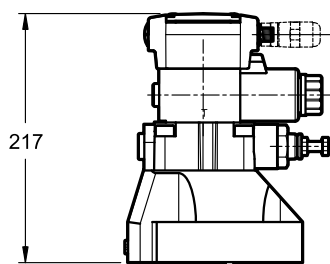
Thread of mounting holes: M16x25

11 - PRE32G* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

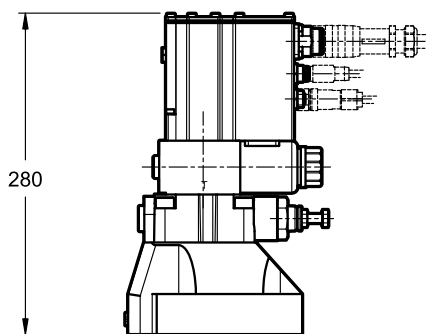
dimensions in mm



PRE32GL



PRE32GH



NOTE 1: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

NOTE 2: Mounting interface at point 12.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 4137 (34.52x3.53) - 90 Shore 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Factory-set pressure relief valve
4	Main connection 6 pin + PE
5	Mating electrical connector To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

Valve fastening: 4 SHCS M18x60 - ISO 4762

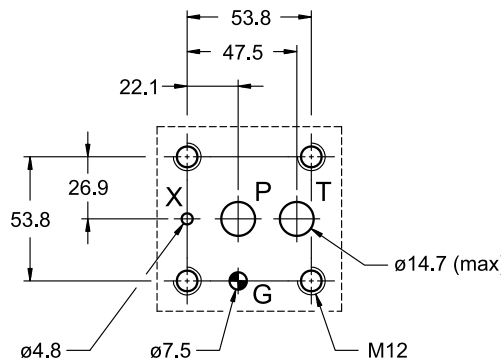
Torque: 235 Nm (screws A8.8)

Thread of mounting holes: M18x27

12 - MOUNTING INTERFACES

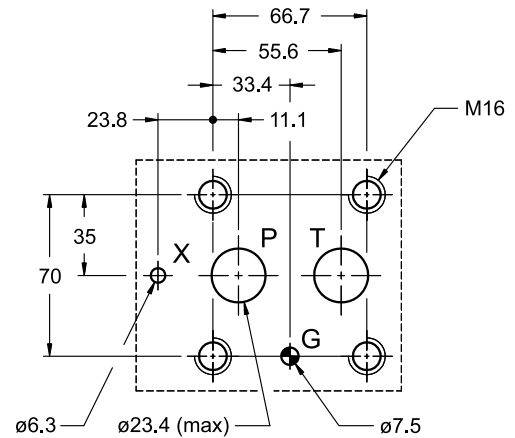
PRE10G*:

ISO 6264-06-09-*97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R06-350)



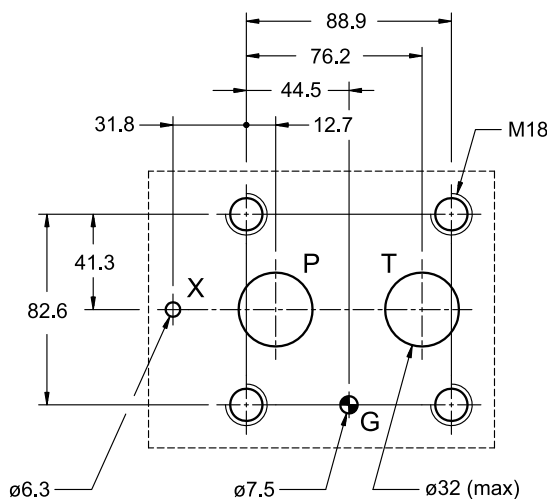
PRE25G*:

ISO 6264-08-13-*97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R08-350)



PRE32G*:

ISO 6264-10-17-*97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R10-350)



13 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

14 - INSTALLATION

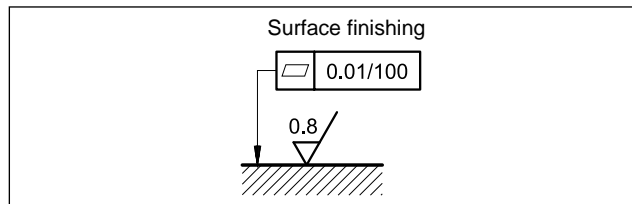
We recommend to install the valves either in horizontal position, or vertical position with the solenoid downward. If the valve is installed in vertical position and with the solenoid upward, you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure, if compared to what is indicated in point 7.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In particular applications, can be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube, by using the appropriate drain screw in the solenoid tube.

Ensure the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. At the end of the operation, make sure of having correctly replaced the drain screw. Connect the valve T port directly to the tank.

Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value. Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



15 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

15.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

15.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

15.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

15.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

16 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	PRE10G*	PRE25G*	PRE32G*
Type	PMRQ3-AI4G rear ports	PMRQ5-AI5G rear ports	PMRQ7-AI7G rear ports
P, T port dimensions	P: 1/2" BSP T: 3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1" ¼ BSP
X port dimensions	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP



PRE*J*

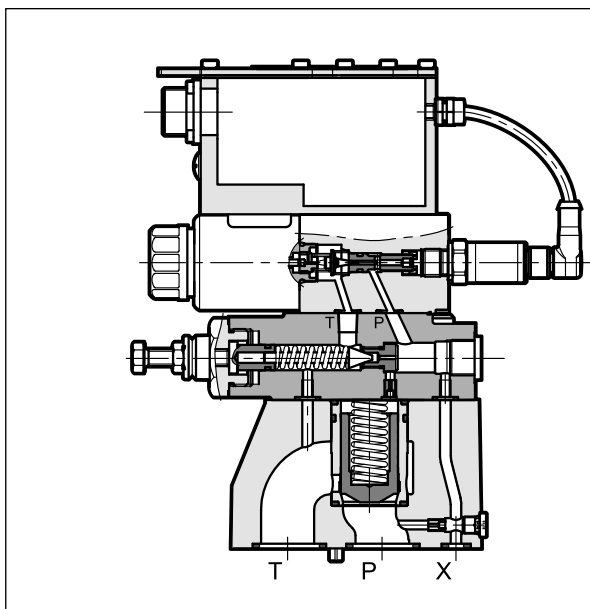
PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES, PILOT OPERATED, WITH PRESSURE FEEDBACK AND INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

p max **350** bar

Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



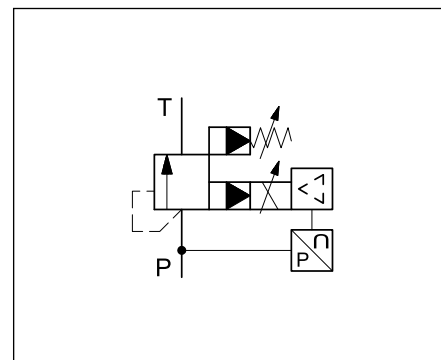
- PRE*J* valves are proportional pressure relief valves, pilot operated, with integrated electronics and pressure closed loop, with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 6264 standard.
- These valves are used to control hydraulic circuit pressure and enable the use of the full flow rate of the pump, even with settings approaching calibrated values.
- The two-stage design and wide passages ensure reduced pressure drops thereby improving the system energy performance.
- They are fitted with a manual pressure relief valve which is factory set to $\geq 15\%$ of the maximum value in the pressure control range.
- Valves are available with different types of electronics, with analogue or fieldbus interfaces.
- They are available in three sizes with flow rates up to 500 l/min and in four pressure control ranges up to 350 bar.
- The valves are easy to install. The driver directly manages digital settings.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C and $p = 140$ bar)

		PRE10J*	PRE25J*	PRE32J*
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350		
Maximum flow	l/min	200	400	500
Step response		see point 8		
Hysteresis	% of p nom	< 1%		
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ± 0,5%		
Electrical characteristic		see point 3		
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60		
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		
Mass	kg	5,5	6,3	8,5

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Standard electronics

P	R	E		J	-	/	33		-		K11		
---	---	---	--	---	---	---	----	--	---	--	-----	--	--

Pilot operated pressure relief valve

Electro-proportional control

Size: _____
10 = ISO 6264-06
25 = ISO 6264-08
32 = ISO 6264-10

Integrated electronics for valves with pressure feedback

Pressure control range _____
140 = up to 140 bar **210** = up to 210 bar
350 = up to 350 bar

Series No. _____
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
 Omit if not required

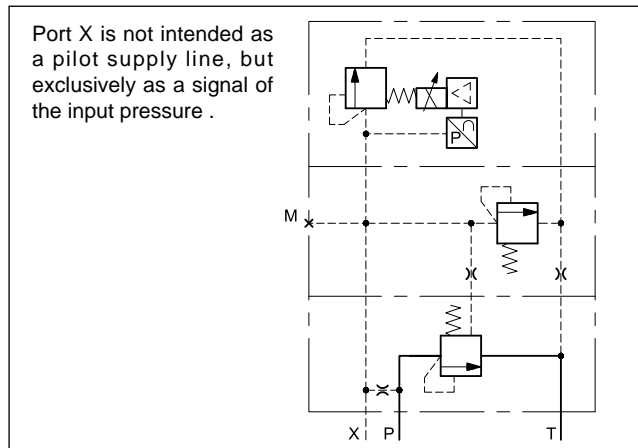
Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

Connection 6 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage 0 ÷ 10 V **E1** = current 4 ÷ 20 mA

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

1.2 - Detailed symbol



NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black on the valve body.

The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours (test operated according to EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

1.3 - Compact electronics

P	R	E		JL	-	/			-		K12		
---	---	---	--	----	---	---	--	--	---	--	-----	--	--

Pilot operated pressure relief valve

Electro-proportional control

Size: _____
10 = ISO 6264-06
25 = ISO 6264-08
32 = ISO 6264-10

Integrated electronics for valves with pressure feedback - compact version

Pressure control range _____
140 = up to 140 bar
210 = up to 210 bar
350 = up to 350 bar

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19):
10 = versions with E0, E1 and CA interfaces
11 = version with IOL interface

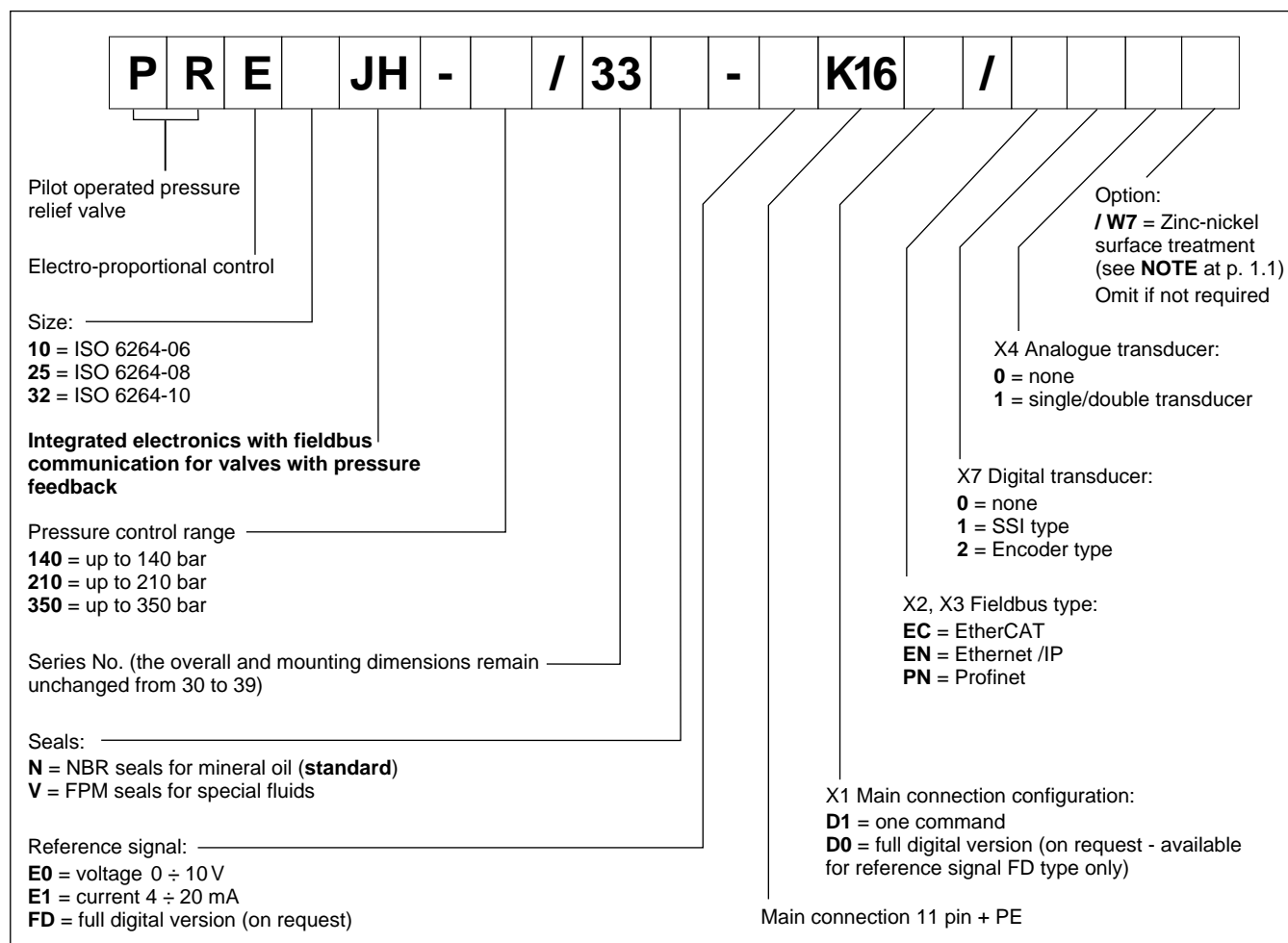
Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE** point 1.1)
 Omit if not required

Connection 5 pin M12

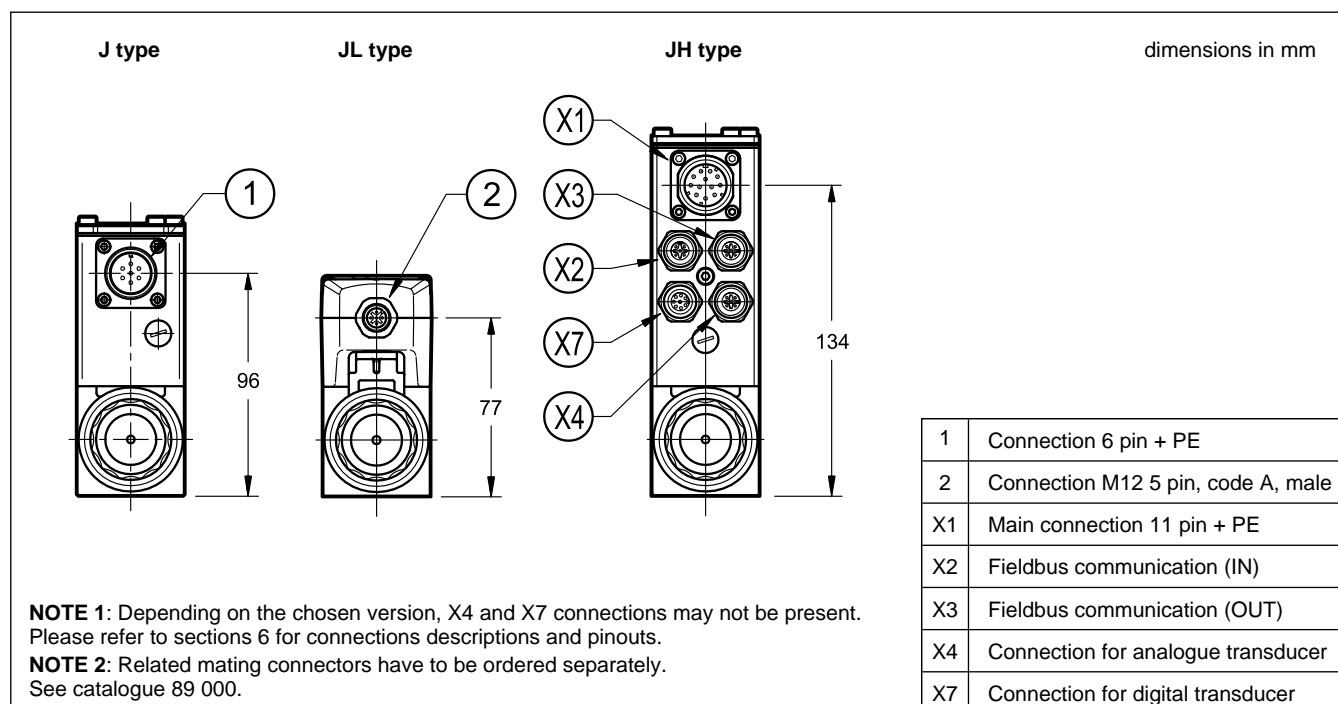
Interfaces:
E0 = analogue, voltage 0 ÷ 10 V
E1 = analogue, current 4 ÷ 20 mA
IOL = IO-Link interface
CA = CAN Open

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

1.4 - Electronics with fieldbus communication



2 - COMPARISON AMONG INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS



3 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65/IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	2A time lag
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the JH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

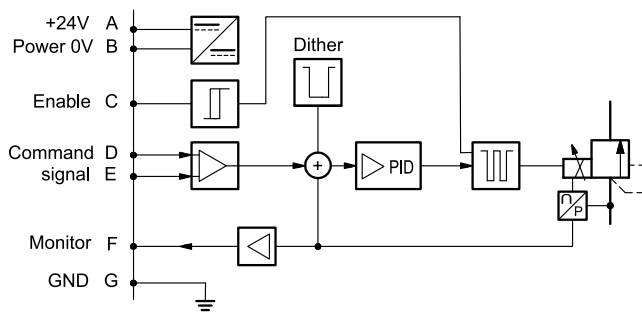
4 - PRE*J - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

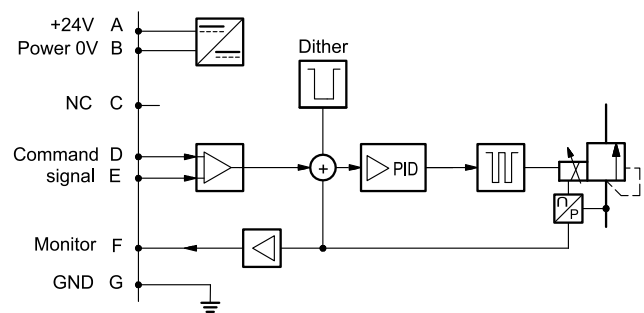
Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ri = 58 Ohm)
Monitor signal (pressure at transducer):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
Communication for diagnostic			LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection			6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

4.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

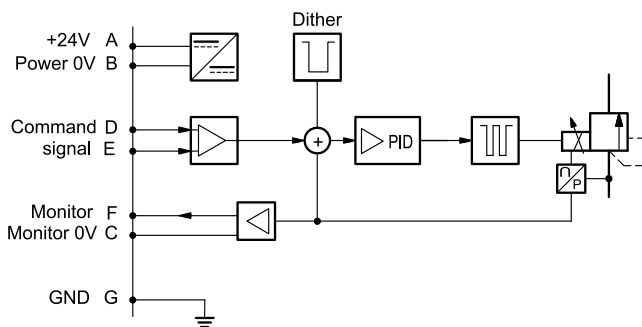
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

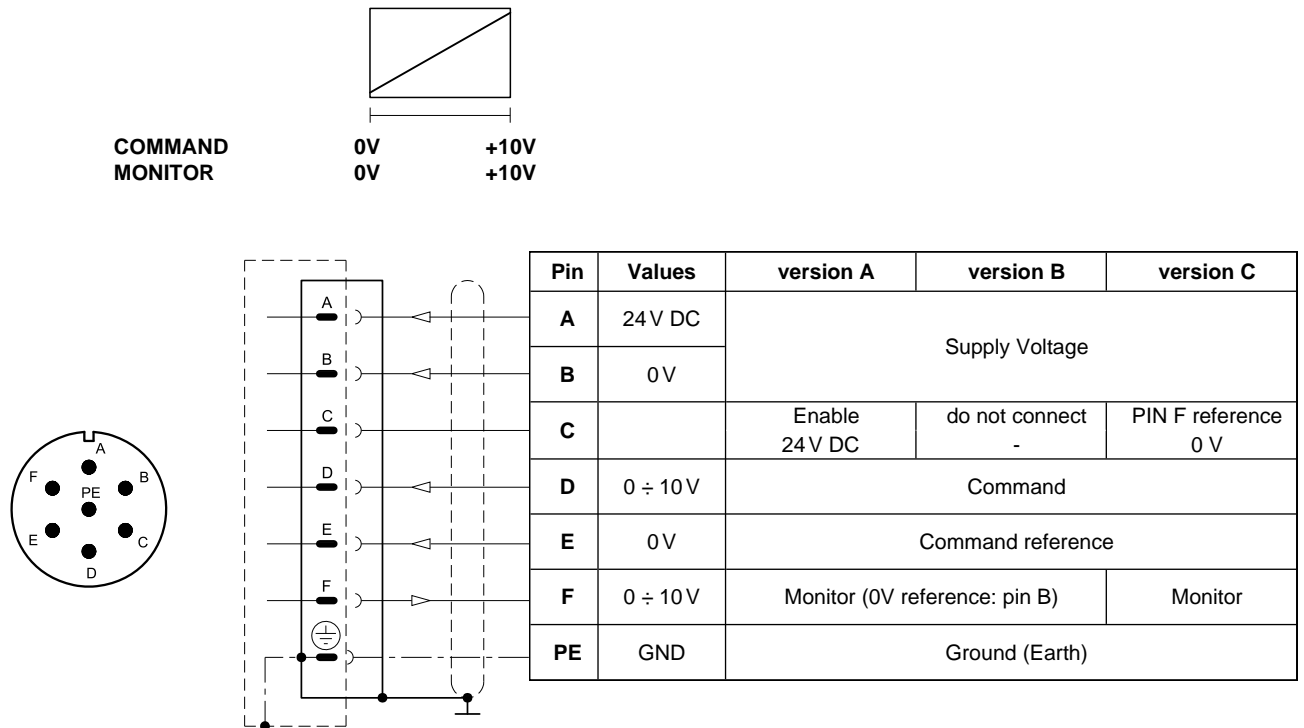


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



4.3 - Version with voltage command (E0)

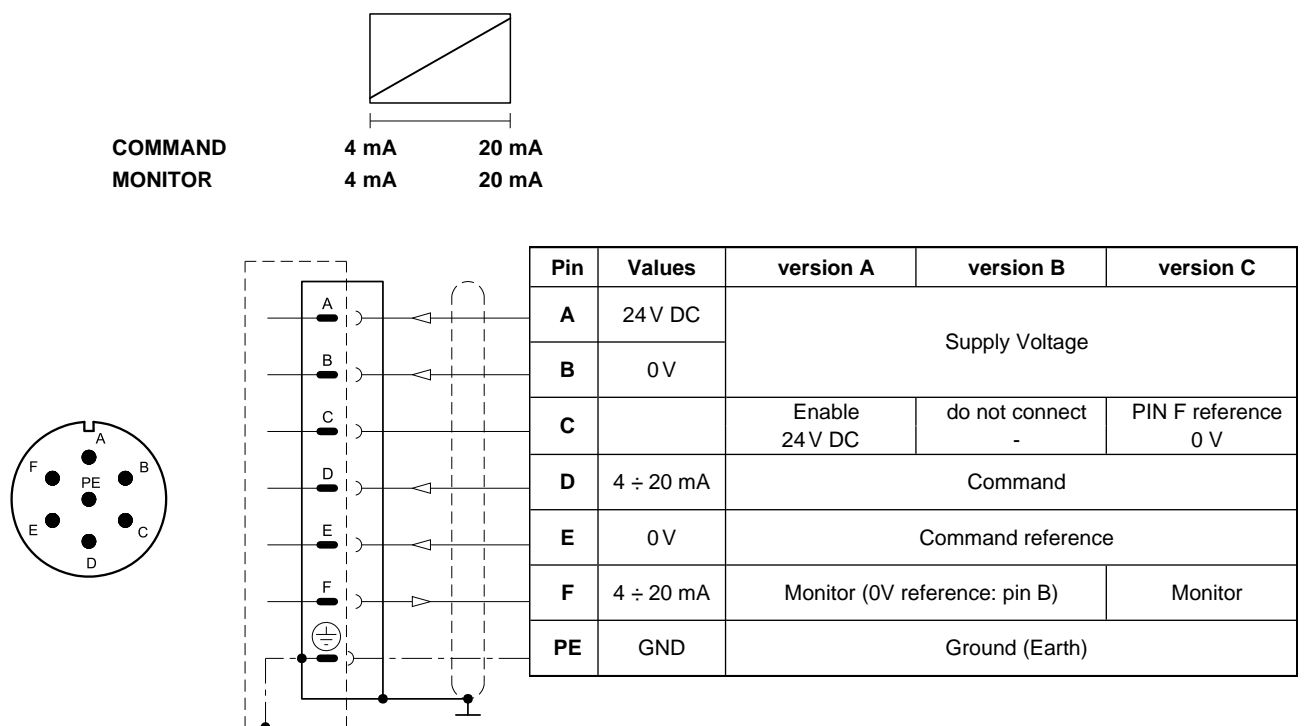
The reference signal is between $0 \div 10V$. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



4.4 - Version with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current $4 \div 20$ mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



5 - PRE*JL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

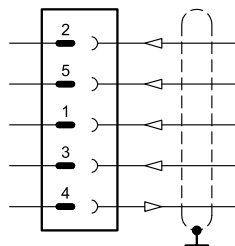
In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (pressure at transducer):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 5 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL):	Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230.4
Can Open communication (CA):	Data rate	kbit	10 ÷ 1000
Data register (IOL and CA versions only)			solenoid voltage supply, solenoid faults (shortcircuit, bad config, internal), box temperature, switch-on time, vibrations
Connection			5 pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

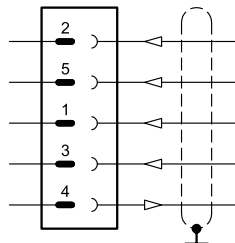
5.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



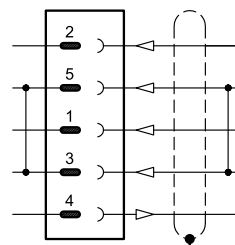
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	0 ÷ 10 V	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	0 ÷ 5 V	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	4 ÷ 20 mA	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	4 ÷ 20 mA	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

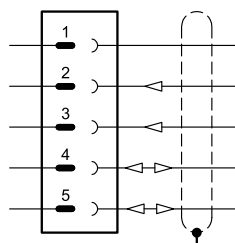
'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	
1	1L+ +24 V DC	Logic and IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

6 - PRE*JH - FIELD BUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoid.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in point 4.3 and 4.4.

6.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal: voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ri = 58 Ohm) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (pressure at transducer): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
Communication / diagnostic		via Bus register
Communication interface standards		IEC 61158
Communication physical layer		fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection		11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

6.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command			D0: full digital		
Pin	Values	Function	Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0V		2	0V	
3	24V DC	Enable	3	24V DC	Enable
4	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Command	4	NC	do not connect
5	0V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect
6	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0V		10	0V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)

6.3 - FIELD BUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



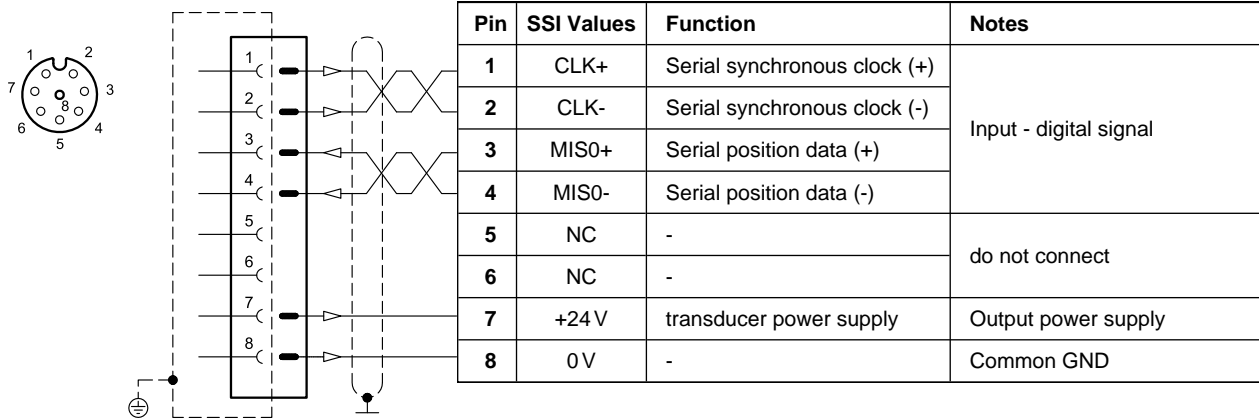
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

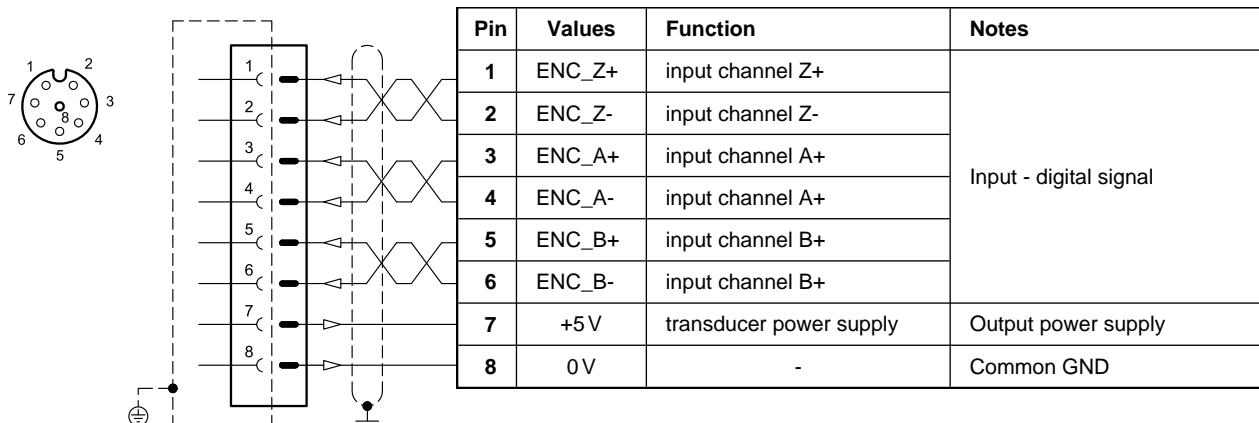
6.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

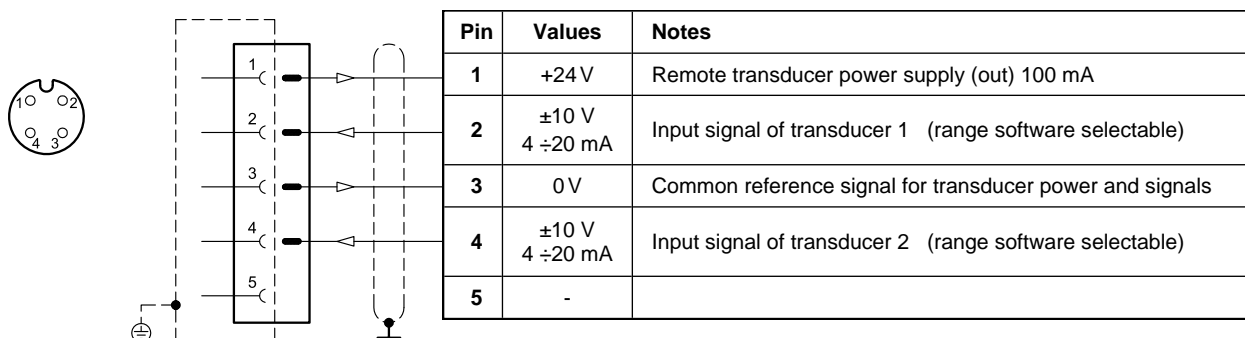


6.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

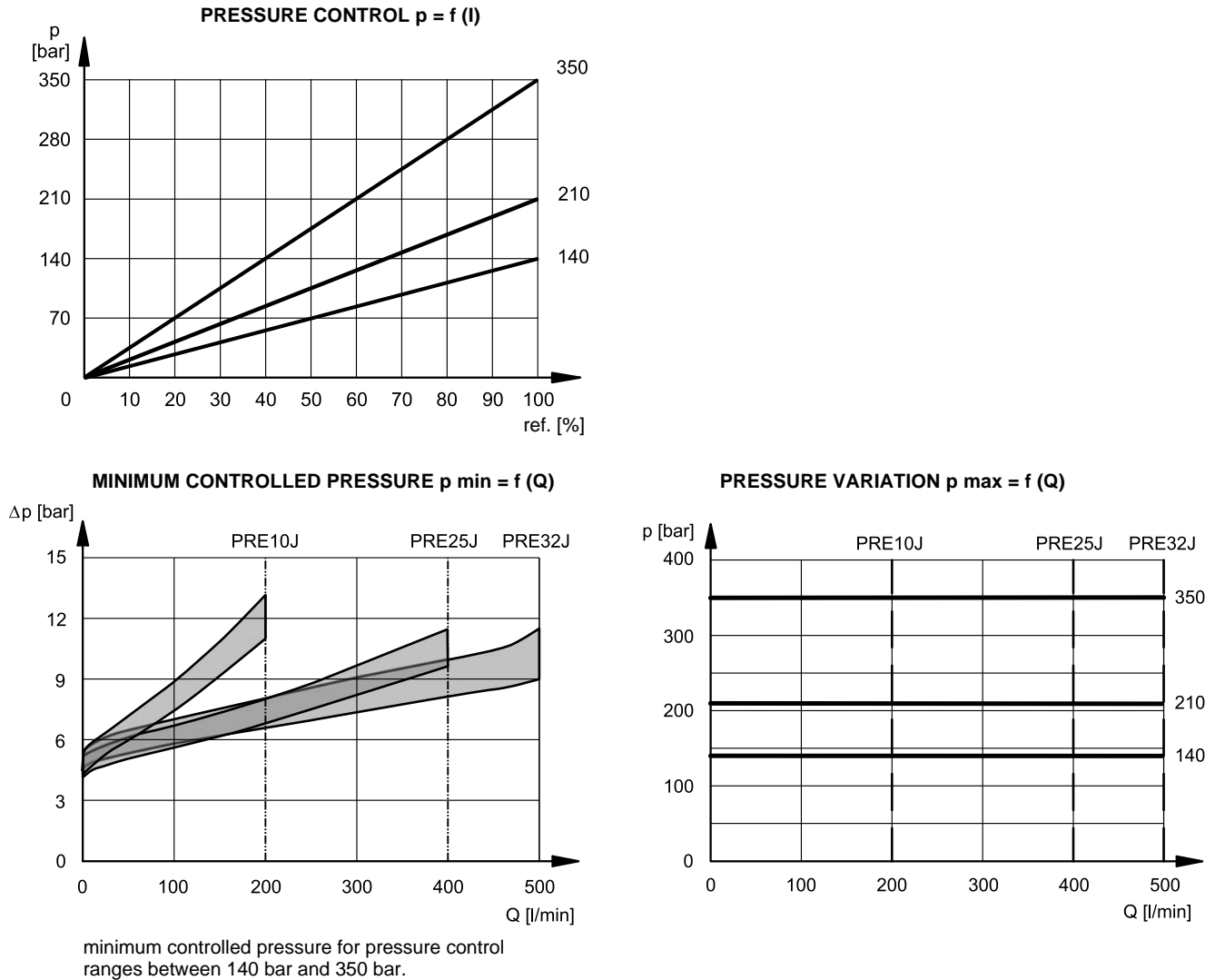
(single or double is a software-selectable option)



7 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

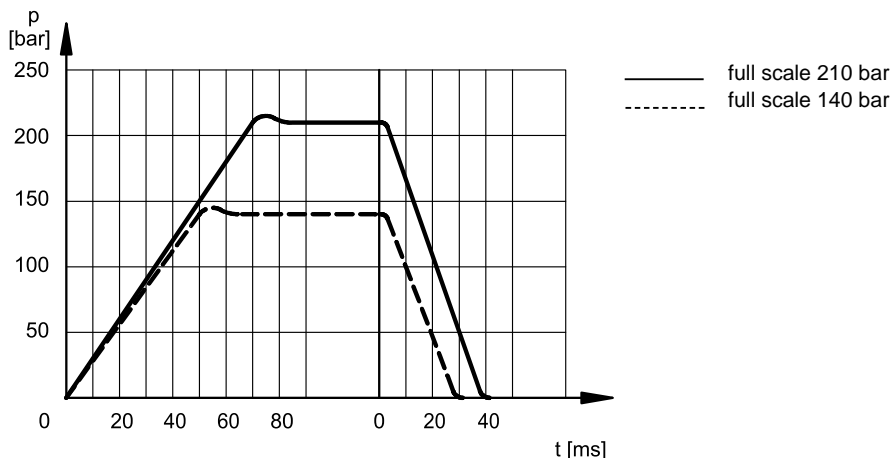
Typical control characteristics, according to the reference signal for available pressure control ranges, measured with input flow rate $Q = 50$ l/min. Characteristic curves measured without backpressure in T, with linearity and hysteresis compensation set by the onboard electronics.



8 - STEP RESPONSE

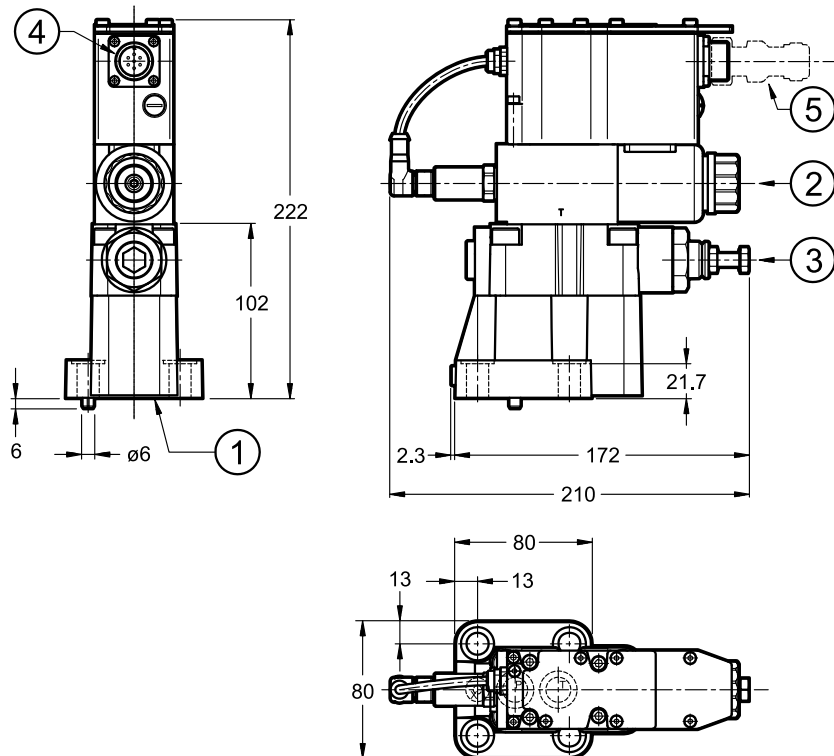
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)

Response times obtained with PRE*J-210 valves, with an input flow rate of 50 l/min and a pressure oil volume of 2 litres. The response time is affected both by the flow rate and the oil volume in the pipework.

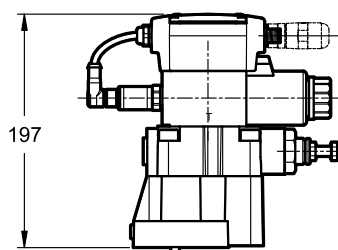


9 - PRE10J* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

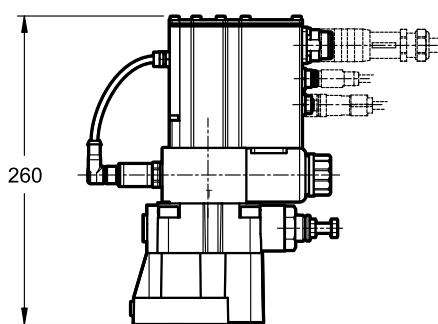
dimensions in mm



PRE10JL



PRE10JH



NOTE 1: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

NOTE 2: Mounting interface at par. 12.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 123 (17.86x2.62) - 90 Shore 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Factory-set pressure relief valve
4	Main connection 6 pin + PE
5	Mating connector To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

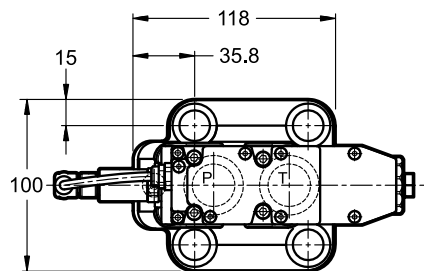
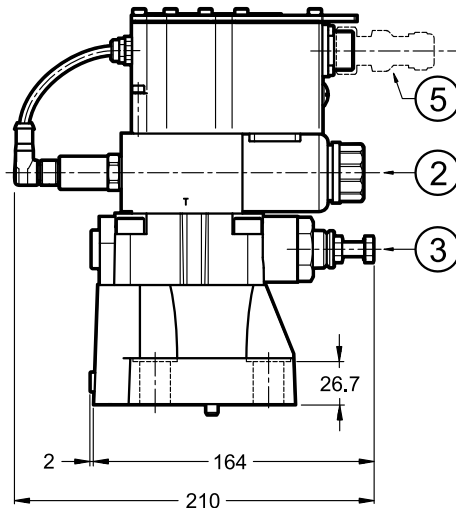
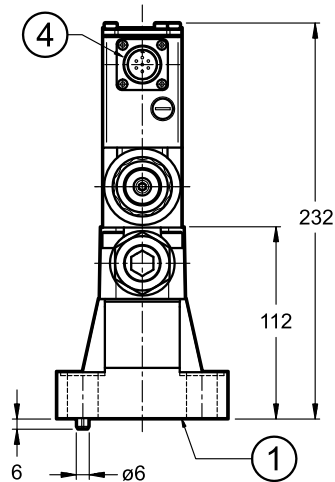
Valve fastening: 4 SHCS M12x40 - ISO 4762

Torque: 69 Nm (viti A8.8)

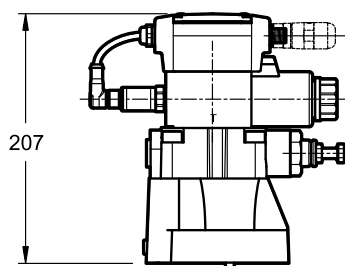
Thread of mounting holes: M12x20

10 - PRE25J* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

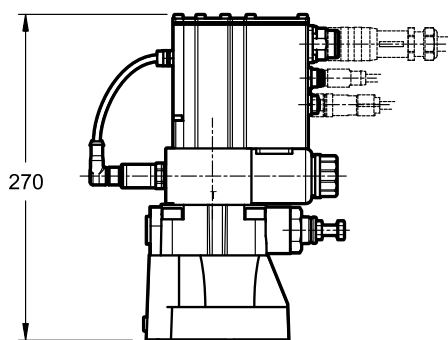
dimensions in mm



PRE25JL



PRE25JH



NOTE 1: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

NOTE 2: Mounting interface at par. 12.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 3118 (29.82x2.62) - 90 Shore 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Factory-set pressure relief valve
4	Main connection 6 pin + PE
5	Mating connector To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

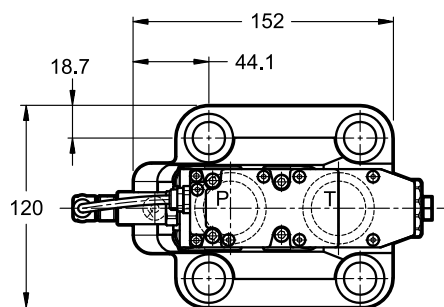
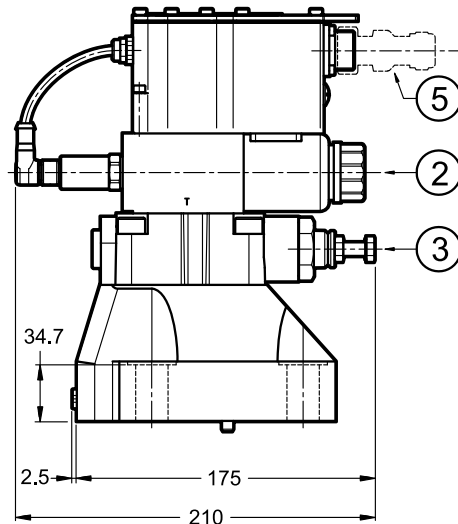
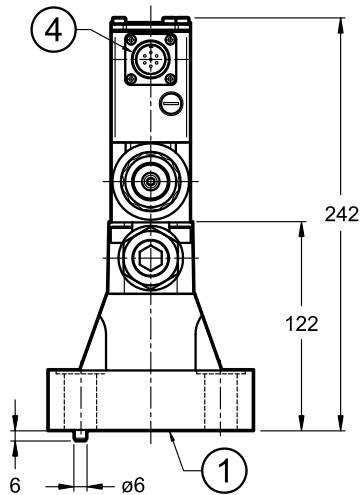
Valve fastening: 4 SHCS M16x60 - ISO 4762

Torque: 170 Nm (viti A8.8)

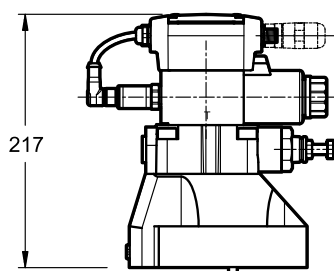
Thread of mounting holes: M16x25

11 - PRE32J* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

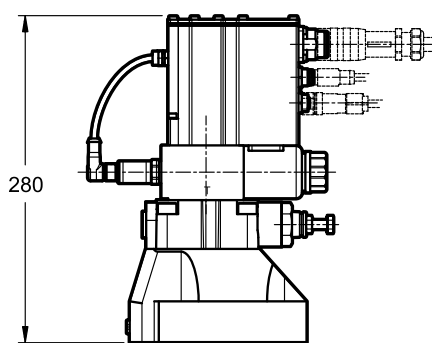
dimensions in mm



PRE32JL



PRE32JH



NOTE 1: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

NOTE 2: Mounting interface at par. 12.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 2 OR type 4137 (34.52x3.53) - 90 Shore 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Factory-set pressure relief valve
4	Main connection 6 pin + PE
5	Mating electrical connector To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

Valve fastening: 4 SHCS M18x60 - ISO 4762

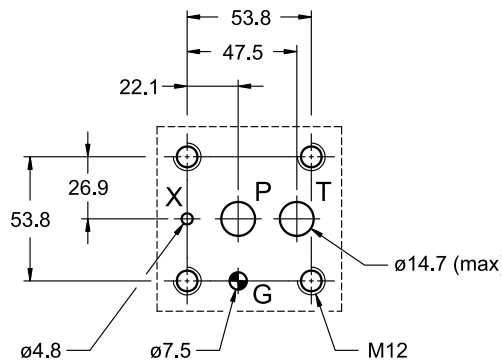
Torque: 235 Nm (viti A8.8)

Thread of mounting holes: M18x27

12 - MOUNTING INTERFACES

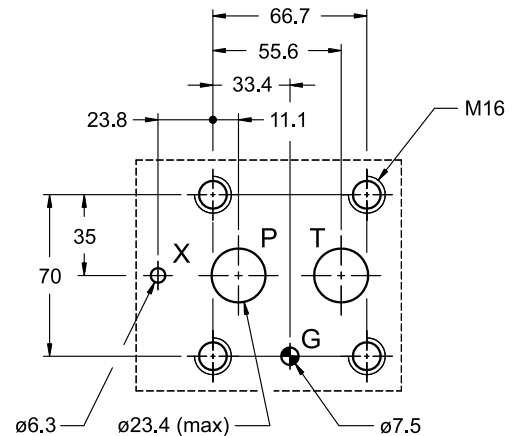
PRE10J*:

ISO 6264-06-09-*97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R06-350)



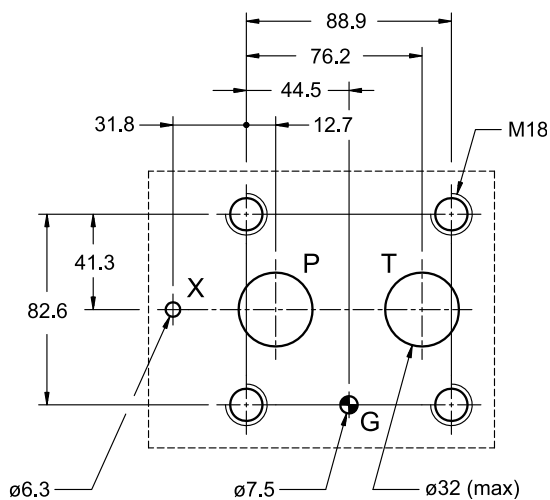
PRE25J*:

ISO 6264-08-13-*97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R08-350)



PRE32J*:

ISO 6264-10-17-*97
(CETOP 4.4.2-2-R10-350)



13 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

14 - INSTALLATION

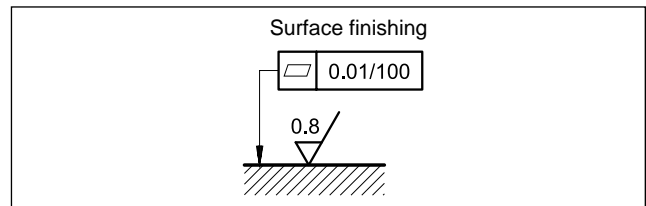
We recommend to install the valves either in horizontal position, or vertical position with the solenoid downward. If the valve is installed in vertical position and with the solenoid upward, you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure, if compared to what is indicated in point 7.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In particular applications, can be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube, by using the appropriate drain screw in the solenoid tube.

Ensure the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. At the end of the operation, make sure of having correctly replaced the drain screw. Connect the valve T port directly to the tank.

Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value. Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



15 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

15.1 -Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

15.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

15.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

15.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

16 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	PRE10J*	PRE25J*	PRE32J*
Type	PMRQ3-AI4G rear ports	PMRQ5-AI5G rear ports	PMRQ7-AI7G rear ports
P, T port dimensions	P: 1/2" BSP T: 3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1" 1/4 BSP
X port dimensions	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP



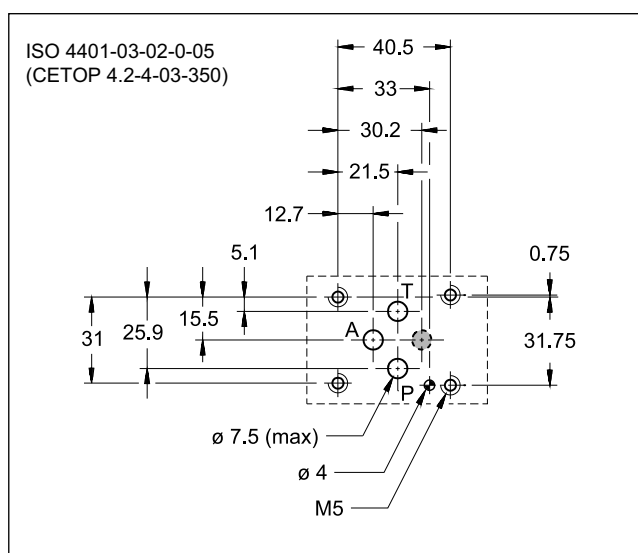
PZE3

PROPORTIONAL 3-WAY PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE, PILOT OPERATED SERIES 11

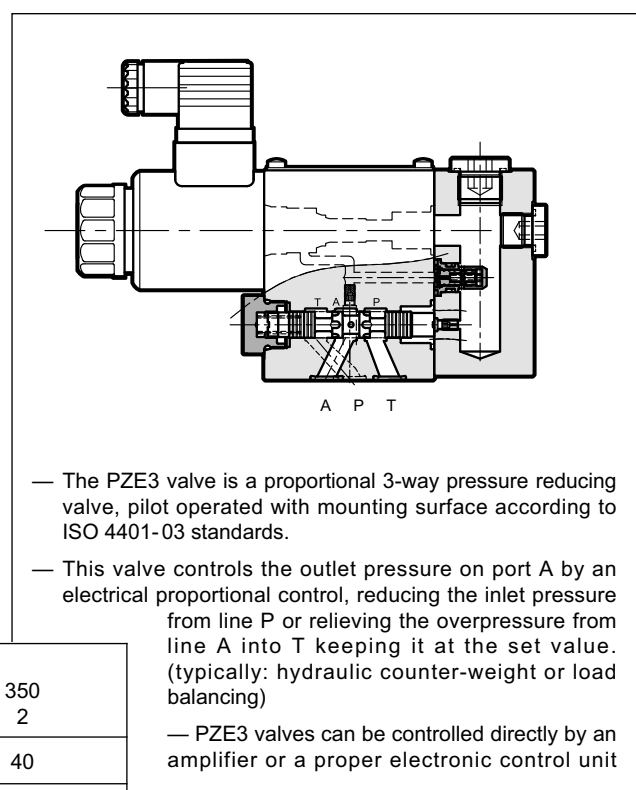
SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max 350 bar
Q max 40 l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE

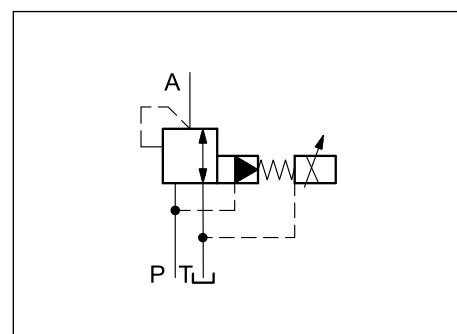


PERFORMANCES

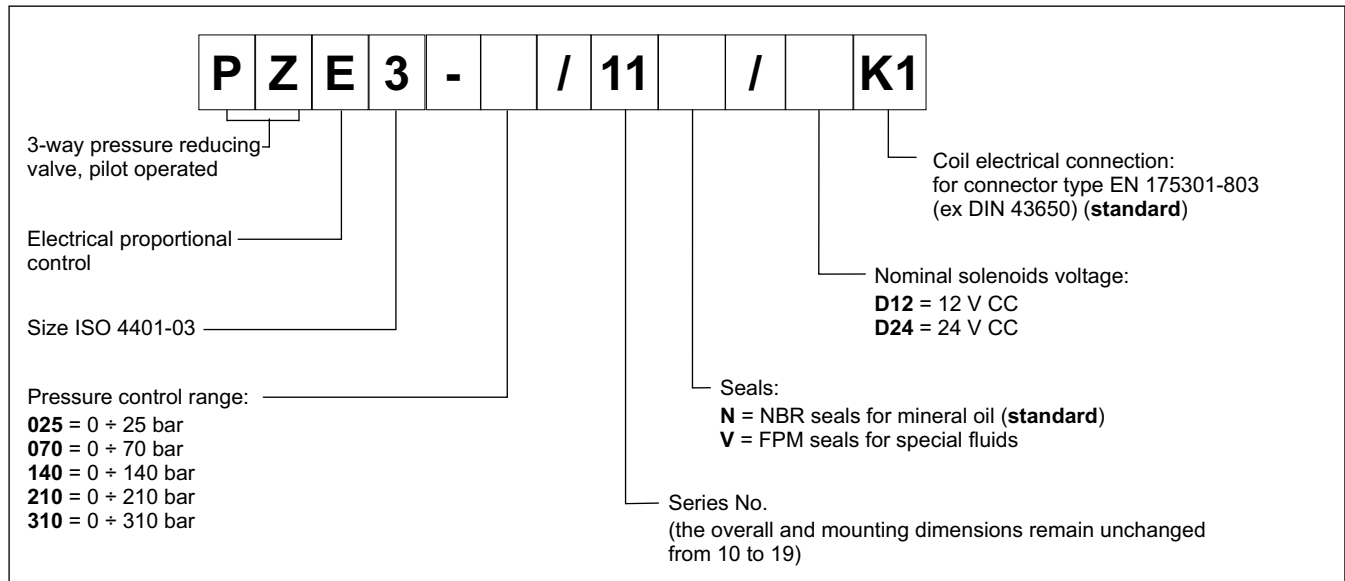
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and p = 140 bar)

Maximum operating pressure: - P port - T port	bar	350 2
Maximum flow (see p max = f(Q) diagram)	l/min	40
Step response	see paragraph 5	
Hysteresis	% of p nom	< 5%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±2%
Electrical characteristic	see paragraph 4	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2,4

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



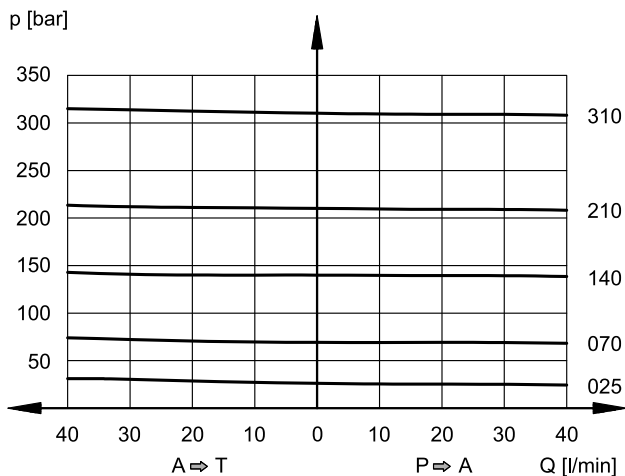
1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



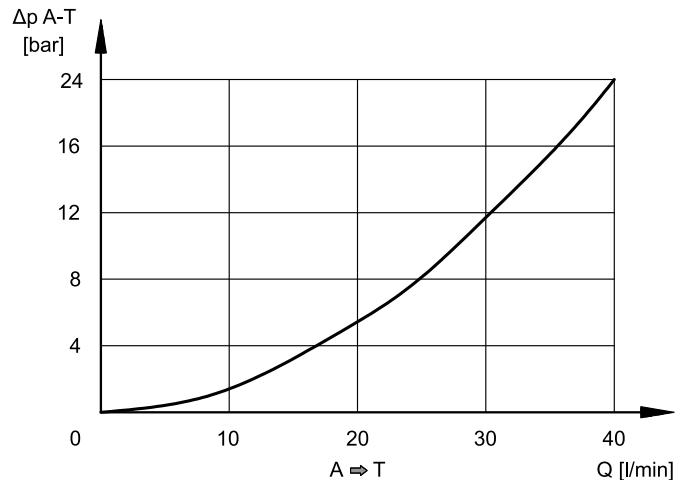
2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

SET PRESSURE

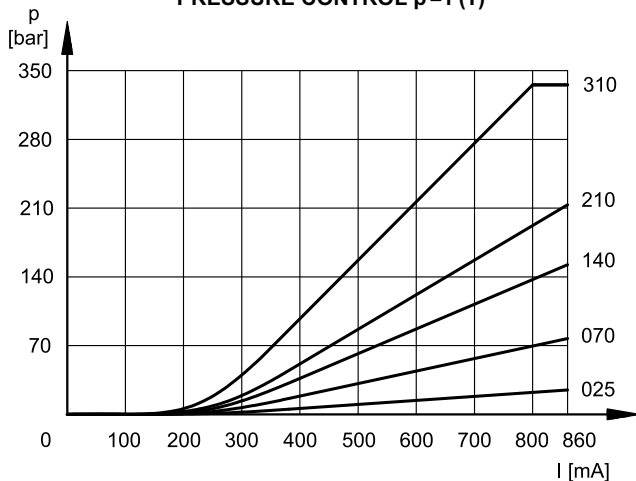


MINIMUM PRESSURE $\Delta p = f(Q)$



Pressure drops A → T vs. flow, without backpressure in T port and command signal = 0V.

PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube, secured by means of a lock nut and can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	3.66	17.6
MAXIMUM CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86
DUTY CYCLE	100%		
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
PROTECTION FROM: Atmospheric agents (EN 60529)	IP 65		
CLASS OF PROTECTION: Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F		

5 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	80	80

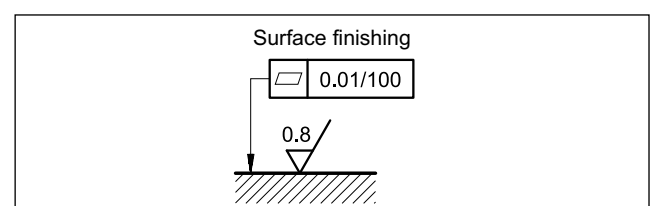
6 - INSTALLATION

We recommend installing the PZE3 valve either in horizontal position, or vertical position with the solenoid downward. If the valve is installed in vertical position and with the solenoid upward, you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure, if compared to what shown in paragraph 2.

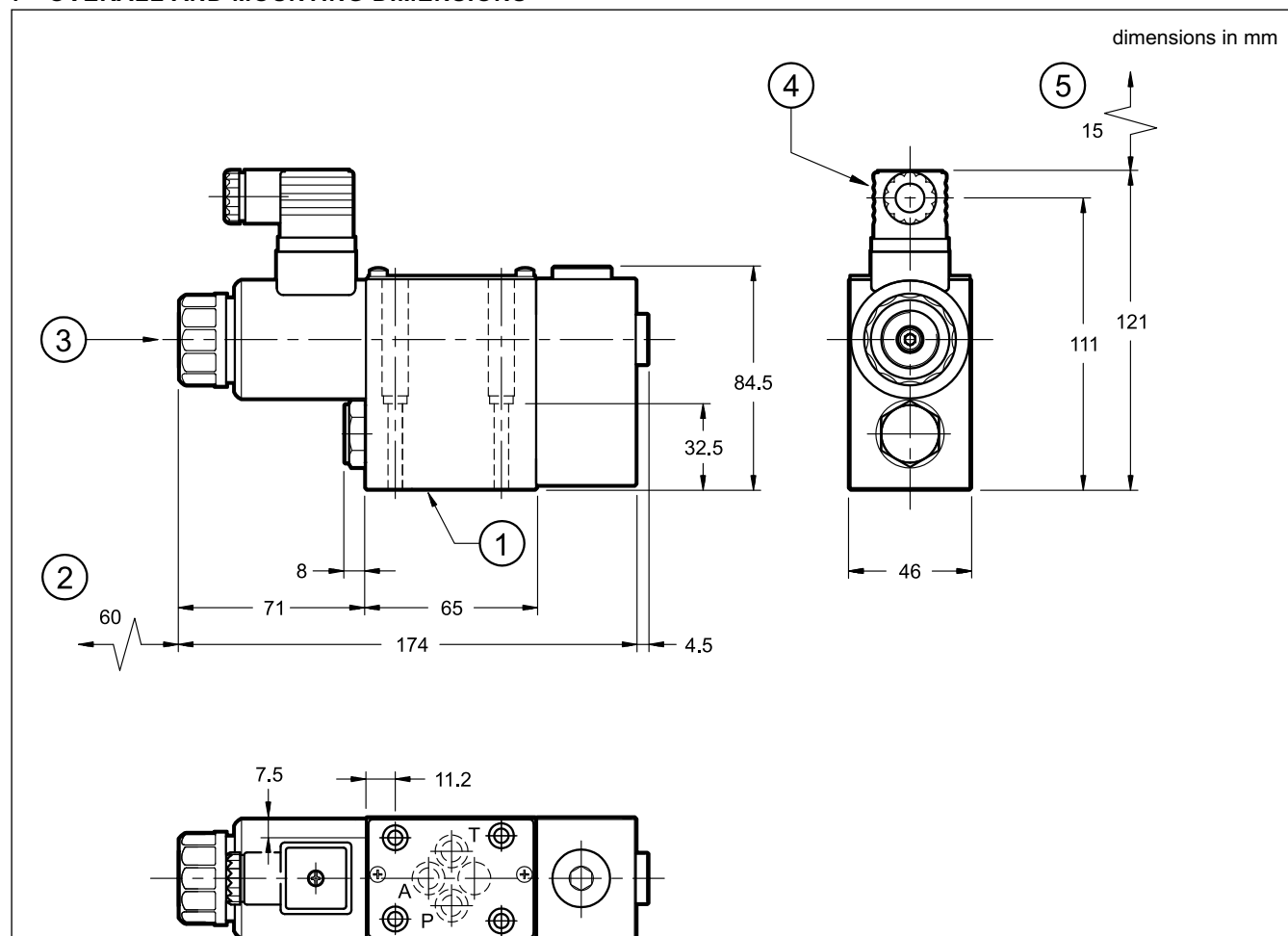
Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In particular applications, it can be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube, by using the apposite drain screw in the solenoid tube. Ensure that the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. At the end of the operation, make sure of having screwed correctly the drain screw.

Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. **Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value. Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.**

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those shown in the relative symbol. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leaks between valve and support surface.



7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



NOTE: at first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (3) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Valve fastening: N. 4 bolts M5x40 - ISO 4762

Tightening torque: 5 Nm (A8.8 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 shore
2	Coil removal space
3	Breather (male hexagonal spanner 4)
4	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electric connector (included in the delivery)
5	Connector removal space

8 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDC-112	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDC-142	for solenoid 12V DC		
EDM-M112	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 251
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

9 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G with ports on rear
PMMD-AL3G with side ports
Ports dimensions P, T, A and B: 3/8" BSP thread



PZE3G*

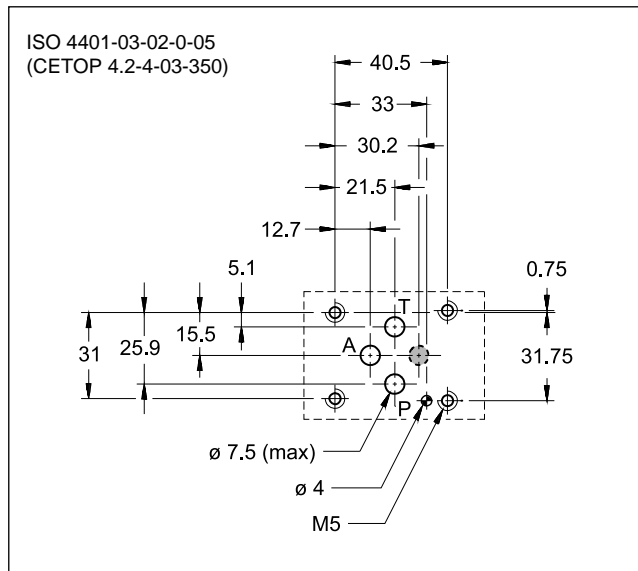
PROPORTIONAL THREE-PORT PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE, PILOT OPERATED, WITH INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar

Q max **40** l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE

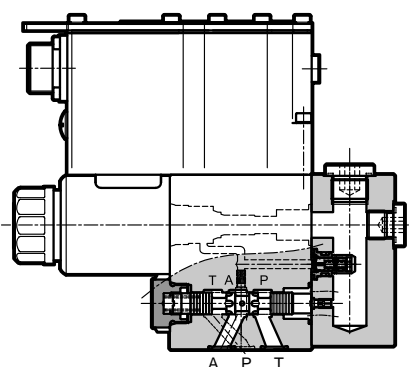


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and p = 140 bar)

Maximum operating pressure: - P port - T port	bar	350 2
Maximum flow (see p max = f(Q) diagram)	l/min	40
Step response	see point 7	
Hysteresis	% of p nom	< 3%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±1%
Electrical characteristic	see point 2	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2.7

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



— PZE3G* valve is a proportional three-port pressure reducing valve, pilot operated, with on-board electronics with mounting surface according to ISO 4401-03 standards.

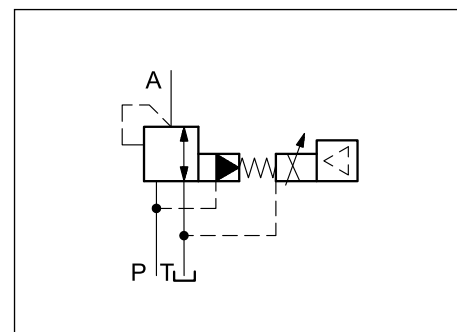
— This valve controls the outlet pressure on port A, reducing the inlet pressure from line P or relieving the overpressure from line A into T keeping it at the set value. (typically: hydraulic counter-weight or load balancing)

— It is suitable to modulate the pressure in hydraulic circuits.

— It is available with different types of electronics, with analogue or fieldbus interfaces.

— Valves are easy to install. The driver directly manages digital settings.

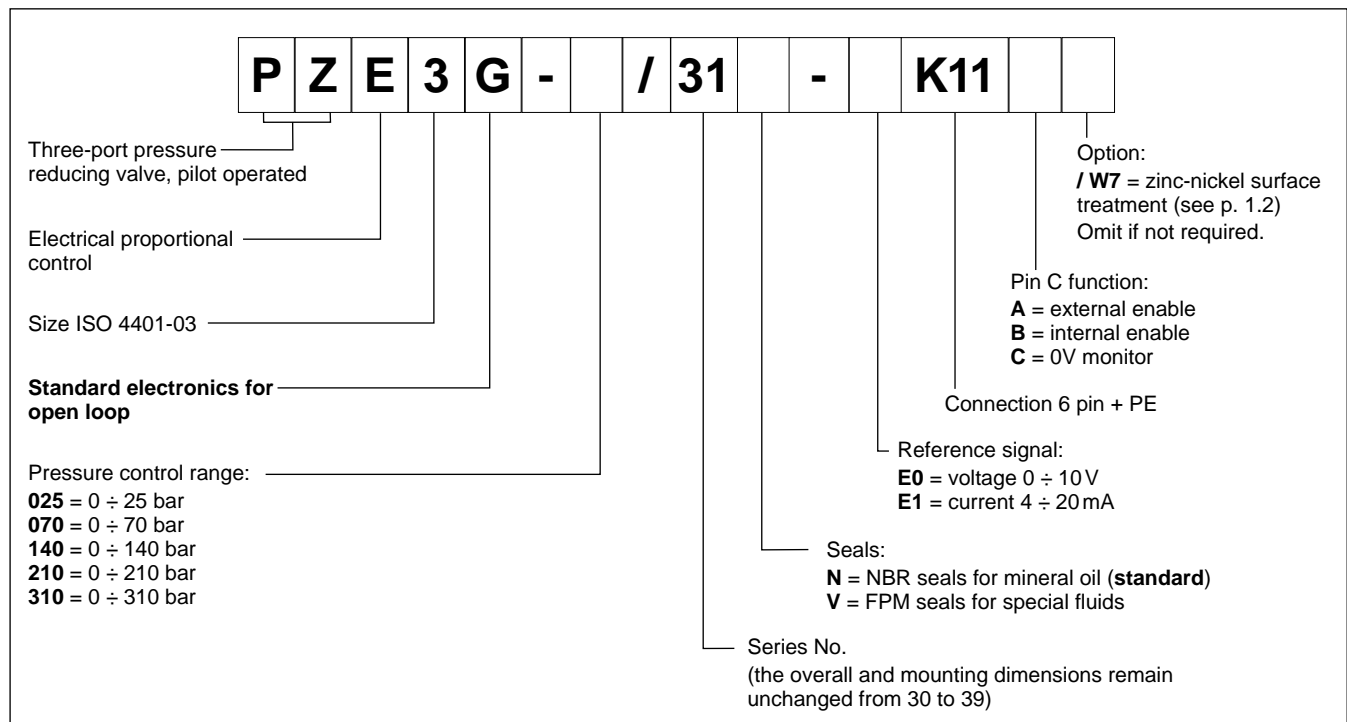
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

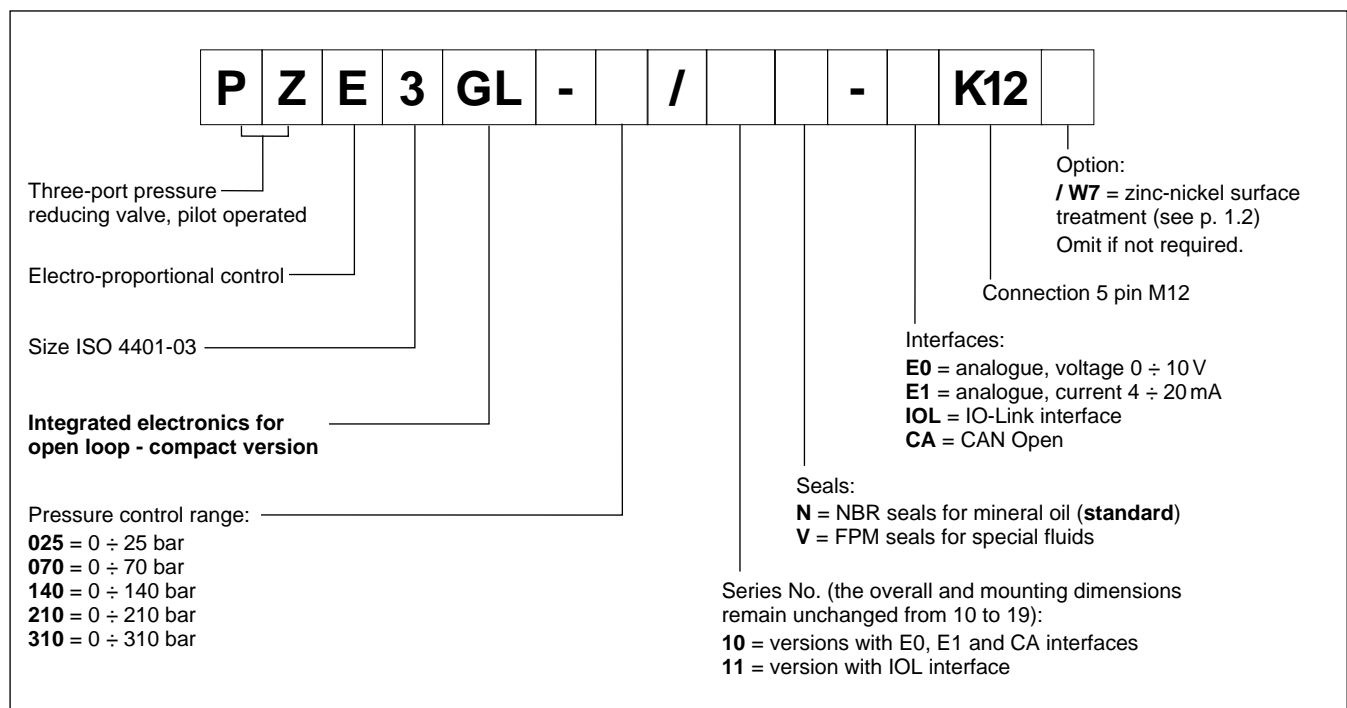
1.1 - Standard electronics



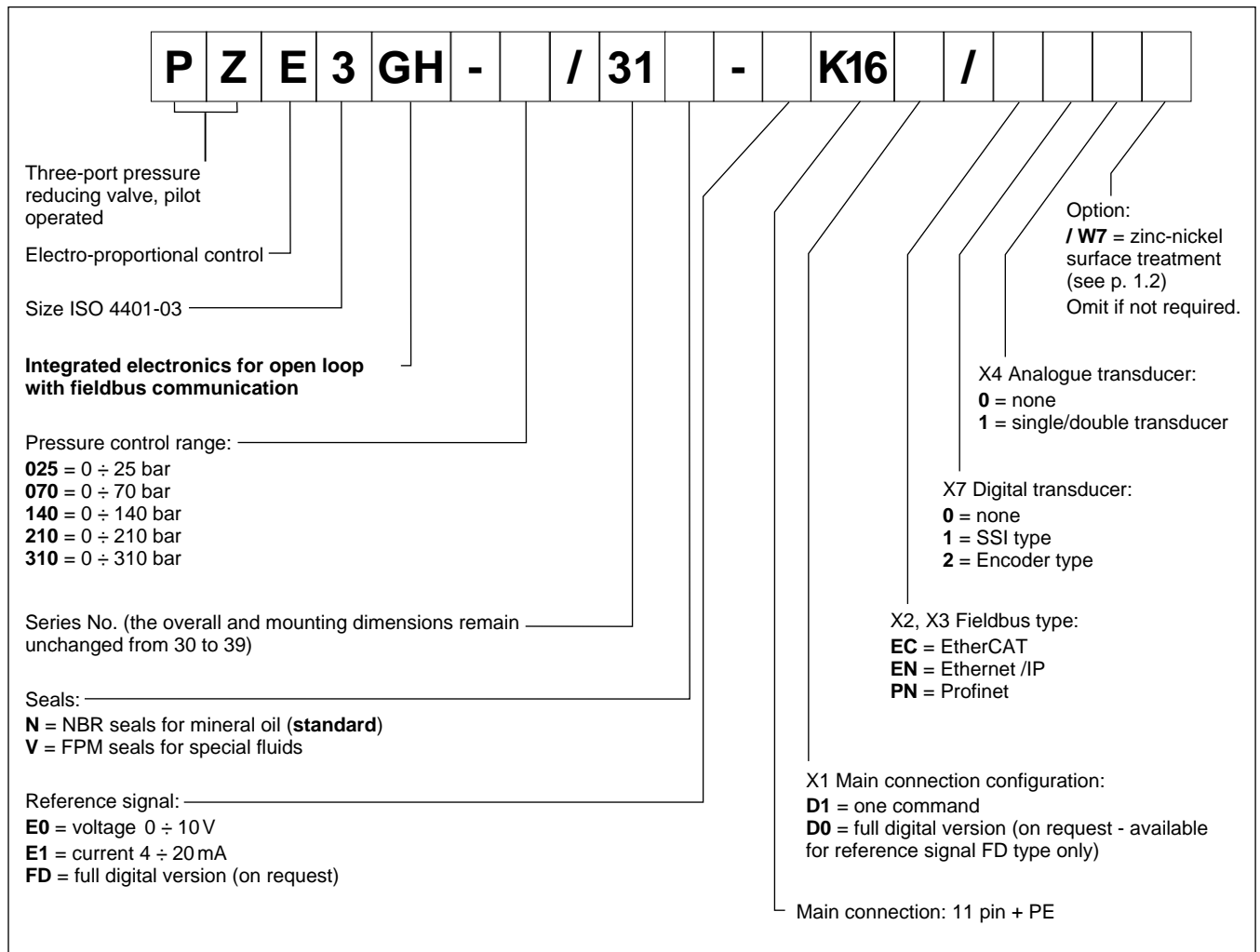
1.2 - Surface treatments

The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

1.3 - Compact electronics



1.4 - Electronics with fieldbus communication



2 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65 / IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	2A time lag
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the GH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

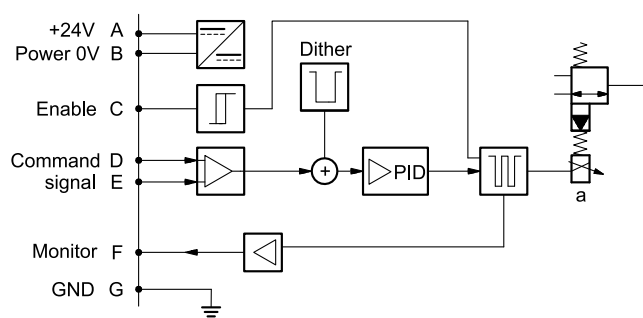
3 - PZE3G - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

3.1 - Electrical characteristics

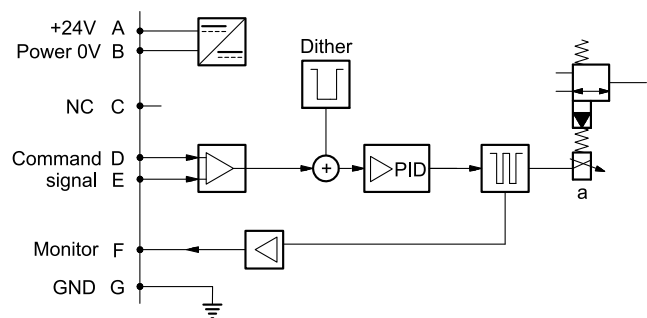
Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ri = 58 Ohm)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
Communication for diagnostic			LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection			6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

3.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

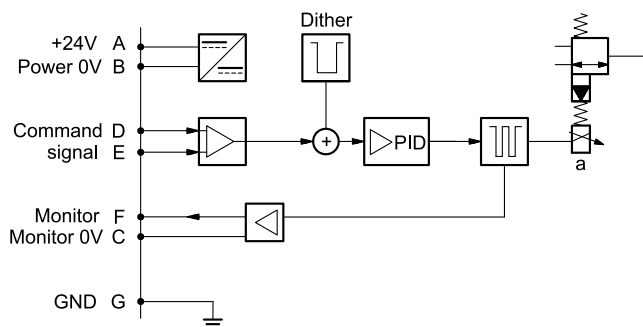
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

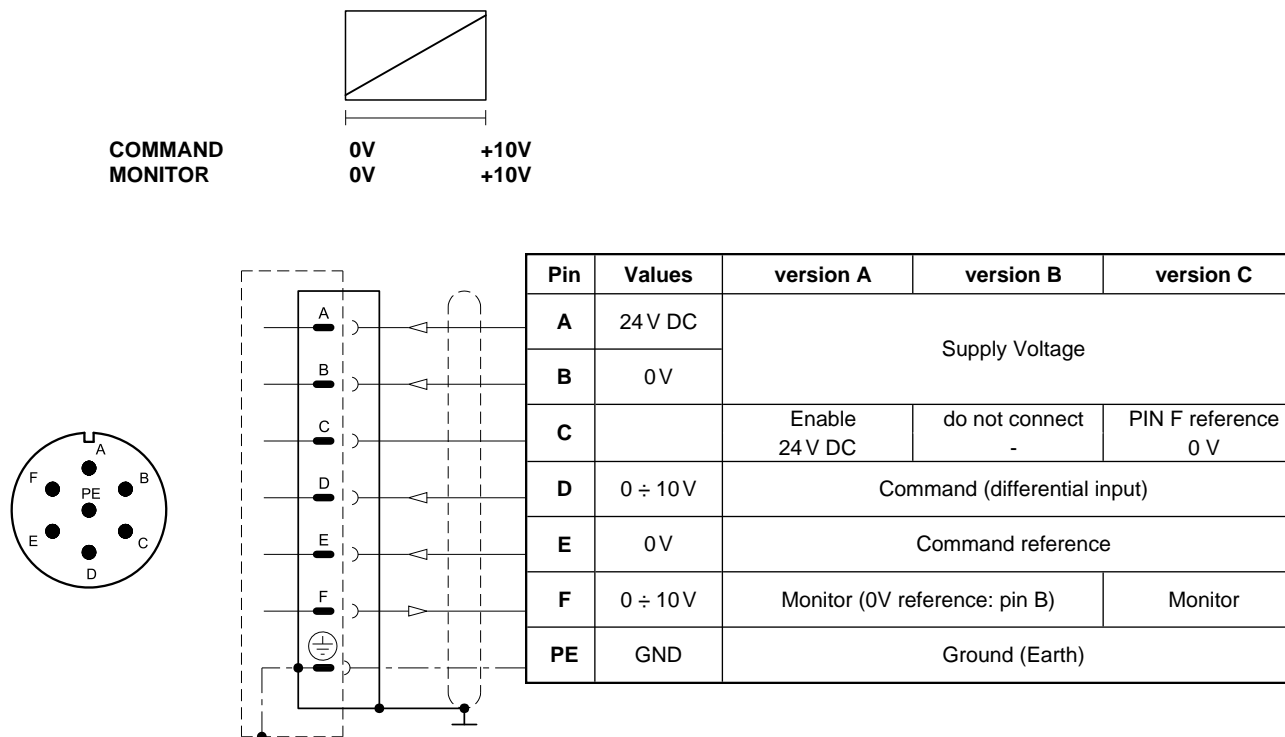


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



3.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

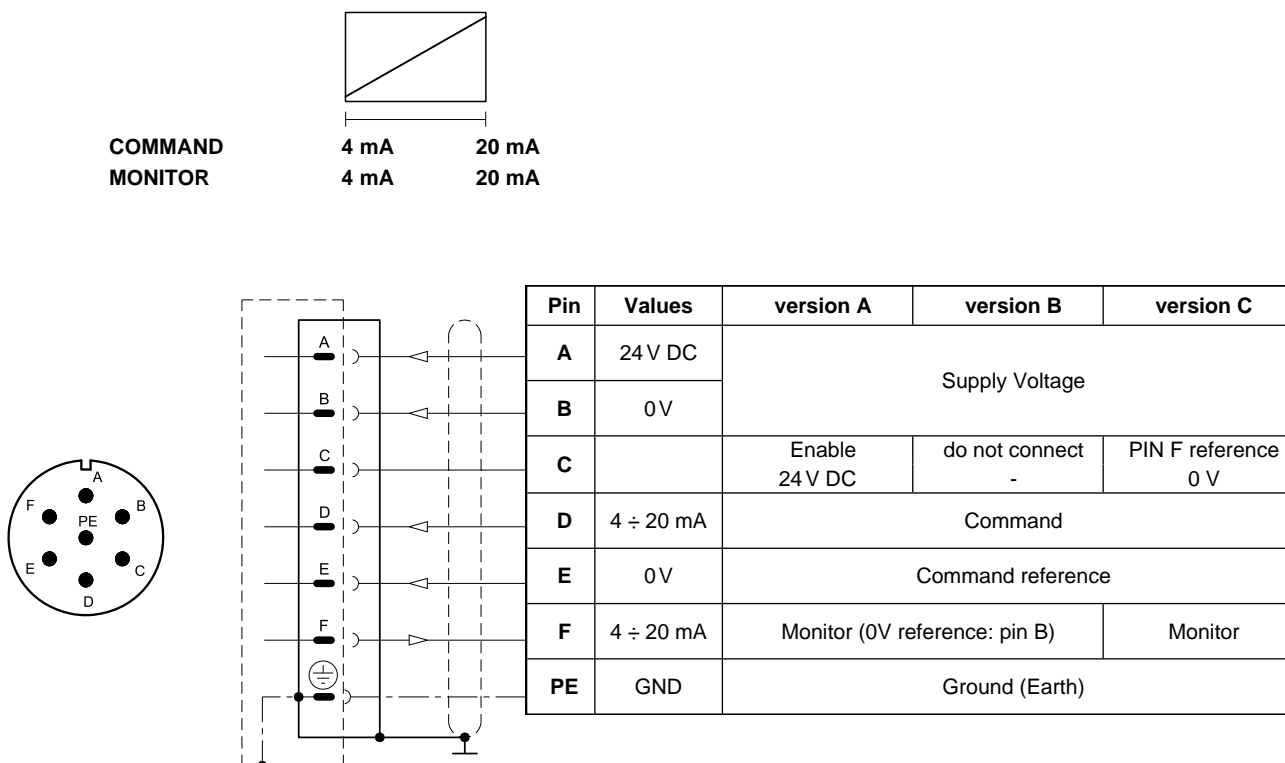
The reference signal is between 0 ÷ 10V. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



3.4 - Version with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current 4 ÷ 20 mA. If the current for command is lower the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



4 - PZE3GL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

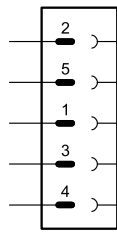
In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 5 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL):	Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230.4
Can Open communication (CA):	Data rate	kbit	10 ÷ 1000
Data register (IOL and CA versions only)			solenoid voltage supply, solenoid faults (shortcircuit, bad config, internal), box temperature, switch-on time, vibrations
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

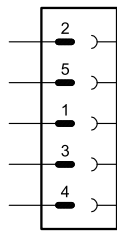
4.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



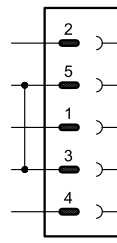
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	0 ÷ 10 V	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	0 ÷ 5 V	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	4 ÷ 20 mA	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	4 ÷ 20 mA	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

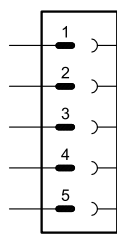
'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	
1	1L+ +24 V DC	Logic and IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

5 - PZE3GH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoid.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in p. 3.3 and 3.4.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ri = 58 Ohm) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standards			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

5.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command			D0: full digital		
Pin	Values	Function	Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V		2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable	3	24V DC	Enable
4	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Command	4	NC	do not connect
5	0 V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect
6	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V		10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)

5.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



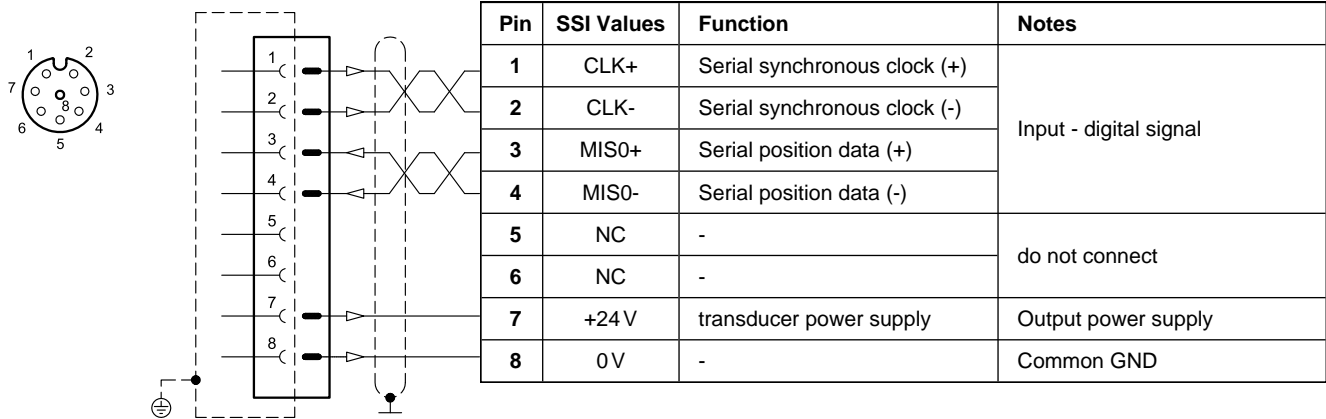
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

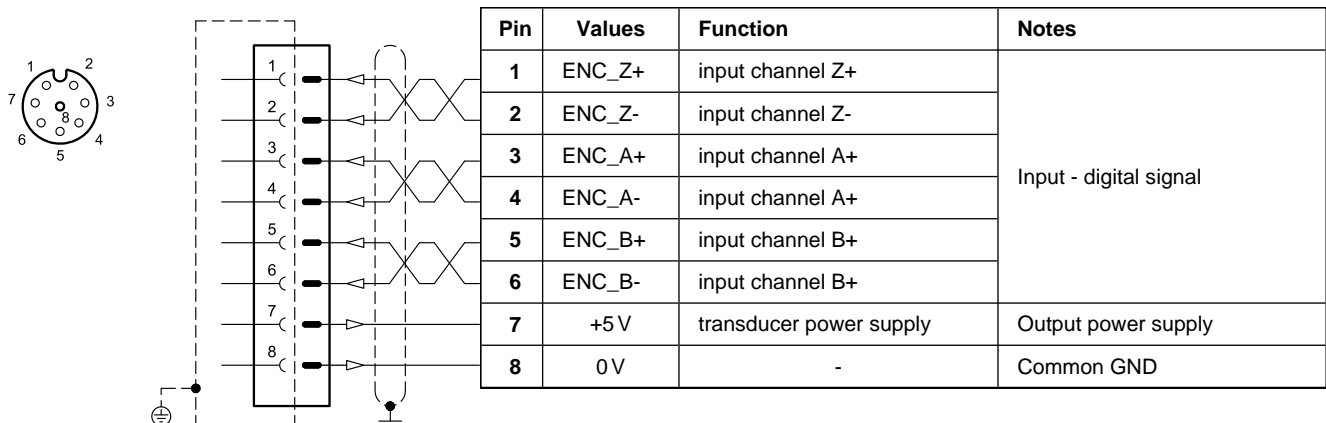
5.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

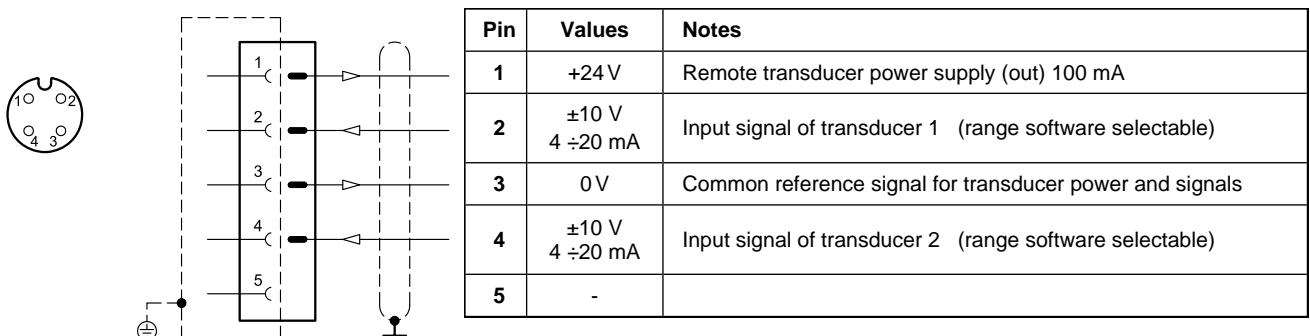


5.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

(single or double is a software-selectable option)

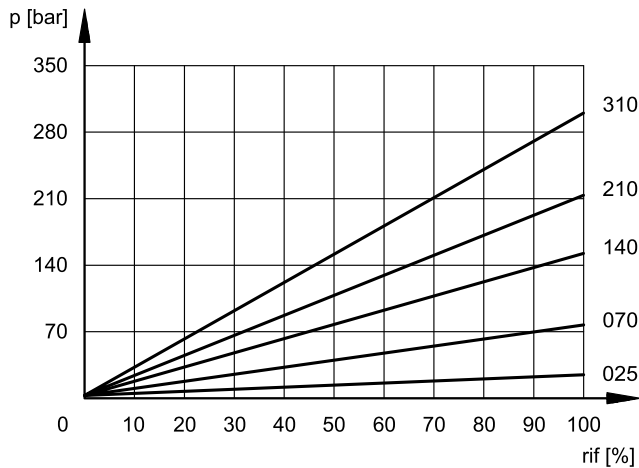


6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

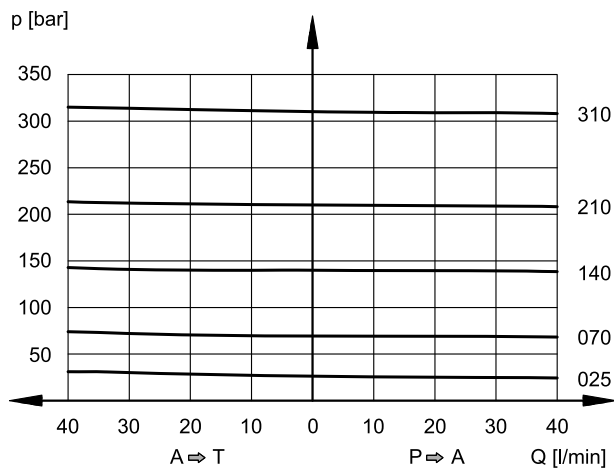
(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Typical control characteristics, according to the reference signal for available pressure control ranges. Characteristic curves measured without backpressure in T, with linearity compensation set by the onboard electronics.

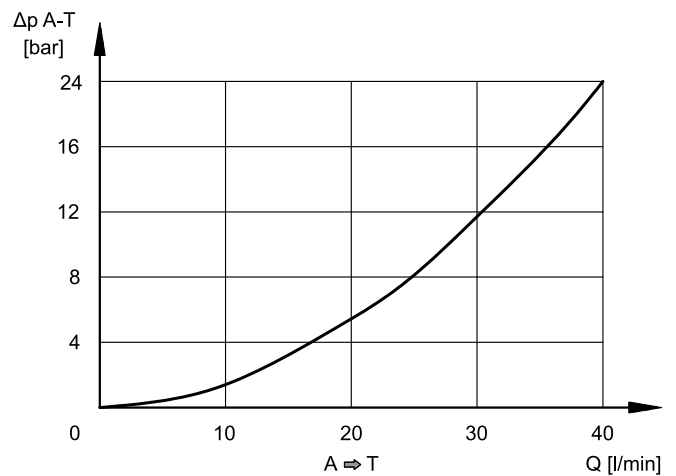
PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



SET PRESSURE $p_{max} = f(Q)$



MIN. CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{min} = f(Q)$



Pressure drops $A \rightarrow T$ vs. flow, without backpressure in T port and reference signal = 0 %

7 - RESPONSE TIMES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

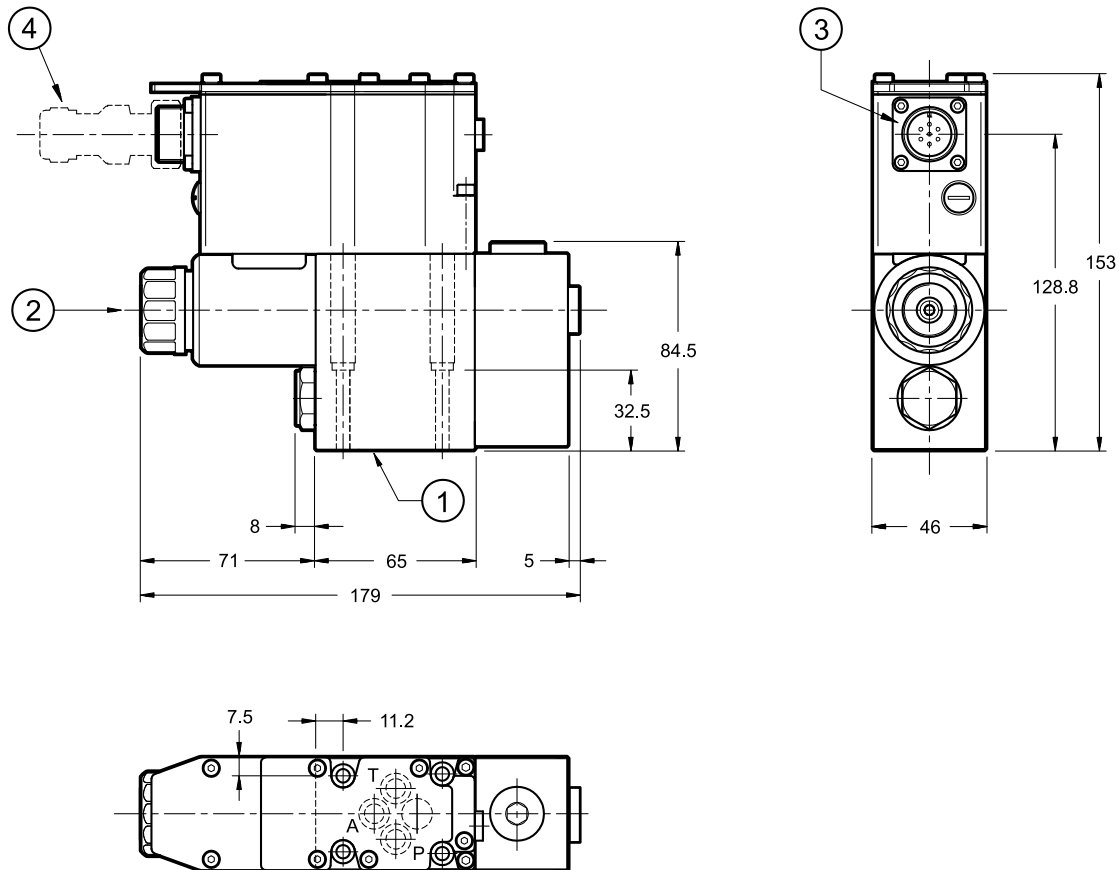
Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The response time is affected both by the flow rate and the oil volume in the pipework.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	80	80

8 - PZE3G - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Valve fastening: N. 4 SHC screws M5x40 - ISO 4762

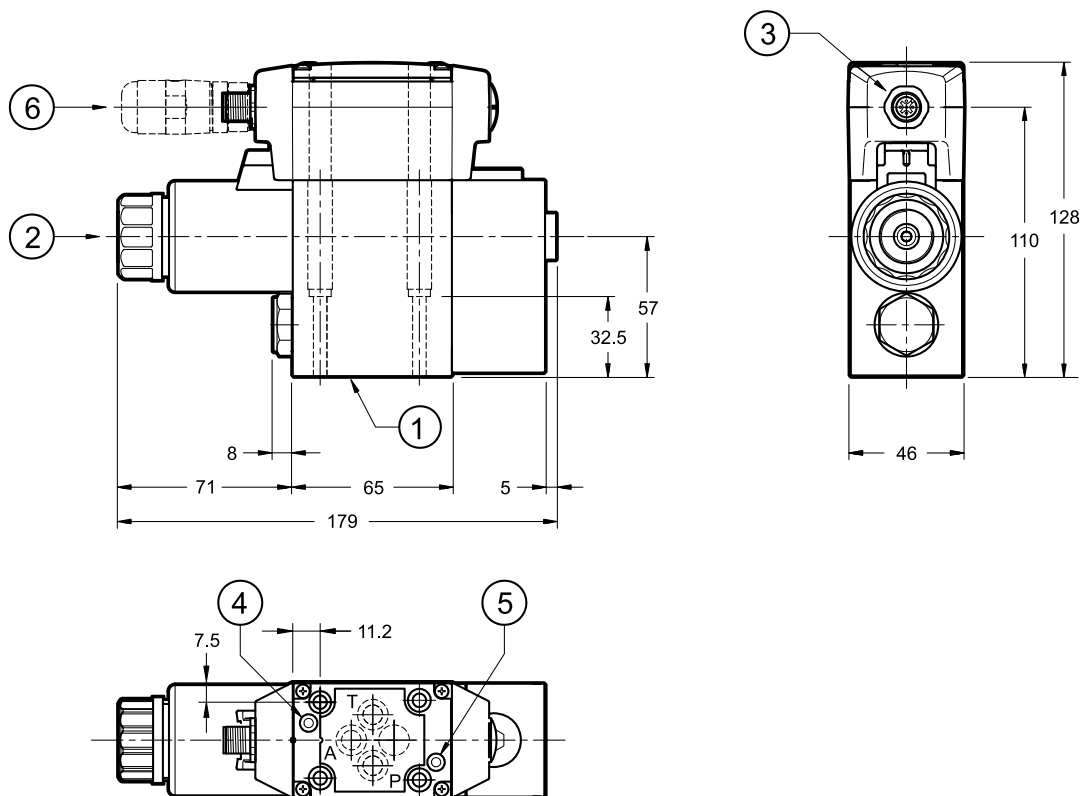
Tightening torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 - 90 shore (9.25 x 1.78)
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Main connection 6 pin + PE
4	Mating connector 6 poles + PE , female type MIL-5015-G To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

9 - PZE3GL - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Valve fastening: N. 4 SHC screws M5x40 - ISO 4762

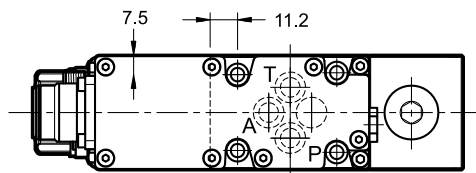
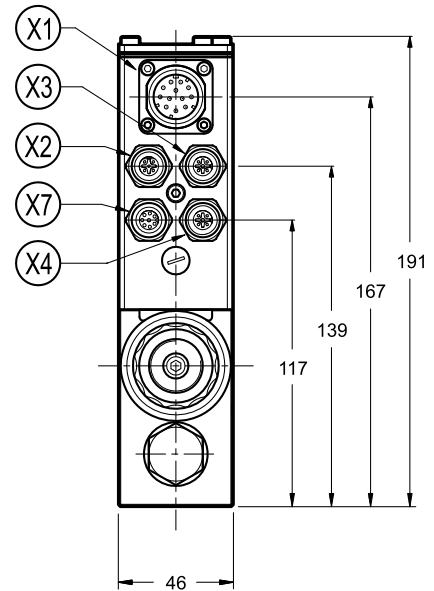
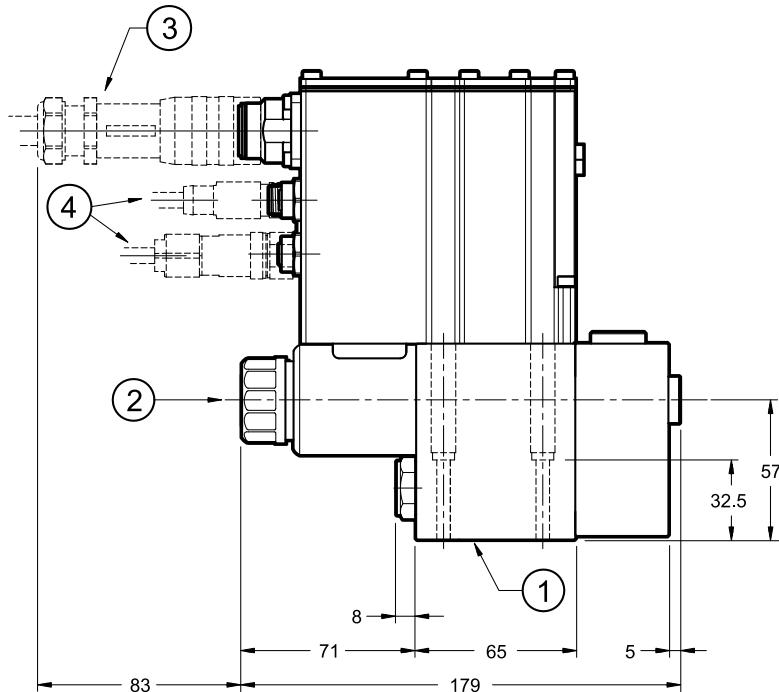
Tightening torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Connection M12 A 5 pin
4	L1 LED
5	L2 LED
6	Mating connector M12 5 poles - code A, female To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

10 - PZE3GH - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	X4 connection for analogue transducer
X7	X7 connection for digital transducer

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Mating connector 11 poles + PE To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
4	Mating connectors for fieldbus communication and signals To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

NOTE 1: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

NOTE 2: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present.

Please refer to section 5 for connection descriptions and pinout.

Fastening bolts: 4 bolts M5x40 - ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

11 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

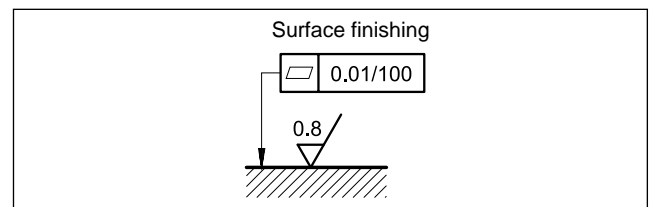
12 - INSTALLATION

We recommend to install the valves either in horizontal position, or vertical position with the solenoid downward. If the valve is installed in vertical position and with the solenoid upward, you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure, if compared to what is indicated in section 6.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In particular applications, can be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube, by using the appropriate drain screw in the solenoid tube. So, ensure the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. When finished, make sure you have screwed the screw back in correctly.

Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value. Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



13 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

13.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

13.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

13.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

13.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

14 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G with ports on rear
PMMD-AL3G with side ports
Ports dimensions P, T, A, B: 3/8" BSP thread



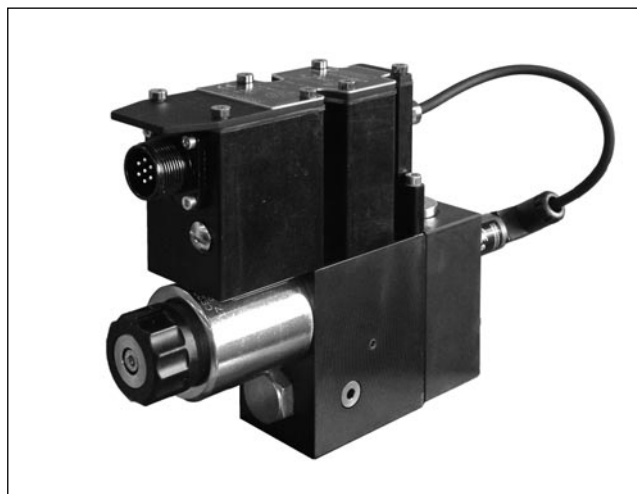
PZE3G*

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



PZE3J*

PROPORTIONAL THREE-PORT PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE, WITH PRESSURE CLOSED LOOP AND INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

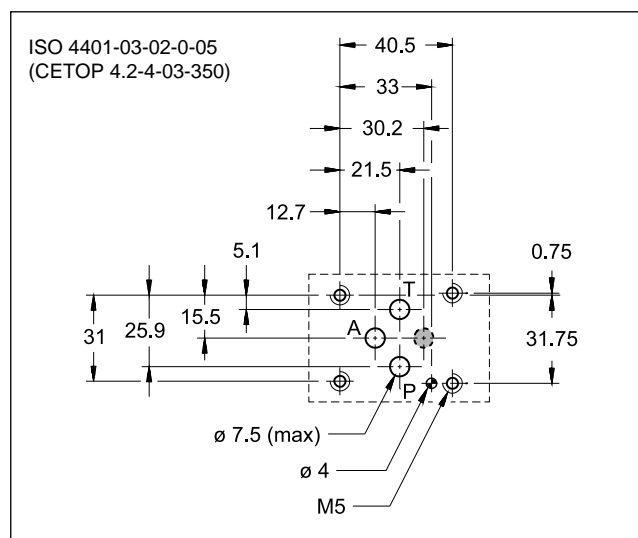
SUBPLATE MOUNTING

ISO 4401-03

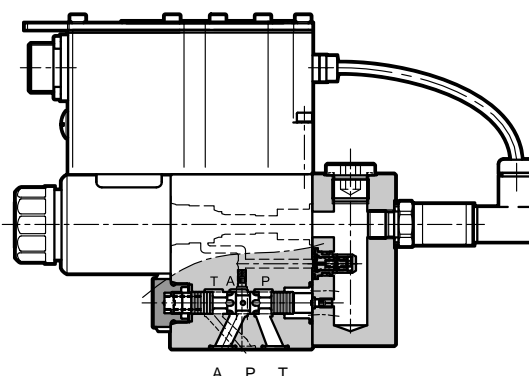
p max **350** bar

Q max 40 l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- PZE3J* valve is a proportional three-port pressure reducing valve, pilot operated, with pressure feedback, on-board electronics and mounting surface according to ISO 4401-03 standards.
- This valve controls the outlet pressure on port A, reducing the inlet pressure from line P or relieving the overpressure from line A into T keeping it at the set value. (typically: hydraulic counter-weight or load balancing)

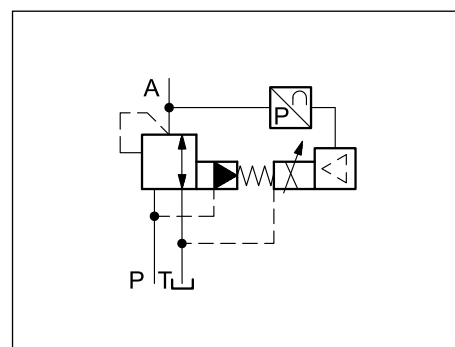
PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and $p = 140$ bar)

Maximum operating pressure: - P port - T port	bar	350 2
Maximum flow (see $p_{max} = f(Q)$ diagram)	l/min	40
Step response	see point 7	
Hysteresis	% of p nom	< 1 %
Repeatability	% of p nom	< $\pm 0.5\%$
Electrical characteristic	see point 2	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	3

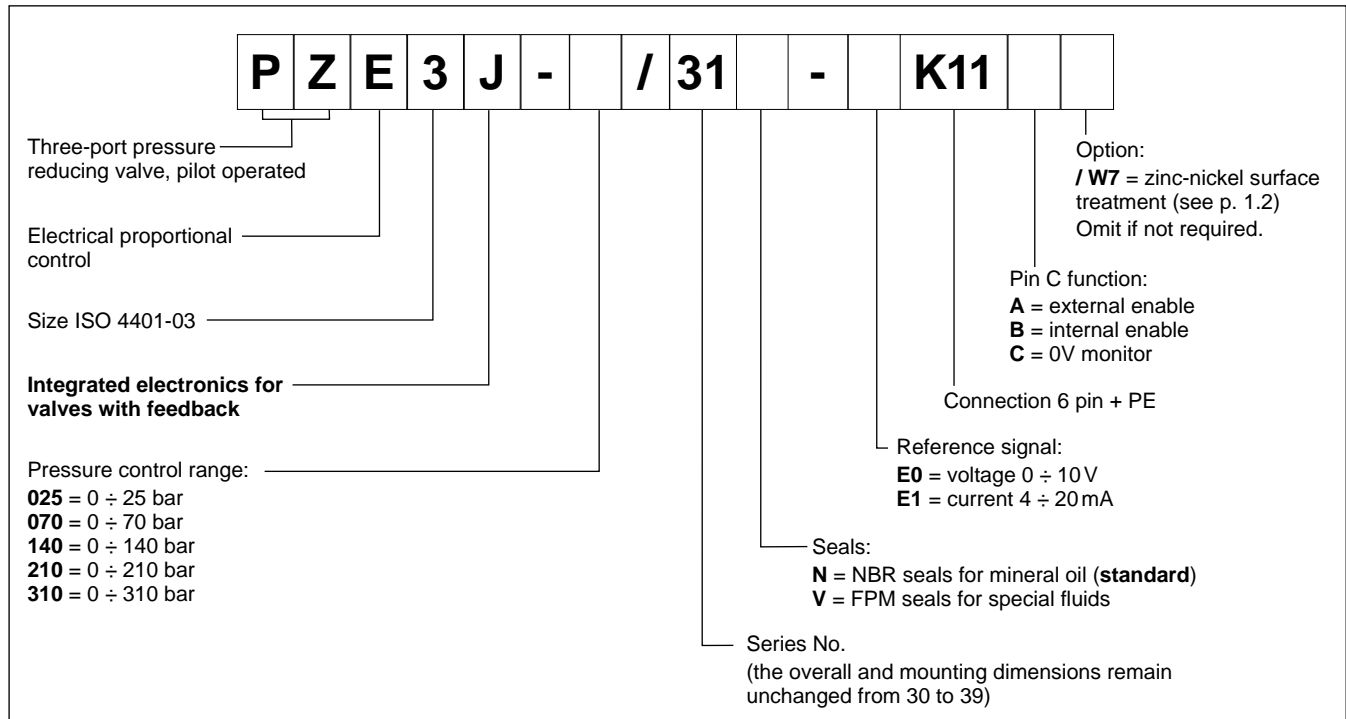
- The valve is available with different types of electronics, with analogue or fieldbus interfaces.
- The valve is easy to install. The driver directly manages digital settings.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

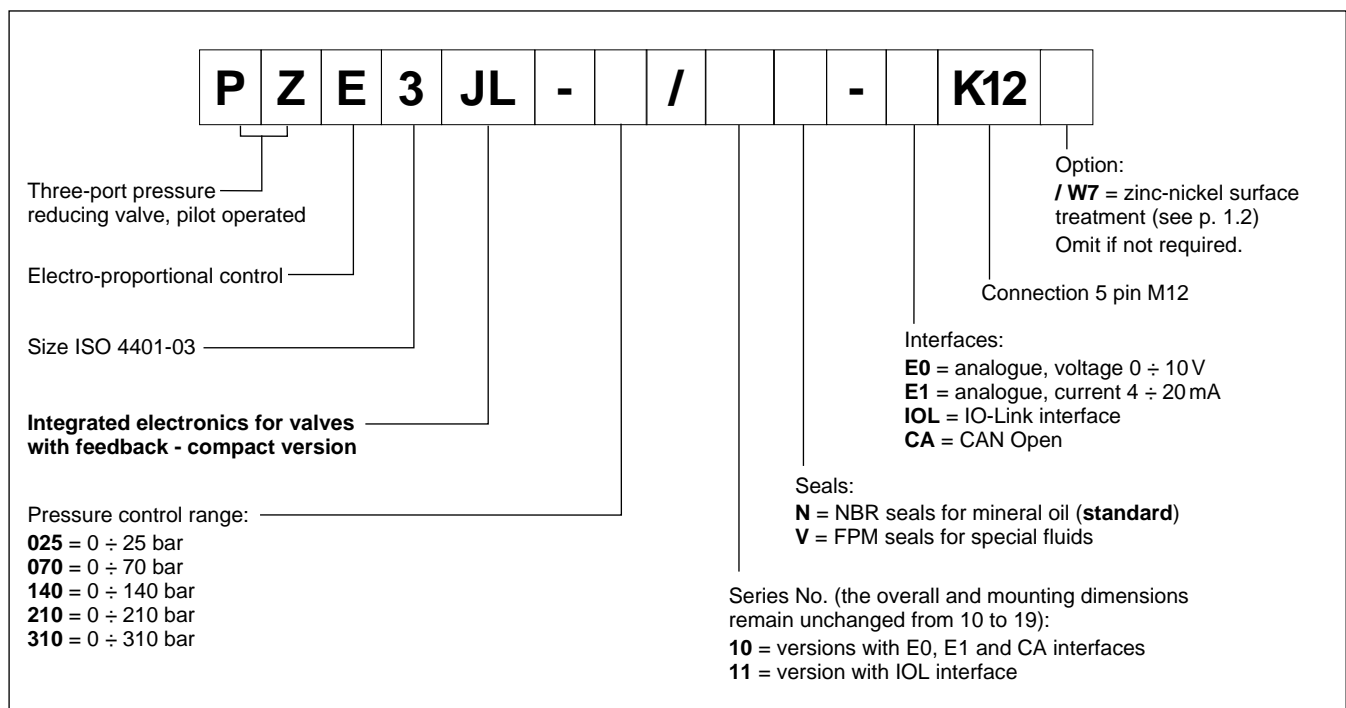
1.1 - Standard electronics



1.2 - Surface treatments

The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

1.3 - Compact electronics



1.4 - Electronics with fieldbus communication

P	Z	E	3	JH	-	/	31	-	K16	/				
---	---	---	---	----	---	---	----	---	-----	---	--	--	--	--

Three-port pressure reducing valve, pilot operated

Electro-proportional control

Size ISO 4401-03

Integrated electronics with fieldbus communication for valves with feedback

Pressure control range: _____

025 = 0 ÷ 25 bar
070 = 0 ÷ 70 bar
140 = 0 ÷ 140 bar
210 = 0 ÷ 210 bar
310 = 0 ÷ 310 bar

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

Seals: _____

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Reference signal: _____

E0 = voltage 0 ÷ 10 V
E1 = current 4 ÷ 20 mA
FD = full digital version (on request)

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment (see p. 1.2)
Omit if not required.

X4 Analogue transducer:
0 = none
1 = single/double transducer

X7 Digital transducer:
0 = none
1 = SSI type
2 = Encoder type

X2, X3 Fieldbus type:
EC = EtherCAT
EN = Ethernet /IP
PN = Profinet

X1 Main connection configuration:
D1 = one command
D0 = full digital version (on request - available for reference signal FD type only)

Main connection: 11 pin + PE

2 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65 / IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	2A time lag
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the JH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

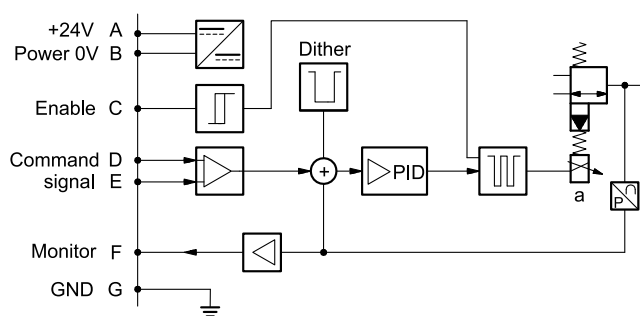
3 - PZE3J - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

3.1 - Electrical characteristics

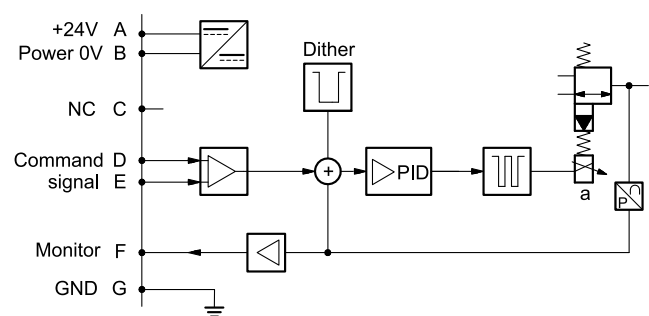
Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (pressure at transducer):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic			LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection			6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

3.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

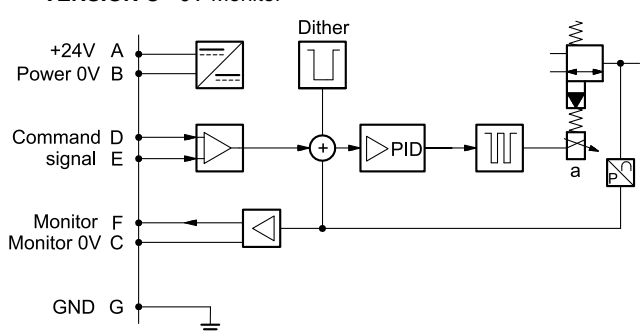
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

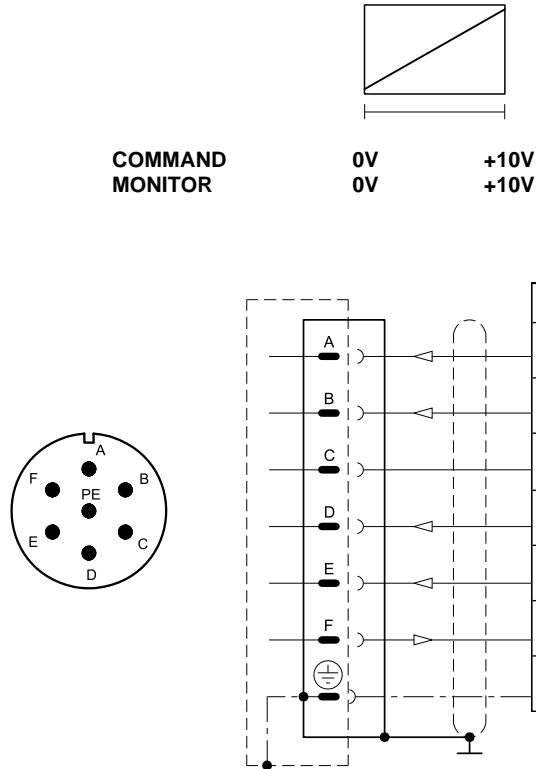


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



3.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

The reference signal is between $0 \div 10V$. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.

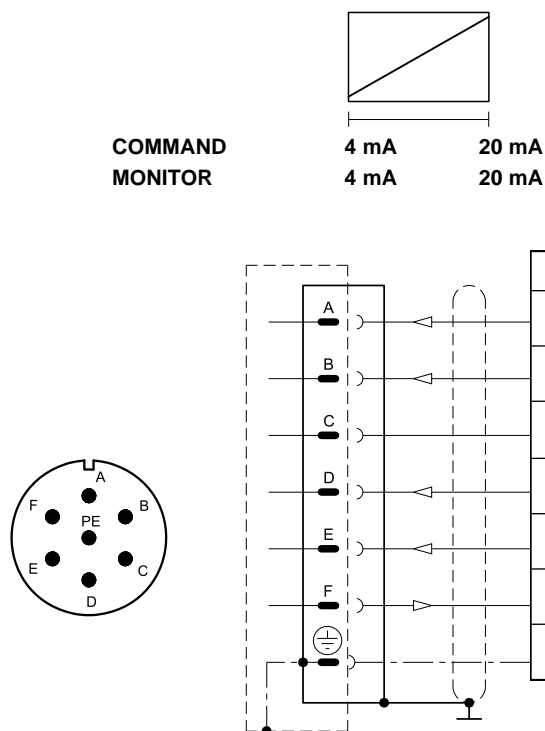


Pin	Values	version A	version B	version C
A	24 V DC	Supply Voltage		
B	0 V			
C		Enable 24 V DC	do not connect -	PIN F reference 0 V
D	$0 \div 10 V$	Command (differential input)		
E	0 V	Command reference		
F	$0 \div 10 V$	Monitor (0V reference: pin B)		Monitor
PE	GND	Ground (Earth)		

3.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current $4 \div 20$ mA. If the current for command is lower the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



Pin	Values	version A	version B	version C
A	24 V DC	Supply Voltage		
B	0 V			
C		Enable 24 V DC	do not connect -	PIN F reference 0 V
D	$4 \div 20$ mA	Command		
E	0 V	Command reference		
F	$4 \div 20$ mA	Monitor (0V reference: pin B)		Monitor
PE	GND	Ground (Earth)		

4 - PZE3JL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

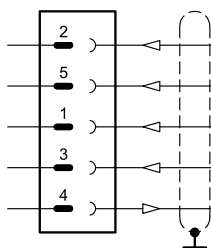
In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (pressure at transducer):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 5 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL):	Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230.4
Can Open communication (CA):	Data rate	kbit	10 ÷ 1000
Data register (IOL and CA versions only)			solenoid voltage supply, solenoid faults (shortcircuit, bad config, internal), box temperature, switch-on time, vibrations
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

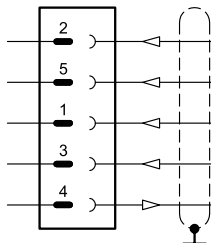
4.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



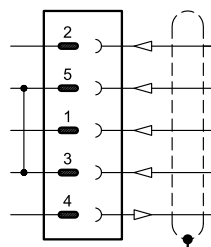
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	0 ÷ 10 V	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	0 ÷ 5 V	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	4 ÷ 20 mA	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	4 ÷ 20 mA	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

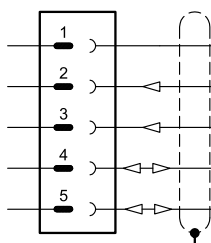
'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	
1	1L+ +24 V DC	Logic and IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN_H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

5 - PZE3JH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoid.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in point 3.3 and 3.4.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal: voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ri = 58 Ohm) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (pressure at transducer): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
Communication / diagnostic		via Bus register
Communication interface standard		IEC 61158
Communication physical layer		fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection		11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

5.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command			D0: full digital		
Pin	Values	Function	Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V		2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable	3	24V DC	Enable
4	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Command	4	NC	do not connect
5	0 V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect
6	0 ÷ 10 V (E0) 4 ÷ 20 (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V		10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)

5.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



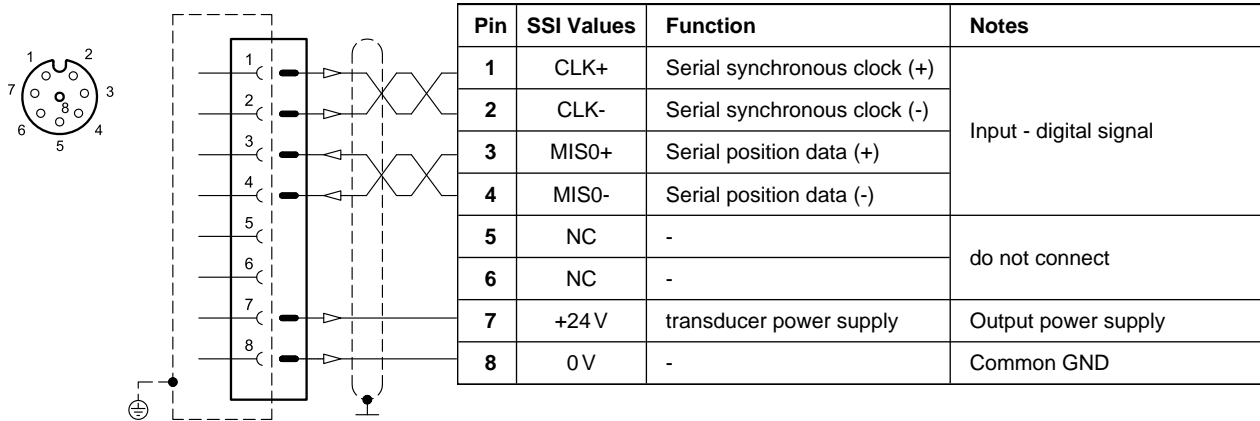
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

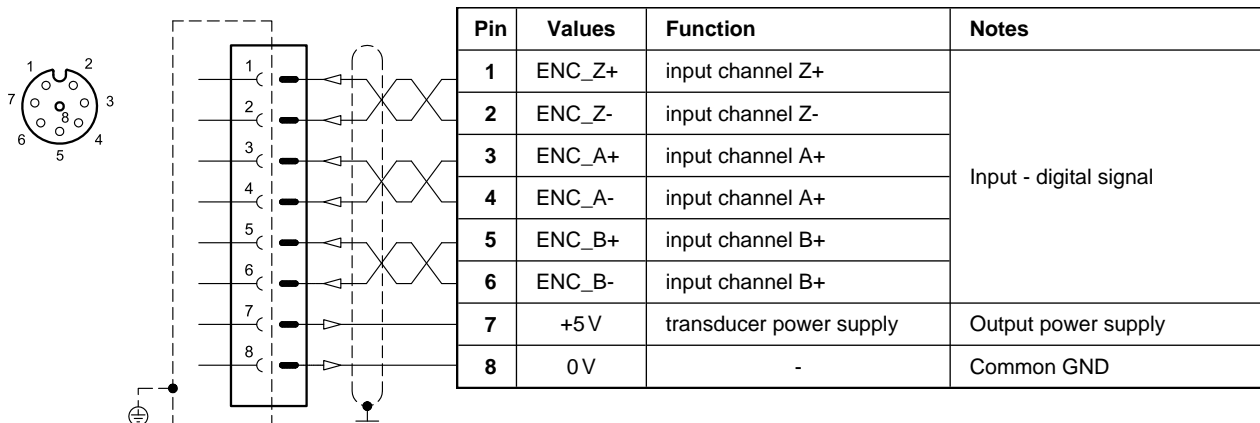
5.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

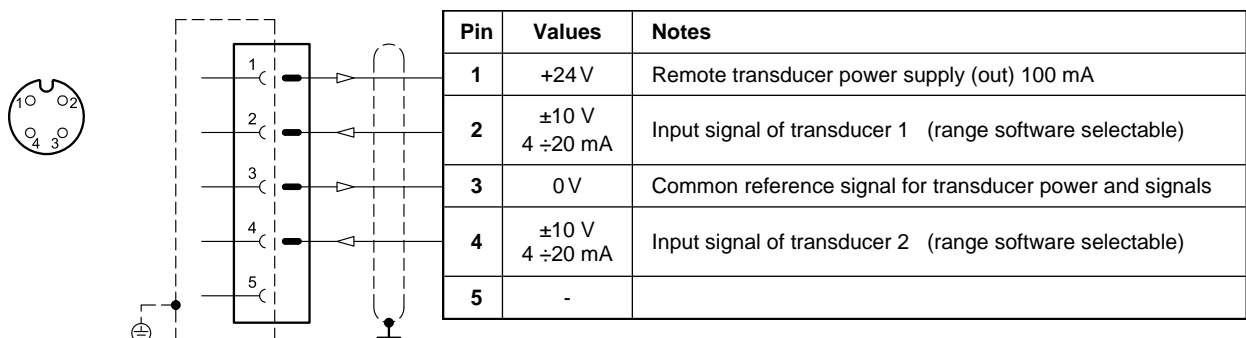


5.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

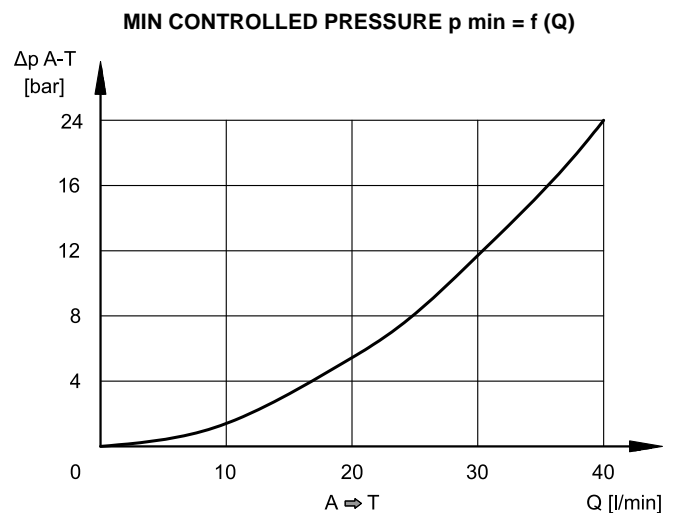
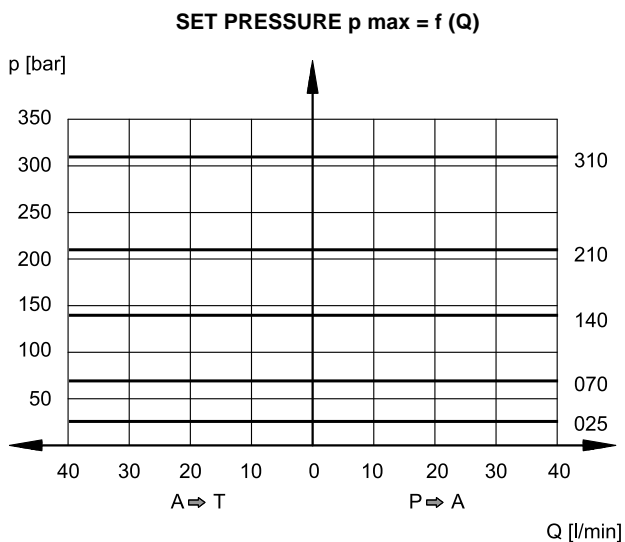
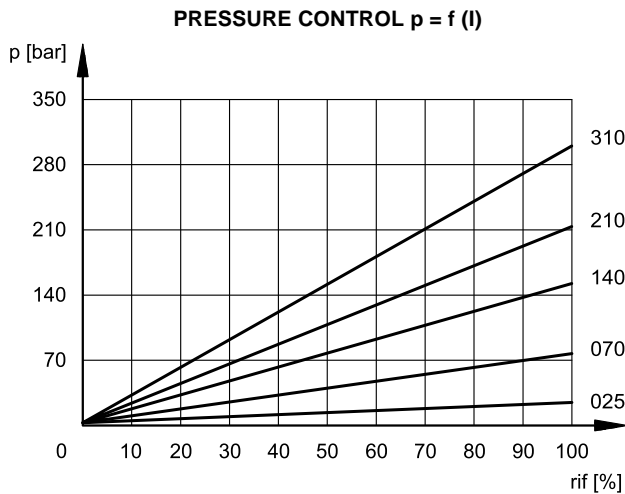
(single or double is a software-selectable option)



6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Typical control characteristics, according to the reference signal for available pressure control ranges. Characteristic curves measured without backpressure in T, with linearity and hysteresis compensation set by the onboard electronics.

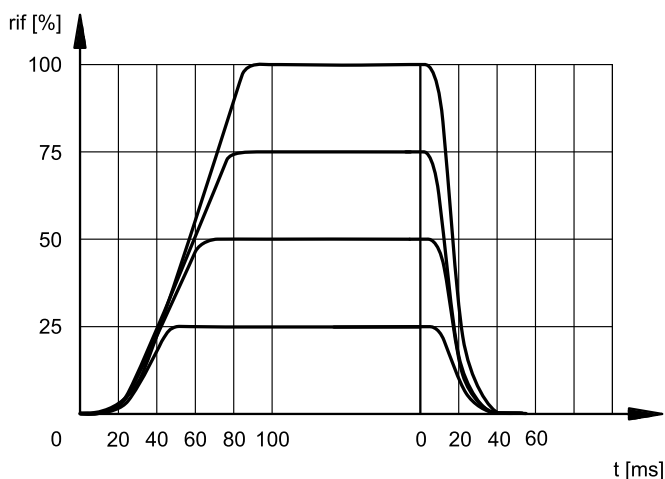


Pressure drops A → T vs. flow, without backpressure in T port and reference signal = 0 %

7 - RESPONSE TIMES

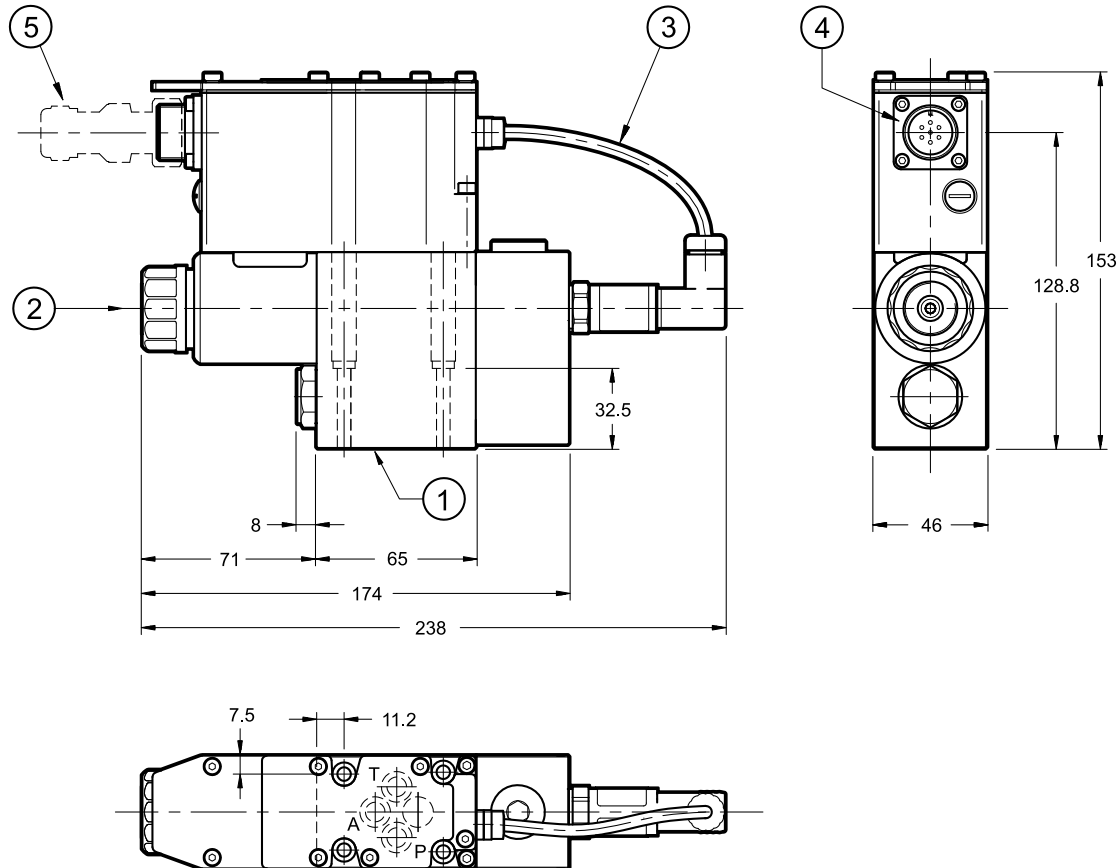
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

The response time is affected by both the flow rate and the oil volume in the pipework.



8 - PZE3J - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



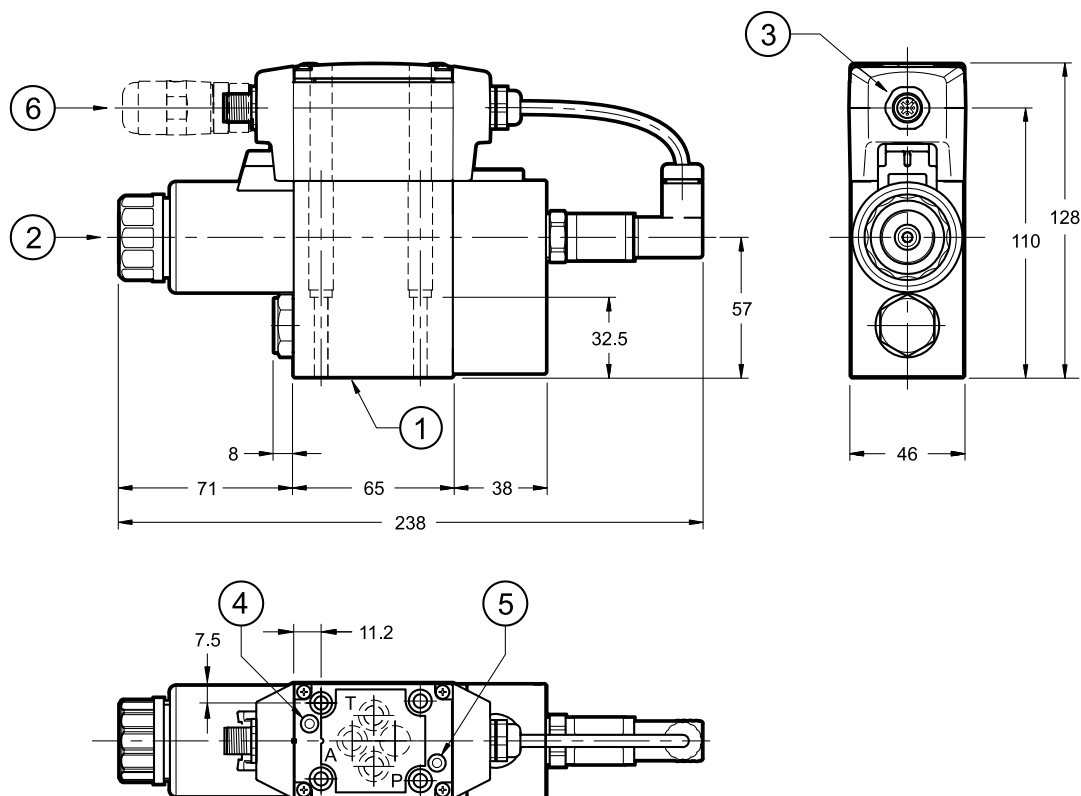
NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC screws M5x40 - ISO 4762
Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)
Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25 x 1.78) - 90 shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Cable with connector for pressure transducer
4	Main connection
5	Mating connector 6 poles + PE , female type MIL-5015-G To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000 0

9 - PZE3JL - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC screws M5x40 - ISO 4762

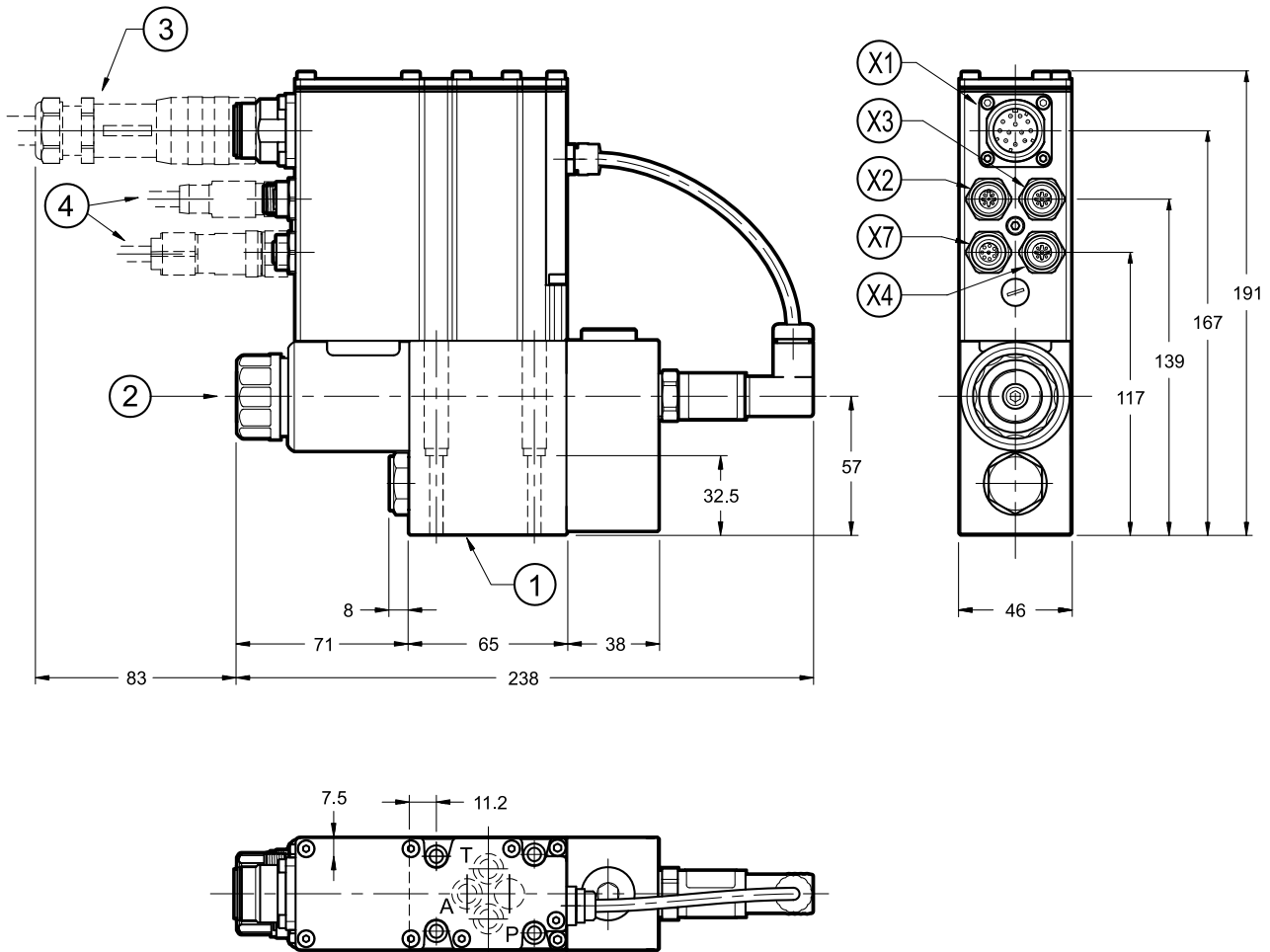
Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Connection M12 A 5 pin
4	L1 LED
5	L2 LED
6	Mating connector M12 5 poles - code A, female To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

10 - PZE3JH - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	X4 connection for analogue transducer
X7	X7 connection for digital transducer

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Breather: Allen key 4
3	Mating connector 11 poles + PE To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
4	Mating connectors for fieldbus communication and signals To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

NOTE 1: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present.
Please refer to section 5 for connection descriptions and pinout.

NOTE 2: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC screws M5x40
ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

11 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

12 - INSTALLATION

We recommend installing these valves with the solenoid downward, either in horizontal or vertical position. If the valve is installed on vertical axis with the solenoid upward, you should consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure from those indicated in point 5.

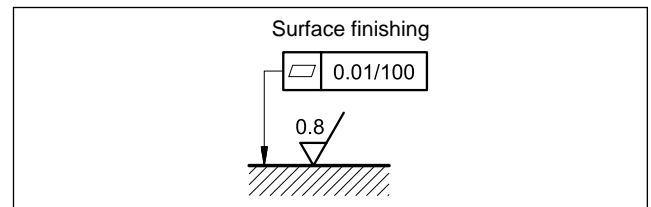
Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In certain applications it might be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube by unfastening the drain screw placed in the solenoid tube.

Ensure the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. Make sure the drain screw has been put back correctly at the end of the task. Connect the valve T port directly to the tank.

Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value. Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols.

If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leaks between the valve and support surface.



13 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

13.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

13.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

13.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

13.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

14 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G with ports on rear
PMMD-AL3G with side ports
Ports dimensions P, T, A, B: 3/8" BSP thread



PZE3J*

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



PZME3

PROPORTIONAL THREE-PORT PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE PILOT OPERATED

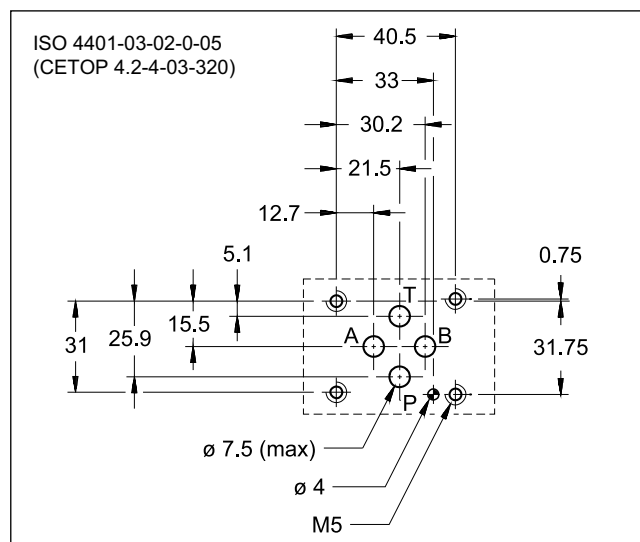
SERIES 10

MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-03

p max **320** bar

Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING SURFACE

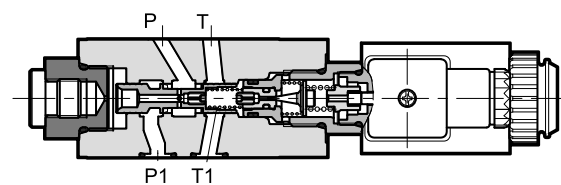


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

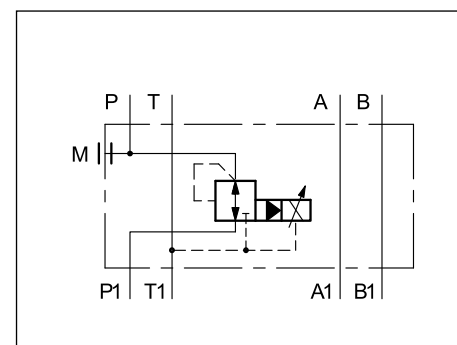
Maximum operating pressure: - P-A-B ports - T port	bar	320 2
Minimum controlled pressure	see Δp -Q diagram	
Maximum flow in P line	l/min	40
Maximum flow on free flow paths		50
Drain flow		0,4
Step response	see point 6	
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% of p nom	< 3%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< $\pm 1,5\%$
Electrical characteristic	see point 5	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1.5

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- PZME3 valves are three-port pressure reducing valves, pilot operated, with proportional control. They are designed in modular version with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401-03 standards.
- These valves reduce pressure in the secondary branches of the circuit thus ensuring stability of controlled pressure in the event of variations in the flow rate through the valve.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or by an electronic control card, to maximize the valve performance (see point. 9).
- The PZME3 valve is available in three pressure control ranges of up to 230 bar.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

PZ	M	E	3	-		/	10	-			/	
----	---	---	---	---	--	---	----	---	--	--	---	--

Three-port pressure reducing valve

Modular version

Electrical proportional control

Size: ISO 4401-03

Pressure control range
070 = from 5 to 70 bar **230** = from 6 to 230 bar
150 = from 5.5 to 150 bar

Series No.
 (from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Option: manual override (see point 9)

Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR
K7 = plug for connector type DEUTSCH DT04-2P male

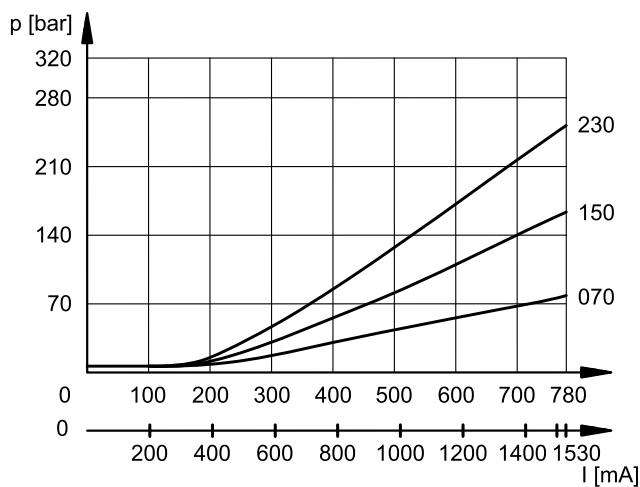
D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12 V DC
D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24 V DC

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

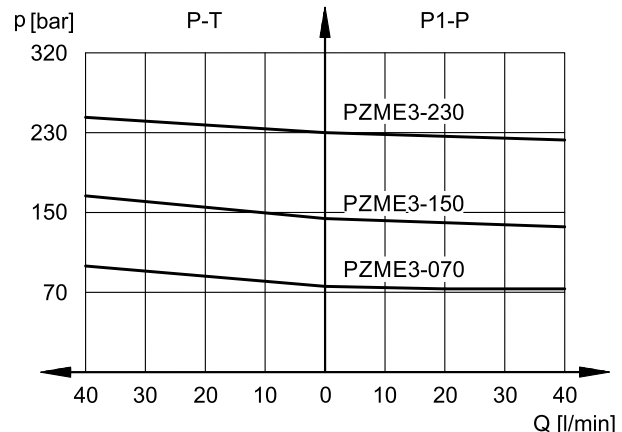
(measured with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



The curves have been obtained with working lines closed (without flow).

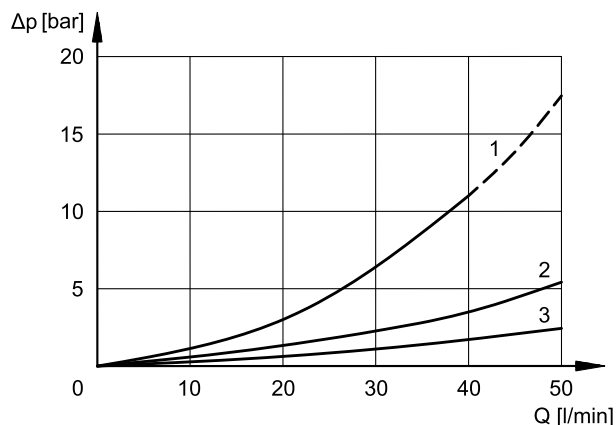
PRESSURE VARIATION $p = f(Q)$



The curves have been obtained with inlet pressure 50 bar greater than nominal pressure.

Pressure values in P1 greater than 50 bar reduce flow values considerably.

PRESSURE DROP $\Delta p = f(Q)$



1. pressure drops $P1 \rightarrow P$
2. pressure drop in passing lines (ex. $A \leftrightarrow A1$)
3. pressure drops $T 1 \rightarrow T$

3 - MAX PRESSURE VALUES

This valve incorporates a mechanical limit of the maximum pressure, that operates independently of the applied current. This kind of design ensures that the pressure cannot rise over even if the solenoid current exceeds the maximum current ($I > I_{max}$).

Values obtained with oil viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C. Values obtained with working lines closed (without flow).

		PZME3-070	PZME3-150	PZME3-230
pressure value at 780 mA	bar	75	155	240
max pressure value when $I > I_{max}$	bar	95	185	260

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals.

For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube and is secured by means of a lock nut. It can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K2	IP65	
K7	IP65/67	

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	4.98	21
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.53	0.78
DUTY CYCLE		100%	
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F		

6 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical step response times measured with input flow rate of $Q = 25$ l/min.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	60	60

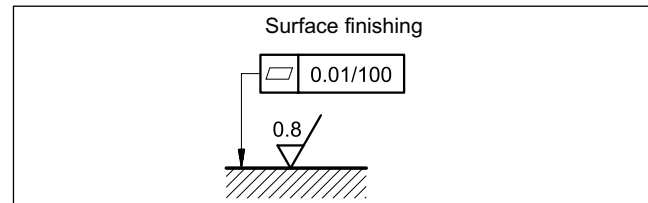
7 - INSTALLATION

These valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation if it is ensured that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. Otherwise, vertical mounting with solenoid downward is preferable. In this case you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure values reported in point 2. Connect the valve T port directly to the reservoir.

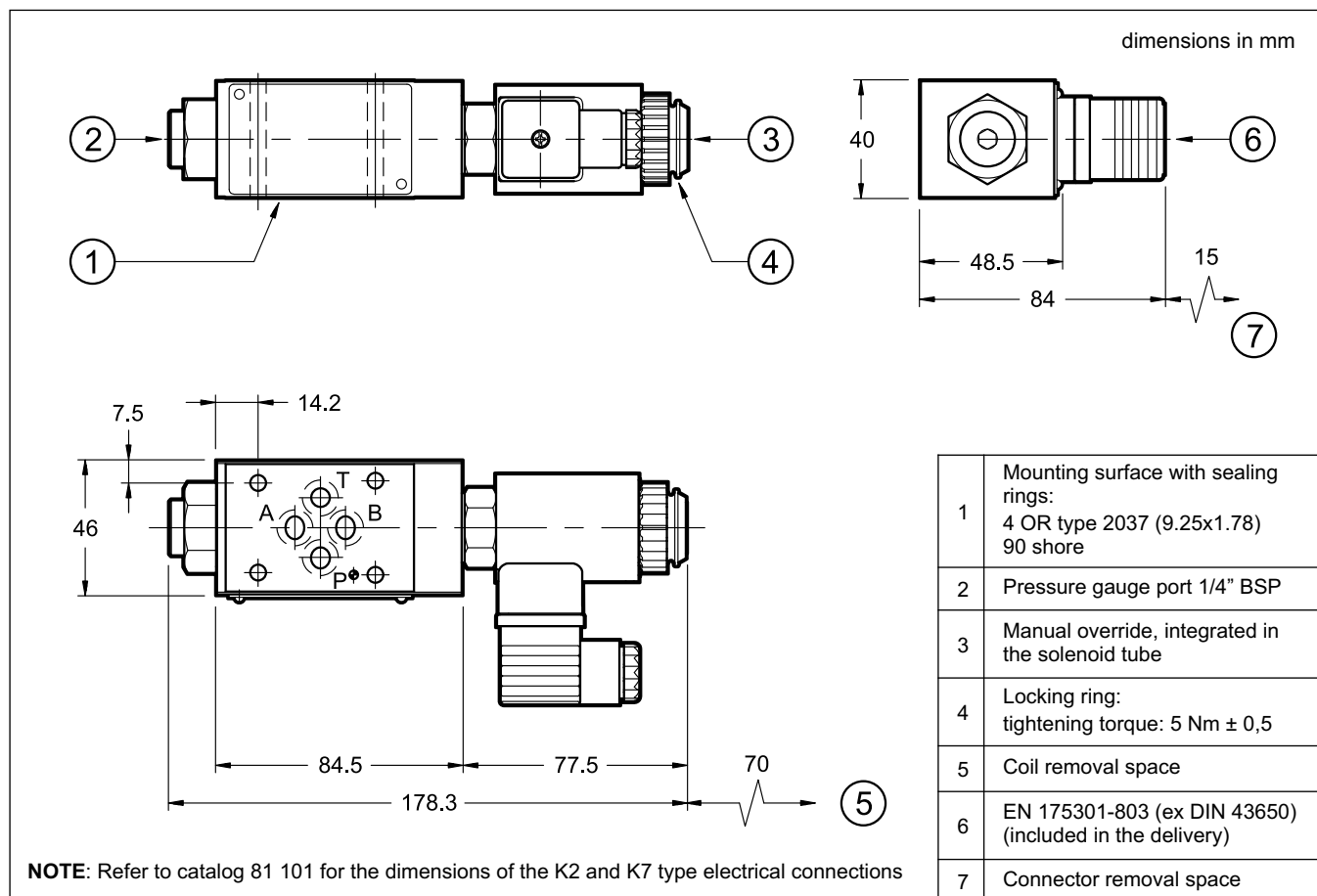
Add any return pressure value detected in the T line to the reduced pressure value.

NOTE: Occurring return pressures are to be added up to the value of pressure setting at T port.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



9 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

These valves have solenoids whose pin for manual operation is integrated in the tube. Actuate this override by pushing it with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface. Two different manual override versions are available upon request: **CM** version, manual override boot protected, and **CK1** version, knob to screw.

For more information about these manual overrides, see the catalogue 81 101.

10 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDM-M102	24V DC solenoids	rail mounting	see cat.
EDM-M163	12V DC solenoids	DIN EN 50022	89 251



ZDE3

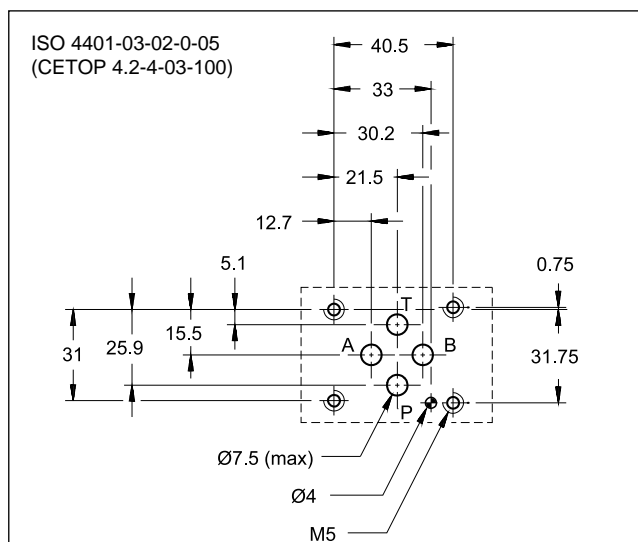
DIRECT OPERATED PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE WITH ELECTRIC PROPORTIONAL CONTROL SERIES 30

**SUBPLATE MOUNTING
ISO 4401-03**

p max 100 bar

Q max 15 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

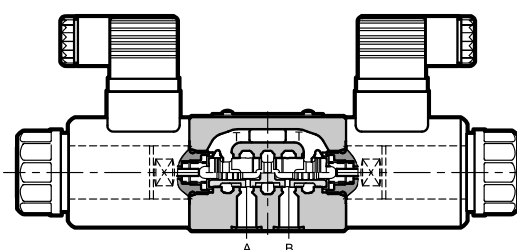


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

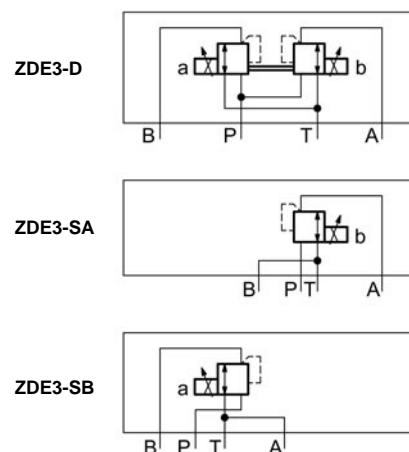
Pressure allowed on P port	bar	30 ÷ 100
Pressure allowed on T port (see p. 3)	bar	0 ÷ 30
Controlled pressure	bar	23
Minimum controlled pressure	see Δp -Q diagram	
Maximum flow	l/min	15
Step response	see point 4	
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% of p nom	< 4%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±1%
Electrical characteristic	see point 3	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve	kg	1,6
double solenoid valve		2

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- ZDE3 valves are direct operated pressure reducing valves with electric proportional control, with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.
- These valves are used to reduce pressure in the secondary circuit branches thus ensuring stability of controlled pressure in the event of variations of the flow rate through the valve.
- The valves can be actuated by a current control supply unit by an external electronic card, to maximize the valve performances (see p. 11).

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

Z	D	E	3	-	/	30	-	/	
---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	---	--

Pressure reducing valve _____

Electric proportional control _____

Size ISO 4401-03 _____

Solenoids: _____

D = pressure reduction in A and B ports
SA = pressure reduction in A port (solenoid on side B)
SB = pressure reduction in B port (solenoid on side A)

Series No. _____
 (from 30 to 39 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Seals: _____

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
 Omit if not required

Manual override (see p. 7)

Coil electrical connection:
 (see point 5)
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K7 = plug for connector type DEUTSCH DT04-2P male

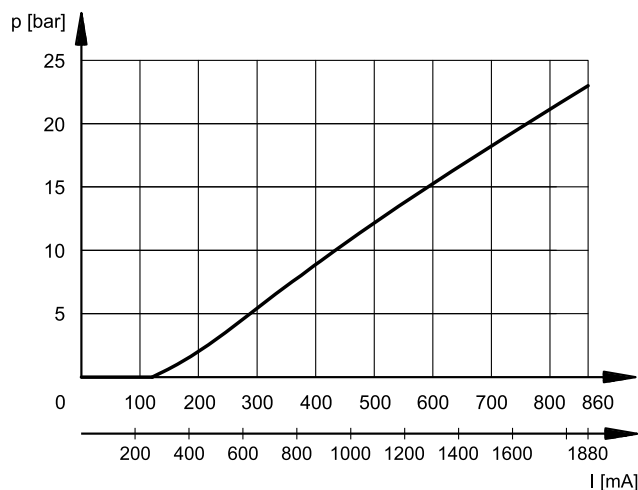
D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12V DC
D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24V DC

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
 The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. For a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours refer to **paragraph 8**.
 (test operated according to EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

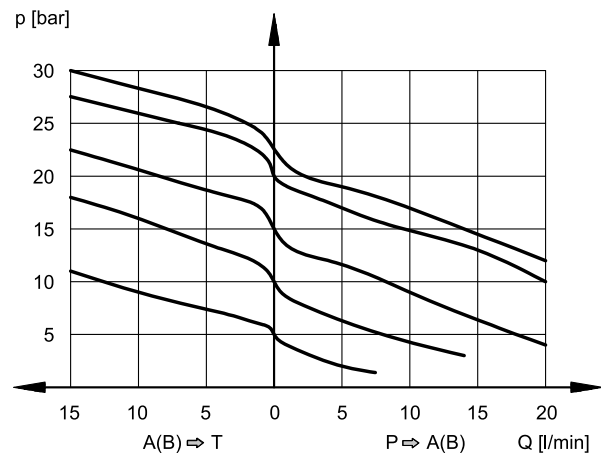
(values obtained with a ZDE3-D/30N-D24K1 PWM 100 Hz and oil with viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



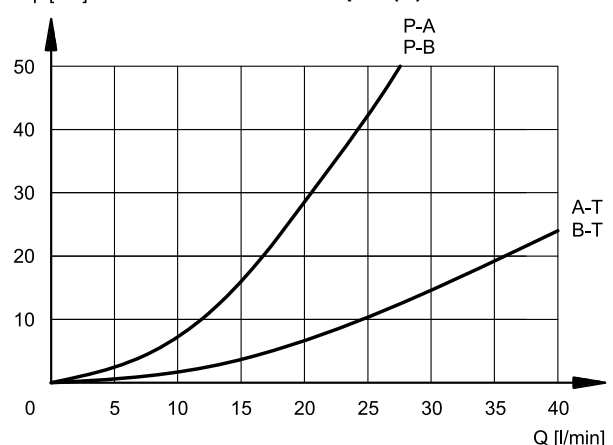
Pressure regulation is 0.5 bar lower in versions SA and SB

PRESSURE VARIATION $p = f(Q)$



Curves have been obtained with inlet pressure 100 bar.

PRESSURE DROP $\Delta p = f(Q)$



3 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut and can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K7	IP65/67	

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	3.66	17.6
K1 coil		4.4	18.6
K7, WK1, WK7 coil			
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86
DUTY CYCLE		100%	
PWM FREQUENCY	Hz	200	100
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION :			
Coil insulation (VDE 0580)	class H		
Impregnation	class F		

4 - STEP RESPONSE

(with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

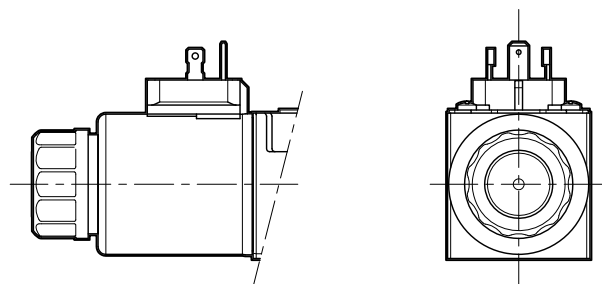
The table illustrates typical step response times measured with input flow rate of Q = 5 l/min and p = 50 bar.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	30	30

5 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

Connectors for standard K1 connection are always supplied with the valve.

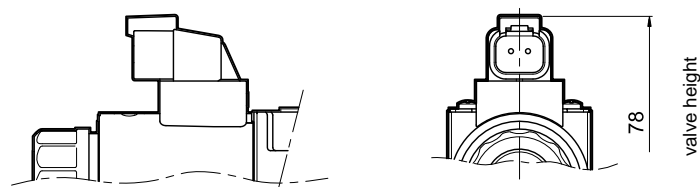
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**
code **WK1** (W7 version only)



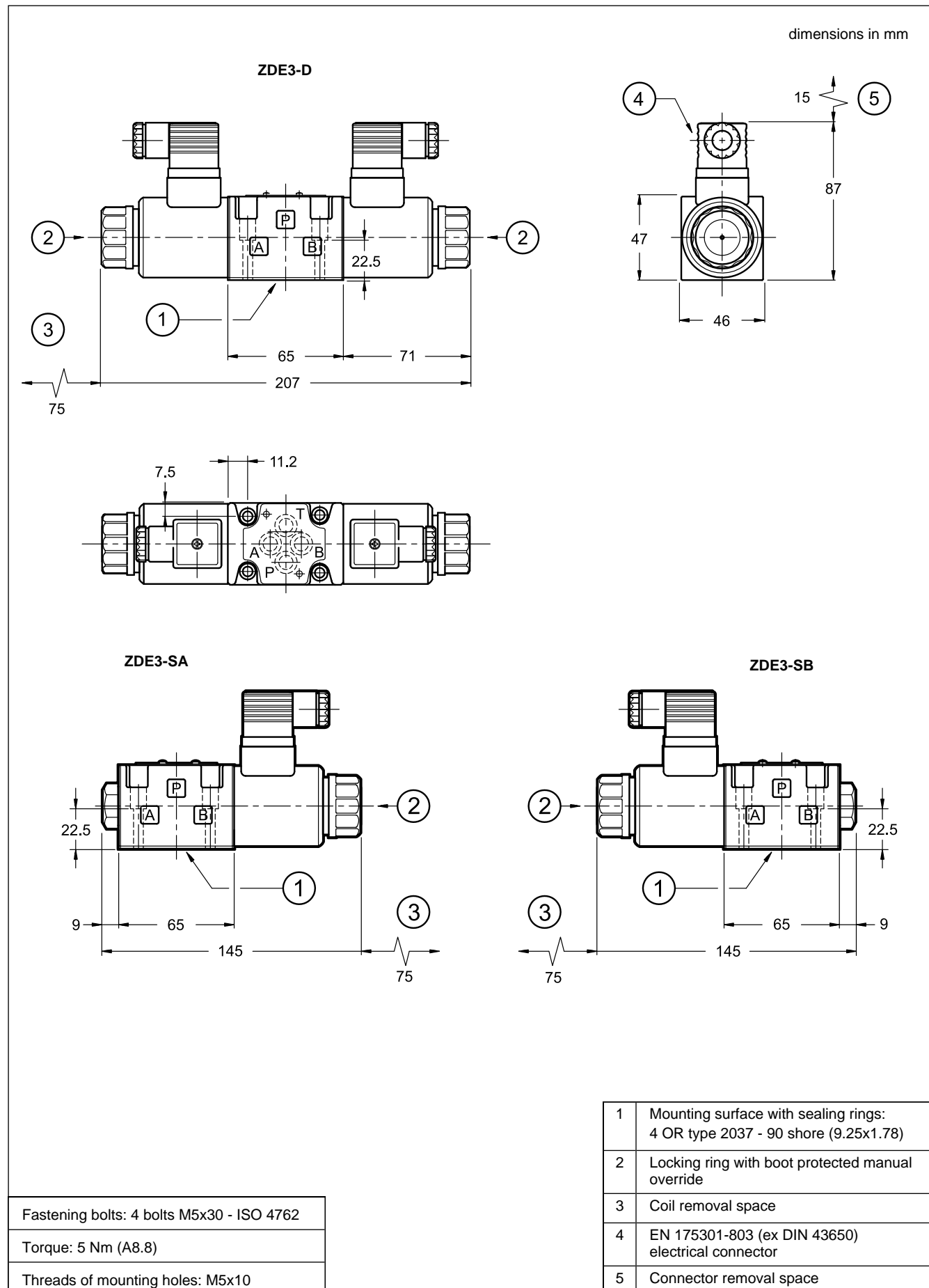
connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7** (W7 version only)



6 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



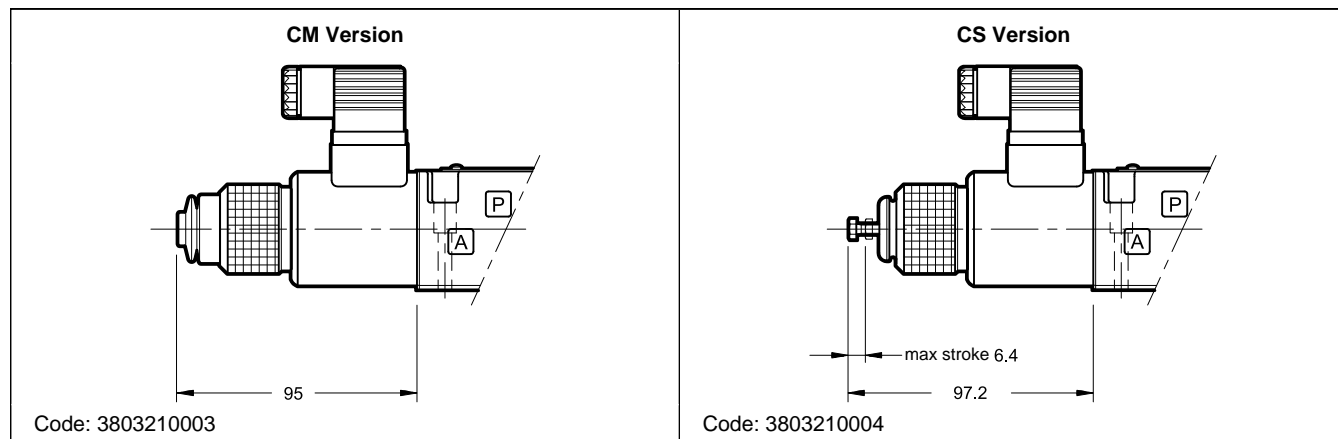
7 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

The standard valve has solenoids whose pin for the manual operation is integrated in the tube. The operation of this control must be executed with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

Two different manual override version are available upon request:

- **CM** version, manual override belt protected
- **CS** version, screw override with metal ring nut, provided with a M4 screw and a blocking locknut to allow the continuous mechanical operation.

NOTE: The manual override use doesn't allow any proportional regulation; indeed using this kind of override, the main stage spool will open completely and the whole inlet pressure will pass through A or B line.



8 - HIGH IP AND CORROSION RESISTANCE VERSION

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> ZDE3... </div>	/		/		/	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> W7 </div>
<p>Choices as in standard identification code</p> <p>D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12V DC D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24V DC</p>		<p>Manual override (see point 7): CM = manual override, boot protected (standard) CS = screw override</p> <p>Coil electrical connection WK1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.</p>				

8.1 - Corrosion resistance

This version features the zinc-nickel coating on all exposed metal parts of the valve, making it resistant to exposure to the salt spray for **600** hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

The boot protected manual override is fitted as standard in order to protect the solenoid tube. See the dimensions of the CM manual override in point 7.

8.2 - Coils

The coils feature a zinc-nickel surface treatment. The electrical characteristics do not change compared to the standard version: see table in point 3.

8.3 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
WK1 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	IP66	IP66
WK7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*

(*) The IP69K protection degree is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

NOTE: As regards the liquid ingress protection (second digit), there are three means of protection.

Codes from 1 to 6 are related to water jets.

Rates 7 and 8 are related to immersion.

Rate 9 is reserved for high pressure and temperature water jets.

This means that IPX6 covers all the lower steps, rate IPX8 covers IPX7 but not IPX6 and lower, instead IPX9 does not cover any of them.

Whether a device meets two types of protection requirements it must be indicated by listing both the tests separated by a slash.

(E.g. a marking of an equipment covered both by temporary immersion and water jets is IP66/IP68).

9 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

10 - INSTALLATION

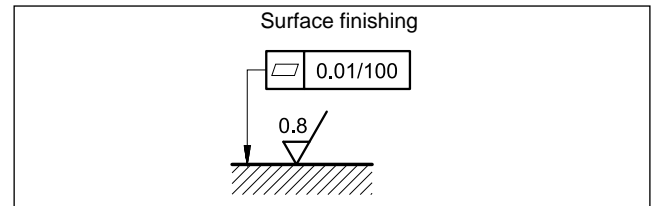
The ZDE3 valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.

Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the reduced pressure value.

Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 30 bar.



11 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

ZDE3-SA* ZDE3-SB*

EDC-111	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDC-142	for solenoid 12V DC		
EDM-M111	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

ZDE3-D*

EDM-M211	for solenoid 24V DC	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M242	for solenoid 12V DC		

12 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMMD-AI3G ports on rear
Type PMMD-AL3G side ports
P, T, A, B port threading: 3/8" BSP



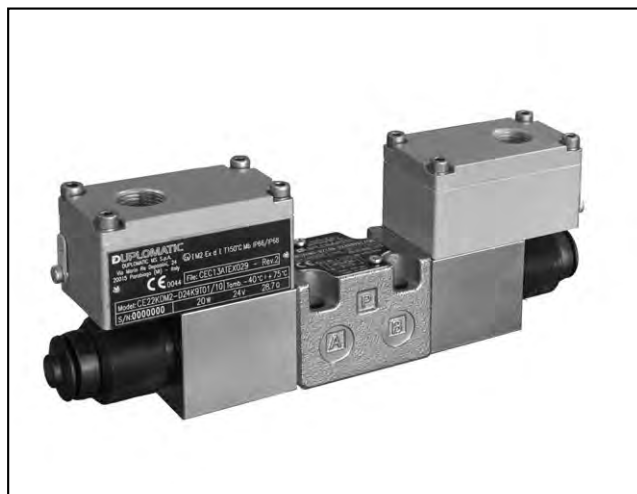
ZDE3
SERIES 30

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



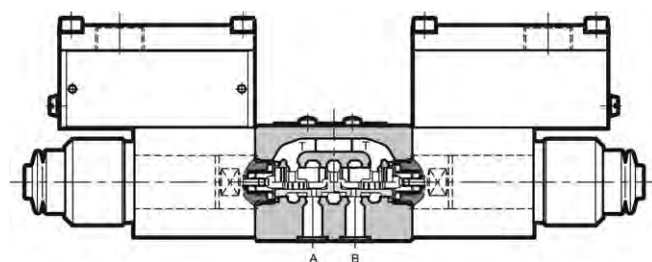
ZDE3K*

EXPLOSION-PROOF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO, PESO SERIES 10

**SUBPLATE MOUNTING
ISO 4401-03**

**p max 100 bar
Q max 15 l/min**

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- ZDE3K* are direct operated pressure reducing valves, with electric proportional control, with ISO 4401-03 mounting surface.
- They are compliant with ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO or PESO requirements and are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres, for surface plants or mines.
- A low temperature version (up to -40 °C) is also available.
- The valves are used to reduce pressure in the secondary circuit branches thus ensuring stability of controlled pressure in the event of variations of the flow rate through the valve.
- ZDE3K* valves are supplied with a finishing surface treatment (zinc-nickel) suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.
- **Details for classification, operating temperatures and electrical characteristics are in the technical data sheet 02 500 'Explosion proof classification'.**

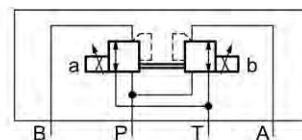
PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

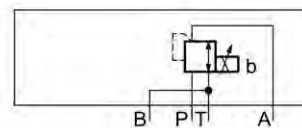
Pressure allowed in P port	bar	30 ÷ 100
Pressure allowed in T port (see par. 2)	bar	0 ÷ 30
Controlled pressure	bar	23
Maximum flow	l/min	15
Step response	ms	30
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% of p nom	< 4%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< ±1%
Electrical characteristic	see paragraph 4	
Operating temperatures (ambient and fluid)	see data sheet 02 500	
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve	kg	1,9
double solenoid valve	kg	2,8

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

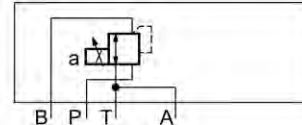
ZDE3K*-D



ZDE3K*-SA



ZDE3K*-SB





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

Z	D	E	3		-		/ 10		-		K9		/	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	-------------	--	----------	--	-----------	--	----------	--

Pressure reducing valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-03

Explosion-proof certification: **See table 1.1**

Solenoids: _____
D = pressure reduction in A and B ports
SA = pressure reduction in A port (solenoid on side B)
SB = pressure reduction in B port (solenoid on side A)

Series No. _____
(from 30 to 39 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Seals: _____
For temperature range -20 / +80 °C
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard)
V = FPM seals for special fluids
For temperature range -40 / +80 °C
NL = seal for low temperatures (for mineral oil)

Option: **/T5**
version in T5 temperature class.
Omit if not required.

Manual override:
CM = boot protected
standard for both N and V seals
not available for NL seals
CB = blind ring nut
standard for NL seals
available upon request for both N and V seals
see paragraph 8

Connection type for cable gland
upper connection:
T01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
T02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2
not available for INMETRO
T03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
side connection:
S01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
S02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2
not available for INMETRO
S03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
S04 = M16x1.5 - ISO 261

Coil electrical connection: junction box

Nominal solenoid voltage
D12 = 12 V DC
D24 = 24 V DC

NOTE: Valves are supplied with zinc-nickel surface treatment, that is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

Version with monobloc steel coil
Standard coils are made of zinc-nickel steel, with anodized aluminium junction box on it.
Monobloc coils **MD24K9S01** completely made of steel are available upon request. They have zinc-nickel treatment, power supply voltage D24 and cable gland connection type S01. Other variants for voltage and cable gland connection are available, always on request.

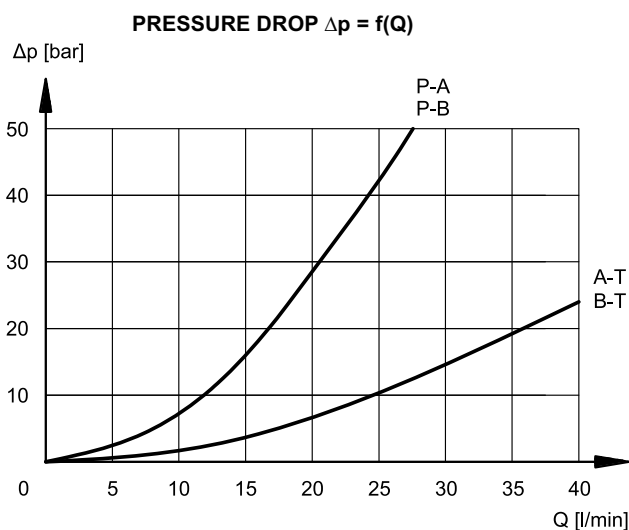
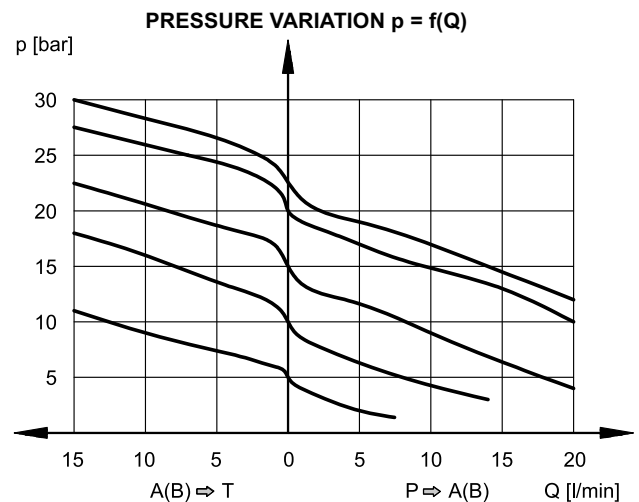
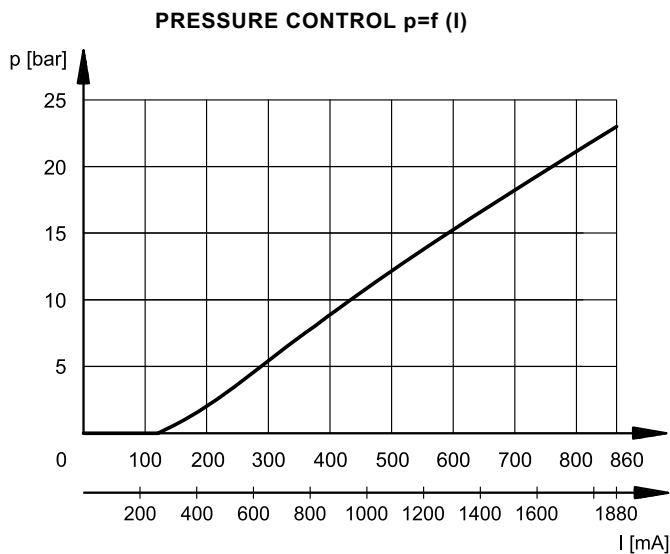
1.1 - Names of valves per certification

	ATEX		IECEX		INMETRO		PESO	
for gases for dusts	KD2	II 2GD	KXD2	IECEX Gb IECEX Db	KBD2	INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	KPD2	PESO Gb not applicable for dust
for mines	KDM2	I M2	KXDM2	IECEX Mb	KBDM2	INMETRO Mb	not applicable for mines	

NOTE: Refer to the technical data sheet 02 500 for marking, operating temperatures and available versions.

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with ZDE3K*-D/10N-D24K9T01/CM with PWM 100Hz and oil with viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)



3 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical step response times measured with input flow rate of $Q = 5$ l/min and $p = 50$ bar.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100% → 0
response time [ms]	30	30

4 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(values $\pm 5\%$)

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	3.8	15.6
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86
PWM FREQUENCY	Hz	200	100

DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents Coil insulation (VDE 0580)	IP66/IP68 class H

4.1 - Wiring

In order to realise the electrical connection of the coil, it is necessary to access the terminal block (1) unscrewing the 4 screws (2) that fasten the cover (3) with the box (4) that contains the terminal block.

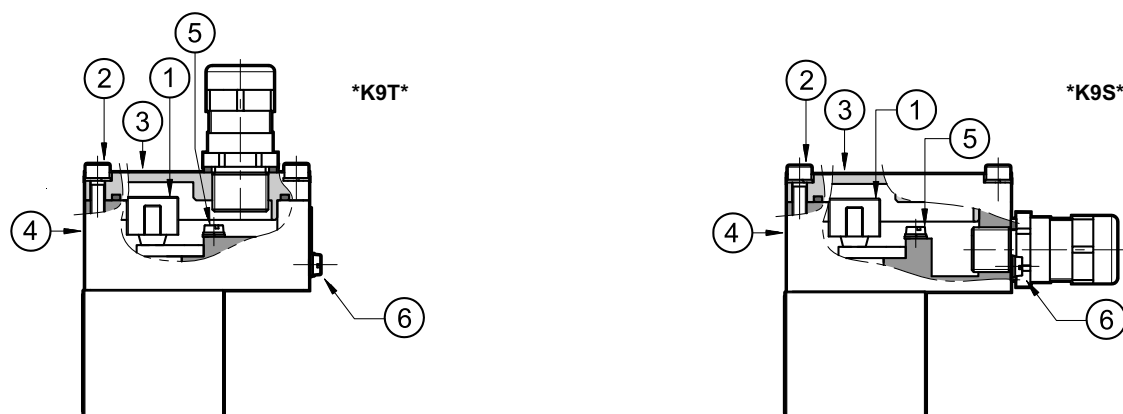
The electrical connection is polarity-independent.

By doing electrical connection it is important to connect also the grounding point (5) in the terminal block box (M4 screws), through suitable conductors with the general grounding line of the system.

On the external body of the coil there is a grounding point (6) (M4 screw) that allow to ensure equipotentiality between the valve and the general grounding line of the system; connecting this point the regulation of the EN 13463-1 standard, that impose to verify the equipotentiality of the elements included in a potentially explosive environment (the maximum resistance between the elements must be 100 Ω), is guaranteed.

At the end of the electrical wiring, it is necessary to reassemble the cover (3) on the box (4), checking the correct positioning of the seal located in the cover seat and fastening the 4 M5 screws with a torque of 4.9 + 6 Nm.

Electrical wiring must be done following in compliance with standards about protection against explosion hazards.



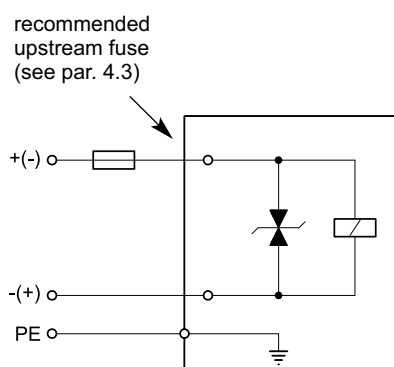
Characteristics of the cables connectable for wiring are indicated in the table below:

Function	Cable section
Operating voltage cables connection	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for internal grounding point	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for external equipotential grounding point	max 6 mm ²

Cables for wiring must be non-armoured cables, with external covering sheath and must be suitable for use in environments with temperatures from - 20 °C to +110 °C (for valves either with N or V seals) or from - 40 °C to +110 °C (for valves with NL seals).

Cable glands (which must be ordered separately, see paragraph 9) allow to use cables with external diameter between 8 and 10 mm.

4.2 - Electrical diagram



4.3 - Overcurrent fuse and switch-off voltage peak

Upstream of each valve, an appropriate fuse (max 3 x I_n according to IEC 60127) or a protective motor switch with short-circuit and thermal instantaneous tripping, as short-circuit protection, must be connected. The cut-off power of the fuse must correspond or exceed the short circuit current of the supply source.

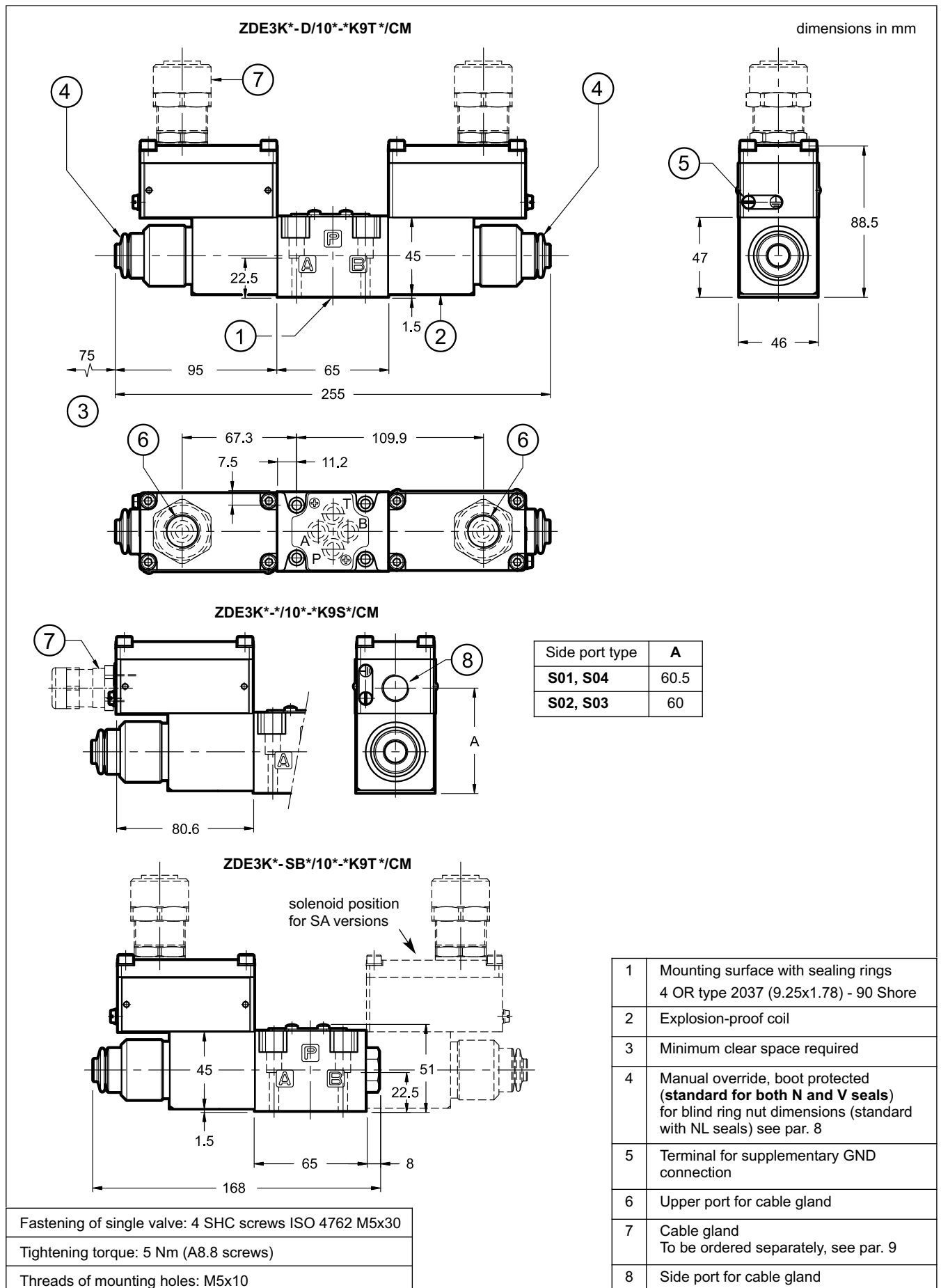
The fuse or the protective motor must be placed outside the dangerous area or they must be protected with an explosion-proof covering.

In order to safeguard the electronic device to which the valve is connected, there is a protection circuit in the coil, that reduces voltage peaks, which can occur when inductances are switched off.

The table shows the type of fuse recommended according to the nominal voltage of the valve and to the value of the voltage peaks reduction.

Coil type	Nominal voltage [V]	Rated current [A]	Recommended pre-fuse characteristics medium time-lag according to DIN 41571 [A]	Maximum voltage value upon switch off [V]	Suppressor circuit
D12	12	1,88	2,5	- 49	Transient voltage suppressor bidirectional
D24	24	0,86	1,25	- 49	

5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





6 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

7 - INSTALLATION



Installation must adhere to instruction reported in the *Use and Maintenance manual*, always attached to the valve. Unauthorized interventions can be harmful to people and goods because of the explosion hazards present in potentially explosive atmospheres.

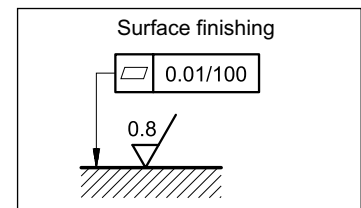
The valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the reduced pressure value.

In the T line the maximum admissible backpressure is 30 bar, under operational conditions.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leaks between the valve and support surface.



8 - MANUAL OVERRIDE CB

CB - Blind ring nut

The metal ring nut protects the solenoid tube from atmospheric agents and isolates the manual override from accidental operations. The ring nut is tightened on a threaded fastener that keeps the coil in its position even without the ring nut.

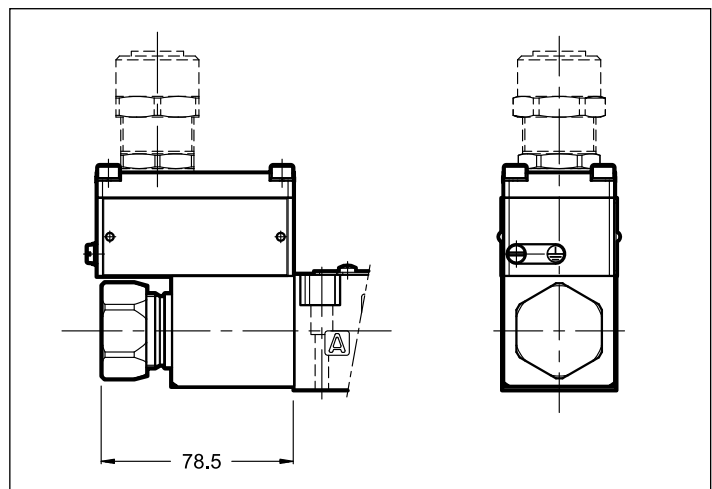
To access the manual override loose the ring nut and remove it; then reassemble hand tightening, until it stops.

Activate the manual override always and only with non-sparking tools suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

More information on safe use of explosion-proof components are provided in the instruction manual, always supplied with the valve.



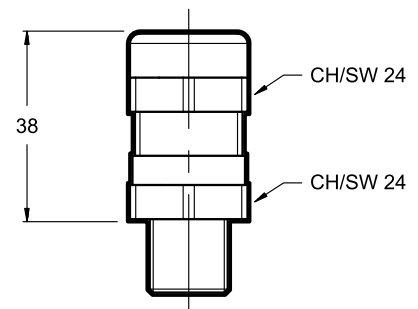
CAUTION!: The manual override doesn't allow any proportional regulation; indeed using this kind of override, the spool opens the path completely and the whole inlet pressure will pass through A or B line.



9 - CABLE GLANDS

Cable glands must be ordered separately; Duplomatic offers some types of cable glands with the following features:

- version for non-armoured cable, external seal on the cable (suitable for Ø 8÷10 mm cables);
- ATEX II 2GD, I M2; IECEx Gb, Db, Mb
- cable gland material: nickel brass
- inner rubber tip material: silicone
- ambient temperature range: -65 °C ÷ +220 °C
- protection degree: IP66/IP68



To order the desired cable glands, specify description, code and quantity.

Description: CGK2/NB-01/10

Code: 3908108001

M20x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with T01 and S01 connections. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-02/10

Code: 3908108002

Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 male thread, suitable for coils with T02 and S02 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-03/10

Code: 3908108003

1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1), suitable for coils with T03 and S03 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-04/10

Code: 3908108004

M16x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with S04 connection. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

10 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

ZDE3K*-SA* ZDE3K*-SB*

EDM-M111	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 251
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

ZDE3K*-D*

EDM-M211	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 251
EDM-M242	for solenoid 12V DC		

NOTE: electronic control units offered are not explosion proof certified; therefore, they must be installed outside the classified area.

11 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMMD-AI3G with rear ports
Type PMMD-AL3G with side ports
P, T, A, B port threading: 3/8" BSP

NOTE: Subplates (to be ordered separately) do not contain neither aluminium nor magnesium at a rate higher than the value allowed by norms according to ATEX directive for category II 2GD and I M2.

The user will bear to do the complete assessment of the ignition risk that can occur from the relative use in potentially explosive environments.



ZDE3K*

SERIES 10



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.duplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com

EXPLOSION-PROOF CLASSIFICATION

for

SOLENOID AND PROPORTIONAL VALVES

ref. catalogues:

pressure control valves

RQM*K*-P	21 515
P*E*K*	81 316
ZDE3K*	81 515
DZCE*K*	81 606

flow control valves

QDE3K*	82 225
---------------	---------------

directional valves

D*K*	41 515
DT3K*	42 215
DS(P)E*K*	83 510

GENERAL INFO

This informative technical datasheet displays information about **classification and marking** of Duplomatic explosion-proof valves range.

Duplomatic MS offers valves with the following certifications:

ATEX	II 2G	II 2D	I M2
IECEX	Gb	Db	Mb
INMETRO	Gb	Db	Mb
PESO	Gb		

Instructions for use and maintenance can be found in the related manuals, always supplied together with valves.



1 - ATEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

Diplomatic certifies the combination valve-coil for the valves suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres, according to ATEX directive; the supply always includes the declaration of conformity to the directive and the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environments.

Coils assembled on these valves have been separately certified according to ATEX directive and so they are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.











1.1 - ATEX classification for valves

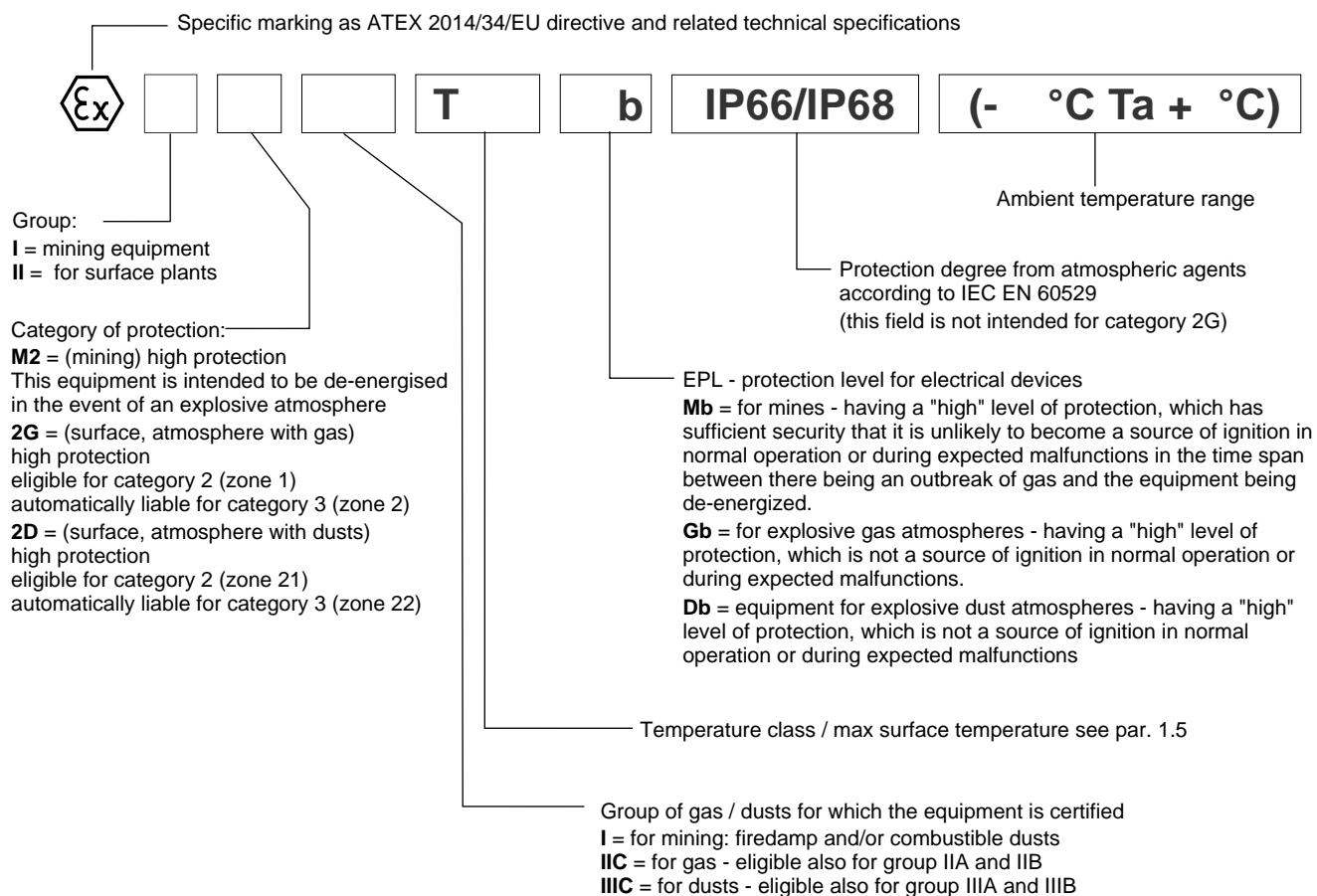
Type examination certificate: AR18ATEX055

The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

ATEX II 2G ATEX II 2D	*KD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
ATEX I M2	*KDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

1.2 - ATEX marking for valves

valve code		N and V seals	NL seals
*KD2	for gas for dusts	 II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-20°C Ta +80°C)  II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +80°C)	 II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)  II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KD2 /T5	for gas for dusts	 II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-20°C Ta +55°C)  II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +55°C)	 II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)  II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2	mining	 I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-20°C Ta +75°C)	 I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)





2 - IECEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The IECEX certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Diplomatic supplies valves with IECEX certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

2.1 - IECEX classification

Certificate of conformity (CoC): IECEX TUN 15.0028X

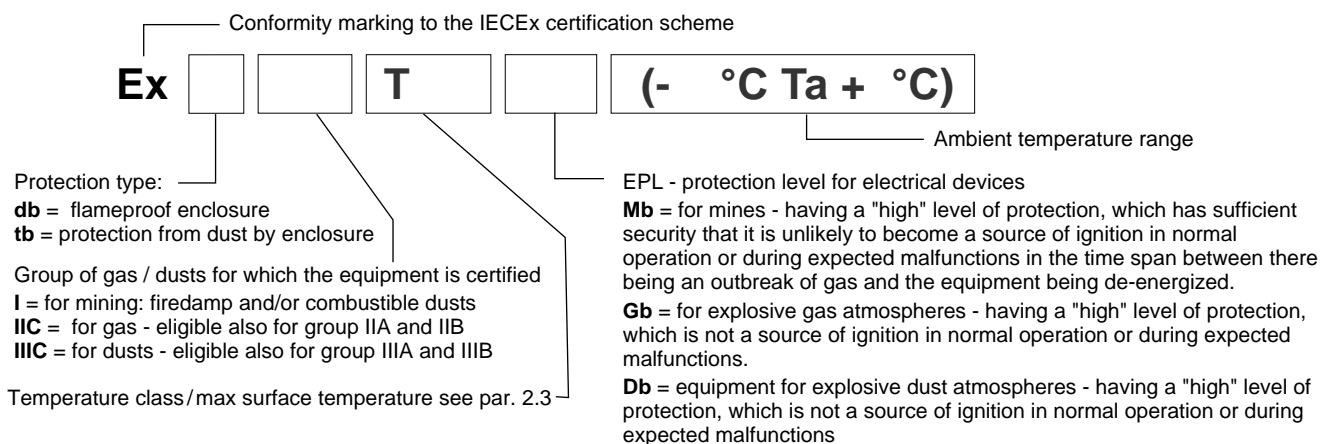
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

2.2 - IECEX marking

There is a plate with the IECEX mark on each coil.

*KXD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KXD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T100°C Db (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I Mb (-40°C Ta +80°C)



2.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T135°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KXD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T100°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	-	-
		of fluid				

2.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.



3 - INMETRO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The INMETRO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with INMETRO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

3.1 - INMETRO classification

Certificate of conformity: TÜV 19.1844 X

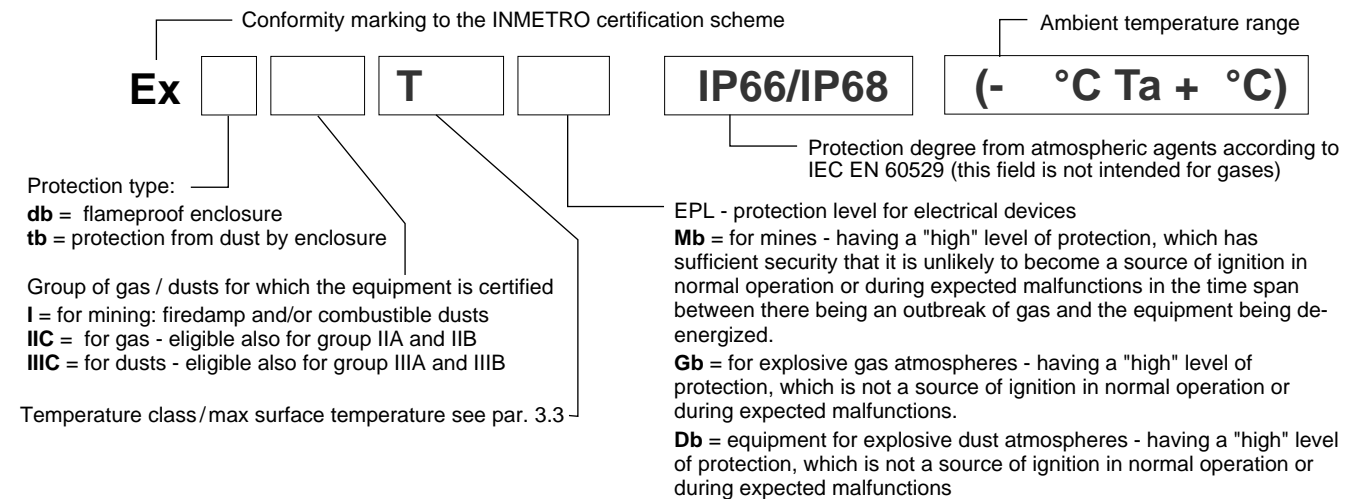
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

3.2 - INMETRO marking

There is a plate with the INMETRO mark on each coil.

*KBD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KBD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KBDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I T150° Mb IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)



3.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T154°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KBD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T129°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	of ambient	-20 / +75 °C	-40 / +75 °C	T150°C	-
		of fluid				



4 - PESO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The PESO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Diplomatic supplies valves with PESO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

4.1 - PESO classification

Certificate of conformity: P480801

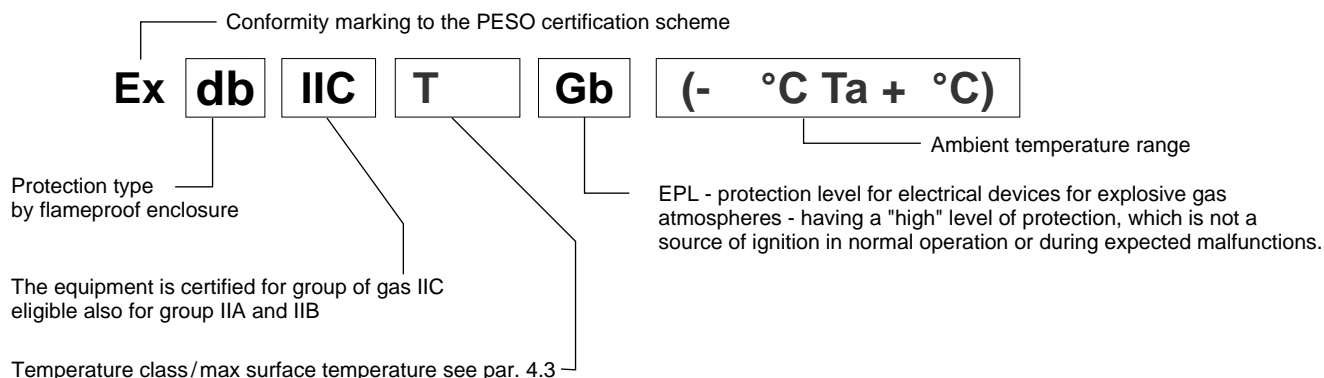
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

PESO Gb	*KPD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
---------	-------	--

4.2 - PESO marking

There is a plate with the PESO mark on each coil.

*KPD2 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KPD2 /T5 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)



4.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
PESO Gb	*KPD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				
	*KPD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				

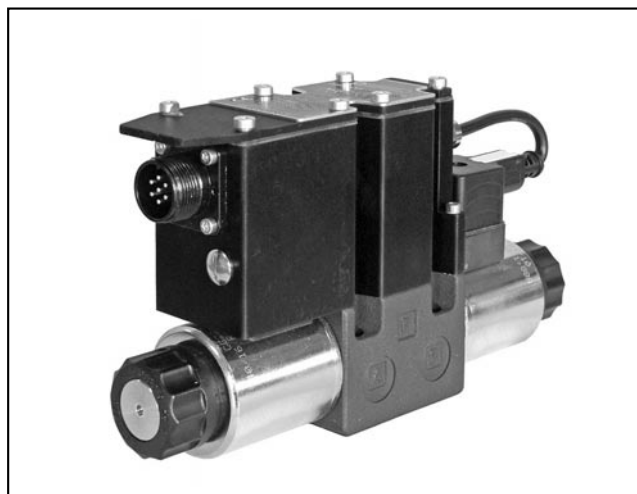
4.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.

DIPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DIPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy
T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



ZDE3G*

PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE
REDUCING VALVE,
DIRECT OPERATED, WITH
INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

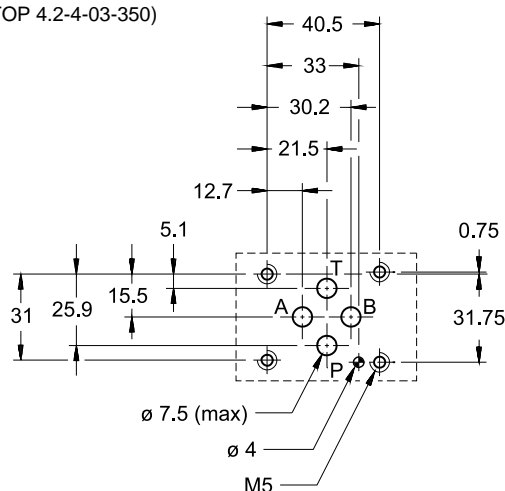
SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max 100 bar

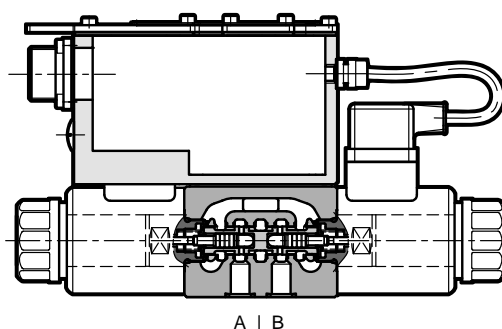
Q max 15 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



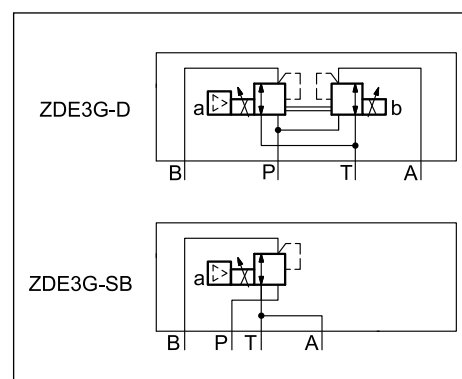
- The ZDE3G[®] are direct operated pressure reducing valves with electric proportional control and integrated electronics and with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.
 - The valves are used to reduce pressure in the secondary circuit branches thus ensuring stability of controlled pressure in the event of variations of the flow rate through the valve.
 - They are available with different types of electronics, with analogue or fieldbus interfaces.
- | | |
|---|---|
| 0 | — A solenoid current monitoring signal is available. |
| | — The valve is easy to install. The driver directly manages digital settings. |
| | |

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and $p = 140$ bar)

Operating pressure range port P	bar	30 ÷ 100
Operating pressure range port T (par. 5)	bar	0 ÷ 30
Controlled pressure	bar	23
Maximum flow	l/min	15
Hysteresis	% Q max	< 3 %
Repeatability	% Q max	< 1 %
Electrical characteristics	see point 2	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	1,9 2,4

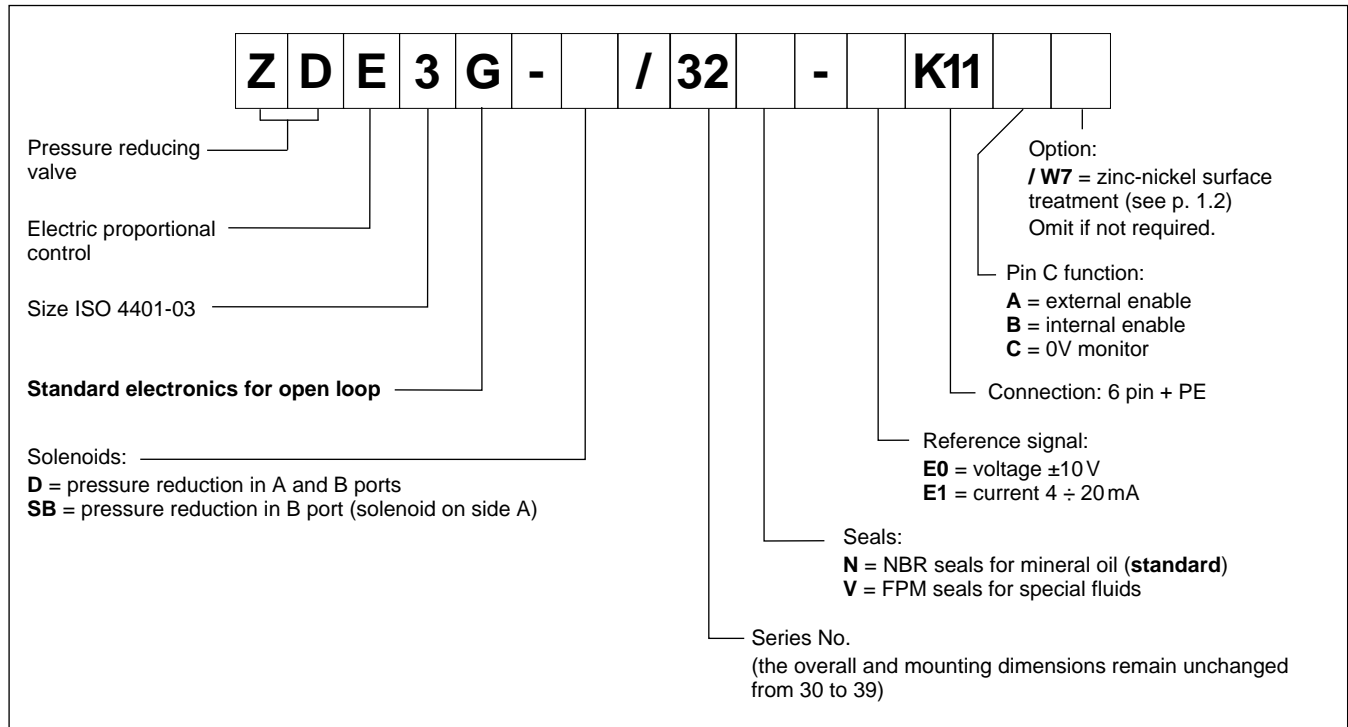
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES AND CONFIGURATION

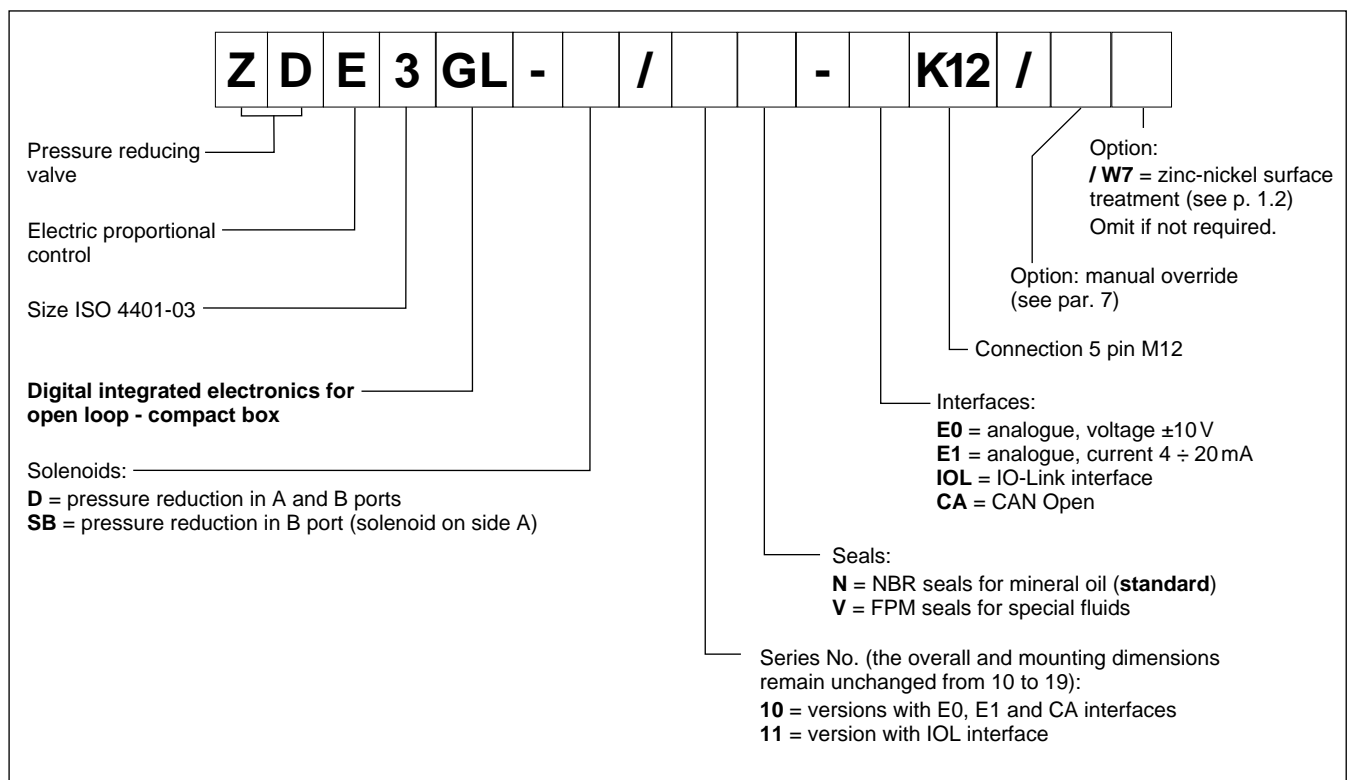
1.1 - Standard electronics



1.2 - Surface treatments

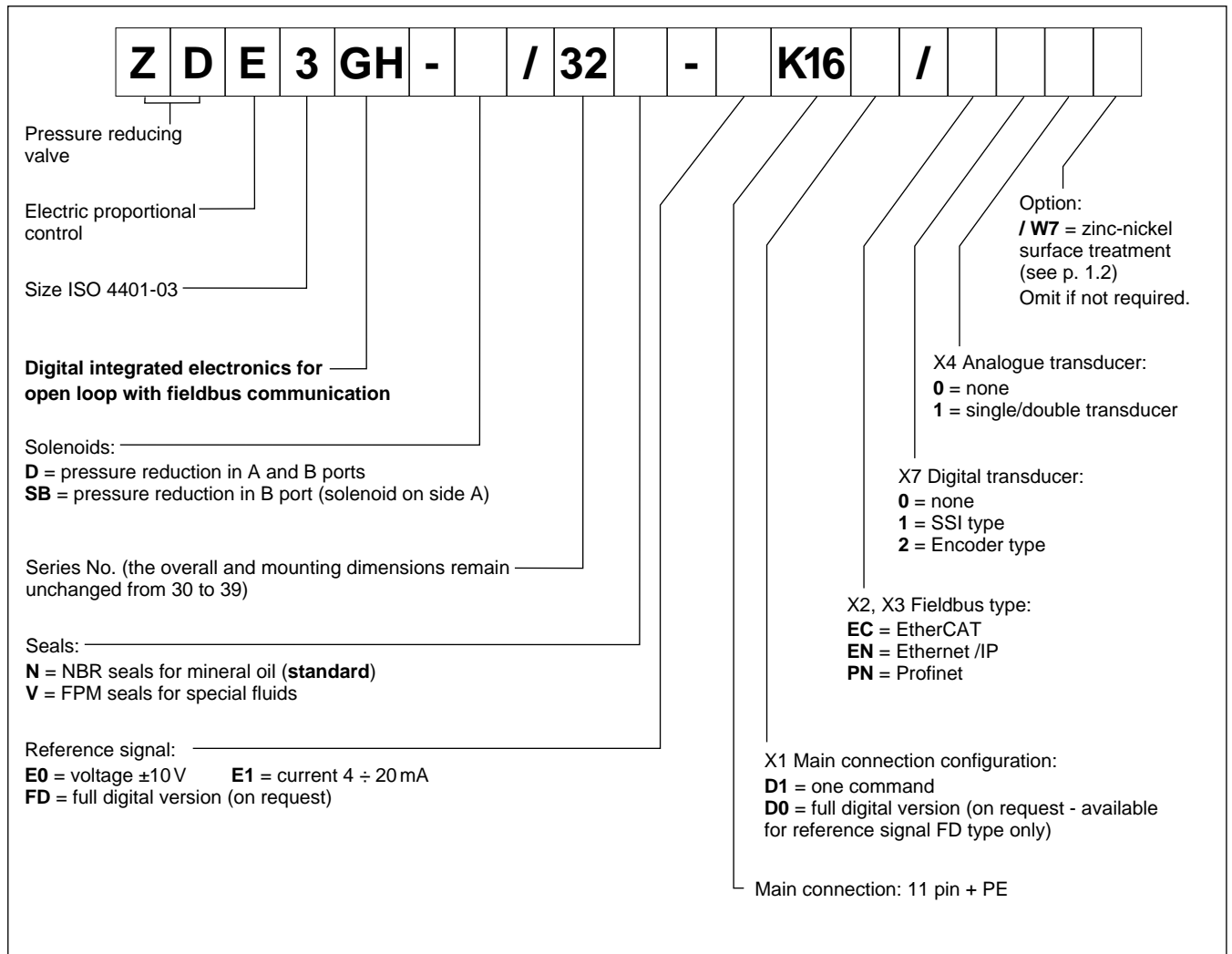
The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

1.3 - Compact version





1.4 - Electronics with fieldbus communication





2 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65 / IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	3
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the GH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

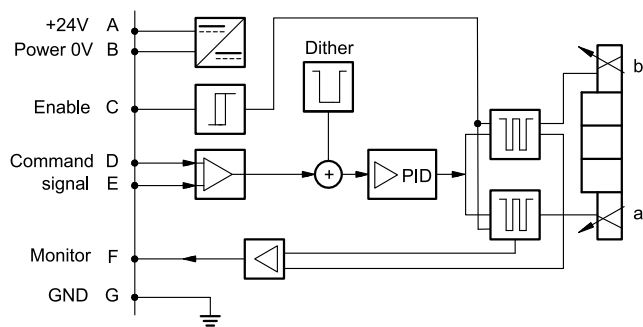
3 - ZDE3G - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

3.1 - Electrical characteristics

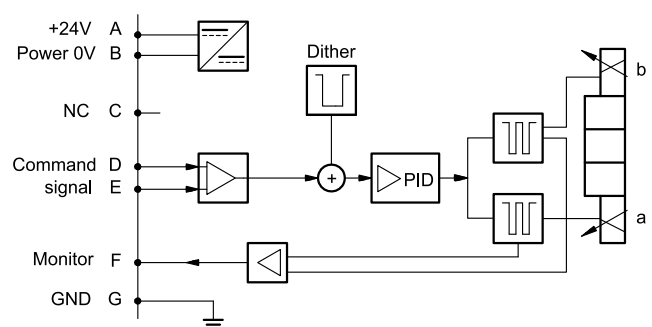
Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic			LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection			6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

3.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

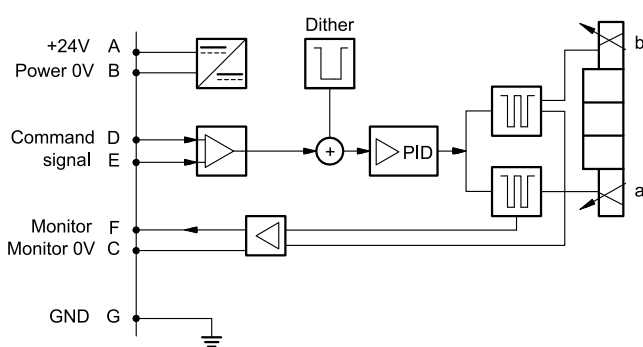
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

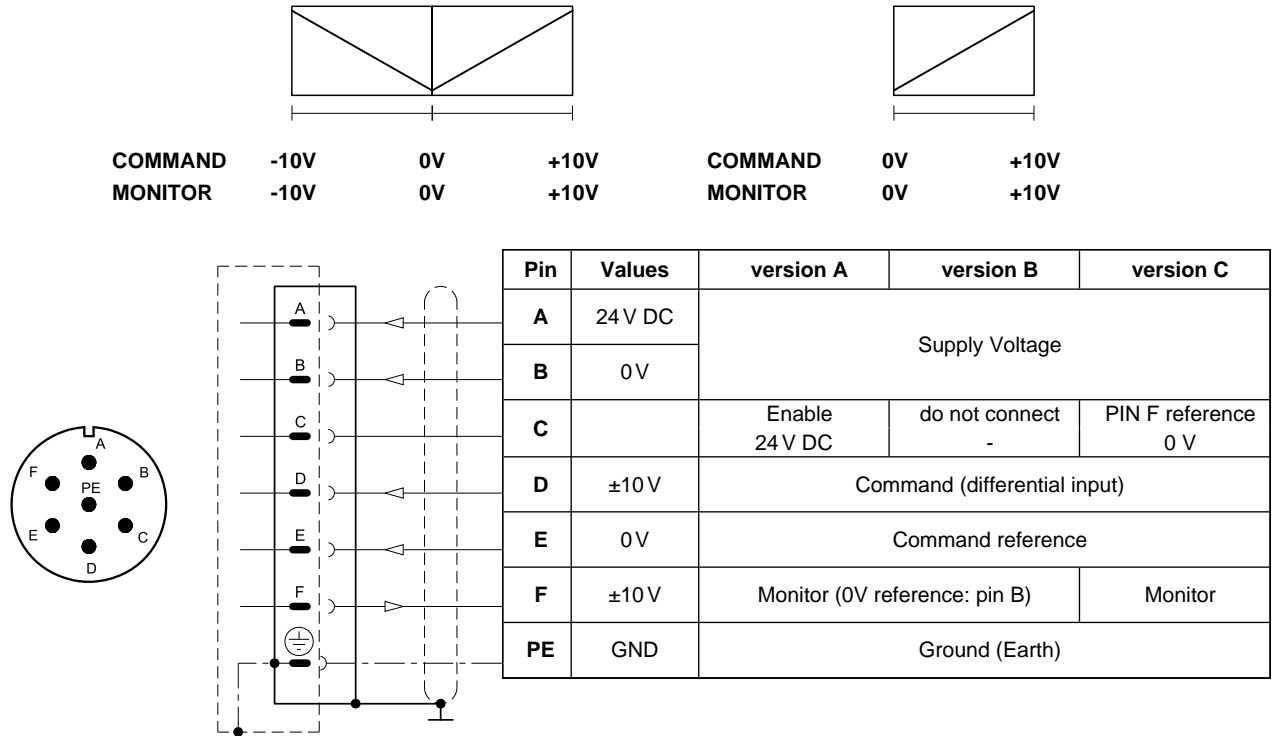


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



3.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

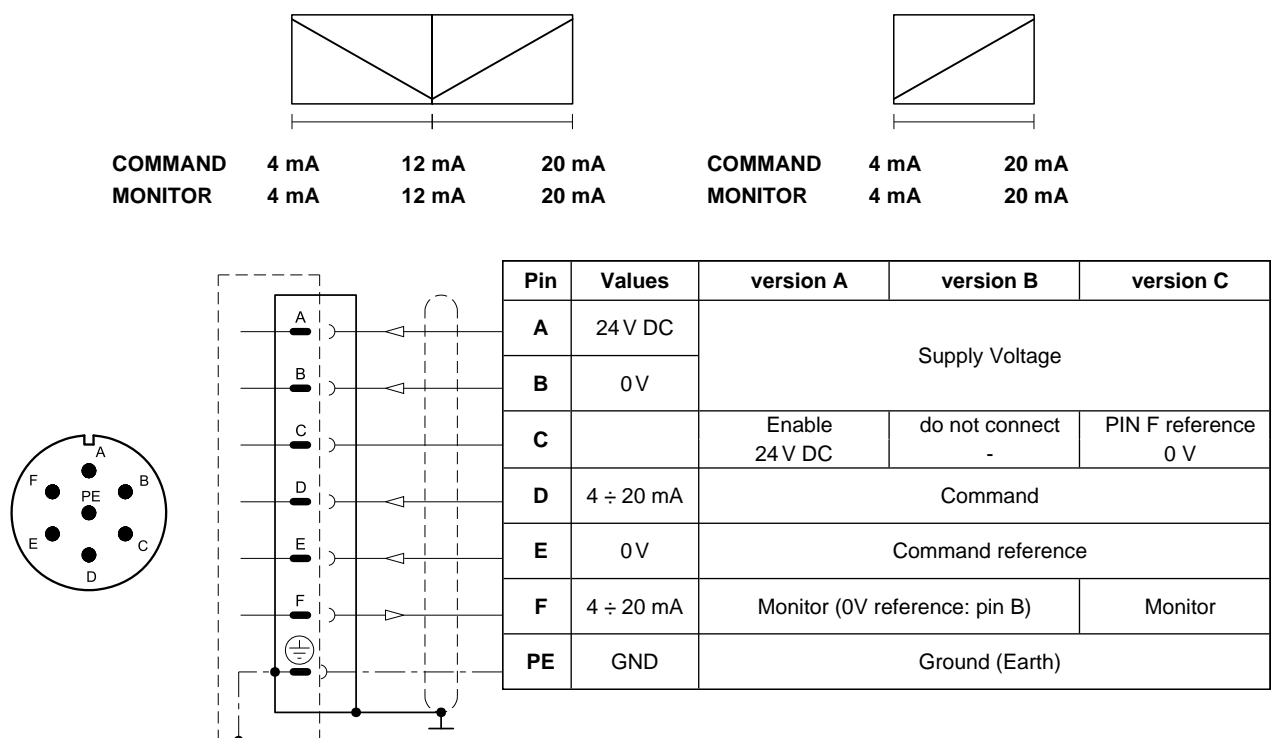
The reference signal is between -10V and +10V on double solenoid valve, and 0 ÷ 10V on single solenoid valve SB. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



3.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current 4 ÷ 20 mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient restoring the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



4 - ZDE3GL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

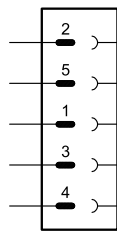
In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	$0 \div 5$ (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL):	Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230,4
Can Open communication (CA):	Data rate	kbit	$10 \div 1000$
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

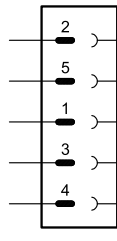
4.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



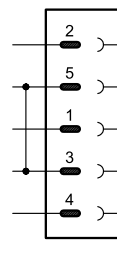
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	$0 \div 5 \text{ V}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

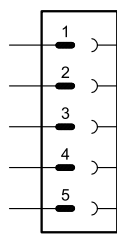
'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	
1	1L+ +24 V DC	Logic and IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

5 - ZDE3GH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoids.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in par. 3.3 and 3.4.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standard			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

5.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command			D0: full digital		
Pin	Values	Function	Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V		2	0 V	
3	24 V DC	Enable	3	24 V DC	Enable
4	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Command	4	NC	do not connect
5	0 V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect
6	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V		10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)

5.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



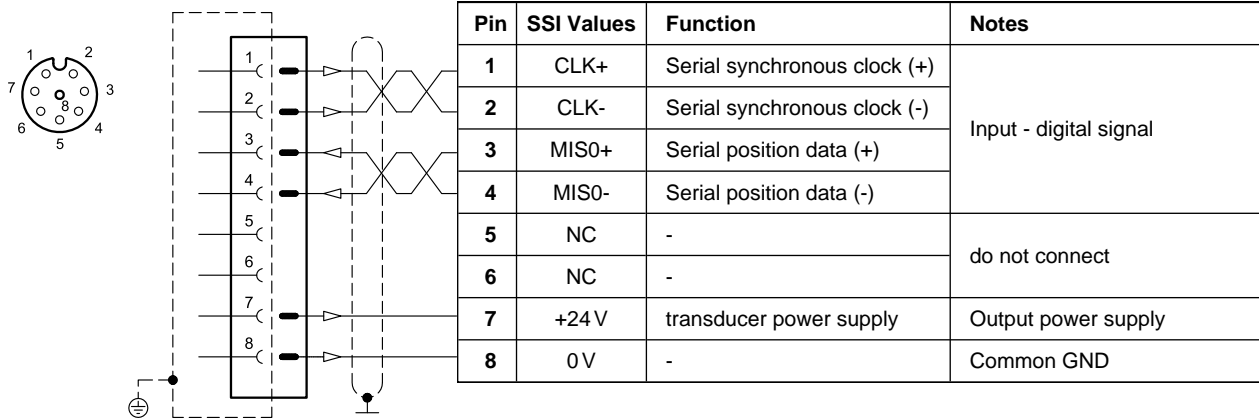
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

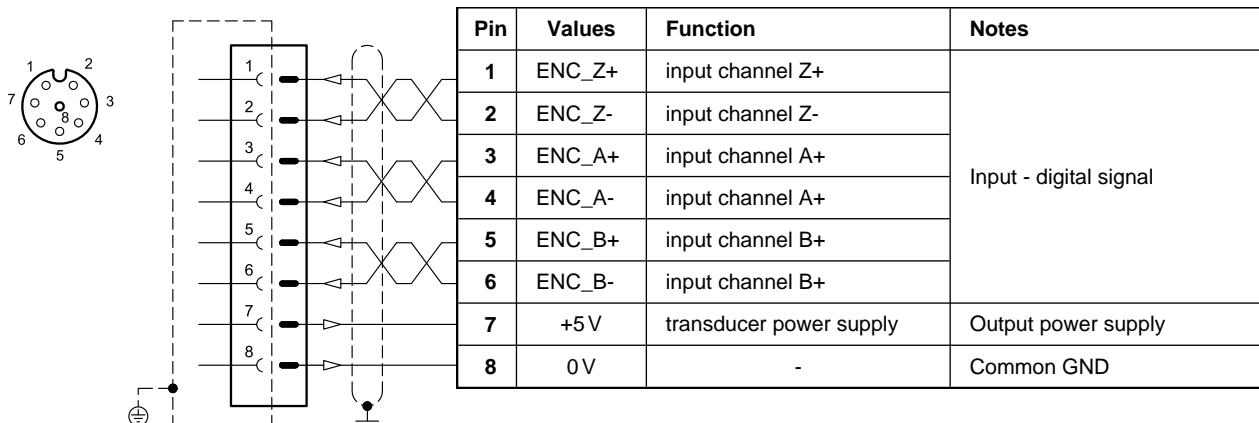
5.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

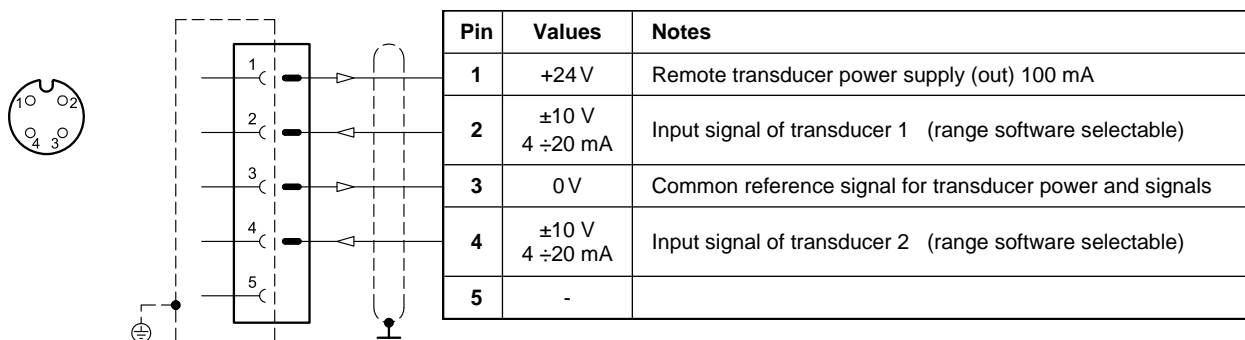


5.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

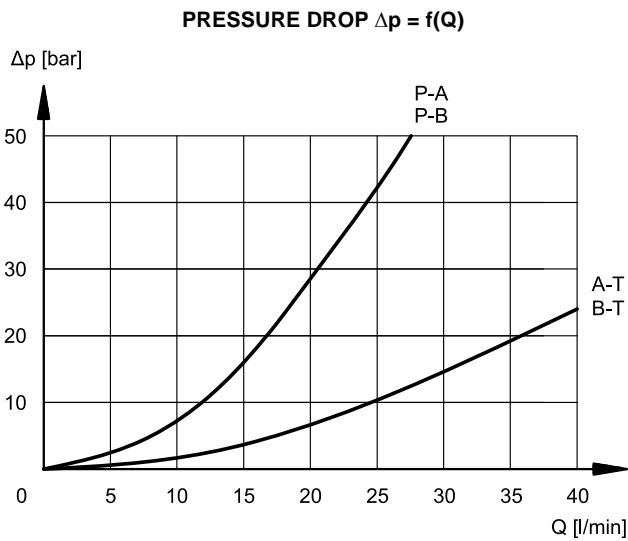
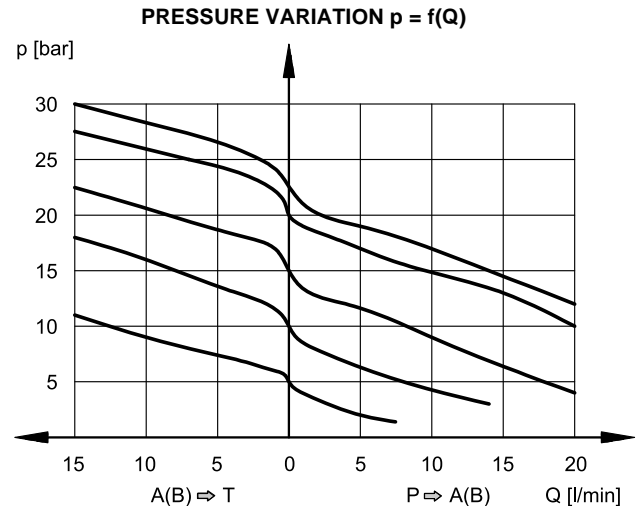
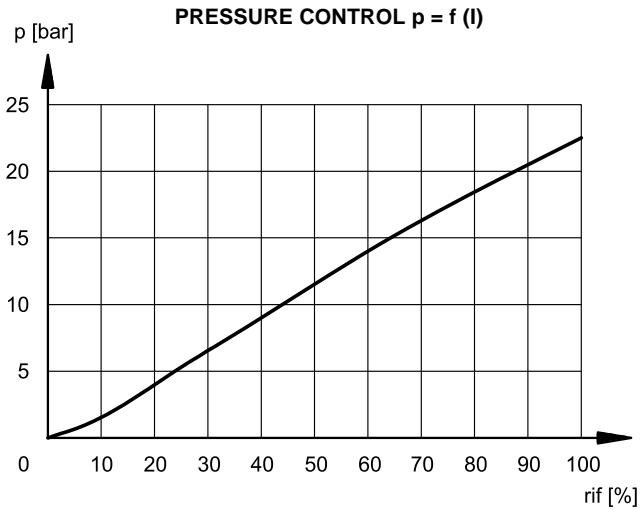
(single or double is a software-selectable option)



6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

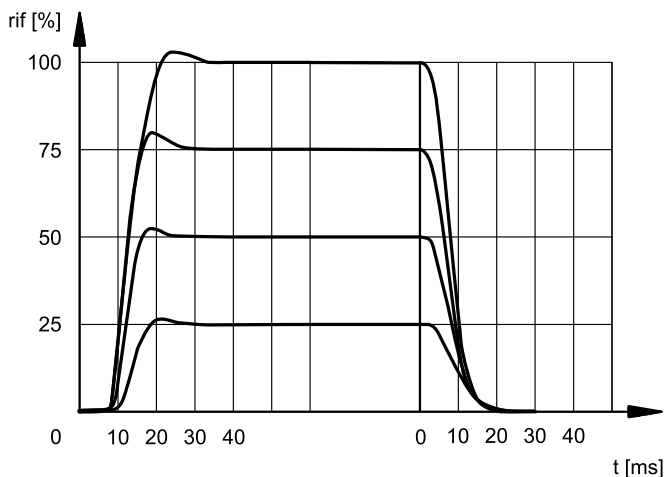
(obtained with oil with viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Adjustment characteristics depending from reference signal, obtained with inlet pressure = 100 bar.

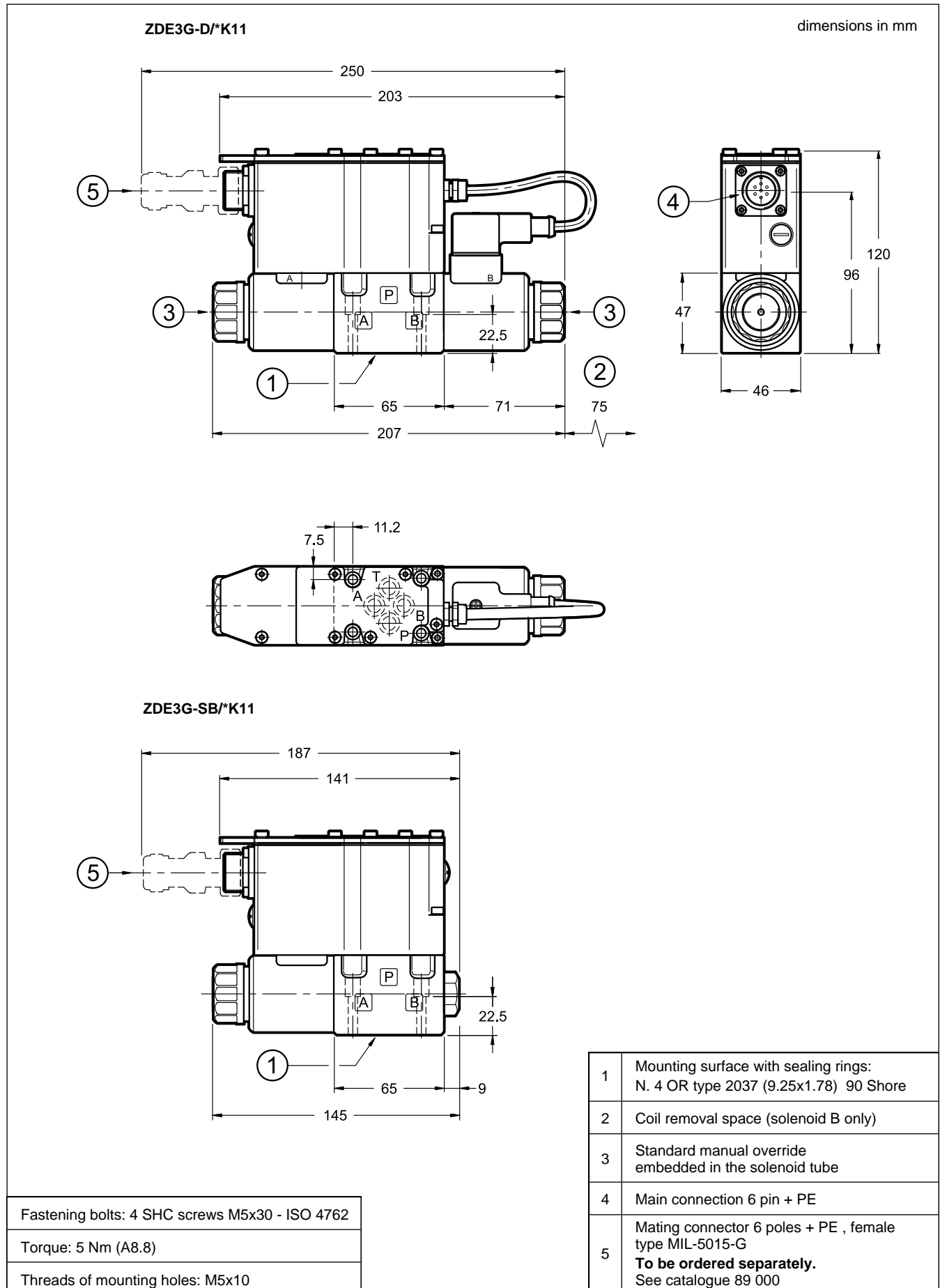


7 - STEP RESPONSE

Response times are obtained with an inlet pressure of 100 bar and oil volume of 0,3 litres. The response time is affected both by the flow rate and the oil volume in the pipework.



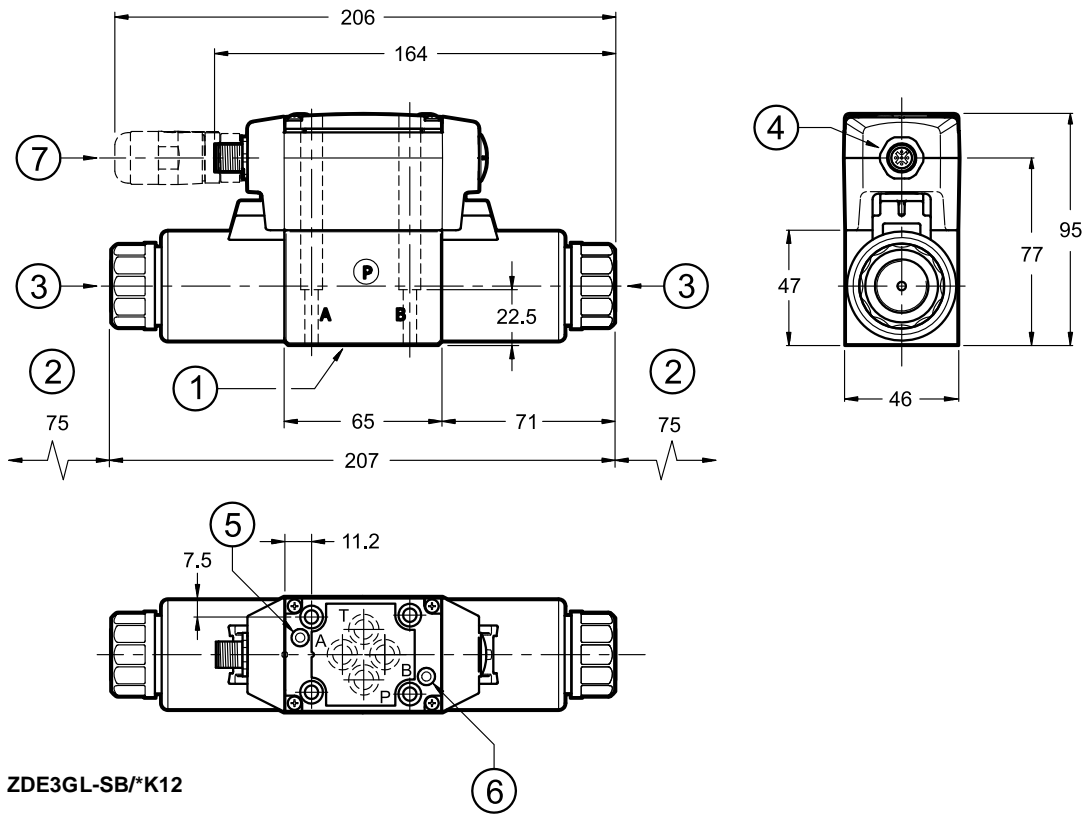
8 - ZDE3G - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



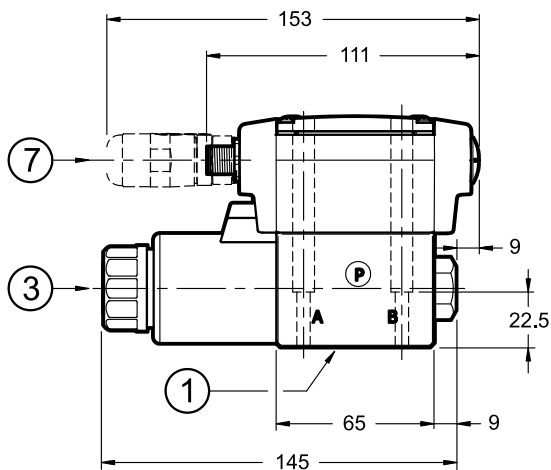
9 - ZDE3GL - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

ZDE3GL-D/*K12

dimensions in mm



ZDE3GL-SB/*K12



Fastening bolts: 4 SHC screws M5x30- ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

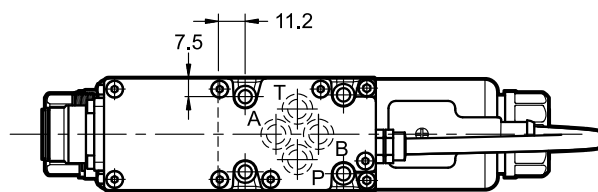
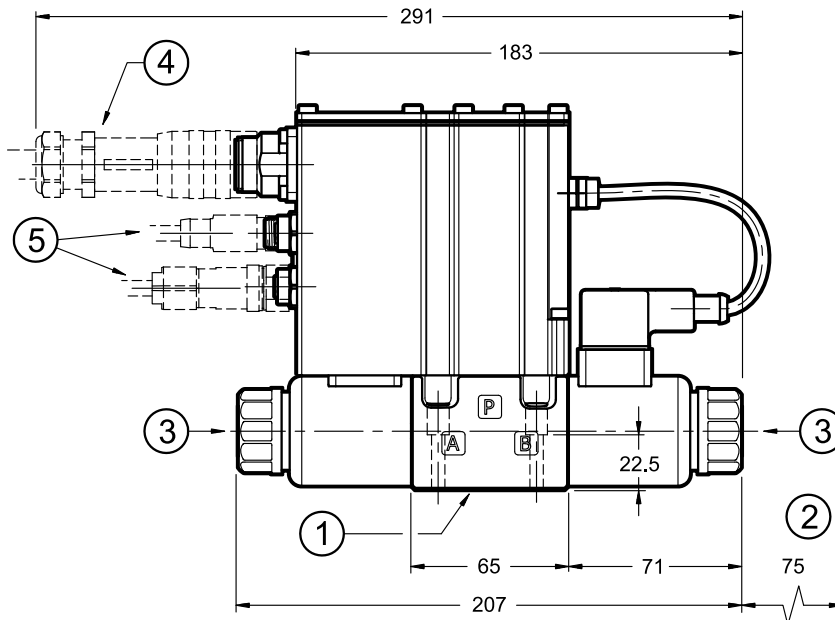
Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Coil removal space
3	Standard manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Connection M12 A 5 pin
5	L1 LED
6	L2 LED
7	Mating connector M12 5 poles - code A, female To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

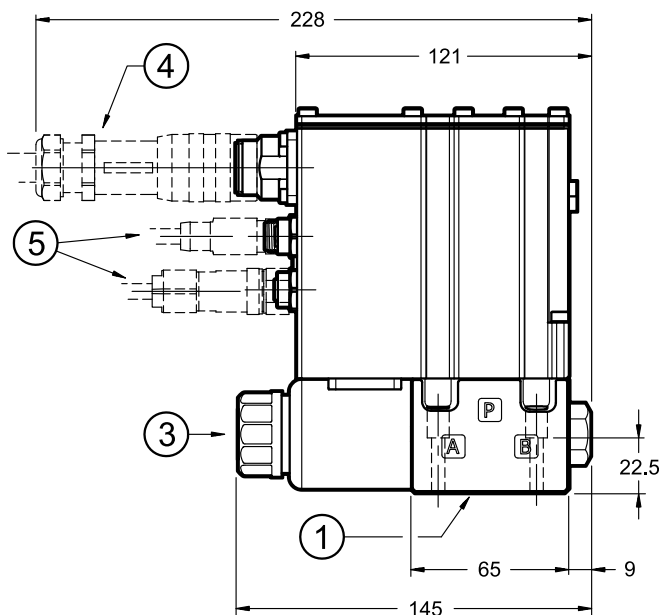
10 - ZDE3GH - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

ZDE3GH-D/*K16

dimensions in mm



ZDE3GH-SB/*K16



X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	X4 connection for analogue transducer
X7	X7 connection for digital transducer

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Coil removal space (solenoid B only)
3	Manual override by pin integrated in the solenoid tube
4	Mating connector 11 poles + PE To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
5	Mating connectors for fieldbus communication and signals To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

Fastening bolts: 4 SHCS M5x30
ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

NOTE: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present. Please refer to section 5 for connection descriptions and pinout.

11 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

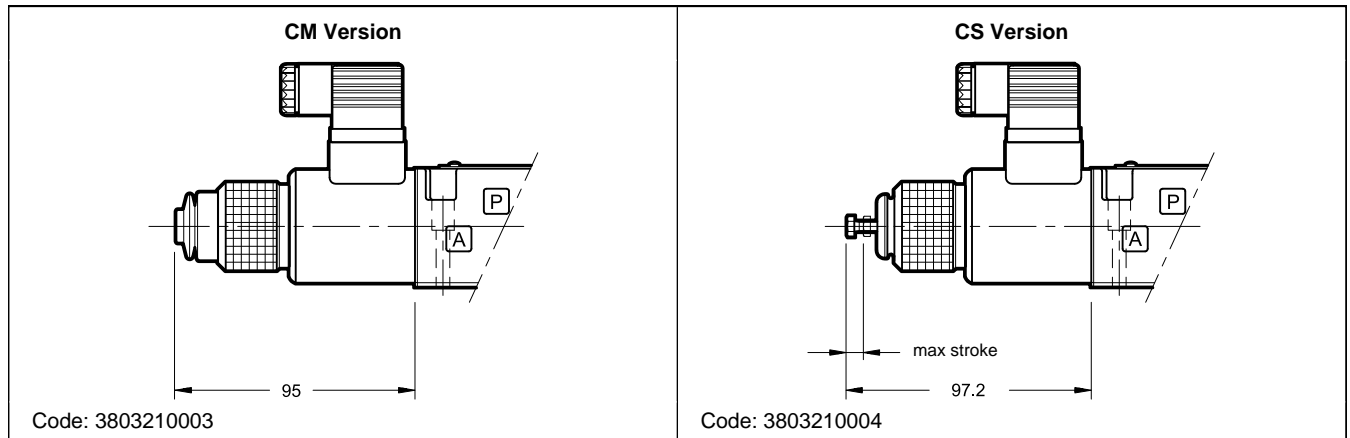
These valves have solenoids whose pin for manual operation is integrated in the tube. Actuate this override by pushing it with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

Three other types of manual overrides can fit the ZDE3GL valve:

- **CM** version, manual override boot protected
- **CS** version, with metal ring nut provided with a M4 screw and a blocking locknut to allow the continuous mechanical operations.



CAUTION!: The manual override use doesn't allow any proportional regulation; indeed using this kind of override, the main stage spool will open completely and the whole inlet pressure will pass through A or B line.



12 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

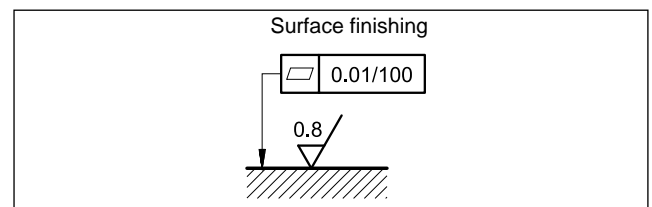
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

13 - INSTALLATION

ZDE3G* valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation. Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the reduced pressure value.

Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 30 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.





14 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

14.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

14.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

14.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

14.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

15 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AL3G rear ports
PMMD-AL3G side ports
Ports dimensions: P, T, A, B: 3/8" BSP



PZME5

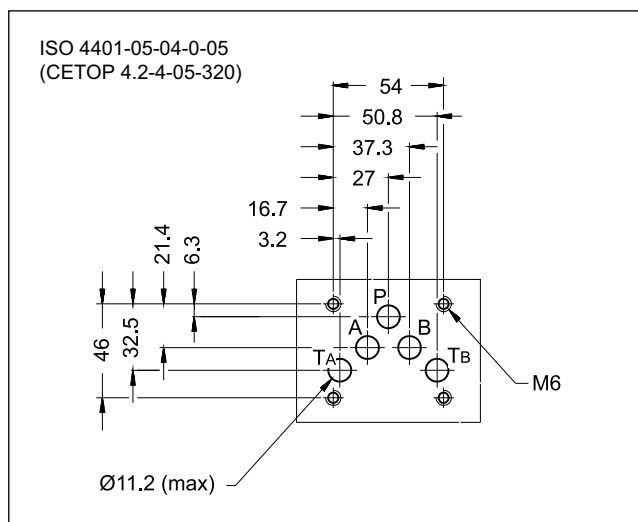
PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE, TWO-PORT, PILOT OPERATED

SERIES 10

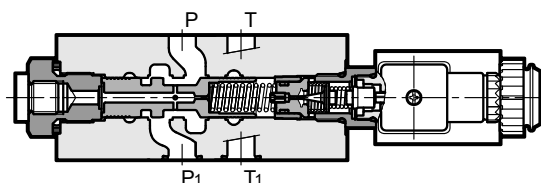
MODULAR VERSION ISO 4401-05

p max 320 bar
Q max 100 l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



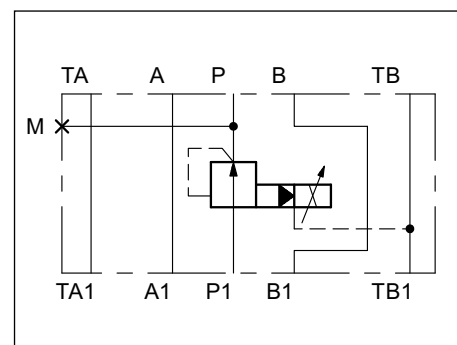
- PZME5 valves are two-ports pressure reducing valves, pilot operated, with proportional control. They are designed in modular version with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401-05 standards.
- These valves reduce pressure in the secondary branches of the circuit thus ensuring stability of controlled pressure in the event of variations in the flow rate through the valve.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or by an electronic control card, to maximize the valve performance (see point. 10).
- The PZME5 valve is available in three pressure control ranges of up to 230 bar.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Maximum operating pressure: - P-A-B ports - T port	bar	320 2
Minimum controlled pressure	see Δp -Q diagram	
Maximum flow in P line	l/min	100
Maximum flow on free flow paths		100
Drain flow		0,4
Step response	see point 6	
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% of p nom	< 3%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< $\pm 1,5\%$
Electrical characteristic	see point 5	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2.9

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

P	Z	M	E	5	-	P	/	10	-		/	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	--	---	--

Pressure reducing valve

Modular version

Electrical proportional control

Size: ISO 4401-05

Pressure reduction in P port

Pressure control range
070 = from 7 to 80 bar **230** = from 17 to 230 bar
150 = from 7 to 165 bar

Series No. _____
 (from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Option: manual override (see point 9)

Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR
K7 = plug for connector type DEUTSCH DT04-2P male

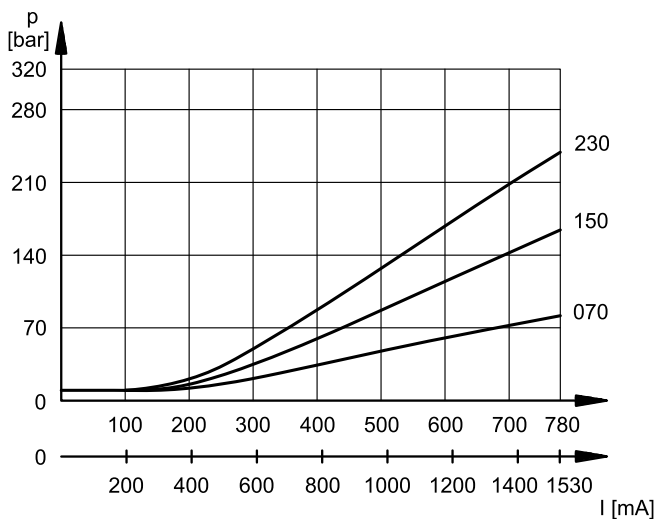
D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12 V DC
D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24 V DC

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

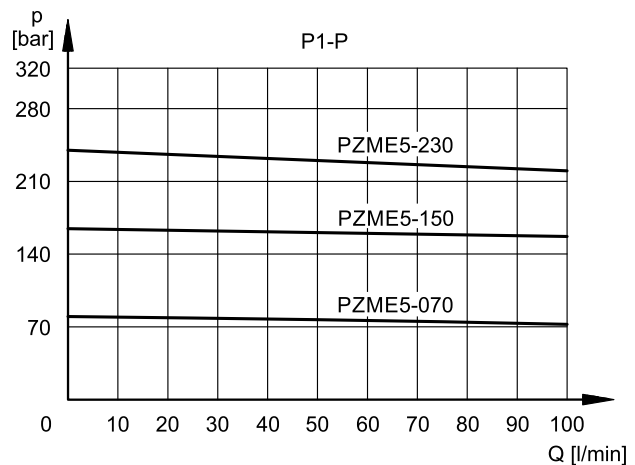
(measured with viscosity 36 cSt at 50 °C)

PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



The curves have been obtained with working lines closed (without flow).

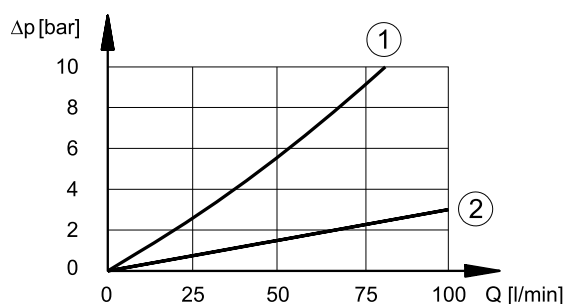
PRESSURE VARIATION $p = f(Q)$



The curves have been obtained with inlet pressure 50 bar higher than the reduced pressure.

With this $\Delta p > 50$ bar the flow rate values reduce considerably.

PRESSURE DROP $\Delta p = f(Q)$



1. pressure drops $P1 \rightarrow P$
2. pressure drop in passing lines (ex. $A \leftrightarrow A1$)
3. pressure drops $T1 \rightarrow T$

3 - MAX PRESSURE VALUES

This valve incorporates a mechanical limit of the maximum pressure, that operates independently of the applied current. This kind of design ensures that the pressure cannot rise over even if the solenoid current exceeds the maximum current ($I > I_{max}$).

Values obtained with oil viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C. Values obtained with working lines closed (without flow).

		PZME5-070	PZME5-150	PZME5-230
pressure value at 780 mA	bar	80	165	230
max pressure value when $I > I_{max}$	bar	95	180	250

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals.

For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V).

For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube and is secured by means of a lock nut. It can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K2	IP65	
K7	IP65/67	

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	4.98	21
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.53	0.78
DUTY CYCLE		100%	
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F		

6 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical step response times measured with input flow rate of $Q = 20$ l/min with closed working lines.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	40	50

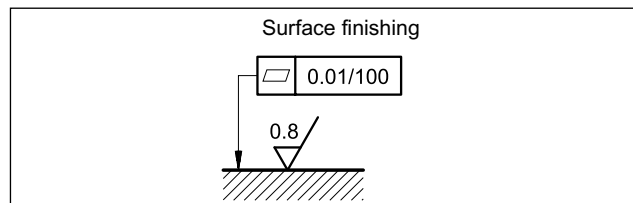
7 - INSTALLATION

These valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation if it is ensured that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. Otherwise, vertical mounting with solenoid downward is preferable. In this case you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure values reported in point 2.

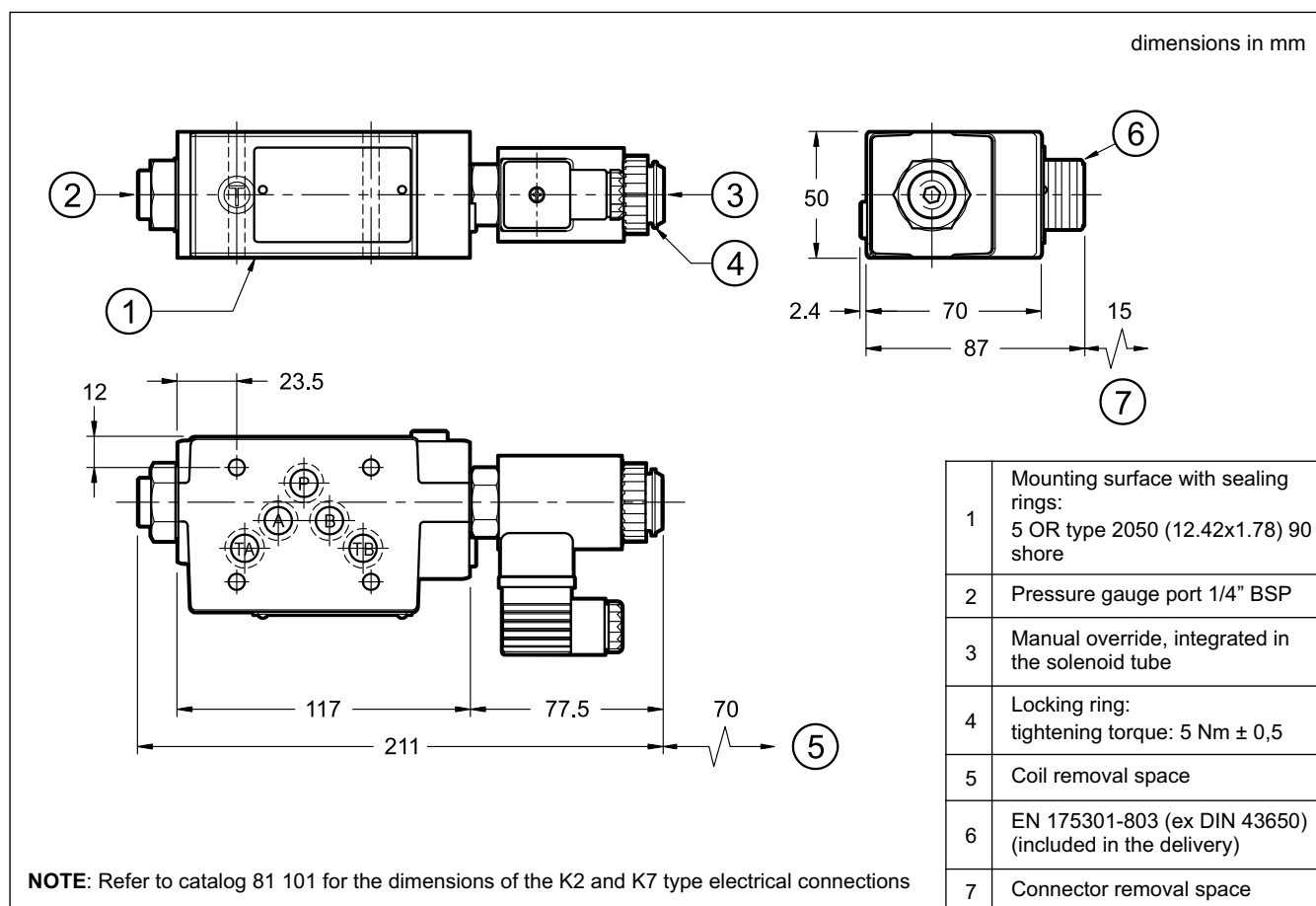
Connect the valve TB1 port directly to the reservoir.

NOTE: Occurring return pressures are to be added up to the value of pressure setting at T port.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



9 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

These valves have solenoids whose pin for manual operation is integrated in the tube. Actuate this override by pushing it with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface. Two different manual override versions are available upon request: **CM** version, manual override boot protected, and **CK1** version, knob to screw.

For more information about these manual overrides, see the catalogue 81 101.

10 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDM-M102	24V DC solenoids	rail mounting	see cat.
EDM-M163	12V DC solenoids	DIN EN 50022	89 251



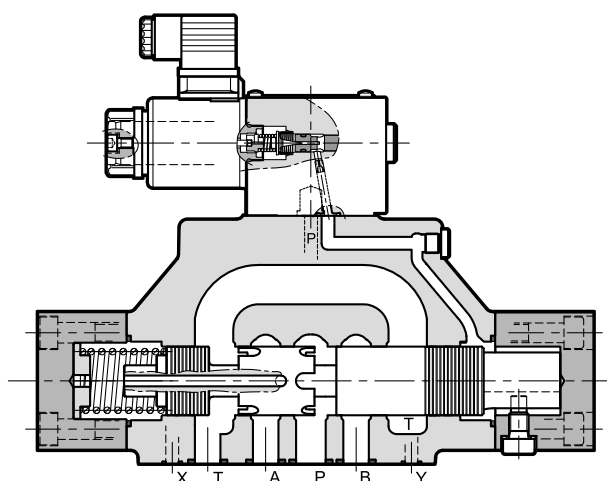
DZCE*

PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE SERIES 30

DZCE5 **CETOP P05**
DZCE5R **ISO 4401-05**
DZCE7 **ISO 4401-07**
DZCE8 **ISO 4401-08**

p max **350** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



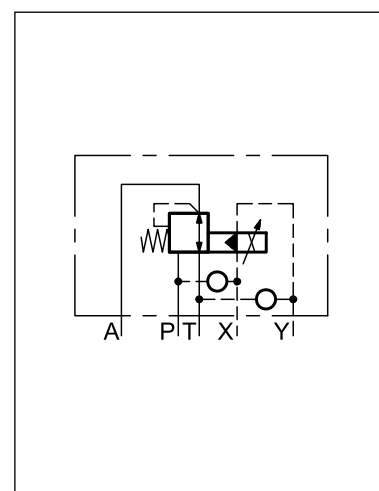
- The DZCE* are proportional pressure reducing valves with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.
- These valves, besides reducing the pressure from line P to working line A, allow the flow to return from the line A to the return line T when a pressure greater than the set value is generated in the downstream circuit (flow path A): a typical case of hydraulic counterweight or load balancing.
- The pressure can be modulated continuously in proportion to the current supplied to the solenoid.
- They can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or by means of the electronic control units (p. 12) to exploit valve performance to the full.
- They are available in CETOP P05, ISO 4401-05, ISO 4401-07 and ISO 4401-08 sizes.
- Every size can be supplied with several controlled flow rates, up to 500 l/min.

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

		DZCE5 DZCE5R	DZCE7	DZCE8
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350		
Maximum flow	l/min	150	300	500
Step response		see point 6		
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% of p _{max}	< 6%		
Repeatability	% of p _{max}	< ±2%		
Electrical characteristic		see point 5		
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60		
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		
Mass	kg	5.4	8	14.8

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	Z	C	E		-		/	30		-		/	K1
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	-----------	--	----------	--	----------	-----------

Pressure reducing valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____
5 = CETOP P05 (**NOTE**)
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08

Pressure adjustment range: _____
070 = 1 ÷ 70 bar
140 = 1 ÷ 140 bar
210 = 1.2 ÷ 210 bar
320 = 1.8 ÷ 320 bar

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

Coil electrical connection: for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)

Nominal solenoid voltage:
D12 = 12 V DC
D24 = 24 V DC

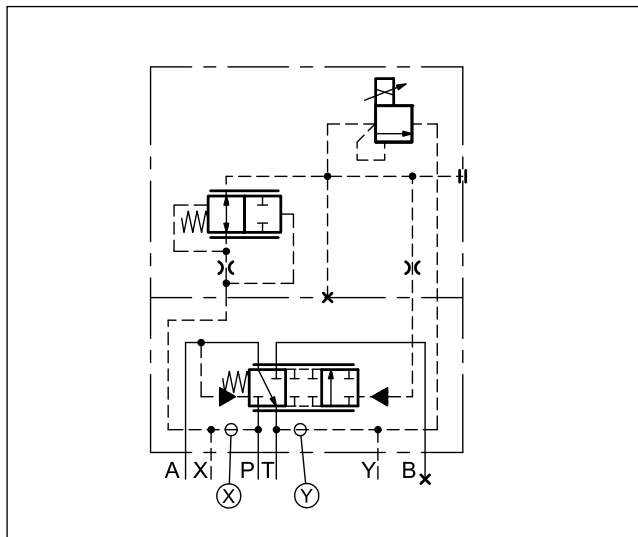
Drainage: **I** = internal
E = external

Piloting: **I** = internal
E = external

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

NOTE: This version is interchangeable with the model ZCE4 Duplomatic.

2 - DETAILED SYMBOL



3 - MAX PRESSURE VALUES

This valve incorporates a mechanical limit of the maximum pressure, that operates independently of the applied current. This kind of design ensures that the pressure cannot rise over even if the solenoid current exceeds the maximum current ($I > I_{max}$).

Values obtained with oil viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C

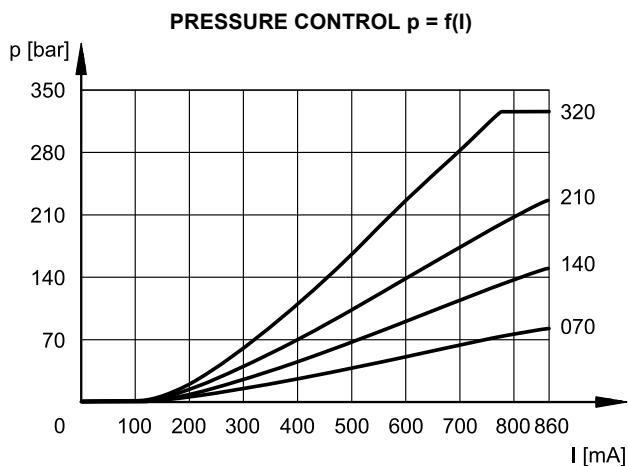
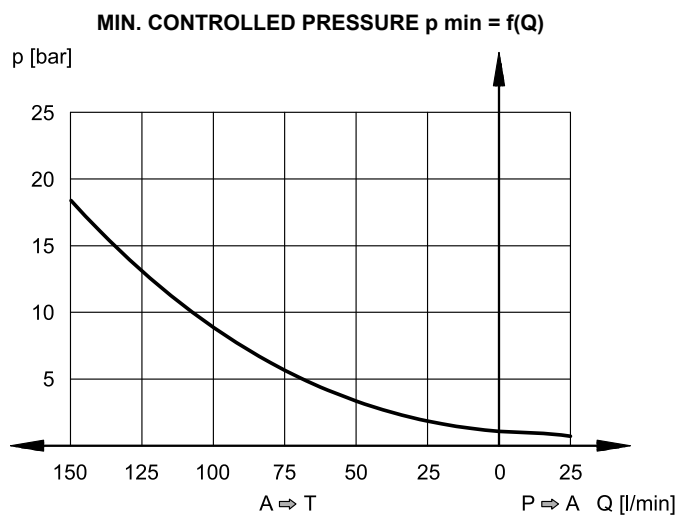
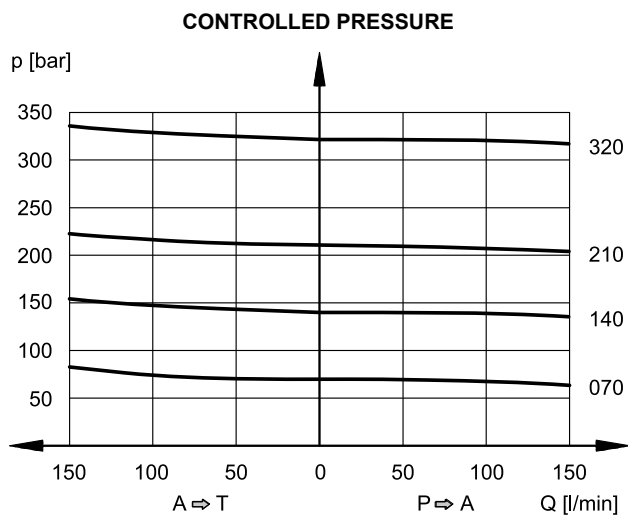
		DZCE*-070	DZCE*-140	DZCE*-210	DZCE*-320
pressure value at 800 mA	bar	78	140	210	320
max pressure value when $I > I_{max}$	bar	90	150	250	330

4 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

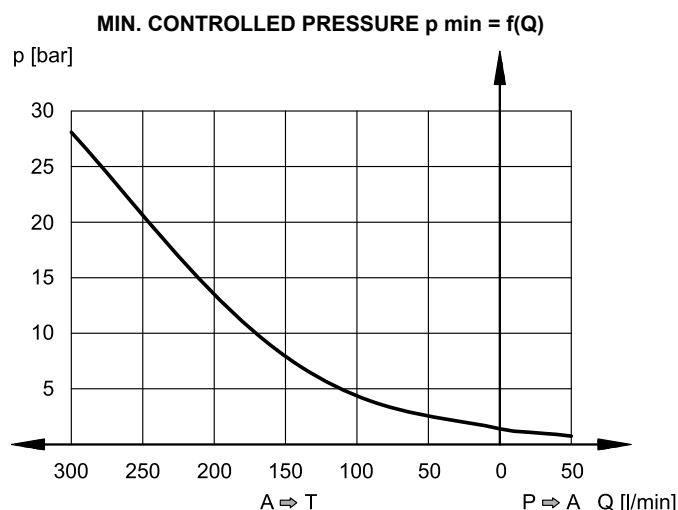
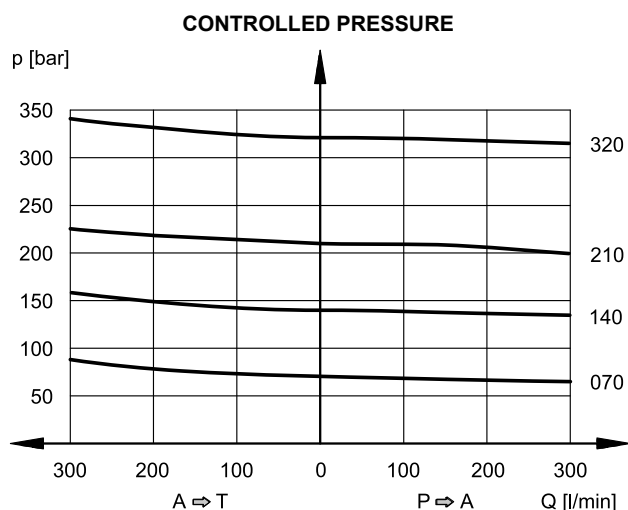
The characteristic curves are measured without hysteresis, linearity compensation and without any backpressure in T.

4.1 - Characteristic curves DZCE5 and DZCE5R

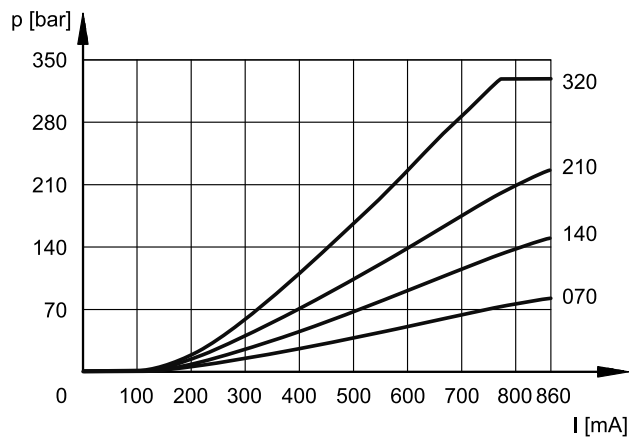


Characteristic curves as a function of the current to the solenoid for the available pressure adjustment ranges, obtained with A port plugged.

4.2 - Characteristic curves DZCE7

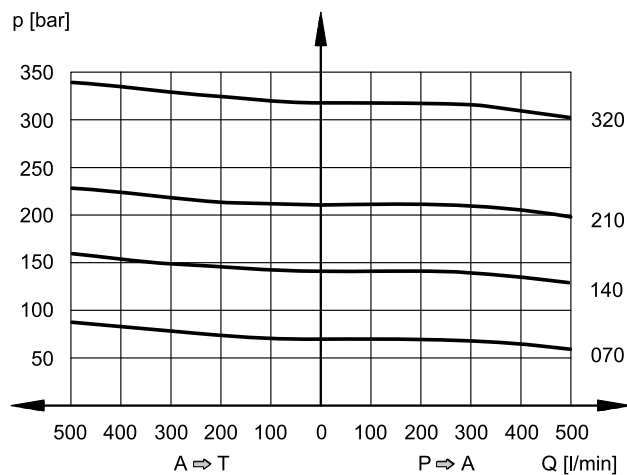


PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$

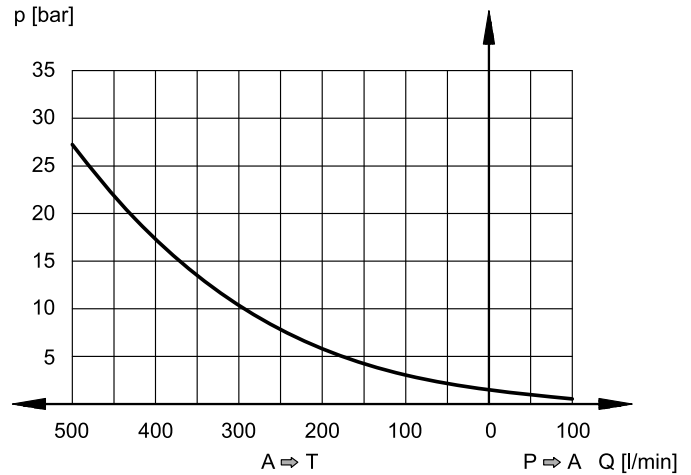


4.3 - Characteristic curves DZCE8

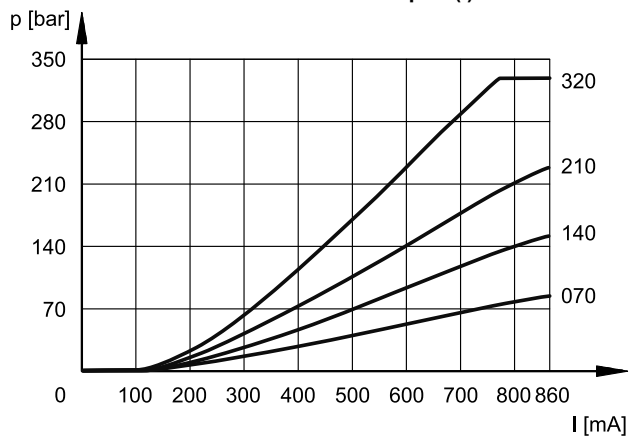
CONTROLLED PRESSURE



MIN. CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{min} = f(Q)$



PRESSURE CONTROL $p = f(I)$



5 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

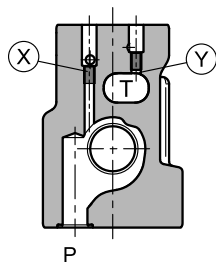
6 - PILOTING AND DRAINAGE

The DZCE* valves are available with pilot and drain both internal and external. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the discharge line.

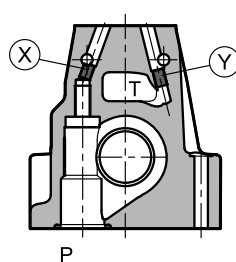
NOTE: The configuration of pilots and drains must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modifications are allowed only to specialized operators with authorization and in factory.

TYPE OF VALVE	Plug assembly	
	X	Y
IE internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

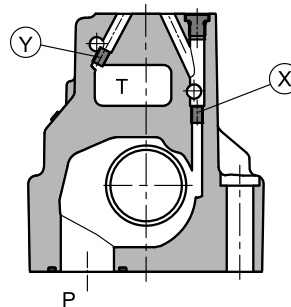
DZCE5 and DZCE5R



DZCE7



DZCE8



X: M5x6 plug for external pilot
Y: M5x6 plug for external drain

X: M6x8 plug for external pilot
Y: M6x8 plug for external drain

PRESSURES (bar)

Pressure	MAX
Piloting pressure on external X port	350 (NOTE)
Pressure on T port with internal drain	2
Pressure on T port with external drain	250

NOTE: Anyway, the pilot pressure must be 10% higher than the set value for the reduced pressure, in order to let the valve work properly.

7 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut.

It can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	3.66	17.6
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86
DUTY CYCLE	100%		
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION atmospheric agents (EN 60529) coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	IP65 class H class F		



8 - STEP RESPONSE

(measured with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C with electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The values change significantly according to the variation of the available flow rate and to the construction of the circuit.

REFERENCE SIGNAL	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]		
DZCE5 and DZCE5R	100	50
DZCE7	100	50
DZCE8	150	70

9 - INSTALLATION

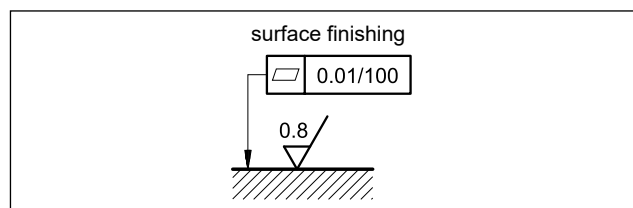
The DZCE* valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In particular applications, it can be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube, by using the appropriate drain screw in the solenoid tube. So, ensure the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. When finished, make sure you have screwed the screw back in correctly.

Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value.

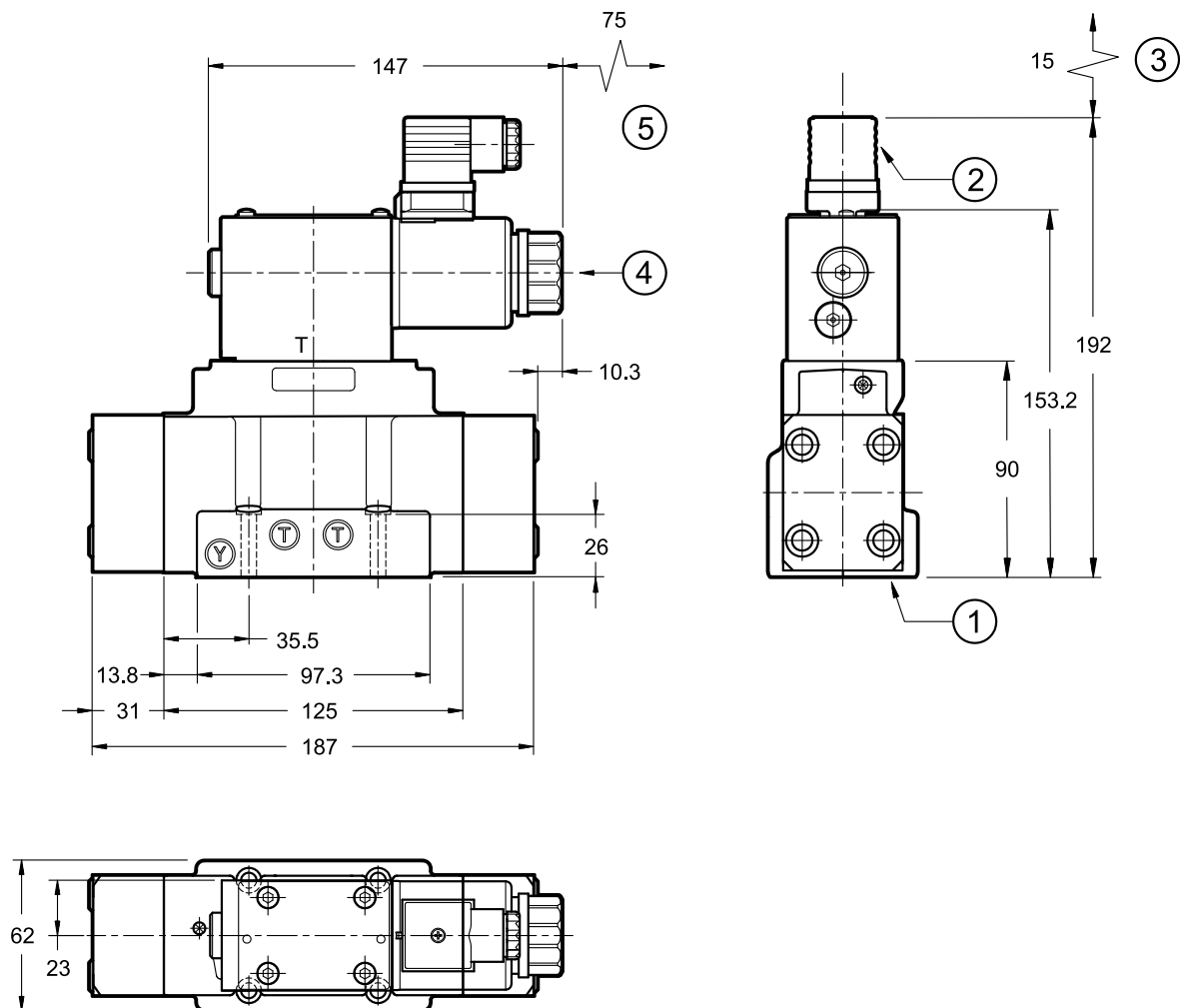
Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, in operating conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



10 - DZCE5 AND DZCE5R OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (4) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Valve fastening: N. 4 bolts SHC ISO 4762 M6x35

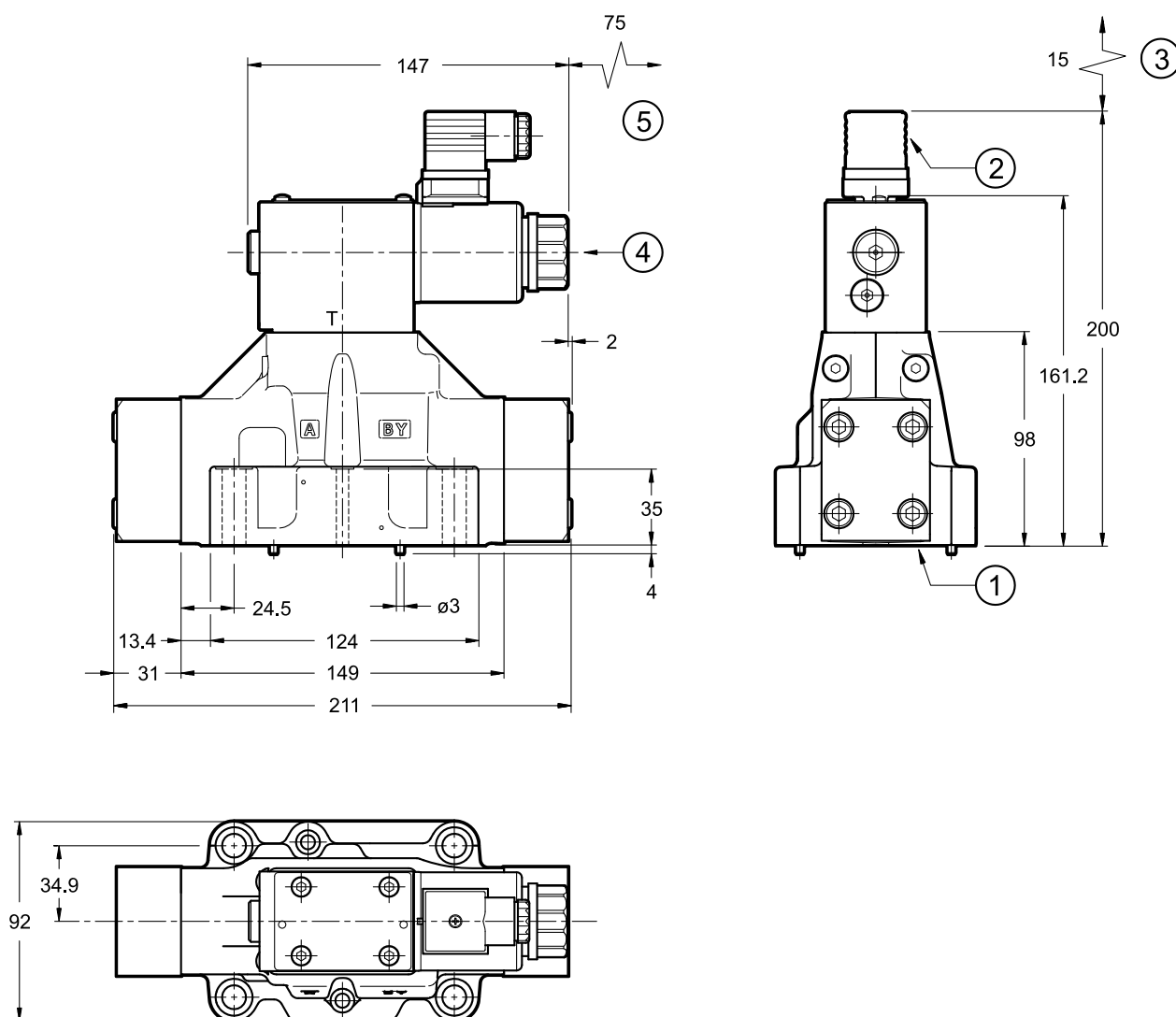
Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A 8.8 bolts)

Thread of mounting holes: M6x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector, included in the supply
3	Connector removal space
4	Breather (Allen key 4)
5	Coil removal space

11 - DZCE7 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

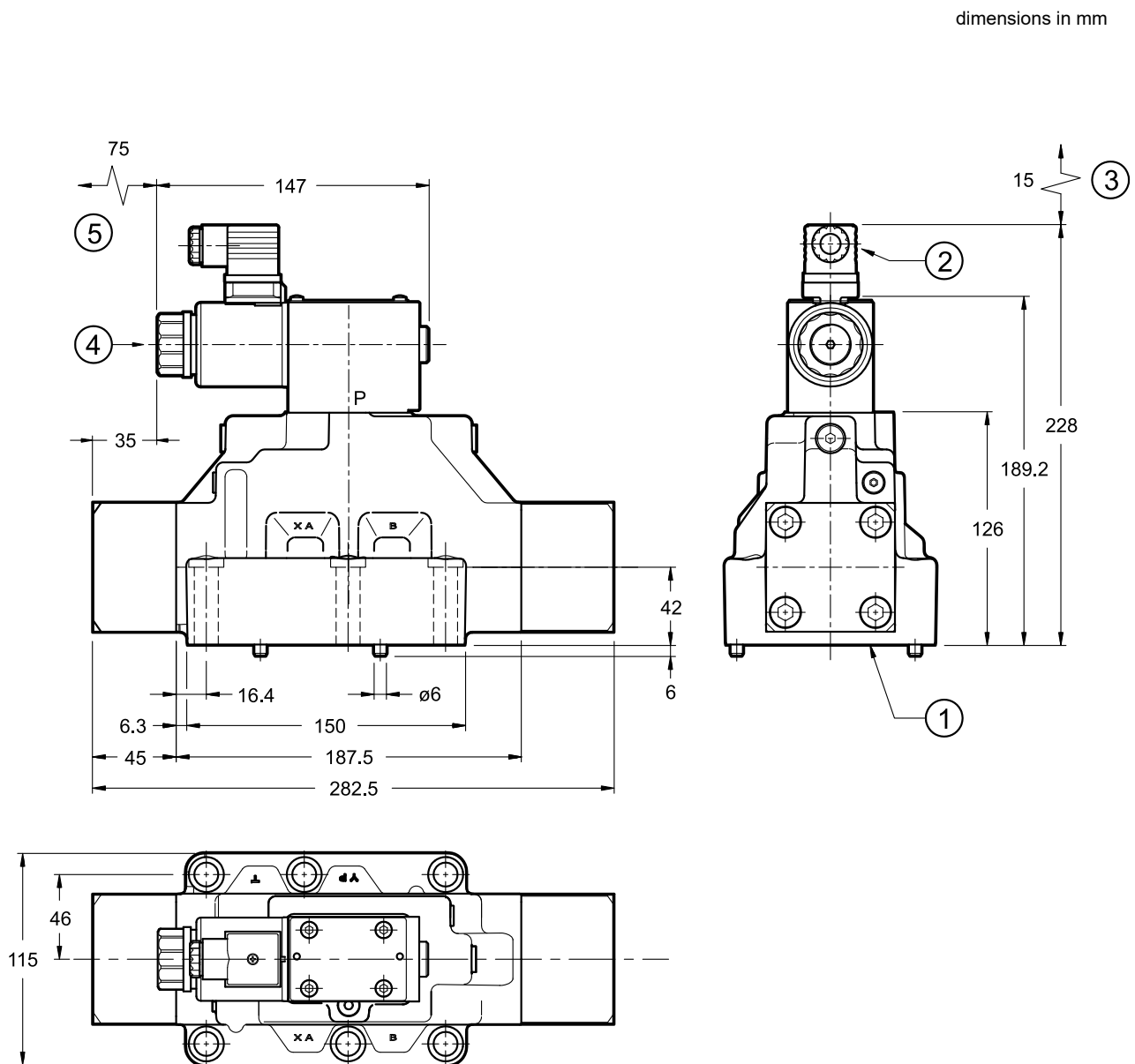


NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (4) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Single valve fastening:	N. 4 SHC bolts ISO 4762 M10x50 N. 2 SHC bolts ISO 4762 M6x50
Tightening torque	M10x50: 40 Nm (A 8.8 bolts) M6x50: 8 Nm (A 8.8 bolts)
Thread of mounting holes:	M6x18; M10x18

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector, included in the supply
3	Connector removal space
4	Breather (Allen key 4)
5	Coil removal space

12 - DZCE8 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (4) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

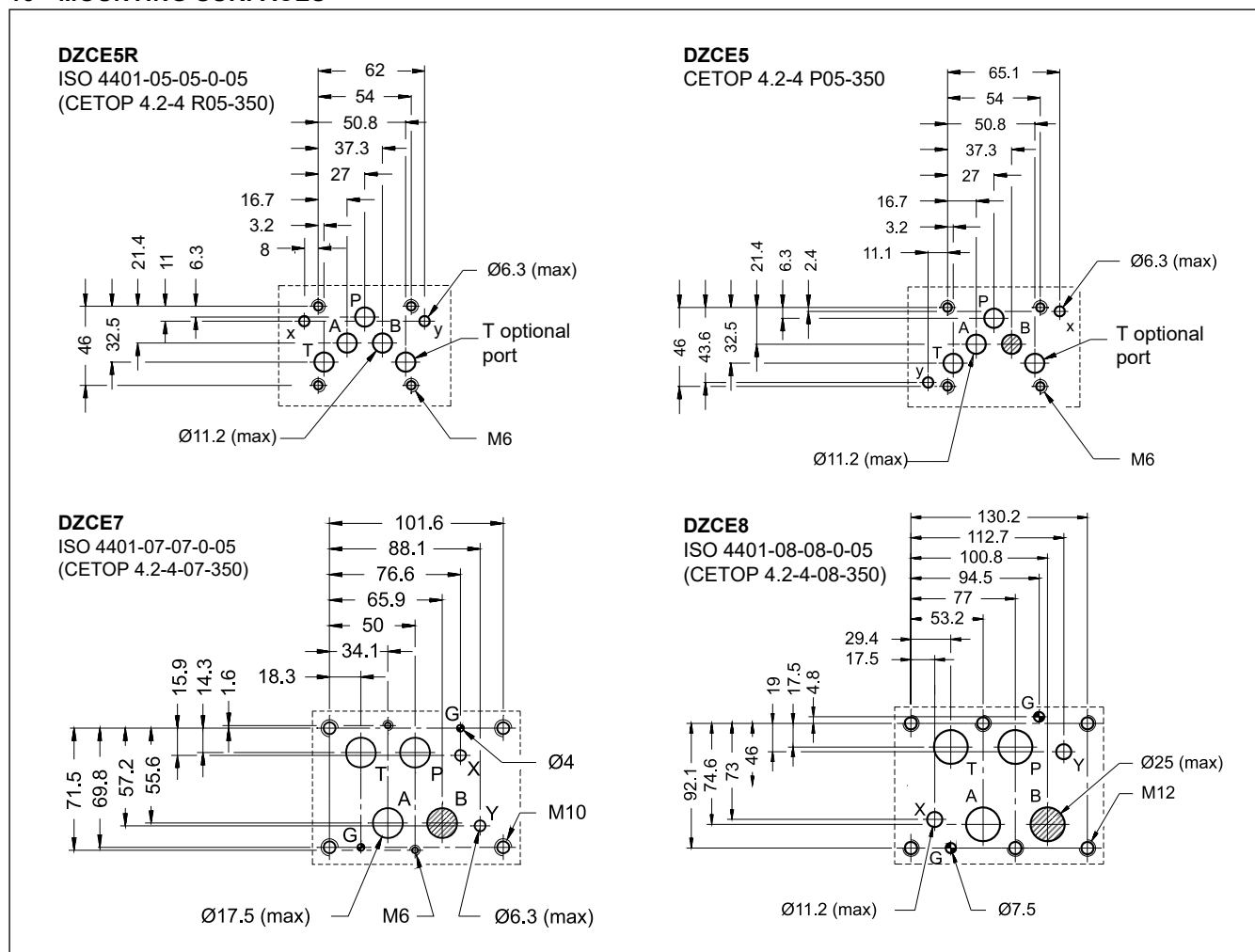
Valve fastening: N. 6 SHC bolts ISO 4762 M12x60

Tightening torque: 69 Nm (A 8.8 bolts)

Thread of mounting holes: M12x20

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore N: 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector, included in the supply
3	Connector removal space
4	Breather (Allen key 4)
5	Coil removal space

13 - MOUNTING SURFACES



14 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDC-112	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDC-142	for solenoid 12V DC		
EDM-M112	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

15 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

	DZCE5	DZCE7	DZCE8
Model with rear ports	PME4-AI5G	PME07-AI6G	-
Model with side ports	PME4-AL5G	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
Thread of ports:	P - T - A - B X - Y	1½" BSPP 1/4" BSPP	1" BSPP 1/4" BSPP

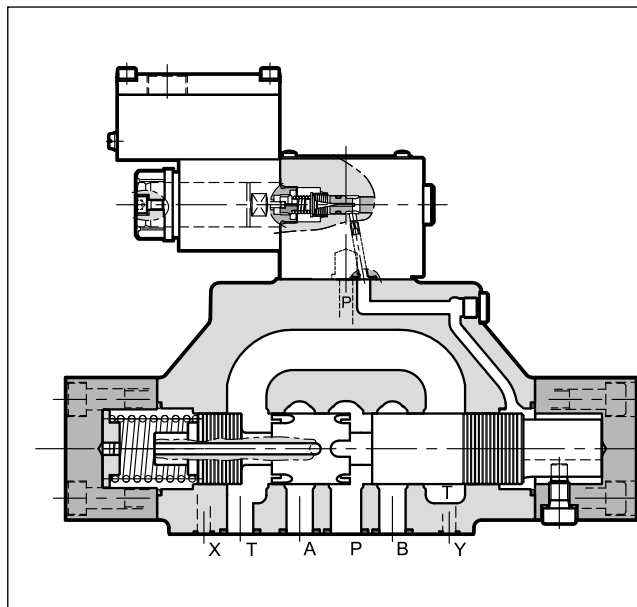


DZCE*K*

EXPLOSION-PROOF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE WITH PROPORTIONAL CONTROL ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO, PESO SERIES 30

DZCE5K*	CETOP P05
DZCE5RK*	ISO 4401-05
DZCE7K*	ISO 4401-07
DZCE8K*	ISO 4401-08

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



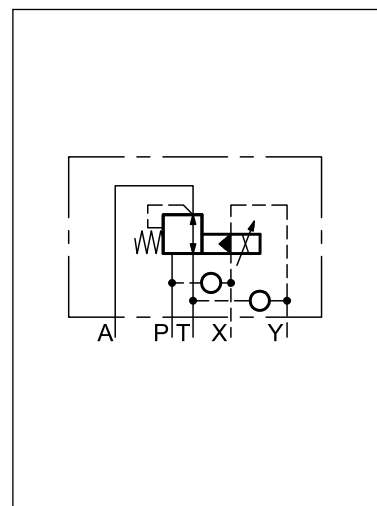
- The DZCE*K* are explosion-proof pressure reducing valves, pilot operated, with proportional control, available with CETOP P05, ISO 4401-05, ISO 4401-07 and ISO 4401-08 mounting surfaces.
- They are compliant with ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO and PESO requirements and are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres, for surface plants or mines.
- A low temperature version (up to -40 °C) is also available.
- They can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or combined with an external electronic card to maximize the valve performances (see p. 16).
- Upon request, DZCE*K* valves can be supplied with a finishing surface treatment (zinc-nickel) which is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours.
- **Details for classification, operating temperatures and electrical characteristics are in the technical data sheet 02 500 'Explosion proof classification'.**

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

		DZCE5K* DZCE5RK*	DZCE7K*	DZCE8K*
Maximum operating pressure	bar	350		
Maximum flow	l/min	150	300	500
Step response		see point 5		
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% of p _{max}	< 6%		
Repeatability	% of p _{max}	< ±2%		
Electrical characteristic		see point 6		
Temperature ranges (ambient and fluid)		see data sheet 02 500		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		
Mass	kg	5.6	8.2	15

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	Z	C	E		-	/ 30	-	/	K9				
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-----------	--	--	--	--

Pressure reducing valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____
5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08

Explosion-proof certification: _____
See table 1.1

Pressure adjustment range: _____
070 = 1 ÷ 70 bar
140 = 1 ÷ 140 bar
210 = 1.2 ÷ 210 bar
320 = 1.8 ÷ 320 bar

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

Seals: _____
For temperature range -20 / +80 °C
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids
For temperature range -40 / +80 °C
NL = seal for low temperatures (for mineral oil)

Option: surface treatment not standard.
Omit if not required (see **NOTE**)

Option: **/T5**
version in T5 temperature class.
Omit if not required.

Connection type for cable gland upper connection:
T01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
T02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO
T03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
side connection:
S01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
S02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO
S03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
S04 = M16x1.5 - ISO 261

Coil electrical connection: junction box

Nominal solenoid voltage:
D12 = 12 V DC
D24 = 24 V DC

Drainage: **I** = internal
E = external

Piloting: **I** = internal
E = external

NOTE: Valves are supplied with standard surface treatment of phosphating black.
Zinc-nickel surface treatment is available upon request. It is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).
For zinc-nickel surface treatment add the suffix **/W7** at the end of the identification code.

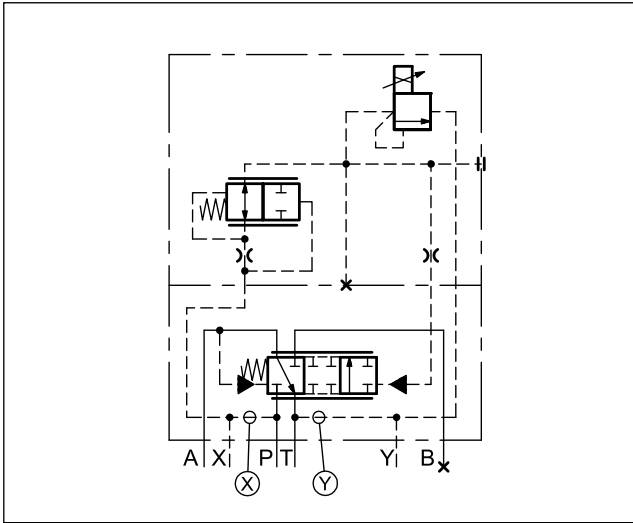
Version with monobloc steel coil
Standard coils are made of zinc-nickel steel, with anodized aluminium junction box on it.
Monobloc coils **MD24K9S01** completely made of steel are available upon request. They have zinc-nickel treatment, power supply voltage D24 and cable gland connection type S01. Other variants for voltage and cable gland connection are available, always on request.

1.1 - Names of valves per certification

	ATEX		IECEX		INMETRO		PESO	
for gases for dusts	KD2	II 2GD	KXD2	IECEX Gb IECEX Db	KBD2	INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	KPD2	PESO Gb not applicable for dust
for mines	KDM2	I M2	KXDM2	IECEX Mb	KBDM2	INMETRO Mb	not applicable for mines	

NOTE: Refer to the technical data sheet 02 500 for marking, operating temperatures and available versions.

2 - DETAILED SYMBOL



3 - MAX PRESSURE VALUES

This valve incorporates a mechanical limit of the maximum pressure, that operates independently of the applied current. This kind of design ensures that the pressure cannot rise over even if the solenoid current exceeds the maximum current ($I > I_{max}$).

Values obtained with oil viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C

		DZCE*K*-070	DZCE*K*-140	DZCE*K*-210	DZCE*K*-320
pressure value at 800 mA	bar	78	140	210	320
max pressure value when $I > I_{max}$	bar	90	150	250	330

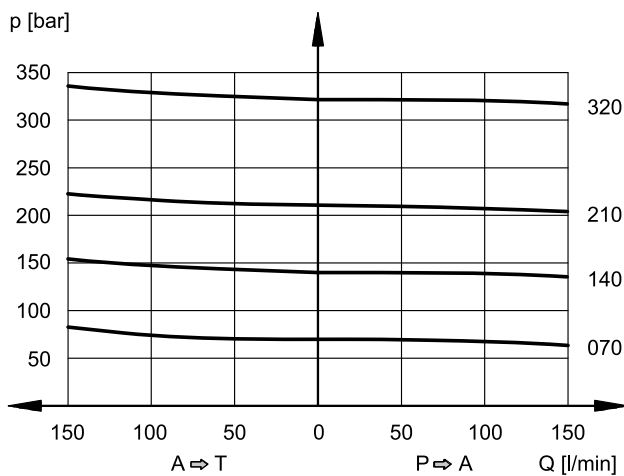
4 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

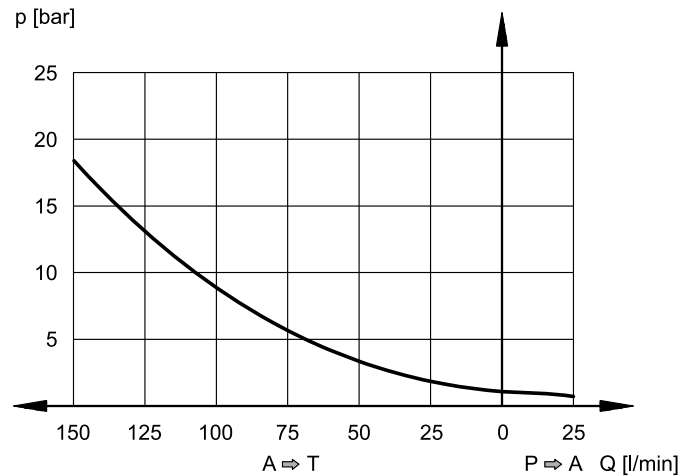
The characteristic curves are measured without hysteresis, linearity compensation and without any backpressure in T.

4.1 - Characteristic curves DZCE5K* and DZCE5RK*

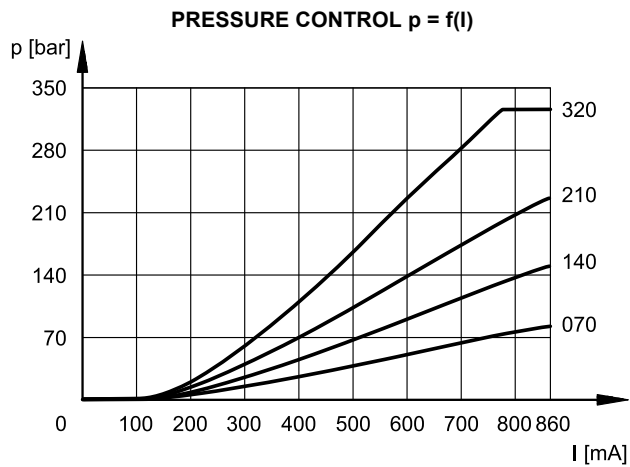
CONTROLLED PRESSURE



MIN. CONTROLLED PRESSURE $p_{min} = f(Q)$

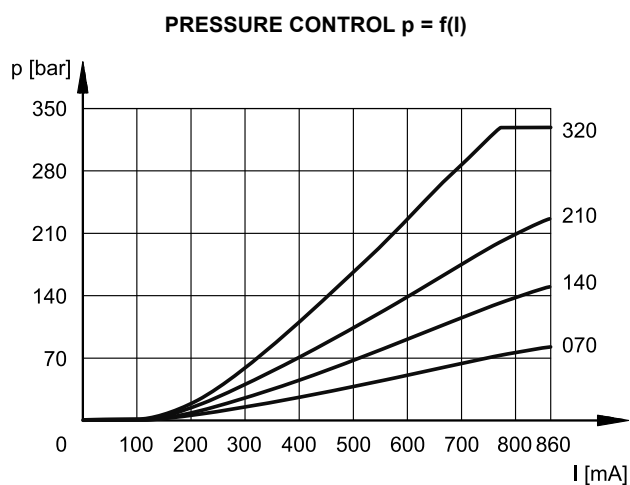
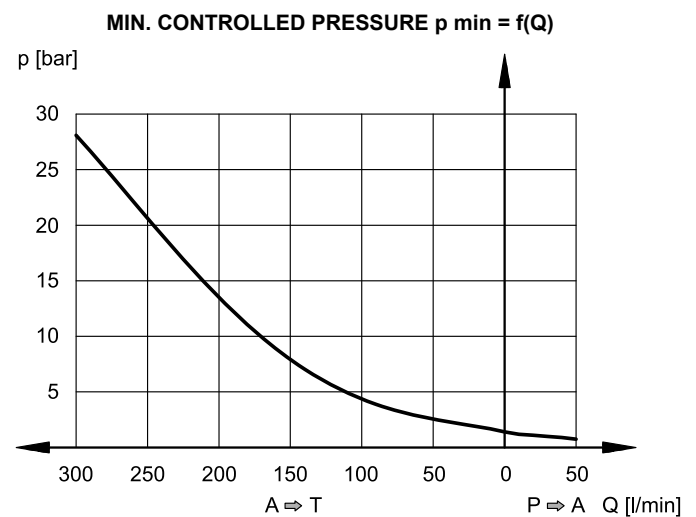
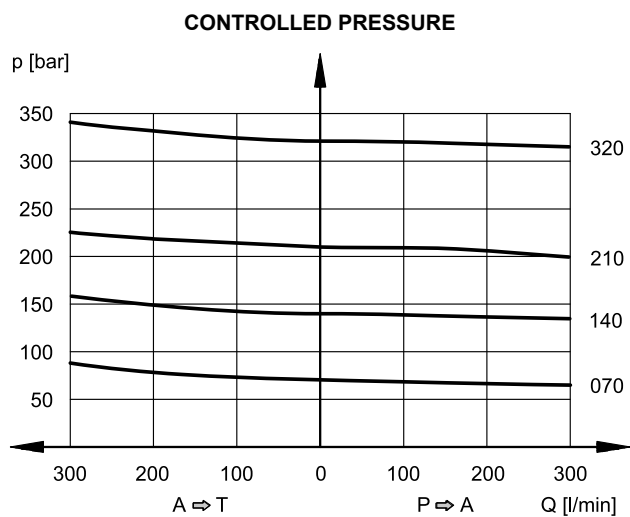


Pressure drops $A \rightarrow T$ as a function of the flow rate, without any backpressure in T and with command signal = 0V

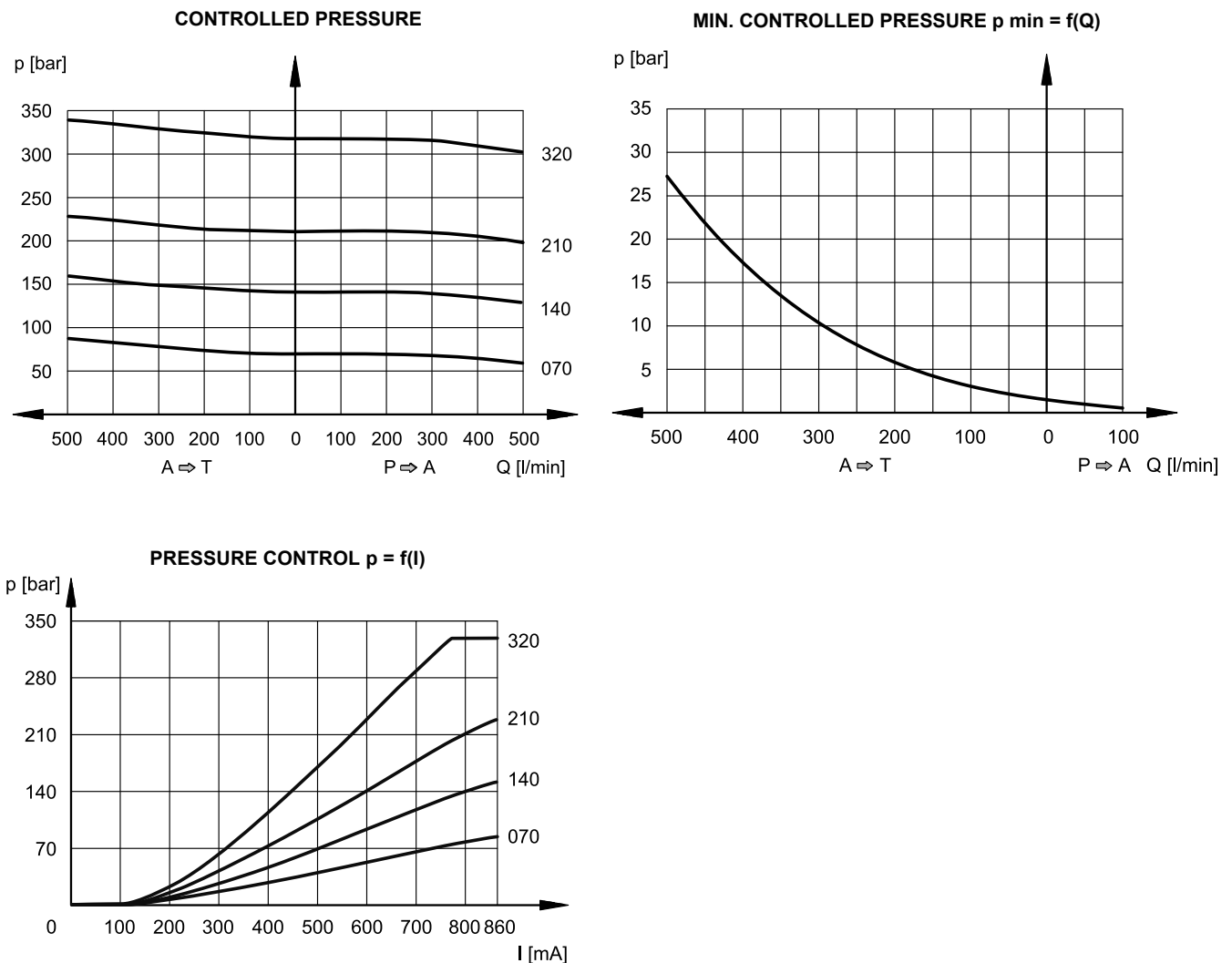


Characteristic curves as a function of the current to the solenoid for the available pressure adjustment ranges, obtained with A port plugged.

4.2 - Characteristic curves DZCE7K*



4.3 - Characteristic curves DZCE8K*



5 - STEP RESPONSE

(measured with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The values change significantly according to the variation of the available flow rate and to the construction of the circuit.

REFERENCE SIGNAL	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Response times [ms]		
DZCE5K* and DZCE5RK*	100	50
DZCE7K*	100	50
DZCE8K*	150	70

6 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(values ± 5%)

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (AT 20°C)	Ω	3.8	15.6
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86

DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION: Atmospheric agents Coil insulation (VDE 0580)	IP66/IP68 class H

6.1 - Wiring

In order to realise the electrical connection of the coil, it is necessary to access the terminal block (1) unscrewing the 4 screws (2) that fasten the cover (3) with the box (4) that contains the terminal block.

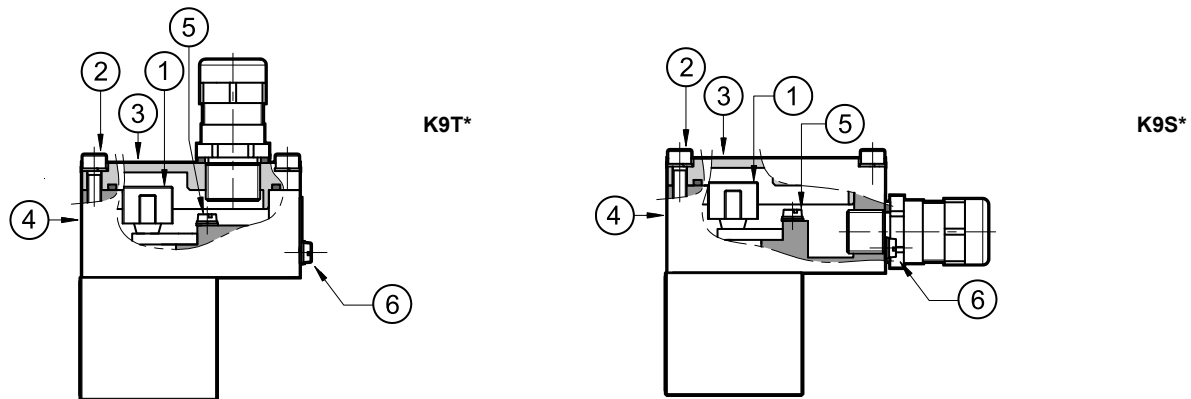
The electrical connection is polarity-independent.

By doing electrical connection it is important to connect also the grounding point (5) in the terminal block box (M4 screws), through suitable conductors with the general grounding line of the system.

On the external body of the coil, there is a grounding point (6) (M4 screw) that makes it possible to ensure equipotentiality between the valve and the general grounding line of the system; connecting this point, the regulation of the EN 13463-1 standard that requires verifying the equipotentiality of the elements included in a potentially explosive environment (the maximum resistance between the elements must be 100 Ω) is guaranteed.

At the end of the electrical wiring, it is necessary to reassemble the cover (3) on the box (4), checking the correct positioning of the seal located in the cover seat and fastening the 4 M5 screws with a torque of 4.9÷6 Nm.

Electrical wiring must be done in compliance with standards about protection against explosion hazards.



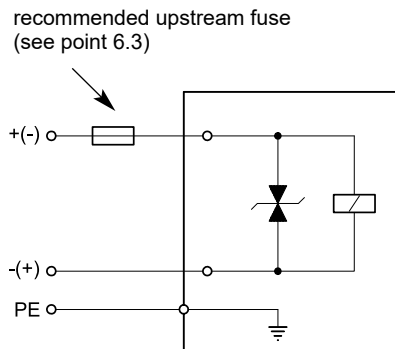
Characteristics of the cables connectable for wiring are indicated in the table below:

Function	Cable section
Operating voltage cables connection	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for internal grounding point	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for external equipotential grounding point	max 6 mm ²

Cables for wiring must be non-armoured cables, with external covering sheath and must be suitable for use in environments with temperatures from - 20 °C to +110 °C (for valves either with N or V seals) or from - 40 °C to +110 °C (for valves with NL seals).

Cable glands (which must be ordered separately, see point 15) allow to use cables with external diameter between 8 and 10 mm.

6.2 - Electrical diagram



6.3 - Overcurrent fuse and switch-off voltage peak

Upstream of each valve, an appropriate fuse (max 3 x I_n according to IEC 60127) or a protective motor switch with short-circuit and thermal instantaneous tripping, as short-circuit protection, must be connected. The cut-off power of the fuse must correspond or exceed the short circuit current of the supply source. The fuse or the protective motor must be placed outside the dangerous area or they must be protected with an explosion-proof covering.

In order to safeguard the electronic device to which the valve is connected, there is a protection circuit in the coil that reduces voltage peaks, which can occur when inductances are switched off.

The table shows the type of fuse recommended according to the nominal voltage of the valve and to the value of the voltage peaks reduction.

Coil type	Nominal voltage [V]	Rated current [A]	Recommended pre-fuse characteristics medium time-lag according to DIN 41571 [A]	Maximum voltage value upon switch off [V]	Suppressor circuit
D12	12	1.88	2.5	- 49	Transient voltage suppressor bidirectional
D24	24	0.86	1.25	- 49	

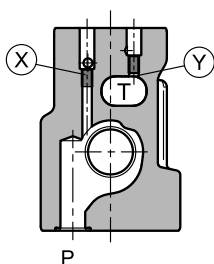
7 - PILOTING AND DRAINAGE

The DZCE*K* valves are available with pilot and drain both internal and external. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the discharge line.

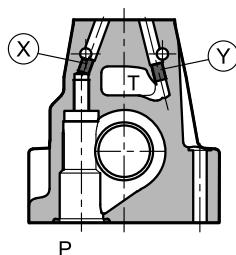
NOTE: The configuration of pilots and drains must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modifications are allowed only to specialized operators with authorization and in factory.

TYPE OF VALVE		Plug assembly	
		X	Y
IE	internal pilot and and external drain	NO	YES
II	internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE	external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI	external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

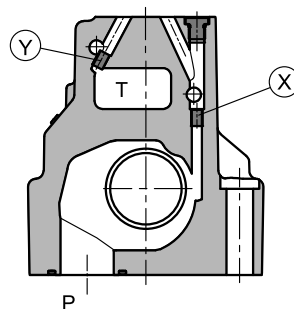
DZCE5K* and
DZC5RK*



DZCE7K*



DZCE8K*



X: M5x6 plug for external pilot
Y: M5x6 plug for external drain

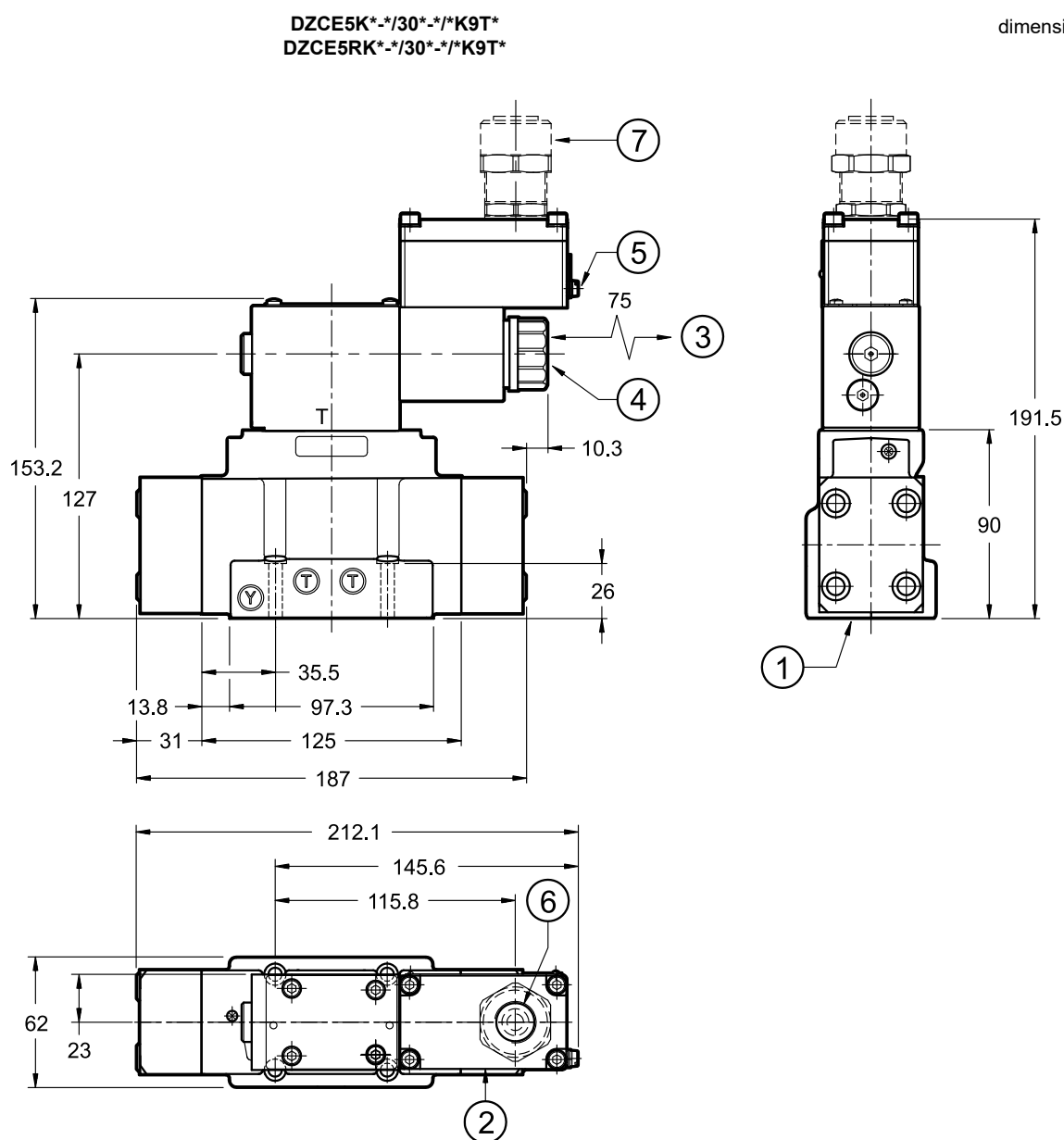
X: M6x8 plug for external pilot
Y: M6x8 plug for external drain

PRESSURES (bar)

Pressure	MAX
Piloting pressure on external X port	350 (NOTE)
Pressure on T port with internal drain	2
Pressure on T port with external drain	250

NOTE: Anyway, the pilot pressure must be 10% higher than the set value for the reduced pressure, in order to let the valve work properly.

8 - DZCE5K* AND DZCE5RK* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



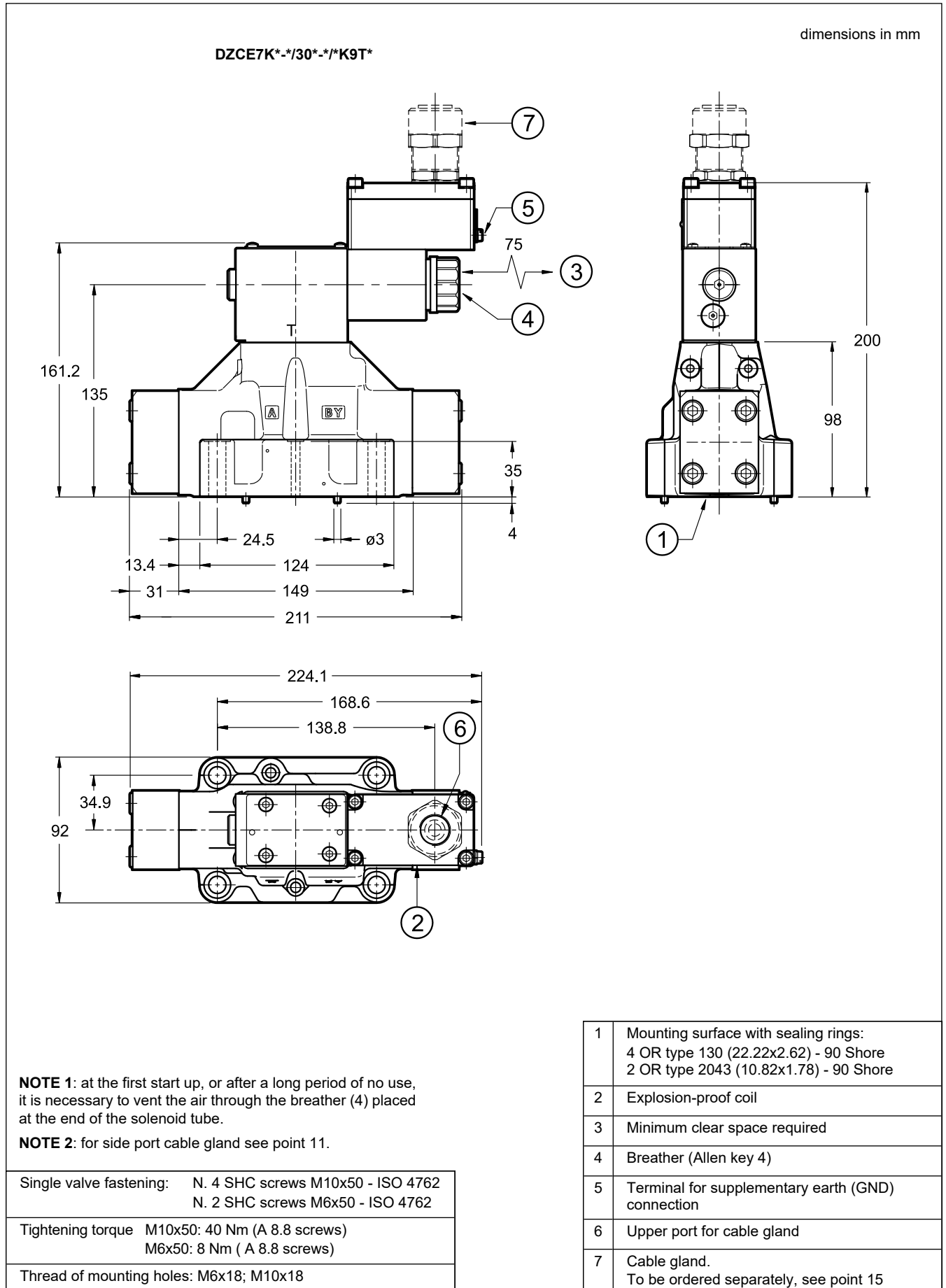
NOTE 1: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (4) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

NOTE 2: for side port cable gland see point 11.

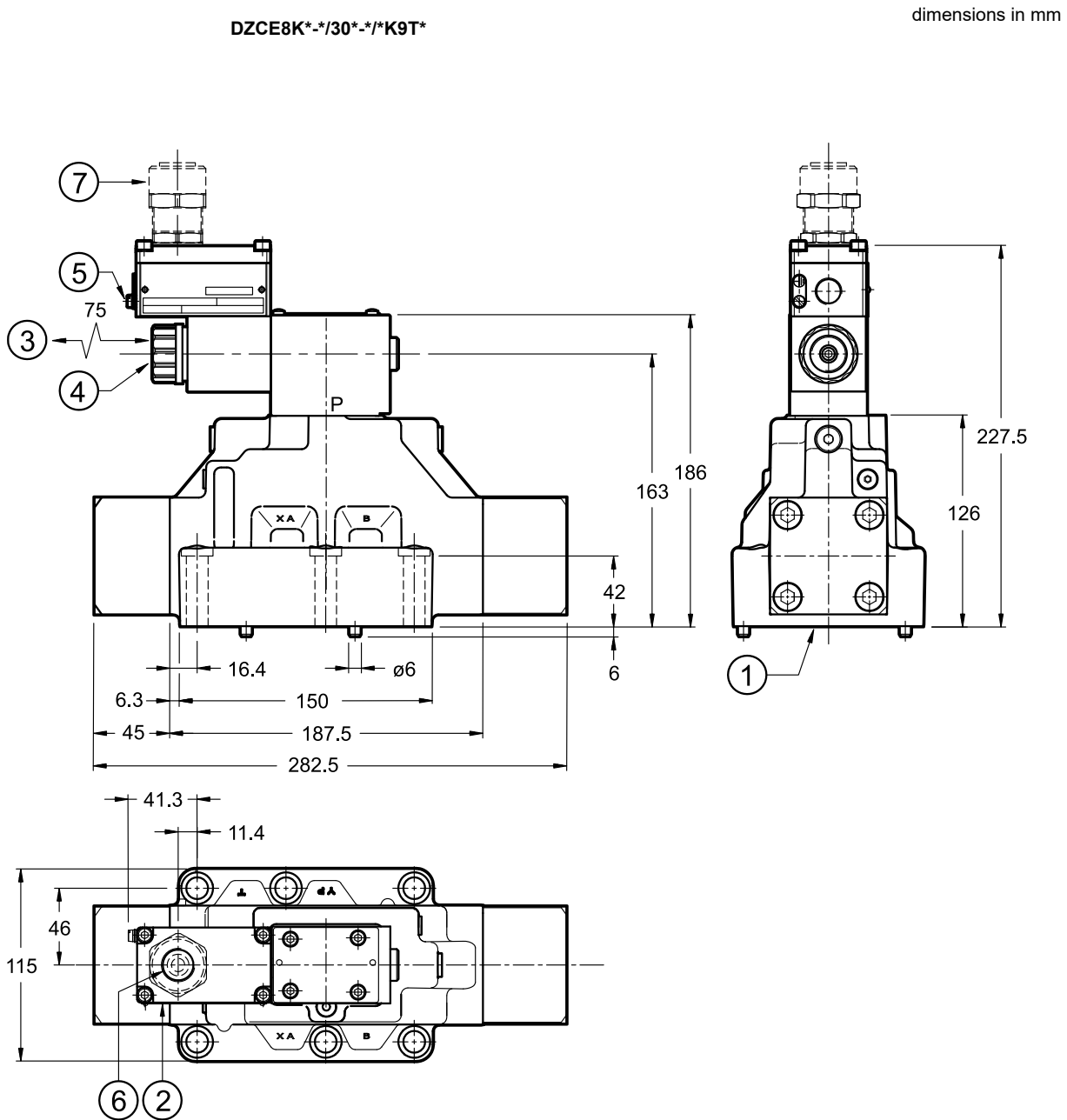
Valve fastening: N. 4 SHC screws M6x35 - ISO 4762
Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A 8.8 screws)
Thread of mounting holes: M6x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Explosion-proof coil
3	Minimum clear space required
4	Breather (Allen key 4)
5	Terminal for supplementary earth (GND) connection
6	Upper port for cable gland
7	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see point 15

9 - DZCE7K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



10 - DZCE8K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



NOTE 1: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (4) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

NOTE 2: for side port cable gland see point 11.

Valve fastening: N. 6 SHC screws M12x60 - ISO 4762

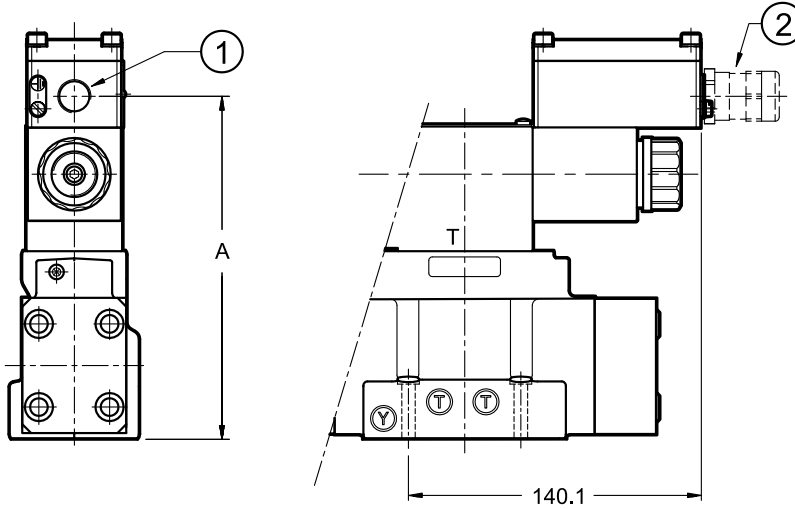
Tightening torque: 69 Nm (A 8.8 screws)

Thread of mounting holes: M12x20

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Explosion-proof coil
3	Minimum clear space required
4	Breather (Allen key 4)
5	Terminal for supplementary earth (GND) connection
6	Upper port for cable gland
7	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see point 15

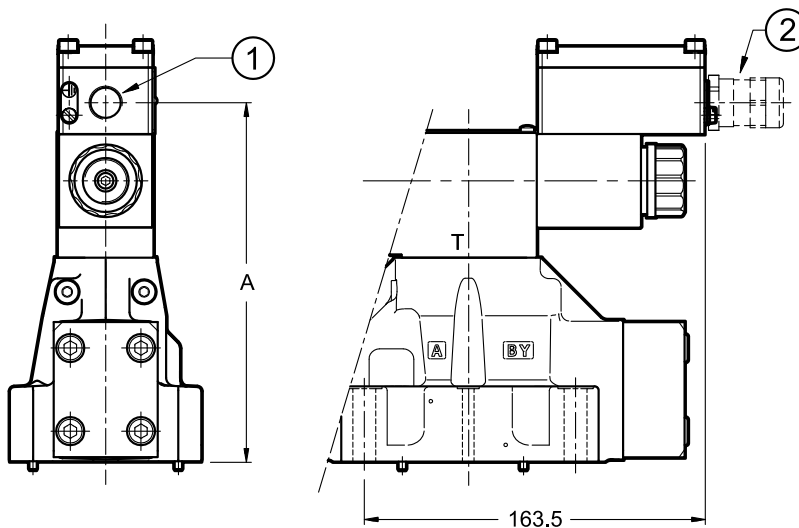
11 - DZCE*K* WITH SIDE CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



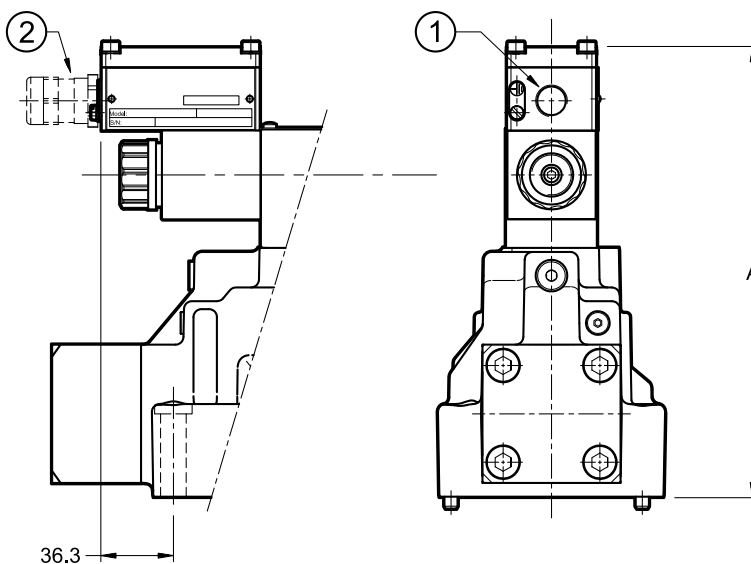
DZCE5K*/30*/K9S*
DZCE5RK*/30*/K9S*

Side port type	Dimension A
S01, S04	164.5
S02, S03	164



DZCE7K*/30*/K9S*

Side port type	Dimension A
S01, S04	172.5
S02, S03	170



DZCE8K*/30*/K9S*

Side port type	Dimension A
S01, S04	227.5
S02, S03	227

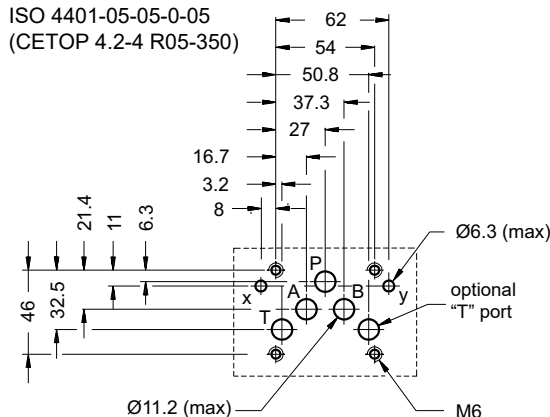
1	Side port for cable gland
2	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see p. 15

12 - MOUNTING SURFACES

DZCE5RK*

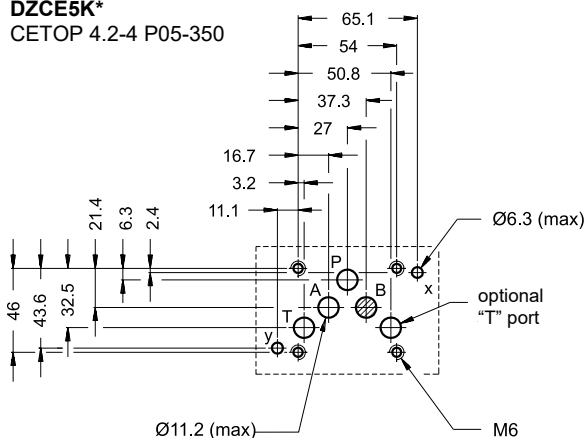
ISO 4401-05-05-0-05

(CETOP 4.2-4 R05-350)



DZCE5K*

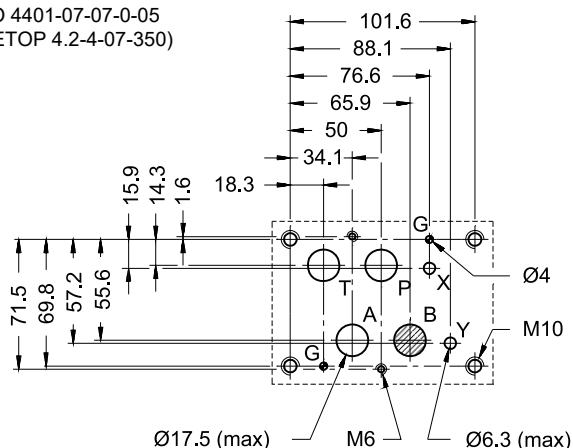
CETOP 4.2-4 P05-350



DZCE7K*

ISO 4401-07-07-0-05

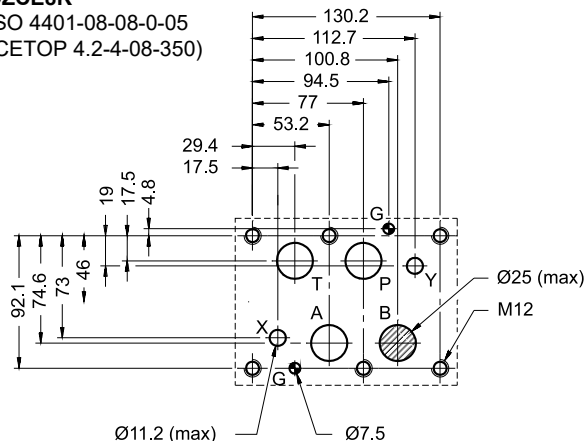
(CETOP 4.2-4-07-350)



DZCE8K*

ISO 4401-08-08-0-05

(CETOP 4.2-4-08-350)



13 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

14 - INSTALLATION



Installation must adhere to instructions reported in the Use and Maintenance manual, always attached to the valve. Unauthorized interventions can be harmful to people and goods because of the explosion present in potentially explosive atmospheres.

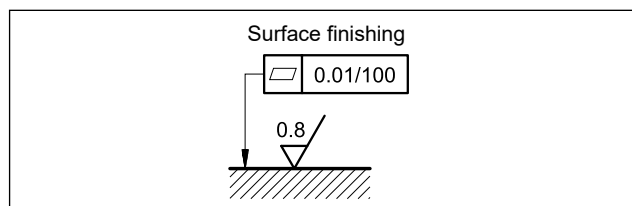
The DZCE*K* valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In particular applications, it can be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube, by using the appropriate drain screw in the solenoid tube. So, ensure the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. When finished, make sure you have screwed the screw back in correctly.

Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value.

Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

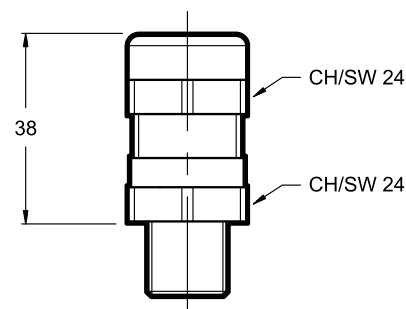
Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



15 - CABLE GLANDS

Cable glands must be ordered separately; Duplomatic offers some types of cable glands with the following features:

- version for non-armoured cable, external seal on the cable (suitable for Ø 8÷10 mm cables);
- ATEX II 2GD, I M2; IECEx Gb, Db, Mb;
- cable gland material: nickel brass
- inner rubber tip material: silicone
- ambient temperature range: -65 °C ÷ +220 °C
- protection degree: IP66/IP68



To order the desired cable glands, specify description, code and quantity.

Description: CGK2/NB-01/10

Code: 3908108001

M20x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with T01 and S01 connections. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-02/10

Code: 3908108002

Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 male thread, suitable for coils with T02 and S02 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-03/10

Code: 3908108003

1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1), suitable for coils with T03 and S03 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-04/10

Code: 3908108004

M16x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with S04 connection. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

16 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDM-M112	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

NOTE: electronic control units offered are not explosion-proof certified; therefore, they must be installed outside classified areas.

17 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

		DZCE5K*	DZCE7K*	DZCE8K*
Type with rear ports		PME4-AI5G	PME07-AI6G	-
Type with side ports		PME4-AL5G	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
Thread of ports:	P - T - A - B X - Y	3/4" BSPP 1/4" BSPP	1½" BSPP 1/4" BSPP	1" BSPP 1/4" BSPP

NOTE: Subplates (to be ordered separately) contain neither aluminium nor magnesium at a rate higher than the value allowed by norms according to ATEX directive for category II 2GD and I M2.

The user will bear to do the complete assessment of the ignition risk that can occur from the relative use in potentially explosive environments.



DZCE*K*

SERIES 30

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

EXPLOSION-PROOF CLASSIFICATION

for

SOLENOID AND PROPORTIONAL VALVES

ref. catalogues:

pressure control valves

RQM*K*-P	21 515
P*E*K*	81 316
ZDE3K*	81 515
DZCE*K*	81 606

flow control valves

QDE3K*	82 225
---------------	---------------

directional valves

D*K*	41 515
DT3K*	42 215
DS(P)E*K*	83 510

GENERAL INFO

This informative technical datasheet displays information about **classification and marking** of Duplomatic explosion-proof valves range.

Duplomatic MS offers valves with the following certifications:

ATEX	II 2G	II 2D	I M2
IECEX	Gb	Db	Mb
INMETRO	Gb	Db	Mb
PESO	Gb		

Instructions for use and maintenance can be found in the related manuals, always supplied together with valves.



1 - ATEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

Diplomatic certifies the combination valve-coil for the valves suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres, according to ATEX directive; the supply always includes the declaration of conformity to the directive and the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environments.

Coils assembled on these valves have been separately certified according to ATEX directive and so they are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

1.1 - ATEX classification for valves

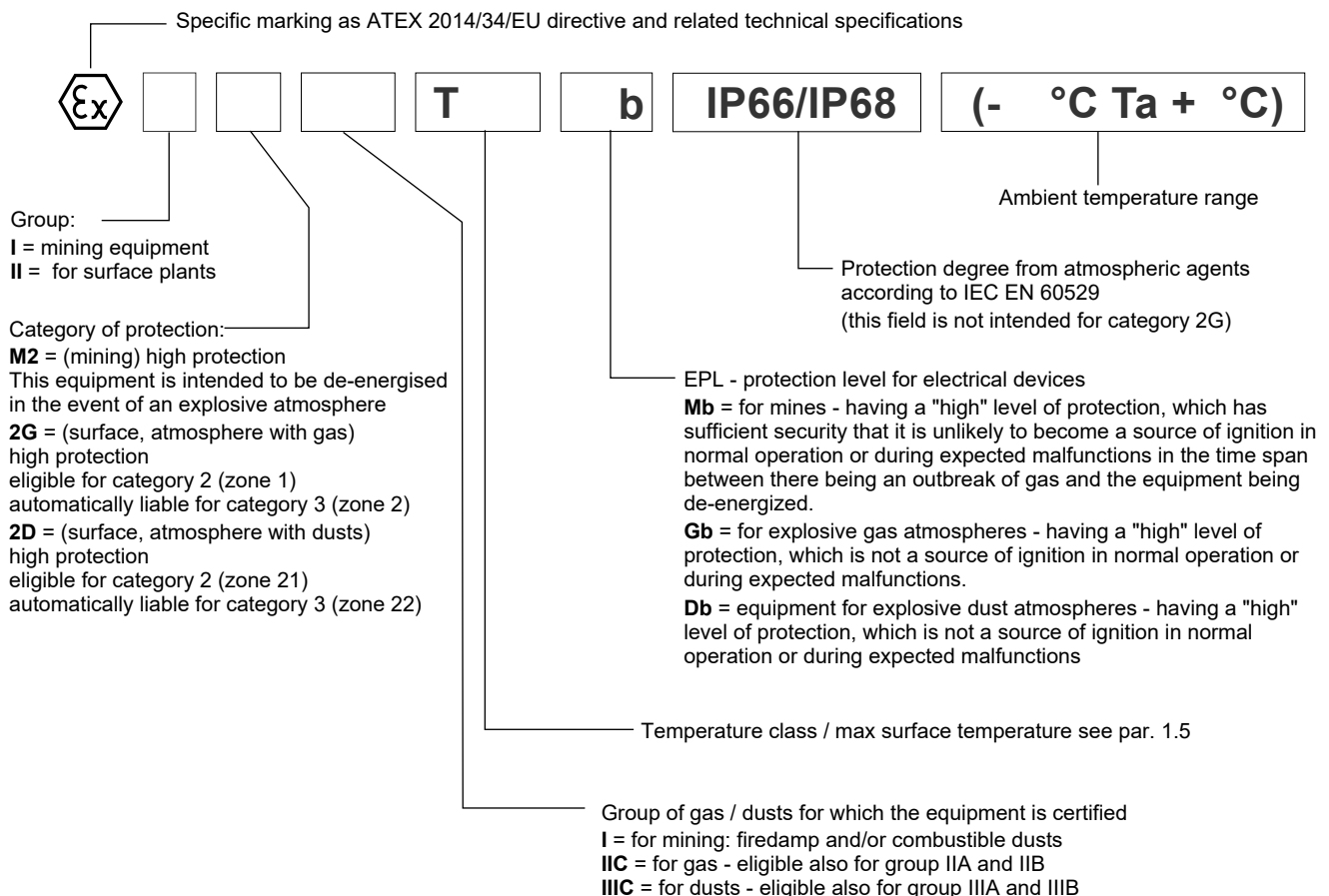
Type examination certificate: AR18ATEX055

The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

ATEX II 2G ATEX II 2D	*KD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
ATEX I M2	*KDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

1.2 - ATEX marking for valves

valve code		N and V seals	NL seals
*KD2	for gas for dusts	II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-20°C Ta +80°C) II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +80°C)	II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KD2 /T5	for gas for dusts	II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-20°C Ta +55°C) II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +55°C)	II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2	mining	I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-20°C Ta +75°C)	I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)





2 - IECEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The IECEX certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Diplomatic supplies valves with IECEX certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

2.1 - IECEX classification

Certificate of conformity (CoC): IECEX TUN 15.0028X

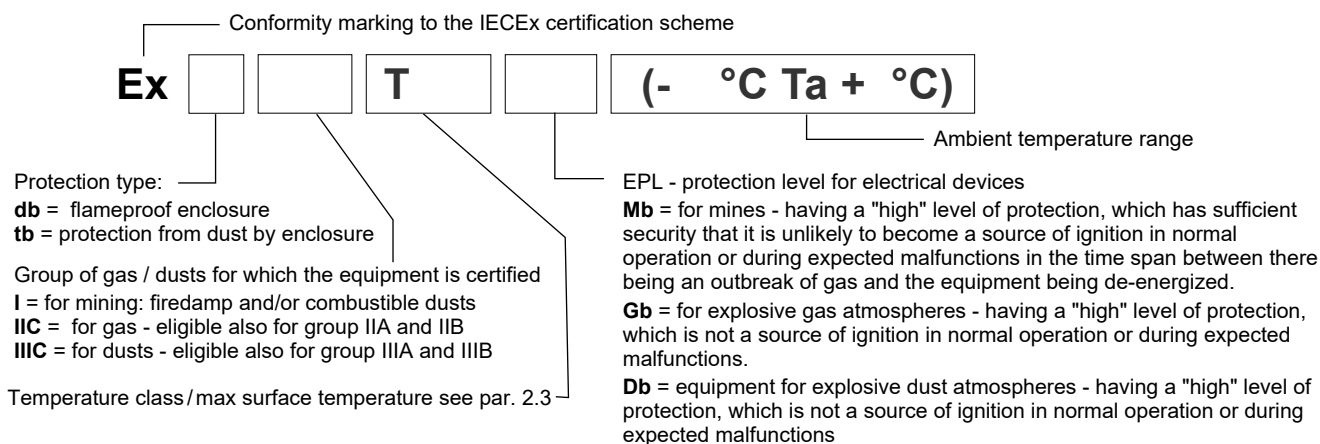
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

2.2 - IECEX marking

There is a plate with the IECEX mark on each coil.

*KXD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KXD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T100°C Db (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I Mb (-40°C Ta +80°C)



2.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T135°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KXD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T100°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	-	-
		of fluid				

2.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.



3 - INMETRO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The INMETRO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with INMETRO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

3.1 - INMETRO classification

Certificate of conformity: TÜV 19.1844 X

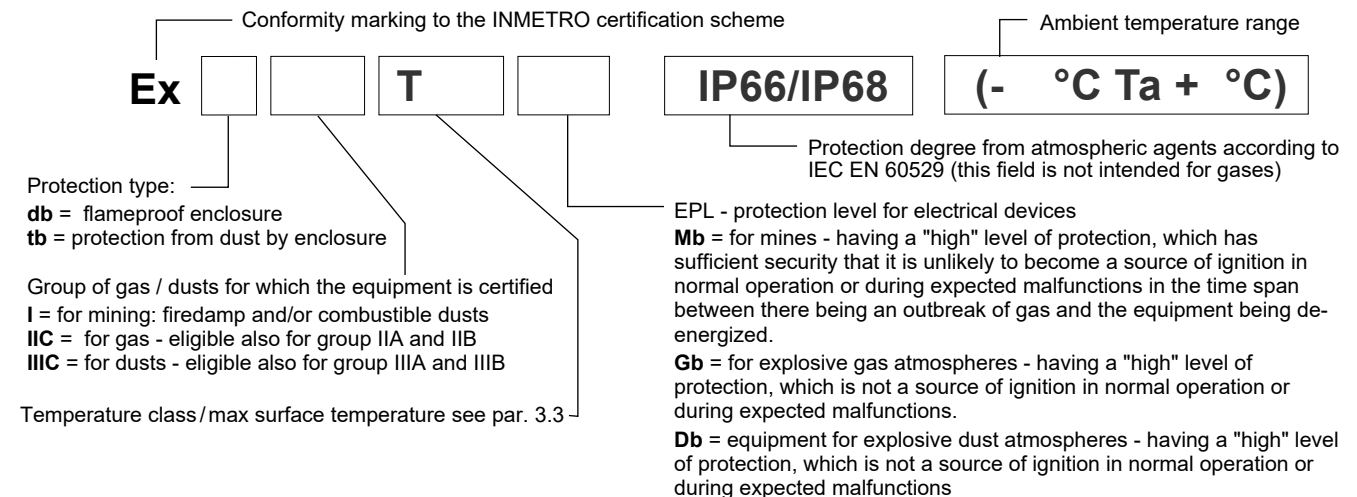
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

3.2 - INMETRO marking

There is a plate with the INMETRO mark on each coil.

*KBD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KBD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KBDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I T150° Mb IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)



3.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T154°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KBD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T129°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	of ambient	-20 / +75 °C	-40 / +75 °C	T150°C	-
		of fluid				



4 - PESO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The PESO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with PESO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

4.1 - PESO classification

Certificate of conformity: P480801

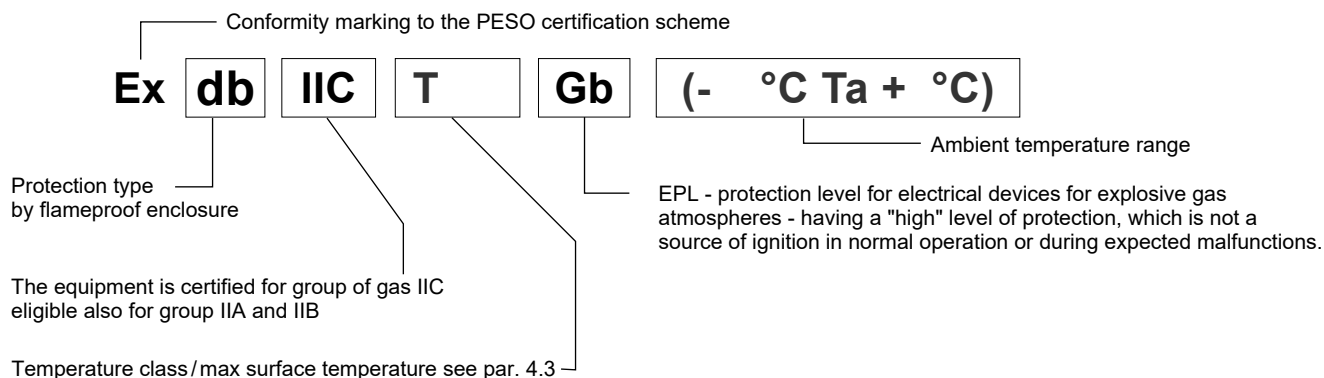
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

PESO Gb	*KPD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
---------	--------------	--

4.2 - PESO marking

There is a plate with the PESO mark on each coil.

*KPD2 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KPD2 /T5 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)



4.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
PESO Gb	*KPD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				
	*KPD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				

4.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.

DIPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DIPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy
T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



DZCE*G

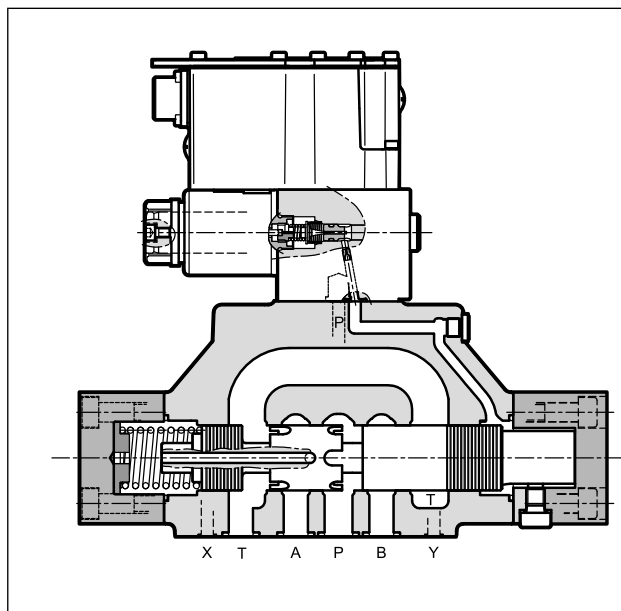
PROPORTIONAL PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES WITH INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SERIES 40

DZCE5G **CETOP P05**
DZCE5RG **ISO 4401-05**
DZCE7G **ISO 4401-07**
DZCE8G **ISO 4401-08**

p max **350** bar
Q max (see performance table)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



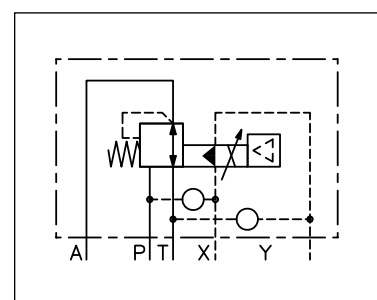
- The DZCE*G are proportional pressure reducing valves with integrated electronics, with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.
- Besides reducing the pressure from line P to working line A, these valves allow the flow to return from the line A to the return line T when a pressure greater than the set value is generated in the downstream circuit (flow path A): a typical case of hydraulic counterweight or load balancing.
- The valves are available with command signal in voltage or current and on-board electronics with internal enable, external enable or 0V monitor on pin C.
- A solenoid current monitoring signal is available.
- The valves are easy to install. The driver directly manages digital settings. In the event of special applications, you can customize the settings using the optional kit (see p.15.3).

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C p = 140 bar)

		DZCE5G DZCE5RG	DZCE7G	DZCE8G
Max operating pressure	bar	350		
Maximum flow	l/min	150	300	500
Step response		see point 7		
Hysteresis	% of p _{max}	< 2%		
Repeatability	% of p _{max}	< ± 2%		
Electrical characteristics		see point 3		
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60		
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80		
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400		
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25		
Mass	kg	7.5	8.5	15.3

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	Z	C	E		G	-	/	40	-		/	K11	
---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	----	---	--	---	-----	--

Pressure reducing valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size:
5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08

Integrated electronics for open loop

Pressure control range:
070 = 1 ÷ 70 bar
140 = 1 ÷ 140 bar
210 = 1.2 ÷ 210 bar
300 = 1.8 ÷ 300 bar

Series No. _____
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 40 to 49)

Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

Main connector
6 pin + PE

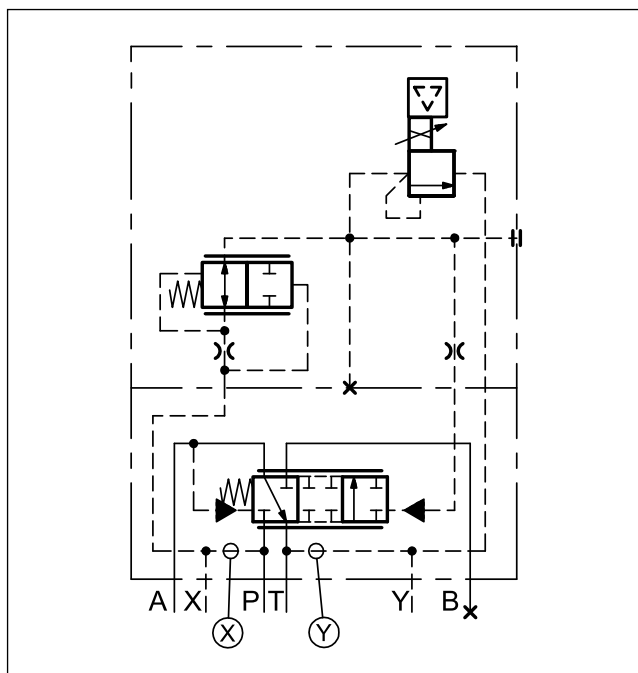
Reference signal:
E0 = voltage 0 ÷ 10 V
E1 = current 4 ÷ 20 mA

Drainage: I = internal
E = external

Piloting: I = internal
E = external

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

2 - DETAILED SYMBOL



3 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

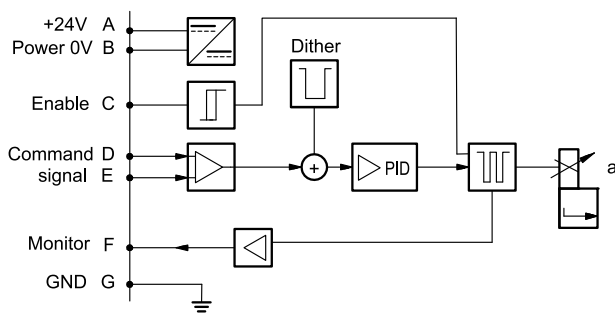
3.1 - Electrical on board electronics

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to IEC 60529		IP65 / IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external		2A time lag
Command signals: voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (Impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (Impedance Ri = 58 Ohm)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (Impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (Impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Communication		LIN-bus Interface (with the optional kit)
Connection		7 - pin MIL-C-5015-G (DIN-EN 175201-804)
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4 immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

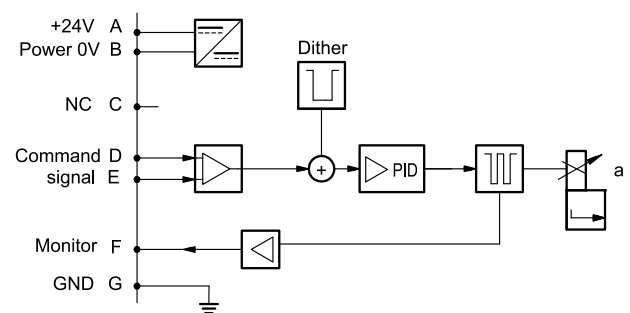
NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly.

3.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

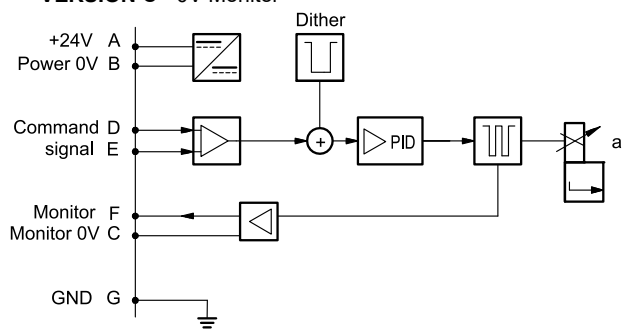
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

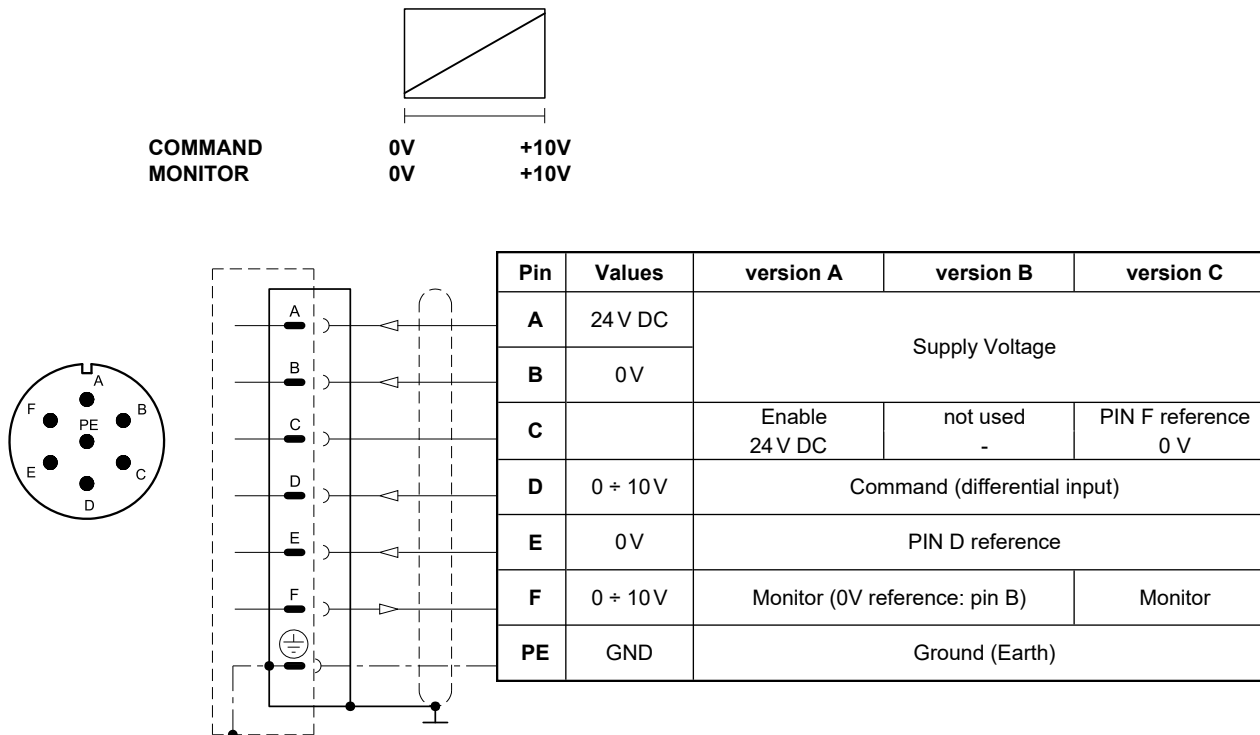


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



4 - VERSIONS WITH VOLTAGE COMMAND (E0)

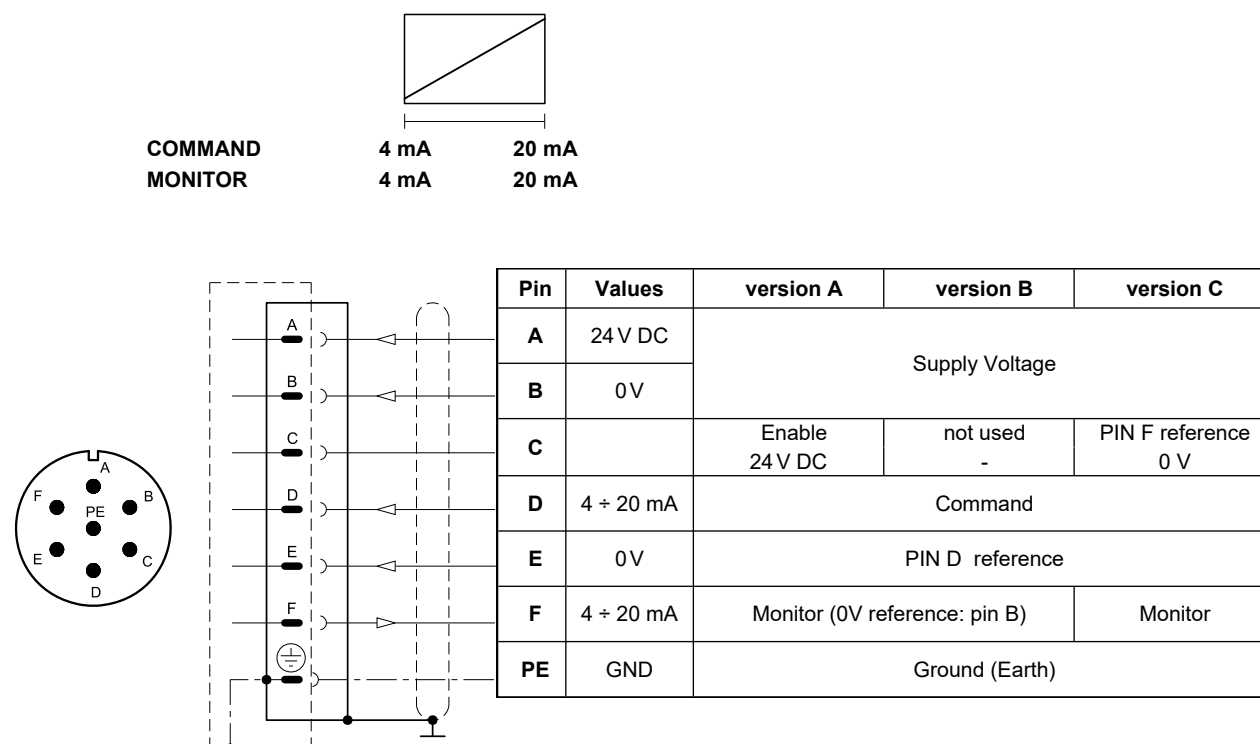
The reference signal is between 0 ÷ 10V. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



5 - VERSIONS WITH CURRENT COMMAND (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current 4 ÷ 20 mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

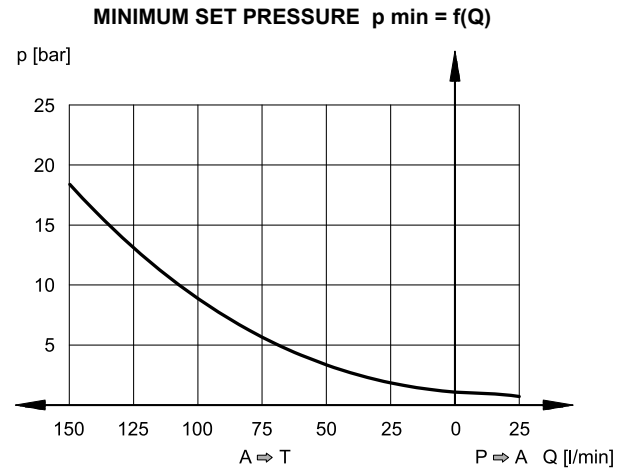
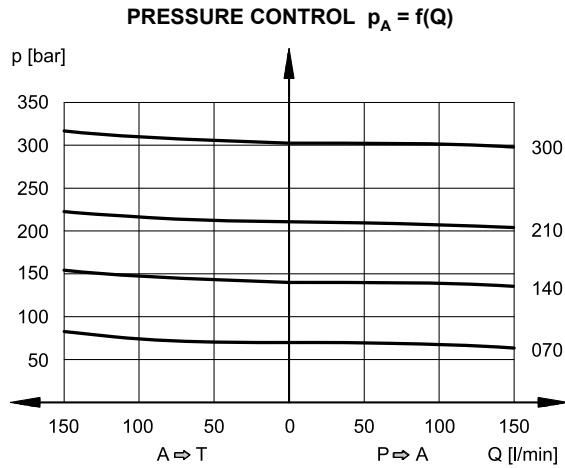
The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



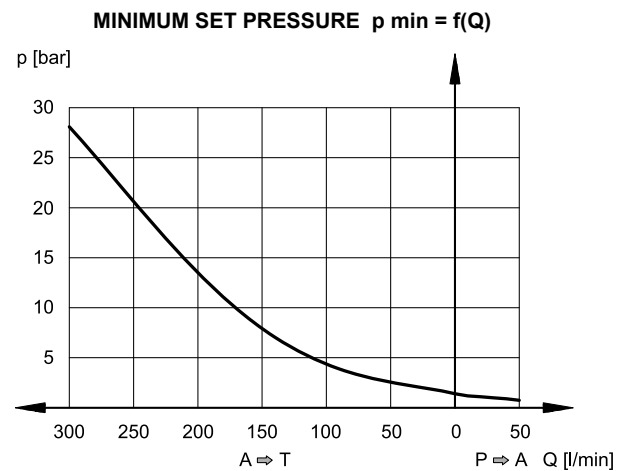
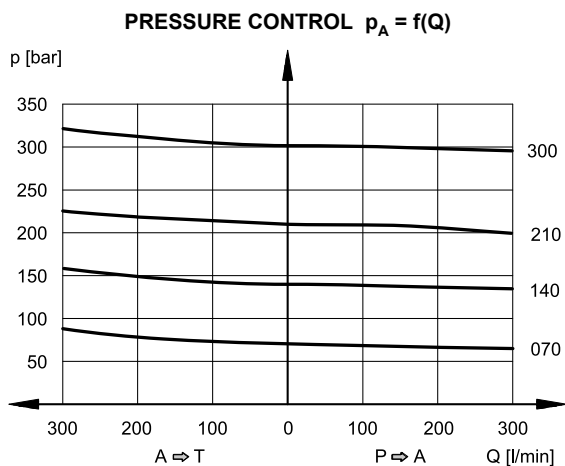
6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

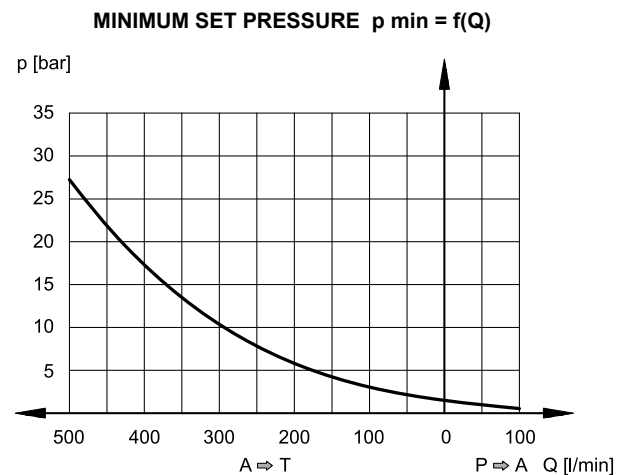
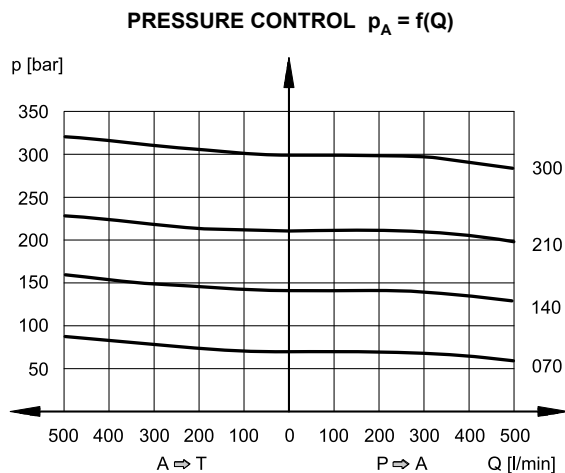
6.1 - Characteristic Curves of DZCE5G and DZCE5RG



6.2 - Characteristic Curves of DZCE7G



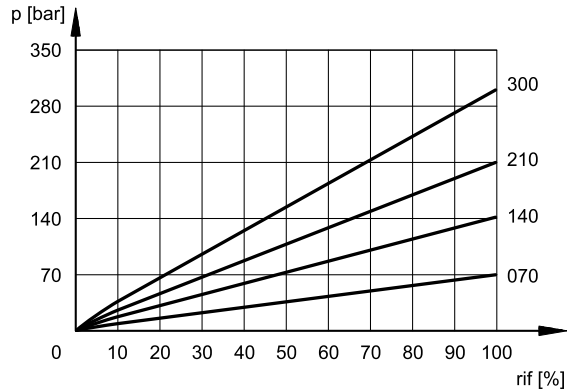
6.3 - Characteristic Curves of DZCE8G





6.4 - Pressure in port A depending on the command value $p = f(I)$

The graph applies to all sizes.



7 - STEP RESPONSE

(measured with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C with electronic control card)

The graphs show the typical step response tested with static pressure 100 bar.

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The values change significantly according to the variation of the available flow rate and to the construction of the circuit.

REFERENCE SIGNAL	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]		
DZCE5G and DZCE5RG	100	50
DZCE7G	100	50
DZCE8G	150	70

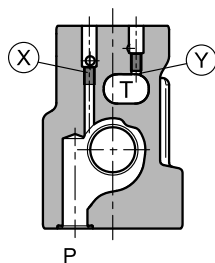
8 - PILOTING AND DRAINAGE

The DZCE*G valves are available with pilot and drain both internal and external. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the discharge line.

NOTE: The configuration of pilots and drains must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modifications are allowed only to specialized operators with authorization and in factory.

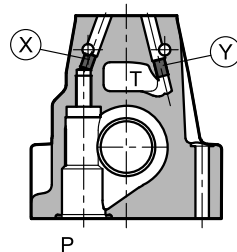
TYPE OF VALVE	Plug assembly	
	X	Y
IE internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

DZCE5G and DZCE5RG



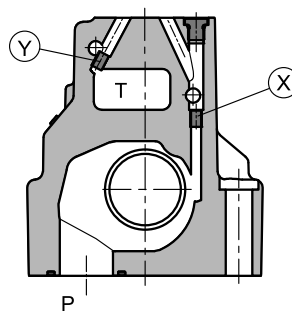
X: M5x6 plug for external pilot
Y: M5x6 plug for external drain

DZCE7G



X: M6x8 plug for external pilot
Y: M6x8 plug for external drain

DZCE8G



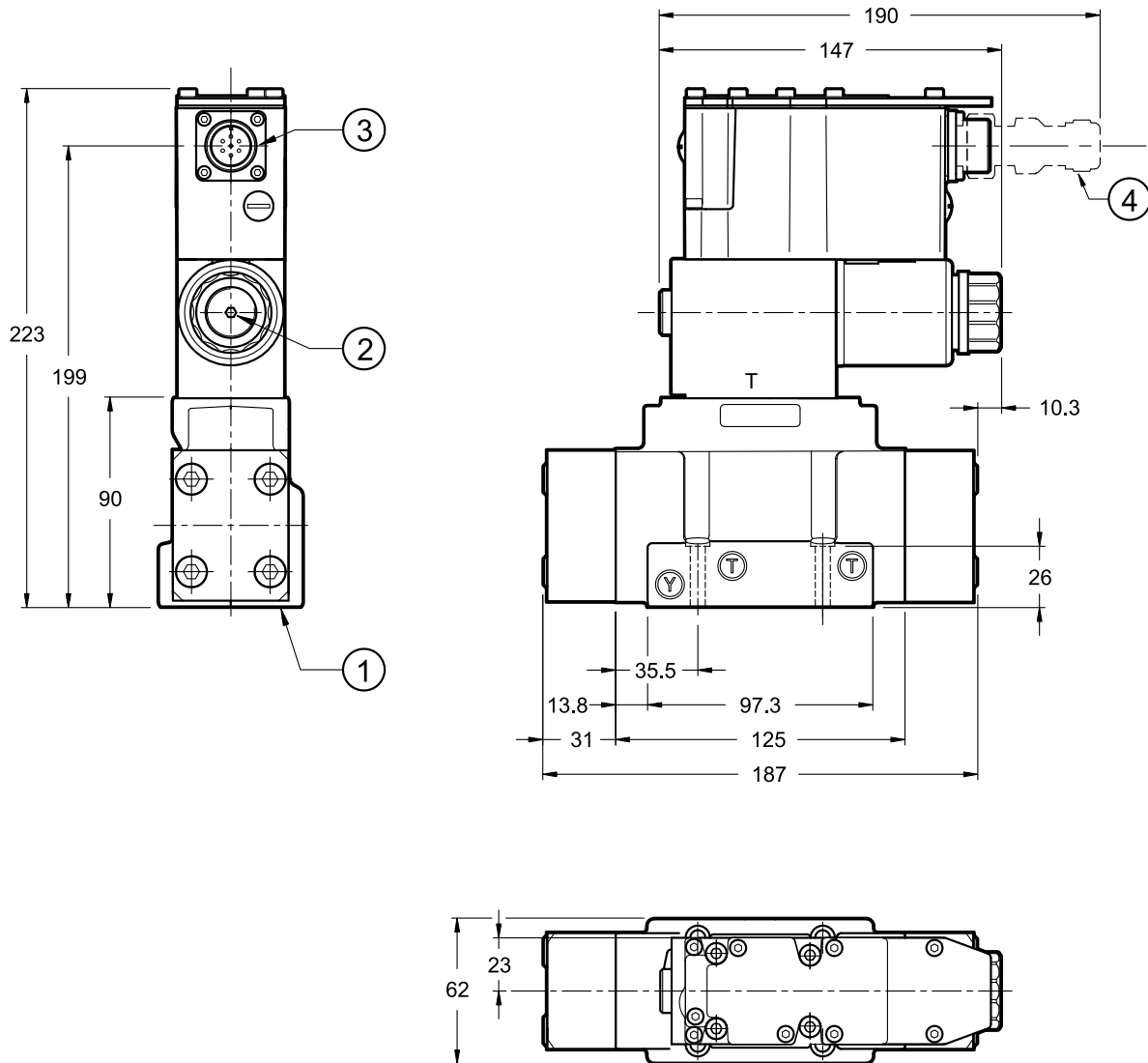
PRESSURES (bar)

Pressure	MAX
Piloting pressure on external X port	350 (NOTE)
Pressure on T port with internal drain	2
Pressure on T port with external drain	250

NOTE: The pilot pressure must be 10% higher than the set value for the reduced pressure, in order to let the valve work properly.

9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DZCE5G AND DZCE5RG

dimensions in mm



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

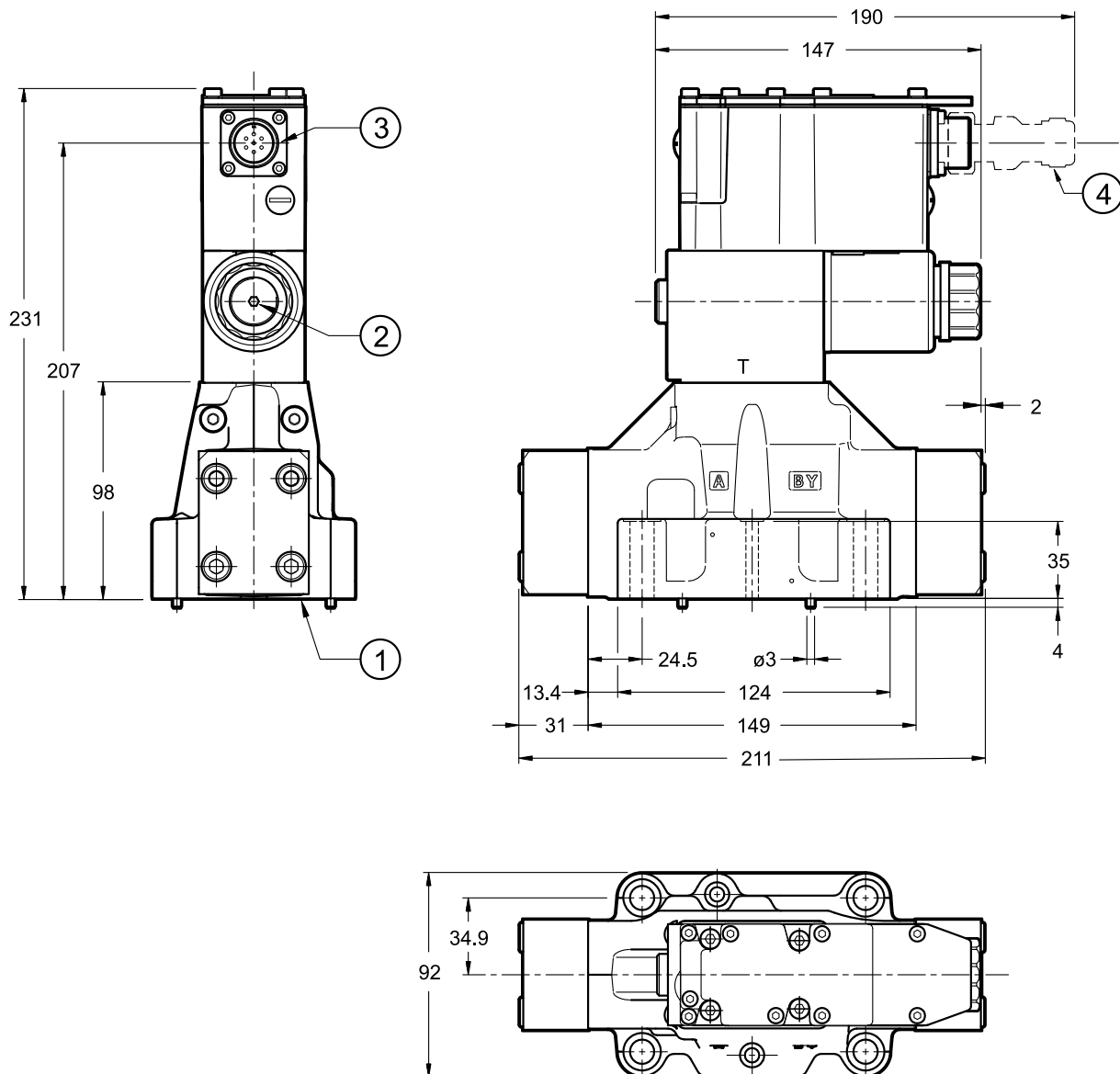
Mounting surface shown at point 12.

Valve fastening: N. 4 bolts SHC M6x35 - ISO 4762
Tightening torque: 8 Nm (bolts A 8.8)
Thread of mounting holes: M6x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Breather (Allen key 4)
3	Main connection 6 pin + PE
4	Mating electrical connector to be ordered separately. See at section 15

10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DZCE7G

dimensions in mm



NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

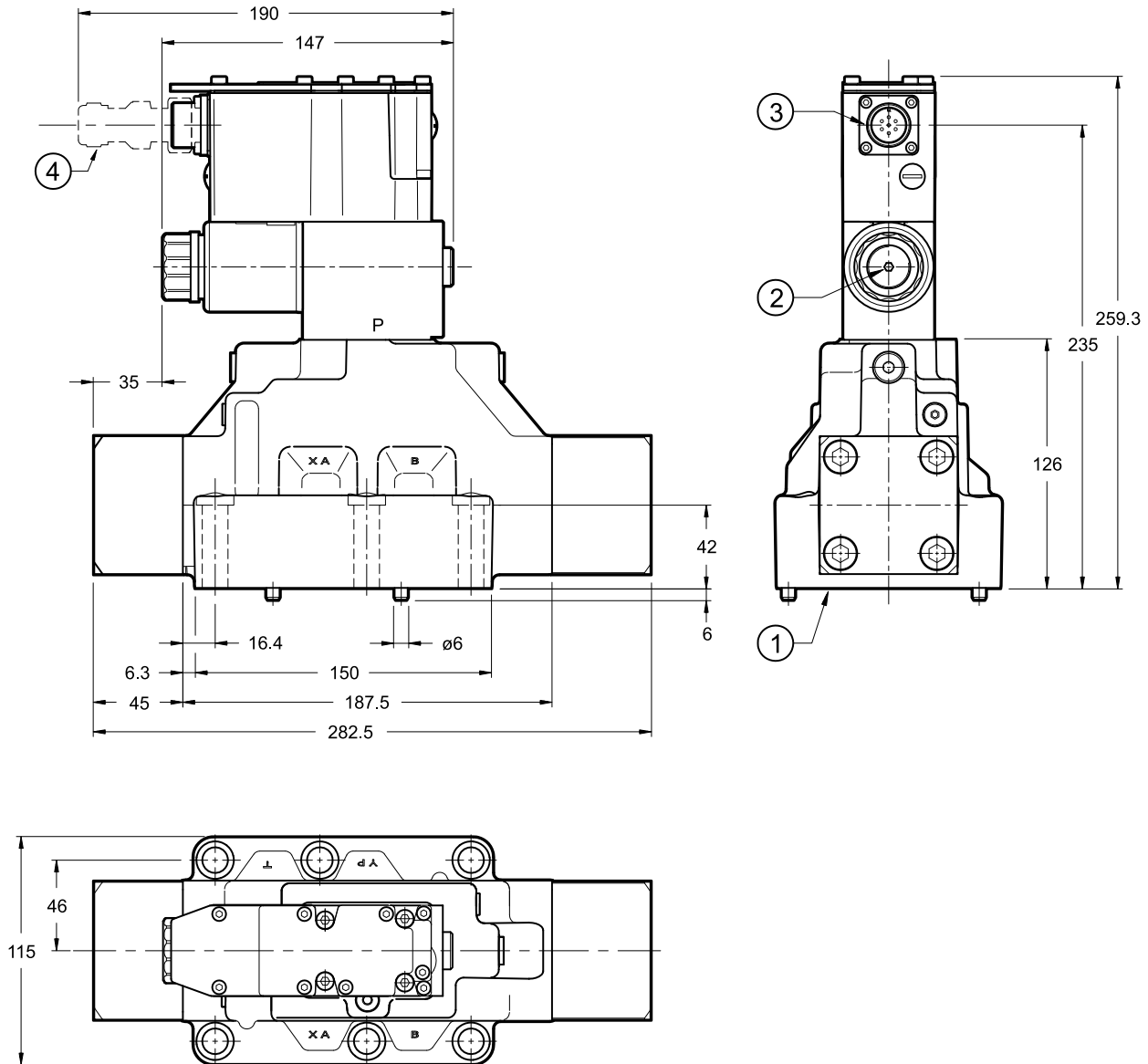
Mounting surface shown at point 12.

Valve fastening:	N. 4 bolts SHC M10x50 - ISO 4762 N. 2 bolts SHC M6x50 - ISO 4762
Tightening torque:	M10x50: 40 Nm (bolts A 8.8) M6x50: 8 Nm (bolts A 8.8)
Thread of mounting holes:	M6x18; M10x18

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Breather (Allen key 4)
3	Main connection 6 pin + PE
4	Mating electrical connector to be ordered separately. See at section 15

11 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DZCE8G

dimensions in mm



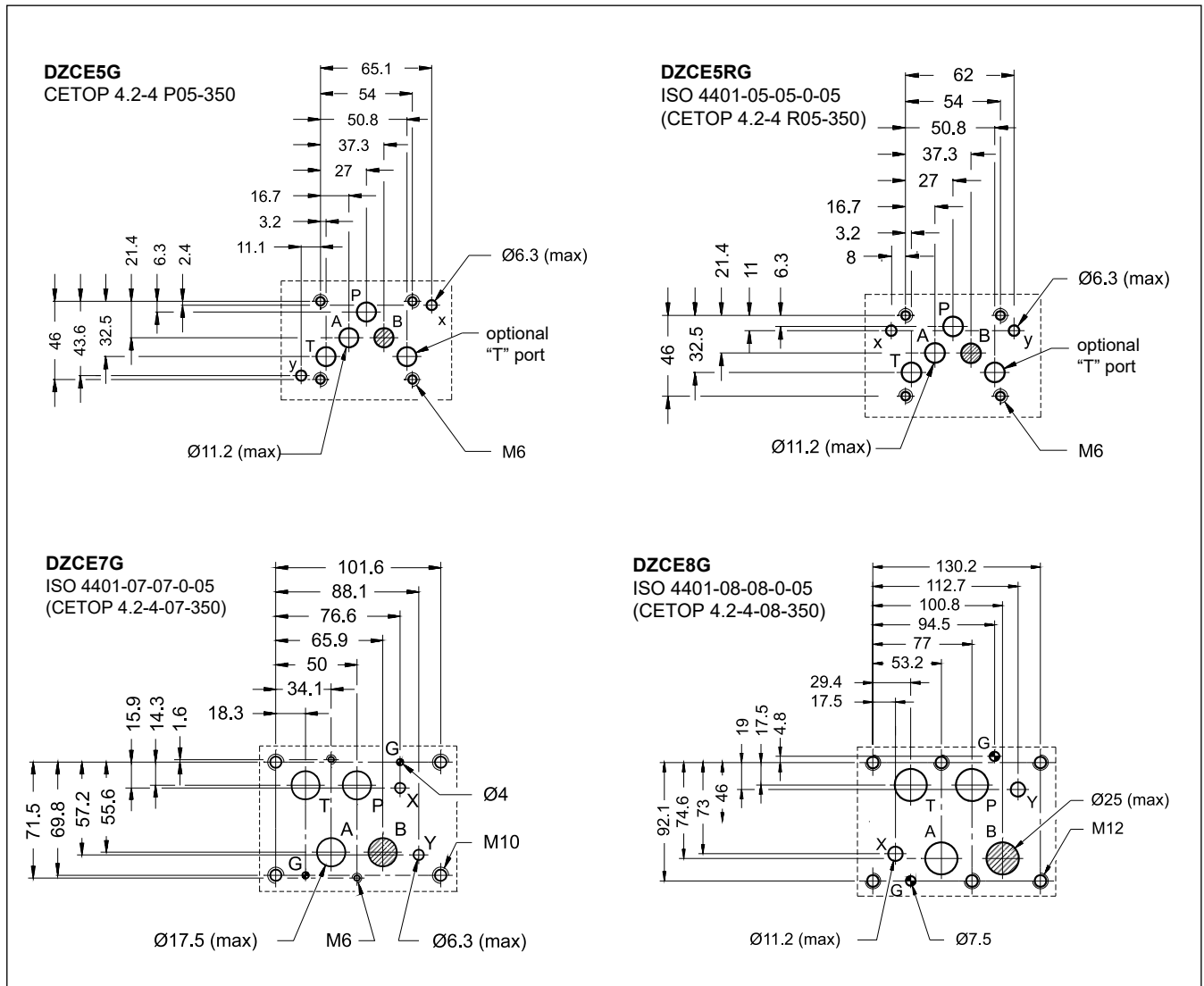
NOTE: at the first start up, or after a long period of no use, it is necessary to vent the air through the breather (2) placed at the end of the solenoid tube.

Mounting surface shown at point 12.

Valve fastening: N. 6 bolts SHC M12x60 - ISO 4762
Tightening torque: 69 Nm (bolts A 8.8)
Thread of mounting holes: M12x20

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Breather (Allen key 4)
3	Main connection 6 pin + PE
4	Mating electrical connector to be ordered separately. See at section 15

12 - MOUNTING SURFACES



13 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

14 - INSTALLATION

We recommend to install the valves either in horizontal position, or vertical position with the solenoid downward. If the valve is installed in vertical position and with the solenoid upward, you must consider possible variations of the minimum controlled pressure, if compared to what is indicated in point 6.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit. In particular applications, it can be necessary to vent the air entrapped in the solenoid tube, by using the appropriate drain screw in the solenoid tube.

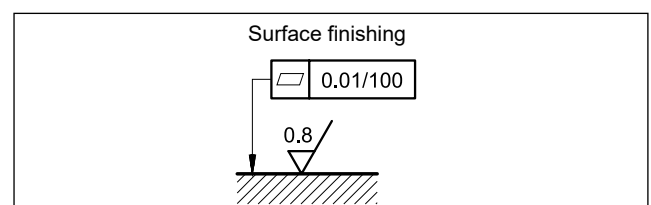
Ensure the solenoid tube is always filled with oil. At the end of the operation, make sure of having correctly replaced the drain screw.

Connect the valve T port directly to the tank. Add any backpressure value detected in the T line to the controlled pressure value.

Maximum admissible backpressure in the T line, under operational conditions, is 2 bar.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols.

If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.





15 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

15.1 Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



We recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

15.2 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length: 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length: 1,5 mm²

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

15.3 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic, see catalogue 89 850.

16 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

No subplates are available for DZCE5RG.

	DZCE5G	DZCE7G	DZCE8G
Type with rear ports	PME4-AI5G	PME07-AI6G	-
Type with side ports	PME4-AL5G	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
Thread of ports: P - T - A - B X - Y	3/4" BSP 1/4" BSP	1" BSP 1/4" BSP	1½" BSP 1/4" BSP



RPCED1

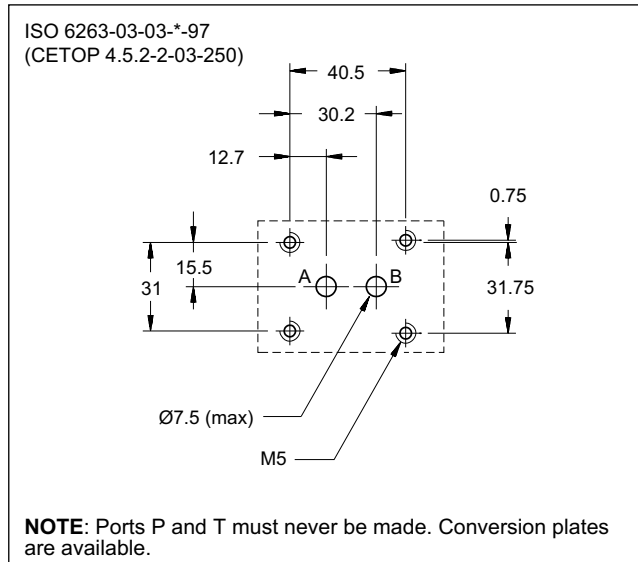
PROPORTIONAL FLOW CONTROL VALVE DIRECT OPERATED

SERIES 54

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 6263-03

p max **250** bar
Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE



PERFORMANCES

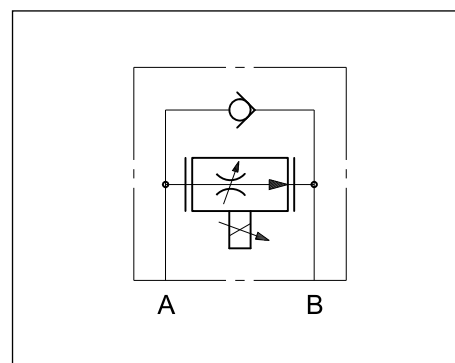
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	250
Minimum Δp between A and B port		10
Maximum controlled flow	l/min	1,5 - 4 - 8 - 16 - 25
Min. controlled flow (for 1 and 4 l/min. reg.)		0,025
Maximum free-reverse flow		40
Step response	see point 7	
Hysteresis (with PWM 100 Hz)	% of p nom	< 6%
Repeatability	% of p nom	< $\pm 2,5\%$
Electrical characteristic	see point 6	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 (class 17/15/12 for flows < 0,5 l/min)	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1,9

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

- The RPCED1 valve is a two-port pressure and temperature compensated flow control valve with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 6263 standards.
- It is used for flow rate control in hydraulic circuit branches or for speed control of hydraulic actuators.
- The flow rate can be modulated continuously in proportion to the current supplied to the solenoid.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or by an external electronic card to maximize the valve performances (see point 10).
- It is available in five flow rate control ranges up to 25 l/min.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

R	P	C	E	D	1	-		/	C	/	54	-	24	/		
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	----	---	----	---	--	--

Compensated flow control valve

Electric proportional control

Open loop control

Size: ISO 6263-03

Maximum controlled flow:
1 = 1,5 l/min **8** = 8 l/min **25** = 25 l/min
4 = 4 l/min **16** = 16 l/min

Built-in check valve

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
 Omit if not required.

Seals:
 Omit for mineral oils
V = viton for special fluids

Nominal solenoid voltage 24 V DC

Series No.
 (from 50 to 59 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

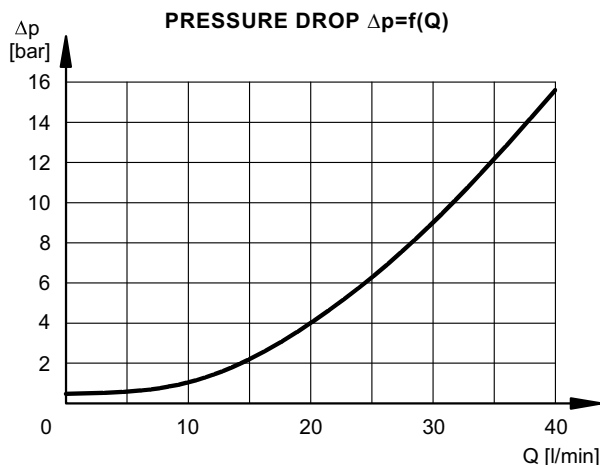
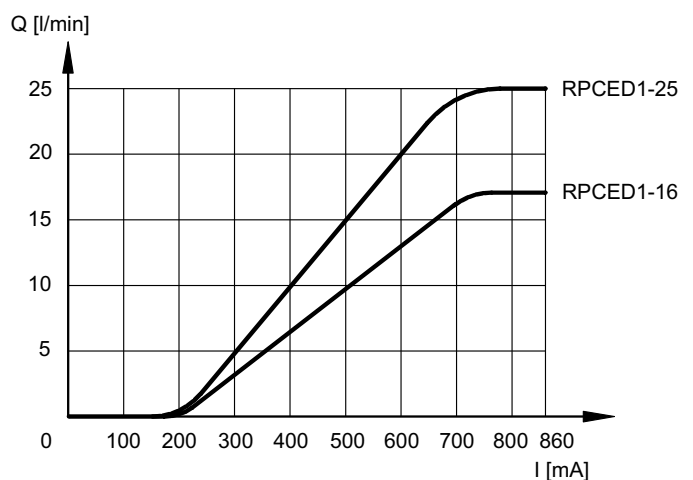
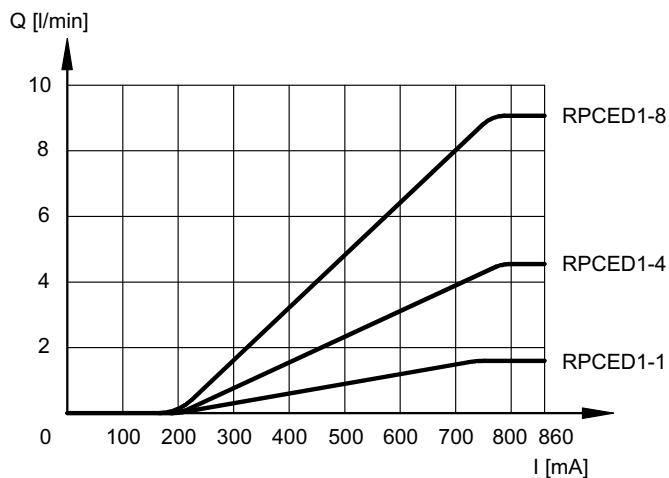
NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)

Typical curves for flow rate A → B according to the current supplied to the solenoid for controlled flow rate of: 1- 4 - 8 - 16 - 25 l/min.

FLOW CONTROL $Q=f(I)$



Pressure drop with free flow B → A through the check valve.

3 - PRESSURE COMPENSATION

Two throttles in series are in the valve. The first is controlled by the proportional solenoid; the second throttle assures a constant pressure drop, controlled by the pressure upstream and downstream the first throttle.

In these conditions, the set flow rate value stays constant within a tolerance range of $\pm 2\%$ of the full scale flow rate for maximum pressure variation between the valve inlet and outlet ports.

4 - THERMAL COMPENSATION

Thermal compensation of the valve is obtained by adopting the principle of restricted fluid passage, so that the fluid is not influenced significantly by variations in oil viscosity.

For controlled flow rates of lower than 0.5 l/min and with a temperature change of 30°C, flow rate varies by 13% of the set value approximatively. For higher flow rates at the same temperature change the flow rate variation is <4% of the set flow rate.

5 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

6 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube, secured by means of a lock nut and can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	24
RESISTANCE (AT 20°C)	Ω	17.6
MAXIMUM CURRENT	A	0.86
DUTY CYCLE		100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU	
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)	IP65	

7 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical response times with valve flow rate of 16 l/min and with input pressure of 100 bar.

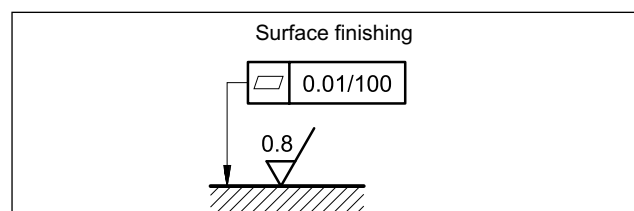
REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%	25→75%	75→25%
Step response [ms]	60	80	50	70

8 - INSTALLATION

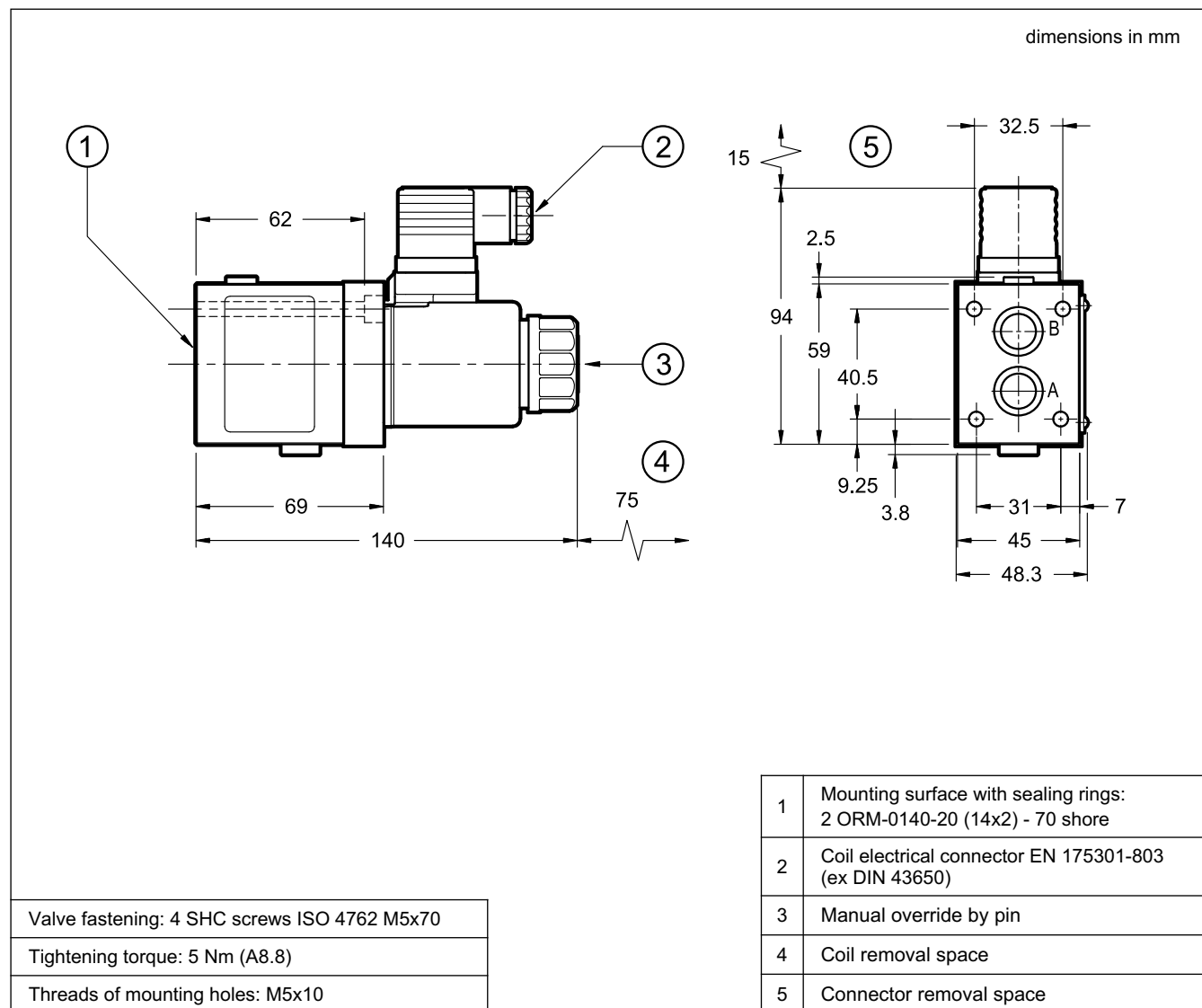
RPCED1 valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



10 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDC-111	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDM-M111	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 251

11 - SUBPLATES

(see cat. 51 000)

rear ports 3/8" BSP	side ports 3/8" BSP	ISO 6263 subplate with P e T blind ports
PMRPC1-AI3G	PMRPC1-AL3G	code 0113388 P port to be plug (M4)



RPCED1-*/T3
THREE-WAY DIRECT OPERATED
FLOW CONTROL VALVE
WITH ELECTRIC
PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
SERIES 52

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

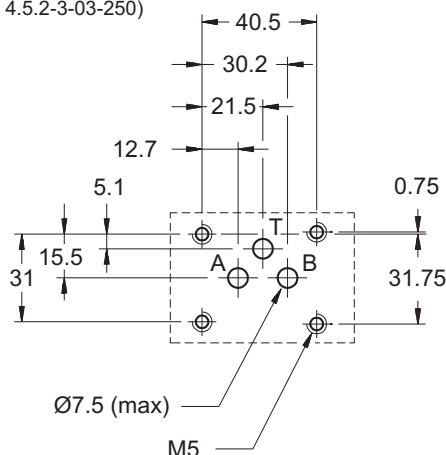
ISO 6263-03

p max 250 bar

Q max (see table of performances)

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 6263-03-03-*-97
(CETOP 4.5.2-3-03-250)

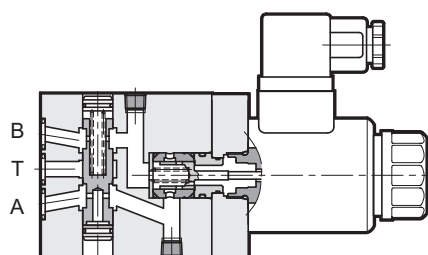


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

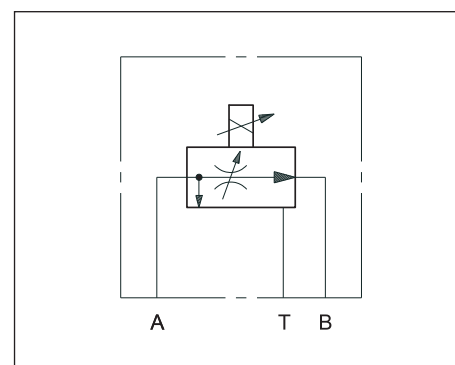
Maximum operating pressure Minimum Δp between A and B port	bar	250 8
Maximum controlled flow Min. controlled flow (for 1 and 4 l/min. reg.)	l/min	1,5 - 4 - 8 - 16 - 25 0,025
Step response	see paragraph 7	
Hysteresis (PWM 100)	% of Q max	< 6%
Repeatability	% of Q max	< $\pm 2,5\%$
Electrical characteristic	see paragraph 6	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 (class 17/15/12 for flows < 0,5 l/min)	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	1,5

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- RPCED1-*/T3 is a three-way flow control valve, pressure and temperature compensated with electric proportional control and mounting interface in compliance with ISO 6263 standards.
- This valve controls the flow to the circuit, by dumping the exceeding oil flow to the tank.
- Flow rate can be modulated continuously in proportion to the current supplied to the solenoid.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or by means of the relative electronic control units to exploit valve performance to the full (see par. 10).
- It is available in five flow rate control ranges up to 25 l/min.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL

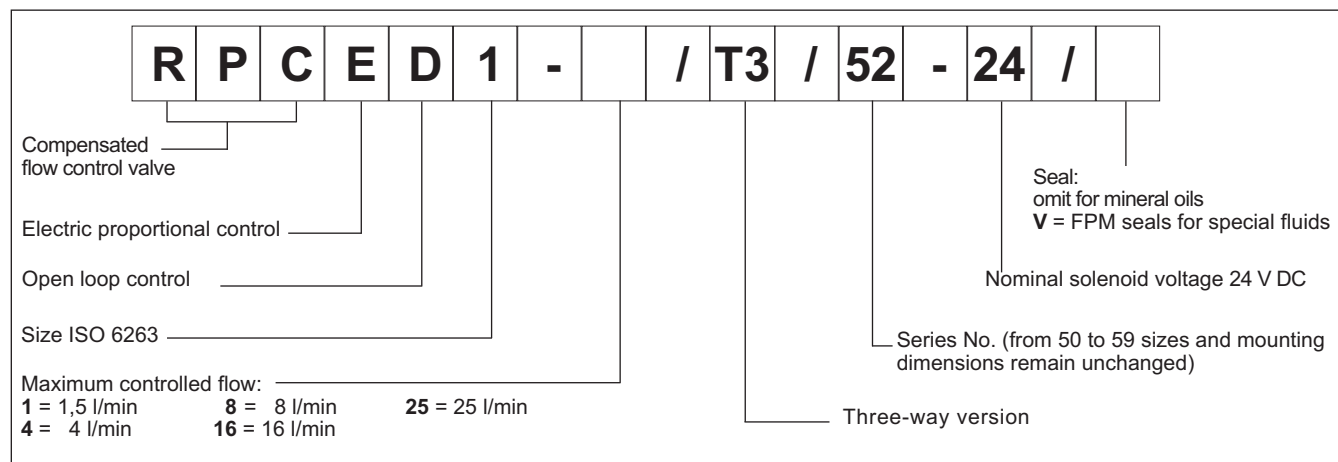




RPCED1-*/T3

SERIES 52

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

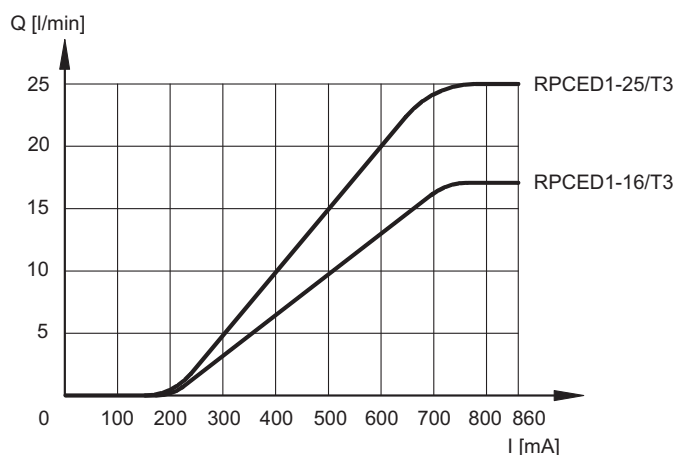
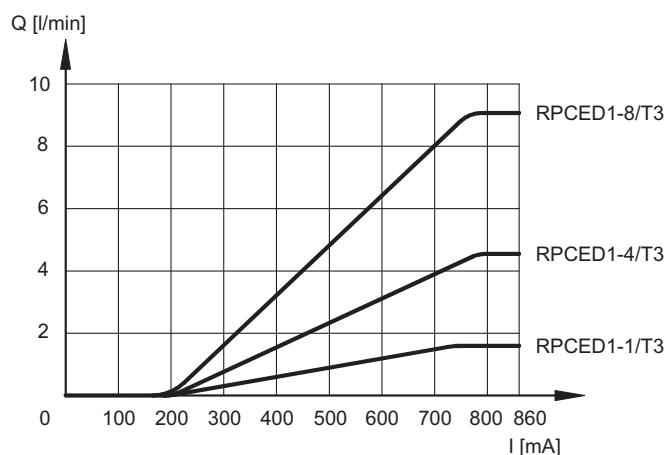


2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

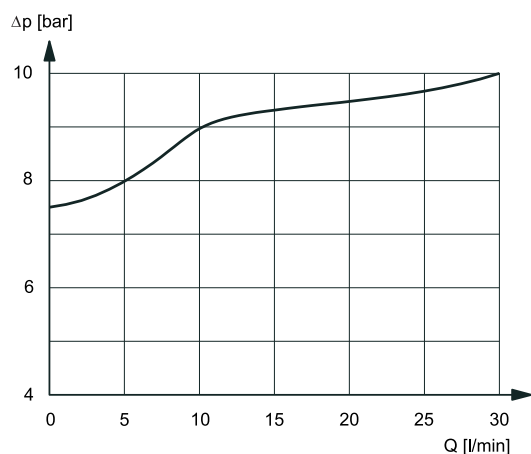
(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Typical curves for flow rate A→B according to the current supplied to the solenoid for controlled flow rate of: 1 - 4 - 8 - 16 - 25 l/min.

FLOW CONTROL $Q = f(I)$



PRESSURE DROP $\Delta p = f(Q)$



Pressure drop with flow A → T through the compensator.

3 - PRESSURE COMPENSATION

The valves are equipped with two restrictors. The first is an opening which can be adjusted by the proportional solenoid; the second, controlled by the pressure upstream and downstream of the first restrictor ensures constant pressure drop across the adjustable restrictor. In these conditions, the set flow rate value is maintained constant within a tolerance limit of $\pm 2\%$ of the set flow rate for maximum pressure variation between the valve inlet and outlet chambers.

4 - THERMAL COMPENSATION

Thermal compensation of the valve is obtained by adopting the principle of restricted fluid passage, so that the fluid is not influenced significantly by variations in oil viscosity.

For controlled flow rates of lower than 0.5 l/min and with a temperature change of 30°C, flow rate varies by approx. 13% of the set value. For higher flow rates and with the same temperature change the flow rate variation is <4% of the set flow rate.

5 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

6 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut and can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	17.6
MAXIMUM CURRENT	A	0.86
DUTY CYCLE		100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU	
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)	IP 65	

7 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical response times with valve flow rate of 16 l/min and with input pressure of 100 bar.

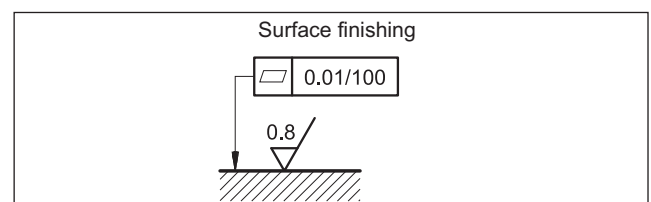
REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%	25→75%	75→25%
Step response [ms]	60	80	50	70

8 - INSTALLATION

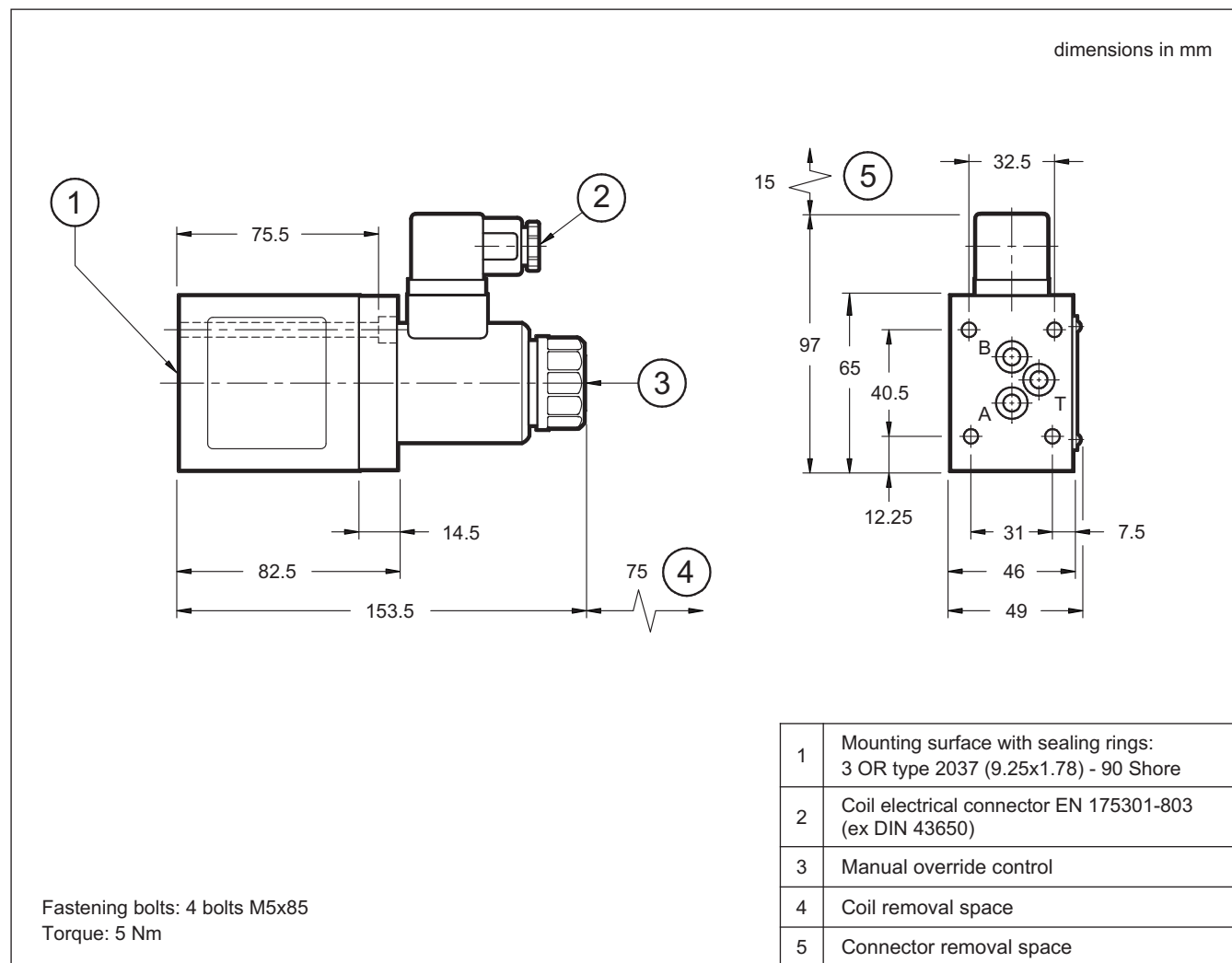
RPCED1-*/T3 valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



10 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDC-111	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDM-M111	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 251

11 - SUBPLATES

(see cat. 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G rear ports with user P plugged
PMMD-AL3G side ports with user P plugged
Port dimensions 3/8" BSP



QDE*

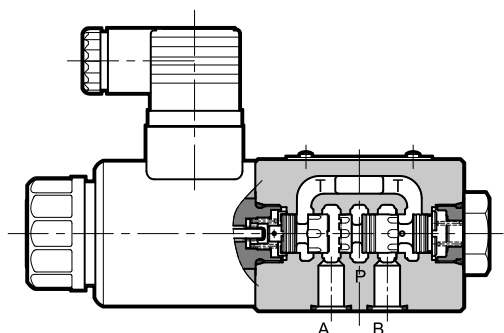
PROPORTIONAL COMPENSATED FLOW CONTROL VALVE

SERIES 11

SUBPLATE MOUNTING
ISO 6263-03
ISO 4401-05

p max 250 bar
Q max 80 l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



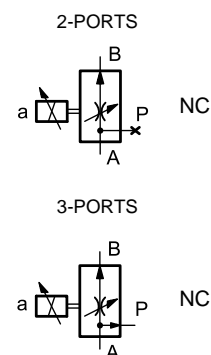
- QDE* are proportional pressure-compensated flow control valves, with mounting surface according to ISO 6263-03 and ISO 4401-05. They operate as 2- or 3-port flow control valves, depending on the existence of the port P in the mounting surface.
- These valves are used for the flow control in branches of a hydraulic circuit or for the speed control of hydraulic cylinders.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or by means of an electronic control unit, to exploit valve performance to the full (see point 13).
- QDE* valves are available in two sizes, for five flow adjustment ranges of up to 80 l/min.
- The valve body is zinc-nickel coated.

PERFORMANCES

(values measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C with electronic control unit)

		QDE3				QDE5
Maximum operating pressure	bar	250				250
Controlled flow (Q_B)	l/min	14	20	30	40	80
Max input flow (Q_A) (3-port)	l/min	40	50	40	50	90
Spring setting in pressure compensator	bar	4	8	4	8	8
Minimum pressure drop A > B	bar	10	22	10	22	22
Hysteresis	% of Q_{max}	< 6 %				
Repeatability	% of Q_{max}	< $\pm 1,5$ %				< ± 2 %
Electrical characteristics		see point 5				
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +60				
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80				
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400				
Fluid contamination degree		according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13				
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25				
Mass	kg	1,4				4,4

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

Q	D	E		-		/	11		-			/	
---	---	---	--	---	--	---	----	--	---	--	--	---	--

Flow control valve direct operated
Electric proportional control

Size: _____
3 = ISO 6263-03
5 = ISO 4401-05

Controlled flow: _____
QDE3 QDE5
14 = 14 l/min 80 = 80 l/min
20 = 20 l/min
30 = 30 l/min
40 = 40 l/min

Option: manual override (see at point 10)

Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K7 = plug for connector type DEUTSCH DT04-2P male

D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12V DC
D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24V DC

Seals:
N = NBR seals (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series no. (from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remains unchanged)

NOTE: The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours. (test operated according to EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).
For a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours order the high corrosion resistance version.

1.1 - QDE3: high corrosion resistance version

This version features the zinc-nickel coating on all exposed metal parts of the valve, making it resistant to exposure to the salt spray for **600** hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

The coil are specific for this version, featuring a zinc-nickel surface treatment. The boot manual override (CM) is installed as standard in order to protect the solenoid tube.

Follow the identification code below to order it:

Q	D	E	3	-		/	11		-			/		/	W7
---	---	---	---	---	--	---	----	--	---	--	--	---	--	---	----

Choices as in standard identification code

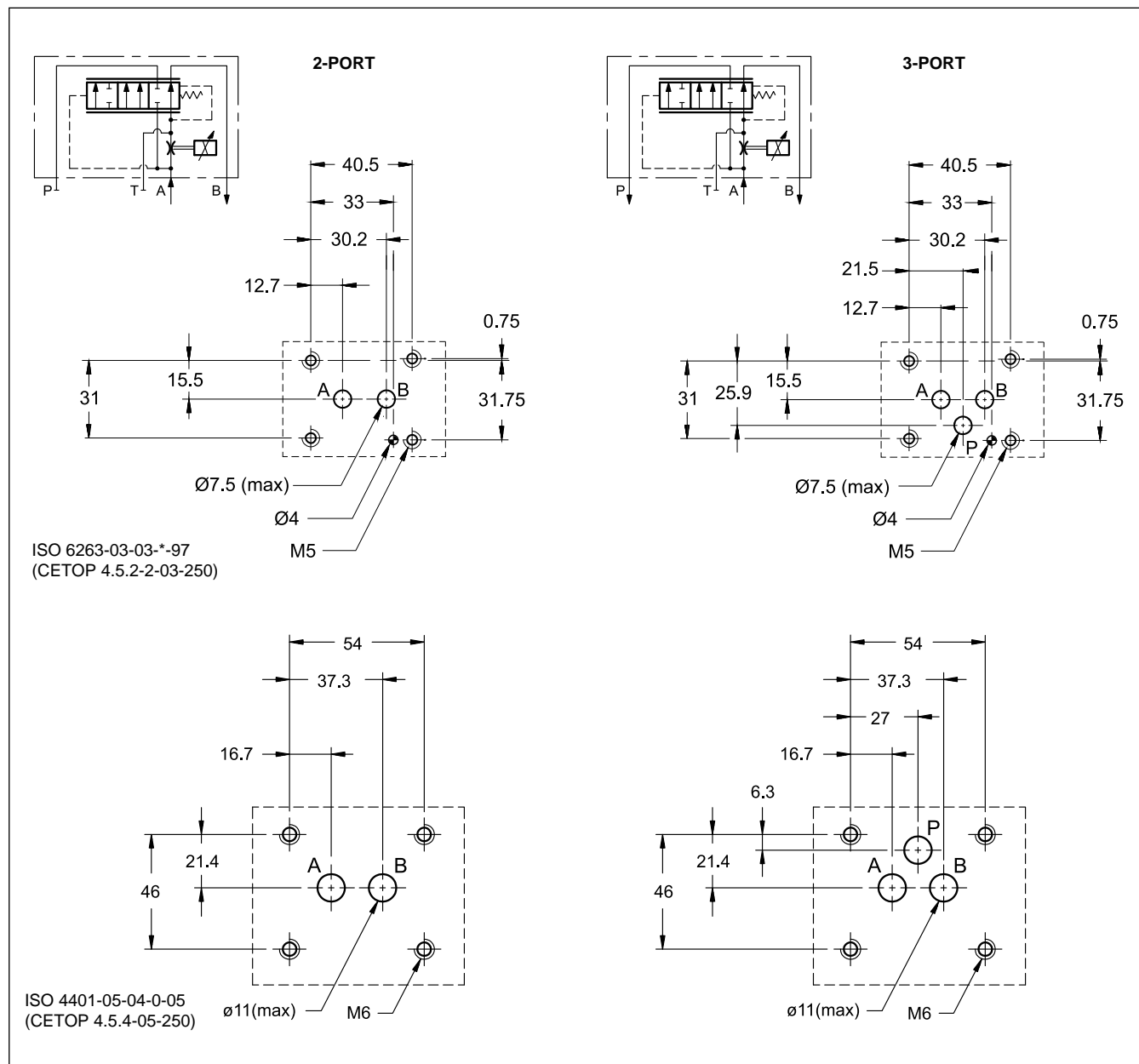
Coil electrical connection _____
WK1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.

Manual override: (see at point 10)
CM = manual override, boot protected (**standard**)
CK1 = knob manual override

2 - CONFIGURATIONS AND MOUNTING INTERFACE

The function of two- or three- port valve is obtained by realizing the mounting interface with holes according to ISO 6263-03 for QDE3 and with holes according to ISO 4401-05 for QDE5, without ever making the path T to reservoir, and making the path P only for three- port configuration.

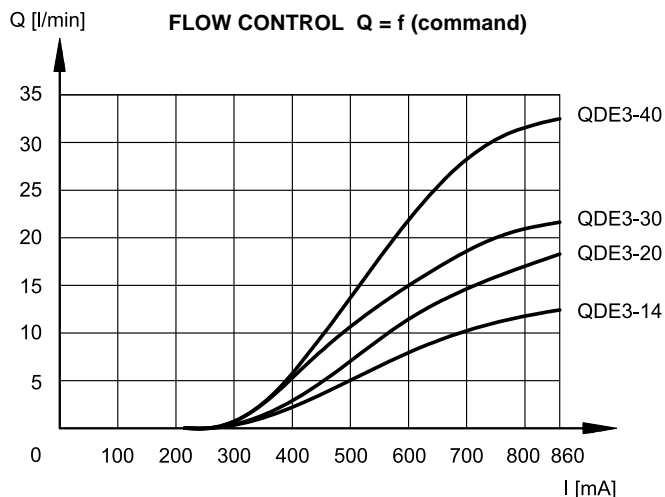
To use the QDE3 as two- port valve it is also possible to interpose an adapter plate with plug (code 0113388 and 0530384), to be ordered separately.



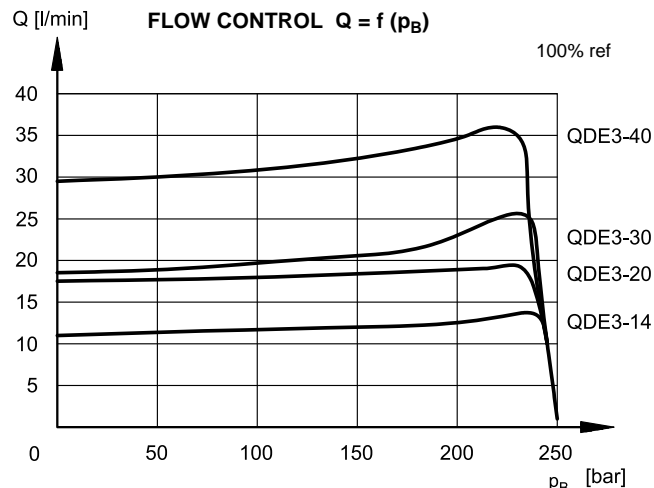
3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES QDE3

(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

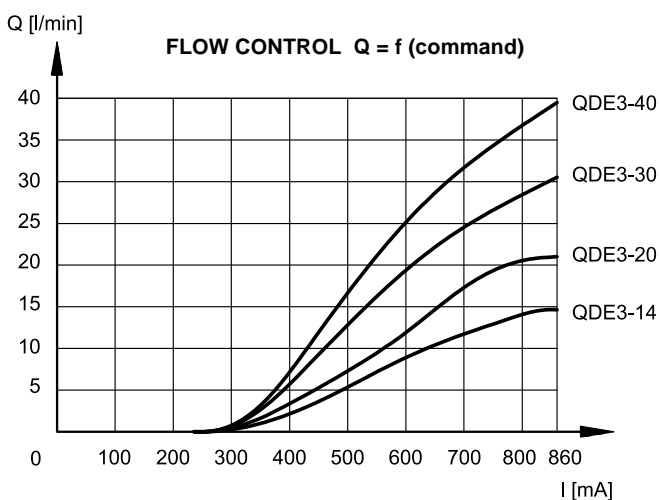
3.1 - Two-port



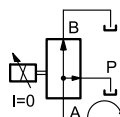
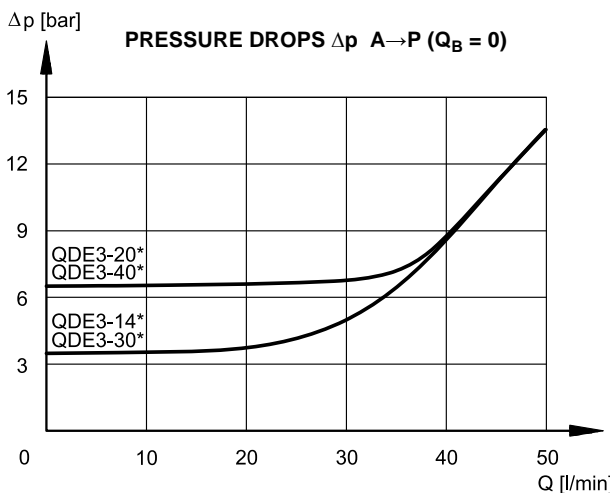
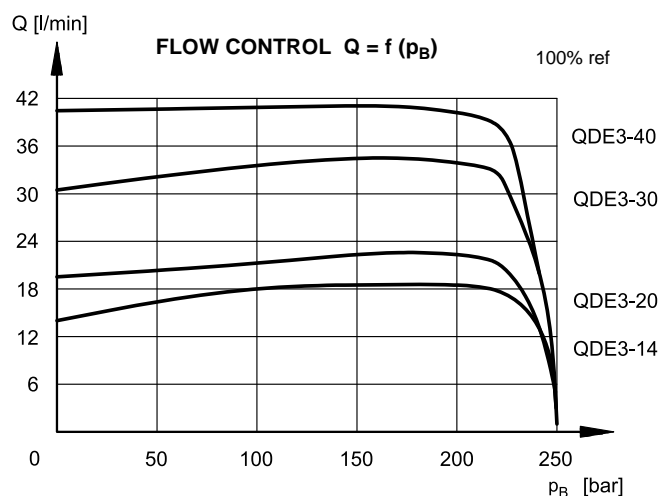
Typical flow rate characteristics A → B for controlled flow rate:
14 - 20 - 30 - 40 l/min in function of the current supplied to the solenoid (D24 version, maximum current 860 mA, PWM 100 Hz)



3.2 - Three-port



Typical flow rate characteristics A → B for controlled flow rate:
14 - 20 - 30 - 40 l/min in function of the current supplied to the solenoid (D24 version, maximum current 860 mA, PWM 100 Hz)

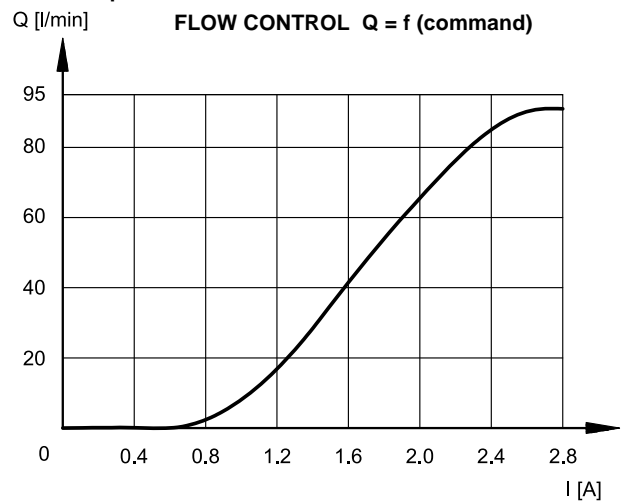


Pressure drops with flow A → P.
Obtained with $Q_B = 0$ (no current)

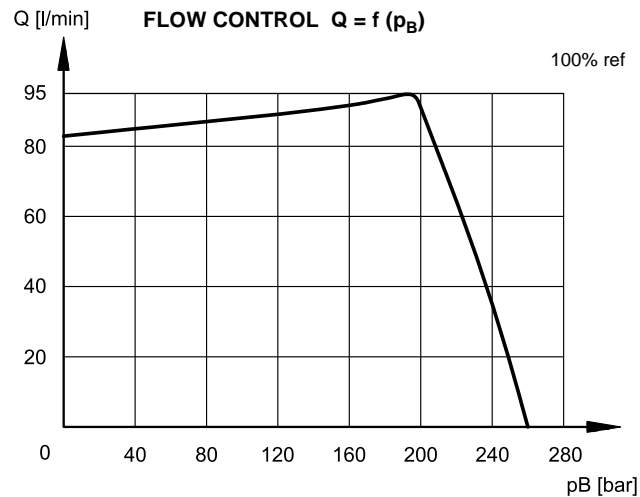
4 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES QDE5

(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt a 50°C)

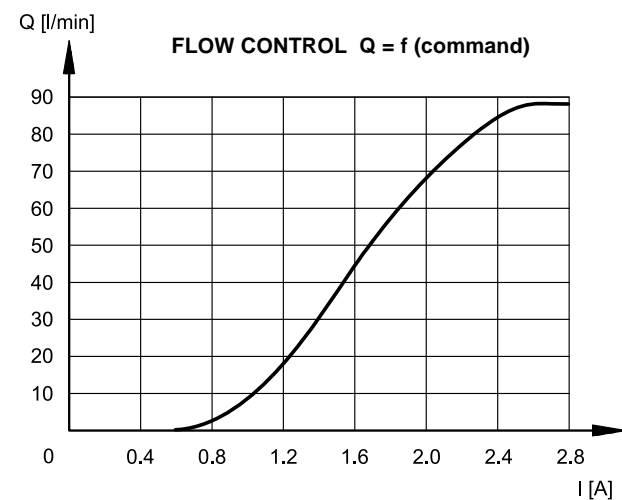
4.1 - Two-port



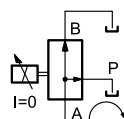
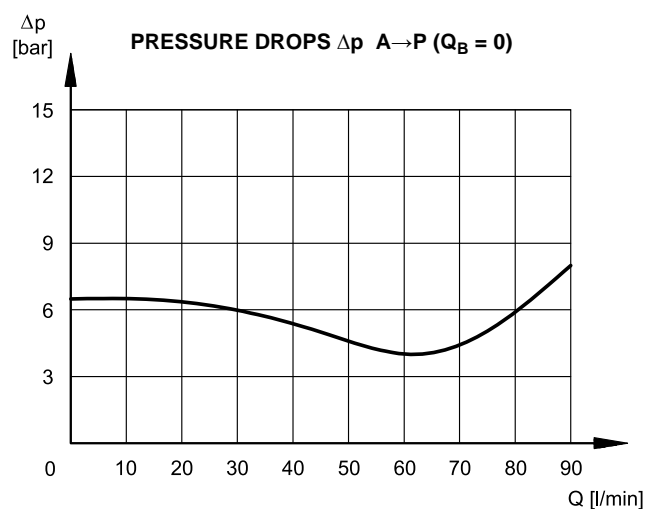
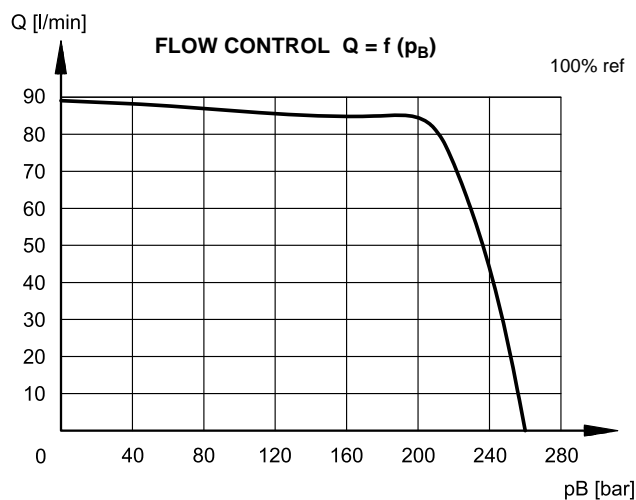
Typical flow rate characteristics A → B in function of the current supplied to the solenoid (D12 version, max current 2.8 A, PWM 100 Hz).



4.2 - Three-port



Typical flow rate characteristics A → B in function of the current supplied to the solenoid (D12 version, max current 2.8 A, PWM 100 Hz).



Pressure drops with flow A → P.
 Obtained with $Q_B = 0$ (no current)



5 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut and can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION: coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F

		QDE3		QDE5	
NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	ohm	4,4	18,6	3	12
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1,88	0,86	2,8	1,6
PWM FREQUENCY	Hz	100		100	

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP grade correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
QDE3		
K1 EN 175301-803	IP65	IP65
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP65/IP67	
WK1 EN 175301-803	IP66	IP66
WK7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*

QDE5		
K1 EN 175301-803	IP65	IP65
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP65/IP67	

6 - STEP RESPONSE

(values measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C with electronic control unit)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set flow value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical response times with $\Delta p = 8$ bar.

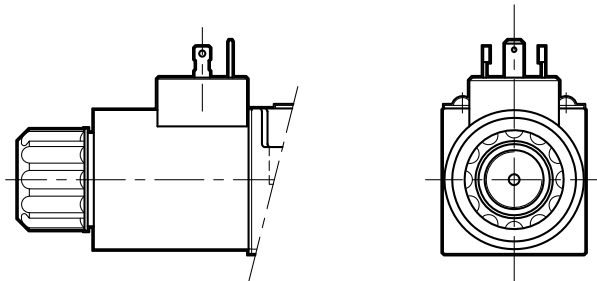
REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%
Step response [ms]	< 70

7 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

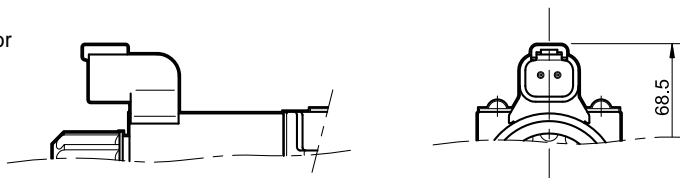
Connectors for K1 and WK1 connections are always delivered together with the valve.

7.1 - QDE3

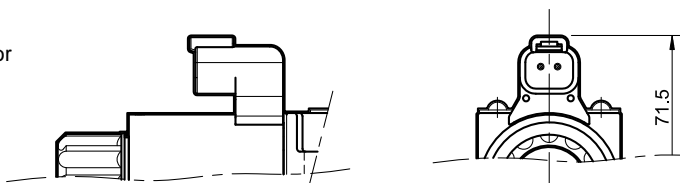
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**
code **WK1** (W7 version)



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**

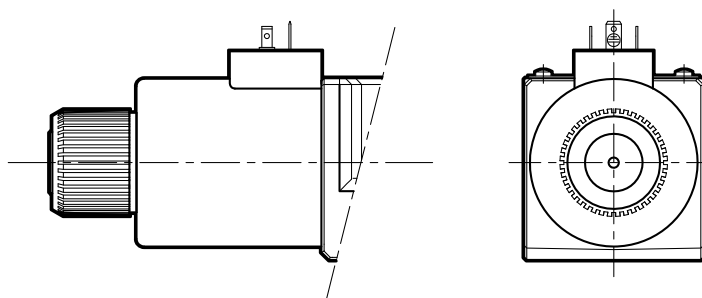


connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7** (W7 version)

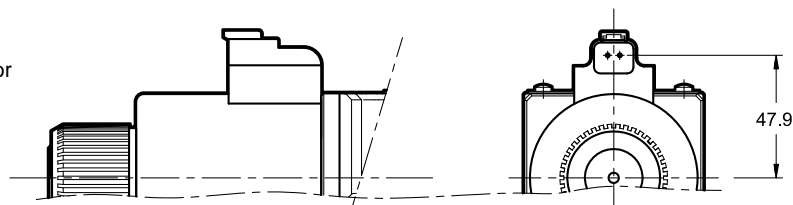


7.2 - QDE5

connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**

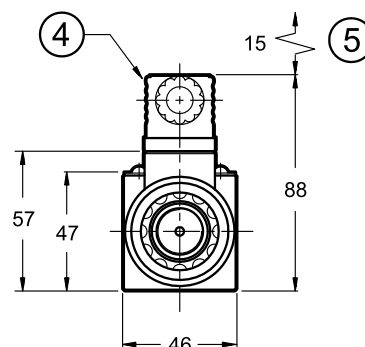
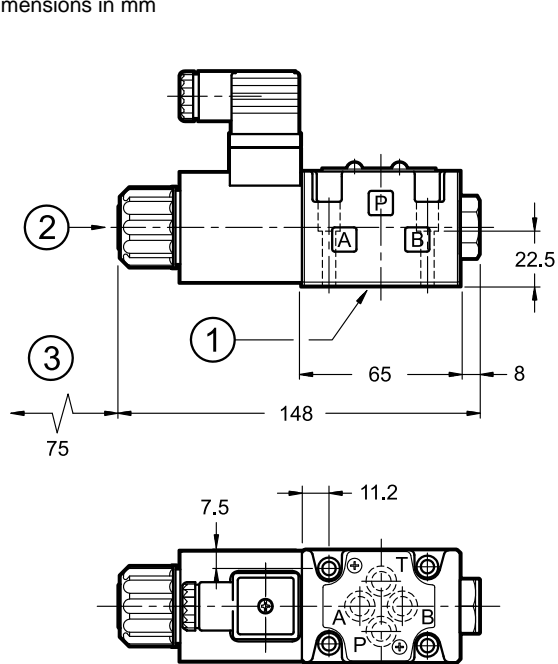


connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



8 - QDE3 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



Fastening bolts: 4 bolts M5x30 - ISO 4762

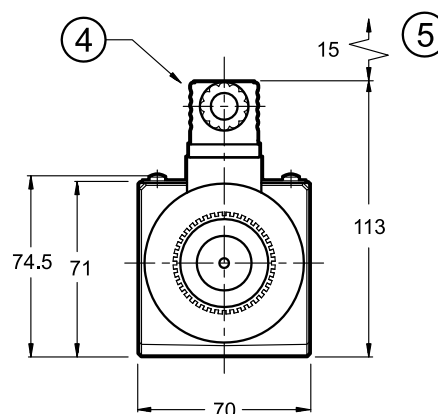
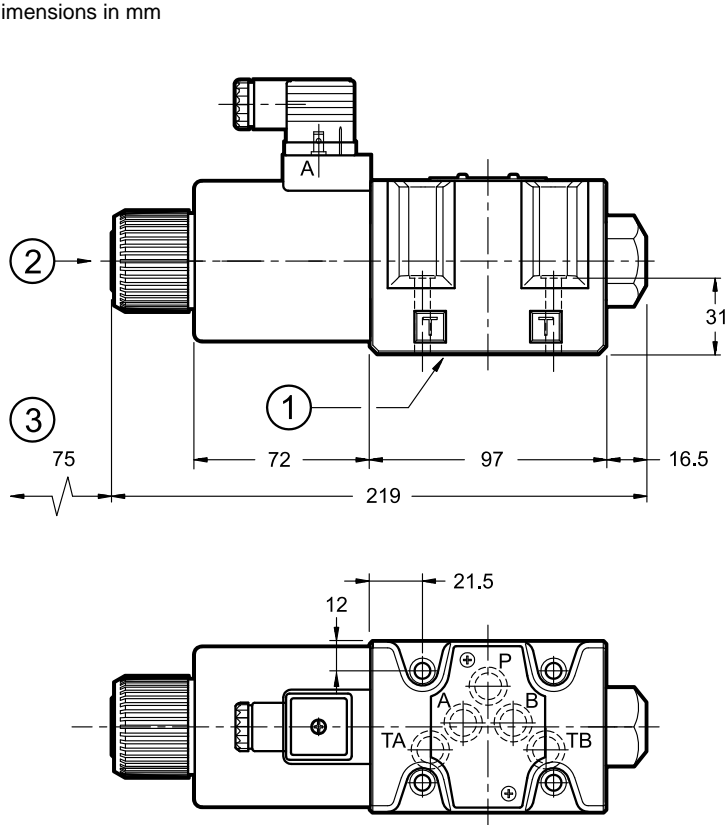
Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25 x 1.78) - 90 shore
2	Standard manual override, integrated in the solenoid tube
3	Coil removal space
4	Electric connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
5	Connector removal space

9 - QDE5 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



Fastening bolts: 4 bolts M6x40 - ISO 4762

Torque: 8 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

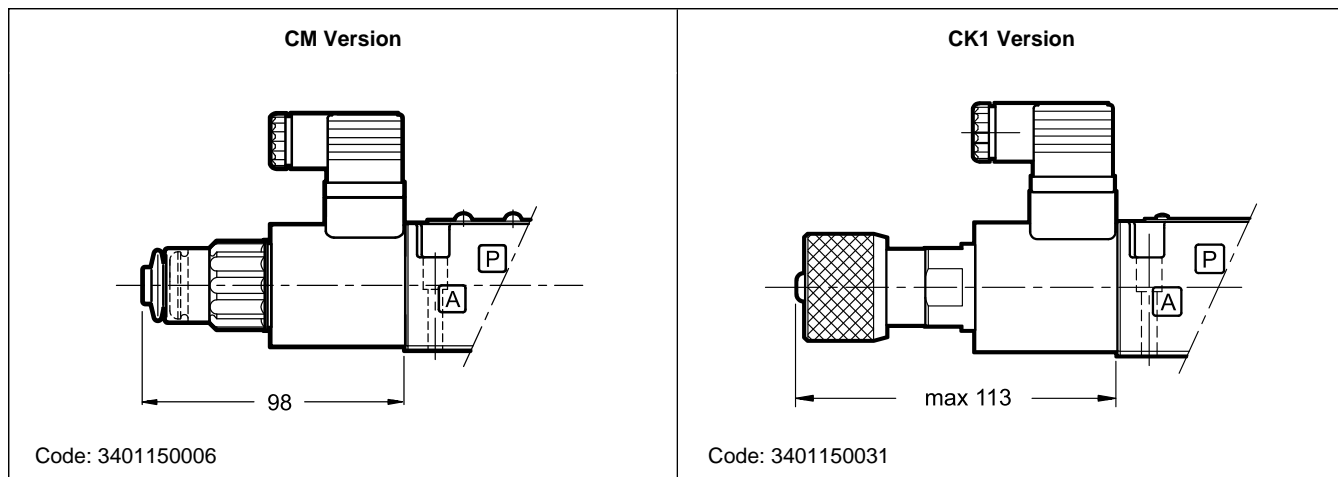
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Standard manual override, integrated in the solenoid tube
3	Coil removal space
4	Electric connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
5	Connector removal space

10 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

Standard valves have the pin for the manual operation integrated in the solenoid tube. The operation of this override must be executed with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

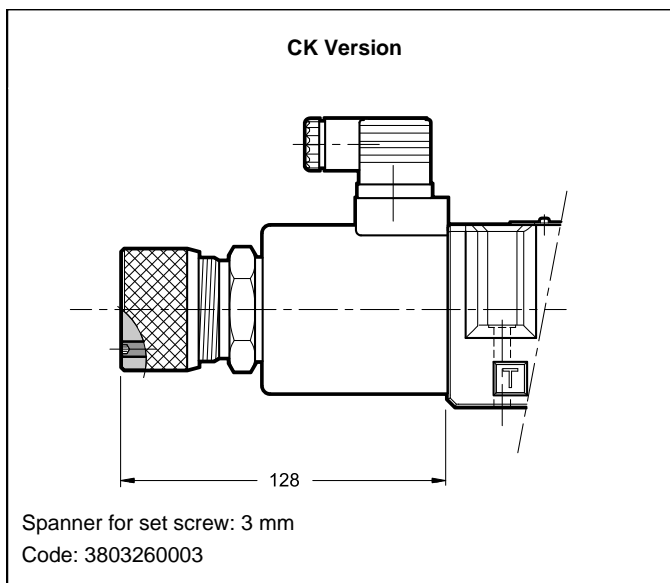
For QDE3 are available:

- **CM**: manual override boot protected (mandatory for WK1 coils).
- **CK1** version, knob.



For QDE5 only available:

- **CK** version, knob. When the set screw is screwed and its point is aligned with the edge of the knob, tighten the knob till it touches the spool: in this position the override is not engaged and the valve is de-energized. After adjusting the override, tighten the set screw in order to avoid the knob loosening.



11 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

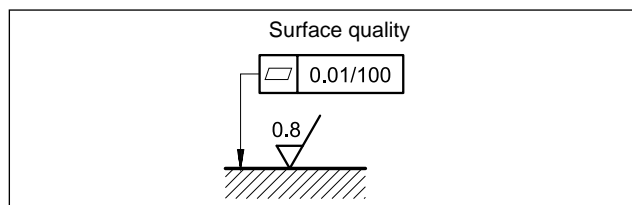
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

12 - INSTALLATION

QDE* valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation. Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols.

If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



13 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

QDE3

EDM-M111	24V DC solenoids	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see catalogue 89 252
EDM-M141	12V DC solenoids		
EWM-A-PV	12V / 24V DC software config.		see catalogue 89 620

QDE5

EDM-M131	24V DC solenoids	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see catalogue 89 252
EDM-M151	12V DC solenoids		
EWM-A-PV	12V / 24V DC software config.		see catalogue 89 620



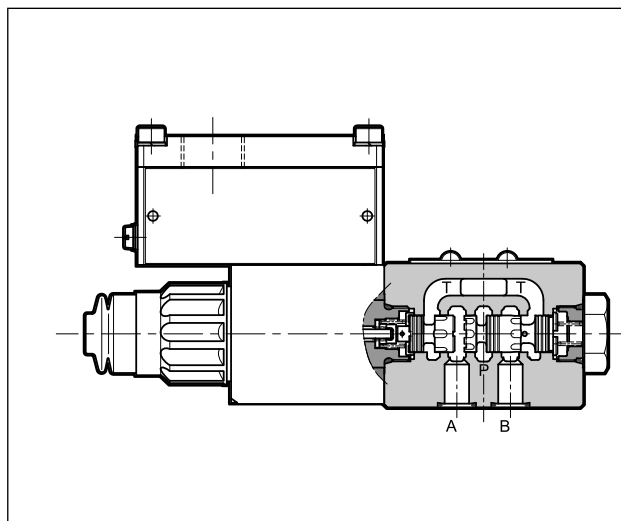
QDE3K*

PROPORTIONAL FLOW CONTROL VALVE WITH COMPENSATION ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO, PESO SERIES 10

**SUBPLATE MOUNTING
ISO 6263-03**

**p max 250 bar
Q max 40 l/min**

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



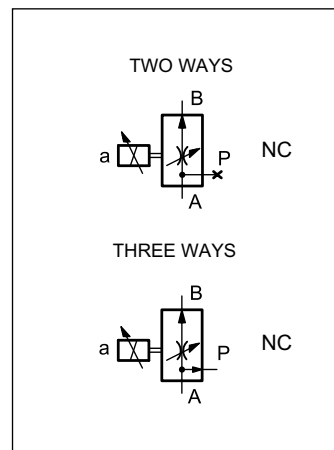
- QDE3K* are compensated flow control valves with pressure compensation and proportional electric control, with mounting surface according to ISO 6263-03, supplied with 2 or 3 way design, depending on the use of port P.
- These valves are used for the flow control, in branches of a hydraulic circuit or for the speed control of hydraulic cylinders.
- They are compliant with ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO or PESO requirements and are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres, for surface plants or mines.
- A low temperature version (up to -40 °C) is also available.
- The valve body is zinc-nickel coated.
- **Details for classification, operating temperatures and electrical characteristics are in the technical data sheet 02 500 'Explosion proof classification'.**

PERFORMANCES

(values measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C with electronic control unit)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	250					
Controlled flow (Q _B)	l/min	6	8,5	14	20	30	40
Max input flow (Q _A) (3-way)	l/min	40	50	40	50	40	50
Spring setting in pressure compensator	bar	4	8	4	8	4	8
Minimum pressure drop A > B	bar	10	22	10	22	10	22
Hysteresis	% of Q _{max}	< 6 %					
Repeatability	% of Q _{max}	< ± 1,5 %					
Electrical characteristics	see paragraph 5						
Operating temperatures (ambient and fluid)	see data sheet 02 500						
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400					
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13						
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25					
Mass	kg	1,9					

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS





1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

Q	D	E	3		-		/ 10		-		K9	/		
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	-------------	--	----------	--	-----------	----------	--	--

Flow control valve direct operated

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 6263-03

Explosion-proof certification: **See table 1.1**

Controlled flow:

06 = 6 l/min	20 = 20 l/min
08 = 8,5 l/min	30 = 30 l/min
14 = 14 l/min	40 = 40 l/min

Series no. (from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remains unchanged)

Seals:

For temperature range -20 / +80 °C
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids
For temperature range -40 / +80 °C
NL = seal for low temperatures (for mineral oil)

Option: **/T5**
version in T5 temperature class.
Omit if not required.

Manual override:
CM = boot protected
standard for both N and V seals
not available for NL seals
CB = blind ring nut
standard for NL seals
available upon request for both N and V seals
CK1 = turning knob override
CK2 = push and twist knob override
CS = screw manual override

Connection type for cable gland upper connection:
T01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
T02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2
not available for INMETRO
T03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1
(ex ANSI B2.1)
side connection:
S01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
S02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2
not available for INMETRO
S03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1
(ex ANSI B2.1)
S04 = M16x1.5 - ISO 261

Coil electrical connection: junction box

Nominal solenoid voltage:
D12 = 12V DC
D24 = 24V DC

NOTE: Valves are supplied with zinc-nickel surface treatment, that is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

Version with monobloc steel coil

Standard coils are made of zinc-nickel steel, with anodized aluminium junction box on it.

Monobloc coils **MD24K9S01** completely made of steel are available upon request. They have zinc-nickel treatment, power supply voltage D24 and cable gland connection type S01. Other variants for voltage and cable gland connection are available, always on request.

1.1 - Names of valves per certification

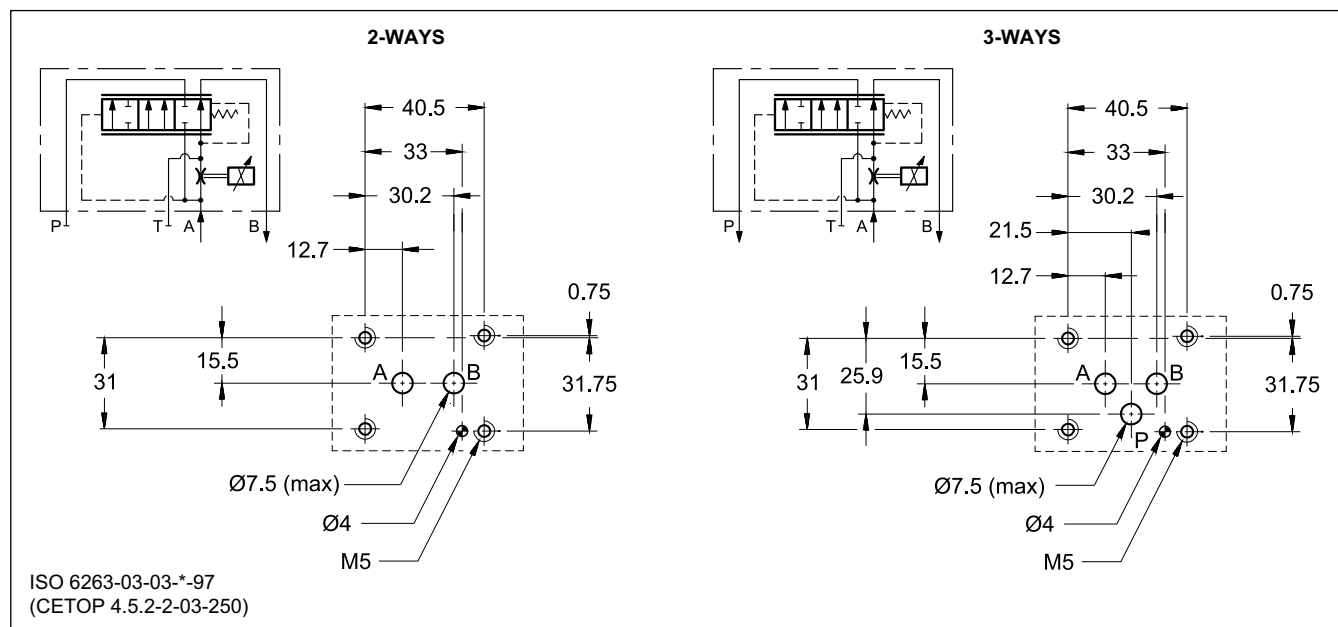
	ATEX		IECEX		INMETRO		PESO	
for gases for dusts	KD2	II 2GD	KXD2	IECEX Gb IECEX Db	KBD2	INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	KPD2	PESO Gb not applicable for dust
for mines	KDM2	I M2	KXDM2	IECEX Mb	KBDM2	INMETRO Mb	not applicable for mines	

NOTE: Refer to the technical data sheet 02 500 for marking, operating temperatures and available versions.

2 - CONFIGURATIONS AND MOUNTING INTERFACE

The function of two or three ways is obtained realizing the mounting interface according to ISO 6263-03, using the port P for three-ways configuration only. The port T will never be used.

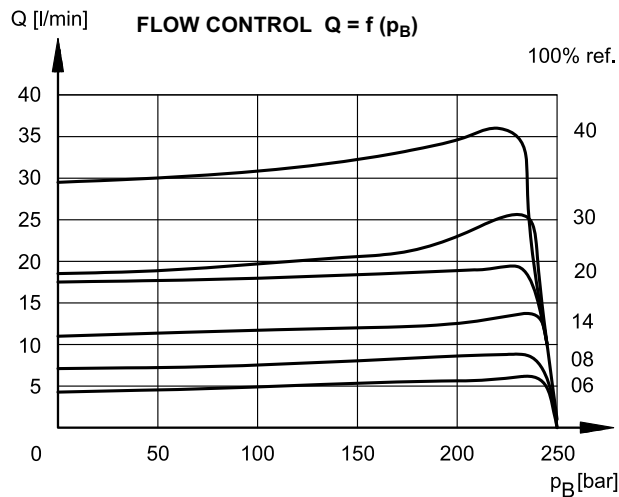
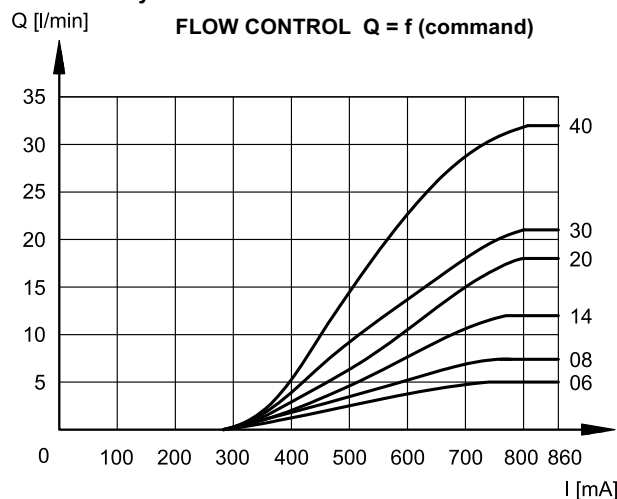
To use the valve in two-ways mode is also possible interposing a subplate with plug (code 0113388 and 0530384), to be ordered separately.



3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

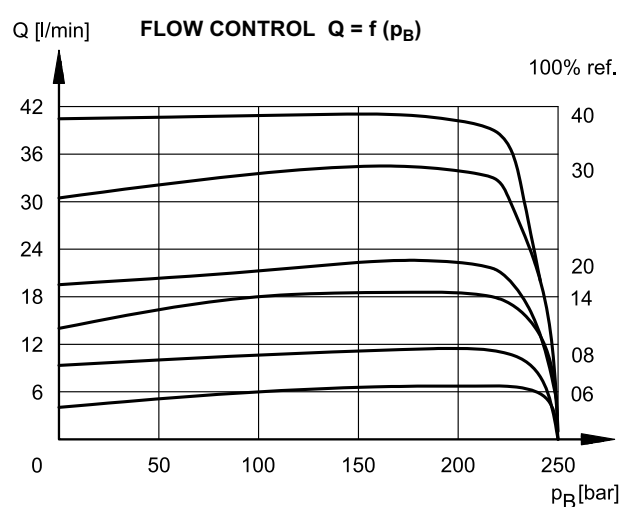
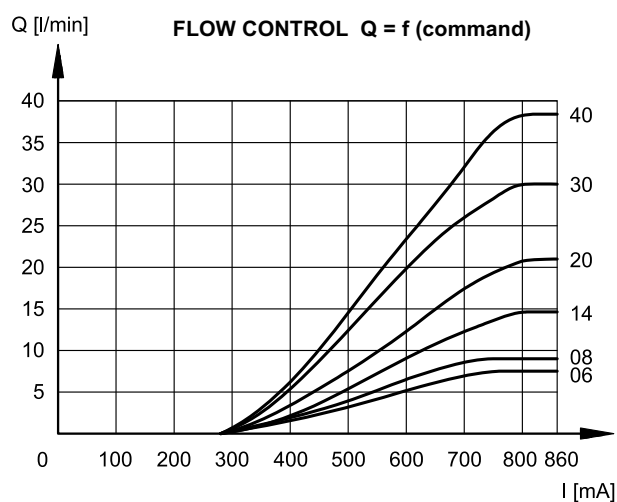
(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

3.1 - Two ways

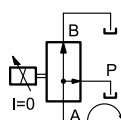
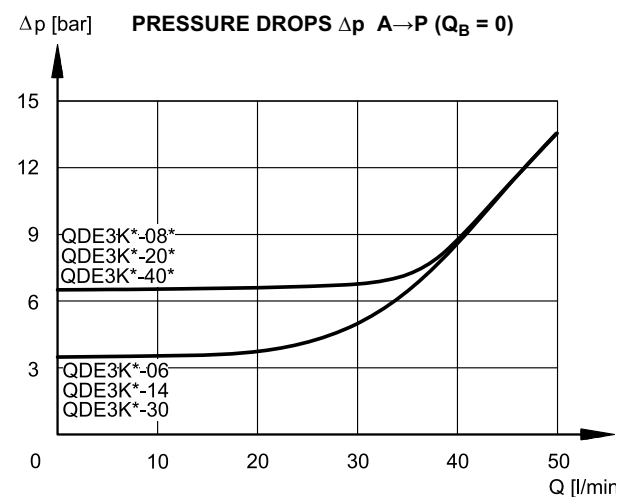


Typical flow rate characteristics A → B for controlled flow rate:
14 - 20 - 30 - 40 l/min in function of the current supplied to the solenoid (D24 version, maximum current 860 mA, PWM 100 Hz)

3.2 - Three ways



Typical flow rate characteristics A → B for controlled flow rate:
14 - 20 - 30 - 40 l/min in function of the current supplied to the solenoid (D24 version, maximum current 860 mA, PWM 100 Hz)



Pressure drops with flow A → P.
Obtained with $Q_B = 0$ (no current)

4 - STEP RESPONSE

(values measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C with electronic control unit)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set flow value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical response times with $\Delta p = 8$ bar.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%
Step response [ms]	< 70

5 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(values $\pm 5\%$)

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (AT 20°C)	Ω	3,8	15,6
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1,88	0,86

DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION: Atmospheric agents Coil insulation (VDE 0580)	IP66/IP68 class H

5.1 - Wiring

In order to realise the electrical connection of the coil, it is necessary to access the terminal block (1) unscrewing the 4 screws (2) that fasten the cover (3) with the box (4) that contains the terminal block.

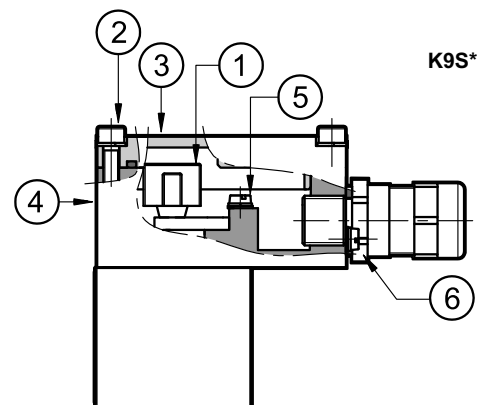
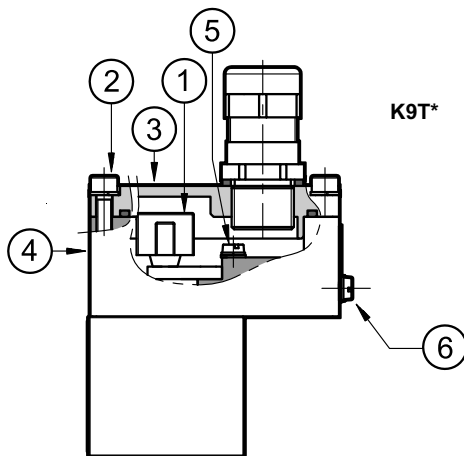
The electrical connection is polarity-independent.

By doing electrical connection it is important to connect also the grounding point (5) in the terminal block box (M4 screws), through suitable conductors with the general grounding line of the system.

On the external body of the coil there is a grounding point (6) (M4 screw) that allow to ensure equipotentiality between the valve and the general grounding line of the system; connecting this point the regulation of the EN 13463-1 standard, that impose to verify the equipotentiality of the elements included in a potentially explosive environment (the maximum resistance between the elements must be 100 Ω), is guaranteed.

At the end of the electrical wiring, it is necessary to reassemble the cover (3) on the box (4), checking the correct positioning of the seal located in the cover seat and fastening the 4 M5 screws with a torque of 4.9 ± 6 Nm.

Electrical wiring must be done following in compliance with standards about protection against explosion hazards



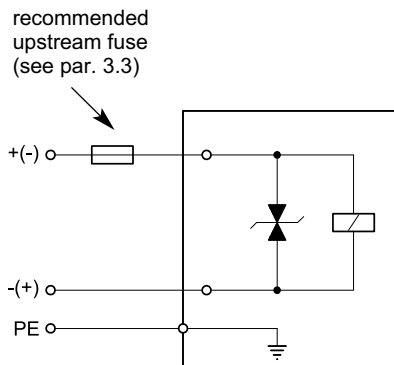
Characteristics of the cables connectable for wiring are indicated in the table below:

Function	Cable section
Operating voltage cables connection	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for internal grounding point	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for external equipotential grounding point	max 6 mm ²

Cables for wiring must be non-armoured cables, with external covering sheath and must be suitable for use in environments with temperatures from - 20 °C to +110 °C (for valves either with N or V seals) or from - 40 °C to +110 °C (for valves with NL seals).

Cable glands (which must be ordered separately, see paragraph 19) allow to use cables with external diameter between 8 and 10 mm.

5.2 - Electrical diagrams



5.3 - Overcurrent fuse and switch-off voltage peak

Upstream of each valve, an appropriate fuse (max $3 \times I_n$ according to IEC 60127) or a protective motor switch with short-circuit and thermal instantaneous tripping, as short-circuit protection, must be connected. The cut-off power of the fuse must correspond or exceed the short circuit current of the supply source. The fuse or the protective motor must be placed outside the dangerous area or they must be protected with an explosion-proof covering.

In order to safeguard the electronic device to which the valve is connected, there is a protection circuit in the coil, that reduces voltage peaks, which can occur when inductances are switched off.

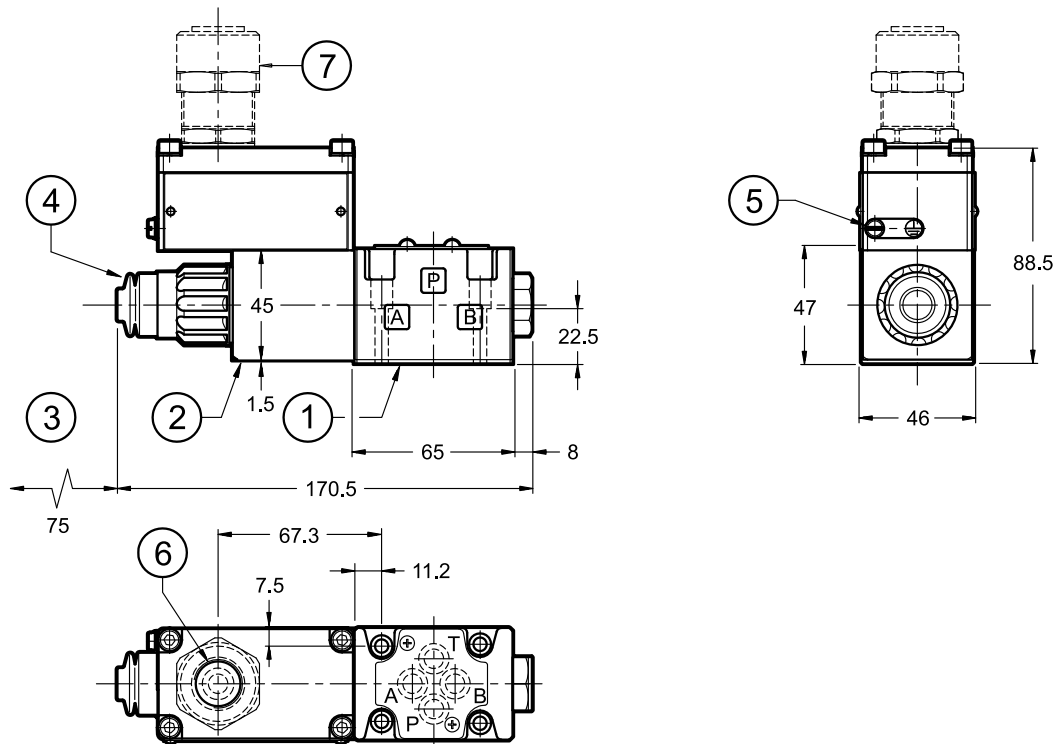
The table shows the type of fuse recommended according to the nominal voltage of the valve and to the value of the voltage peaks reduction.

Coil type	Nominal voltage [V]	Rated current [A]	Recommended pre-fuse characteristics medium time-lag according to DIN 41571 [A]	Maximum voltage value upon switch off [V]	Suppressor circuit
D12	12	1,88	2,5	- 49	Transient voltage suppressor bidirectional
D24	24	0,86	1,25	- 49	

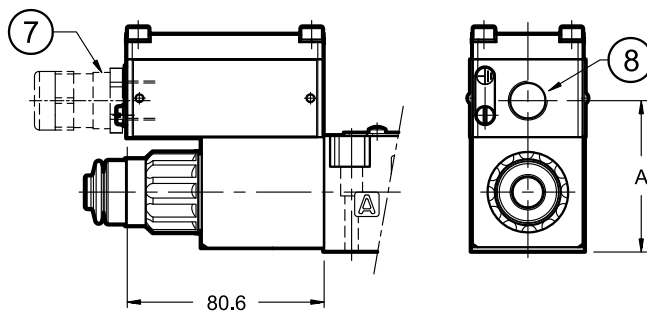
6 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

QDE3K*-/10*-*K9T*/CM



QDE3K*-/10*-*K9S*/CM



Side port type	Dimension A
S01, S04	60.5
S02, S03	60

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Explosion-proof coil
3	Minimum clear space required
4	Manual override, boot protected (standard for both N and V seals) for blind ring nut dimensions (standard for NL seals) see par. 9
5	Terminal for supplementary GND connection
6	Upper port for cable gland
7	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see par. 10
8	Side port for cable gland

Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M5x30

Tightening torque: 5 Nm (A8.8 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

7 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

8 - INSTALLATION



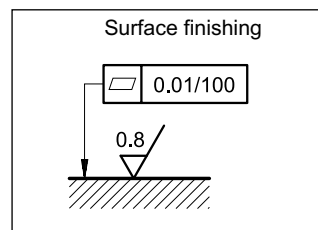
Installation must adhere to instructions reported in the *Use and Maintenance manual*, always attached to the valve. Unauthorized interventions can be harmful to people and goods because of the explosion hazards present in potentially explosive atmospheres.

The valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valve fastening takes place by means of screws or tie rods, laying the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



9 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

9.1 - CB - Blind ring nut

The metal ring nut protects the solenoid tube from atmospheric agents and isolates the manual override from accidental operations. The ring nut is tightened on a threaded fastener that keeps the coil in its position even without the ring nut.

To access the manual override, loosen the ring nut and remove it; then reassemble hand tightening, until it stops.

Activate the manual override always and only with non-sparking tools suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

More information on safe use of explosion-proof components are provided in the instruction manual, always supplied with the valve.



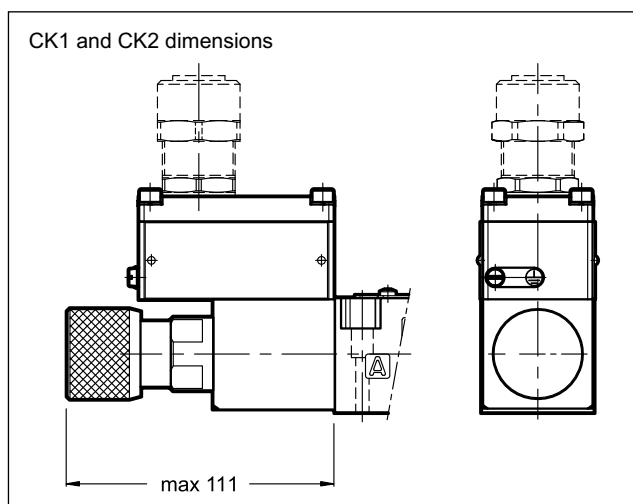
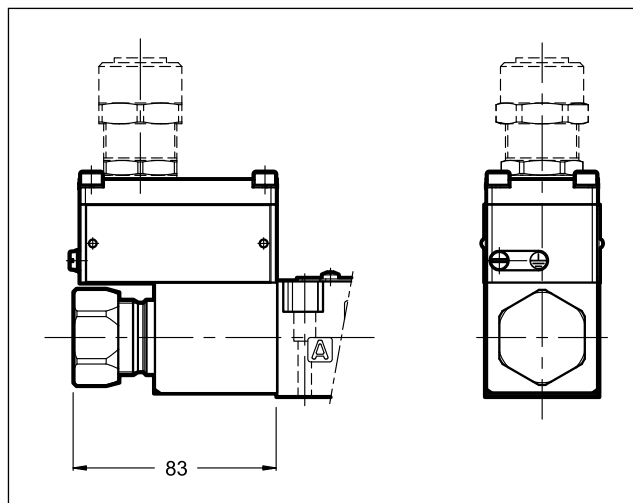
CAUTION!: The manual override use doesn't allow any proportional regulation.

9.2 - CK1 - Knob manual override

Screwing the knob activates this manual override.

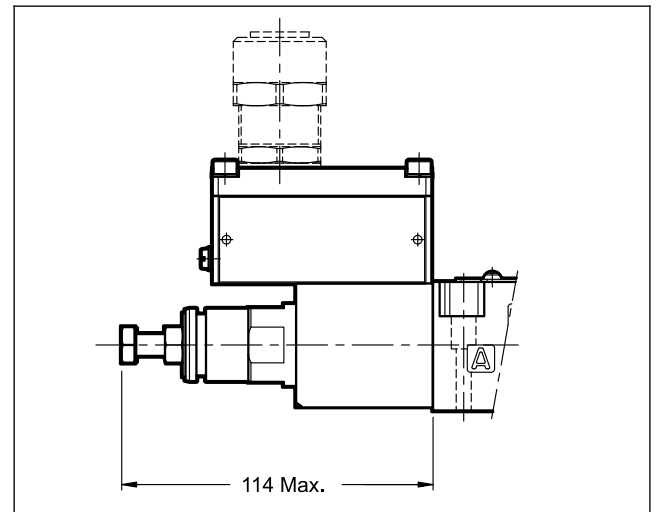
9.3 - CK2 - Push and twist manual override

Pressing and turning the knob activates this manual override.



9.3 - CS - Screw manual override

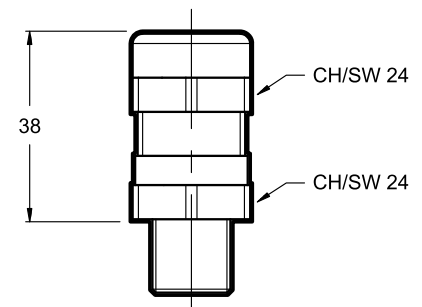
Metal ring nut provided with a M8 screw and a blocking locknut to allow the continuous mechanical operations.



10 - CABLE GLANDS

Cable glands must be ordered separately; Duplomatic offers some types of cable glands with the following features:

- version for non-armoured cable, external seal on the cable (suitable for Ø8÷10 mm cables);
- ATEX II 2GD, I M2; IECEX Gb, Db, Mb;
- cable gland material: nickel brass
- inner rubber tip material: silicone
- ambient temperature range: -65 °C ÷ +220 °C
- protection degree: IP66/IP68



To order the desired cable glands, specify description, code and quantity.

Description: CGK2/NB-01/10

Code: 3908108001

M20x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with T01 and S01 connections. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-02/10

Code: 3908108002

Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 male thread, suitable for coils with T02 and S02 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-03/10

Code: 3908108003

1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1), suitable for coils with T03 and S03 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-04/10

Code: 3908108004

M16x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with S04 connection. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

11 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDM-M111	24V DC solenoids	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see catalogue 89 251
EDM-M141	12V DC solenoids		
EWM-A-PV	12V / 24V DC software config.		see catalogue 89 620

NOTE: electronic control units offered are not explosion proof certified; therefore, they must be installed outside the classified area.



QDE3K*
SERIES 10

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS

DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.duplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com

EXPLOSION-PROOF CLASSIFICATION

for

SOLENOID AND PROPORTIONAL VALVES

ref. catalogues:

pressure control valves

RQM*K*-P	21 515
P*E*K*	81 316
ZDE3K*	81 515
DZCE*K*	81 606

flow control valves

QDE3K*	82 225
---------------	---------------

directional valves

D*K*	41 515
DT3K*	42 215
DS(P)E*K*	83 510

GENERAL INFO

This informative technical datasheet displays information about **classification and marking** of Duplomatic explosion-proof valves range.

Duplomatic MS offers valves with the following certifications:

ATEX	II 2G	II 2D	I M2
IECEX	Gb	Db	Mb
INMETRO	Gb	Db	Mb
PESO	Gb		

Instructions for use and maintenance can be found in the related manuals, always supplied together with valves.



1 - ATEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

Diplomatic certifies the combination valve-coil for the valves suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres, according to ATEX directive; the supply always includes the declaration of conformity to the directive and the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environments.

Coils assembled on these valves have been separately certified according to ATEX directive and so they are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

1.1 - ATEX classification for valves

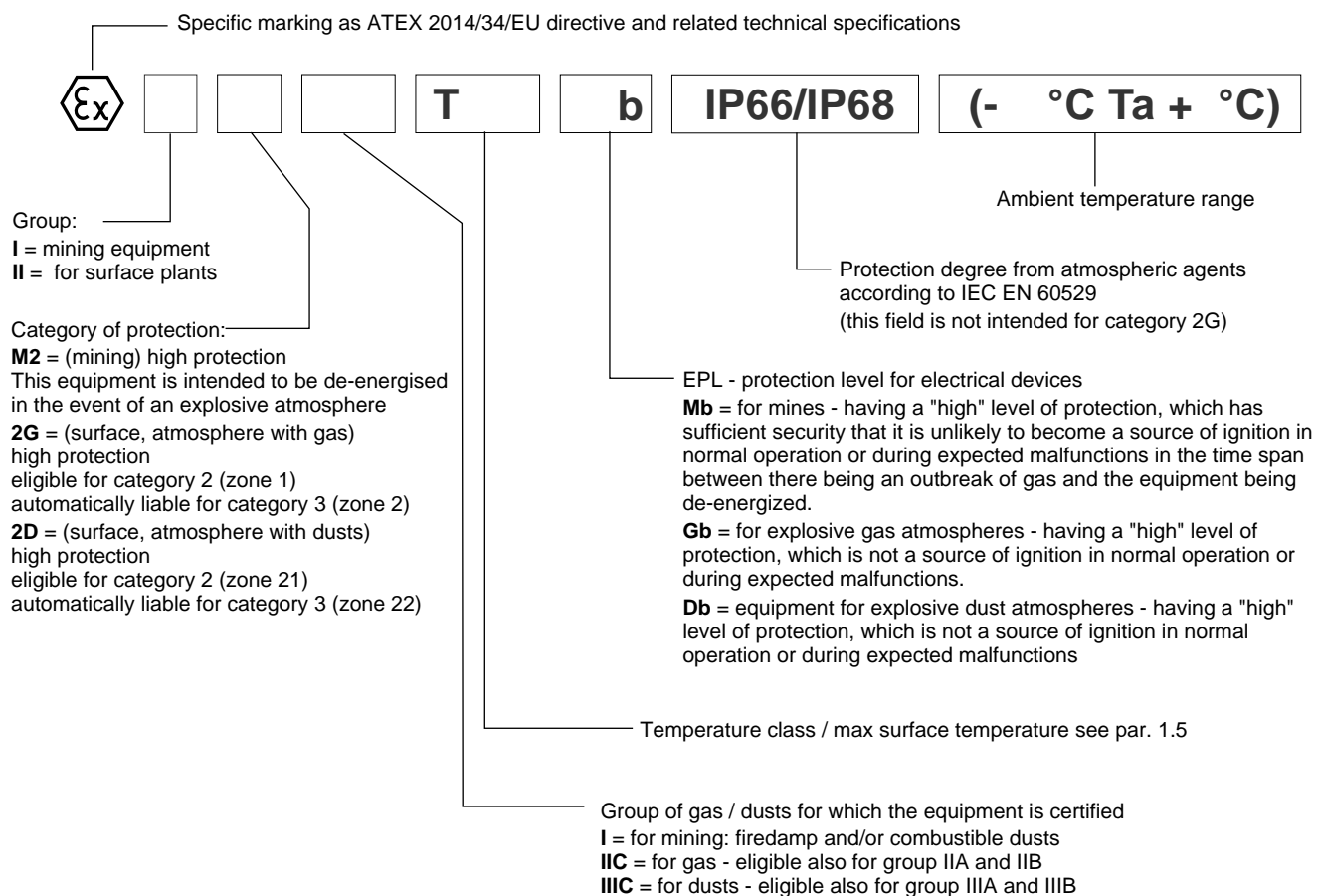
Type examination certificate: AR18ATEX055

The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

ATEX II 2G ATEX II 2D	*KD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
ATEX I M2	*KDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

1.2 - ATEX marking for valves

valve code		N and V seals	NL seals
*KD2	for gas for dusts	II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-20°C Ta +80°C) II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +80°C)	II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KD2 /T5	for gas for dusts	II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-20°C Ta +55°C) II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +55°C)	II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2	mining	I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-20°C Ta +75°C)	I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)





2 - IECEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The IECEX certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Diplomatic supplies valves with IECEX certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

2.1 - IECEX classification

Certificate of conformity (CoC): IECEX TUN 15.0028X

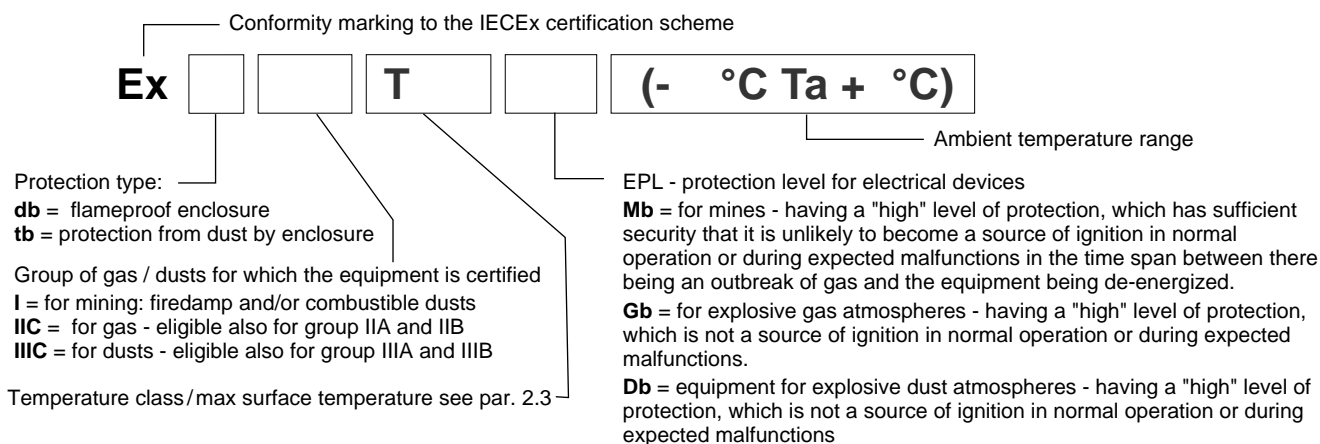
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

2.2 - IECEX marking

There is a plate with the IECEX mark on each coil.

*KXD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KXD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T100°C Db (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I Mb (-40°C Ta +80°C)



2.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T135°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KXD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T100°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	-	-
		of fluid				

2.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.



3 - INMETRO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The INMETRO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with INMETRO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

3.1 - INMETRO classification

Certificate of conformity: TÜV 19.1844 X

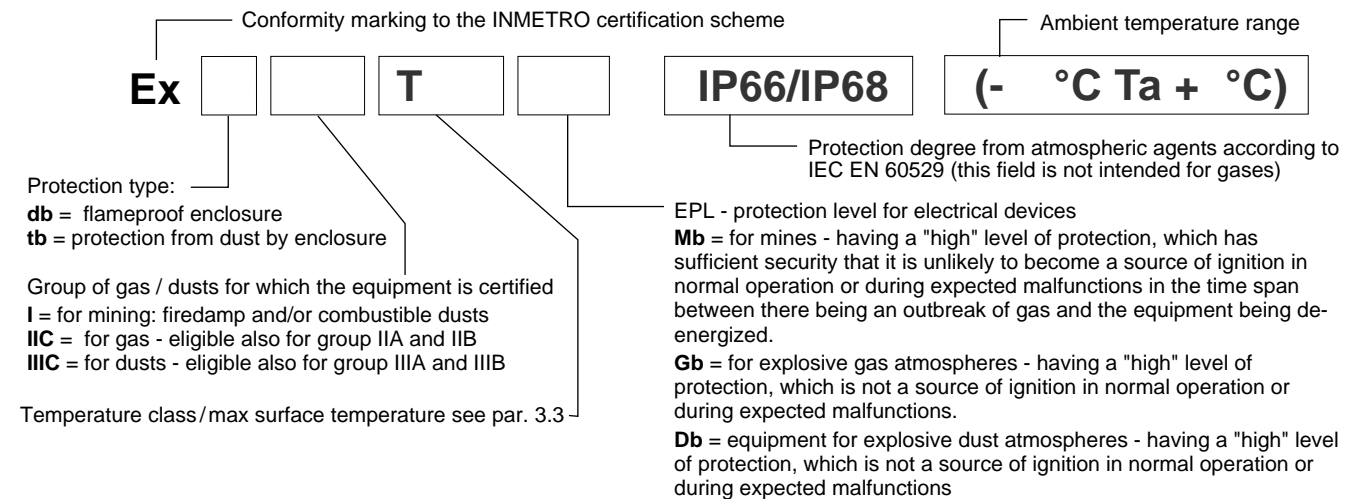
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

3.2 - INMETRO marking

There is a plate with the INMETRO mark on each coil.

*KBD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KBD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KBDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I T150° Mb IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)



3.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T154°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KBD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T129°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	of ambient	-20 / +75 °C	-40 / +75 °C	T150°C	-
		of fluid				



4 - PESO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The PESO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Diplomatic supplies valves with PESO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

4.1 - PESO classification

Certificate of conformity: P480801

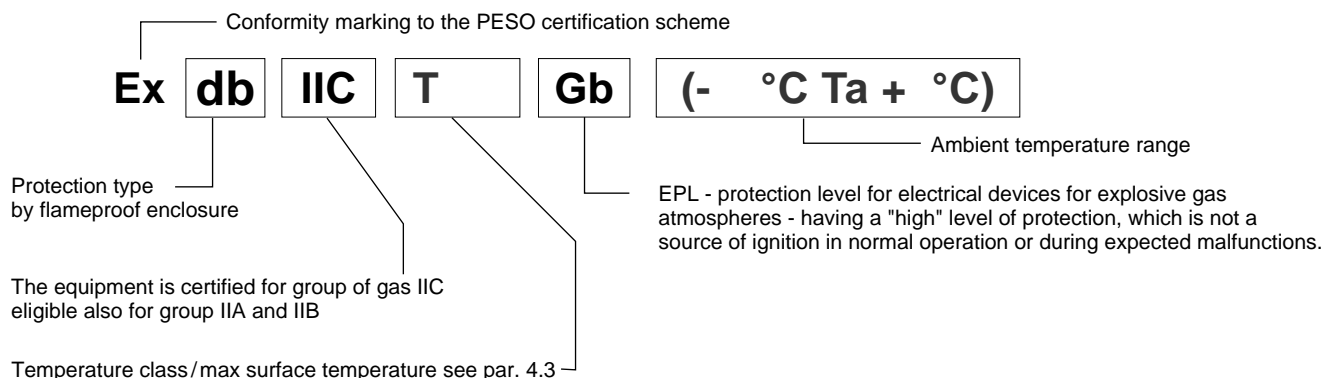
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

PESO Gb	*KPD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
---------	-------	--

4.2 - PESO marking

There is a plate with the PESO mark on each coil.

*KPD2 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KPD2 /T5 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)



4.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
PESO Gb	*KPD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				
	*KPD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				

4.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.

DIPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DIPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy
T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



QDE3GL

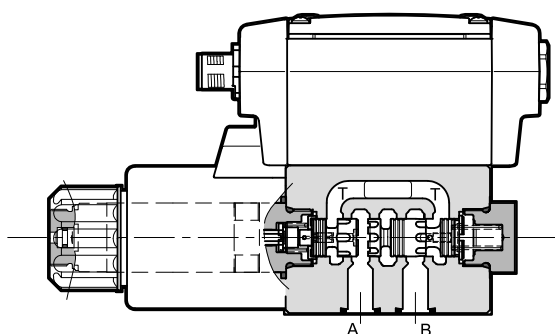
PROPORTIONAL COMPENSATED FLOW CONTROL VALVE WITH INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

**SUBPLATE MOUNTING
ISO 6263-03**

p max 250 bar

Q max 40 l/min

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



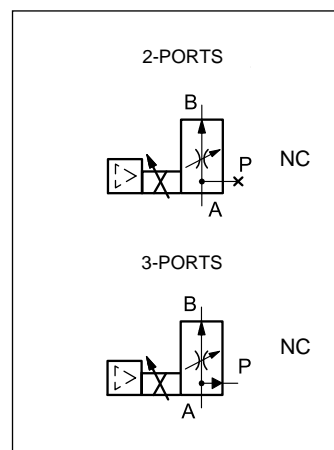
- QDE3GL are proportional pressure-compensated flow control valves with on-board electronics and mounting surface according to ISO 6263-03. Depending on the presence of the P port in the mounting surface, they can operate as either 2- or 3-port flow control valves.
- These valves are suitable for controlling flow in sub-systems of a hydraulic circuit or for controlling the speed of a hydraulic cylinder.
- These valves are equipped with compact integrated electronics, with analogue or fieldbus (IO-Link or CAN Open) interface.
- QDE3GL valves are available in four flow adjustment ranges of up to 40 l/min.

PERFORMANCES

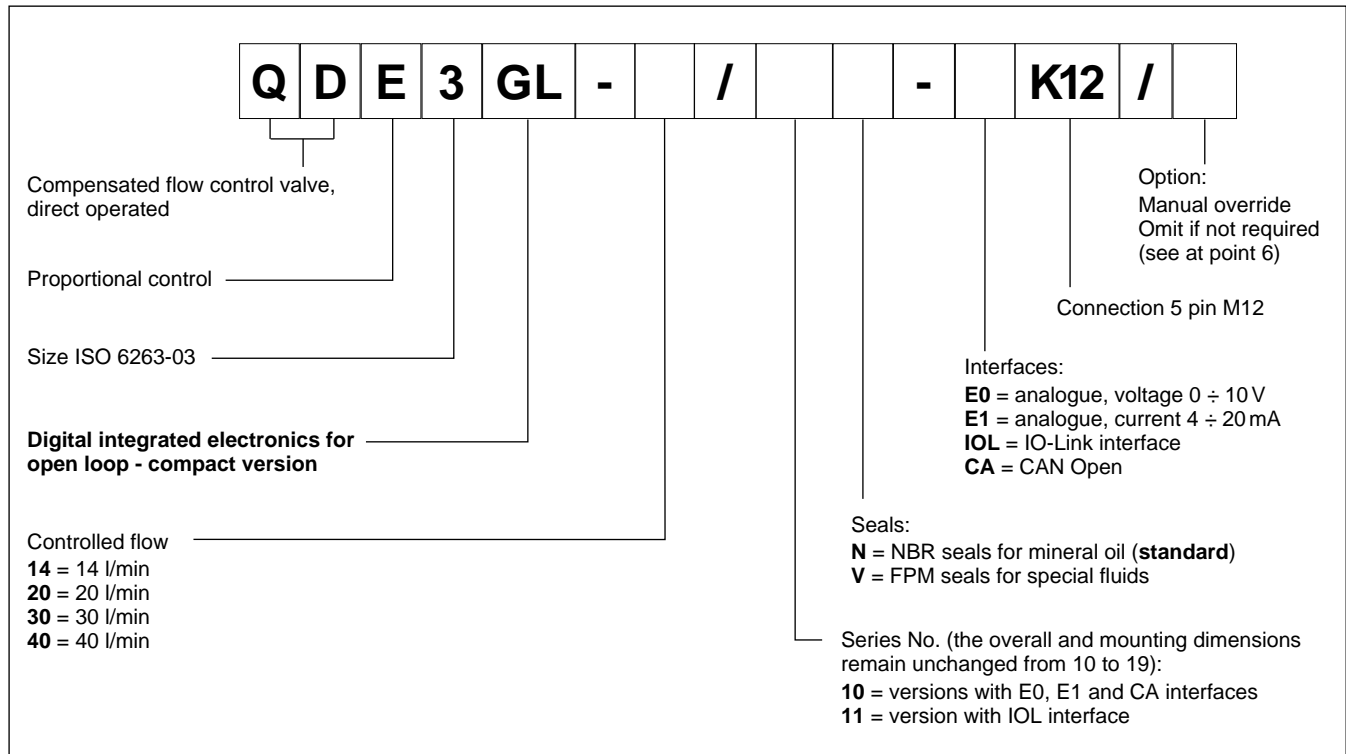
(values measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C with electronic control unit)

Maximum operating pressure	bar	250			
Controlled flow (Q _B)	l/min	14	20	30	40
Max inlet flow (Q _A) (3-port)	l/min	40	50	40	50
Spring setting in pressure compensator	bar	4	8	4	8
Minimum pressure drop A > B	bar	10	22	10	22
Hysteresis	% of Q _{max}	< 6 %			
Repeatability	% of Q _{max}	< ± 1,5 %			
Electrical characteristics	see point 4				
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60			
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80			
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400			
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13				
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25			
Mass	kg	1,6			

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS



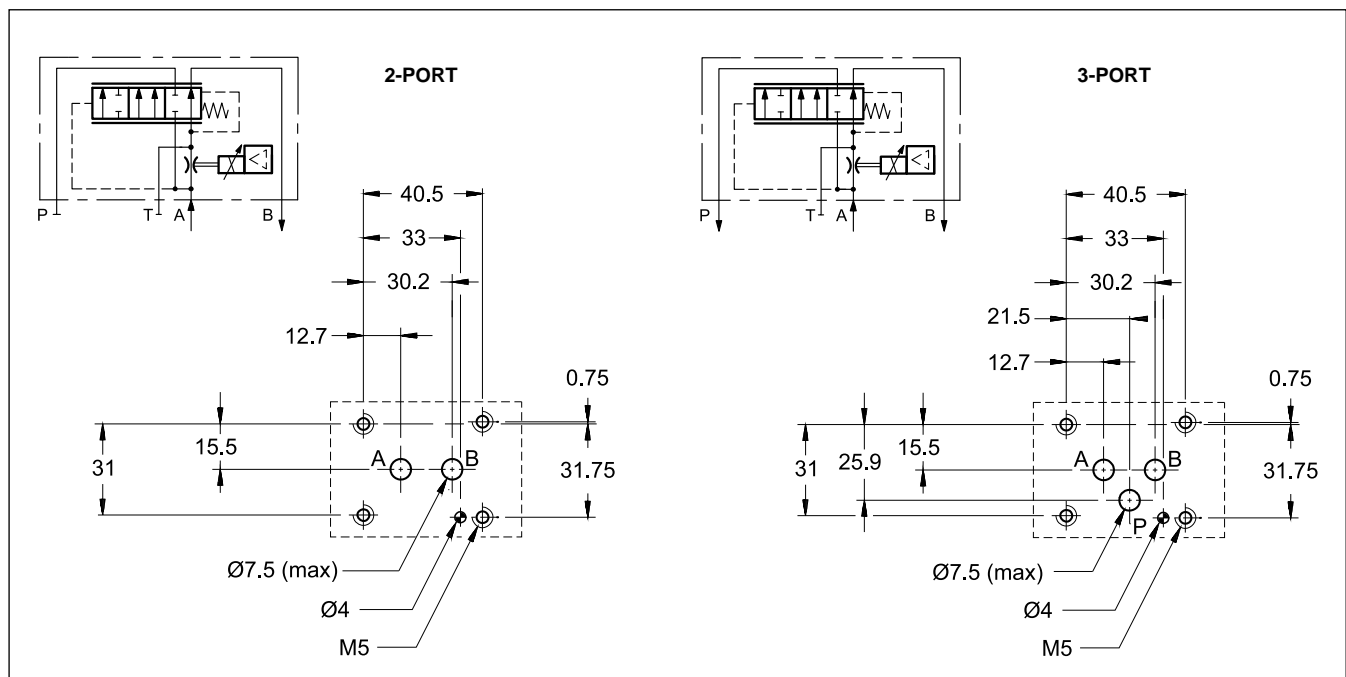
1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CONFIGURATIONS AND MOUNTING INTERFACE

The two- or three-port function is achieved by drilling the mounting interface with holes according to ISO 6263-03. The T path to the reservoir is not created, and the P path is created in the case of a three-ports configuration only.

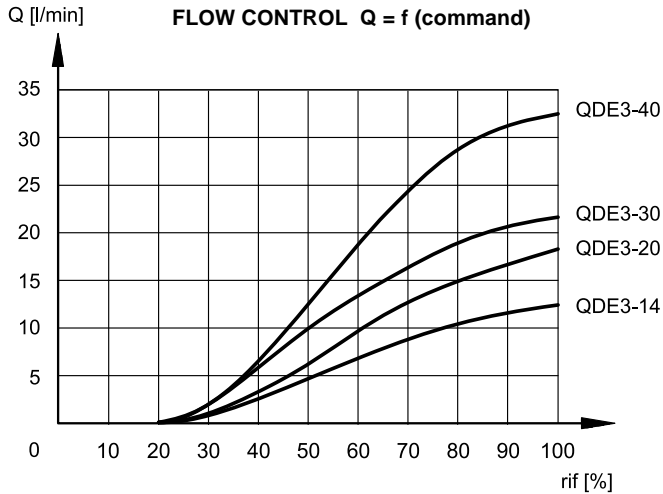
Alternatively, in order to use the QDE3GL valve in the two-ports configuration, it is possible to interpose an adapter plate with plug (codes 0113388 and 0530384 respectively), which must be ordered separately.



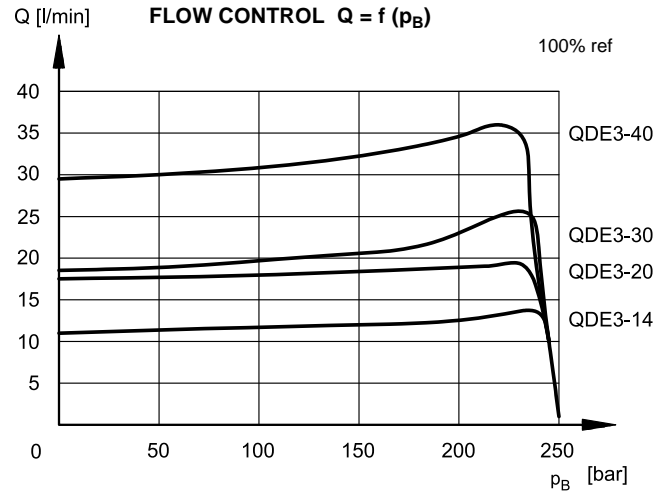
3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt a 50 °C)

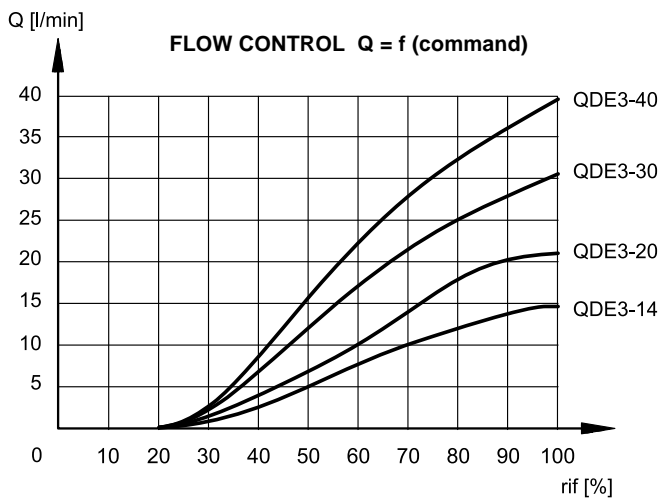
3.1 - Two-port



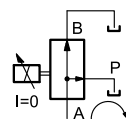
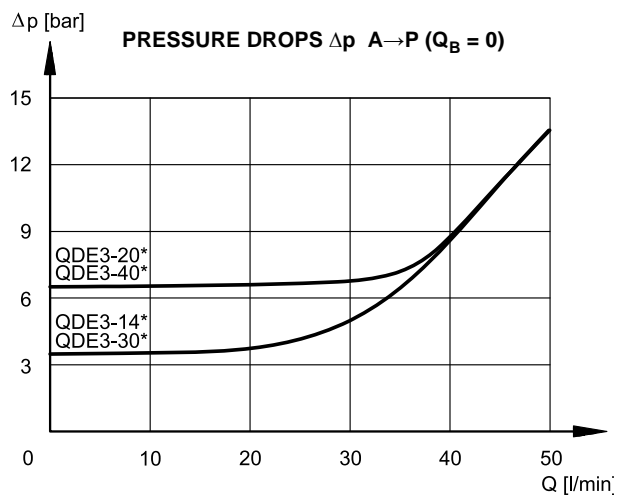
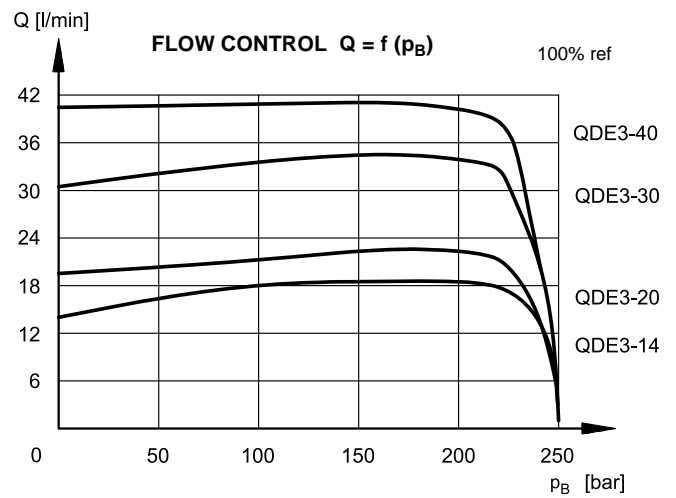
Typical flow rate characteristics A → B for sizes 14 - 20 - 30 - 40 l/min as function of the command signal.



3.2 - Three-port



Typical flow rate characteristics A → B for sizes 14 - 20 - 30 - 40 l/min as function of the command signal.



Pressure drops with flow A → P.
Obtained with $Q_B = 0$ (no current)

4 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65 / IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	2A time lag
Managed breakdowns		overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		according to 2014/30/EU standards
Command signal: voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 10 (impedance Ri > 11 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ri = 58 Ohm)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	0 ÷ 5 (impedance Ro > 1 kOhm) 4 ÷ 20 (impedance Ro = 500 Ohm)
IO-Link communication (IOL): Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230,4
Can Open communication (CA): Data rate	kbit	10 ÷ 1000
Data register (IOL and CA versions only)		solenoid voltage supply, solenoid faults (shortcircuit, bad config, internal), box temperature, switch-on time, vibrations
Connection		5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly.

In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

4.1 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



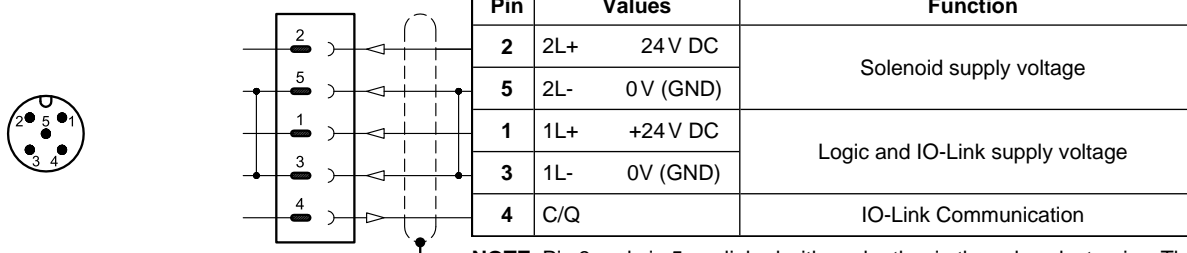
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	0 ÷ 10 V	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	0 ÷ 5 V	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



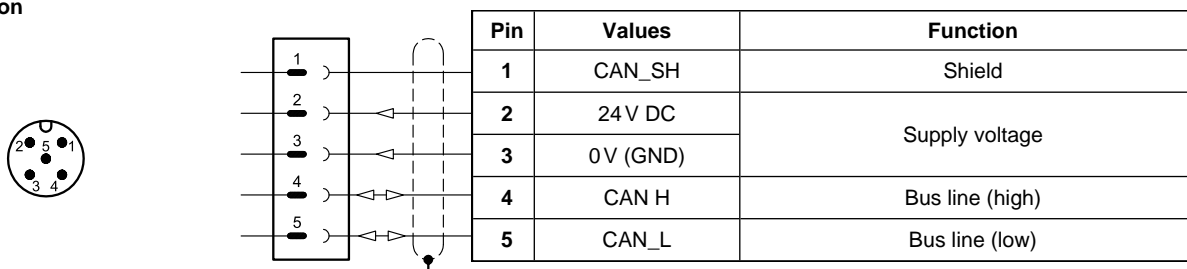
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	4 ÷ 20 mA	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	4 ÷ 20 mA	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'IOL' connection

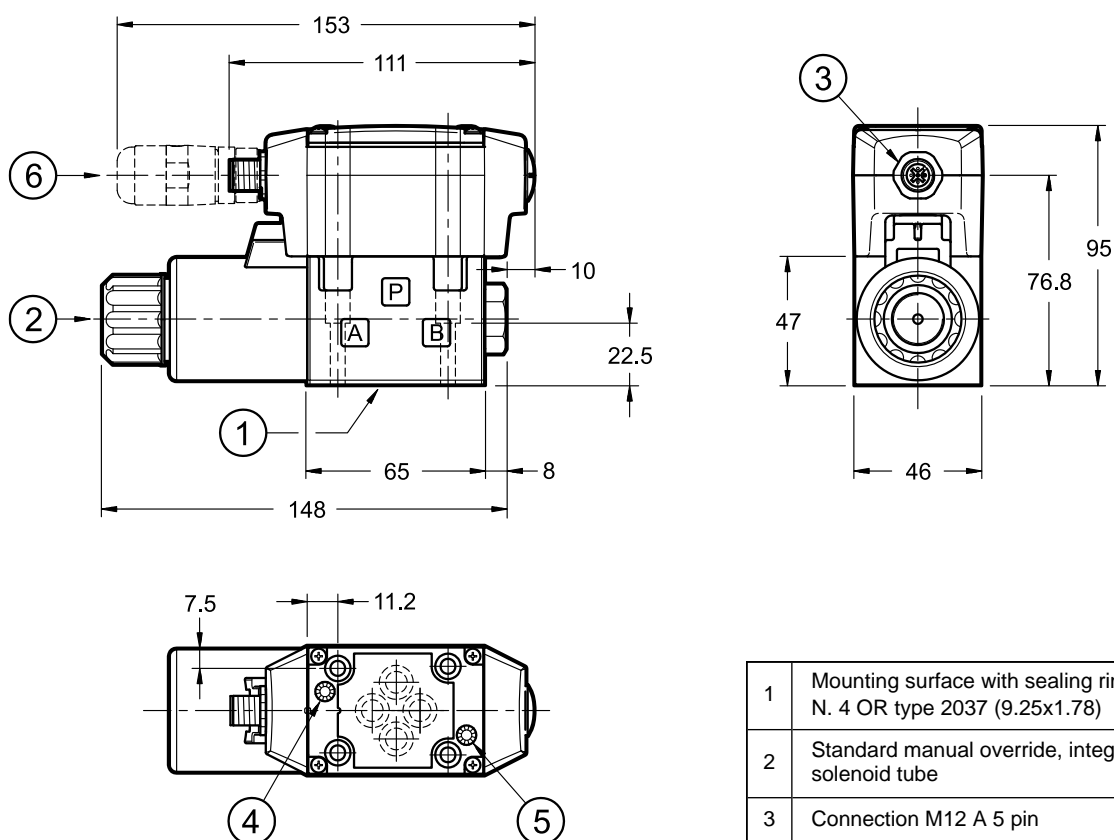


NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection



5 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



Fastening bolts: 4 SHCS M5x30- ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

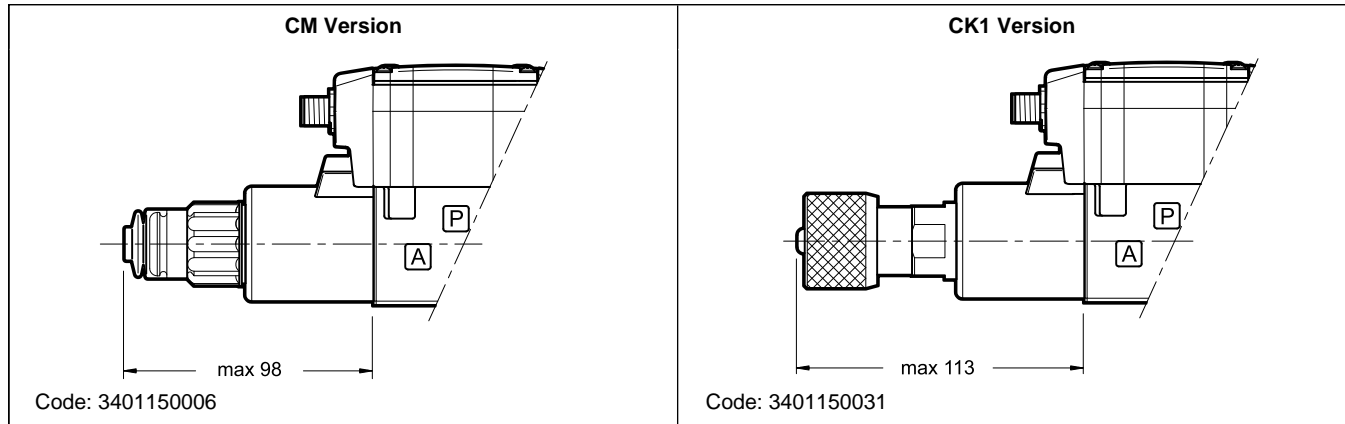
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Standard manual override, integrated in the solenoid tube
3	Connection M12 A 5 pin
4	L1 LED
5	L2 LED
6	Mating connector M12 5 poles, code A, female To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

6 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

Standard valves have the pin for the manual operation integrated in the solenoid tube. The operation of this override must be executed with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

Available manual overrides are:

- **CM**: manual override boot protected.
- **CK1** version, knob.



7 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

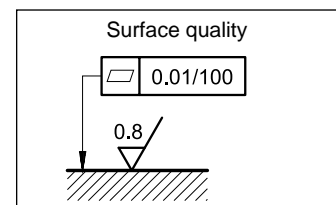
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

8 - INSTALLATION

The QDE3GL valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation. Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols.

If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



9 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

9.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.

9.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

9.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

9.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.



RPCER1

DIRECT OPERATED FLOW CONTROL VALVE WITH ELECTRIC PROPORTIONAL CONTROL AND POSITION FEEDBACK

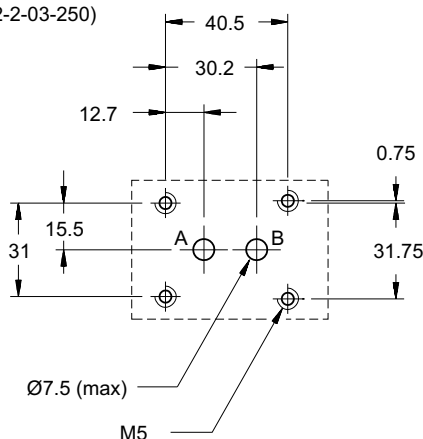
SERIES 54

SUBPLATE MOUNTING
ISO 6263-03

p max 250 bar
Q max (see performances table)

MOUNTING INTERFACE

ISO 6263-03-03-0-97
(CETOP 4.5.2-2-03-250)



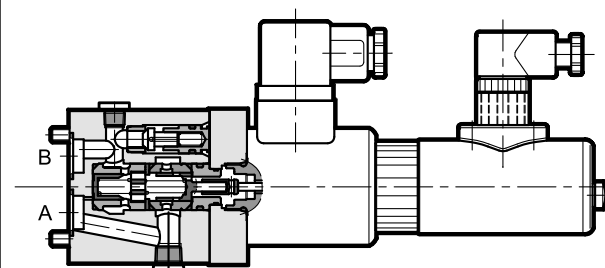
NOTE: the RPCER1 mounting interface, with holes according to ISO 6263-03, must not have P and T ports

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

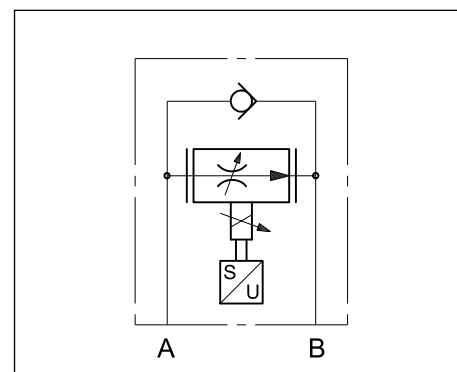
Maximum operating pressure Minimum Δp between A and B port	bar	250 10
Maximum controlled flow Min. controlled flow (for 1 and 4 l/min. reg.) Maximum free-reverse flow	l/min	1,5 - 4 - 8 - 16 - 25 0,025 40
Step response	see point 7	
Hysteresis	% of Q max	< 2,5%
Repeatability	% of Q max	< $\pm 1\%$
Electrical characteristic	see point 6	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-10 / +50
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 (class 17/15/12 for flows < 0,5 l/min)	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2,2

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

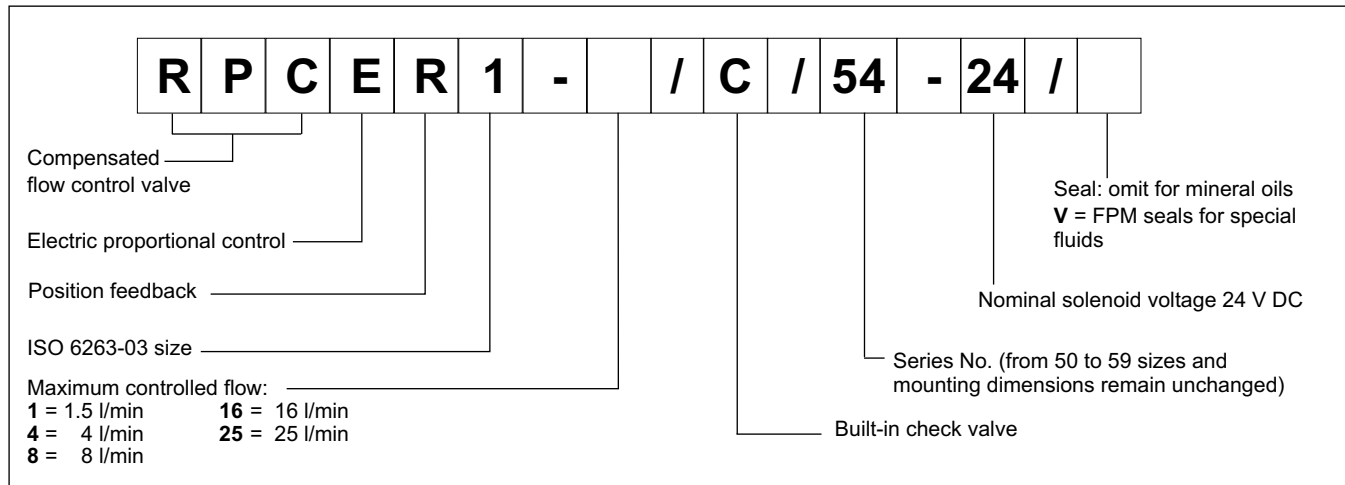


- RPCER1 is a pressure and temperature compensated two-way flow control valve, with electric proportional control and mounting interface according to ISO 6263 standards.
- The position feedback of the flow rate controlling throttle gives regulation conditions featuring highly reduced hysteresis and high repeatability.
- This valve controls the flow rate in a branch of the hydraulic circuit or the speed of hydraulic actuators.
- The flow rate can be modulated continuously in proportion to the reference signal coming from the electronic control unit.
- It is available in five flow rate control ranges up to 25 l/min.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

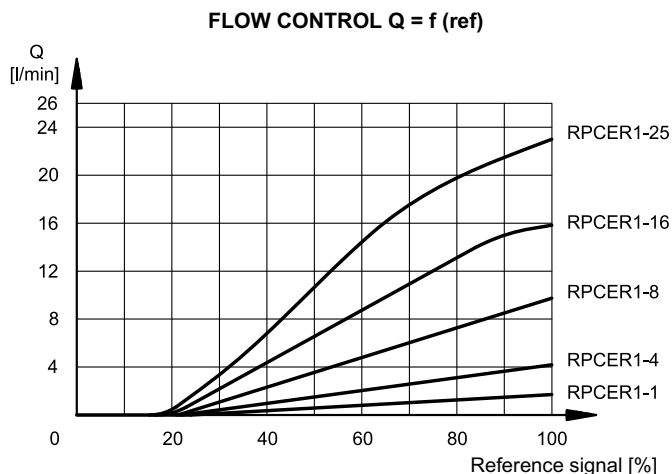


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

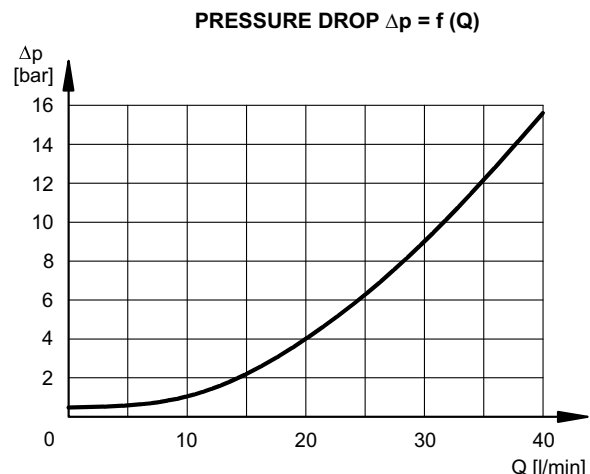


2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and UEIK-11RSQ/52-24 card)



Typical curves for flow rate A → B according to the reference signal sent to the electronic control unit.



Pressure drop with free flow B → A through check valve.

3 - PRESSURE COMPENSATION

The valves are equipped with two restrictors in series. The first is an opening which can be adjusted by the proportional solenoid; the second, controlled by the pressure upstream and downstream of the first restrictor ensures constant pressure drop across the adjustable restrictor.

In these conditions, the set flow rate value is maintained constant within a tolerance limit of $\pm 2\%$ of the full scale flow rate for maximum pressure variation between the valve inlet and outlet chambers.

4 - THERMAL COMPENSATION

Thermal compensation of the valve is obtained by adopting the principle of restricted fluid passage, so that the fluid is not influenced significantly by variations in oil viscosity.

For controlled flow rates of lower than 0.5 l/min and with a temperature change of 30°C, flow rate varies by approx. 13% of the set value.

For higher flow rates and with the same temperature change the flow rate variation is $<4\%$ of the set flow rate.

5 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4.

For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

6 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

6.1 - Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to reduce friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The armature connected to the LVDT transducer core sends the position status to the electronic card.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	17.6
MAXIMUM CURRENT	A	0.86
DUTY CYCLE	100%	
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU	
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)	IP65	

6.2 - Position transducer

The RPCER1 valve has an LVDT type position transducer with amplified signal. This type of transducer allows a precise control of the restrictor and of the set flow rate, thus improving repeatability and hysteresis characteristics.

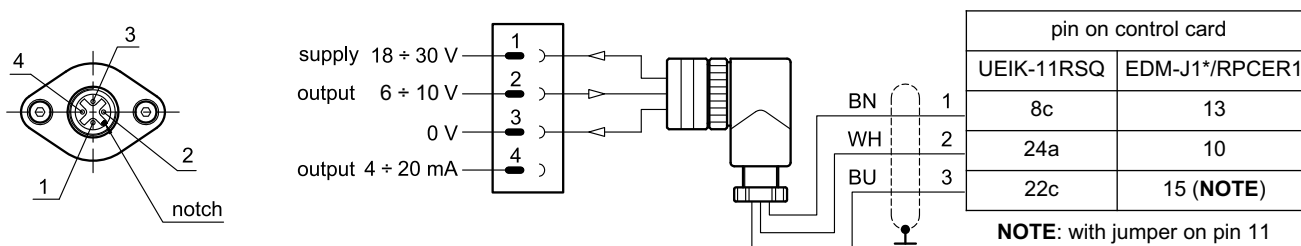
The transducer is fitted coaxially on the proportional solenoid and the connector features 360° positioning. The field-wireable mating connector is always included.

Use a screened cable to avoid interferences.

Technical specifications and connections are indicated here below.

The transducer is protected against polarity inversion on the power line.

transducer output at closed valve 6 V, at open valve 10 V



7 - STEP RESPONSE

(measured with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C with UEIK-11RSQ/52-24 card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical response times with valve flow rate of 16 l/min and with input pressure of 100 bar.

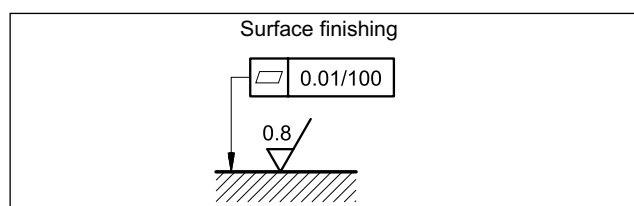
REFERENCE SIGNAL	0 → 100%	100 → 0%	25→100%	100→25%
Step response [ms]	180	150	150	120

8 - INSTALLATION

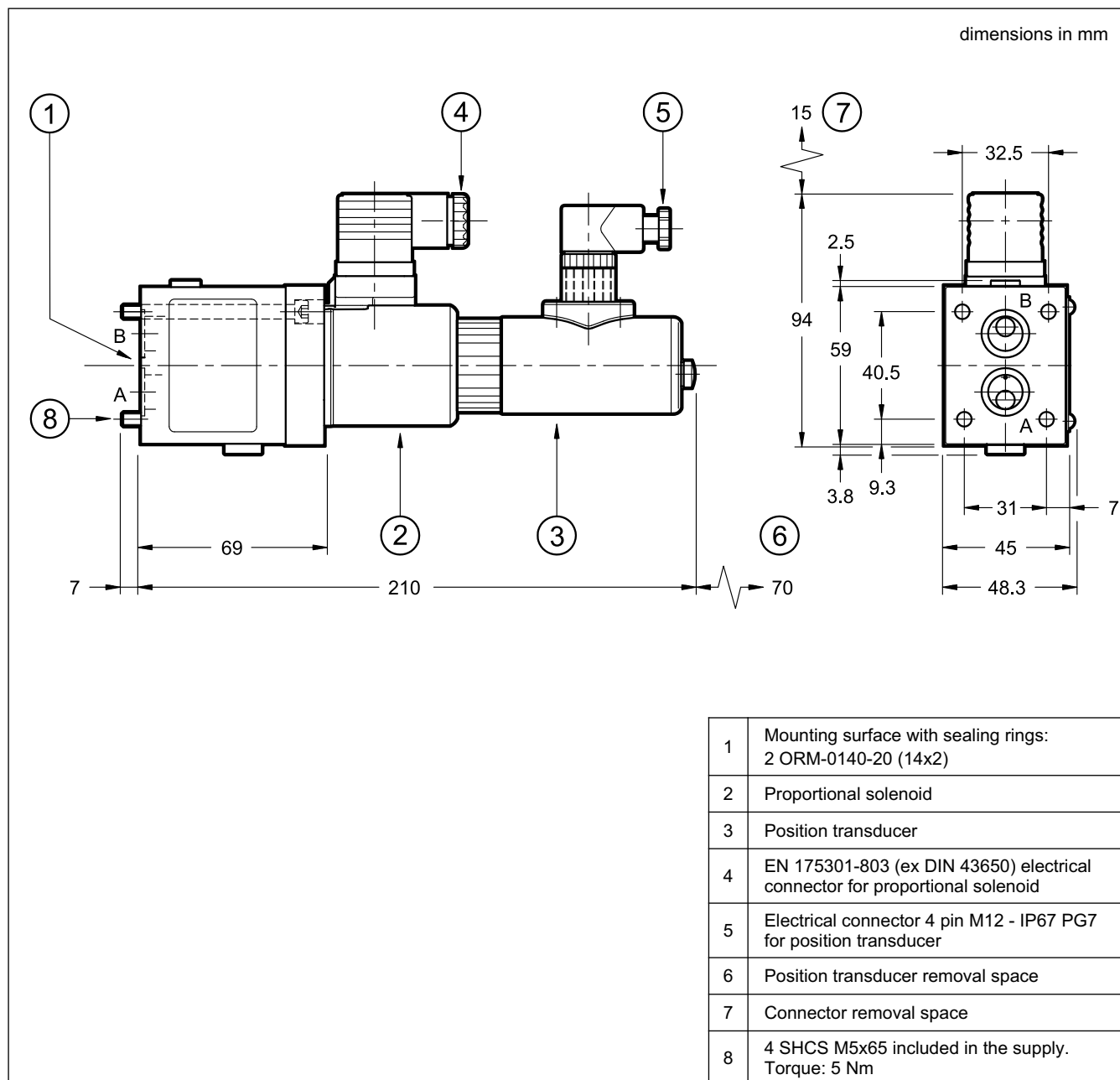
RPCER1 valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and mounting surface.



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



10 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT

EDM-J1*/RPCER1	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 255
UEIK-11RSQ	Eurocard	see cat. 89 315

The card holder for Eurocard electronics is available.
See catalogue 89 900

11 - SUBPLATES (see cat. 51 000)

PMRPC1-AI3G rear ports
PMRPC1-AL3G side ports
Port dimensions: 3/8" BSP



RPCE2-*

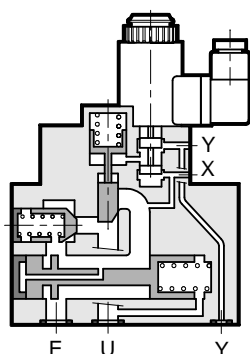
PROPORTIONAL FLOW CONTROL VALVE, PILOT OPERATED SERIES 52

RPCE2-*/C two-port
RPCE2-70-T3 three-port
SUBPLATE MOUNTING
ISO 6263-06

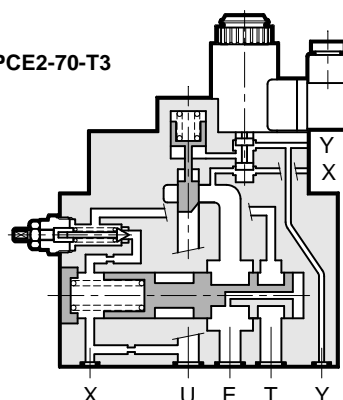
p max **250** bar
Q max (see performances table)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

RPCE2-*/C



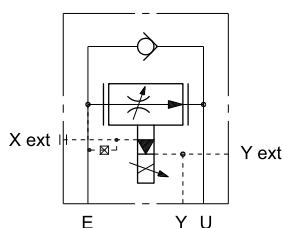
RPCE2-70-T3



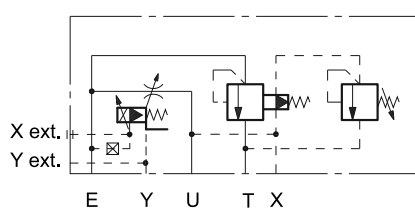
- RPCE2 valves are proportional flow control valves pressure- and temperature-compensated, with two or three ports, with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 6263 standards.
- These valves are employed for flow rate control in hydraulic circuit branches and for speed control of hydraulic actuators.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or combined with an external electronic card to maximize the valve performances (see par. 10).
- The valves are available in three flow control ranges: two with progressive gain up to 72 l/min and the third with differential gain of 30 l/min.
- The minimum pilot flow rate required to operate correctly is 2 l/min, with a minimum pressure of 20 bar.
- Pilot signal can be internal, flowing through E port in the mounting surface, or external, by connecting the 1/4" BSP X port placed on valve side. If internal pilot is chosen, X port is plugged.
- Drainage is always external and must be connected directly to the tank without backpressure, flowing from Y port in the mounting surface (OR Ø35) or from 1/4" BSP Y port on the pilot body.
- The three-port version RPCE2-70-T3 allows controlled flow in working line U, dumping the residual flow to the tank. The maximum pressure from the circuit is limited by means of an adjustable relief valve which operates on the compensator pilot.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

RPCE2-*/C



RPCE2-70-T3





RPCE2-*

SERIES 52

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES

1.1 - Identification code for two-port valve: RPCE2-*/C

R	P	C	E	2	-		/	C	/		/	52	-	24	/	
---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	--	---	----	---	----	---	--

Compensated flow control valve

Electric proportional control

ISO 6263-06 size

Controlled flow rate:
35 = 37 l/min 70 = 72 l/min
30G = 35 l/min (with differential gain)

Built-in check valve

Seals:
Omit for NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Nominal solenoid voltage 24 VDC

Series No.
(from 50 to 59 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Pilot signal:
Omit for internal pilot
E = external pilot

NOTE: Standard surface treatment: zinc-nickel. The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours.

1.2 - Identification code for three-port valve: RPCE2-70-T3

R	P	C	E	2	-	70	-	T3	/		/	52	-	24	/	
---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	----	---	--	---	----	---	----	---	--

Compensated flow control valve

Electric proportional control

ISO 6263-06 size

Controlled flow rate:
70 = 80 l/min

Three-port version

Seals:
Omit for NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Nominal solenoid voltage 24 V DC

Series No.
(from 50 to 59 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Pilot signal:
Omit for internal pilot
E = external pilot

2 - PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Maximum working pressure	bar	250
Minimum Δp across E and U ports		10
Piloting pressures: min		20
max		160 (NOTE 1)
Maximum controlled flow E→U (RPCE2-*/C)		30 - 37 - 72
Maximum controlled flow (RPCE2-70-T3)		80
Minimum controlled flow with P=100 bar (versions 35 and 70)	l/min	0.5
(version 30G)		0.2
Maximum free reverse flow U→E		60 (NOTE 2)
Step response	see paragraph 8	
Hysteresis (with PWM 100 Hz)	% of Q_{max}	< 8%
Repeatability	% of Q_{max}	< ±3%
Electrical features	see paragraph 7	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-10 / +60
Mass: RPCE2-*/C	kg	6
RPCE2-70-T3		6.8

NOTE 1: Pilot signal must be external if line pressures exceed 160 bar.

NOTE 2: Maximum recommended flow U→E through the check valve (only for two-port version).

3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

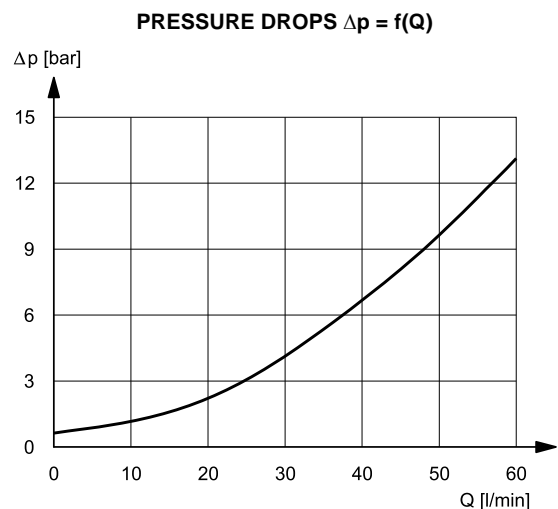
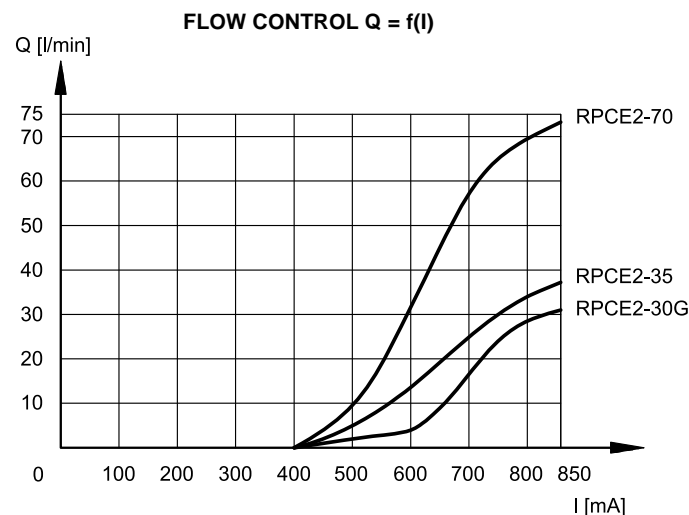
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25

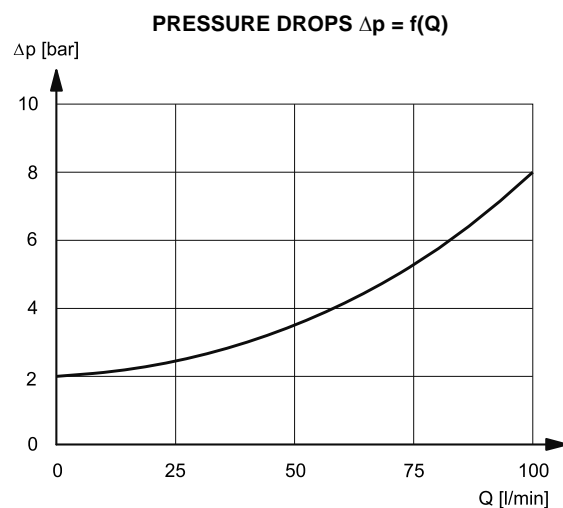
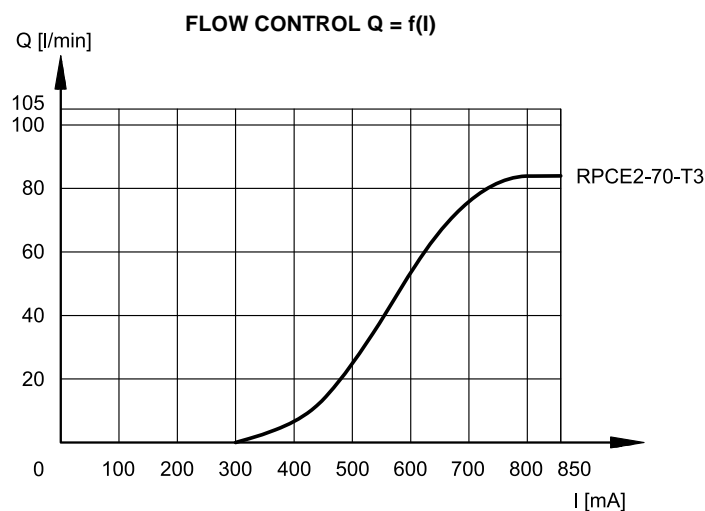
4 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

4.1 - 2-way valve



4.2 - 3-way valve



5 - PRESSURE COMPENSATION

The valves are equipped with two restrictors. The first is an opening which can be adjusted by the proportional solenoid; the second, controlled by the pressure upstream and downstream of the first restrictor ensures constant pressure drop across the adjustable restrictor. In these conditions, the set flow rate value is maintained constant within a tolerance range of $\pm 3\%$ of the set flow rate for maximum pressure variation between the valve inlet and outlet ports.

6 - THERMAL COMPENSATION

A temperature-sensitive device installed on the flow control element corrects the position and maintains the set flow rate virtually unchanged, also in the case of fluid viscosity variation.

Flow rate variation remains within 2.5% of the set flow rate, for a fluid temperature variation of 10°C.

7 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut and can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	16.6
MAXIMUM CURRENT	A	0.85
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30 EU	
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529) Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	IP 65 class H class F	

8 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

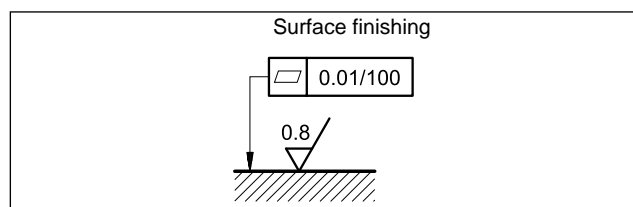
REFERENCE SIGNAL	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	250	120

9 - INSTALLATION

RPCE2-* valves, both two-port or three-port versions, can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.

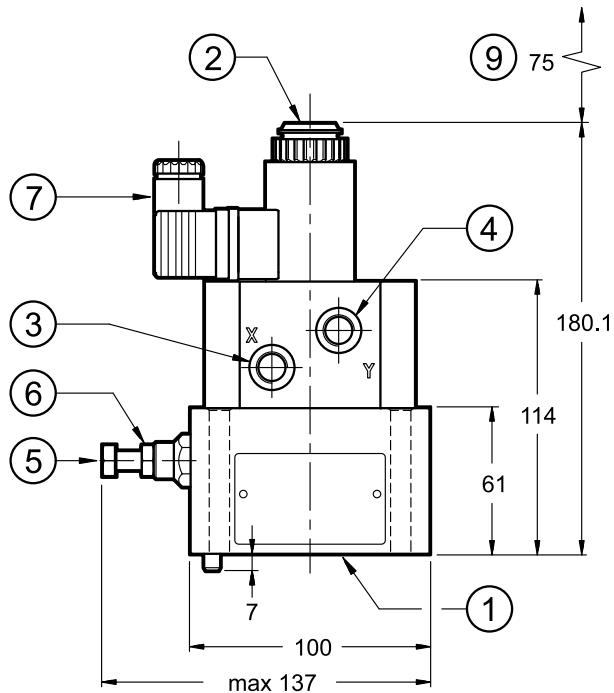


10 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDC-111	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDM-M111	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252

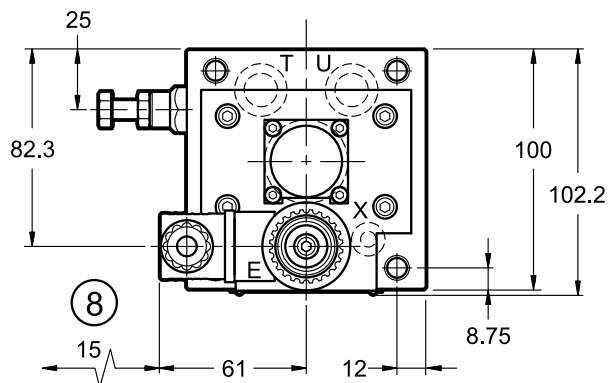
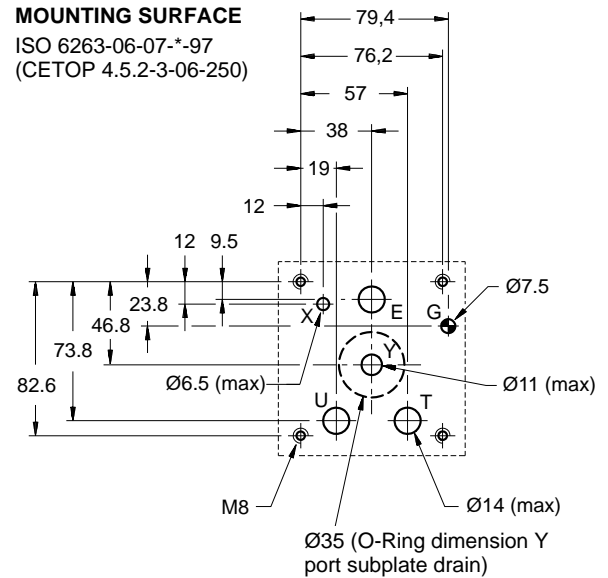
11 - RPCE2-70-T3 OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



MOUNTING SURFACE

ISO 6263-06-07-*.97
(CETOP 4.5.2-3-06-250)



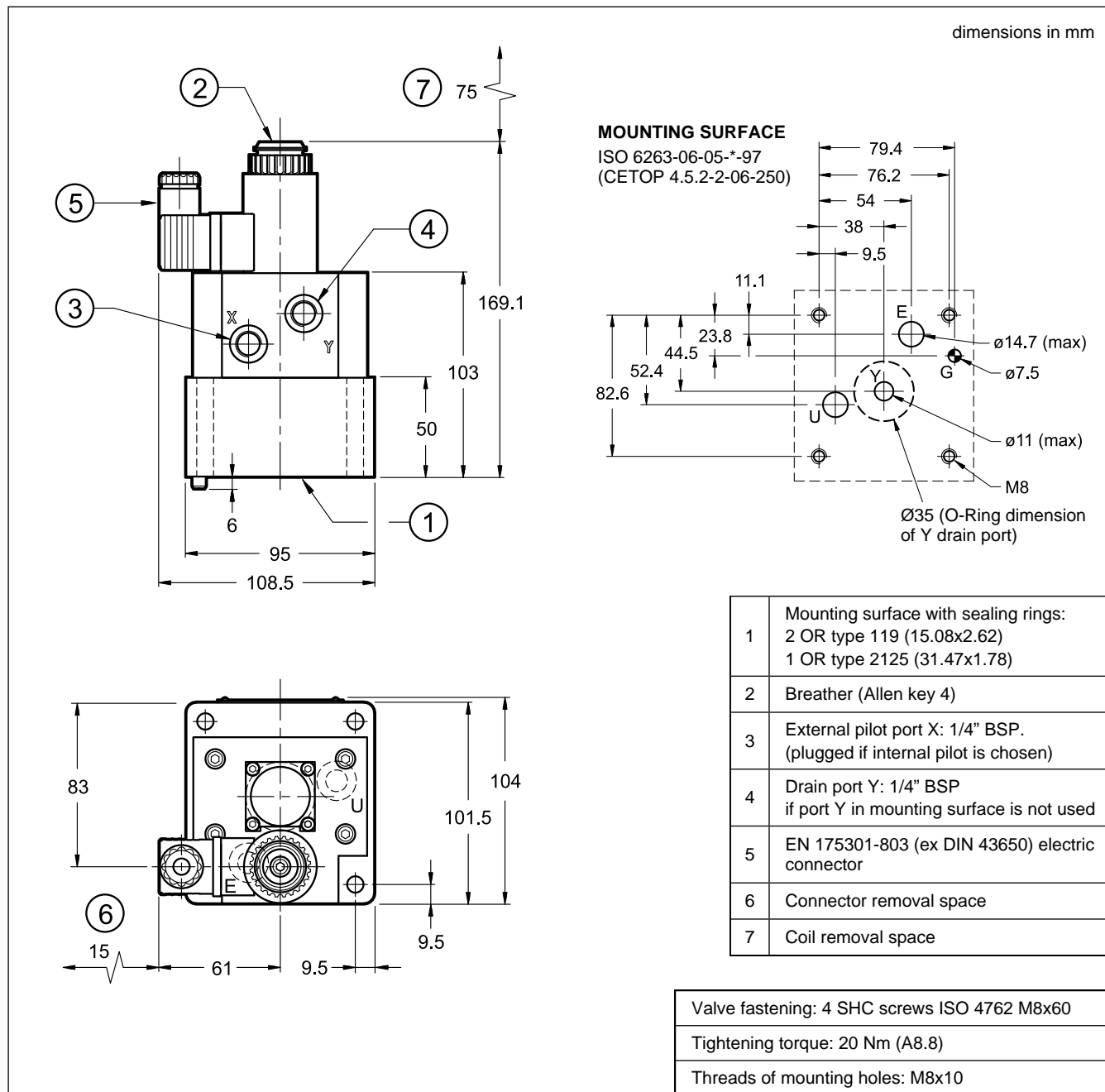
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 3 OR type 3068 (17.13x2.62) 1 OR type 2125 (31.47x1.78) 1 OR type 109 (9.13x2.62)
2	Breather (Allen key 4)
3	External pilot port X: 1/4" BSP. (plugged if internal pilot is chosen)
4	External drain port Y: 1/4" BSP to be used as an alternative to Y port on the mounting surface
5	Pressure relief valve: Adjustment screw: spanner 13 Turn clockwise to increase pressure. P max 210 bar
6	Locking ring: spanner 13
7	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electric connector
8	Connector removal space
9	Coil removal space

Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M8x75

Tightening torque: 20 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M8x15

12 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSION TWO-PORT VALVE RPCE2-*/C



13 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Subplates listed below are suitable only for valves with Y drain with external pipe.

	RPCE2-*/C two-port version	RPCE2-70-T3 three-port version
Type	PMRPC2-AI4G rear ports	PMRPCQ2-AI4G rear ports
E, U, T ports threading	1/2" BSP	1/2" BSP
X port threading	-	1/4" BSP



RPCE3-*

PROPORTIONAL FLOW CONTROL VALVE, PILOT OPERATED

SERIES 52

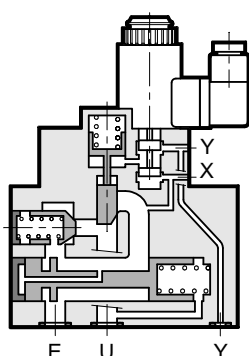
RPCE3-*/C two-port
RPCE3-100-T3 three-port

SUBPLATE MOUNTING
ISO 6263-07

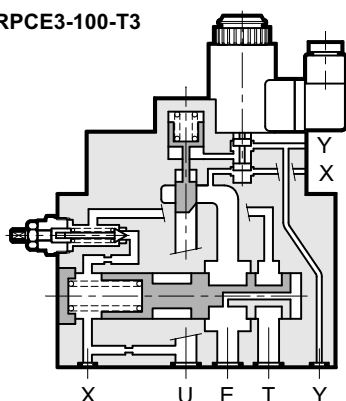
p max **250** bar
Q max (see performances table)

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

RPCE3-*/C



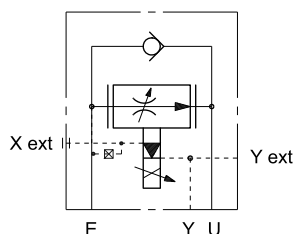
RPCE3-100-T3



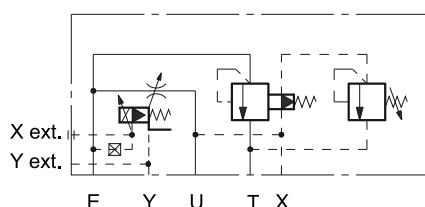
- RPCE3 valves are proportional flow control valves pressure- and temperature-compensated, with two-ports or three-ports, with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 6263 standards.
- These valves are employed for flow rate control in hydraulic circuit branches and for speed control of hydraulic actuators.
- Flow rate can be modulated continuously in proportion to the current supplied to the solenoid.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or combined with an external electronic card to maximize the valve performances (see par. 10).
- The valves are available in three flow control ranges: two with progressive gain up to 72 l/min and the third with differential gain of 30 l/min.
- The minimum pilot flow rate required to operate correctly is 2 l/min, with a minimum pressure of 20 bar.
- Pilot signal can be internal, flowing through port E in the mounting surface, or coming from an external pilot line with 1/4" BSP connection to the X port placed on valve side. If internal pilot is chosen this X port comes plugged.
- Drainage is always external and must be connected directly to the tank without backpressure flowing from Y port in the mounting surface (OR Ø32) or from Y port on valve side by a drain line (1/4" BSP connection).
- The three-port version RPCE3-100-T3 allows controlled flow in working line U, dumping the residual flow to the tank. The maximum pressure from the circuit is limited by means of an adjustable relief valve which operates on the compensator pilot.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

RPCE3-*/C



RPCE3-100-T3





RPCE3-*

SERIES 52

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES

1.1 - Identification code for two-port valve: RPCE3-*/C

R	P	C	E	3	-		/	C	/		/	52	-	24	/	
Compensated flow control valve			Electric proportional control			ISO 6263-06 size			Controlled flow rate:			Series No. (from 50 to 59 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)			Pilot signal: Omit for internal pilot E = external pilot	
100 = 100 l/min 100G = 100 l/min (with differential gain)																
Built-in check valve												Nominal solenoid voltage 24 VDC			Seals: Omit for NBR seals for mineral oil (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids	

1.2 - Identification code for three-port valve: RPCE2-70-T3

R	P	C	E	3	-	100	-	T3	/		/	52	-	24	/	
Compensated flow control valve			Electric proportional control	ISO 6263-06 size	Controlled flow rate: 100 = 100 l/min	Three-port version				Pilot signal: Omit for internal pilot E = external pilot	Series No. (from 50 to 59 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)	Nominal solenoid voltage 24 V DC	Seals: Omit for NBR seals for mineral oil (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids			

2 - PERFORMANCES (obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Maximum working pressure	bar	250
Minimum Δp across E and U ports		10
Piloting pressures: min max		20 160 (NOTE 1)
Maximum controlled flow E→U (RPCE3-*)	l/min	100
Minimum controlled flow with P=100 bar (version 100)		1,5
Maximum free reverse flow U→E (version 100G)		0,5 150 (NOTE 2)
Step response	see paragraph 8	
Hysteresis (with PWM 100 Hz)	% of Q_{max}	< 8%
Repeatability	% of Q_{max}	< ±3%
Electrical features	see paragraph 7	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-10 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	10,3

NOTE 1: Pilot must be external if the valve had to operate with pressure line over 160 bar.

NOTE 2: Maximum recommended flow U→E through the check valve (only for two-port version).

3 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

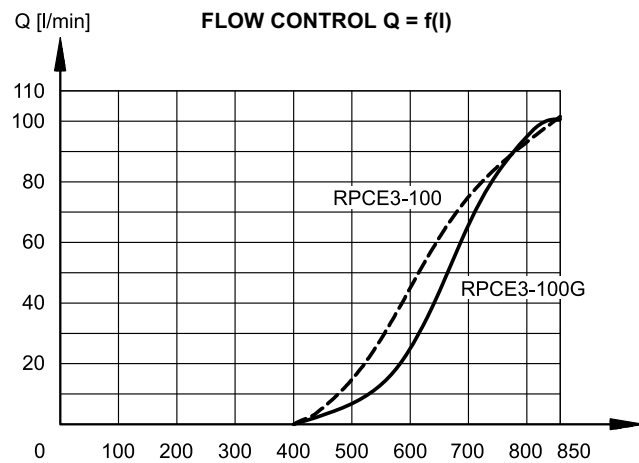
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

4 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

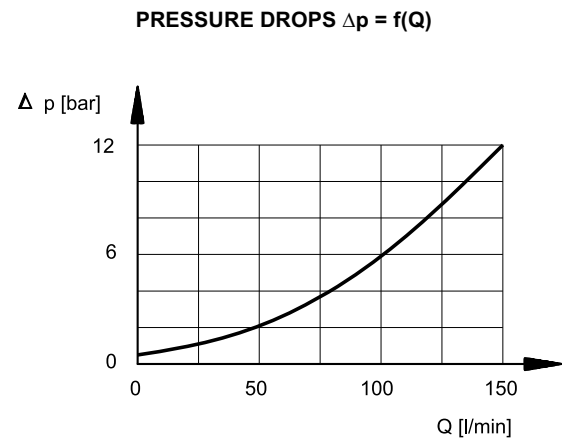
(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

4.1 - 2-way valve



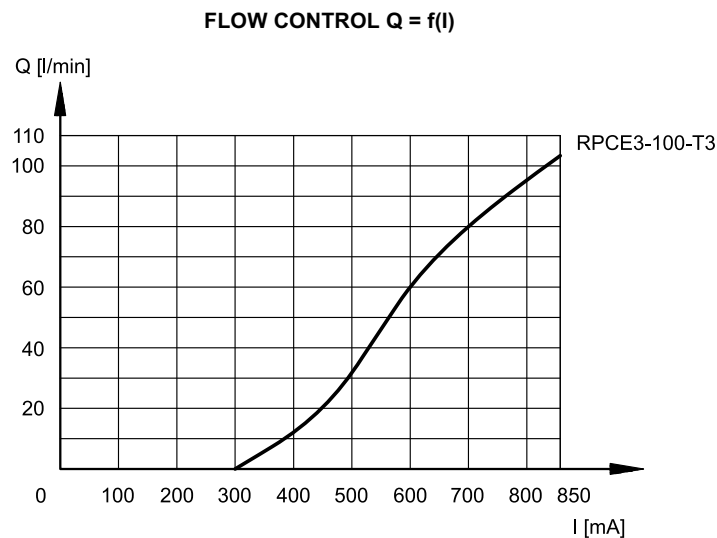
Typical flow control curves for flow rate E→U, according to the current supplied to the solenoid.

The RPCE3-100G version, featuring differential gain control, is particularly suitable for “FAST-SLOW” flow rate control as it ensures high sensitivity at low flow rates while enabling high flow rates for rapid actuator movement.

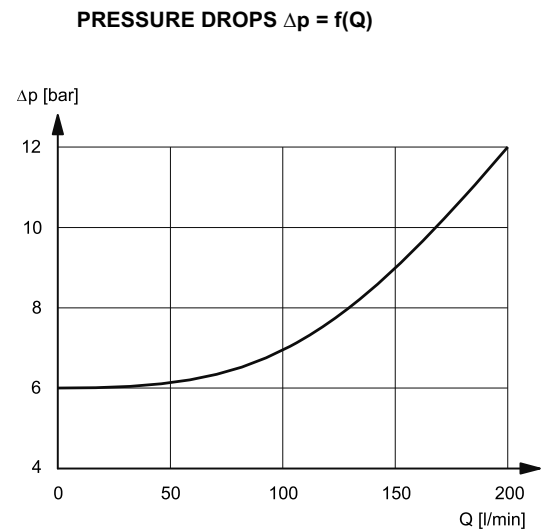


Pressure drops with free flow U→E through the check valve.

4.1 - 3-way valve



Typical flow control curves for flow rate E→U, according to the current supplied to the solenoid.



Pressure drops E→T

5 - PRESSURE COMPENSATION

The valves are equipped with two restrictors. The first is an opening which can be adjusted by the proportional solenoid; the second, controlled by the pressure upstream and downstream of the first restrictor ensures constant pressure drop across the adjustable restrictor.

In these conditions, the set flow rate value is maintained constant within a tolerance range of $\pm 3\%$ of the set flow rate for maximum pressure variation between the valve inlet and outlet chambers.

6 - THERMAL COMPENSATION

A temperature-sensitive device installed on the flow control element corrects the position and maintains the set flow rate virtually unchanged, also in the case of fluid viscosity variation.

Flow rate variation remains within 2,5% of the set flow rate, for a fluid temperature variation of 10°C .

7 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut and can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	24
RESISTANCE (AT 20°C)	Ω	16.6
MAXIMUM CURRENT	A	0.85
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU	
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)	IP 65	

8 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

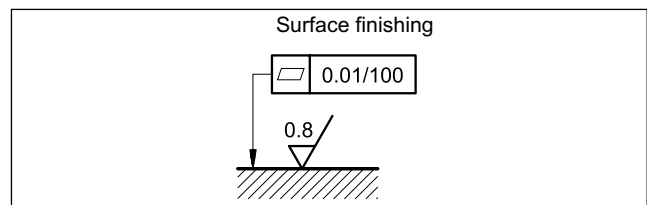
Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 \rightarrow 100%	100 \rightarrow 0%
Step response [ms]	250	120

9 - INSTALLATION

The RPCE3 valves, both two-port or three-port versions, can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation. Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.

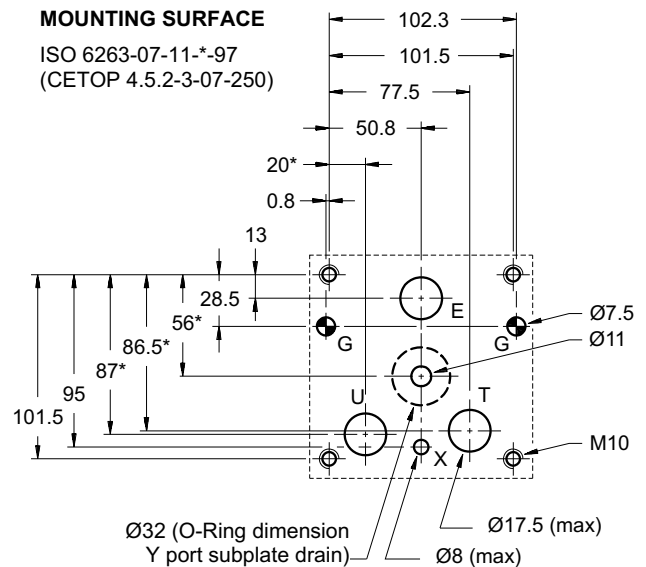
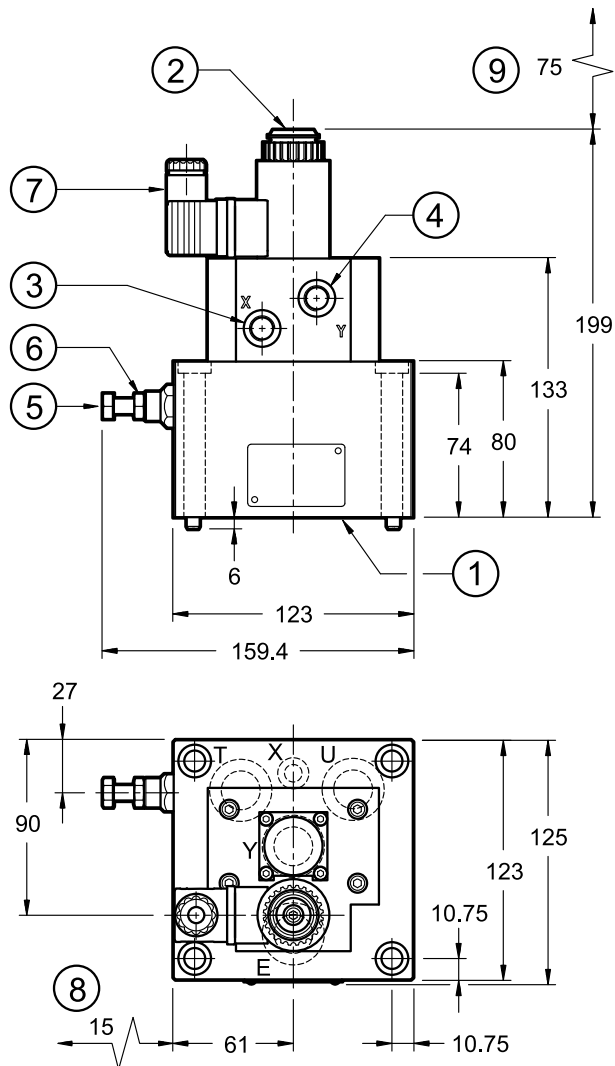


10 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

EDC-111	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDM-M111	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 251

11 - RPCE3-100-T3 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



NOTE: Dimensions with the asterisk * deviate from ISO standard.

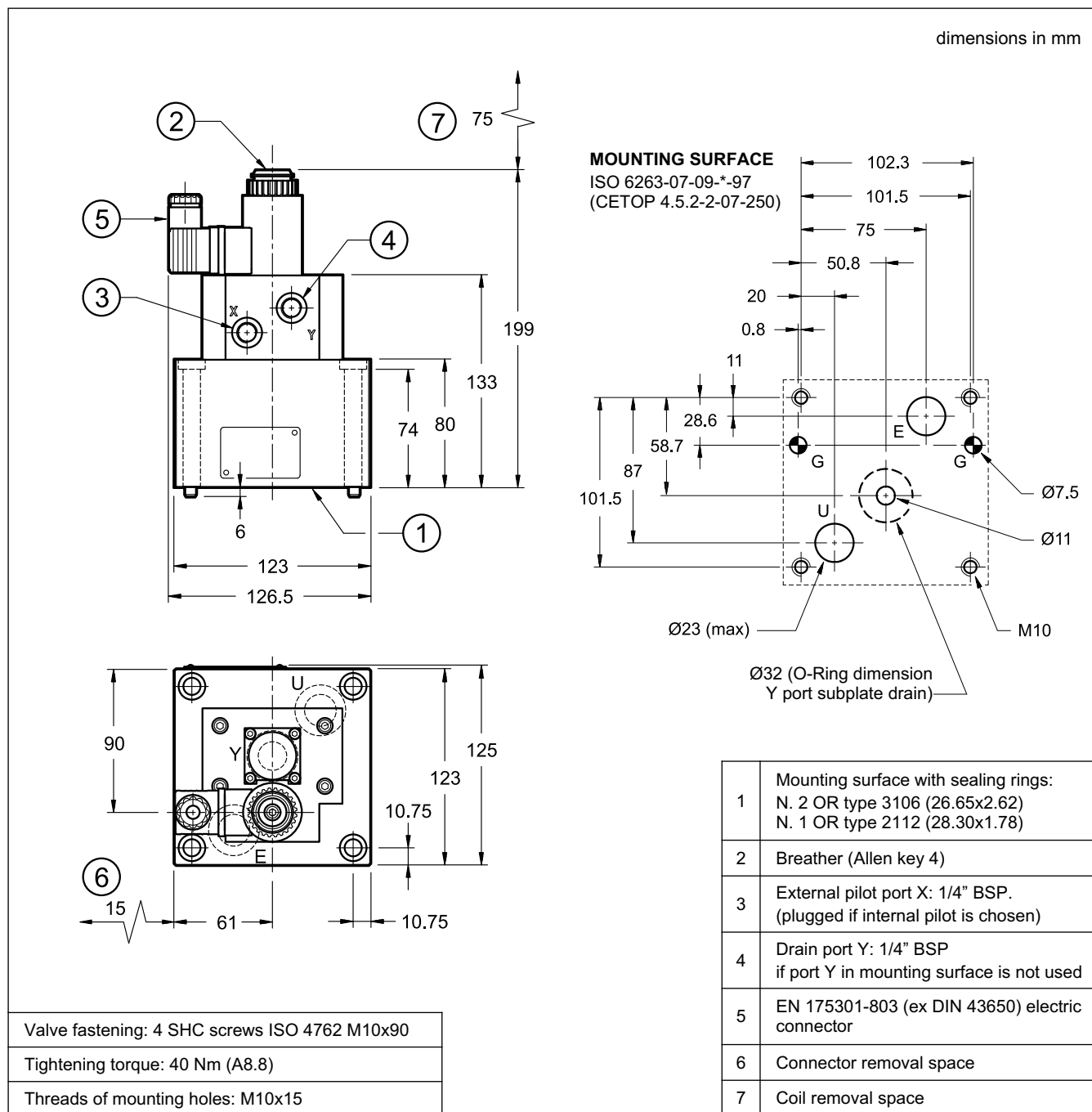
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 3 OR type 3106 (26.65x2.62) N. 1 OR type 2112 (28.30x1.78) N. 1 OR type 3043 (10.78x2.62)
2	Breather (Allen key 4)
3	External pilot port X: 1/4" BSP. (plugged if internal pilot is chosen)
4	Drain port Y: 1/4" BSP if port Y in mounting surface is not used
5	Pressure relief valve: Adjustment screw: spanner 13 Turn clockwise to increase pressure. P max 210 bar
6	Locking ring: spanner 13
7	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electric connector
8	Connector removal space
9	Coil removal space

Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M10x90

Tightening torque: 40 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M10x15

12 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS TWO-PORT VALVE RPCE3-*/C



13 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Subplates listed below are suitable only for valves with Y drain with external pipe.

	RPCE3-*/C two way version	RPCE3-**-T3 three way version
Type	PMRPC3-AI6G rear ports	PMRPCQ3-AI6G rear ports
E, U, T ports threading	1" BSP	1" BSP
X port threading	-	1/4" BSP



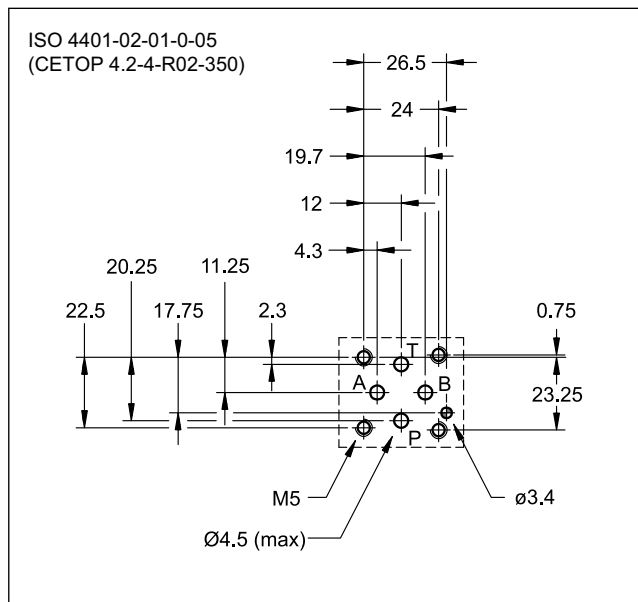
DSE2

PROPORTIONAL DIRECTIONAL VALVE SERIES 10

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-02

p max 350 bar
Q max 20 l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE

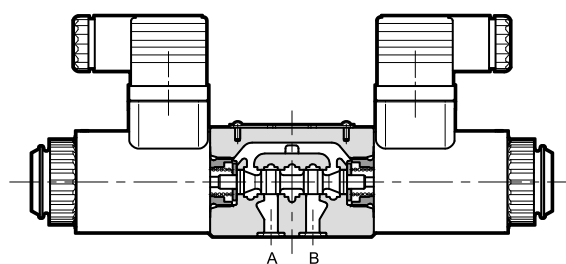


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

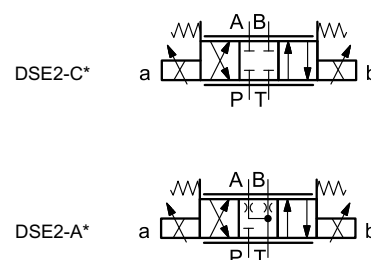
Max operating pressure: P - A - B ports T port	bar	350 250
Nominal flowrate with Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	1 - 3 - 8
Step response		see point 5
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% Q_{max}	< 6%
Repeatability	% Q_{max}	< $\pm 1,5\%$
Electrical characteristics		see point 4
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	0.9 1.3

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The DSE2 valve is a proportional directional valve, direct operated, with ports in compliance with ISO 4401-02 standards.
- It is suitable for directional and speed control of hydraulic actuators.
- Valve opening and hence flow rate can be modulated continuously in proportion to the current supplied to the solenoid.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or combined with an external electronic card to maximize the valve performances (see point 11).
- Boot and knob manual overrides are available.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS (typical)



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	E	2	-				/	10	-			/	
---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	----	---	--	--	---	--

Direct operated directional control valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-02

Spool type:
C = closed centres
A = open centres

Spool nominal flow. See point 2

Solenoid position (Omit for configuration with two solenoids):-
SA = 1 solenoid on A side
SB = 1 solenoid on B side

Series No. _____
(from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see NOTE)
Omit if not required

Option: manual override (see at point 8)

Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K2 = plug for connector type AMP JUNIOR
K7 = plug for connector type DEUTSCH DT04-2P male

D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12V DC
D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24V DC

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.
The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - CONFIGURATIONS

Valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements:
number of proportional solenoids, spool type, nominal flow rate.

2 solenoids configuration:
3 positions with spring centreing

"SA" configuration: 1 solenoid on side A.
2 positions (central + external) with spring centreing

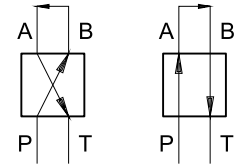
"SB" configuration: 1 solenoid on side B.
2 positions (central + external) with spring centreing

*	Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P→T
01	1.4 l/min (available for spool type A only)
03	3 l/min
08	8 l/min

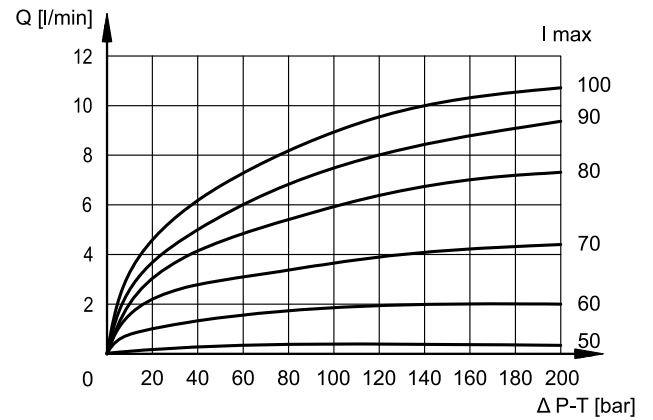
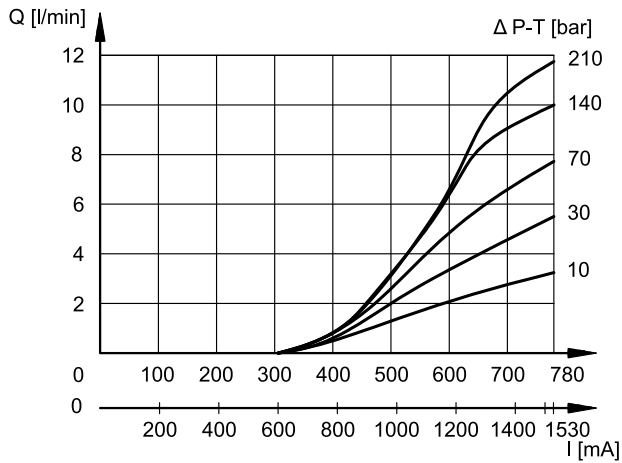
3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

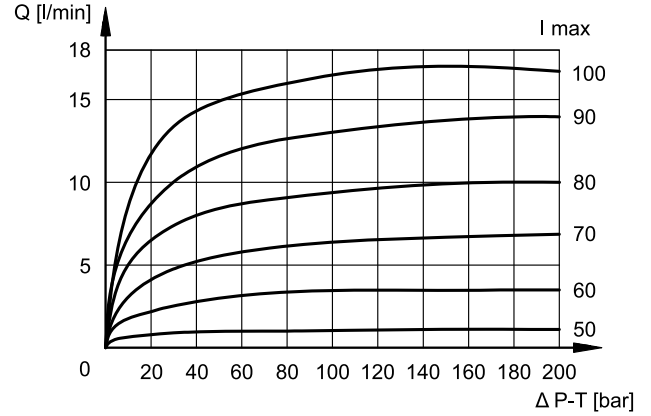
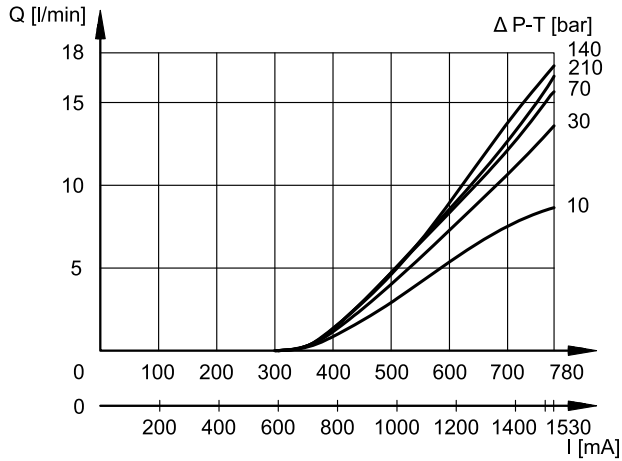
Typical flow rate control curves according to the current supply to solenoid. The reference Δp values are measured between ports P and T of the valve.



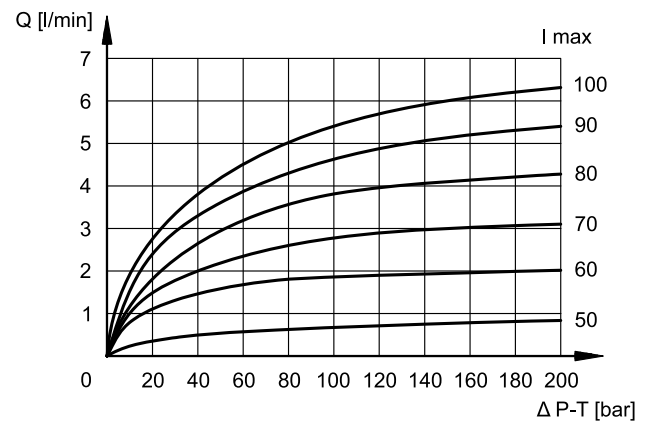
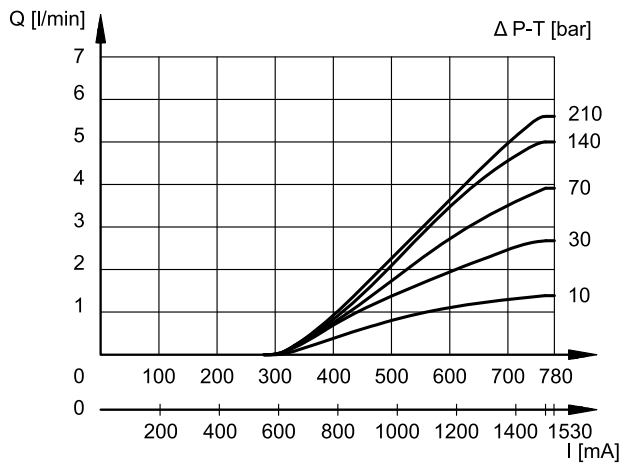
C03



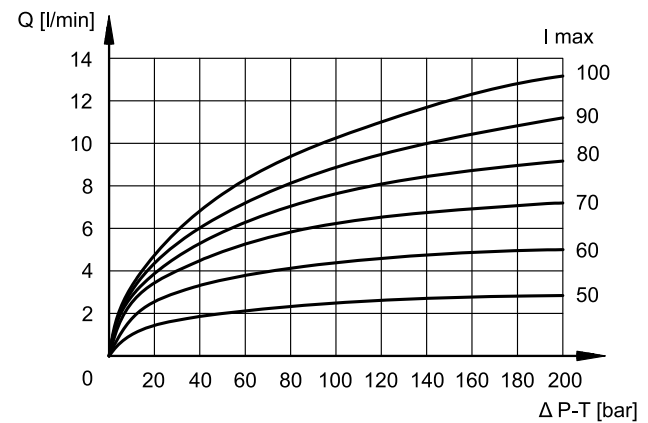
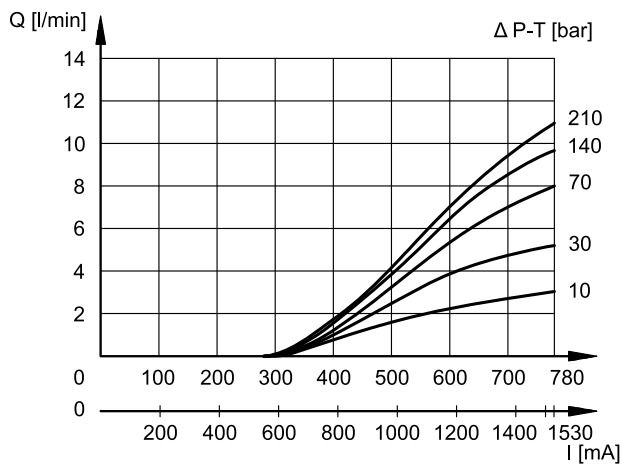
C08



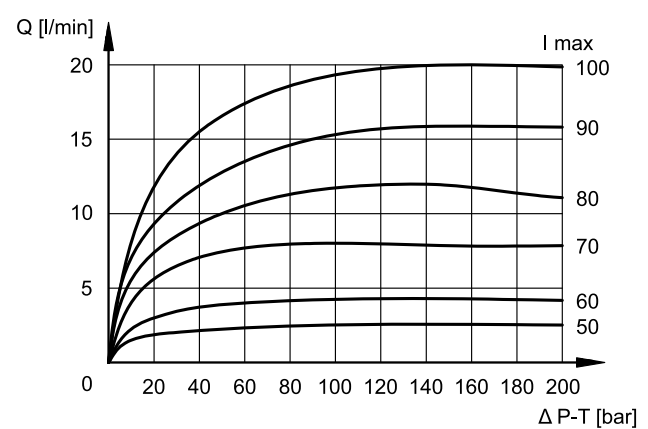
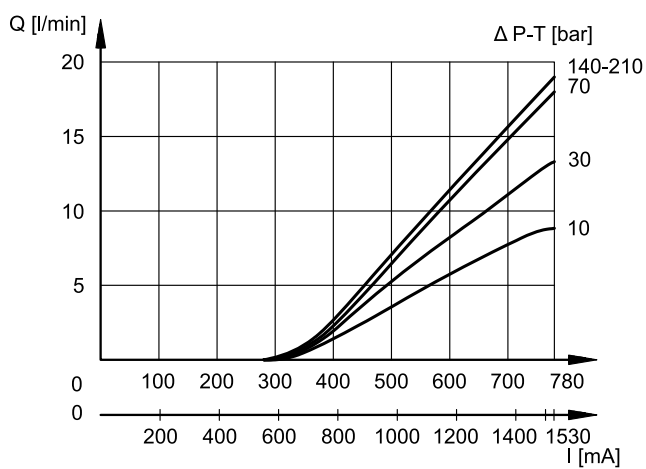
A01



A03



A08



4 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut.

It can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1	IP65	IP65
K2	IP65	
K7	IP65/67	

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	4.98	21
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.53	0.78
DUTY CYCLE		100%	
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F		

5 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

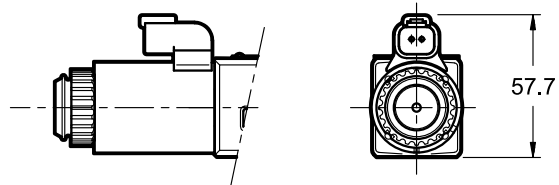
Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the setted positioning value, following a step change of reference signal. The table shows typical response times tested with spool type A03 and $\Delta p = 30$ bar P-T.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	60	60

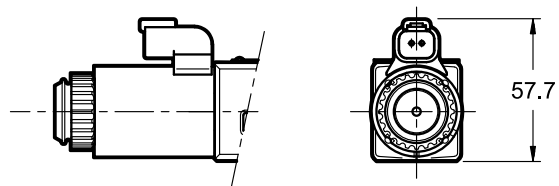
6 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

Refer to the overall and mouting dimension for K1 connection. Connectors for K1 connection are always delivered together with the valve.

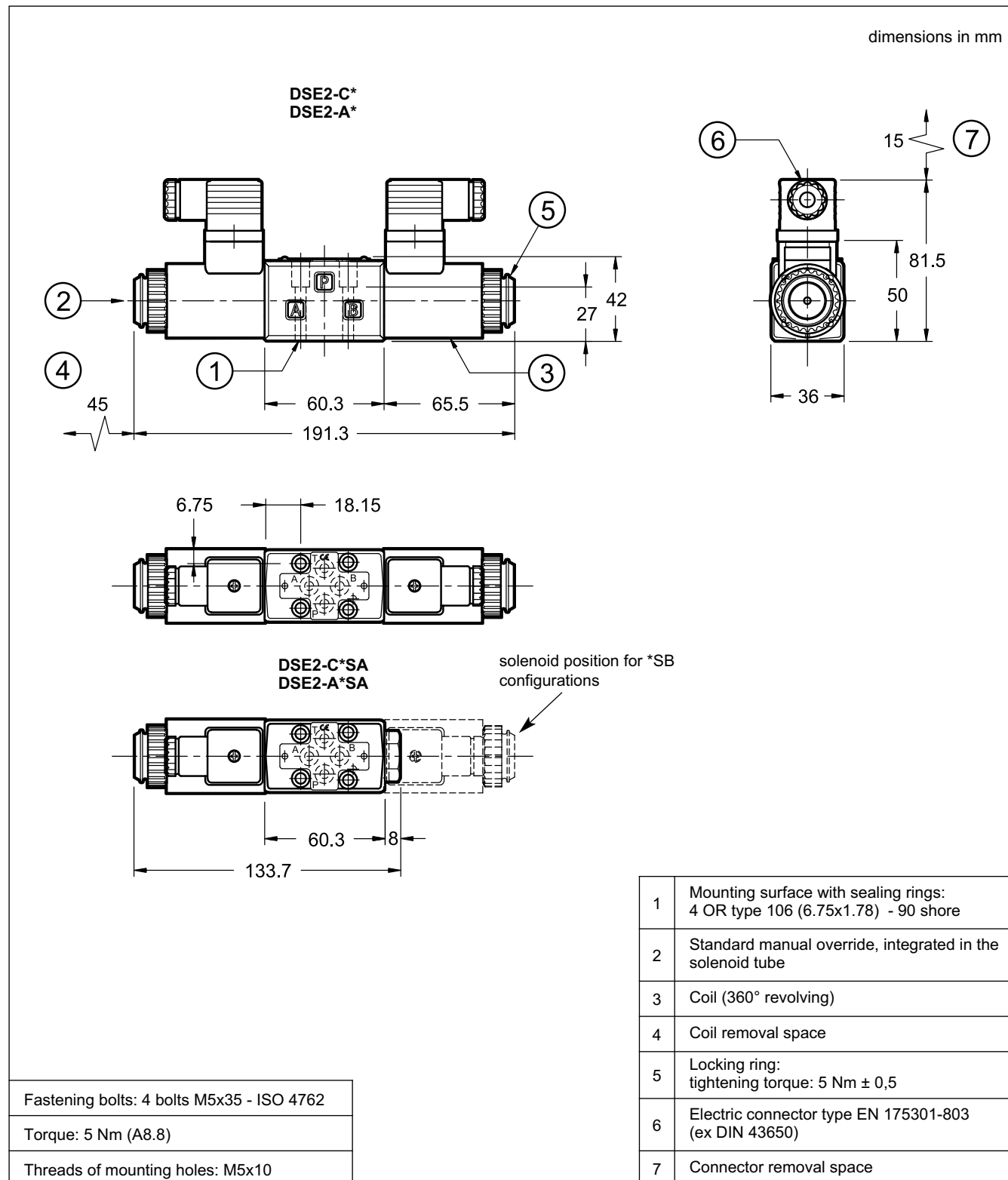
connection for AMP JUNIOR
connector type
code **K2**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

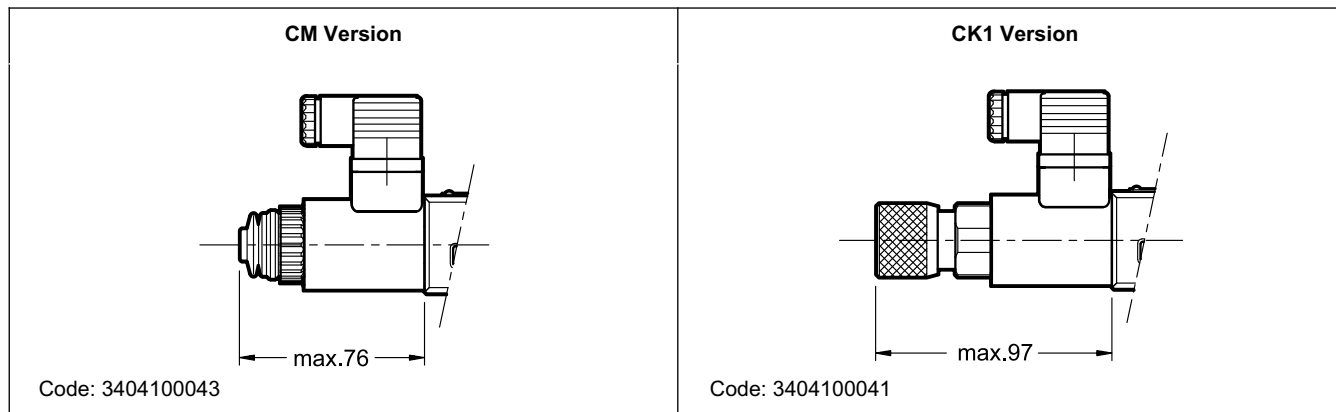


8 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

These valves have solenoids whose pin for manual operation is integrated in the tube. Actuate this override by pushing it with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

Two different manual override versions are available upon request:

- **CM** version, manual override boot protected.
- **CK1** version, knob to screw



9 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids like HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. With this kind of fluids, use NBR seals type (code N). For HFDR fluids type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For use with other kind of fluids such as HFA, HFB, HFC please consult our technical department.

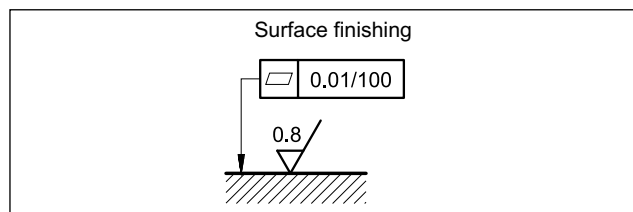
Operation with fluid temperature exceeding 80°C causes premature deterioration of the quality of the fluid and seals. The physical and chemical properties of the fluid must be maintained.

10 - INSTALLATION

These valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



11 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

DSE2 - **SA (SB)

EDM-M101	24V DC solenoids	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see cat. 89 251
EDM-M162	12V DC solenoids		

DSE2 - A* DSE2 - C*

EDM-M201	24V DC solenoids	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see cat. 89 251
EDM-M262	12V DC solenoids		

12 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMMD-AI3G rear ports (port thread 3/8" BSP)
Type PMMD-AL3G side ports (port thread 3/8" BSP)



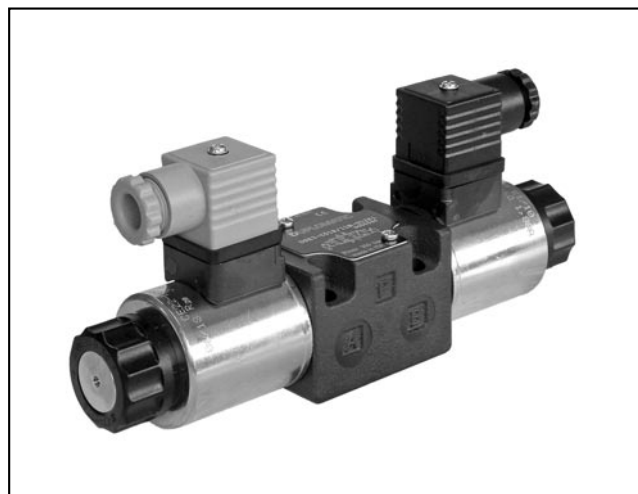
DSE2

SERIES 10



DIPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.diplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@diplomatic.com



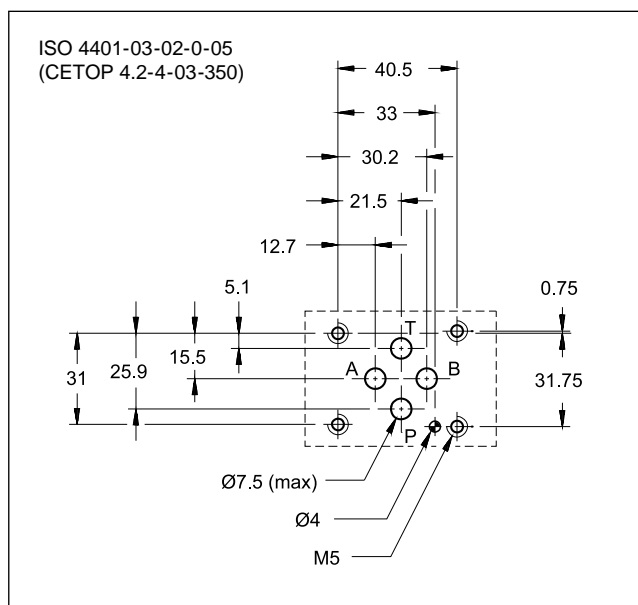
DSE3

PROPORTIONAL DIRECTIONAL VALVE SERIES 11

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max 350 bar
Q max 40 l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE



PERFORMANCES

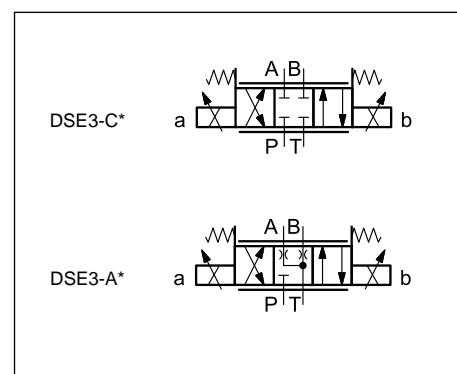
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Max operating pressure: P - A - B ports	bar	350
T port		210
Maximum flow with Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	1 - 4 - 8 - 16 - 26
Step response		see par. 5
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% Q_{max}	< 6%
Repeatability	% Q_{max}	< $\pm 1,5\%$
Electrical characteristics		see par. 4
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve	kg	1.5
double solenoid valve		2.0

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

- The DSE3 valve is a proportional directional valve, direct operated, with ports in compliance with ISO 4401-03 standards.
- It is suitable for directional and speed control of hydraulic actuators.
- Valve opening and hence flow rate can be modulated continuously in proportion to the current supplied to the solenoid.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or combined with an external electronic card to maximize the valve performances (see par. 12).
- Several manual overrides are available.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS (typical)



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	E	3	-				/	11	-			/	
---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	----	---	--	--	---	--

Direct operated directional control valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-03

Spool type:
C = closed centre
A = open centre

Spool nominal flow. See par. 2

Solenoid position (omit for configuration with two solenoids):
SA = 1 solenoid on A side
SB = 1 solenoid on B side

Series No. _____
(from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
Omit if not required

Option: manual override (see at par. 8)

Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K7 = plug for connector type DEUTSCH DT04-2P male

D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12V DC
D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24V DC

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours. For a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours refer to **paragraph 9**. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - CONFIGURATIONS

Valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements:
number of proportional solenoids, spool type, nominal flow rate.

2 solenoids configuration:
3 positions with spring centring

"SA" configuration: 1 solenoid on side A.
2 positions (central + external) with return spring

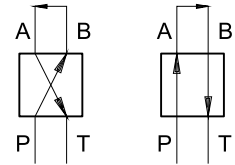
"SB" configuration: 1 solenoid on side B.
2 positions (central + external) with return spring

*	Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P→T
01	1 l/min
04	4 l/min
08	8 l/min
16	16 l/min
16/08	16 (P→A) / 08 (B→T) l/min
26	26 l/min
26/13	26 (P→A) / 13 (B→T) l/min

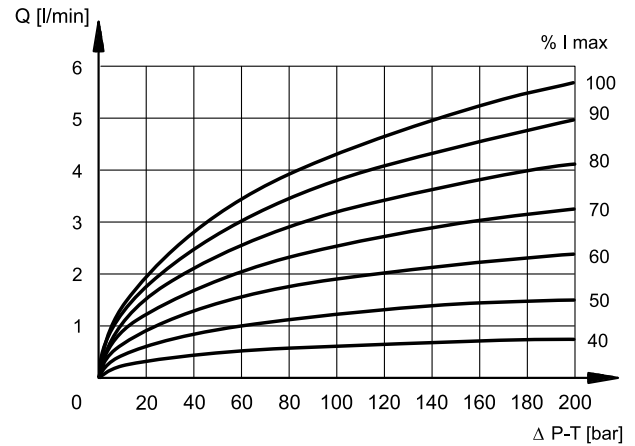
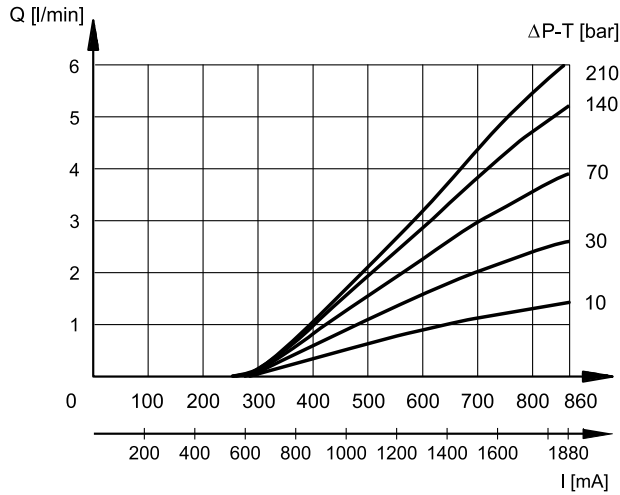
3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

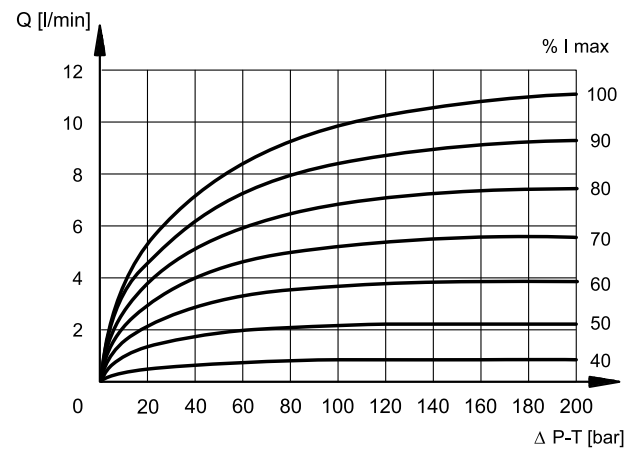
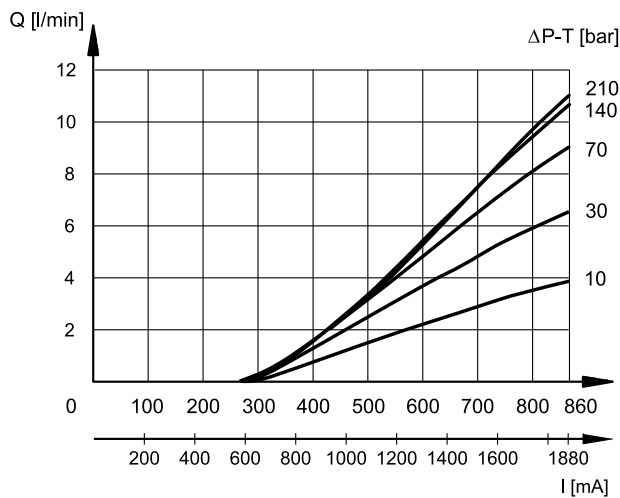
Typical flow rate control curves according to the current supply to solenoid. The reference Δp values are measured between ports P and T on the valve.



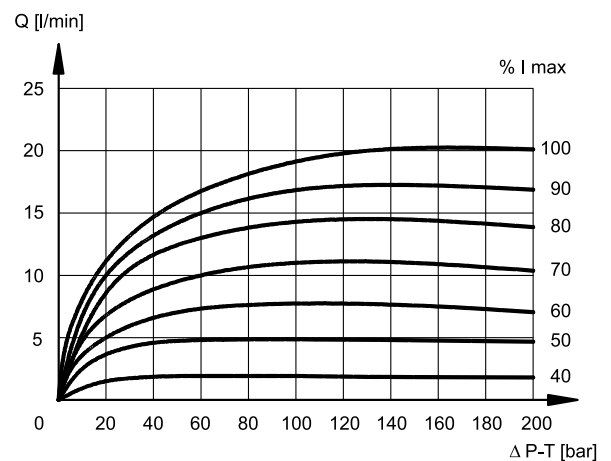
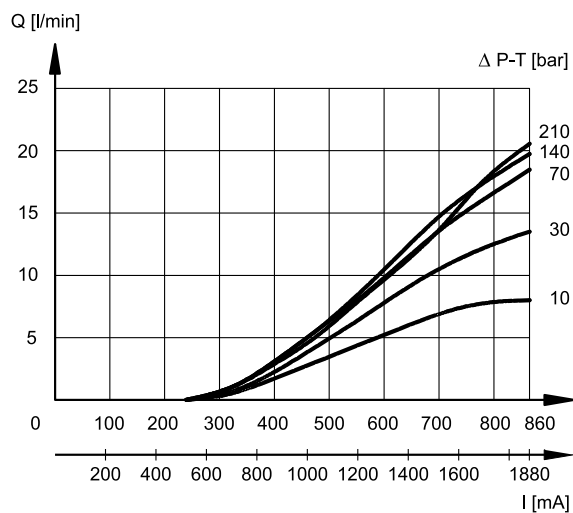
C01 / A01



C04 / A04

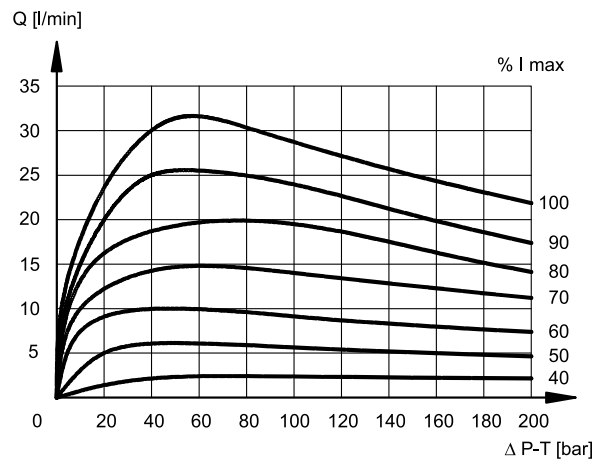
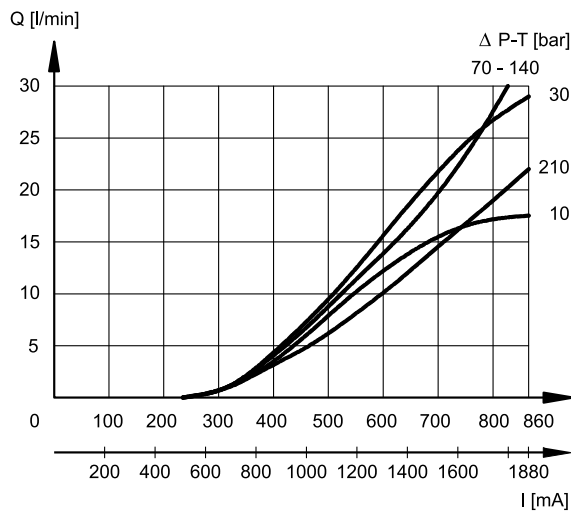


C08 / A08

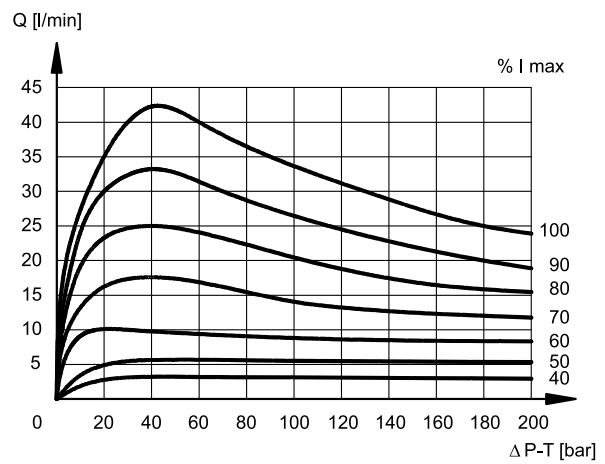
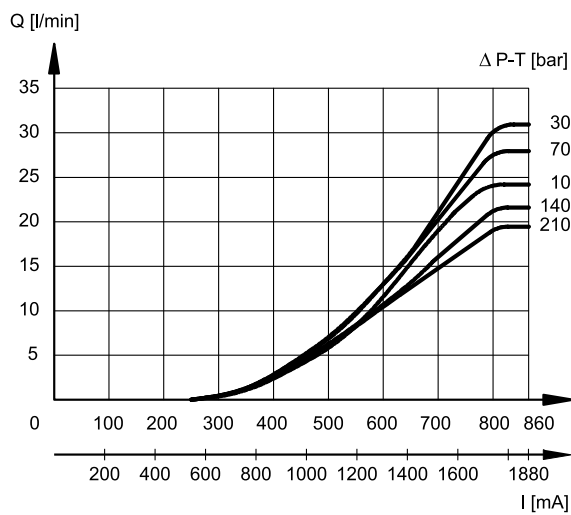




C16 / A16



C26 / A26



4 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut.

It can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	IP65	IP65
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP65/67	

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C) K1 coil K7, WK1, WK7 coil	Ω	3.66 4.4	17.6 18.6
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86
DUTY CYCLE		100%	
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION : Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F		

5 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

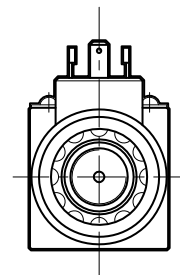
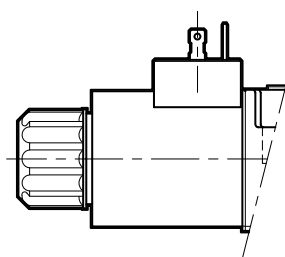
Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the settled positioning value, following a step change of reference signal. The table shows typical response times tested with spool type C16 and $\Delta p = 30$ bar P-T.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	50	40

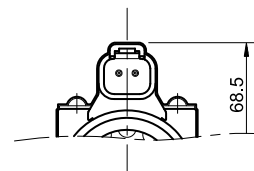
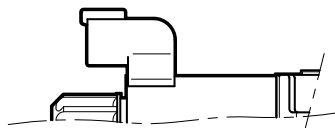
6 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

Connectors for K1 connection are always delivered together with the valve.

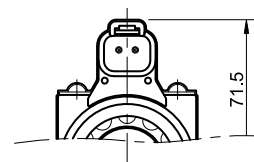
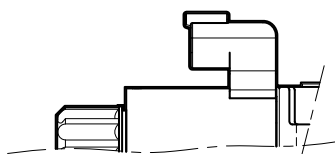
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1** (standard)
code **WK1** (W7 version only)



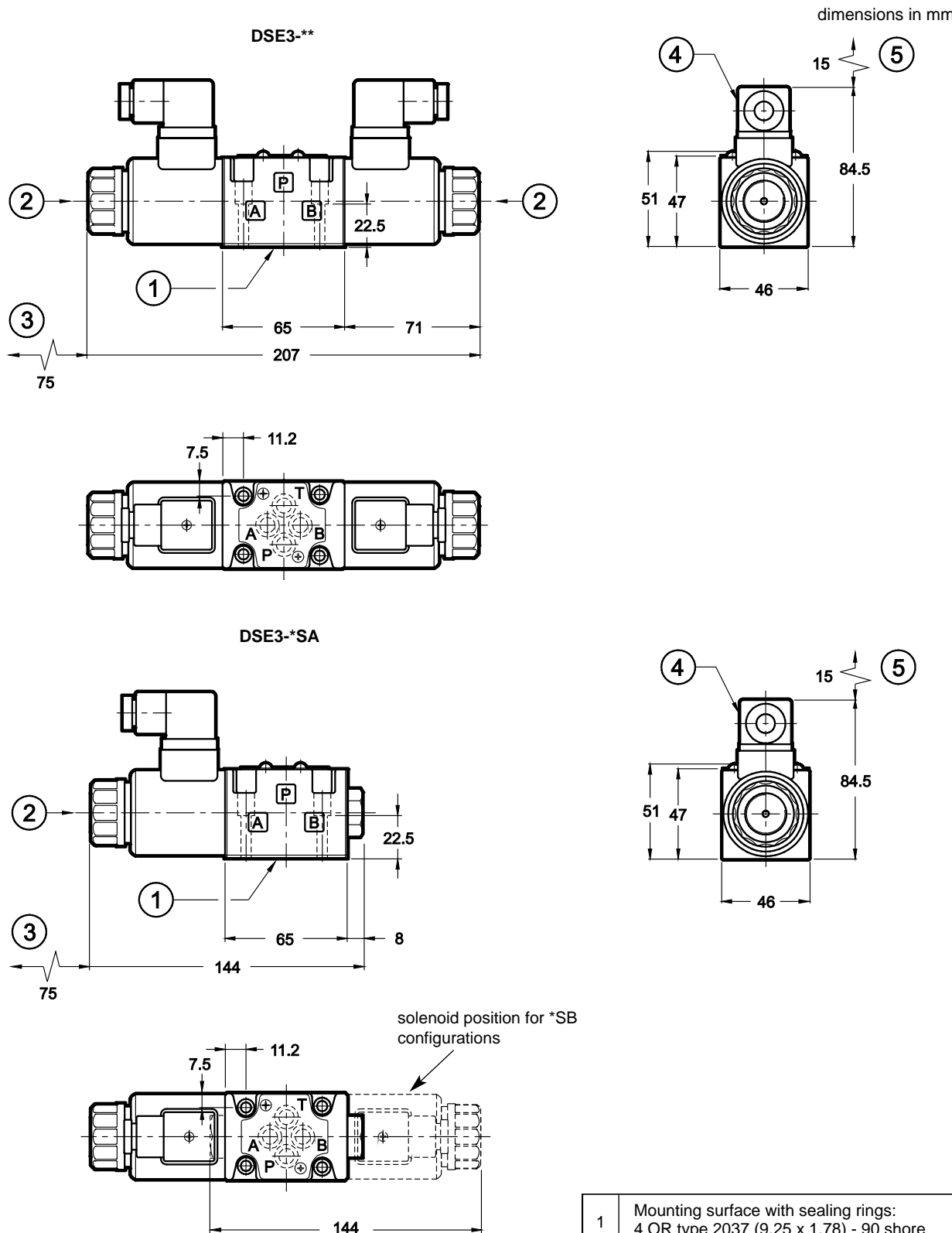
connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7** (W7 version only)



7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



Fastening bolts: 4 bolts M5x30 - ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

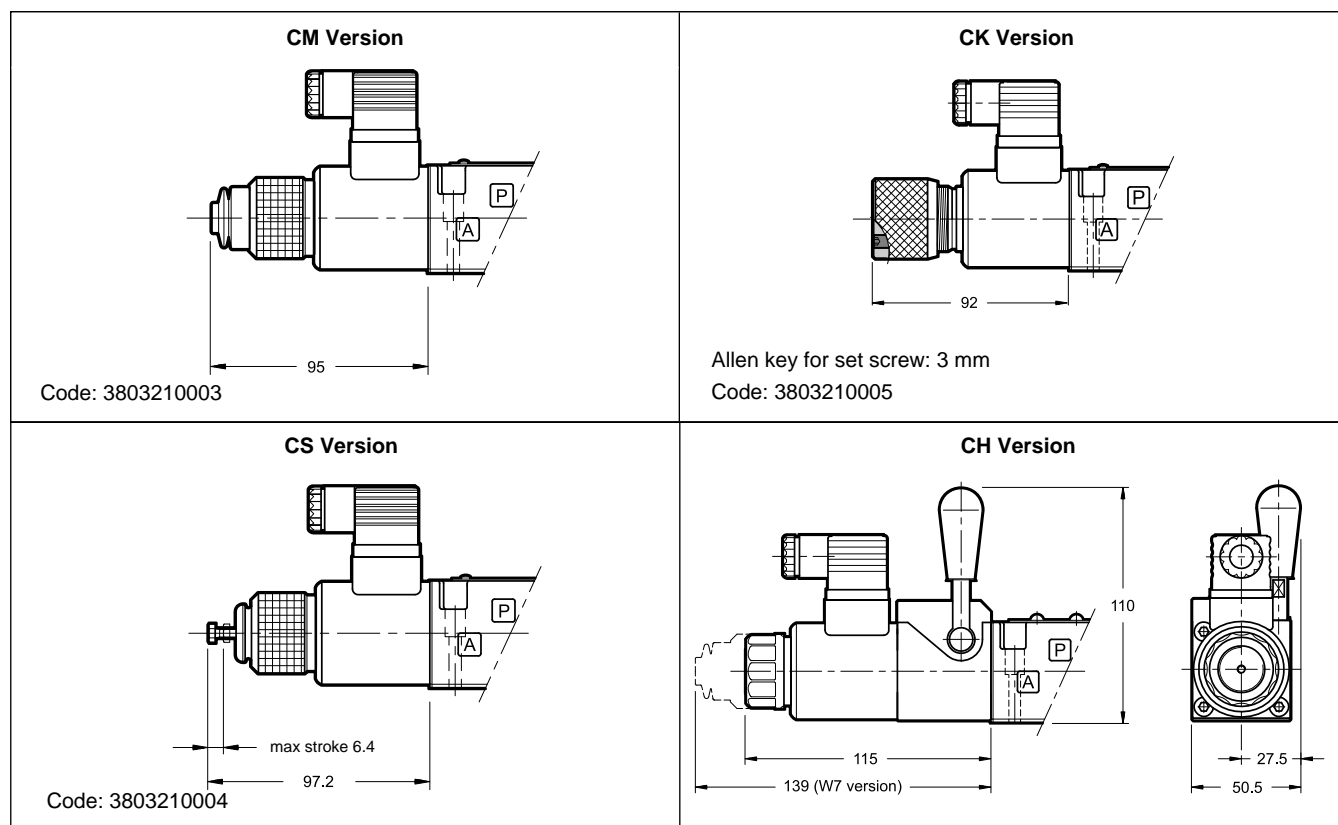
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25 x 1.78) - 90 shore
2	Standard manual override, integrated in the solenoid tube
3	Coil removal space
4	Electric connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
5	Connector removal space

8 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

These valves have solenoids whose pin for manual operation is integrated in the tube. Actuate this override by pushing it with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

Four different manual override versions are available upon request:

- **CM** version, manual override boot protected.
- **CK** version, knob. When the set screw is screwed and its point is aligned with the edge of the knob, tighten the knob till it touches the spool: in this position the override is not engaged and the valve is de-energized. After adjusting the override, tighten the set screw in order to avoid the knob loosening.
- **CS** version, with metal ring nut provided with a M4 screw and a locknut.
- **CH** version, lever manual override. The lever device is always placed at the A side of the valve.



9 - HIGH IP AND CORROSION RESISTANCE VERSION

D	S	E	3	-	/	11	-	/	/	W7
---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	---	---	----

Choices as in standard identification code

DC power supply
D12 = 12 V
D24 = 24 V

Coil electrical connection
WK1 = plug for connector type DIN 43650
WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.

Manual override:
CM = manual override, boot protected (**standard**)
CS = screw override
CH = lever manual override
CK = knob manual override

9.1 - Corrosion resistance

This version features the zinc-nickel coating on all exposed metal parts of the valve, making it resistant to exposure to the salt spray for **600** hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

The boot protected manual override is fitted as standard in order to protect the solenoid tube. See the dimensions of the CM manual override in par. 8.

9.2 - Coils

The coils feature a zinc-nickel surface treatment. The electrical characteristics do not change compared to the standard version: see table in par. 4.

9.3 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
WK1 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	IP66	IP66
WK7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*

(*) The IP69K protection degree is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

NOTE: As regards the liquid ingress protection (second digit), there are three means of protection.

Codes from 1 to 6 are related to water jets.

Rates 7 and 8 are related to immersion.

Rate 9 is reserved for high pressure and temperature water jets.

This means that IPX6 covers all the lower steps, rate IPX8 covers IPX7 but not IPX6 and lower, instead IPX9 does not cover any of them.

Whether a device meets two types of protection requirements it must be indicated by listing both the tests separated by a slash.

(E.g. a marking of an equipment covered both by temporary immersion and water jets is IP66/IP68).

10 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids like HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. With this kind of fluids, use NBR seals type (code N). For HFDR fluids type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For use with other kind of fluids such as HFA, HFB, HFC please consult our technical department.

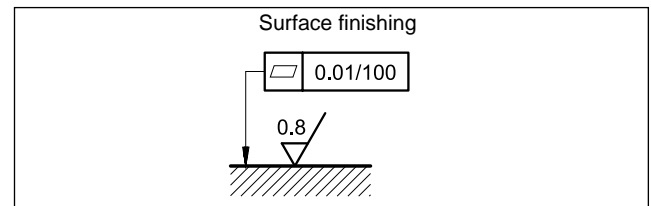
Operation with fluid temperature exceeding 80°C causes premature deterioration of the quality of the fluid and seals. The physical and chemical properties of the fluid must be maintained.

11 - INSTALLATION

DSE3 valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



12 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

DSE3 - * * SA (SB)

EDC-112	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see cat.89 120
EDC-142	for solenoid 12V DC		
EDM-M112	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

DSE3 - A* DSE3 - C*

EDM-M212	24V DC solenoids	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M242	12V DC solenoids		

12 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMMD-AI3G ports on rear
Type PMMD-AL3G side ports
P, T, A, B port threading: 3/8" BSP



DSE3

SERIES 11

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



DSE3B
DIRECTIONAL VALVE
WITH PROPORTIONAL CONTROL
SERIES 10

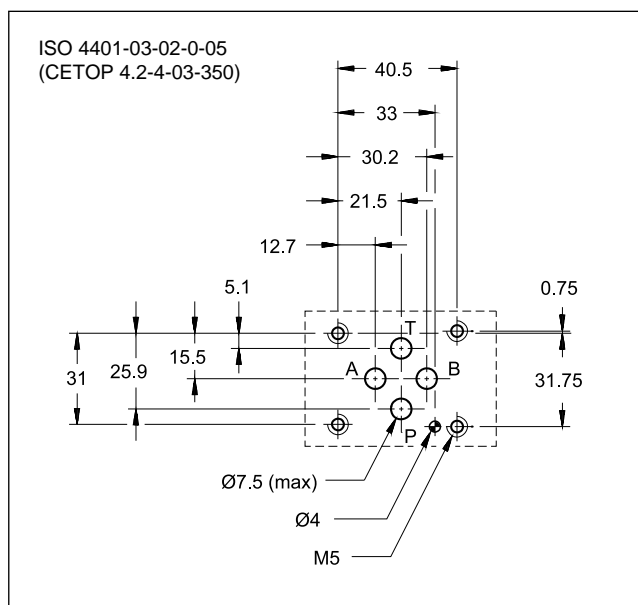
SUBPLATE MOUNTING

ISO 4401-03

p max 350 bar

Q max 40 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

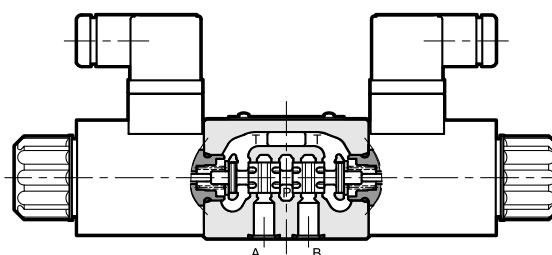


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

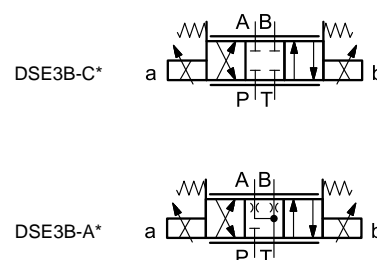
Max operating pressure: P - A - B ports T port	bar	350 160
Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	1 - 4 - 8 - 16 - 26
Step response		see point 5
Hysteresis (with PWM 200 Hz)	% Q max	< 6%
Repeatability	% Q max	< \pm 2%
Electrical characteristics		see point 4
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	1.6 2.0

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The DSE3B valve is a direct operated directional valve with electric proportional control, with ports in compliance with ISO 4401-03 standards.
- It is suitable for directional and speed control of hydraulic actuators.
- Valve opening and hence flow rate can be modulated continuously in proportion to the current supplied to the solenoid.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or combined with an external electronic card to exploit valve performance to the full (see point 12).

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS (typical)



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	E	3	B	-				/ 10	-			/	
---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	------	---	--	--	---	--

Direct operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-03

Spool type:
C = closed centres
A = open centres

Spool nominal flow (see point 2)

Solenoid position (omit for configuration with two solenoids):
SA = 1 solenoid on side A
SB = 1 solenoid on side B

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see NOTE)
Omit if not required

Option: manual override (see at point 8)

Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (standard)
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S

D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12V DC
D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24V DC

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
(from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours. For a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours refer to **point 9**. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - CONFIGURATIONS

Valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements:
number of proportional solenoids, spool type, nominal flow rate.

2 solenoids configuration:
3 positions with spring centreing

“SA” configuration: 1 solenoid on side A.
2 positions (central + external) with spring return

“SB” configuration: 1 solenoid on side B.
2 positions (central + external) with spring return

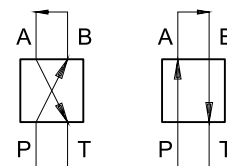
*	Controlled flow with Δp 10 bar P-T
01	1 l/min
04	4 l/min
08	8 l/min
16	16 l/min
26	26 l/min

3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

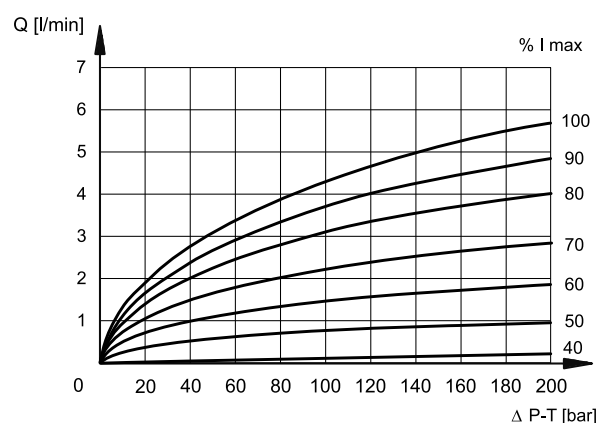
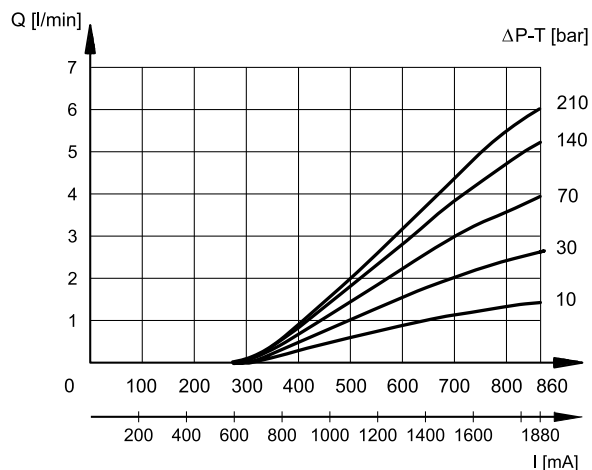
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Typical constant flow rate control curves at Δp according to current supply to solenoid (D24 version, maximum current 860 mA), measured for the various spool types available.

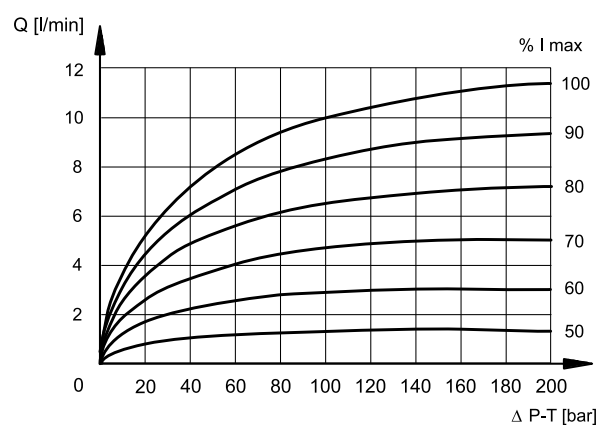
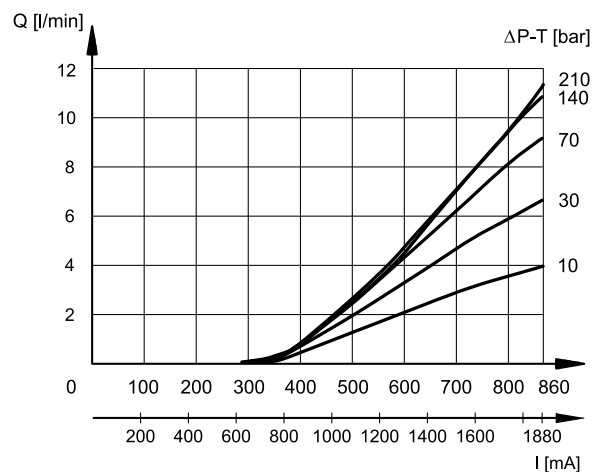
The reference Δp values are measured between ports P and T on the valve.



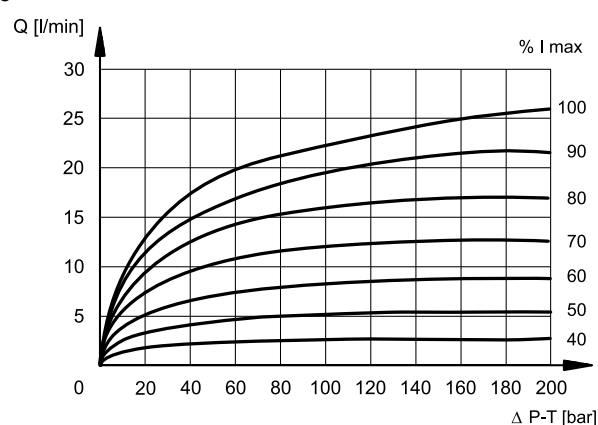
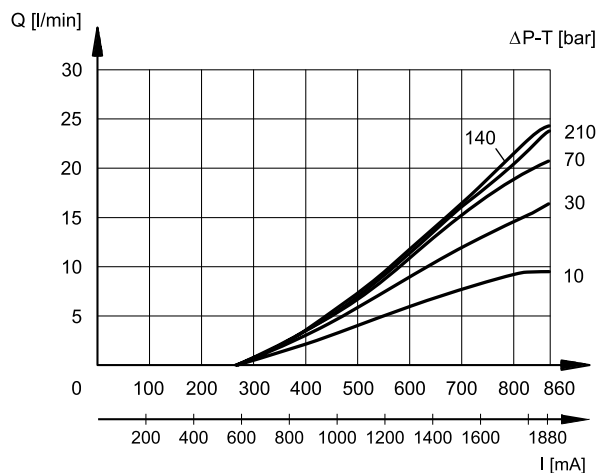
C01/A01



C04/A04



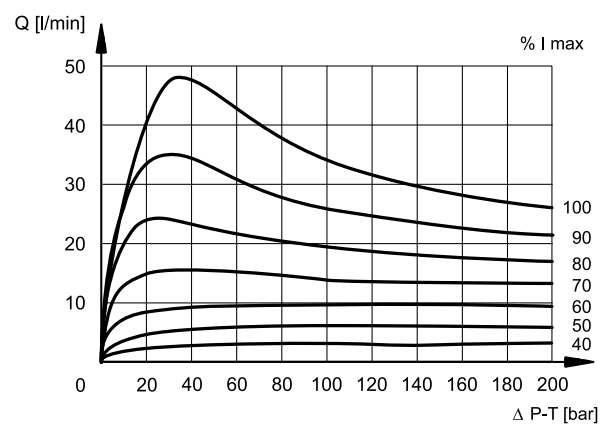
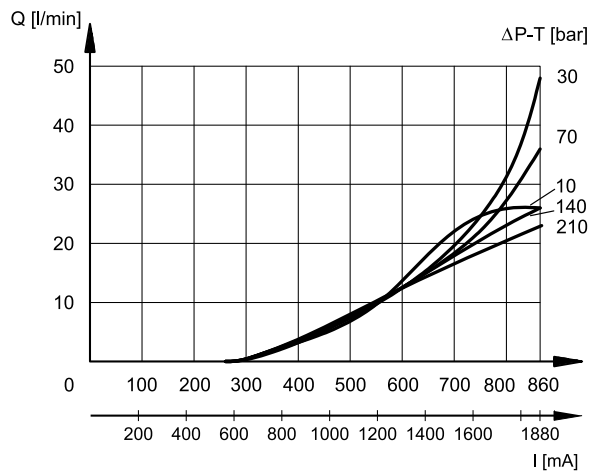
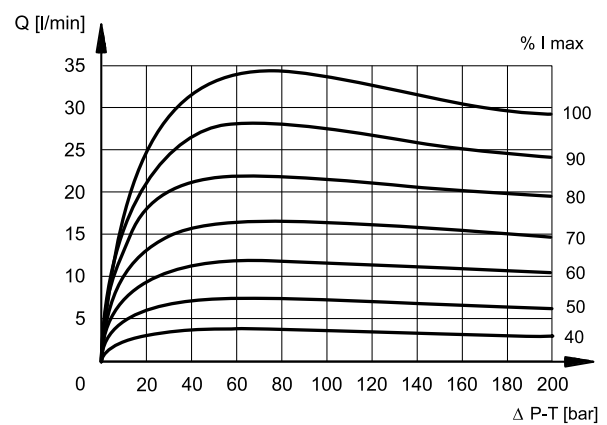
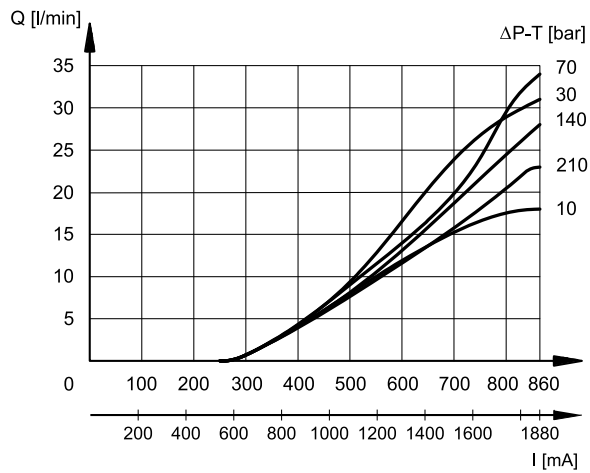
C08/A08





DSE3B

SERIES 10



4 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil. The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube, secured by means of a lock nut. It can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
K1 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	IP65	IP65
K7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP65/67	

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	4,4	18,6
MAXIMUM CURRENT	A	1,88	0,86
DUTY CYCLE	100%		
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	according to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION coil insulation (VDE 0580) impregnation	class H class F		

5 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the settled positioning value, following a step change of reference signal.

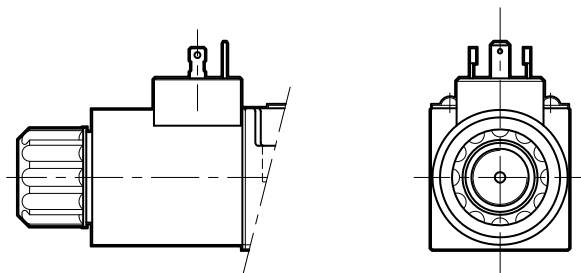
The table shows typical response times tested with spool type C16 and $\Delta p = 30$ bar P-T.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	50	40

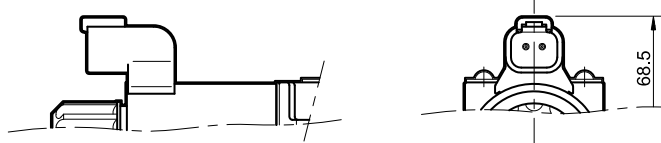
6 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

Connectors for K1 and WK1 connections are always delivered together with the valve.

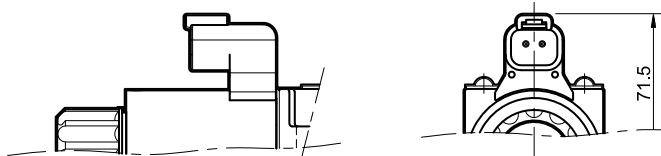
connection for EN 175301-803 connector
code **K1** (standard)
code **WK1** (W7 version only)



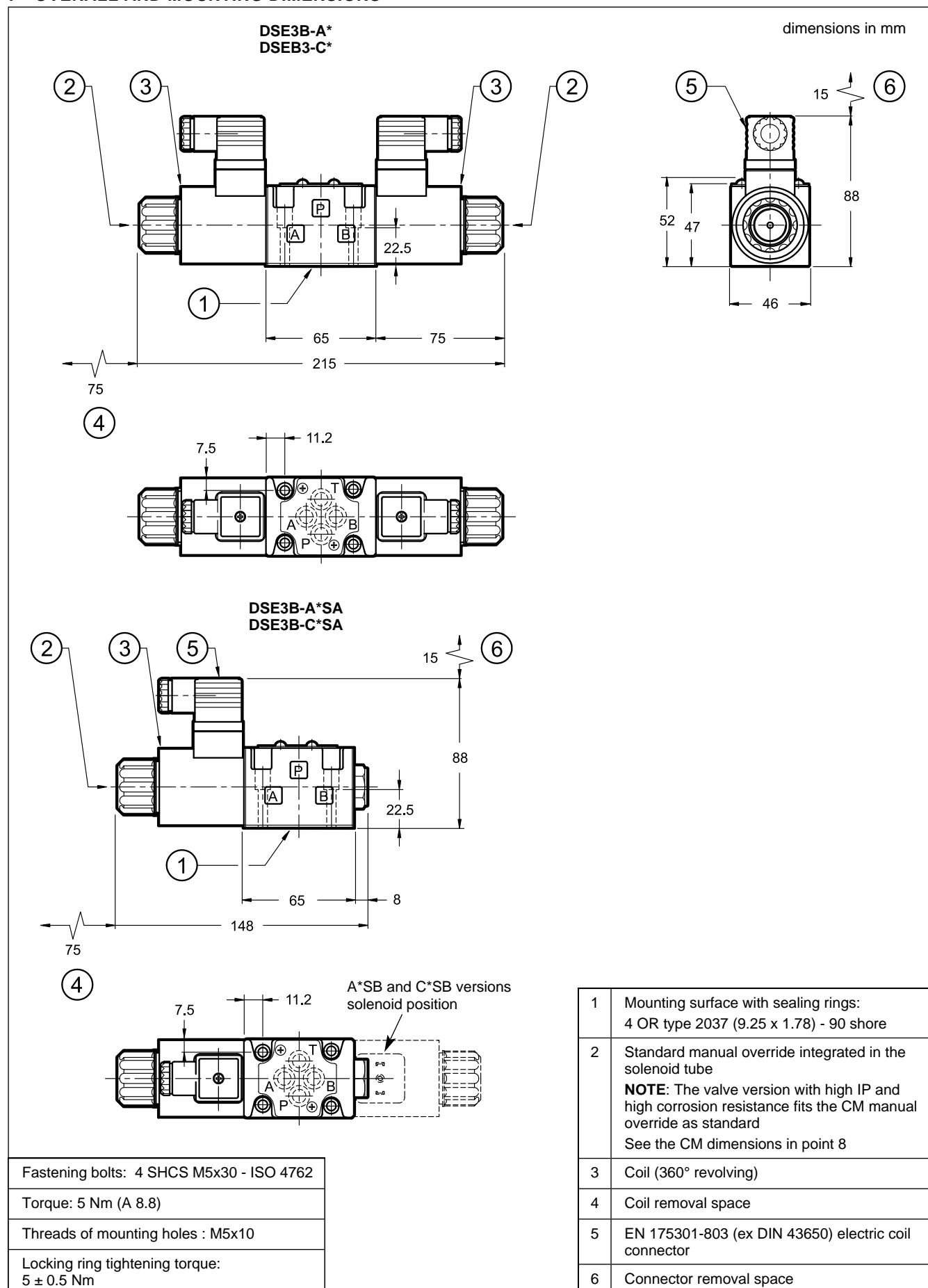
connection for DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



connection for DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7** (W7 version only)



7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



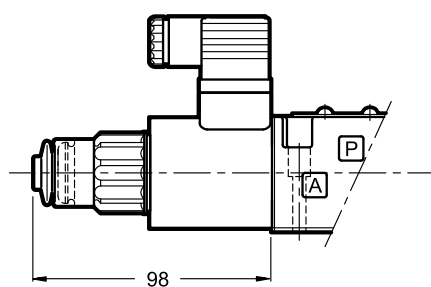
8 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

These valves have solenoids whose pin for manual operation is integrated in the tube. Actuate this override by pushing it with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

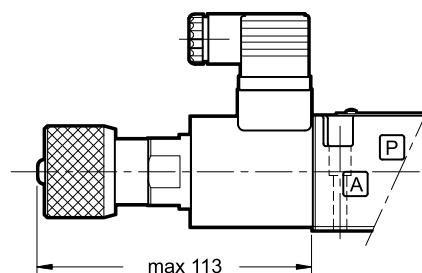
Three different manual override version are available upon request:

- **CM** version, manual override boot protected.
- **CK1** version, turning knob override.
- **CS** version, with metal ring nut provided with a M8 screw and a blocking locknut.

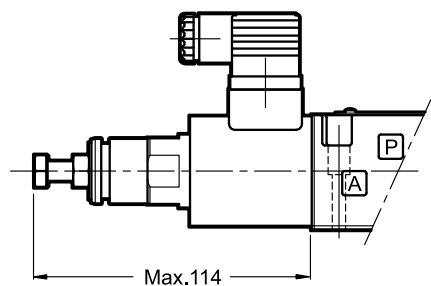
CM Version - Code: 3401150006



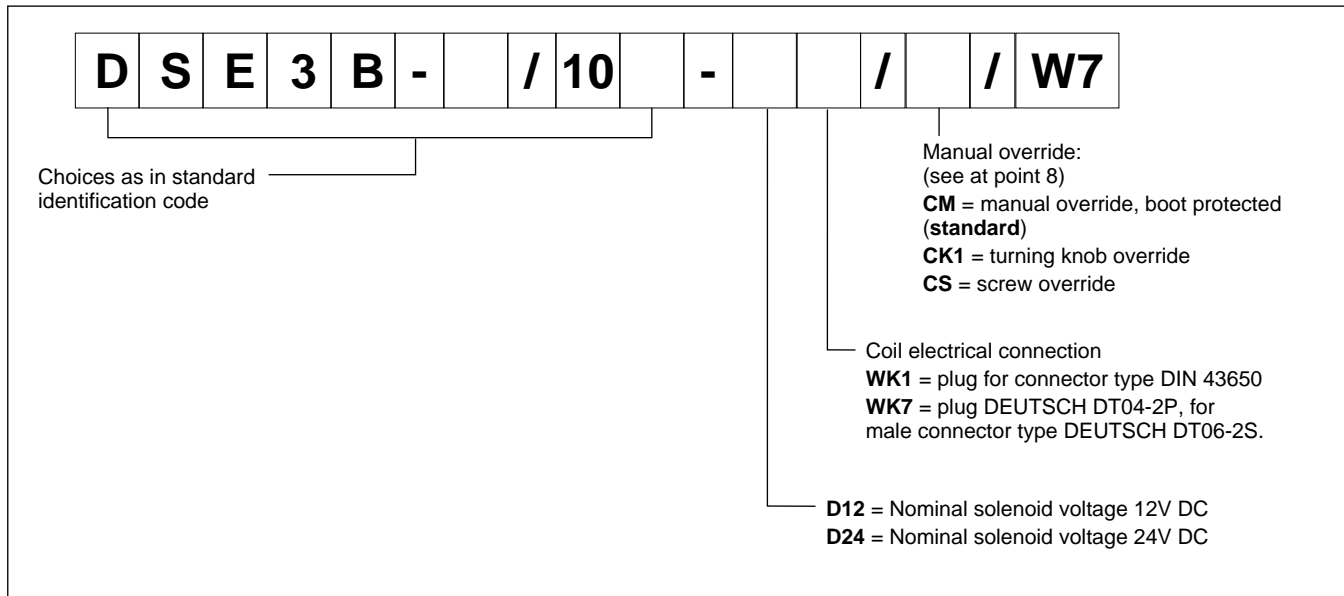
CK1 Version - Code: 3401150031



CS Version - Code: 3803210006



9 - HIGH IP DEGREE AND CORROSION RESISTANCE VERSION



9.1 - Corrosion resistance

This version features the zinc-nickel coating on all exposed metal parts of the valve, making it resistant to exposure to the salt spray for **600** hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

The boot protected manual override is fitted as standard in order to protect the solenoid tube. See the dimensions of the CM manual override in point 8.

9.2 - Coils

The coils feature a zinc-nickel surface treatment. The electrical characteristics do not change compared to the standard version: see table in point 4

9.3 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
WK1 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	IP66	IP66
WK7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*

(*) The IP69K protection degree is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

NOTE: As regards the liquid ingress protection (second digit), there are three means of protection.

Codes from 1 to 6 are related to water jets.

Rates 7 and 8 are related to immersion.

Rate 9 is reserved for high pressure and temperature water jets.

This means that IPX6 covers all the lower steps, rate IPX8 covers IPX7 but not IPX6 and lower, instead IPX9 does not cover any of them.

Whether a device meets two types of protection requirements it must be indicated by listing both the tests separated by a slash.

(E.g. a marking of an equipment covered both by temporary immersion and water jets is IP66/IP68).

10 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids like HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. With this kind of fluids, use NBR seals type (code N). For HFDR fluids type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For use with other kind of fluids such as HFA, HFB, HFC please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

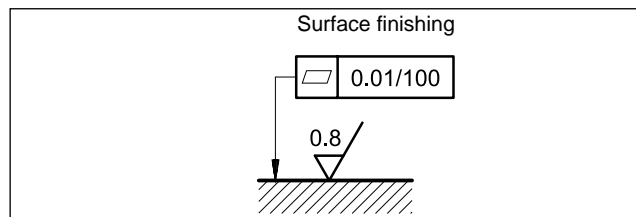
11 - INSTALLATION

DSE3B valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a lapped surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the symbol.

If minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not observed, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



12 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

DSE3B - **SA (SB)

EDC-112	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDC-142	for solenoid 12V DC		
EDM-M112	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

DSE3B - A* DSE3B - C*

EDM-M212	for solenoids 24V DC	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M242	for solenoids 12V DC		

13 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Type PMMD-AL3G ports on rear (3/8" BSP threaded)
Type PMMD-AL3G side ports (3/8" BSP threaded)



DSE3B

SERIES 10



DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy
T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



DSE3G*

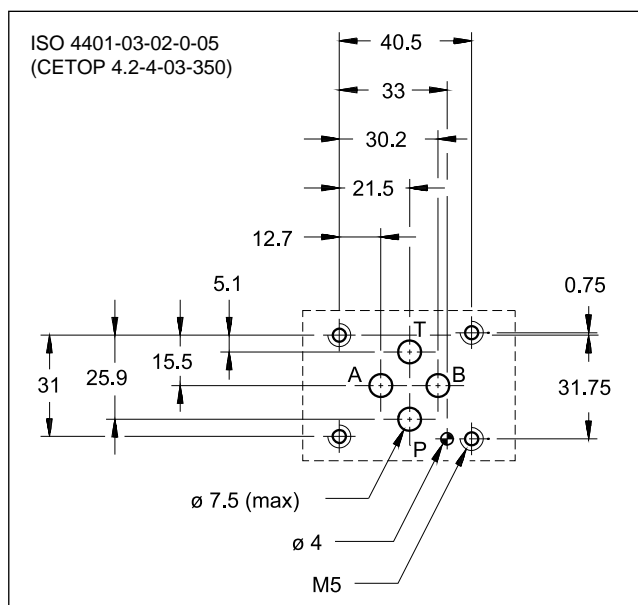
PROPORTIONAL DIRECTIONAL VALVE WITH DIGITAL INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max 350 bar

Q max 40 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

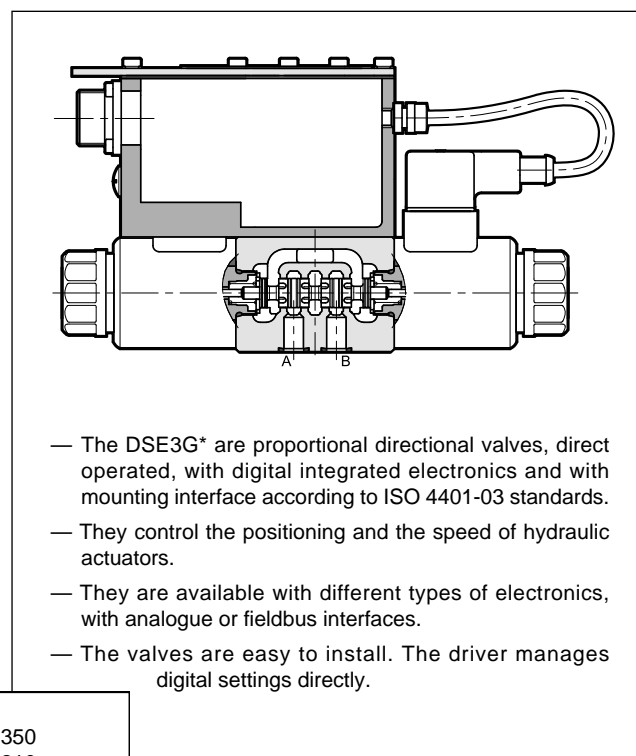


PERFORMANCES

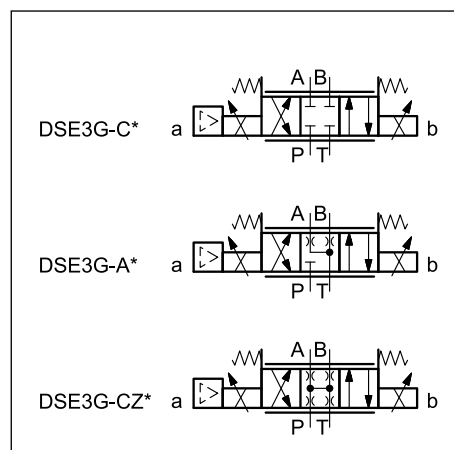
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and p = 140 bar)

Max operating pressure: - P - A - B ports - T port	bar	350 210
Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	1 - 4 - 8 - 16 - 26
Response times	see point 6	
Hysteresis	% of Q max	< 3%
Repeatability	% of Q max	< $\pm 1\%$
Electrical characteristics	see points 3 and 4	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	1.9 2.4

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS (typical)



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES AND CONFIGURATION

1.1 - Standard electronics

D	S	E	3	G	-	/ 31	-	K11
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	------------

Direct operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-03

Standard electronics for open loop

Spool type: _____
C = closed centre
A = open centre
CZ = with software overstep of the overlap

Nominal flow rate of the spool (see table p. 1.3)

Solenoid position (omit for double solenoid valve): _____
SA = one solenoid on side A

Option:
/W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment (see p. 1.2)
 Omit if not required.

Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

Connection: 6 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V
E1 = current $4 \div 20$ mA

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

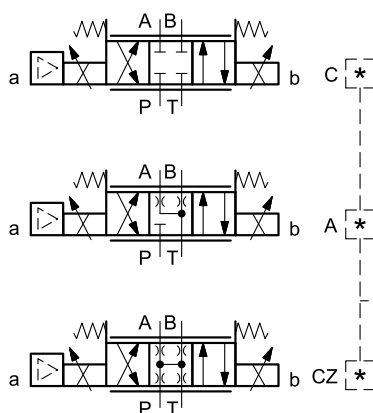
1.2 - Surface treatments

The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

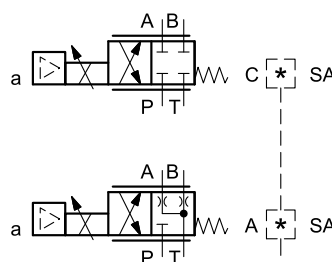
1.3 - Configurations

Valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements: number of proportional solenoids, spool type, rated flow.

Configuration 2 solenoids :
 3 positions with spring centreing

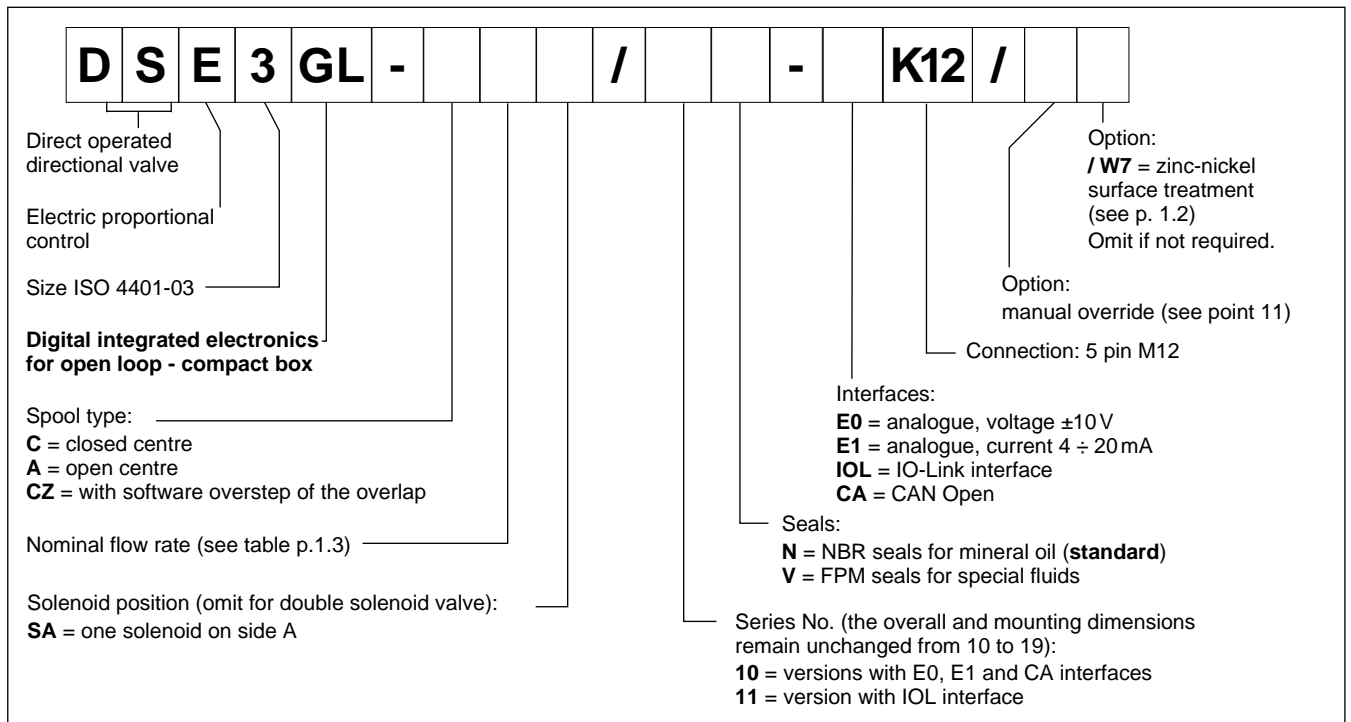


Configuration 1 solenoid on side A "**SA**":
 2 positions (central + external) with spring centreing

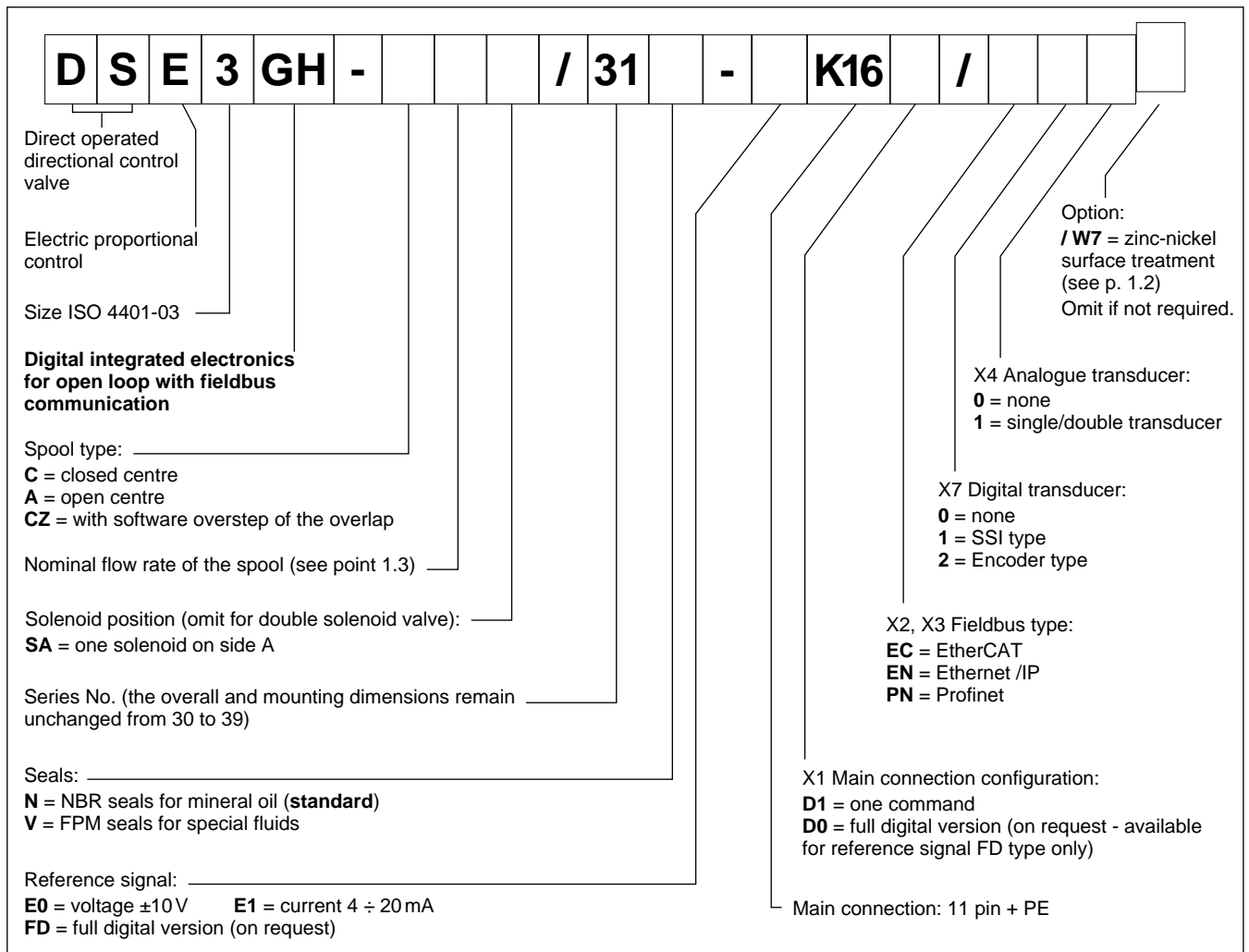


*	Controlled flow with $\Delta p 10$ bar P-T
01	1 l/min
04	4 l/min
08	8 l/min
16	16 l/min
16/08	16 (P-A) / 08 (B-T) l/min
26	26 l/min
26/13	26 (P-A) / 13 (B-T) l/min

1.4 - Compact electronics



1.5 - Electronics with fieldbus communication



2 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65/IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	3
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the GH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

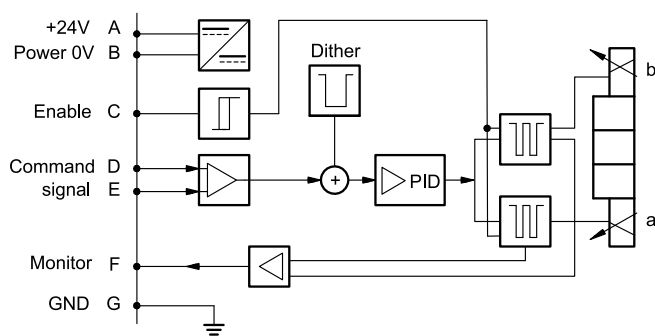
3 - DSE3G - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

3.1 - Electrical characteristics

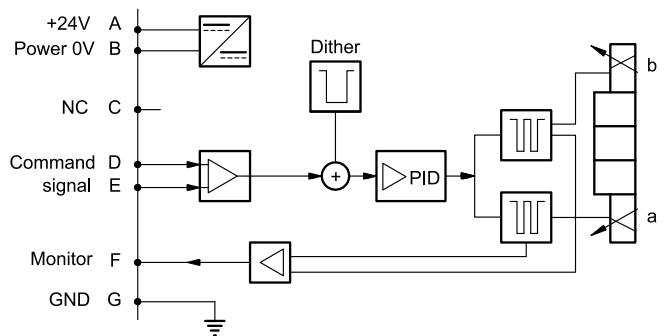
Command signal: voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic		LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection		6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

3.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

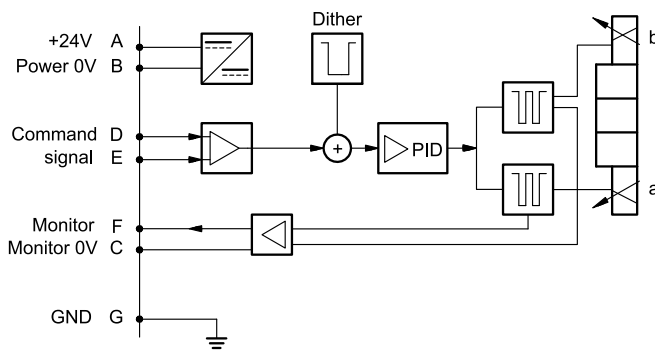
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

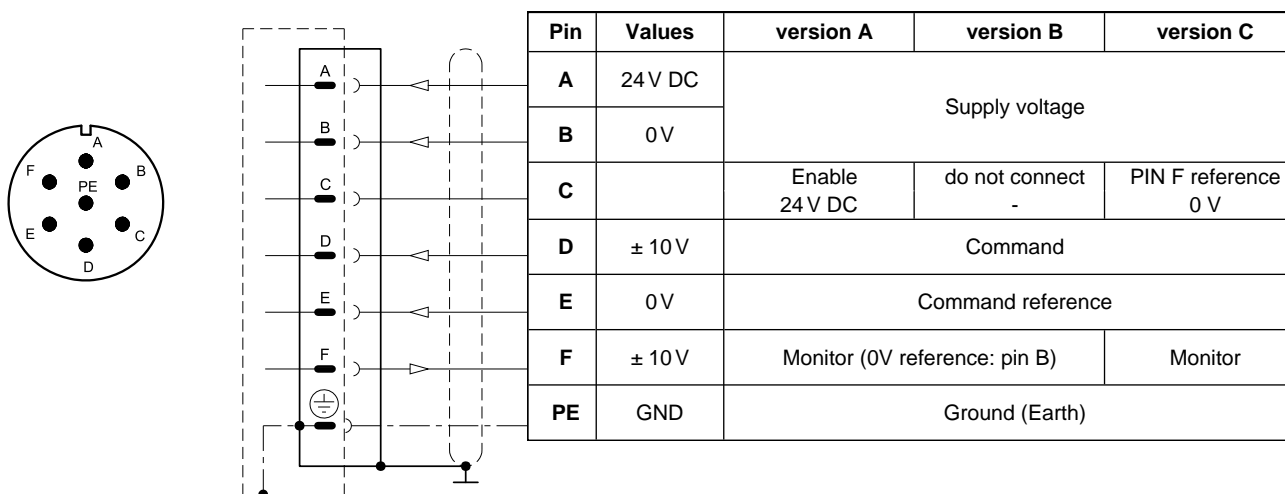
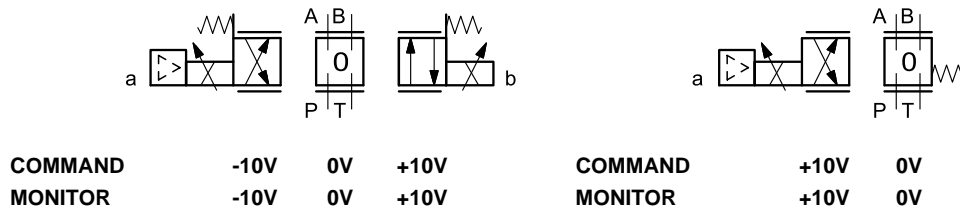


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



3.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

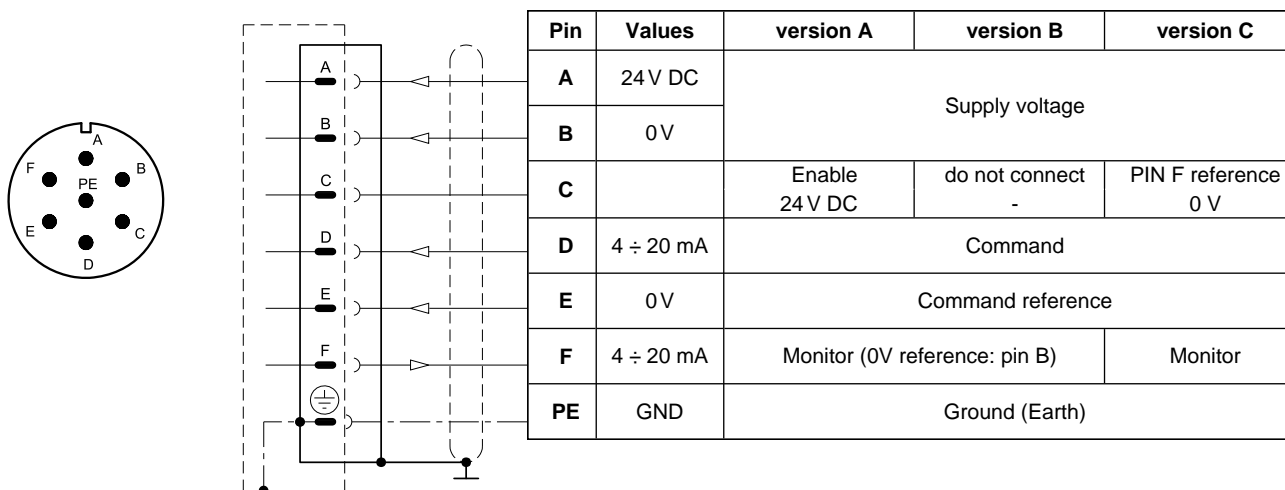
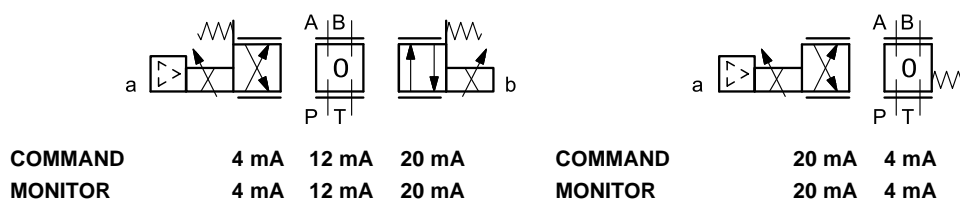
The reference signal is between -10V and +10V on double solenoid valve, and 0 ÷ 10V on single solenoid valve SA. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



3.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current 4 ÷ 20 mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient restoring the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



4 - DSE3GL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

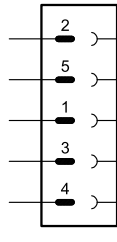
In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	$0 \div 5$ (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL):	Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230,4
Can Open communication (CA):	Data rate	kbit	$10 \div 1000$
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

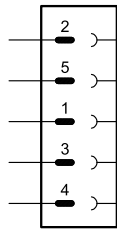
4.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



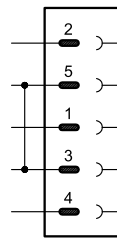
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	$0 \div 5 \text{ V}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

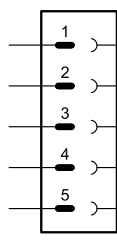
'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	
1	1L+ +24 V DC	Logic and IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

5 - DSE3GH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoids.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in par. 3.3 and 3.4.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standard			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

5.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command			D0: full digital		
Pin	Values	Function	Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V		2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable	3	24V DC	Enable
4	$\pm 10 \text{ V (E0)}$ $4 \div 20 \text{ (E1)}$	Command	4	NC	do not connect
5	0 V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect
6	$\pm 10 \text{ V (E0)}$ $4 \div 20 \text{ (E1)}$	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V		10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)

5.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



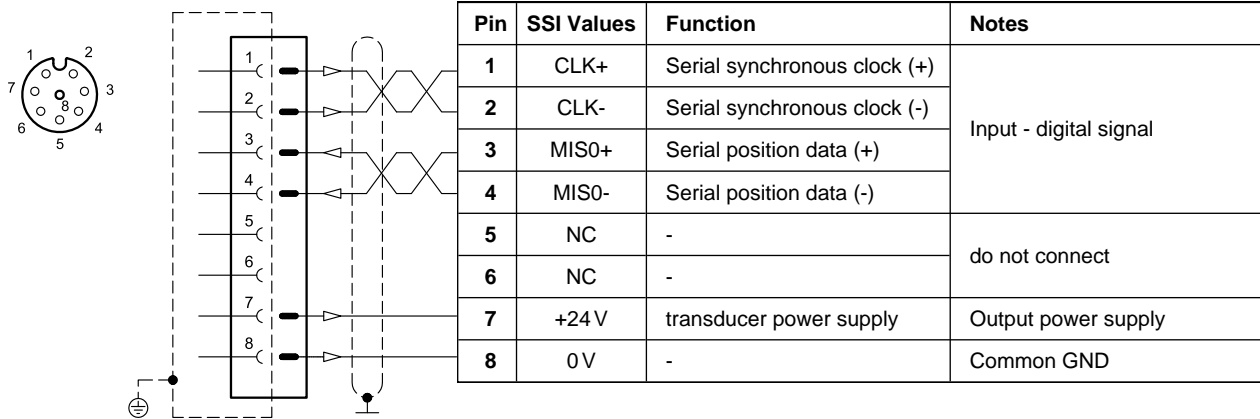
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

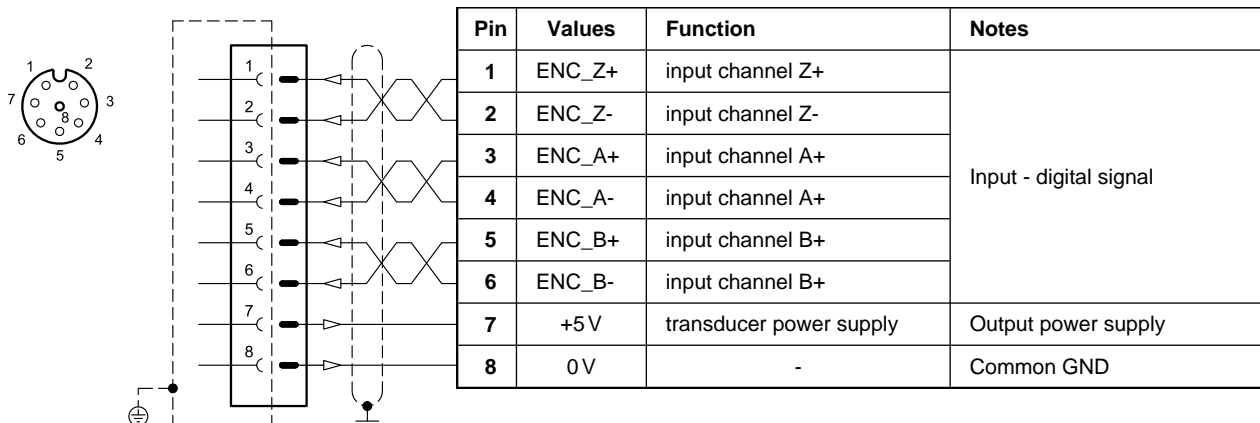
5.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

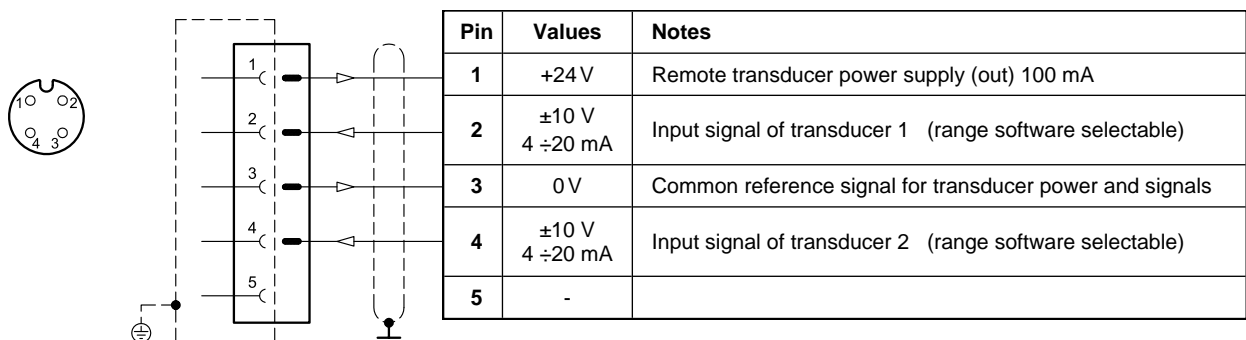


5.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

(single or double is a software-selectable option)

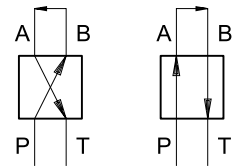


6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

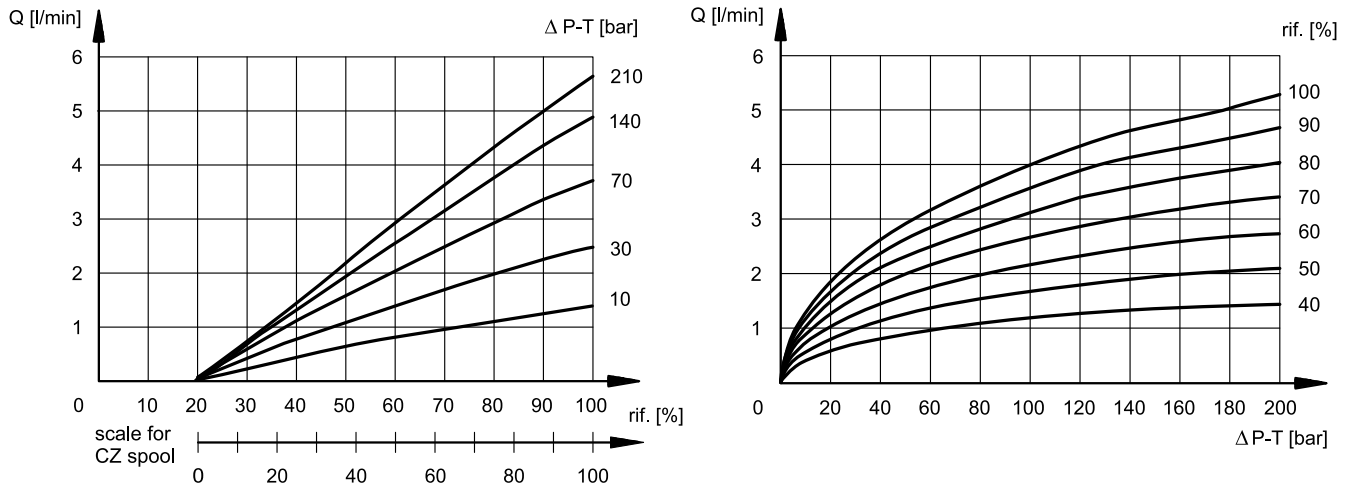
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and $p = 140$ bar)

Typical flow rate curves at constant Δp related to the reference signal and measured for the available spools. The Δp values are measured between P and T valve ports.

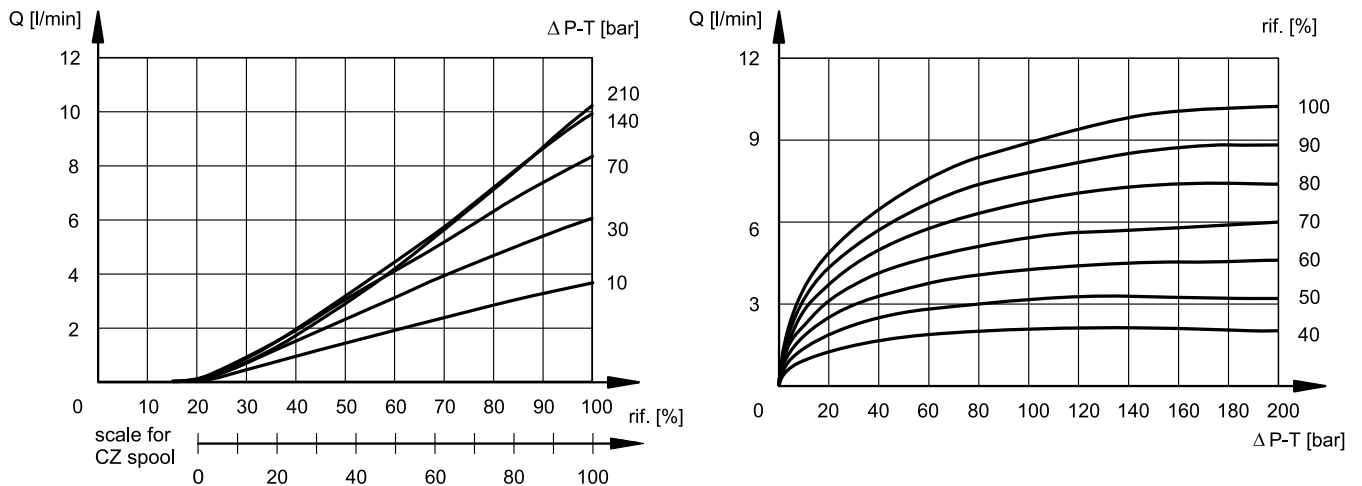
Curves obtained after linearization of the characteristic curve in factory, through the digital amplifier. The linearization of the curve is performed with a constant Δp of 5 bar and by setting the value of flow start at 20% of the reference signal.



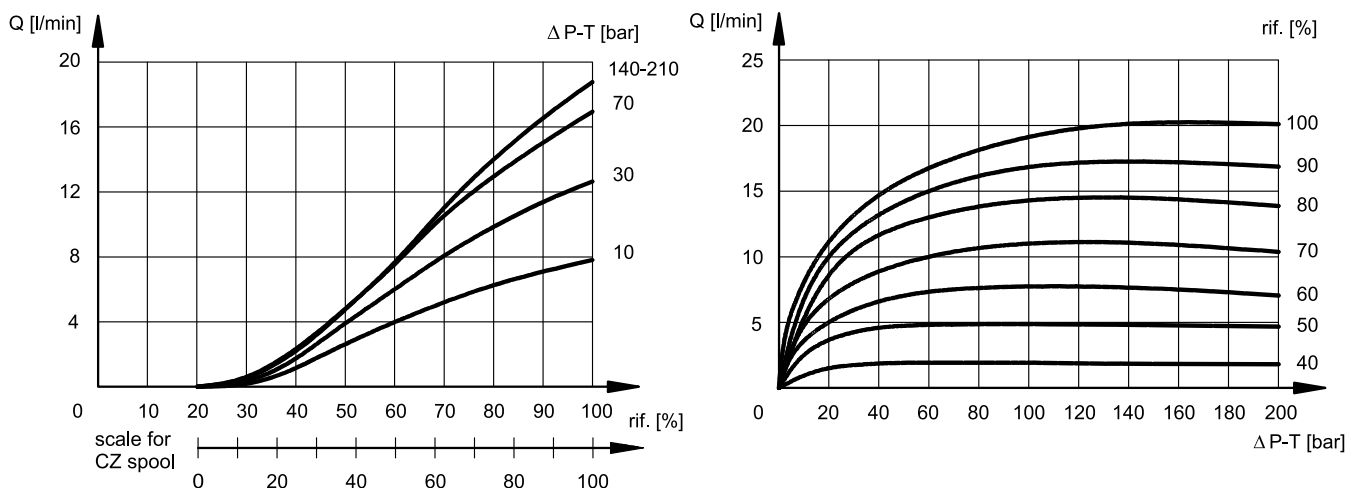
SPOOL TYPE C01/A01



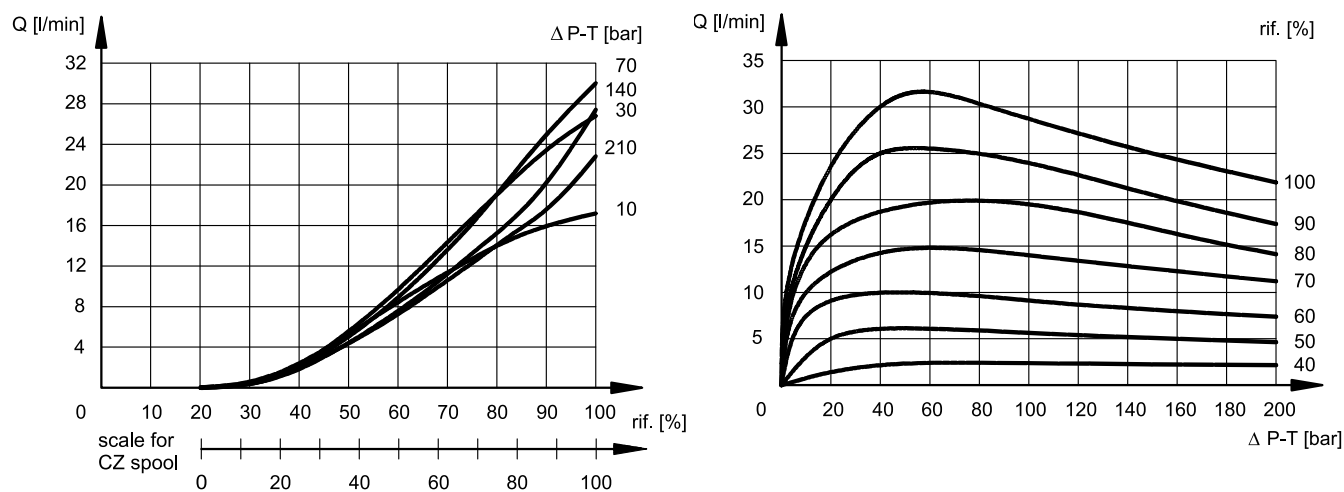
SPOOL TYPE C04/A04



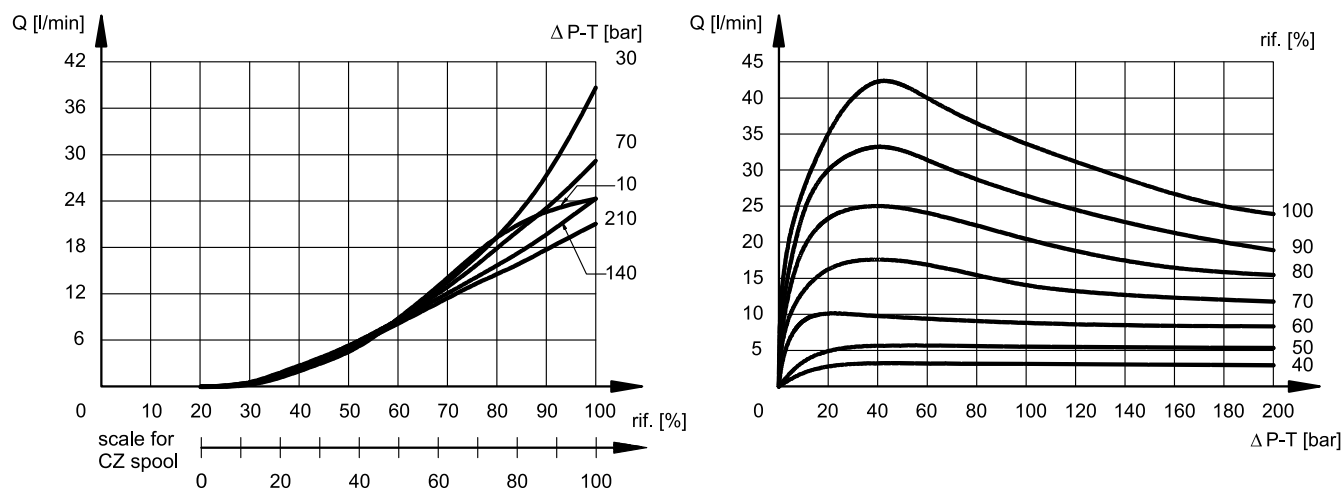
SPOOL TYPE C08/A08



SPOOL TYPE C16/A16

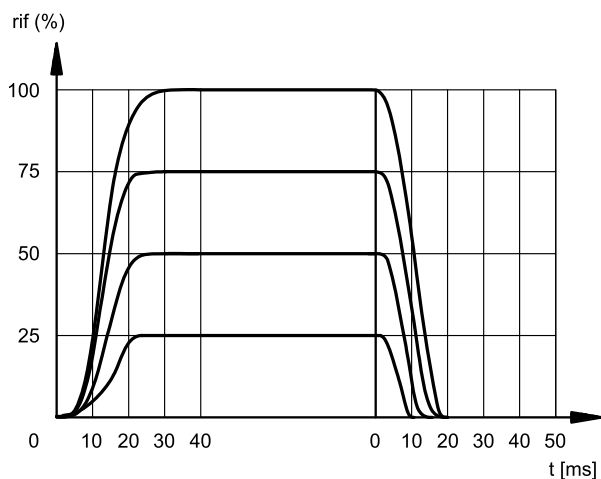


SPOOL TYPE C26/A26



7 - RESPONSE TIMES

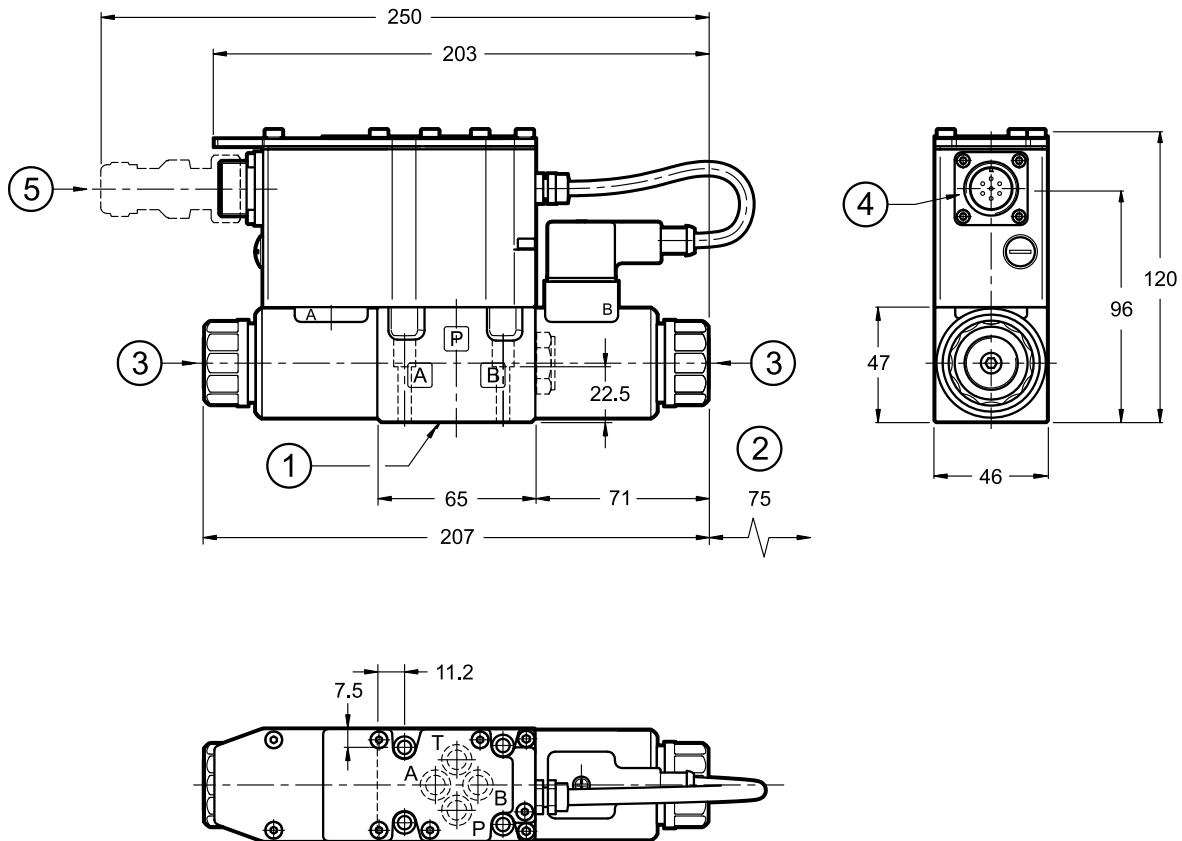
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and p = 140 bar)



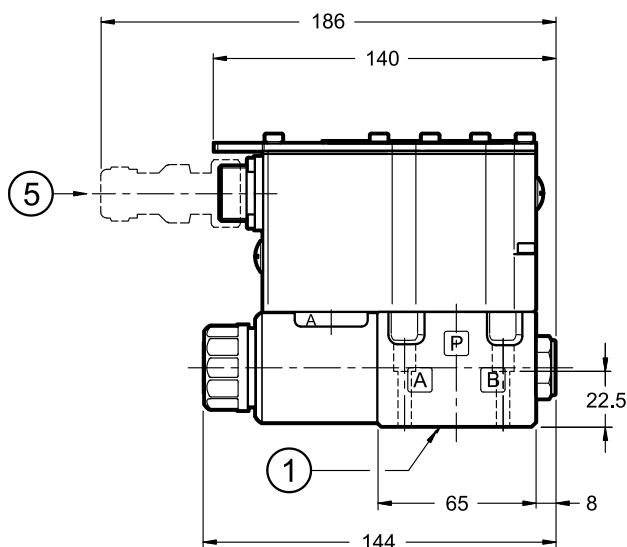
8 - DSE3G - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

DSE3G-*/K11

dimensions in mm



DSE3G-*/SA/K11



Fastening bolts: 4 bolts M5x30 - ISO 4762

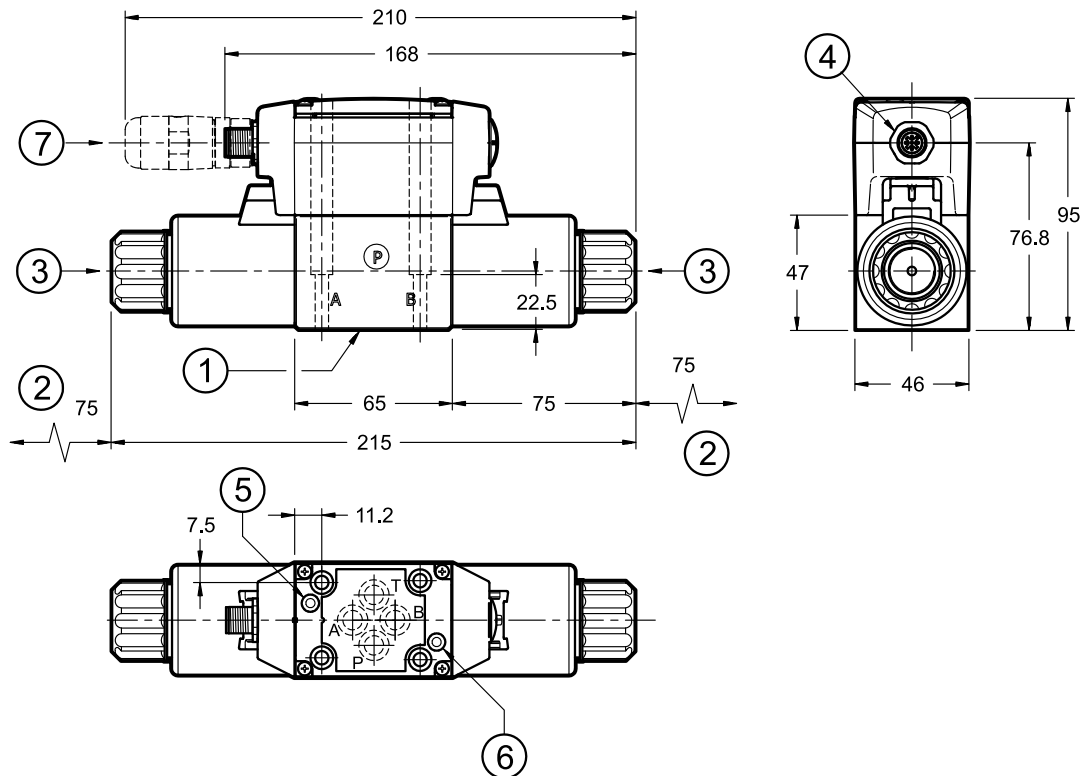
Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

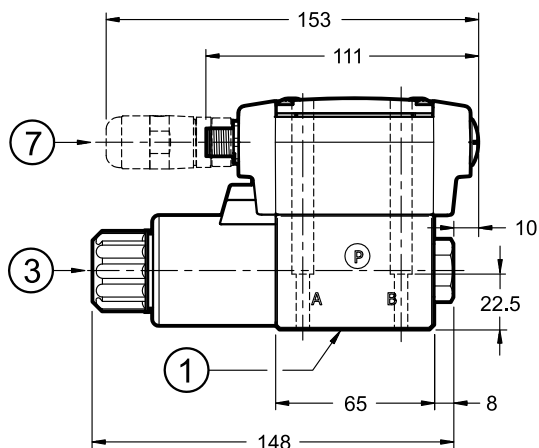
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Coil removal space (solenoid B only)
3	Manual override by pin embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Main connection 6 pin + PE
5	Mating connector 6 poles + PE , female type MIL-5015-G To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

9 - DSE3GL - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

DSE3GL-*/K12



DSE3GL-*/SA/K12



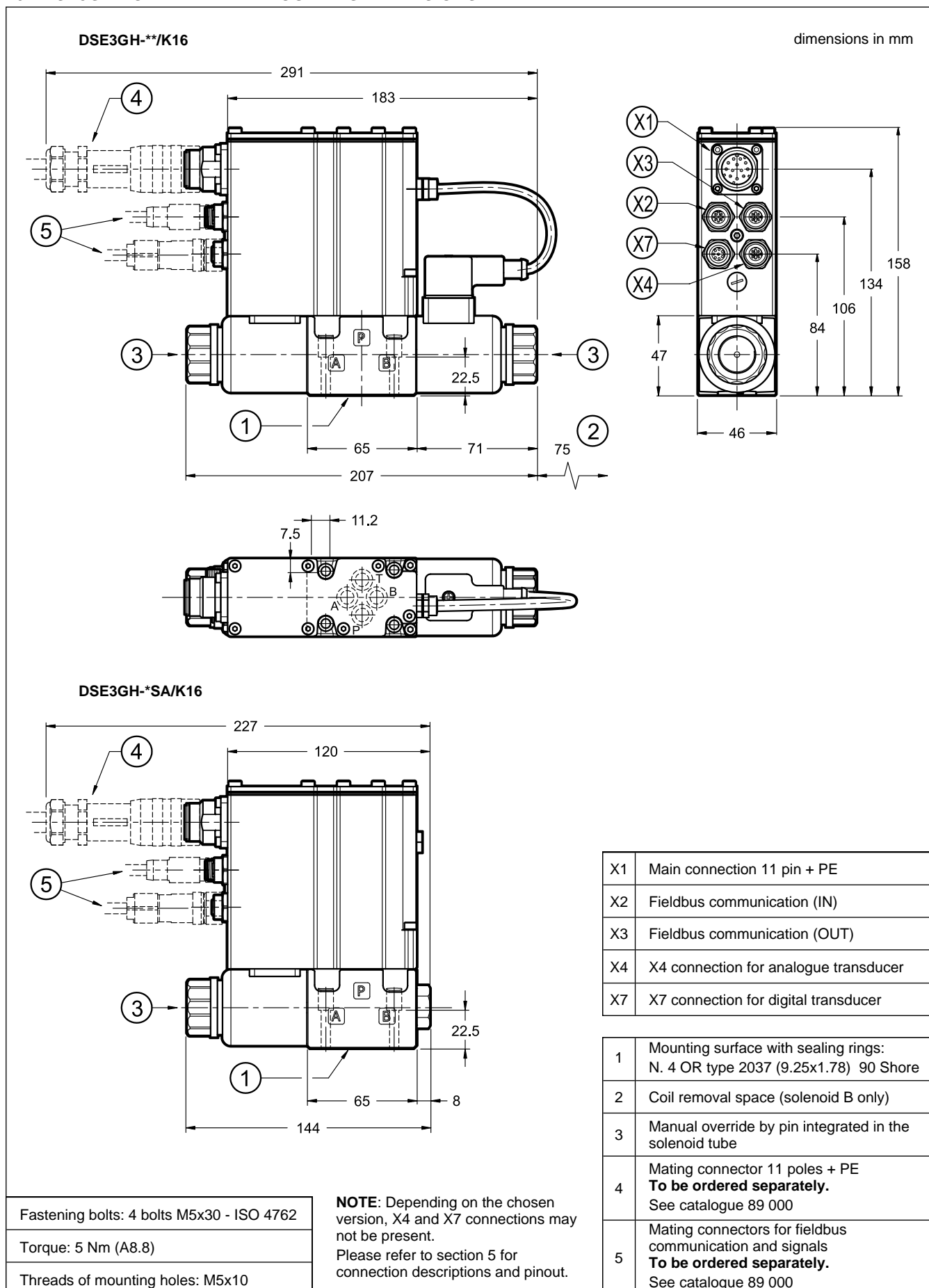
Fastening bolts: 4 bolts M5x30- ISO 4762

Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Coil removal space
3	Standard manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Connection M12 A 5 pin
5	L1 LED
6	L2 LED
7	Mating connector M12 5 poles - code A, female To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

10 - DSE3GH - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

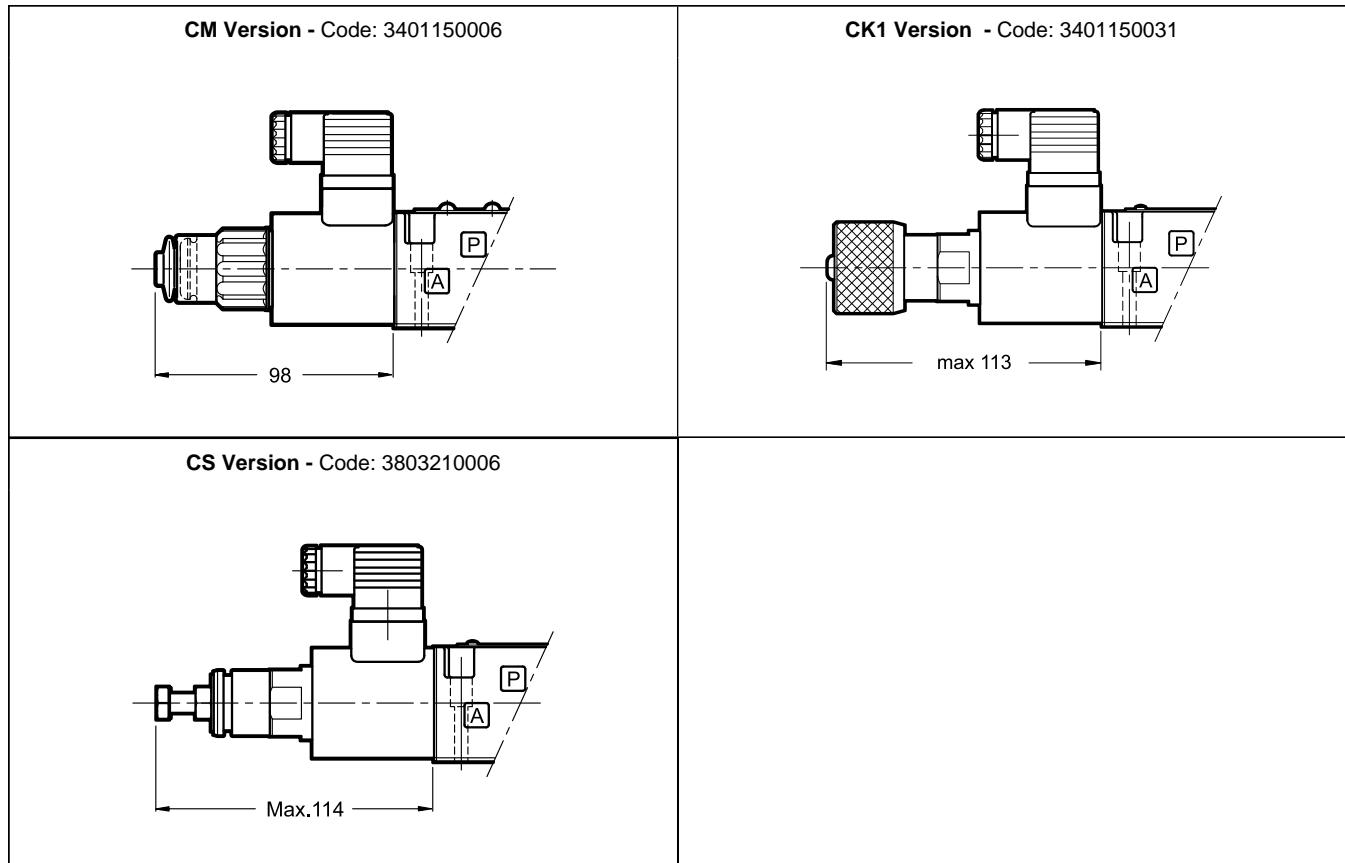


11 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

These valves have solenoids whose pin for manual operation is integrated in the tube. Actuate this override by pushing it with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

Three other types of manual overrides can fit the DSE3GL valve:

- **CM** version, manual override boot protected
- **CK1** version, turning knob override.
- **CS** version, with metal ring nut provided with a M8 screw and locknut.



12 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

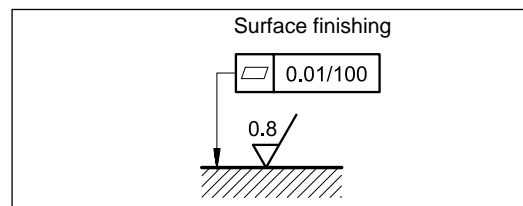
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

13 - INSTALLATION

DSE3G* valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation. Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a lapped surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and the mounting interface.



14 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

14.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

14.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

14.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

14.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

15 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G rear ports
PMMD-AL3G side ports
Ports dimensions: P, T, A, B: 3/8" BSP



DSE3G*

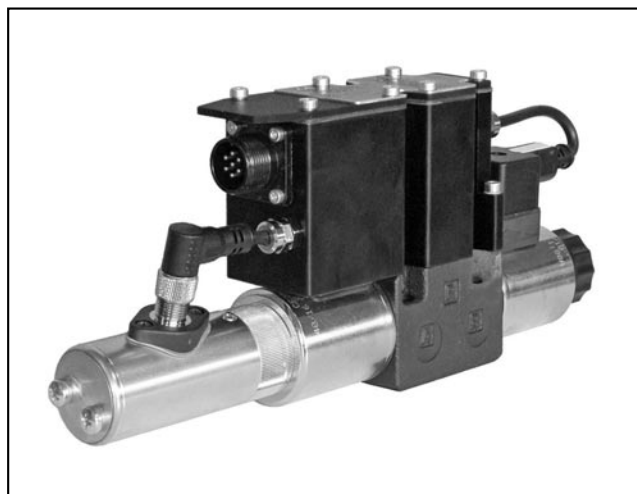
DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



DSE3J*

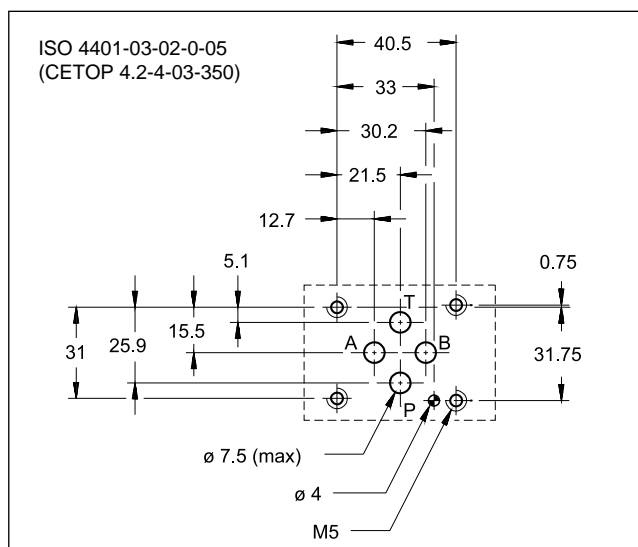
PROPORTIONAL DIRECTIONAL VALVE WITH FEEDBACK AND INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max 350 bar

Q max 80 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

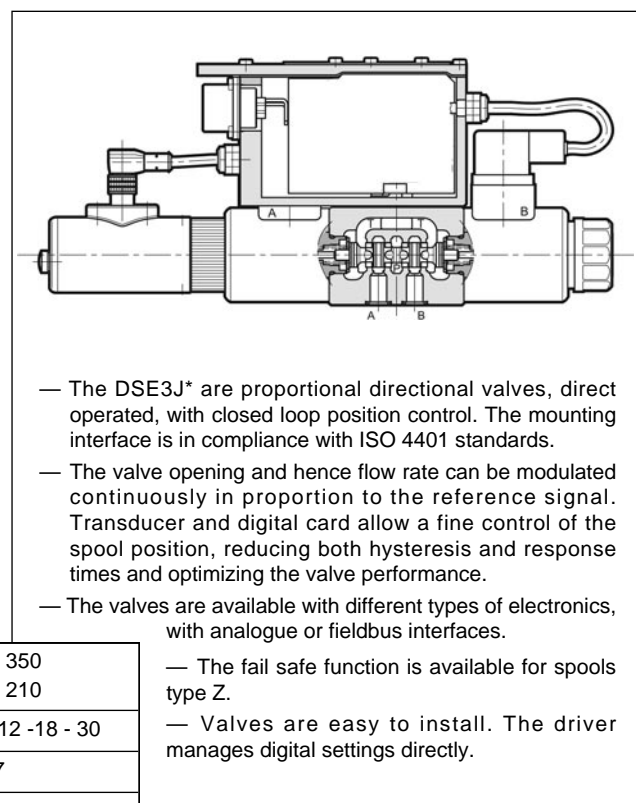


PERFORMANCES

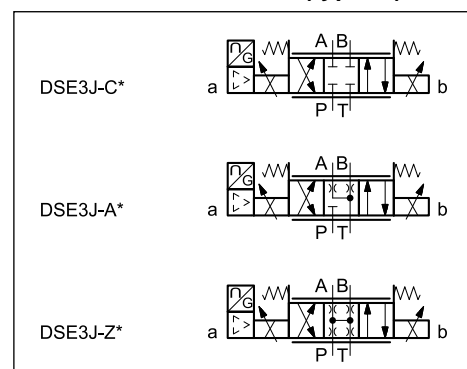
(Mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and p = 140 bar)

Max operating pressure: P - A - B ports T port	bar	350 210
Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	1 - 4 - 12 - 18 - 30
Response times	see point 7	
Hysteresis	% of Q_{max}	< 0.2%
Repeatability	% of Q_{max}	< 0.2%
Threshold		< 0.1%
Valve reproducibility		≤ 5%
Electrical characteristics	see point 3	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	2.2 2.7

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS (typical)



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Standard electronics

D	S	E	3	J	-					/ 31	-	K11		
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	--	--	--	-------------	----------	------------	--	--

Direct operated directional control valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-03

Standard electronics for valves with feedback

Spool type:
C = closed centres
A = open centres
Z = zero overlap

Nominal flow rate of the spool (see chart p. 1.2)

FS = Fail safe option. (Omit if not required). Available for Z spools only.

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment (see p. 1.2)
 Omit if not required.

Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

Connection: 6 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V **E1** = current $4 \div 20$ mA

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

Solenoid position (omit for 2 solenoids configuration):
SA = 1 solenoid on side A

1.2 - Surface treatments

The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

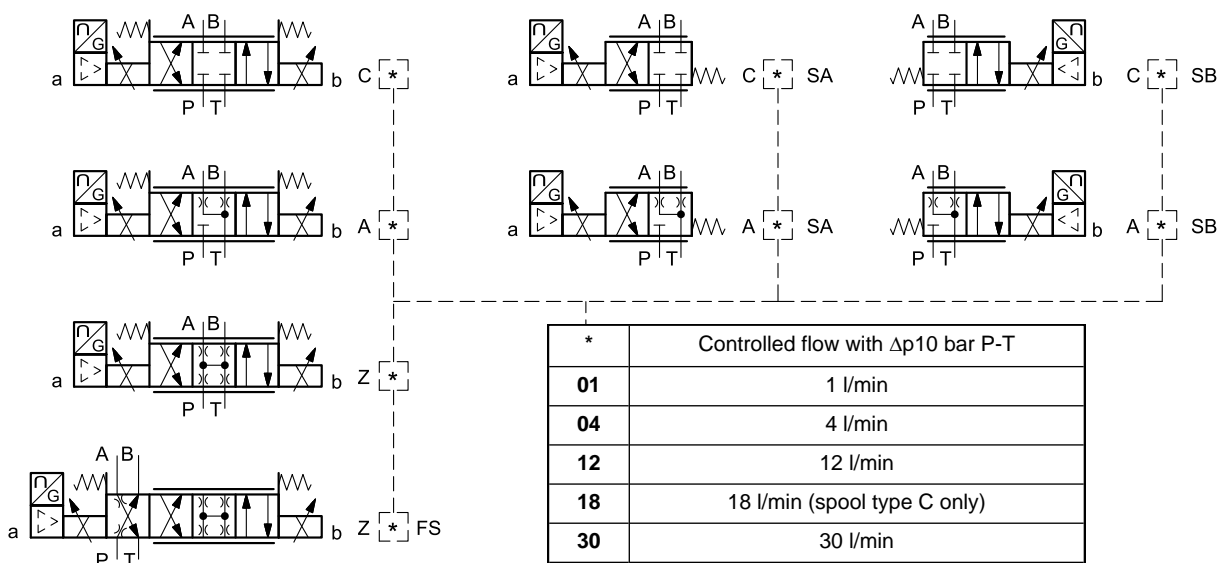
1.3 - Configurations

Valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements: number of proportional solenoids, spool type, rated flow.

Configuration 2 solenoids (**NOTE**):
 3 positions with spring centering

Configuration 1 solenoid on side A "**SA**":
 2 positions (central + external)
 with spring centering
 (for DSE3J and DSE3JH only)

Configuration 1 solenoid on side B "**SB**":
 2 positions (central + external)
 with spring centering
 (for DSE3JL only)



NOTE: On DSE3JL the feedback is placed at side b

1.4 - Compact electronics

D	S	E	3	JL	-					/		-		K12	
---	---	---	---	----	---	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	-----	--

Direct operated directional control valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-03

Integrated electronics for valves with feedback - compact version

Spool type: _____
C = closed centres
A = open centres
Z = zero overlap

Nominal flow rate (see p. 1.2)

FS = Fail safe option. (omit if not required). Available for Z spools only.

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment (see p. 1.2)
 Omit if not required.

Connection: 5 pin M12

Interface:
E0 = analogue, voltage ± 10 V
E1 = analogue, current $4 \div 20$ mA
IOL = IO-Link interface
CA = CAN Open

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19):
10 = versions with E0, E1 and CA interfaces
11 = version with IOL interface

Solenoid position (omit for 2 solenoids configuration):
SB = 1 solenoid on side B

1.5 - Electronics with fieldbus communication

D	S	E	3	JH	-					/	31	-		K16	/				
---	---	---	---	----	---	--	--	--	--	---	----	---	--	-----	---	--	--	--	--

Direct operated directional control valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-03

Integrated electronics with fieldbus communication for valves with feedback

Spool type: _____
C = closed centres
A = open centres
Z = zero overlap

Nominal flow rate of the spool (see p. 1.2)

FS = Fail safe option. (omit if not required). Available for Z spools only.

Solenoid position (omit for 2 solenoids configuration):
SA = 1 solenoid on side A. Available for Z spools only.

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Reference signal: _____
E0 = voltage ± 10 V **E1** = current $4 \div 20$ mA
FD = full digital version (on request)

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment (see p. 1.2)
 Omit if not required.

X4 Analogue transducer:
0 = none
1 = single/double transducer

X7 Digital transducer:
0 = none
1 = SSI type
2 = Encoder type

X2, X3 Fieldbus type:
EC = EtherCAT
EN = Ethernet /IP
PN = Profinet

X1 Main connection configuration:
D1 = one command
D0 = full digital version (on request - available for reference signal FD type only)

Main connection: 11 pin + PE

2 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65 / IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	3
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, LVDT sensor error, cable breakdown, supply voltage failure
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the JH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

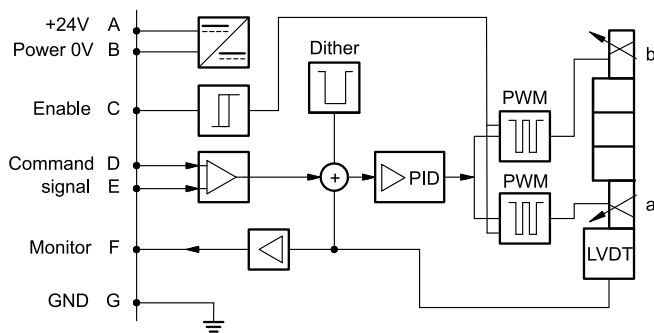
3 - DSE3J - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

3.1 - Electrical characteristics

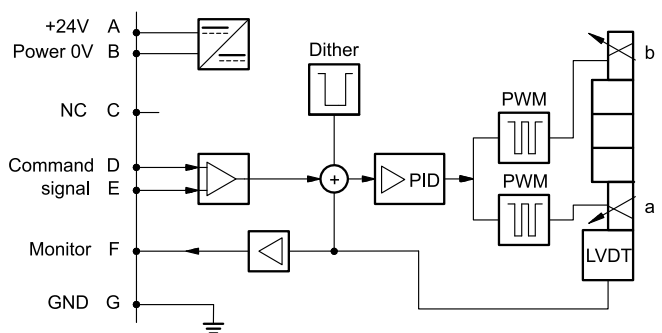
Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic			LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection			6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

3.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

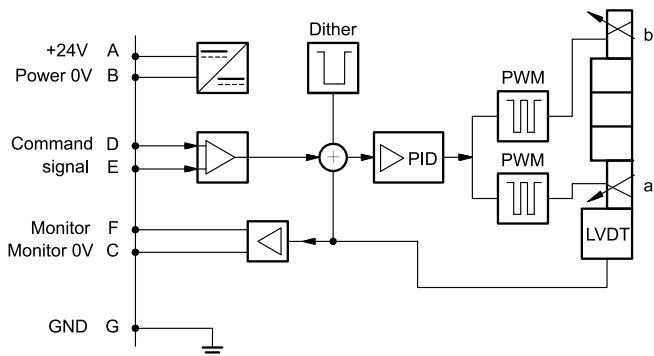
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

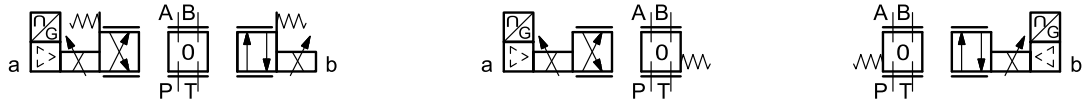


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



3.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

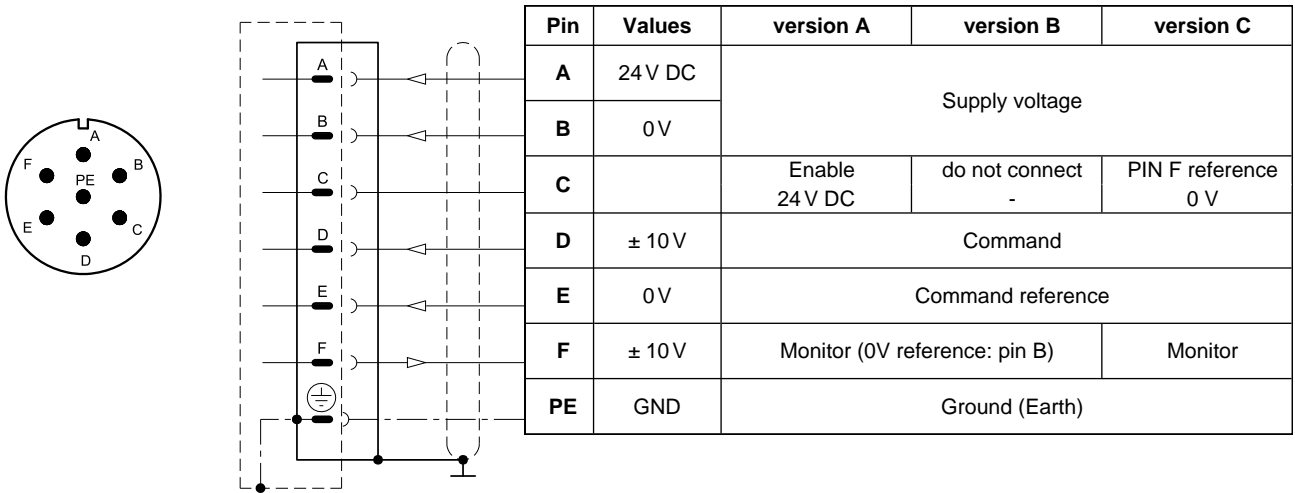
The reference signal is between -10V and +10V on double solenoid valve, and 0 ÷ 10V on single solenoid valve SA. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



COMMAND	-10V	0V	+10V
MONITOR	-10V	0V	+10V

+10V	0V
+10V	0V

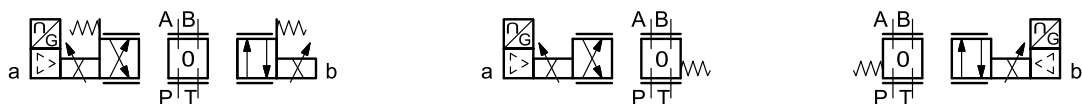
0V	+10V
0V	+10V



3.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current 4 ÷ 20 mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

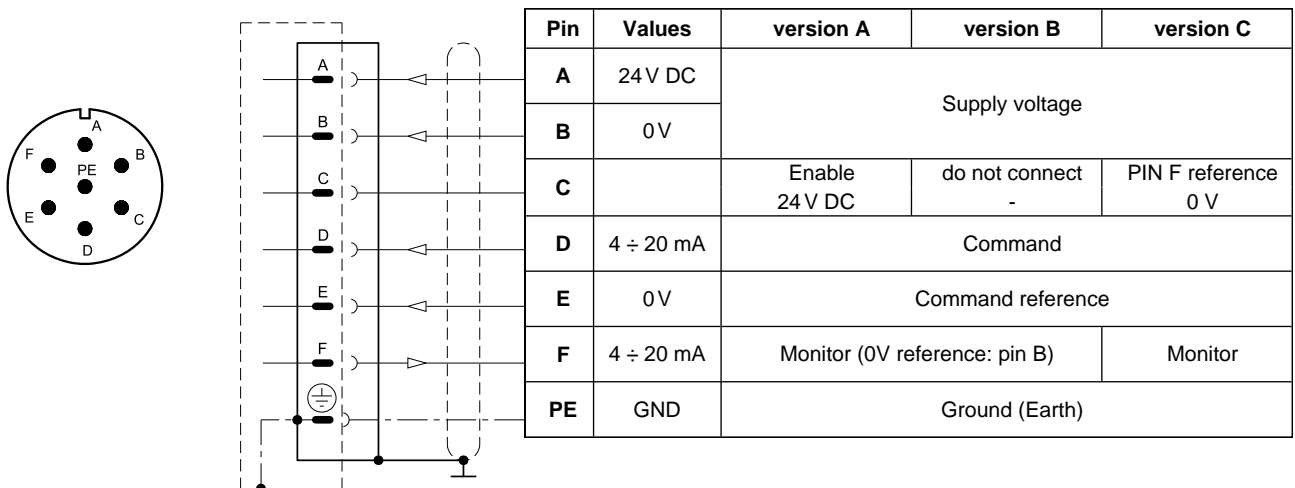
The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



COMMAND	4 mA	12 mA	20 mA
MONITOR	4 mA	12 mA	20 mA

20 mA	4 mA
20 mA	4 mA

4 mA	20 mA
4 mA	20 mA



4 - DSE3JL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

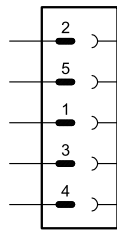
In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	$0 \div 5$ (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL): Data rate		kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230.4
Can Open communication (CA): Data rate		kbit	$10 \div 1000$
Data register (IOL and CA versions only)			solenoid voltage supply, solenoid faults (shortcircuit, bad config, internal), box temperature, switch-on time, vibrations
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

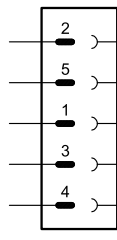
4.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



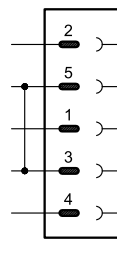
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	$0 \div 5 \text{ V}$	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Monitor (0 V reference: pin 5)

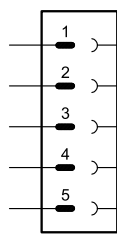
'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	
1	1L+ +24 V DC	Logic and IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN_H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

5 - DSE3JH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoids.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in p. 3.3 and 3.4.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$) via fieldbus
Monitor signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standards			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

5.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command

Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V	
3	24 V DC	Enable
4	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Command
5	0 V	Command reference signal
6	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)
7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)

D0: full digital

Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V	
3	24 V DC	Enable
4	NC	do not connect
5	NC	do not connect
6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)

5.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

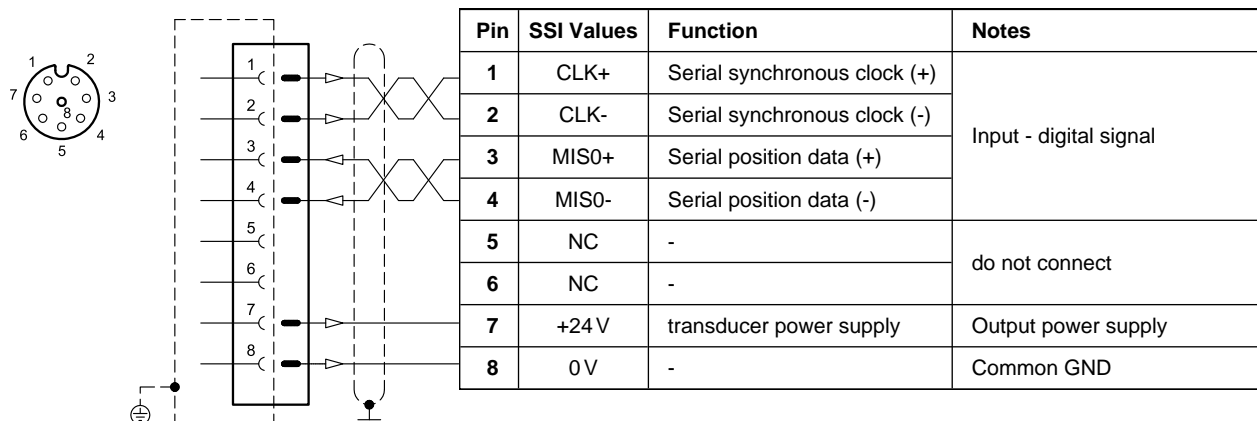
NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.



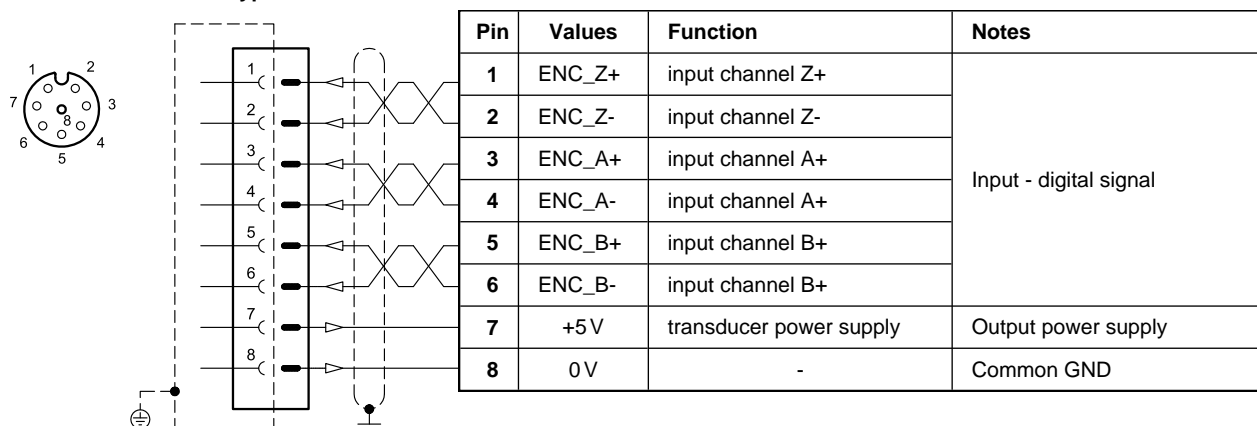
5.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

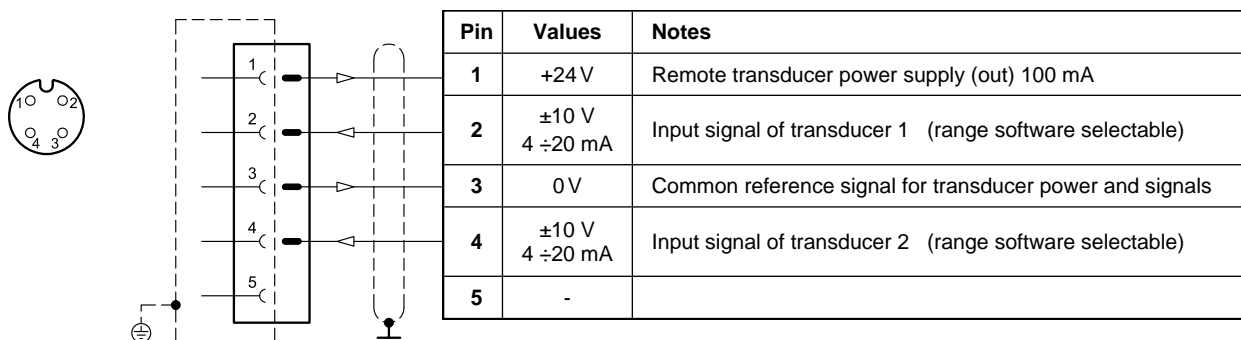


5.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

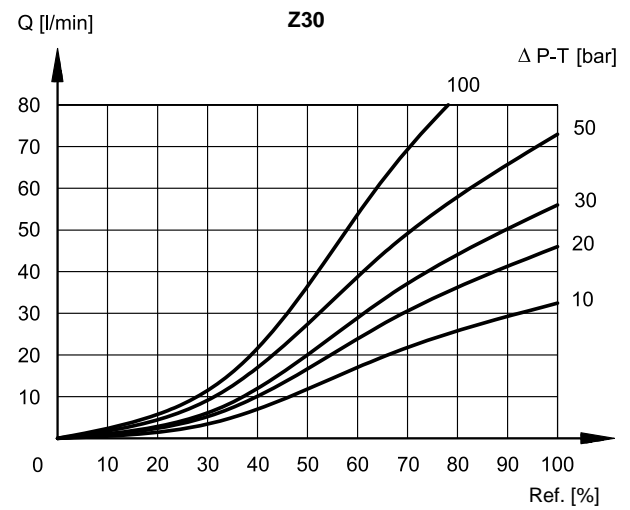
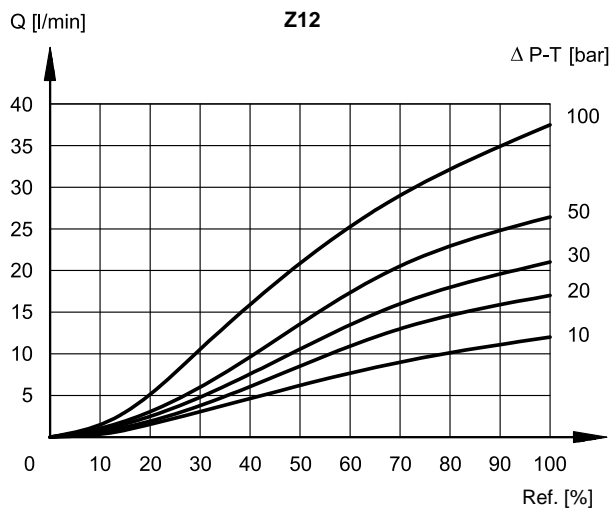
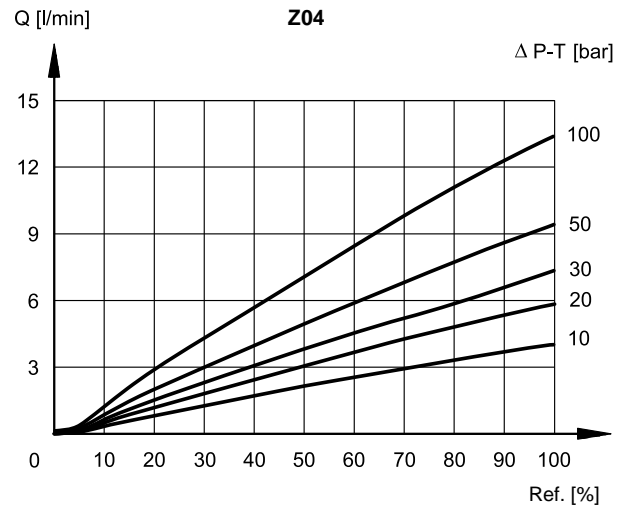
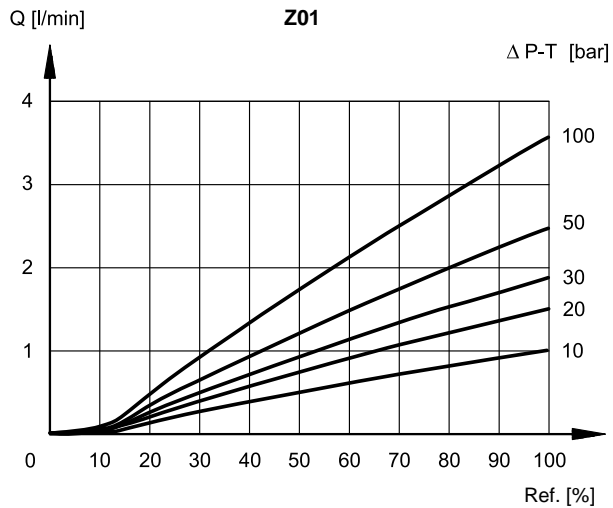
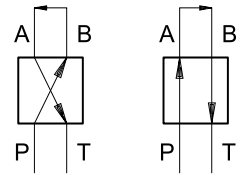
(single or double is a software-selectable option)

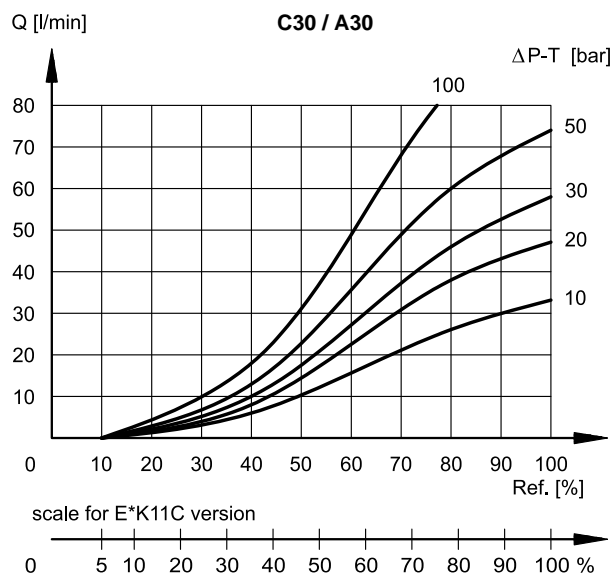
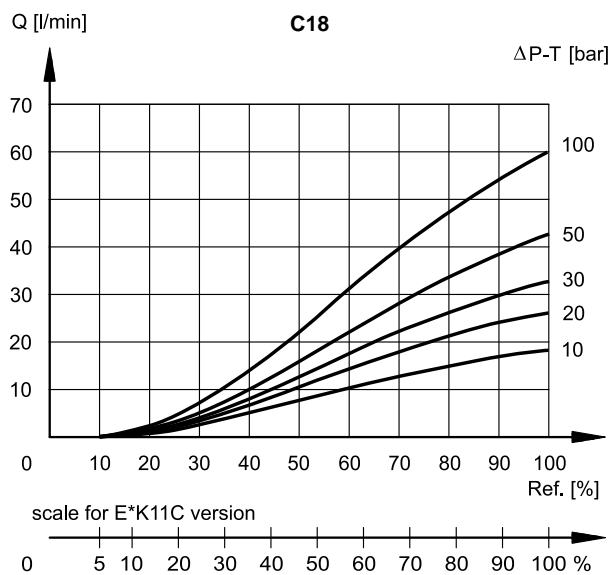
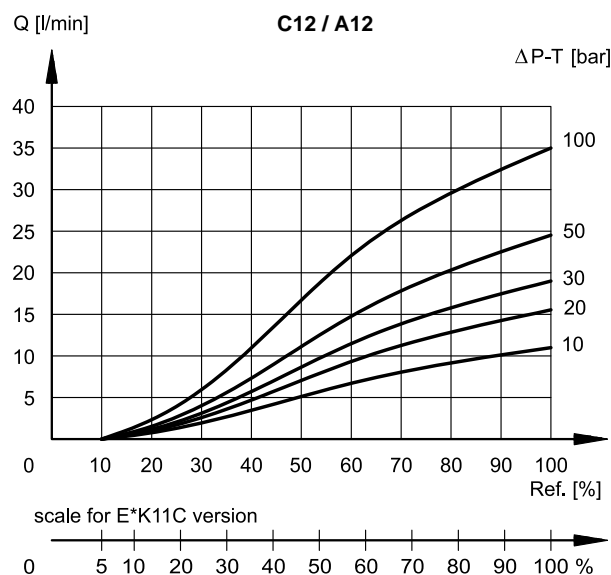
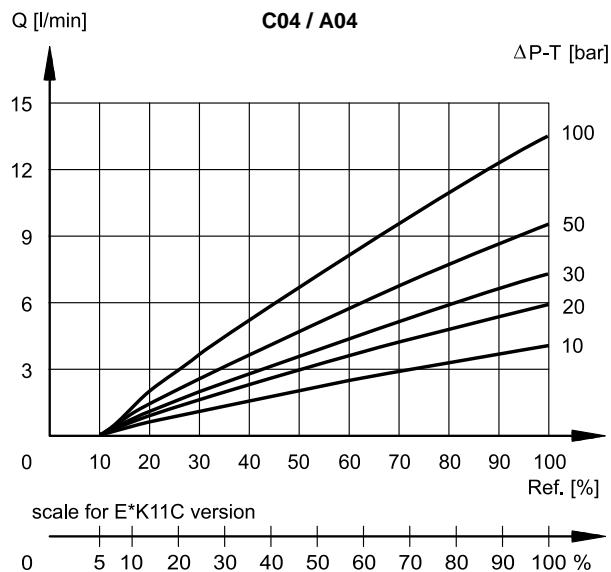
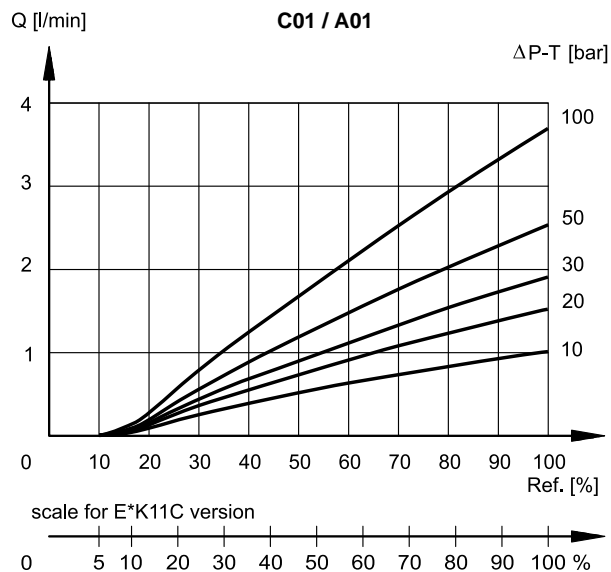


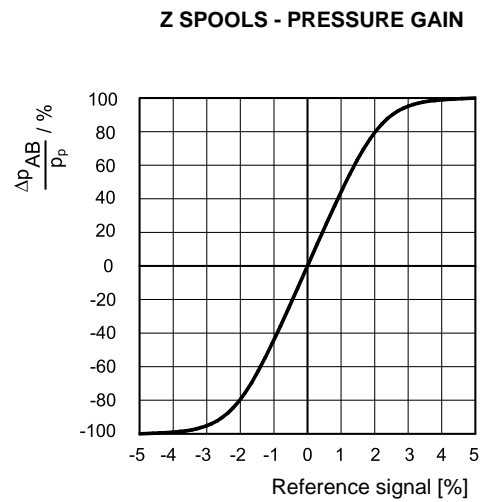
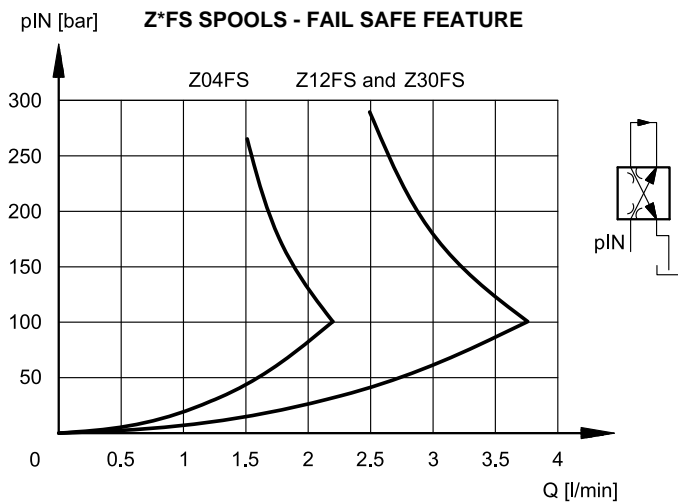
6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and with digital integrated electronics)

Typical flow rate curves related to the reference signal and measured for the available spools. The Δp values are measured between P and T valve ports.

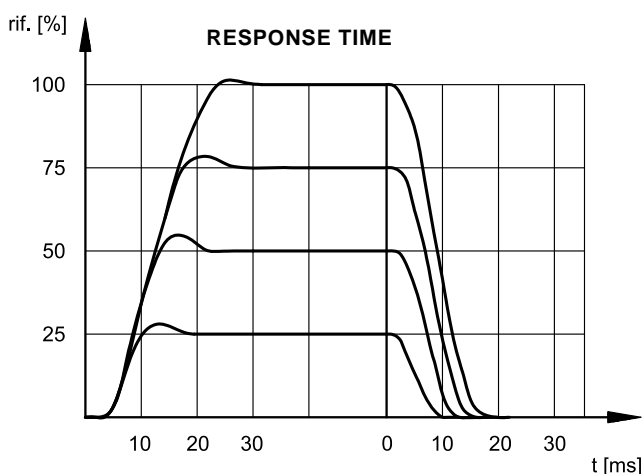
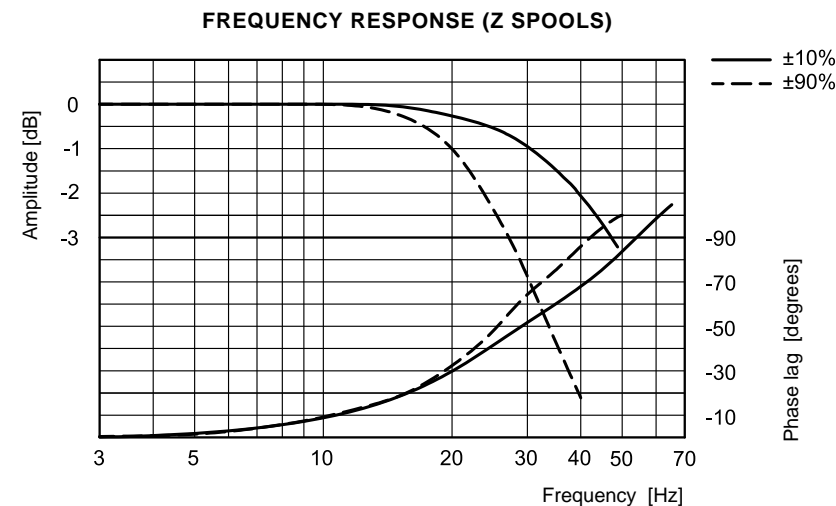




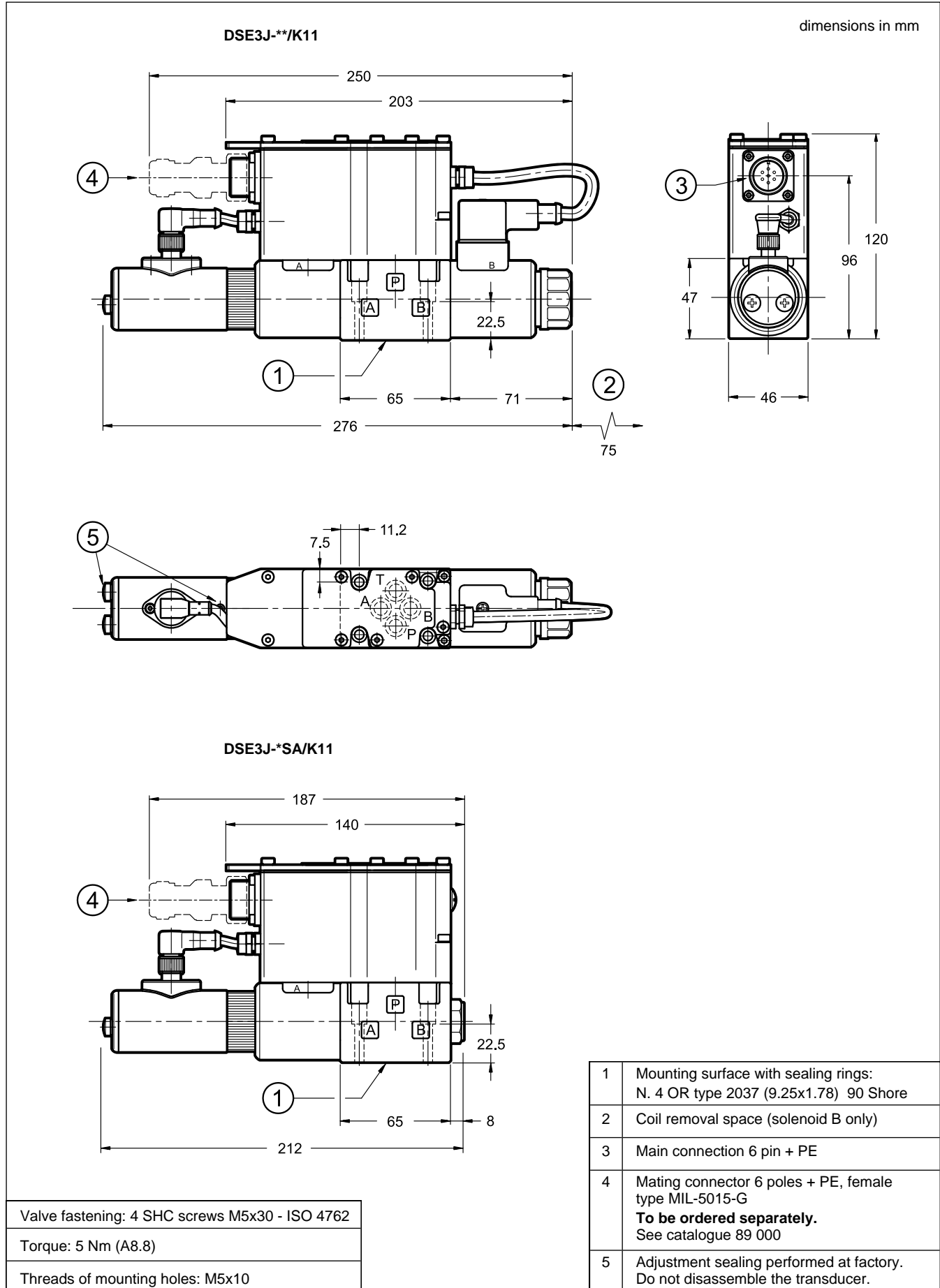


7 - RESPONSE TIMES

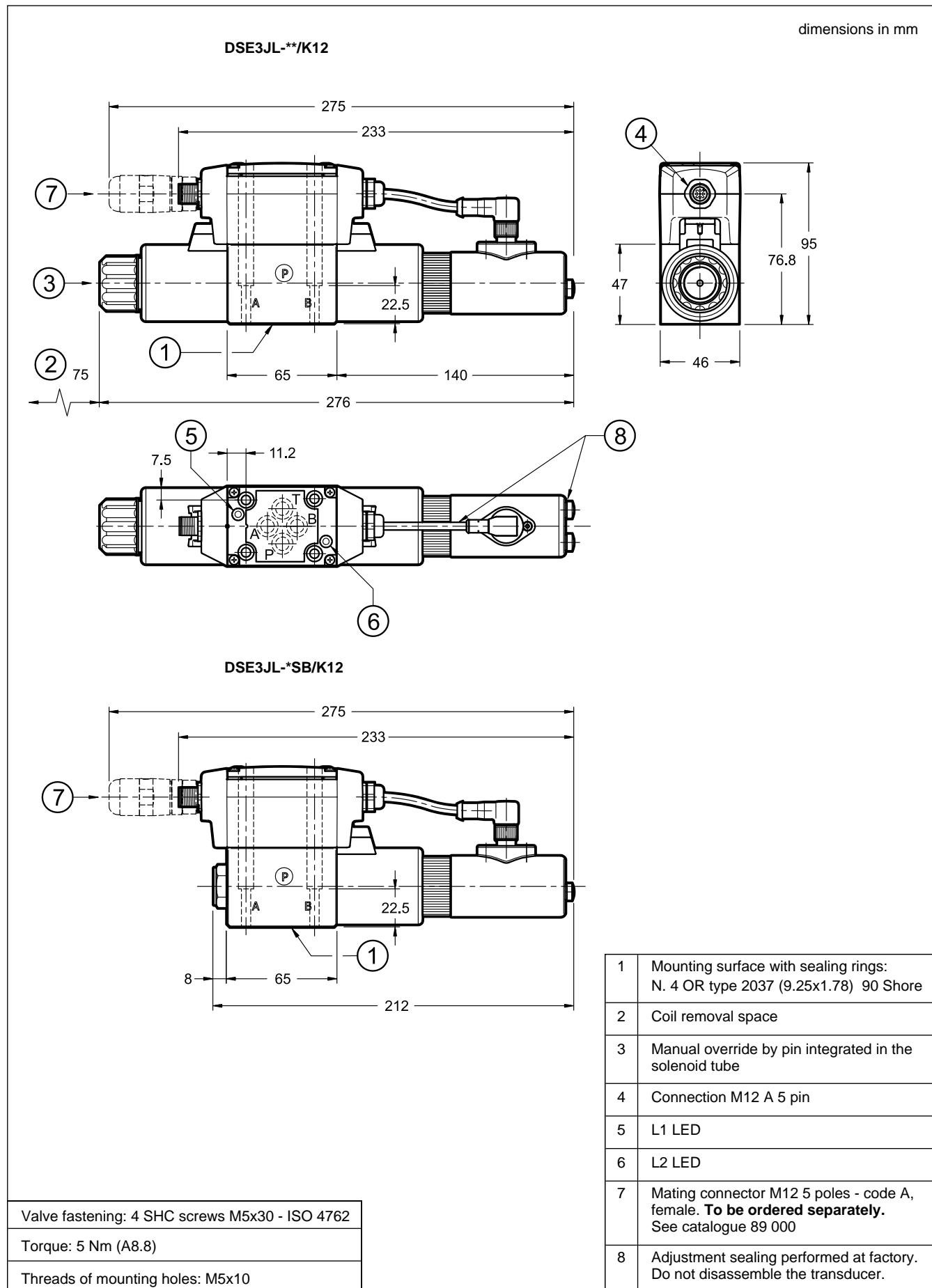
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and 140 bar Δp P→T)



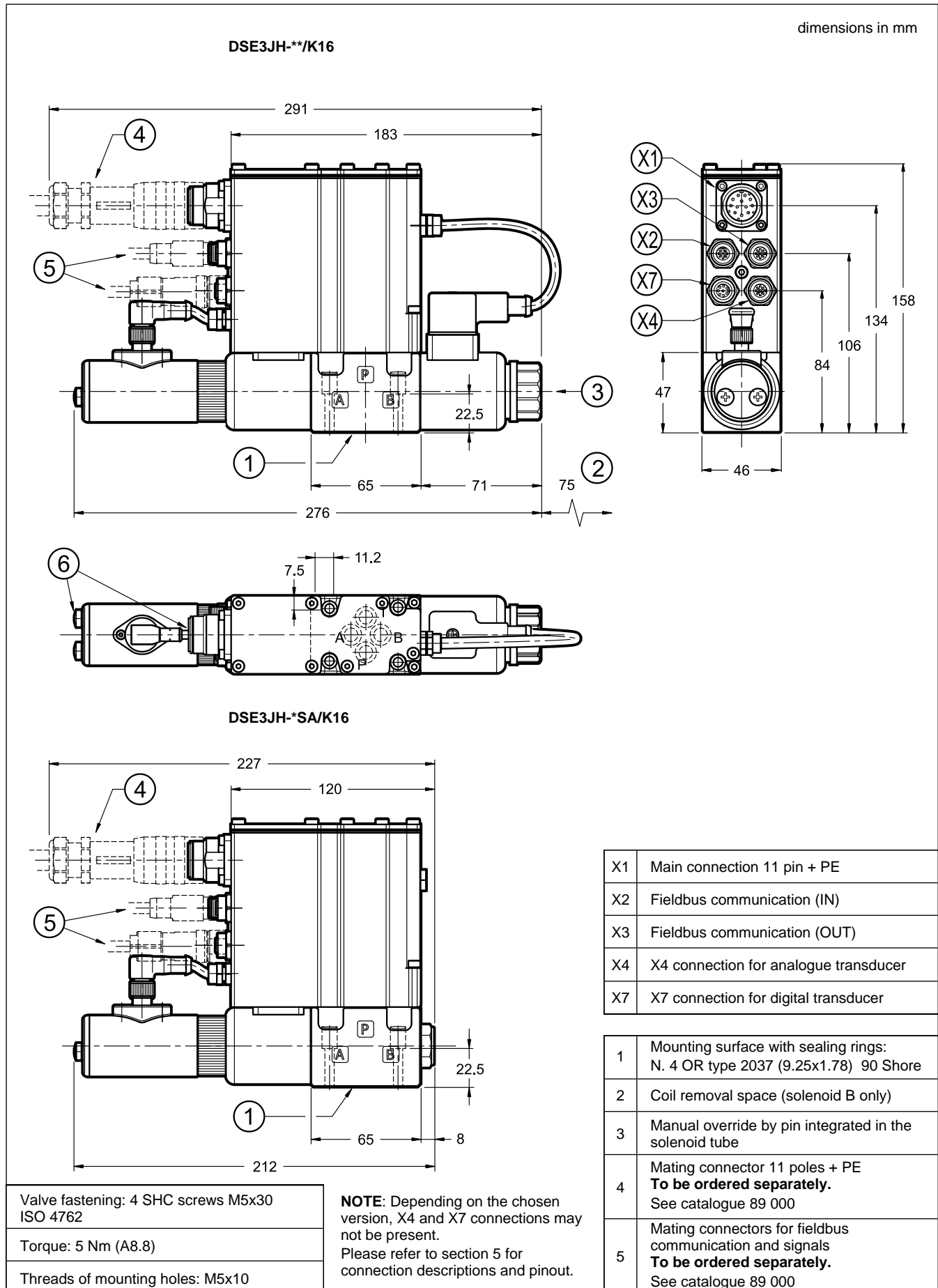
8 - DSE3J - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



9 - DSE3JL - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



10 - DSE3JH - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



11 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

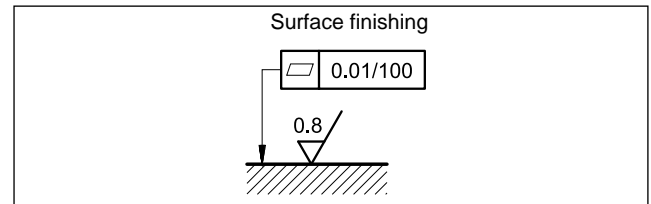
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

12 - INSTALLATION

DSE3J valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



13 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

13.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

13.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

13.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

13.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

14 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G rear ports
PMMD-AL3G side ports
Ports dimensions: P, T, A, B: 3/8" BSP



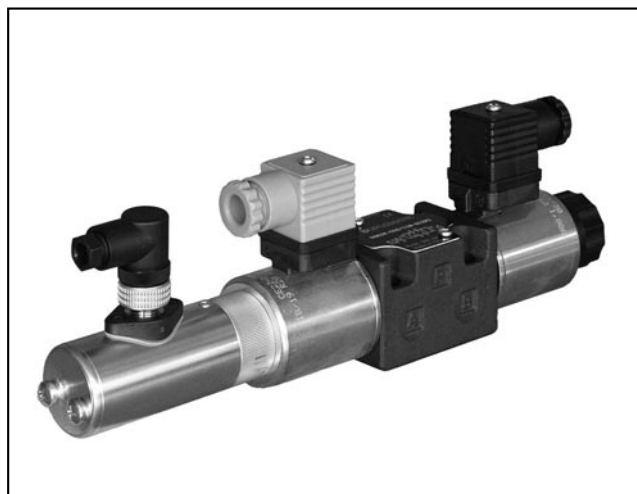
DSE3J*

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



DSE3F

DIRECTIONAL VALVE WITH PROPORTIONAL CONTROL AND ELECTRICAL FEEDBACK

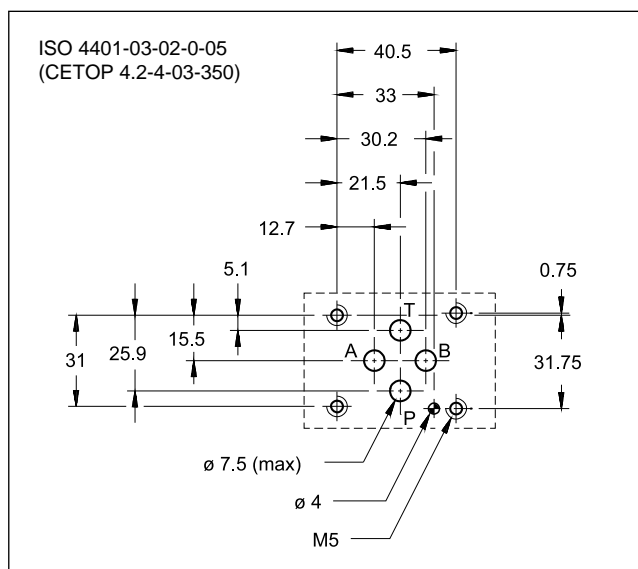
SERIES 11

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max 350 bar

Q max 40 l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE

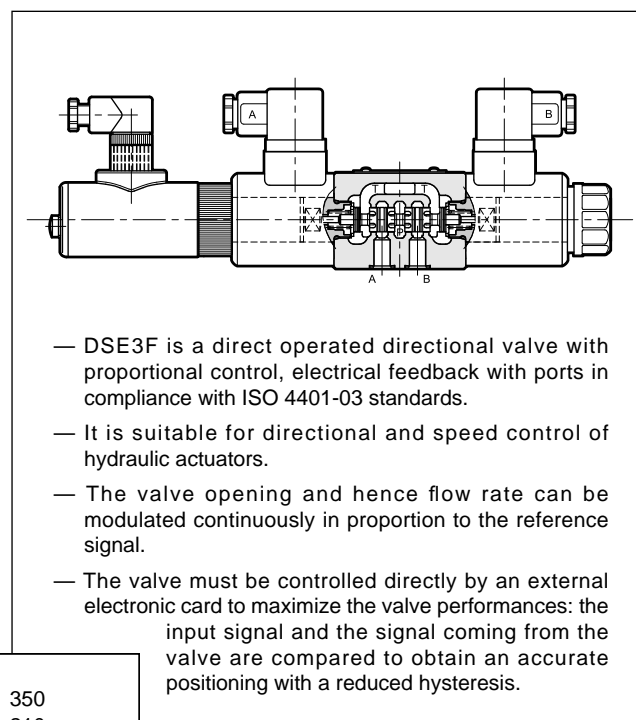


PERFORMANCES

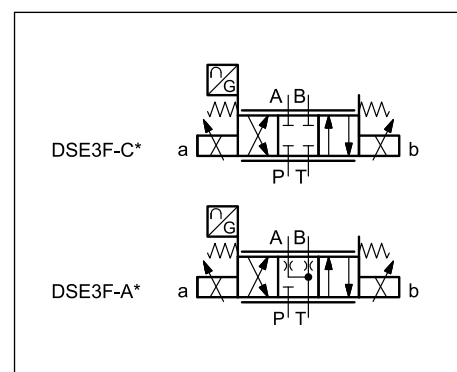
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Max operating pressure: - P - A - B ports - T port	bar	350 210
Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	8 - 16 - 26
Response times	see point 6	
Hysteresis	% of Q max	< 1,5 %
Repeatability	% of Q max	< 1 %
Electrical characteristics, IP	see point 5	
Valve reproducibility		< 5%
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	1,9 2,3

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS (typical)



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	E	3	F	-				/	11		-	D12	K1
---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	---	----	--	---	-----	----

Direct operated directional control valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-03

Position feedback

Spool type:
C = closed centres
A = open centres

Nominal flow rate:
08 = 8 l/min
16 = 16 l/min
26 = 26 l/min

Solenoid position (omit for configuration with two solenoids):
SA = 1 solenoid on side A

Coil electrical connection:
plug for connector type
EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)

Nominal solenoid voltage 12 VDC

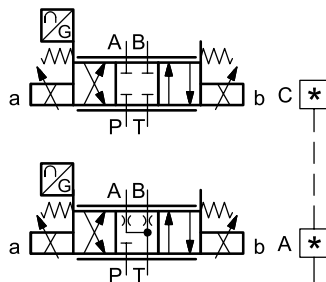
Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

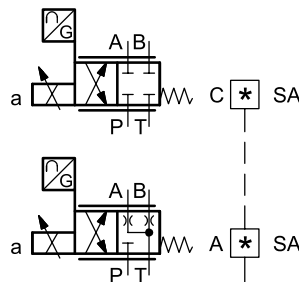
2 - CONFIGURATIONS

Valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements:
number of proportional solenoids, spool type, rated flow.

Configuration 2 solenoids
3 positions with spring centering



Configuration 1 solenoid on side A "SA":
2 positions (central + external) with spring centering

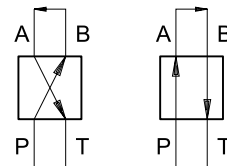


*	Controlled flow with Δp 10 bar P-T
08	8 l/min
16	16 l/min
26	26 l/min

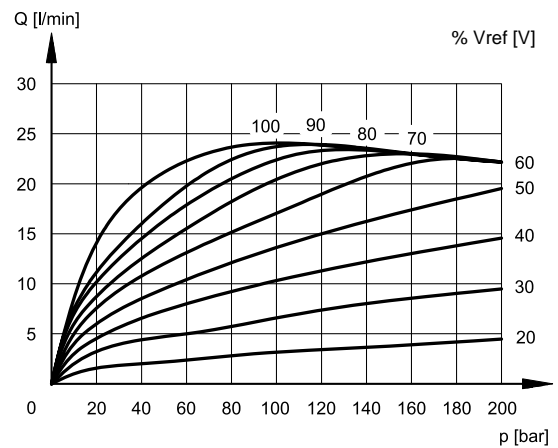
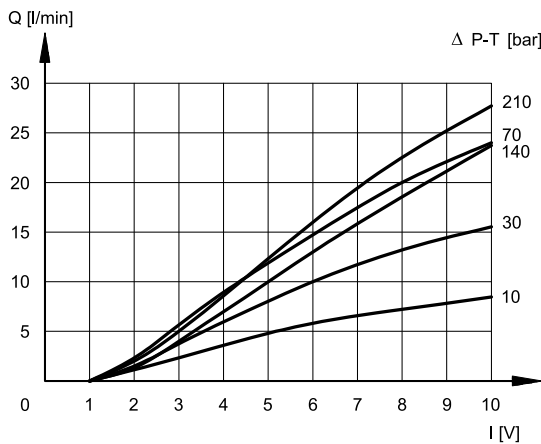
3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronics type UEIK-®RSD)

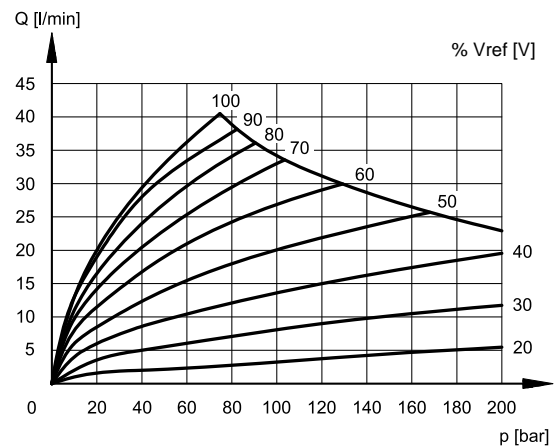
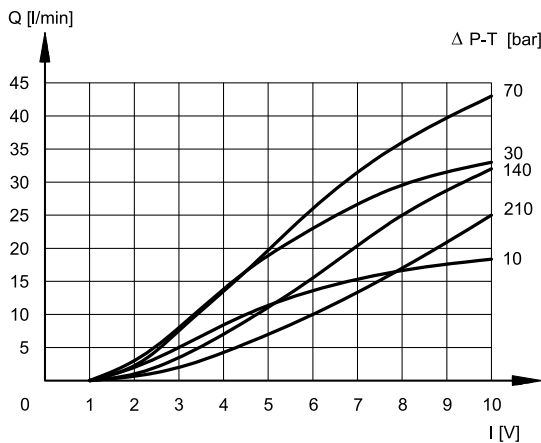
Typical flow rate curves at constant Δp related to the reference signal and measured for the available spools. The Δp values measured between P and T valve ports.



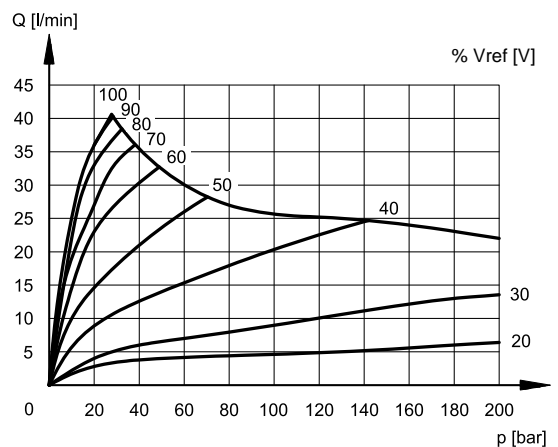
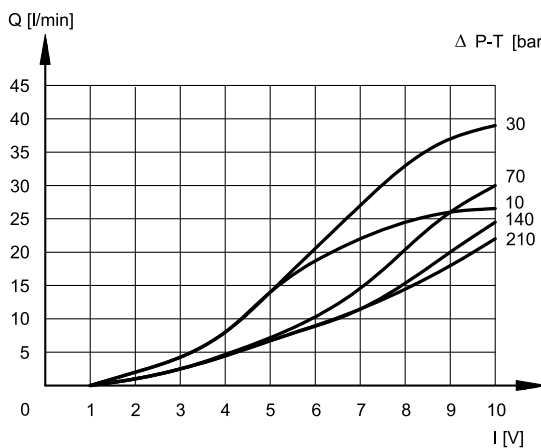
C08 / A08



C16 / A16



C26 / A26



4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

5.1 - Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to reduce friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube and secured by means of a lock nut. Only the coil on side B can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12
RESISTANCE (AT 20°C)	Ω	3.66
MAXIMUM CURRENT	A	1.88
DUTY CYCLE		100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU	
CLASS OF PROTECTION Atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)	IP 65	

5.2 - Position transducer

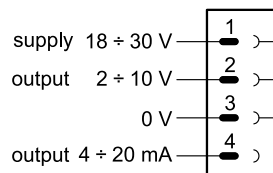
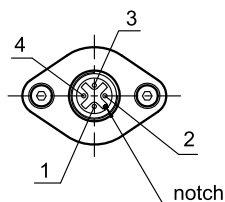
The DSE3F valve has an LVDT type position transducer with amplified signal. This type of transducer allows a precise control of the spool stroke and hence of the set flow rate, improving repeatability and hysteresis characteristics.

The transducer is fitted coaxially on the proportional solenoid and the connector features 360° positioning. The field-wireable mating connector is always included.

Use a screened cable to avoid interferences.

Technical specifications and wiring are indicated here below.

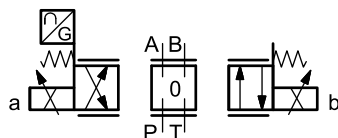
The transducer is protected against polarity inversion on the power line.



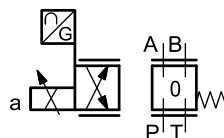
pin on control card	
UEIK-*1RSD	EDM-J*/DSE3F
8c	13
24a	10
22c	15 (NOTE)

NOTE: with jumper on pin 11

signal / stroke



transducer output 10V 6 V 2V



10 V 6 V

6 - STEP RESPONSE

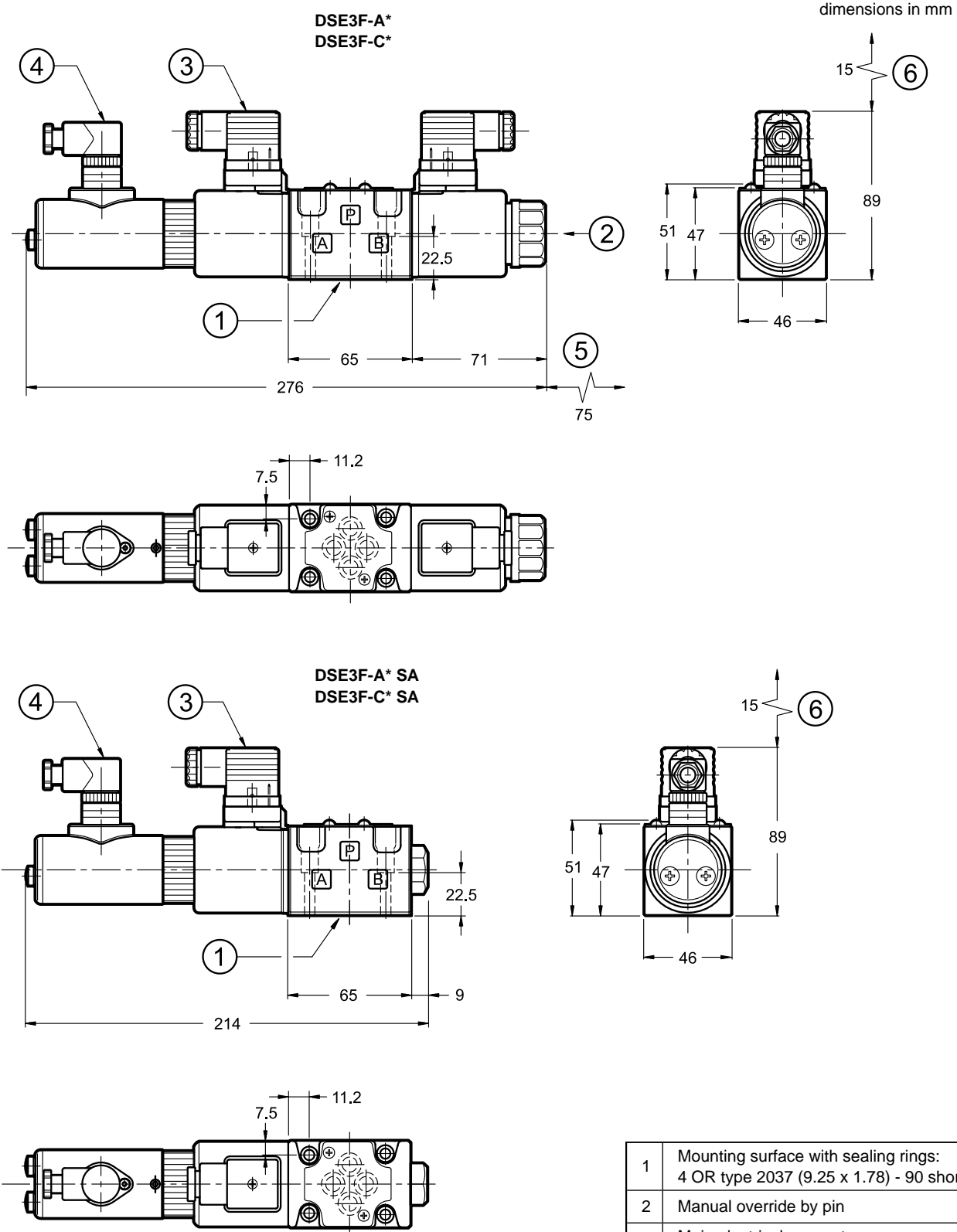
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The table illustrates typical response times with the C16 spool and with $\Delta p = 30$ bar P-T.

REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
Step response [ms]	30	25

7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



Fastening bolts: 4 bolts M5x30 - ISO 4762
Torque: 5 Nm (A8.8)
Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

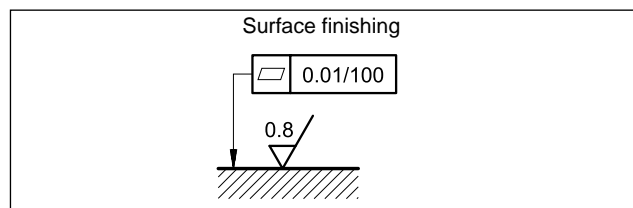
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 2037 (9.25 x 1.78) - 90 shore
2	Manual override by pin
3	Main electrical connector EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
4	Electrical connector 4 pin EC4S/M12S/10 code 3491001002 for position transducer (included)
5	Coil removal space
6	Removal space of the main electrical connector

8 - INSTALLATION

DSE3F valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and mounting surface.



9 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

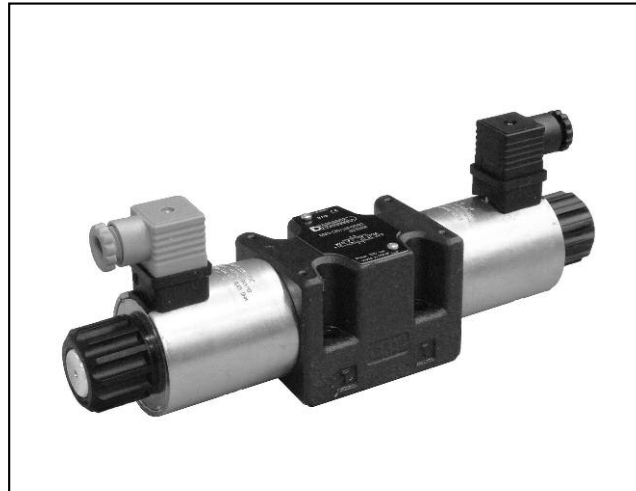
EDM-J2/*DSE3F	for double solenoid valve	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 255
EDM-J1/*DSE3F	for single solenoid valve		
UEIK-11RSD	for single solenoid valve	Eurocard	see cat. 89 315

The card holder for Eurocard electronics is available. See catalogue 89 900.

10 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G rear ports
PMMD-AL3G side ports
Ports dimensions: 3/8" BSP



DSE5

DIRECTIONAL VALVE WITH PROPORTIONAL CONTROL

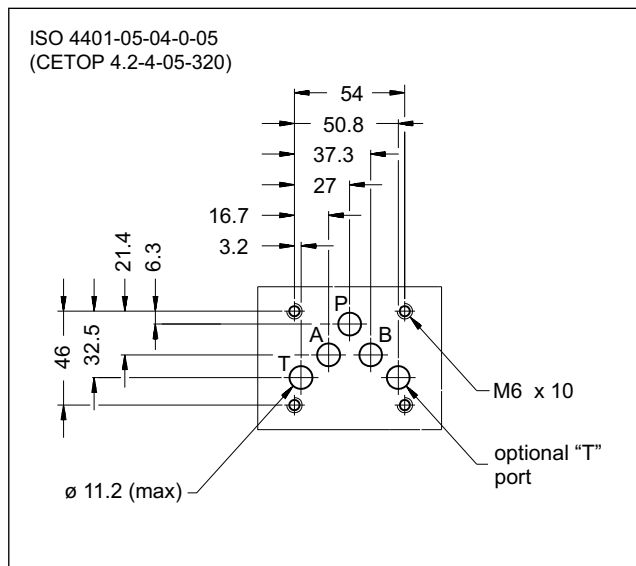
SERIES 10

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-05

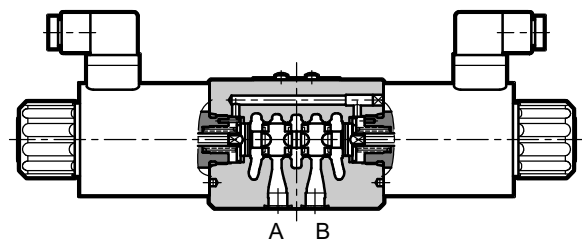
p max 320 bar

Q max 90 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



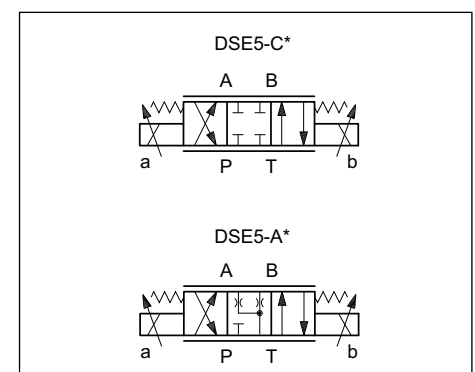
- The DSE5 valve is a directly operated directional control valve with electric proportional control and with ports in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.
- It is used for directional and speed control of the hydraulic actuators.
- Valve opening and hence flow rate can be modulated continuously in proportion to the current supplied to the solenoid.
- The valve can be controlled directly by a current control supply unit or by means of the relative electronic control units to exploit valve performance to the full (see paragraph 11).
- Other two versions with external subplate drain port are available (see paragraph 9).

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Maximum operating pressure: - P - A - B ports - T port : standard version version with Y port	bar	320 210 320
Maximum flow with Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	30 - 60
Step response	see paragraph 6	
Hysteresis (with PWM 100 Hz)	% of Q max	< 6%
Repeatability	% of Q max	< $\pm 1,5\%$
Electrical characteristics	see paragraph 5	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	4,4 5,9

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS (typical)



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	E	5	-				/	10	-			/		
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	--	--	----------	-----------	----------	--	--	----------	--	--

Directly operated directional control valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-05

Spool type:
C = closed centers
A = open centers

Spool nominal flow (see table 2)

Solenoid position (omit for configuration with two solenoids):
SA = 1 solenoid on side A
SB = 1 solenoid on side B

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
 Omit if not required

Option: manual override (see at par. 9)

Coil electrical connection:
 plug for connector type
 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)

D12 = Nominal solenoid voltage 12V DC
D24 = Nominal solenoid voltage 24V DC

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No. (from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.

The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours (test operated according to EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - CONFIGURATIONS

Valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements:
 number of proportional solenoids, spool type, nominal flow rate.

2 solenoids configuration:
 3 positions with spring centering

"SA" configuration: 1 solenoid on side A.
 2 positions (central + external)
 with spring centering

"SB" configuration: 1 solenoid on side B.
 2 positions (central + external)
 with spring centering

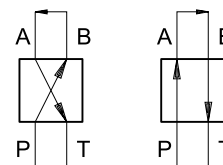
*	Controlled flow with Δp 10 bar P-T
30	30 l/min
60	60 l/min
60/30	60 (P-A) / 30 (B-T) l/min

3 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

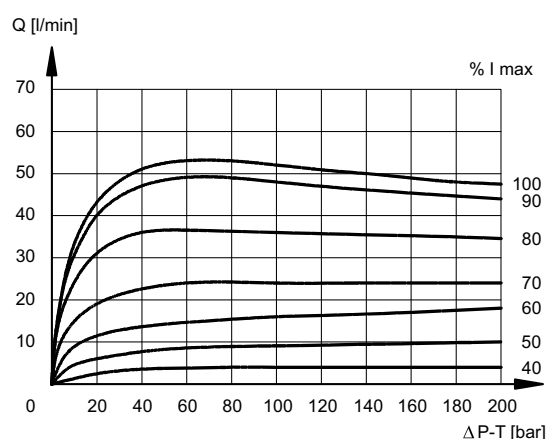
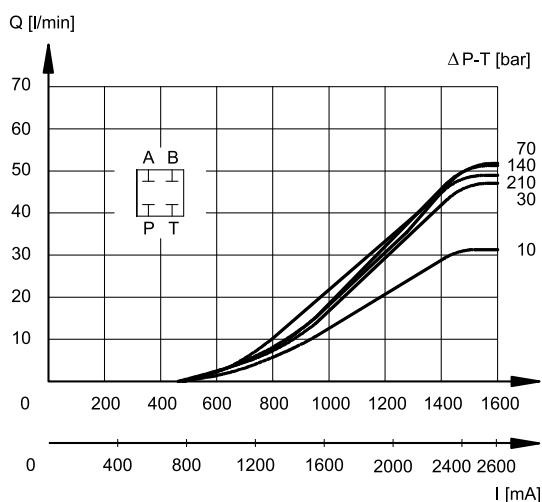
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Typical constant flow rate control curves at Δp according to current supply to solenoid (D24 version, maximum current 1600 mA), measured for the various spools types available.

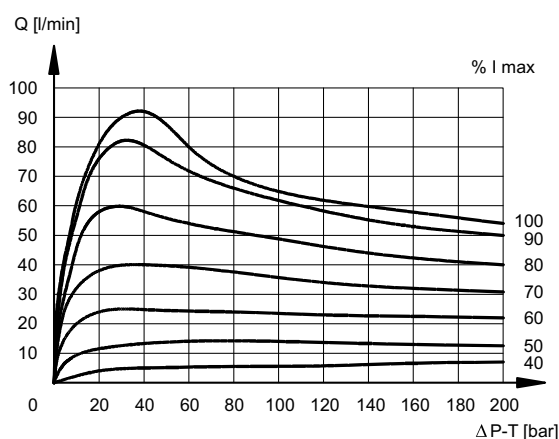
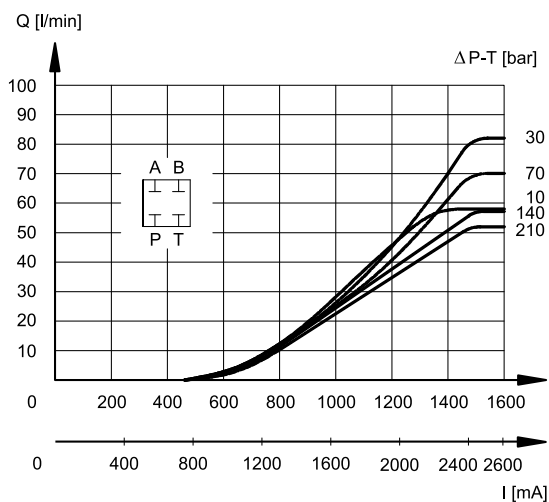
The reference Δp values are measured between ports P and T on the valve.



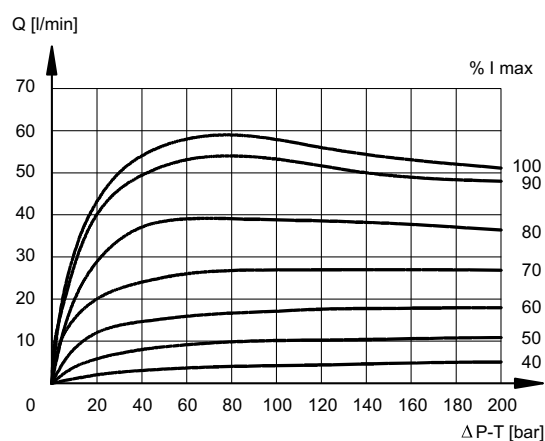
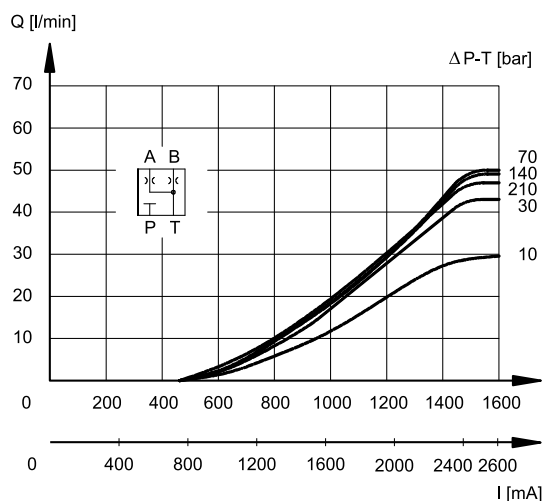
SPOOL TYPE C30



SPOOL TYPE C60

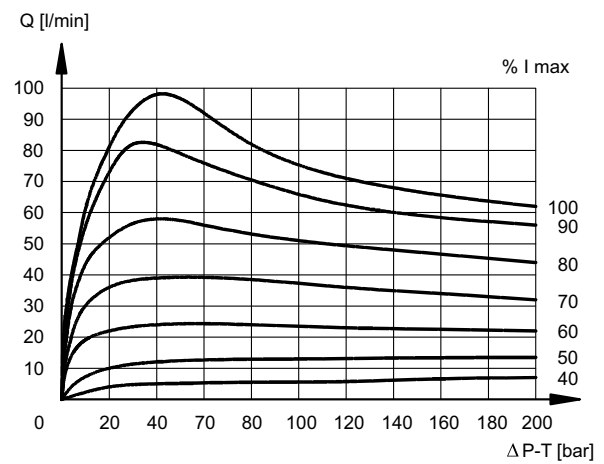
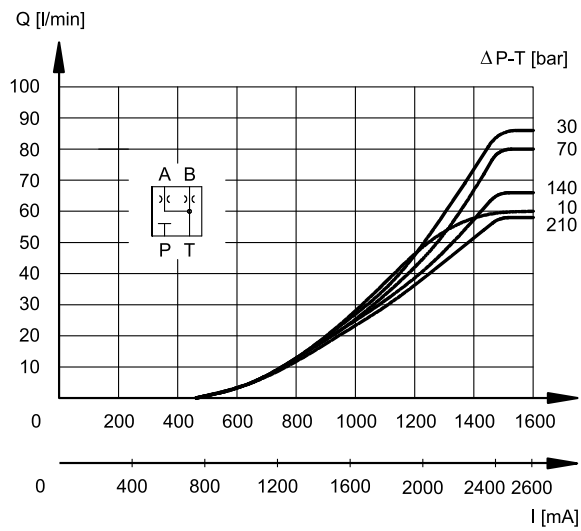


SPOOL TYPE A30





SPOOL TYPE A60



4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

5 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut.

It can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	VDC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C)	Ω	3 - 3.4	8.65
MAXIMUM CURRENT	A	2.6	1.6
DUTY CYCLE	100%		
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	according to 2014/30/EU		
CLASS OF PROTECTION atmospheric agents (IEC 60529) coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	IP 65 class H class F		

6 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set position value following a step change of reference signal.

The table shows typical response times tested with spool type C60 and $\Delta p = 20$ bar P-T.

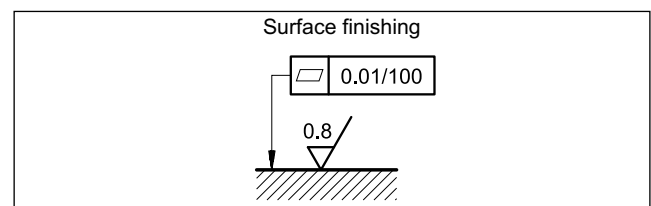
REFERENCE SIGNAL STEP	0→100%	100%→0
Step response [ms]	50	40

7 - INSTALLATION

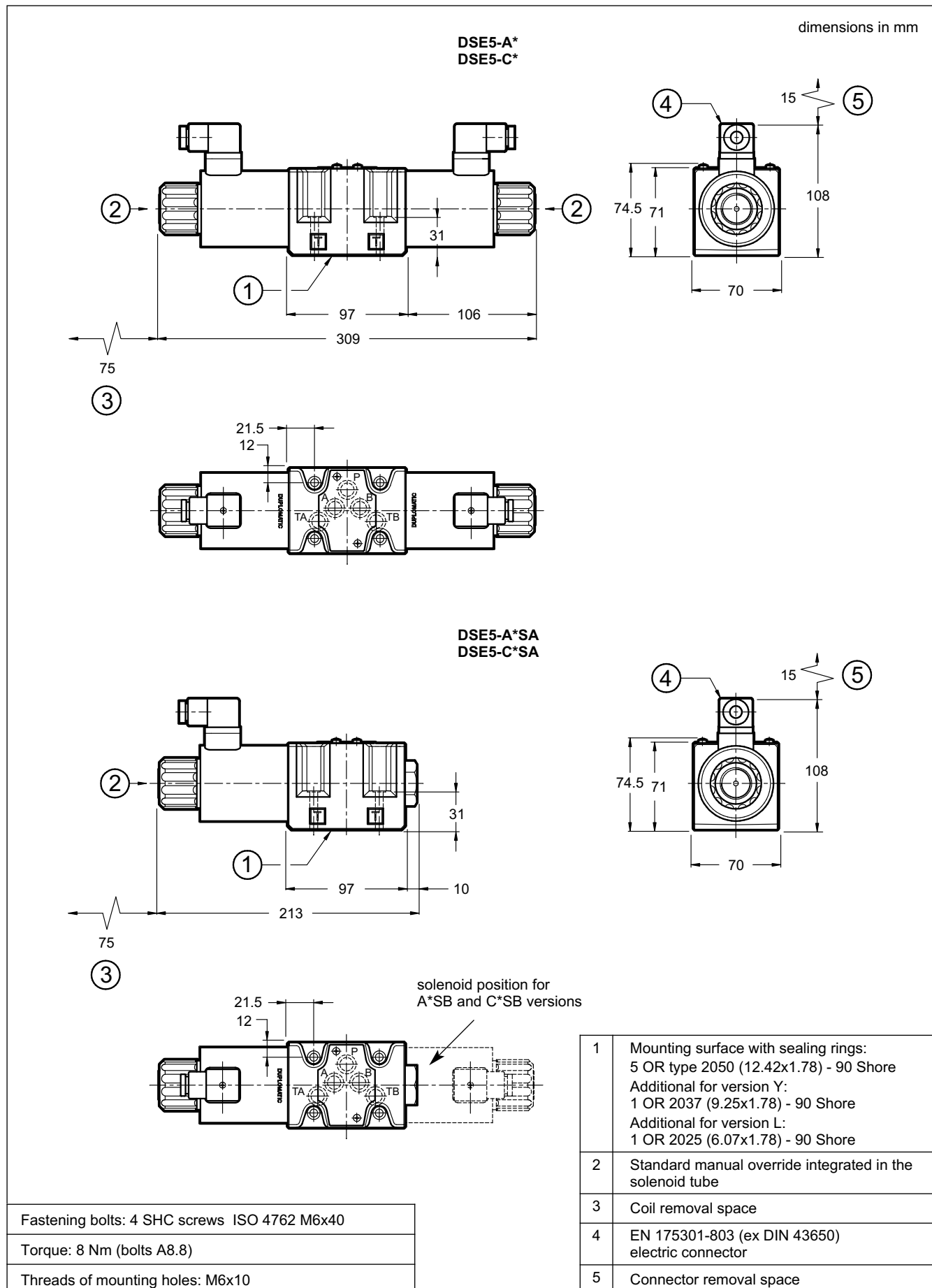
DSE5 valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.

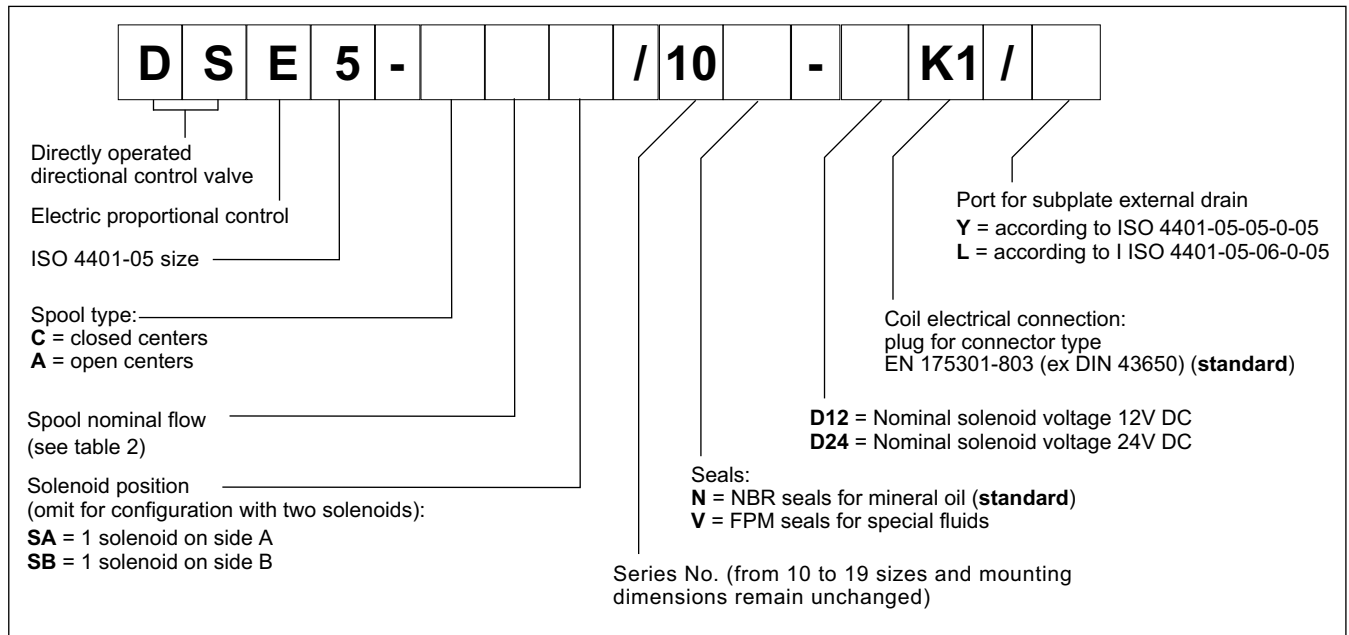


8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



9 - VERSIONS WITH EXTERNAL DRAIN PORT

9.1 - Identification Code



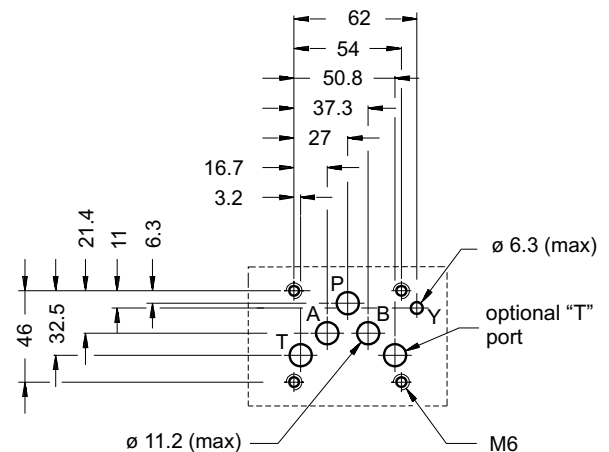
These versions allow the operation with pressures up to 320 bar on T port of the valve .

The additional drain port is connected with the solenoid chamber: in this way the tubes are not stressed by the pressure operating on the T port of the valve.

9.2 - Y Version

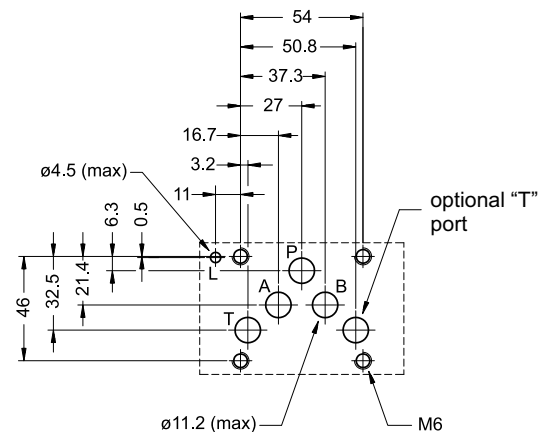
The drain port Y is realized on the valve mounting surface in compliance with ISO 4401-05-05-0-05 standard.

There is no X port.



9.3 - L version

It consists of a drain port on the mounting surface of the valve according to ISO 4401-05-06-0-05 standard

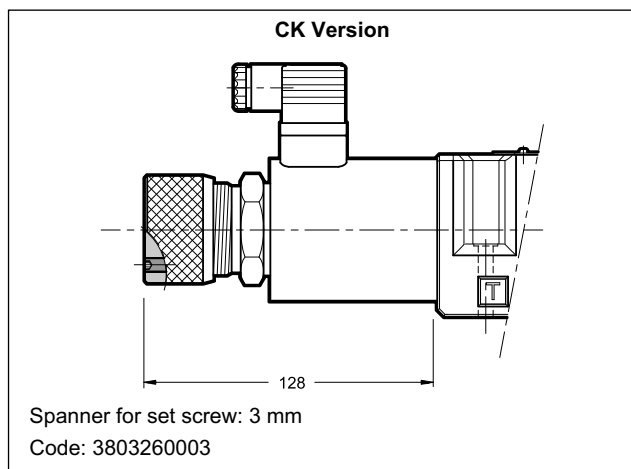


10 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

The standard valve has solenoids whose pin for the manual operation is integrated in the tube. The operation of this control must be executed with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

The following manual override is available upon request:

- **CK** version, knob. When the set screw is screwed and its point is aligned with the edge of the knob, tighten the knob till it touches the spool: in this position the override is not engaged and the valve is de-energized. After adjusting the override, tighten the set screw in order to avoid the knob loosening.



11 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

DSE5- *SA (SB)

EDC-131	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see catalogue 89 120
EDC-151	for solenoid 12V DC		
EDM-M131	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see catalogue 89 251
EDM-M151	for solenoid 12V DC		

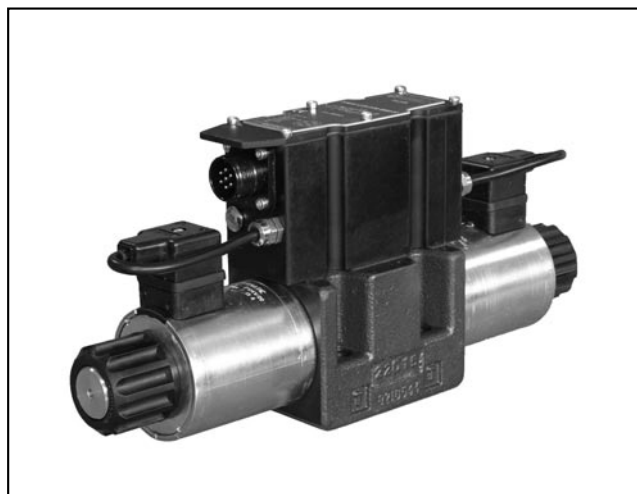
DSE5- A* DSE5-C*

EDM-M231	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see catalogue 89 251
EDM-M251	for solenoid 12V DC		

12 - SUBPLATES

(see cat. 51 000)

Type PMD4-AI4G with rear ports 3/4" BSP
Type PMD4-AL4G with side ports 1/2" BSP



DSE5G*

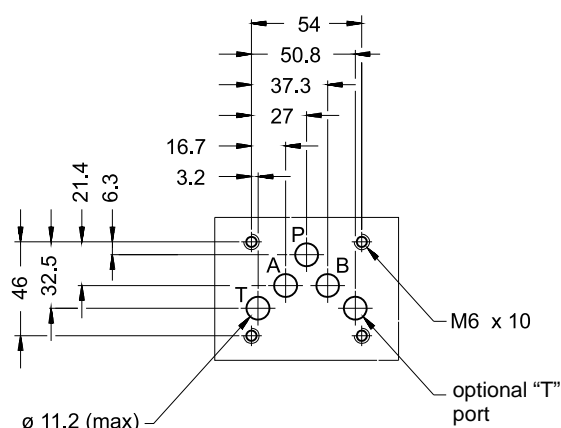
PROPORTIONAL DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE WITH INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-05

p max **320** bar
Q max **90** l/min

MOUNTING SURFACE

ISO 4401-05-04-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-05-320)

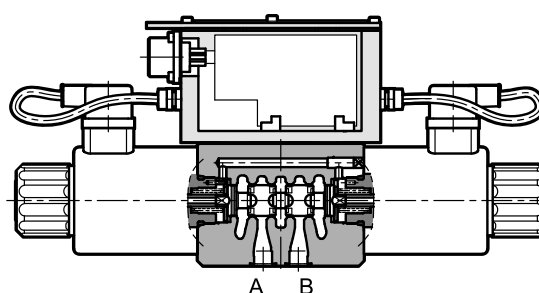


PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C and p = 140 bar)

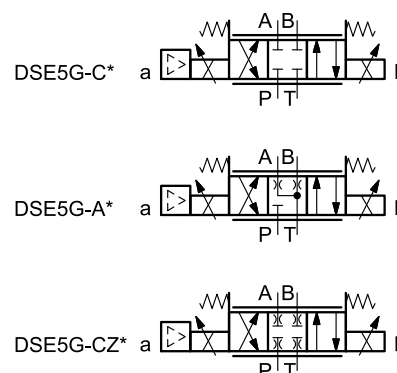
Maximum operating pressure: - P - A - B ports - T port	bar	320 140
Maximum flow with Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	30 - 60
Response times	see point 7	
Hysteresis	% of Q max	< 3%
Repeatability	% of Q max	< $\pm 1\%$
Electrical characteristics	see point 3	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	5.0 6.5

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The DSE5G* are proportional directional control valves, direct operated, with integrated electronics and mounting surface compliant with ISO 4401-05 standards.
- They are used for the control of position and speed of hydraulic actuators.
- Valves are available with different types of electronics, with analogue or fieldbus interfaces.
- A solenoid current monitoring signal is available.
- The valves are easy to install. The driver manages digital settings directly.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS (typical)



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Standard electronics

D	S	E	5	G	-				/ 31	-		K11	/		
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	--	--	-------------	----------	--	------------	----------	--	--

Direct operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-05

Standard electronics for open loop

Spool type: _____
C = closed centre
A = open centre
CZ = with software overstep of the overlap

Nominal flow rate of the spool (see table p. 1.3)

Solenoid position (omit for double solenoid valve): _____
SA = one solenoid on side A

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment (see p. 1.2)
 Omit if not required.

Option:
 manual override (see point 11)

Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

Connection: 6 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V
E1 = current $4 \div 20$ mA

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

1.2 - Surface treatments

The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

1.3 - Available configurations

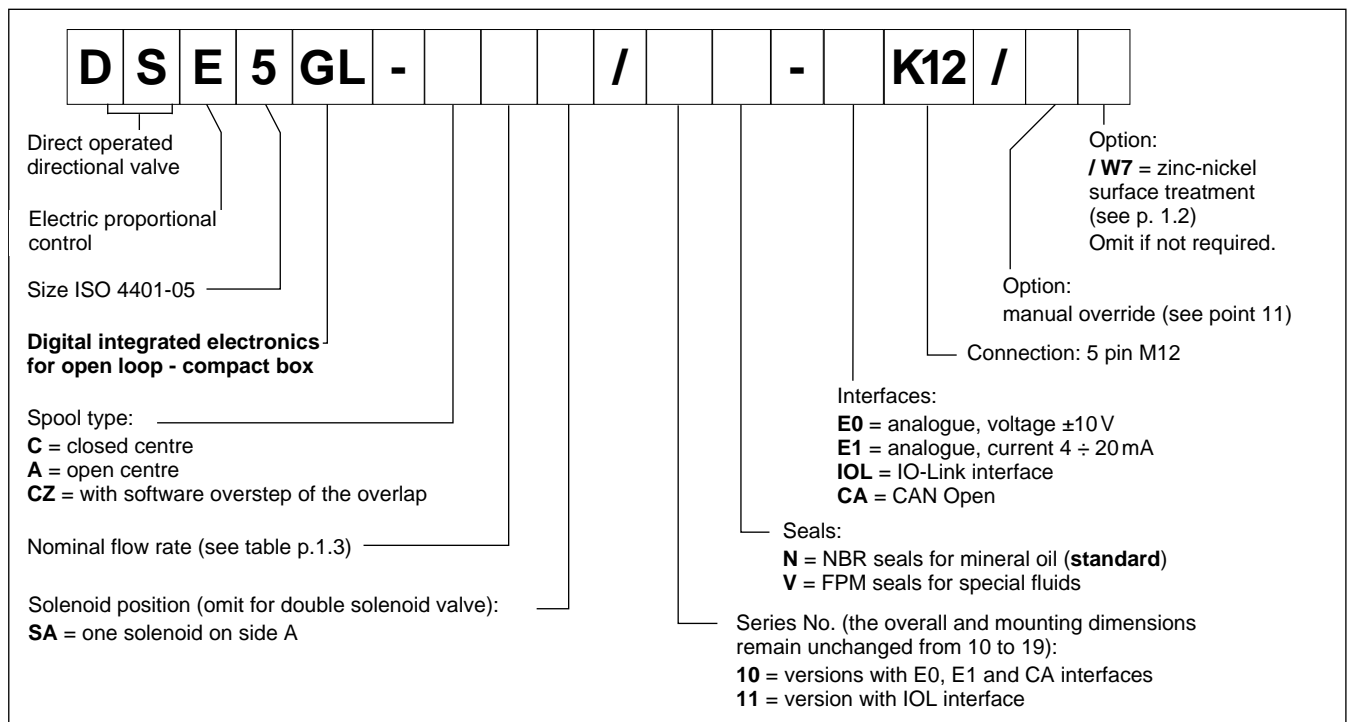
The valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements:
 number of proportional solenoids, spool type, rated flow.

Configuration 2 solenoids :
 3 positions with spring centreing

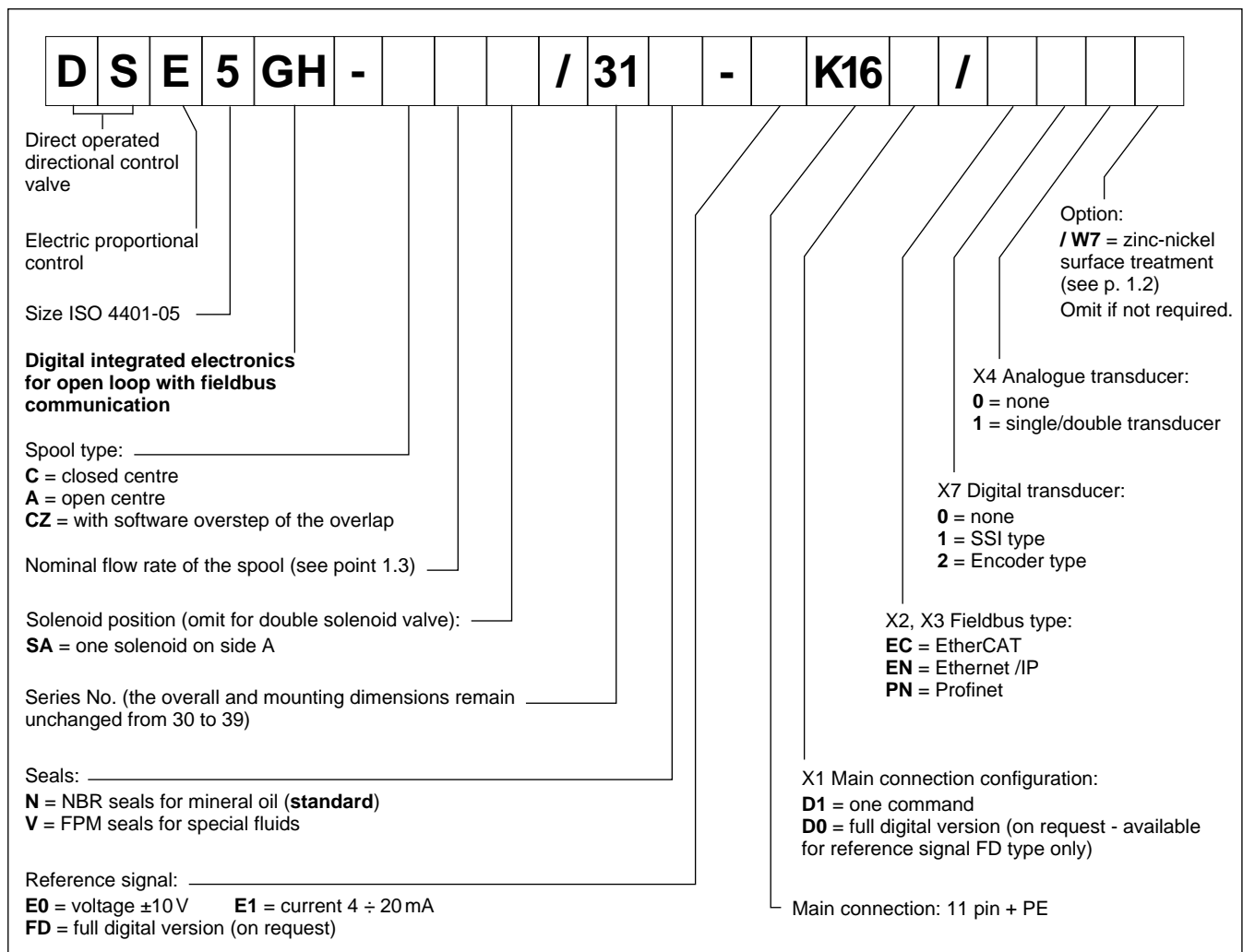
Configuration 1 solenoid on side A "**SA**":
 2 positions (central + external)
 with spring centreing

*	Controlled flow with Δp 10 bar P-T
30	30 l/min
60	60 l/min
60/30	60 (P-A) / 30 (P-B) l/min

1.3 - Compact electronics



1.4 - Electronics with fieldbus communication





2 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65/IP67 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	40
Maximum solenoid current	A	2.8
Fuse protection, external	A	3
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the GH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

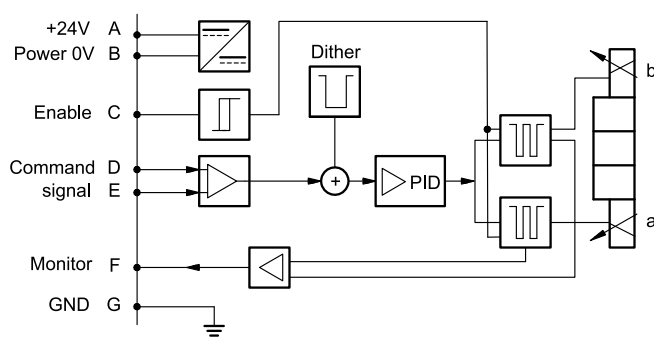
3 - DSE5G - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

3.1 - Electrical characteristics

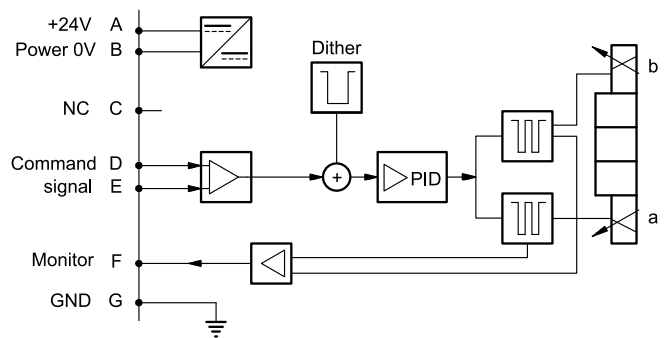
Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic			LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection			6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

3.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

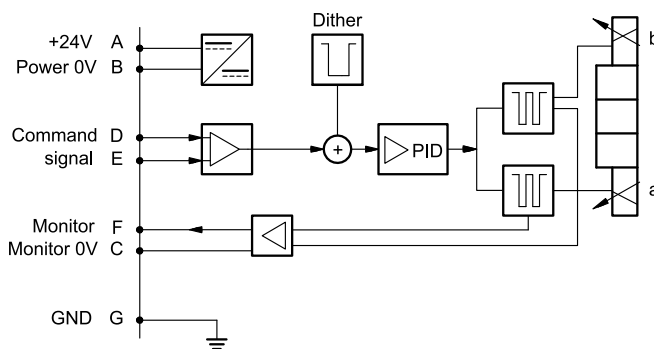
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

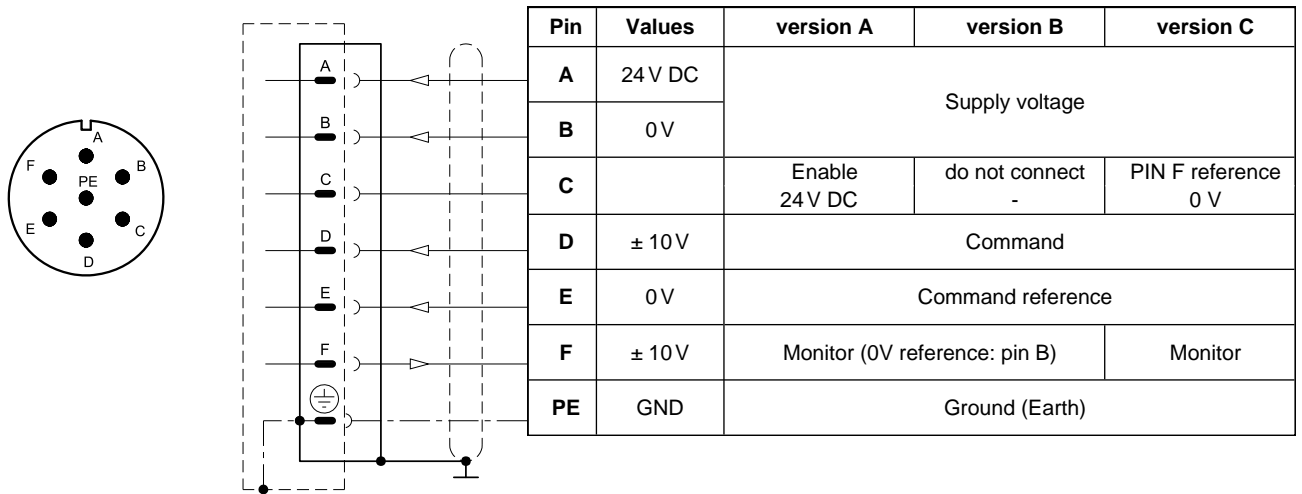
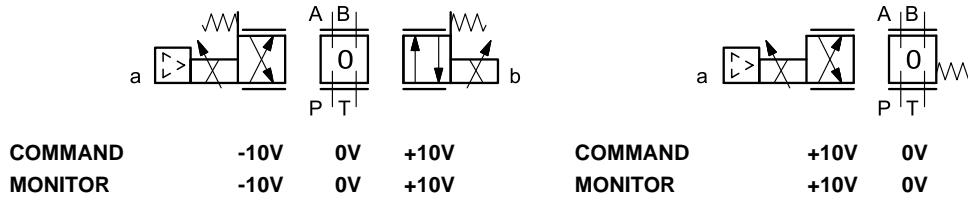


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



3.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

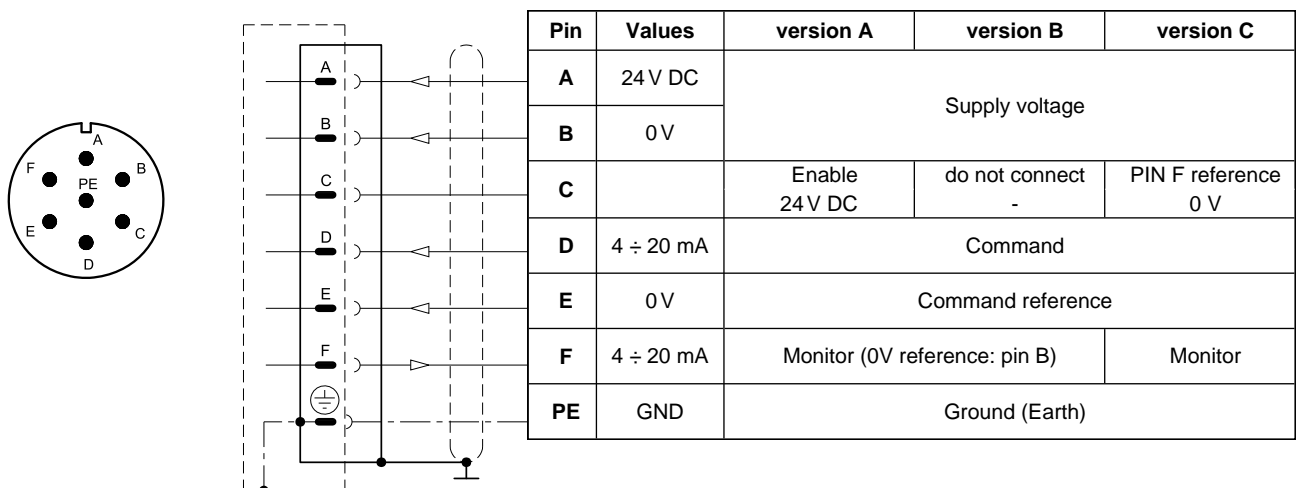
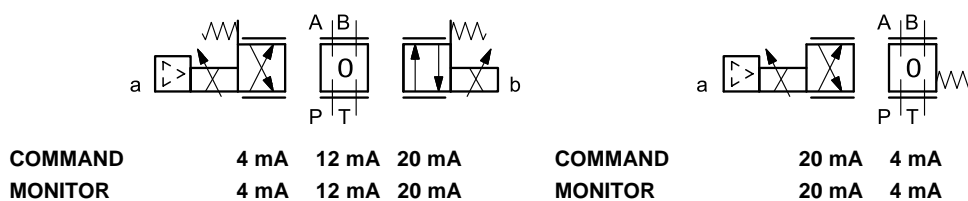
The reference signal is between -10V and +10V on double solenoid valve, and 0 ÷ 10V on single solenoid valve SA. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



3.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current 4 ÷ 20 mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient restoring the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



4 - DSE5GL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

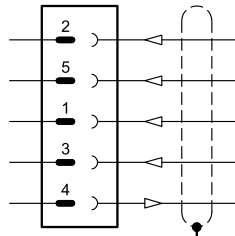
In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres. In CA versions, pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops.

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	$0 \div 5$ (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL):	Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230,4
Can Open communication (CA):	Data rate	kbit	$10 \div 1000$
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

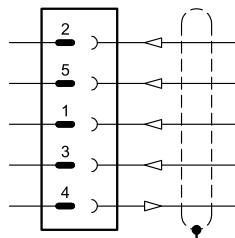
4.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



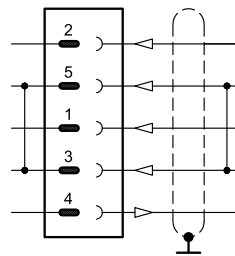
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	$0 \div 5 \text{ V}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

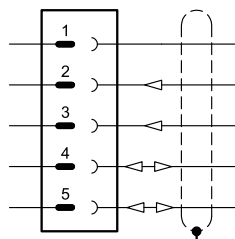
'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Solenoid supply voltage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	
1	1L+ +24 V DC	Logic and IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

NOTE: Pin 3 and pin 5 are linked with each other in the valve electronics. The reference potentials 1L- and 2L- of the two supply voltages must also be linked with each other on the customer side.

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

5 - DSE5GH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoids.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in points 3.3 and 3.4.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standard			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

5.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command

Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable
4	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Command
5	0 V	Command reference signal
6	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)
7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)

D0: full digital

Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable
4	NC	do not connect
5	NC	do not connect
6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)

5.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



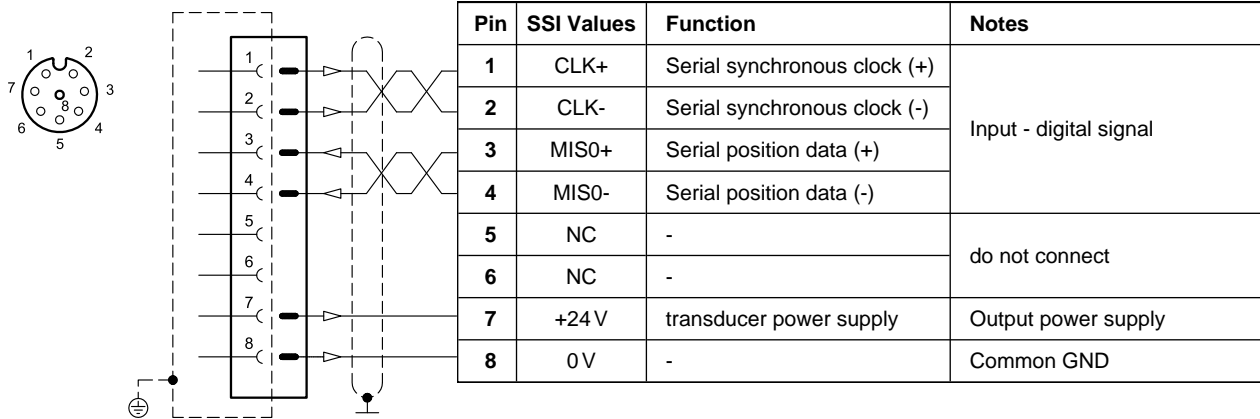
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

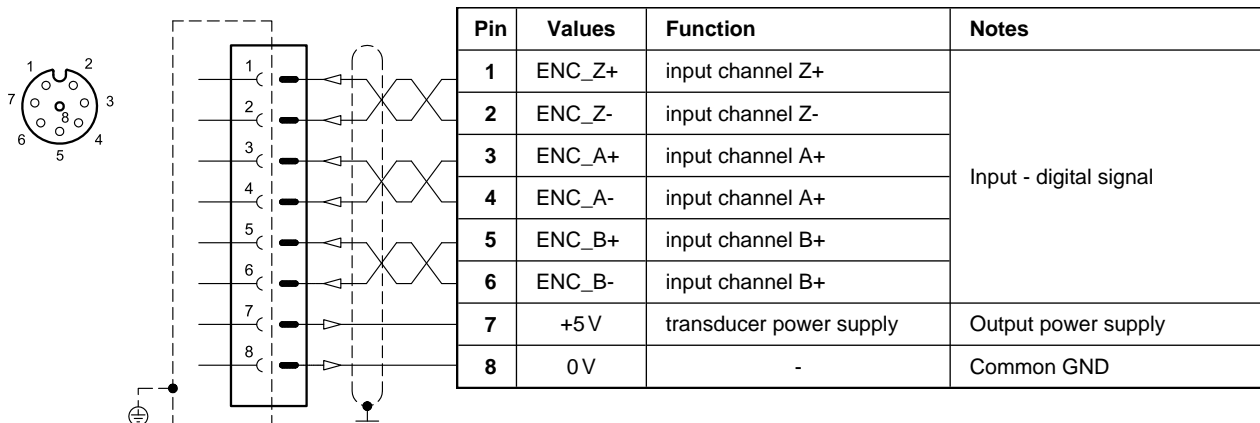
5.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

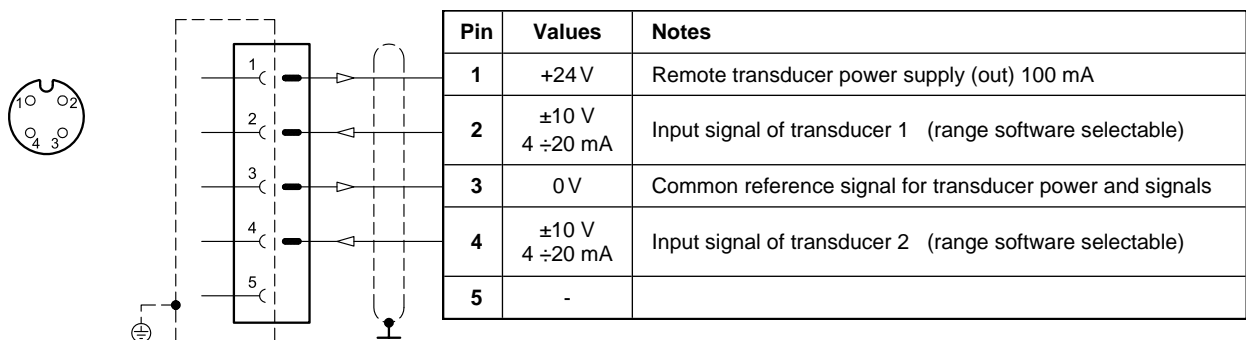


5.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

(single or double is a software-selectable option)



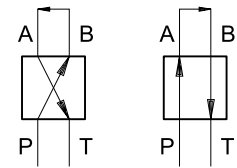
6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and $p = 140$ bar)

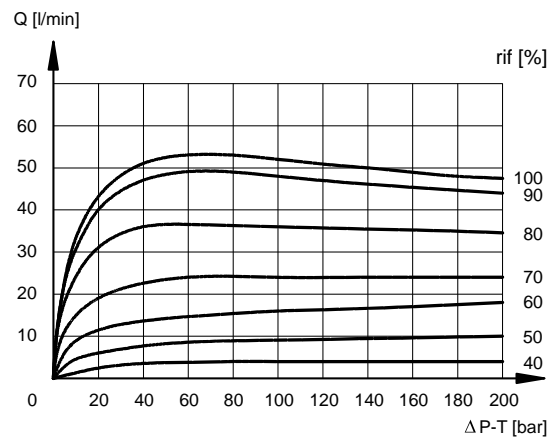
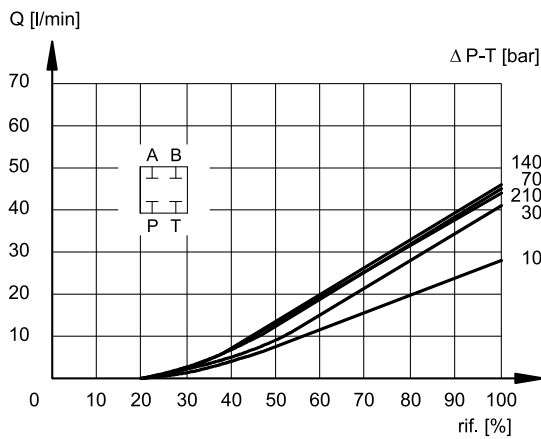
Typical flow rate curves at constant Δp related to the reference signal and measured for the available spools.

The curves are obtained with a constant meter-in with Δp of 5 bar and by setting the value of flow start at 20% of the reference signal.

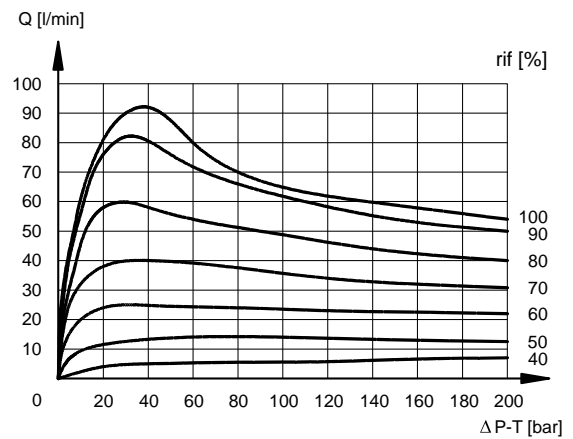
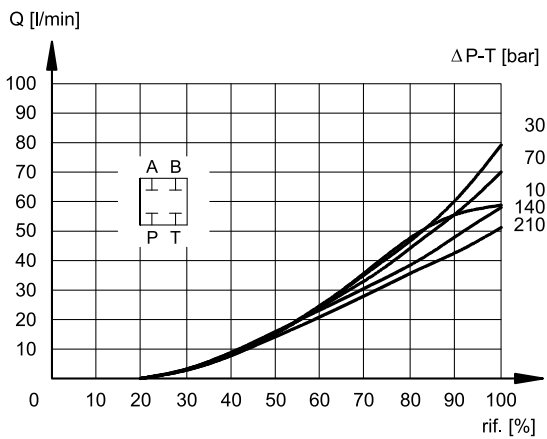
NOTE: for spools with overlap jump (Z), please refer to the characteristic curves of spools C type, considering that the starting flow rate value is approx. 150 mV.



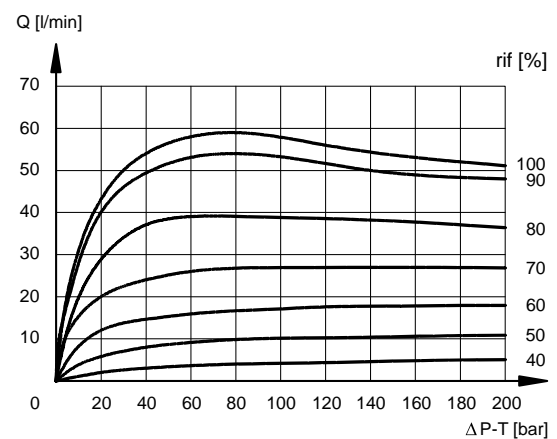
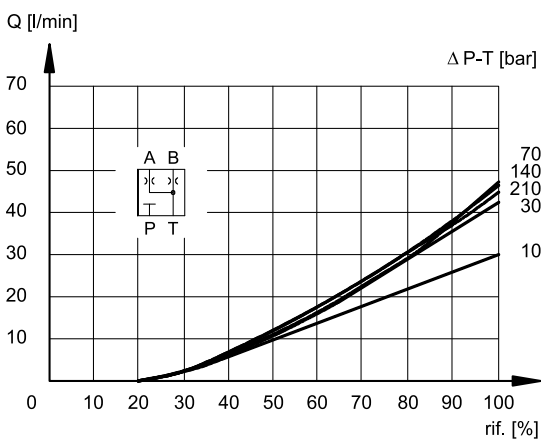
SPOOL TYPE C30



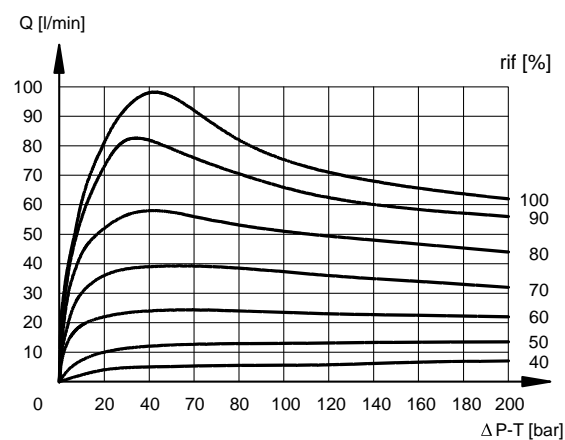
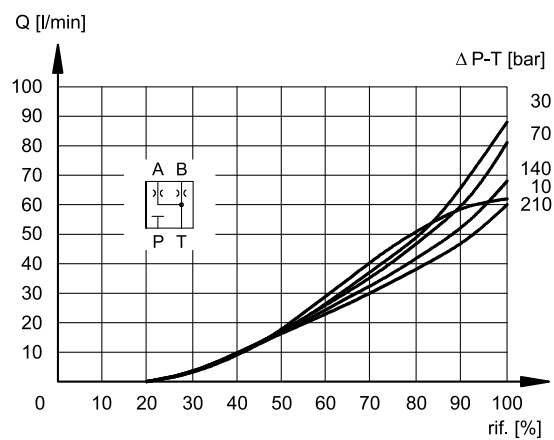
SPOOL TYPE C60



SPOOL TYPE A30

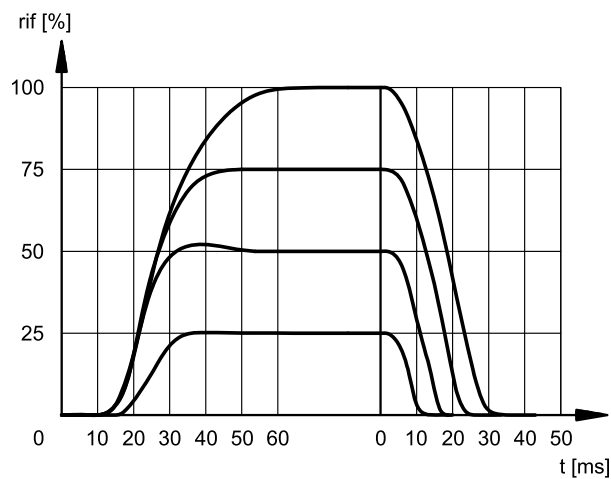


SPOOL TYPE A60

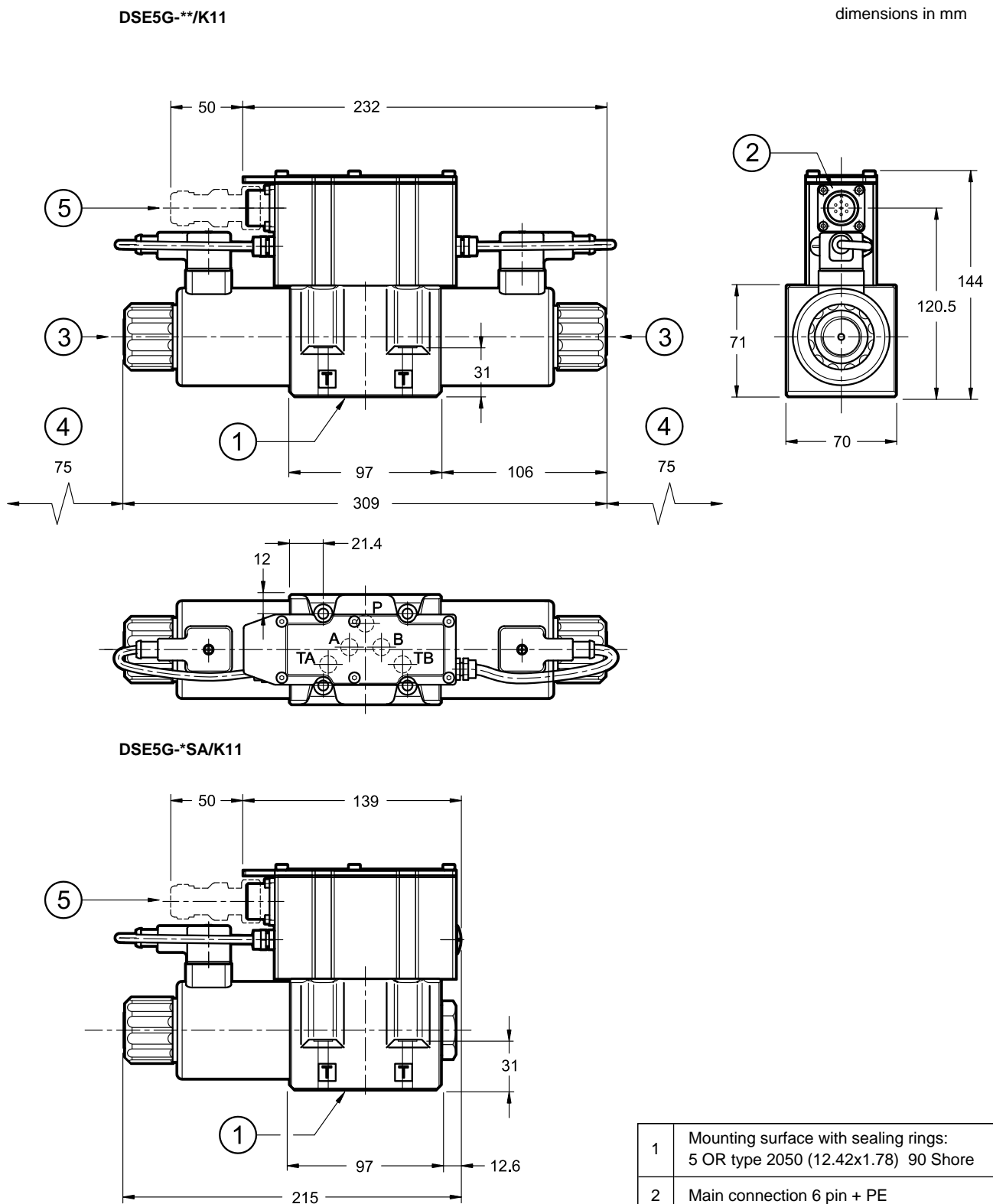


7 - RESPONSE TIMES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and $p = 140$ bar)



8 - DSE5G - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



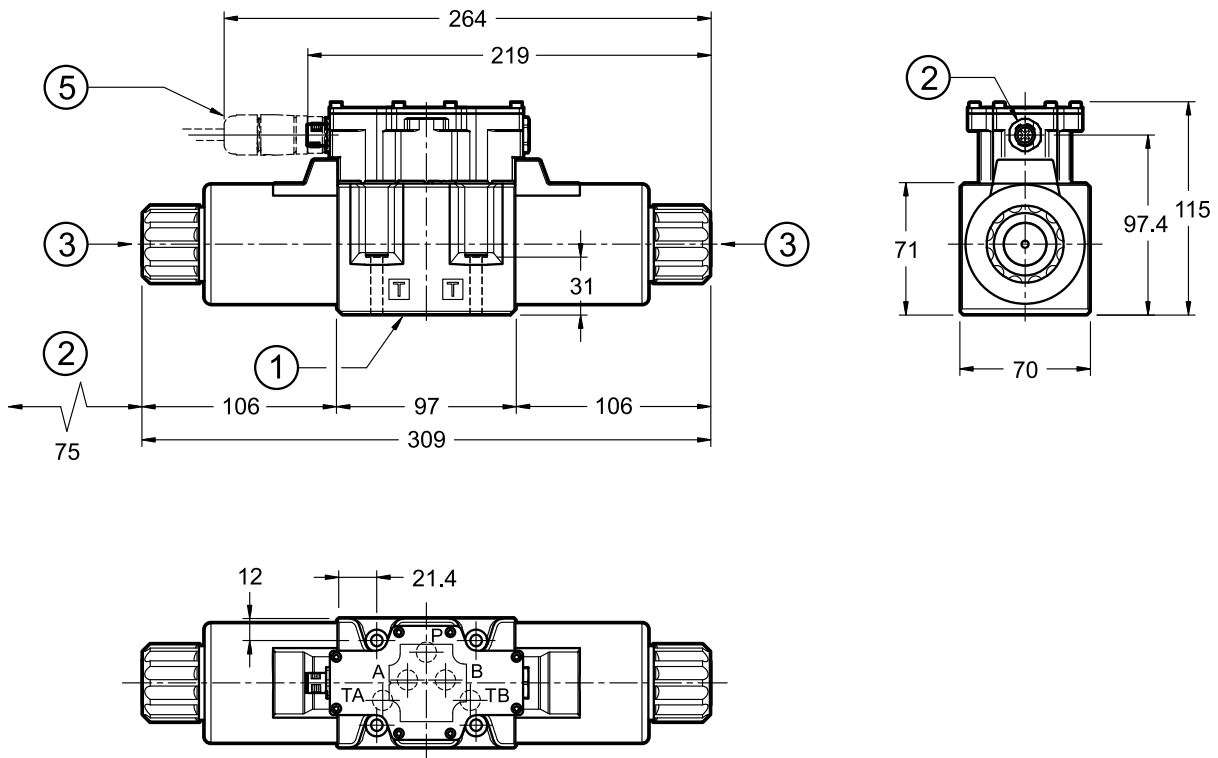
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Standard manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Coil removal space
5	Mating connector 6 poles + PE, female type MIL-5015-G To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC bolts M6x40 - ISO 4762
Torque: 8 Nm (A8.8)
Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

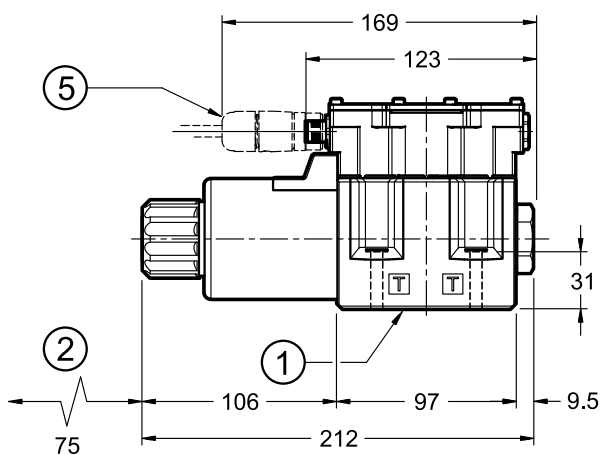
9 - DSE5GL - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

DSE5GL-*/K12



DSE5GL-*/SA/K12



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Connection M12 A 5 pin
3	Standard manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Coil removal space
5	Mating connector M12 5 poles - code A, female To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC bolts M6x40 - ISO 4762

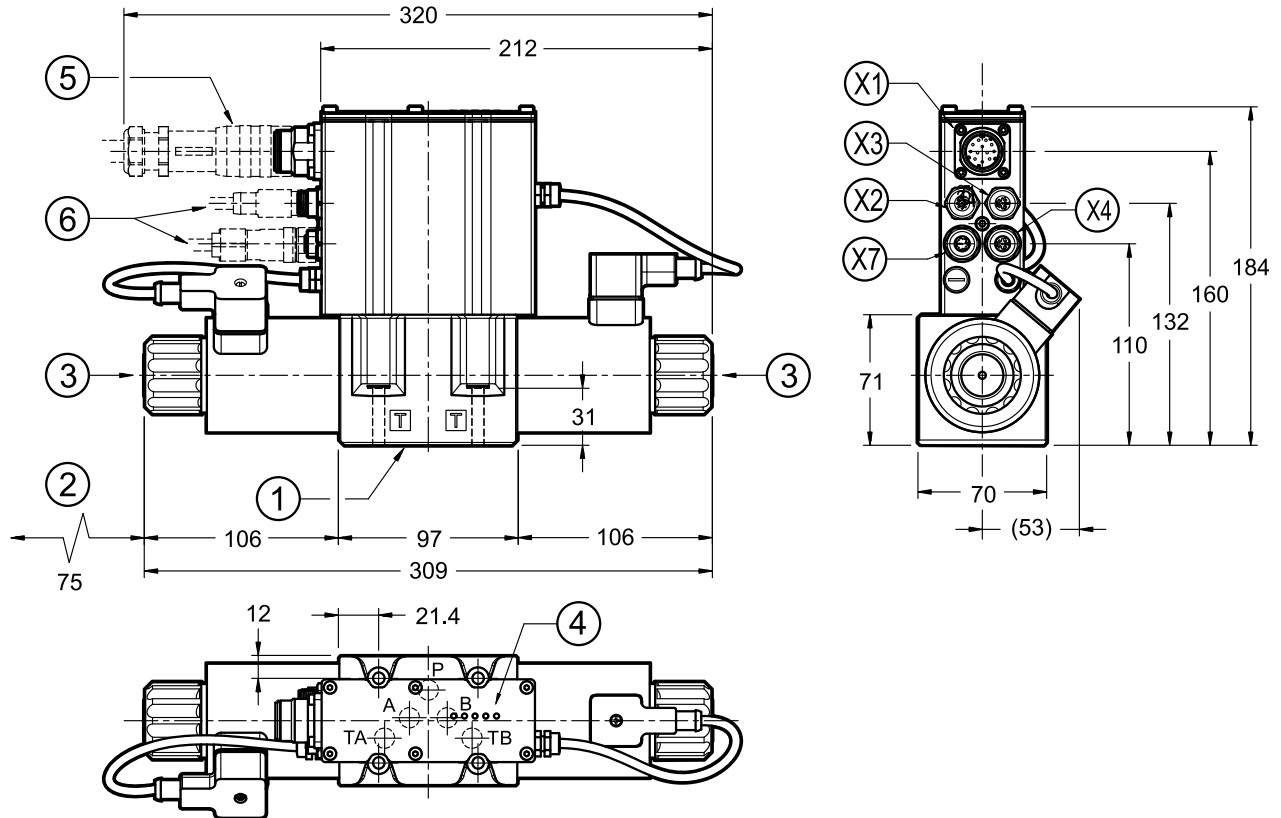
Torque: 8 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

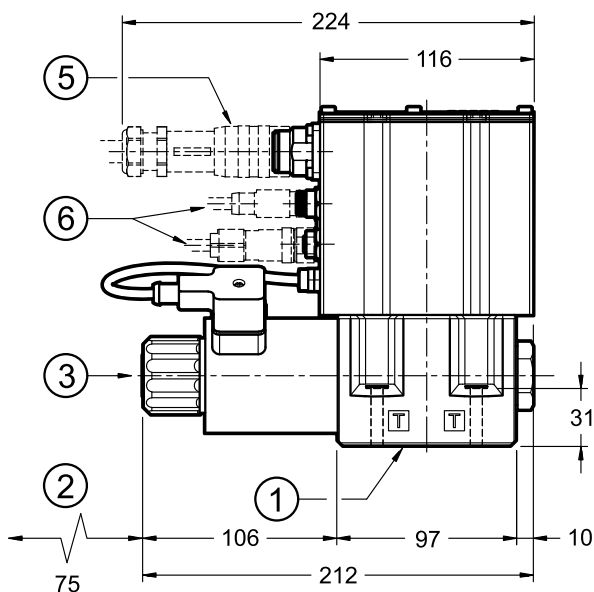
10 - DSE5GH - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

DSE5GH-*/K16

dimensions in mm



DSE5GH-*/SA/K16



X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	X4 connection for analogue transducer
X7	X7 connection for digital transducer

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Coil removal space
3	Manual override by pin integrated in the solenoid tube
4	Fieldbus LED
5	Mating connector 11 poles + PE To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
6	Mating connectors for fieldbus communication and signals To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC bolts M6x40 - ISO 4762

Torque: 8 Nm (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

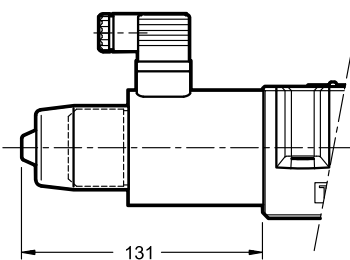
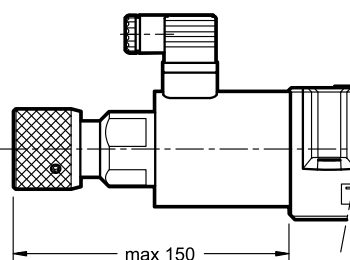
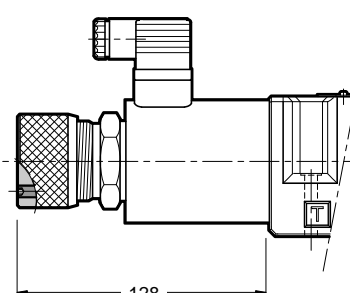
NOTE 1: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present. Please refer to point 5 for connection descriptions and pinout

11 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

These valves have solenoids whose pin for manual operation is integrated in the tube. Actuate this override by pushing it with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

Three other types of manual overrides can fit the DSE5 and DSE5GL valve:

- **CM**: manual override boot protected.
- **CK**: turning knob override.
- **CK2**: push and twist

<p>CM version - Code: 3803260004</p> 	<p>CK2 version - Code: 3401310004</p> 
<p>CK version - Code: 3803260003</p>  <p>When the set screw is screwed and its point is aligned with the edge of the knob, tighten the knob till it touches the spool: in this position the override is not engaged and the valve is de-energized.</p> <p>After adjusting the override, tighten the set screw in order to avoid the knob loosing</p> <p>Spanner for set screw: 3 mm</p>	

12 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

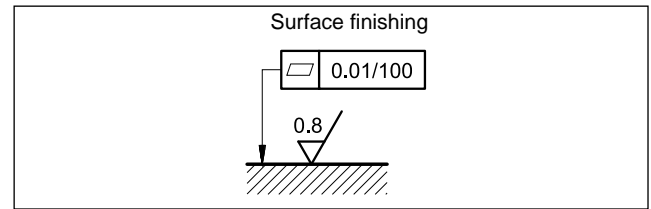
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

13 - INSTALLATION

These valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



14 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

14.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

14.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

14.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

14.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

15 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMD4-AI4G rear ports 3/4" BSP
PMD4-AL4G side ports 1/2" BSP



DSE5G*

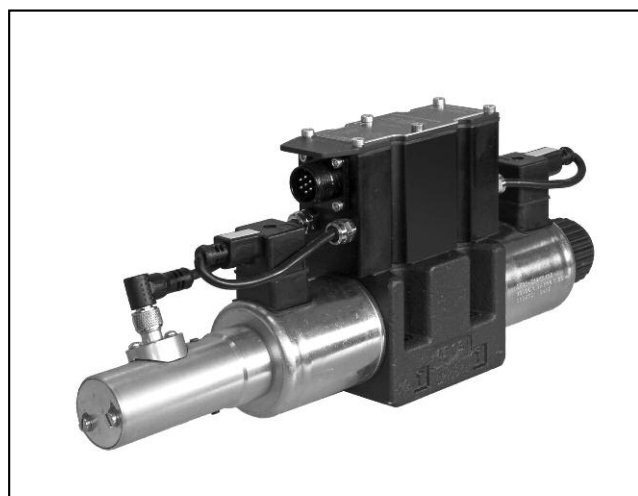
DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



DSE5J

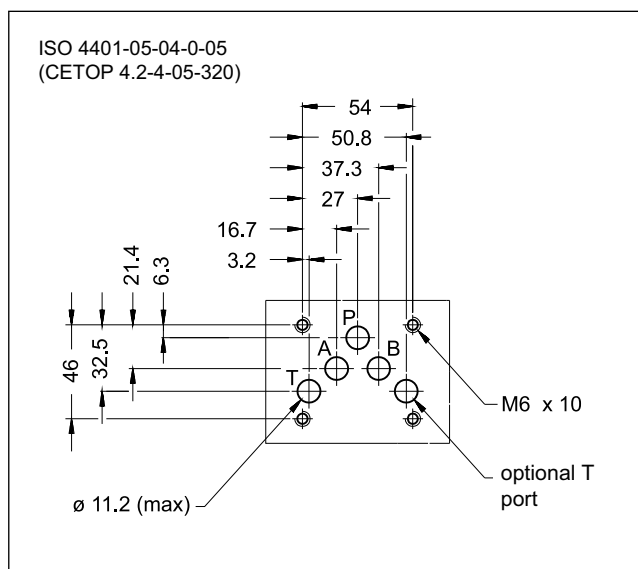
DIRECTIONAL VALVE WITH PROPORTIONAL CONTROL FEEDBACK AND INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SERIES 31

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-05

p max 320 bar
Q max 180 l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

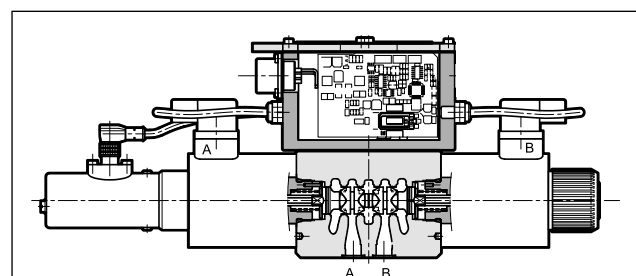


PERFORMANCES

(Obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and p = 140 bar)

Max operating pressure: - P - A - B ports - T port	bar	320 210
Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	50 - 75
Response times	see paragraph 7	
Hysteresis	% of Q max	< 0,2%
Repeatability	% of Q max	< $\pm 0,1\%$
Threshold		< 0,1%
Valve reproducibility		$\leq 5\%$
Electrical characteristics, IP	see paragraph 3	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass: single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	5,6 7,1

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

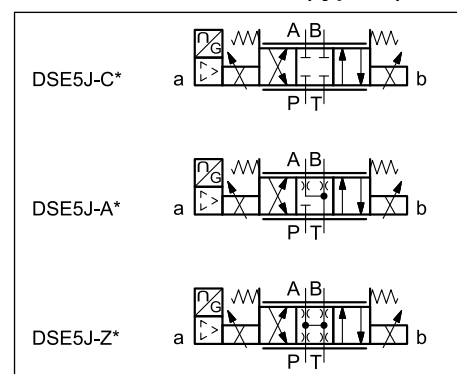


- The DSE5J is a direct operated directional valve with electric proportional control, on-board electronics and feedback, with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.
- It is used to control the direction and the speed of hydraulic actuators.
- Transducer and digital card allow a fine control of the positioning of the cursor, reducing hysteresis and response time and optimizing the performance of the valve.
- The valves are available with command signal in voltage or current and on board electronics with internal enable, external enable or 0V monitor on pin C.

— The monitoring of the spool position is available on pin F.

— The valve is easy to install. The driver directly manages digital settings (see par. 6). In the event of special applications, you can customize the settings using the optional kit (see par. 11).

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS (typical)



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	S	E	5	J	-					/	31	-		K11	
---	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	----	---	--	-----	--

Direct operated directional control valve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-05

Digital integrated electronics for valves with feedback

Spool type:
C = closed centre
A = open centre
Z = zero overlap
RC = regenerative closed centre

Nominal flow rate of the spool (see par. 2)

FS = Fail safe option (omit if not required). Available on spools type Z only.

Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

Main connector 6 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage $\pm 10V$
E1 = current $4 \div 20mA$

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series N. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

Solenoid position (omit for 2 solenoids configuration):
SA = 1 solenoid on side A

2 - CONFIGURATIONS

The valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements:
number of proportional solenoids, spool type, rated flow.

Configuration 2 solenoids :
3 positions with spring centering

Configuration 1 solenoid on side A "SA":
2 positions (central + external) with spring centering

*	Controlled flow with Δp 10 bar P-T
50	50 l/min
75	75 l/min
70/35	70 (P-A) / 35 (P-B) l/min

*	Controlled flow with Δp 5 bar
75/45	75 (P-A, A-T) / 45 (B-P) l/min

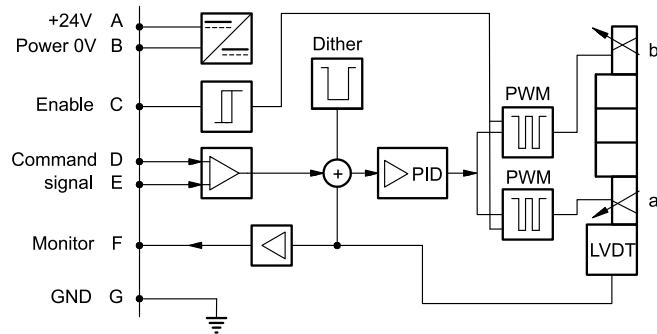
3 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

3.1 - Electrical on board electronics

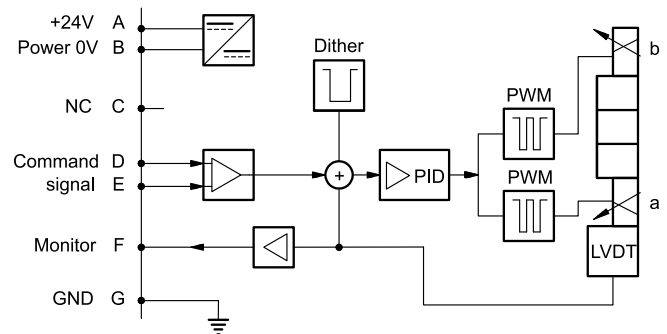
Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP65 / IP67
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	40
Maximum solenoid current	A	2.8
Fuse protection, external		3A
Command signals: voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signals: voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, LVDT sensor error, cable breakdown, supply voltage failure
Communication		LIN-bus Interface (with the optional kit)
Connection		7 - pin MIL-C-5015-G (DIN-EN 175201-804)
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4 immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

3.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

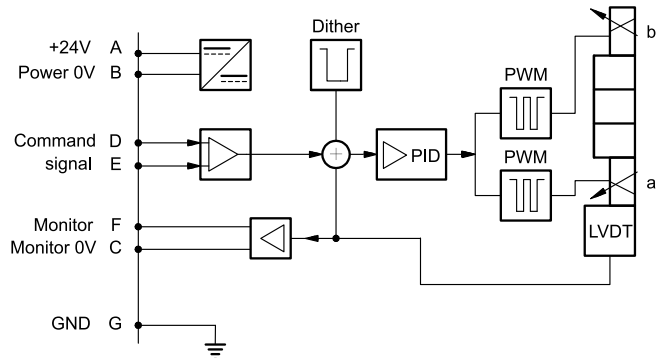
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

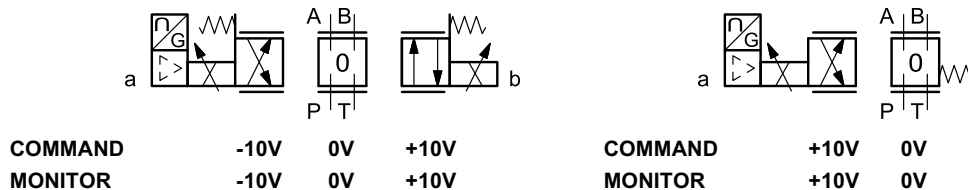


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



4 - VERSIONS WITH VOLTAGE COMMAND (E0)

The reference signal is between -10V and +10V on double solenoid valves, and 0 ÷ 10V on single solenoid valves SA. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.

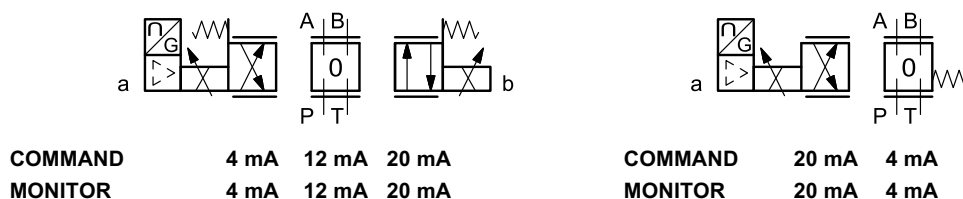


Pin	Values	version A	version B	version C
A	24 V DC	Supply Voltage		
B	0 V			
C		Enable 24 V DC	not used -	PIN F reference 0 V
D	± 10 V	Command (differential input)		
E	0 V	PIN D reference		
F	± 10 V	Monitor (0V reference: pin B)		Monitor
PE	GND	Ground (Earth)		

5 - VERSIONS WITH CURRENT COMMAND (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current 4 ÷ 20 mA. If the current for command is lower ,the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.

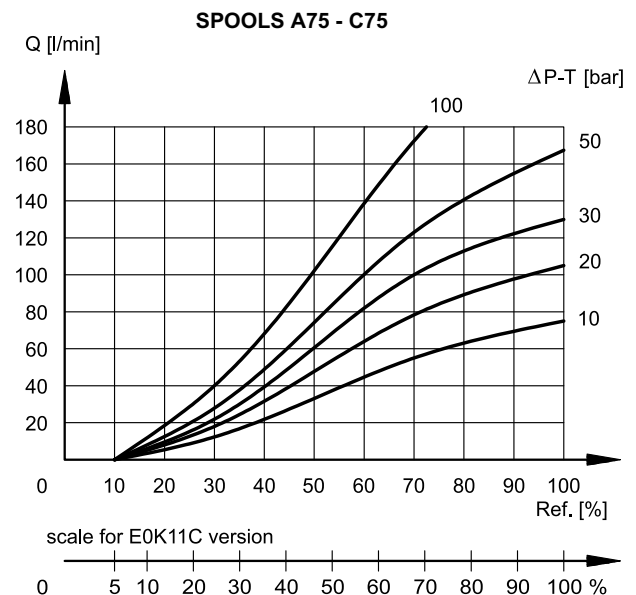
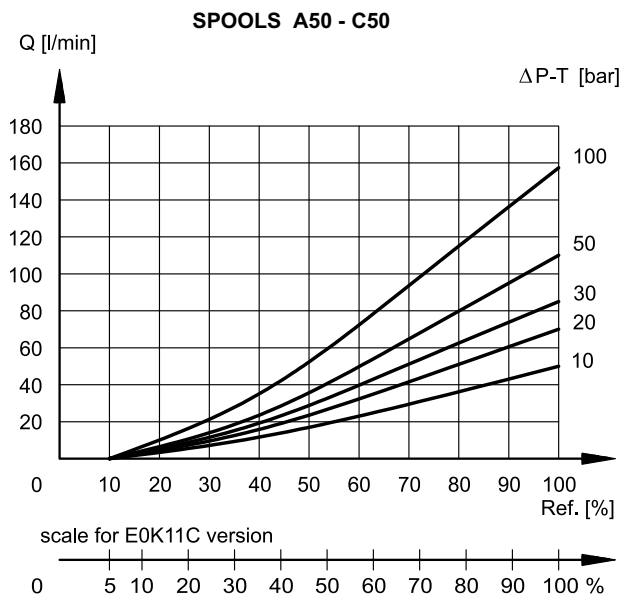
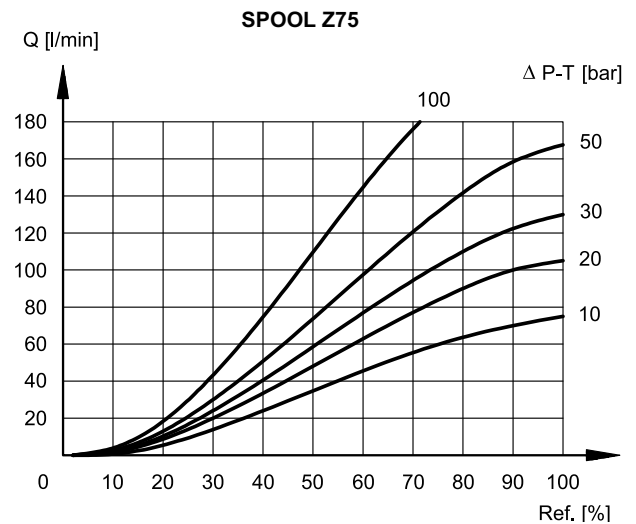
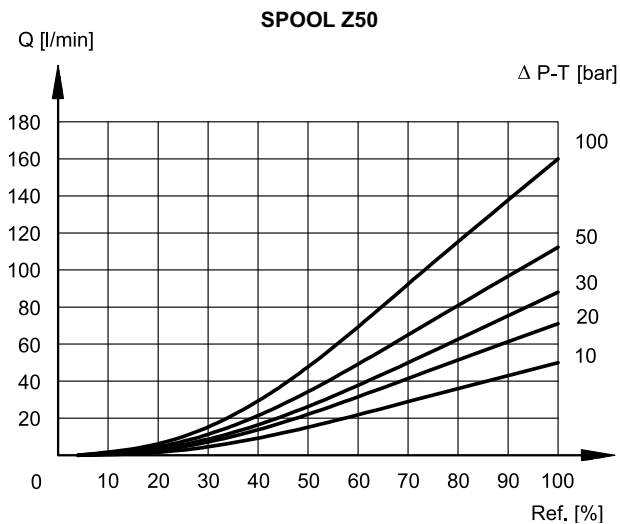
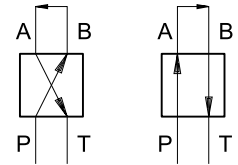


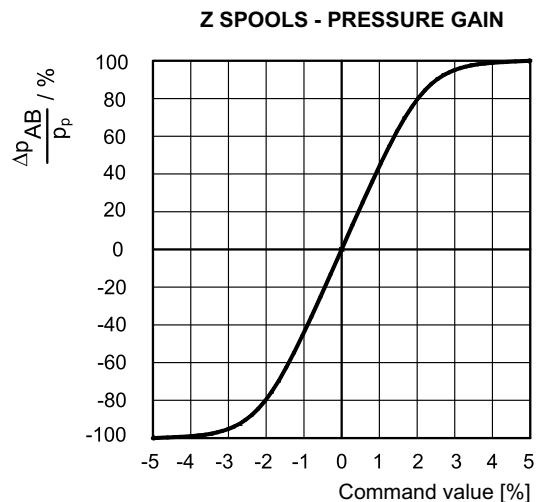
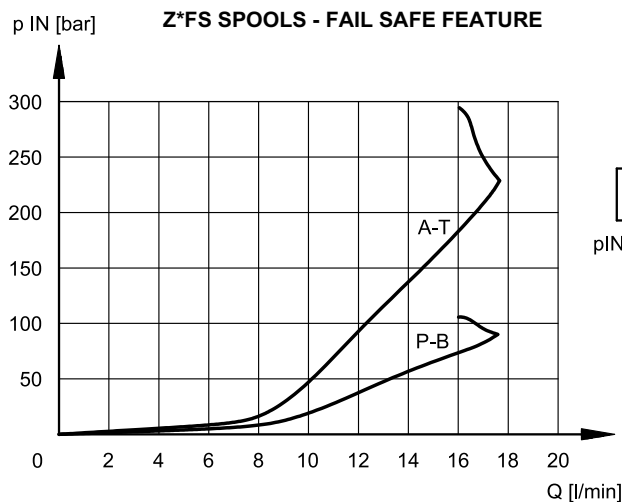
Pin	Values	version A	version B	version C
A	24 V DC	Supply Voltage		
B	0 V			
C		Enable 24 V DC	not used -	PIN F reference 0 V
D	4 ÷ 20 mA	Command		
E	0 V	PIN D reference		
F	4 ÷ 20 mA	Monitor (0V reference: pin B)		Monitor
PE	GND	Ground (Earth)		

6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and $p = 140$ bar)

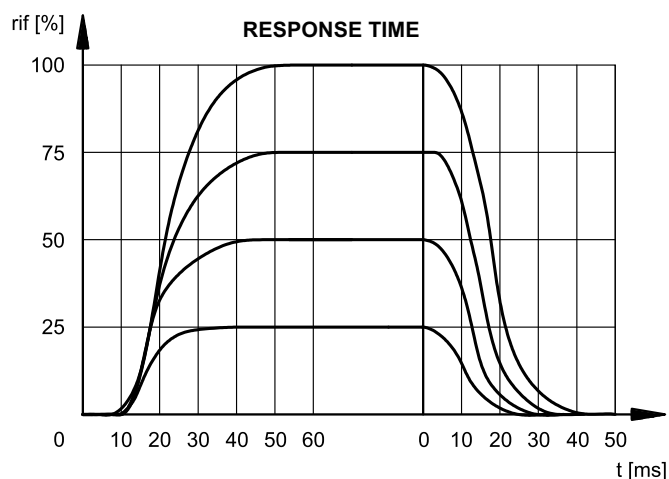
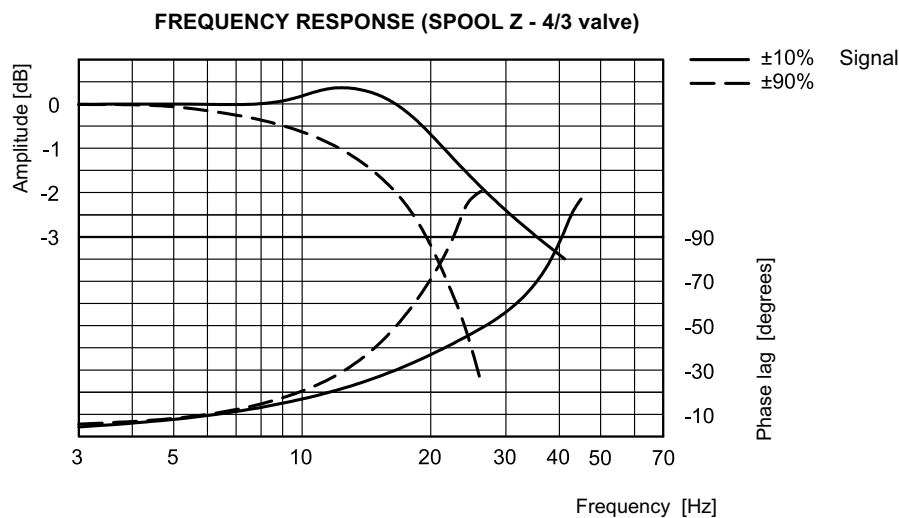
Typical flow rate curves related to the reference signal and measured for the available spools. The Δp values are measured between P and T valve ports.



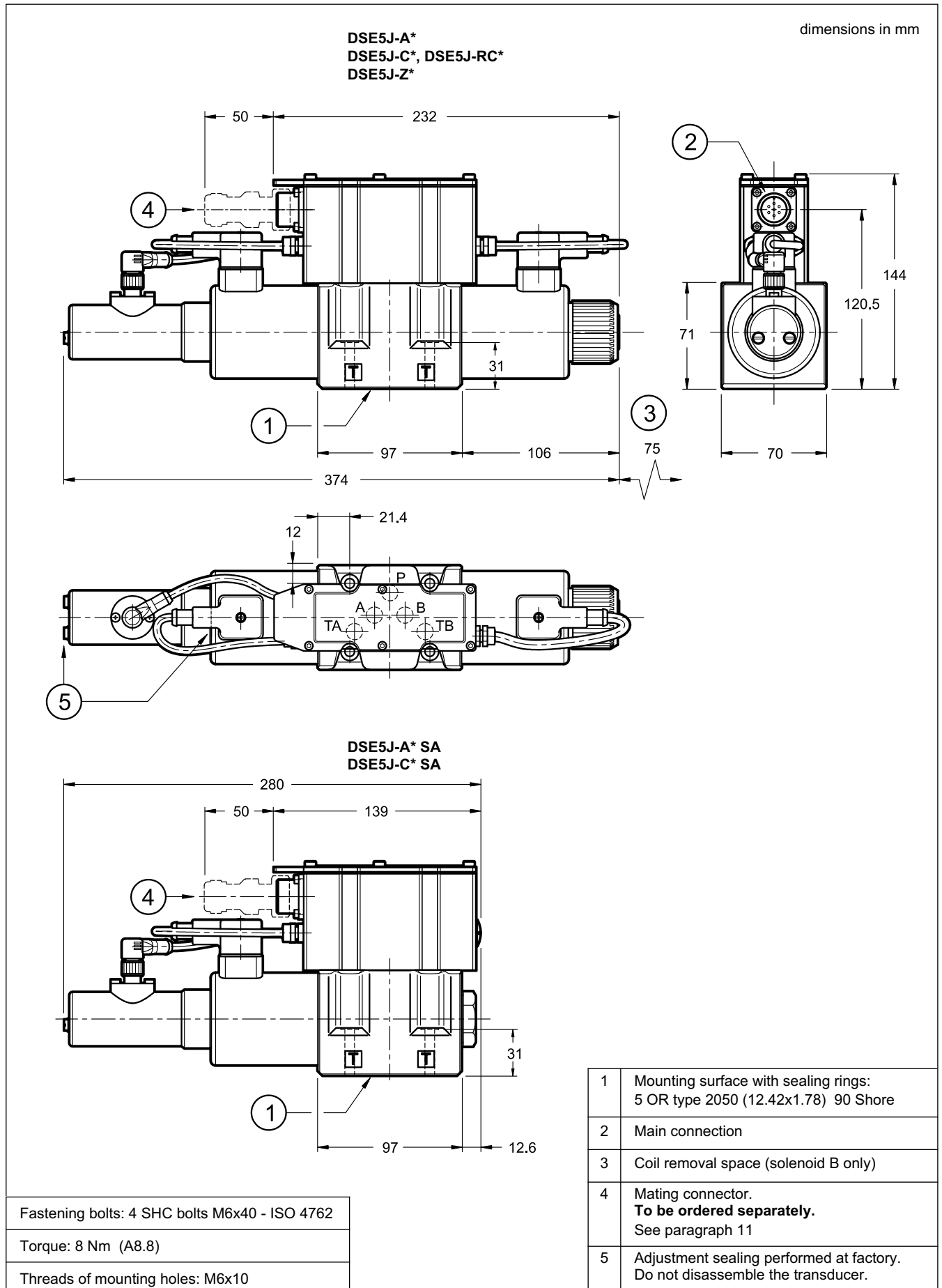


7 - RESPONSE TIMES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C 140 bar Δp P→T)



8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





9 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

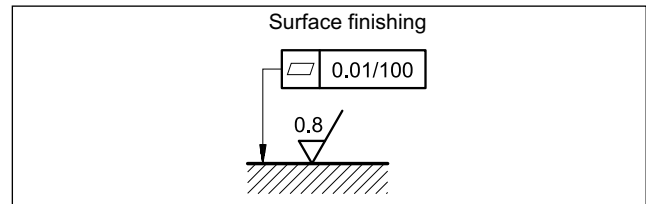
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

10 - INSTALLATION

DSE5J valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



11 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

11.1 Mating connector

These valves have a plug for 7-pin mating connector, that is placed on the box of the integral motion control.

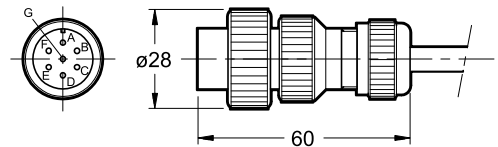


So as to avoid electromagnetic troubles and comply with the electromagnetic compatibility regulation EMC, it is recommended the use of a metal connector.

If a plastic connector is used, make sure that the protection characteristics IP and EMC of the valve are guaranteed.

Duplomatic can provide a metal cable connector type MIL-C-5015-G (EN 175201-804).

name: **EX7S/L/10** code **3890000003**



11.2 - Connection cables size

Power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm²

Signal: 0,50 mm²

A suitable cable would have 7 isolated conductors, a separate screen for the signal wires and an overall screen.

11.3 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic, see catalogue 89850.

12 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMD4-AI4G rear ports 3/4" BSP
PMD4-AL4G side ports 1/2" BSP

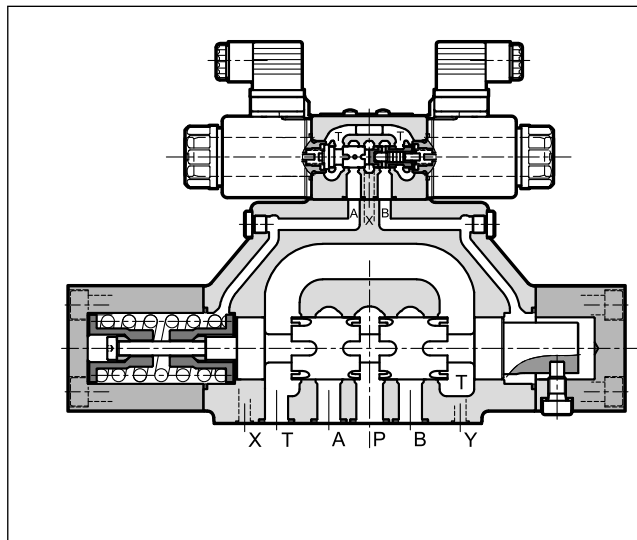


DSPE*

PROPORTIONAL DIRECTIONAL VALVES, PILOT OPERATED, ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC OR HYDRAULIC (DSCE*) ACTUATED SUBPLATE MOUNTING

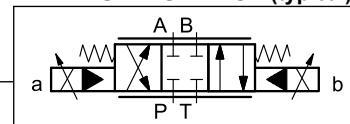
DSPE5	CETOP P05
DSPE5R	ISO 4401-05
DSPE7	ISO 4401-07
DSPE8	ISO 4401-08
DSPE10	ISO 4401-10
DSPE11	ISO 4401-10 oversize ports

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The DSPE* are proportional directional control valves with electric proportional control and mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.
- DSCE* are the hydraulic actuated versions for external actuation by pressure control valve.
- They are suitable for directional and speed control of hydraulic actuators.
- Valve opening and hence flow rate can be modulated continuously in proportion to the current supplied to the solenoid.
- The valves can be actuated by a current control supply unit or by an external electronic card, to maximize the valve performances (see point 19).

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL (typical)



PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

		DSPE5 DSPE5R	DSPE7	DSPE8	DSPE10	DSPE11
Max operating pressure: - P - A - B ports - T port	bar	350 see point 8				
Rated flow rate with Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	80	150	300	800	1000
Step response		see point 6				
Hysteresis (with PWM 100 Hz)	% Q max	< 4%				
Repeatability	% Q max	< $\pm 2\%$				
Electrical characteristics		see point 5				
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60				
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80				
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400				
Fluid contamination degree		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13				
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25				
Mass: DSPE* single solenoid valve	kg	6.3	7.7	15.4	42.8	40
DSPE* double solenoid valve		7	8.4	15.9	43.5	40.7
DSCE*		5.5	6.9	14.4	41	39.2

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC ACTUATED VALVES

D	S	P	E		-				/		-			/		/	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	--	--	--	----------	--	----------	--	--	----------	--	----------	--

Pilot operated directional control valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____
5 = CETOP P05 (**NOTE 1**)
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Spool type: _____
C = closed centre
A = open centre
RC = regenerative, closed centre
RA = regenerative, open centre

Spool nominal flow rate (see table point 2) _____

Configurations for single solenoid version (omit for double solenoid version):
SA = 1 solenoid for cross configuration
SB = 1 solenoid for parallel configuration

Series No. _____
20 = DSPE5, DSPE5R, DSPE7 and DSPE8
12 = DSPE10 and DSPE11

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE 2**)
Omit if not required

Manual override:
(see point 16)

Coil electrical connection:
K1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) (**standard**)
K7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.

D12 = voltage 12V DC
D24 = voltage 24V DC

Drain: **I** = internal
E = external

Piloting: **I** = internal
E = external
Z = internal piloting with 30 bar fixed adj. pressure reducing valve (see points 8 and 14)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

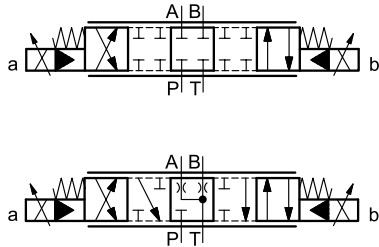
NOTE 1: This version is interchangeable with the model E4E Duplomatic.

NOTE 2: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **240** hours. For a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours refer to **point 9**. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

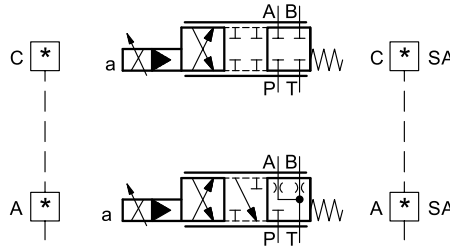
2 - AVAILABLE CONFIGURATIONS

The valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements:
number of proportional solenoids, spool type, nominal flow rate.

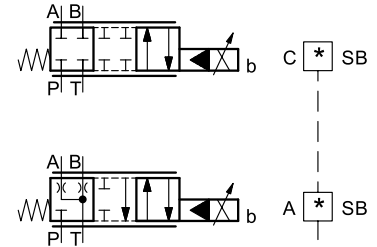
2 solenoids configuration:
3 positions with spring centering



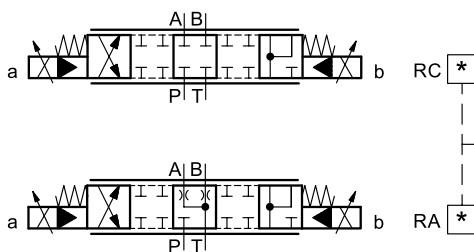
“SA” configuration: 1 solenoid on side A.
2 positions (central + external) with
return spring



“SB” configuration: 1 solenoid on side B.
2 positions (central + external) with
return spring



Type of valve	*	Nominal flow with $\Delta p 10$ bar P→T
DSPE5 DSPE5R	80	80 l/min
	80/40	80 (P-A) / 40 (B-T) l/min
DSPE7	100	100 l/min
	150	150 l/min
	150/75	150 (P-A) / 75 (B-T) l/min
DSPE8	200	200 l/min
	300	300 l/min
	300/150	300 (P-A) / 150 (B-T) l/min
DSPE10	350	350 l/min
	500	500 l/min
	500/250	500 (P-A) / 250 (B-T) l/min
	800	800 l/min
DSPE11	1000	1000 l/min



Type of valve	*	Nominal flow with $\Delta p 10$ bar P→T
DSPE7	150/75	150 (P-A, A-T) / 75 (P-B, B-P) l/min
DSPE8	300/150	300 (P-A, A-T) / 150 (P-B, B-P) l/min
DSPE10	500/250	500 (P-A, A-T) / 250 (P-B, B-P) l/min

3 - IDENTIFICATION CODE FOR HYDRAULIC ACTUATED VALVES

	D	S	C	E		-		/		-	E	E	
--	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	---	--	---	--	---	----------	----------	--

Directional control valve for external actuation by pressure control valve

For proportional control

Nominal size: _____

5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Spool type: _____

C = closed centre
A = open centre

Spool nominal flow rate (see point 2) _____

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment (see **NOTE**)
 Omit if not required

External drain

External pilot supply

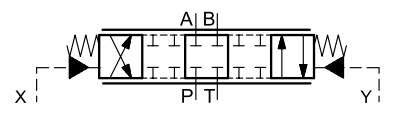
Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
20 = DSCE5, DSCE5R, DSCE7 and DSCE8
12 = DSCE10 and DSCE11

Spool types

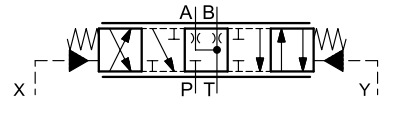
DSCE* valves are delivered with short-circuit subplate.

The hydraulic actuation takes place by pressurization in X and Y ports.



C

*



A

*

NOTE: The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.

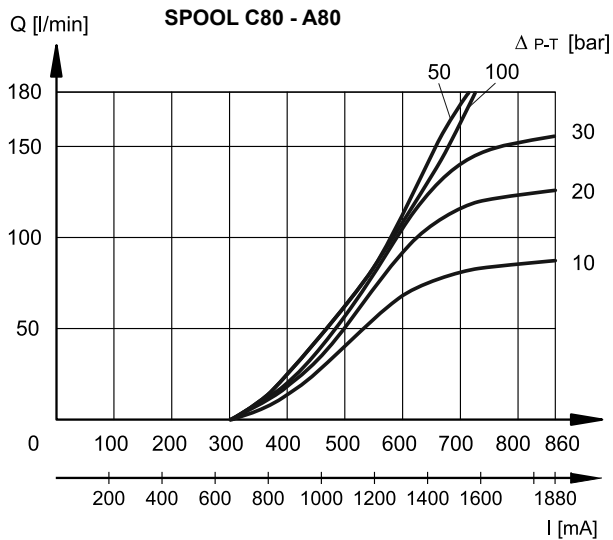
The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours.
 (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

4 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

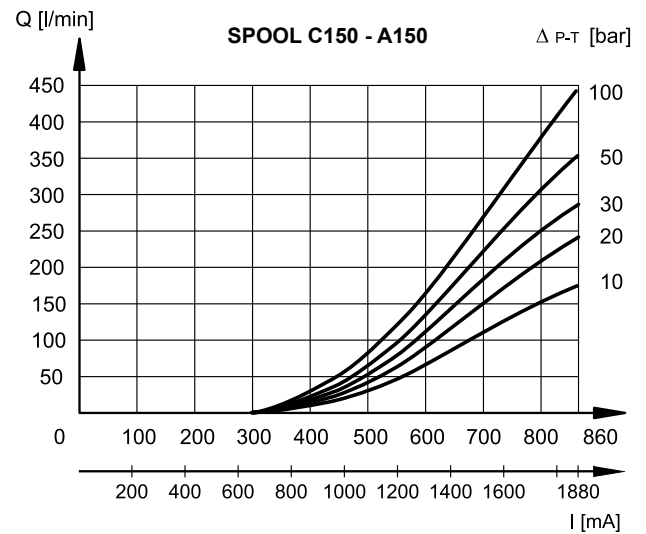
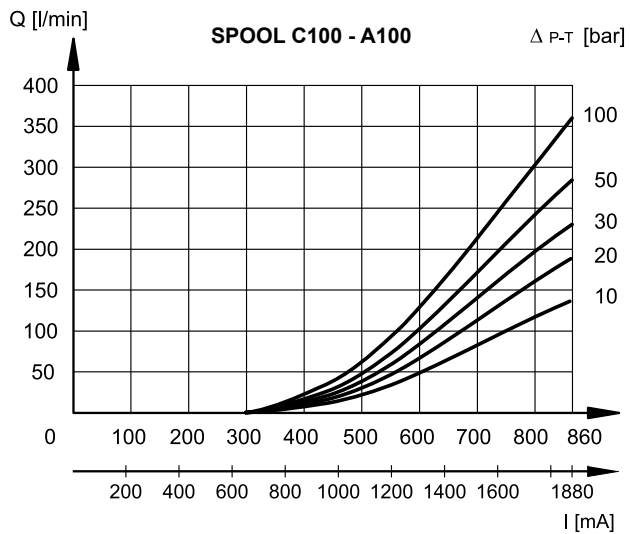
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Typical flow rate control curves at constant Δp according to the current supply to the solenoid, measured for the available spool types. The reference Δp values are measured between P and T valve ports.

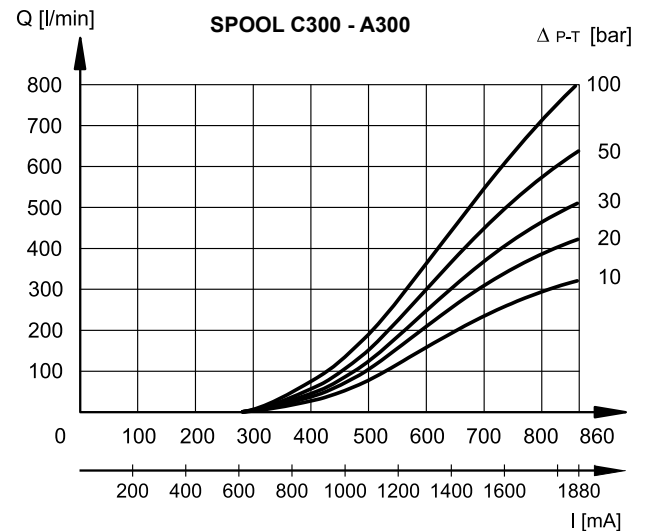
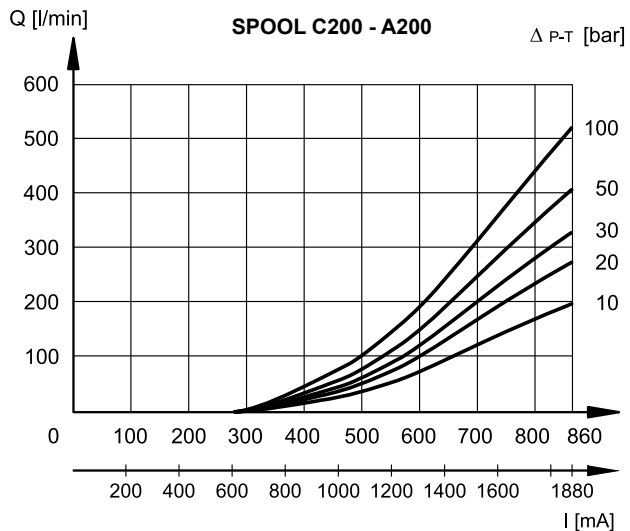
4.1 - Characteristic curves DSPE5 and DSPE5R



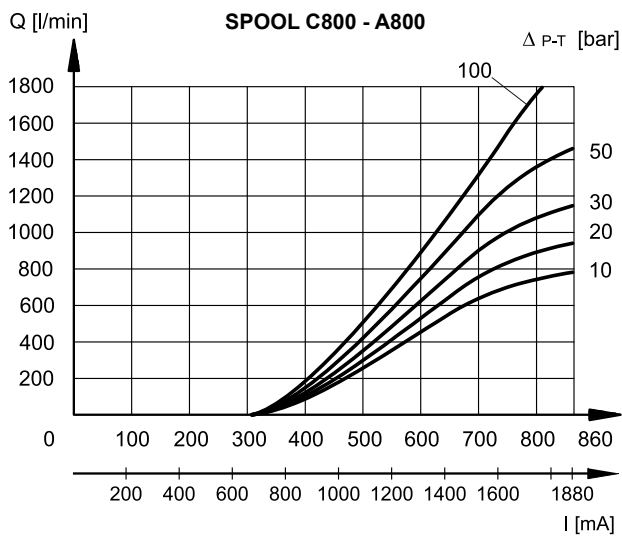
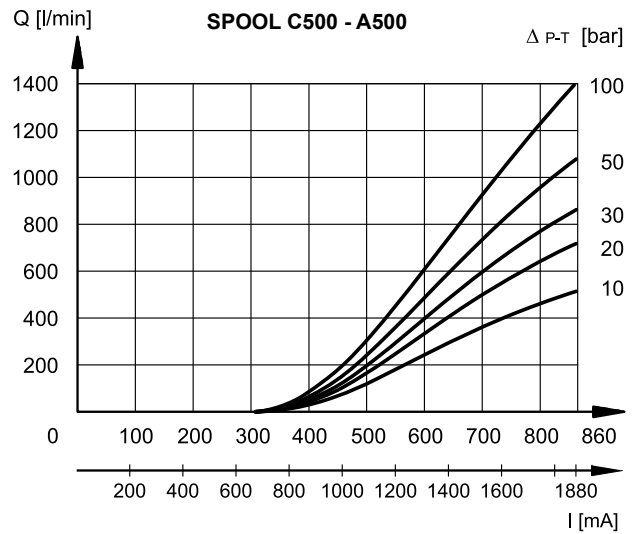
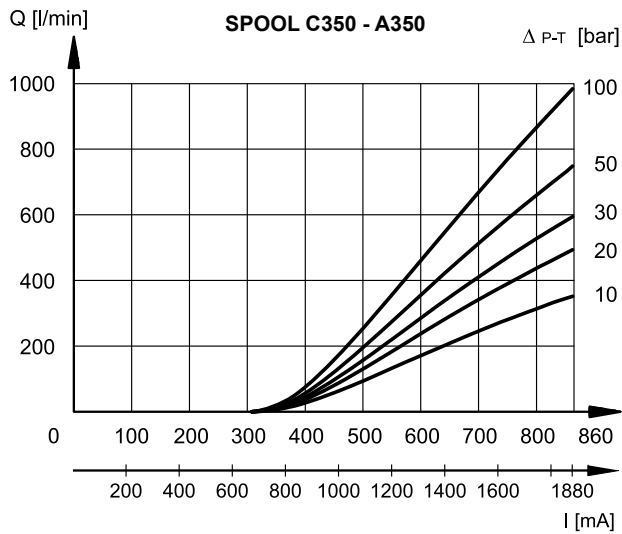
4.2 - Characteristic curves DSPE7



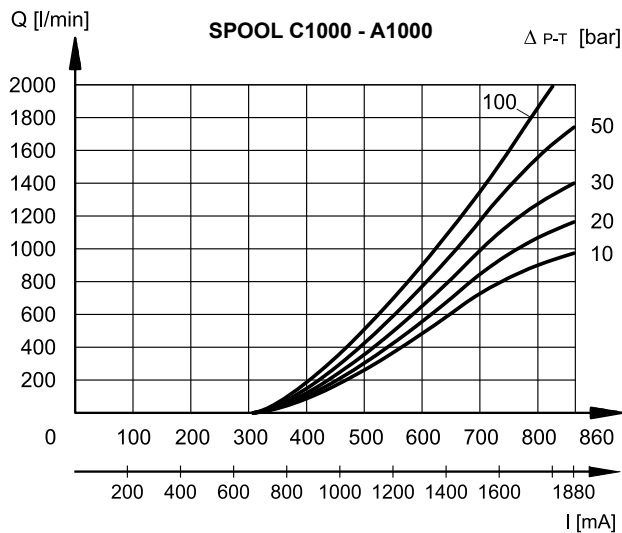
4.3 - Characteristic curves DSPE8



4.4 - Characteristic curves DSPE10



4.5 - Characteristic curves DSPE11



5 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Proportional solenoid

The proportional solenoid comprises two parts: tube and coil.

The tube, screwed to the valve body, contains the armature which is designed to maintain friction to a minimum thereby reducing hysteresis.

The coil is mounted on the tube secured by means of a lock nut. It can be rotated through 360° depending on installation clearances.

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (at 20°C) K1 coil K7, WK1, WK7 coil	Ω	3.66 4.4	17.6 18.6
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86
DUTY CYCLE		100%	
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU		
PROTECTION FROM ATMOSPHERIC AGENTS (IEC 60529)	IP65		
CLASS OF PROTECTION Coil insulation (VDE 0580) Impregnation	class H class F		

6 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

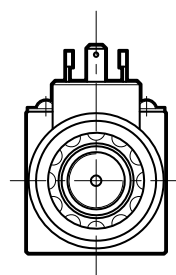
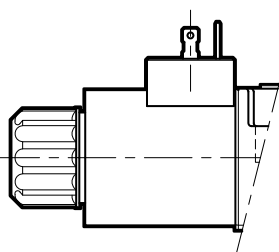
The table shows the typical step response tested with static pressure 100 bar.

REFERENCE SIGNAL	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
	Step response [ms]	
DSPE5 / DSPE5R	50	40
DSPE7	80	50
DSPE8	100	70
DSPE10 / DSPE11	200	120

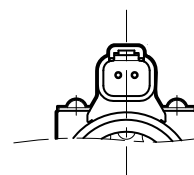
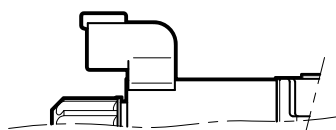
7 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

Connectors for K1 connection are always delivered together with the valve.

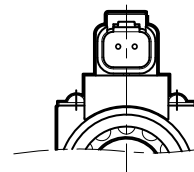
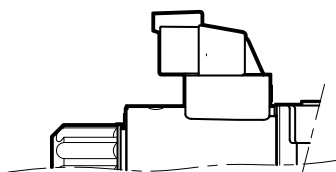
connection for EN 175301-803
(ex DIN 43650) connector
code **K1 (standard)**
code **WK1** (W7 version only)



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **K7**



connection for
DEUTSCH DT06-2S male connector
code **WK7** (W7 version only)



8 - HYDRAULIC CHARACTERISTICS

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

		DSPE5 DSPE5R	DSPE7	DSPE8	DSPE10	DSPE11
Max flow rate	l/min	180	450	800	1800	2000
Pilot supply flow requested with operation 0 → 100%	l/min	2.1	2.4	5.5	6.5	6.5
Pilot supply volume requested with operation 0 → 100%	cm ³	1.7	3.2	9.2	21.6	21.6

PRESSURES (bar)	MIN	MAX
Piloting pressure on X port (DSPE*)	30	210 (NOTE)
Pressure on T port with internal drain	–	10
Pressure on T port with external drain	–	250

NOTE: if the valve operates at higher pressures it is necessary to use the version with external pilot supply with reduced pressure.

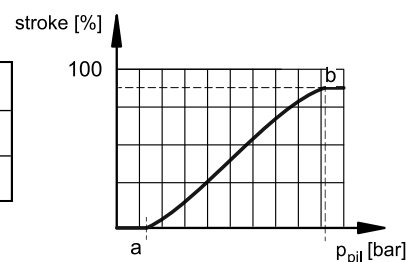
Otherwise, the valve with internal pilot and pressure reducing valve with 30 bar fixed adjustment can be ordered (piloting type: Z, see point 1 and 14).

8.1 - Pilot supply pressures for DSCE* valves

These values are intended at nominal Δp . The resistive forces increase at higher Δp and therefore the maximum pilot pressure must be higher to move the main spool for its entire stroke.

Max pilot pressure must not exceed 30 bar.

		DSCE5	DSCE7	DSCE8	DSCE10	DSCE11
Valve opening (a)	bar	5.0	4.0	3.5	4.5	4.5
Max spool stroke (b)	bar	24.0	24.0	23.5	23.0	23.0



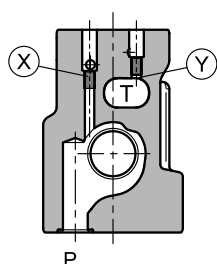
8.2 - Pilot and drain

DSPE* valves are available with pilot and drain both internal or external. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the unloading. The version with external pilot with reduced pressure must be used when higher pressures are needed.

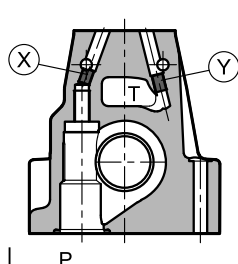
The pilot supply Z type consists of an arrangement with internal piloting and 30 bar supply pressure for the pilot stage by means of a fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve.

NOTE: The configuration of pilots and drains must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modifications are allowed only to specialized operators with authorization and in factory.

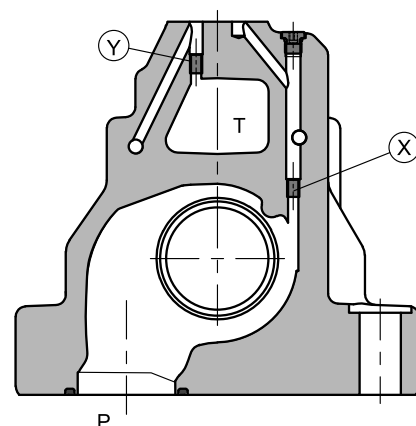
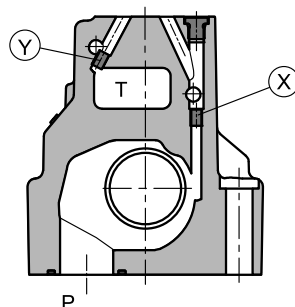
TYPE OF VALVE	Plug assembly	
	X	Y
IE internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO



DSPE5 / DSPE5R



DSPE7, DSPE8, DSPE10/11



X: plug M5x6 for external pilot
Y: plug M5x6 for external drain

X: plug M6x8 for external pilot
Y: plug M6x8 for external drain

9 - HIGH IP AND CORROSION RESISTANCE VERSION

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> DSPE... </div>	/		/		/	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> W7 </div>
<p>Choices as in standard identification code</p> <p>DC power supply</p> <p>D12 = 12 V</p> <p>D24 = 24 V</p>					<p>Manual override (see point 16):</p> <p>CM = manual override, boot protected (standard)</p> <p>CS = screw override</p> <p>CK = knob manual override</p>	
<p>Coil electrical connection</p> <p>WK1 = plug for connector type EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)</p> <p>WK7 = plug DEUTSCH DT04-2P, for male connector type DEUTSCH DT06-2S.</p>						

9.1 - Corrosion resistance

This version features the zinc-nickel coating on all exposed metal parts of the valve, making it resistant to exposure to the salt spray for **600** hours (test performed according to UNI EN ISO 9227 and assessment test performed according to UNI EN ISO 10289).

The boot protected manual override is fitted as standard in order to protect the solenoid tube. See the dimensions of the CM manual override in point 16.

9.2 - Coils

The coils feature a zinc-nickel surface treatment. The electrical characteristics do not change compared to the standard version: see table in point 5.

9.3 - Protection from atmospheric agents IEC 60529

The IP protection degree is guaranteed only with both valve and connectors of an equivalent IP degree correctly connected and installed.

electric connection	electric connection protection	whole valve protection
WK1 EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)	IP66	IP66
WK7 DEUTSCH DT04 male	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*	IP66/IP68/IP69 IP69K*

(*) The IP69K protection degree is not taken into account in IEC 60529 but it is included in ISO 20653.

NOTE: As regards the liquid ingress protection (second digit), there are three means of protection.

Codes from 1 to 6 are related to water jets.

Rates 7 and 8 are related to immersion.

Rate 9 is reserved for high pressure and temperature water jets.

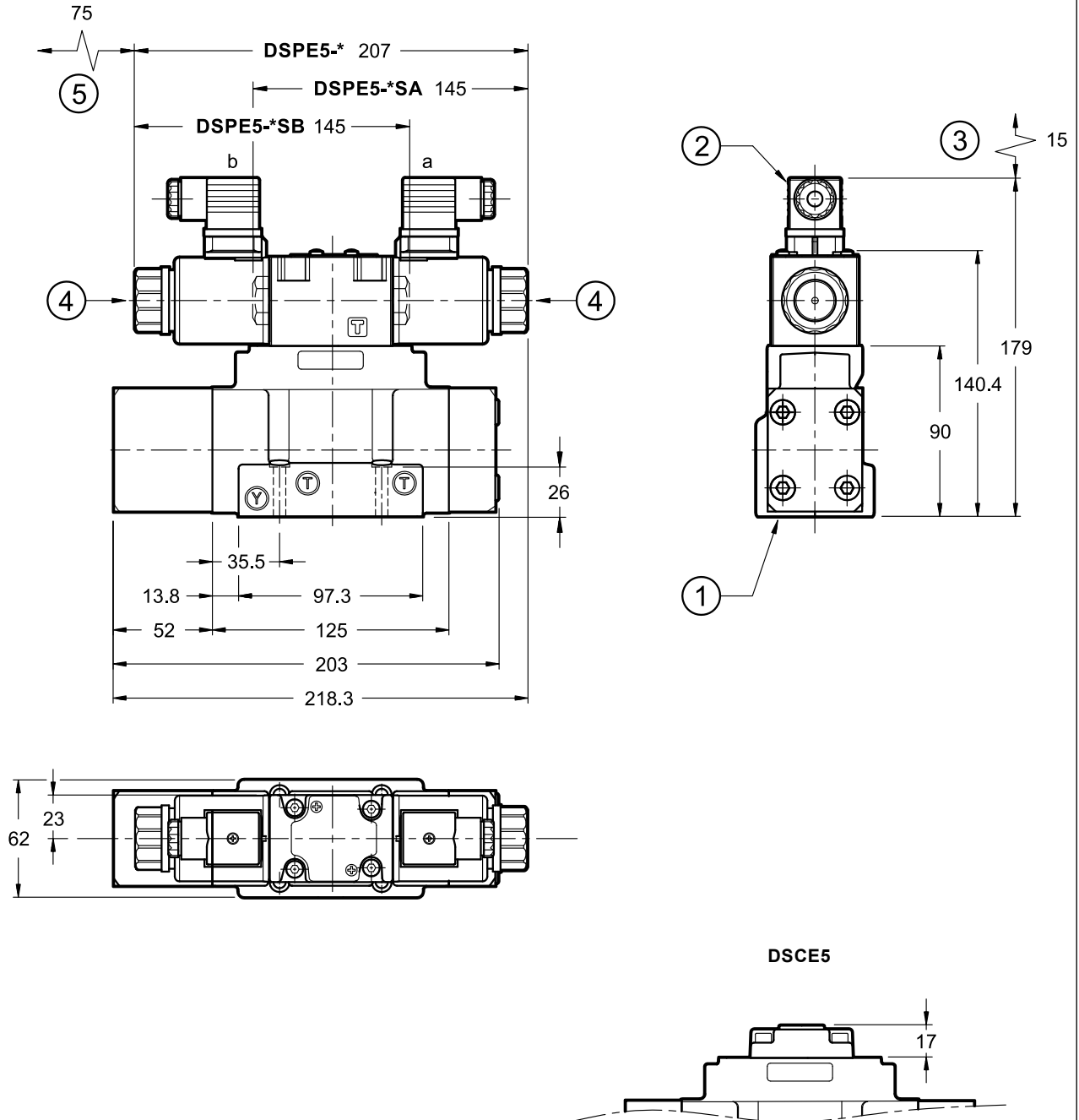
This means that IPX6 covers all the lower steps, rate IPX8 covers IPX7 but not IPX6 and lower, instead IPX9 does not cover any of them.

Whether a device meets two types of protection requirements it must be indicated by listing both the tests separated by a slash.

(E.g. a marking of an equipment covered both by temporary immersion and water jets is IP66/IP68).

10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DS*E5 AND DS*E5R

dimensions in mm



DSCE5

NOTE: for overall dimensions with Z option
(fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve) see point 14.
- Mounting interface at point 15.

Valve fastening: N. 4 SHC screws M6x35 - ISO 4762

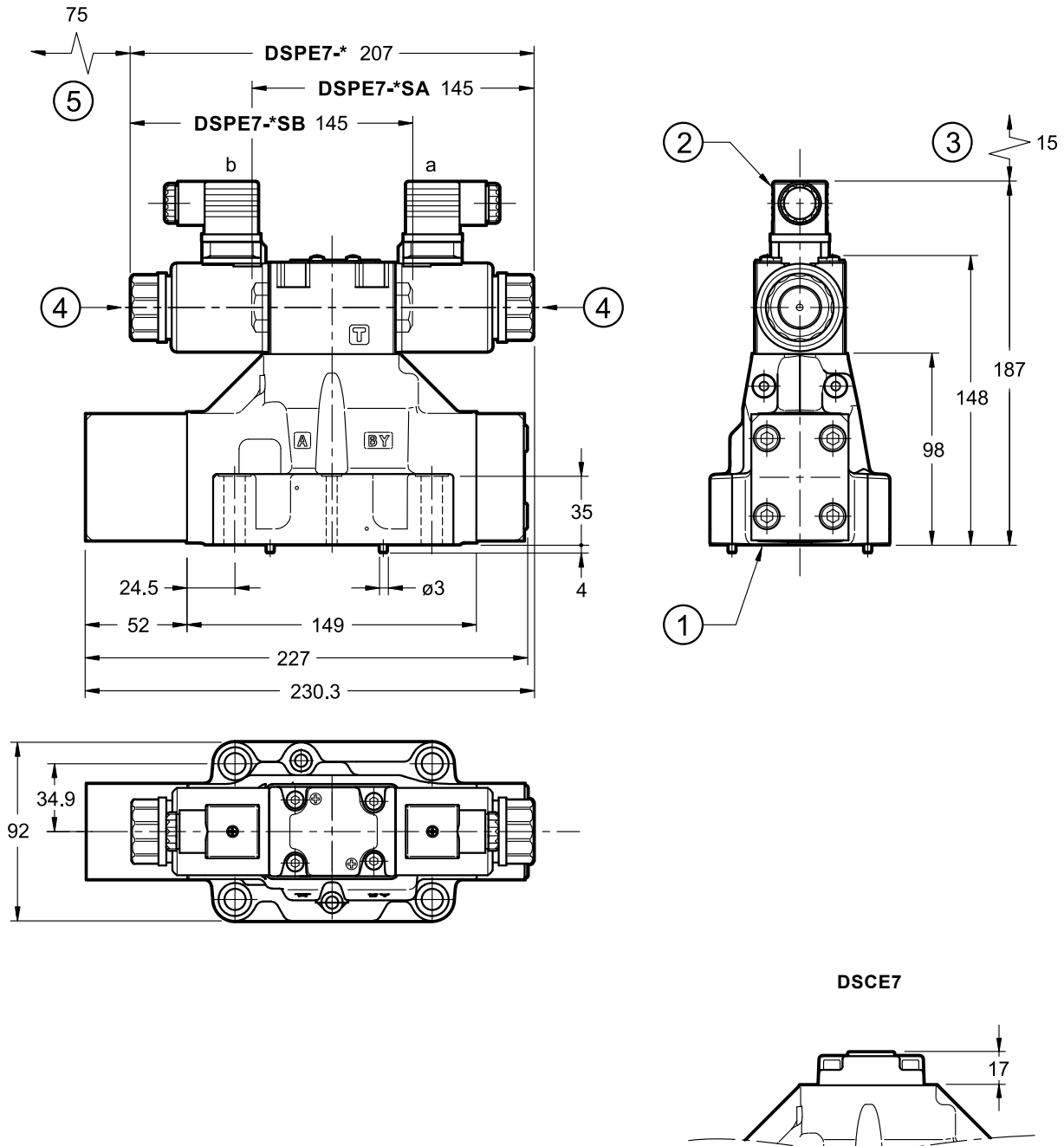
Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A 8.8 bolts)

Thread of mounting holes: M6x10

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electrical connector
3	Connector removal space
4	Standard manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
5	Coil removal space

11 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DS*E7

dimensions in mm



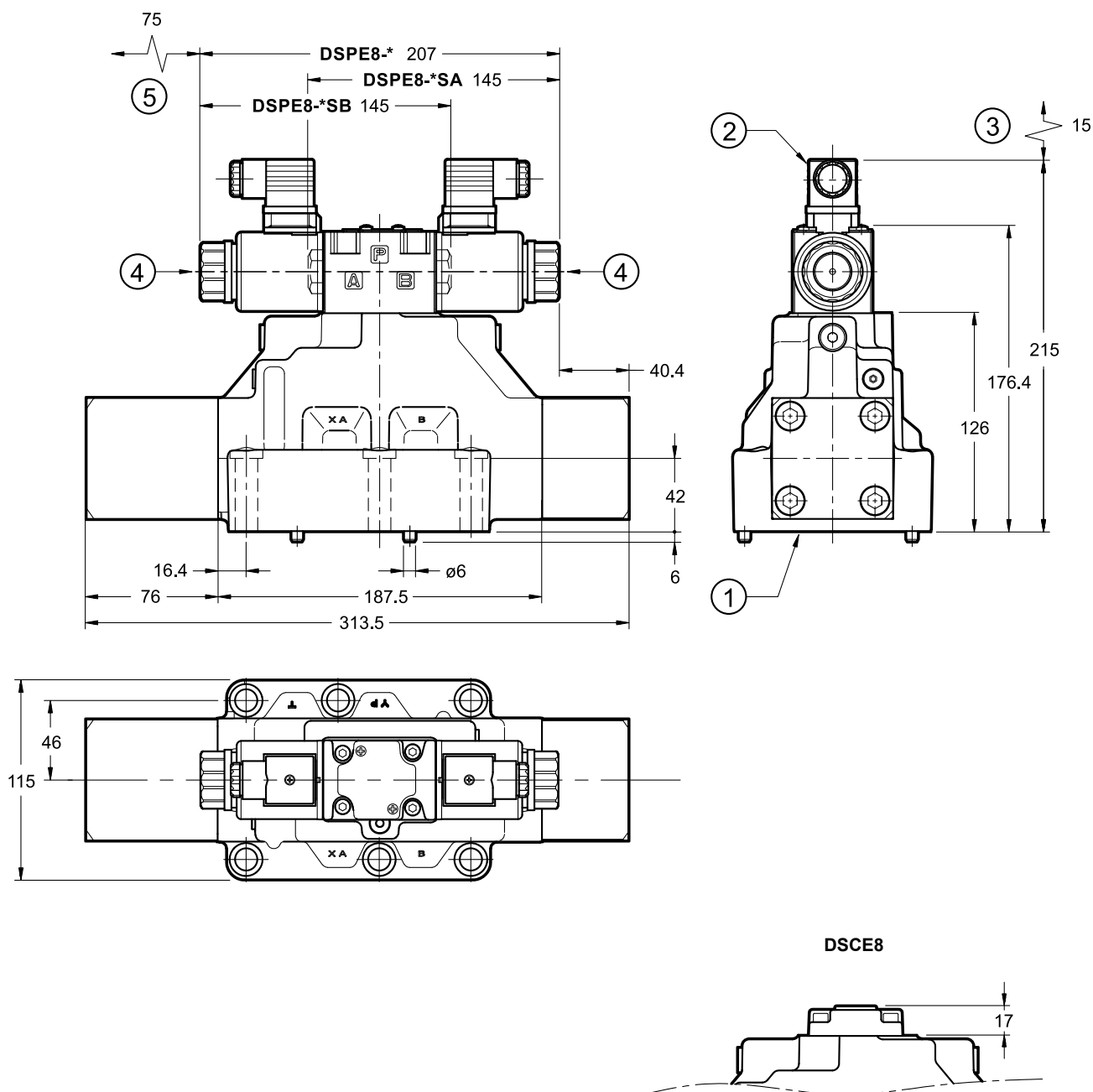
NOTE: for overall dimensions with Z option
(fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve) see point 14.
- Mounting interface at point 15.

Single valve fastening:	N. 4 SHC M10x50 bolts - ISO 4762 N. 2 SHC M6x50 bolts - ISO 4762
Tightening torque:	M10x50: 40 Nm (A 8.8 bolts) M6x50: 8 Nm (A 8.8 bolts)
Thread of mounting holes:	M6x18; M10x18

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore N. 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electrical connector
3	Connector removal space
4	Standard manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
5	Coil removal space

12 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DS*E8

dimensions in mm



NOTE: for overall dimensions with Z option
(fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve) see point 14.
- Mounting interface at point 15.

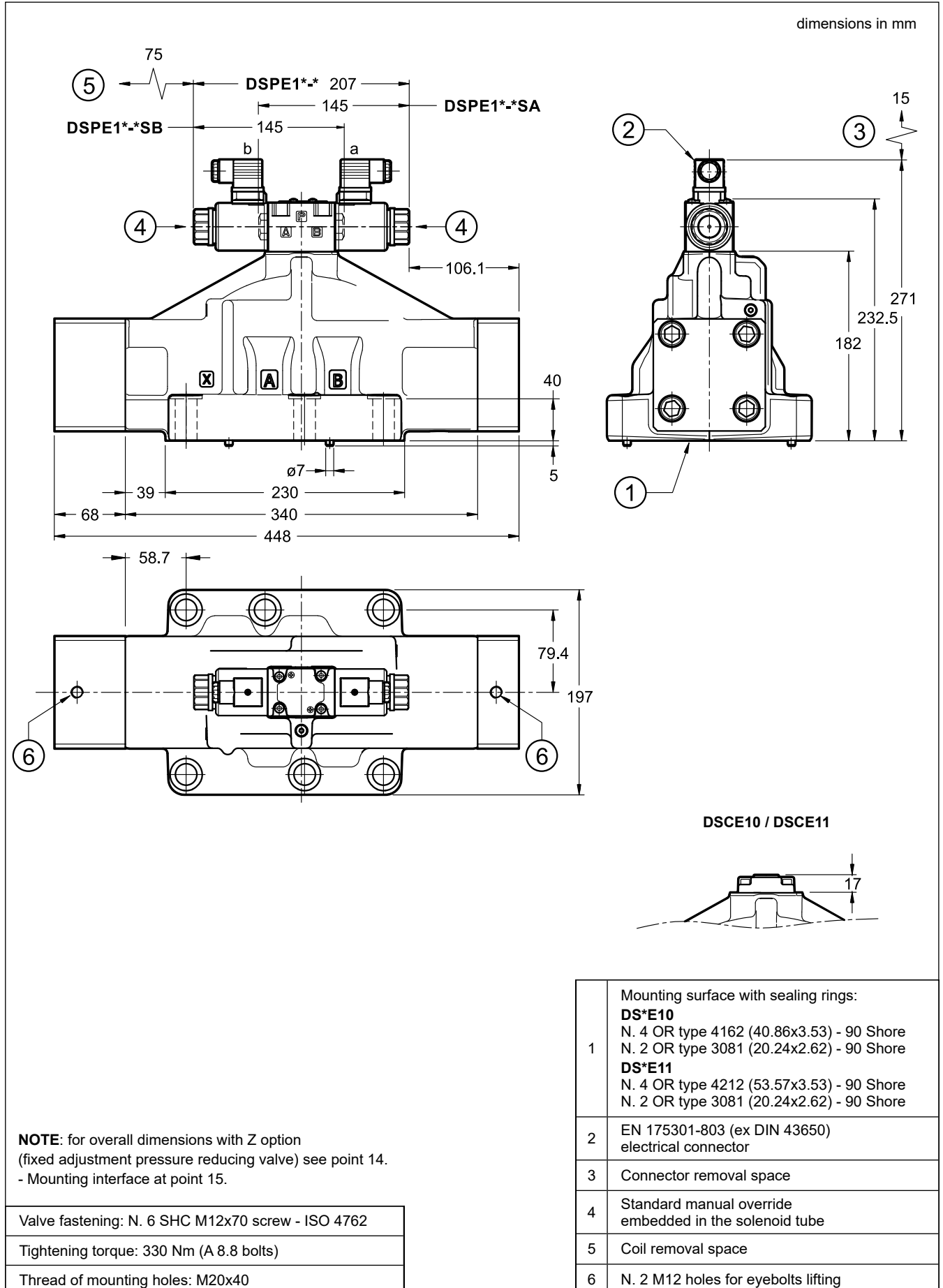
Valve fastening: N. 6 SHC M12x60 bolts - ISO 4762

Tightening torque: 69 Nm (A 8.8 bolts)

Thread of mounting holes: M12x20

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore N: 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) electrical connector
3	Connector removal space
4	Standard manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
5	Coil removal space

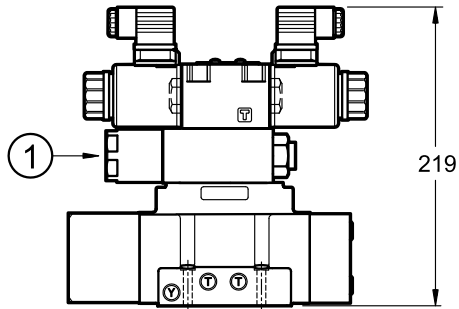
13 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DS*E10 AND DS*E11



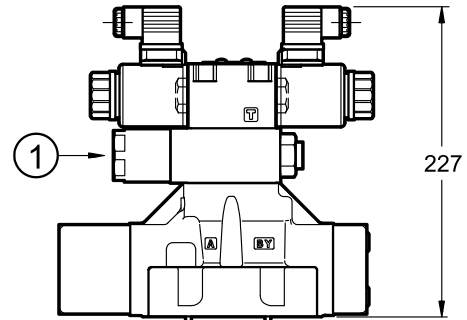
14 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS - PILOT SUPPLY TYPE Z

dimensions in mm

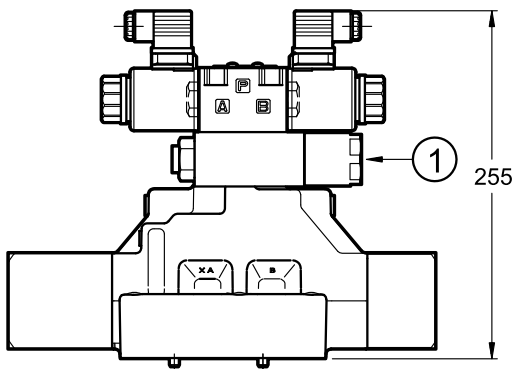
DSPE5



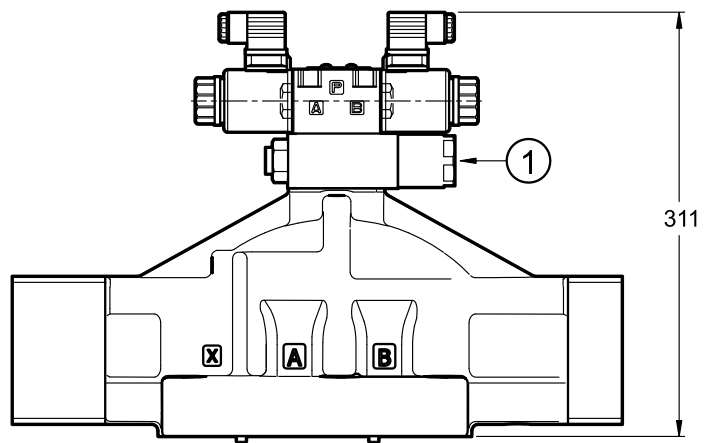
DSPE7



DSPE8



DSPE10 / DSPE11

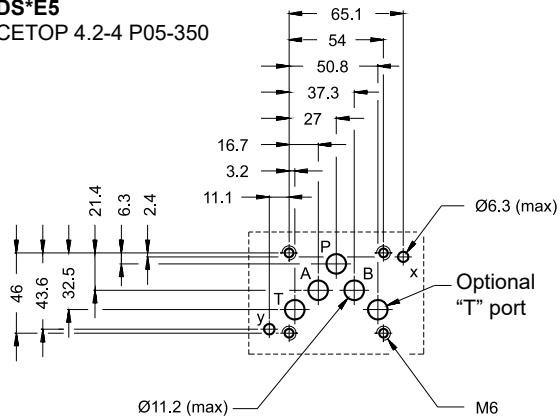


1	30 bar fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve
---	---

15 - MOUNTING SURFACES

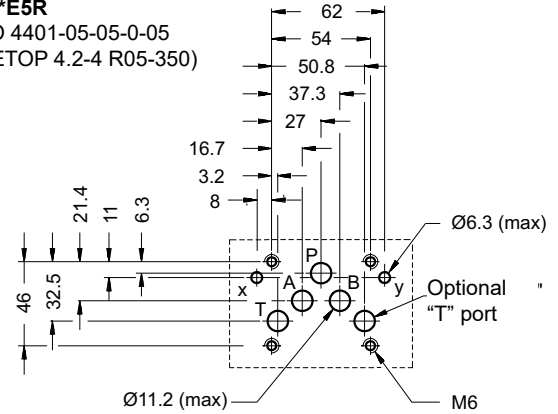
DS*E5

CETOP 4.2-4 P05-350



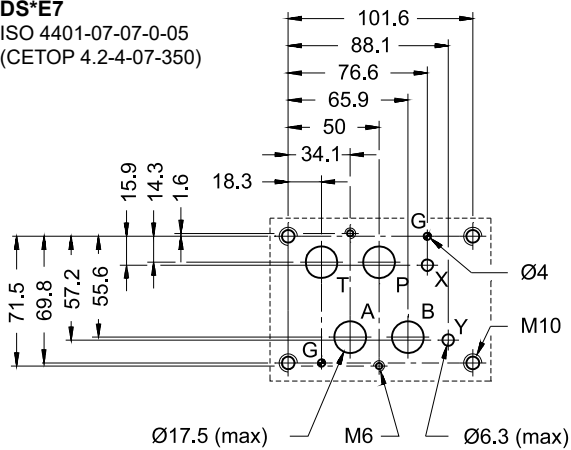
DS*E5R

ISO 4401-05-05-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4 R05-350)



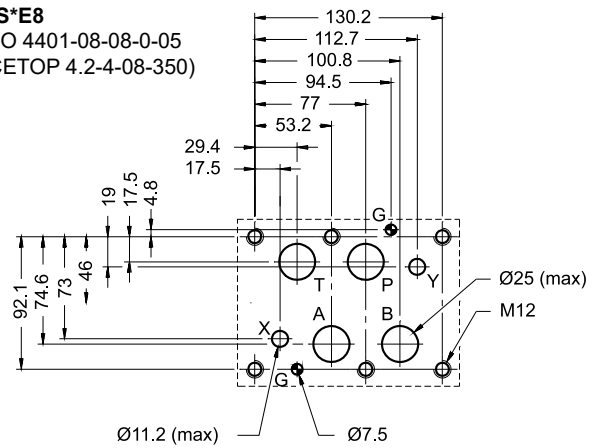
DS*E7

ISO 4401-07-07-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-07-350)



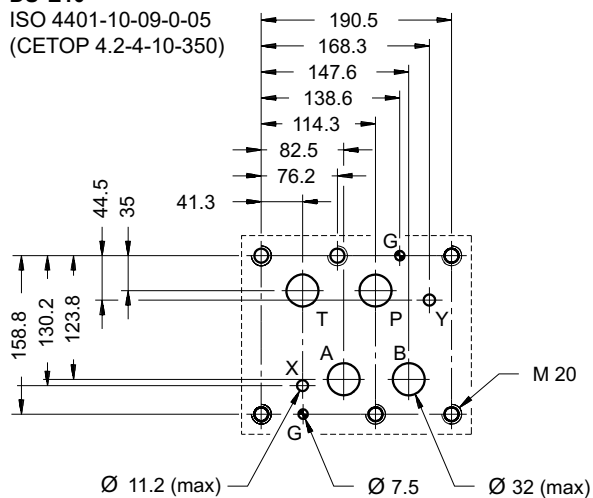
DS*E8

ISO 4401-08-08-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-08-350)



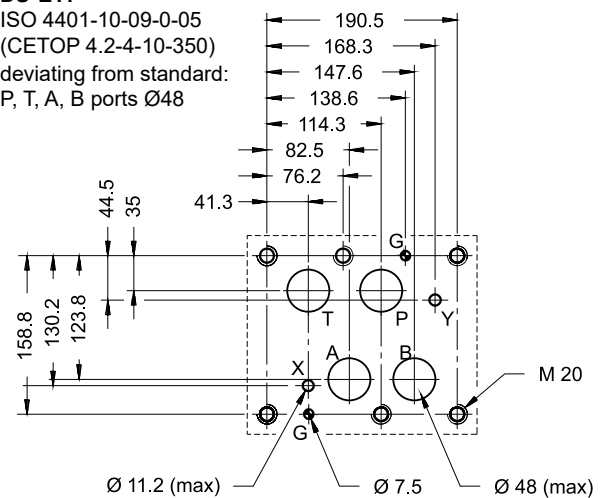
DS*E10

ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-10-350)



DS*E11

ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-10-350)
deviating from standard:
P, T, A, B ports Ø48



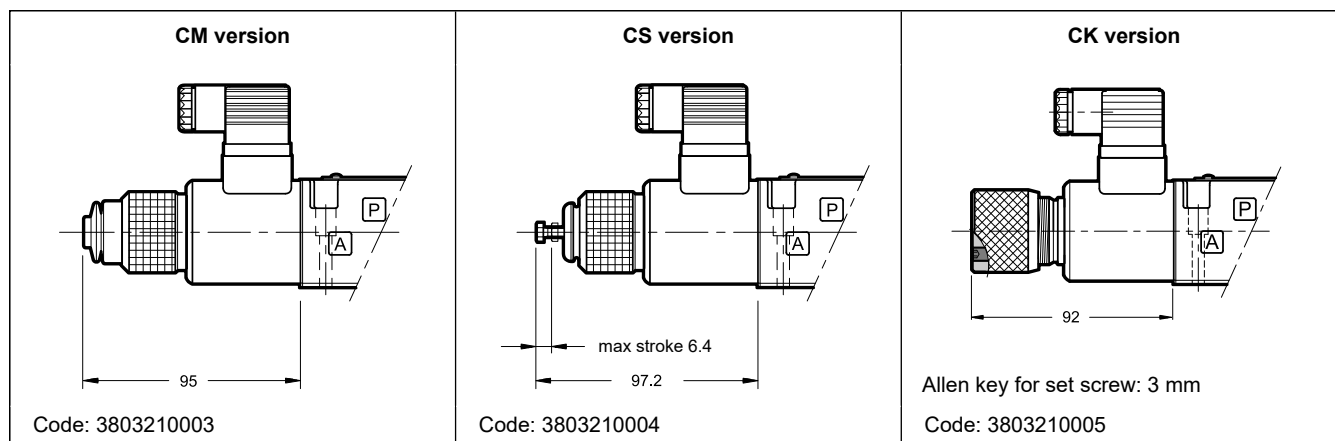
16 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

The standard valve has solenoids whose pin for the manual operation is integrated in the tube. The operation of this control must be executed with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

Three different manual override version are available upon request:

- **CM** version, manual override belt protected
- **CS** version, with metal ring nut provided with a M4 screw and a blocking locknut
- **CK** version, knob. When the set screw is screwed and aligned with the edge of the knob, tighten the knob till it touches the spool: in this position the override is not engaged and the valve is de-energized. After adjusting the override, tighten the set screw in order to avoid the knob loosing.

NOTE: The manual override use doesn't allow any proportional regulation; in fact, using this kind of override the main stage spool opens completely and the valve will behave as an on-off valve.



17 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

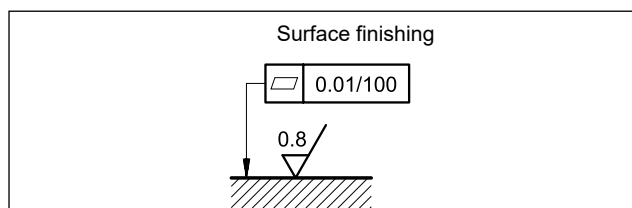
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

18 - INSTALLATION

The DSPE* valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak from the mounting surface.



19 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

DSPE*-SA, DSPE*-**SB,**

EDC-111	for solenoid 24V DC	plug version	see cat. 89 120
EDC-141	for solenoid 12V DC		
EDM-M111	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M141	for solenoid 12V DC		

DSPE*-A*, DSPE*-C*

EDM-M211	for solenoid 24V DC	rail mounting DIN EN 50022	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M241	for solenoid 12V DC		



20 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

No subplates are available for DS*E5R, DS*E10 and DS*E11.

	DS*E5	DS*E7	DS*E8
Model with rear ports	PME4-AI5G	PME07-AI6G	-
Model with side ports	PME4-AL5G	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
Thread of ports: P - T - A - B X - Y	3/4" BSP 1/4" BSP	1" BSP 1/4" BSP	1½" BSP 1/4" BSP



DSPE*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



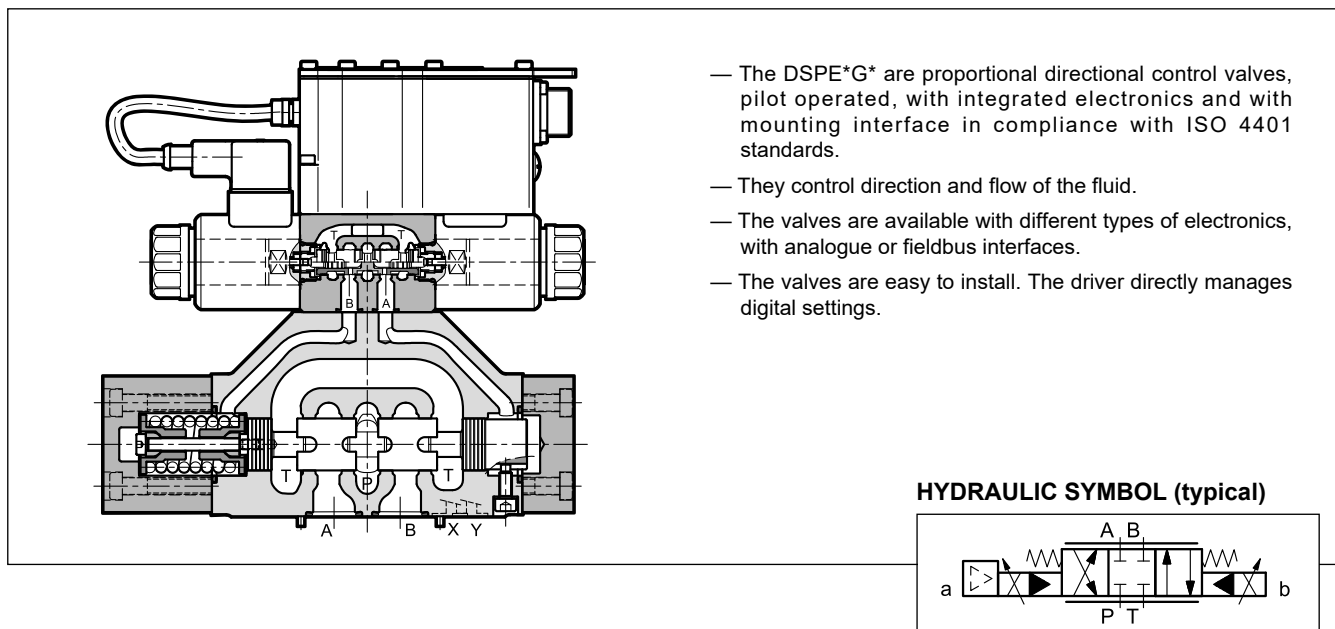
DSPE*G*

PROPORTIONAL DIRECTIONAL VALVES, PILOT OPERATED WITH INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

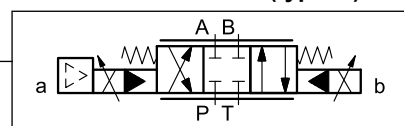
SUBPLATE MOUNTING

DSPE5G*	CETOP P05
DSPE5RG*	ISO 4401-05
DSPE7G*	ISO 4401-07
DSPE8G*	ISO 4401-08
DSPE10G*	ISO 4401-10
DSPE11G*	ISO 4401-10 oversize ports

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



HYDRAULIC SYMBOL (typical)



PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and p = 140 bar)

		DSPE5G* DSPE5RG*	DSPE7G*	DSPE8G*	DSPE10G*	DSPE11G*
Max operating pressure: P - A - B ports T port	bar	350 see point 10				
Max flowrate	l/min	180	450	800	1800	2000
Hysteresis	% Q max	< 6 %				
Repeatability	% Q max	< ± 1 %				
Electrical characteristics		see point 4				
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60				
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80				
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400				
Fluid contamination degree		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13				
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25				
Mass	kg	7.3	8.2	16.4	44.1	41.3



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES

1.1 - Standard electronics

D	S	P	E		G	-		/		-		/	K11		
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	------------	--	--

Pilot operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____
5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Standard electronics for open loop _____

Spool type: _____
C = closed centre
A = open centre
RC = regenerative closed centre
RA = regenerative open centre

Spool nominal flow rate (see tables p. 3) _____

Series No. _____
40 = DSPE5G, DSPE5RG, DSPE7G and DSPE8G
32 = DSPE10G and DSPE11G

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment. Omit if not required (see point 1.4)

Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

Connection 6 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V
E1 = current $4 \div 20$ mA

Drain: **I** = internal
E = external

Piloting: **I** = internal
E = external
Z = internal piloting with 30 bar fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve (see points 10 and 16)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

1.2 - Compact electronics

D	S	P	E		GL	-		/		-		/	K12	/		
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	-----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	------------	----------	--	--

Pilot operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____
5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Digital integrated electronics for open loop - compact box _____

Spool type: _____
C = closed centre
A = open centre
RC = regenerative closed centre
RA = regenerative open centre

Spool nominal flow rate (see tables p. 3) _____

Series No. _____
20 = DSPE5GL, DSPE5RGL, DSPE7GL and DSPE8GL
11 = DSPE10GL and DSPE11GL

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment. Omit if not required (see p. 1.4)

Option:
manual override (see point 11)

Connection 5 pin M12

Interfaces:
E0 = analogue, voltage ± 10 V
E1 = analogue, current $4 \div 20$ mA
IOL = IO-Link interface
CA = CAN Open

Drain: **I** = internal
E = external

Piloting: **I** = internal
E = external
Z = internal piloting with 30 bar fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve (see point s10 and 16)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

1.3 - Electronics with fieldbus communication

D	S	P	E		GH	-			/		-		-		K16	/				
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	-----------	----------	--	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	------------	----------	--	--	--	--

Pilot operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____

5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Digital integrated electronics for open loop with fieldbus communication

Spool type: _____

C = closed centre
A = open centre
RC = regenerative closed centre
RA = regenerative open centre

Spool nominal flow rate (see tables p. 3) _____

Series No. _____

40 = DSPE5GH, DSPE5RGH, DSPE7GH and DSPE8GH
32 = DSPE10GH and DSPE11GH

Seals: _____

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Piloting: _____

I = internal
E = external
Z = internal piloting with 30 bar fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve (see points 10 and 16)

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment. Omit if not required (see p. 1.4)

X4 Analogue transducer:
0 = none
1 = single /double transducer

X7 Digital transducer:
0 = none
1 = SSI type
2 = Encoder type

X2, X3 Field BUS type:
EC = EtherCAT
EN = Ethernet /IP
PN = Profinet
PL = PowerLink

X1 Main connector configuration:
D1 = one command
D0 = full digital version (on request - available for reference signal FD type only)

Connection 11 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V **E1** = current 4 ± 20 mA
FD = full digital version (on request)

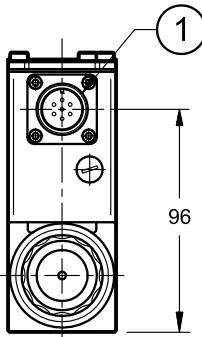
Drain:
I = internal
E = external

1.4 - Surface treatments

The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

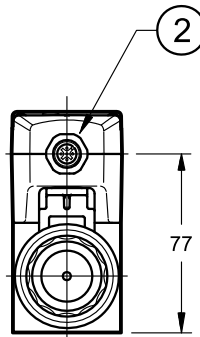
2 - COMPARISON AMONG INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

G type



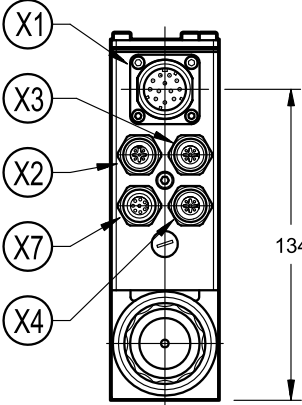
96

GL type



77

GH type



134

dimensions in mm

NOTE 1: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present. Please refer to section 7 for connections descriptions and pinouts.

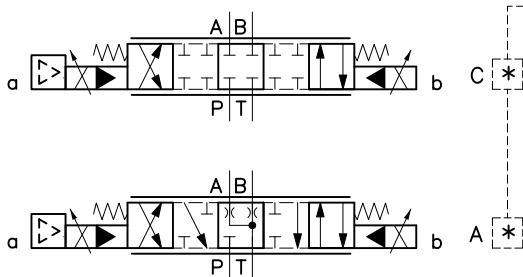
NOTE 2: Related mating connectors have to be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.

1	Connection 6 pin + PE
2	Connection M12 5 pin, code A, male
X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	Connection for analogue transducer
X7	Connection for digital transducer

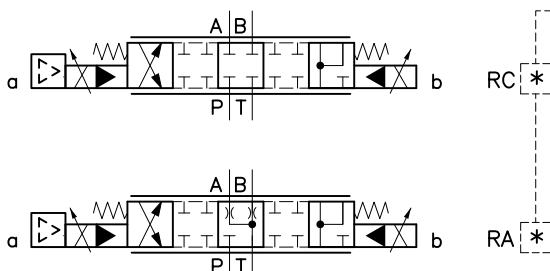
3 - AVAILABLE CONFIGURATIONS

The valve configuration depends on the combination of spool type and rated flow.

3 positions with spring centering



regenerative spool



valve type	*	Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P→T
DSPE5G*	80	80 l/min
DSPE5RG*	80 / 40	80 (P-A) / 40 (B-T) l/min
DSPE7G*	100	100 l/min
	150	150 l/min
	150 / 75	150 (P-A) / 75 (B-T) l/min
DSPE8G*	200	200 l/min
	300	300 l/min
	300 / 150	300 (P-A) / 150 (B-T) l/min
DSPE10G*	350	350 l/min
	500	500 l/min
	500 / 250	500 (P-A) / 250 (B-T) l/min
	800	800 l/min
	800 / 500	800 (P-A) / 500 (B-T) l/min
DSPE11G*	1000	1000 l/min

Type of valve	*	Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P→T
DSPE7G*	150/75	150 (P-A, A-T) / 75 (P-B, B-P) l/min
DSPE8G*	300/150	300 (P-A, A-T) / 150 (P-B, B-P) l/min
DSPE10G*	500/250	500 (P-A, A-T) / 250 (P-B, B-P) l/min



4 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529 (NOTE): DSPE*G, DSPE*GH DSPE*GL		IP65 / IP67 IP65
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	3
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the GH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

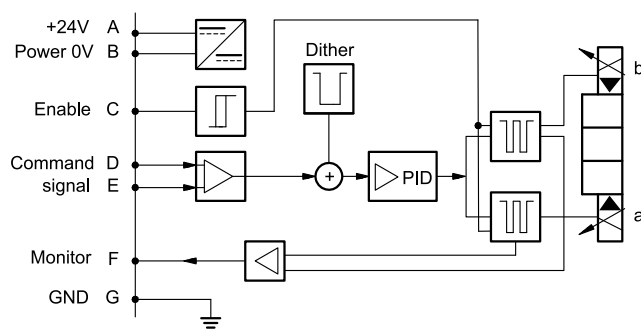
5 - DSPE*G - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

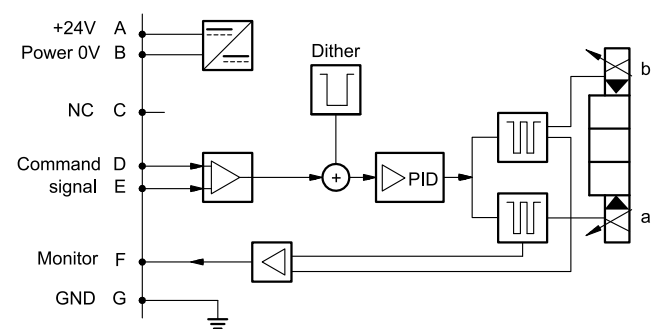
Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic			LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection			6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

5.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

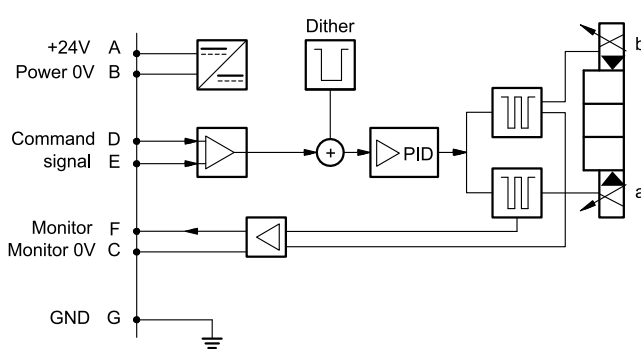
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

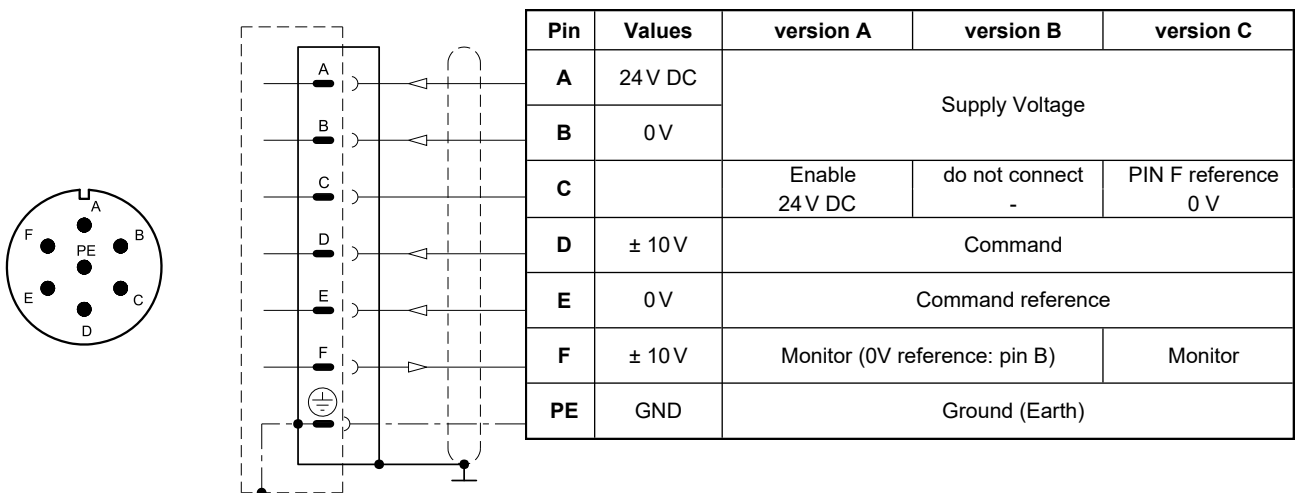
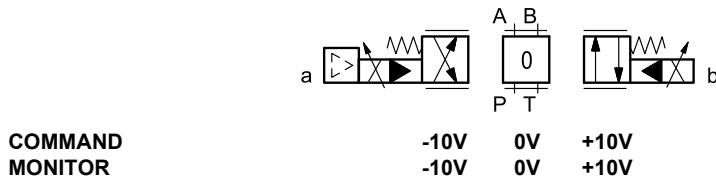


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



5.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

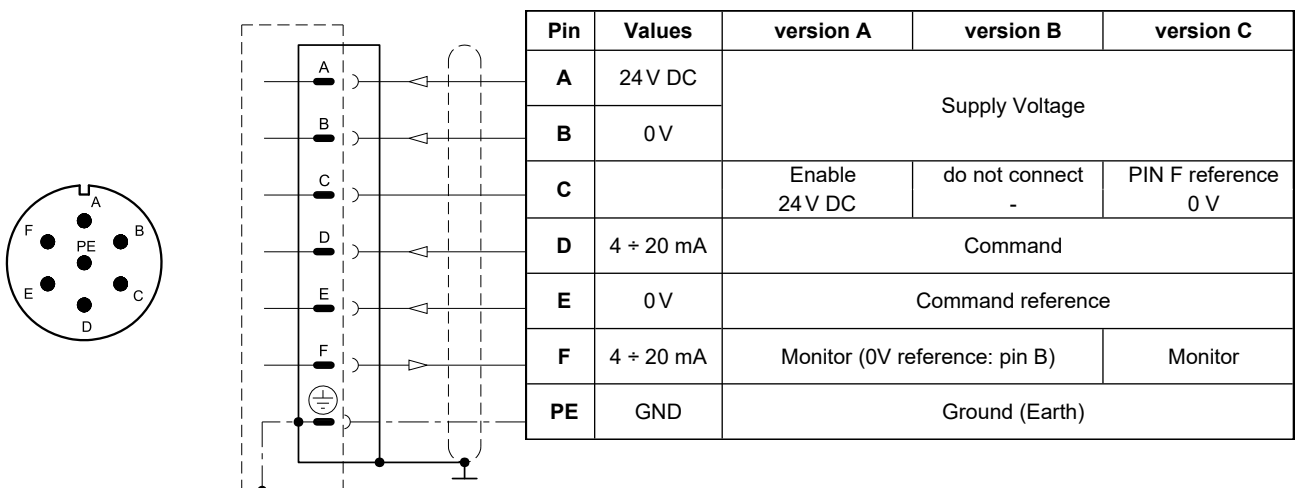
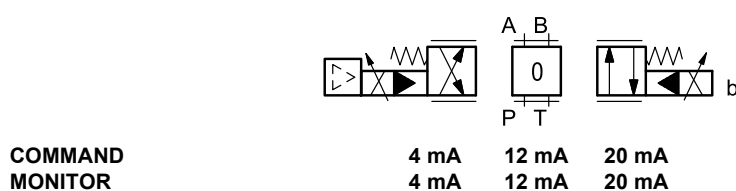
The reference signal is between -10V and +10V. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



5.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current $4 \div 20$ mA. If the current for command is lower the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



6 - DSPE*GL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

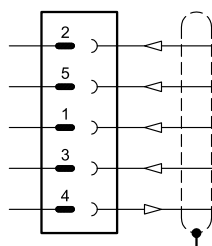
In versions 'IOL' and 'CA' pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops. In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres.

6.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	$0 \div 5$ (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL): Data rate		kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230.4
Can Open communication (CA): Data rate		kbit	$10 \div 1000$
Data register (IOL and CA versions only)			solenoid voltage supply, solenoid faults (shortcircuit, bad config, internal), box temperature, switch-on time, vibrations
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

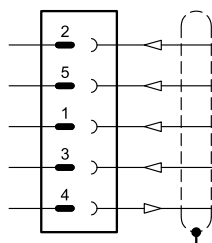
6.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



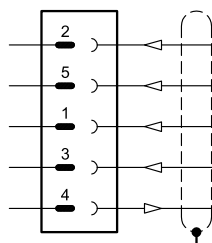
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0V	
1	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$	Command
3	0V	Command reference
4	$0 \div 5 \text{ V}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



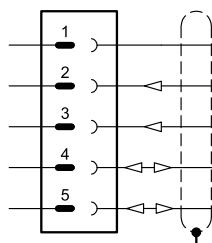
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0V	
1	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Command
3	0V	Command reference
4	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Supply of the power stage
5	2L- 0V (GND)	Internal galvanic isolation from PIN 3
1	1L+ +24 V DC	IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0V (GND)	
4	CAN H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

7 - DSPE*GH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11 + PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoids.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in p. 5.3 and 5.4.

7.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standards			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

7.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command			D0: full digital		
Pin	Values	Function	Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V		2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable	3	24V DC	Enable
4	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Command	4	NC	do not connect
5	0 V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect
6	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V		10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)

7.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



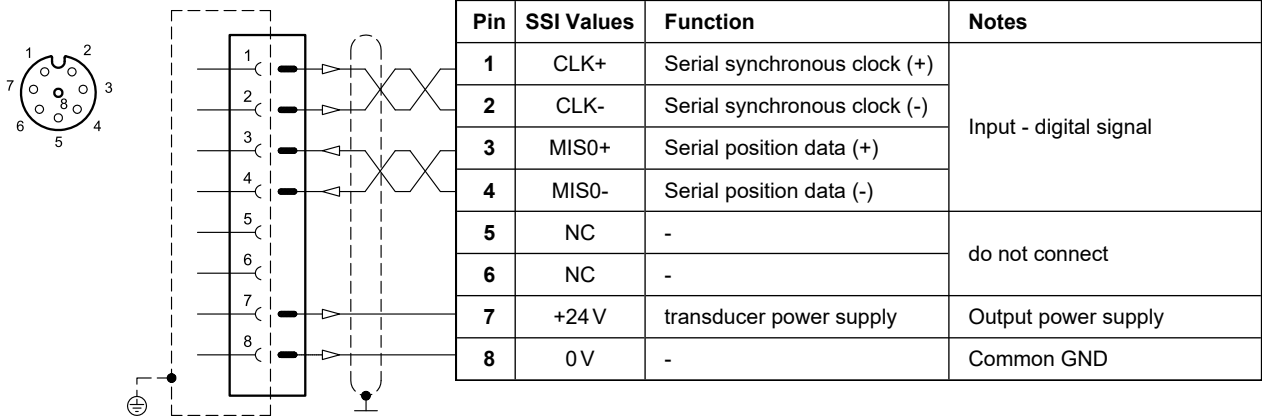
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

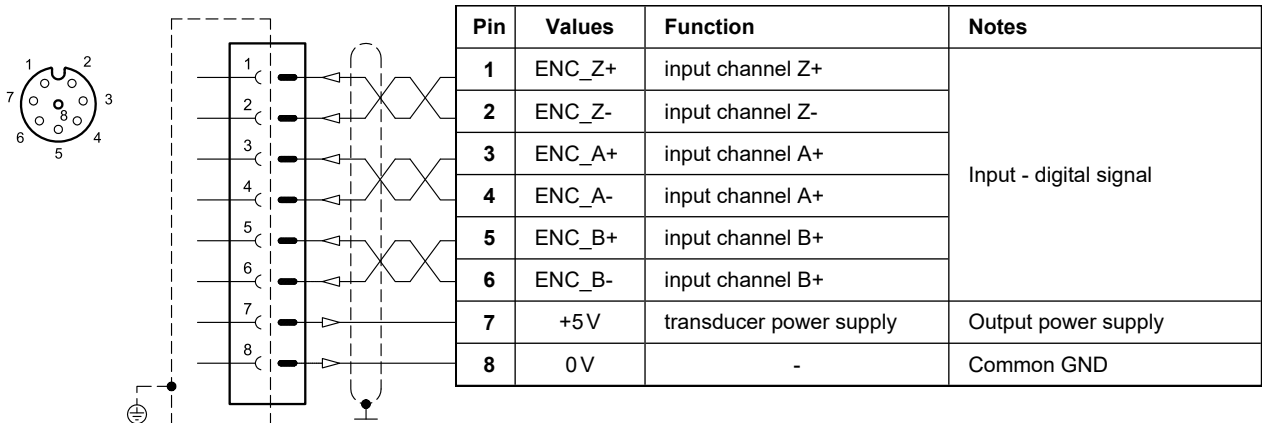
7.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

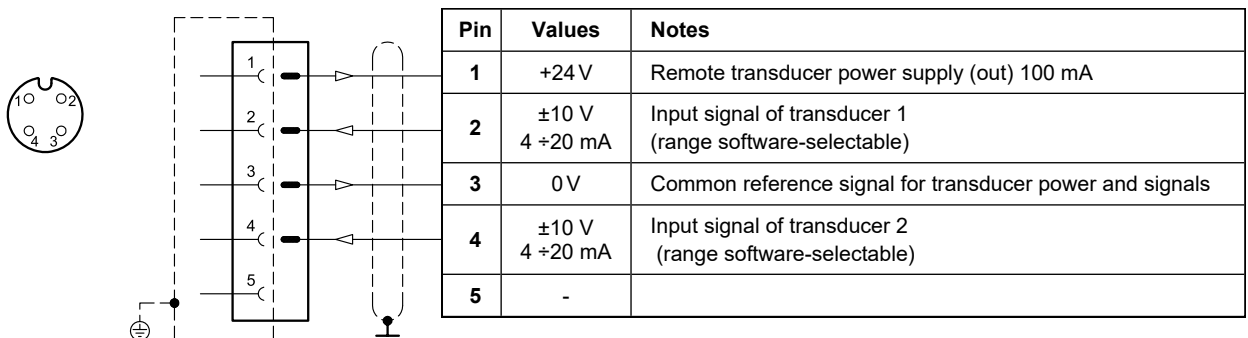


7.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

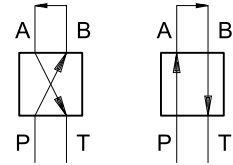
(single or double is a software-selectable option)



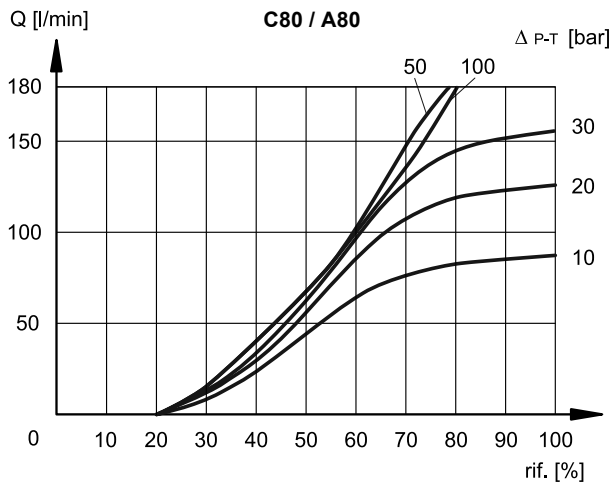
8 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and $p = 140$ bar)

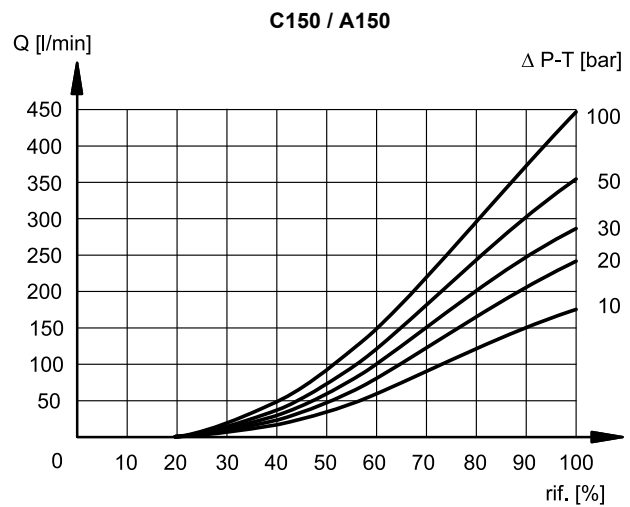
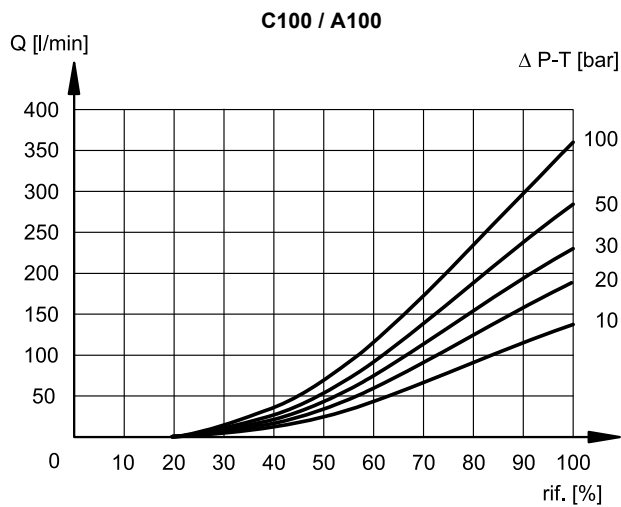
Typical flow rate curves at constant Δp related to the reference signal and measured for the available spools. The Δp values are measured between P and T valve ports.



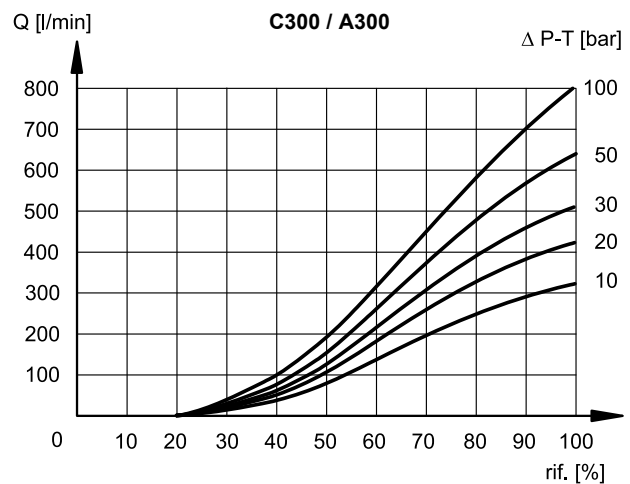
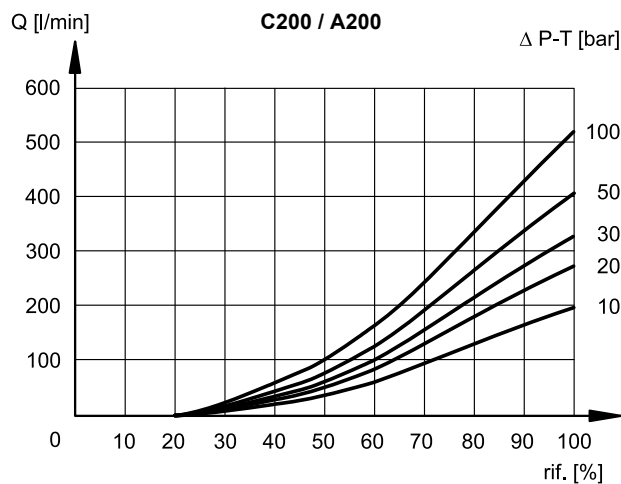
8.1 - Characteristic curves DSPE5G* and DSPE5RG*



8.2 - Characteristic curves DSPE7G*

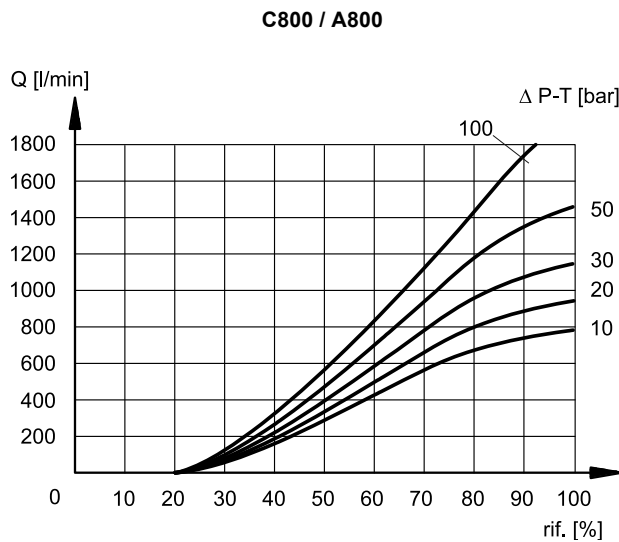
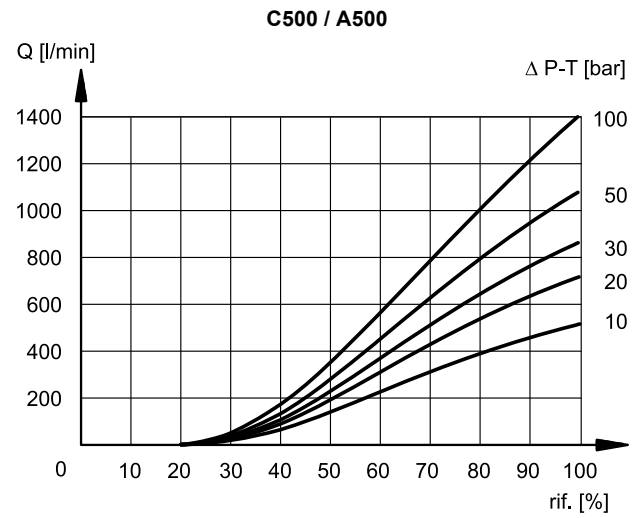
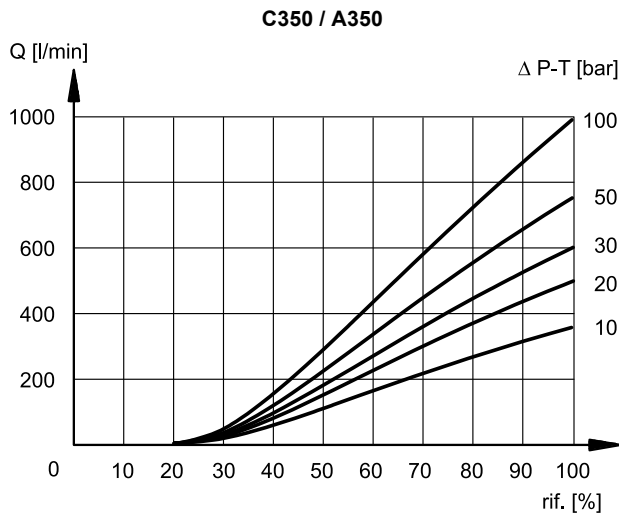


8.3 - Characteristic curves DSPE8G*

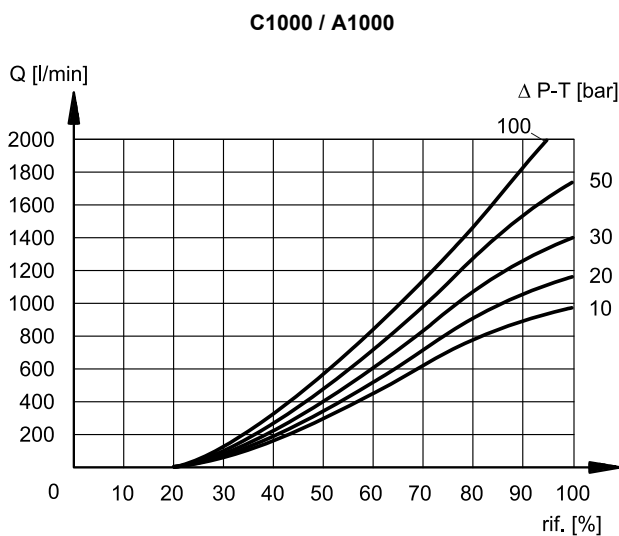




8.4 - Characteristic curves DSPE10G*



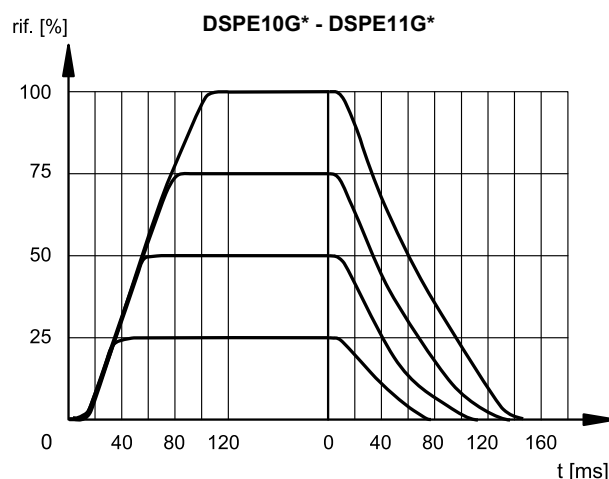
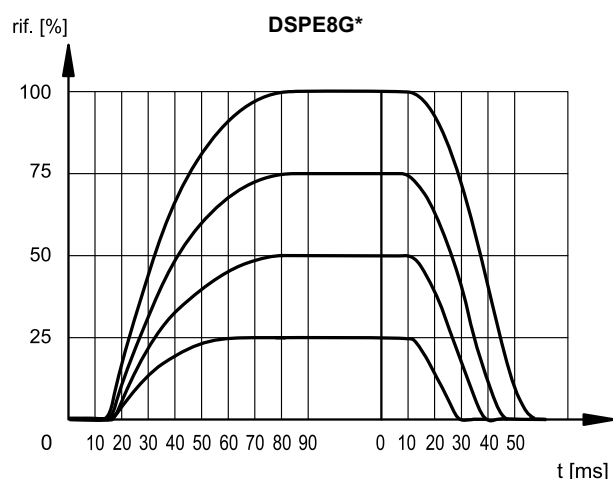
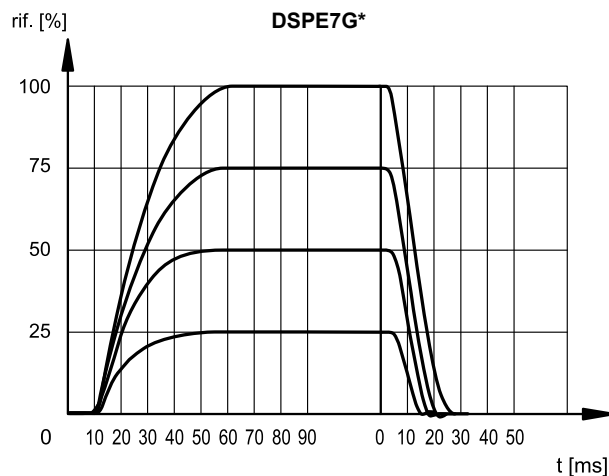
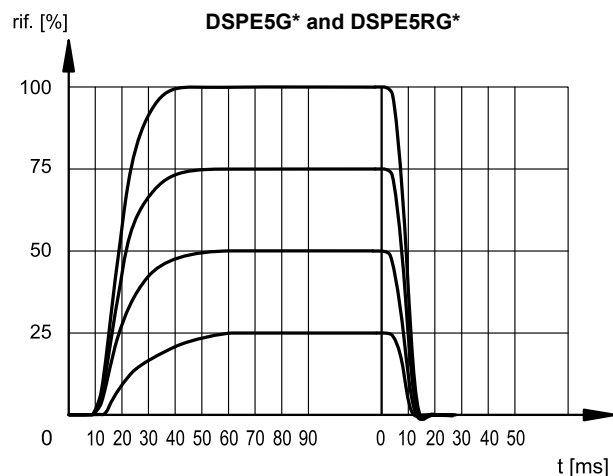
8.5 - Characteristic curves DSPE11G*





9 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and static pressure = 100 bar)



10 - HYDRAULIC CHARACTERISTICS

(with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and static pressure = 100 bar)

FLOWRATES		DSPE5G* DSPE5RG*	DSPE7G*	DSPE8G*	DSPE10G*	DSPE11G*
Max flow rate	l/min	180	450	800	1800	2000
Piloting flow requested with operation 0 → 100%	l/min	3.5	4.3	9.2	14.5	14.5
Piloting volume requested with operation 0 → 100%	cm ³	1.7	3.2	9.1	21.6	21.6

PRESSURES (bar)	MIN	MAX
Pilot pressure on X port	30	210 (NOTE)
Pressure on T port with internal drain	—	10
Pressure on T port with external drain	—	250

NOTE: if the valve operates with higher pressures, it is necessary to use the version with external pilot and reduced pressure.

Otherwise, the valve with internal pilot and pressure reducing valve with 30 bar fixed adjustment can be ordered (piloting type: Z, see section 1).

10.1 - Pilot and drain

DSPE*G valves are available with pilot and drain both internal or external. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the unloading. The version with external pilot with reduced pressure must be used when higher pressures are needed.

The pilot supply Z type consists of an arrangement with internal piloting and 30 bar supply pressure for the pilot stage by means of a fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve.

NOTE: The configuration of pilots and drains must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modifications are allowed only to specialized operators with authorization and in factory.

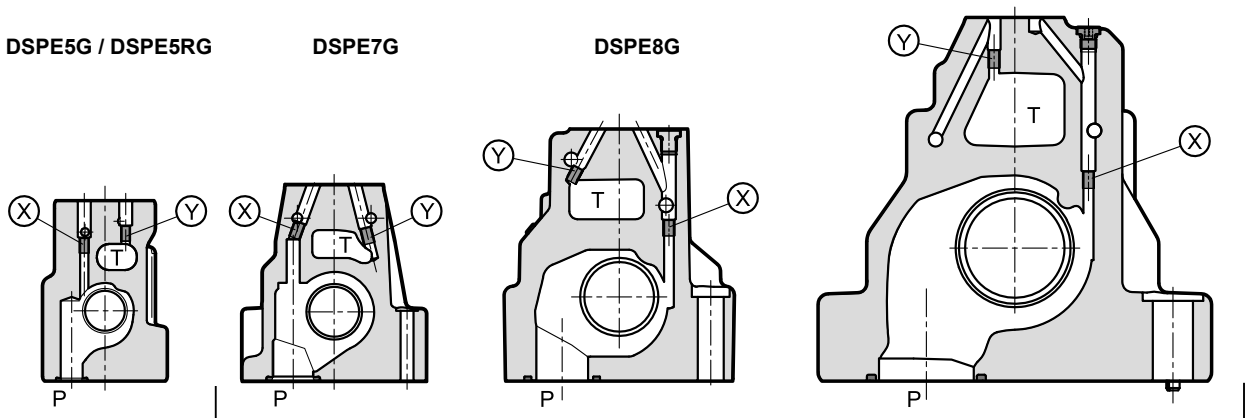
TYPE OF VALVE	Plug assembly	
	X	Y
IE internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

DSPE5G / DSPE5RG

DSPE7G

DSPE8G

DSPE10/11G



X: plug M5x6 for external pilot
Y: plug M5x6 for external drain

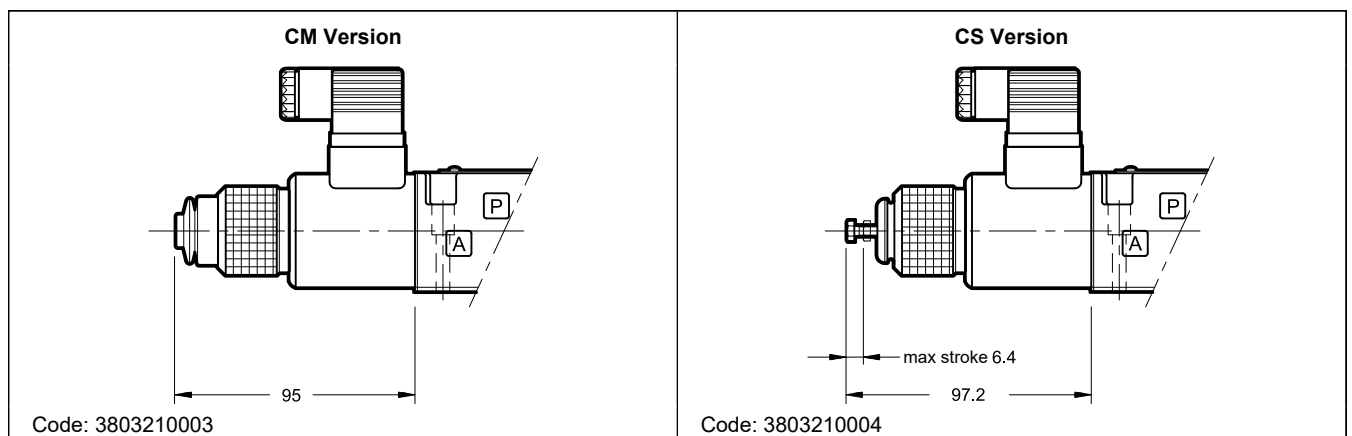
X: plug M6x8 for external pilot
Y: plug M6x8 for external drain

11 - MANUAL OVERRIDE

These valves have solenoids whose pin for manual operation is integrated in the tube. Actuate this override by pushing it with a suitable tool, minding not to damage the sliding surface.

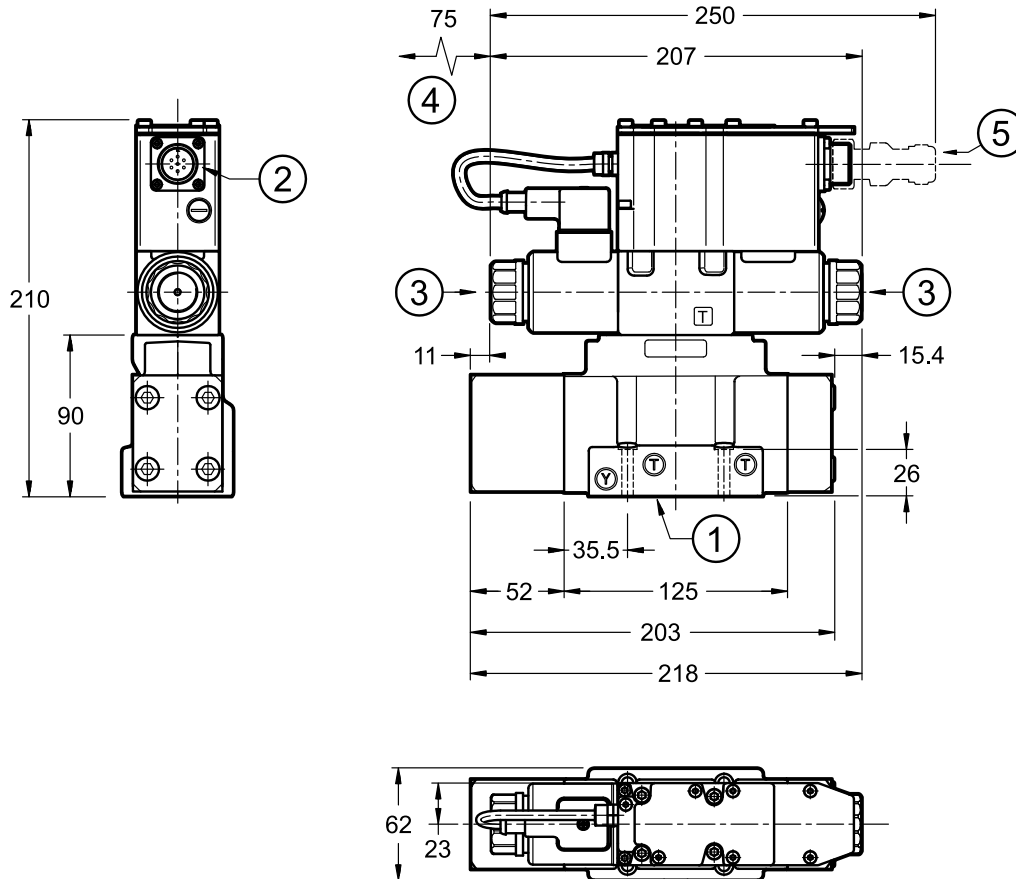
Two other types of manual overrides can fit the DSPE*GL valve:

- **CM** version, manual override boot protected
- **CS** version, with metal ring nut provided with a M4 screw and a blocking locknut.

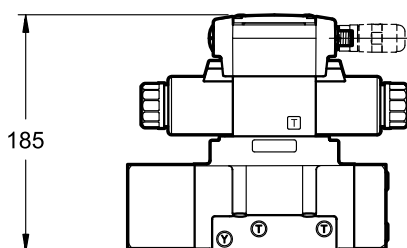


12 - DSPE5G* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

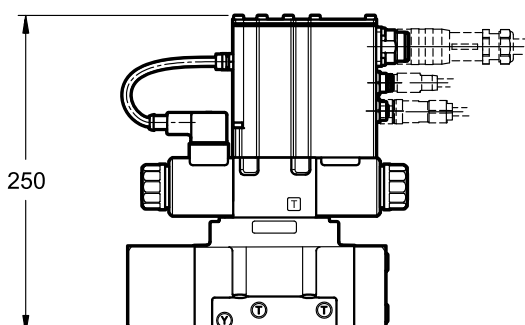
dimensions in mm



DSPE5GL



DSPE5GH



NOTES:

- Mounting surface at point 17.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Coil removal space
5	Mating connector. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

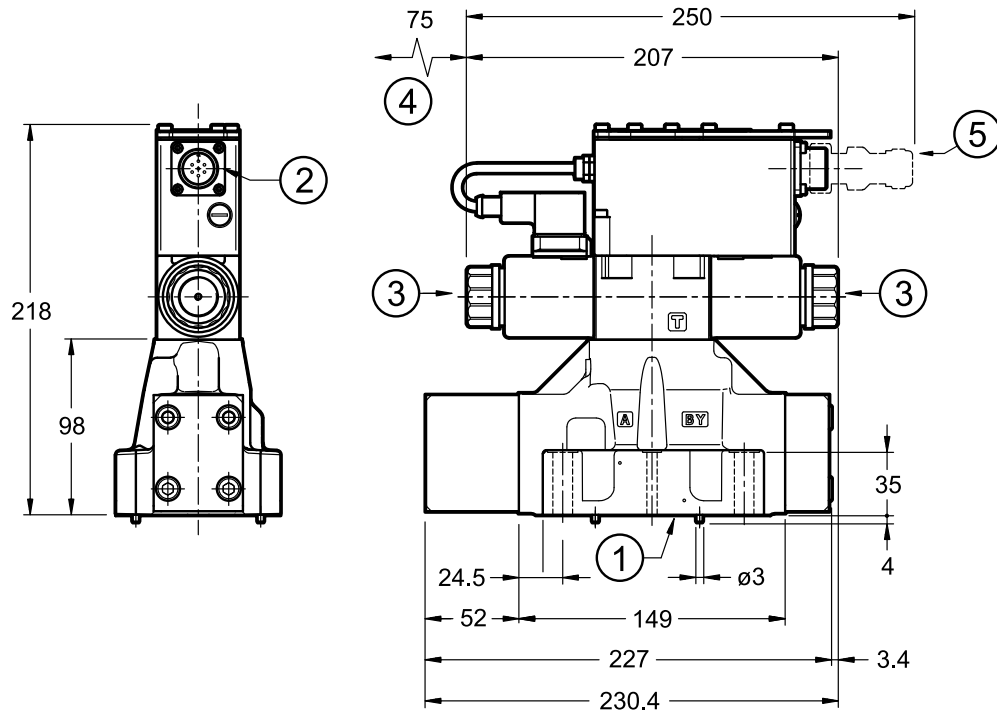
Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws M6x35 - ISO 4762

Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)

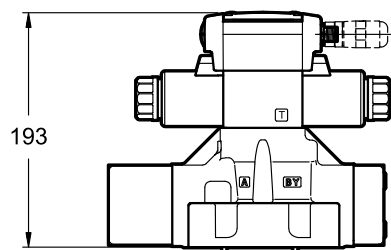
Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

13 - DSPE7G* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

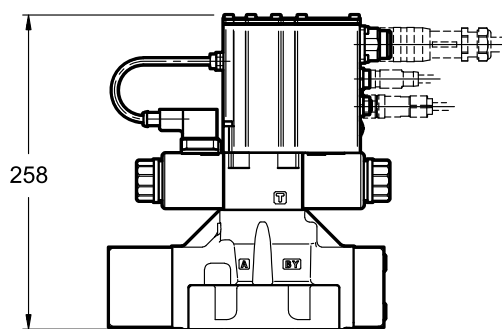
dimensions in mm



DSPE7GL



DSPE7GH



NOTES:

- Mounting surface at point 17.

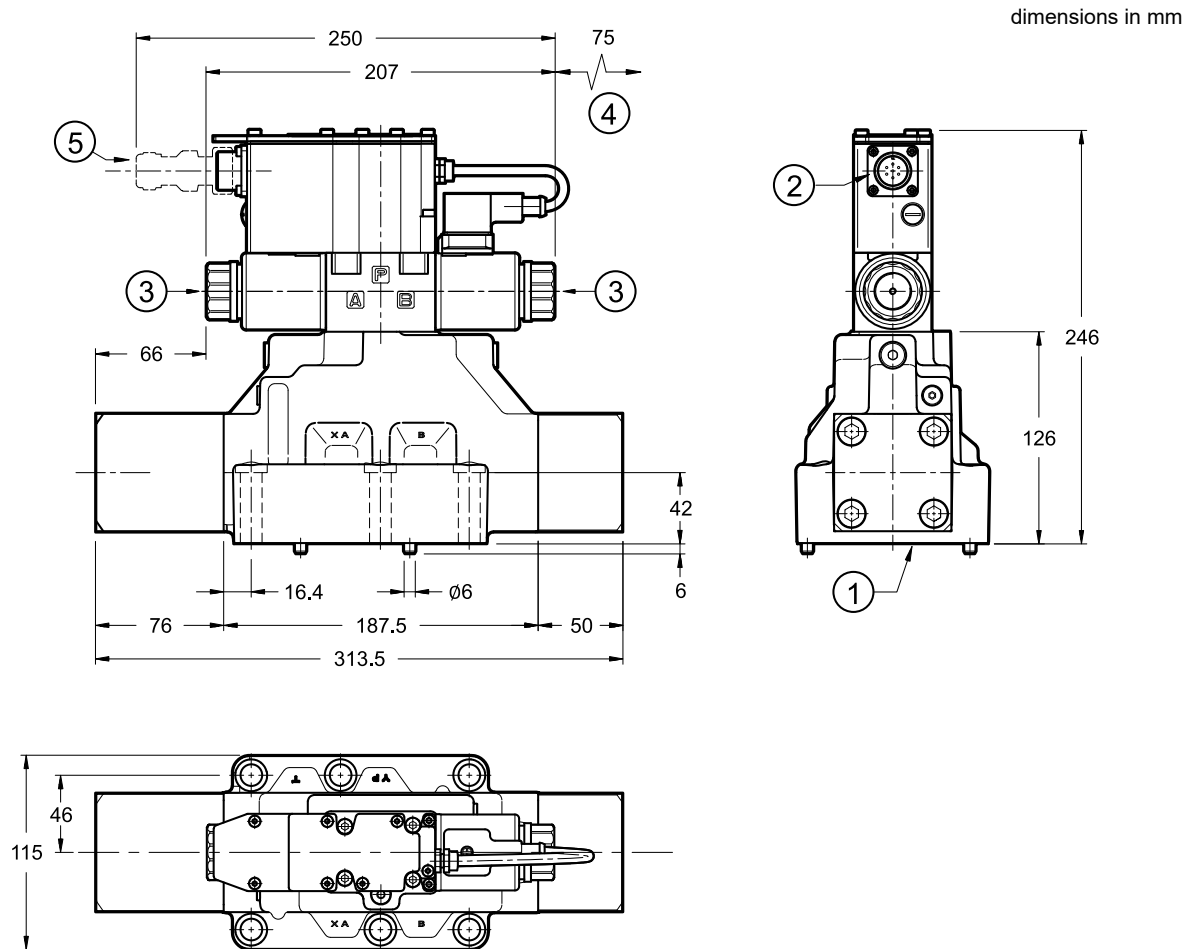
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Coil removal space
5	Mating connector. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws M10x50 - ISO 4762
2 SHC screws M6x50 - ISO 4762

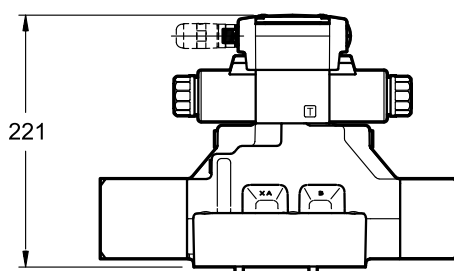
Tightening torque: M10x50: 40 Nm (A8.8 screws)
M6x50: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M6x18; M10x18

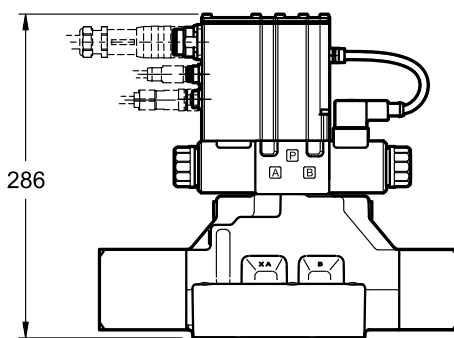
14 - DSPE8G* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



DSPE8GL



DSPE8GH



NOTES:

- Mounting surface at point 17.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Coil removal space
5	Mating connector. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

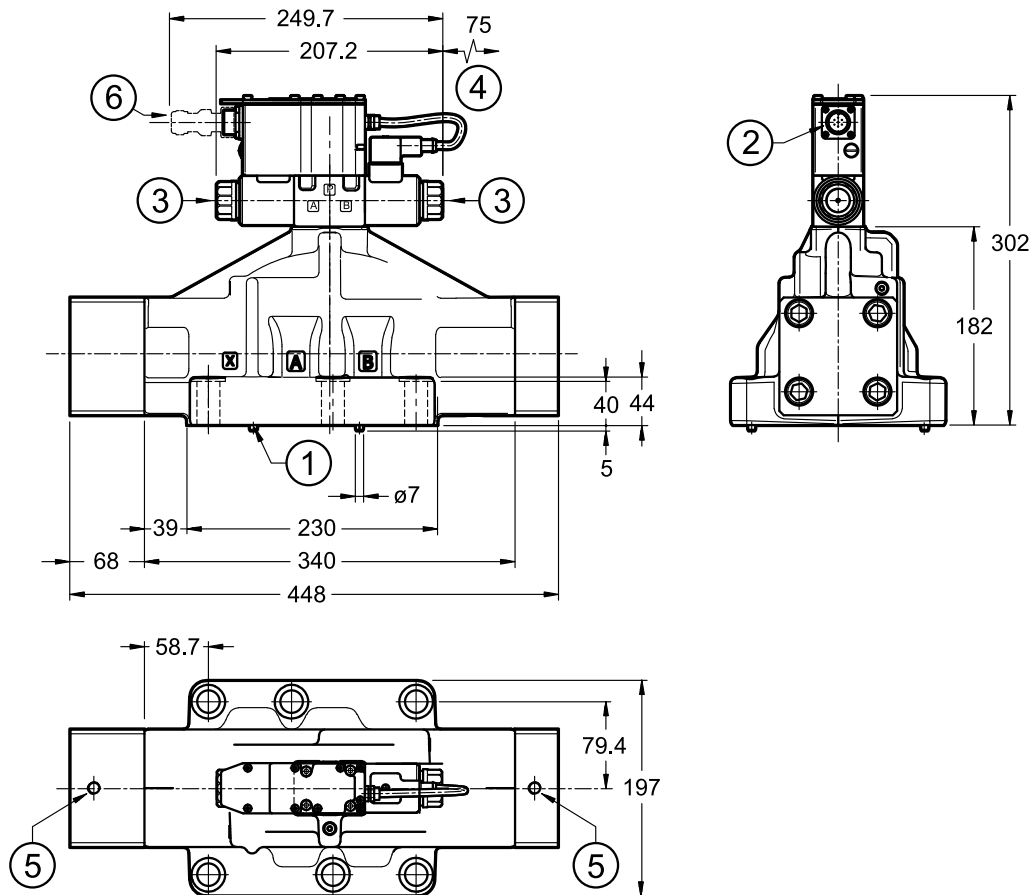
Valve fastening: 6 SHC screws M12x60 - ISO 4762

Tightening torque: 69 Nm (A8.8 screws)

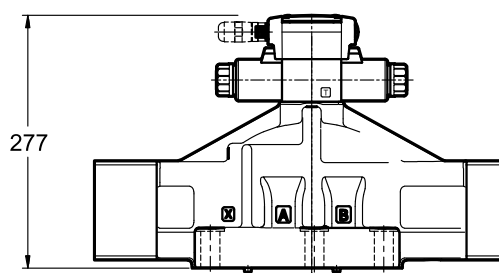
Threads of mounting holes: M12x20

15 - DSPE10G* / DSPE11G* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

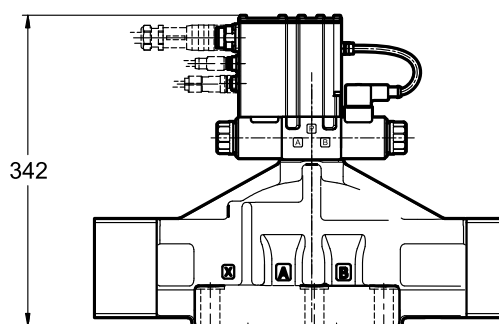
dimensions in mm



DSPE1*GL



DSPE1*GH



NOTES:

- Mounting surface at point 17.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: DSPE10G* 4 OR type 4162 (40.86x3.53) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3081 (20.24x2.62) - 90 Shore DSPE11G* 4 OR type 4212 (53.57x3.53) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3081 (20.24x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Coil removal space
5	M12 eyebolt seat for safe lift
6	Mating connector. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

Valve fastening:
6 SHC screws M20x70 - ISO 4762

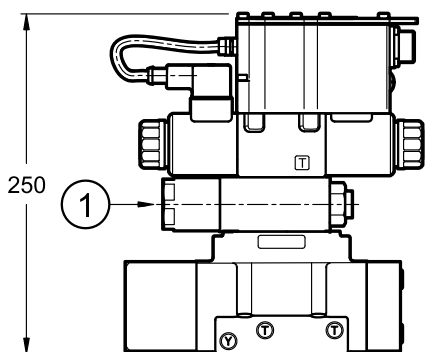
Tightening torque: 330 Nm (A8.8 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M20x40

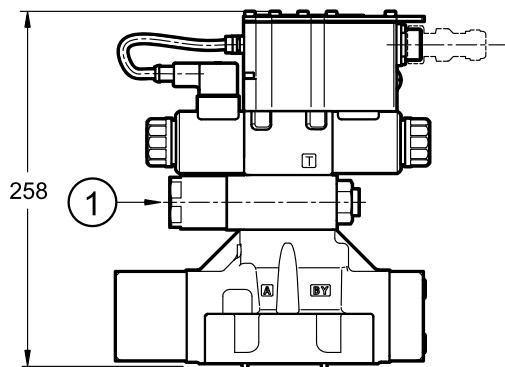
16 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS - PILOT SUPPLY TYPE Z

dimensions in mm

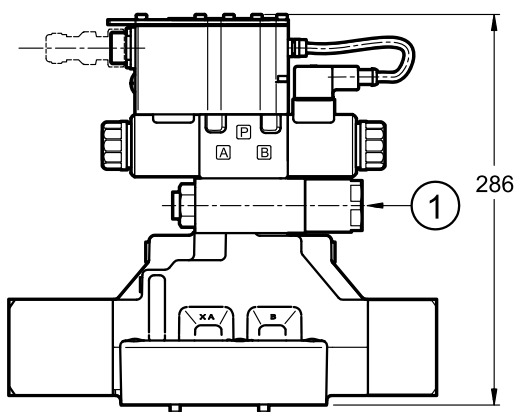
DSPE5G*



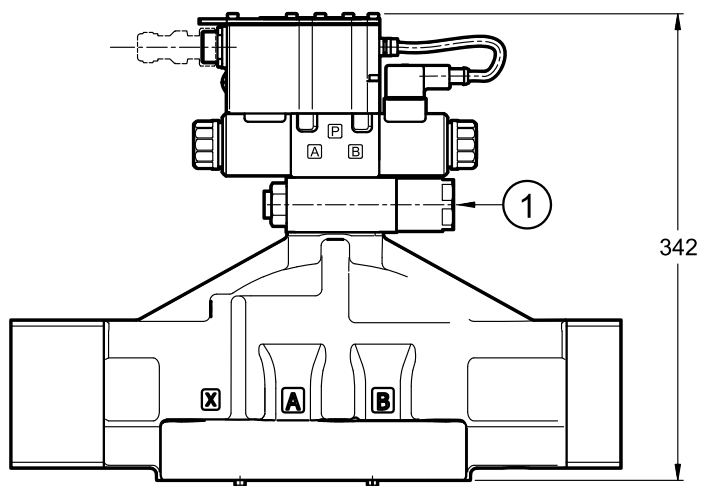
DSPE7G*



DSPE8G*

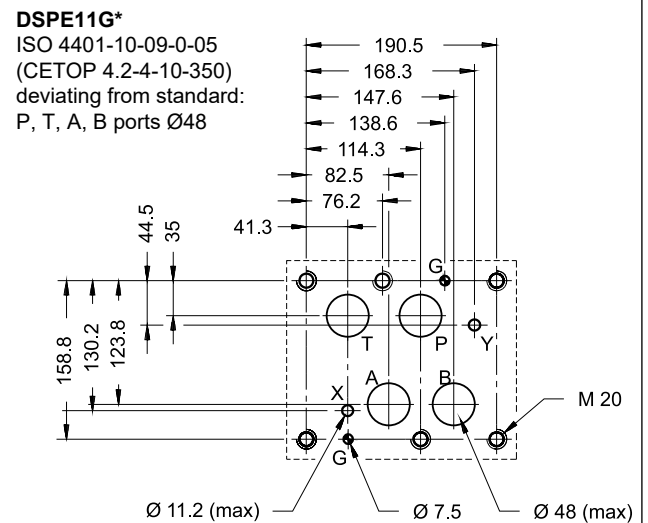
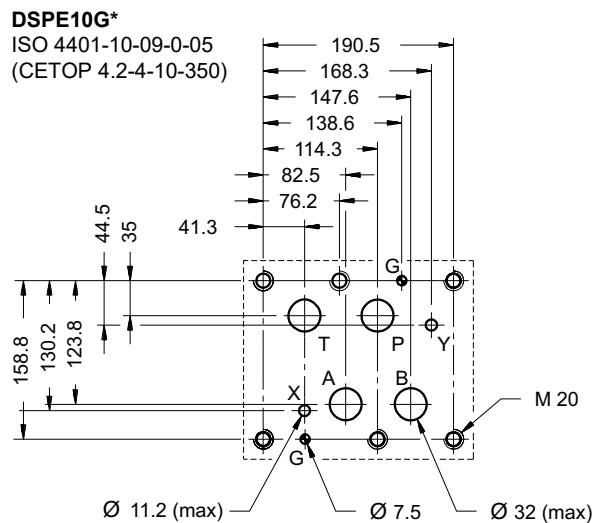
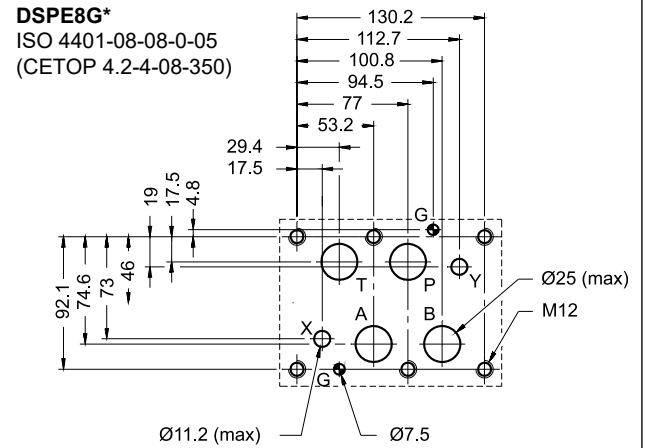
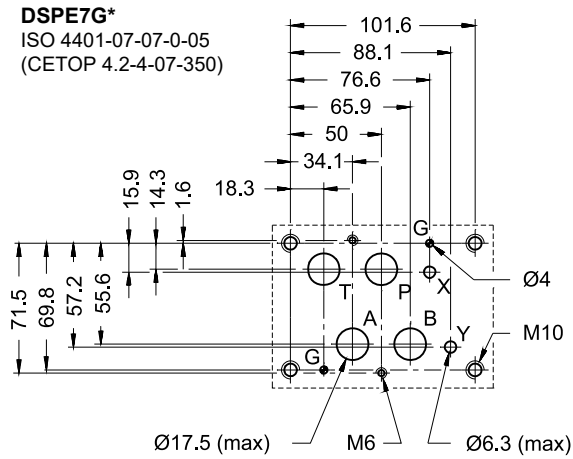
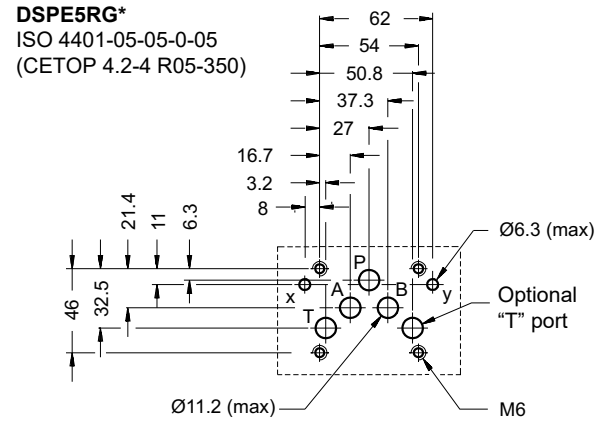
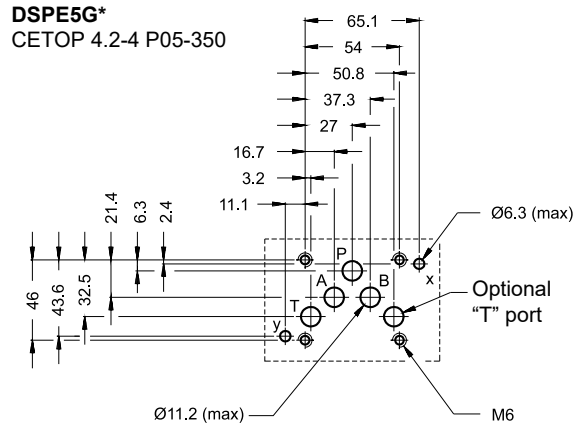


DSPE1*G*



1	30 bar fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve
---	---

17 - MOUNTING SURFACES



18 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

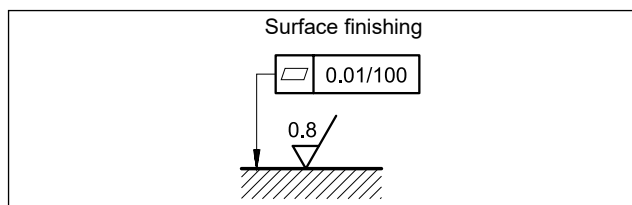
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

19 - INSTALLATION

The valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



20 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

20.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

20.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

20.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

20.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

21 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

No subplates are available for DSPE5RG*, DSPE10G* and DSPE11G*.

	DSPE5G*	DSPE7G*	DSPE8G*
Type with rear ports	PME4-AI5G	PME07-AI6G	-
Type with side ports	PME4-AL5G	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
P, T, A, B ports dimensions	3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1 1/2" BSP
X, Y ports dimensions	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP



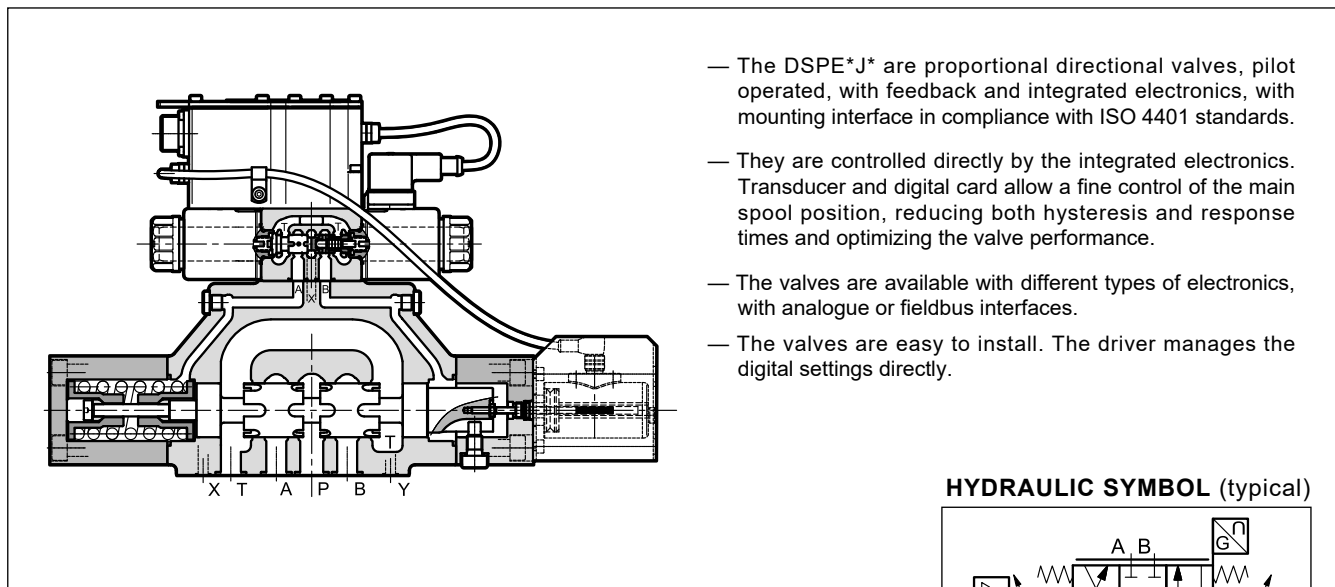
DSPE*J*

PROPORTIONAL DIRECTIONAL VALVES, PILOT OPERATED, WITH FEEDBACK AND INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

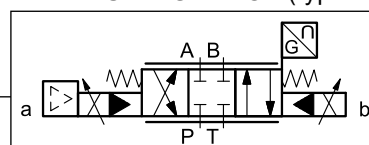
DSPE5J*	CETOP P05
DSPE5RJ*	ISO 4401-05
DSPE7J*	ISO 4401-07
DSPE8J*	ISO 4401-08
DSPE10J*	ISO 4401-10
DSPE11J*	ISO 4401-10 oversize ports

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The DSPE*J* are proportional directional valves, pilot operated, with feedback and integrated electronics, with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.
- They are controlled directly by the integrated electronics. Transducer and digital card allow a fine control of the main spool position, reducing both hysteresis and response times and optimizing the valve performance.
- The valves are available with different types of electronics, with analogue or fieldbus interfaces.
- The valves are easy to install. The driver manages the digital settings directly.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL (typical)



PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and p = 140 bar)

		DSPE5J* DSPE5RJ*	DSPE7J*	DSPE8J*	DSPE10J*	DSPE11J*
Max operating pressure: P - A - B ports T port	bar	350 see point 10				
Max flowrate	l/min	180	450	800	1800	2000
Hysteresis	% Q _{max}	< 0,5%				
Repeatability	% Q _{max}	< ± 0,2%				
Electrical characteristics		see point 4				
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60				
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80				
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400				
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13					
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25				
Mass	kg	8.1	9.5	17.8	44.6	41.8



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODES

1.1 - Standard electronics

D	S	P	E		J	-		/		-		/	K11	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	------------	--

Pilot operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____
5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Standard electronics for valves with feedback

Spool type: _____
C = closed centre
A = open centre
RC = regenerative closed centre
RA = regenerative open centre

Spool nominal flow rate (see table p. 3) _____

Series No. _____
40 = DSPE5J, DSPE5RJ, DSPE7J and DSPE8J
32 = DSPE10J and DSPE11J

Option: **/ W7** = zinc-nickel surface treatment. Omit if not required (see p. 1.4)

Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

Main connection 6 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V
E1 = current 4 ± 20 mA

Drain: **I** = internal
E = external

Pilot supply:
I = internal
E = external
Z = internal pilot supply with 30 bar fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve (see p. 10 and p.15)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

1.2 - Compact electronics

D	S	P	E		JL	-		/		-		/	K12	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	-----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	------------	--

Pilot operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____
5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Integrated electronics for valves with feedback - compact version

Spool type: _____
C = closed centre
A = open centre
RC = regenerative closed centre
RA = regenerative open centre

Spool nominal flow rate (see table p. 3) _____

Series No. _____
20 = DSPE5JL, DSPE5RJL, DSPE7JL and DSPE8JL
11 = DSPE10JL and DSPE11JL

Option: **/ W7** = zinc-nickel surface treatment. Omit if not required (see p. 1.4)

Connection: 5 pin M12

Interfaces:
E0 = analogue, voltage ± 10 V
E1 = analogue, current 4 ± 20 mA
IOL = IO-Link interface
CA = CAN Open

Drain: **I** = internal
E = external

Pilot supply:
I = internal
E = external
Z = internal pilot supply with 30 bar fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve (see p. 10 and p.16)

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

1.3 - Electronics with fieldbus communication

D	S	P	E		JH	-		/		-		-		K16	/				
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	-----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	------------	----------	--	--	--	--

Pilot operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____

5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Integrated electronics with fieldbus communication for valves with feedback

Spool type: _____

C = closed centre
A = open centre
RC = regenerative closed centre
RA = regenerative open centre

Spool nominal flow rate (see table p. 3) _____

Series No. _____

40 = DSPE5JH, DSPE5RJH, DSPE7JH and DSPE8JH
32 = DSPE10JH and DSPE11JH

Seals: _____

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Pilot supply: _____

I = internal
E = external
Z = internal pilot supply with 30 bar fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve (see points 10 and 16)

Option: **/ W7** = zinc-nickel surface treatment. Omit if not required (see p. 1.4)

X4 Analogue transducer:
0 = none
1 = single /double transducer

X7 Digital transducer:
0 = none
1 = SSI type
2 = Encoder type

X2, X3 Field BUS type:
EC = EtherCAT
EN = Ethernet /IP
PN = Profinet

X1 Main connector configuration:
D1 = one command
D0 = full digital version (on request - available for reference signal FD type only)

Connection 11 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V **E1** = current $4 \div 20$ mA
FD = full digital version (on request)

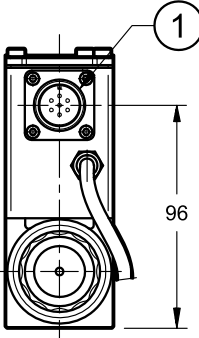
Drain:
I = internal
E = external

1.4 - Surface treatments

The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing on the valve body makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

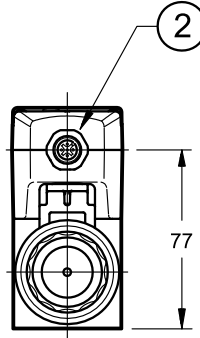
2 - COMPARISON AMONG INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

J type



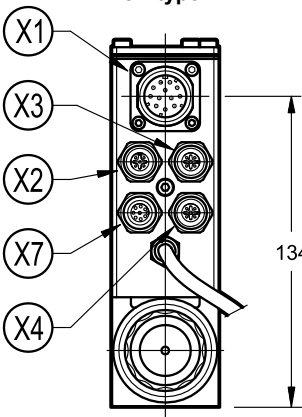
96

JL type



77

JH type



134

dimensions in mm

NOTE 1: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present. Please refer to section 7 for connections descriptions and pinouts.

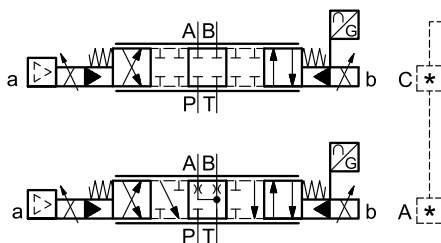
NOTE 2: Related mating connectors have to be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.

1	Connection 6 pin + PE
2	Connection M12 5 pin, code A, male
X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	Connection for analogue transducer
X7	Connection for digital transducer

3 - AVAILABLE CONFIGURATIONS

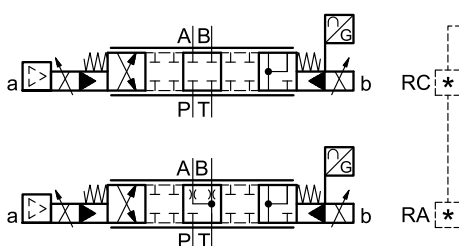
The valve configuration depends on the combination of spool type and rated flow.

3 positions with spring centreing



valve type	*	Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P→T
DSPE5J*	80	80 l/min
DSPE5RJ*	80 / 40	80 (P-A) / 40 (B-T) l/min
DSPE7J*	100	100 l/min
	150	150 l/min
DSPE8J*	150 / 75	150 (P-A) / 75 (B-T) l/min
	200	200 l/min
	300	300 l/min
DSPE10J*	300 / 150	300 (P-A) / 150 (B-T) l/min
	350	350 l/min
	500	500 l/min
	500 / 250	500 (P-A) / 250 (B-T) l/min
	800	800 l/min
DSPE11J*	800 / 500	800 (P-A) / 500 (B-T) l/min
	1000	1000 l/min

regenerative spools



valve type	*	Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P→T
DSPE7J*	150/75	150 (P-A, A-T) / 75 (P-B, B-P) l/min
DSPE8J*	300/150	300 (P-A, A-T) / 150 (P-B, B-P) l/min
DSPE10J*	500/250	500 (P-A, A-T) / 250 (P-B, B-P) l/min

4 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529 (NOTE): DSPE*J, DSPE*JH DSPE*JL		IP65 / IP67 IP65
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	3
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the JH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

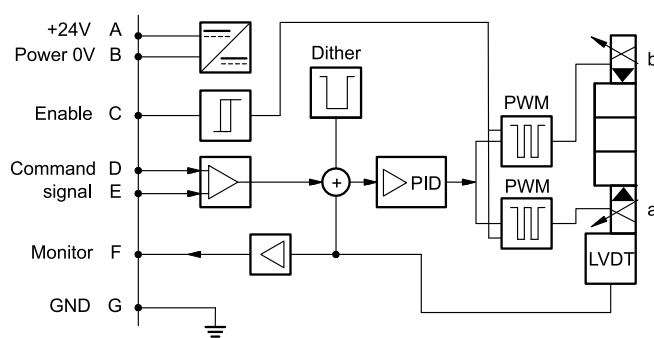
5 - DSPE*J* - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

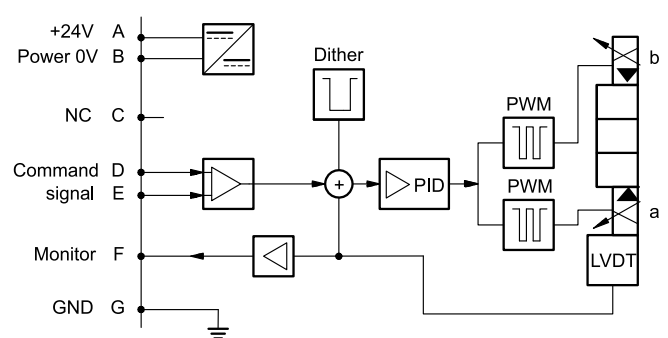
Command signal: voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (main spool position): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic		LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection		6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

5.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

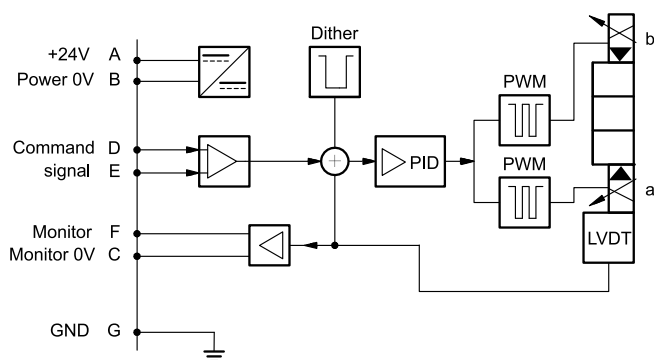
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

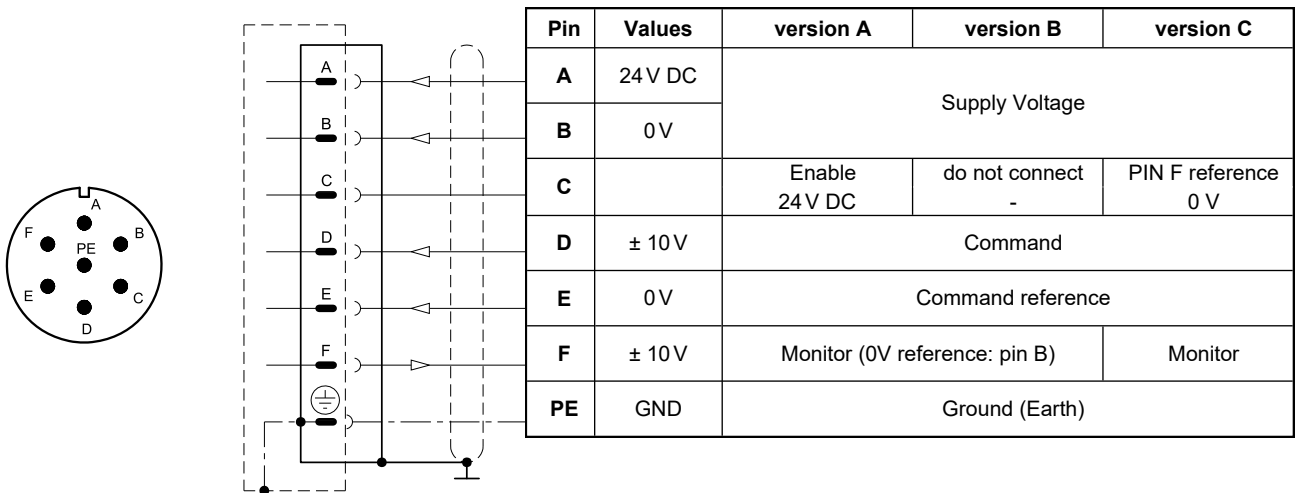
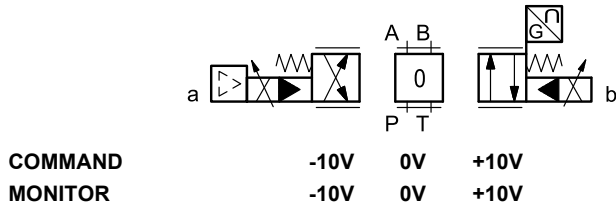


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



5.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

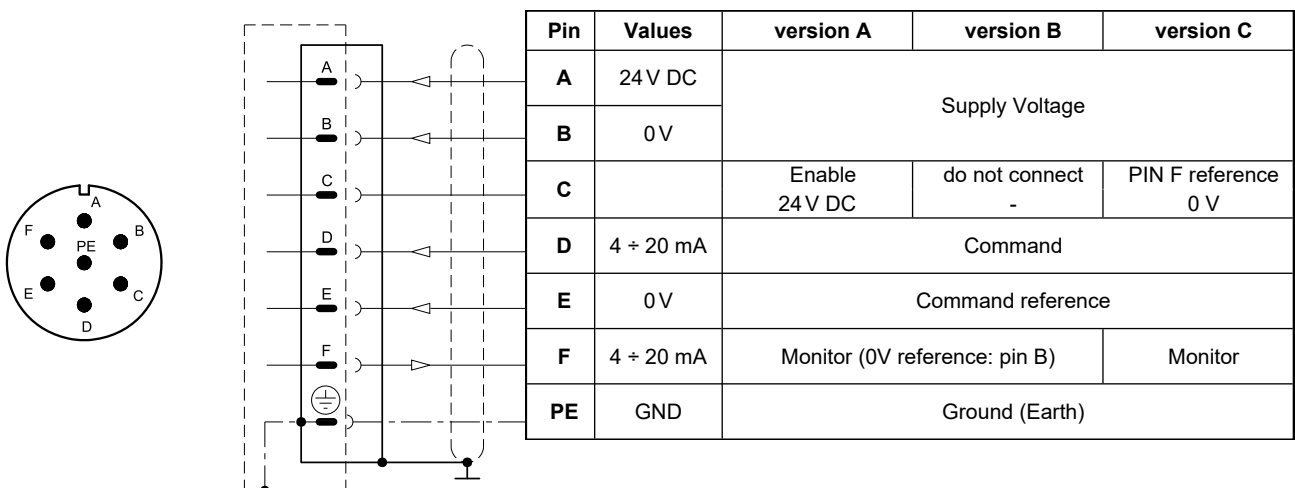
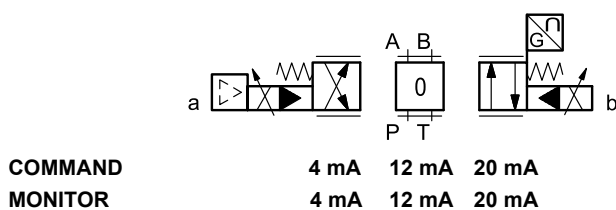
The reference signal is between -10V and +10V. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



5.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current $4 \div 20$ mA. If the current for command is lower the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



6 - DSPE*JL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

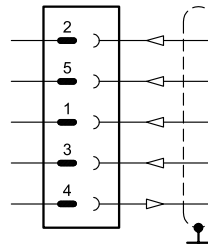
In versions 'IOL' and 'CA' pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops. In the IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres.

6.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (main spool position):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	$0 \div 5$ (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL):	Data rate	kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230,4
Can Open communication (CA):	Data rate	kbit	$10 \div 1000$
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

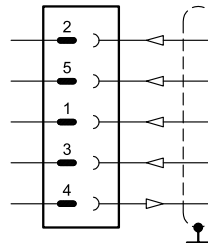
6.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



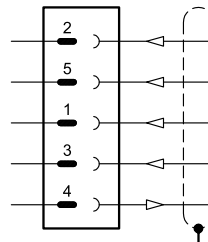
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	$0 \div 5 \text{ V}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



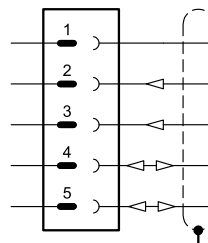
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Command
3	0 V	Command reference
4	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Supply of the power stage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	Internal galvanic isolation from PIN 3
1	1L+ +24 V DC	IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0 V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0 V (GND)	
4	CAN H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

7 - DSPE*JH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11 + PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoids.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in p. 5.3 and 5.4.

7.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal: voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (main spool position): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication / diagnostic		via Bus register
Communication interface standards		IEC 61158
Communication physical layer		fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection		11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

7.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command

Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable
4	$\pm 10 \text{ V (E0)}$ $4 \div 20 \text{ (E1)}$	Command
5	0 V	Command reference signal
6	$\pm 10 \text{ V (E0)}$ $4 \div 20 \text{ (E1)}$	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)
7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)

D0: full digital

Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable
4	NC	do not connect
5	NC	do not connect
6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)

7.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



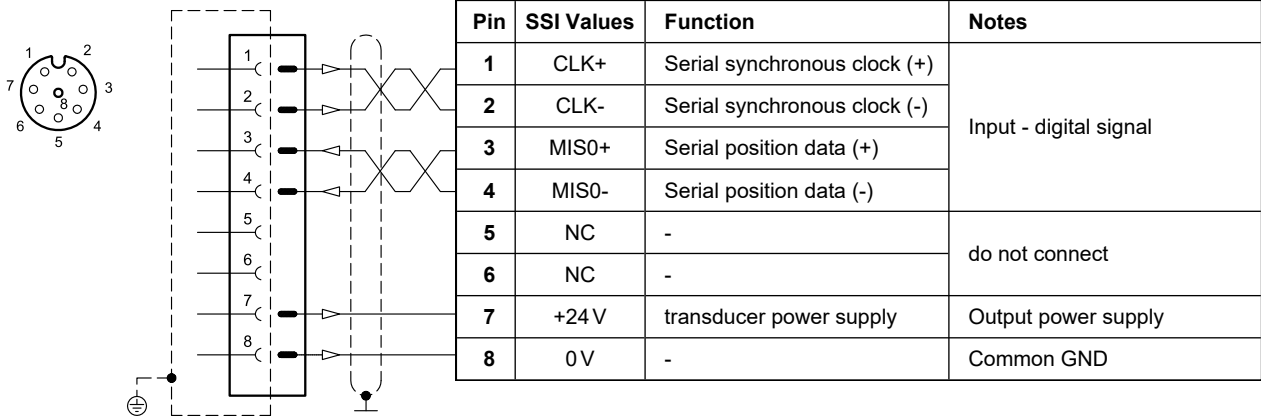
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

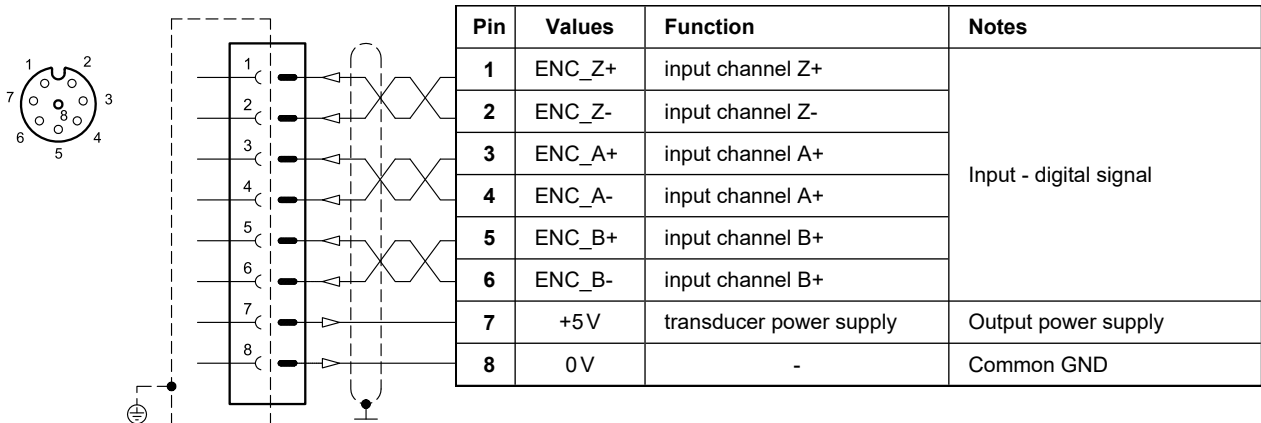
7.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

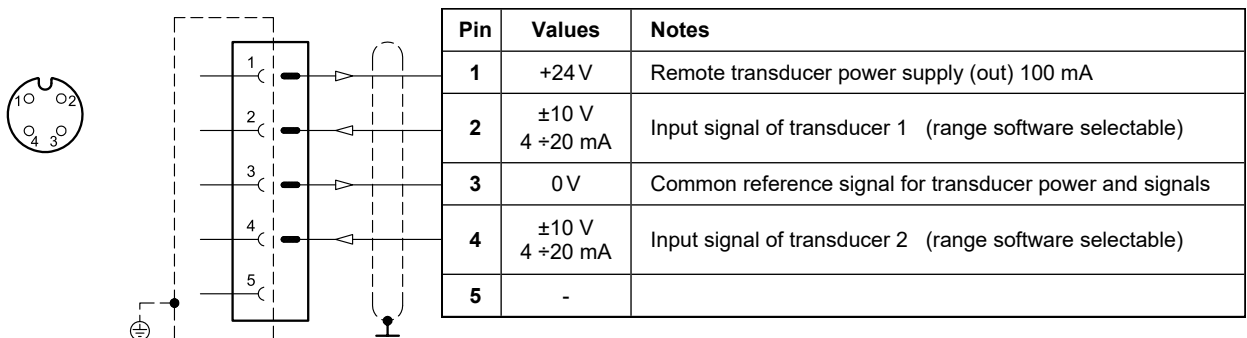


7.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

(single or double is a software-selectable option)



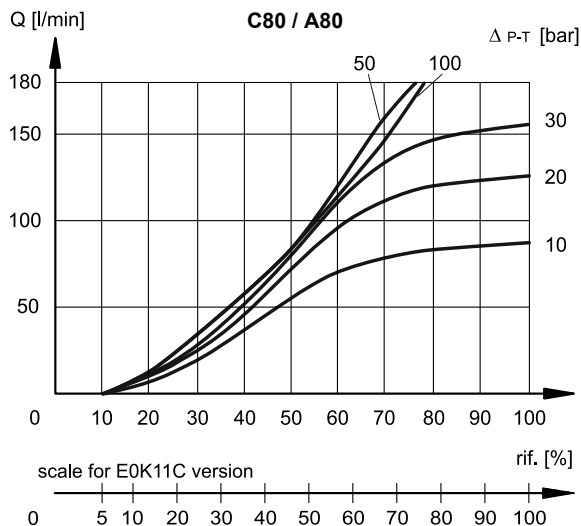


8 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

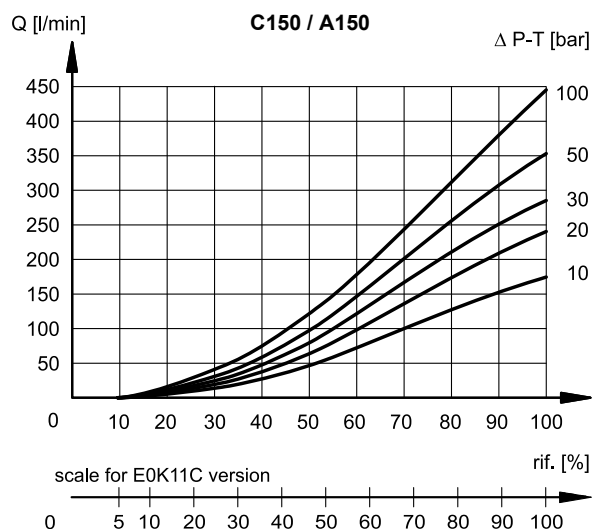
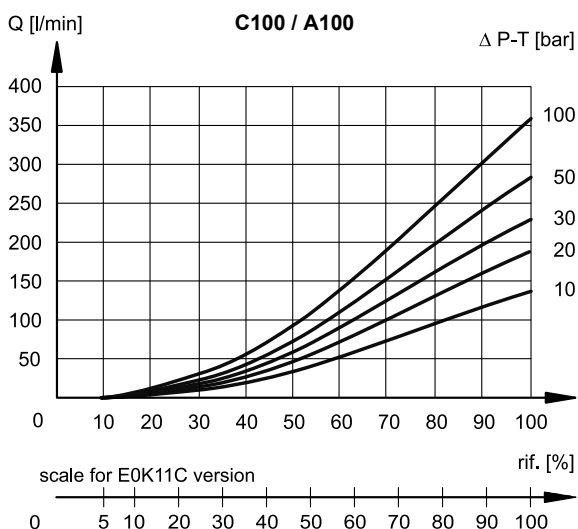
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and $p = 140$ bar)

Typical flow rate curves at constant Δp related to the reference signal and measured for the available spools. The Δp values are measured between P and T valve ports.

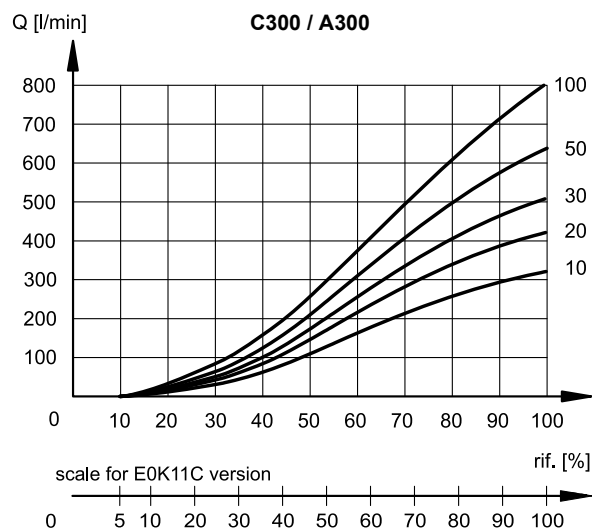
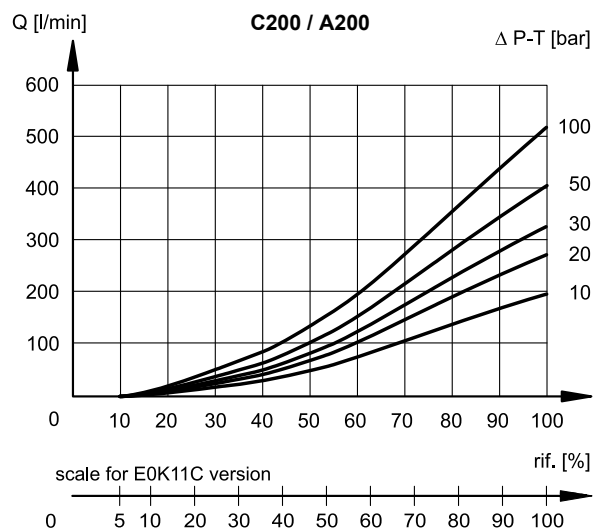
8.1 - Characteristic curves DSPE5J* and DSPE5RJ*



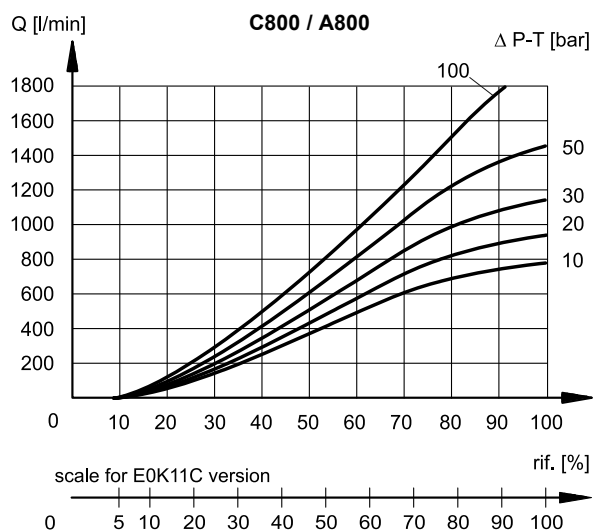
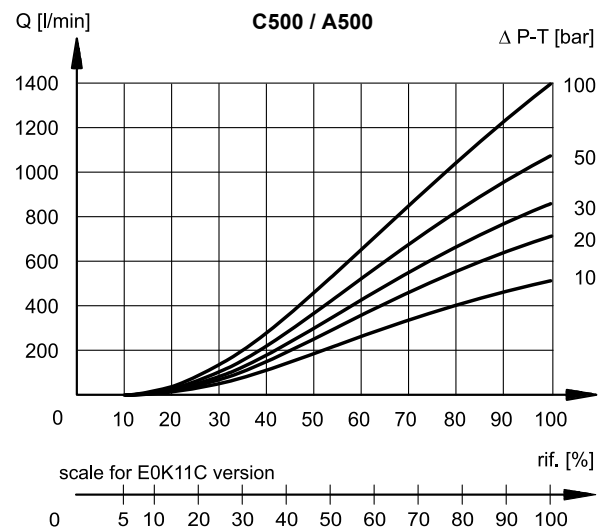
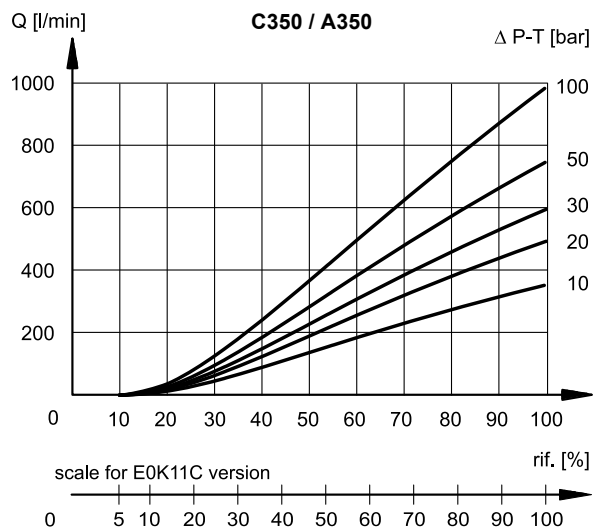
8.2 - Characteristic curves DSPE7J*



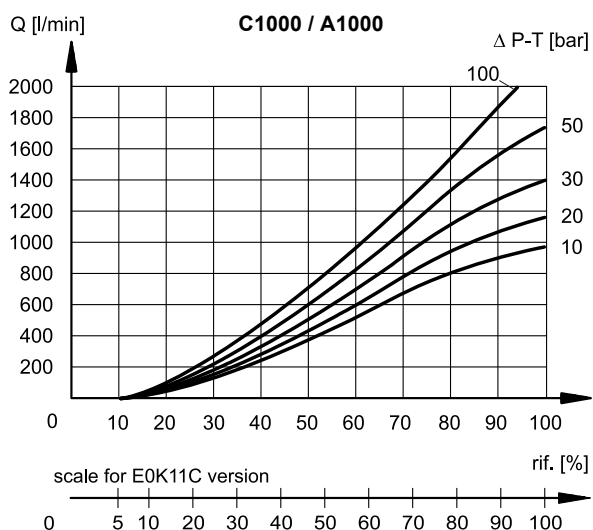
8.3 - Characteristic curves DSPE8J*



8.4 - Characteristic curves DSPE10J*



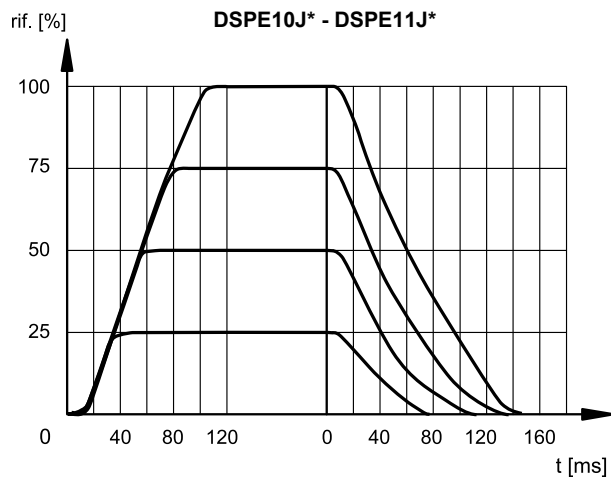
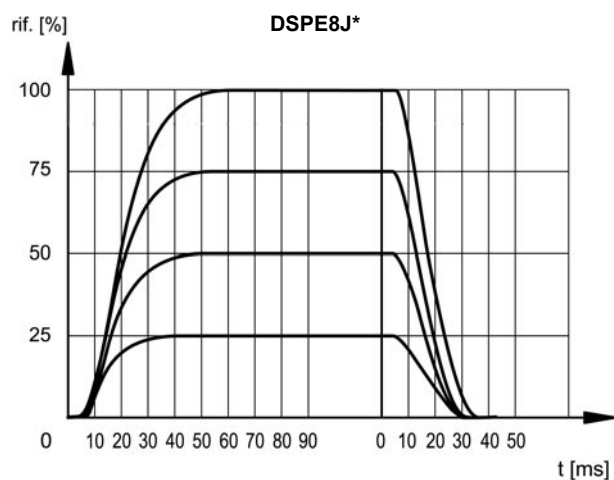
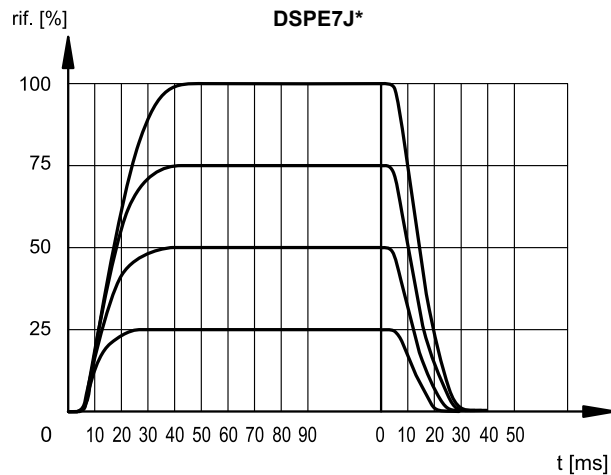
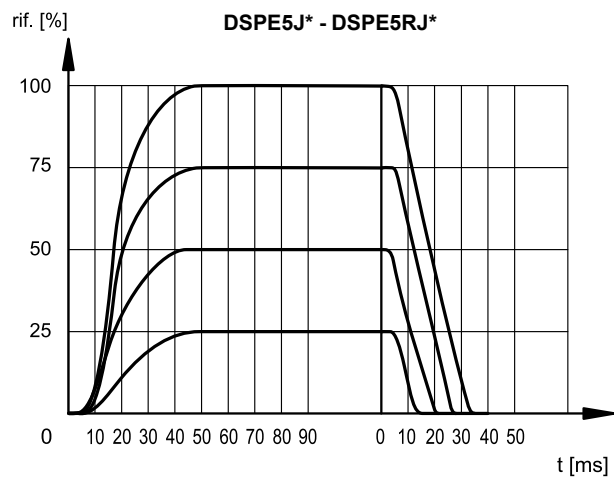
8.5 - Characteristic curves DSPE11J*





9 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and static pressure 100 bar)



10 - HYDRAULIC CHARACTERISTICS

(with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

FLOW RATES		DSPE5J* DSPE5RJ*	DSPE7J*	DSPE8J*	DSPE10J*	DSPE11J*
Max flow rate	l/min	180	450	800	1800	2000
Pilot supply flow requested with operation 0 → 100%	l/min	3.5	6.4	15.7	14.5	14.5
Pilot supply volume requested with operation 0 → 100%	cm ³	1.7	3.2	9.2	21.6	21.6

PRESSURES (bar)	MIN	MAX
Pilot supply pressure on X port	30	210 (NOTE)
Pressure on T port with internal drain	—	10
Pressure on T port with external drain	—	250

NOTE: if the valve operates with higher pressures it is necessary to use the version with external pilot and reduced pressure.

Otherwise, the valve with internal pilot and pressure reducing valve with 30 bar fixed adjustment can be ordered (pilot supply type: Z, see section 1).

10.1 - Pilot and drain

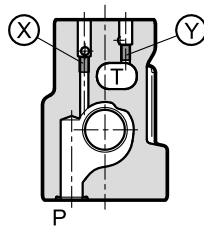
DSPE*J* valves are available with pilot and drain both internal or external. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the unloading. The version with external pilot with reduced pressure must be used when higher pressures are needed.

The pilot supply Z type consists of an arrangement with internal pilot supply and 30 bar supply pressure for the pilot stage by means of a fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve.

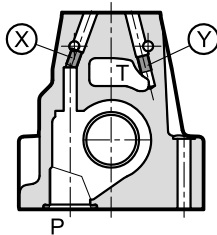
NOTE: The configuration of pilots and drains must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modifications are allowed only to specialized operators with authorization and in factory.

TYPE OF VALVE	Plug assembly	
	X	Y
IE internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

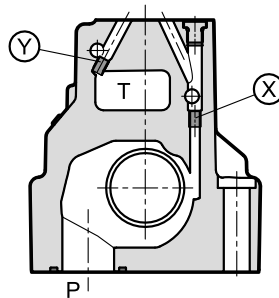
DSPE5J / DSPE5RJ



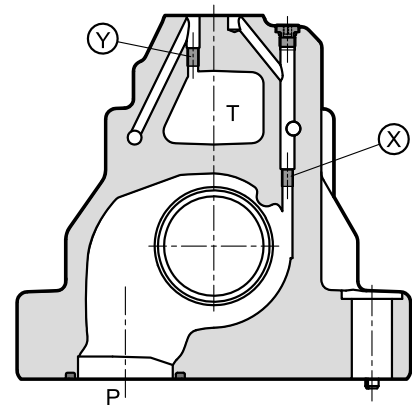
DSPE7J



DSPE8J



DSPE10/11J

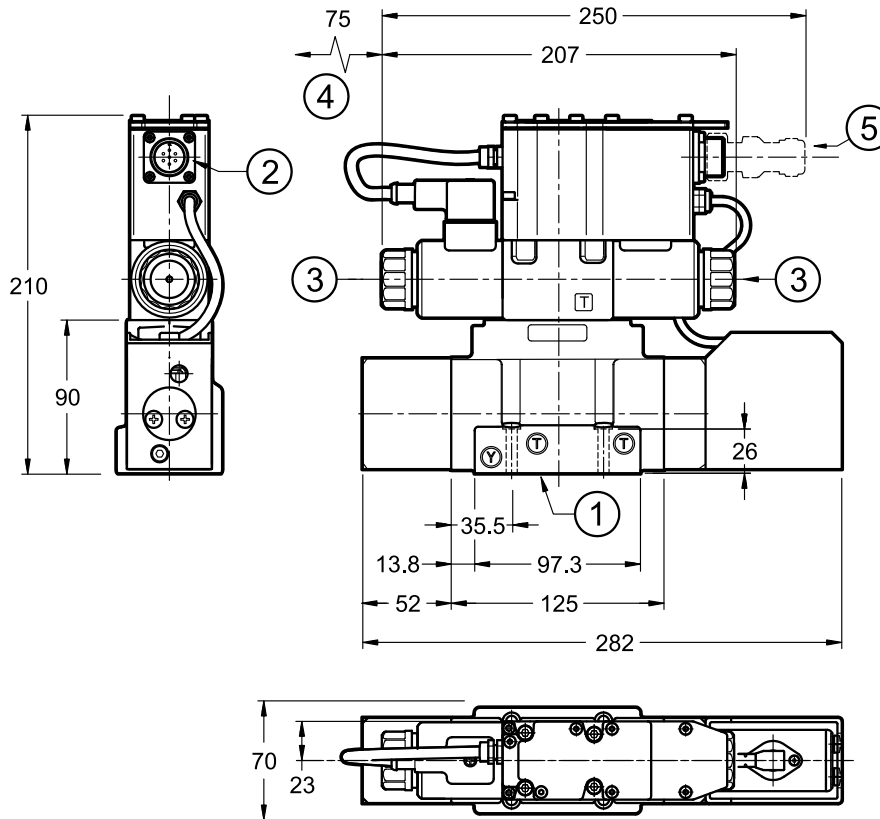


X: plug M5x6 for external pilot
Y: plug M5x6 for external drain

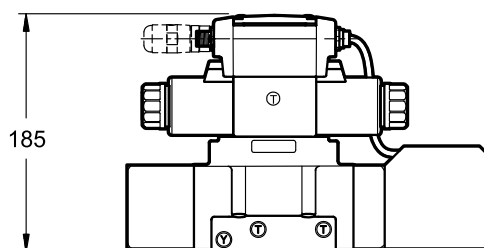
X: plug M6x8 for external pilot
Y: plug M6x8 for external drain

11 - DSPE5J* AND DSPE5RJ* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

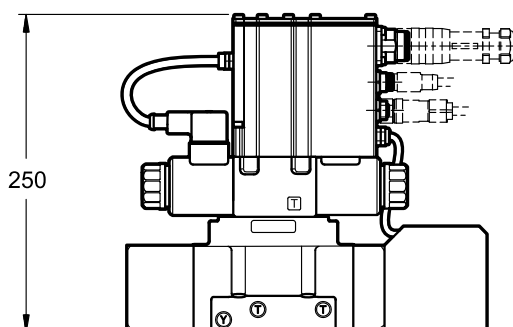
dimensions in mm



DSPE5JL



DSPE5JH



NOTES:

- Overall dimensions with Z option (fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve) at point 15.
- Mounting surface at point 16.
- Do not dismantle the transducer.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Coil removal space
5	Mating connector To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

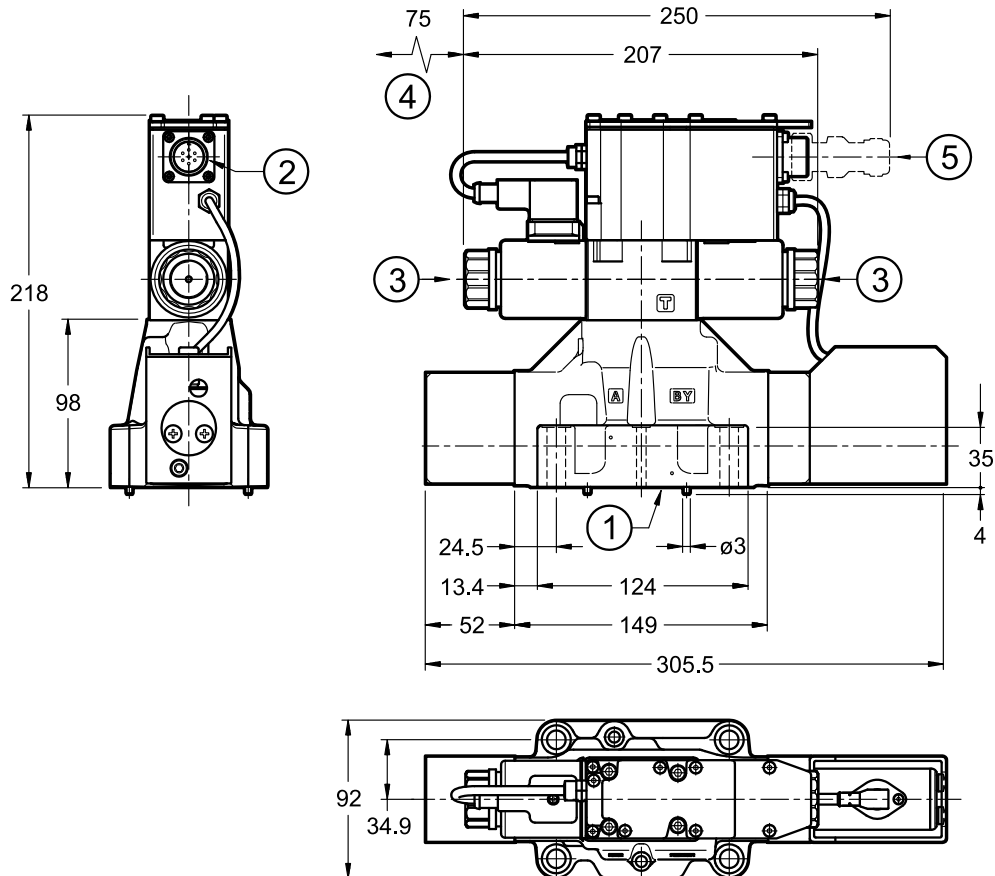
Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws M6x35 ISO 4762

Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)

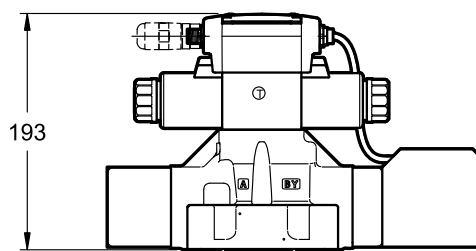
Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

12 - DSPE7J* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

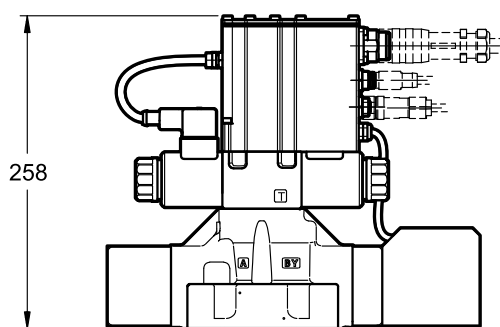
dimensions in mm



DSPE7JL



DSPE7JH



NOTES:

- Overall dimensions with Z option (fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve) at point 15.
- Mounting surface at point 16.
- Do not dismantle the transducer.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Coil removal space
5	Mating connector. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

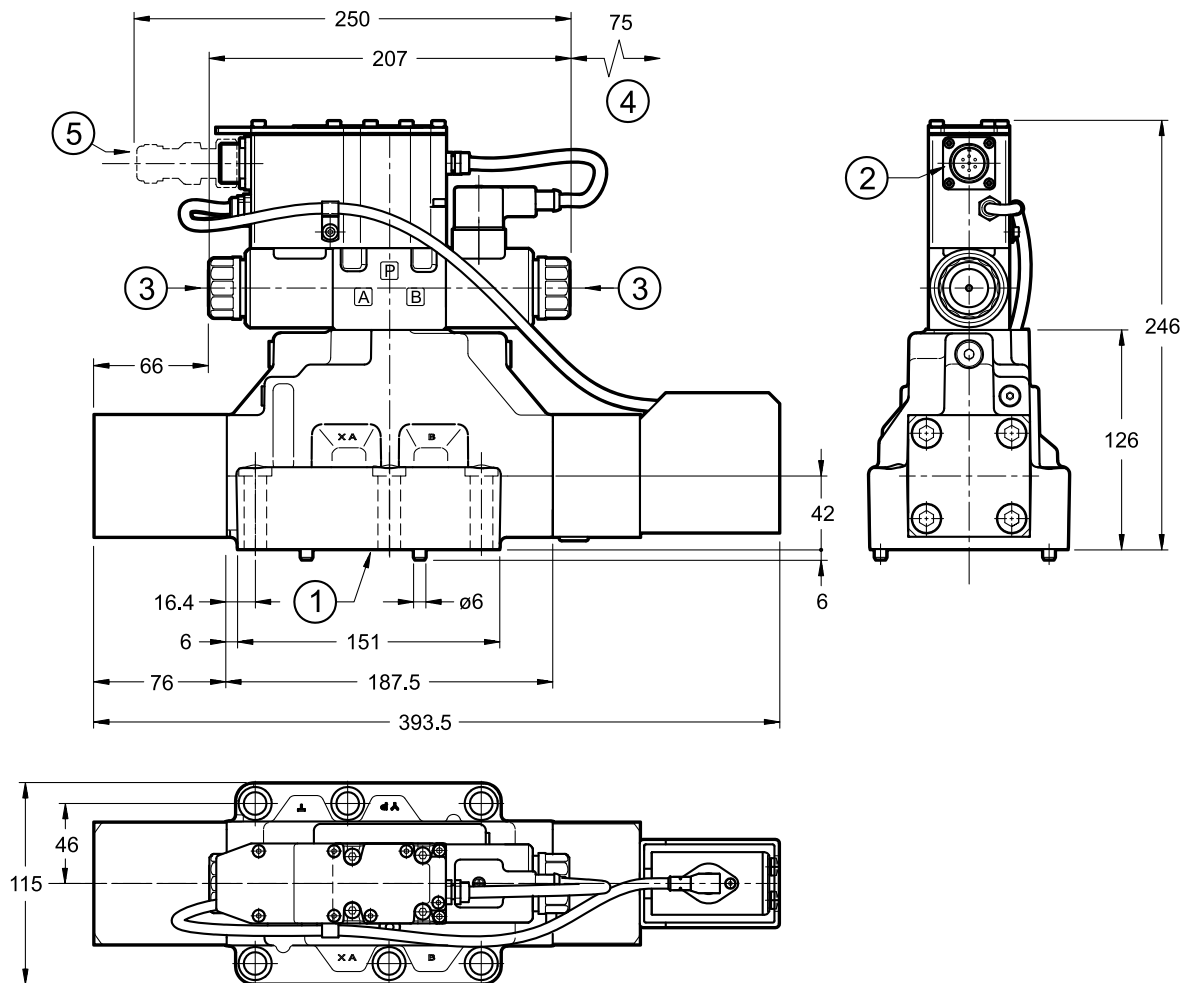
Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws M10x50 ISO 4762
2 SHC screws M6x50 ISO 4762

Tightening torque: M10x50: 40 Nm (A8.8 screws)
M6x50: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)

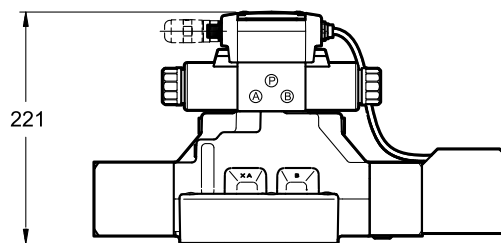
Threads of mounting holes: M6x18; M10x18

13 - DSPE8J* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

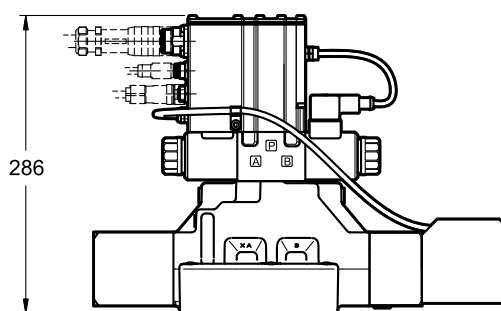
dimensions in mm



DSPE8JL



DSPE8JH



NOTES:

- Overall dimensions with Z option (fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve) at point 15.
- Mounting surface at point 16.
- Do not dismantle the transducer.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Coil removal space
5	Mating connector. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

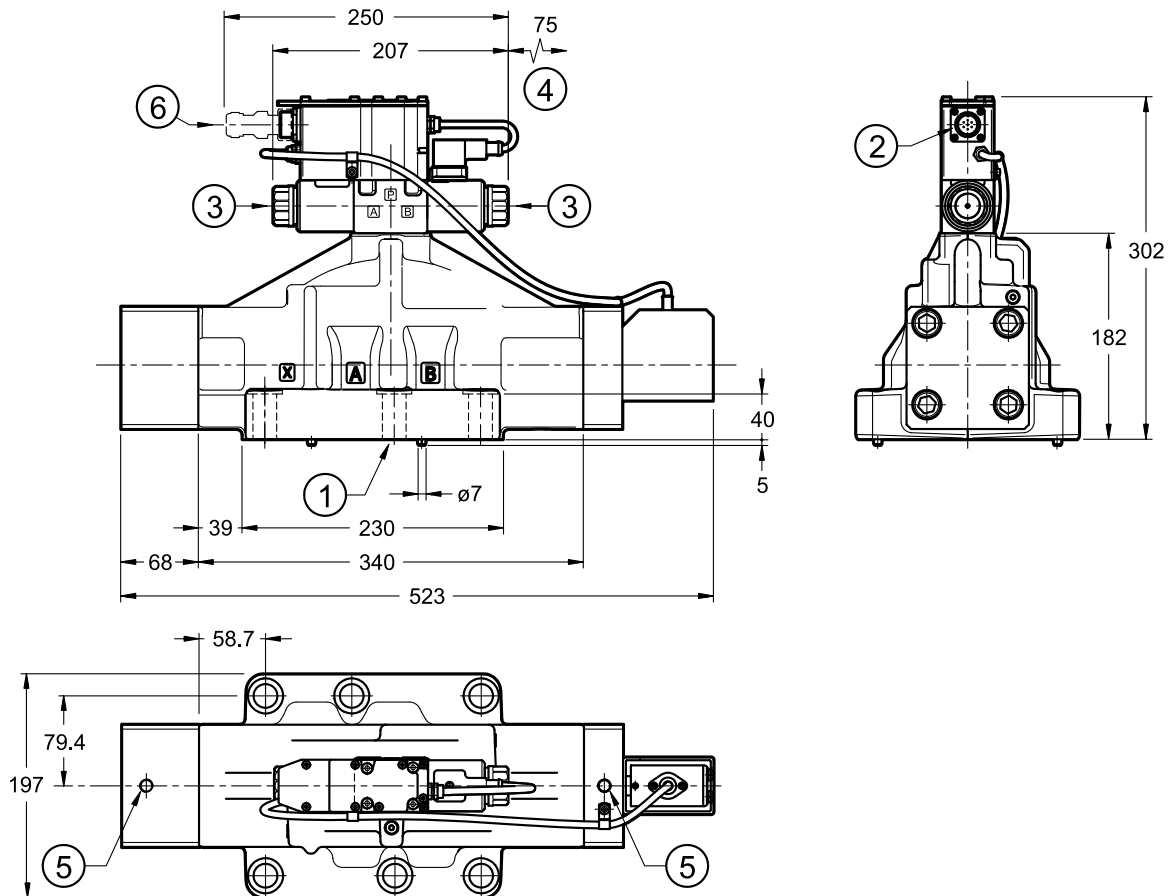
Valve fastening: 6 SHC screws M12x60 ISO 4762

Tightening torque: 69 Nm (A8.8 screws)

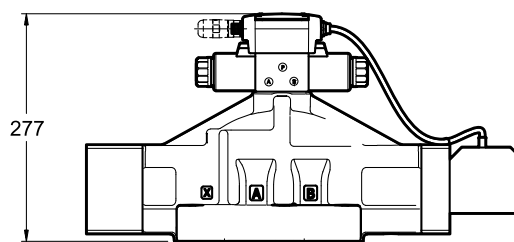
Threads of mounting holes: M12x20

14 - DSPE10J* / DSPE11J* - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

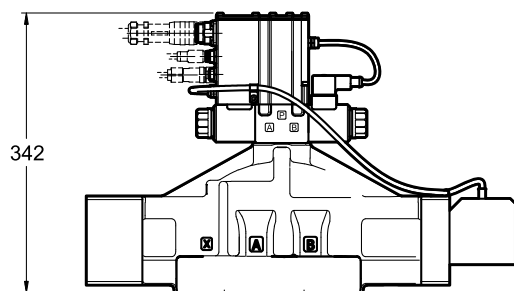
dimensions in mm



DSPE1*JL



DSPE1*JH



NOTES:

- Overall dimensions with Z option (fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve) at point 15.
- Mounting surface at point 16.
- Do not dismantle the transducer.

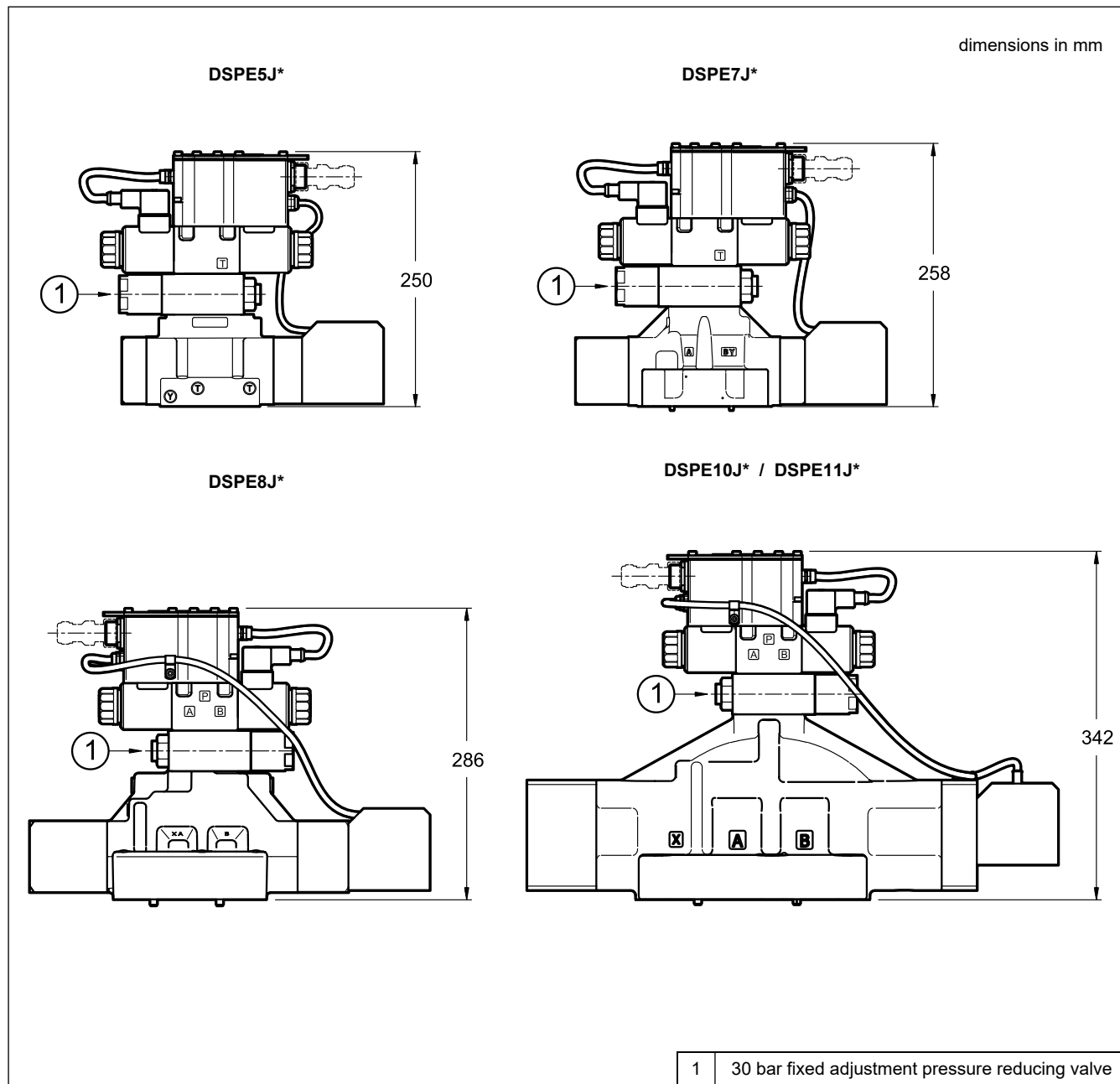
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings:
	DSPE10J* 4 OR type 4162 (40.86x3.53) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3081 (20.24x2.62) - 90 Shore DSPE11J* 4 OR type 4212 (53.57x3.53) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3081 (20.24x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Coil removal space
5	M12 eyebolt seat for safe lift
6	Mating connector. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

Valve fastening:
6 SHC screws M20x70 ISO 4762

Tightening torque: 330 Nm (A8.8 screws)

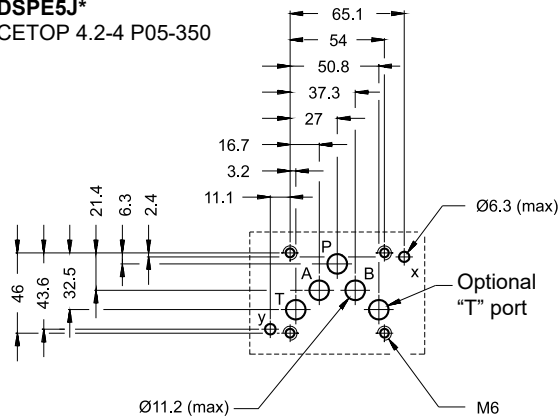
Threads of mounting holes: M20x40

15 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS - PILOT SUPPLY TYPE Z

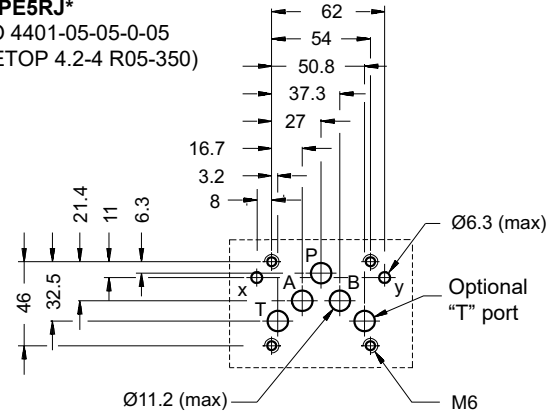


16 - MOUNTING SURFACES

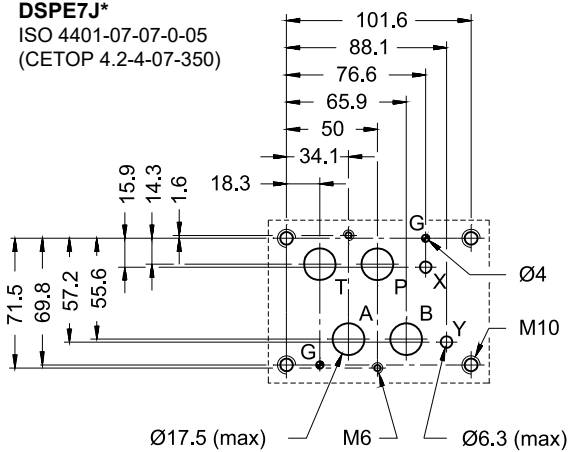
DSPE5J*
CETOP 4.2-4 P05-350



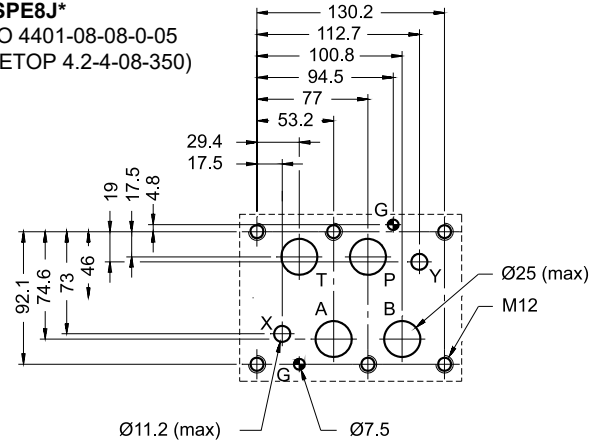
DSPE5RJ*
ISO 4401-05-05-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4 R05-350)



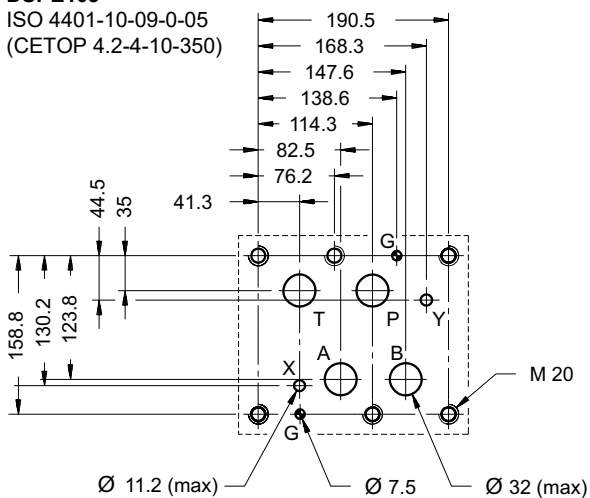
DSPE7J*
ISO 4401-07-07-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-07-350)



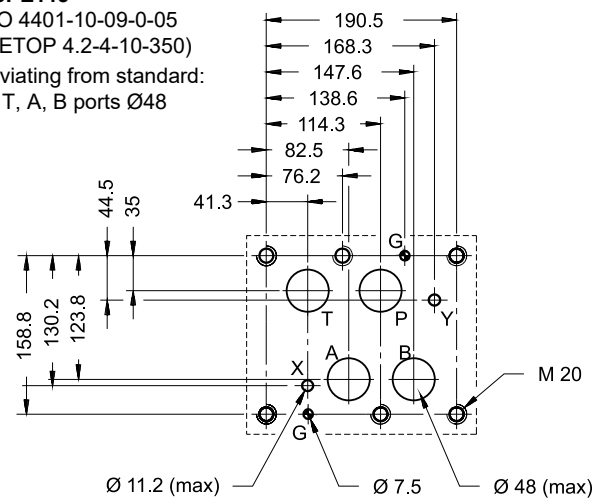
DSPE8J*
ISO 4401-08-08-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-08-350)



DSPE10J*
ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-10-350)



DSPE11J*
ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-10-350)
deviating from standard:
P, T, A, B ports Ø48



17 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

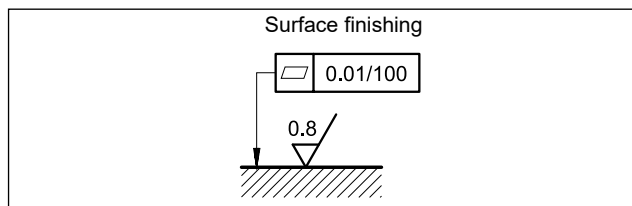
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

18 - INSTALLATION

The valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



19 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

19.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

19.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

19.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

19.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic, available for valves with K11 and K16 connections. See catalogue 89 850.

20 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

No subplates are available for DSPE5RJ*, DSPE10J* and DSPE11J*.

	DSPE5J*	DSPE7J*	DSPE8J*
Type with rear ports	PME4-AI5G	PME07-AI6G	-
Type with side ports	PME4-AL5G	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
P, T, A, B ports dimensions	3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1 1/2" BSP
X, Y ports dimensions	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP



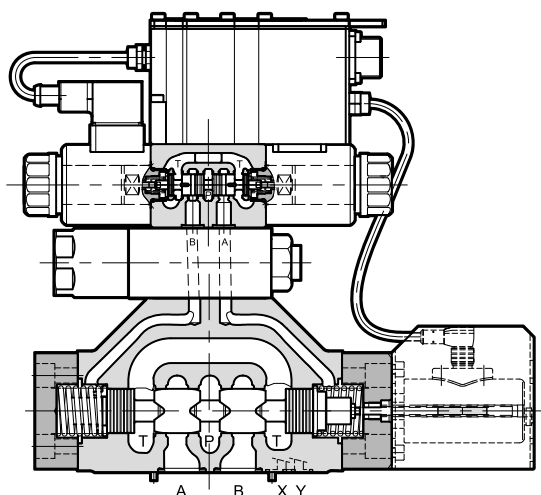
DDPE*J*

PROPORTIONAL DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVES, PILOT OPERATED, WITH FEEDBACK AND INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

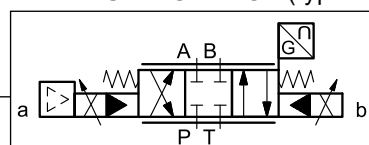
DDPE5RJ*	ISO 4401-05
DDPE7J*	ISO 4401-07
DDPE8J*	ISO 4401-08
DDPE9J*	ISO 4401-08 oversize ports
DDPE10J*	ISO 4401-10
DDPE11J*	ISO 4401-10 oversize ports

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The DDPE*J* are proportional directional control valves, pilot-operated, with feedback and integrated electronics, with mounting interface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.
- They are controlled directly by an integrated digital amplifier. Transducer and digital card allow a fine control of the positioning of the spool, reducing hysteresis and response times.
- They are available with different types of electronics, with analogue or fieldbus interfaces.
- A monitoring signal of the main spool position is available.
- The valves are easy to install. The driver manages digital settings directly.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL (typical)



PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and p = 140 bar)

		DDPE5RJ*	DDPE7J*	DDPE8J*	DDPE9J*	DDPE10J*	DDPE11J*
Max operating pressure: P - A - B ports T port	bar	350 see point 10					
Rated flow at Δp 10 bar	l/min	100	220	400	500	800	1000
Hysteresis	% Q _{max}	< 0.5%					
Repeatability	% Q _{max}	< $\pm 0.2\%$					
Electrical characteristics		see point 4					
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60					
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80					
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400					
Fluid contamination degree		According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13					
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25					
Mass	kg	5.7	10.3	16.2	15.9	55	53



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Standard electronics

D	D	P	E		J	-		/		-		/	K11	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	------------	--

Pilot operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____

5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
9 = ISO 4401-08 with oversize ports
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Standard electronics for valves with feedback

Spool type: _____
(see table on point 3)
C = closed centre
A = open centre
R1C = for external regenerative circuit
R1A = for external regenerative circuit
R4C = for internal regenerative circuit
R4A = for internal regenerative circuit
X1A = progressive differential spool

Spool nominal flow rate (see table p. 3) _____

Series No. _____

40 = DDPE5RJ, DDPE7J, DDPE8J and DDPE9J
32 = DDPE10J and DDPE11J

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment. Omit if not required (see p. 1.4)

Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

Connection: 6 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V
E1 = current $4 \div 20$ mA

Drain:
I = internal
E = external

Pilot supply with built-in 30 bar pressure reducing valve (see p. 10.1)
I = internal
E = external

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

1.2 - Compact electronics

D	D	P	E		JL	-		/	10	-		/	K12	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	-----------	----------	--	----------	-----------	----------	--	----------	------------	--

Pilot operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____

5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
9 = ISO 4401-08 with oversize ports
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Digital integrated electronics for valves with feedback - compact box

Spool type: _____
(see table on point 3)
C = closed centre
A = open centre
R1C = for external regenerative circuit
R1A = for external regenerative circuit
R4C = for internal regenerative circuit
R4A = for internal regenerative circuit
X1A = progressive differential spool

Spool nominal flow rate (see table p. 3) _____

Series No. _____

20 = DDPE5RJL, DDPE7JL, DDPE8JL and DDPE9JL
11 = DDPE10JL and DDPE11JL

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment. Omit if not required (see p. 1.4)

Connection: 5 pin M12

Interfaces:
E0 = analogue, voltage ± 10 V
E1 = analogue, current $4 \div 20$ mA
IOL = IO-Link interface
CA = CAN Open

Drain:
I = internal
E = external

Pilot supply with built-in 30 bar pressure reducing valve (see p. 10.1)
I = internal
E = external

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids



1.3 - Electronics with fieldbus communication

D	D	P	E		JH	-		/		-		-		K16	/				
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	-----------	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	--	------------	----------	--	--	--	--

Pilot operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Nominal size: _____
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
9 = ISO 4401-08 with oversize ports
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Digital integrated electronics for valves with feedback with fieldbus communication

Spool type: _____
(see table on point 3)
C = closed centre
A = open centre
R1C = for external regenerative circuit
R1A = for external regenerative circuit
R4C = for internal regenerative circuit
R4A = for internal regenerative circuit
X1A = progressive differential spool

Spool nominal flow rate (see tables p. 3) _____

Series No. _____
40 = DDPE5RJH, DDPE7JH, DDPE8JH and DDPE9JH
32 = DDPE10JH and DDPE11JH

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Pilot supply with built-in 30 bar pressure reducing valve (see p. 10.1)
I = internal
E = external

Option:
/ W7 = zinc-nickel surface treatment. Omit if not required (see p. 1.4)

X4 Analogue transducer:
0 = none
1 = single /double transducer

X7 Digital transducer:
0 = none
1 = SSI type
2 = Encoder type

X2, X3 Field BUS type:
EC = EtherCAT
EN = Ethernet /IP
PN = Profinet
PL = PowerLink

X1 Main connector configuration:
D1 = one command
D0 = full digital version
(on request - available for reference signal FD type only)

Connection 11 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V **E1** = current 4 ± 20 mA
FD = full digital version (on request)

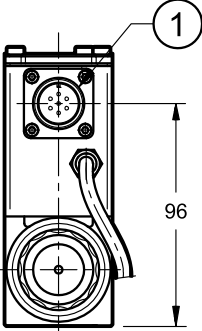
Drain:
I = internal
E = external

1.4 - Surface treatments

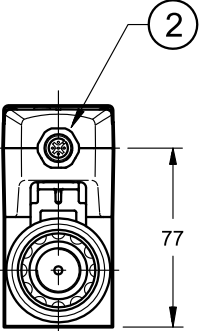
The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black. The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 240 hours. (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

2 - COMPARISON AMONG INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

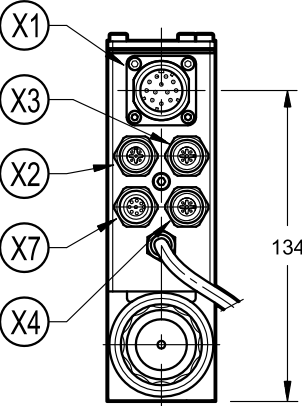
J type



JL type



JH type



dimensions in mm

NOTE 1: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present. Please refer to points 5, 6 and 7 for connections descriptions and pinouts.

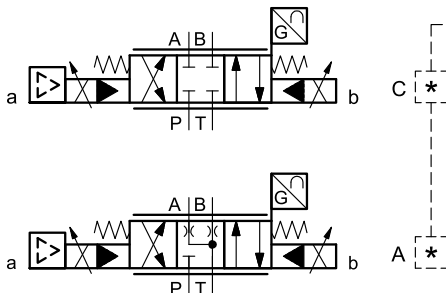
NOTE 2: Related mating connectors have to be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.

1	Connection 6 pin + PE
2	Connection M12 5 pin, code A, male
X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	Connection for analogue transducer
X7	Connection for digital transducer

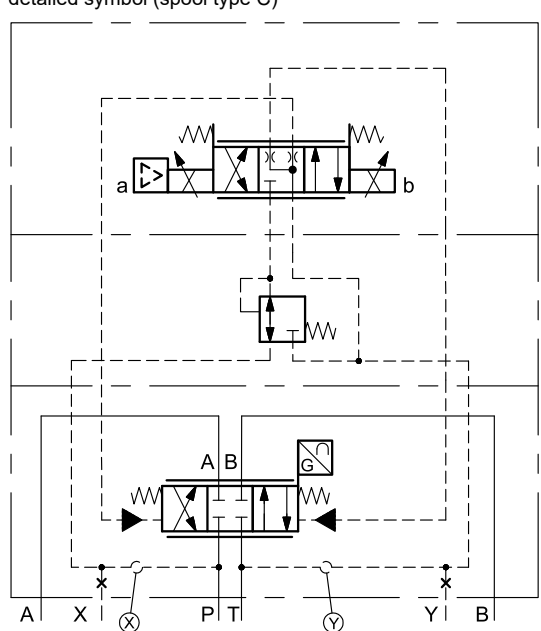
3 - AVAILABLE CONFIGURATIONS

The valve configuration depends on the combination between spool type and rated flow.

3 positions with spring centring



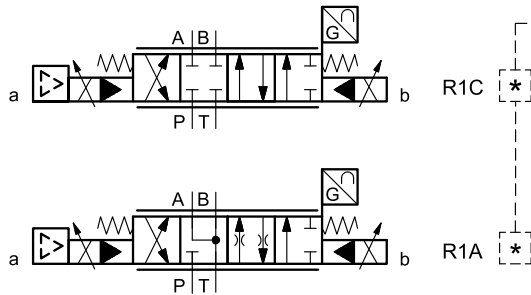
detailed symbol (spool type C)



valve type	*	Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P-T
DDPE5RJ	100	100 l/min
DDPE7J	120	120 l/min
	220	220 l/min
DDPE8J	250	250 l/min
	400	400 l/min
DDPE9J	480	480 l/min
DDPE10J	800	800 l/min
DDPE11J	1000	1000 l/min

regenerative differential spools, external

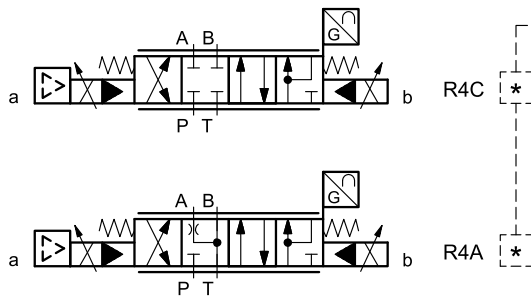
R1C and R1A spools are specific for regenerative circuits made by means of an additional external check valve.



valve type	*	Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P-T
DDPE7J	220	220 l/min

regenerative differential spools, internal

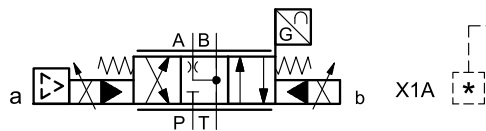
R4C and R4A spools are specific for regenerative circuits where the regenerative function is performed by the valve itself.



valve type	*	Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P-T
DDPE7J	220	220 l/min
DDPE9J	480	480 l/min

progressive differential spool

The X1A spool is specific for alternate p/Q control, typical of plastic injection cycles.



valve type	*	Nominal flow with Δp 10 bar P-T
DDPE7J	220	220 l/min
DDPE8J	430	430 l/min



4 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529 (NOTE): DDPE*J, DDPE*JH, DDPE*JL		IP65 / IP67 IP65
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 V DC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	25
Maximum solenoid current	A	1.88
Fuse protection, external	A	3
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the JH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

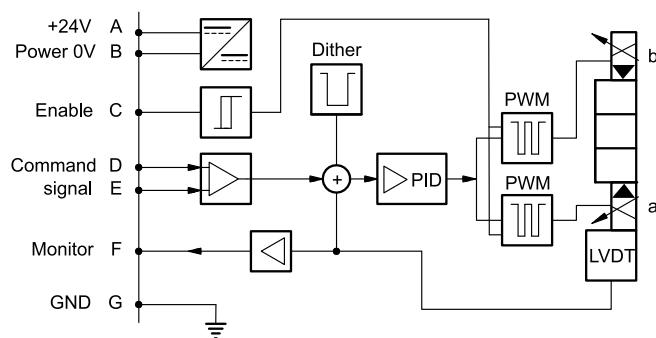
5 - DDPE*J - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

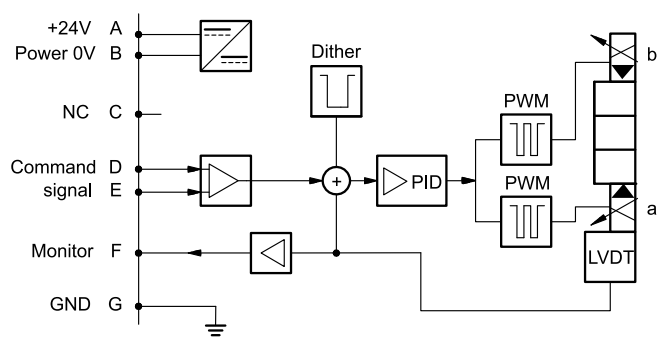
Command signal: voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic		LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection		6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

5.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

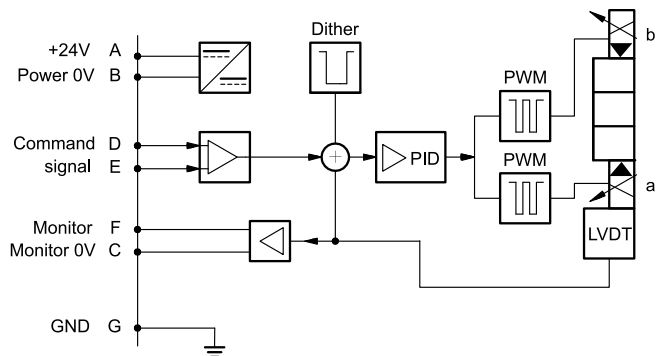
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

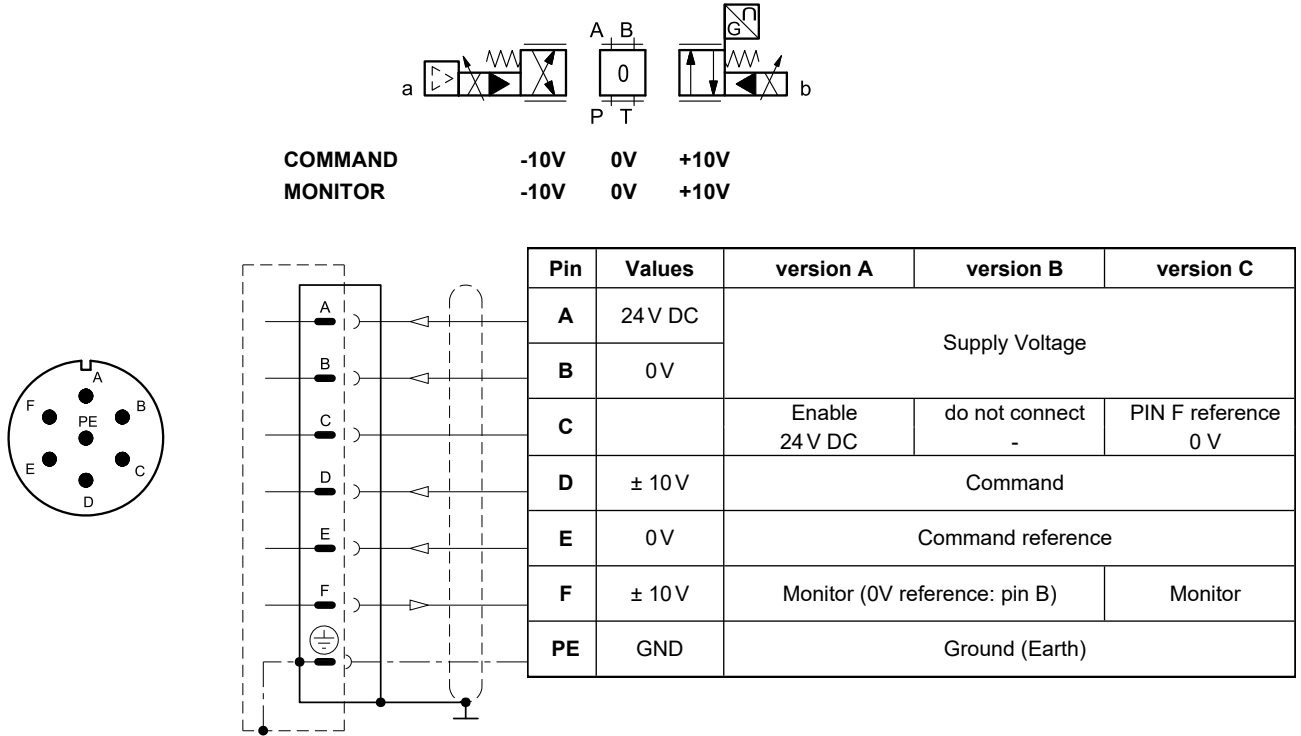


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



5.3 - Versions with voltage command (E0)

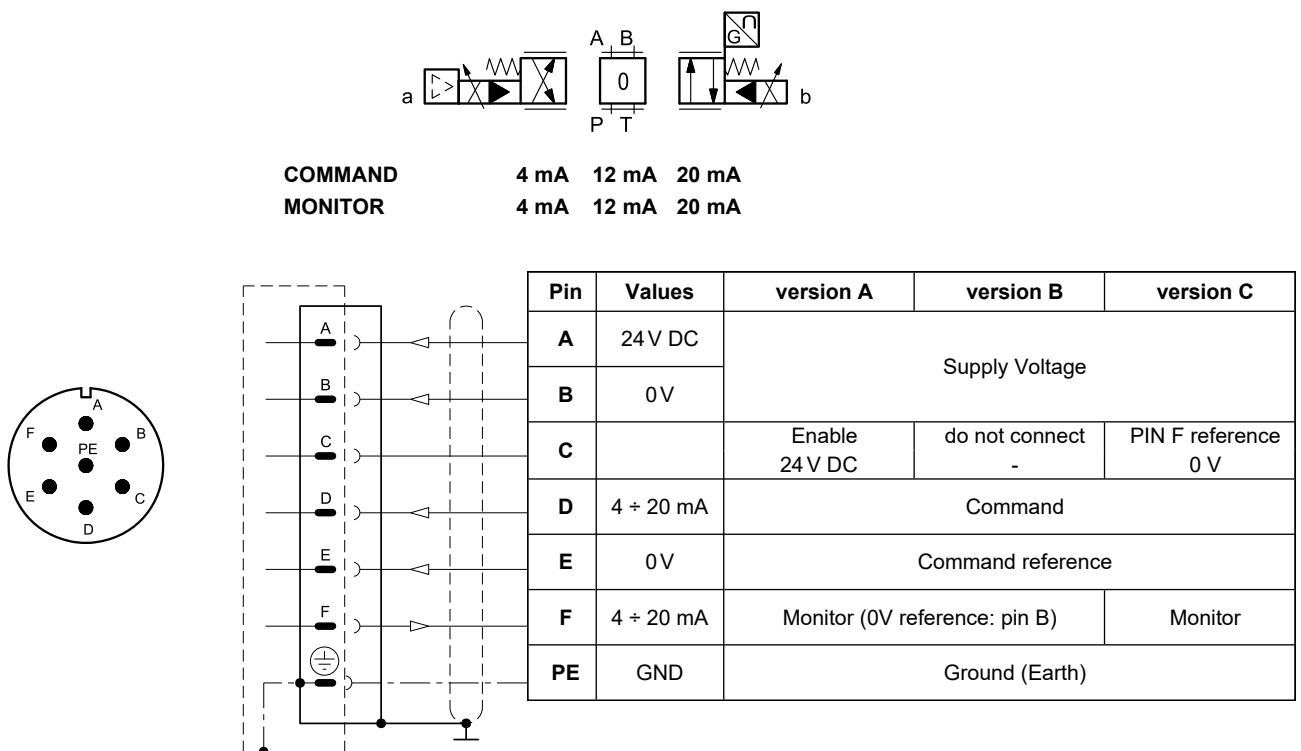
The reference signal is between -10V and +10V. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



5.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current 4 ± 20 mA. If the current for command is lower the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



6 - DDPE*JL - COMPACT ELECTRONICS

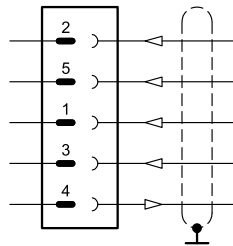
In versions 'IOL' and 'CA' pin 3 and pin 5 are galvanic isolated up to 100 V to avoid earth loops. In IO-Link networks, the length of the connecting cables is limited to 20 metres.

6.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal :	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	$0 \div 5$ (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
IO-Link communication (IOL): Data rate		kBaud	IO-Link Port Class B 230.4
Can Open communication (CA): Data rate		kbit	$10 \div 1000$
Data register (IOL and CA versions only)			solenoid voltage supply, solenoid faults (shortcircuit, bad config, internal), box temperature, switch-on time, vibrations)
Connection			5-pin M12 code A (IEC 61076-2-101)

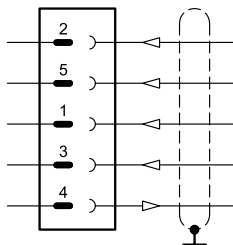
6.2 - Pin tables

'E0' connection



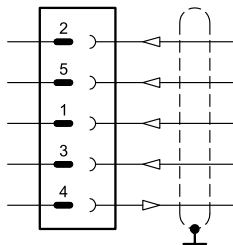
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$	Command
3	0V	Command reference
4	$0 \div 5 \text{ V}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'E1' connection



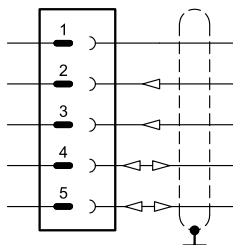
Pin	Values	Function
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage (solenoid and logic)
5	0 V	
1	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Command
3	0V	Command reference
4	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Monitor (0V reference: pin 5)

'IOL' connection



Pin	Values	Function
2	2L+ 24 V DC	Supply of the power stage
5	2L- 0 V (GND)	Internal galvanic isolation from PIN 3
1	1L+ +24 V DC	IO-Link supply voltage
3	1L- 0V (GND)	
4	C/Q	IO-Link Communication

'CA' connection



Pin	Values	Function
1	CAN_SH	Shield
2	24 V DC	Supply voltage
3	0V (GND)	
4	CAN H	Bus line (high)
5	CAN_L	Bus line (low)

7 - DDPE*JH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoids.

Command - valve position schemes as for the basic electronics. Please refer to pictures in p. 5.3 and 5.4.

7.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (main spool position):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standards			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

7.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command

Pin	Values	Function
1	24V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0V	
3	24V DC	Enable
4	$\pm 10 \text{ V (E0)}$ $4 \div 20 \text{ (E1)}$	Command
5	0V	Command reference signal
6	$\pm 10 \text{ V (E0)}$ $4 \div 20 \text{ (E1)}$	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)
7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect
9	24V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0V	
11	24V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)

D0: full digital

Pin	Values	Function
1	24V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0V	
3	24V DC	Enable
4	NC	do not connect
5	NC	do not connect
6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect
9	24V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0V	
11	24V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)

7.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



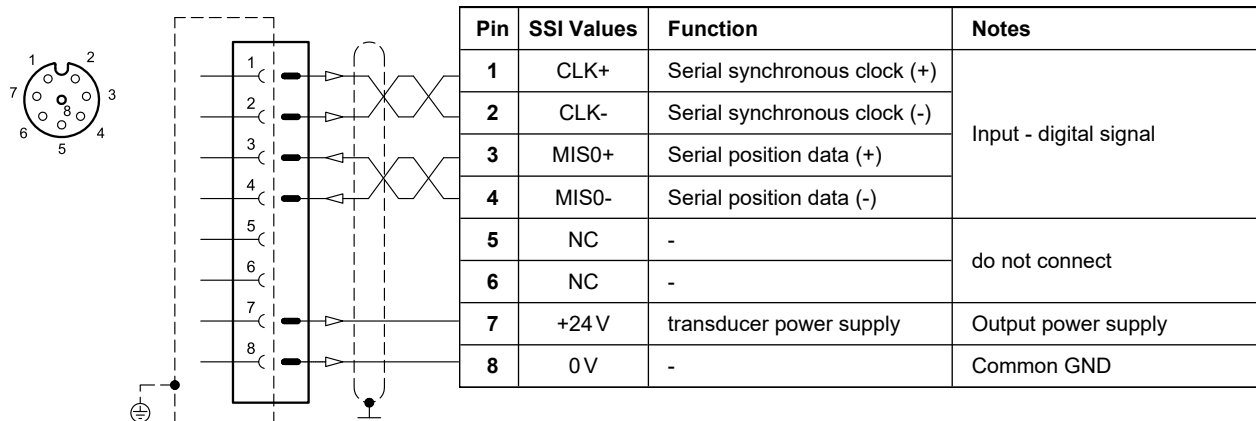
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

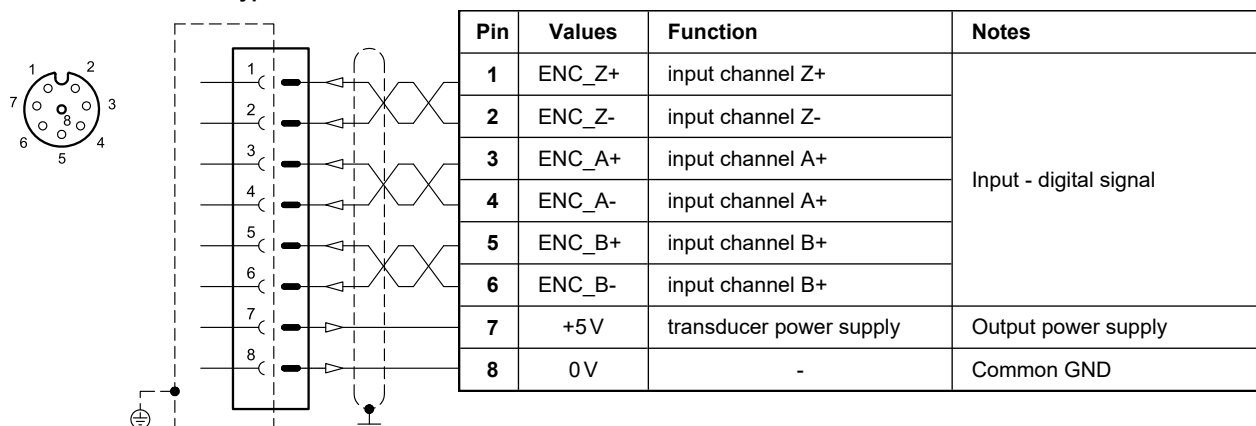
7.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

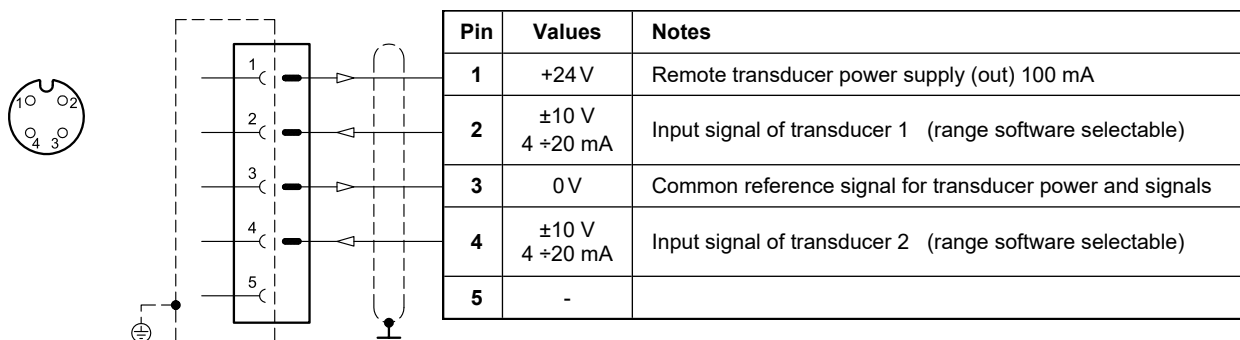


7.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

(single or double is a software-selectable option)



8 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

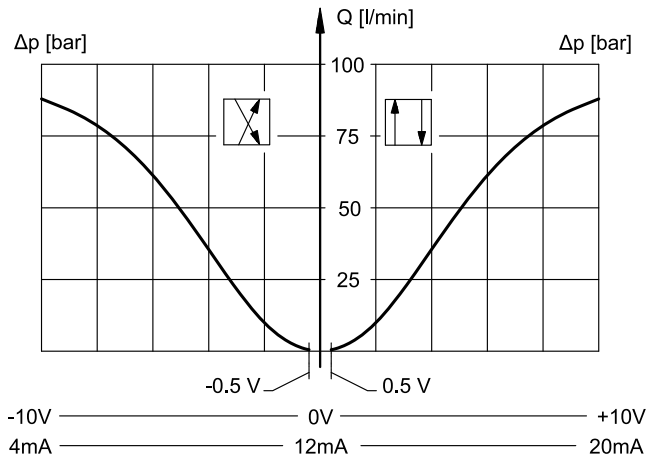
(with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Typical flow rate curves at constant Δp related to the reference signal and measured for the available spools.

The Δp values are measured per land: $\Delta p = 5 \text{ bar}$ ($\Delta p \text{ P} \rightarrow \text{T} = 10 \text{ bar}$).

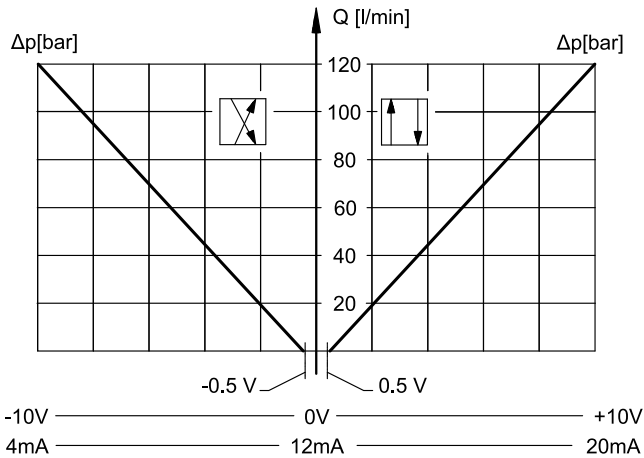
8.1 - Characteristic curves DDPE5RJ *

SPOOL C100 / A100

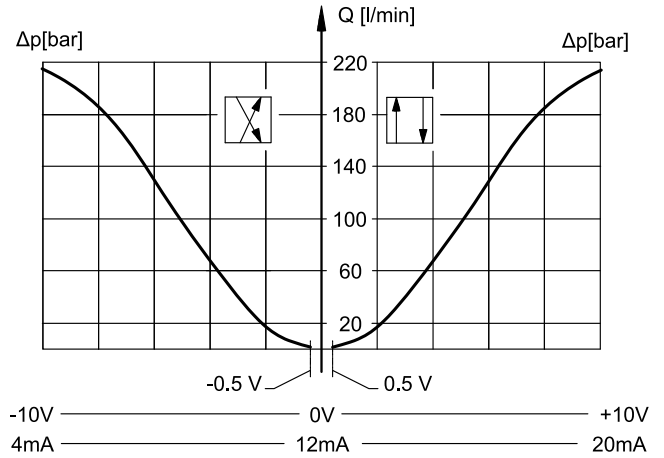


8.2 - Characteristic curves DDPE7J*

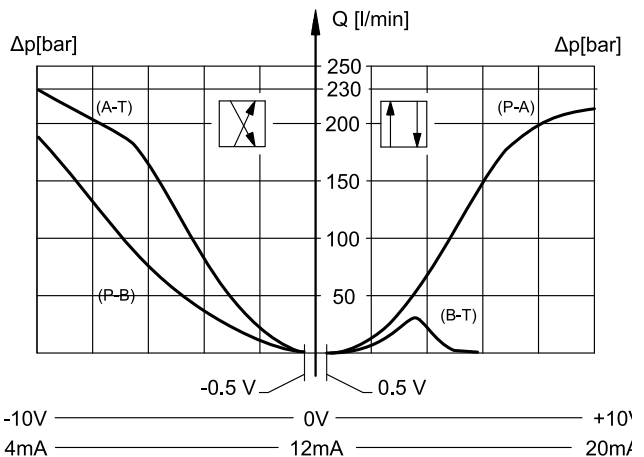
SPOOL C120 / A120



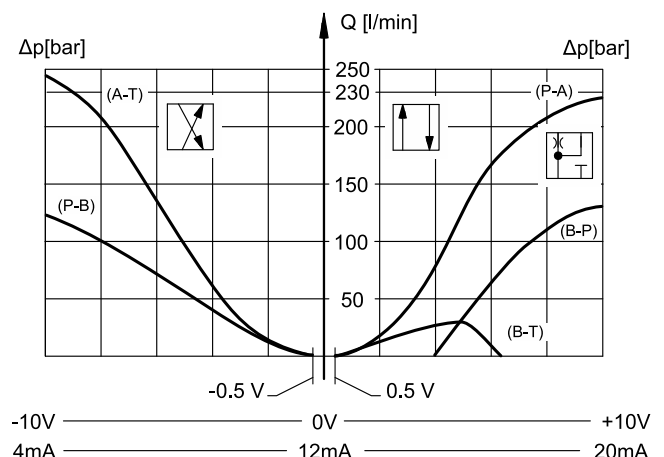
SPOOL C220 / A220



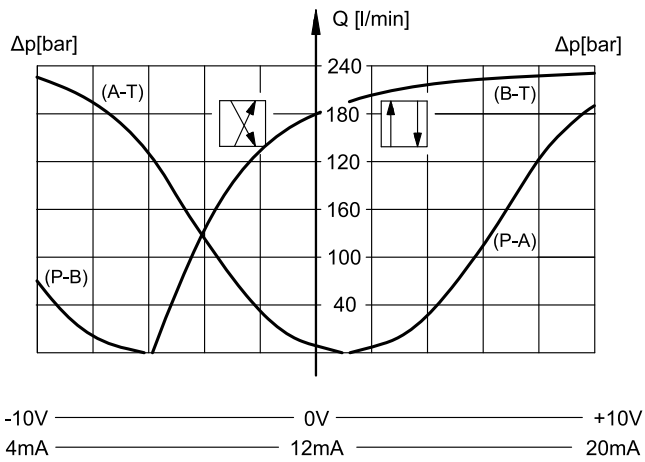
SPOOL R1C220 / R1A220



SPOOL R4C220 / R4A220

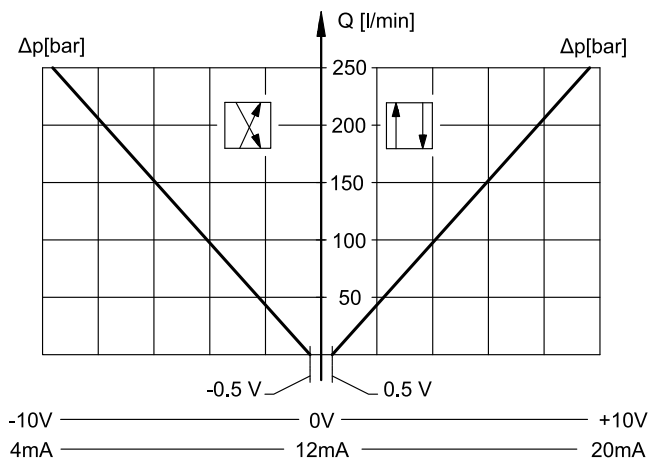


SPOOL X1A220

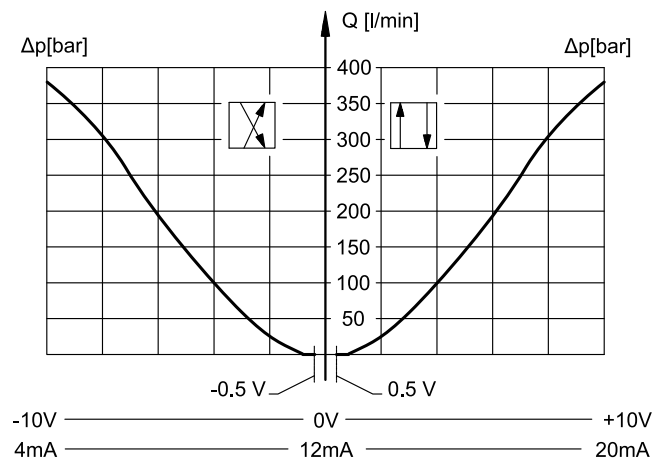


8.3 - Characteristic curves DDPE8J*

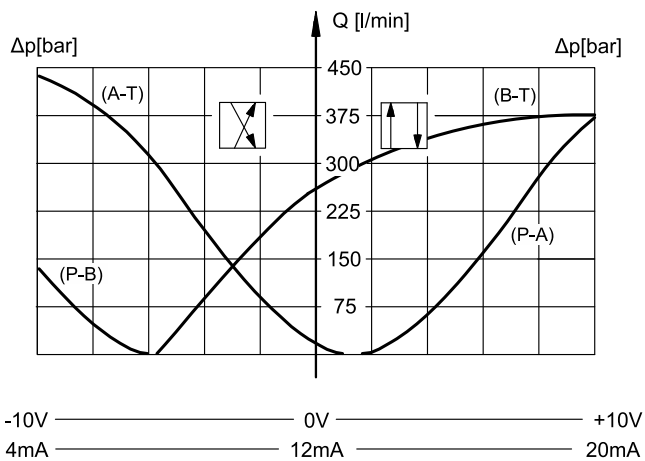
SPOOL C250 / A250



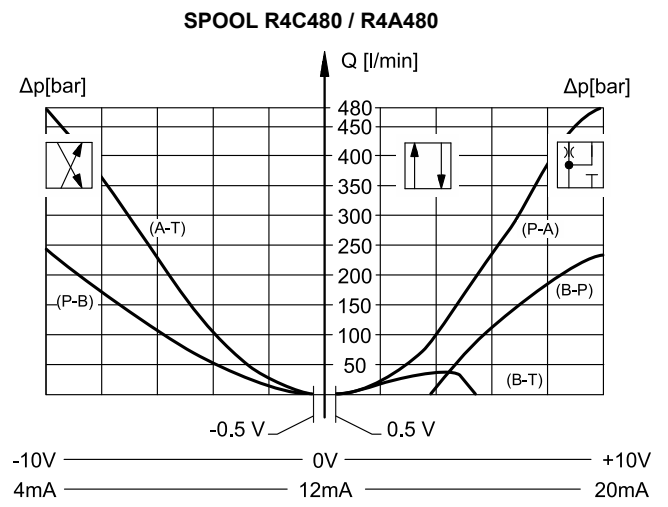
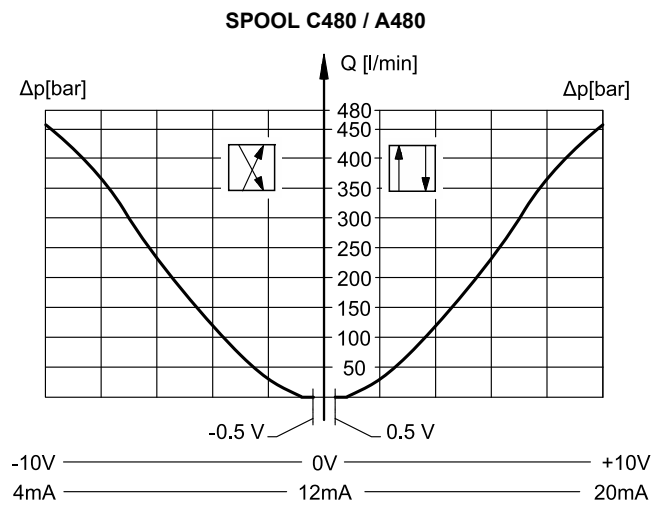
SPOOL C400 / A400



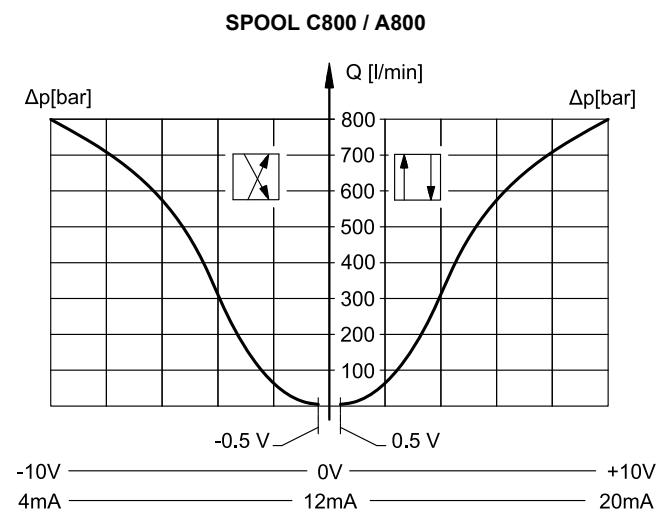
SPOOL X1A430



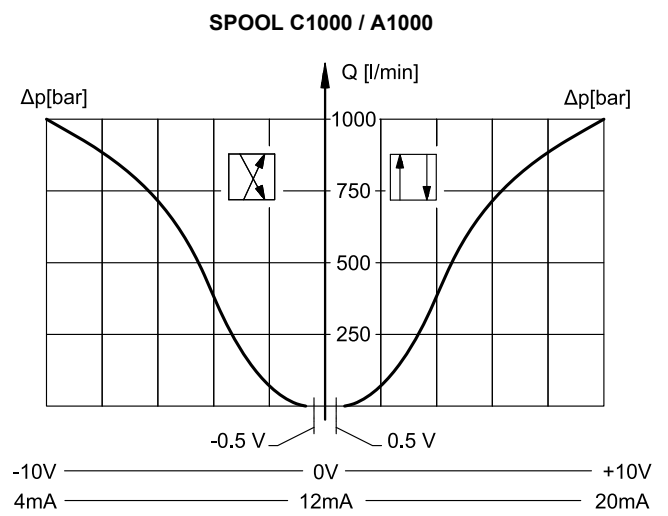
8.4 - Characteristic curves DDPE9J*



8.5 - Characteristic curves DDPE10J*



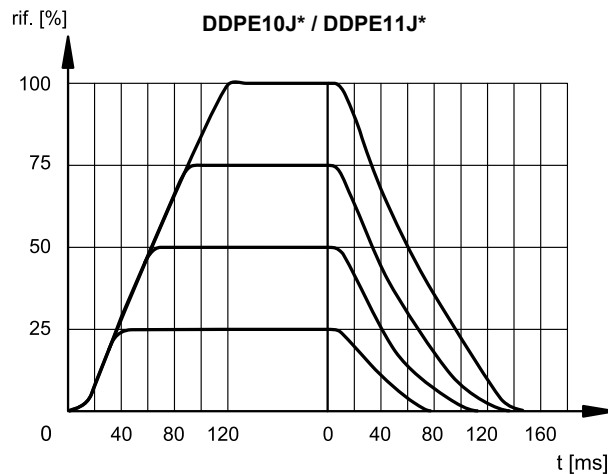
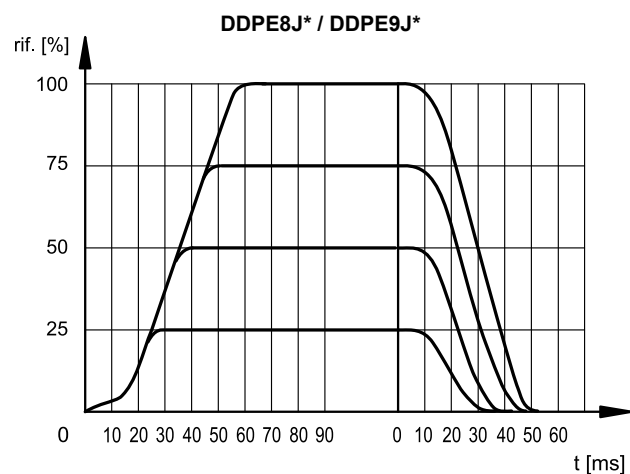
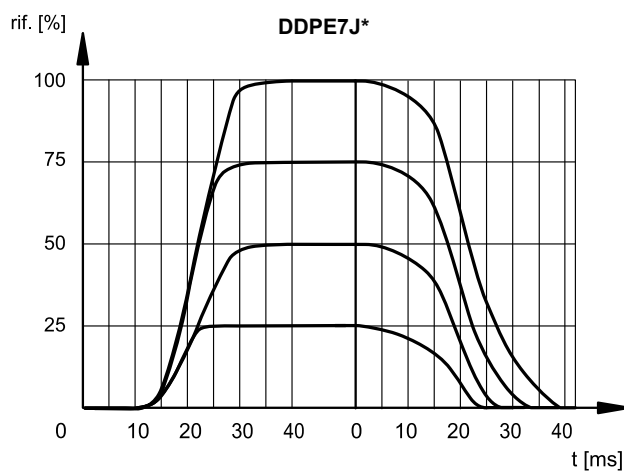
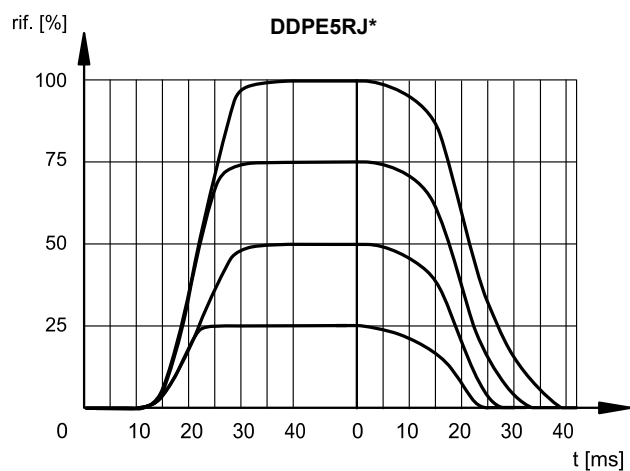
8.6 - Characteristic curves DDPE11J*





9 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and static pressure 100 bar)



10 - HYDRAULIC CHARACTERISTICS

(with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

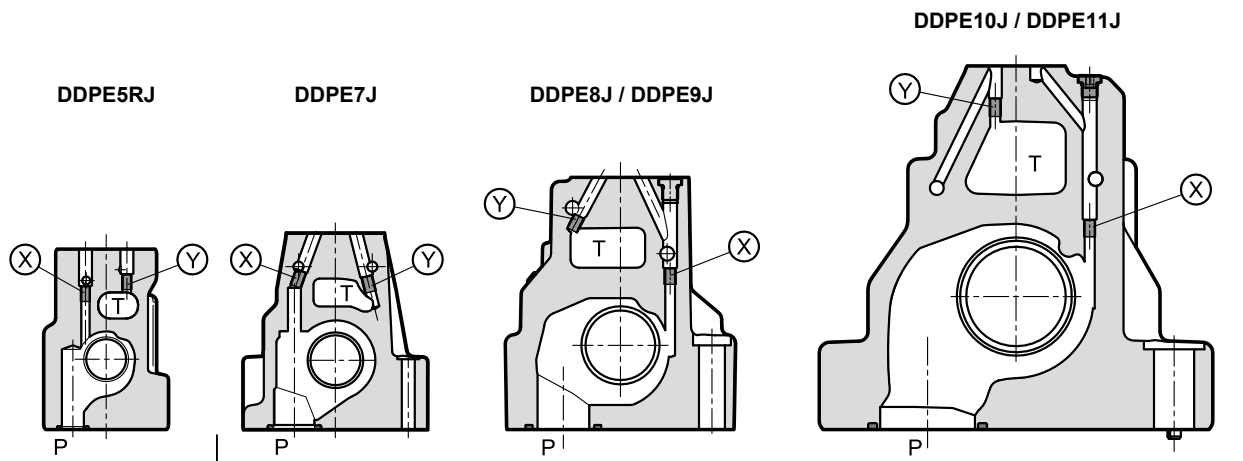
		DDPE5RJ*	DDPE7J*	DDPE8J*	DDPE9J*	DDPE10J*	DDPE11J*
Max flow rate	l/min	180	450	900	1000	1600	3500
Piloting flow requested with operation 0 → 100%	l/min	7	13	28	28	35	35
Piloting volume requested with operation 0 → 100%	cm ³	1.7	3.2	10	10	22	22

10.1 - Pilot supply and drain

The DDPE*J* valves are available with internal or external pilot supply and are always equipped with a 30 bar pressure reducing valve. Drain can be internal or external. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the T line.

NOTE: The configuration of pilots and drains must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modifications are allowed only to specialized operators with authorization and in factory.

TYPE OF VALVE		Plug assembly	
		X	Y
IE	internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II	internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE	external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI	external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO



X: plug M5x6 for external pilot
Y: plug M5x6 for external drain

X: plug M6x8 for external pilot
Y: plug M6x8 for external drain

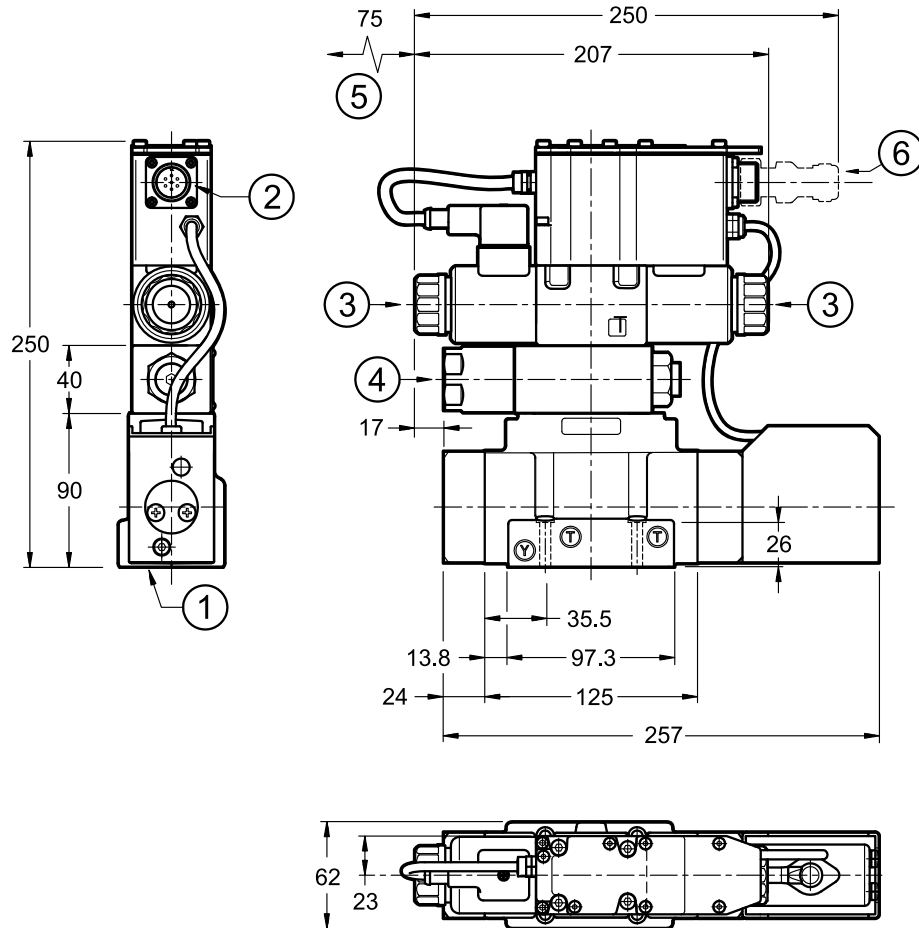
PRESSURES (bar)

Pressure	MIN	MAX
Pilot pressure on X port	30 (NOTE)	350
Pressure on T port with internal drain	-	10
Pressure on T port with external drain	-	250

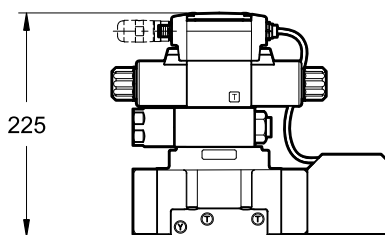
NOTE: The valve works well also with inlet pressure, starting from 10 bar. Low pressure affects response times, that will be slower.

11 - DDPE5RJ - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

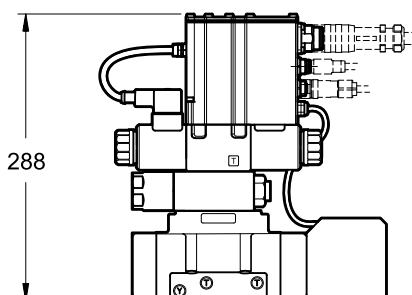
dimensions in mm



DDPE5RJL



DDPE5RJH



NOTES:

- See mounting surface at point 15.
- Do not dismantle the transducer.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Pressure reducing valve
5	Coil removal space
6	Mating connector. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

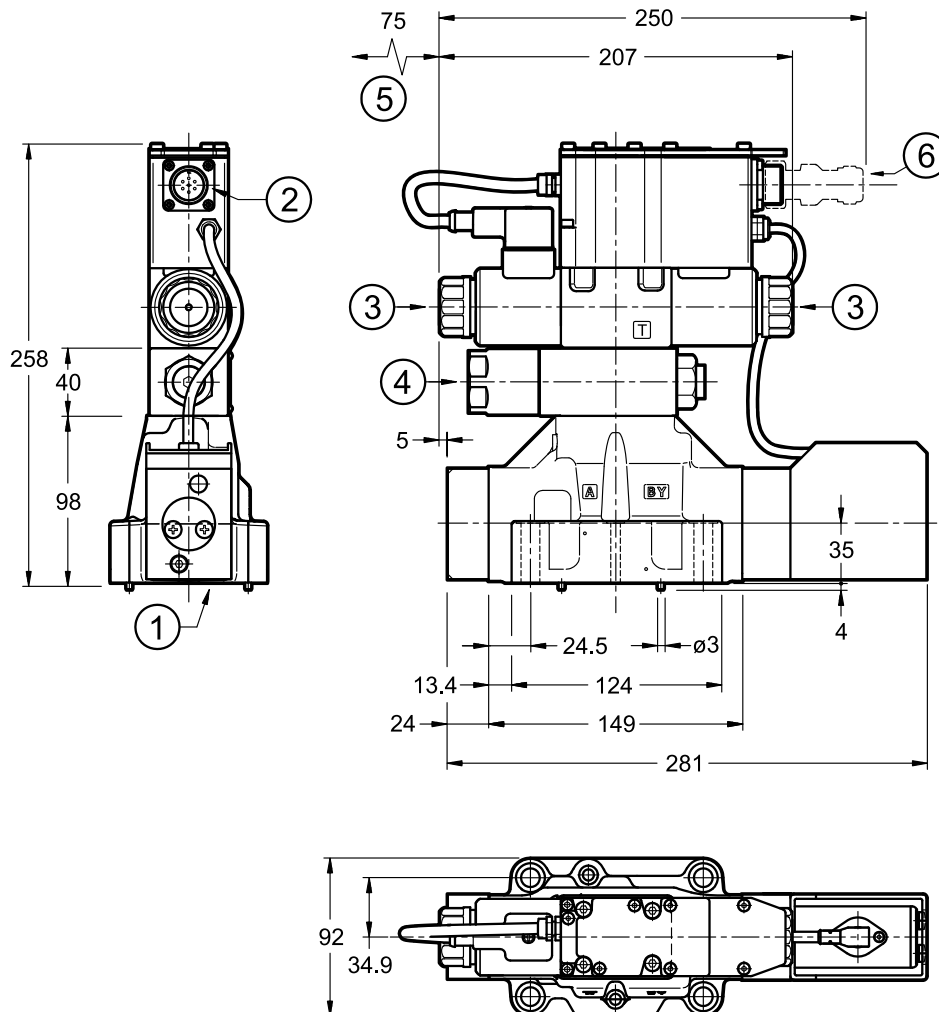
Valve fastening:
4 SHC ISO 4762 screws M6x35

Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)

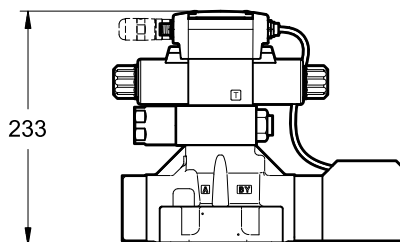
Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

12 - DDPE7J - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

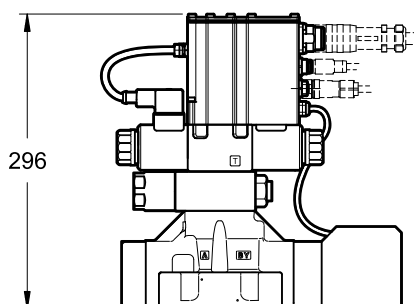
dimensions in mm



DDPE7JL



DDPE7JH



NOTES:

- See mounting surface at point 15.
- Do not dismantle the transducer.

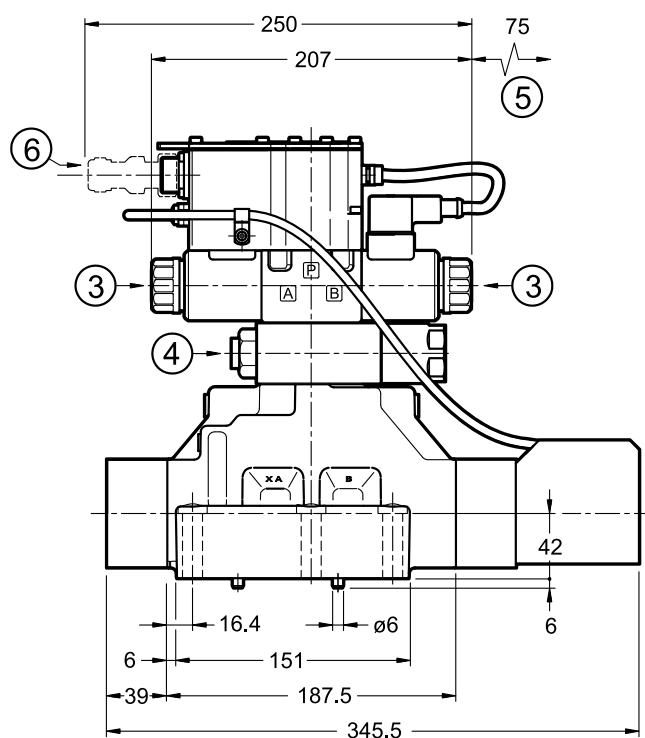
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Pressure reducing valve
5	Coil removal space
6	Mating connector. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M10x50
2 SHC screws ISO 4762 M6x50

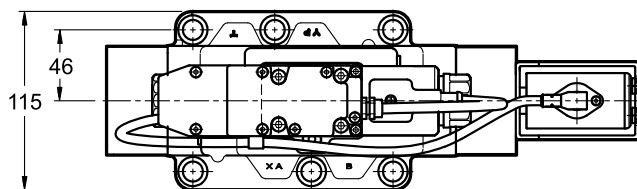
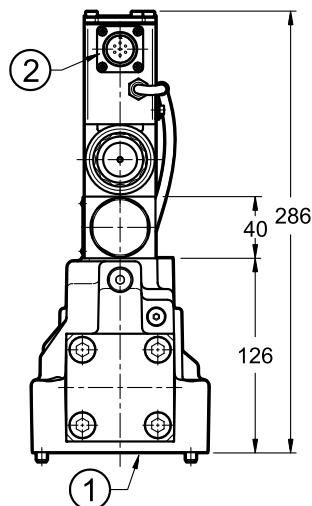
Tightening torque: M10x50: 40 Nm (A8.8 screws)
M6x50: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M6x18; M10x18

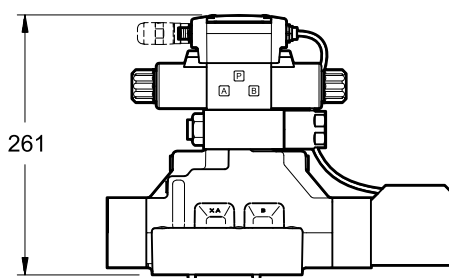
13 - DDPE8J/DDPE9J - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



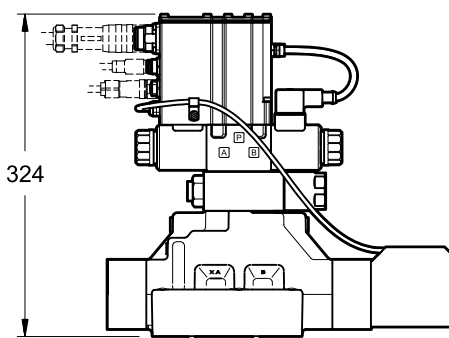
dimensions in mm



DDPE8JL



DDPE8JH



NOTES:

- See mounting surface at point 15.
- Do not dismantle the transducer.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: DDPE8J* 4 OR type 3131 (29.82x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3087 (20.24x2.62) - 90 Shore
	DDPE9J* 4 OR type 3150 (37.77x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3087 (20.24x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Pressure reducing valve
5	Coil removal space
6	Mating connector. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000

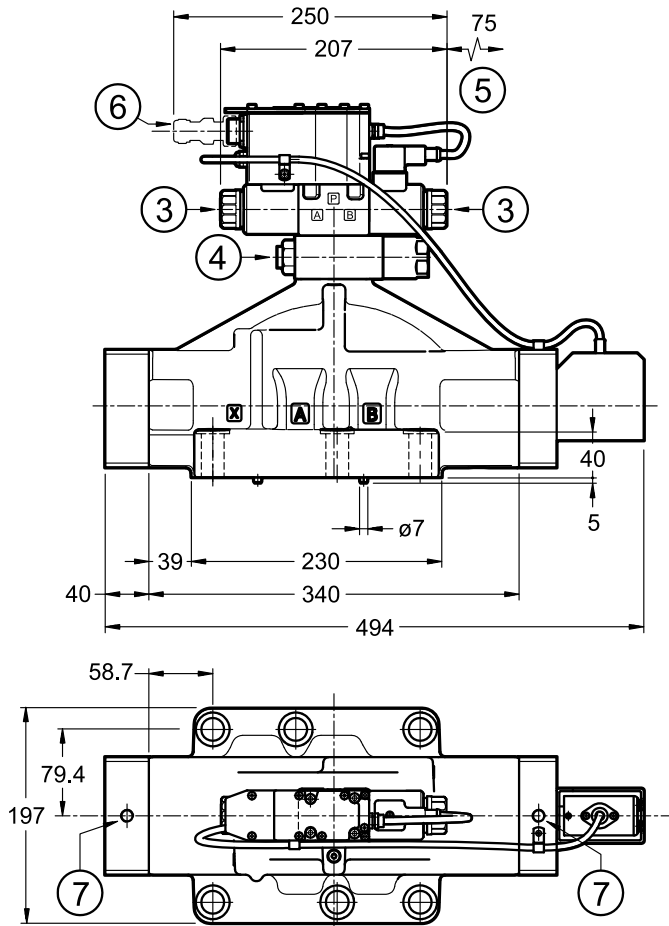
Valve fastening: 6 SHC ISO 4762 screws M12x60

Tightening torque: 69 Nm (A8.8 screws)

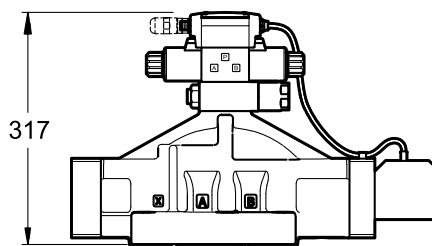
Threads of mounting holes: M12x20

14 - DDPE10J / DDPE11J - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

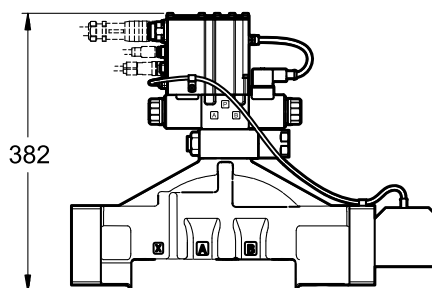
dimensions in mm



DDPE10JL



DDPE10JH



NOTES:

- See mounting surface at point 15.
- Do not dismantle the transducer.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: DDPE10J* 4 OR type 4162 (40.86x3.53) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3081 (20.24x2.62) - 90 Shore DDPE11J* 4 OR type 4212 (53.57x3.53) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3081 (20.24x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection 6 pin + PE
3	Manual override embedded in the solenoid tube
4	Pressure reducing valve
5	Coil removal space
6	Mating connector. To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
7	M12 eyebolt seat for safe lift

Valve fastening: 6 SHC screws ISO 4762 M20x70

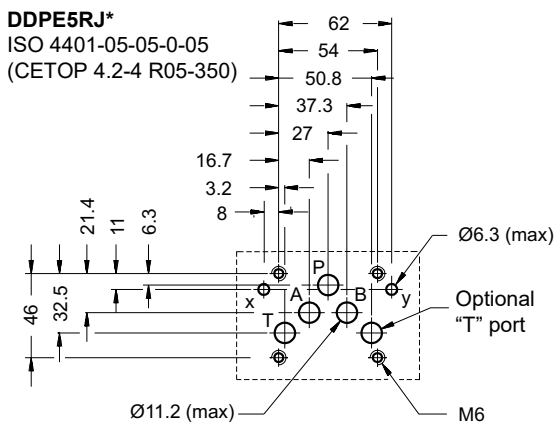
Tightening torque: 330 Nm (A8.8 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M20x40

15 - MOUNTING SURFACES

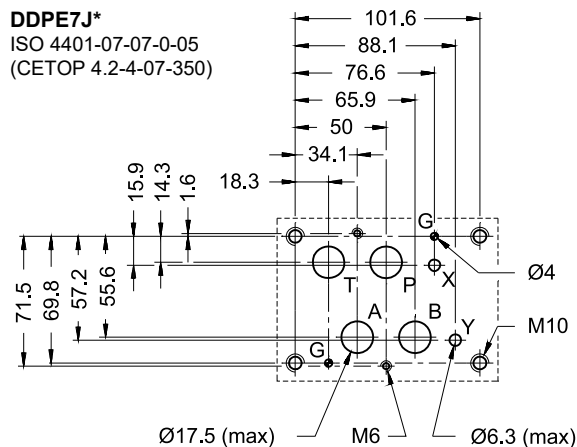
DDPE5RJ*

ISO 4401-05-05-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4 R05-350)



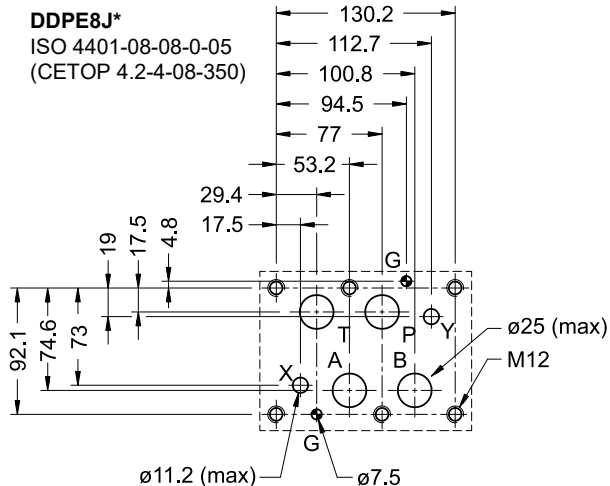
DDPE7J*

ISO 4401-07-07-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-07-350)



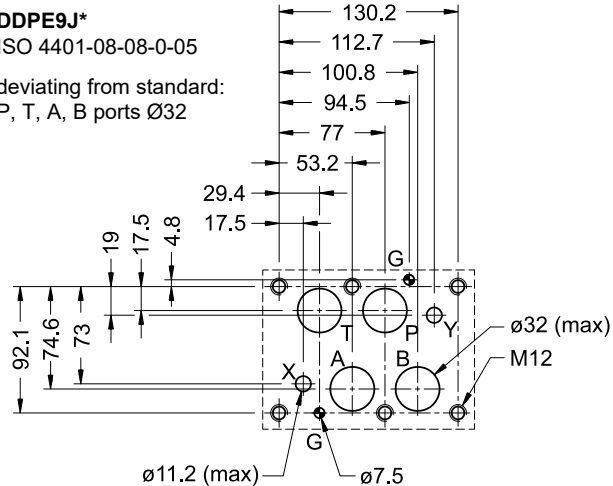
DDPE8J*

ISO 4401-08-08-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-08-350)



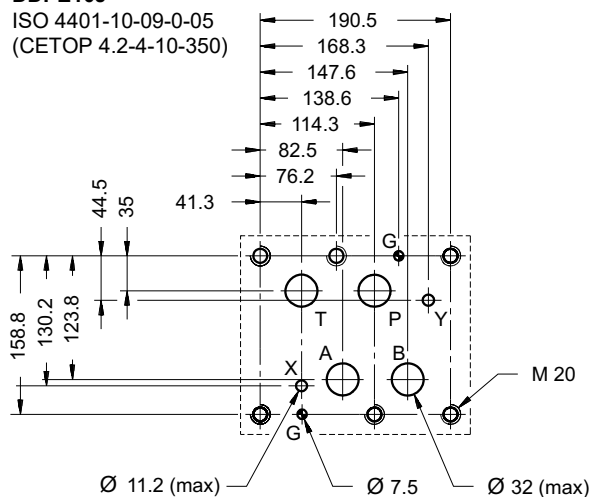
DDPE9J*

ISO 4401-08-08-0-05
deviating from standard:
P, T, A, B ports Ø32



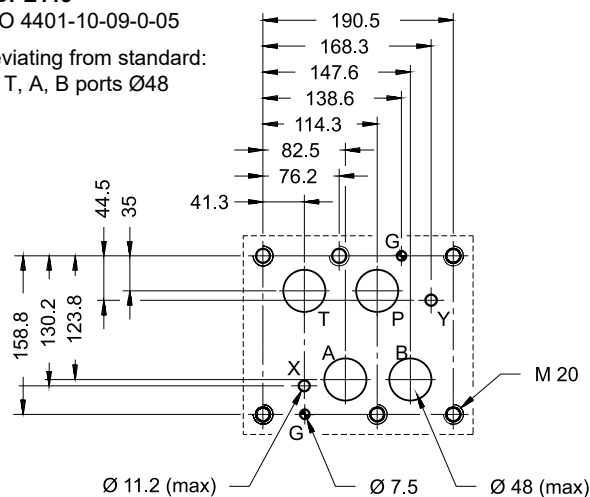
DDPE10J*

ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-10-350)



DDPE11J*

ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
deviating from standard:
P, T, A, B ports Ø48



16 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

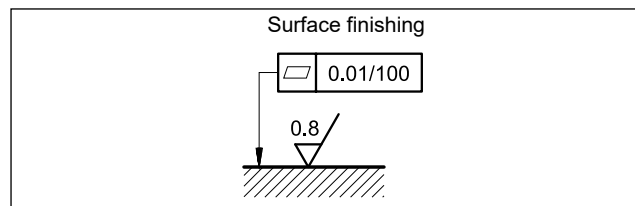
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

17 - INSTALLATION

The valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.



18 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

18.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



For K11 and K16 versions we recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

18.2 - Mating connectors for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

18.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length: 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length: 1,5 mm² (IO-Link excluded)

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

18.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic, available for valves with K11 and K16 connections. See catalogue 89 850.

19 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

No subplates are available for DDPE5RJ*, DDPE9J*, DDPE10J* and DDPE11J*.

	DDPE7J*	DDPE8J*
Type with rear ports	PME07-AI6G	-
Type with side ports	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
P, T, A, B ports dimensions	1" BSP	1 1/2" BSP
X, Y ports dimensions	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP



DDPE*J*

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



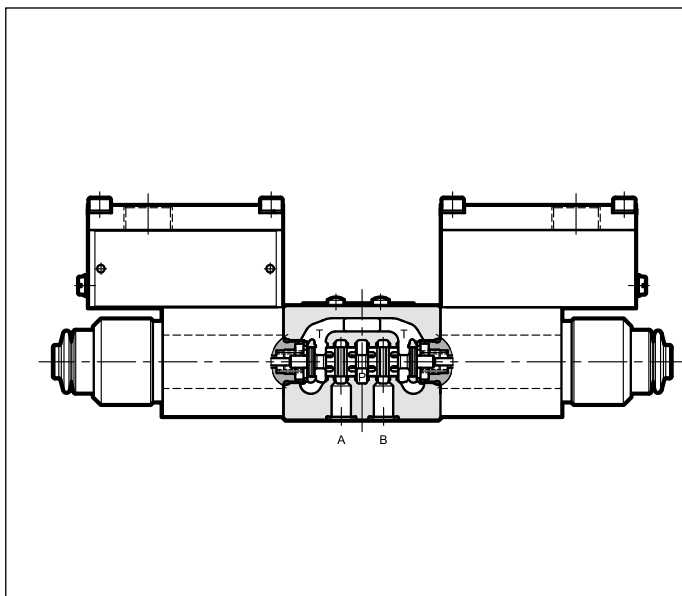
DS(P)E*K*

EXPLOSION-PROOF PROPORTIONAL DIRECTIONAL VALVES

ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO, PESO

DSE3K*	ISO 4401-03
DSPE5K*	CETOP P05
DSPE5RK*	ISO 4401-05
DSPE7K*	ISO 4401-07
DSPE8K*	ISO 4401-08
DSPE10K*	ISO 4401-10
DSPE11K*	ISO 4401-10 oversize ports

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- These explosion-proof directional valves are available in size ISO 4401-03 for direct operated type. Pilot operated valves are available in CETOP P05, ISO 4401-05, ISO 4401-07, ISO 4401-08, ISO 4401-10 sizes and ISO 4401-10 size with oversize ports.
- They are compliant with ATEX, IECEx, INMETRO or PESO requirements and are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres, for surface plants or mines.
- A low temperature version (up to -40 °C) is also available.
- The valves can be controlled directly by a current power supply or by means of an electronic control unit, to exploit valve performance to the full (see p. 20).
- The DSE3K* valves are supplied with a finishing surface treatment (zinc-nickel) suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 hours; for DSPE*K* valves, this finishing is available upon request.
- **Details for classification, operating temperatures and electrical characteristics are in the technical data sheet 02 500 'Explosion proof classification'.**

PERFORMANCES

(obtained with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C and electronic control card)

		DSE3K*	DSPE5K* DSPE5RK*	DSPE7K*	DSPE8K*	DSPE10K*	DSPE11K*
Max operating pressure: P - A - B ports T ports	bar	350 210	350 see point 8				
Rated flow rate Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	26	80	150	300	800	1000
Step response		see point 7					
Hysteresis	% of Q max	<6% (PWM 200 Hz)	< 4% (PWM 100 Hz)				
Repeatability	% of Q max	< ±1,5%	< ±2%				
Electrical characteristics		see point 3					
Temperature ranges (ambient and fluid)		see data sheet 02 500					
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400					
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13						
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25					
Mass single solenoid valve double solenoid valve	kg	1.9 3.2	6.6 7.8	8.2 9.3	15.7 16.7	43.1 44.3	40.4 41.5

1 - IDENTIFICATION OF DIRECT OPERATED VALVES

D	S	E	3	-			/ 10	-	K9	/	
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--	--	-------------	----------	-----------	----------	--

Direct operated solenoid valve

Electric proportional control

Size: ISO 4401-03

Explosion-proof certification: **See table 1.1**

Spool type:
C = closed center
A = open center

Spool nominal flow rate (see table p. 1.2)

Solenoid position
(omit for double solenoid version):
SA = 1 solenoid for cross configuration
SB = 1 solenoid for parallel configuration

Series No.:
(the overall and mounting dimensions do not change from 10 to 19)

Seals:
For temperature range -20 / +80 °C
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids
For temperature range -40 / +80 °C
NL = seal for low temperatures (for mineral oil)

Option: **/T5**
version in T5 temperature class.
Omit if not required.

Manual override:
CM = boot protected **standard for both N and V seals**
not available for NL seals
CB = blind ring nut **standard for NL seals**
available upon request for both N and V seals
CK = knob manual override
CH = lever manual override.
Dimensions for CB and CH at p. 18

Connection type for cable gland upper connection:
T01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
T02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2
not available for INMETRO
T03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
side connection:
S01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
S02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2
not available for INMETRO
S03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
S04 = M16x1.5 - ISO 261

Coil electrical connection: junction box

Nominal solenoid voltage:
D12 = 12V DC
D24 = 24V DC

NOTE: Valves are supplied with zinc-nickel surface treatment, that is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

Version with monobloc steel coil
Standard coils are made of zinc-nickel steel, with anodized aluminium junction box on it.
Monobloc coils **MD24K9S01** completely made of steel are available upon request. They have zinc-nickel treatment, power supply voltage D24 and cable gland connection type S01. Other variants for voltage and cable gland connection are available, always on request.

1.1 - Names of valves per certification

	ATEX		IECEX		INMETRO		PESO	
for gases for dusts	KD2	II 2GD	KXD2	IECEX Gb IECEX Db	KBD2	INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	KPD2	PESO Gb not applicable for dust
for mines	KDM2	I M2	KXDM2	IECEX Mb	KBDM2	INMETRO Mb	not applicable for mines	

NOTE: Refer to the technical data sheet 02 500 for marking, operating temperatures and available versions.

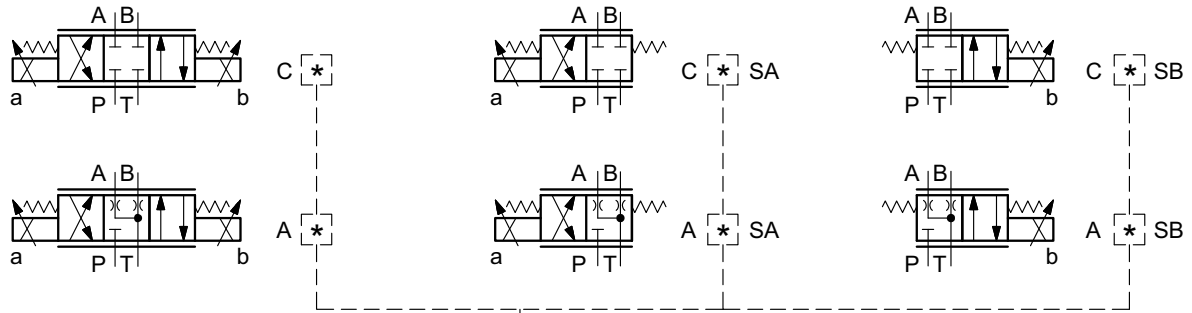
1.2 - Available configurations

Valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements:
number of proportional solenoids, spool type, nominal flow rate.

2 solenoids configuration:
3 positions with spring centering

“SA” configuration: 1 solenoid on side A.
2 positions (central + external) with
return spring

“SB” configuration: 1 solenoid on side B.
2 positions (central + external) with
return spring



*	Nominal flow with $\Delta p 10$ bar P→T
01	1 l/min
04	4 l/min
08	8 l/min
16	16 l/min
16/08	16 (P→A) / 08 (B→T) l/min
26	26 l/min
26/13	26 (P→A) / 13 (B→T) l/min

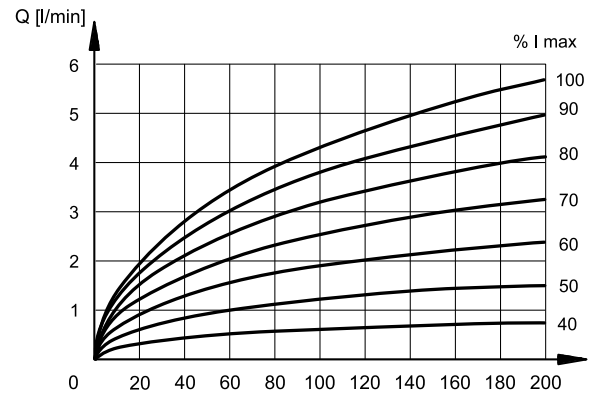
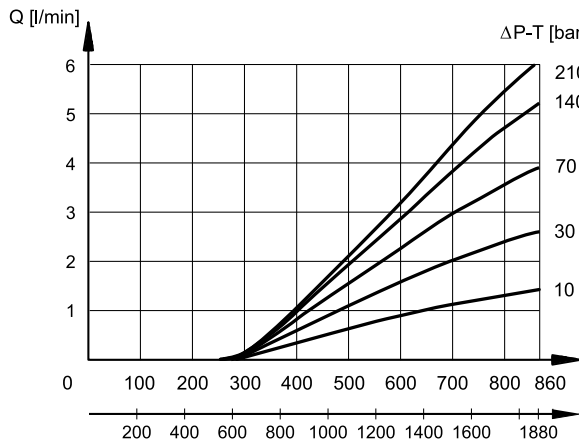


2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES OF DIRECT OPERATED VALVES

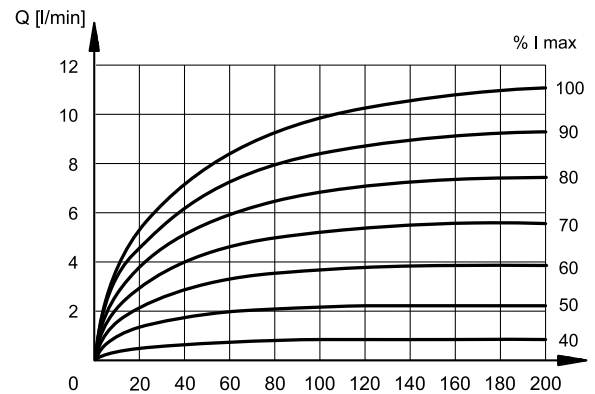
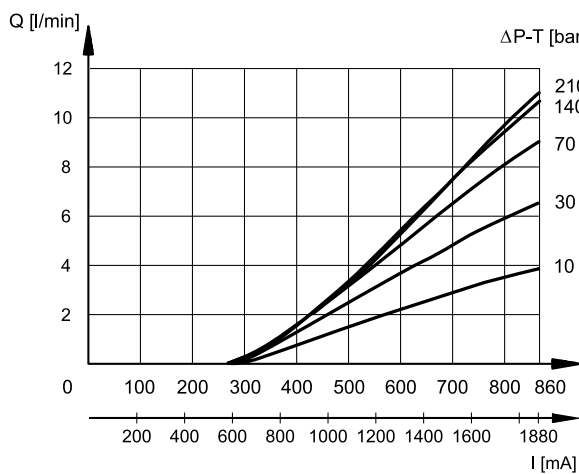
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Typical flow control characteristics, according to current supply to the solenoid.
The reference Δp values are measured between ports P and T on the valve.

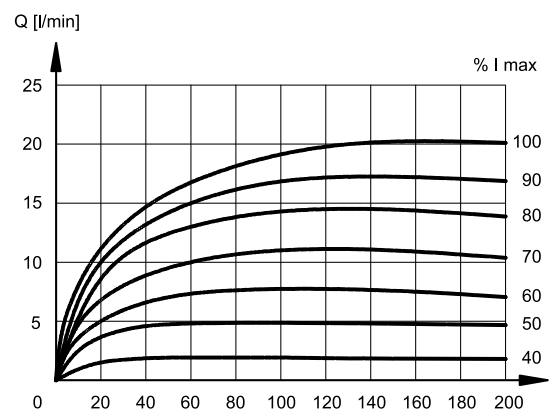
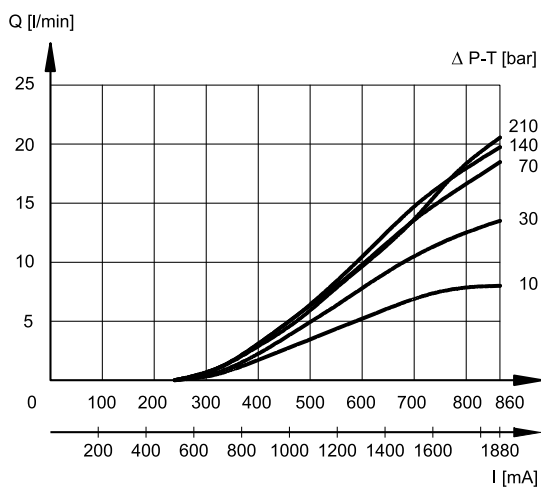
C01 / A01



C04 / A04



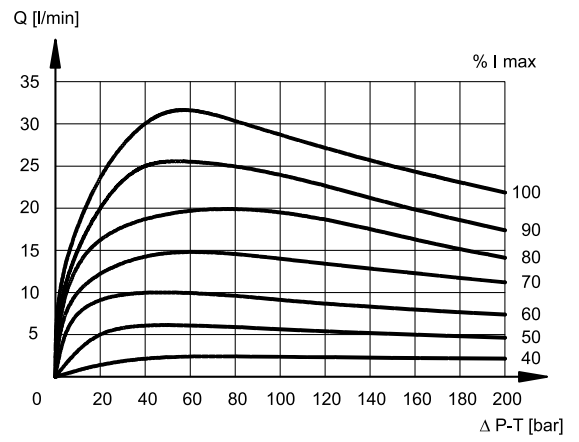
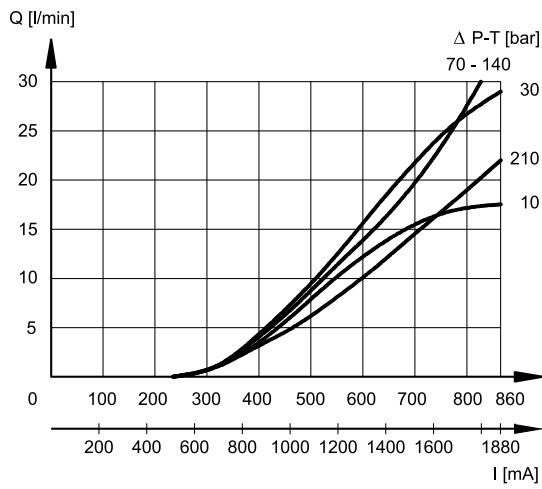
C08 / A08



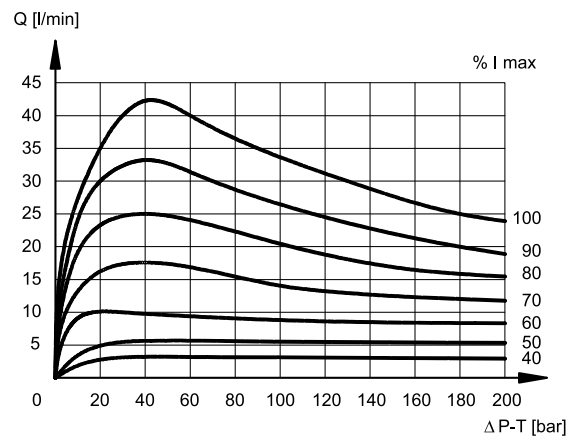
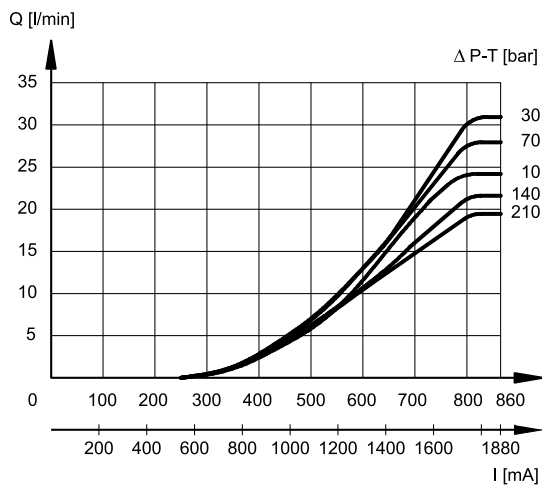


DS(P)E*K*

C16 / A16



C26 / A26



3 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(values $\pm 5\%$)

NOMINAL VOLTAGE	V DC	12	24
RESISTANCE (AT 20°C)	Ω	3.8	15.6
NOMINAL CURRENT	A	1.88	0.86

DUTY CYCLE	100%
ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC)	According to 2014/30/EU
CLASS OF PROTECTION: Atmospheric agents Coil insulation (VDE 0580)	IP66/IP68 class H

3.1 - Wiring

In order to realise the electrical connection of the coil, it is necessary to access the terminal block (1) unscrewing the 4 screws (2) that fasten the cover (3) with the box (4) that contains the terminal block.

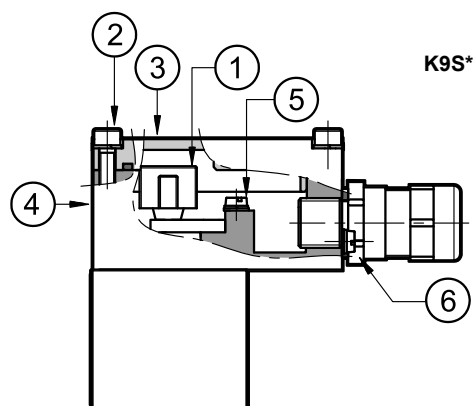
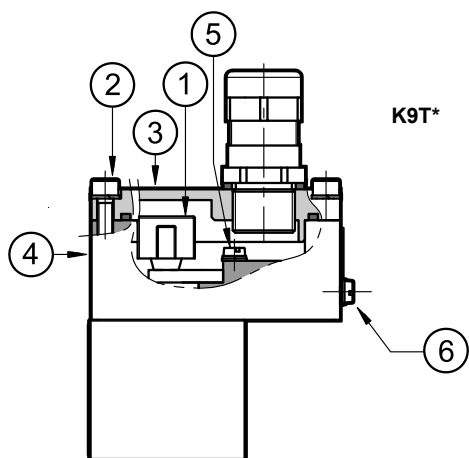
The electrical connection is polarity-independent.

By doing electrical connection, it is important to connect also the grounding point (5) in the terminal block box (M4 screws), through suitable conductors with the general grounding line of the system.

On the external body of the coil, there is a grounding point (6) (M4 screw) that makes it possible to ensure equipotentiality between the valve and the general grounding line of the system; connecting this point, the regulation of the EN 13463-1 standard that requires verifying the equipotentiality of the elements included in a potentially explosive environment (the maximum resistance between the elements must be 100 Ω) is guaranteed.

At the end of the electrical wiring, it is necessary to reassemble the cover (3) on the box (4), checking the correct positioning of the seal located in the cover seat and fastening the 4 M5 screws with a torque of 4.9 ± 6 Nm.

Electrical wiring must be done in compliance with standards about protection against explosion hazards.



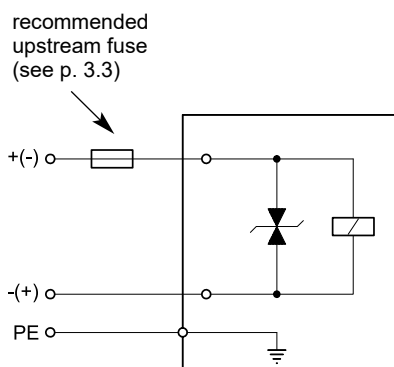
Characteristics of the cables connectable for wiring are indicated in the table below:

Function	Cable section
Operating voltage cables connection	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for internal grounding point	max 2.5 mm ²
Connection for external equipotential grounding point	max 6 mm ²

Cables for wiring must be non-armoured cables, with external covering sheath and must be suitable for use in environments with temperatures from - 20 °C to +110 °C (for valves either with N or V seals) or from - 40 °C to +110 °C (for valves with NL seals).

Cable glands (which must be ordered separately, see point 19) make it possible to use cables with external diameter between 8 and 10 mm.

3.2 - Electrical diagrams



3.3 - Overcurrent fuse and switch-off voltage peak

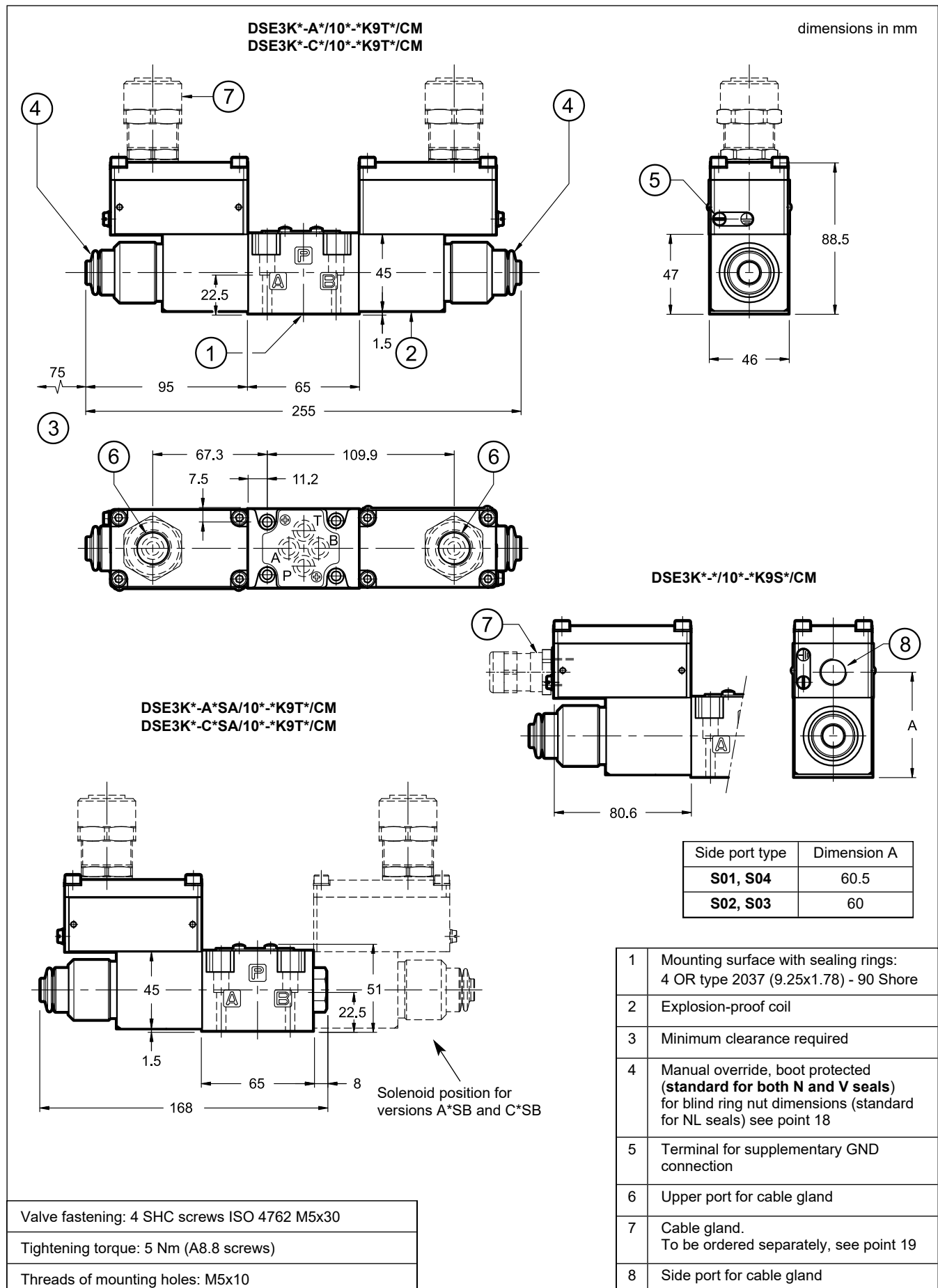
Upstream of each valve, an appropriate fuse (max $3 \times I_n$ according to IEC 60127) or a protective motor switch with short-circuit and thermal instantaneous tripping, as short-circuit protection, must be connected. The cut-off power of the fuse must correspond or exceed the short circuit current of the supply source. The fuse or the protective motor must be placed outside the dangerous area or they must be protected with an explosion-proof covering.

In order to safeguard the electronic device to which the valve is connected, there is a protection circuit in the coil that reduces voltage peaks, which can occur when inductances are switched off.

The table shows the type of fuse recommended according to the nominal voltage of the valve and to the value of the voltage peaks reduction.

Coil type	Nominal voltage [V]	Rated current [A]	Recommended pre-fuse characteristics medium time-lag according to DIN 41571 [A]	Maximum voltage value upon switch off [V]	Suppressor circuit
D12	12	1.88	2.5	- 49	Transient voltage suppressor bidirectional
D24	24	0.86	1.25	- 49	

4 - DSE3K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



5 - IDENTIFICATION OF PILOT OPERATED VALVES

D	S	P	E		-		/		-		/	K9	/		
---	---	---	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	----	---	--	--

Pilot operated directional valve

Electric proportional control

Size:
5 = CETOP P05
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10
oversize ports

Explosion-proof certification:
See table 1.1

Spool type:
C = closed center
A = open center
RC = regenerative closed center
RA = regenerative open center

Spool nominal flow rate (see table p. 5.1)

Configurations for single solenoid version (omit for double solenoid version):
SA = 1 solenoid for cross configuration
SB = 1 solenoid for parallel configuration

Series No.:
20 = DSPE5K*, DSPE5RK*, DSPE7K* and DSPE8K*
11 = DSPE10K*
12 = DSPE11K*

Seals:
For temperature range -20 / +80 °C
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard)
V = FPM seals for special fluids
For temperature range -40 / +80 °C
NL = seal for low temperatures (for mineral oil)

Pilot supply:
I = internal
E = external
Z = internal pilot supply with 30 bar pressure reducing valve, fixed adjustment

Drain:
I = internal
E = external

Option: surface treatment not standard. Omit if not required (see **NOTE**)

Option: **/T5** version in T5 temperature class. Omit if not required.

Manual override:
CM = boot protected **standard for both N and V seals** not available for NL seals
CB = blind ring nut **standard for NL seals** available upon request for both N and V seals
see dimensions at point 18

Connection type for cable gland upper connection:
T01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
T02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO
T03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
side connection:
S01 = M20x1.5 - ISO 261
S02 = Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 not available for INMETRO
S03 = 1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1)
S04 = M16x1.5 - ISO 261

Coil electrical connection: junction box

Nominal solenoid voltage:
D12 = 12V DC
D24 = 24V DC

NOTE: Valves are supplied with standard surface treatment of phosphating black for the main body and zinc-nickel for the pilot body. The full zinc-nickel surface treatment is available upon request. It is suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to 600 h (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards). For full zinc-nickel surface treatment add the suffix **/W7** at the end of the identification code.

A version with monobloc coils made of steel is available. Please refer to details in page 2.

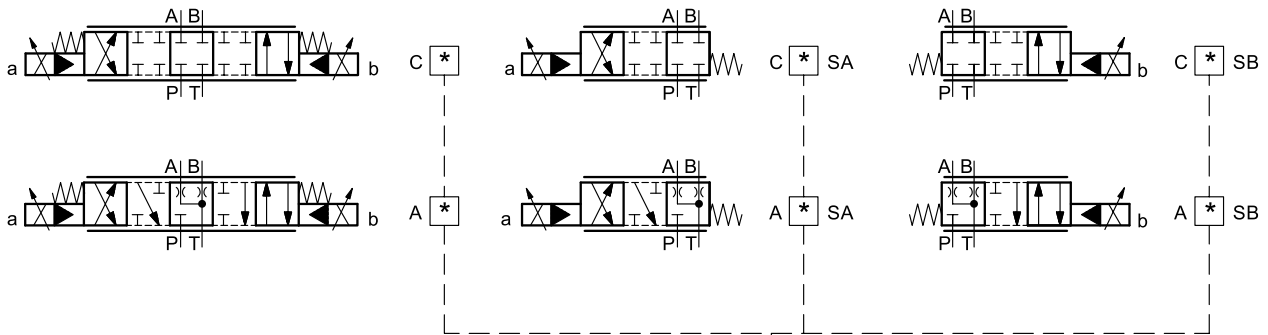
5.1 - Configurations

The valve configuration depends on the combination of the following elements: number of proportional solenoids, spool type, rated flow.

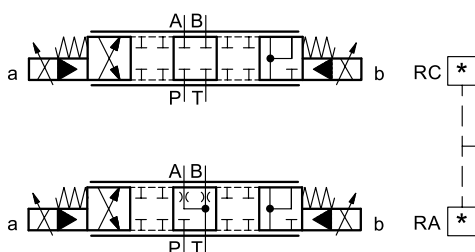
Configuration 2 solenoids:
3 positions with spring centering

1 solenoid for cross configuration "SA":
2 positions (central + external)
with return spring

1 solenoid for parallel configuration "SB":
2 positions (central + external)
with return spring



valve type	*	nominal flow rate with Δp 10 bar P-T
DSPE5K* DSPE5RK*	80	80 l/min
	80/40	80 (P-A) / 40 (B-T) l/min
DSPE7K*	100	100 l/min
	150	150 l/min
	150/75	150 (P-A) / 75 (B-T) l/min
DSPE8K*	200	200 l/min
	300	300 l/min
	300/150	300 (P-A) / 150 (B-T) l/min
DSPE10K*	350	350 l/min
	500	500 l/min
	500/250	500 (P-A) / 250 (B-T) l/min
	800	800 l/min
DSPE11K*	1000	1000 l/min



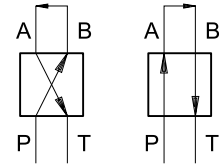
valve type	*	nominal flow rate with Δp 10 bar P-T
DSPE7K*	150/75	150 (P-A, A-T) / 75 (P-B, B-P) l/min
DSPE8K*	300/150	300 (P-A, A-T) / 150 (P-B, B-P) l/min
DSPE10K*	500/250	500 (P-A, A-T) / 250 (P-B, B-P) l/min

6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES OF PILOT OPERATED SOLENOID VALVES

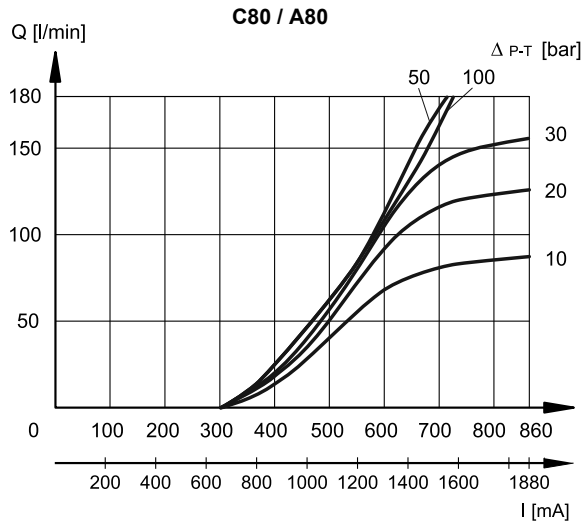
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Typical flow rate control curves at constant Δp according to current supply to the solenoid, measured for the available spool types.

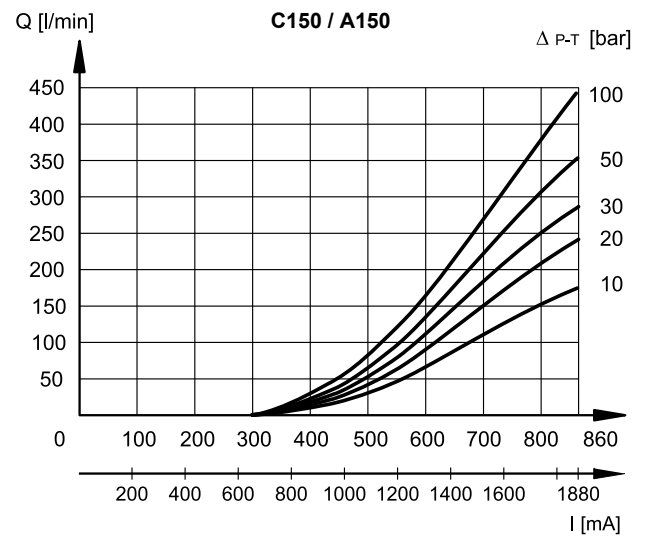
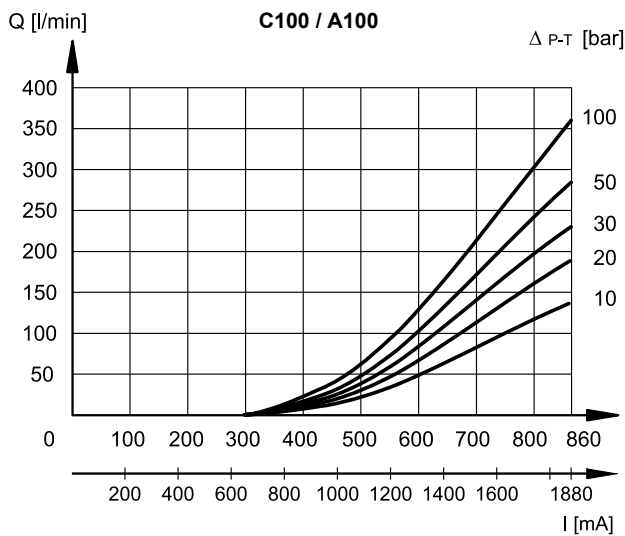
The reference Δp values are measured between valve ports P and T.



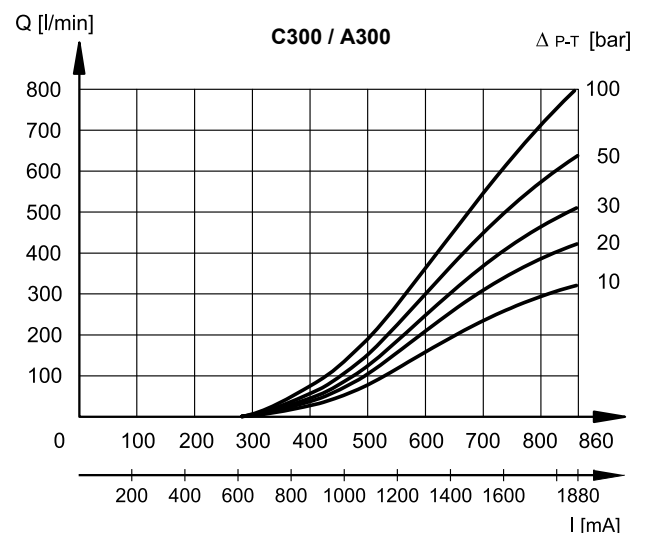
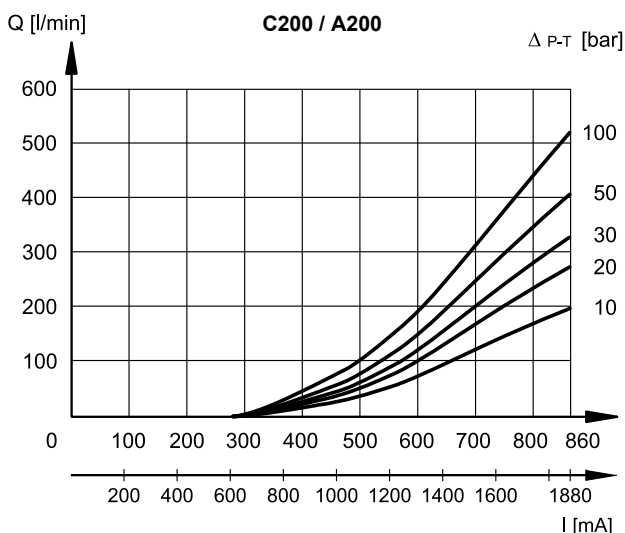
6.1 - Characteristic curves DSPE5K* and DSPE5RK*



6.2 - Characteristic curves DSPE7K*

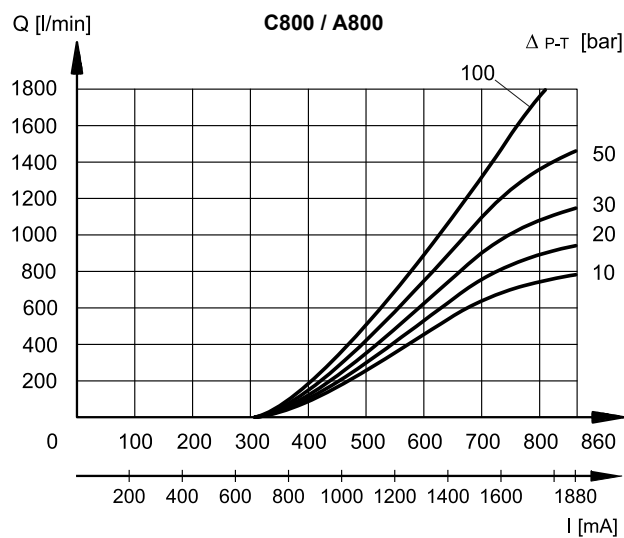
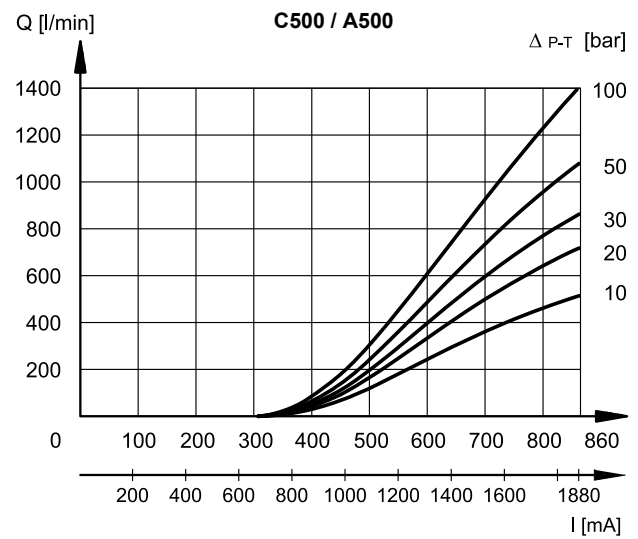
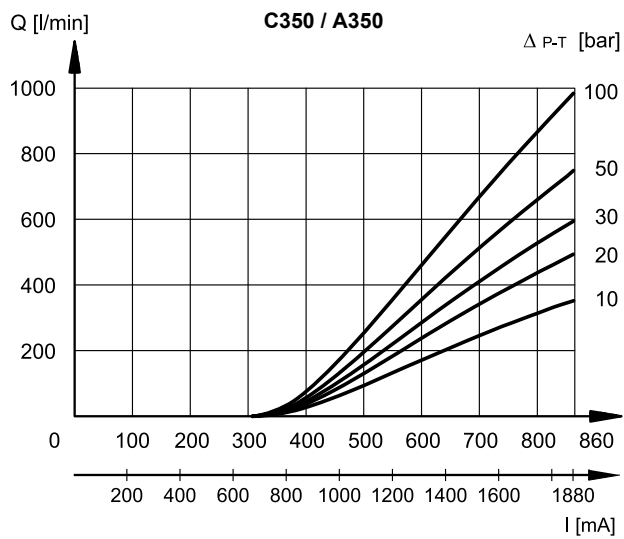


6.3 - Characteristic curves DSPE8K*

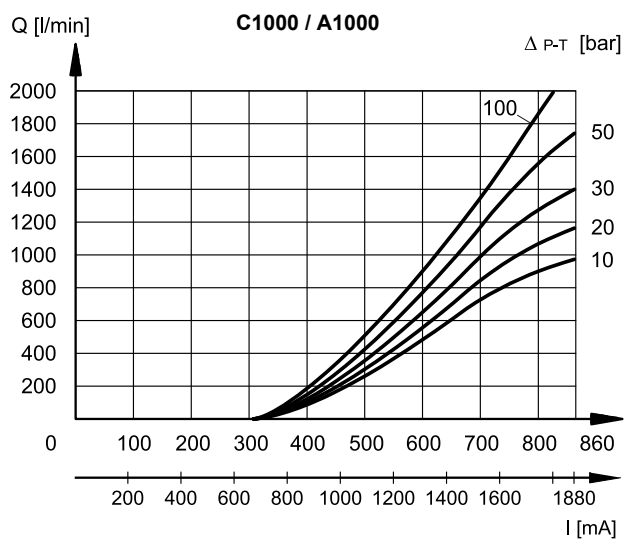




6.4 - Characteristic curves DSPE10K*



6.5 - Characteristic curves DSPE11K*





7 - STEP RESPONSE

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

Step response is the time taken for the valve to reach 90% of the set pressure value following a step change of reference signal.

The table shows the typical step response tested with static pressure 100 bar.

REFERENCE SIGNAL	0 → 100%	100 → 0%
	Step response [ms]	
DSE3K*	50	40
DSPE5K* and DSPE5RK*	50	40
DSPE7K*	80	50
DSPE8K*	100	70
DSPE10K*	200	120

8 - HYDRAULICS CHARACTERISTICS

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and electronic control card)

		DSPE5K* DSPE5RK*	DSPE7K*	DSPE8K*	DSPE10K*	DSPE11K*
Max flow rate	l/min	180	450	800	1800	2000
Pilot supply flow requested with operation 0 → 100%	l/min	2.1	2.4	5.5	6.5	6.5
Pilot supply volume requested with operation 0 → 100%	cm ³	1.7	3.2	9.2	21.6	21.6

PRESSURES	MIN	MAX
Piloting pressure on X port	30	210 (NOTE)
Pressure on T port with internal drain	–	10
Pressure on T port with external drain	–	250

NOTE: if the valve operates with higher pressures it is necessary to use the version with external pilot and reduced pressure. Otherwise, the valve with internal pilot and pressure reducing valve with 30 bar fixed adjustment can be ordered.

Add the letter **Z** to the identification code to order this option (see p. 5).

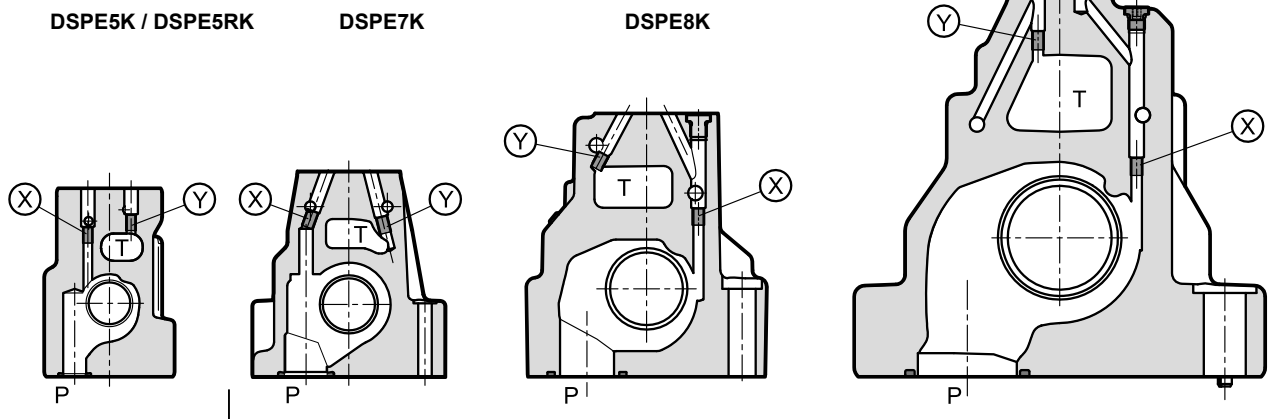
9 - PILOT AND DRAIN

DSPE* valves are available with pilot and drain both internal or external. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the unloading. The version with external pilot with reduced pressure must be used when higher pressures are needed.

NOTE: The configuration of pilots and drains must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modifications are allowed only to specialized operators with authorization and in factory.

TYPE OF VALVE	Plug assembly	
	X	Y
IE internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

DSPE10K/11K



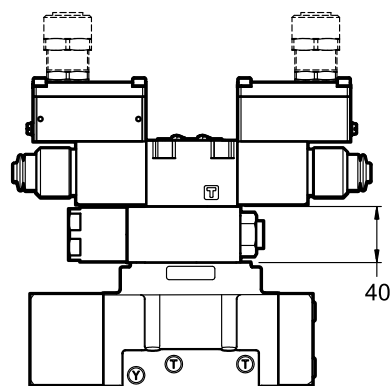
X: plug M5x6 for external pilot
Y: plug M5x6 for external drain

X: plug M6x8 for external pilot
Y: plug M6x8 for external drain

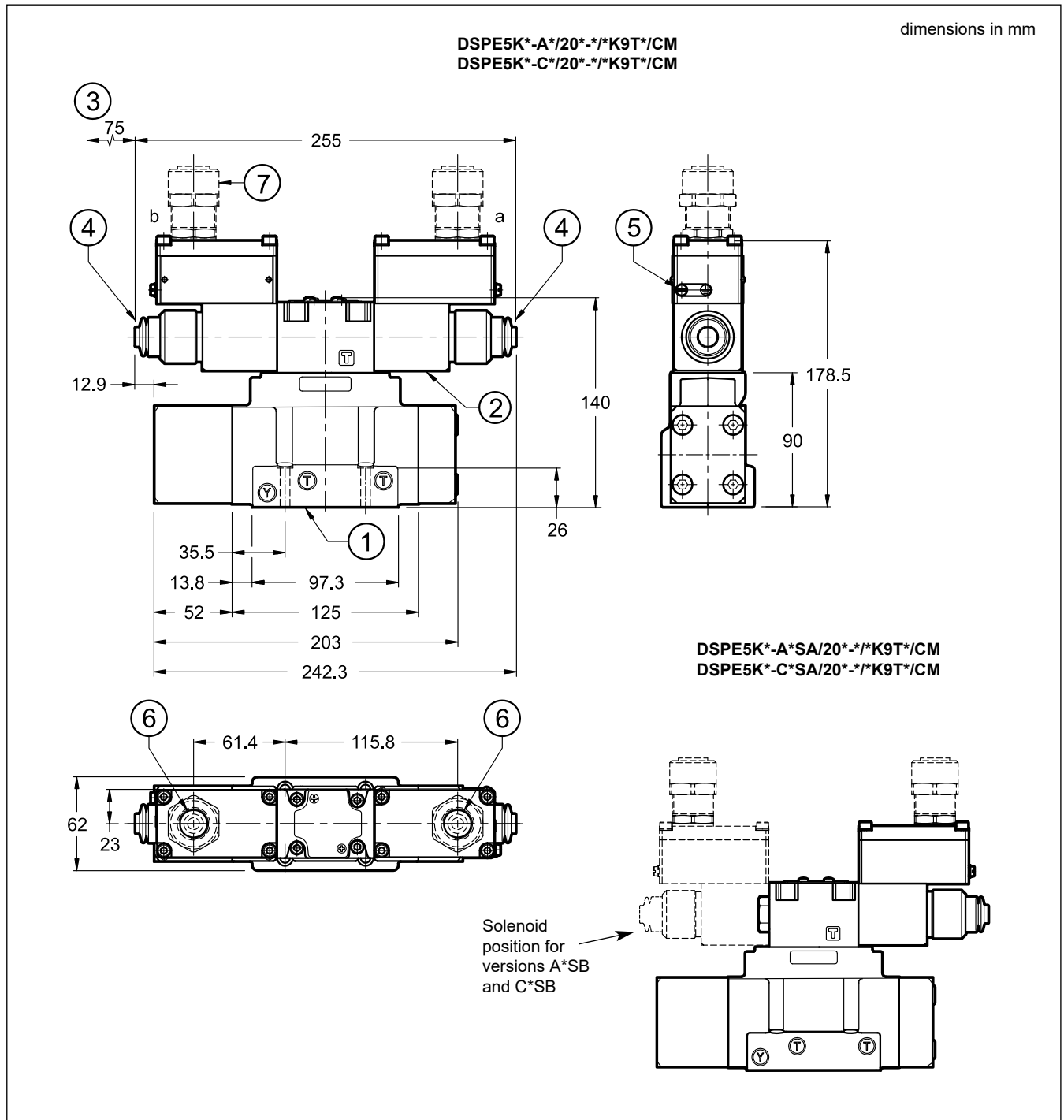
9.1 - Z type pilot supply: internal pilot supply with pressure reducing valve

The Z type pilot supply consists of an arrangement with internal pilot and 30 bar supply pressure to the pilot stage, by means of a fixed adjustment pressure reducing valve placed between the main stage and the pilot valve.

Consider an increase of 40 mm in height for valves ordered with Z option.



10 - DSPE5K* / DSPE5RK* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



DSPE5K*-A*SA/20*-*/*K9T*/CM
DSPE5K*-C*SA/20*-*/*K9T*/CM

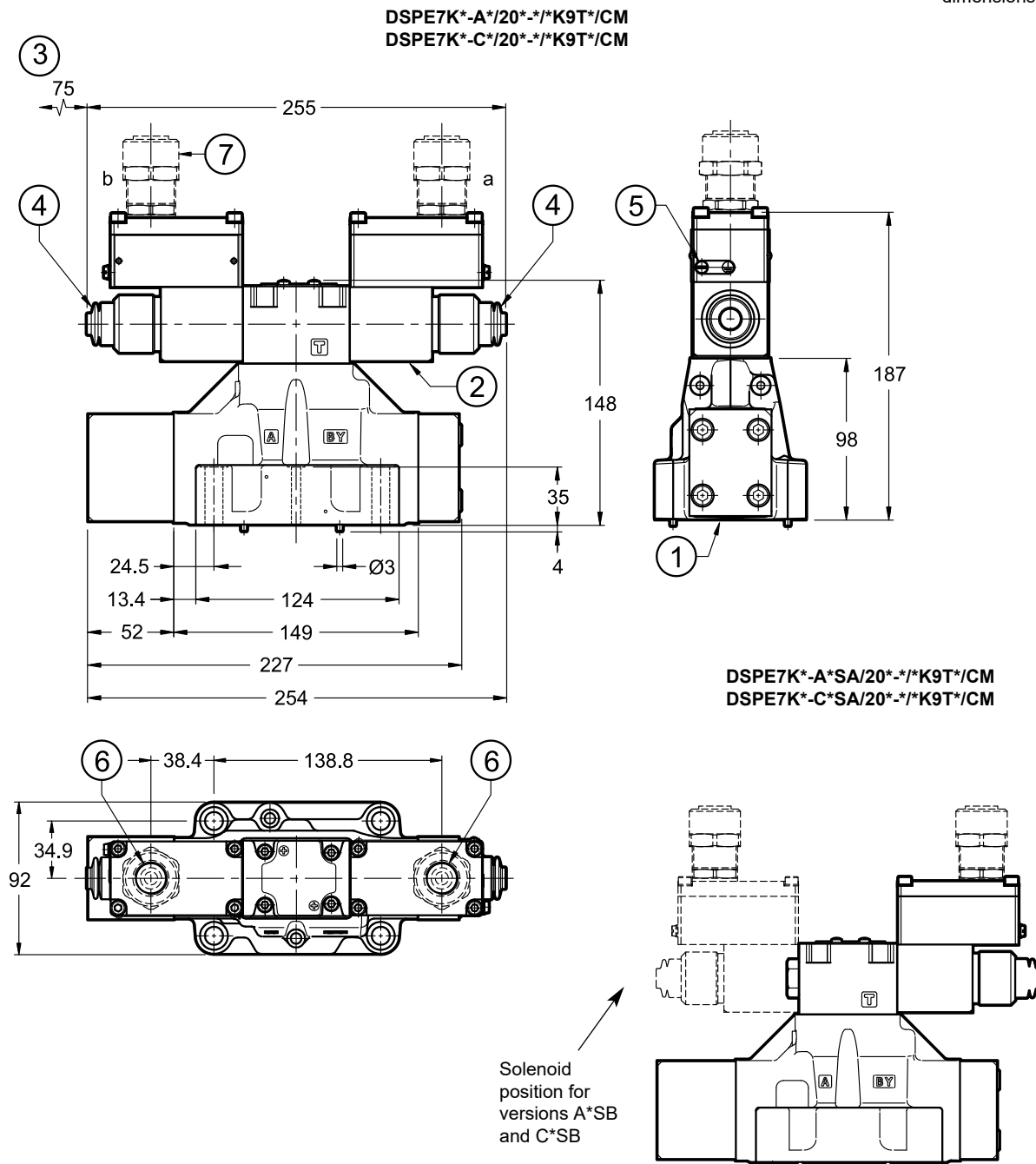
1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Explosion-proof coil
3	Minimum clearance required
4	Manual override, boot protected (standard for both N and V seals) - for blind ring nut dimensions (standard for NL seals) see point 18
5	Terminal for supplementary GND connection
6	Upper port for cable gland
7	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see point 19

NOTE: for side port cable gland see point 14.

Valve fastening: 4 SHC ISO 4762 screws M6x35
Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)
Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

11 - DSPE7K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Explosion-proof coil
3	Minimum clearance required
4	Manual override, boot protected (standard for both N and V seals) - for blind ring nut dimensions (standard for NL seals) see point 18
5	Terminal for supplementary GND connection
6	Upper port for cable gland
7	Cable gland. To be ordered separately, see point 19

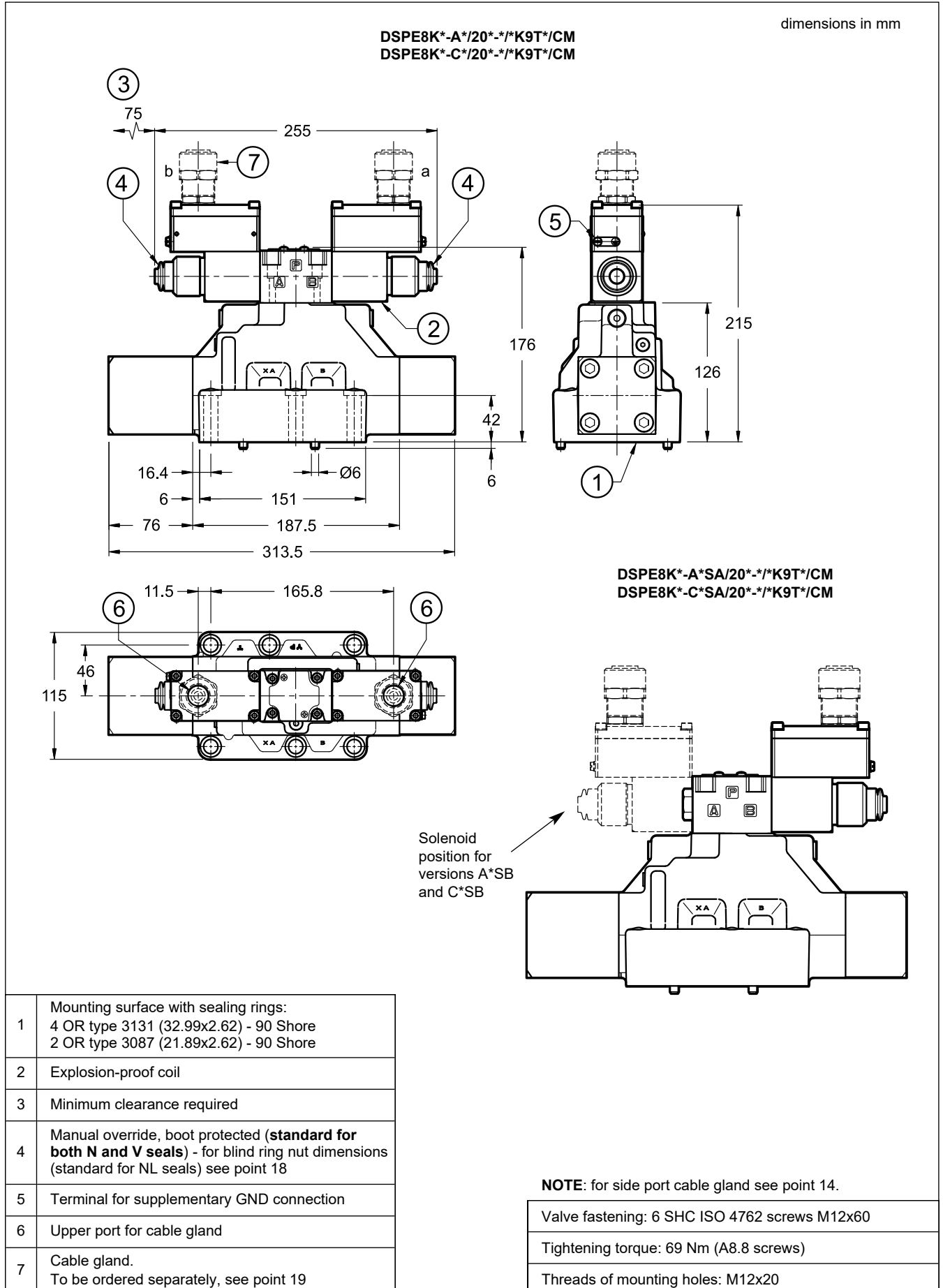
NOTE: for side port cable gland see point 14.

Valve fastening: 4 SHC screws ISO 4762 M10x50
2 SHC screws ISO 4762 M6x50

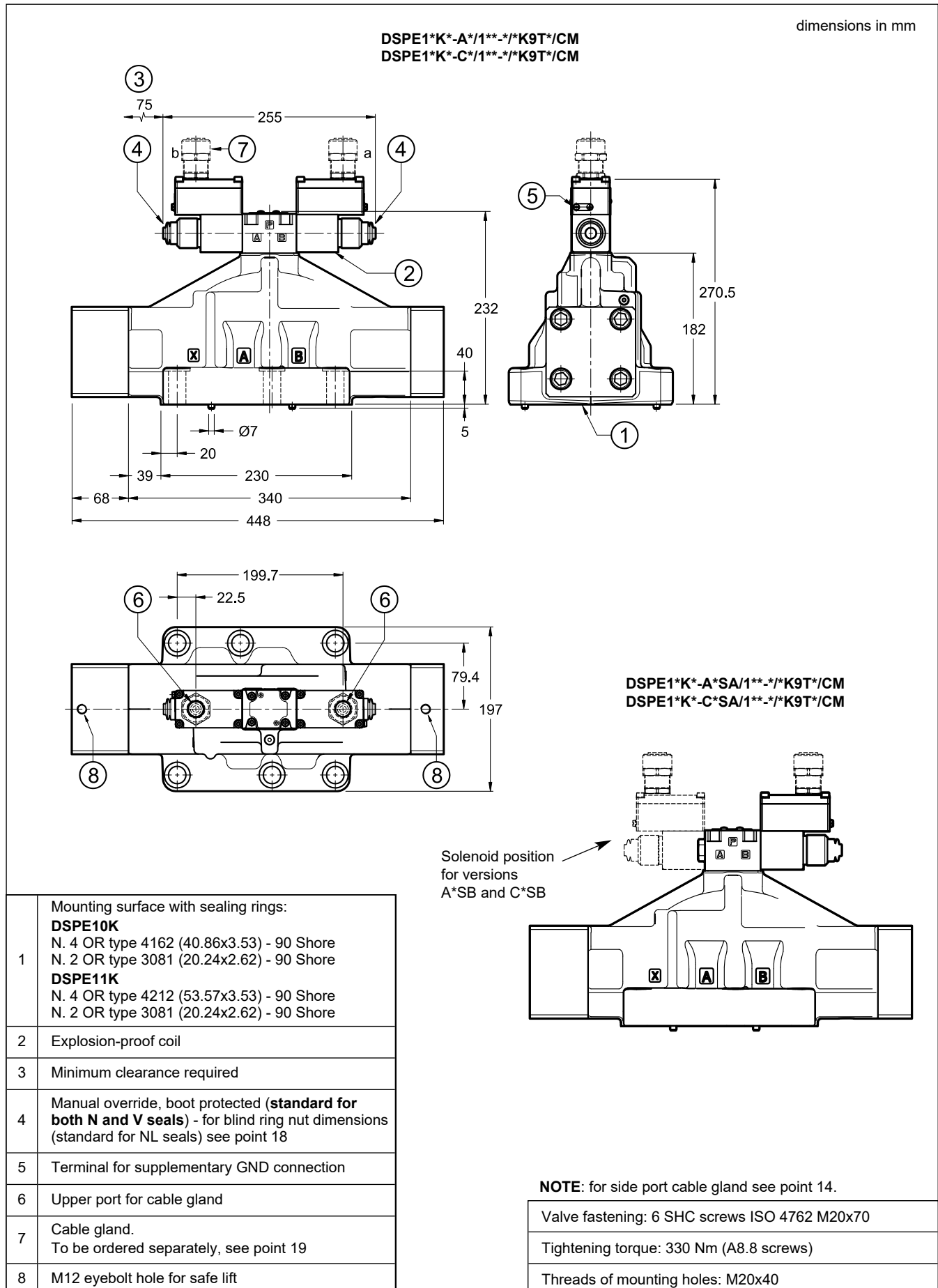
Tightening torque: M10x50: 40 Nm (A8.8 screws)
M6x50: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M6x18; M10x18

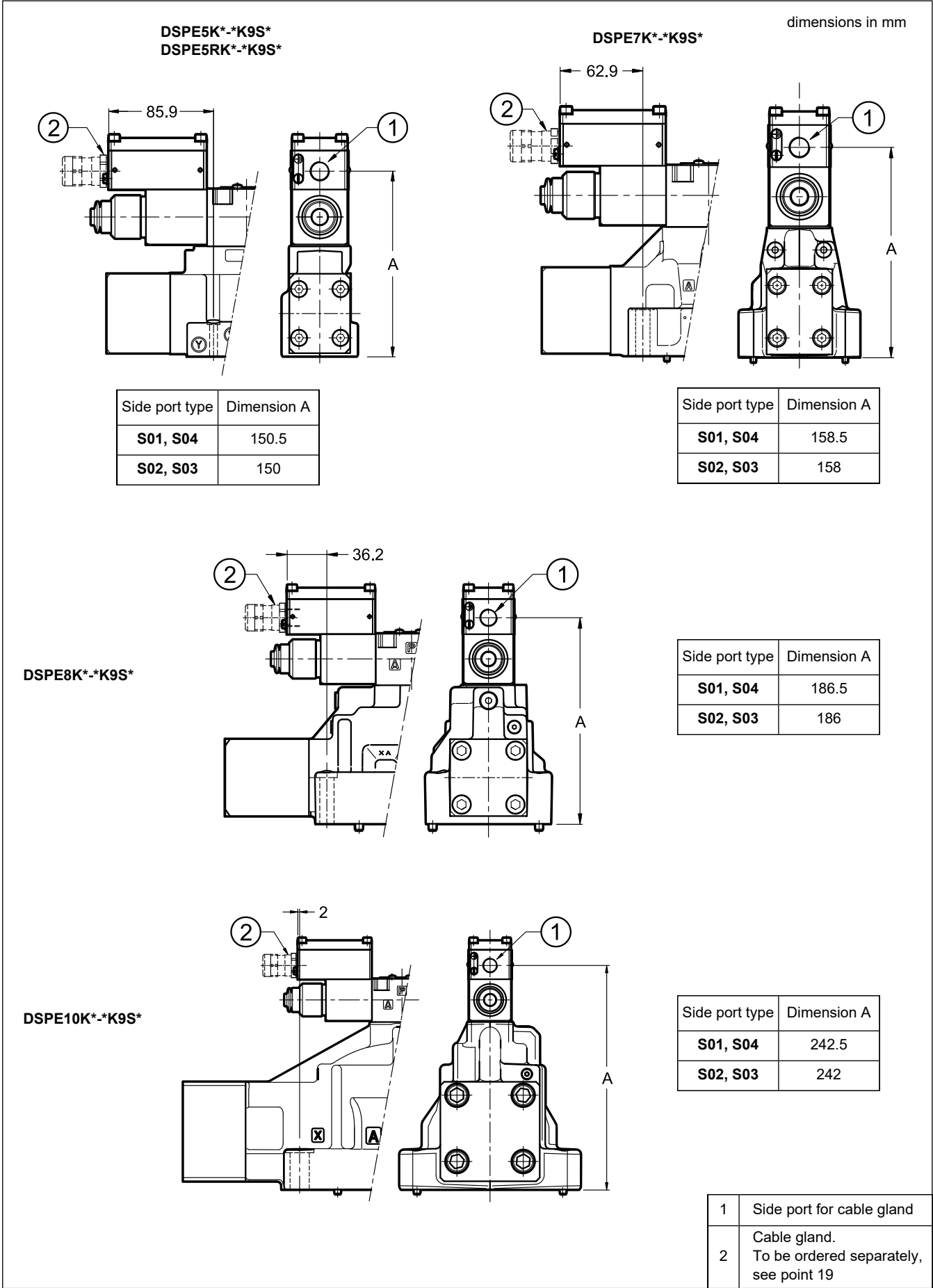
12 - DSPE8K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



13 - DSPE10K* / DSPE11K* WITH UPPER CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

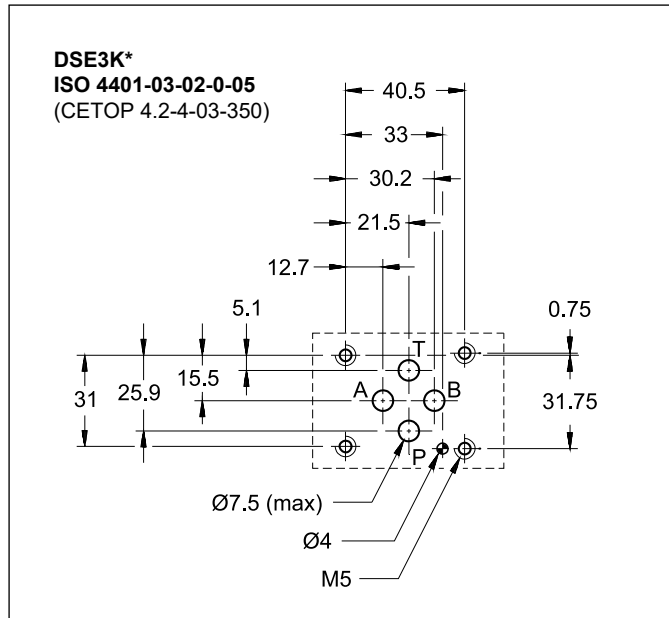


14 - DSPE*K*-*K9S* WITH SIDE CONNECTION - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

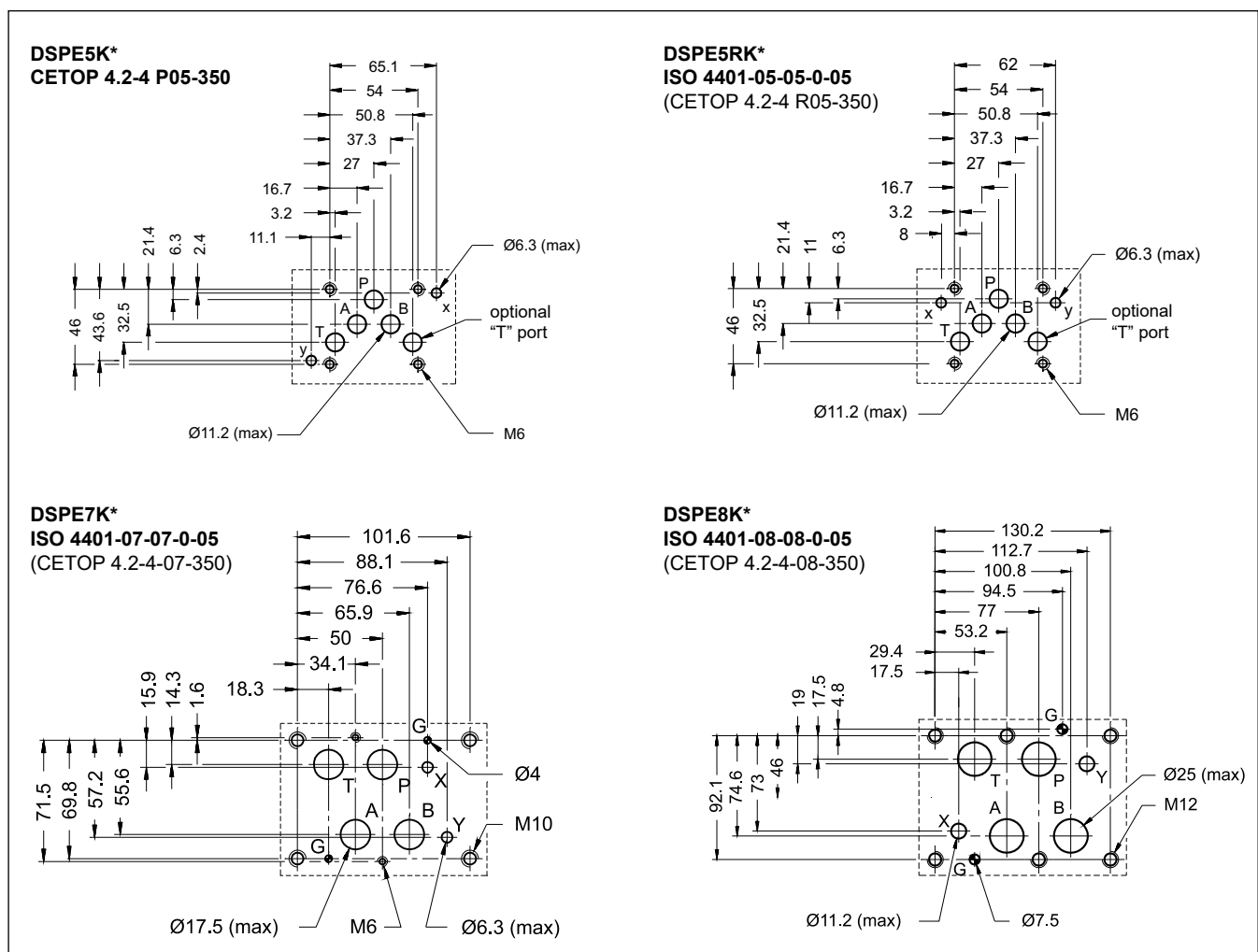


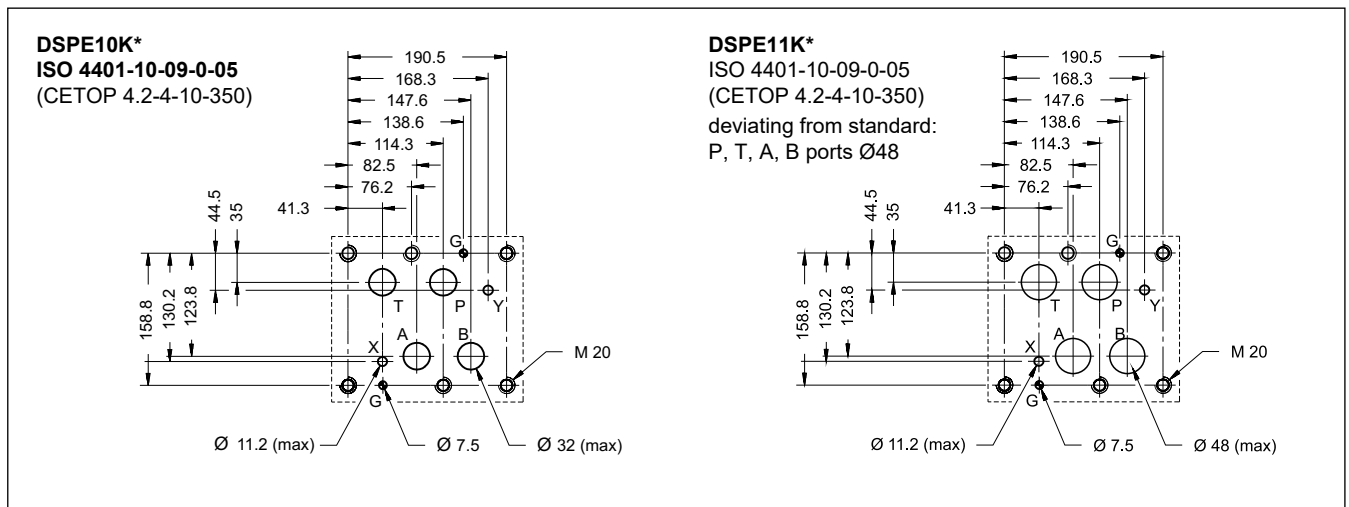
15 - MOUNTING SURFACES

15.1 - Direct operated valves



15.2 - Pilot operated valves





16 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

17 - INSTALLATION

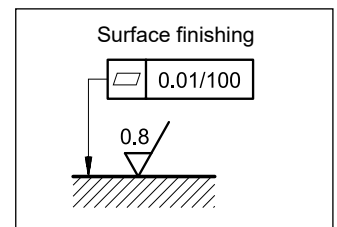


Installation must adhere to instructions reported in the *Use and Maintenance manual*, always attached to the valve. Unauthorized interventions can be harmful to people and goods because of the explosion hazards present in potentially explosive atmospheres.

The valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation.

Valve fastening takes place by means of screws or tie rods, laying the valve on a lapped surface, with values of planarity and smoothness that are equal to or better than those indicated in the drawing.

If the minimum values of planarity or smoothness are not met, fluid leakages between valve and mounting surface can easily occur.



18 - MANUAL OVERRIDES

18.1 - CB - Blind ring nut

The metal ring nut protects the solenoid tube from atmospheric agents and isolates the manual override from accidental operations. The ring nut is tightened on a threaded fastener that keeps the coil in its position even without the ring nut.

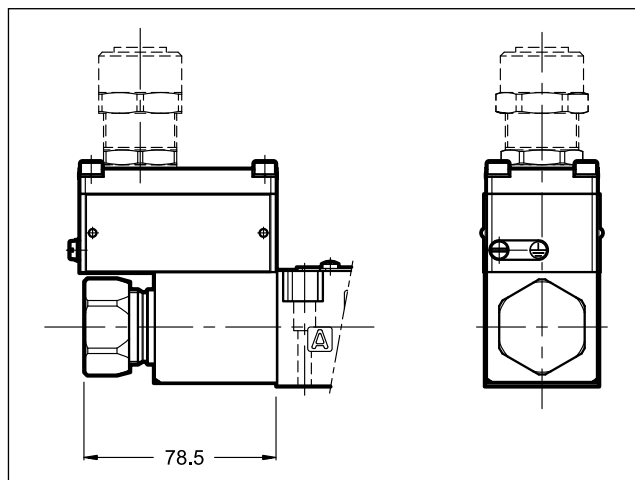
To access the manual override loose the ring nut and remove it; then reassemble hand tightening, until it stops.

Activate the manual override always and only with non-sparking tools suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

More information on safe use of explosion-proof components is provided in the instruction manual, always supplied with the valve.



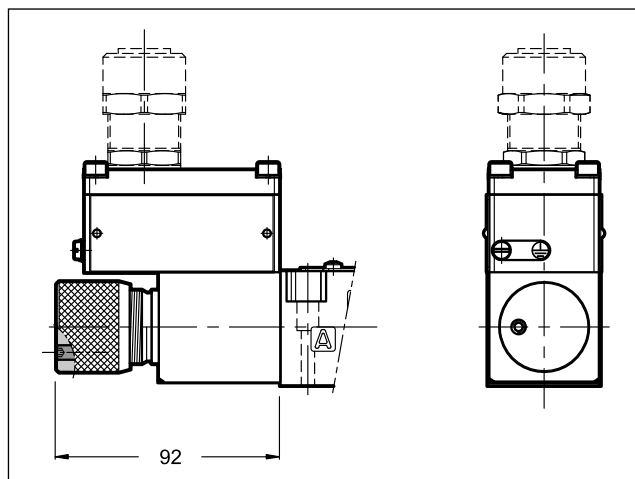
CAUTION!: The manual override doesn't allow any proportional regulation; indeed using this kind of override, the main stage spool will open completely and the whole inlet pressure will pass through A or B line.



18.2 - CK Knob manual override

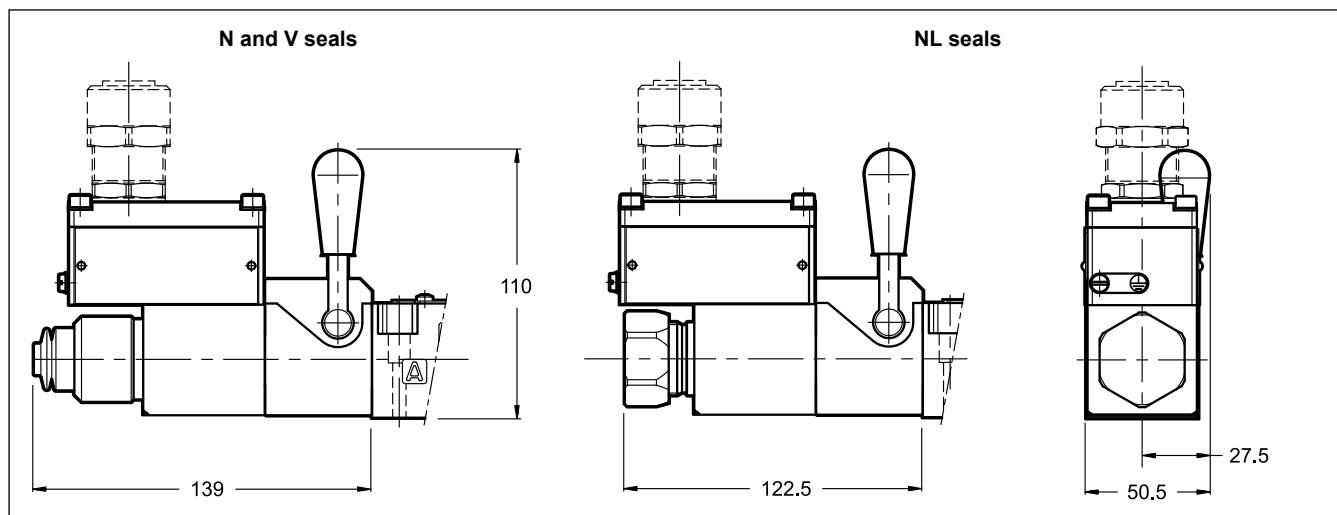
When the set screw is screwed and its point is aligned with the edge of the knob, tighten the knob till it touches the spool: in this position the override is not engaged and the valve is de-energized. After adjusting the override, tighten the set screw in order to avoid the knob loosening. Available for DC valves only.

Spanner: 3 mm



18.3 - CH - Lever manual override

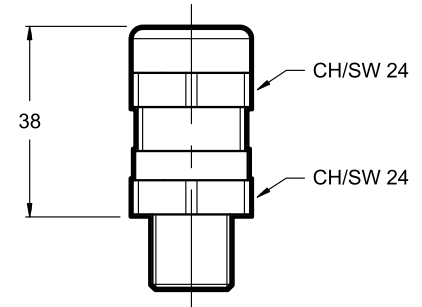
The seals choice leads the type of the standard ring nut to be mounted. The lever device is always placed at valve side A.



19 - CABLE GLANDS

Cable glands must be ordered separately; Diplomatic offers some types of cable glands with the following features:

- version for non-armoured cable, external seal on the cable (suitable for Ø 8÷10 mm cables);
- ATEX II 2GD, I M2; IECEx Gb, Db, Mb;
- cable gland material: nickel brass
- inner rubber tip material: silicone
- ambient temperature range: -65 °C ÷ +220 °C
- protection degree: IP66/IP68



To order the desired cable glands, specify description, code and quantity.

Description: CGK2/NB-01/10

Code: 3908108001

M20x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with T01 and S01 connections. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-02/10

Code: 3908108002

Gk 1/2 - UNI EN 10226-2 male thread, suitable for coils with T02 and S02 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-03/10

Code: 3908108003

1/2" NPT - ANSI B1.20.1 (ex ANSI B2.1), suitable for coils with T03 and S03 connections. The customer must apply LOCTITE® 243™ threadlocker or similar between the cable gland connection thread and the coil in order to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 20 ÷ 25 Nm

Description: CGK2/NB-04/10

Code: 3908108004

M16x1.5 - ISO 261 male thread, suitable for coils with S04 connection. It is supplied equipped with copper washer, that must be assembled between the cable gland and the coil, so as to ensure IP66/IP68 protection degree.

Tightening torque: 45 ÷ 50 Nm

20 - ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS

DSE3K*-SA, DSE3K*-**SB**

EDM-M112	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M142	for solenoid 12V DC		

NOTE: electronic control units offered are not explosion proof certified; therefore, they must be installed outside the classified area.

DSE3K*-A*, DSE3K*-C*

EDM-M212	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M242	for solenoid 12V DC		

DSPE*K*-SA, DSPE*K*-**SB**

EDM-M111	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M141	for solenoid 12V DC		

DSPE*K*-A*, DSPE*K*-C*

EDM-M211	for solenoid 24V DC	DIN EN 50022 rail mounting	see cat. 89 252
EDM-M241	for solenoid 12V DC		



DS(P)E*K*

21 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

No subplates are available for DSPE5RK*, DSPE10K* and DSPE11K*.

	DS3K*	DSP5K*	DSP7K*	DSP8K*
Type with rear ports	PMMD-AI3G	PME4-AI5G	PME07-AI6G	-
Type with side ports	PMMD-AL3G	PME4-AL5G	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
P, T, A, B ports dimensions	3/8" BSP	3/4" BSP	1" BSP	1 1/2" BSP
X, Y ports dimensions	-	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP	1/4" BSP

NOTE: Subplates (to be ordered separately) contain neither aluminium nor magnesium at a rate higher than the value allowed by norms according to ATEX directive for category II 2GD and I M2.

The user will bear to do the complete assessment of the ignition risk that can occur from the relative use in potentially explosive environments.

EXPLOSION-PROOF CLASSIFICATION

for

SOLENOID AND PROPORTIONAL VALVES

ref. catalogues:

pressure control valves

RQM*K*-P	21 515
P*E*K*	81 316
ZDE3K*	81 515
DZCE*K*	81 606

flow control valves

QDE3K*	82 225
---------------	---------------

directional valves

D*K*	41 515
DT3K*	42 215
DS(P)E*K*	83 510

GENERAL INFO

This informative technical datasheet displays information about **classification and marking** of Duplomatic explosion-proof valves range.

Duplomatic MS offers valves with the following certifications:

ATEX	II 2G	II 2D	I M2
IECEX	Gb	Db	Mb
INMETRO	Gb	Db	Mb
PESO	Gb		

Instructions for use and maintenance can be found in the related manuals, always supplied together with valves.



1 - ATEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

Diplomatic certifies the combination valve-coil for the valves suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres, according to ATEX directive; the supply always includes the declaration of conformity to the directive and the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environments.

Coils assembled on these valves have been separately certified according to ATEX directive and so they are suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.











1.1 - ATEX classification for valves

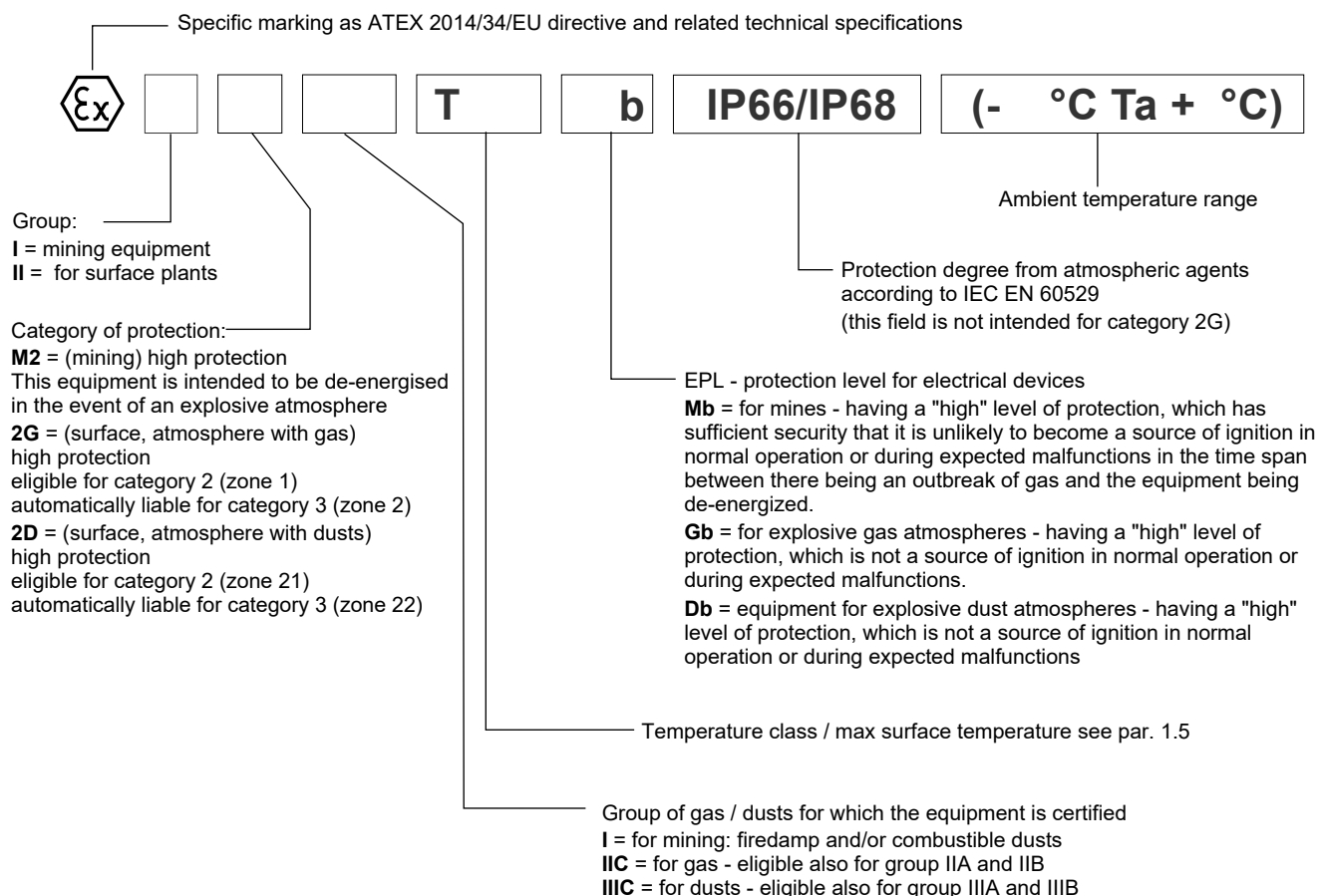
Type examination certificate: AR18ATEX055

The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

ATEX II 2G ATEX II 2D	*KD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
ATEX I M2	*KDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

1.2 - ATEX marking for valves

valve code		N and V seals	NL seals
*KD2	for gas for dusts	 II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-20°C Ta +80°C)  II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +80°C)	 II 2G IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)  II 2D IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KD2 /T5	for gas for dusts	 II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-20°C Ta +55°C)  II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-20°C Ta +55°C)	 II 2G IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)  II 2D IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2	mining	 I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-20°C Ta +75°C)	 I M2 I T150°C Mb IP66/68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)





2 - IECEX CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The IECEX certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Diplomatic supplies valves with IECEX certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

2.1 - IECEX classification

Certificate of conformity (CoC): IECEX TUN 15.0028X

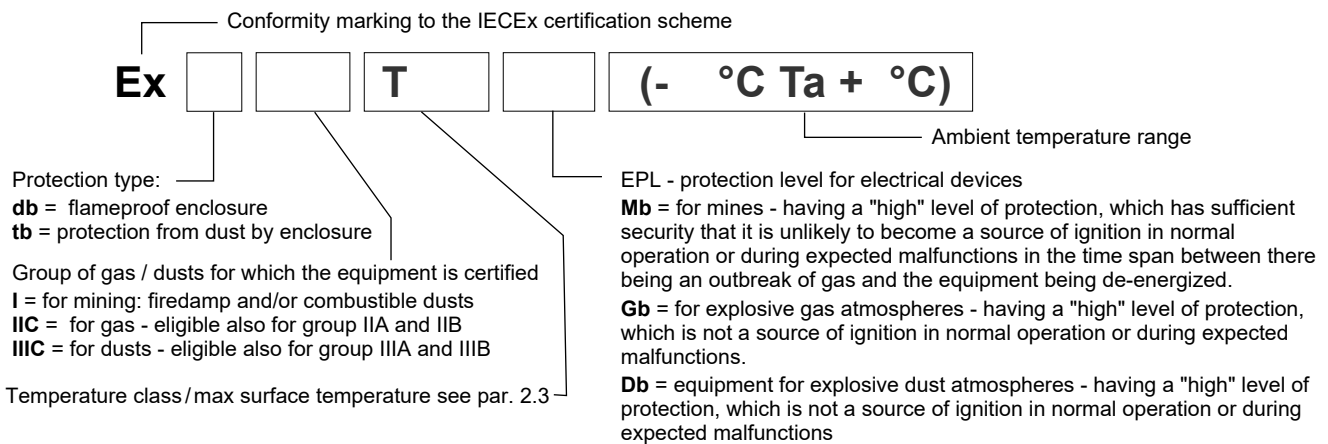
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

2.2 - IECEX marking

There is a plate with the IECEX mark on each coil.

*KXD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KXD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T100°C Db (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I Mb (-40°C Ta +80°C)



2.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
IECEX Gb IECEX Db	*KXD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T135°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KXD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T100°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
IECEX Mb	*KXDM2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	-	-
		of fluid				

2.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.



3 - INMETRO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The INMETRO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Duplomatic supplies valves with INMETRO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

3.1 - INMETRO classification

Certificate of conformity: TÜV 19.1844 X

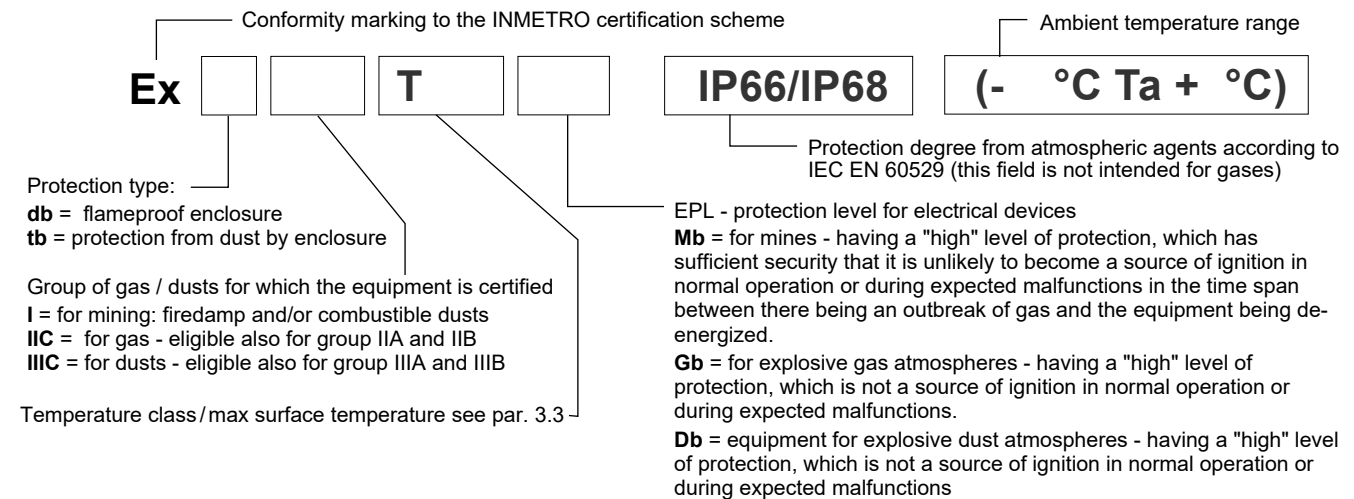
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists or air/dust mixtures are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	equipment intended for use in underground parts of mines as well as those parts of surface installations of such mines likely to be endangered by firedamp and/or combustible dust. This equipment is intended to be de-energised in the event of an explosive atmosphere.

3.2 - INMETRO marking

There is a plate with the INMETRO mark on each coil.

*KBD2 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C) Ex tb IIIC T154°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KBD2 /T5 valves	for gas for dusts	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C) Ex tb IIIC T129°C Db IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +55°C)
*KBDM2 valves	mining	Ex db I T150° Mb IP66/IP68 (-40°C Ta +75°C)



3.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
INMETRO Gb INMETRO Db	*KBD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T154°C (dusts)	T200°C and higher
	*KBD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid			T129°C (dusts)	T135°C and higher
INMETRO Mb	*KBDM2	of ambient	-20 / +75 °C	-40 / +75 °C	T150°C	-
		of fluid				



4 - PESO CLASSIFICATION AND TEMPERATURES

The PESO certification requires the classification of the electrical equipment only.

Dipomatic supplies valves with PESO certified coils, suitable for application and installation in potentially explosive atmospheres. The mechanical construction of the coil housing is made in order to ensure its resistance to possible internal explosion and to avoid any explosion propagation to the outside environment, matching an "Ex db" type protection (explosion-proof coil).

Moreover, the solenoid is designed to maintain its surface temperature below the limits specified to the relevant class.

The supply always includes the operating and maintenance manual, that contains all the information needed for a correct use of the valve in potentially explosive environment.

4.1 - PESO classification

Certificate of conformity: P480801

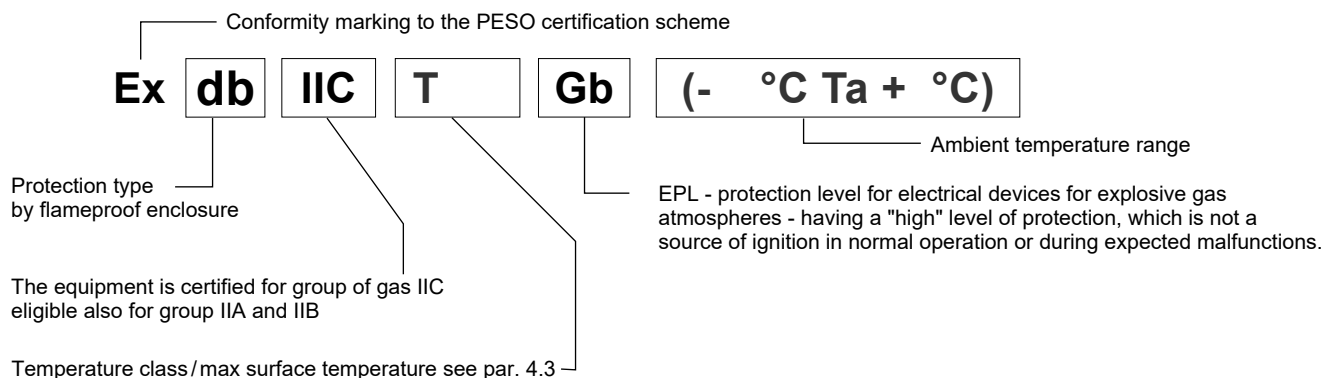
The valves are suitable for applications and installations in potentially explosive atmospheres that fall within:

PESO Gb	*KPD2	equipment intended for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists are likely to occur occasionally. The means of protection relating to equipment in this category ensure the requisite level of protection, even in the event of frequently occurring disturbances or equipment faults which normally have to be taken into account.
---------	--------------	--

4.2 - PESO marking

There is a plate with the PESO mark on each coil.

*KPD2 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T4 Gb (-40°C Ta +80°C)
*KPD2 /T5 valves	for gas	Ex db IIC T5 Gb (-40°C Ta +55°C)



4.3 - Operating temperatures

These valves are classified according to their maximum surface temperature (EN 13463-1), which must be lower than the ignition temperature of the gases, vapors and dusts for which the area in which they will be used is classified.

Valves for surface plants can also be used for less limiting temperature classes (higher surface temperature allowed).

		temperature range	N and V seals	NL seals	Temperature class	eligible also for
PESO Gb	*KPD2	of ambient	-20 / +80 °C	-40 / +80 °C	T4 (gas)	T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				
	*KPD2 /T5	of ambient	-20 / +55 °C	-40 / +55 °C	T5 (gas)	T4, T3, T2, T1
		of fluid				

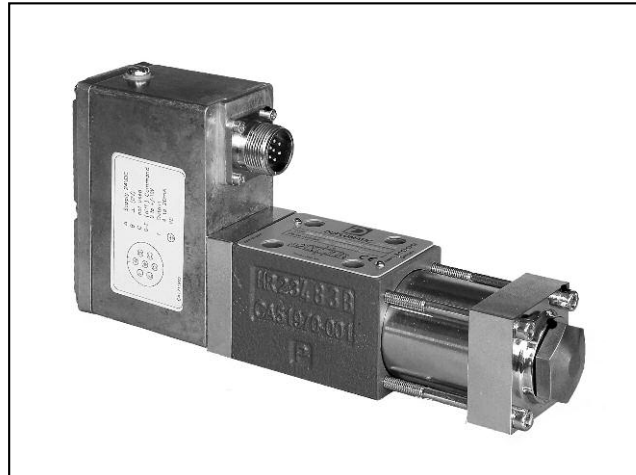
4.4 - Protection degree from atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)

Protection degree from atmospheric agents according to IEC EN 60529 is IP66/IP68.

DIPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
a member of **DAIKIN** group

DIPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy
T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



DXJ3

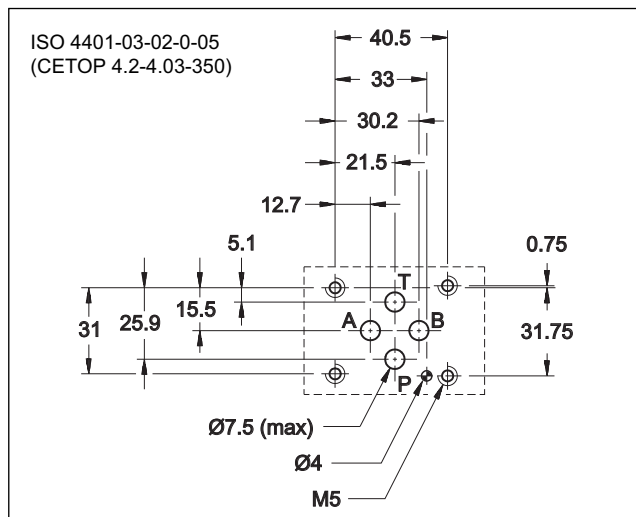
ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC SERVOVALVE WITH INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS SERIES 10

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

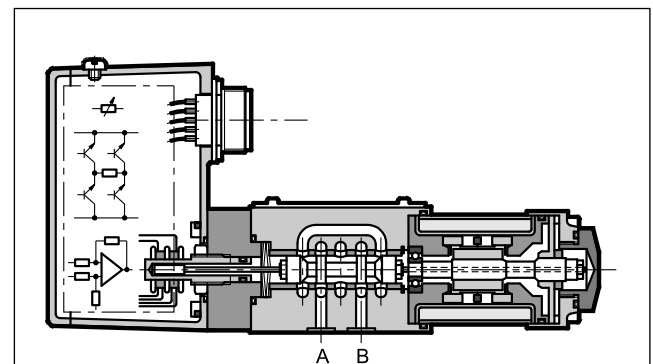
p max **350** bar

Q max (see performances table)

MOUNTING SURFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



— The DXJ3 valve is a four-way servo-proportional valve where the spool moves inside a sleeve. This valve has a direct drive with a linear force motor resulting in high dynamic performances which are independent of system pressure. The spool position is controlled by a linear transducer (LVDT) with closed loop which ensures high precision and repeatability.

PERFORMANCES (with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

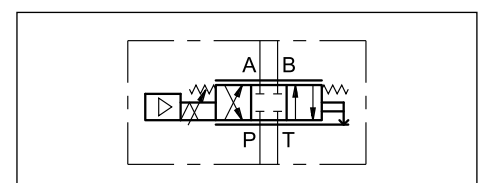
Maximum operating pressure Ports P - A - B Port T	bar	350 50
Rated flow Q nom (with Δp 70 bar P - T)	l/min	5 - 10 - 20 - 40
Null leakage flow (with $p = 140$ bar)	l/min	$\leq 3\%$ of Q nom
Hysteresis	% In	$< 0,2$
Threshold	% In	$< 0,1$
Thermal drift (with $\Delta T = 50^\circ\text{C}$)	% In	$< 1,5$
Response time	ms	≤ 12
Vibration on the three axes	g	30
Electric features	see paragraph 3	
Protection degree according IEC EN 60529	IP65	
Ambient temperature range	$^\circ\text{C}$	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	$^\circ\text{C}$	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	5 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 17/15/12 (16/14/11 for longer life)	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2,5

— It is available in four different flow rate control ranges up to 40 l/min, with spools with zero overlap and a mounting surface in compliance with ISO 4401 standards.

— The valve is featured by integrated electronic based on SMD technology which ensures standard regulations and simplifies the electric wiring. The unit does not require any adjustment other than the possible electronic regulation of the zero.

— Suitable for control applications with closed loop of position, velocity and pressure. With a loss of power or with a zero reference signal, the spool goes automatically at rest-position. In this position the valve has a minimum leakage, depending on the operating pressure (see the performances table).

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL

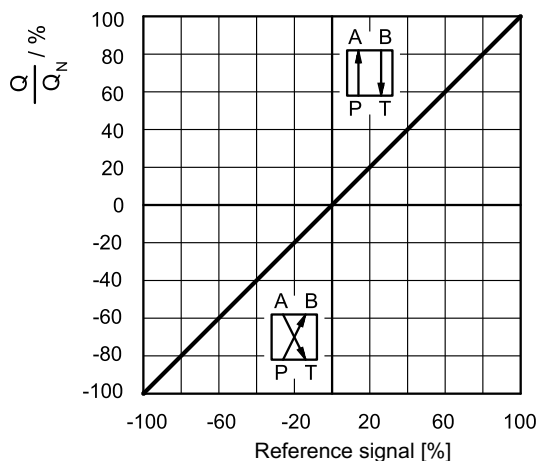


1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

D	X	J	3	-	D	0	L		/	10		/	E0	K11
Servo-proportional valve with bushing spool		Integrated electronics and position feedback		Rated size ISO 4401-03		Symmetric spool		Spool with zero overlap		Spool with a linear flow rate curve		6 + PE pole connector		
												Reference signal: $\pm 10V$ (other signals available on request)		
												Seals: N = NBR seals for mineral oil (standard) V = FPM seals for special fluids		
												Series No. (from 10 to 19 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)		
												Rated flow (with p = 70 bar P - T) 05 = 5 l/min 20 = 20 l/min 10 = 10 l/min 40 = 40 l/min		

2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

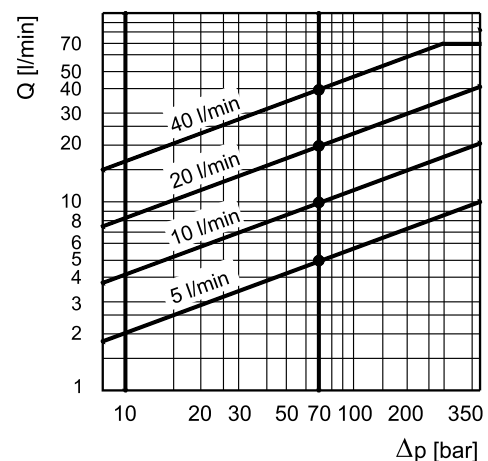
REFERENCE / FLOW RATE CURVE



Typical flow rate curves at constant $\Delta p = 70$ bar P-T according to the reference signal.

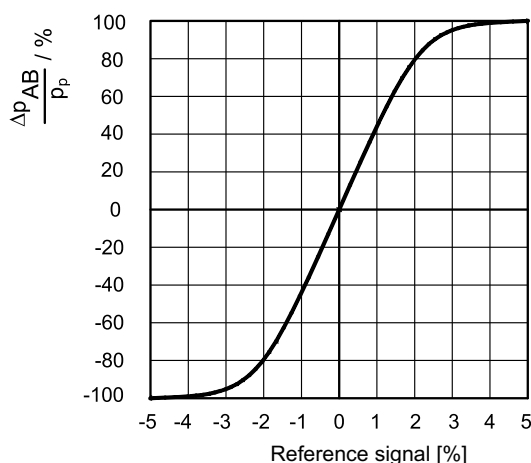
NOTE: with positive reference signal connected to pin D the valve regulates P - A / B - T.

FLOW RATE CURVE ACCORDING TO ΔP

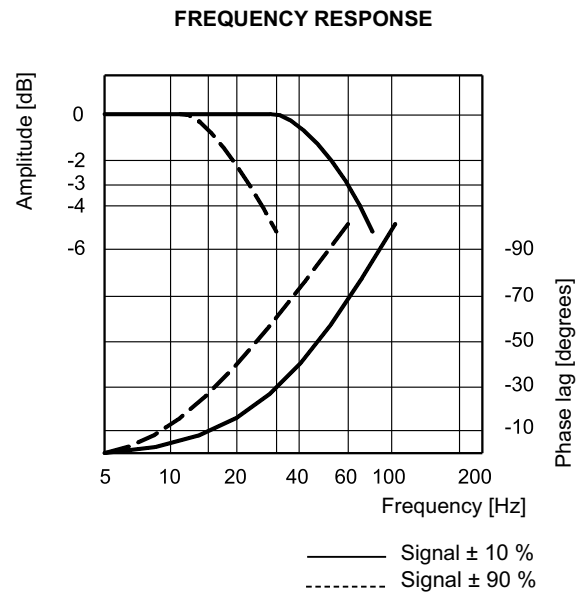
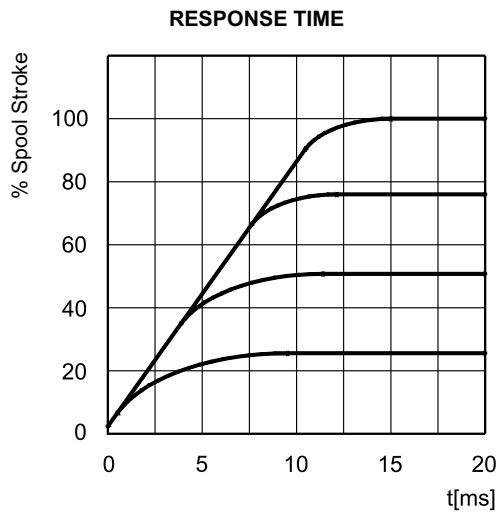


The diagram states the maximum valve controlled flow rate according to the pressure drop between the P and T ports.

PRESSURE GAIN

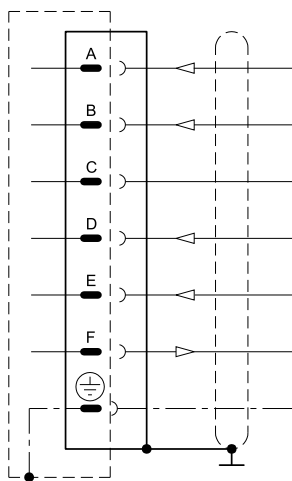


The diagram shows the valve pressure gain, expressed as % of the ratio between the port pressure variation in A or B (Δp_{AB}) and the P system pressure, according to the reference signal. In practice, the pressure gain states the valve reaction towards external disturbances aimed at changing the actuator position.



3 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

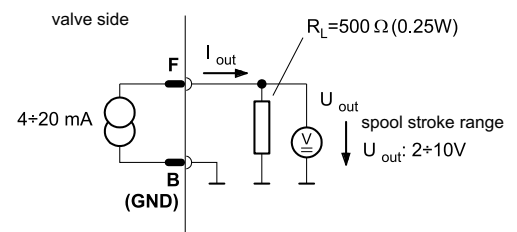
CONNECTION WIRING



Pin	Values	Function	NOTES
A	24 VDC	Supply	From 19 to 32 VDC $I_{A\text{ MAX}} = 1,2\text{ A}$
B	0 V	Signal ground	0 V
C	----	Not used	----
D	$\pm 10\text{ V}$	Input rated command	$R_e = 10\text{ k}\Omega$ (see NOTE 1)
E	0 V	Input rated command	----
F	$4 \div 20\text{ mA}$	Spool position	$R_L = \text{from } 300 \text{ to } 500\ \Omega$ (see NOTE 2)
PE	----	Protective earth	----

NOTE 1: The input stage is a differential amplifier. With positive reference signal connected to pin D, valve opening P - A e B - T is achieved. With a zero reference signal the spool is in centred position. The spool stroke is proportional to $U_D - U_E$. If only one command signal is available (single-end), pin E must be connected to pin B (0V ground).

NOTE 2: The spool position value can be measured at pin F (see diagram right). The position signal output goes from 4 to 20 mA. The centered position is at 12 mA, while 20 mA corresponds to 100% valve opening P - A and B - T. This monitoring allows to detect a cable break when $I_F = 0V$.



General requirements:

- External fuse = 1,6 A
- Minimum cross-section of all leads $\approx 0,75\text{ mm}^2$
- When making electric connections to the valve (shield, protective earth) appropriate measures must be taken to ensure that locally different earth potentials do not results in excessive ground currents.
- The differential and the spool position signal lines must be connected to the mating connector housing at valve side and to the 0V (signal ground) at cabinet side.
- **EMC:** meets the requirements of EN 55011:1998, class B, and the immunity regulation according to EN 61000-6-2:1998

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

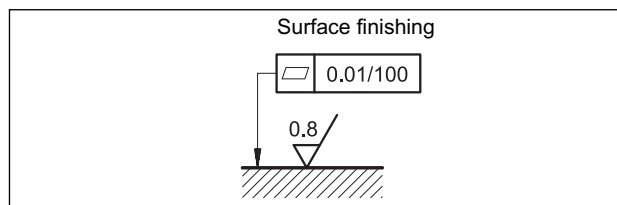
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

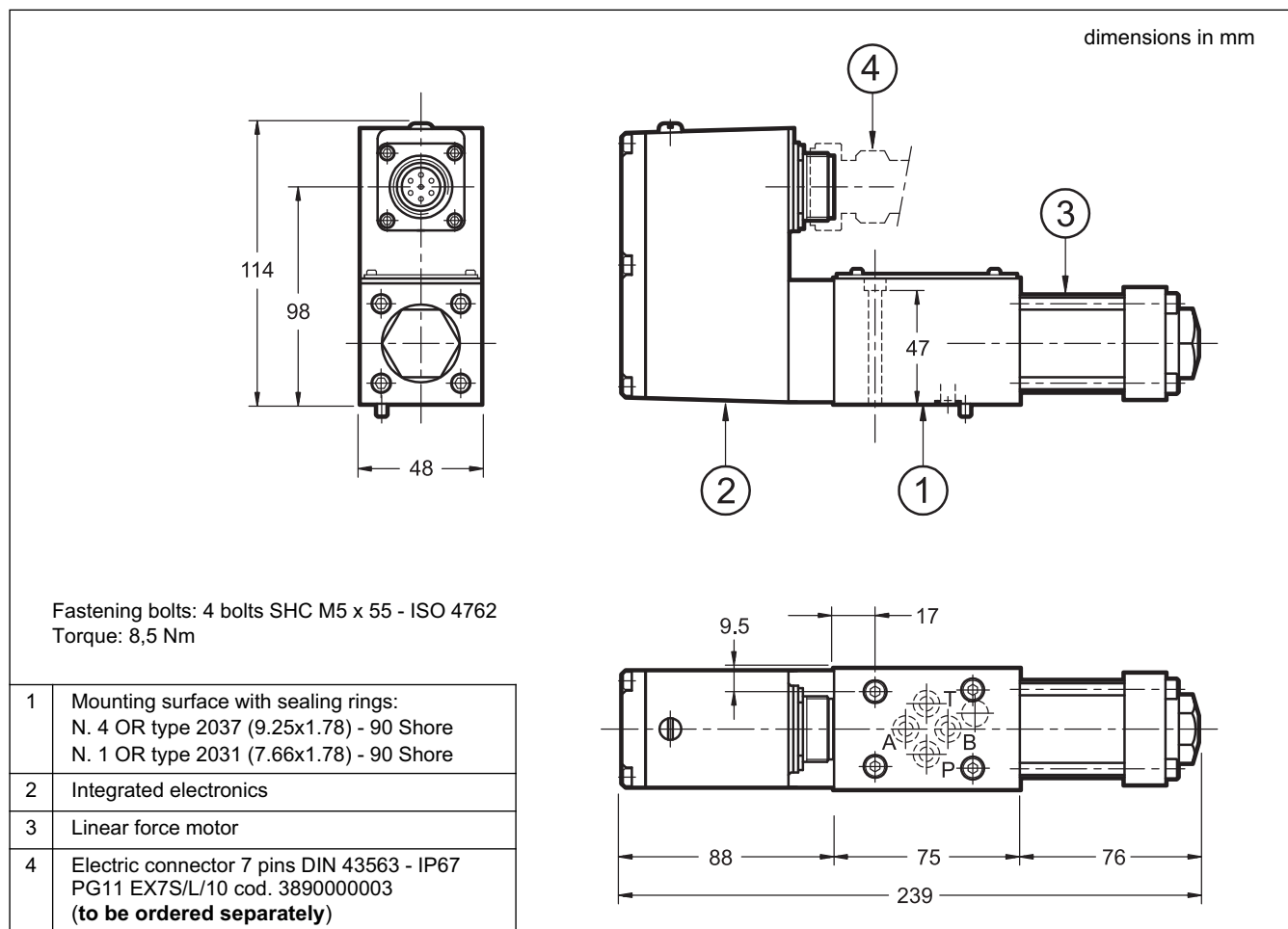
5 - INSTALLATION

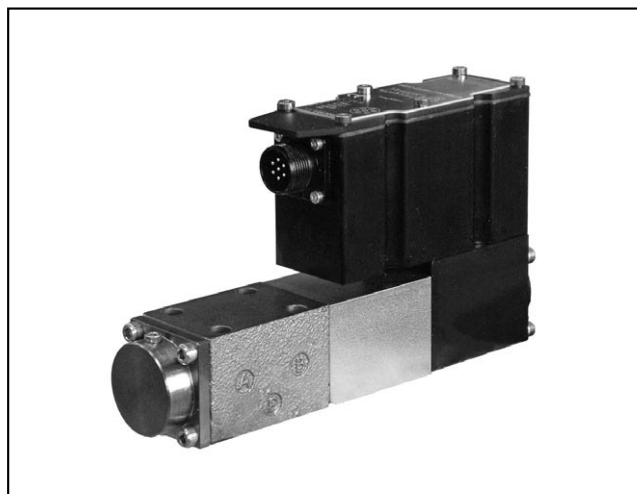
The DXJ3 valve can be installed in any position without impairing its correct operation.

The valve is fixed by means of screws on a flat surface with planarity between 0,01 mm over 100 mm and roughness $R_a < 0,8 \mu\text{m}$. If the minimum values are not observed, the fluid can easily leak between the valve and the mounting surface. While mounting pay attention to the environment and valve cleanliness.



6 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





DXE3J

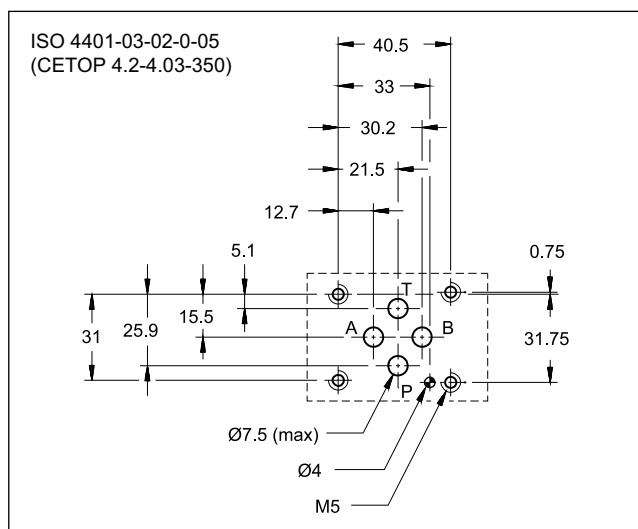
HIGH RESPONSE SERVO-PROPORTIONAL VALVE WITH INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS SERIES 31

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-03

p max **350** bar

Q max **70** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

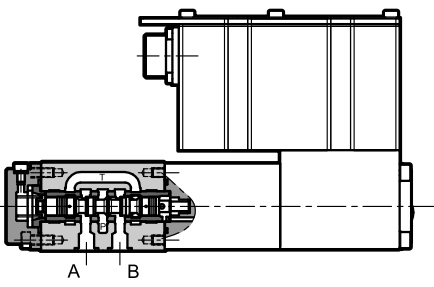


PERFORMANCES

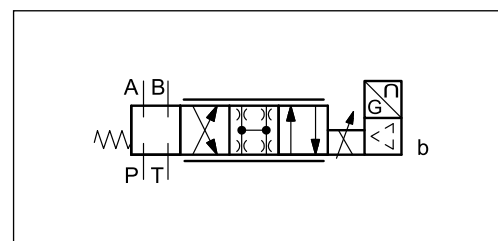
(with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure Ports P - A - B Port T	bar	350 250
Rated flow Q nom (with Δp 70 bar P - T)	l/min	1 - 2 - 5 - 10 - 20 - 40
Hysteresis	% In	< 0.2
Threshold	% In	< 0.1
Thermal drift (with $\Delta T = 40$ °C)	% In	< 1.0
Response time (0-100%)	ms	≤ 10
Vibration on the three axes	g	30
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	5 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 17/15/12 (16/14/11 for longer life)	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	2.6

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

- 
- The DXE3J valve is a four-way (3 + fail-safe position) servo-proportional valve where the spool moves inside a sleeve. It is operated by a proportional solenoid highly dynamic, which achieves high performance and it not requires pilot pressure. The spool position is controlled by a linear transducer (LVDT) in closed loop which ensures high precision and repeatability.
 - It is available in six different flow ranges up to 40 l/min, with spools with zero overlap.
 - A version for potentially explosive atmospheres according to ATEX 2014/34/EU II 3GD is available.
 - The valve is featured by integral electronic based on SMD technology which ensures standard regulations and simplifies the electric wiring. The unit doesn't require any adjustment other than the possible electronic regulation of the zero.
 - Two types of integrated electronics are available, with analogue or fieldbus interfaces.
 - Suitable for control applications with closed loop of position, velocity and pressure. With a power down or without the enable input, the spool moves itself at fail-safe position.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Standard electronics

D	X	E	3	J	-	LZ	/	31	-	K11
---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	----	---	-----

Servo-proportional valve with spool in sleeve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-03

Standard electronics for closed loop

K3 = Version for potentially explosive atmospheres compliant with ATEX 2014/34/EU II 3GD (par. 2). Omit if not required.

Spool with linear flow rate curve and zero overlap, low leakage

Rated flow (with $\Delta p = 70$ bar P - T)

01 = 1 l/min	10 = 10 l/min
02 = 2 l/min	20 = 20 l/min
05 = 5 l/min	40 = 40 l/min

Fail safe type

F1 = closed centre
F3 = float
FC = cross centre

Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

6 + PE pole connection

Command value:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V
E1 = current $4 \div 20$ mA

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
(from 30 to 39 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

1.2 - Available versions

F1	P → A	20
	P → B	30
	A → T	30
	B → T	30
F3	P → A	20
	P → B	30

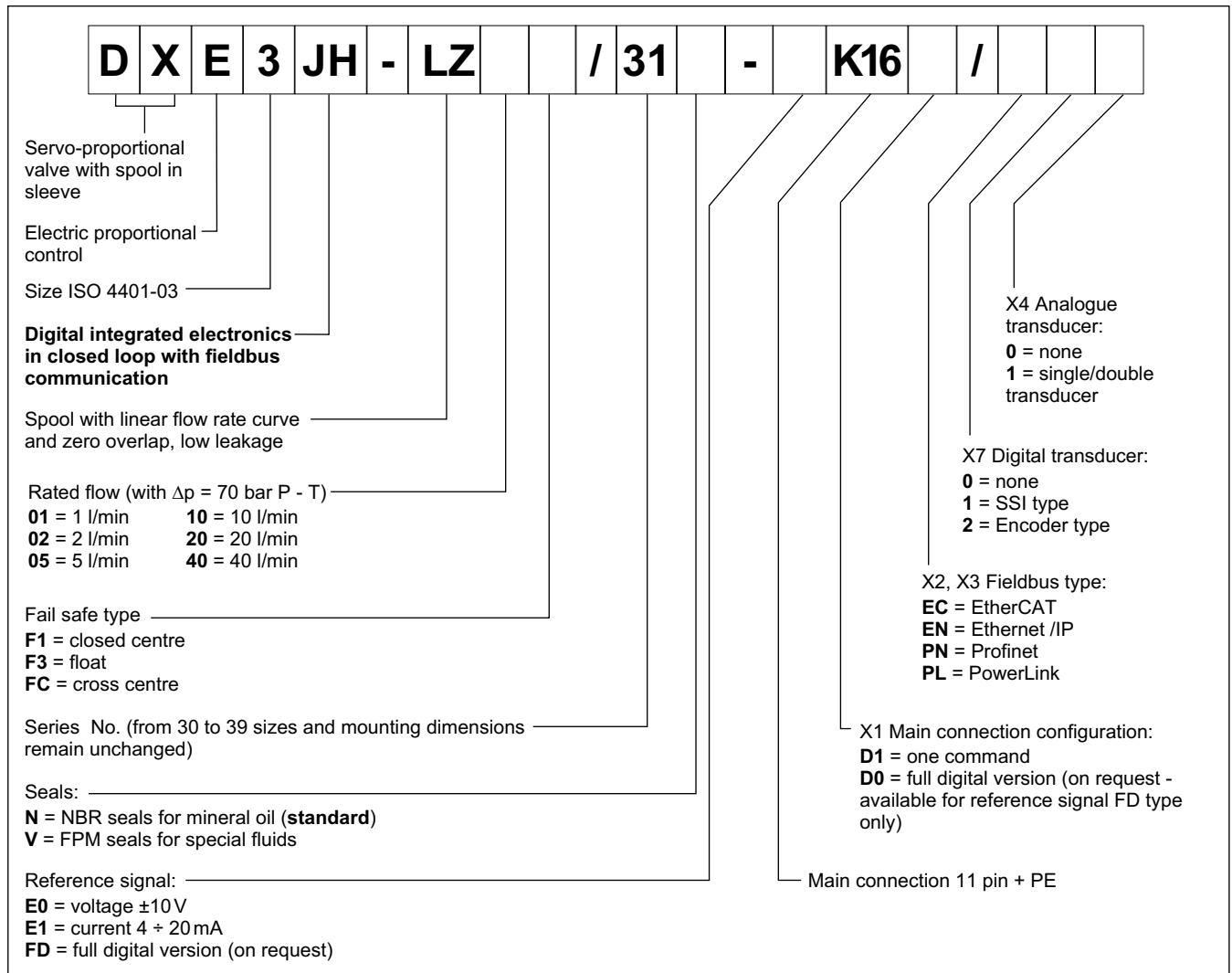
flow rate	fail safe type		
	F1	F3	FC
01	■	-	-
02	■	-	-
05	■	■	■
10	■	■	■
20	■	■	■
40	■	■	■

■ available - not available

FAIL SAFE POSITION

When a power failure occurs, the electronics de-energizes the solenoid and the spool will take the fail safe position by spring return.

1.3 - Electronics with fieldbus communication



2 - ATEX 2014/34/EU RATED VERSION

Valves suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres certified according to ATEX 2014/34/EU classified under ATEX II 3GD are now available.

The electrical and technical characteristics and dimensions of ATEX certified valves are identical to those of standard valves.

The supply is always delivered together with the ATEX declaration of conformity and the operating and maintenance user manual, where are described all the information for the proper use of valves in potentially explosive atmospheres.

TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE N°: **AR20ATEX046**

2.1 - Identification code

To order the ATEX-rated version, simply insert letters K3 in the initial part of the identification code. The description becomes DXE3JK3. Please use the identification code shown at par. 1.1 to order.

Example:

- DXE3JK3-LZ40F1/31N-E0K11A

2.2 - Classification

The valves DXE3JK3 are ATEX marked as below:

MARKING FOR GASES, VAPOURS AND MISTS:

II 3G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

EX: Specific marking of explosion protection as ATEX 2014/34/EU directive and related technical specification requests

II: Group II for surface plants

3: Category 3 normal protection, eligible for zone 2

G: for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists

Ex ec: "ec" protection type, increased safety

IIC: Gas group

(automatically eligible for group IIA and IIB)

T4: Temperature class (max surface temperature)

Gc: Protection level for electrical devices (EPL)

Equipment for explosive gas atmospheres, having an "enhanced" level of protection, which is not a source of ignition in normal operation and which may have some additional protection to ensure that it remains inactive as an ignition source in the case of regular expected occurrences.

MARKING FOR DUSTS:

II 3D Ex tc IIIC T135°C Dc

EX: Specific marking of explosion protection as ATEX 2014/34/EU directive and related technical specification requests

II: Group II for surface plants

3: Category 3 normal protection, eligible for zone 22

D: for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres are caused by explosive dusts

Ex tc: "tc" protection type, protected by enclosures

IIIC: Dusts group

(automatically eligible for group IIIA and IIIB)

T135°C: Temperature class (max surface temperature)

Dc: Protection level for electrical devices (EPL)

Equipment for explosive dust atmospheres, having an "enhanced" level of protection, which is not a source of ignition in normal operation and which may have some additional protection to ensure that it remains inactive as an ignition source in the case of regular expected occurrences.

2.3 - IP protection degree

The IP protection degree of the valve is IP66/IP68 according to IEC EN 60529.

NOTE: the test carried out to reach IP68 is: duration 1 h, depth 1 m.

The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly.

2.4 - Operating temperatures

The operating ambient temperature must be between -20 °C and +60 °C.

The fluid temperature must be between -20 °C and +80 °C.

The valves are T4 (T135 °C) class temperature classified, so they are eligible for operation also at higher class temperature (T3, T2, T1 (T200 °C)).

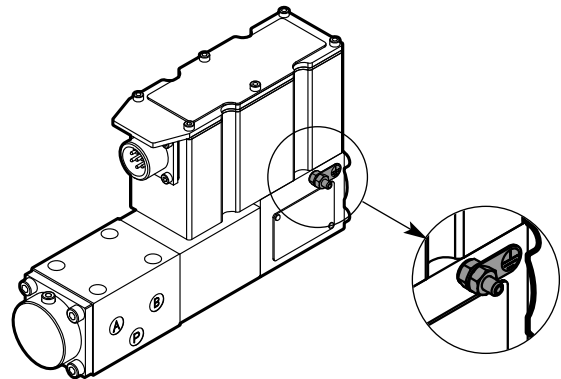
2.5 - Connectors

The connector is not supplied with the valve, but can be ordered separately. **The connector must be suitable for the intended conditions of use.**

Duplomatic can provide 7-pin connectors to wire, metal type, suitable for use with DXE3JK3 valves (see catalogue 89 000, connectors type EX7S).

2.6 - Grounding points

The ATEX certified valves are supplied with a grounding point with M4 screw.



The grounding point must always be wired with the general earthing system by means of a suitable conductive line.

3 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to IEC EN 60529		IP66/IP68 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	35
Maximum solenoid current	A	2.6
Fuse protection, external	A	(fast), max current 4A
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, LVDT sensor error, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Furthermore, on the JH versions it is necessary to protect with caps any unused connections. The test carried out to reach IP68 is: duration 1 h, depth 1 m.

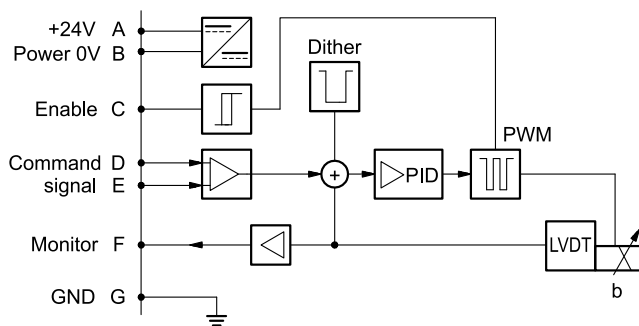
4 - DXE3J - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

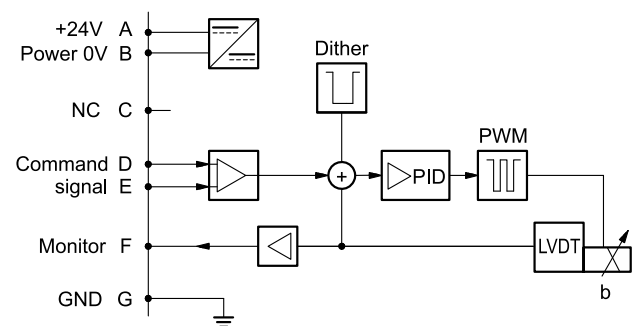
Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i = 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic			LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection			6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

4.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

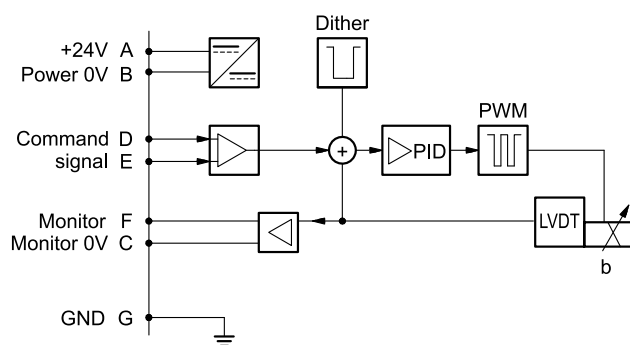
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

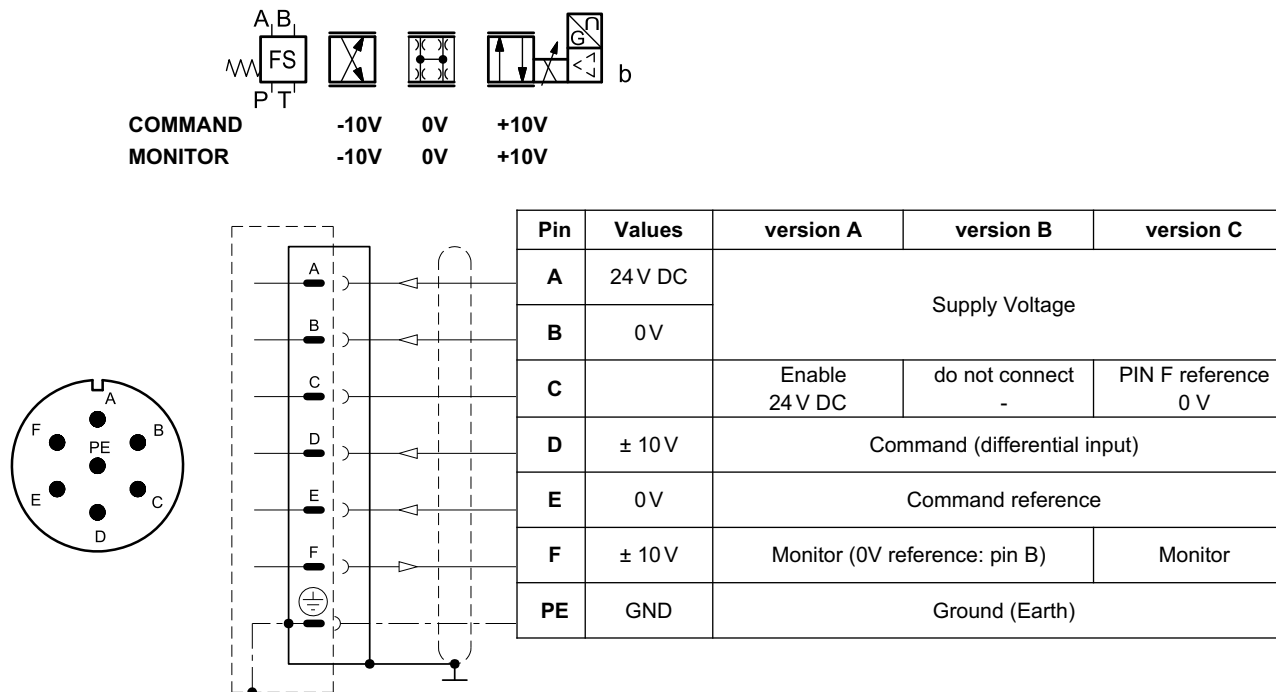


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



4.3 - Version with voltage command (E0)

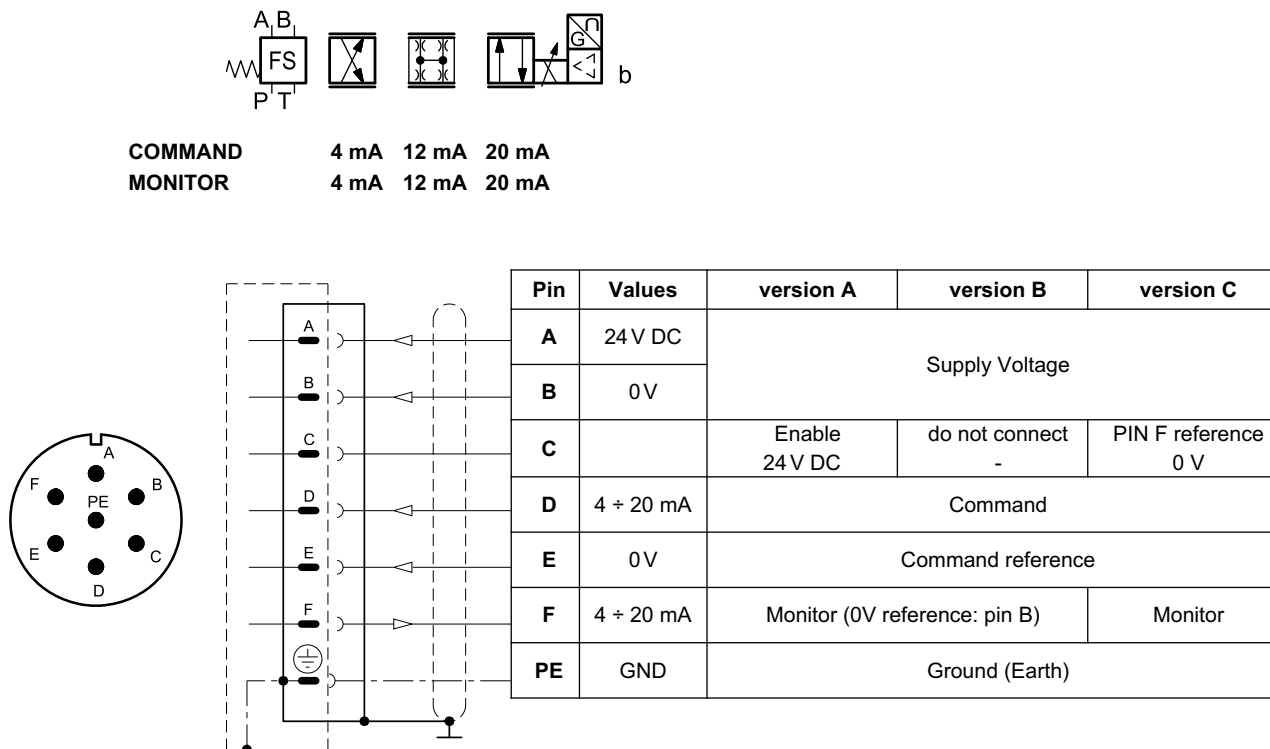
The reference signal must be between -10V and +10V. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



4.4 - Versions with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current $4 \div 20$ mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



5 - DXE3JH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoid.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in par. 4.3 and 4.4.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i = 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standards			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

5.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command			D0: full digital		
Pin	Values	Function	Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V		2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable	3	24V DC	Enable
4	$\pm 10 \text{ V (E0)}$ $4 \div 20 \text{ (E1)}$	Command	4	NC	do not connect
5	0 V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect
6	$\pm 10 \text{ V (E0)}$ $4 \div 20 \text{ (E1)}$	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V		10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)

5.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



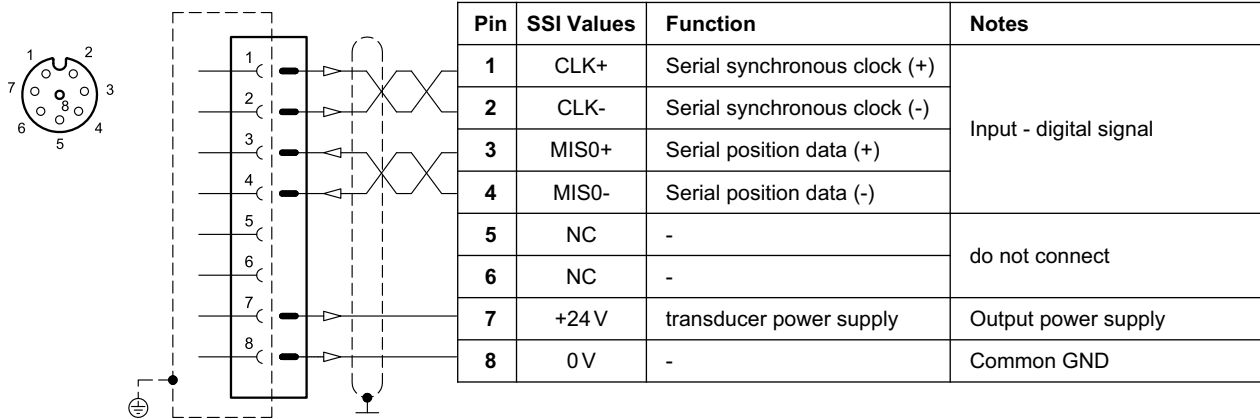
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

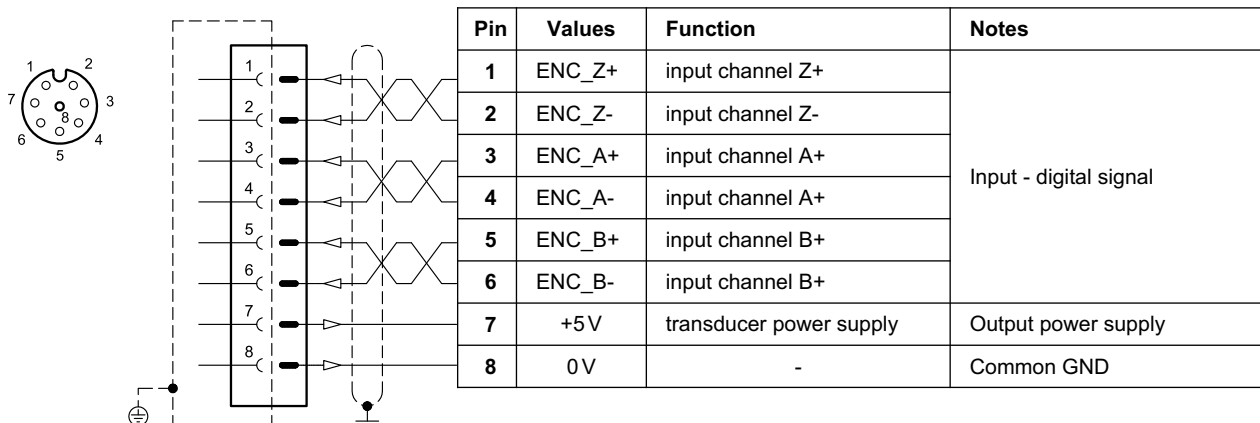
5.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

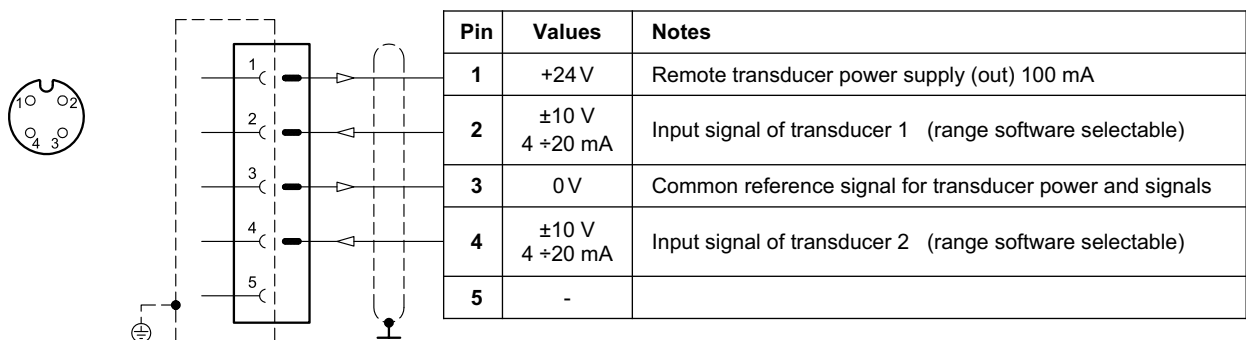


5.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

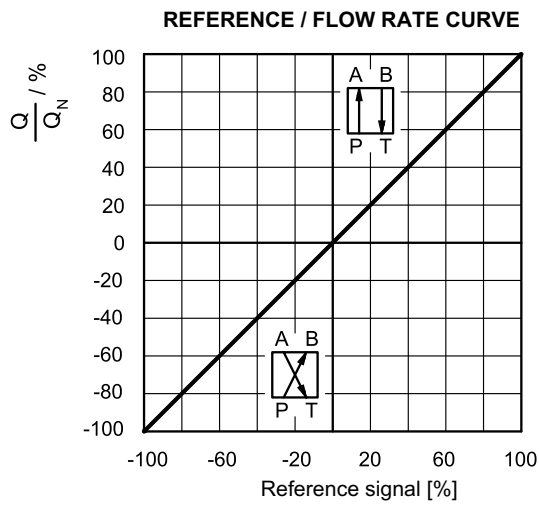
VERSION 1: single / double transducer

(single or double is a software-selectable option)



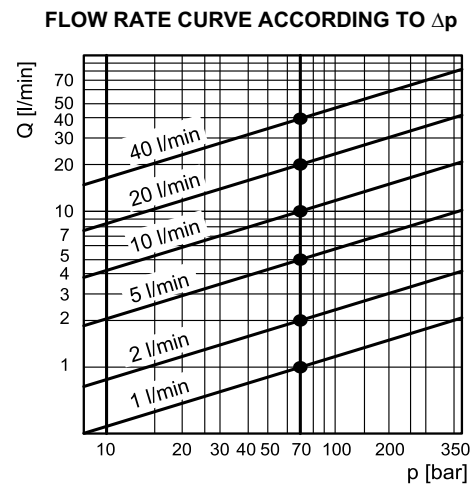
6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

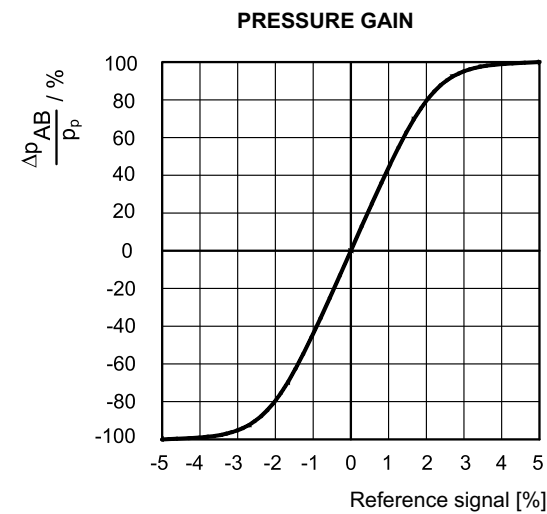


Typical flow rate curves at constant $\Delta p = 70$ bar P-T according to the reference signal.

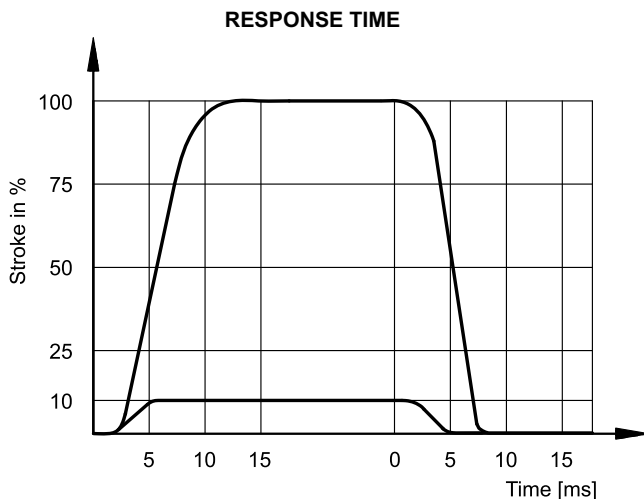
NOTE: with positive reference signal connected to pin D the valve regulates P - A / B - T.



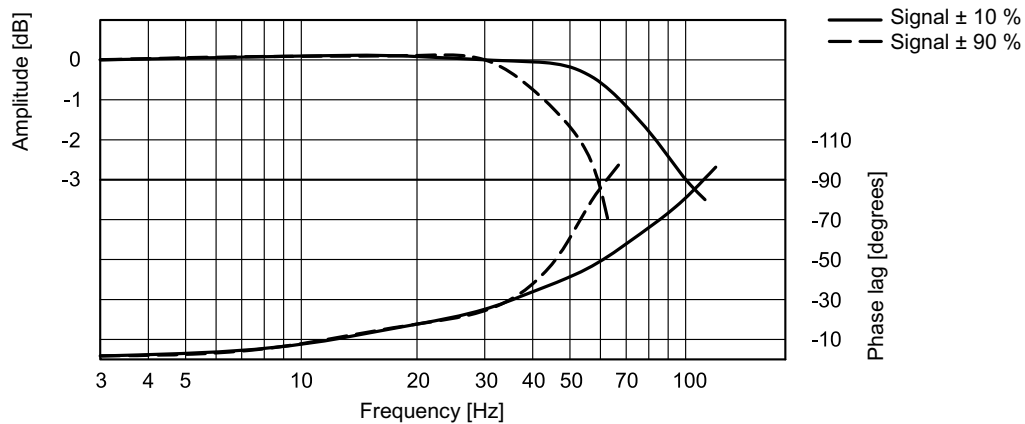
The diagram states the maximum valve controlled flow rate according to the pressure drop between the P and T ports.



The diagram shows the valve pressure gain, expressed as % of the ratio between the port pressure variation in A or B (Δp_{AB}) and the P system pressure, according to the reference signal. In practice, the pressure gain states the valve reaction towards external disturbances aimed at changing the actuator position.

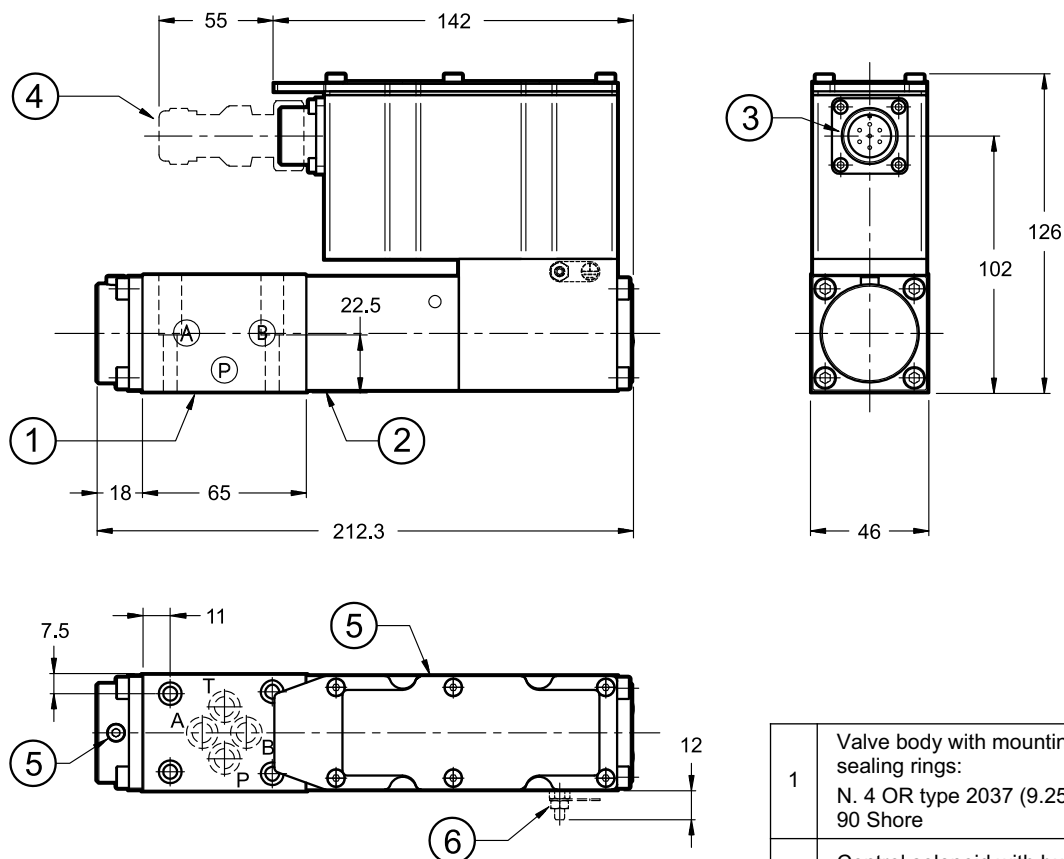


FREQUENCY RESPONSE



7 - DXE3J - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



1	Valve body with mounting surface sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Control solenoid with built-in position transducer
3	Main connection
4	Mating connector 6 poles + PE, female type MIL-5015-G To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
5	Air breather. Sealed at the factory (NOTE)
6	DXE3JK3 only: grounding point

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC screws M5x30

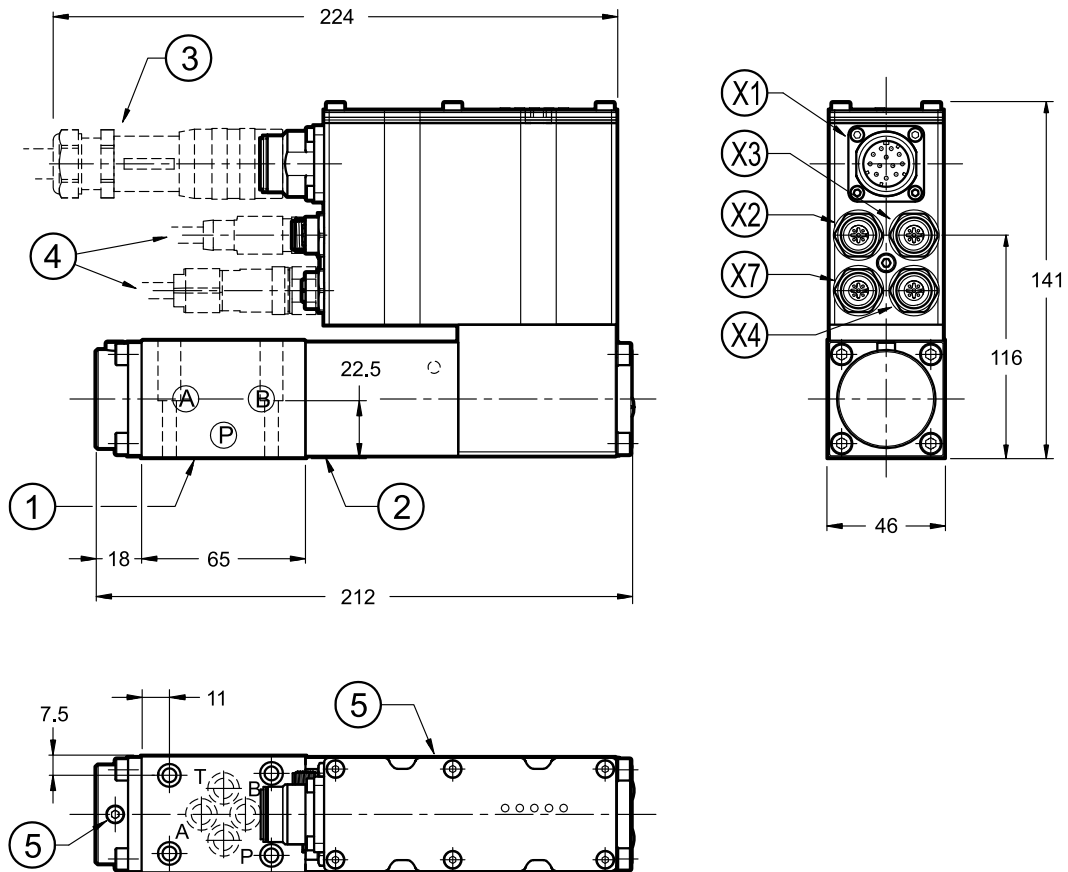
Torque: 5 Nm $\pm 10\%$ (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

NOTE: The valve is filled with mineral oil during testing, therefore the breather should not be used without specific authorization. Breaking the seals can cause the loss of the guarantee.

8 - DXE3JH - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	X4 connection for analogue transducer
X7	X7 connection for digital transducer

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Control solenoid with built-in position transducer
3	Mating connector 11 poles + PE To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
4	Mating connectors for fieldbus communication and signals To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
5	Air breather. Sealed at the factory (NOTE 2)

NOTE 1: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present.
Please refer to section 5 for connection descriptions and pinout.

NOTE 2: The valve is filled with mineral oil during testing, therefore the breather should not be used without specific authorization. Breaking the seals can cause the loss of the guarantee.

Fastening bolts: 4 SHC screws M5x30

Torque: 5 Nm \pm 10% (A8.8)

Threads of mounting holes: M5x10

9 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

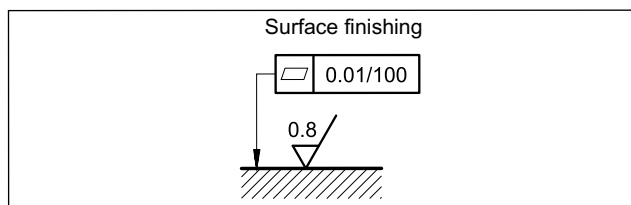
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

10 - INSTALLATION

The valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation. Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols.

If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leaks between the valve and support surface.

Take care to the cleanliness of the mounting surfaces and surrounding environment upon installation.



11 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

11.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



We recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

11.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

11.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm²

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

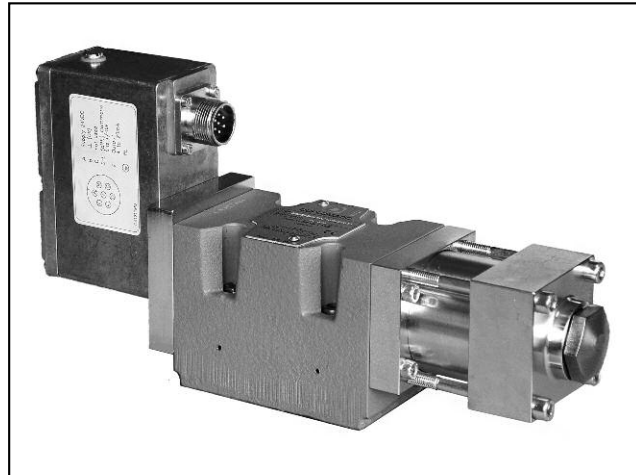
11.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

12 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMMD-AI3G rear ports
PMMD-AL3G side ports
Ports dimensions: P, T, A, B: 3/8" BSP



DXJ5

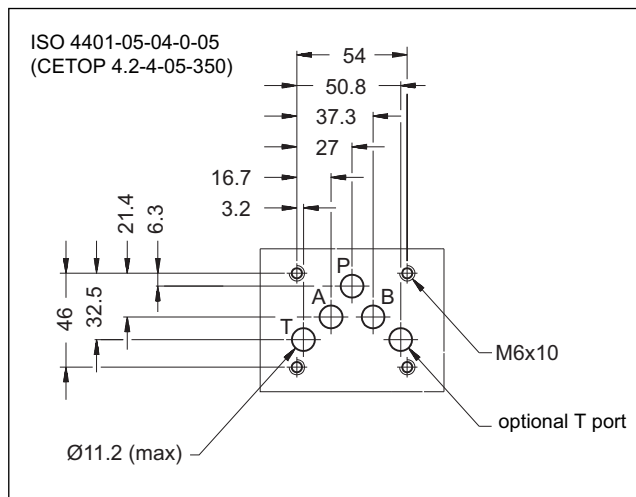
ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC SERVOVALVE WITH INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS SERIES 10

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-05

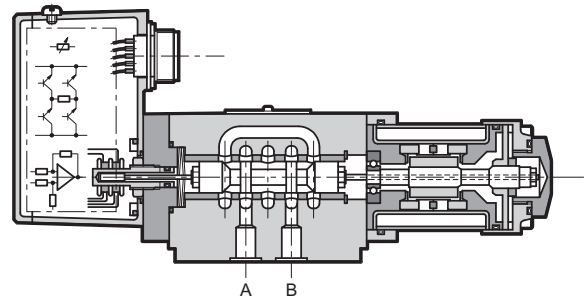
p max **350** bar

Q max (see performances table)

MOUNTING SURFACE



OPERATING PRINCIPLE



— The DXJ5 is a four-way servo-proportional valve where the spool moves inside a sleeve. This valve has a direct drive with a linear force motor resulting in high dynamic performances independent of system pressure. A linear transducer (LVDT) with closed loop controls the spool position, ensuring high precision and repeatability.

PERFORMANCES (with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

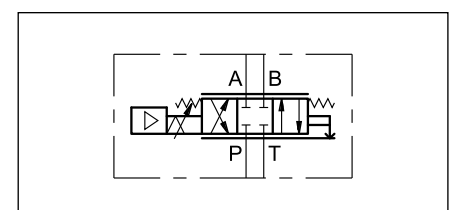
Maximum operating pressure Ports P - A - B Port T	bar	350 50
Rated flow Q nom (with Δp 70 bar P - T)	l/min	60 ÷ 100
Null leakage flow (with p=140 bar)	l/min	≤ 3% of Q nom
Hysteresis	% In	< 0,2
Threshold	% In	< 0,1
Thermal drift (with ΔT = 50°C)	% In	< 1,5
Response time	ms	≤ 20
Vibration on the three axes	g	30
Electric features	see paragraph 3	
Protection degree according IEC EN 60529	IP65	
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	5 ÷ 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 17/15/12 (16/14/11 for longer life)	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	6,3

— It is available in four different flow rate control ranges up to 100 l/min, with spools with zero overlap and a ISO 4401 mounting surface.

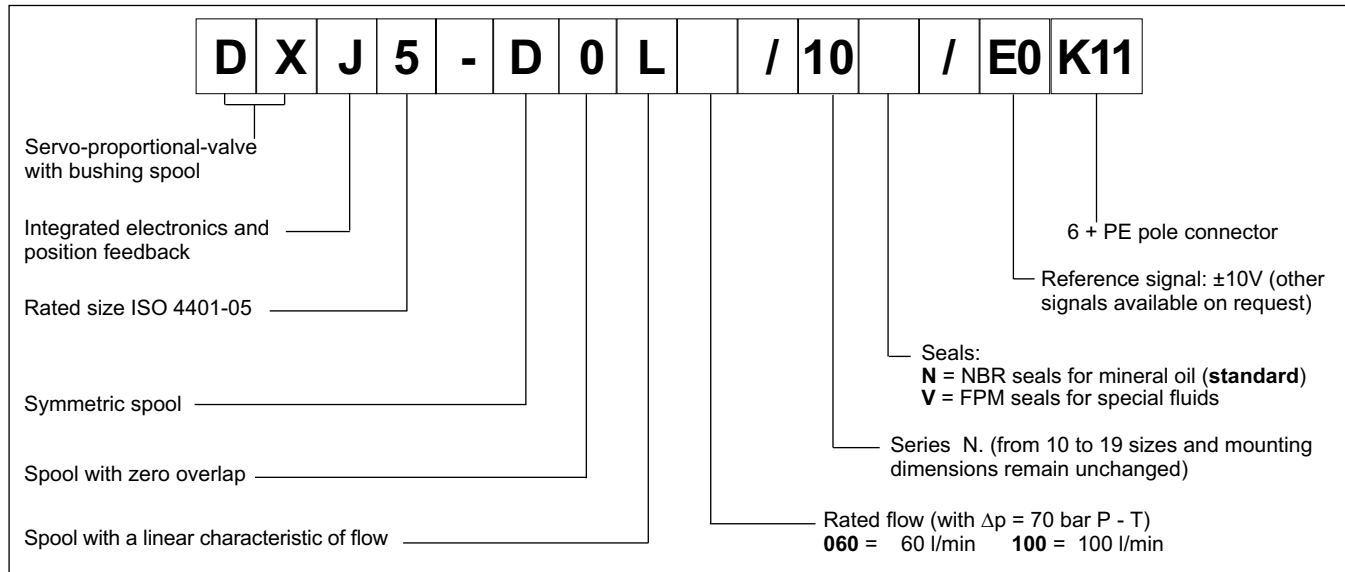
— The valve is featured by integrated electronic based on SMD technology which ensures standard regulations and simplifies the electric wiring. The unit does not require any adjustment other than the possible electronic regulation of the zero.

— Suitable for control applications with closed loop of position, velocity and pressure. With a loss of power or with a zero reference signal, the spool goes automatically at rest-position. In this position the valve has a minimum leakage, depending on the operating pressure (see the performances table).

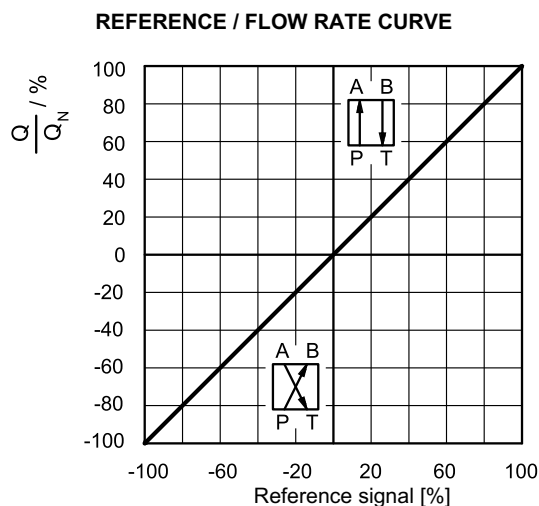
HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

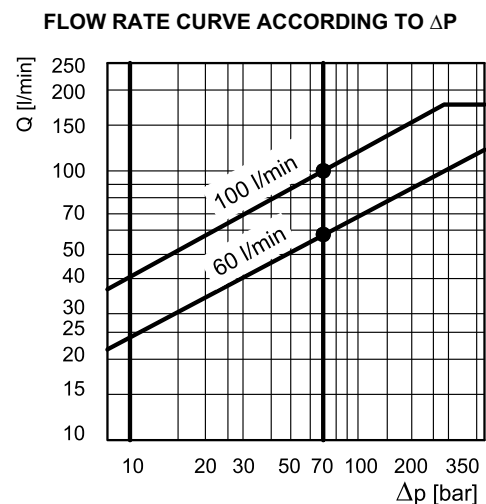


2 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

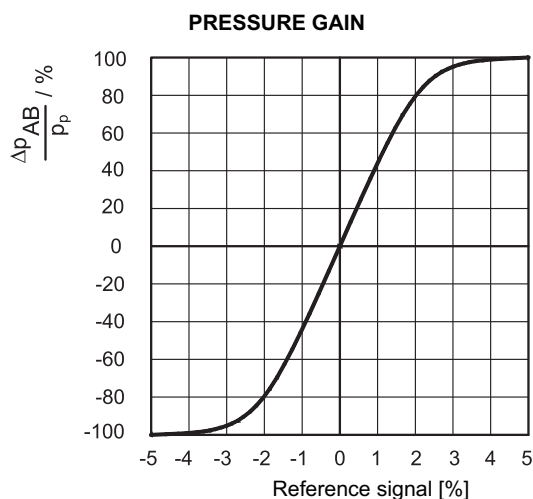


Typical flow rate curves at constant $\Delta p = 70$ bar P-T according to the reference signal.

NOTE: with positive reference signal connected to pin D the valve regulates P - A / B - T.

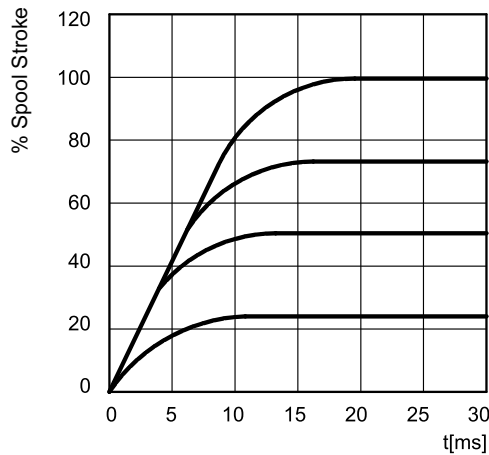


The diagram states the maximum valve controlled flow rate according to the pressure drop between the P and T ports.

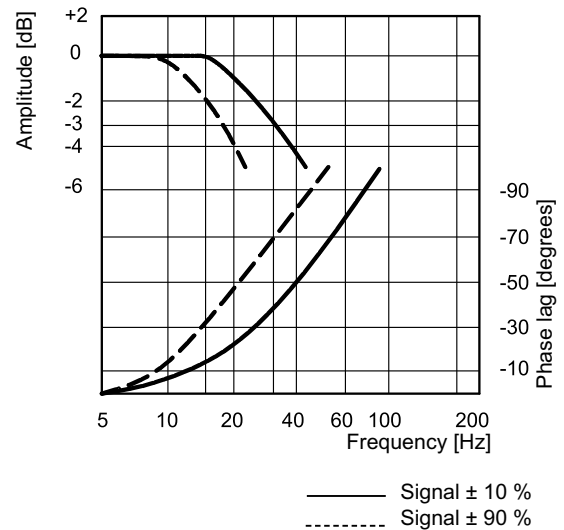


The diagram on the left shows the valve pressure gain, expressed as % of the ratio between the port pressure variation in A or B (Δp_{AB}) and the P system pressure, according to the reference signal. Practically, the pressure gain states the valve reaction towards external disturbances aimed at changing the actuator position.

STEP RESPONSE

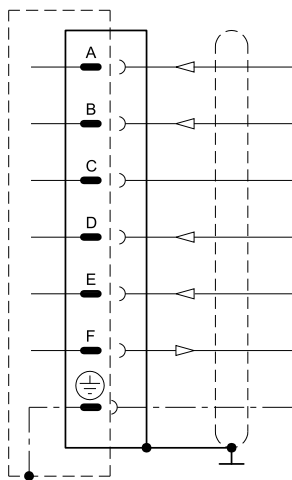


FREQUENCY RESPONSE



3 - ELECTRICAL FEATURES

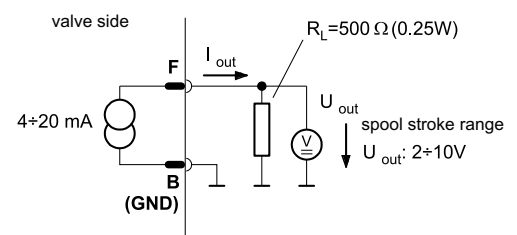
CONNECTION WIRING



Pin	Values	Function	NOTES
A	24 VDC	Supply	From 19 to 32 VDC $I_{A \text{ MAX.}} = 2,2 \text{ A}$
B	0 V	Signal ground	0 V
C	----	Not used	----
D	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$	Input rated command	$R_e = 10 \text{ k}\Omega$ (see NOTE 1)
E	0 V	Input rated command	----
F	$4 \div 20 \text{ mA}$	Spool position	$R_L = \text{from } 300 \text{ to } 500 \Omega$ (see NOTE 2)
PE	----	Protective earth	----

NOTE 1: The input stage is a differential amplifier. With positive reference signal connected to pin D, valve opening P - A e B - T is achieved. With a zero reference signal the spool is in centred position. The spool stroke is proportional to $U_D - U_E$. If only one command signal is available (single-end), pin E must be connected to pin B (0V ground).

NOTE 2: The spool position value can be measured at pin F (see diagram right). The position signal output goes from 4 to 20 mA. The centered position is at 12 mA, while 20 mA, corresponds to 100% valve opening P - A and B - T. This monitoring allows to detect a cable break when $I_F = 0V$.



General requirements:

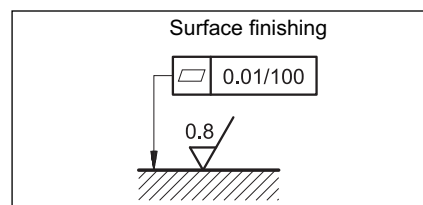
- External fuse = 2,5 A
- Minimum cross-section of all leads $\approx 0,75 \text{ mm}^2$
- When making electric connections to the valve (shield, protective earth) appropriate measures must be taken to ensure that locally different earth potentials do not results in excessive ground currents.
- The differential and the spool position signal lines must be connected to the mating connector housing at valve side and to the 0V (signal ground) at cabinet side.
- **EMC:** meets the requirements of EN 55011:1998, class B, and the immunity regulation according to EN 61000-6-2:1998

4 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

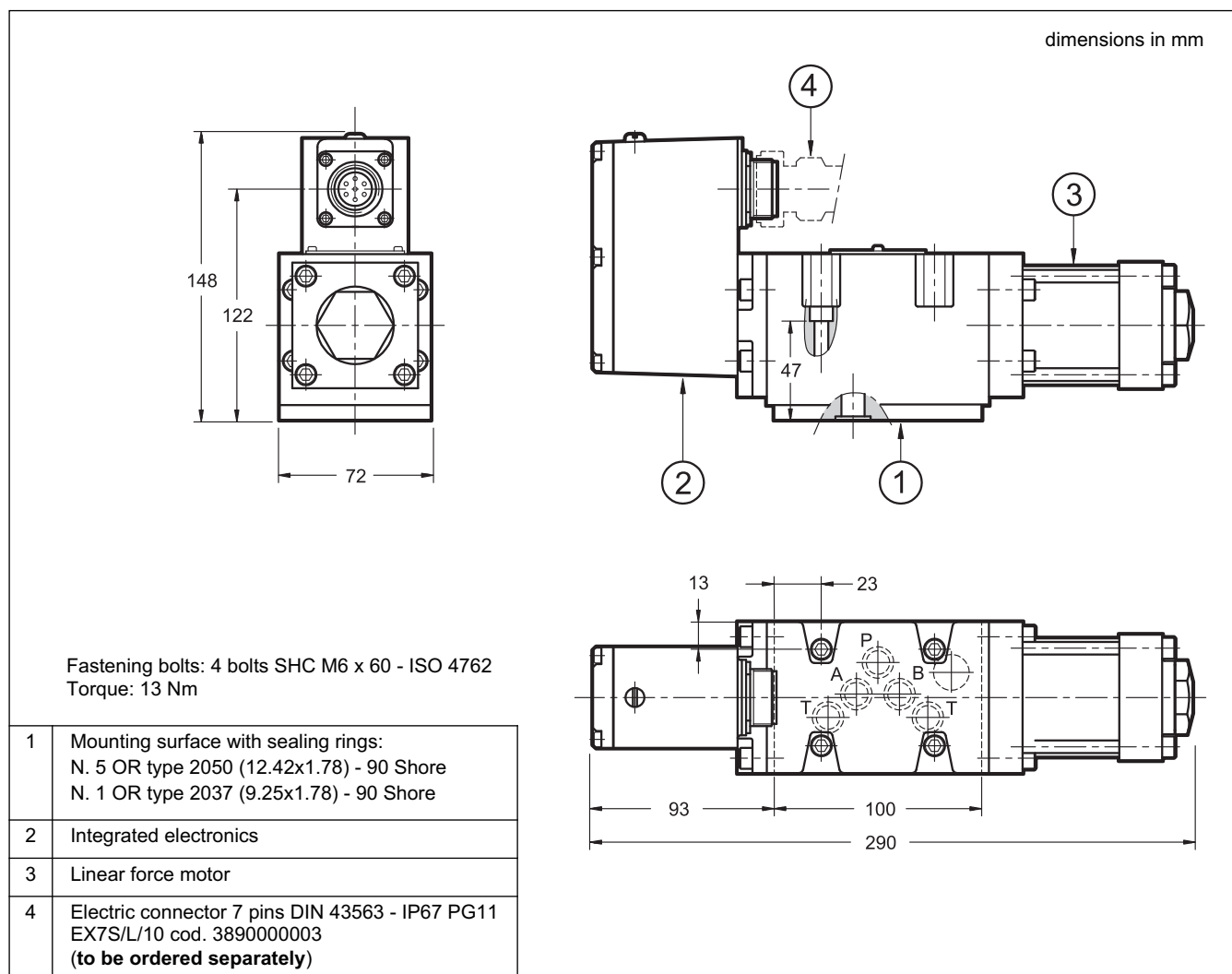
Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

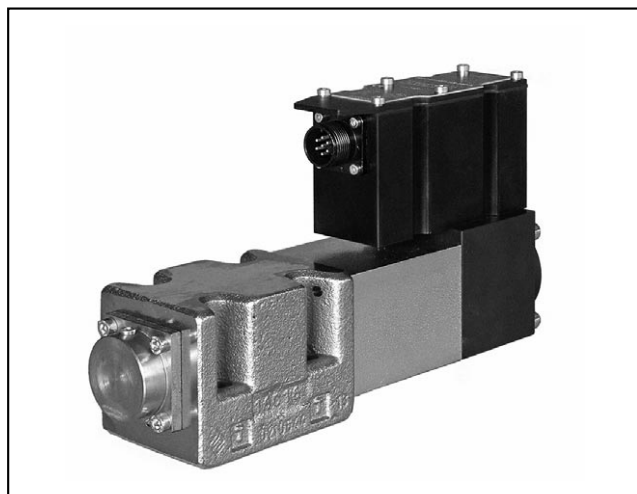
5 - INSTALLATION

The DXJ5 valve can be installed in any position without impairing its correct operation. The valve is fixed by means of screws on a flat surface with planarity between 0,01 mm over 100 mm and roughness $R_a < 0,8 \mu\text{m}$. If the minimum values are not observed, the fluid can easily leak between the valve and the mounting surface. While mounting pay attention to the environment and valve cleanliness.



7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





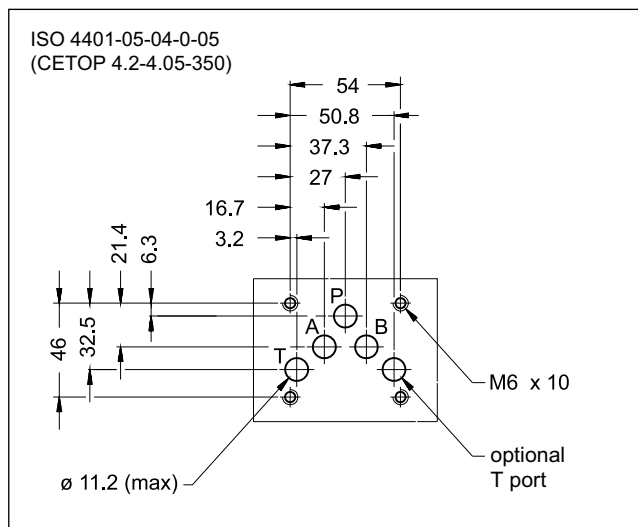
DXE5J

HIGH RESPONSE SERVO-PROPORTIONAL VALVE WITH FEEDBACK AND INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS SERIES 31

SUBPLATE MOUNTING ISO 4401-05

p max **350** bar
Q max **180** l/min

MOUNTING INTERFACE

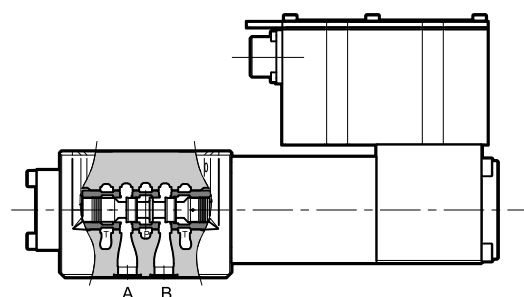


PERFORMANCES

(with mineral oil of viscosity 36 cSt at 50°C)

Maximum operating pressure ports P - A - B port T	bar	350 250
Rated flow Q nom (with Δp 70 bar P - T)	l/min	60 - 100
Hysteresis	% In	< 0,2
Threshold	% In	< 0,1
Thermal drift (with $\Delta T = 40$ °C)	% In	< 1,0
Response time (0-100%)	ms	≤ 20
Vibration on the three axes	g	30
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	5 + 400
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 17/15/12 (16/14/11 for longer life)	
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25
Mass	kg	6

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- The DXE5J valve is a four-way (3 + fail-safe position) servo-proportional valve where the spool moves inside a sleeve. It is operated by a proportional solenoid highly dynamic, which achieves high performance and not requires pilot pressure. The spool position is controlled by a linear transducer (LVDT) in closed loop, which ensures high precision and repeatability.

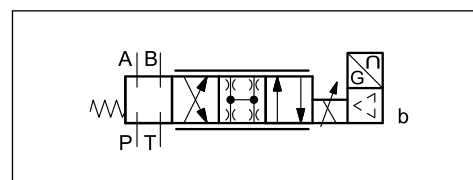
- It is available with two flow ranges up to 100 l/min with spools with zero overlap.

— A version for potentially explosive atmospheres according to ATEX 2014/34/EU II 3GD is available.

— The valve is featured by integral electronic based on SMD technology which ensures standard regulations and simplifies the electric wiring. The unit does not require any adjustment other than the possible electronic regulation of the zero.

— Suitable for control applications with closed loop of position, velocity and pressure. If the valve is not powered or is without the enable input (version A only), the spool moves automatically at fail-safe position.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Standard electronics

D	X	E	5	J	-	LZ	/	31	-	K11
---	---	---	---	---	---	----	---	----	---	-----

Servo-proportional valve with spool in sleeve

Electric proportional control

Size ISO 4401-05

Standard electronics for closed loop

K3 = Version for potentially explosive atmospheres compliant with ATEX 2014/34/EU II 3GD (par. 2).
Omit if not required.

Spool with linear flow rate curve and zero overlap, low leakage

Rated flow (with $\Delta p = 70$ bar P - T)
060 = 60 l/min
100 = 100 l/min

Fail safe type
F1 = closed centre
F3 = float
FC = cross centre

Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

6 + PE pole connection

Command value:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V
E1 = current 4 ± 20 mA

Seals:
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Series No.
 (from 30 to 39 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

1.2 Available versions

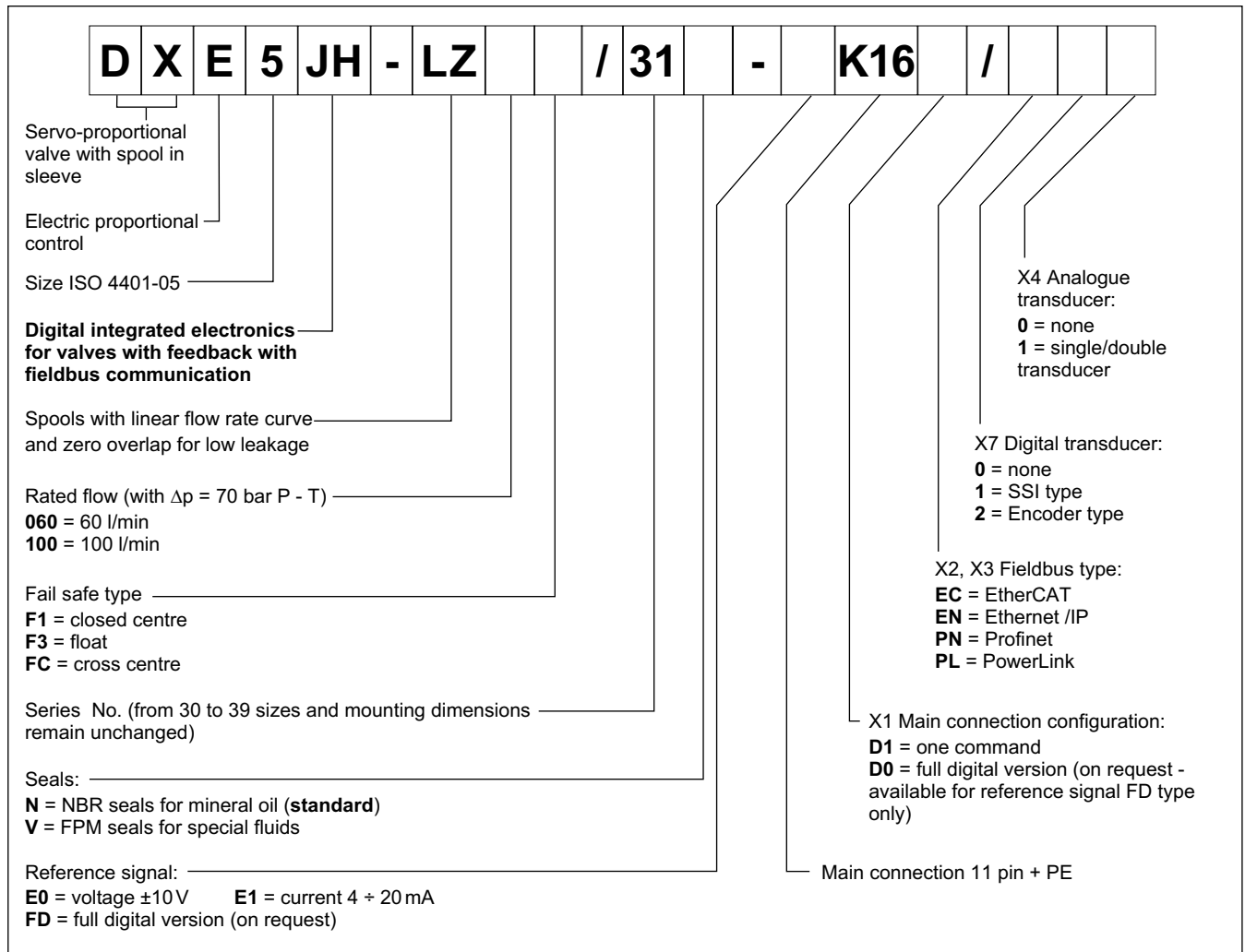
flow rate	fail safe type		
	F1	F3	FC
60	■	■	□
100	■	■	■

■ available □ on request

FAIL SAFE POSITION

When a power failure occurs, the electronics de/energize the solenoid and the spool will take the fail safe position by means of the centering springs.

1.3 - Electronics with fieldbus communication



2 - ATEX 2014/34/EU RATED VERSION

Valves suitable for use in potentially explosive atmospheres certified according to ATEX 2014/34/EU classified under ATEX II 3GD are available.

The electrical and technical characteristics and dimensions of ATEX certified valves are identical to those of standard valves.

The supply is always delivered together with the ATEX declaration of conformity and the operating and maintenance user manual, where are described all the information for the proper use of valves in potentially explosive atmospheres.

TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE N°: **AR20ATEX046**

2.1 - Identification code

To order the ATEX-rated version, simply insert letters K3 in the initial part of the identification code. The description becomes DXE5JK3. Please use the identification code shown at par. 1.1 to order.

Example:

- DXE5JK3-LZ60F1/31N-E0K11A

2.2 - Classification

The valves DXE5JK3 are ATEX marked as below:

MARKING FOR GASES, VAPOURS AND MISTS:

II 3G Ex ec IIC T4 Gc

EX: Specific marking of explosion protection as ATEX 2014/34/EU directive and related technical specification requests

II: Group II for surface plants

3: Category 3 normal protection, eligible for zone 2

G: for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres caused by gases, vapours, mists

Ex ec: "ec" protection type, increased safety

IIC: Gas group

(automatically eligible for group IIA and IIB)

T4: Temperature class (max surface temperature)

Gc: Protection level for electrical devices (EPL)

Equipment for explosive gas atmospheres, having an "enhanced" level of protection, which is not a source of ignition in normal operation and which may have some additional protection to ensure that it remains inactive as an ignition source in the case of regular expected occurrences.

MARKING FOR DUSTS:

II 3D Ex tc IIIC T135°C Dc

EX: Specific marking of explosion protection as ATEX 2014/34/EU directive and related technical specification requests

II: Group II for surface plants

3: Category 3 normal protection, eligible for zone 22

D: for use in areas in which explosive atmospheres are caused by explosive dusts

Ex tc: "tc" protection type, protected by enclosures

IIIC: Dusts group

(automatically eligible for group IIIA and IIIB)

T135°C: Temperature class (max surface temperature)

Dc: Protection level for electrical devices (EPL)

Equipment for explosive dust atmospheres, having an "enhanced" level of protection, which is not a source of ignition in normal operation and which may have some additional protection to ensure that it remains inactive as an ignition source in the case of regular expected occurrences.

2.3 - IP protection degree

The IP protection degree of the valve is IP66/IP68 according to IEC EN 60529.

NOTE: the test carried out to reach IP68 is: duration 1 h, depth 1 m.

The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly.

2.4 - Operating temperatures

The operating ambient temperature must be between -20 °C and +60 °C.

The fluid temperature must be between -20°C and +80°C.

The valves are T4 (T135 °C) class temperature classified, so they are eligible for operation also at higher class temperature (T3, T2, T1 (T200 °C)).

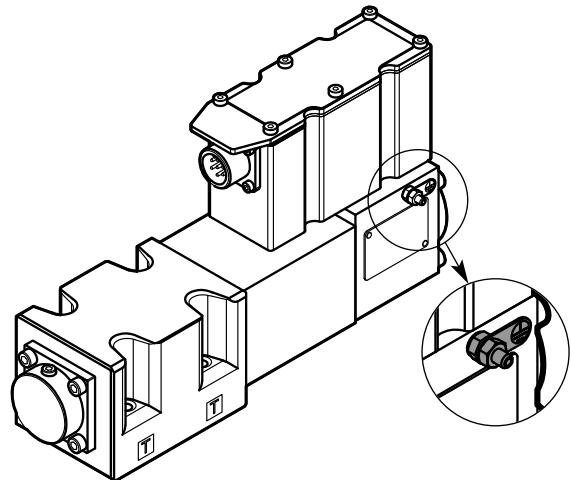
2.5 - Connectors

The connector is not supplied with the valve, but can be ordered separately. **The connector must be suitable for the intended conditions of use.**

Duplomatic can provide 7-pin connectors to wire, metal type, suitable for use with DXE5JK3 valves (see catalogue 89 000, connectors type EX7S).

2.6 - Grounding points

The ATEX certified valves are supplied with a grounding point with M4 screw.



The grounding point must always be wired with the general earthing system by means of a suitable conductive line.

3 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529		IP66/IP68 (NOTE)
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	60
Maximum solenoid current	A	3.7
Fuse protection, external	A	(fast), max current 6A
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, LVDT sensor error, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Furthermore, on the JH versions it is necessary to protect with caps any unused connections. The test carried out to reach IP68 is: duration 1 h, depth 1 m.

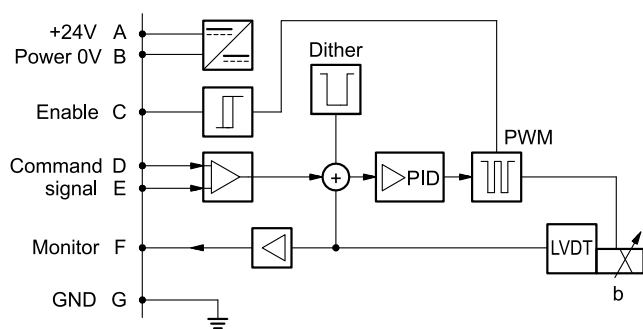
4 - DXE5J - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

4.1 - Electrical characteristics

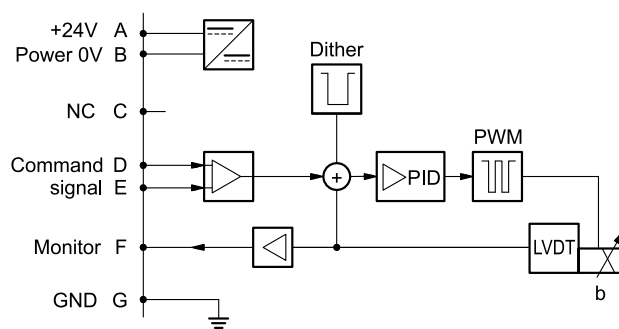
Command signal: voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i = 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (current to solenoid): voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic		LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection		6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

4.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

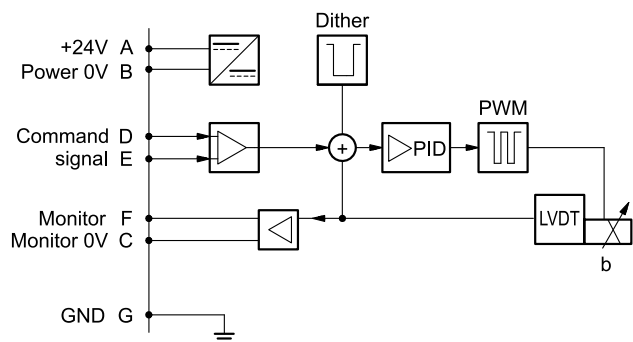
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

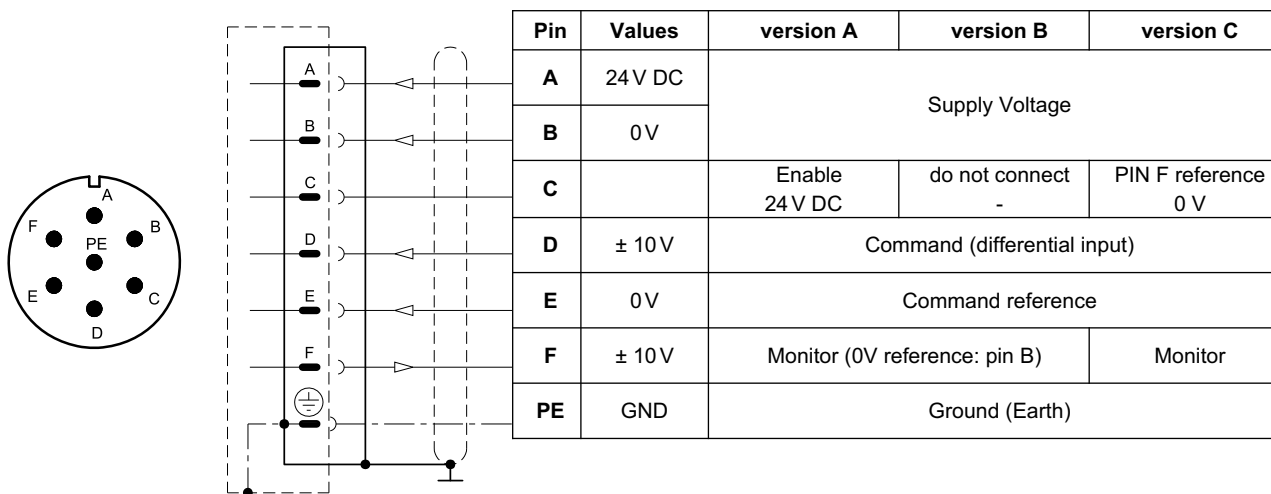
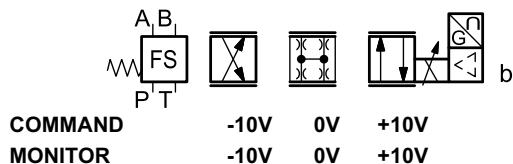


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



4.3 - Versions with voltage COMMAND (E0)

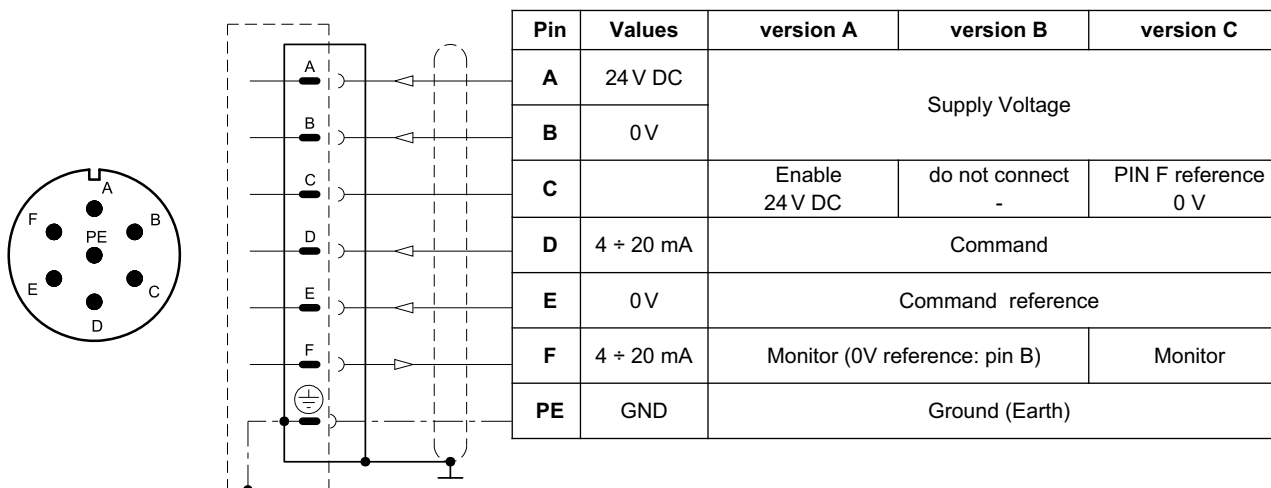
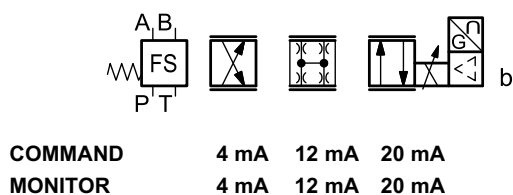
The reference signal must be between -10V and +10V. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



4.4 - Versions with CURRENT COMMAND (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current 4 ± 20 mA. If the current for command is lower, the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0,5 sec from the power-on of the card.



5 - DXE5JH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoid.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in par. 4.3 and 4.4.

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i = 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (current to solenoid):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standards			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

5.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command			D0: full digital		
Pin	Values	Function	Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V		2	0 V	
3	24V DC	Enable	3	24V DC	Enable
4	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Command	4	NC	do not connect
5	0 V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect
6	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V		10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)

5.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



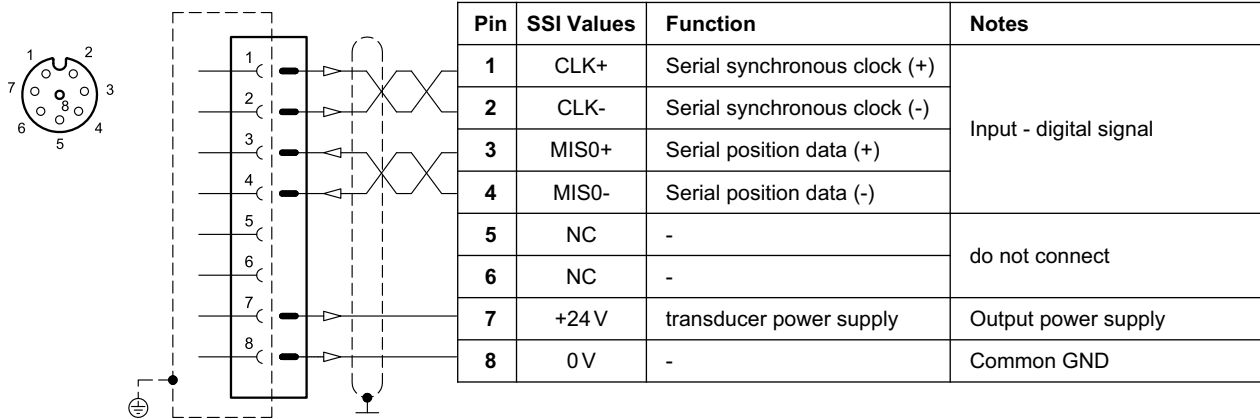
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

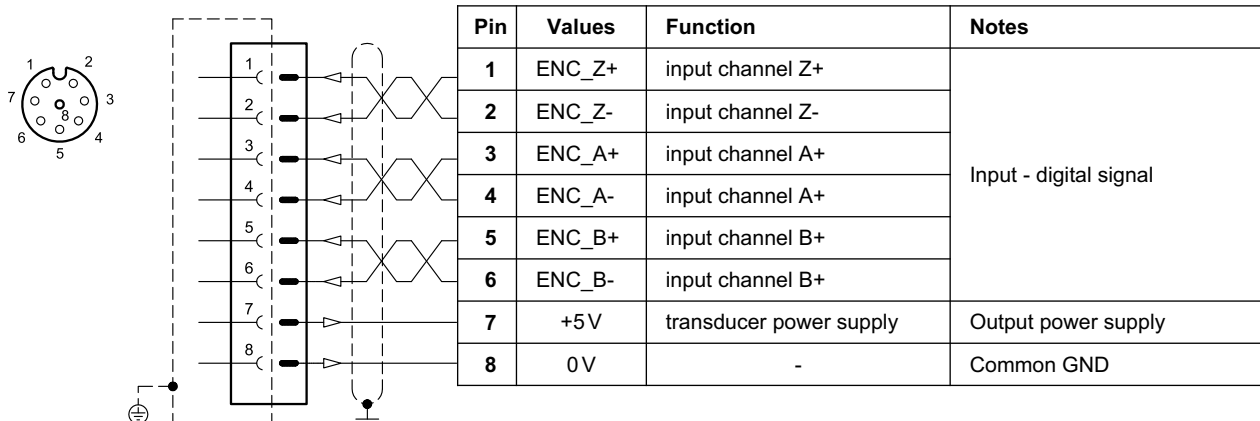
5.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

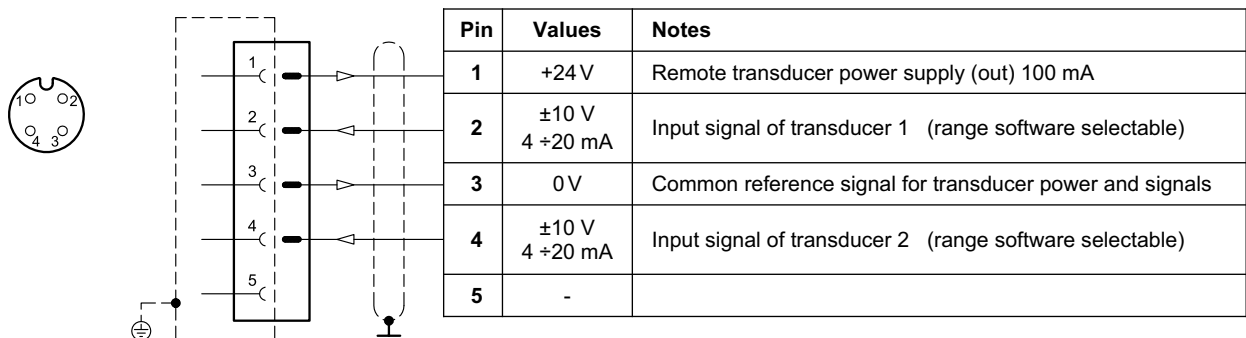


5.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

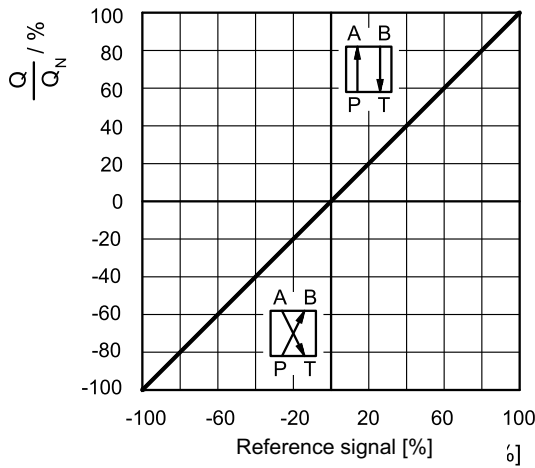
(single or double is a software-selectable option)



6 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

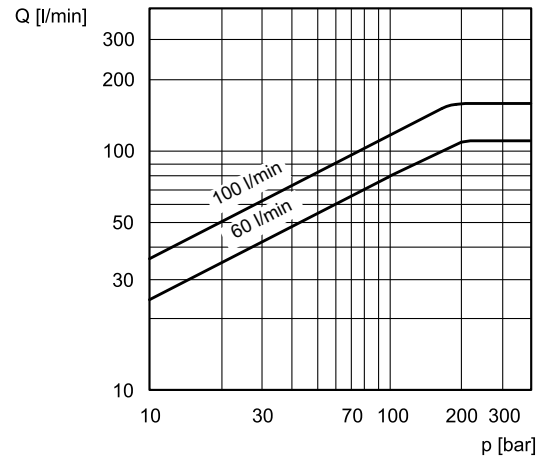
REFERENCE / FLOW RATE CURVE



Typical flow rate curves at constant $\Delta p = 70$ bar P-T according to the reference signal.

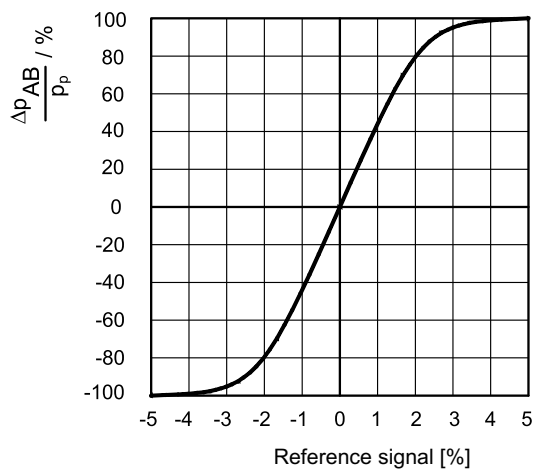
NOTE: with positive reference signal connected to pin D the valve regulates P - A / B - T.

FLOW RATE CURVE ACCORDING TO Δp



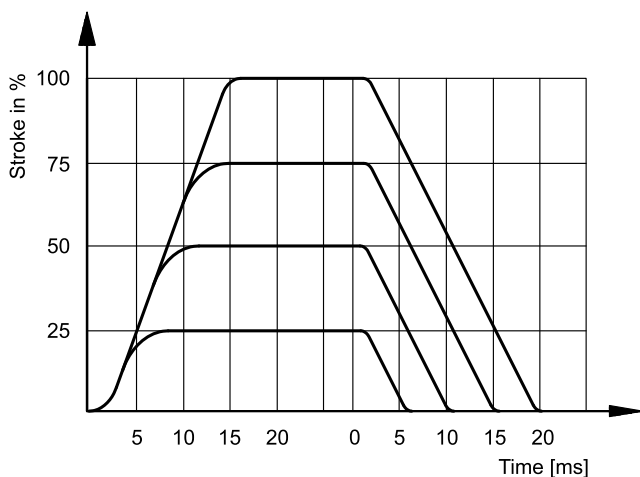
The diagram states the maximum valve controlled flow rate according to the pressure drop between the P and T ports.

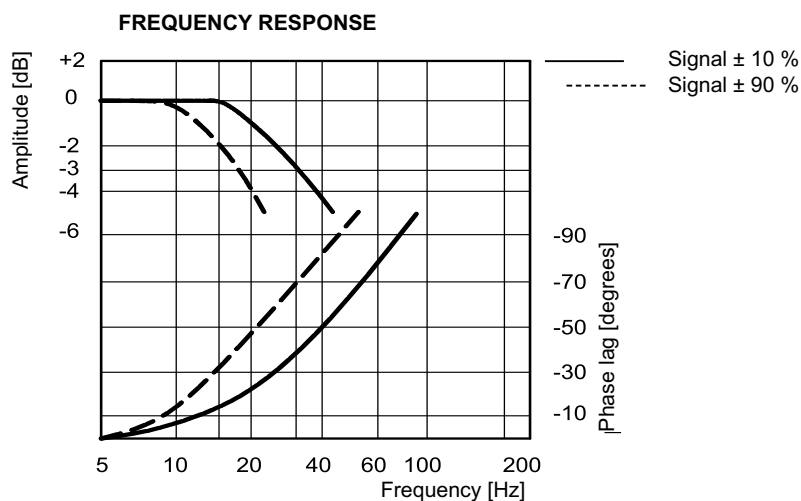
PRESSURE GAIN



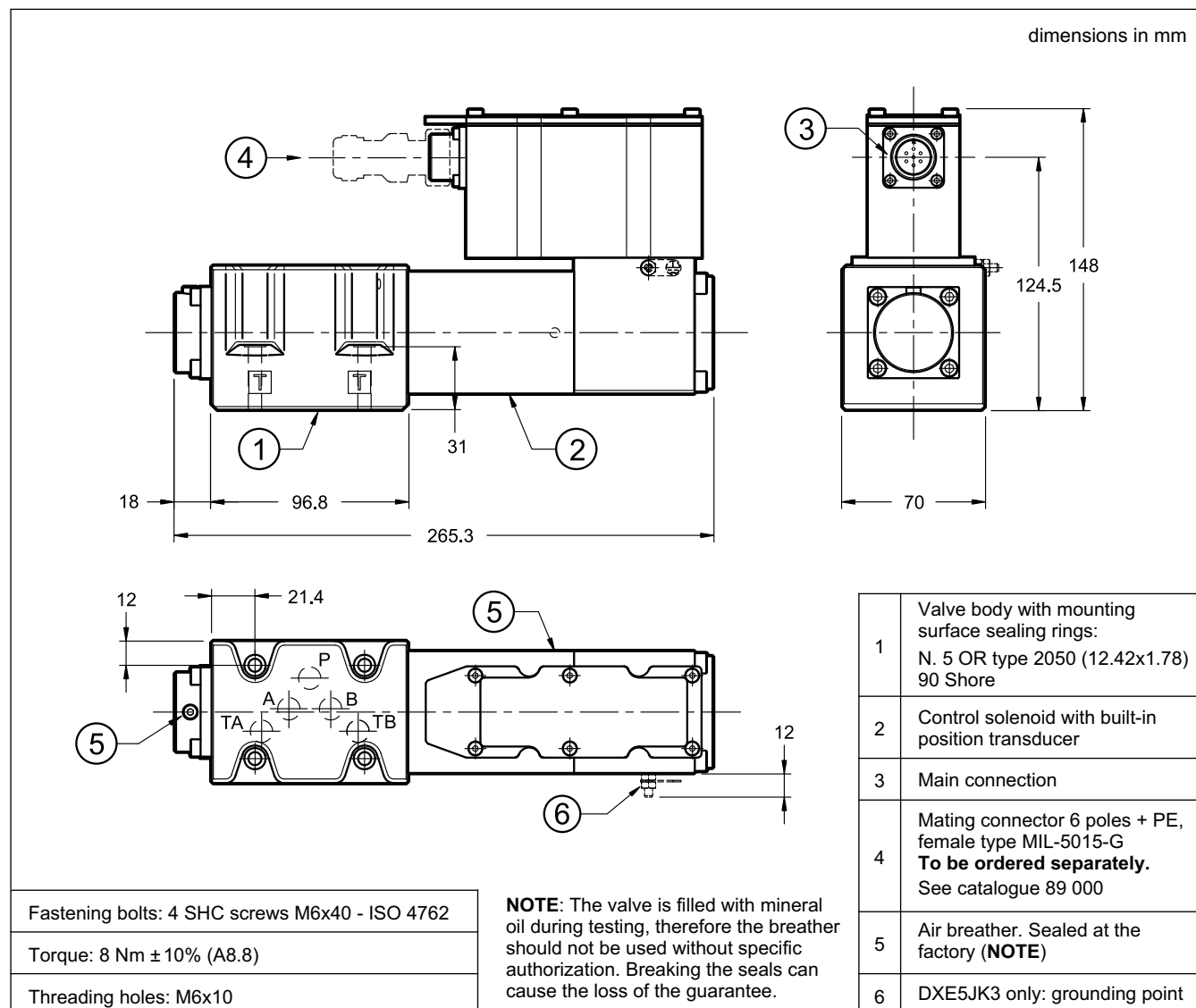
The diagram shows the valve pressure gain, expressed as % of the ratio between the port pressure variation in A or B (Δp_{AB}) and the P system pressure, according to the reference signal. In practice, the pressure gain states the valve reaction towards external disturbances aimed at changing the actuator position.

RESPONSE TIME



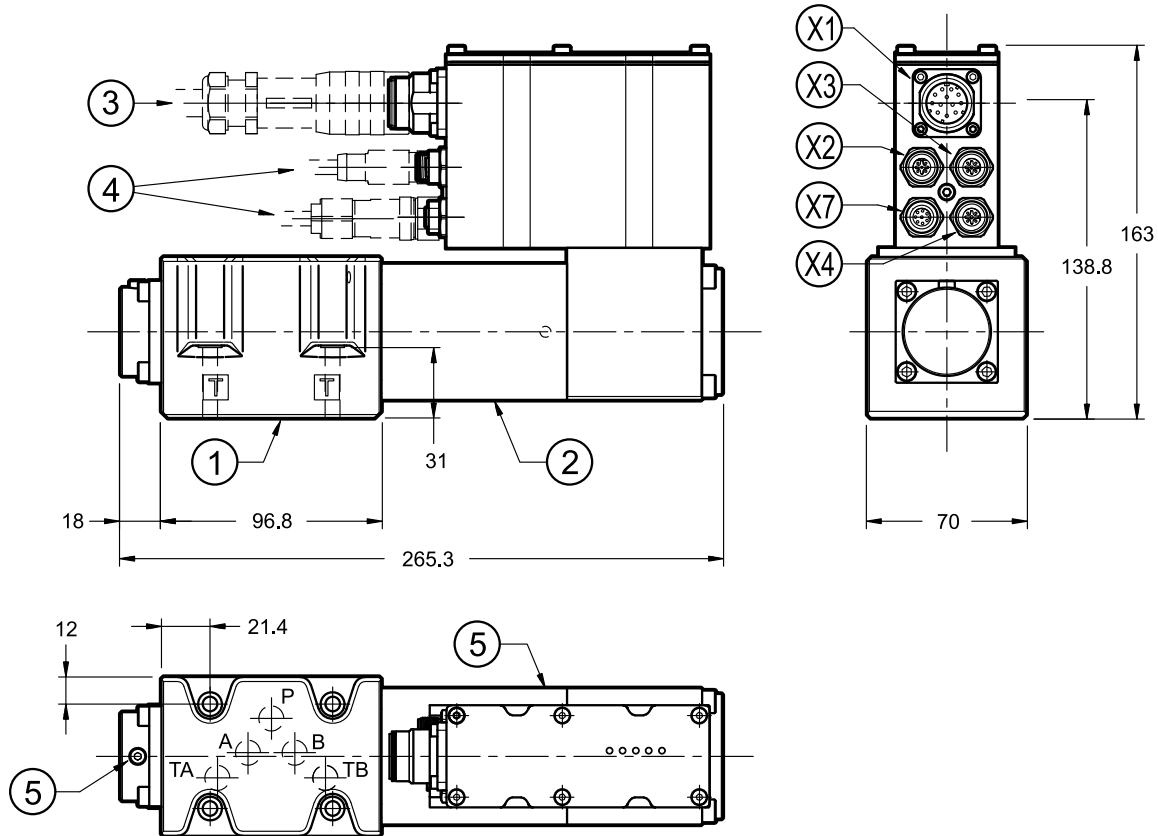


7 - DXE5J - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



8 - DXE5JH - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	X4 connection for analogue transducer
X7	X7 connection for digital transducer

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: N. 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) 90 Shore
2	Control solenoid with built-in position transducer
3	Mating connector 11 poles + PE To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
4	Mating connectors for fieldbus communication and signals To be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000
5	Air breather. Sealed at the factory (NOTE 2)

NOTE 1: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present.
Please refer to section 5 for connection descriptions and pinout.

NOTE 2: The valve is filled with mineral oil during testing, therefore the breather should not be used without specific authorization. Breaking the seals can cause the loss of the guarantee.

Fastening bolts: 4 bolts M6x40 - ISO 4762

Torque: 8 Nm \pm 10% (A8.8)

Threading holes: M6x10

9 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics.

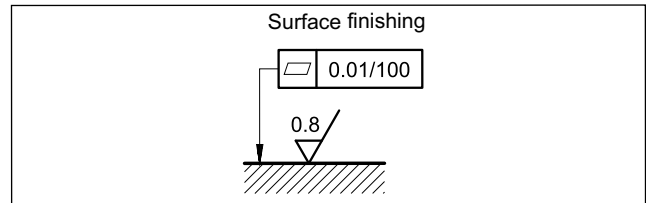
The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

10 - INSTALLATION

The valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation. Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols.

If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leaks between the valve and support surface.

Take care to the cleanliness of the mounting surfaces and surrounding environment upon installation.



11 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

11.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



We recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

11.2 - Mating connectors and caps for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

11.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm²

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

11.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

12 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

PMD4-AI4G rear ports 3/4" BSP
PMD4-AL4G side ports 1/2" BSP



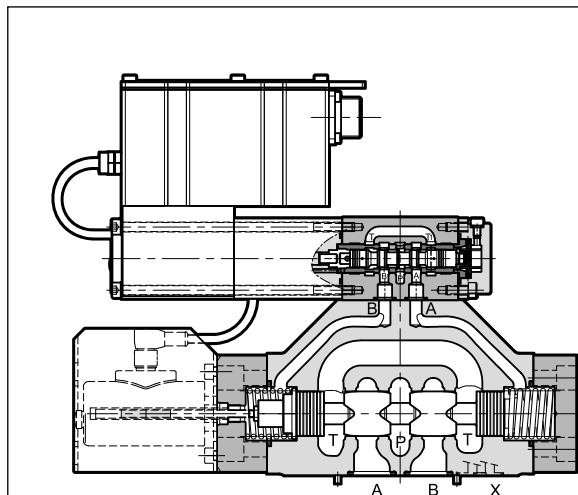
DXRE*J*

DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVES OPERATED BY HIGH RESPONSE VALVE, WITH OBE AND FEEDBACK

SUBPLATE MOUNTING

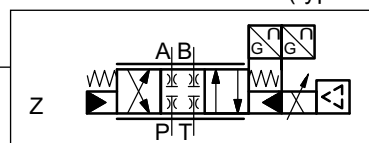
DXRE5RJ	ISO 4401-05
DXRE7J	ISO 4401-07
DXRE8J	ISO 4401-08
DXRE10J	ISO 4401-10
DXRE11J	ISO 4401-10 oversize ports

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



- DXRE*J are directional control valves operated by a servo-proportional pilot, with mounting surface compliant with ISO 4401 standards. The main spool position is controlled by a linear transducer LVDT in closed loop, which ensures high precision and repeatability.
- The valve is featured by integral electronic based on SMD technology which ensures standard regulations and simplifies the electric wiring. The valve doesn't require any adjustment other than the possible electronic set of the zero point.
- Two types of integrated electronics are available, for analogue signals or for fieldbus interfaces.
- These valves are suitable for control applications with closed loop of position, velocity and pressure. The main spool is carried to a fail-safe position by springs when a power down occurs, or when there is no enable input.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL (typical)



PERFORMANCES

(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C and p =140 bar)

		DXRE5RJ	DXRE7J	DXRE8J	DXRE10J	DXRE11J
Max operating pressure: P - A - B ports T - X - Y ports	bar	350 250				
Controlled flow with Δp 10 bar P-T	l/min	100	220	400	800	1000
Hysteresis	% Q _{max}	< 0.2%				
Repeatability	% Q _{max}	± 0.1%				
Electrical characteristics		see point 4				
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +60				
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80				
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400				
Fluid contamination degree	According to ISO 4406:1999 class 18/16/13 (16/14/11 for longer life)					
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25				
Mass	kg	7.4	8.9	15.2	41	39.5



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

1.1 - Standard electronics

D	X	R	E		J	-			/		-		/	K11	
----------	----------	----------	----------	--	----------	----------	--	--	----------	--	----------	--	----------	------------	--

Proportional directional valve with high-response pilot valve

Nominal size: _____
5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Standard electronics for valves with feedback

Spool type: _____
C = closed centre
A = open centre
Z = zero overlap
See point 3 for operation and available flow rates.

Series No. _____
40 = DXRE5RJ, DXRE7J and DXRE8J
32 = DXRE10J and DXRE11J

Seals: _____
N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment
Omit if not required.
(see point 1.2)

Pin C function:
A = external enable
B = internal enable
C = 0V monitor

Main connector:
6 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage ± 10 V
E1 = current 4 ± 20 mA

Drain:
I = internal
E = external

Pilot supply:
I = internal
E = external

1.2 - Surface treatments

The standard valve is supplied with surface treatment of phosphating black.

The zinc-nickel finishing makes the valve suitable to ensure a salt spray resistance up to **600** hours (test operated according to UNI EN ISO 9227 standards and test evaluation operated according to UNI EN ISO 10289 standards).

1.3 - Electronics with fieldbus communication

D	X	R	E	JH	-		/	-	-	K16	/				
----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	---	--	---	---	---	------------	---	--	--	--	--

Proportional directional valve with high-response pilot valve

Nominal size: _____

5R = ISO 4401-05
7 = ISO 4401-07
8 = ISO 4401-08
10 = ISO 4401-10
11 = ISO 4401-10 with oversize ports

Integrated electronics with fieldbus communication for valves with feedback

Spool type: _____

C = closed centre
A = open centre
Z = zero overlap

See point 2 for operation and available flow rates.

Series No. _____

40 = DXRE5RJH, DXRE7JH and DXRE8JH
32 = DXRE10JH and DXRE11JH

Seals: _____

N = NBR seals for mineral oil (**standard**)
V = FPM seals for special fluids

Drain: _____

I = internal
E = external

Pilot supply: _____

I = internal
E = external

Option:
/ W7 = Zinc-nickel surface treatment
 Omit if not required.
 (see point 1.2)

X4 Analogue transducer:
0 = none
1 = single /double transducer

X7 Digital transducer:
0 = none
1 = SSI type
2 = Encoder type

X2, X3 Fieldbus type:
EC = EtherCAT
EN = Ethernet /IP
PN = Profinet

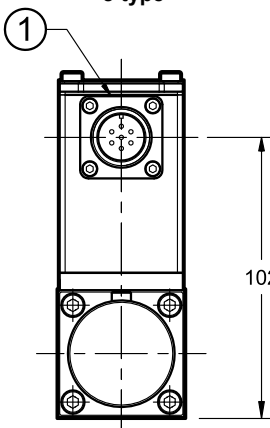
X1 Main connection configuration:
D1 = one command
D0 = full digital version (on request - available for reference signal FD type only)

Main connection 11 pin + PE

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage $\pm 10V$
E1 = current $4 \div 20 mA$
FD = full digital version (on request)

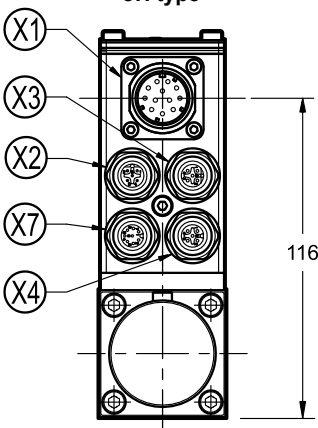
2 - COMPARISON AMONG INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

J type



102

JH type



116

dimensions in mm

NOTE 1: Depending on the chosen version, X4 and X7 connections may not be present. Please refer to sections 5, 6 and 7 for connections descriptions and pinouts.

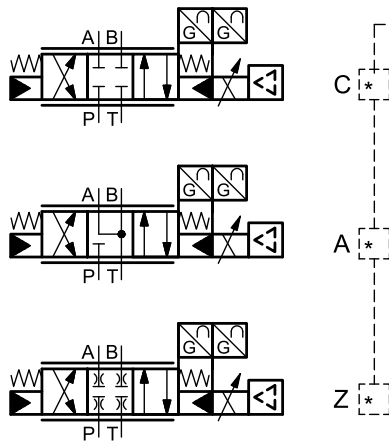
NOTE 2: Related mating connectors have to be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.

1	Connection 6 pin + PE
X1	Main connection 11 pin + PE
X2	Fieldbus communication (IN)
X3	Fieldbus communication (OUT)
X4	Connection for analogue transducer
X7	Connection for digital transducer

3 - AVAILABLE CONFIGURATIONS

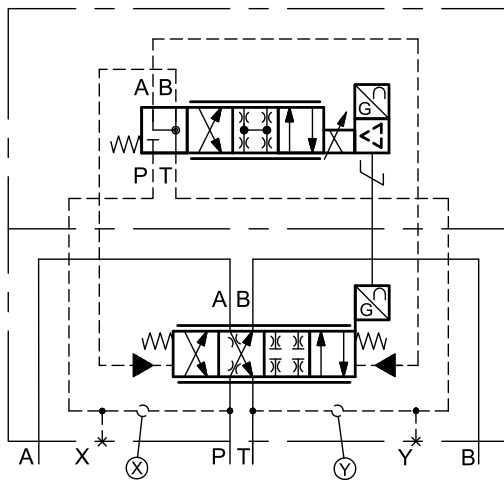
The valve configuration depends on the combination of spool type and rated flow.

3 positions with spring centering



valve type	*	Controlled flow with Δp 10 bar P-T
DXRE5RJ	100	100 l/min
DXRE7J	120	120 l/min
	220	220 l/min
DXRE8J	250	250 l/min
	400	400 l/min
DXRE10J	800	800 l/min
DXRE11J	1000	1000 l/min

detailed symbol (spool Z)



OFFSET POSITION for Z SPOOLS

After electrical swith-off or Enable signal swich-off (version K11A) the main spool moves to springs offset position, with limited opening (1%... 6% of main spool stroke in P-B / A-T direction).

4 - ELECTRONICS COMMON DATA

Duty cycle		100% (continuous operation)
Protection class according to EN 60529 (NOTE)		IP65 / IP67
Supply voltage	V DC	24 (from 19 to 30 VDC), ripple max 3 Vpp
Power consumption	VA	35
Maximum solenoid current	A	2.6
Fuse protection, external	A	(fast), max current 4A
Managed breakdowns		Overload and electronics overheating, LVDT sensor error, cable breakdown, supply voltage failures
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) emissions EN 61000-6-4, immunity EN 61000-6-2		According to 2014/30/EU standards

NOTE: The IP degree is guaranteed only with mating connector of equivalent IP degree, installed and tightened correctly. Moreover, on the JH versions it is necessary to protect any unused connections with caps.

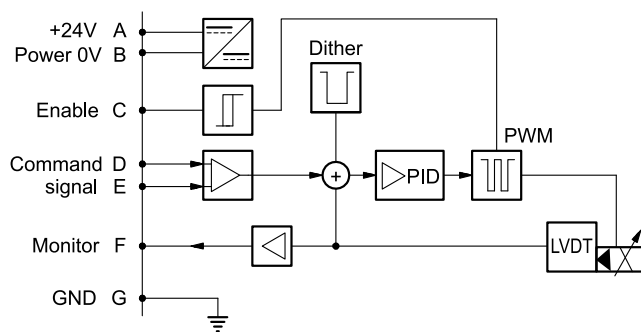
5 - DXRE*J - STANDARD ELECTRONICS

5.1 - Electrical characteristics

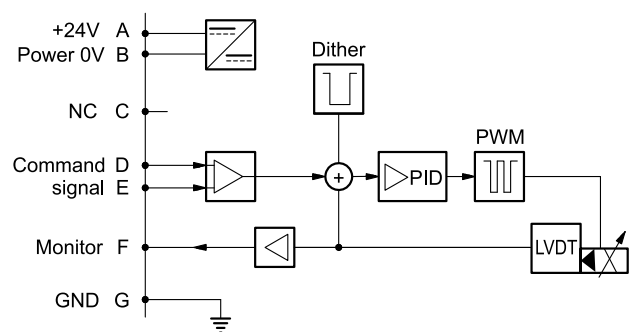
Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11\text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58\text{ }\Omega$)
Monitor signal (main spool position):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1\text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500\text{ }\Omega$)
Communication for diagnostic			LIN-bus Interface (by means of the optional kit)
Connection			6 pin + PE (MIL-C-5015-G - DIN EN 175201-804)

5.2 - On-board electronics diagrams

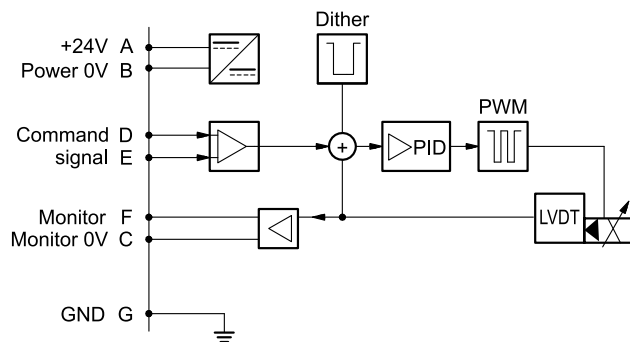
VERSION A - External Enable



VERSION B - Internal Enable

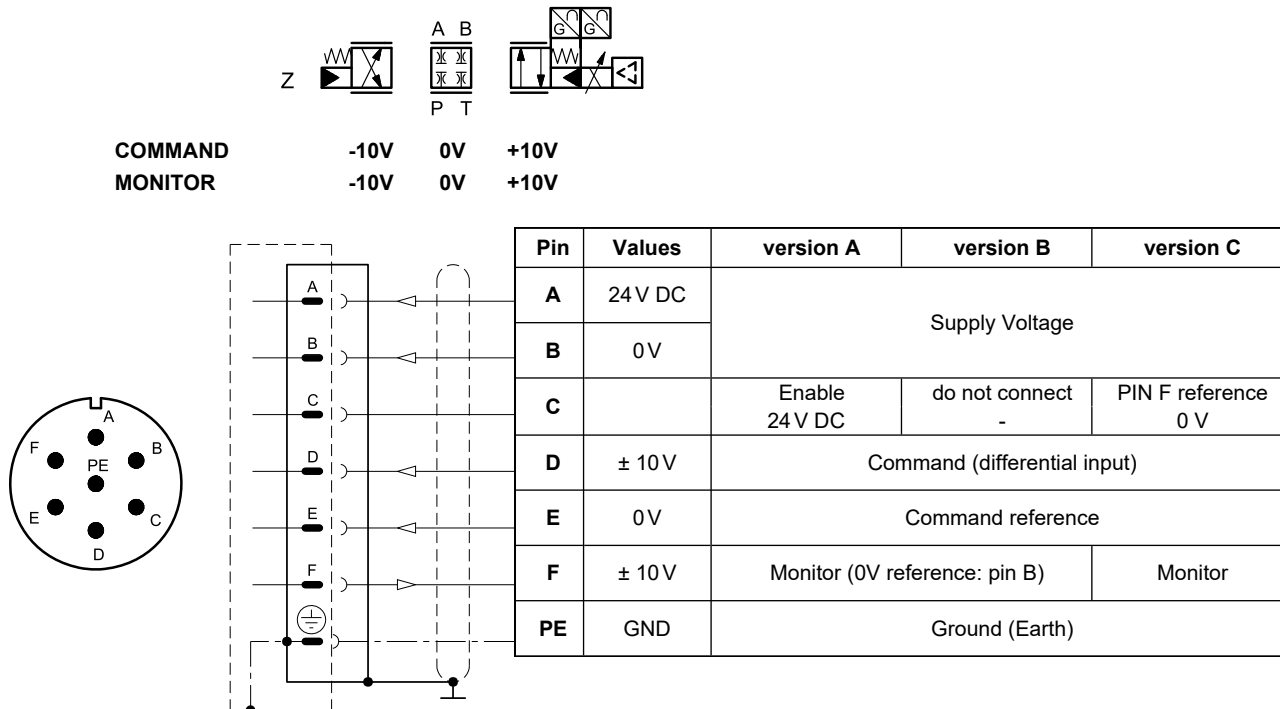


VERSION C - 0V Monitor



5.3 - Version with voltage command (E0)

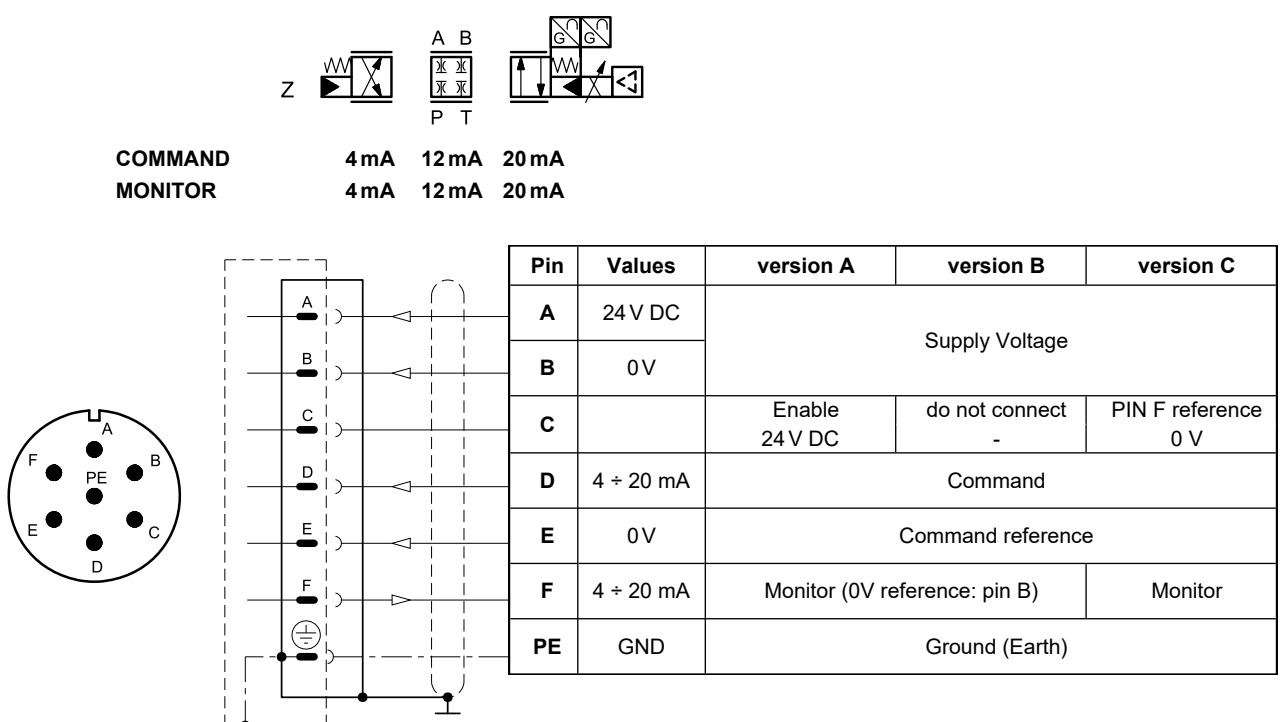
The reference signal must be between -10V and +10V. The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



5.4 - Version with current command (E1)

The reference signal is supplied in current $4 \div 20$ mA. If the current for command is lower than 4 mA the card shows a breakdown cable error. To reset the error is sufficient to restore the signal.

The monitor feature of versions B and C becomes available with a delay of 0.5 sec from the power-on of the card.



6 - DXRE*JH - FIELDBUS ELECTRONICS

The 11+ PE pin connection allows separate supply voltage for electronics and solenoid.

Command - valve position schemes as for the standard electronics. Please refer to pictures in points 5.3 and 5.4.

6.1 - Electrical characteristics

Command signal:	voltage (E0) current (E1) digital (FD)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_i > 11 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_i = 58 \text{ }\Omega$) via fieldbus
Monitor signal (main spool position):	voltage (E0) current (E1)	V DC mA	± 10 (Impedance $R_o > 1 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ (Impedance $R_o = 500 \text{ }\Omega$)
Communication / diagnostic			via Bus register
Communication interface standards			IEC 61158
Communication physical layer			fast ethernet, insulated 100 Base TX
Power connection			11 pin + PE (DIN 43651)

6.2 - X1 Main connection pin table

D1: one command			D0: full digital		
Pin	Values	Function	Pin	Values	Function
1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage	1	24 V DC	Main supply voltage
2	0 V		2	0 V	
3	24 V DC	Enable	3	24 V DC	Enable
4	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Command	4	NC	do not connect
5	0 V	Command reference signal	5	NC	do not connect
6	$\pm 10 \text{ V}$ (E0) $4 \div 20$ (E1)	Monitor (0V reference pin 10)	6	NC	do not connect
7	NC	do not connect	7	NC	do not connect
8	NC	do not connect	8	NC	do not connect
9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply	9	24 V DC	Logic and control supply
10	0 V		10	0 V	
11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V reference pin 2)	11	24 V DC	Fault (0V DC) or normal working (24V DC) (0V ref. pin 2)
12	GND	Ground (Earth)	12	GND	Ground (Earth)

6.3 - FIELDBUS connections

Please wire following guidelines provided by the related standards communication protocol. Any connections present and not used must be protected with special caps so as not to nullify the protection against atmospheric agents.

X2 (IN) connection M12 D 4 pin female



Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

X3 (OUT) connection: M12 D 4 pin female



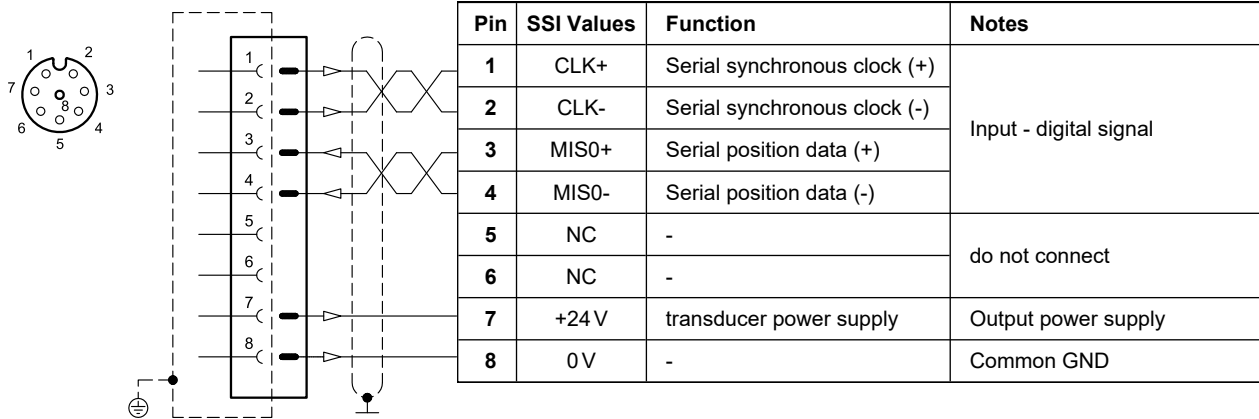
Pin	Values	Function
1	TX+	Transmitter
2	RX+	Receiver
3	TX-	Transmitter
4	RX-	Receiver
HOUSING	shield	

NOTE: Shield connection on connector housing is recommended.

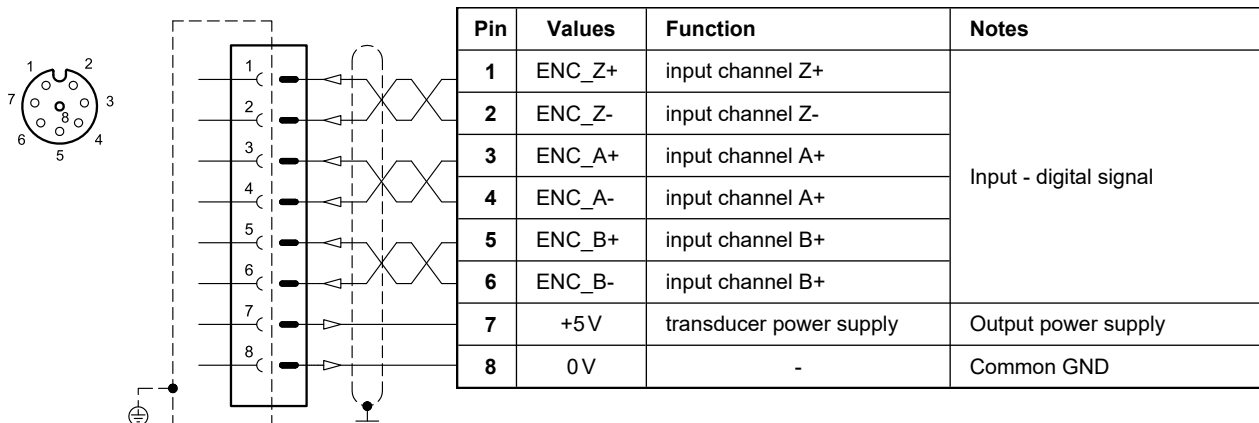
6.4 - Digital transducer connection

X7 connection: M12 A 8 pin female

VERSION 1: SSI type



VERSION 2: ENCODER type

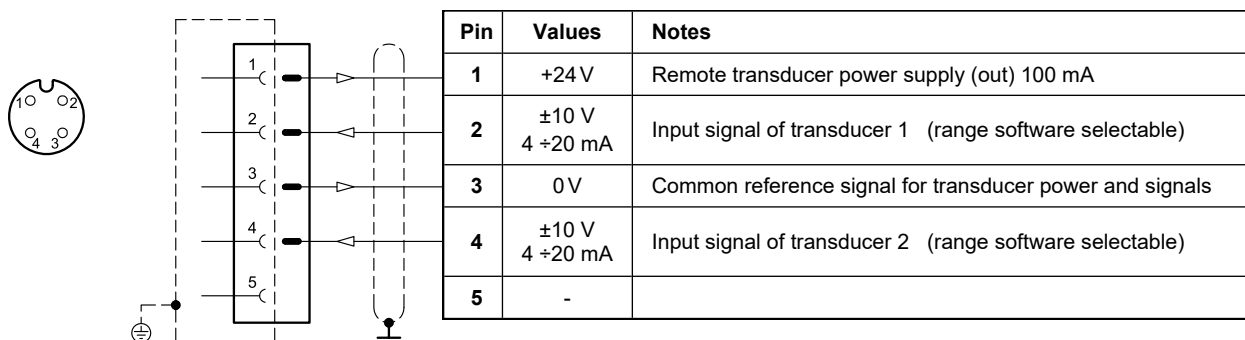


6.5 - Analogue transducer connection

X4 connection: M12 A 4 pin female

VERSION 1: single / double transducer

(single or double is a software-selectable option)

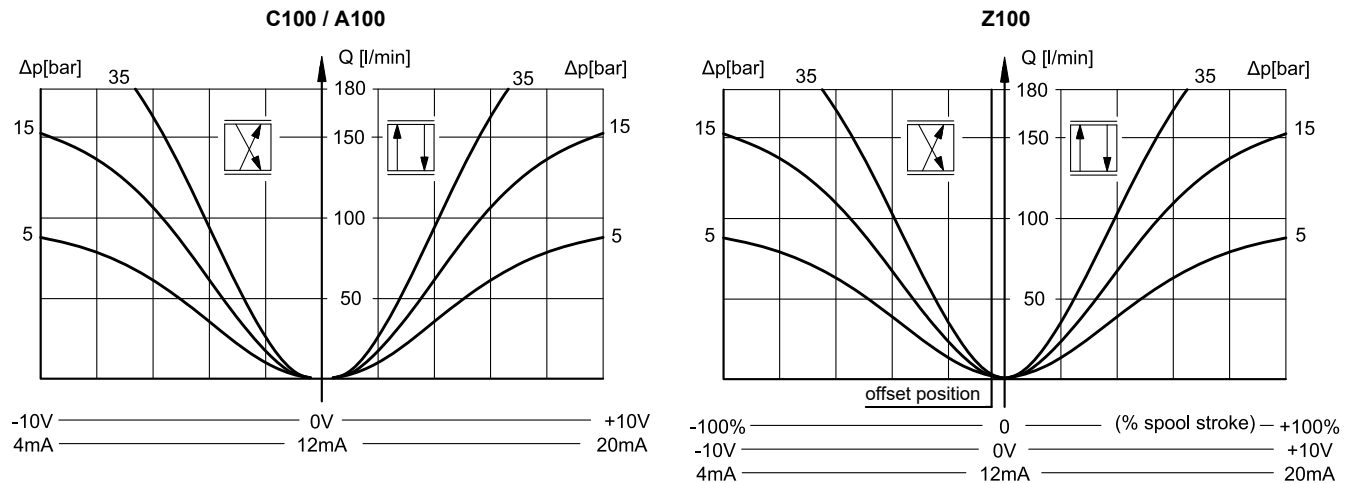


7 - CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

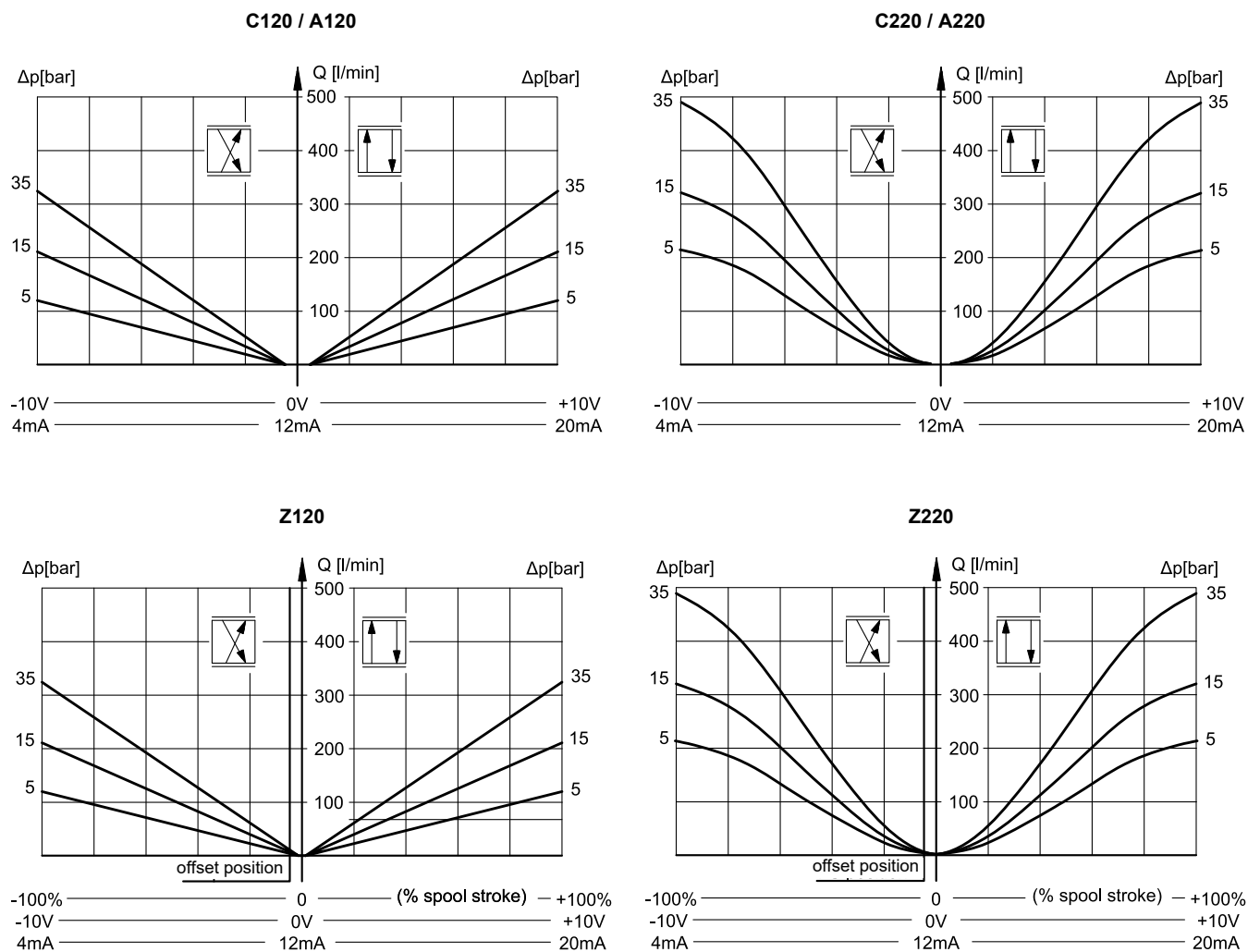
(with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

Typical flow rate curves at constant Δp related to the reference signal and measured for the available spools.
The Δp values are measured per land.

7.1 - Characteristic curves DXRE5RJ

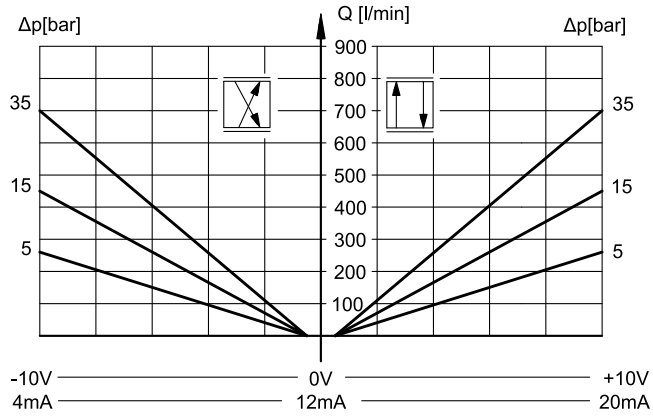


7.2 - Characteristic curves DXRE7J

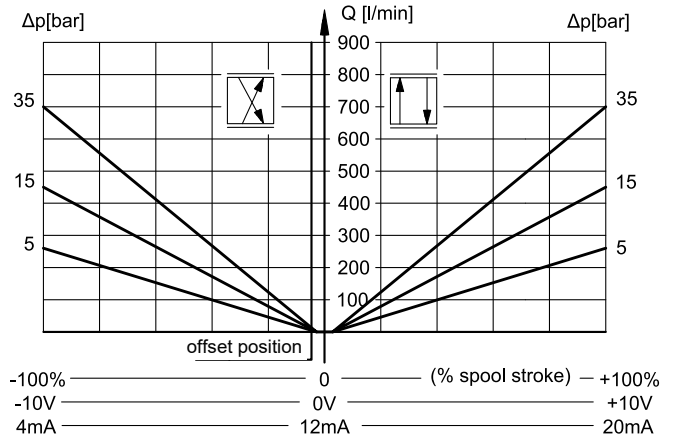


7.3 - Characteristic curves DXRE8J

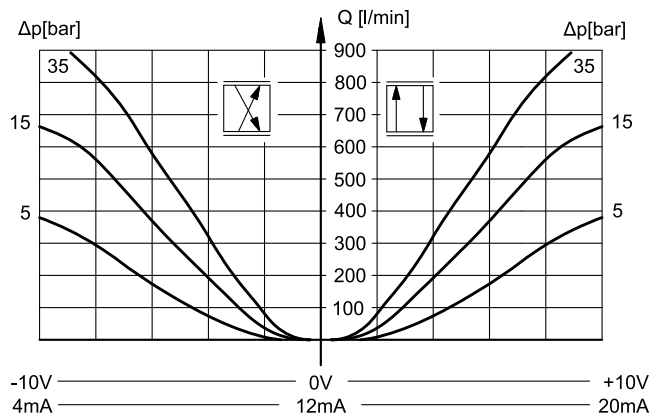
C250 / A250



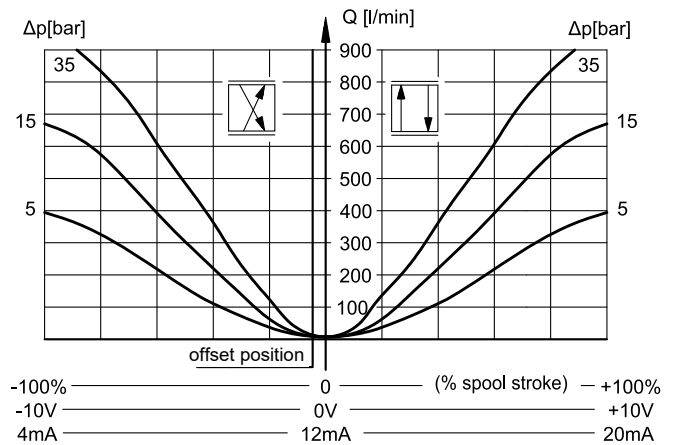
Z250



C400 / A400

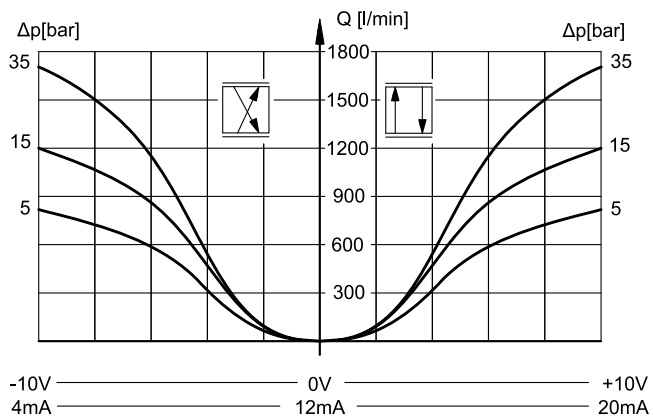


Z400

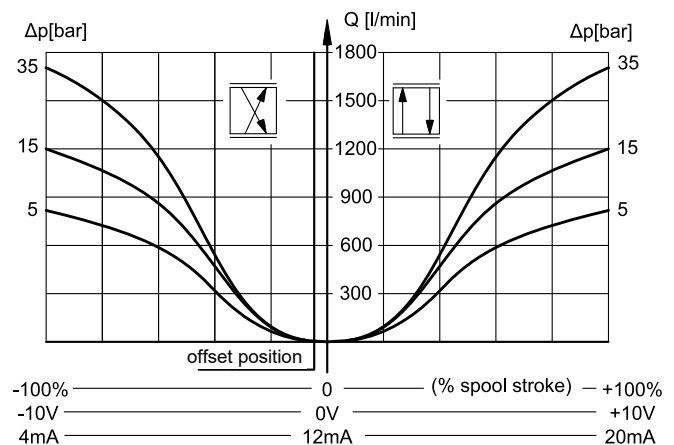


7.4 - Characteristic curves DXRE10J

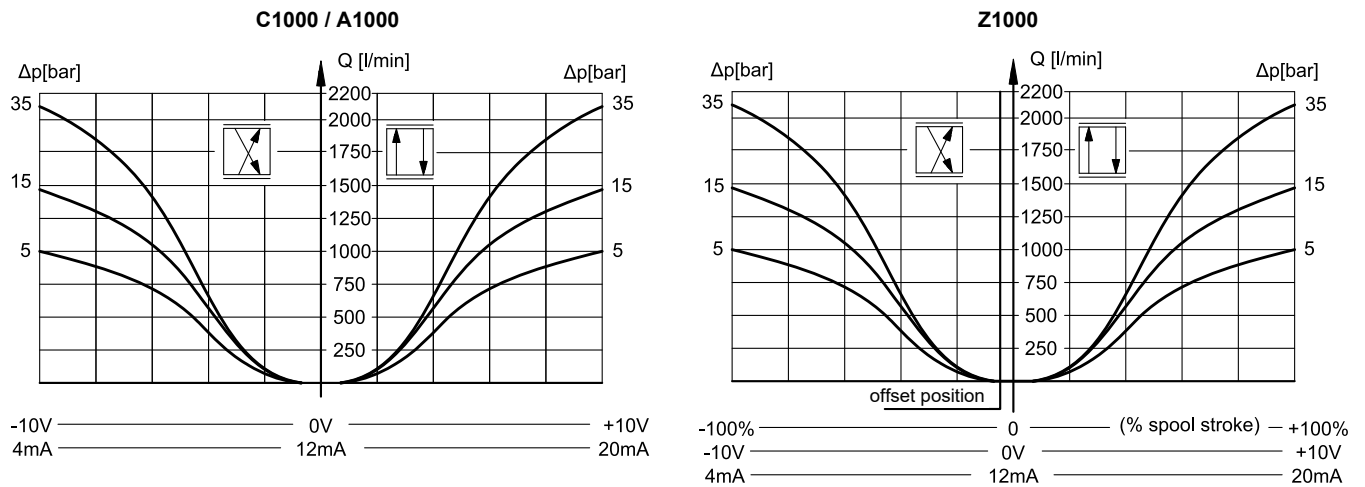
C800



Z800



7.5 - Characteristic curves DXRE11J

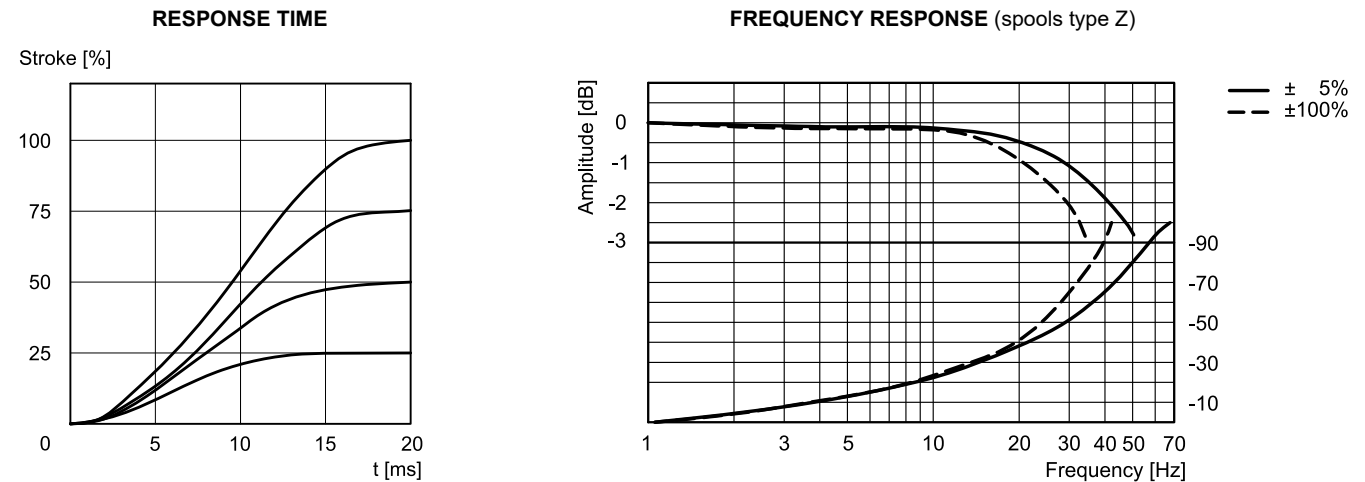


8 - RESPONSE TIMES

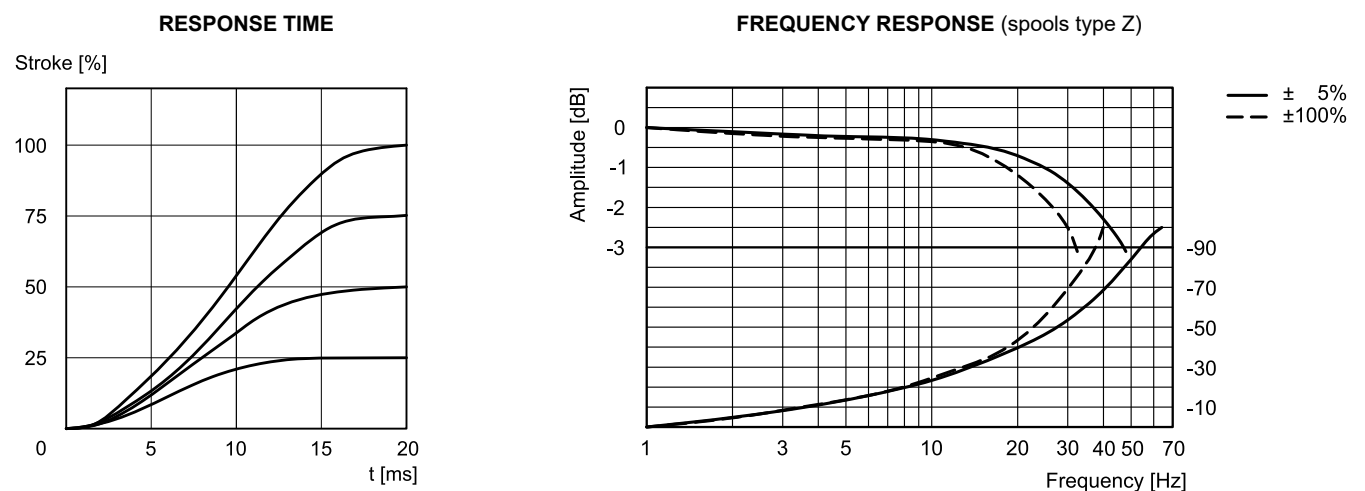
(obtained with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50 °C)

The tables shows the typical step response tested with static pressure 100 bar.

8.1 - DXRE5RJ



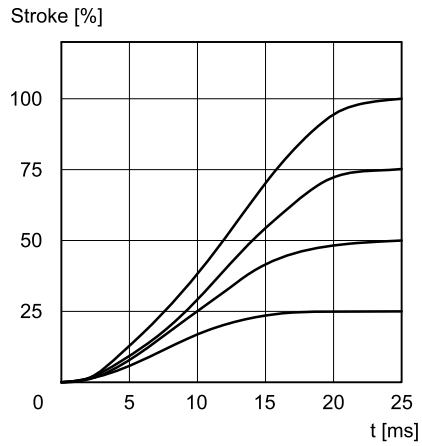
8.2 - DXRE7J



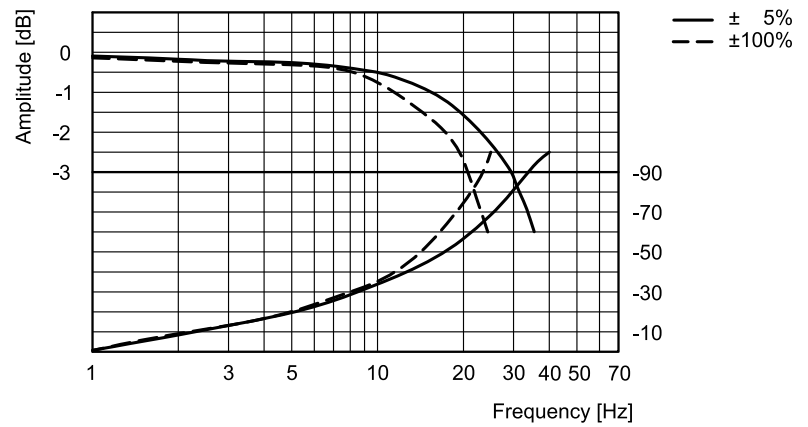


8.3 - DXRE8J

RESPONSE TIME

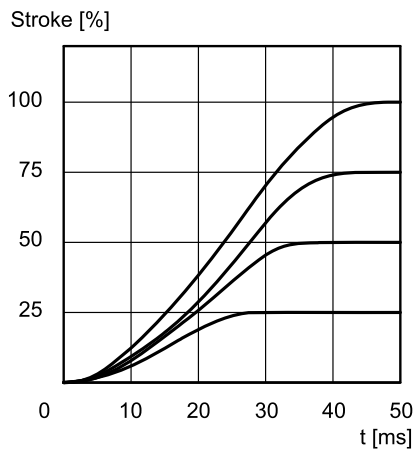


FREQUENCY RESPONSE (spools type Z)

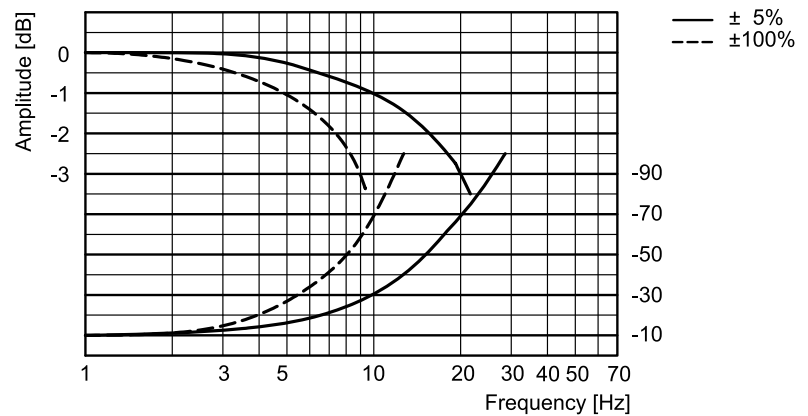


8.4 - DXRE10J and DXRE11J

RESPONSE TIME



FREQUENCY RESPONSE (spools type Z)



9 - HYDRAULIC CHARACTERISTICS

(with mineral oil with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

FLOW RATES		DXRE5RJ	DXRE7J	DXRE8J	DXRE10J	DXRE11J
Max flow rate	l/min	180	450	900	1600	3500
Pilot supply flow requested with operation 0 → 100%	l/min	7	13	28	35	35
Pilot supply volume requested with operation 0 → 100%	cm ³	1.7	3.2	10	22	22

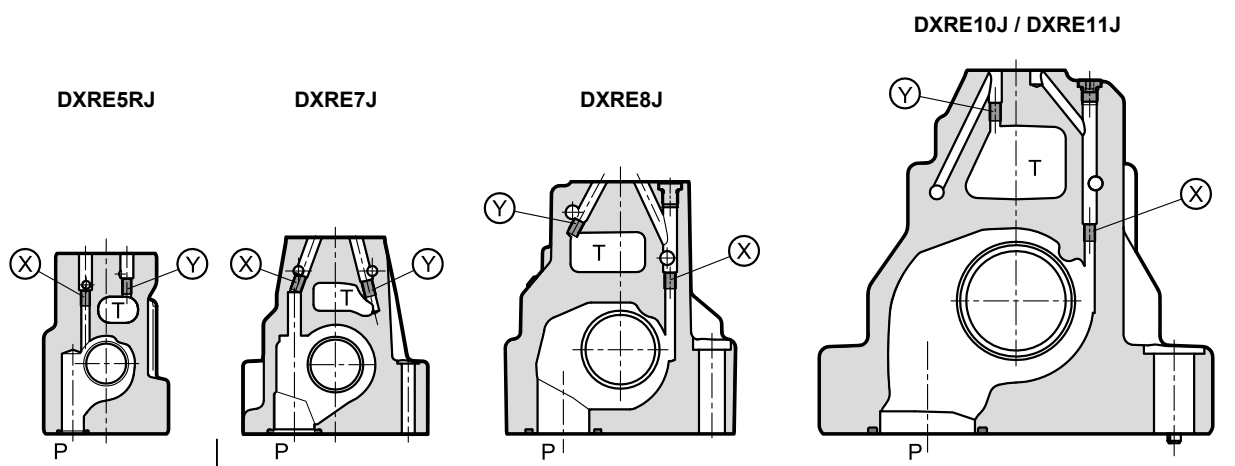
PRESSURES (bar)	MIN	MAX
Pilot supply pressure on X port	15	250
Pressure on T port with internal drain	-	30
Pressure on T port with external drain	-	250

9.1 - Pilot and drain

The DXRE*J valves are available with pilot and drain both internal and external. The version with external drain allows a higher back pressure on the discharge line.

NOTE: The configuration of pilots and drains must be chosen when ordering. Subsequent modifications are allowed only to specialized operators with authorization and in factory.

TYPE OF VALVE	Plug assembly	
	X	Y
IE internal pilot and external drain	NO	YES
II internal pilot and internal drain	NO	NO
EE external pilot and external drain	YES	YES
EI external pilot and internal drain	YES	NO

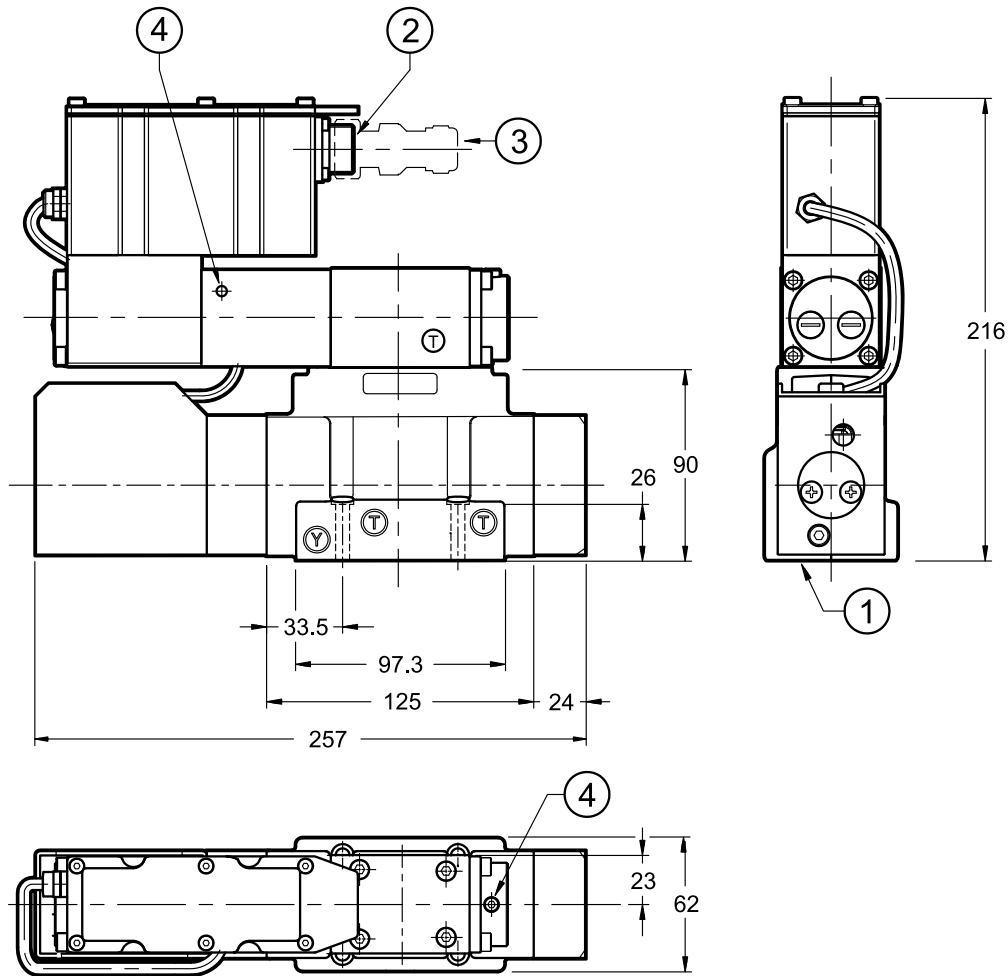


X: plug M5x6 for external pilot
Y: plug M5x6 for external drain

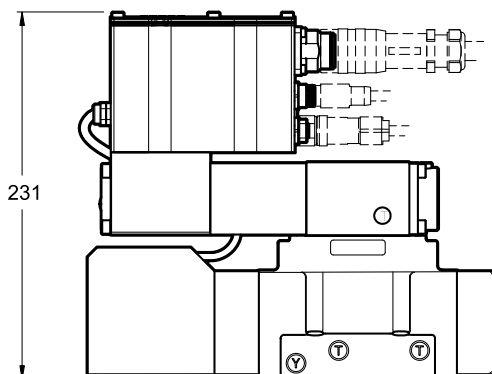
X: plug M6x8 for external pilot
Y: plug M6x8 for external drain

10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DXRE5RJ

dimensions in mm



DXRE5RJH



NOTES:

See mounting surface at point 14.
 - Do not dismantle the transducer.
 - The valve is filled with mineral oil during testing. the breathers on the pilot stage must not be opened without specific authorization.
 Breaking the seals may cause the loss of the guarantee.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 5 OR type 2050 (12.42x1.78) - 90 Shore 1 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection
3	Electrical connector (to be ordered separately). See point 17
4	M12 eyebolt seat for safe lift
5	Air breather. Sealed at the factory (NOTE)

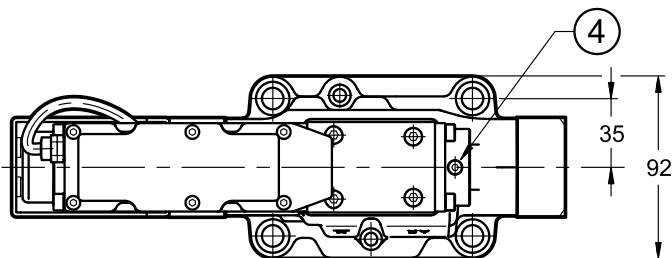
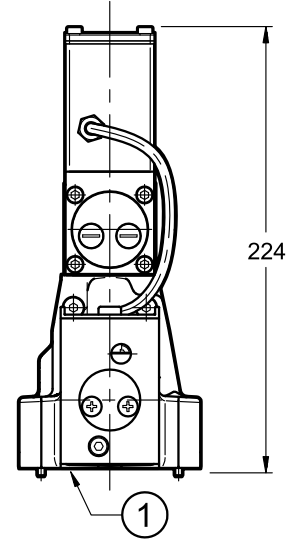
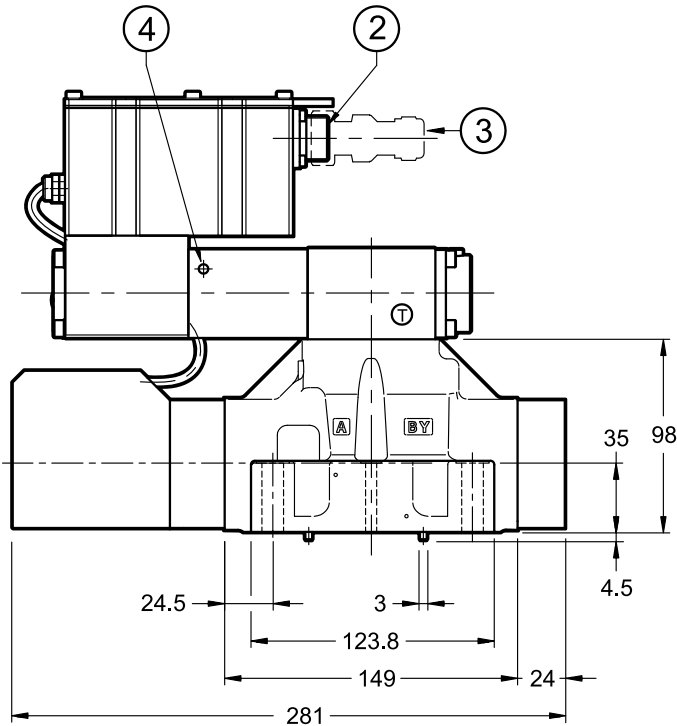
Valve fastening: N. 4 bolts M6x35 - ISO 4762

Tightening torque: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)

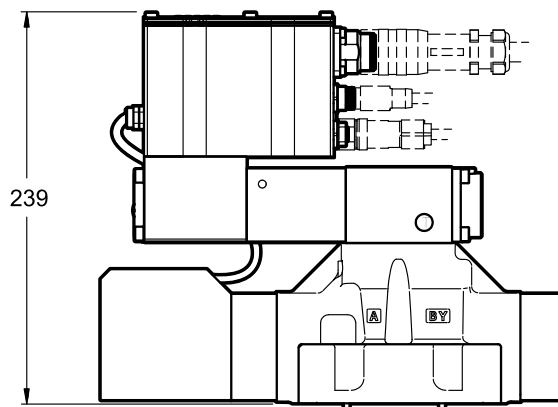
Threads of mounting holes: M6x10

11 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DXRE7J

dimensions in mm



DXRE7JH



NOTES:

See mounting surface at point 14.

- Do not dismantle the transducer.

- The valve is filled with mineral oil during testing. the breathers on the pilot stage must not be opened without specific authorization.

Breaking the seals may cause the loss of the guarantee.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 130 (22.22x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 2043 (10.82x1.78) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection
3	Electrical connector (to be ordered separately) . See point 17
4	M12 eyebolt seat for safe lift
5	Air breather. Sealed at the factory (NOTE)

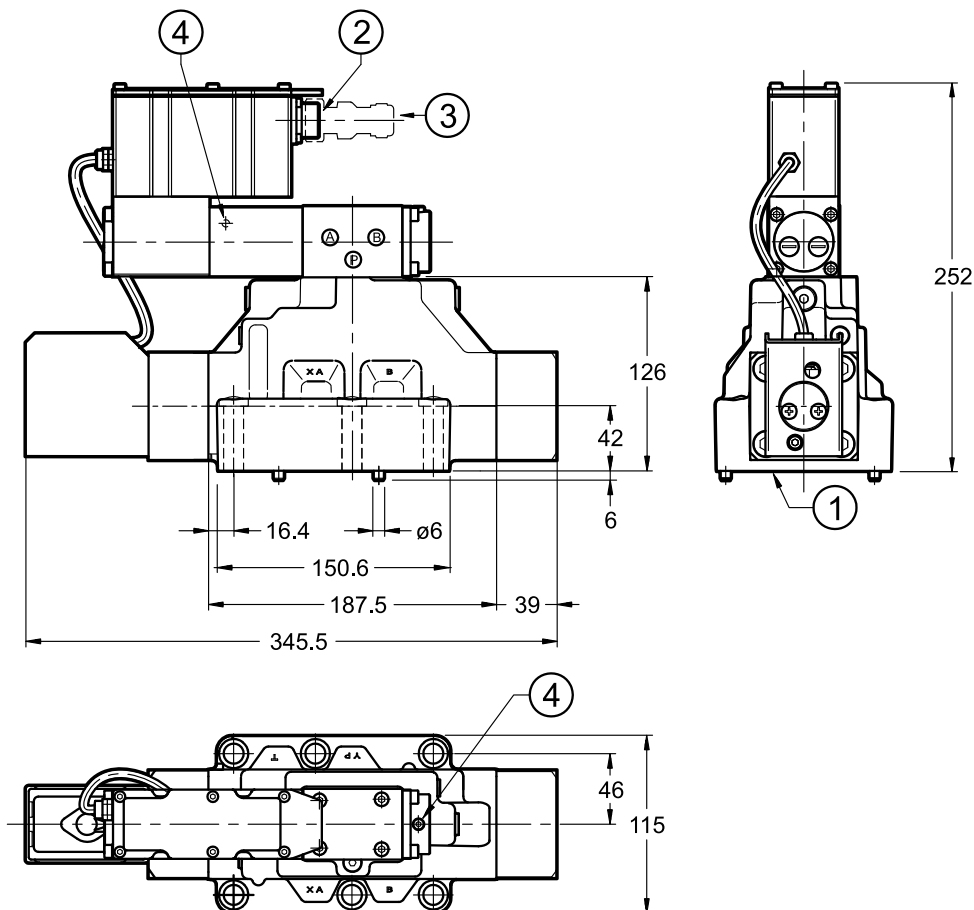
Valve fastening: N. 4 bolts M10x50 - ISO 4762
N. 2 bolts M6x50 - ISO 4762

Tightening torque M10x50: 40 Nm (A8.8 screws)
M6x50: 8 Nm (A8.8 screws)

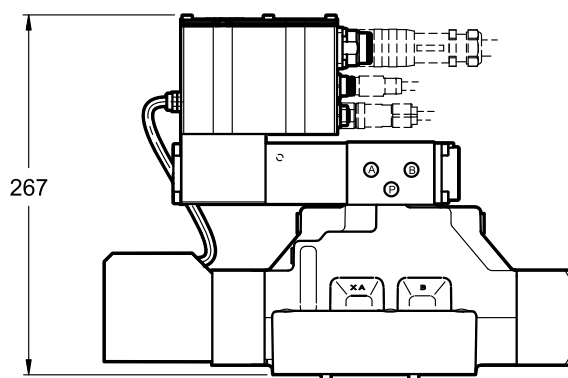
Threads of mounting holes: M6x18; M10x18

12 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DXRE8J

dimensions in mm



DXRE8JH



NOTES:

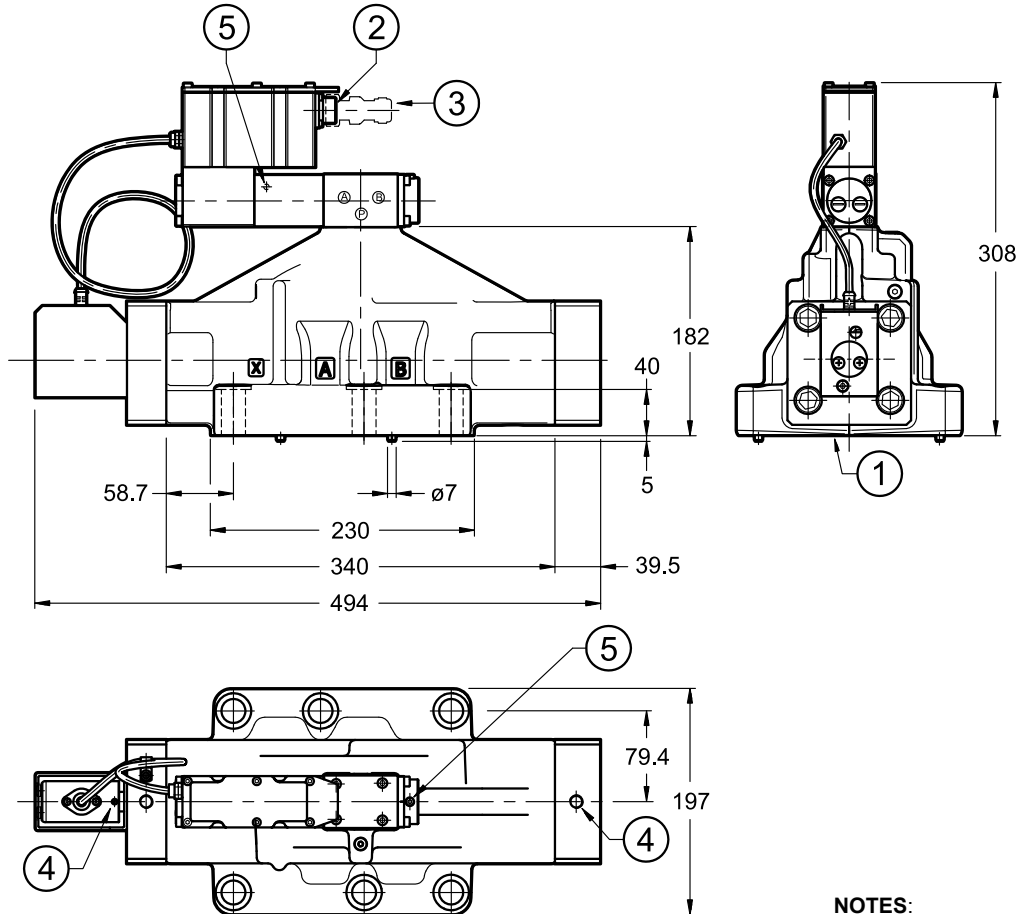
See mounting surface at point 14.
 - Do not dismantle the transducer.
 - The valve is filled with mineral oil during testing. the breathers on the pilot stage must not be opened without specific authorization.
 Breaking the seals may cause the loss of the guarantee.

1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: 4 OR type 3131 (32.99x2.62) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3087 (21.89x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection
3	Electrical connector (to be ordered separately). See point 17
4	M12 eyebolt seat for safe lift
5	Air breather. Sealed at the factory (NOTE)

Valve fastening: 6 SHC screws M12X60 - ISO 4762
Tightening torque: 69 Nm (A8.8 screws)
Threads of mounting holes: M12X20

13 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS DXRE10J / DXRE11J

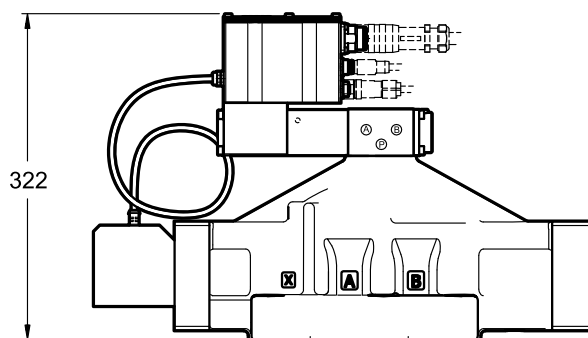
dimensions in mm



NOTES:

- See mounting surface at point 14.
- Do not dismantle the transducer.
- The valve is filled with mineral oil during testing. the breathers on the pilot stage must not be opened without specific authorization.
- Breaking the seals may cause the loss of the guarantee.

DXRE10JH



1	Mounting surface with sealing rings: DXRE10J 4 OR type 4162 (40.86x3.53) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3081 (20.24x2.62) - 90 Shore DXRE11J 4 OR type 4212 (53.57x3.53) - 90 Shore 2 OR type 3081 (20.24x2.62) - 90 Shore
2	Main connection
3	Electrical connector (to be ordered separately). See point 17
4	M12 eyebolt seat for safe lift
5	Air breather. Sealed at the factory (NOTE)

Valve fastening: 6 SHC screws ISO 4762 M20x70

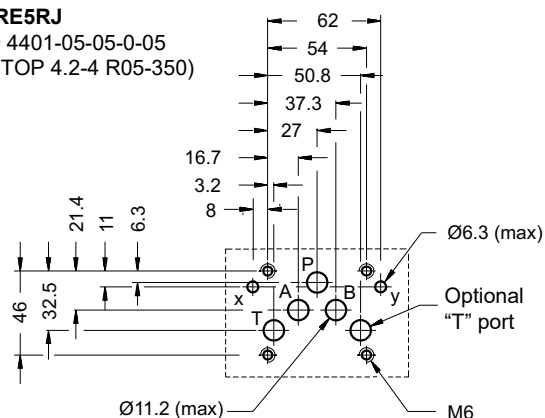
Tightening torque: 330 Nm (A8.8 screws)

Threads of mounting holes: M20x40

14 - MOUNTING SURFACES

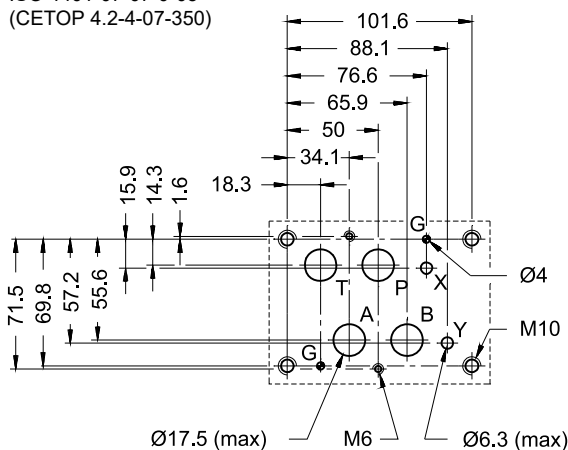
DXRE5RJ

ISO 4401-05-05-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4 R05-350)



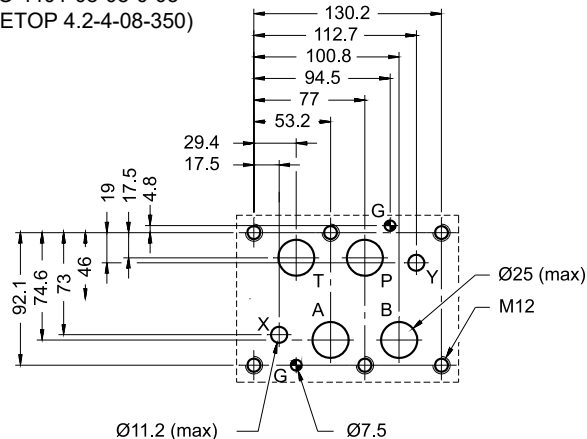
DXRE7J

ISO 4401-07-07-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-07-350)



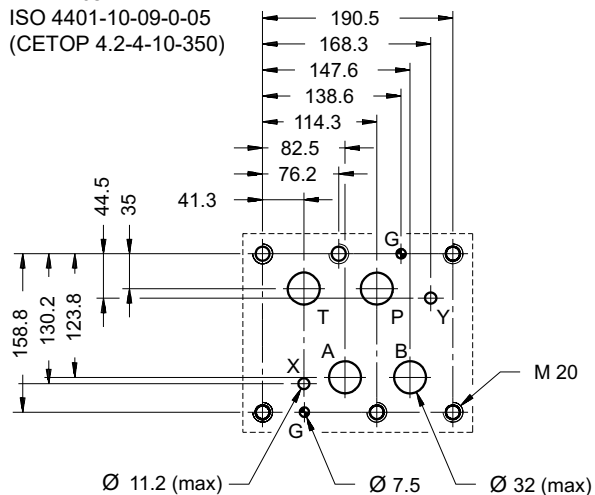
DXRE8J

ISO 4401-08-08-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-08-350)



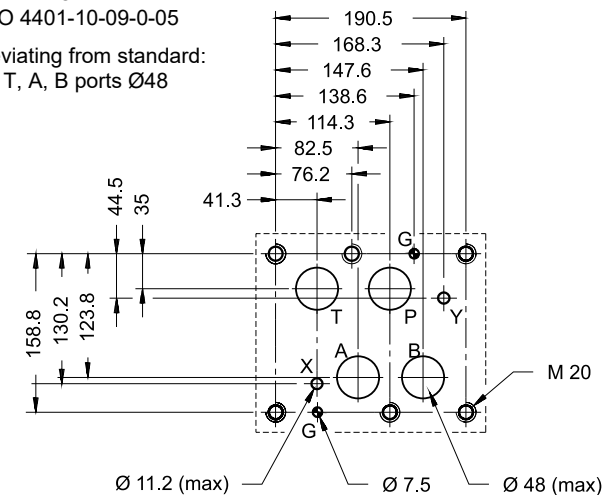
DXRE10J

ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-10-350)



DXRE11J

ISO 4401-10-09-0-05
deviating from standard:
P, T, A, B ports Ø48



15 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals. For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other kinds of fluid such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department.

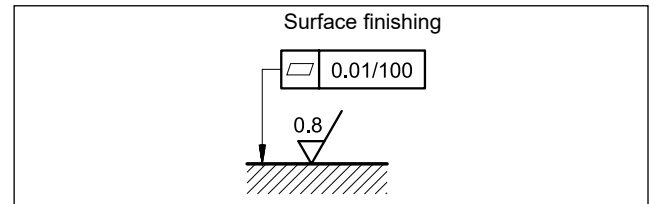
Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

16 - INSTALLATION

The valves can be installed in any position without impairing correct operation. Make sure the hydraulic circuit is free of air.

Valves are fixed by means of screws or tie rods on a flat surface with planarity and roughness equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If minimum values are not observed, fluid can easily leak between the valve and support surface.

Take care to the cleanliness of the mounting surfaces and surrounding environment upon installation.



17 - ACCESSORIES

(to be ordered separately)

17.1 - Mating connectors

Mating connectors must be ordered separately. See catalogue 89 000.



We recommend the choice of a metal connector to avoid electromagnetic disturbances and to comply with EMC regulations on electromagnetic compatibility. If you opt for a plastic connector, make sure that it guarantees and maintains the IP and EMC protection characteristics of the valve.

17.2 - Mating connectors for fieldbus communication and for sensors.

Duplomatic offers spare parts to be wired and also ready-to-use cord sets. Please refer to cat. 89 000.

17.3 - Connection cable

The optimal wiring provides for 7 isolated conductors, with separate screen for the signal wires (command, monitor) and an overall screen.

Cross section for power supply:

- up to 20 m cable length : 1,0 mm²
- up to 40 m cable length : 1,5 mm²

Cross section for signals (command, monitor):

- 0,50 mm²

17.4 - Kit for start-up LINPC-USB

Device for service start-up and diagnostic. See catalogue 89 850.

18 - SUBPLATES

(see catalogue 51 000)

Subplates are not available for DXRE5RJ, DXRE10J and DXRE11J.

	DXRE7J	DXRE8J
with rear ports	PME07-AI6G	-
with side ports	PME07-AL6G	PME5-AL8G
thread of ports:	1" BSP 1/4" BSP	1½" BSP 1/4" BSP



DXRE*J*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

Group 8 - Electronic Connectors / Controllers

Proportional Controllers

Connectors for OBE

89000 Connectors & Cables

Connectors for Integrated / On-Board Electronics (OBE)

Plug in Amplifier

89120 EDC-1

Plug in Amplifier, for Open Loop, Single Solenoid

Rail Mount Cards

89251 EDM-M_IOL

Amplifier, Open loop, IO-Link capable OBE

89252 EDM-M_

Amplifier, Open loop, Single/Double Sol, or 2 Single Sol

89255 EDM-J

Amplifier, Closed Loop

89410 EWM-S-AA

Positioning card: Stroke Control, Closed Loop, Analog Feedback

89411 EWM-ST-AA

Analog Positioning Card for Stroke Control, Closed Loop, Digital Setup

89420 EWM-S-AD

Analog Positioning for Stroke Control, Closed Loop w/ Digital Feedback

89440 EWM-SP-DAD Profinet

Axis Control with Pressure limit in Closed Loop with Profibus Interface

89445 EWM-SP-DAD Ethernet

Axis Control with Pressure limit in Closed Loop with Ethernet Interface

89450 EWM-MS-AA

Synchronization Control with Analog Signals

89460 EWM-SS-DAD

Synchronization Control with up to 9 Axes, CAN Communication

89475 EWM-2SS-DAD

2 Axes Synchronization Control in Closed Loop

89500 EWM-P-AA

Pressure Control in Closed Loop

89550 EWM-PQ-AA

Pressure/Flow in Closed Loop

89610 EWM-A-SV

Analog Servovalve Control

89620 EWM-A-PV

Universal Amp-Proportional, Directional, Pressure, Throttle, Closed loop

Software / Connection Kit

89850 LINPC-USB

Test Device for Valves with Integrated Electronics, software download

Card Holder

89900 PSC

Card Holders, Eurocard Format

CONNECTORS AND CABLE SETS

FOR VALVES WITH
INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

MATING CONNECTORS FOR MAIN CONNECTION

1 - FOR K11 CONNECTION - 6 PIN+PE

name: EX7S/L/10 **code: 3890000003**

metal connector 6-poles + PE, female, IP67

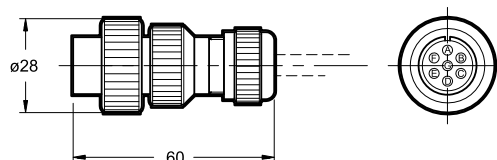
standard: MIL-C-5015-G (EN 175201-804)

suitable cables: Ø11 mm; up to 20 metres length

wire sizes: cross section 1 mm²

contacts: either solder or crimp

shield arranged: yes



name: EX7S/L/10/4015 **code: 3890000012**

metal connector 6-poles + PE, female, IP67

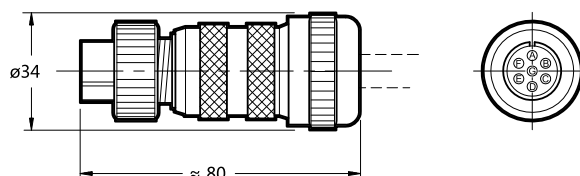
standard: MIL-C-5015-G (EN 175201-804)

suitable cables: Ø18 mm, up to 40 metres length

conductor size: from 0.75 to 1.5 mm²

contacts: crimp contacts (included)

shield arranged: yes



2 - FOR K12 CONNECTION - M12 5 PIN

name: EC5S/M12L/10 **code: 3491001001**

M12 connector, 5-poles, code A, female, IP65/67

glass filled plastic

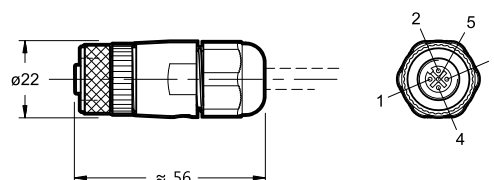
standard: IEC 61076-2-101

suitable cables: Ø9 mm, up to 20 metres length

conductor size: 0.75 mm²

contacts: screw contacts

shield: yes



3 - FOR K16 CONNECTION - 11 PIN+PE

name: EX12S/L/10 **code: 3890000004**

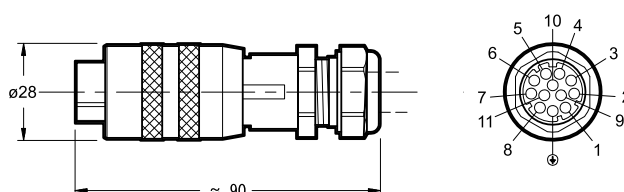
Metal connector 11 poles + PE, shielded

standard: DIN 43651 (EN 175201-804)

suitable cables: Ø15 mm up to 10 metres length

conductor size: max 0.5 mm²

contacts: crimp contacts



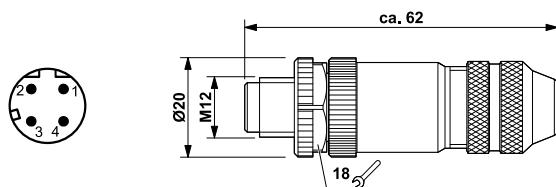


4 - MATING CONNECTORS FOR FIELDBUS COMMUNICATION

We offer metal connectors IEC 61076-2-101, shielded, with screw connection, IP 67, for fieldbus communication EtherCAT, Ethernet/IP, Profinet and Powerlink.

name: EX4P/M12DL/10 **code 3890000009**

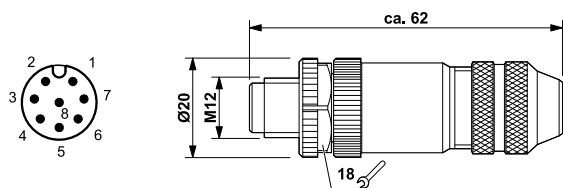
connector M12 D 4 pin; external cable diameter $4 \div 6$ mm
(X2, X3) male



5 - TRANSDUCER MATING CONNECTORS

name: EX8P/M12AL/10 **code 3890000011**

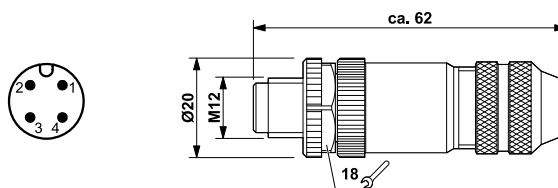
connector for digital sensor type SSI / Encoder M12 A 8 pin
external cable diameter $6 \div 8$ mm
(X7) male



name: EX4P/M12AL/10

code 3890000010

connector for analogue sensor M12 A 4 pin
external cable diameter $4 \div 6$ mm
(X4) male



6 - PROTECTIVE CAPS FOR M12 CONNECTIONS

The use of caps is recommended to protect unused M12 electrical connections and to guarantee the declared IP degree of the valves.

cap for female connection **code 0672218**

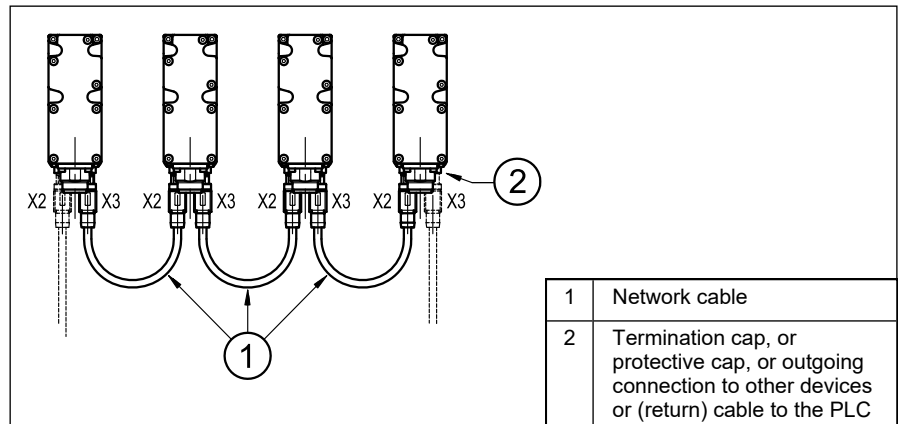
cap for male connection **code 0238914**

7 - CABLE SETS

We can supply cable sets for fieldbus communication connections X3 to X2 and sensor cables for X7 and X4 ports on request.

All cables are PUR halogen-free.

These molded cables are equipped with 'speed connect' connectors that allow a smaller overall than conventional connectors.

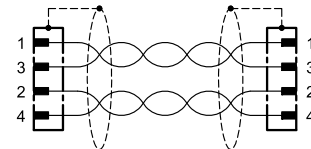


7.1 - Fieldbus cables X3 to X2

Fieldbus type	Cable description
Ethernet:	Network cable, Ethernet CAT5 (100 Mbps), shielded.
EtherCAT	cable length: 0.5 m
Ethernet/IP	Plug straight M12 code D - plug straight M12 code D,
Profinet	IP67
Powerlink	ambient temperature: $-25 \div 85 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$

code: 3890001003

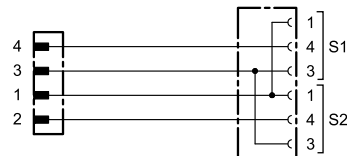
Circuit diagram



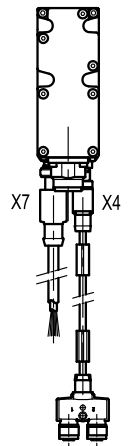
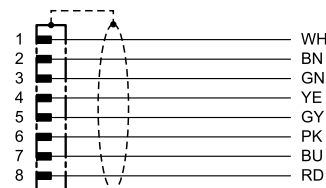
7.2 - Sensor / actuator cables

Sensor type	Cable description
Analogue (X4)	Sensor/actuator cable
code: 3890001004	cable length: 0.6 m
	Plug straight M12 code A - double socket straight M12 code A
	IP65 / IP67
	ambient temperature: $-25 \div 90 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$

Circuit diagram



Digital SSI / Encoder (X7)	Sensor/actuator cable, shielded,
code: 3890001005	cable length: 3 m
	Plug straight M12 code A - free cable end, unwired
	ambient temperature: $-25 \div 90 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$





DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

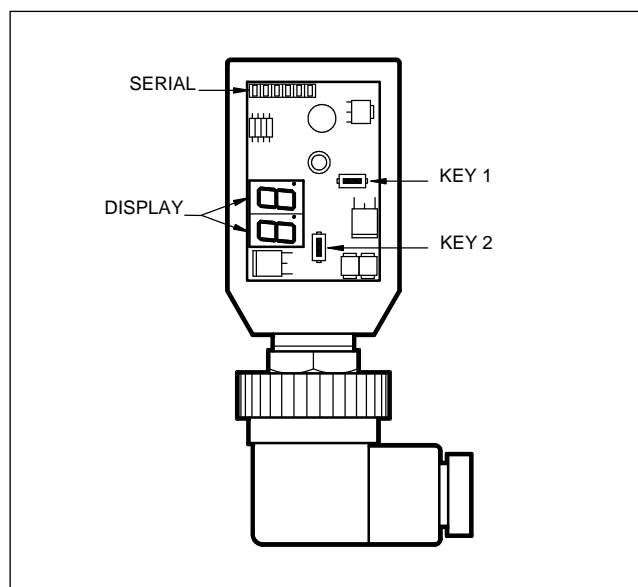
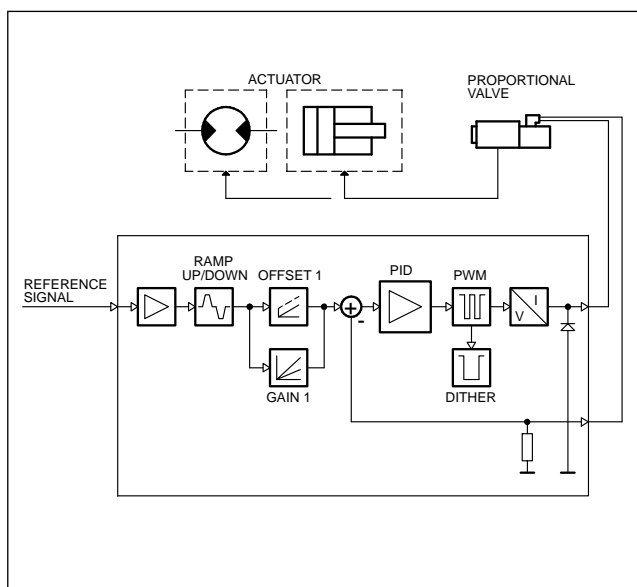


EDC-1

DIGITAL AMPLIFIER FOR SINGLE SOLENOID PROPORTIONAL VALVES IN OPEN-LOOP SERIES 10

PLUG-IN VERSION

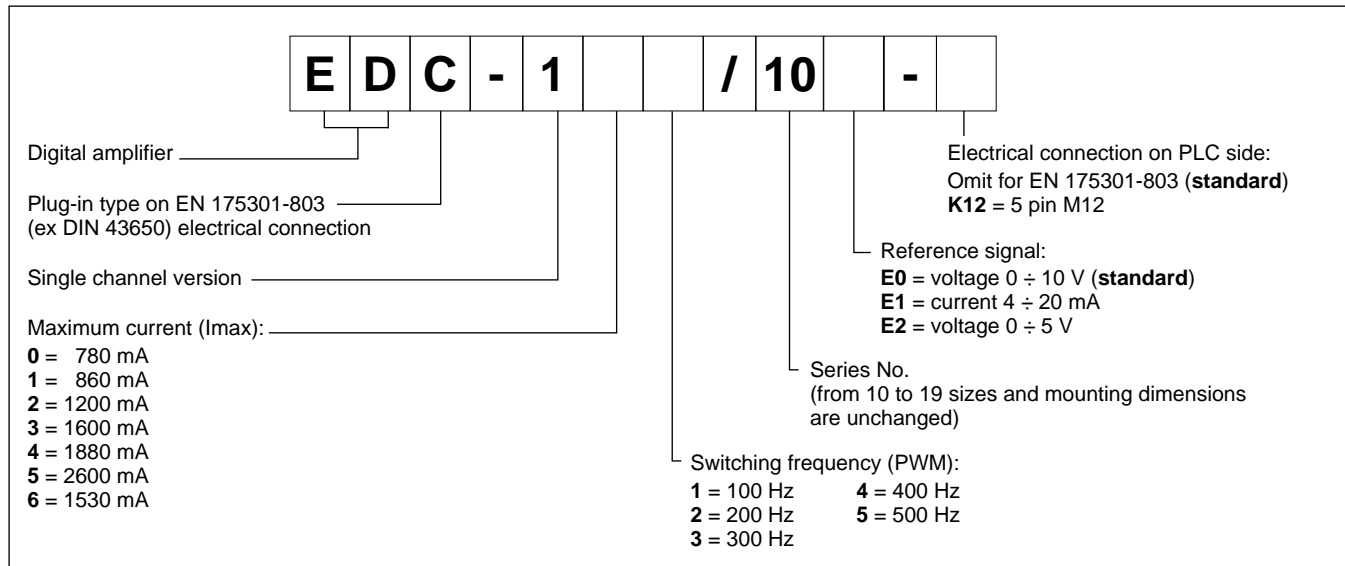
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	10 ÷ 30 - ripple included
Required power	W	min 20 - max 40 (see point 2.1)
Output current	mA	min 800 - max 2600 (see point 1)
Power supply electrical protections		overload over 33 V polarity inversion
Output electrical protections		short-circuit
Analogue electrical protections		up to 30 V DC
Available reference signals	V V mA	0 ÷ 10 (input impedance 100 kΩ) 0 ÷ 5 (input impedance 100 kΩ) 4 ÷ 20 (input impedance max 500 Ω)
Connector type on PLC side		EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) or M12 4 pin
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC): - EMISSIONS IEC EN 61000-6-4 - IMMUNITY IEC EN 61000-6-2		according to 2014/30/EU standards (see point 5 - NOTE 1)
Protection to atmospheric agents (IEC EN 60529)		IP65/IP67
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +70
Mass	kg	0,10

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



The EDC-1 is a digital amplifier for open-loop control of proportional valves with DIN-type coils, to be plugged directly onto the valve's electrical connection.

It delivers a current proportional to the reference signal, independent of changes in temperature and load impedance, with a resolution of 1% with full-scale 2600 mA.

The PWM stage on the solenoid power supply makes possible to reduce the valve hysteresis, optimizing control precision.

Setting is by keys and display inside the device case, or by the EDCPC software installed on a notebook via RS232 (see point 6.2).

2 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

2.1 - Electric power supply

The device requires a power supply of 10 ÷ 30 V DC (terminals 1 and 2).

NOTE: The value of the power supply voltage on the device must be higher than the rated working voltage of the solenoid to be controlled.

The power supply voltage must be rectified and filtered, with maximum admissible ripple within the above voltage range.

The power required by the amplifier depends on the power supply voltage and on the maximum value of the supplied current (it is determined by the chosen version). A conservative value of the required power can be considered as the product of $V \times I$.

Example: EDC with maximum current = 2600 mA, with power supply voltage 12 V DC, requires a power of about 32 W.

When maximum current = 1600 mA and power supply voltage is 24 V DC, the required power is around to 38.5 W.

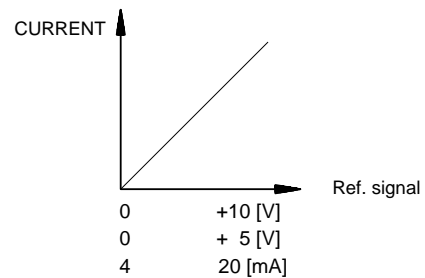
2.2 - Electrical protection

The device is protected on the power supply against overvoltage and reverse polarity. Short-circuit protection is provided on the output.

2.3 - Reference signal

The device accepts voltage reference signals with 0 ÷ 10 V and 0 ÷ 5 V, in 4 ÷ 20 mA current, from an external generator (PLC, CNC) or external potentiometer.

See point 7 for electrical connections referring to the different versions.



3 - POWER ON (POWER SUPPLY)

The lit display indicate that the connector is ON and with +24V DC.

4 - ADJUSTMENTS

There are two display modes:

- 1) Variable overview: real-time monitoring of the control values, for both expected and actual current.
- 2) read and edit operating parameters.

4.1 - Variables overview

The card switches-on in the variables view mode, and shows the actual reference signal (U1 parameter) .

Pushing key (1) the current to solenoid (C1 parameter) is displayed. By means of (1) key, different variables can be selected.

Each time a variable is displayed, its short name is shown for about a second.

Variables that can be selected are:

- U1:** Reference signal:
0 + 10 V
0 + 5 V
4 ÷ 20 mA (displayed as 2 ÷ 10)
- C1:** Required current, according to the applied reference signal, expressed in ampere, ranging between 0 A and 2.6 A

All the mentioned variable can be viewed on the display.

The selected value has to be read as follows (example for EDC-15*/10E* card):

REFERENCE		DISPLAY U1		DISPLAY C1
(V)	(mA)	(V)		(Ampere)
0	4	0.0	2.0	40 (mA)
5	12	5.0	6.0	13 (A)
10	20	10.	10.	26 (A)

4.2 - Parameters editing

To access the parameter editing, press the key (2) for at least 3 seconds.

The first parameter displayed is G1.

To modify it, press the key (1) for two seconds, until the display starts flashing. Use the key (2) to increase the value and the key (1) to decrease it. To save a new value, press both the keys.

The display stops flashing.

By pressing the key (2) again it is possible to scroll through all the parameters. To modify another parameter, repeat the steps described above.

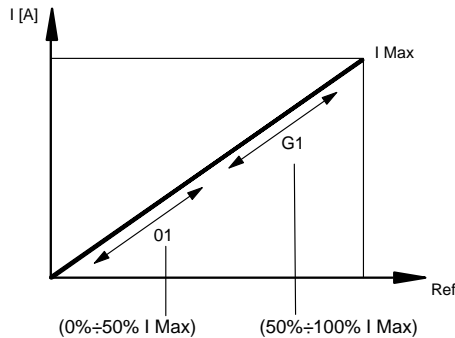
Parameters that can be edited are:

G1: "I Max" current, expressed in milliamper.

It sets the maximum current to the solenoid, when the reference signal is at the maximum value of +10 V (or 20 mA). It limits the maximum value of the hydraulic size controlled by the valve.

Default value = I max

Range = 50 ÷ 100% of I max



o1: "OFFSET1" current, expressed in milliamper.

It sets the offset current to the solenoid, when the reference signal exceeds the limit of 0,1 V (or 0,1 mA). It wipes out the insensitiveness area of the valve (dead band).

Default value = 0%

Range = 0 ÷ 50% of I max

Fr: PWM frequency, in Hertz.

It sets the PWM frequency, which is the pulsating frequency of the control current.

Decreasing the PWM improves the valve accuracy, decreasing the stability of the regulation. Increasing the PWM improves the control steadiness, but causes more hysteresis.

Default value = PWM (according to card version)

Range = 50 ÷ 500 Hz

u1: "Ramp Up" increasing ramp time, expressed in seconds.

It sets the current increasing time, for a variation from 0 to 100% of the input reference.

It slows down the valve response time in case of a sudden variation of the reference signal.

Default value = 00 sec.

Range = 00 ÷ 50 sec.

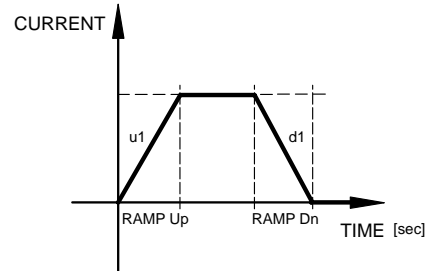
d1: "Ramp Dn" decreasing ramp time, expressed in seconds.

It sets the current decreasing time, for a variation from 100% to 0 of the input reference.

It slows down the valve response time in case of a sudden variation of the reference signal.

Default value = 00 sec.

Range = 00 ÷ 50 sec.



4.3 - Error signals

EE: Breakdown cable error on 4 ÷ 20 mA signal (threshold 3 mA). Reset the alarm turning off the +24 V DC.

5 - INSTALLATION

This plug-in amplifier is designed to be mounted directly onto the DIN-type coil of the proportional valve to be controlled, to which it carries both the power supply and the reference signal.

NOTE 1: the electrical connection of the amplifier must strictly comply with the connection diagram shown in point 7 of this catalog in order to comply with the EMC requirements.

As a general rule, the valve and the connecting cables of the amplifier must be kept as far away as possible from sources of interference (e.g. power wires, electrical motors, inverters and electrical switches).

In environments particularly abounding in electromagnetic interferences, a complete shielding of the connection cables may be required.

6 - SET UP AND SETTINGS

6.1 - Set up

Change the configuration of the device using buttons (1) and (2) on the device itself or via the EDCPC/10 software kit, to be ordered separately.

6.2 - EDCPC/10 Software kit (code 3898301001)

This software kit allows easy parameter reading and amplifier setting from a PC. The EDC-1 device must be connected to the PC via an RS232 - USB 3.0 adapter cable, included in the kit.

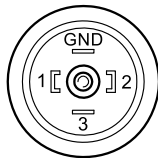
The RS232 port is located under the protective cover of the amplifier, which can be removed by unscrewing the screw.

The EDCPC/10 software is supplied on a USB stick and is compatible with Microsoft Windows 2000, XP, Vista and Windows 7 operating systems.

7 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS ON PLC SIDE

standard connection

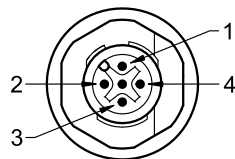
EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)
3 pin + GND



pin	E0	E1	E2	NOTE
1	24 V			supply voltage
2	0 V			
3	0 ÷ 10 V	4 ÷ 20 mA	0 ÷ 5 V	reference signal
GND	0 V			

K12 connection

Connection M12x1
5 pin

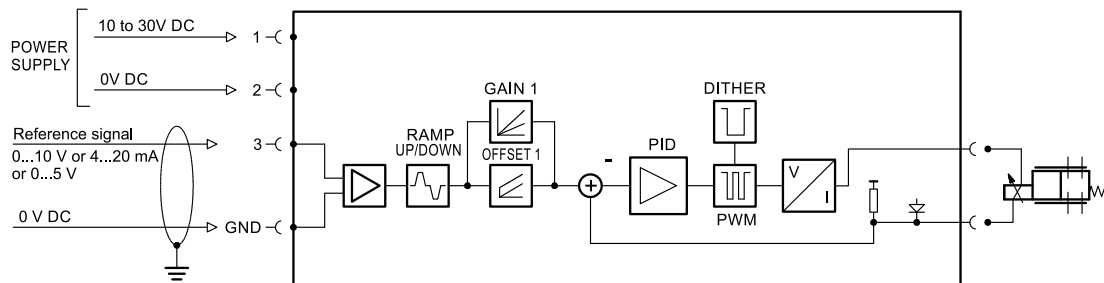


pin	E0	E1	E2	NOTE
1	24 V			supply voltage
2	0 ÷ 10 V	4 ÷ 20 mA	0 ÷ 5 V	reference signal
3	0 V			0V reference for pin 1
4	0 V			0V reference for pin 2
5	-			not connected

8 - WIRING DIAGRAMS

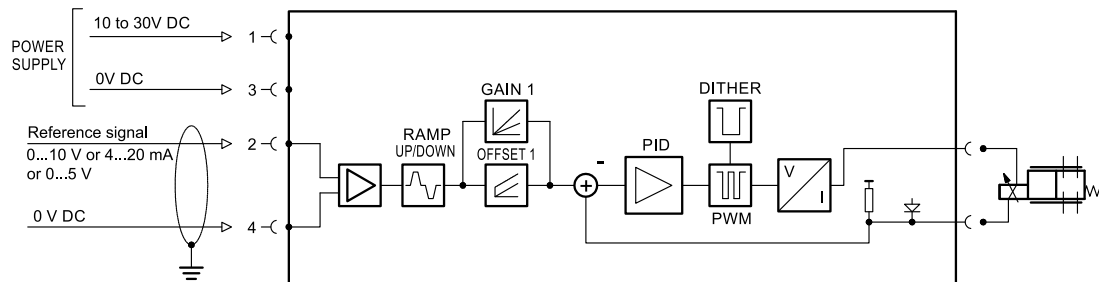
EDC-1**/10E*

EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650)



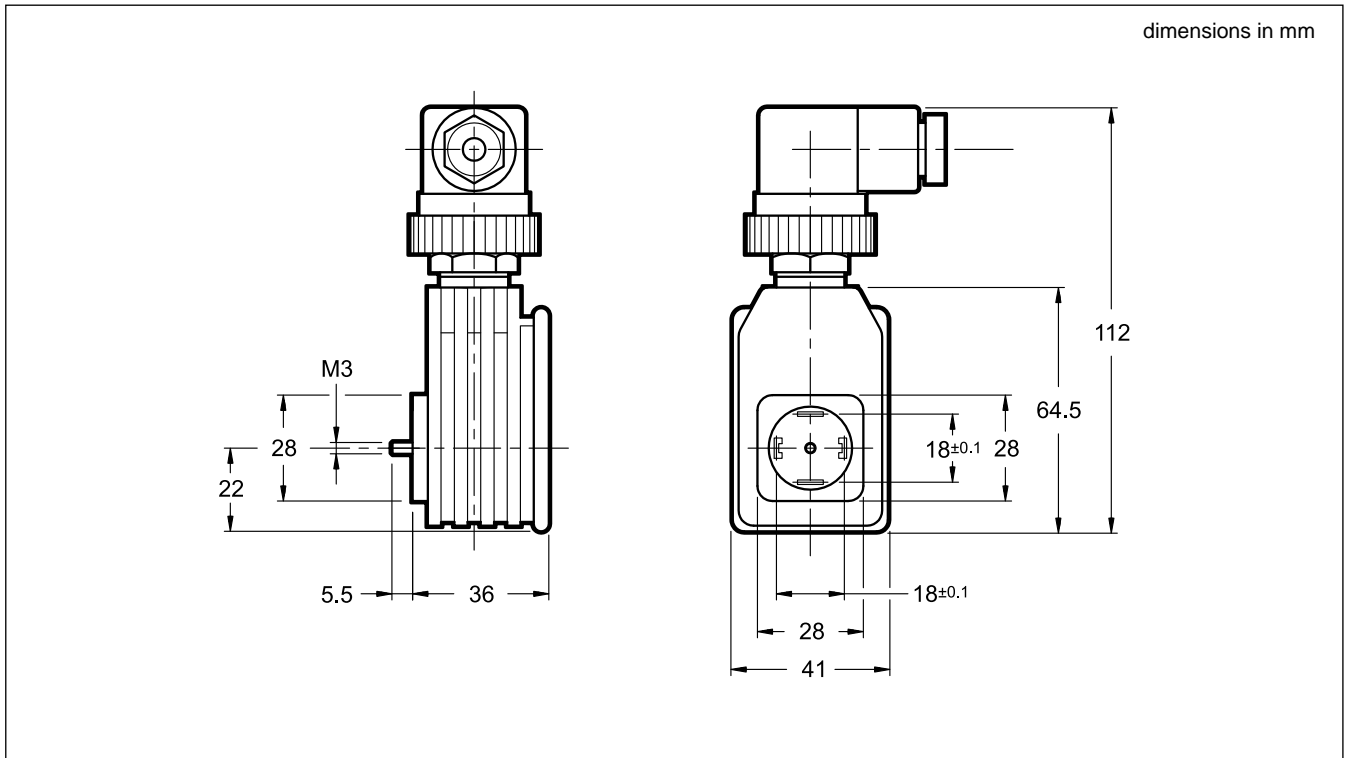
EDC-1**/10E*-K12

Connection M12x1

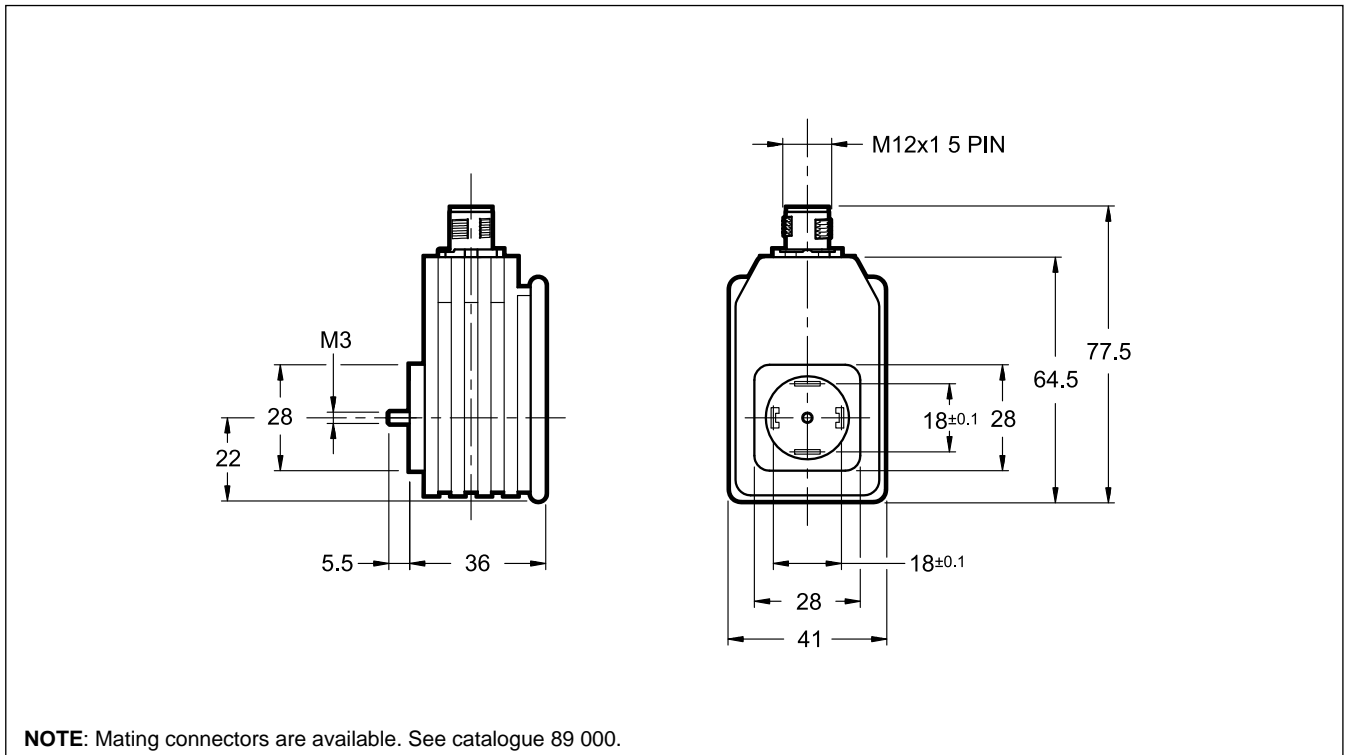


9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

9.1 - EDC-1**/10E*



9.2 - EDC-1**/10E*-K12





EDC-1

SERIES 10

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaulini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



EDM-M*IOL

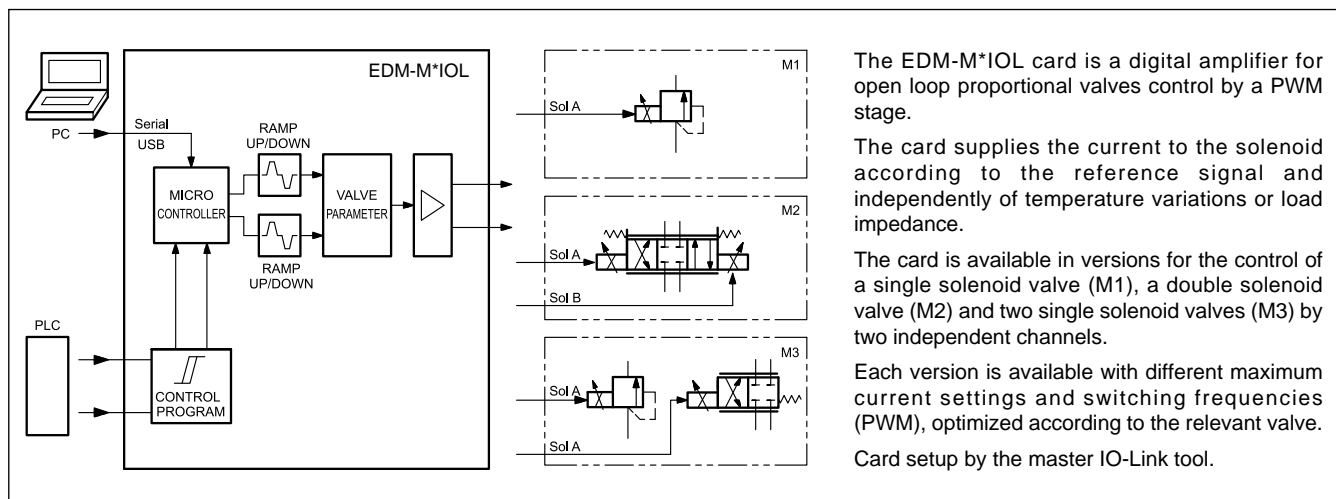
DIGITAL AMPLIFIER FOR OPEN LOOP PROPORTIONAL VALVES

SERIES 31

EDM-M1 single solenoid
EDM-M2 double solenoid
EDM-M3 two single solenoids
independent channels

RAIL MOUNTING TYPE: DIN EN 50022

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

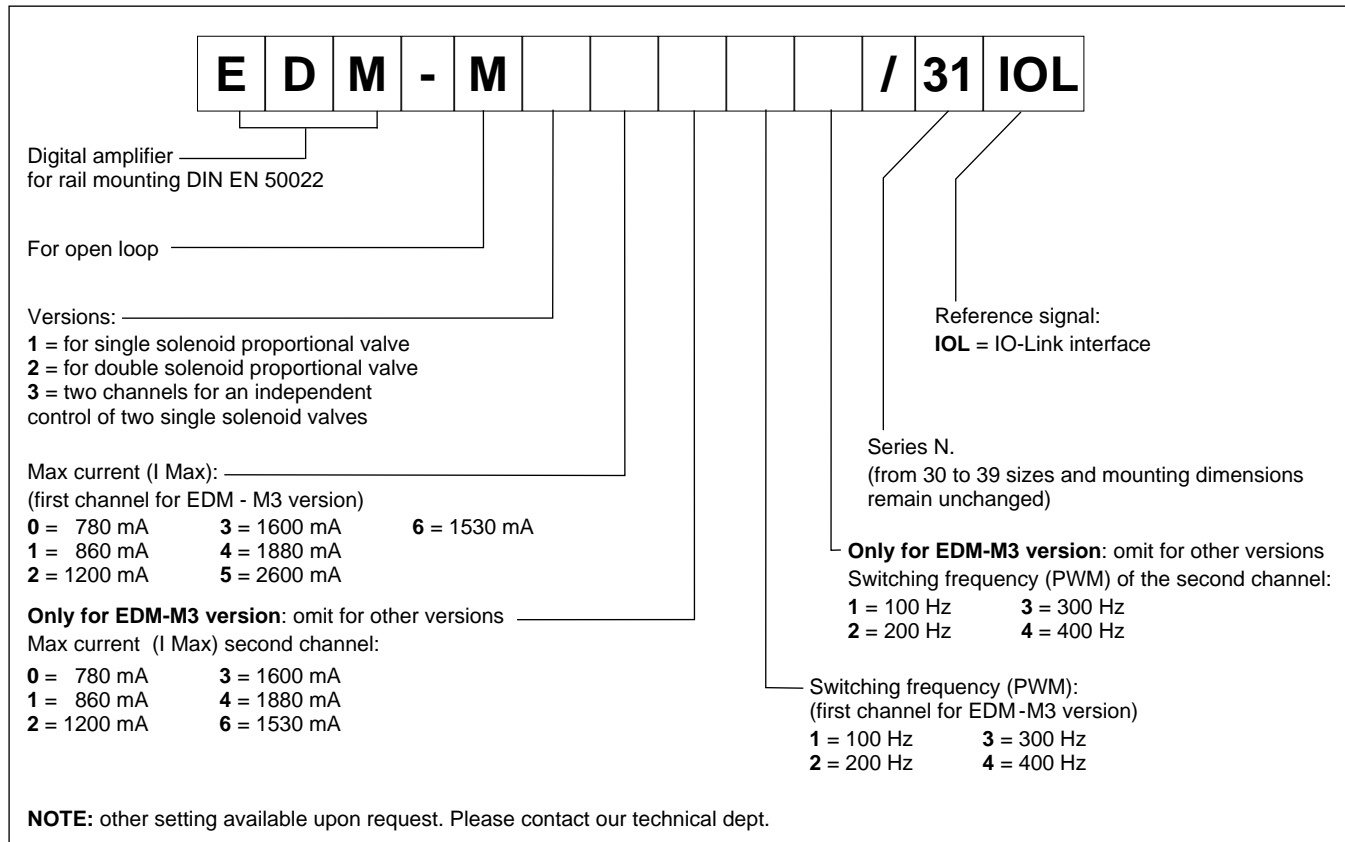


TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply (U_b)	V DC	19 ÷ 30 ripple max 3 V
Required power	W	min 20 - max 60 (see point 5.2)
Max input current	A	4.5
Output current	A	maximum 4.5 (see point 5.2)
Available reference signals	digital	via IO-Link
Digital input		ON > 8 to U_b OFF < 5V (resistance 17 kohm)
Digital output		Low level < 2 V, high level > max U_b (U_b = power supply)
Fuse, external	A	6A, medium time lag
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		according to 2014/30/EU standards
Housing material		ABS
Housing dimensions	mm	23x98x122
Connector		Plug-in terminal block with tightening screws: 15 poles - micro USB
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +70
Protection degree		IP20
Mass	kg	0.15



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES

Reference signal and enabling are set via IO-Link. A redundant enable signal can be activated via software on pin 12.

Controller functions

Power amplifier with current controlled by digital input signal for three different applications:

M1: control of 1 single solenoid proportional valve (e.g. throttle, pressure, directional.)

M2: control of 1 dual solenoid proportional valve (e.g. directional)

M3: control of 2 single solenoid proportional valves, via 2 independent channels.

- The current to solenoid is closed loop controlled, so is independent from supply and solenoid resistance.
- Parameters programmable via software: ramps, PWM frequency, offset, gain, dither.

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- Deadband compensation

Monitoring functions

- The output stage is monitored for cable breakdown, is short circuit proof and disables the power stage in case of an error
- Failure monitoring for current analogue inputs

Other characteristics

- Scaling of analogue inputs
- Card configuration via software
- Diagnostic
- Autorestore
- Improved diagnostic available at PLC
- Independent enabling / disabling for each channel in M3 version.

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 19 to 30 V DC (24 V DC $\pm 10\%$) power supply voltage, as required from IO-Link standards

All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over-voltage protection (varistors or freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

NOTE: The value of the power supply voltage on the card must not be lower than the rated working voltage of the solenoids to be controlled.

For EMC requirements the 0V DC of the power supply must be connected to GND on electrical cabinet.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V;

ON > 8 to U_b

OFF < 5V. Input resistance 17 kohm.

See block diagrams and wiring for connections.

3.4 - Digital Output PIN 9 - Card OK

This output permits to check the state of the card: when the card works normally, there is the same voltage as for the power supply on this pin, referred to the 0V, pin 2; when there is an anomaly, the control logic forbids the power output to the solenoids and switch this output to zero.

Max current 50 mA.

Low level < 2 V

High level > max U_b , where U_b = power supply

3.5 - Output value

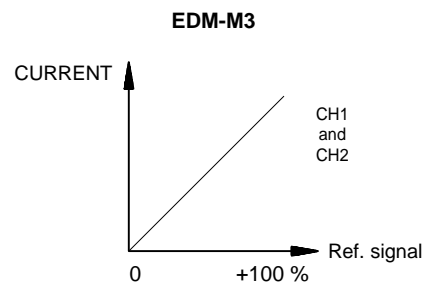
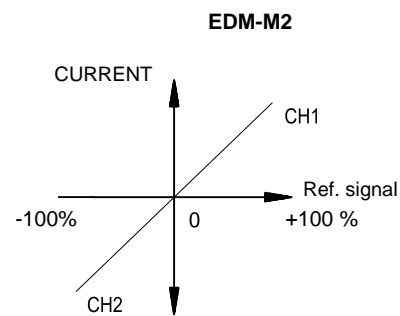
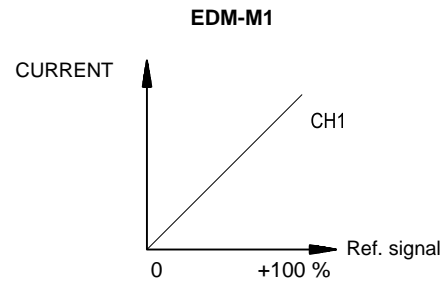
The output value is current, maximum range 200 ÷ 4000 mA, according to the configuration of the card ordered.

All cables which lead outside must be screened.

3.6 - Reference signals

The card EDM-M* IOL accept a digital signal from PLC.

Reference value depends on the card version as stated in diagrams here below.





4 - EDM-M, DUPLOMATIC VALVES AND DEFAULT SETTINGS

EDM-M card is pre-set at factory. The following table shows the default settings of EDM-M standard versions and the current Duplomatic valves to be coupled with. Different settings are available upon request.

Curve adaption parameters (point 8.4) permit to scale the current up to 120% of the nominal CURRENT value set.

Cards are tuned by the manufacturer to optimize the performance in accordance with the reference coil selected. Working conditions far from nominal settings could require advanced tuning. Apply for them at our technical dept.

NOTE about EDM-M3: Combinations shown here below are just few examples of possible matches. All combinations provided in the ordering code are possible.

CARDS FOR 24V SOLENOIDS

CARD					VALVES TO MATCH		
Name	I Min [mA]	I Max [mA]	I Lim [mA]	PWM [Hz]	Name	single coil	double coil
EDM-M101	200	780	1100	100	DSE2	▪	
EDM-M102	100	780	1100	200	PLKE08, PZME3, PZME5	▪	
EDM-M111	200	860	1125	100	DSPE*, RPCED1, RPCED1-T3, RPCE2, RPCE3, BLS6, ZDE3, QDE3	▪	
EDM-M112	200	860	1125	200	DSE3, DSE3B, PRE*, PRE3, PDE3, DZCE*, PZE3	▪	
EDM-M131	200	1600	1958	100	DSE5, QDE5	▪	
EDM-M201	200	780	1100	100	DSE2		▪
EDM-M211	200	860	1125	100	DSPE*, ZDE3, BLS6		▪
EDM-M212	200	860	1125	200	DSE3, DSE3B		▪
EDM-M231	200	1600	1958	100	DSE5		▪
EDM-M31111	200 200	860 860	1125 1125	100 100	DSPE*, RPCED1, RPCED1-T3, RPCE2, RPCE3, BLS6, ZDE3, QDE3	▪ ▪	
EDM-M31122	200 200	860 860	1125 1125	200 200	DSE3, DSE3B, PRE*, PRE3, PDE3, DZCE*, PZE3	▪ ▪	
EDM-M33012	200 100	1600 780	1958 100	100 200	VPPM-*PQCE, regulator (DSE5 + PLKE08)	▪ ▪	

CARDS FOR 12V SOLENOIDS

CARD					VALVES TO MATCH		
Name	I Min [mA]	I Max [mA]	I Lim [mA]	PWM [Hz]	Name	single coil	double coil
EDM-M141	300	1880	2250	100	DSPE*, BLS6, QDE3	▪	
EDM-M142	300	1880	2250	200	DSE3, DSE3B, CRE, PRE*, PRE3, PDE3, DZCE*, ZDE3, PZE3	▪	
EDM-M151	500	2600	3333	100	DSE5, QDE5	▪	
EDM-M162	400	1530	1900	200	DSE2	▪	
EDM-M163	200	1530	1900	300	PLKE08, PZME3, PZME5	▪	
EDM-M241	300	1880	2250	100	DSPE*, BLS6		▪
EDM-M242	300	1880	2250	200	DSE3, DSE3B, ZDE3		▪
EDM-M251	500	2600	3333	100	DSE5		▪
EDM-M262	200	1530	1900	200	DSE2		▪
EDM-M34411	300 300	1880 1880	2250 2250	100 100	DSPE*, BLS6, ZDE3, QDE3	▪ ▪	
EDM-M34422	300 300	1880 1880	2250 2250	200 200	DSE3, DSE3B, PRE*, PRE3, PDE3, DZCE*, PZE3	▪ ▪	
EDM-M35412	500 300	2600 1880	3333 2250	100 200	DSE5+ DSE3	▪ ▪	



5 - INSTALLATION

5.1 - Wires sizing

Suggested cable cross sections for solenoid supply are shown in the table below. However, the sizing has to ensure a voltage to the coil of not less than 90% of its nominal value.

The voltage drop through the card is 0.5 V.

Suggested cable cross sections for solenoid supply [mm²]

Card supply voltage	Coil type	Cable length		
		< 10 m	10 to 25 m	25 to 50 m
24V	780 mA - 24V	0.5	0.5	1
	860 mA - 24V	0.5	0.5	1
	1600 mA - 24V	0.5	1	2.5
	1530 mA - 12V	0.5	0.5	0.5
	1880 mA - 12V	0.5	0.5	0.5
	2600 mA - 12V	0.5	0.5	0.5
12V	1530 mA - 12V	1	2.5	4
	1880 mA - 12V	1	2.5	6
	2600 mA - 12V	1.5	4	6

Power supply cable must be tailored in accordance with the rules above, taking into account the number of coils connected.

- The 15-poles terminal strip accepts connection of a 1.5 mm² conductor with ferrule. Applications that require larger cross sections require mandatorily a junction box.
- We suggest a cross section of 0.25 mm², up to 10-meter length for signal cables.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic card connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.2 - Card power consumption

The power required by the card depends on output current to be supplied (determined by the card version) and on the nominal voltage of the coil to be fed.

A conservative value of the required power can be considered as the product of V x I.

Examples:

- an EDM-M111 card with maximum current 860 mA coupled with a coil with nominal voltage 24V requires 20W power.
- an EDM-M35411 card with maximum current 4500 mA coupled with a coil with nominal voltage 12V requires 54W power.

The maximum power consumption of the card is 60 W.

6 - LED KEY

The card is equipped with LEDs on the front panel. L1 to L4 led are for a fast check of the card operation.

- ALL LEDS BLINKING: low voltage on power supply. This state is also showed when the USB communication is active but the card is not powered.
- GREEN led: power (ON: card powered, OFF no power supply)
- YELLOW led: functions as in tables below, according to the card version.

EDM-M1				
LED	ON (function ok)	FLASHING (failure)		OFF
		slow	fast	
L1	Reference	signal missing	-	-
L2	Solenoid	open coil	short circuit	not enabled NOTE 1
L3	not in use			
L4	Ready	-	-	fault NOTE 2

EDM-M2				
LED	ON (function ok)	FLASHING (failure)		OFF
		slow	fast	
L1	Reference	signal missing	-	-
L2	Solenoid 1	open coil	short circuit	not enabled NOTE 1
L3	Solenoid 2			
L4	Ready	-	-	fault NOTE 2

EDM-M3				
LED	ON (function ok)	FLASHING (failure)		OFF
		slow	fast	NOTE 3
L1	Reference 1	signal missing	-	-
L2	Solenoid 1	open coil	short circuit	not enabled NOTE 1
L3	Reference 2	signal missing	-	-
L4	Solenoid 2	open coil	short circuit	not enabled NOTE 1

L5 and L6 led are for the IO-Link communication.

LED	ON	FLASHING
L5	-	device linked to Master
L6	disconnected device	powered device, not connected to Master

NOTE 1: only for EDM-M*-A.

NOTE 2: with the diagnostics in AUTO mode, in the event of a 'open coil' error, the card attempts to reset cyclically so the LED flashes.

NOTE 3: if the channel has been disabled via software, the relative LEDs are disabled also.

7 - DEVICE SETUP

⚠ Please note that the USB port is not galvanically isolated.

The latest released version of EBC software can be downloaded from Duplomatic MS website.

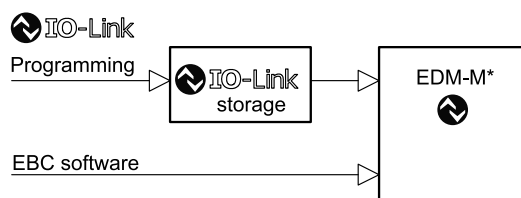
The software is compatible with Microsoft OS Windows 7, 8 and 10.

Please refer to 89251 ETM Technical Manual.

Card configuration must occur by the IO-link master, which stores the parameters set in the PLC. In the event of a reset or a card replacement the parameter set will be restored by the PLC. Please refer to the 89251 ETM Technical Manual for stored parameters list.

The setting of parameters not included in the 'stored parameter list' of the IO-Link master is feasible using the EBC software, but this parameterization must be saved and kept separately because in the event of a parameter reset by the master it would be overwritten.

Configurations made by the EBC software are recommended only for special card upgrades (card firmware, etc..) or special needs.



8 - MAIN FEATURES

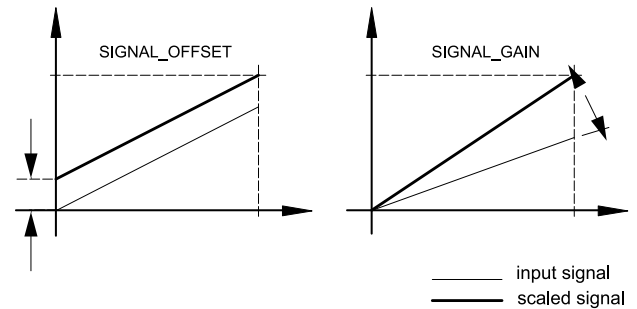
8.1 - Diagnostics

Diagnostic data that are collectable from the Io-Link Master are: temperature, supply voltage for power stage and for control stage, current to solenoid, working hours powered and working hours for each solenoid.

8.2 - Input signal scaling

Set the coefficients for offset and gain of the input signal.

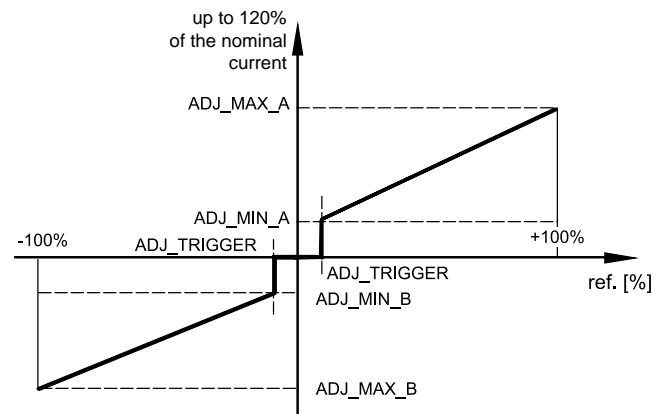
EDM-M1	EDM-M2	EDM-M3
SIGNAL_OFFSET	SIGNAL_OFFSET	SIGNAL1_OFFSET SIGNAL2_OFFSET
default: 0.00		
SIGNAL_GAIN	SIGNAL_GAIN	SIGNAL1_GAIN SIGNAL2_GAIN
range: 0.40 ... 10.00 default: 1.00		



8.3 - Curve adaption

Deadband compensation and current input scaling are customizable. Values in percent.

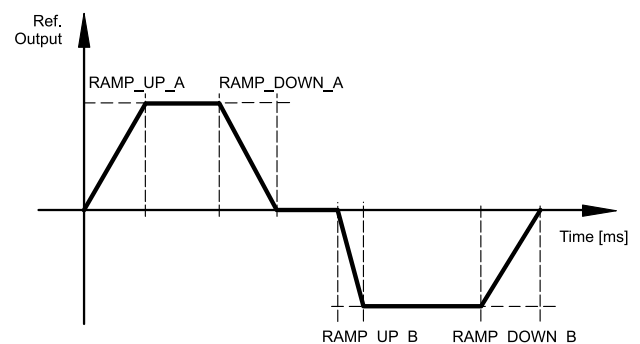
EDM-M1	EDM-M2	EDM-M3
ADJ_MIN	ADJ_MIN_A ADJ_MIN_B	ADJ1_MIN ADJ2_MIN
range: 0 ... 50% default: according to the card version		
ADJ_MAX	ADJ_MAX_A ADJ_MAX_B	ADJ1_MAX ADJ2_MAX
range: ADJ_min ... 120% default: 100%		
ADJ_TRIGGER	ADJ_TRIGGER	ADJ1_TRIGGER ADJ2_TRIGGER
range: 0... 20% default: 1.5%		



8.4 - Ramps

Parameters for ramp up and ramp down can be set in milliseconds. A and B tag the quadrants. These values set the amount of time that the command signal will take to follow a step change in the reference signal 0 ÷ 100.

EDM-M1	EDM-M2	EDM-M3
RAMP_UP RAMP_DOWN	RAMP_UP_A RAMP_DOWN_A RAMP_UP_B RAMP_DOWN_B	RAMP1_UP RAMP1_DOWN RAMP2_UP RAMP2_DOWN
range: 0 ... 20000 ms default: 0		



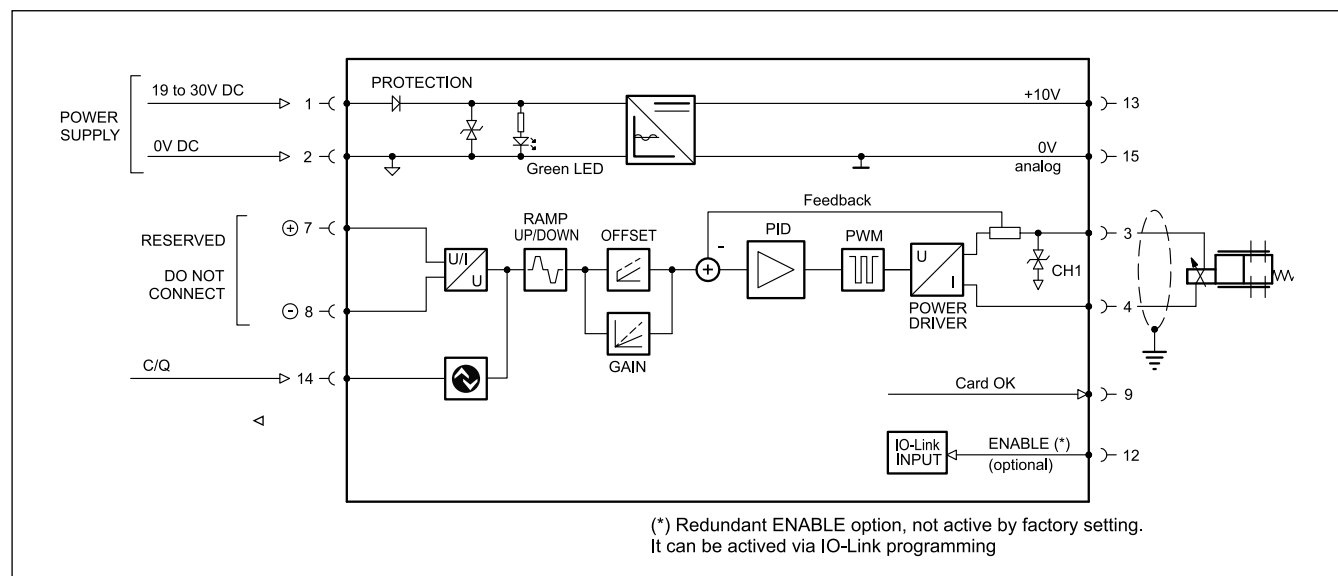
8.5 - PWM

Pwm frequencies for current output.

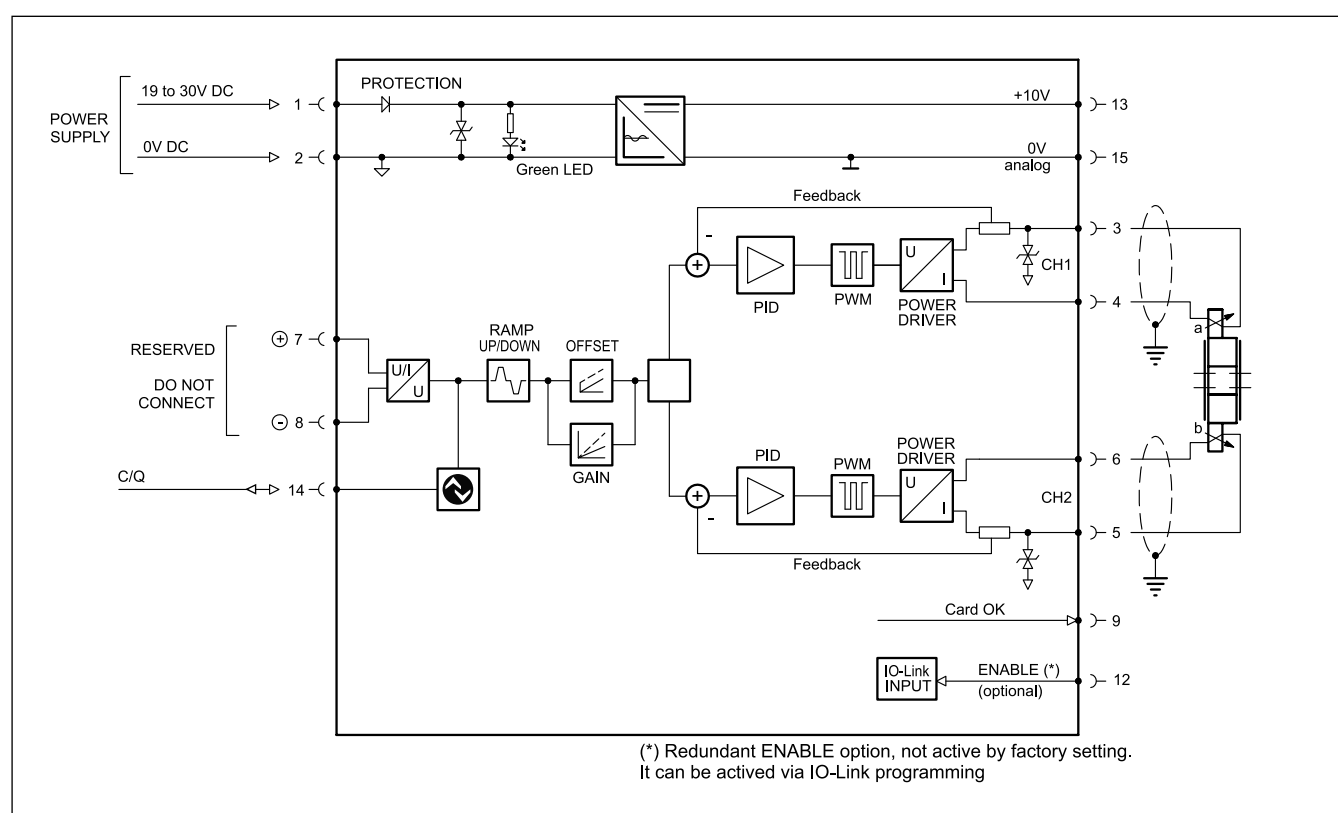
EDM-M1	EDM-M2	EDM-M3
PWM	PWM	PWM1 PWM2
range: 70 ... 500 Hz default: preset value, according to the card version		

9 - BLOCK DIAGRAMS

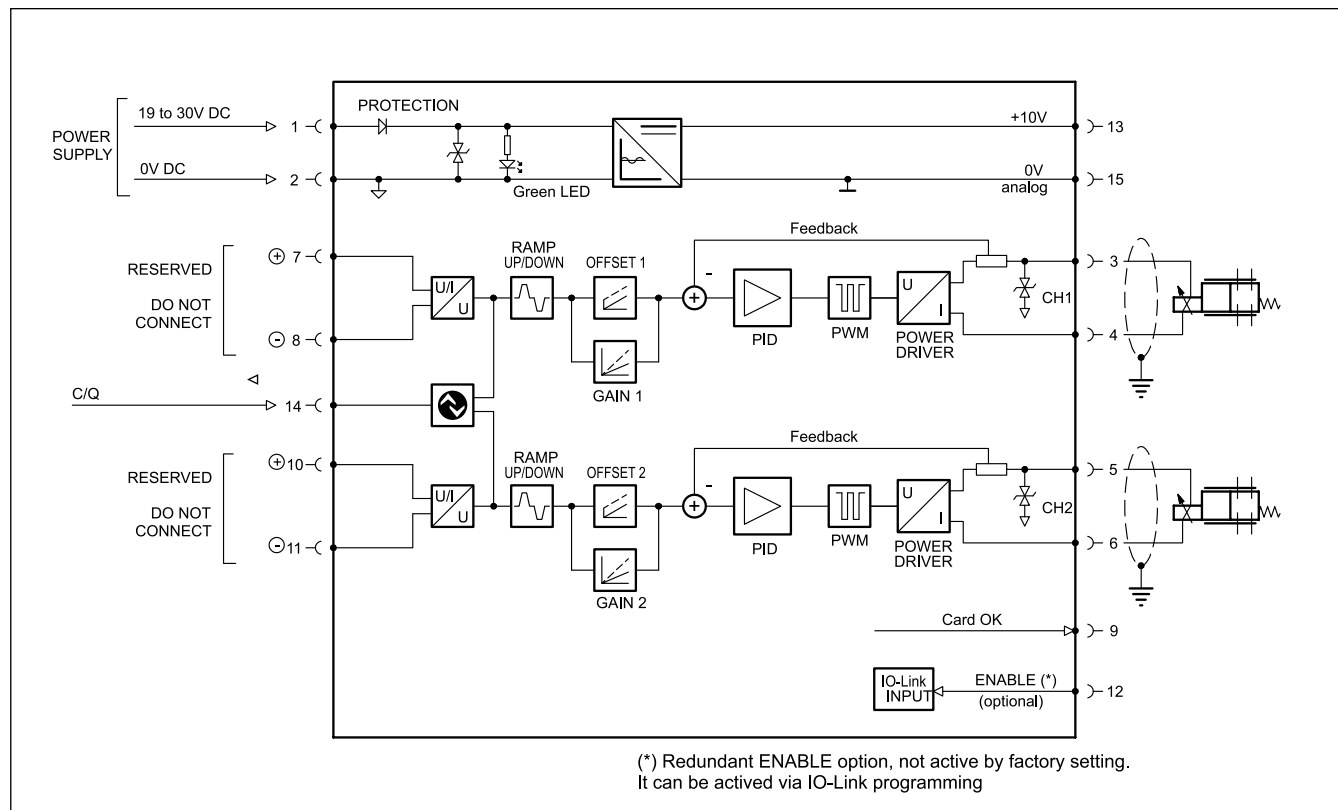
9.1 - EDM-M1



9.2 - EDM-M2



9.3 - EDM-M3

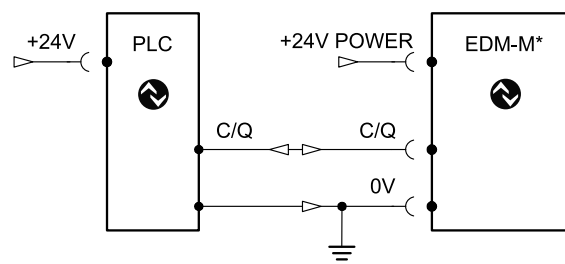


10 - WIRING

Place the card in the control cabinet.

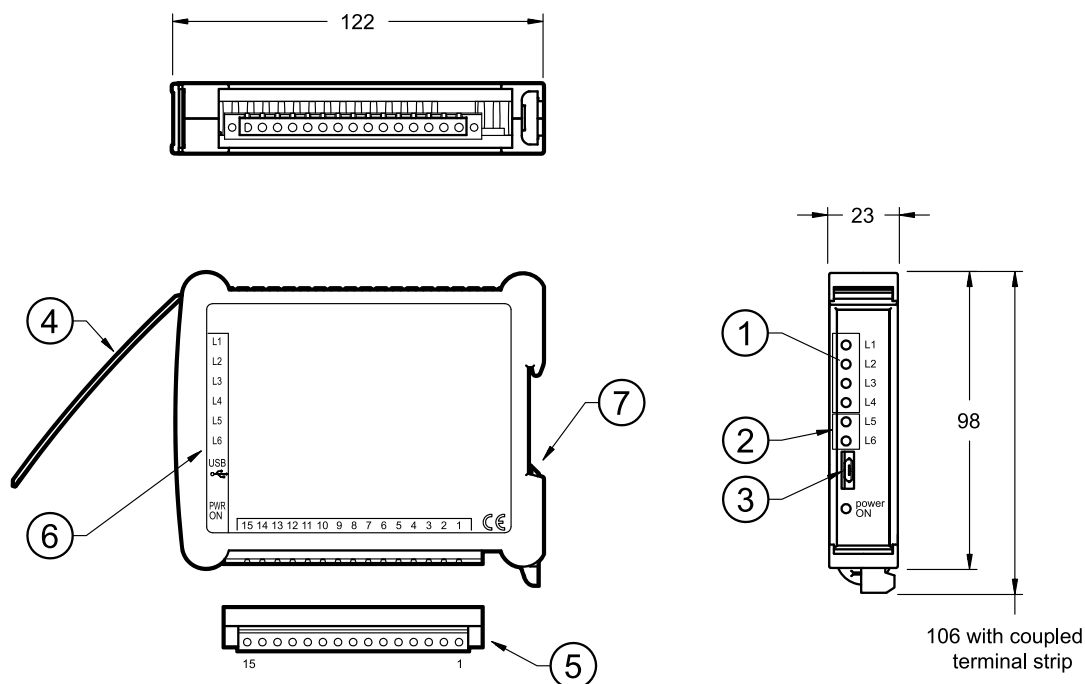
The card is not galvanically isolated.

The 0V power supply of the EDM-M*IOL card must be connected to the same ground point of the PLC.



11 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



1	Status LED
2	IO-Link communication LED
3	Micro USB socket
4	Protection flap
5	Terminal strip, plug-in, 15-pole with downwards cables output and fastening bolts
6	Label with circuit and wiring
7	DIN rail clip



EDM-M*

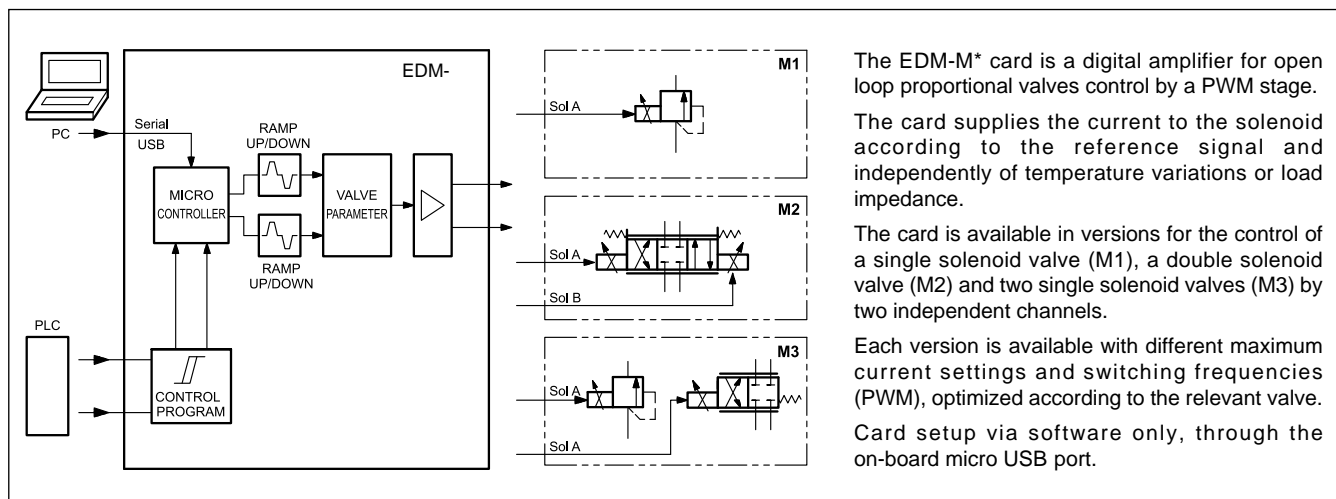
DIGITAL AMPLIFIER FOR OPEN LOOP PROPORTIONAL VALVES

SERIES 40

EDM-M1 single solenoid
EDM-M2 double solenoid
EDM-M3 two single solenoids
independent channels

RAIL MOUNTING TYPE: DIN EN 50022

OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply (U_b)	V DC	9 ÷ 32 ripple included
Required power	W	min 20 - max 70 (see point 5.2)
Max input current	A	5.5
Max output current	A	5.5 (see point 5.2)
Available reference signals	V mA	± 10 , 0 ÷ 10 (input resistance <100 kohm) 4 ÷ 20 (input resistance 499 ohm)
Additional output aux voltages to external potentiometer	V	+10V DC (50 mA) -10V DC (50 mA)
Digital input (Enable)		ON > 10 to U_b OFF < 5V (resistance <100 kohm)
Digital output		Low level < 2 V, high level > max U_b (U_b = power supply)
Fuse, external	A	6A, medium time lag
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		according to 2014/30/EU standards
Housing material		ABS
Housing dimensions	mm	23x98x122
Connector		Plug-in terminal block with tightening screws: 15 poles - micro USB
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +70
Protection degree		IP20
Mass	kg	0.15

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

E	D	M	-	M							/ 40		-	
---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	---	--

Digital amplifier _____
for rail mounting DIN EN 50022

For open loop _____

Versions: _____
1 = for single solenoid proportional valve
2 = for double solenoid proportional valve
3 = two channels for an independent control of two single solenoid valves

Max current (I Max): _____
 (first channel for EDM-M3 version)
0 = 780 mA **3** = 1600 mA **6** = 1530 mA
1 = 860 mA **4** = 1880 mA
2 = 1200 mA **5** = 2600 mA

Only for EDM-M3 version: omit for other versions _____

Max current (I Max) second channel:
0 = 780 mA **3** = 1600 mA
1 = 860 mA **4** = 1880 mA
2 = 1200 mA **6** = 1530 mA

Pin 12 function:
A = external enable on PIN 12
B = 24 V aux on PIN 12 (internal enable) (**standard**)

Reference signal:
E0 = voltage $\pm 10V$ (**standard**)
E1 = current $4 \div 20$ mA

Series N.
 (from 40 to 49 sizes and mounting dimensions remain unchanged)

Only for EDM-M3 version: omit for other versions

Switching frequency (PWM) of the second channel:
1 = 100 Hz **3** = 300 Hz
2 = 200 Hz **4** = 400 Hz

Switching frequency (PWM):
 (first channel for EDM-M3 version)
1 = 100 Hz **3** = 300 Hz
2 = 200 Hz **4** = 400 Hz

NOTE: other setting available upon request. Please contact our technical dept.

2 - FEATURES

Card with analogue reference signal: version A and version B

The versions differ for pin 12 function.

EDM-M*/40*-A is configured for external enable: the amplifier is powered but not operational, and will supply current to the valve only if an enabling signal received from the outside (PLC) is present. The enable signal is expected on pin 12.

This version offers faster response times as it eliminates initialization times at power up. The external enable can be deactivate by parameter.

On EDM-M*/40*-B the pin 12 duplicates the power supply signal $9 \div 32V$ from pin 1 so it operates as an auxiliary power supply.

The enable is internal. This is a non-editable and backward-compatible setting with outdated cards EDM-M series 20.

Controller functions

Power amplifier with current controlled by analogue input signal for three different applications:

- M1: control of 1 single solenoid proportional valve (e.g. throttle, pressure, directional.)
- M2: control of 1 dual solenoid proportional valve (e.g. directional)
- M3: control of 2 single solenoid proportional valves, via 2 independent channels.
- The current to solenoid is closed loop controlled, so is independent from supply and solenoid resistance.
- Parameters programmable via software: ramps, PWM frequency, dither.

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- Deadband compensation

Monitoring functions

- The output stage is monitored for cable breakdown, is short circuit proof and disables the power stage in case of an error
- Failure monitoring for current analogue inputs

Other characteristics

- Scaling of analogue inputs
- Card configuration via software
- Diagnostic

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 9 to 32 VDC (typical 24 V) of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the current EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over-voltage protection (varistors or freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended using a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

NOTE: The value of the power supply voltage on the card must not be lower than the rated working voltage of the solenoids to be controlled.

For EMC requirements the 0 V DC of the power supply must be connected to GND on electrical cabinet.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input (Enable)

The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V;

ON > 10 to U_b

OFF < 5V. Input resistance >100 kohm.

See block diagrams and wiring for connections.

3.4 - Digital Output PIN 9 - Card OK

This output permits to check the state of the card: when the card works normally, there is the same voltage as for the power supply on this pin, referred to the 0V, pin 2; when there is an anomaly, the control logic forbids the power output to the solenoids and switch this output to zero.

Max current 50 mA.

Low level < 2 V

High level > max U_b , where U_b = power supply

3.5 - Auxiliary voltages

PIN 13 - Voltage equals to +10 V - Max current 50 mA

PIN 14 - Voltage equals to -10 V - Max current 50 mA.

NOTE: By powering the EDM-M card with less than 11.5 V, the auxiliary voltage at pin 13 is not guaranteed.

On EDM-M B version only:

PIN 12 - Voltage equals to power supply voltage

(pin 1 - referred to pin 2) - Max current 100 mA

3.6 - Output value

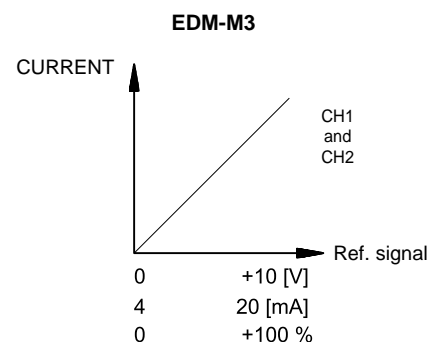
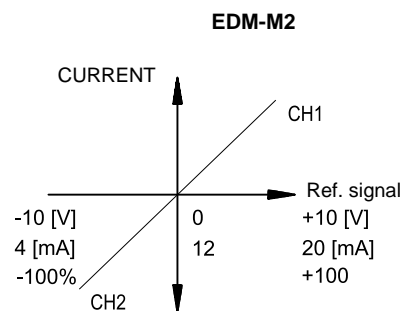
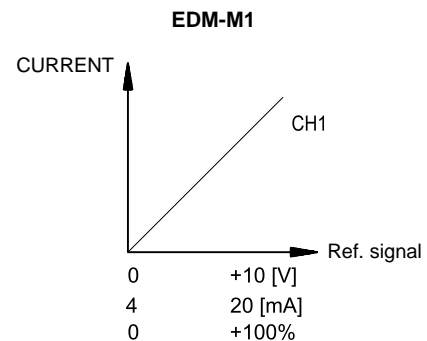
The output value is current, maximum range 200 ÷ 4000 mA, according to the configuration of the ordered card.

All cables which lead outside must be screened.

3.7 - Reference signals

The EDM-M* cards accept voltage reference signals 0 ÷ 10 V and ± 10 V, current reference signal 4 ÷ 20 mA, coming from an external generator (PLC, CNC) or from an external potentiometer powered by the card itself.

Reference value depends on the card version as stated in diagrams here below.





4 - EDM-M, DUPLOMATIC VALVES AND DEFAULT SETTINGS

EDM-M card is pre-set at factory. The following table shows the default settings of EDM-M standard versions and the current Duplomatic valves to be coupled with. Different settings are available upon request.

Curve adaption parameters (point 8.3) permit to scale the current up to 120% of the nominal CURRENT value set.

Cards are tuned by the manufacturer to optimize the performance in accordance with the reference coil selected. Working conditions far from nominal settings could require advanced tuning. Apply for them at our technical dept.

NOTE about EDM-M3: Combinations shown here below are just few examples of possible matches. All combinations provided in the ordering code are possible.

CARDS FOR 24V SOLENOIDS

CARD					VALVES TO MATCH		
Name	I Min [mA]	I Max [mA]	I Lim [mA]	PWM [Hz]	Name	single coil	double coil
EDM-M101	200	780	1100	100	DSE2	▪	
EDM-M102	100	780	1100	200	PLKE08, PZME3, PZME5	▪	
EDM-M111	200	860	1125	100	DSPE*, RPCED1, RPCED1-T3, RPCE2, RPCE3, BLS6, ZDE3, QDE3	▪	
EDM-M112	200	860	1125	200	DSE3, DSE3B, PRE*, PRE3, PDE3, DZCE*, PZE3	▪	
EDM-M131	200	1600	1958	100	DSE5, QDE5	▪	
EDM-M201	200	780	1100	100	DSE2		▪
EDM-M211	200	860	1125	100	DSPE*, ZDE3, BLS6		▪
EDM-M212	200	860	1125	200	DSE3, DSE3B		▪
EDM-M231	200	1600	1958	100	DSE5		▪
EDM-M31111	200	860	1125	100	DSPE*, RPCED1, RPCED1-T3, RPCE2, RPCE3, BLS6, ZDE3, QDE3	▪ ▪	
	200	860	1125	100			
EDM-M31122	200	860	1125	200	DSE3, DSE3B, PRE*, PRE3, PDE3, DZCE*, PZE3	▪ ▪	
	200	860	1125	200			
EDM-M33012	200	1600	1958	100	VPPM-*PQCE, regulator (DSE5 + PLKE08)	▪ ▪	
	100	780	100	200			

CARDS FOR 12V SOLENOIDS

CARD					VALVES TO MATCH		
Name	I Min [mA]	I Max [mA]	I Lim [mA]	PWM [Hz]	Name	single coil	double coil
EDM-M141	300	1880	2250	100	DSPE*, BLS6, QDE3	▪	
EDM-M142	300	1880	2250	200	DSE3, DSE3B, PRE*, PRE3, PDE3, DZCE*, ZDE3, PZE3	▪	
EDM-M151	500	2600	3333	100	DSE5, QDE5	▪	
EDM-M162	400	1530	1900	200	DSE2	▪	
EDM-M163	200	1530	1900	300	PLKE08, PZME3, PZME5	▪	
EDM-M241	300	1880	2250	100	DSPE*, BLS6		▪
EDM-M242	300	1880	2250	200	DSE3, DSE3B, ZDE3		▪
EDM-M251	500	2600	3333	100	DSE5		▪
EDM-M262	200	1530	1900	200	DSE2		▪
EDM-M34411	300	1880	2250	100	DSPE*, BLS6, ZDE3, QDE3	▪ ▪	
	300	1880	2250	100			
EDM-M34422	300	1880	2250	200	DSE3, DSE3B, PRE*, PRE3, PDE3, DZCE*, PZE3	▪ ▪	
	300	1880	2250	200			
EDM-M35412	500	2600	3333	100	DSE5+ DSE3	▪ ▪	
	300	1880	2250	200			

5 - INSTALLATION

5.1 - Wires sizing

Suggested cable cross sections for solenoid supply are shown in the table below. However, the sizing has to ensure a voltage to the coil of not less than 90% of its nominal value.

The voltage drop through the card is 0.5 V.

Suggested cable cross sections for solenoid supply [mm²]

Card supply voltage	Coil type	Cable length		
		< 10 m	10 to 25 m	25 to 50 m
24V	780 mA - 24V	0.5	0.5	1
	860 mA - 24V	0.5	0.5	1
	1600 mA - 24V	0.5	1	2.5
	1530 mA - 12V	0.5	0.5	0.5
	1880 mA - 12V	0.5	0.5	0.5
	2600 mA - 12V	0.5	0.5	0.5
12V	1530 mA - 12V	1	2.5	4
	1880 mA - 12V	1	2.5	6
	2600 mA - 12V	1.5	4	6

Power supply cable must be tailored in accordance with the rules above, taking into account the number of coils connected.

- The 15-poles terminal strip accepts connection of a 1.5 mm² conductor with terminal. Applications that require larger cross sections require mandatorily a junction box.
- We suggest a cross section of 0.25 mm², up to 10-meter length for signal cables.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic card connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.2 - Card power consumption

The power required by the card depends on output current to be supplied (determined by the card version) and on the nominal voltage of the coil to be feed.

An indicative value of the required power can be considered as the product of V x I.

Examples:

- an EDM-M111 card with maximum current 860 mA coupled with a coil with nominal voltage 24 V requires 20 W power.
- an EDM-M35411 card with maximum current 5500 mA coupled with a coil with nominal voltage 12 V requires 66 W power.

The maximum power consumption of the card is 70 W.

6 - LED KEY

The card is equipped with LEDs on the front panel. L1 to L4 led are for a fast check of the card operation.

- ALL LEDS BLINKING: low voltage on power supply. This state is also showed when the USB communication is active but the card is not powered.
- GREEN led: power (ON: card powered, OFF no power supply)
- YELLOW led: functions as in tables below, according to the card version.

EDM-M1			
LED	ON (function ok)	FLASHING (failure)	OFF
L1	Reference	signal missing	-
L2	Solenoid	open coil	-
L3	not in use		
L4	Ready	-	fault

EDM-M2			
LED	ON (function ok)	FLASHING (failure)	OFF
L1	Reference	signal missing	-
L2	Solenoid 1	open coil	-
L3	Solenoid 2		
L4	Ready	-	fault

EDM-M3			
LED	ON (function ok)	FLASHING (failure)	OFF
L1	Reference 1	signal missing	-
L2	Solenoid 1	open coil	-
L3	Reference 2	signal missing	-
L4	Solenoid 2	open coil	-



7 - DEVICE SETUP



Please note that the USB port is not galvanically isolated. We strongly recommend the use of a galvanic isolator.

The EDM-M* card can only be configured via software, from a PC with USB port, with a standard micro USB cable.

The *EDM40-SmartManager* configuration software can be downloaded from the Diplomatic MS website. The software is compatible with Microsoft OS Windows only.

Detailed information about parameters operation, settings and commissioning are in the *Start-up manual 89252 ETM*. The technical literature is downloadable from our website upon request for access credentials.

8 - MAIN FEATURES

8.1 - Enable (version A only)

Activates / deactivates the external enable.

parameter ENABLE (INT|EXT)

default: EXT

NOTE: if switched to INT, the PIN 12 still not used. No other functions are possible on this PIN.

8.2 - Curve adaption

Deadband compensation and current input scaling are customizable. Values in percent.

EDM-M1

ADJ_MIN

range: 0 ... 50%

default: according to the card version

ADJ_MAX

range: ADJ_min ... 120%

default: 100%

ADJ_TRIGGER

range: 0... 20%

default: 1.5%

EDM-M2

ADJ_MIN_A

ADJ_MIN_B

ADJ_MAX_A

ADJ_MAX_B

ADJ_TRIGGER

EDM-M3

ADJ1_MIN

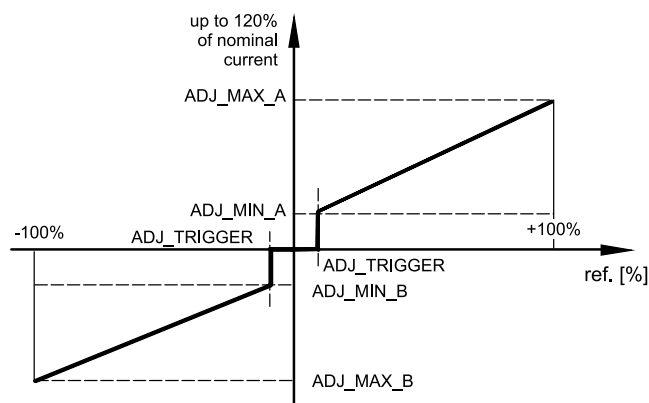
ADJ2_MIN

ADJ1_MAX

ADJ2_MAX

ADJ1_TRIGGER

ADJ2_TRIGGER



8.3 - PWM

Pwm frequencies for current output.

EDM-M1

PWM

available values: 100, 200, 300, 400 Hz

default: according to the card version.

EDM-M2

PWM

EDM-M3

PWM1

PWM2

8.4 - Ramps

Parameters for ramp up and ramp down can be set in milliseconds. A and B tag the quadrants. These values set the amount of time that the command signal will take to follow a step change in the reference signal 0 ÷ 100.

EDM-M1

RAMP_UP

RAMP_DOWN

range: 0 ... 20000 ms

default: 0

EDM-M2

RAMP_UP_A

RAMP_DOWN_A

RAMP_UP_B

RAMP_DOWN_B

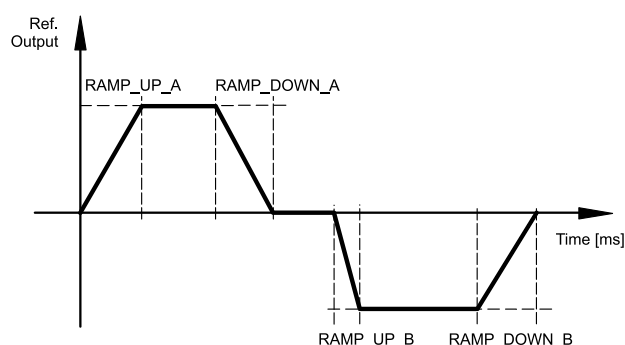
EDM-M3

RAMP1_UP

RAMP1_DOWN

RAMP2_UP

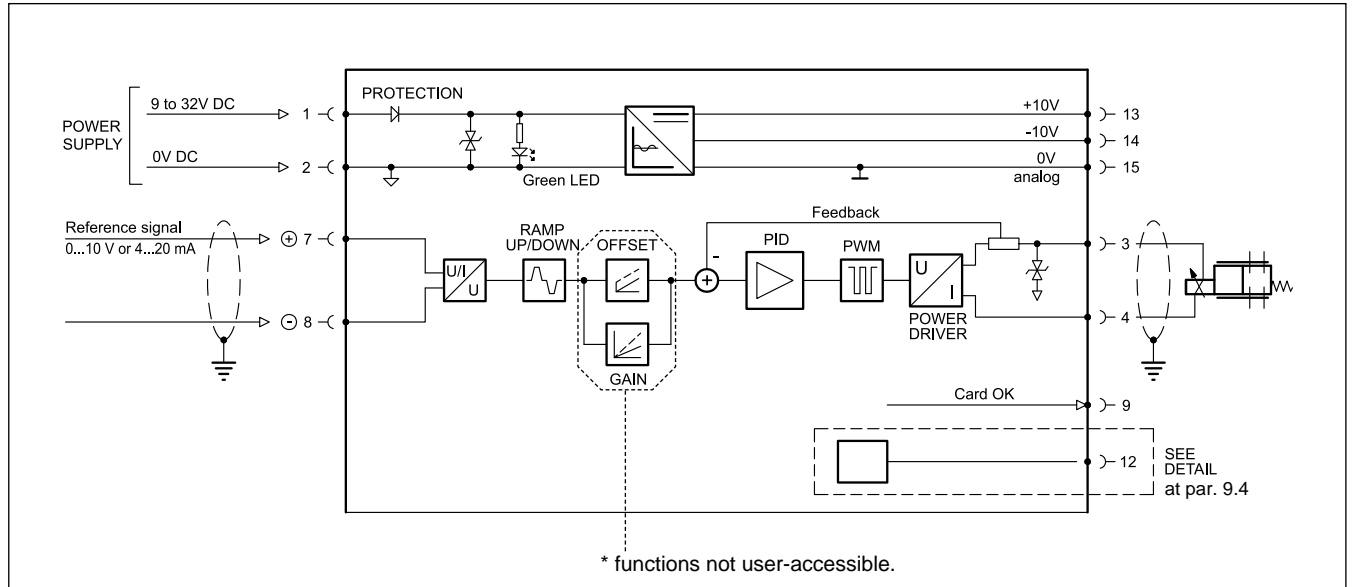
RAMP2_DOWN



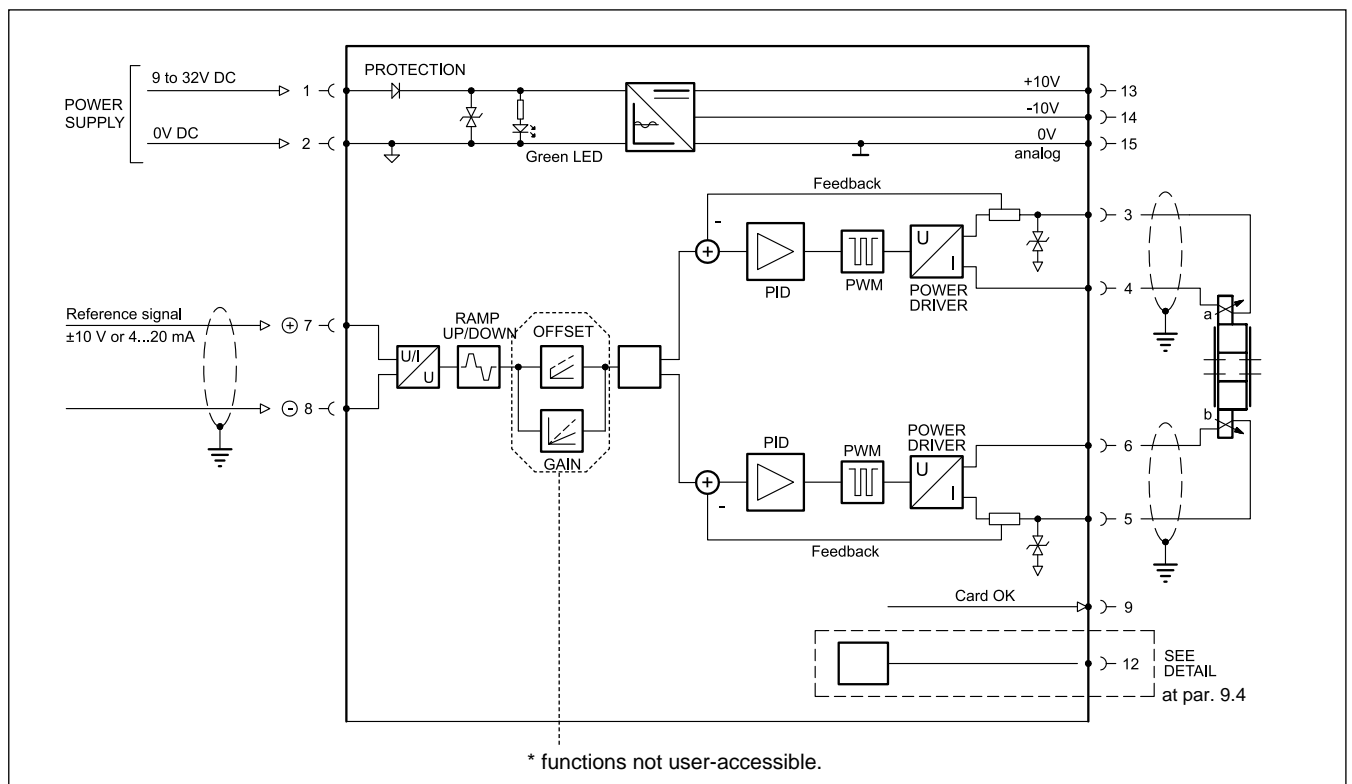
9 - BLOCK DIAGRAMS

The function of PIN 12 varies depending on the card version. The reference signal can be either ENABLE input (A version) or an auxiliary voltage output (B version).

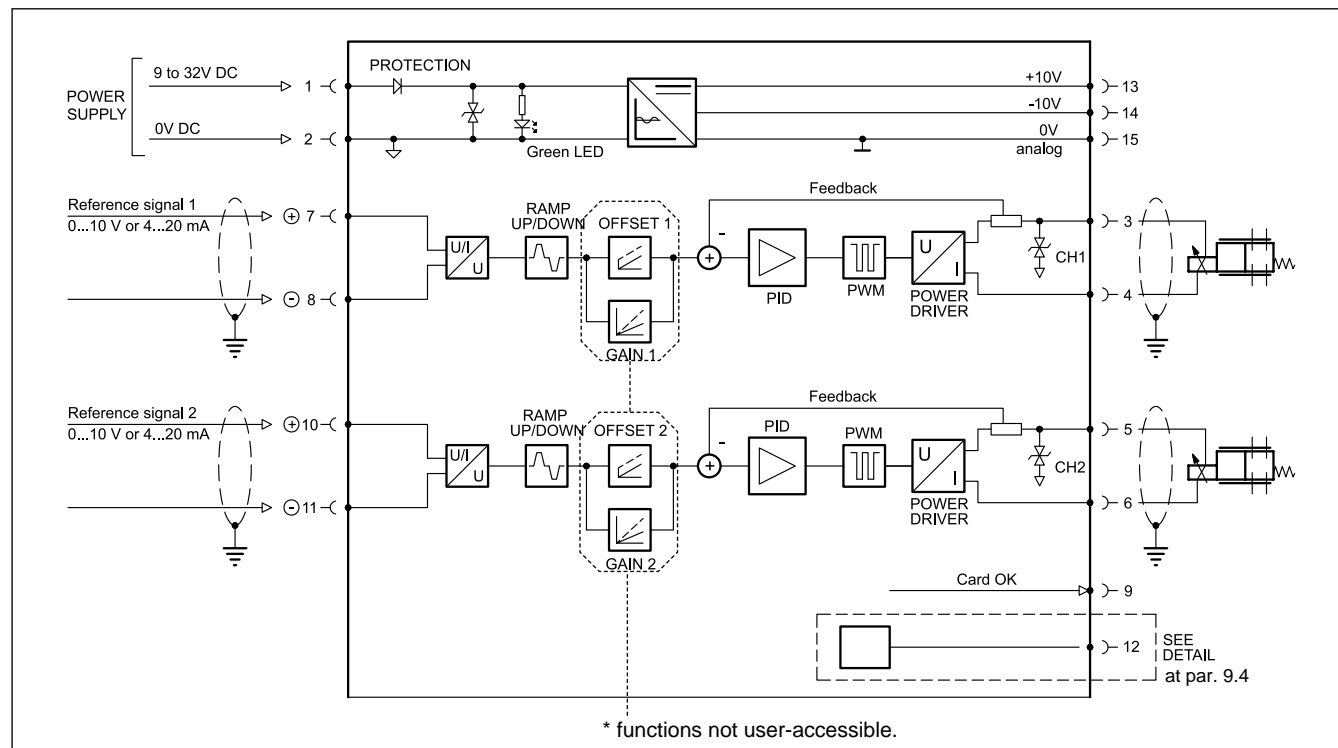
9.1 - EDM-M1



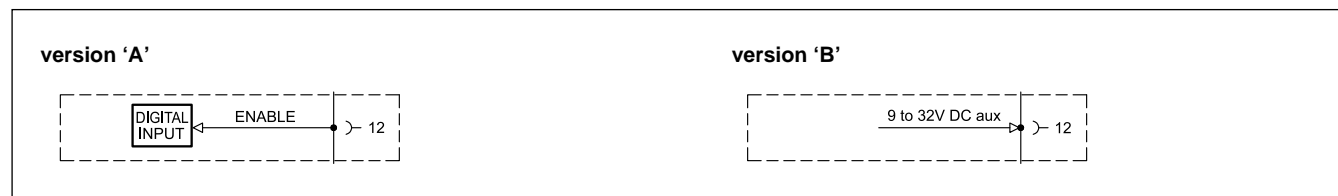
9.2 - EDM-M2



9.3 - EDM-M3

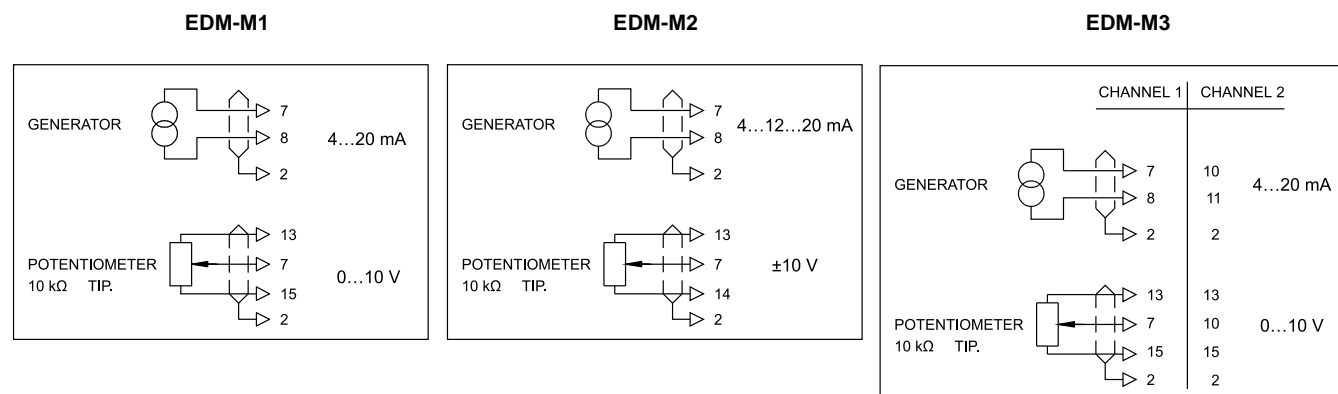


9.4 - Function of PIN 12



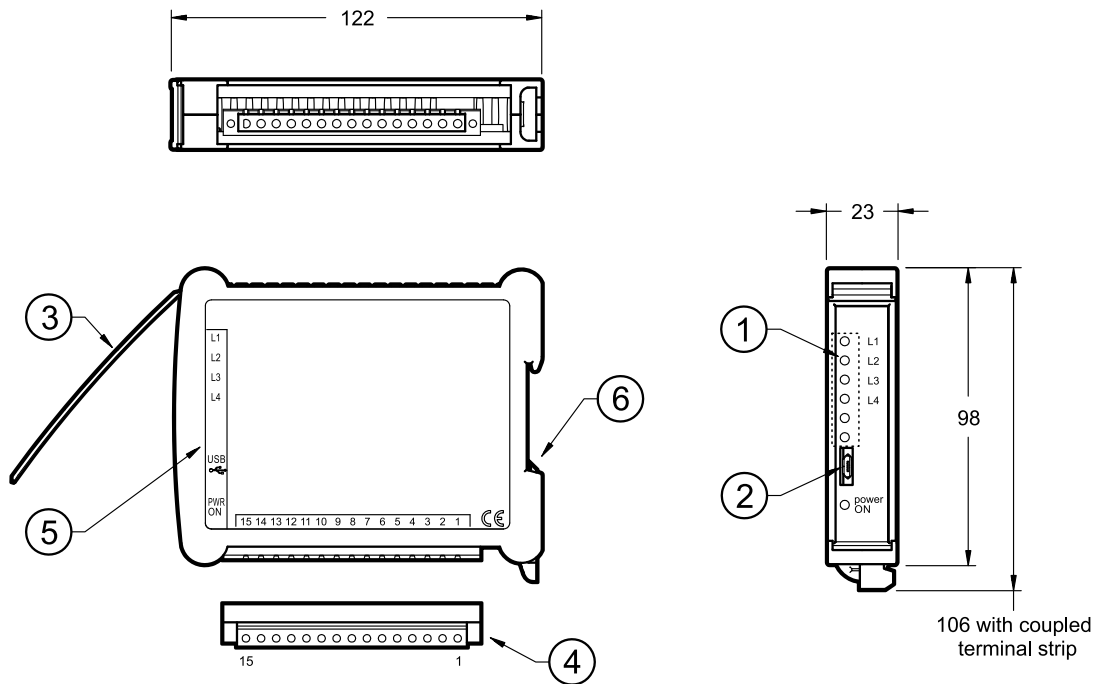
10 - WIRING

Pin 8 (and 11 for EDM-M3 version) must be connected to pin 15 (0 V), when the potentiometer is used as reference signal. This is recommended also when the generator has a pure differential output (not connected to ground).



11 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm



1	Status LED
2	Micro USB socket
3	Protection flap
4	Terminal strip, plug-in, 15-pole with downwards cables output and fastening bolts
5	Label with circuit and wiring
6	DIN rail clip



EDM-M*

SERIES 40

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com

duplomaticmotionsolutions.com



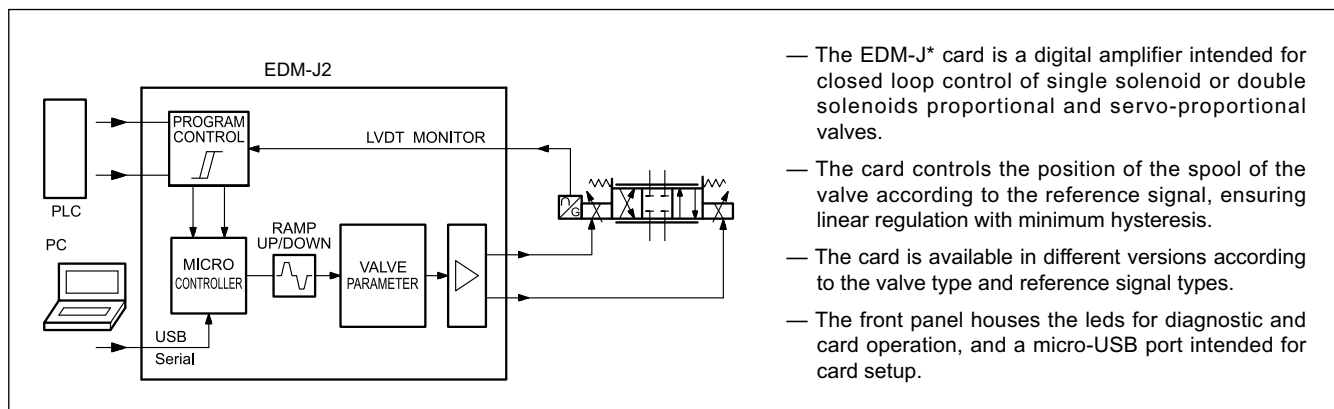
EDM-J*

DIGITAL AMPLIFIER FOR CLOSED LOOP CONTINUOUS CONTROL VALVES

SERIES 30

RAIL MOUNTING: DIN EN 50022

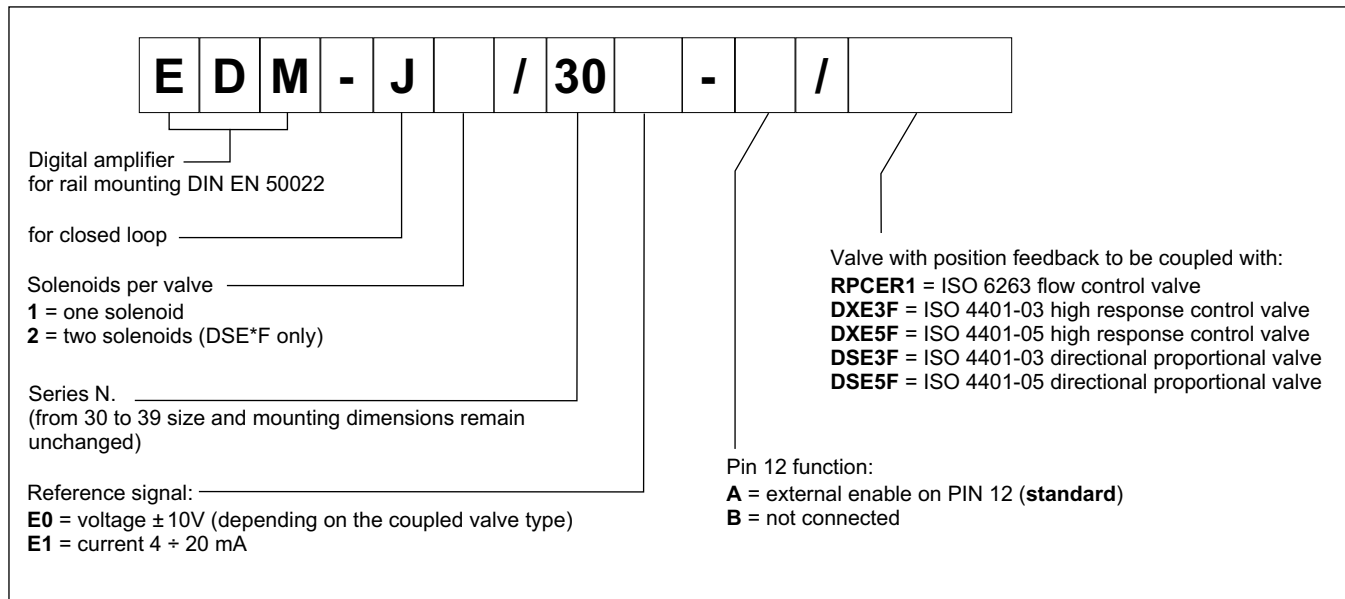
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	19 - 30 ripple included
Required power	W	50
Max input current	A	4
Output current	mA	430 ÷ 4000
Analogue inputs: reference signal and LVDT (the signal type depends on the coupled valve)	V mA	±10 or 0 ÷ 10 (Impedance Ri = 11 kohm) 4 ÷ 20 (Impedance Ri = 56 ohm)
Digital input		ON > 8 to U _b OFF < 5V (resistance 17 kohm)
Digital output		Low level < 2 V, high level > max U _b (U _b = power supply)
Monitor	V mA	±10 or 0 ÷ 10 4 ÷ 20
Fuse, external	A	6 (medium time lag)
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		according to 2014/30/EU standards
Housing material		ABS
Housing dimensions	mm	23x98x122
Connections		Plug-in terminal block with tightening screws: 15 poles - micro USB
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +70
Protection degree		IP20
Mass	kg	0.13

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - CHARACTERISTICS

Controller functions

Power amplifier with current controlled by analogue input signal for valves with feedback:

RPCER1: two-ports flow control valve, with pressure and temperature compensation - catalogue 82 250

DXE*F: continuous control valves, high response - catalogues 85 130 and 85 230

DSE*F: directional valve - catalogue 83 240 and 83 290

- The spool position closed loop controlled, so is independent from supply and solenoid resistance.
- Parameters programmable via software: ramps, offset, gain, dither.

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- Deadband compensation
- Max pressure / flow value adjustment (DSE*F, RPCER1)

Monitoring functions

- The output stage is monitored for cable breakdown, is short circuit proof and disables the power stage in case of an error
- Failure monitoring for current analogue inputs

Other characteristics

- Scaling of analogue inputs
- Card configuration via software, through on-board micro USB port
- Diagnostic

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 24 VDC ($19 \div 30$ V) of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the current EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over-voltage protection (varistors or freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended using a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply.

NOTE: The value of the power supply voltage on the card must not be lower than the rated working voltage of the solenoids to be controlled.

For EMC requirements the 0V DC of the power supply must be connected to GND on electrical cabinet.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V;

ON > 8 to U_b

OFF $< 5V$. Input resistance 17 kohm.

See block diagrams and wiring for connections.

3.4 - Digital Output PIN 9 - Card OK

This output permits to check the state of the card: when the card works normally, there is the same voltage as for the power supply on this pin, referred to the 0V, pin 2; when there is an anomaly, the control logic forbids the power output to the solenoids and switch this output to zero.

Max current 50 mA.

Low level < 2 V

High level $> \max U_b$, where U_b = power supply

3.5 - Output values

Output values are in current, between $430 \div 4000$ mA, comprehensive of curve adaptation.

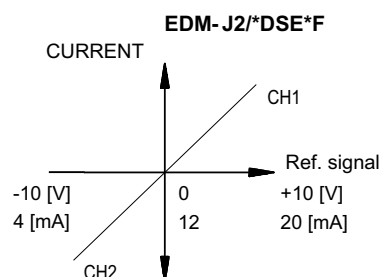
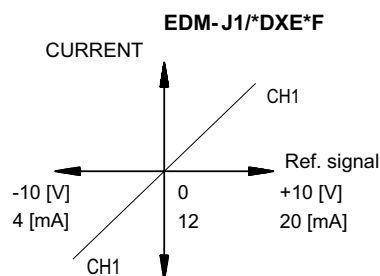
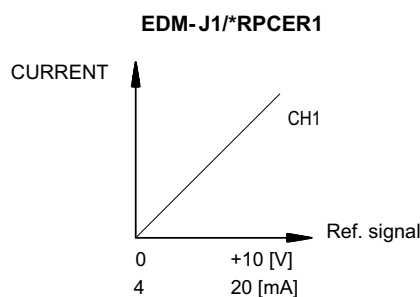
A feedback monitor signal is available on pin 14. All cables which lead outside must be screened.

3.6 - Reference signals

The card accepts voltage reference signals $0 \div 10$ V and ± 10 V, current reference signal $4 \div 20$ mA, coming from an external generator (PLC, CNC).

Reference value depends both on the card version and on the coupled valve, as stated in diagrams here below.

Card	Signal ref.	Valve
EDM-J1	$0 \div 10$	RPCER1
		DSE*F-*SA
	± 10	DXE*F
EDM-J2	± 10	DSE*F



3.7 - Monitor output

The spool position is monitored on pin 14. The monitor signal complies with the value of the reference signal, in voltage or in current.

4 - EDM-J*, DIPLOMATIC VALVES AND DEFAULT SETTINGS

These cards are set at factory depending on the ordering code you choose. Cards are tuned by the manufacturer to optimize the performance in accordance with the selected reference valve.

The RPCER1 and DSE3F valves do not require unique parameter sets and can be connected to any EDM-J * card for respectively RPCER1 or DSE3F. Working conditions far from the nominal settings may require advanced tuning. Please consult our Technical Dept.

DXE3F valves instead require a customized parameter set for each valve, identified by the serial number. The univocal parameter set is delivered together with the valve and must be loaded on the EDM-J card.

The serial number acknowledgement is expected during the parameter set uploading procedure.

5 - INSTALLATION

5.1 - Wires sizing

Suggested cable cross sections for solenoid supply are shown in the table below. However, the sizing has to ensure a voltage to the coil of not less than 90% of its nominal value.

Suggested cable cross sections for solenoid supply [mm²]

Valve	Coil type	Cable length		
		< 10 m	10 to 25 m	25 to 50 m
RPCER1	860 mA - 24V	0.5	0.75	1
DXE3F	2600 mA - 12V	0.75	1.5	2.5
DXE5F	3700 mA - 12V	1	1.5	2.5
DSE3F	1880 mA - 12V	0.5	1	2
DSE5F	2800 mA - 12V	0.75	1.5	2.5

Power supply cable must be tailored according to the rules above, taking into account the number of connected coils.

- We suggest a cross section of 0.25 mm², up to 50 meter length for signal cables.
- The 15-poles terminal strip accepts connection of a 1.5 mm² conductor with terminal ferrule. Applications that require larger cross sections require mandatorily a junction box.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic card connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.2 - Card power consumption

The power required by the card depends on output current to be supplied (determined by the card version) and on the nominal voltage of the coil to be feed.

A conservative value of the required power can be considered as the product of $V \times I$.

Valve	Card power consumption [W]
RPCER1	25
DXE3F	33
DXE5F	46
DSE3F	25
DSE5F	26

6 - LED KEY

The card is equipped with LEDs on the front panel, for a fast check of the card operation.

- GREEN led: power (ON: card powered, OFF no power supply)
- YELLOW leds: functions as in table below.

LED	ON (function ok)	FLASHING (failure)		OFF
		slow	fast	
L1	Reference	out of range	-	-
L2	Solenoids	open coil	short circuit	-
L3	LVDT	out of range	-	-
L4	Ready	fault	-	missing external enable
L5	-	-	-	-
L6	-	-	-	-

- ALL LEDS BLINKING: low voltage on power supply.
This state is also showed when the USB communication is active but the card is not powered.

7 - DEVICE SETUP

Card configuration is possible only by EBC software version 3.2.0.8 or later, connecting the card to a PC by a standard cable type USB cable type A male - USB male micro B (not supplied).

Latest released version of EBC software can be downloaded from Duplomatic MS website, from the SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD page.

The EBC software is compatible with Microsoft OS Windows 7, 8 and 10.

Please refer to *89255 ETM Technical Manual for details.*

8 - MAIN FEATURES

8.1 - Diagnostics

Activates / deactivates the error detection. Deactivate the error detection can be useful during some troubleshooting tasks.

parameter DIAGNOSTICS (ENABLE | DISABLE | AUTO)

default for EDM-J*/30*-A: ENABLE

default for EDM-J*/30*-B: AUTO

8.2 - Enable (version A only)

Activates / deactivates the external enable.

parameter ENABLE (INT|EXT)

default: EXT

NOTE: if switched to INT, the PIN 12 still not used. No other function are possible on PIN 12.

8.3 - Input signal scaling

Set the coefficients for offset and gain of the input signal.

EDM-J1

SIGNAL_OFFSET

range: E0: -3 ... 3V
E1: -4 ... +4 mA
default: 0.00

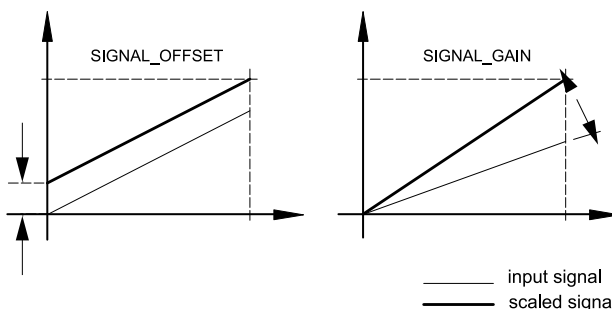
SIGNAL_GAIN

range: 0.40 ... 10.00
default: 1.00

EDM-J2

SIGNAL_OFFSET

SIGNAL_GAIN



8.4 - Ramps

Parameters for ramp up and ramp down can be set in milliseconds. A and B tag the quadrants. These values set the amount of time that the command signal will take to follow a step change in the reference signal 0 ÷ 100.

EDM-J1

RAMP_UP

RAMP_DOWN

EDM-J2

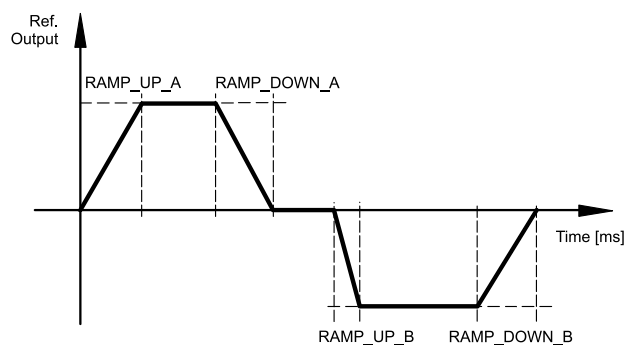
RAMP_UP_A

RAMP_DOWN_A

RAMP_UP_B

RAMP_DOWN_B

range: 0 ... 20000 ms
default: 0



8.5 - Curve optimization

Deadband compensation and current input scaling are customizable. Some parameters may appear as 'non-editable' by the user during the configuration of the card, because they are automatically set by the EBC configuration software depending on the type of valve.

Values in percent.

EDM-J1

ADJ_MIN

range: 0 ... 50% of the nominal current

default: according to the card version

ADJ_MAX

range: ADJ_min ... 120% of the nominal current

default: 100%

ADJ_TRIGGER

range: 0... 20%

default: 1.5%

EDM-J2

ADJ_MIN_A

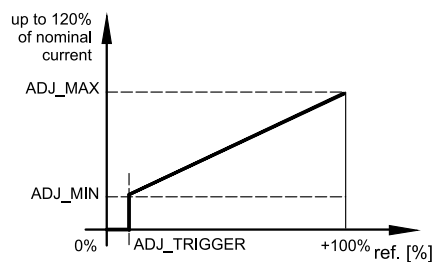
ADJ_MIN_B

ADJ_MAX_A

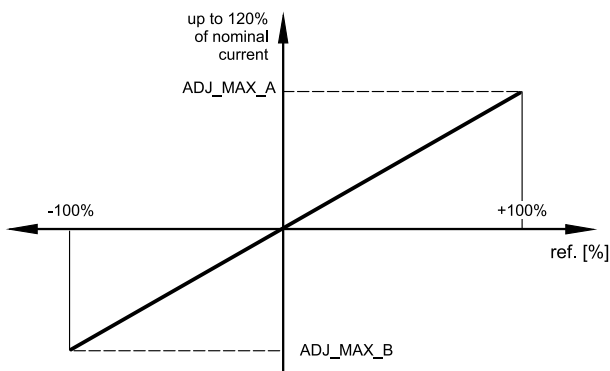
ADJ_MAX_B

ADJ_TRIGGER

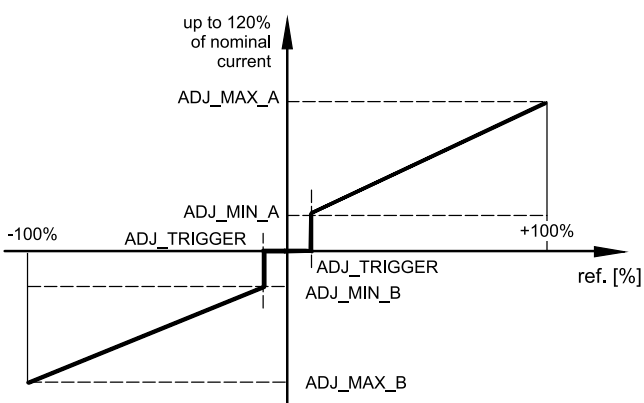
EDM-J1/*RPCER1



EDM-J1/*DXE*F



EDM-J2/*DSE*F



8.6 - Dither

Amplitude and frequency values for the dither are customizable.

amplitude range: 0...40% of nominal current

frequency range: 0... 500 Hz

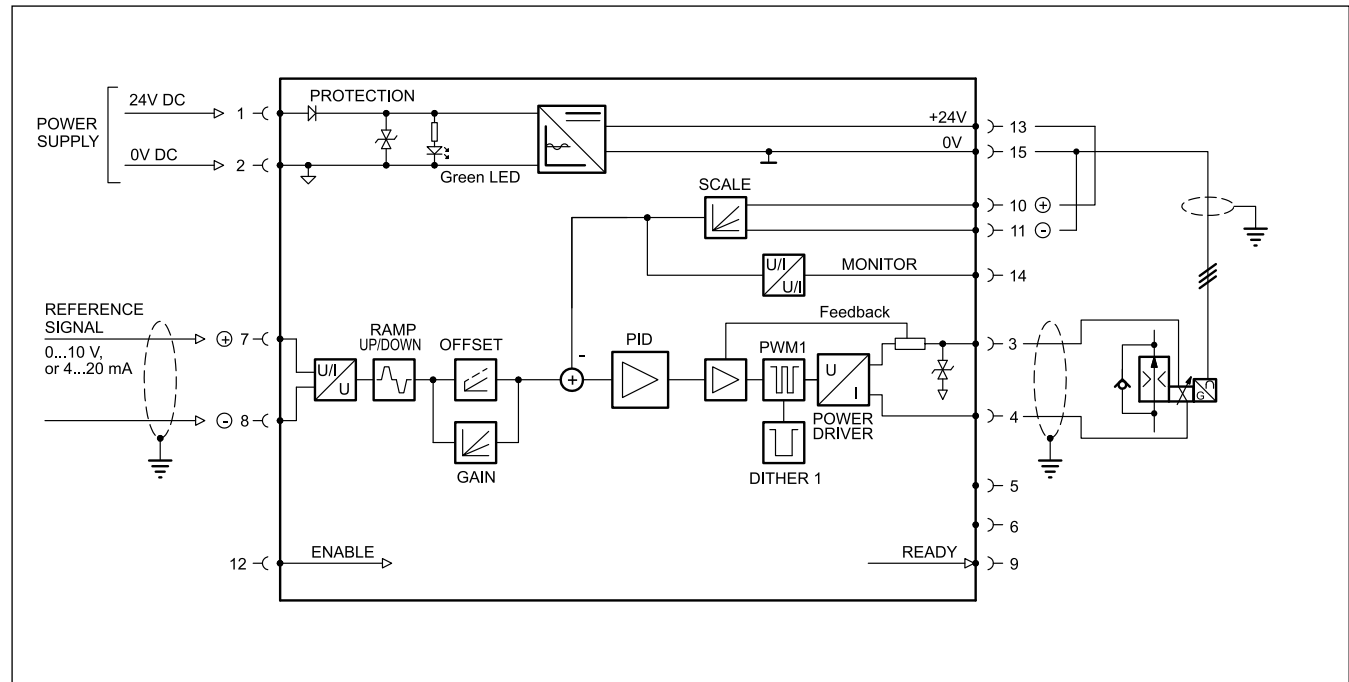
9 - CARDS BLOCK DIAGRAMS

The function of the PIN12 varies depending on the card version. It can be 'ENABLE input' (A version) or it can be 'not connected'.

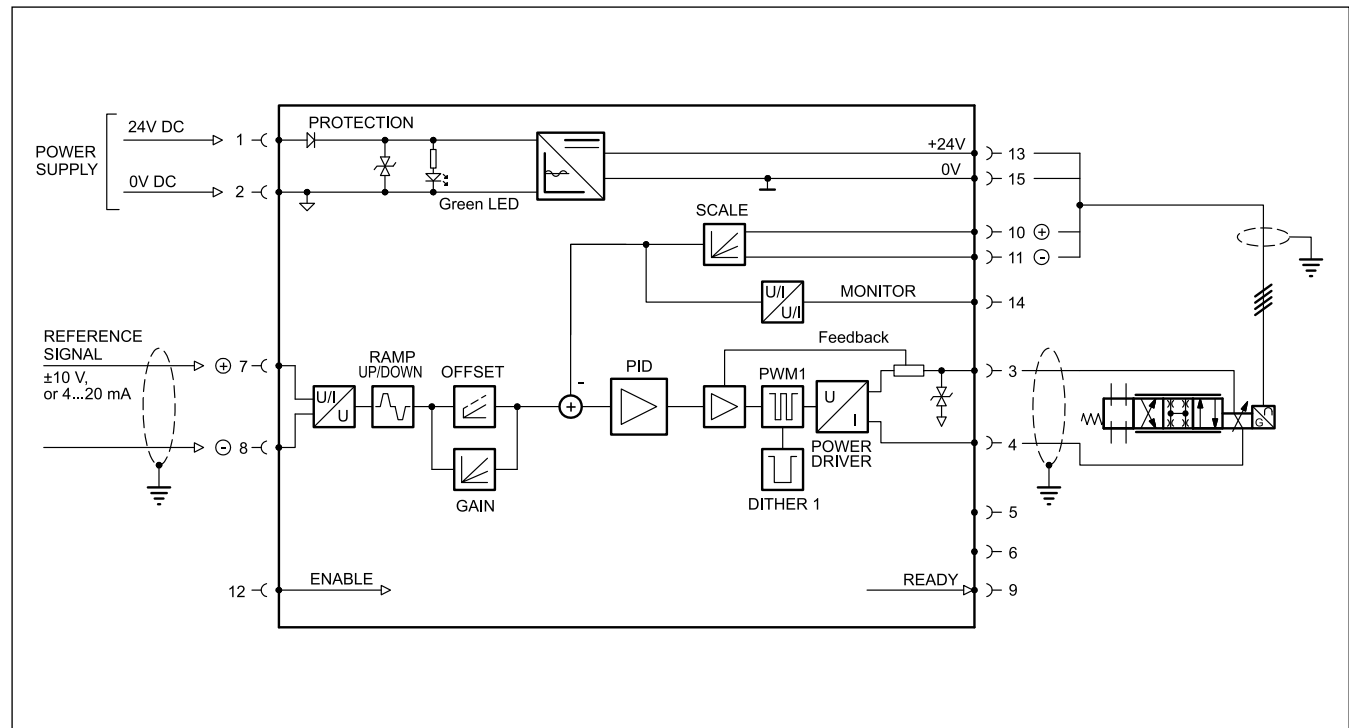
NOTES:

1. The shield of the cable must be connected on valve side (with valve body connected to GND)
2. 0 V DC of power supply must be connected on the star point GND in the electrical cabinet to observe EMC requirements,

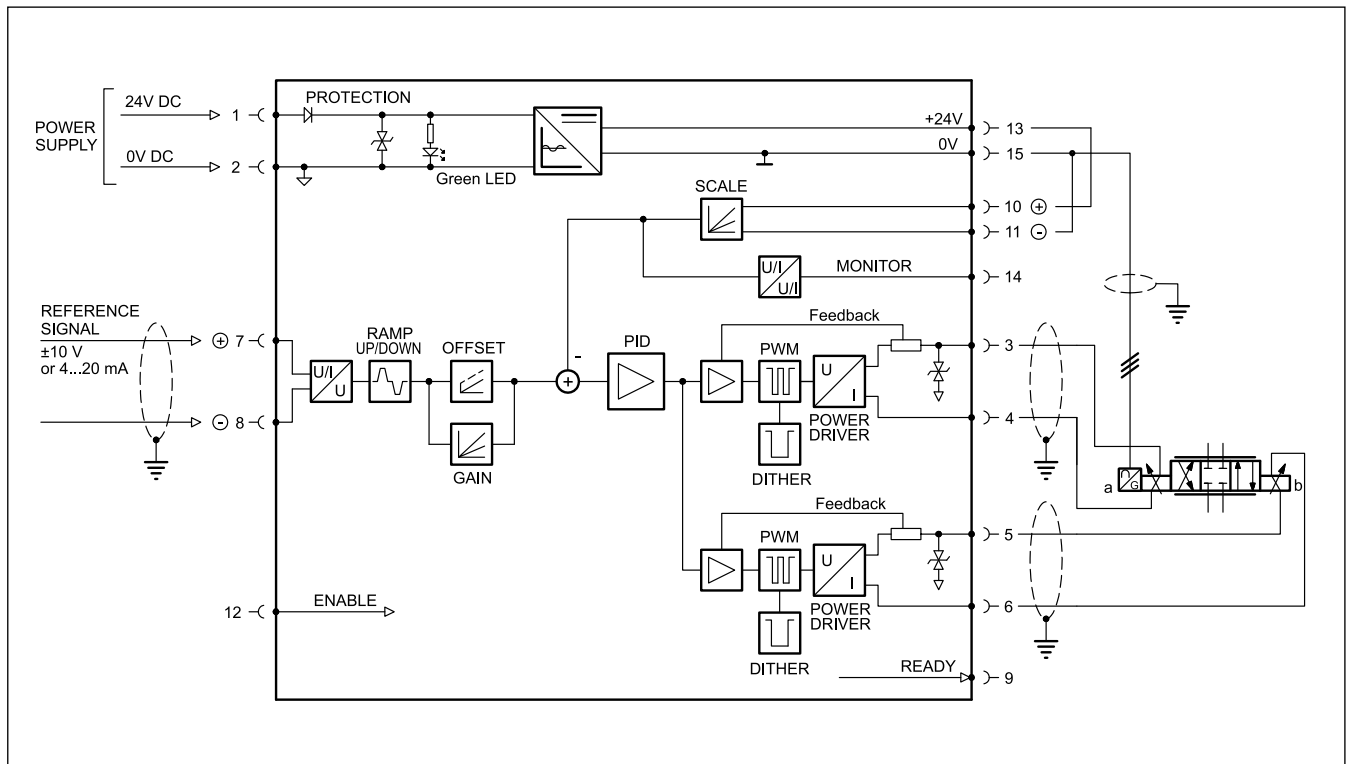
9.1 - EDM-J1 for RPCER1 and DSE3F-*SA



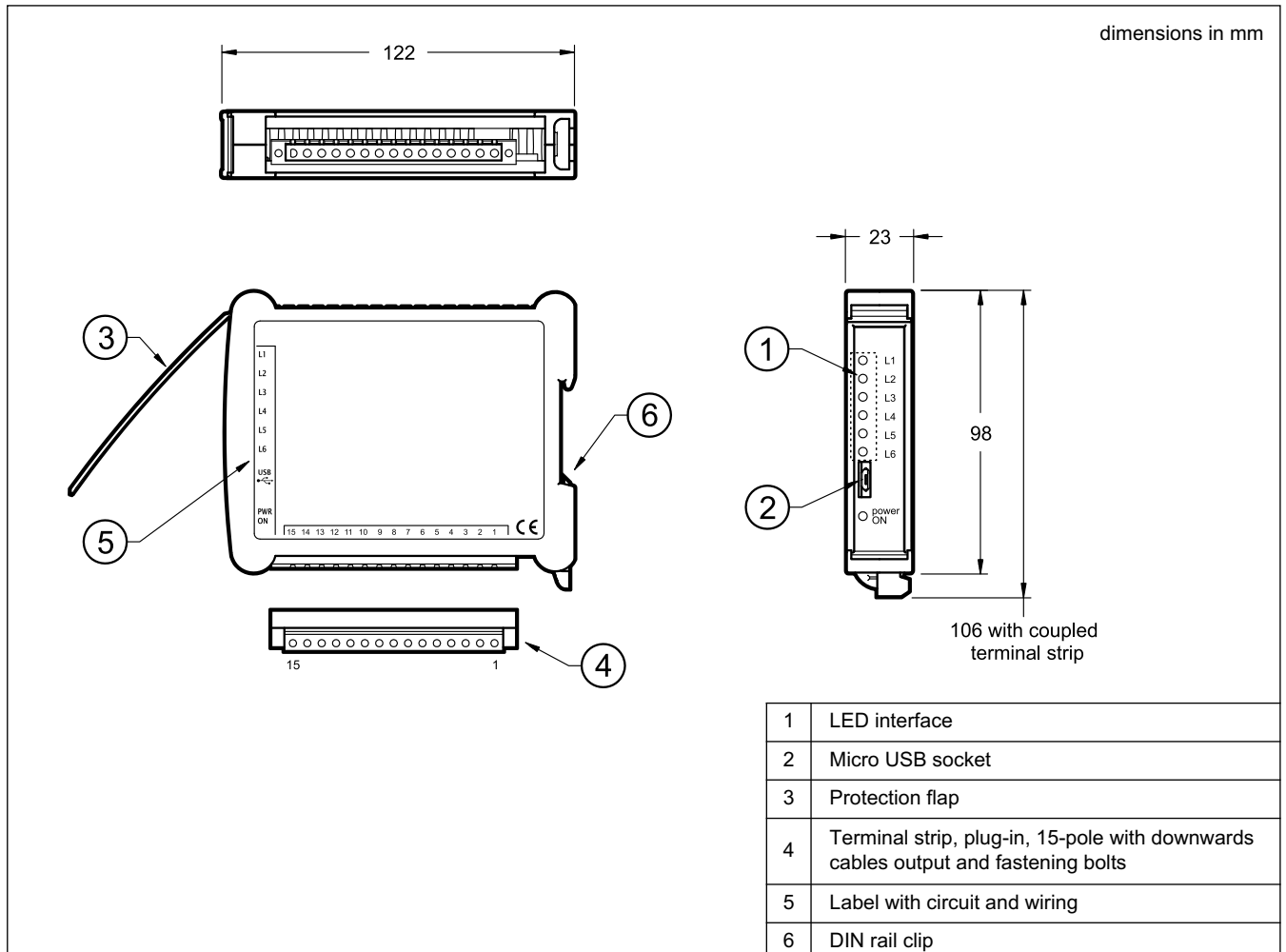
9.2 - EDM-J1 for DXE*F



9.3 - EDM-J2



10 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





EDM-J

SERIES 30



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 ▪ 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) ▪ ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 ▪ www.duplomatic.com ▪ e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com

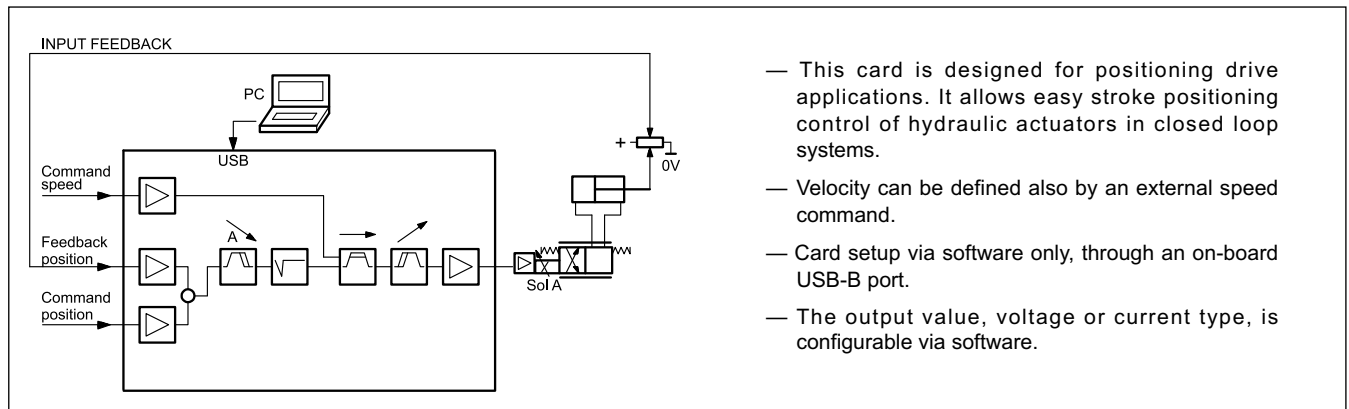


EWM-S-AA

ANALOGUE POSITIONING CARD FOR STROKE CONTROL IN CLOSED LOOP SYSTEMS WITH ANALOGUE FEEDBACK SERIES 20

**RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022**

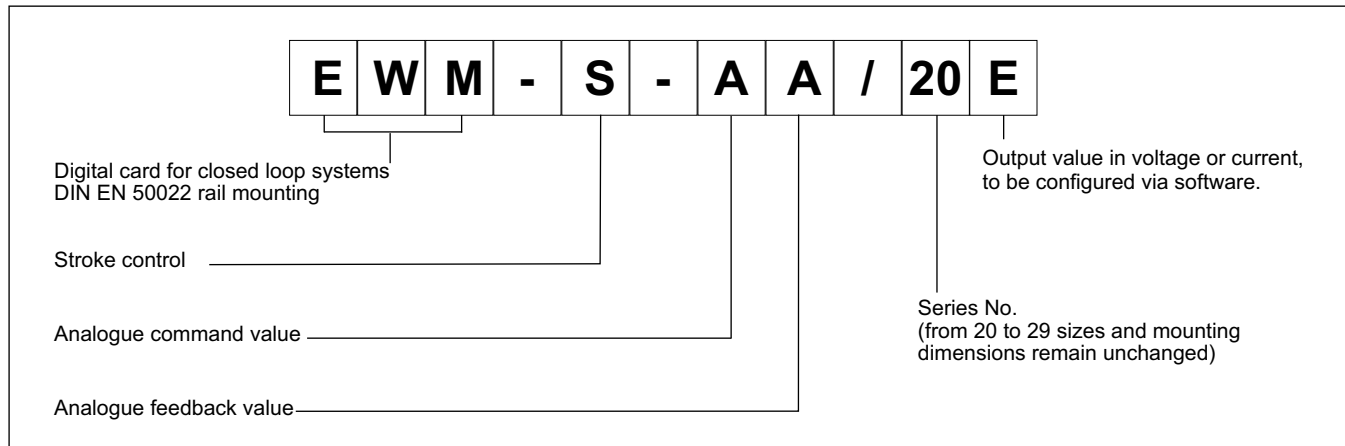
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	12 ÷ 30 ripple included
Fuse, external:		1A medium time lag
Current consumption:	mA	100
Command position	mA V	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) 0 ÷ 10 (RI = 25 kΩ)
Position accuracy	%	0,003 incl. Oversampling
Command speed	mA V	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) 0 ÷ 10 (RI = 90 kΩ)
Feedback value	mA V	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) 0 ÷ 10 (RI = 25 kΩ)
Output values	V mA	2x 0 ÷ 10 (max load 10mA 2 kΩ) 4 ÷ 20 (max load 390 Ω)
Sample time	ms	1
Interface		USB-B 2.0
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) 2014/30/EU		Immunity EN 61000-6-2: 8/2005 Emissions EN 61000-6-4: 6/2007; A1:2011
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6 - combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Housing dimensions	mm	120(d) x 99(h) x 23(w)
Connections		USB-B (2.0) - 4x poles screw terminals - PE direct via DIN rail
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES OVERVIEW

Controller Functions

- Stroke positioning control in closed loop system
- Fine positioning - an accuracy of approx. 0.01% of the sensor stroke can be achieved
- 2 different operating modes:
 - SDD – Stroke Depending Deceleration - time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability
 - NC – Numerically Controlled - To follow the position profile
- Gain adjustment made via software
- PT1 filter to stabilize the control behaviour
- Emergency function (EOUT)
- Analogue signal command
- Analogue feedback input
- Velocity limited internally or by analogue input
- Simple and intuitive scaling of the sensor

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- CTRL function to adapt the braking characteristics to positive and zero overlapped proportional valves
- Advanced deadband compensation: non-linearity compensation by a double-gain characteristics
- Drift compensation

Monitoring functions

- In-position error
- Cable break for feedback sensor and command signal
- 2 Digital output to read the status

Other characteristics

- Current or voltage output to be set via software
- Card configuration via software, through on-board USB port

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 12 to 30 VDC (typical 24 V) of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the actual EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over voltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The card accepts digital input. The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V; Low level: <2V, high level >10V. Input resistance 25 kΩ. See the block diagram at paragraph 4 for the electric connections.

3.4 - External command position

The card accepts an analogue input signal. The command value can be 0 ÷ 10 V (RI = 25 kΩ) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.5 - External command speed

The card accepts an analogue input signal. The command speed can be 0 ÷ 10 V (RI = 90 kΩ) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.6 - Feedback value

The card accepts analogue feedback input. The feedback value can be 0 ÷ 10 V (RI = 25 kΩ) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.7 - Analogue output values

Output values can be in voltage or current, to be configured via software (parameter SIGNAL:U). The same parameter defines the polarity also.

Voltage: ± 10 V Differential output
(0 ÷ 10 V at PIN 15 and 0 ÷ 10 V at PIN 16).

Current: 4 ÷ 20 mA (PIN 15 to PIN 12).

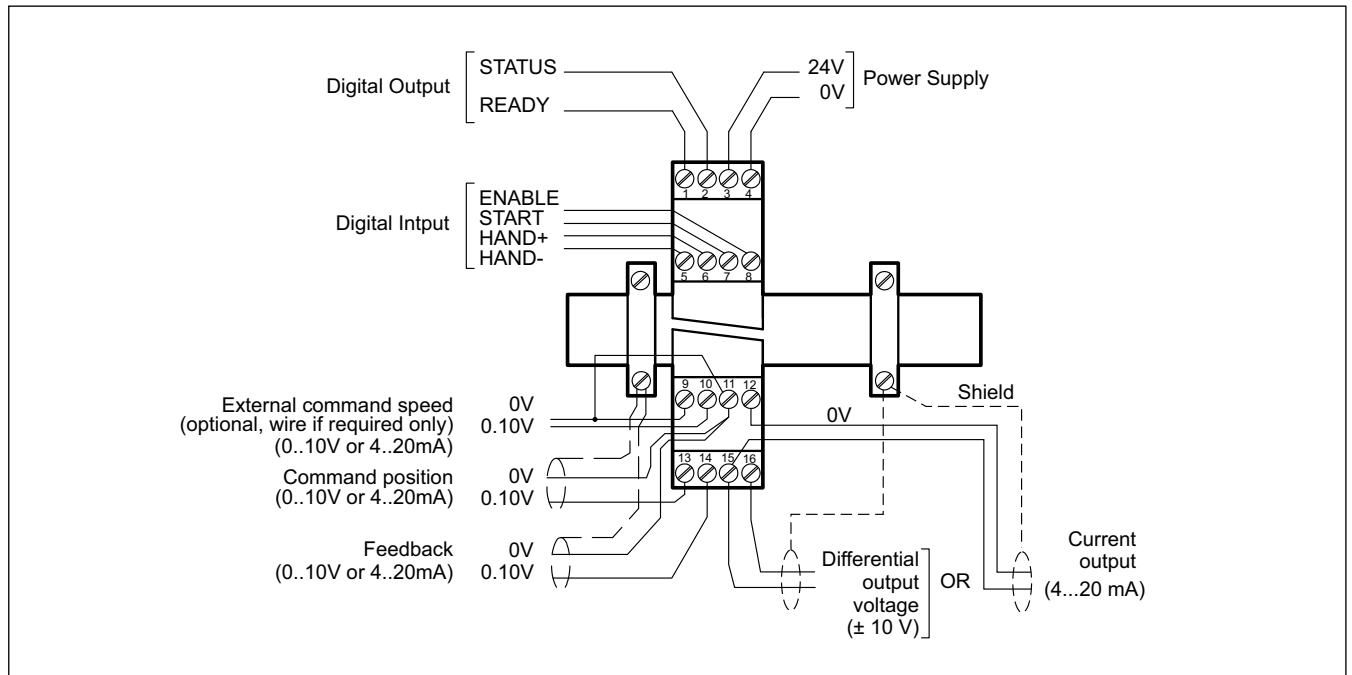
All analogue output have to be wired with screened cables.

3.8 - Digital Output

Two digital output are available, INPOS and READY, that are displayed via LEDs on the front panel.

Low level < 2 V High Level > 12 V (max 50 mA).

4 - WIRING DIAGRAM



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

- PIN 1** READY output.
General operability, ENABLE is active and there is no sensor error (by use of 4+20 mA sensors). This output corresponds with the green LED.
- PIN 2** STATUS output.
Monitoring of the control error (INPOS). Depending on the INPOS command, the status output will be deactivated, if the position difference is greater than the adjusted window.
The output is only active if START = ON.
- PIN 5** HAND- input
Hand mode (START = OFF), driving with the programmed velocity. After deactivation the actual value is taken over as command position.
- PIN 6** HAND+ input:
Hand mode (START = OFF), driving with the programmed velocity. After deactivation the actual value is taken over as command position.
- PIN 7** START (RUN) input:
The positioning controller is active; the external analogue command position is taken over as command value. If the input is switched off during movement, the command position is set to the actual position plus a defined emergency deceleration stroke.
- PIN 8** ENABLE input:
This digital input signal initializes the application. The analogue output is active and the READY signal indicates that all components are working correctly. Target position is set to actual position and the drive is closed loop controlled.

ANALOGUE INPUT

- PIN 9/10** External command speed (V),
range 0 ÷ 100 % corresponds to 0 ÷ 10 V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 11/13** Command position (W),
range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 11/14** Actual (feedback) value (X),
range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA

ANALOGUE OUTPUT voltage

- PIN 16/15** Differential output (U)
± 100% corresponds to ± 10V differential voltage

current

- PIN 12/15** ±100% corresponds to 4 ÷ 20 mA

5 - INSTALLATION

For power supply and solenoid connections are recommended cable sections of 0.75 mm² up to 20 m length, and of 1.00 mm² up to 40m length.

For other connections use cables with a shielded jacket, connected to GND only on the card side.

NOTE : To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.1 Start-up

The module must be mounted and wired with attentions to EMC requirements. A star orientated ground connection should be used when other power consumers are sharing the same power supply. Following points have to be taken in account for wiring:

- Signal cable and power cable have to be wired separately.
- Analogue signal cables must be shielded.
- Other cables should be shielded in case of strong electrical disturbance (power relays, frequency controlled power driver) or at cable lengths > 3m.

With high frequency EMI inexpensive ferrite elements can be used.

Take in account a separation between the power part (and power cables) and signal part when arrange the areas inside the electrical cabinet. Experience shows us that the area next to the PLC (24 V area) is suitable.

Low impedance between PE "protected earth" and DIN-Rail should be used. Transient interference voltages at the terminals are discharged via DIN-Rail to the local PE. The screens have to be connected directly next to the module via PE terminals.

The power supply should be carried out voltage regulated (i. e. PWM controlled). The low impedance of controlled power supplies facilitates improved interference damping, therefore the signal resolution will be increased.

Switched inductance (relays and solenoids) operating from the same power supply has to be damped by surge protection elements directly by the inductance.

6 - DEVICE SETUP

Card set-up is possible via software only.

The system can be controlled in open loop, moving up and down the servo-cylinder with commands HAND+ and HAND- to facilitate the adjustment of the card and its calibration. With these functions the setting-up and the adjustments become easy.

6.1 - Software EWMPC/20

The software EWMPC/20 can be easily downloaded from the Duplomatic MS website in the section SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD.

To connect the card to a PC or notebook is necessary a standard USB 2.0 cable A – B (standard USB printer cable).

Once connected, the software automatically recognises the card model and shows a table with all the available commands, their parameters, the default setting, the measuring unit and a brief explanation for correct set-up.

Some functions like baud rate setting, remote control mode, saving of process data for later evaluation are used to speed up the installation procedure.

The software is compliant with Microsoft OS Windows 7 and 8.



WARNING! For card series 20, the default baud rate to select in the software has changed from 9600 baud to 57600 baud. This is adaptable in OPTION / SETTINGS / INTERFACE.

6.2 - Parameters table

The parameters table is available in English or German. The language is set in the parameters.

The parameter setting can be done at *standard* level, easier, or *expert*, where a greater number of parameters is displayed and can be customized.

For a complete list of the parameters and their settings please refer to the Technical Manual 89410 ETM.

7 - MAIN FEATURES

7.1 - Sequence of the positioning

The positioning process will be controlled by switching inputs. After enabling (ENABLE input), the command position is set to the actual position of the sensor and the axis is in closed loop position control mode.

The READY output indicates a general ready to operate.

The axis can be driven in manual mode with the digital inputs HAND+ or HAND- , at programmed velocity.

When the manual mode are switched off, the command position is set to the actual position and the system is in closed loop position control mode.

With START input, the analogue command input is active and new command positions will be taken over. The axis is immediately driving to this new position and indicates on the InPos Output when the axis reaches the position. This output is active as long as the axis is within the InPos window or the START input is active.

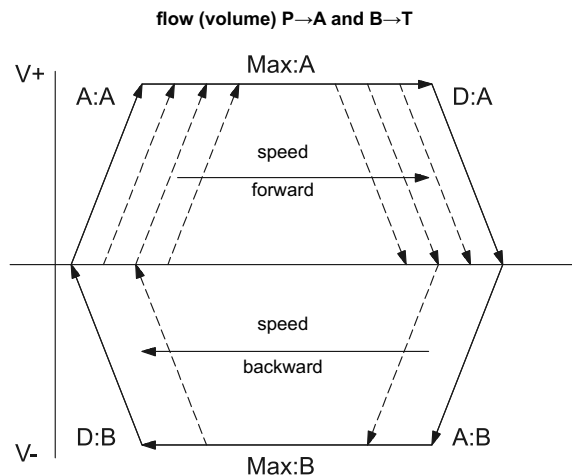
The operating mode can be:

SDD - stroke depending deceleration - means the control gain will be adjusted. This is a time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability.

NC mode - the position value is generated from the following error.

The actuator position is measured by an analogue transducer and compared with a specified target position. The target position is adjusted with an external potentiometer or preset by an analogue input from an external controller (PLC). It's possible to define the axis speed also by an external command speed.

The positioning accuracy will almost be limited by the resolution of the transducer, and by the right size of the hydraulic valve. Therefore, the correct valve selection is the most important point. Additionally, two clashing requirements (short positioning time and high accuracy) have to be considered in the system design.



7.2 - Gain

The gain is settable and it's related with the braking distance (parameters available via software). Lower is the braking distance, higher is the gain.

7.3 - Emergency Output (EOUT)

This function is able to set the output at a specific value when a failure occurs (e.g. sensor error or ENABLE disabled). It can be used to move the axis to one of the two end positions with a programmed velocity. The function can be deactivate.

7.4 - Adaptation of the braking characteristic to the valve type (CTRL).

The command CTRL controls the braking characteristic curve of the hydraulic axis. The deceleration can be set with linear or nearly square root characteristic.

With positive overlapped proportional valves one of the SQRT characteristics should be used, because of the linearization of the non-linear flow curve typical of these valves; if zero overlapped proportional valves (control valves) are used, you can choose between LIN and SQRT1 according to the application.

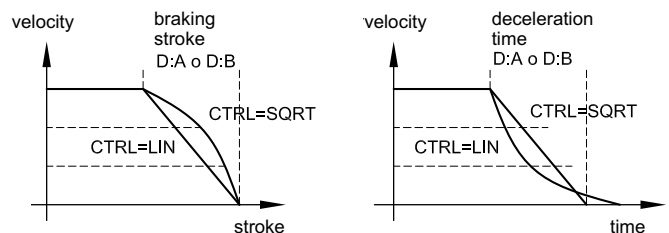
The progressive gain characteristic of SQRT1 has the better positioning accuracy.

According to the application there is maybe a longer braking distance, so that the total stroke time will be longer.

LIN: Linear characteristic (control gain corresponds to: 10000 / d:i).

SQRT1: Root function with small control error. (corresponds to 30000 / d:i);

SQRT2: Root function with higher gain corresponds to 50000 / d:i



7.5 - Adaptation of the output signal to the valve characteristic (TRIGGER).

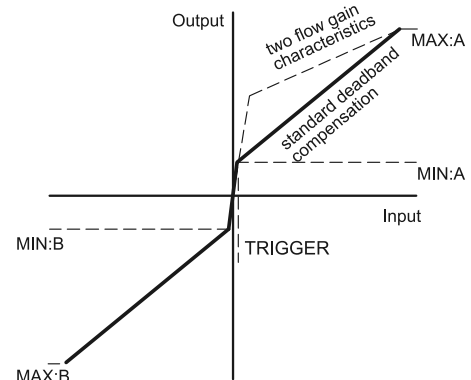
With TRIGGER command, the output signal is adapted to the valve characteristics.

The positioning controllers have a double-gain characteristic curve instead of a typical overlapped jump. The advantage is a better and more stable positioning behaviour. With this compensation, non-linear volume flow characteristic curves can be adjusted too.

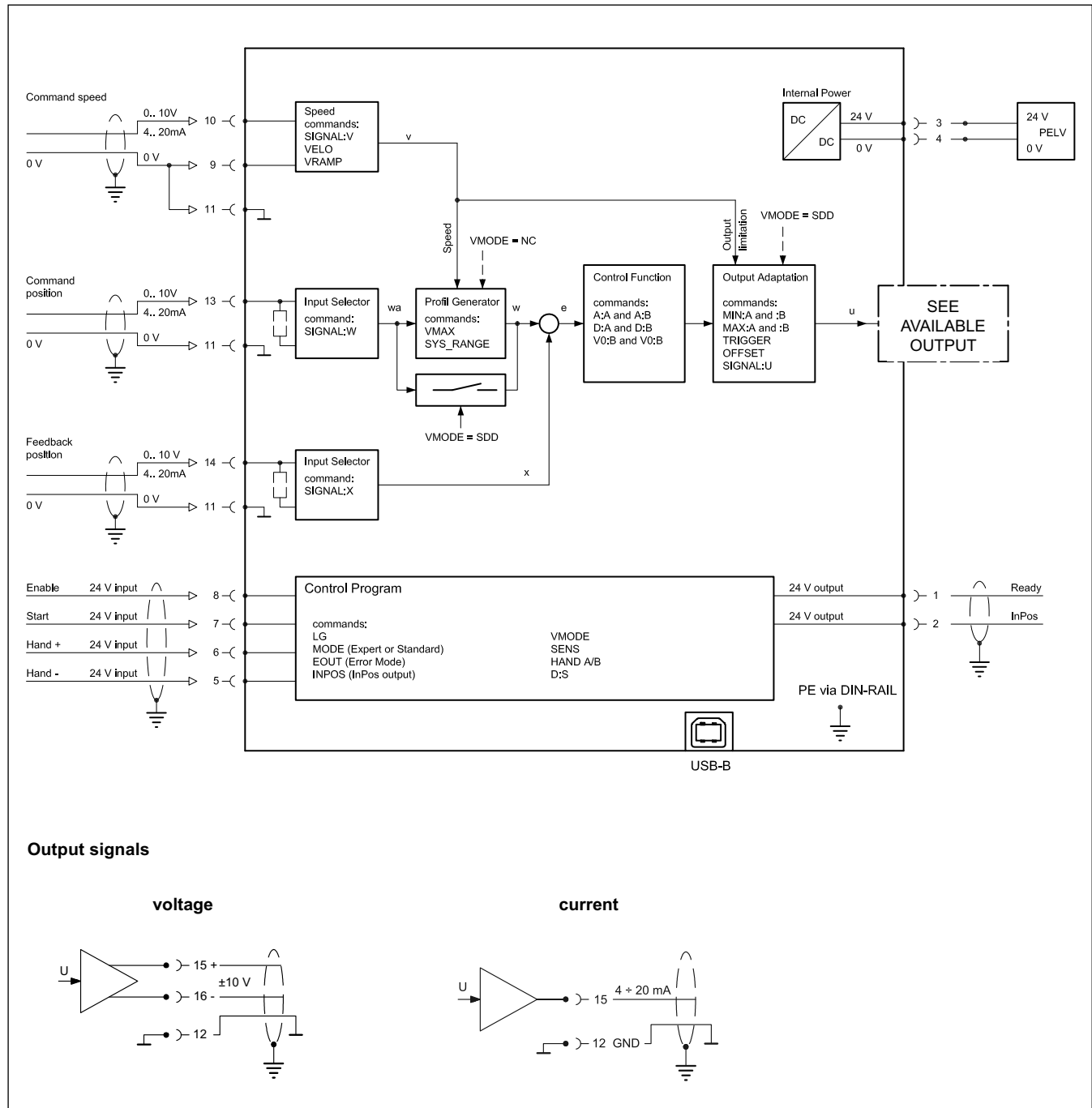
If there exist also possibilities for adjustments at the valve or at the valve electronics, it has to be guaranteed, that the adjustment has to be carried out at the power amplifier or at the positioning module.

If the deadband compensation value (MIN) is set too high, it influences the minimal velocity which cannot be adjusted any longer.

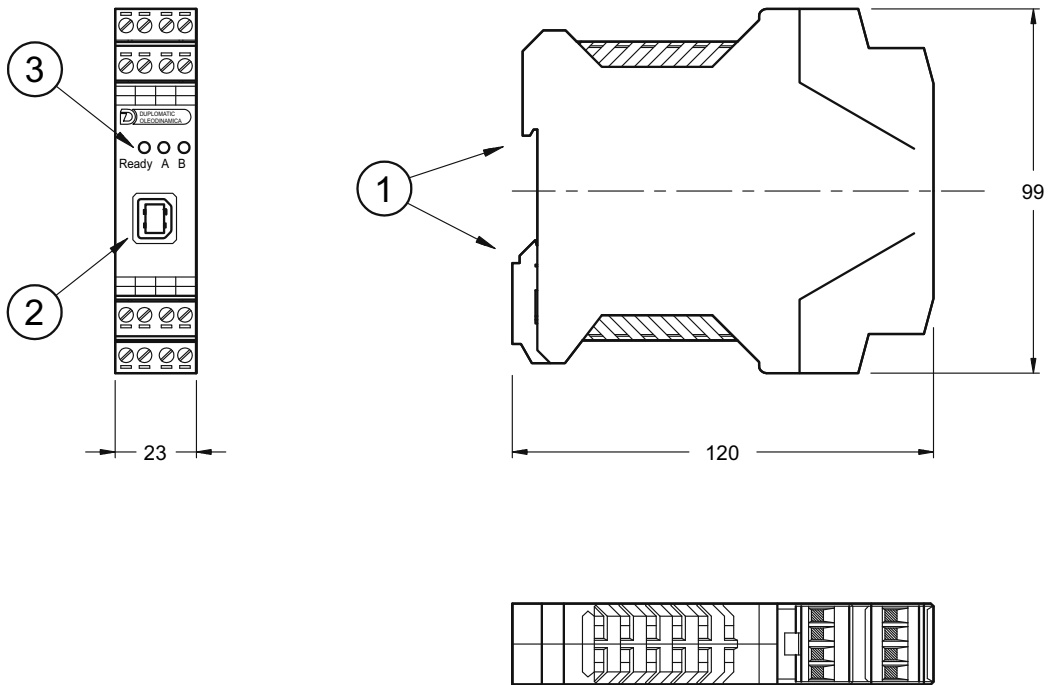
In extreme cases this causes to an oscillating around the closed loop controlled position.



8 - CARD BLOCK DIAGRAM



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	DIN EN 50022 rail type fastening
2	USB interface, for setup
3	LEDs for output signals



EWM-S-AA

SERIES 20



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaulini 24 ▪ 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) ▪ ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 ▪ www.duplomatic.com ▪ e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com



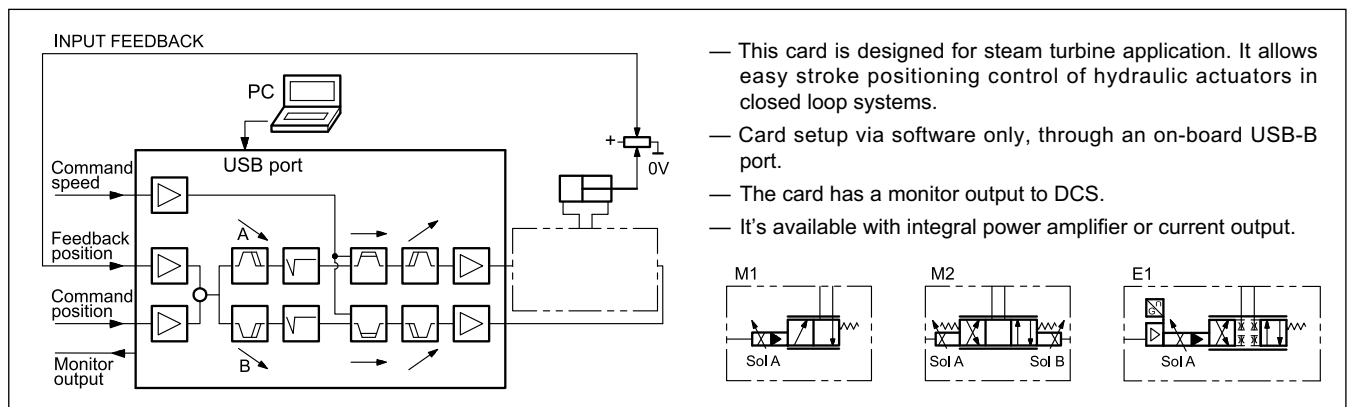
EWM-ST-AA

ANALOGUE POSITIONING CARD FOR STROKE CONTROL IN CLOSED LOOP SYSTEMS WITH ANALOGUE FEEDBACK AND DIGITAL SET-UP

SERIES 21

**RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022**

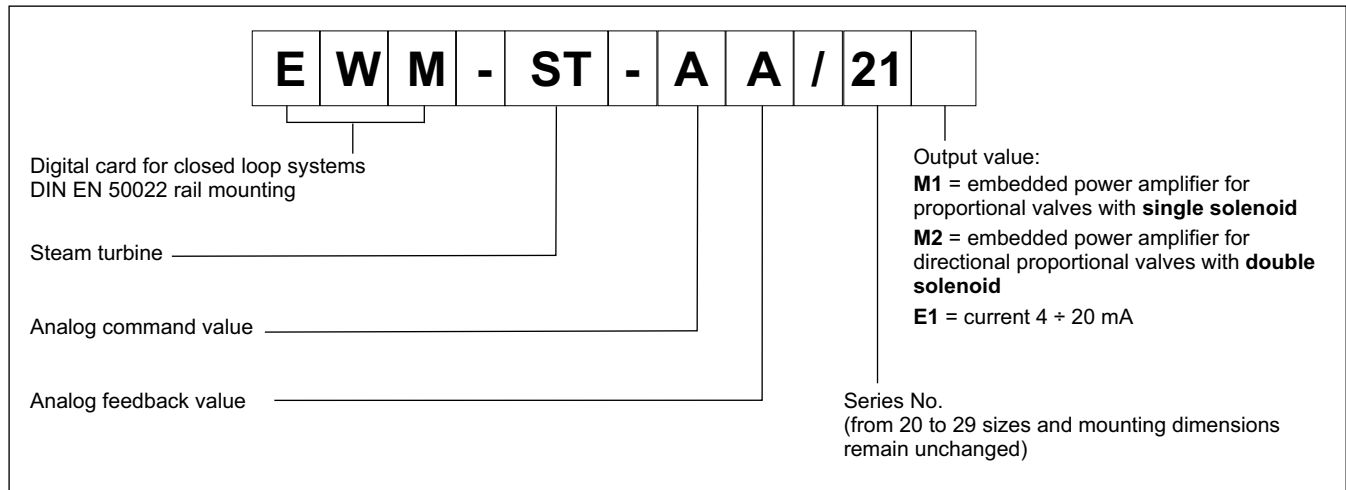
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	12 ÷ 30 ripple included
Fuse, external: M1 and M2 E1		3A medium time lag 1A medium time lag
Current consumption: M1 and M2 E1	A mA	3 < 100
Command position	mA V	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) 0 ÷ 10 (RI = 25 kΩ)
Position accuracy	%	0,01
Command speed	mA V	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) 0 ÷ 10 (RI = 90 kΩ)
Feedback value	mA V	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) 0 ÷ 10 (RI = 25 kΩ)
Output value M1 and M2 E1	mA	500 ÷ 2600 4 ÷ 20
Sample time	ms	1
Interface		USB-B (2.0)
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) 2014/30/EU		Immunity EN 61000-6-2 Emissions EN 61000-6-4
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6 - combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Housing dimensions	mm	120(d) x 99(h) x 46(w)
Connections		USB - 7x4 poles screw terminals - PE direct via DIN rail
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES OVERVIEW

Controller Functions

- Stroke positioning control in closed loop system
- Fine positioning - an accuracy of approx. 0.01% of the sensor stroke can be achieved
- Control mode: SDD – Stroke Depending Deceleration time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability
- Gain adjustment made via software
- PT1 filter to stabilize the control behaviour
- Special functions for steam turbines control (CUTOFF)
- Emergency function (EOUT)
- Analog signal command
- Analog feedback input
- Velocity limited internally or by analog input
- Simple and intuitive scaling of the sensor

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- CTRL function to adapt the braking characteristics to positive and zero overlapped proportional valves
- Advanced deadband compensation: non-linearity compensation by a double-gain characteristics
- Drift compensation

Monitoring functions

- In-position error
- Cable break for feedback sensor and command signal
- Solenoids monitored for M versions
- 2 Digital output to read the status
- Monitor output to DCS

Other characteristics

- Available with current output or integrated power amplifier
- Card configuration is made via software, through on-board USB

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 12 to 30 VDC (typical 24 V) of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the actual EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over voltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

NOTE: the value of the power supply voltage on the card must not be lower than the rated working voltage of the solenoid to be controlled.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The card accepts digital input. The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V; Low level: <2V, high level >10V. Input resistance 25 kΩ. See the block diagram at paragraph 4 for the electric connections.

3.4 - External command position

The card accepts an analogue input signal. The command value can be 0 + 10 V (RI = 25 kΩ) or 4 + 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.5 - External command speed

The card accepts an analogue input signal. The command speed can be 0 + 10 V (RI = 90 kΩ) or 4 + 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.6 - Feedback value

The card accepts analogue feedback input. The feedback value can be 0 + 10 V (RI = 25 kΩ) or 4 + 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.7 - Analog output values

E1 version: analog signal 4 + 20 mA (Rmax = 390 Ω).

M1 and M2 versions: embedded power stage configurable via software with values between 500 and 2600 mA.

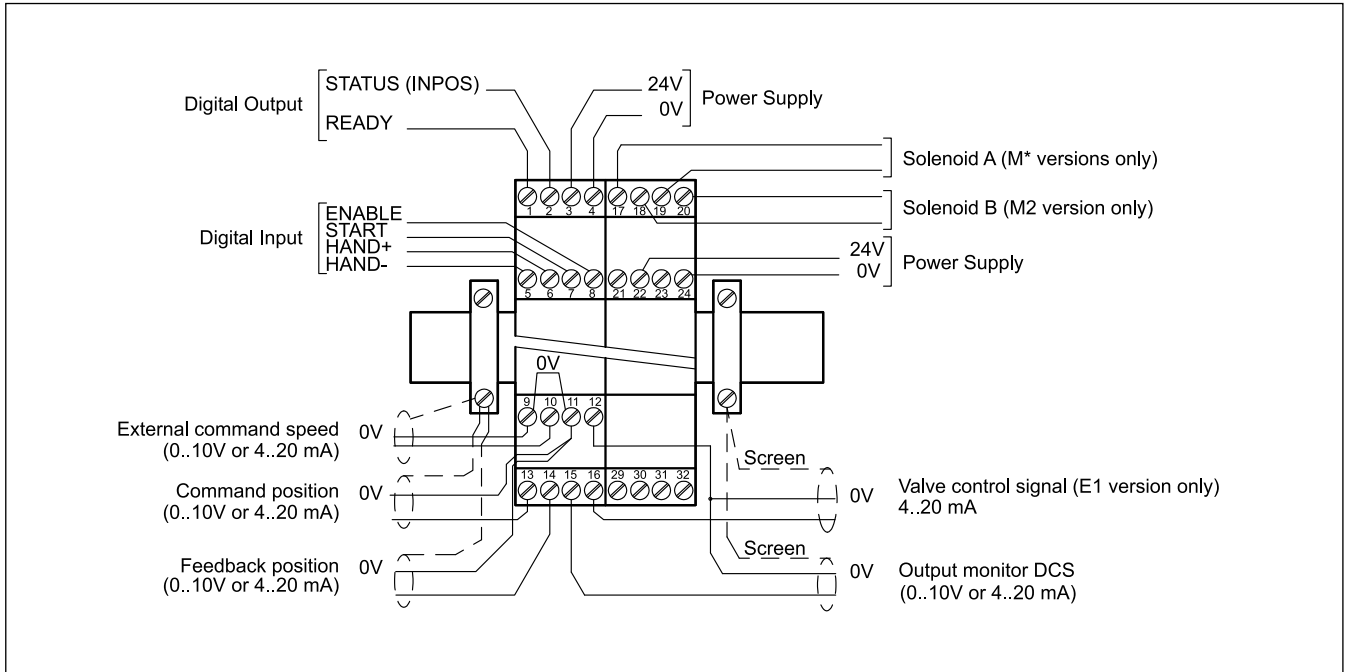
All analogue output have to be wired with screened cables.

3.8 - Digital Output

Two digital output are available, INPOS and READY, that are displayed via LEDs on the front panel.

Low level < 2 V High Level > 12 V (50 mA).

4 - WIRING DIAGRAM



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

- | | |
|-----|---|
| PIN | READY output |
| 1 | ENABLE is active and there is no sensor errors. This output corresponds with the 'Ready' LED. |
| PIN | STATUS output |
| 2 | Monitoring of the control error (INPOS). Depending on the INPOS command, the status output will be deactivated, if the position difference is greater than the adjusted window.
The output is only active if START = ON. |
| PIN | HAND- input |
| 5 | Hand mode (START = OFF), driving with the programmed velocity. After deactivation the actual value is taken over as command position. |
| PIN | HAND+ input |
| 6 | Hand mode (START = OFF), driving with the programmed velocity. After deactivation the actual value is taken over as command position. |
| PIN | START (RUN) input |
| 7 | The positioning controller is active; the external analogue command position is taken over as command value. If the input is switched off during movement, the system stops within the set emergency stopping distance. |
| PIN | ENABLE input: |
| 8 | This digital input initializes the application and clear the errors. The analogue output is active and the READY signal indicates that all components are working correctly. Target position is set to actual position and the drive is closed loop controlled. |

ANALOGUE INPUT

- | | |
|-------|--|
| PIN | External command speed (V) |
| 9/10 | range 0 ÷ 100 % corresponds to 0 ÷ 10 V or 4 ÷ 20 mA |
| PIN | Command position (W) |
| 11/13 | range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10 V or 4 ÷ 20 mA |
| PIN | Actual (feedback) value (X) |
| 11/14 | range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10 V or 4 ÷ 20 mA |

ANALOGUE OUTPUT

- | | |
|-------|---|
| PIN | Monitor output to DCS |
| 12/15 | current output $\pm 100\%$ corresponds to 0 ÷ 10 V or 4 ÷ 20 mA |
| PIN | For E1 version only: |
| 12/16 | current output $\pm 100\%$ corresponds to 4 ÷ 20 mA |

5 - INSTALLATION

For power supply and solenoid connections are recommended cable sections of 0.75 mm² up to 20 m length, and of 1.00 mm² up to 40m length.

For other connections use cables with a shielded jacket, connected to GND only on the card side.

NOTE : To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.1 Start-up

The module must be mounted and wired with attentions to EMC requirements. A star orientated ground connection should be used when other power consumers are sharing the same power supply. Following points have to be taken in account for wiring:

- Signal cable and power cable have to be wired separately.
- Analogue signal cables must be shielded.
- Other cables should be shielded in case of strong electrical disturbance (power relays, frequency controlled power driver) or at cable lengths > 3m.



WARNING! Plugs with free-wheeling diodes and LED indicators cannot be used with current controlled power outputs. They interfere with the current control and can destroy the output stage.

With high frequency EMI inexpensive ferrite elements can be used.

Take in account a separation between the power part (and power cables) and signal part when arrange the areas inside the electrical cabinet. Experience shows us that the area next to the PLC (24 V area) is suitable.

Low impedance between PE "protected earth" and DIN-Rail should be used. Transient interference voltages at the terminals are discharged via DIN-Rail to the local PE. The screens have to be connected directly next to the module via PE terminals.

The power supply should be carried out voltage regulated (i. e. PWM controlled). The low impedance of controlled power supplies facilitates improved interference damping, therefore the signal resolution will be increased.

Switched inductance (relays and solenoids) operating from the same power supply has to be damped by surge protection elements directly by the inductance.

6 - DEVICE SETUP

Card set-up is possible via software only.

The system can be controlled in open loop, moving up and down the servo-cylinder with commands HAND+ and HAND- to facilitate the adjustment of the card and its calibration. With these functions the setting-up and the adjustments become easy.

6.1 - Software EWMPC/20

The software EWMPC/20 can be easily downloaded from the Duplomatic MS website in the section SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD.

To connect the card to a PC or notebook is necessary a standard USB 2.0 cable A – B (standard USB printer cable).

Once connected, the software automatically recognises the card model and shows a table with all the available commands, their parameters, the default setting, the measuring unit and a brief explanation for correct set-up.

Some functions like baud rate setting, remote control mode, saving of process data for later evaluation are used to speed up the installation procedure.

The software is compliant with Microsoft OS Windows 7, 8 and 10.

WARNING! For card series 20, the default baud rate to select in the software has changed from 9600 baud to 57600 baud. This is adaptable in OPTION / SETTINGS / INTERFACE.



6.2 - Parameters table

The parameters table is available in English or German. The language is set in the parameters.

The parameter setting can be done at standard level, easier, or expert, where a greater number of parameters is displayed and can be customized.

For a complete list of the parameters and their settings please refer to the Technical Manual 89411 ETM for series 21.

7 - MAIN FEATURES

7.1 - Sequence of the positioning

The positioning process will be controlled by switching inputs. After enabling (ENABLE input), the command position is set to the actual position of the sensor and the axis is in closed loop position control mode.

The READY output indicates a general ready to operate.

The axis can be driven in manual mode with the digital inputs HAND+ or HAND- , at programmed velocity.

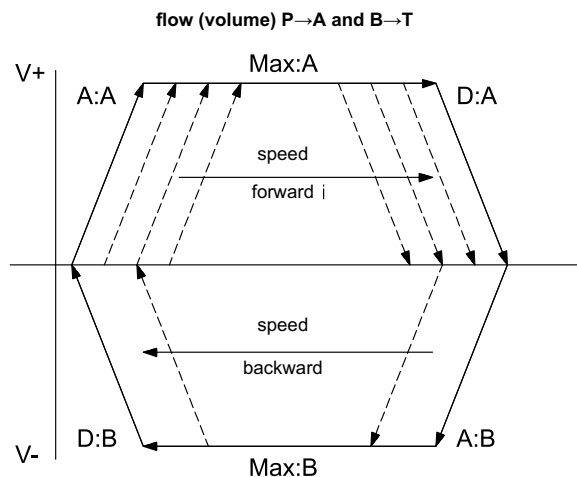
When the manual mode are switched off, the command position is set to the actual position and the system is in closed loop position control mode.

With START input, the analogue command input is active and new command positions will be taken over. The axis is immediately driving to this new position and indicates on the Inpos Output when the axis reaches the position. This output is active as long as the axis is within the InPos window or the START input is active.

The operating mode is SDD - stroke depending deceleration - means the control gain will be adjusted. This is a time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability.

The actuator position is measured by an analog transducer and compared with a specified target position. The target position is adjusted with an external potentiometer or preset by an analog input from an external controller (PLC). It's possible to define the axis speed also by an external command speed.

The positioning accuracy will almost be limited by the resolution of the transducer, and by the right size of the hydraulic valve. Therefore, the correct valve selection is the most important point. Additionally, two clashing requirements (short positioning time and high accuracy) have to be considered in the system design.



7.2 - Gain

The gain is settable and it's related with the braking distance (parameters available via software). Lower is the braking distance, higher is the gain.

7.3 - Forced closure/opening of the cylinder (CUTOFF)

This function handles the forced closure/opening of the cylinder, allowing you to set speed, direction and working area of the function.

7.4 - Emergency Output (EOUT and EOUTMODE)

This function is able to set the output at a specific value when a failure occurs (e.g. sensor error or ENABLE disabled). It can be used to move the axis to one of the two end positions with a programmed velocity. The EOUTMODE parameter selects events which generate the EOUT output.

7.5 - Adaptation of the braking characteristic to the valve type (CTRL).

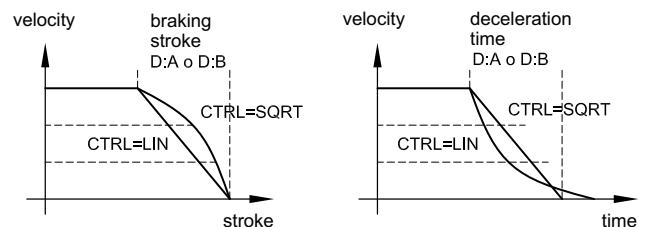
The deceleration characteristic is set with this parameter. In case of positively overlapped proportional valves the SQRT function should be used. The non-linear flow function of these valves is linearized by the SQRT function.

In case of zero lapped valves (control valves and servo valves) the LIN or SQRT1 function should be used regardless of the application. The progressive characteristic of the SQRT1 function has better positioning accuracy but can also lead to longer positioning times in individual cases.

LIN: Linear deceleration characteristic (gain is increased by a factor of 1).

SQRT1: Root function for braking curve calculation. The gain is increased by a factor of 3 (in the target position). This is the default setting.

SQRT2: Root function for braking curve calculation. The gain is increased by a factor of 5 (in the target position). This setting should only be used with a significantly progressive flow through the valve.



7.6 - Adaptation of the output signal to the valve characteristic (TRIGGER).

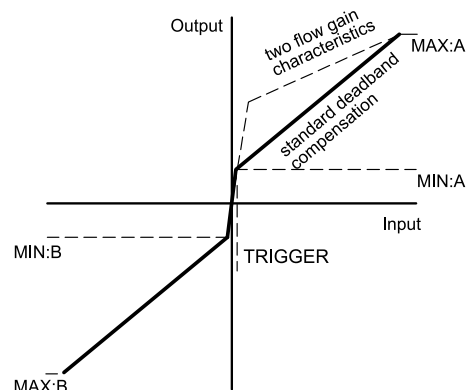
With TRIGGER command, the output signal is adapted to the valve characteristics.

The positioning controllers have a double-gain characteristic curve instead of a typical overlapped jump. The advantage is a better and more stable positioning behaviour. With this compensation, non-linear volume flow characteristic curves can be adjusted too.

If there exist also possibilities for adjustments at the valve or at the valve electronics, it has to be guaranteed, that the adjustment has to be carried out at the power amplifier or at the positioning module.

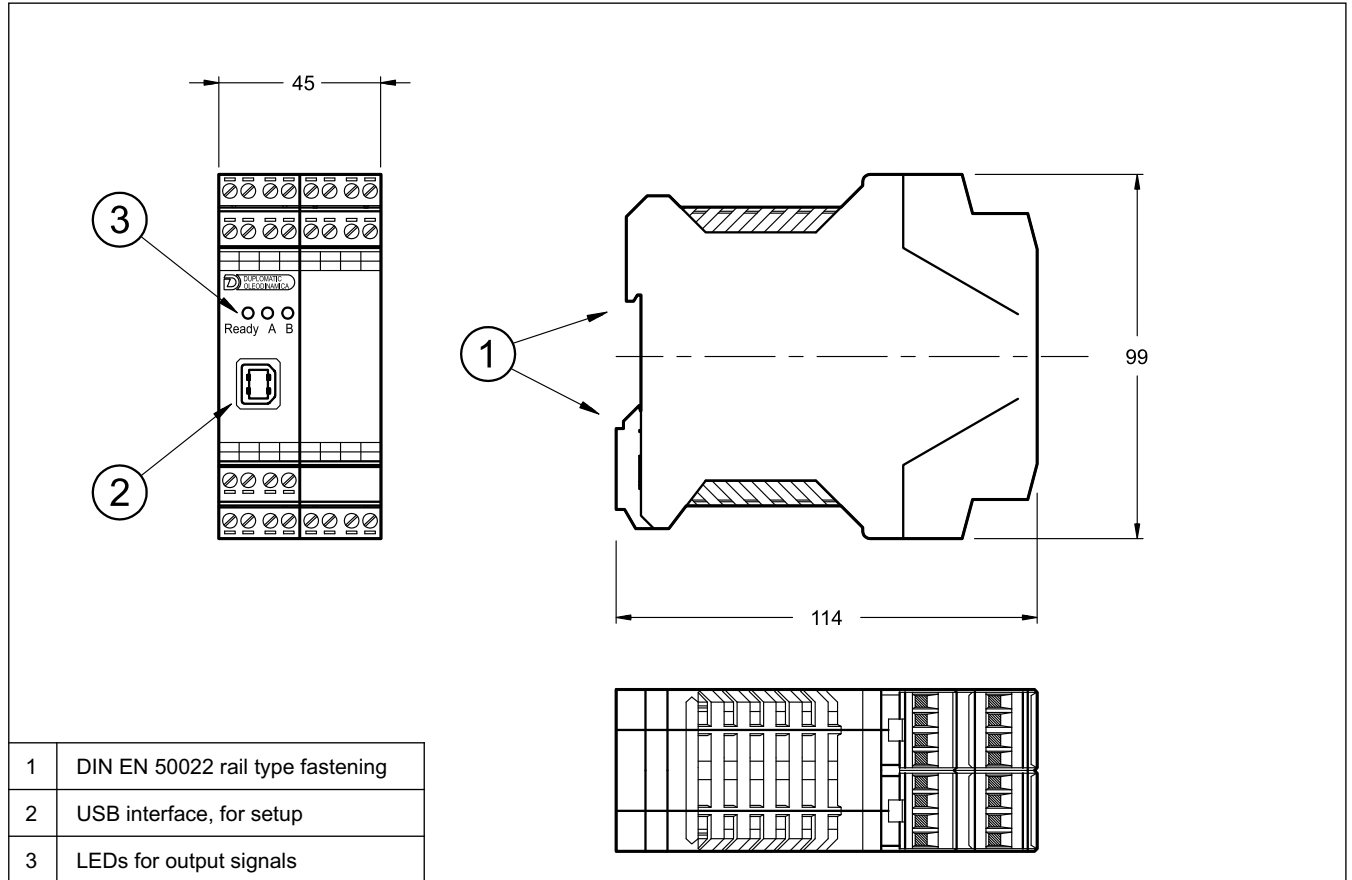
If the deadband compensation value (MIN) is set too high, it influences the minimal velocity which cannot be adjusted any longer.

In extreme cases this causes to an oscillating around the closed loop controlled position.



[illegible]

9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





EWM-ST-AA

SERIES 21



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.duplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com

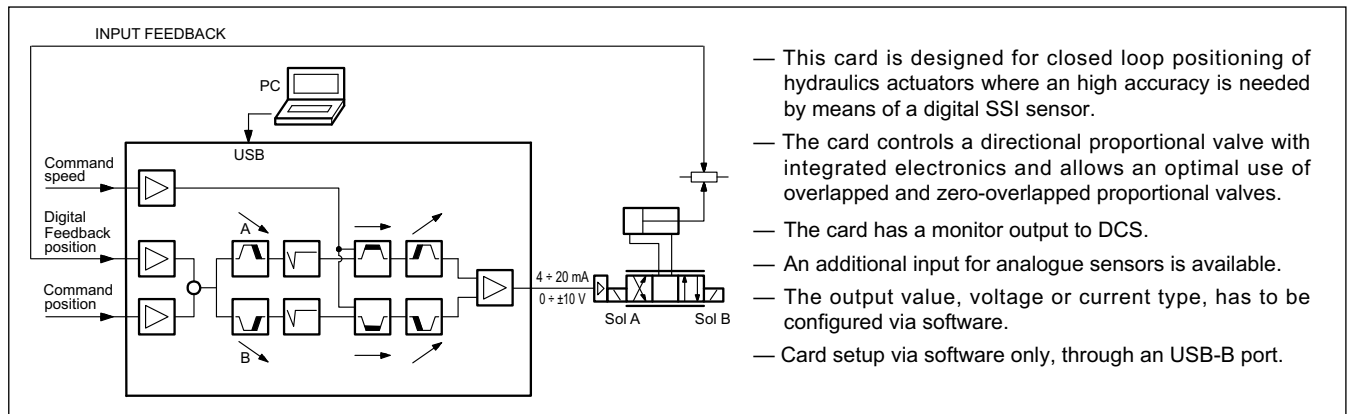


EWM-S-AD

ANALOGUE POSITIONING CARD FOR STROKE CONTROL IN CLOSED LOOP SYSTEMS WITH DIGITAL FEEDBACK SERIES 20

**RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022**

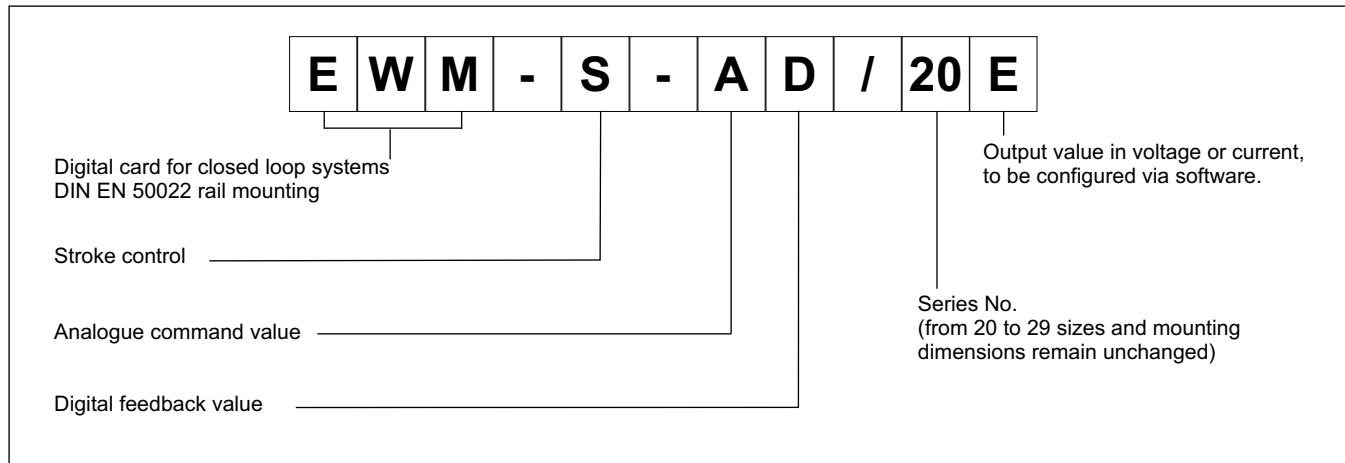
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	24 ÷ 30 ripple included
Fuse, external	A	1A medium time lag
Current consumption	mA	350 (technical data of the sensor have to be considered)
Command position	mA V	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) 0 ÷ 10 (RI = 25 kΩ)
Max position accuracy	µm	1
Command speed	V	0 ÷ 10 (RI = 90 kΩ) 4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω)
Feedback value		Digital sensor with SSI interface RS-422, 150kBaud
Output value	V mA	differential, ±10 (max load 10 mA 2 kΩ) 4 ÷ 20 (max load 390 Ω)
Interface		USB - B 2.0
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) 2014/30/EU		Immunity EN 61000-6-2: 8/2005 Emissions EN 61000-6-4: 6/2007; A1:2011
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6 - combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Housing dimensions	mm	120(d) x 99(h) x 46(w)
Connections		USB-B (2.0) - 7x4 poles screw terminals - PE direct via DIN rail
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES OVERVIEW

Controller Functions

- Stroke positioning control in closed loop system
- Fine positioning - 1µm resolution
- 2 different operating mode:
 - SDD – Stroke Depending Deceleration - time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability
 - NC – Numerically Controlled - To follow the position profile
- Gain adjustment made via software
- PT1 filter to stabilize the control behaviour
- Emergency function (EOUT)
- Analog signal command
- Digital feedback input
- Velocity limited internally or by analog input
- Safe and error-free data transmission
- As an alternative, the card can be set via software for operate with analogue sensors.
- Simple and intuitive scaling for analogue sensors

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- CTRL function to adapt the braking characteristics to positive and zero overlapped proportional valves
- Advanced deadband compensation: non-linearity compensation by a double-gain characteristics
- Drift compensation

Monitoring functions

- In-position error
- Cable break for command signal and fault of feedback sensor
- 2 Digital output to read the status
- Monitor output to DCS

Other characteristics

- Output value in voltage or current, to be configured via software.
- Card configuration is made via software, through on-board USB

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 24 to 30 VDC (typical 24 V) of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the actual EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over voltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The card accepts digital input. The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V; Low level: <2V, high level >10V. Input resistance 25 kΩ. See the block diagram at paragraph 4 for the electric connections.

3.4 - External command position

The card accepts an analogue input signal. The command value can be 0 ÷ 10 V (RI = 25 kΩ) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.5 - External command speed

The card accepts an analogue input signal. The command speed can be 0 ÷ 10 V (RI = 90 kΩ) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.6 - Feedback value

The card accepts a digital feedback input from a sensor with any SSI interface with RS422 specifications. Bit, code and resolution are settable via software.

The max sensor resolution is 0,001 mm.

Eventually an analog input could be used as feedback. The card accepts a 0 ÷ 10 V (Ri 25 kΩ) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (Ri = 240 Ω)

3.7 - Analog output values

Output values can be in voltage or current, to be configured via software (parameter SIGNAL:U). The same parameter defines the polarity also.

Voltage: ± 10 V Differential output

(0 ÷ 10 V at PIN 15 and 0 ÷ 10 V at PIN 16).

Current: 4 ÷ 20 mA (PIN 15 to PIN 12).

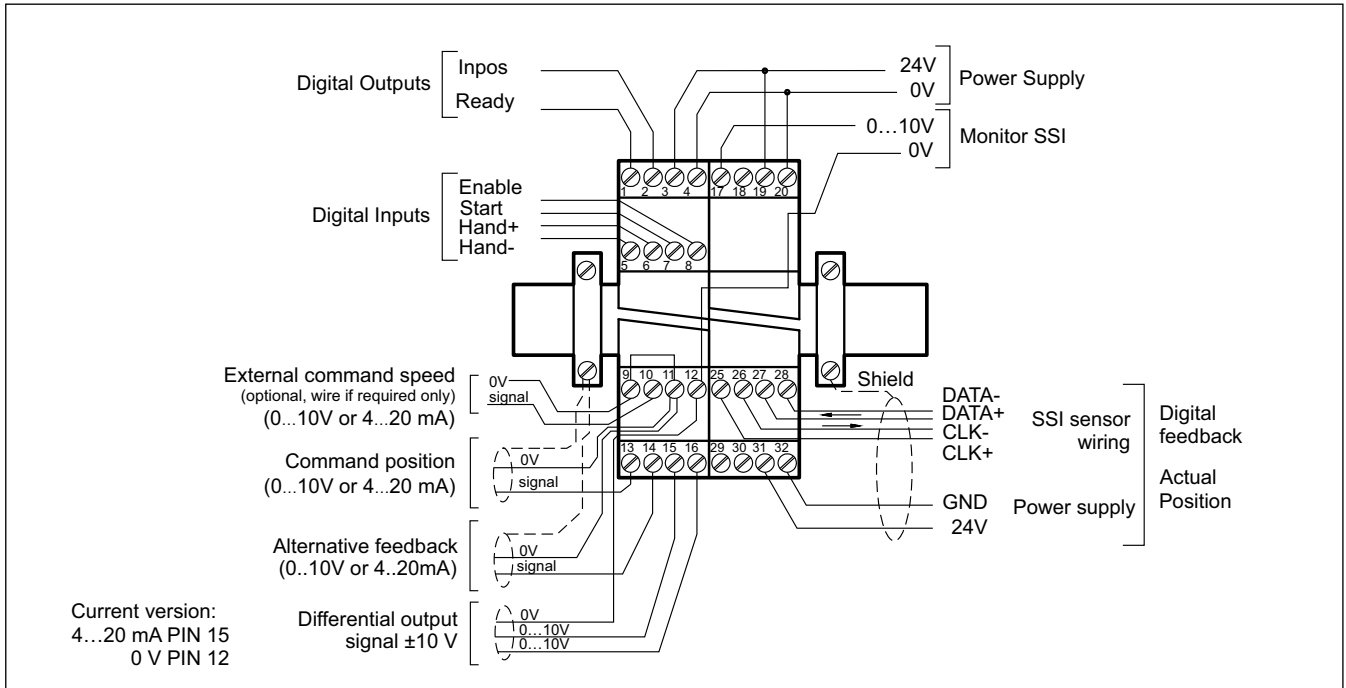
An analogue position value 0 ÷ 10 V (max load 10mA) is available at PIN 17 as sensor monitor reference.

3.9 - Digital Output

Two digital output are available, INPOS and READY, that are displayed by LED on the front panel.

Low level < 2 V High Level > 12 V (50 mA).

4 - WIRING DIAGRAM



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

- PIN 1** READY output.
General operability, ENABLE is active and there is no sensor error. This output corresponds with the green led.
- PIN 2** STATUS output.
Monitoring of the control error (INPOS). Depending on the INPOS command, the status output will be deactivated, if the position difference is greater than the adjusted window.
The output is only active if START = ON.
- PIN 5** HAND- input
Hand mode (START = OFF), driving with the programmed velocity. After deactivation the actual value is taken over as command position.
- PIN 6** HAND+ input:
Hand mode (START = OFF), driving with the programmed velocity. After deactivation the actual value is taken over as command position.
- PIN 7** START input:
The positioning controller is active; the external analogue command position is taken over as command value. If the input is switched off during movement, the command position is set to the actual position plus a defined emergency deceleration stroke.
- PIN 8** Enable input:
This digital input signal initializes the application. The analogue output is active and the READY signal indicates that all components are working correctly. Target position is set to actual position and the drive is closed loop controlled.

ANALOGUE INPUT

- PIN 9/10** External command speed (V)
range 0 ÷ 100 %
corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 13/11** Command position (WA)
range 0 ÷ 100%
corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 11/14** Alternative: analogue feedback value (X)
range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA

ANALOGUE OUTPUT voltage

- PIN 16/15** Differential output (U)
± 100% corresponds to ± 10V differential voltage

current

- PIN 12/15** ±100% corresponds to 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 12/17** Monitor of the SSI sensor position
0 ÷ 10V

5 - INSTALLATION

For power supply and solenoid connections are recommended cable sections of 0.75 mm² up to 20 m length, and of 1.00 mm² up to 40m length.

For other connections use cables with a shielded jacket, connected to GND only on the card side.

NOTE : To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.1 Start-up

The module must be mounted and wired with attentions to EMC requirements. A star orientated ground connection should be used when other power consumers are sharing the same power supply. Following points have to be taken in account for wiring:

- Signal cable and power cable have to be wired separately.
- Analogue signal cables must be shielded.
- Other cables should be shielded in case of strong electrical disturbance (power relays, frequency controlled power driver) or at cable lengths > 3m.

With high frequency EMI inexpensive ferrite elements can be used.

Take in account a separation between the power part (and power cables) and signal part when arrange the areas inside the electrical cabinet. Experience shows us that the area next to the PLC (24 V area) is suitable.

Low impedance between PE "protected earth" and DIN-Rail should be used. Transient interference voltages at the terminals are discharged via DIN-Rail to the local PE. The screens have to be connected directly next to the module via PE terminals.

The power supply should be carried out voltage regulated (i. e. PWM controlled). The low impedance of controlled power supplies facilitates improved interference damping, therefore the signal resolution will be increased.

Switched inductance (relays and solenoids) operating from the same power supply has to be damped by surge protection elements directly by the inductance.

6 - DEVICE SETUP

Card set-up is possible via software only.

The system can be controlled in open loop, moving up and down the servo-cylinder with commands HAND+ and HAND- to facilitate the adjustment of the card and its calibration. With these functions the setting-up and the adjustments become easy.

6.1 - Software EWMPC/20

The software EWMPC/20 can be easily downloaded from the Duplomatic MSA website in the section SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD.

To connect the card to a PC or notebook is necessary a standard USB 2.0 cable A – B (standard USB printer cable).

Once connected, the software automatically recognises the card model and shows a table with all the available commands, their parameters, the default setting, the measuring unit and a brief explanation for correct set-up.

Some functions like baud rate setting, remote control mode, saving of process data for later evaluation are used to speed up the installation procedure.

The software is compliant with Microsoft OS Windows 7 and 8.

WARNING! For card series 20, the default baud rate to select in the software has changed from 9600 baud to 57600 baud. This is adaptable in OPTION / SETTINGS / INTERFACE.



6.2 - Parameters table

The parameters table is available in English or German. The language is set in the parameters.

The parameter setting can be done at standard level, easier, or expert, where a greater number of parameters is displayed and can be customized.

For a complete list of the parameters and their settings please refer to the Technical Manual 89420-115 ETM.

7 - MAIN FEATURES

7.1 - Sequence of the positioning

The positioning process will be controlled by switching inputs. After enabling (ENABLE input), the command position is set to the actual position of the sensor and the axis is in closed loop position control mode.

The READY output indicates a general ready to operate.

The axis can be driven in manual mode with the digital inputs HAND+ or HAND- , at programmed velocity.

When the manual mode are switched off, the command position is set to the actual position and the system is in closed loop position control mode.

With START input, the analogue command input is active and new command positions will be taken over. The axis is immediately driving to this new position and indicates on the Inpos Output when the axis reaches the position. This output is active as long as the axis is within the InPos window or the START input is active.

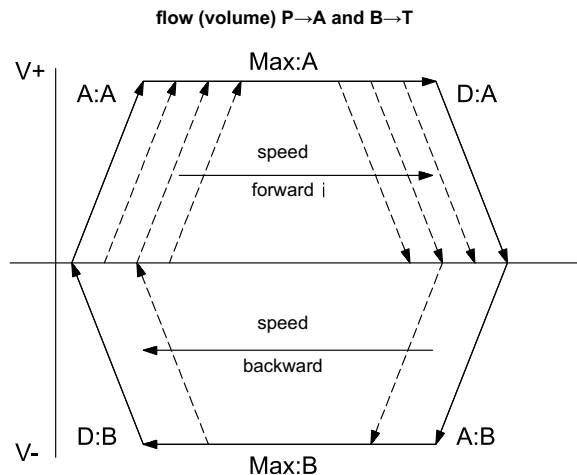
Two operating modes can be selected:

SDD - stroke depending deceleration - means the control gain will be adjusted. This is a time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability.

NC mode - the position value is generated from the following error.

The actuator position is measured by a transducer and compared with a specified target position. The target position is adjusted with an external potentiometer or preset by an analog input from an external controller (PLC). It's possible to define the axis speed also by an external command speed.

The positioning accuracy will almost be limited by the resolution of the transducer, and by the right size of the hydraulic valve. Therefore, the correct valve selection is the most important point. Additionally, two clashing requirements (short positioning time and high accuracy) have to be considered in the system design.



7.2 - Gain

The gain is settable and it's related with the braking distance (parameters available via software). Lower is the braking distance, higher is the gain.

7.3 - Emergency Output (EOUT)

This function is able to set the output at a specific value when a failure occurs (e.g. sensor error or ENABLE disabled). It can be used to move the axis to one of the two end positions with a programmed velocity. The function can be deactivate.

7.4 - Adaptation of the braking characteristic to the valve type (CTRL).

The deceleration characteristic is set with this parameter. In case of positively overlapped proportional valves the SQRT function should be used. The non-linear flow function of these valves is linearized by the SQRT function.

In case of zero lapped valves (control valves and servo valves) the LIN or SQRT1 function should be used regardless of the application. The progressive characteristic of the SQRT1 function has better positioning accuracy but can also lead to longer positioning times in individual cases.

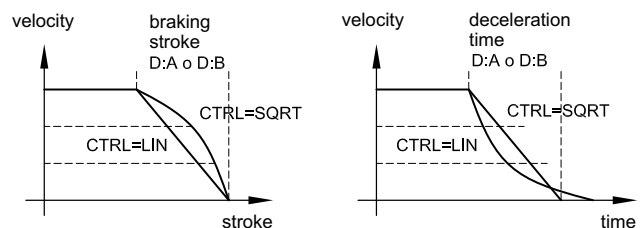
LIN: Linear deceleration characteristic (gain is increased by a factor of 1).

SQRT1: Root function for braking curve calculation.

The gain is increased by a factor of 3 (in the target position). This is the default setting.

SQRT2: Root function for braking curve calculation.

The gain is increased by a factor of 5 (in the target position). This setting should only be used with a significantly progressive flow through the valve.



7.5 - Adaptation of the output signal to the valve characteristic (TRIGGER).

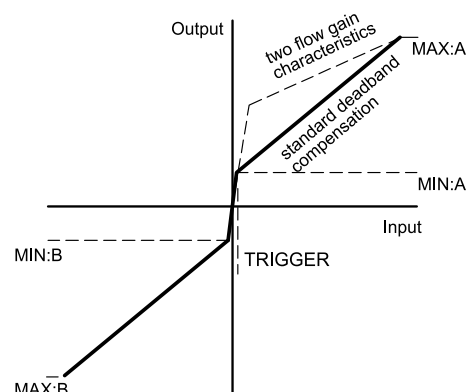
With TRIGGER command, the output signal is adapted to the valve characteristics.

The positioning controllers have a double-gain characteristic curve instead of a typical overlapped jump. The advantage is a better and more stable positioning behaviour. With this compensation, non-linear volume flow characteristic curves can be adjusted too.

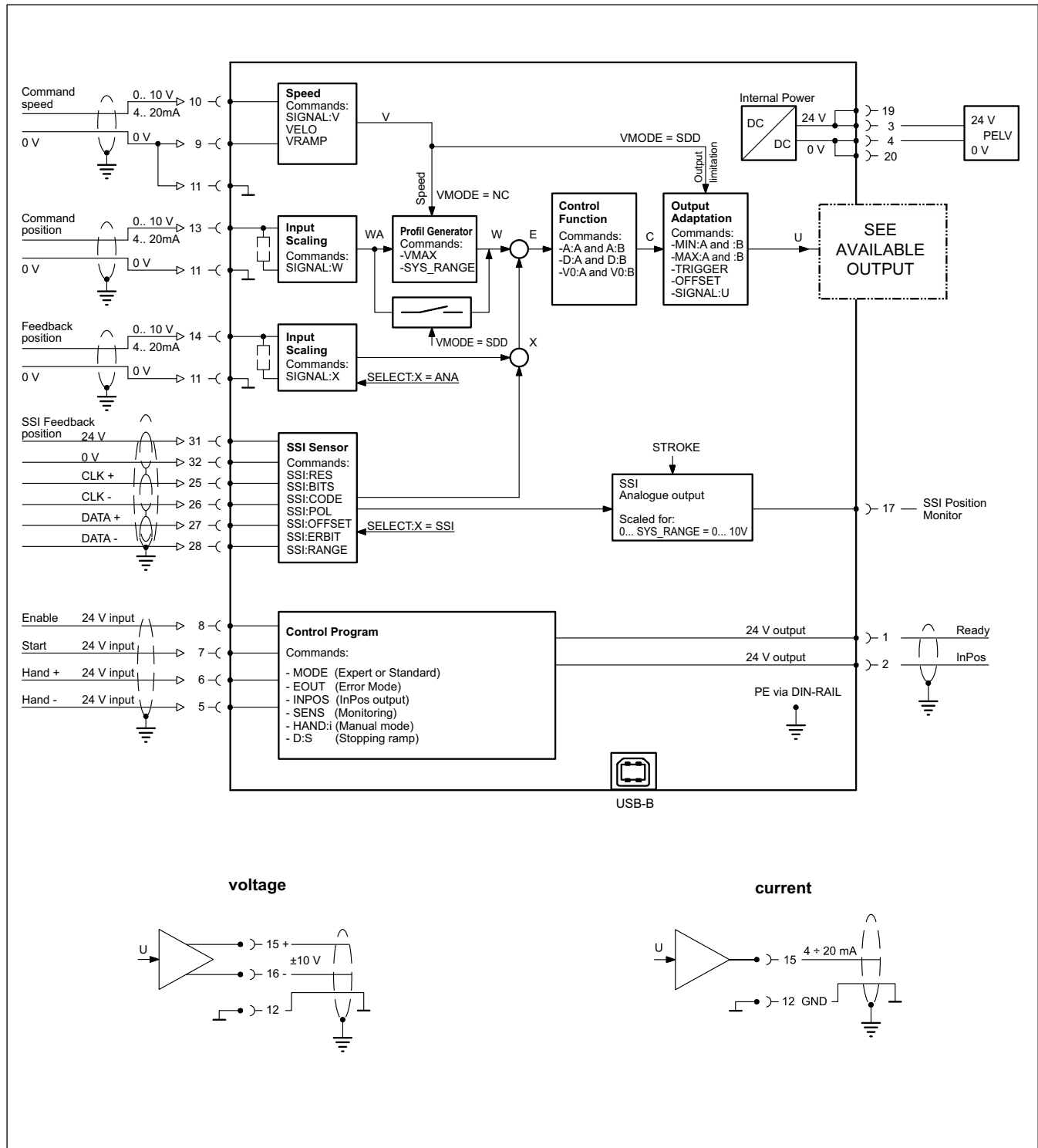
If there exist also possibilities for adjustments at the valve or at the valve electronics, it has to be guaranteed, that the adjustment has to be carried out at the power amplifier or at the positioning module.

If the deadband compensation value (MIN) is set too high, it influences the minimal velocity which cannot be adjusted any longer.

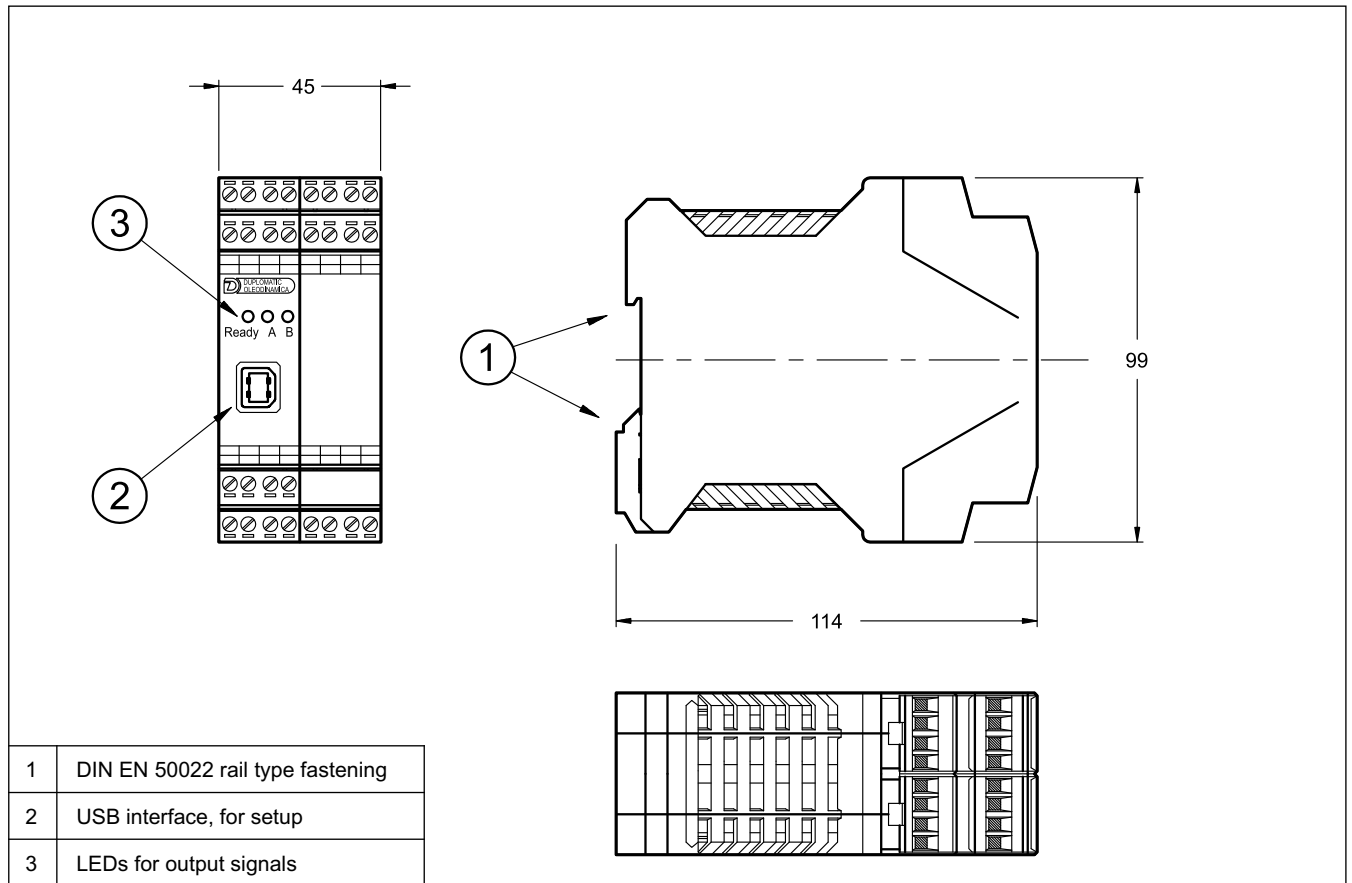
In extreme cases this causes to an oscillating around the closed loop controlled position.



8 - STANDARD CARD BLOCK DIAGRAM



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





EWM-S-AD

SERIES 20



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.duplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com

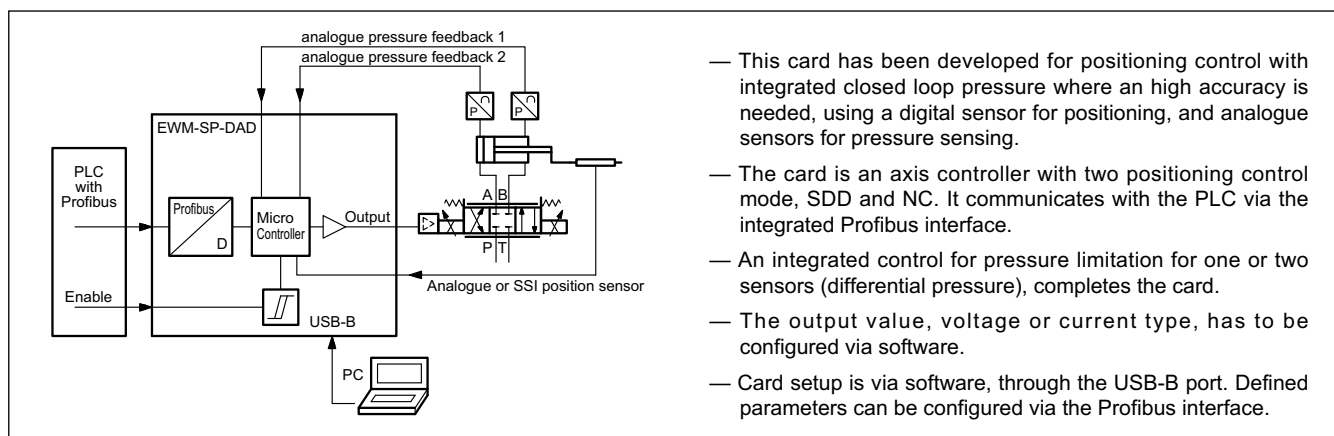


EWM-SP-DAD

CARD FOR AXIS CONTROL WITH PRESSURE LIMITATION IN CLOSED LOOP. PROFIBUS INTERFACE SERIES 21

**RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022**

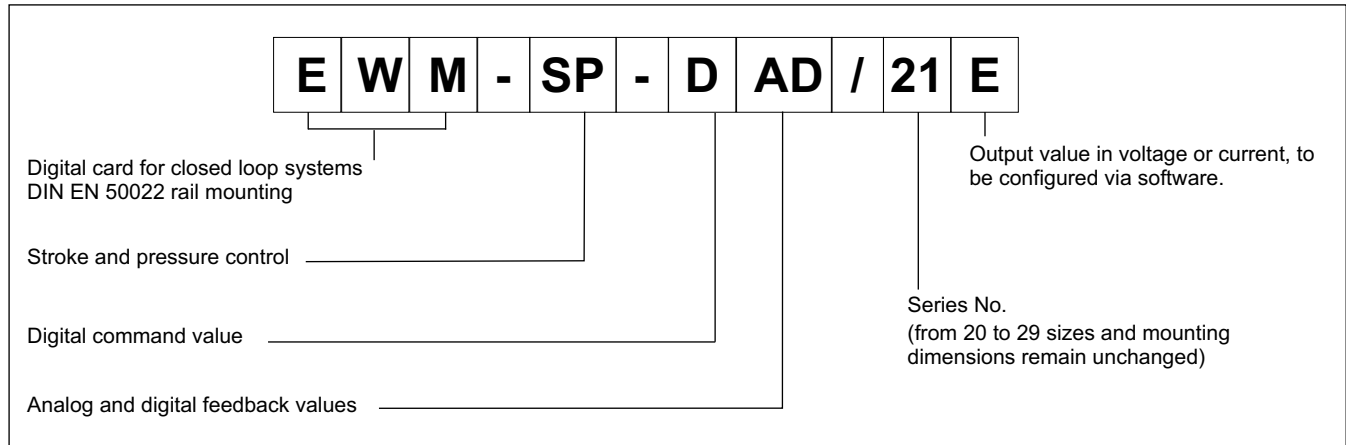
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	24 ÷ 30 ripple included
Fuse, external	A	1A medium time lag
Current consumption	mA	<350 (technical data of the sensors have to be considered)
Command position		via Profibus DP
Profibus DP data rate	kbit/s	9.6, 19.2, 93.75, 187.5, 500, 1500, 3000, 6000, 12000 - ID number 1810h
Max position accuracy	µm	1
Position feedback values	SSI V mA	digital sensor with any interface SSI - 150 kbit/s 4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) 0 ÷ 10 (RI = 25 kΩ)
Pressure feedback values	V mA	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) 0 ÷ 10 (RI = 25 kΩ)
Output value	V mA	differential, ±10 (max load 10 mA) 4 ÷ 20 (max load 390 Ω)
Interface		USB - B 2.0 / Profibus
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		Immunity EN 61000-6-2: 8/2005 Emissions EN 61000-6-4: 6/2007; A1:2011
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6 - combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Housing dimensions	mm	120(d) x 99(h) x 46(w)
Connections		USB-B (2.0) - 7x4 poles screw terminals - PE direct via DIN rail
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES OVERVIEW

Controller Functions

- Stroke or stroke + pressure limitation control in closed loop system
- Fine positioning - 1 µm resolution
- 2 method for positioning control:
 - SDD – Stroke Depending Deceleration - time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability
 - NC – Numerically Controlled - To follow the position profile
- Second position and second speed commands available for fast approach / test speed
- Data for lengths and pressures in mm and bar / % respectively
- Gain adjustment made via software
- PT1 filter to stabilize the control behaviour
- Emergency function (EOUT)
- Safe and error-free data transmission
- For digital position sensors
- Internal limitation of velocity for position sensors
- As an alternative, the card can be set via software for operate with analogue position sensors.
- Two analogue feedback for differential pressure measurement
- Two sets of PID and ramp parameters for pressure control
- Simple and intuitive scaling for analogue sensors

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- CTRL function to adapt the braking characteristics to positive and zero overlapped proportional valves
- Advanced deadband compensation: non-linearity compensation by a double-gain characteristics
- Drift compensation

Monitoring functions

- In-position error
- Cable break, in-pressure error and fault of feedback sensors
- 2 Digital output to read the status

Other characteristics

- Output value in voltage or current, to be configured via software.
- Card configuration is made via software, through on-board USB
- Defined parameters can also be set via the Profibus interface.

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 24 to 30 VDC (typical 24 V) of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the actual EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over voltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The card accepts digital input. The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V; Low level: <2V, high level >10V. Input resistance 25 kΩ. See the block diagram at paragraph 4 for the electric connections.

3.4 - Reference signals

The reference signals run via Profibus, ID number 1810h.

3.5 - Position feedback values

The card accepts a digital feedback input from a sensor with any SSI interface with RS422 specifications. Bit, code and resolution are settable via software.

The max sensor resolution is 0,001 mm.

Eventually an analog input could be used as feedback. The card accepts a 0 ÷ 10 V (Ri 25 kOhm) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (Ri = 240 Ohm).

The analogue resolution is of 0,003 incl. oversampling for a max res. of 1 µm.



Using analog sensors, the SSI parameters in the software assume default preset values that the user must not change.

3.6 - Pressure feedback values

Pressure feedback can be analogue only, 0 ÷ 10 V (Ri 25 kOhm) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (Ri = 240 Ohm).

3.7 - Analog output values

Output values can be in voltage or current, to be configured via software (parameter SIGNAL:U). The same parameter defines the polarity also.

Voltage: ± 10 V Differential output PIN 15 and 16

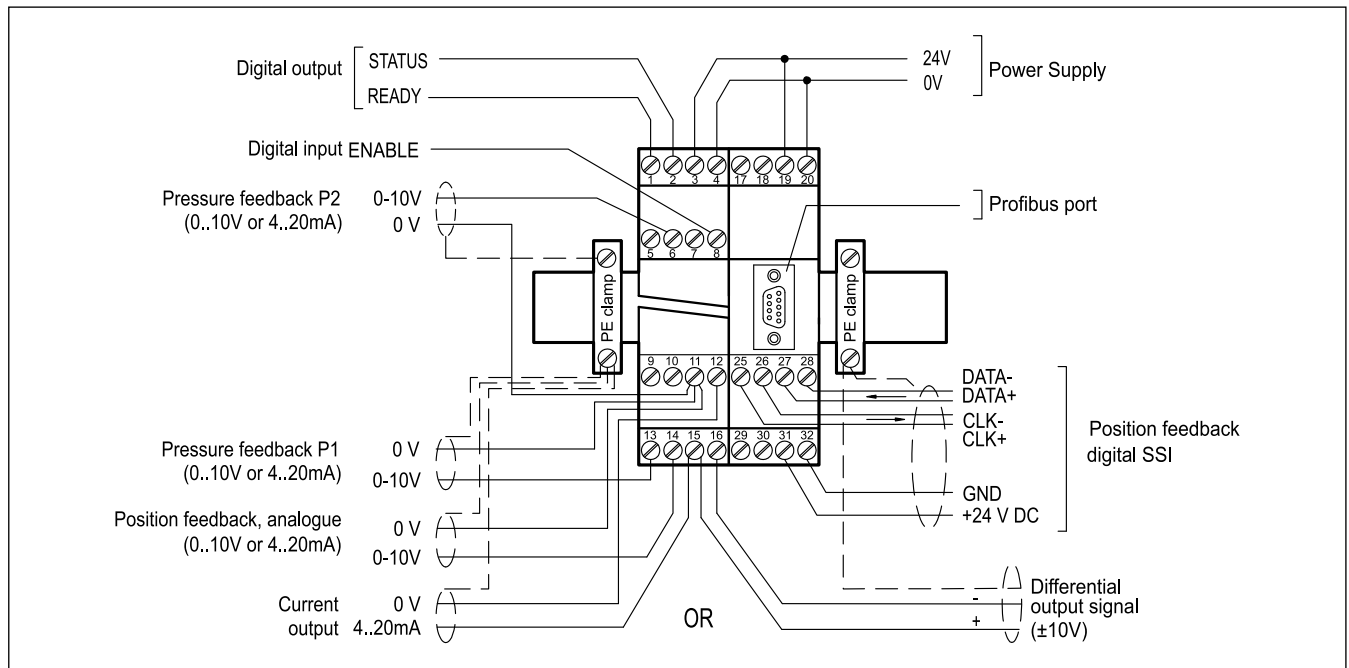
Current: 4 ÷ 20 mA (PIN 15 to PIN 12).

3.8 - Digital Output

Two digital output are available, STATUS and READY, that are displayed by LED on the front panel.

Low level < 2 V High Level > max U_b (max 50 mA).

4 - WIRING DIAGRAM



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

- PIN 1** READY output.
General operationality, ENABLE (PIN 8 and profibus bit) is active and there are no sensor errors.
This output corresponds with the green led.
- PIN 2** STATUS output.
Monitoring of the control error (POSWIN). Depending on the POSWIN command, the status output will be deactivated, if the position difference is greater than the adjusted window.
The output is only active if START bit (Profibus) = ON.
- PIN 8** ENABLE input:
This digital input signal initializes the application.
The controller and the READY signal are activated.
The output signal to the control element is enabled.
Target position is set to actual position and the drive stays stationary, in closed loop.
The Enable bit via profibus must be active, too.

ANALOGUE INPUT

- PIN 6** Analogue pressure feedback value (X2),
range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 13** Analogue pressure feedback value (X1),
range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 14** Analogue position feedback value ,
range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA

ANALOGUE OUTPUT voltage

- PIN 16/15** Differential output (U)
± 100% corresponds to ± 10V differential voltage

current

- PIN 12/15** ±100% corresponds to 4 ÷ 20 mA

SSI SENSOR INTERFACE

- PIN 25** CLK+ output
PIN 26 CLK- output
PIN 27 DATA+ input
PIN 28 DATA- input
PIN 31 24V Power supply of the SSI sensor
PIN 32 0V Power supply of the SSI sensor

5 - INSTALLATION

For power supply and solenoid connections are recommended cable sections of 0.75 mm² up to 20 m length, and of 1.00 mm² up to 40m length.

For other connections use cables with a shielded jacket, connected to GND only on the card side.

NOTE : To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.1 Start-up

The module must be mounted and wired with attentions to EMC requirements. A star orientated ground connection should be used when other power consumers are sharing the same power supply. Following points have to be taken in account for wiring:

- Signal cable and power cable have to be wired separately.
- Analogue signal cables must be shielded.
- Other cables should be shielded in case of strong electrical disturbance (power relays, frequency controlled power driver) or at cable lengths > 3m.

With high frequency EMI inexpensive ferrite elements can be used.

Take in account a separation between the power part (and power cables) and signal part when arrange the areas inside the electrical cabinet. Experience shows us that the area next to the PLC (24 V area) is suitable.

Low impedance between PE "protected earth" and DIN-Rail should be used. Transient interference voltages at the terminals are discharged via DIN-Rail to the local PE. The screens have to be connected directly next to the module via PE terminals.

The power supply should be carried out voltage regulated (i. e. PWM controlled). The low impedance of controlled power supplies facilitates improved interference damping, therefore the signal resolution will be increased.

Switched inductance (relays and solenoids) operating from the same power supply has to be damped by surge protection elements directly by the inductance.

6 - DEVICE SETUP

Card set-up is possible via software only.

The system can be controlled in open loop, moving up and down the servo-cylinder with commands HAND:x, via Profibus only, to facilitate the adjustment of the card and its calibration. With these functions the setting-up and the adjustments become easy.

6.1 - Software EWMPC/20

The software EWMPC/20 can be easily downloaded from the Diplomatic MS website in the section SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD.

To connect the card to a PC or notebook is necessary a standard USB 2.0 cable A – B (standard USB printer cable).

Once connected, the software automatically recognises the card model and shows a table with all the available commands, their parameters, the default setting, the measuring unit and a brief explanation for correct set-up.

Some functions like baud rate setting, remote control mode, saving of process data for later evaluation are used to speed up the installation procedure.

The software is compliant with Microsoft OS Windows 7, 8. and 10.



WARNING! In cards from series 20 onwards, the default baud rate to select in the software has changed from 9600 baud to 57600 baud. This is adaptable in **OPTION / SETTINGS / INTERFACE**.

6.2 - Parameters table

The parameters table is available in English or German. The language is set in the parameters.

The parameter setting can be done at *standard* level, easier, or *expert*, where a greater number of parameters is displayed and can be customized.

For a complete list of the parameters and their settings please refer to the Technical Manual 89440-120 ETM.

7 - MAIN FEATURES

The EWM-SP-DAD is a card for positioning control loop (POS), that can operate also with a pressure limitation control (POS_PQ).

With only few parameters the controller can be optimized and the movement profile is preset via Profibus (position and velocity).

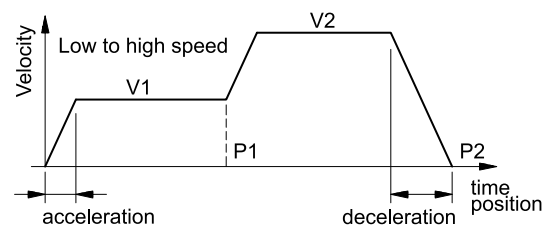
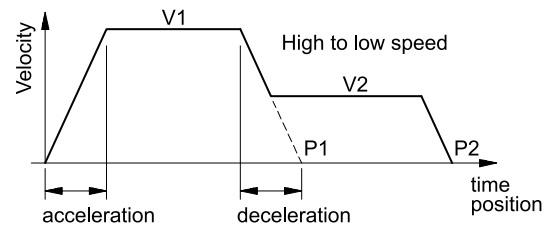
Here below an example of profile with a switch speed:

- the target position is command value 2 (P2) combined with velocity 2 (V2).
- the switch over position is command value 1 (P1), combined with velocity 1 (V1).

The switchpoint from high to low velocity is calculated depending on the speed V2 and the braking.

The switchpoint from low to high speed is made in the P1 position with the ramp acceleration, as shown below.

If the command position P2 is between the current position and the position value of P1, the positioning in P2 can only be driven with V1 velocity.



7.1 - Sequence of the positioning

You can switch from the positioning in closed loop to the manual movement in open loop and back via Profibus.

With READY active the system is ready. The open loop control is achieved by using the HAND bits and the speed parameter. When the bit HAND goes low the card assumes the current position as the request and the card is ready to work in closed loop.

With also START bit enabled, the command position parameter (profibus) become active and the new command position will be taken over as a new target.

The axis moves immediately to this new position and indicates on the Inpos Output when it reaches the position. This output is active as long as the axis is within the InPos window or the START bit is active.

Two methods for positioning are available:

SDD - stroke depending deceleration - means the control gain will be adjusted. This is a time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability.

NC mode - the position value is generated from the following error. The actuator position is measured by a transducer and compared with a specified target position. The target position and speed are set by Profibus.

The positioning accuracy will almost be limited by the resolution of the transducer, and by the right size of the hydraulic valve. Therefore, the correct valve selection is the most important point. Additionally, two clashing requirements (short positioning time and high accuracy) have to be considered in the system design.

7.2 - Pressure limitation control function:

The pressure limitation control requires a dynamic zero-overlapped control valve.

The pressure loop is managed according to the value of pressure measured just in one or in both the two chambers of the cylinder.

The control value for the pressure loop is set via Profibus. If the pressure (or force) exceeds, the controller reduces the output signal to the valve (only in a negative scale) until it reaches the preset pressure value.

The switch from 'positioning mode' to 'pressure limitation' is handled automatically.

7.3 - Emergency Output (EOUT)

This function is able to set the output at a specific value when a failure occurs (e.g. sensor error or ENABLE disabled). It can be used to move the axis to one of the two end positions with a programmed velocity. The function can be deactivate.

7.4 - Adaptation of the braking characteristic to the valve type (CTRL).

The deceleration characteristic is set with this parameter. In case of positively overlapped proportional valves the SQRT function should be used. The non-linear flow function of these valves is linearized by the SQRT function.

In case of zero lapped valves (control valves and servo valves) the LIN or SQRT1 function should be used regardless of the application. The progressive characteristic of the SQRT1 function has better positioning accuracy but can also lead to longer positioning times in individual cases.

LIN: Linear deceleration characteristic (gain is increased by a factor of 1).

SQRT1: Root function for braking curve calculation. The gain is increased by a factor of 3 (in the target position). This is the default setting.

SQRT2: Root function for braking curve calculation. The gain is increased by a factor of 5 (in the target position). This setting should only be used with a significantly progressive flow through the valve.

7.5 - Adaptation of the output signal to the valve characteristic (TRIGGER).

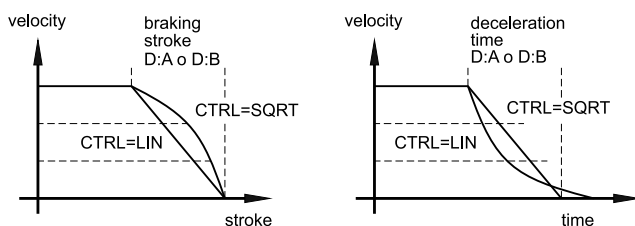
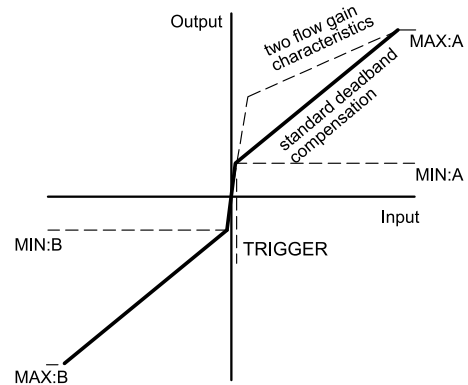
With TRIGGER command, the output signal is adapted to the valve characteristics.

The positioning controllers have a double-gain characteristic curve instead of a typical overlapped jump. The advantage is a better and more stable positioning behaviour. With this compensation, non-linear volume flow characteristic curves can be adjusted too.

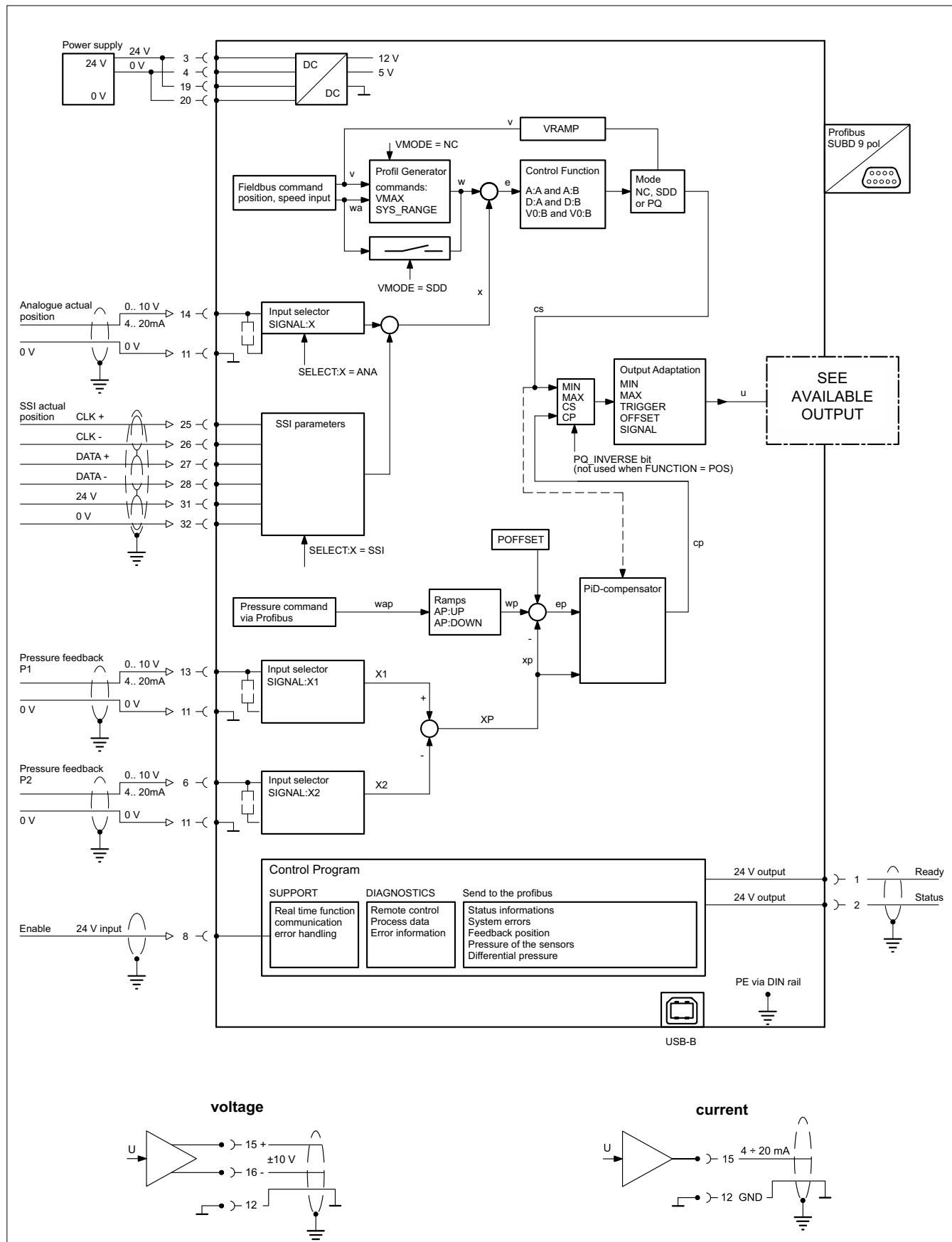
If there exist also possibilities for adjustments at the valve or at the valve electronics, it has to be guaranteed, that the adjustment has to be carried out either at the power amplifier or at the positioning module.

If the deadband compensation value (MIN) is set too high, it influences the minimal velocity which cannot be adjusted any longer.

In extreme cases this causes to an oscillating around the closed loop controlled position.

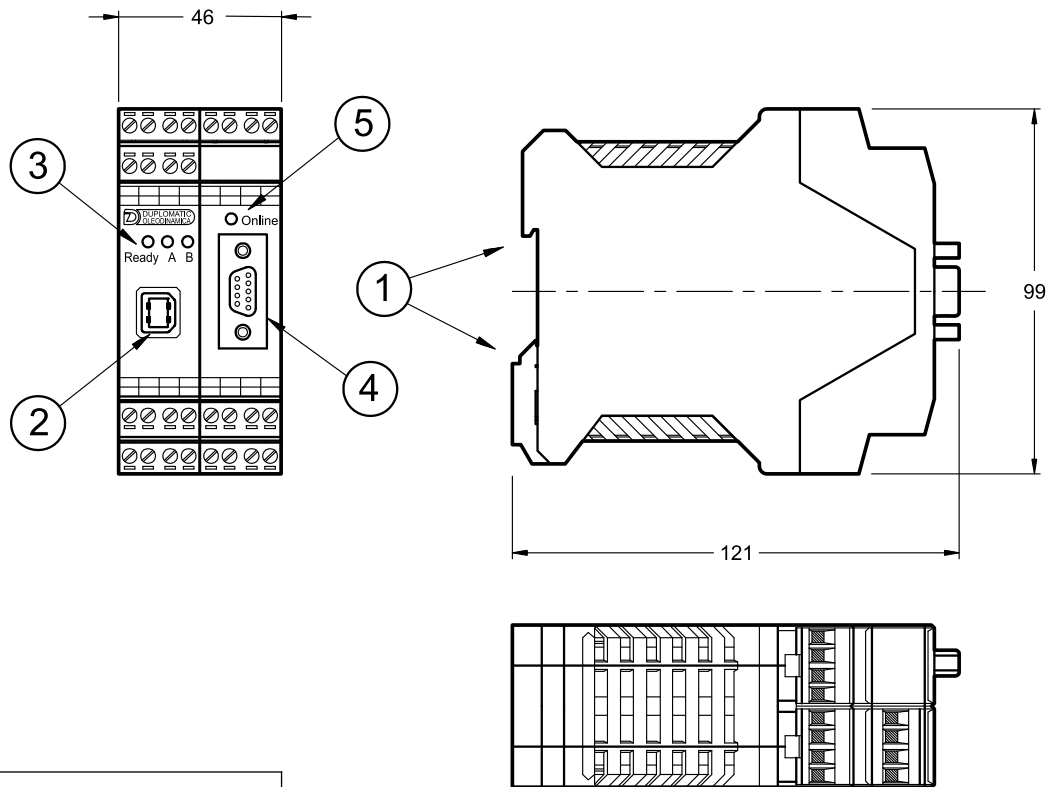


8 - CARD BLOCK DIAGRAM



NOTE: If the card is configured as simple positioning control without pressure limitation then the output value is calculated just from the output of the position controller (CS) instead of apply MIN and MAX parameters. MIN/MAX are selected by the PQ_INVERSE bit (Profibus).

9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	DIN EN 50022 rail type fastening
2	USB port
3	LED for output signals
4	Profibus Interface port
5	Profibus LED



EWM-SP-DAD

SERIES 21



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.duplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com



EWM-SP-DAD

WITH ETHERNET INTERFACE

CARD FOR AXIS CONTROL

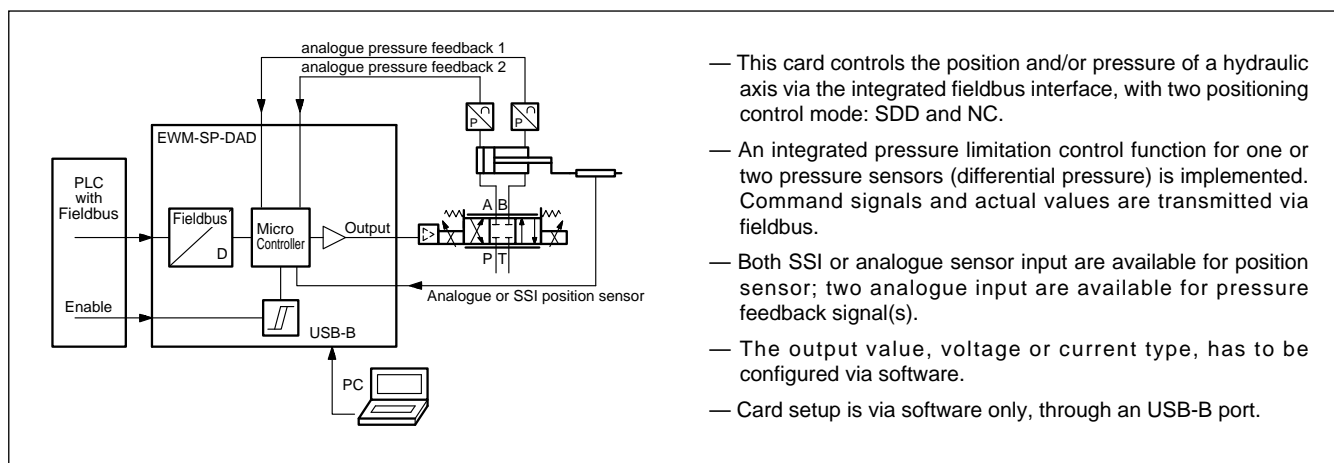
WITH PRESSURE LIMITATION

IN CLOSED LOOP

SERIES 23

RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022

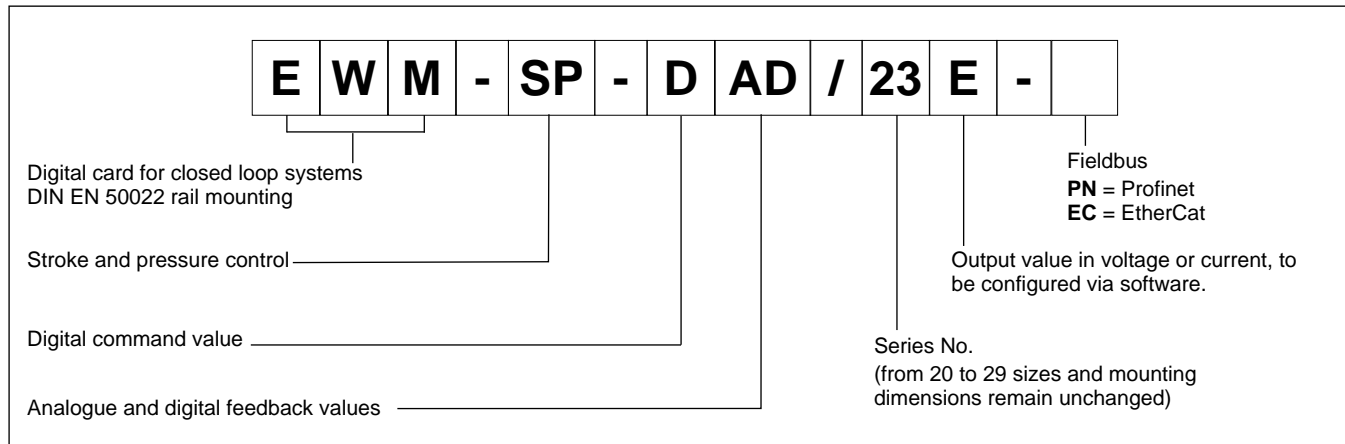
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	24 (±10%)
Fuse, external	A	1A medium time lag
Current consumption	mA	220 + sensors (refer to technical data of the sensors)
ProfiNet IO		data rate 100 Mbit/s - conformance class CC-B
Controller sampling time	ms	1
Max position accuracy	µm	1
Position feedback values	SSI V mA	digital sensor with any interface SSI - 150 kbit/s 4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 ohm) 0 ÷ 10 (RI min 25 kohm)
Pressure feedback values	V mA	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 ohm) 0 ÷ 10 (RI min 25 kohm)
Output value	V mA	differential, ±10 (max load 10 mA) 4 ÷ 20 (max load 390 ohm)
Interface		USB-B 2.0 / fast Ethernet 2x100 Mb/s full duplex
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		Immunity EN 61000-6-2: 8/2005 Emissions EN 61000-6-4: 6/2007 + A1:2011
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6 - combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Connections		USB-B - 7x4 poles screw terminals - 2 x RJ45 Ethernet sockets PE direct via DIN rail
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES OVERVIEW

Controller Functions

- Stroke or stroke + pressure limitation control in closed loop system or alternatively, force limitation through load cell.
- Fine positioning - 1µm resolution
- 2 methods for positioning control:
 - SDD – Stroke Depending Deceleration - time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability
 - NC – Numerically Controlled - to follow the position profile
- Second position and second speed commands available for fast approach / test speed
- Data for lengths and pressures in mm and bar respectively
- Gain adjustment is made via software
- PT1 filter stabilizes the control behaviour
- Emergency function (EOUT)
- Safe and error-free data transmission
- For digital position sensors
- Internal limitation of velocity for position sensors
- Alternatively, the card can be set via software for operate with an analogue position sensor.
- Two analogue feedback for differential pressure measurement
- Two sets of PID and ramp parameters for pressure control
- Simple and intuitive scaling for analogue sensors
- Feed forward control for NC mode, to reduce following error
- Acceleration feedback obtained from the differential pressure (NC mode)

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- CTRL function to adapt the braking characteristics to positive and zero overlapped proportional valves
- Advanced deadband compensation: non-linearity compensation by a double-gain characteristics
- Drift compensation

Monitoring functions

- In-position error
- Cable break, in-pressure error and fault of feedback sensors
- 1 digital output to read the status

Other characteristics

- Output value in voltage or current, to be configured via software.
- Card configuration is made via software, through on-board USB
- Parametrization via fieldbus

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 24 VDC power supply. This power supply must correspond to the actual EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an overvoltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The card accepts digital input. The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V; Low level: <2V, high level >10V. Input resistance 25 kΩ. See the block diagram at paragraph 4 for the electric connections.

3.4 - Reference signals

Reference signals run via fieldbus, with Profinet or EtherCat interface.

3.5 - Position feedback values

The card accepts a digital feedback input from a sensor with any SSI interface with RS-422 specifications. Bit, code and resolution are settable via software.

The max sensor resolution is 1 µm.

Eventually, an analogue input could be used with feedback sensor. The card accepts a 0 ÷ 10 V (Ri min 25 kohm) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (Ri = 240 ohm).



Using analogue sensors, the SSI parameters in the software assume default preset values that the user must not change.

3.6 - Pressure feedback values

Pressure feedback can be analogue only, 0 ÷ 10 V (Ri min 25 kohm) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (Ri = 240 ohm).

3.7 - Analogue output values

Output values can be in voltage or current, to be configured via software (parameter SIGNAL:U). The same parameter defines the polarity also.

Voltage: ± 10 V Differential output

(0 ÷ 10 V PIN 15 and 0 ÷ 10 V at PIN 16).

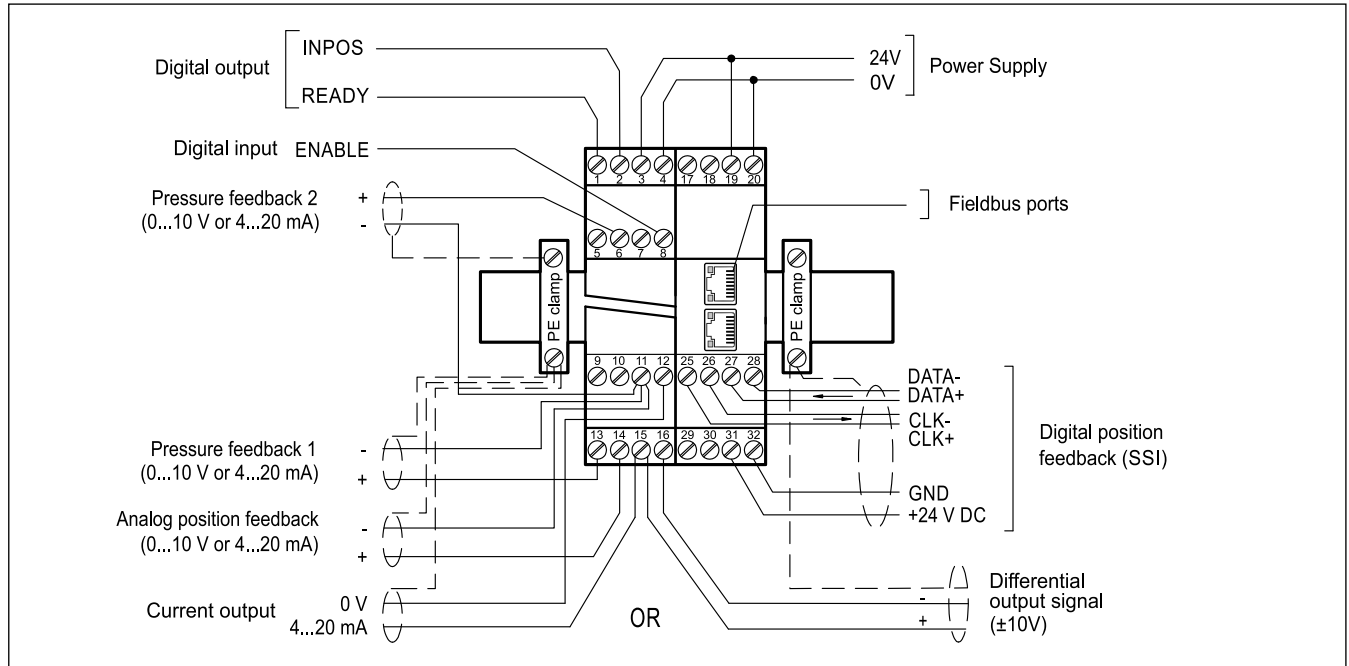
Current: 4 ÷ 20 mA (PIN 15 to PIN 12).

3.8 - Digital Output

READY digital output and INPOS digital output are available. They are displayed through the LED on the front panel.

Low level < 2 V High Level > Max voltage supply (50 mA).

4 - WIRING DIAGRAM



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

PIN	READY output.
1	General operationality, ENABLE (PIN 8 and fieldbus bit) is active and there are no sensor errors. This output corresponds with the green led.
PIN	STATUS output.
2	Monitoring of the control error (INPOS). Depending on the INPOS command, the status output will be deactivated, if the position difference is greater than the adjusted window. The output is only active if START = ON.
PIN	ENABLE input:
8	This digital input signal initializes the application. The controller and the READY signal are activated. The output signal to the control element is enabled. Target position is set to actual position and the drive stays stationary, in closed loop. The Enable bit via fieldbus must be active too, to activate the module.

ANALOGUE INPUT

PIN	Analogue pressure feedback value (X2), range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
6	
PIN	Analogue pressure feedback value (X1), range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
13	
PIN	Analogue position feedback value (X), range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
14	

ANALOGUE OUTPUT voltage

PIN	Differential output (U)
16/15	± 100% corresponds to ± 10V differential voltage

current

PIN	±100% corresponds to 4 ÷ 20 mA
12/15	

SSI SENSOR INTERFACE

PIN	CLK+ output
25	
PIN	CLK- output
26	
PIN	DATA+ input
27	
PIN	DATA- input
28	
PIN	24V Power supply of the SSI sensor
31	
PIN	0V Power supply of the SSI sensor
32	

5 - INSTALLATION

For power supply and solenoid connections cable cross sections of 0.75 mm² up to 20 m length, and of 1.00 mm² up to 40 m length are recommended.

For other connections use cables with a shielded jacket, connected to GND only on the card side.

NOTE : To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.1 Start-up

The module must be mounted and wired with attentions to EMC requirements. A star orientated ground connection should be used when other power consumers are sharing the same power supply. Following points have to be taken into account for wiring:

- Signal cable and power cable have to be wired separately.
- Analogue signal cables must be shielded.
- Other cables should be shielded in case of strong electrical disturbance (power relays, frequency controlled power driver) or at cable lengths > 3m.

With high frequency EMI inexpensive ferrite elements can be used.

Take into account a separation between the power part (and power cables) and signal part when arranging the areas inside the electrical cabinet. Experience shows us that the area next to the PLC (24 V area) is suitable.

Low impedance between PE "protected earth" and DIN-Rail should be used. Transient interference voltages at the terminals are discharged via DIN-Rail to the local PE. The screens have to be connected directly next to the module via PE terminals.

The power supply should be carried out voltage regulated (i. e. PWM controlled). The low impedance of controlled power supplies facilitates improved interference damping, therefore the signal resolution will be increased.

Switched inductance (relays and solenoids) operating from the same power supply has to be damped by surge protection elements directly by the inductance.

5.2 - PROFINET IO RT interface (PN version)

ProfiNet is a field bus based on Industrial Ethernet technology based on IEEE 802.3 and is based on the 100 Mb / s version of full duplex and Ethernet.

Diagnostic LEDs are embedded on each port.

The characteristics of an I/O device are described in a GSDML file. It describes the structure of the cyclic input and output data transferred between the programmable controller and the fieldbus I/O device.

The communication parameters must be pre-set, 32 bytes for the input and 32 bytes for the output.

The .GSDML data configuration file is available for download on our website.

5.3 - Installation guidelines for PN version

ProfiNet IO field devices are exclusively connected via switches as network components.

A ProfiNet network can have a star, tree, ring or line structure. The transmission media are CAT5 copper cables.

To comply with IP20, RJ45 CAT5 connectors are used in the electrical cabinet, in accordance with EN 50173 or ISO / IEC 11801.

The connection between the components of the ProfiNet network is

called the ProfiNet channel. In most cases, ProfiNet channels are built with copper cables according to IEC 61784-5-3 and IEC 24702, maximum length 100 m.

5.4 - EtherCAT IO interface

ETHERCAT (EtherNET for Control Automation Technology) is a fieldbus system based on EtherNET, the standard based on IEC 61158, IEC 61784 and ISO 15745-4, using full-duplex Ethernet physical layers.

5.5 - Installation guidelines for EC version

The EtherCAT network consists of a master and one or more slave devices and supports almost any topology, line, tree or star.

The cable length between two EtherCAT devices must not exceed 100 meters. This derives from FastEthernet technology, which for reasons of signal attenuation over the length of the line allows a maximum connection length of 5 + 90 + 5 m.

To connect EtherCAT devices use only Ethernet connections (cable + plug) at least category 5 (CAT5) according to EN 50173 or ISO / IEC 11801. EtherCAT uses four wires of the cable for signal transmission and RJ45 connectors.

The contact assignment is compatible with the Ethernet standard (ISO / IEC 8802-3).

Diagnostic LEDs are embedded on each port.

The characteristics of an I/O device are described in an EtherCAT Slave Information (.ESI) file. It describes the structure of the cyclic input and output data transferred between the programmable controller and the fieldbus I/O device.

The communication parameters must be pre-set, 32 bytes for the input and 32 bytes for the output.

The .ESI file is available for download on our website.

6 - DEVICE SETUP

Card set-up is possible via software only, via USB port.

The system can be controlled in open loop, moving up and down the axis via fieldbus with commands HAND:B and HAND:A at the velocity set in parameter HAND to facilitate the commissioning of the card and its calibration.

6.1 - Software EWM20_SmartManager

The software EWM20_SmartManager can be easily downloaded from the Duplomatic MS website in the section SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD.

To connect the card to a PC or notebook is necessary a standard USB 2.0 cable A – B (standard USB printer cable).

Once connected, the software automatically recognises the card model and shows a table with available commands, their parameters, the default setting, the measuring unit and a brief explanation for correct set-up.

Some functions like baud rate setting, remote control mode, saving of process data for later evaluation are used to speed up the installation procedure.

The software is optimized for Microsoft OS Windows 10 and it is still compliant with Windows 7.

6.2 - Parameters table

The parameters table is available in English or German. The language is settable with LG parameter.

Parameters are grouped together according to their function (e.g. IO signals, position controller, pressure controller, etc.) in order to make the setting process easier, but they can also be displayed all together (MODE parameter).

For a complete list of parameters and their settings please refer to the Technical Manual 89445 ETM.

7 - MAIN FEATURES

The EWM-SP-DAD is a card for positioning control loop, that can operate also with a pressure limitation control.

With only few parameters the controller can be optimized and the movement profile is preset via Fieldbus (position and velocity).

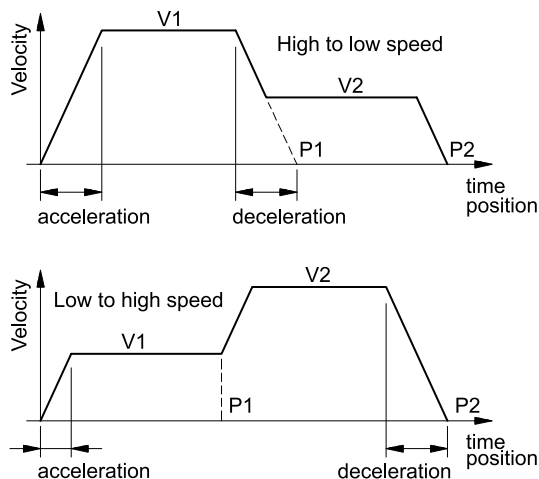
Here below an example of profile with a switch speed:

- the target position is command value 2 (P2) combined with velocity 2 (V2).
- the switch over position is command value 1 (P1), combined with velocity 1 (V1).

The switch point from high to low velocity is calculated depending on the speed V2 and the braking.

The switchpoint from low to high speed is made in the P1 position with the ramp acceleration, as shown below.

If the command position P2 is between the current position and the position value of P1, the positioning in P2 can only be driven with V1 velocity.



7.1 - Sequence of the positioning

The positioning is controlled via fieldbus.

You can switch from the positioning in closed loop to the manual movement in open loop and vice versa.

With READY active the system is ready. The open loop control is achieved by the HAND bits and the speed parameter. When the HAND bit goes low the card reads the current position and keeps it until next request. The card is ready to work in closed loop.

Enabling the START bit also, the command position parameter (fieldbus) becomes active and the new command position will be taken over as a new target.

The axis moves immediately to this new position and indicates on POSWIN status bit when it reaches it. This output is active as long as the axis is within the 'In position' window and the START bit is active.

Two methods for positioning are available:

SDD - stroke depending deceleration - means the control gain will be adjusted. This is a time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability.

NC mode - the position value is generated from the following error.

The actuator position is measured by a transducer and compared with a specified target position. The target position and speed are set by Fieldbus.

The positioning accuracy will almost be limited by the resolution of the transducer, and by the right size of the hydraulic valve. Therefore, the correct valve selection is the most important point.

Additionally, two clashing requirements (short positioning time and high accuracy) have to be considered in the system design.

7.2 - Pressure limitation control function

The pressure limitation control requires a dynamic zero-overlapped control valve.

The pressure loop is managed according to the value of pressure measured just in one or in both the two chambers of the cylinder.

The control value for the pressure loop is set via fieldbus. If the pressure (or force) exceeds, the controller reduces the output signal to the valve (only in a negative scale) until it reaches the preset pressure value.

The switch from 'positioning mode' to 'pressure limitation' is handled automatically.

7.3 - Emergency Output (EOUT)

This function is able to set the output at a specific value when a failure occurs (e.g. sensor error or READY disabled). It can be used to move the axis to one of the two end positions with a programmed velocity. The function can be disabled.

7.4 - Adaptation of the braking characteristic to the valve type (CTRL).

The deceleration characteristic is set with this parameter. In case of positively overlapped proportional valves the SQRT function should be used. The non-linear flow function of these valves is linearized by the SQRT function.

In case of zero lapped valves (control valves and servo valves) the LIN or SQRT1 function should be used regardless of the application. The progressive characteristic of the SQRT1 function has better positioning accuracy but it can also lead to longer positioning times in individual cases.

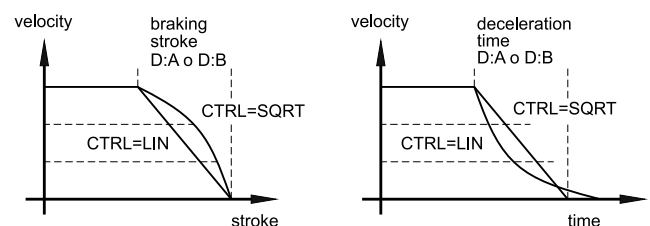
LIN: Linear deceleration characteristic (gain is increased by a factor of 1).

SQRT1: Root function for braking curve calculation.

The gain is increased by a factor of 3 (in the target position). This is the default setting.

SQRT2: Root function for braking curve calculation.

The gain is increased by a factor of 5 (in the target position). This setting should only be used with a significantly progressive flow through the valve.



7.5 - Adaptation of the output signal to the valve characteristic (TRIGGER).

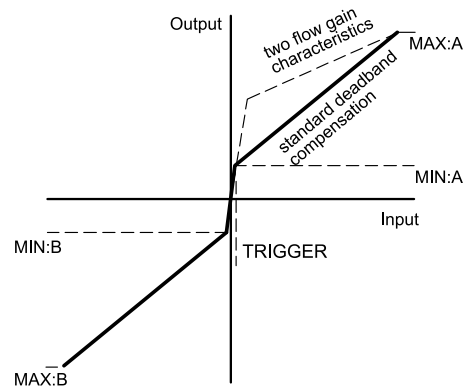
With TRIGGER command, the output signal is adapted to the valve characteristics.

The positioning controllers have a double-gain characteristic curve instead of a typical overlap step. The advantage is a better and more stable positioning behaviour. With this compensation, non-linear volume flow characteristic curves can be adjusted too.

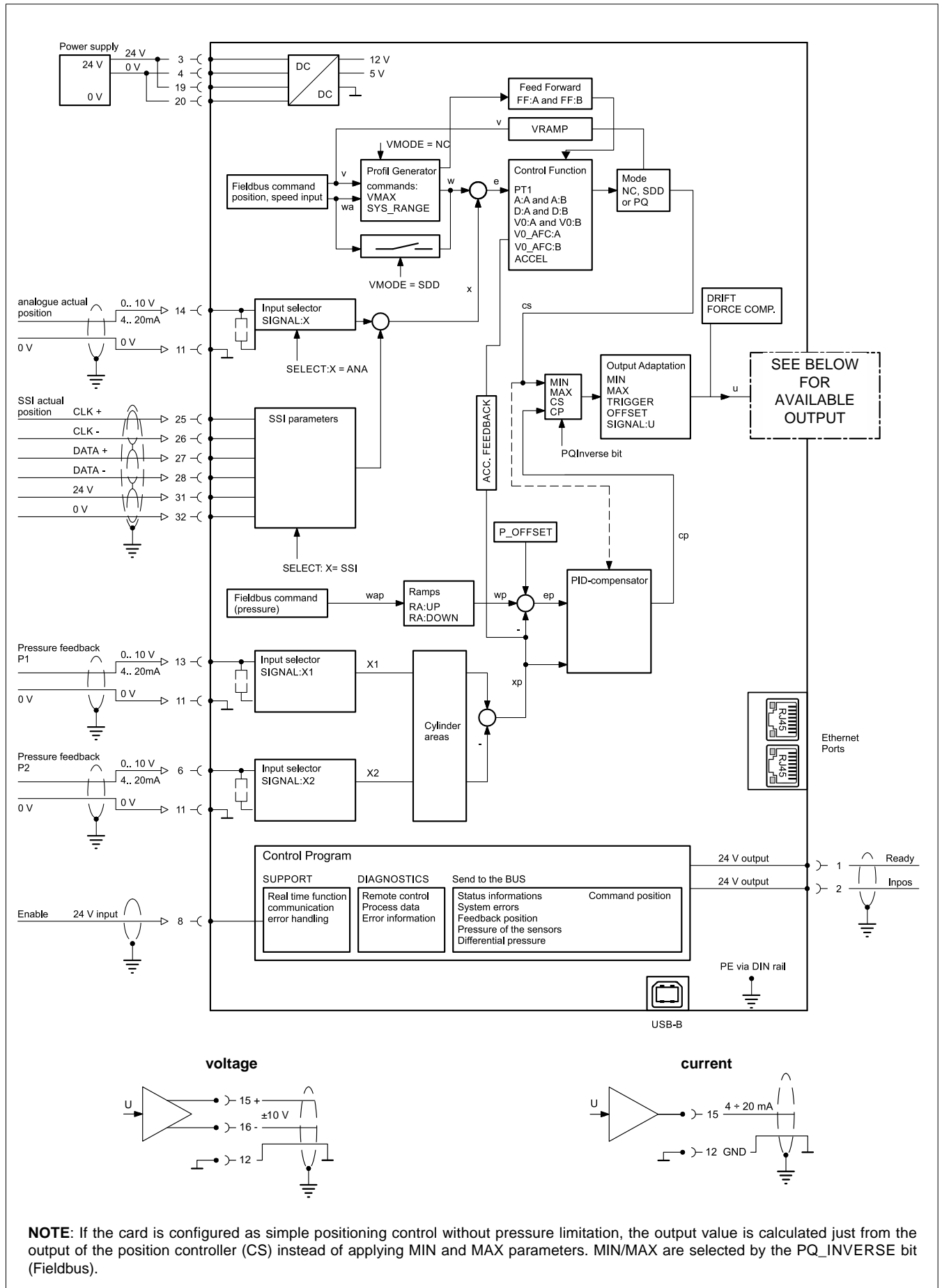
If it is possible to apply adjustments to the valve or to the valve electronics, it has to be guaranteed that the adjustment has to be carried out either at the power amplifier or at the positioning module.

If the deadband compensation value (MIN parameter) is set too high, it influences the minimal velocity that cannot be adjusted any longer.

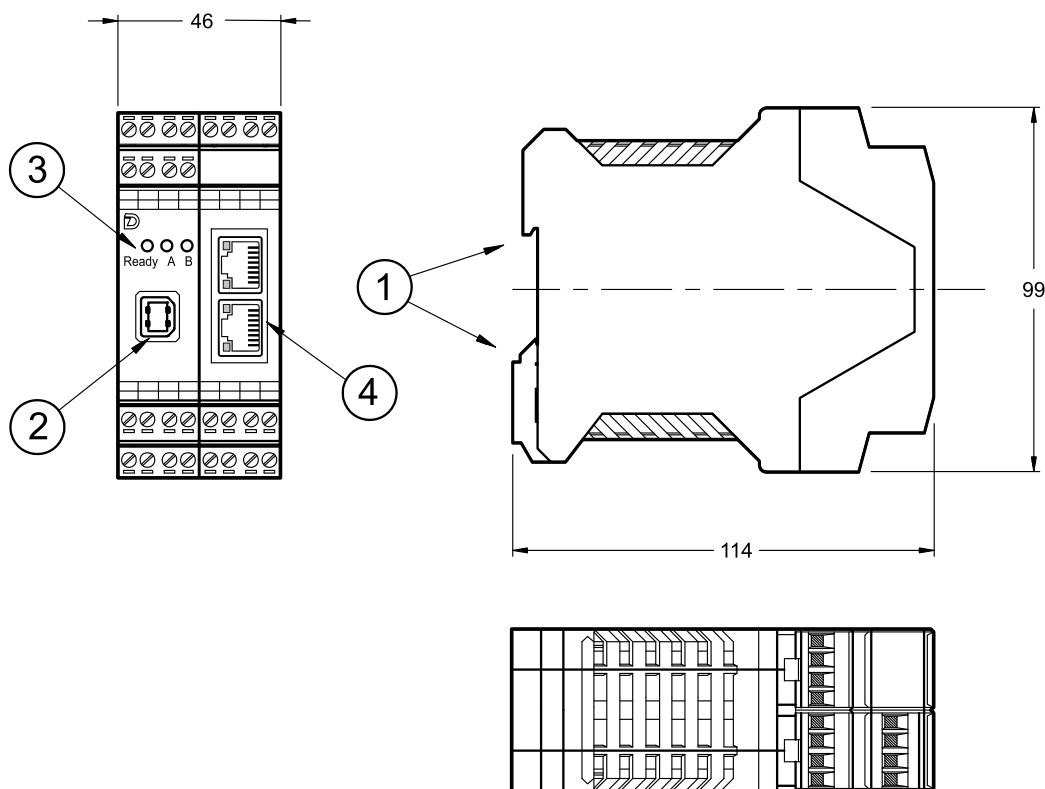
In extreme cases this results in oscillations around the closed loop controlled position.



8 - CARD BLOCK DIAGRAM



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	DIN EN 50022 type rail fastening
2	USB port for PC connection
3	LED for output signals
4	Fieldbus ports RJ45

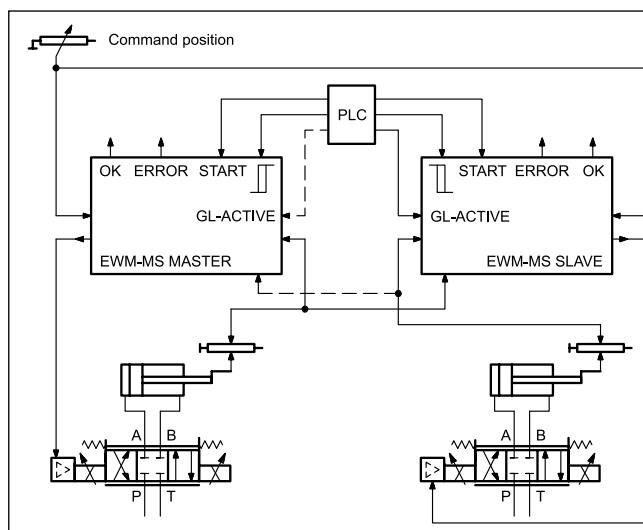


EWM-MS-AA

CARD FOR SYNCHRONIZATION CONTROL WITH ANALOGUE SIGNALS SERIES 21

**RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022**

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

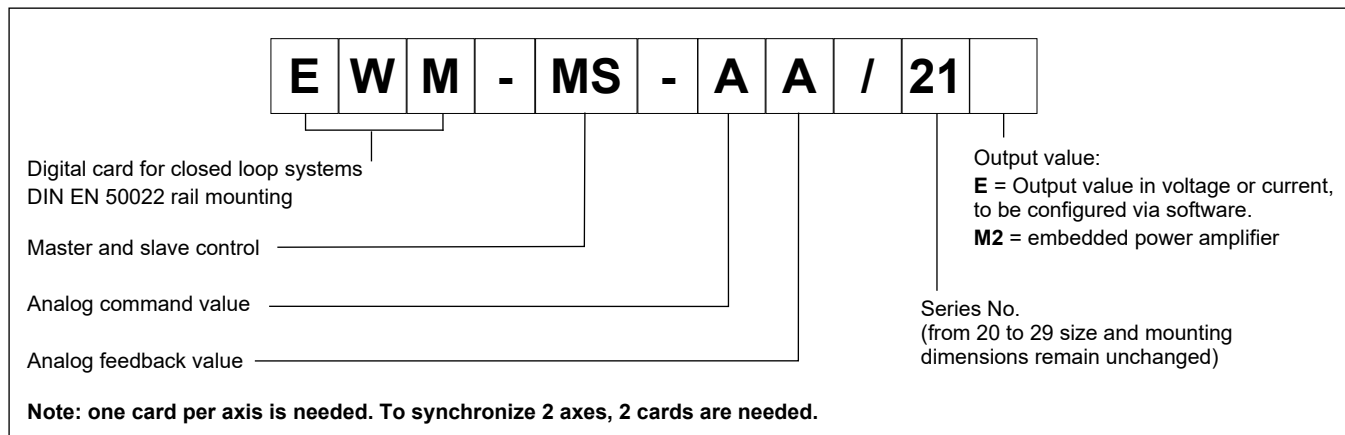


- This card has been developed for an easy synchronization of two actuators (up to 6 axes in master-slave mode) with an overriding synchronization controller.
- The card can drive only an axis; one card per axis is needed.
- Proportional valves with integrated electronics can be driven by the differential output. A version with amplifier is also available.
- Analogue feedback sensors (scalable via software)
- Analogue position input. The axes speed can be limited by an external analogue speed input.
- 2 control mode: SDD and NC
- Card setup via software only, through an on-board USB-B port.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	12 ÷ 30 ripple included external fuse 1,0 A (3A for M2 version)
Current consumption: - E versions - M2 version	mA W	<100 60 depending on the solenoid
Command value	V mA	0 ÷ 10 ($R_I = 25 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 ($R_I = 240 \Omega$)
Position input value resolution	%	0,003, 1um max
Speed input value	V mA	0 ÷ 10 ($R = 90 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 ($R_I = 240 \Omega$)
Feedback value	V mA	0 ÷ 10 ($R_I = 25 \text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 ($R_I = 240 \Omega$)
Output value: - E version, voltage - E version, current - M2 version	V mA A	± 10 (max load 10 mA) 4 ÷ 20 (max load 390 Ω) 0,5 - 2,6 stepless
Interface		USB B type 2.0
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		Immunity EN 61000-6-2: 8/2005 Emissions EN 61000-6-4: 6/2007; A1:2011
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6 - combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Housing dimensions	mm	120(d) x 99(h) x 23(w) (M2 version: w = 46)
Connector		4x4 (4x7 M2 version) poles screw terminals - PE direct via DIN rail
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES

Controller functions

- stroke control and synchronization of axes
- 2 different working mode for synchronization:
 - master-master (2 axis maximum)
 - master-slave (up to 6 axis)
- 2 method for positioning control:
 - SDD – Stroke Depending Deceleration - time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability
 - NC – Numerically Controlled - To follow the position profile
- Different gain parameters available via software for SDD and NC control modes
- Command position signal can be single or separate for each card.
- PT1 filter to stabilize the control behaviour
- Command, feedback and speed in mm and mm/s respectively
- Analogue feedback scalable via software
- Analogue command position scalable via software
- Speed limit managed by analogue input or internally
- Emergency function (EOUT)

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- CTRL function to adapt the braking characteristics to positive and zero overlapped proportional valves
- Advanced deadband compensation: non-linearity compensation by a double-gain characteristics

Monitoring functions

- In-position error
- Cable break, in-position error and fault of feedback sensors
- Solenoids monitored for M2 version
- 2 Digital output to read the status

Other characteristics

- Output value in voltage or current, to be configured via software.
- Card configuration is made via software, through on-board USB

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 12 to 30 VDC (typical 24 V) of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the actual EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over voltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

NOTE: in the M2 version the value of the power supply voltage on the card must not be lower than the rated working voltage of the solenoids to be controlled.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The card accepts digital input. The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V; Low level: <2V, high level >10V. Input resistance 25 kΩ. See the block diagram at paragraph 4 for the electric connections.

3.4 - External command position

The card accepts an analogue input signal. The command value can be 0 ÷ 10 V (RI = 25 kΩ) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.5 - External command speed

The card accepts an analogue input signal. The command speed can be 0 ÷ 10 V (RI = 90 kΩ) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.6 - Feedback value

The card accepts analogue feedback input. The feedback value can be 0 ÷ 10 V (RI = 25 kΩ) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.7 - Analogue output values

Output values can be in voltage or current, to be configured via software (parameter SIGNAL:U). The same parameter defines the polarity also.

E Voltage: ± 10 V Differential output (PIN 15 to PIN 16).

E Current: 4 ÷ 20 mA (PIN 15 to PIN 12).

M2: embedded power stage configurable via software. Value range 0,5 ÷ 2.6 A stepless.

All analogue output have to be wired with screened cables.

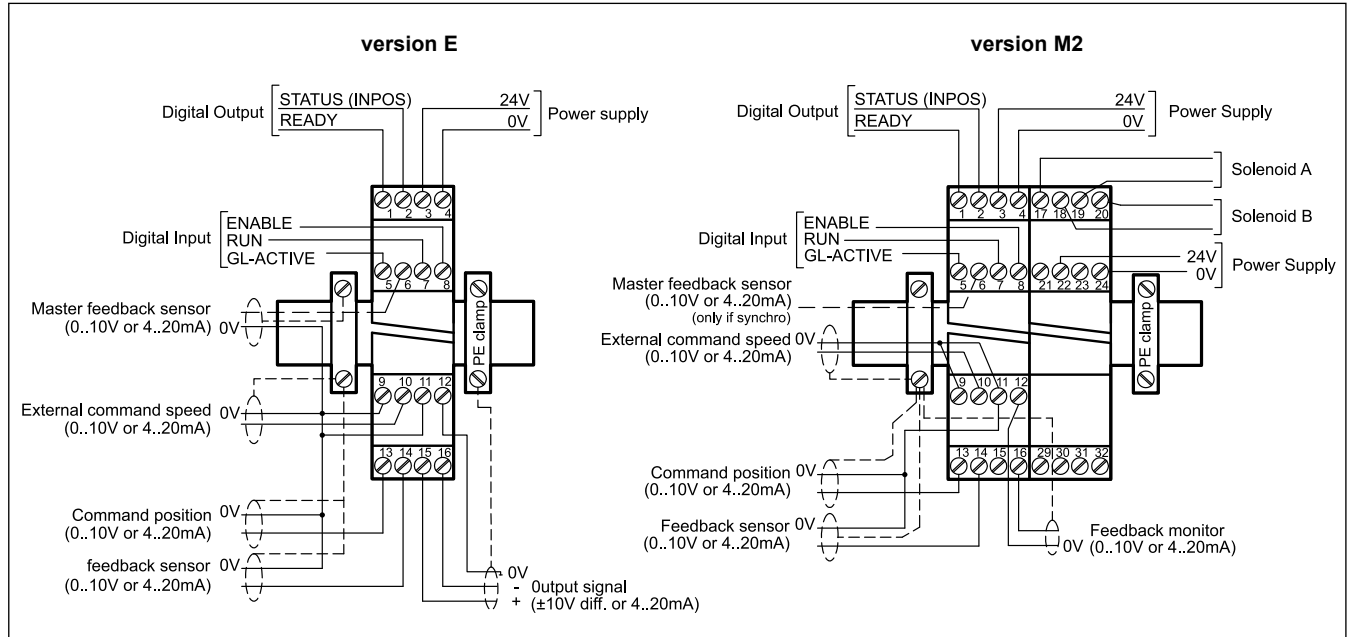
3.8 - Digital output

Two digital output are available, STATUS and READY, that are displayed via LEDs on the front panel.

Low level < 2 V High Level > 12 V (max 50 mA).

4 - WIRING DIAGRAMS

4.1 - Basic wiring



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

- PIN 1** READY output.
General operability, ENABLE is active and there is no sensor error (by use of 4 ÷ 20 mA sensors). This output corresponds with the green LED.
- PIN 2** STATUS output.
Monitoring of the control error (INPOS). Depending on the INPOS command, the status output will be deactivated, if the position difference is greater than the adjusted window. If SC-ACTIVE (pin 5) is on, this output is used to monitor the synchronization error. The output is only active if START = ON.
- PIN 5** GL-ACTIVE:
Synchronisation controller. If this input is not active, the module works as normal positioning controller.
- PIN 7** START input:
The positioning controller is active; the external analogue command position is taken over as command value. If the input is switched off during movement, the command position is set to the actual position plus a defined emergency deceleration stroke.
- PIN 8** ENABLE input:
This digital input signal initializes the application. The analogue output is active and the READY signal indicates that all components are working correctly. Target position is set to actual position and the drive is closed loop controlled.

for M2 version only:

- PIN 16** Feedback monitor (scaled)
range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA

ANALOGUE INPUT

- PIN 6** Feedback value (K) of the master axis
range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 9/10** External command speed (V),
range 0 ÷ 100 % corresponds to 0 ÷ 10 V
- PIN 13** Command position (W),
range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 14** Feedback value (X),
range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA

E version - ANALOGUE OUTPUT voltage

- PIN 16/15** Differential output (U)
± 100% corresponds to ± 10V differential voltage

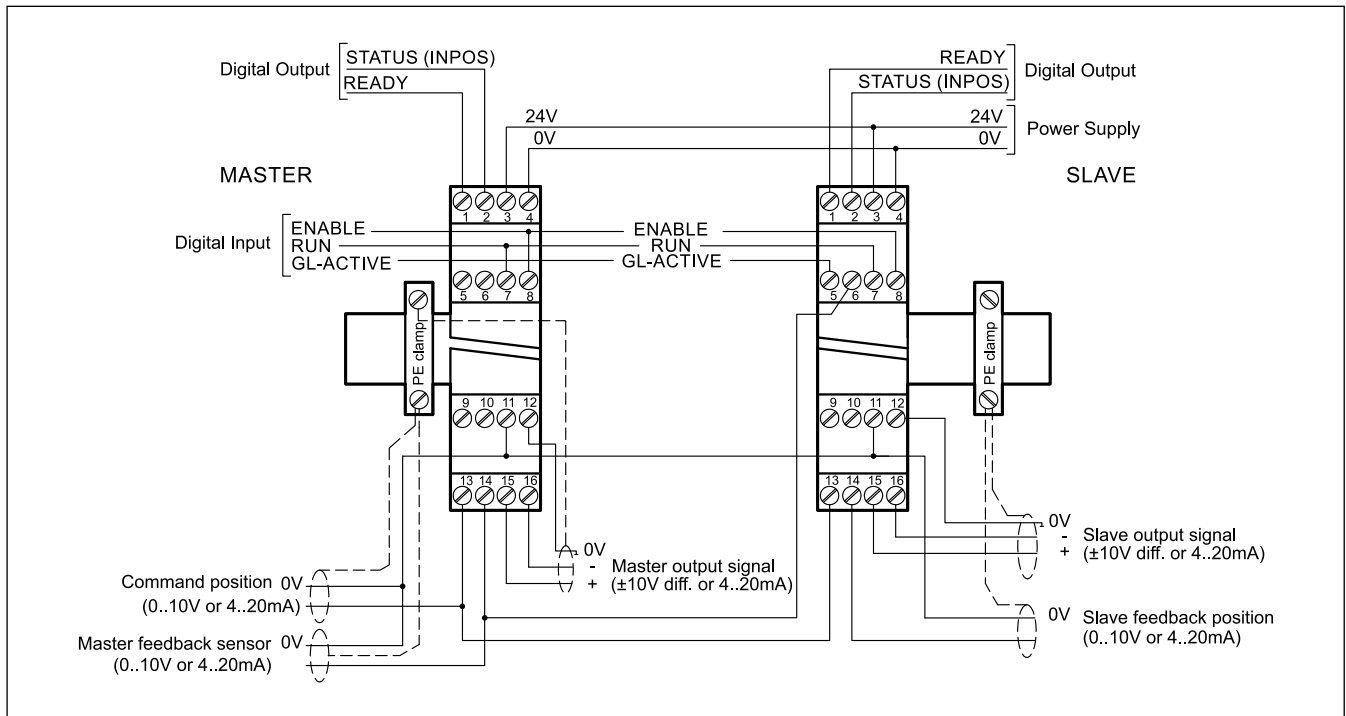
current

- PIN 12/15** ±100% corresponds to 4 ÷ 20 mA

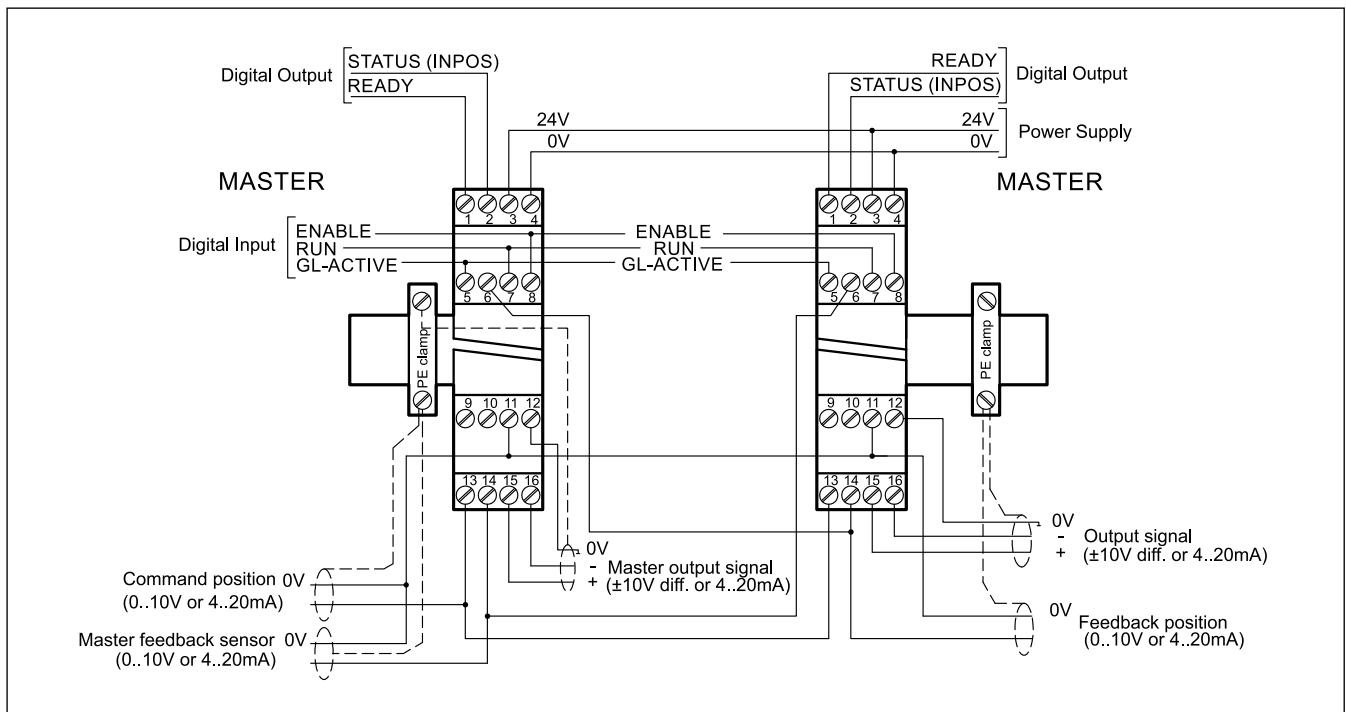
M2 version - ANALOGUE OUTPUT current

- PIN 17+19** Solenoid output A
- PIN 18+20** Solenoid output B

4.2 - Wiring example for MASTER / SLAVE configuration, output value type E*, up to 6 axes



4.3 - Wiring example for MASTER / MASTER configuration, output value type E, 2 axes only.



5 - INSTALLATION

For power supply and solenoid connections are recommended cable sections of 0.75 mm² up to 20 m length, and of 1.00 mm² up to 40m length.

For other connections use cables with a shielded jacket, connected to GND only on the card side.

NOTE : To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.1 Start-up

The module must be mounted and wired with attentions to EMC requirements. A star orientated ground connection should be used when other power consumers are sharing the same power supply. Following points have to be taken in account for wiring:

- Signal cable and power cable have to be wired separately.
- Analogue signal cables must be shielded.
- Other cables should be shielded in case of strong electrical disturbance (power relays, frequency controlled power driver) or at cable lengths > 3m.



WARNING! Plugs with free-wheeling diodes and LED indicators cannot be used with current controlled power outputs.

They interfere with the current control and can destroy the output stage.

With high frequency EMI inexpensive ferrite elements can be used.

Take in account a separation between the power part (and power cables) and signal part when arrange the areas inside the electrical cabinet. Experience shows us that the area next to the PLC (24 V area) is suitable.

Low impedance between PE "protected earth" and DIN-Rail should be used. Transient interference voltages at the terminals are discharged via DIN-Rail to the local PE. The screens have to be connected directly next to the module via PE terminals.

The power supply should be carried out voltage regulated (i. e. PWM controlled). The low impedance of controlled power supplies facilitates improved interference damping, therefore the signal resolution will be increased.

Switched inductance (relays and solenoids) operating from the same power supply has to be damped by surge protection elements directly by the inductance.

6 - DEVICE SETUP

Card set-up is possible via software only.

6.1 - Software EWMPC/20

The software EWMPC/20 can be easily downloaded from the Duplomatic MS website in the section SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD.

To connect the card to a PC or notebook is necessary a standard USB 2.0 cable A – B (standard USB printer cable).

Once connected, the software automatically recognises the card model and shows a table with all the available commands, their parameters, the default setting, the measuring unit and a brief explanation for correct set-up.

Some functions like baud rate setting, remote control mode, saving of process data for later evaluation are used to speed up the installation procedure.

The software is compliant with Microsoft OS Windows 7, 8 and 10.

WARNING! For card series 20, the default baud rate to select in the software has changed from 9600 baud to 57600 baud. This is adaptable in OPTION / SETTINGS / INTERFACE.

6.2 - Parameters table

The parameters table is available in English or German. The language is set in the parameters.

The parameter setting can be done at *standard* level, easier, or *expert*, where a greater number of parameters is displayed and can be customized.

For a complete list of the parameters and their settings please refer to the Technical Manual 89450 ETM.

7 - MAIN FEATURES

This module can be configured for:

- MASTER/MASTER positioning control for 2 axes (both GL input are active) where the positions information will be linked crosswise.
- MASTER/SLAVE positioning control, for up to 6 axes, with selectable master function by deactivating of the GL input. If the synchronisation controller is active, it overrides the position control process. When the actual position of the master axis is given to the slave axis all slave axes will follow the master axis.
- INDEPENDENT POSITIONING by deactivation of both GL input and separate command positions at PIN 13.

The function of the STATUS output is - depending on GL input - in position signal or synchronisation error signal

For a reliable function of the synchronisation control the speed of the master axis should be limited to app. 70/80% of maximum speed. The slave axis must be able to increase the speed against the master axis to compensate position failures.

The card sample time is 1 ms.

7.1 - Sequence of the positioning

After the pre-parameterization and a successfully electrical verification of the control signals the system can be switched on. The positioning process will be controlled by switching the digital inputs.

After enabling (ENABLE input) the drive stays in the current position (i.e. the actual position is accepted as the required position). If the drive moves to an end position, the polarity is probably wrong.

The READY output indicates a general ready to operate.

The speed can be limited by means of the VELO parameter or the external speed demand (SIGNAL:V).

With the RUN signal the demand value of the analogue input is accepted and the axis moves to the predefined target position. STATUS output indicates if the axis is inside the "in position window".

GL-ACTIVE input has to be activated when a synchronized control is requested.

If each axis can be started-up individually this input has to be activated after the optimisation of the axes.

The operating mode can be:

SDD - stroke depending deceleration - means the control gain will be adjusted. This is a time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability.

NC mode - the position value is generated from the following error.

The actuator position is measured by an analogue transducer and compared with a specified target position. The target position is adjusted with an external potentiometer or preset by an analogue input from an external controller (PLC). It's possible to define the axis speed also by an external command speed.

The positioning accuracy will almost be limited by the resolution of the transducer, and by the right size of the hydraulic valve. Therefore, the correct valve selection is the most important point. Additionally, two clashing requirements (short positioning time and high accuracy) have to be considered in the system design.

7.2 - Gain

The gain is settable and it's related with the braking distance (parameters available via software). Lower is the braking distance, higher is the gain.

7.3 - Emergency Output (EOUT)

This function is able to set the output at a specific value when a failure occurs (e.g. sensor error or ENABLE disabled). It can be used to move the axis to one of the two end positions with a programmed velocity. The function can be deactivate.

7.4 - Adaptation of the braking characteristic to the valve type (CTRL).

The command CTRL controls the braking characteristic curve of the hydraulic axis. The deceleration can be set with linear or nearly square root characteristic.

With positive overlapped proportional valves one of the SQRT characteristics should be used, because of the linearization of the non-linear flow curve typical of these valves; if zero overlapped proportional valves (control valves) are used, you can choose between LIN and SQRT1 according to the application.

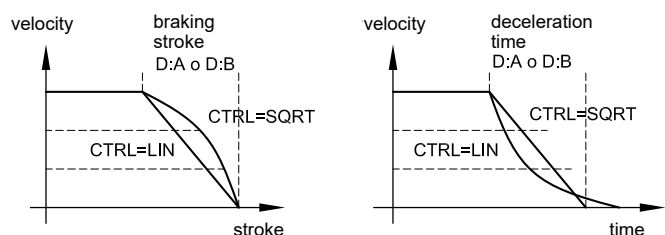
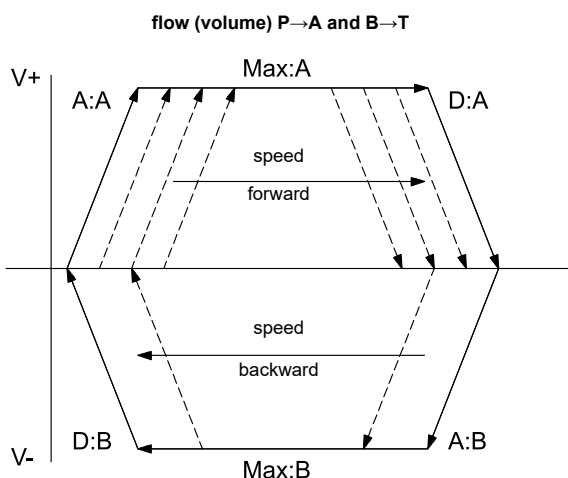
The progressive gain characteristic of SQRT1 has the better positioning accuracy.

According to the application there is maybe a longer braking distance, so that the total stroke time will be longer.

LIN: Linear characteristic (control gain corresponds to: 10000 / d.i).

SQRT1: Root function with small control error. (corresponds to 30000 / d.i);

SQRT2: Root function with higher gain corresponds to 50000 / d.i



7.5 - Adaptation of the output signal to the valve characteristic (TRIGGER).

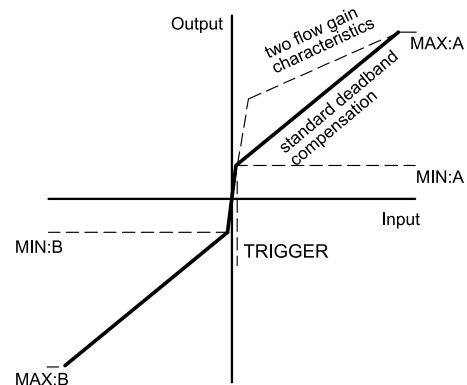
With TRIGGER command, the output signal is adapted to the valve characteristics.

The positioning controllers have a double-gain characteristic curve instead of a typical overlapped jump. The advantage is a better and more stable positioning behaviour. With this compensation, non-linear volume flow characteristic curves can be adjusted too.

If there exist also possibilities for adjustments at the valve or at the valve electronics, it has to be guaranteed, that the adjustment has to be carried out at the power amplifier or at the positioning module.

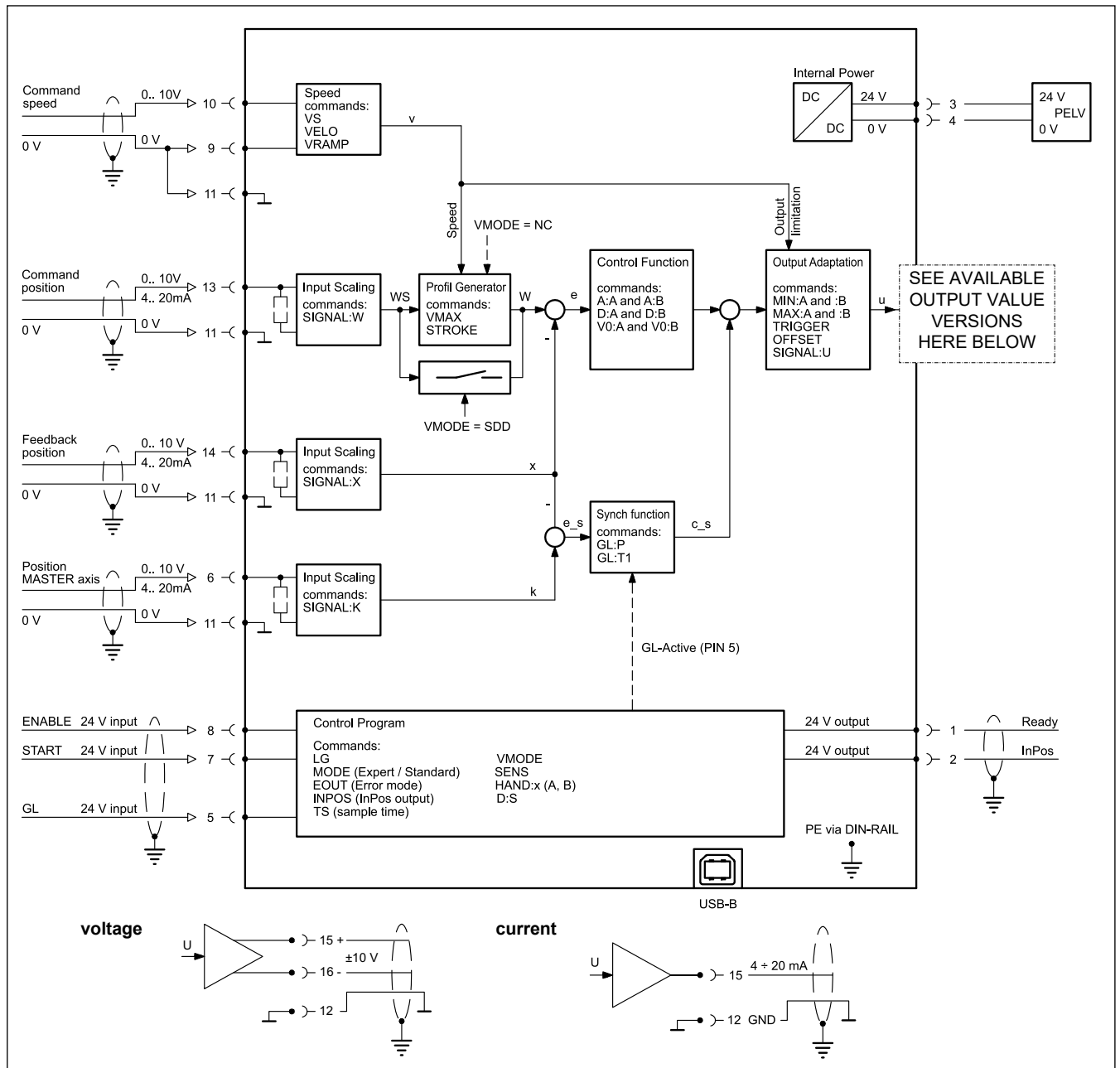
If the deadband compensation value is set too high, it influences the minimal velocity which cannot be adjusted any longer.

In extreme cases this causes to an oscillating around the closed loop controlled position.

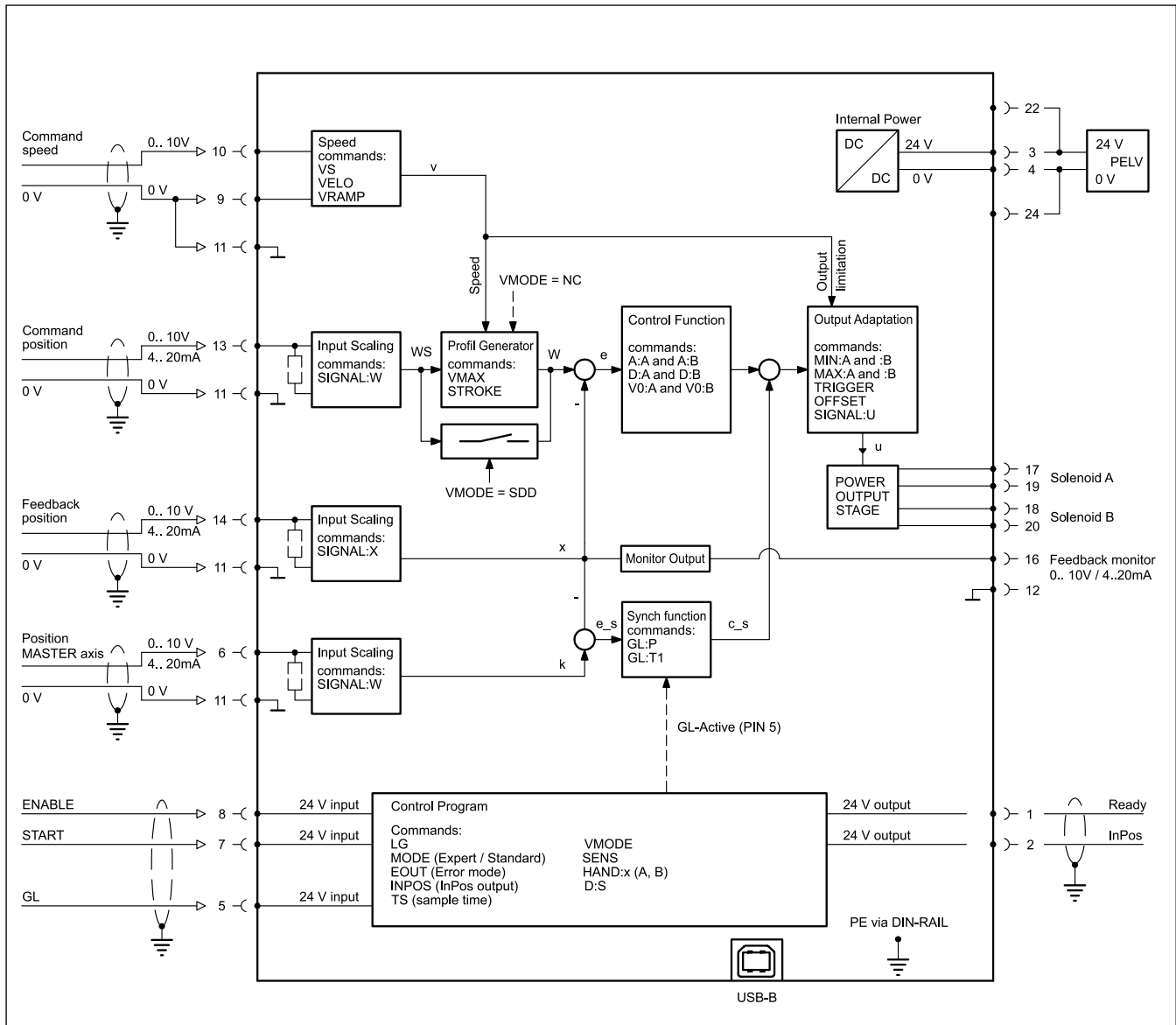


8 - CARD BLOCK DIAGRAMS

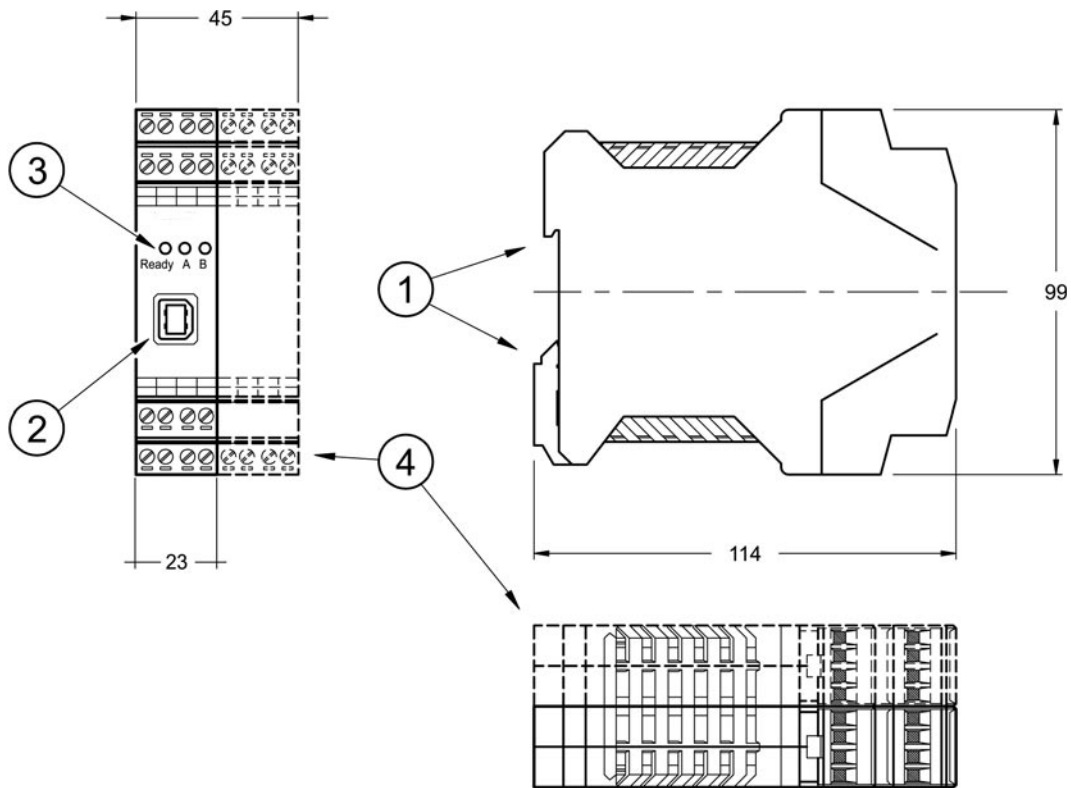
8.1 - 'E' version



8.2 - M2 version - with output stage



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	DIN rail fastening EN 50022
2	USB interface, for setup
3	LED for output signals
4	Power stage module - present on M2 version only .



EWM-MS-AA

SERIES 21

DUPLOMATIC
MOTION SOLUTIONS
*a member of **DAIKIN** group*

DUPLOMATIC MS Spa

via Mario Re Depaolini, 24 | 20015 Parabiago (MI) | Italy

T +39 0331 895111 | E vendite.ita@duplomatic.com | sales.exp@duplomatic.com
duplomaticmotionsolutions.com

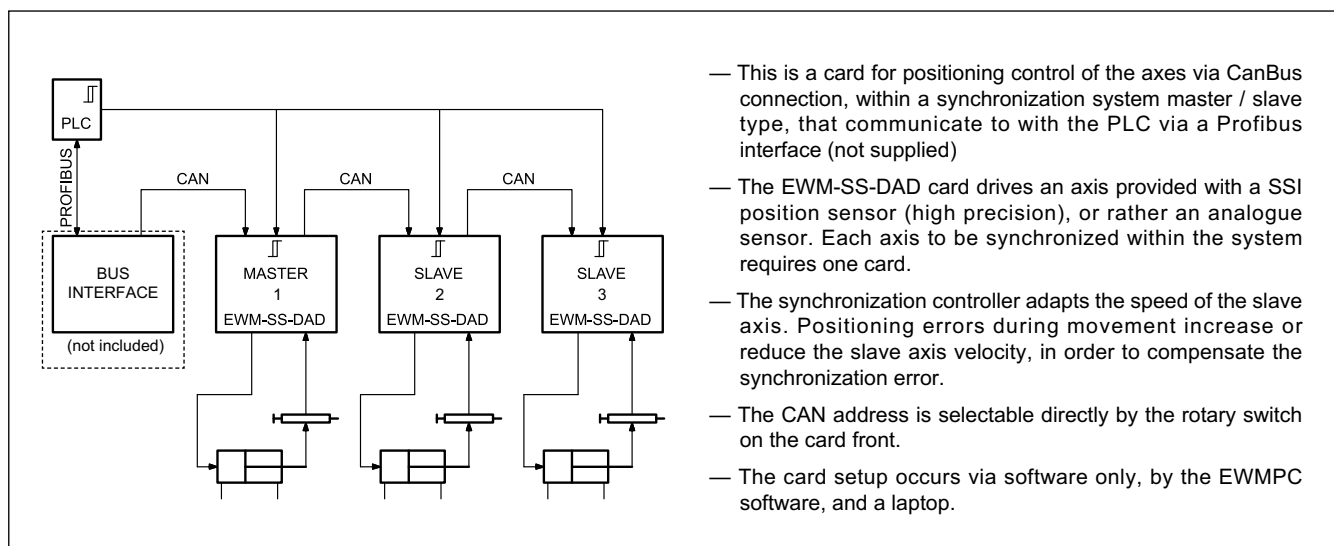


EWM-SS-DAD

**CARD FOR
SYNCHRONIZATION CONTROL
IN SYSTEMS WITH UP TO 9 AXES
WITH CAN COMMUNICATION
SERIES 20**

**RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022**

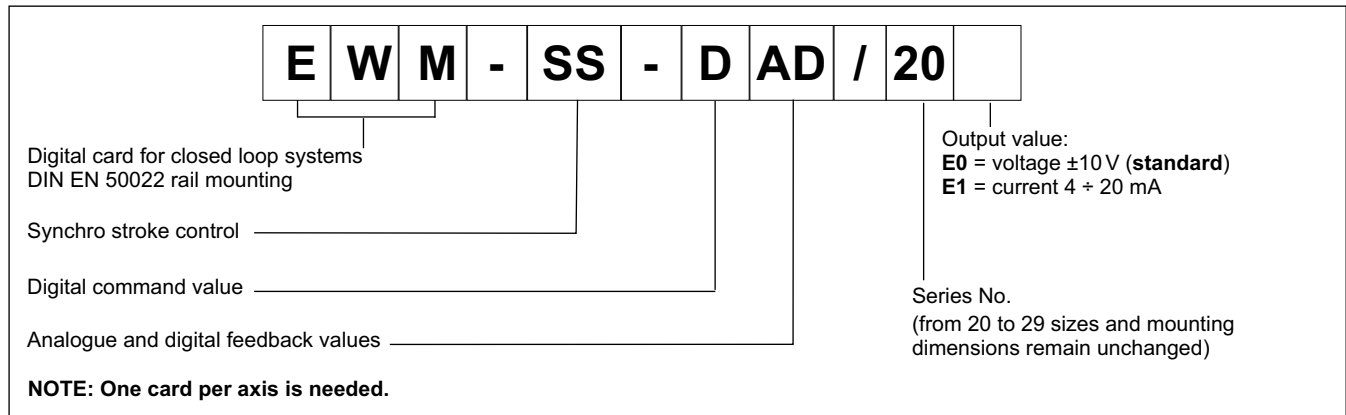
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	24 ÷ 30 ripple included - external fuse 1,0 A
Current consumption	mA	< 350 + sensor power consumption
Command value and speed input value		via BUS (via CAN to the cards or via Profibus-CAN interface module)
Feedback value	SSI V mA	digital sensor with SSI interface 0 ÷ 10 ($R_I = 25\text{ k}\Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 ($R_I = 240\text{ }\Omega$)
Output value - E0 version - E1 version	V mA	± 10 differential (max load 5 mA) 4 ÷ 20 (max load 390 Ω)
Position accuracy		± 2 bits of digital sensor resolution
Sample time	ms	2 ÷ 5
Serial interface		USB-B 2.0 - CANBus
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		Emissions EN 61000-6-3:2005 Immunity EN 61000-6-2:2002
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6; combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Housing dimensions	mm	114 x 99(h) x 46(w)
Connectors		8x4 poles screw terminals - PE direct via DIN rail - USB
Operating temperature range	°C	-10 / +50
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES OVERVIEW

Controller Functions

- Synchronized or independent positioning control in closed loop, within a synchronous system with up to 9 axes
- 32 bit command position, 16 bit speed parameter, on loop control byte and status byte via fieldbus
- Fine positioning - $1\mu\text{m}$ resolution
- 2 methods for positioning control:
 - SDD – Stroke Depending Deceleration - time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability
 - NC – Numerically Controlled - To follow the position profile
- 2 synchronization methods:
 - Master-slave
 - Average value controller
- Data for lengths in mm
- For digital SSI sensor
- As alternative, the card can be set via software for operate with analogue position sensor.
- Analogue sensor scalable via software
- Gain adjustment made via software with independent parameters for SDD and NC modes
- PT1 compensator for optimized control of hydraulic drives
- Safe and error-free data transmission
- Manual mode available via fieldbus.

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- CTRL function to adapt the braking characteristics to positive and zero overlapped proportional valves
- Advanced deadband compensation: non-linearity compensation by a double-gain characteristics

Monitoring functions

- In-position error
- Cable break, in-pressure error and fault of feedback sensors
- 2 Digital output to read the status

Other characteristics

- Output in voltage or current, to be set via software
- Card setup is made via software, USB-B socket on the module.

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 24 V DC of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the existing EMC standards. All inductiveness at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over voltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input (ENABLE)

The card accepts digital input. The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V; Low level: $< 2\text{V}$, high level $> 10\text{V}$. Input resistance $25\text{ k}\Omega$. See the block diagram at paragraph 4 for the electric connections.

3.4 - Reference signal

The reference signals run via fieldbus, through a Profibus interface module.

3.5 - Position feedback values

The card accepts a digital feedback input from a sensor with any SSI interface with RS422 specifications. Bit, code and resolution are settable via software.

Use SSI sensors with the same resolution (max $1\mu\text{m}$)

Eventually, an analogue input could be used as feedback. The card accepts a $0 \div 10\text{ V}$ ($R_i = 33\text{ kohm}$) or $4 \div 20\text{ mA}$ ($R_i = 240\text{ ohm}$).

The analogue signal resolution is of 0,01 % oversampling included.



Using analogue sensors, the SSI parameters in the software assume default preset values that the user must do not change.

3.6 - Output values

E0 version: output voltage $0 \pm 10\text{ V}$ (max load 5 mA).

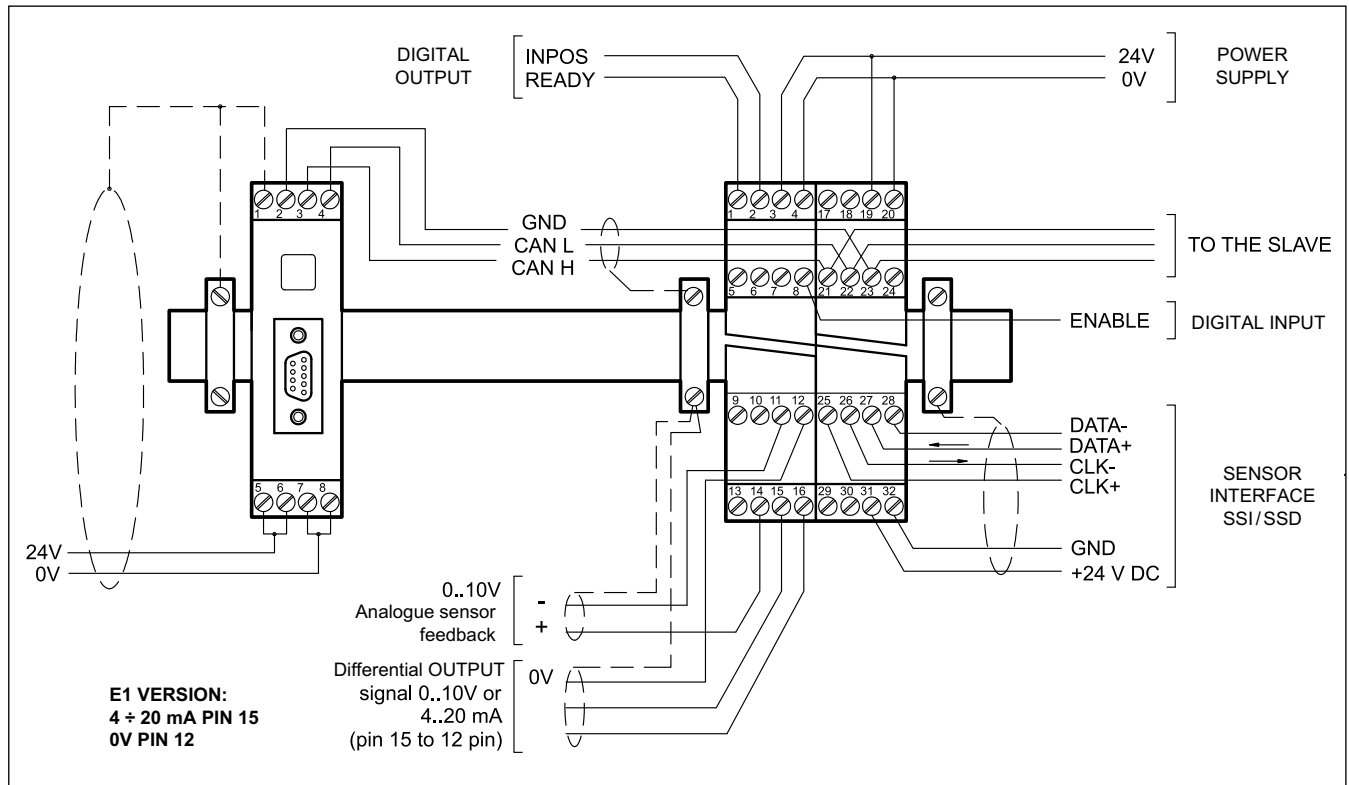
E1 version: output current $4 \div 20\text{ mA}$. (max load 390Ω)

3.7 - Digital output signals

Two digital output signals are available (INPOS and Ready) which are also displayed via the LEDs on the front panel.

Low level $< 2\text{V}$, High level $> 10\text{V}$, max power supply 50 mA with 250 ohm load.

4 - WIRING DIAGRAM FOR EWM-SS-DAD AND FIELDBUS MODULE



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

- PIN 1** READY output - green LED
General operativeness. ENABLE command (is active and there is no sensor error (by use of 4 ÷ 20 mA sensors). It's on when ENABLE (PIN 8 and enable via fieldbus) is active and there are no sensor errors.
- PIN 2** STATUS output - yellow LED
STATUS is active when the axis is within the values range defined by INPOS set, for positioning or for synchronisation.
- PIN 8** ENABLE input
This digital input signal enables the application. If no errors are detected the READY signal is active. With no command the target position is set to actual position. With command, the axis is ready to operate and the analogue output is powered to the actuator, whose movement is closed loop controlled.

ANALOGUE SIGNALS

- PIN 14** Analogue feedback value (X), range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 15/16** Differential output (U)
E0 : ±100% corresponds to ± 10V differential voltage, E1 : current output ±100% corresponds to 4 ÷ 20 mA (PIN 15 to PIN 12)

LOCAL CANBUS

- PIN 21..23** CAN LO, CAN HI, and GND
- PIN 24** CANbus termination
a bridge to pin 22 is required inside the master module and inside the last module of the chain.

5 - INSTALLATION

It is recommended to use cable sections of 0.75 mm², up to 20 m length and of 1.00 mm² up to 40 m length, for power and solenoid supply.

For other connections use cables with a shielded jacket, connected to GND only on the card side.

NOTE : To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.1 - Start-up

The module must be mounted and wired with attentions to EMC requirements. A star orientated ground connection should be used when other power consumers are sharing the same power supply. Following points have to be taken in account for wiring:

- Signal cable and power cable have to be wired separately.
- Analogue signal cables must be shielded.
- Other cables should be shielded in case of strong electrical disturbance (power relays, frequency controlled power driver) or at cable lengths > 3m.

With high frequency EMI inexpensive ferrite elements can be used.

Take in account a separation between the power part (and power cables) and signal part when arrange the areas inside the electrical cabinet. Experience shows us that the area next to the PLC (24 V area) is suitable.

Low impedance between PE "protected earth" and DIN-Rail should be used. Transient interference voltages at the terminals are discharged via DIN-Rail to the local PE. The screens have to be connected directly next to the module via PE terminals.

The power supply should be carried out voltage regulated (i. e. PWM controlled). The low impedance of controlled power supplies facilitates improved interference damping, therefore the signal resolution will be increased.

Switched inductance (relays and solenoids) operating from the same power supply has to be damped by surge protection elements directly by the inductance.

5.2 - ProfiBUS / CANbus interface

Pins 21 to 23 are reserved to the CAN connection between the EWM-SS-DAD cards. As option, it is possible to connect a Profibus / CAN interface module connected to terminals 21-22-23 of the EWM-SS-DAD module set as 'master'.

Please refer to the fieldbus documentation for further details.

5.3 - EWM-SS-DAD - CAN connection

The CAN connection is wired on all modules in parallel. The terminating resistors have to be activated in the EWM-SS-DAD at the first and last module. Termination is enabled by a bridge between pin 22 and pin 24.



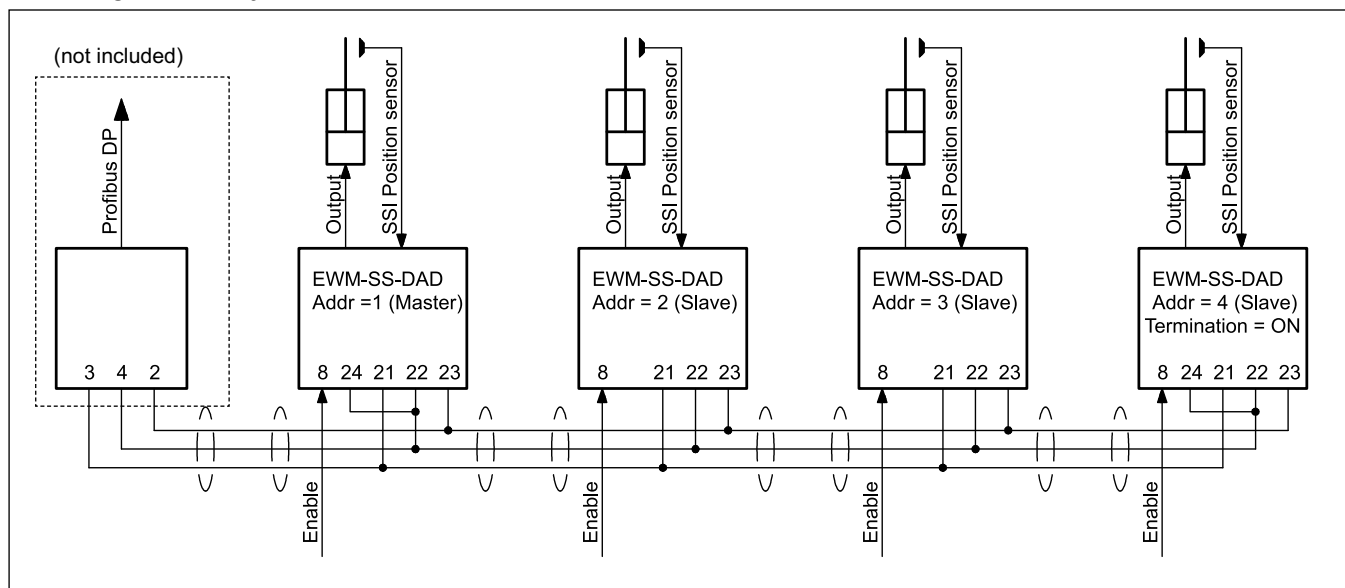
Start the addressing of the EWM-SS-DAD from the number 1, that set the card as MASTER, using the rotary switch on the front panel of the card (use a screwdriver or a small knob of appropriate size).

The MASTER module drives the main axis and takes over the communication with the fieldbus interface module.

The other addresses (2 to 9) set the card as SLAVE.

Upon delivery, the rotary switch is set to zero (no address); you must configure the addressing on each card in the series, depending on the number of axes to be synchronized (see example below).

5.4 - Wiring for 4-axes synchronization



6 - DEVICE SETUP

Card set-up is possible via software only.

6.1 - Software EWMPC/20

The software EWMPC/20 can be easily downloaded from the Duplomatic MS website in the section SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD.

To connect the card to a PC or notebook is necessary a standard USB 2.0 cable A – B (standard USB printer cable), not included in the supply.

The software is compliant with Microsoft OS Windows 7, 8 and 10.

6.2 - Parameters table

The parameters table is available in English language.

Once connected, the software recognises the card model automatically, then it shows a table with all the available commands, their parameters, default settings, measuring units and a brief explanation for correct set-up.

The hardware setup must be identical for all the axes. Design with symmetrical structures is strongly recommended.

For a complete list of parameters and their settings please refer to the Technical Manual 89460 ETM.

7 - MAIN FEATURES

The EWM-SS-DAD is a card for position control of two axes in synchronous mode. Communication with the PLC takes place via an interface bus not covered by this documentation.

We recommend checking the input signals and the pre-parameterization of the cards before switch on the entire system.

Two methods for positioning are available:

SDD - stroke depending deceleration - means the control gain will be adjusted. This is a time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability.

NC mode - the position value is generated from the following error.

The actuator position is measured by a transducer and compared with a specified target position. The target position and speed are set by fieldbus.

The positioning accuracy will almost be limited by the resolution of the transducer and by the size of the hydraulic valve. Therefore, the correct valve selection is the most important point to be evaluated during the planning stage, being careful on how to balance positioning time and system accuracy.

7.1 - Sequence of the positioning

The positioning process is controlled by switching the digital inputs.

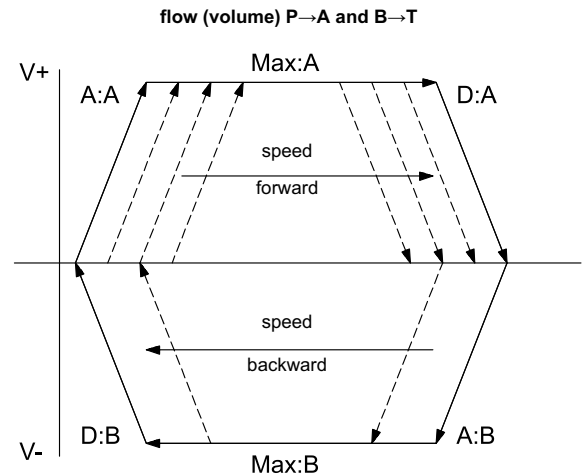
Once enabled (ENABLE input changeover), the axis must remain in the current position (ie the current position is accepted as the target position). Instead, if the axis moves to one of the final positions, the polarity setting (POL parameter) is probably wrong.

The READY output indicates that the unit is ready to operate. The VEL parameter [variable from 1 to 20000 and expressed in mm/sec] limits the value of the movement speed sent via the fieldbus.

A active START signal causes the requested position sent via the fieldbus to be accepted and the axis moves to the target position.

The digital INPOS output shows when the axis reaches the target position: the difference between the position requested by the control signal and the actual position detected by the position transducer must be lower than the INPOS value parameterized in the EWM card (range 0...5000, expressed in 0.01 mm).

Axes synchronization is achieved by activating the GB ACTIVE input. If the application allows to start the axis once, it is advisable to optimize the axes individually and to activate the synchronous control only afterwards.



7.2 - Adaptation of the braking characteristic to the valve type (CTRL).

The deceleration characteristic is set with this parameter. The SQRT function should be applied to positive overlapped proportional valves. The non-linear flow characteristic of these valves is linearized by the SQRT function.

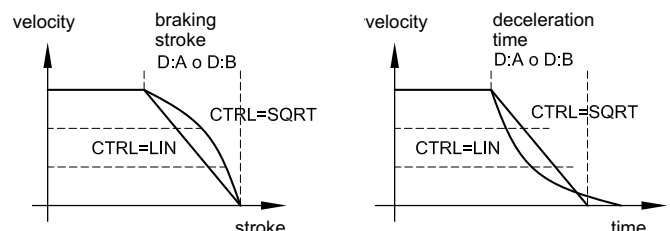
The LIN or SQRT1 function should be applied to zero-lapped valves (control valves and servo valves) regardless of the application. The progressive characteristic of the SQRT1 function has better positioning accuracy but can also lead to longer positioning times in individual cases.

Different parameters available for each axes.

LIN: Linear deceleration characteristic (gain is increased by a factor of 1).

SQRT1: Root function for braking curve calculation. The gain is increased by a factor of 3 (in the target position). This is the default setting.

SQRT2: Root function for braking curve calculation. The gain is increased by a factor of 5 (in the target position). This setting should only be used with a significantly progressive flow through the valve.



7.3 - Adaptation of the output signal to the valve characteristic (TRIGGER)

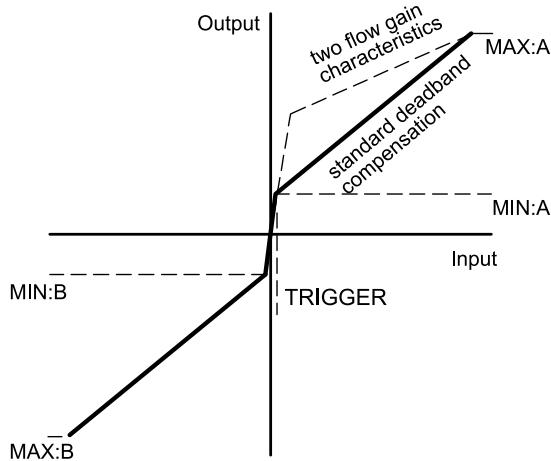
With TRIGGER command, the output signal is adapted to the valve characteristics.

The positioning controllers have a double-gain characteristic curve instead of a typical overlapped jump. The advantage is a better and more stable positioning behaviour. With this compensation, non-linear volume flow characteristic curves can be adjusted too.

If there exist also possibilities for adjustments at the valve or at the valve electronics, it has to be guaranteed, that the adjustment has to be carried out either at the power amplifier or at the positioning module.

If the deadband compensation value (MIN) is set too high, it influences the minimal velocity which cannot be adjusted any longer.

In extreme cases this can cause oscillations around the closed loop controlled position.



7.4 - Fieldbus interface communication

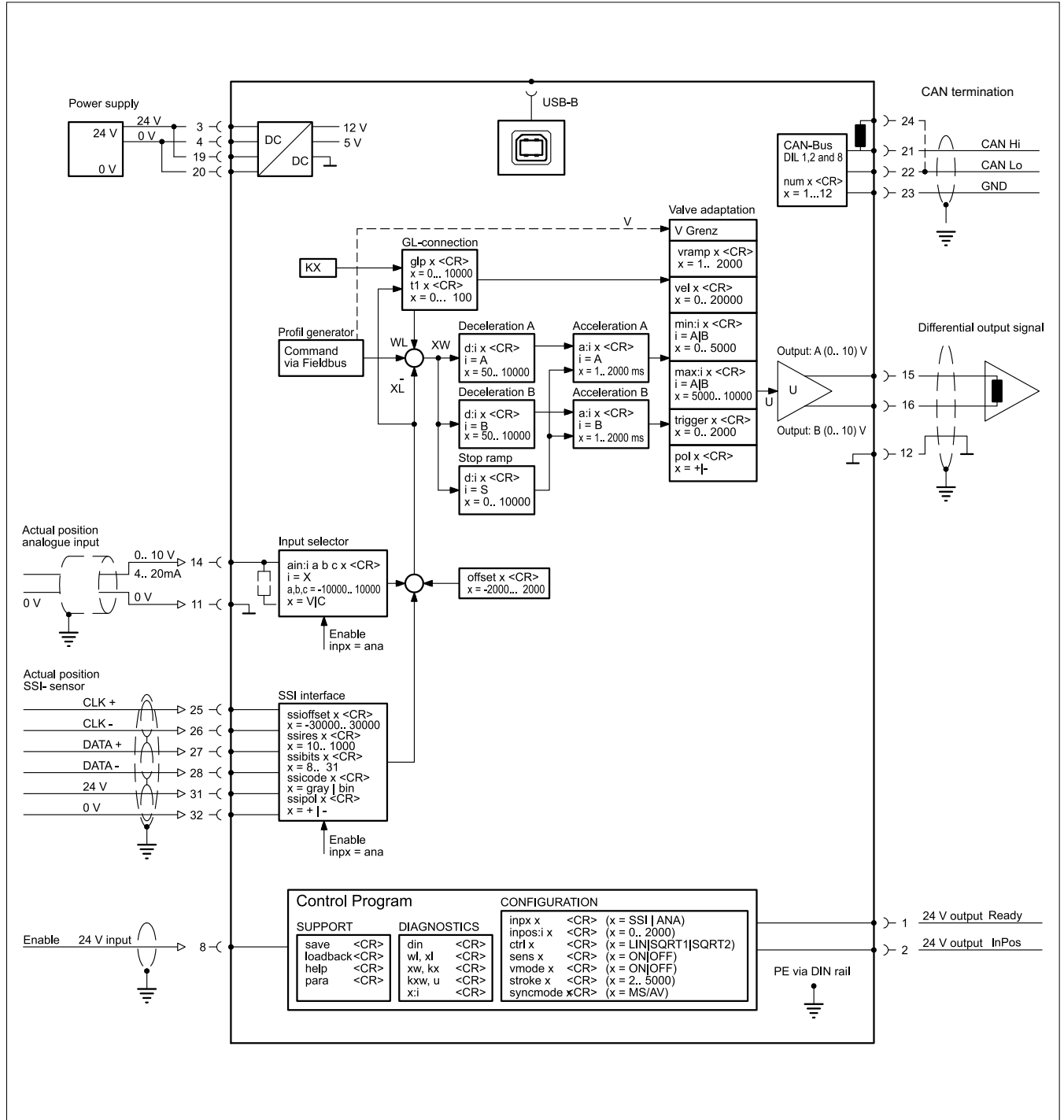
The fieldbus module controls the EWM-SS-DAD card by sending 24 bytes of data, which contain also control command data (two 16-bit control words, unsigned), command position data (a 32-bit double word, unsigned) and the speed control data (a 16-bit word unsigned).

By connecting to the terminals of the Master card only, the EWM-SS-DADs return to the fieldbus interface a further 24 bytes of data that contain also the card status data (two 16-bit status words unsigned each), the current nominal position data (a double word 32-bit unsigned) and the current real position of the axes.

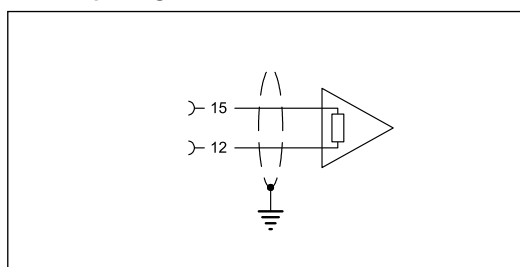
These data can be examined by connecting the EWMPC software to the USB-B port of the master card, and typing the ST command.

Please refer to 89460 ETM technical manual for further information.

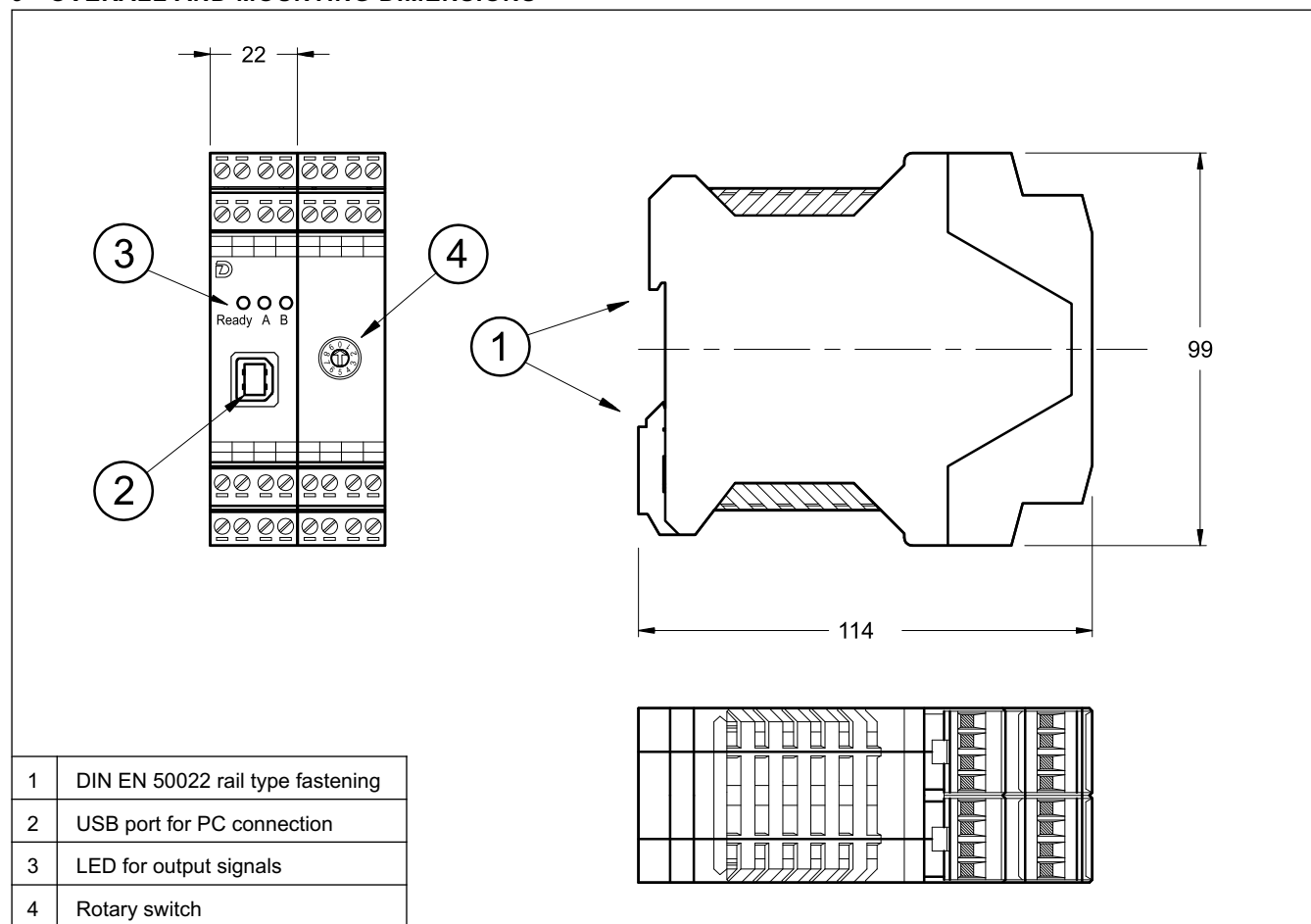
8 - EWM-SS-DAD - CARD BLOCK DIAGRAM (E0 VERSION)



8.1 - Output Signal - E1 Version



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



10 - ELECTRONIC ACCESSORY UNITS

10.1 - EWM-BUS-DD - Profibus/CAN interface

This coupler allows the data exchange between a CAN network and PROFIBUS PLC, through a built-in interface inside one housing.

The EWM-BUS-DD, combined with EWM-SS-DAD cards, allows to design synchronization systems with CAN communication on the axes network side, and with PROFIBUS communication on PLC side.

The EWM-BUS-DD can be ordered with code: **3809460001**

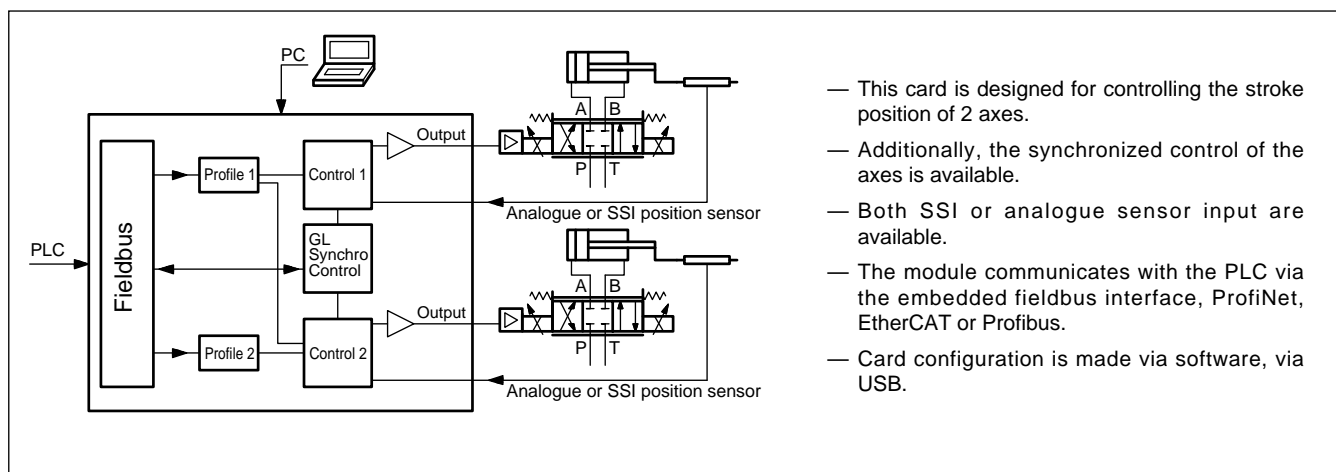


EWM-2SS-DAD WITH FIELDBUS INTERFACE

**CARD FOR 2 AXES POSITIONING
AND SYNCHRONIZATION IN
CLOSED LOOP CONTROL
SERIES 23**

**RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022**

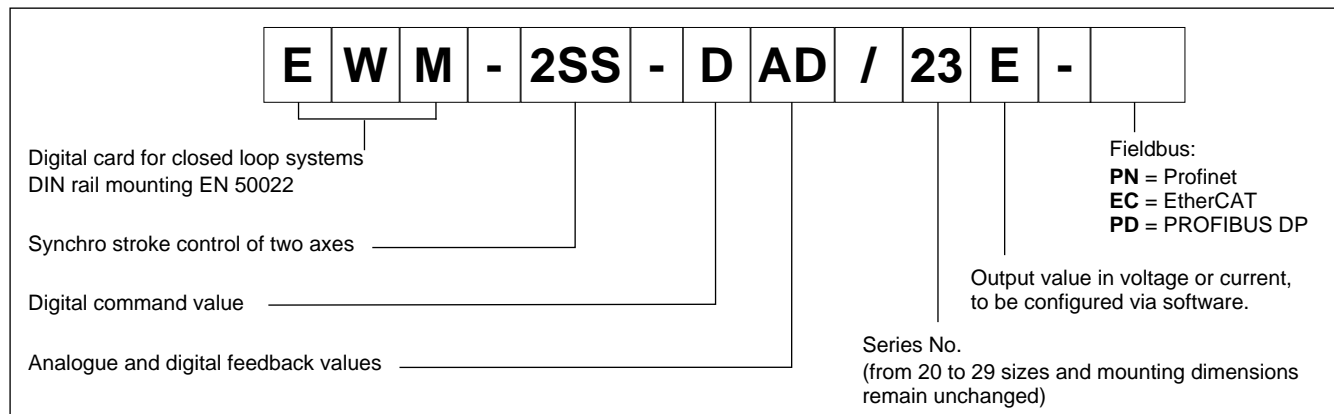
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	24 (±10%)
Fuse, external	A	1A medium time lag
Current consumption	mA	500
Command position value		via fieldbus (ProfiNet CC-B or EtherCAT IEEE 802.3), via Profibus DP
Profibus DP data rate		9.6, 19.2, 93.75, 187.5, 500, 1500, 3000, 6000, 12000 - ID number 1810h
Sampling time	ms	1
Max position accuracy	µm	1
Feedback position values	SSI V mA	digital sensor with any interface SSI - 150 kbaud 4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 ohm) 0 ÷ 10 (RI min 25 kohm)
Output value - voltage - current	V mA	±10 differential (max load 10 mA) 4 ÷ 20 (max load 390 ohm)
Resolution of output value	%	0.007
Interface		USB-B 2.0 / fast Ethernet 2x100 Mbit/s full duplex, 9 pol. D-SUB Profibus
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC):		EN 61000-6-4:2007 + A1:2011 - EN 61000-6-3:2005
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6 combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Connectors		11x4 poles screw terminals PE direct via DIN rail - USB-B 2.0
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES OVERVIEW

Controller Functions

- Synchronized or independent positioning control of two axes in closed loop
- Command position, speed parameters, actual value response, on loop control byte and status byte via fieldbus.
- Fine positioning - 1 µm resolution
- 2 methods for positioning control:
 - SDD – Stroke Depending Deceleration - time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability
 - NC – Numerically Controlled - To follow the position profile
- 2 methods for synchronized control:
 - Master-slave
 - Average value controller
- Data for lengths in mm
- For digital SSI sensor
- As alternative, the card can be set via software for operate with analogue position sensors
- Analogue sensors scalable via software
- Gain adjustment made via software with independent parameters for SDD and NC modes
- PT1 compensator for optimized control of hydraulic drives
- Emergency function (EOUT)
- Safe and error-free data transmission
- Manual mode available via fieldbus.

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- CTRL function to adapt the braking characteristics to positive and zero overlapped proportional valves
- Advanced deadband compensation: non-linearity compensation by a double-gain characteristics

Monitoring functions

- In-position error
- Cable break, in-pressure error and fault of feedback sensors
- 2 Digital output to read the status

Other characteristics

- Output in voltage or current, to be set via software
- Card configuration is made via software, USB-B socket on the module
- Parameterization available also via Profinet, EtherCAT or Profibus interface.

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 24 V DC of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the existing EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over voltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The card accepts digital input. The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V; Low level: <2V, high level >10V. Input resistance 25 kΩ. See the block diagram at point 4 for the electric connections.

3.4 - Reference signal

The reference signals run via fieldbus, with Profinet, EtherCAT or Profibus interface.

3.5 - Position feedback values

The card accepts a digital feedback input from a sensor with any SSI interface with RS422 specifications. Bit, code and resolution are settable via software.

Use SSI sensors with the same resolution (max 1 µm)

Eventually, an analogue input could be used as feedback. The card accepts a 0 ÷ 10 V (Ri min 25 kohm) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (Ri = 240 ohm).

The analogue signal resolution is of 0,01 % incl. oversampling.



Using analogue sensors, the SSI parameters in the software assume default preset values that the user must do not change.

3.6 - Output values

Output values can be in voltage or current and they need to be configured via software (SIGNAL_x:U parameters).

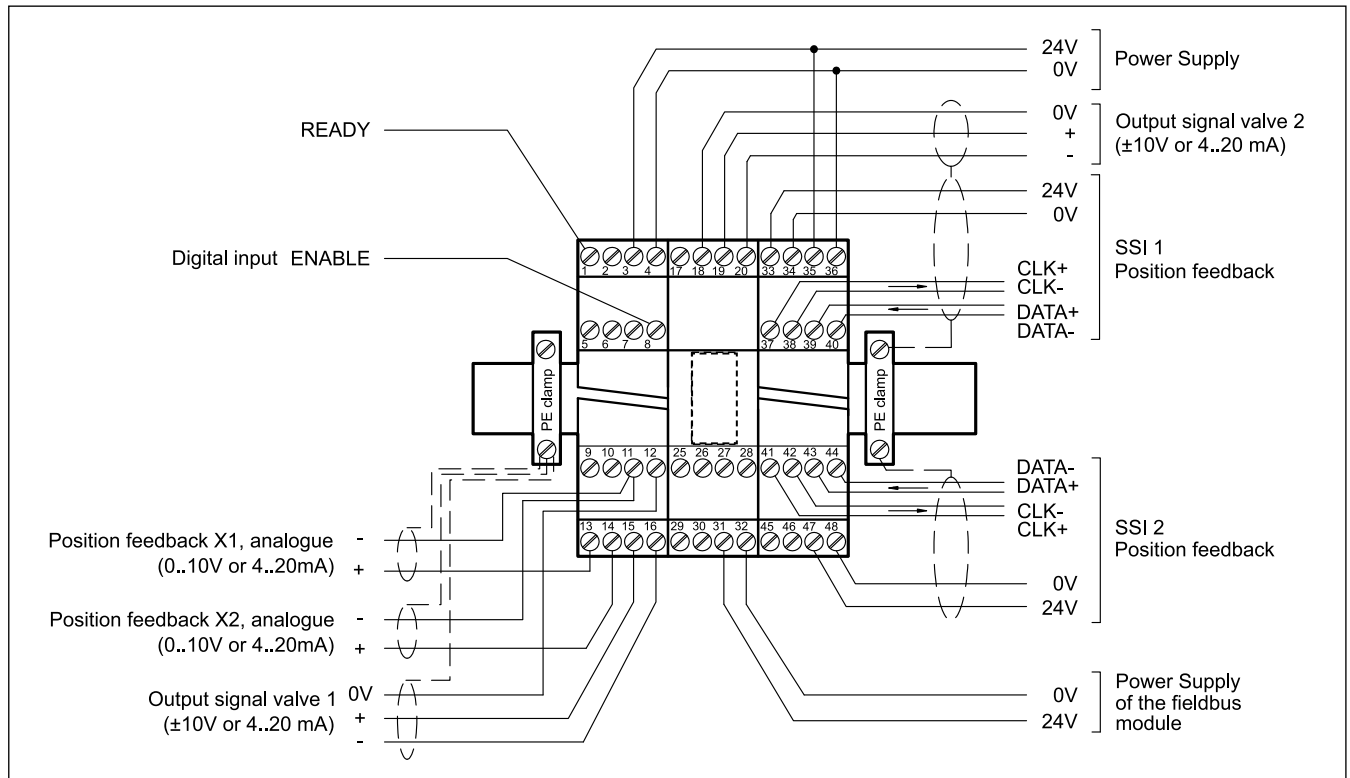
voltage : ± 10 V differential output	PIN 15 and 16 PIN 19 and 20
current: 4 ÷ 20 mA	PIN 15 to PIN 12 PIN 19 to PIN 18.

3.7 - Digital output

The READY digital output is available and displayed by a LED on the front panel.

Low level < 2 V High Level > = V supply (max current 50 mA).

4 - WIRING DIAGRAM



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

- PIN 1** READY output.
General operability. It's on when ENABLE (PIN 8 and fieldbus bit) is active and there are no sensor errors. This output corresponds with the green led in the USB module.
- PIN 8** ENABLE input:
This digital input signal initializes the application. The controller and the READY signal are activated. The output signal to the control element is enabled. Target position is set to actual position and the drive stays stationary, in closed loop. The ENABLE bit via fieldbus must be active, too.

ANALOGUE INPUT

- PIN 13** Analogue position feedback value (X1), range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 14** Analogue position feedback value (X2), range 0 ÷ 100% corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA

ANALOGUE OUTPUT

- voltage**
- PIN 16/15** Differential output (U1)
± 100% corresponds to ± 10V differential voltage
- PIN 19/20** Differential output (U2)
± 100% corresponds to ± 10V differential voltage
- current**
- PIN 12/15** current output U1: ±100% corresponds to 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 18/19** current output U2: ±100% corresponds to 4 ÷ 20 mA

SSI SENSOR INTERFACE

- | position 1 | | position 2 | |
|------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| PIN 37 | CLK+ output | PIN 41 | CLK+ output |
| PIN 38 | CLK- output | PIN 42 | CLK- output |
| PIN 39 | DATA+ input | PIN 43 | DATA+ output |
| PIN 40 | DATA- input | PIN 44 | DATA- output |
| PIN 33 | 24V Power supply of the SSI sensor | PIN 47 | 24V Power supply of the SSI sensor |
| PIN 34 | 0V Power supply of the SSI sensor | PIN 48 | 0V Power supply of the SSI sensor |

5 - INSTALLATION

For power supply and solenoid connections cable sections of 0.75 mm² up to 20 m length, and of 1.00 mm² up to 40 m length are recommended.

For other connections use cables with a shielded jacket, connected to GND only on the card side.

NOTE: To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.1 Start-up

The module must be mounted and wired with attentions to EMC requirements. A star orientated ground connection should be used when other power consumers are sharing the same power supply. Following points have to be taken into account for wiring:

- Signal cable and power cable have to be wired separately.
- Analogue signal cables must be shielded.
- Other cables should be shielded in case of strong electrical disturbance (power relays, frequency controlled power driver) or at cable lengths > 3 m.

With high frequencies EMI ferrite elements can be used.

Take into account a separation between the power part (and power cables) and signal part when arranging the areas inside the electrical cabinet. Experience shows us that the area next to the PLC (24 V area) is suitable.

Low impedance between PE "protected earth" and DIN-Rail should be used. Transient interference voltages at the terminals are discharged via DIN-Rail to the local PE. The screens have to be connected directly next to the module via PE terminals.

The power supply should be carried out voltage regulated (i. e. PWM controlled). The low impedance of controlled power supplies facilitates improved interference damping, therefore the signal resolution will be increased.

Switched inductance (relays and solenoids) operating from the same power supply has to be damped by surge protection elements directly by the inductance.

5.2 - PROFINET IO RT interface (PN version)

ProfiNet is a field bus based on Industrial Ethernet technology based on IEEE 802.3 and is based on the 100 Mbit/s version of full duplex and Ethernet.

Diagnostic LEDs are embedded on each port.

The characteristics of an I/O device are described in a GSDML file. It describes the structure of the cyclic input and output data transferred between the programmable controller and the fieldbus I/O device.

The communication parameters must be pre-set, 32 bytes for the input and 32 bytes for the output.

The .GSDML data configuration file is available for download on our website.

5.3 - Installation guidelines for PN version

ProfiNet IO field devices are exclusively connected via switches as network components.

A ProfiNet network can have a star, tree, ring or line structure. The transmission media are CAT5 copper cables.

To comply with IP20, RJ45 CAT5 connectors are used in the electrical cabinet, in accordance with EN 50173 or ISO / IEC 11801.

The connection between the components of the ProfiNet network is

called the ProfiNet channel. In most cases, ProfiNet channels are built with copper cables according to IEC 61784-5-3 and IEC 24702, maximum length 100 m.

5.4 - EtherCAT IO interface

ETHERCAT (EtherNET for Control Automation Technology) is a fieldbus system based on EtherNET, the standard based on IEC 61158, IEC 61784 and ISO 15745-4, using full-duplex Ethernet physical layers.

5.5 - Installation guidelines for EC version

The EtherCAT network consists of a master and one or more slave devices and supports almost any topology, line, tree or star.

The cable length between two EtherCAT devices must not exceed 100 meters. This derives from Fast Ethernet technology, which for reasons of signal attenuation over the length of the line allows a maximum connection length of 5 + 90 + 5 m.

To connect EtherCAT devices use only Ethernet connections (cable + plug) at least category 5 (CAT5) according to EN 50173 or ISO IEC 11801. EtherCAT uses four wires of the cable for signal transmission and RJ45 connectors.

The contact assignment is compatible with the Ethernet standard (ISO / IEC 8802-3).

Diagnostic LEDs are embedded on each port.

The characteristics of an I/O device are described in an EtherCAT Slave Information (.ESI) file. It describes the structure of the cyclic input and output data transferred between the programmable controller and the fieldbus I/O device.

The communication parameters must be pre-set, 32 bytes for the input and 32 bytes for the output.

The .ESI file is available for download from our website.

5.6 - Profibus DP interface

Profibus has to be used to control the axis and can also be utilized to set the parameters.

The module supports all baud rates from 9,6 kbit/s up to 12000 kbit/s with auto detection of the baud rate.

The functionality is defined in IEC 61158. The Profibus address can be programmed using the EWMPC/20 or online via the Profibus.

A diagnostic LED indicates the online status.

5.7 - Installation guidelines for PD version

A typical screened Profibus plug (D-Sub 9pol with switchable termination) is mandatory. Every Profibus segment must be provided with an active bus termination at the beginning and at the end. The termination is already integrated in all common Profibus plugs and can be activated by DIL switches.

The Profibus cable must be screened at determined contact clips in the Profibus plug.

The GSD data configuration files are available for download on our website. The communication parameters are 16 bytes (8 words) for IN/OUT variables.

6 - DEVICE SETUP

Card set-up is possible via software only, via USB port.

The system can be controlled in open loop, moving up and down the axis via fieldbus with commands HAND:B and HAND:A at the velocity set in parameter HAND to facilitate the commissioning of the card and its calibration.

6.1 - Software EWM20_SmartManager

The software EWM20_SmartManager can be easily downloaded from the Diplomatic MS website in the Products section.

To connect the card to a PC or notebook is necessary a standard

USB 2.0 cable A – B (standard USB printer cable).

Once connected, the software automatically recognises the card model and shows a table with available commands, their parameters, the default setting, the measuring unit and a brief explanation for correct set-up.

Some functions like baud rate setting, remote control mode, saving of process data for later evaluation are used to speed up the installation procedure.

The software is optimized for Microsoft OS Windows 10 and it is still compliant with Windows 7.

6.2 - Parameters table

The parameters table is available in English or German. The language is settable with LG parameter.

The MODE allows to choose between a display of the parameter list by functional areas (sensor interface, position, pressure, output signals) or a generic list that includes them all.

For a complete list of parameters and their settings please refer to the Technical Manual 89475 ETM.

7 - MAIN FEATURES

The EWM-2SS-DAD is a card for positioning control loop

The controller can be optimized by few parameters only and the movement profile is preset via fieldbus (position and velocity).

7.1 - Sequence of the positioning

The positioning is controlled via fieldbus.

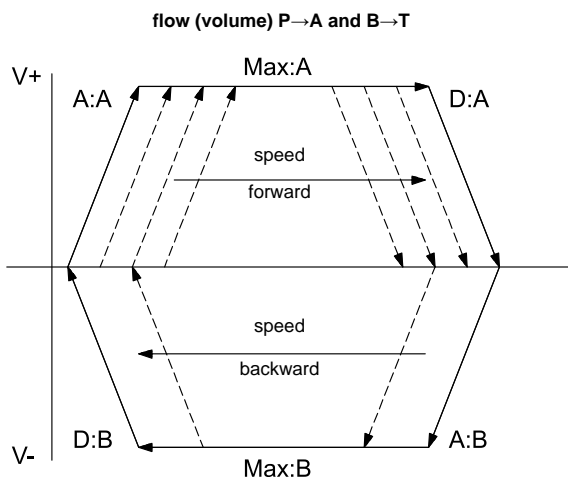
You can switch from the positioning in closed loop to the manual movement in open loop and vice versa.

With READY active the system is ready. The open loop control is achieved by using the HAND bits and the speed parameter. When the bit HAND goes low the card assumes the current position as the requested one and the card is ready to work in closed loop.

Enabling the START bit also, the command position parameter (fieldbus) become active and the new command position will be taken over as a new target.

The axis moves immediately to the new position and indicates on the POSWIN status bit when it reaches the position. This output is active as long as the axis is within the InPos window or within the START bit is active.

Setting the synchronous bit (SC) will synchronize both axes and the synchronization controller will work according to the function mode selected (Master-slave, Average). The axis 2 is now following the axis 1 according to the master-slave-principle.



Two methods for positioning are available:

SDD - stroke depending deceleration - means the control gain will be adjusted. This is a time-optimal positioning structure with very high stability.

NC mode - the position value is generated from the following error.

The actuator position is measured by a transducer and compared with a specified target position. The target position and speed are set via fieldbus.

The positioning accuracy will almost be limited by the resolution of the transducer and by the size of the hydraulic valve. Therefore, the correct valve selection is the most important point to be evaluated during the planning stage, being careful on how to balance positioning time and system accuracy.

7.2 - Emergency Output (EOUT)

This function is able to set the output at a specific value when a failure occurs (e.g. sensor error or ENABLE disabled). It can be used to move the axis to one of the two end positions with a programmed velocity. The function can be switched off and provides differentiated parameters for each axis.

7.3 - Adaptation of the braking characteristic to the valve type (CTRL).

The deceleration characteristic is set with this parameter. The SQRT function should be applied to positive overlapped proportional valves. The non-linear flow characteristic of these valves is linearized by the SQRT function.

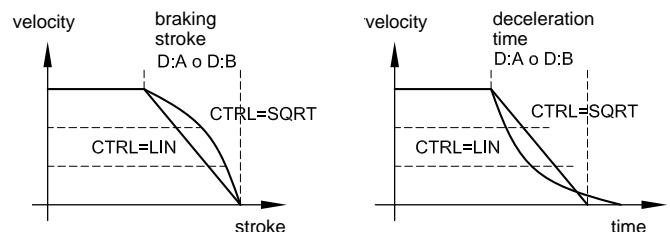
The LIN or SQRT1 function should be applied to zero-lapped valves (control valves and servo valves) regardless of the application. The progressive characteristic of the SQRT1 function has better positioning accuracy but can also lead to longer positioning times in individual cases.

Different parameters available for each axes.

LIN: Linear deceleration characteristic (gain is increased by a factor of 1).

SQRT1: Root function for braking curve calculation. The gain is increased by a factor of 3 (in the target position). This is the default setting.

SQRT2: Root function for braking curve calculation. The gain is increased by a factor of 5 (in the target position). This setting should only be used with a significantly progressive flow through the valve.



7.4 - Adaptation of the output signal to the valve characteristic (TRIGGER).

With TRIGGER command, the output signal is adapted to the valve characteristics.

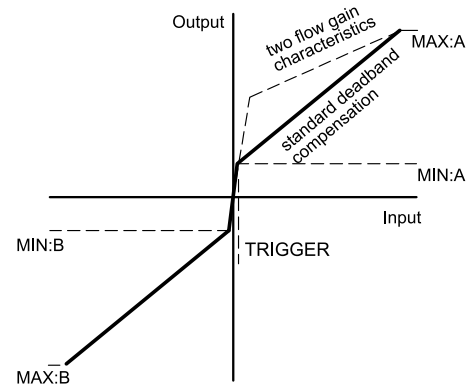
The positioning controllers have a double-gain characteristic curve instead of a typical overlap step. The advantage is a better and more stable positioning behaviour. With this compensation, non-linear volume flow characteristic curves can be adjusted too.

If it is possible to apply adjustments to the valve or to the valve electronics, it has to be guaranteed, that the adjustment has to be carried out either at the power amplifier or at the positioning module.

If the deadband compensation value (MIN) is set too high, it influences the minimal velocity which cannot be adjusted any longer.

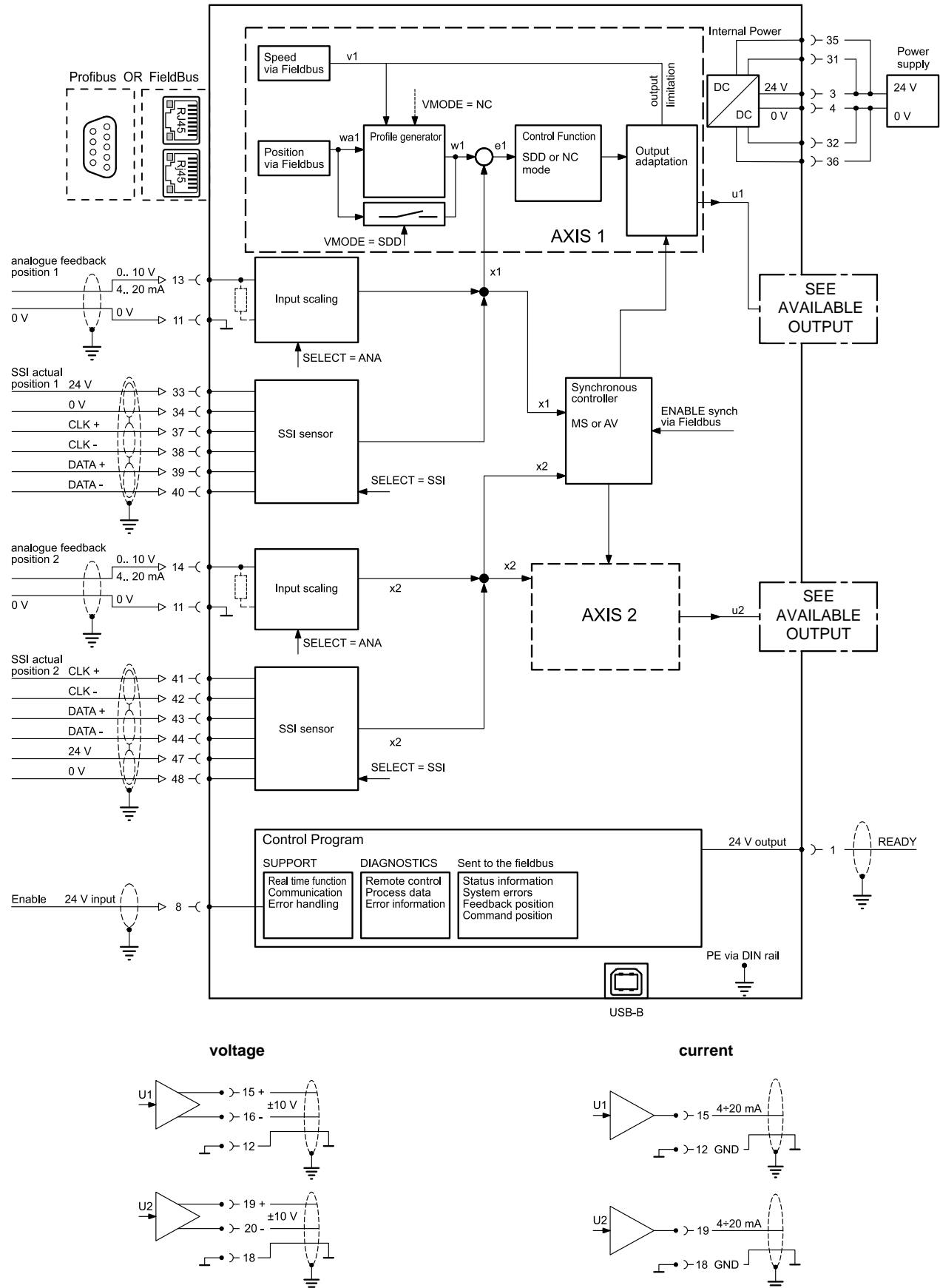
In extreme cases this results in oscillations around the closed loop controlled position.

Different parameters are available for each axis.



8 - CARD BLOCK DIAGRAM

Caution! PIN 4 is connected internally to PIN 11 and PIN 12. These connections serve as a reference potential for the analogue sensor or demand value signals.

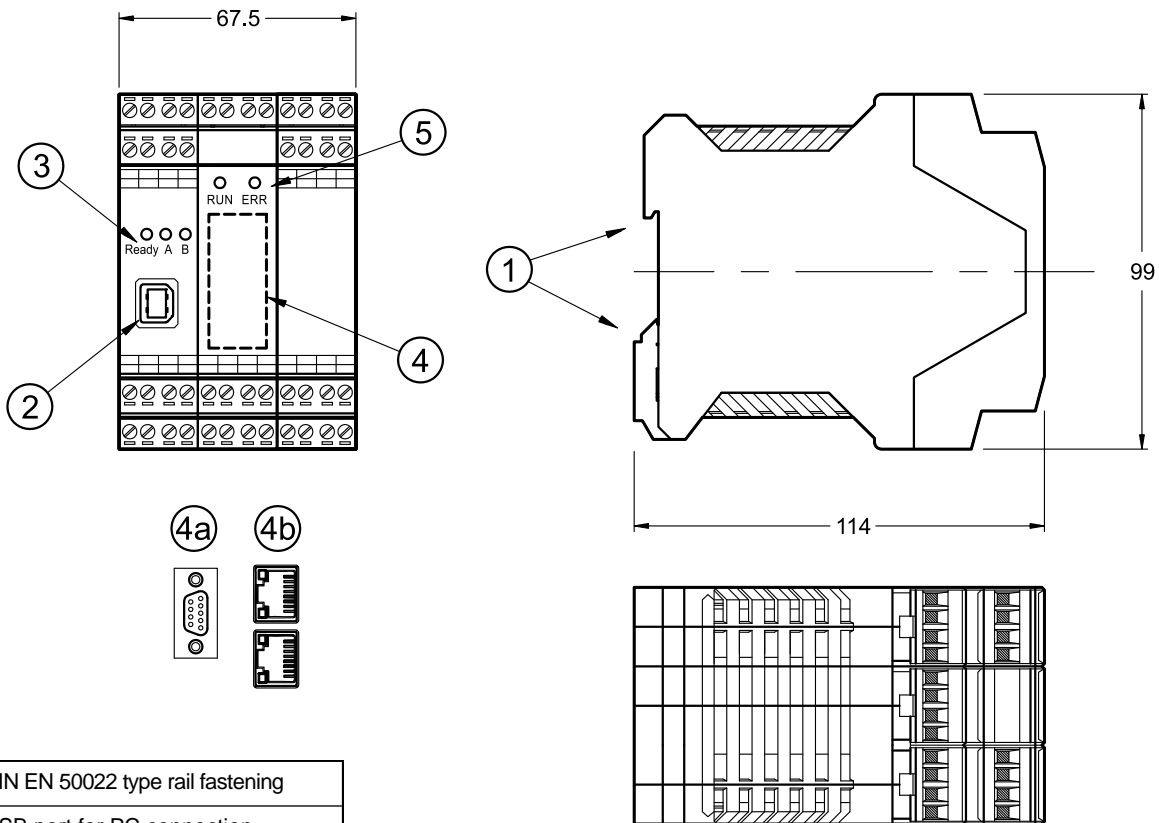




EWM-2SS-DAD

SERIES 23

9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	DIN EN 50022 type rail fastening
2	USB port for PC connection
3	Status indicators for READY, axis 1 and axis 2.
4a	Profibus interface port
4b	Fieldbus RJ45 network ports with embedded led
5	Status led of the communication process

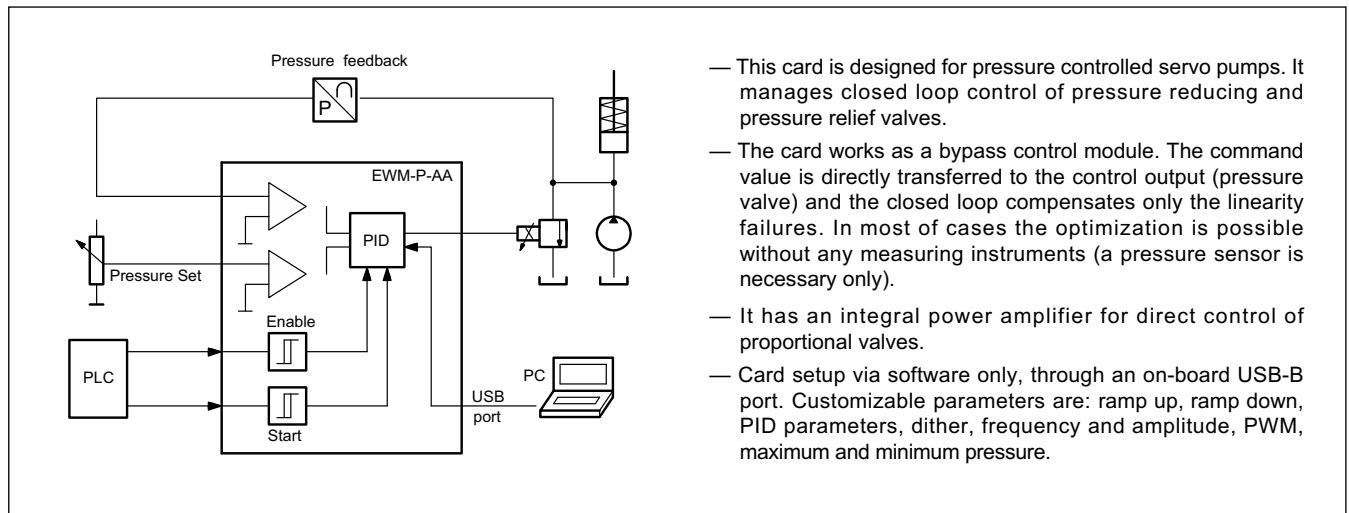


EWM-P-AA

DIGITAL CARD FOR PRESSURE (FORCE) CONTROL IN CLOSED LOOP SYSTEMS SERIES 20

**RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022**

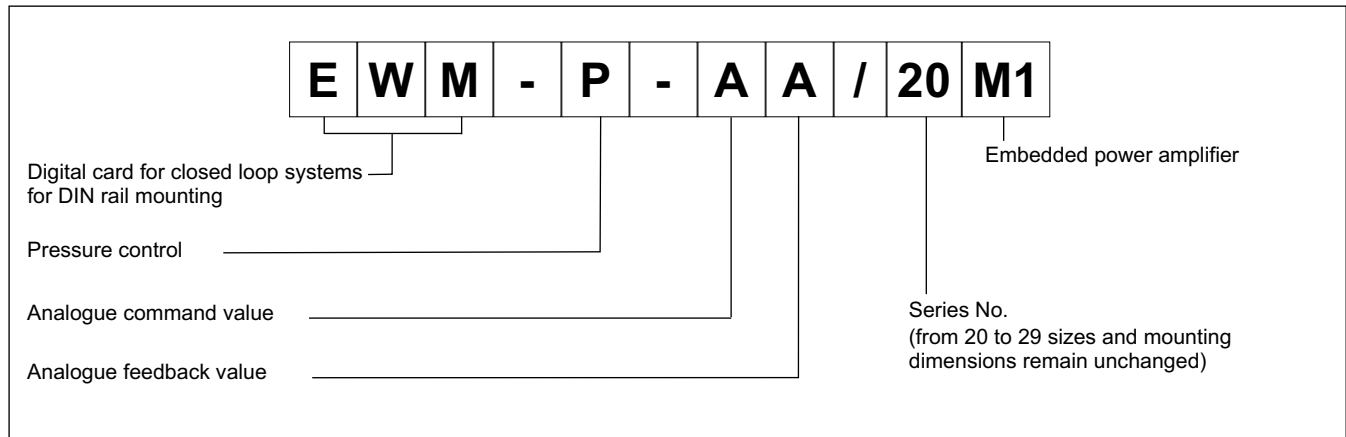
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	12 ÷ 30 ripple included
External fuse	A	3,0 (medium time lag)
Current consumption	A	60 + current for solenoid
Command (pressure) value	V mA	0 ÷ 10 ($R_I = 150 \text{ k } \Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 ($R_I = 390 \text{ } \Omega$)
Pressure signals accuracy	%	0,006 oversampling included
Feedback value	V mA	0 ÷ 10 ($R_I = 90 \text{ k } \Omega$) 4 ÷ 20 ($R_I = 390 \text{ } \Omega$)
Output current	A	0.5 ÷ 2.6 stepless
Sample time (pressure)	ms	1
Interface		USB-B (2.0)
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		Immunity EN 61000-6-2 Emissions EN 61000-6-4
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6 combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Housing dimensions	mm	120 (d) x 99(h) x 23 (w)
Connector		4x4 poles screw terminals - PE direct via DIN rail
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES OVERVIEW

Controller Functions

- Pressure control in closed loop system
- Fine regulation – capable of accuracy not achievable with open loop set-up
- Highly dynamic control loop
- Adjustable PID controller
- Ability to modify command signal ramp times
- Emergency function (EOUT)
- Analog signal command
- Analog feedback input
- Simple and intuitive scaling of the input

Adaptation to the valve characteristics

- Advanced dead-band compensation – able to define output range and position
- Adjustable sampling time, PWM, dither
- Adjustable command signal response time

Power amplifier

- Embedded power amplifier
- Fine control of output signal
- PWM current output of up to 2.6A

Other characteristics

- Card configuration is made via software, through on-board USB

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 12 to 30 VDC (typical 24 V) of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the actual EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over voltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

NOTE: the value of the power supply voltage on the card must not be lower than the rated working voltage of the solenoid to be controlled.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The card accepts digital input. The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V; Low level: <2V, high level >10V. Input resistance 25 kΩ. See the block diagram at paragraph 4 for the electric connections.

3.4 - Command input (pressure)

The card accepts analogue command input, with voltage 0÷10V ($R_i = 150 \Omega$) and current 4 ÷ 20 mA ($R_i = 390 \Omega$).

3.5 - Feedback value

The card accepts analogue feedback input. The feedback value must be 0 ÷ 10V ($R_i = 90 \text{ k}\Omega$) or 4 ÷ 20 mA ($R_i = 390 \Omega$).

The parameters are settable via software (see the parameter table)

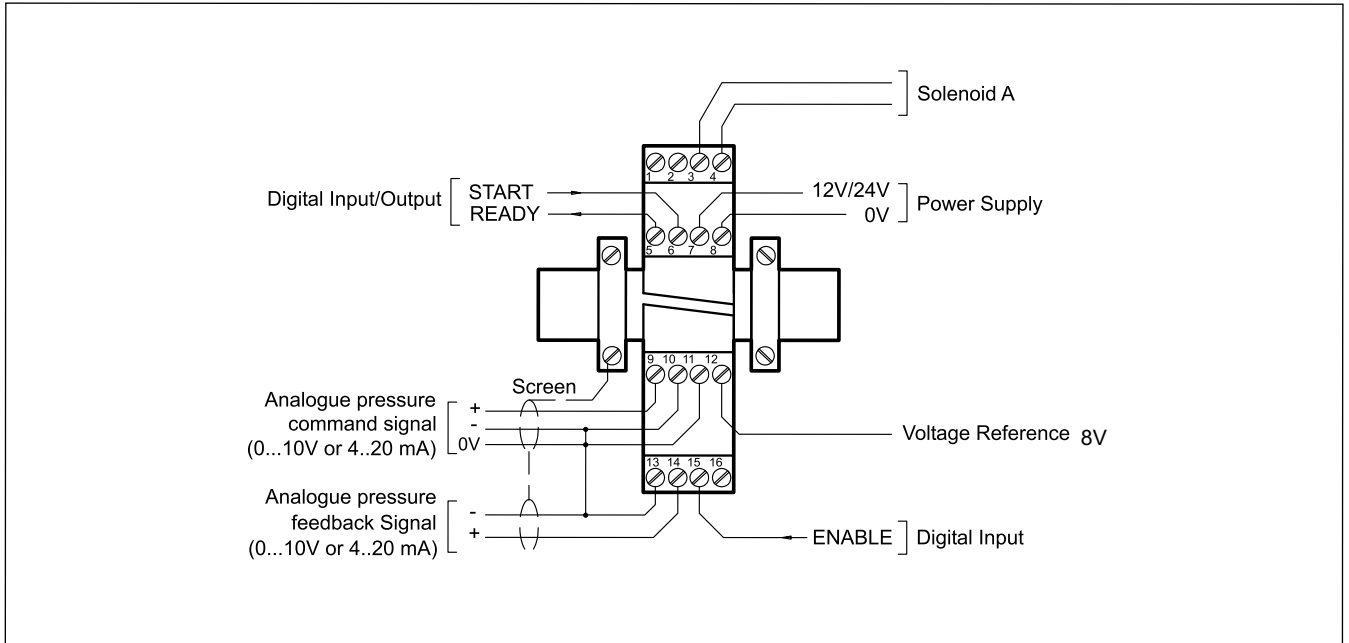
3.6 - Output values

The output current value for this card is settable via software. The value range is 0.5 ÷ 2.6 stepless. Broken wire and short circuit monitored. PWM frequency 61 ÷ 2604 Hz.

3.7 - Digital Output

A digital output is available (READY) and its signal is displayed from the green led. Low level: <2V, high level >10V (50 mA)

4 - WIRING DIAGRAM



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

- PIN 5** READY output:
If the ENABLE is active and there are no discernable errors then the output is on. Otherwise it is off. This output corresponds with the 'Ready' LED. If the 4÷ 20 mA sensor is open an error is generated.
- PIN 6** START Input:
The controller is active; the external analogue command value is taken over.
- PIN 15** ENABLE Input:
If the signal is applied (>10V) then the module is active and the power stage is active in closed loop.

ANALOGUE INPUT

- PIN 9/10** Pressure command (W)
range 0 ÷ 100%
corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 13/14** Pressure feedback (X)
range 0 ÷ 100%
corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA

ANALOGUE OUTPUT

- PIN 12** 8V reference output (max. 25mA)
- PIN 3/4** PWM output for valve control.

5 - INSTALLATION

For power supply and solenoid connections are recommended cable sections of 0.75 mm² up to 20 m length, and of 1.00 mm² up to 40m length.

For other connections use cables with a shielded jacket, connected to GND only on the card side.

NOTE : To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.1 Start-up

The module must be mounted and wired with attentions to EMC requirements. A star orientated ground connection should be used when other power consumers are sharing the same power supply. Following points have to be taken in account for wiring:

- Signal cable and power cable have to be wired separately.
- Analogue signal cables must be shielded.
- Other cables should be shielded in case of strong electrical disturbance (power relays, frequency controlled power driver) or at cable lengths > 3m.



WARNING! Plugs with freewheeling diodes and LED cannot be used with current controlled power outputs.

They interfere with the current control and they can destroy the output stage.

With high frequency EMI inexpensive ferrite elements can be used.

Take in account a separation between the power part (and power cables) and the signal part when arrange the areas inside the electrical cabinet. Experience shows us that the area next to the PLC (24 V area) is suitable.

Low impedance between PE "protected earth" and DIN rail should be provided. Transient interference voltages at the terminals are discharged via DIN rail to the local PE. The screens have to be connected directly next to the module via PE terminals.

The power supply should be carried out voltage regulated (i. e. PWM controlled). The low impedance of controlled power supplies facilitates improved interference damping, therefore the signal resolution will be increased.

Switched inductance (relays and solenoids) operating from the same power supply has to be damped by surge protection elements directly by the inductance.

6 - DEVICE SETUP

Card set-up is possible via software only.

The system is controlled in closed loop. The integrated power stage makes it easy to set up the system quickly as it can be connected directly to a pressure valve.

6.1 - Software EWMPC/20

The software EWMPC/20 can be easily downloaded from the Diplomatic MS website in the section SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD.

To connect the card to a PC or notebook is necessary a standard USB 2.0 cable A – B (standard USB printer cable).

Once connected, the software automatically recognises the card model and shows a table with all the available commands, their parameters, the default setting, the measuring unit and a brief explanation for correct set-up.

Some functions like baud rate setting, remote control mode, saving

of process data for later evaluation are used to speed up the installation procedure.

The software is compliant with Microsoft OS Windows 7, 8 and 10.



WARNING! In card series 20, the default baud rate to be selected in the software has changed from 9600 baud to 57600 baud.

This can be set in OPTION / SETTINGS / INTERFACE.

6.2 - Parameters table

The parameters table is available in English or German. The language is set in the parameters.

The parameters setting can be done at *standard* level, easier, or *expert*, where a greater number of parameters is displayed and can be customized.

For a complete list of parameters and their settings please refer to the Technical Manual 89500 ETM.

7 - MAIN FEATURES

7.1 - Applications

This module is useful for a variety of pressure control applications. The control is accomplished by a PID controller carefully optimized for this application. Because of the high stability of this controller, the module is recommended for closed loop applications where an open loop control structure is incapable of achieving the desired accuracy.

The output signal (of up to 2.6A) can control a variety of pressure valves, such as pressure relieve valves and pressure control valves and as such no On-Board Electronics are needed.

Examples of such applications can be pressure control with constant pumps, remote controllable servo pumps and/or force & torque control with cylinders and motor drives.

7.2 - Emergency Output (EOUT)

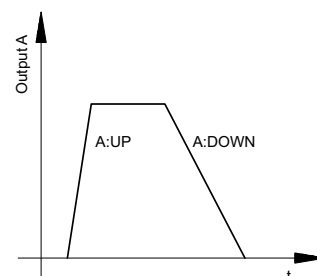
This function is able to set the output at a specific value (degree of valve opening) when a failure occurs (e.g. sensor error or ENABLE disabled). It can be used to move the axis to one of the two end positions with the programmed ramp. The function can be deactivated.



The output value defined here is stored permanently (independently of the parameter set). The use of this feature should be carefully evaluated according to safety procedures in the system.

7.3 - Command Signal Ramp time (RA)

The parameters for ramp up and ramp down can be set in milliseconds. These values are the amount of time that the command signal will take to follow a step change in the reference signal.



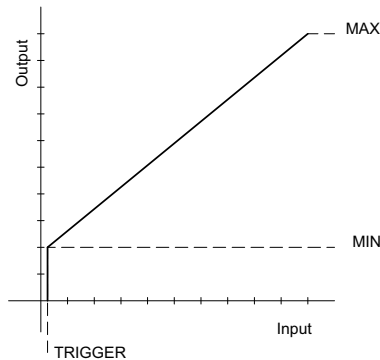
7.4 - PID Controller

The PID controller can be parameterized by modifying the relevant parameters, in order to suppress high-frequency noise and a value is also present in order to control the output by the input signal directly.

7.5 - Adaption of the output signal to the valve characteristics (TRIGGER)

With the MAX value, the maximum output can be easily defined. With the MIN value, the overlap (dead band of the valve) can be compensated. Via the TRIGGER the activation point of the MIN function is set and so a non-sensitive range around the zero-point can be specified.

If the MIN value is set too high, it influences the minimal pressure, which cannot be adjusted any longer. In extreme case this causes to an oscillating at small input values.



7.6 - Sample Time (TS)

The control dynamics can be influenced with the sample time. Changes should only be made by persons who have sufficient knowledge of dynamic systems behavior.

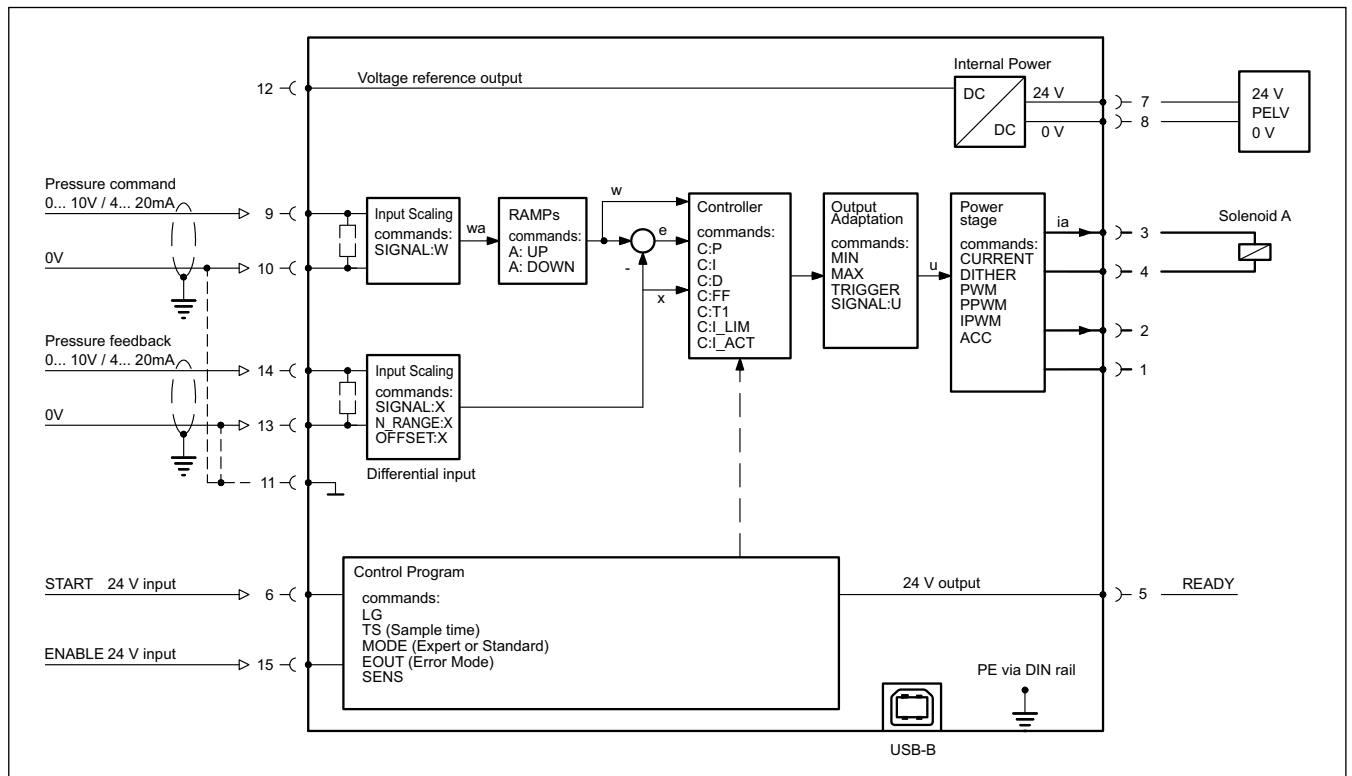
Note that after changing this value all time-dependent parameters must be checked and reset if necessary.

7.7 - Power Amplifier

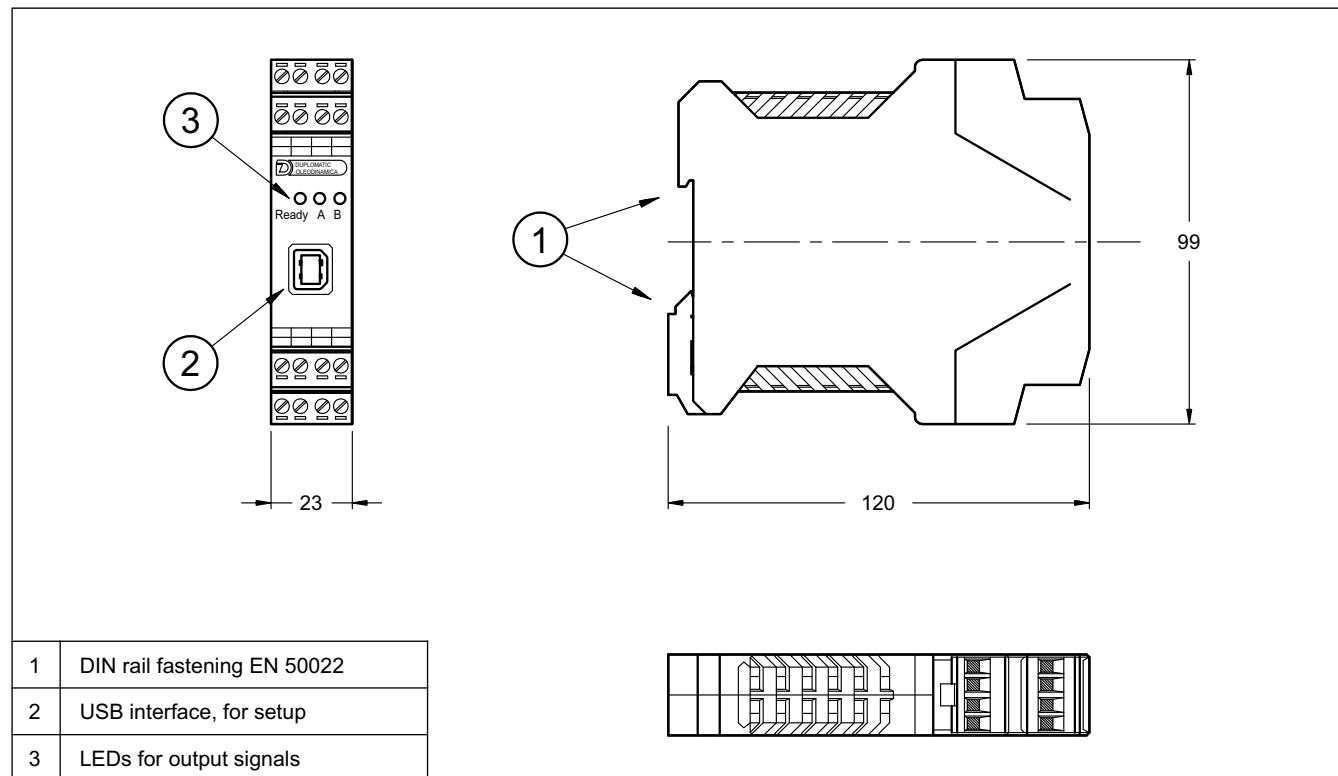
The module comes with an embedded power amplifier that is capable to generate a PWM current signal of up to 2.6A in order to control a pressure valve.

As such the nominal current, dither, frequency and the various parameters of the current loop can be accessed and modified.

8 - CARD BLOCK DIAGRAM



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





EWM-PQ-AA

DIGITAL CARD

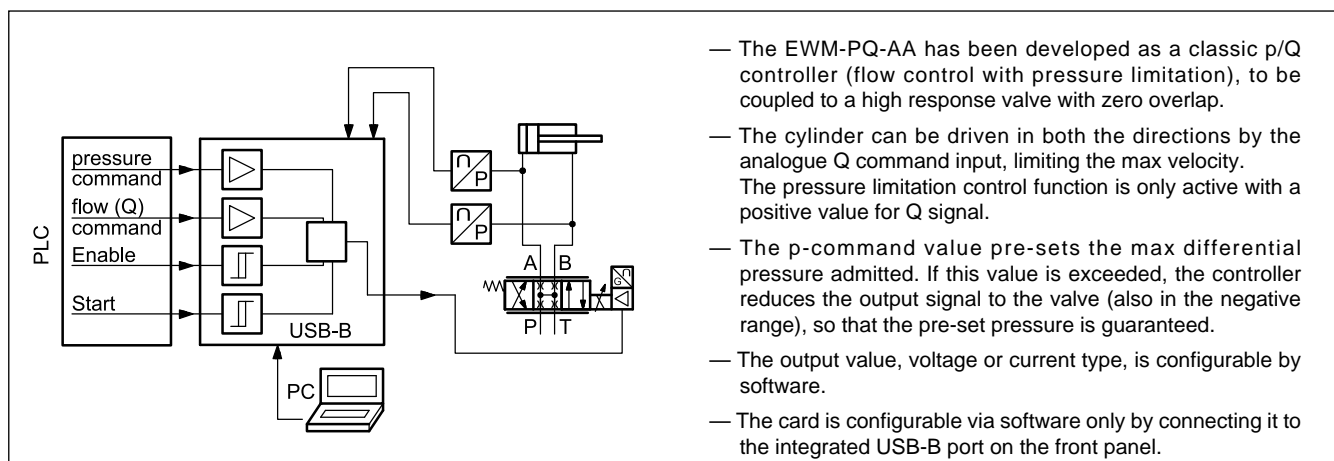
FOR PRESSURE/FLOW CONTROL

IN CLOSED LOOP SYSTEMS

SERIES 20

RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022

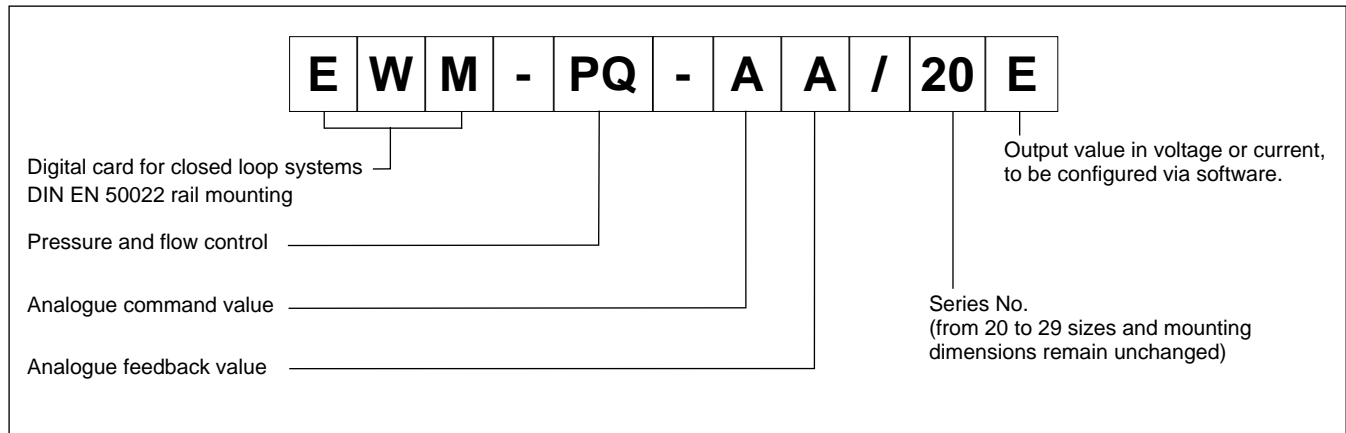
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	12 ÷ 30 ripple included
Fuse, external		1A medium time lag
Current consumption	mA	<100
Pressure command (p)	mA V	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) 0 ÷ 10 (RI = 25 kΩ)
Flow command (Q)	mA V	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) ±10 (RI = 90 kΩ)
Feedback values	mA V	4 ÷ 20 (RI = 240 Ω) 0 ÷ 10 (RI = 25 kΩ)
Sensor resolution	%	0,003 incl. oversampling
Output values	V mA	± 10 (max load 10 mA 2 kΩ) differential 4 ÷ 20 (max load 390 Ω)
Sample time	ms	1
Interface		USB-B 2.0
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) 2014/30/EU		Immunity EN 61000-6-2: 8/2005 Emissions EN 61000-6-4: 6/2007; A1:2011
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6 - combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Housing dimensions	mm	120(d) x 99(h) x 23(w)
Connections		USB-B (2.0) - 4x poles screw terminals - PE direct via DIN rail
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES OVERVIEW

Controller Functions

- Analogue Q- and p-command signals
- Classical p/Q controller with pressure limitation (automatic switch over)
- PID-controller with 2 sets of parameters switchable by digital input
- Data for pressure set in bar
- Ramps up and down for pressure optionally activated by a digital input
- Force / pressure controller with one sensor
- Differential pressure control with two pressure sensors
- D - gain filter to stabilize the control behaviour
- Emergency function for output signal (EOUT)
- Two analogue feedback input are available
- Flow value (Q) alternative to the analogue input as parameter to be entered via software
- Simple and intuitive scaling and offset of the sensors.

Monitoring functions

- Monitoring error
- Cable break error for feedback sensor and current command signal
- 2 digital outputs to read the status

Other characteristics

- Current or voltage output to be set via software
- Card configuration via software, through the on-board USB port

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 12 to 30 VDC (typical 24 V) of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the actual EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over voltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The card accepts digital input. The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V; low level: <2V, high level >10V. Input resistance 25 kΩ. See the block diagram at point 4 for the electric connections.

3.4 - Pressure command (p)

The card accepts an analogue input signal. The command value is 0 ÷ 10 V (RI = 25 kΩ) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.5 - Flow command (Q)

The card accepts an analogue input signal. The speed command is ±10 V (RI = 90 kΩ) or 4...12...20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.6 - Feedback values

The card accepts up to two analogue feedback inputs, values are 0 ÷ 10 V (RI = 25 kΩ) or 4 ÷ 20 mA (RI = 240 Ω).

3.7 - Analogue output value

Output value can be in voltage or current, to be configured via software (parameter SIGNAL:U). The same parameter defines the polarity.

Voltage: ±10 V Differential output (PIN 15 / PIN 16).

Current: 4 ÷ 20 mA (PIN 15 to PIN 12).

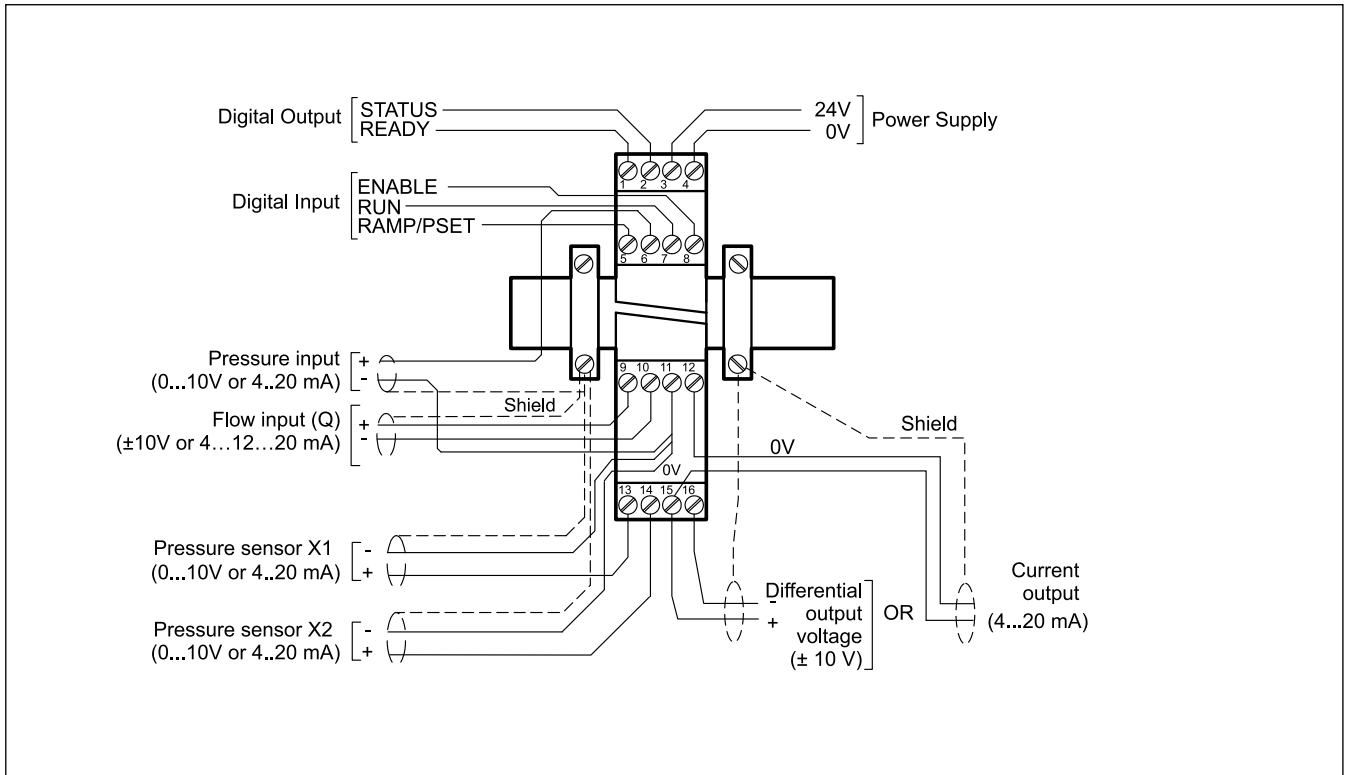
The analogue output has to be wired with shielded cables.

3.8 - Digital output

Two digital output are available, STATUS and READY. They are displayed by the READY and the A leds on the front panel.

Low level < 2 V High Level > 12 V (max 50 mA).

4 - WIRING DIAGRAM



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

- PIN 1** READY output:
General operability, ENABLE is active and there are no sensor / command errors (by use of 4...20 mA sensors). This output corresponds to the READY led .
- PIN 2** STATUS output:
Error monitoring. The status output will be deactivated if the error is greater than the acceptability range. This output corresponds to the A led.
- PIN 5** RAMP/PSET input:
According to the setup of the PIN:5 parameter, it can be configured as:
- ramp on / off
- switching between the two available sets of parameters
- PIN 7** RUN input:
Controller activation; if the input is OFF and ENABLE is active, the flow command (PIN 9 / 10) is taken over as valve command value.
- PIN 8** ENABLE input:
This digital input signal initializes the application. The analogue output is active and the READY signal indicates that all components are working correctly. The Q command signal is controlling the output.

ANALOGUE INPUT

- PIN 6/11** Pressure / force command value (p)
range 0 ÷ 100% of system nominal pressure corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 9/10** Flow command value (Q)
range ±100 % corresponds to ±10V or 4...12...20 mA
- PIN 13/11** Pressure sensor (feedback) value (X1)
range 0 ÷ 100% of nominal pressure of sensor corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 14/11** Pressure sensor (feedback) value (X2)
range 0 ÷ 100% of nominal pressure of sensor corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA

ANALOGUE OUTPUT

voltage

- PIN 15/16** Differential output (U)
± 100% corresponds to ± 10V differential voltage

current

- PIN 15/12** ±100% corresponds to 4 ÷ 20 mA

5 - INSTALLATION

For power supply and solenoid connections are recommended cable sections of 0.75 mm² up to 20 m length, and of 1.00 mm² up to 40m length.

For other connections use cables with a shielded jacket, connected to GND only on the card side.

NOTE : To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.1 Start-up

The module must be mounted and wired with attentions to EMC requirements. A star orientated ground connection should be used when other power consumers are sharing the same power supply. Following points have to be taken in account for wiring:

- Signal cable and power cable have to be wired separately.
- Analogue signal cables must be shielded.
- Other cables should be shielded in case of strong electrical disturbance (power relays, frequency controlled power driver) or at cable lengths > 3m.

With high frequency EMI inexpensive ferrite elements can be used.

Take in account a separation between the power part (and power cables) and signal part when arrange the areas inside the electrical cabinet. Experience shows us that the area next to the PLC (24 V area) is suitable.

Low impedance between PE "protected earth" and DIN-Rail should be used. Transient interference voltages at the terminals are discharged via DIN-Rail to the local PE. The screens have to be connected directly next to the module via PE terminals.

The power supply should be carried out voltage regulated (i. e. PWM controlled). The low impedance of controlled power supplies facilitates improved interference damping, therefore the signal resolution will be increased.

Switched inductance (relays and solenoids) operating from the same power supply has to be damped by surge protection elements directly by the inductance.

6 - DEVICE SETUP

Card set-up is possible via software only.

The system can be controlled in open loop with the control signal Q, moving the servo cylinder forward and backward, for easy programming of the card and of the system calibration.

6.1 - Software EWMPC/20

The software EWMPC/20 can be easily downloaded from the Diplomatic MS website in the section SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD.

To connect the card to a PC or notebook is necessary a standard USB 2.0 cable A – B (standard USB printer cable).

Once connected, the software automatically recognises the card model and shows a table with all the available commands, their parameters, the default setting, the measuring unit and a brief explanation for correct set-up. Some functions like baud rate setting, remote control mode, saving of process data for later evaluation are used to speed up the installation procedure.

The software is compliant with Microsoft OS Windows 7, 8, 10 and 11.



WARNING! For card series 20, the default baud rate to select in the software has changed from 9600 baud to 57600 baud. This is adaptable in OPTION / SETTINGS / INTERFACE.

6.2 - Parameters table

The parameters table is available in English or German. The language is set in the parameters.

The parameter setting can be done at *standard* level, easier, or *expert*, where a greater number of parameters is displayed and can be customized.

For a complete list of the parameters and their settings please refer to the Technical Manual 89550 ETM.

7 - MAIN FEATURES

This module serves to control pressures and forces on hydraulic actuators.

7.1 - Sequence of the positioning

The ENABLE signal initializes the application and error messages are deleted. The READY signal gets activated. The output signal to the control element is enabled. The drive can be controlled by the Q value or input. Setting RUN will start the PID controller.

A dynamic zero-overlap control valve is necessary for p/Q control. If the B-side of the cylinder can not be relieved, pressure in both cylinder sides has to be measured.

The cylinder can be driven in both directions (flow control in open loop) with the analogue Q command input value, limiting the max velocity.

The pressure limitation control function is only active when the Q signal is positive.

The p command value pre-sets the max differential pressure. If this pressure (or force) exceeds, the controller reduces the output signal to the valve (also in the negative range), so that the preset pressure will be kept. The direction of travel can be reversed to maintain the required force value.

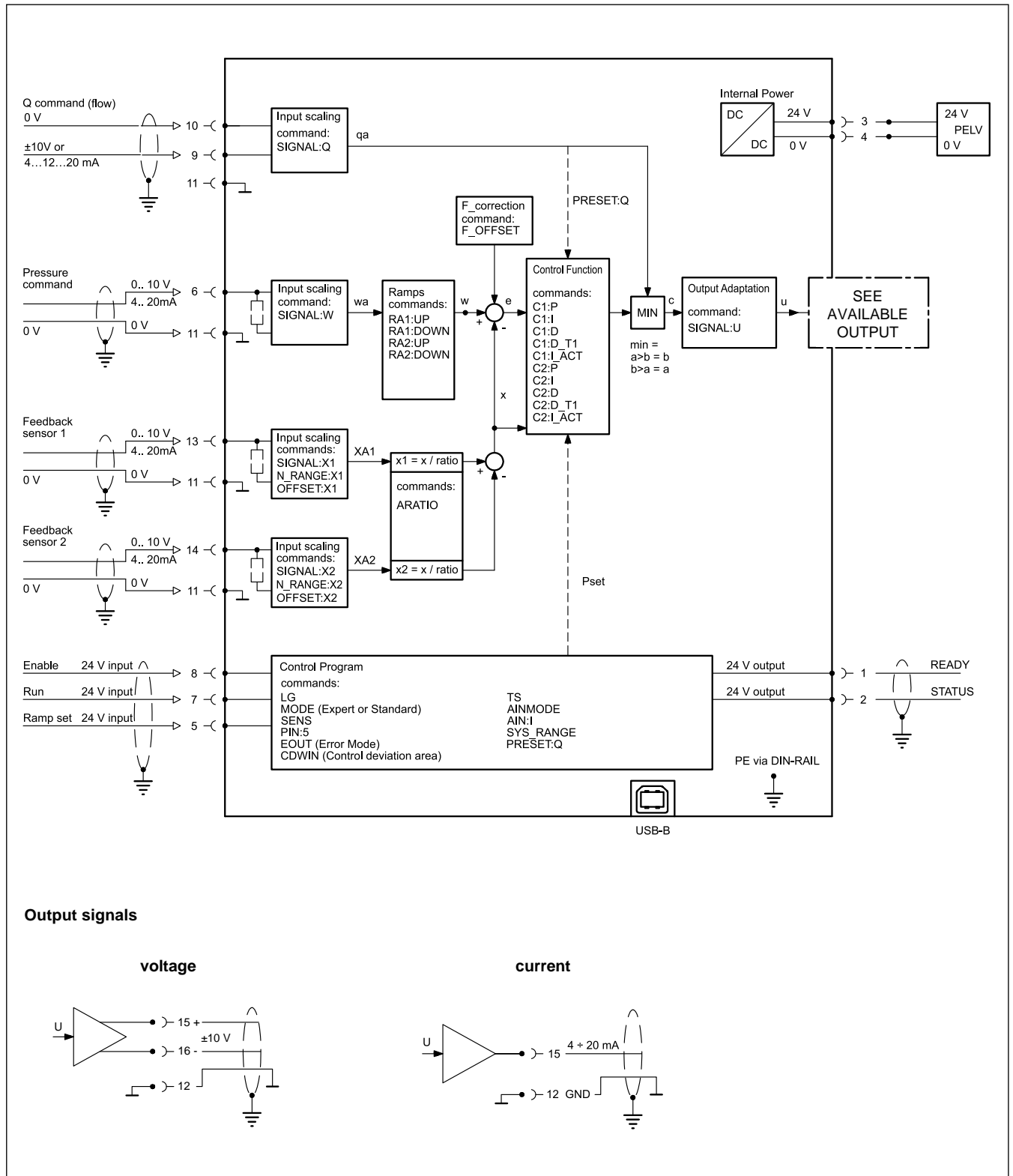
The pressure/force control is determined via the analogue inputs X1 and X2. For differential pressure control the actual value is calculated as X1 – X2.

The output signal is available as a differential output for connection of control valves with integrated electronics.

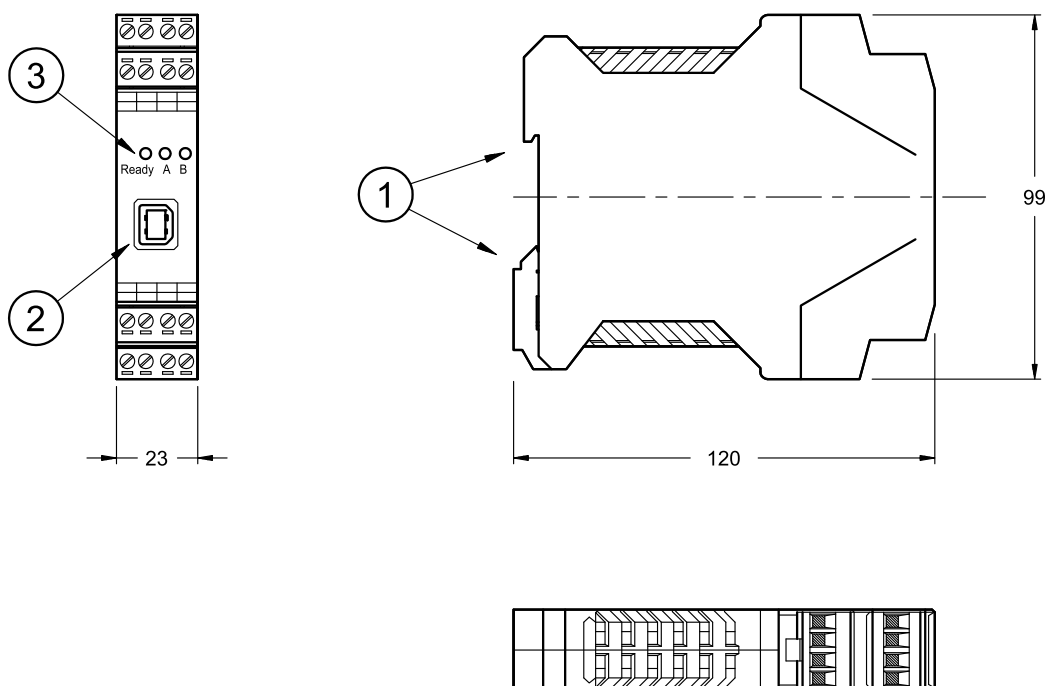
7.2 - Emergency Output (EOUT)

This function is able to set the output at a specific value during a failure (e.g. sensor error or ENABLE disabled). It may be used to move the axis to one of the two end positions with a programmed velocity. The function can be disabled.

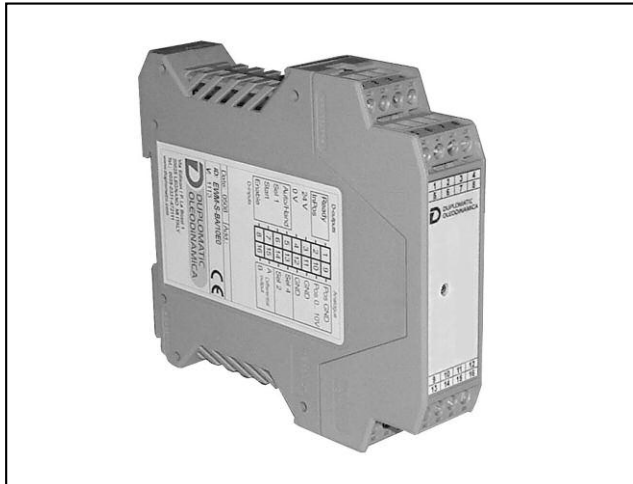
8 - CARD BLOCK DIAGRAM



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	DIN EN 50022 rail type fastening
2	USB interface, for setup
3	LEDs for output signals

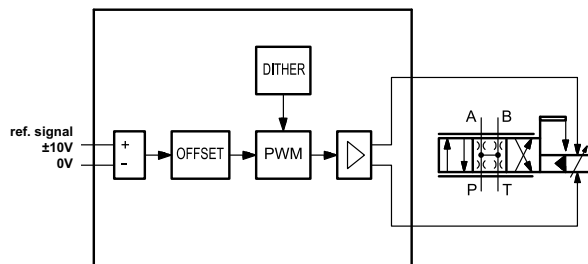


EWM-A-SV

ANALOGUE AMPLIFIER CARD SERVOVALVE CONTROL SERIES 10

**RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022**

OPERATING PRINCIPLE

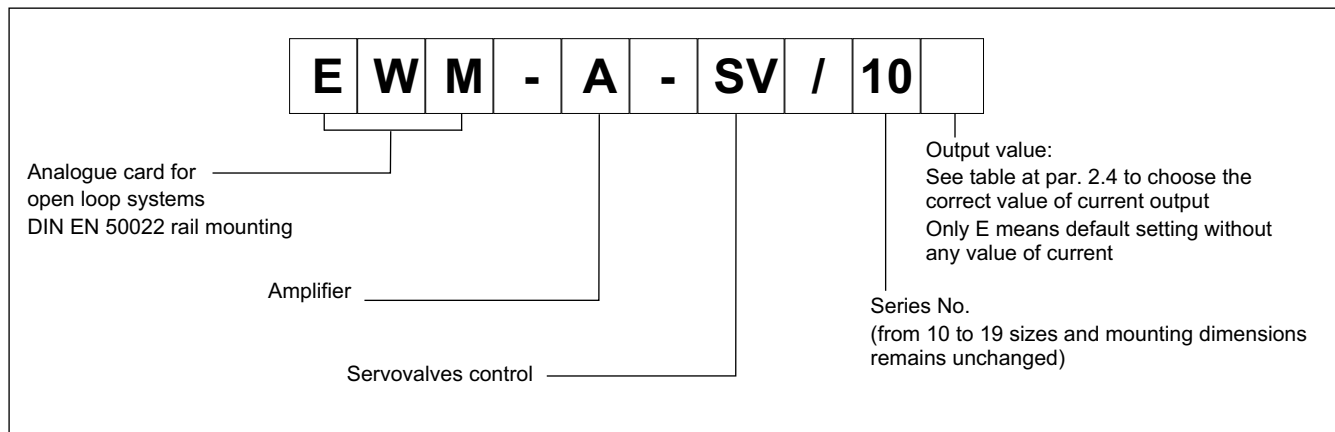


- This card is designed for a dynamic control of servovalves with the current output controlled in closed loop.
- This card is an analogue amplifier that receive an analogue input $\pm 10V$ to move servovalves via different values of current, adjustable by the DIL switches on board with steps of 10 mA.
- This card has an embedded auxiliary supply positive and negative to power an external potentiometer.

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	18 ÷ 30 ripple included
Current consumption	mA	100 + solenoid current consumption (max 300 mA)
Command position value	V	± 10 ($R_l = 100 \text{ k}\Omega$)
Output current	mA	10 to 200 (DIL switches internal selection) ($R_l = 33 \text{ }\Omega$ for max I)
Dither Amplitude	Hz %	250 / 100 (DIL switch internal selection S6) 0...15 (5% pre-adjusted) of current
Offset	%	± 10
Auxiliary supply	V mA	± 10 10
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC): according to 2014/30/EU standards		Emissions EN 61000-6-4 Immunity EN 61000-6-2
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6 -combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Housing dimensions	mm	120(d) x 99(h) x 23(w)
Connector		4x4 poles screw terminals - PE direct via DIN rail
Operating temperature range	°C	0 / 50
Protection degree		IP 20

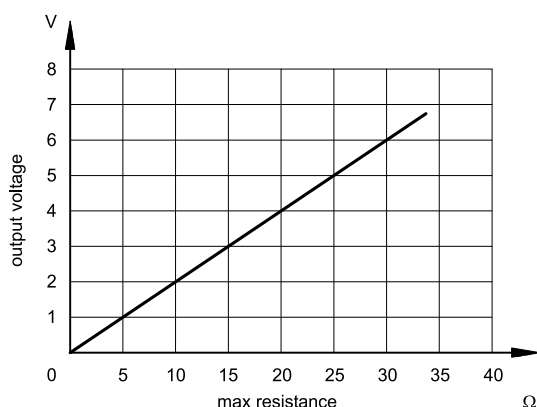
1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



The power amplifier is controlled by an analogue input ± 10 Volt.

The output current is closed loop controlled and therefore independent from the supply voltage and the solenoid resistance.

The diagram below shows as resistance changes in function of output to keep constant current ($I = 200$ mA)



2 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

2.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 12 to 30 V DC (typical 24 V) of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the actual EMC standards.

All inductivity at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over voltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode).

2.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected against overvoltage and have filters.

2.3 - Reference signal

The card accepts an analogue input signal. The command value can be ± 10 V ($R_I = 100$ k Ω).

2.4 - Output values

The card has different output values in current between 10 mA to 200 mA. It is necessary to open the case and inside the card there are internal DIL switches (S1...S5) for the adjustments:

	Current	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5
E	0 mA	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
E10	10 mA	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
E20	20 mA	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
E30	30 mA	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
E40	40 mA	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
E50	50 mA	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
E60	60 mA	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
E70	70 mA	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
E80	80 mA	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
E90	90 mA	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
E100	100 mA	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
E110	110 mA	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
E120	120 mA	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
E130	130 mA	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
E140	140 mA	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF
E150	150 mA	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
E160	160 mA	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
E170	170 mA	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
E180	180 mA	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
E190	190 mA	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
E200	200 mA	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON

2.5 - Digital Output

The digital output is the POWER ON signal, displayed from the green led.

3 - LED FUNCTIONS

There is only one green led.

GREEN: Shows if the card is ready.

ON - The card is supplied
OFF - No power supply

4 - ADJUSTMENTS

For these cards it is possible the regulation of offset and dither amplitude. It is necessary to open the case and inside the card there are offset and dither potentiometers for the adjustments.

4.1 - Offset

With this potentiometer it is possible to adjust the zero point. This module is pre-adjusted, often no further adjustment is necessary.

4.2 - Dither

With this potentiometer it is possible to adjust the dither amplitude. The dither amplitude have to be optimised to get best valve or drive performance. Dither adjustment will reduce hysteresis.

The frequency range has to be selected by internal DIL switch S6:

S6	Dither
ON	250 Hz
OFF	100 Hz

5 - INSTALLATION

The card is designed for rail mounting type DIN EN 50022.

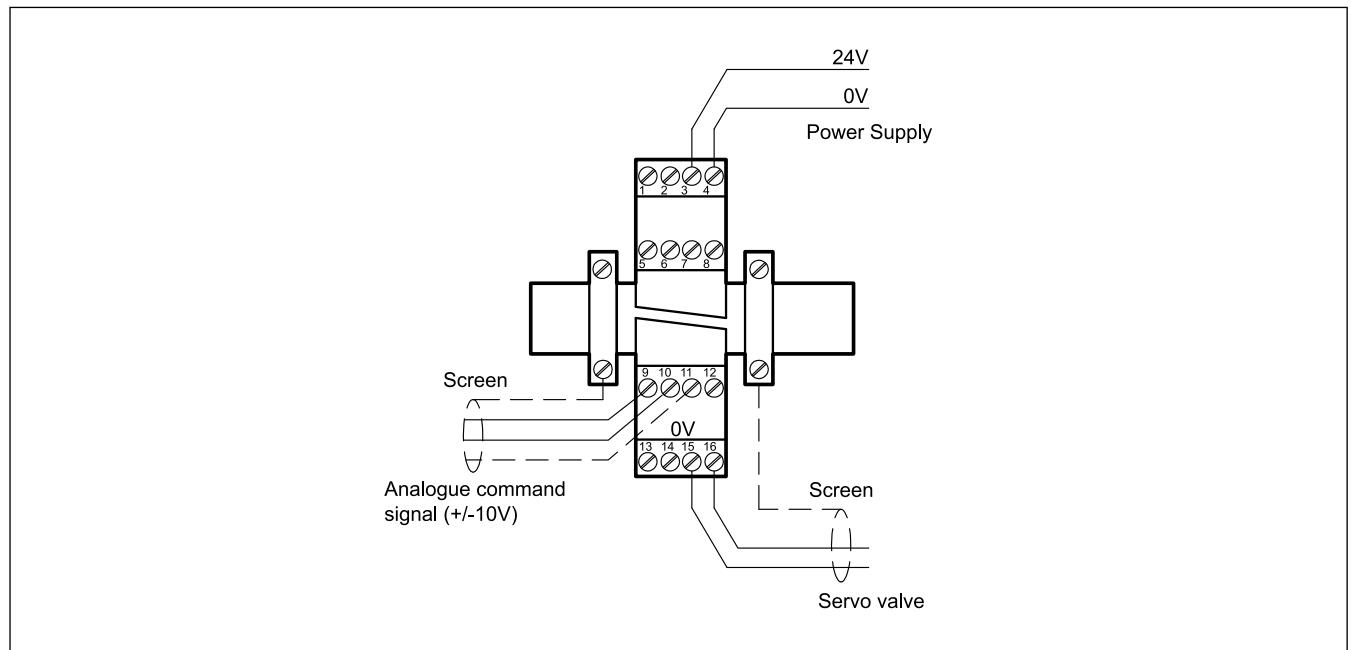
The wiring connections are on the terminal strip located on the bottom of the electronic control unit. It is recommended to use cable sections of 0.75 mm², up to 20 m length and of 1.00 mm² up to 40m length, for power supply and solenoid connections on versions it is recommended to use cables with a screened sheath connected to earth only on the card side.

NOTE: To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

A complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

6 - WIRING DIAGRAM



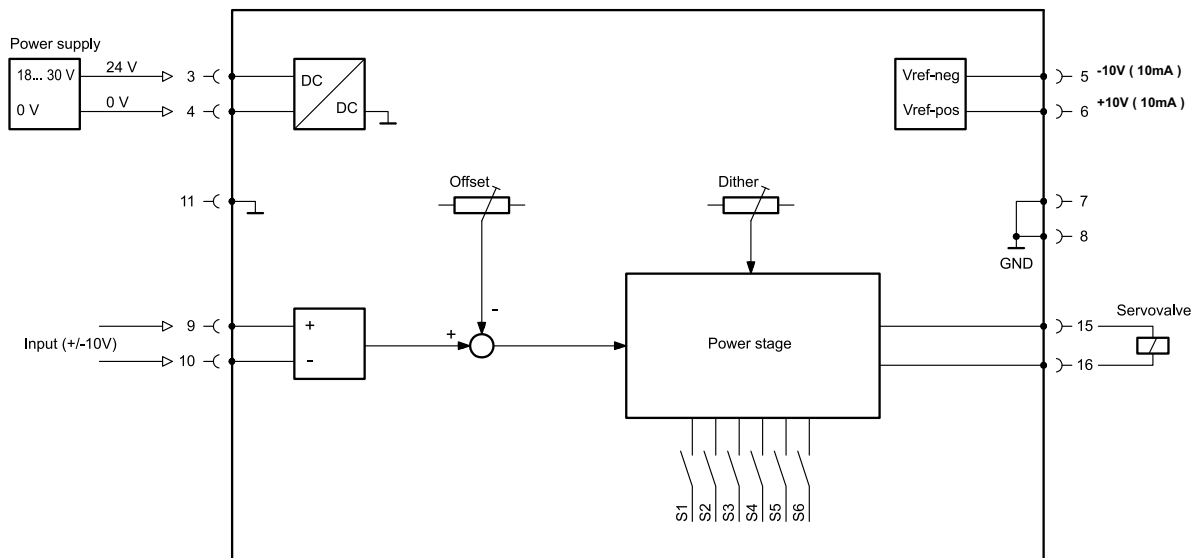
ANALOGUE INPUT AND OUTPUT

PIN 15/16 PWM outputs for coils control.

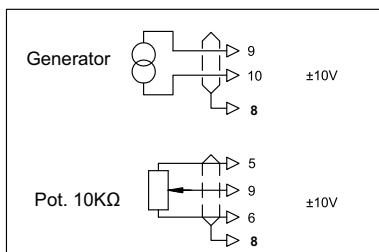
PIN 5/6 Auxiliary supply +10V (PIN 6) and -10V (PIN 5) to power external potentiometer.

PIN 9/10 Reference signal $\pm 10V$

7 - CARD BLOCK DIAGRAM

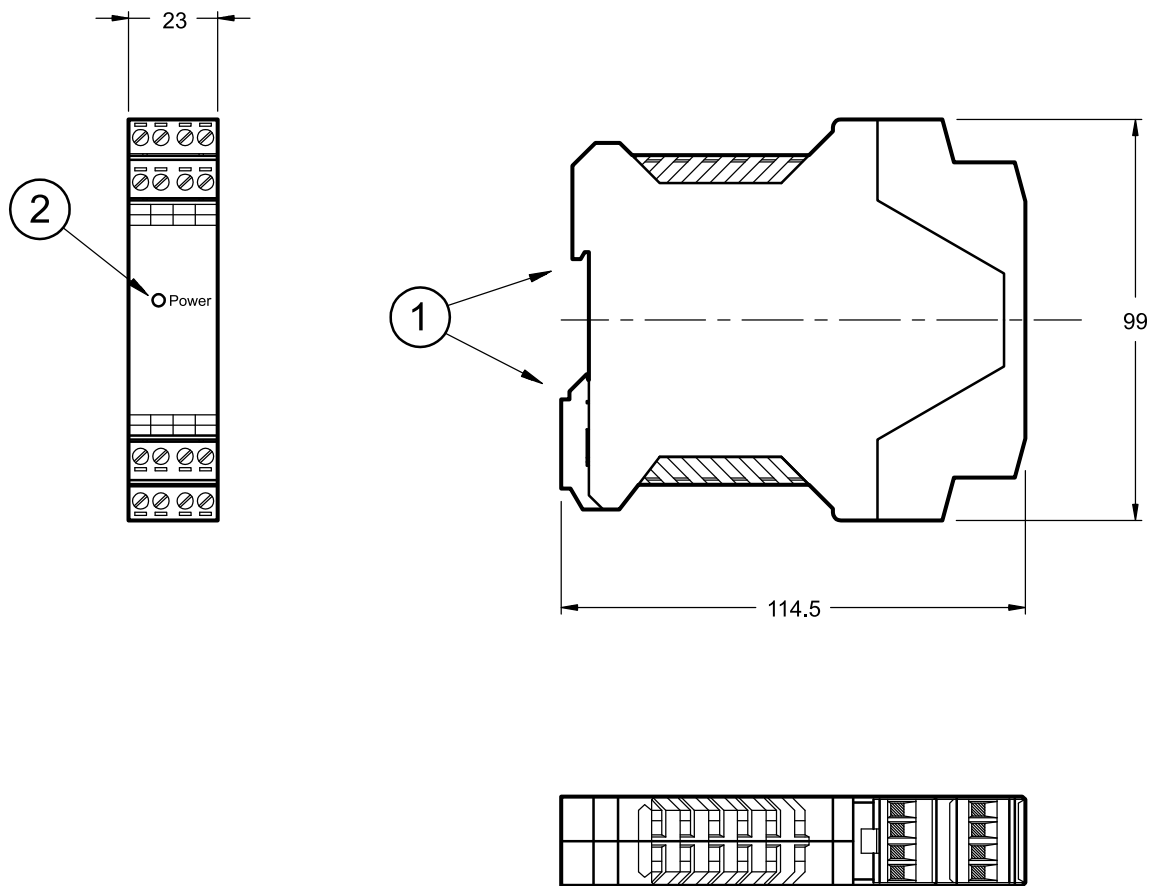


AVAILABLE COMMAND SIGNALS



NOTE: with the potentiometer as reference signal it is necessary to connect PIN 10 with PIN 11.

8 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



1	DIN EN 50022 rail type fastening
2	LED for power on signal



EWM-A-SV

SERIES 10



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaulini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.duplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com



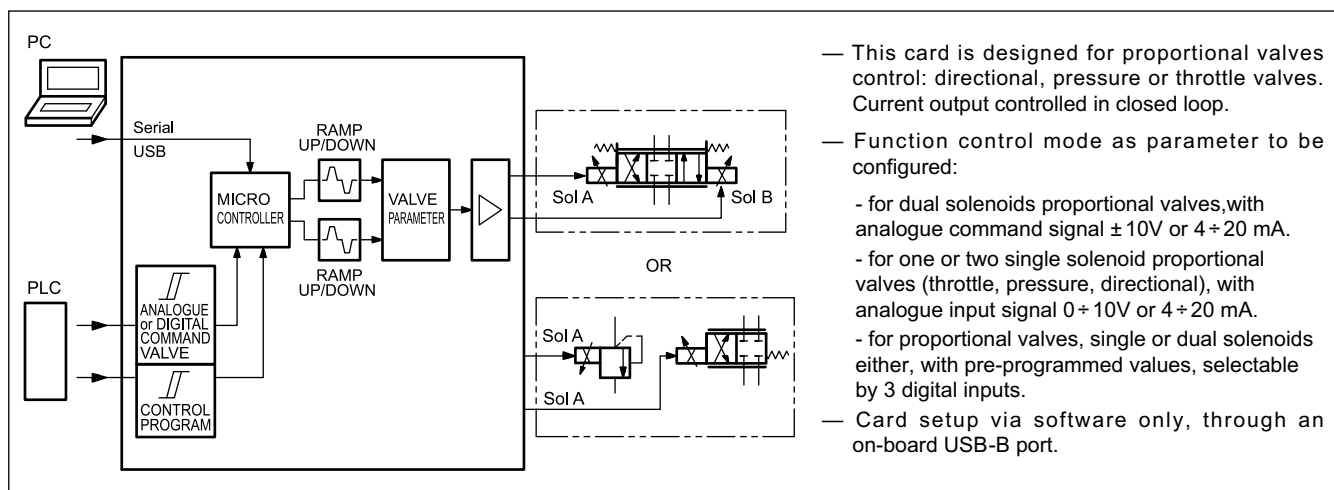
EWM-A-PV

UNIVERSAL AMPLIFIER FOR PROPORTIONAL VALVES

SERIES 20

**RAIL MOUNTING TYPE:
DIN EN 50022**

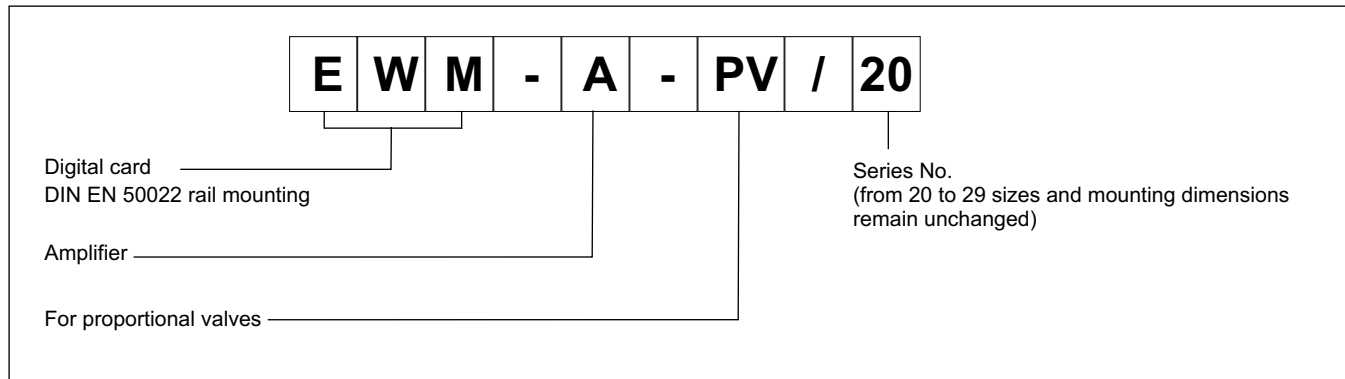
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	12 \div 30 ripple included
Fuse, external	A	3 medium time lag
Current consumption	W	60 depending on type of solenoid, number of operating solenoids
Analogue command values	V mA	± 10 , $0 \div 10$ ($R_I = \min 90 \text{ k}\Omega$) $4 \div 20$ ($R_I = 390 \Omega$)
Analogue inputs value resolution	%	< 0,01
Digital command values	V	OFF: <2V, ON >10V ($R_I = 25 \text{ k}\Omega$)
Sample time of solenoid current control	ms	0.125
Sample time	ms	1
Output current	mA	500 \div 2600
PWM frequency	Hz	61 \div 2604 adjustable in prearranged steps
Interface		USB B type 2.0
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) 2014/30/EU		Immunity EN 61000-6-2: 8/2005 Emissions EN 61000-6-4: 6/2007; A1:2011
Housing material		thermoplastic polyamide PA6.6 - combustibility class V0 (UL94)
Housing dimensions	mm	120(d) x 99(h) x 23(w)
Connector		4x4 poles screw terminals - PE direct via DIN rail
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



2 - FEATURES

Controller functions

General power amplifier for 3 different applications:

- control of one proportional directional valve (2 solenoids) with current controlled by analog input signal
- control of one or two single solenoid proportional valves (throttle, pressure, directional..) with output current controlled by analog input signal
- control of proportional valves (with single or double solenoids either) by three digital input signals to select up to eight pre-programmed command and ramp values
- The output current is closed loop controlled: the current to solenoid is closed loop controlled, so is independent from supply and solenoid resistance.
- Parameters programmable via software: Ramps, Dither frequency and amplitude, PWM frequency and PWM gains
- Free scaling of analogue inputs
- Nominal current selectable stepless via software
- The power stage is controlled by an enable input (ENABLE)

Adaptation of the valve characteristic curve

- Characteristics linearization of current output via 10 XY-points per direction
- Deadband compensation

Monitoring functions

- The output stage is monitored for cable breakdown, is short circuit proof and disables the power stage in case of an error
- Failure monitoring for current analog inputs
- Range monitoring of the input signals (e. g. detecting failures of joystick)

Other characteristics

- GL-certification
- Output value in voltage or current, to be configured via software
- Card configuration is made via software, through on-board USB

3 - FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 - Power supply

This card is designed for 12 to 30 VDC (typical 24 V) of a power supply. This power supply must correspond to the actual EMC standards. All inductivities at the same power supply (relays, valves) must be provided with an over voltage protection (varistors, freewheeling diodes).

It is recommended to use a regulated power supply (linear or switching mode) for the card supply and for the sensors.

NOTE: The value of the power supply voltage on the card must not be lower than the rated working voltage of the solenoids to be controlled.

3.2 - Electrical protections

All inputs and outputs are protected with suppressor diodes and RC-filters against transient overshoots.

3.3 - Digital Input

The card accepts digital input. The digital input must have a voltage from 12 to 24 V; OFF: <2V, ON >10V. Input resistance 25 kΩ. See the block diagrams for the electric connections.

3.4 - Reference signals

This card is broadly customizable and the command value depends on the function mode selected. (FUNCTION parameter). Once the function has been set and the data saved, the input will be configured automatically

3.4.1 - A-PV function, analogue:

± 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA (one channel, 2 solenoids)

3.4.2 - 2A-PV function, analogue:

0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA (two independent channels)

3.4.3 -D-RL digital, to be pre-parameterized by parameter

8 pre-programmed values (units %), selectable by 3 digital inputs (8 binary targets).

For both single or dual solenoids proportional valve either.

3.5 - Output value

Output value is in current, value range 500 ÷ 2600 mA.

All cables which lead outside must be screened.

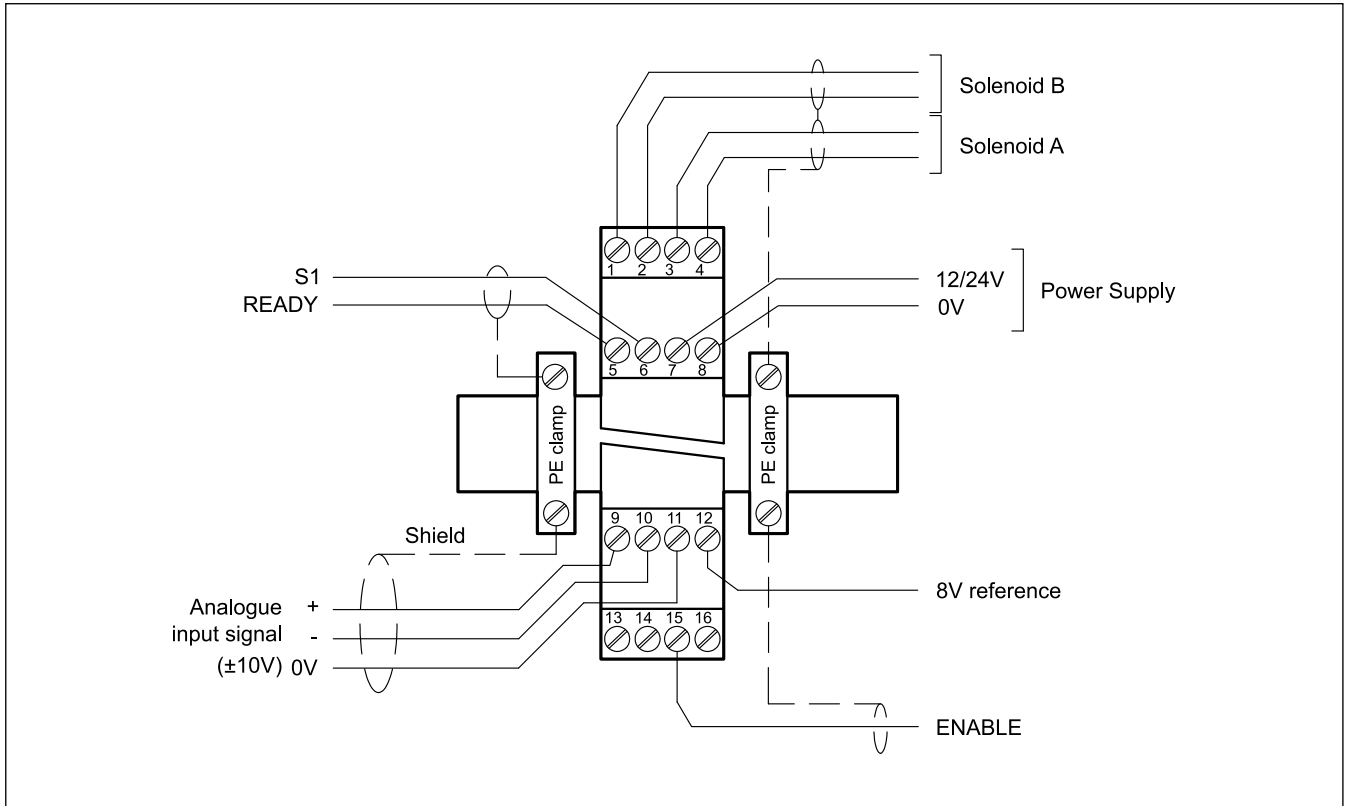
3.6 - Digital outputs

The digital output is READY signal, displayed by the green LED on the front panel.

Low level < 2 V High Level > max V+, where V+ = power supply (max 50 V).

4 - WIRING DIAGRAMS

4.1 - FUNCTION A-PV: analogue signal for dual solenoids directional valve



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

PIN	READY output.
5	ON: No internal or external errors are detected OFF: ENABLE (PIN 15) is deactivated or an error is detected
PIN	S1 input:
6	Function dependent on parameter PIN:6 (USCALE/RAMP). OFF: Output current depends on parameter USCALE / ramp function is deactivated. ON: Output current is not scaled by USCALE / ramp function is activated.
PIN	ENABLE input
15	This digital input signal initializes the application. The analogue output is active and the READY signal indicates that all components are working correctly. By deactivating this input the errors signals are reset.

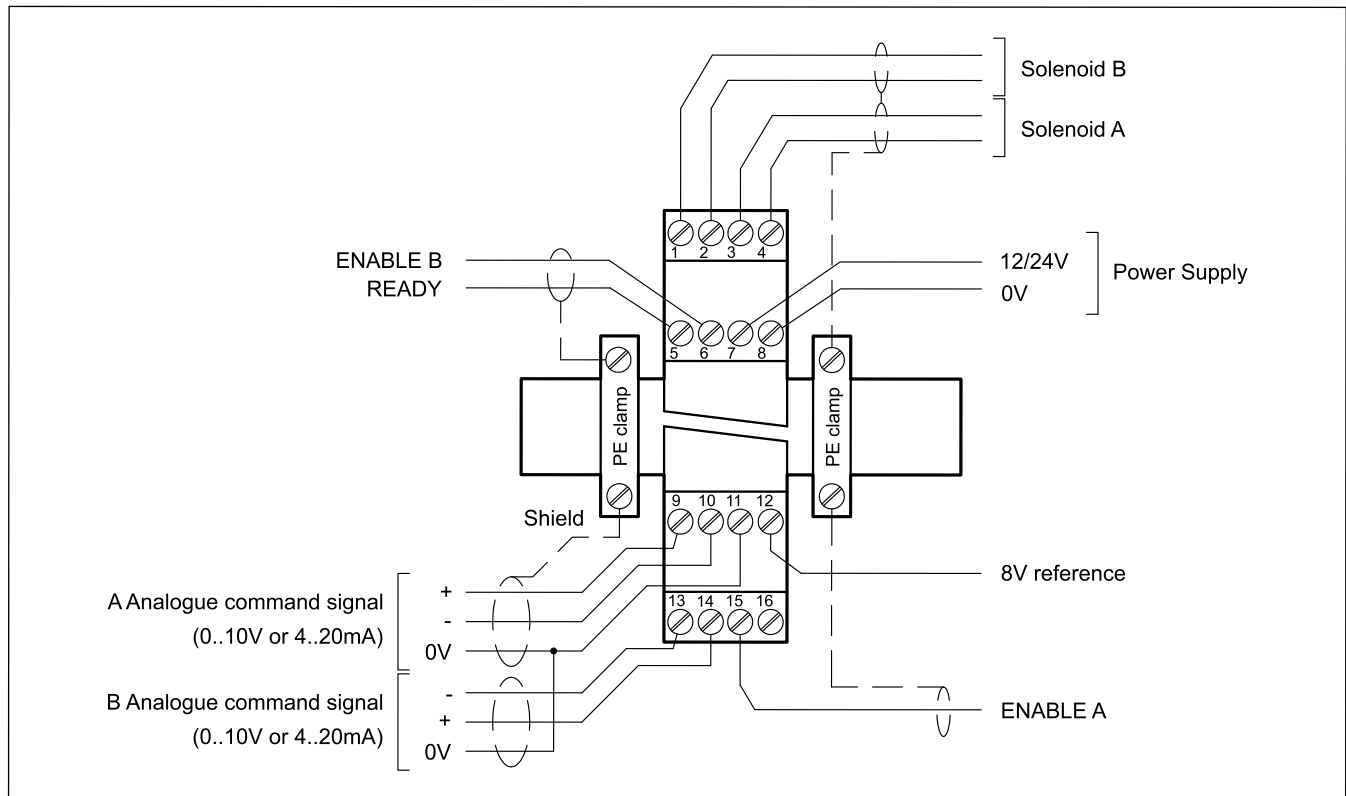
ANALOGUE INPUT

PIN	0V reference for the signal inputs.
11	Warning! PIN 11 and PIN 8 are connected internally
PIN	Command input signal (w)
10/9	range -100...+100% corresponds to $\pm 10V$ or 4 ± 20 mA

POWER OUTPUT

PIN	PWM outputs for solenoid control. Solenoid B
1/2	
PIN	PWM output for valve control.
3/4	
PIN	8V reference output (max. 25mA)
12	

4.2 - FUNCTION 2A-PV: analogue signal, two independent channels, for up to two single solenoid valves



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

- PIN 5** READY output.
ON: No internal or external errors are detected.
OFF: Both power stages are deactivated or an error is detected.
This output is visible on the green LED
- PIN 6** ENABLE Input Channel B (dependent on ENABLE_B parameter):
This digital input signal initializes the application.
The output and the READY signal will be activated.
By deactivating error signals are reset.
- PIN 15** ENABLE Input channels A/B or channel A either (dependent on ENABLE_B parameter: if set to OFF, digital input PIN 15 enables both output channels. if ON, the two enable are independent)
This digital input signal initializes the application.
The output and the READY signal will be activated.
By deactivating this input the errors signals are reset.

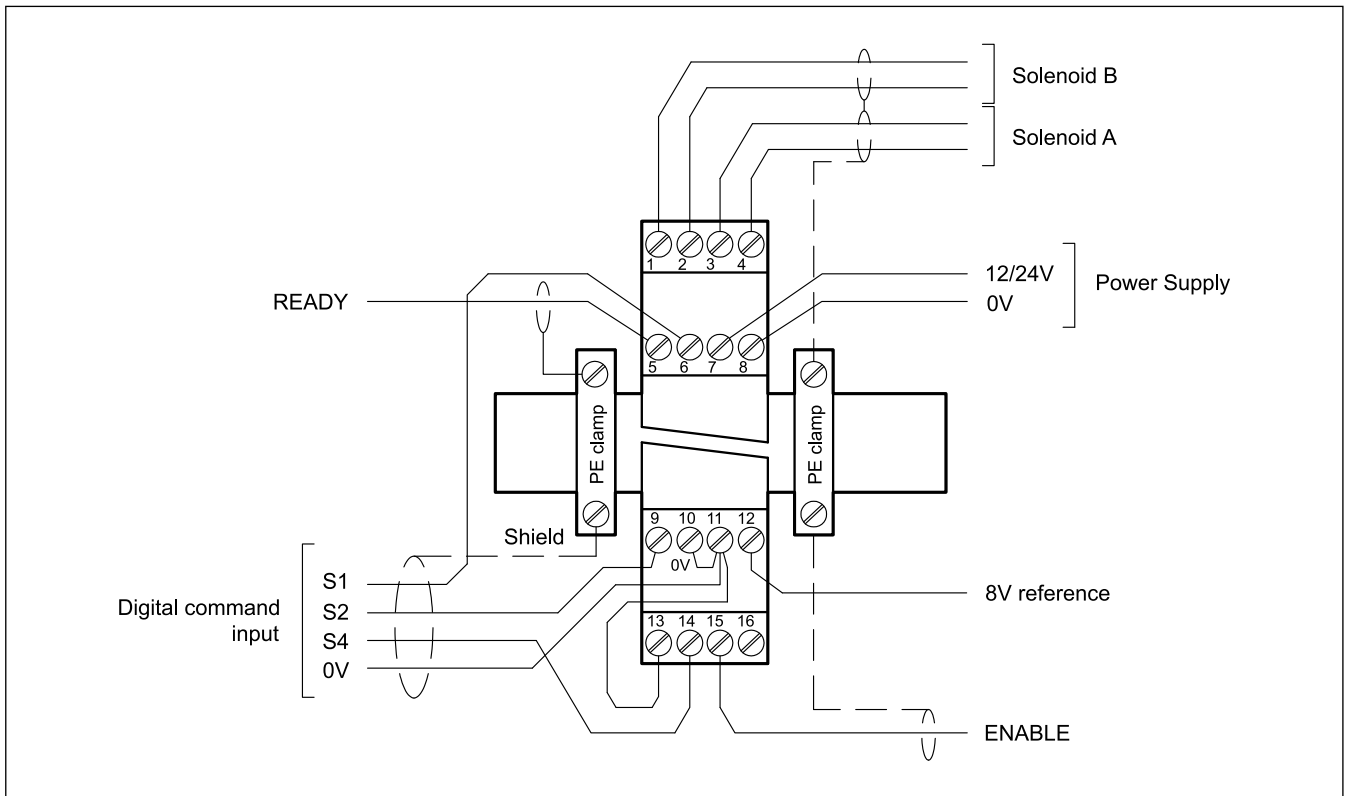
ANALOGUE INPUT

- PIN 11** 0V reference for the signal inputs.
Warning! PIN 11 and PIN 8 are connected internally
- PIN 10/9** Command input signal A (wa)
range 0 ÷ 100%
corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA
- PIN 13/14** Command input signal B (wb)
range 0 ÷ 100%
corresponds to 0 ÷ 10V or 4 ÷ 20 mA

POWER OUTPUT

- PIN 1/2** PWM outputs for solenoid control. Solenoid B
- PIN 3/4** PWM outputs for solenoid control. Solenoid A
- PIN 12** 8V reference output (max. 25 mA)

4.3 - FUNCTION D-RL: preset digital inputs



DIGITAL INPUT AND OUTPUT

- PIN 5** READY output.
 ON: No internal or external errors are detected
 OFF: ENABLE (PIN 15) is deactivated or an error is detected
- PIN 6** Digital gate inputs for selecting the command value:
PIN 9: S1 **PIN 14:** S2 **PIN 15:** S4
 The whole range of set points can be chosen by binary coding of these inputs. see the table below.

Address	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
S1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
S2	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
S4	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

- PIN 15** ENABLE input
 This digital input signal initializes the application.
 The output and the READY signal will be activated.
 By deactivating this input the errors signals are reset.

POWER OUTPUT

- PIN 1/2** PWM outputs for solenoid control. Solenoid B
- PIN 3/4** PWM output for valve control.
- PIN 12** 8V reference output (max. 25 mA)

5 - INSTALLATION

For power supply and solenoid connections are recommended cable sections of 0.75 mm² up to 20 m length, and of 1.00 mm² up to 40m length.

For other connections use cables with a shielded jacket, connected to GND only on the card side.

NOTE : To observe EMC requirements it is important that the control unit electrical connection is in strict compliance with the wiring diagram.

As a general rule, the valve and the electronic unit connection wires must be kept as far as possible from interference sources (e.g. power wires, electric motors, inverters and electrical switches).

Complete protection of the connection wires can be requested in environments with critical electromagnetic interferences.

5.1 Start-up

The module must be mounted and wired with attentions to EMC requirements. A star orientated ground connection should be used when other power consumers are sharing the same power supply. Following points have to be taken in account for wiring:

- Signal cable and power cable have to be wired separately.
- Analogue signal cables must be shielded.
- Other cables should be shielded in case of strong electrical disturbance (power relays, frequency controlled power driver) or at cable lengths > 3m.



WARNING! Plugs with free-wheeling diodes and LED indicators cannot be used with current controlled power outputs. They interfere with the current control and can destroy the output stage.

With high frequency EMI inexpensive ferrite elements can be used.

Take in account a separation between the power part (and power cables) and signal part when arrange the areas inside the electrical cabinet. Experience shows us that the area next to the PLC (24 V area) is suitable.

Low impedance between PE "protected earth" and DIN-Rail should be used. Transient interference voltages at the terminals are discharged via DIN-Rail to the local PE. The screens have to be connected directly next to the module via PE terminals.

The power supply should be carried out voltage regulated (i. e. PWM controlled). The low impedance of controlled power supplies facilitates improved interference damping, therefore the signal resolution will be increased.

Switched inductance (relays and solenoids) operating from the same power supply has to be damped by surge protection elements directly by the inductance.

6 - DEVICE SETUP

Card set-up is possible via software only.

6.1 - Software EWMPC/20

The software EWMPC/20 can be easily downloaded from the Duplomatic MS website in the section SOFTWARE DOWNLOAD.

To connect the card to a PC or notebook is necessary a standard USB 2.0 cable A – B (standard USB printer cable).

Once connected, the software automatically recognises the card model and shows a table with all the available commands, their parameters, the default setting, the measuring unit and a brief explanation for correct set-up.

Some functions like baud rate setting, remote control mode, saving of process data for later evaluation are used to speed up the installation procedure.

The software is compliant with Microsoft OS Windows 7 and 8.

WARNING! For card series 20, the default baud rate to select in the software has changed from 9600 baud to 57600 baud. This is adaptable in OPTION / SETTINGS / INTERFACE.



6.2 - Parameters table

The parameters table is available in English or German. The language is set in the parameters.

The parameter setting can be done at standard level, easier, or expert, where a greater number of parameters is displayed and can be customized.

For a complete list of the parameters and their settings please refer to the *Technical Manual 89620 ETM*.

7 - MAIN FEATURES

7.1 - Applications

The power amplifier (D-RL function) is controlled by an enable input and three switch signals. Therefore 8 demand values can be activated binary.

In the event of analogue control (A-PV function) it's possible to preset the directions with two inputs and switch over between rapid and slow speed with the third input.

The output current is closed loop controlled and therefore independent from the supply voltage and the solenoid resistance.

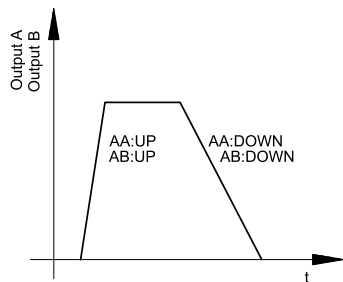
The output signal (of up to 2.6A) can control a variety of valves which need a flexible adaptation of the solenoid control, such as pressure relieve valves and pressure control valves, directional and throttle valves as such no on-board electronics are needed.

7.2 - Ramp function /acceleration time

The parameters for ramp up and ramp down can be set in milliseconds. These values are the amount of time that the command signal will take to follow a step change in the reference signal.

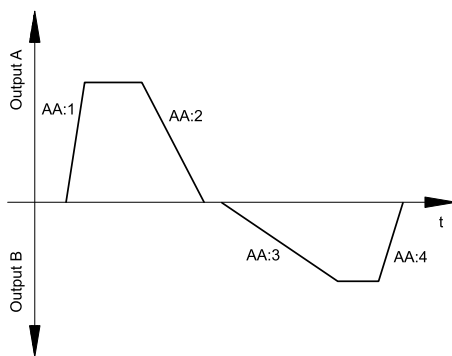
for 2A-PV

Two quadrant ramp function.



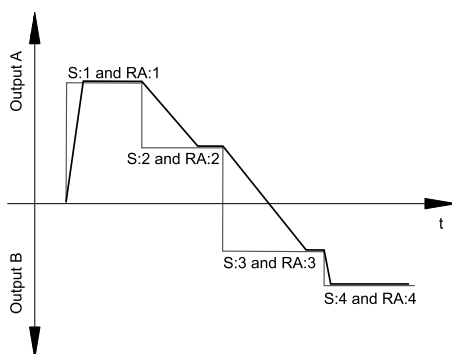
for A-PV

Four quadrants ramp function.



for D-RL

This configuration can take advantage either of the same four quadrant ramp function of A-PV or assign a ramp time for every command value (parameter RMODE)

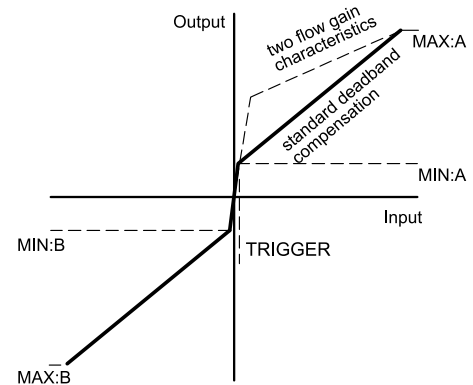


7.3 - Adaption of the output signal to the valve characteristics (TRIGGER)

With the MAX value, the maximum output can be easily defined. With the MIN value, the overlap (dead band of the valve) can be compensated. Via the TRIGGER the activation point of the MIN function is set and so a non-sensitive range around the zero-point can be specified.

If the MIN value is set too high, it influences the minimal pressure, which cannot be adjusted any longer. In extreme case this causes to an oscillating at small input values.

The diagram below is valid for A-PV and D-RL configuration. For 2A-PV please consider just the 1st quadrant.



7.4 - Linearization (CCA, CCB, CC)

A user defined signal characteristic can be set by switching on the CCMODE parameter.

The influence of the user defined linearization can be estimated via the process data on the monitor or on the oscilloscope on EWMPC/20 software.

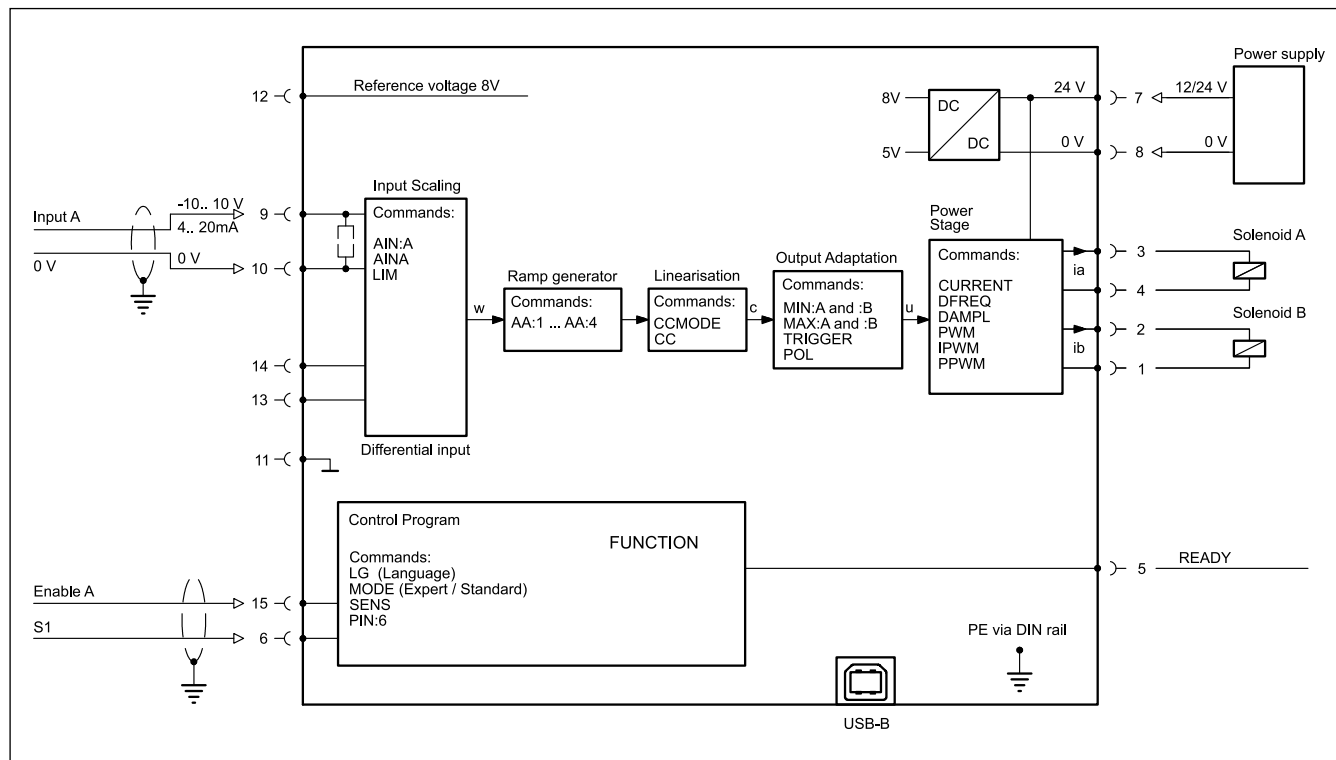
By deactivating CCMODE a simple and quick estimation of the linearization is possible

7.5 - Power Amplifier

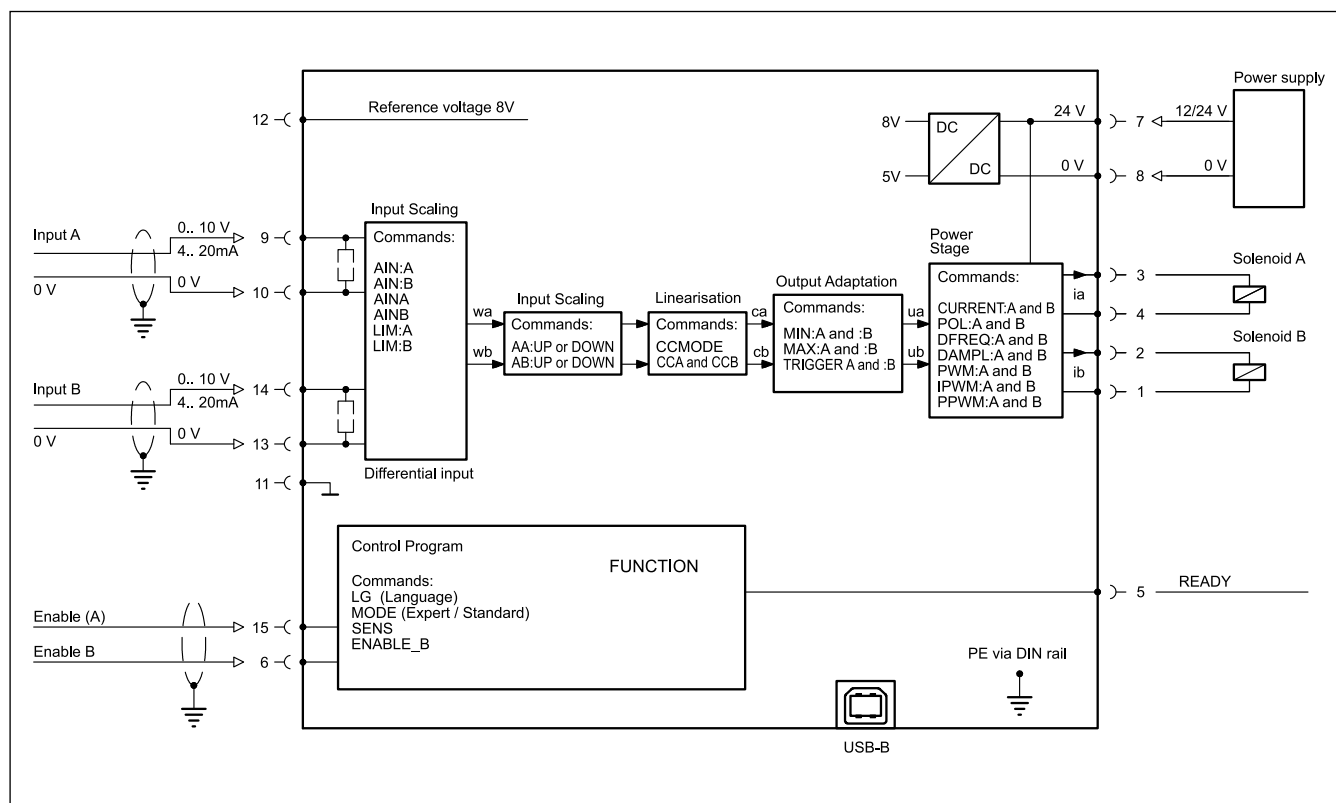
The module comes with an embedded power amplifier that is capable to generating a PWM current signal of up to 2.6A. As such the nominal current, dither, frequency and the various parameters of the current loop can be accessed and modified.

8 - CARD BLOCK DIAGRAMS

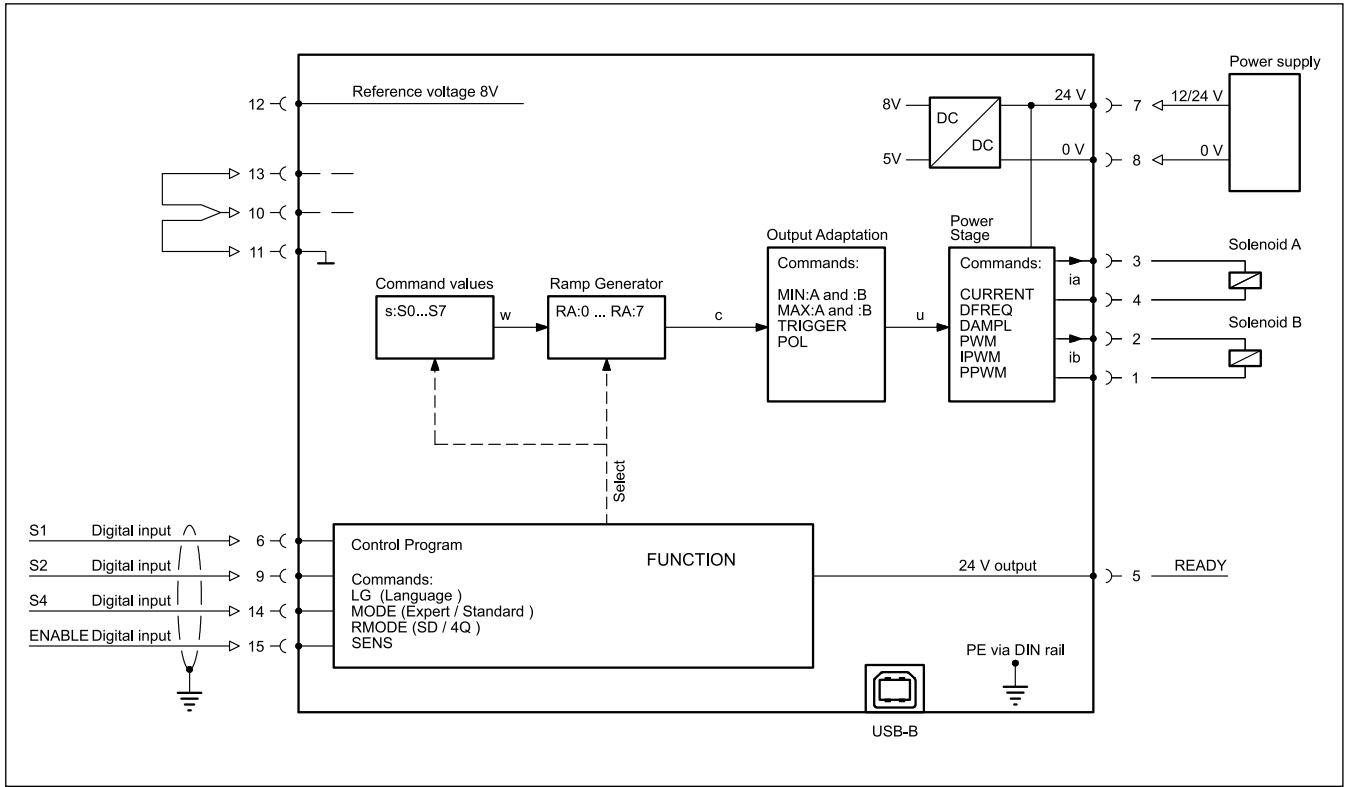
8.1 - function A-PV



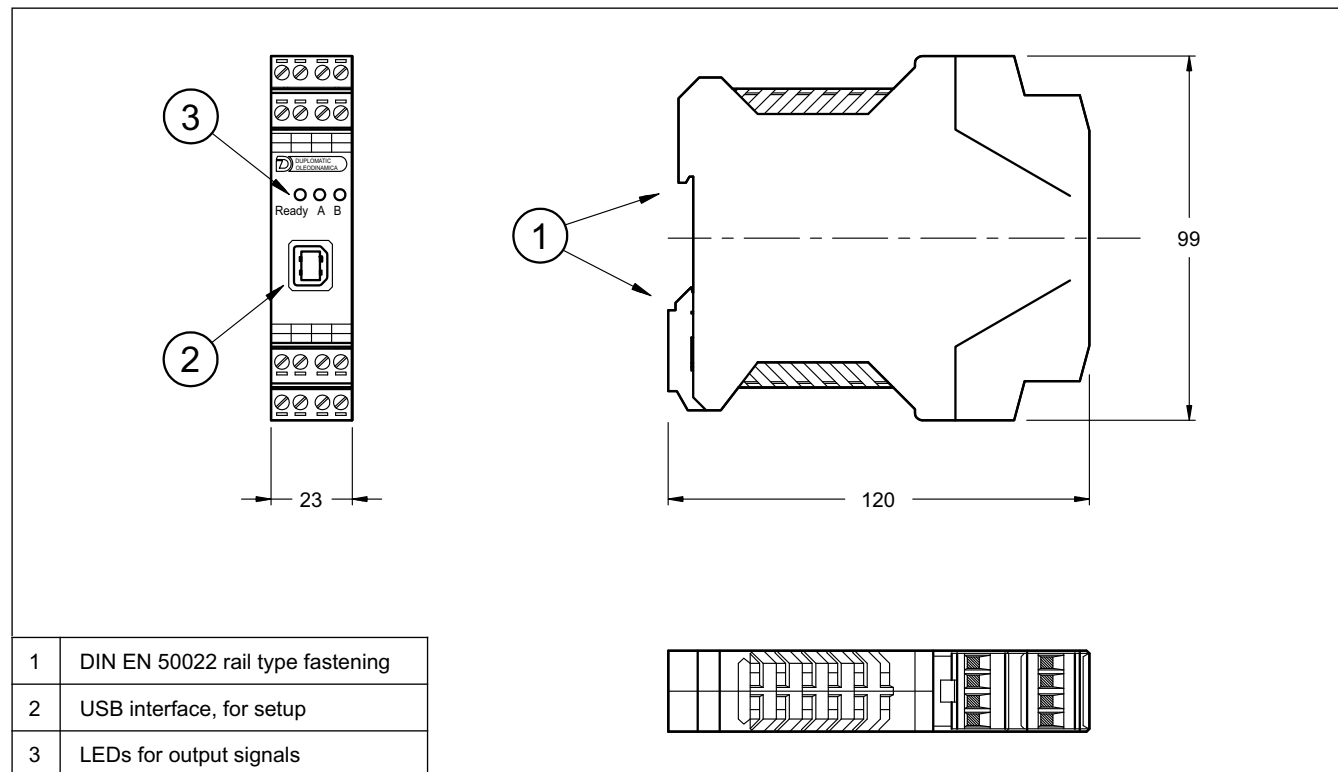
8.2 - function 2A-PV



8.3 - function D-RL



9 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS



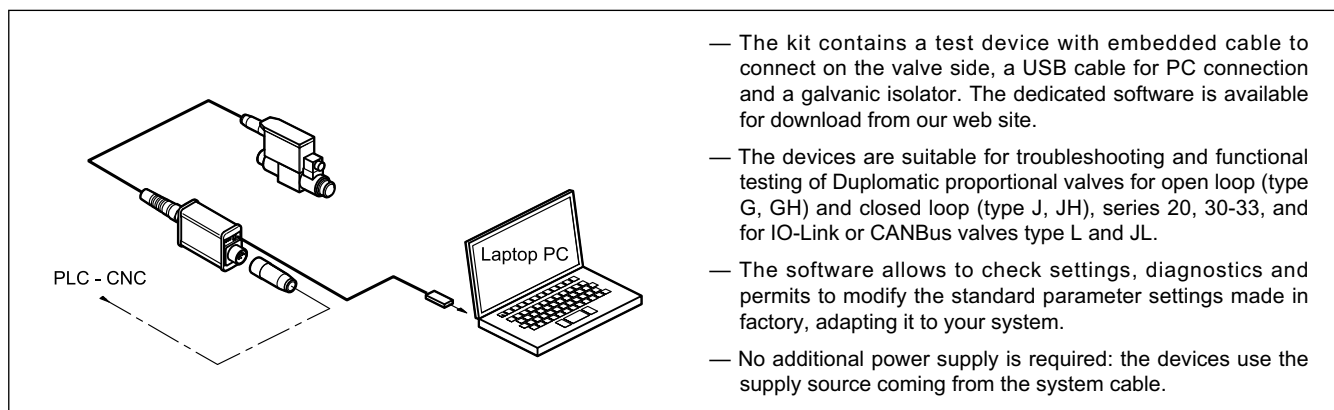


LINPC-USB*

TEST DEVICE FOR VALVES WITH INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

SERIES 31

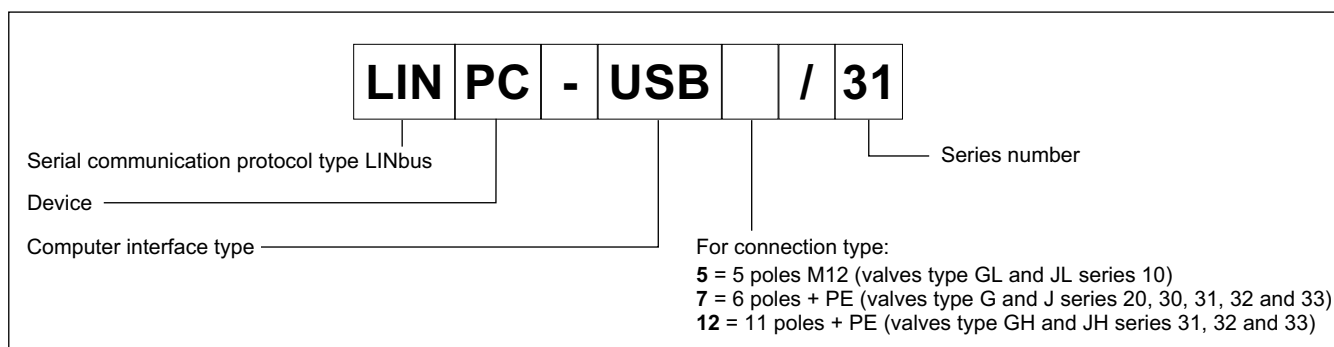
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Power supply	V DC	24 (19 ÷ 30)
Current consumption	mA	50
Valve side connection:	LINPC-USB5 LINPC-USB7 LINPC-USB12	5 poles M12 6 poles + PE type MIL-C-5015-G (DIN 43563) 11 poles + PE (DIN 43651)
PC side connection		USB 2.0 cable
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		according to 2014/30/EU EN 61000-6-4 (emissions) EN 61000-6-2 (immunity)
Housing dimensions	mm	104x63x40 + 2000 outgoing cable
Operating temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Protection degree		IP 20

1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE





LINPC-USB*

SERIES 31

2 - DESCRIPTION

The device acts as interface between the PC and the valve on-board electronics. It allows the customization of the parameters via software and diagnostics and troubleshooting, by means of the internal monitors available in the software (EBC for series 30, 31, 32 and 33; EWMPC for series 20).

The kit includes:

- test device with embedded cable to be connected to the valve
- USB Cable 2.0 A - Male to Micro B (3 m).
- Galvanic isolator USB 2.0



WARNING! The LINPC USB connector is not galvanically isolated. Always use the galvanic isolator supplied with the kit.

Software and user manual are available for download at www.duplomatic.com. More details on device operation are available in the Software Manual.

The EBC software is compliant with Windows OS 7, 8 and 10.

3 - NOTES OF USE

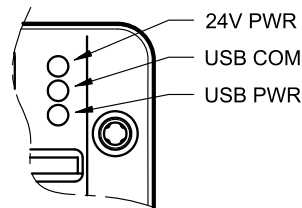
By connecting the LINPC device to a valve the monitor signal is cut-off to allow LINbus communication (pin 4 in LINPC-USB5, pin F in LINPC-USB7, pin 6 in LINPC-USB12).

This function can be managed via software.

For bench use, always make sure that the wiring in use corresponds to that of the valve to be connected.

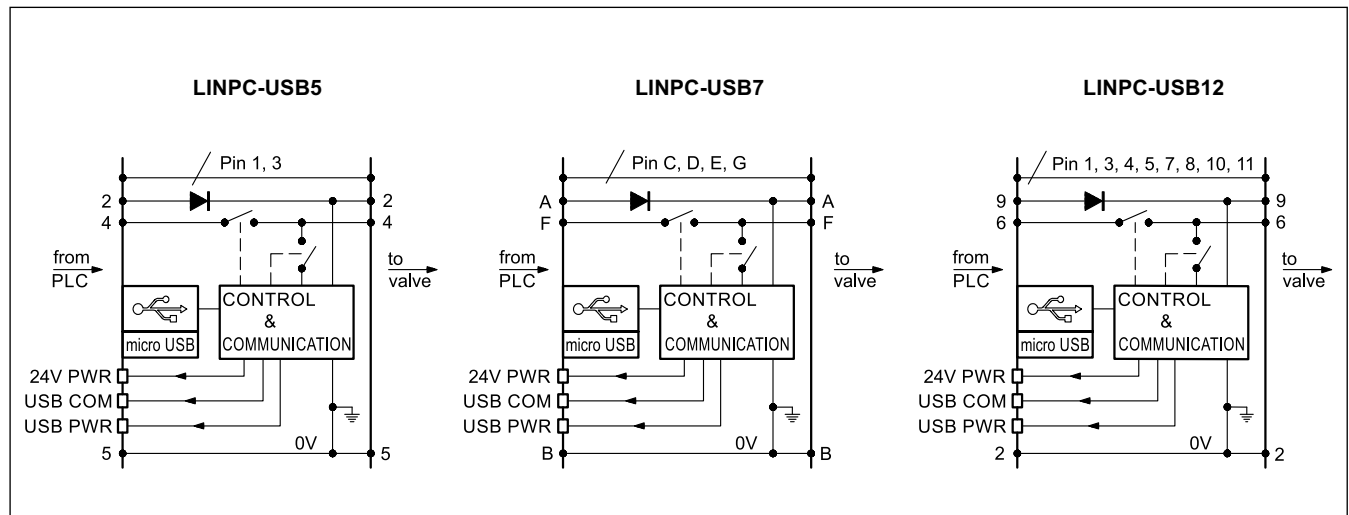
The use of USB cables longer than 3 meters leads to a decline in communication quality. It is recommended to use the cable supplied with the kit.

4 - LED



function	description
24V PWR (24V powered)	Main power supply 24V green indicates the device is powered by 24 V source coming from the system.
USB COM	USB communication red = [TX] transmission green = [RX] receiving
USB PWR (USB powered)	USB supply yellow indicates that the USB section is powered.

5 - BLOCK DIAGRAMS



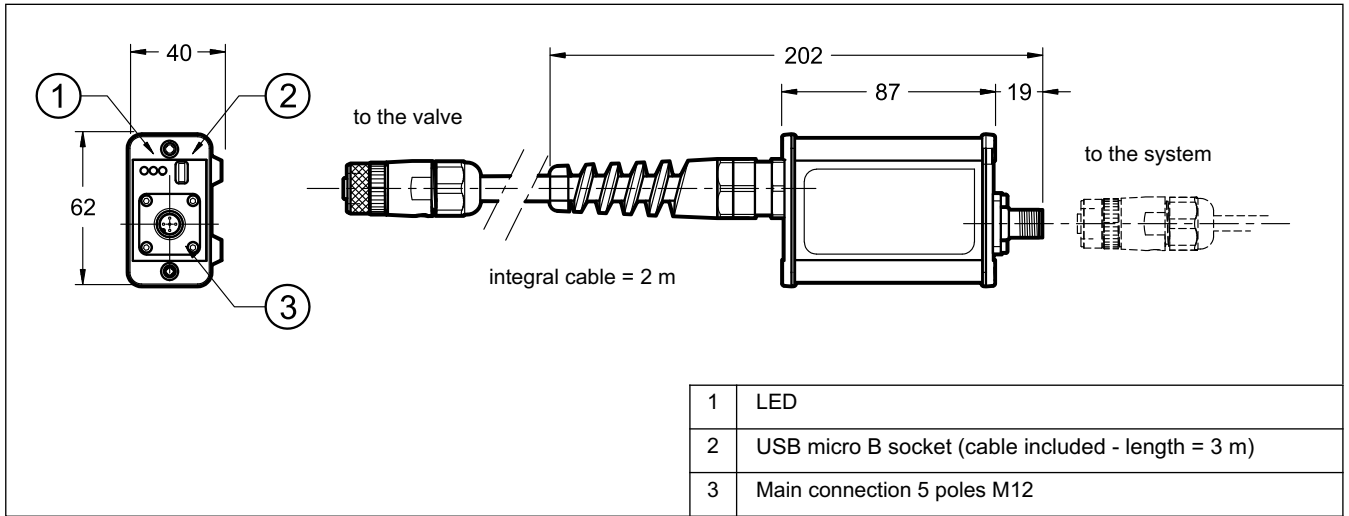


LINPC-USB*

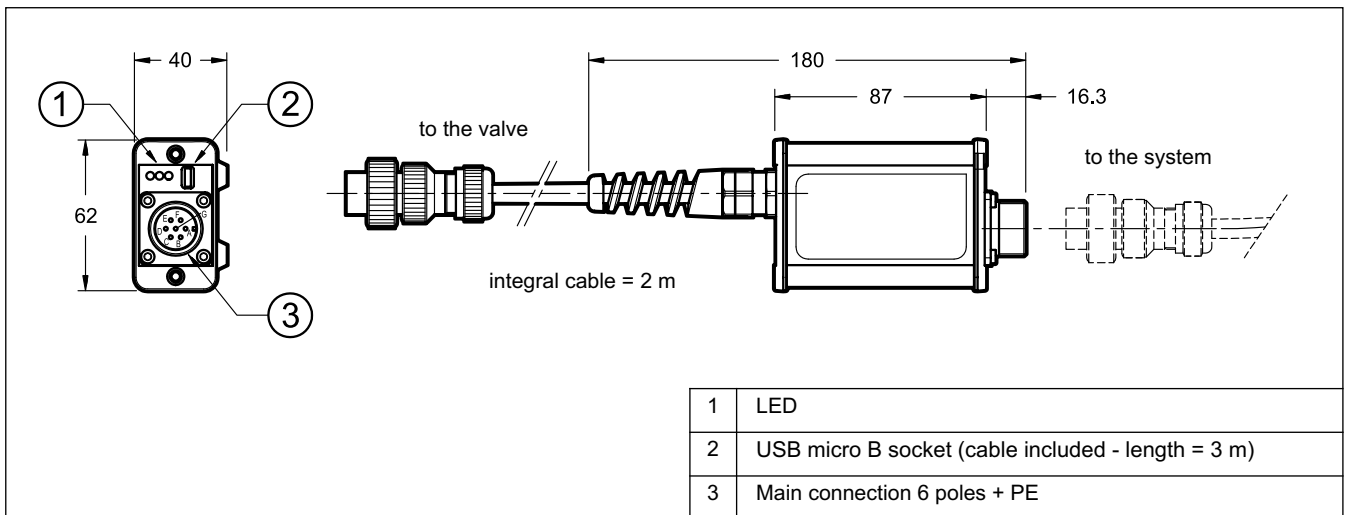
SERIES 31

6 - OVERALL DIMENSIONS

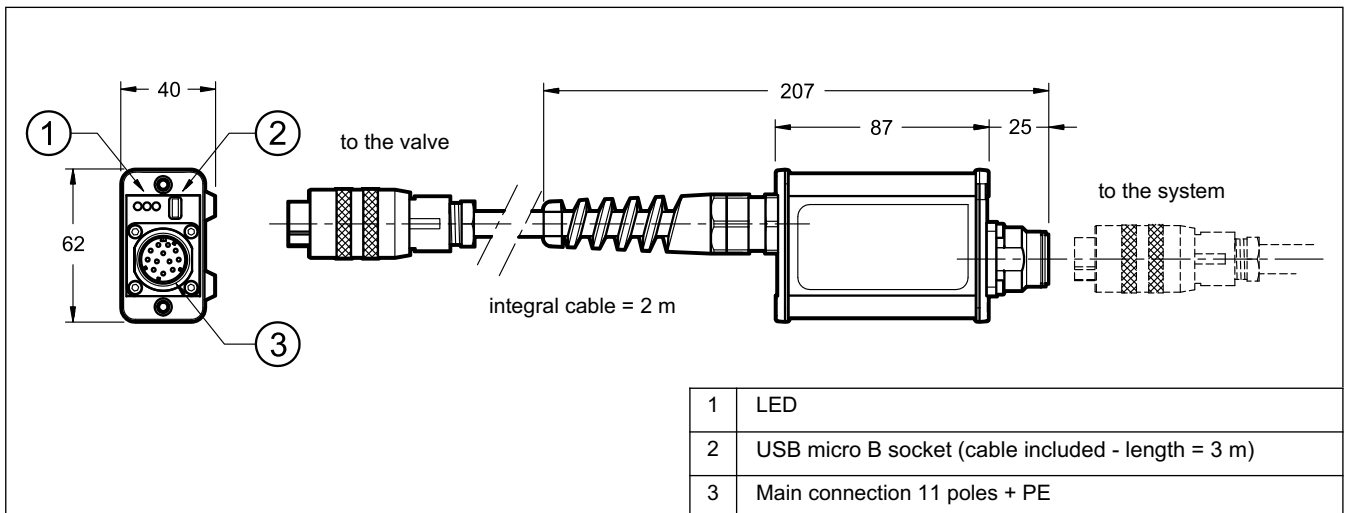
6.1 - LINPC-USB5



6.2 - LINPC-USB7



6.3 - LINPC-USB12





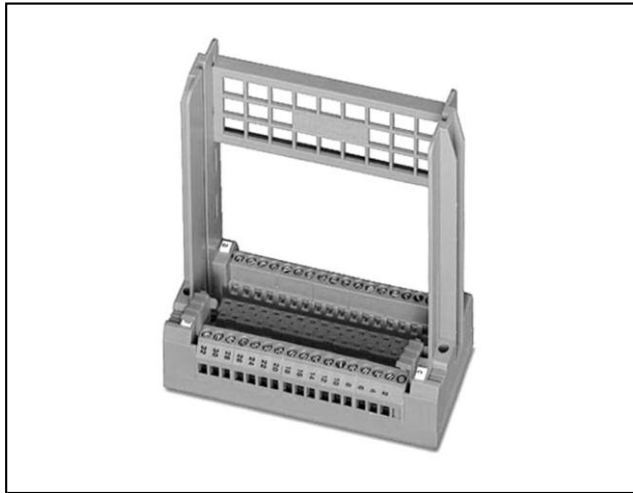
LINPC-USB*

SERIES 31



DUPLOMATIC MS S.p.A.

via M. Re Depaolini 24 • 20015 PARABIAGO (MI) • ITALY
tel. +39 0331.895.111 • www.duplomatic.com • e-mail: sales.exp@duplomatic.com



PSC

CARD HOLDERS FOR ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNITS IN EUROCARD FORMAT SERIES 20

IEC 60603-2 (DIN 41612)

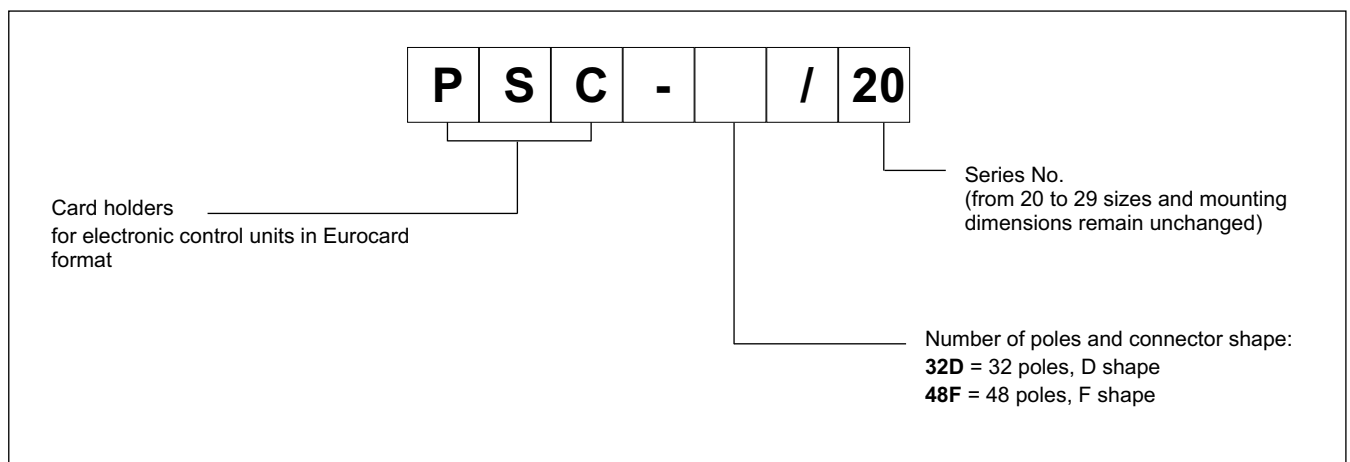
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CARD HOLDER TYPE		32D	48F
Connector type		IEC 603 / DIN 41612 female	
Number of poles		32	48
Connector shape		D	F
Nominal voltage	V	250	
Nominal current	A	4	
Flexible conductors max section	mm ²	2.5	
Stiff conductors max section	mm ²	4	
Conductors wiring		terminal block with fastening bolts	

DESCRIPTION

- The card holders type PSC are accessories suitable to be installed on electronic control units type UEIK.
- They are available with a IEC 603 / DIN 41612 connector, with a female fitting, either D shape 32 poles, or F shape 48 poles.
- They are supplied with a special safety locking, which blocks the electronic control unit and prevents any accidental contact loss between the two used connectors.
- The conductor wiring is carried out via a terminal block with fastening bolts.
- They can be installed inside a switchboard and be fixed directly on a plate.

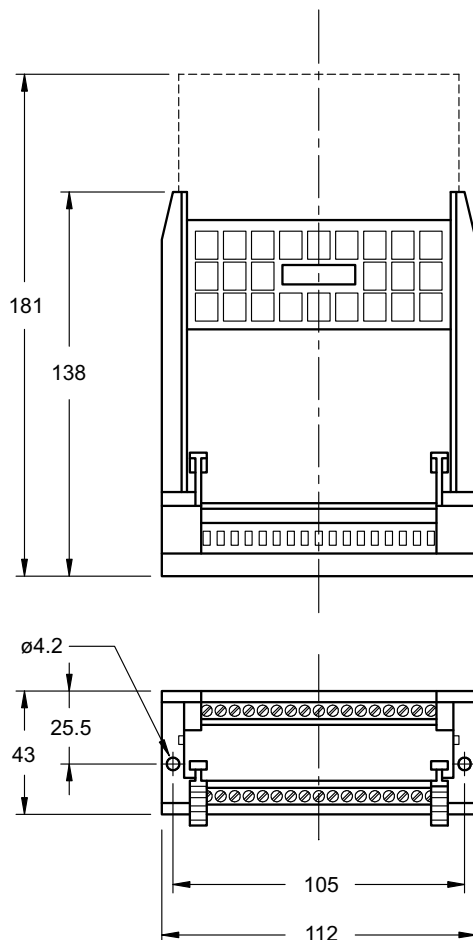
1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE



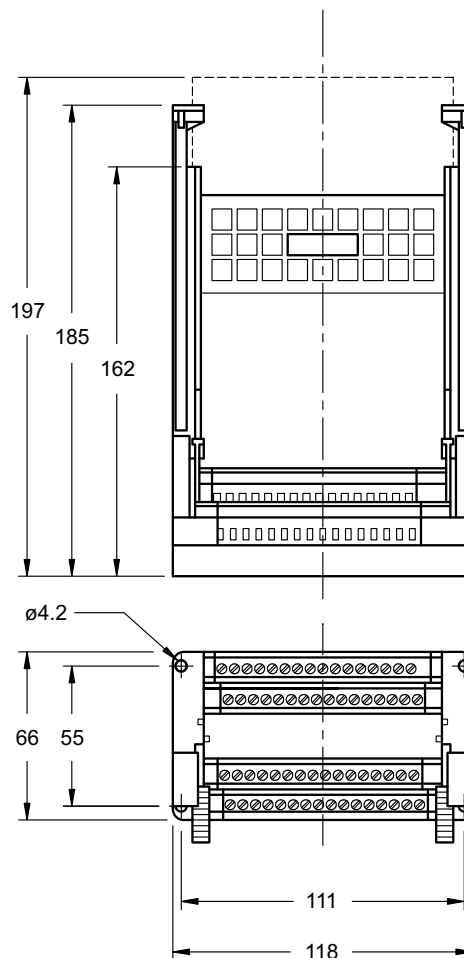
2 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

PSC-32D/20



PSC-48F/20



Group 9 - Accessories and Power Units

Other Accessories

Gauges

91000 M63

Glycerine Filled Pressure Gauges

91100 PS*

Piston Type Pressure Switch

92100 PTH

Pressure Transmitters with Analog or Digital Output

Filters

Please Call



M63

PRESSURE GAUGE

SERIES 10

according to EN 837-1

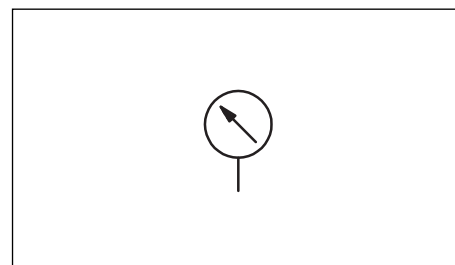
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Nominal diameter	mm	63
Nominal pressure	bar	<div>0 ÷ 6 0 ÷ 10 0 ÷ 16</div> <div>0 ÷ 25 0 ÷ 60 0 ÷ 100</div> <div>0 ÷ 160 0 ÷ 250 0 ÷ 400</div>
Static pressure	3/4 of the end scale value	
Dynamic pressure	2/3 of the end scale value	
Limit pressure	end scale value for short period	
Precision class according to EN 837-1	1,6	
Thermal drift	± 0,4% / 10K in the measure range	
Protection class according to EN 60529 / IEC 60529	IP65	
Ports according to EN 837-1	1/4" BSP	
Ports material	copper alloy	
Sensible element: 0 ÷ 6, 0 ÷ 10, 0 ÷ 16, 0 ÷ 25, 0 ÷ 60. 0 ÷ 100, 0 ÷ 160, 0 ÷ 250, 0 ÷ 400.	copper alloy, type-C, brazing welding spring copper alloy, helical, brazing welding spring	
Movements	copper alloy	
Dial	white plastic with lock pins in black plastic	
Case	stainless steel with natural finishing, and OR between case and shank	
Display	transparent plastic	
Filling liquid	glycerin 85% + distilled water 15%	
CE Marking	in compliance with PED 2014/68/EU	
Working temperature range	°C	-20 / +60
Mass	kg	0,24

DESCRIPTION

- The pressure gauges M63 are pressure indicators used on hydraulic systems.
- They guarantee a correct pressure measurement also with pulsations and vibrations.
- They are available in 9 different pressure scales and with 2 connection types for mounting with radial port or rear port with flange connector.
- The case is made of stainless steel and the connection is made of copper alloy.
- The filling in liquid is made of 85% glycerin and 15% distilled water.
- The pressure gauges with a end scale of 250 bar and 400 bar are equipped with the CE mark on the dial for the fluid group 1 according to Annex II, scheme 1 of the PED directive 2014/68/EU. All the others do not need the CE marking, as per art. 4, sec. 3 of the same directive.
- The construction and the realisation have been done according to EN 837-1.

HYDRAULIC SYMBOL



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

M	63	-	/	10
----------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------

Pressure gauge _____

Dial nominal diameter _____
63 = 63 mm

Pressure gauge scale _____

006 = 0 ÷ 6 bar **060** = 0 ÷ 60 bar **400** = 0 ÷ 400 bar
010 = 0 ÷ 10 bar **100** = 0 ÷ 100 bar
016 = 0 ÷ 16 bar **160** = 0 ÷ 160 bar
025 = 0 ÷ 25 bar **250** = 0 ÷ 250 bar

Connection type:
R = radial connector
PF = flange connector

Series No.
(the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 10 to 19)

NOTE: Models No. 006, 010, 016 and 025 are available with radial connector (**R**) only.

2 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

M63-*/10R

M63-*/10PF

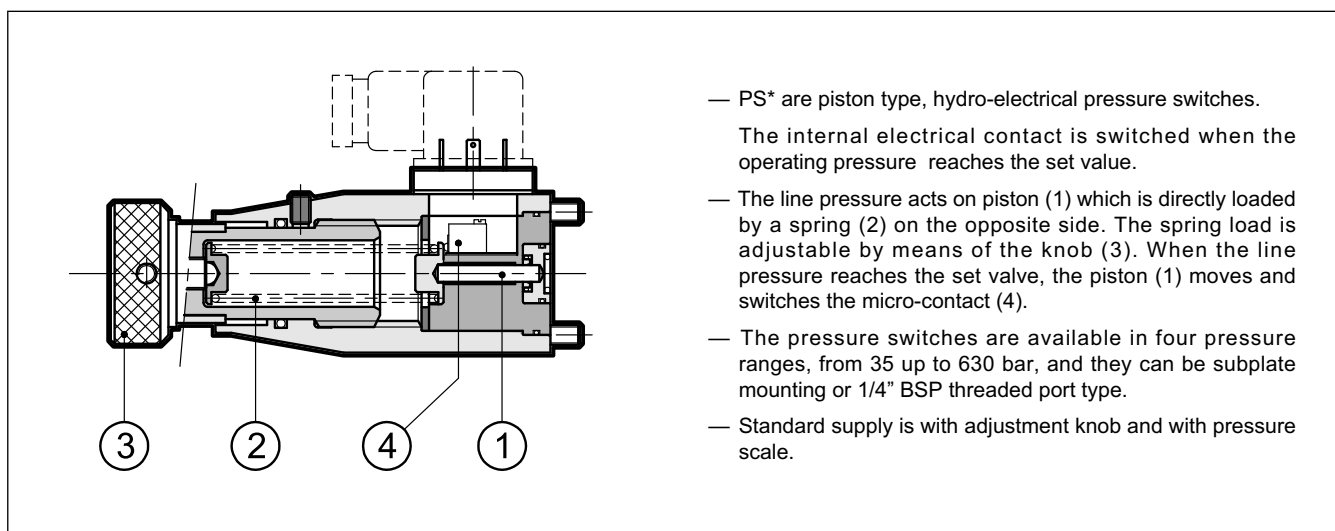


PS*

PISTON TYPE PRESSURE SWITCH SERIES 21

p max 650 bar
max adjustable p 35 - 140 - 350 - 630 bar

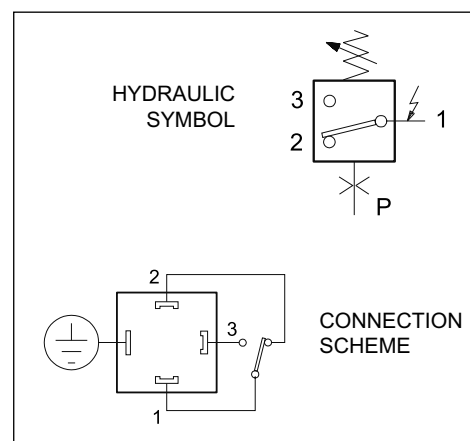
OPERATING PRINCIPLE



TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PRESSURE SWITCH		PS*2	PS*4	PS*6	PS*8
Pressure adjustment range	bar	3 ÷ 35	6 ÷ 140	10 ÷ 350	20 ÷ 630
Max operating pressure	bar	350	350	650	650
Hysteresis	see par. 5				
Repeatability	< ± 1 % of set pressure				
Electrical characteristics	see par. 3				
Ambient temperature range	°C	-20 / +50			
Fluid temperature range	°C	-20 / +80			
Fluid viscosity range	cSt	10 ÷ 400			
Recommended viscosity	cSt	25			
Fluid contamination degree	according to ISO 4406:1999 class 20/18/15				
Mass	kg	0,67			

SYMBOLS



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

<div><div>P</div><div>S</div><div></div><div></div><div>/</div><div>21</div><div></div><div>-</div><div>K1</div><div>/</div><div>K</div></div>										
Piston type pressure switch				Adjustment knob						
Mounting type:				Electrical connection:						
P = subplate mounting				for EN 175301-803 (ex DIN 43650) connector						
T = threaded port 1/4" BSP				(included in the supply)						
Pressure adjustment range:				Seals: N = standard NBR seals for mineral oils (standard)						
2 = 3 ÷ 35 bar				V = FPM seals for special fluids						
6 = 10 ÷ 350 bar				Series N. (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 20 to 29)						
4 = 6 ÷ 140 bar										
8 = 20 ÷ 630 bar										

2 - HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

Use mineral oil-based hydraulic fluids HL or HM type, according to ISO 6743-4. For these fluids, use NBR seals (code N). For fluids HFDR type (phosphate esters) use FPM seals (code V). For the use of other fluid types such as HFA, HFB, HFC, please consult our technical department. Using fluids at temperatures higher than 80 °C causes a faster degradation of the fluid and of the seals characteristics. The fluid must be preserved in its physical and chemical characteristics.

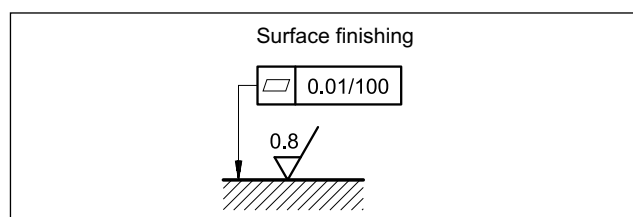
3 - ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

		AC		DC	
Power supply	V	125	250	30	250
Max load on contacts	A	7	5	5	0,2
- resistive		4	2	3	0,02
Electrical insulation (according to CEI EN 60204)		> 1 M Ω at 500 Vdc			
Max switching rate	switches/min	120			
Protection class (according to CEI EN 60529)		IP 65			

4 - INSTALLATION

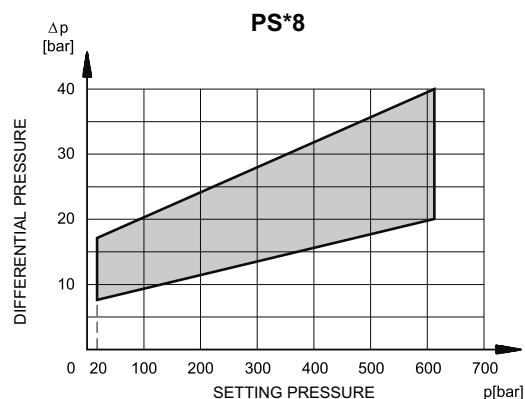
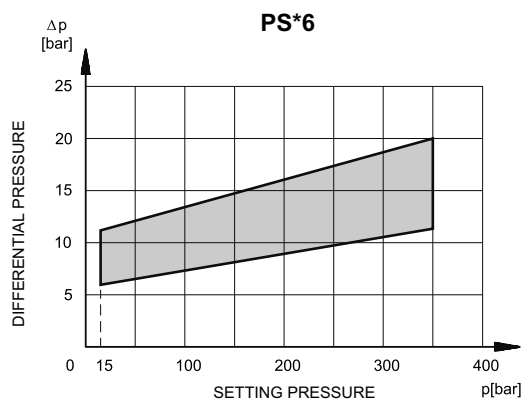
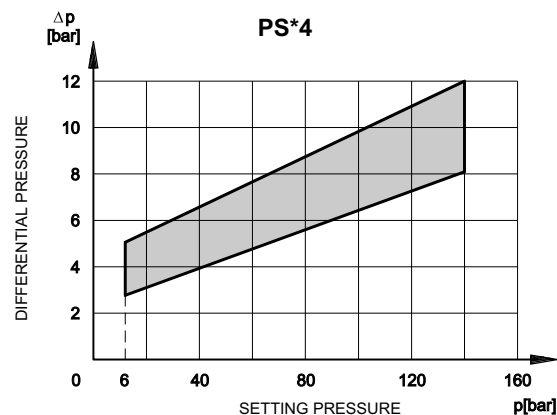
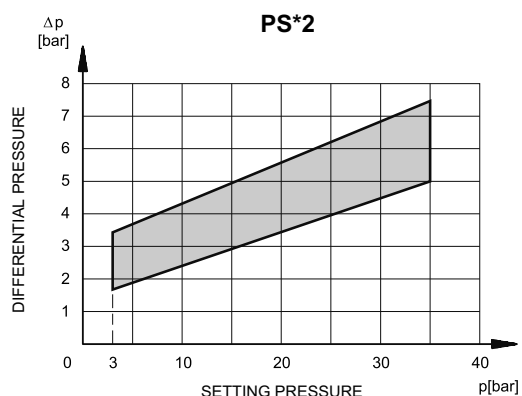
The pressure switches can be installed in any position without impairing its correct operation. Ensure that there is no air in the hydraulic circuit.

The subplate mounting pressure switch PSP type is fixed by means of screws on a flat surface with planarity and roughness values equal to or better than those indicated in the relative symbols. If the minimum values are not observed, the fluid can easily leak between the valve and the mounting surface.



5 - HYSTERESIS CHARACTERISTICS

(values measured with viscosity of 36 cSt at 50°C)

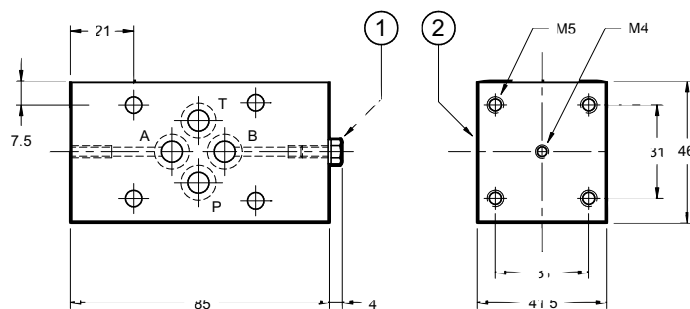


6 - SUBPLATES FOR STACK MOUNTING

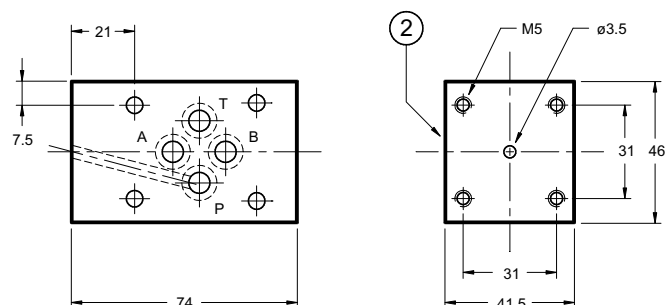
The PSP pressure switches can be stack mounted by means of ISO 4401-03 (CETOP 03 subplates), code 1950611 and 1950621.

The subplate code 1950611 permits the connection between the pressure switch and A and/or B ports, depending on where the bolt (1) is installed. The subplate code 1950621 permits the connection between the pressure switch and the P port.

SUBPLATE CODE 1950611 (A and B ports connection)



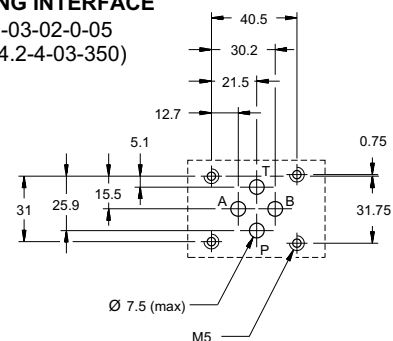
SUBPLATE CODE 1950621 (P port connection)



MAX PRESSURE 350 BAR

MOUNTING INTERFACE

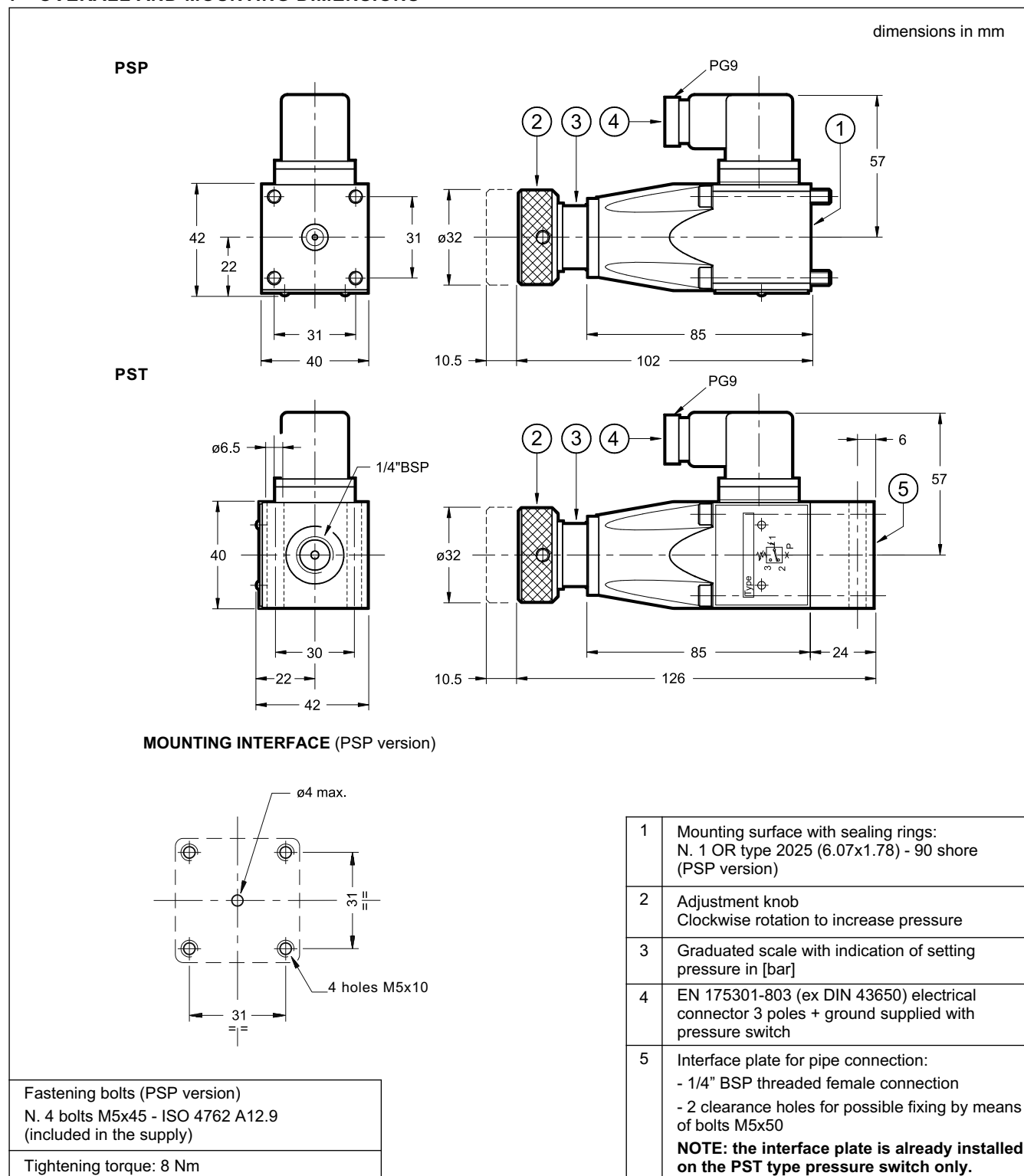
ISO 4401-03-02-0-05
(CETOP 4.2-4-03-350)



dimensions in mm

1	Hexagonal head M4x12 bolt with "bonded seal" type 400-002 (Dowty) Unscrew the bolt and its seal from the side where the switch is installed
2	Mounting surface with sealing rings 4 OR type 2037 (9.25x1.78) - 90 Shore

7 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS





PTH

PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS WITH ANALOGUE OR DIGITAL OUTPUT

p nom:

25 - 40 - 60 - 100 - 160 - 250 - 400 bar

DESCRIPTION

This series of pressure transmitters has been designed in order to be used for the main industrial applications and on moving machines.

The main feature of this transmitter is to ensure its functioning also in harsh environments, especially for what concerns the fluid temperature range which can vary from a minimum of - 40 °C up to a maximum of + 120 °C.

The basis of this transmitter is the strain-gauge, which is powered by an electric circuit developed according to the SMT technology which ensures a high reliability and maximum resistance to vibrations and mechanical stress.

Every component into contact with the fluid is made of stainless steel and the pressure sensor is completely fluid-proof.

It is available with current output signal 4 ÷ 20 mA or with voltage output signal 0 ÷ 10 V.

Versions also available upon request are 0 ÷ 5 V and 0.5 ÷ 4.5 V, ratiometric.

The series includes also a version with output PNP transistor with the function of pressure switch.

All the transmitters are reverse polarity protected.

The protection class of the electrical connection for the version with DIN connector is IP65, while the version with the M12 connector has a protection class IP67.

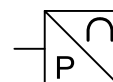
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Nominal pressure P _N	bar	25	40	60	100	160	250	400
Overpressure	x P _N	x 3	x 3	x 3	x 3	x 3	x 3	x 2.5
Burst pressure	x P _N	x 12	x 7	x 6.5	x 5	x 4.7	x 4	x 5

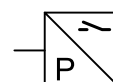
Accuracy (typical at 25 °C)	% P _N	± 0,5
Output signal: current voltage switching PNP	mA V	4 ÷ 20 0 ÷ 10, 0 ÷ 5, 0.5 ÷ 4.5 1 output, 24 V
Sensor temperature range:	°C	- 40 / +120
Ambient and fluid temperature range: sealing in FPM (standard) NBR EPDM	°C	-20 / +120 -25 / +100 -40 / +125
Rise time (10%...90% of P _N)	ms	1
Hydraulic connection		1/4" BSP with seal
Housing and pressure connection		AISI 304
Mass	g	50

HYDRAULIC SYMBOLS

PTH*....*-E*



PTH*....*-1P



1 - IDENTIFICATION CODE

P	T	H	-		/			-		
Pressure transmitter					Electrical connection					
High-dynamic performance					K10 = Reduced electrical connector type DIN 43650 K12 = Electrical connector M12 - 4 pin					
Nominal pressure					Analogue output signal (standard)					
025 = 25 bar 040 = 40 bar 060 = 60 bar 100 = 100 bar 160 = 160 bar 250 = 250 bar 400 = 400 bar (other pressure values are available upon request)					E0 = 0 ÷ 10 V E1 = 4 ÷ 20 mA upon request only: E2 = 0 ÷ 5 V E5 = 0.5 ÷ 4.5 V ratiometric					
Series N.					Seals:					
30 = transmitters with electrical connection type K10 31 = transmitters with electrical connection type K12 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)					V = FPM seals for special fluids (standard) N = NBR seals for mineral oil EP = EPDM seals					
					WARNING! The EPDM is not suitable for use with mineral oil. Verify the compatibility of EPDM with the used fluid!					

2 - OVERALL AND MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

dimensions in mm

PTH-*/30*- *K10

PTH-*/31*- *K12

1	Integral seal type DIN 3869
2	Key: spanner 19 Tightening torque: 25 Nm
3	Damping restrictor
4	Electrical connector EN 17301-803 (ex DIN 43650) Micro C - PG7 Included in delivery
5	Electrical connector 5 pin EC5S/M12L/10 (to be ordered separately) code 3491001001 IP67 - PG7

3 - TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Electrical data

		E0	E1	E2	E5
Output signal		0 ÷ 10 V	4 ÷ 20 mA	0 ÷ 5 V	0.5 ÷ 4.5 V ratiometric
Supply voltage (U _S)	V CC	24 (15 ÷ 32)	24 (9 ÷ 32)	24 (9 ÷ 32)	5 (4.75 ÷ 5.25)
Max current consumption	mA	≤ 15	-	≤ 20	≤ 10
Load resistance	kΩ	≥ 5.0	see p. 4.2	≥ 5.0	≥ 5.0

Accuracy

Accuracy (typical at 25 °C)	% P _N	± 0.5
TEB Total error band (-25...+85 °C)	% P _N	± 1.75
NLH Non linearity and hysteresis (at 25 °C)	% P _N	± 0.2
TC Temperature coefficient	% P _N	± 0.03
Long-term stability after 1 year (at 25 °C)	% P _N	± 0.1

Environmental conditions

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC): according to 2014/30/EU		Immunity 61000-6-2 Emissions 61000-6-4
Vibrations		50 G / 11 ms
Class protection according to EN 60529 with connector properly installed.	K10 K12	IP65 IP67

4 - TRANSMITTERS POWER SUPPLY

4.1 - Versions in voltage (E0, E2, E5 ratiometric)

These transmitters are equipped with voltage stabilizer which supplies the electric circuit with constant voltage, independently from power supply voltage.

We recommend a stabilized power supply voltage, within proper ranges as in table at point 3.

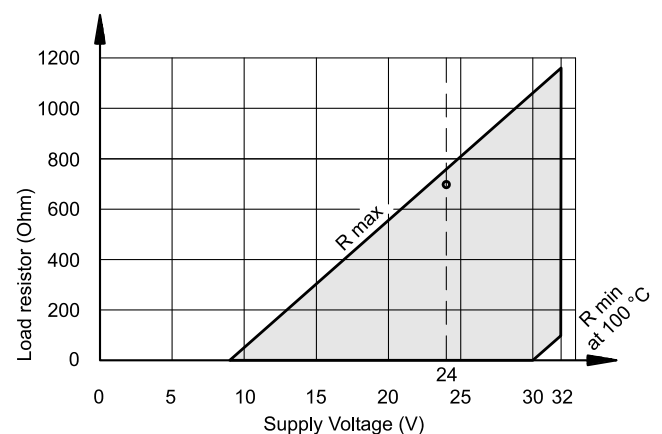
4.2 - Version in current 4 ÷ 20 mA (E1)

The transmitter works properly within an operating area (see diagram) that depends on both the voltage supply value and the external load resistance used to convert the signal.

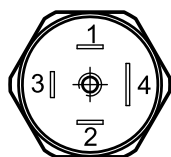
It is recommended to choose values close to the limit R_{max}, in order to have a wide signal that is easier to read.

We suggest supply voltage of 24 VDC and a load resistance of 700 Ohm.

min / max resistor vs. supply voltage E1 version
with P_{max} = 100%



5 - ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS

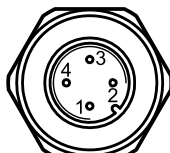


K10

Connection DIN 43650 reduced
3 pin + GND



WARNING! Check that the connection cables are suitable for the temperature range intended for the use of the device.



K12

Connection M12x1
4 pin

6 - WIRING DIAGRAMS - K10 CONNECTION

voltage output - 3 wires + GND	Version		
	E0	E2	E5
	24 V 0÷10 V 0 V GND	24 V 0÷5 V 0 V GND	5 V 0.5÷4.5 V 0 V GND

current output - 2 wires + GND	Version
	E1
	24 V 4 ÷ 20 mA GND



WARNING! The pin assignment for the transducer PTH - */30*-E0K10 (DIN 43650 connection) differs from that of the previous series!

7 - WIRING DIAGRAMS - K12 CONNECTION

voltage output - 3 wires + GND	Version		
	E0	E2	E5
	24 V 0÷10 V 0 V GND	24 V 0÷5 V 0 V GND	5 V 0.5÷4.5 V 0 V GND

current output - 2 wires + GND	Version
	E1
	24 V 4 ÷ 20 mA GND



WARNING! The pin assignment for the transducer PTH - */31*-E*K12 (M12 - 4 pin connection) differs from that of the previous series!

8 - VERSION WITH DIGITAL SWITCHING OUTPUT PNP

8.1 - Identification code

P	T	H	-		/	31		-	1PK12
---	---	---	---	--	---	----	--	---	-------

Pressure transmitter ————

High-dynamic performance ————

Nominal pressure ————

025 = 25 bar **040** = 40 bar
060 = 60 bar **100** = 100 bar
160 = 160 bar **250** = 250 bar
400 = 400 bar
 (other pressure values are available upon request)

Series N. ————
 (the overall and mounting dimensions remain unchanged from 30 to 39)

Electrical connection for connector M12 - 4 pin

Output signal: 1 output PNP transistor

Seals:
V = FPM seals for special fluids (**standard**)
N = NBR seals for mineral oil
EP = EPDM seals

WARNING! The EPDM is not suitable for use with mineral oil. Verify the compatibility of EPDM with the used fluid!

8.2 - Overall and mounting dimensions

Please refer to the dimensions at point 2 for version PTH-*/31*-K12.

8.3 - Technical characteristics

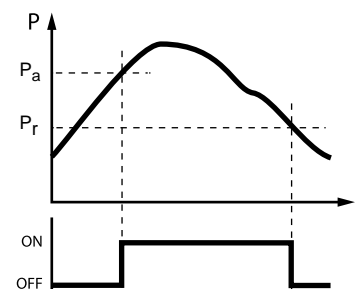
Please refer to the table at point 3 for accuracy and environmental conditions.

Output signal		1 PNP, U_s
Supply voltage (U_s)	V CC	24 (9 ÷ 32)
Max current consumption	mA	≤ 10
Switch point: switch reset	% P_N	75 25
Switching resistance	Ohm	≤ 3
Switching frequency	Hz	≤ 60
Switch delay time	ms	0

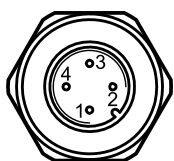
8.4 - Switch point

The transmitter changes state when the pressure achieves the switch point and again when the pressure drops down to the reset value.

The reset point is always lower than the switch point. These points are set as a percentage of the full scale value. The step between switch point and reset point must always be ≥ 1 % of the full scale value.



8.5 - Electrical connection and wiring diagram



K12
 Connection M12x1 - male
 4 pin



WARNING! Check that the connection cables are suitable for the temperature range intended for the use of the device.

output PNP 1 transistor 1P	Version
	1P
	24 V U_s - 0V

8.6 - Customized setting of the switch points

It is possible to order PNP transmitters with customized setting of the switch point, after evaluation of the request by our Sales Dept. Please also indicate any needs of customization of the delay time during the request phase.

Setting range of the switch point for customized setting	% P _N	1 ÷ 99
Step between switch point and reset point (switch point > reset point)	% P _N	≥ 1

The desired switch point and reset point have to be indicated at the end of the identification code.

K12

 /
 -

Switching value (bar) _____

Reset value (bar) _____

Example: **PTH-060/31N1PK12/40-30**